

PERPETUAL
TROUBLE SHOOTER'S MANUAL

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

VOLUME XVIII



JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

480 Canal Street

New York 13, N. Y.

BOOKS BY RIDER

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S BEAM POINTER GUIDE
INSTALLATION AND SERVICING OF LOW POWER PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS
INSIDE THE VACUUM TUBE
SERVICING SUPERHETERODYNES
SERVICING RECEIVERS BY MEANS OF RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

*

PERPETUAL TROUBLE SHOOTER'S MANUALS
VOLUMES I TO V ABRIDGED (ONE VOLUME)
VOLUME VI VOLUME X VOLUME XIV VOLUME XVIII
VOLUME VII VOLUME XI VOLUME XV VOLUME XIX
VOLUME VIII VOLUME XII VOLUME XVI VOLUME XX
VOLUME IX VOLUME XIII VOLUME XVII
MASTER INDEX — VOLS. I-XV
TELEVISION—HOW IT WORKS

*

RIDER TELEVISION MANUALS
VOLUME 1 VOLUME 3
VOLUME 2 VOLUME 4

*

RIDER PA MANUALS
VOLUME I

*

ALIGNING PHILCO RECEIVERS, VOLUMES I AND II
AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL SYSTEMS
SERVICING BY SIGNAL TRACING
THE OSCILLATOR AT WORK
THE METER AT WORK
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS

*

AN HOUR A DAY WITH RIDER
ON:
RESONANCE AND ALIGNMENT
AUTOMATIC VOLUME CONTROL
ALTERNATING CURRENTS IN RADIO RECEIVERS
D-C VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION IN RADIO RECEIVERS

*

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES—by Rider-Uslan
FM TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION — by Rider-Uslan
UNDERSTANDING VECTORS AND PHASE — by Rider-Uslan
A-C CALCULATION CHARTS — by R. Lorenzen
RADAR — WHAT IT IS — by Rider-Rowe
UNDERSTANDING MICROWAVES — by Victor J. Young
BROADCAST OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK — by H. E. Ennes
HIGH FREQUENCY MEASURING TECHNIQUES USING TRANSMISSION LINES
By E. N. Phillips, W. G. Sterns, N. J. Gamara
TV PICTURE PROJECTION AND ENLARGEMENT — by ALLAN LYTEL
THE BUSINESS HELPER—by L. C. RUCKER
RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q & A MANUAL—by M. KAUFMAN
TV INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES—by S. L. Marshall
TV AND OTHER RECEIVING ANTENNAS (Theory and Practice)—by A. B. Bailey

The servicing data appearing on Philco, RCA and other pages carrying individual copyright notices, are copyrighted by the respective companies and are reproduced herein with their permission.

Entire Contents Copyrighted, 1949, by John F. Rider

Printed in U. S. A.

Compliments of www.nucow.com



Are you on the List for

SUCCESSFUL SERVICING

Rider's *FREE* House-organ

A publication dedicated to the technical and financial advancement of the radio servicemen.

It will keep you abreast of new developments in the electronic field, timely articles on electronic maintenance, changes in manufacturers' schematics, etc. . . . these are vital to you . . . this FREE service is yours for the asking. . . . It was good before—it will be better in the future!

*Mail This
Coupon TODAY!*

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

Att.: Successful Servicing

480 Canal Street

New York 13, N. Y.

(Please PRINT your NAME and ADDRESS)

Kindly mail your FREE house-organ
SUCCESSFUL SERVICING to:

Name

Street

City Zone State

Check the following . . .

Are you a — SERVICEMAN

DEALER

ENGINEER

HAM

STUDENT

FILING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOUBLE SPREAD PAGES

VOLUME XVIII

MANUFACTURER	BEGINNING WITH PAGE	ENDING WITH PAGE	FILE AFTER
ADMIRAL	18-13, 14	18-16	ADMIRAL 18-12
ADMIRAL	18-23, 24	18-26	ADMIRAL 18-22
ADMIRAL	18-31, 32	18-33, 34	ADMIRAL 18-30
ANDREA	18-1, 2	18-4	ALLIED 18-6
BENDIX	18-21, 22	18-24	BENDIX 18-20
BENDIX	18-29, 30	18-32	BENDIX 18-28
BOGEN	18-1, 2	18-4	BENDIX 18-40
COLLINS	18-1, 2	18-3, 4	CAPITOL 18-4
ESPEY	18-1, 2	18-4	EMERSON 18-20
FARNSWORTH	18-13, 14	18-16	FARNSWORTH 18-12
FARNSWORTH	18-35, 36	18-38	FARNSWORTH 18-34
FIRESTONE	18-11, 12	18-14	FIRESTONE 18-10
FIRESTONE	18-27, 28	18-30	FIRESTONE 18-26
FIRESTONE	18-35, 36	18-38	FIRESTONE 18-34
GAMBLE	18-9, 10	18-12	GAMBLE 18-8
G. E.	18-9, 10	18-12	G. E. 18-8
GILFILLAN	18-1, 2	18-4	GEN. TELEV. 18-6
HALLICRAFTERS	18-11, 12	18-26	HALLICRAFTERS 18-10
MAGNAVOX	18-1, 2	18-12	LA MAGNA 18-3
MAGNAVOX	18-25, 26	18-27, 28	MAGNAVOX 18-24
MONTY WARD	18-5, 6	18-7, 8	MONTY WARD 18-4
MONTY WARD	18-17, 18	18-19, 20	MONTY WARD 18-16
MONTY WARD	18-25, 26	18-28	MONTY WARD 18-24
MOTOROLA	18-25, 26	18-28	MOTOROLA 18-24
MOTOROLA	18-53, 54	18-56	MOTOROLA 18-52
MOTOROLA	18-73, 74	18-76	MOTOROLA 18-72
NATIONAL CO-OP	18-1, 2	18-4	NATIONAL CO. 18-16
PHILCO	18-27, 28	18-29, 30	PHILCO 18-26
PHILCO	18-35, 36	18-37, 38	PHILCO 18-34
PHILCO	18-43, 44	18-45, 46	PHILCO 18-42
PHILCO	18-51, 52	18-53, 54	PHILCO 18-50
PHILCO	18-59, 60	18-61, 62	PHILCO 18-58
PHILCO	18-67, 68	18-69, 70	PHILCO 18-66
PHILCO	18-75, 76	18-77, 78	PHILCO 18-74
PHILCO	18-87, 88	18-89, 90	PHILCO 18-86
PHILCO	18-101, 102	18-103, 104	PHILCO 18-100
PHILCO	18-111, 112	18-113, 114	PHILCO 18-110
PHILCO	18-117, 118	18-119, 120	PHILCO 18-116
PHILCO	18-125, 126	18-127, 128	PHILCO 18-124
PHILCO	18-133, 134	18-135, 136	PHILCO 18-132
PHILCO	18-141, 142	18-143, 144	PHILCO 18-140
PHILCO	18-157, 158	18-159, 160	PHILCO 18-156
PHILCO	18-173, 174	18-175, 176	PHILCO 18-172
PHILCO	18-195, 196	18-197, 198	PHILCO 18-194
PHILCO	18-201, 202	18-203, 204	PHILCO 18-200
PHILCO	18-209, 210	18-211, 212	PHILCO 18-208

See other side

MANUFACTURER	BEGINNING WITH PAGE	ENDING WITH PAGE	FILE AFTER
PHILCO	18-215, 216	18-217, 218	PHILCO 18-214
PHILCO	18-227, 228	18-229, 230	PHILCO 18-226
PHILCO	18-239, 240	18-241, 242	PHILCO 18-238
PHILLIP	18-3, 4	18-6	PHILLIP 18-2
PILOT	18-1, 2	18-4	PHILLIP 18-6
RADIO ENG. LABS.	18-1, 2	18-4	RADIO CRAFTSMEN 18-5
RAYMOND ROSEN	18-1, 2	18-4	RADIONIC 18-2
SCOTT	18-39, 40	18-42	SCOTT 18-38
SCOTT	18-77, 78	18-83, 84	SCOTT 18-80
SPARTAN	18-3, 4	18-6	SPARTAN 18-2
STEWART WARNER	18-1, 2	18-3, 4	SPIEGEL 18-44
TELEPHONE	18-7, 8	18-10	TELEPHONE 18-6
UNITED MOTORS	18-11, 12	18-14	UNITED MOTORS 18-10
WESTINGHOUSE	18-7, 8	18-10	WESTINGHOUSE 18-6
ZENITH	18-7, 8	18-10	ZENITH 18-6
ZENITH	18-21, 22	18-24	ZENITH 18-20
ZENITH	18-31, 32	18-33, 34	ZENITH 18-30

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

GENERAL NOTES FOR
TILT-OUT CHASSIS

CHASSIS REMOVAL (For Servicing)

Due to the type of chassis mounting used, removal of the entire tilt-out door assembly (with receiver chassis attached) simplifies removal of the receiver chassis. The receiver chassis can then be easily removed from its shock mountings. Removal is a little "tricky" but can be done most readily as described below:

Disconnect all cables and leads to the chassis.

Remove the screw and washer (#1 in figure 1) from both tilt-out spring studs (2), one on each side of the tilt-out assembly. Slip the tilt-out springs (3) off their respective studs. Unscrew the ends of the tie-bar (4). The tie-bar then hangs free on the copper braid used to bond it to the chassis.

Stand at the end of the cabinet (adjacent to the radio compartment) with left hand on the door handle at the front and with right hand in the radio compartment near the back of the chassis and grasping a long screwdriver as shown in Fig. 2.

With the left hand, pull the assembly out to one half of its full tilt-out position. With the screwdriver, pry both tilt-out arms (#5 in Fig. 2) off their studs (#6). Using the screwdriver blade, push the tilt-out arms toward the front of the cabinet (against bracket #7.) The assembly will move downward a slight amount from its original mounting position. The tilt-out assembly can now be removed from the front of the cabinet by tipping it forward and then pulling it straight out. **CAUTION:** In models having record storage compartments below the receiver, the record storage compartment door **MUST** be closed during the actual process of removing the radio tilt-out door assembly.

CHASSIS REPLACEMENT

Install chassis on the tilt-out assembly, making sure the chassis shock mounting is assembled exactly as shown in Fig. 3. Be sure that the grommets shown in Fig. 3 are in place on the chassis bracket and that the chassis bracket does not touch the tilt-out arm.

Make sure the rubber strips (#8) are in place.

To replace the assembly, grasp it with both hands and move it into place in the cabinet, in the tilted or open position.

Then continue to hold the assembly in place by grasping the door handle with the left hand. Now pull the assembly slowly toward its closed position. **At the same time** with the screwdriver in the right hand, spring the tilt-out arms (#5) inwardly until they clear the studs. The assembly will move downward and into the cabinet with the tilt-out arms in the position shown in Fig. 2.

Then lift the assembly by lifting the handle with the left hand and the tilt-out arms with the right hand. One at a time slip each tilt-out arm into place on its stud.

Replace the tie-bar (#4) and tilt-out springs (#3). Reconnect the leads and cables to the chassis.

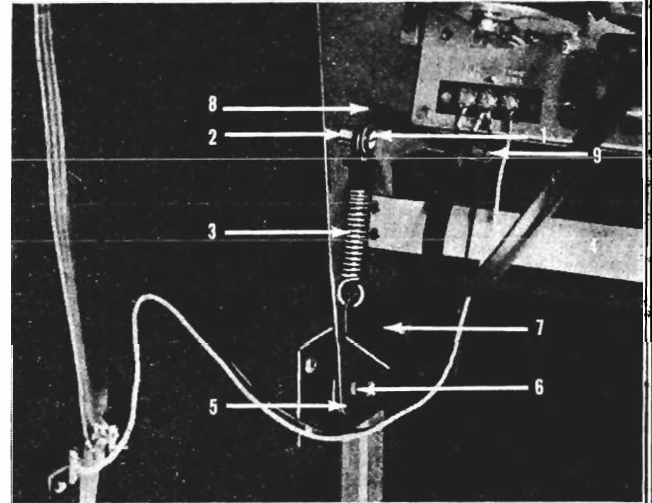


Fig. 1. Receiver Tilt-Out Mounting

Ref. No.	Description	Part No.
1	#6-32 x 1/4" Screw	Part of #5
2	Stud	19A 15-2
3	Spring, Adjusting (for chassis mtg.)	15B 160
4	Tie-Bar (for receiver chassis mtg.)	A1440
5	{ Door Arm, left (near center of cab.)	A1441
	{ Door Arm, right (near center of cab.)	Part of #7
6	Stud	A1438
7	{ Door Bracket, left (near center of cab.)	A1439
	{ Door Bracket, right (nearest side of cab.)	12A 9-1
8	Rubber Channel (3/8 x 1/4 x 2 3/8" over-all)	12A 3-6
9	Bumper, Rubber—For radio chassis (some models only)	

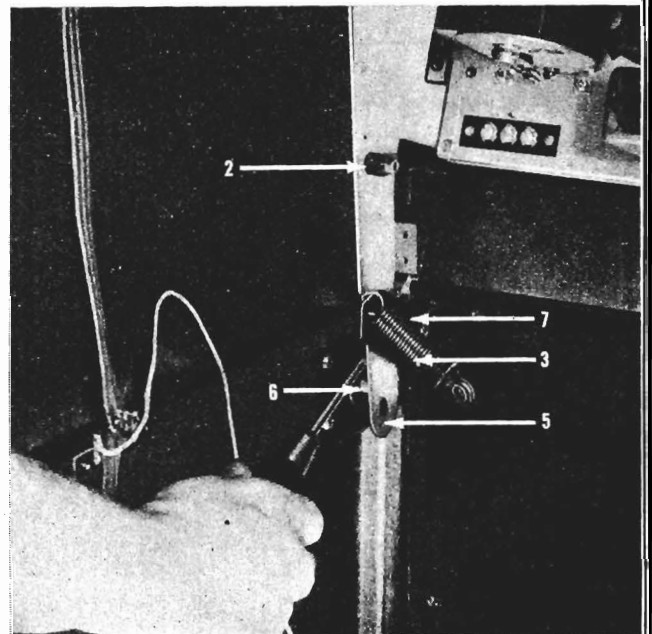


Fig. 2. Receiver Tilt-Out Mounting

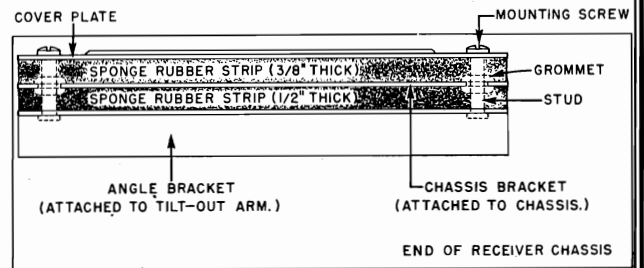


Fig. 3. Chassis Shock-Mounting

MODELS 4D11, 4D12, 4D13, CHASSIS 4D1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

RESISTORS

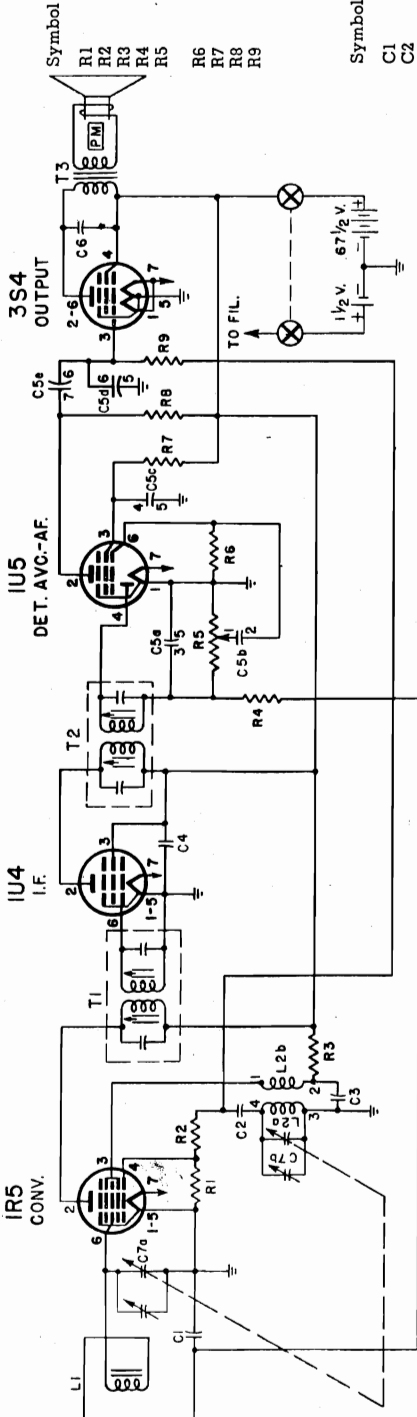
Part No.	Symbol	Value
47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	R1	60B 3-473
560 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	R2	60B 2-561
10,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	R3	60B 3-103
3.3 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	R4	60B 3-335
1 Megohm Volume Control and Switch SW1	R5	75B 1-22
10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	R6	60B 3-106
4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	R7	60B 3-475
1 Megohm, 1/4 Watt	R8	60B 3-105
2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	R9	60B 3-225

CONDENSERS

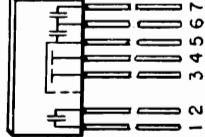
Part No.	Symbol	Value
.01 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	C1	64B 1-10
.0001 mfd., Ceramic	C2	65B 6-3
.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	C3	64B 1-30
.25 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	C4	64B 1-28
150 mfd., Ceramic	C5a	Bulgate
.006 mfd., Ceramic	C5b	63A 2
100 mfd., Ceramic	C5c	* See Schematic
.005 mfd., Ceramic	C5d	
.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	C5e	64B 1-14
0 to 354 mfd., Gang	C7a	68B 13
0 to 107.2 mfd., Gang	C7b	

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

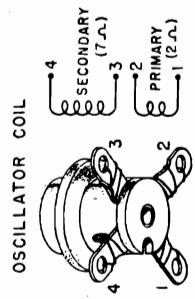
Part No.	Symbol	Description
69B 38	L1	Antenna, Loop
69A 39-1	L2a	Coil, Oscillator
72B 28-1	T1	Transformer, 1st I.F.
72B 28-1	T2	Transformer, 2nd I.F.
98A 13	T3	Transformer, Output
78C 33	SWI	Switch, On-Off



BULPLATE



NOTE: C5a, C5b, C5c, C5d and C5e are contained in a single unit (Bulplate). The numbers next to the C5 condenser plates on the schematic correspond to the lead numbers as shown on the drawing of the "BULPLATE" (see inset). If sections of this unit should open or short it will not be necessary to replace the entire Bulplate. Replace the bad section with a condenser of proper value. Note that leads 5 and 6 are common to more than one section.



NOTE: Some microphonic howling may occur on strong signals if the volume control is turned beyond the overload point. The following changes have been made in late production because some "B" batteries, with high internal resistance, may cause squealing at normal volume levels.

(a) Condenser C3 (.005 mfd. 600 volt, oscillator plate bypass) has been replaced with a .1 mfd. 200 volt condenser.

(b) Condenser C6 (.002 mfd. 600 volt, 3S4 late bypass) has been returned to the screen grid (pin 4) rather than to ground.

(c) The speaker leads have been reversed, the red lead has been

connected to the plate and the blue lead to the screen of the 3S4.

(d) For early production chassis which do not have the above changes, the same results can usually be secured by adding 4 mfd. 200 volt electrolytic condenser from B+ to chassis. Be sure the condenser is connected in the circuit on the set side of the on-off switch. Do not connect it to the battery side of the switch or the inherent leakage of the condenser will appreciably shorten the "B" battery life.

CABINET PARTS

Description	Part No.
Cabinet (Includes Body, Handle & Escutcheon)	
Maroon (4D11)	34D 16-5
Ebony (4D12)	34D 16-10
Ivory (4D13)	34D 16-15
Cabinet Base	
Maroon (4D11)	34D 16-2
Ebony (4D12)	34D 16-7
Ivory (4D13)	34D 16-12
Handle (includes two drive lock pins)	
Maroon (4D11)	34D 16-3
Ebony (4D12)	34D 16-8
Ivory (4D13)	34D 16-13

CABINET PARTS (Continued)

Description	Part No.
Knob, Tuning	
Maroon (4D11)	33B 29-1
Ebony (4D12)	33B 29-3
Ivory (4D13)	33B 29-5
Knob, Volume Control	
Maroon (4D11)	33B 29-2
Ebony (4D12)	33B 29-4
Ivory (4D13)	33B 29-6
Grill Cloth	36B 3-6
Washer, Felt (used under Knobs)	5A 4-7

MISCELLANEOUS

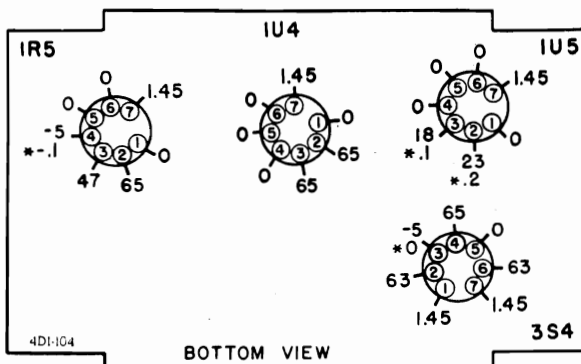
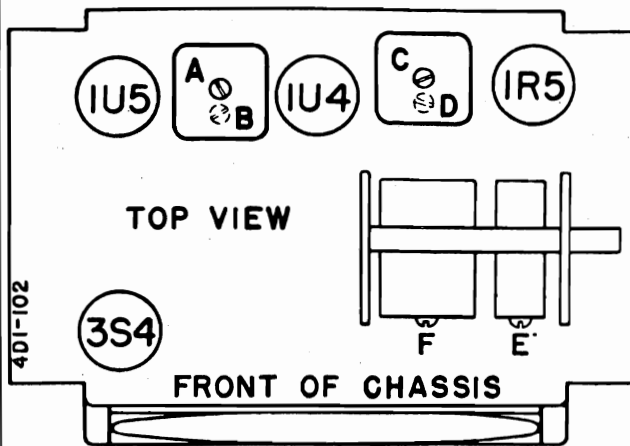
Description	Part No.
Clip (with leads) for "B" Battery	90A 5-1
Compression Ring for knob	19A 31-2
Contact Plate for "A" Battery	15A 261
Grommet, Fibre (for "A" Battery)	12A 13-4
Snac Button, Antenna	13A 1-3-2
Tube Socket	87A 3-4
Wing Nut	2A 5-5
Screw, No. 8-32x2 3/4	80-2750-C2-2

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove chassis from cabinet.
2. Install a fresh set of batteries.
3. Connect Output Meter across Voice Coil.
4. Turn Receiver Volume Control full on.
5. Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed as outlined in chart below.
6. Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

Step	Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator	Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Gang Setting	Trimmer Description	Trimmer Designation	Type of Adjustment
1	.1 Mfd.	Stator Lug, Left Section of Tuning Condenser (Antenna Stator)	455 K.C.	Tuning Gang Wide Open	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	A, B C, D	Maximum Deflection; then repeat
2	.1 Mfd.	Stator Lug, Left Section of Tuning Condenser (Antenna Stator)	1630 K.C.	Tuning Gang Wide Open	Oscillator	E	Maximum Deflection
3	No physical connection between generator and set.	Loop radiator (or place generator lead close enough to receiver loop to obtain adequate signal)	1400 K.C.	Tune in Generator Signal	Antenna	F	Maximum Deflection

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



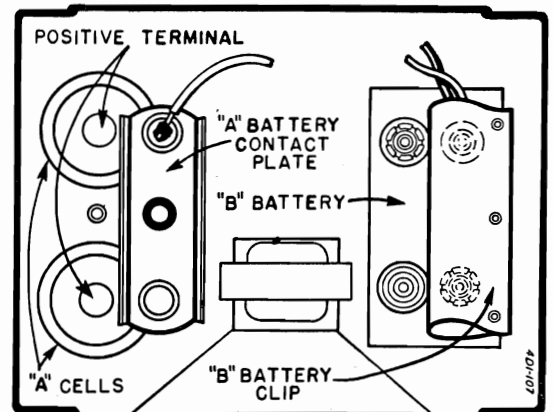
BATTERY REPLACEMENT

"A BATTERY": two flashlight cells (1-5/16 x 2-3/8 inches) Ensign F2, Burgess No. 2, Eveready 950 or equivalent.

"B BATTERY": one Ensign B67, Burgess XX45, Eveready 467 or equivalent.

"A" Battery life about 15 hours.

"B" Battery life about 30 hours.



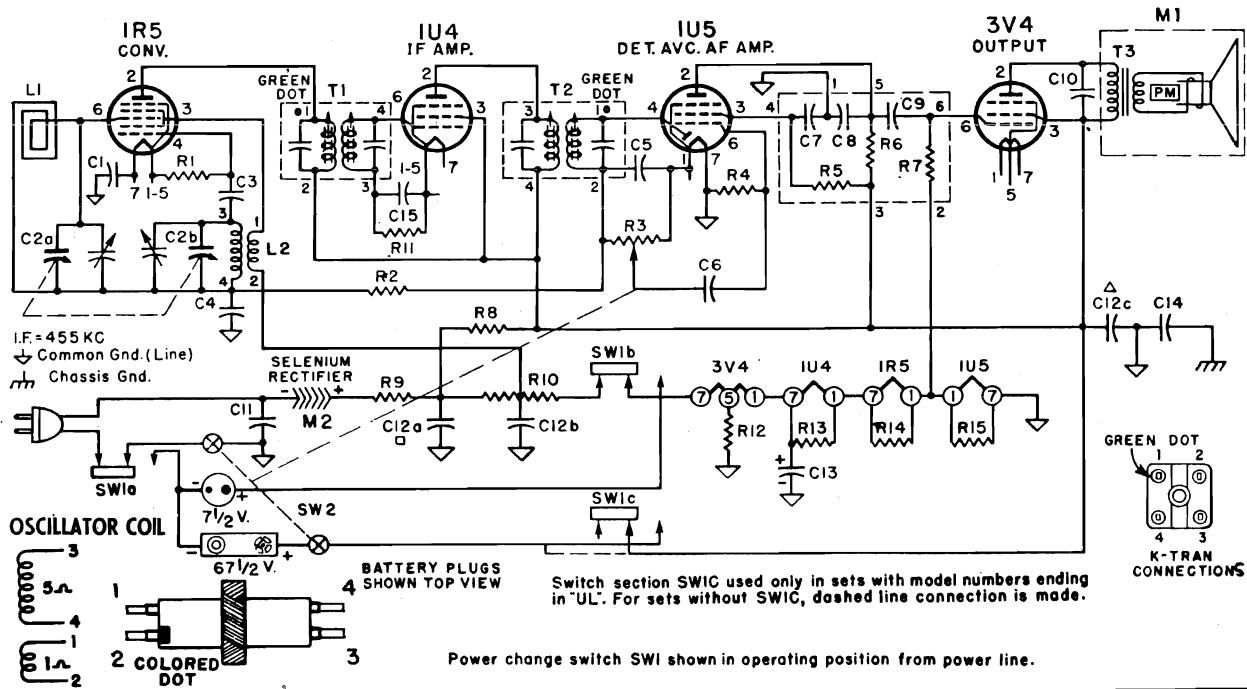
Install both "A" cells with the positive terminal against removable contact plate.

VOLTAGE DATA

- Readings made between point indicated and chassis.
- Measured using a fresh set of batteries.
- Turned to low frequency end, no signal.
- Voltages measured with Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.
- A second voltage reading (marked with an asterisk *) indicates readings made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings.

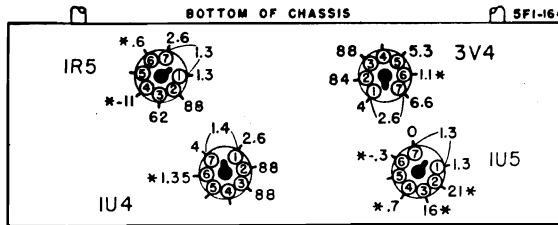
MODELS 5F11, 5F12,
CHASSIS 5F1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION



VOLTAGE DATA

- Voltage readings taken between tube socket terminals and B minus (metal shell of electrolytic condenser).
- Dial set to low frequency, no signal, and volume control minimum.
- Measurements made from 117 volts AC line. If measured from DC line, voltages may be slightly lower.
- Voltage readings taken with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Socket terminals marked with an asterisk * indicate much lower voltage or zero voltage if measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.
- If measurements are made on battery operation, tube filament and B plus voltages will vary with the condition of the batteries. These voltages will equal the terminal voltage of the A or B battery less the voltage drop through components.



* If taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, readings will be lower or zero.

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-104
R2	3.3 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-335
R3	1 Megohm, Volume Control and On-Off Switch	75B 1-21
R4	10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-106
*R5	4.7 Megohms	
*R6	1 Megohm	
*R7	2.2 Megohms	
R8	2,700 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-272
R9	47 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-470
R10	2,400 Ohms, 2.5 Watt (Tapped Candohm)	61A 5-3
R11	10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt (R11 not used in early production)	60B 27-106
R12	2,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-222
R13	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-391
R14	180 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-181
R15	120 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-121

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	.25 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-28
C2a	Gang, 420 mfd. (max)	68B 14
C2b	Gang, 126 mfd. (max)	
C3	100 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C4	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C5	100 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C6	.001 mfd., Ceramic (tolerance -0%, +20%)	65B 6-41
*C7	.005 mfd., Ceramic	
*C8	100 mfd., Ceramic	
*C9	.005 mfd., Ceramic	
C10	.001 mfd., Ceramic (tolerance -0%, +20%)	65B 6-41

† C7, C8, R5, R6, R7 are contained in a multiple-unit component called a couplate (part number 63A4-3). Although a defective section of the couplate can sometimes be replaced by individual components, we recommend replacing the entire couplate.

Note that numerals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 shown at schematic connections, correspond to couplate lead numbers printed on body of couplate directly above the leads.

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C11	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-22
C12a	30 mfd., 150 Volts	
C12b	20 mfd., 150 Volts	
C12c	20 mfd., 150 Volts	Elect. 67C 7-1
C13	100 mfd., 25 Volts, Elect.	67A 4-6
C14	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-30
C15	.001 mfd., Ceramic (tolerance -0%, +20%) (C15 not used in early production)	65B 6-41
L1	Antenna, Loop	69B 40
L2	Coil, Oscillator	69A 59
T1	Transformer, 1st I.F.	72B 28-11
T2	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	72B 28-11
T3	Transformer, Output	38A 21
M1	Speaker (4" PM) and Output Transformer	78B 34-2
M2	Rectifier, Selenium	33A 1-4
SW1	Switch, Power Change DPDT, for "N" models 77A 19-2 4PDT, for "UL" models 77A 19-1	
SW2	Switch, On-Off (Part of R3)	
†Couplate	(Includes C7, C8, C9, R5, R6, R7)	63A4-3

PLASTIC CABINET PARTS

Description	Part No.
Body, Cabinet (less all other parts)	
Maroon 5F11	34D 20-1
Ebony 5F12	34D 20-5
Lid, Cabinet (less all other parts)	
Maroon 5F11	34D 20-2
Ebony 5F12	34D 20-6

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
Cover, Antenna (for inside lid)	
Maroon 5F11	34D 20-4
Ebony 5F12	34D 20-8
Escutcheon & Grille (front)	
Maroon 5F11	23C 32-1
Ebony 5F12	23C 32-2
Handle, Carrying (less all other parts)	
Maroon 5F11	34D 20-3
Ebony 5F12	34D 20-7
Knobs	
"Volume" Maroon 5F11	33B 30-1
"Tuning" Maroon 5F11	33B 30-2
"Volume" Ebony 5F12	33B 30-3
"Tuning" Ebony 5F12	33B 30-4
Baffle Board, Speaker	43A 57
Bracket, Battery Support	15A 286
Bracket, Chassis Support	15A 288
Bag, Waxed Paper Shipping	45A 4-7
Carton and Fillers	44B 111
Catch Pin, Lid (on Monogram)	23B 31-2
Clip, "B" Battery	90A 5-2
Clip, IF Transformer Mounting	72B 28-10
Contact Strip, Antenna	10A 11-1
Cover, Chassis (metal)	15B 267
Cover and Latch Assembly (Metal Cabinet Bottom)	AB141
Grille Cloth (7 1/2" x 4 3/4")	36B 3-7
Hinge and Bracket, Cover (Left Side)	A1660
Hinge and Bracket, Cover (Right Side)	A1661
Monogram (Admiral)	23B 31-1
Pin Tip (for Antenna Leads)	86A 2-1
Plate, Electrolytic Mounting	67A 2-1
Plug, "A" Battery	88A 4-6
Pointer, Dial Tuning	25A 29-1
Shield Plate (for Selenium Rectifier)	15A 304
Snap Buttons	13A 1-3-47
Speed Nut (Monogram mounting)	2B 10-23-68
Speed Nut ("U" type)	2A 9-5
Spring, Lid Catch Pin	19A 29
Tube Socket	87A 3-4

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Use battery power for alignment if fresh batteries are available.
- When using AC power, an isolation transformer should be used if available. If not using an isolating transformer, connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with the signal generator low side to B minus of radio chassis.
- Connect loop antenna and maintain same relative position as when in cabinet.
- Set volume control full on.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and then proceed as outlined below.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

NOTE

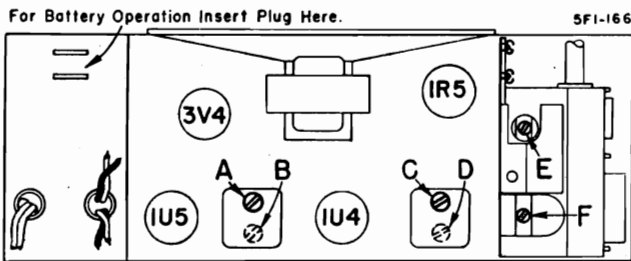
To avoid splitting the slotted head of powdered iron core tuning slugs in I.F. transformer, use an alignment tool with a screw driver blade 1/8" wide.

Step	Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator	Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Gang Setting	Trimmer Description	Trimmer Designation	Type of Adjustment
1	.001 mfd. when using A. C. .1 mfd. when using Battery	Tuning condenser, antenna stator	455 KC	Gang fully open	2nd IF 1st IF	A, B C, D (see note below)	Maximum output
2	.001 mfd. when using A. C. .1 mfd. when using Battery	Tuning condenser, antenna stator	1620 KC	Gang fully open	Oscillator (on gang)	E	Maximum output
Install chassis in cabinet. Connect loop antenna.							
3	Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator lead close to receiver loop for adequate signal.	No physical connection (signal by radiation)	1400 KC	Tune in generator signal	Antenna (on gang)	F	Maximum output

Mount dial pointer. Set pointer at 1400 KC with gang condenser tuned to 1400 KC signal.

NOTE: Adjustments B and D are made from underside of chassis.

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



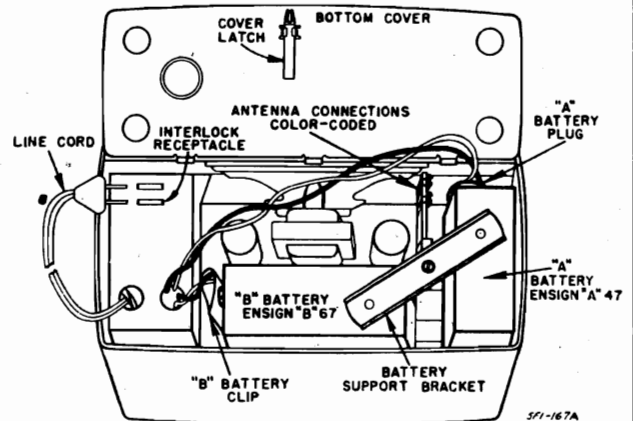
REPLACEMENT OF BATTERIES

Use replacement A and B batteries of the following types:
A Battery: Ensign A47 or equivalent.
B Battery: Ensign B67, Burgess XX45, Eveready 467 or equivalent.

Electrical characteristics of recommended batteries for these models provide for equal life for both the A and B batteries. A batteries may give satisfactory performance as low as 5.5 volts; B batteries as low as 49.5 volts. Replace batteries when reception is weak and voltage has dropped below values given above.

To install replacement batteries, slide the cover latch and open the hinged bottom cover. Then remove the screw which holds the battery support bracket in place. This bracket holds the batteries in place.

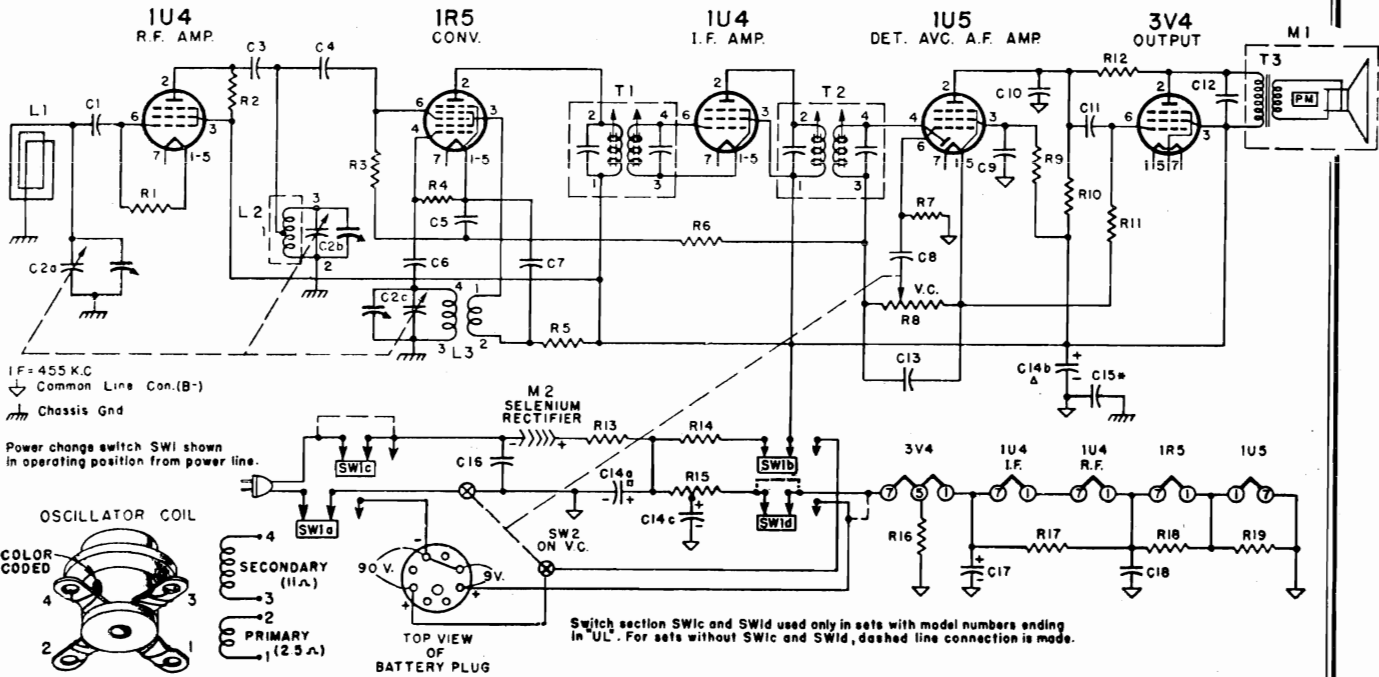
Remove the clip which fastens to the "B" battery by means of snap buttons. Remove the "A" battery plug and replace the batteries. Connect the new batteries and re-install the battery support bracket.



PRODUCTION CHANGE

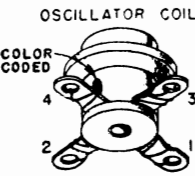
In later production, knobs with longer shanks were used to eliminate the possibility of the knobs sticking or rubbing. The dial pointer has also been modified for use with this revised knob.

MODEL 6C11, CHASSIS 6C1 ADMIRAL CORPORATION



IF = 455 K.C.
 Common Line Con.(B-)
 Chassis Gnd

Power change switch SW1 shown in operating position from power line.



Switch section SW1c and SW1d used only in sets with model numbers ending in "UL". For sets without SW1c and SW1d, dashed line connection is made.

VOLTAGE DATA

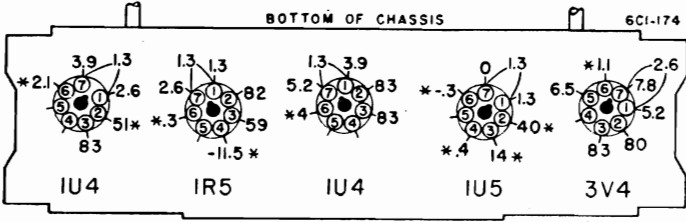
Voltage readings taken between tube socket terminals and B minus (metal shell of electrolytic condenser).

Dial set to low frequency, no signal, and volume control minimum.

Measurements made from 117 volts AC line. If measured from DC line, voltages may be slightly lower.

Voltage readings taken with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Socket terminals marked with an asterisk * indicate much lower voltage or zero voltage if measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.

If measurements are made on battery operation, tube filament and B plus voltages will vary with the condition of the batteries. These voltages will equal the terminal voltage of the A or B battery minus the voltage drop through components.



* If taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, readings will be lower or zero.

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-225
R2	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-273
R3	1 Megohm, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-105
R4	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-104
R5	8,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-822
Note: In some sets, R5 was 10,000 Ohms; other sets used pair of 18,000 Ohm resistors in parallel.		
R6	3.3 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-335
R7	10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-106
R8	1 Megohm, Volume Control and On-Off Switch	75B 1-26
R9	4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-475
R10	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-474
R11	2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 27-225
R12	5.6 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-565
R13	47 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-470
R14	2,700 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-272
R15	2,400 Ohms, 2.5 Watt Tapped Candohm	61A 5-3
R16	1,500 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-152
R17	820 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-821
R18	220 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-221
R19	150 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 26-151

CONDENSERS

C1	250 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-5
C2a	Gang, 420.0 mmfd. (max.) Ant. Section	
C2b	Gang 193.8 mmfd. (max.) RF Section	68B 10
C2c	Gang, 90.0 mmfd. (max.) Osc. Section	

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C3	100 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C4	250 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-5
C5	100 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C6	.05 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-32
C7	.001 mfd., Ceramic (tolerance -0%, +20%)	65B 6-41
C8	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C9	.05 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-32
C10	100 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C11	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C12	.001 mfd., Ceramic (tolerance -0%, +20%)	65B 6-5
C13	250 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-5
C14a	30 mfd., 150 Volts	
C14b	40 mfd., 150 Volts	Elect... 67C 7-52
C14c	20 mfd., 150 Volts	
C15	.18 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64A 2-2
Note: In sets with model numbers ending in "UL", C15 is .1 mfd., 400 V.		
C16	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-22
C17	100 mfd., 25 Volts, Elect.	67A 4-6
C18	.25 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-28
L1	Antenna, Loop	69B 61
L2	Coil, RF	69B 58
L3	Coil, Oscillator	69A 57
T1	Transformer, 1st IF	72B 55
T2	Transformer, 2nd IF	72B 56
T3	Transformer, Output	98A 21
M1	Speaker (4"x6" PM) and Output Transformer	78B 38-1
M2	Rectifier, Selenium	93A 1-4
SW1	Switch, Power Change DDPDT, for "N" models	77A 19-2
	4PDT, for "UL" models	77A 19-1
SW2	Switch, On-Off (Part of R8)	

PLASTIC CABINET PARTS

Description	Part No.
Body, Cabinet (less all other parts)	34D 21-1
Lid, Cabinet (less all other parts)	34D 21-2
Cover, Antenna (for inside lid)	34D 21-3
Escutcheon & Grille (front)	23D 33-1
Handle, Carrying (less all other parts)	34D 21-4
Knobs	
"Volume"	33B 35-1
"Tuning"	33B 35-2

MISCELLANEOUS

Baffle Board, Speaker	43A 52
Bag, Waxed Paper Shipping	45A 4-8
Carton and Fillers	44B 113
Catch Pin, Lid (on Monogram)	23B 31-2
Clip, Antenna	90A 2-3
Cover & Hinge Assembly, Bottom	A1773
Cover, Chassis (metal)	15C 301
Grille Cloth (10 1/2"x4 1/2")	36B 3-11
Hinge and Bracket, Cover (Right side)	A1670
Hinge and Bracket, Cover (Left side)	A1669
Hinge and Spring (Bottom Cover)	37A 14
Monogram, Admiral	23B 31-1
Plate, Electrolytic Mounting	67A 2-1
Plug, Battery	88A 3-3
Pointer, Dial Tuning	25A 32
Snap Button	13A 1-1-47
Speed Nut (for Battery Strap)	2A 9-5
Speed Nut (Monogram mounting)	2B 10-23-68
Spring, Lid Catch Pin	19A 29
Tube Socket	87A 3-4

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Use battery power for alignment if fresh batteries are available.
- When using AC power, an isolation transformer should be used if available. If not using an isolating transformer, connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with the signal generator low side to B minus of radio chassis.
- Connect loop antenna and maintain same relative position as when in cabinet.
- Set volume control full on.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and then proceed as outlined below.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

NOTE

To avoid splitting the slotted head of powdered iron core tuning slugs in I.F. transformer, use an alignment tool with a screw driver blade $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide.

Step	Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator	Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Gang Setting	Trimmer Description	Trimmer Designation	Type of Adjustment
1	.001 mfd. when using A. C. .1 mfd. when using Battery	Grid of 1R5 (Pin 6)	455 KC	Gang fully open	2nd IF 1st IF	A, B C, D (see note below)	Maximum output
2	.001 mfd. when using A. C. .1 mfd. when using Battery	Grid of 1R5 (Pin 6)	1620 KC	Gang fully open	Oscillator (on gang)	E	Maximum output
3	.001 mfd. when using A. C. .1 mfd. when using Battery	Tuning condenser, antenna stator	1400 KC	Tune in generator signal	R. F. (on gang)	F	Maximum output
Install chassis in cabinet. Connect loop antenna.							
4	Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator lead close to receiver loop for adequate signal.	No physical connection (signal by radiation)	1400 KC	Tune in generator signal	Antenna (on gang)	G	Maximum output

Mount dial pointer. Set pointer at 1400 K.C. with gang condenser tuned to 1400 K.C. signal.

NOTE: Adjustments B and D are made from underside of chassis.

REPLACEMENT OF BATTERY PACK

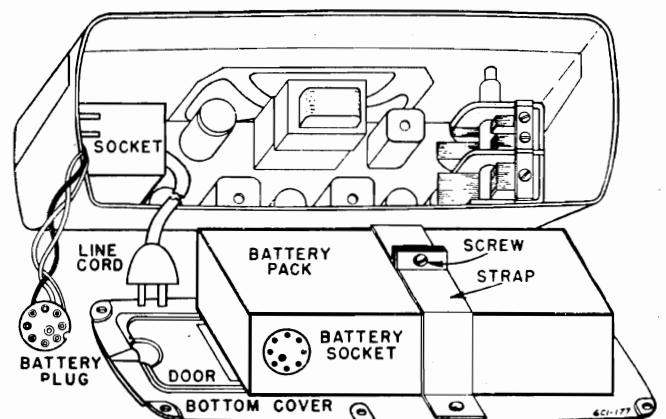
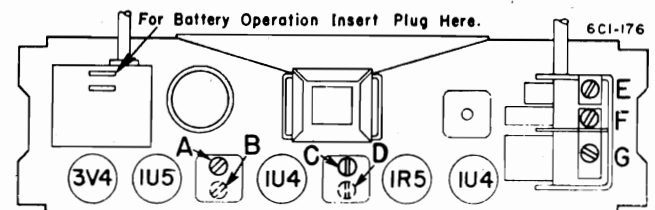
Replace A-B battery pack with Ensign type AB50 pack, Ray-O-Vac AB994, General 60A-6F6-5, Burgess F6A60 or other equivalent.

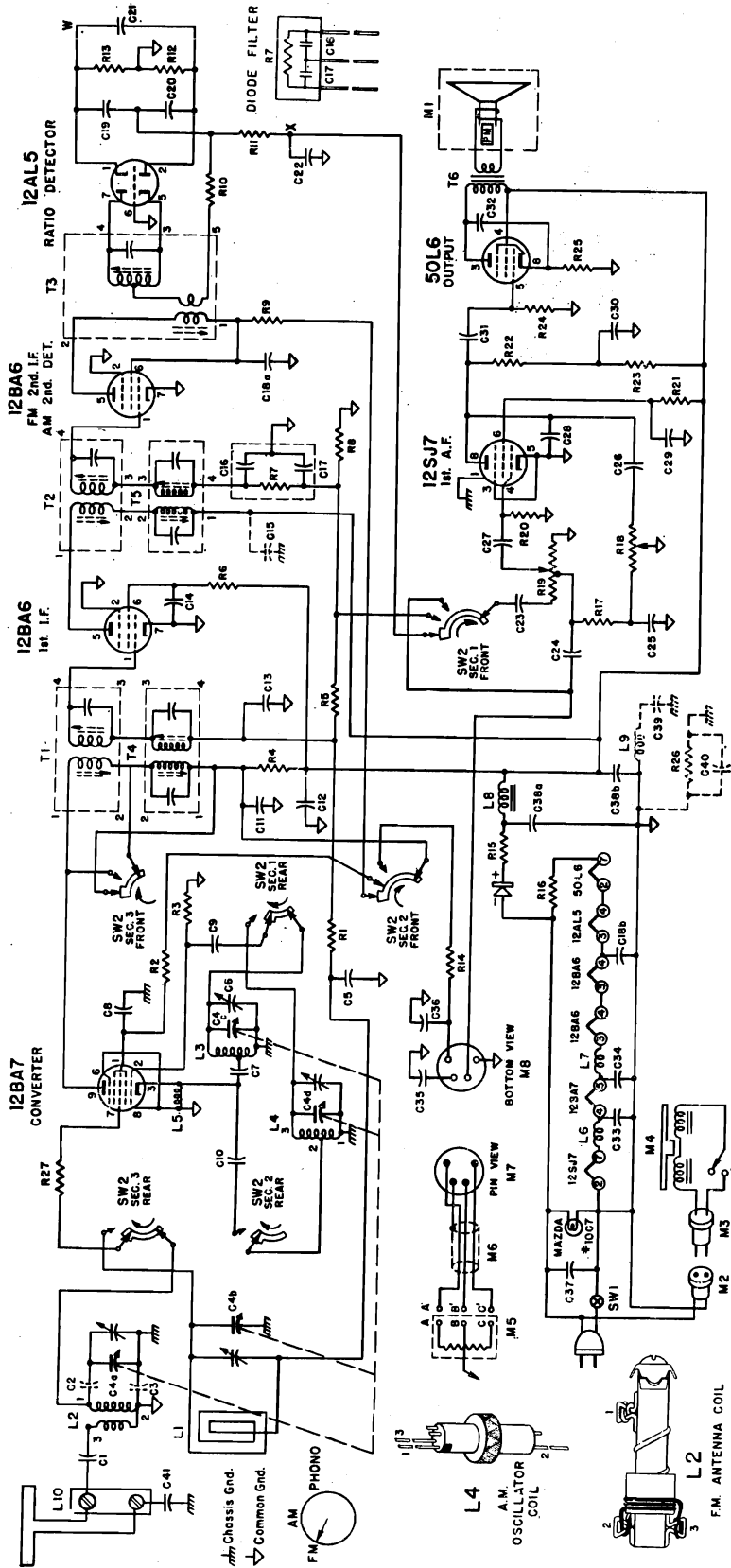
Electrical characteristics of the recommended battery packs provide for equal life for both the A and B sections. The A section may give satisfactory performance as low as 6.6 volts, the B section as low as 60 volts. Replace battery pack when reception is weak and voltage has dropped below values given above.

To install a replacement battery pack, first remove the six screws that hold the metal bottom cover to the cabinet. (See illustration.) The battery pack is strapped to the bottom cover and will come out when the cover is removed. Pull out the battery plug, loosen the screw which holds the battery strap tight, and slide out the old battery pack.

Slip a new battery pack into place, tighten the screw which tightens the strap around the battery, plug in the battery plug and re-install the bottom cover.

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION





RECORD CHANGER SERVICE DATA

Complete service information and parts list for the record changer is contained in a separate manual. Check record changer for model number. Refer to the proper manual for all record changer service information.

In case of distortion or low volume on phono operation only, check as follows:

1. Replace cartridge and check operation. Cartridge resistance should be from 0.3 to 2 megohms.
2. With the volume control at maximum, touch the needle with the finger. If a loud hum is heard, then the circuit from the needle to the grid of the audio amplifier tube is not open or shorted. If hum is not heard, check the circuit from "B" to the grid. (See schematic.)
3. If a hum is heard, check the voltage across outer terminals "A" and "C" on the bottom of cartridge. Generally it should measure from 80 to 100 volts D.C. If it does not, check the circuit for fault.

VOLTAGE DATA

INSIDE BOTTOM VIEW

12AL5	12BA6	12BA6	12BA7	12SJ7	50L6
600c	82 fm	0 phono	90 -8.0m	12 oc 22	600c
460c	84 fm	0 phono	110 -3.5fm	110	105
*-3 *3	480c 36c 36c 24c	0 fm	*-7	7	105
		24c	*-7	110	105
				110	105

* If taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, readings will be lower or zero.

- Line Voltage 117.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter.
- Voltages read between socket terminals and E minus (terminal of ON-OFF switch).
- Band switch in FM position.
- Dial turned to low frequency end.
- Volume Control-minimum.

IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENT STEPS

In FM alignment, it is essential that every step be followed. Especially important is picking the center of the IF curve (step 4 in the FM-IF alignment instructions). During this portion of the alignment it is necessary to tune the signal generator very carefully; it may necessitate having to estimate the dial readings to a tenth of a division.

Under normal operating conditions or use, misalignment of RF or IF circuits with age will be slight. Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to causes other than alignment. Do not attempt to realign the receiver until all other possible causes have first been thoroughly investigated.

If complete alignment is necessary, it is essential that proper sequence be followed as tabulated in the alignment chart. However, if only the AM band or a portion

of the FM circuit are to be aligned, proceed from that point on the chart being sure to follow all remaining steps.

Adjustments made to FM-IF's at 10.7 MC, will require realignment of AM-IF slug adjustments.

Check pointer position. With tuning gang closed, the tip of the pointer clip should be over the 1/16" circular punch at the extreme left end of the dial background (see stringing diagram).

Use an isolation transformer if available, otherwise connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with low side of signal generator and attach to B minus of chassis.

Be sure both the set and the signal generator are thoroughly warmed up before starting alignment.

FM I.F. AND RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

- Keep output indicator leads well separated from signal generator leads and chassis wiring.
- Band switch in FM position (fully to the left).
- While peaking IF's, keep reducing signal generator output so VTVM reading is approximately +1.5 volts DC with exception of Step #5.
- To avoid splitting the slotted head of iron core tuning slugs in the IF transformers, use an insulated alignment tool with a 1/8" wide screwdriver blade. Do not exert undue pressure as threads of slugs may strip.
- Speaker must be connected during alignment.
- FM antenna disconnected during alignment.

Before proceeding, be sure to follow all steps listed above, under "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps."

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Special Connections	Adjust as Follows (very carefully)
1	Thru .001 cond. to 2nd IF grid (pin #1 of 12BA6 2nd IF)	10.7 MC unmodulated.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to B minus ("Y"). (See Fig. 7.)	"A" (ratio detector primary) for maximum reading on VTVM.
2	**Thru .001 cond. to 1st IF grid (pin #1 of 12BA6 1st IF)	"	"	" "	Iron cores "B" and "C" (2nd IF trans.) for maximum reading on VTVM.
3	High side FM antenna terminal	"	"	" "	Iron cores "D" and "E" for maximum on VTVM. Re-adjust A, B, C, D, E, for maximum. (Keep reducing generator output to keep VTVM at 1.5 volts)
4	"			a. Reduce output of signal generator until VTVM reads exactly +1.5 volts DC. b. Tune generator frequency above 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. c. Tune generator frequency below 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. d. Add generator frequency in step c to generator frequency in step b and divide by 2. The result is the center frequency of the IF curve to be used in step 5. See example on next page. e. Tune generator frequency above and below 10.7 MC and note voltage reading on VTVM at different frequency points until you have a good impression of the shape of the selectivity curve. If you have two peaks as in Figures 5 or 6, note readings (voltage) of both peaks. If one peak is over 20% higher than the other one, it will be necessary to realign IF's. A selectivity curve that would require realignment is illustrated by Figure 6.	
5	"	Center of IF selectivity curve per step 4d above. See "EXAMPLE" on next page.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "X" to B minus ("Y"). (See Fig. 7.)	Iron core "F" (ratio detector secondary) for zero voltage reading on VTVM. (The correct zero point is located between a positive and a negative maximum.)

If any adjustments were very far off, it is desirable to repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.

**Do not feed I.F. signal into converter grid as this will cause mis-alignment.

SETTING SIGNAL GENERATOR TO CENTER OF I.F. SELECTIVITY CURVE

CAUTION: Due to the difficulty of setting a signal generator to the accuracy required by this operation, extreme care must be exercised in making each setting. Otherwise, improper alignment of the ratio detector and consequent audio distortion will result.

EXAMPLE: (See Figures 1 and 2)

Voltage reading in Step 4a is + 1.5 volts.

Generator frequency on low side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.640 MC.

Generator frequency on high side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.800 MC.

Center frequency is obtained by adding 10.640 and 10.800, then dividing by 2. For these readings it will be 10.72 MC.

Set generator frequency to 10.72 MC as this is center of selectivity curve as shown in Figure 2.

Note: Numerical vernier dial readings may be used instead of MC.

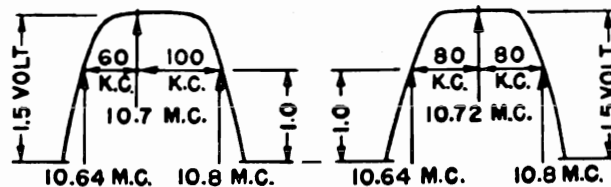


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

TYPICAL SELECTIVITY CURVES



Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 5

Fig. 6

FM RF ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Connections	Adjust as Follows
6	Thru 270 ohm carbon resistor to high side FM antenna terminal	109 MC† (unmodulated).	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground.	*G for maximum VTVM reading.
7		102 MC† (unmodulated).	102 MC	"	*Tune in generator signal on receiver. Adjust H for max. VTVM reading.

* It is advisable to adjust generator output so VTVM readings do not exceed approximately + 1.5 V. DC after peaking.
 † If your signal generator does not reach this frequency, use harmonics as described in "FM Alignment Equipment."

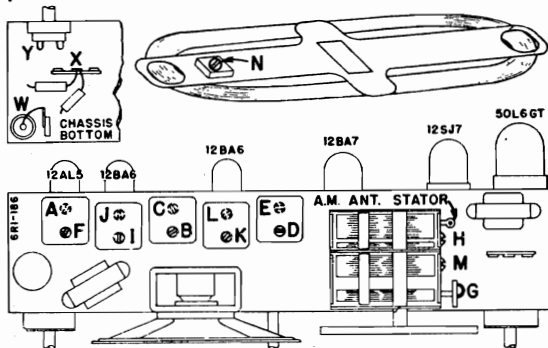
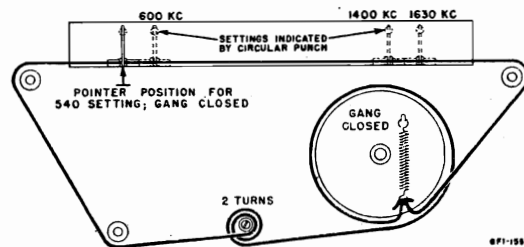


Fig. 7. Trimmer Location



With the gang fully closed, the tip of the pointer clip should be in line with the 1/16" circular punch at the extreme left end of the dial background.

Fig. 8. Dial Stringing and Pointer Setting

AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Use regular output meter connected across speaker voice coil.
- Turn receiver Volume Control full on; Tone Control full treble.
- AM loop antenna must be connected and placed in the same relative position to the chassis as when in cabinet.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator that gives a satisfactory reading on meter.

	Connect Signal Generator	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Signal Generator	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Adj. Trimmers in Following Order to Max.
Set Band Switch to Broadcast Position (center) and be sure to follow instructions under heading "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps." Loop antenna must be connected.					
1	Gang condenser antenna stator	.1 MFD	455 KC	Tuning gang wide open	I, J, K, L
2	AM Antenna Stator	Direct connection	1620 KC	Tuning gang wide open	M
Install chassis and AM loop in cabinet.					
3	Place generator lead close to loop of set to obtain adequate signal. No actual connection (signal by radiation).		1400 KC	Tune in signal	N

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL 6R11, CHASSIS 6R1

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-474
R2	1,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-102
R3	22,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-223
R4	470 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-471
R5	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-474
R6	1,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-102
R7	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-224
R8	220,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-102
R9	1,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-102
R10	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-391
R11	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-273
R12	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%.....	60B 1-682
R13	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%.....	60B 1-682
R14	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-104
R15	33 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 14-330
R16	47 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 14-470
R17	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-273
R18	2 Megohm Tone Control and ON-OFF Switch SW2.....	75B 1-12
R19	1 Megohm Volume Control (Tapped at 500,000 Ohms).....	75B 2-12
R20	4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 3-475
R21	1.8 Megohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 3-185
R22	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-474
R23	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-473
R24	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-474
R25	150 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-151
R26	150,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 2-154
R27	10 Ohms, 1/4 Watt.....	60B 2-100

(Added in later production to prevent parasitic oscillations.)

CONDENSERS

C1	200 mmfd., Ceramic.....	65B 9-15
C2	.0015 mfd., Ceramic.....	65B 9-63
C3	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C4a	15 mmfd. (max.), FM RF.....	A1814
C4b	485.8 mmfd. (max.), AM RF.....	
C4c	15 mmfd. (max.), FM osc.....	Gaag
C4d	142.6 mmfd. (max.), AM Osc.....	
C5	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25
C6	3-12 mmfd. Trimmer (Silver mica).....	66A 19-2
C7	50 mmfd., Ceramic.....	65B 6-4
C8	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C9	35 mmfd., 10% Zero Temp. Coeff., Ceramic.....	65B 6-57
C10	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C11	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C12	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C13	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
C14	.01 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-3

† Part of encased Diode Filter Unit 63A3-1. This unit consists of R7, C16, C17 (see schematic). If a section of the unit becomes defective, it may be replaced with a component of proper value.

§ Used only in sets with model numbers ending in "UL".

FM SERVICE

Much of FM service is similar to the usual service necessary for AM receivers such as voltage analysis, parts replacement, etc. The chief differences arise because of the considerably higher frequencies used in FM operation, and because of the different type of second detector needed in FM.

Before attempting to service the 6R1 chassis, read the description of the Ratio Detector on page 2 of the 9A1 service manual.

The higher frequencies involved means that more care must be exercised in location and length of leads. Leads tend to act as small inductances or capacities at high frequency and hence may appreciably alter the electrical characteristics of a circuit. For this reason, ground connections should always be maintained as originally made in the set. Also note that in certain circuits, the type by-pass condenser used is critical at the high FM frequencies. When replacing condensers it is important that they be replaced with condensers of identical capacity values, tolerances, temperature coefficients and construction. For example: C19 is a 100 mmfd ± 5%, —.00075 temperature coefficient, ceramic capacitor. If defective it should be replaced with a 100 mmfd ± 5%, —.00075 temperature coefficient, ceramic capacitor.

CAUTION

Do not connect a ground wire to the 6R1 radio chassis.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
§C15	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-1
§C16	100 mmfd., Mica.....	65A 10-1
§C17	100 mmfd., Mica.....	65A 10-1
C18a	.004 mfd. min., Dual Ceramic.....	65A 17-1
C18b	.004 mfd. min., Dual Ceramic.....	65A 17-1
C19	100 mmfd. 5%, —.00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic.....	65B 6-7
C20	100 mmfd. 5%, —.00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic.....	65B 6-7
C21	4 mfd., 50 Volts, Elect.....	67A 4-8
C22	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-14
C23	.001 mfd., Ceramic.....	65B 9-31
C24	500 mmfd., Ceramic.....	65B 9-24

(Used in early production only; removed to prevent detuning on FM.)

C25	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-12
C26	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-14
C27	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25
C28	50 mmfd., Ceramic.....	65B 6-4
C29	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30
C30	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30
C31	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25
C32	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25
C33	.0015 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 14-2
C34	.0015 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 14-2
C35	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25
C36	.18 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64A 2-2
C37	.05 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-32
C38a	70 mfd., 150 Volts} Elect.....	67C 6-40
C38b	30 mfd., 150 Volts} Elect.....	67C 6-40
§C39	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30
§C40	.01 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 10-3
C41	.0015 mfd. min., Ceramic.....	65A 14-2

(Used only in sets with model numbers ending in "N".)

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

L1	Antenna, Loop (AM).....	69B 73
L2	Coil, RF (FM).....	69A 68
L3	Coil, Oscillator (FM).....	69A 69
L4	Coil, Oscillator (AM).....	69A 20-3
L5	Choke, Cathode RF.....	AA139-5
L6	Choke, Heater RF.....	73A 2-3
L7	Choke, Heater RF.....	73A 2-3
L8	Choke, Filter.....	74A 15-2
§L9	Coil, IF Trap	

Approx. 5 turns (18") of solid No. 22 hook-up wire wound on C39. Solder one end to inside foil lead of C39.

L10	Antenna, Built in FM.....	AB155
T1	Transformer, 1st IF (FM).....	72B 64
T2	Transformer, 2nd IF (FM).....	72B 65
T3	Transformer, Ratio Detector.....	72B 39
T4	Transformer, 1st IF (AM).....	72B 66

Symbol	Description	Part No.
T5	Transformer, 2nd IF (AM).....	72B 65
T6	Transformer, Output.....	79A 14-2
M1	Speaker 5" P.M. Dynamic.....	78B 39-1
M2	Socket and Leads, Phono-Motor.....	89A 6-1
M8	Socket, Phono input.....	88A 8-6
M9	Rectifier, Selenium.....	93A 1-2
SW1	Switch, On-Off.....	Part of R18
SW2	Switch, Band (FM, AM, Phono).....	77B 22

PHONOGRAPH PARTS

Note—See Record Changer Manual for complete parts list.

M3	Plug, AC Phono-Motor.....	88B 8-1
M4	Motor, 60 Cycles	
	115 Volts AC.....	407B 3-2
M5	Cartridge and Needle, Pickup.....	A1372-13
M6	Cable, Pickup (3 conductor).....	89A 18-4
M7	Plug, Pickup Cable.....	88A 8-5
SW3	Switch, Motor On-Off.....	408A 1

(See caution in changer manual)

	Centerpost (includes speed-nut).....	G400B 137-1
	Idler Wheel (407B 3-2 Motor).....	G400A 23
	Idler Wheel (407B 1-2 Motor).....	G400A 57

CABINET PARTS

	Bracket, Dial Scale Mtg.....	15A 169
	Cabinet, Plastic	
	Bottom Less Lid.....	34D 11-12
	Lid only.....	34D 11-13
	Dial Scale, Glass.....	21B 51
	Escutcheon Overlay.....	23C 23-2
	Grille Cloth and Baffle.....	A1688
	Hinge.....	37A 8-1
	Knobs, Radio	
	"Volume" and "Tone".....	33A 21-5
	"Tuning".....	33B 34-2
	"Radio-Phono".....	33B 34-1
	Rubber Strip, Dial Scale Mtg. (8 1/2").....	12A 9-3
	Spring Clip, FM Antenna Mtg.....	19A 44
	Stay Arm, Lid.....	37A 9-1

MISCELLANEOUS

	Background, Dial.....	22B 9-2
	Bracket, Tuning Sleeve.....	15A 289
	Bracket, Dial Light.....	15A 369
	Carton and Fillers.....	44B 112
	Dial Cord.....	50A 1-3
	Pilot Light, Mazda No. 10C7.....	81A 2-2
	Pilot Light, Socket and Leads.....	82A 9-1
	Pointer, Dial.....	25A 21-1
	Sleeve, Tuning (Brass).....	27A 61
	Spring, Dial Drum Tension.....	19B 1-3
	Washer, Felt ("Volume" and "Tone").....	5A 4-8
	Washer, Felt (Center Knob).....	5A 4-9

FM ALIGNMENT EQUIPMENT

The model 6R1 chassis should be aligned only with an AM signal generator and a vacuum tube voltmeter. Any standard brand vacuum tube voltmeter with a DC scale of not over 5 volts is suitable. A 3-volt zero center scale is desirable. A signal generator with a frequency range up to 110 MC. is desirable. It is possible however, to align the receiver with a signal generator going to 20 or 30 megacycles, by using the harmonics of these lower frequencies. To do this merely set the signal generator dial as follows and align exactly as explained in the alignment instructions.

Where alignment chart specifies 109 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

109.	MC	27.25 MC
54.50	MC	21.80 MC
36.33	MC	18.17 MC

Where alignment chart specifies 102 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

102.	MC	25.50 MC
51.	MC	20.40 MC
34.	MC	17. MC

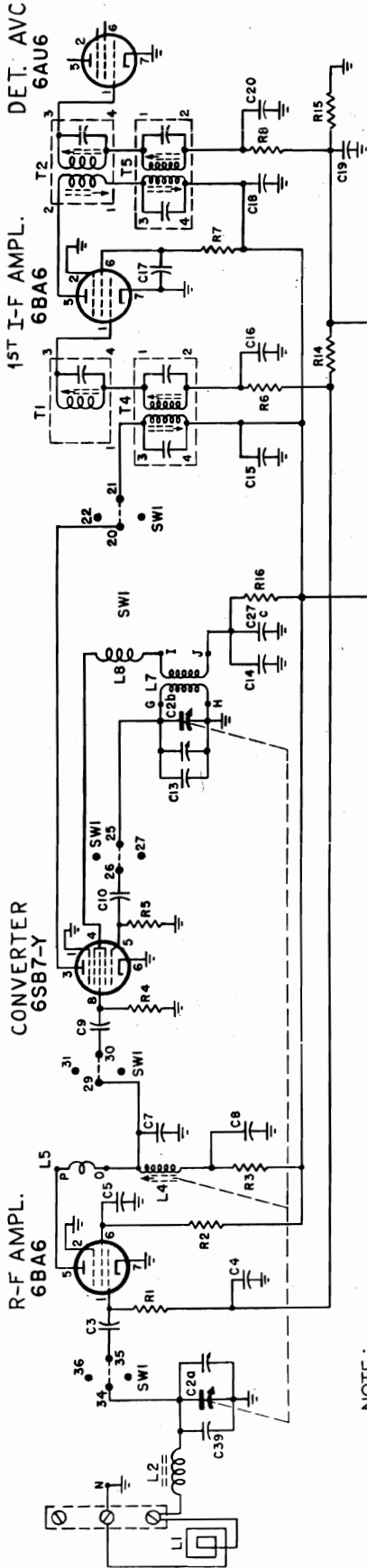
Signal generators which do not tune to 110 MC or whose harmonics are not strong enough, cannot be used for FM alignment.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

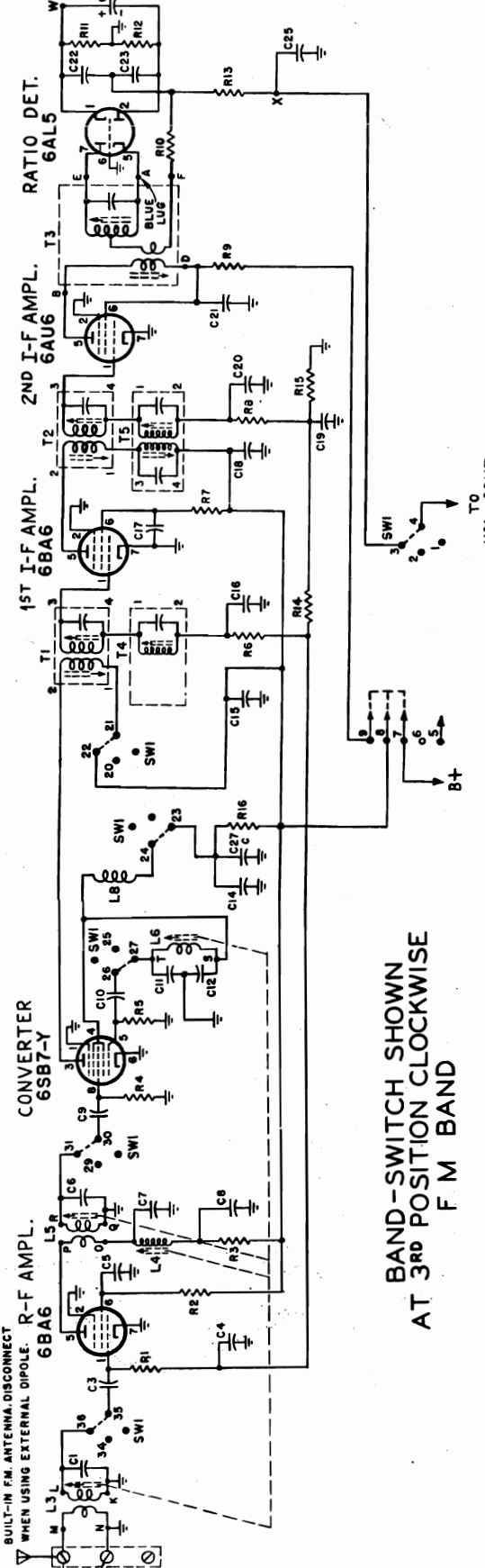
PAGE 18-12 ADMIRAL

MODEL 7C64, CHASSIS 8B1 ADMIRAL CORPORATION



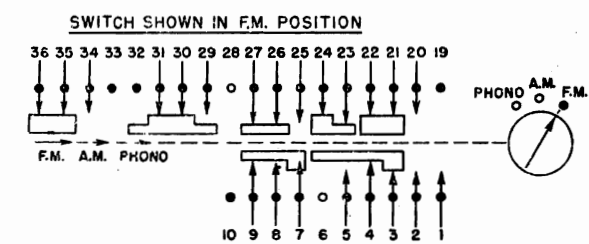
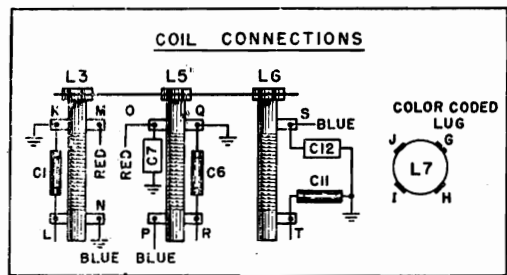
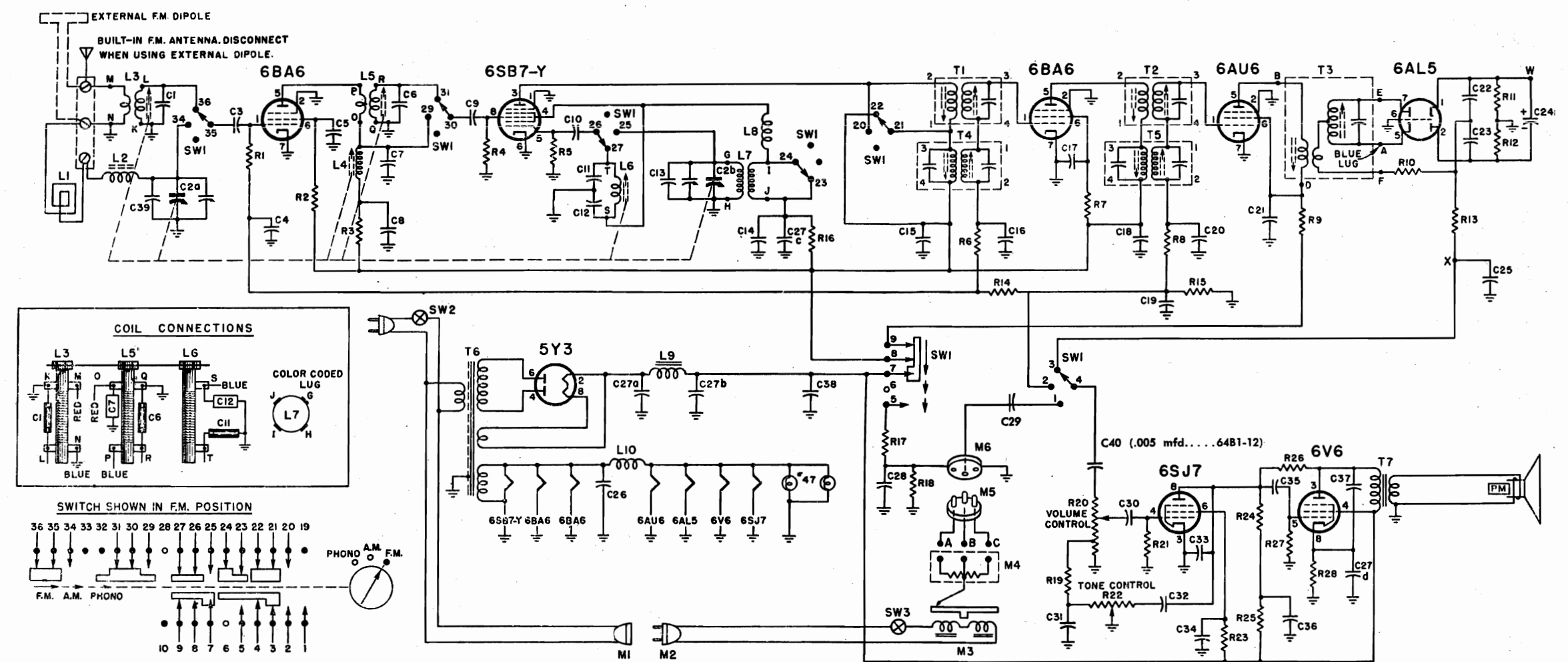
NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN.

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND

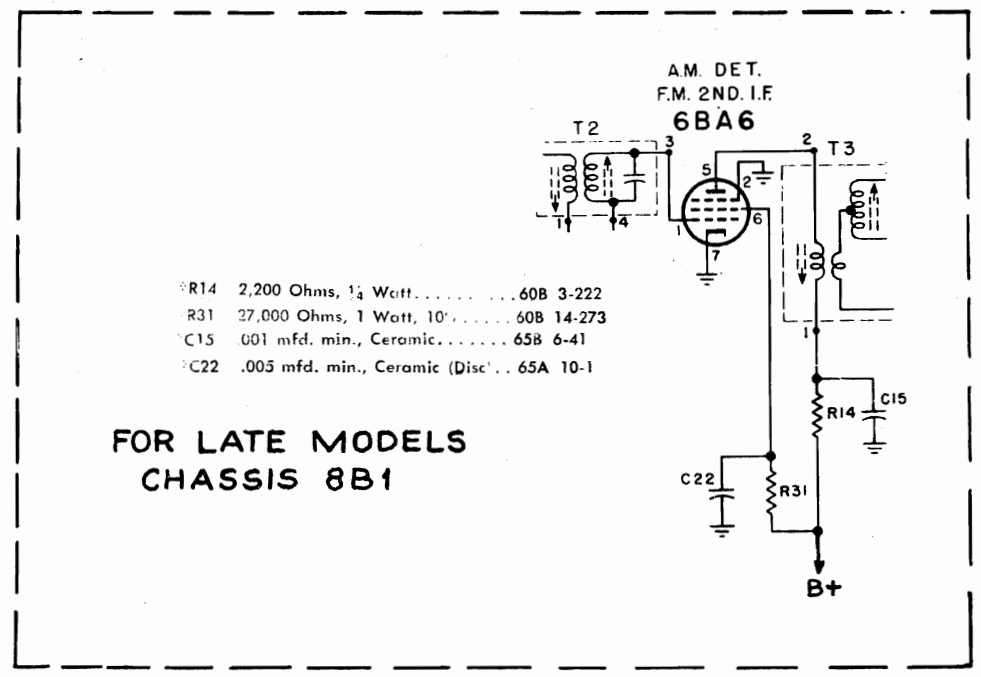


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
F M BAND

ADMIRAL CORPORATION



NOTE: Lettered and numbered terminals in illustrations correspond to identical designations in the schematic.



- *R14 2,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt..... 60B 3-222
- R31 27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt, 10..... 60B 14-273
- C15 .001 mfd. min., Ceramic..... 65B 6-41
- C22 .005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)... 65A 10-1

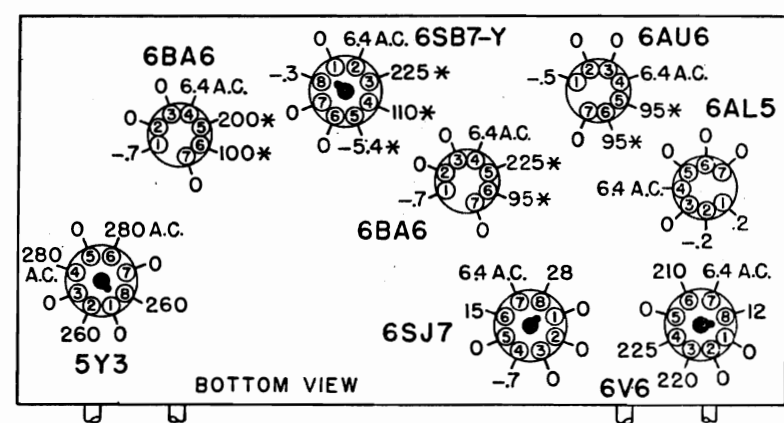
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

FM Second IF Amplifier, AM Second Detector
A 6AU6 tube is used as a second IF amplifier for FM operation. Self-bias is developed in the grid resistor (R15 and R8 in series) of this stage. Since this DC bias voltage is dependent on signal strength, it is used for AVC purposes.

In the AM setting of the band switch, plate and screen voltages are removed from this tube. The grid and cathode of this tube then function as an AM second detector (diode) and AVC tube in a conventional manner.

VOLTAGE CHART

- Measured on 117 Volt A.C. line.
- Volume control turned low.
- No station tuned in. Dial turned to low frequency end.
- Voltages measured between point indicated and chassis.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum-tube voltmeter. Many readings will be lower if measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.
- Readings with bandswitch in F.M. position.



*If voltages are measured with band switch in phono position, reading will be zero or practically zero.

IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENT STEPS

- With the gang open, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram, that is, the tip of the pointer should point to the space between the "AM KC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang open.
- Check the set screws that hold the tuning drum to the shaft to see that they are tight and that the drum has not slipped on the shaft. The correct position of the drum can be seen on the stringing diagram.
- With the gang wide open, all FM tuning slugs should be 3/8 inch out of their coil forms. The AM-RF tuning slug (adjustment "O" in the trimmer location diagram) should be 1 inch out of its coil form. If there is any serious deviation, or if there has been any tampering, turn the adjusting screw until this distance is corrected. (See paragraph on tuning slug replacement.)

FM IF AND RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

- Solder output indicator leads in place and keep them well separated from signal generator leads and chassis wiring.
- Band switch in FM position (red signal at MC on dial).
- While peaking IF's, keep reducing signal generator output so VTVM reading is approximately +1.5 volts DC with exception of Step #5.
- Speaker must be connected during alignment.

I.F. SLUG INFORMATION

To avoid splitting the slotted head of the powdered iron core tuning slug in the I. F. transformers, use a screw-driver with a blade 3/8" wide for I.F. alignment.

Under normal operating conditions, mis-alignment of slug-tuned circuits with age is slight. Therefore, re-alignment of the I.F. transformers should be accomplished by only a slight adjustment of the slugs.

Due to the probability of breaking off the wire leads on the coils, slug replacement in the AM-IF transformers is not recommended. Replace entire IF transformer.

The slug-tuning cores in the FM-IF transformers can be replaced. Remove the transformer from the chassis and the unit from its case. The top slug can then be removed from the coil form. The top slug must first be removed in order to remove the bottom slug. The bottom slug will then pass through the length of the coil form and out the top. (The slug will not pass through the bottom end of the coil form).

For slug replacement in the ratio detector transformer, see the I.F. slug information on page 9 of the 9A1 service manual.

Before proceeding, be sure to follow all steps listed above, under "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps." Steps 1 and 2 may be omitted if set is not badly out of alignment so signal comes through in Step 3

Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Special Connections	Adjust as Follows (very carefully)
1 Thru .01 cond. to 2nd IF grid (Pin #1 of 6AU6 2nd IF)	10.7 MC unmodulated.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect 3300 ohm carbon resistors across secondaries of both FM-IF transformers. Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground. (See Fig. 7.)	"A" (ratio detector primary) for maximum reading on VTVM.
2 Thru .01 cond. to 1st IF grid (Pin #1 of 6BA6 1st IF)	"	"	"	Iron cores "B" and "C" (2nd IF trans.) for maximum reading on VTVM.
3 To pin # 1 of 6BA6 R.F. amplifier**	"	"	If not enough IF signal comes thru during this step, ground pin #5 on the 6SB7-Y. Leave generator set at 10.7 MC until step 4c.	Iron cores "D" and "E" for maximum on VTVM. Re-adjust A, B, C, D, E, for maximum. (Keep reducing generator output to keep VTVM at 1.5 volts).
4 "	a. Remove 3300 ohm resistors from IF transformers. b. Reduce output of signal generator until VTVM reads exactly +1.5 volts DC. c. Tune generator frequency above 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. d. Tune generator frequency below 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. e. Add generator frequency in step c to generator frequency in step d and divide by 2. The result is the center frequency of the IF curve to be used in step 5. See example on next page. f. Tune generator frequency above and below 10.7 MC and note voltage reading on VTVM at different frequency points until you have a good impression of the shape of the selectivity curve. If you have two peaks as in Figures 5 or 6, note readings (voltage) of both peaks. If one peak is over 20% higher than the other one, it will be necessary to realign IF's. A selectivity curve that would require realignment is illustrated by Figure 6.			
5 "	Center of IF selectivity curve per step 4e above. See "EXAMPLE" on next page.	Set pointer to upper limit on dial.	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "X" to ground. (See Fig. 7.)	Iron core "F" (ratio detector secondary) for zero voltage reading on VTVM. (The correct zero point is located between a positive and a negative maximum.)

If any adjustments were very far off, it is desirable to repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.
 **Do not feed I.F. signal into converter grid as this will cause mis-alignment.

F.M. ALIGNMENT

The model 8B1 chassis should be aligned only with an AM signal generator and a vacuum tube voltmeter. Any standard brand vacuum tube voltmeter with a DC scale of not over 5 volts is suitable. A 3-volt zero center scale is desirable. A signal generator with a frequency range up to 110 MC. is desirable. It is possible however, to align the receiver with a signal generator going to 20 or 30 megacycles, by using the harmonics of these lower frequencies. To do this merely set the signal generator dial as follows and align exactly as explained in the alignment instructions.

Where alignment chart specifies 109 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

109. MC	27.25 MC
54.50 MC	21.80 MC
36.33 MC	18.17 MC

Where alignment chart specifies 104 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

104. MC	26.00 MC
52.00 MC	20.80 MC
34.67 MC	17.33 MC

Signal generators which do not tune to 110 MC or whose harmonics are not strong enough, cannot be used for FM alignment.

In FM alignment, it is essential that every step be followed. Especially important is picking the center of the I.F. curve. (step 4 in the FM-IF alignment instructions). During this portion of the alignment it is necessary to tune the signal generator very carefully; it may necessitate having to estimate the dial readings to a tenth of a division.

TRIMMER IDENTIFICATION CHART

Trimmer Symbol	Function
A.... T3	Discriminator transformer
B.... T2	2nd IF transformer (FM)
C.... T2	2nd IF transformer (FM)
D.... T1	1st IF transformer (FM)
E.... T1	1st IF transformer (FM)
F.... T3	Discriminator transformer
G.... L6	FM oscillator coil
H.... L5	FM RF coil
I.... L3	FM antenna coil
J.... T5	2nd IF transformer (AM)
K.... T5	2nd IF transformer (AM)
L.... T4	1st IF transformer (AM)
M.... T4	1st IF transformer (AM)
N.... C2b	AM oscillator trimmer
O.... L4	AM RF coil
P.... C2a	AM antenna trimmer

POINTER SETTING

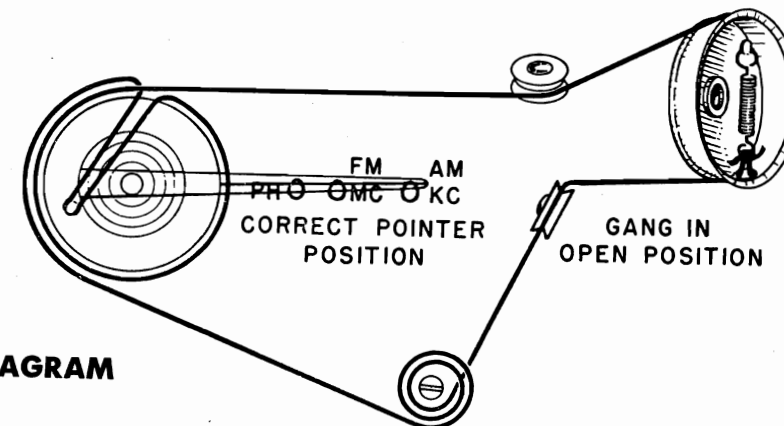
With the gang open, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram, that is, the tip of the pointer should point to the space between the "AM KC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang open.

REPLACING TUNING SLUGS

With the gang wide open, all three FM tuning slugs should be 3/8 inch out of their coil forms. The AM-RF tuning slug (adjustment "O" in the trimmer location diagram) should be 1 inch out of its coil form.

If it becomes necessary to change a tuning slug, proceed as follows: Set the gang to its wide open position. Unsolder and remove the old slug. Set the slug adjusting screw about half way down. Place the new slug in its correct position. Solder in place making sure that it does not slip during the operation and that the slug wire is straight.

Realignment is necessary after slug replacement.



STRINGING DIAGRAM

MODEL 7C64,
CHASSIS 8B1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
Hinge, Butt (Radio Comp.) (pair for 7C64W, 7C64M)	98A 31-14
Hinge, Butt (Radio Comp.) (pair for 7C64B)	98A 31-16
Hinge, Butt (Record Comp.) (pair for 7C64W, 7C64M)	98A 31-15
Hinge, Butt (Record Comp.) (pair for 7C64B)	98A 31-17
*Cabinet, Walnut (7C64W)	35E 64-1
*Cabinet, Mahogany (7C64M)	35E 64-2
*Cabinet, Blond (7C64B)	35E 64-3
Chassis Shock Mounting (with "L" bracket)	A1490
Compartment Door Catch and Strike Plate	98A 31-18
Door, Record Storage Comp. (less grille, lining and hardware) for 7C64W	98A 31-5
Door, Record Storage Comp. (less grille, lining and hardware) for 7C64M	98A 31-4
Door, Record Storage Comp. (less grille, lining and hardware) for 7C64B	98A 31-6
*Door, Radio and Phono Tilt-Out (pair for 7C64M)	98A 31-2
*Door, Radio and Phono Tilt-Out (pair for 7C64W)	98A 31-1
*Door, Radio and Phono Tilt-Out (pair for 7C64B)	98A 31-3
Door Handle, Record Storage Comp. (for 7C64W, 7C64M)	98A 31-10
Door Handle, Record Storage Comp. (for 7C64B)	98A 31-12
Door Handle, Radio and Phono Comp. (for 7C64M, 7C64W)	98A 31-9
Door Handle, Radio and Phono Comp. (for 7C64B)	98A 31-8
Knob	33A 13-4
Grille Cloth	98A 31-13
Hinge, Knife (concealed type; pair for 7C64W, 7C64M)	98A 31-7
Metal Grille (Speaker and Compartment)	1A 98-11-2
Screw, Chassis Mounting (1/4", 20x1/4")	1A 5-54
Set Screw, #6-32x1/4" (used with Dial and Tuning Assembly Hubs)	87A 3-4
Dial and Tuning Assembly Hubs	87A 3-5
Socket, Miniature Tube	788 28
Socket, Octal	
Speaker, 10" P.M. Dynamic	
Transmission Line (300 Ohms for Outdoor F.M. Antenna. Order length needed)	95A 16-5
Washer (Flat, for Knobs)	5A 4-2
Washer, Flat (Chassis Mounting)	48 1-142-2
Washer, Lock (Chassis Mounting)	38 1-7-2
*Supplied only if old part cannot be repaired. When ordering, describe condition of old part in detail.	

PHONOGRAPH PARTS

Note: See RC170A record changer manual for complete parts list.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
M1	Cable and Socket, Phono	89A 6-6
M2	Motor, AC Phono Motor	88A8-1
M3	Motor	407B 3-2
M4	Cartridge & Needle, Pickup	A1372
M5	Pickup Cable & Plug	A1415
M6	Socket, Phono Pickup	88A 5-8
Centerpost	Socket, Phono Pickup	G4008 137-1
Drive Disc Assembly (under Turntable)		G400A 179
Idle Wheel (407B3 Motor)		G400A 23
Idle Wheel (407B1 Motor)		G400A 57
Nut, Wing (For Fastening record changer during shipment)		2A 5-9-2
Shoulder Eye Bolt (for Tilt Out Spring)		1A 87-1
Strip, Sponge Rubber (1/16x1/2x1")		12A 5-5
Tilt Out Hinge Assembly (Pickup Arm Side)		AC118-2
Tilt Out Hinge Assembly (Record Support Side)		AC118-1
Tilt Out Spring (2 3/4" long)		19B 126
Tilt Out Tie Rod		28A 22

DIAL PARTS

Description	Part No.
Bracket, Dial Background Mounting	15B 141
Dial Bulb, #47	31A 1-8
Dial Bulb Socket (with leads)	82A 3-3
Dial Cord (36")	50A 1-3
Dial Pointer	A1487
Dial Scale and Indicator Assembly (Drum and Hub Assembly (Pointer Shaft))	A1504
Dial Escutcheon and Window (less rectangular insert)	23E 20-1
Escutcheon Insert	23C 25-1
Indicator Arm and Hub (on Band Switch Shaft)	A1508
Lever Arm (band switch drive)	15A 176
Painter Bracket	A1493
Pulley Bracket Assembly	28A 19
Shaft, Band Switch	A1496
Snap Button (used with Indicator Link)	28B 21-2
Spring, Band Switch Shaft	13A 1-4-47
Spring, Dial Cord	10B 1-7
Spring, Half Pin (for Painter Shaft)	19A 2-2-0
Spring Washer (for Painter Shaft)	4A 6-11-0
Washer ("C" used with Band Switch)	4A 4-3-0

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	30 mmfd., ±2%, Zero Temp. Coeff. Silver Ceramic	65B 6-31
C2a	440 mmfd.	
C2b	160 mmfd. An-tenna Section Cond. Gang	68B 8
C3	50 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C4	.05 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-32
C5	.01 mfd., Ceramic Disc	65A 10-1
C6	22 mmfd., ±2%, Zero Temp. Coeff. Silver Ceramic	65B 6-30
C7	955 mmfd., ±3%, Mica	65B 1-31
C8	1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C9	50 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C10	50 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C11	45 mmfd., ±2%, —00015 temp. Coeff. Silver Ceramic	65B 6-32
C12	180 mmfd., ±3%, Mica	65B 1-29
C13	10 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-24
C14	.01 mfd., Ceramic Disc	65A 10-1
C15	.01 mfd., Ceramic Disc	65A 10-1
C16	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C17	.01 mfd., Ceramic Disc	65A 10-1
C18	.0001 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C19	.0001 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C20	.0001 mfd., Ceramic	65A 10-1
C21	.0001 mfd., 5% Ceramic	65A 10-1
C22	.0001 mfd., 5% Ceramic	65B 6-7
C23	.0001 mfd., 5% Ceramic	65B 6-7
C24	4 mfd., 150 volts, Electrolytic	67A 4-2
C25	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C26	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C27a	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C27b	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C27c	20 mfd., 350 Volts	
C27d	20 mfd., 25 Volts	
C28	2 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-15
C29	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-15
C30	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C31	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C32	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C33	.05 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C34	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-22
C35	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C36	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C37	.01 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-10
C38	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64 B 1-22
C39	15 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-18

TUNER PARTS

Description	Part No.
Ball Bearing (2 used with top plate)	30A 1-1
Drum and Cam Assembly	A1502
Gronmet, Osc. Coil (L6) Mounting	12A 1-15
Gronmet, R.F. & Antenna Coil (L3 and L5) Mounting	12A 1-14
Gronmet, R.F. Coil (L4) Mounting	12A 1-12
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for AM-RF coil slug adjusting Screw)	32A 50
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for FM coils)	32A 52
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for FM slug adjusting screws)	32A 51
Screw, Slug Adjusting	32A 4
Slug Drive (top plate) Assembly	A1503
Spring, Slug Drive Plate Tension	19B 1-13

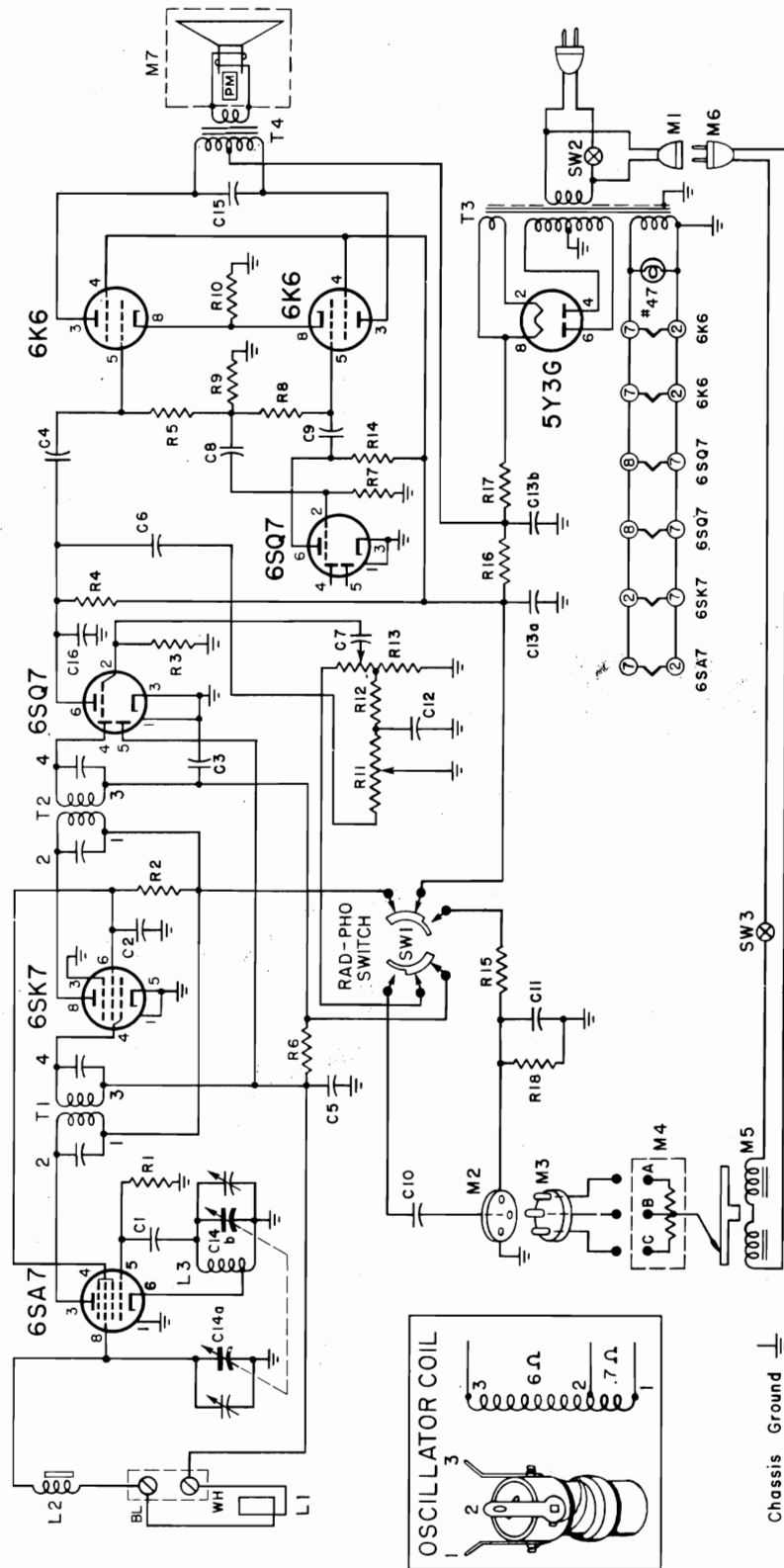
RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R2	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 14-273
R3	2,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-222
R4	56,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-563
R5	22,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-223
R6	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R7	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 14-273
R8	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-473
R9	15,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 21-153
R10	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-391
R11	6,800 Ohms, 5%, 1/4 Watt	60B 1-682
R12	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-273
R13	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R14	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-224
R15	220,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 21-153
R16	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 2-124
R17	120,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-124
R18	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-104
R19	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-473
R20	2 Megohms Volume Control (clipped at 1 Megohm. Includes Switch SW2)	
R21	4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	75B 2-8
R22	2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-475
R23	2.2 Megohms Tone Control	75B 1-20
R24	470,000, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-225
R25	470,000, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R26	47,000, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-473
R27	3.3 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-335
R28	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R29	390 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-391

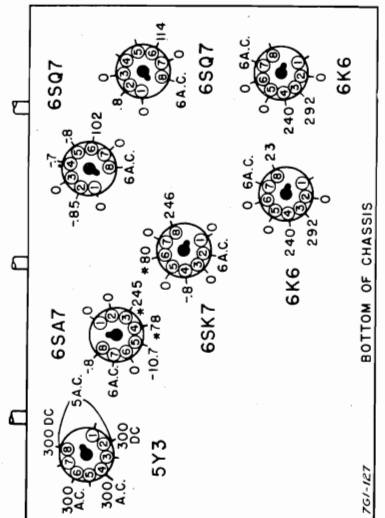
TRANSFORMERS, COILS, ETC.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
T1	Transformer, 1st I.F. (F.M.)	72B 37
T2	Transformer, 2nd I.F. (F.M.)	72B 38
T3	Slug, (used in T1 and T2)	98A 31-19
T3	Transformer, Discriminator	72B 27
T4	Slug, (used in T3)	71C 1-22
T5	Transformer, 1st I.F. (A.M.)	72B 28-12
T6	Transformer, 2nd I.F. (A.M.)	72B 28-12
T7	Transformer, Power	80B 5
T8	Transformer, Output	79A 5
T9	Speaker 10" P.M. Dynamic	78B 28
L1	Loop Antenna (A.M. 17)	95A 18-2
L2	Coil, Loop Loading (A.M.)	69A 25
L3	Coil, Antenna (F.M.)	69A 23
L4	Coil, R.F. (A.M.)	A 1475
L5	Slug (used in L4)	71C 1-2
L6	Coil, Oscillator (F.M.)	69A 21
L7	Coil, Oscillator (A.M.)	69A 22
L8	Coil, Oscillator (A.M.)	69A 24
L9	Choke, Oscillator (F.M.)	73A 1
L10	Choke, Filter	74A 10
L10	Choke, R.F. (Approx. 10 turns of solid #22 hook-up wire wound on C26)	
SW1	Switch, Band (FM, AM, Phono)	77B 14
SW2	Switch, Power	(Part of R20)
SW3	Switch, Phono Motor (Part of record changer assembly)	G400A 162

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 7G11, 7G12, 7G13, 7G14, 7G15, 7G16, CHASSIS 7G1

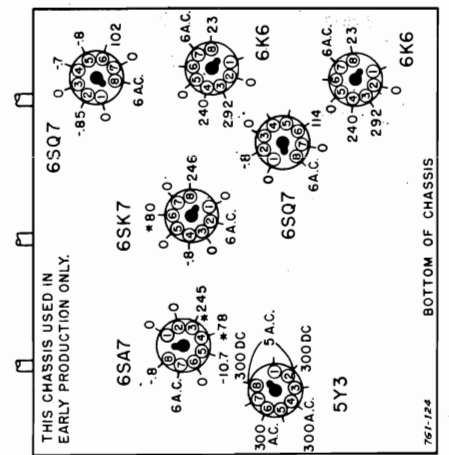


VOLTAGE DATA



- Switch in "Radio" position.
- Measured on 117 Volt A.C. Line
- Dial set at low frequency end.
- Volume control at minimum.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum-tube voltmeter.
- Readings made between point indicated and chassis.

*If taken in "Phono" position, these readings will be zero and plate voltages slightly higher.



THIS CHASSIS USED IN EARLY PRODUCTION ONLY.
7G1-124
BOTTOM OF CHASSIS

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Connect a low range output meter across terminals of speaker voice coil.
- Turn receiver volume control to maximum; tone control to full treble.
- Align dial pointer for proper setting, as illustrated in dial cord stringing and pointer setting diagram.
- Allow 10 or 15 minutes for both signal generator and receiver to warm up.
- Use lowest generator input signal, capable of producing an adequate output meter indication. Proceed with alignment as outlined, being sure to use an alignment tool or screwdriver, having the proper size blade, so as to avoid damage to IF tuning slugs.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

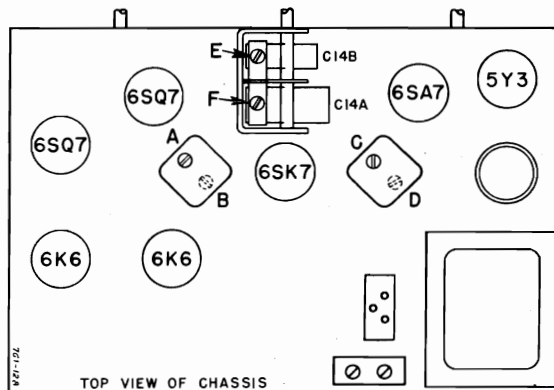
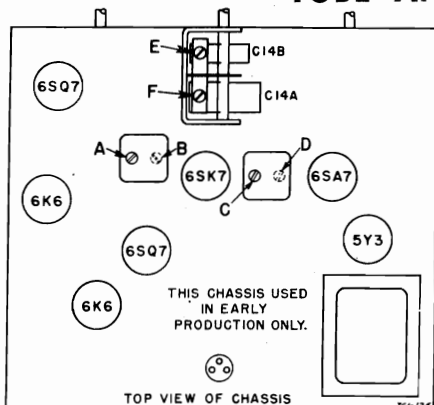
Step	Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator	Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Gang Setting	Trimmer Description	Trimmer Designation	Type of Adjustment
1	.1 mfd. condenser	Stator lug, antenna section of tuning condenser	455 KC	Gang fully open	2nd IF and 1st IF	A, B, C & D	Peak for maximum output
2	.1 mfd. condenser	Stator lug, antenna section of tuning condenser	1600 KC	Gang set at 1600 KC	Oscillator (on gang)	E	Peak for maximum output

Set Receiver Chassis on table next to back of cabinet. Connect Loop Antenna to Receiver.

3	Place generator lead close to loop of set to obtain adequate signal	No physical connection (signal by radiation)	1400 KC	Tune in generator signal	Antenna (on gang)	F	Peak for maximum output
---	---------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	---------	--------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------

Note: The B and D adjustments must be made from the underside of the chassis.

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATIONS

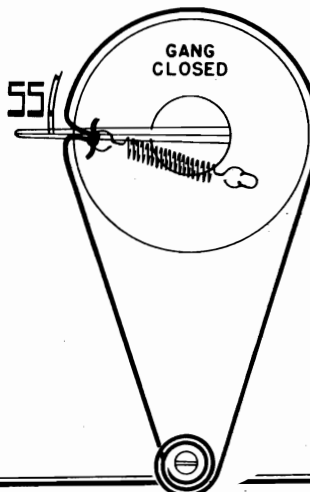


RADIO TILT-OUT DOOR ADJUSTMENT (For radio tilt-out models only)

If the door on the radio tilt-out assembly is shifted to one side, readjustment of the tilt-out arm will correct the difficulty. If the tilt-out door is too far to the right, the right-hand tilt-out arm can be sprung. If the door is too far to the left, the left-hand arm can be sprung. The tilt-out arms are sprung by holding the lower end of the arm against its bracket and prying the arm toward the chassis with a screwdriver. The screwdriver is used as a lever between the tilt-out arm and the side of the radio compartment.

In the event that the bottom edge of the radio tilt-out door rubs, it can be planed off slightly. Care must be exercised in doing this in order that the door is not marred. Hold the plane flat against the beveled bottom edge of the door while planing off a small amount.

POINTER ADJUSTMENT



With the gang fully closed, the center line of the pointer should line up with the ends of the two parallel lines that are inside of and below "55" on the dial scale (see diagram). If it does not, move the pointer by hand to the proper position while keeping the gang closed.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 7G11, 7G12, 7G13, 7G14, 7G15, 7G16

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
Door Hinge, Record Storage Compartment for Walnut Mahog. (7G11)	98A 41-11
Door Knob, Record Storage Compartment for Walnut Mahog. (7G12)	98A 41-12
Door Knob (Tilt-Out Doors) for Wal. (7G14), Mahog. (7G15)	33A 33-1
for Blond (7G16)	33A 33-2
Grille Cloth	
for Wal. (7G11), Mahog. (7G12)	98A 41-15
for Wal. (7G14), Mahog. (7G15)	98A 42-4
for Blond (7G16)	98A 42-5
Knobs, Radio "Volume" and "On-Off Tone"	33A 13-4
"Radio-Phono" (inner dual knob)	33B 31-1
"Tuning" (outer dual knob)	33B 31-2
Medallion Block (Grille) for Walnut (7G14)	98A 38-14
for Mahogany (7G15)	98A 38-15
for Blond (7G16)	98A 38-16
Rubber Channel for Radio Tilt-Out Brackets on 7G11, 7G12 (2 1/2" x 1/4" x 1/8" overall)	12A 9-1
for Dial Scale (inner edge; 2 9/16")	12A 20-3
Rubber Strip, Sponge for Chassis Mounting on 7G11, 7G12 (5 1/2" x 1/4" x 1/8")	12A 11
for Chassis Mounting on 7G11, 7G12 (2 1/2" x 1/4" x 1/2")	12A 11-1
for Door Block on 7G11, 7G12 (1/4" x 3/4" x 1/8")	12A 5-4
for Door Panel on 7G11, 7G12 (1 1/2" x 3/8" x 1/8")	12A 5-9
for Tilt-Out Record Changer Bumper on 7G14, 7G15, 7G16 (1 7/8" x 1/4" x 1/6")	12A 5-5
Shoulder Eye Bolt for adjusting Phono Tilt-Out Spring	1A 87-1
for adjusting Radio Tilt-Out Spring (7G11, 7G12)	1A 87-2
Socket, Octal Tube	87A 5-1
Socket, Phono (M2)	88A 5-8
Spring, Tilt-Out Mechanism Adjusting for Phono (7G11, 7G12)	19A 15-1
for Radio (7G11, 7G12)	19A 15-2
Spring, Hairpin for Radio Tilt-Out (7G11, 7G12)	19A 2-5
Terminal Board, Antenna (mounted on cabinet)	10B 1-32
Tie Bar, Tilt-Out Mechanism for Phono (7G11, 7G12)	15B 126
for Radio (7G11, 7G12)	15B 160-2
Transmission Line, 4 Wire 10" Length — AM Antenna	95A 18-2
Washer, Felt (Radio) for "Volume", "On-Off" Knobs	5A 4-2
for "Tuning" (outer dual knob)	5A 4-8
Washer, Fibre for "Radio-Phono" (inner dual knob)	5A 1-25

*Supplied only if old part cannot be repaired. When ordering, describe condition of old part in detail.

DIAL and TUNING DRIVE PARTS

Description	Part No.
Dial Bulb (#47)	81A 1-8
Dial Cord	50A 1-3
Dial Escutcheon and Window	23D 29-1
Dial Scale and Bracket Assembly	A1707
Pointer, Dial (including spring clip)	A1685
Sleeve, Dial Tuner (Brass)	27A 45
Socket, Dial Bulb	82A 8-4
Spring, Dial Cord	19B 1-3

PHONOGRAPH PARTS

M1... Socket and Leads, Phono-Motor	89A 6-6
M2... Socket, Phono Pickup	88A 5-8
M3... Plug and Cable, Pickup	A1624
M4... Cartridge and Needle, Pickup	A1372
M5... Motor	407B 3-2
M6... Plug, Motor (Male)	88A 8-1
Centerpost	G400B 137-1
Drive Disc (under Turntable)	G400A 252
Idle Wheel (407B3 Motor)	G400A 23
Idle Wheel (407B1 Motor)	G400A 37
Shoulder Eye Bolt (for Tilt-Out Spring)	1A 87-1
Strip, Sponge Rubber (1 7/8" x 1/4" x 1")	12A 5-5
Tilt-Out Hinge Assembly (Closest to Pickup Arm)	AC118-2
Tilt-Out Hinge Assembly (farthest from Pickup Arm)	AC118-1
Tilt-Out Spring (2 1/4" long)	19A 15-1
Tilt-Out Tie Bar	15B 126
Tilt-Out Tie Rod	28A 22
Wing Nut (for fastening record changer during shipment)	2A 5-9-2

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
*Cabinet	
Walnut (7G11)	35E 76-1
Mahogany (7G12)	35E 76-2
Walnut (7G14)	35E 79-1
Mahogany (7G15)	35E 79-2
Blond (7G16)	35E 79-3
Carton, complete with fillers for 7G11, 7G12	44B 108
for 7G14, 7G15, 7G16	44B 102
*Door, Radio and Phono Tilt-Out pair for Walnut (7G11)	98A 41-4
pair for Mahogany (7G12)	98A 41-5
pair for Walnut (7G14)	98A 42-1
pair for Mahogany (7G15)	98A 42-2
pair for Blond (7G16)	98A 42-3
*Door, Record Compartment, complete for Walnut (7G11)	98A 41-7
for Mahogany (7G12)	98A 41-8
Door Arm (near center of cabinet; see #5 in Fig. 1)	A1440
Door Arm (nearest side of cabinet; see #5 in Fig. 1)	A1441
Door Bracket (near center of cabinet; see #7 in Fig. 1)	A1438
Door Bracket (nearest side of cabinet; see #7 in Fig. 1)	A1439
Door Catch and Strike Plate for Record Compartment Door	98A 41-9
Door Handle (Tilt-Out Doors) for Walnut (7G11), Mahog. (7G12)	98A 23-1

RESISTORS

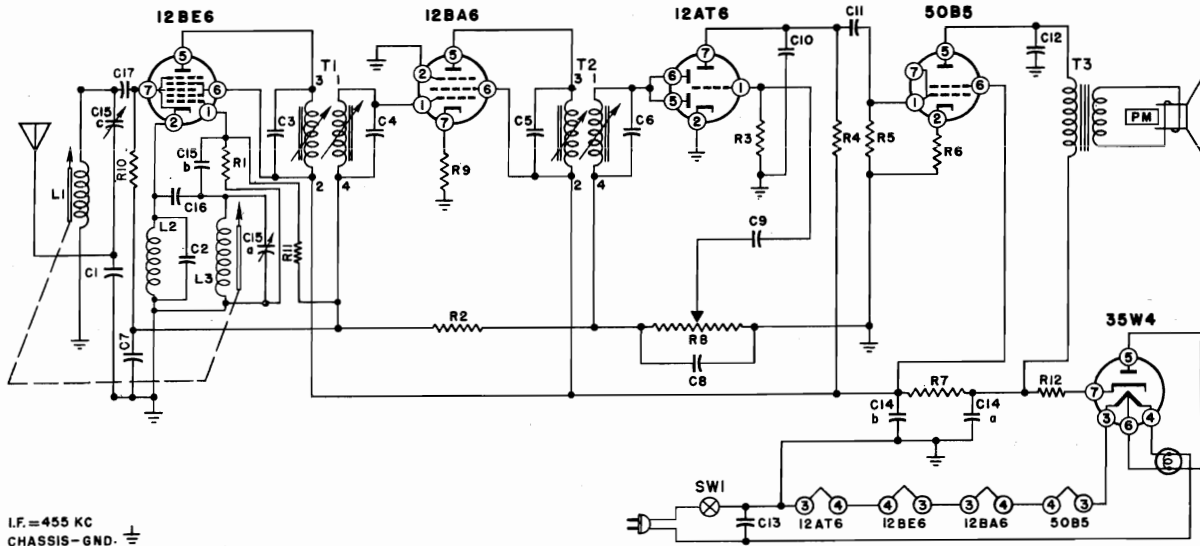
Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-223
R2	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt, 10%	60B 20-153
R3	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-475
R4	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-274
R5	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-274
R6	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-105
R7	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-475
R8	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-274
R9	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-274
R10	680 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 20-681
R11	2 Megohms Tone Control (includes Switch SW2)	75B 1-24
R12	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-273
R13	1 Megohm Volume Control (Tapped at 1/2 Megohm)	75B 2-10
R14	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-274
R15	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-104
R16	1,800 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 20-182
R17	50 Ohms, 5 Watts, Wire	61A 1-6
R18	120,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	60B 8-124

CONDENSERS

C1	50 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C2	1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C3	250 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C4	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C5	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-30
C6	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C7	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C8	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C9	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C10	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C11	.25 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-28
C12	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C13a	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C13b	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C14	387.7 mmfd (max.)	67C 6-22
C14b	Antenna Section } Gang	A1706
	Osc. Section }	
C15	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C16	500mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-6

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

L1	Loop Antenna (10 ft.)	95A 18-3
L2	Coil, Loop Loading	69A 53
L3	Coil, Oscillator	69A 52
T1	Transformer, 1st IF (slug tuned)	72B 52
T2	Transformer, 2nd IF (slug tuned)	72B 53
T3	Transformer, Power	80B 1
T4	Transformer, Speaker Output	79A 37
M7	Speaker 10" PM	78B 37
SW1	Switch, Radio-Phono	77A 16-3
SW2	Switch, On-Off	Part of R11
SW3	Switch, Phono-Motor On-Off (see changer manual)	



I.F. = 455 KC
CHASSIS - GND.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Check tuning mechanism and pointer adjustment to see that the pointer travels to each pointer travel stop I and J (see stringing diagram). With the pointer at J, adjust G and H until the tuning slugs extend 1-1/8" out of their coil forms.

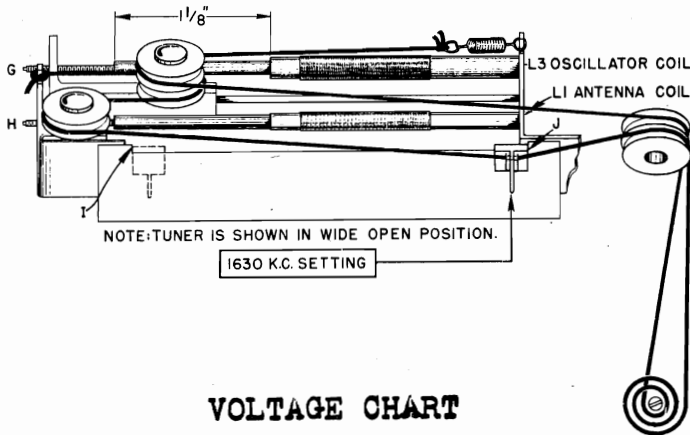
Set receiver tuning mechanism at J (wide open) and volume control full on. Connect an output meter (with series DC blocking condenser) from the 50B5 plate (pin #5) to chassis. Connect signal generator output to the 12BE6 grid (pin #7) through .1 mfd.

Set generator to 455 KC and adjust slugs at top and bottom of both round I.F. transformers for maximum.

Connect signal generator to receiver antenna lead through 100 mmfd. and set generator to 1630 KC. Adjust oscillator trimmer (nearest end of chassis) for maximum. Set generator to 540 KC, set receiver tuning mechanism closed and adjust G (oscillator slug) for maximum. Repeat both adjustments.

Set generator to 1630 KC, set receiver tuning mechanism at J and adjust antenna trimmer (one inch from end of chassis) for maximum. Set generator to 1300 KC, tune in generator on receiver and adjust H (antenna slug) for maximum. Repeat both adjustments.

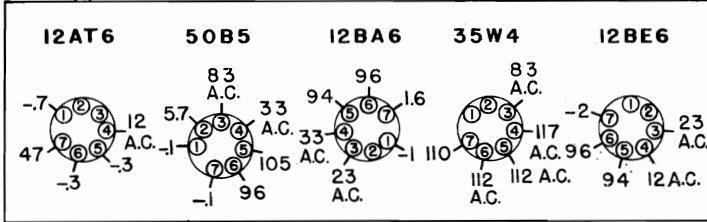
STRINGING & ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM



NOTE: TUNER IS SHOWN IN WIDE OPEN POSITION.

VOLTAGE CHART

□ A.C. LINE • USE VTVM • MEASURE TO CHASSIS □



Symbol	CONDENSERS	Part No.
C1	.00035 Mfd. Mica	65B 5-24
C2	.002 Mfd. Mica	65B 5-37
C3	105 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-9
C4	105 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-9
C5	105 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-9
C6	105 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-9
C7	.05 Mfd. 150 Volts	64A 4-3
C8	.00025 Mfd. 500 Volts	64A 3-3
C9	.002 Mfd. 500 Volts	64A 3-6
C10	.0005 Mfd. 500 Volts	64A 3-4
C11	.005 Mfd. 500 Volts	64A 3-9
C12	.002 Mfd. 500 Volts	64A 3-5
C13	.05 Mfd. 400 Volts	64A 4-1
C14a	30 Mfd. 150 Volts Electrolytic	67A 11
C14b	20 Mfd. 150 Volts	64A 4-1
C15a	130 Mmfd. (Osc.)	66A 14
C15b	120 Mmfd. (Osc.)	66A 14
C15c	140 Mmfd. (Ant.)	72B 14
C16	75 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-11
C17	100 Mmfd. Ceramic	65B 6-3

Symbol	RESISTORS	Part No.
R1	22,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-223
R2	1 Megohm 1/4 Watt	60B 26-105
R3	10 Megohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-106
R4	220,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-224
R5	560,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-564
R6	150 Ohms 1 Watt	60B 28-1
R7	1,000 Ohms 1 Watt	60B 28-5
R8	1/2 Megohm Volume Control & ON-OFF Switch	75B 1-4
R9	330 Ohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-331
R10	1.5 Megohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-155
R11	3.3 Megohms 1/4 Watt	60B 26-335
R12	33 Ohms 1 Watt	60B 28-6

Description	MISCELLANEOUS	Part No.
Cabinet, Ivory (7T03E)		34C 4-1
Cabinet, Mahogany (7T03M)		34C 4-2
Cabinet, Black (7T03C)		34C 4-3
Cabinet, Back (includes line connector and cord)		A1412
Carriage Slug Mounting (with pulley)		96A 36-1
Dial Background		22A 6
Dial Cord (24")		50A 1-3
Dial Pointer		25A 17
Dial Scale		21B 3
Guide Rod, Slug Travel		28A 5
Knob, Ivory		33A 3-3
Knob, Mahogany		33A 3-2
Knob, Black only		33A 3-5
Pilot Light Bulb #47		61A 1-8
Plug, A.C., Male (assembly includes chassis back-plate)		A1169
Plug, Coil Mounting		32A 3-1
Shaft, Tuning		28A 4-1
Slug, Tuning (specify color code of old slug)		71B 1-1
Socket, Pilot Light and Leads 10" long		82A 2-1
Socket, Tube		87A 3-3
Speaker		78B 11
Speaker Grille Overlay (Ivory)		23C 1-1
Speaker Grille Overlay (Red)		23C 1-2
Speaker Grille Overlay (Green)		23C 1-3
Speed Nut, for Guide Rod		2A 10-1

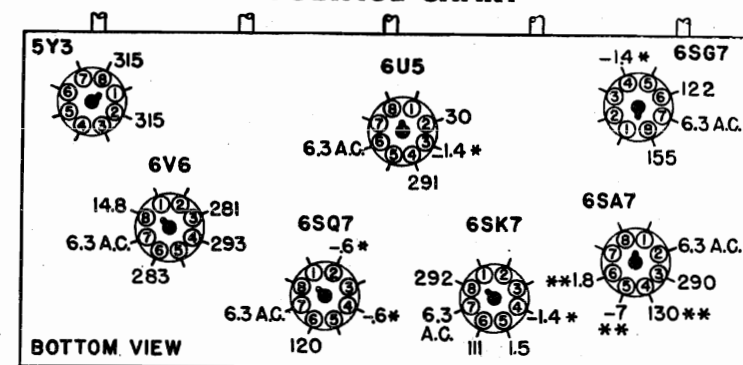
Symbol	COILS AND TRANSFORMERS	Part No.
L1	Coil, Antenna	AC106-3
L2	Coil, Cathode Choke	AB103-7
L3	Oscillator Coil Assembly	AC101-3
T1	Transformer, I.F., 1st	72B 14
T2	Transformer, I.F., 2nd	72B 14
T3	Output Transformer	75A 2

Description	MISCELLANEOUS	Part No.
Spring, Dial Cord Tension		19A 1-4
Spring, Hairpin for Coil Mounting		13A 2-1
Tuner Assembly, Complete		A1170
Washer ("C"), for tuning shaft		4A 4-1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

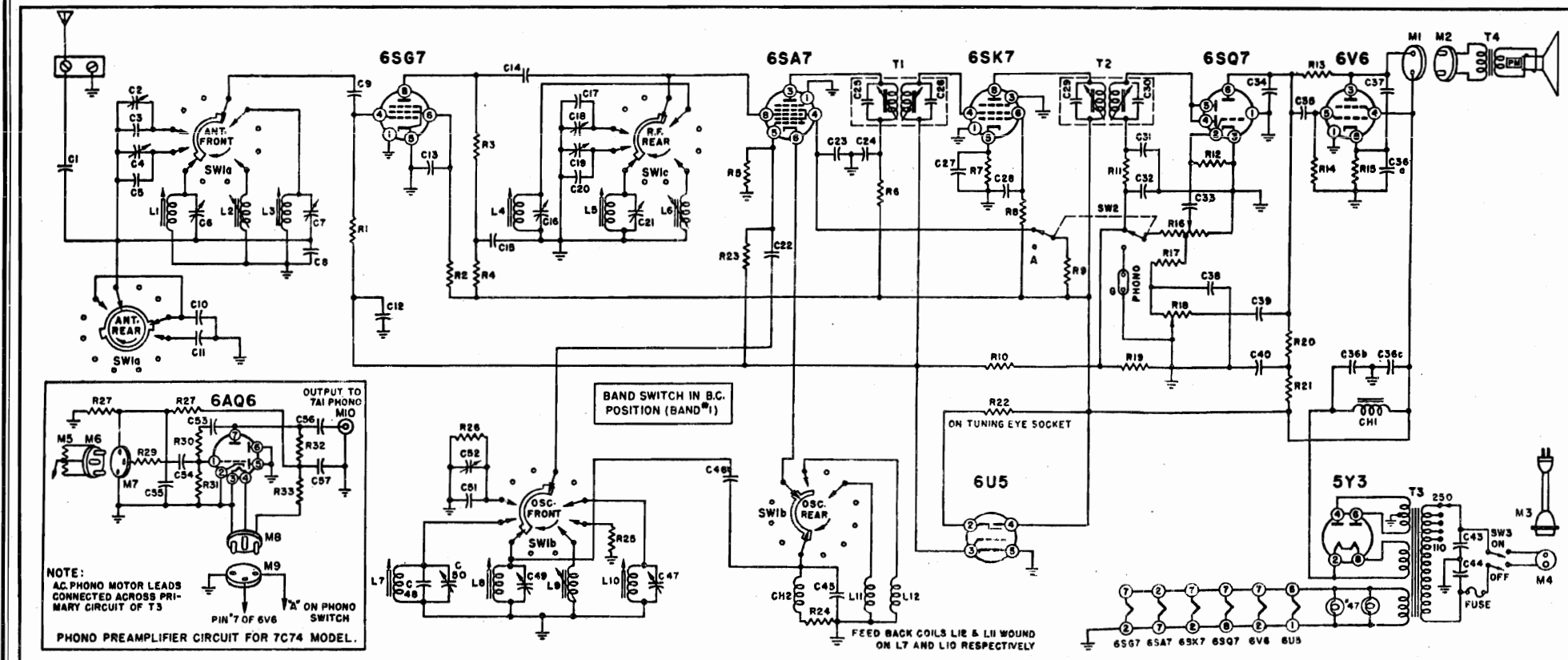
MODELS 7T09-S, 7T09-X, 7C74,
CHASSIS 7A1, 7A1A, 7A1B

VOLTAGE CHART



* Practically zero if readings are taken with 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.
** Zero or practically zero if readings are taken in phono position.

- Measured on 117 Volt A. C. Line.
- No station tuned in. Dial turned to low frequency end.
- Radio readings with bandswitch in broadcast position (Band #1). Readings taken in phono position will be approximately the same except for those indicated with a double asterisk (**) in the voltage chart; these readings will be zero or practically zero.
- Voltages measured between point indicated and chassis.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum-tube voltmeter. Readings taken with a 1000-ohm-per-volt meter will be approximately the same except for those marked with an asterisk * in the voltage chart; these readings will be practically zero.



RESISTORS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART No.
R1	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-105
R2	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-473
R3	10,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-103
R4	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-102
R5	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-273
R6	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-102
R7	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-101
R8	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-473
R9	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 20-153
R10	2.2 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-225
R11	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-473
R12	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-475
R13	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-105
R14	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-474
R15	390 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-391
R16	2 Megohms, Volume Control & On-Off Switch SW3 (Tapped at 1 M. Ohm)	75B 2-4
R17	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-473
R18	1/2 Megohm, Tone Control	75B 1-11
R19	680,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-684
R20	220,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-224
R21	10,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-103
R22	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt (In Tuning Eye Socket)	60B 8-105
R23	10 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-106
R24	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-101
R25	15,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-153
R26	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-223
R27	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-104
R28	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-104
R29	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-474
R30	2 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-205
R31	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-475
R32	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-274
R33	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	60B 8-273

CONDENSERS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART No.
C1	.0005 mfd., Mica	65B 5-27
C2	30-135 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C3	.00015 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-37
C4	60-170 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C5	.00098 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-42
C6	115-225 mmfd.	66A 18-3
C7	5-50 mmfd., Silver Ceramic	66A 19-1
C8	.00025 mfd., Mica	65B 5-22
C9	.0001 mfd., Mica	65B 5-17
C10	.0005 mfd., Mica	65B 5-27
C11	.003 mfd., Mica	65B 5-39
C12	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C13	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C14	10 mmfd., Mica	65B 5-1
C15	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C16	5-50 mmfd., Silver Ceramic	66A 19-1

CONDENSERS—Continued

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART No.
C17	.00013 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-41
C18	30-135 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C19	60-170 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C20	.00075 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-38
C21	50-160 mmfd.	66A 18-2
C22	.00005 mfd., Mica	65B 5-11
C23	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C24	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C25	.00014 mfd., Mica	Part of T1
C26	.00014 mfd., Mica	Part of T1
C27	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24

Used only with No. 72B11 and No. 72B13 I.F. transformer. Omitted if No. 72B29 and No. 72B30 I.F. transformers are used.)

C28	.05 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-24
C29	.00014 mfd., Mica	Part of T2
C30	.00014 mfd., Mica	Part of T2
C31	.0001 mfd., Mica	65B 5-17
C32	.001 mfd., Mica	65B 5-17
C33	.001 mfd., Mica	65B 5-17
C34	.00025 mfd., Mica	65B 5-22
C35	.01 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-22
C36a	20 mfd., 25 Volts, Elect.	67C 6-32
C36b	30 mfd., 400 Volts, Elect.	67C 6-32
C36c	30 mfd., 400 Volts, Elect.	67C 6-32
C37	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-21
C38	.02 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-23
C39	.01 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-22
C40	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	65A 2-25
C43	.02 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-23
C44	.02 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	65A 2-23
C45	.0018 mfd., Mica	65B 5-36
C46	.00012 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-10
C47	5-50 mmfd., Silver Ceramic	66A 19-1
C48	.00015 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-37
C49	115-225 mmfd.	66A 18-3
C50	30-135 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C51	.00009 mfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-40
C52	20-75 mmfd., Part of 66A	17-1
C53	300 mmfd., Mica	65B 5-23
C54	1000 mmfd., Mica	65B 5-33
C55	.2 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	65A 2-10
C56	.002 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	65A 2-16
C57	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, paper	65A 2-25

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, Etc.

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART No.
CH1	Choke, Filter	74A 8
CH2	Choke, Coil	AB 103-1
L1	Coil, Broadcast Antenna	AB 100-6
L2	Coil, Shunt	AD 102-7
L3	Coil, Short-Wave R.F.	AD 102-6
L4	Coil, Short-Wave Antenna	AD 102-6
L5	Coil, Broadcast R.F.	AB 100-6

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, Etc.—Cont.

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART No.
L6	Coil, Shunt	AD 102-7
L7	Coil, Band #2 Oscillator	AC 101-6
L8	Coil, Broadcast Oscillator	AC 101-5
L9	Coil, Shunt	AD 102-5
L10	Coil, Short-Wave Oscillator	AD 102-5
L11	Coil, Osc. Feedback	Part of AD 102-5
L12	Coil, Osc. Feedback	Part of AC 101-6

When Ordering Slugs Specify Color Code.

SW1a	Ant. Section of Bandswitch (Closest to Chassis Front)	76B9
SW1b	Osc. Section of Bandswitch (Second from Chassis Front)	76B9
SW1c	R.F. Section of Bandswitch (Farthest from Chassis Front)	76B9

SW2... Switch, Radio-Phono... 76A 13-1
SW3... Switch, On-Off... Part of R16
T1... Transformer, 1st I.F. 72B 11 or 72B29
Note: Use 72B11 with 72B18 2nd I.F. only. Use 72B29 with 72B 30 2nd I.F. only.
T2... Transformer, 2nd I.F. 72B 13 or 72B 30
T3... Power Trans., 110-220 Volt (for 7A1A)... 80B 3
OR
Power Trans., 110 Volt (for 7A1)... 80B 4
T4... Transformer, Output (for either speaker)... 98A 20

Speaker (6"x9" Oval P.M.) and Output Transformer (used in Table Models 7T09-S and 7T09-X)... 78C 16
Speaker (10" P.M.) and Output Transformer (Used in Console Model 7C74)... 78B 22
Speaker Extension Cord (for 78B 22 Speaker)... 89A 19

TUNER PARTS

DESCRIPTION	PART No.
Tuning Shaft	28A 13-1
Plug (for mounting L3, L4, L10)	32A 3-3
Spring Washer (for mounting coils)	4A 6-5-0
Spring, Hairpin (for mounting coils)	19A 3-1
Plug (for mounting L2, L6, L9)	32A 24-1
Spring Clip (for mounting L2, L6, L9)	18A 5
Plug (for mounting L1, L5, L7, L8)	32A 3-1
Idler Pulley	27A 21
Shoulder Screw (for Idler Pulley)	27A 20
Shaft (for Tuner Housing)	28A 12

DESCRIPTION PART No.

Drive Pulley, Front	27A 18
Drive Pulley, Rear	27A 19
Guide Plate Assembly	A 1279
Straps, Tuner	15A 107
Spring, Strap	19A 14
Stud, Slug-Adjusting	27A 4

DIAL PARTS

Bracket (Right) for Dial Glass	15A 99-1
Bracket (Left) for Dial Glass	15A 99-2
Dial Scale	21B 28
Indicator Arm & Hub (on Bandswitch Shaft)	A 1287
Indicator Link	15A 102
Socket, Dial Bulb	82A 6-5
Dial Bulb No. 47	81A 1-5
Pointer	25A 1-3
Dial Cord (100 inches)	50A 1-3
Spring, Dial Cord (2 used)	19B 1-5
Drum, Dial	17A 11

MISCELLANEOUS

M1	Speaker Socket	87A 4-3
M2	Speaker Plug (for 78C16 speaker)	88A 4-3
M3	Speaker Plug (for 78B22 speaker)	88A 14-2
M4	Connector, Line Cord (for 7T09X, 7T09S only)	88A 6-2
M9	Connector, Line Cord (for 7T09X, 7T09S only)	88A 6-1
*Cabinet (for models 7T09X, 7T09S only)	35D 7-2	
Collar for Line Cord (for Models 7T09X, 7T09S only)	32A 19	
Fuse, 3 amp—250 V.	84A 1-14	
Fuse Holder	84A 3	
Knob, "Volume"	33A 17-2	
Knob, "Tone"	33A 17-3	
Knob, "Rad-Pho"	33A 17-4	
Knob, "Band Switch"	33A 17-5	
Knob, "Tuning"	33A 17-6	
Screw, #2-56x1/4 RHMS (for Tuner Straps)	20-125-C2-2	
Set Screw, 6-32x3/8 (for Indicator Link)	1A 44-7	
Set Screw, Bristol, #6-32x5/16 (for Drive Pulley)	1A 44-10	
Snap Button (for Tuner Housing, Indicator Link)	13A 1-3-59	
Socket & Cable for Magic Eye	87A 1-1	
Socket, Tube (Octal)	87A 5-1	
Speed Nut (Tuner)	2A10-1-59	

MISCELLANEOUS—Continued

DESCRIPTION	PART No.
Washer, "C" (for Tuning Shaft)	4A 4-1
Washer, Felt (for Knobs)	5A 4-1
Washer, Fibre (for C7, C16, C47)	5A 1-11
Washer Fibre (for Tuner Straps)	5A 1-16
Washer, Spring (for Tuning Shaft)	4A 6-3-0

Parts listed below used in Model 7C74 only.

PHONOGRAPH PARTS

Note: See record changer manual for complete parts list.

M5	Cartridge and Needle	A 1372
M6	Pickup Cable & Plug	A 1415
Centerpost	G400B 137-1	
Drive Disc Assem. (under turntable)	G400A 179	
Idler Wheel (407 B3 Motor)	G400A 23	
Idler Wheel (407 B1 Motor)	G400A 57	
Motor	407B 3-2	
Pickup Cable and Plug	A 1305	
Tilt Out Hinge Assembly (Record Support Side)	AC 118-1	
Tilt Out Hinge Assembly (Pickup Arm Side)	AC 118-2	
Tilt Out Spring (2 3/4" long)	19A 15-1	
Shoulder Eye Bolt (for Tilt Out Spring)	1A 87-1	
Tilt Out Tie Bar	15B 126	
Tie Rod (Front of changer)	28A 22	

MISCELLANEOUS

M7	Socket, 3 prong (Pre-amplifier Phono Input)	88A 5-9
M8	Phono Pre-amplifier Power Cable (Attached to Pre-amplifier Chassis)	89A 23-2
M9	Phono Pre-amplifier Power Cable (Attached to Receiver Chassis)	89A 23-1
M10	Jack, Shielded (for Pre-amplifier Output)	88A 1
Cable, Shielded (for Pre-amplifier Output)	89A 5-2	
Door Bracket (left; near center)	A1438	
Door Bracket (right; nearest side of cab.)	A1439	
Door Arm (left, near center)	A 1513	
Door Arm (right, nearest side of cab.)	A1515	
Phono-Motor Socket and Leads	89A 6-6	
Pin Tip (for phono connections to receiver chassis)	86A 2-15	
Shoulder Eye Bolt (for adjusting spring)	1A 87-2	
Socket, Tube (miniature)	87A 3-4	
Spring, Adjusting (for chassis mounting)	19A 15-2	
Tie Bar (for chassis mounting)	15B 160	

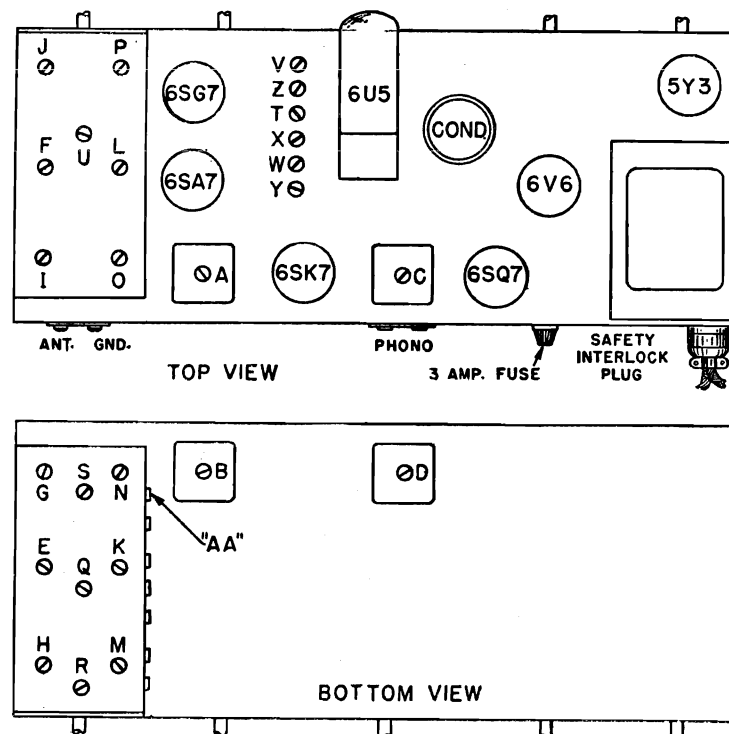
*Supplied only if old cabinet cannot be repaired. When ordering, describe condition of old cabinet in detail.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODEL 7T09-S, 7T09-X, 7C74,
CHASSIS 7A1, 7A1A, 7A1B

TRIMMER IDENTIFICATION CHART

Trimmer	Symbol	Function
A, B	T1	1st I.F. transformer
C, D	T2	2nd I.F. transformer
E	C49	Osc. trimmer (Band #1)
F	L8	Osc. slug (Band #1)
G	C21	R.F. trimmer (Band #1)
H	C6	Antenna trimmer (Band #1)
I	L1	Antenna slug (Band #1)
J	L5	R.F. slug (Band #1)
K	C47	Osc. trimmer (Band #4)
L	L10	Osc. slug (Band #4)
M	C7	Antenna trimmer (Band #4)
N	C-16	R.F. trimmer (Band #4)
O	L4	R.F. Slug (Band #4)
P	L3	Antenna Slug (Band #4)
Q	L9	Osc. shunt coil slug (Band #5)
R	L2	Ant. shunt coil slug (Band #5)
S	L6	R.F. shunt coil slug (Band #5)
T	C50	Oscillator trimmer (Band #2)
U	L7	Oscillator slug (Band #2)
V	C4	Antenna trimmer (Band #2)
W	C19	R.F. trimmer (Band #2)
X	C52	Oscillator trimmer (Band #3)
Y	C18	R.F. trimmer (Band #3)
Z	C2	Antenna trimmer (Band #3)

TUBE AND TRIMMER LAYOUT

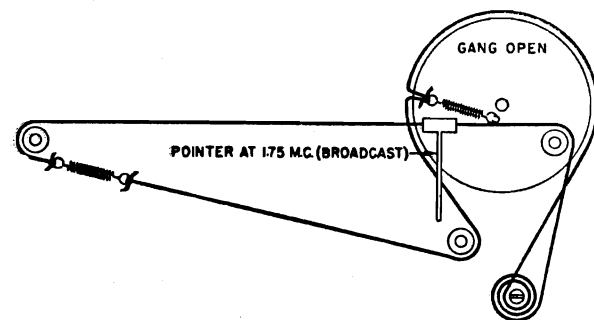


POINTER ADJUSTMENT

Turn the tuning control knob clockwise until tuning gang is wide open. The pointer should now be at 1.75 Mc. (end of dial scale). If it is not, move it to 1.75 Mc. without turning the tuning control knob. Then proceed with alignment.

REPLACING TUNING SLUGS

Set the gang to its wide open position, unsolder and remove the old slug. Set the slug-adjusting screw about half way down. Place the new slug in position. The slugs indicated as I, F, and J (in the trimmer layout diagram) should be 1-5/16" out of their coil forms. The slugs, O, L, and P, should be 1-3/16" out of their coil forms. The slug U should be 1 3/8" out of its coil form.



CHASSIS REMOVAL FOR MODEL 7C74

Due to the type of mounting, the chassis mounting board and receiver chassis are removed from the cabinet as a unit. This is done as follows: Remove the tuning knobs. Remove all cabinet wiring and cable connections from the receiver chassis. Remove the tube from the phono preamplifier chassis to prevent possible breakage. With the tilt-out assembly in the closed position, remove the four screws that secure the wood chassis mounting board to the back of the tilt-out door. The chassis will now be free to come down against the tie-bar just below the chassis. Pull the bottom edge of the chassis toward the rear of the cabinet and let the chassis down so that the tuning shafts clear the panel.

CHASSIS REPLACEMENT FOR MODEL 7C74

Insert the chassis back into the cabinet with the wood mounting board toward the front of the cabinet. The mounting board and receiver chassis should be tipped toward the front of the cabinet. Insert the tuning shafts in their respective holes in the panel. Move the bottom edge of the chassis mounting board forward against the back of the tilt-out door. Move the chassis up to its normal position and reinsert the mounting screws. Replace the tuning knobs.

IMPORTANT

The 7C74 radio-phono console is intended for 110 volt, 60 cycle operation only. Operation on any other line frequency will result in improper phono turntable speed and possible damage to the receiver. Operation on higher line voltages will result in burning out the phono motor.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Check all screws and set screws on tuner to eliminate possibility of backlash. The correct position of the dial drum can be seen in the stringing diagram.
- With the gang wide open, the stop on the rear of the dial must rest against the upper stop post.
- Check slug positioning, with gang wide open. The slugs indicated as I, F, and J should be 1 3/8" out of their coil forms. The slugs O, L, and P should be 1 3/16" out of their coil forms. The slug U should be 1 3/8" out of its coil form. If there is any serious deviation or if there has been any tampering, turn the adjusting screws until this distance is corrected.
- Connect output meter across voice coil.
- Be sure both the set and the signal generator are thoroughly warmed up before starting alignment.
- Turn receiver Volume Control full on.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator that gives a satisfactory reading on meter.
- Proceed as outlined below.

Step	Connect Signal Generator To	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmer and Type of Adjustment
1	Set Band Change Switch to Broadcast Position (Band #1).			
2	Thru .1 mfd. to point "AA" (bottom view, trimmer location diagram).	455 K.C.	1.75 Mc.	A, B, C, D to maximum output
3	Before proceeding to step 3, check pointer as outlined under paragraph headed "Pointer Adjustment." Leave Band Change Switch in Broadcast Position (Band #1).			
4	Antenna terminal at rear of chassis with 200 mmfd. in series.	1.75 Mc.	1.75 Mc.	E, G, H to maximum output
5	Same as above	1.3 Mc.	1.3 Mc.	F to maximum output
6	Same as above	1.0 Mc.	Tune in Signal	I, J to maximum output
7	Set Band Change Switch to Band #4.			
8	Antenna terminal at rear of chassis with 400 ohms in series.	17.5 Mc.	17.5 Mc.	K Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 18.41 Mc. See NOTE A below.
9	Same as above	14.5 Mc.	14.5 Mc.	L Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 15.41 Mc. See NOTE A below.
10	Same as above	17.5 Mc.	Tune in Signal	M to maximum output
11	Same as above	17.5 Mc.	Tune in Signal	N "Rock" as per NOTE B below
12	Same as above	14.5 Mc.	Tune in Signal	P to maximum output
13	Same as above	14.5 Mc.	Tune in Signal	O "Rock" as per NOTE B below
14	Set Band Change Switch to Band #5.			
15	Same as above	19. Mc.	19. Mc.	Q Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 19.91 Mc. See NOTE A below.
16	Same as above	19. Mc.	Tune in Signal	R to maximum output
17	Same as above	19. Mc.	Tune in Signal	S "Rock" as per NOTE B below
18	Set Band Change Switch to Band #2.			
19	Same as above	4.25 Mc.	4.25 Mc.	T Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 5.16 Mc. See NOTE A below.
20	Same as above	3.8 Mc.	3.8 Mc.	U Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 4.71 Mc. See NOTE A below, and "Rock" as per NOTE B below.
21	Same as above	4.25 Mc.	Tune in Signal	V to maximum output
22	Same as above	4.25 Mc.	Tune in Signal	W to maximum output
23	Set Band Change Switch to Band #3.			
24	Same as above	8.6 Mc.	8.6 Mc.	X Adjust to bring in signal and check for image with signal generator at 9.51 Mc. See NOTE A below.
25	Same as above	7. Mc.	Tune in Signal	Z to maximum output
26	Same as above	7. Mc.	Tune in Signal	Y "Rock" as per NOTE B below

NOTE A: Image check. Trimmers referred to this note can have two peaks. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by leaving receiver dial at its setting and retuning signal generator to frequency indicated in chart above. If image is not heard at or near indicated point, realign to other peak and recheck image.

NOTE B: Trimmers referred to this note should first be adjusted to maximum. Then try to increase output by detuning trimmer slightly and retuning signal generator dial until maximum output meter reading is secured.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 8C11, 8C12, 8C13,
8C14, 8C15, 8C16, 8C17,
CHASSIS 8C1

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM ALIGNMENT EQUIPMENT

The model 8C1 chassis should be aligned only with an AM signal generator and a vacuum tube voltmeter. Any standard brand vacuum tube voltmeter with a DC scale of not over 5 volts is suitable. A 3-volt zero center scale is desirable. A signal generator with a frequency range up to 110 MC. is desirable. It is possible however, to align the receiver with a signal generator going to 20 or 30 megacycles, by using the harmonics of these lower frequencies. To do this merely set the signal generator dial as follows and align exactly as explained in the alignment instructions.

Where alignment chart specifies 109 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

109. MC	27.25 MC
54.50 MC	21.80 MC
36.33 MC	18.17 MC

Where alignment chart specifies 102 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

102. MC	25.50 MC
51. MC	20.40 MC
34. MC	17. MC

Signal generators which do not tune to 110 MC or whose harmonics are not strong enough, cannot be used for FM alignment.

POINTER SETTING

With the gang closed, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram (Fig. 4), that is, the bottom edge of the pointer should line up with the top of the "MC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang closed.

TRIMMER IDENTIFICATION CHART

Trimmer Symbol	Function
A.... T3....	Ratio Detector transformer
B.... T2....	2nd IF transformer (FM)
C.... T2....	2nd IF transformer (FM)
D.... T1....	1st IF transformer (FM)
E.... T1....	1st IF transformer (FM)
F.... T3....	Ratio Detector transformer
G.... C38....	FM oscillator trimmer
H.... C5b....	FM RF trimmer
I.... T5....	2nd IF transformer (AM)
J.... T5....	2nd IF transformer (AM)
K.... T4....	1st IF transformer (AM)
L.... T4....	1st IF transformer (AM)
M.... C5d....	AM oscillator trimmer
N.... C5a....	AM antenna trimmer

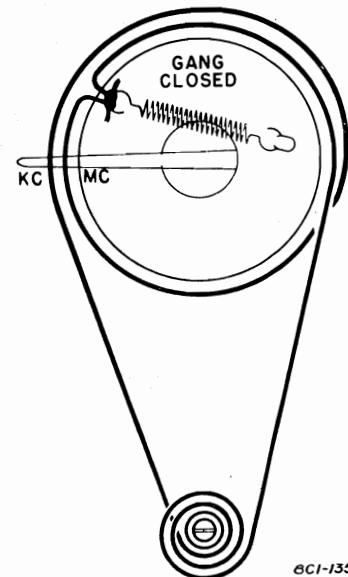


Fig. 4. Stringing Diagram

IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENT STEPS

In FM alignment, it is essential that every step be followed. Especially important is picking the center of the I.F. curve (step 4 in the FM-I.F. alignment instructions). During this portion of the alignment it is necessary to tune the signal generator very carefully; it may necessitate having to estimate the dial readings to a tenth of a division.

- Check the set screws that hold the tuning drum to the shaft to see that they are tight and that the drum has not slipped on the shaft. The correct position of the drum can be seen in the stringing diagram.
- With the gang closed, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram, that is, the bottom edge of the pointer should line up with the top of the "MC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang closed.
- Be sure both the set and the signal generator are thoroughly warmed up before starting alignment.

MODELS 8C11, 8C12, 8C13, 8C14, ADMIRAL CORPORATION
8C15, 8C16, 8C17, CHASSIS 8C1

FM I.F. AND RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

- Keep output indicator leads well separated from signal generator leads and chassis wiring.
- Band switch in FM position (fully to the left).
- While peaking IF's, keep reducing signal generator output so VTVM reading is approximately +1.5 volts DC with exception of Step #5.
- Speaker must be connected during alignment.
- FM antenna disconnected during alignment.

I.F. SLUG INFORMATION

To avoid splitting the slotted head of the powdered iron core tuning slug in the I.F. transformers, use a screw-driver with a blade 1/8" wide for I.F. alignment.

Under normal operating conditions, mis-alignment of slug-tuned circuits with age is slight. Therefore, re-alignment of the I.F. transformers should be accomplished by only a slight adjustment of the slugs.

Before proceeding, be sure to follow all steps listed above, under "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps."

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Special Connections	Adjust as Follows (very carefully)
1	Thru .001 cond. to pin # 1 of 6BA6 RF amplifier**	10.7 MC unmodulated.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground. (See Fig. 11.)	"A" (ratio detector primary) for maximum reading on VTVM.
2	"	"	"	" "	Iron cores "B" and "C" (2nd IF trans.) for maximum reading on VTVM.
3	"	"	"	" "	Iron cores "D" and "E" for maximum on VTVM. Re-adjust A, B, C, D, E, for maximum. (Keep reducing generator output to keep VTVM at 1.5 volts).
4	"	a. Reduce output of signal generator until VTVM reads exactly +1.5 volts DC. b. Tune generator frequency above 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. c. Tune generator frequency below 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. d. Add generator frequency in step c to generator frequency in step d and divide by 2. The result is the center frequency of the IF curve to be used in step 5. See example on next page. e. Tune generator frequency above and below 10.7 MC and note voltage reading on VTVM at different frequency points until you have a good impression of the shape of the selectivity curve. If you have two peaks as in Figures 9 or 10, note readings (voltage) of both peaks. If one peak is over 20% higher than the other one, it will be necessary to realign IF's. A selectivity curve that would require realignment is illustrated by Figure 10.			
5	"	Center of IF selectivity curve per step 4d above. See "EXAMPLE" on next page.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "X" to ground. (See Fig. 11.)	Iron core "F" (ratio detector secondary) for zero voltage reading on VTVM. (The correct zero point is located between a positive and a negative maximum.)

If any adjustments were very far off, it is desirable to repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.
 **Do not feed I.F. signal into converter grid as this will cause mis-alignment.

FM RF ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Connections	Adjust as Follows
6	FM ant. terminal.	109 MC† (unmodulated).	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground.	*G for maximum VTVM reading.
7	"	102 MC† (unmodulated).	102 MC	"	*Tune in generator signal on receiver. Adjust H for max. VTVM reading.

* It is advisable to adjust generator output so VTVM readings do not exceed approximately +1.5 V. DC after peaking.
 † If your signal generator does not reach this frequency; use harmonics as described in "FM Alignment"

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 8C11, 8C12, 8C13, 8C14
8C15, 8C16, 8C17, CHASSIS 8C1

SETTING SIGNAL GENERATOR TO CENTER OF I.F. SELECTIVITY CURVE

CAUTION: Due to the difficulty of setting a signal generator to the accuracy required by this operation, extreme care must be exercised in making each setting. Otherwise, improper alignment of the ratio detector and consequent audio distortion will result.

EXAMPLE: (See Figures 5 and 6)

Voltage reading in Step 4a is + 1.5 volts.

Generator frequency on low side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.640 MC.

Generator frequency on high side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.800 MC.

Center frequency is obtained by adding 10.640 and 10.800, then dividing by 2. For these readings it will be 10.72 MC.

Set generator frequency to 10.72 MC as this is center of selectivity curve as shown in Figure 6.

Note: Numerical vernier dial readings may be used instead of MC.

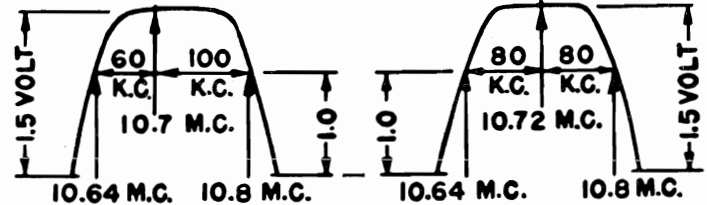


Fig. 5

Fig. 6

TYPICAL SELECTIVITY CURVES

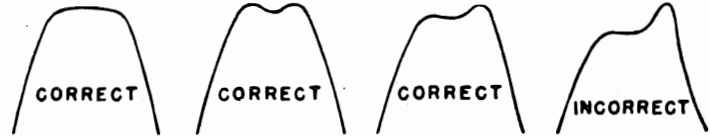


Fig. 7.

Fig. 8.

Fig. 9.

Fig. 10.

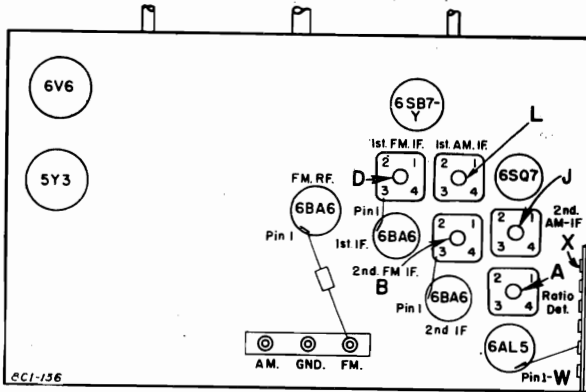


Fig. 11. Bottom Trimmer Location

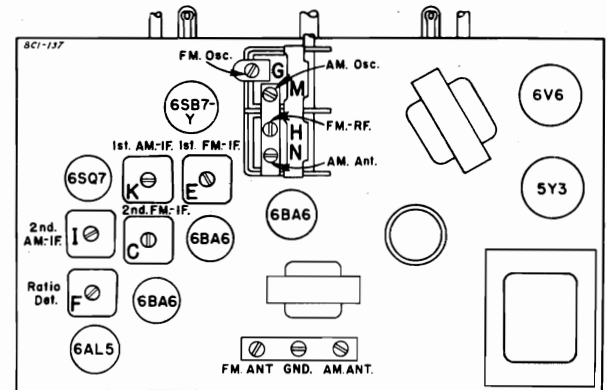


Fig. 12. Top Trimmer Location

AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Use regular output meter connected across speaker voice coil.
- Turn receiver Volume Control full on; Tone Control full treble.
- Band Switch in center position.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator that gives a satisfactory reading on meter.

	Connect Signal Generator	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Signal Generator	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Adj. Trimmers in Following Order to Max.
1	6SB7-Y (Pin #8)	.1 MFD	455 KC	Tuning gang wide open	I, J, K, L
2	To loop ant. terminal	Direct connection	1620 KC	Tuning gang wide open	M
Set Receiver Chassis on table next to back of cabinet. Connect Loop Antenna to Receiver.					
3	Place generator lead close to loop of set to obtain adequate signal. No actual connection (signal by radiation).		1400 KC	Tune in signal	N

MODELS 8C11, 8C12, 8C13, 8C14, ADMIRAL CORPORATION
8C15, 8C16, 8C17, CHASSIS 8C1

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.	Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-391	C25a	30 mfd., 350 Volts	} Elect.... 67C 6-25
R2	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-474	C25b	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
R3	22,000 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-223	C25c	20 mfd., 25 Volts	
R4	1 Megohm, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-105	C26	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
R5	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-473	C27	.2 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-29
R6	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-473	C28	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-15
R7	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 20-153	C29	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
R8	470 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-471	C30	500 mmfd., 10%, Mica	65B 5-27
R9	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-474	C31	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
R10	27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-273	C32	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
R11	470 Ohm, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-471	C33	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
*R12	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt		C34	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
R13	220,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-224	C35	200 mmfd., 20%, Ceramic	65B 7-21
R14	220,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-224	C36	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
R15	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	60B 20-153	C37	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
R16	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-273	C38	2 1/2 to 6 mmfd., Trimmer, Silver Ceramic	66A 24-2
R17	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-391	*Part of encased Diode Filter Unit 63A3-1. This unit consists of R12, C17, C18 (see schematic). If a section of the unit becomes defective, replace with component of proper value.		
R18	27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-273			
R19	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%	60B 1-682			
R20	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%	60B 1-682			
R21	120,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-124			
R22	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-104			
R23	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-473			
R24	2 Megohms Tone Control (Includes ON-OFF Switch SW2)	75B 1-24			
R25	1 Megohm Volume Control (Tapped at 500,000 Ohms)	75B 2-10			
R26	10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-106			
R27	22,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-223			
R28	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-474			
R29	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-474			
R30	390 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-391			

*Part of encased Diode Filter Unit 63A3-1. This unit consists of R12, C17, C18 (see schematic). If a section of the unit becomes defective, replace with component of proper value.

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	105 mmfd., 5%, .00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-9
C2	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C3	.0015 mfd., "Hi-K" Ceramic	65A 14-1
C4	140 mmfd., 3%, Silver Mica	65B 1-26
C5a	486 mmfd. (max.), AM RF	} Gang Cond. 68B 16
C5b	15 mmfd. (max.), FM RF	
C5c	15 mmfd. (max.), FM Osc.	
C5d	143 mmfd. (max.), AM Osc.	
C6	22 mmfd., 5%, Ceramic	65B 6-47
C7	7 mmfd., ±1 mmfd., .00047 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-45
C8	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C9	35 mmfd., 5%, Ceramic	65B 6-46
C10	105 mmfd., 5%, .00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-9
C11	7 mmfd., ±1 mmfd., .00047 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-45
C12	.0015 mfd., "Hi-K" Ceramic	65A 14-1
C13	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C14	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C15	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C16	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
*C17	100 mmfd., Mica	
*C18	100 mmfd., Mica	
C19	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C20	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C21	105 mmfd., 5%, .00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-9
C22	4 mfd., 150 Volts, Electrolytic	67A 4-2
C23	105 mmfd., 5%, .00075 Temp. Coeff., Ceramic	65B 6-9
C24	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C25a	30 mfd., 350 Volts	} Elect.... 67C 6-25
C25b	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C25c	20 mfd., 25 Volts	
C26	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C27	.2 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-29
C28	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-15
C29	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C30	500 mmfd., 10%, Mica	65B 5-27
C31	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C32	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C33	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C34	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C35	200 mmfd., 20%, Ceramic	65B 7-21
C36	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C37	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C38	2 1/2 to 6 mmfd., Trimmer, Silver Ceramic	66A 24-2

*Part of encased Diode Filter Unit 63A3-1. This unit consists of R12, C17, C18 (see schematic). If a section of the unit becomes defective, replace with component of proper value.

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.

Symbol	Description	Part No.
L1...	Antenna, FM (90" of #22 wire)	
L2...	Antenna, Loop (AM)	95A 24-2
L3...	Choke, RF	AB103-33
L4...	Coil, Loop Loading (AM)	69A 56
L5...	Coil, RF (FM)	69A 55
L6...	Coil, Oscillator (FM)	69A 54
L7...	Coil, Oscillator (AM)	69A 20-1
L8...	Choke, Filter	74A 10
L9...	Choke, Filament Approx. 10 turns (18") of solid #22 hook-up wire wound on C26 Solder one end to inside foil lead of C26	
T1...	Transformer, 1st IF (FM)	72B 37
T2...	Transformer, 2nd IF (FM)	72B 38
T3...	Transformer, Ratio Detector	72B 39
T4...	Transformer, 1st IF (AM)	72B 54
T5...	Transformer, 2nd IF (AM)	72B 49
T6...	Transformer, Power	80B 5
T7...	Transformer, Output	79A 9
M7..	Speaker 10" P.M. Dynamic	78B 28
SW1.	Switch, Band (FM, AM, Phono)	77B 18
SW2.	Switch, Power	Part of R24
SW3.	Switch, Phono Motor (see Record Changer Manual)	
	Diode Filter (consists of R12, C17 and C18)	63A 3-1

DIAL PARTS

Description	Part No.
Dial Bulb, #47	81A 1-8
Dial Bulb Socket (with leads)	82A 8-3
Dial Cord (18")	50A 1-3
Dial Escutcheon and window (Radio)	23D 29-2
Dial Escutcheon, Television (8C11, 8C12, 8C13 only)	23D30-1
Dial Pointer, Plastic	A1685
Dial Scale Assembly	A1676
Drum and Hub Assembly	A-1318
Rubber Channel (Inner edge of Dial Scale -- 29 1/2")	12A 20-3
Set Screw, Dial Drum, 8-32x1/4"	1A 5-59-0
Spring, Dial Cord	19B 1-3
Sleeve, Dial Tuning (brass)	27A 45

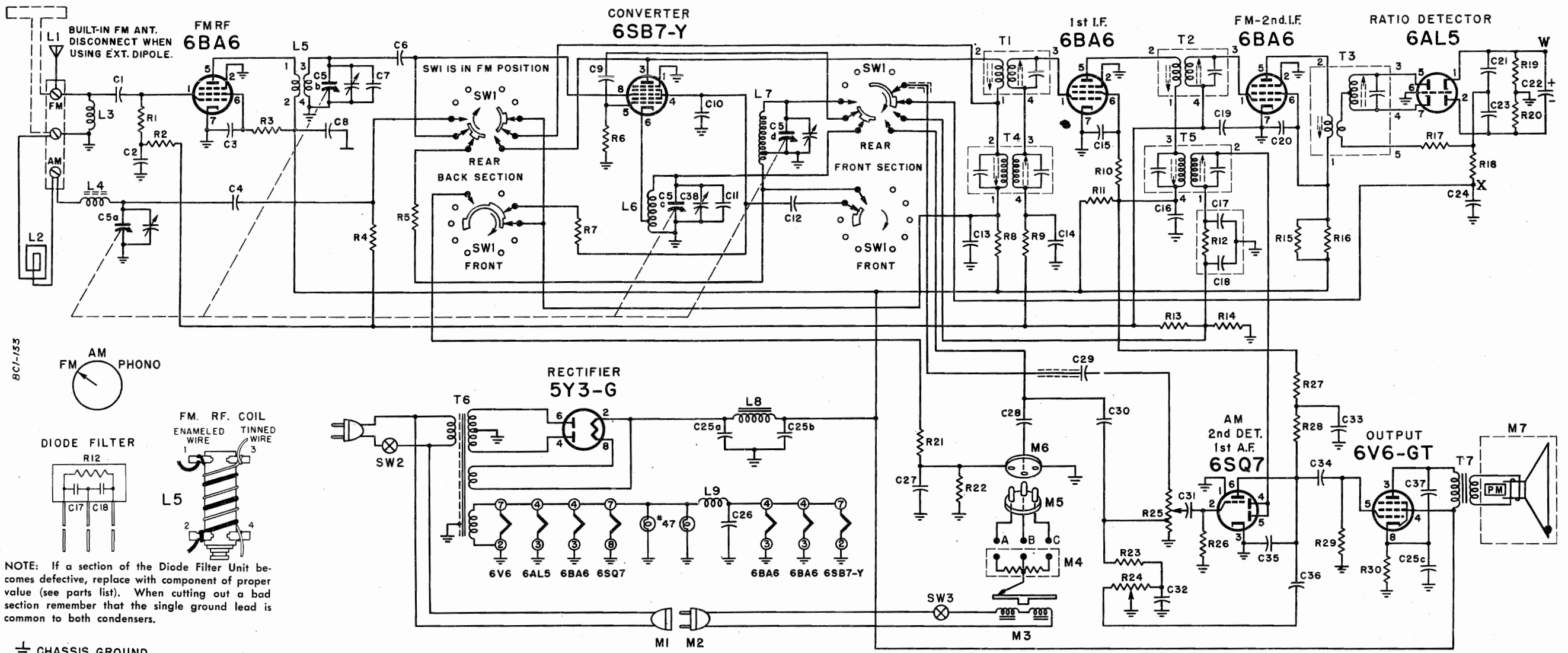
PHONOGRAPH PARTS

Note: See RC181 Record Changer

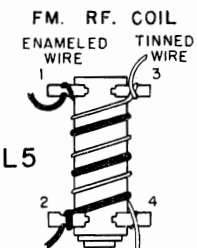
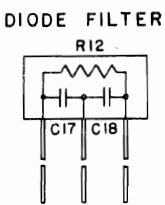
Symbol	Description	Part No.
M1...	Cable and Socket, Phono Motor Phono Motor Extension Cable (used on 8C11, 8C12, 8C13)	89A 6-6 89A 6-32

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODELS 8C11, 8C12, 8C13, 8C14, 8C15, 8C16, 8C17, CHASSIS 8C1



8C1-153



NOTE: If a section of the Diode Filter Unit becomes defective, replace with component of proper value (see parts list). When cutting out a bad section remember that the single ground lead is common to both condensers.

⊥ CHASSIS GROUND

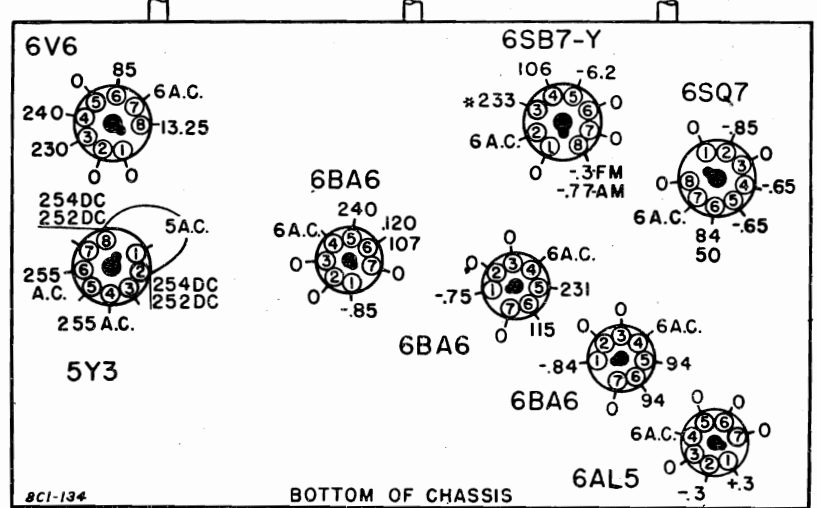
MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
*Cabinet	
Walnut (8C11)	35E 80-1
Mahogany (8C12)	35E 80-2
Blond (8C13)	35E 80-3
Walnut (8C14)	35E 76-1
Mahogany (8C15)	35E 76-2
Mahogany (8C17)	35E 82-1
Carton complete with fillers	
for 8C14, 8C15	44B 108
for 8C17	44B 109
Carton complete with fillers, less crate	
(for 8C11, 8C12, 8C13)	44B 115
Crate, less carton (for 8C11, 8C12, 8C13)	44B 117
*Door, Radio or Phono Tilt-Out	
pair for Walnut (8C11)	98A 41-1
pair for Mahogany (8C12)	98A 41-2
pair for Blond (8C13)	98A 41-3
pair for Walnut (8C14)	98A 41-4
pair for Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-5
pair for Mahogany (8C17)	98A 41-6
*Door, Record Compartment Complete	
for Walnut (8C14)	98A 41-7
for Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-8
Door Arm (near center of cabinet; see Ref. =5 in Fig. 1)	A1440

Door Arm (nearest side of cabinet; see Ref. =5 in Fig. 1)	A1441
Door Bracket (near center of cabinet; see Ref. =7 in Fig 1)	A1438
Door Bracket (nearest side of cabinet; see Ref. =7 in Fig 1)	A1439
Door Catch and Strike Plate for Record Compartment Door	98A 41-9
Door Handle (Tilt-Out Doors) for Walnut (8C11), Mahogany (8C12 and 8C17)	33A 33-1
for Blond (8C13)	33A 33-2
for Walnut (8C14) & Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-10
Door Hinge, Record Storage Compartment for Walnut (8C14) & Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-11
Door Knob, Record Storage Compartment for Walnut (8C14) & Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-12
Grille, Metal for Walnut (8C11), Mahogany (8C12) and Blond (8C13)	36A 7-3
Grille Cloth for Walnut (8C11) & Mahogany (8C12)	98A 41-13
for Blond (8C13)	98A 41-14
for Walnut (8C14) & Mahogany (8C15)	98A 41-15
for Mahogany (8C17)	98A 41-16
Grommet, Rubber for mounting Chassis	12A 1-11

VOLTAGE CHART

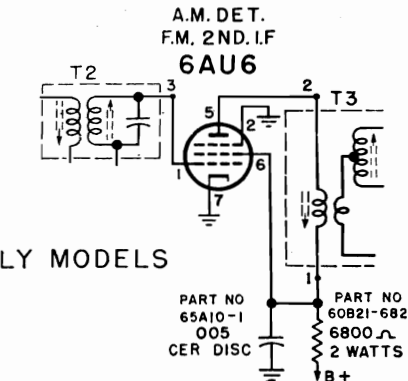
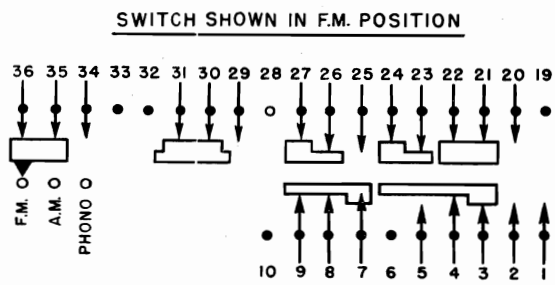
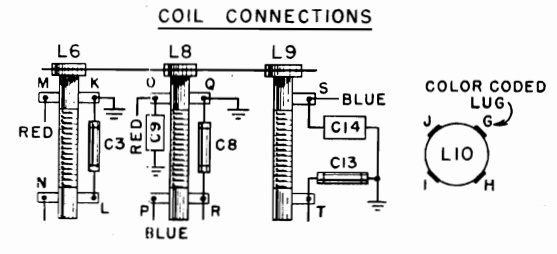
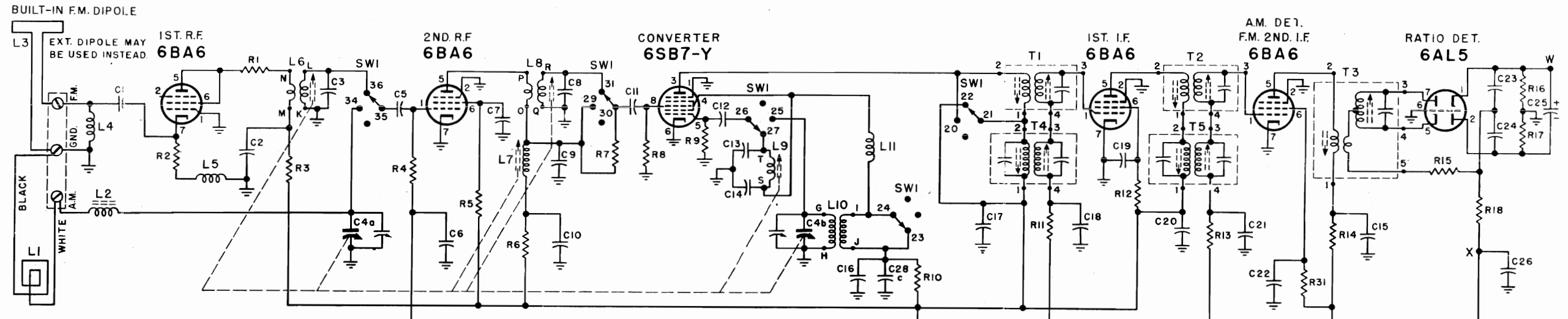
- Line Voltage 117.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Second voltage readings and A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.
- Voltages read between socket terminals and ground, unless otherwise indicated.
- Band switch in FM position.
- Dial turned to low frequency end.
- Volume Control—minimum.



*If measured with band switch in phono position, reading will be zero.

RECORD CHANGER: Admiral Model RC-181, RCD.CH. 18-1

Compliments of www.nucow.com



Early models used a 6AU6 tube for the AM detector FM 2nd I.F. in place of the 6BA6 tube shown in the schematic. Connections of the 6AU6 tube are shown above.

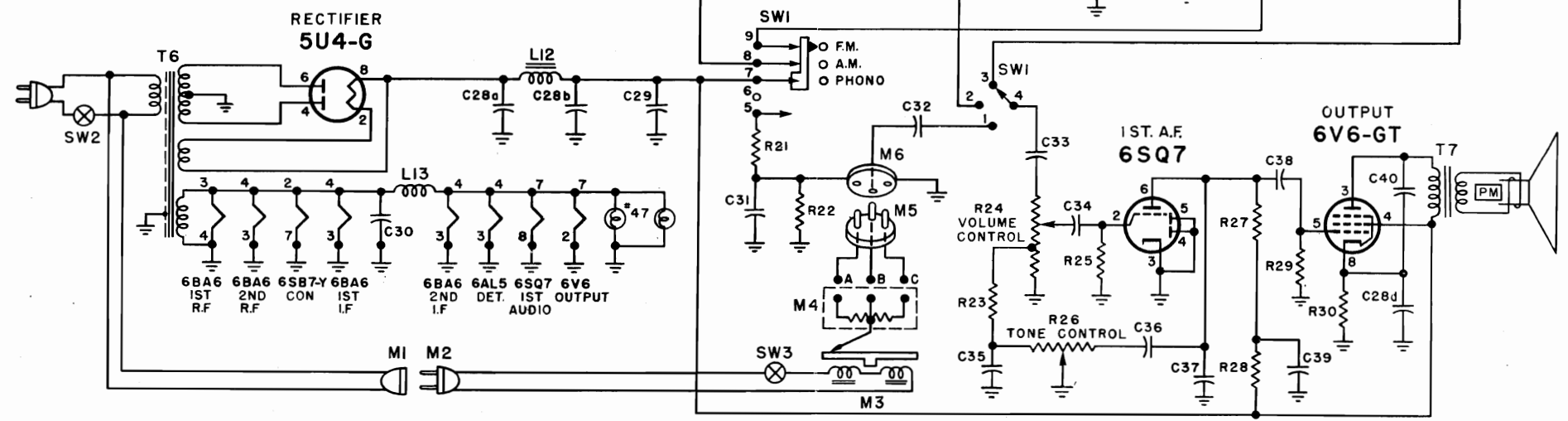
CAUTION: The two tubes are not interchangeable.

FM SERVICE

Much of FM service is similar to the usual service necessary for AM receivers such as voltage analysis, parts replacement, etc. The chief differences arise because of the considerably higher frequencies used in FM operation, and because of the different type of second detector needed in FM.

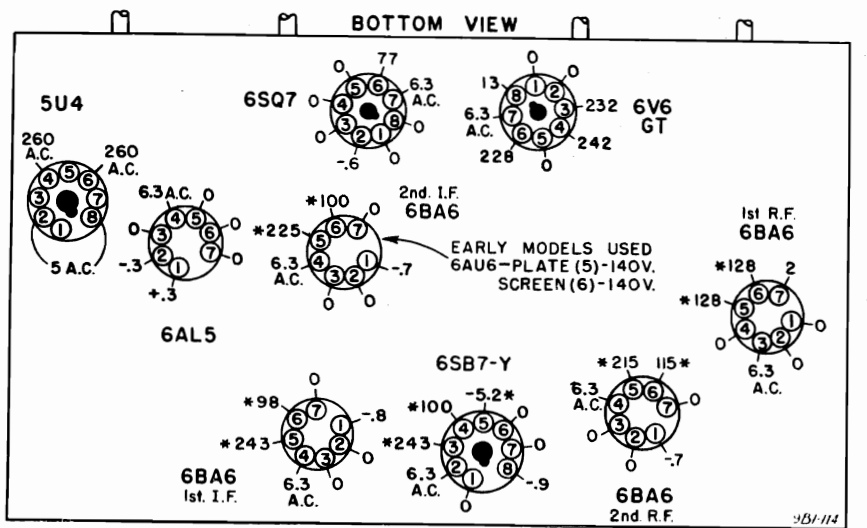
The higher frequencies involved means that more care must be exercised in location and length of leads. Leads tend to act as small inductances or

capacities at high frequency and hence may appreciably alter the electrical characteristics of a circuit. For this reason, ground connections should always be maintained as originally made in the set. Also note that in certain circuits, the type by-pass condenser used is critical at the high FM frequencies. When replacing condensers it is important that they be replaced with condensers of identical capacity values, tolerances, temperature coefficients and construction. For example: C3 is a 22 mmfd \pm 2%, zero temperature coefficient, ceramic capacitor. If defective it should be replaced with a 22 mmfd \pm 2%, zero temperature coefficient, ceramic capacitor.



VOLTAGE CHART

- Line Voltage 117.
- Voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Many readings will be lower if measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.
- Voltages read between socket terminals and ground, unless otherwise indicated.
- Band switch in FM position.
- Dial turned to low frequency end.
- Volume Control—minimum.



*If voltages are measured with band switch in phono position, reading will be zero or practically zero.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODELS 9B14, 9B15,
9B16, CHASSIS 9B1**9B1 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION**

Two stages of RF amplification using 6BA6 tubes are used for FM. For AM sufficient gain is obtained by using one RF stage only and so the input is to the 2nd 6BA6 RF tube.

The band switch short circuits the 1st I.F. FM primary when in the AM position and short circuits the 1st I.F. AM primary when in the FM position.

A 6BA6 tube is used in a second stage of I.F. amplification for FM operation. Self-bias is developed in the grid resistor (R13 and R20 in series) of this stage. Since this DC bias voltage

is dependent on signal strength, it is used for AVC purposes. In the AM setting of the band switch, plate and screen voltages are removed from this tube. The grid and cathode then function as an AM second detector (diode) and AVC tube in a conventional manner. (In early models a 6AU6 tube was used in place of this 6BA6 tube.)

Ratio Detector and Grounded-Grid RF Amplifier

The ratio detector circuit and grounded-grid 1st RF amplifier are the same as used in the 9A1 chassis. Reference can be made to the 9A1 service manual for description of these circuits.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**FM ALIGNMENT**

The model 9B1 chassis should be aligned only with an AM signal generator and a vacuum tube voltmeter. Any standard brand vacuum tube voltmeter with a DC scale of not over 5 volts is suitable. A 3-volt zero center scale is desirable. A signal generator with a frequency range up to 110 MC. is desirable. It is possible however, to align the receiver with a signal generator going to 20 or 30 megacycles, by using the harmonics of these lower frequencies. To do this merely set the signal generator dial as follows and align exactly as explained in the alignment instructions.

Where alignment chart specifies 109 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

109. MC	27.25 MC
54.50 MC	21.80 MC
36.33 MC	18.17 MC

Where alignment chart specifies 104 MC., set signal generator to highest available frequency of the following:

104. MC	26.00 MC
52.00 MC	20.80 MC
34.67 MC	17.33 MC

Signal generators which do not tune to 110 MC or whose harmonics are not strong enough, cannot be used for FM alignment.

In FM alignment, it is essential that every step be followed. Especially important is picking the center of the I.F. curve (step 4 in the FM-I.F. alignment instructions). During this portion of the alignment it is necessary to tune the signal generator very carefully; it may necessitate having to estimate the dial readings to a tenth of a division.

POINTER SETTING

With the gang open, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram (Fig. 4), that is, the tip of the pointer should point to the space between the "AM KC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang open.

TRIMMER IDENTIFICATION CHART

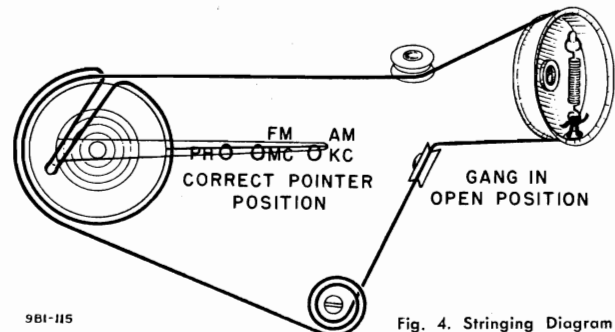
Trimmer Symbol	Function
A ... T3	Discriminator transformer
B ... T2	2nd IF transformer (FM)
C ... T2	2nd IF transformer (FM)
D ... T1	1st IF transformer (FM)
E ... T1	1st IF transformer (FM)
F ... T3	Discriminator transformer
G ... L9	FM oscillator coil
H ... L8	FM 2nd RF coil
I ... L6	FM 1st RF coil
J ... T5	2nd IF transformer (AM)
K ... T5	2nd IF transformer (AM)
L ... T4	1st IF transformer (AM)
M ... T4	1st IF transformer (AM)
N ... C4b	AM oscillator trimmer
O ... L7	AM RF coil
P ... C4a	AM antenna trimmer

REPLACING TUNING SLUGS

With the gang wide open, all three FM tuning slugs should be $\frac{3}{8}$ inch out of their coil forms. The AM-RF tuning slug (adjustment "0" in the trimmer location diagram) should be 1 inch out of its coil form.

If it becomes necessary to change a tuning slug, proceed as follows: Set the gang to its wide open position. Unsolder and remove the old slug. Set the slug adjusting screw about half way down. Place the new slug in its correct position. Solder in place making sure that it does not slip during the operation and that the slug wire is straight.

Realignment is necessary after slug replacement.



MODELS 9B14, 9B15,
9B16, CHASSIS 9B1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENT STEPS

With the gang open, the pointer should be at the position as shown in the stringing diagram, that is, the tip of the pointer should point to the space between the "AM KC" lettering on the dial scale. If the pointer is in a different position, move it by hand while keeping the gang open.

Check the set screws that hold the tuning drum to the shaft to see that they are tight and that the drum has

not slipped on the shaft. The correct position of the drum can be seen in the stringing diagram.

With the gang wide open, all FM tuning slugs should be 3/8 inch out of their coil forms. The AM-RF tuning slug (adjustment "O" in the trimmer location diagram) should be 1 inch out of its coil form. If there is any serious deviation, or if there has been any tampering, turn the adjusting screw until this distance is corrected. (See paragraph on tuning slug replacement.)

FM I.F. AND RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

Solder output indicator leads in place and keep them well separated from signal generator leads and chassis wiring.

Band switch in FM position (red signal at MC on dial).

While peaking IF's, keep reducing signal generator output so VTVM reading is approximately +1.5 volts DC with exception of Step #5.

Speaker must be connected during alignment.

FM antenna disconnected during alignment.

I.F. SLUG INFORMATION

To avoid splitting the slotted head of the powdered iron core tuning slug in the I.F. transformers, use a screw-driver with a blade 1/8" wide for I.F. alignment.

Under normal operating conditions, mis-alignment of slug-tuned circuits with age is slight. Therefore, re-alignment of the I.F. transformers should be accomplished by only a slight adjustment of the slugs.

Before proceeding, be sure to follow all steps listed above, under "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps." Steps 1 and 2 may be omitted if set is not badly out of alignment so signal comes through in Step 3.

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Special Connections	Adjust as Follows (very carefully)
1	Thru .01 cond. to 2nd IF grid (Pin #1 of 2nd IF)	10.7 MC unmodulated.	Tuning gang wide open	Connect 3300 ohm carbon resistors across secondaries of both FM-IF transformers. Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground. (See Fig. 11.)	"A" (ratio detector primary) for maximum reading on VTVM.
2	Thru .01 cond. to 1st IF grid (Pin #1 of 6BA6 1st IF)	"	"	" "	Iron cores "B" and "C" (2nd IF trans.) for maximum reading on VTVM.
3	To pin # 1 of 6BA6 2nd R.F. amplifier**	"	"	If not enough IF signal comes thru during this step, ground pin #5 on the 6SB7-Y. Leave generator set at 10.7 MC until step 4c.	Iron cores "D" and "E" for maximum on VTVM. Re-adjust A, B, C, D, E, for maximum. (Keep reducing generator output to keep VTVM at 1.5 volts).
4	"			a. Remove 3300 ohm resistors from IF transformers. b. Reduce output of signal generator until VTVM reads exactly +1.5 volts DC. c. Tune generator frequency above 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. d. Tune generator frequency below 10.7 MC until VTVM reads exactly +1.0 volt. Note exact generator frequency. Extreme care in reading this is essential. e. Add generator frequency in step c to generator frequency in step d and divide by 2. The result is the center frequency of the IF curve to be used in step 5. See example on next page. f. Tune generator frequency above and below 10.7 MC and note voltage reading on VTVM at different frequency points until you have a good impression of the shape of the selectivity curve. If you have two peaks as in Figures 9 or 10, note readings (voltage) of both peaks. If one peak is over 20% higher than the other one, it will be necessary to realign IF's. A selectivity curve that would require realignment is illustrated by Figure 10.	
5	"	Center of IF selectivity curve per step 4e above. See "EXAM-PLÉ" on next page.	Set pointer to upper limit on dial.	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "X" to ground. (See Fig. 11.)	Iron core "F" (ratio detector secondary) for zero voltage reading on VTVM. (The correct zero point is located between a positive and a negative maximum.)

If any adjustments were very far off, it is desirable to repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.

**Do not feed I.F. signal into converter grid as this will cause mis-alignment.

SETTING SIGNAL GENERATOR TO CENTER OF I.F. SELECTIVITY CURVE

CAUTION: Due to the difficulty of setting a signal generator to the accuracy required by this operation, extreme care must be exercised in making each setting. Otherwise, improper alignment of the ratio detector and consequent audio distortion will result.

EXAMPLE: (See Figures 5 and 6)

- Voltage reading in Step 4b is + 1.5 volts.
- Generator frequency on low side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.640 MC.
- Generator frequency on high side of 10.7 MC for a reading of + 1 volt DC = 10.800 MC.
- Center frequency is obtained by adding 10.640 and 10.800, then dividing by 2. For these readings it will be 10.72 MC.
- Set generator frequency to 10.72 MC as this is center of selectivity curve as shown in Figure 6.

Note: Numerical vernier dial readings may be used instead of MC.

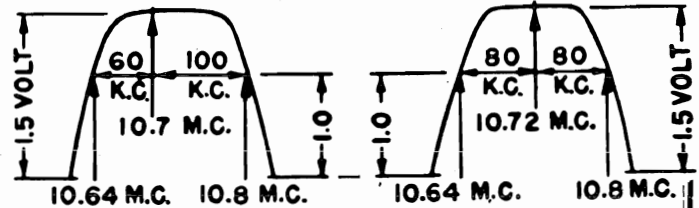


Fig. 5

Fig. 6

TYPICAL SELECTIVITY CURVES

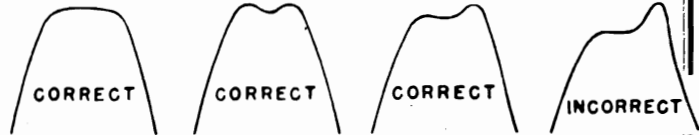


Fig. 7.

Fig. 8.

Fig. 9.

Fig. 10.

FM RF ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

	Connect Signal Generator	Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Output Indicator and Connections	Adjust as Follows
6	Thru 250 ohms to FM ant. terminal.	109 MC† (unmodulated).	Tuning gang wide open	Connect VTVM (DC probe) from point "W" to ground.	*G for maximum VTVM reading.
7	"	104 MC† (unmodulated).	104 MC	"	*Tune in generator signal on receiver. Adjust H and I for max. VTVM reading.

* It is advisable to adjust generator output so VTVM readings do not exceed approximately + 1.5 V. DC after peaking.
† If your signal generator does not reach this frequency, use harmonics as described in "FM Alignment"

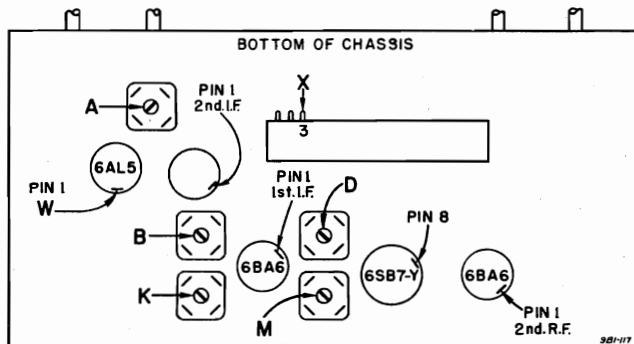


Fig. 11. Bottom Trimmer Location

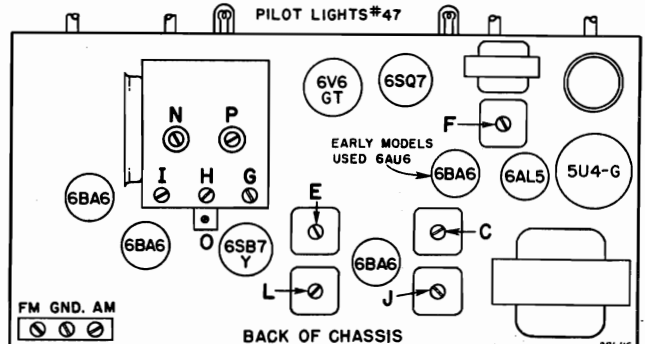


Fig. 12. Top Trimmer Location

AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Use regular output meter connected across voice coil.
- Be sure both the set and the signal generator are thoroughly warmed up before starting alignment.
- Turn receiver Volume Control full on.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator that gives a satisfactory reading on meter.

	Connect Signal Generator	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Signal Generator	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Adj. Trimmers in Following Order to Max.
Set Band Switch to Broadcast Position (center) and be sure to follow instructions under heading "Important Preliminary Alignment Steps." Loop antenna can be disconnected from chassis in Steps 1, 2 and 3.					
1	6SB7-Y (Pin #8)	.1 MFD	455 KC	Tuning gang wide open	J, K, L, M
2	To loop ant. terminal	Direct connection	1620 KC	Tuning gang wide open	N
3	To loop ant. terminal	Direct connection	1400 KC	Tune in signal	O
Set Receiver Chassis on table next to back of cabinet. Connect Loop Antenna to Receiver.					
4	To loop ant. terminal	10 MMFD (Or wrap several turns of generator lead around white loop lead.)	1400 KC	Tune in signal	P

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	10 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 27-100
R2	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 10%	608 8-101
R3	6,800 Ohms, 2 Watt	608 21-682
R4	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-474
R5	27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt, 10%	608 14-273
R6	2,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-222
R7	2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	608 27-225
R8	56,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 10%	608 2-563
R9	22,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-223
R10	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	608 21-153
R11	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-474
R12	27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt, 10%	608 14-273
R13	220,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-224
R14	2,200 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-222
R15	390 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 10%	608 2-391
R16	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%	608 1-682
R17	6,800 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%	608 1-682
R18	27,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-273
R19	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-474
R20	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 10%	608 2-104
R21	120,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 10%	608 2-124
R22	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 10%	608 2-104
R23	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-473
R24	1 Megohm Volume Control (Tapped at 1/2 Megohm. Includes Switch SW2)	75B 2-9
R25	4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-475
R26	2 Megohms Tone Control	75B 1-23
R27	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-474
R28	47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-473
R29	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	608 3-474
R30	390 Ohms, 1 Watt, 10%	608 14-391
R31	27,000 Ohms, 1 Watt, 10%	608 14-273

See article on early models at right of schematic—

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	.001 mfd. min., Ceramic	65B 6-41
C2	.001 mfd. min., Ceramic	65B 6-41
C3	22 mfd., ±2%, Zero Temp. Coeff. Ceramic	65B 6-30
C4a	387.7 mfd. (max.) Antenna Section	Gang Cond. 68B 17
C4b	126. mfd. (max.) Osc. Section	
C5	50 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C6	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-22
C7	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C8	17 mfd., ±2%, Zero Temp. Coeff. Ceramic	65B 6-42
C9	955 mfd., ±3%, Mica	65B 1-50
C10	1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C11	50 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C12	50 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C13	45 mfd., ±2%, -00015 Temp. Coeff. Ceramic	65B 6-32
C14	180 mfd., ±3%, Mica	65B 1-29
C15	.001 mfd. min., Ceramic	65B 6-41
C16	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C17	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C18	.001 mfd. min., Ceramic	65B 6-41
C19	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C20	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C21	100 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C22	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C23	100 mfd., 5%, Ceramic	65B 6-7
C24	100 mfd., 5%, Ceramic	65B 6-7
C25	4 mfd., 150 Volts, Electrolytic	67A 4-2
C26	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C27	100 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C28a	30 mfd., 350 Volts	Elect. 67C 7-10
C28b	30 mfd., 350 Volts	
C28c	10 mfd., 350 Volts	
C28d	20 mfd., 25 Volts	
C29	1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C30	.005 mfd. min., Ceramic (Disc)	65A 10-1
C31	2 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-29
C32	.001 mfd. min., Ceramic	65B 6-41
C33	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C34	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C35	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C36	.005 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C37	50 mfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C38	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12
C39	1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C40	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-12

See article on early models at right of schematic—

TRANSFORMERS, COILS, ETC.

T1	Transformer, 1st I.F. (F.M.)	72B 37
T2	Transformer, 2nd I.F. (F.M.)	72B 38
T3	Transformer, Discriminator	72B 39
T4	Transformer, 1st I.F. (A.M.)	72B 48
T5	Transformer, 2nd I.F. (A.M.)	72B 49
T6	Transformer, Power	80B 9
T7	Transformer, Output	79A 9
L1	Speaker 12" P.M. Dynamic	78B 35
L2	Loop Antenna—A.M.	95A 18-2
L3	Coil, Loop Loading—A.M.	69A 45
L4	Antenna F.M.—Folded Dipole	AB128
L5	F.M. Coupling Coil	AB103-33
L6	Cathode Choke	AB103-35
L7	Coil, 1st R.F.—F.M.	69A 46
L8	Coil, R.F.—A.M.	A1475
L9	Slug used in L7	71C 1-2
L10	Coil, 2nd R.F.—F.M.	69A 47
L11	Coil, Oscillator—F.M.	69A 48
L12	Slug used in L6, L8, L9	71C 1-25
L13	Coil, Oscillator—A.M.	69A 42
L14	Coil, Oscillator plate F.M.	73A 1

Symbol	Description	Part No.
L12	Choke, Filler	74A 13
L13	Choke, R.F.	73A 1
SW1	Switch, Band (FM, AM, Phono)	77B 14
SW2	Switch, Power	(Part of R24)
SW3	Switch, Phono Motor (see record changes manuals)	

DIAL PARTS

Description	Part No.
Bracket, Dial Background Mounting	15B 274
Dial Bulb, #47	81A 1-8
Dial Bulb Socket (with leads)	82A 8-7
Dial Cord (36")	50A 1-3
Dial Pointer	A1487
Dial Scale and Indicator Assembly	A1506
Drum and Hub Assembly (Pointer Shaft)	A1504
Dial Escutcheon and Window (less rectangular insert)	23E 20-1
Escutcheon Insert	23C 25-1
Indicator Arm and Hub (on Band Switch Shaft)	A1508
Indicator Link	15A 176
Lever Arm (band switch drive)	A1493
Pointer Shaft	28A 19-1
Pulley Bracket Assembly	A1496
Shaft, Band Switch	28B 21-3
Snap Button (used with Indicator Link)	13A 1-4-47
Sponge Rubber (inside edge of dial scale)	12A 5-8
Spring, Band Switch Shaft	18A 14
Spring, Dial Cord	19B 1-7
Spring, Hair Pin (for Pointer Shaft)	19A 2-2-0
Spring Washer (for Pointer Shaft)	4A 6-11-0
Washer ("C" used with Band Switch)	4A 4-6-0

TUNER PARTS

Description	Part No.
Ball Bearing (2 used with top plate)	30A 1-1
Damping Bar	32A 69
Drum and Cam Assembly	A1502
Grommet, Osc. Coil (L9) Mounting	12A 1-15
Grommet, R.F. & Antenna Coil (L6 and L8) Mounting	12A 1-14
Grommet, R.F. Coil (L7) Mounting	12A 1-12
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for AM-RF coil slug adjusting Screw)	32A 50
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for FM coils)	32A 52
Insulator, Mounting Plate (for FM slug adjusting screws)	32A 51
Screw, Slug Adjusting	27A 4
Slug Drive (top plate) Assembly	A1503
Spring, Slug Drive Plate Tension	19B 1-13
Spring Washer (for Tuning Shaft)	4A 5-3-0
Tuning Shaft	28A 1-6
Washer ("C" for Tuning Shaft)	4A 4-6-0

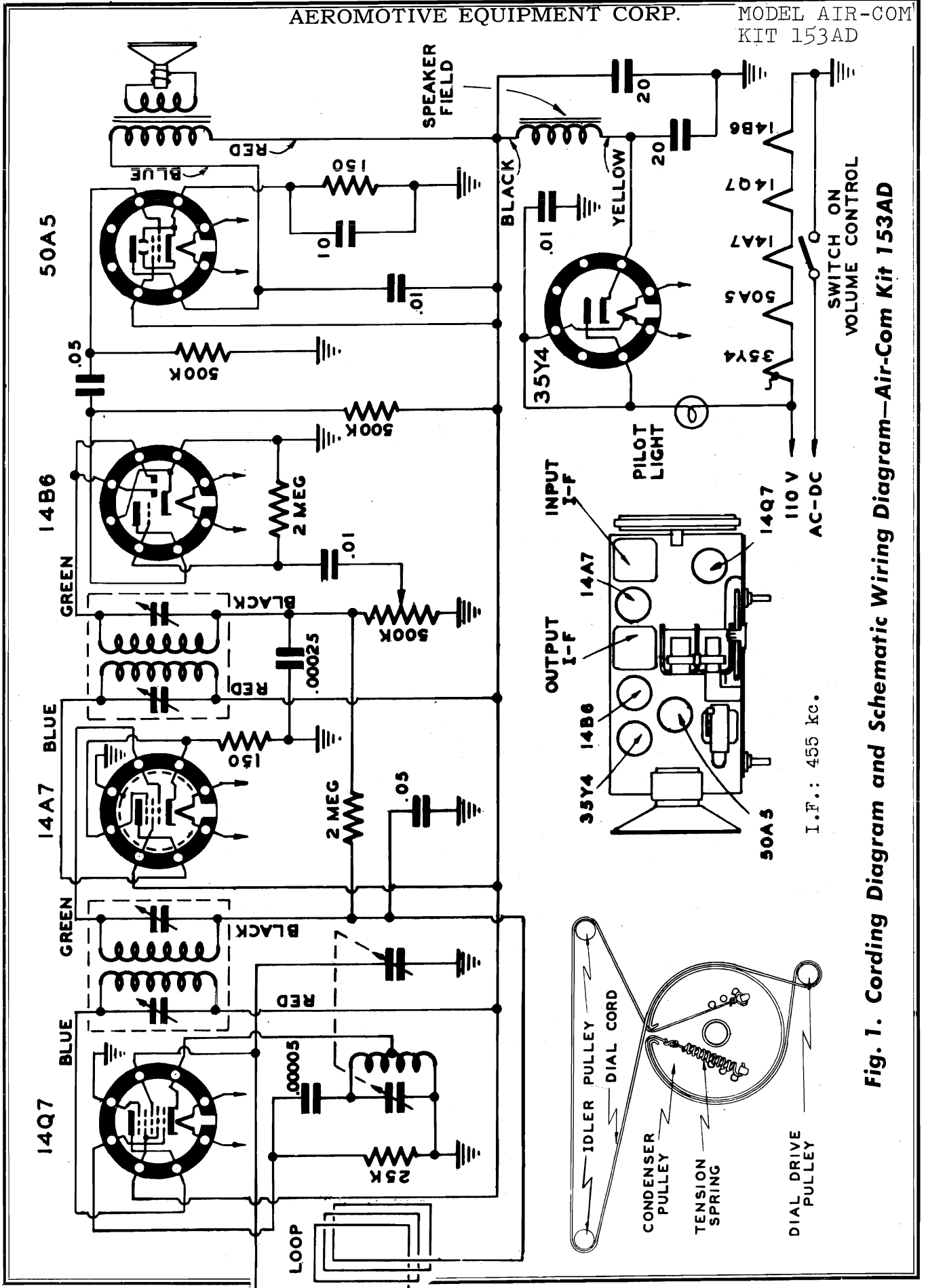


Fig. 1. Cording Diagram and Schematic Wiring Diagram—Air-Com Kit 153AD

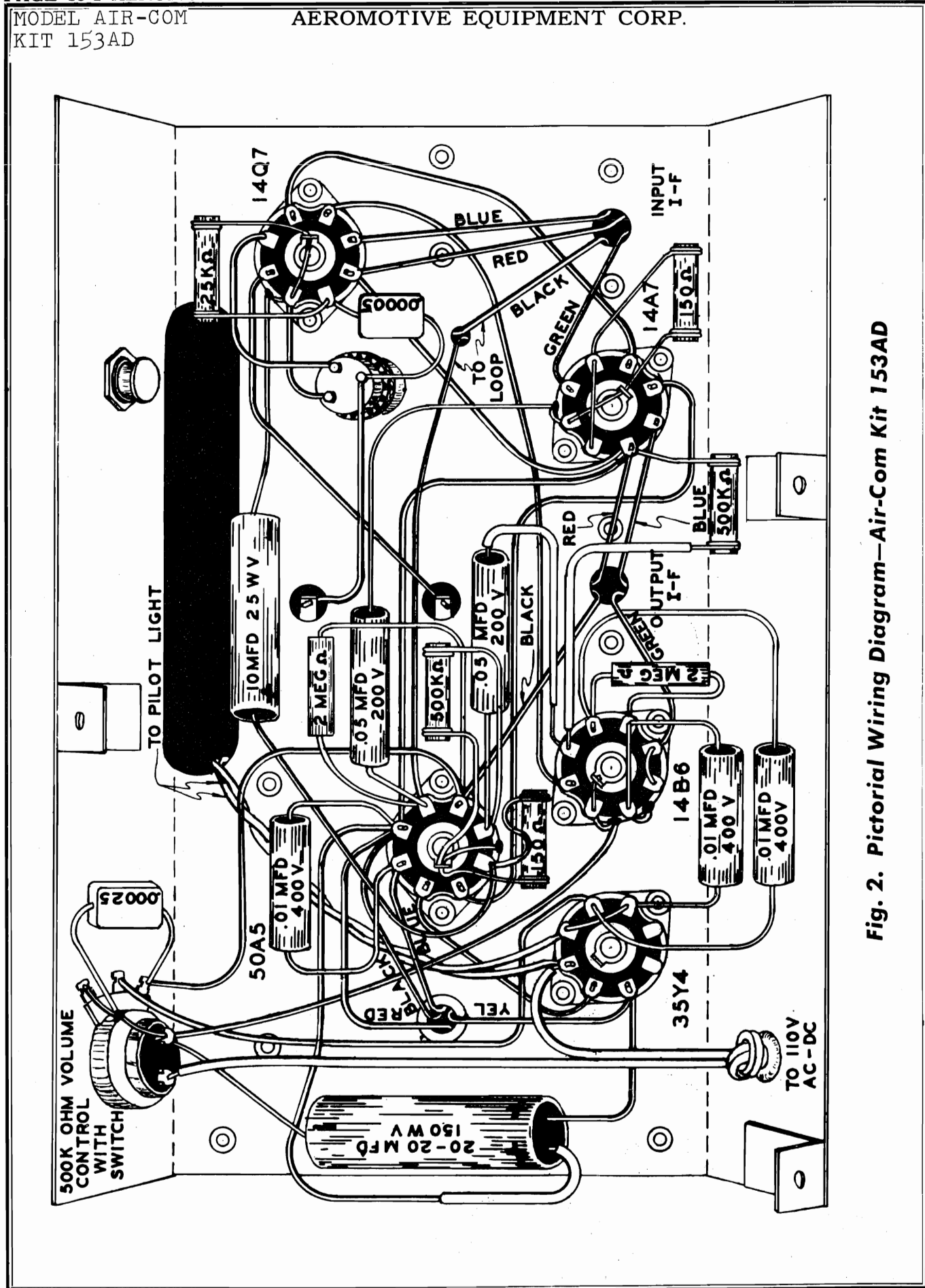
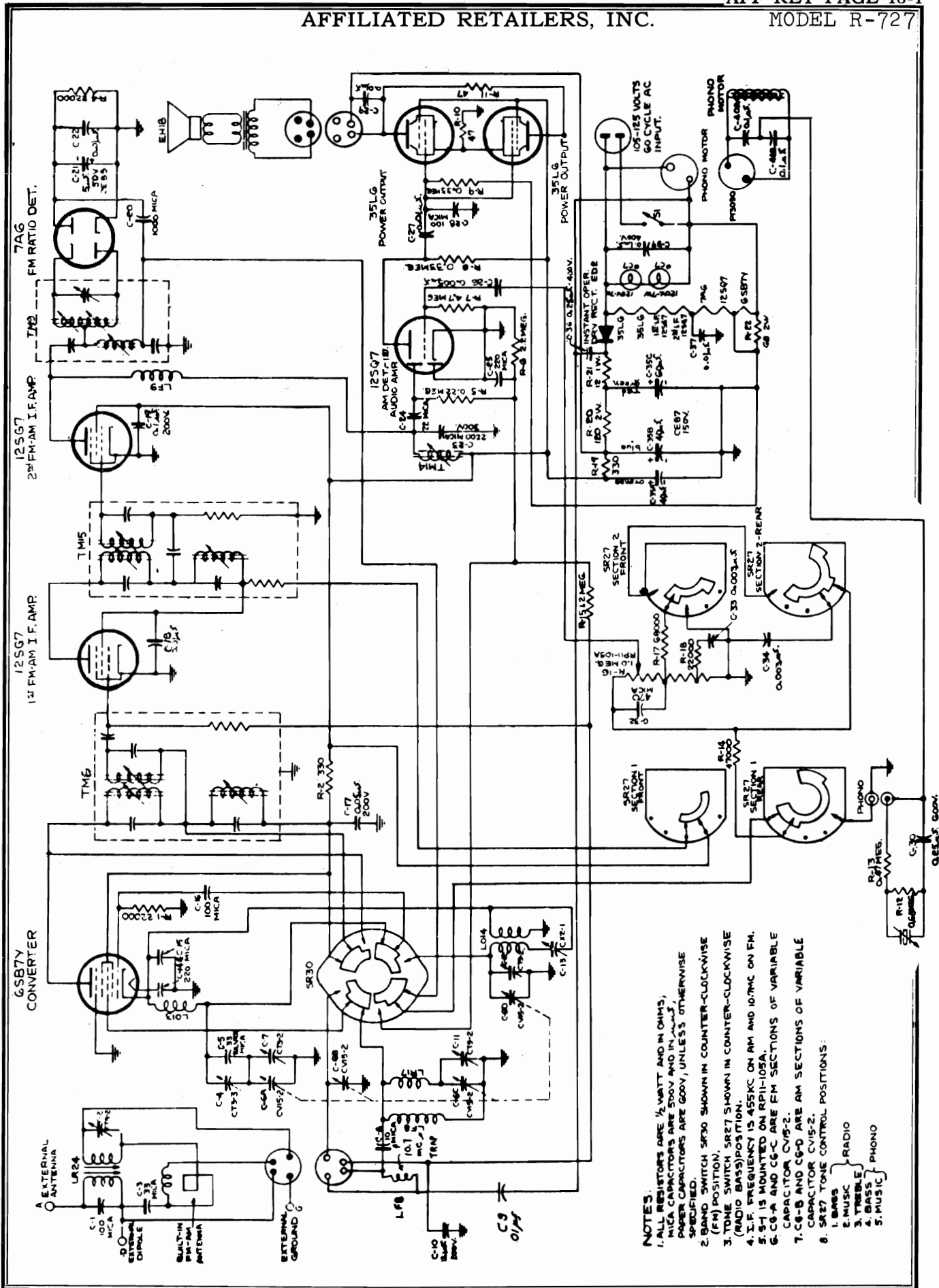


Fig. 2. Pictorial Wiring Diagram—Air-Com Kit 153AD

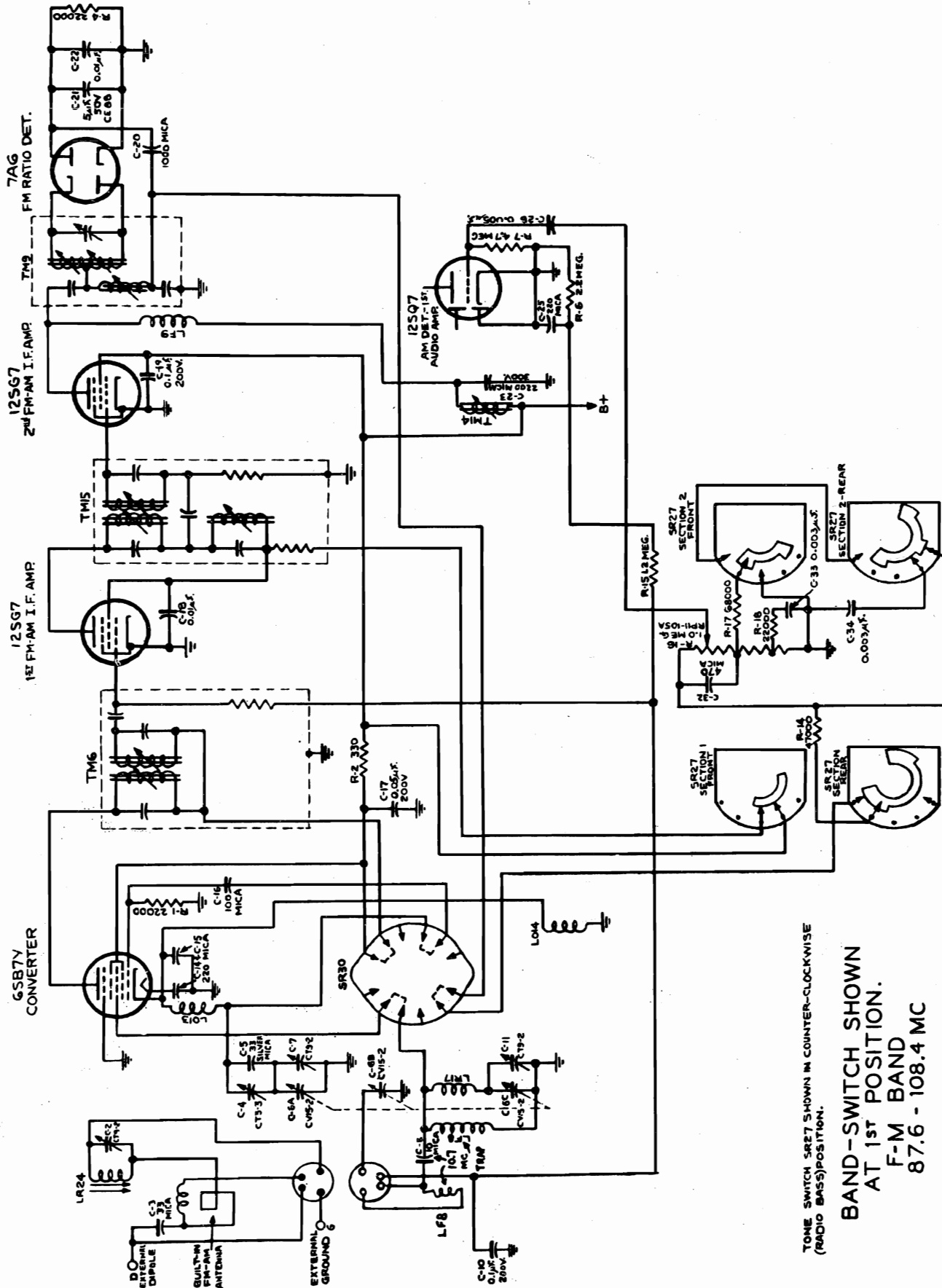


- NOTES.**
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT AND IN OHMS, MICA CAPACITORS ARE 500V AND IN μμF, PAPER CAPACITORS ARE 500V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. BAND SWITCH SR30 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (FM) POSITION.
 3. TONE SWITCH SR7 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (RADIO BASS) POSITION.
 4. I.F. FREQUENCY IS 455KC ON AM AND 10.7MC ON FM.
 5. 9.1 IS MOUNTED ON RP11-105A.
 6. C6-A AND C6-C ARE FM SECTIONS OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR CV/5-2.
 7. C6-B AND C6-D ARE AM SECTIONS OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR CV/5-2.
 8. SR27 TONE CONTROL POSITIONS:

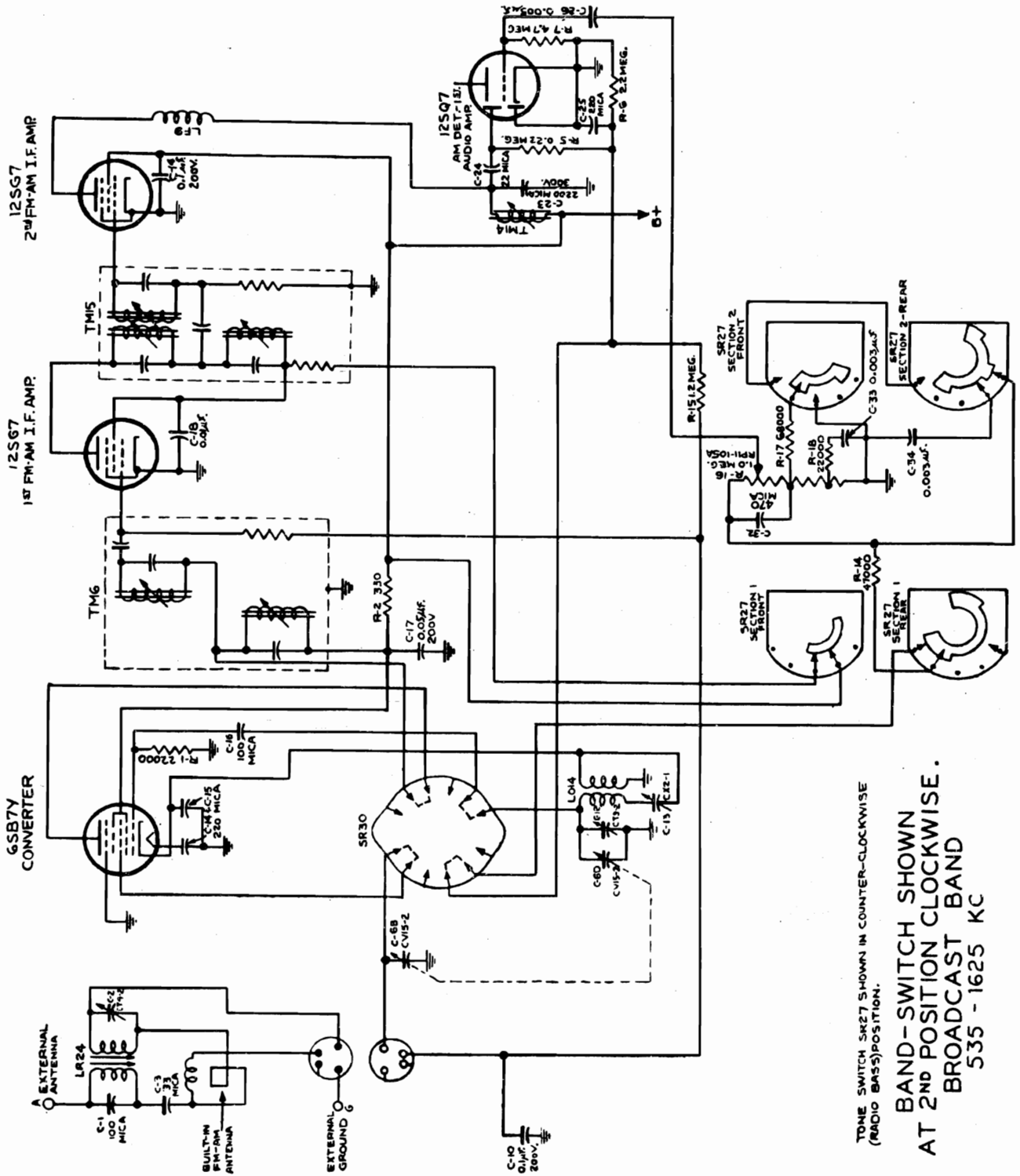
1. BASS	}	RADIO
2. MUSIC		PHONO
3. TREBLE		
4. BASS		
5. MUSIC		

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark



TONE SWITCH SR27 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. F-M BAND 87.6 - 108.4 MC



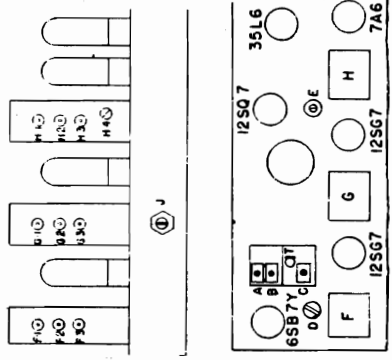
TONE SWITCH SK27 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (RADIO BASS) POSITION.
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1625 KC

MODEL R-727

AFFILIATED RETAILERS, INC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Connection	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Position	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
0.01 MFD	Terminal T	455 KC AM	Broadcast	1625 KC	E G-1 F-1	Adjust for maximum output Repeat for fine adjustment
0.01 MFD	Pin 4 of 12SQ7 2nd FM-AM IF with FM Signal Gen.	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-2	Adjust for maximum output (Broad adjustment)
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-4	Adjust for maximum output
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC AM	FM	108 MC	H-1 or H-3	Adjust whichever is required for minimum output Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment until settings for maximum FM output coincide with settings for minimum AM output.
0.01 MFD	Pin 8 of 6SB7Y Converter	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	G-3 — G-2	Adjust for maximum output
0.01 MFD	"	"	FM	108 MC	F-3 — F-2	Adjust for maximum output
100 MMFDC	"A" Post on Cabinet	600 KC AM	Broadcast	535 KC	Pointer	Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment
"	"	1550 KC AM	"	600 KC	J and Core on Ant. Coil in Cab.	Adjust pointer to reference mark
300 OHM Resistor	"	92 MC FM	FM	1550 KC	B and trimmer on Ant. Coil	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	106 MC FM	FM	92 MC	D	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	"	FM	106 MC	A and C	Adjust for maximum output

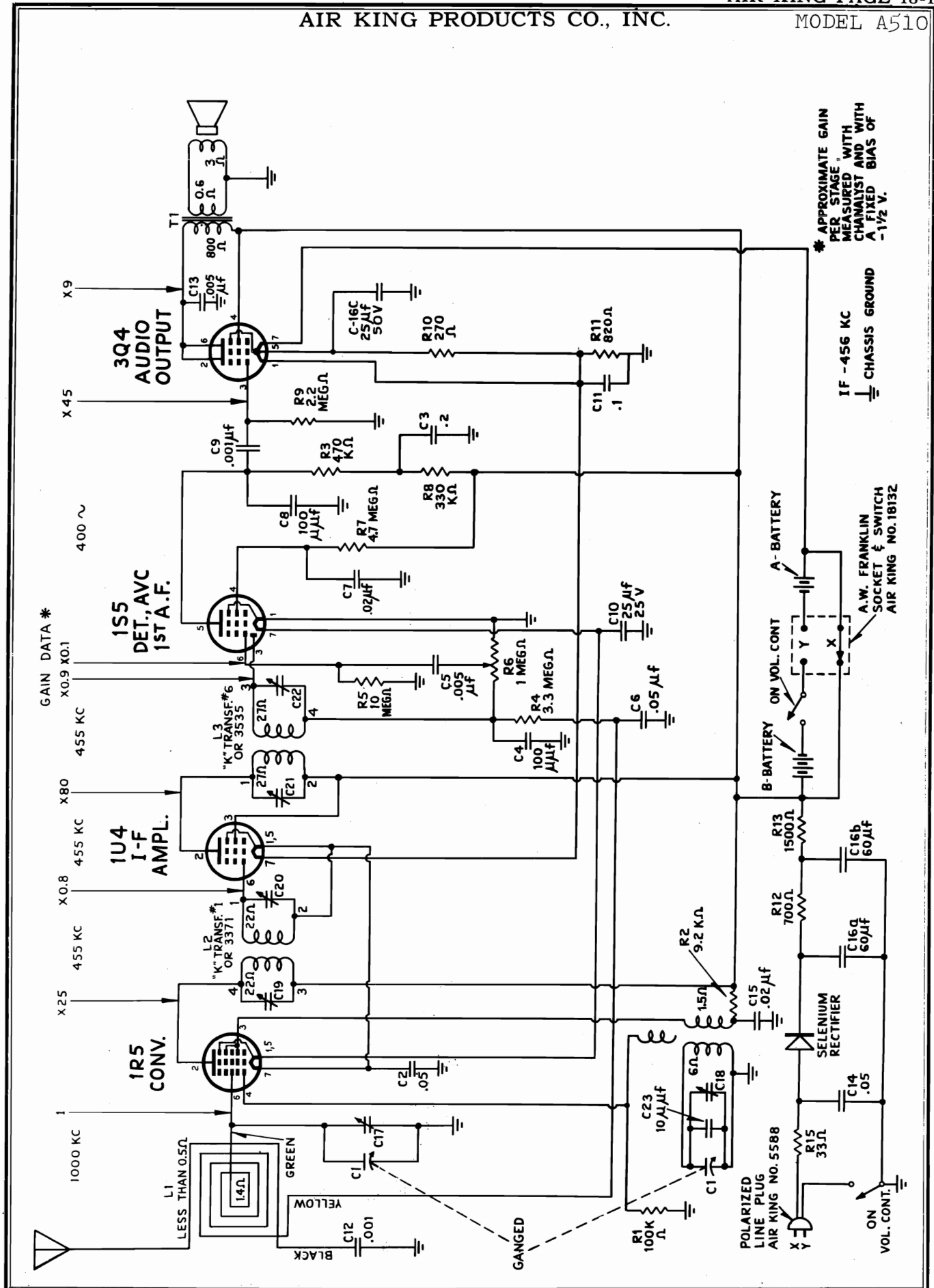


Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The following is a list of the minimum equipment necessary to realign this receiver.

In the following alignment procedure the high side of the signal generator is connected to the terminal indicated in the "Signal Generator Coupling" column below. The ground side of the signal generator is connected directly to the chassis. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker for all measurements.

- 1—AM signal generator covering 455 KC, 600 KC, 1550 KC and 10.7 MC
- 2—FM signal generator covering 10.7 MC, 92 MC and 106 MC
- 3—Output meter, rectifier type, approximately 0 to 2 volts RMS
- 4—Dummy antennas
 - 100MMFDC Mica Capacitor
 - 300 Ohm Resistor
 - 0.01 MFD Capacitor

In adjusting the radio frequency trimmers and padders it is advisable to "rock" the variable capacitor gang slightly across the signal being delivered by the signal generator until that particular signal has been accurately peaked.



MODEL A510

AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000 OHM/V	1,000 OHM/V	RESISTANCE
1RS CONVERTER	1	1.3	1.3	1.3	14 OHM
	2	84	84	84	1.6K
	3	60	60	60	9.5K
	4				
	550KC	-12	-5	-1.3	95K
	1600KC	-17	-7	-2.5	95K
	5	1.3	1.3	1.3	14 OHM
1U4 IF AMP	6	-0.2	0	0	4.4 MEG.
	7	3.3	3.3	3.3	24 OHM
	1	3.3	3.3	3.3	24 OHM
	2	84	84	84	1.6K
	3	84	84	84	1.6K
	4	84	84	84	1.6K
	5	3.3	3.3	3.3	24 OHM
1S5 DET A.V.C. 1st AF	6	3.3	3.3	3.3	48 OHM
	7	4.8	4.8	4.8	34 OHM
	1	0	0	0	0
	2	60	60	60	350K
	3	0.4	-0.2	0	850K
	4	20	16	2	4.4 MEG
	5	25	22	7	800K
3Q4 AUDIO OUTPUT	6	-0.2	0	0	10 MEG
	7	1.7	1.7	1.7	14 OHM
	1	4.8	4.8	4.8	34 OHM
	2	84	84	84	2.2K
	3	0	0	0	1.7 MEG
	4	86	86	86	150 OHM
	5	6.2	6.2	6.2	44 OHM
SELENIUM RECTIFIER	6	84	84	84	2.2K
	7	7.8	7.8	7.8	55 OHM
	K	130	130	130	2.2K

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND, AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V.A.C.

IF ALIGNMENT

CONNECT AN OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE LOOP MODEL 1150 AND COUPLE LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP.

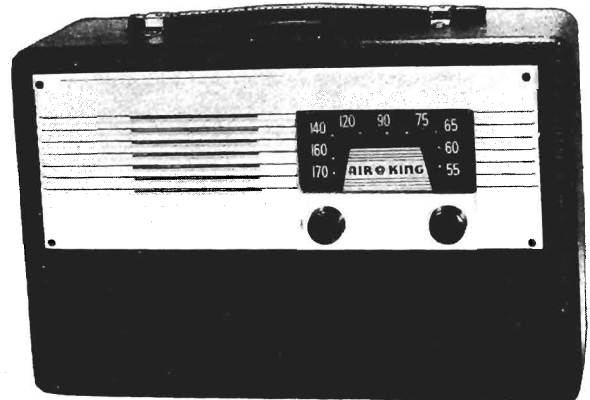
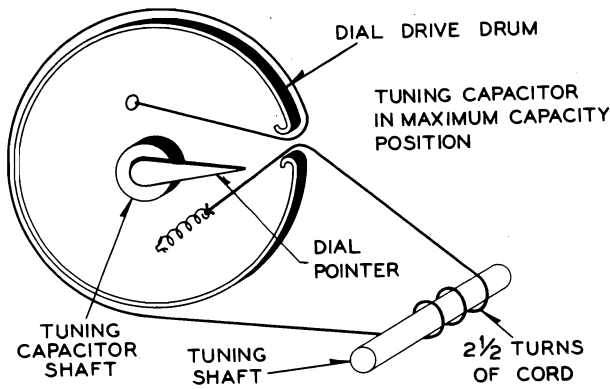
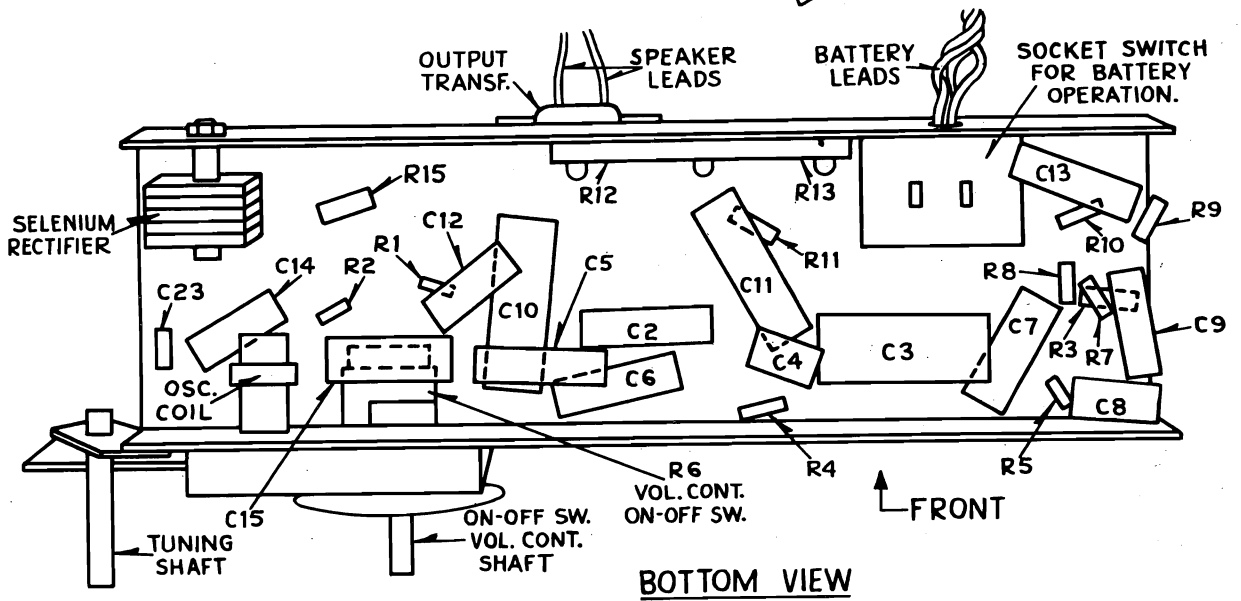
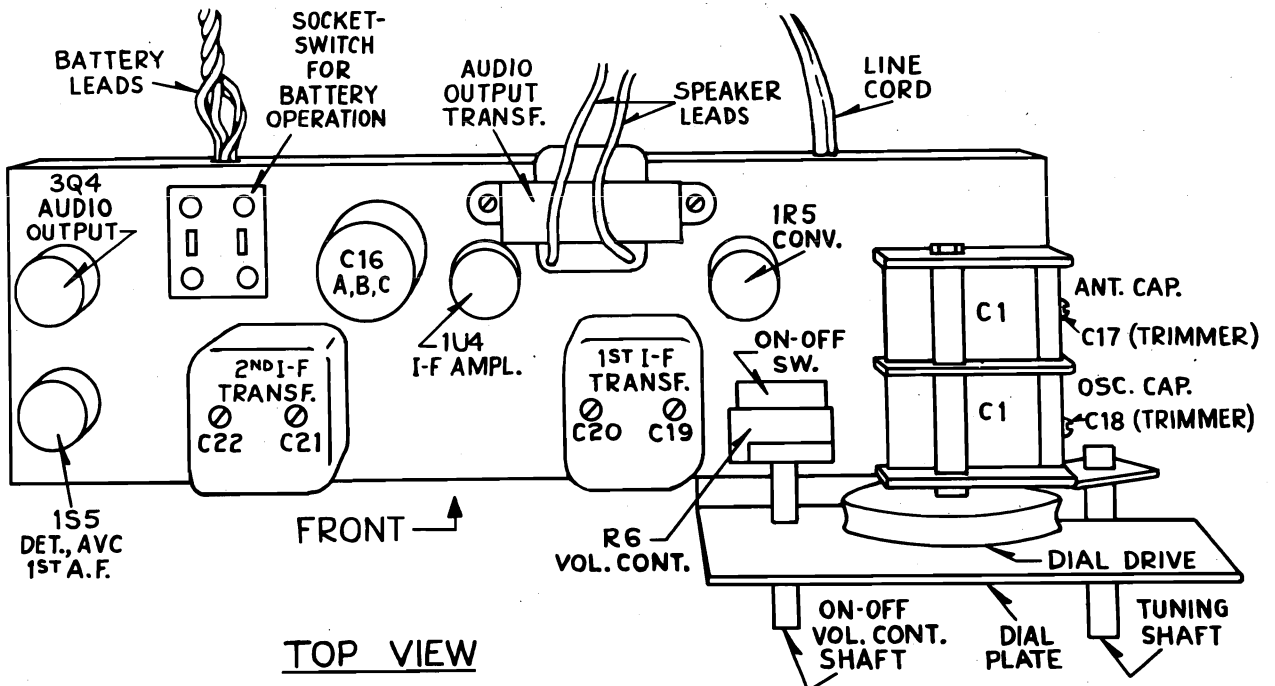
SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455KC AND FULLY MESH THE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR.

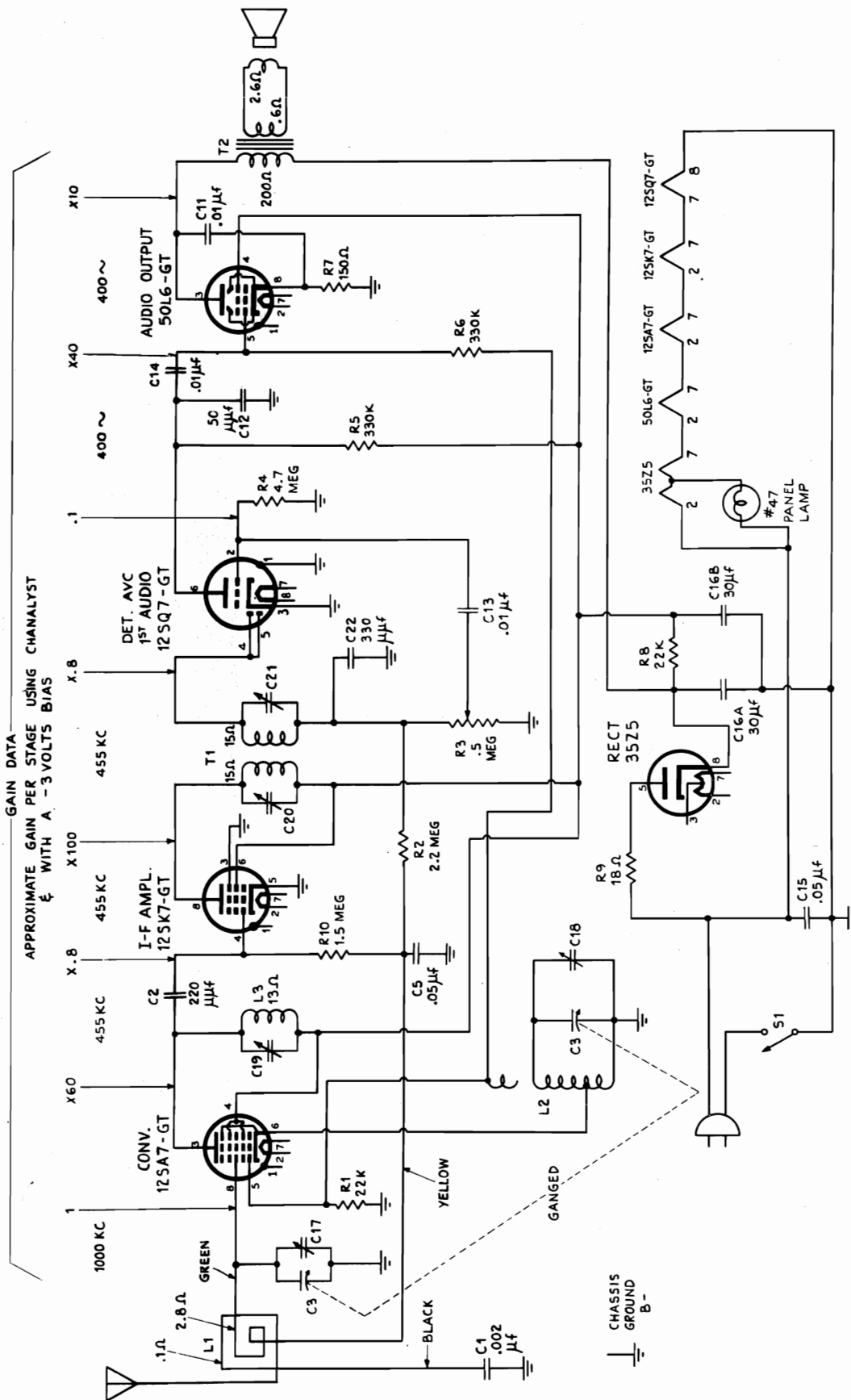
KEEP THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAX. AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SUFFICIENT TO GIVE A READABLE DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST IF TRIMMERS C22, C21, C20, C19 FOR MAX.

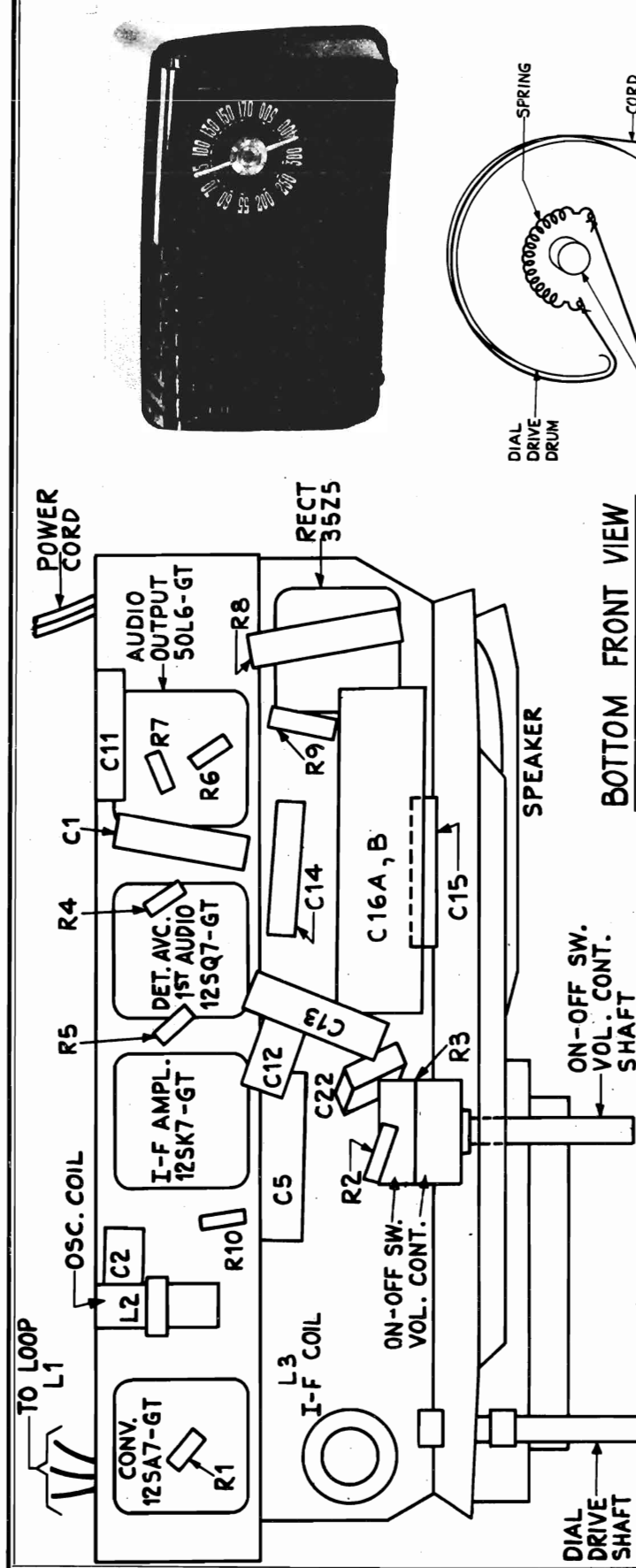
RF OSC. ALIGNMENT

KEEPING THE SAME SETUP AS USED FOR IF ALIGNMENT. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR FOR 1600KC AND ADJUST OSC. TRIMMER C18 FOR MAX. OUTPUT.

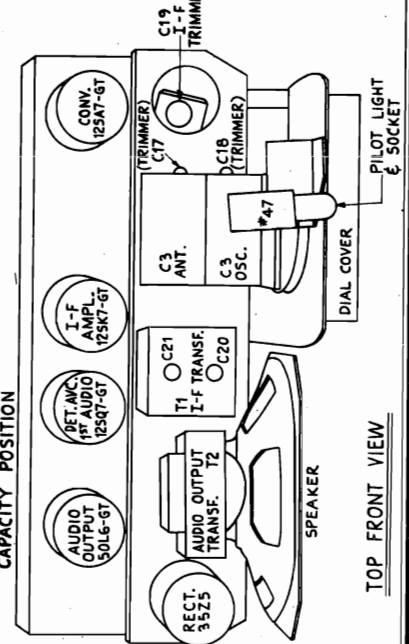
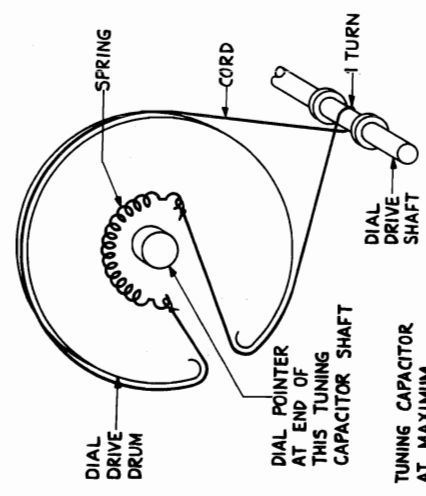
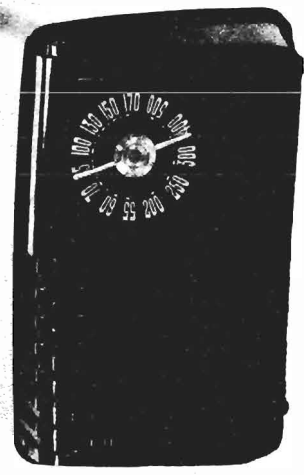
SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER FOR 1400KC AND ADJUST ANTENNA TRIMMER C17 FOR MAX. OUTPUT.







BOTTOM FRONT VIEW



IF ALIGNMENT

CONNECT OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE LOOP MODEL 1150 AND COUPLE IT LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP.

SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455KC, AND FULLY MESH THE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR.

KEEP THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAX. AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SUFFICIENT TO GIVE A READABLE DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST FOR MAX. I.F. TRIMMERS C21, C20, C19.

RF ALIGNMENT

KEEPING THE SAME SETUP AS USED FOR THE IF ALIGNMENT, SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 1600 KC AND ADJUST FOR MAX. OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C18.

SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST ANTENNA TRIMMER C17 FOR MAX. OUTPUT.

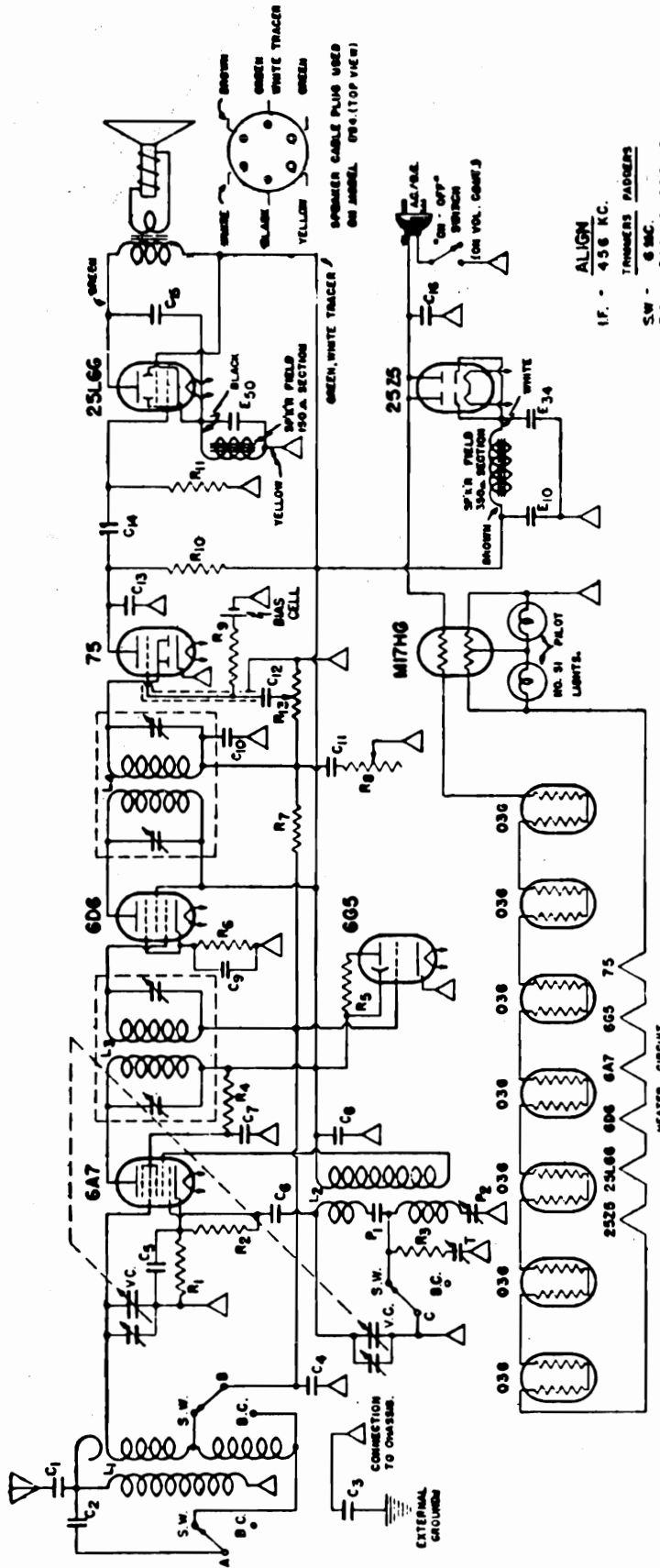
MODELS A511, A512, AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.
CHASSIS 477

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000 OHM/V	1,000 OHM/V	RESISTANCE	
12SA7 CONV	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	AC	AC	AC	38 OHM	
	3	86	86	86	OVER 500K	
	4	86	86	86	OVER 500K	
	5	550KC	-4.8	-4.2	-0.3	20K
		1600KC	-5.2	-4.6	-0.3	20K
	6	0	0	0	0.5 OHM	
	7	AC	AC	AC	28 OHM	
8	-1.5	-0.7	-0.3	2.4 MEG		
12SK7 IF AMPL	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	AC	AC	AC	28 OHM	
	3	0	0	0	0	
	4	-2.2	-1.2	-0.6	3.7 MEG	
	5	0	0	0	0	
	6	86	86	86	OVER 500K	
	7	AC	AC	AC	14 OHM	
	8	86	86	86	OVER 500K	
12SQ7 DET AVC 1st AUDIO	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	-1.2	-0.9	-0.6	4.4 MEG.	
	3	0	0	0	0	
	4	-1	-0.7	-0.4	470K	
	5	-1	-0.7	-0.4	470K	
	6	56	54	20	OVER 500K	
	7	AC	AC	AC	14 OHM	
	8	0	0	0	0	
50L6 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	AC	AC	AC	86 OHM	
	3	115	115	115	OVER 500K	
	4	86	86	86	OVER 500K	
	5	0	0	0	1.1 MEG.	
	6	0	0	0	INFINITE	
	7	AC	AC	AC	38 OHM	
	8	6	6	6	180 OHM	
35W4 RECT	1	--	--	--	--	
	2	AC	AC	AC	110 OHM	
	3	AC	AC	AC	110 OHM	
	4	--	--	--	--	
	5	AC	AC	AC	128 OHM	
	6	--	--	--	--	
	7	AC	AC	AC	86 OHM	
	8	120	120	120	OVER 500K	

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND
WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116V AC.

AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.

MODELS 884,
1400



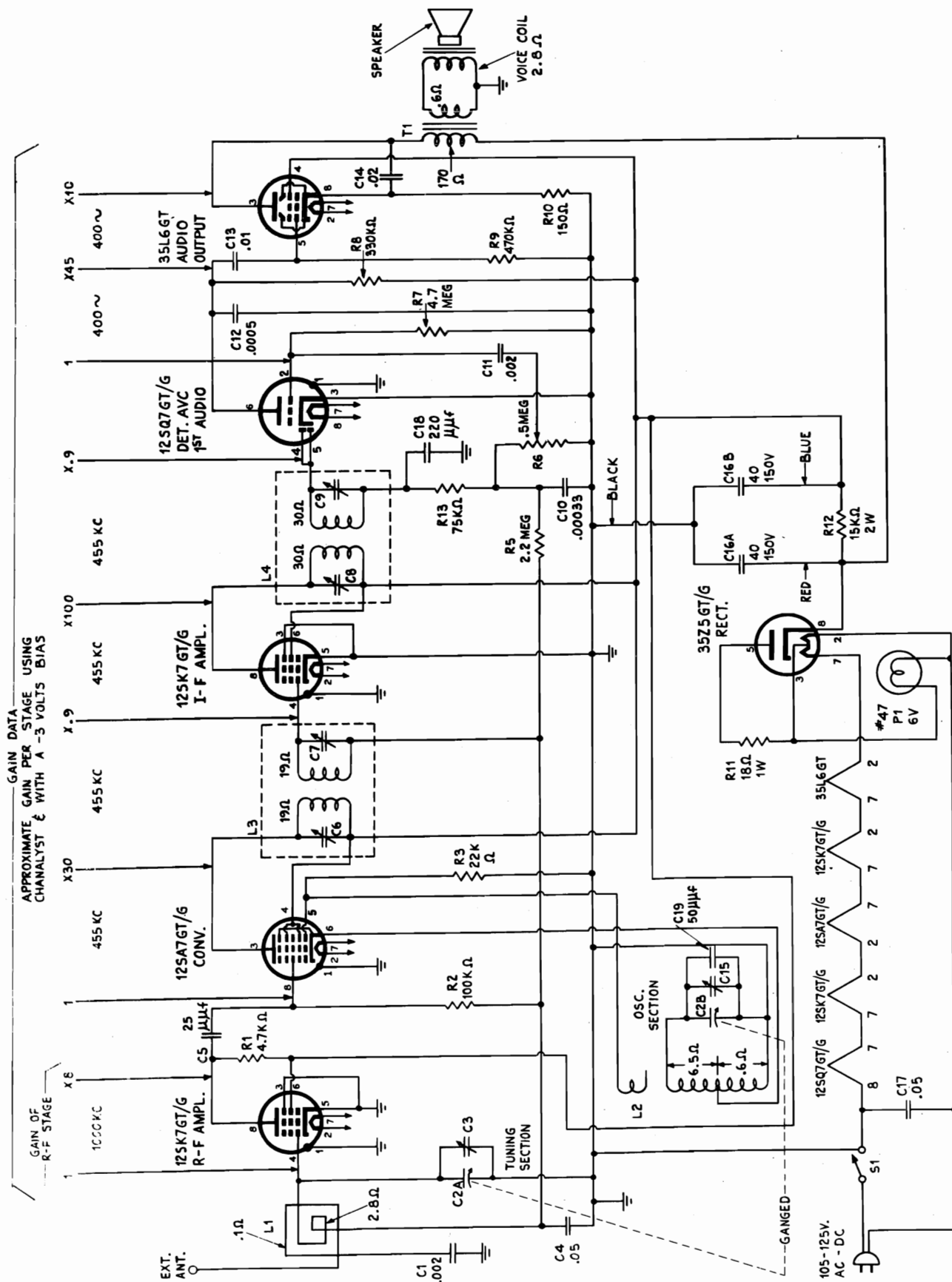
ALIGN
I.F. - 456 KC.
TRIMMERS PADDERS
S.W. - 5 MC.
B.C. - 1500 KC. 600 KC.

C1	.005	-	400 V.
C2	.005	-	-
C3	.05	-	-
C4	.05	-	200 V.
C5	.05	-	-
C6	.0001	-	MICA
C7	.02	-	400 V.
C8	.05	-	200 V.
C9	.05	-	-
C10	.00025	-	MICA
C11	.005	-	400 V.
C12	.02	-	-
C13	.00025	-	MICA
C14	.02	-	400 V.
C15	.01	-	-
C16	.05	-	-

L1	COMBINATION ANTENNA COIL
L2	COMBINATION OSCILLATOR COIL
L3	456 K.C. INPUT I.F.
L4	456 K.C. OUTPUT I.F.
P1	1380 MMF. MICA PADDER
P2	500 MMF. MAX. PADDER
E50	50 MFD. 15 V.W.
E10	10 - 150
E34	34 - - -
V.C.	410 MMF. MAX. VARIABLE COND.
T	3-35 MMF. TRIMMER

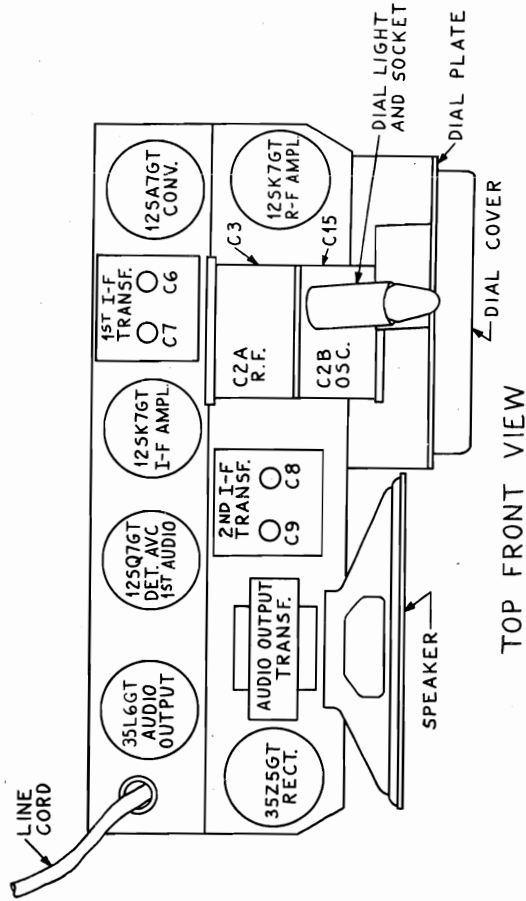
R1	250 OHM	1/4 WATT
R2	50,000	-
R3	85	-
R4	35,000	-
R5	1,000,000	-
R6	400	-
R7	3,000,000	-
R8	500,000	-
R9	750,000	1/4 WATT
R10	500,000	-
R11	500,000	-
R12	500,000	VCL. CONTROL

SWITCHES A, B, C - 3 POLE DOUBLE THROW WAVE BAND SWITCH.

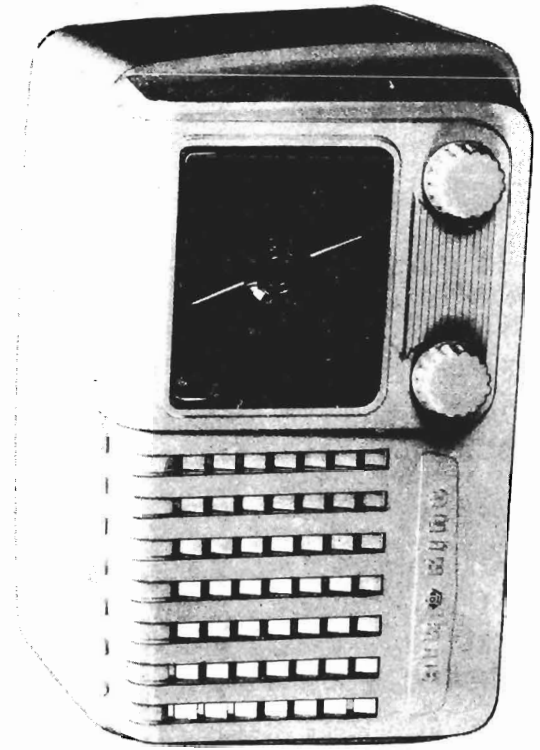


RF ALIGNMENT

KEEPING THE SAME SETUP AS USED FOR THE IF ALIGNMENT, SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AT 1600 KC AND ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C15. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER FOR 1400 KC AND ADJUST ANTENNA TRIMMER C3 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.



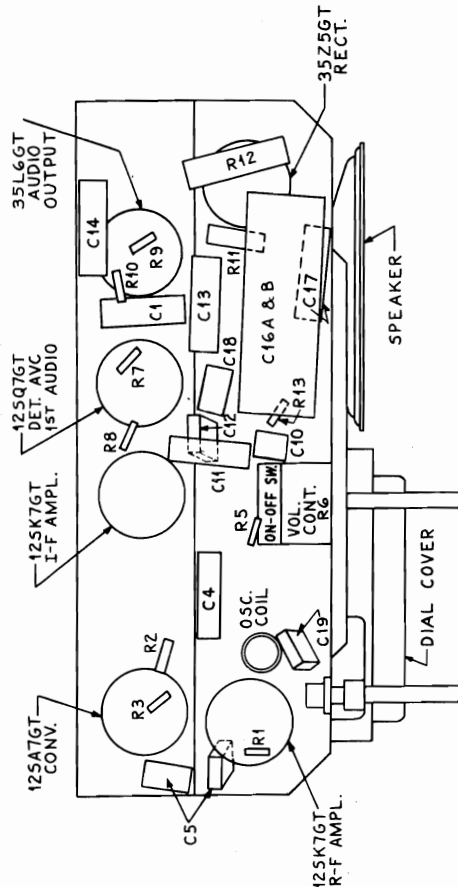
TOP FRONT VIEW



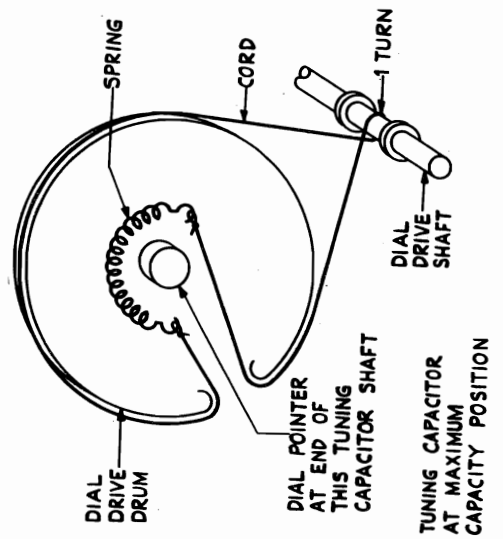
IF ALIGNMENT

CONNECT OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE LOOP MODEL 1150 AND COUPLE IT LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC AND FULLY MESH THE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR.

KEEP RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SUFFICIENT TO GIVE A READABLE DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM IF TRIMMERS C9, C8, C7, C6.



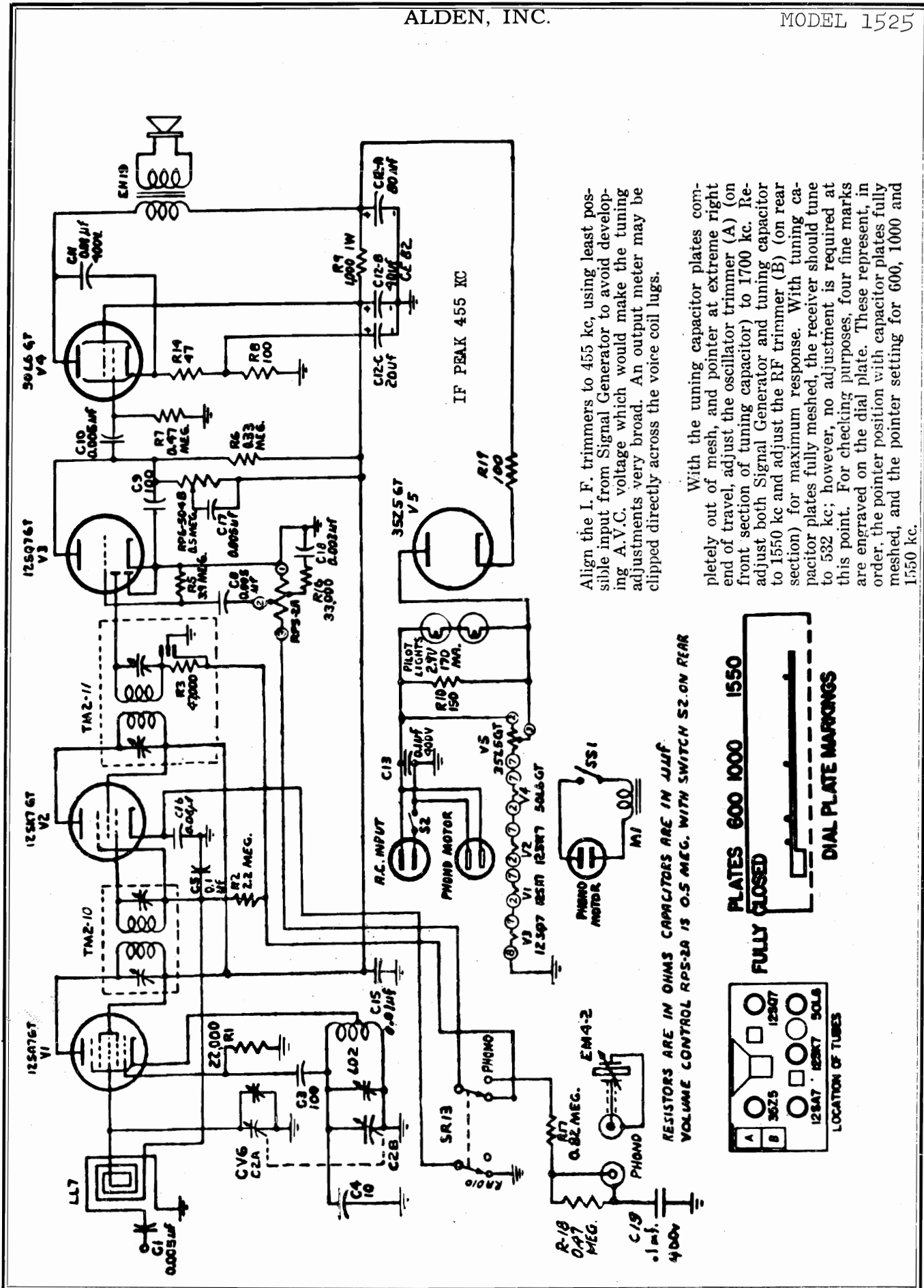
BOTTOM FRONT VIEW



MODEL 4706

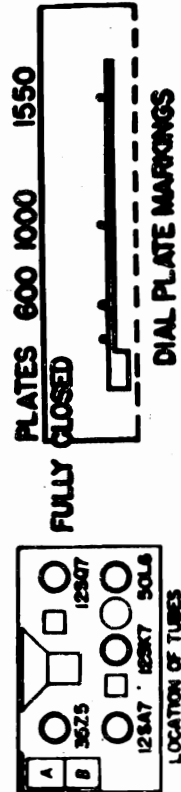
AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.

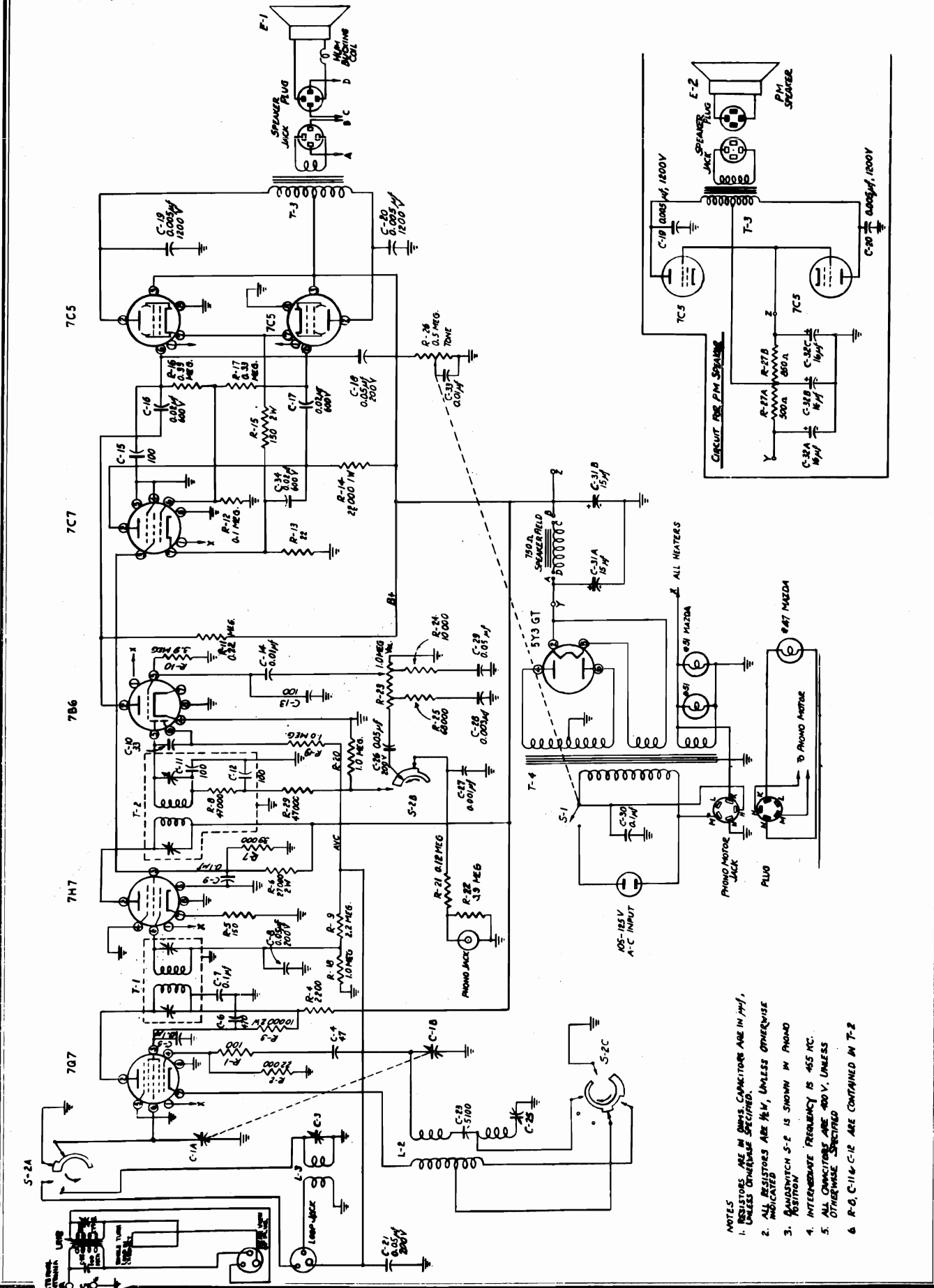
TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000 OHM	1,000 OHM	RESISTANCE
			V	V	
12SK7 RF AMP.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	80 OHM
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.1	-0.5	-0.2	2.5 MEG
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
	7	AC	AC	AC	65 OHM
	8	+40	+40	+40	OVER 500 K
12SA7 CONV.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	40 OHM
	3	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
	4	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
	5				
OSC. VOLT	550 KC	-5	-4	-1.6	20 K
	1600 KC	-6	-5	-2.2	20 K
	6	0	0	0	0.6 OHM
	7	AC	AC	AC	50 OHM
	8	-1.3	-0.5	-0.2	2.8 MEG
12SK7 IF AMP.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	32 OHM
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-1.3	-0.5	-0.2	2.6 MEG
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
	7	AC	AC	AC	16 OHM
	8	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
12SQ7 DET. AVC 1st AF	1	0	0	0	0
	2	-1.1	-0.6	-0.4	4.6 MEG
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-1.3	-0.6	-0.4	400 K
	5	-1.3	-0.6	-0.4	400 K
	6	+52	+50	+18	OVER 500 K
	7	AC	AC	AC	16 OHM
	8	0	0	0	0
35L6 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	100 OHM
	3	+115	+115	+115	OVER 500 K
	4	+76	+76	+76	OVER 500 K
	5	0	0	0	460 K
	6	0	0	0	INFINITE
	7	AC	AC	AC	55 OHM
	8	+4	+4	+4	170 OHM
35Z5	1	--	--	--	--
	2	AC	AC	AC	120 OHM
	3	AC	AC	AC	118 OHM
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	AC	AC	AC	140 OHM
	6	--	--	--	--
	7	AC	AC	AC	90 OHM
	8	+120	+120	+120	OVER 500 K



Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 kc, using least possible input from Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad. An output meter may be clipped directly across the voice coil lugs.

With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and pointer at extreme right end of travel, adjust the oscillator trimmer (A) (on front section of tuning capacitor) to 1700 kc. Re-adjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 kc and adjust the RF trimmer (B) (on rear section) for maximum response. With tuning capacitor plates fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 532 kc; however, no adjustment is required at this point. For checking purposes, four fine marks are engraved on the dial plate. These represent, in order, the pointer position with capacitor plates fully meshed, and the pointer setting for 600, 1000 and 1550 kc.





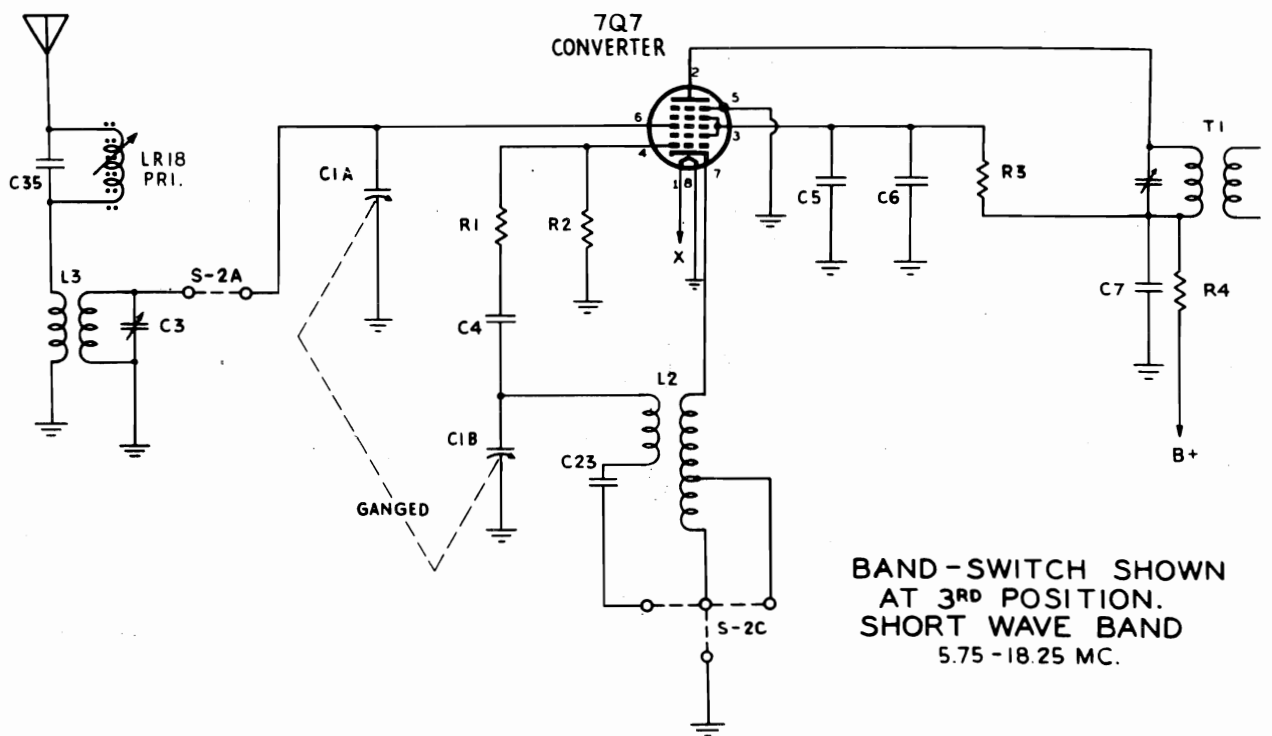
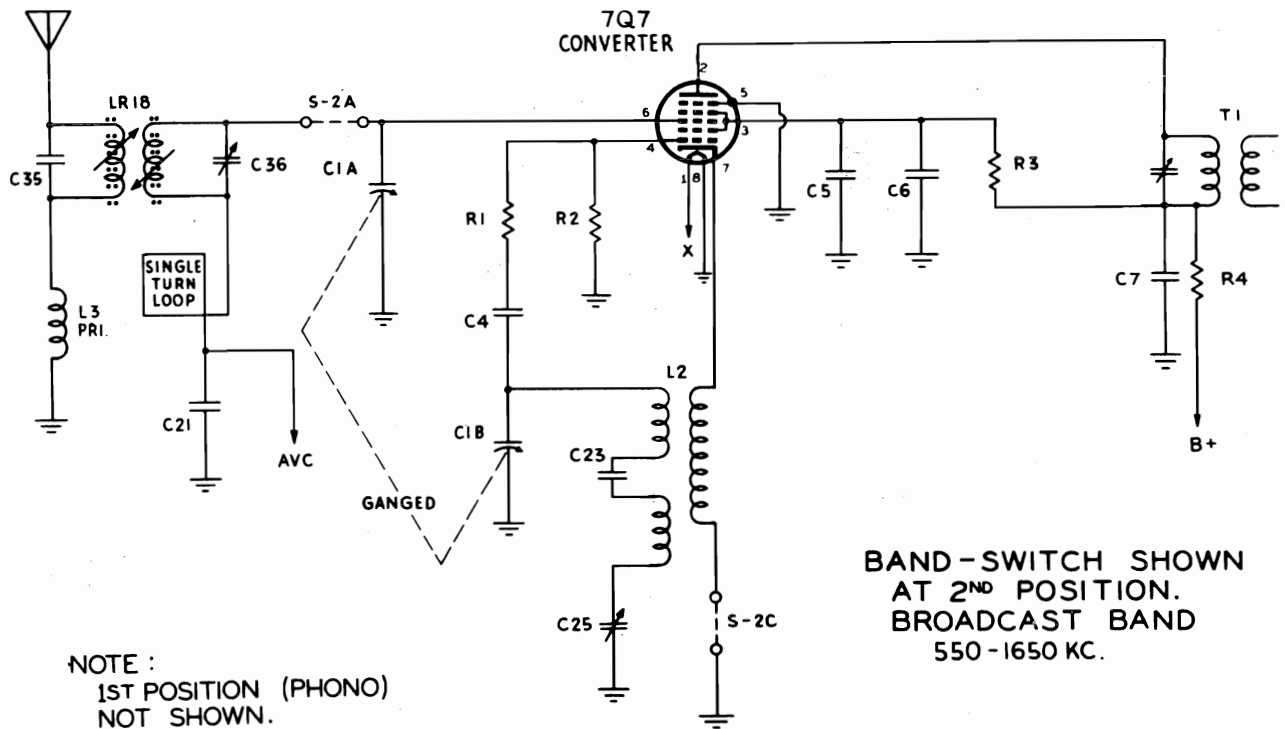
- NOTES
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 W, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
 3. SWITCH S-2 IS SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION.
 4. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY IS 455 KC.
 5. ALL CAPACITORS ARE 400 V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 6. R-8, C-11 & C-12 ARE CONTAINED IN T-2.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

ALDEN, INC.

MODEL 156i



Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as a dummy antenna) to the lug on R. F. section (A) of tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator directly to chassis. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 K.C., using least possible input from the Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lugs.

To align broadcast R. F. trimmers, remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and connect the Signal Generator leads to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again, use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer, on the under side of the chassis, to 1650 K.C. With tuning capacitor fully meshed adjust the padder on the chassis deck to 535 K.C. Readjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 K.C. and adjust the R. F. trimmer on the loop for maximum response.

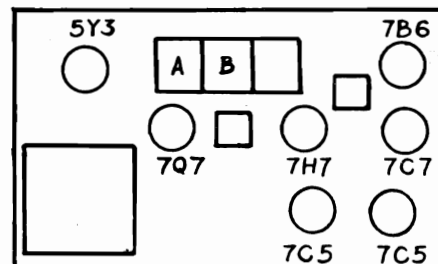
To align the short wave band connect the Signal Generator through a 0.01 mf capacitor and a 400 ohm resistor in series (used as a dummy antenna) to the antenna connection on the loop antenna. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer (on the under side of the chassis) to 18.25 megacycles. Re-adjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 16 megacycles and adjust short wave antenna coil trimmer for maximum response. With tuning capacitor fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 5.75 megacycles, however, no adjustment is required at this point.

For checking purposes five marks are engraved on the front of the dial plate. These represent, in order, the pointer position with the capacitor plates fully meshed and the pointer settings for 600 kc, 8 mc, 16 mc, and 1550 kc.

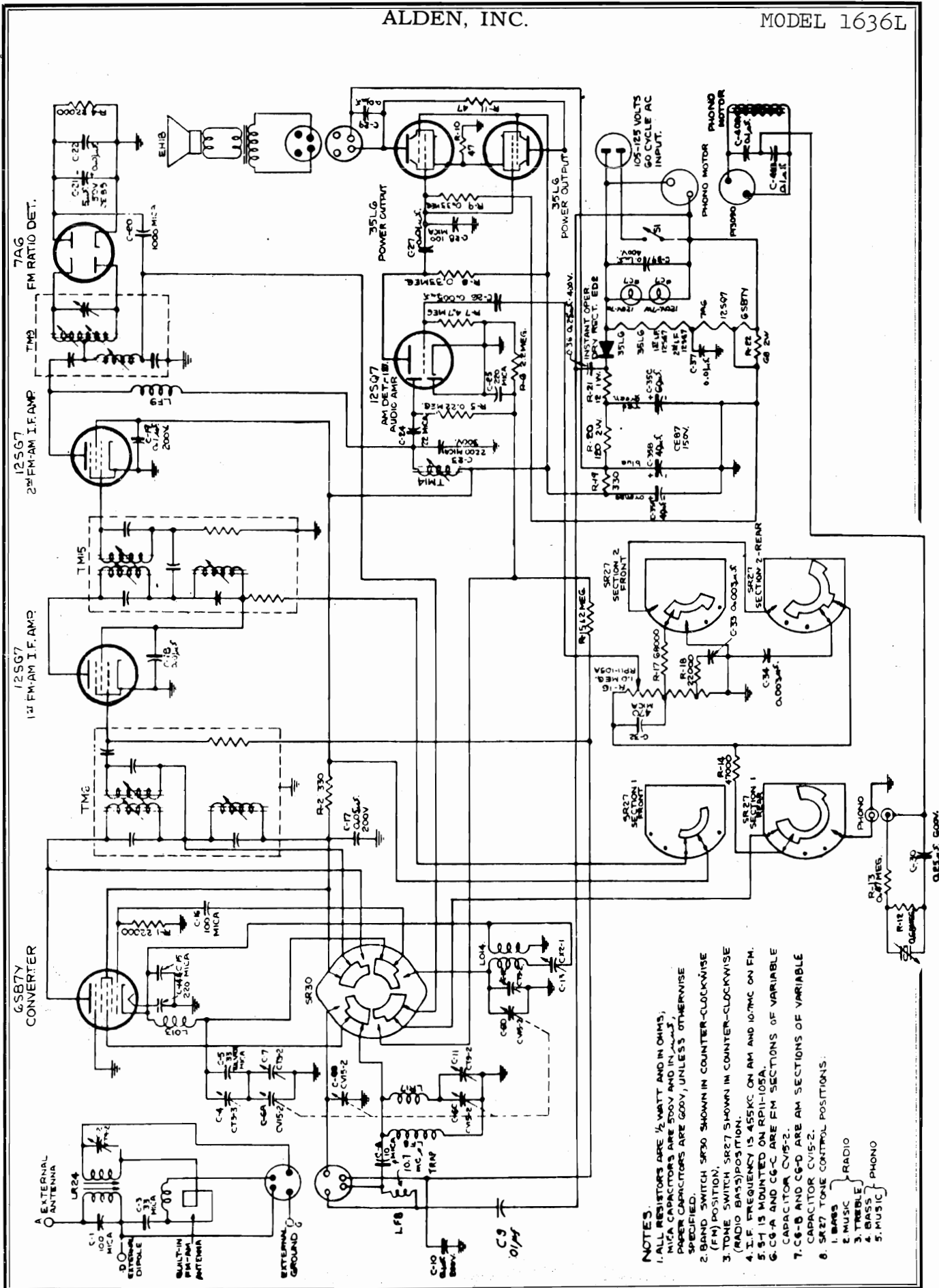
Pushbuttons: To set pushbuttons remove pushbutton knobs. This will expose a set screw on the shaft of each pushbutton. Starting at one end push a pushbutton down and loosen its set screw. Set the bandswitch to the broadcast position. Hold the pushbutton down and tune the manual tuning control to the station to which the pushbutton is to be set. Still holding the pushbutton down tighten its set screw. The pushbutton may now be released and its knob replaced. It will now select the station to which it was set. The other pushbuttons may be set in a similar manner.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Item	Description
C-1 A & B	CV-9	Capacitor	Variable 2-gang, Push-button
C-2	CT1-1	Capacitor	Trimmer 1.5—15 MMF
C-3	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-22	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-23	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-25	CX2-1	Capacitor	Padder
E-1	EH-9	Speaker	10" Electrodynamic
E-2	EH-14	Speaker	10" P.M.
L-1	LL-9	Loop Antenna	
L-2	LO-4	Oscillator Coil	Broadcast & S.W. Osc. Coils
L-3	LR-4	S.W. Antenna Coil	Assembly
R-23	RP8-105	Potentiometer	1 Meg. with 2 taps, Volume Control
R-26	RP5-2	Potentiometer	0.5 Meg. with switch, Tone Control
R-27 A & B	RW3-1	Resistor	Wirewound 1850 Ohms 17 watt tapped at 500 Ohms
S-2 A, B & C	SR-9	Bandswitch	
T-1	TM2-4	Transformer	I. F. Input
T-2	TM2-5	Transformer	I. F. Output
T-3	TA-8	Transformer	Push-pull speaker output
T-4	TP-9	Transformer	Power



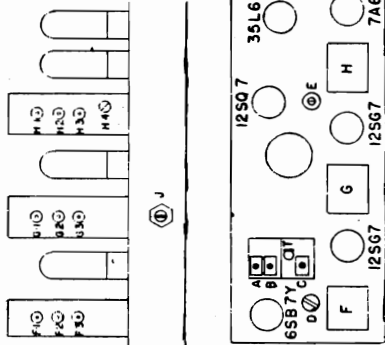
TUBE LOCATION



NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT AND IN OHMS, MICA CAPACITORS ARE 500V AND IN MICA, PAPER CAPACITORS ARE 500V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. BAND SWITCH SR30 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (FM) POSITION.
 3. TONE SWITCH SR27 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (RADIO BASS) POSITION.
 4. I.F. FREQUENCY IS 455KC ON AM AND 10.7MC ON FM.
 5. 5-T1 IS MOUNTED ON RP11-105A.
 6. CG-A AND CG-C ARE FM SECTIONS OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR CV15-2.
 7. CG-B AND CG-D ARE AM SECTIONS OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR CV15-2.
 8. SR27 TONE CONTROL POSITIONS:
 1. RADIO
 2. MUSIC
 3. TREBLE
 4. BASS
 5. MUSIC } PHONO

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Connection	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Position	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
0-01 MFD	Terminal T	455 KC AM	Broadcast	1625 KC	E G-1 F-1	Adjust for maximum output Repeat for fine adjustment
0-01 MFD	Pin 4 of 12SG7 2nd FM-AM IF with FM Signal Gen.	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-2	Adjust for maximum output (Broad adjustment)
0-01 MFD	"	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-4	Adjust for maximum output
0-01 MFD	"	10.7 MC AM	FM	108 MC	H-1 or H-3	Adjust whichever is required for minimum output Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment until settings for maximum FM output coincide with settings for minimum AM output.
0-01 MFD	Pin 8 of 6SB7Y Converter	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	G-3 — G-2	Adjust for maximum output
0-01 MFD	"	"	FM	108 MC	F-3 — F-2	Adjust for maximum output
100 MMFD	"A" Post on Cabinet	600 KC AM	Broadcast	535 KC	Pointer	Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment
"	"	1550 KC AM	"	600 KC	J and Core on Ant. Coil in Cab.	Adjust pointer to reference mark
300 OHM Resistor	"	92 MC FM	FM	1550 KC	B and trimmer on Ant. Coil	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	106 MC FM	FM	92 MC	D	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	"	FM	106 MC	A and C	Adjust for maximum output



Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The following is a list of the minimum equipment necessary to realign this receiver.

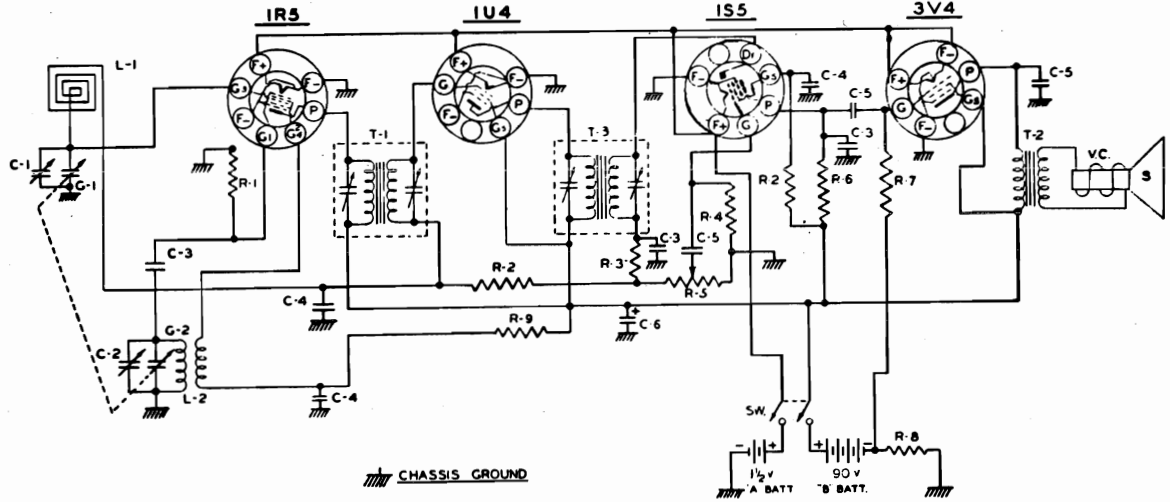
In the following alignment procedure the high side of the signal generator is connected to the terminal indicated in the "Signal Generator Coupling" column below. The ground side of the signal generator is connected directly to the chassis. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker for all measurements.

- 1—AM signal generator covering 455 KC, 600 KC, 1550 KC and 10.7 MC
- 2—FM signal generator covering 10.7 MC, 92 MC and 106 MC
- 3—Output meter, rectifier type, approximately 0 to 2 volts RMS
- 4—Dummy antennas
 - 100MMFD Mica Capacitor
 - 300 Ohm Resistor
 - 0.01 MFD-Capacitor

In adjusting the radio frequency trimmers and padders it is advisable to "rock" the variable capacitor gang slightly across the signal being delivered by the signal generator until that particular signal has been accurately peaked.

ALDEN, INC.

MODELS 1755, 1756,
1757, 1758



ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable trimmers in the IF cans, until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

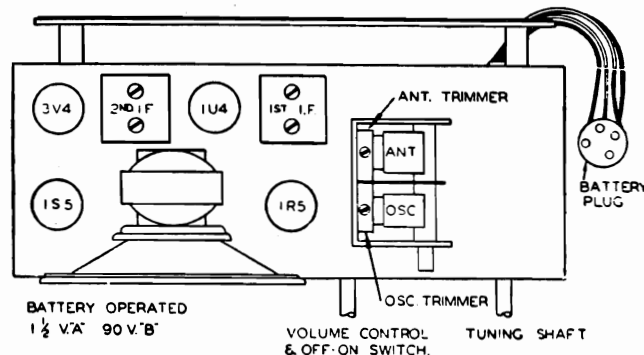
The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

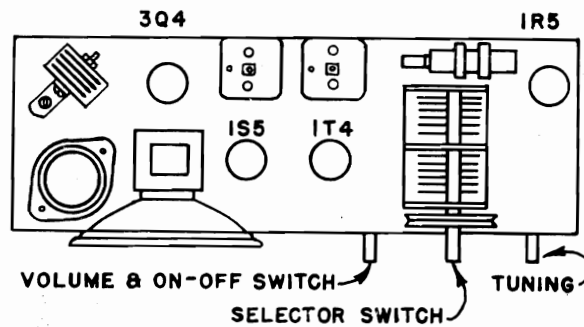
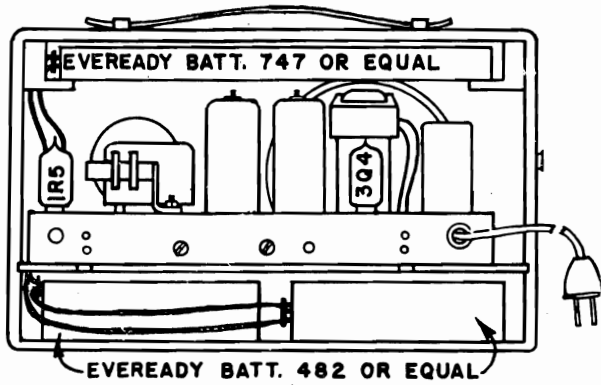
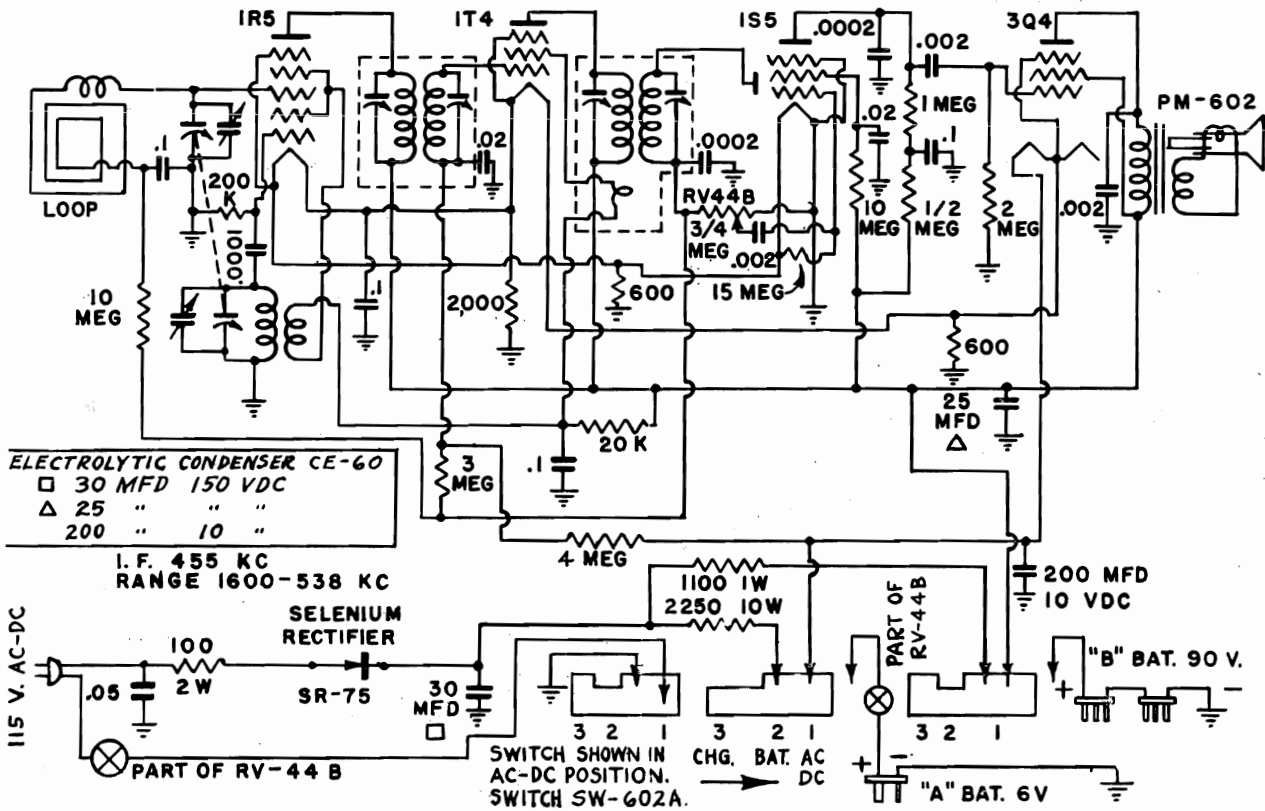
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

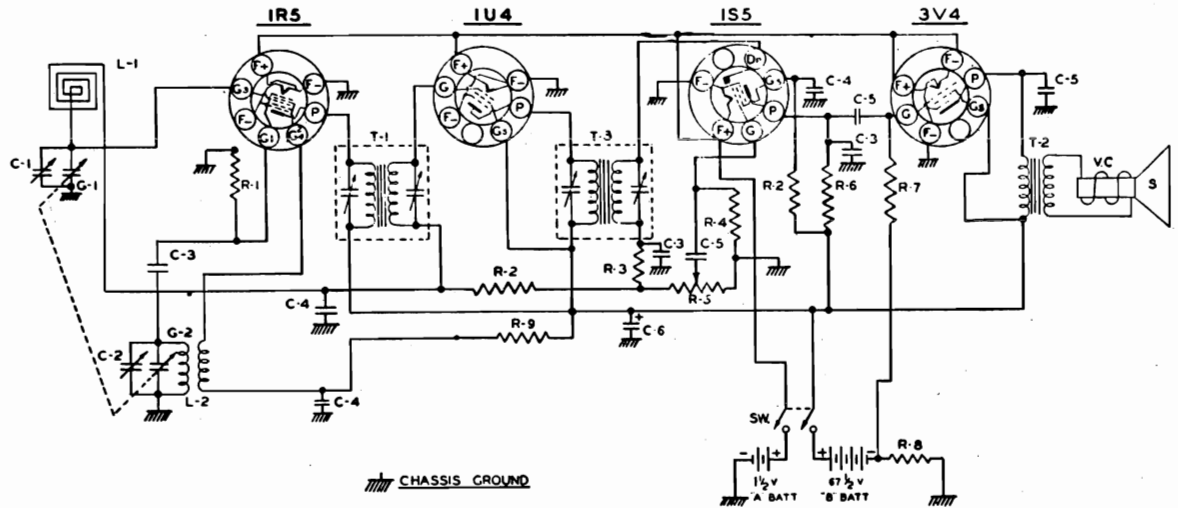
THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the condenser. Connect the hot lead from the generator through a 200 MMFD. condenser to one of the leads which project from the back of the loop antenna. Connect the ground lead of the generator to the remaining lead. With the generator and the receiver still tuned to 1400 KC, adjust the antenna trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

PART NO	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-23	R-2 3.3MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-31	R-3 82M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 10%
IR-3	R-4 10MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
VC-6	R-5 1MEG VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	R-6 1MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-13	R-7 2.2MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-36	R-8 620 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 5%
IR-37	R-9 10M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
TC-7	C-1 ANT TRIMMER
	C-2 OSC TRIMMER ON GANG
MC-2	C-3 100MMFD MICA CONDENSER
PC-7	C-4 .01 MFD 400 V. CONDENSER
PC-6	C-5 .005MFD 600 V. CONDENSER
EC-7	C-6 20MFD 80WV ELECTROLYTIC
GC-5	G-2 GANG CONDENSER
LL-5	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
LO-12	L-2 OSC COIL
LI-5	T-1 IF TRANSFORMER INPUT
	SW DPST SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
SPK-5	T-2 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
	VC VOICE COIL
LI-4	S PM SPEAKER
TU-30	T-3 IF TRANSFORMER OUTPUT
	IR5 IU4-1S5-3V4

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION







ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable iron cores in the IF cans. These IF adjustments are made in the top and in the bottom of the can under the chassis. Adjust the cores until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

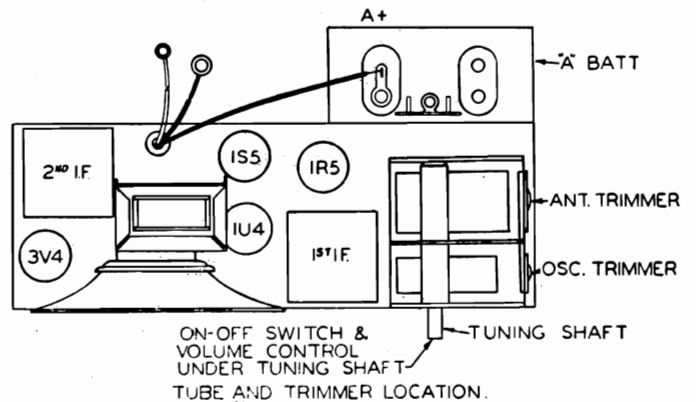
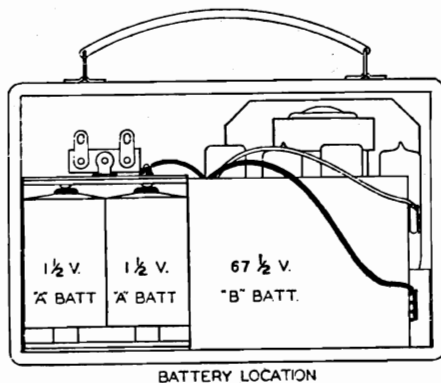
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 1400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

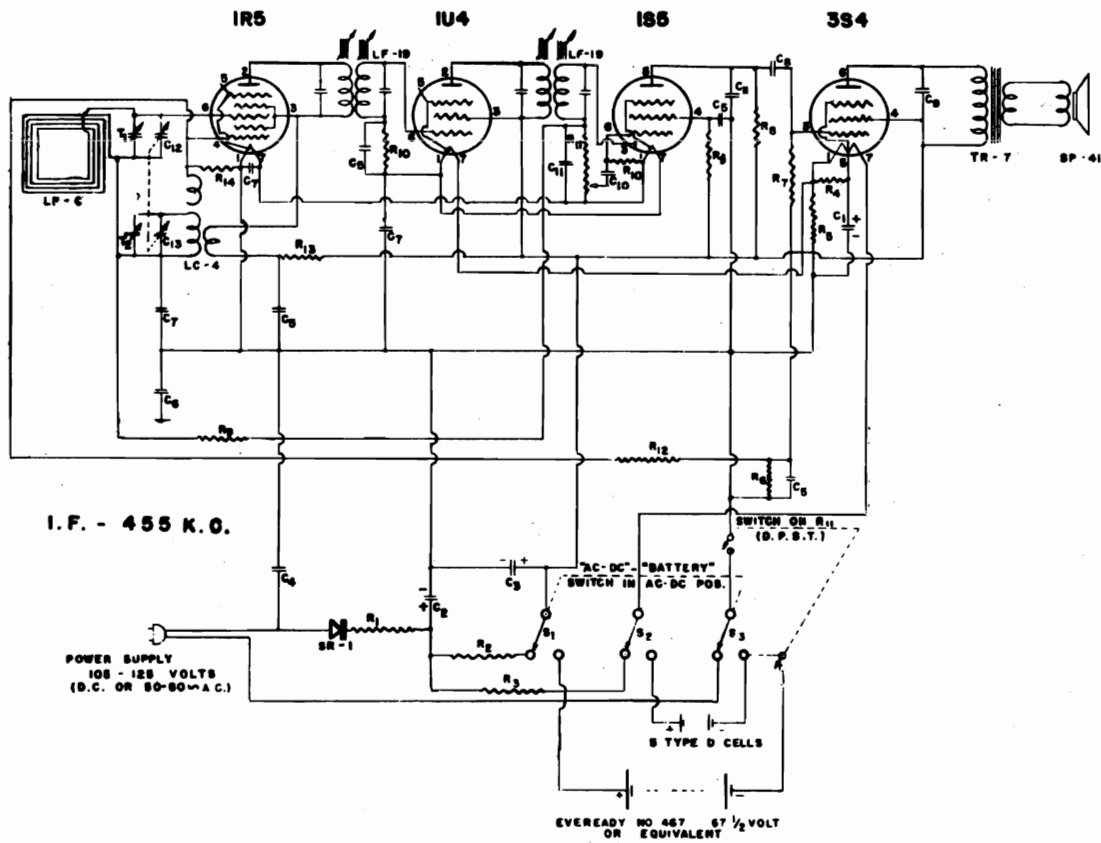
THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser. Replace the chassis in the cabinet. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by making a complete turn over the outside of the cabinet. With the receiver and the generator still set at 1400 KC increase the generator output. Adjust the Antenna trimmer through the back of the chassis until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter.

No further adjustment should be necessary as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

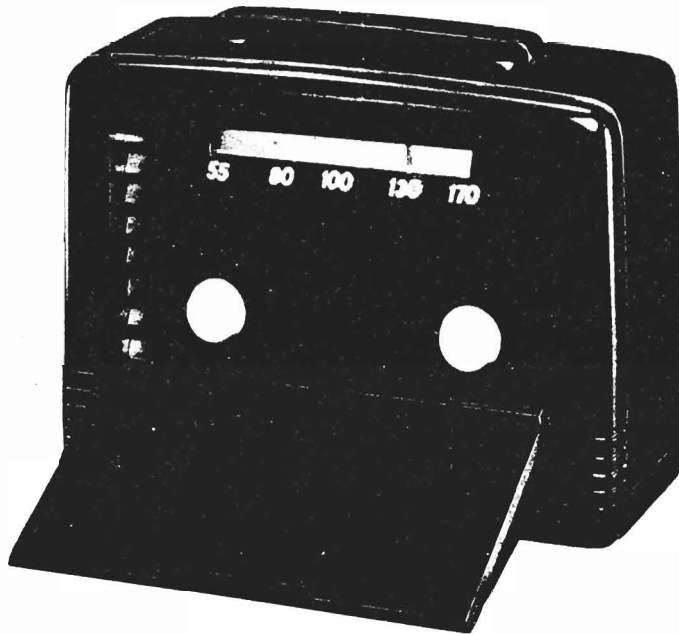
NOTE: When the antenna trimmer is adjusted at 1400 KC., the chassis as well as the "A" and "B" batteries must be in normal position in the cabinet to reflect the proper loop impedance.

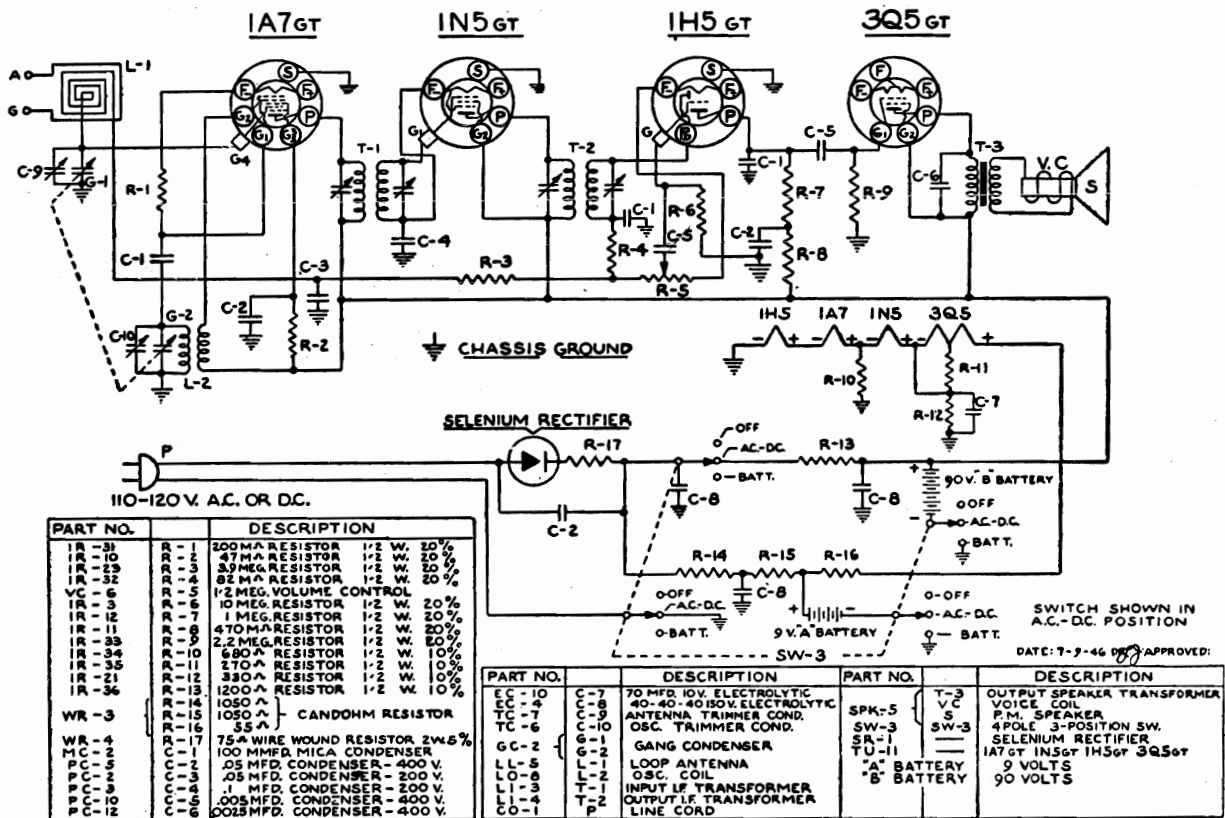
PART NO	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-23	R-2 33MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-31	R-3 82M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 10%
IR-3	R-4 10MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
VC-8	R-5 1MEG VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	R-6 1MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-13	R-7 2.2MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-39	R-8 6.20 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 5%
IR-37	R-9 10M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
TC-7	C-1 ANT. TRIMMER
MC-2	C-2 OSC TRIMMER ON GANG
PC-7	C-3 100MMFD MICA CONDENSER
PC-7	C-4 .01 MFD 400 V. CONDENSER
PC-6	C-5 .005MFD 600 V CONDENSER
EC-7	C-6 20MFD 80VW ELECTROLYTIC
GC-4	C-1 GANG CONDENSER
LL-1B	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
LO-16	L-2 OSC. COIL
LI-3	T-1 IF TRANSFORMER INPUT
	SW DPST SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
SPK-8	T-2 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
	VC VOICE COIL
	S PM SPEAKER
LI-4	T-3 IF TRANSFORMER OUTPUT
TU-30	T-3 IR5-IU4-1S5-3V4





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
C ₁	125 MFD. 10VOLT } ELECTROLYTIC	CE-12
C _{2, C₃}	25 MFD. 150VOLT } CONDENSER	
C ₄	.05 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 503-1
C ₅	.01 MFD. 150 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 103-2
C ₆	.1 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 104-2
C ₇	.05 MFD. 150 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 903-2
C ₈	.002 MFD. 250 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 202-1
C ₉	.005 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 502-2
C ₁₀	.001 MFD. 150 VOLT PAPER CONDENSER	CP 102-1
C ₁₁	.0001 MFD. 500 VOLT MICA CONDENSER	CM 101-1
C _{12, C₁₃}	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV 10
LC-4	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-4
LF-1B	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-1B
LP-6	ANTENNA LOOP	LP-6
R ₁	56 OHM 2 WATT 10% W.W. RESISTOR	RW 860-8
R ₂	7500 OHM 1 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 752-5
R ₃	2720 OHM 10 WATT 5% RESISTOR	RP - 1
R ₄	470 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 471-1
R ₅	820 OHM 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 821-2
R ₆	270,000 OHM 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 274-2
R ₇	2.2 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 225-1
R ₈	1 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 105-1
R ₉	3.3 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 335-1
R ₁₀	10 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 106-1
R ₁₁	1 MEG POTENTIOMETER WITH SWITCH	VC - 6
R ₁₂	1 MEG 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 105-2
R ₁₃	15,000 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 153-1
R ₁₄	100,000 OHM 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 104-2
S _{1, S₂, S₃}	3 POLE SINGLE THROW SWITCH	SW - 3
SP-41	SPEAKER	SP-41
TR-7	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-7
SR-1	SELENIUM RECTIFIER	SR-1
T _{1, T₂}	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	





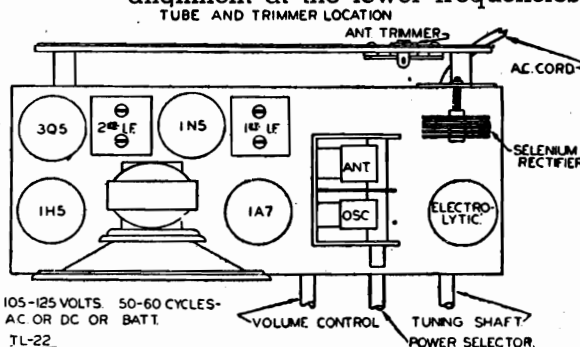
Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

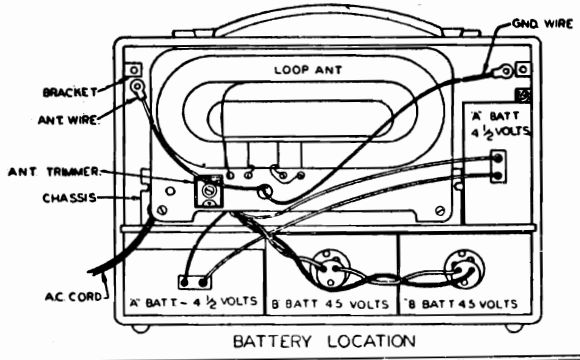
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the metal frame of the gang condenser. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

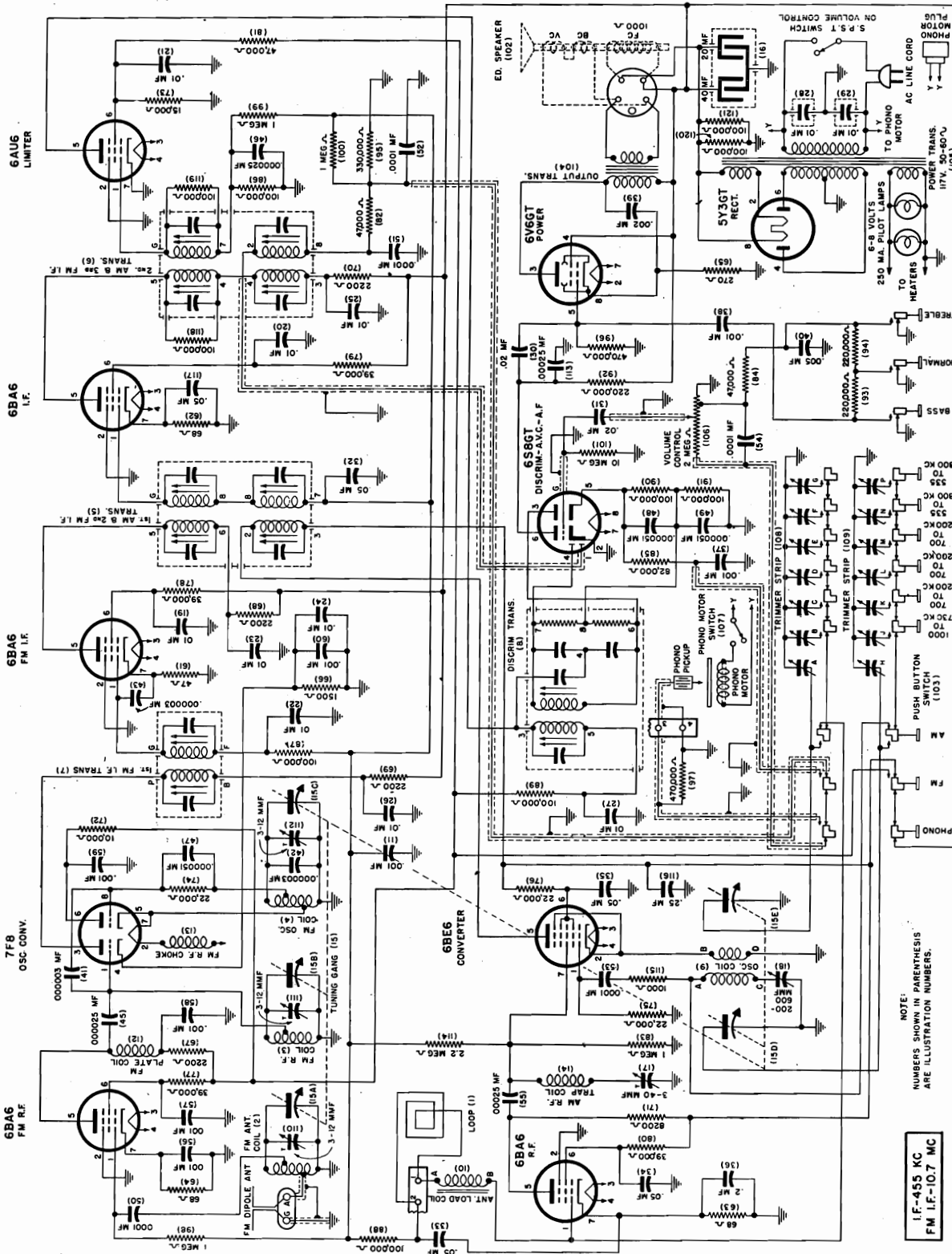
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the top of the oscillator section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the antenna lead wire that projects from the back of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.



105-125 VOLTS 50-60 CYCLES-
AC OR DC OR BATT.
TL-22





NOTE:
NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS
ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS.

1F-455 KC
FM I.F.-10.7 MC

FM ALIGNMENT

Instructions for Alignment of the Frequency Modulation I. F. Transformers, Discriminator, Oscillator, R. F. and Antenna Circuits, with AM equipment generally available to the service man.

The equipment necessary for this procedure consists of the following: D.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter of the Volt-Ohmyst Type. An AM Signal Generator that will supply:

- (1) A 10.7 M.C. Signal for I. F. alignment.
- (2) A 105 M.C. and 109 M.C. Signal—a Signal Generator that only goes up to 30 M.C. but which has sufficient fourth harmonics present in the carrier could be used for this purpose.

THE GENERATOR USED NEED NOT BE FREQUENCY MODULATED.

IT IS ALWAYS DESIRABLE TO ALIGN THE "AM" I. F. TRANSFORMERS BEFORE MAKING ANY OF THE "FM" I. F. ADJUSTMENTS, and to RECHECK "AM" I. F. TRIMMERS AFTER COMPLETING "FM" I. F. ADJUSTMENTS. BE SURE TO MAKE THE "FM" ADJUSTMENTS IN THE ORDER GIVEN BELOW.

(1) PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT OF FM DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMER:

- (A) Connect the Voltmeter from Pin No. 5 of the 6S8GT tube to chassis.
- (B) With a .002 Mfd. Isolation Condenser in series with hot Signal Generator lead, connect generator from Pin No. 1 of the 6AU6 Limiter tube to chassis.
- (C) Set Signal Generator to EXACTLY 10.7 M. C.
- (D) Adjust 10.7 M. C. Discriminator Primary Trimmer for MAXIMUM reading on Voltmeter.
- (E) Leave Signal Generator set at 10.7 M. C. and modulate with a 400 cycle note.
- (F) Adjust 10.7 M. C. Secondary Discriminator Trimmer for MINIMUM 400 CYCLE RESPONSE IN THE SPEAKER. IMPORTANT: The reading on the Voltmeter should be ZERO. MINIMUM AUDIO RESPONSE WILL BE RATHER CRITICAL IN ADJUSTMENT.

- (G) To check adjustment, swing Signal Generator to one side of 10.7 M. C. until MAXIMUM reading is obtained on Voltmeter and NOTE FREQUENCY and VOLTAGE READING. Then swing Signal Generator to the opposite side of 10.7 M. C. until MAXIMUM reading is obtained on Voltmeter and AGAIN NOTE VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY READINGS. The two Voltmeter readings should be similar within 3 DB. and the two Signal Frequency readings should be a reasonably equal distance from 10.7 M. C. The difference in K.C. between the center frequency and one side should not exceed the difference between the center frequency and the other side by more than 50 K. C.

NOTE: If reliable FM Generator is available at 10.7 M.C., the procedure outlined in Paragraph (G) will be simplified by aligning to the proper pattern on an Oscilloscope. 100 K. C. deviation should be used.

CAUTION: Care should be taken to align the I. F. stages at the EXACT same center frequency as the Discriminator Coil. Switching from FM to AM on some generators may shift the carrier frequency somewhat.

(2) PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT OF "FM" I. F. TRANSFORMERS:

- (A) Connect the Voltmeter from the junction of the two 1 Megohm Resistors, (Illus. 99 and 100) to chassis.
- (B) Connect Signal Generator to Input Grid (Pin No. 1) of 7F8 Converter tube.
- (C) Set Signal Generator to EXACTLY 10.7 M. C.—if possible, mark the position where this occurs right on the Generator's calibrated dial because this becomes a reference point in checking for proper FM I. F. alignment.
- (D) Adjust each of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd FM I. F. Transformers' 10.7 M. C. trimmers for MAXIMUM reading on Voltmeter. KEEP OUTPUT OF SIGNAL GENERATOR SO THAT A READING OF APPROXIMATELY 2 to 4 VOLTS IS OBTAINED ON THE VOLTMETER.
- (E) After all the above FM I. F. Transformer Trimmer adjustments have been correctly completed, MAKE A NOTE OF THE READING ON THE VOLTMETER.
- (F) Next, detune the signal generator to a slightly HIGHER frequency (higher than the 10.7 reference frequency), until the Voltmeter reads ONE-HALF of the figure noted in (E) above, and MAKE A NOTE OF THE GENERATOR FREQUENCY AT WHICH THIS OCCURS.
- (G) Now, detune the signal generator to a LOWER frequency (lower than the 10.7 reference frequency), until the Voltmeter again reads ONE-HALF the original figure noted in (E), and AGAIN NOTE THE GENERATOR FREQUENCY AT WHICH THIS OCCURS.

The difference between the two above frequencies obtained in (F) and (G), the one lower than 10.7 M. C. reference point and the one higher, is the "Half-amplitude" Band width of the FM-I. F. system. These two frequencies (F) and (G), should be somewhat uniformly spaced on either side of the 10.7 M. C. (C) reference frequency. A SLIGHT DIFFERENCE IS NOT SERIOUS. Only when one is more than twice as far as the other from the 10.7 M. C. reference frequency, or when there is a double peak, is the discrepancy serious. Assuming the FM I. F. Transformers have been properly adjusted, a double peak, or extremely one-sided "half-amplitude" band width, is usually caused by regeneration or a defective FM I. F. Transformer.

(3) PROCEDURE FOR THE ALIGNMENT OF THE "FM" ANTENNA, R.F., AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS:

- (A) Leave Voltmeter connected as it was for FM I. F. Alignment.
- (B) Connect the hot Signal Generator lead through a 300 Ohm Resistor to the FM Antenna Post, marked "ANT" on back of chassis, and the other lead to the post marked "GND".
- (C) Set Signal Generator so that it will deliver a modulated 108 M. C. signal. If the generator available is not de-

AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. Make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next.

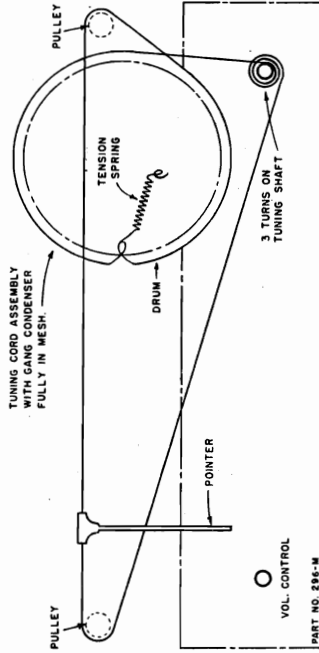
Before starting alignment:

- (A) Check tuning dial adjustment by turning gang condenser until plates reach maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial pointer must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the AM dial calibration. If dial pointer does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
- (B) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (C) WHEN ADJUSTING THE 1730 KC OSCILLATOR TRIMMER, THE 455 KC TRIMMER, remove chassis from cabinet and disconnect the loop connection wires from the set. Attach a 1 megohm resistor across these connections and feed output of test oscillator across the 1 megohm resistor.
- (D) THE 1400 KC LOOP ANTENNA TRIMMER and 600 KC PADDER should be adjusted only after all other adjustments have been made and with the set mounted in the cabinet, and the loop in position. When aligning the 1400 KC Antenna Trimmer and 600 KC Padder, couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (1) make loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to No. 30 size wire, wound on a 2" or 3" form; (2) connect this loop across output of test oscillator; (3) place test oscillator loop near radio loop. BE SURE THAT NEITHER LOOP MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

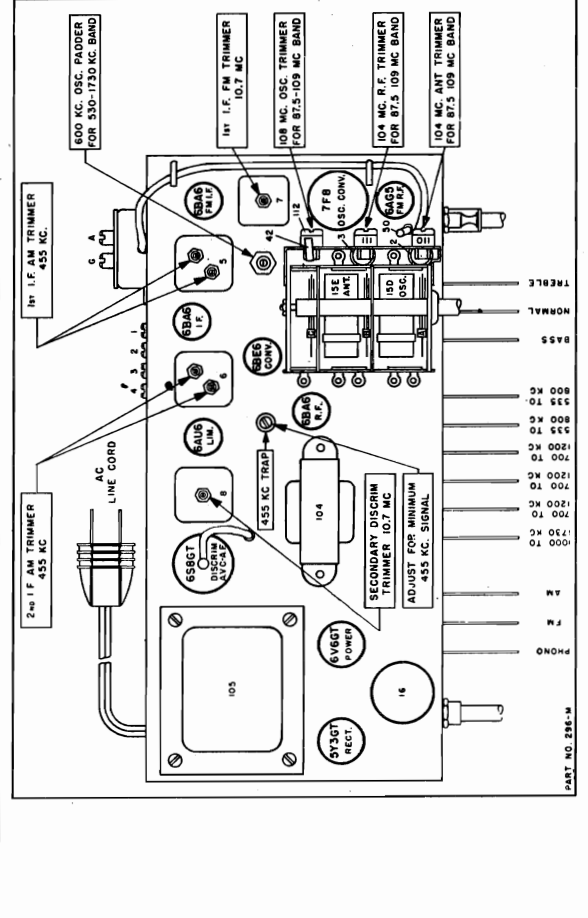
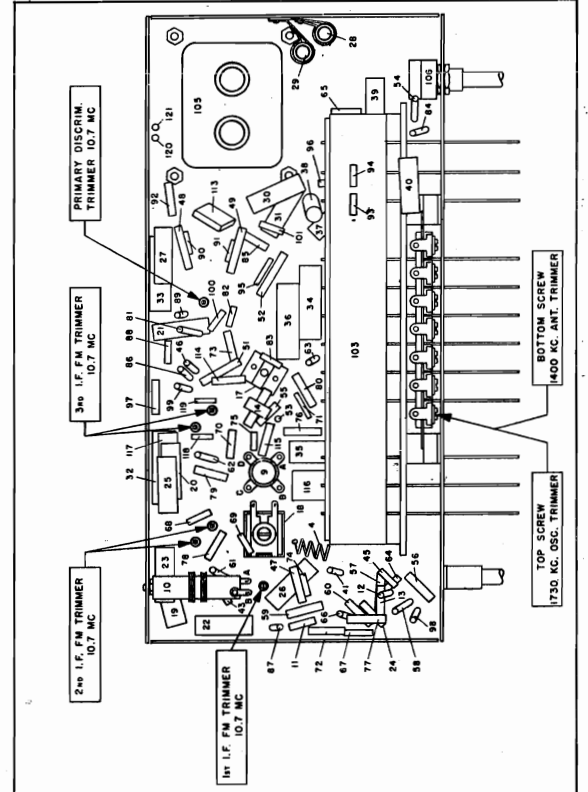
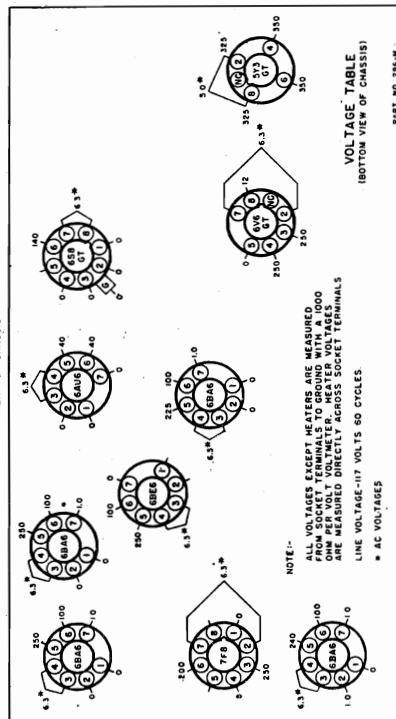
Steps	Place band switch for operation on:	Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR		Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
			Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to:
1	AM Band position	Any point where no interfering signal is received	Exactly 455 K. C.	0.2 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust each of t1b 2nd 455 K. C. AM I. F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st 455 K. C. I. F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
2	AM Band position	Rotate gang condenser to maximum capacity	Exactly 455 K. C.	.00025 Condenser	Adjust 455 K. C. trap trimmer for MINIMUM 455 K. C. Signal.
		Exactly 1730 K. C.	Exactly 1730 K. C.		Adjust 1730 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
		Approx. 1400 K. C.	Approx. 1400 K. C.		Adjust 1400 K. C. AM Ant. trimmer for maximum output.
		Approx. 600 K. C.	Approx. 600 K. C.		While rocking gang condenser, adjust 600 K. C. oscillator padder for maximum output.

Because it is somewhat helpful to hear the signal, an AM modulation on the 108 M. C. and 104 M. C. signal frequencies may be used for alignment of the FM Oscillator, R. F. and Antenna circuits. With modulated or unmodulated signal, ALWAYS ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM READING ON VOLTMETER. (ADJUSTMENT OF "FM" GANG CONDENSER PLATES AT 98 M.C. AND 90 M. C. MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSURE PROPER TRACKING.)

A FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR may be used instead of an AM signal generator. When a Frequency Modulated Signal Generator is used, it is recommended that an unmodulated carrier be used for all of the above adjustments EXCEPT alignment of the Discriminator Secondary Trimmer. Use a Frequency Modulated signal (100 K.C. deviation) and align Discriminator Secondary for proper pattern on an Oscilloscope.



- signed to deliver a 108 M. C. signal, use a generator covering at least to 30 M. C. and set this generator frequency to 27 M. C.—the fourth harmonic of which will be 108 M. C.
- (D) Set Receiver Dial Pointer to EXACTLY 108 M. C.
 - (E) Adjust 108 M. C. Oscillator Trimmer for MAXIMUM reading on Voltmeter or MAXIMUM signal heard in speaker.
 - (F) Next, tune the receiver to 104 M. C.
 - (G) Set Signal Generator to deliver a 104 M. C. modulated signal.
 - (H) Adjust 104 M. C. Antenna and R. F. Trimmers for MAXIMUM reading on Voltmeter or MAXIMUM signal heard in speaker.



MODEL 10C-249

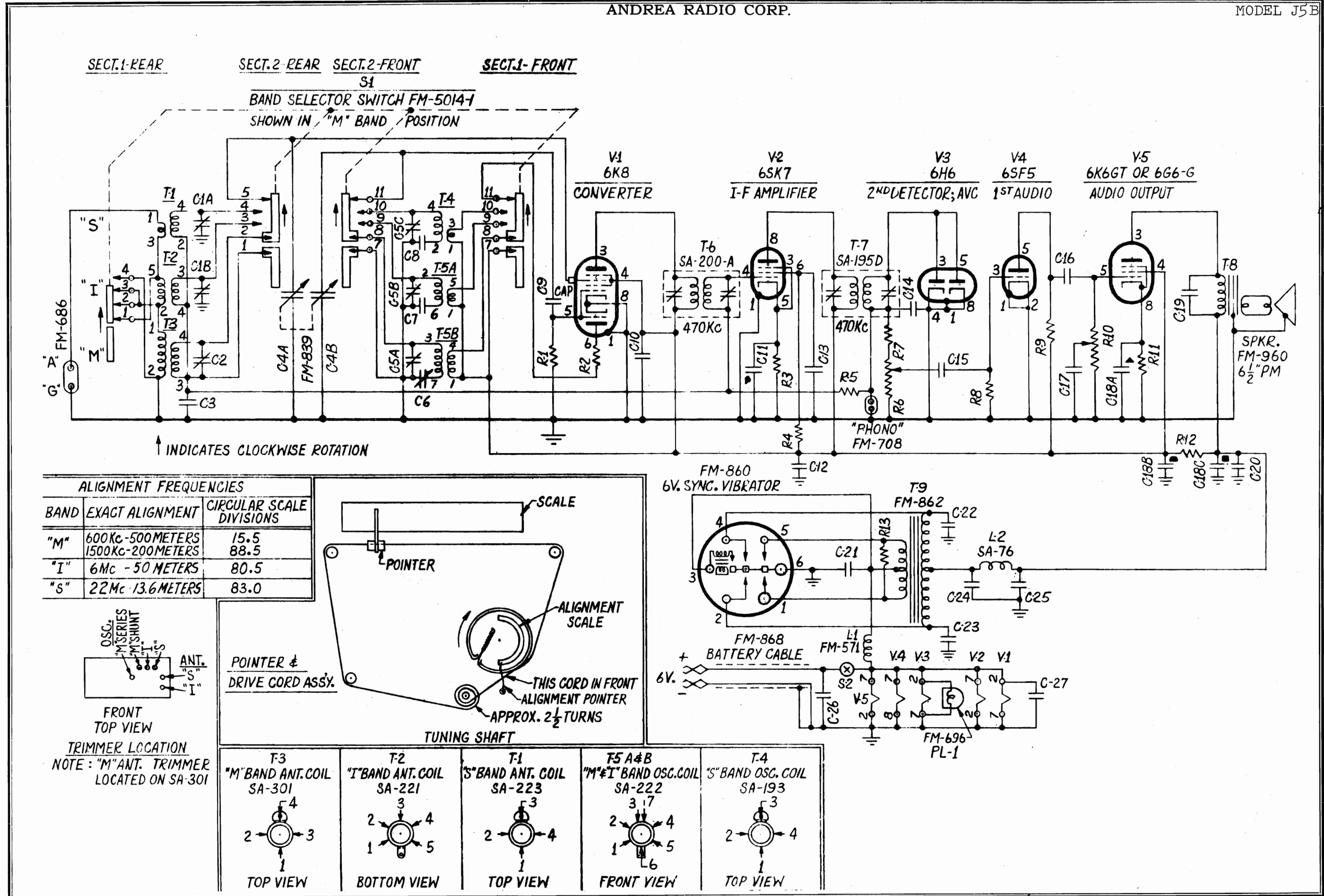
PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	20E235	Antenna	Loop	62	Resistor	1/2 Watt
2	2E48	Coil	FM Antenna	63	Resistor	68 Ohm 1/2 Watt
3	2E49	Coil	FM R.F.	64	Resistor	68 Ohm 1/2 Watt
4	2E50	Coil	FM Osc.	65	Resistor	270 Ohm 1 Watt
5	20E216	Coil	1st AM & 2nd FM I.F. Trans.	66	Resistor	1,500 Ohm 1/2 Watt
6	20E217	Coil	2nd AM & 3rd FM I.F. Trans.	67	Resistor	2,200 Ohm 1/2 Watt
7	20E218	Coil	1st FM I.F. Trans.	68	Resistor	2,200 Ohm 1/2 Watt
8	20E219	Coil	Discriminator	69	Resistor	2,200 Ohm 1/2 Watt
9	20E221	Coil	Oscillator	70	Resistor	2,200 Ohm 1/2 Watt
10	20E222	Coil	Ant. Loading	71	Resistor	8,200 Ohm 1 Watt
11	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .001 Mfd.	72	Resistor	10,000 Ohm 1 Watt
12	2E52	Coil	FM Plate	73	Resistor	15,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
13	2E47	Coil	FM R.F. Choke	74	Resistor	22,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
14	2E19	Coil	455 KC Trap	75	Resistor	22,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
15	24E27	Condenser	Tuning Gang	76	Resistor	22,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
16	25E20	Condenser	Elect. Dry 20-40 Mfd. 400 V.	77	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
17	24E3	Condenser	Trimmer, 3-40 MMF.	78	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
18	24E16	Condenser	Padder, 200-600 MMF.	79	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
19	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	80	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
20	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	81	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
21	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	82	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
22	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	83	Resistor	39,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
23	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	84	Resistor	47,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
24	23E2004-5	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 150 V.	85	Resistor	1 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
25	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	86	Resistor	47,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
26	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	87	Resistor	82,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
27	23E411	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	88	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
28	23E250	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	89	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
29	23E250	Condenser	.01 Mfd. 220 V. Metal Container	90	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
30	23E250	Condenser	.01 Mfd. 220 V. Metal Container	91	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
31	23E215	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .02 Mfd. 400 V.	92	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
32	23E416	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .02 Mfd. 200 V.	93	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
33	23E416	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .05 Mfd. 200 V.	94	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
34	23E416	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .05 Mfd. 400 V.	95	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
35	23E416	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .05 Mfd. 400 V.	96	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
36	23E2014-10	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .2 Mfd. 200 V.	97	Resistor	220,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
37	23E204	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .001 Mfd. 200 V.	98	Resistor	220,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
38	23E204	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .001 Mfd. 200 V.	99	Resistor	220,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
39	23E605	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .002 Mfd. 200 V.	100	Resistor	330,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
40	23E208	Condenser	Fixed Paper, .005 Mfd. 200 V.	101	Resistor	330,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
41	23E20	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000003 Mfd. 500 V.	102	Resistor	470,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
42	23E20	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000003 Mfd. 500 V.	103	Resistor	470,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
43	23E13	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000003 Mfd. 500 V.	104	Resistor	1 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
44	23E8	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000025 Mfd. 500 V.	105	Resistor	1 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
45	23E8	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000025 Mfd. 500 V.	106	Resistor	1 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
46	23E8	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000025 Mfd. 500 V.	107	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
47	23E2	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000051 Mfd. 500 V.	108	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
48	23E2	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000051 Mfd. 500 V.	109	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
49	23E2	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000051 Mfd. 500 V.	110	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
50	23E10	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .000051 Mfd. 500 V.	111	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
51	23E11	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .0001 Mfd. 500 V.	112	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
52	23E11	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .0001 Mfd. 500 V.	113	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
53	23E11	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .0001 Mfd. 500 V.	114	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
54	23E42	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .0001 Mfd. 500 V.	115	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
55	23E42	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .0001 Mfd. 500 V.	116	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
56	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Mica, .00025 Mfd.	117	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
57	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .001 Mfd. 500 V.	118	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
58	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .001 Mfd. 500 V.	119	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
59	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .001 Mfd. 500 V.	120	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
60	23E2012	Condenser	Fixed Ceramic, .001 Mfd. 500 V.	121	Resistor	10 Meg Ohm 1/2 Watt
61	27E470-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt.	122	Resistor	100,000 Ohm 2 Watt

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

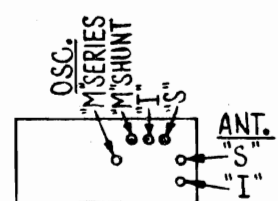
Part No.	Part Name	Description
64E9	Antenna	FM Di Pole
7E116	Back	For Cabinet
53E128	Call Letters	Complete Set Station Call Letter Sheets
53E129	Call Letters	"A-M-F.M.", "Phono.", "High.", "Med.", "Bass" on Sheet
36E29	Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale
20E270-6	Dial Shaft	Drive Shaft Assembly
20E253-10	Dial Cord	Drive Cord
65E2	Dial Spring	Tension Spring for Dial Cord
20E174-4	Dial Pointer	Dial Indicator
48E5	Dial Escutcheon	Fits around Dial Scale and Push Buttons for 29GM
48E3-2	Dial Escutcheon	Fits around Dial Scale and Push Buttons for 29GB

Part No.	Part Name	Description
40E2	Dial Light	6-S Volt, .250 Amp. Mazda Type No. 44.
37E27-12	Knob	Marked "Tuning" for Model 296M
37E27-14	Knob	Marked "Off-On-Vol." for Model 296M
37E27-34	Knob	Marked "Tuning" for Model 296B
37E27-35	Knob	Marked "Off-On-Vol." for Model 296B
17E21-2	Plug	Push Button
18E4-2	Post	2 Prong for Phono-Motor
18E4-5	Post	4 Post Binding
7E111	Slide Rail	For Record Changer
17E27	Socket	For Pilot Light
20E184	Socket	2 Contact, Female, for Phono Motor

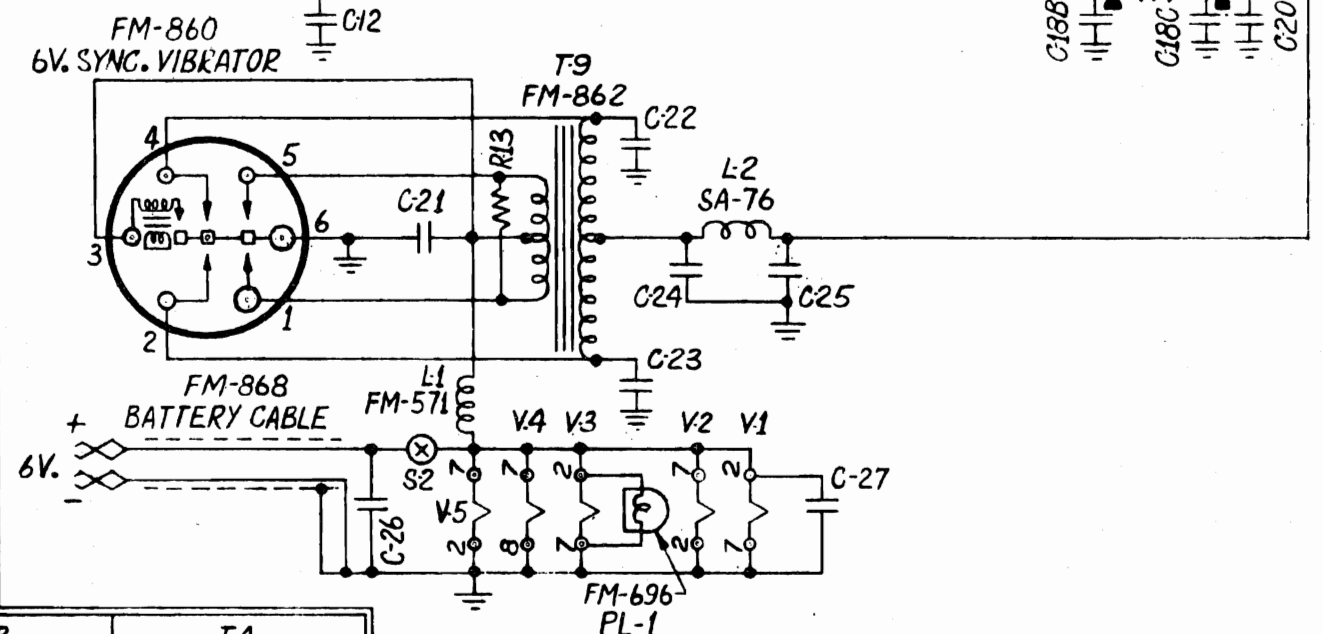
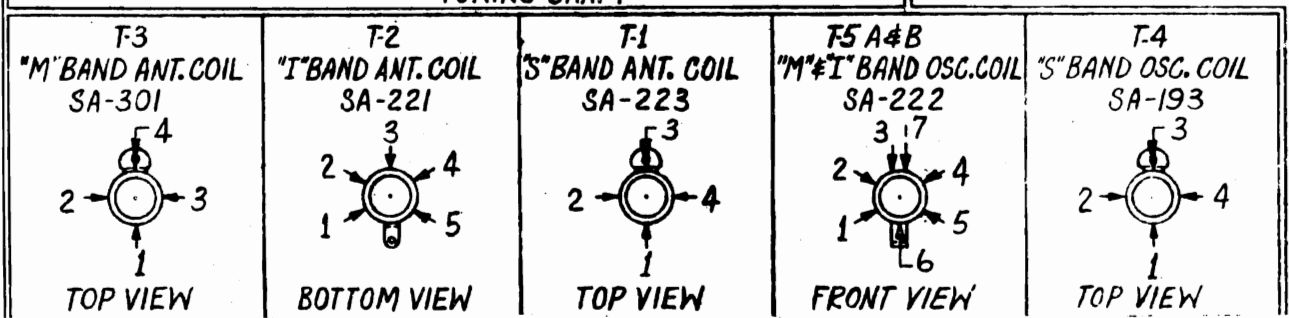
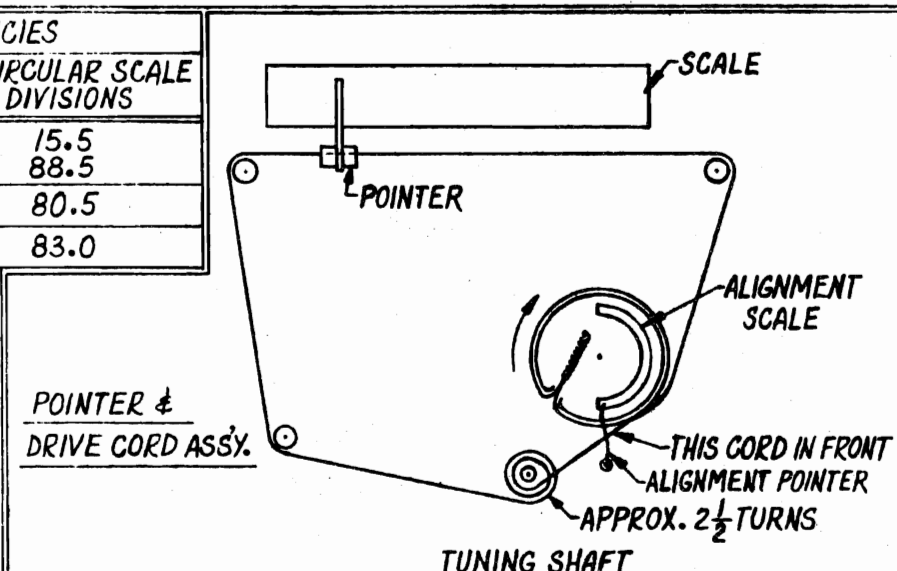


ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

BAND	EXACT ALIGNMENT	CIRCULAR SCALE DIVISIONS
"M"	600Kc-500 METERS 1500Kc-200 METERS	15.5 88.5
"I"	6Mc - 50 METERS	80.5
"S"	22Mc - 13.6 METERS	83.0



FRONT TOP VIEW
TRIMMER LOCATION
NOTE: "M" ANT. TRIMMER LOCATED ON SA-301



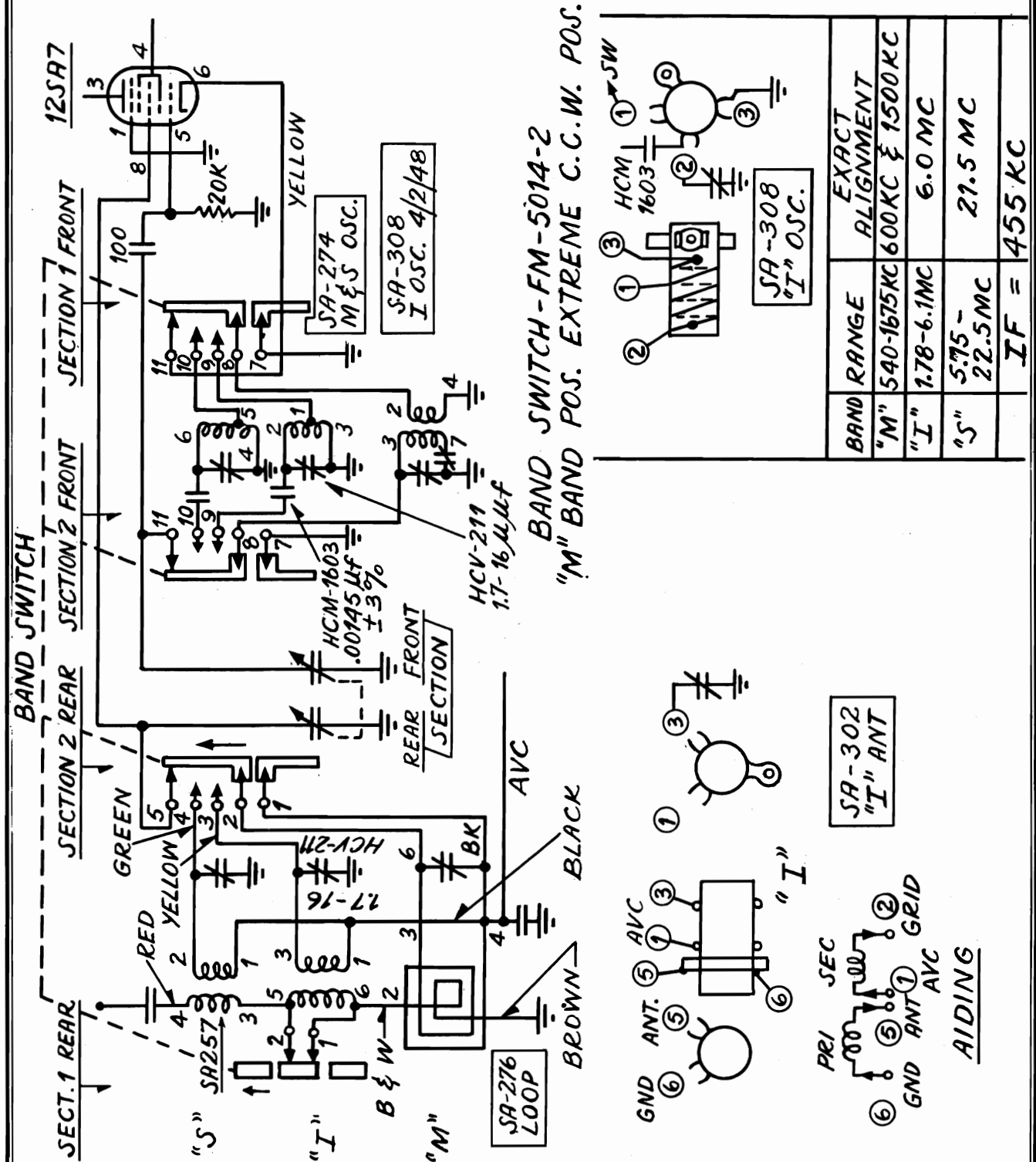
ANDREA RADIO CORP.

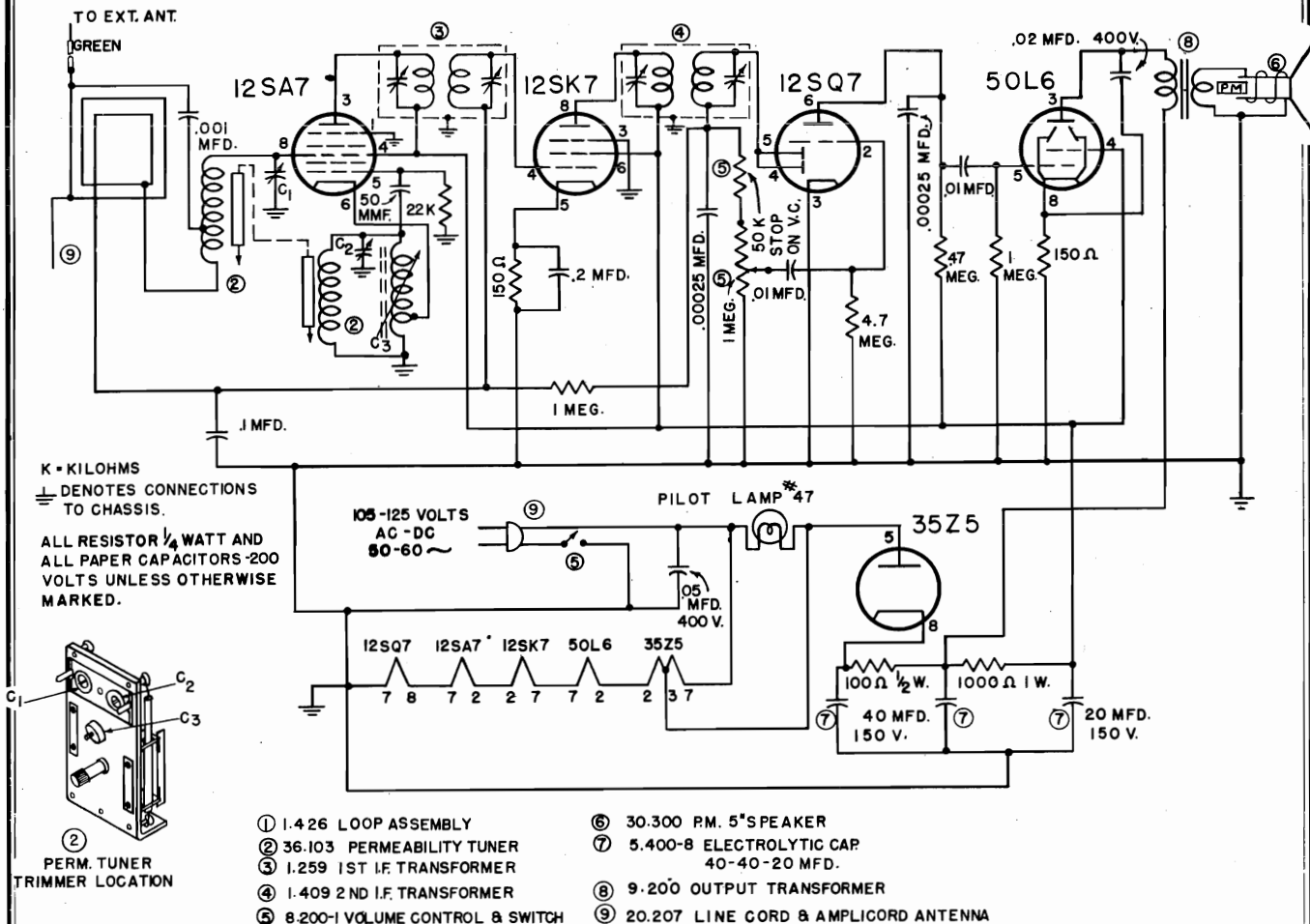
MODEL J5B

Ref. No.	Description	Part No.	Ref. No.	Description	Part No.
C-1A	DUAL MIDGET TRIMMER.	3-30 mmfds	R-1	BROWN BEAD	FM-696
C-1B	SINGLE SECTION TRIMMER.	2-50uuf.	R-2	25,000 OHMS ±20%	GR-12
C-2	TUR. PAPER CAP.	.05 MFD 200V	R-3	200 OHMS ±10%	GR-49
C-3	2 SECTION GANG COND.		R-4	150 OHMS ±10%	GRC-202
C-4A			R-5	22,000 OHMS ±10%	GRC-201
C-4B			R-6	2.0 MEGOHMS ±20%	GR-23
C-5A	3 SECTION TRIMMER COND.	3.40 uuf.	R-7	VOLUME CONTROL	FM-5015
C-5B			R-8	COMPLEX WITH S-1	GR-44B
C-5C			R-9	50,000 OHMS ±30%	GR-108
C-5D			R-10	10 MEG.	GR-46
C-6	SINGLE MTG. TRIMMER.	430 uuf Oper.	R-11	240,000 OHMS ±20%	FM-5016
C-7	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.0015 MFD.	R-12	470 OHMS ±10%	GRC-213
C-8	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.005 MFD. ±3%	R-13	1000 OHMS ±10%	GR-231
C-9	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.0001 MFD.		200 OHMS ±10%	GR-43
C-10	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.95 MFD. 600V	S-1	BAND SELECTOR SWITCH	FM-5014-1
C-11	TUB. PAPER CAP.	0.1 MFD. 200V	S-2	2 SECTIONS - 3 POS.	
C-12	TUB. PAPER CAP.	0.1 MFD. 400V		ON-OFF SWITCH (ON REAR OF R-6)	
C-13	TUB. PAPER CAP.	0.05 MFD. 200V	T-1	"S" BAND ANTENNA TRANSFORMER	SA-223
C-14	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.00025 MFD.	T-2	"I" BAND ANTENNA TRANSFORMER	SA-221
C-15	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.002 MFD. 600V	T-3	"M" BAND ANTENNA TRANSFORMER	SA-301
C-16	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.05 MFD. 200V	T-4	"S" BAND OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMER	SA-193
C-17	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.006 MFD. 600V	T-5A	"I" BAND OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMER	SA-222
C-18A	TUB. PAPER CAP.	20 MFD. 25V	T-5B	"M" BAND OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMER	
C-18B	ELECTROLYTIC CAP.	20 MFD. 450V	T-6	470 Kc. AMPLIFIER IF TRANSFORMER	
C-19	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.002 MFD. 600V	T-7	470 Kc. TRANSFORMER	SA-200A
C-20	DRY ELF-CITROLYTIC	20 MFD. 250V	T-8	DIODE IF TRANSFORMER	SA-195D
C-21	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.5 MFD. 100V	T-9	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER ON SPKR.	FM-862
C-22	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.01 MFD. 600V	V-1	5K8	
C-23	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.01 MFD. 600V	V-2	6SK7	
C-24	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.05 MFD. 440V	V-3	5H5	
C-25	TUB. PAPER CAP.	.01 MFD. 600V	V-4	6SF5	
C-26	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.005 MFD. ±20%	V-5	6K5GT	
C-27	MOLDED MICA CAP.	.005 MFD. ±20%	SPKR.	6 V. SYNCHRONOUS VIBRATOR	FM-900
L-1	60 uh "A" F-F CHOKE	FM-571	VIB.		FM-850
L-2	5.5 mh "B" R-F CHOKE	SA-75			
PL-1	PILOT LIGHT	6-8 V 0.15A			

ANDREA RADIO CORP.

MODEL CO-UI5-R





MODEL 125-P SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts, 50-60 Cycles, either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC).

POWER CONSUMPTION 30 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 545 to 1620 Kilocycles (185 to 550 meters).

DIAL: The Dial Scale is calibrated in Kilocycles times 10 to correspond with newspaper or periodical listings.

TUBES: The tubes used and their functions are as follows:

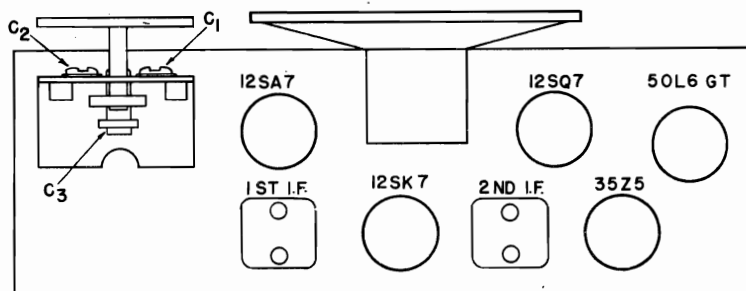
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 12SA7 Converter | 12SQ7 Detector, AVC and Audio Amp. |
| 12SK7 I. F. Amplifier | 50L6GT Beam Power Amplifier |
| | 35Z5GT Rectifier |

CAUTION: If this receiver is operated on D. C. (Direct Current), and you cannot obtain reception although the tubes are lighted, reverse the line cord plug to obtain the correct polarity. Objectionable hum or noise may also be eliminated on A. C. operation by reversing the line cord plug.

ALIGNMENT: Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

- (1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the Antenna Trimmer (C1) of the Permeability Tuner. Connect the Signal Generator ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable Output Meter across the Speaker Voice Coil Connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Permeability Tuner to the extreme clockwise position (cores out of coils).
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the Output Meter.
- (3) Set the Signal Generator to 1620 KC and loosely couple through a 2 or 3 turn loop to the receiver loop.
- (4) With the Permeability Tuner set at the extreme clockwise position (cores out of coils), tune in the 1620 KC signal by means of the Oscillator Trimmer (C2).
- (5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Antenna Trimmer (C1) on the Permeability Tuner for maximum output.
- (6) Set the Signal Generator to 600 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Oscillator Shunt Coil (C3) for maximum response while "rocking" the Signal Generator. Recheck the High Frequency Oscillator Trimmer (C2) and re-peak the Antenna Trimmer (C1) for maximum response.

Note: Oscillator and Antenna Coil Saddles have been set and adjusted at the factory. Do not attempt to readjust the Oscillator or Antenna Coil Saddles during the above alignment procedure or serious mis-tracking will occur, resulting in loss of sensitivity at various points in the band.

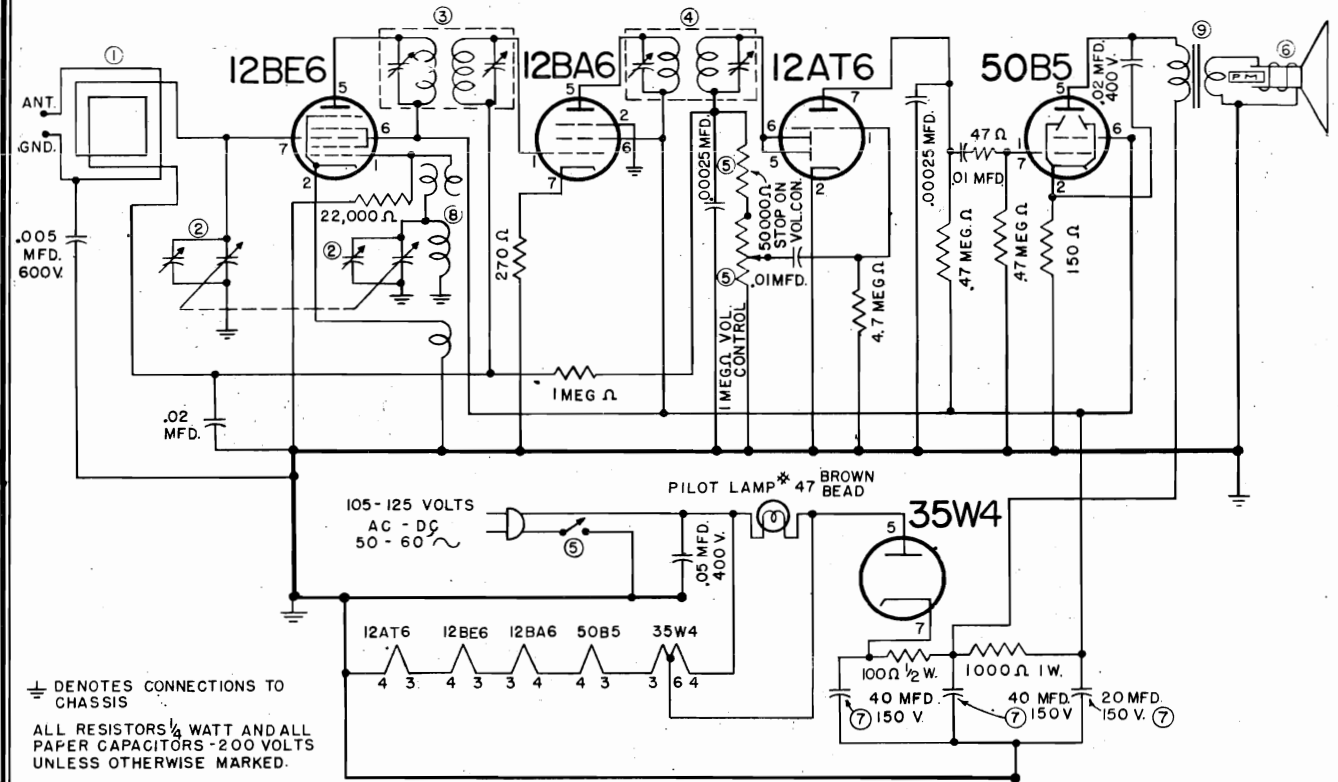


TRIMMER AND TUBE LOCATION DIAGRAM

INSTALLATION: The Model 125-P is complete in every detail for efficient and immediate operation. A self-contained Loop Antenna is included, which will give excellent results in most locations. Due to the directional properties of the Loop, it may be advantageous to turn the receiver to the left or right in noisy locations for maximum signal and minimum noise. A best position for reception can always be found. The "Amplicord" Antenna which is part of the line cord should be fully extended for reception of weak stations. In unfavorable locations where distant reception is required, a well-constructed outside antenna may be used, and connected to the Green wire labeled "Ant." at the rear of the Loop.

ASSOCIATED MERCHANDISING CORP.

MODEL 125Z



I.F. = 455 K.C.

- ① 1.403 LOOP ASSEMBLY
- ② 2.163 2GANG VARIABLE COND.
- ③ 1.259 1ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.409 2ND. I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 8.200-1 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑥ 30.300 P.M. 5" SPEAKER
- ⑦ 5.415 ELECTROLYTIC CAP. 40-40-20MFD.
- ⑧ 1.402-1 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑨ 9.200 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts, 50-60 Cycles, either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC).

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).

DIAL: The Dial Scale is calibrated in Kilocycles times 10 to correspond with newspaper or periodical listings.

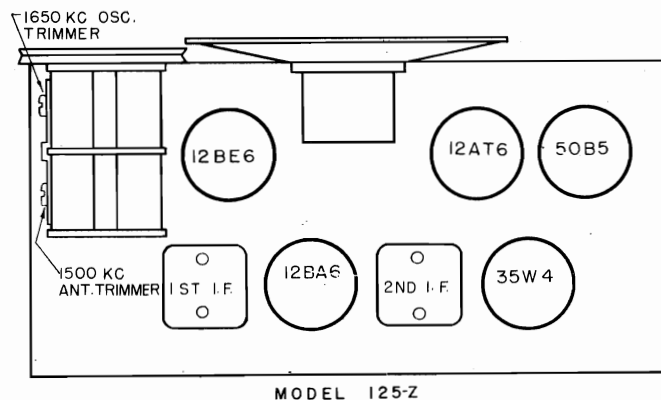
TUBES: The tubes used and their functions are as follows:

- 12BE6 Converter
- 12BA6 I. F. Amplifier
- 12AT6 Detector, Avc and Audio Amp.
- 50B5 Beam Power Amplifier
- 35W4 Rectifier

CAUTION: If this receiver is operated on D. C. (Direct Current), and you cannot obtain reception although the tubes are lighted, reverse the line cord plug to obtain the correct polarity. Objectionable hum or noise may also be eliminated on A. C. operation by reversing the line cord plug.

ALIGNMENT: Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

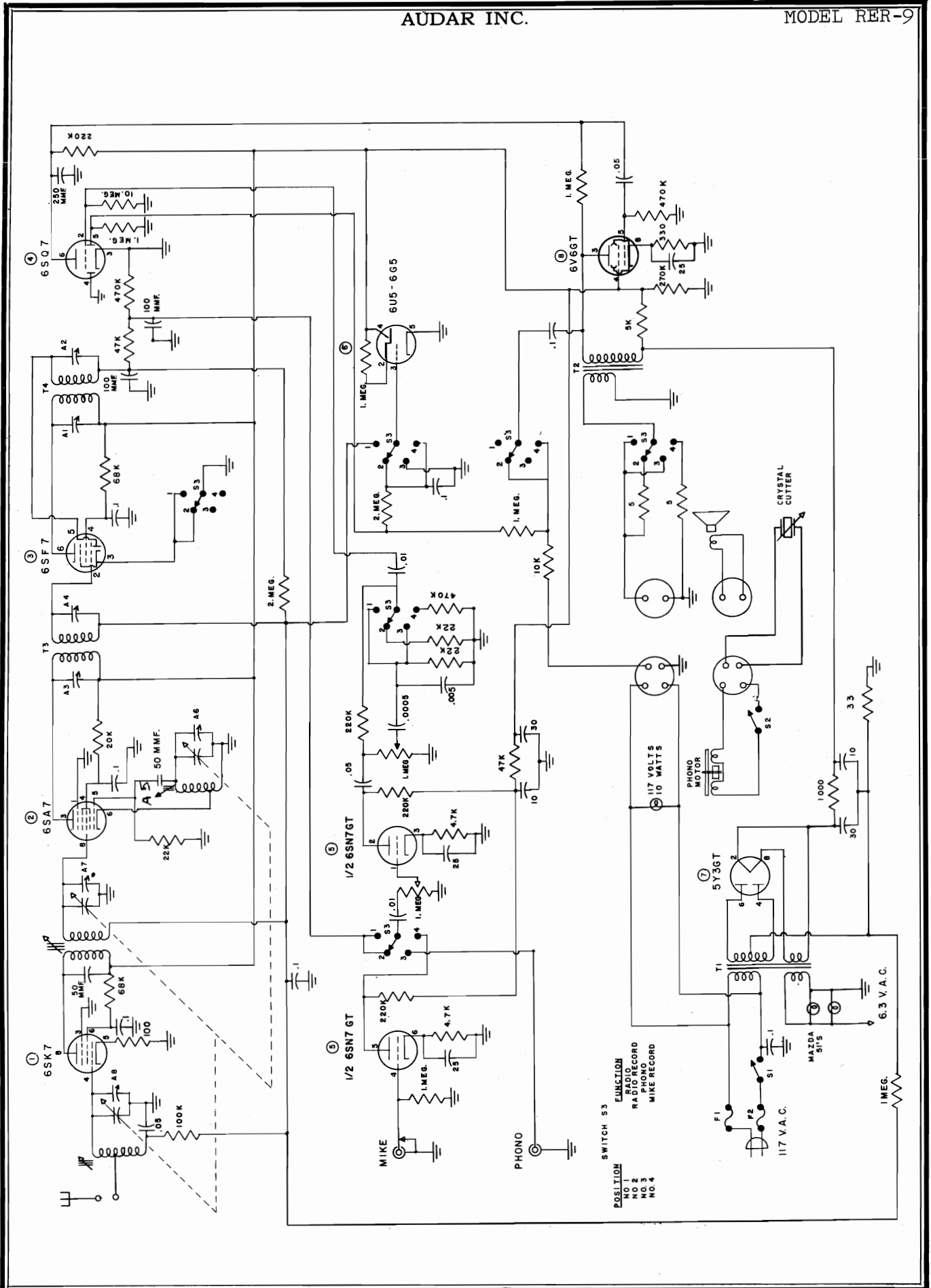
- (1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the Stator Lug on the rear section of the Variable Capacitor. Connect the Signal Generator ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the Speaker Voice Coil Connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position.
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the output meter.
- (3) Loosely couple the Signal Generator Ground Lead to the loop and set to 1650 KC.
- (4) With the Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position, tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the Oscillator Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (front section).
- (5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Antenna Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (rear section) for maximum output. No other adjustments are necessary.



TRIMMER AND TUBE LOCATION DIAGRAM

INSTALLATION: The Model 125-Z is complete in every detail for efficient and immediate operation. A self-contained Loop Antenna is included, which will give excellent results in most locations. Due to the directional properties of the Loop, it may be advantageous to turn the receiver to the left or right in noisy locations for maximum signal and minimum noise. A best position for reception can always be found. In unfavorable locations where distant reception is required, a well-constructed outside antenna may be used, and connected to the Green wire labeled "Ant." at the rear of the Loop. A water or gas pipe may be used as a ground and connected to the Black wire labeled "Gnd." at the rear of the Loop.

MINOR REASONS FOR FAILURE TO FUNCTION: Defective tubes, defective Volume Control and On-Off Switch, line cord reversed on D.C., defective line cord plug.



SPECIFICATIONS

117 Volts 60 Cycle AC ONLY -- 130 watts.

8 Multi-Purpose Tubes Including Rectifier Giving 13 Tube Efficiency.

Built-in Antenna.

6 x 9 oval Alnico V speaker.

Broad Band Bass Boost with Treble Control.

TUBES USED

6SK7--R.F. Amplifier

6SN7 GT -- Microphone Pre-amplifier and Audio Amplifier

6SA7--Mixer

6SF7--I.F. Amplifier, Diode Detector and Automatic Volume Control

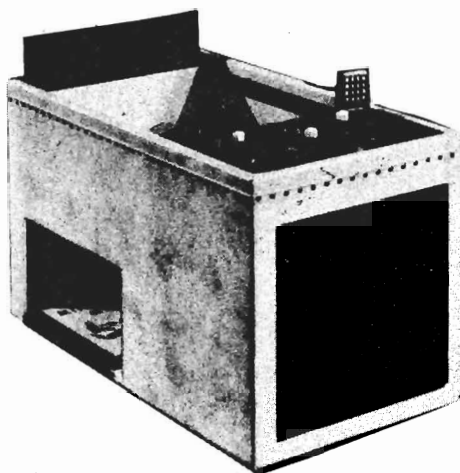
6V6 GT -- Power Output Amplifier

6SQ7--Audio Amplifier and Volume Indicator Rectifier

5Y3 GT -- Power Rectifier

6U5/6G5 -- Tuning Eye and volume level Indicator

Changer Compartment light - 10 watt, 117 volt, double contact, candelabra, bayonet - Mazda No. 10C7-DC

TUNING EYE

The 6U5/6G5 magic eye tube located in the center of the dial is used as a tuning indicator when the selector switch is in the RADIO position. The tuning knob should be adjusted to cause the eye opening to be narrowest for perfect tuning. When the selector switch is in the RADIO RECORD or VOICE RECORD positions, this tube functions as a volume level indicator. It is not operative in the PHONO position.

Alignment Instructions

Step	Dummy Ant.	Signal Generator Coupling	Signal Generator Frequency	S3 Switch Pos.	Radio Dial Setting	Output Meter	Adjust	Remarks
1	.05mfd High side to ant. jack low side to chassis	455 KC	Radio	Tuning Cap. fully open	Across voice coil	A1:A2	Adjust for maximum output.	
2	.05mfd	"	"	"	"	A3:A4	"	"
3	See note	540 KC	"	Tuning cap. fully closed	"	A5	"	"
4	"	1720 KC	"	Tuning cap. fully open	"	A6	Adjust for maximum output. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until desired range is secured.	
5	"	1400 KC	"	Tune for maximum output	"	A7	Adjust for maximum output. Rock tuning capacitor while adjusting	
6	"	1400 KC	"	"	"	A8	"	"

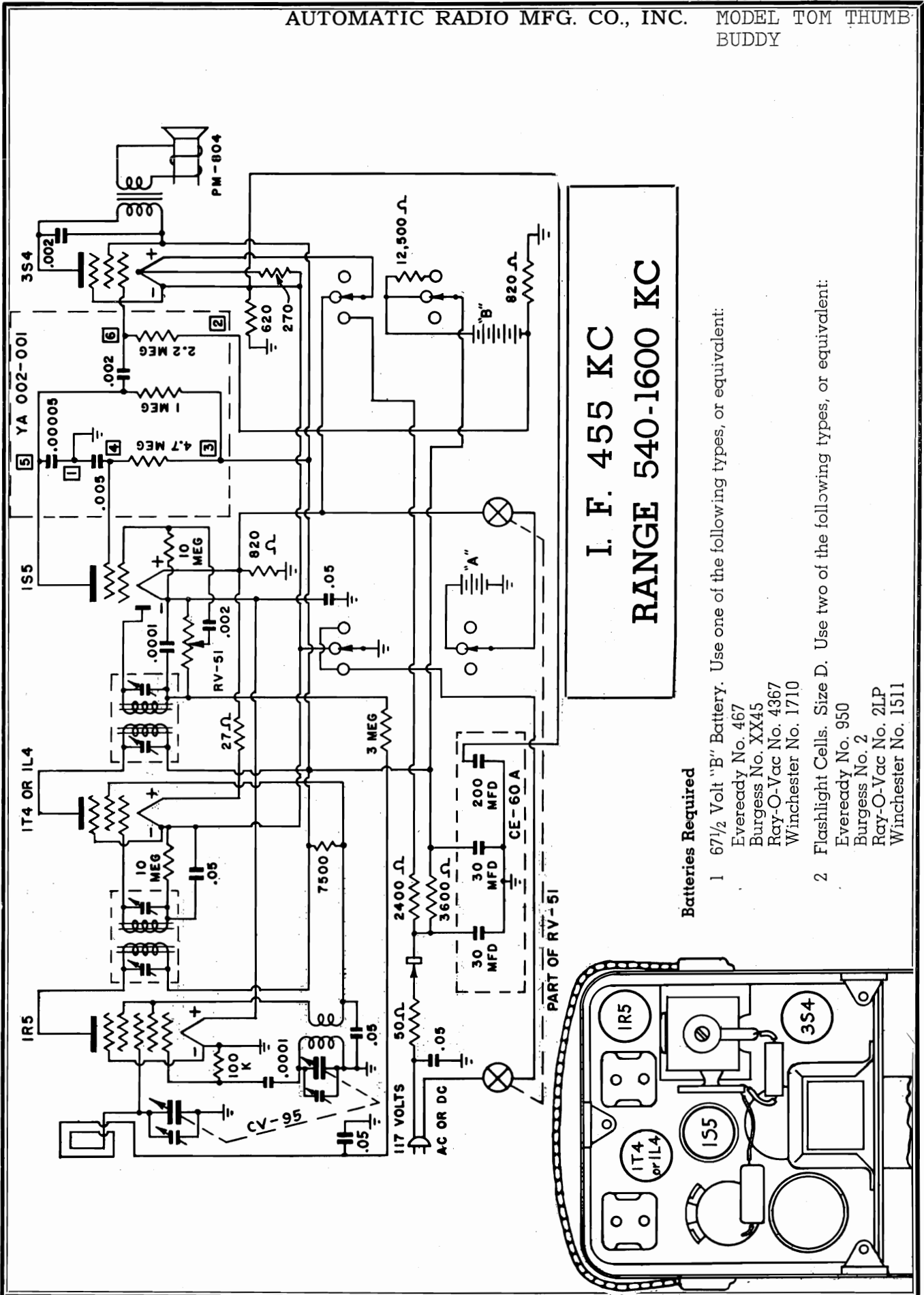
NOTE: Make all RF adjustments with a dummy antenna, which consists of a piece of wire approximately 8 feet long, connected to the antenna jack. Signal generator should be connected to a short length of wire placed several inches from the dummy antenna.

Voltage Table

No.	Tube	Pin 1	Pin 2	Pin 3	Pin 4	Pin 5	Pin 6	Pin 7	Pin 8
1	6SK7	OV	OV	OV	AVC	.75VDC	100VDC	6.3VAC	185VDC
2	6SA7	OV	OV	185VDC	65VDC	*-7VDC	-----	6.3VAC	AVC
3	6SF7	OV	AVC	OV	90VDC	-----	185VDC	6.3VAC	OV
4	6SQ7	OV	*-.8V	OV	-----	-----	110VDC	6.3VAC	OV
5	6SN7GT	-----	45VDC	2.2VDC	-----	45VDC	2.2VDC	6.3VAC	OV
6	6U5	6.3VAC	35VDC	AVC	185VDC	OV	OV	-----	370VDC
7	5Y3GT	-----	370VDC	-----	350VAC	-----	350VAC	-----	6.3VAC
8	6V6GT	OV	OV	305VDC	190VDC	-----	-----	6.3VAC	10VDC

Conditions

1. SWITCH S3 in radio position, volume control at normal listening level, broadcast signal being received.
2. All DC voltage measurements except those marked with an asterisk are at 20,000 ohms per volt.
3. All DC voltages marked with an asterisk obtained with a VTVM.
4. Voltage readings will vary with strength of received signal.
5. Voltage readings are from socket pin to chassis.



I. F. 455 KC
RANGE 540-1600 KC

Batteries Required

- 1 67½ Volt "B" Battery. Use one of the following types, or equivalent:
 - Eveready No. 467
 - Burgess No. XX45
 - Ray-O-Vac No. 4367
 - Winchester No. 1710
- 2 Flashlight Cells. Size D. Use two of the following types, or equivalent:
 - Eveready No. 950
 - Burgess No. 2
 - Ray-O-Vac No. 2LP
 - Winchester No. 1511

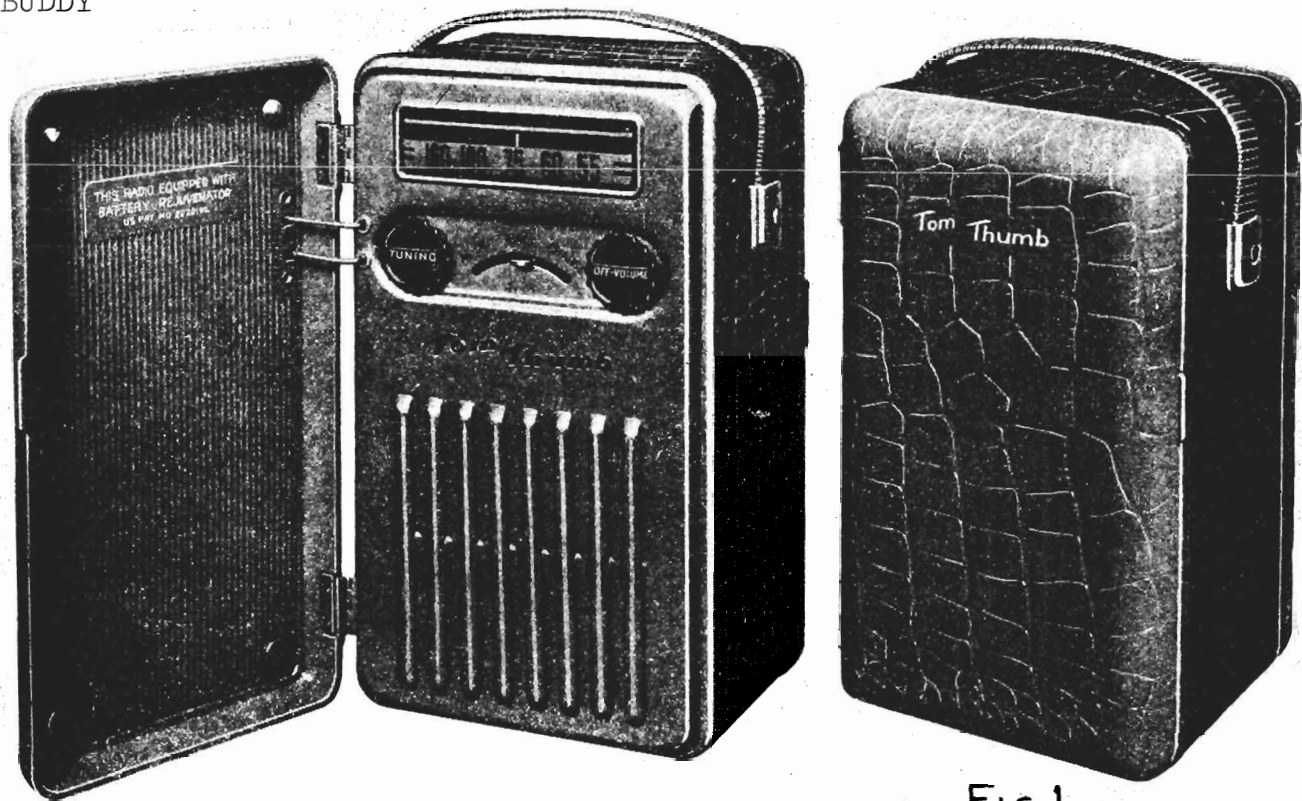


FIG. 1

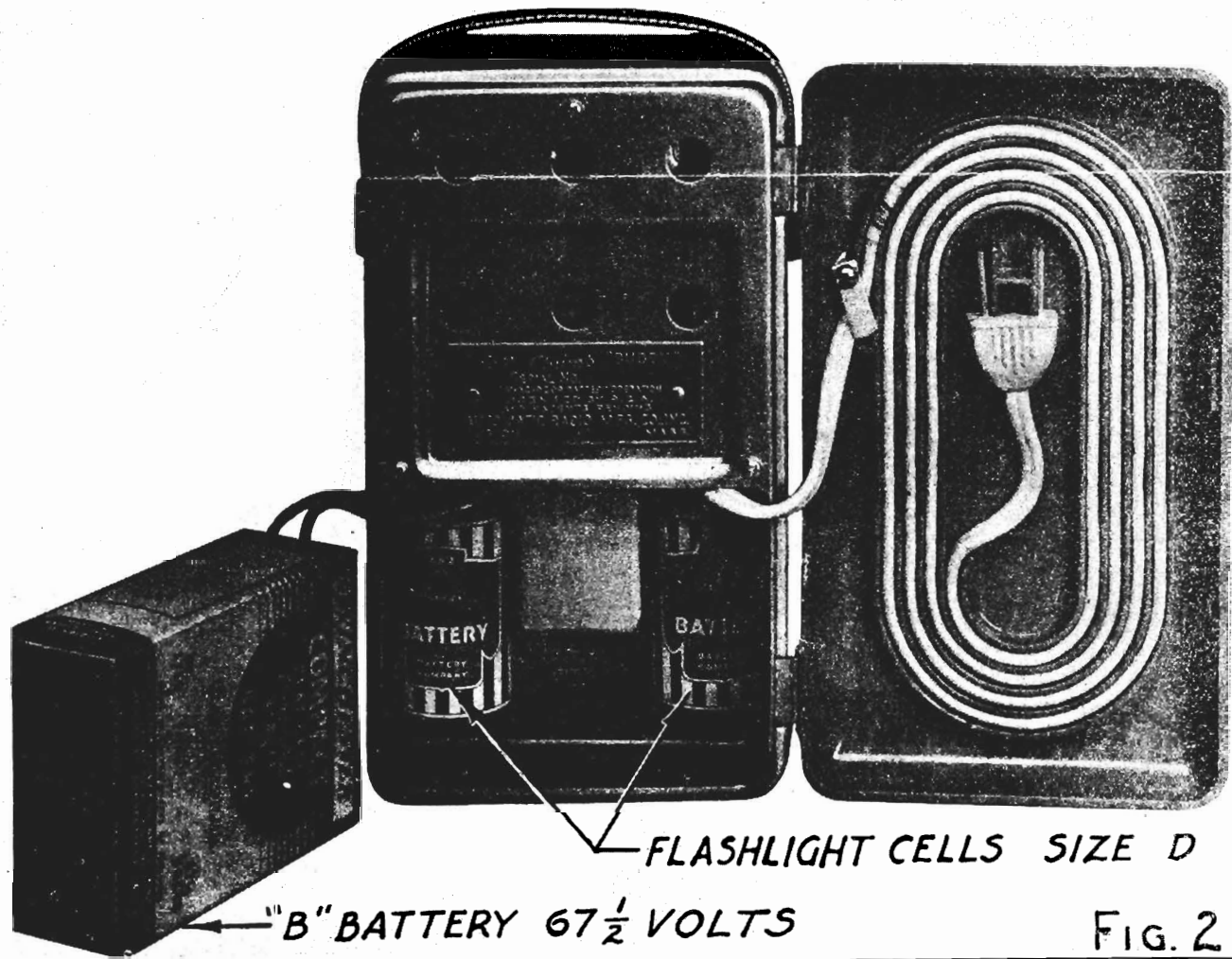


FIG. 2

BATTERY INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**Flashlight Cell Installation**

- 1.) Open Back door.
- 2.) Insert flashlight cells on each side of speaker frame as indicated in figure 2.

"B" Battery Installation

- 1.) Snap connector strip over "B" battery terminals.
- 2.) Insert bottom end of "B" battery to the extreme right under frame of back cover.
- 3.) Drop top of battery into position over flashlight cells.
- 4.) Slide battery slightly to the left to locate centrally under back door frame.

NOTE: "B" battery can be removed by lifting top of battery by the connector strip terminal leads and reversing the above procedure.

Batteries that have become badly swollen can be taken out by removing the back cover and door assembly.

BATTERY CHARGING

The "Charge" feature contained in this model is only applied to the "B" battery. The inexpensive flashlight cells are not subjected to a charge.

Failure of the radio to operate on battery power will first be due to exhausted flashlight cells. The radio will operate again on battery power when these cells have been replaced.

The "B" battery under normal operating conditions without charge will last approximately three times as long as the flashlight cells.

The normal operating life of the "B" battery can be extended from two to three times with charging as outlined below.

The following procedure should be followed when a battery charge is required. (Refer to figure 1 for switch detail.)

1. Plug power line cord into AC or DC 117 Volt power line.
2. Turn "Off-On" Volume knob to the right until a click is heard.
3. Slide 3-position Operation Selector Switch to "AC-DC" position. If radio operates, power outlet is working satisfactorily.
4. Slide 3-position Operation Selector Switch to "Charge" position. The battery is now on charge.

The best possible performance on battery operation can be realized if the battery is periodically charged for about as long a period as it has been in use, rather than wait until it has run down. For example, if the radio has been operated for four hours on battery, it should be on charge for at least four hours afterwards. In this manner the quality and sensitivity of the radio will be at a maximum since the fully charged "B" battery will insure "new battery" performance.

This charge can be repeated many times until finally the "B" battery is completely dissipated and will no longer respond to a charge.

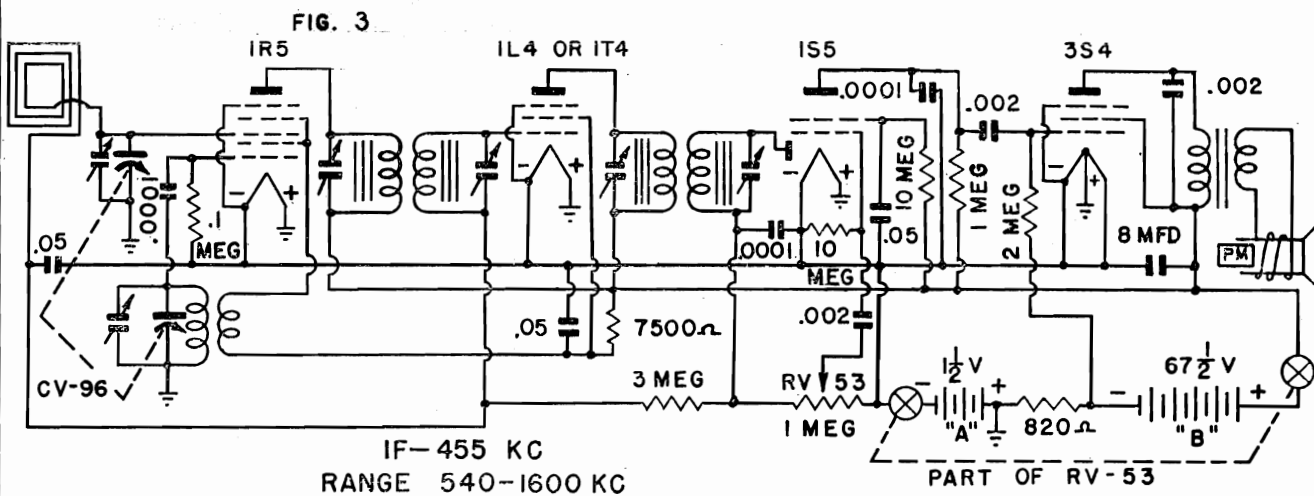
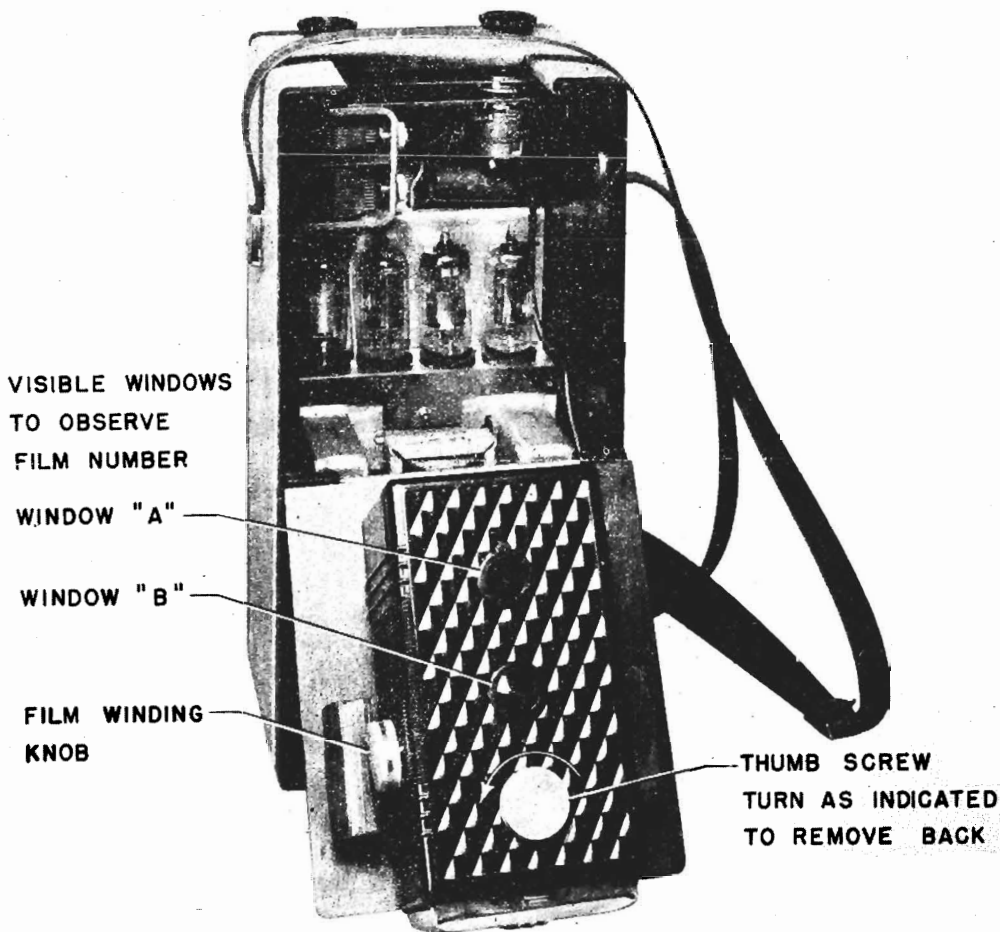
DO NOT REPLACE "B" BATTERY UNTIL RADIO FAILS TO OPERATE ON BATTERY POWER WITH NEW FLASHLIGHT CELLS.

Power Line Cord

The Power line cord is contained in the spiral groove on the inside of the back cover. For "AC-DC" or "Charge" operation, remove plug from post holder and unwind required length of cord necessary to reach available outlet. Wind back in spiral groove when not in use. If entire length of cord has been unwound, start rewinding from outside groove and work in towards the center. Put plug back into post holder.

THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE SHOULD BE FOLLOWED TO REMOVE CHASSIS FROM CABINET FOR REPAIRING

- 1.) Remove knobs.
- 2.) Remove tri-mount snap fasteners securing loop cover (contained in front door) and unsolder loop leads.
- 3.) Remove three screws holding back frame and cover assembly in position.
- 4.) Slip off back frame and cover assembly.
- 5.) Remove cabinet body.
- 6.) Remove the mounting screws that secure chassis to three mounting brackets.
- 7.) Slide chassis out carefully spreading mounting brackets slightly if necessary.



THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE SHOULD BE FOLLOWED TO REMOVE CHASSIS FROM CABINET FOR REPAIRING.

1. Remove knobs.
2. Remove bottom screw on back located below tuning dial window.
3. Remove back by dropping down slightly and lifting out.
4. Remove license label.
5. Unsolder speaker and bottom battery terminal leads.
6. Swing camera down.
7. Remove screw located in center of terminal board.
8. Drop chassis carefully so that control shafts clear inside top of cabinet and swing out.

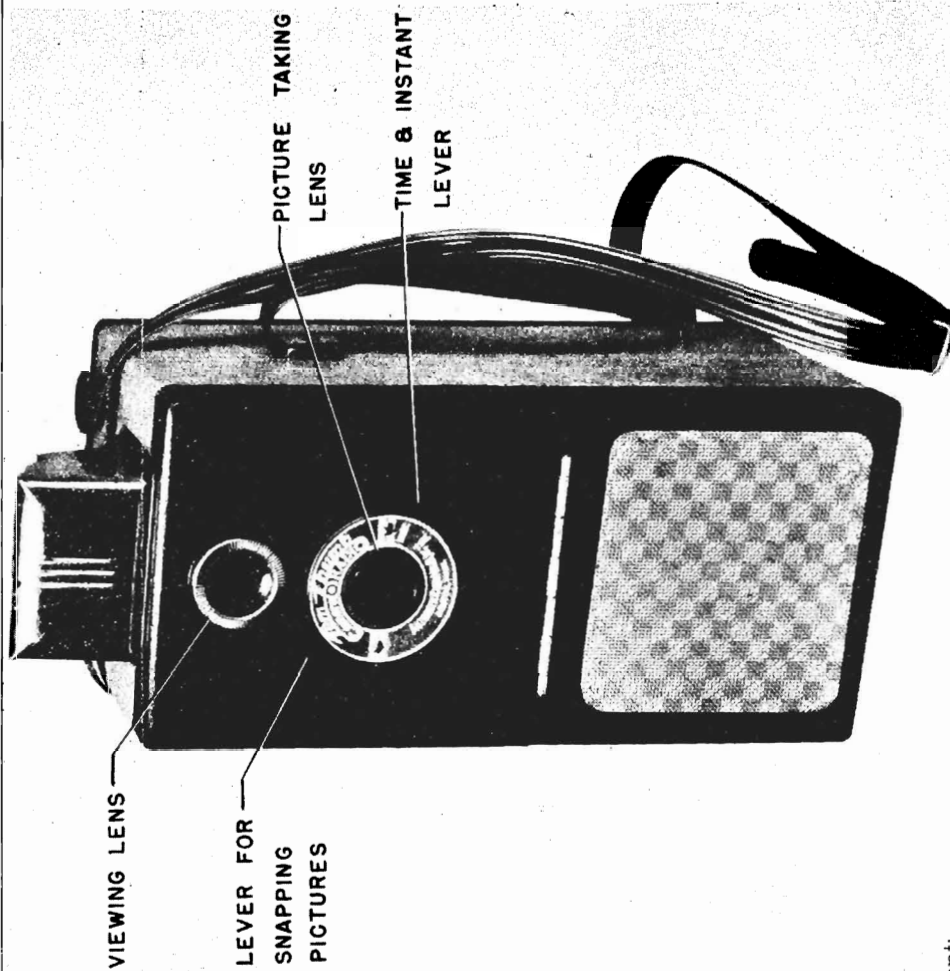


FIG. 1

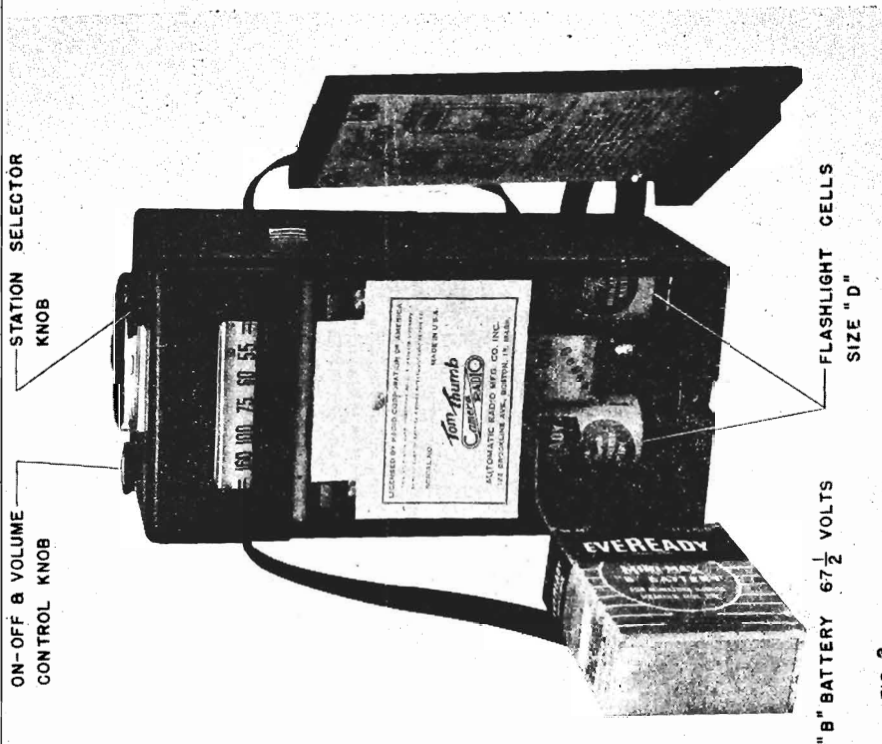


FIG. 2
Batteries Required

1. 67 1/2 Volt "B" Battery. Use one of the following types, or equivalent:

- Eveready No. 467
- Burgess No. XX45
- Ray-O-Vac No. 4367
- Winchester No. 1710

2. Flashlight Cells, Size D. Use two of the following types, or equivalent:

- Eveready No. 950
- Burgess No. 2
- Ray-O-Vac No. 2LP
- Winchester No. 1511

BATTERY INSTALLATION (See Figure 2)

1. Remove bottom screw on back located below tuning dial window.
2. Remove back by dropping down slightly and lifting out.
3. Insert flashlight cells on each side of speaker frame as indicated in Figure 2.
4. Snap connector strip over "B" Battery terminals.
5. Place "B" battery over flashlight cells (See Fig. 2).
6. Replace Back.

NOTE: This radio cannot operate with back removed.

MODEL TOM THUMB
CAMERA

AUTOMATIC RADIO MFG. CO., INC.

FILM REQUIRED FOR CAMERA:**AGFA A8 OR EASTMAN 127 OR EQUIVALENT.****TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CAMERA (See Figure 3)**

Facing tuning dial, place thumb on camera top cover with other fingers on radio side and push camera away from knobs. An unlocking click will be heard as the camera hinges down and exposes all the necessary adjustments. Turn thumb screw to the left to remove back cover.

Always load and unload camera in shaded place, never in bright sunlight! Insert slotted end of spool into the winding knob at the top of camera. Then place film in empty receptacle at extreme opposite end. Fit ends of spool into the grooves (under film retainer spring). Push the roll down into the grooves which hold the roll. Then break seal on film and pull end towards empty spool. Thread end of film through widest side of slot in empty spool. Turn winding knob two or three times until paper rolls on empty spool. Replace back of camera. Be sure thumb screw is turned as far as it will go to be sure cover is on as tightly as possible.

TO WIND FILM

Suspend Camera-Radio in front of operator by means of adjustable shoulder strap so that camera lens faces subject to be photographed. Unlock camera by pushing camera top away from knobs as mentioned previously. The camera will hinge down and expose necessary controls.

Turn winding knob slowly and watch film pass red window "A". When the figure "1" appears in the center of Window "A", you are ready to take the first picture. Swing camera back into position again pressing the camera firmly towards the knobs until a slight click is heard. This indicates that the camera is properly locked in place. After taking this picture swing camera down again exposing control and wind knob slowly until figure "1" appears in red window "B". Then take second picture. After this picture is taken, turn knob until figure "2" appears in window "A". After snapping the picture, turn knob until figure "2" appears in window "B". In this manner 2 pictures are taken for each number appearing on the film roll — one in window "A", one in window "B". When number "8" appears in the center of window "B", you have taken 16 pictures. When you have taken all of the pictures, keep turning knob in same direction until the complete roll of film including the red paper is all wound on the top spool.

TO REMOVE FILM

Open back of camera as when loading. Then press down on spring holding film roll and lift out spool of film. Now, seal roll with piece of gummed paper attached to end of roll so that it will not unroll.

HOW TO TAKE PICTURES

Open cover at top by placing thumb and forefinger on bottom of cover and lift upward. Look down into ground glass enclosed under cover. Point lens of camera at object you want to photograph. Object you see reflected there will appear on your finished picture. By moving camera closer or further from object, you can gauge the proportions and size desired in finished print. When ready to photograph, hold camera steady; then press lever firmly and picture has been taken. **NOTE:** Always have sun behind you with object being photographed facing sun!

SHUTTER

The shutter has been carefully adjusted to give you maximum excellent results for all standard shots! It has also been regulated to enable you to take clear, clean photographs of landscapes, groups, portraits, and "action shots." To adjust shutter for instant or time exposure, merely move indicator at left of camera to either INST. or TIME.

FOR INSTANTANEOUS PICTURES

Move indicator to INST. Grasp Camera-Radio firmly. Sight object to be photographed in ground glass view finder. **HOLD CAMERA-RADIO STEADY.** Then press shutter lever down firmly, and the picture is taken.

TIME EXPOSURE

Move indicator to "TIME". Place Camera-Radio on a solid support (a table or bench) so that Camera-Radio will not move. (Never hold Camera-Radio in hands for time shot.) **Then press shutter lever and hold down until you have counted the required number of seconds** for exposure desired. (Five seconds usually being ample, depending upon lighting conditions.) Then picture is completed. . . If you wish to return to INST. daylight shots, push lever back to INST.

IMPORTANT: To obtain best results, subject to be photographed should be at least 8 feet away from camera.

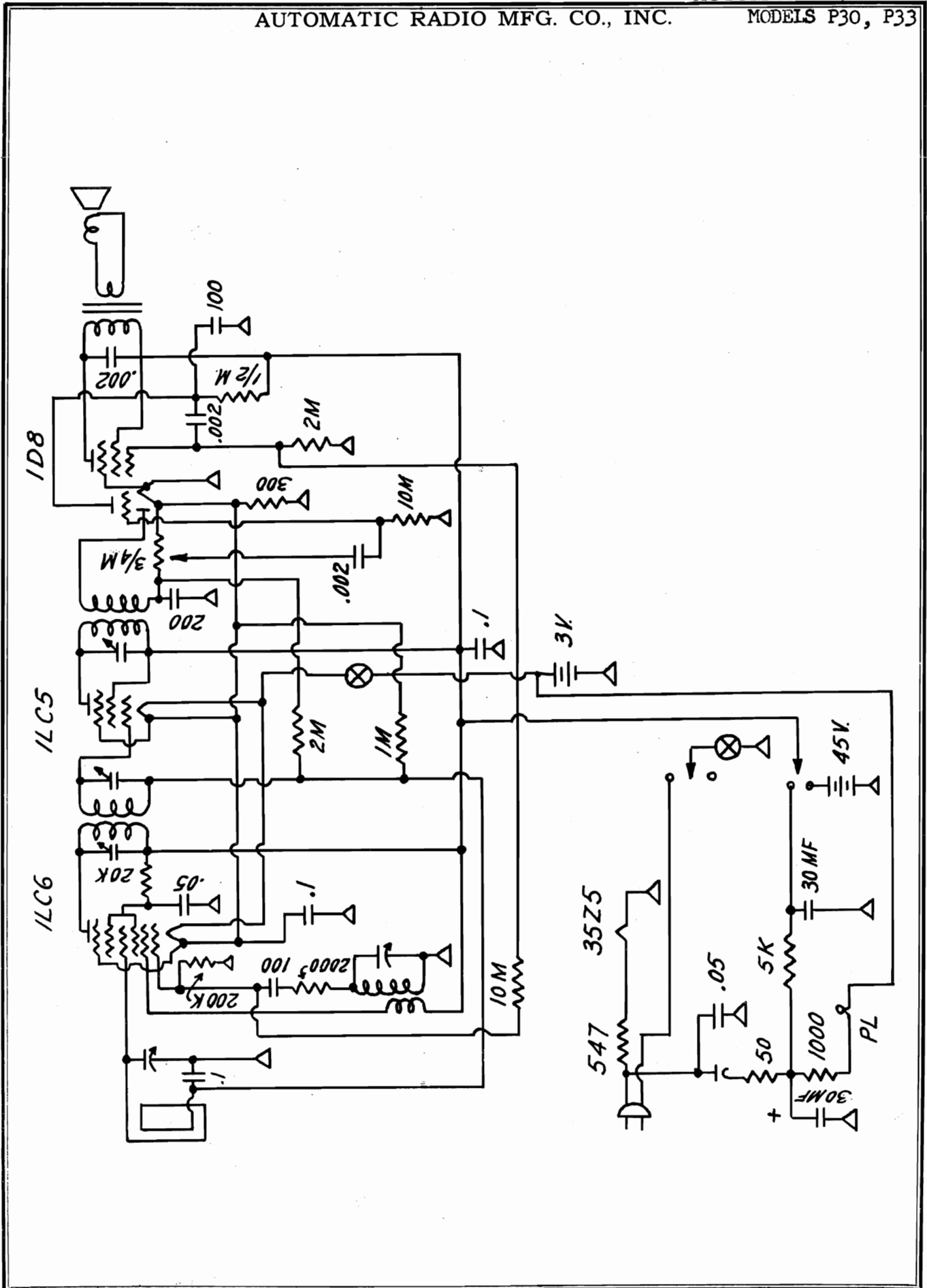
"LARGER" CONTACT PRINTS

Most photo finishers throughout the country are equipped with contact enlargement printers that produce approximately 3 1/4"x4" prints from the negatives you get with this camera.

Retail prices for these enlarged prints vary in different sections of the United States. However, in most cases they cost only slightly more than ordinary quality prints. See your dealer for further information.

INSTRUCTIONS

- Be sure lenses are clean. Use soft, clean cloth.
- Keep interior of camera free from dust.
- Be sure cover is tightly closed before taking picture.
- Be sure film is wound as tightly as possible before opening camera to remove film.

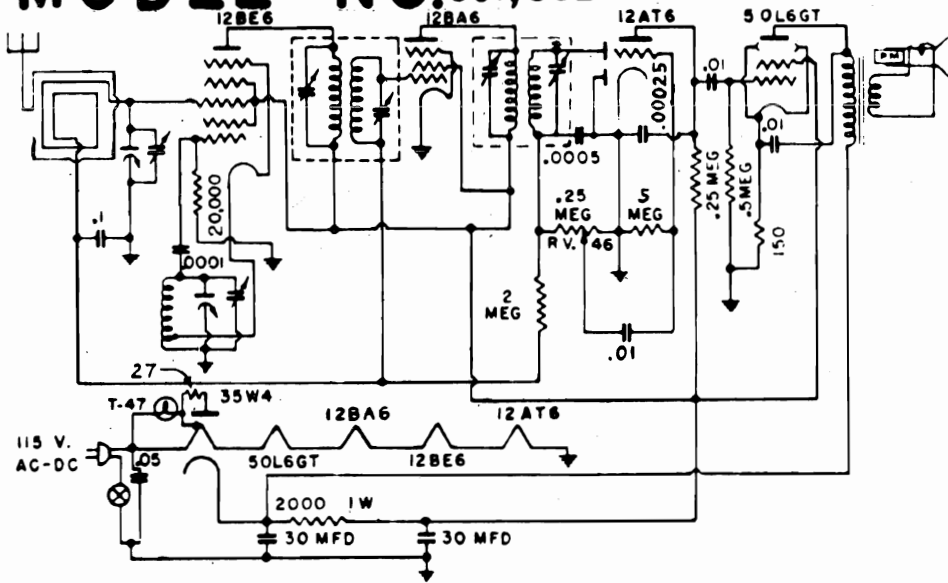


MODELS 801, 802
803, SERIES B

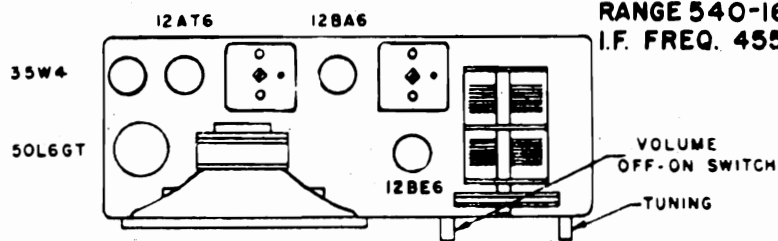
AUTOMATIC RADIO MFG. CO., INC.

MODELS 801,
802, 803

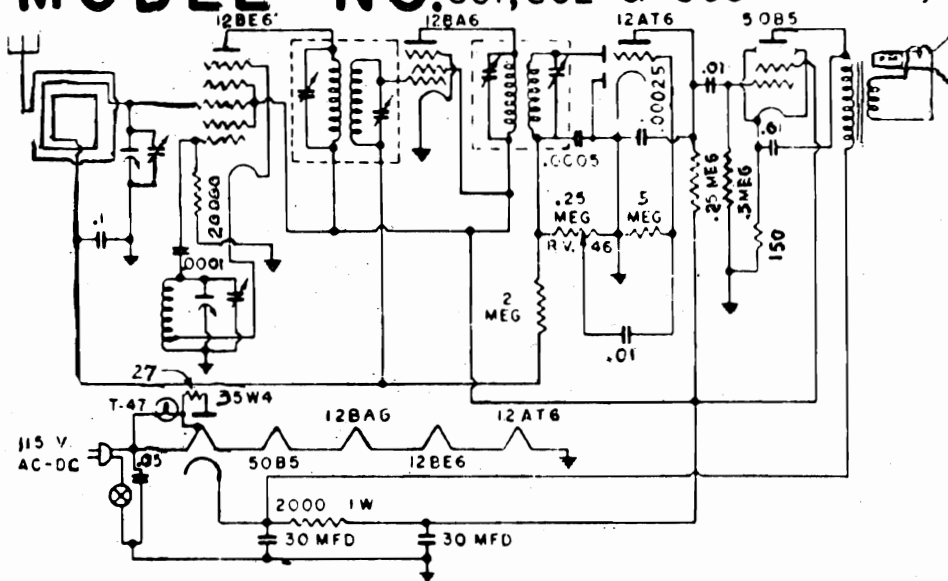
MODEL NO. 801, 802 & 803



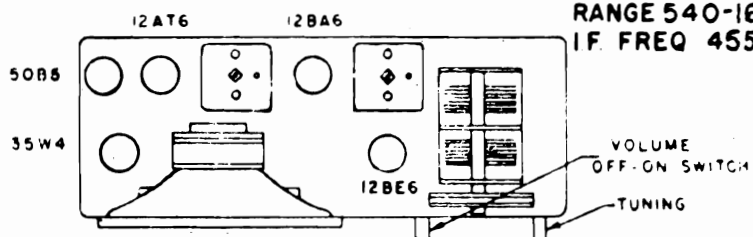
RANGE 540-1650 KC
I.F. FREQ. 455 KC

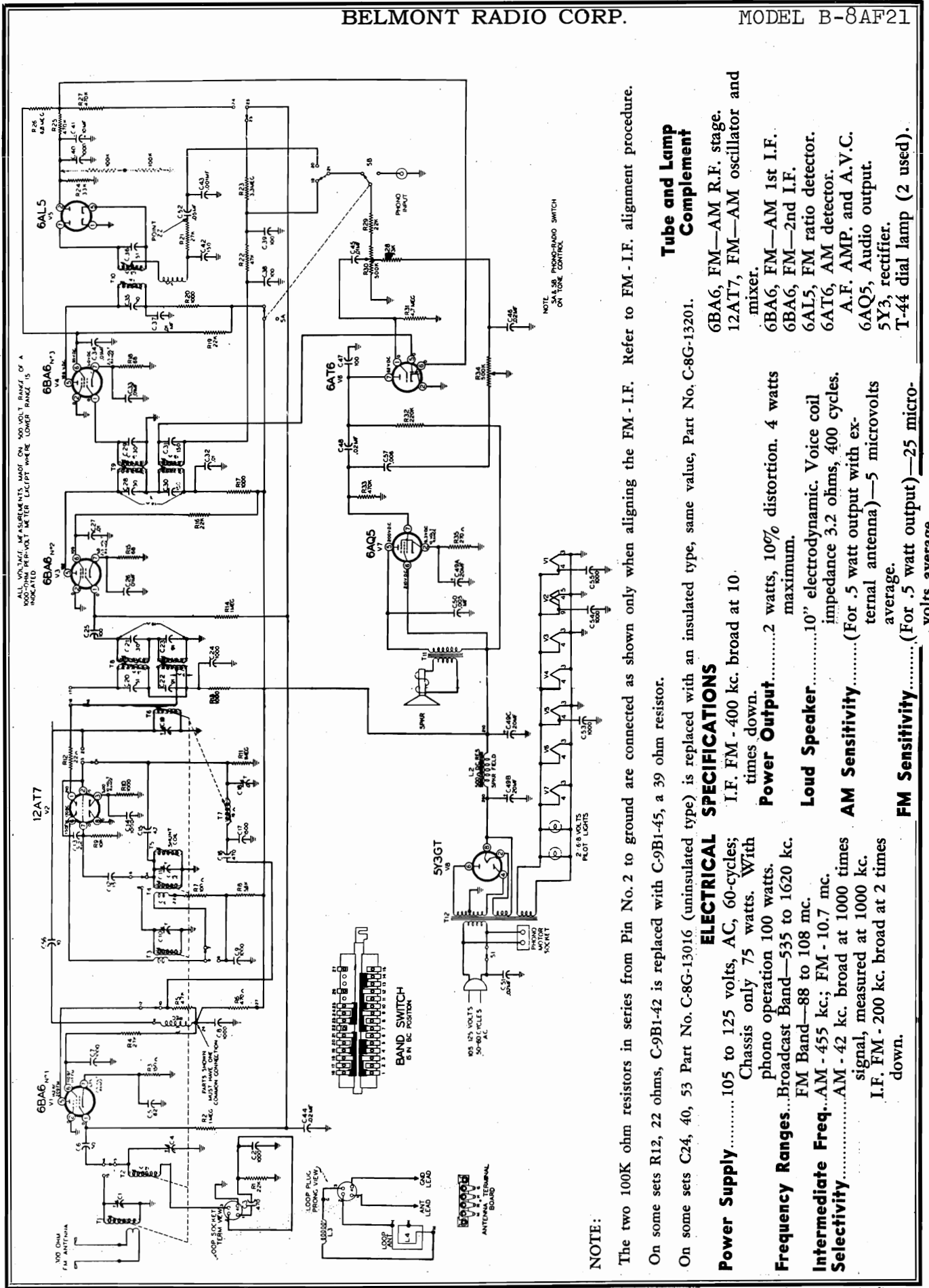


MODEL NO. 801, 802 & 803 (SERIES B)



RANGE 540-1650 KC
I.F. FREQ 455 KC





ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE ON 500 VOLT RANGE OF A
 1000 OHM PER-VOLT METER EXCEPT WHERE LOWER RANGE IS
 INDICATED

NOTE:
 5Y3 IS PHOTO-RADIO SWITCH
 ON TONE CONTROL

NOTE:

The two 100K ohm resistors in series from Pin No.2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM - I.F. Refer to FM - I.F. alignment procedure.

On some sets R12, 22 ohms, C-9B1-42 is replaced with C-9B1-45, a 39 ohm resistor.

On some sets C24, 40, 53 Part No. C-8G-13016 (uninsulated type) is replaced with an insulated type, same value, Part No. C-8G-13201.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles;
 Chassis only 75 watts. With

phono operation 100 watts.

Frequency Ranges...Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc.

FM Band—88 to 108 mc.

Intermediate Freq....AM - 455 kc.; FM - 10.7 mc.

Selectivity.....AM - 42 kc. broad at 1000 times

signal, measured at 1000 kc.

I.F. FM - 200 kc. broad at 2 times

down.

Power Output.....2 watts, 10% distortion. 4 watts

maximum.

Loud Speaker.....10" electrodynamic. Voice coil

impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.

AM Sensitivity.....(For .5 watt output with ex-

ternal antenna)—5 microvolts

average.

FM Sensitivity.....(For .5 watt output)—25 micro-

volts average.

Tube and Lamp Complement

6BA6, FM—AM R.F. stage.

12AT7, FM—AM oscillator and

mixer.

6BA6, FM—AM 1st I.F.

6BA6, FM—2nd I.F.

6AL5, FM ratio detector.

6AT6, AM detector.

A.F. AMP. and A.V.C.

6AQ5, Audio output.

5Y3, rectifier.

T-44 dial lamp (2 used).

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section I.F. and R.F.

A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT—No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment. All components used in this radio

are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over a long period of time.

NOTE—The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube volt-meter which has a "floating ground". In other

words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings. A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T10	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T10	Zero. Use zero center scale See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T9 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views.	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T8 See top and bottom views.	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTES ON FM—I.F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A." Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube volt-meter between the mid-

point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B." If T10 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL: Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check center of pointer so that it coincides with the marker to the extreme right on the calibration strip when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST
100 Mc. Use about 25 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C10 Osc. C19 R. F. C1 Ant.	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter

as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however, will not produce 3 volts.

NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker con-

nected. The volume control must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 2400 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T9 AM windings. See top and bottom views.	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt.
455 Kc. Use 70 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T8 AM windings. See top and bottom views.	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt.
400 cycles. Use 60 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt.

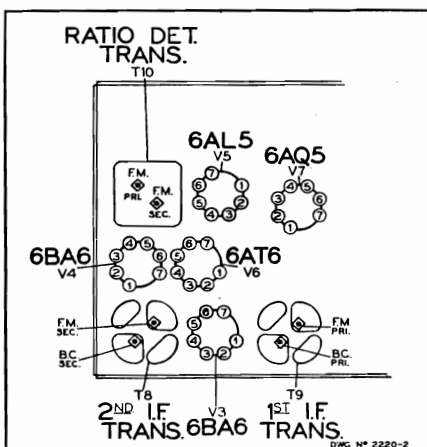
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check center of pointer so that it coincides with the marker to the extreme right on the calibration strip when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

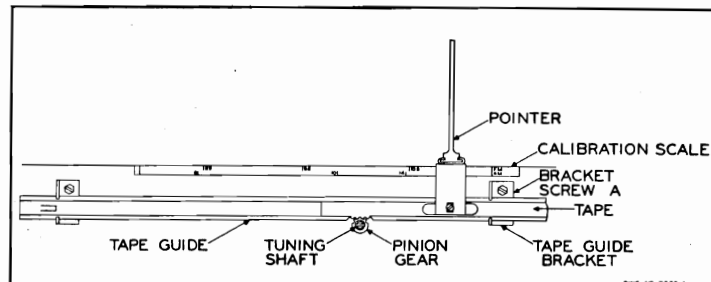
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ.	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C11 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T5 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 5 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C4 and C18 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Re-check first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism.

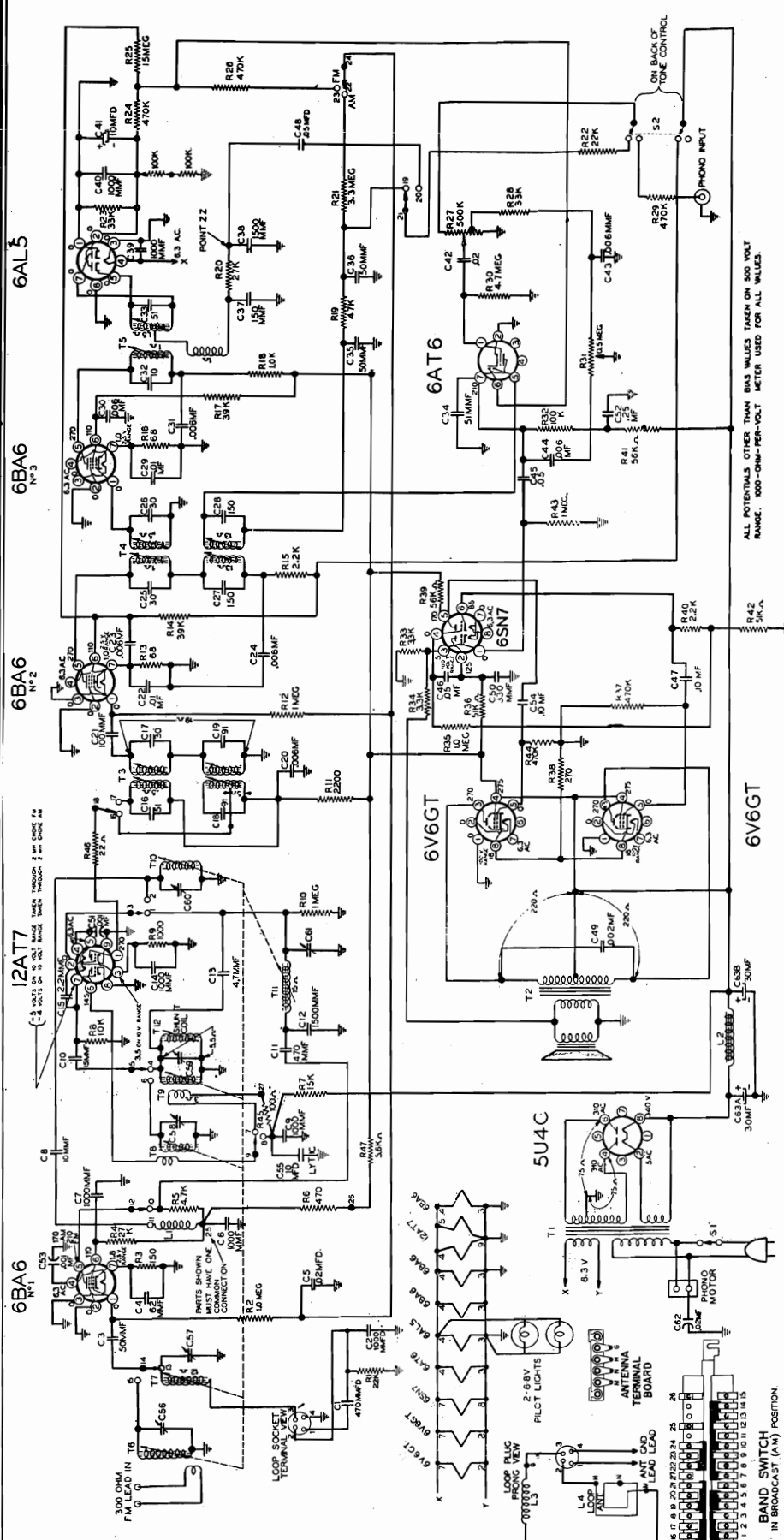


TO ALIGN POINTER—Loosen bracket screw "A". Then tape guide bracket can be moved up to allow proper meshing of tape teeth with pinion gear. Re-adjust bracket to eliminate backlash.



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used	
TUNER CHASSIS PARTS								
Condensers								
C10	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1	C22, 23	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic, 5%	2	
C1, 4, 11, 19, 18	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5	C20	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1	
C3, 16	C-8G-11732	470 mmf ±20%	2	C30, 31	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic, 5%	2	
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, ±20%	1	C21, 28, 29	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic, 5%	3	
C8, 7, 9, 14, 54, 55	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, +20%—10%	6	C35	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic	1	
C5	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, ±10%	1	C36	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic	1	
C17	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, ±20%	1	Resistors				
C12	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, +10%	1	R30, S1	A-10A-13114	Volume control (500K ohms) and switch	1	
C6	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, ±10%	1	R34, SA, SB	A-11A-13115	Tone control (500K ohms) and radio-phono switch	1	
C56	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ±10%	1	R32	C-9B1-27	220K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
C15	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, ±20%	1	R15, 18	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2	
C13	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, ±20%	1	R14	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
C44	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd, 200 volts, ±20%	1	R19, 16	C-9B2-78	22K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2	
Resistors				R24, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2	
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1	R21	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	R8	C-9B2-71	5600 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1	
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	R22	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	R29	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	R31	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
R9	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	R25, 27, 33	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	3	
R2, 11	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	2	R35	C-9B1-55	270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	
R10	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	R26	C-9B1-36	6.8 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	
R23	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1	R13, 20, 17	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	3	
R7	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	Coils				
R12	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1	T8	C-13A-13009	Input I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1	
T3	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1	T9	C-13B-13014	Second I.F. transformer, combination, 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1	
T1	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1	T10	C-203-11745-1	Ratio detector coil assembly 10.7 mc.	1	
T6	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1	L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1	
T4	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1	L4	B-14MA-11066-10	Loop antenna ribbon	1	
T2	B-13E-13031	AM ant. coil assembly	1	Transformers				
T7	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1	T12	B-12A-13120	Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles. 105-125 volts A.C.	1	
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1	T11	B-12C-13556	Output transformer, for speaker	1	
T5	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1	Speaker				
Miscellaneous				L2	B-18B-14140	Electrodynamic speaker, 10-inch, less output transformer	1	
B-208-13553	Band change slide switch	1	Miscellaneous					
or								
B-201-12967	Band change slide switch	1	C-30A-14499	Dial scale	1			
A-15B-12997	7 prong, min., tube socket	1	B-5B-13978-37	Knob, mahogany, "Tone and Volume"	2			
A-15B-13430	9 prong, min., tube socket	1	B-5B-13978-14	Knob, walnut, "Tone and Volume"	2			
A-200-12912	Drive bracket assembly	1	B-5B-13737-37	Knob, mahogany, "Tuning and Bandswitch"	2			
A-25A-13019	Core grommets, for AM band	3	B-5B-13737-14	Knob, walnut, "Tuning and Bandswitch"	2			
A-3M-13020	Insert for core grommet	3	B-5C-15078-37	Escutcheon side pieces, mahogany	2			
A-49A-12394	Spiral spring for FM cores	3	B-5C-15078-14	Escutcheon side pieces, walnut	2			
B-2D-12316	Tape guide	1	B-14M-11479	Line cord and plug	1			
B-2J-12922	Rack tape, with teeth and pointer bracket A-2D-11194	1	A-3A-12933	Band switch shaft	1			
B-2G-10588	Pointer	1	A-55C-12935	Ball bearing	1			
A-200-15059	Drive, pinion and lead screw assembly	1	B-47A-12458-2	Pilot lite and bracket assembly	1			
A-200-15004	Guide and pointer bracket	1	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2			
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS				A-15C-13174	Miniature socket, 7 prong	5		
Condensers				A-15B-10440	Octal socket, 8 prong	1		
C49B, 49C, 49A	A-8C-13555	Electrolytic, 20—20 x 350 volts; 20 x 25 volts	1	A-19B-12644	Loop antenna socket	1		
C50	C-8D-10935	.005 mf x 600 volts	1	B-7B-13050	FM terminal strip	1		
C26, 27, 32, 33, 34, 37, 45	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, 20%	7	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1		
C57	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts, 20%	1	A-19B-12468	Phono motor socket	1		
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic, 10 mf x 50 volts	1	A-19B-12170	Phono input socket	1		
C43	C-8D-10787	.001 x 600 volts, 20%	1	A-25A-13818	Chassis rubber grommet	4		
C52	C-8D-10770	.05 x 200 volts, 20%	1	RECORD CHANGER				
C51, 46	C-8D-10774	.02 x 400 volts, 20%	2	B-201-14063-1	C10M Changer with Webster Retracto cartridge	1		
C48	C-8J-11321	.02 x 600 volts, 20%	1	Webster Retracto	Crystal cartridge with needle	1		
C25, 47	C-8G-13131	100 mmf, ceramic, 10%	2					
C24, 40, 53	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, ceramic, 20%	3					
C42	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica, 5%	1					
C38, 39	A-8F-13127	.0001 mf, dual mica, 20%	1					



NOTE: The two 100K ohm resistors in series from PIN No. 2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM I.F. Refer to FM I.F. alignment procedure.

NOTE: On some sets R46—22 ohm resistor is replaced with a 39 ohm resistor, Part No. C-9B1-45.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply** 105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles; Chassis only 122 watts. With phono operation 150 watts.
- Frequency Range**... Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc. FM—Band 88 to 108 mc.
- Intermediate Freq.** AM-455 kc; FM-10.7 mc.
- Selectivity** AM-48 kc. broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 kc. I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times down. I.F. FM-320 kc. broad at 10 times down.
- AM Sensitivity** (For .5 watt output with external antenna)—3 microvolts average.
- FM Sensitivity** (For .5 watt output)—10 microvolts average.
- Power Output** 8 watts, 10% distortion. 10 watts maximum.
- Loud Speaker** 12" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.
- Tube and Lamp Complement** 6BA6, FM—AM R.F. stage. 12AT7, FM—AM oscillator and mixer. 6BA6, FM—AM—1st I.F. 6BA6, FM—2nd I.F.

- 6AL5, FM—ratio detector.
- 6AT6, AM detector.
- A. F. AMP. and A.V.C.
- 6SN7, Push-Pull. Driver and phase inverter.
- 5U4G, rectifier.
- 6V6, output.
- 6V6, output.
- T-44 dial lamp (2 used).

Automatic changer..

Russell C-10 with P-93 Cartridge.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section I.F. and R.F.

A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT— No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment. All components used in this radio

are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over a long period of time.

NOTE—The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube voltmeter which has a "floating ground". In other

words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views	Zero. Use zero center scale See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T3 See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTES ON FM — I. F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid-

point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B" If T5 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

*Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.
For Adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.*

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 10 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C58 Osc. C60 R. F. C56 Ant.	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter

as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however, will not produce 3 volts.

NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker con-

nected. The volume control must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 1000 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455Kc. Use 30 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T3 AM windings See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 28 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

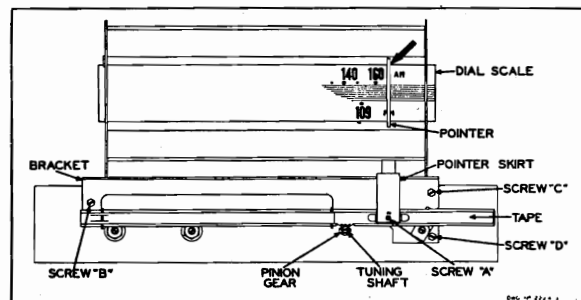
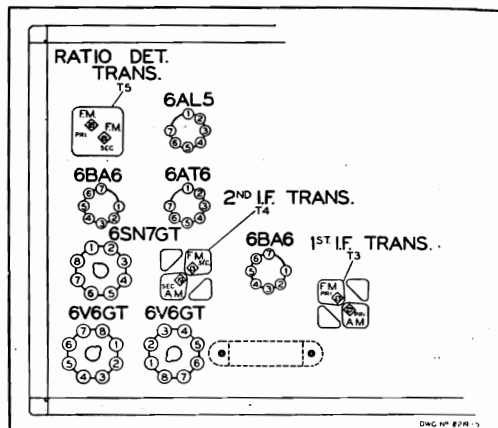
Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.

For Adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

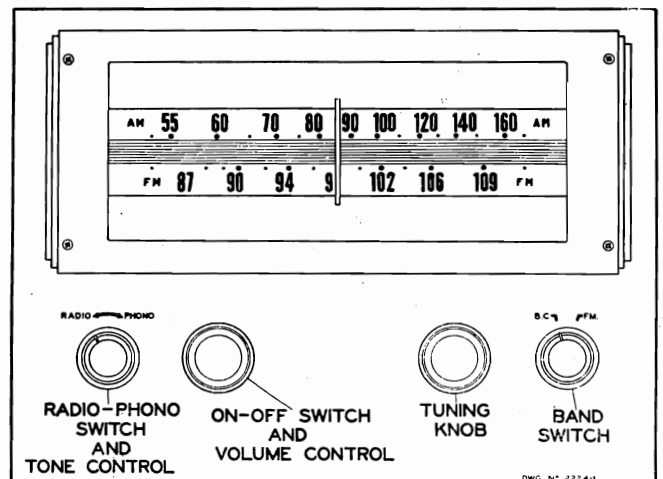
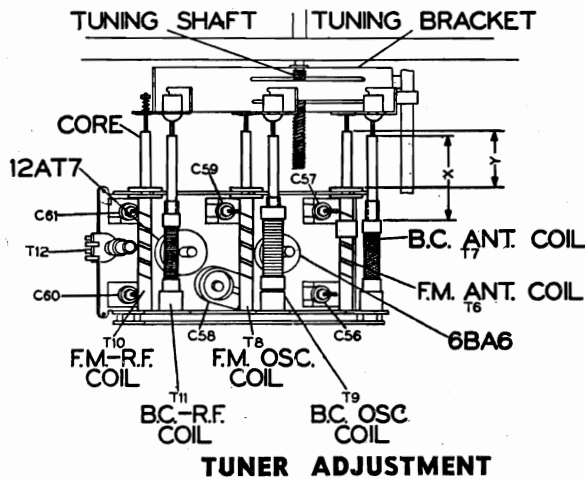
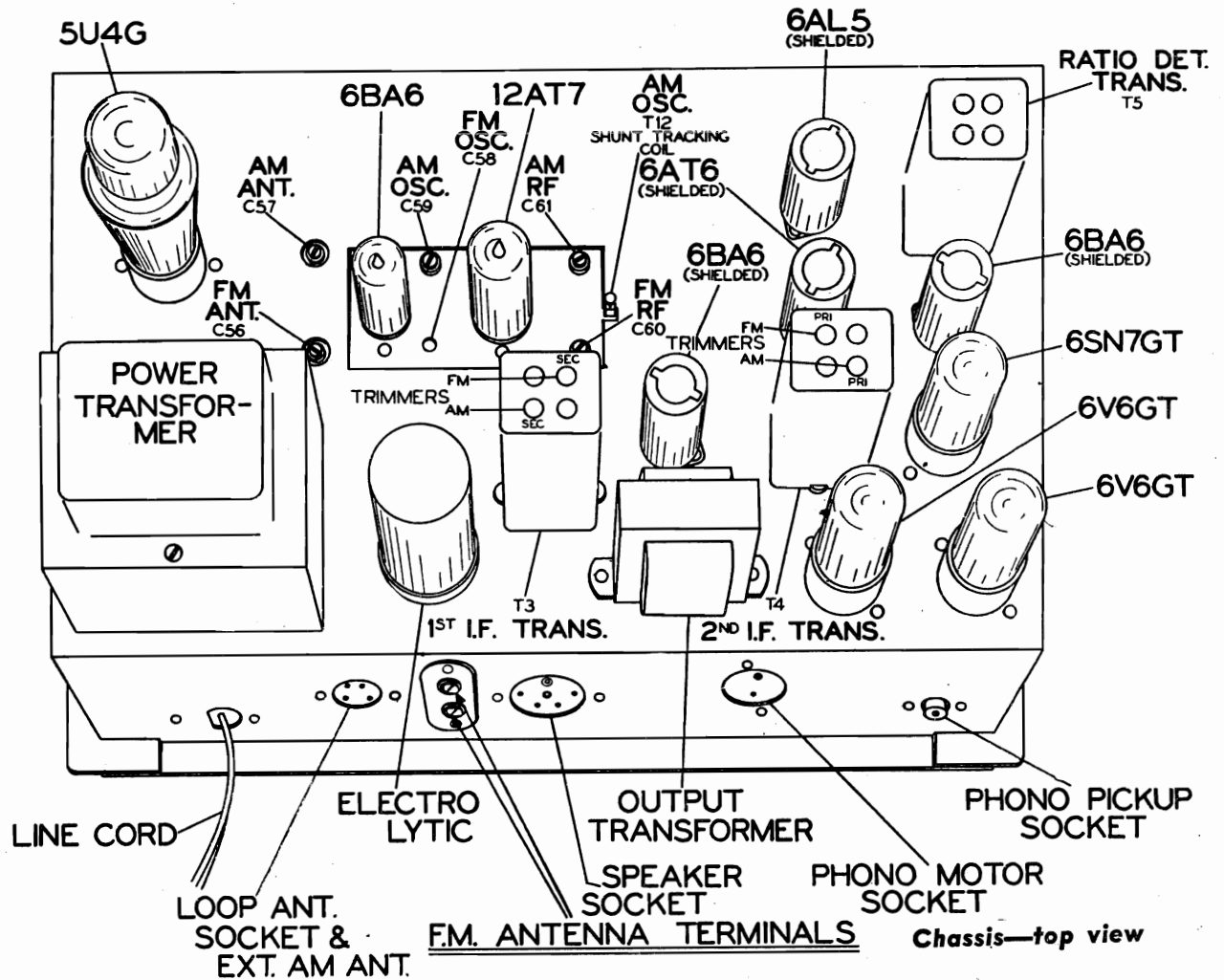
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ.	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C59 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T12 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 3 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C57 and C61 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Re-check first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism



Loosen screws "C" and "D" so that teeth of tape can be properly meshed with pinion gear to give proper pointer travel.

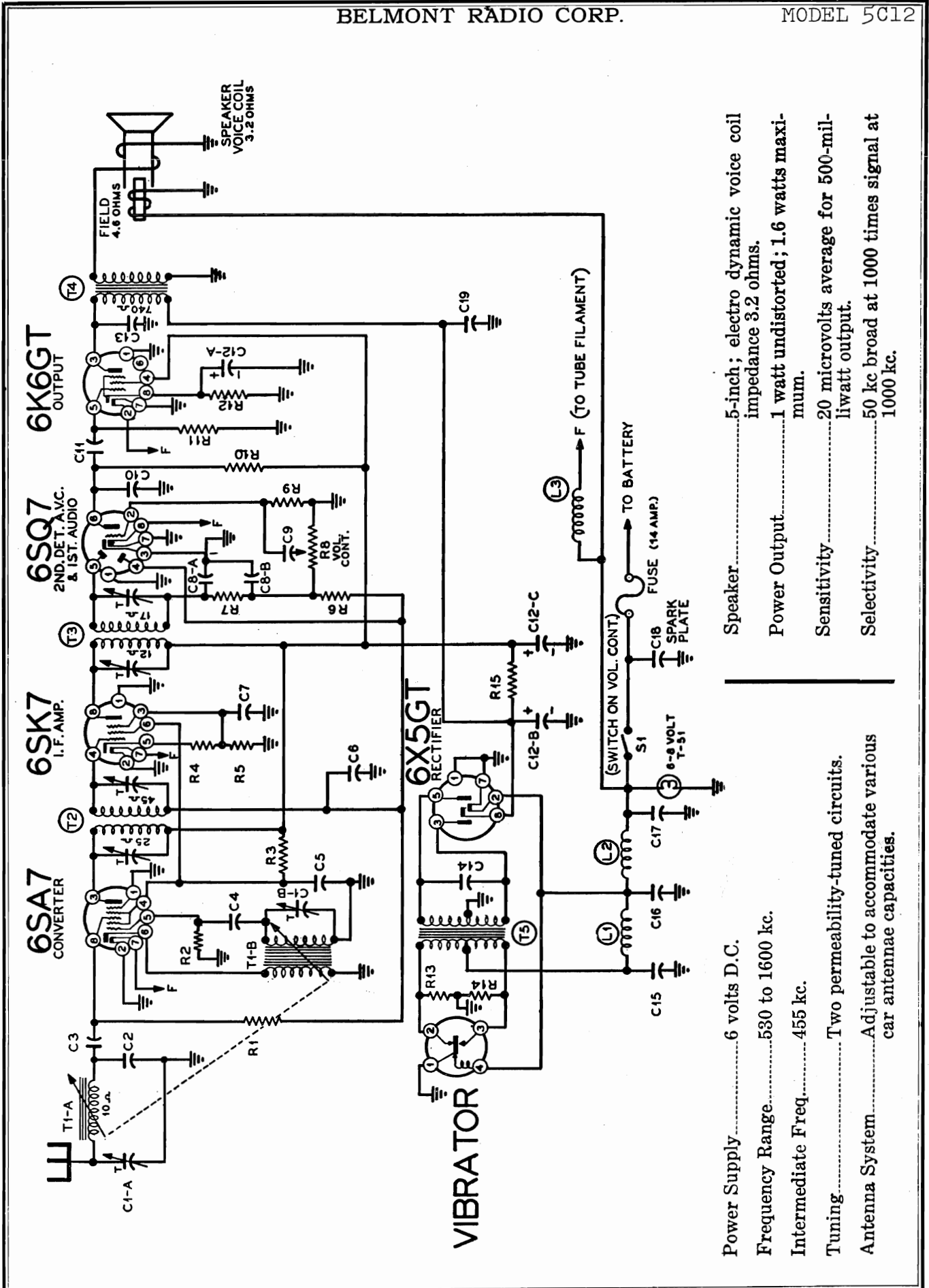


With tuner all the way out, dimension "X" should be 1½ inches. "Y" should be 1-1/16 inches. "X" is from the end of the slug to edge of the coil winding. Check these dimensions before R.F. alignment is attempted of either the AM or FM Band. No slug adjustment should be necessary since the slugs are properly set at the factory.

MODEL C-10AF21

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used
TUNER PARTS							
Condensers							
C58	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1	C52	C-8D-13439	.25 mf x 400 volts	1
C56, 57, 59, 60, 61	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5	C47, 54	C-8D-10760	.1 mf x 400 volts	2
C1, C11	C-8G-11732	470 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	2	C35, 36	A-8F-13047	50 mmf, dual, mica	1
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C32	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic, 10%	1
C6, 7, 9, 14, 51, 53	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, $+20\%$ -10%	6	C33	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1
C4	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C27, 28	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic	2
C12	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C17, 25, 26	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic	3
C10	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, $+10\%$	1	C18, 19	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic	2
C3	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C16	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic	1
C8	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	Resistors			
C13	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R27	A-10A-13001	Volume control (500K) and switch	1
C15	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R31	A-11A-12988	Tone control (500K) and radio-phono switch	1
C5	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd. 200 volts, $\pm 20\%$	1	R32	C-9B1-86	100K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
Resistors				R29, 44	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1	R39, 41	C-9B1-83	56K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R33, 34	C-9B1-68	3300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R30	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R23, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R20	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R8	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R22	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R2, R10	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	2	R13, 16	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R9	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R14, 17	C-9B2-81	39K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2
R21	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R24, 26, 37	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
R45	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R25	C-9B1-302	15 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R46	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R19	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
Coils				R7	C-9B4-76	15K ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T8	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1	R12, 35, 43	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
T6	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1	R40	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T10	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1	R36, 42	C-9B1-200	51K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5%	2
T9	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1	R38	C-9B4-55	270 ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T7	B-13E-13031	AM antenna coil assembly	1	R47	C-9B1-71	5600 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T11	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1	R18	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1	R15, 11	C-9B2-15	2200 ohms, 1 watt, 20%	2
T12	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1	Coils			
Miscellaneous				T3	C-13A-13009-1	Input I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc	1
B-208-13553	Band change slide switch	1	T4	C-13B-13014-1	Output transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc	1	
or			T5	C-203-11745-1	Ratio det. coil assembly	1	
B-201-12967	Band change slide switch	1			10.7 mc	1	
A-15B-12997	7 prong, min. tube socket	1	L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1	
A-15B-13430	9 prong, min. tube socket	1	L4	B-14MA-11066	Loop antenna—B.C. Band	1	
N-200-13802	Pointer guide and bracket assembly	1	Transformers				
A-3A-12308-1	Lead screw	1	T2	B-12C-13042	Output trans. for speaker	1	
A-3J-12309	Pinion gear for lead screw	1	B-12A-13038	Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles, 105-125 volts, AC	1		
A-49A-13447	Tension spring for lead screw	1	Speaker				
A-25A-13019	Core grom., for AM band	3	B-18B-13043	Electrodynamic speaker, 12" less output transformer	1		
A-3M-13020	Insert for core grommet	3	Miscellaneous				
A-49A-12394	Spiral spring for FM cores	3	C-30B-13943	Dial glass	1		
C-2D-12990	Tape guide	1	B-30A-13734	Dial scale	1		
B-2J-13006	Rack, with teeth, with A-2D-11194 bracket	1	B-5B-13738-37	Knob, small, with dot, mahogany	2		
A-5M-13741	Pointer	1	B-5B-13737-37	Knob, large, without dot, mahogany	2		
32F6SE-5274	6-32x $\frac{1}{4}$ " screw to mount pointer	1	B-2G-13596	Escutcheon	1		
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS				B-14M-11479	A.C. line cord	1	
Condensers				A-3A-13003	Switch shaft	1	
63A, 63B	B-8C-11629	Electrolytic condenser, dual, 30-30 x 450 volts	1	A-2D-12983	Detent bracket (U shaped on front of set)	1	
C21	C-8G-11734	100 mmf, 20%, ceramic	1	A-43D-12934	"U" speed clip	1	
C37	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica	1	A-55C-12935	Ball Bearing	1	
C38	C-8G-13059	1500 mmf, ceramic	1	A-2D-13004	Switch activator bracket	1	
C34	C-8G-13060	51 mmf, ceramic	1	A-47A-13801	Pilot lite assembly	1	
C20, 23, 24, 30, 31, 43, 44	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts, paper	7	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2	
C22, C29	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, paper	2	A-15C-10717	7 prong, min., tube socket	4	
C45, 46	C-8D-10813	.05 mf x 400, paper	2	A-15B-10440	8 prong, octal, socket	4	
C55	A-8C-12154	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 450 volts	1	A-19B-12644	Antenna socket	1	
C49	C-8D-10789	.002 mf x 600 volts, paper	1	A-7B-13050	FM dipole, 2-screw strip	1	
C39, 40	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, ceramic	2	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1	
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic condenser, 10 mf x 50 volts	1	A-19B-12468	Phono motor socket	1	
C62	C-8J-11321	.02 mf x 600 volts	1	A-19B-12170	Phono input socket	1	
C48	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts	1	RECORD CHANGER			
C50	C-8G-11741	330 mmf, ceramic	1	B-201-14063	Record changer (Russell C-10) with P-93 cartridge	1	
C42	C-8D-11304	.02 mf x 200 volts	1	P-93	Crystal cartridge	1	



Speaker.....5-inch; electro dynamic voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.
 Power Output.....1 watt undistorted; 1.6 watts maximum.
 Sensitivity.....20 microvolts average for 500-mil-liwatt output.
 Selectivity.....50 kc broad at 1000 times signal at 1000 kc.

Power Supply.....6 volts D.C.
 Frequency Range.....530 to 1600 kc.
 Intermediate Freq.....455 kc.
 Tuning.....Two permeability-tuned circuits.
 Antenna System.....Adjustable to accommodate various car antennae capacities.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View)

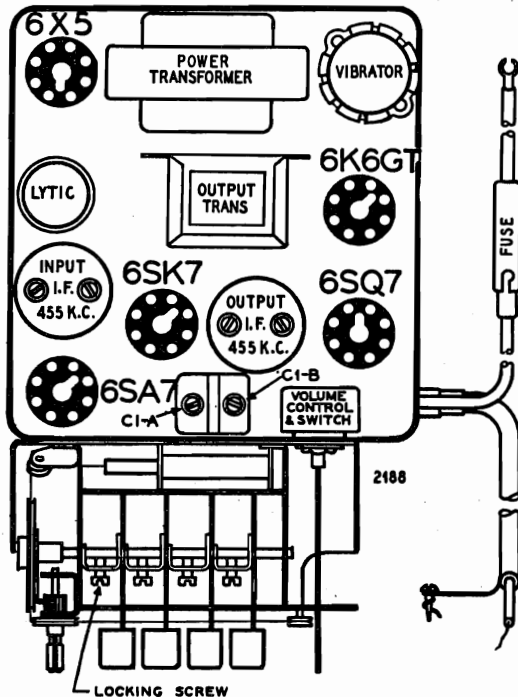
- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to radio chassis.

BAND	SIGNAL GENERATOR				ADJUSTMENT Adjust for Max. Output
	Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection	
I.F.	455 kc	.1 mfd.	Pin #4 Grid 6SK7 Tube	Chassis	Adjust Trimmers of T3 output I.F.
I.F.	455 kc	.1 mfd.	Pin #8 Grid 6SA7 Tube	Chassis	Adjust Trimmers of T2 input I.F.
Broadcast Band	1600 kc	30 mmfd.	Antenna Lead	Chassis	Adjust Trimmers C1-B Oscillator and C1-A Antenna.
Broadcast Band	1400 kc	30 mmfd.	Antenna Lead	Chassis	*Slide Antenna Coil lengthwise for max. output by means of a screw driver.
Broadcast Band	1600 kc	30 mmfd.	Antenna Lead	Chassis	**Adjust Antenna Trimmer C1-A to maximum output.

*This adjustment will seldom be necessary in service work as the Antenna Coil is adjusted and sealed in place at the factory. The necessity of this adjustment can be checked quickly by tuning set to a 1400 kc. signal and adjusting C1-A. If a large increase in output is noted the Antenna Coil should be adjusted.

**If Antenna Coil is adjusted, C1-A should be readjusted at 1600 kc. These two adjustments (Antenna Trimmer C1-A and Antenna Coil) should be repeated until no further improvement is noted.

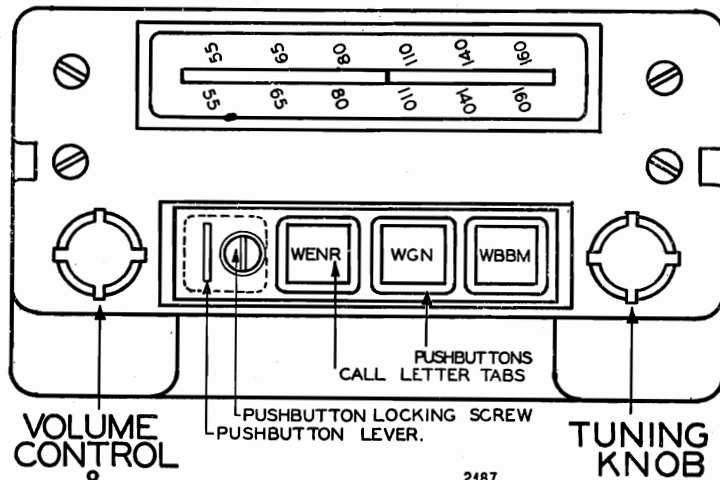
NOTE: At 1600 kc., the Oscillator Core should extend 31/32 inch from the edge of the Coil Form.



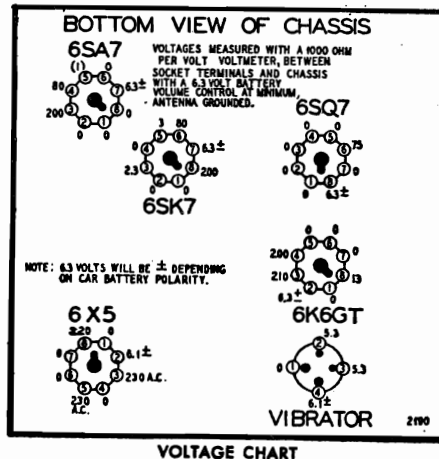
CHASSIS VIEW—Showing tube location, trimmers, and the pushbutton locking-screws.

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS

Press the first pushbutton lever in firmly and the locking screw will show up in the hole. Unscrew the locking screw several turns to the left with a screw driver. Hold the pushbutton lever pressed in firmly and tune in the desired station. With the pushbutton lever still pressed in, tighten the pushbutton locking screw. Continue to set up the other three pushbuttons in the same manner. Replace the pushbuttons on the levers and insert the call letters. Stations may be changed whenever desired by pulling one or all of the pushbuttons off and re-setting to any desired station as outlined above.



NOTE: In some cars the dial will be mounted vertically. However the controls will be in the same relative position.



MOUNTING LOCATIONS

The chart below shows the mounting positions for cars back to 1939. Most cars previous to 1939 will require under-dash mounting.

To use the chart, note the position letters for the required car, then refer to the small drawing for the location of the letter or letters. The word dash indicates that the radio will fit the dash, similar to a custom installation. The

following pages show the method of dash installation on cars requiring no dash panel kits.

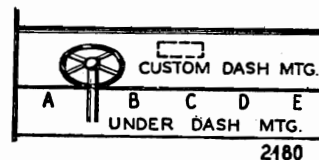
The 1941, 1942 and 1946 Ford; the 1941, 1942 and 1946 Pontiac; and the 1942 and 1946 Mercury will take a dash installation, but require panel kits for mounting and trim. Instructions for mounting the radio and panel kit are included with each panel kit, however, refer to this manual for connections and motor noise suppression.

Make of Car	1946	1942	1941	1940	1939
Buick	C	C	C	C - D	C
Cadillac			B - C		
Chevrolet	Dash - C	Dash - C	Dash - C	C - E	D - E
Chrysler	Dash	Dash	Dash	Dash	C
De Soto	Dash	Dash	Dash	Dash—B - D	C
Dodge	Dash A	Dash - A	Dash - B	Dash—B - D - E	C
Ford	*Dash	*Dash	*Dash - C	B - D	B
Hudson	D - E	C - D - E	C - D - E	C - E	B - C - D
Lincoln	B - C - D	B - C - D	None		
Mercury	*Dash	*Dash	*Dash	A - B - D	B
Nash	C	C	C	A - C	E
Oldsmobile	C - D - E	A - C - E	A - D - E -	***C - with Add. Brkt.	C
Packard	C - D	C - D	C - D	D - E	D - E
Plymouth	Dash	Dash	Dash	Dash—B - D	C
Pontiac	*Dash - D - E	*Dash - D - E	*Dash—D - E	C - D - E	C - D - E
Studebaker	C	C	C	C	C
Americar		**Dash - B - D - E	**Dash		

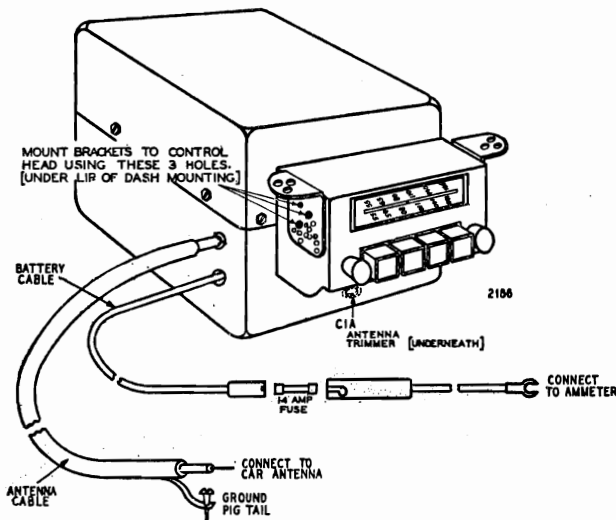
*Use special dash mounting plate.

**Cut dial opening as per dimensions shown on Willy's Americar drawing on page 4.

***Oldsmobile 1940. The radio can be mounted under the dash below the plastic portion, however, it must be supported by a metal strap. Another rear mounting strap, Part No. 115713 will be suitable. Bolt the radio to the metal strap and bolt the strap to the metal dash panel lip.



Universal Under Dash Mounting



This view shows the battery cable, antenna and ground cable and the two mounting brackets at the side of the tuning dial which are used to mount the radio to the underlip of the dash. These brackets are packed with the kit of hardware and should be fastened to the chassis using the holes shown in solid black. They are then bolted to the underlip of the dash and the rear mounting strap used as shown in the Chevrolet installation. Under Dash Mounting must be used on cars not shown as Dash Mounting in the chart above.

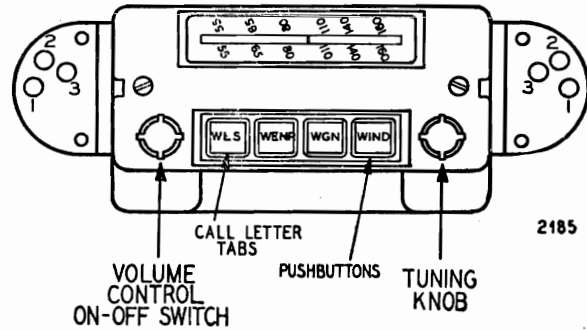
1941, 1942 and 1946 Chevrolet

FOR CHEV. MOUNTING
USE HOLES MARKED
[1]

FOR PONTIAC MOUNTING
USE HOLES MARKED
[2]

FOR FORD MOUNTING
USE HOLES MARKED
[3]

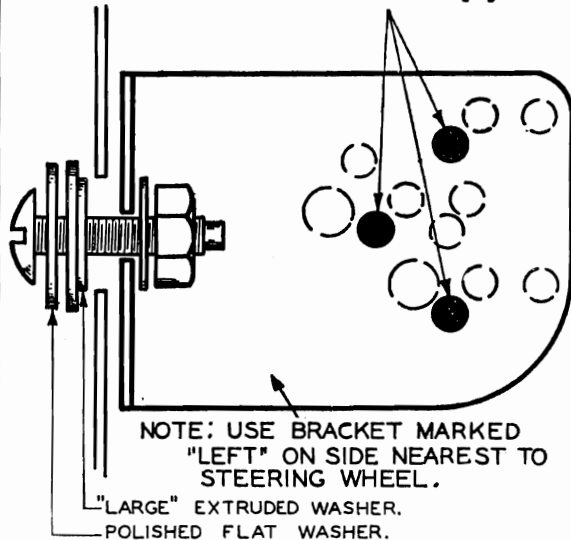
This view shows how the chassis is mounted to the dash. The rear mounting strap (in the kit of hardware) should be bent as shown and used to support the chassis at the back. The two front mounting brackets should be fastened to the chassis using the solid black holes as shown. Lay the bracket on the left hand drawing and the black circles will show through the holes to be used. The two holes marked No. 1 in the front brackets, as shown in the Dial View Drawing, should be used to bolt the chassis to the dash.



2185

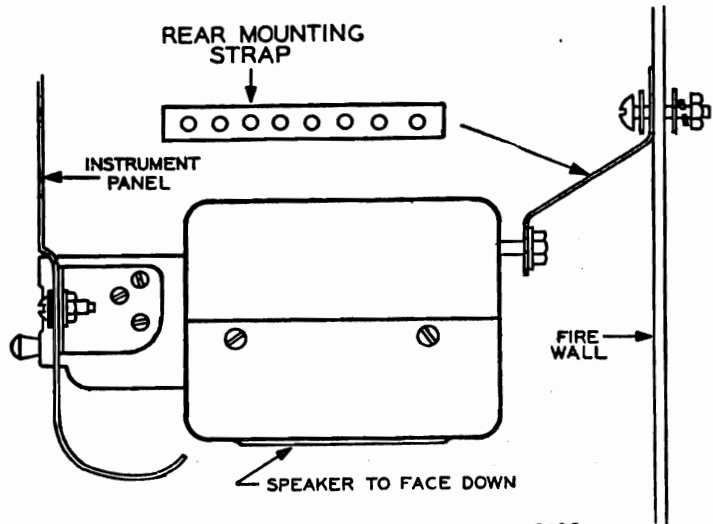
DIAL VIEW WHEN MOUNTED

MOUNT BRACKETS TO CONTROL HEAD USING THESE [3] HOLES.



NOTE: USE BRACKET MARKED "LEFT" ON SIDE NEAREST TO STEERING WHEEL.

"LARGE" EXTRUDED WASHER.
POLISHED FLAT WASHER.

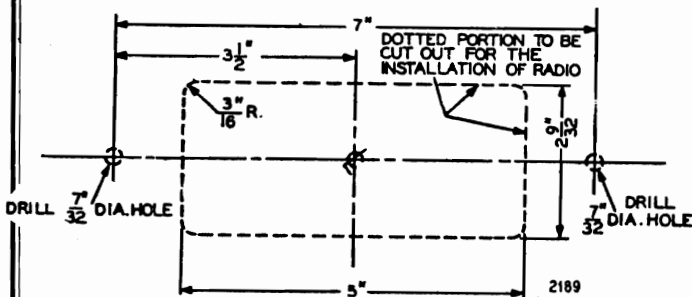


2183

NOTE: Mount Chassis as shown with the speaker face down. Be sure to use rear mounting strap.

1941 and 1942 Americar Models (Willys)

Remove the panel from the left side of the dash and cut an opening, using the dimensions below. Mount the chassis the same as in the Chevrolet installation.



2189

FINAL CONNECTIONS

The antenna cable should be connected and the shield grounded to the car body.

Connect the battery cable to the hot side of the ammeter behind the instrument panel and then insert the fuse in the cable receptor.

ANTENNA TRIMMER

(See Chassis View)

The input circuit has been especially designed to be used with a low capacity antenna of the fish pole or whip type.

Truetone antennas are especially designed to be used with this radio.

Tune in a station on the high frequency end of the dial and adjust the antenna trimmer for maximum volume. A weak station which does not fade is best for this adjustment.

IMPORTANT (ALL INSTALLATIONS)

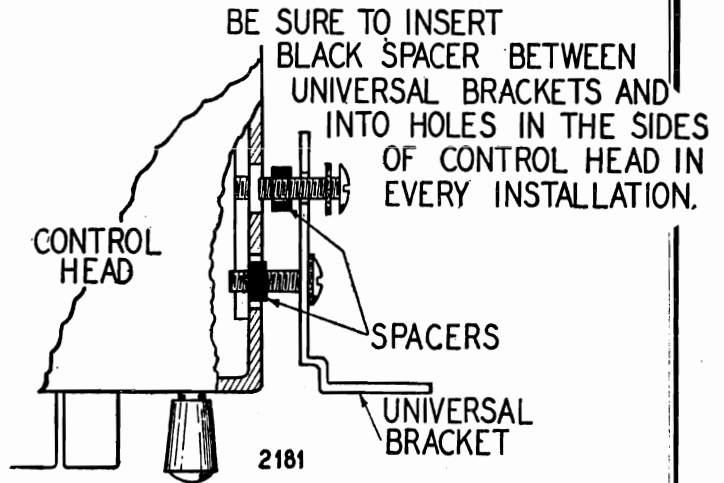
Two universal mounting brackets are supplied with the kit of hardware and are mounted in various positions on the chassis for installation in or under the dash of different cars.

In all installations it is very important that the black metal spacers be used between the front mounting brackets and the side of the chassis. The spacers must fit into the holes in the side of the chassis. They are packed in the kit of hardware.

Be sure to draw the rear mounting strap up tight so that it holds the chassis rigid.

In some installations it may be necessary to adjust the antenna trimmer before bolting the chassis to the dash.

Two pairs of extruded washers are supplied for use when bolting the chassis to the dash. Be sure the washers seat properly in the dash mounting holes and use the pair which fits the holes snugly.

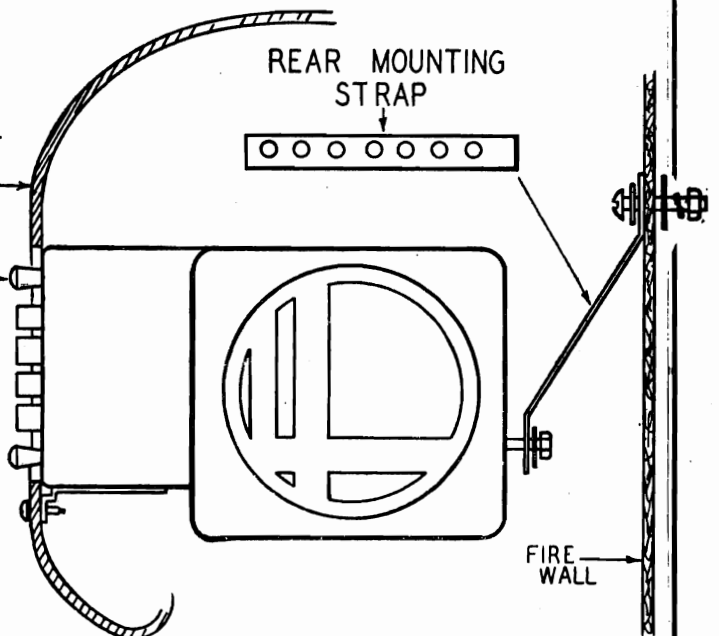
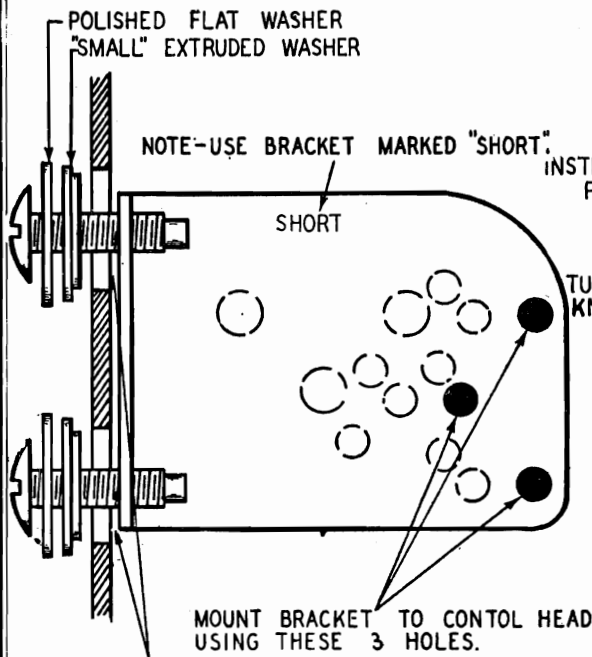
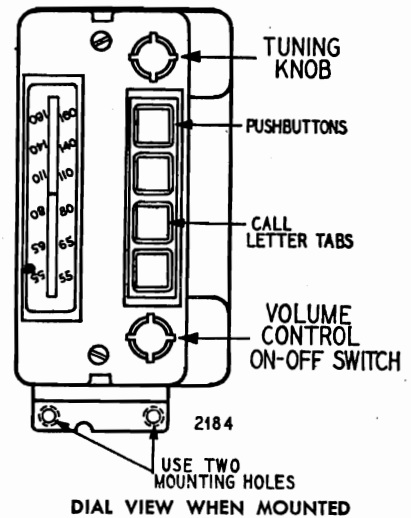


Dash Panel Mounting

1940, 1941, 1942 and 1946 Models of Chrysler, De Soto, Dodge, Plymouth

Mount the chassis as shown with the dial vertical. A special bracket marked "short" is supplied with the kit of hardware. Mount this bracket to the chassis, using the solid black holes shown in the left hand drawing. Note that the chassis should be mounted with the tuning knob at the top. It may be necessary in some installations to reverse the bolt in the cowl lever to prevent it from hitting the speaker grill. On Plymouth cars remove Pal nut behind dash at top of dial opening so the dial will come up flush.

The call letters must be carefully trimmed to fit the push-buttons horizontally. Be sure to use the black spacers pictured above when mounting the front (short) bracket.



ON 1941 DODGE INSERT CARDBOARD WASHERS SUPPLIED IN HARDWARE KIT.

NOTE: Lay the bracket on drawing above to identify holes. Bracket NOTE: Mount Chassis as shown — Be sure to use Rear Mounting Strap. when mounted will of course be at bottom of tuner.

ELIMINATING MOTOR NOISE

GENERATOR CONDENSER

A Generator Condenser must be connected in all cases from the battery terminal of the generator to the Generator frame.

This condenser must not be connected across the field winding terminal on late cars which use Automatic Cutouts.

It is advisable that you find out from your local car dealers where the manufacturer recommends the condenser be connected for each make of car.

DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

A Distributor Suppressor is required in practically all cases, except Ford V8's where none is used. The high tension lead must be removed from the distributor head and the suppressor inserted in its place. The high tension lead is then plugged into the suppressor.

AMMETER CONDENSER

A .5 Mfd. by pass condenser should be connected from one ammeter terminal to a good ground on the instrument panel. Usually this condenser plus the generator condenser and distributor suppressor will remove all objectionable ignition noise.

ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

If the above procedure has not reduced the noise sufficiently, it will be necessary to continue by passing sources of noise.

Accessories such as lighters, electric motor heaters, horns, light switches, automatic relays, electrical gauges such as oil, water and gas are often a source of interference. In these cases the procedure is to try a condenser from ground to various accessories until the interference is eliminated, then install the condensers in those places permanently. Spark intensifiers should not be used.

HIGH AND LOW TENSION LEADS

In many cars the low tension battery leads, etc., are grouped together with the high tension wires. These leads will very often pick up motor noise and feed it into the receiver through the battery circuit. In cases such as these it will be necessary to separate the low tension from the high tension wires and run them through another hole if they run from the engine compartment up to the instrument panel. This condition is particularly true on the V-8 Ford as the battery and primary leads run through a special tube which also houses the high tension leads. Shield and ground these leads.

IGNITION COILS

In cars where the ignition coil is located on the back side of the instrument panel it is often necessary to use an additional condenser. It must be installed from the battery side of the ignition coil to the closest ground on the instrument panel.

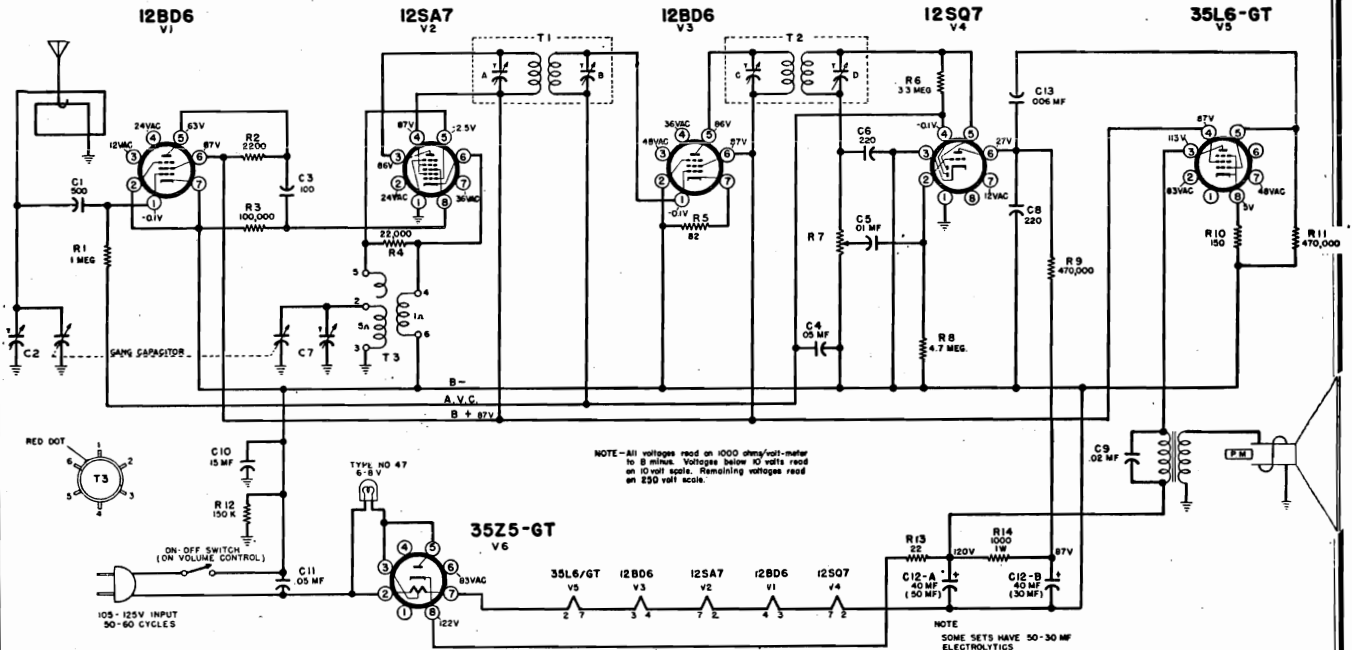
Short leads are very important. Where coils are mounted either on the instrument panel or in the driver's compartment, it may be necessary to shield the high tension lead from the coil to the distributor.

Part No.	Schematic Diagram Reference	Description	No. Used in Set
CONDENSERS			
100-26	C9	.02 x 400 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-37	C13	.01 x 600 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-13	C6	.05 x 400 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-20	C7	.1 x 200 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-9	C5	.05 x 200 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-125	C14	.0035 x 1600 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-25	C11	.002 x 600 Volt Tubular.....	1
100-31	C15, C16, C17	.5 x 120 Volt Oval Type.....	3
100-81		.5 Mfd. Generator Cond.....	1
100-82		.5 Mfd. Ammeter Cond.....	1
119-105	C12 A-B-C	Electrolytic Filter Condenser—20 Mfd. x 25 Volt; 15 Mfd. x 350 Volt; 15 Mfd. x 350 Volt.....	1
124-187	C1-A-B	Ant. and Osc. Dual Trimmer.....	1
129-161	C8A-B	.0001 Dual Mica—10%.....	1
129-2	C3, C10	.0005 Mica Type—20%.....	2
129-188	C2	.00008 Mica Type—3%.....	1
129-21	C4	.0002 Mica Type—20%.....	1
129-12	C19	.00025 Mica Type—20%.....	1
11749B	C18	Spark Plate.....	1
RESISTORS			
C-9E1-35	R9	4.7 Megohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-27	R10	220K Ohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-29	R11	470K Ohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-60	R12	680 Ohm, 1/2 Watt—10%.....	1
C-9E1-34	R6	3.3 Megohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-23	R7	47K Ohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-31	R1	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E1-22	R2	33K Ohm, 1/2 Watt—20%.....	1
C-9E2-76	R3	15K Ohm, 1 Watt—10%.....	1
C-9E2-64	R15	1500 Ohm, 1 Watt—10%.....	1
C-9E1-50	R13, R14	100 Ohm, 1/2 Watt—10%.....	2
C-9E1-52	R4	150 Ohm, 1/2 Watt—10%.....	1
C-9E1-56	R5	330 Ohm, 1/2 Watt—10%.....	1
COILS			
108139B	T2	Input I.F. Coil.....	1
108211	T3	Output I.F. Coil.....	1
C-211-10961		Permeability Tuning Unit Complete with Ant. and Osc. Coils.....	1
T1-A; T1-B			1
10566	L3	"A" Choke No. 16 Wire.....	1
10568	L1-L2	"A" Choke No. 18 Wire.....	2
TRANSFORMERS			
104295	T5	Power Transformer.....	1
B-12C-10235	T4	Output Transformer for Speaker.....	1

Part No.	Schematic Diagram Reference	Description	No. Used in Set
SPEAKER			
B-18B10236		Five Inch Electrodynamic Speaker. Less Output Transformer.....	1
VIBRATOR UNIT			
12629		Plug-in Vibrator Unit.....	1
DIAL AND TUNER PARTS			
A-6D-10740		Dial Scale.....	1
D-4E-10750		Escutcheon.....	1
1121029		Set of Station Call Letters.....	1
128773-45		Knob—For Tuning and Volume.....	2
115860		Shaft for Volume Control.....	1
128766-45		Pushbuttons.....	4
1121027		Pointer.....	1
A-53A-10989		String for Pointer.....	1
120442		Tension Spring for Pointer String.....	1
1121026		Diffuser for Dial.....	1
A-2M-7758		Snap-in Rivet to Fasten Diffuser.....	2
107400		Socket Assembly for Pilot Lite.....	1
10797		6-8 Volt Lite. Type T-51.....	1
115807		Pushrod—For Pushbuttons.....	4
115799		"U" Cam—With Set Screw.....	4
120-184		Return Spring—For Pushrods.....	4
117924		Tuning Shaft.....	1
117311		Pinion Gear—Drives Crown Gear.....	1
13623		Drum Assembly Complete with 115800 Crown Gear.....	1
120441		Tension Spring for Slug String.....	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
107360B		Antenna Cable.....	1
107244		Ammeter Cable.....	1
131225		Fuse—14 Amp.—Type SFE.....	1
115713		Mounting Strap Bracket.....	1
115808		Case Mounting Bracket—Left.....	1
115809		Case Mounting Bracket—Right.....	1
115810		Case Mounting Bracket—Short Left.....	1
117929		Mounting Spacer.....	6
132293		No. 10-32 x 3/4 Fancy Head Screw.....	2
131145		Flat Steel Washer—For Above Screw.....	2
131403		Extruded Washer for Chevrolet 1941-42-46.....	2
131397		Extruded Washer for Dodge—DeSoto—Flymouth—Chrysler 1940-41-42-46.....	2
13625		Complete Kit of Mounting Hardware Including Brackets, Condensers, Screws, etc.....	1
131-50		Buzz, Clips—for case.....	10

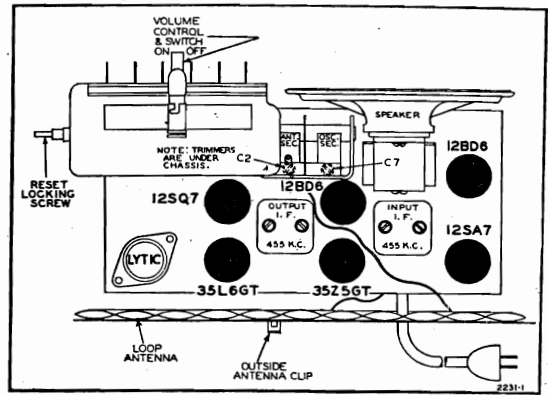
BELMONT RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6D130
SERIES A



- Tuning range..... 530 to 1650 Kc.
- Intermediate frequency..... 455 Kc.
- Power consumption..... 35 Watts
- Sensitivity (for 0.05 watt output)..... 40 microvolts average
- Selectivity..... 55 Kc. broad at 1000 x signal at 1000 Kc.
- Power output (in voice coil)
 - Undistorted..... 0.8 watt
 - Maximum..... 1.0 watt
- Voice coil impedance..... 3.2 ohms

NOTE: On some sets slug tuned I.F.'s are used instead of trimmer tuned I.F.'s. 108-140Q and 108-145H are trimmer tuned. B-13A-12023-1 and B-13B-12022-1 are slug tuned. The slug tuned I.F.'s are tuned from the top and bottom (secondary on top, primary on bottom).
When trimmer tuned I.F.'s are used, R5 is 270 ohms.



Chassis View, showing tube locations

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- No aligning adjustments should be attempted until all other possible causes of trouble have been checked.
- Chassis must be removed from cabinet for proper alignment. Slight adjustments of the oscillator and antenna circuits can be made, without removing the chassis, through two holes provided on the bottom of the cabinet. The two adjustment screws can be reached with a long insulated screwdriver.
- It is important that during alignment the loop antenna

- be maintained at the same distance from the chassis as when the chassis is installed in the cabinet.
- Turn volume control to maximum for all adjustments.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to B- of radio through a 0.1 mfd. condenser.
- Connect dummy antenna value in series with generator output lead.
- Connect output meter across primary of output transformer.

Band	Signal Generator Frequency Setting	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Tuning Condenser Setting	Adjust for Maximum Output (see chassis view)
I.F.	455 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Grid of 12SA7	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	4 trimmers on input and output I.F. transformers
Broadcast	1650 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Grid of 12SA7	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C7 on bottom of radio
	1400 Kc.	None	See note A	Set dial at 1400 Kc.	Antenna trimmer C2 on bottom of radio

Note A: Lay output lead of generator in back of loop antenna. Turn up generator output. Loop antenna will pick up energy.

MODEL 6D130
SERIES A

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

IMPORTANT!

This receiver, unless otherwise marked, must be operated on an AC voltage of 105 to 125 volts, 50 to 60 cycles, or on a DC voltage of 105 to 125 volts. If you are in doubt as to the voltage of your power supply, consult your local power company. **DO NOT INSERT THE PLUG IN THE POWER RECEPTACLE UNLESS YOU ARE SURE THAT THE CORRECT VOLTAGE IS AVAILABLE.** Receivers of this same model which are for use on voltages other than those specified above are so marked.

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS

The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any six stations which you select. They can be set up in any order.

1. Turn on the radio. Allow it to warm up for at least one minute.

2. Push out the call letters of the six stations from the call-letter sheet supplied with this manual.

3. Insert one call-letter tab in the rectangular opening in each of the pushbuttons, in any sequence. Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the pushbuttons.

4. With the screwdriver supplied, check to see that the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob (see illustration) is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left (counterclockwise).

5. Press the first pushbutton down *all the way*. With one hand hold the button down *firmly* and with the other carefully tune in the desired station. Release the pushbutton.

6. Follow this procedure for each of the five other buttons, adjusting each one for a different station.

7. Rotate the tuning knob on the side of the cabinet as far to the right as it will go. Tighten the locking screw in the center of the knob. **IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.**

8. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the six stations may now be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If it is desired to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.

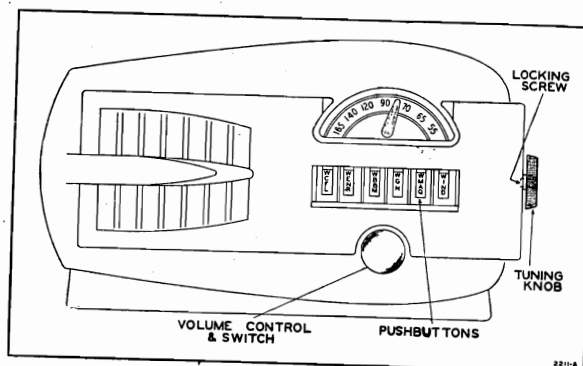
ANTENNA AND GROUND

The antenna (aerial) built into the rear of the cabinet is sufficient for receiving programs from strong local stations and from powerful nearby stations. This antenna may be somewhat directional, that is, reception is improved when the antenna is facing in certain directions. Therefore tune in a station and try the radio in several positions.

In locations remote from broadcasting stations or where receiving conditions are poor, an outside antenna, 50 to 75 feet long, will give best results. The antenna should be erected as high as possible, as far from surrounding objects as is practical, and at right angles to street car lines and power lines. Connect the antenna lead-in wire to the antenna clip at the rear of the radio

Periodic inspection of the antenna is recommended to make sure that all connections are clean and tight and that the antenna is well insulated from the ground at all points.

No ground wire is required with this radio.



1. Check the power at the receptacle by inserting the plug of a lamp cord and noticing whether the lamp lights. If the radio is being operated on direct current, try reversing the plug of the radio line cord.

2. If an outside antenna is being used, check all connections to be sure they are clean and tight. Make sure that the antenna is insulated from the ground at all points.

3. Take out the tubes and have them tested. The tubes may be removed as follows: First disconnect the line cord from the power receptacle. Then remove the four buttons which hold the back of the cabinet in place. Unclip the two leads connected to the loop antenna on the inside of the back. Remove each tube by holding it near its base, rocking it back and forth, and pulling upward. **WHEN REPLACING TUBES, BE SURE THAT THE TYPE NUMBER OF EACH TUBE CORRESPONDS TO THE TYPE NUMBER STAMPED ON THE CHASSIS ALONGSIDE THE TUBE SOCKET.**

If for any reason it is found necessary to remove the chassis, proceed as follows: Make sure the line cord is disconnected from the power receptacle. Remove the back as described above. Pull the volume knob off its shaft. Unscrew the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob and pull the tuning knob off its shaft. Remove the four chassis mounting screws from the bottom of the cabinet. Move the chassis toward the back of the cabinet so that the control shafts and tuner assembly clear the holes. The chassis can then be slipped out. After the chassis is replaced the automatic pushbuttons will probably have to be reset.

APPLYING POWER TO RADIO

Insert the line plug in the power receptacle. If no sound is heard after one minute, and the set is operating on direct current (DC), reverse the plug. If the set is operating on alternating current (AC), a low steady hum may be noticeable after the set warms up. Reverse the plug and notice whether or not there is any difference. Leave the plug in the position which gives less hum.

The power consumption of this radio is 35 watts, slightly less than that of a 40-watt electric light bulb.

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6D130
SERIES A

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Condensers		
C-12A, C-12B	A-8C-11375	Filter cond., 40 mfd., x 40 mfd., x 150 volts
	or	
	A-8C-15030	Filter cond., 40 mfd., x 40 mfd., x 150 volts
	or	
	A-8C-15262	Filter cond., 50 mfd., x 30 mfd., x 150 volts
C4	C-8D-10770	.05 x 200 volts, tubular
C9	C-8D-10774	.02 x 400 volts, tubular
C5	C-8D-11738	.01 x 200 volts, tubular
C11	C-8D-10813	.05 x 400 volts, tubular
C10	C-8D-10953	.15 x 400 volts, tubular
C13	C-8D-10785	.006 x 600 volts, tubular
C6, C8	C-8G-11733	220 mmf., ceramic
C1	C-8G-11822	500 mmf., ceramic
C3	C-8G-11734	100 mmf., ceramic

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Resistors		
R14	C-9B2-62	1000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R9, R11	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R8	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R6	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R4	C-9B1-78	2.2K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R13	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R3	C-9B1-25	100K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R2	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R12	C-9B1-26	150K ohm, 1/2 watt, 20%
R1	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%
R10	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R5	C-9B1-49	82 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
	or	
	C-9B1-55	270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Coils		
	C-13E-15280	Loop antenna assembly, complete
	C-13E-15293	on back
T3	B-13D-15277	Oscillator coil
T1	108-140Q	Input I. F. coil in can, 455 Kc.
	B-13A-12023-1	
T2	108-145H	Output I. F. coil in can, 455 Kc.
	B-13B-12022-1	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Sockets		
	A-15C-15189	7-prong, tube socket
	121171	8-prong socket, laminated
	121216	Socket base, bakelite
	A-47A-11470	Pilot light socket assembly

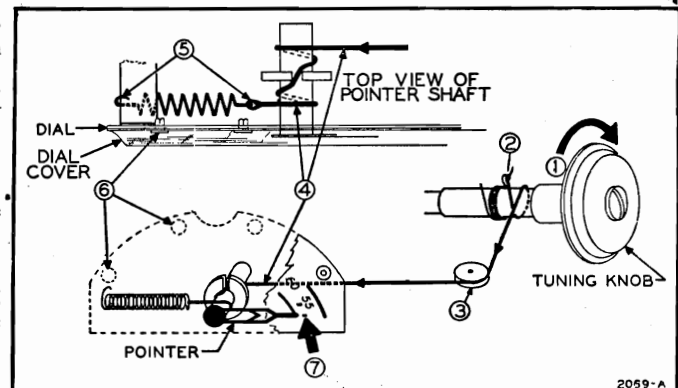
REPLACING DIAL POINTER DRIVE CORD

Six inches of cord are required in the set. Use a piece slightly longer so that knots may be tied at each end. Numbers below correspond to circled numbers in diagram.

1. Rotate tuning knob to extreme clockwise position. This closes tuning condenser. Knob should remain in this position until installation is completed.
2. Tie cord to loop in spring as shown. Wind cord one turn around shaft in direction shown.
3. Pass cord over idler pulley.
4. Pass cord over pointer shaft; wind it one turn around shaft; pass it through key washer; wind it one more turn around shaft.
5. Hook spring over end of dial support. Tie cord to spring. **IMPORTANT:** Before tying knot stretch spring enough so that full contraction of spring will rotate pointer shaft at least one-half turn.
6. Remove dial crystal by removing Cinch buttons.
7. Make sure tuning knob is in extreme clockwise position. Then rotate pointer clockwise, against friction of shaft, until it is in horizontal position, as shown.

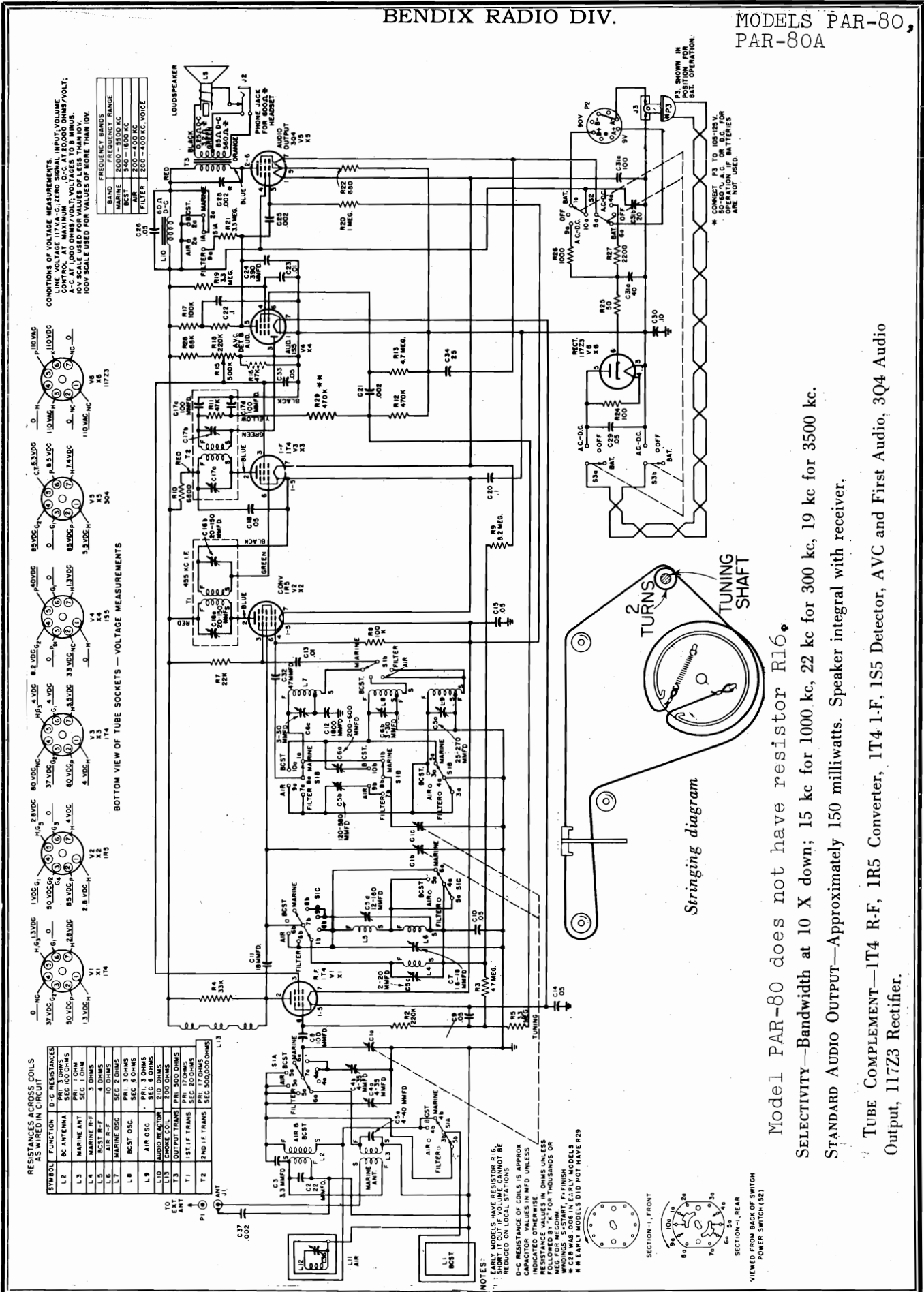
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Speaker		
	114197	5-inch, P.M. speaker
	B-12C-15278	Output transformer for speaker
Dial Parts		
	115448	End plate (right hand bracket)
	115448C	End plate (left hand bracket)
	115146	Cams
	115143	Key washer (13 used on cam shaft)
	117528	Brass spacer (1 used on cam shaft)
	117602	Brass spacer (4 used on cam shaft)
	131181	Spring washers for locking collar
	117604	Locking collar
	117600	Level shaft
	115361	Lever with roller
	120283	Return spring for levers
	115449B	Dial bracket assembly
	112785	Pointer
	A-53A-10989	Drive cord, 6 inches used
	A-49A-11087	Spring on tuning shaft, for cord
	A-3N-11086	Spacer under above spring
	120143	Take-up spring for drive cord
	B-6D-10241-2	Dial scale
	112-659-1	Crystal, clear, for dial scale
	A-2M-7758	Cinch buttons for fastening scale to bracket
	117833	Brass spacer (for spacing pointer from dial)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Miscellaneous		
	10798	Line cord and plug
R7	101218	Volume control and switch, 1 megohm
	A-10A-10626	
C1-A, C1-B	B-8A-10211	2-gang, variable condenser
	107249	Pilot light bulb, type T-47
	134123	Rubber bumper (bottom of cab.)
	13141	Cinch buttons, to cover trimmer holes in cabinet
	B-5B-14298-8	Pushbuttons (6 used), Ivory
	A-23L-11900	Station call letters, set
	A-6C-14299	Acetate tabs for call letters
	5C-15128-9	Cabinet, bakelite, ivory color
	128-686-8	Knob, volume, ivory color
	A-5B-10994-9	Knob, tuning, ivory color
	A-3F-10995	Locking screw for tuning knob
	120388	Locking spring for tuning knob
	A-2H-10996	Reset key
	5C-15128-36	Cabinet, walnut
	128-686-37	Knob, volume, walnut
	A-5B-10994-36	Knob, tuning, walnut
	B-5B-14298-37	Pushbuttons, walnut



BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS PAR-80,
PAR-80A



Model PAR-80 does not have resistor R16.

SELECTIVITY—Bandwidth at 10 X down; 15 kc for 1000 kc, 22 kc for 300 kc, 19 kc for 3500 kc.

STANDARD AUDIO OUTPUT—Approximately 150 milliwatts. Speaker integral with receiver.

TUBE COMPLEMENT—1T4 R-F, 1R5 Converter, 1T4 1-F, 1S5 Detector, AVC and First Audio, 3Q4 Audio Output, 117Z3 Rectifier.

MODELS PAR-80,
PAR-80A

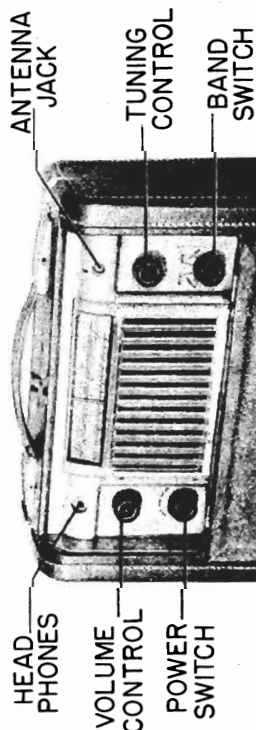
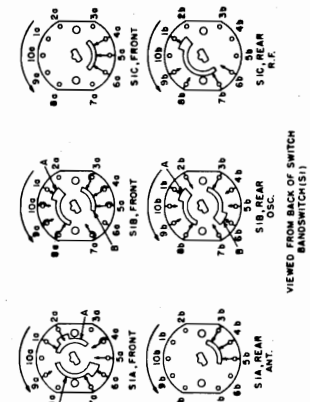
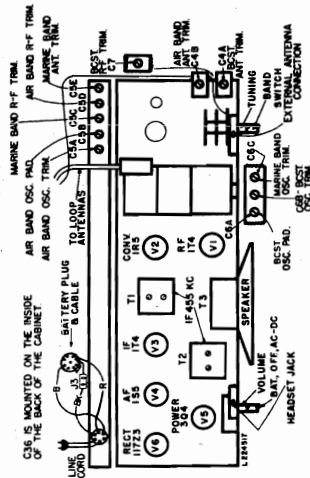
BENDIX RADIO DIV.

receiver can be operated on AC, DC, or from a self-contained Bendix Battery Pack AB225, or equivalent. Battery must provide B supply of 90V and A supply of 9V, 8 prong plug, and dimensions not greater than 10½" x 3¼" x 4⅛". Line cord must be plugged into battery switch located in cabinet rear compartment before receiver can be operated on battery power. An external antenna is required for Marine band reception, and will improve reception on other bands as well. Attach antenna to plug at upper left of front panel. Headphones with 600 ohm impedance may be used, and when plugged into jack at upper right of front panel, disconnect speaker from circuit.

SENSITIVITY measurements made for 50 mw output, using Hazeltine standard loop (24" spacing) for the broadcast and air bands and using RMA standard dummy antenna for the marine band.

Freq.	Approx. Sens.
1475 KC	20 uv/M
1000 KC	25 uv/M
580 KC	40 uv/M
200 KC	45 uv/M
300 KC	25 uv/M
400 KC	15 uv/M
2000 KC	50 uv
3000 KC	25 uv
5000 KC	20 uv

Model PAR-80A only.



Model PAR 80

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Requirements
 - (a) 105 - 125 DC or 60 cycle AC
 - (b) Bendix Battery Pack AB225
- Power Consumption
 - 19 Watts
- Tuning Frequency Range
 - Air Band 200 - 400 KC
 - Broadcast Band 540 - 1600 KC
 - Marine Band 2000 - 5500 KC
- Immediate Frequency
 - 455 KC
- Power Output
 - Maximum .320 Watts
- Tube Complement
 - 2-1T4, 1-1R5, 1-1S5, 1-3Q4
 - Total 5, Plus 117Z3 Rectifier
- Loudspeaker
 - 5" diameter PM

GENERAL

The Bendix Radio Model Par 80 provides reception of the Air, Standard Broadcast, and Marine bands. The Filter position of the band switch selects Air Band (200-400 KC) for voice reception with minimum interference from A and N code signals or the 1020 cycle tone. This

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS PAR-80,
PAR-80A

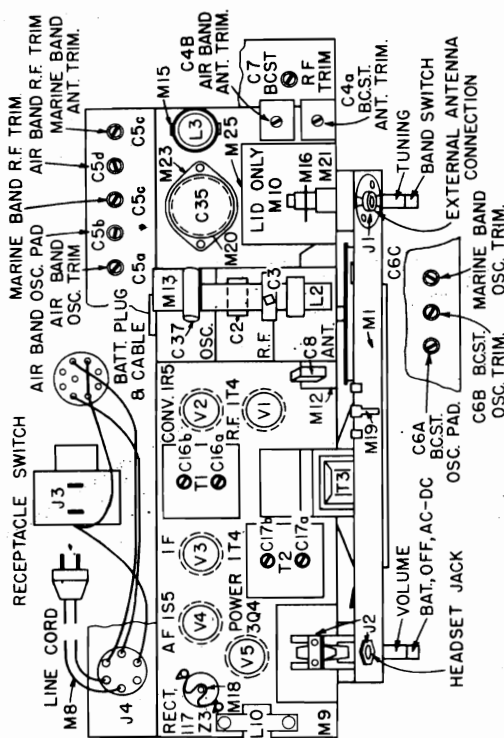
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect line cord plug to 117V, 60 cycle AC power source. Use full volume and set signal generator to produce .05 W (9.38V, AC) or less of receiver output to prevent AVC action. Plug output meter (560-600 ohms impedance) or AC meter (shunted by 560-600 ohms) into phone jack. Use 30% modulated AM signal for RF alignment.

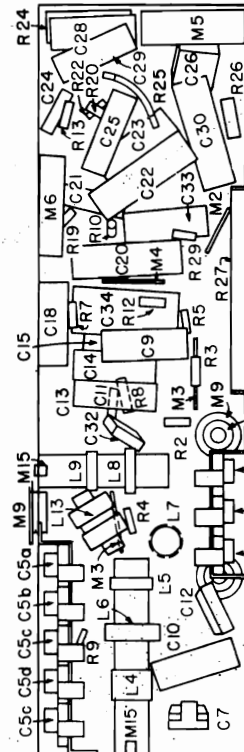
ALIGNMENT CHART

INPUT FREQ.	THROUGH	TO	BAND SWITCH POSITION (Circuit)	DIAL POINTER POSITION	ADJUSTMENTS	REMARKS
455 KC	.01 mf or Larger	Pin #6 V2, I15	BCST. (IF)	High end of band	C17a, C17b C18a, C18b	Adjust for Max.
5500 KC	400 ohms	J1	Marine (RF)	5500 KC	C4, C5c C5e	Adjust for Max.
Adjustment of the BCST. Trimmers, RF and ANT., will necessitate adjustment of AIR Trimmers, RF and ANT.						
1550 KC	100 mmf	J1	BCST. (RF)	1550 KC	C6b, C7 C4a	Adjust for Max.
400 KC	100 mmf	J1	BCST. (RF)	400 KC	C6a	Rect tuning control for Max. output
1550 KC	100 mmf	J1	BCST. (RF)	1550 KC	C6b, C7 C4a	Adjust for Max.
400 KC	100 mmf	J1	Air (RF)	400 KC	C5a, C5d C4b	Adjust for Max.
200 KC	100 mmf	J1	Air (RF)	200 KC	C5b	Rect tuning control for Max. output
400 KC	.00 mmf	J1	Air (RF)	400 KC	C5a, C5d C4b	Adjust for Max.
455 KC	100 mmf	J1	Air (if Trap)	High end of band	C3b	Adjust for Minimum

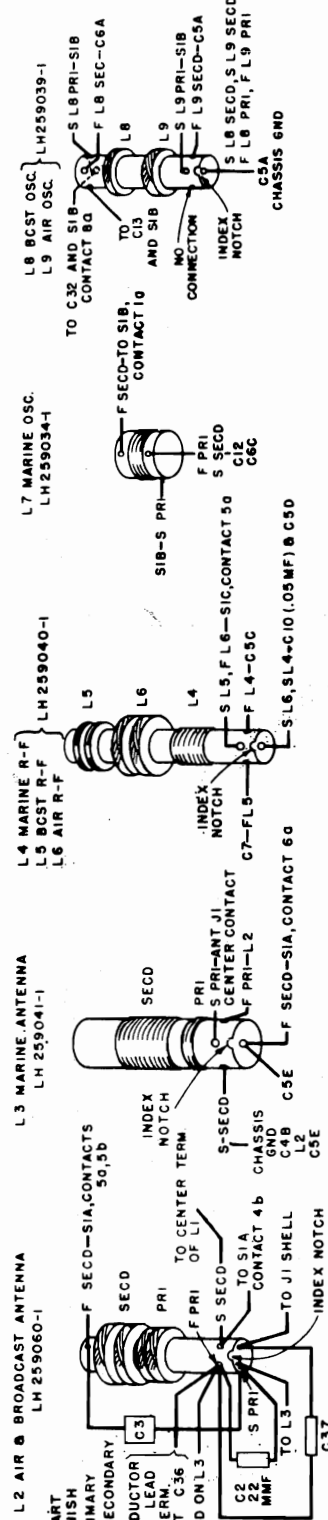
MODEL PAR-80 ONLY



Trimmer Location Diagram



Component Diagram Bottom View



Coil Connections

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODEL PAR-80A

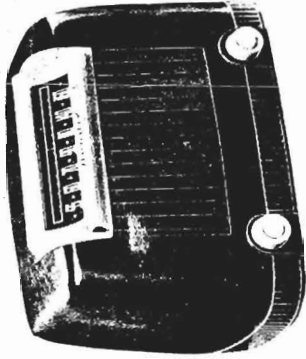
Circuit Symbols	Description
	CAPACITORS
C1a, C1b, C1c	Three-sect var min 11 mmf, increment C 420 mmf for ea sect, ant sect front, osc sect rear (NH260025-1)
C2	22 mmf $\pm 20\%$, 500v dew, mica (CH267500-220)
C3	3.3 mmf $\pm 20\%$, 500v dew, ceramic, orange code band, part of L2, (CH267007-003)
C4a, C4b	4-35mmf ea sect, 2 sect (CH260039-1)
C5a, C5b, C5c, C5d, C5e	5 sect trimmer: 25-270 mmf, 120-580 mmf, 2-20 mmf, 12-160 mmf, 4-40 mmf (CH260031-1)
C6a, C6b, C6c	3 sect trimmer: 200-600 mmf, 3-30 mmf, 3-30 mmf (CH260032-1)
C7	1.6 to 18 mmf trim (AH260035-1)
C8	100 mmf $\pm 20\%$, 500v dew, mica (CH267500-101)
C9, C10, C14, C15, C18, C29, C33	.05 mmf -10% $+30\%$, 200v dew, paper, (CH267000-503)
C11	18 mmf $\pm 10\%$, 500v dew, mica (CH267503-180)
C12	1800 mmf $\pm 10\%$, 500v dew, mica (CH267515-182)
C13, C23	.01 mf -10% $+20\%$, 200v dew, paper (CH267000-103)
C16a, C16b	20-150 mmf ea of 2 sect, nonreplaceable part of T1
C17a, C17b, C17c, C17d	20-150 mmf, 25-130 mmf, 100mmf, 100 mmf, nonreplaceable part of T2
C20, C22, C30	.1 mf -10% $+20\%$, 200v dew, paper, (CH267000-104)
C21, C25	.002 mf -10% $+20\%$, 200v dew, paper, (CH267000-202)
C24	390 mmf $\pm 10\%$, 500v dew, mica, (CH267503-391)
C26	.05 mf $\pm 10\%$, 120v dew, molded paper (CH267033-503)
C28, C37	.002 mf $+40\%$ -20% , 600v dew, paper (CH267003-202)
C31a, C31b, C31c	lug 1, 40 mf $+100\%$ -10% , 150v dew, lug 2, 20 mf $+100\%$, -10% , 150v dew, lug 3, 100 mf $+250\%$ -10% , 25v dew, can is gnd, dry electrolytic (CH267020-1)
C32	47 mmf $\pm 20\%$, 500v dew, mica, (CH267500-470)
C34	25 mf $+250\%$ -10% , 25v dew, electrolytic, (CH267014-1)
C36	12-160 mmf, mica, trim (CH260042-4)
	CONNECTORS
J1	Ant rec, one contact (AH266005)
J2	Phone jack (AH274086)
J3	Receptacle for ac/dc plug P3 (AH258020)
	COILS
L1	Best. loop ant (LH254014-2)
L2	Ant coil includes C3 (LH259060-1)
L3	Ant coil (LH259041-1)
L4, L5, L6	Three windings, L5 and L6 series adding (LH259040-1)
L7	Osc coil (LH259034-1)
L8, L9	Osc coil (LH259039-1)
L10	Reactor, aud, approx. 0.49 hy at 1000 cyc (CH265031)
L11	Air band loop ant (NH 251141-1)
L12	Coil, universal winding, i-f trap (CH259068-1)
L13	Choke, 20 mh at 1000 cyc (CH259067-1)
	CONNECTORS
P1	Ant connec, one male contact (AH266032)
P2	Batt plug, 8-contact (AH266037)
P3	Two-prong plug, part of W1
	RESISTORS
R2, R18	220K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-224)
R3, R13	4.7 meg $\pm 10\%$, 1/4w (CH268504-475)
R4	33K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-333)
R5, R19, R21	3.3 meg $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-335)
R7	22K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w, (CH268500-223)
R8, R17	100K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-104)
R9	8.2 meg $\pm 10\%$, 1/4w (CH268504-825)
R10	6800 ohms $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-682)
R11	47K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w, part of T2 (CH268500-473)
R12, R29	470K $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-474)
R15	500K $\pm 20\%$, potentiometer (CH262010-1)
R20	1 meg $\pm 20\%$, 1/4w (CH268500-105)
R22	680 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 1/4w (CH268504-681)
R24	100 ohms $\pm 20\%$, 1w (CH268503-101)
R25	50 ohms $\pm 20\%$, 1w, ww, (CH268002-500)
R26	1000 ohms $\pm 20\%$, 1w (CH268503-102)
R27	2200 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 10.9 max w, ww, (CH268004-2)
R28	68K $\pm 10\%$, 1/2w (CH268505-683)
	SPEAKER
LS	Speaker, 5", 3.2 ohm impedance voice coil (LH256009-2)
	SWITCHES
S1	4 position, 3 sect (LH258014)
S2, S3	Rotary switch, 3 pos. 2 pole, (CH258007-1)
	TRANSFORMERS
T1	Resonates at 455 kc, includes C16a, C16b (LH251075-2)
T2	Resonates at 455 kc, includes C17a, C17b, C17c, C17d, R11 (LH251070-1)
T3	Output, pri 10,000 ohms impedance at 400 cyc, secd 3.2/560 ohms impedance at 400 cyc (CH265024-1)
	VACUUM TUBES
V1, V3	1T4
V2	1R5
V4	1S5
V5	3Q4
V6	117Z3
	CABLES
W1	AC-DC line cord, includes P3 (CH268910-2)
W2	Batt cable, includes P2 and J3 (CH251155-1)
	SOCKETS
	Miniature socket (OCH266091)
	MECHANICAL PARTS
	Base for tube shield AH274088 (AH274137 for base)
	Cable, dial (specify 32") special thin linen (AH270001-3)
	Dial, tuning (CH257562)
	Grille cloth for speaker (AH253609)
	Knob, has color-filled index groove (LH269013-1)
	Knob, does not have index groove (LH269013-2)
	Pointer, tuning dial (CH270244-2)
	Shield, tube (AH274088)
	Strap, carrying (CH253573-1)
	Strap and latch assem, entire assem including latches, mtg bracket, and carrying strap (CH251176-1)

MODELS 110, 110W, 111, 111W, 112, 114, 115

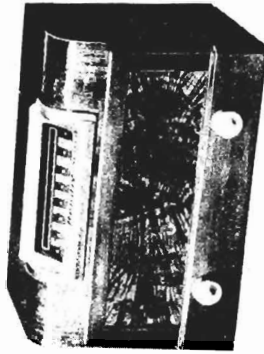
BENDIX RADIO DIV.



MODEL 110 - Walnut Finish Plastic
MODEL 110W - Ivory Plastic



MODEL 111 - Walnut Finish Plastic
MODEL 111W - Ivory Plastic



MODEL 112 - Walnut



MODEL 114 - Tan & Brown Polystyrene
MODEL 115 - Ivory & Burgundy Polystyrene

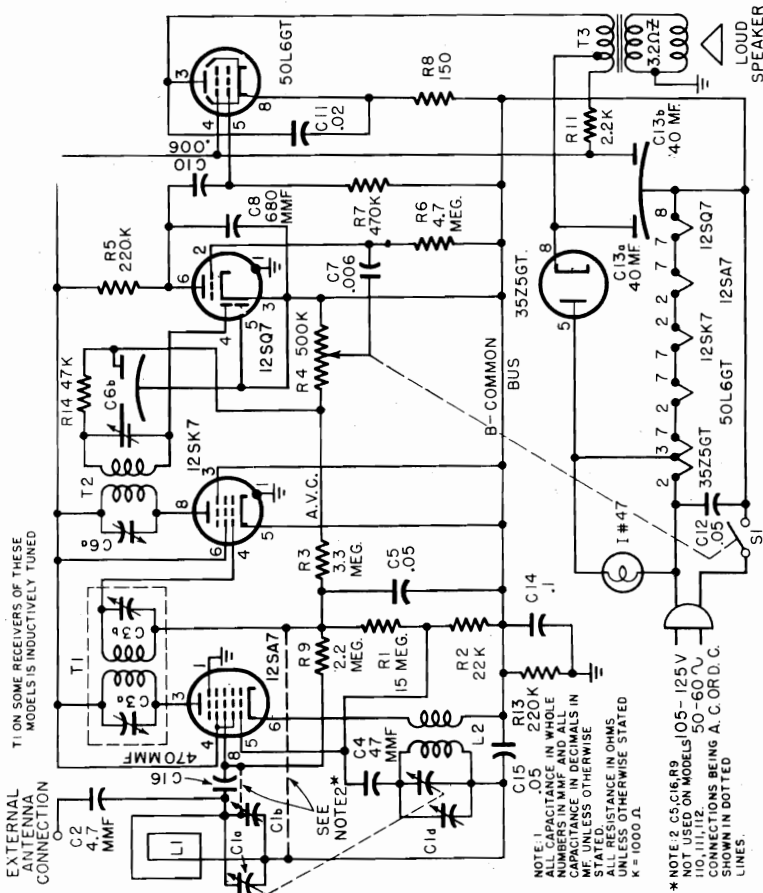
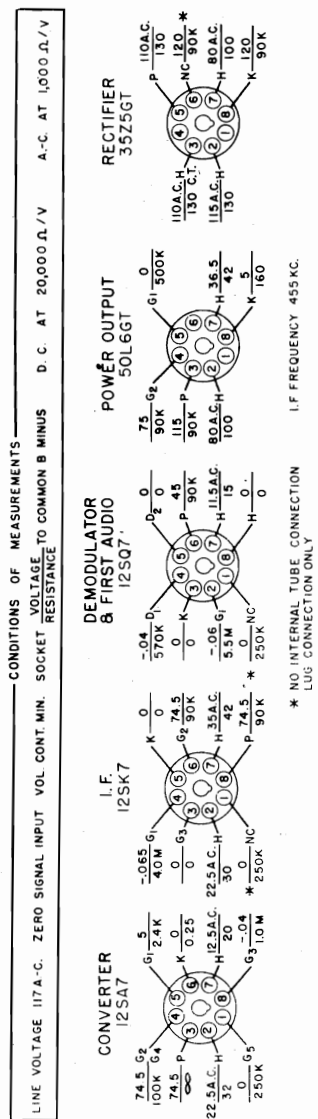


Fig. 1 - SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM MODELS 110, 110W, 111, 111W, 112, 114, 115

SPECIFICATIONS

5 Tube AC-DC Superheterodyne

Power	Voltage.....105-125 V. A.C. or D.C.
	Frequency.....50-60 Cycles per Second
	Power Consumption.....30 Watts
	I.F. Frequency.....455 K.C.
	Tuning Range.....540-1620 K.C.
	Max. Power Output.....1.8 Watts
	Loud Speaker.....P.M.
	Cone Diameter.....4 Inches
	Voice Coil Impedance.....180 Cycles, 3.2 Ohms



BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS 110, 110W, 111, 111W, 112, 114, 115

Stock Number	Description
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	
CC6A30	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 47 mmf (C4)...
CC9A18+	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 4.7 mmf (C2)...
CC9K44	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 880 mmf 300V (C8).....
CE2D01	CAPACITOR-40-40 mf, 150V, 2 sectio: Electrolytic (C13a, C13b).....
CP4T20+	CAPACITOR-Tubular Paper .006 mfd 400V (C7) (C10).....
CP4T34+	CAPACITOR-Tubular Paper .02 mfd 400V (C11).....
CP4T40+	CAPACITOR-Tubular Paper .05 mfd 400V (C12) (C5).....
CP4T51+	CAPACITOR-Tubular Paper .01 mfd 400V (C14).....
CT2A05	CAPACITOR-2 section Trimmer (C6a, C6b).....
CV0B05	CAPACITOR-VARIABLE (C1).....
LO6B03	COIL-Osc. (L2).....
RC1H40+	RESISTOR-Comp. 22,000 ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R2).
RC1H44	RESISTOR-Comp. 47,000 ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R14).
RC1H54+	RESISTOR-Comp. 220,000 ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R5) (R13).....
RC1H58+	RESISTOR-Comp. 470,000 ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R7).
RC1H68+	RESISTOR-Comp. 3.3 Meg. $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R3).....
RC1H70+	RESISTOR-Comp. 4.7 Meg. $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R6).....
RC1H76+	RESISTOR-Comp. 15 Meg. $\frac{1}{4}$ W (R1).....
RC4H28	RESISTOR-Comp. 2200 ohms 2W (R11)...
RV0S02	POTENTIOMETER-(with switch S1) (R4).
RW1B28+	RESISTOR-Wirewound 150 ohms 1W (R8).
SP4R00	SPEAKER-4" P.M. Rd (less Trans.)...
TA0010	TRANSFORMER-Output (T3).....
TI0C09	TRANSFORMER-1st. IF (T1).....
TI0D12	TRANSFORMER-IF Output (T2).....
#47	LAMP-Bayonet Base.....

ALIGNMENT CHART

CIRCUITS ALIGNED	DIAL POINTER	INPUT FREQUENCY	APPLY THROUGH	ADJUST
I. F.	Max. to Right	+ 455 K.C.	.01 Mfd	C3a, C3b, C6a, C6b,
Broadcast	1475 Ref. Mark	1475 K.C.	50 Mmf	C1d C1b
Broadcast	965 Ref. Mark	965 K.C.	50 Mmf	Check Calibration*
Broadcast	580 Ref. Mark	580 K.C.	50 Mmf	Check Calibration*

* If calibration does not check within the frequency mark, both oscillator and antenna sections of the gang condenser must be bent to correct tracking.
+ Signal Generator connected to external antenna connection for complete alignment.

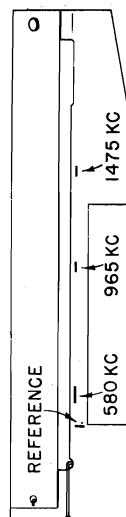


FIG. 3 - DIAL REFERENCE POINTS

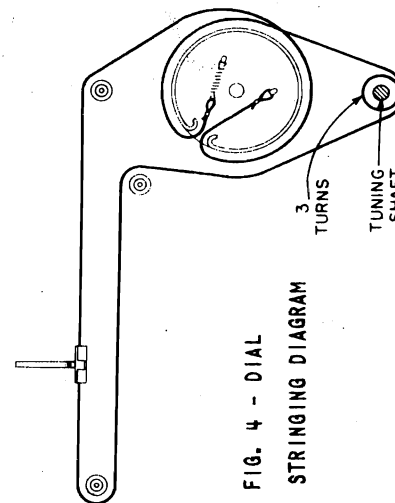


FIG. 4 - DIAL STRINGING DIAGRAM

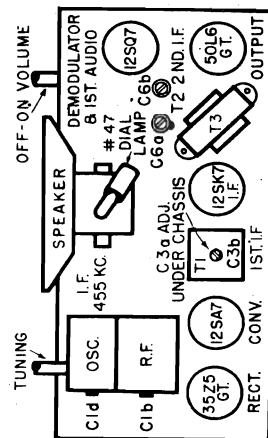


FIG. 2 - TRIMMER LOCATION

GENERAL

Before making any alignment adjustments, turn the receiver and all power operated test equipment on and allow to warm up, if at all possible, for at least five minutes. Turn tuning gang fully closed and set dial pointer directly over Reference mark on dial. See Fig. 3.

After receiver has warmed up and dial pointer has been properly set, turn volume control full on and rotate tuning gang to full open (high frequency end of broadcast band) position. Connect low range of output meter across voice coil and refer to ALIGNMENT CHART

Signal generator to be connected to external antenna connection through an isolating capacitor as given in ALIGNMENT CHART. Keep input signal as low as practical at all times and make all adjustments for maximum output meter reading.

PRECAUTIONS

An isolating transformer should be used between the AC power line and the receiver for protection of any test equipment that must be operated from the same power line.

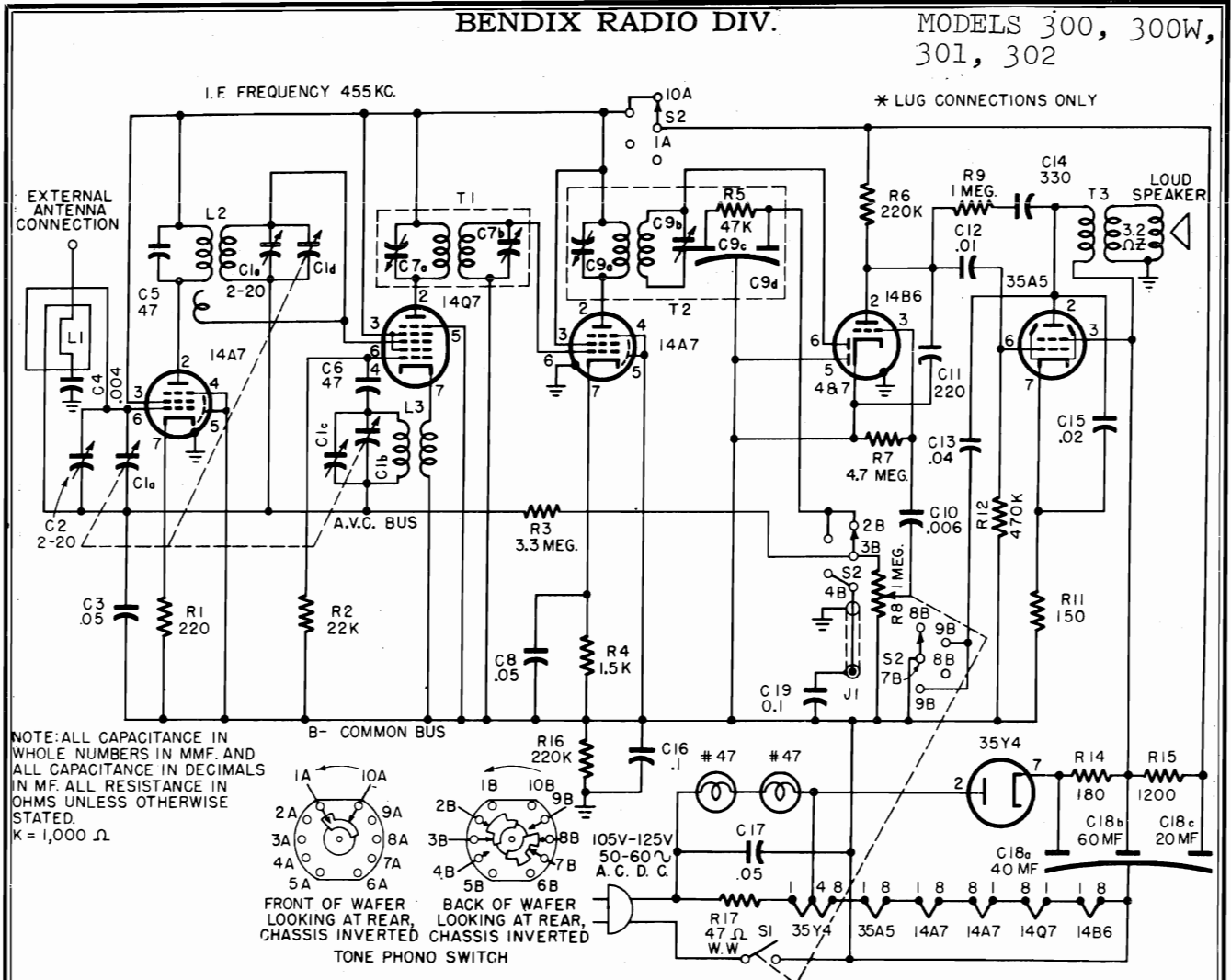
BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS 110, 110W, 111,
111W, 112, 114, 115

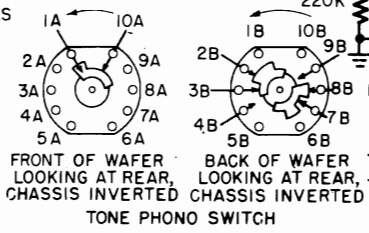
Stock Number	Description	Stock Number	Description
GENERAL MECHANICAL COMPONENTS		CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 111W	
ADOB02	PLATE-Dial Back.....	DSOA30	DIAL-Scale.....
BT4S04	BOARD-Terminal (4 terminal - 1 Mtg.).....	KCOM01	KNOB-Maroon Control.....
BT4S05	BOARD-Terminal (4 terminal - 1 Mtg.).....	ZPOI02	CABINET-Ivory.....
CL2A06+	CORD-AC Power (Ivory).....	CHASSIS COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 112	
CL2A07+	CORD-A.C. Power (Brown).....	IDOM17	INDICATOR-Dial.....
HR0S02+	RIVET-.118 x .218 Shoulder.....	WPOD05	WINDOW-Dial Back.....
HSOC00+	SPRING-Coil Dial Cable.....	CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 112	
HCOC03+	CLAMP-Dial Cable.....	ALOZ11	BACK-Loop and.....
HCOS00+	CLIP-Tuning Shaft Spring.....	BZOD21	BAFFLE-Grille Assy. &.....
HCOS60	CLIP-1st. IF Mtg.....	EDOM03	ESCUTCHEON-Dial.....
HCOS61	SPRING-Dial Back Plate Window.....	HHOD02	HOLDER-Dial & Escutcheon.....
HZOS08+	STUD-Trimount (Window).....	HPOB03	PLATE-Base.....
IDOM14	INDICATOR-Dial.....	KCOB01	KNOB-Control.....
MBOB00	BEARING-Tuning Shaft.....	ZW5A01	CABINET-Wood.....
MPOI00+	PULLEY-Dial Cord Idler.....	CHASSIS COMPONENTS FOR MODELS 114 - 115	
MSOT00+	SHAFT-Tuning.....	CP4T40+	CAPACITOR-Paper .05 mfd 400V (C15).
PIOP03	PLATE-Line Cord Insulator.....	IDOM18	INDICATOR-Dial.....
SOOD00+	SOCKET-Dial Light.....	RC1H58	RESISTOR-Comp. 470,000 ohms 1/4W (R9).
SOSS01+	SOCKET-Octal Tube.....	WPOD04	WINDOW-Dial Back.....
WPOD01	WINDOW-Dial.....	CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODELS 114-115	
XSOC00+	STRIP-Dial Cable Protector.....	ALOZ12	LOOP-Back and.....
CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 110		DSOA28	DIAL-Scale.....
ALOZ10	ANTENNA-Loop (L1).....	GCOD00	GASKET-Dial Mounting Cork.....
BZOD14	BAFFLE-Speaker.....	GROD00+	GASKET-Dial Mounting Rubber.....
DSOA23	DIAL-Scale.....	HKOR00+	RING-Control Knob Retainer.....
HCOS01+	SPRING-Baffle Retainer.....	HPOB03	PLATE-Base.....
HKOR00+	RING-Control Knob Retainer.....	HZOS01	STUD-Loop & Back Mtg.....
HPOB02	PLATE-Base.....	CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 114	
HZOS00+	STUD-Trimount Dial Scale.....	KCOB13	KNOB-Control (Brown).....
KCOL00	KNOB-Beige Control.....	ZPOT01	CABINET-Plastic (Dark Brown & Light Brown).....
ZPOB01+	CABINET-Brown Plastic.....	ZCOB05	BOTTOM & SIDE SECTIONS-(Light Brown).....
CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 110W		ZCOT02	TOP & SIDE SECTIONS-(Dark Brown)..
DSOA22	DIAL-Scale.....	CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 115	
KCOM00	KNOB-Maroon Control.....	KCOI00	KNOB-Ivory Control.....
ZPOI01+	CABINET-Ivory.....	ZPOT00	CABINET-Plastic (Ivory & Maroon)..
CABINET COMPONENTS FOR MODEL 111		ZCOB04	BOTTOM-Front Sections (Maroon)....
BZOD18	BAFFLE-Cloth and Speaker.....	ZCOT01	TOP-& Side Sections Ivory.....
DSOA25	DIAL-Scale.....		
EDOM02	ESCUTCHEON-Dial.....		
HCOD07	SPRING-Escutcheon Retainer.....		
HCOS63	CLIP Spring Baffle Retainer.....		
HHOD01	HOLDER-Dial & Escutcheon.....		
HKOR00+	RING-Control Knob Retainer.....		
HPOB02	PLATE-Base.....		
KCOB12	KNOB-Control.....		
PIOR01	COVER-Asbestos Base Plate.....		
ZPOB03	CABINET-Brown.....		

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

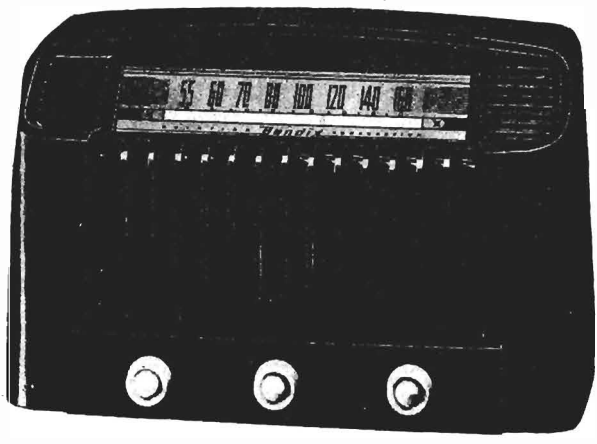
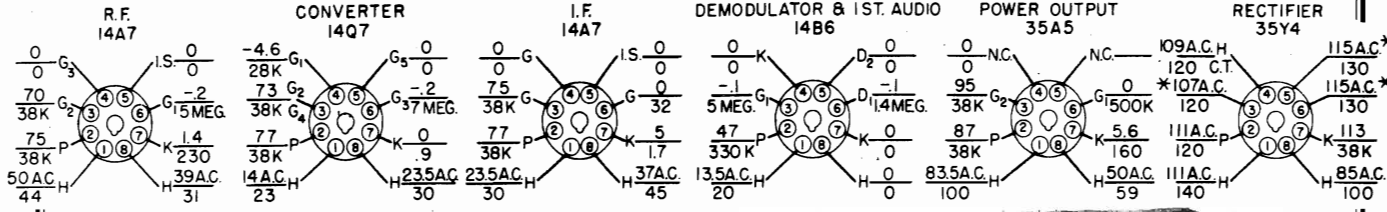
MODELS 300, 300W,
301, 302



NOTE: ALL CAPACITANCE IN WHOLE NUMBERS IN MMF. AND ALL CAPACITANCE IN DECIMALS IN MF. ALL RESISTANCE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
K = 1,000 Ω



CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS
LINE VOLTAGE 117 A.C. ZERO SIGNAL VOL. CONT. MIN. SOCKET VOLTAGE RESISTANCE TO COMMON B MINUS D.C. AT 20,000Ω A.C. AT 1,000Ω/V.



Model 300 Brown Plastic
Model 300W Ivory Plastic



Model 301 Maple, with Mahogany finish grille
Model 302 Mahogany finish with Maple grille.

MODELS 300, 300W,
301, 302

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect line cord plug to 117 volt, 60 cycles AC power source. Set volume control at maximum clockwise position and tone control (S2) in counterclockwise position. Connect output meter across voice coil. Adjust dial pointer by turning tuning control fully counterclockwise and sliding dial pointer on dial cord to Reference Mark on dial back plate, (See Fig. 5). Make all adjustments in order given in ALIGNMENT CHART on opposite page and for maximum output. Keep input as low as possible at all times.

PRECAUTIONS

An isolating transformer should be used between the power supply and the receiver if any of the test equipment is AC operated. The use of isolating capacitors is not recommended as AC though the capacitor may introduce hum modulation, and if the capacitors should break down the test instruments will likely be damaged.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Circuit Aligned	Input Freq.	Dial Pointer Position	Adjustments
IF	*455 KC	Max. to right	C9b, C9a, C7b, C7a
OSC.	**1475 KC	1475 Ref. Mark	C1c
RF	**1475 KC **965 KC **580 KC	1475 965 580	C1e, C2 +Check Calibration

- * Applied to Antenna Input through .1 mfd. or less.
- ** Applied to Antenna input through 50 mmf. or less.
- + If dial pointer calibration is not within plus or minus 10 KC the gang rotor plates must be bent to cause correct tracking.

SPECIFICATIONS

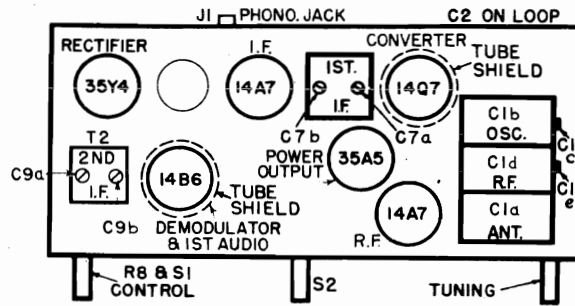
Model 300 Series

POWER
 Voltage Rating, AC or DC.....105-125
 Frequency-Cycles per second.....50-60
 Power Consumption-Watts.....30

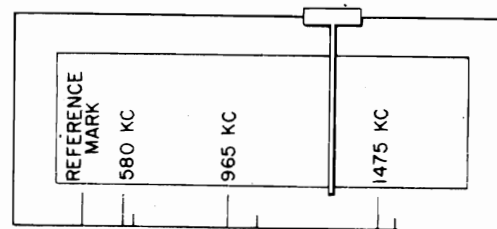
TUNING RANGE-FREQUENCY IN KC.....540-1620
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY (KC).....455
MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT IN WATTS.....1.2

LOUD SPEAKER-PM OVAL
 Cone diameter-inches.....4 x 6
 Voice Coil Impedance (ohms at 400 cycles).....3.2

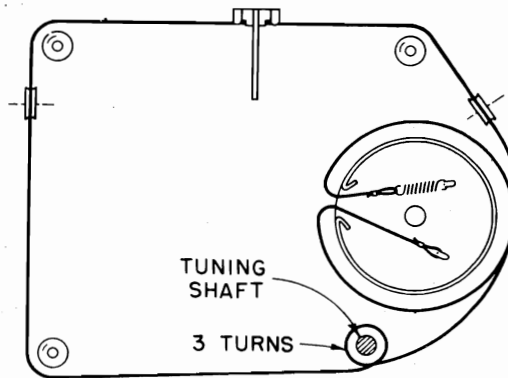
TUBE COMPLEMENT
 2 - 14A7, 1-14Q7, 1 - 14B6, 1 - 35A5, 1 - 35Y4
 Two #47 dial lamps



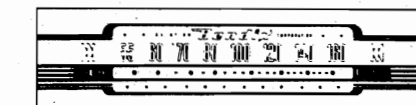
Trimmer Location Diagram



Dial Reference Points



Dial Cord Stringing Diagram



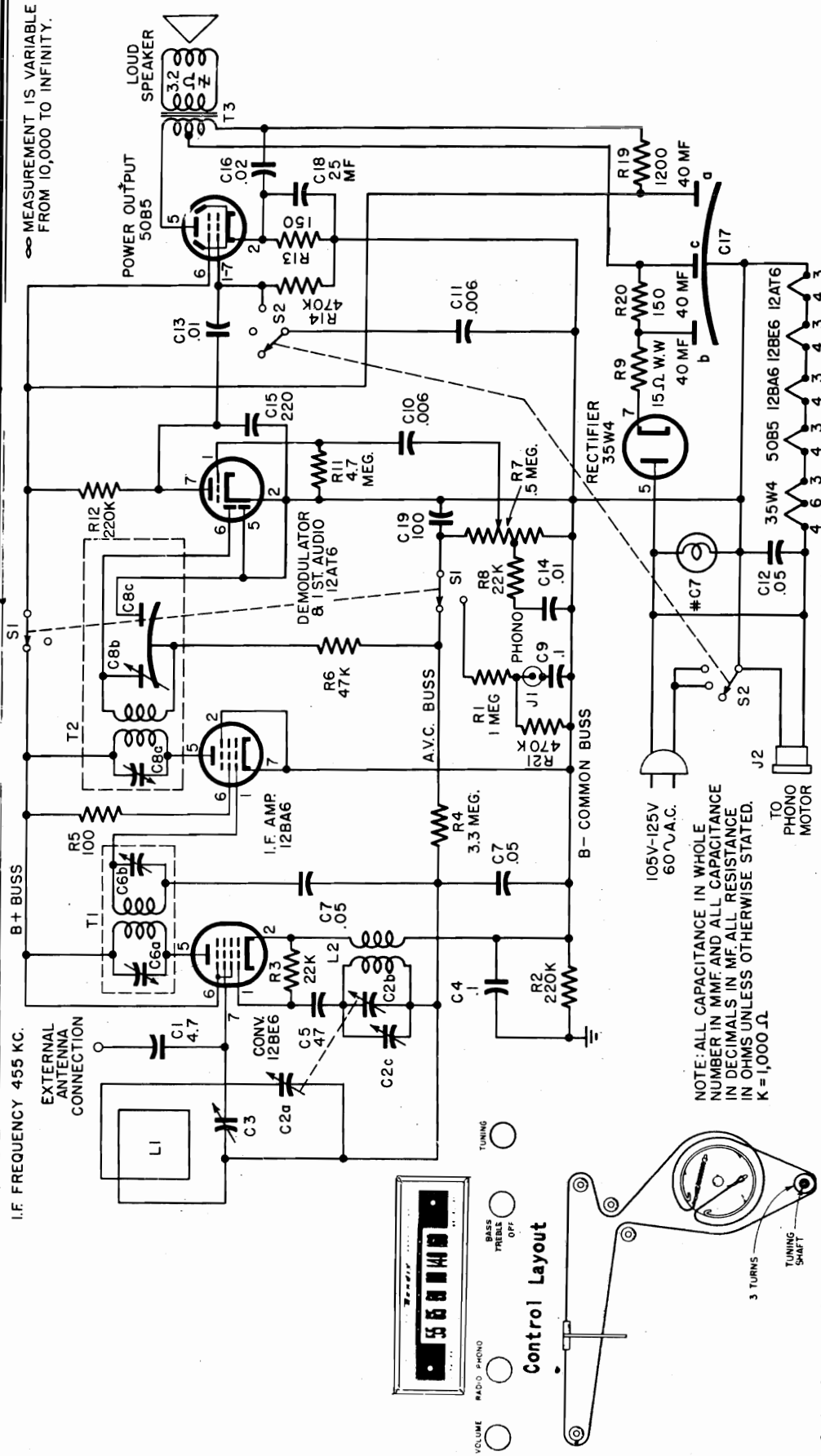
Control Layout

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS 300, 300W,
301, 302

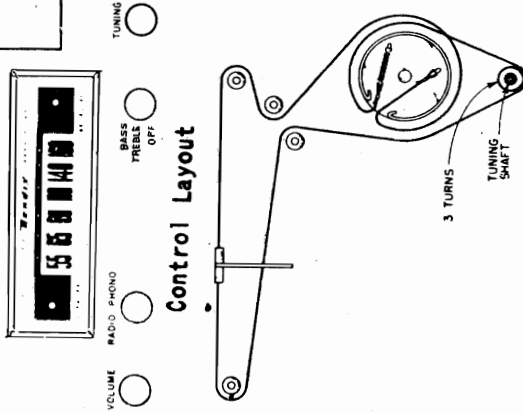
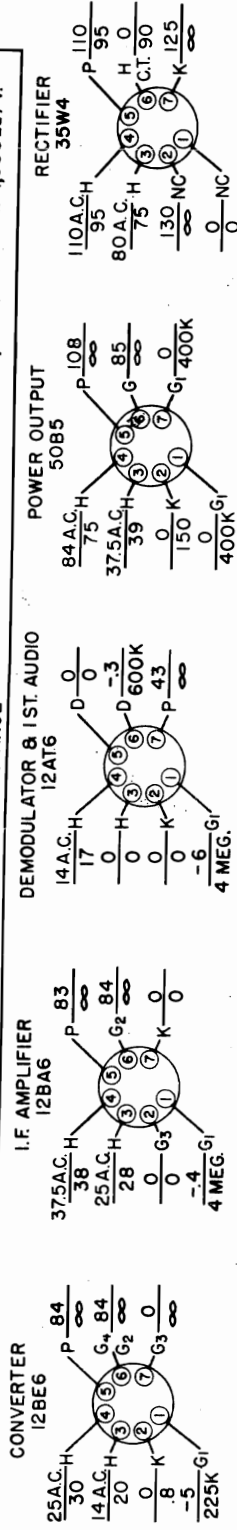
Stock Number	Description	Stock Number	Description
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS		MECHANICAL COMPONENTS	
CC8F40 +	CAPACITOR-Ceramic 330 mmf (C14)..	ADOC07	ASSEMBLY-Dial Back Plate.....
CE3A00 +	CAPACITOR-Electrolytic, 40, 60, 20 mfd. (C18A,B,C).....	ALOC06 +*	ANTENNA-Loop.....
CM5A14 +	CAPACITOR-Mica 47 mmf (C5 (C6)....	BT1S00 +	BOARD-Terminal.....
CM5A30 +	CAPACITOR-Mica 220 mmf (C11).....	BT2S00 +	BOARD-Terminal.....
CP4T20 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .006 mfd 400V (C10).....	BT4S01 +	BOARD-Terminal.....
CP4T31 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .01 mfd 400V (C12).....	BZOR00 +	FOOT-Rubber.....
CP4T34 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .02 mfd 400V (C15).....	CDOC16	CABLE-Dial 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....
CP4T38 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .04 mfd 400V (C13).....	GROS00 +	GROMMET-Capacitor Shockmount....
CP4T40 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .05 mfd 400V (C3) (C8) (C17).....	HBOM00 +	BRACKET-Variable Capacitor.....
CP4T51 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .1 mfd 400V (C19) (C16).....	HCOC00 +	CLIP-Coil Mtg.....
CP6T16 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .004 mfd 600V (C4).....	HCOC03 +	CLAMP-Cable.....
CT2A06	CAPACITOR-Trimmer (C7a, b).....	HCOD00 +	FASTENER-Dial (R.H.).....
CT3A00	CAPACITOR-Trimmer (C9a, b).....	HCOD01 +	FASTENER-Dial (L.H.).....
CVOC04 +	CAPACITOR-Variable (C1).....	HCOS00 +	CLIP-Spring.....
LO5B01 +	COIL-Oscillator (L3).....	HCOS01 +	CLIP-Baffle Spring Retainer.....
RC4D14 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 200 ohms 2W (R14)..	HCOS62	CLIP-Window Spring.....
RC1H16 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 220 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R1)..	HCOT00 +	CLIP-Tube Shield Ring.....
RC1H26 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 1500 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R4)..	HKOR00	CLIP-Knob Retainer.....
RC1H40 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 22,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R2).....	HPOB01 +	PLATE-Base.....
RC1H44 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 47,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R5).....	HROS01 +	RIVET-Shoulder.....
RC1H54 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 220K ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R16) (R6).....	HSOC00 +	SPRING-Dial Cord.....
RC1H58 +	RESISTOR-Carbon 470K ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R12).....	HS6F01 +	SLEEVE-Spacer.....
RC1H62 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 1 Meg $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R9).....	HZOS08	STUD-Trimount (Dial back window mounting).....
RC1H68 +	RESISTOR-Comp 3.3 Meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R3)...	IDOM15	INDICATOR-Dial.....
RC1H70 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 4.7 Meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R7)..	JR1S00 +	RECEPTACLE-Phono (J1).....
RC3H25 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 1200 ohms 1w (R15)..	MBOB00 +	BEARING-Tuning Shaft.....
RV4S03	POTENTIOMETER-1 Meg. (with switch) (R8) (S1).....	MPOI00 +	PULLEY-Dial Cord Idler.....
RW1B28 +	RESISTOR-Wirewound 150 ohms 1w (R11).....	MSOT02 +	SHAFT-Tuning.....
RW2S07	RESISTOR-Wirewound 47 ohms 2w $\pm 10\%$ (R17).....	PIOC00 +	PLATE-Filter Capacitor Mtg.....
SP4000	SPEAKER-4" x 6" P.M.....	PIOP02 +	PLATE-Line Cord Insulating.....
SR4C00 +	SWITCH-3 Pole 4 Position (S2)....	RDOA00	REFLECTOR-Dial (Fishpaper).....
TA0001	TRANSFORMER-output (T3).....	SMOT00 +	SHIELD-Tube.....
TIOC01 +	TRANSFORMER-I.F. input (T1).....	SOOD11	SOCKET-Dial Light.....
TIOD03 +	TRANSFORMER-I.F. output.....	SO8L03	SOCKET-Loctal Tube.....
TR6L00 +	COIL-R.F. Interstage (L2).....	WPOD02	WINDOW-Dial Back Plate.....
#47 +*	LAMP-Bayonet Base.....		

MEASUREMENT IS VARIABLE FROM 10,000 TO INFINITY.



NOTE: ALL CAPACITANCE IN WHOLE NUMBER IN MMF. AND ALL CAPACITANCE IN DECIMALS IN MF. ALL RESISTANCE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. K = 1,000 Ω

CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS
 LINE VOLTAGE 117 A.C. ZERO SIGNAL VOL. CONT. MIN. SOCKET RESISTANCE TO COMMON B- D-C. AT 20,000 Ω A-C. AT 1,000 Ω / V.





Model 613 Radio-Phonograph

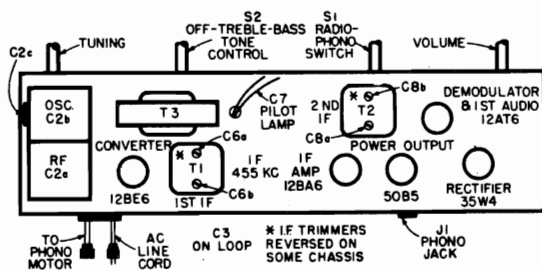
The radio chassis used in the model 613A Receiver-Phonograph combination is an AC-DC super-heterodyne design, using four tubes in the radio circuit and one as a vacuum tube rectifier. The chassis will operate on DC but the record changer will operate only on 105-125 volts, 60 cycles AC. All tubes are of the miniature type.

Before making any alignment adjustments, turn the receiver and all power operated test equipment on and allow to warm up, if at all possible, for at least five minutes. Turn tuning gang fully closed and set dial pointer directly over Reference Mark on dial.

After receiver has warmed up and dial pointer has been properly set, turn volume control full on and rotate tuning gang to full open (high frequency end of broadcast band) position. Connect low range of output meter across voice coil and refer to ALIGNMENT CHART on Page 3 for detailed procedure to follow in making adjustments.

Signal generator to be connected to external antenna connection through an isolating capacitor as given in ALIGNMENT CHART. Keep input signal as low as practical at all times and make all adjustments for maximum output meter reading.

PRECAUTIONS
If any test instruments used for alignment or servicing are operated from the AC power line, an isolating transformer should be used to isolate the receiver from the power source. Isolating capacitors are not recommended as hum-modulation may be introduced into the receiver.



Trimmer Location Diagram

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

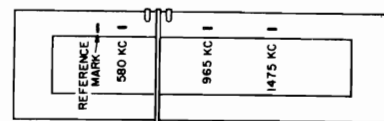
Refer to page 1 for general instructions and precautions. The builtin loop antenna must be connected to the chassis during alignment or a 192 u.h. inductance substituted in place of the loop. During alignment of the IF channel the tuning gang should be fully open (high frequency end of band). If calibration does not check within the dial reference marks at 965 and 580 KCS the tuning gang rotor plates must be bent to obtain proper tracking. This is a difficult operation and must be attempted by experienced technicians only.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Circuit Aligned	Input Frequency	Apply Through	Adjust
IF	455 KCS	.01 mfd.	C8b, C8a C6b, C6a
Osc.	1475 KCS	50 mmf.	C2c
Antenna	1475 KCS	50 mmf.	C3
	965 KCS 580 KCS	50 mmf.	Check Calibration

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Requirements**
105-125 volts, 60 cycles AC
- Power Consumption (including phonograph)**
60 watts
- Speaker**
6 inch P.M.
- Voice coil impedance**
Ohms at 400 cycles - 3.2
- Record Changer**
Automatic twelve 10-inch or ten 12-inch standard records
- Dial Lamp**
1 - No. C-7 dial lamp
110 volt, candelabra base
- Tuning or Frequency Range**
540-1620 KCS
- IF Frequency**
455 KCS
- Tube Complement**
1 - 12BE6, 1 - 12BA6, 1 - 12AT6, 1 - 50B5, 1 - 35W4
- Maximum Power Output**
2.0 watts



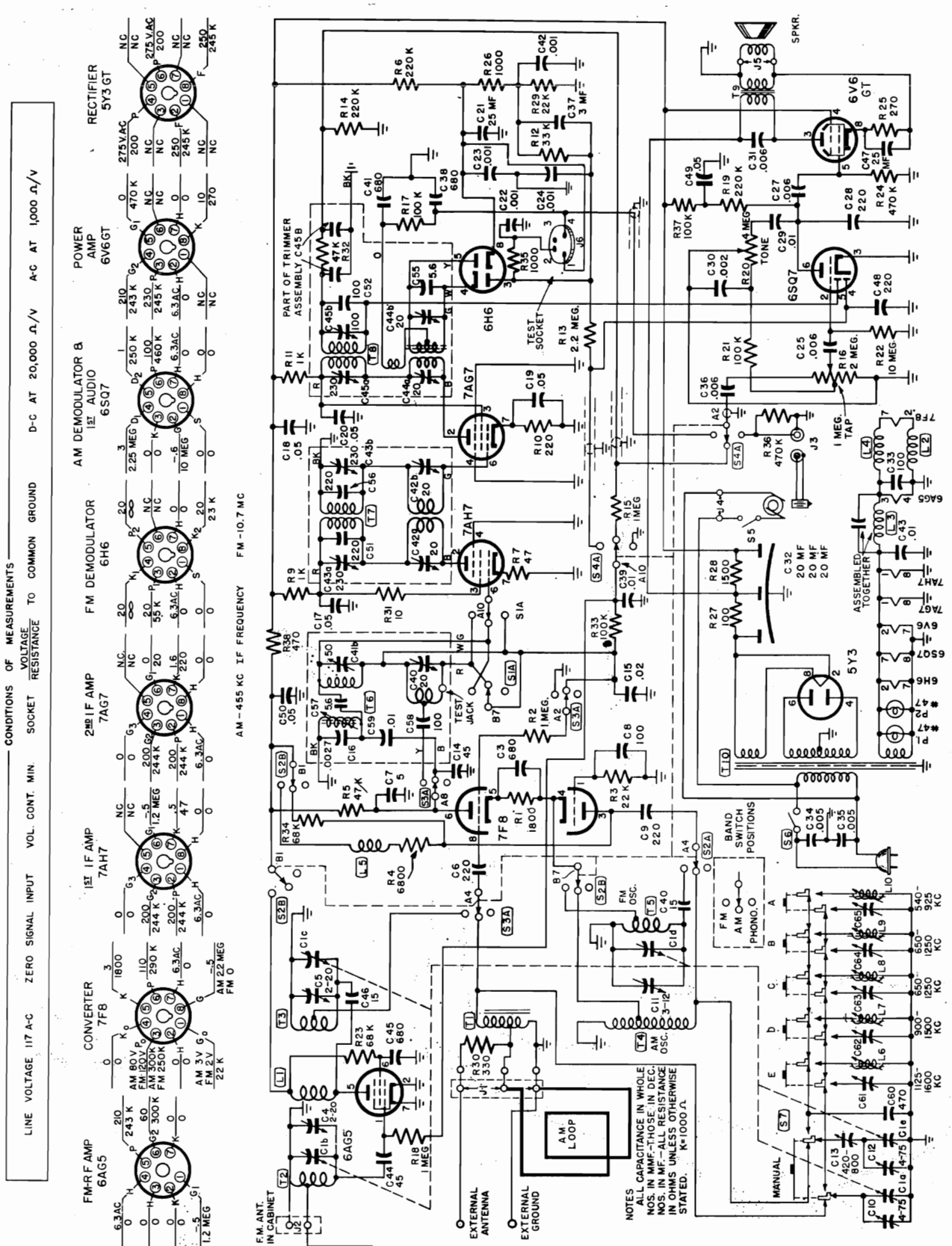
Dial Reference Marks

MODEL 613

Stock Number	Description	Stock Number	Description
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS			
ALOZ14 *	ANTENNA-Loop.....	RW1B28 +	RESISTOR-Wirewound 150 ohms 1w (R13, 20).....
CC6A30 +	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 47 mmf (C5)	SP6R01 *	SPEAKER-6" Rd. P.M.
CC6A34 +	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 100 mmf (C19).....	TA0012	TRANSFORMER-Output (T3).....
CC6A38	CAPACITOR-Ceramicon 220 mmf 500v (C15).....	TI0C08 +	TRANSFORMER-I.F. Input (T1)....
CC9A18 +	CAPACITOR-Ceramic.....	TI0D14	TRANSFORMER-I.F. Output (T2)...
CE3E02 +	CAPACITOR-Electrolytic 40-40- 40 mfd (C17a,b,c).....	C-7 *	LAMP-Dial.....
CE1T04 +	CAPACITOR-Electrolytic 25 mfd 25v (C18).....	MECHANICAL COMPONENTS	
CP4T20 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .006 mfd 400v (C10, 11).....	BT3S06 +	BOARD-Terminal (3 terminal)....
CP4T31 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .01 mfd 400v (C13, C14).....	BT3S07	BOARD-Terminal (3 terminal single mtg.).....
CP4T34 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .02 mfd (C16) 400v.....	BT4S05 +	BOARD-Terminal (4 terminal)...
CP4T40 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .05 mfd 400v (C7, 12).....	BT4S06 +	BOARD-Terminal (4 terminal)...
CP4T51 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .1 mfd 400v (C9).....	CDOC19	CABLE-Dial 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....
CP4T56 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .2 mfd 400v (C4).....	CL2A08 +	CORD-A.C. Power 8 ft. Brown...
CT1A18	CAPACITOR-Mica Trimmer (2-20) mmf (C3).....	GROS00 +	GROMMET-Tuning Gang Shockmtg..
CT2A06 +	CAPACITOR-Trimmer (C6a,C6b)....	HB0M70	BRACKET-Speaker Mtg.....
CT2A12	CAPACITOR-Trimmer (C8a,C8b, C8c).....	HB0M71	BRACKET-Dial Light.....
CV0B04	CAPACITOR-Variable (C2).....	HCOC03 +	CLAMP-Dial Cable.....
LO5B04	COIL-Oscillator (L2).....	HCOM01 +	CLAMP-Dial Light.....
RC3G14	RESISTOR-Comp. 150 ohms 1w (R13).....	HCOM04	CLAMP-Electrolytic Mounting...
RC4G24	RESISTOR-Comp. 1200 ohms 2w (R19).....	HCOS00 +	CLIP-Tuning Shaft Spring.....
RC1H12 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 100 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R5).....	HPOB05	PLATE-Chassis Mtg.....
RC1H40 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 22,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R3, 8).....	HROS02 +	RIVET-Shoulder (Idler Pulley Mtg.).....
RC1H44 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 47,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R6).....	HSOC00 +	SPRING-Dial Cord.....
RC1H54 +	RESISTOR-Comp. .22 meg $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R2, 12).....	HS6F01 +	SPACER-Tuning Gang Mtg. Sleeve.....
RC1H58 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 470,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R14, 21).....	ID0M19	INDICATOR-Dial.....
RC1H62 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 1 meg $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R1)...	IWC0F00 +	WASHER-Insulator.....
RC1H68 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 3.3 meg $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R4).	JR2010	RECEPTACLE-2 Contact (Phono Power).....
RC1H70 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 4.7 meg $\frac{1}{2}$ w (R11)	JR1S00 +	RECEPTACLE-Phono.....
RVOC02	POTENTIOMETER-500,000 (tapped at 100K) (R7).....	MB0B00 +	BEARING-Shaft.....
RW1A04	RESISTOR-Wirewound 15 ohms 1w (R9).....	MPOI00 +	PULLEY-Dial Cord Idler.....
		MSOT14	SHAFT-Tuning.....
		PBOD04	PLATE-Dial Back.....
		PIOB03	COVER-Asbestos Mtg. Plate.....
		PIOP01 +	PLATE-Line Cord.....
		SMOT05	SHIELD-Tube (Chassis mounted)..
		SOOD12	SOCKET-Dial Light (12" leads)..
		SO7M07	SOCKET-Tube Octal Miniature....
		SR2B02	SWITCH-Rotary Phono-Radio Double Pole - Double Throw (S1).....
		SR3E04	SWITCH-Rotary with A.C. Switch Single Pole - 3 Position (S2).....
		WPOD06	WINDOW-Back Plate.....

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

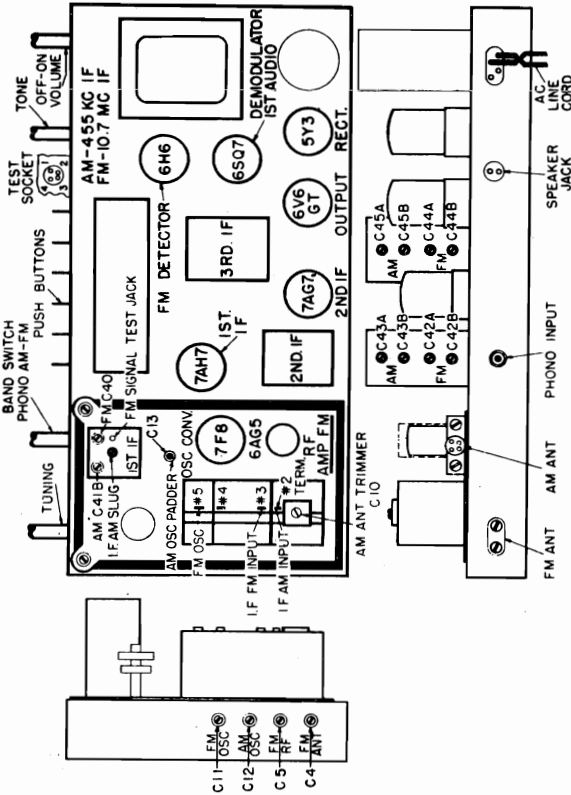
MODEL 847-B



©John F. Rider

RECORD CHANGERS: Farnsworth Model P56, RCD.CH. 17-1
Webster Model 50, RCD.CH. 15
Compliments of www.hicow.com

MODEL 847-B



CHASSIS TRIMMER LOCATION

- SBP000 Switch, 6 Pushbutton SW-2.....
- TR0P00 Call Letter Tabs.....
- WF0B00 Windows, Pushbutton.....
- XP0C01 Strip, Copper .004 x 5/16 x 1-3/16.....
- XP0C02 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z01 + Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z02 + Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z09 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z10 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z11 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z12 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z13 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z14 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z15 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z16 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z17 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z18 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z19 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z20 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z21 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z22 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z23 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z24 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z25 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z26 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z27 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z28 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z29 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z30 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z31 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z32 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z33 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z34 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z35 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z36 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z37 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z38 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z39 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z40 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z41 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z42 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z43 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z44 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z45 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z46 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z47 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z48 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z49 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z50 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z51 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z52 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z53 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z54 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z55 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z56 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z57 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z58 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z59 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z60 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z61 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z62 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z63 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z64 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z65 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z66 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z67 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z68 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z69 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z70 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z71 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z72 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z73 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z74 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z75 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z76 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z77 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z78 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z79 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z80 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z81 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z82 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z83 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z84 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z85 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z86 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z87 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z88 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z89 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z90 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z91 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z92 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z93 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z94 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z95 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z96 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z97 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z98 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z99 Strip, Fishpaper.....
- X80Z00 Strip, Fishpaper.....

FM ALIGNMENT

For reference marks see Fig. 3. Rotate gang condenser fully closed and set pointer to reference mark. Trimming screwdriver must be 100% insulated.

A - CH METER METHOD

Generator output - pure RF or amplitude modulated VTMV must not be AC-DC, or with GND, connected to AC line or through resistor

Gen. Freq.	Dummy Ant.	Gen. To Ant.	Band Sw. Position	Pointer Setting	Special Conditions	VTVM Connections	Adjust	Remarks
10.7 mc.	.01 mfd	Term. #3 on gang & chassis	FM-Full clockwise	-----	Short FM osc. term. #5 to chassis	Test socket pins #1 (+) & #2 (-) Low Scale	1st IF-C40 2nd IF-C42A 3rd IF-C44 for max. output on VTMV	Realign several times to assure max. output. Signal may be fed into "Test Jack" in 1st IF can for pre-align. of C44A, C42A & C42B.
10.7 mc.	"	"	"	-----	"	"	3rd IF-C44B To zero reading on VTMV	**Alternate step #1 (C44A for max. output) & step #2 (C44B for zero) several times to assure correct alignment
106 mc.	Std. FH Fig. #4	FH ant input term's.	"	106 mc. refer. mark	Remove short from osc. term. #5	Test socket pins #1 (+) & #2 (-) Low scale	**Osc.-C11 RF Ant -C4 for max. output on VTMV	"Rock" tuning control during alignment
97 mc.	"	"	"	Approx. 97 mc. refer. mark	-----	-----	-----	****Check Calibration
90 mc.	"	"	"	Approx. 90 mc. refer. mark	-----	-----	-----	****Check Calibration

* See Fig. #2 "Test Circuit for FM Alignment".

** A VTMV with a zero center scale is very convenient for use in this alignment step. A 50 microammeter may be used in place of the VTMV, but is not as accurate.

*** The oscillator circuit has been designed to operate on the high freq. side of the incoming signal, it is possible to adjust the trimmer (C11) at 106 MC such that the osc. is operating on the "image" or low freq. side of the signal. To check the osc. (C11) adjustment, set sig. gen. to 84.6 MC, freq. modulated, dial pointer at 106 MC. If signal is NOT heard, adjustment of C11 is correct, but if signal IS heard, osc. trimmer C11 has been incorrectly adjusted on the "image" frequency. Readjust C11 to other setting at 106 MC and recheck with gen. freq. at 84.6 MC. Signal MUST NOT be heard with pointer at 106 MC and sig. gen., freq. modulated, set at 84.6 MC.

**** If calibration is not within reasonable tolerance at these points, the osc. coil inductance must be adjusted. If dial pointer reading is on low freq. side, inductance is too low, and turns must be compressed slightly. If pointer reading is on high freq. side, osc. coil is too high and coil turns must be spread slightly.

To check and adjust inductance of ant. and RF coils, tune receiver to 90 MC signal and observe AVC reading. Insert iron core end of "tuning wand" into RF coil, at same time rocking tuning control to max. AVC. If reading increases as wand is inserted, RF coil inductance is too low and turns must be compressed slightly. If reading decreases, reverse wand and insert metal end into coil, again rocking tuning control to max. AVC. If reading decreases, (after iron core check), inductance is properly adjusted. If reading increases, inductance is too high and turns must be spread slightly.

Ant coil is checked and adjusted exactly like RF coil.

NOTE: THE LATTER OPERATIONS ARE VERY DELICATE AND DIFFICULT PROCEDURE AND MUST BE ATTEMPTED ONLY BY TECHNICIANS WITH CONSIDERABLE HIGH FREQUENCY EXPERIENCE.

FM ALIGNMENT

B - Visual Method.

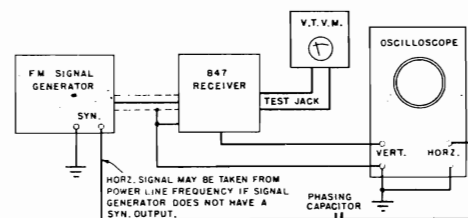
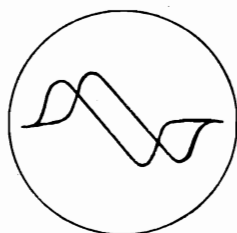
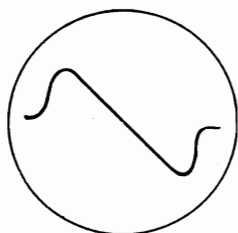
Gen. Freq.	Gen. Mod.	Dummy Ant.	Generator to	Band SW. Position	Special Conditions	Dial Setting	VTVM Conn	Oscilloscope	Adjust	Remarks
10.7 MC	Pure RF or Amplitude	.05 mfd	High side to Term. #3 Gang Cond. Low side to chassis	FM-Max. CCW.	Short Osc. Stator-Term. #5 to Chassis Gnd.	-----	Test Socket Pins #1 (+) & #2 (-) Low Scale	No conn.	1st IF C40 2nd IF C42A, C42B 3rd IF C44A	Adjust for maximum output on low range of VTVM - Realign each Cond. several times to assure max. output. Signal may be fed into "test jack" in 1st IF can for Prelim. Alignment of C44A, C42A & C42B.
Approx. 10.7 MC	Freq. Mod. 60 Cy-Sweep width max. possible (should be 200 KC Min)	"	"	"	"	-----	No connection	Connect vert. input to Test Socket Pins #4 & Chassis Gnd.	3rd IF C44B	*Adjust for max. symmetrical "S" curve similar to Fig. 5. Alternate adjs. of C44A & C44B to obtain Max desired curve.
106 MC	"	Std. FM Fig. 4	FM Ant. Term's thru dummy	"	Remove short from Term #5.	106 MC ref. mark	No connection	"	FM Osc. C11	**Adjust until "S" curve is centered on Horiz. Sweep scope line.
106 MC	"	"	"	"	-----	"	"	"	FM RF Trimmer C5. FM Ant. Trimmer C-4.	Adj. for Max. height of "S" pattern-"rock" tuning control at same time to keep "S" curve centered on Scope.
97 MC	"	"	"	"	-----	Approx. 97 MC ref. mark	"	"	-----	***Check Calibration
90 MC	"	"	"	"	-----	Approx. 90 MC ref. mark	"	"	-----	***Check Calibration

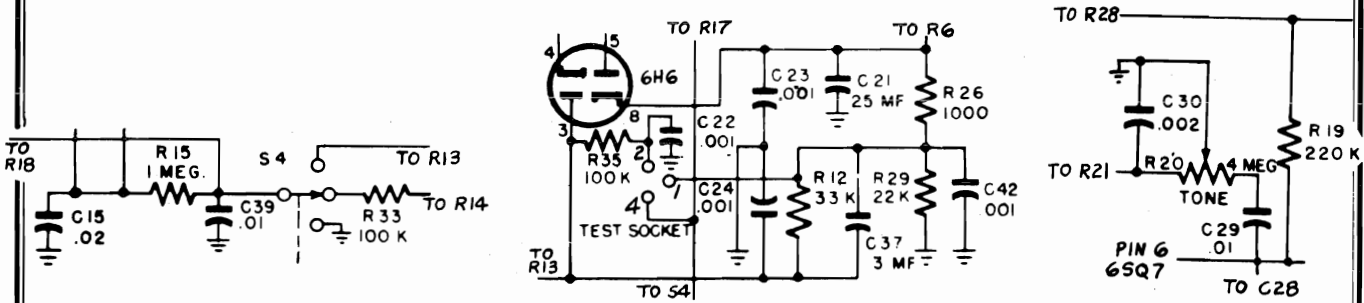
* Some phase shift between the Signal Generator and the scope horizontal sweep may be encountered, resulting in a double trace pattern, shown in Fig. 6. In some Oscilloscopes, provision is made for connecting this phase shift directly in the oscilloscope circuit. If so, rotate the "phase shift" control until the curves coincide as in Fig. 5. If no provision is made in the scope, the connection might be accomplished by inserting a condenser of suitable value in series with the signal generator "Synchronized Sweep Voltage" output. The condenser value will depend upon the amount of phase shift and the horizontal input impedance of the scope - approximate condenser range .01 to .1 mfd. See Fig. 7 for instrument connection diagram.

** See *** Page 5.

*** If calibration is not within tolerance at these points, the inductance of local FM oscillator coil, RF and antenna coils must be adjusted. See **** Page 5.

NOTE: The latter operation is a very delicate and difficult procedure, and must be attempted only by technicians of considerable high frequency experience.



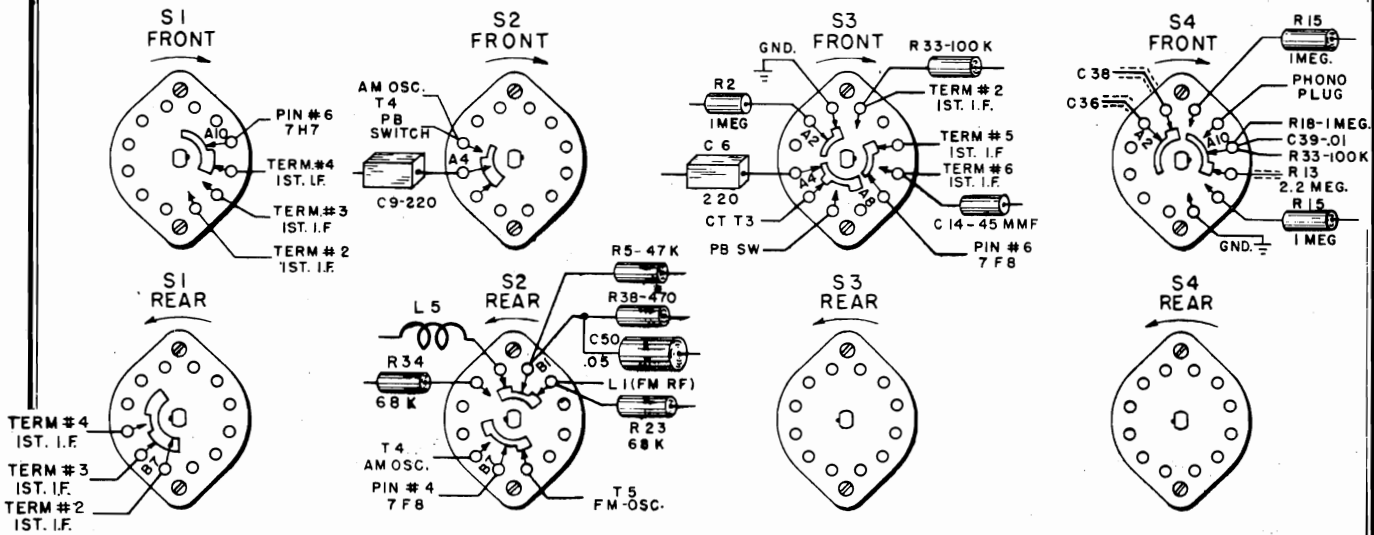


Values of R15 & R33 Changed

Test Socket Connection Changed

R37 Not Used

CIRCUITS USED ON EARLY MODELS



BAND SWITCH SECTIONS

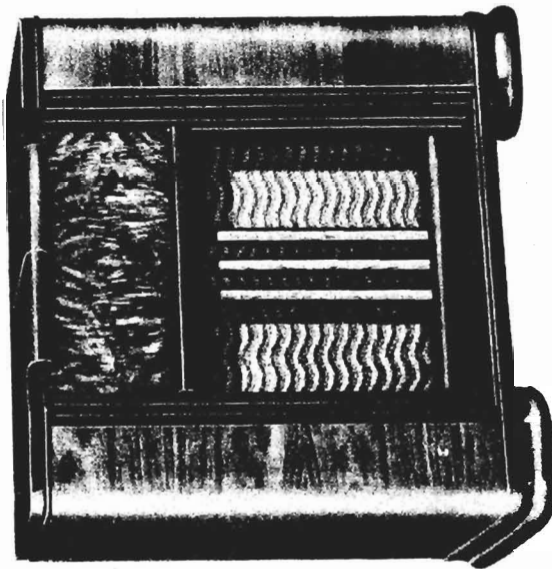
BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT

See Fig. 1 for trimmer locations.
 Rotate gang condenser until full closed. Set pointer to reference mark. See Fig. 3.
 Connect output meter across voice coil on lowest scale.
 Signal Generator amplitude modulated.
 Rotate volume control full ON. Keep generator output low as practical.

Apply	Thru	To	Band Switch Position	Dial Setting	Adjust
455 KC	.05 mfd.	Term. #2 gang cond. & chassis	AM-mid-position	Gang cond. full open	1F slug, C41B, C43A, C43B, C45A, C45B for max output
580 KC	Bendix dummy loop AD0L00	Dummy loop plugged in AM ant. socket on rear of chassis	"	580 KC ref. mark	C13 for max. output
1475 KC	"	"	"	1475 KC ref. mark	*C12, C10 for max. output
580 KC	"	"	"	Approx. 580 KC ref. mark	C13 for max. output "Rock" gang during adjustment
965 KC	"	"	"	Approx. 965 KC ref. mark	**Check Calibration
580 KC	"	"	"	Approx. 580 KC ref. mark	**Check Calibration

* Repeat 1475 KC and following 580 KC adjustment in rotation several times until receiver is properly aligned.

** If calibration does not check within 10 KC, "knife" oscillator and antenna gang sections. The latter operation must be attempted by experienced technicians only.

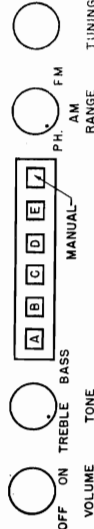
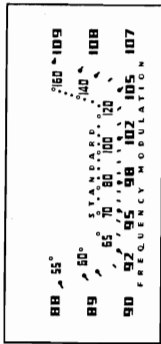


MODEL 847-B

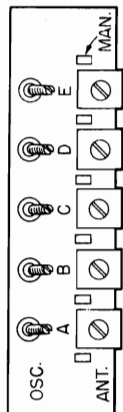
8 Tube Phono-radio Combination

SPECIFICATIONS

POWER	
Voltage.....	105-125 VAC
Frequency.....	60 Cycles
Consumption.....	100 Watts
TUNING RANGE	
AM.....	540-1620 KC
FM.....	88-108 MC
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	
AM.....	.455 KC
FM.....	10.7 MC
POWER OUTPUT	
Maximum.....	4.2 Watts
LOUDSPEAKER - PM.	
Cone diameter.....	1.0 inches
VC impedance at 400 cycle.....	3.2 ohms
CABINET	
33" high, 34-1/2" wide, 18-3/16" deep	
Shipping Weight.....	95 pounds

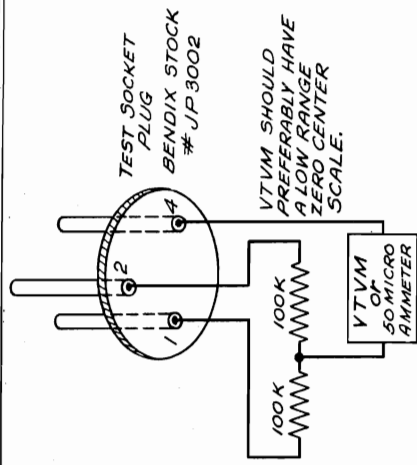


Controls--The various controls are shown in the above drawing. Controls as arranged from left to right are: Volume control, Tone control, Pushbuttons, Range control, and Tuning control. Tone control rotates to the Bass position in a clockwise direction, to the Treble position in the counterclockwise direction. The range switch is in F.M. position at maximum QW, broadcast position is mid-position, and phono position is maximum clockwise.

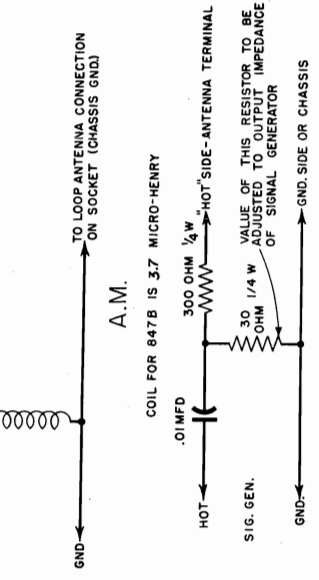
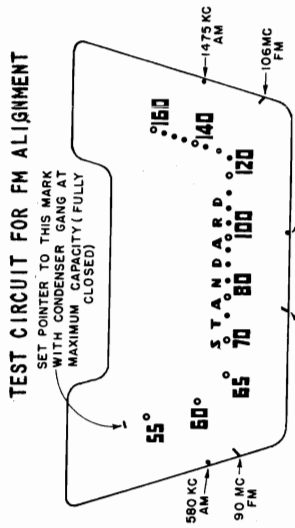


Pushbuttons--The adjustment position of the pushbutton assembly is shown below. Pushbutton operation is provided by rotating the band switch to the center position and depressing the desired Pushbutton. The extreme right hand pushbutton is depressed when MANUAL tuning operation is desired.

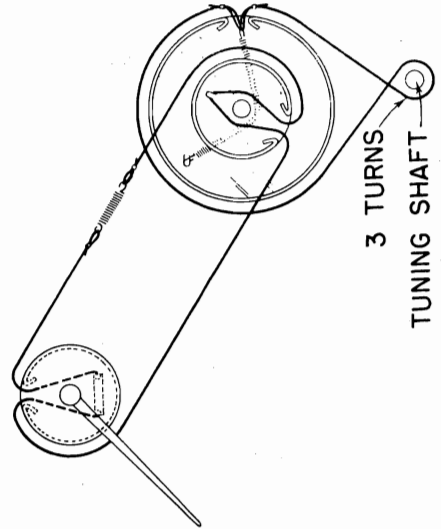
Access to the adjustment screws is obtained by pulling the Pushbuttons off the shaft vertically. The osc. and antenna adjustment screws, with the Pushbutton frequency ranges, is shown in the above diagram.



TEST CIRCUIT FOR DEMODULATOR TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT



F.M. DUMMY ANTENNA
DUMMY ANTENNA FOR 847-B

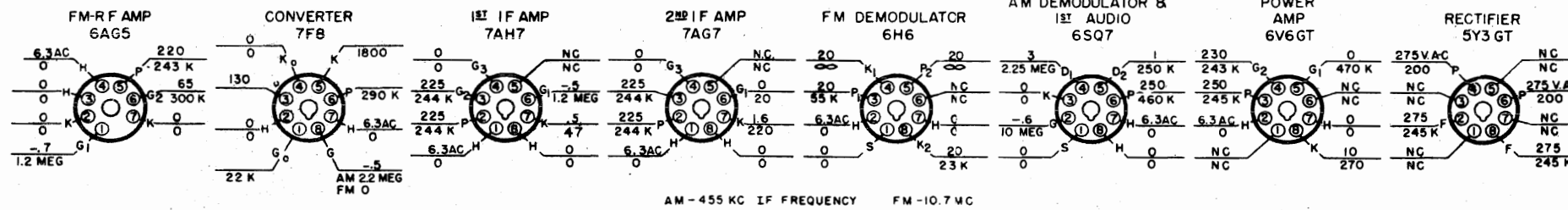


Stock Number	Description	Stock Number	Description
ALOZ08*	Assy. Antenna FM Loop.....	RC2G16	Resistor, Comp. 220 Ohms 1/2W....
AR0B00	Assy. R.F. Osc. Chassis Assy....	RC2G27	Resistor, Comp. 1800 Ohms 1/2W (R1).....
CC8A24	Capacitor, Ceramic 15 mmf 500V (C46).....	RC1H18	Resistor, Comp. 330 Ohms 1/4W (R30).....
CC8A30	Capacitor, Ceramic 45 mmf 500V (C14, C44).....	RC1H20 +	Resistor, Comp. 470 Ohms 1/4W (R38).....
CCOF18	Capacitor, Ceramic 4.7 mmf 500V (C7).....	RC1H24 +	Resistor, Comp. 1000 Ohms 1/4W (R35).....
CCOF19	Capacitor, Ceramic 5.6 mmf 500V (C55, C57).....	RC1H40 +	Resistor, Comp. 22,000 Ohms 1/4W (R3, R29).....
CE3A01 +	Capacitor, Electrolytic 3 x 20 mfd 450V (C32).....	RC1H42 +	Resistor, Comp. 33,000 Ohms 1/4W (R12).....
CE1T00	Capacitor, Electrolytic 25 mmf 25 V.D.C. (C21, C47).....	RC1H44	Resistor, Comp. 47,000 Ohms 1/4W (R32).....
CE1T01	Capacitor, Electrolytic 3 mfd 50V (C37).....	RC1H51 +	Resistor, Comp. 100,000 Ohms 1/4W (R17, 21, 33, 37).....
CL2A02 +	Cord, A C Line Brown.....	RC1H54 +	Resistor, Comp. 220,000 Ohms 1/4W (R6, 14, 19).....
CM4A42	Capacitor, Mica 680 mmf 300V (C38, C41, C45).....	RC1H58 +	Resistor, Comp. 470,000 Ohms 1/4W (R24, 36).....
CM5A22 +	Capacitor, Mica 100 mmf 500V (C33).....	RC1H62 +	Resistor, Comp. 1 Meg 1/4W (R2, 15, 18).....
CM5A30 +	Capacitor, Mica 220 mmf 500 V.D.C. (C28, C48).....	RC1H66 +	Resistor, Comp. 2.2 Meg. 1/4W (R13).....
CM6A22	Capacitor, Mica 100 mmf 500V (C52).....	RC1H74 +	Resistor, Comp. 10 Meg. 1/4W (R22).....
CM7A30	Capacitor, Mica 220 mmf 500V (C51, C56).....	RC2H00	Resistor, Comp. 10 Ohms 1/2W (R31).....
CM4L42	Capacitor, Mica (Low Loss) 680 mmf 300V (C3).....	RC2H08	Resistor, Comp. 47 Ohms 1/2W (R7).
CM5L03	Capacitor, Mica (Low Loss) 15 mmf 500V (C40).....	RC2H16	Resistor, Comp. 220 Ohms 1/2W (R10).....
CM5L22	Capacitor, Mica (Low Loss) 100 mmf 500V (C8).....	RC2H24	Resistor, Comp. 1,000 Ohms 1/2W (R9, 11, 26).....
CM5L30	Capacitor, Mica (Low Loss) 220 mmf 500V (C6, C9).....	RC2H34	Resistor, Comp. 6,800 Ohms 1/2W (R4).....
CM8S50 +	Capacitor, Mica 470 mmf 500V. D.C. (C80).....	RC2H44	Resistor, Comp. 47,000 Ohms 1/2W (R5).....
CP2M10	Capacitor, Paper .001 mfd. 200V (C22, C23, C24, C42).....	RC2H46	Resistor, Comp. 68,000 Ohms 1/2W (R23, 34).....
CP4M34	Capacitor, Paper .02 mfd 400V (C15).....	RV4C00	Potentiometer, Tone 4 Meg. (R20)..
CP4M51	Capacitor, Paper .1 mfd 400V (C59).....	RV4S10	Potentiometer, 2 Meg. (R16).....
CP4T31 +	Capacitor, Tubular Paper .01 mfd 400V 10% (C29).....	RW2A12	Resistor, Wirewound 100 Ohms 2W (R27).....
CP4T40 +	Capacitor, Tubular Paper .05 mfd 400V (C17, 18, 19, 20, 49, 50).....	RW1B34	Resistor, Wirewound 270 Ohms 1W (R25).....
CP6T12 +	Capacitor, Tubular Paper .002 mfd 600V (C30).....	SPOR00*	Speaker, PM 10" Round.....
CP6T18 +	Capacitor, Paper .005 mfd 600V D.C. (C34, C35).....	ST0100	Core, Iron.....
CP6T20 +	Capacitor, Paper .006 mfd 600V (C25, 27, 31, 36).....	TA0007	Transformer, Audio Output (T9)....
CP6T31 +	Capacitor, Paper .01 mfd 600V (C39, 43).....	TIOC08	Transformer, I.F. 1st T6.....
CT1A03 +	Capacitor, Trimmer 12 - 160 mmf (C61, 62).....	TIOD08	Transformer, I.F. 3rd T8.....
CT1A04 +	Capacitor, Trimmer 45 - 370 mmf (C63, 64).....	TIO100	Transformer, I.F. 2nd T7.....
CT1A05 +	Capacitor, Trimmer 120 - 580 mmf (C65).....	TPOJ00	Transformer, Power T10.....
CT1A09	Capacitor, Trimmer 3 - 13 mmf (C11).....	TR8B00	Transformer, Ant. Coil T1.....
CT1A10	Capacitor, Trimmer 4 - 75 mmf (C10).....	TR8F00	Transformer, Ant. R.F. (FM).....
CT1A11	Capacitor, Trimmer 475-1000 mmf (C13).....	TR8P00	Transformer Interstage FM Mixer Coil T3.....
CT1C00	Capacitor, Trimmer 2 - 20 mmf (Ceramic Insulator) (C4, 5)....	#44 +	Lamp, Pilot.....
CT1C01	Capacitor, Trimmer 4 - 75 mmf (Ceramic Insulator) (C12)....	ABOC01	Assy. Pushbutton Switch.....
CVOD00	Capacitor, Variable (2 Section AM - 3 Section FM) (C1).....	ADOE00	Assy. Dial Back Plate.....
LFOA00	Coil RF Choke (T11, T12).....	ASOP00	Assy. Shaft & Pulley.....
LFOA01	Coil, Choke R.F. (L1, L5).....	BPOB00	Pushbutton.....
LFCC00	Coil, Filament Choke Assy (L3)....	BT1S00 +	Strip Terminal (1 Terminal).....
LO8B00	Coil, Oscillator A.M. (T-4).....	BT1S01 +	Strip Terminal.....
LO8F00	Coil, Oscillator F.M. (T-5).....	BT1S03	Strip Terminal (1) Mtg. 1 Lug....
LFOA03	Coil, Pushbutton Osc. Assy. Col Code Yellow (L-10).....	BT2S00 +	Strip Terminal.....
LTOA04	Coil, Pushbutton, Osc. Assy. Co Code Green (L8, L9).....	BT3S00 +	Strip Terminal.....
LTO805	Coil, Pushbutton Osc. Assy. Col Code Black (L6, L7).....	BZOD08	Baffle & Cloth Assy.....
RC4D26	Resistor, Comp. 1500 Ohm, 2W (R-28).....	CDOC09	Dial, Cord (Indicator).....
		CDOC10	Dial, Cord (Tuning).....
		DSOA19	Dial, Scale (88-109 MC) Paper....
		DSOA20	Dial, Standard Broadcast.....
		DZOF08	Decal, Nameplate.....
		DZOF09	Decal, Volume.....
		DZOF10	Decal, Tone.....
		DZOF11	Decal, Range.....
		DZOF12	Decal, Tuning.....
		EBOC02	Escutcheon 6 Pushbutton.....
		EDOM01	Escutcheon, Dial.....
		GR0100	Grommet, Rubber Insulating.....
		GR0101	Grommet, (Color Code Black)....
		GROS09	Grommet, Shockmount.....
		GROS10	Grommet, Rubber Shockmount.....
		H3CM15	Bracket, Pointer Bearing Mtg.....
		H3OM16	Bracket, Pushbutton Mtg.....

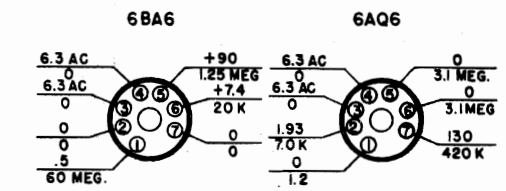
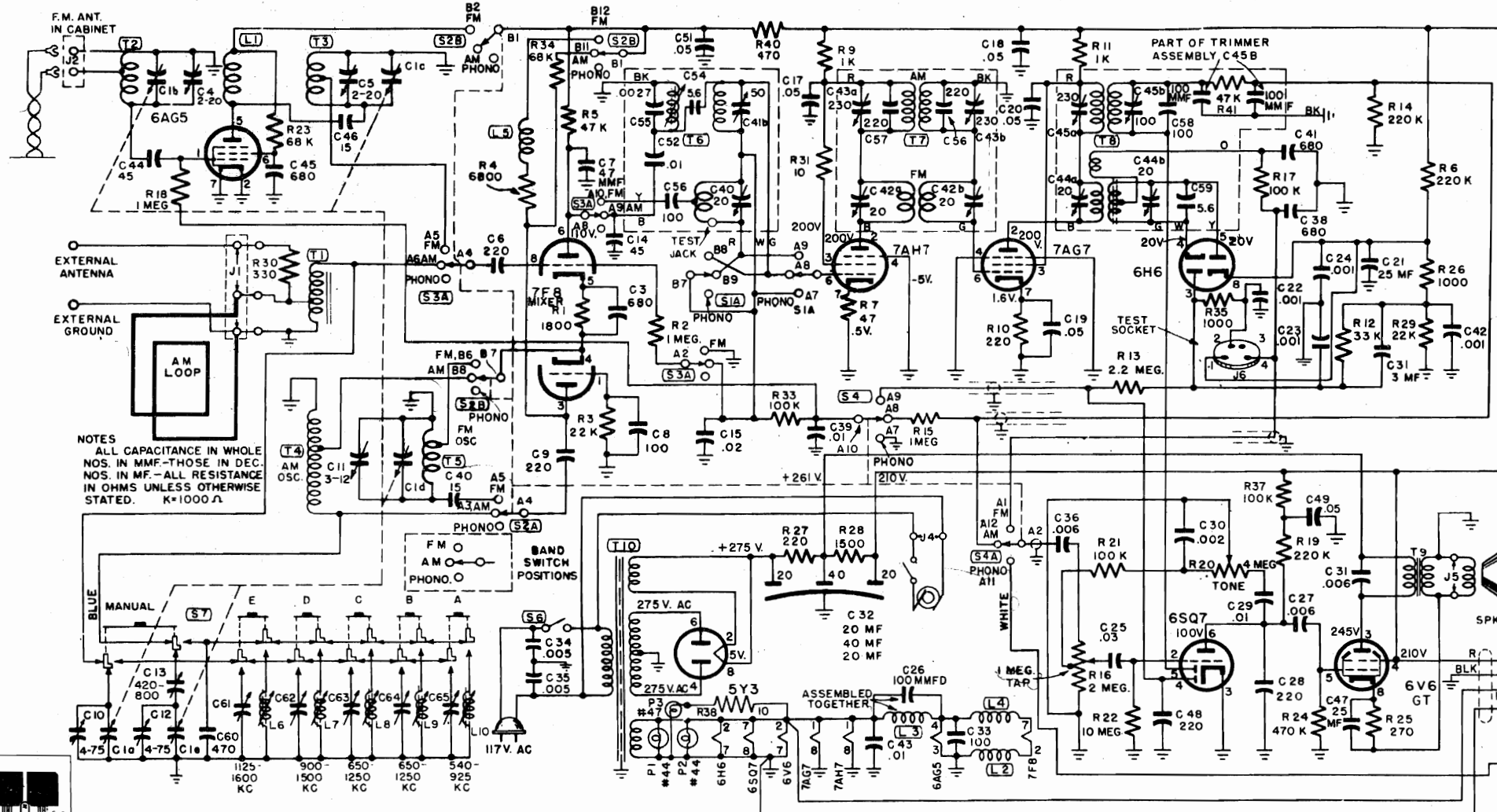
BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS 1518, 1519, 1524, 1525

CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS
LINE VOLTAGE 117 A-C ZERO SIGNAL INPUT VOL. CONT. MIN. SOCKET VOLTAGE RESISTANCE TO COMMON GROUND D-C AT 20,000 Ω/V A-C AT 1,000 Ω/V

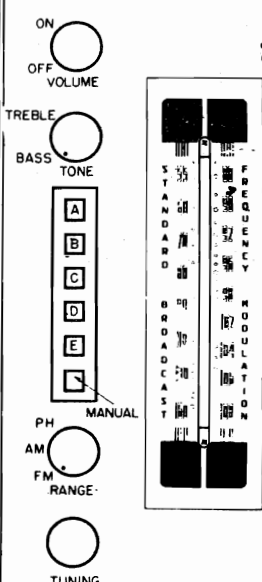


NOTE: Models 1518 and 1519 chassis are identical to this schematic except that Hush-O-Matic circuit (tubes 6BA6 and 6AQ6) is not used.



NOTE-ALL READINGS WITH HUSH-O-MATIC SWITCH ON.

NOTES
ALL CAPACITANCE IN WHOLE NOS. IN MMF-THOSE IN DEC. NOS. IN MF-ALL RESISTANCE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. K=1000 Ω



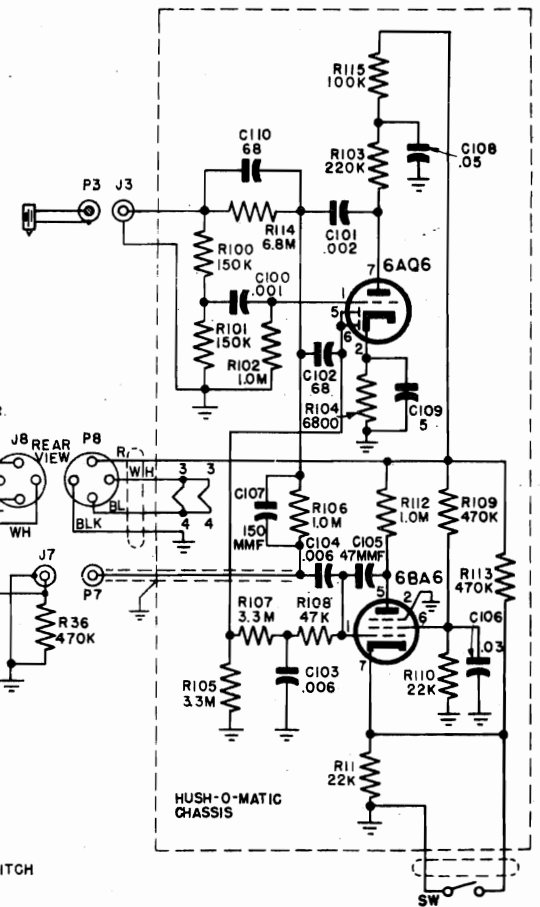
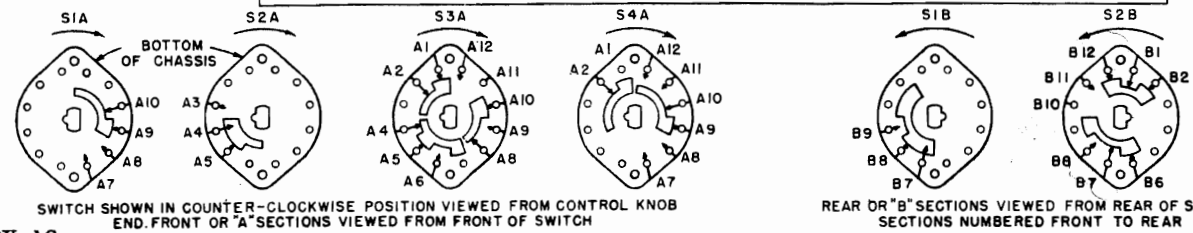
Control Layout Models 1524 & 1525

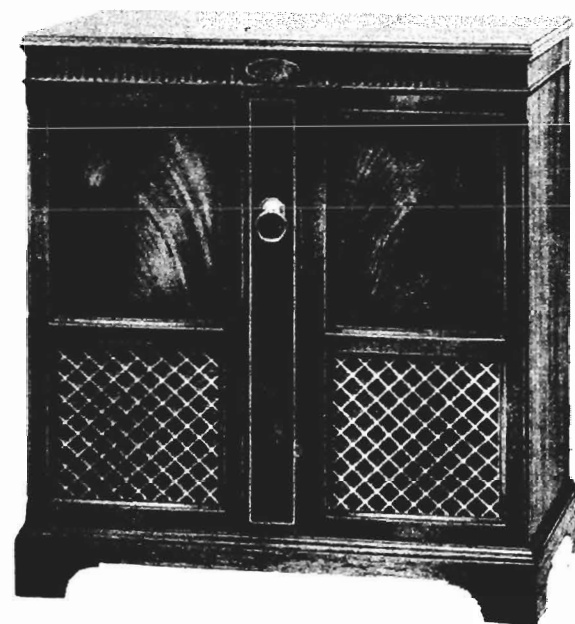
SPECIFICATIONS

POWER
Voltage.....105-125V AC
Frequency.....60 Cycles
Power Consumption.....95 Watts
TUNING RANGE
AM.....540-1620 KC
FM.....88-108 MC

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
AM.....455 KC
FM.....10.7 MC
POWER OUTPUT
Maximum.....4.2 Watts

LOUDSPEAKER - PM
Cone diameter.....12 inches
VC impedance at 400 cycles.....3.2 ohms
CABINET
34" high, 31" wide, 17-1/4" deep





Models 1518 & 1524 Mahogany
Models 1519 & 1525 Walnut

GENERAL

The Bendix models 1518 and 1519 are seven-tube (plus vacuum tube rectifier) superheterodyne radio-phonograph combinations designed to receive the Standard AM Broadcast Band (540 - 1620 KC) and the 88 - 108 MC FM Band. The only difference between the chassis used in the 1518 and 1519 and the 1524 and 1525 models is in the phono-input circuit used in the 1524 and 1525 models. These two later models incorporate two additional miniature tubes in a dynamic noise reduction circuit designed to reduce to a minimum all noise originating from needle-scratch or from old and worn records. This circuit functions only on phonograph operation and is completely out of the radio circuit.

The schematic diagram shown in Fig. 3 is basically that of models 1524 and 1525, but since this circuit is identically the same as the circuit used in models 1518 and 1519, plus the Hush-O-Matic feature, the one schematic contains all the circuits found in any one of the four models. If either the 1518 or 1519 chassis is being considered then the Hush-O-Matic circuit contained within the dotted lines at the lower right hand corner of Fig. 3 should be disregarded, together with the power cord and jack J8 connected to the main chassis.

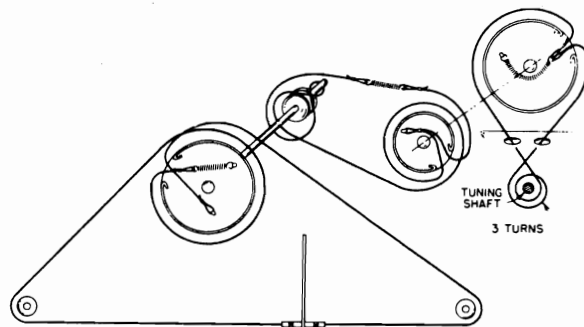
OSC.	A	B	C	D	E	MAN.
ANT.						
	540	650	650	900	900	
	925	1250	1250	1550	1550	
	KCS	KCS	KCS	KCS	KCS	

Pushbutton Frequencies

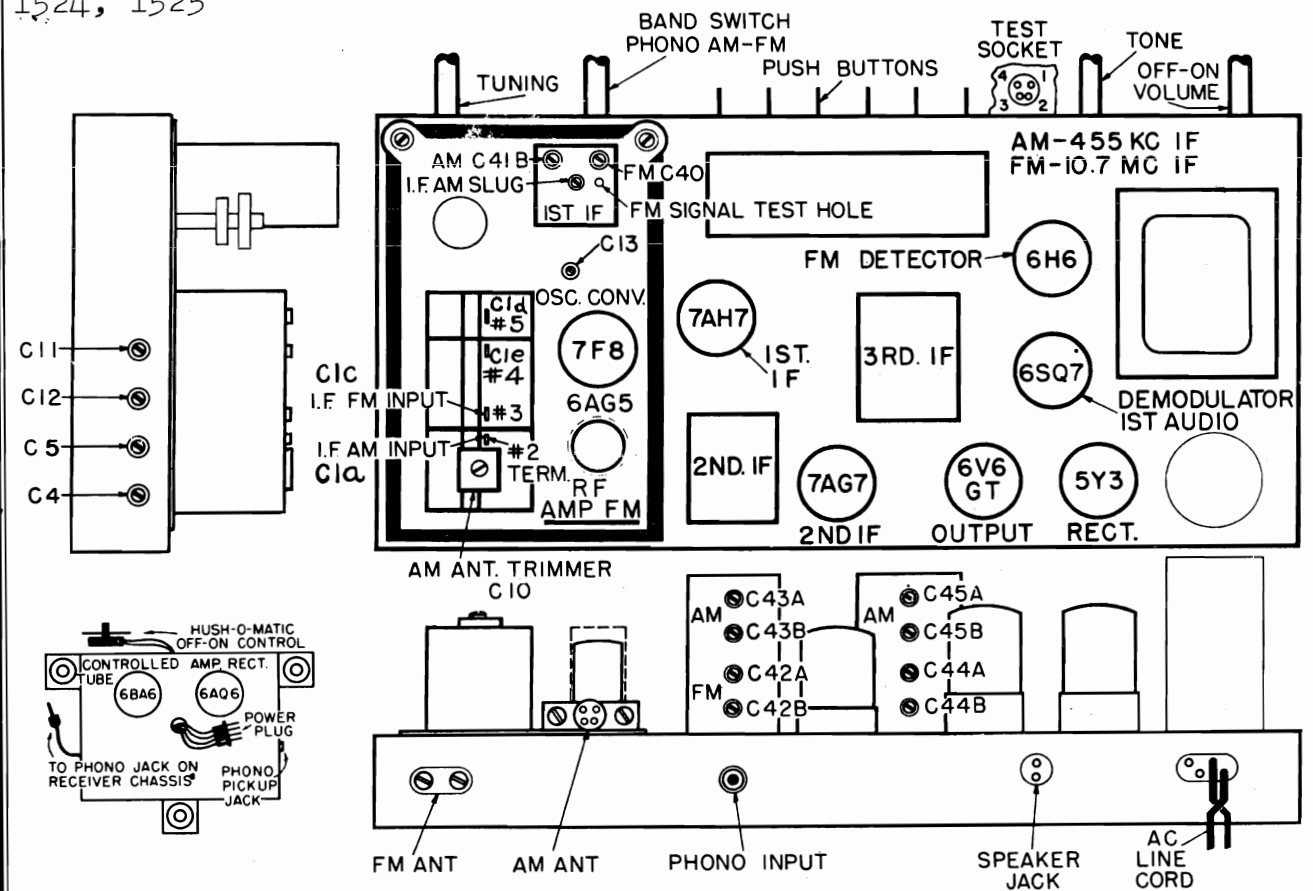
PUSHBUTTON ADJUSTMENT

1. Place the receiver in operation on the Standard Broadcast Band (AM) and tune in manually one of the stations to be selected by pushbuttons and whose carrier frequency is between 540 and 925 KCS. (The MANUAL pushbutton must be depressed when tuning manually. See Fig. 9)
2. Remove all the pushbuttons by pulling them straight up from the panel.
3. Depress the shank for pushbutton "A" and increase the volume slightly.
4. Using a small screwdriver, tune in the desired station by adjusting the long brass screw located above pushbutton "A". It can be reached through the opening in the panel after the pushbuttons have been removed. This screw adjusts the oscillator coil and is marked "OSC" in Fig. 9. Now press the shank for the MANUAL pushbutton and check to make certain the correct station has been tuned in.
5. With pushbutton "A" again depressed and OSC screw adjusted for maximum signal, similarly adjust the screw located just below push-

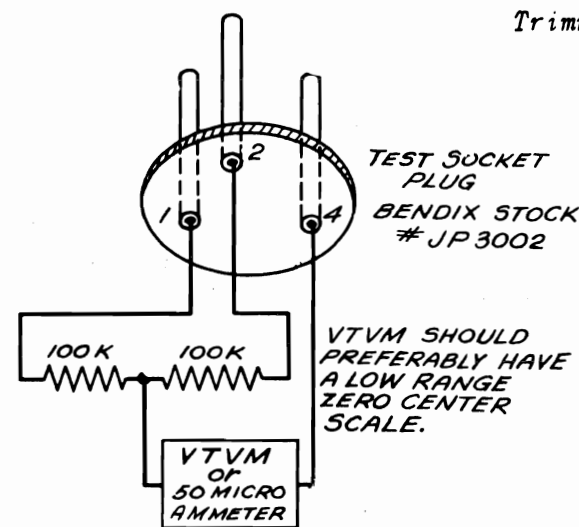
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 to obtain the best combined adjustments.
7. Pushbuttons B, C, D, and E may be adjusted in exactly the same manner as pushbutton "A" except that the same carrier frequency of the station selected must be within the specified range as given in Fig. 9.
8. Select from the call letter tabs enclosed the station call letters to which the pushbuttons have been tuned and insert through the slots in the side of the pushbuttons. The celluloid protector tabs provided are to be placed over the call letter tabs by the same procedure followed in inserting the call letters.
9. Replace the pushbuttons on the receiver giving proper attention to the location of the call letters.



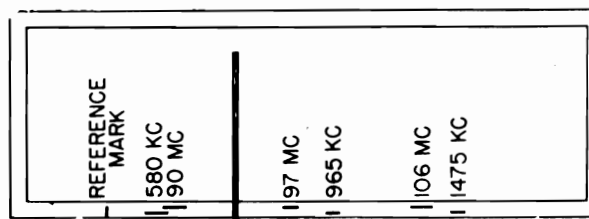
Dial Stringing Diagram



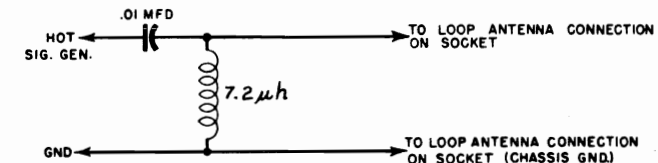
Trimmer Location Diagram



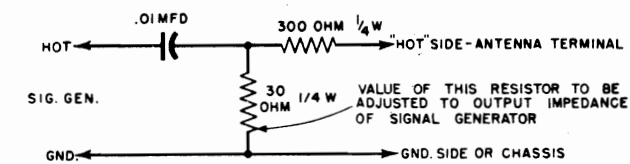
Test Circuit Plug



Alignment Reference Marks



AM DUMMY Antenna
Bendix Part No. AD0101



FM DUMMY Antenna

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODELS 1518, 1519,
1524, 1525

The chassis must be removed from the cabinet in order to align the FM channels. If only the AM channels are to be aligned this is not necessary but will be found to be much more convenient if it is removed. However, if the chassis is removed a dummy antenna, described in detail later in the text, must be used when aligning the antenna circuits, unless these circuits are adjusted after the chassis is again installed in the cabinet.

Unless the various circuits of each channel are much out of alignment, adjustments made on the FM circuits will not appreciably affect the adjustments previously made on the AM circuits. However, if the FM circuits are badly out of alignment, necessitating considerable adjustment, it is best after these adjustments have been made, to go back and check the AM alignment.

An amplitude modulated (AM) signal of the proper frequency may be used for aligning both the AM and FM channels. However, if convenient, an oscilloscope and frequency-modulated signal may be used for aligning the FM channel.

Before making any adjustments, turn "on" the receiver and all AC operated test equipment and allow to warm up for at least five minutes. **IMPORTANT:** All adjustments must be made in the order in which

they are given; i.e., the AM band must be completely aligned before aligning the FM band. The manual push-button must be pressed before the AM oscillator and RF circuits can be aligned.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Signal Generator

AM, 455 KC to 106 MC

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

DC ranges up to approximately 20 Volts.
Ground, or minus, lead must be isolated from the power line.

Low Range Output Meter

Capacitors

One .01 mfd. and one 50 mmf.

Dummy Antennas

FM Dummy Antenna (See Fig. 8)

AM Dummy Antenna, Bendix Part No. AD0101,
(See Fig. 7).

Test Circuit Plug*

See Fig. 5 and text for details.

Alignment Screwdrivers

Must be 100% non-metallic.

Tuning Wand

May be made from a 1/4" x 8" polystyrene rod with a small brass slug attached to one end and a powdered iron core attached to the other end.

Miscellaneous Hand Tools

AM ALIGNMENT

After the set has warmed up proceed with the alignment in steps as follows:

1. Rotate gang condenser all the way closed and set dial pointer to reference mark. See Fig. 6.
2. Short AM oscillator terminal #4 to chassis. (C1e).
3. Rotate band switch to AM - midposition and press manual push-button.
4. Rotate volume control full on (Clockwise).
5. Set output meter on low range and connect across voice coil.
6. Signal generator adjusted to 455 kc AM.
7. Connect 455 KC signal to terminal #2 (7F8 grid input) through a .01 mfd. capacitor, generator shield lead to receiver chassis and ground. See Fig. 4 for diagram.
8. Align IF AM slug, (center of T₆), C41B, C43A, C43B, C45A and C45B for maximum reading on output meter. Keep generator output as low as practical. Refer to Fig. 4 for trimmer location diagram.
9. Rotate tuning control until pointer is at 580 KC reference mark.
10. Set generator to 580 KC, amplitude modulated.
11. Connect signal generator through AM Dummy Antenna to AM antenna terminal,

12. Remove short from gang terminal #4 to chassis.
13. Adjust oscillator padder C13 for maximum output.
14. Turn dial pointer to 1475 KC reference mark.
15. Set Signal Generator at 1475 KC amplitude modulated.
16. Adjust oscillator trimmer C12 and antenna trimmer C10 for maximum output.
17. Turn pointer to 580 KC reference mark.
18. Set generator at 580 KC amplitude modulated.
19. Again adjust oscillator padder C13 to maximum, at same time "rock" gang condenser to obtain maximum output.
20. Repeat steps 13 through 19 several times, until it is apparent receiver is properly aligned.
21. Check calibration at 965 KC and 580 KC reference points.
22. If 965 and 580 calibration do not check within 10 KC, oscillator and antenna sections of gang condenser must be bent to obtain proper tracking.

CAUTION: This last operation must be attempted by experienced technicians only.

MODELS 1518, 1519,
1524, 1525

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

FM ALIGNMENT

1. Preliminary:
 - a. Rotate gang condenser until fully closed. Set pointer to Reference Mark.
 - b. Rotate band selector to FM band - Maximum counterclockwise position.
 - c. Short stator FM oscillator gang (C1d) to chassis - #5 terminal.

I.F. ALIGNMENT

2. Adjust Signal Generator to 10.7 mc, either CW or AM.
3. Connect generator output lead through .01 Mfd. capacitor to terminal #3 (C1c) of tuning gang.
4. Connect D.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter to test socket pins #1 (+) and #2 (-) using low scale.
5. Align 1st, 2nd and 3rd IF trimmers for maximum AVC voltage, C40 on 1st IF, C42A and C42B on 2nd, C44A on 3rd. Reduce signal generator output as alignment proceeds, such that reasonable reading is obtained on low scale of D.C. VTVM. If no indication is obtained with maximum signal applied, apply signal to test jack in 1st IF can and tune C42A, C42B, and C44A to approximate peak before moving generator lead to #3 terminal.
Realign IF trimmers (C40, C42A, C42B, and C44A) carefully several times for absolute maximum AVC voltage.
6. Insert test circuit plug in test socket and reconnect DC VTVM between center tap of shunt test resistors and test socket pin #4. See Fig. 5 for details.
7. Remove IF Signal input from receiver.
8. Set DC VTVM to zero reading.
9. Inject 10.7 MC signal to terminal #3, as in Step 3.
10. Adjust secondary of 3rd IF, C44B, to absolute zero reading on VTVM.
11. Alternate adjustments in steps 5 and 10 several times until correct adjustment is obtained.
 - a. Correct adjustment is obtained when Step 5 produces no increase in AVC reading, and Step 10 remains at zero reading.

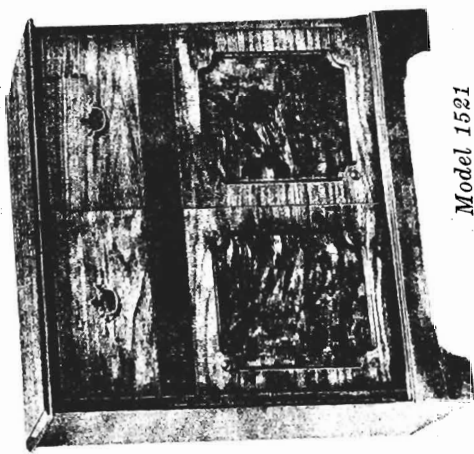
R.F. AND OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

13. Reconnect VTVM to test socket terminals #1 (+) and #2 (-).
14. Adjust signal generator to 106 MC either CW or AM.
15. Connect generator output to receiver FM antenna posts through standard FM dummy antenna. See Fig. 8.
16. Set dial pointer to 106 MC reference mark - Fig. 6.
17. Adjust FM oscillator C11, RF - C5 and Ant. - C4 to maximum AVC reading,

- a. Tuning control must be "rocked" while adjusting C5 and C4 due to reaction on C11.
 - b. The oscillator circuit has been designed to operate on the high frequency side of the incoming signal. It is possible to adjust the trimmer (C11) at 106 MC such that the oscillator is operating on the "image" or low frequency side of the signal. To check the oscillator (C11) adjustment, set signal generator to 84.6 AM, dial pointer still at 106 MC. If signal is NOT heard, adjustment of C11 is correct, but if signal IS heard, oscillator trimmer C11 has been incorrectly set on the "image" frequency. Readjust C11 to other setting at 106 MC and recheck with generator at 84.6 MC. SIGNAL MUST NOT be heard with pointer at 106 MC, and signal generator set at 84.6 MC.
18. Check calibration at 97 MC and 90 MC.
 - a. If calibration is not within reasonable tolerance at these points, the inductance of the FM oscillator coil must be adjusted. If dial pointer reading is on low frequency side, inductance of oscillator coil is too low and turns must be compressed slightly. If pointer reading is on high frequency side, oscillator coil inductance is too high and coil turns must be spread slightly. Alternate Steps 17 and 18 until correct calibration is obtained.
 19. Check and adjust inductance of RF coil.
 - a. Tune receiver to 90 MC signal. Observe AVC reading. Insert iron core end of "tuning wand"* into RF coil, at same time rocking tuning control to maximum reading. If reading increases as wand is inserted, RF coil inductance is too low and turns must be compressed slightly. If reading decreases, reverse wand and insert brass end into coil, again rocking gang to maximum reading. If reading increases, inductance is too high and turns must be separated slightly. If reading decreases (after iron core check) inductance is properly adjusted.
 20. Check and adjust inductance of antenna coil.
 - a. Use exactly same procedure on antenna coil as in Step 19.

NOTE: Operations 18, 19 and 20 are very difficult and should be attempted only by technicians having had considerable high frequency experience.

* A round rod of insulating material, approximately 8" in length, with an iron core slug on one end, and a non-ferrous metallic slug on the opposite end.



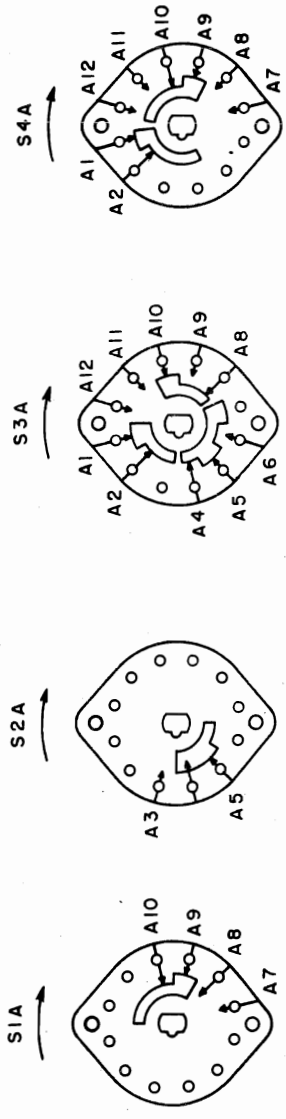
Model 1521
Walnut

GENERAL

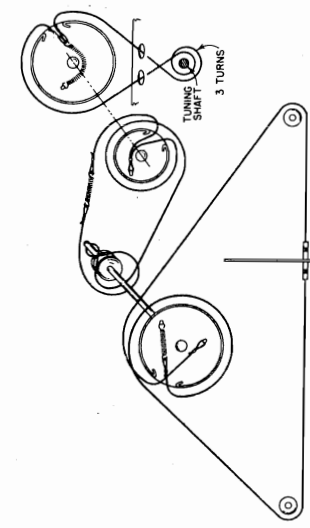
The Bendix Model 1521 is an eight tube AM-FM superheterodyne receiver providing AM reception from 540 KC to 1620 KC and FM reception from 88 MC to 108 MC. A jack on the radio chassis provides 110 volts AC to the record changer motor only when the radio OFF-ON switch is in the ON position. The output of the phonograph is injected into the audio amplifier of the main chassis through a high impedance phono jack also mounted on the rear of the main chassis.

The standard superheterodyne circuit is used, with one stage of tuned Radio Frequency on the FM band; an AM signal is fed directly into the Converter Stage. A low impedance AM Loop Antenna is located on the rear cover of the cabinet as well as the built-in FM Dipole Antenna. AM or FM external antennas may be used with this receiver. When making use of an external FM antenna, disconnect the internal FM antenna at the chassis and replace with the external antenna lead-in. The proper external antenna to be used for FM is a 300 ohm Dipole Antenna such as the Bendix ADIF00.

The 7F8 dual triode is used as a mixer and oscillator for both FM and AM. One diode of the 6SQ7 is used for DAVC in the FM circuit; the remaining diode and triode are the AM detector and 1st audio circuits respectively.



SECTIONS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF CHASSIS
SECTIONS NUMBERED FRONT TO REAR



Dial Stringing Diagram

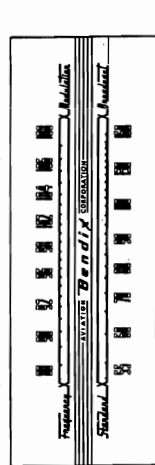
SECTIONS VIEWED FROM REAR OF CHASSIS
SECTIONS NUMBERED FROM FRONT TO REAR

Wafer Connections

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Requirements 105 - 125 volts, 60 cycles AC
- Power Consumption Radio - 60 watts; Phono-turntable - 25 watts.
- Tuning Frequency Range AM 540 - 1620 KC
- FM 88 - 108 MC
- Intermediate Frequency AM 455 KC
- Power Output FM 10.7 MC
- Maximum — 4 Watts
- Tube Complement 1-6AG5, 1-7F8, 1-7AH7, 1-7AG7, 1-6H6, 1-6SQ7, 1-6V6GT, 1-5Y3GT. Total 8
- Loudspeaker 12-inch diameter PM

Record Changer
Automatic - twelve 10-inch or ten 12-inch standard lateral cut records.

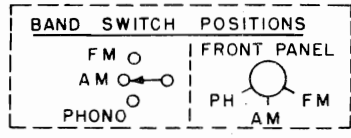
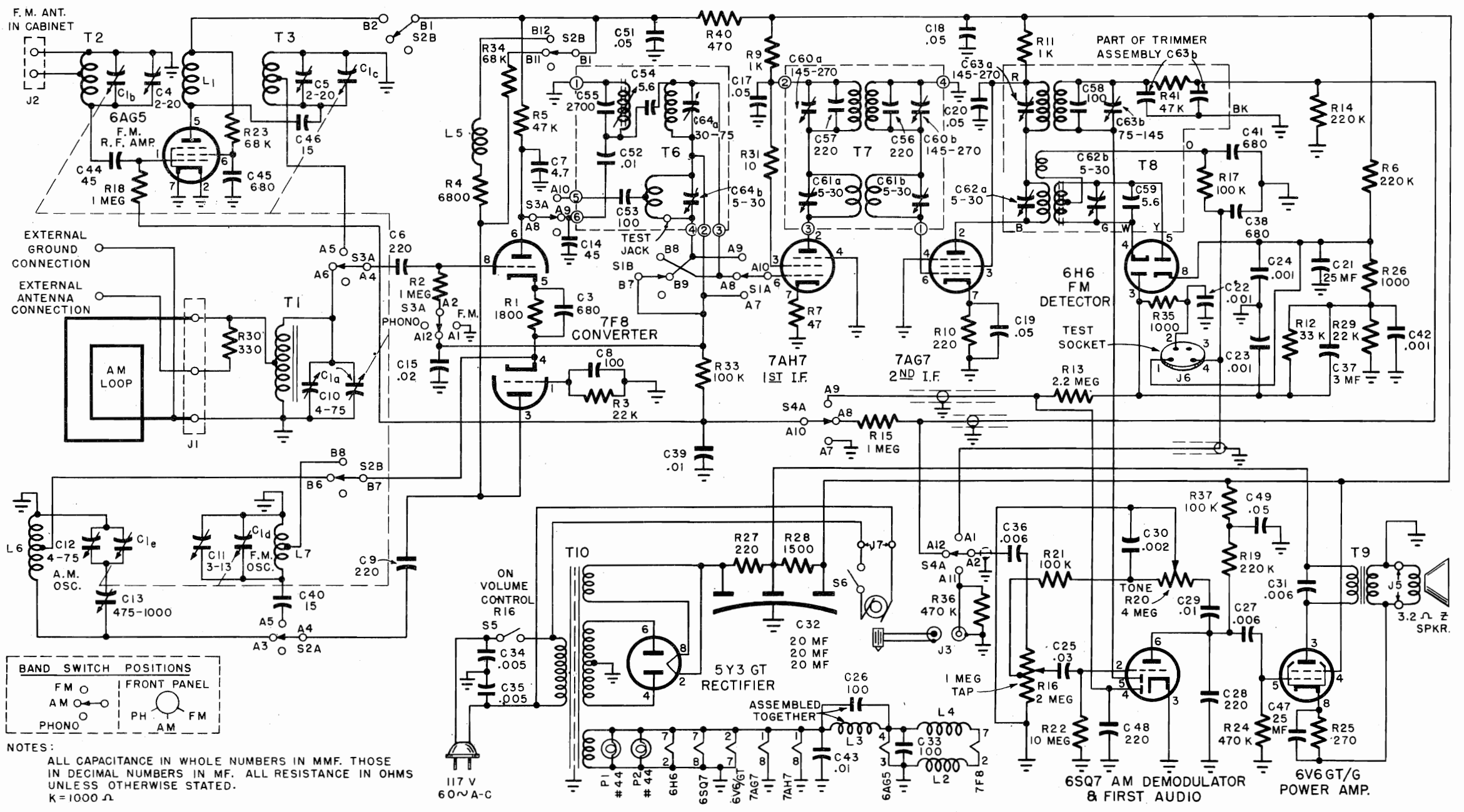
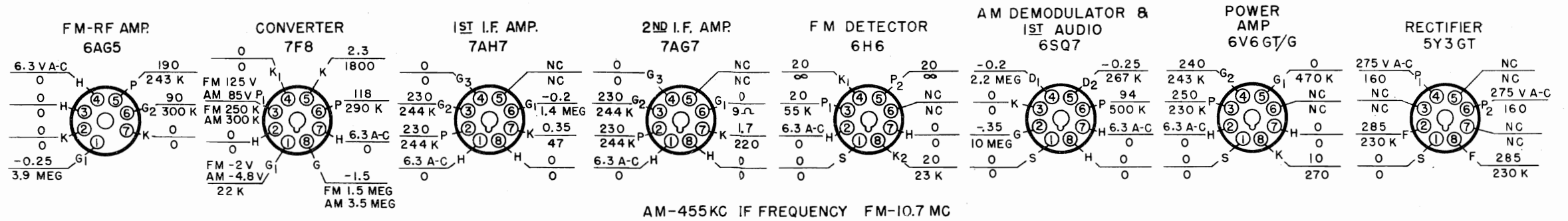


Control Layout

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS

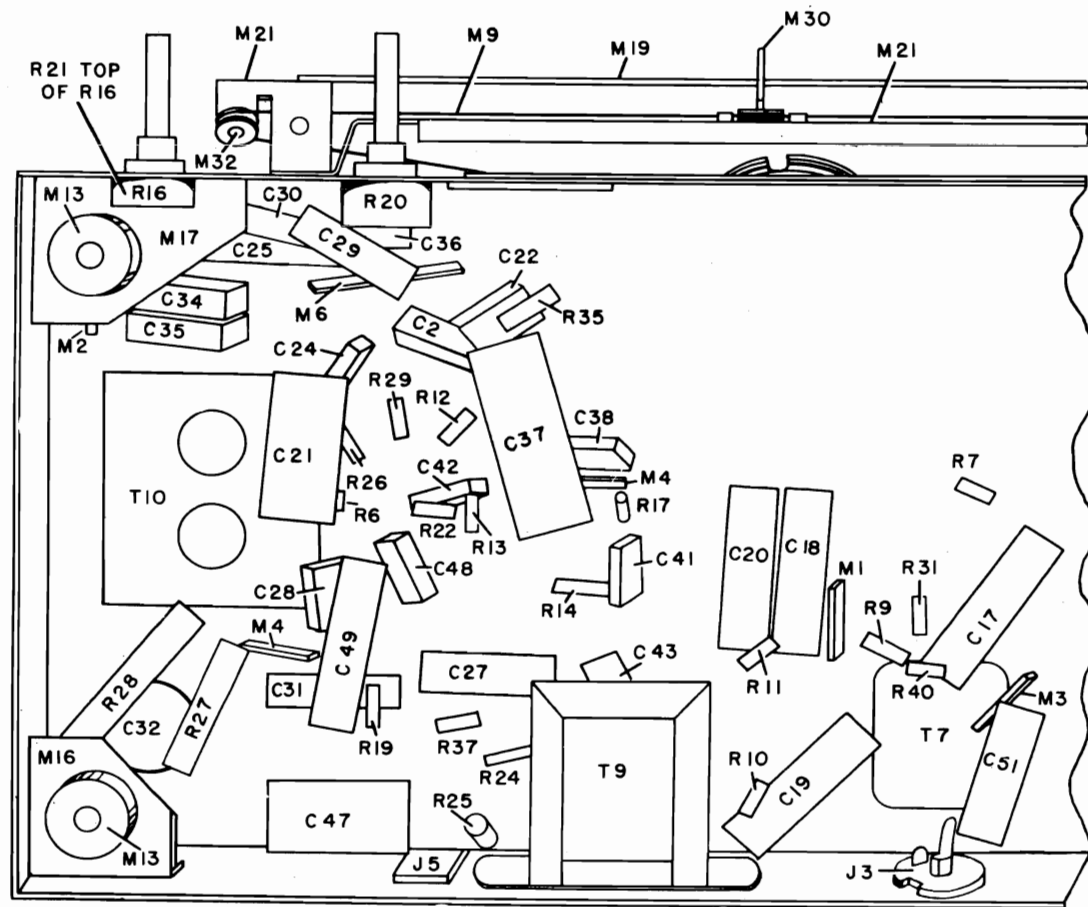
LINE VOLTAGE 117 A-C ZERO SIGNAL INPUT VOL. CONT. MIN. SOCKET VOLTAGE RESISTANCE TO COMMON GROUND D-C AT 20,000 Ω/V A-C AT 1,000 Ω/V



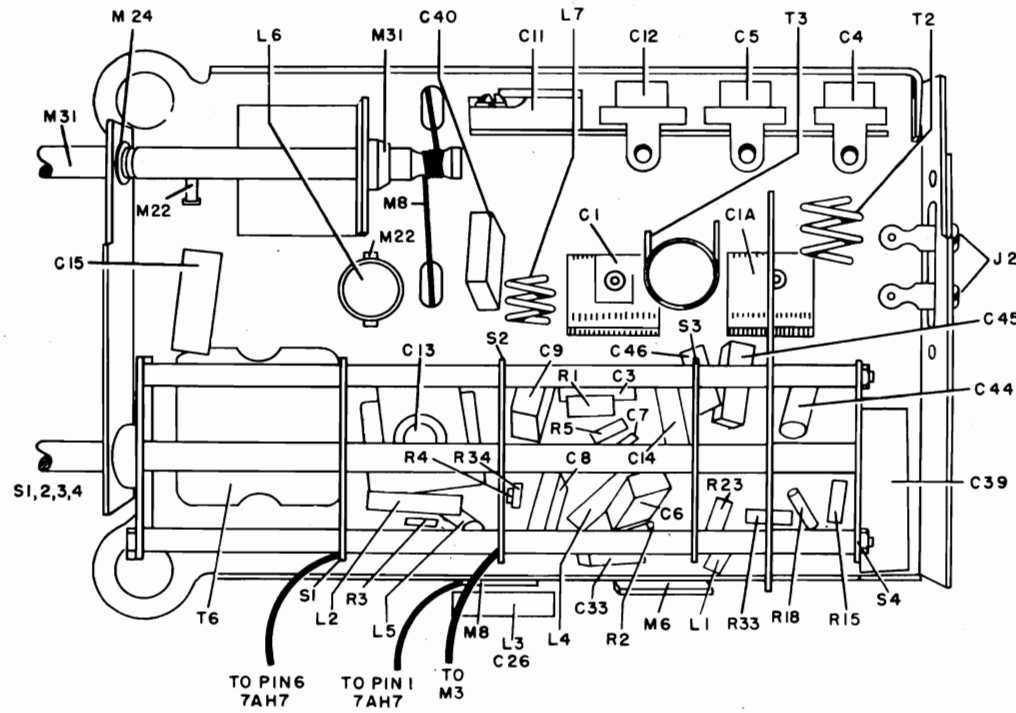
NOTES:

ALL CAPACITANCE IN WHOLE NUMBERS IN MMF. THOSE IN DECIMAL NUMBERS IN MF. ALL RESISTANCE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

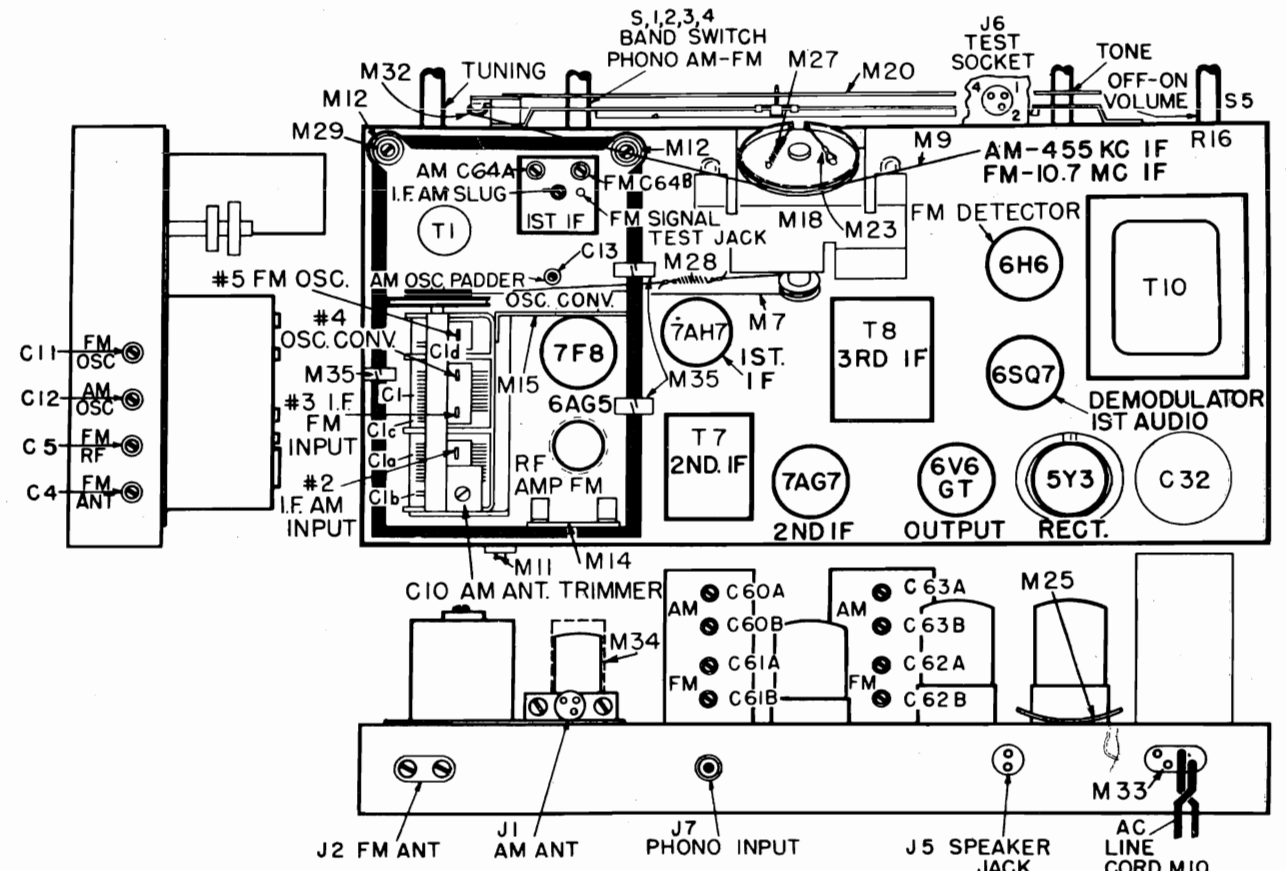
K = 1000 Ω



Main Chassis Component Diagram
Bottom View



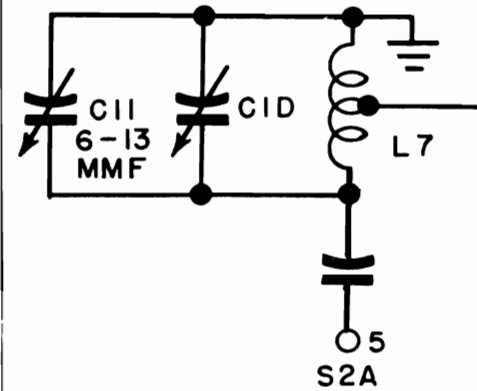
RF Chassis Component Diagram
Bottom View



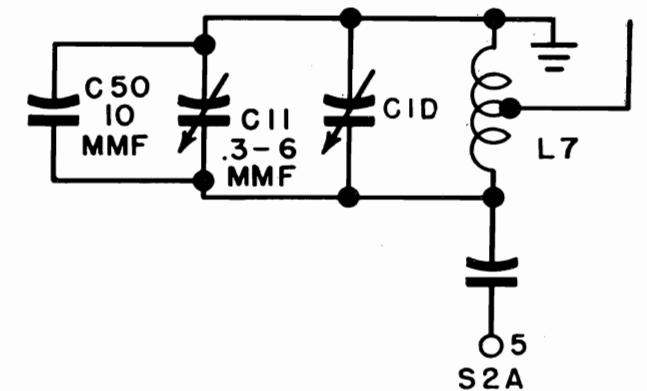
Trimmer Location Diagram

CIRCUIT CHANGES

Some sets of this model, capacitor CT1A09 (C11) has been replaced by two capacitors CT2A14 (C11) and CC5A22 (C50). The FM oscillator is changed as shown



Circuit using 6 - 13 mmf for C11



Circuit using 10 mmf in parallel with .3 - 6 mmf C11.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

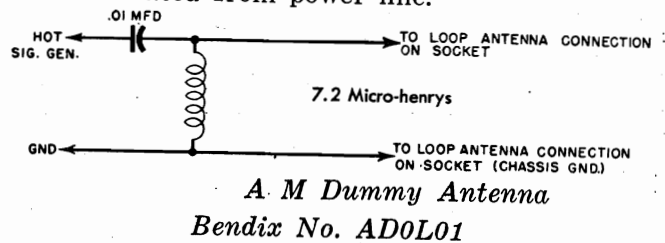
Remove chassis from cabinet and, if possible, have a speaker connected while alignment procedure is carried out. By using an amplitude modulated (30%) test signal whenever possible, weak signals in a detuned receiver may readily be identified. Plug the line cord into 117 volts, 60 cycle A.C. power source and turn the set on. Allow the set and test equipment to "warm up" for five minutes before beginning alignment procedures.

The AM channel is aligned first since the FM alignment will be affected if the AM section is not tuned properly. Refer to Figs. 3, 8, 9, 10 and 11 for trimmer locations, dial reference points, etc.

To set dial pointer, rotate gang condenser until fully closed and set pointer to reference mark at left of scale. See Fig. 10.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- Standard AM Signal Generator
- FM Signal Generator with range to approximately 108 MC. (For visual alignment.)
- Bendix AM Dummy Antenna (See Fig. 3)
- FM Dummy Antenna (See Fig. 9)
- .01 mfd Capacitor
- Alignment Screwdriver
- Special Test Circuit Plug (See Fig. 11)
- Standard Output Meter
- Vacuum Tube Voltmeter - Preferable with a zero center scale.
 - a. Minus or "ground" lead must be isolated from power line.



AM ALIGNMENT

PRELIMINARY:

Connect the output meter across voice coil. Set meter on lowest A C Range. Signal Generator Amplitude Modulated (Approx. 30% modulation) Rotate Volume Control-full on. Keep Generator output low as possible.

Generator Freq.	Dummy Antenna	Generator Coupling	Band Position	Special Conditions	Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
455 KC 1)	.05 mfd	High Side— Term. #2 of gang Cond. Low Side— Chassis Gnd.	AM—Mid- Position	Short AM Osc.— Term. #4 to Chassis	Gang Closed	IF Slug; C64A, C60A, C60B, C63A, C63B.	Adjust for Max. Output
580 KC 2)	Bendix Dummy Antenna AD0L01	Dummy Antenna Plugged in AM Ant. Socket on Rear of Chassis See Fig. 8	AM—Mid- Position	Remove short from Term. #4	580 KC Ref. Mark	AM Osc. Padder C13	"
1475 KC 3)	"	"	"	—	1475 KC Ref. Mark	AM Osc. Trimmer C12, AM Ant. Trimmer C10	"
580 KC 4)	"	"	"	—	580 KC Ref. Mark	C13	Rock Gang Cond. Adjust for Max. Output
5) REPEAT STEPS 3 & 4 UNTIL RECEIVER IS PROPERLY ALIGNED							
965 KC 6)	Bendix Dummy Antenna AD0L01	Dummy Antenna Plugged in AM Ant. Socket on Rear of Chassis, See Fig. 8	AM—Mid- Position	—	965 KC Ref. Mark	—	*Check Calibration
580 KC 7)	"	"	"	—	580 KC Ref. Mark	—	Check Calibration

*If calibration is not within 10 KC in steps 6 & 7, oscillator & antenna gang rotor sections must be bent. This operation should be attempted by experienced technicians only.

FM ALIGNMENT

CW METER METHOD

BE CERTAIN "AM" CHANNEL IS ALIGNED BEFORE BEGINNING "FM" ALIGNMENT.

The CW Meter Method has proved to be very satisfactory for aligning the FM section of a correctly operating Bendix Model 1521 receiver. The advantage of this method over the Visual Alignment procedure is that the equipment required is generally associated with AM receiver alignment. A check by use of the Visual method will reveal any distortion in the output, which is difficult to locate using only the CW Meter Method.

1. Preliminary
 - a. Rotate band selector to FM band - Max. counter-clockwise
 - b. Short stator of FM oscillator gang to chassis - #5 terminal. See Fig. 8.
2. Signal Generator Setting
 - a. Power "ON"
 - b. Frequency - 10.7 MC
 - c. Modulation - pure RF or, preferably, amplitude modulated.
3. Connect generator lead through .01 mfd capacitor to terminal #3 (C1d) of gang condenser.
4. Connect DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter to test socket pins #1 (+) and #2 (-) using low scale.
5. Align 1st, 2nd, and 3rd IF trimmers for maximum AVC voltage - C64B on 1st IF, C61A and C61B on 2nd, C62A on 3rd. As alignment proceeds, reduce signal generator output, such that reasonable reading is obtained on lowest scale of DC vacuum tube voltmeter. If no indication is obtained with maximum signal applied, apply signal to test jack in 1st IF can and tune C61A, C61B, and C62A to approximate peak before moving generator lead to #3 terminal. Realign all IF trimmers (C64B, C61A, C61B, and C62A) carefully several times for *absolute maximum* AVC voltage.
6. Insert test circuit plug in test socket and connect DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter between center tap of shunt test resistors and test socket pin #4. See Sketch, Fig. 11.
7. Remove IF signal input from receiver. (Vacuum Tube Voltmeter remains connected to test socket and receiver is still "ON".)
8. Adjust DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter to zero reading under conditions stated in Step 7.
9. Re-connect Signal Generator to terminal #3 as in Step 2, using the same 10.7 MC signal.
10. Adjust secondary of 3rd IF (C62B) to absolute zero reading on Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. (Same "zero reading" as in Step 8.)
11. Alternate adjustments in Steps 5 and 10 several times until correct adjustment is obtained.
 - a. Correct adjustment is obtained when Step 5 produces no increase in AVC reading, and Step 10 remains at zero reading.

(Note: When changing from Step 5 to Step 10, Vacuum Tube Voltmeter is adjusted for zero with Signal Generator output removed from chassis. *Do not remove* Vacuum Tube Voltmeter leads from chassis and adjust for zero.)
12. Remove short from terminal #5 to chassis.
13. Reconnect Vacuum Tube Voltmeter to test socket terminals #1 (+) and #2 (-).
14. Reset Signal Generator
 - a. Frequency - 106 MC
 - b. Output - pure RF or amplitude modulated.
15. Connect generator output to receiver FM antenna posts through standard FM dummy antenna. See Fig. 9.
16. Set pointer to 106 MC Reference Mark - Fig. 10.
17. Adjust FM oscillator C11, RF - C5, and antenna - C4, to obtain maximum AVC reading. Repeat several times to insure maximum reading.
 - a. Tuning control must be rocked while adjusting C5 and C4 due to reaction on C11.
18. Check calibration by setting dial pointer on 97 MC Reference Mark (See Fig. 10) and change Signal Generator to 97 MC pure RF or amplitude modulated.
19. Repeat Step 18 for a signal of 90 MC. If calibration in Steps 18 and 19 is off, it will be necessary to readjust inductance of oscillator coil, (RF and antenna coils also, if needed). See Text "FM Alignment - Visual Method" - Paragraph 17.

NOTE: *This operation should be attempted by well experienced technicians ONLY.*

VISUAL ALIGNMENT

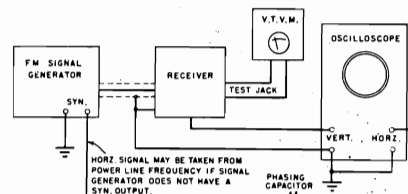
The Bendix Radio Model 1521 receiver uses the ratio detector type of demodulator. Since the limiter stage is omitted, a direct visual alignment of the IF stages by means of an oscilloscope is impractical. However, the ratio detector may readily be aligned visually, and upon completion of the entire alignment procedure, a visual alignment analysis of a signal from antenna to discriminator load will indirectly determine whether the IF transformers are symmetrically aligned.

The general method of alignment, hereafter described, is to first align the IF transformers and the primary of the detector at 10.7 MC by means of a pure RF signal and a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. After this preliminary alignment, the secondary of the IF detector is aligned visually by means of a frequency modulated RF signal at 10.7 MC and an Oscilloscope across the ratio detector output. It is a definite advantage to use 60 cycle modulation with the frequency modulated RF signal, since no syn-

chronization is needed between the horizontal and vertical signals to keep the scope pattern stationary.

Connect the test instruments as diagramed in Fig. 4 and as directed in the procedure hereafter. The connections for the Vacuum Tube Voltmeter and vertical input to the oscilloscope are changed to different test jack terminals as different steps in the alignment procedure are completed.

1. Signal Generator Setting
 - a. Power - "ON"
 - b. Frequency setting - 10.7 MC
 - c. Modulation - pure RF or amplitude modulated.
 - d. Output controls - set for workable receiver output.
2. Receiver Settings
 - a. Rotate band selector to FM band - Maximum counter-clockwise.
 - b. Short stator of local FM oscillator to ground.
This connection is #5 terminal on the gang condenser, easily accessible from the top of the chassis. See Fig. 8.
3. Connect generator lead to terminal #3 of gang condenser using .01 mfd coupling capacitor and ground shield to receiver chassis.
4. Connect Vacuum Tube Voltmeter to test socket pins #1 (+) and #2 (-). See Figs. 8 and 11.
5. Align 1st and 2nd IF transformers for maximum AVC voltage, - trimmer C64B on 1st IF, trimmers C61A, C61B on 2nd. As alignment proceeds, reduce signal generator output such that reasonable reading is obtained on lowest scale of DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. If no indication is obtained with maximum signal applied, apply signal to test jack in 1st IF can and tune 2nd IF transformer to approximate peak before moving generator input back to #3 terminal. Adjust primary of detector transformer (trimmer C62A) for maximum AVC voltage. Carefully realign all IF trimmers (C64B, C61A, C61B, C62A) several times for absolute maximum AVC voltage.
6. Reset Signal Generator
 - a. Frequency 10.7 MC
 - b. Modulation - 60 cycle FM
 - c. Sweep width - maximum possible (should be a minimum of 200 KC).
7. Connect vertical input of scope to test socket pin #4 and ground as shown in Figs. 4, 8, and 11 and connect a 60 cycle sine wave signal to horizontal input.

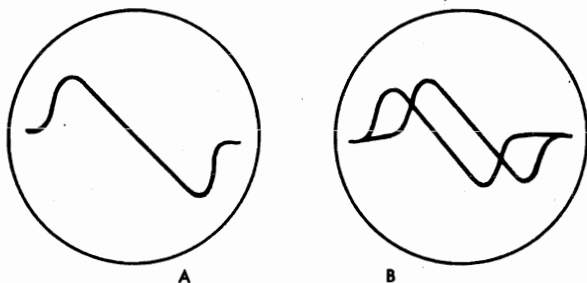


Connections for Visual Alignment

A suitable 60 cycle signal may be obtained by removing one of the dial lamp sockets from its bracket and connecting the horizontal input lead directly to the socket or through a small capacitor if required for proper phasing. The sweep circuit in the scope is not used.

8. Adjust Signal Generator frequency until ratio detector curve is centered on the horizontal scope sweep - (This may deviate slightly from 10.7 MC.)
9. Adjust secondary of detector transformer (C62B) for a maximum "S" curve similar to Fig. 5a - (the "S" curve may be reversed depending on the internal circuit of the scope used.) Alternate adjustment of primary (C62A) and secondary (C62B) to obtain maximum desired curve. Some phase shift between the Signal Generator and scope horizontal sweep may be encountered, resulting in a double trace pattern, shown in Fig. 5b. In some oscilloscopes, provision is made for correcting this phase shift directly in the oscilloscope circuit. If so, rotate the "phase shift" control until the curves coincide as in Fig. 5a. If no provision is made in the scope, the correction might be accomplished by inserting a capacitor of suitable value in series with the 60 cycle signal and the horizontal input to the scope. The capacitor value will depend upon the amount of phase shift and the horizontal input impedance of the scope. Approximate capacitors range from .01 to 0.1 mfd. When aligning the secondary of the detector transformer visually, it is advantageous to leave the Vacuum Tube Voltmeter connected to test socket pins #1 (+) and #2 (-) as in Step 4. This will facilitate the adjustment for maximum "S" curve since the meter will indicate the maximum AVC voltage and the scope will indicate the most linear "S" curve. Maximum meter reading obtained at same time best linearity is obtained, indicates correct alignment.
10. Rotate gang condenser such that the pointer is resting on 106 MC reference mark on dial face. Remove short from FM oscillator terminal #5 to ground.
11. Reset Generator
 - a. Frequency - 106 MC
 - b. Modulation - 60 cycle FM
 - c. Sweep - maximum width (should be between 200 KC and 450 KC).
12. Connect Signal Generator lead to receiver antenna post through standard FM dummy antenna (See Fig. 9).
13. Oscilloscope should be connected as in Step #7.
14. Adjust C11, local oscillator trimmer, until "S" curve is centered on scope.

The Oscillator has been designed to operate on the high side of the incoming signal. It is possible to adjust the trimmer (C11) at 106 MC so that the oscillator is operating on the "image" or low frequency side



"S" Curves

of the signal. To check the oscillator (C11) adjustment, set Signal Generator to 84.6 MC, frequency modulated, dial pointer still at 106 MC. If signal is NOT heard, adjustment of C11 is correct, but if signal is heard, oscillator trimmer C11 has been incorrectly set on the "image" frequency. Readjust C11 to other setting at 106 MC and recheck with generator at 84.6 MC. Signal MUST NOT be heard with pointer at 106 MC, and Signal Generator, frequency modulated, set at 84.6 MC.

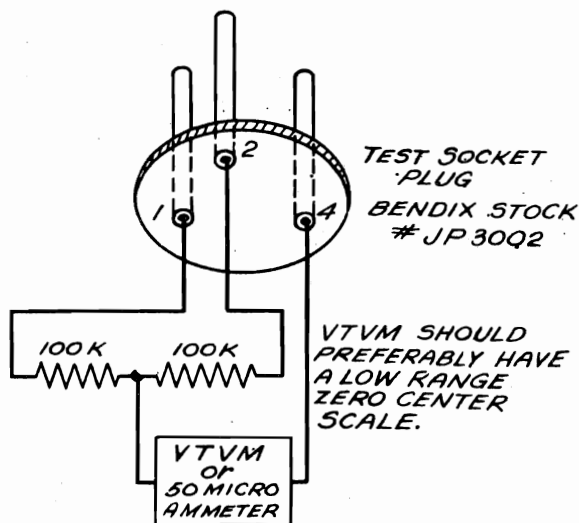
15. Adjust C5, at same time "rocking" receiver tuning control to keep "S" curve centered on horizontal sweep line on scope, for maximum height of the "S" pattern.
16. Adjust C4 for maximum height of the "S" pattern.
17. Check calibration of 97 MC and 90 MC.
 - a. If calibration is not within reasonable tolerance at these points, the inductance of the FM oscillator coil must be adjusted. If dial pointer reading is

on low frequency side, inductance of oscillator coil is too low and turns must be compressed slightly. If pointer reading is on high frequency side, oscillator coil inductance is too high and coil turns must be spread slightly. Repeat Steps 14 to 17 until correct calibration is obtained.

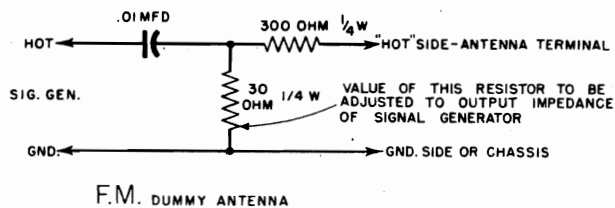
18. Check and adjust inductance of RF coil.
 - a. Tune receiver at 90 MC signal. Observe AVC reading. Insert iron core end of "tuning wand" * into RF coil at same time "rocking" tuning control to maximum reading. If reading increases as wand is inserted, RF coil inductance is too low and turns must be compressed slightly. If reading decreases, reverse wand and insert brass end into coil, again "rocking" gang to maximum reading. If reading increases, inductance is too high and turns must be separated slightly. Insertion of either end of tuning wand should cause meter reading to decrease.
19. Check and adjust inductance of antenna coil.
 - a. Use exactly same procedure on antenna coil as in Step 18.

NOTE. Operations 17, 18 and 19 are very difficult and should be attempted only by technicians who have had more than average high frequency experience.

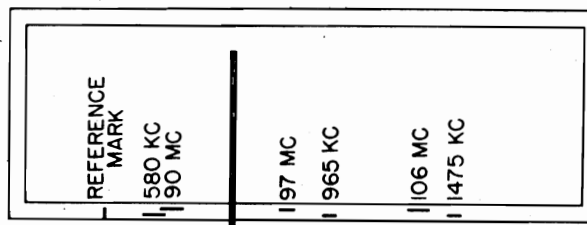
* A round rod of insulating material, approximately 6" in length, with an iron core slug on one end, and a non-ferrous metallic slug on the opposite end.



Test Circuit for Demodulator Transformer Alignment



FM Dummy Antenna



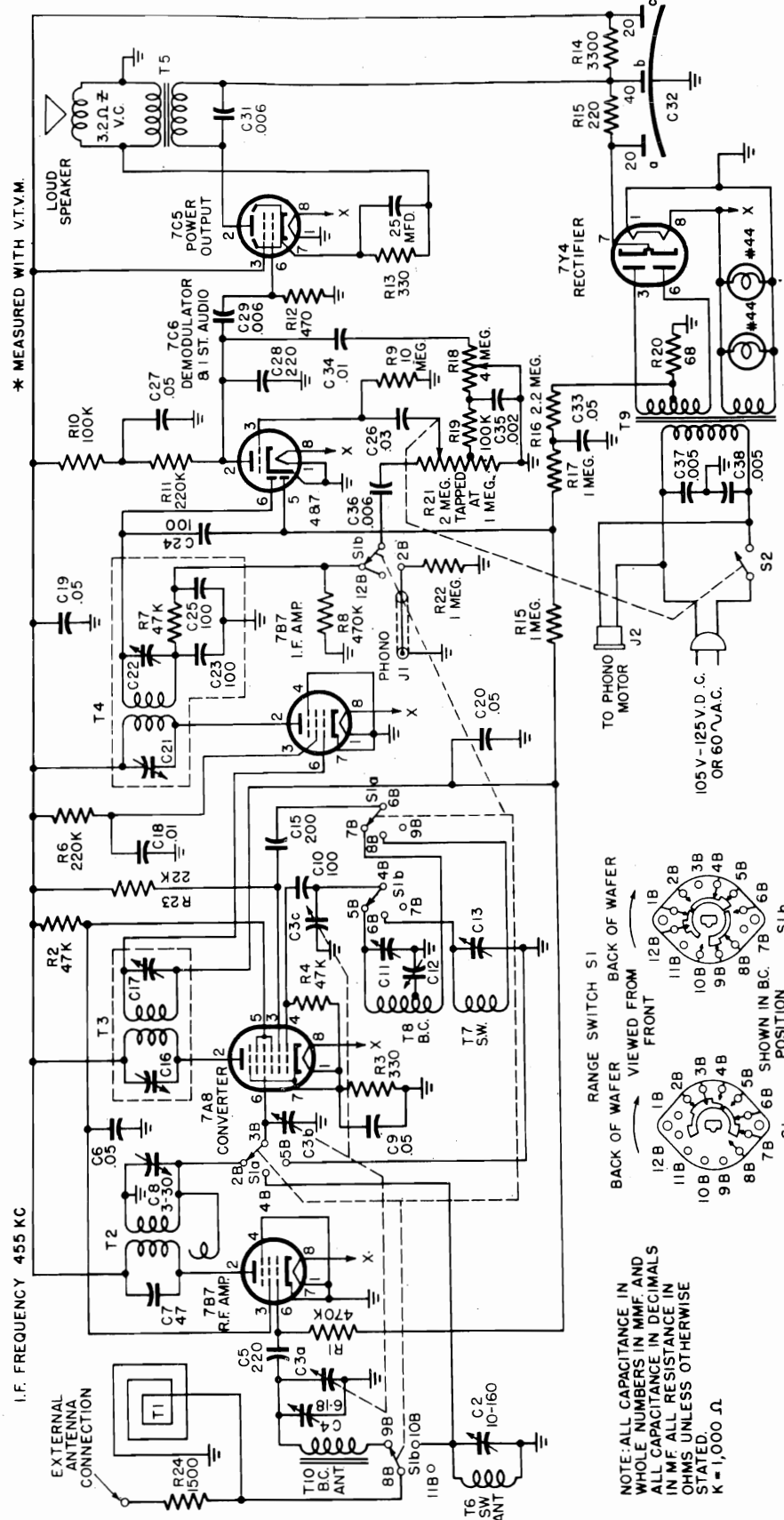
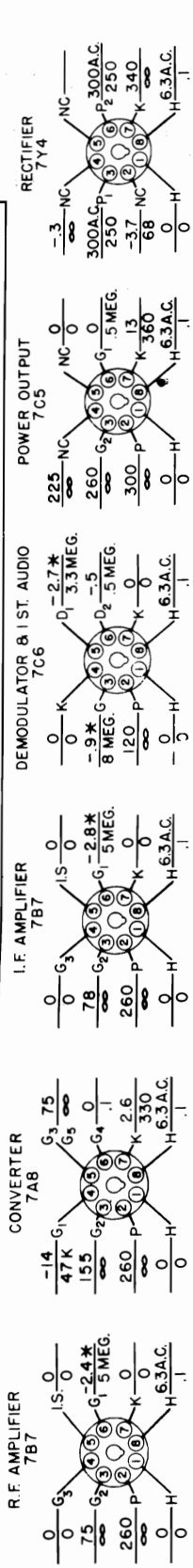
Dial Reference Points

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

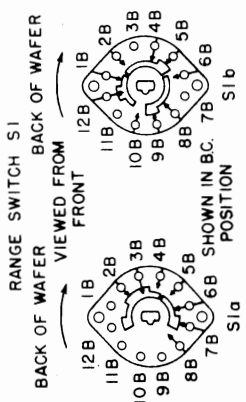
MODEL 1521

CS5A22	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 10 mmf 500V (C50)	RC2G27†	RESISTOR—Comp 1800 ohms ½ W (R1)	HB0M45†	BRACKET—Chassis Shock Mtg. (M16)
CS8A24†	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 15 mmf 500V (C46)	RC1H18†	RESISTOR—Comp 330 ohms ¼ W (R30)	HB0M46†	BRACKET—Chassis Shock Mtg. (M17)
CS8A30†	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 45 mmf 500V (C14, 44)	RC1H20†	RESISTOR—Comp 470 ohms ¼ W (R4)	HB0M52†	BRACKET—Pulley & Shaft Center, Top Chassis (M18)
CC0F18†	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 4.7 mmf (C7)	RC1H24†	RESISTOR—Comp 1000 ohms ¼ W (R39)	HB0M54†	FRAME—Dial Back Plate (Bottom) (M19)
CC0F19†	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 5.6 mmf (C54)	RC1H40†	RESISTOR—Comp 25,000 ohms ¼ W (R3 29)	HB0M55†	FRAME—Dial Back Plate (Top) (M20)
CE3A03†	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic 20 x 20 x 40mmf (450 DC) (C32)	RC1H42†	RESISTOR—Comp 33,000 ohms ¼ W (R12)	HB0M68	BRACKET—Slide Pointer Support (M21)
CE1T00†	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic 25 mfd (C37)	RC1H44†	RESISTOR—Comp 47,000 ohms (R11)	HC0C00†	CLIP—Coil Mtg. (for T1 and L6 (M22))
CE1T01†	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic 3 mfd (C57)	RC1H51†	RESISTOR—Comp 100,000 ohms ¼ W (R17, 21, 33, 37)	HC0C08†	CLAMP—Dial Cable (M23)
CM4A42†	CAPACITOR—Mica 680 mmf 300V (C41, 38, 45)	RC1H54†	RESISTOR—Comp 220,000 ohms ¼ W (R19, 6, 14)	HC0S28†	CLIP—Tuning Shaft "C" Washer (M24)
CM5A22	CAPACITOR—Mica 100 mmf 500V (C33)	RC1H58†	RESISTOR—Comp 470,000 ohms ¼ W (R24, 36)	HC0T01	CLAMP—Tube (M25)
CM5A30	CAPACITOR—Mica 220 mmf 500V (C28)	RC1H62†	RESISTOR—Comp 1 meg ¼ W (R2, R15, R18)	HR0P01	RIN—8-32 Threaded (M26)
CM6A22	CAPACITOR—Mica 100 mmf (C58)	RC1H66†	RESISTOR—Comp 2.2 meg ¼ W (R13)	HR0P02	RIN—Tubular 11/64 x .121
CM7A30	CAPACITOR—Mica 220 mmf (C56, 57)	RC1H74†	RESISTOR—Comp 10 meg ¼ W (R22)	HR0S01†	RIVET—Shoulder .171 x .118
CM4L42	CAPACITOR—Mica 680 mmf 300V (C40)	RC2H00†	RESISTOR—Comp 10 ohms ½ W (R10)	HS0C00†	SPRING—Dial Cord (Tuning & Idler) (M27)
CM5L03	CAPACITOR—Mica 15 mmf 500V (C34)	RC2H08†	RESISTOR—Comp 17 ohms ½ W (R7)	HS0C68†	SPRING—Dial Cord (Indicator Pulley) (M28)
CM5L22	CAPACITOR—Mica 100 mmf 500V (C35)	RC2H16†	RESISTOR—Comp 220 ohms ½ W (R10)	HS0P16	SPACER—Plain Sleeve (RF Shock Mtg) (M29)
CM5L30	CAPACITOR—Mica 220 mmf 500V (C36, 9)	RC2H34†	RESISTOR—Comp 1,000 ohms ½ W (R9, 11, 26)	ID0M13†	INDICATOR—Dial (M30)
CM8S70	CAPACITOR—Mica 2700 mmf 500V (C55)	RC2H44†	RESISTOR—Comp 6,800 ohms ½ W (R4)	JR2006†	RECEPTACLE—2 Contact Speaker (J4-5)
CP2M10	CAPACITOR—Paper .001 mfd 200V (C23, 24, 22, 42)	RC2H46†	RESISTOR—Comp 47,000 ohms ½ W (R5)	JR3000†	RECEPTACLE—3 Contact—Test Socket (J6) (J1)
CP4M34	CAPACITOR—Paper .02 mfd 400V (C15)	RV4C00†	RESISTOR—Comp 68,000 ohms ½ W (R34, 23)	JR1S00†	RECEPTACLE—Phone (J7)
CP4M51	CAPACITOR—Paper .02 mfd 400V (C15)	RV4S10†	POTENTIOMETER—Tone (R20)	MS0T08†	RECEPTACLE—Phone (M31)
CP2T36	CAPACITOR—Paper .03 mfd 20V (C25)	RW2A16†	POTENTIOMETER—(with S.P.S.T. Switch) (R16)	MP0100†	PULLEY—Dial Cable Idler (M32)
CP4T31	CAPACITOR—Tub Paper .01 mfd .400V (C29)	RW1B34†	RESISTOR—Wirewound 220 ohms 2W (R27)	PB0D02†	PLATE—Dial Back
CP4T40	CAPACITOR—Paper .05 mfd 400V (C17, 18, 19, 20, 49, 51)	TA0009	RESISTOR—Wirewound 270 ohms 1W (R25)	SM0B00†	PLATE—Line Cord Insulator (M33)
CP6T12	CAPACITOR—Paper .002 mfd 600V (C30)	T10D08†	TRANSFORMER—Output (T9)	SM0T03†	PLATE—Min. Tube (M34)
CP6T18	CAPACITOR—Paper .002 mfd 600V (C30)	T10D08†	TRANSFORMER—1st IF Input (T6)	SO0D04†	SHIELD—Min. Tube (M34)
CP6T20	CAPACITOR—Paper .005 mfd 600V (C34, C35)	TR8B02†	TRANSFORMER—Assy. 3rd IF (T8)	SO0D05†	SOCKET—Dial Light (P1) (12" lead)
CP6T31	CAPACITOR—Paper .006 mfd 600V (C31, 36, 27)	TR8P00†	TRANSFORMER—Assy. 2nd IF (T7)	SORL03	SOCKET—Dial Light (P2) (9 1/2" lead)
CT1A09	CAPACITOR—Paper .01 mfd 600V (C39, C43)	TR8P00† #44†	TRANSFORMER—Power (T10)	SORL04	SOCKET—Loktal Black Bakelite
CT1A10	CAPACITOR—Paper .01 mfd 600V (C47-75 mmf)	BT1S00†	TRANSFORMER—Ant. (T1)	SORL05	SOCKET—Loktal (Mica Filled)
CT1A11	CAPACITOR—Paper .01 mfd 600V (C47-75 mmf)	BT1S01†	TRANSFORMER—FM Ant. (T2)	SORS01†	SOCKET—Miniature "Zip In" Type
CT2A09	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (C11)	BT1S04†	TRANSFORMER—FM Mixer (T3)	SRS001†	SWITCH—Rotary (S1, 2, 3, 4)
CT2A10	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (C11)	BT2S00†	LAMP—Bayonet Base 6.3V	SRG000†	STRIP—Copper (.004 x 5/16 x 1 1/8) (M35)
CT2A11	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (C13) (475-1000 mmf)	BT2S04†	MECHANICAL COMPONENTS	XS0C01†	CABINET COMPONENTS
CT2A14	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (5-30 mmf)	BT2T00	BOARD—Terminal (1 Soldering Lug)	BZ0R10*	BACK & LOOP—Cabinet
CT1B01	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (5-30 mmf)	BT3S00†	BOARD—Terminal (1 Soldering Lug)	BZ0C07	BAFFLE—Board (1/8" Chipboard)
CT1C00	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (5-30 mmf)	CD0C13†	BOARD—Terminal (3 Soldering Lugs)	DZ0F09†	DIAL—Scale AM - FM Bands (SS-160KC) (88-108 MC)
CT1C01	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (5-30 mmf)	CD0C14†	BOARD—Terminal (3 Soldering Lugs)	DZ0F10†	DECAL—Volume
CV0D00	CAPACITOR—Variable C1	CD0C22	CABLE—Dial Indicator (M7)	DZ0F11†	DECAL—Tone
LF0A00†	COIL—RF Choke (L4)	CL2A08†	CABLE—Dial Tuning Idler (M9)	DZ0F12†	DECAL—Range
LF0A01†	COIL—RF Choke (L1)	GROS09†	CAPACITOR—Shock Mtg. (Rear, RF Chassis) (M11)	ED0M04	ESCUTCHEON—Dial
LF0C00†	COIL—Filament Choke (L3)	GROS10†	CAPACITOR—Shock Mtg. (Top, RF Chassis) (M12)	GZ0M08	GRILLE—Perforated Metal
LF0R00†	COIL—AM Oscillator (L6)	GROS17	GROMMET—Shock Mtg. (Top, RF Chassis) (M13)	HC0U08†	RETAINER—Spring (Dial Glass)
LF0F00†	COIL—FM Oscillator (L7)	HB0M18	GROMMET—Shock Mtg. Chassis (Main Chassis to Cabinet) (M13)	HK0R00†	CLIP—Ring Retainer (Control Knobs)
RC4D26†	RESISTOR—Comp 1500 ohm 2W (R28)	HB0M22	BRACKET—Ant. Plug (M14)	HW8C02†	PULL—(Door Handle)

CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS
LINE VOLTAGE 117A-C. ZERO SIGNAL VOL. & TONE CONT. AT MIN. SOCKET RESISTANCE TO COMMON GROUND D.C. AT 20,000 Ω. A.C. AT 1,000 Ω. V.



* MEASURED WITH V.T.V.M.



NOTE: ALL CAPACITANCE IN WHOLE NUMBERS IN MMF. AND ALL CAPACITANCE IN DECIMALS IN MF ALL RESISTANCE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
K = 1,000 Ω

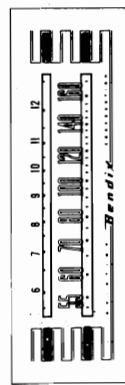
Loudspeaker — 12 inch FM
Impedance at 400 cycles — 3.2 ohms
Maximum Power Output — 5 watts

Record Changer
Automatic, twelve 10-inch or ten 12-inch standard records

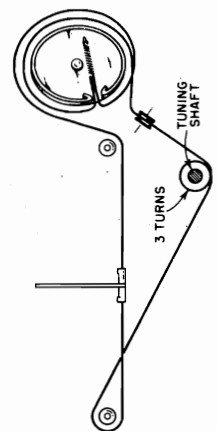
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect line cord plug to 117 volt, 60 cycles AC power source. Set volume control at maximum clockwise position and tone control (R18) in counter-clockwise position. Connect output meter across voice coil. Adjust dial pointer by turning tuning control fully counter-clockwise and sliding dial pointer on dial cord until it is exactly over Reference Mark on dial back plate. (See Fig. 7.) Make all adjustments in order given in table and for maximum output. Keep input as low as possible at all times. Range switch in ST'D position except as noted in table. The dial back plate is marked as shown in Fig. 7 giving the tolerance at all alignment points called for in the ALIGNMENT CHART. Tuning gang tube fully open during alignment of I.F.

The builtin loop consists of approximately 4-3/4 turns of polyethylene covered wire, close wound, on a 14-5/16" x 22-5/16" frame. If loop is detached during alignment a 43 uh inductance must be connected across the loop terminals when adjusting the antenna trimmers on either the Standard Broadcast or Shortwave Band. If such an inductance is not connected across the loop



Control Layout



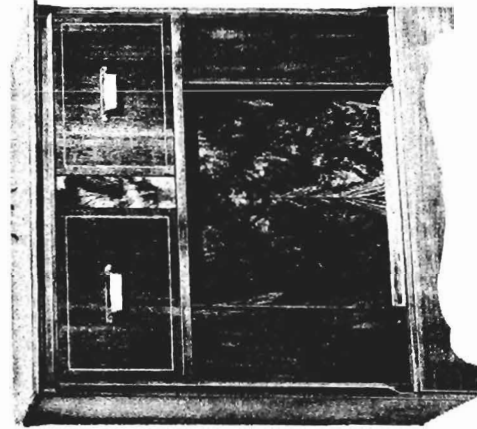
Dial Stringing Diagram

terminals, C4 (Broadcast Antenna Trimmer) and C2 (Shortwave Antenna Trimmer) must be adjusted after the chassis is installed in the cabinet and the builtin loop attached.

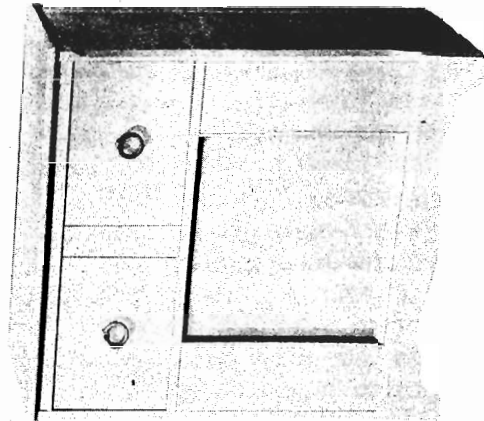
ALIGNMENT CHART

Circuit Aligned	Input Frequency	Adjustments
IF	*455 KCS	C22, C21, C17, C16
OSC	**580 KCS	C12
Broadcast	**1475 KCS	C11
RF	**1475 KCS	C8, C4
Broadcast	965 KCS	Check
+OSC	580 KCS	Calibration
Shortwave	**11 MCS	C13
+RF	**11 MCS	C2
Shortwave		

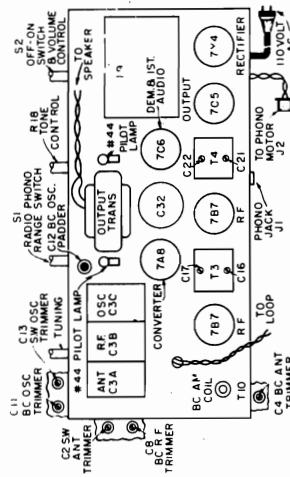
NOTE: Repeat above procedure until no further improvement can be made on any adjustments. Tuning gang rotor plates must be bent if tracking is not correct at 965 and 580 KCS check points.
 *Applied to antenna through .1 mfd. or less.
 **Applied to antenna through 50 mmf. or less.
 +Range switch in SW position.



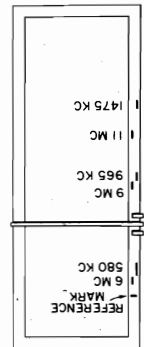
Model 1531 Mahogany



Model 1533 Wheat Mahogany



Trimmer Location Diagram



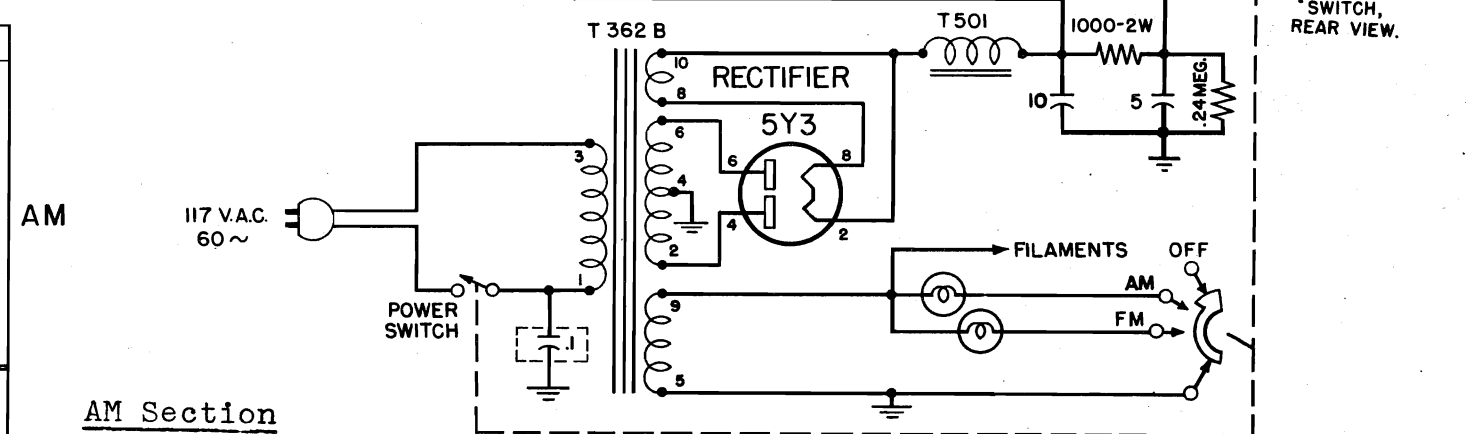
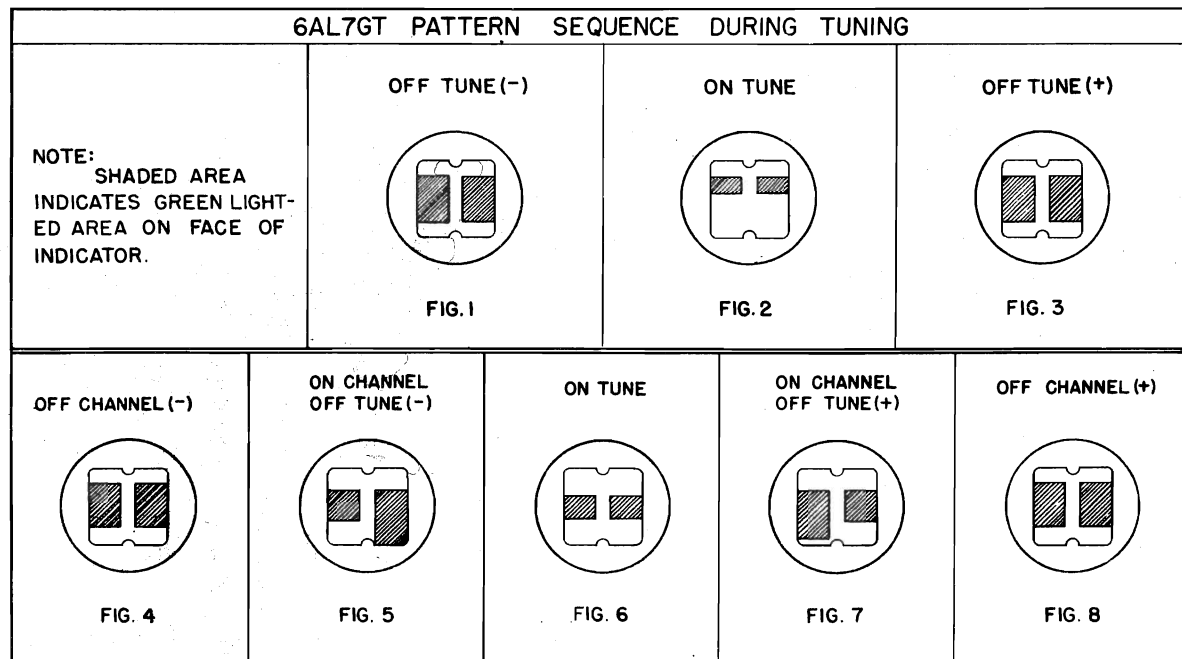
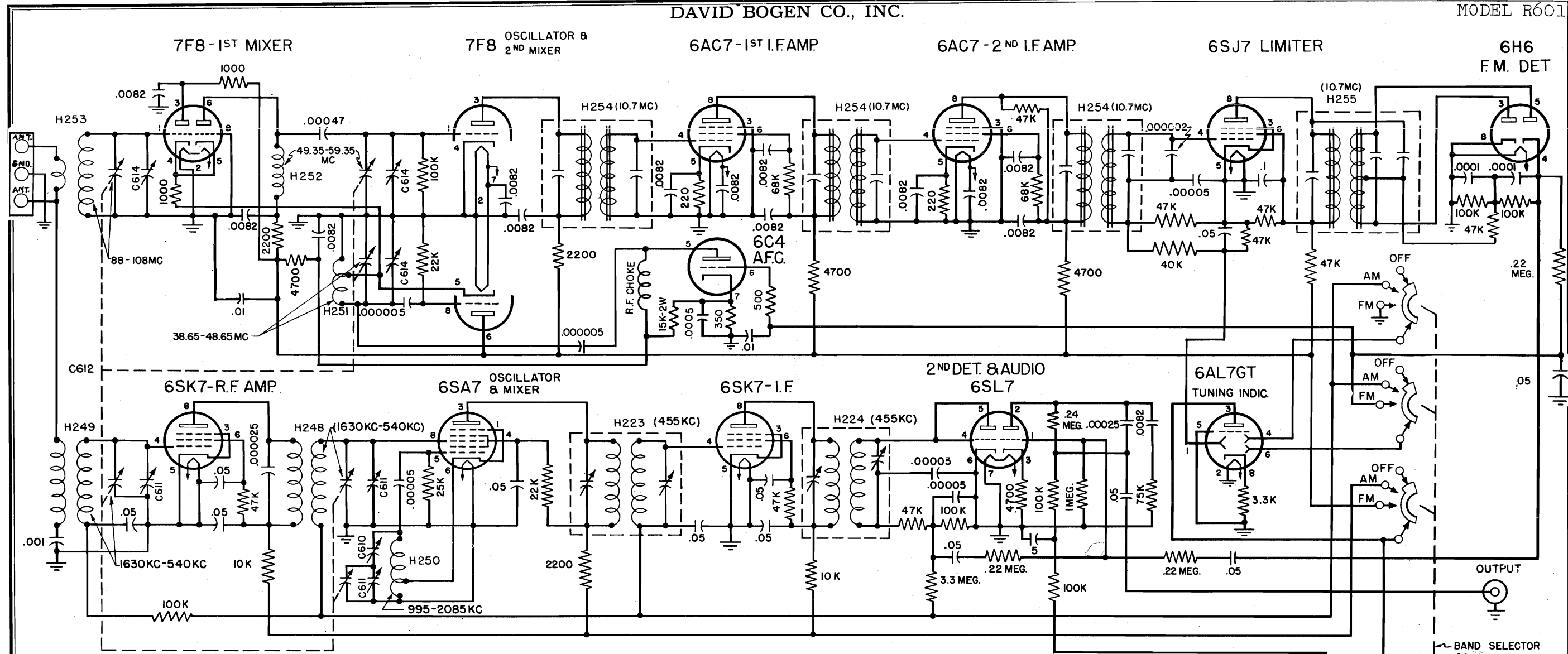
Dial Reference Marks

MODELS 1531, 1533

BENDIX RADIO DIV.

Stock Number	Description	Stock Number	Description
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS		MECHANICAL COMPONENTS	
CC6A34	CAPACITOR-Ceramic 100 mfd 500v (C24).....	BT2S06 +	BOARD-2 Terminal.....
CE3A03 +	CAPACITOR-Electrolytic 20-20-40 mfd (C32).....	BT3S06 +	BOARD-3 Terminal.....
CE1T00 +	CAPACITOR-Electrolytic 25 mfd 25v (C30).....	BT4S06	BOARD-4 Terminal.....
CM5A14 +	CAPACITOR-Mica 47 mmf (C7).....	CD0C18	CABLE-Dial 52½".....
CM5A22 +	CAPACITOR-Mica 100 mmf (C10).....	CL2A08 +	CORD-A.C. Power.....
CM5A30 +	CAPACITOR-Mica 220 mmf (C5, 15, 28).....	GROS00 +	GROMMET-Tuning Gang Shockmtg....
CP2T40 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .05 mfd 200v (C9, 20, 33).....	GROS16	GROMMET-Chassis Shockmount.....
CP4T31 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .01 mfd 400v (C18, 34).....	HBOM55	FRAME-Back Plate Top.....
CP4T36 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .03 mfd 400v (C26).....	HBOM63	BRACKET-Variable Capacitor Mtg...
CP4T40 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .05 mfd 400v (C6, 19, 27).....	HBOM64	BRACKET-Chassis Shockmount.....
CP6T12 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .002 mfd 600v (C35).....	HBOM65	BRACKET-Pointer Slide.....
CP6T18 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .005 mfd 600v (C37, 38).....	HBOM66	BRACKET-Lamp (L.H.).....
CP6T20 +	CAPACITOR-Paper .006 mfd 600v (C29, 31, 36).....	HBOM67	BRACKET-Lamp (R.H.).....
CT1A11 +	CAPACITOR-Trimner 420-800 mmf (C12).....	HCOC00	CLIP-Coil Mtg.....
CT1A16	CAPACITOR-Trimner (1.6-18 mmf) (C4).	HCS000 +	CLIP-Hairpin Spring.....
CT2A06	CAPACITOR-Trimner (C16, 17).....	HROS01 +	RIVET-.171 x .083 Shoulder.....
CT2A07	CAPACITOR-Trimner (4-70 mmf) (10-160 mmf) (C11, 13).....	HSOC00 †	SPRING-Dial Cord.....
CT2A08	CAPACITOR-Trimner (10-160 mmf) (3-30 mmf) (C2 & C8).....	HSOF16	SPACER-Transformer Flat.....
CT3A00	CAPACITOR-Trimner (20-150 mmf) (25-130 mmf) (C21, 22).....	HSF600 +	SPACER-Flared Sleeve (Gang Mtg.).
CVOC06	CAPACITOR-Variable gang (C3).....	IDOM13 +	INDICATOR-Dial.....
LAOB00 +	COIL-BC Ant. (T10).....	JR2009	RECEPTACLE-2 Contact Phono Power.
LAOC00 +	COIL-SW Ant. (T6).....	JR1S00 +	RECEPTACLE-Single Control Phono..
LO6B03	COIL-AM Oscillator (T8).....	MBOB00 +	BEARING-Tuning Shaft.....
LO6C00	COIL-SW Oscillator (T7).....	MPOI00 +	PULLEY-Dial Cord Idler.....
RC4D16	RESISTOR-Comp. 22 ohms 2w (R15)..	MSOT13	SHAFT-Tuning.....
RC4G30	RESISTOR-Comp. 3300 ohms 2w (R14)	PBOD02	PLATE-Dial Back.....
RC1H18 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 330 ohms ½w (R3)..	PBOD05 +	FRAME-Back Plate Bottom.....
RC1H26 +	RESISTOR-Comp. ½w (R24).....	PIOP01 +	PLATE-Line Cord Insulating.....
RC1H44 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 47K ½w (R4).....	SOOD02 +	SOCKET-Dial Light.....
RC1H51 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 100K ½w (R10,19)..	SO8L03 +	SOCKET-Loktal Tube.....
RC1H54 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 220K ½w (R6,11)...	XSOC08	STRIP-Copper .025 x ¼ x 1-3/16.▲.
RC1H58 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 470K ½w (R1,8,12)..	XS0Z02 +	STRIP-Fishpaper (line & audio)...
RC1H62 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 1 Meg ½w (R5,17,22)..	<p>The Bendix models 1531 & 1533 radios incorporate the same model chassis. It is a six tube superheterodyne, two-band circuit, providing radio reception on the Standard AM Broadcast Band (540 to 1620 KC) and the 6 to 12 MC Shortwave Band. A high-impedance phono input jack is provided. The continually variable tone control is of the high frequency cut, bass boost, feed-back type. All six tubes are of the locktal type. One stage of tuned RF is provided on the Standard Broadcast Band. The builtin low-impedance loop antenna functions on both the Broadcast and Shortwave Bands. Better shortwave reception will of course be obtained by using a good outside antenna. A suitable binding screw for attaching such an antenna is provided on the rear of the cabinet.</p> <p>SPECIFICATIONS</p> <p>Power Requirements 105-125 volts, 60 cycles AC</p> <p>Power Consumption (including record changer) 75 watts</p> <p>Tuning Frequency Range Broadcast Band 540-1620 KCS Shortwave Band 6-12 MCS Intermediate Frequency — 455 KCS</p> <p>Tube Complement 2-7B7, 1-7A8, 1-7C6, 1-7C5, 1-7Y4 Two No. 44 dial lamps are used</p>	
RC1H66 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 2.2 Meg ½w (R16)..		
RC1H74 +	RESISTOR-Comp. 10 Meg ½w (R9)....		
RC3H10	RESISTOR-Comp. 68 ohms 1w (R20)..		
RC3H18	RESISTOR-Comp. 330 ohms 1w (R13)..		
RC3H80	RESISTOR-Comp. 22K, 1w (R23).....		
RC3H88	RESISTOR-Comp. 47K, 1w (R2).....		
RV4C00 +	POTENTIOMETER-Tone (R18).....		
RV4S10 +	POTENTIOMETER-Volume (R21 & S2)..		
SP1R01 *	SPEAKER-12" Rd. P.M.....		
SR3E01	SWITCH-Rotary 2 Pole - 3 Position (S-1).....		
TA0011	TRANSFORMER-Output (T5).....		
TI0C02	TRANSFORMER-IF Input (T3).....		
TI0D13	TRANSFORMER-IF Output (T4).....		
TP0F02	TRANSFORMER-Power (T9).....		
TR6L07	TRANSFORMER-R.F. Interstage (T2)..		
#44	* LAMP-Bayonet Base.....		

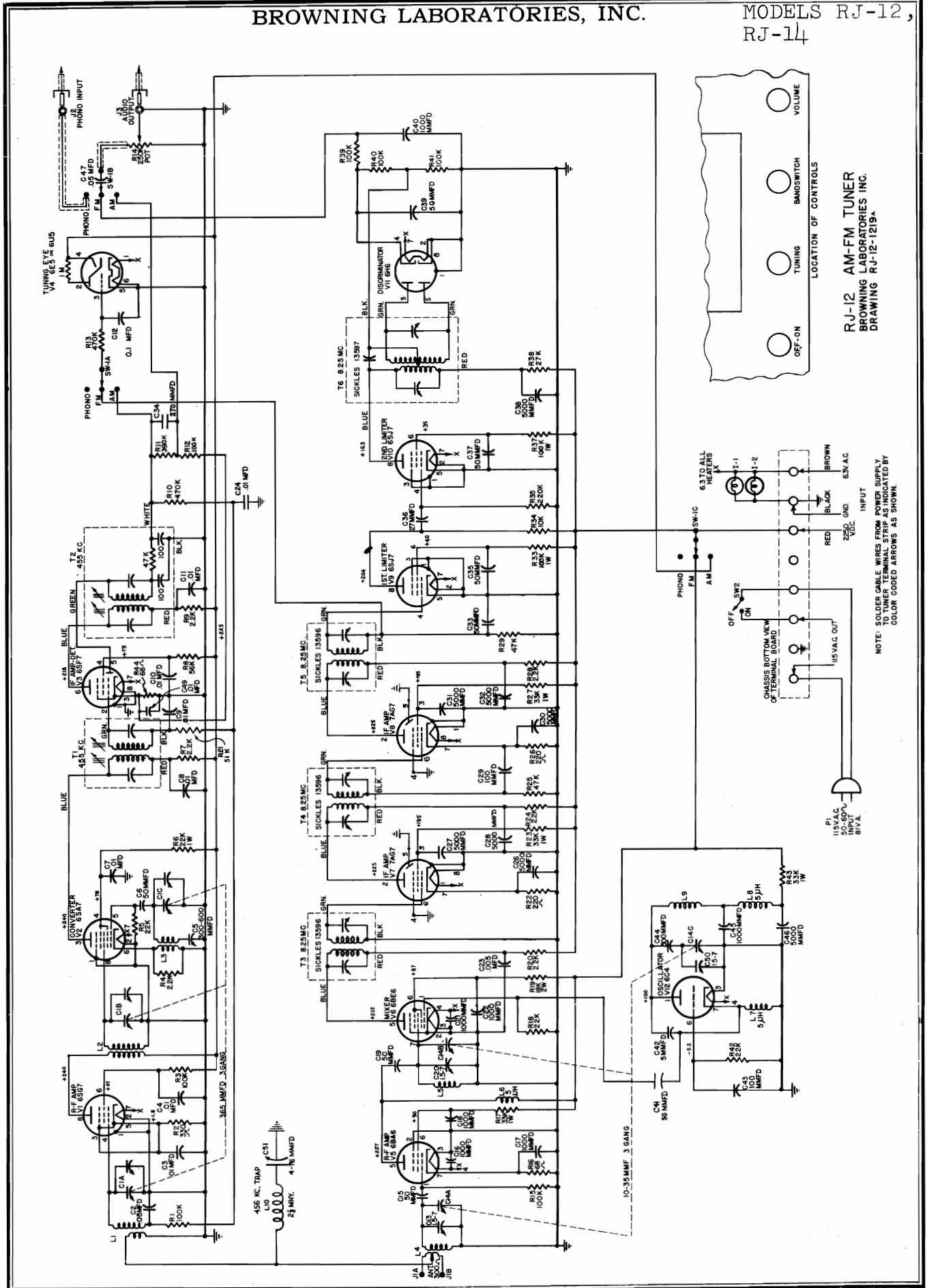
DAVID BOGEN CO., INC.



AM Section
 Range: 540 to 1630 KC
 I.F. Frequency: 455 KC

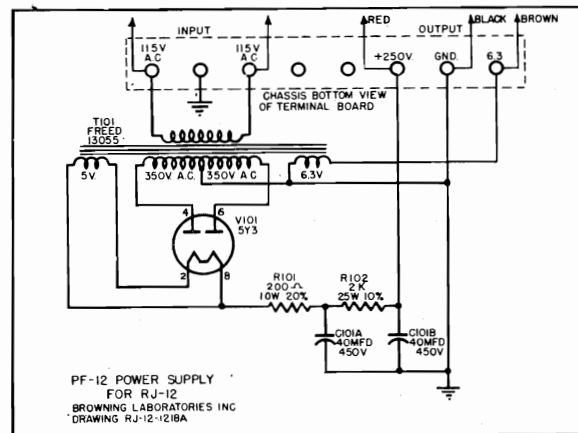
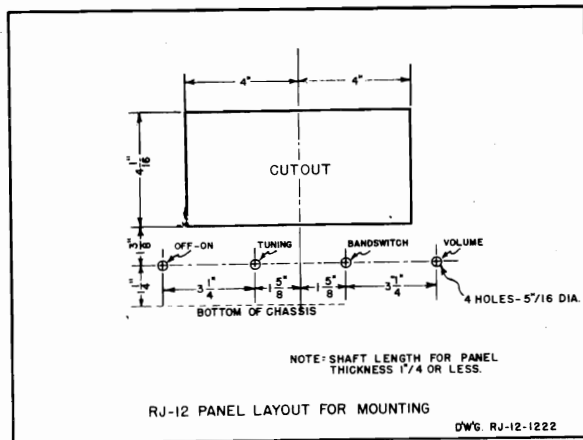
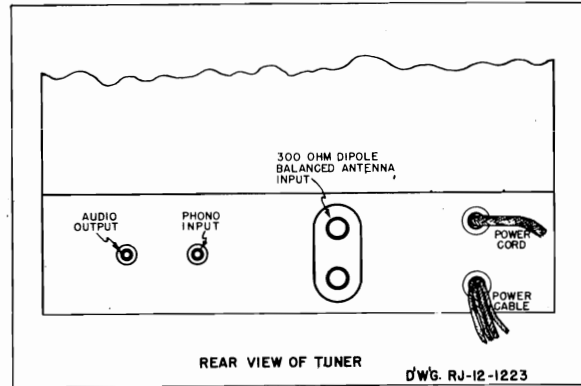
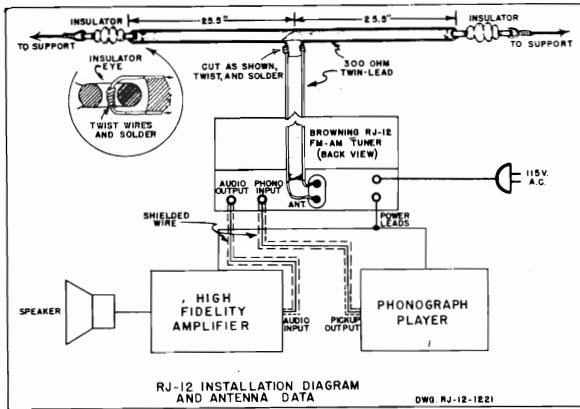
FM Section
 Range: 88 to 108 MC
 I.F. Frequency: 10.7 MC

Power Requirements: 117 volts - 60 cps - 80 watts



RJ-12 AM-FM TUNER
BROWNING LABORATORIES INC.
DRAWING RJ-12-1219A

NOTE: SOLDER CABLE WIRES FROM POWER SUPPLY
TO BE CONNECTED TO TERMINAL BOARD AS SHOWN
COLOR CODED ARROWS AS SHOWN



F-M CHANNEL NUMBERS

The table below gives the frequencies for the even-numbered F-M channels. The intervening ones can be obtained by adding or subtracting 0.2 MC., which is the spacing between channels.

No.	MC.	No.	MC.	No.	MC.	No.	MC.
201	88.1	226	93.1	250	97.9	276	103.1
202	88.3	228	93.5	252	98.3	278	103.5
204	88.7	230	93.9	254	98.7	280	103.9
206	89.1	232	94.3	256	99.1	282	104.3
208	89.5	234	94.7	258	99.5	284	104.7
210	89.9	236	95.1	260	99.9	286	105.1
212	90.3	238	95.5	262	100.3	288	105.5
214	90.7	240	95.9	264	100.7	290	105.9
216	91.1	242	96.3	266	101.1	292	106.3
218	91.5	244	96.7	268	101.5	294	106.7
220	91.9	246	97.1	270	101.9	296	107.1
222	92.3	248	97.5	272	102.3	298	107.5
224	92.7	250	97.9	274	102.7	300	107.9
226	93.1			276	103.1		

BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.

MODELS RJ-12,
RJ-14

Designed for high-fidelity reception in the new high frequency FM band as well as quality reception in the standard AM broadcast band, the Browning Universal FM-AM Tuner Model RJ-12 is primarily intended for those who wish to build radio sets into bookcases, drawers, shelves, walls, or cabinets. Its extreme sensitivity and high fidelity are not exceeded in the most expensive of commercial home radios. The Model RJ-14 is the RJ-12 mounted on a rack panel for laboratory and special uses. Employs Major Armstrong's circuit on FM.

INSTALLATION:

In mounting the unit, due consideration must be given to ventilation. Approximately 65 watts of heat must be dissipated. Position of mounting of the unit is unimportant.

The loudspeaker used should, for best results, be located a few feet from the RJ-12 and the audio amplifier. If the speaker is in the same cabinet with the tuner and audio amplifier, placing these latter two units on felt or rubber padding may improve the quality of reception.

The following components are necessary to complete a radio receiving system with the RJ-12: a high-fidelity audio amplifier, loudspeaker, antenna, and a power supply. The power supply may be omitted if the audio amplifier can provide the proper voltages and currents.

Any high quality audio amplifier and loudspeaker should work satisfactorily with the RJ-12 tuner. The audio gain should be such that an input voltage of 0.1 volt will provide ample volume.

The tuner is designed for maximum performance when used with a 300 ohm FM antenna. Most any commercial FM antenna having this impedance should work satisfactorily. It is important that no part of the antenna system be grounded, because of the balanced feed required on FM operation. On AM operation the entire antenna and feeder system act as the antenna. The antenna system should be located as high as possible. For those who wish to build their own, a drawing has been provided to furnish the necessary information.

Shielded leads from the tuner to the amplifier and also from the phonograph pickup to the female connectors in the rear of the RJ-12 chassis are essential. The two male connectors will be found plugged into the female connectors in the RJ-12 and several feet of shielded wire is packed with each tuner. Since individual installations will vary, this wire is uncut and not attached to the male connectors.

When making up the cables, the center conductor should be stripped and tinned, inserted in the center sleeve of the male connector, and heated until the solder flows making a good joint. Bring the braid up on the outside shell of the plug and solder all the way around.

There are some cases where the shield on the lead between the audio output of the RJ-12 and the amplifier employed may not be a sufficient ground bond between the two. In cases where there is any hum (not present in the audio amplifier itself), try bonding the RJ-12 chassis to the audio amplifier with copper braid or number 16 or larger wire.

Power requirements for the RJ-12 tuner are 250 volts DC at 65 milliamperes and 6.3 volts AC or DC at 4 amperes. Often times these voltages can be made available from the audio amplifier. If these voltages are not available, a separate power supply should be provided such as the Browning Model PF-12, a schematic diagram of which is shown.

OPERATION:

After proper installation, the set may be put into operation by turning the ON-OFF switch clockwise; the dial should be immediately illuminated. Within a minute of warming up, the tuning eye should emit a bright green glow. The set is ready for operation on AM. Allow a 10 minute warm-up period for FM.

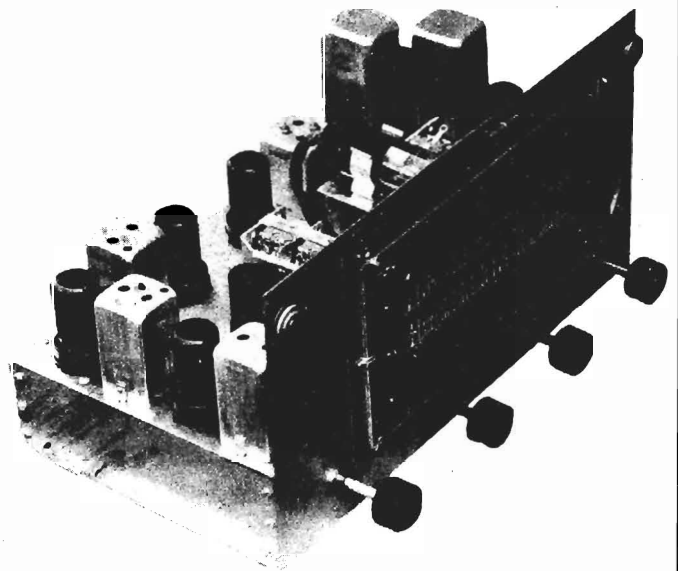
AM or FM reception can be selected by the AM-FM-PHONO switch. Starting with the band switch knob in the farthest counter-clockwise position and rotating clockwise gives AM-FM-PHONO reception. Rotate the TUNING knob to select the desired station. As the tuning approaches the station, the tuning eye will gradually close. Correct tuning is indicated by maximum eye closing. Increase the volume to the desired level by rotating the VOLUME knob clockwise. In tuning in FM stations, always tune for the complete elimination of noise. In cases where the signal strength of the FM station is too low to saturate the dual limiter, some background noise may be expected.

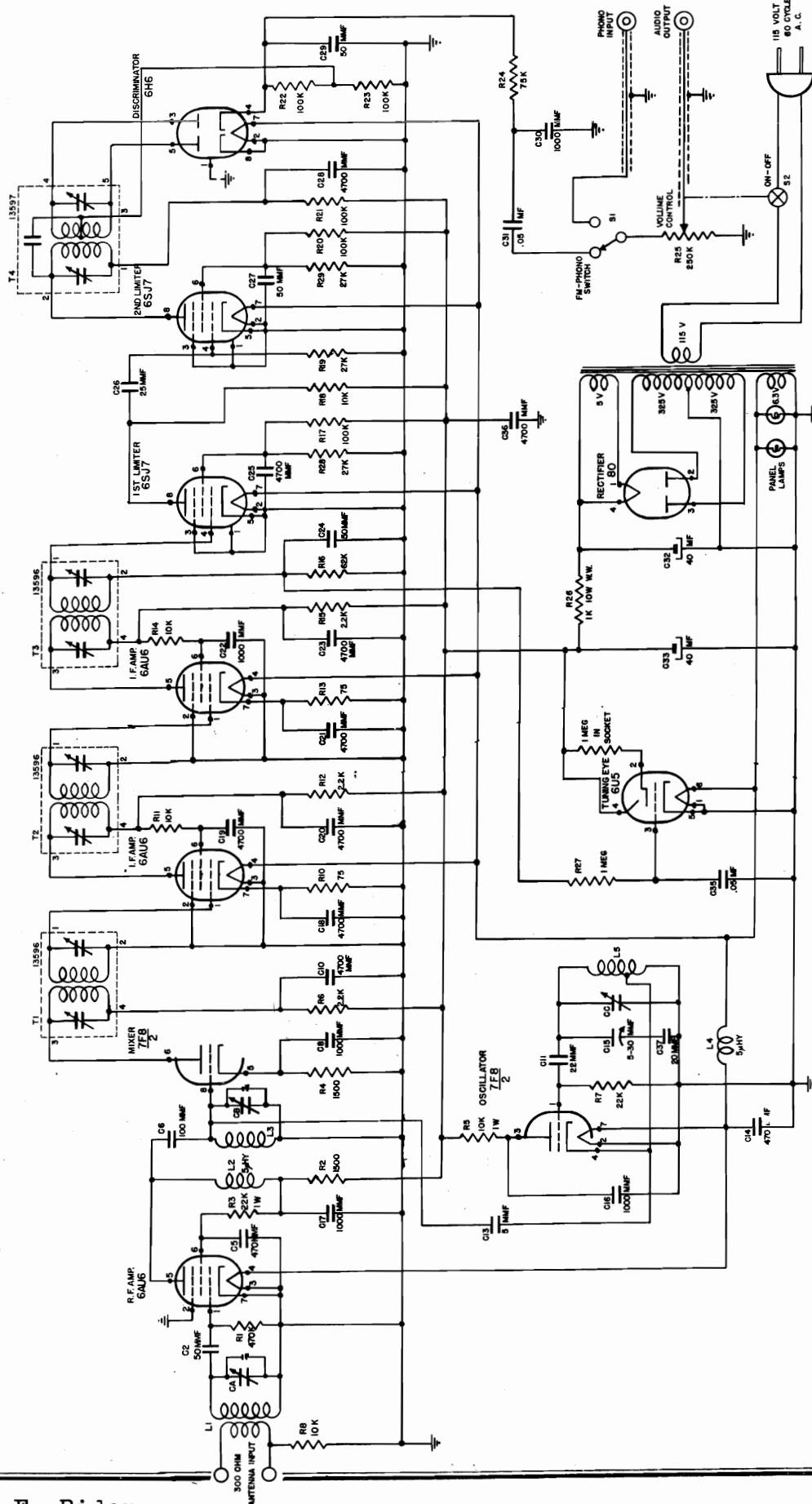
For those who wish to incorporate phonograph connections to the tuner, a phono input connector is provided at the rear of the chassis. By turning the selector switch to the PHONO position, the phonograph input is connected to the amplifier through the VOLUME control; thus eliminating a separate volume control for phonograph operation.

It should be noted that while tuning between stations, both on FM and AM, the rushing noise is normal for the tuner. The extreme high sensitivity is responsible for picking up random atmospheric, but this will be eliminated when a station is tuned in unless the signal strength of the station is of the same order of magnitude as that of the atmospheric noise.

ADJUSTMENT:

No adjustment should be made on the tuner aside from the panel controls. Adjustments and alignment on the FM portion should only be made by experienced personnel with the proper visual alignment equipment. Ordinary meters or aural methods are in general unsatisfactory for alignment. Replacement of tubes can usually be made without realignment.





DWG NO. RV-10-1703

MODEL RV-10 FM TUNER
BROWNING LABORATORIES INC.
WINCHESTER, MASS., U.S.A.

BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.

MODELS RV-10,
RV-11

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

The following equipment is recommended for alignment of these models:

1. Standard signal generator.
2. FM signal generator capable of sweeping at least 200 kc. at 8.25 mc.
3. Oscilloscope.
4. Voltmeter of 20,000 ohm/volt or better.

RV-10 IF ALIGNMENT:

Visual Method: To align the IF section of the tuner using the visual method, connect the sweep voltage output of the frequency-modulated signal generator to the horizontal deflection input of the oscilloscope, and adjust the controls until the horizontal sweep nearly fills the screen. Adjust the FM signal generator to sweep from about 8.0 to 8.4 mc., and apply the output to the grid of the second IF stage. Connect the vertical deflection input of the oscilloscope across C24 in the grid circuit of the first limiter. The rectifying action of the grid circuit of this stage will provide a signal corresponding to the amplitude response of the preceding circuits. Adjusting the controls of the scope should produce a picture of the response curve. Always use as small a signal from the generator as possible consistent with a good image. In order to provide a frequency marker for alignment, apply a signal of exactly 8.25 mc. from the AM signal generator to the same grid where the FM signal is applied. This is best done by using a small mica isolation condenser in series with the 8.25 mc. source. Adjust the amplitude of the 8.25 mc. AM signal until a small marker pip appears on the response pattern, as shown in Fig. 7. Use only enough marker voltage in all cases so that the pip is just discernible. The location of this marker pip on the curve indicates the center alignment frequency of the amplifier. The adjustment screws of T3 should now be set for the desired characteristic. In all cases, the marker pip should be left at the center or axis of symmetry of the curve. Adjustment of the screws will produce varied patterns. For guidance, the curves of typical misalignment and proper alignment are shown in Fig. 7. Greater amplitude of the pattern indicates higher gain, so adjustments should be made not only for best symmetry but for optimum gain as well. Having adjusted T3 in this fashion, the output from the signal generators must now be applied to the grid of the first IF amplifier. Next, T2 should be adjusted in the same manner. Signal generator outputs should be reduced as a stage of gain has been added. When T2 is aligned satisfactorily, apply the signal

MODELS RV-10,
RV-11

BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.

generators to the grid of the mixer tube. Align T2 for the best possible response curve. The pattern appearing on the screen at this point is the overall response of the whole IF amplifier and should be similar to that shown in Fig. 7 for proper alignment before going on to align the discriminator.

Meter Method: Satisfactory alignment can be made using only an AM signal generator and a high impedance DC voltmeter by the following method, although it is considerably more time-consuming than the visual procedure. The meter should have an impedance of at least 20,000 ohms per volt, and be capable of reading negative DC voltage of approximately 3 volts. Connect this meter across C24 in the grid circuit of the first limiter, with the ground side of the meter going to the grounded side of the condenser. The tuning eye employed in the tuner can be used for indicating maximum response. However, this is not as satisfactory as a meter. Apply the output of the AM signal generator to the control grid of the second IF amplifier tube. Set the signal generator to 8.25 mc. When making these adjustments, always use an input signal level which results in meter readings of from 1 to 2 volts.

Adjust the screws on T3 for maximum meter reading. The frequency of the signal generator should be changed in steps of 20 or 30 kc. above and below 8.25 mc., and the readings noted in order to determine if the curve is symmetrical about the 8.25 mc. center frequency. If the results show that the curve is not symmetrical, further adjustments must be made and rechecked until a well-balanced curve results. When checks show the desired result, apply the signal to the grid of the first IF stage. Tune transformer T2 in the manner prescribed for T3. When this has been accomplished, transfer the AM signal generator to the grid of the mixer.

FM DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT:

Visual Method: Alignment of the discriminator is easy with the visual method. Apply the output of the frequency-modulated generator to the grid of the first limiter. Apply a signal from the AM generator at 8.25 mc. to the same point. Connect the vertical input of the oscilloscope across C29 in the output of the discriminator. Make certain that the ground of the oscilloscope goes to the ground side of this condenser. Adjust the controls for the best image, using as small RF signals from both generators as practical. Alignment must be made for symmetry about the 8.25 mc. marker pip, and linearity above and below this point as shown in Fig. 8.

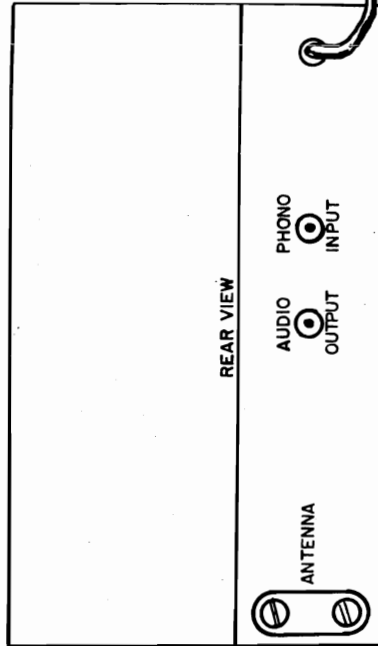
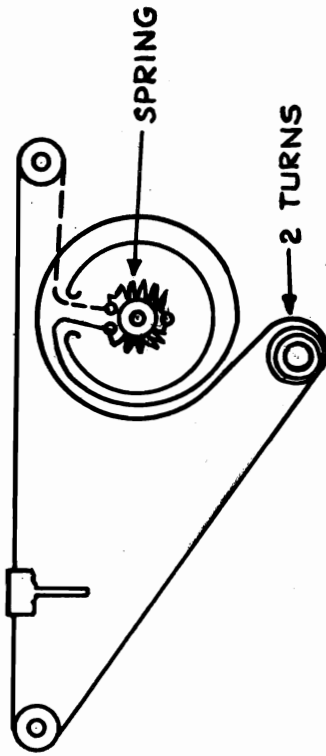
BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC. MODELS RV-10, RV-11

Meter Method: When only a meter and AM signal generator are available, connect the output of the generator to the grid of the first limiter, and a vacuum tube voltmeter, reading plus or minus DC voltage of about 2.0 volts, across C29 in the discriminator output. Set the frequency of the signal generator to exactly 8.25 mc. Adjust the secondary of the discriminator until the meter reads zero. Change the frequency of the generator in 20 kc. steps above and below 8.25 mc., and note the voltage generated at each step. Readings should increase linearly each side of center frequency out to 75 kc. Should more voltage be generated on one side than the other, adjust the primary of this transformer and recheck. A number of trials and checks should result in a curve very similar to that shown in Fig. 8.

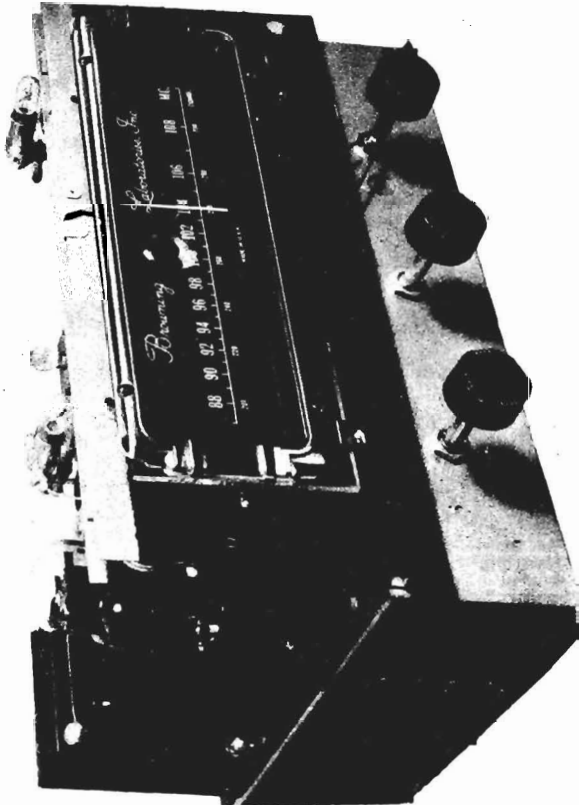
FM RF ALIGNMENT: To align the RF portion of the tuner, a signal generator covering 88 to 108 mc. and a DC meter having an impedance of at least 20,000 ohms per volt and capable of reading 3.0 volts are required. Apply the signal generator to the antenna terminals and connect the meter across C24 in the first limiter. Set the signal generator at 108 mc. and set the tuner dial to the same frequency. Adjust the HF Osc. Trimmer (on top of chassis at rear of variable condenser) until the signal is heard or the meter indicates maximum voltage. Set the tuner dial at 90 mc., and the signal generator to correspond. With a non-conducting rod, compress or expand the oscillator inductance as needed to tune in the signal. Return the generator and dial to the high-frequency end and recheck. Readjust the trimmer if necessary. Adjustments of the inductance and trimmer are interacting, and several adjustments of each may be required for exact alignment. Reset the signal generator and tuner dial to 108 mc. Rock the tuning for maximum voltage indication on the meter. Adjust the signal level as necessary to maintain the voltage at less than 2.0 volts. Adjust the "RF Trimmer" (trimmer on the center section of variable) for highest meter reading. Set the generator and dial to 90 mc. and rock the tuning for highest meter reading. Adjust the RF coil inductance with the non-conducting rod for best gain. Here again, several adjustments at both ends of the band will be necessary for the best alignment since adjustment at the one end will affect tuning at the other. The antenna circuit can simply be trimmed at the high frequency end of the band and left, since the application of antenna or signal generator to the antenna terminals severely damps this circuit and the tuning is not critical. When this adjustment has been made, the tuner is completely aligned.

DIAL STRINGING CHART:

NOTE: Remove dial plate to make pulleys and drum accessible.



In most cases, the shield braid will provide sufficient ground between tuner and amplifier. In infrequent cases, some hum may be encountered which can be cured by connecting the amplifier chassis to the tuner chassis with a piece of heavy copper braid. The hum level out of the tuner is very low and the hum experienced will generally be found in the amplifier used or in the method of connection to the tuner.

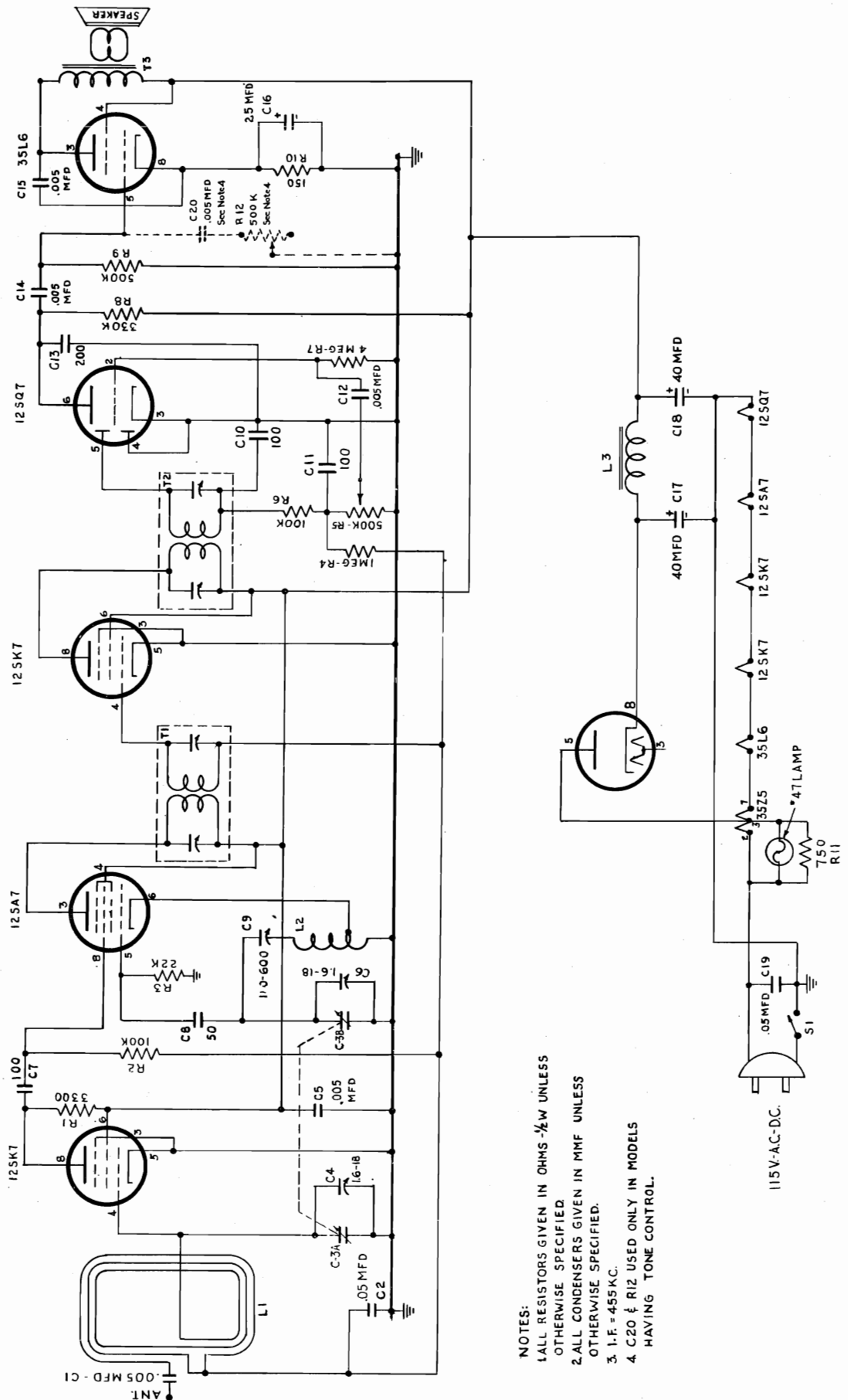


The tuner is designed for best performance with a 300 ohm FM antenna. Many such antennae are commercially available and should produce good results. Signal strength increases as the height of the antenna is increased, therefore, the antenna should be erected in the highest possible location. Losses in lead-in up to 75 ft. in length are unimportant. For those who wish to build their own antenna, dimensions are given on the drawing. The folded dipole shown gives good results over the entire band. It possesses a directional pickup pattern and should be oriented broadside toward the station of most interest or most difficult to receive.

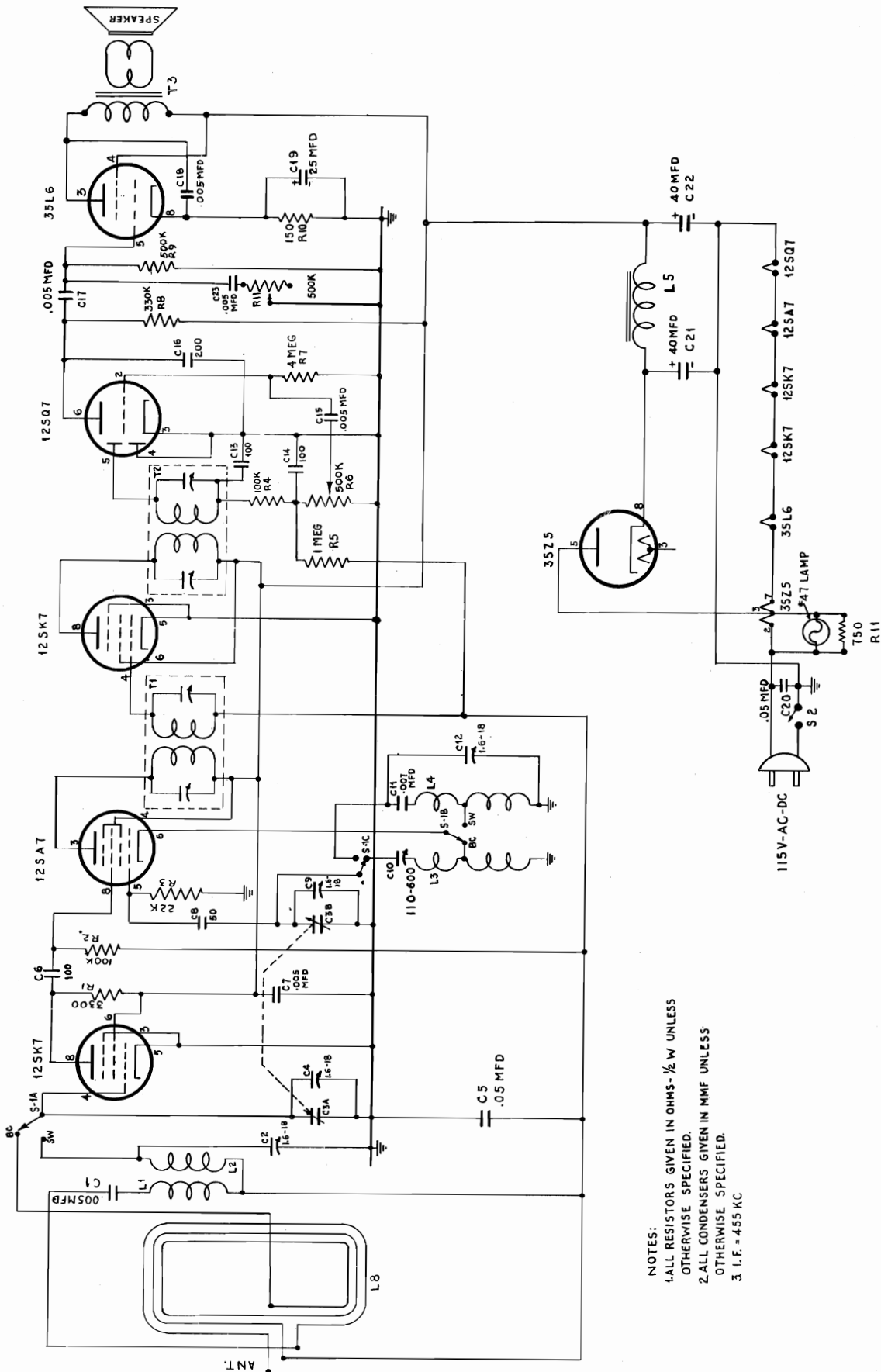
Shielded leads from tuner to amplifier and from phono pickup to tuner are essential. Two male connectors will be found plugged into the female connectors in the RV-10 and eight feet of shielded wire is packed with each unit. Since individual requirements vary, this wire is supplied uncut and not attached to the male connectors.

When making up the cables, the center conductor should be stripped of insulation and tinned, inserted in the center sleeve of the male connector, and heated until the solder flows making a good joint. Bring the braid up on the outside shell of the plug and solder all the way around.

CAPITOL RADIO CORPORATION



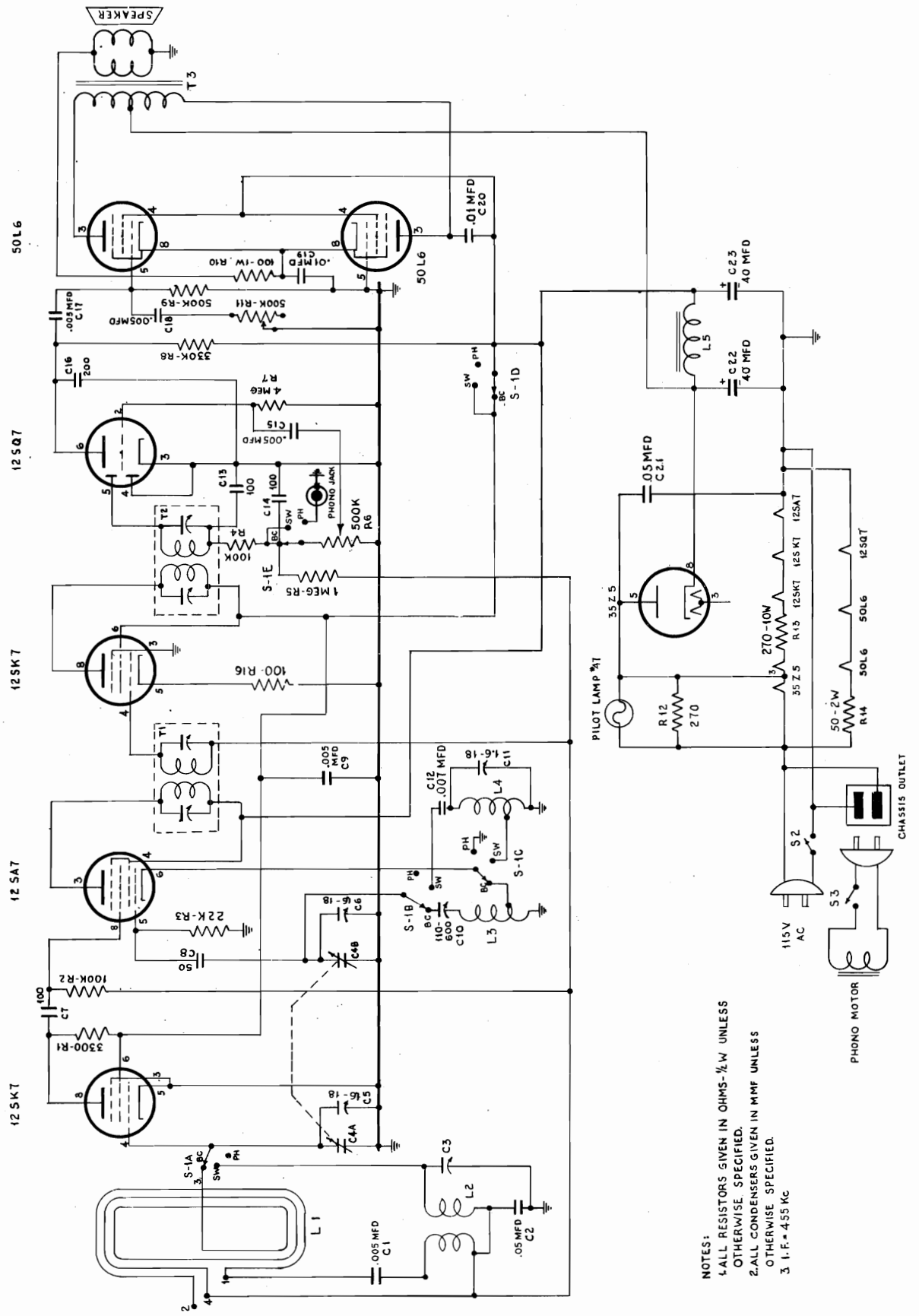
NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS GIVEN IN OHMS - 1/2W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL CONDENSERS GIVEN IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. 1-F. = 455 KC.
 4. C20 & R12 USED ONLY IN MODELS HAVING TONE CONTROL.



NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS GIVEN IN OHMS - 1/2 W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL CONDENSERS GIVEN IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. I. F. = 455 KC

CAPITOL RADIO CORPORATION

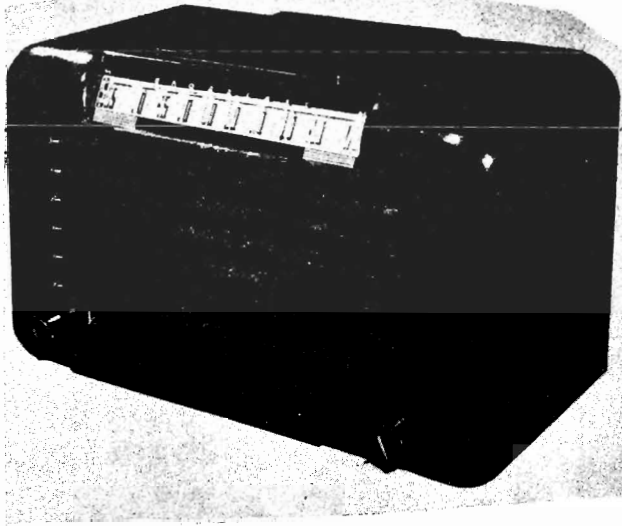
MODEL S UN72,
UN72PC



NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS GIVEN IN OHMS- $\frac{1}{2}$ W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL CONDENSERS GIVEN IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. I.F. = 455 KC

MODELS UN61,
UN72, UN72PC

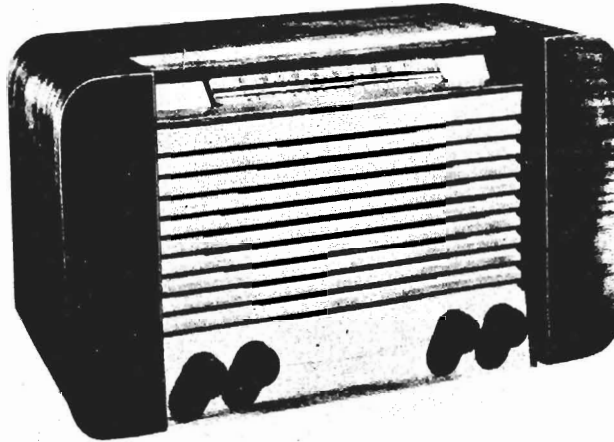
CAPITOL RADIO CORPORATION



MODEL UN-61 "MUSIC MASTER"

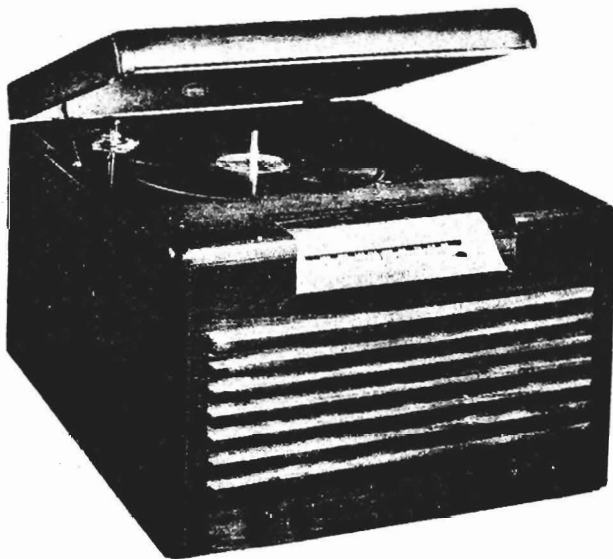
6 tube AC-DC broadcast band, R.F. stage, Iron core I.F. coils, High Q. shielded loop, 1.47oz. Alnico 5 permanent magnet, 5" speaker, A.V.C.

MODEL UN-72

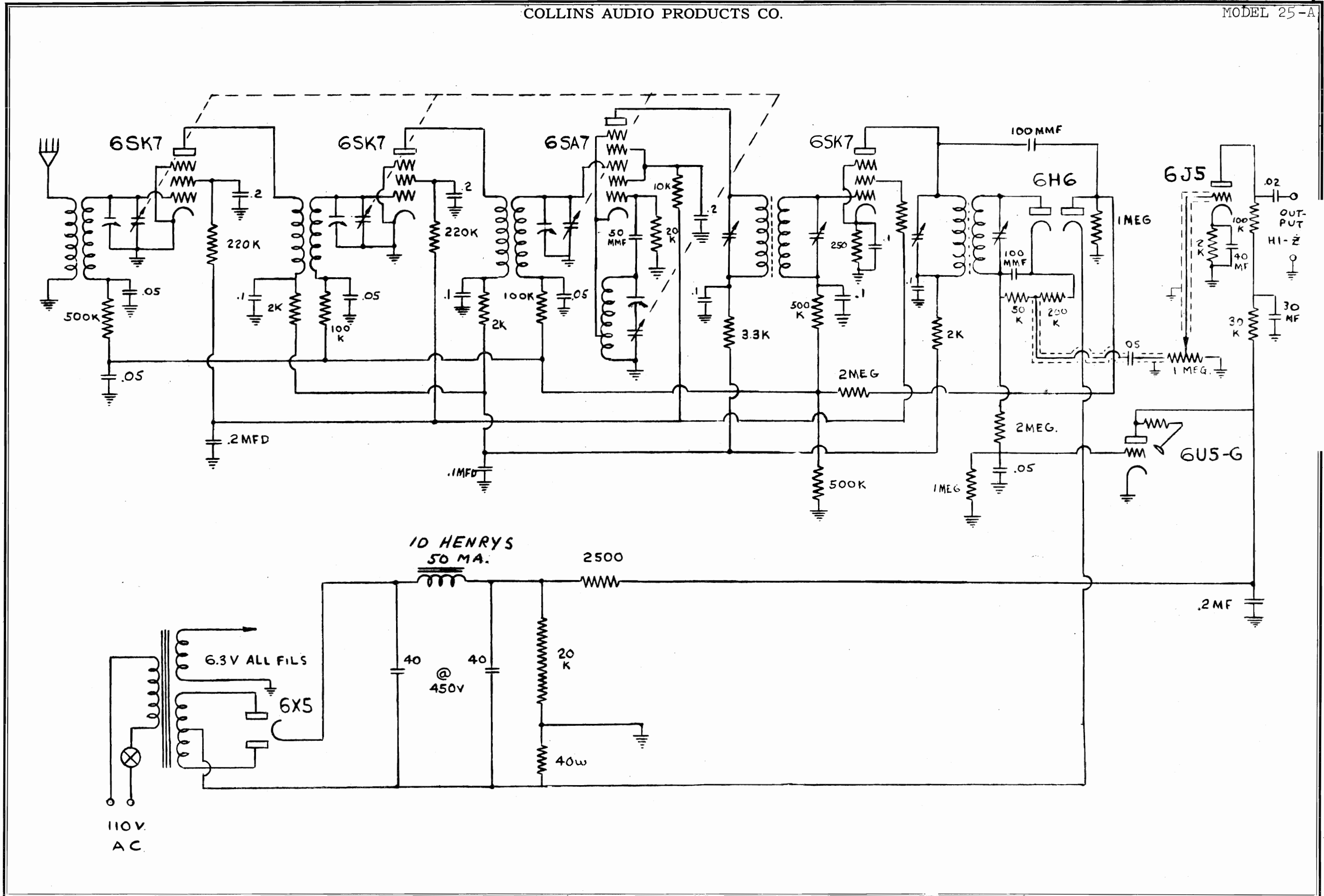


"HIGH FIDELITY SYMPHONIC"

7 tube broadcast and short wave bands, R.F. stage, I.F. coils, high Q. shielded loop, Alnico 5, 3.16oz. magnet, 6" speaker, A.V.C.

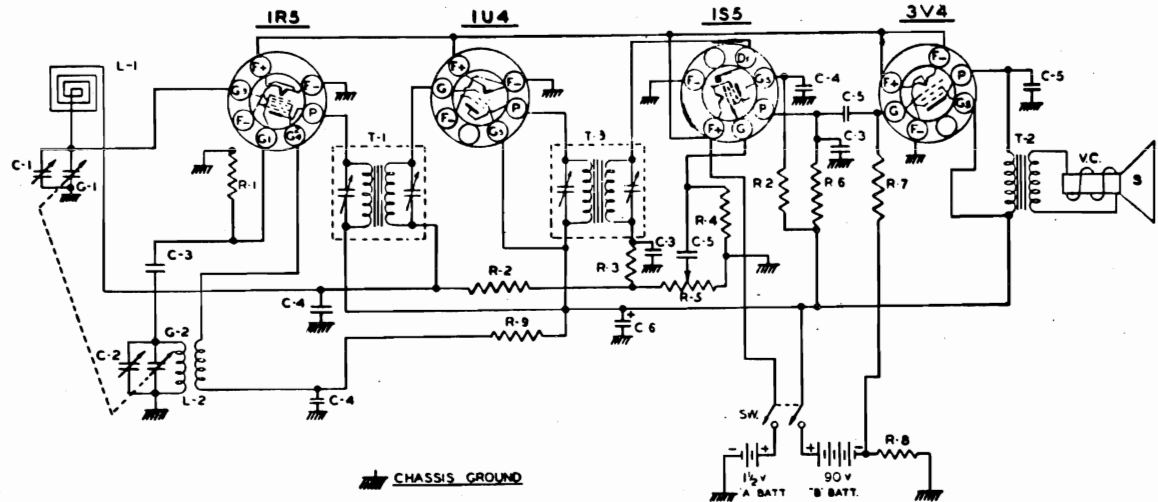


MODEL UN-72P



CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODELS 1-404,
1-405



ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable trimmers in the IF cans, until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

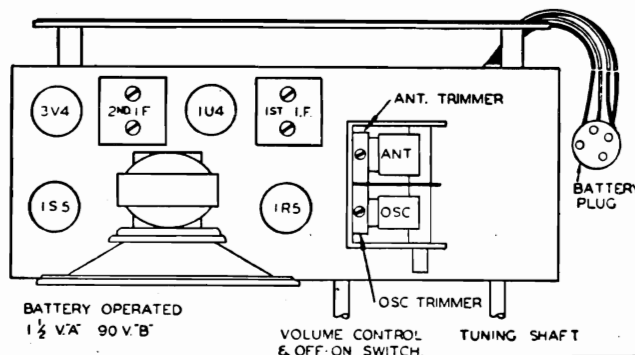
The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

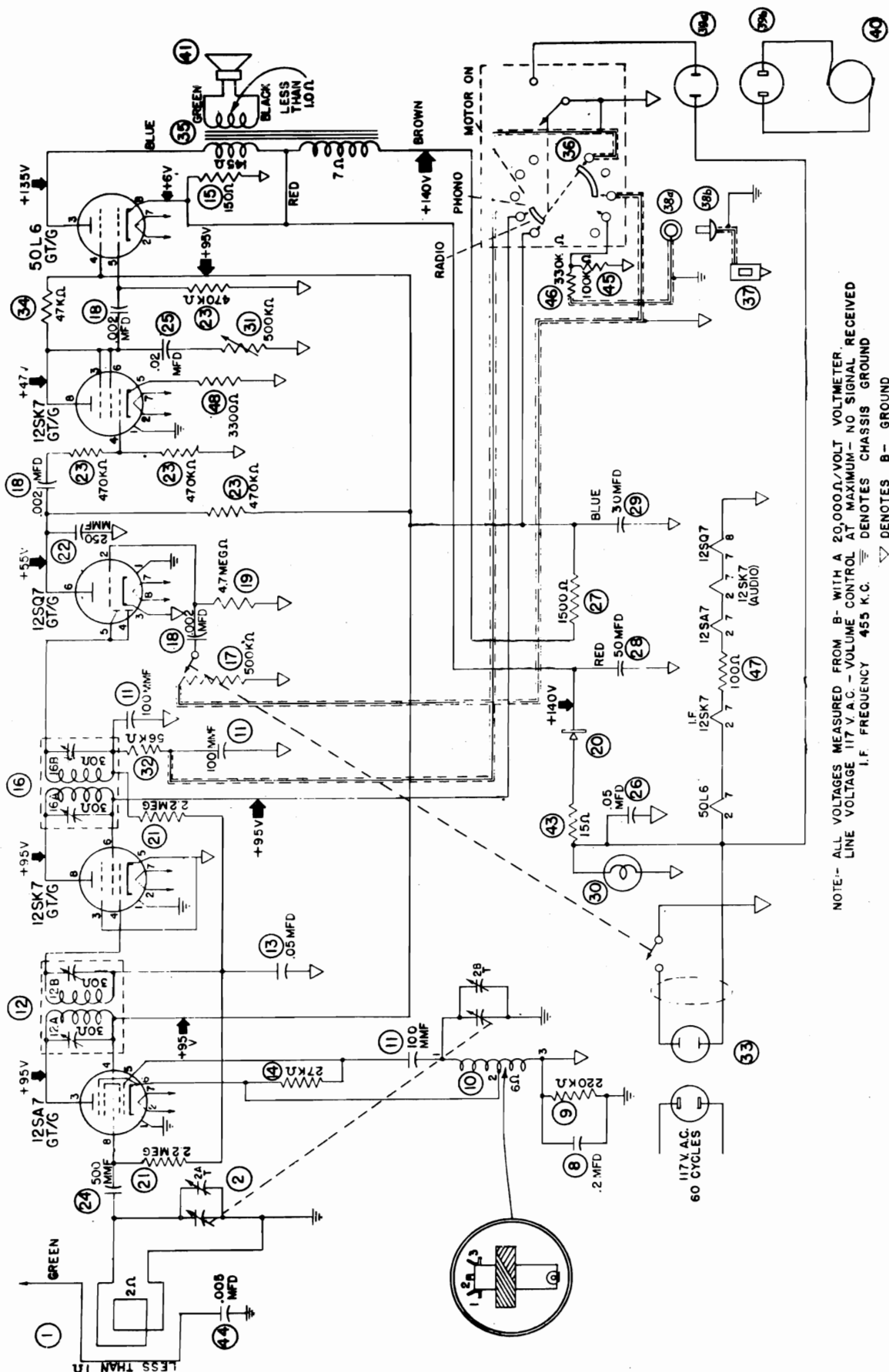
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the condenser. Connect the hot lead from the generator through a 200 MMFD. condenser to one of the leads which project from the back of the loop antenna. Connect the ground lead of the generator to the remaining lead. With the generator and the receiver still tuned to 1400 KC, adjust the antenna trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

PART NO	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-23	R-2 3.3MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-31	R-3 82MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%
IR-3	R-4 10MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
VC-8	R-5 1MEG VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	R-6 1MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-13	R-7 2MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-39	R-8 620Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 5%
IR-37	R-9 10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
TC-7	C-1 ANT TRIMMER
MC-2	C-2 OSC TRIMMER ON GANG
PC-7	C-3 100MMFD MICA CONDENSER
PC-6	C-4 .01 MFD 400 V CONDENSER
EC-7	C-5 .005MFD 500 V CONDENSER
	C-6 20MFD 80WV ELECTROLYTIC
GC-5	G-1 GANG CONDENSER
LL-5	G-2
LO-12	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
LI-3	L-2 OSC COIL
	T-1 IF TRANSFORMER INPUT
	SW DPST SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
SPK-5	T-2 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
LI-4	VC VOICE COIL
TU-30	S PM SPEAKER
	1-3 IF TRANSFORMER OUTPUT
	1R5 1U4 1S5 3V4

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

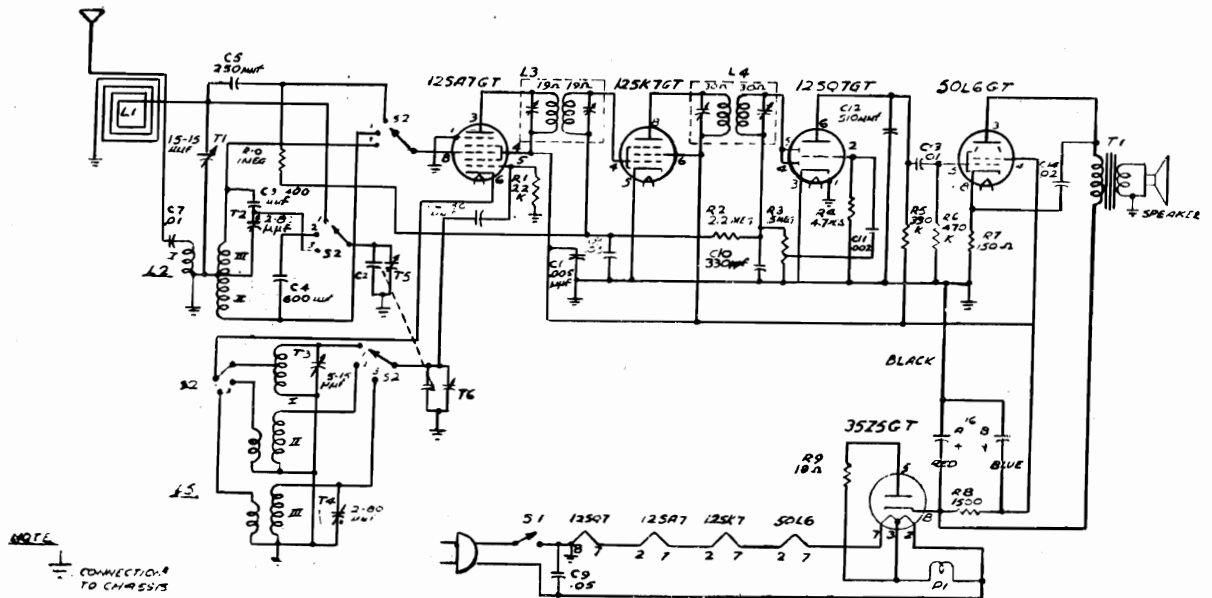




NOTE-- ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM B- WITH A 20,000-Ω/VOLT VOLTMETER.
LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C. -- VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM-- NO SIGNAL RECEIVED
I.F. FREQUENCY 455 K.C. ♣ DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND ▷ DENOTES B- GROUND

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODELS 1-507,
1-508



NOTE
CONNECTIONS
TO CHASSIS

32
POS. 1 - BROADCAST 537-1600 KC
POS. 2 - SHORTWAVE 6-15 MC
POS. 3 - SHORTWAVE 15-23 MC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter connection.....Across voice coil
Output meter reading.....1/2 watt1.25V for 3.2 Ohm voice coil
Connection of generator ground.....Receiver chassis
Generator modulation.....Approximately 30% @ 400 cycles
Position of volume control.....Fully clockwise

WAVE BAND SW.	POSITION OF DIAL POINTER	GEN. FREQ.	GEN. CONN.	DUMMY ANT.	TRIMMERS ADJ. IN ORDER	TRIMMER FUNCTION
B. C.	550	455	12SA7 Grid	1 mfd.	I. F. Trimmers	I. F.
S. W. 1	14	14	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T6*	Osc.
	14	14	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T5	Osc.
S. W. 2	23	23	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T4*	Osc.
	23	23	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T2	R. F.
B. C.	1500	1500	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T3	R. F.
	1500	1500	Ant. Post	R.M.A. Std.	T1	R. F.

NOTE:

* If two peaks can be had the correct one is with the trimmer screw further out, the other peak is the image. Align set in order shown.

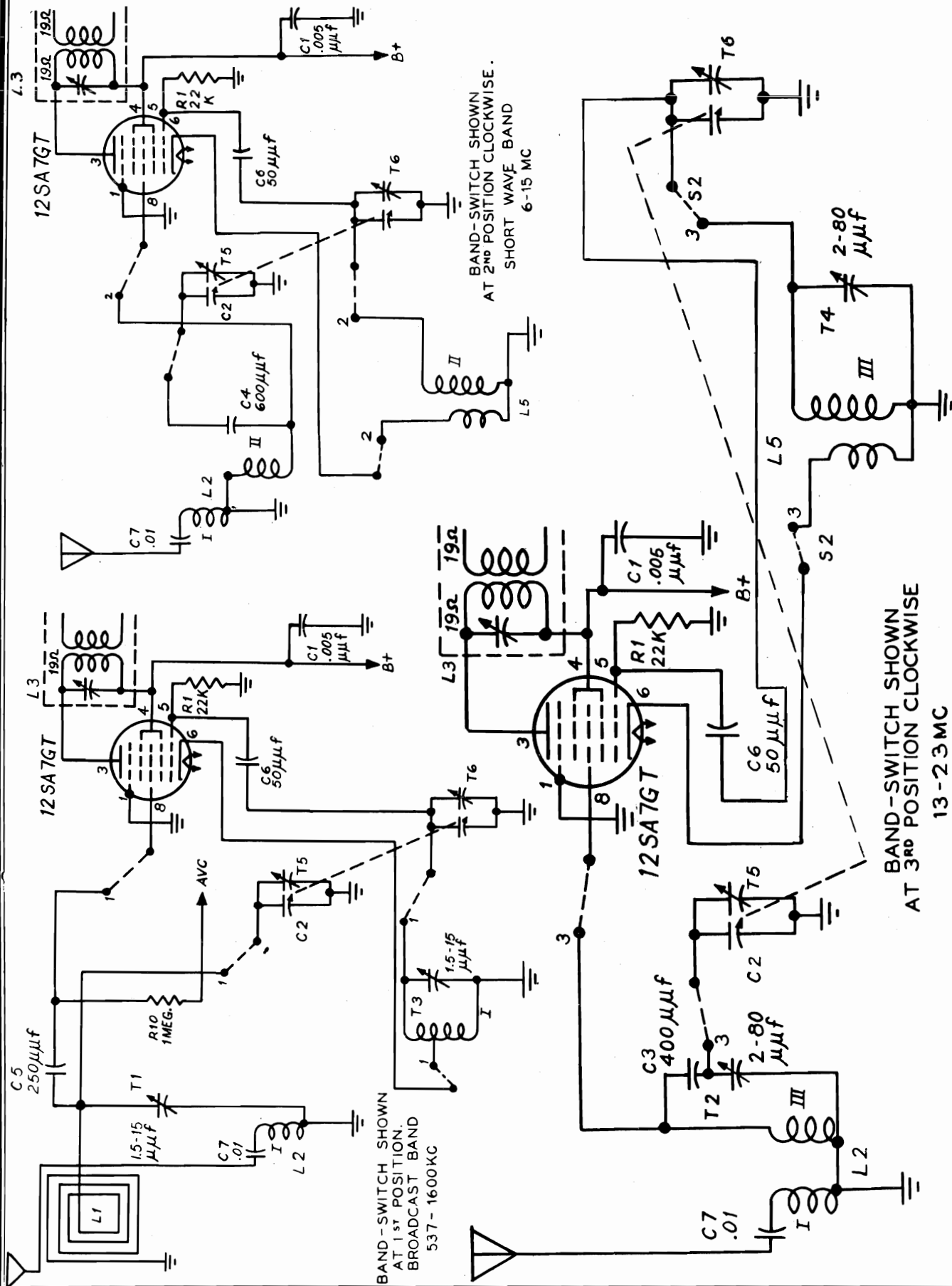
CLARI - SKEMATIX

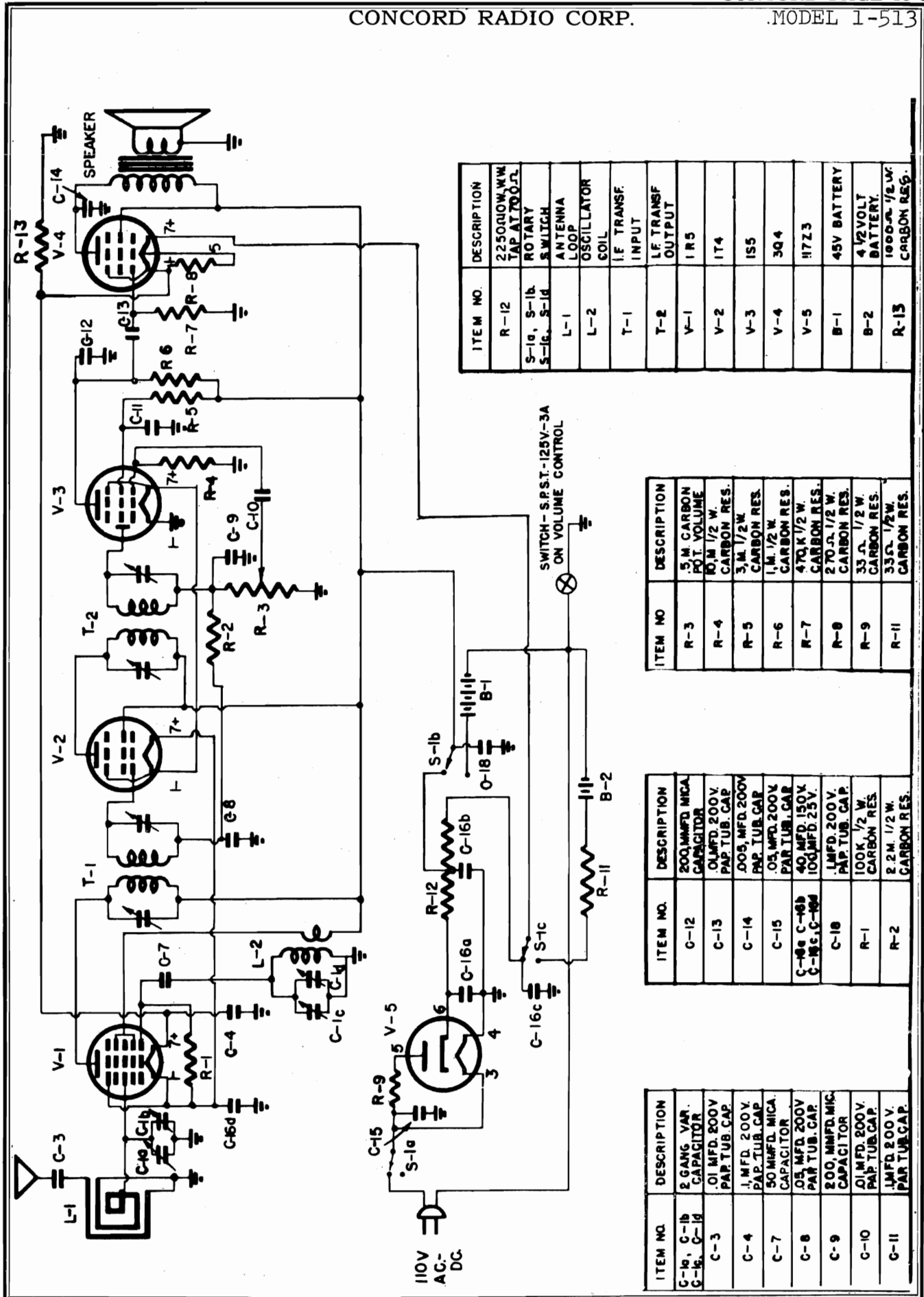
Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-4 CONCORD

MODELS 1-507,
1-508

CONCORD RADIO CORP.





ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
R-12	2250Ω 10W, WWM TAP AT 700 Ω
S-1a, S-1b	ROTARY SWITCH
S-1c	ANTENNA LOOP OSCILLATOR COIL
L-1	IF TRANSF. INPUT
L-2	IF TRANSF. OUTPUT
V-1	1R5
V-2	1T4
V-3	1S5
V-4	3Q4
V-5	1H73
B-1	45V BATTERY
B-2	4 1/2 VOLT BATTERY
R-13	1000 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
R-3	.5 M CARBON POT. VOLUME
R-4	10 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-5	3 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-6	1 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-7	470 K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-8	270 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-9	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-11	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
G-12	200 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR
C-13	0.01 MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-14	2005, MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-15	0.05 MFD. 200V CAPACITOR
C-16a	40 MFD. 150V PAR. TUB. CAP.
C-16b	100 MFD. 25V CAPACITOR
C-18	LMFD. 200V. PAP. TUB. CAP.
R-1	100K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.
R-2	2.2 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
C-10	2 GANG. VAR. CAPACITOR
C-15	0.01 MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-4	1 MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-7	50 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR
C-8	0.05 MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-9	200 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR
C-10	0.01 MFD. 200V PAP. TUB. CAP.
C-11	LMFD. 200 V. PAR. TUB. CAP.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

All reading in AC-DC position of power selector switch with 20,000 ohms per meter. Readings taken are referred to ground.

11723			
PIN	AC	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	117V	—	540
2	—	120V	2000
3	117V	—	500
4	—	—	—
5	117V	—	500
6	120V	—	2000
7	—	—	—

3Q4					
PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS	PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	4.8V	50	1	—	—
2	86V	2000	2	—	—
3	—	500,000	3	—	400,000
4	88V	1500	4	19V	3,000,000
5	6V	50	5	7.8V	1,500,000
6	86V	2000	6	—	10,000,000
7	7.6V	70	7	1.5V	260

1T4					
PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS	PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	1.5V	260	1	3.3V	45
2	88V	1500	2	88V	1500
3	88V	1500	3	88V	1500
4	—	2,000,000	4	—	85
5	1.6V	—	5	1.6V	45
6	—	2,200,000	6	—	—
7	3.3V	45	7	2.3V	50

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Tuning Range: Standard Broadcast 540-1640 KCS

Power Supply: Direct Current 105-125 volts or alternating current 105-125 volts, 50-60 Cycle or Batteries.

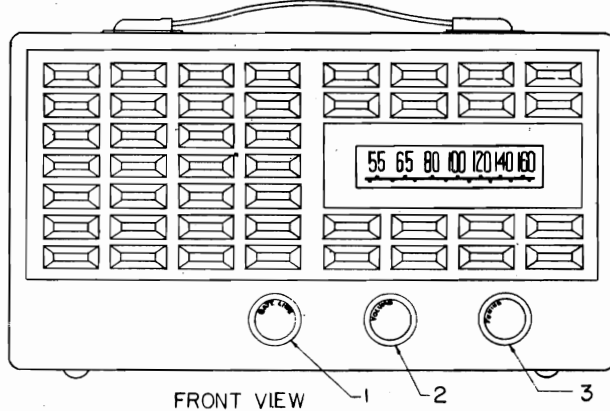
Power Consumption: AC or DC—12 watts

Battery Complement: 2—4½ Volt "A" Batteries
Eveready No. 746 or equivalent.

2—45 Volt "B" Batteries
Eveready No. 482 or equivalent.

Tube Complement: IR5—Converter
IT4—I. F. Amplifier
IS5—2nd Det.—AVC—1st Audio
3Q4—Power Amplifier
11723—Rectifier

Mechanical Characteristics: Dimensions — Height: (including feet) 7¼ inches
Width: 13 inches
Depth: (including knobs) 6¼ inches



SERVICING NOTES

All specifications and measurements based on 117 Volts, 60 Cycles, and all readings based on a 20,000 ohms per volt meter. All readings are taken with volume control (switch No. 2) in maximum clockwise position. Apply the lowest signal level from the signal generator.

Output: 50 mw into a 3.2 ohm voice coil impedance.

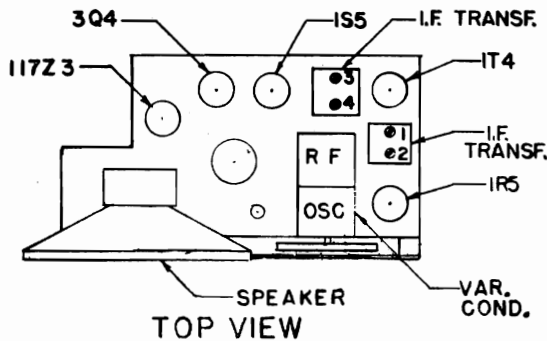
Approximate reading 0.4 Volt.

I. F. ALIGNMENT: With signal generator, set a 455 KC, apply signal through a .1 MFD condenser dummy to R.F. grid of converter (IR5) or the stator of RF section of the variable condenser (condenser must be fully meshed). Peak I.F. trimmers 1, 2, 3, 4 (top view diagram) to give maximum reading on output meter connected across voice coil. (Note: If for any possible reason the signal does not come through indicating the receiver is way out of alignment, apply the signal to the grid of the I.F. Amplifier (IT4) and tune signal in by trimmers 3, 4 of second I.F. Transformer. Peak for maximum and once this stage is tuned, repeat above procedure.)

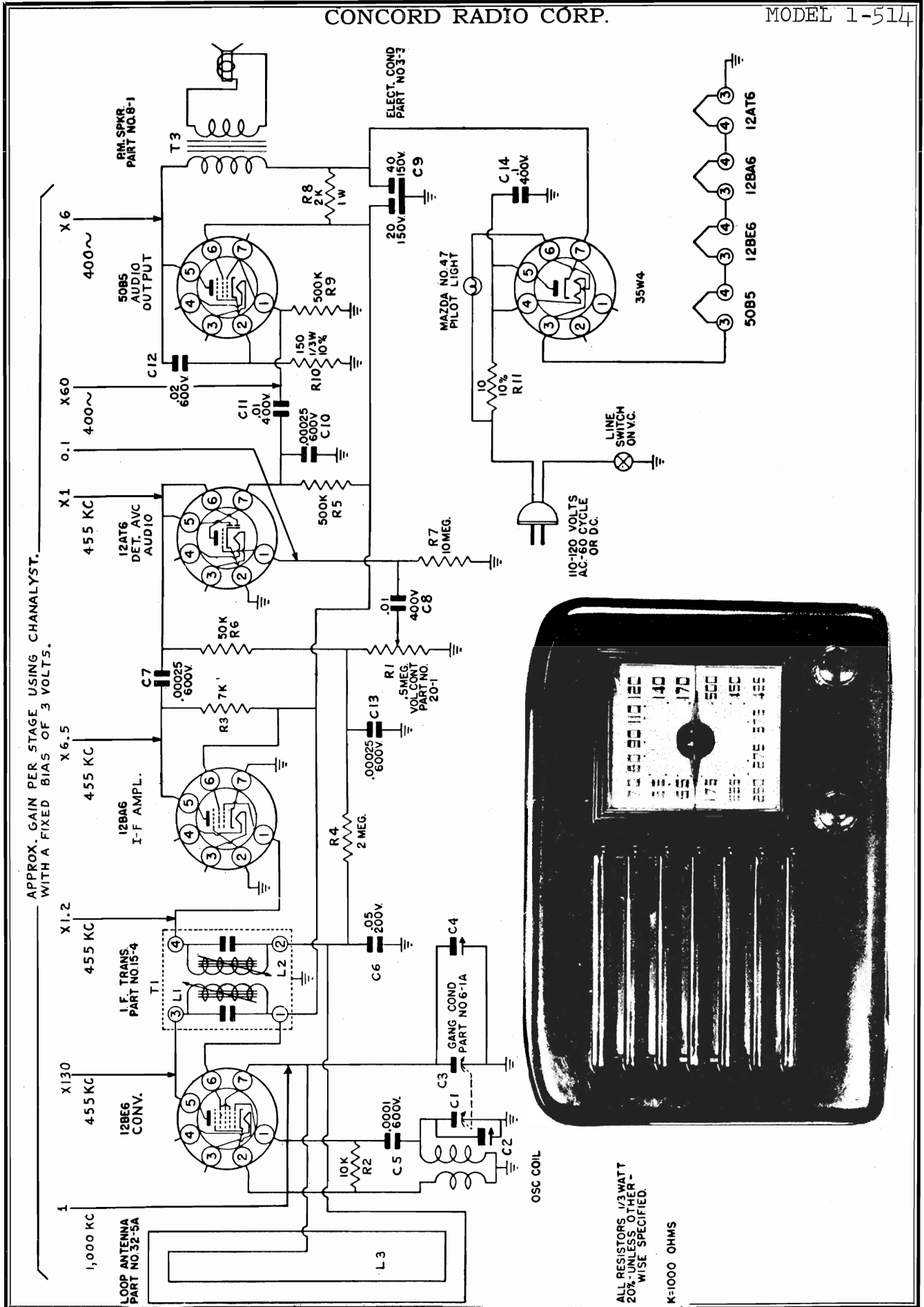
R.F. Alignment: With signal generator, set at 1400 KC, apply signal through a dummy antenna (200 mmf condenser) to the antenna loop wire. Set dial of receiver to 1400 KC and peak trimmers 5 & 6 to give maximum reading of output meter. Then set signal generator at 600 KC and tune receiver to 600 KC mark on dial. This setting should fall on calibrated point.

CORRECTIONS

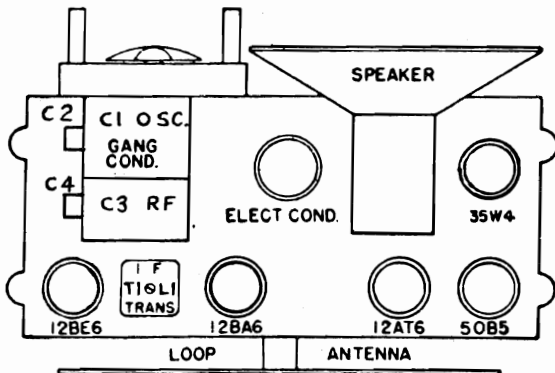
- 1. Servicing Notes Section: Stator large section gang open to read: Stator large section gang closed.
- 2. Voltage Measurements Section: 20,000 ohms per meter to read: 20,000 ohms per volt D. C. 1,000 ohms per volt A. C. meter 11723 to read: 11723
- 3. Schematic Diagram Section: No S-Id C 18: .1 mfd, 200 volts to read: .1 mfd, 400 volts 1000 mfd .6v D.C. Pin # 1 of V2 to ground.



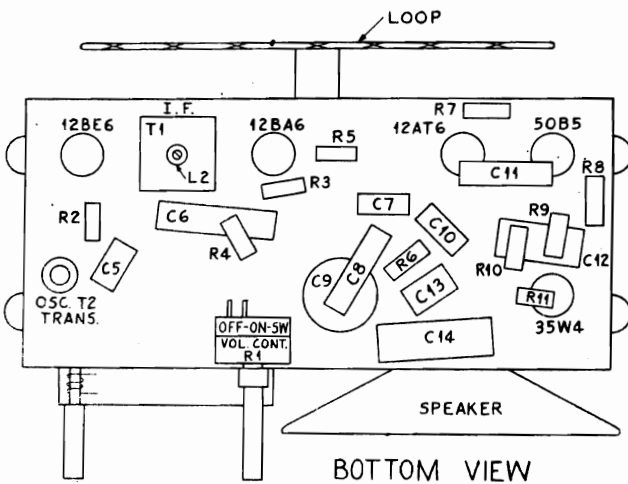
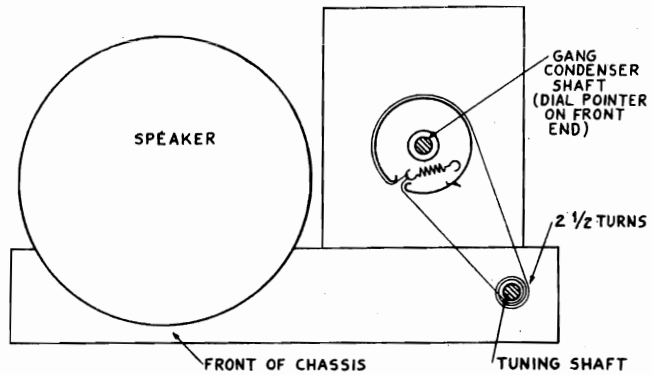
Generator Connection	Dummy Ant.	Freq.	Adj. Trimmers	Output	Sensitivity uv.
Stator large section gang open	.1 MFD cond.	455 KC	1, 2, 3, 4	Max.	120
Antenna loop wire	200 mmf cond.	1400 KC	5 & 6	Max.	50
Antenna loop wire	200 mmf	600 KC	Variable Plates	Max.	150



DIAL CORD DRIVE



TUBE LAYOUT



BOTTOM VIEW

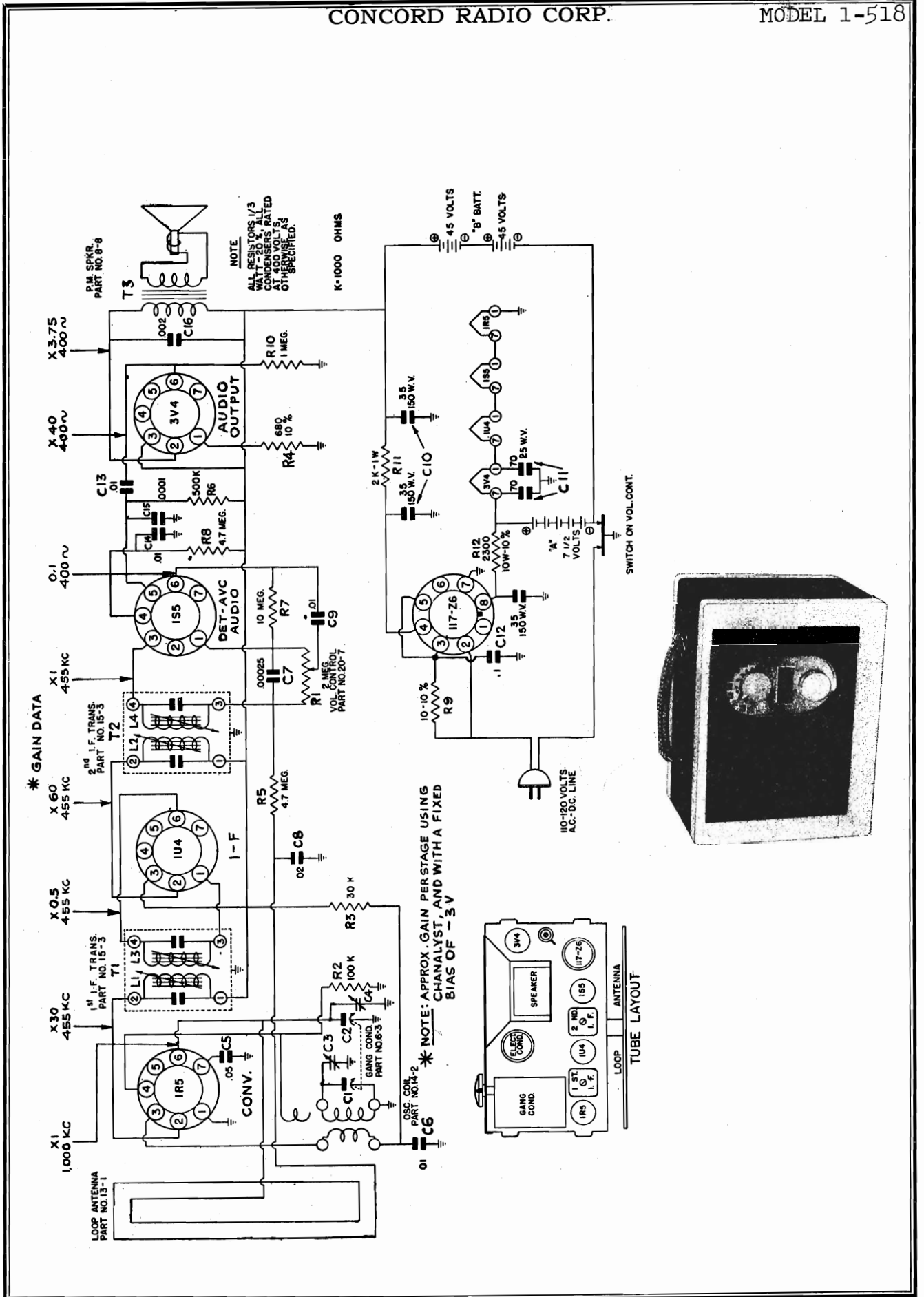
SOCKET	PIN	V _{VM}	20,000Ω/P.V.	1,300Ω/P.V.	RESISTANCE
12BE6 CONV.	1	-6	-6	-6 ON 100V SCALE -3.5 ON 10V SCALE	10K
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	45Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	30Ω
	5	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	-1.0	-0.5	-0.2	3 MEGS
12BA6 I.F. AMPL.	1	-1.0	-0.5	-0.2	3 MEGS
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	25Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	5	+25	+24	+22	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	0	0	0	0
12AT6 DET. AVG AUDIO	1	-0.5	-0.2	0	10 MEGS
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	5	-0.5	-0.2	0	500K
	6	-0.5	-0.2	0	500K
	7	+40	+38	+15	OVER 5 MEGS
50B5 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	500K
	2	+5	+5	+5	150Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	35Ω
	5	+120	+120	+120	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	--	--	--	--
35W4 RECT	1	AC	AC	AC	110Ω
	2	--	--	--	--
	3	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	115Ω
	5	AC	AC	AC	115Ω
	6	AC	AC	AC	110Ω
	7	+125	+125	+125	OVER 5 MEGS

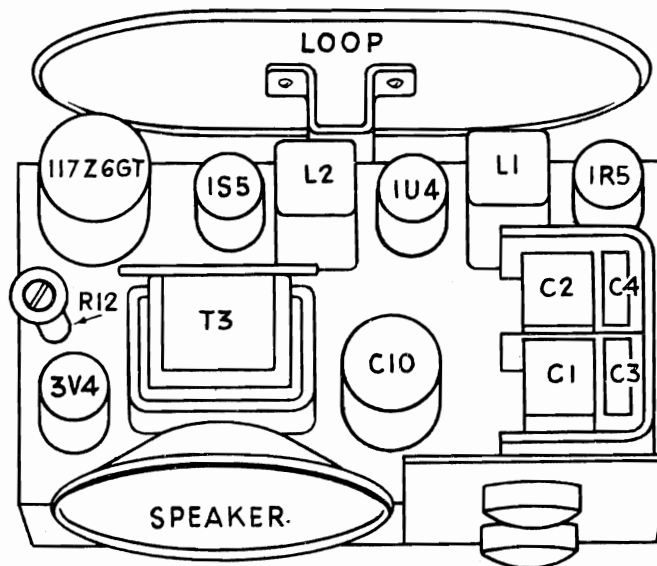
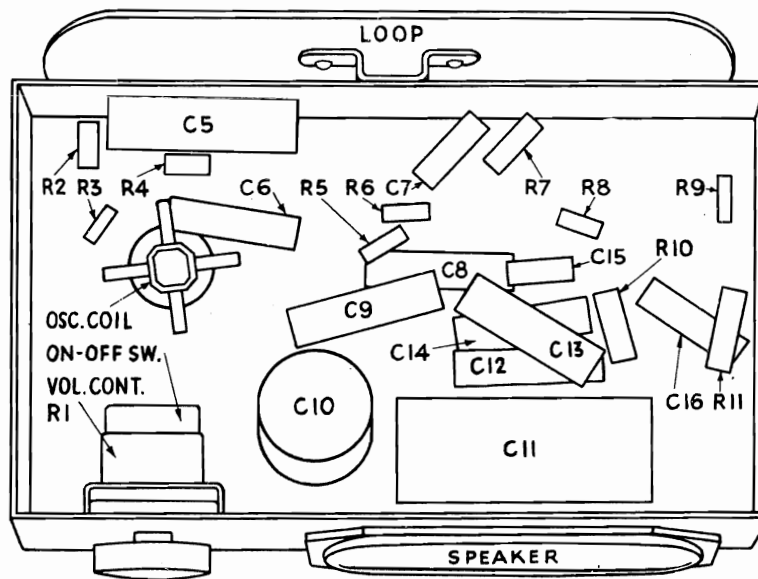
ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.

A L I G N M E N T

THE CHASSIS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CABINET IN ORDER TO ALIGN THE RECEIVER. CONNECT THE OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE MODEL 1150 LOOP, AND COUPLE LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM.

THE TUNING CONDENSER PLATES SHOULD BE FULLY MESHED WHEN THE DIAL POINTER IS AT THE INDEX MARK AT THE LOW FREQUENCY END OF THE DIAL. THE SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT SHOULD BE SUFFICIENT TO GIVE HALF SCALE DEFLECTION ON THE LOWEST SCALE OF THE OUTPUT METER. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC. ADJUST THE I.F. TUNING SLUGS FOR MAXIMUM METER DEFLECTION IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE: L2, L1. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 700 KC AND ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST LOOP TRIMMER C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.





ALIGNMENT

The chassis is removed from the cabinet in order to align this receiver.

Connect the output meter across the voice coil. Connect the signal generator to the standard Hazeltine loop, Model 1150, and couple loosely to the receiver loop. Set the receiver volume control to maximum. The tuning condenser plates should be fully meshed when the dial pointer is at the index mark at the low frequency end of the dial. The signal generator output should be sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

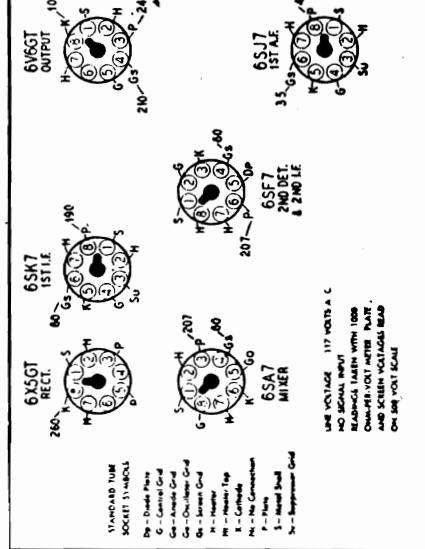
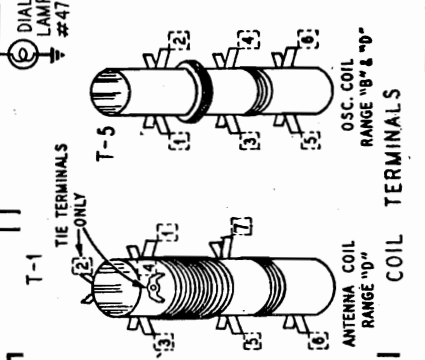
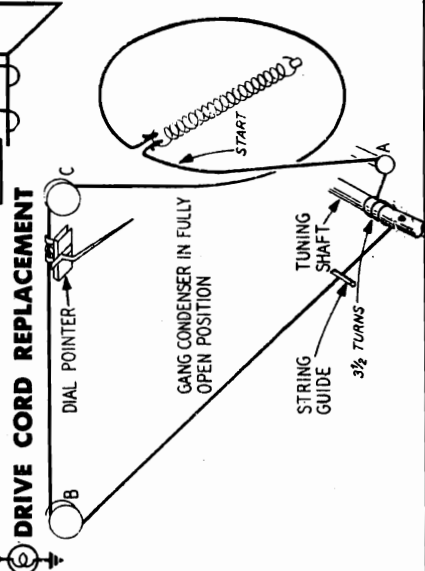
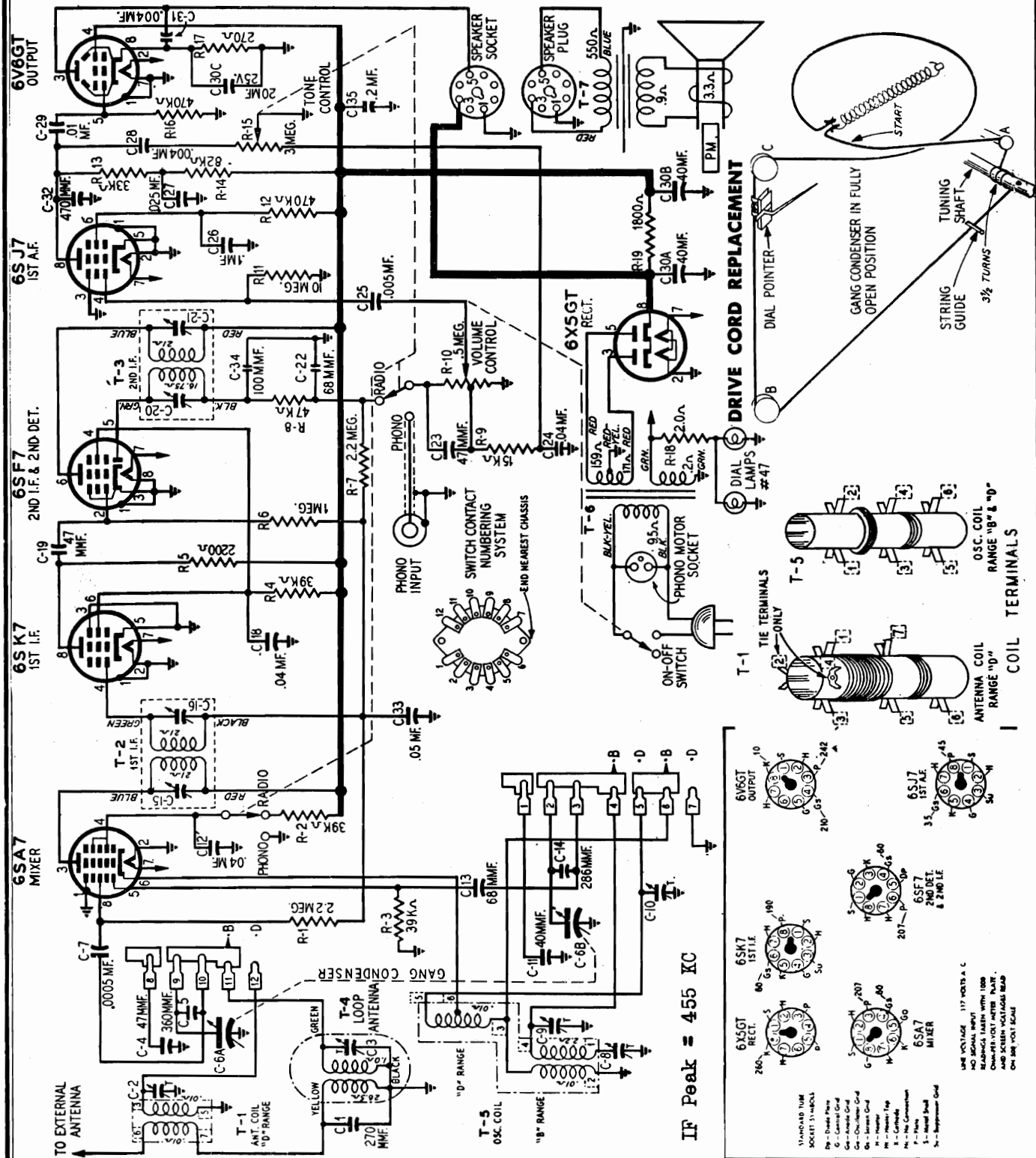
Set the signal generator to 455 kc. Adjust the I.F. tuning slugs, L4, L3, L2, L1, for maximum output on the output meter. Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 kc and adjust the oscillator trimmer C4 for maximum output. Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 kc and adjust R.F. trimmer C3 for maximum output.

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODEL 1-518

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000 P.V.	1,000 P.V.	RESISTANCE
IR5 Conv	1	0	0	0	0
	2	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	3	44	44	42	Over 5 megs
	4	-5	-2.6	0	100 K
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0	5.5 megs
	7	1.7	1.7	1.7	12 Ω
IU4 I.F. Ampl	1	3.3	3.3	3.3	22 Ω
	2	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	3	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	4	0.6	0.1	0	5.5 megs
	5	3.6	3.6	3.6	22 Ω
	6	3.3	3.3	3.3	34 Ω
	7	5	5	5	34 Ω
IS5 Det. AVC Audio Amp	1	1.7	1.7	1.7	12 Ω
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	1.2	0.2	0	1.7 megs
	4	23	20	3	5.5 megs
	5	46	42	12	Over 5 megs
	6	1.1	0	0	8 megs
	7	3.3	3.3	3.3	22 Ω
3V4 Audio Output	1	5	5	5	32 Ω
	2	100	100	100	Over 5 megs
	3	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	4	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	5	-	-	-	-
	6	0	0	0	1 meg
	7	8	8	8	52 Ω
117Z6 Rect	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	235 Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	240 Ω
	4	135	135	135	Over 5 megs
	5	AC	AC	AC	240 Ω
	6	105	105	105	Over 5 megs
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	120	120	120	Over 5 megs

All values are positive unless indicated otherwise.



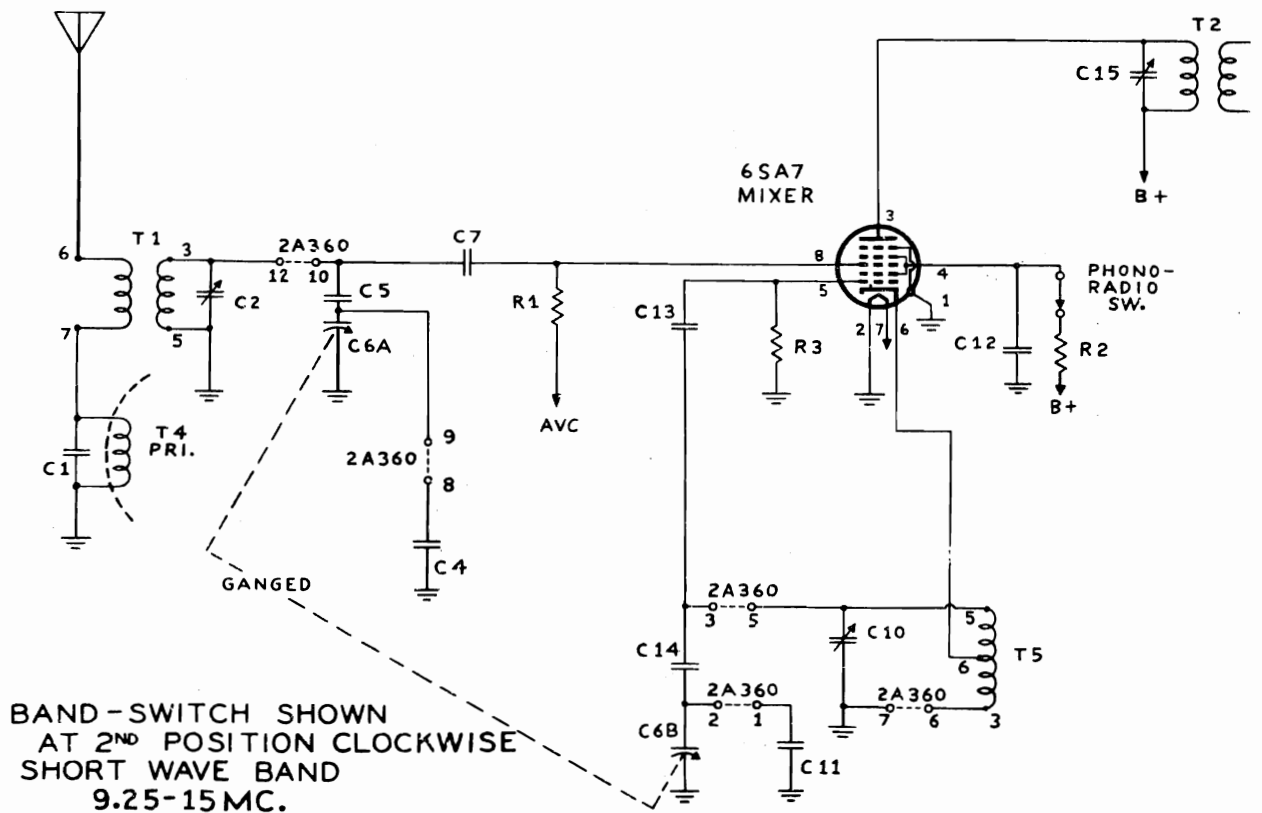
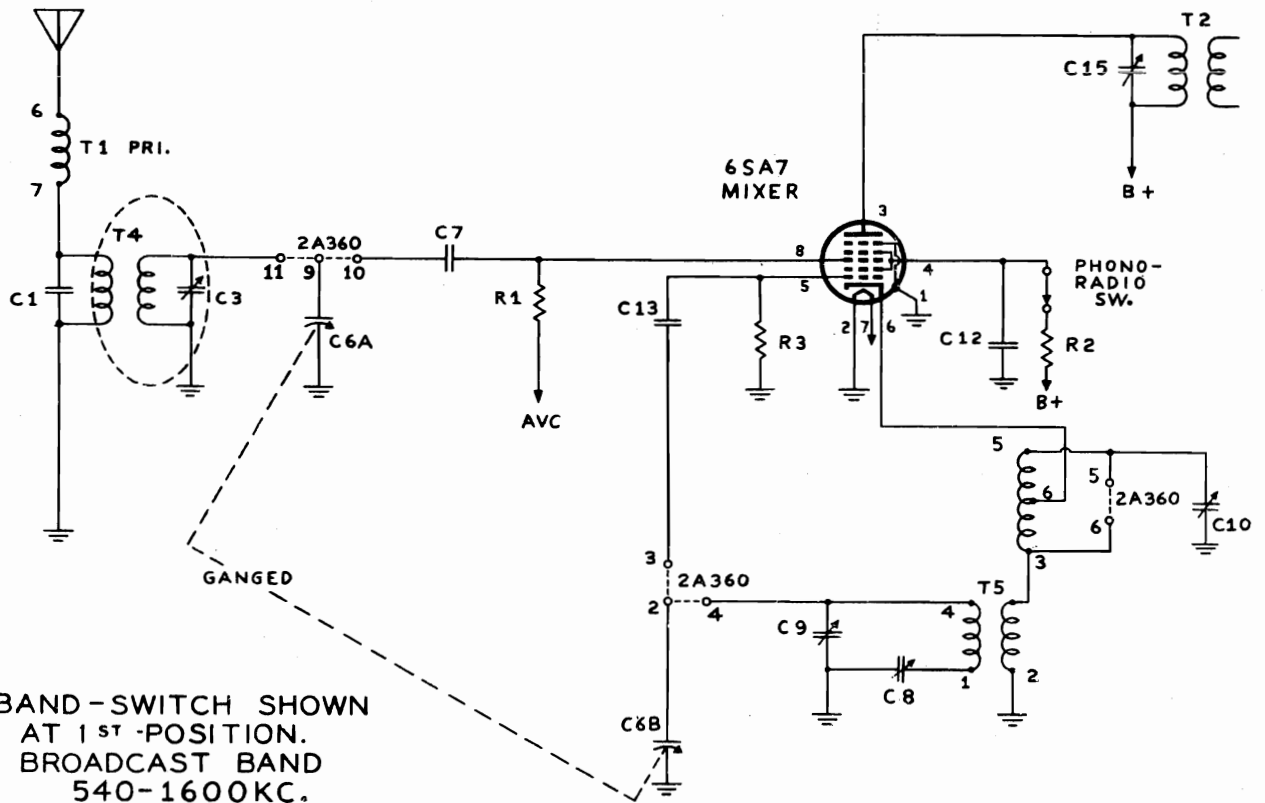
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

CONCORD PAGE 18-13

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODELS 1-601,
1-602, 1-603

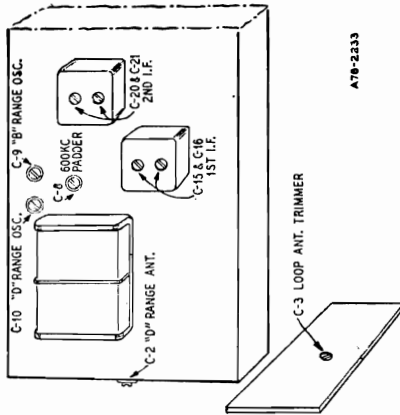


MODELS 1-601,
1-602, 1-603

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

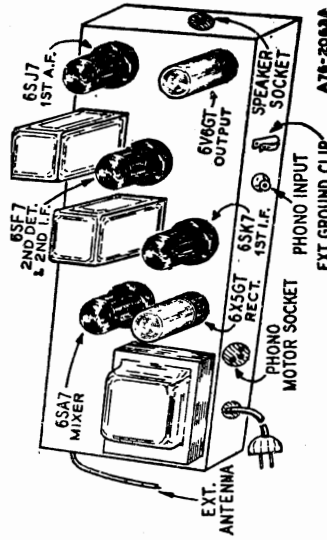
REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Before the chassis may be taken from the cabinet, it is necessary to pull off the 4 control knobs, remove the 4 chassis mounting bolts, disconnect the leads running to the loop antenna, record changer and speaker and loosen the screw and remove the black lead fastened to the lower left corner of the chassis.



NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until peak of greatest intensity is obtained.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following equipment is required for aligning: Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead. Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR	BAND SWITCH SETTING	DUMMY ANTENNA	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
FREQUENCY SETTING				
I.F.	455 KC	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. (C15) & (C16) 2nd I.F. (C20) & (C21)
RANGE B	1620 KC	100 mmf.	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1400 KC	100 mmf.	Tune Rotor to Max. Output Ant. Range B (C3) See Note A	
	600 KC	100 mmf.	Tune Rotor to Max. Output Oscillator (C8) See Note B	
Repeat above steps at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement of output.				
RANGE D	15.6 MC	400 Ohm	D Range Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	14 MC	400 Ohm	D Range Tune Rotor to Max. Output Ant. Range D (C2)	
LOOP RANGE B	1400 KC	100 mmf.	B Range Tune Rotor to Max. Output Ant. Range B (C3)	

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption (at 117 Volts AC)	40 Watts (normal) 58 Watts (phono operating)	Intermediate Frequency	455 KC
Power Output	4 Watts, Maximum 2.3 Watts, 10% Distortion	Selectivity	40 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
Tuning Frequency Range	540-1600 Kilocycles 9.25-15 Megacycles	Sensitivity (For 0.5 Watt Output, with External Antenna)	9 Microvolts Average 20 Microvolts Average

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a Model Number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
12A442	6" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer.....
12A436	8" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer..... Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker).....
	Output Transformer (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker).....
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Molded.....
3A304	Phono Motor Socket.....
3A305	Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip.....
2A360	Band Change Switch.....
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly.....
10A614	Knob (Tuning).....
10A615	Knob (Volume).....
10A616	Knob (Tone—R.P.).....
10A617	Knob (SW-BC).....

CAPACITORS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	VALUES	TYPE
C-1	47X445	270 mmf	Molded
C-2	17A164	5-50 mmf	Trimmer
C-3	17A235	2-12 mmf	Trimmer
C-4	47X473	47 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-5	47X474	360 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-6A, C-6B	14A184	Gang Condenser	
C-7	B66501	.0005 mf 200 V	Tubular
C-8	17A155	350-430 mmf	Trimmer
C-9, C-10	17A109	2.5-35 mmf	Dual Trimmer
C-11	47X472	40 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-12, C-18	D66403	.04 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-13	47X466	68 mmf	Molded
C-14	47X481	286 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-15, C-16	Part of T-2 (1st I-F Coil Assem.)		
C-19, C-23	47X463	47 mmf	Molded
C-20, C-21	Part of T-3 (2nd I-F Coil Assem.)		
C-22	47X471	68 mmf	Molded
C-24	D64403	.04 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-25	D66502	.005 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-26	D67104	.10 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-27	D64253	.025 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-28	D66402	.004 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-29	D66103	.01 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-30A	45X346	40 mf 450 V	Three Section Electrolytic.
C-30B		40 mf 450 V	
C-30C		20 mf 25 V	
C-31	F66402	.004 mf 600 V	Tubular
C-32	47X505	470 mmf	Molded
C-33	B66503	.05 mf 200 V	Tubular
C-34	47X476	100 mmf	Molded
C-35	D67204	.2 mf 400 V	Tubular

RESISTORS

PART NO.	RESISTOR VALUE	OHMS	WATTS	TYPE
R-1, R-7	B85225	2.2 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-2, R-4	C84393	39 K	1.0	Carbon
R-3	B84393	39 K	0.5	Carbon
R-5	B84222	2200	0.5	Carbon
R-6	B85105	1 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-8	B85473	47 K	0.5	Carbon
R-9	B84153	15 K	0.5	Carbon
R-10	36X357	.5 meg.		Volume Control & Switch
R-11	B85106	10 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-12, R-16	B85474	470 K	0.5	Carbon
R-13	B84333	33 K	0.5	Carbon
R-14	B84823	82 K	0.5	Carbon
*R-15	40X277	3 meg.		Tone Control & Radio Phono Switch
R-17	C84271	270	1.0	Carbon
R-18	43X213	2.0	0.5	Wire-wound
R-19	D84182	1800	2.0	Carbon

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

6X21	Rubber Grommet		
20X329	Cond. Cushion Stud	Mtg. Gang Condenser	
26A443	Dial Bracket Assembly complete with Spacers, Pulleys Diffusers and Dial Background less Dial Glass.....		
58X676	Dial Glass		
26A444	Idler Bracket Assembly.....		
26X486	Drive Shaft		
19X192	"C" Washer (for drive shaft).....		
15X163	Pointer		
10X38	Drive Cord Assembly or 50" Cord.....		
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring		
7X199	Pilot Light Socket Assembly.....		
4X353	No. 47 Pilot Light		
	Escutcheon		

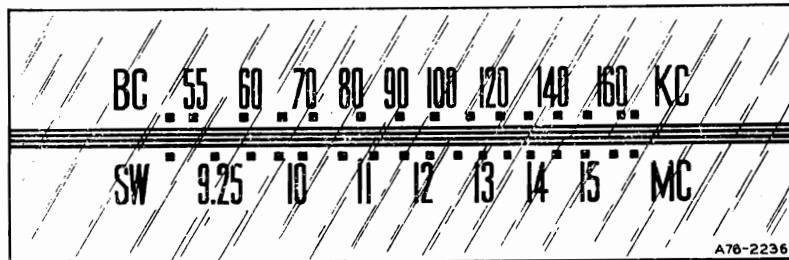
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

T-1	9A1812	"D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly.....
T-2	9A1814	1st I-F Coil Assembly.....
T-3	9A1815	2nd I-F Coil Assembly.....
T-4	26A449	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly.....
T-5	9A1813	"B" and "D" Range Oscillator Coil Assembly.....
T-6	53X282	117 Volt, 60 Cycle, Standard Power Transformer.....
T-7		Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous).....

SUBSTITUTE PARTS

The following parts are used in some receivers only. Check part numbers on old part before ordering and order part originally used in receiver.

*40X282	Tone Control (Substitute for 40X277).....
*25X1539	Radio Phono Switch Lever (Use with 40X282).....
*2A161	D.P.D.T. Switch (Use with 40X282).....



A76-2236

ON-OFF SWITCH AND
VOLUME CONTROL



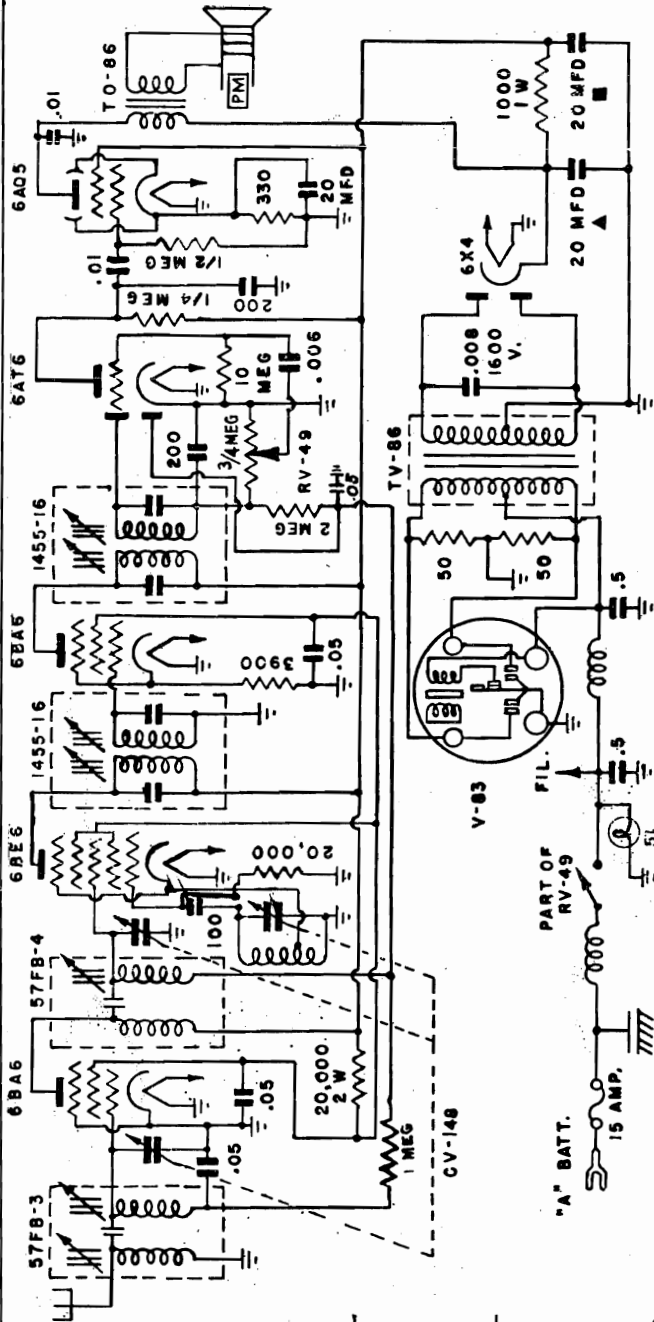
2056

BAND SWITCH



TUNING KNOB

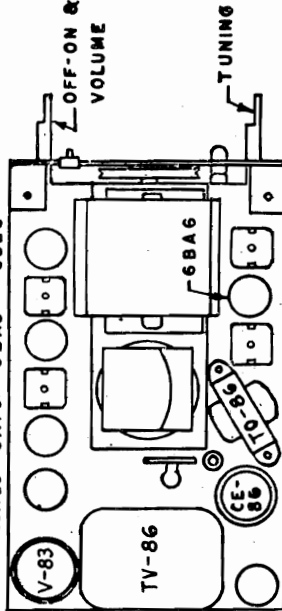
TONE CONTROL AND
PHONO-RADIO SWITCH



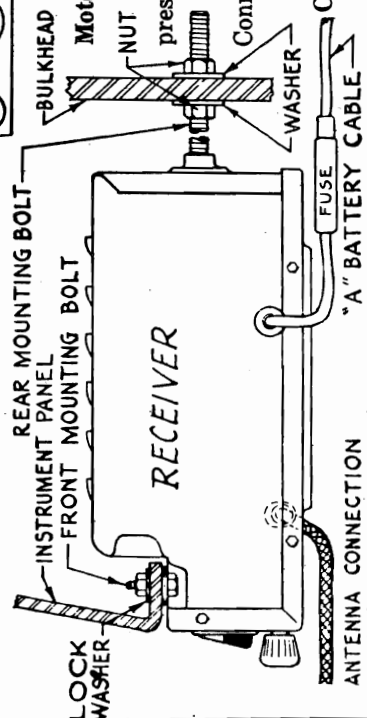
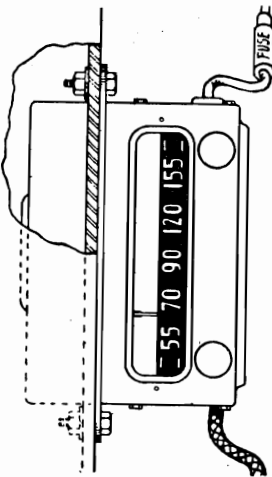
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER CE-86

- 20 MFD 350 VDC
- ▲ 20 MFD 350 VDC
- ▲ 20 MFD 25 VDC

I.F. 455 KC
RANGE 540 TO 1560 KC



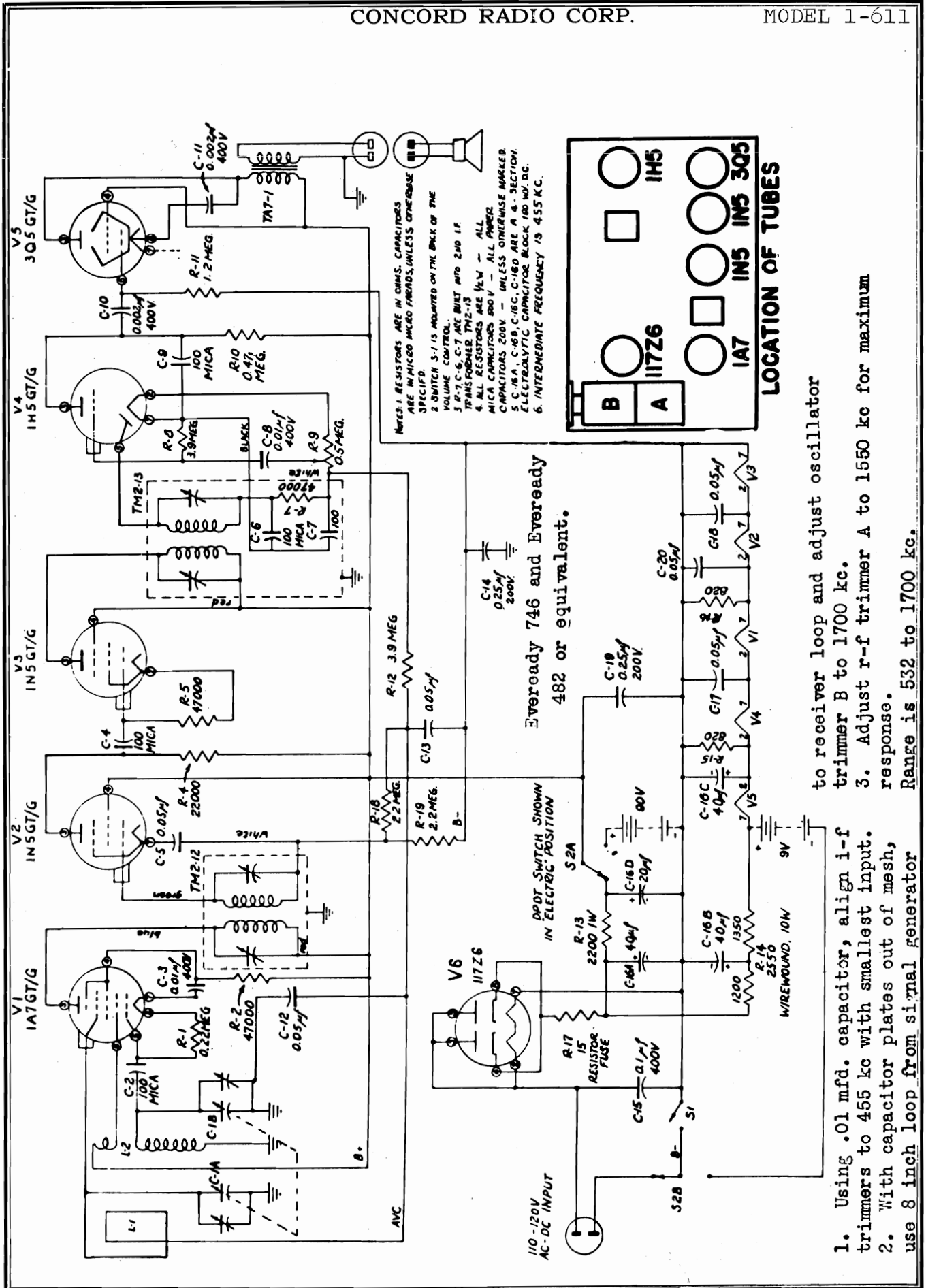
RECEIVER MOUNTING DIAGRAM



Motor Noise Elimination

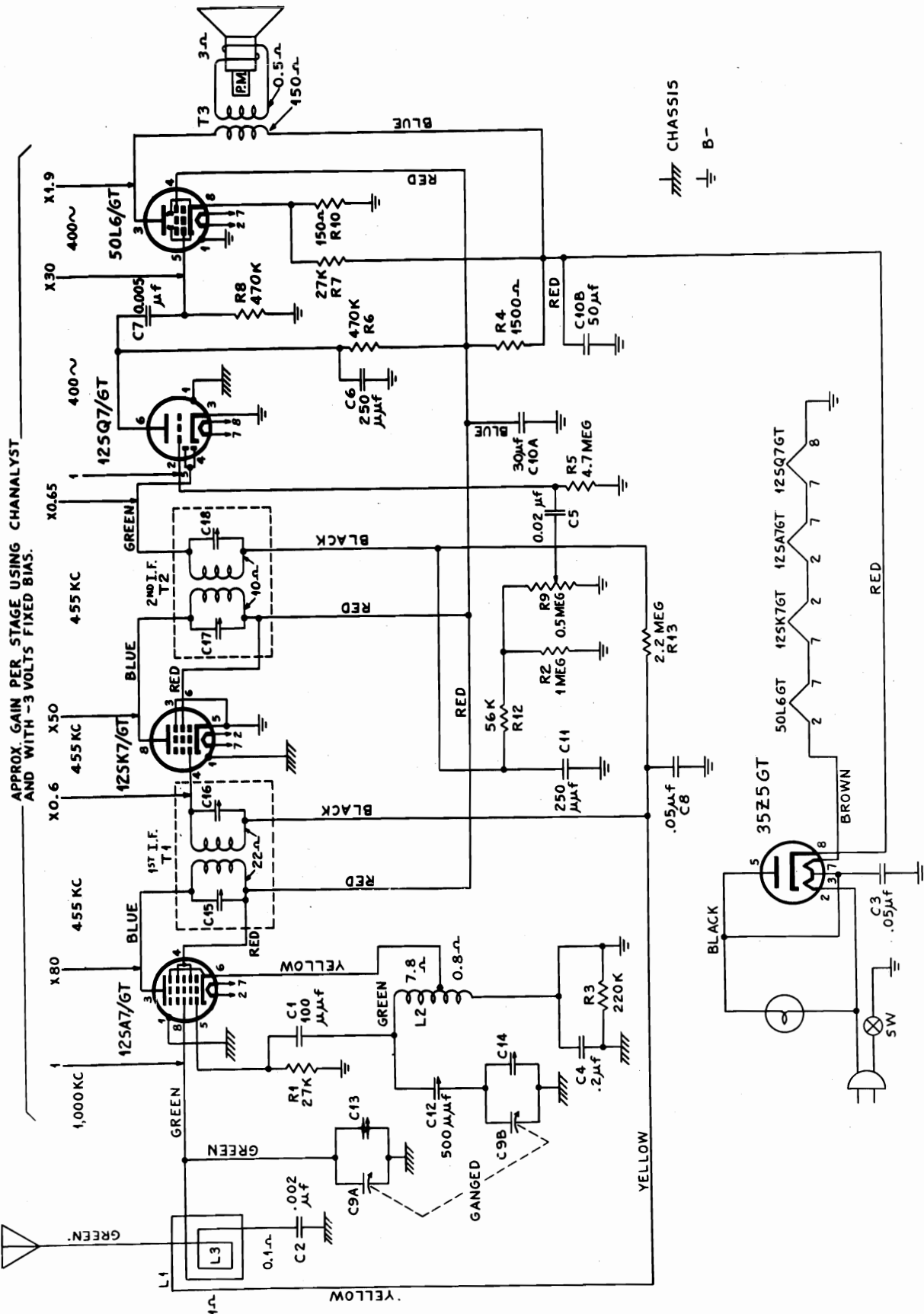
1. Disconnect the center lead in the distributor head of the motor and insert a "distributor suppressor" in the cavity and then place the lead in the top receptacle of the suppressor.
2. Clamp a "generator condenser" under the screw which mounts the cut-out on the generator. Connect the flexible terminal of the condenser to the lead on the cut-out.

Caution: Do not screw stud in case beyond point necessary to insure support, otherwise, it may penetrate rear wall of case and cause damage to the instrument.



to receiver loop and adjust oscillator trimmer B to 1700 kc.
 3. Adjust r-f trimmer A to 1550 kc for maximum response.
 Range is 532 to 1700 kc.

1. Using .01 mfd. capacitor, align i-f trimmers to 455 kc with smallest input.
 2. With capacitor plates out of mesh, use 8 inch loop from signal generator



CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6E51B

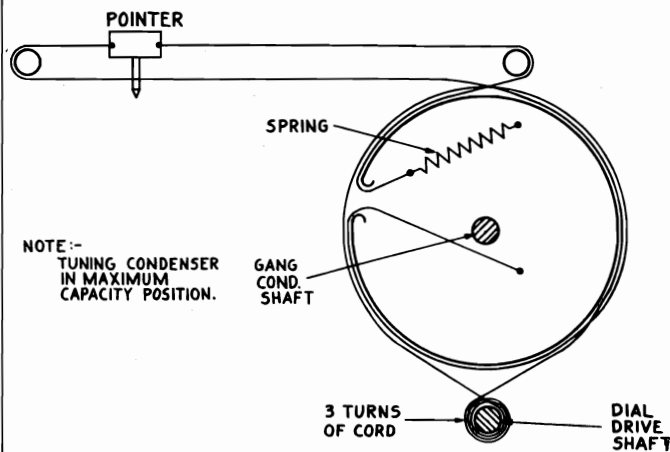
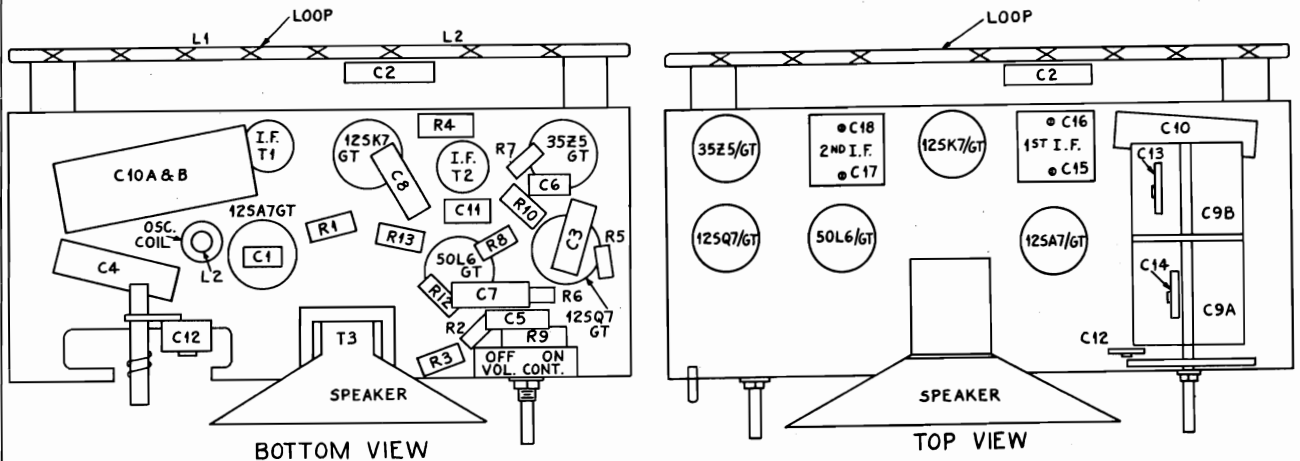
ALIGNMENT

Remove the chassis from the cabinet. Connect the output meter across the voice coil. Connect the signal generator to the Standard Hazeltine Model 1150 loop and couple loosely to the receiver loop. Set the receiver volume control at maximum.

The tuning condenser plates should be fully meshed when the dial pointer is at the low-frequency index. The signal generator output should be just sufficient to obtain a small deflection on the output meter.

Short the oscillator grid (12SA) pin 5 to B-). Set the signal generator to 455 KC. Adjust the IF trimmers in the following order: C18, C17, C16, C15. Set the generator and receiver at 1600 KC and remove the short from the oscillator and adjust oscillator trimmer C14 for maximum output. Set the signal generator and receiver at 600 KC and adjust oscillator padder C12 for maximum output.

Go back to 1600 KC and adjust oscillator trimmer C14 for maximum output. Return to 600 KC and readjust oscillator padder C12 for maximum output, rocking the main tuning condenser during this adjustment for maximum output. Set the receiver and signal generator at 1400 KC and adjust the RF trimmer for maximum output. This completes the alignment.



MODEL 6E51B

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

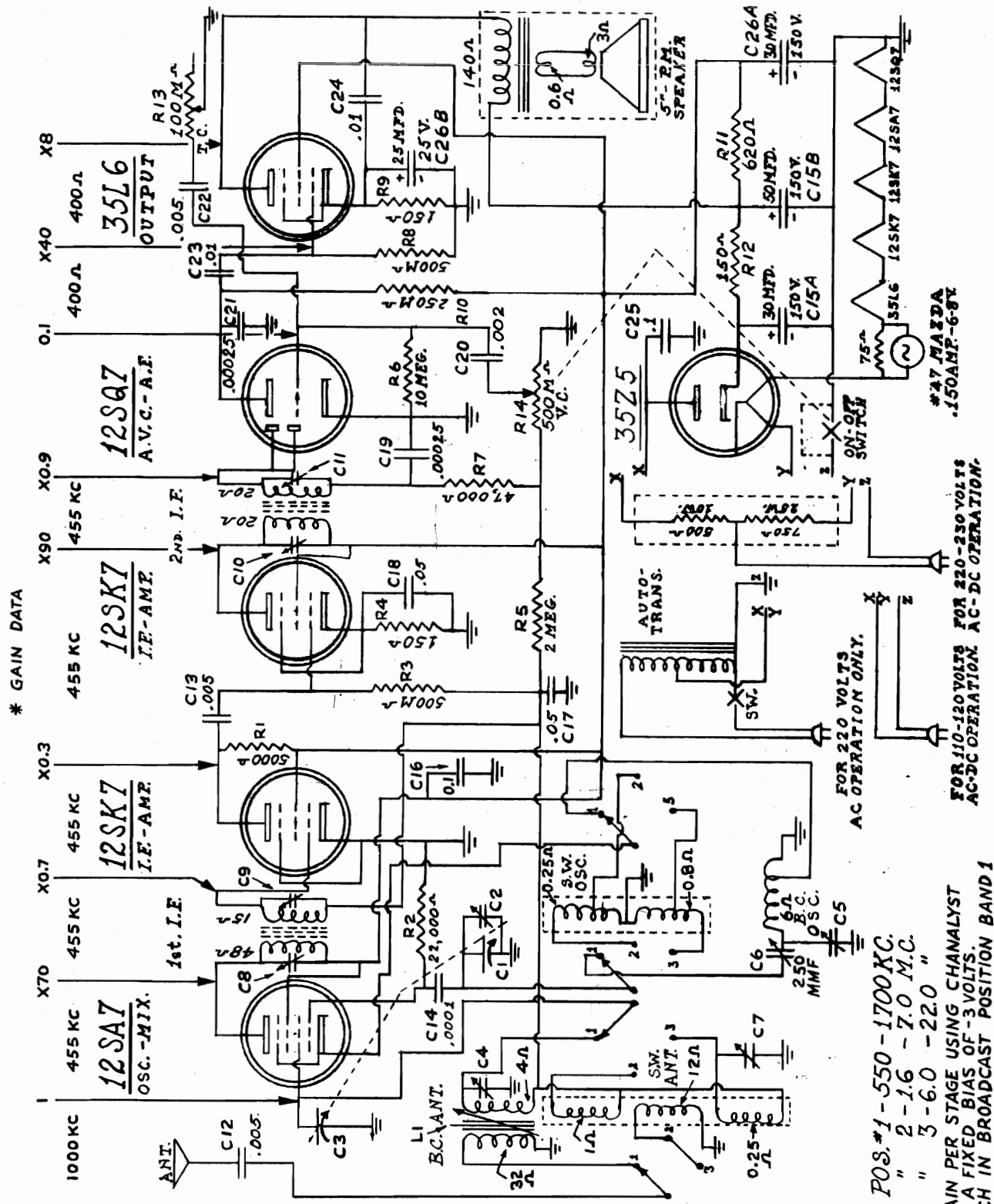
SOCKET	PIN	VTVM	20,000Ω P.V.	1,000Ω P.V.	RESISTANCE
12SA7GT CONV.	1	0	0	0	240K
	2	AC	AC	AC	35Ω
	3	+86	+86	+86	30K
	4	+86	+86	+86	30K
	5	-7.6	-6.2	-3	27K
	6	0	0	0	1Ω
	7	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	8	-0.7	-0.4	-0.2	2MEGS.
12SK7GT 1-F AMPL.	1	0	0	0	240K
	2	AC	AC	AC	30Ω
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.7	-0.4	-0.2	2MEGS.
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	+86	+86	+86	30K
	7	AC	AC	AC	40Ω
	8	+86	+86	+86	30K
12SQ7GT	1	0	0	0	240K
	2	-0.9	-0.6	-0.3	5MEGS.
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.7	-0.5	-0.2	650K
	5	-0.7	-0.5	-0.2	650K
	6	+44	+42	+15	500K
	7	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	8	0	0	0	0
50L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	90Ω
	3	+115	+115	+115	28K
	4	+86	+86	+86	30K
	5	0	0	0	450K
	6	-0.7	-0.5	-0.2	650K
	7	AC	AC	AC	40Ω
	8	+6	+6	+6	150Ω
35Z5GT	1	-	-	-	-
	2	AC	AC	AC	120Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	115Ω
	4	-	-	-	-
	5	AC	AC	AC	115Ω
	6	-	-	-	-
	7	AC	AC	AC	90Ω
	8	+120	+120	+120	28K

All voltage and resistance measurements were made with respect to B-
With a line voltage of 116 V. A.C.

Resistance from B- to chassis ground=240K

CORONET RADIO AND TELEV.

MODEL 1701X
ARISTA



* GAIN DATA

1000 KC
455 KC
455 KC
455 KC
400 Ω
400 Ω

12SA7
OSC. - MIX.

12SK7
I.F. - AMP.

12SK7
I.F. - AMP.

12SA7
A.V.C. - A.F.

35L6
OUTPUT

POS. #1 - 550 - 1700 KC.
" 2 - 1.6 - 7.0 M.C.
" 3 - 6.0 - 22.0 "

* APPROX. GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANALYST AND WITH A FIXED BIAS OF -3 VOLTS. BANDSWITCH IN BROADCAST POSITION BAND 1

FOR 220 VOLTS AC OPERATION ONLY.

FOR 110-120 VOLTS FOR 220-230 VOLTS AC-DC OPERATION. AC-DC OPERATION.

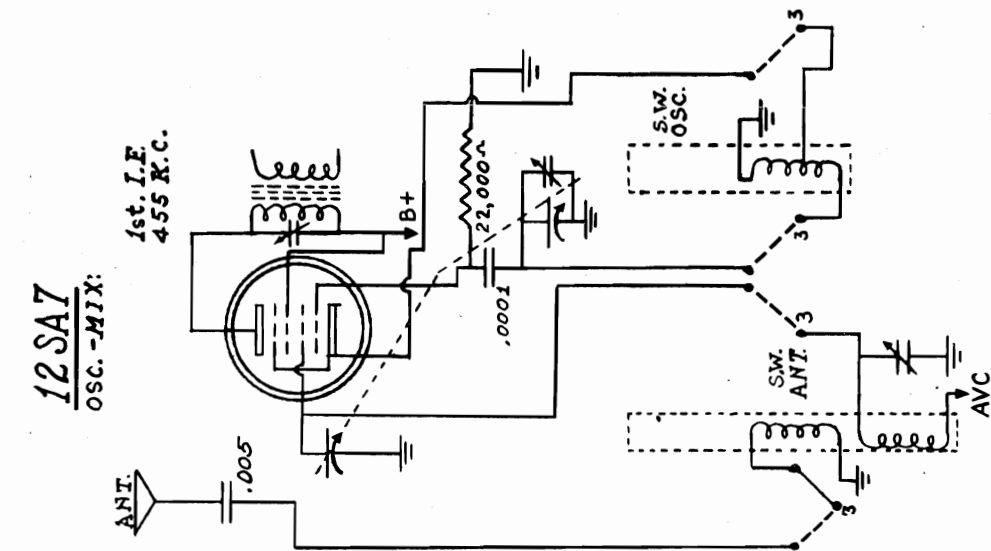
#47 MAZDA .150AMP-6-8V

CLARI-SKEMATIX

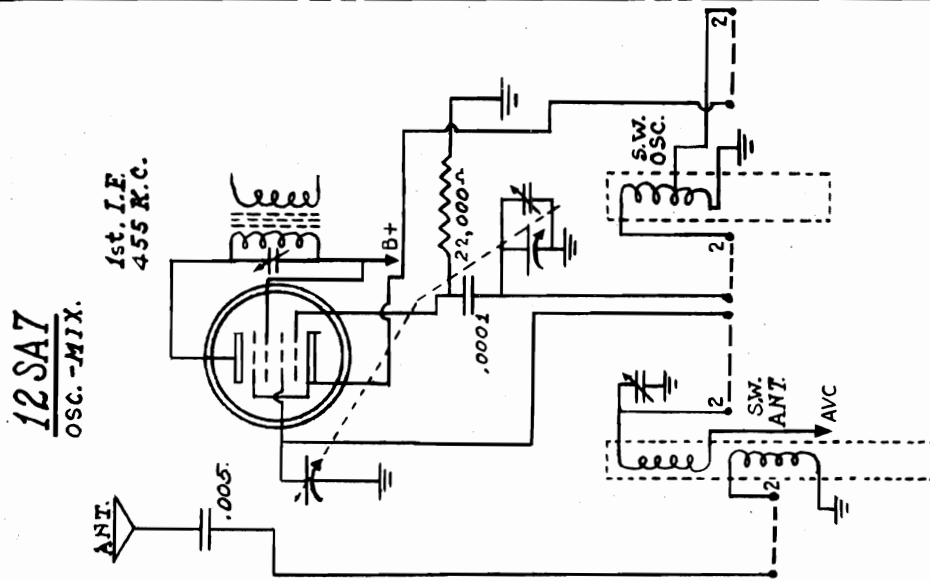
Registered Trademark

MODEL 1701X
ARISTA

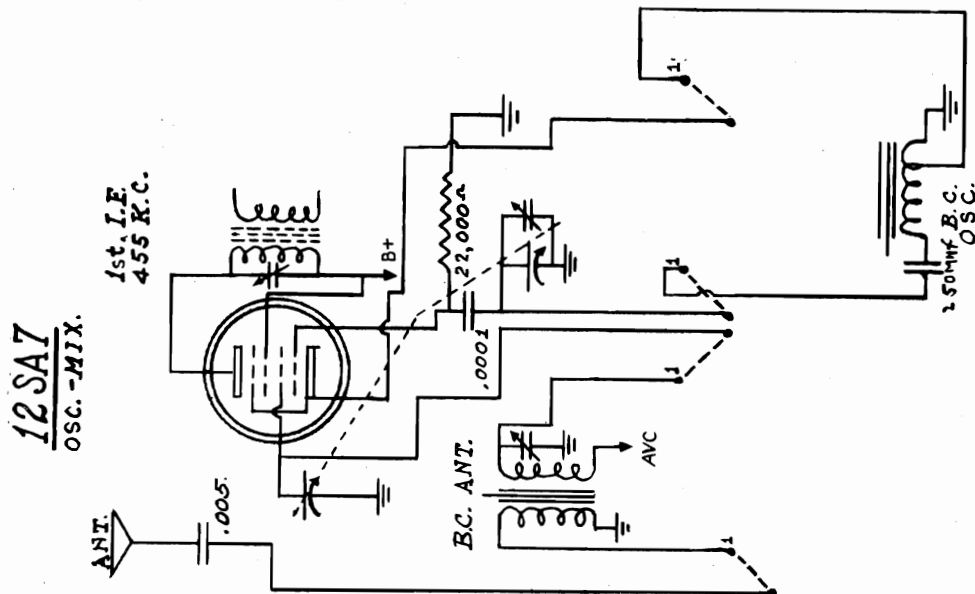
CORONET RADIO AND TELEV.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
6.0 - 21.0 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
1.7 - 7.0 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1700 KC

CORONET RADIO AND TELEV.

MODEL 1701X
ARISTAALIGNMENT OF CORONET MODEL 1701X
I.F. ALIGNMENT

Connect an output meter across the voice coil.

Connect the signal generator to pin 8 of the 12SA7GT, through a 0.01 mf capacitor. Tune the signal generator to 455 KC, and fully mesh the main tuning capacitor of the receiver.

Keep the receiver volume control at maximum and the output of the signal generator sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

Adjust for maximum IF Trimmers C11, C10, C9, and C8.

R.F. - Osc. Adjustments.

The short wave band 3 should be tuned first, short wave band 2, second, and Broadcast band 1 last.

Turn the band switch clockwise to position 3.

Keep the same setup used for I.F. alignment, and apply a 16 mc. signal to antenna coupling capacitor C12, located on top rear of chassis. Tune the receiver to 16 mc. and adjust for maximum oscillator trimmer C2.

Adjust antenna trimmer C7 for maximum output at 16 mc.

Turn the band switch counter clockwise to position 2.

This band has no trimmer for the antenna coil, and since Oscillator trimmer C2 is used for both band 3 and 2, the calibration of band 2 is dependent on the calibration of band 3; And vice versa.

Tune the signal generator and receiver to 5 mc., and check the calibration of band 2. It should be fairly accurate. If it is off to any great extent, Oscillator trimmer C2 can be used to balance the discrepancy in frequency between band 3 and 2.

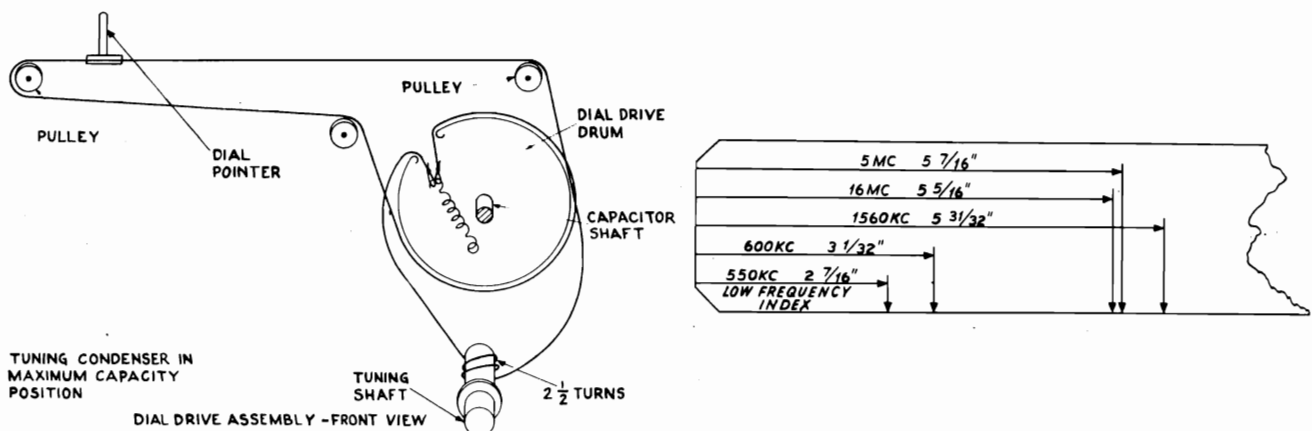
Turn the band switch counter clockwise to position 1 broadcast band.

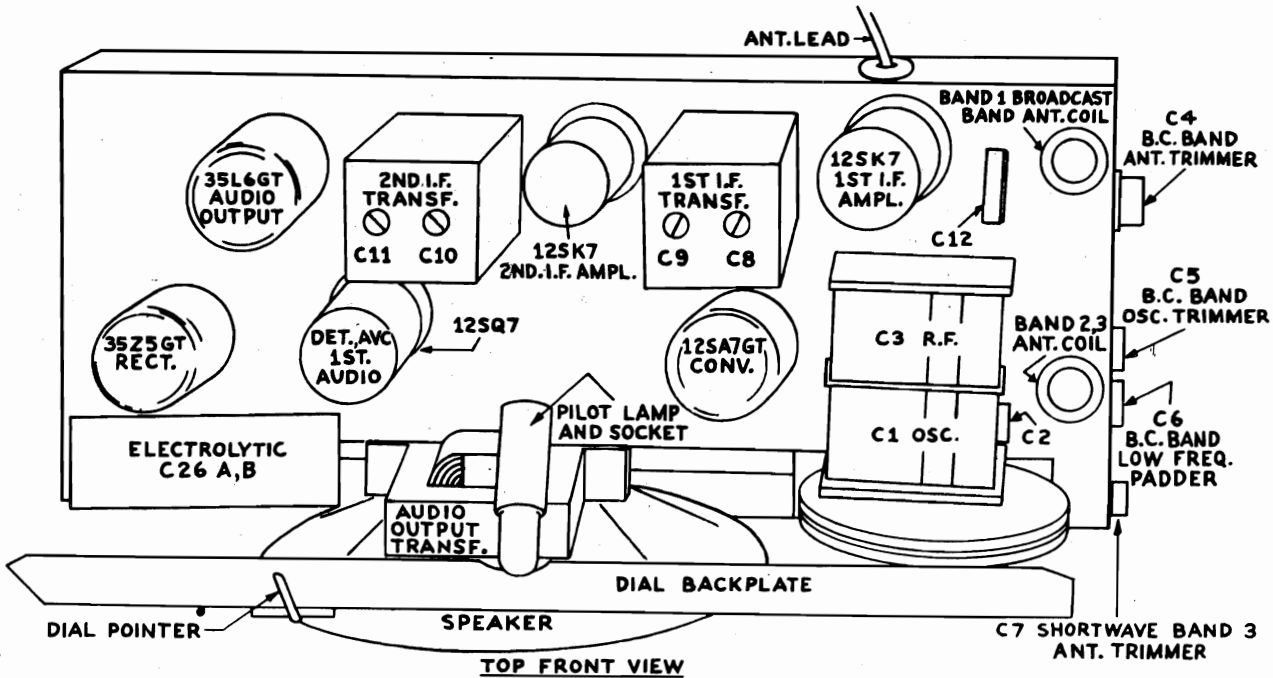
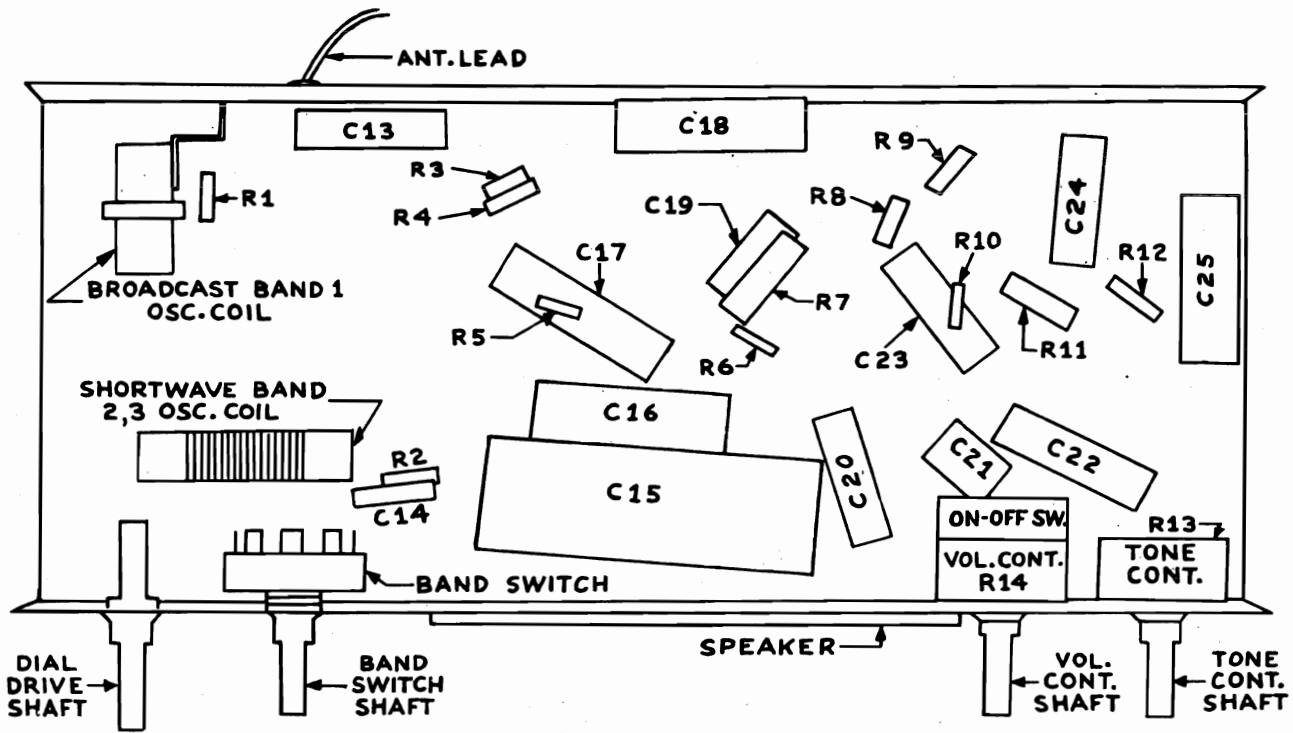
Tune the signal generator and receiver to 1560 KC. Adjust oscillator trimmer C5 for maximum.

Tune the signal generator and receiver to 600 KC and adjust low frequency padder C6 for maximum while rocking the main tuning capacitor.

Tune the signal generator and receiver to 1560 KC and adjust antenna trimmer C4 for maximum output. Then tune the signal generator and receiver to 600 KC and adjust tuning slug L1 for maximum output.

The entire procedure for the broadcast band should be repeated for best results.





CORONET RADIO AND TELEV.

MODEL 1701X

ARISTA

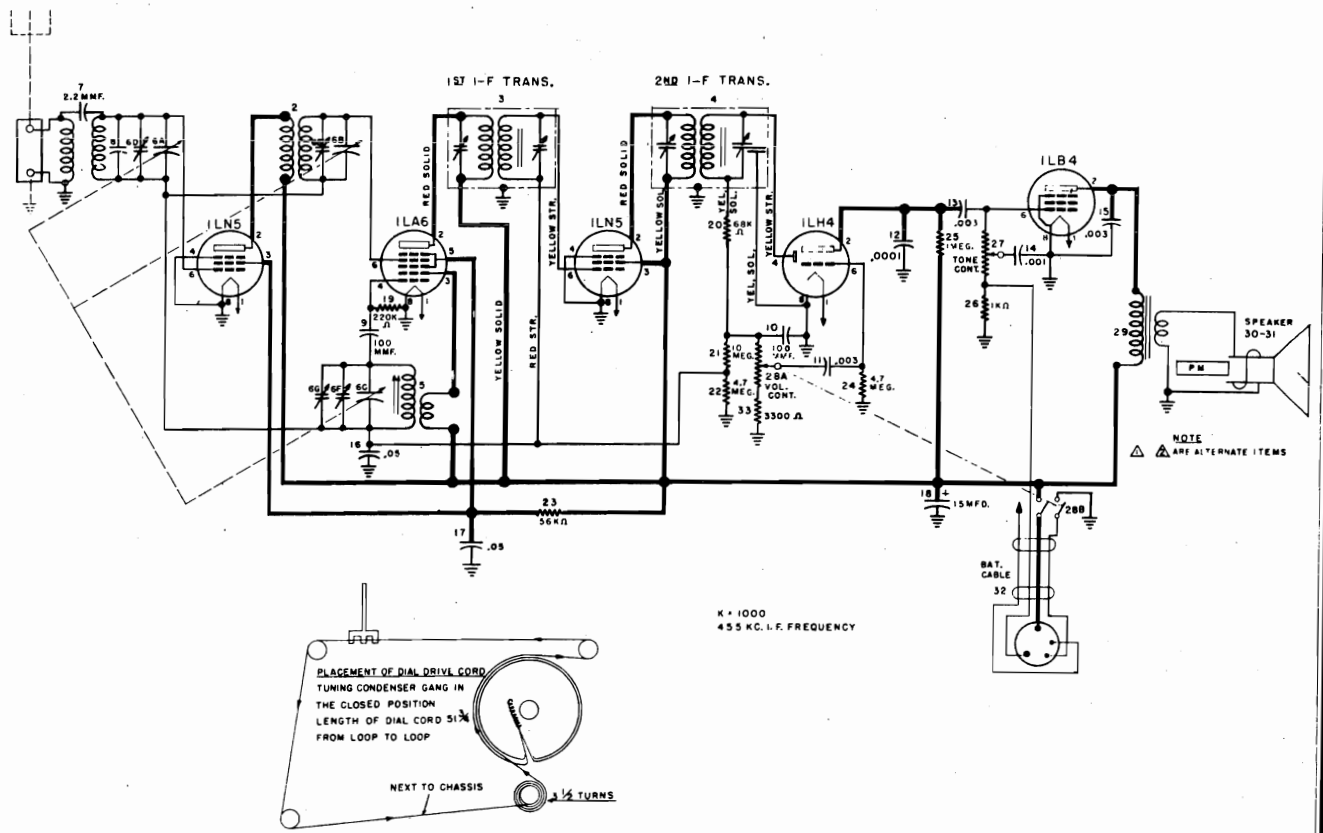
RESISTANCE

<u>TUBE</u>	<u>PIN</u>	<u>VTVM</u>	<u>20,000 OHM P.V.</u>	<u>1,000 OHM P.V.</u>	<u>RESISTANCE</u>
12SA7GT CONV.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	12 OHM
	3	+90	+90	+90	OVER 1 MEG
	4	+90	+90	+90	OVER 1 MEG
	5				
	BAND,1, 550 KC.	-7	-5	-3.5	20K
	BAND,1, 1500 KC.	-9.5	-9	-5	20K
	BAND,2, 1600 KC.	-4	-3	-1.5	20K
	BAND,2, 7 mc.	-7	-5	-2.5	20K
	BAND 3, 6 mc.	-3	-1	-0.2	20K
BAND 3, 22 mc.	-7.5	-2.5	-0.2	20K	
6	0	0	0	0.6 OHM	
7	0	0	0	24 OHM	
8	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	2.6 MEG.	
12SK7 1st I.F. Ampl.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	38 OHM
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	2.6 MEG.
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	+90	+90	+90	OVER 1 MEG.
	7	AC	AC	AC	24 OHM
	8	+30	+30	+30	OVER 1 MEG.
12SK7 2nd I.F. Ampl.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	38 OHM
	3	+1.5	+1.5	+1.5	145 OHM
	4	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	3 MEG.
	5	+1.5	+1.5	+1.5	145 OHM
	6	+90	+90	+90	OVER 1 MEG.
	7	AC	AC	AC	50 OHM
	8	+90	+90	+90	OVER 1 MEG.
12SQ7 DET. A.V.C. 1st AUDIO	1	0	0	0	0
	2	-0.8	-0.5	-0.2	10 MEG.
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	500K
	5	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	500K
	6	+60	+58	+24	OVER 1 MEG.
	7	AC	AC	AC	12 OHM
	8	0	0	0	0
35L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT	1	+5	+5	+5	180 OHM
	2	AC	AC	AC	85 OHM
	3	+105	+105	+105	OVER 1 MEG.
	4	+112	+112	+112	OVER 1 MEG.
	5	0	0	0	575 K
	6	0	0	0	0
	7	AC	AC	AC	50 OHM
	8	+5	+5	+5	180 OHM
35Z5 RECT	1	+110	+110	+110	OVER 1 MEG.
	2	AC	AC	AC	115 OHM
	3	AC	AC	AC	112 OHM
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	AC	AC	AC	112 OHM
	6	--	--	--	--
	7	AC	AC	AC	85 OHM
	8	+120	+120	+120	OVER 1 MEG.

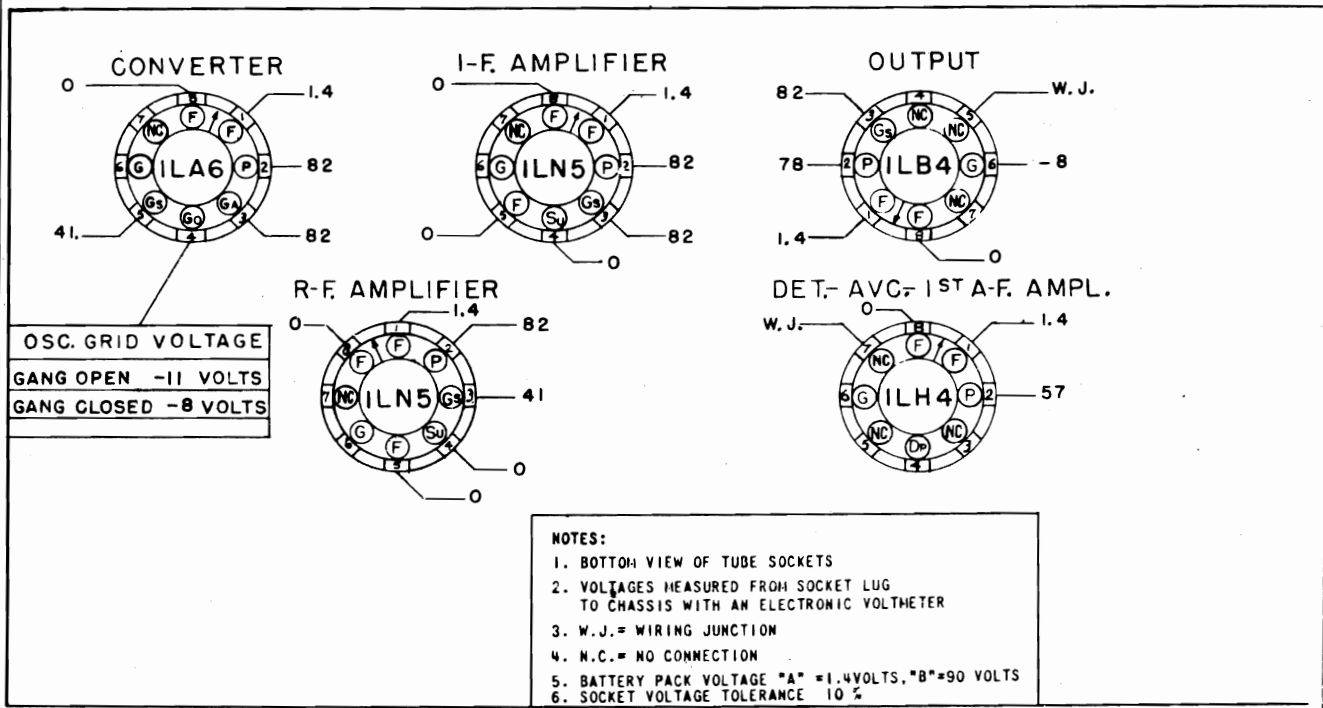
All voltage and resistance measurements made with respect to chassis ground and with a line voltage of 116 V.A.C. Band switch in broadcast position.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 9-101



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



- NOTES:**
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS
 2. VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER
 3. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION
 4. N.C. = NO CONNECTION
 5. BATTERY PACK VOLTAGE "A" = 1.4VOLTS, "B" = 90 VOLTS
 6. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10 %

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

MODEL 9-101

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP..**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be fed to the receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the tone control to its treble position.
5. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, Chassis, Rear View.

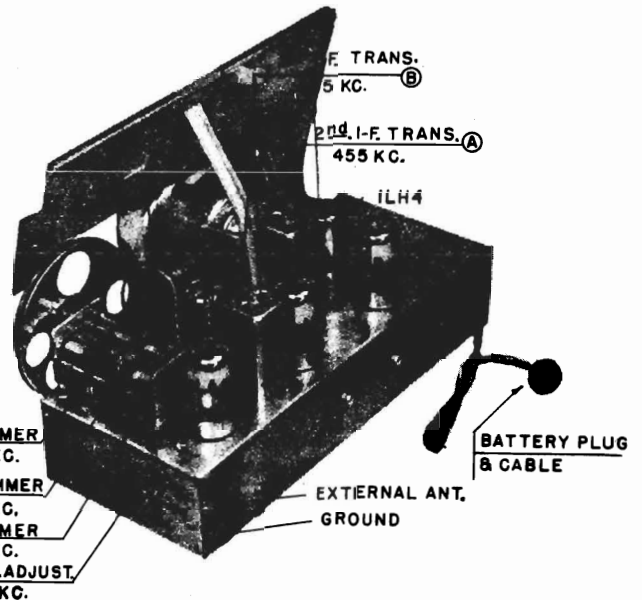
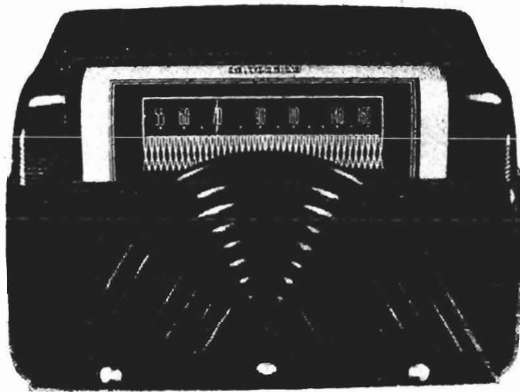
Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Dial Pointer or Var. Cond.	Adjust for Maximum Output	Remarks
	Frequency in kc.	In Series With	To			
1	455	.01 mfd.	R.F. Grid	Closed	A & B	
2	600	.01 mfd.	R.F. Grid	600 kc.	C	Preset "G" to $\frac{1}{4}$ turn from the closed position and "E" to $\frac{1}{2}$ turn from its closed position.
3	1620	.01 mfd.	Ant.	Open	E	
4	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	Tune to Signal	D & F	
5	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	Tune to Signal	C	Rock Gang.
6	Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5 until circuits align and dial tracks.					
7	Conclude alignment by repeating step 4.					

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function		
1LA6	Mixer	1LN5	R. F. Amplifier
1LN5	I. F. Amplifier,	1LH4	Detector, AVC 1st A. F. Amplifier
		1LB4	A. F. Power Output

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 9-101



FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: Crosley "A-B" Battery Pack, CR69.

VOLTAGE RATING: 1½ v. "A"; 90 v. "B".

POWER OUTPUT: 175 mw. maximum.

CHASSIS REAR VIEW

TYPE: Five-tube, single-band superheterodyne.

For satisfactory operation it is necessary that an antenna and ground be connected to this receiver.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL 9-101

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram.

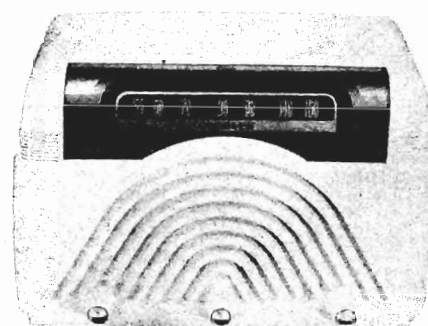
Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AW-142997	Coil, Antenna	24	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.
2	AW-142993	Coil, R.F.	25	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, ½ w.
3	AC-143013	Transformer, 1st I.F.	26	39373-33	Resistor, 1000 ohm, ½ w.
4	AC-143034	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	27	39368-11	Control, Tone (2 megohm)
5	AW-142975	Coil, Oscillator	28A	39368-14	Control, Volume (1 megohm)
6A	AC-137073-20	Condenser, Variable	28B	39369-2	Switch, Power
6B		Condenser, Variable	29	B-143018	Transformer, Output
6C		Condenser, Variable	31	143688	Speaker
6D	Part of Item 6A	Condenser, Trimmer	32	B-130493	Cable and Plug Assy., Battery
6E	Part of Item 6B	Condenser, Trimmer	33	39373-44	Resistor, 3300 ohm, ½ w.
6F	Part of Item 6C	Condenser, Trimmer		R-138573-5	Cabinet
6G	Part of Item 6C	Condenser, Trimmer		C-143245	Dial Glass
7	W-137398-4	Condenser, 2.2 mmf., 500 v.		W-134055	Grommet, Var. Cond. Mtg.
8	C-137727-47	Condenser, 10 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		W-143041	Grommet, Battery Cable
9	C-137727-1	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		C-39012-81	Iron Core, Osc. Coil
10	C-137727-1	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		B-138574-4	Knob
11	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-46065	Mounting (Rubber), Speaker
12	39001-1	Condenser, .0001 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-132366-2	Nut, Locking (Osc. Iron Core)
13	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		B-143115	Pointer, Dial
14	39001-7	Condenser, .001 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-137939-1	Pulley, Drive Cord Idler
15	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-51071	Ring, Retaining (Drive Shaft)
16	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		B-135075-5	Shaft, Dial Drive
17	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		39441	Socket, Tube
18	39358-13	Condenser, 16 mfd., 150 v., Elect.		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
19	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, ½ w.		B-138649	Strip, Dial Glass
20	39373-71	Resistor, 68,000 ohm, ½ w.		W-138568	Strip, Dial Pointer
21	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.		AC-138443-3	Support and Pulley Assy., Dial
22	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.		W-134916	Washer, Spring (Drive Shaft)
23	39373-69	Resistor, 56,000 ohm, ½ w.			

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.MODELS 9-102,
9-118W

9-102,



9-118W

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the low frequency end of the dial scale.
2. Turn the tone control to the treble (clockwise) position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected through a condenser as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground to the receiver chassis.
5. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.
6. Loop antenna must remain connected at all times.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustments are shown in "CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW,"

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Tuning Dial or Var. Cond.	Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in KC	In Series with	To		
1	455	.05 mfd.	Pin 6 7Q7	open	A & B
2	1620	4 mmf.	Top Ant. Clip	open 1620	C
3	1400	4 mmf.	Top Ant. Clip	1400	D
4	1400	4 mmf.	Top Ant. Clip	1400	E
5	1400	4mmf.	Top Ant. Clip	1400	Rock var. cond. and repeat 3 & 4

MODELS 9-102,
9-118W

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

TYPE: Six-tube, single band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a. c. only

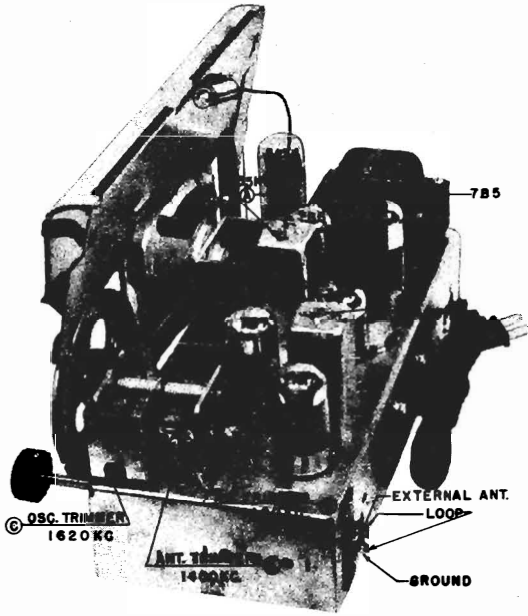
VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 50 watts maximum

POWER OUTPUT: 2.5 watts maximum

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

TYPE	FUNCTION
7A7	R. F. Amplifier
7Q7	Converter
7A7	I. F. Amplifier
7B6	Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Amplifier
7B5	A. F. Power Output
5AZ4	Rectifier



CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODELS: 9-102, 9-118W

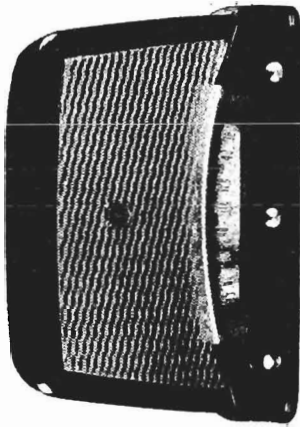
Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AW-137800	Coil, R. F.	41	39001-7	Condenser .001 mfd., 600 v., paper
2	AW-137724	Coil, Osc.	42	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper
3	AC-137933	Transformer, 1st I. F.	44A	B-136596	Condenser, 50 mfd., 300 v. } Two Sect.
4	AC-137934	Transformer, 2nd I. F.	44B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 300 v. } elect.filter
5	AW-138546	Coil, Antenna Loading	45	W-132267-1	Condenser, Trimmer
6	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.	46	AB-138584	Terminal Board
7	C-132300-1	Cable & Plug Assy., Power	47	AC-138464	Loop Antenna Assy.
9	B-135102	Transformer, Power	48A	AC-138595-2	Condenser, Variable } Three Sect.
10	B-138131-4	Transformer, Output	48B		Condenser, Variable }
11	39368-18	Control, Volume	48C		Condenser, Variable }
	39370-2	Shaft, Volume Control (Knurled)	49	39001-7	Condenser, .001 mfd., 600 v., paper
	39369-1	Switch, Power	51	C-137727-52	Condenser, 12 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
13	C-138246	Speaker	52	39368-11	Control, Tone
14	39373-23	Resistor, 330 ohm, ½ w.	53	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, ½ w.
15	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, ½ w.		W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.
16	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, ½ w.		C-137750	Back, Cabinet
17	39373-84	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, ½ w.		R-138573-1	Cabinet (9-102)
18	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, ½ w.		R-138573-2	Cabinet (9-118W)
19	39373-92	Resistor, 1.0 megohm, ½ w.		D-143931	Dial
20	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohms, ½ w.		AC-143143	Dial Plate Assy.
21	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohms, ½ w.		W-134055	Grommet, Variable Condenser
22	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.		B-138574-5	Knob (9-102)
23	39372-7	Resistor, 1,500 ohms, 10 w.		B-138574-2	Knob (9-118W)
24	39373-165	Resistor, 12,000 ohms, 1 w.		B-143115	Pointer, Dial
25	39373-62	Resistor, 27,000 ohms, ½ w.		W-137939-1	Pulley, Idler
27	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.		W-51071	Ring, Retaining (Dial Drive Shaft)
28	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.		39220-36CP	Screw, Chassis Mtg.
29	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, ½ w.		B-135075-5	Shaft, Drive
32	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-46065	Shock Mount, Speaker
33	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper		D-136565-16	Socket, Dial Light
34	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39441	Socket, Tube
35	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive
36	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-138568	Strip, Pointer
37	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-132124 -5	Trimount Stud, Cabinet Back
39	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-134916	Washer, Spring (Dial Drive Shaft)
40	39001-73	Condenser, .00025 mfd., 600 v., paper			

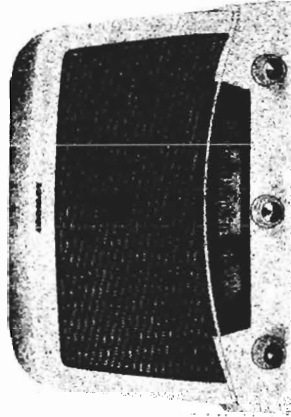
CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 9-103,
9-104W

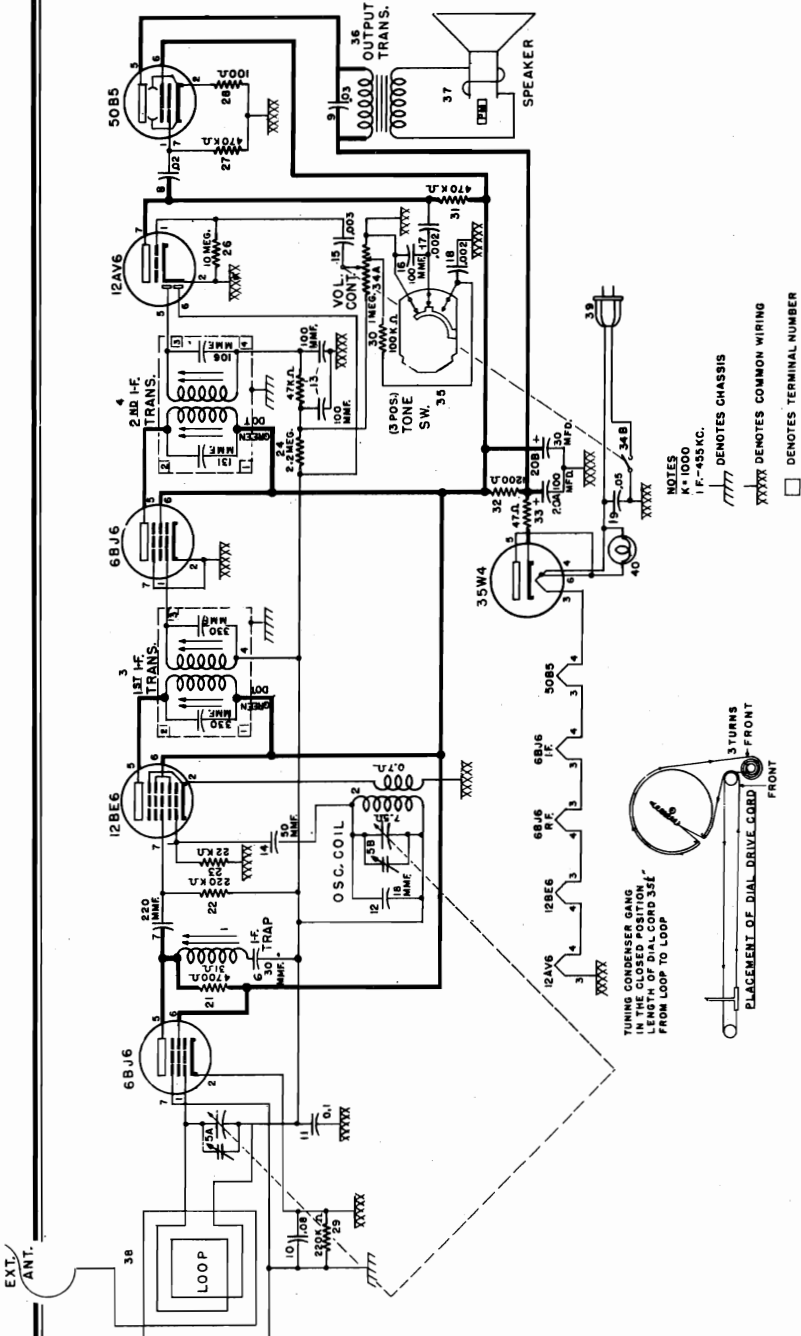
9-103



9-104W



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



RECTIFIER

W.J. 117
W.J. 110
W.J. 114

R.F. AMPLIFIER

#24
#30
#110
#114

CONVERTER

#12
#24
#84
-4.6
GANG CLOSED

I.F. AMPLIFIER

#36
#84
#84

DET. AVC. & 1st AUDIO AMPLIFIER

#12
#84
#48

OUTPUT

#85
#105
#84

NOTES:

- BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
- VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B-.
- LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. 60 CYCLE.
- NC = NO CONNECTION.
- W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION.
- * = AC VOLTAGE.
- SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%.

LEGEND:
 NOTES: K* 1000, 1 F. = 1000 KC.
 XXXXX DENOTES COMMON WIRING
 □ DENOTES TERMINAL NUMBER

MODELS 9-103,
9-104W

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference notch at the low frequency end of the dial background.
2. Turn the tone control to the treble (clockwise) position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected through a condenser as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to B— (pin 2 on 6BJ6 tube socket).
5. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.
6. Loop antenna must remain connected at all times.

ALIGNMENT NOTES

1. Turn I. F. trap core "A" counter-clockwise to stop.
2. To perform step 5 and 6, attach the chassis bottom to chassis and move loop antenna as far away from chassis as the loop brackets will permit.
3. Adjust for maximum output.

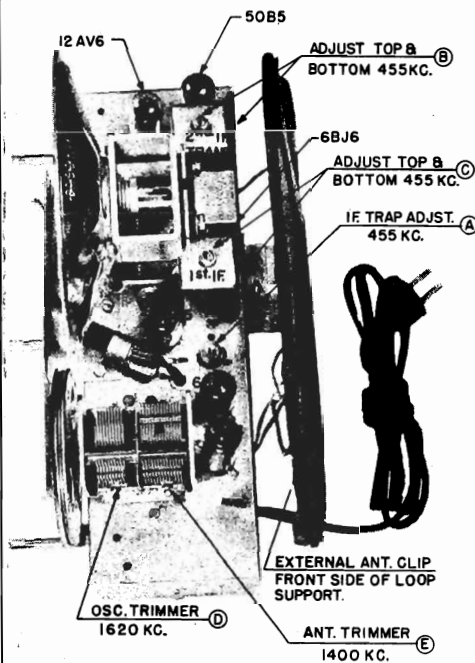
ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustments are shown in "CHASSIS VIEW,"

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Tuning Dial or Var. Cond.	Adjust	Remarks
	Frequency in KC	In Series with	To			
1					A	See Note 1
2	455	200 mmf.	Ant. Clip	open	B	See Note 3
3	455	200 mmf.	Ant. Clip	open	C	See Note 3
4	455	200 mmf.	Ant. Clip	open	A	Adj. for min. signal
5	1620	200 mmf.	Ant. Clip	open	D	See Note 2 and 3
6	1400	200 mmf.	Ant. Clip	Tune in Signal	E	See Note 2 and 3

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 9-103,
9-104W



CHASSIS, VIEW

TYPE: Six-tube, single band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: a.c.—d.c.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 watts nominal.

POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts maximum.

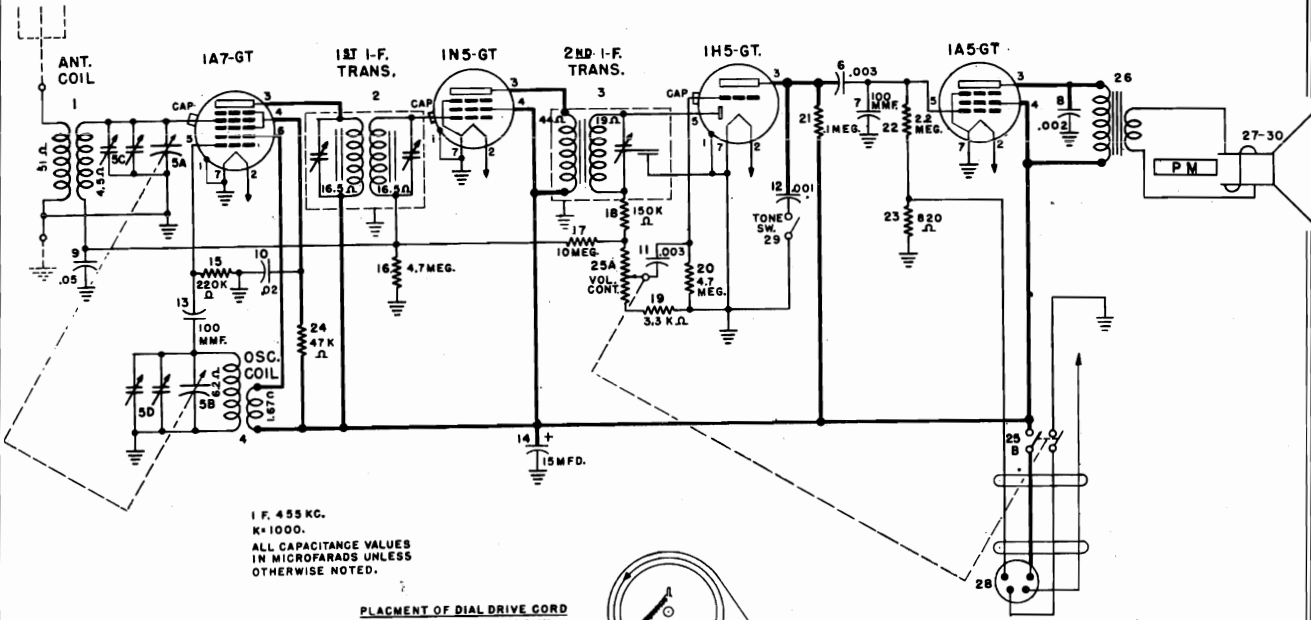
TUBE COMPLEMENT:

TYPE	FUNCTION
6BJ6	R. F. Amplifier
12BE6	Converter
6BJ6	I. F. Amplifier
12AV6	Detector, AVC 1st A. F. Amplifier
50B5	A. F. Power Output
35W4	Rectifier

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

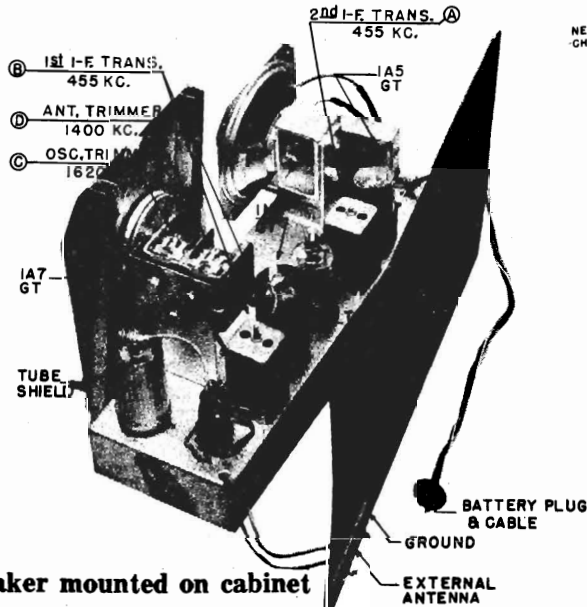
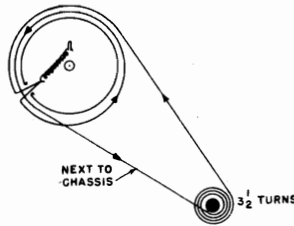
Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AW-143474	Coil, I.F. Trap	32	39373-144	Resistor, 1,200 ohms, 1 w.
2	AW-144325	Coil, Osc.	33	39373-119	Resistor, 47 ohms, 1/2 w.
3	AB-143678	Transformer, 1st I.F.	34	39368-14	Control, Volume, 1.0 meg.
4	AB-143679	Transformer, 2nd I.F.		39369-1	Switch, Power
5A	AC-137073-24	Condenser, Variable } Two	35	B-143494	Switch, Tone
5B		Condenser, Variable } Sect.	36	B-137723	Transformer, Audio
	Part of Item 5	Pulley	37	136420	Speaker
6	B-137498-12	Condenser, 30 mmf., 500 v., mica	38	AC-143698	Loop Antenna Assy.
7	B-137498-38	Condenser, 220 mmf., 500 v., mica	39	C-132300-1	Cable & Plug Assy., Power
8	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper	40	W-48858	Bulb (Dial) Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.
9	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		R-143113-1	Cabinet (9-103)
10	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		R-143113-2	Cabinet (9-104W)
11	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-131154-1	Cotter, External
12	C-137727-66	Condenser, 18 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		C-143884	Dial
13	B-142951-2	Filter Assy., Diode		B-143907	Escutcheon
14	C-137727-21	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		W-143514	Foot, Rubber
15	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		AW-143791	Grille Cloth & Baffle Assy.
16	B-143686-3	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		39012-87	Iron Core, I.F. Trap
17	39001-74	Condenser, .002 mfd., 600 v., paper		39012-89	Iron Core, 1st I.F.
18	39001-74	Condenser, .002 mfd., 600 v., paper		39012-89	Iron Core, 2nd I.F.
19	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		B-138576-8	Knob (9-103)
20A	B-143680	Condenser, 100 mfd., 150 v. } Two Sect.		B-138576-7	Knob (9-104W)
20B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 v. } Elect. Fil.		143289	Pointer, Dial
21	39373-47	Resistor, 4,700 ohms, 1/2 w.		W-137939-2	Pulley, Idler
22	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, 1/2 w.		39156-49CP	Screw, Chassis Mtg.
23	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 w.		B-135075-2	Shaft, Drive
24	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohms, 1/2 w.		W-46065	Shock Mount, Variable Cond.
26	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohms, 1/2 w.		D-136565-25	Socket, Dial Light
27	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, 1/2 w.		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive
28	39373-14	Resistor, 100 ohms, 1/2 w.		C-135038-12	Terminal Strip, Two Lug
29	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, 1/2 w.		C-135038-15	Terminal Strip, Three Lug
30	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 w.		W-134916	Washer, Dial Drive
31	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, 1/2 w.			



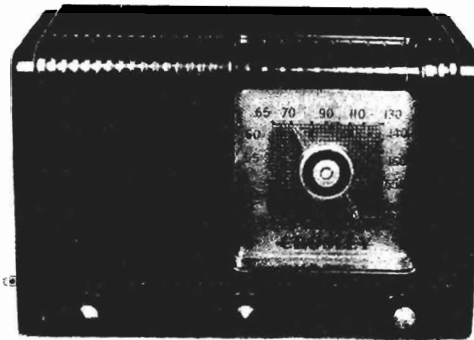
I F. 455 KC.
K=1000.
ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES
IN MICROFARADS UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTED.

PLACEMENT OF DIAL DRIVE CORD
TUNING CONDENSER GANG IN
THE CLOSED POSITION.
LENGTH OF DIAL CORD 2 1/2 INCHES
FROM LOOP TO LOOP.



Speaker mounted on cabinet
CHASSIS, TOP VIEW

MODEL 9-117

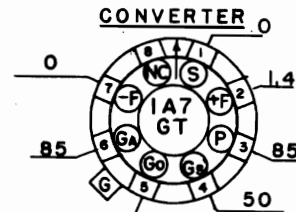
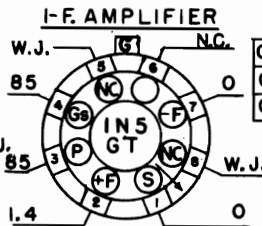
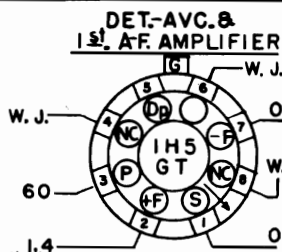
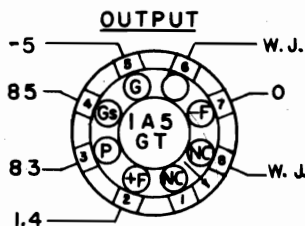


SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

NOTES:

1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
2. VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
3. W.J.= WIRING JUNCTION.

4. N.C.= NO CONNECTION.
5. BATTERY PACK VOLTAGE "A"=1.4V. "B"=90 V.
6. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%.



OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTS
GANG OPEN -9 VOLTS
GANG CLOSED-5VOLTS

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MODEL 9-117

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer in a horizontal position.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the antenna terminal as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the volume control on full and the tone control to treble. Adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Tuning Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To		
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	540	A & B
2	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	1620	C
3	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	1400	D

TYPE: Four-tube, single-band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: Crosley "A-B" Battery Pack, CR69.

VOLTAGE RATING: 1½ v. "A"; 90 v. "B".

POWER OUTPUT: 150 mw. maximum.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

TYPE	FUNCTION
1A7GT/G	Mixer
1N5GT/G	I.F. Amplifier
1H5GT/G	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
1A5GT/G	A.F. Power Output

For satisfactory operation it is necessary that an antenna and ground be connected to this receiver.

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AW-142997	Coil, Antenna	24	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, ½ w.
2	AW-134348	Transformer, 1st I.F.	25A	39368-14	Control, Volume (1.0 megohm)
3	AW-134349	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	25B	39369-2	Switch, Power
4	AW-143261	Coil, Oscillator	26	B-138131-6	Transformer, Output
5A	B-143204	Condenser, Variable	27	AD-139631	Speaker
5B		Condenser, Variable	28	B-130493	Cable & Plug Assy., Battery
5C	Part of Item 5A	Condenser, Trimmer	29	W-143207	Switch, Tone
5D	Part of Item 5B	Condenser, Trimmer		AC-143274	Back Assy., Cabinet
6	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., Paper		R-143226	Cabinet
7	C-137727-1	Condenser, 100 p.f., 300 v., Ceramic		W-134667	Clip, Dial Pointer
8	39001-74	Condenser, .002 mfd., 600 v., Paper		AB-143234	Dial & Support Assy.
9	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-143290	Grille Cloth
10	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		B-138576-4B	Knob
11	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., Paper		B-132258	Lens, Dial
12	39001-7	Condenser, .001 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-45580	Mounting Rubber, Var. Cond. Mtg.
13	137727-1	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., Ceramic		B-143252	Pointer, Dial
14	B-143027	Condenser, 15 mfd., 100 v., Elect. Filter		W-51071	Ring, Retaining (Dial Drive Shaft)
15	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, ½ w.		39296-29CP	Screw, Chassis Mtg.
16	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.		W-143206	Shaft, Dial Drive
17	39373-107	Resistor, 10.0 megohm, ½ w.		G-39204	Socket, Tube
18	39373-77	Resistor, 150,000 ohm, ½ w.		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
19	39373-44	Resistor, 3300 ohm, ½ w.		W-136630	Stud, Trimount (Dial Lens Mtg.)
20	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.		W-132124	Stud, Trimount (Cabinet Back)
21	39373-92	Resistor, 1.0 megohm, ½ w.		W-134916	Washer, Spring (Dial Drive Shaft)
22	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.		CR-69	"A-B" Battery Pack
23	39373-32	Resistor, 820 ohm, ½ w.			

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 9-119,
9-120W

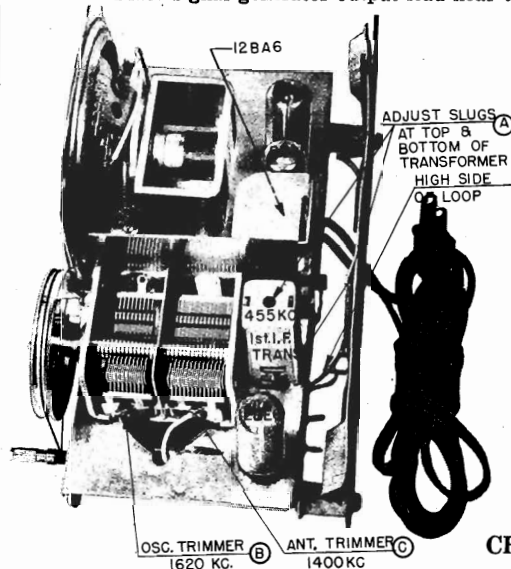
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the high side of loop antenna. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to B— (pin 2 on 12BA6 tube socket).
3. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately midscale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Dial Pointer	Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To		
1	455	200 mmf.	High Side of Loop	1620	A
2	1620	*Radiated to Loop		1620	B
3	1400	*Radiated to Loop		1400	C

* Place signal generator output lead near the loop antenna.



When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

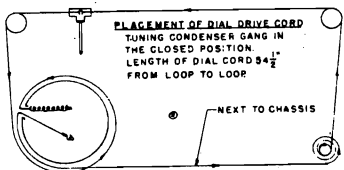
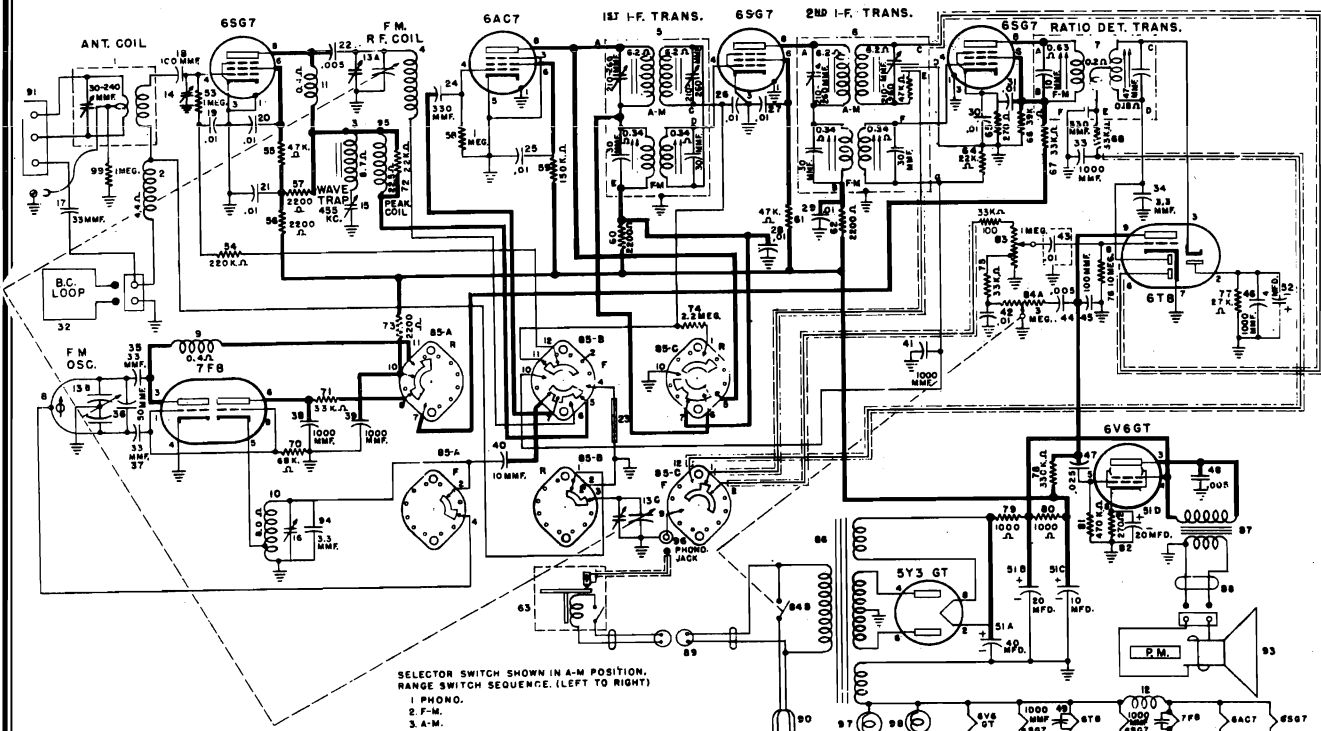
Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

CHASSIS, TOP VIEW

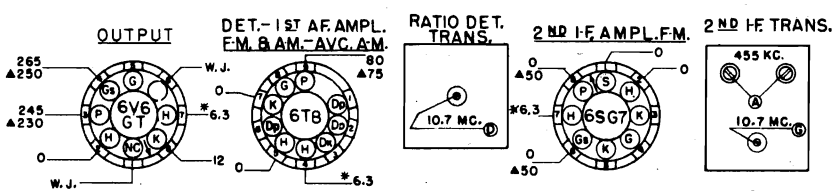
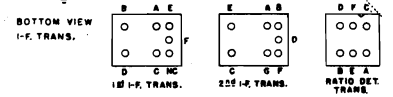
1	139919	Transformer, I.F.	24	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., paper
2	139873	Antenna Loop and Back Assy.	25	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper
3	39369-1	Switch, Power	26	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., paper
4	142769	Cable and Plug Assy., Power	27	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper
5	138459	Speaker (Less Transformer)	28	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper
7	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, ½ w.	29A	136770	Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 v. } Two Sect.
8	39373-14	Resistor, 100 ohm, ½ w.	29B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 v. } Elec. Filt.
9	39373-161	Resistor, 6,800 ohm, 1 w.	30	138131-1	Transformer, Output
10	39373-100	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, ½ w.	31	144325	Coil Assy., Oscillator
11	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, ½ w.	32	137727-21	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
12	39373-144	Resistor, 1,200 ohm, 1 w.		144244-1	Cabinet (9-119)
13	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.		144242	Cabinet (9-120W)
14	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, ½ w.		144243	Dial
15	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, ½ w.		144240	Grill Cloth
16	39373-14	Resistor, 100 ohm, ½ w.		139925-1	Knob (9-119)
17	39368-14	Control, Volume (1 megohm)		139925-2	Knob (9-120W)
18A	137073-17	Condenser, Variable } Two		144239	Pointer Disc, Dial
18B		Condenser, Variable } Section		144224	Ring, Calibrated Dial
19	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		51071	Ring, Retaining
20	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		135075-4	Shaft, Drive
21	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		39462-1	Socket, Tube
22	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
23	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., paper		132124	Stud, Trimount
				134916	Washer, Spring

MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

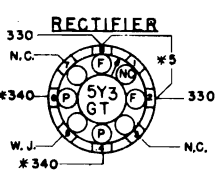
CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



- NOTES:
1. I-F. 10.7 MC. F.M.
 2. I-F. 455 KC. A.M.
 3. K = 1000
 4. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 5. \perp DENOTES CHASSIS
 6. 10M Ω 100 - 15K Ω RESISTOR MAY BE OMITTED IN SOME RECEIVERS.

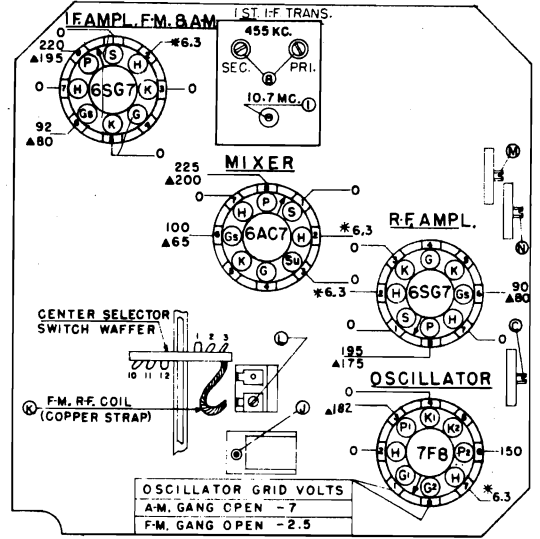


- NOTES:
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF SOCKETS.
 2. VOLTAGE MEASURED FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
 3. VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH SWITCH IN A.M. POSITION EXCEPT WHERE MARKED WITH DELTA (Δ).
 4. Δ SELECTOR SWITCH IN F.M. POSITION.
 5. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION. N.C. = NO CONNECTION. * = AC VOLTAGE.
 6. ALL VOLTAGES TAKEN AT NOMINAL OPERATING VOLTAGE, 117 V., 60 ψ .
 7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%



**CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
REPLACEMENT CABINET PARTS—MODEL 9-201**

MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

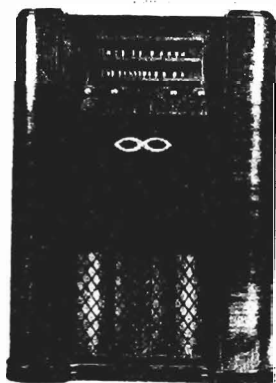
Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
	144113	Baffle, Speaker		143734	Pull, Record Changer Drawer
	143403	Cabinet		143485	Rubber Bumper
	143733	Drawer, Panel, Record Changer		143478	Slides, Record Changer Drawer
	143735	Grille Cloth			

REPLACEMENT CABINET PARTS—MODEL 9-202M

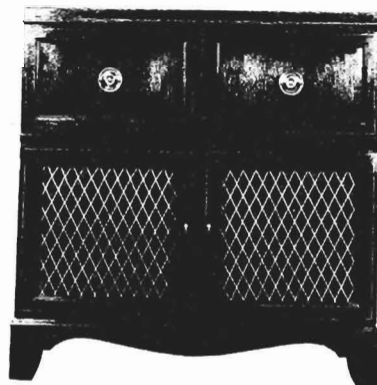
Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
	143957	Baffle, Speaker		143510	Leg and Base Assy. (Side)
	143458	Cabinet		143491	Pull, Drawer and Radio Compartment
	139319-SB	Catch and Strike Assy.		142912-EA	Pull Record Compartment Door
	143504	Drawer Panel and Radio Compartment Door		143504	Radio Dial Panel
	143956	Grille Cloth		143490	Record Changer Drawer Frame Assy.
	137266-SB	Hinge, Door		143953	Record Compartment Door
	143958	Leg and Base Assy. (Front)		143485	Rubber Bumper, Doors
				143478	Slides, Record Changer Drawer

REPLACEMENT CABINET PARTS—MODEL 9-203B

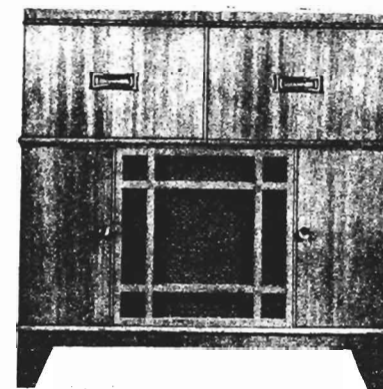
Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
	143485	Bumper, Rubber, Compt. Door		143480-BR	Pull, Door, Radio and Record Changer
	143409	Cabinet		143487-BR	Pull, Door, Record Storage Compt.
	139319-BR	Catch and Strike Assy.		143431-BR	Screw, Door Pull, Radio and Record Changer Compartment
	143488	Doors, Compartment, Record Storage		39176-78-BR	Screw, Door Pull, Record Storage Compartment
	143483	Door and Record Changer Drawer Front		143479	Shelf Assy., Record Changer
	143484	Grille Cloth		143478	Slides, Record Changer Drawer
	144505-BR	Hinge, Door		139319-BR	Strike and Catch Assembly
	143489	Leg and Base Assembly			
	143482	Panel, Radio Dial			



9-201



9-202M



9-203B

TYPE: Eight-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch at AM.)

FM Band, 88 to 108 MC; Channels 201 to 300. (Selector Switch at FM.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: Broadcast Band 455 kc. Frequency Modulated Band 10.7 mc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a. c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 80 watts maximum. 20 watts additional for record changer.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts maximum.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

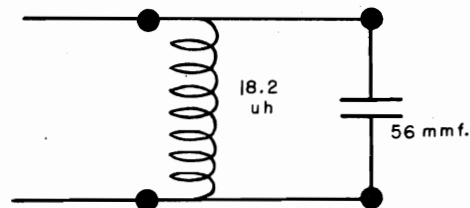
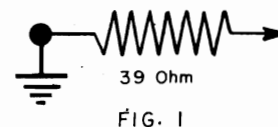
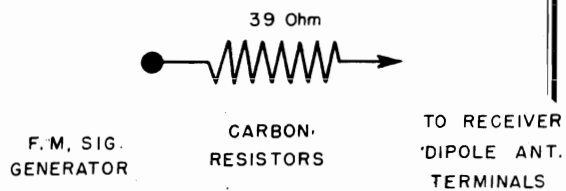
Type	FUNCTION
6SG7	R. F. Amplifier
7F8	Oscillator
6AC7	Mixer
6SG7	I. F. Amplifier AM and FM
6SG7	2nd I. F. Amplifier FM
6T8	Det. 1st Audio Amplifier AM and FM, A.V.C., AM
6V6GT	Output
5Y3GT	Rectifier

MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE NOTES

1. Shunt a 1000 ohm resistor across the primary (A to E) on the first I.F. transformer (5) and adjust transformer secondary trimmer for maximum output. Remove shunt and transfer it to transformer secondary (C to D) and adjust transformer primary trimmer for maximum output.
2. Connect the two 100,000 ohm resistors in series and connect these resistors from the No. 2 lug of the 6T8 to the chassis. Connect an electronic voltmeter from the center of these resistors to the shielded lead junction of the 33,000 ohm resistor (68) and the 1000 mmf. condenser, (33). Adjust the ratio detector transformer secondary (D) for zero volts on the electronic voltmeter. Remove the two 100,000 ohm resistors.
3. Connect the electronic voltmeter across the 27,000 ohm load resistor (77) and adjust primary of core (A) of the ratio detector transformer (7) for maximum DC output.
4. Connect output of marker generator across sweep generator output. Connect CRO across the 22,000 ohm resistor (64) in the grid circuit of the second I.F. amplifier.
5. CRO connections same as note 4.
6. For dummy antenna see figure 1.
7. Tune in signal and adjust for maximum sensitivity by a slight movement in either direction from the hairpin loop.
8. Tune in signal and adjust for greatest sensitivity.
9. Connect CRO in series with 100,000 ohm resistor to grid of R.F. amplifier and chassis. Connect output of marker generator across output of sweep generator. Adjust (M-N) until pattern and markers approximate figure in alignment chart.
- 9a. Shunt primary of FM antenna transformer with a 10 ohm carbon resistor and adjust (M) for maximum output. Remove shunt and place it across FM antenna transformer secondary and adjust (N) for maximum output. Remove shunt.
10. Connect BC. dummy loop (Fig. 2) across loop terminals on rear of chassis.



MEGACYCLES TO CHANNEL NUMBERS

Cross index between frequency calibrations in megacycles on the dial and channel numbers follow:

Frequency in Megacycles	Channel No.	Frequency in Megacycles	Channel No.
87.9	200	98.9	255
88.9	205	99.9	260
89.9	210	100.9	265
90.9	215	101.9	270
91.9	220	102.9	275
92.9	225	103.9	280
93.9	230	104.9	285
94.9	235	105.9	290
95.9	240	106.9	295
96.9	245	107.9	300
97.9	250		

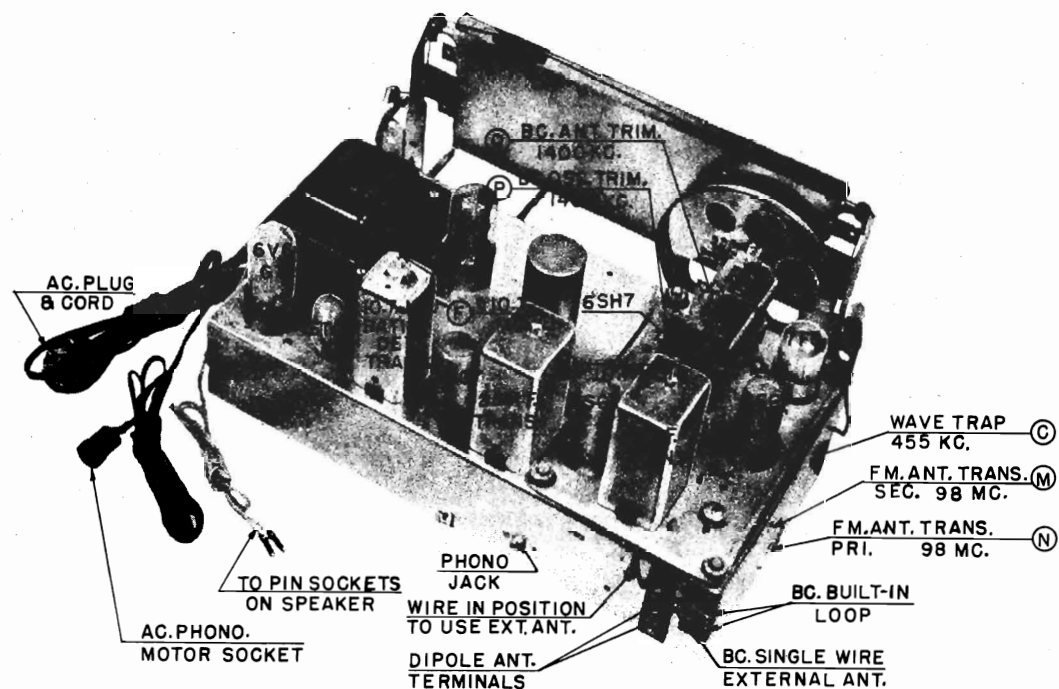
To find the frequency in megacycles for CHANNEL NUMBERS between those given above, add .2 megacycle for every whole number added to the CHANNEL NUMBER; for example Channel 204 would be 88.7 megacycles and 251 would be 98.1 megacycles.

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. This receiver has been aligned at the factory for best performance, and no attempt should be made to realign it unless the proper test equipment is available.
2. Turn the tuning condenser to full mesh against stop and position the pointer 2-3/8 inches from left side of dial background. In the FM band, the pointer is 5-7/16" from the left side at 98 mc. and in the AM band 8-13/32" from the left side for 1400 kc.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil (3.2 ohms). Connect the CRO as indicated in the alignment procedure notes.
4. Feed an R.F. amplitude modulated signal, modulated 30% at 400 cycles to the receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. When the FM signal generator is used, connect as indicated in the alignment chart. A 30% modulated signal is equal to a deviation of 22.5 kc.
5. Turn the volume control knob to maximum clockwise position and adjust the signal generator output to produce a noticeable output meter reading. Keep the signal generator output as low as possible to prevent excessive AVC action in the receiver.
6. Set the tone control to treble position.
7. The broadcast band must be aligned with the built-in loop antenna connected. If the chassis is removed from the cabinet, a suitable dummy antenna consisting of a coil of 18.2 uh. inductance in parallel with a 56 mmf. capacitor must be used. (See circuit)
8. The short lead wire with the spade lug on the rear of the chassis should be removed from the upper screw on the antenna terminal strip, if it is connected.
9. For complete receiver alignment, see the alignment procedure chart ----- and alignment procedure notes.
10. For position of trimmers, refer to chassis rear view ----- and socket voltage chart. - - (See schematic diagram - - - - for item No's.)



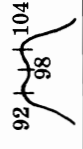


CHASSIS, REAR VIEW

MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

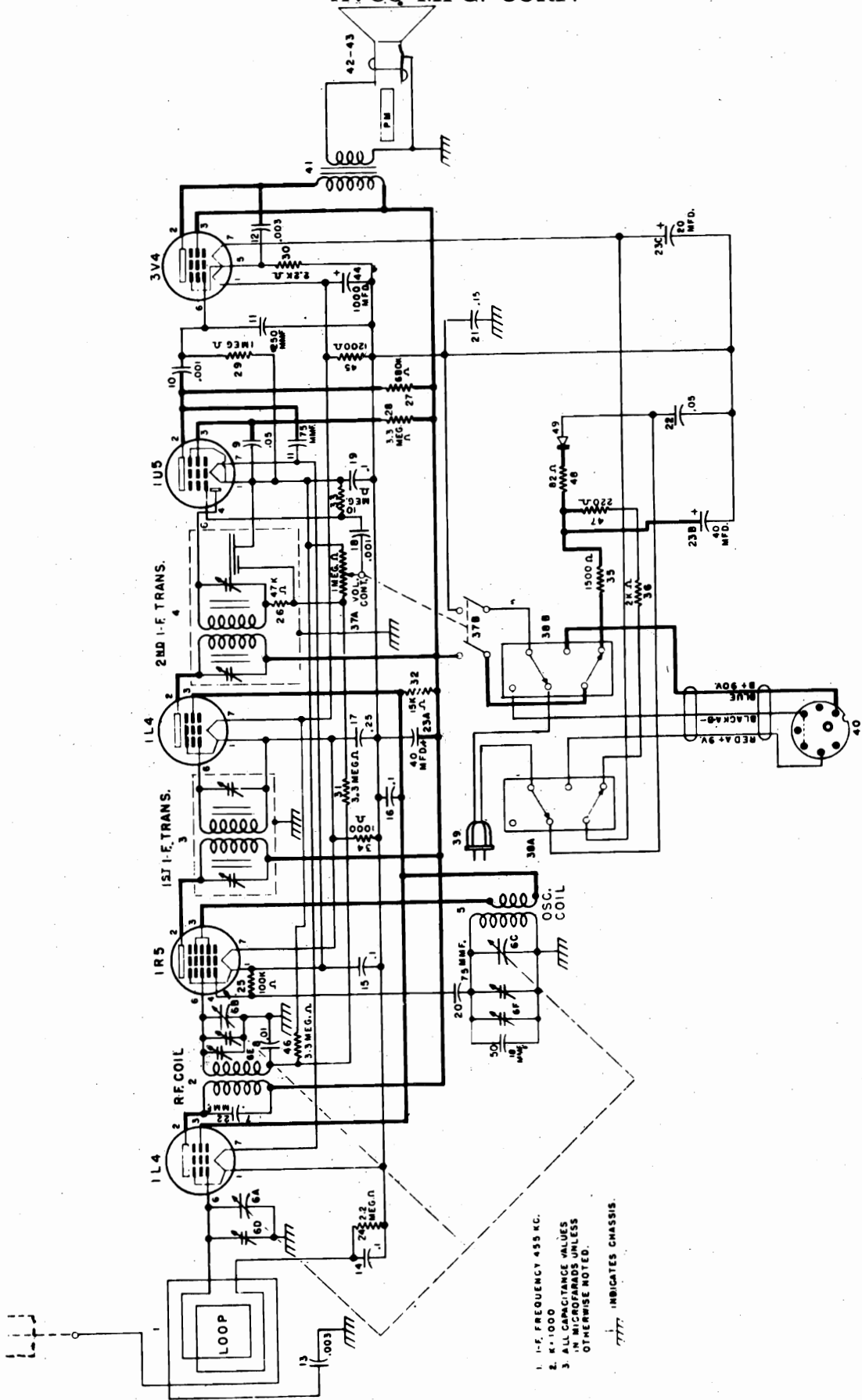
Step No.	Signal Generator Output			Position Of		Adjust	Type of Selectivity Curve	Output Meter	Remarks
	Frequency	In Series With	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial or Tuning Cap.				
1	455 kc.	.01 mfd.	1st I. F. Grid	AM	Gang open	A		Max. Output	
2	455 kc.	.01 mfd.	Stator, 21 Plate Section of gang	AM	Gang open	B		Max. Output	See Note 1
3	455 kc.	.01 mfd.	Stator, 21 Plate Section of gang	AM	Gang open	C		Null	Adjust for Minimum Output
4	10.7 MC Unmodulated	1000 mmf.	Grid 2nd I. F.	FM	Gang closed	D			See Note 2
5	10.7 MC Unmodulated	1000 mmf.	Grid 2nd I. F.	FM	Gang closed	E			See Note 3
6	RF Sweep 450 kc. Marker 10.7 MC	1000 mmf.	Grid 1st I. F.	FM	Gang closed	F & G			See Note 4
7	RF Sweep 450 kc. Marker 10.7 MC	1000 mmf.	Stator, 3 Plate Section of gang	FM	Gang closed	H & I			See Note 5
8	FM; RF Gen. 98 MC	FM Dummy Ant.	Dipole ant. Terminals	FM	98 MC	J			See Note 6
9	FM; RF Gen. 92 MC	FM Dummy Ant.	Dipole ant. Terminals	FM	92 MC	K			See Note 7
10	FM; RF Gen. 104 MC	FM Dummy Ant.	Dipole ant. Terminals	FM	104 MC	L			See Note 8
11	FM Sweep Gen. 30 MC Marker Gen. 92-98-104 MC	FM Dummy Ant.	Dipole ant. Terminals	FM	Gang closed	M-N		Max. Output	See Notes 9
12	AM; RF Gen. 1400 kc.	200 mmf.	AM ant. Terminals	AM	1400 kc.	P		Max. Output	See Note 10
13	AM; RF Gen. 1400 kc.	200 mmf.	AM ant. Terminals	AM	1400 kc.	Q		Max. Output	

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.MODELS 9-201,
9-202M, 9-203B

Figures in First Column Correspond to Figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	143650	Coil, Antenna (F.M.)	71	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, ½ w.
2	144010	Coil, Antenna (B.C.)	72	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, ½ w.
3	143179	Coil, Wave Trap, 455 Kc.	73	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.
4	143502	Coil, R.F. (F.M.)	74	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.
5	143090	Transformer, 1st I.F.	75	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, ½ w.
6	143105	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	76	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.
7	143378	Transformer, Ratio Det.	77	39373-62	Resistor, 27,000 ohms, ½ w.
8	143305	Coil Assy., Oscillator (F.M.)	78	39373-84	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, ½ w.
9	143752	Coil, Choke	79	39371-5	Resistor, 1,000 ohms, 10 w.
10	143180	Coil, Osc. (B.C.)	80	39373-253	Resistor, 1,000 ohms, 2 w.
11	143752	Coil, Choke	81	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, ½ w.
12	136720	Coil, Choke (Heater)	82	39373-131	Resistor, 270 ohms, 1 w.
13A	142775	Condenser, Variable	83	39368-14	Control, Volume, (1 megohm), Knurled
13B		Condenser, Variable	84A	39368-22	Control, Tone (3 megohm)
13C		Condenser, Variable		39370-2	Shaft, Tone Control (Knurled)
14	137219-4	Condenser, Trimmer	84B	39369-1	Switch, Power
15	137219-5	Condenser, Trimmer	85A	142968	Switch, Band
16	143014	Condenser, Trimmer	85B		Switch, Band
17	143686-2	Condenser, 33 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	85C		Switch, Band
18	137727-1	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	86	135105	Transformer, Power
19	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	87	138131-2	Transformer, Output
20	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	88	144068	Cable and Pin Assy., Speaker
21	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	89	139727-5	Cable, Phono Motor
22	137727-48	Condenser, .005 mfd., 500v., ceramic	90	132300-2	Cable and Plug Assy., Power
23	139115-5	Strip, Copper	91	39019-3	Terminal Board, Antenna
24	143223-10	Condenser, 330 mmf., 500 v., mica	92	143404	Terminal Board, Loop antenna
25	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	93	138762-5	Speaker
26	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	94	137398-5	Condenser, 3.3 mmf., 500 v.
27	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	95	143606	Coil, Band Pass (B.C.)
28	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	96	136998	Phono Jack
29	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	97	138437-1	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6-8 v., .15 amp.
30	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	98	138437-1	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6-8 v., .15 amp.
31	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	99	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, ½ w.
32	139692	Loop Ant. (Transmission Line)	100	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, ½ w.
33	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic			
34	137398-5	Condenser, 3.3 mmf., 500 v., ceramic			
35	137727-53	Condenser, 33 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	143397		Background Assy., Dial
36	143112	Condenser, 50 mmf., ceramic	41405-2CP		Bushing, Sub-Chassis Mtg.
37	137727-53	Condenser, 33 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	139477-1		Button, Loop (with shoulder)
38	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	139477-2		Button, Loop (without shoulder)
39	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	136853		Cushion, Rubber (Dial Mtg.)
40	137727-44	Condenser, 10 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	143413		Dial Glass
41	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	143700		Escutcheon, Dial
42	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	46065		Grommet, Rubber, Sub-Chassis Mtg.
43	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	45056		Grommet, Chassis Support Bracket
44	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	39012-84		Iron Core, 1st I.F.
45	39001-1	Condenser, 100 mmf., 600 v., paper	39012-84		Iron Core, 2nd I.F.
46	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	138576-6		Knob
47	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper	143778		Knob (Band Switch)
48	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	45580		Mounting, Rubber (Speaker)
49	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	143414		Pointer, Dial
50	137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic	143453		Pulley and Hub Assy. (Variable Condenser)
51A	143089	Condenser, 40 mfd., 450 v.			Pulley, Dial Drive Idler
51B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 v.	136979		Record Changer (W-148)
51C		Condenser, 10 mfd., 450 v.	143513		Ring, Retaining (Dial Drive Shaft)
51D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 25 v.	51071		Screw, Chassis Mtg. (9-202M)
52	142958	Condenser, 4 mfd., 50 v., Elect.	39220-40CP		Screw, Chassis Mtg. (9-201)
53	39373-92	Resistor, 1.0 megohm, ½ w.	39220-38CP		Screw, Chassis Mtg.
54	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, ½ w.	39220-30CP		Socket, Dial Light
55	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, ½ w.	136565-24		Socket, Tube, Octal
56	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.	39232-1		Socket, Local
57	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.	136470		Socket, 9 prong
58	39373-92	Resistor, 1.0 megohm, ½ w.	143114		Shaft, Drive Dial
59	39373-77	Resistor, 150,000 ohms, ½ w.	143398		Spacer
60	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.	137148		Spring, Dial Drive Cord
61	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, ½ w.	51752		Strip, Dial Pointer
62	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohms, ½ w.	143552		Terminal Strip, Six Lug
63	143513	Record Changer (W-148)	135038-51		Terminal Strip, One Lug
64	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, ½ w.	135038-4		Terminal Strip, Two Lug
65	39373-21	Resistor, 270 ohms, ½ w.	135038-56		Terminal Strip, Seven Lug
66	39373-65	Resistor, 39,000 ohms, ½ w.	135038-57		Tuning Blade, F.M. Osc.
67	39373-174	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, 1 w.	142756		Washer, Spring (Dial Drive Shaft)
68	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, ½ w.	134916		
70	39373-71	Resistor, 68,000 ohms, ½ w.			

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MODEL 9-302

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the 550 kilocycle end of the scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. Connect a 47,000 ohm resistor from the antenna trimmer lug on the tuning condenser to the lug on the terminal board next to the tuning condenser.
4. Connect the high side of the signal generator, through a 200 mmf. condenser, to the antenna trimmer lug. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mmf. condenser to B—(Black wire or Electrolytic Filter Condenser.)
5. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on

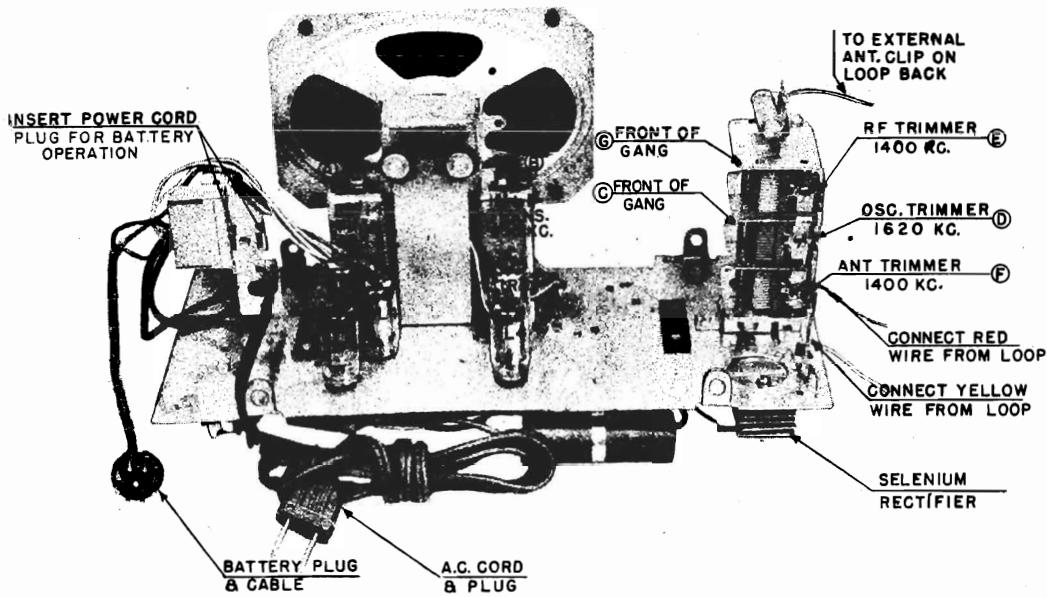
Chassis View—Model 9-302

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Dial pointer or Var. Cond.	Adjust for Maximum Output	Remarks
	Frequency in KC	In Series with	To			
1	455	200 mmf.	Antenna Trimmer Lug	Closed	A & B	See steps 3 & 4 of Alignment procedure
2	1620	200 mmf.	Antenna Trimmer Lug	Open	D	See note 1 of Alignment notes
3	1400	200 mmf.	Antenna Trimmer Lug	1400 kc	E	See note 2 of Alignment notes
4	1400	200 mmf.	Antenna Clip	1400 kc	F	See note 3 of Alignment notes

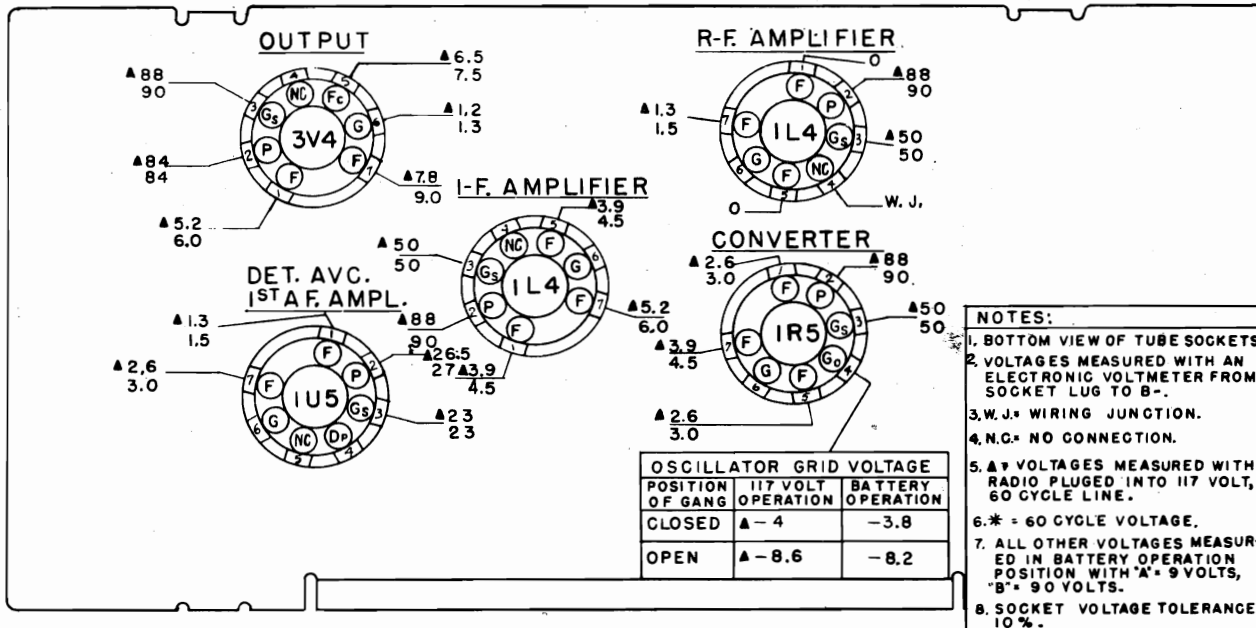
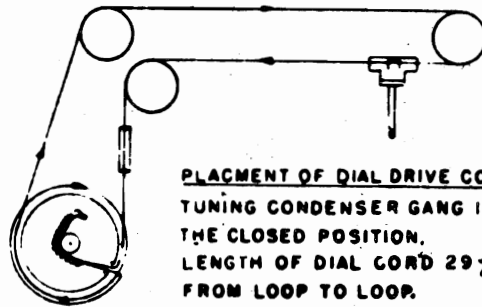
ALIGNMENT NOTES

1. Preset "C" to $\frac{1}{8}$ turn from its closed position before adjusting "D".
2. Preset "G" to $\frac{1}{4}$ turn from its closed position before adjusting "E".
3. Remove the 47,000 ohm resistor from the antenna trimmer lug and the Terminal board lug. Replace the chassis in the cabinet, install the battery pack in the cabinet under the chassis and close the cabinet back panel. Remove the hole plug from the cabinet back and adjust trimmer "F". Replace hole plug.

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



CHASSIS, TOP VIEW



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 9-302

DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Five-tube, combination, battery Portable and AC-DC Superheterodyne with Selenium Rectifier.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kilocycles.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: AC-DC or Battery.

VOLTAGE RATING: AC-DC, 110 to 120 volts.
Battery "A" 7½ volts, "B" 90 volts.

POWER OUTPUT: 200 M.W. maximum

POWER CONSUMPTION: 15 watts at 125 volts, 60 cycle.

"A-B" BATTERY PACK: one Crosley CR68, 7.5 "A" volts—90 "B" volts.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

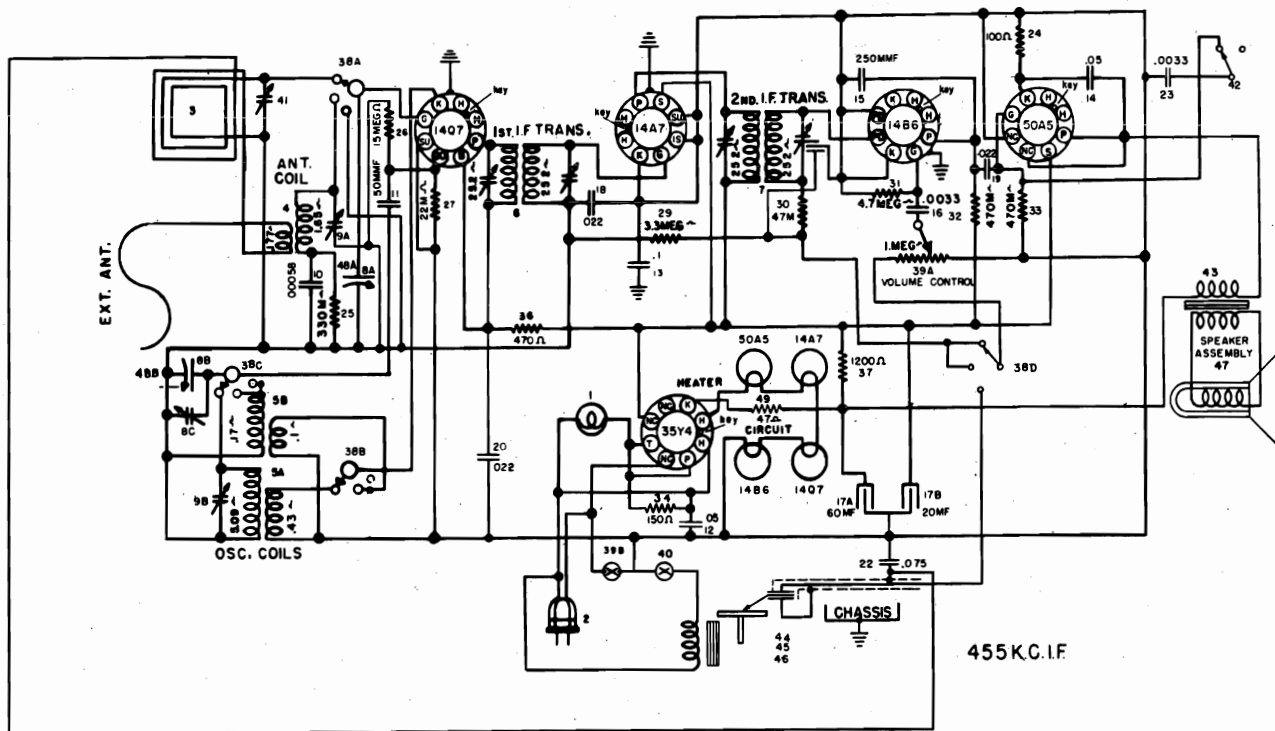
Type	Function
1L4	R.F. Amplifier
1R5	Mixer
1L4	I.F. Amplifier
1U5	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
3V4	A.F. Power Output

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL 9-302

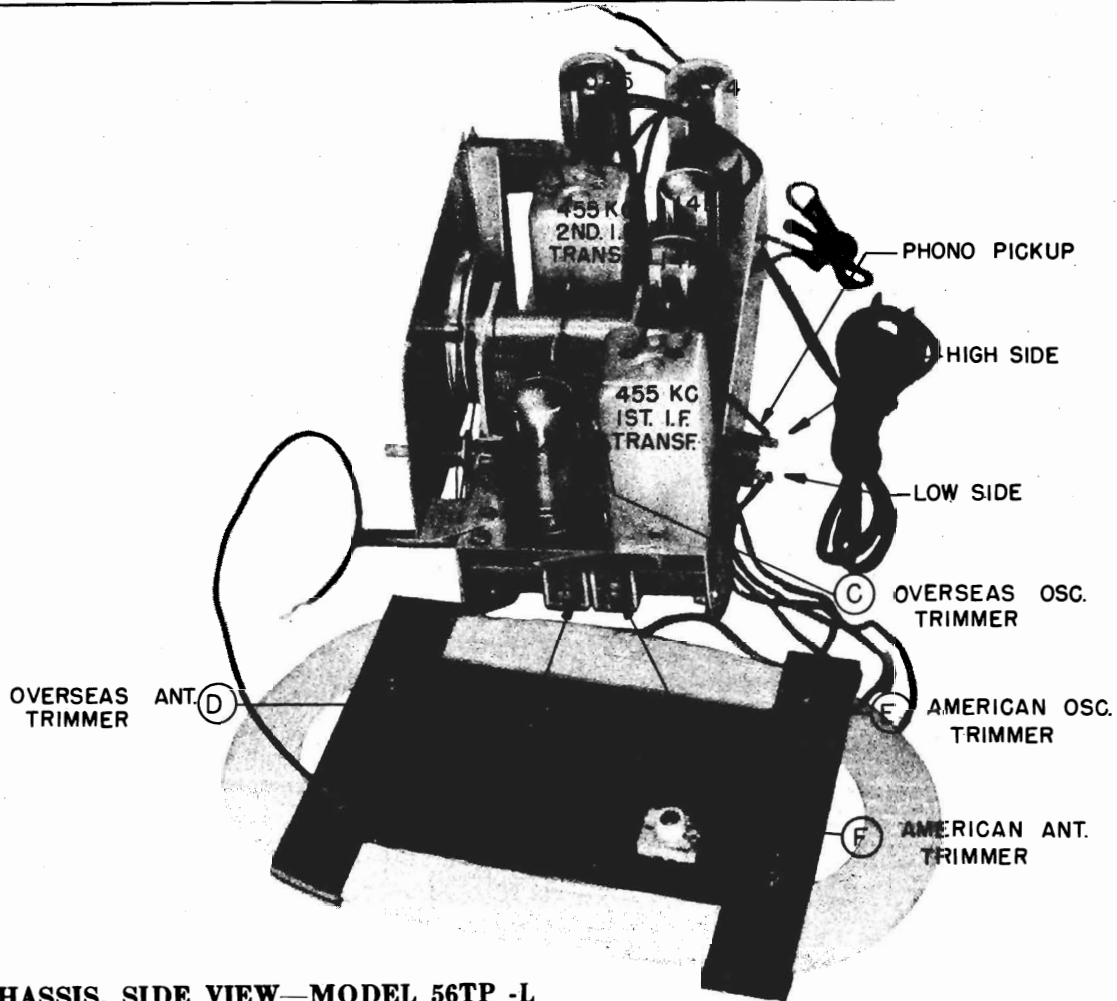
Figures in the first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram.

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AC-143080	Loop Antenna Assembly	30	39373-40	Resistor, 2,200 ohm, ½ w.
2	AW-136966	Coil Assy., R.F.	31	39373-100	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, ½ w.
3	AW-136288	Transformer, 1st I.F.	32	39373-57	Resistor, 15,000 ohm, ½ w.
4	AW-156289	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	33	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.
5	AW-144209	Coil Assy. Oscillator	34	39373-33	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, ½ w.
6A	AB-143151	Condenser, Variable	35	39373-36	Resistor, 1,500 ohm ½ w.
6B		Three Section Assy. Includes Pulley and Pinion Drive Assy.	36	W-143123	Resistor, 2,000 ohm, 6 w. (wire-wound)
			37A	39368-14	Control, Volume (1 megohm)
6C	AB-143140	Pulley & Pinion Drive Assy. only. (Var. Cond.)	37B	39369-2	Switch, Power
			38A	AB-143068	Switch, Power Line-Battery / Assy.
6D	Part of Item 6A	Condenser, Trimmer	38B		Switch, Power Line-Battery / Assy.
6E	Part of Item 6B	Condenser, Trimmer	39	C-132300-3	Cable & Plug Assembly, Power
6F	Part of Item 6C	Condenser, Trimmer	40	AB-139513-2	Cable & Plug Assembly, Battery
7	C-137727-58	Condenser, 22 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-134126	Plug (only), Battery
8	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	41	B-135878	Transformer, Output
9	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	42	138246	Speaker
10	39001-7	Condenser, .001 mfd., 600 v., paper	44	B-135459	Condenser, 1000 mfd., 10 v., Elect.
11	C-137727-22	Condenser, 75 mmf., 500 v., ceramic	45	39373-34	Resistor, 1,200 ohm, ½ w.
12	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper	46	39373-100	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, ½ w.
13	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper	47	39373-129	Resistor, 220 ohm, 1 w.
14	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper	48	39373-233	Resistor, 82 ohm, 2 w.
15	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper	49	B-143883-2	Rectifier, Selenium
16	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper	50	C-137727-66	Condenser, 18 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
17	39001-87	Condenser, .25 mfd., 600 v., paper		39354-23	Bumper, Handle
18	39001-7	Condenser, .001 mfd., 600 v., paper		39176-72CP	Button, Hole Plug
19	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		R-143031	Cabinet
20	C-137727-22	Condenser, 75 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		C-143121	Dial Glass
21	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		D-143124	Escutcheon
22	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		AB-139484-2	Handle
23A	B-136294	Three Section Electric Filter		W-135590-3	Knob
				C-143139	Plate, Dial Background
				B-139482	Pointer, Dial
23B		Condenser, 40 mfd., 100 v.		AW-139424	Pulley & Bracket Assy., Idler (Dial Drive)
23C		Condenser, 40 mfd., 150 v.		AB-143140	Pulley & Drive Assy. (only)
24	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.		W-143146	Screw, Handle
25	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, ½ w.		W-51752	Screw, Escutcheon
26	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, ½ w.		W-138171	Screw, Chassis Mtg. (8/32 x ¾)
27	39373-90	Resistor, 680,000 ohm, ½ w.		39458-42	Screw, Chassis Mtg. (8/32 x ⅝)
28	39373-100	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, ½ w.		39176-71CP	Socket, Tube (Minature)
29	39373-92	Resistor, 1. megohm, ½ w.		W-143846	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
				W-143054	Strip, Dial Pointer

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



455KC.I.F.



CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW—MODEL 56TP -L

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 56TP-L

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to -B (pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Side View—Model 56TP -L

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	Left	1,620	A & B
2	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	Right	15,300	C
3	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	Right	15,000	D
4	1,620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,620	E
5	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,400	F

NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (C), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak; i.e., the oscillator trimmer may be adjusted to the image or one of the harmonics instead of the fundamental frequency. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGES			I. F. AMPLIFIER	DET. - A.V.C. - 1st. A.F.	RECTIFIER
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS			
AMERICAN	540 KC	- 4.9			
OVERSEAS	5.7 MC	- 3.8			

MIXER

NOTES:

1. TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS.
2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUG TO -B (PIN 4 ON THE 14A7)
3. VOLTAGES AS MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
4. WJ - WIRING JUNCTION
5. NC - NO CONNECTION
6. * - AC VOLTAGES
7. VOLTAGE TOLERANCE, 10 %
8. LINE VOLTAGE 117V, 60 \sim AC.

POWER OUTPUT

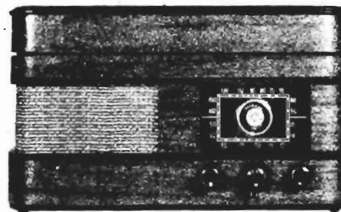
MODEL 56TP-L

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

Figures in first column correspond to figures in schematic diagram.

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial Light, Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp)	W-134939		Switch, S. P. S. T. (Slide Type)
2	C-132300-1	Cable and Plug (Power)	W-135371		Socket (Tube)
3	AC-134605	Antenna Loop Assembly	39017-4		Socket (Dial Light) Assembly
4	AW-134994	Antenna Coil Assembly	C-134869		Face (Dial)
5A	AW-134993	Coil (B. C. Oscillator) } Two	B-134952		Pointer (Dial)
5B		Coil (H. F. Oscillator) } Section	W-134667		Clip (Dial Pointer)
6	AW-134065	Transformer (1st I. F.)	W-134917		Shaft (Drive)
7	AW-134158	Transformer (2nd I. F.)	AB-134697		Toggle Link Assembly
8A	B-134995	Condenser (Variable) } Two	W-51071		Ring (Retaining)
8B		Condenser (Variable) } Section	W-134916		Washer (Spring)
8C	Part of Item #8B	Condenser (Trimmer)	W-49829		Spring (Lock)
9A	AB-134982	Condenser (Trimmer) } Two	W-51752		Spring (Dial Cord)
9B		Condenser (Trimmer) } Section	W-49770		Stud, Trimount (Dial Face and Chassis Bottom)
10	GC-210685-143	Condenser, 580 mmf., 300 v., Mica	W-136630		Stud, Trimount (Toggle Link)
11	B-226638-53	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., Mica	W-134055		Grommet
12	39001-65	Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v., Paper	R-135021		Cabinet
13	39001-67	Condenser, .1 mfd., 200 v., Paper	B-134931		Lens (Dial)
14	39001-65	Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v., Paper	W-134882		Knob (Volume or Dial)
15	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 500 v., Mica	W-134742		Knob (Tone)
16	39001-10	Condenser, 3300 mmf., 600 v., Paper	W-134924		Knob (Band Change)
17A	W-134988	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 w.v. } Two	AB-134935		Floating Jewel Needle Assembly
17B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 100 w.v. } Section	W-131126		Spring, Ratio Change
			136774-68		Pickup Cartridge
			136774-129		Phono Motor (only)
18	39001-63	Condenser, .022 mfd., 200 v., Paper	131104		Turntable
19	39001-63	Condenser, .022 mfd., 200 v., Paper	131098		Grommet (Motor Mounting)
20	39001-63	Condenser, .022 mfd., 200 v., Paper	131101		Bushing (Motor Mounting)
22	39001-66	Condenser, .075 mfd., 200 v., Paper	131102		Idler Wheel
23	39001-10	Condenser, 3300 mmf., 600 v., Paper	131207		Spindle (Turntable)
24	39281-7	Resistor, 100 ohm, 1/2 w.	131097		Phono Mounting Plate
25	39281-28	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	131103		Spring (Idler Wheel)
26	39281-38	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 w.			
27	39281-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			
29	39281-34	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.			
30	39281-23	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			
31	39281-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.			
32	39281-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			
33	39281-29	Resistor, 470 000 ohm, 1/2 w.			
34	39281-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.			
36	39281-11	Resistor, 470 ohm, 1/2 w.			
37	39015-26	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.			
38A	B-134720	Switch (Band Change) } Four			
38B		Switch (Band Change) } Section			
38C		Switch (Band Change) }			
38D		Switch (Band Change) }			
39A	C-46846-6	Control, Volume (1 megohm) } Assem-			
39B		Switch (Power) } bly			
41	Part of Item #3	Condenser (Antenna Trimmer)			
42	W-134939	Switch (Tone Control)			
43	B-134940	Transformer (Output)			
44	C-134724	Phono. Motor and Spindle Assembly			
46	B-134245	Tone Arm and Cartridge Assembly			
47	B-135023	Speaker			
49	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.			

MODEL: 56TP -L



Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum.
Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

TYPE: Five-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band: 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector switch at A.)

Overseas Short-wave Band: 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector switch at 0.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.

POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts minimum.

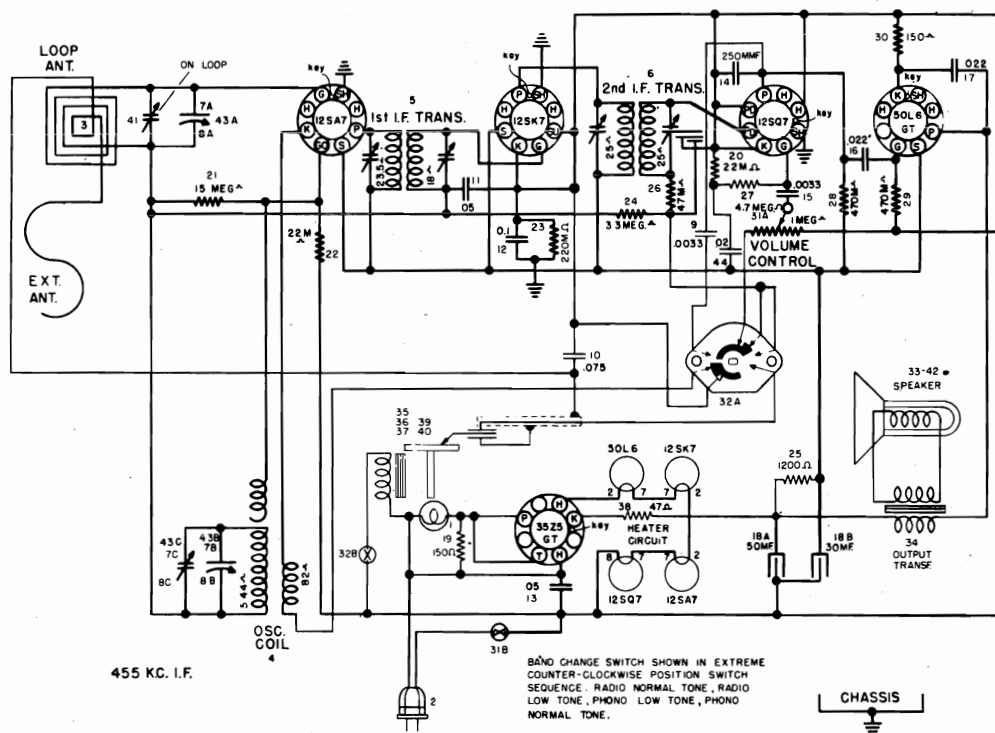
TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
14Q7	Mixer
14A7	I. F. Amplifier
14B6	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
50A5	A.F. Power Output
35Y4	Rectifier

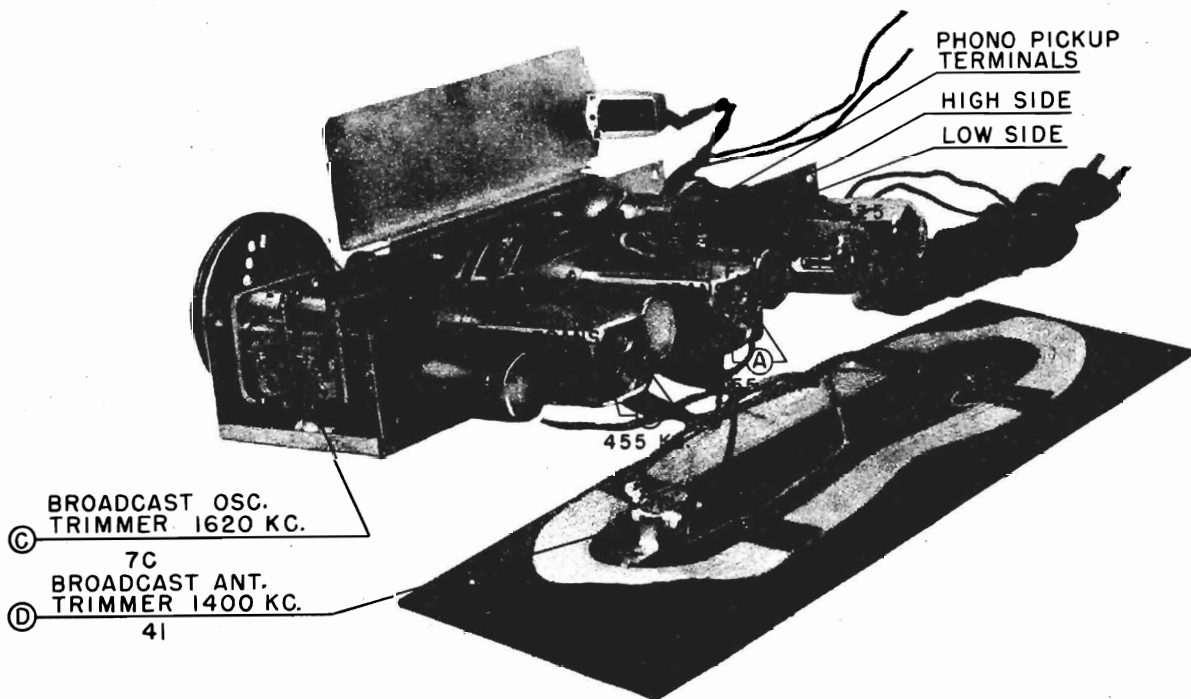
DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 56TR,
56TS



Reversing the position of the power plug may reduce power hum.
Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.



CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW—MODELS: 56TR, 56TS

MODELS 56TR,
56TS.

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Turn tone control switch to normal tone position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna clip. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to—B (pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).
5. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

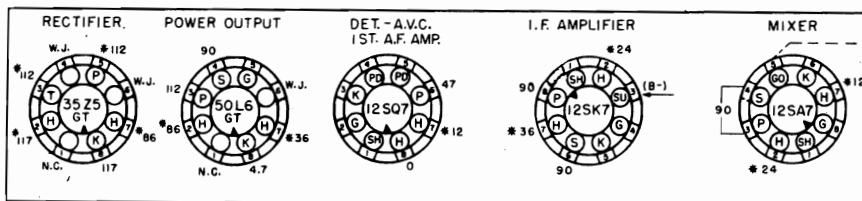
Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Side View—Models 56TR, 56TS

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	Right	1620	A & B
2	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	Right	1620	C
3	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	Right	1400	D

Note: Model 56TS uses the Model G-5 (Part No. D-134921) automatic record changer. and parts list.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE		
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS
AMERICAN	540 KC	-5.5



NOTES:
 1. THESE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS OF TUBE SOCKETS.
 2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUGS TO "B" (PIN 3 ON THE 12SK7).
 3. THESE VOLTAGES WERE MEASURED USING AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
 4. W.J. - WIRING JUNCTION.
 5. N.C. - NO CONNECTION.
 6. * - 60 CYCLE A.C. VOLTAGES.
 7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE, 10%.
 8. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V, 60~A.C.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 56TR,
56TS



56TR



56TS

TYPE: Five-tube superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION:

Radio position—30 watts.

Phono position—45 watts.

POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts minimum.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
12SA7	Converter
12SK7	I.F. Amplifier
12SQ7	Detector, AVC, 1st I.F. Amplifier
50L6GT	A.F. Power Output
35Z5GT	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

Figures in first column correspond to figures in schematic diagram.

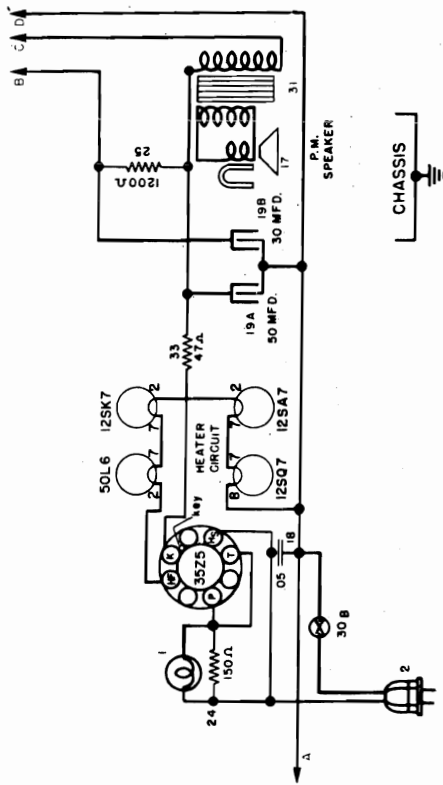
Item No.	Part Number	Description	Item No.	Part Number	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.		G-39204	Socket, Tube
2	C-132300-1	Cable & Plug (Power)		D-136565-15	Socket, Dial Light
3	AC-135840	Ant. Loop & Back Assy.		AB-135575	Plate & Stud Assy., Dial
4	AW-135730	Coil Assy., Oscillator		W-135074	Pulley, Idler (Wood)
5	AW-135729	Transformer, 1st I. F.		W-131154-1	Cotter, External (Idler Pulley)
6	AW-135731	Transformer, 2nd I. F.		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
7A	B-135570	Condenser, Variable \ Two		B-135460	Pointer, Dial
7B		Condenser, Variable, Section		B-135568	Shaft, Drive
7C	Part of Item #7B	Condenser, Trimmer		W-51071	Ring, Retaining (Drive Shaft)
9	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-134916	Washer, Spring (Drive Shaft)
10	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-134055	Grommet
11	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-135164	Bumper
12	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., Paper		R-137483	Cabinet (56TR)
13	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		R-137982	Cabinet (56TS)
14	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		B-135751	Dial Glass
15	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-137200	Spring, Retaining (Dial Glass)
16	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-135929	Knob (Dial or Volume)
17	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-135930	Knob (Radio-Phono)
**18A	B-136770	Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 w.v. \ Two		AB-134935	Floating Jewel Needle Assy.
**18B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 w.v. \ Section		136774-68	Cartridge, Pickup
19	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-131126	Spring, Ratio Change (56TR)
**20	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-138271	Motor & Spindle Assy. (Less Turntable), 56TR
21	39294-38	Resistor, 15.0 megohm, 1/2 w.		131104	Turntable (56TR)
22	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		131098	Grommet, Motor Mtg. (56TR)
23	39294-27	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		131101	Bushing, Motor Mtg. (56TR)
24	39294-34	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.		131102	Idler Wheel, Phono (56TR)
25	39015-26	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.		131103	Spring, Idler Wheel (56TR)
26	Part of Item #6	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		131207	Spindle, Turntable (56TR)
27	39294-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.		131097	Plate, Phono Mtg. (56TR)
28	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134247	Rest, Tone Arm (56TR)
29	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134246	Spacer, Tone Arm (56TR)
30	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134955	Bumper (56TS)
31A	B-135692	Control, Volume (1.0 megohm) \ Assy.		W-45056	Grommet (56TS)
31B		Switch, Power (Radio) \ Assy.		AB-137859	Support, Lid (56TS)
*	39368-14	Control, Volume		AB-137884	Support, Lid (56TR)
	39369-1	Switch, Power (Radio)			
32A	B-135641	Switch (Radio, Phono, Tone) \ Assy.			
32B		Switch, Power (Phono.) \ Assy.			
33	C-135633	Speaker (Less Transformer)			
34	B-137723	Transformer, Output			
36	D-134921	Record Changer, G5 (56TS)			
37	C-134724	Phono Motor & Turntable Assy. (56TR)			
38	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.			
39	B-134245	Tone Arm & Cartridge Assy. (56TR)			
41	Part of Item #3	Condenser, Trimmer			
**44	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v. Paper			

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

**Early models used a three section Filter Condenser, Part No. B-135732. Item No. 20 and No. 44 were not used.

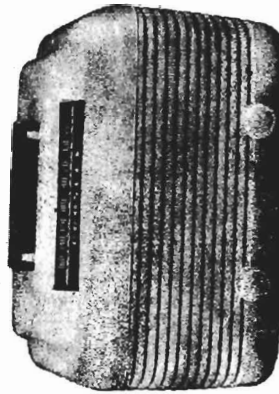
MODELS 56TU-0,
56TV-0

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

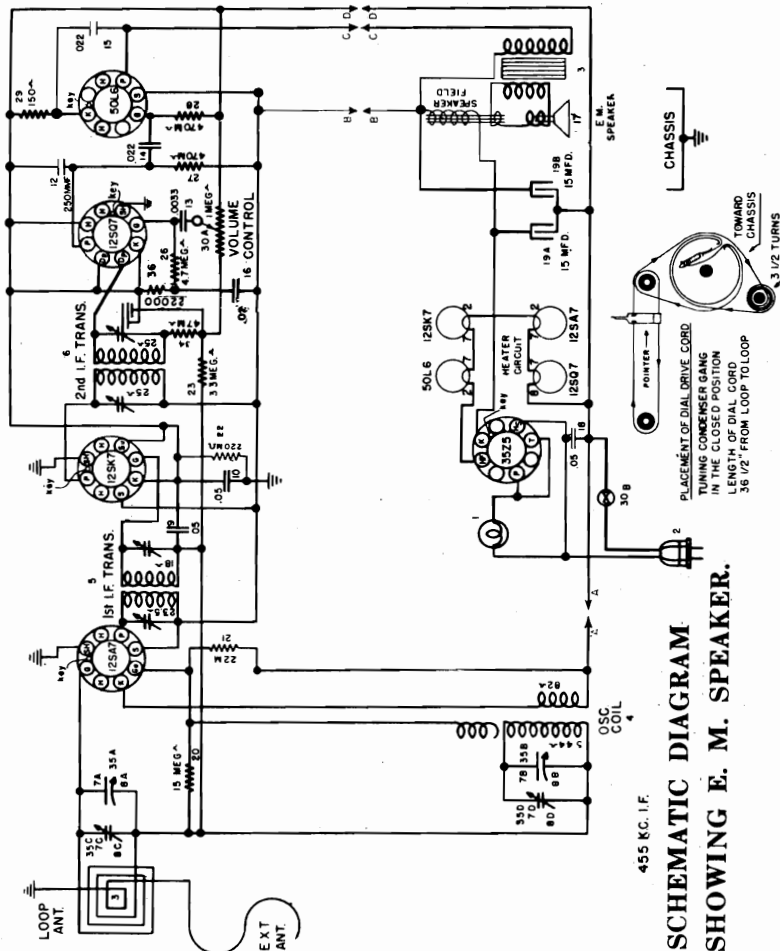
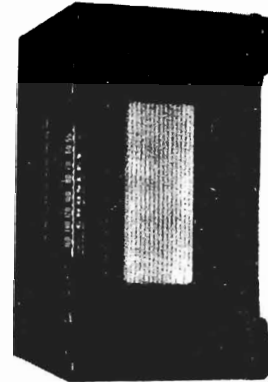


56TU-0

ALTERNATE WIRING WHEN P. M. SPEAKER IS USED.



56TV-0



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
SHOWING E. M. SPEAKER.

RESISTANCE OF SPEAKER FIELD: 450 ohms.
SPEAKER FIELD CURRENT: 60 ma.
TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
12SA7 (or GT/G)	Mixer
12SK7 (or GT/G)	I.F. Amplifier
12SQ7 (or GT/G)	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
50L6GT	A.F. Power Output
35Z5GT/G	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 56TU-0,
56TV-0

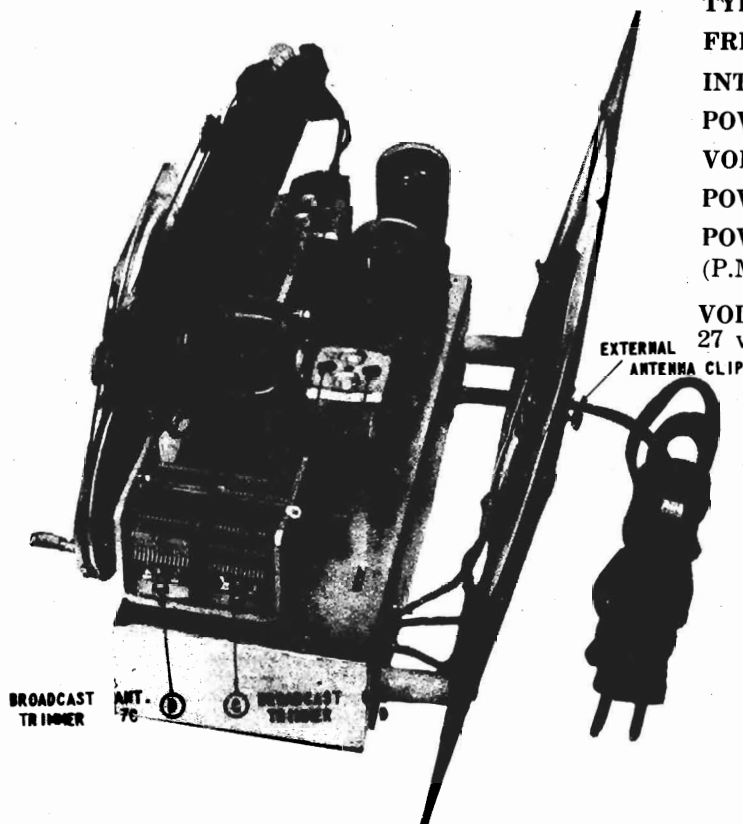
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to —B (pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Side View—Models 56TU-0, 56TV-0

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output		To	Position of Tuning Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with			
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,620	A & B
2	1,620	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,620	C
3	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,400	D



TYPE: Five-tube, single band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.
POWER SUPPLY: a.c—d.c.
VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.
POWER OUTPUT: (E.M. Speaker) 1 watt maximum
(P.M. Speaker) 1.75 watts maximum
VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD:
27 volts.

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum.

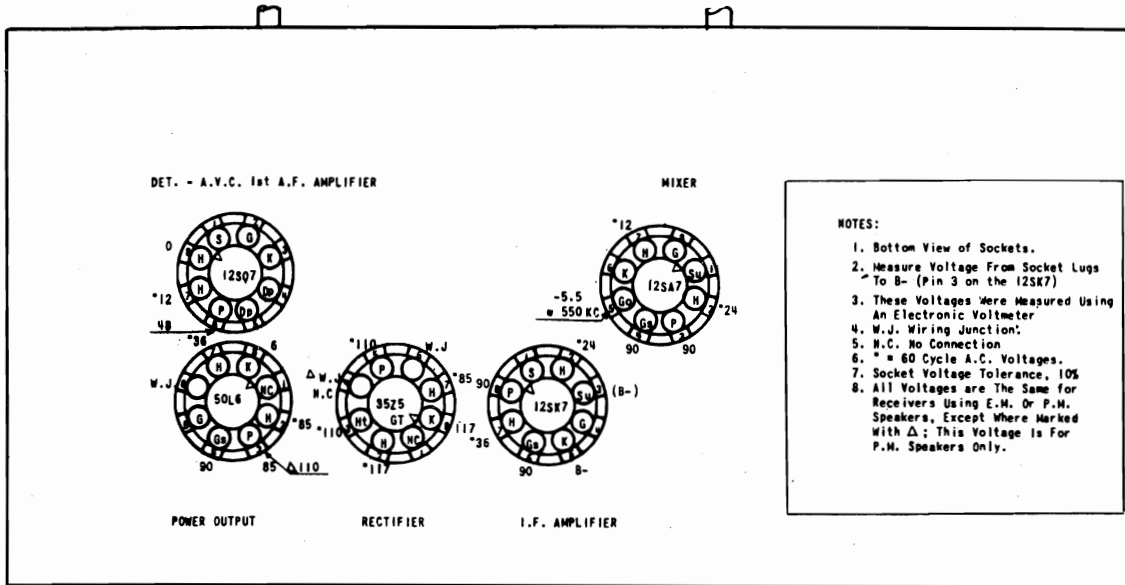
Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW

MODELS 56TU-0,
56TV-0

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.	26	39294-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.
2	C-132300-1	Cable and Plug (Power)	27	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-135506	Antenna Loop & Back Assy. (56TU-O)	28	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-137489	Antenna Loop & Back Assy. (56TV-O)	29	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.
4	AW-135195	Coil Assembly (Oscillator)	30A	B-135127	Control, Volume (1 megohm)
5	AW-137665	Transformer (1st. I. F.)	30B		Switch (Power)
6	AW-137667	Transformer (2nd. I. F.)		39368-14	Control (Volume)
7A	B-135202	Condenser (Variable) } Two		39369-1	Switch (Power)
7B		Condenser (Variable) } Section	31	B-135077	Transformer (Output)
7C	Part of Item #7A	Condenser (Trimmer)	**33	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
7D	Part of Item #7B	Condenser (Trimmer)	34	Part of Item #6	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
9	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper	**36	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
10	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		G-39204	Socket, Tube
12	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		39017-5	Socket (Dial Light)
13	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., Paper		AB-135135	Plate Assembly (Dial)
14	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-135074	Pulley (Idler)
15	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		B-135094	Pointer (Dial)
**16	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., Paper		B-135075	Shaft (Drive)
**17	B-136768	Speaker, P. M.		W-134916	Washer (Spring)
*17	AD-135632	Speaker, E. M.		W-51071	Ring (Retaining)
18	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-131154-1	Cotter (External)
** { 19A	B-136770	Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 w.v. } Two		W-51752	Spring (Drive Cord)
19B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 w.v. } Elect.		W-134055	Grommet
		Filter		W-49770	Stud (Trimount)
		Two		D-137324	Cabinet (56TV-O)
* { 19A	B-135073	Condenser, 15 mfd., 150 w.v. } Section		R-135446	Cabinet & Handle Assy. (56TU-O)
19B		Condenser, 15 mfd., 150 w.v. } Elect.		R-135444	Cabinet, Only (56TU-O)
		Filter		B-135403	Handle (56TU-O)
20	39294-38	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-137511	Spring, Handle (56TU-O)
21	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-50325	Clip (56TU-O)
22	39294-27	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-135713	Dial Glass
23	39294-34	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-135455	Knob (56TV-O)
**24	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-135454	Knob (56TU-O)
**25	39015-26	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.		W-132124	Stud, Trimount (56TU-O)
				136571	Support, Dial

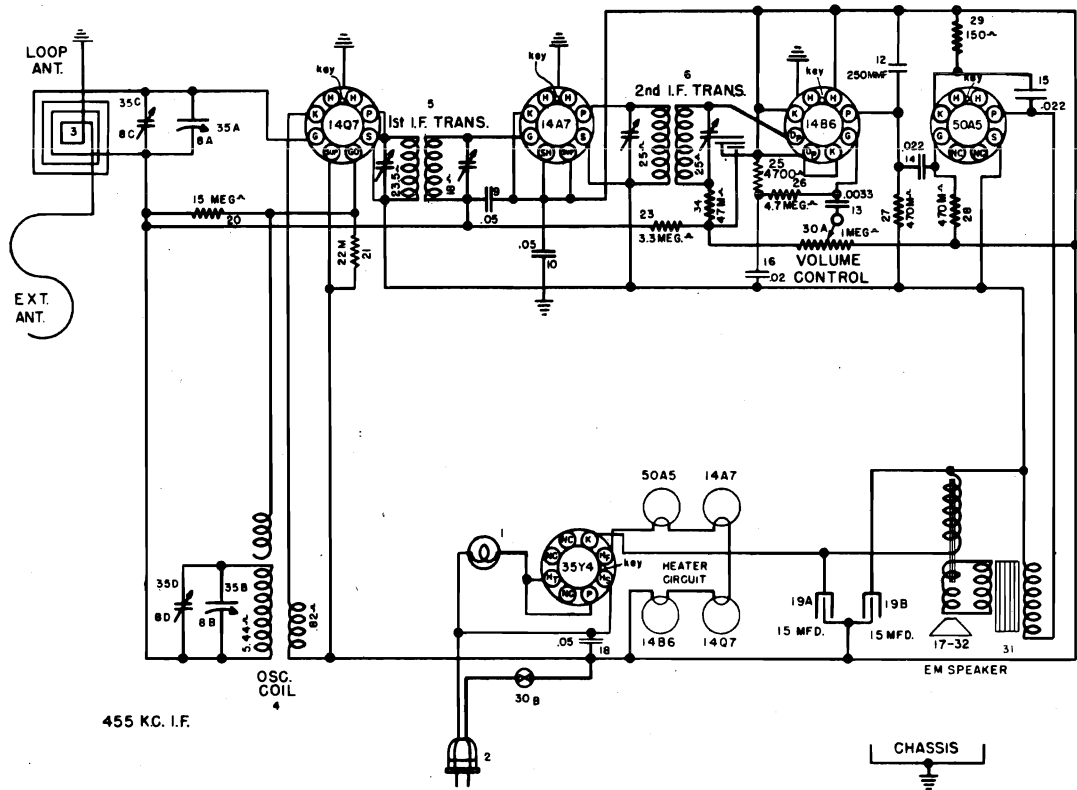
*These parts are used only on the above models which are equipped with E. M. speakers.

**These parts are used only on the above models which are equipped with P. M. speakers.

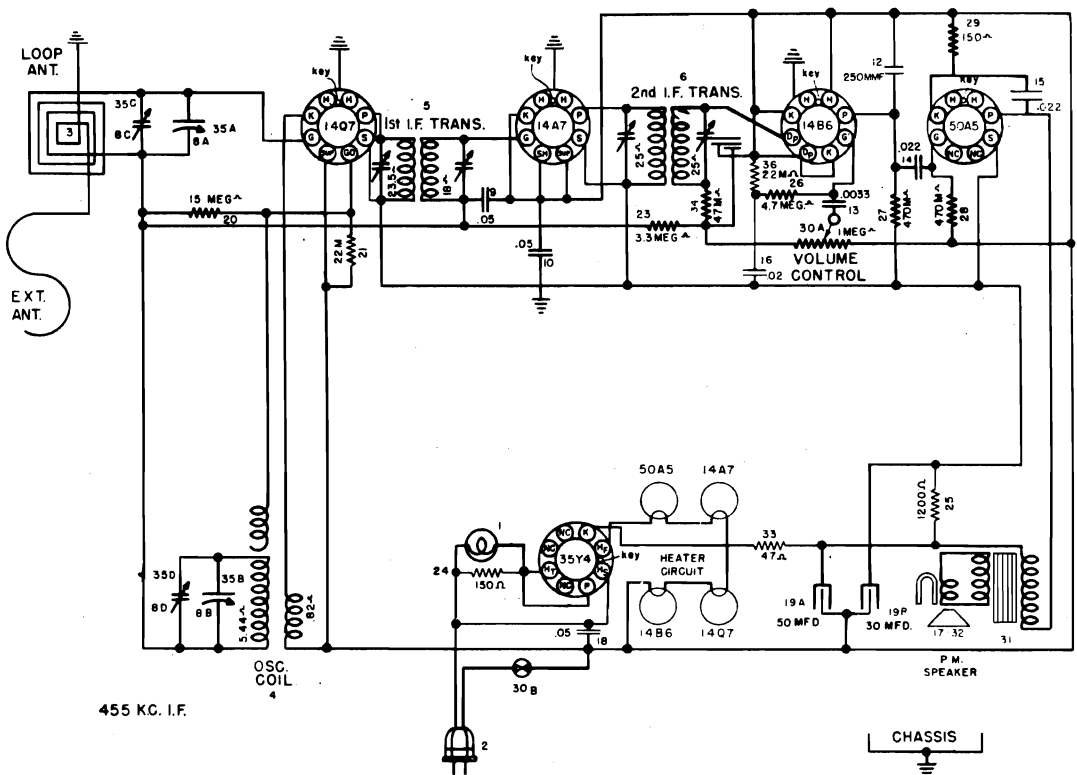
†These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 58TH



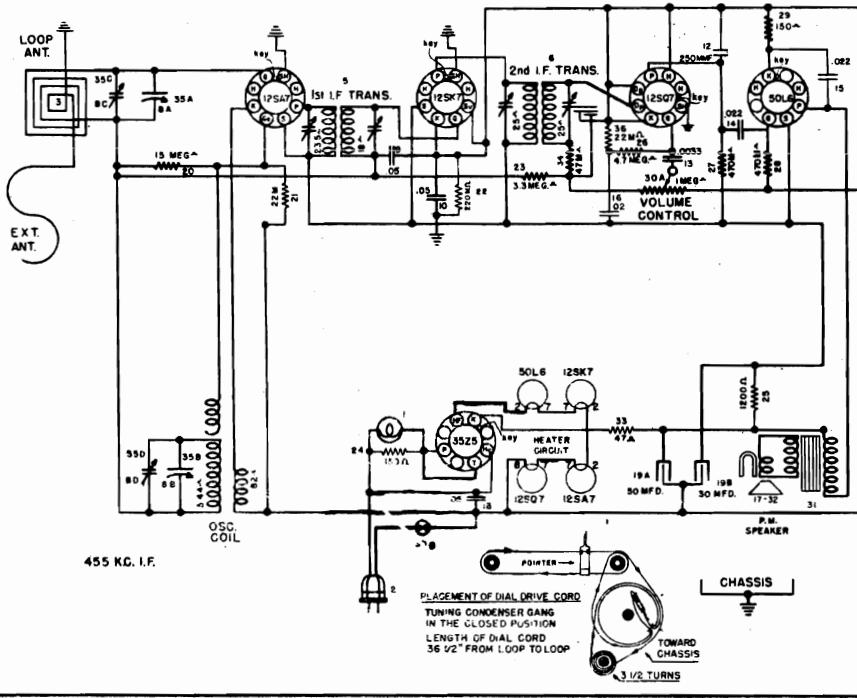
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODEL 58TH (E. M. SPEAKER)



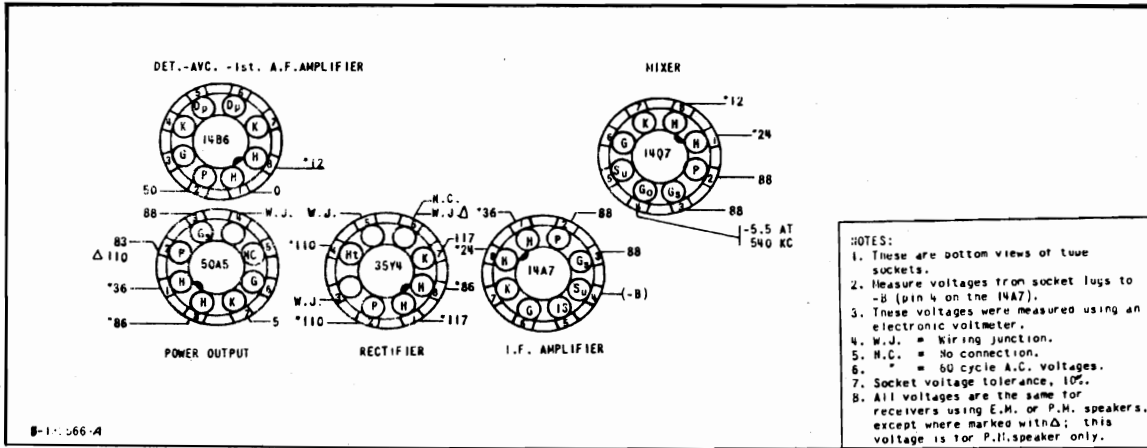
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODEL 58TH (P. M. SPEAKER)

MODELS 58TH,
58TH-0

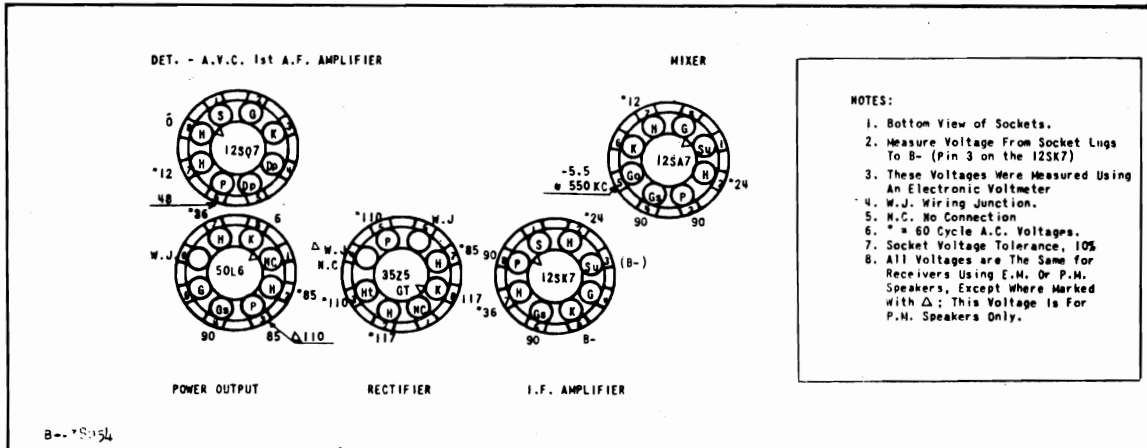
CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODEL 58TH-0



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART—MODEL 58TH



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART—MODEL 58TH-0

**CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

MODELS 58TH,
58TH-0

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to —B (See Socket Voltage Chart).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Side View—Models 58TH, 58TH-0

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output		To	Position of Tuning Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with			
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,620	A & B
2	1,620	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,620	C
3	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	1,400	D

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODELS 58TH, 58TH-0

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram.

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.	26	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.
2	C-132300-2	Cable and Plug Assy., Power	27	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-135253	Antenna Loop and Back Assy.	28	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
4	AW-135195	Coil Assy., Oscillator	29	39373-16	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.
5	AW-137665	Transformer, 1st I. F.	30 A	C-135127	Control, Volume (1 megohm)
6	AW-137667	Transformer, 2nd I. F.	30 B		Switch, Power } Assy.
8 A	B-135056	Condenser, Variable } Two	*	39368-14	Control, Volume
8 B		Condenser, Variable } Section	*	39369-1	Switch, Power
8 C	Part of Item 8A	Condenser, Trimmer	31	B-137723	Transformer, Output
8 D	Part of Item 8B	Condenser, Trimmer	**33	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
9	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	34	Part of Item 6	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
10	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	**36	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
12	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., paper		W-135164	Bumper
13	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		R-135236	Cabinet
14	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-131154-1	Cotter, External
15	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper		B-135713	Dial Glass
16	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-134055	Grommet
**17	B-136768	Speaker (P. M.)		W-135391	Knob
†17	B-135082	Speaker (E. M.)		AB-135135	Plate, Dial
18	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		B-135094	Pointer, Dial
**19 A	B-136770	Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 v. } Two Section		W-135074	Pulley, Idler
**19 B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 v. } Elect. Filter		W-51071	Ring, Retaining
†19 A	B-135073	Condenser, 15 mfd., 150 v. } Two Section		W-135603	Screw, Back Mtg.
†19 B		Condenser, 15 mfd., 150 v. } Elect. Filter		B-135075-1	Shaft, Drive
20	39373-109	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-46447-1	Shield, Tube
21	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		39017-5	Socket, Dial Light
22	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w. (58TH-O)		39441	Socket, Tube (58TH)
23	39373-100	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.		39232-1	Socket, Tube (58TH-O)
**24	39373-16	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w. (58TH-O)		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
**25	39373-144	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.		W-49770	Trimount Stud (Bottom Mtg.)
†25	39373-47	Resistor, 4700 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134916	Washer, Spring

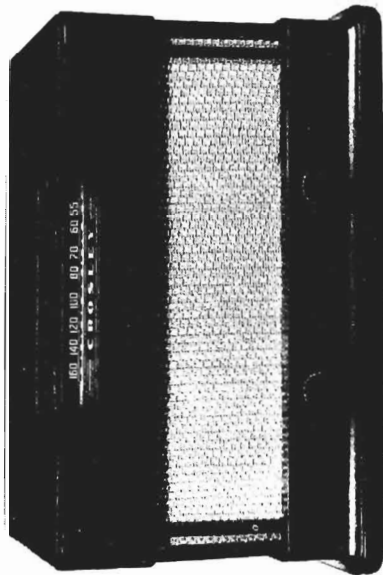
*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

**Used only on models equipped with P. M. speakers.

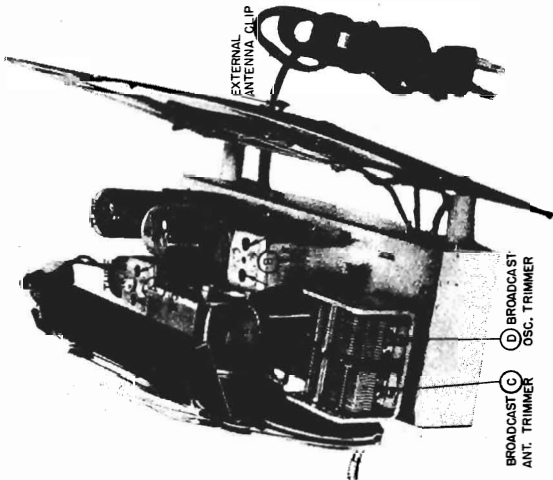
†Used only on models equipped with E. M. speakers.

MODELS 58TH,
58TH-0

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



CHASSIS SIDE VIEW



TYPE: Five-tube, single-band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: a.c.-d.c.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.

POWER OUTPUT: (E. M. Speaker) 1 watt maximum. (P. M. Speaker) 1.75 watts maximum.

VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD: 27 volts.

SPEAKER FIELD RESISTANCE: 450 ohms.

SPEAKER FIELD CURRENT: 60 ma.

TUBE COMPLEMENT (Model 58TH)

Tube No.	Type	Function
5	14Q7	Mixer
4	14A7	I. F. Amplifier
3	14B6	Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Ampl.
1	50A5	A. F. Power Output
2	35Y4	Rectifier

TUBE COMPLEMENT (Model 58TH-O)

Tube No.	Type	Function
5	12SA7 (or GT/G)	Mixer
4	12SK7 (or GT/G)	I. F. Amplifier
3	12SQ7 (or GT/G)	Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Ampl.
1	50L6GT	A. F. Power Output
2	35Z5GT/G	Rectifier

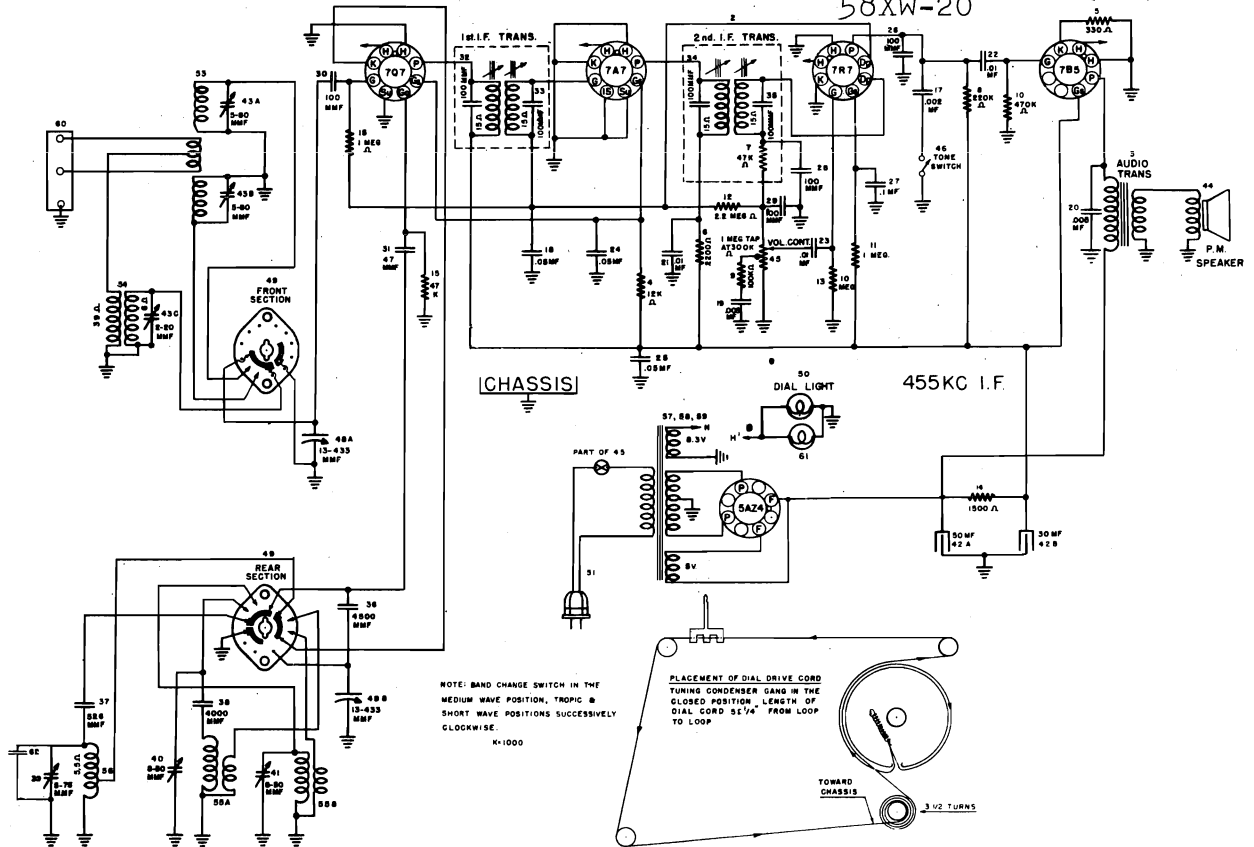
DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

CROSLY DIV. MODELS 58XA, 58XA-10,
AVCO MFG. CORP. 58XA-20, 58XW, 58XW-10,
58XW-20



**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
CHASSIS TOP VIEW**

- Ⓒ MEDIUM WAVE OSC. TRIM. 1400 KC.
- Ⓒ SHORTWAVE OSC. TRIM. 21 MC
- Ⓔ TROPIC WAVE OSC. TRIM. 7 MC

ADJ' ST. TOP & BOTTOM 455KC Ⓐ

- Ⓓ S.W. ANT. TRIM. 21 MC
- Ⓕ TROPIC ANT. TRIM 7 MC
- Ⓖ M.W. ANT. TRIM. 1400KC

A-2 EXT. ANT. TERM.
A-1 DOUBLE DIPOLE TO A-1 & A-2
GROUND

MODELS 58XA, 58XA-10,
58XA-20, 58XW

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 58XW-10, 58XW-20

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

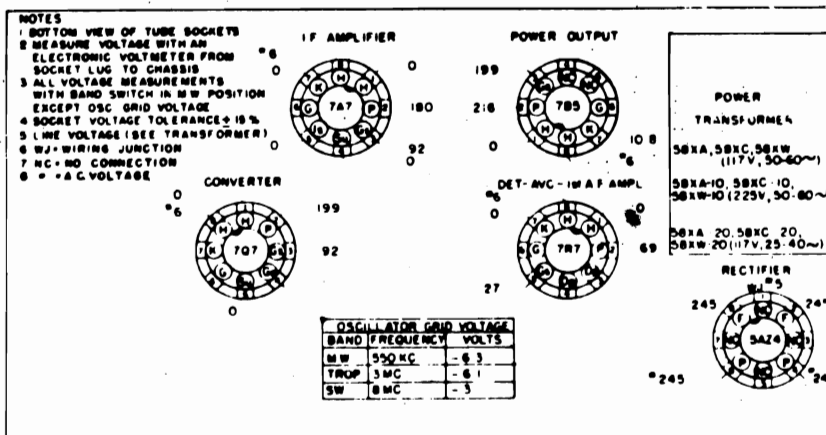
1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop, and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the low frequency end of the dial scale.
2. Turn the tone control to the high or treble position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna terminal (A-2), as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground to the chassis.
5. Turn the volume control on full, and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment Sequence	SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT			POSITION OF		Adjust for Maximum	Osc. Frequency	Remarks
	Frequency	In Series with	To	Band Switch Knob to	Dial Pointer			
1	455 kc.	200 mmf.	Ant. (A-2)	Left	1650 kc.	A & B	.....
2	21.0 mc.	70 ohm Resistor	Ant. (A-2)	Right	21.0 mc.	C	Above	Ground Ant. (A-1).
3	21.0 mc.	70 ohm Resistor	Ant. (A-2)	Right	21.0 mc.	D	Above	Rock gang as trimmer is aligned.
4	7.0 mc.	70 ohm Resistor	Ant. (A-2)	Midway	7.0 mc.	E	Above	Ground Ant. (A-1)
5	7.0 mc.	70 ohm Resistor	Ant. (A-2)	Midway	7.0 mc.	F	Above	Rock gang as trimmer is aligned.
6	1400 kc.	200 mmf.	Ant. (A-2)	Left	1400 kc.	G	Above	Remove ground from Ant. (A-1).
7	1400 kc.	200 mmf.	Ant. (A-2)	Left	1400 kc.	H	Above	

NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (C), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

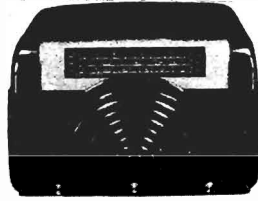
SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



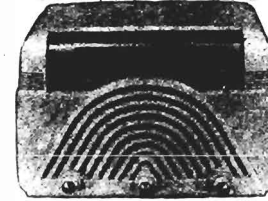
MODELS 58XW-10, 58XW-20

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 58XA, 58XA-10,
58XA-20, 58XW



MODELS 58XA, (-10) (-20)



MODELS 58XW, (-10) (-20)

DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Five-tube, three-band superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: Medium Wave Band: 540 to 1600 kc. (555 to 188 meters), Band Switch to left. Tropical Wave Band: 3.0 to 8.0 mc. (100 to 37.5 meters), Band Switch to midway position. Short Wave Band: 8.0 to 22.0 mc. (37.5 to 13.7 meters), Band Switch to right.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.
POWER SUPPLY: Models 58XA, 58XA-10, 58XW, 58XW-10, 50-60 cycle a. c. only. Model 58XA-20, 58XW-20, 25-40 cycles a. c. only.
VOLTAGE RATING: Models 58XA, 58XA-20, 58XW, 58XW-20, 105-130 volts. Models 58XA-10, 58XW-10, 210-260 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 50 watts maximum.
POWER OUTPUT: 2.5 watts maximum.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

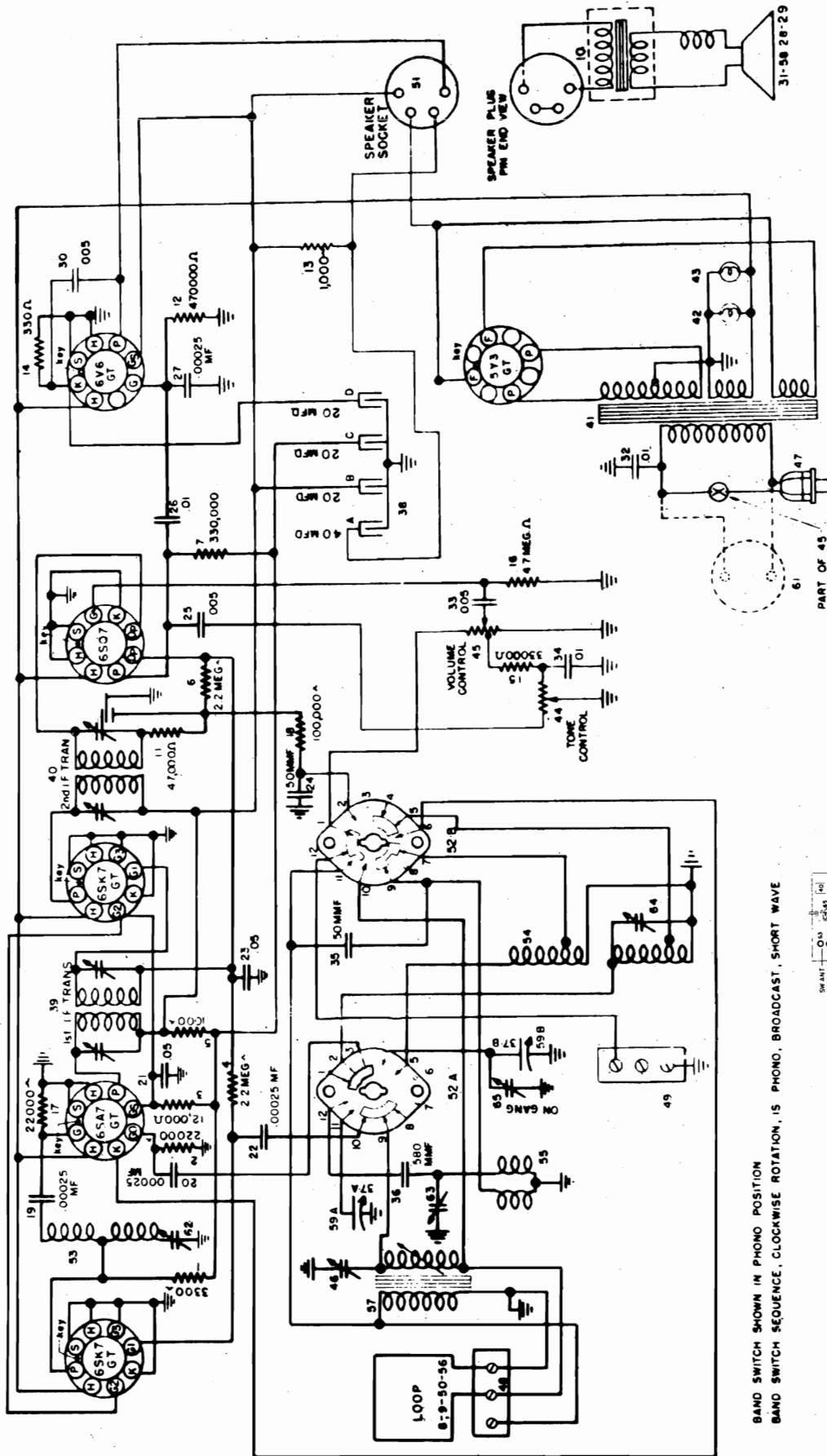
Type	Function
7Q7	Mixer
7A7	I. F. Amplifier
7R7	Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Amplifier
7B5	Power Amplifier
5AZ4	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AB-138744	Transformer, 1st I. F.	44	138246	Speaker (Less Transformer)
2	AB-138745	Transformer, 2nd I. F.	45	39368-18	Control, Volume (1 meg., Tap 300,000 ohm.)
3	B-138692	Transformer, Output		39370-2	Shaft, Volume Control
4	39373-275	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 2 w.		39369-1	Switch, Power
5	39373-23	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1/2 w.	46	W-138775	Switch, Tone
6	39373-40	Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 w.	48 A	AC-137073-10	Condenser, Variable } Two Section
7	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	48 B		Condenser, Variable }
8	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	49	B-138691	Switch, Band Change
9	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	50	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.
10	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	51	C-132300-1	Cable & Plug Assy., Power
11	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.	53	AW-138746	Coil, Antenna
12	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.	54	AW-138743	Coil, Antenna (Med. Wave)
13	39373-107	Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.	55 A	AW-138747	Coil, Oscillator (Trop. & S.W.) } Two
14	39372-7	Resistor, 1500 ohm, 3 w.	55 B		Coil, Oscillator (Trop. & S.W.) } Section
15	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	56	AW-138689	Coil, Oscillator (Med. Wave)
16	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.	57	B-138076	Transformer, Power (58XA) (58XW)
17	39001-74	Condenser, .002 mfd., 600 v., paper	58	B-138844	Transformer, Power (58XA-20) (58XW-20)
18	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	59	B-138845	Transformer, Power (58XA-10) (58XW-10)
19	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	60	39439-3	Terminal Board
20	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	61	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.
21	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	62	C-137727-52	Condenser, 12 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
22	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		AB-138766	Arm & Link Assy., Toggle
23	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		C-137750	Back, Cabinet
24	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		R-138573-1	Cabinet (58XA, 58XA-10, 58XA-20)
25	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		AW-138663	Cabinet (58XW, 58XW-10, 58XW-20)
26	39001-1	Condenser, .0001 mfd., 600 v., paper		D-143173	Dial Glass
27	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-134055	Grommet, Var. Cond. Mtg.
28	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		B-138574-5	Knob (Volume & Tuning) } 58XA,
29	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		B-138575-5	Knob (Band Change) } 58XA-10,
30	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		B-138576-5	Knob (Tone) } 58XA-20
31	137727-31	Condenser, 47 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		B-138574-2	Knob (Volume & Tuning) } 58XW,
32	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		B-138575-2	Knob (Band Change) } 58XW-10,
33	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		B-138576-2	Knob (Tone) } 58XW-20
34	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		W-49829	Lock Spring, Dial Drive Bearing
35	137727-25	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		W-46065	Mounting Rubber, Speaker Bracket
36	137498-18	Condenser, 4500 mmf., 300 v., mica		B-143142	Pointer, Dial
37	137498-21	Condenser, 526 mmf., 300 v., mica		W-137939-1	Pulley, Dial Drive Idler
38	137498-20	Condenser, 4000 mmf., 300 v., mica		W-51071-CP	Ring (Retaining), Dial Drive Shaft
39	W-142439	Condenser, Trimmer		W-136613-3CP	Screw, Dial Glass Strip
40	W-138820	Condenser, Trimmer		39220-36CP	Screw, Chassis Mtg.
41	W-138820	Condenser, Trimmer		B-135075-5	Shaft, Dial Drive
42 A	B-139726	Condenser, 50 mfd., 400 v. } Two Sec. Elec.		39440	Socket, Tube
42 B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 350 v. } 58XA-20		D-136565-16	Socket, Dial Light
				W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
42 A	B-138693	Condenser, 50 mfd., 400 v. } 58XA, 58XW,		W-138568	Strip, Pointer
42 B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 350 v. } 58XA-10		B-138649	Strip, Dial Glass
				AC-138443-1	Support & Pulley Assy., Dial
43 A	B-132386-7	Condenser, Trimmer } Three Section		W-132124-SB	Trimount Stud
43 B		Condenser, Trimmer } Assembly		W-134916	Washer (Spring), Dial Drive Shaft
43 C		Condenser, Trimmer }			



BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION
 BAND SWITCH SEQUENCE, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, IS PHONO, BROADCAST, SHORT WAVE

SWANT	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19
WAVE BAND	PH	B	B	B	B	B	B
SW	OSC	OSC	OSC	OSC	OSC	OSC	OSC
BC	ANT						

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 66CS(O)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna post as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain the signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

NOTE: The Signal Web antenna must remain connected, or if the chassis is removed from cabinet, a suitable dummy loop antenna should be connected in its place.

ALIGNMENT CHART

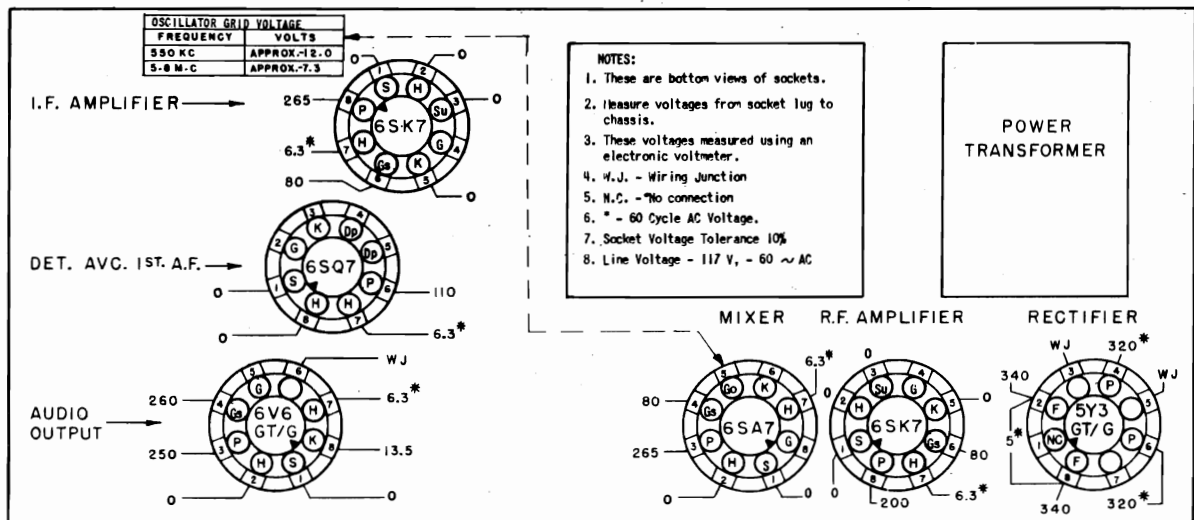
Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Rear View—Model 66CS(O)

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series With	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	A & B
2	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	C*
3	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15.3	D
4	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15.0	E
5	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	F
6	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	G
7	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	600	H
8	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	Recheck G

*Adjust for Minimum Output (Wave Trap).

NOTE: When aligning the "Overseas" oscillator (D), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower in frequency as indicated on the dial. To check: tune in signal generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency which should be audible, but weaker than the fundamental frequency. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak. The correct peak is the second peak from the closed position.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE: 10%

MODEL 66CS(O)

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
6SA7 (GT/G)	Mixer
6SK7 (GT/G)	R. F. Amplifier
6SK7 (GT/G)	I. F. Amplifier
6SQ7 (GT/G)	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
6V6 (GT/G)	A. F. Power Output
5Y3 (GT/G)	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 51, 7.5 volts, .25 amp.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

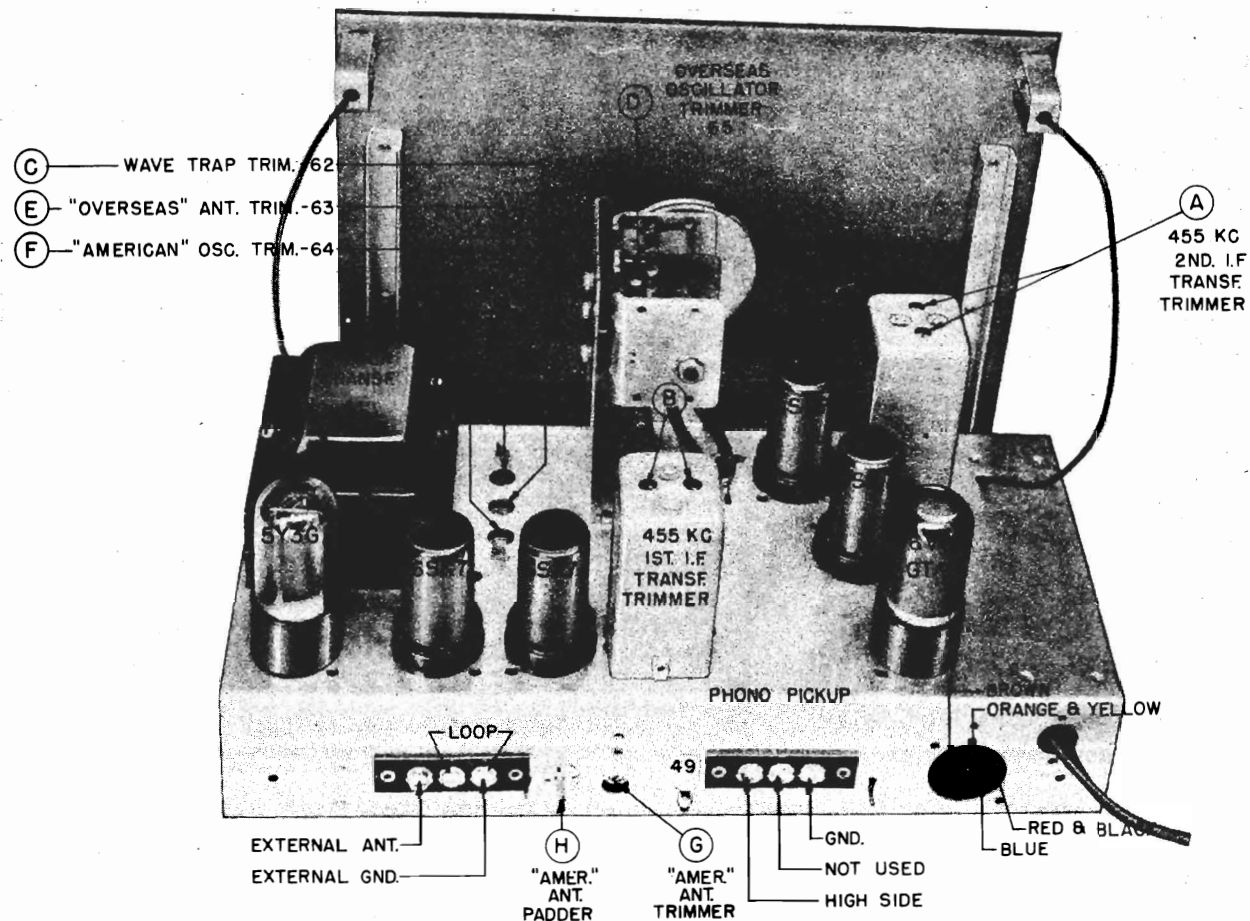
POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a. c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 65 watts maximum,
20 watts additional for record changer.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts maximum.

TYPE: Six-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch at A.)
Overseas Short-wave Band, 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch at O.)



CHASSIS, REAR VIEW—MODEL 66CS(O)

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

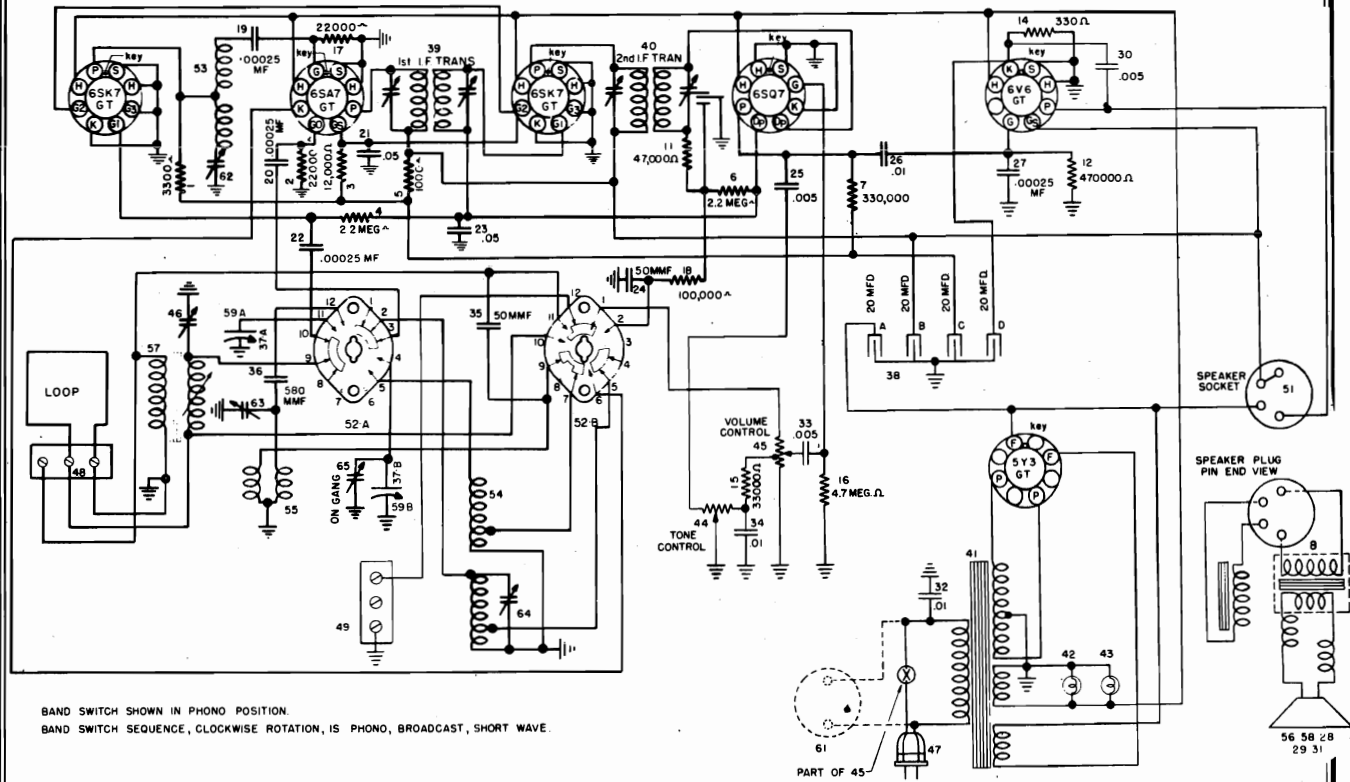
MODEL 66CS(O)

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL 66CS(O)

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram.

Item No.	Part Number	Description	Item No.	Part Number	Description
1	39373-44	Resistor, 3,300 ohm, ½ w.		{ 39368-18	Control, Volume
2	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, ½ w.	*	{ 39369-1	Switch, Power
3	39373-275	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 2 w.		{ 39370-1	Shaft, Plug-in
4	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.	46	W-132267-1	Condenser, Trimmer
5	39373-143	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 1 w.	47	B-132300-1	Cable & Plug Assy., Power
6	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.	48	39019-3	Terminal Board Assy.
7	39373-84	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, ½ w.	49	39019-3	Terminal Board Assy.
8	W-137143	Antenna (Transmission Line)	51	W-134968-1	Socket, Speaker
10	B-138131-2	Transformer, Output	52A	B-134639	Switch, Band Change (Two
11	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, ½ w.	52B		Switch, Band Change) Section
12	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, ½ w.	53	AW-135907	Coil Assy., R. F.
13	39371-5	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 5 w.	54	AW-135908	Coil Assy., Osc.
14	39373-133	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1 w.	55	AW-135909	Coil Assy., Ant.
15	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, ½ w.	57	AW-135910	Coil Assy., Ant. Loading
16	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.	58	B-137082	Speaker & Transformer Assy.
17	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, ½ w.	62	B-132386-7	Condenser, Trimmer } Three
18	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, ½ w.	63		Condenser, Trimmer } Section
19	39001-73	Condenser, .00025 mfd., 600 v., paper	64		Condenser, Trimmer } Assy.
20	39001-73	Condenser, .00025 mfd., 600 v., paper		G-39012-8	Core, Iron
21	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		G-39204	Socket, Tube
22	39001-73	Condenser, .00025 mfd., 600 v., paper		39017-3	Socket, Dial Light
23	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		AW-134793	Face Assy., Dial
24	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., mica		B-134571	Pointer, Dial
25	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-134667	Clip, Dial Pointer
26	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-51752	Spring, Dial Cord
27	39001-73	Condenser, .00025 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-134917	Shaft, Drive
30	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-51071	Ring, Retaining
32	W-30805	Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 v., paper		W-134916	Washer, Spring
33	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-132366-2	Nut, Iron Core Locking
34	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39196-29	Screw, Dial Mtg.
35	B-226638-53	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., ceramic		W-134055	Grommet, Variable Condenser Mtg.
36	210685-143	Condenser, 580 mmf., 300 v., mica		R-139206	Cabinet
37A	134995	Condenser, Variable (Two		C-134773	Lens, Dial
37B		Condenser, Variable) Section		D-137057	Record Changer (Model "O D")
38A	137076	Condenser, 40 mfd., 450 w. v. } Four		AB-134935	Floating Jewel Needle Assy.
38B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 w. v. } Section		W-134959	Cable, Phono
38C		Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 w. v. } Elect.		W-135248	Knob
38D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 25 w. v. } Filter		W-45580	Rubber Mounting., Speaker
39	AW-134065	Transformer, 1st I. F.		W-45580	Rubber Mtg., Chassis
40	AW-134158	Transformer, 2nd I. F.		W-23880	Thumbscrew, Chassis Mtg.
41	B-134625	Transformer, Power		W-134966	Nut, Spring Lock
42	W-43567	Bulb (Dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., .25 amp.			(Record Changer Mtg.)
43	W-43567	Bulb (Dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., .25 amp.		AW-134961	Lead Assy., Shielded
44	B-135651	Control, Tone (3 megohm)			(Record Changer)
*	39368-10	Control, Tone		AC-137885	Lid Support, Cabinet
45	B-135859	Control, Volume (1 megohm) & Switch		W-138330	Hinge, Cabinet Lid

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.



BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION.
BAND SWITCH SEQUENCE, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, IS PHONO, BROADCAST, SHORT WAVE.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGES		
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS
AMERICAN	550 KC	APPROX.-12.0
OVERSEAS	5.8 M.C.	APPROX.-7.3

NOTES :-

1. THESE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS OF SOCKETS.
2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS.
3. THESE VOLTAGES MEASURED USING AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
4. WJ - WIRING JUNCTION.
5. NC - NO CONNECTION.
6. * - 60 CYCLE AC VOLTAGE.

POWER TRANSFORMER

I.F. AMPLIFIER → 265, 6.3*, 80

DET. AVC. 1ST. A.F. → 0, 110, 6.3*

AUDIO OUTPUT → 260, 250, 6.3*, 13.5

MIXER → 80, 265, 6.3*

R.F. AMPLIFIER → 80, 200, 6.3*

RECTIFIER → 340, 320*, 5*

SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE: 10%

TYPE: Six-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch at A.)
 Overseas Short-wave Band, 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch at 0.)
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.
POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a. c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 60 watts maximum.
POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts minimum.
VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD: 76 volts.
RESISTANCE OF SPEAKER FIELD: 900 ohms.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

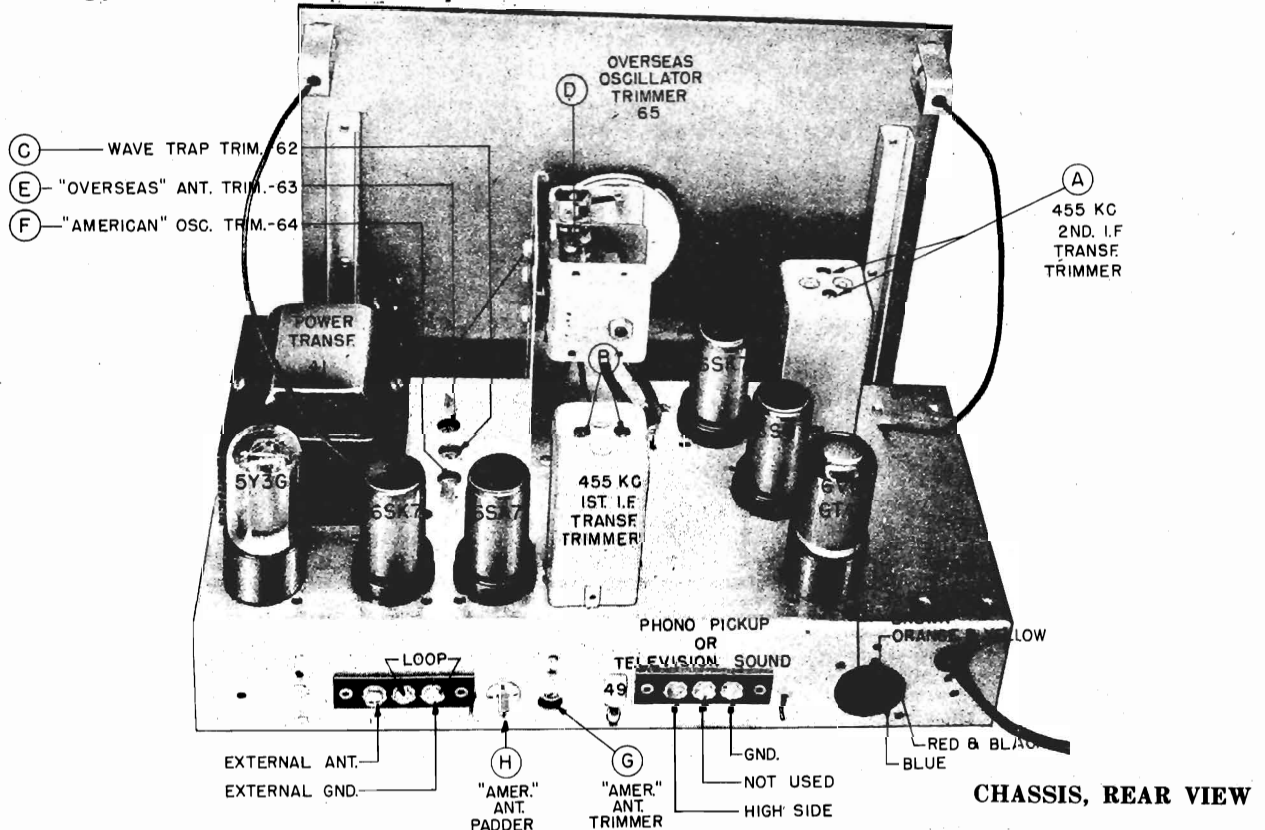
1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna post as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain the signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on Chassis, Rear View-

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series With	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	A & B
2	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	C*
3	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,300	D
4	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,000	E
5	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	F
6	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	G
7	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	600	H
8	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	Recheck G

*Adjust for Minimum Output (Wave Trap).

NOTE: When aligning the "Overseas" oscillator trimmer (D), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak of the trimmer from the closed position.

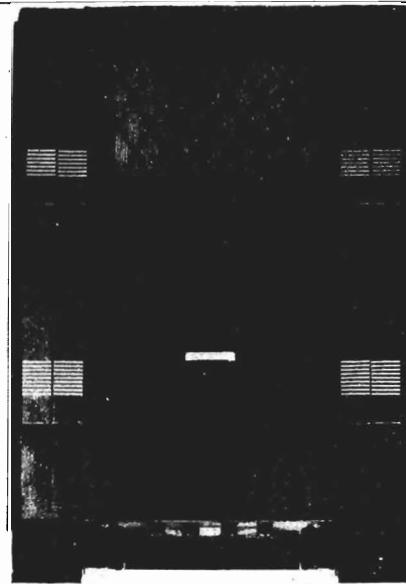


**CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.
PARTS LIST—MODEL 66CT**

MODEL 66CT

Item No.	Part Number	Description	Item No.	Part Number	Description
1	39294-16	Resistor, 3300 ohm, 1/2 w.	62	B-132386-7	Condenser, Trimmer) Three
2	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	63		Condenser, Trimmer Section
3	39016-38	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 2 w.	64		Condenser, Trimmer/Assembly
4	39294-33	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.	65	Part of Item# 37B	Condenser, Trimmer
5	39040-13	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 1 w.		G-39204	Socket, Tube
6	39294-33	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.		39017-4	Socket, Dial Light
7	39294-28	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		G-39012-8	Iron Core
8	B-138131-2	Transformer, Output		W-132366-2	Nut, Locking (Iron Core)
11	39294-23	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		AW-134793	Face Assy., Dial
12	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-134571	Pointer, Dial
14	39015-19	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1 w.		W-134667	Clip, Dial Pointer
15	39294-22	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
16	39294-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-134917	Shaft, Drive
17	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-51071	Ring, Retaining (Drive Shaft)
18	39294-25	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134916	Washer, Spring (Drive Shaft)
19	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		W-134055	Grommet (Var. Cond. Mtg.)
20	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		39196-29	Screw (Dial Mtg.)
21	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		39172-200	Screw, Chassis Mtg. (Front)
22	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		W-45530	Grommet, Chassis Mtg.
23	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-137199	Nut, Tee (Chassis Mtg)
24	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., Mica		R-138151	Cabinet
25	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., Paper		C-134773	Lens, Dial
26	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-137201	Pull, Drawer
27	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., Paper		W-135248	Knob
30	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., Paper		D-134945-1	Record Changer (Model "K")
32	W-30805	Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 v., Paper	61	AW-138145	Shielded Wire Assy.
33	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-137213	Cable & Plug Assy. (Phono.)
34	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., Paper		W-134956	Nut, Tee (Record Changer Mtg.)
35	B-226638-53	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., Ceramic		W-134966	Nut, Spring Lock (Record Changer Mtg.)
36	GC-210685-143	Condenser, 580 mmf., 300 v., Mica		AW-137232	Screw & Washer Assy. (Record Changer Mtg.)
37A	B-134995	Condenser, Variable } Two		C-137173	Album (12" Record)
37B		Condenser, Variable } Section		C-137236	Album (10" Record)
38A	B-132807	Condenser, 20 mfd., 360 w.v.) Four		AB-134935	Needle, Floating Jewel Assy.
38B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 275 w.v.) Section			
38C		Condenser, 20 mfd., 245 w.v.) Elect.			
38D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 25 w.v.) Filter			
39	AW-137495	Coil Assy., 1st. I.F.			
40	AW-134158	Coil Assy., 2nd. I. F.			
41	B-134625	Transformer, Power			
42	W-43567	Bulb (Dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 amp.			
43	W-43567	Bulb (Dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 amp.			
44	B-135651	Control, Tone (3 megohm)			
*	39368-10	Control, Tone			
45	B-135859	Control, Volume (1 meg.) & Switch Assy.			
*	39368-18	Control, Volume			
	39369-1	Switch, Power			
	39370-1	Shaft, Volume (Plug in)			
46	W-132267-1	Condenser, Trimmer			
47	B-132300-1	Cable & Plug Assy. (Power)			
48	39019-3	Terminal Board Assy.			
49	39019-3	Terminal Board Assy.			
51	W-134968-1	Socket, Speaker			
52A	B-134639	Switch, Band Change } Two			
52B		Switch, Band Change } Section			
53	AW-135907	Coil Assy., R. F.			
54	AW-135908	Coil Assy., Oscillator			
55	AW-135909	Coil Assy., Antenna			
56	B-134700	Speaker & Transformer Assy.			
57	AW-135910	Coil Assy., Antenna Loading			

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.



TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function		
6SA7 (or GT/G)	Mixer	6SQ7 (or GT/G)	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F., Amplifier
6SK7 (or GT/G)	R. F. Amplifier	6V6 GT	A. F. Power Output
6SK7 (or GT/G)	I. F. Amplifier	5Y3 G	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 51, 7.5 volts, .25 amp.

MODELS 66XTA,
66XTA-10, 66XTA-20

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning capacitor to the completely closed position against the stop, and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Turn the tone control to the high or treble position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna post. Connect the signal generator ground to the chassis.
5. Turn the volume control on full, and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.
6. Loop antenna must be connected when making alignments.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in k c.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	1650 KC	A & B
2	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	1650 KC	C*
3	15,500	400 ohms	Ant.	S	15.5 MC	D
4	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	S	20 M	E
5	1650	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	1650 KC	F
6	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	1400 KC	G
7	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	500 M	H
8	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	M	1400 KC	Recheck G

*Adjust for minimum output (wavetrap).

NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (D), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

Type	Function
6SK7	R. F. Amplifier
6SA7	Mixer
6SK7	I. F. Amplifier
6SQ7	Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Amplifier
6V6 GT/G	Power Amplifier
5Y3 GT/G	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 51, 7.5 volts, 0.2 amp.

TYPE: Six-tube, two band superheterodyne with terminals provided for record player.

FREQUENCY RANGE: Medium wave band: 540 to 1650 kc. (555 to 182 meters), Band Switch at (M). Shortwave Band: 4.7 to 15.5 mc. (63 to 19.35 meters), Band Switch at (S).

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: Models 66XTA, 66XTA-10, 50-60 cycle a. c. only. Model 66XTA-20, 25-40 cycles a. c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: Models 66XTA, 66XTA-20, 105-125 volts. Model 66XTA-10, 210-250 volts.

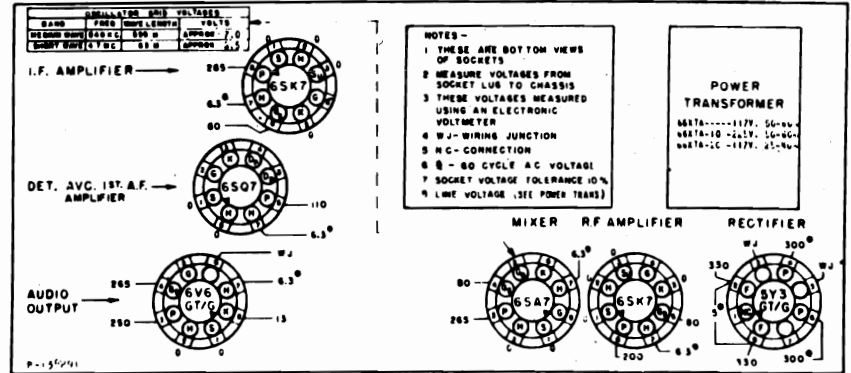
POWER CONSUMPTION: 60 watts maximum.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts maximum.

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 66XTA,
66XTA-10, 66XTA-20

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



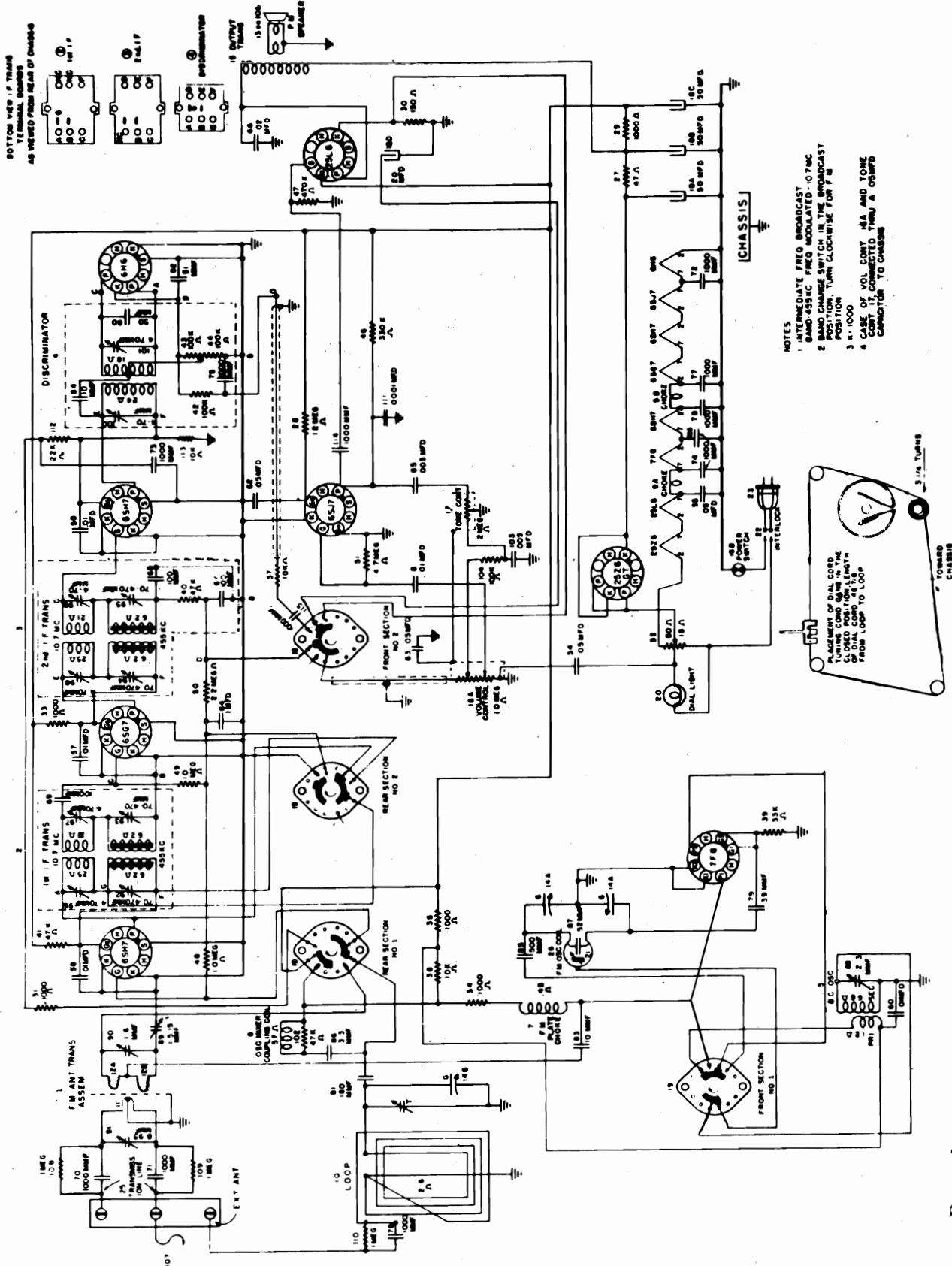
Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	39373-38	Resistor, 3300 ohm, 1/2 w.	41	B-136132	Transformer, Power (66XTA-10)
2	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	41	B-136131	Transformer, Power (66XTA-20)
3	39373-275	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 2 w.	42	W-43567	Bulb (dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 amp.
4	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.	43	W-43567	Bulb (dial), Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 amp.
5	39373-143	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 1 w.	44	B-135651	Control, Tone (3 megohm)
6	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.	*	39368-10	Control, Tone
7	39373-84	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	45	B-135859	Control, Volume (1 megohm) and Switch Assy.
9	B-138131-2	Transformer, output			
10	C-135933	Speaker and Transformer Assy.			
11	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	*	39368-18	Control, Volume
12	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		39370-1	Shaft, Volume (Plug in)
13	39371-5	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 10 w.	46	W-132267-1	Switch, Power
14	39373-133	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1 w.	47	C-132300-2	Condenser, Trimmer
15	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	48	W-135479	Cable and Plug, Power
16	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.	48	W-135479	Terminal Board Assy.
17	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	49	W-135479	Terminal Board Assy.
18	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	51	W-134968-2	Socket, Speaker
19	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., 500 v., mica	52A	B-135936	Switch, Band Change
20	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., 500 v., mica	52B		Switch, Band Change
21	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	53	AW-135907	Coil Assy., R. F.
22	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., 500 v., mica	54	AW-136360	Coil Assy., Osc.
23	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper	55	AW-136361	Coil Assy., Ant.
24	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., mica	57	AW-135954	Coil Assy., Ant. Loading
25	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	61	AC-138210	Antenna Loop and Back Assy.
26	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	62	B-132386-7	Condenser Trimmer
27	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., 500 v., mica	63		Condenser Trimmer
28	210685-188	Condenser, 5600 mmf., 500 v., mica	64		Condenser Trimmer
29	210685-165	Condenser, 500 mmf., 500 v., mica	65	Part of Item #37B	Condenser Trimmer
30	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	39388		Socket, Tube
32	W-30805	Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 v., paper	39017-3		Socket, Dial Light
33	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper	G-39012-8		Iron Core
34	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper	W-132366-2		Nut, Iron Core Locking
35	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., mica	AW-137205		Dial Face Assy.
37A	B-136207	Condenser, Variable	B-134571		Pointer, Dial
37B		Condenser, Variable	W-134667		Clip, Dial Pointer
38A	B-135934	Condenser, 40 mfd., 360 w.v.	W-51752		Spring, Dial Drive Cord
38B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 275 w.v.	W-134917		Shaft, Drive
38C		Condenser, 20 mfd., 245 w.v.	W-51071		Ring, Retaining
38D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 22 w.v.	W-134916		Washer, Spring
			W-135164		Bumper
			W-134055		Grommet, Variable Cond. Mtg.
38A	B-137372	Condenser, 40 mfd., 360 w.v.	R-134592		Cabinet
38B		Condenser, 20 mfd., 275 w.v.	C-132688		Lens, Dial
38C		Condenser, 20 mfd., 245 w.v.	W-130197		Knob
38D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 22 w.v.	W-132709		Grille Cloth
			W-45580		Grommet
39	AW-137495	Transformer, Assy., 1st I. F.	B-134660		Gasket, Speaker
40	AW-134158	Transformer Assy., 2nd I. F.	W-132124		Stud, Trumount
41	B-135937	Transformer, Power (66XTA)	W-136584		Washer, Rubber

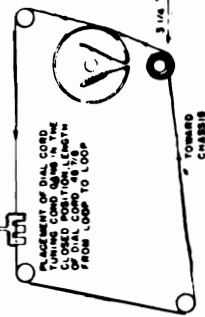
*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

MODELS 88TA,
88TC

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



- NOTES
- 1 INTERMEDIATE FREQ BROADCAST
 - 2 BAND CHANGE SWITCH IN THE BROADCAST POSITION
 - 3 4-1000
 - 4 CASE OF VOL CONT 18A AND TONE CONT 17 CONNECTED TOWARD CAPACITOR TO CHASSIS



December, 1947

MODELS 88TA,
88TCCROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver. Never place the receiver chassis on a metal bench or grounded object when the power plug is connected to the electric outlet. To avoid shock, when making repairs or adjustments, do not permit any part of the body to contact grounded metal objects.

ALIGNMENT EQUIPMENT

The following equipment is used as indicated in the alignment chart and alignment notes:

SIGNAL GENERATORS:

1. Amplitude Modulated Signal Generator with 400 cycle modulated signal to cover 455 to 1600 kc.
2. Frequency Modulated Signal Generator to cover 10.7 to 108 mc., with sweep to cover 450 kc. for the 10.7 mc. alignment.

CATHODE RAY OSCILLOGRAPH:**METERS:**

1. Suitable Output Meter.
2. Field Strength Meter (Fig. 1). This meter may consist of a D.C. 100 microampere (full scale) meter, shunted by a 1000 mmf. mica by-pass condenser; a germanium crystal rectifier connected in series with the meter and a five foot, 75 ohm twisted, pair of leads. Shunt the meter end of the leads with a 75 ohm carbon resistor. The open ends of the leads are connected to the F.M. dipole antenna terminals. *Connect the condenser directly across meter terminals, and the crystal directly to one terminal of meter. Keep connecting leads as short as possible*

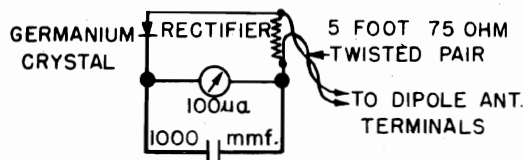


FIGURE 1

DUMMY ANTENNA:

1. 78 ohm Dummy Antenna (Fig. 2).

CONDENSERS:

1. 0.1 mfd. Condenser.
2. 100 mmf. Condenser.
3. 220 mmf. Condenser.
4. 30 mmf. Condenser.

SHUNT:

1. 10 ohm carbon Resistor.

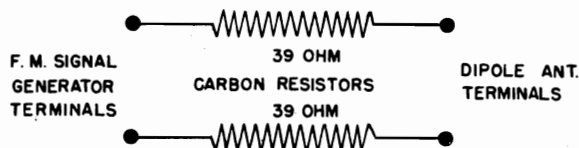


FIGURE 2

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

This receiver has been aligned at the factory for best performance and no attempt should be made to realign it unless the proper test equipment is available.

1. Turn the tuning condenser to full mesh, against stop, and set the dial pointer to the reference point at the left end of the dial.
2. Set the tone control knob to the full treble position (extreme right).
3. For Amplitude Modulated signal readings, connect output meter across voice coil (3.2 ohms).
4. All Amplitude Modulated input signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles with the High side of the signal generator connected to receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side of signal generator thru a 0.1 mfd condenser to the receiver chassis. If hum is encountered, use a 1 to 1 isolating transformer between the power line outlet and the receiver power line cord. Then connect the low side of the signal generator directly to the receiver chassis.
5. All Frequency Modulated signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles. 30% modulation is equal to a deviation of 22.5 kilocycles.
6. Turn the volume control to maximum clockwise position and adjust signal generator output to produce a noticeable output meter reading. Keep signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 88TA,
88TC

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on pages 1 and 2

Alignment Sequence	Type Generator	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust	Type of Selectivity Curve	Osc. Frequency	Remarks
		Frequency	In Series with	To	Range Switch	Dial Pointer or Var. Cond.				
1	AM	455 kc	100 mmf.	Mixer Grid 6SH7	AM	Open	A & B	Single Peak	.....	See Note 1
2	AM	1400 kc.	100 mmf.	Stator Plates, Ant. Section of Var. Cond.	AM	1400 kc.	C	.....	Above	See Notes 1 and 2
3	AM	1400 kc.	220 mmf.	Loop Primary	AM	1400 kc.	D	.....	Above	See Note 1.
4	FM	10.7 mc.	30 mmf.	2nd I.F. Grid 6SH7	FM	Closed	E	~	.....	See Notes 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6.
5	FM	10.7 mc.	30 mmf.	1st I.F. Grid 6SG7	FM	Closed	F	~	.....	See Notes 3, 5 & 6.
6	FM	10.7 mc.	30 mmf.	F.M. Ant. Terminals	FM	Closed	G	~	.....	See Notes 3, 5 & 6.
7	FM	98.0 mc.	*78 ohm Dummy	F.M. Ant. Terminals	FM	98 mc.	H & I	Single Peak	.....	See Notes 7 & 9
8	Disconnect Generator. Connect Field Strength Meter.*				FM	92 mc.	J	.....	.....	Adjust for null point. See Note 8.
9	If Trimmer (J) in Step 8 is turned more than ¼ turn, repeat Step 7.									
10	Repeat Step 8 if Step 9 was necessary.									
11	FM	98.0 mc.	*78 ohm Dummy	F.M. Ant. Terminals	FM	98 mc.	K	.....	.....	Adjust for maximum output.

*See Circuit.

ALIGNMENT NOTES

1. Connect low side of signal generator as explained in "Alignment Procedure".
2. Receiver should tune thru peaks at 540 and 1600 kc.
3. Sweep generator alignment. (For 10.7 mc. I.F. alignment use approximately 450 kc. sweep width).
4. Sweep generator output 0.1 to 1 volt R. M. S.
5. Connect high side of scope to discriminator transformer terminal at shielded lead wire junction. Connect low side of scope to the receiver chassis.
6. Align for maximum peak amplitude. Peak separations should be 150 to 170 kc.
7. Disconnect scope. Connect output meter to voice coil (3.2 ohms).
8. It is important that the radiation balance trimmer be adjusted to the null point for proper operation of the Frequency Modulation band. To check the null point, connect a Field Strength Meter across the F.M. antenna primary trimmer.
9. Align F.M. Antenna band pass circuit as follows:
 - (a) With the F.M. signal generator set to 98.0 megacycles, feed a signal, modulated with 400 cycles at 30% to the receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. Shunt the antenna primary trimmer with a 10 ohm carbon resistor and adjust trimmer (H) for maximum output.
 - (b) Place the 10 ohm carbon resistor across the F.M. antenna secondary trimmer and adjust trimmer (I) for maximum output. Remove 10 ohm carbon resistor from secondary trimmer.

MODELS 88TA,
88TC

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

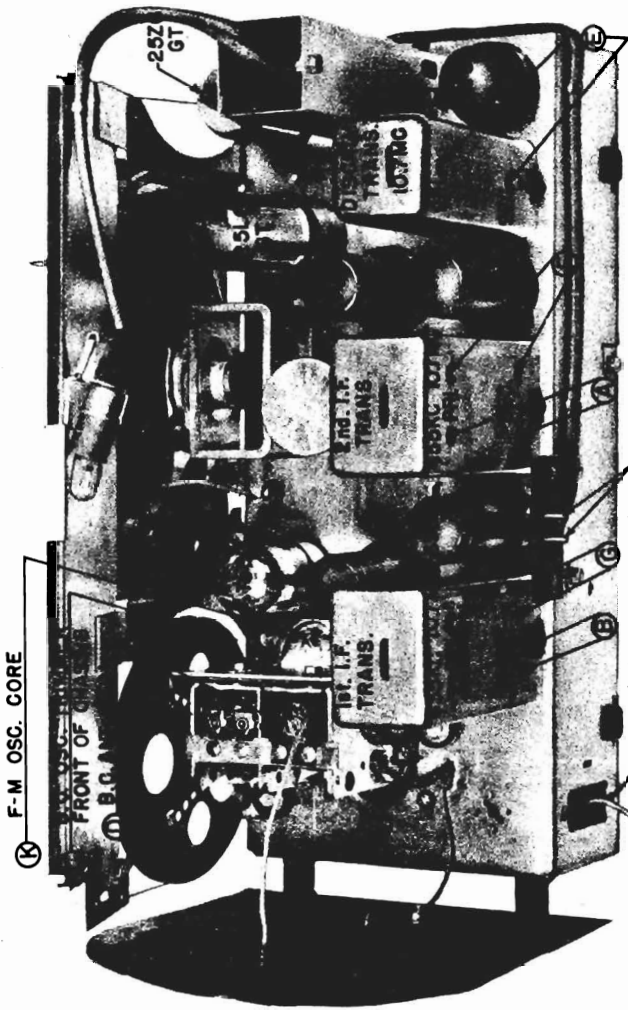
DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Eight-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: Standard American Broadcast Band; 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch to left). Frequency Modulation Band; 88 to 108 megacycles (Selector Switch to right).
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: Standard American Broadcast Band; 455 kc.
 Frequency Modulation Band; 10.7 mc.
POWER SUPPLY: a.c.—d.c.
VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 45 watts at normal power supply voltage (117 volts).
POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts maximum.

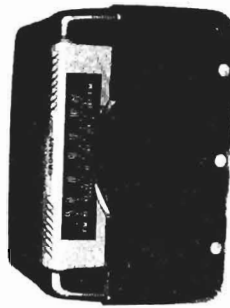
TUBE COMPLEMENT

Type	Function
6SH7	Mixer
7F8	Oscillator
6SG7	1st I. F. Amp. (F. M. and A. M.)
6SH7	2nd F. M. I. F. Amp. and A. M. Det.
6H6	F. M. Det. (Discriminator)
6SJ7	1st Audio Ampl.
25L6GT	Output
25Z6GT	Rectifier

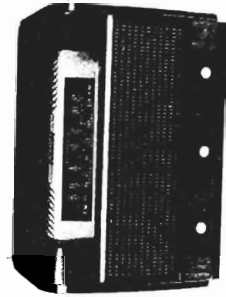
DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.



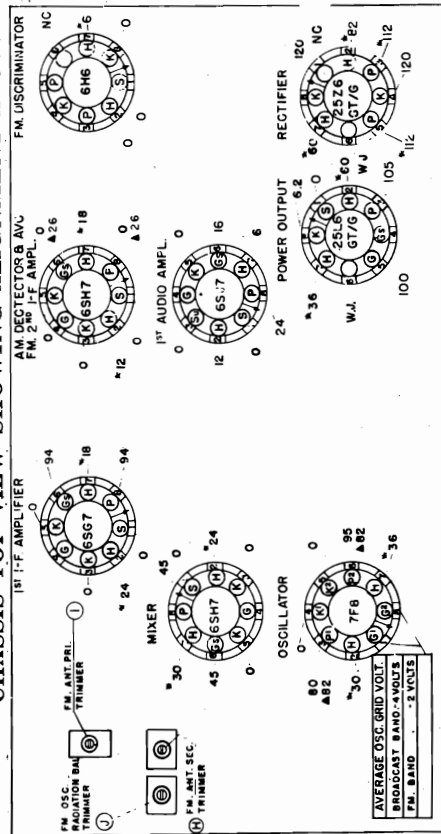
88TA



88TC



CHASSIS TOP VIEW SHOWING ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENTS



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

- 1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS
- 2. LINE VOLTAGE 117V-60"
- 3. ALL VOLTAGES ARE THE SAME FOR B.C. & F.M. EXCEPT WHERE MARKED WITH DIAL IN POSITION
- 4. LINE VOLTAGE 117V-60"
- 5. 25Z6GT SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%
- 6. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%
- 7. AC SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%
- 8. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%

MODELS 88TA,
88TCCROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

A kit of materials (part No. 143964) will be forwarded, free of charge, upon receipt of a request and the serial number of the radio for which it is required.

1. Change the resistor (item No. 32) to a 22,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, resistor (part No. 39373-60) as shown in Fig. 1.
2. Add one 10,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, resistor (part No. 39373-54) as shown in Fig. 1. (88TC only)
3. Add one 1,000 mmf., 300 volt ceramic condenser (part No. 137727-8) as shown in Fig. 1.
4. Change the condenser (item No. 61) to a 1000 mmf., 300 volt ceramic condenser (part No. 137727-8) as shown in Fig. 1. (88TC only)
5. Replace the two lower screws, that fasten the speaker brackets to the front of the chassis, with two No. 8 x 1" hex. headed self threading screws (part No. 39220-36 CP). Add one headed bushing (part No. 41405-3) to each of these screws, and add one rubber bumper (part No. 135164) to the head of each of these screws. (88TC only)
6. Add one Shock mount (part No. 46065) in the upper right hole of speaker mounting bracket. Do not fasten the speaker to this shock mount.
7. Cement condenser (item No. 85 in schematic wiring diagram) to the chassis with Plastic adhesive (part No. 138905).
8. Apply a heavy coat of plastic adhesive (part No. 138905) to the original variable condenser as shown in Fig. 2. Care must be taken so that the adhesive does not interfere with the mechanical operation of the condenser.

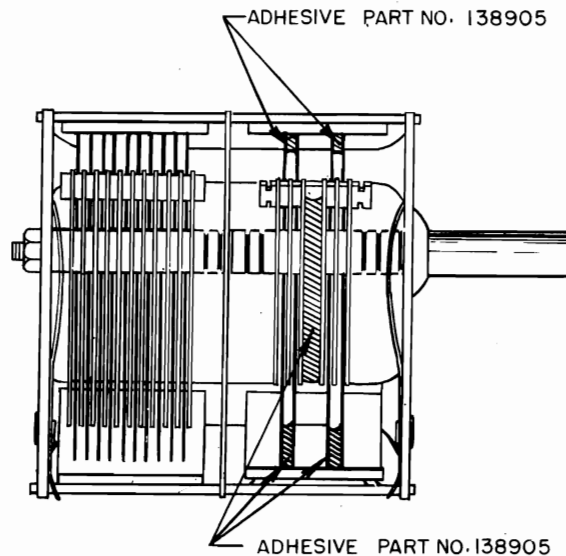


FIG. 2

9. Secure the insulator at the top of the 1st I.F., 2nd I.F., and discriminator transformers to the transformer shields with a heavy coat of adhesive (part No. 86646).
10. Add one rubber washer (part No. 136584) between the underneath side of the cabinet and each large metal washer used on the chassis mounting screws. (88TC only)

MODELS 88TA,
88TC

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

INSTALLATION OF KIT (PART NO. AW-144330) - To install this kit, proceed as follows:

1. Mounting The Switch - The switch is mounted to the inside of the cabinet back in the following manner:

(a) Mark dimensions on cabinet back as shown in Fig. 3.

(b) Drill the two small holes "A" and "B" with a 1/8" drill.

(c) The large hole may be started by drilling a hole 9/32 of an inch in diameter and then enlarge it with a small hole saw or file to the illustrated dimensions.

(d) With the two small screws (part No. 39170-31CP), washers (part No. 39027-2CP), and nuts (part No. 39033-6CP), secure the switch to the inside of the cabinet back, in a position so that the side of the switch case with the yellow wire soldered to it is toward the top of the cabinet back.

(e) The gummed local-distance label (part No. W-144338) should be fastened on the outside of the cabinet back at approximately 1/8" directly above the switch.

2. Placement of the Switch Wires and Their Connection to the Chassis

Circuits - With the chassis and cabinet back turned upside down proceed as explained in the following:

(a) Place the red wire, black wire, and yellow wire, from the three lugs at the left of the switch, (looking down on switch from rear) through the large hole located in the rear of the receiver chassis, near the wire remains inside the chassis. These three wires must be placed against the inside of the chassis and dressed under the shield, which is located near the 6SH7 tube socket. (2nd F.M. I.F. Amplifier and A.M. Detector tube).

(c) If a 1000 ohm resistor is connected from lug 5 to lug 6 of this socket, remove and discard the resistor.

(d) With reference to Fig. 4, solder the 22,000 ohm resistor, from the black wire, to lug 5 and the 1000 ohm resistor, from the red wire, to lug 6 of this 6SH7 socket. Be sure to slide the two pieces of tubing over the resistors, permitting it to cover the soldered connections to the wires.

(e) The yellow wire must be soldered to the junction of the 22,000 ohm resistor (item 112, Fig. 4) and 1000 mmf., condenser (item 73, Fig. 4), which is secured to the center lug (viewed in chassis) of the discriminator transformer.

(f) The twisted pair of wires (red wire and yellow wire), which has the yellow wire soldered to the switch case, must be placed through the middle hole in the insulating strip located at the right rear of chassis. Tie an overhand knot in these wires, making certain that no surplus wire remains inside the chassis.

(g) With the chassis upside down and viewing it from the front, solder the red wire to the first lug of the front portion of band switch section No. 2 (to locate lugs, count clockwise from the band switch section spacer that is uninsulated).

(h) Slip the short piece of tubing (part No. 39431-16) over the yellow wire which is soldered to the local-distance switch case. Solder a .01 mid. condenser (part No. 39001-13) to this wire and slide the tubing over the connection. Solder the other end of this condenser to the first lug of the rear portion of band switch section No. 2.

(i) Place the remaining pair of twisted wires (red wire and yellow wire) through the remaining hole in the insulating strip and tie an overhand knot in the wires, being careful that no surplus wire remains inside the chassis.

(j) Solder the yellow wire to the sixth lug of the rear portion of band switch section no. 2. Also solder one end of the 47,000 ohm resistor (part No. 39373-67) to this lug.

(k) Unsolder the shielded wire from both the band switch spacer and the fourth lug of the front portion of band switch section No. 2. Slip the 3 inch length of tubing (part No. 39431-14) over the shielded wire so that the braided shield protrudes slightly from the end of the tubing. Resolder the shielded wire to the fourth lug. The loose end of the 47,000 ohm resistor should be soldered to the protruding end of the wire's braided shield. Do not resolder braided shield to the band switch spacer.

(l) Unsolder the other end of the shielded wire from the volume control lug and solder the 10,000 ohm resistor (part No. 39373-54) in series with the wire and lug. Push the tubing over the resistor and dress the shielded wire against the inside of the chassis front over the volume control.

(m) Remove the condenser (item 114, Fig. 4) and replace it with a .01 mid. condenser (part No. 39001-13).

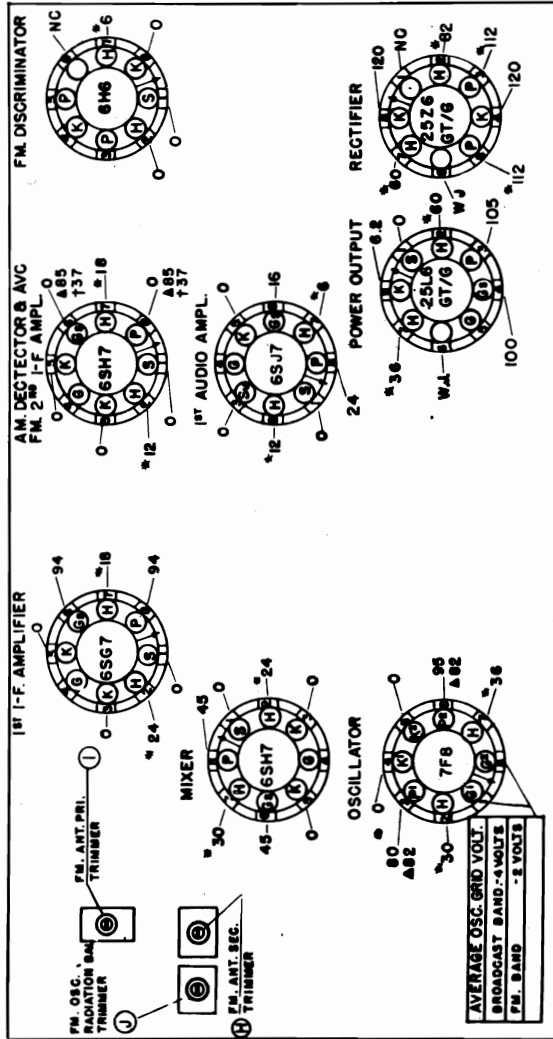
(n) The remaining red wire from the local-distance switch and one end of the 2 1/2 inch piece of yellow insulated wire (Part No. 39428-1) should be soldered to the fifth lug of the front portion of band switch section No. 2. The other end of the 2 1/2 inch piece of wire must be soldered to the junction of resistor (item 37, Fig. 4) and condenser (item 115, Fig. 4).

(o) The four wires placed through the insulated strip must be twisted together inside the chassis and dressed in a direct line to their place of connection on the band switch. Solder the 1/2 inch piece of bare wire (part No. 39209-22) to the pressed out grounding loop, which is located inside the rear of chassis, near the insulating strip. Then wrap this wire around the four wires so that the four wires are held toward the rear of chassis.

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 88TA,
88TC

The following socket voltage chart shows the proper voltages of a receiver that incorporates a local distance switch.



SOCKET VOLTAGE NOTES:

1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
2. MEASURE VOLTAGE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS.
3. ALL VOLTAGES ARE THE SAME FOR BC. & FM. EXCEPT WHERE MARKED WITH DELTA (Δ), THIS IS THE VOLTAGE WITH BAND SWITCH IN THE FM. POSITION.
4. LINE VOLTAGE 117V 60~
5. NC=NO CONNECTION.
6. WJ=WIRING JUNCTION.
7. * = AC. VOLTAGE.
8. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%
9. † LOCAL - DISTANCE SWITCH IN LOCAL POSITION

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

LOCAL-DISTANCE SWITCH KIT (Part No. AW-144330
MODELS 88TA, 88TC

QTY.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
(1)	39373-60	Resistor 22,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ W
(1)	137727-8	Condenser 1000 mmf. 300 volt, ceramic
(2)	39220-36CP	Screw #8 x 1" hex hd. self threading
(2)	41405-3	Bushing-Headed
(2)	135164	Bumper-Rubber
(1)	46065	Shock Mount
(X)	138905	Plastic Adhesive (in an oil can - Part No. 448931)
(X)	86646	Adhesive (in an oil can - Part No. 448931)
(3)	136584	Washer-Rubber
(1)	144407	Packing List
1	AB-144339	Switch & Twisted Wire Assy.
1	W-144338	Label (Gummed), Local-Distance
1	39431-14	Tubing (3 Inches In Length)
1	39431-16	Tubing (1 Inch In Length)
2	39001-13	Condensers, .01 mid., 600v., paper
1	39373-54	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (Brown, Black, Orange)
1	39373-87	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (Yellow, Violet, Orange)
1	39426-1	Wire (#22 Solid, Yellow Insulated, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches In Length)
1	39209-22	Wire (#22 Solid, Bare, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inches In Length)
2	39170-31CP	Screw (#4-40 x 5/16), C. R. Machine)
2	39033-6CP	Nut (#4-40, Hex.)
2	39027-2CP	Washer (#4 Internal Shakeproof)
1	W-144331	Packing List
1	91985	Carton

MODELS 88TA,
88TCCROSLLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

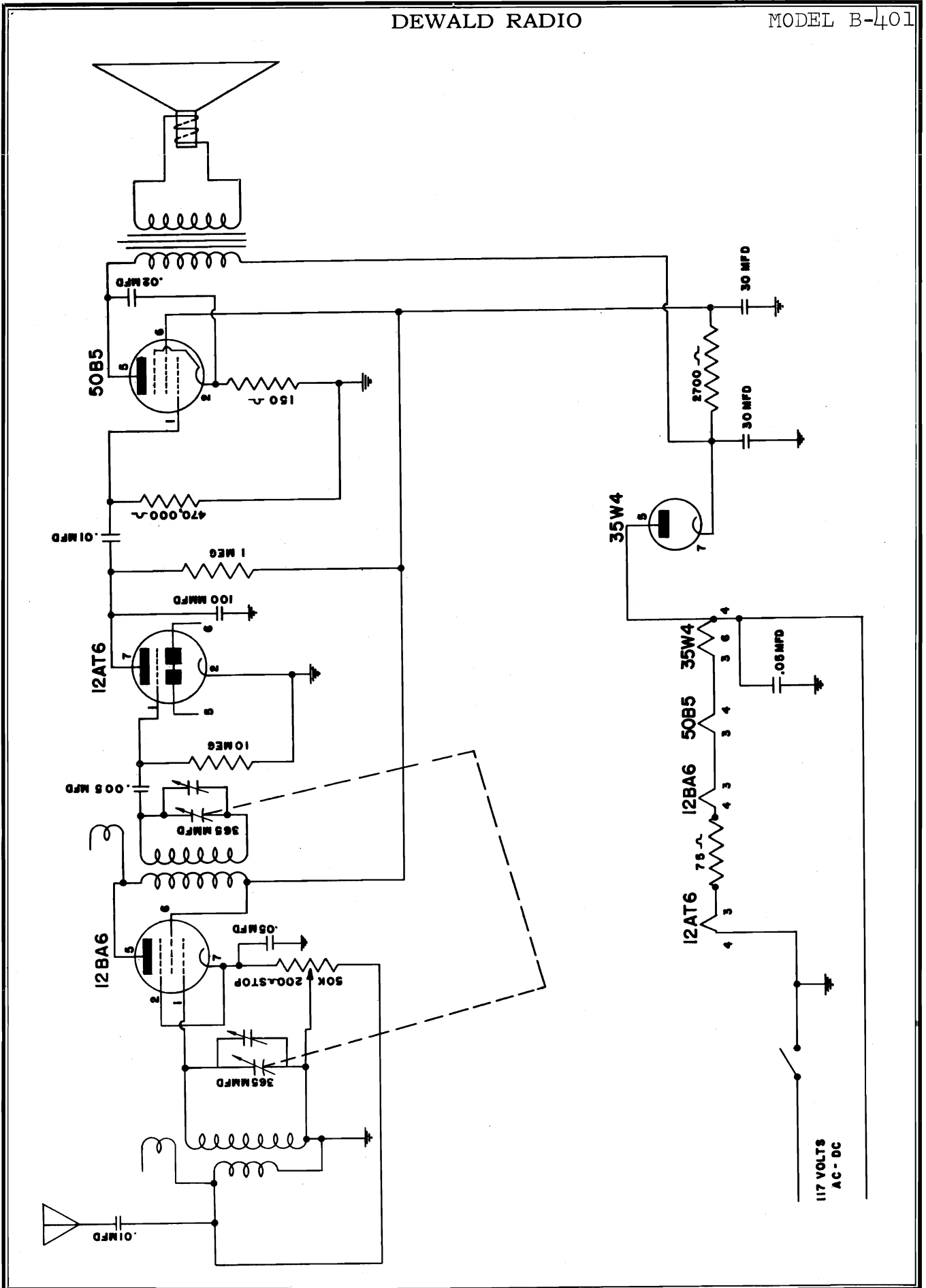
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODELS 88TA, 88TC

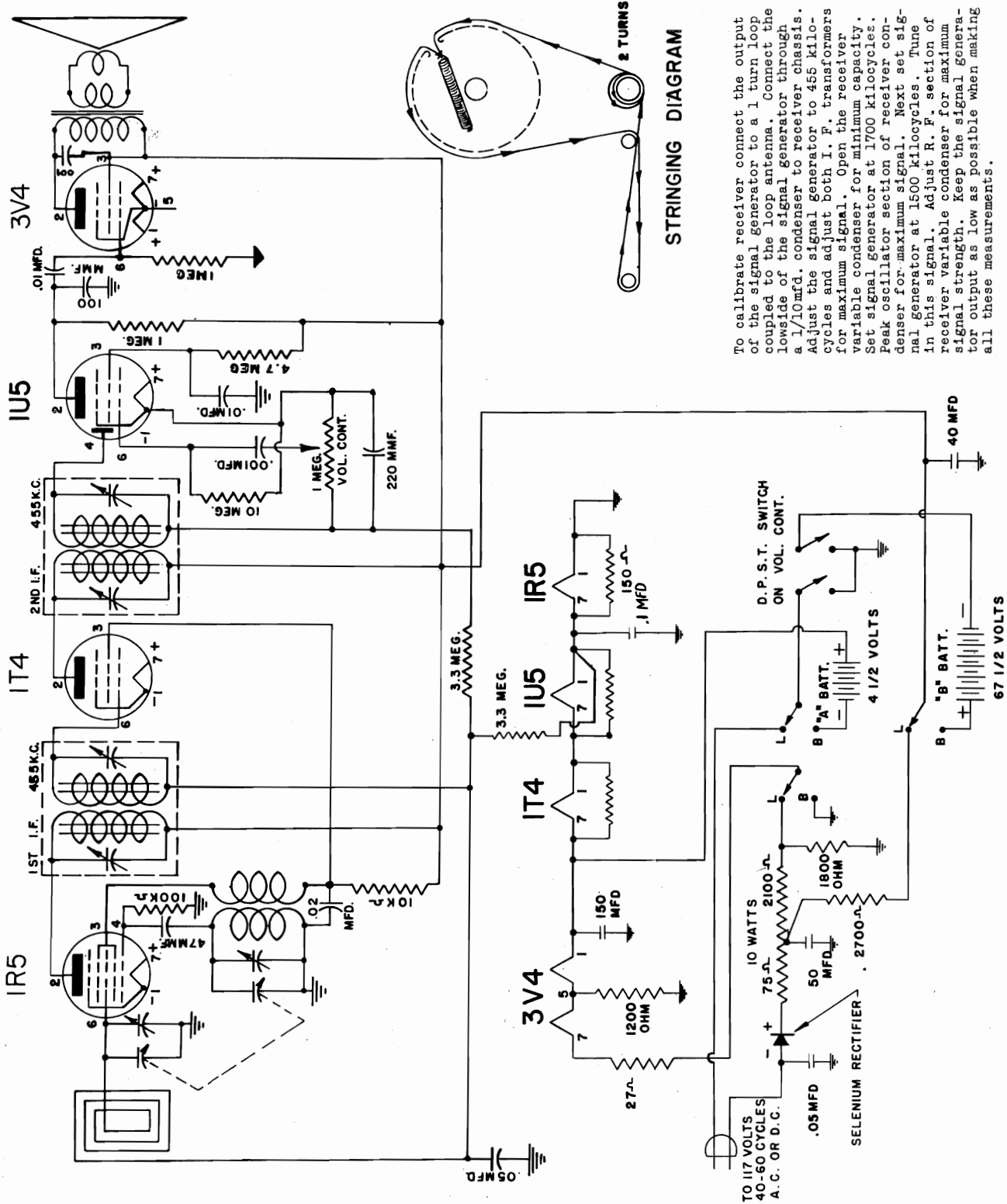
Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	AC-137783	Transformer Assy., Antenna (F.M.)	76	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
2	AC-138819-B	Transformer Assy., 1st I.F.	77	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
3	AC-139094-C	Transformer Assy., 2nd I.F.	78	Part of Item 10	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
4	AC-139077-B	Transformer Assy., Discriminator	79	C-137727-19	Condenser, 39 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
5	AW-138924	Coil Assy., Oscillator (Broadcast)	80	Part of Item 4	Condenser, 50 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
6	AW-138950	Coil Assy., Oscillator Mixer Coupling	81	C-137727-24	Condenser, 180 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
7	AW-138978	Choke Assy., Plate (F.M. Osc.)	82	C-137727-28	Condenser, 51 mmf., 500 v., ceramic
8	AW-139056	Condenser Assy., .01 mfd., 200 v., (shielded)	83	C-137727-37	Condenser, 10 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
9A	AW-136720	Choke, R.F. Heater	84	Part of Item 4	Condenser, 10 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
9B		Choke, R.F. Heater } Assy.	85	B-137499-5	Condenser, 500 mmf., 300 v., silver mica
10	AB-139118	Loop and Support Assy., Antenna	86	Part of Item 6	Condenser, 3.3 mmf., 500 v.
11	Part of Item 1	Coil Assy.	87	W-139285	Condenser, 52 mmf., ceramic
12A	Part of Item 1	Coil	88	W-138268	Condenser, Trimmer
12B		Coil } Two Section Assy.	89	C-136327-29	Condenser, Trimmer
13	AD-138246	Speaker	90	Part of Item 1	Condenser, Trimmer
14A	C-139028	Condenser, Variable } Two	91	Part of Item 1	Condenser, Trimmer
14B		Condenser, Variable } Section	92	Part of Item 2	Condenser, Trimmer
15	B-137364	Transformer, Output	93	Part of Item 2	Condenser, Trimmer
16A	B-137781	Control, Volume (1 megohm) } Assy.	94	Part of Item 3	Condenser, Trimmer
16B		Switch, Power	95	Part of Item 3	Condenser, Trimmer
*	39368-18	Control, Volume	96	Part of Item 2	Condenser, Trimmer
	39370-2	Shaft, Plug, in	97	Part of Item 2	Condenser, Trimmer
	39369-1	Switch, Power	98	Part of Item 3	Condenser, Trimmer
17	B-137782	Control, Tone (2 megohm)	99	Part of Item 3	Condenser, Trimmer
*	39368-11	Control, Tone	100	Part of Item 4	Condenser, Trimmer
18A	B-137976	Condenser, 50 mfd., 200 v. } Four	101	Part of Item 4	Condenser, Trimmer
18B		Condenser, 50 mfd., 200 v. } Section	102	Part of Item 6	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
18C		Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 v. } Elect.	103	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper
18D		Condenser, 20 mfd., 25 v. } Filter	104	39373-74	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
19	B-137986	Switch, Band Change	105	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
20	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.	108	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.
21	39012-70	Iron Core, F.M. Oscillator Coil	109	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.
22	AB-138971	Interlock Assy.	110	Part of Item 10	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.
23	C-132300-6	Cable and Plug Assy., Power	111	39001-1	Condenser, .0001 mfd., 600 v., paper
25	W-137143	Transmission Line, 75 ohm	112	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
26	W-139286	Coil, Oscillator (F.M.)	113	39373-54	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
27	39373-9	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1/2 w.	114	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
28	39373-93	Resistor, 1.2 megohm, 1/2 w.	115	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic
29	39373-143	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1 w.		AB-138910	Back & Power Cable Assy. (88TA)
30	39373-16	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.		AB-139643	Back & Power Cable Assy. (88TC)
31	39373-33	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-135164	Bumper, Rubber (Chassis, Front)
33	39373-33	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.		R-138573-3	Cabinet (88TA)
34	39373-33	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.		R-139647	Cabinet (88TC)
35	39373-33	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.		AB-139105	Dial Assy.
37	39373-54	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		AW-139148	Dipole Antenna Kit
38	39373-54	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-138660	Foot, Rubber (88TA)
39	39373-64	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-134055	Grommet (Var. Cond. Mtg.)
40	Part of Item 3	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138574-3	Knob, Volume or Tuning (88TA)
41	39373-67	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138575-3	Knob, Band Change (88TA)
42	Part of Item 4	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138576-3	Knob, Tone (88TA)
43	Part of Item 4	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138574-1	Knob, Volume or Tuning (88TC)
44	Part of Item 4	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138575-1	Knob, Band Change (88TC)
46	39373-84	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		B-138576-6	Knob, Tone (88TC)
47	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-132366-1	Nut, Locking (Trimmer)
48	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-132366-2	Nut, Locking (Osc. Coil)
49	39373-92	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-137460	Pointer, Dial
50	39373-97	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-51071	Ring, Retaining
51	39373-102	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-211101	Ring, Socket Retaining
52	W-139035	Resistor, 80 ohm (Wire Wound) } Two		39311-60	Screw, Set (Toggle Arm)
		Resistor, 18 ohm (Wire Wound) } Section		W-137751-2	Shaft, Drive
54	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-46065	Shock Mount, Rubber (speaker)
55	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-1	Socket, Tube (25Z6)
56	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-2	Socket, Tube (25L6)
57	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-7	Socket, Tube (6H6)
58	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-10	Socket, Tube (6SH7)
60	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-10	Socket, Tube (6SG7)
62	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		39232-10	Socket, Tube (6SJ7)
63	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-136470	Socket, Tube (7F8)
64	39001-19	Condenser, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper		D-136565-17	Socket, Dial Light
65	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-138656	Spring, Dial
66	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600 v., paper		W-51752	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
67	Part of Item 3	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-49829	Spring, Lock
68	Part of Item 3	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-138568	Strip, Dial Pointer
69	Part of Item 2	Condenser, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		C-139844	Strip, Dial Trim
70	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		B-138649	Strip, Dial Window
71	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		AB-139099	Toggle Arm & Link Assy.
72	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-132124-58	Trimount Stud, Back (88TA)
73	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-136584	Washer, Rubber (Chassis Mtg.)
74	C-137727-8	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		W-134916	Washer, Spring
75	Part of Item 4	Condenser, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic		C-139037	Window, Dial

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

DEWALD RADIO





STRINGING DIAGRAM

To calibrate receiver connect the output of the signal generator to a 1 turn loop coupled to the loop antenna. Connect the lowside of the signal generator through a 1/10mfd. condenser to receiver chassis. Adjust the signal generator to 455 kilocycles and adjust both I. F. transformers for maximum signal. Open the receiver variable condenser for minimum capacity. Set signal generator at 1700 kilocycles. Peak oscillator section of receiver condenser for maximum signal. Next set signal generator at 1500 kilocycles. Tune in this signal. Adjust R. F. section of receiver variable condenser for maximum signal strength. Keep the signal generator output as low as possible when making all these measurements.

DEWALD RADIO

MODEL B-504



The DeWald model B-504 is a combination portable battery receiver. This receiver uses the latest type tubes for best performance. The circuit used is designed for excellent reception and long battery life.

The receiver uses an "A" supply of $4\frac{1}{2}$ volts and a "B" supply of $67\frac{1}{2}$ volts.

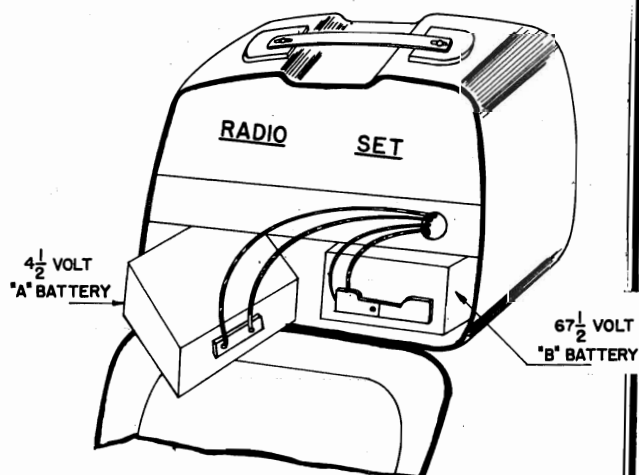
For good reception the life of the batteries is from 70 to 80 hours when the receiver is used about two hours per day.

The following or similar batteries may be used with this receiver:

"A" BATTERY $4\frac{1}{2}$ V	"B" BATTERY $67\frac{1}{2}$ V
Eveready #746	#467
General #3H3	#W45A
Ray O Vac #P83A	#P4367
Burgess #G3	#XX45

To install the batteries in the receiver, proceed as follows:

1. Open back by inserting fingers in slots provided on top of cabinet and pull back open.
 2. Connect battery clips to batteries.
 3. Put batteries in set as shown in sketch.
- BE CAREFUL NOT TO BREAK WIRES CONNECTED TO LOOP ANTENNA.

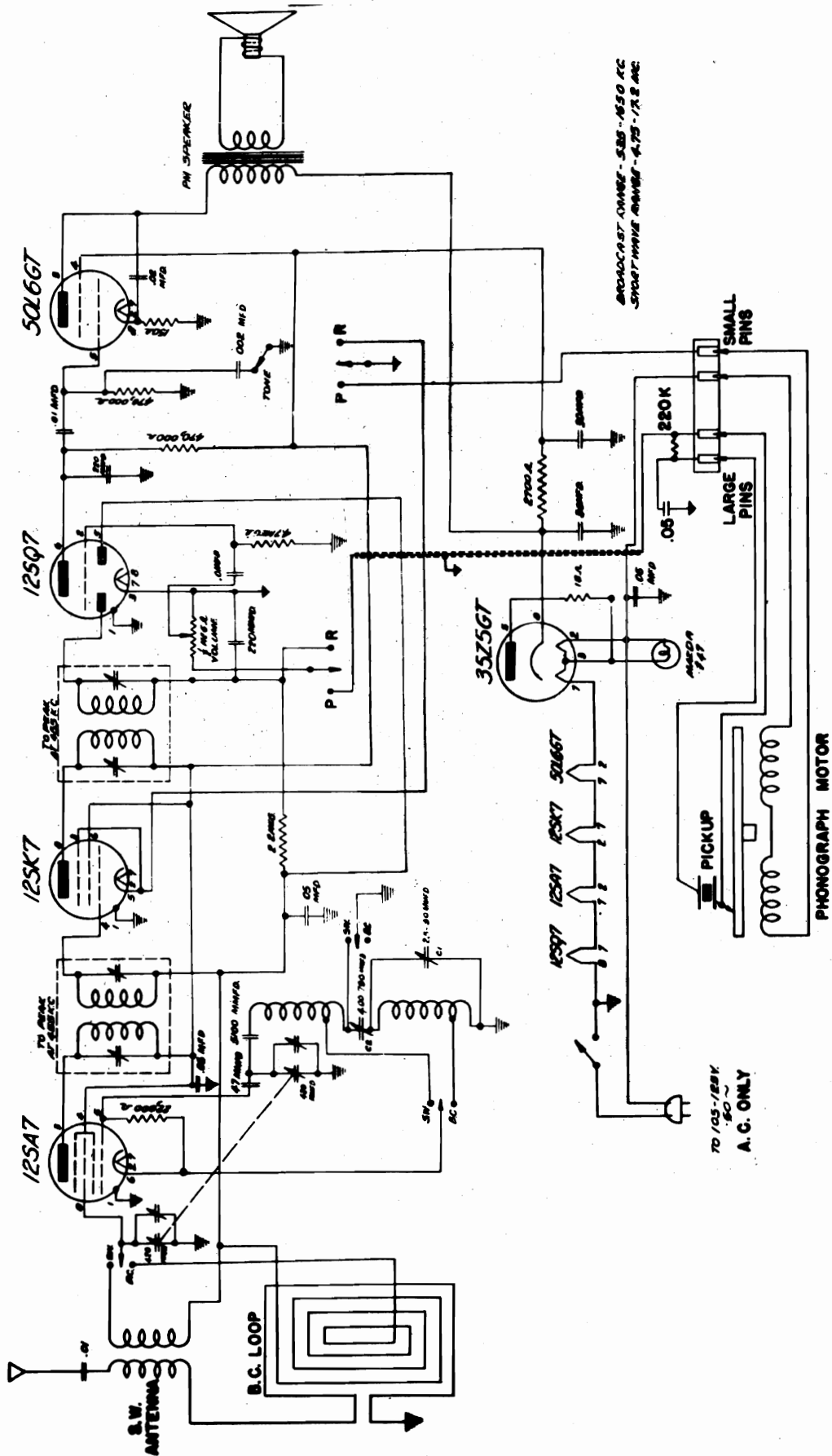


LIST OF REPLACEMENT PARTS

1st I.F.	1027C-4	Variable Cond.	2017B
2nd I.F.	1027-1	Electrolytic Cond.	2020B
Osc. Coil	1034	Volume Control	3012
Ant. Loop	1037	Cabinet	4064
Batt. Cable	5005	Speaker	7003B3
Knobs	4055A	Sel. Rect.	8018A

DEWALD RADIO

MODEL B-511

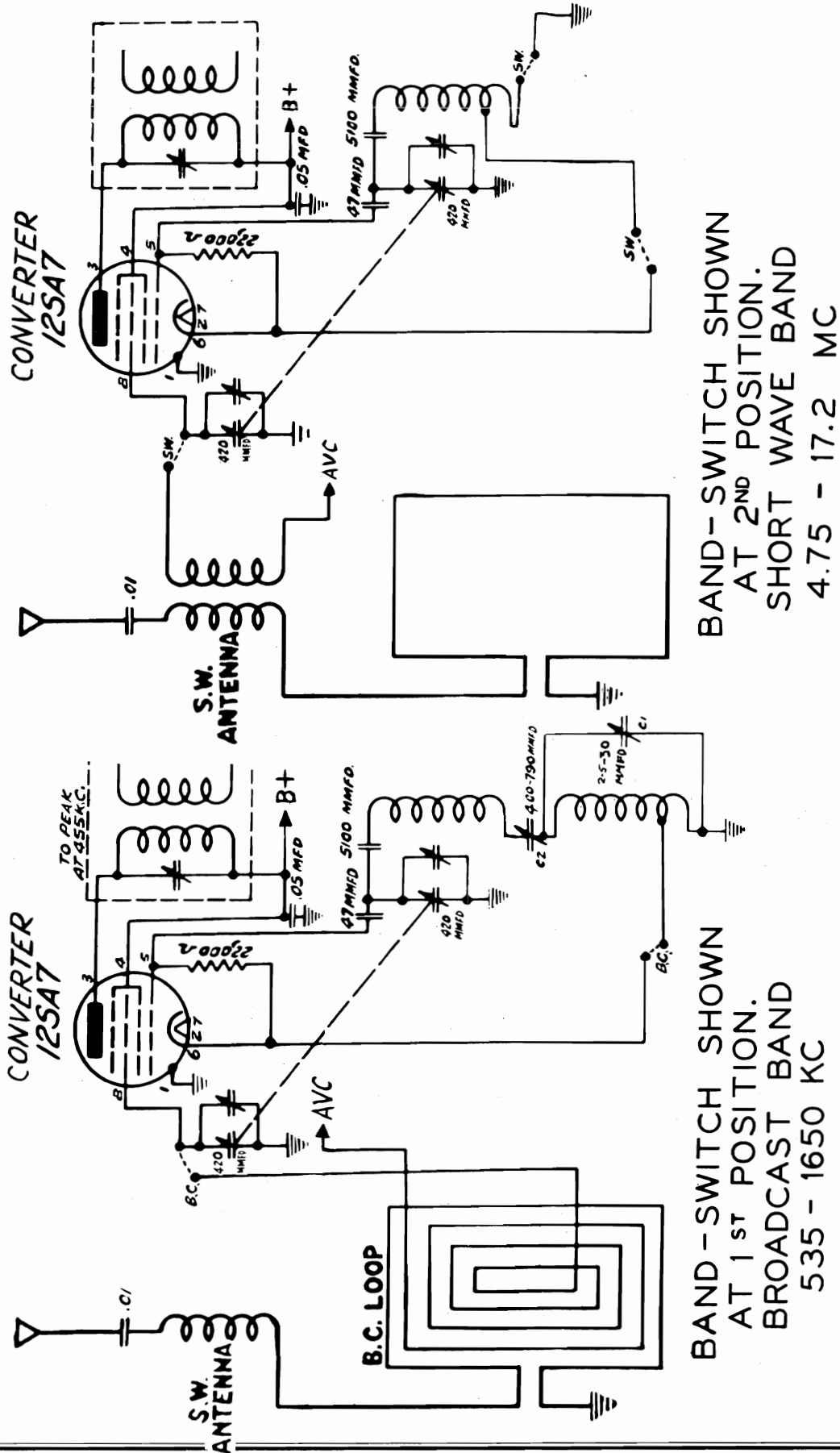


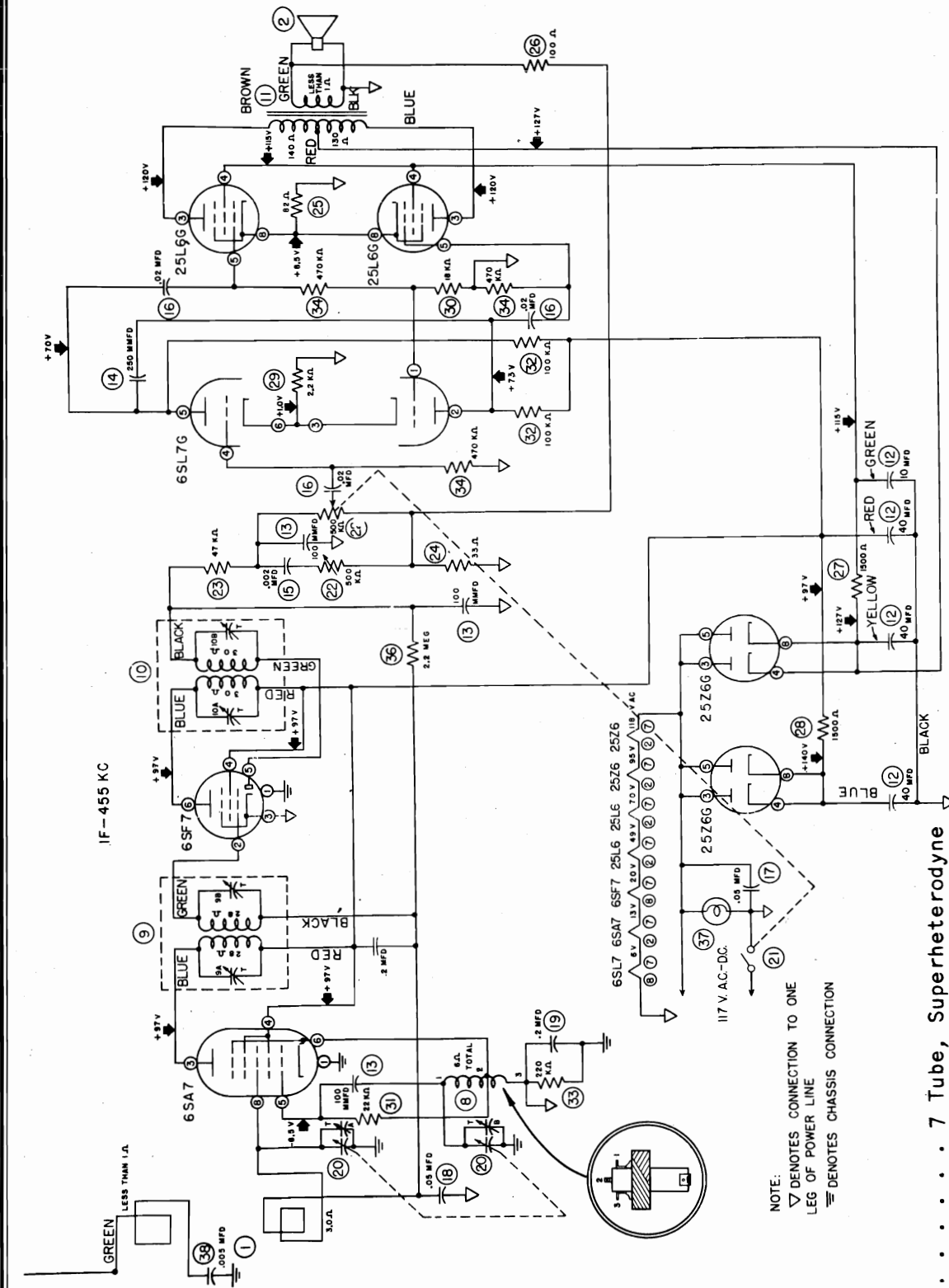
BROADCAST RANGE - 535 - 1650 KC
SHORT WAVE RANGE - 4.75 - 17.5 MC

TO 105-250V
50 ~
A. C. ONLY

CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark





CIRCUIT 7 Tube, Superheterodyne
 FREQUENCY RANGE 540 to 1720 KC
 INTERMEDIATE FREQ. 455 KC
 POWER INPUT 110 to 125 V. AC-DC
 POWER CONSUMPTION 60 Watts

ANTENNA Built-in Loop
 SPEAKER Alnico V PM Dynamic 6"
 V.C. IMPEDANCE 3.2 ohms at 400 Cycles
 POWER OUTPUT 3 Watts Undistorted

NOTE:
 ▽ DENOTES CONNECTION TO ONE LEG OF POWER LINE
 ≡ DENOTES CHASSIS CONNECTION

With the receiver on and the volume control at maximum, connect the signal generator to the coupling loop and bring the loop close to the receiver chassis. Adjust the signal generator output to minimum necessary to give a suitable indication on the output meter, which should be connected from B minus to the plate of one output tube. CAUTION: Make sure the output meter is isolated from DC by a series blocking condenser.

With the gang condenser fully meshed, adjust the pointer so that the left hand edge of the pointer saddle is one inch from the end of the dial frame. (See Dial Installation drawing) Using the dial scale contained in this Service Bulletin, align the pointer to the indicated reference mark with the pointer set as above. Then proceed with the alignment in accordance with the chart below:

SET SIGNAL GENERATOR AT	SET GANG	LOOP DISTANCE	ADJUST TRIMMER	TUNE FOR	OPERATION
455 KC	Meshed	Close	9a 9b 10a 10b	Max.	Align - I.F.
1720 KC	Fully Open	Close	20a	Max.	Align Oscillator
1400 KC	1400 KC	Close	20b	Max.	Align - R.F.

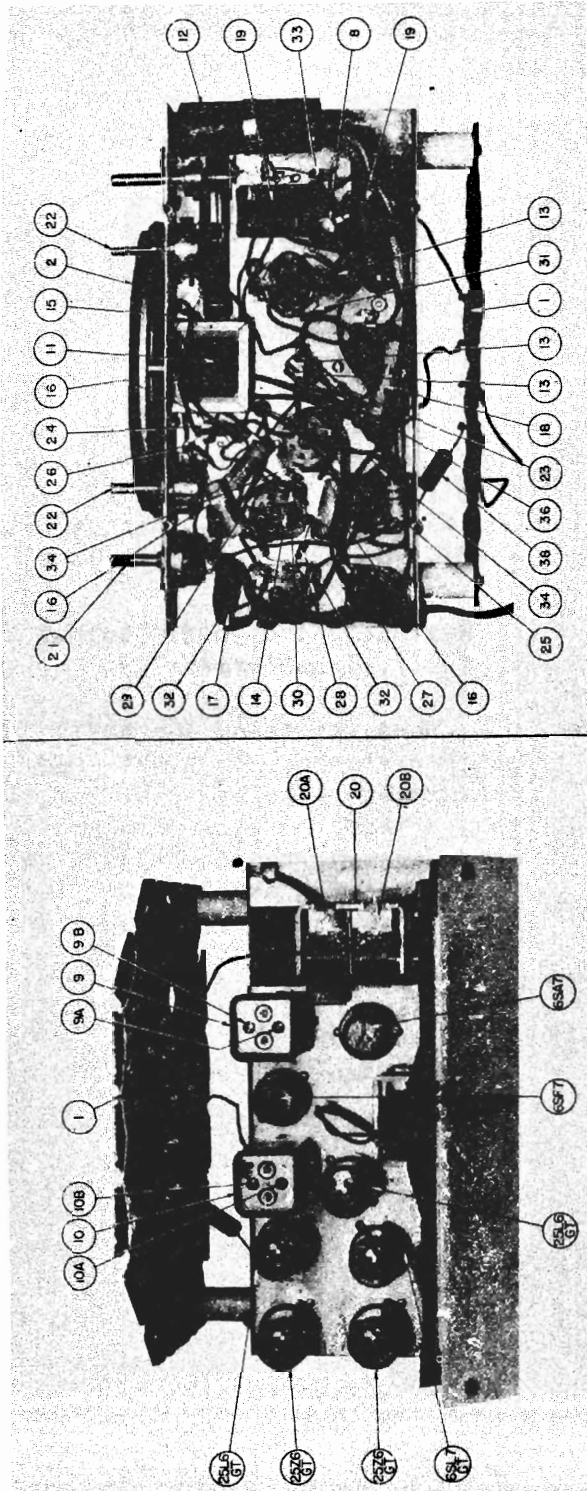
All DC voltage measurements in this Service Bulletin have been made with a 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter, using B minus as a common reference point. All AC voltage measurements are with 1000 ohms per volt voltmeter. Line voltage was maintained at 117 volts for all voltage measurements. The condenser gang should be fully meshed and the volume control at its minimum point. Voltages may vary $\pm 10\%$ from the indicated nominal value.

Measurements of oscillator grid bias voltage should be made with a 50,000 ohm resistor in series with the negative probe of the meter, and the positive prod connected to B minus. Rotate the tuning condenser throughout its complete range with the meter connected. Absence of bias voltage at any point is an indication that the oscillator is not functioning.

Alignment Procedure

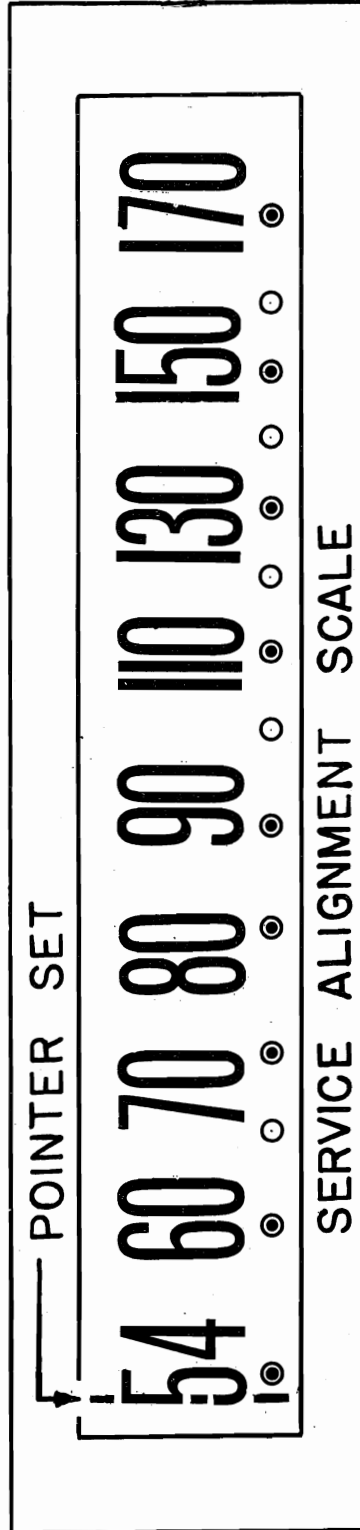
In order to make a proper alignment, the following equipment is required:

1. A signal generator capable of providing a modulated radio frequency output over the frequencies required.
2. A suitable output meter or sensitive AC voltmeter with a .1 mfd series blocking condenser.
3. A coupling loop, made of three turns of stiff hookup wire, 4 inches in diameter, mounted on a suitable block of wood or stand.
4. A non-metallic screwdriver.



Chassis Underside View

Chassis Top View



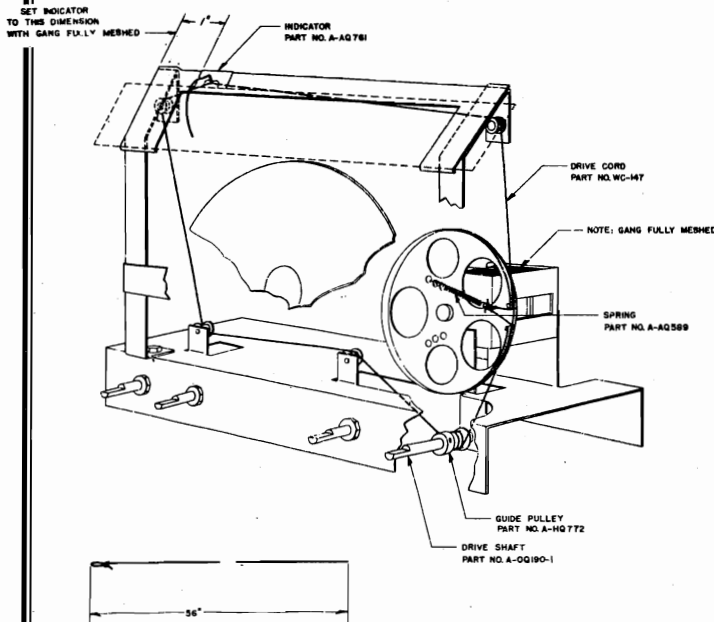
Replacement of I.F. Transformers

When replacing intermediate frequency transformers, either input or output, use caution to observe original lead dress.

Replacement of Dial Drive Cord

Completely remove remainder of defective dial cord. Inspect all pulleys and make sure they revolve freely. Determine that no grease or oil is present on any pulley surface. Attach the cord spring, part #A-AQ589, to one end of the drive cord. Fully mesh the gang condenser and hook the spring to the hole closest to the cord cutout on the dial drum. Proceed to string dial cord in accordance with the detail drawing. Take two full turns around the drive drum, part #A-HQ772. Pull the cord snug at this point. Wrap one complete turn around gang drum and pull cord snug. Securely tie free end of cord to the cord spring. Next, adjust spring tension by moving the hook end of the spring into the next spring hole.

Clip the pointer on to the dial cord with sufficient tension so as to prevent slippage and adjust pointer position, so that with fully meshed gang, the left edge of the pointer saddle is one inch from the edge of the dial support frame. Insert chassis in cabinet and check pointer and scale agreement. Then make final adjustment of pointer position. Remove the chassis and firmly crimp the pointer prongs on the dial cord, and secure with a small drop of speaker cement.



Replacement of Audio Output Transformers

When replacing the audio output transformer, original lead dress must be maintained. If either primary or secondary windings are reversed, the set will have a severe audio oscillation, due to the inverse feedback network.

Service Parts List

No.	PART NAME	PART NO.	No.	PART NAME	PART NO.
1	Loop Antenna	C-ZQ-522*	30	Resistor, Fixed, 18K ohm, 1/4 w., 10%	RS-222B
2	Speaker	S-QL-105E*	31	" " 22K " 1/4 w.	RS-197B
8	Oscillator Coil	S-LR-120*	32	" " 100K " 1/4 w., 10%	RS-120B
9	Input I.F. Transformer	S-LR-127*	33	" " 220K " 1/4 w.	RS-190B
10	Output I.F. Transformer	S-LR-128*	34	" " 470K " 1/4 w., 10%	RS-189B
11	Output Transformer	S-TA-116*	36	" " 2.2 meg.	RS-223B
12	Electrolytic Condenser	S-CE-126M*	37	Pilot Bulb, G.E., 3 w., 110 v.	IP-115
13	Condenser, Mica, 100 mmf.	CM-103E	38	Condenser, Paper, .005 mf., 200 v.	CP-116D
14	" " 250 mmf.	CM-112E		Cabinet, Bakelite	E-AQ-640*
15	" " Paper, .002 mf., 400 v.	CP-122E		Knob Assembly	A-ZQ-577*
16	" " .02 mf.	CP-104E		Dial Scale	C-NP-157-3*
17	" " .05 mf.	CP-105E		Pointer	A-AQ-761*
18	" " .05 mf., 200 v.	CP-105D		Dial Cord Spring	A-AQ-589*
19	" " .2 mf., 200 V.	CP-133D		Tuning Shaft	A-OQ-190-1*
20	Variable Capacitor and Drum	S-ZQ-500*		"C" Washer	HN-405*
21	On-off Switch	S-SR-137*		Dial Cord Bushing	A-HQ-772*
22	Vol. Control, Tone Control, 500K ohms	S-RV-174-1*		Pilot Light Socket	S-XQ-164*
23	Resistor, Fixed, 47K ohm, 1/4 w.	RS-186B		Dial Background Plate	B-AQ-758*
24	" " 33 " 1/4 w.	RS-220B		Loop Spacer Block	A-AQ-637*
25	" " 82 " 1 w., 10%	RS-221D		Felt Knob Washers	HN-365*
26	" " 100 " 1/4 w.	RS-114B		Dial and Speaker Support	C-ZQ-619*
27	" " 1500 " 1/2 w., 10%	RS-195C		5 Lug Terminal Panel	EQ-380*
28	" " 1500 " 2 w., 10%	RS-195E		Line Cord and Plug	WC-148*
29	" " 2.2K " 1/4 w.	RS-185B			

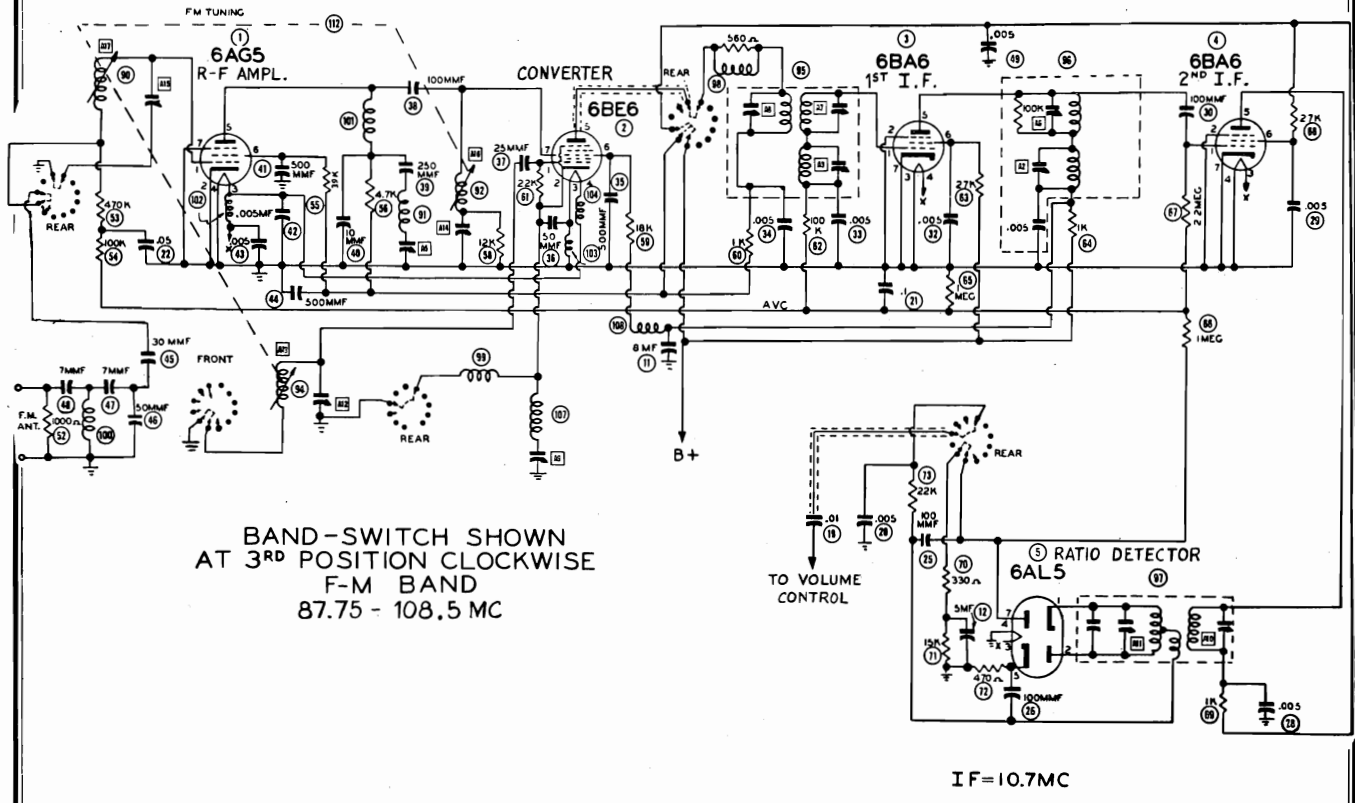
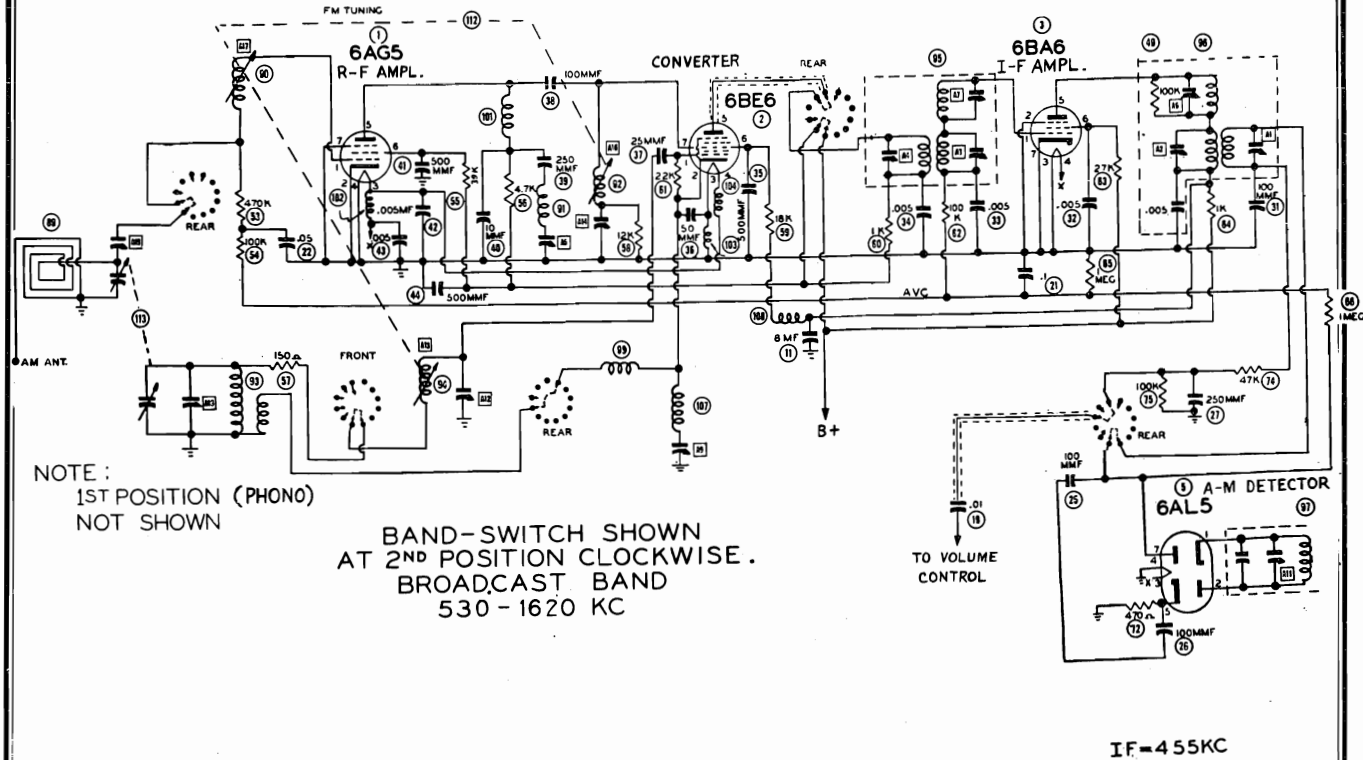
Note: All items followed by an asterisk (*) will be stocked by the Electronic Corporation of America. All unmarked items may be replaced by any high quality component of equal electrical value.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODEL 528



EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODEL 528,
CHASSIS 120038

ALIGNMENT

To set pointer turn variable condenser fully closed and set pointer to last reference mark at low-frequency end of dial. To inject signal in Steps 4, 5 and 6, remove tube and connect wire to pin 1. Replace tube, making certain that wire does not short to shield base. For Step 8, connect two 100,000 ohm resistors in series from pin 7 of 6AL5 to chassis. After Step 8, turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise and check adjustment of FM tuning unit per dial cord drawing. Volume control should be at maximum position; output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Use an alignment screwdriver for adjusting.

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	0.1 mfd.	High side to stator of front section of the variable condenser. Low side to chassis.	455 kc	BC (center position)	High frequency end of dial.	Across voice coil.	A1, A2, A3, A4	Adjust for maximum output.
2	0.1 mfd.	High side to stator of front section of the variable condenser. Low side to chassis.	455 kc	BC (center position)	Low frequency end of dial.	Across voice coil.	A5	Adjust for minimum output.
3	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BA6, 1st 1-f tube (3). Low side to chassis.	10.7 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A6	Adjust for maximum deflection.
4	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BE6. Low side to chassis.	10.6 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A7	Adjust for maximum deflection.
5	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BE6. Low side to chassis.	10.8 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A8	Adjust for maximum deflection.
6	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BE6. Low side to chassis.	10.7 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A9	Adjust for maximum deflection.
7	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BA6, 2nd 1-f tube (4). Low side to chassis.	10.7 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A10	Adjust for maximum deflection.
8	0.05 mfd.	High side to pin 1 (grid) of 6BA6, 2nd 1-f tube (4). Low side to chassis.	10.7 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	High frequency end of dial.	VTVM connected from junction of two 100,000 ohm resistors and junction of condensers 25 and 26. (See preliminary alignment notes.)	A11	Adjust for zero deflection.
9	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	108 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	108 mc	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A 12	Adjust for maximum deflection.
10	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	88 mc (unmodulated)	FM (fully clockwise)	88 mc	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A 13	Adjust iron core (hold brass in position) for maximum deflection.
11	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	98 mc	FM (fully clockwise)	98 mc	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A 13	Adjust brass and iron cores (one screw) for maximum deflection. Repeat steps 9, 10 and 11 until no further improvement can be made.
12	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	106 mc	FM (fully clockwise)	Tune for maximum deflection.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A 14, A 15	Adjust for maximum deflection.
13	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	90 mc	FM (fully clockwise)	Tune for maximum deflection.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A 16, A 17	Adjust iron cores (hold brass in place) for maximum deflection.
14	150 ohms in series with each lead.	High side to "A," low side to "G" on FM antenna terminals. Disconnect internal antenna.	100 mc	FM (fully clockwise)	Tune for maximum deflection.	VTVM connected to pin 7 of 6AL5 and chassis.	A16, A17	Adjust both iron and brass cores for maximum deflection. Repeat steps 12, 13, and 14 until no further improvement can be made.
15	200 mmfd.	High side to "A," low side to "G" terminals of AM antenna terminals.	1600 kc	BC	1600 kc	Across voice coil.	A18	Adjust for maximum output.
16	20 mmfd.	High side to "A," low side to "G" terminals of AM antenna terminals.	1400 kc	BC	Tune for maximum output.	Across voice coil.	A19	Adjust for maximum output.

MODEL 528,
CHASSIS 120038

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE READINGS

- All readings taken in broadcast position except those for item 4A, 6BA6 tube, which should be taken in FM position.
- Voltage readings are in volts and resistance readings in ohms unless otherwise specified.
- D-C voltage measurements are at 20,000 ohms per volt; a-c voltages measured at 1,000 ohms.
- Socket connections are shown as bottom views.
- Measured values are from socket pin to common negative.
- Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.
- Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of $\pm 15\%$ in voltage and resistance readings.
- Volume control at maximum, no signal applied for voltage measurements.
- Resistance readings in the B+ circuits may vary widely according to the condition of the filter capacitors.

VOLTAGE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8
1	6AG5	-0.5 DC	0	6.5 AC	0	225 DC	137 DC	0	
2	6BE6	-0.3 DC	0	0	6.5 AC	270 DC	100 DC	0	
3	6BA6	-0.1 DC	0	0	6.5 AC	260 DC	115 DC	0	
4	6BA6	-0.4 DC	0	6.5 AC	0	0	0	0	
4A	6BA6	-0.3 DC	0	6.5 AC	0	250 DC	110 DC	0	
5	6AL5	0	0	6.5 AC	0	0	0	-0.8 DC	
6	6AU6	-0.8 DC	0	6.5 AC	0	105 DC	32 DC	0	
7	6V6GT	0	0	260 DC	270 DC	0	105 DC	6.5 AC	13.5 DC
8	5Y3GT	0	300 DC	0	300 AC	0	300 AC	0	300 DC

RESISTANCE READINGS

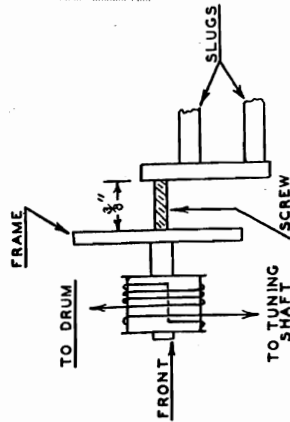
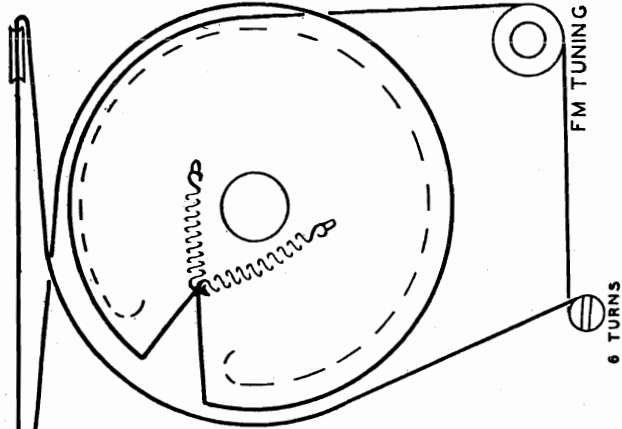
SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8
1	6AG5	1.5 meg.	0	0.2	0	55,000	90,000	0	
2	6BE6	20,000	1	0.2	0.5	50,000	68,000	12,000	
3	6BA6	680,000	0	0	0.1	50,000	77,000	0	
4	6BA6	3 meg.	0	0.1	0	inf.	inf.	0	
4A	6BA6	3 meg.	0	0.1	0	50,000	77,000	0	
5	6AL5	inf.	inf.	0.1	0	520	0	135,000	
6	6AU6	2.5 meg.	0	0.1	0	520,000	1.5 meg.	0	250
7	6V6GT	0	0	50,000	50,000	470,000	520,000	0.1	50,000
8	5Y3GT	inf.	50,000	inf.	130	inf.	125	inf.	

- If replacements are made or the wiring disturbed in the r-f section of the circuit, the receiver should be carefully realigned.
- The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows: Grid—green Plate—blue

- A self-contained loop antenna is provided for broadcast band reception. For permanent home installation, however, if it is desired to improve reception of weak stations, an additional outdoor antenna may be used. Connect the outdoor antenna to the single screw terminal on the loop terminal marked BCST. ANT. The loop antenna operates at maximum efficiency when its position is at right angles to the broadcasting source. Once the station is tuned in, rotate the cabinet back and forth through a quarter of a circle, leaving it in the position where the station is received with maximum volume.
- An internal power line antenna is provided for FM operation in relatively strong signal areas. An external dipole antenna is recommended for maximum FM operation. To connect the dipole, remove the wire from the FM ANT. screw terminal "A" and connect the dipole leads to "A" and "G."

- A ground connection is not required for AM or FM operation.

DIAL CORD DRIVE

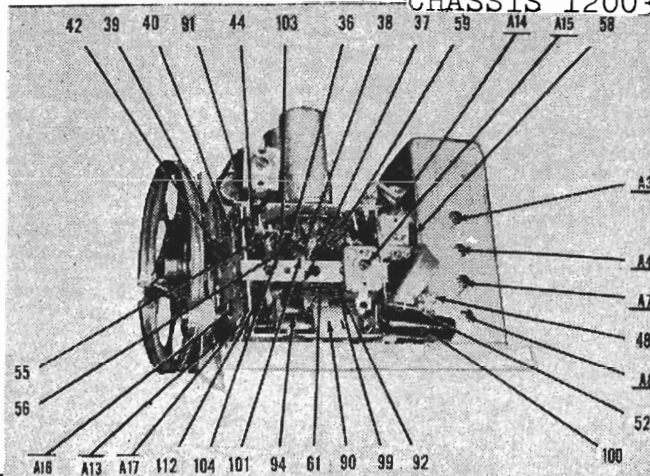
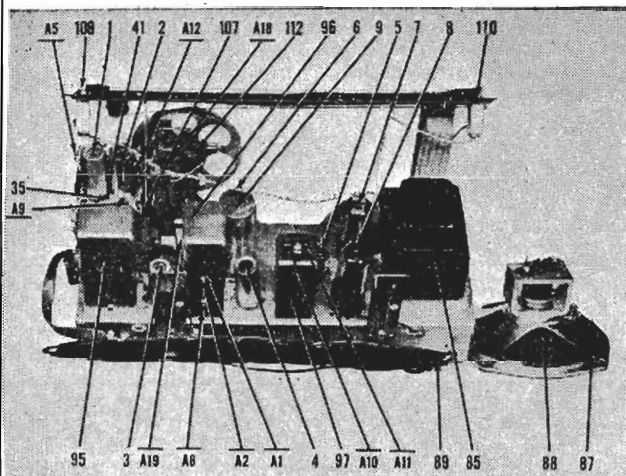


DETAIL OF FM COLLAR STRINGING AND CORRECT SETTING OF SLUG TUNER WITH TUNING CONTROL FULLY COUNTER-CLOCKWISE.

An external phonograph can be connected to the jack provided at the rear of the chassis base.

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP. MODEL 528,

CHASSIS 120038



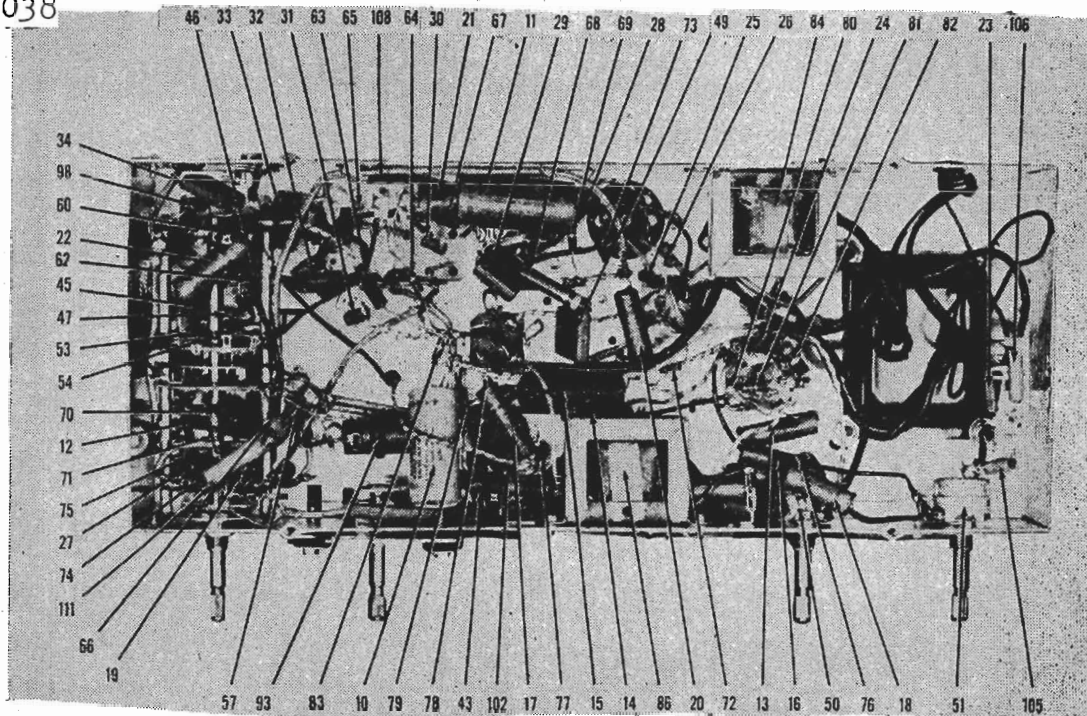
Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	6AG5	Tube, r-f amplifier	32	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt condenser (1st i-f screen bypass)
2	6BE6	Tube, converter	33	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt condenser (a.v.c. filter)
3	6BA6	Tube, 1st i-f amplifier	34	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt condenser (converter plate decoupling)
4	6BA6	Tube, FM 2nd i-f amplifier	35	915003	500 mmfd., 300 volt button mica condenser (converter screen bypass)
5	6AL5	Tube, FM-AM detector, a.v.c.	36	928102	50 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (converter cathode bypass)
6	6AU6	Tube, a-f amplifier	37	928101	25 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (oscillator grid)
7	6V6GT	Tube, power output	38	928106	100 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (r-f coupling)
8	5Y3GT	Tube, rectifier	39	910320	250 mmfd., 300 volt mica condenser (wave trap)
9A, B, C	925268	40-20-50 mfd., 400-400-25 volt electrolytic condenser (filter)	40	928002	10 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (r-f plate decoupling)
10	925190	8 mfd., 450 volt electrolytic condenser (filter)	41	915003	500 mmfd., 300 volt button mica condenser (r-f screen bypass)
11	925190	8 mfd., 450 volt electrolytic condenser (filter)	42	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (r-f filament bypass)
12	925005	5 mfd., 50 volt condenser (ratio detector bias)	43	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (r-f filament bypass)
13	920512	0.008 mfd., 400 volt condenser (output plate bypass)	44	915003	500 mmfd., 300 volt button mica condenser (r-f bypass power supply)
14	920090	0.01 mfd., 400 volt condenser (audio coupling)	45	928107	30 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (FM r-f coupling)
15	920250	0.1 mfd., 400 volt condenser (audio screen bypass)	46	928102	50 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (FM r-f coupling)
16	920180	0.005 mfd., 400 volt condenser (tone compensation)	47	928105	7 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (FM r-f coupling)
17	920180	0.005 mfd., 400 volt condenser (audio coupling)	48	928105	7 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (FM r-f coupling)
18	920090	0.01 mfd., 400 volt condenser (tone compensation)	49	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt condenser (r-f bypass power supply)
19	920090	0.01 mfd., 400 volt condenser (audio coupling)	50	390378	Volume control, 1 meg.
20	920180	0.005 mfd., 400 volt condenser (deemphasis)	51	390379	Tone control and switch, 1 meg.
21	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser (a.v.c. filter)	52	320490	1000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (antenna loading)
22	920060	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser (a.v.c. filter)	53	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (r-f grid)
23	910320	250 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (FM antenna coupling)	54	310970	100,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (a.v.c. network)
24	928102	50 mmfd., 300 volt ceramic condenser (audio plate bypass)	55	370872	39,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor (r-f screen dropping)
25	910100	100 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (ratio detector load)	56	310650	4,700 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (r-f plate decoupling)
26	910100	100 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (ratio detector load)	57	320290	150 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (parasitic suppressor)
27	910320	250 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (diode filter)	58	310750	12,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (converter grid)
28	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (2nd i-f plate decoupling)			
29	910356	5000 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (2nd i-f screen bypass)			
30	910100	100 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (i-f coupling)			
31	910100	100 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (diode filter)			

* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part numbers when ordering.

MODEL 528, CHASSIS EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

120038



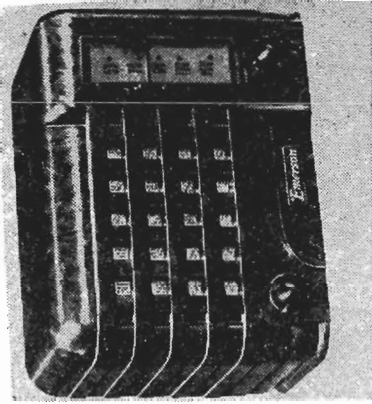
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (continued)

Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
59	397070	18,000 ohms, 2 watt resistor (converter screen dropping)	83	351370	1,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (filter)
60	340370	1,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (converter plate decoupling)	84	737068	Filter choke, 210 ohms d-c resistance
61	310810	22,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (oscillator grid)	85	730067	Power transformer
62	310970	100,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (a.v.c. network)	86	734202	Output transformer
63	370830	27,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor (1st i-f screen dropping)	87	180017	Speaker, 6-inch P.M.
64	320490	1,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (1st i-f plate decoupling)	*88		Speaker cone (part of 180017)
65	321210	1 meg., ¼ watt resistor (a.v.c. network)	89	700234	AM loop antenna
66	321210	1 meg., ¼ watt resistor (a.v.c. network)	90	710014	FM antenna coil
67	321290	2.2 meg., ¼ watt resistor (2nd i-f grid)	91	708001	AM wave trap
68	370830	27,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor (2nd i-f screen dropping)	92	714003	FM r-f coil
69	320490	1,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (2nd i-f plate decoupling)	93	708001	AM oscillator coil
70	340370	330 ohms, ½ watt resistor (ratio detector bias)	94	716112	FM oscillator coil
71	310771	15,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (ratio detector bias)	95	720523	1st i-f transformer
72	340410	470 ohms, ½ watt resistor (ratio detector bias)	96	720524	2nd i-f transformer
73	350810	22,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor (deemphasis)	97	708145	FM ratio and AM detector and transformer
74	310890	47,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (diode r-f filter)	98	705005	Plate r-f choke
75	310970	100,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (diode load)	99	705007	R-F choke
76	310890	47,000 ohms ¼ watt resistor (tone compensation)	100	705003	R-F choke
77	321290	2.2 meg., ¼ watt resistor (a-f grid)	101	705000	R-F choke
78	311250	1.5 meg., ¼ watt resistor (a-f screen dropping)	102	705002	R-F choke
79	321130	47,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (a-f plate load)	103	705002	R-F choke
80	351270	4.7 meg., ½ watt resistor (feedback)	104	705002	R-F choke
81	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor (output grid)	105	705002	R-F choke
82	370350	270 ohms, 1 watt resistor (output cathode)	106	705002	R-F choke
			107	705002	R-F choke
			108	705002	R-F choke
			109	807020	Dial light
			110	807020	Dial light
			111	510400	Band-phono switch
			112		FM tuning unit
			113	900312	Two-gang variable condenser
				508010	Phono input receptacle
				503150	Line cord and plug
				507040	Dial light socket assembly, left
				507050	Dial light socket assembly, right
				280501	Drive shaft, dial assembly
				280505	Drive shaft, FM tuner
				520506	Dial backplate
				520508	Dial glass
				525206	Pointer
				140056	Cabinet
				620012	Knob, with indicator dot
				620030	Knob

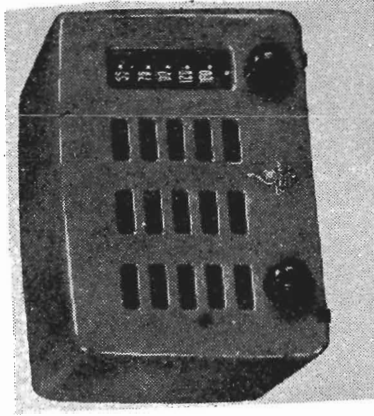
* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part numbers when ordering.

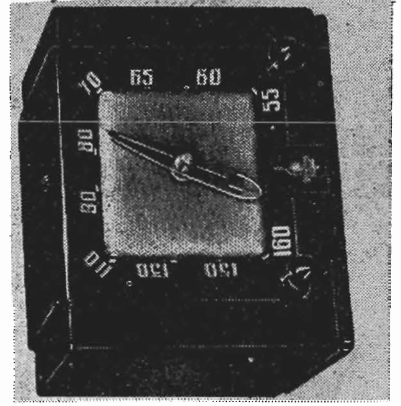
EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP. MODELS 540, 564,
572 CHASSIS 120042,
120027, 120065



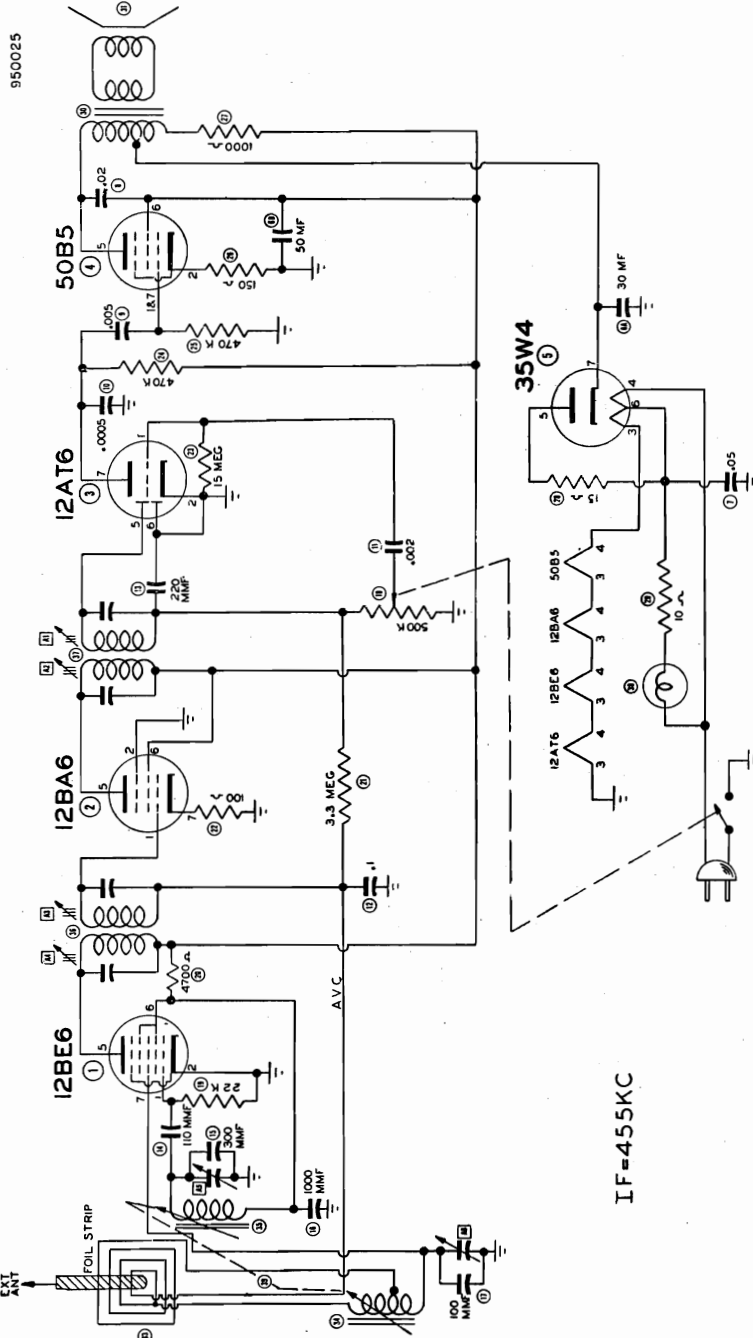
MODEL 540



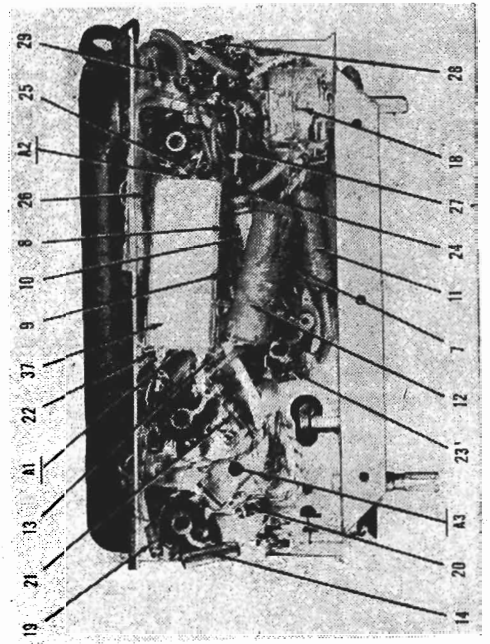
MODEL 564



MODEL 572



IF=455KC



MODELS 540,
564, 572

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

ALIGNMENT

To set pointer on Models 540 and 564, turn tuning slugs completely in and set pointer to top reference dot on right side of dial backplate. On Model 572 set pointer in extreme clockwise position. Use isolation transformer if available. If not, connect a condenser in series with low side of signal generator and chassis. Volume control should be at maximum position; output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Use an insulated alignment screwdriver for adjusting.

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	0.1 mfd.	High side to pin 7 (grid) of 12BE6. Low side to B—.	455 kc	Tuning slugs completely out.	Across voice coil.	A1, A2, A3, A4	Adjust for maximum output. If isolation transformer is not used, reduce dummy antenna to 0.001 mfd. to reduce hum modulation.
2	200 mmfd.	High side to external antenna lead. Low side to chassis.	1600 kc for Models 540 and 564. 1620 kc for Model 572	Bottom reference dot at right side of dial backplate for Models 540 and 564. Tuning slugs completely out on Model 572.	Across voice coil.	A5, A6	Adjust for maximum output.
3	200 mmfd.	High side to external antenna lead. Low side to chassis.	1400 kc	Tune for maximum output.	Across voice coil.	Antenna coil (34)	Loosen screws on bracket of antenna coil (34). Adjust position of coil for maximum output. Tighten screws.

VOLTAGE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7
1	12BE6	-4.3 DC	0	12 AC	24 AC	100 DC	77 DC	-0.1 DC
2	12BA6	-0.1 DC	0	24 AC	35 AC	100 DC	100 DC	1.3 DC
3	12AT6	-0.7 DC	0	0	12 AC	-0.5 DC	0	57 DC
4	50B5	0	6.2 DC	35 AC	85 AC	115 DC	100 DC	0
5	35W4	122 DC	115 AC	85 AC	117 AC	110 DC	110 AC	122 DC

RESISTANCE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7
1	12BE6	20,000	0	11	22	40,000	45,000	3.5 meg.
2	12BA6	3.5 meg.	0	22	32	40,000	40,000	100
3	12AT6	15 meg.	0	0	11	500,000	0	500,000
4	50B5	450,000	125,000	32	75	40,000	40,000	450,000
5	35W4	40,000	100,000	75	102	110	97	40,000

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE READING INSTRUCTIONS

- Voltage readings are in volts and resistance readings in ohms unless otherwise specified.
- D-C voltage measurements are at 20,000 ohms per volt; a-c voltages measured at 1,000 ohms per volt.
- Socket connections are shown as bottom views.
- Measured values are from socket pin to common negative.
- Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.
- Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of $\pm 10\%$ in voltage and resistance readings.
- Volume control at maximum, no signal applied for voltage measurements.

DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.
TYPE OF TUBES:

- 1—12BE6, pentagrid oscillator-modulator
- 1—12BA6, first i-f amplifier
- 1—12AT6, diode detector, a-f amplifier, a.v.c.
- 1—50B5, beam power output
- 1—35W4, half-wave rectifier

POWER SUPPLY: A.C. or D.C.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 watts.

CURRENT DRAIN: 0.24 amp. at 117 volts a.c.

GENERAL NOTES

- If replacements are made or the wiring disturbed in the r-f section of the circuit, the receiver should be carefully realigned.
- In operating the receiver on d.c., it may be necessary to reverse the line plug for correct polarity.
- The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

Grid—green	Plate—blue
Grid return—black	B+—red

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODELS 540,
564, 572

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

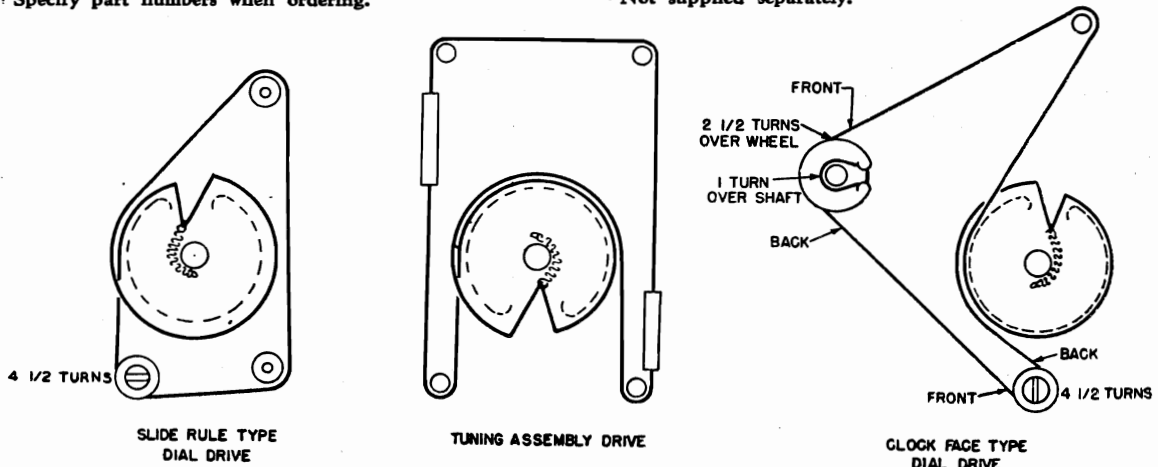
Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	12BE6	Tube, converter	23	397000	15 meg., ½ watt resistor (a-f grid load)
2	12BA6	Tube, i-f amplifier	24	351130	470,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor (a-f plate load)
3	12AT6	Tube, detector, a-f amplifier, a.v.c.	25	351130	470,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor (output grid load)
4	50B5	Tube, power output	26	340290	150 ohms, ½ watt resistor (output cathode bias)
5	35W4	Tube, rectifier	27	370490	1000 ohms, 1 watt resistor (filter)
6A, 6B	925068	30-50 mfd., 150 volt electrolytic condenser (filter)	28	340050	15 ohms, ½ watt resistor (rectifier ballast)
7	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser (line bypass) (alternate part 920539)	29	340010	10 ohms, ½ watt resistor (series pilot light)
8	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser (output plate bypass) (alternate part 920540)	30	734006	Output transformer
9	920180	0.005 mfd., 400 volt condenser (audio coupling) (alternate part 920536)	31	180018	Speaker, 4" P.M. (alternate part 180036)
10	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser (audio plate bypass)	*32		Speaker cone, part of speaker
11	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser (audio coupling) (alternate part 920537)	33	700235	Loop antenna and rear cover (Model 540)
12	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser (a.v.c. filter) (alternate part 920538)	33	700013	Loop antenna and rear cover (Model 564)
13	910000	220 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (diode filter)	33	700022	Loop antenna and rear cover (Model 572)
14	910010	110 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (oscillator grid coupling)	*34		Antenna coil, part of tuner assembly
15	910007	300 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (fixed trimmer) (alternate part 910015)	*35		Oscillator coil, part of tuner assembly
16	910180	1000 mmfd., 300 volt mica condenser (oscillator feedback)	36	720527	First i-f transformer (455 kc) (Model 540), or
17	910008	80 mmfd., 500 volt mica condenser (fixed trimmer) (alternate ceramic condenser 928005)	36	720033	First i-f transformer (Models 564, 572), or
18	390381	Volume control and line switch, 0.5 meg. (Model 540)	36	720053	First i-f transformer (Models 540, 564, 572)
18	390029	Volume control and line switch, 0.5 meg. (Models 564, 572)	37	720527	Second i-f transformer (455 kc) (Model 540), or
19	340810	22,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor (oscillator grid)	37	720033	Second i-f transformer (Models 564, 572), or
20	340650	4,700 ohms, ½ watt resistor (converter screen dropping)	37	720053	Second i-f transformer (Models 540, 564, 572)
21	351330	3.3 meg., ½ watt resistor (a.v.c. network)	38	807000	Dial light, type 47
22	340250	100 ohms, ½ watt resistor (i-f cathode bias)	39	708147	Complete tuner assembly, includes items 34 and 35
				507214	Pilot light socket (Models 540, 564)
				507007	Pilot light socket (Model 572)
				583090	Line cord

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

140078	Cabinet, walnut (Model 540)	525207	Dial pointer (Models 540, 564)
140075	Cabinet, ivory (Model 540)	525026	Dial Pointer (Model 572)
140076	Cabinet, red (Model 540)	470319	Pointer shaft and pulley assembly (Model 572)
140077	Cabinet, green (Model 540)	520053	Dial backplate (Model 564 green onyx)
140115	Cabinet, black (Model 540)	520511	Dial backplate (Model 540 and Model 564 red and ebony)
140121	Cabinet, green onyx (Model 564)	280509	Drive shaft
140139	Cabinet, red mottled (Model 564)	460001	Knob, black (Models 540, 572)
140140	Cabinet, ebony (Model 564)	450015	Knob, brown (Model 564)
140123	Cabinet, ivory (Model 572)	450016	Knob, red (Model 564)
140158	Cabinet, ebony (Model 572)	450017	Knob, black (Model 564)
140169	Cabinet, black and white mottled (Model 572)	410268	Metal grille, gold (Model 572)
520004	Dial crystal (Model 540)	635001	Jewel indicator (Model 572)
520051	Dial crystal (Model 564 green onyx)		
520055	Dial crystal (Model 564 red and ebony)		

† Specify part numbers when ordering.

* Not supplied separately.



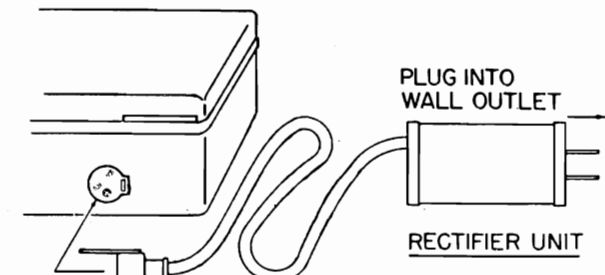
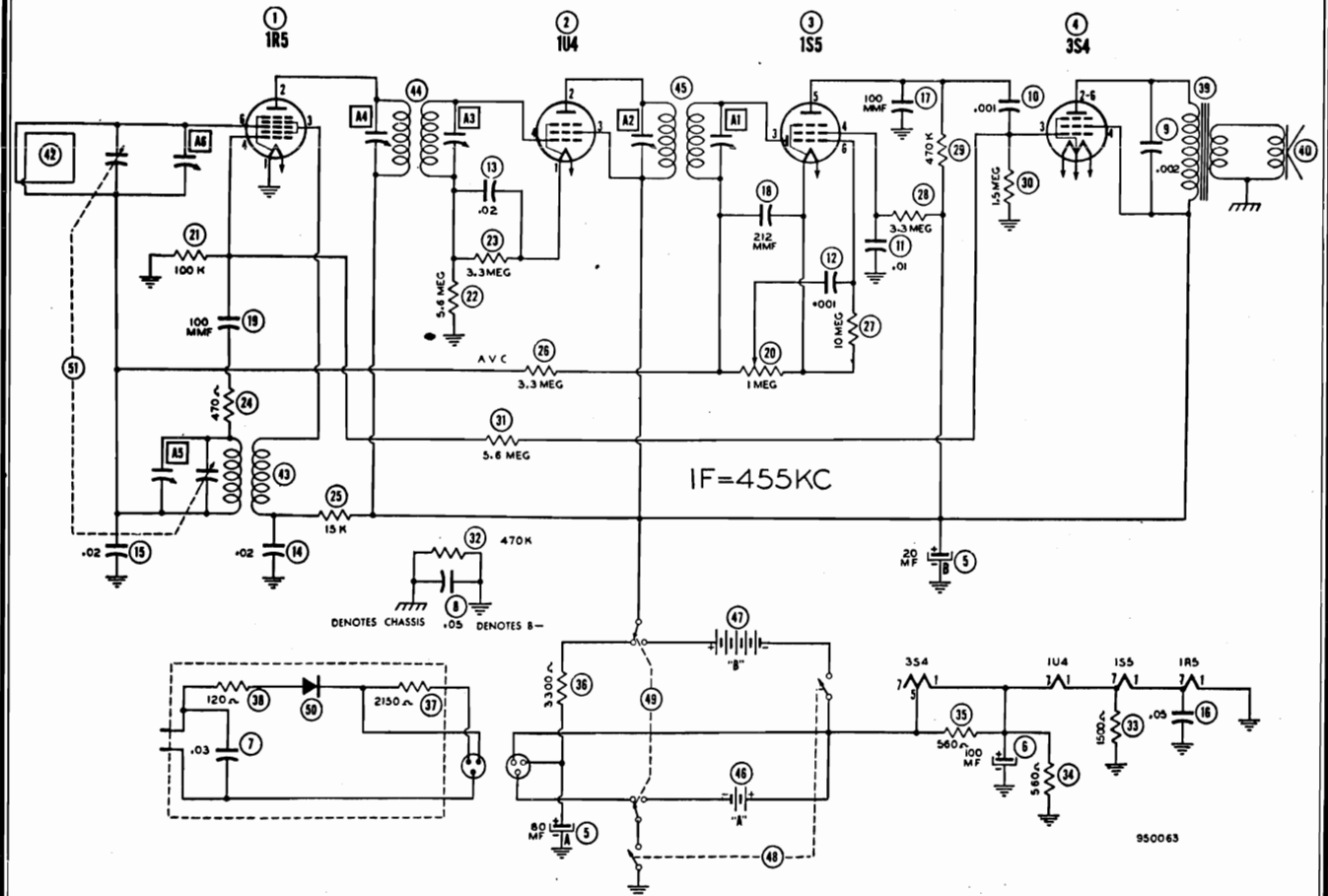
EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODEL 557

CHASSIS 120048B

Item	Part No.	Description	Material	Value	Item	Part No.	Description	Material	Value	Item	Part No.	Description	Material	Value
C-1	928003	1000MF	CERAMIC	±20%	L-1	706011	ANTENNA LOOP			R-1	22000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-2	928003	1000MF	CERAMIC	±20%	L-2	700021				R-2	150	OHM	1/2 WATT	±20%
C-3	900400	VARIABLE CONDENSER	(FM)		L-3	713009	R.F. TUNING COIL	-FM		R-3	2.2	Megohm	1/2 WATT	±20%
C-4	PT. OF C-3	TRIMMER			L-4	715002	OSCILLATOR COIL	-AM		R-4	27000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-5	928016	15 mmf	CERAMIC	±10%	L-5	716015	OSCILLATOR COIL	-FM		R-5	47000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-6	928014	50 mmf	CERAMIC	±20%	L-6	716013	OSCILLATOR COIL	-FM		R-6	680	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-7	915005	2.2 mmf	STACKPOLE GA-4	±20%	L-7	705011	R.F. CHOKE - #22 WIRE - 15 TURNS			R-7	680	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-8	928109	5000 mmf	CERAMIC CIRCULAR C.T.S.		L-8	705011	R.F. CHOKE			R-8	108	OHM TAF at 17 OHMS	10 W	±5%
C-9	928015	75 mmf	CERAMIC	±10%	SP-1	180031P	P.M. SPEAKER			R-9	15	OHM	1 WATT	±20%
C-10	PT. OF C-3	Variable Condenser	(FM)							R-10	1000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-11	PT. OF C-10	TRIMMER								R-11	470000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±20%
C-12	928017	5 mmf	CERAMIC	±10%						R-12	3.3	MEGOHM	1 WATT	±10%
C-13	920092	.01 MF	Paper							R-13	15	MEGOHM	1 WATT	±50%
C-14	PT. OF T-1	TRIMMER								R-14	15	MEGOHM	1/2 WATT	±30%
C-15	PT. OF T-1	TRIMMER								R-15	68000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±20%
C-16	PT. OF T-2	TRIMMER								R-16	100000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-17	PT. OF T-2	TRIMMER								R-17	100000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-18	920060	.05 MF	Paper							R-18	22000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-19	920092	.01 MF	Paper							R-19	6800	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-20	PT. OF T-3	TRIMMER								R-20	22000	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-21	PT. OF T-3	TRIMMER								R-21	6800	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-22	PT. OF T-4	TRIMMER								R-22	6800	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-23	PT. OF T-4	TRIMMER								R-23	6800	OHM	1/2 WATT	±10%
C-24	PT. OF T-4	TRIMMER								T-1	720024	1st I.F. TRANSFORMER	-FM	
C-25	PT. OF T-4	TRIMMER								T-2	720031	1st I.F. TRANSFORMER	-AM	
C-26	920092	.01 MF	Paper							T-3	720025	2nd I.F. TRANSFORMER	-FM	
C-27	920092	.01 MF	Paper							T-4	720032	2nd I.F. TRANSFORMER	-AM	
C-28	PT. OF T-5	TRIMMER								T-5	720026	3rd I.F. TRANSFORMER	-FM	
C-29	PT. OF T-5	TRIMMER								T-6	731015	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER		
C-30	928102	50 MMF	CERAMIC							T-7	708005	DISCRIMINATOR COIL		
C-31	PT. OF C-3	VARIABLE CONDENSER (AM)												
C-32	PT. OF C-31	TRIMMER												
C-33	PT. OF C-3	VARIABLE CONDENSER (AM)												
C-34	PT. OF C-33	TRIMMER												
C-35	920030	.05 MF	Paper											
C-36	920180	.05 MF	Paper											
C-37	925067	50 MF	ELECTROLYTIC											
C-38		50 MF	ELECTROLYTIC											
C-39	910014	470 MMF	MICA	±20%										
C-40	92002C	.01 MF	Paper											
C-41	925084	50 MF	ELECTROLYTIC	±20%										
C-42	910014	470 MMF	MICA	±20%										
C-43	920090	.01 MF	Paper											
C-44	PT. OF C-41	TRIMMER												
C-45	920090	.01 MF	Paper											
C-46	920090	.01 MF	Paper											
C-47	920515	.002 MF	Paper	±20%										
C-48	920090	.01 MF	Paper											
C-49	920090	.01 MF	Paper											
C-50	920092	.01 MF	Paper	±20%										
C-51	920514	.001 MF	Paper	±20%										
C-52	910010	110 MF	MICA	±20%										
C-53	PT. OF T-7	TRIMMER												
C-54	PT. OF T-7	TRIMMER												
C-55	PT. OF T-7	TRIMMER												
C-56	920092	.01 MF	Paper											
C-57	920092	.01 MF	Paper											
C-58	915995	2.2 MMF (PT OF L-1)	STACKPOLE GA-4	±20%										
C-58 P	T. of PT.No 700011	33 MMF	SOCKET (interlock)	shell holder ass'y.										
X-2	470302	SOCKET (interlock)	shell holder ass'y.											

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP. MODEL 569,
CHASSIS 120062A



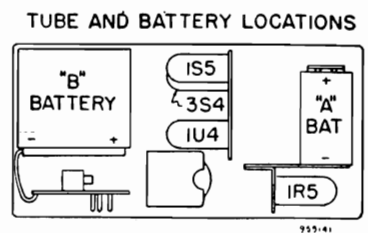
BATTERIES USED IN THIS RECEIVER		
TYPE	MANUFACTURER'S NUMBER	
6 Volt "A"	Olin No. 4919	Eveready No. 724
67½ Volt "B"	Olin No. 1712	Eveready No. 457

POWER SUPPLY PLUG
PLUG INTO RECEPTACLE IN
RECEIVER. INSERT PLUG
ALL THE WAY.
FOR BATTERY OPERATION
REMOVE PLUG.

A.C.-D.C. OPERATION—Insert three-prong plug into socket on side of receiver. Plug Rectifier Unit into 105-125 volt wall outlet. Rectifier Unit will normally operate warm. Keep unit free from dust and in a well ventilated location. OPERATE RECTIFIER UNIT IN HORIZONTAL POSITION ONLY. If set is inoperative on D.C., reverse plug in wall outlet.

BATTERY OPERATION — Remove the three-prong plug from the receiver; the self-contained batteries will then supply power. Removal of Rectifier Unit from wall outlet is desirable.

BATTERY REPLACEMENT



1. Remove power supply plug from set.
2. Slide the button on the release catch near the handle in the direction of the arrow. This loosens the bottom shell and permits it to be swung open on the hinge, making the batteries accessible.
3. Insert the batteries as shown in the diagram.
4. To reassemble, hold the chassis face down with the batteries in place. Close the bottom shell over the chassis and press the handle end of the shell so that it snaps into place.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE READINGS

- 1—DC Voltage measurements are at 20,000 ohms per volt; AC voltages measured at 1,000 ohms.
- 2—Socket connections are shown as bottom views.
- 3—Measured values are from socket pin to common negative.
- 4—Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.
- 5—Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of $\pm 15\%$ in voltage and resistance readings.
- 6—Volume control at maximum; no signal applied for voltage measurements

VOLTAGE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7
1	1R5	OV	78VDC	50VDC	†-3.2VDC	OV	OV	1.3VDC
2	1U4	2.5VDC	78VDC	78VDC	50VDC	2.5VDC	OV	3.8VDC
3	1S5	1.3VDC	78VDC	.2VDC	17VDC	26VDC	OV	2.5VDC
4	3S4	3.8VDC	75VDC	OV	78VDC	5.2VDC	75VDC	5.2VDC

† Taken with vacuum tube voltmeter.
NOTE: OV equivalent to zero volts.

RESISTANCE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7
1	1R5	0 ohm	5400 ohm	20K ohm	100K ohm	0 ohm	4.3 meg.	*
2	1U4	*	5400 ohm	5400 ohm	20K ohm	*	2 meg.	*
3	1S5	*	5400 ohm	1 meg.	3.3 meg.	470K ohm	10 meg.	*
4	3S4	*	6000 ohm	1.5 meg.	5400 ohm	*	6000 ohm	*

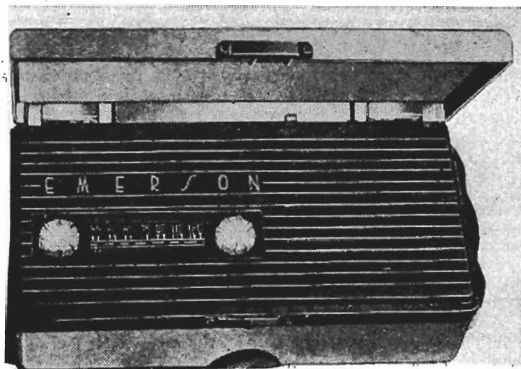
* Do not use ohmmeter to measure filament resistance.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Use battery power when available. If AC power is used, use an isolation transformer when available. If not, connect a .1 mfd. capacitor in series with low side of the signal generator and B—.

Volume control should be at maximum position; output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Use an insulated alignment screwdriver for adjusting.

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	.1 mfd.	High side to Pin 6 (grid) of 1R5. Low side to B—.	455KC	Tuning cap. fully open.	Across voice coil.	A1, A2, A3, A4	Adjust for maximum output. If AC power is used without an isolation transformer reduce dummy ant. to 200 mmf. to reduce hum modulation.
2		Loop	1620KC	"	"	A5	Fashion loop of several turns of wire and radiate signal into loop of receiver. Adjust for maximum output.
3		"	600KC	Tune for maximum output.	"	A6	Rock tuning cap. and adjust for maximum output. Repeat Steps 2 and 3 until no further improvement can be made.



DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Three-way pocket portable superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1600 kc.

TYPE OF TUBES:

1—1R5, oscillator-modulator

1—1U4, i-f amplifier

1—1S5, 2nd detector, a.v.c., a-f amplifier

1—3S4, pentode output

POWER SUPPLY: A.C.-D.C. (105-125 volts) or self-contained batteries

VOLTAGE RATING:

"A" Battery—6 volts

"B" Battery—67.5 volts

POWER CONSUMPTION: 11 watts

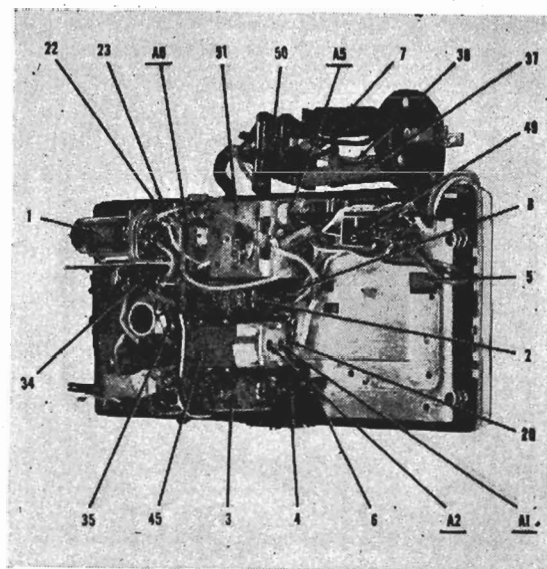
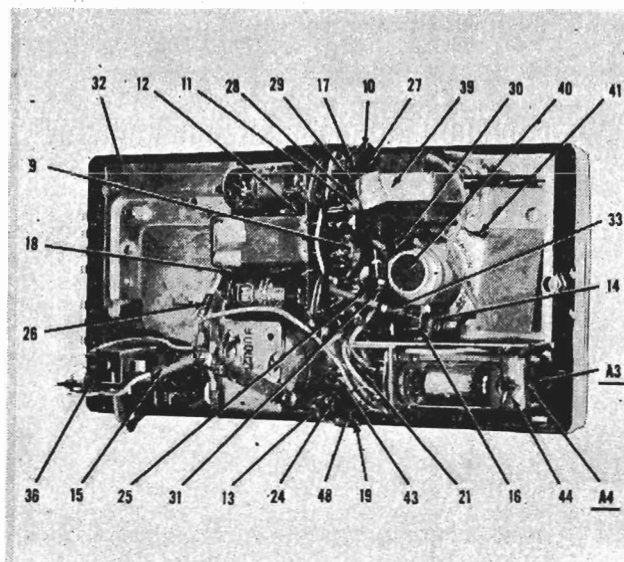
CURRENT DRAIN:

"A" Battery—60 ma.

"B" Battery—8 ma.

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

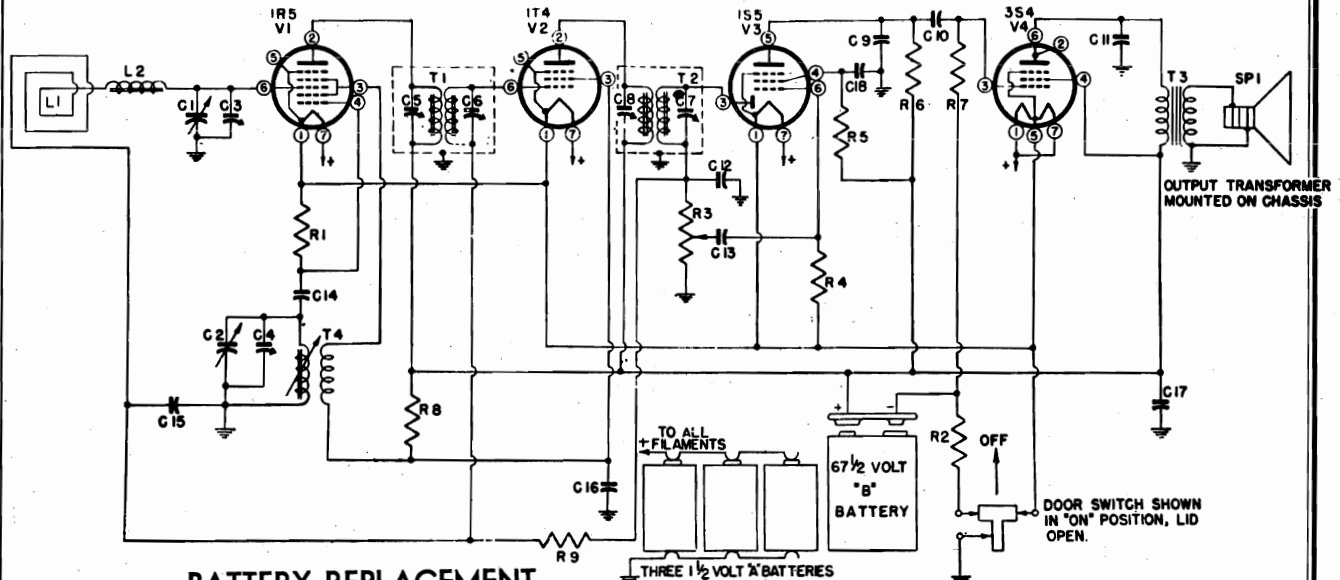
MODEL 569



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Symbol	† Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Symbol	† Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	1R5	Converter	33	340530	Filament string, 1500 ohm, ½ watt resistor
2	1U4	IF amplifier	34	370432	Filament string, 560 ohm, 1 watt resistor
3	1S5	Det.—AVC—audio amplifier	35	370432	Filament string, 560 ohm, 1 watt resistor
4	3S4	Power output	36	340610	Filter string, 3300 ohm, ½ watt resistor
5A	925082	Filter (electrolytic), 80 mfd., 150 volt condenser	37	394019	Filament dropping, 2150 ohm, 10 watt resistor
B		Filter (electrolytic), 20 mfd., 150 volt condenser	38	394018	Rectifier ballast, 120 ohm, 3 watt resistor
6	925083	Filament bypass (elect.), 100 mfd., 25 volt condenser	39	734019	Output transformer
7	923006	Line filter, .03 mfd., 600 volt condenser	40	180029	3" PM speaker
8	920494	Line isolation, .05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	41		Cone—part of 180029
9	920550	Output plate bypass, .002 mfd., 200 volt condenser	42	700008	Loop antenna
10	920497	Audio coupling, .001 mfd., 200 volt condenser	43	716021	Oscillator coil
11	920499	AF screen bypass, .01 mfd., 100 volt condenser	44	720028	Input IF transformer
12	920497	Audio coupling, .001 mfd., 200 volt condenser	45	720028	Output IF transformer
13	920498	IF grid filter, .02 mfd., 100 volt condenser	46	Olin 4919	6-volt "A" battery
14	920498	Converter screen decoupling, .02 mfd., 100 volt condenser	47	Olin 1712	67½" "B" battery
15	920498	AVC filter, .02 mfd., 100 volt condenser	48	510019	On-off switch
16	920494	Filament bypass, .05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	49	510008	Change-over switch
17	928013	AF plate bypass, 100 mmf., 300 volt condenser	50	817001	Dry disc rectifier
18	928104	Diode RF filter, 212 mmf., 300 volt condenser	51	920029	2-gang tuning capacitor
19	928013	Oscillator grid capacitor, 100 mmf., 300 volt condenser		470330	Power supply unit
20	390025	Volume control, 1 megohm, resistor		585013	Plug and cable assembly
21	340970	Oscillator grid, 100K ohm, ½ watt resistor		585014	"B" battery cable
22	341390	IF grid, 5.6 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460064	Plastic bottom shell, black
23	351330	IF grid, 3.3 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460066	Plastic bottom shell, ivory
24	340410	Parasitic suppressor, 470 ohm, ½ watt resistor		460067	Plastic bottom shell, green
25	340770	Converter screen dropping, 15K ohm, ½ watt resistor		460028	Plastic lid, black
26	351330	AVC network, 3.3 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460038	Plastic lid, ivory
27	351450	AF grid, 10.0 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460068	Plastic lid, green
28	351330	AF screen, 3.3 megohm, ½ watt resistor		630058	Plastic loop cover, black
29	351130	AF plate, 470K ohm, ½ watt resistor		410254	Metal front
30	341250	Output grid, 1.5 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460031	Knob, black
31	341390	Bias, 5.6 megohm, ½ watt resistor		460037	Knob, ivory
32	351130	Line isolation, 470K ohm, ½ watt resistor		460061	Knob, green
				541170	Knob retaining clip
				460089	Handle, extruded plastic
				410519	Handle ring
				410298	Release catch, male
				410299	Release catch, female
				411055	Reinforcing plate, cover release catch
				410143	Lid hinge, spring loaded
				410144	Lid hinge stop
				470259	Hinge assembly, shell to metal front
				520038	Dial crystal
				520041	Dial backplate
				525016	Dial pointer
				280038	Drive shaft
				587326	Dial drive spring
				410150	"A" battery contact spring
				555000	"A" Battery contact assembly

MODELS 570, 574, EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.
580, CHASSIS 120064

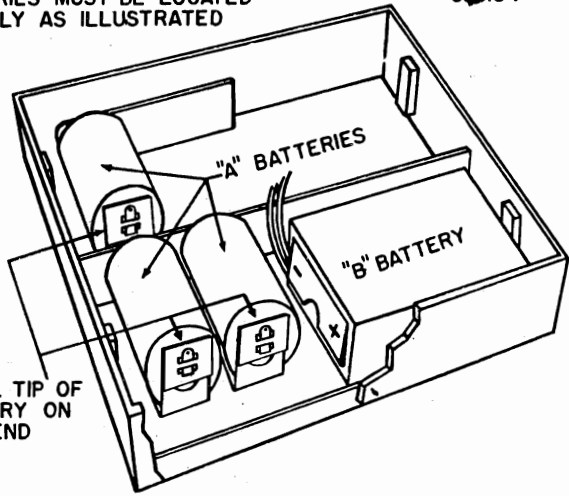


BATTERY REPLACEMENT

TO REPLACE BATTERIES: Close cover and turn set over. Unscrew large screw in center of base and remove bottom panel. This makes batteries accessible. Replace batteries as shown in illustration. Replace bottom panel and tighten screw.

BATTERIES MUST BE LOCATED EXACTLY AS ILLUSTRATED

956134



METAL TIP OF BATTERY ON THIS END

DESCRIPTION

DESIGNATION: "Memento."

TYPE: Battery-operated superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1600 kc.

TYPE OF TUBES:

- 1—1S5, 2nd detector, a.v.c, a-f amplifier
- 1—1R5, oscillator-modulator
- 1—1T4, i-f amplifier
- 1—3S4, pentode output

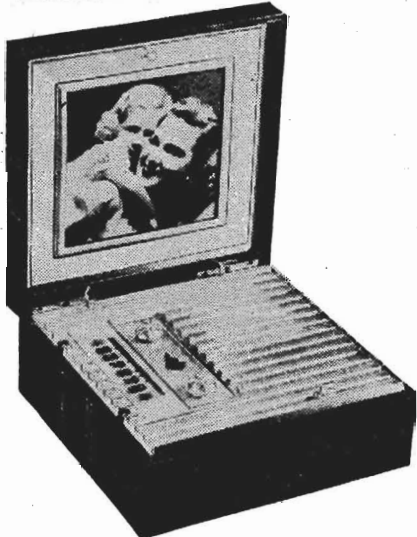
POWER SUPPLY: "A" and "B" batteries.

VOLTAGE RATING:

- "A" Battery—1.5 volts
- "B" Battery—67.5 volts

CURRENT DRAIN:

- "A" Battery—0.25 amp.
- "B" Battery—0.0075 amp.



MODEL 570



MODEL 574



MODEL 580

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODELS 570,
574, 580

ADJUSTMENTS

An oscillator with frequencies of 455, 600, 1420, and 1620 kc is required.

An output meter should be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer for observing maximum response.

Always use as weak a test signal as possible, turning down the output of the test oscillator as the alignment of the receiver progresses.

Turn the volume control on full.

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The first i-f transformer is located next to the 1R5 tube. The trimmers are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The second i-f transformer is located between the 1T4 and 1S5 tubes. Trimmers are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The oscillator coil is located behind the on-off switch. The trimmer for the oscillator is located on the smaller variable condenser section. The 600 kc oscillator core adjustment is the brass screw protruding from the end of the oscillator coil.

The loop antenna acts as the antenna coil. The trimmer for the loop is located on the larger section of the variable condenser.

I-f Alignment

1. Rotate the variable condenser to the minimum capacity position.
2. Feed 455 kc to the grid (pin 6) of the 1R5 tube through a 0.01 mfd. condenser.
3. Adjust the four i-f trimmer screws for maximum response. (Clip the test signal lead to the stator of the larger capacity section of the variable condenser.)

R-f Alignment

1. Connect the test oscillator to a coil composed of three or four turns of wire wound in a circle approximately 12 inches in diameter. This coil should be placed parallel to and in line with the receiver loop at a distance of approximately 15 to 20 inches.
2. Radiate a signal at 1620 kc, rotate the variable condenser to minimum capacity, and adjust the oscillator trimmer, on the smaller section of the variable condenser, for maximum response.
3. Radiate a signal at 1420 kc, tune in the 1420 kc signal, and adjust the antenna trimmer, on the larger section of the variable condenser, for maximum response.
4. Radiate a signal at 600 kc, set the dial indicator to 60, and adjust the oscillator coil core trimmer while rocking the variable condenser for maximum response.
5. Return to 1620 kc and check alignment. If readjustment is necessary, repeat Steps 2 to 4 until no further improvement is noted.

VOLTAGE ANALYSIS

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken from B— (chassis) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. Take readings with the volume control set at minimum and the variable condenser closed. Use fresh batteries.

TUBE	PIN NUMBER						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1R5		60	35	*.8		*.0.2	1.5
1T4		60	35			*.0.2	1.5
1S5			*.0.2	*17	*25	*.0.1	1.5
3S4	1.5	59	*.6.5	60		59	1.5

Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900022	Two-gang variable condenser	R5	351330	3.3 meg., ½ watt resistor
*C3	Part of C1	Trimmer	R6	351130	470,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor
*C4	Part of C2	Trimmer	R7	351250	1.5 meg., ½ watt resistor
*C5, C6	Part of T1	Trimmer	R8	340730	10,000 ohms, ½ watt resistor
*C7, C8	Part of T2	Trimmer	R9	351330	3.3 meg., ½ watt resistor
C9	928013	0.0001 mfd. ceramic condenser			
C10	920497	0.001 mfd., 200 volt condenser			
C11	920496	0.005 mfd., 200 volt condenser	SP1	180029	3-inch P.M. dynamic speaker
C12	928104	212 mmfd., ceramic condenser			
C13	920497	0.001 mfd., 200 volt condenser	T1	720028	First i-f transformer
C14	928010	0.0001 mfd., ceramic condenser (Alternate part 928013)	T2	720028	Second i-f transformer (alternate part 720035)
C15	920494	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	T3	734011	Output transformer
C16	920120	0.02 mfd., 100 volt condenser	T4	716011	Oscillator coil
C17	925063	16 mfd., 100 volt electrolytic condenser			
C18	920485	0.01 mfd., 100 volt condenser			
L1	700019	Loop antenna			
L2	708007	Loading coil			
R1	340970	100,00 ohms, ½ watt resistor			
R2	340470	820 ohms, ½ watt resistor			
R3	390025	1 meg., volume control			
R4	351450	10 meg., ½ watt resistor			
				510017	Lid switch
				585007	"B" battery cable

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

MODEL 577,
CHASSIS 120012B

ALIGNMENT

Volume control should be at maximum position; output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Use an insulated alignment screwdriver.

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	.1 mfd.	High side to Pin 8 (grid) of 6SA7. Low side to chassis.	455KC	Tuning cap. fully open.	Across voice coil.	A1, A2, A3, A4	Adjust for maximum output.
2	200 mmf.	High side to ext. ant. lead. Low side to chassis.	"	Tuning cap. fully closed.	"	A5	Adjust for minimum output.
3	200 mmf.	"	1620KC	Tuning cap. fully open.	"	A6	Adjust for maximum output
4	200 mmf.	"	1400KC	Tune for maximum output.	"	A7	" " "
5	200 mmf.	"	600KC	"	"		Adjust outside turn of loop for maximum output.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE READINGS

- 1—D.C. Voltage measurements are at 20,000 ohms per volt; AC Voltages measured at 1,000 ohms per volt.
- 2—Socket connections are shown as bottom views.
- 3—Measured values are from socket pin to common negative.
- 4—Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.

- 5—Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of $\pm 10\%$ in voltage and resistance readings.
- 6—Volume control at maximum, no signal applied for voltage measurements.

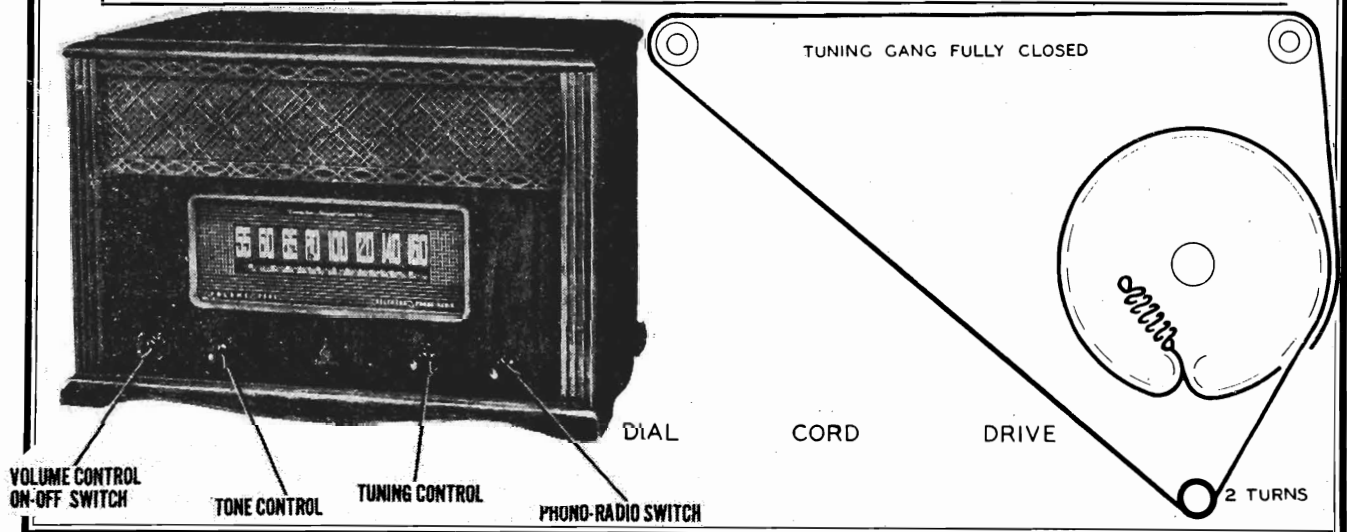
VOLTAGE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8
1	6SK7	0	0	0	-.6V DC	0	45V DC	6.4V AC	60V DC
2	6SA7	0	6.4V AC	100V DC	85V DC	-11V DC	0	0	-.3V DC
3	6SK7	0	6.4V AC	0	-.5V DC	0	100V DC	0	100V DC
4	6SQ7	0	-.5V AC	0	0	0	85V DC	6.4V AC	0
5	6SQ7	0	0	.9V DC	-.1V DC	0	60V DC	0	6.4V AC
6	6V6GT	0	0	290V DC	280V DC	0	0	6.4V AC	16V DC
7	6V6GT	0	6.4V AC	290V DC	280V DC	0	100V DC	0	16V DC
8	5Y3GT	0	300V DC	220V DC	300V AC	.9V DC	300V AC	75V AC	300V DC

† Taken with vacuum tube voltmeter, Radio-Phono switch in radio position.

RESISTANCE READINGS

SYMBOL	TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8
1	6SK7	0 ohm	0 ohm	0 ohm	3.1 meg.	0 ohm	200K ohm	.1 ohm	170K ohm
2	6SA7	0 ohm	.1 ohm	160K ohm	160K ohm	22K ohm	1 ohm	0 ohm	2.7 meg.
3	6SK7	0 ohm	.1 ohm	0 ohm	2.5 meg.	0 ohm	160K ohm	0 ohm	160K ohm
4	6SQ7	0 ohm	15 meg.	82 ohm	0 ohm	0 ohm	800K ohm	.1 ohm	0 ohm
5	6SQ7	0 ohm	220K ohm	10 ohm	550K ohm	0 ohm	370K ohm	0 ohm	.1 ohm
6	6V6GT	0 ohm	0 ohm	150K ohm	150K ohm	440K ohm	220K ohm	.1 ohm	180 ohm
7	6V6GT	0 ohm	.1 ohm	150K ohm	150K ohm	440K ohm	160K ohm	0 ohm	180 ohm
8	5Y3GT	inf.	150K ohm	350K ohm	87 ohm	10 ohm	80 ohm	inf.	150K ohm



MODEL 577,
CHASSIS 120012B

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONO. CORP.

TYPE OF TUBES:

- 1—6SK7 r-f amplifier
 1—6SA7 converter
 1—6SK7 i-f amplifier
 1—6SQ7 a-f amplifier
 1—6SQ7 detector—a.v.c. phase inverter
 2—6V6GT power output
 1—5Y3GT rectifier

TYPE: A.C. Superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts a.c., 60 cycles

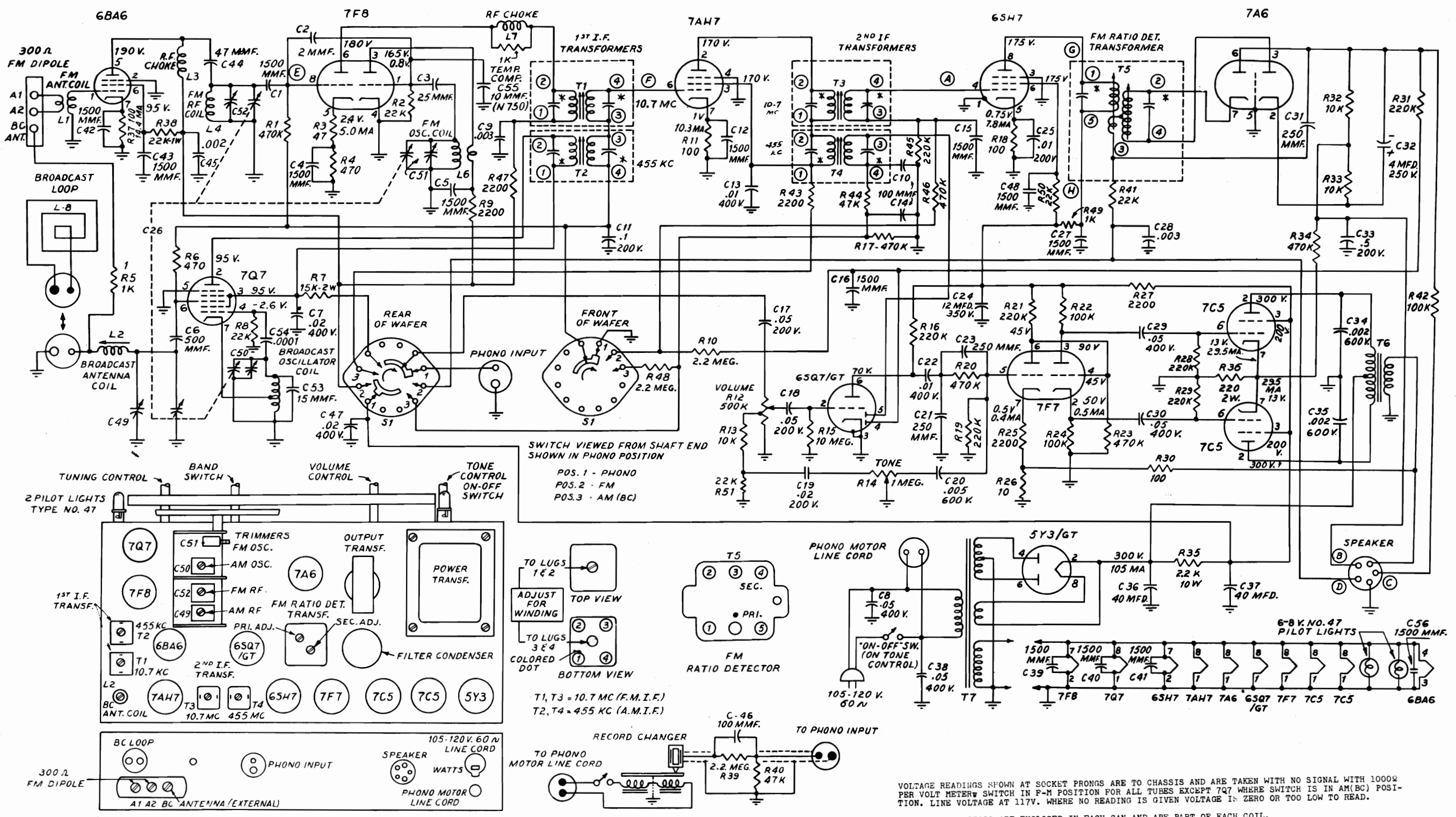
POWER CONSUMPTION: 90 watts

CURRENT DRAIN: .75 amp. at 117 volts a.c.

Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	6SK7	RF amplifier	33	340810	Oscillator grid, 22K ohms, ½ watt resistor
2	6SA7	Converter	34	340510	Decoupling, 1200 ohms, ½ watt resistor
3	6SK7	IF amplifier	35	397000	AVC network, 15 meg., ½ watt resistor
4	6SQ7	Audio amplifier	36	351290	AVC network, 3.2 meg., ½ watt resistor
5	6SQ7	Det. a.v.c. phase inverter	37	350650	Tone compensation, 4700 ohms, ½ watt resistor
6	6V6GT	Power output	38	397000	AF grid, 15 meg., ½ watt resistor
7	6V6GT	Power output	39	340230	AF cathode, 82 ohms, ½ watt resistor
8	5Y3GT	Rectifier	40	351130	AF plate load, 470K ohms, ½ watt resistor
9A	925007	Filter (Elect.) 16 mfd., 450 volt condenser	41	351050	AF plate decoupling, 180K ohms, ½ watt resistor
B		Filter (Elect.) 16 mfd., 450 volt condenser	42	351050	Phase inverter grid, 220K ohms, ½ watt resistor
C		Filter (Elect.) 16 mfd., 450 volt condenser	43	351050	Phase inverter plate load, 220K ohms, ½ watt resistor
10	922020	Line filter, .01 mfd., 400 volt condenser	44	351050	Output grid, 220K ohms, ½ watt resistor
11	920542	Output plate bypass, .003 mfd., 600 volt condenser	45	351050	Output grid, 220K ohms, ½ watt resistor
12	920539	Audio coupling, .05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	46	394140	Output Cathode, 180 ohms, 2 watt resistor
13	920539	Audio coupling, .05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	47	340010	Output cathode, 10 ohms, ½ watt resistor
14	920250	Audio plate decoupling, .1 mfd., 400 volt condenser	48	340470	Feedback, 820 ohms, ½ watt resistor
15	920020	Tone compensation, .02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	49	394002	Filter, 6800 ohms, 5 watt resistor
16	920010	Audio coupling, .002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	50	397001	Filter, 560 ohms, 2 watt resistor
17	920539	Tone compensation, .05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	51	730008	Power transformer
18	920040	AVC filter, .1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	52	734005	Output transformer
19	920539	Decoupling, .05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	53	180037	6" x 9" oval speaker
20	920539	RF screen bypass, .05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	54		Cone (part of 180037)
21	910000	AF plate bypass, 220 mmf., 300 volt condenser	55	700026	Loop antenna
22	910000	Tone compensation, 220 mmf., 300 volt condenser	56	708060	Wave trap
23	910010	Diode RF filter, 110 mmf., 500 volt condenser	57	716050	Oscillator coil
24	910000	RF coupling, 220 mmf., 300 volt condenser	58	720532	1st i-f transformer
25	910250	RF coupling, 50 mmfd., 500 volt condenser	59	720533	2nd i-f transformer
26	923004	Fixed trimmer, 4.7 mmfd., 500 volt condenser	60	807020	Type 44 pilot lamp
27	390006	Volume control with switch, 500K ohms, resistor	61	807020	Type 44 pilot lamp
28	390007	Tone control, 400K ohms, resistor	62	510002	Radio-Phono-switch
29	351130	RF grid, 470K ohms, ½ watt resistor	63	900008	2-gang variable capacitor
30	340890	RF screen, 47K ohms, ½ watt resistor		520066	Dial scale—glass
31	340730	RF plate load, 10K ohms, ½ watt resistor		525027	Dial pointer
32	351050	Converter grid, 220K ohms, ½ watt resistor		460470	Knob, plastic
				140148	Cabinet, walnut
				507001	Pilot lamp socket
				583010	Line cord
				555004	Speaker terminal strip
				520065	Dial escutcheon
				520130	Dial backplate
				280004	Dial drive shaft
				587070	Drive cord spring

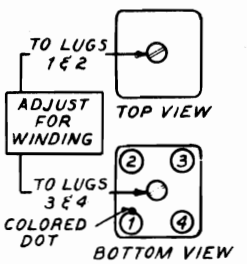
* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part numbers when ordering.



SWITCH VIEWED FROM SHAFT END SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION

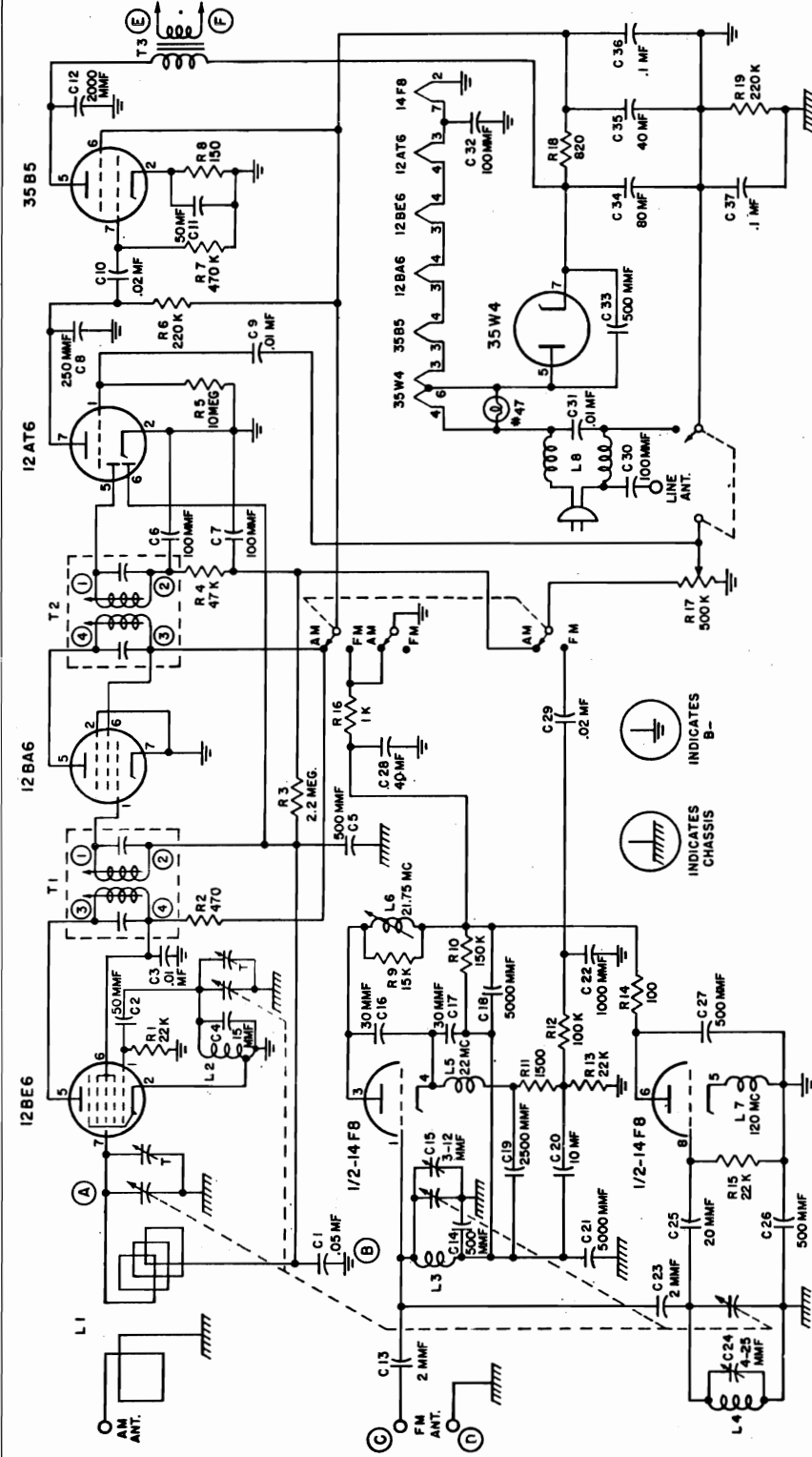
POS. 1 - PHONO
 POS. 2 - FM
 POS. 3 - AM (BC)



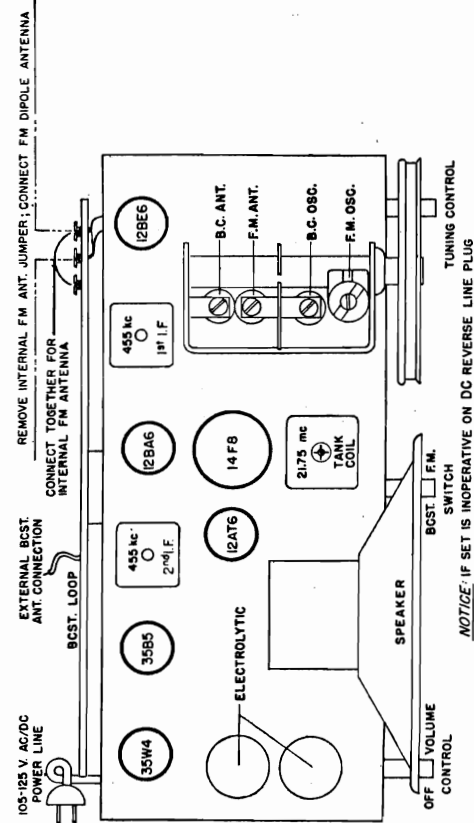
T1, T3 = 10.7 MC (F.M.I.F.)
 T2, T4 = 455 KC (A.M.I.F.)

VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO CHASSIS AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL WITH 1000Ω PER VOLT METER; SWITCH IN F-M POSITION FOR ALL TUBES EXCEPT 7Q7 WHERE SWITCH IS IN AM(BC) POSITION. LINE VOLTAGE AT 117V. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.

* THESE CAPACITORS ARE ENCLOSED IN EACH CAN AND ARE PART OF EACH COIL.



4. Connect the "high" side of the Generator to the antenna terminal with a 200 mmf condenser inserted in series. Connect the "ground" side of the Generator to point "B".
 5. Tune receiver to 150 on the dial. Adjust Signal Generator to 1500 kc. Adjust BC oscillator and BC antenna trimmers for maximum output. Use a weak signal for final adjustment.
- FM Equipment:**
- Equipment Required:
- a) 21.75 kc oscillator.
 - b) FM Signal Generator for 88 to 108 megacycle range.
 - c) Output meter.
1. Connect output meter across points "E" and "F".
 2. With set switched on and volume control at maximum, feed modulated 21.75 mc signal into terminals "C" and "D".
 3. Adjust tank coil for maximum response on output meter.
 4. Disconnect 21.75 kc oscillator and connect FM signal generator to points "C" and "D".
 5. Set receiver dial to 88 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator for same frequency. Adjust spacing of FM oscillator coil for maximum signal response.
 6. Tune receiver to 108 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator to same frequency. Adjust FM oscillator trimmer for maximum signal response.
 7. Repeat operation 5 and 6.
 8. Tune receiver to 90 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator for same frequency. Adjust spacing of the FM antenna coil for maximum signal response with minimum background noise. Slowly rock tuning control while performing this adjustment.
 9. Repeat operations 8 and 9.



POWER SOURCE:

This receiver may be operated from either an AC or DC line, between 105 and 125 volts. On AC lines the frequency must be 50 to 60 cycles.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 12BE6 — AM converter.
- 1 12BA6 — AM intermediate frequency amplifier.
- 1 12AT6 — AM demodulator and AVC; AM-FM 1st audio amplifier.
- 1 14F8 — FM oscillator-mixer-Super Regenerative I.F. amp.
- 1 35B5 — Audio output amplifier.
- 1 35W4 — Power rectifier.

INSTALLATION:

1. Antenna Connection.

AM—A self contained loop antenna is provided, which will give satisfactory reception on the standard broadcast band without requiring any additional external antenna. However, if stronger signals are desired from weak or distant stations an external antenna may be connected to the wire extending from the loop.

FM—A self contained line antenna system is provided for reception of stations appearing in the FM band. To use this line antenna a short wire jumper should be connected between the two outside screw terminals of the FM antenna panel, which is mounted on the broadcast loop antenna form. Should poor reception conditions make it necessary, an FM dipole antenna may be connected to the left hand and center screw terminals of the FM antenna panel. In such a case, the line antenna link should be disconnected.

2. Ground.

This set has been designed to operate without an external ground, and the use of any ground connection is not recommended.

3. Power Connection.

After making certain that the power circuit is rated between 105 and 125 volts extend the line cord to its full length and insert the plug into the nearest convenient outlet. If the supply is DC, and the set fails to operate, it may be necessary to reverse the plug connection to secure operation of the set.

OPERATION:

The left hand knob controls the ON-OFF power switch and volume level. To turn receiver on, rotate this knob in a clockwise direction. Within a few degrees of rotation an audible click will be heard, and the dial will become luminous. After a half minute of warm up the receiver will be in an operating condition. Further advance of this control in a clockwise direction will provide an increase in volume level.

The center knob controls the selection of AM or FM stations. When rotated to the counterclockwise position, operation in the AM (standard broadcast) band is provided. When this control is rotated to the clockwise position, FM stations may be tuned in.

The right hand or tuning knob enables the selection of any desired station as indicated on the calibrated dial. The upper row of numbers is calibrated directly in megacycles and covers the FM band. The lower scale is used to tune in stations in the standard broadcast band. Add one zero to the numbers on this scale to obtain the station frequency in kilocycles.

VI. SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS:

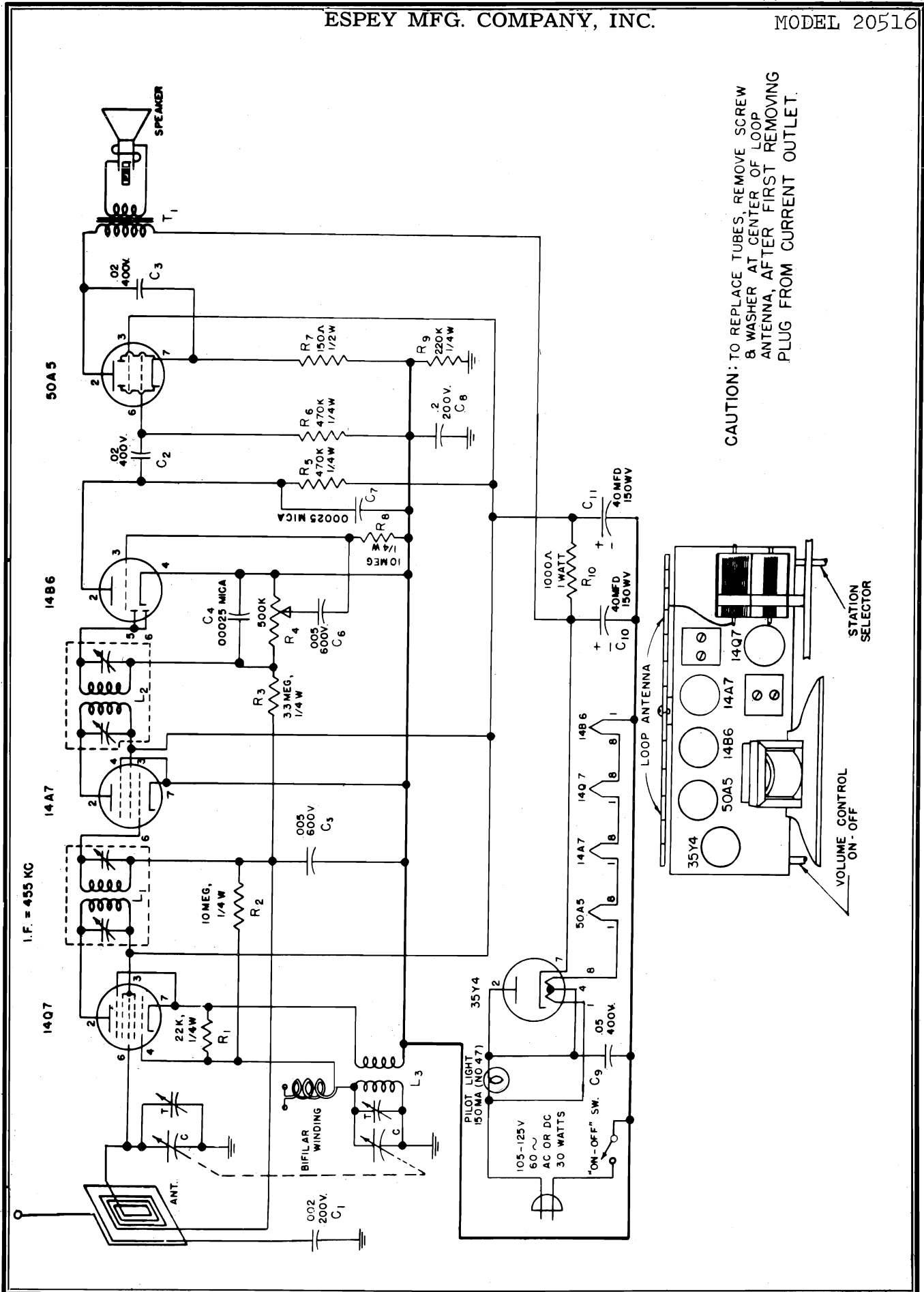
Alignment or adjustment of the various circuits of this receiver can only be made by a skilled radio technician with the proper equipment.

NOTE: Points A, B, C, D, E, and F are noted on the circuit diagram.

AM Equipment:

- Equipment Required:
- a) Broadcast Band Signal Generator.
 - b) Output Meter.

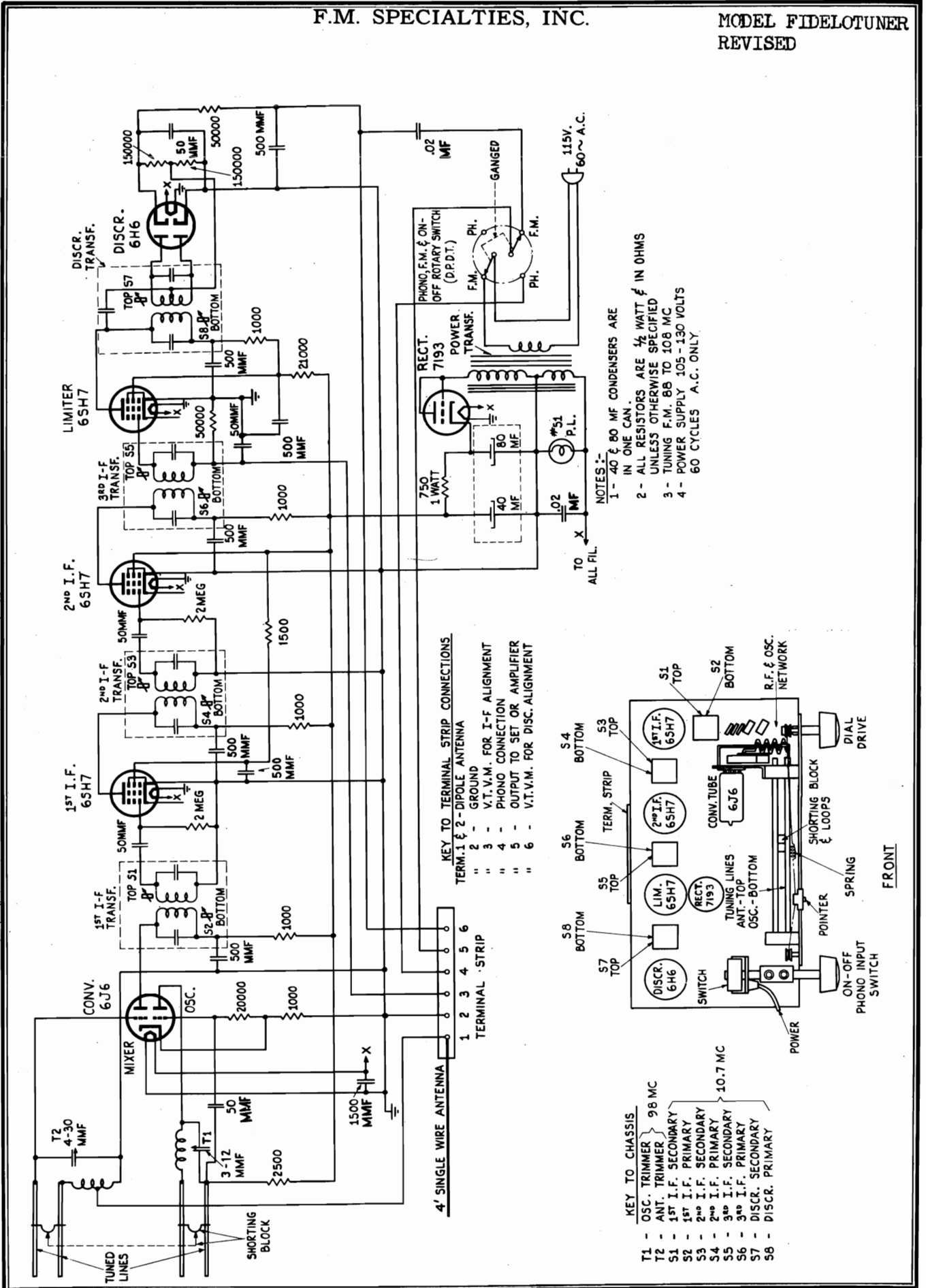
1. Set band switch at AM. Advance volume control to full volume setting.
2. Connect output meter across voice control at points "E" and "F".
3. Connect the "high" side of the Signal Generator to point "A" through a .01 mfd condenser. Connect the "ground" side to point "B". Adjust the Signal Generator to 455 kc and with the receiver switched on, adjust the first and second I.F. transformers for peak output as shown on the output meter. The signal injected into the receiver should be as small in magnitude as possible, consistent with a useful deflection on the output meter.



CAUTION: TO REPLACE TUBES, REMOVE SCREW & WASHER AT CENTER OF LOOP ANTENNA, AFTER FIRST REMOVING PLUG FROM CURRENT OUTLET.

F.M. SPECIALTIES, INC.

MODEL FIDELOTUNER
REVISED



MODEL FIDELOTUNER
REVISED

F.M. SPECIALTIES, INC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL NOTES

THE FIDELOTUNER SHOULD HAVE A WARMUP PERIOD OF ABOUT 30 MINUTES BEFORE ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE IS TO BE CARRIED OUT. IN ALL ADJUSTMENTS AN INSULATED ALIGNMENT TOOL IS TO BE USED. IF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR (USED IN EITHER THE METER OR VISUAL ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE) DOES NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT OUTPUT FOR AN INDICATION ON THE METER OR OSCILLOSCOPE WHEN THE OUTPUT OF THE GENERATOR IS FED INTO THE LIMITER OR THE LAST I-F AMPLIFIER THEN IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE OUTPUT BE PLACED AT THE GRID INPUT TO THE R-F SECTION OF THE 6J6 CONVERTER AND THE REST OF THE ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOLLOWED AS IS. HOWEVER IF THE SIGNAL GENERATORS ARE CAPABLE OF STRONG SIGNAL OUTPUTS, THIS OUTPUT SHOULD BE JUST HIGH ENOUGH TO PRODUCE A DEFINITE INDICATION ON THE METER OR OSCILLOSCOPE.

I. METER METHOD OF ALIGNMENT

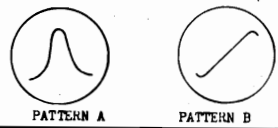
EQUIPMENT: A STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR CAPABLE OF FREQUENCIES ILLUSTRATED BELOW AND A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER (VTVM) AS AN OUTPUT INDICATOR. IF NO VTVM IS AVAILABLE USE AS HIGH A RESISTANCE PER VOLT DC VOLTMETER (PREFERABLY 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER). THE LOW SIDE OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND METER SHOULD BE CONNECTED FOR ALL ALIGNMENTS TO CHASSIS GROUND OR PIN 2 OF THE TERMINAL STRIP.

STEPS	TUNER DIAL SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	METER CONNECTION	ADJUST TRIMMERS OR COILS IN ORDER SHOWN	REMARKS
A	HIGH FREQ. END OF BAND	10.7 MC UNMODULATED	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 2ND IF AMPLIFIER	0.02 MF	TO PIN 3 OF TERMINAL STRIP	S5, S6	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON METER
B	"	"	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 1ST IF	"	"	S3, S4	" " " "
C	"	"	PIN 6 RF GRID OF 6J6 CONVERTER TUBE	"	"	S1, S2	" " " "
D	98 MC	98MC UNMODULATED	PIN 1 OF TERMINAL STRIP	500 OHM CARBON RESISTOR	"	T1, T2	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON METER ROCK DIAL WHILE TUNING T2 FOR MAXIMUM
E	105 MC	105 MC UNMODULATED	"	"	"	T1	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON METER
F	TUNE DIAL FOR MAXIMUM METER DEFLECTION	90 MC UNMODULATED	"	"	"	OSCILLATOR COIL	IF DIAL READING IS TOO LOW ACCORDING TO THE FREQUENCY OF THE GENERATOR EXPAND OSCILLATOR COIL SLIGHTLY; IF DIAL READING IS HIGH, THEN COMPRESS COIL. IN EITHER CASE IT IS FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION. REPEAT STEPS E AND F FOR BEST POSSIBLE INDICATION.
G	REPEAT STEP D FOR FINAL ADJUSTMENTS OF R-F AND OSCILLATOR SECTIONS						
H	HIGH FREQ. END OF BAND	10.7 MC UNMODULATED	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 LIMITER	0.02 MF	TO JUNCTION OF R11 AND R12 DISCRIMINATOR LOAD RESISTORS	S8	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON METER
I	"	"	"	"	TO PIN 6 OF TERMINAL STRIP	S7	ZERO DEFLECTION (ZERO READING)* ON METER

*VARY SIGNAL GENERATOR BY A SIMILAR AMOUNT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE 10.7 MC SIGNAL AND OBSERVE METER. THE READINGS SHOULD BE THE SAME BUT OF OPPOSITE POLARITY. IF THEY ARE NOT, REPEAT STEPS H AND I IN THE ORDER INDICATED.

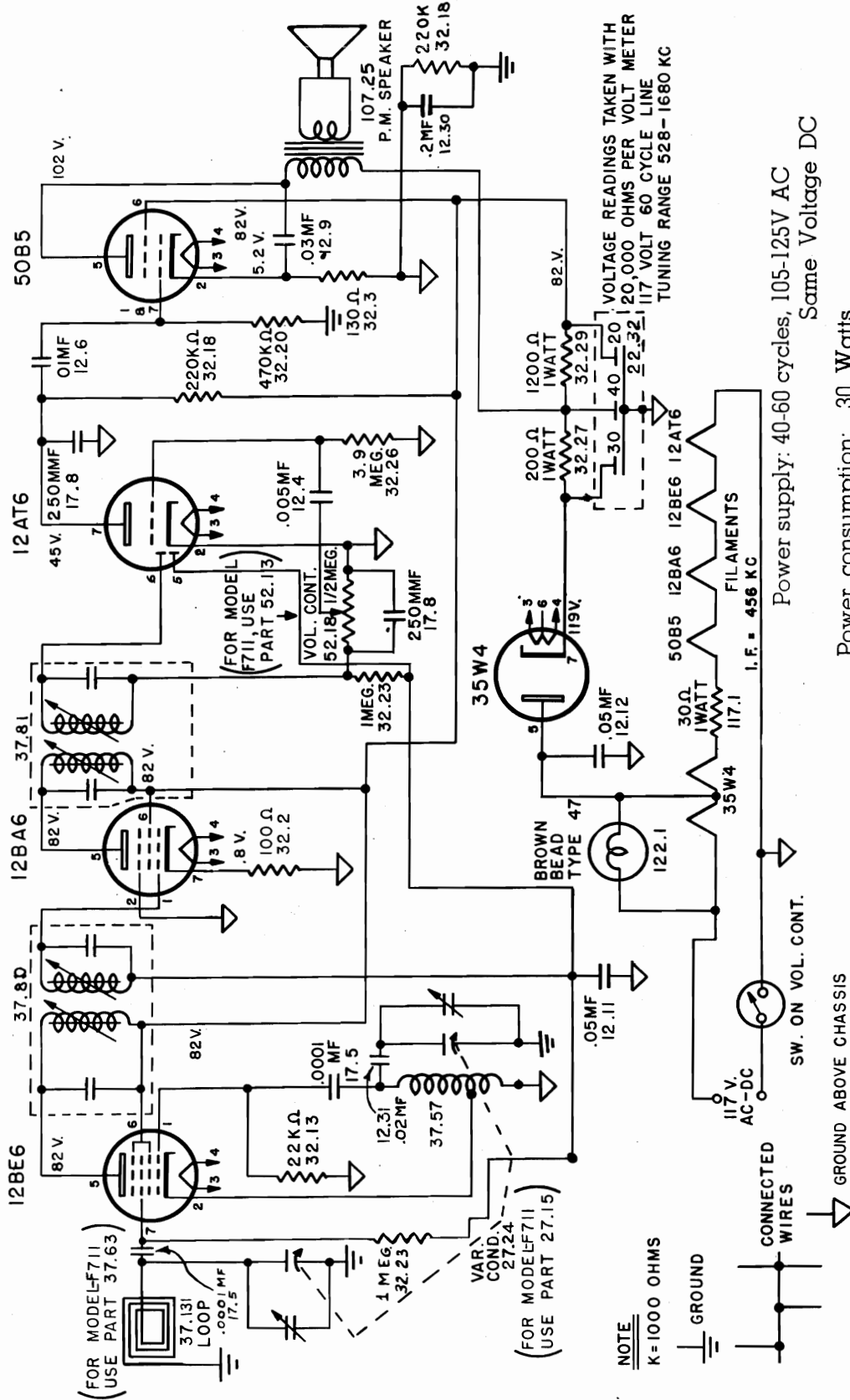
II. VISUAL METHOD OF ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT: OSCILLOSCOPE AND ANY GOOD STANDARD FM SIGNAL GENERATOR CAPABLE OF FREQUENCIES AND DEVIATIONS LISTED BELOW. THE OUTPUT FREQUENCY OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR WILL ALWAYS BE FREQUENCY MODULATED. THE LOW SIDE OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OSCILLOSCOPE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TERMINALS SHOULD BE CONNECTED FOR ALL ALIGNMENTS TO CHASSIS GROUND OR PIN 2 OF THE TERMINAL STRIP. THE MODULATING SIGNAL FROM THE F-M SIGNAL GENERATOR SHOULD, FOR ALL ALIGNMENTS BE ATTACHED TO THE HORIZONTAL TERMINALS OF THE OSCILLOSCOPE.



STEPS	TUNER DIAL SETTING	SIGNAL* GENERATOR FREQUENCY AND DEVIATION SETTING	CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	METER CONNECTION	ADJUST TRIMMERS ON COILS IN ORDER SHOWN	REMARKS
A	HIGH FREQ. END OF BAND	10.7 MC (FREQ. MOD) WITH ABOUT 500 KC FREQ. DEVIATION	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 2ND IF AMPLIFIER	0.02 MF	VERTICAL TERMINAL TO PIN 3 ON TERMINAL STRIP	S5, S6	ADJUST FOR SYMMETRY AND MAXIMUM AMPLITUDE AS INDICATED IN PATTERN (A) ABOVE
B	"	"	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 1ST IF	"	"	S3, S4	SAME AS ABOVE
C	"	"	PIN 6 RF GRID OF 6J6 CONVERTER TUBE	"	"	S1, S2	SAME AS ABOVE
D	98 MC	98 MC (FREQ. MODULATED) WITH ABOUT 500 KC DEVIATION	PIN 1 OF TERMINAL STRIP	500 OHM CARBON RESISTOR	"	T1, T2	SAME AS ABOVE ALSO ROCK DIAL WHILE TUNING T2 FOR MAXIMUM RESPONSE OF PATTERN (A) ABOVE
E	105 MC	105 MC (FREQ. MODULATED) WITH ABOUT 500 KC DEVIATION	"	"	"	T1	SAME AS REMARKS FOR STEP A
F	TUNE DIAL FOR MAXIMUM AND SYMMETRICAL RESPONSE	90 MC (FREQ. MODULATED) WITH ABOUT 500 KC DEVIATION	"	"	"	OSCILLATOR COIL	IF DIAL READING IS TOO LOW ACCORDING TO THE FREQUENCY OF THE GENERATOR, EXPAND OSCILLATOR COIL SLIGHTLY; IF DIAL READING IS HIGH THEN COMPRESS COIL. IN EITHER CASE THE ADJUSTMENT IS FOR MAXIMUM AND SYMMETRICAL RESPONSE AS SHOWN IN PATTERN (A) ABOVE
G	REPEAT STEP D FOR FINAL ADJUSTMENTS OF R-F AND OSCILLATOR SECTION						
H	HIGH FREQ. END OF BAND	10.7 MC (FREQ. MOD) WITH ABOUT 300 KC FREQ. DEVIATION	PIN 4 GRID OF 6SH7 LIMITER	0.02 MF	PIN 6 OF TERMINAL STRIP	S8	ADJUST S8 FOR GOOD LINEARITY AND MAXIMUM AMPLITUDE AS INDICATED IN PATTERN (B) ABOVE
I	"	"	"	"	"	S7	ADJUST S7 FOR CORRECT SYMMETRY OF THE MID POINT OF THE CURVE.

IF THE F-M SIGNAL GENERATOR CANNOT PRODUCE THE FREQUENCY DEVIATION (i.e.) SWEEP FREQUENCY INDICATED THEN THE LARGEST FREQUENCY DEVIATION THAT THE GENERATOR CAN PRODUCE SHOULD BE USED.



NOTE
 K=1000 OHMS
 GROUND
 CONNECTED WIRES
 SW. ON VOL. CONT.
 GROUND ABOVE CHASSIS

Power supply: 40-60 cycles, 105-125V AC
 Same Voltage DC

- Power consumption: 30 Watts
- Frequency Range: 530-1680 KC
- I.F. Circuits: 456 KC
- Tubes: Osc.-Converter 12BE6
- I.F. Amplifier 12BA6
- Det./Avc. A.F. 12AT6
- Power Output 50B5
- Rectifier 35W4

Speaker: 4" P.M. .68 oz. "Alnico V" Magnet
 Speaker Transformer: 2500 ohms—400 cycles
 Speaker Voice Coil: 3.2 ohms

VOLTAGE READINGS TAKEN WITH
 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER
 117 VOLT 60 CYCLE LINE
 TUNING RANGE 528-1680 KC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

No attempt should be made to realign the various circuits until all other causes have been checked, unless the condition is so obvious as to indicate that realignment is necessary. Then proceed as follows:

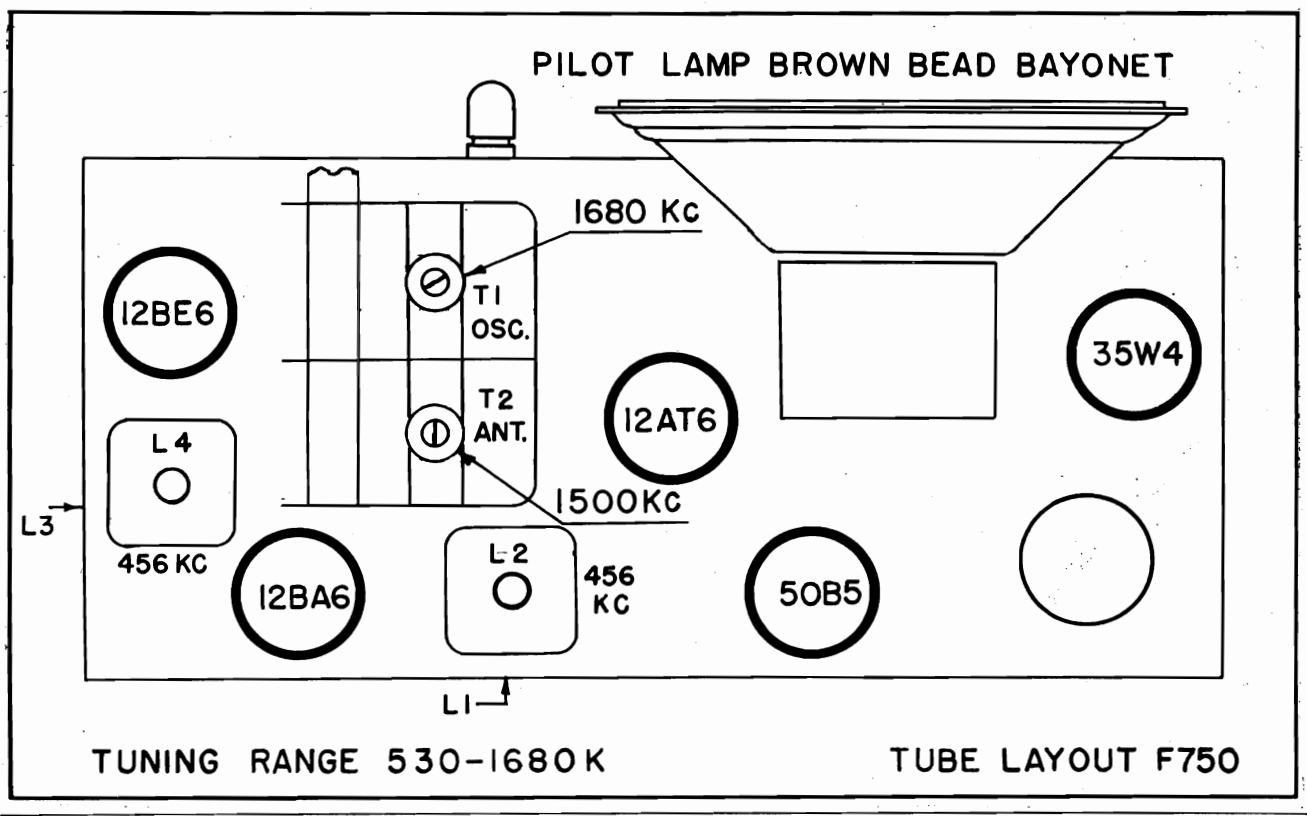
Volume Control full on.

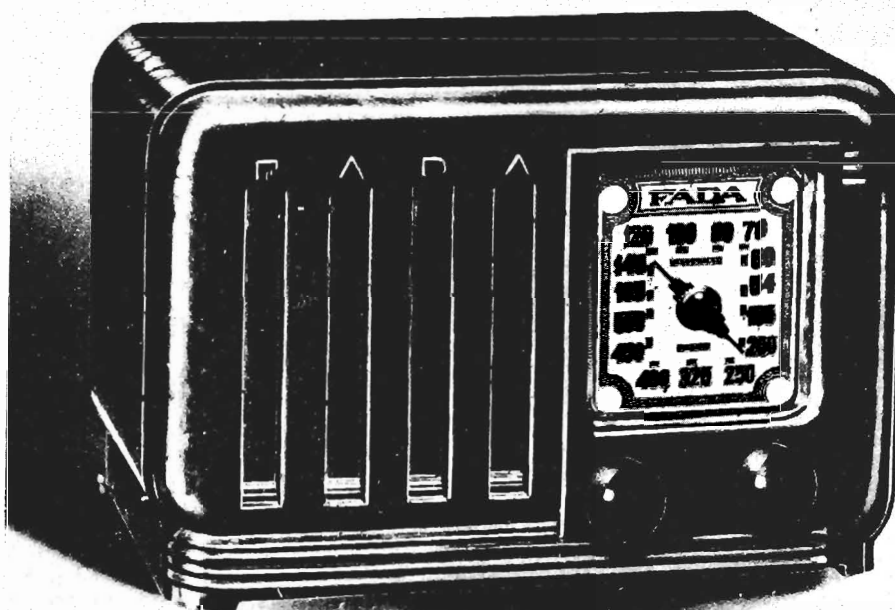
Low range A.C. meter connected across voice coil to indicate output.

Keep signal generator attenuated so as to maintain 1/2 scale reading on output meter.

Make certain that dial pointer is exactly horizontal when variable condenser is fully meshed.

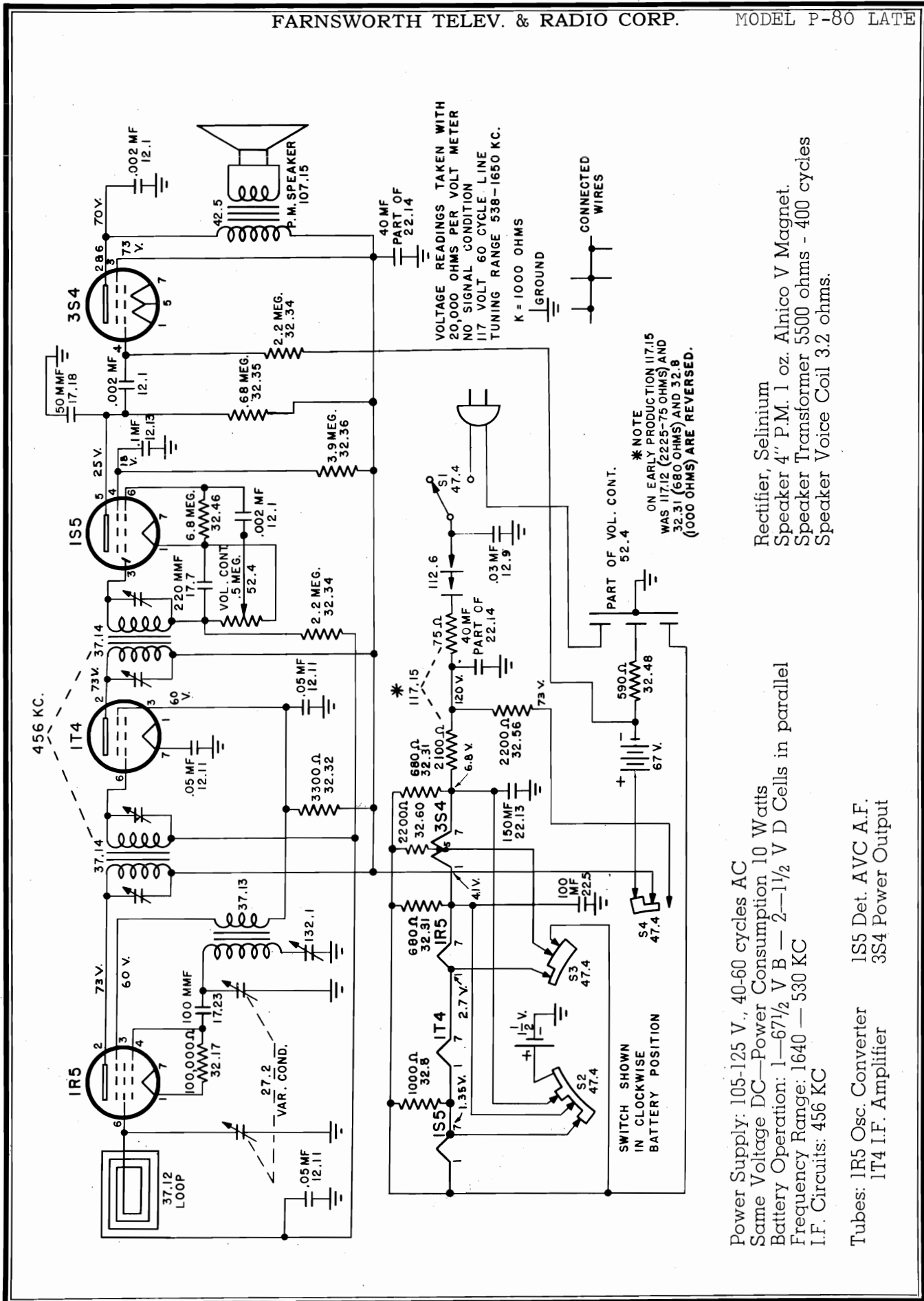
Receiver Dial at:	Signal Generator	Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator to:	Refer to Chassis Layout for Location of Trimmers
1 Full Open	Exactly 456 KC	.1 MF	Control Grid 12BE6 Tube (Top) Rear Section Variable Condenser	Adjust for Maximum Output L1, L2, L3 & L4
2 Full Open	Exactly 1680 KC		Radiating Loop (1/2 meter) 20" from Receiver Loop	Adjust for Maximum Output T1
3 Approx. 1500 KC	Approx. 1500 KC		Radiating Loop (1/2 meter) 20" from Receiver Loop	Adjust for Maximum Output T2
4 Approx. 600 KC	Approx. 600 KC		Radiating Loop (1/2 meter) 20" from Receiver Loop	Check tracking and bend slotted end plate (rear section) of variable, if necessary.
5				





PARTS LIST

Part No.	Description
12.4	Tubular Condenser, .005 mf, 600 V
12.6	Tubular Condenser, .01 mf, 400 V
12.9	Tubular Condenser, .03 mf, 400 V
12.11	Tubular Condenser, .05 mf, 200 V
12.12	Tubular Condenser, .05 mf, 400 V
17.21	Mica Condenser, 100 mmf, $\pm 20\%$
17.22	Mica Condenser, 220 mmf, $\pm 20\%$
22.32	3 Section Electrolytic Condenser, 30-40-20 mf, 150 W.V.
27.24	Variable Condenser
37.37	Oscillator Coil
37.131	Loop Antenna & Back
37.80	Input I.F. Transformer, complete
37.81	Output I.F. Transformer, complete
52.18	Volume Control with Switch
72.1	Power Cord (Approved)
77.106	Dial Scale (Calibrated)
77.108	Dial Pointer
77.7	Dial Crystal
97.123W	Cabinet, Bakelite-Walnut
97.123V	Cabinet, Bakelite-Ivory
142.32W	Cabinet Knobs—Walnut
142.32V	Cabinet Knobs—Ivory
107.25T	4" P.M. Speaker with Transformer
107.25	4" P.M. Speaker less Transformer
42.25	Speaker Transformer for above U.L. approved
117.1	30 ohm 1 W. Resistor
12.30	.2 mf, 400 V.
12.31	.02 mf, 200 V.



Power Supply: 105-125 V., 40-60 cycles AC
 Same Voltage DC—Power Consumption 10 Watts
 Battery Operation: 1-67½ V B — 2-1½ V D Cells in parallel
 Frequency Range: 1640 — 530 KC
 I.F. Circuits: 456 KC

Tubes: IR5 Osc. Converter
 IT4 I.F. Amplifier
 IS5 Det. AVC A.F.
 3S4 Power Output

Rectifier, Selenium
 Speaker 4" P.M. 1 oz. Alnico V Magnet.
 Speaker Transformer 5500 ohms - 400 cycles
 Speaker Voice Coil 3.2 ohms.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

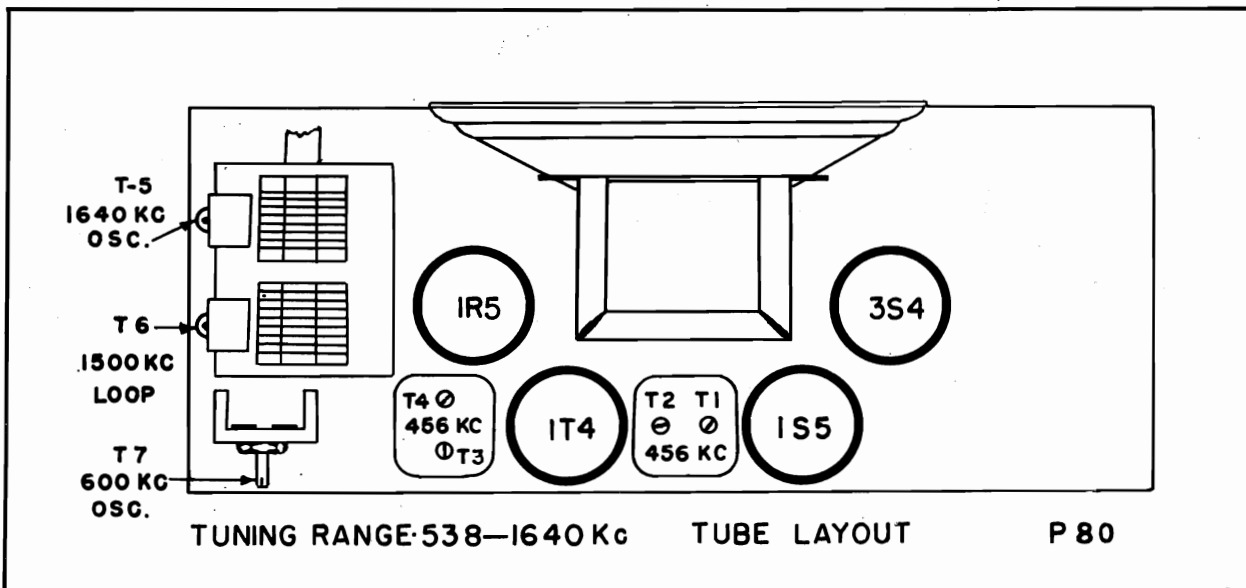
No attempt should be made to realign the various circuits until all other causes have been checked, unless the condition is so obvious as to indicate that realignment is necessary. Then proceed as follows:

- Disconnect Loop leads—Remove Chassis from Cabinet.
- Volume Control full on.
- Low range A.C. meter connected across voice coil to indicate output.
- Keep signal generator attenuated so as to maintain 1/2 scale reading on output meter.
- Use battery power when available.

Receiver Condenser at:	Signal Generator	Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator to:	Refer to Chassis Layout for Location of Trimmers
1 Fully closed	Exactly 456 KC	.1 MF	Chassis Ground and Control Grid 1R5 Rear Section Var. Cond.	Adjust for maximum output T1, T2, T3, and T4.
2 Fully closed	Approx. 538 KC	.1 MF	"	Adjust for maximum output T7
3 Fully open	Exactly 1640 KC	.1 MF	"	Adjust for maximum output T5

Repeat Operations 2 and 3.
The next two operations are performed with the chassis in the cabinet, the loop connected and tuning indicator in position.

4 Approx. 1500 KC	Approx. 1500 KC		Radiating Loop 20" from Receiver	Adjust T6 for maximum output.
5 Approx. 600 KC	Approx. 600 KC		Radiating Loop 20" from Receiver	Adjust T7 for max. while rocking variable cond.

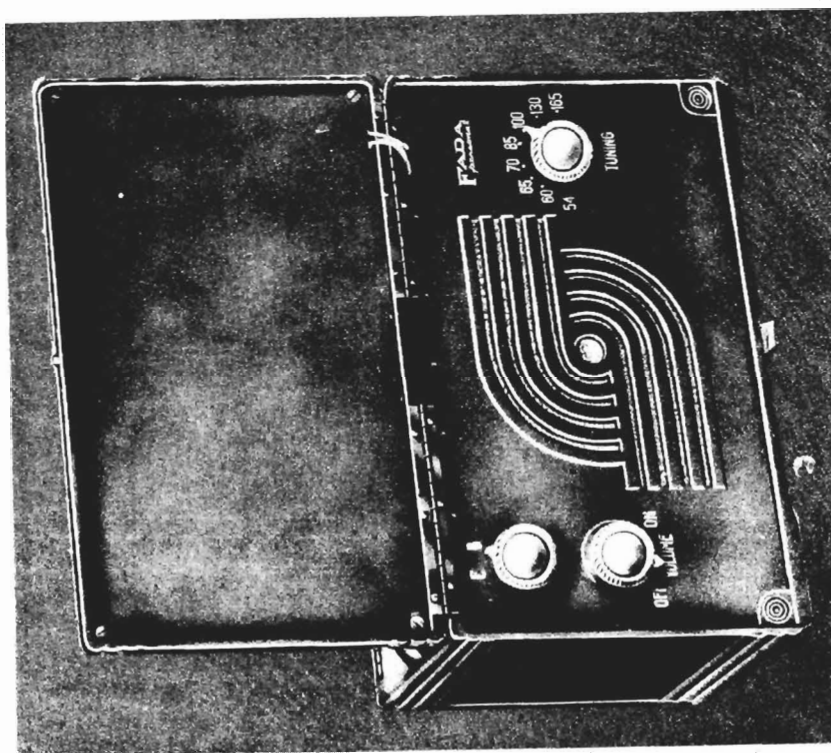


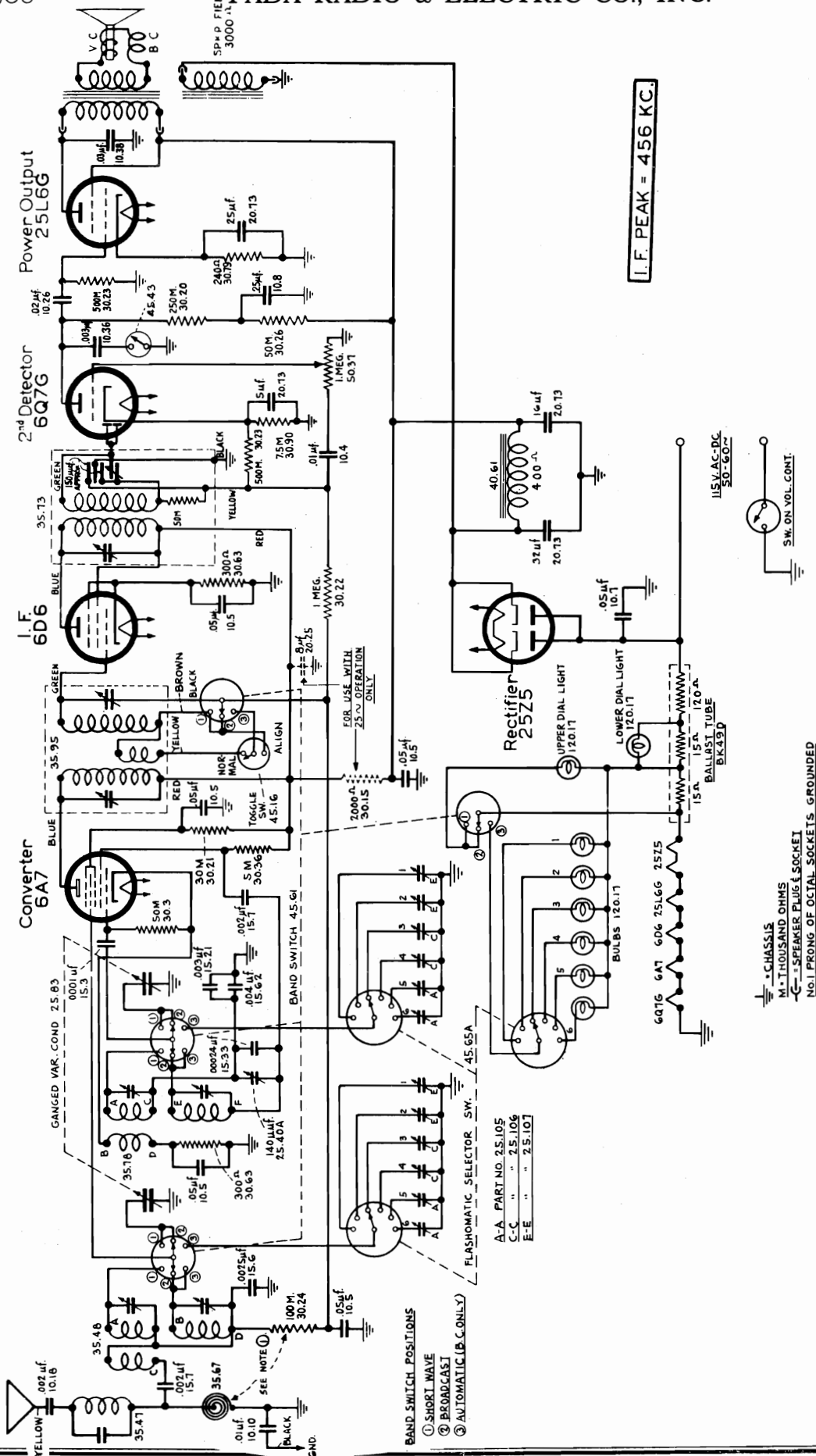
PARTS LIST

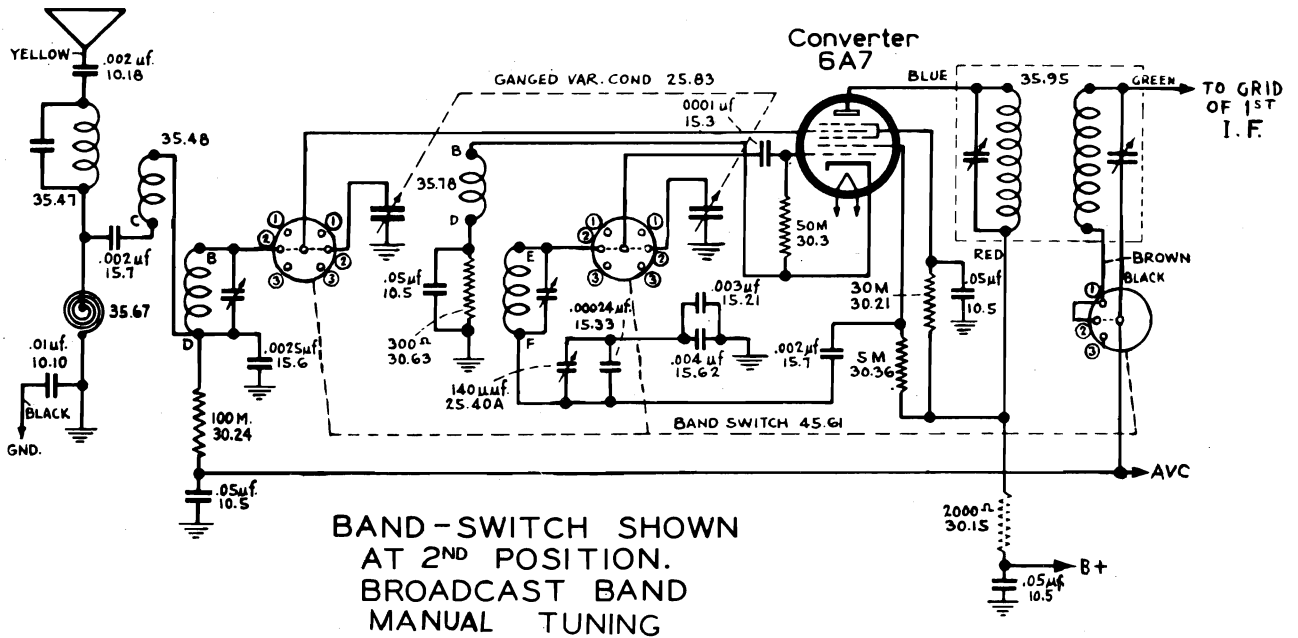
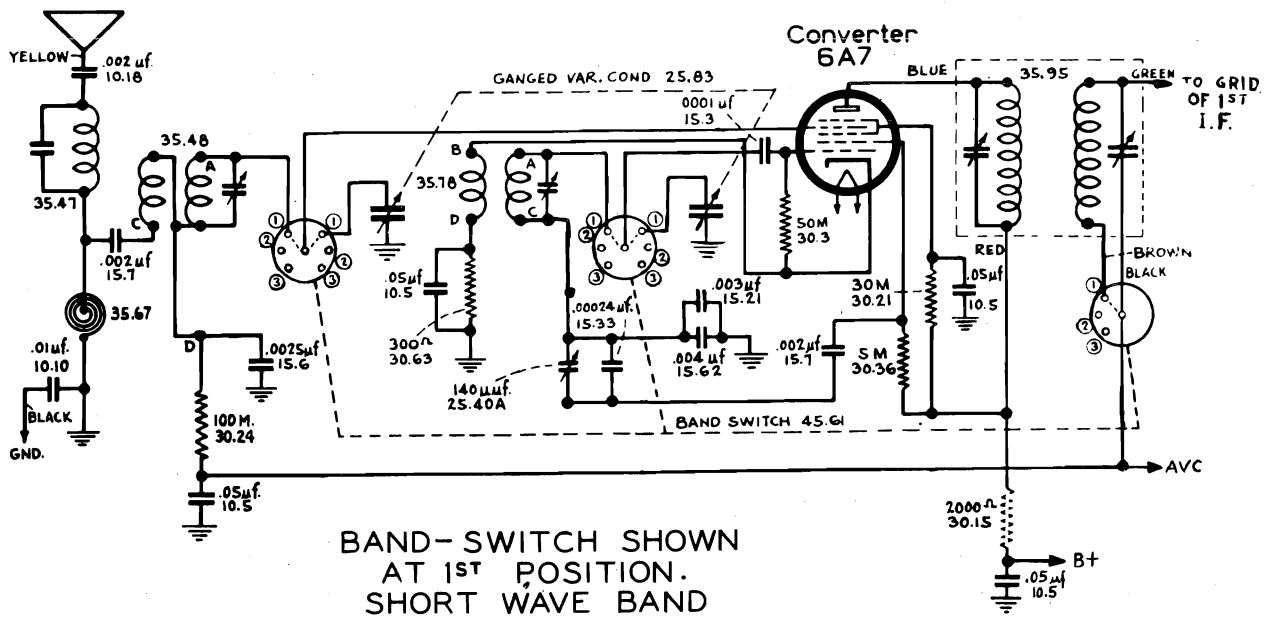
Part No.	Description
12.1	Tubular Condenser .002 mf 200 V
12.9	Tubular Condenser .03 mf 400 V
12.11	Tubular Condenser .05 mf 200 V
12.13	Tubular Condenser .1 mf 100 V
12.14	Tubular Condenser .1 mf 200 V
17.7	Ceramic Condenser 200 mmf \pm 20%
17.18	Ceramic Condenser 50 mmf \pm 20%
17.21	Ceramic Condenser 100 mmf \pm 20%
22.5	Electrolytic Condenser 100 mf 15 V
22.13	Electrolytic Condenser 150 mf 15 V
22.14	Electrolytic Condenser 40-40 mf 150 V
27.2	Variable Condenser 2 gang
37.13	Oscillator Coil
37.14	Input & Diode I.F. Transformer
42.5	Speaker Transformer
47.4	Changeover Switch
52.4	Volume Control w/on-off switch
72.35	Power Cord
112.6	Rectifier Selenium
117.15	W. W. Resistor
132.1	Padder Condenser
142.6	Knob-Tuning — Ivory only
142.7	Knob-Pointer — Ivory only
142.8	Knob-Volume or Changeover — Ivory only
157.3	Loop & Cover Assembly
157.4	A. Battery Contact Assembly
92.25	B. Battery Connector
92.80	Spring Clip Phosphor Bronze
92.81	Ball Knob
157.5	Cabinet Assembly — complete w/front & rear lid & hinges less loop & spring catch (Specify color)
107.15	4" Speaker 1 oz. less transformer
107.15T	4" Speaker 1 oz. with transformer

De Luxe Portable Tri-Power

SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



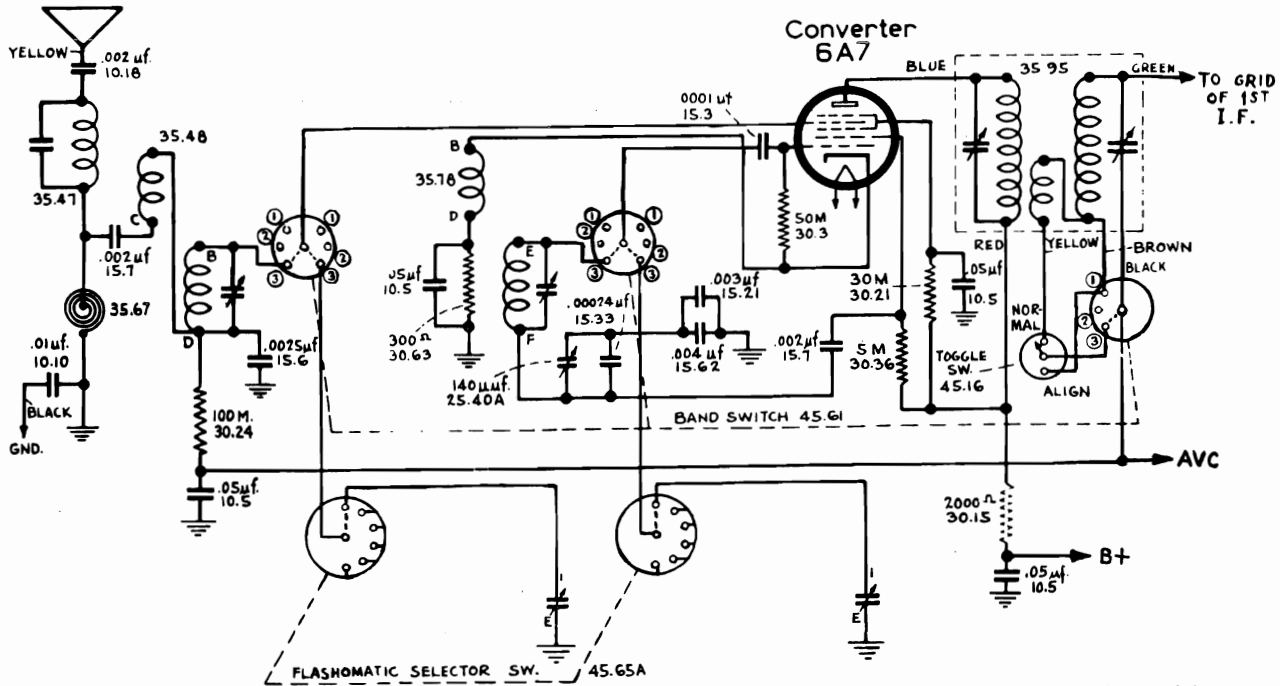




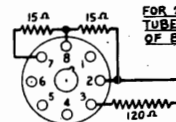
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

MODEL 368



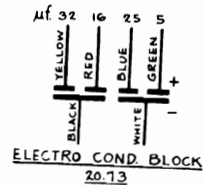
**BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND (AUTOMATIC)
#1 "E" BUTTON DEPRESSED**



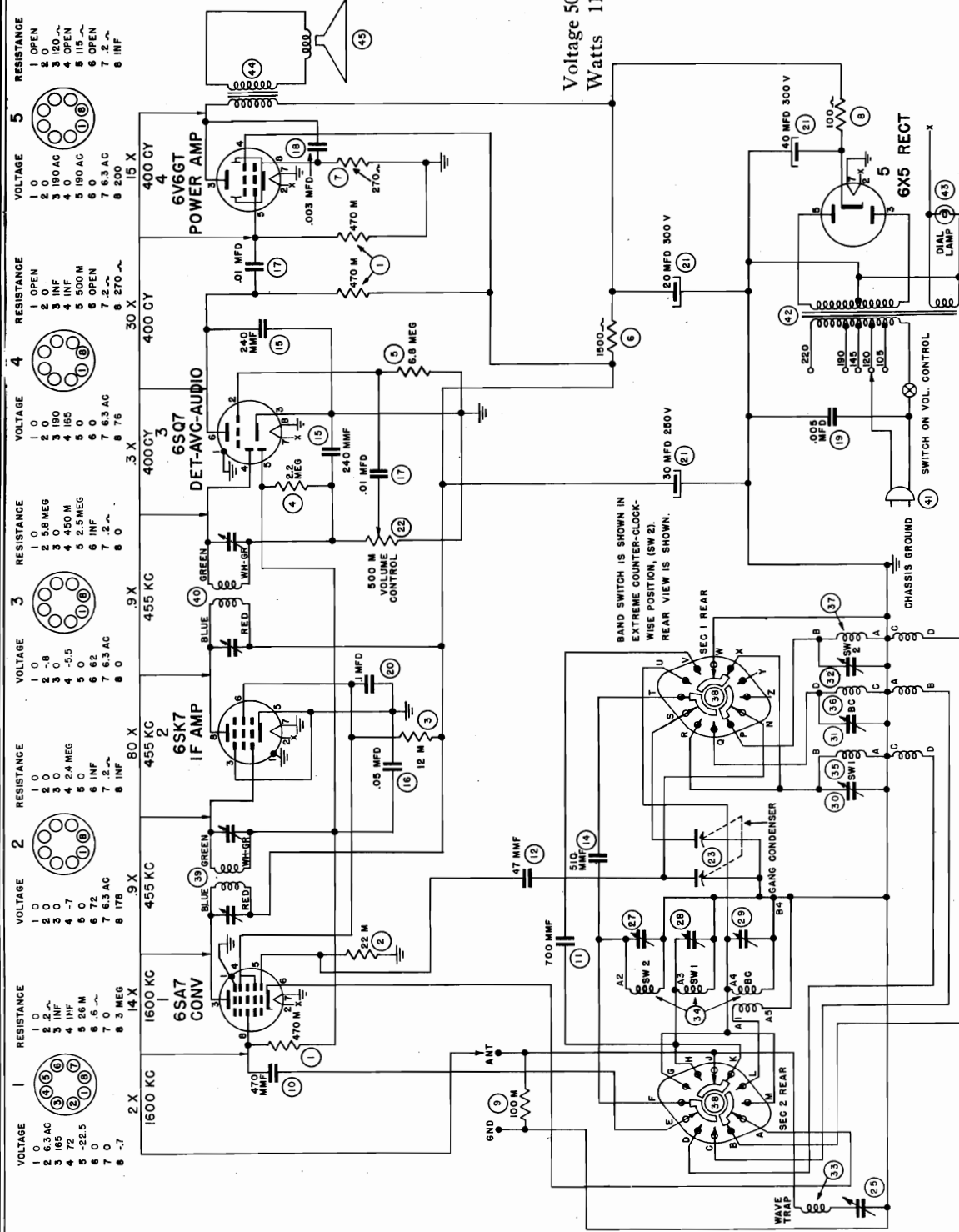
**BK49D
BALLAST TUBE**
(BOTTOM VIEW OF SOCKET
VIEWED FROM INSIDE OF RECEIVER)

<p>Ant. Coil 35.48</p> <p>A-D = .02Ω B-D = 6.6Ω C-D = .28Ω</p>	<p>Osc. Coil 35.78</p> <p>A-C = .02Ω B-D = .33Ω E-F = 5.15Ω</p>
<p>1ST I. F. 35.95</p> <p>PRI = BLUE-RED = 23Ω SEC. = GREEN-BROWN = 23Ω EXP. WINDINGS = YELLOW-BROWN = 15Ω</p>	<p>2ND I. F. 35.73</p> <p>PRI = BLUE-RED = 28Ω SEC. = 28Ω</p>

NOTE (1) ON EARLY MODELS, 10M RESISTOR PART NO. 30.31 IS USED IN PLACE OF 35.67 & R.F. CHOKE 35.67-15 IS USED IN PLACE OF 100M - 30.24.



FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS ET-650BRZ,
 ET-651BKZ, ET-651BUZ,
 ET-651RDZ,
 CHASSIS 171



Voltage 50-60 cycle AC 105 to 220
 Watts 117 AC 30

1		2		3		4		5	
VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE
1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 OPEN
2 6.3 AC	2 2.5 MEG	2 -8	2 50 MEG	2 0	2 50 MEG	2 0	2 50 MEG	2 190 AC	2 100
3 105	3 INF	3 0	3 450 M	3 0	3 450 M	3 0	3 450 M	3 190 AC	3 100
4 22.5	4 2.5 MEG	4 -5.5	4 50 M	4 0	4 50 M	4 185	4 INF	4 190 AC	4 OPEN
5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 500 M	5 190 AC	5 OPEN
6 0	6 INF	6 72	6 INF	6 0	6 INF	6 0	6 2.5 MEG	6 0	6 OPEN
7 0	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 2.5 MEG	7 0	7 2.5 MEG	7 0	7 2.5 MEG	7 6.3 AC	7 2.5
8 -7	8 3 MEG	8 178	8 INF	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 200	8 INF

To set transformer tap switch: Remove line cord plug from power outlet. Loosen the lock screw above the window. The switch knob should now be turned until the figures appearing in the center of the window area corresponds to, or are greater than the voltage of the power supply. The setting is locked by tightening the lock screw.

Five Tube AC operated Three Band Superheterodyne Broadcast Band
 535 Kc. — 1605 Kc.
 3.3 Mc. — 8.25 Mc.
 8.6 Mc. — 21.8 Mc.
 Intermediate Frequency 455 Kc.

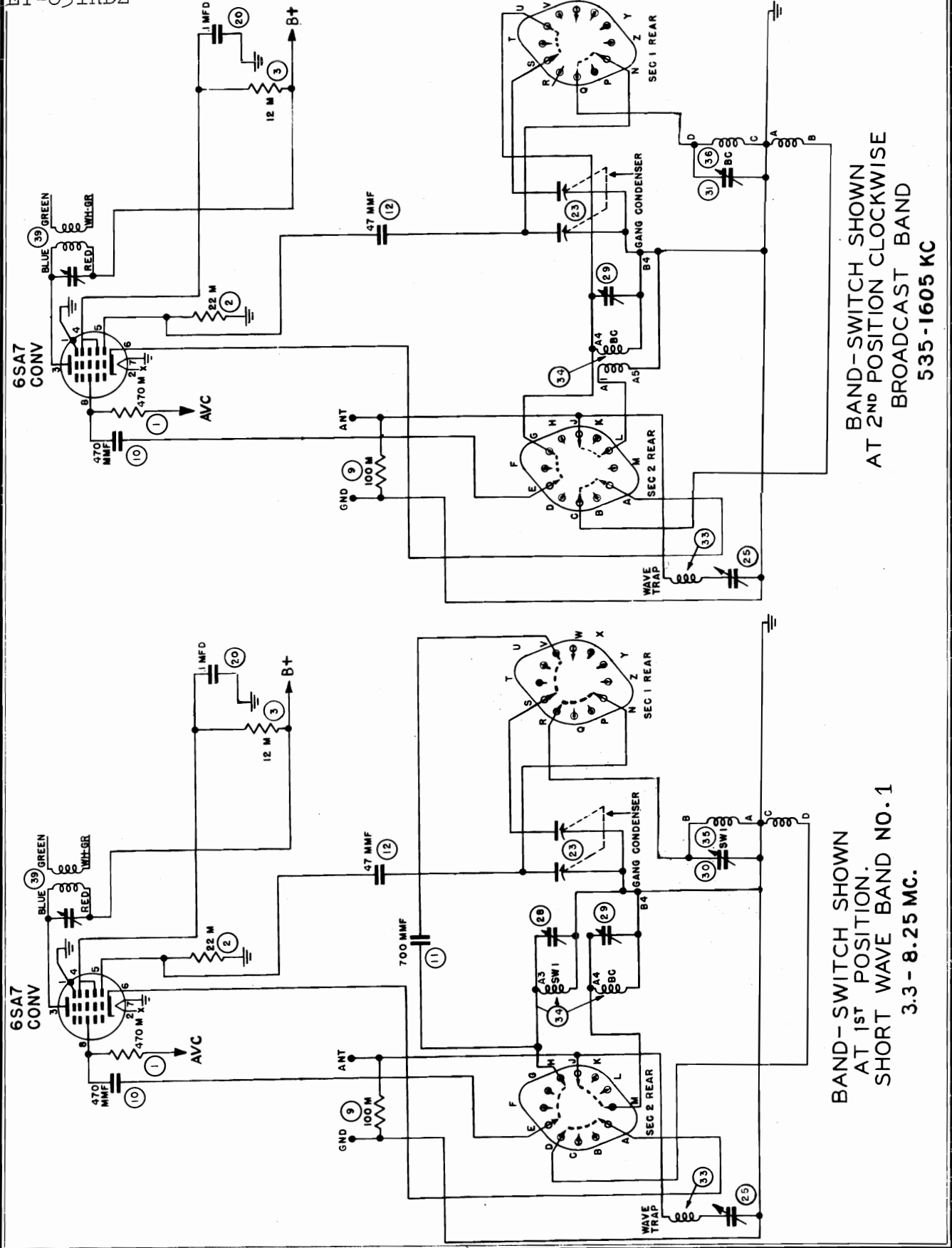
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-2 FARNSWORTH

MODELS ET-650BRZ, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

ET-651BKZ,
ET-651BUZ,
ET-651RDZ



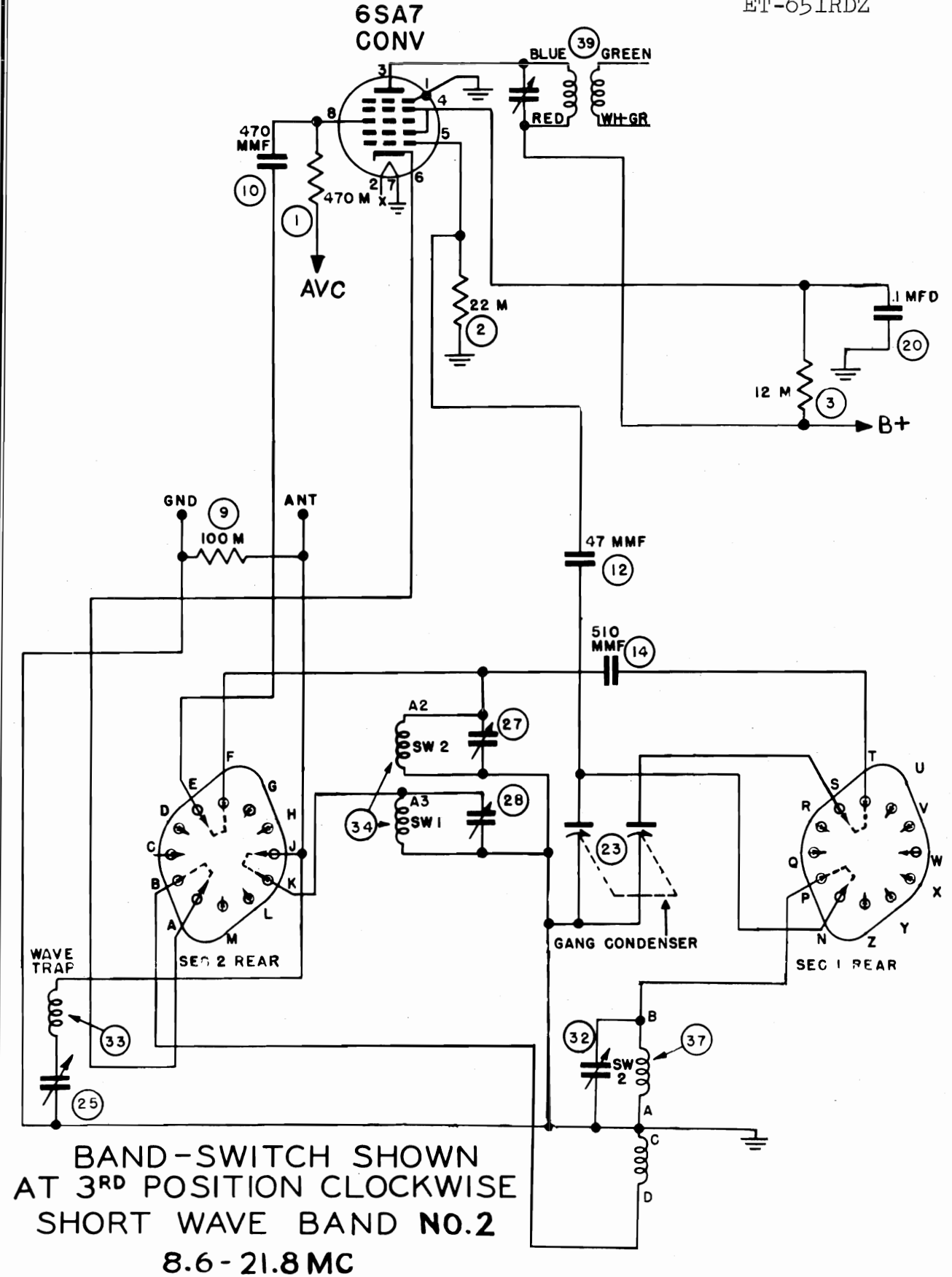
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND
535-1605 KC

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND NO. 1
3.3-8.25 MC.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP MODELS ET-650BRZ,
 ET-651BKZ,
 ET-651BUZ,
 ET-651RDZ



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
 AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
 SHORT WAVE BAND NO.2
 8.6 - 21.8 MC

EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

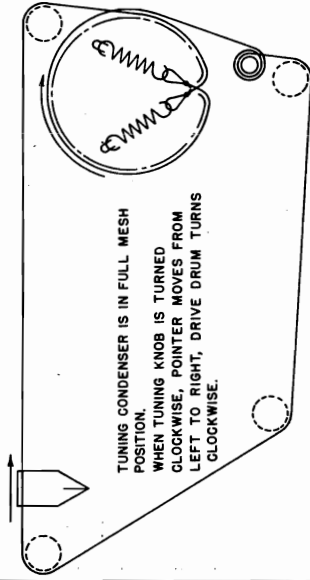
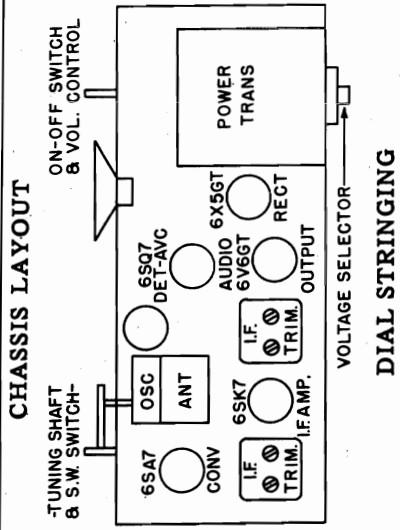
An output meter and a signal generator are required for proper alignment of these sets. The signal generator should be calibrated at the following points: 455 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1500 Kc., 3.5 Mc., 7.5 Mc., 9.5 Mc. and 20 Mc. All adjustments should be made with the volume control set for maximum, keeping the signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action and incorrect settings.

Connect the low side of the signal generator to the ground terminal on the chassis. Connect the high side of generator to antenna terminal through dummy load of 200 MMF for broadcast band and a dummy load of 400 ohms for shortwave.

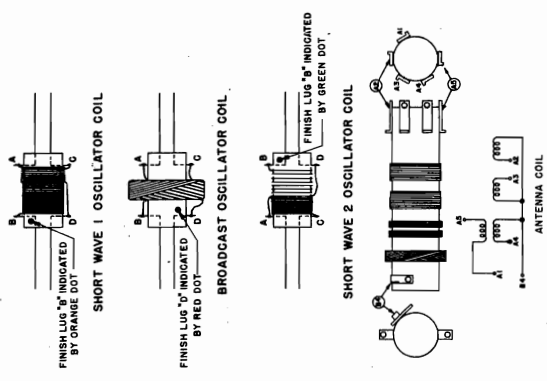
STEPS	DUMMY ANTENNA	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	LOCATED	TO OBTAIN
SET VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM						
1						Maximum Output
2	.1 Mfd.	455 Kc.	Minimum	2nd. I.F. Trimmers	Top of I.F. Trans.	Minimum Output
3				1st. I.F. Trimmers		
4		1500 Kc.	1500 Kc.	Wave Trap Trimmer	See Illustration on page one	
5	Broadcast 200 MMF			B.C. Osc. Trimmer		
6		1500 Kc.	1500 Kc.	B.C. RF Trimmer		
7		CHECK POINTER CALIBRATION AT 1000 Kc. & 600 Kc.				
8	S.W. 1 400 ohms	7.5 Mc.	7.5 Mc.	S.W. 1 Osc. Trimmer *	See Illustration on page one	
9				S.W. 1 RF Trimmer **		
10		CHECK 3.5 Mc.				
11	S.W. 2 400 ohms	20 Mc.	20 Mc.	S.W. 2 Osc. Trimmer *		
12				S.W. 2 RF Trimmer **		
13		CHECK 9.5 Mc.				

*When aligning the Shortwave oscillators use the peak found farthest out from maximum capacity on the oscillator trimmers.

**Use the peak nearest maximum capacity on the R.F. trimmers and rock gang for maximum output.



ANTENNA AND OSCILLATOR COILS

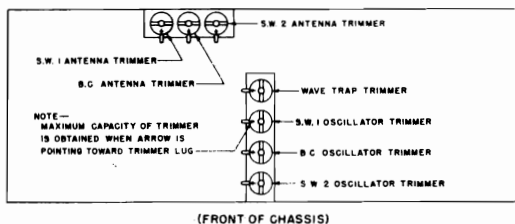


MODELS ET-651BUZ, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS ET-650BRZ
 ET-651RDZ ET-651BKZ

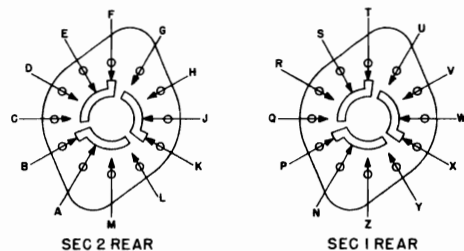
Ref. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	77217	470M Ohms
2	77266	22M Ohms
3	77155	12M Ohms 2 watt
4	77270	2.2 Megohms
5	77273	6.8 Megohms
6	77342	1500 Ohms 1 watt
7	77174	270 Ohms 1 watt
8	77258	100 Ohms
9	77214	100M Ohms
10	25285	470 Mmf. Mica Capacitor
11	25418	700 Mmf. Mica Capacitor
12	25193	47 Mmf. Mica Capacitor
14	25417	510 Mmf. Mica Capacitor
15	25187	240 Mmf. Mica Capacitor
16	25080	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Export
17	25365	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Molded Oil Paper
18	25077	.003 Mfd. 600 V. Export
19	25323	.005 Mfd. Line Buffer 800 V.
20	25361	.1 Mfd. 400 V. Molded Oil Paper
21	25330	Electrolytic Capacitor 40 Mfd. 20 Mfd. 300 V., 30 Mfd. 250 V.
22	78070	Volume Control
23	26227	Gang Condenser
25	26229	Wave Trap Trimmer
27	26228	SW2 Antenna Trimmer
28	26228	SW1 Antenna Trimmer
29	26228	BC Antenna Trimmer
30	26228	SW1 Oscillator Trimmer
31	26228	BC Oscillator Trimmer
32	26229	SW2 Oscillator Trimmer
33	38650	Wave Trap Coil
34	38747	Antenna Coil
35	38730	SW1 Oscillator Coil
36	38729	BC Oscillator Coil
37	38731	SW2 Oscillator Coil
38	90198	Band Switch
39	36898	1st. I.F. Transformer
40	36899	2nd I.F. Transformer
41	27118	Line Cord
42	94207	Power Transformer
43	42186	Dial Lamp
44	94208	Output Transformer
45	81146	Speaker, 6"
	80139	Molded Octal Tube Socket
	80033	Antenna and Ground Terminal Strip
	31275	Dial Window
	31330	Dial Scale
	31329	Dial Background
	11299	Dial Pointer
	41106	Drive Cord (Approx. 38" long) and springs
	56994	Drive Drum
	09195	Knob and Set Screw ET-650BRZ
	09196	Knob and Set Screw ET-651RDZ
	09224	Knob and Set Screw ET-651BUZ
	09225	Knob and Set Screw ET-651BKZ
	54091	Band Switch Lever ET-650BRZ
	54118	Band Switch Lever ET-651 Series
	59168	Grille ET-650BRZ
	59190	Grille for ET-651RDZ
	59247	Grille for ET-651BUZ
	59248	Grille for ET-651BKZ
	H-268	Cabinet and Packing 650BRZ
	H-269	Cabinet and Packing 651 Series

The Service Department policy is to furnish 1/2 Watt 5% Carbon Resistors and 600 Volt Tubular Condensers, unless otherwise specified.

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



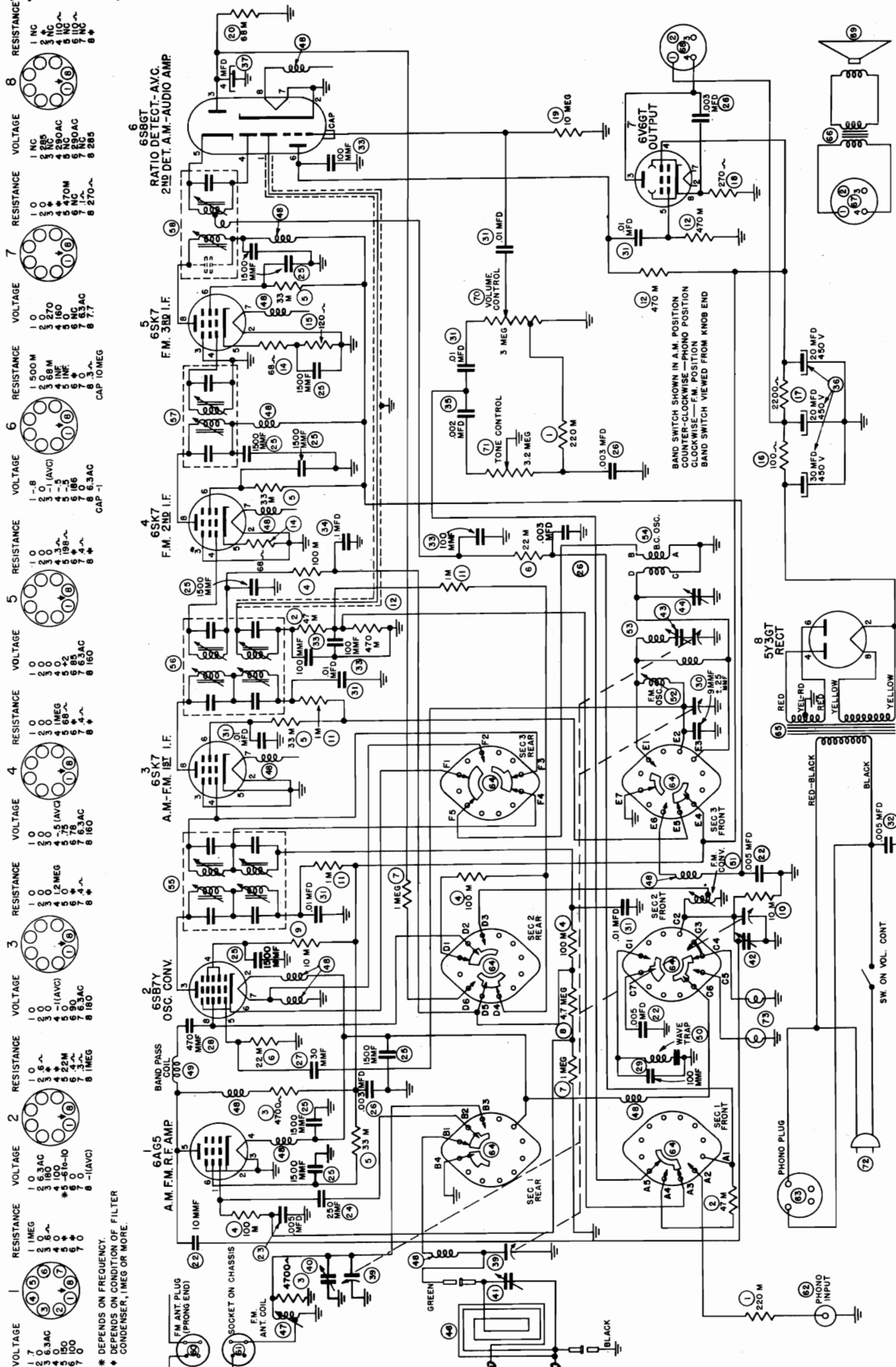
BAND SWITCH



MODELS GK-084,
-085, -086, -087

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS K-084,
-086, -287-P



VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE
1 7 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
2 3 4 5 6 7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
3 4 5 6 7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
4 5 6 7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
5 6 7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
6 7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100
7	100 M 10 M 1 M 100 K 10 K 1 K	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100	1 3 0 0 0 7	1 MEG 300 K 30 K 100 100 100

* DEPENDS ON FREQUENCY.
 † DEPENDS ON CONDITION OF FILTER
 CONDENSER, TIMES OR MORE.

RECORD CHANGERS: For all models except K-086 and K-287-P, Farnsworth
 P-56, RCD.CH. 17-1, for K-086 and K-287, Farnsworth P-73, RCD.CH. 18-1

CLARI-SKEMATIX

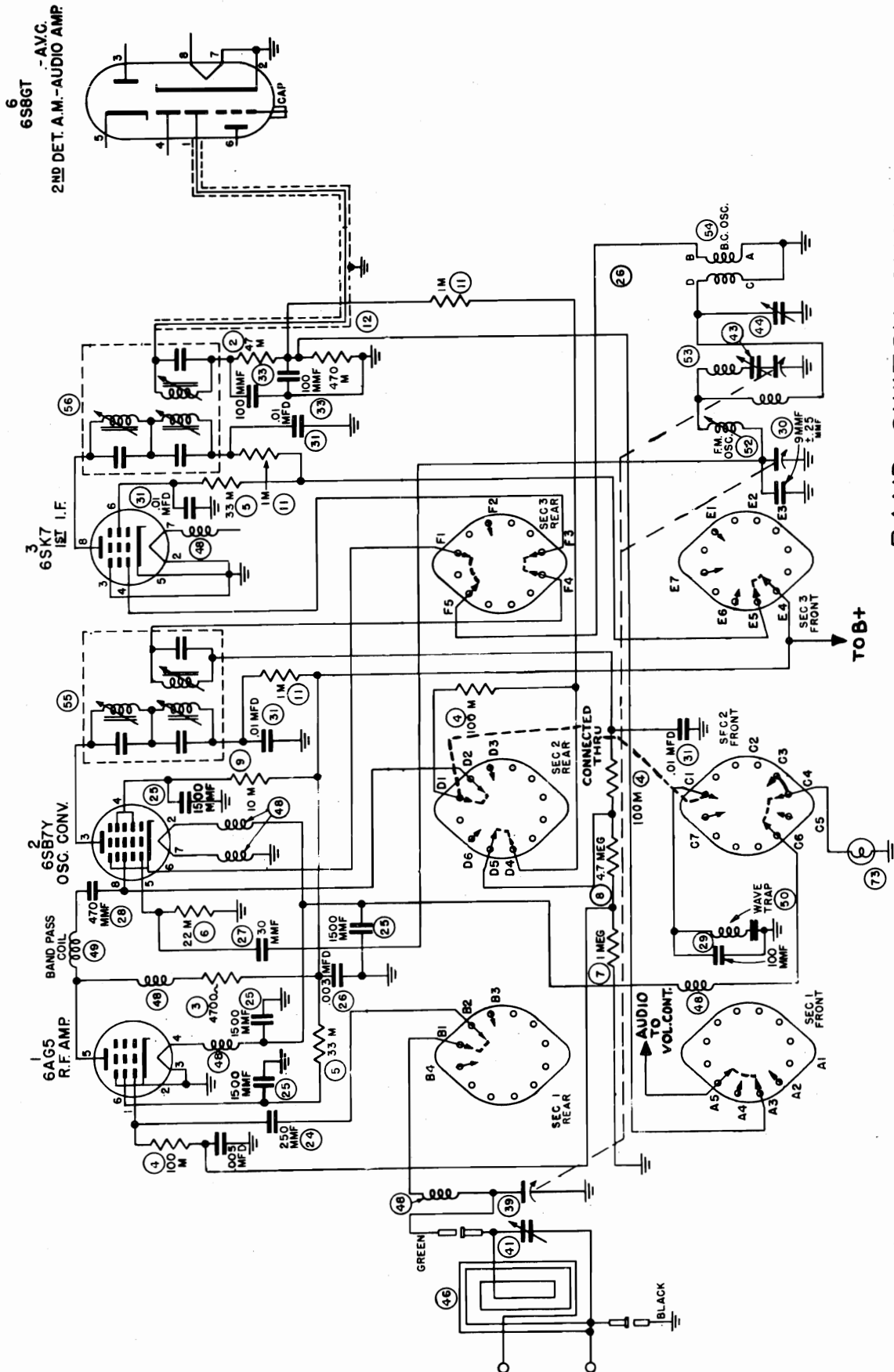
Registered Trademark

FARNSWORTH PAGE 18-7

MODELS K-084,
-086, -287-P

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS GK-084,
-085, -086, -087



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND
537 - 1620 KC

NOTE:
1ST POSITION
PHONO NOT SHOWN

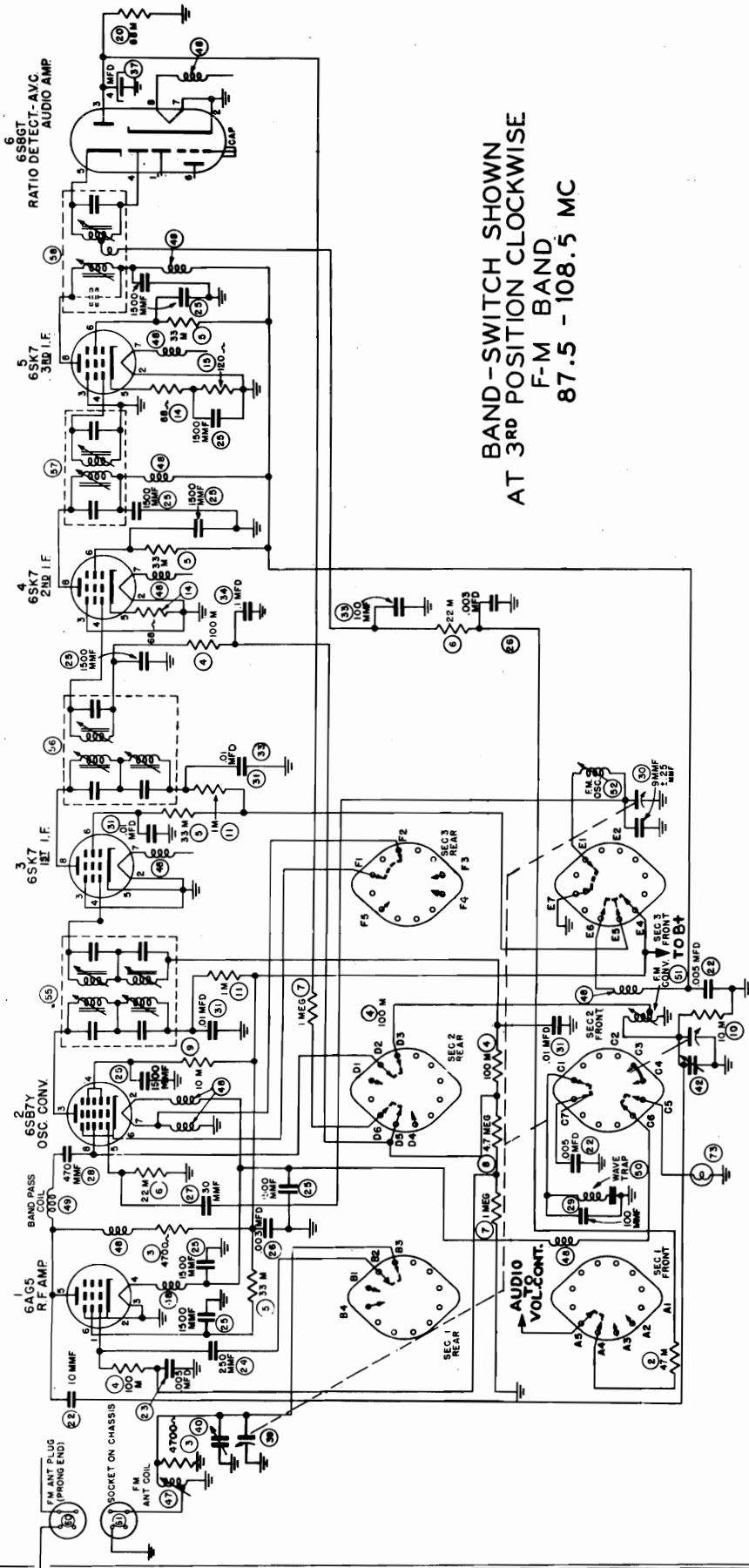
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-8 FARNSWORTH

MODELS GK-084, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
 -085, -086, -087

MODELS K-084,
 -086, -287-P



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
 AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
 F-M BAND
 87.5 - 108.5 MC

MODELS K-084,
-086, -287-P

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS GK-084,
-085, -086, -087

SPECIFICATIONS

RECEIVER FREQUENCIES

Broadcast Band	537 Kc. to 1620 Kc.	IF AM Band	455 Kc.
FM Band	87.5 Mc. to 108.5 Mc.	IF FM Band	10.7 Mc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

Application	Type	Application	Type
AM, FM RF Amplifier	6AG5	FM 3rd. IF Amplifier	6SK7
Oscillator, Converter	6SB7Y	FM, AM Det, AVC, 1st Audio	6S8GT
AM, FM 1st IF Amplifier	6SK7	Output	6V6GT
FM 2nd. IF Amplifier	6SK7	Rectifier	5Y3GT

POWER AND VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Voltage	105 to 125 volts at 50-60 cycles per second
Power Consumption, 117 volts, 60 cycles	88 watts
50 Cycle operation of changer requires modification	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALIGNMENT OF FM BAND

1. Necessary Equipment:

RF Signal Generator, Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, Insulated Screw Driver.

NOTE—All alignment should be done with only sufficient signal amplitude to provide satisfactory signal to noise ratio, and readable output on output meter. The use of excessively strong signal is almost certain to produce misalignment.

2. Procedure for IF Alignment, FM Band

- a. Connect V.T.V.M. from ground to audio lead of ratio detector (discriminator). Connect generator tuned to 10.7 mc. to grid of third FM IF tube through 0.1 MFD capacitor.
- b. Turn secondary slug of ratio detector transformer (bottom) out as far as it will turn.
- c. Tune primary for maximum output.

tor transformer for zero or minimum output.
k. The FM IF system should be aligned if instructions have been carefully pursued.

3. *Instructions for Aligning FM RF Channel*
a. Equipment required: RF Signal Generator, Range 88 to 106 Mc., Output Meter, Insulated Screw Driver.

b. Connect RF signal generator in series with 300 ohm carbon or metalized resistor to "high" side of FM antenna socket. Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.

c. Set tuning control for pointer to calibrate at the equivalent of half way between channels 280 and 300.

d. Apply 106 Mc. signal.

e. Set converter and antenna trimmers at minimum capacity.

f. Adjust oscillator by changing physical location of 9 mmf ceramic capacitor until signal is heard at maximum output.

g. Adjust antenna and converter trimmers for maximum output.

h. Set tuning controls so that dial pointer calibrates at the pointer's width higher than channel 220.

i. Apply 92 Mc. signal.

j. Adjust oscillator slug until signal is heard. Adjust converter and antenna slugs to maximum output.

k. Repeat operations c to j inclusive.

NOTE—The degree of adjustment required in the tuning of the oscillator slug will determine the number of times operations c to j must be repeated until no further gain in sensitivity is obtained.

l. Carefully tune across the entire FM band for the observance of dead or weak spots that may be a result of improper alignment or defective components. This can be determined by carefully noting the degree of receiver hiss in the absence of a received signal.

MODELS GK-084,
-085, -086, -087

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS K-084,
K-086, -287-P

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR AM BAND

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

For proper alignment, a calibrated signal generator having fundamental frequencies from 455 Kc to 1500 Kc should be provided.

The indicating device for showing correct alignment may be a high resistance AC voltmeter or a vacuum tube voltmeter.

Connect the AC voltmeter either across the voice coil of the loud speaker, or if the meter range is high enough, to the plate in the output stage (through a condenser [0.1 Mfd.] to keep the DC out of the meter).

Maintain the output of the signal generator as low as possible to prevent AVC action and false settings.

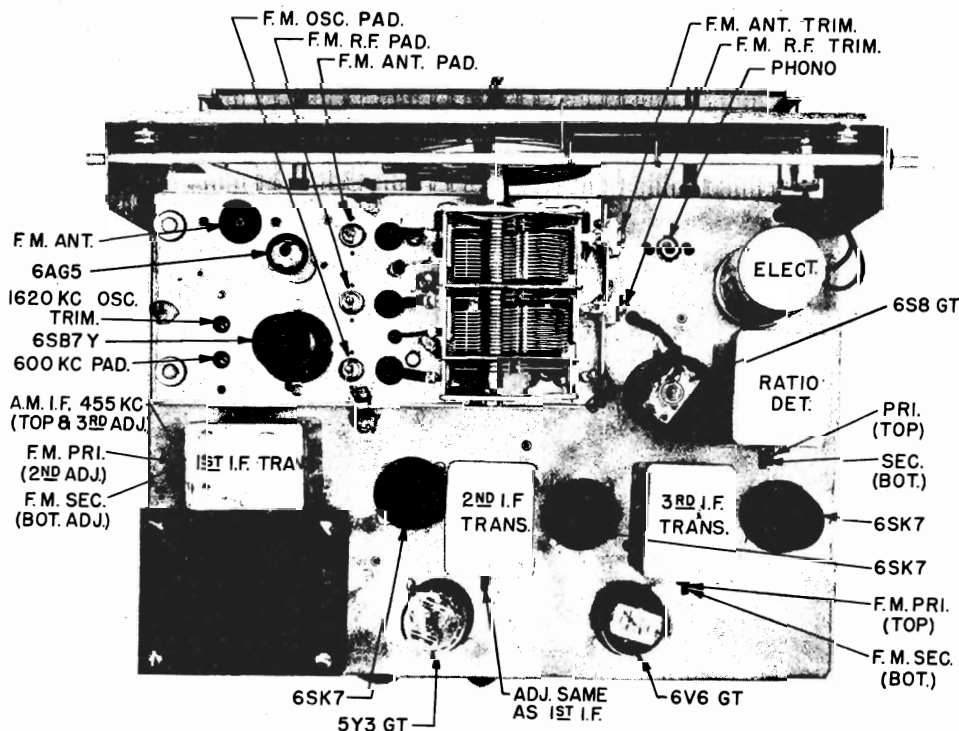
TABULATION FOR AM ALIGNMENT

STEPS	CONNECT GENERATOR	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	TO OBTAIN
1		Set tone and volume controls at maximum			MAXIMUM OUTPUT
2	Sig. Grid (pin 8) Conv. Tube	455 Kc	Quiet Point	2nd IF Slugs # 1 and 3	
3				1st IF Slugs # 1 and 3	
4	External Antenna Post on Loop	1500 Kc	1500 Kc	BC Osc. Trimmer	
5		600 Kc	600 Kc	Osc. Padder*	
6	Check dial calibration at several frequencies. If not reasonably correct, adjust oscillator padder. See note 1.				
7	Ext. Ant. Binding Post	1500 Kc	1500 Kc	Loop Trimmer	

Through RMA dummy antenna.

*This adjustment should be made while gang is rocked.

Note 1. After any adjustment of oscillator padder, repeat steps 4 and 5.

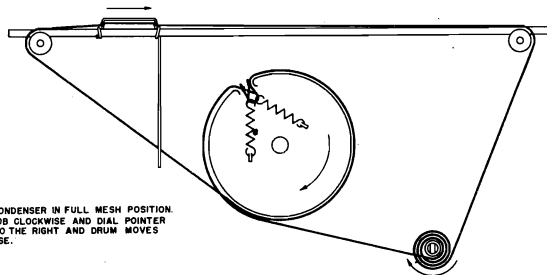
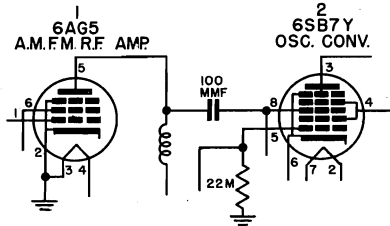


MODELS K-084,
K-086, -287-P

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS GK-084,
-085, -086, -087

CIRCUIT MODIFICATION

Early sets did not incorporate the coil-condenser combination connecting between the plate of the RF amplifier and the grid of the converter. Below is an excerpt indicating that portion of the schematic of the early-production receiver.



TUNING CONDENSER IN FULL MESH POSITION.
TURN KNOB CLOCKWISE AND DIAL POINTER
MOVES TO THE RIGHT AND DRUM MOVES
CLOCKWISE.

Dial Stringing Diagram

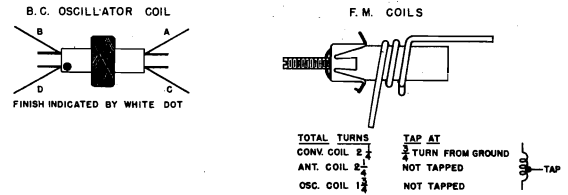
The GK-080 series instruments incorporate two internal antennas; a loop antenna used in broadcast band reception and a folded-dipole antenna used for FM reception.

These internal antennas are intended for use only in the presence of adequate field strength, as in large metropolitan areas where local stations supply the majority of desired programs. Neither a loop nor a dipole element which is within the confines of the cabinet can be considered as efficient signal pickup devices and, should field strength requirements be not fulfilled, it will be necessary, for satisfactory reception, to install an efficient outside folded dipole antenna which feeds the receiver through a 300 ohm transmission line.

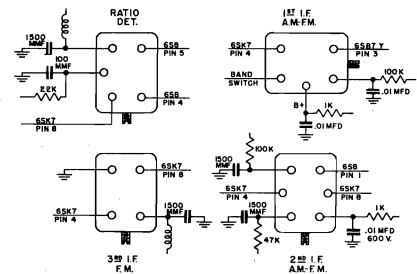
Both the loop and the dipole (internal or external) antennas exhibit certain characteristics of directivity, with which the experienced serviceman is familiar, which should be borne in mind when locating the receiver (or external antenna) in the home. Slight orientation of the receiver may effect more satisfactory reception of desired weak signals.

MULTIPLE RESPONSE AND WHISTLES

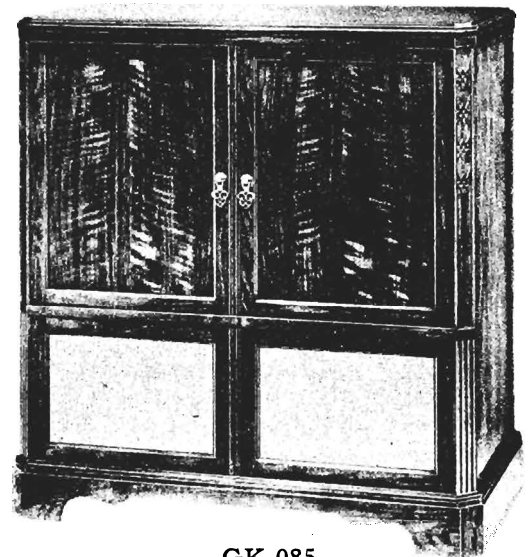
In metropolitan areas with close proximity to several strong transmitting stations, it may be necessary, on early production receivers, to connect a 200 mmf mica capacitor across the wave trap. This must be placed on the band switch so it is switched out on FM. Should oscillation on low end of the band be experienced in the GK-084 (chairside) instrument, it is recommended that a modified wave trap (part No. 38930) be substituted for wave trap connected between ground and terminal C1 of Section 2, front, of band switch.



Oscillator Coil Assemblies



Bottom View of IF Cans



GK-085

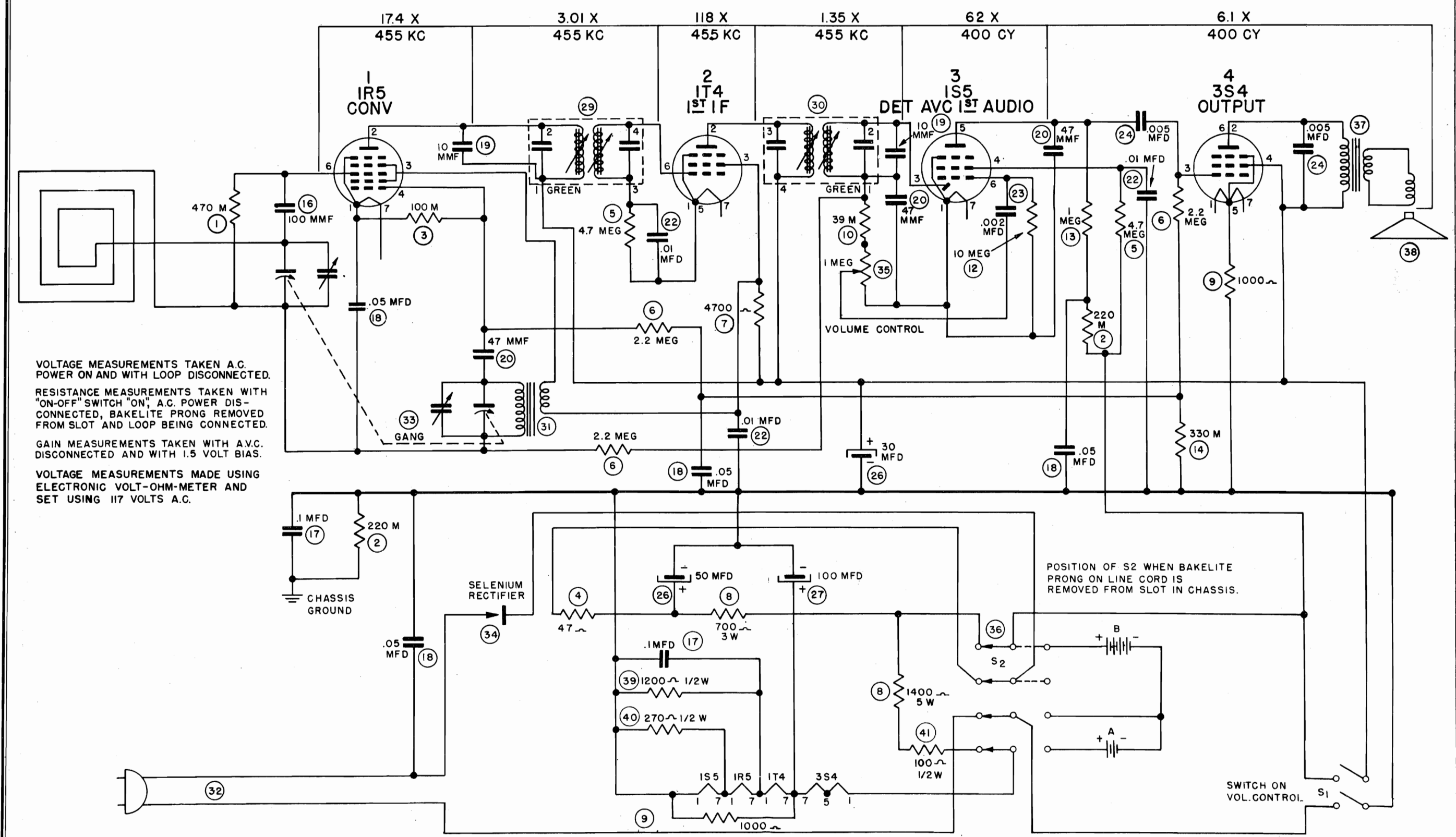
PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part Number	Description	Ref. No.	Part Number	Description
1	77216	220M Ohm Resistor.....	54	38883	B.C. Oscillator Coil.....
2	77213	47M Ohm Resistor.....	55	38876	1st AM FM IF Transformer.....
3	77211	4700 Ohm Resistor.....	56	38877	2nd AM FM IF Transformer.....
4	77214	100M Ohm Resistor.....	57	38878	3rd AM FM IF Transformer.....
5	77267	33M Ohm Resistor.....	58	38879	4th AM FM IF Transformer.....
6	77266	22M Ohm Resistor.....	60	80440	FM Antenna Plug.....
7	77218	1 Megohm Resistor.....	61	80439	FM Antenna Socket.....
8	77272	4.7 Megohm Resistor.....	62	80030	Phono Input Socket.....
9	77013	10M Ohm Resistor, 2 Watt.....	63	11274	Phono AC Plug and Cable.....
10	77212	10M Ohm Resistor.....	64	90240	Band Switch.....
11	77262	1000 Ohm Resistor.....	65	94204	Power Transformer.....
12	77217	470M Ohm Resistor.....	66	94325	Output Transformer.....
14	77269	68 Ohm Resistor.....	67	80444	Speaker Plug.....
15	77450	120 Ohm Resistor.....	68	80385	Speaker Socket.....
16	77258	100 Ohm Resistor.....	69	81175	Speaker GK-084, 085, 086.....
17	77449	200 Ohm Molded Resistor, 8 Watt.....	69	81169	Speaker GK-087, 088.....
18	77174	270 Ohm Resistor, 1 Watt.....	70	78150	Volume Control.....
19	77274	10 Megohm Resistor.....	71	78071	Tone Control.....
20	77305	68M Ohm Resistor.....	72	27118	Line Cord.....
22	25425	10 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	73	42185	Pilot Lamp, 250 Ma.....
23	25183	.005 Mfd Tubular Capacitor, 600 Volts.....			
24	25380	250 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor Hi "K".....	13871		Dial Pointer and Tubing Assy.....
25	25273	1500 Mmf Ceramic Hi "K".....	22147		Pickup Cable (GK-084-88).....
26	25184	.003 Mfd Tubular Capacitor, 600 Volts.....	22150		Pickup Cable (GK-085-86-87).....
27	25439	30 Mmf N-1400.....	31421		AM Dial Glass.....
28	25189	470 Mmf Mica Capacitor.....	31422		FM Dial Glass.....
29	25435	100 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	31423		Dial Escutcheon (Old Type).....
30	25440	9 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	31431		Dial Escutcheon (New Type).....
31	25194	.01 Mfd Tubular Capacitor, 600 Volts.....	31432		Dial Escutcheon (Used on GK-088 Only).....
32	25031	.005 Mfd Buffer Capacitor, 600 Volts.....	37498		# 3 x 5/8" Brass Finish Wood Screw (For Mtg Dial Escutcheon).....
33	25188	100 Mmf Mica Capacitor.....	41106		Dial Tuning Cord (45 in.).....
34	25215	.1 Mfd Tubular Capacitor, 600 Volts.....	55392		Ornamental Washer (For Mtg Dial Escutcheon).....
35	25185	.002 Mfd Tubular Capacitor, 600 Volts.....	54091		Band Switch Lever.....
36	25424	30 Mfd, 20 Mfd, 20 Mfd, 450 Volt Electrolytic.....	59134		Volume and Tuning Knob (Wal.).....
37	25270	4 Mfd Electrolytic.....	59193		Volume and Tuning Knob (Blonde).....
39	17196	Gang Capacitor and Drum.....	60588		Dial Background (Used in Conjunction With #31423).....
40	26269	FM Antenna Trimmer.....	71223		Phono Needle.....
41	26032	AM Loop Trimmer.....	H-283-1		Cabinet and Carton for GK-084 (Wa.).....
42	26269	FM Converter Trimmer.....	H-283-2		Cabinet and Carton for GK-084 (Bl.).....
43	26267	AM Padder.....	H-290		Cabinet and Carton for GK-085 (Wa.).....
44	26267	AM Oscillator Trimmer.....	H-285-1		Cabinet and Carton for GK-086 (Wa.).....
46	13766	Loop Antenna GK-084, 088.....	H-285-2		Cabinet and Carton for GK-086 (Bl.).....
46	13789	Loop Antenna GK-085.....	H-287		Cabinet and Carton for GK-087 (Mah.).....
46	13784	Loop Antenna GK-086, 087.....	H-301		Cabinet and Carton for GK-088 (Mah.).....
47	38880	FM Antenna Coil.....			
48	38884	RF Choke.....			
49	38915	Band Pass Coil.....			
50	38484	Wave Trap.....			
51	38881	FM Converter Coil.....			
52	38882	FM Oscillator Coil.....			
53	38898	Oscillator Series Choke.....			

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL P-860

1		2		3		4	
VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE
1 0	1 0	1 2.9	1 50 \sim	1 1.4	1 30 \sim	1 7.3	1 105 \sim
2 7.8	2 1500 \sim	2 7.8	2 1500 \sim	2 NC	2 NC	2 7.2	2 2000 \sim
3 6.4	3 6000 \sim	3 6.4	3 6000 \sim	3 .9	3 1 MEG	3 -1.9	3 2.5 MEG
4 -1.5	4 100 M	4 NC	4 NC	4 2.5	4 4.7 MEG	4 7.6	4 1500 \sim
5 0	5 0	5 2.9	5 50 \sim	5 2.0	5 1.2 MEG	5 5.8	5 85 \sim
6 .9	6 4 MEG	6 2.1	6 4 MEG	6 .8	6 10 MEG	6 7.2	6 2000 \sim
7 1.5	7 30 \sim	7 4.3	7 70 \sim	7 2.9	7 50 \sim	7 4.3	7 70 \sim



VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS TAKEN A.C. POWER ON AND WITH LOOP DISCONNECTED.
 RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH "ON-OFF" SWITCH "ON", A.C. POWER DISCONNECTED, BAKELITE PRONG REMOVED FROM SLOT AND LOOP BEING CONNECTED.
 GAIN MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH A.V.C. DISCONNECTED AND WITH 1.5 VOLT BIAS.
 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE USING ELECTRONIC VOLT-OHM-METER AND SET USING 117 VOLTS A.C.

POSITION OF S2 WHEN BAKELITE PRONG ON LINE CORD IS REMOVED FROM SLOT IN CHASSIS.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS GK-140,
GK-141, GK-143,
GK-144

Ref. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
64	80440	AM Antenna Plug
65	38678	S.W. Antenna Coil
66	90246	Band Switch Wafer #1
67	90247	Band Switch Wafer #2
68	90248	Band Switch Wafer #3
69	90249	Band Switch Wafer #4
70	90250	Band Switch Wafer #5
71	38661	RF Choke
72	38662	FM Mixer Coil
73	38672	FM Osc. Coil
74	38673	SW Mixer Coil
75	38676	BC & SW Osc. Coil
76	38675	BC Mixer Coil
77	38677	1st. IF Transformer
78	38621	2nd. IF Transformer
79	38622	3rd. IF Transformer
80	38623	Discriminator Transformer
81	38624	Phono Input Socket
82	80030	1 Megohm Treble Control
83	80030	3 Megohm Volume Control
84	78103	2.2 Megohm Bass Control
85	78057	Dial Light
86	78101	Phono Motor Lead & Socket
87	42185	Power Transformer
88	11274	Speaker
89	94170	Output Transformer
90	81145	Speaker Plug
91	94257	Speaker Socket
92	80444	Line Cord
93	80244	Phono Switch
94	90244	Band Switch
95	90192	Compartment Light Assy for GK 140
	13585	Segment Lamp for GK 140
	42191	Drive Gear Assy.
	09260	Pointer Drive Drum Assy.
	09262	Pointer
	09263	Dial Glass
	59254	S.W. Dial Glass
	31334	Dial Pointer Slider Bar
	31327	P.U. Cable
	55006	Volume Decal
	21150	Tuning Range & Switch Decal
	31411	Treble Decal
	31412	Push Button Spring Kit
	31413	Phono Needle
	41137	Push Button
	71223	Push Button
	59257	Tuning Knob
	57134	Tone Control Knob
	59111	Felt Washer
	92201	Push Button Escutcheon
	58046	Cabinet and Carton for GK 140
	H-242	Cabinet and Carton for GK 141 (Mah)
	H-275	Cabinet and Carton for GK 143 (Mah)
	H-276-1	Cabinet and Carton for GK 143 (Walnut)
	H-276-2	Pilot Lamp Socket Assy.
	80370	Molded Octal Socket
	80139	Molded Octal Socket for Rectifier
	80239	Miniature Tube Socket
	80319	Molded Octal Socket (Loctal)
	80318	Call Letter Kit
	41110	Drive Cord Assy.
	05096	

Ref. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	77323	270 Ohm Resistors
2	77214	100 M Ohm
3	77262	1000 Ohm
4	77258	100 Ohm
5	77305	68 M Ohm
6	77216	220 M Ohm
7	77266	22 M Ohm
8	77261	470 Ohm
9	77324	56 M Ohm
10	77429	4700 Ohm 1 Watt
11	77270	2.2 Megohms
12	77322	39 M Ohm 1 Watt
13	77217	470 M Ohm
14	77325	15 M Ohm 2 Watt
15	77213	47 M Ohm
16	77218	1 Megohm
17	77269	68 Ohm
18	77274	10 Megohms
19	77339	4.7 Ohms 2 Watt Wire Wound
20	77209	220 Ohm
21	77338	230 Ohms 5 Watt Wire Wound
22	77337	500 Ohms 5 Watt Wire Wound
23	77428	27 Ohm 1 Watt
24	77268	330 M Ohm
25	25196	.05 Mfd. Tubular Capacitor
26	25183	.005 Mfd. Tubular
27	25215	.1 Mfd. Tubular
28	25185	.002 Mfd. Tubular
29	25195	.02 Mfd. Tubular
30	25194	.01 Mfd. Tubular
31	25184	.003 Mfd. Tubular
32	25031	.005 Mfd. Buffer
33	25277	20 Mfd., 30 Mfd., 40 Mfd., 450 Volt Electrolytic
34	25270	50 Mfd., 250 V. Electrolytic
35	25347	4 Mfd., 100 V. Electrolytic
36	25273	90 Mmf. Ceramic N-470
37	25274	1500 Mmf. Ceramic HiK "L"
38	25274	600 Mmf. Ceramic HiK "K"
39	25143	50 Mmf. Ceramic Zero Temp.
40	25275	2 Mmf. Ceramic Zero Temp.
41	25272	.002 Mfd. Molded Mica
42	25346	55 Mmf. Ceramic N-330
43	25193	47 Mmf. Molded Mica
44	25188	100 Mmf. Molded Mica
45	25318	200 Mmf. Molded Mica
46	25141	.005 Mfd. Molded Mica
47	26222	Gang Capacitor and Push Button Assy
48	26221	Ceramic Trimmer 1.5-7 Mmf.
49	26031	Antenna Trimmer
50	26226	No. 4 Trimmer Strip
51	26223	No. 1 Trimmer Strip
52	26224	No. 2 Trimmer Strip
53	26225	No. 3 Trimmer Strip
54	38671	FM R.F. Coil Assy.
55	80439	FM Antenna Socket
56	38679	Loop Antenna
57		AM Antenna Socket
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		

MODELS CAPEHART
400N, 100N SERIES

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS PANAMUSE
19N3, 21N2, 25N2,
26N2

SECTION 1

RECEIVER FREQUENCIES

Broadcast Band	540 to 1600 K.C.
Short-Wave Band	9.4 to 15.4 M.C.
Frequency Modulation Band	88 to 108 M.C.
Intermediate Frequency—AM Bands	455 K.C.
FM Band	10.7 M.C.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

Application	Type	Type	Application
FM RF Amp.	6AG5	6SK7	3rd FM IF Amp
FM Converter	6AG5	6H6	FM 2nd Detector
FM Oscillator	6C4	6SK7	1st AM IF Amp.
AM RF Amp.	6SK7	6SK7	2nd AM IF Amp.
AM Converter	6SA7	6H6	AM 2nd Detector
AM Oscillator	6J5	6SN7	Audio Amplifier
1st FM IF Amp.	6SK7	6J7	Phono Preamplifier
2nd FM IF Amp.	6SK7		

N-1 AMPLIFIER (400N Models)	Type	Application	Type	N-2 AMPLIFIER (100N Models)
1	6J5	Audio Amplifier	6J5	1
1	6J5	Inverter	6J5	1
2	6J5	Drivers	6J5	2
4	2A3	Power Output	6L6G	2
2	5U4G	Rectifiers	5U4G	2
1	5Y3	Bias Rectifier		
11		Total		8

30 Watts 4 Ohms	Undistorted Voice Coil Frequency	AMPLIFIER SPEAKER SYSTEM	Power Output Impedance Response	18 Watts 8 Ohms
--------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------

Linear from 50 to 12000 C.P.S.

Type	AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER	41E
Speed		78 RPM
Record Capacity		16 10" or 12" Records
Phonograph Pickup		Capehart "True Timbre"

POWER AND VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Power Consumption—245 Watts at 117 Volts, 60 Cycles
Voltage—105-125 Volts at 60 Cycles per Second
50 Cycle Operation With Modification

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS 19N3,
21N2, 25N2,
26N2

RECEIVER FREQUENCIES

Broadcast Band..... 540 to 1600 K.C.
Short-Wave Band..... 9.4 to 15.4 M.C.
Frequency Modulation Band..... 88 to 108 M.C.
Intermediate Frequency—AM Bands..... 455 K.C.
FM Band..... 10.7 M.C.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

TUNER

Application	Type
FM RF Amp.	6AG5
FM Converter	6AG5
FM Oscillator	6C4
AM RF Amp.	6SK7
AM Converter	6SA7
AM Oscillator	6J5
1st FM IF Amp.	6SK7
2nd FM IF Amp.	6SK7
3rd FM IF Amp.	6SK7
FM 2nd Detector	6H6
1st AM IF Amp.	6SK7
2nd AM IF Amp.	6SK7

Application	Type
AM 2nd Detector	6H6
Audio Amplifier	6SN7
Phono Preamplifier	6J7

AMPLIFIER

Audio Amplifier	6J5
Inverter	6J5
Drivers	(2) 6J5
Power Output	(2) 6V6G
Rectifier	5V4G

Total 22 Tubes

AMPLIFIER SPEAKER SYSTEM

Undistorted Power Output..... 12 Watts
Voice Coil Impedance..... 8 Ohms
Uniform Frequency Response..... 50 to 12000 C.P.S.

AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER

Type..... P-63
Speed..... 78 RPM
Record Capacity..... 10 12" or 12 10" Records
Phonograph Pickup..... Capehart "True Timbre"

POWER AND VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Power Consumption—195 Watts at 117 Volts, 60 Cycles
Voltage—105-125 Volts at 60 Cycles per Second
50 Cycle Operation With Modification

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SECTION 2

This Maintenance Manual is intended to assist the serviceman in understanding and adjusting for proper operation of the Capehart, Panamuse N series instruments. No attempt has been made toward a theoretical analysis of the various electrical and mechanical functional parts, for it is assumed that none but qualified technicians shall attempt adjustments.

An entirely new instrument, in most respects, is this first post-war product of Capehart. Cabinets remain the authentic styling that was offered pre-war and basic principles of the 16-E changer are yet unique but otherwise, little semblance is seen to the previous De-Luxe Capehart. This change has been brought about largely by new standards of dependability and excellence, particularly as concerns the tuner-amplifier-speaker combination, established in the many military applications of communications equipment.

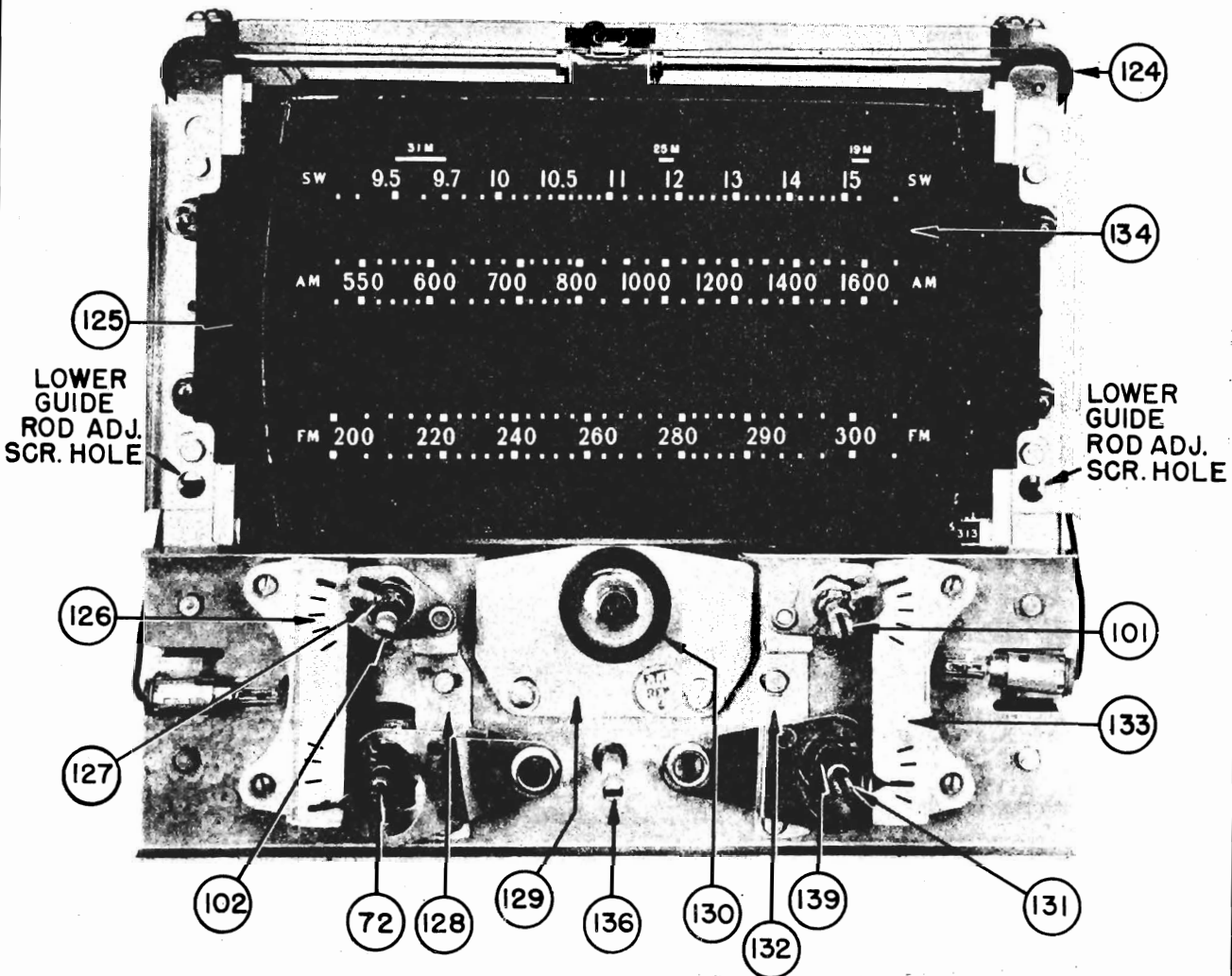
In specifically enumerating these outstanding features and advancements, the several portions of the instrument shall be considered individually.

SECTION 3

THE RADIO TUNER

Those servicemen who dealt with the war-time application of communications equipment will readily recognize "the military" in the radio tuner. Paint over the cadmium chassis plating, bathtub-type oil-filled condensers, strip-mounting of small parts and extensive cabling are all new innovations which were basic to the armed forces' equipment. Other features also contribute to make this chassis, we believe, electrically and mechanically a masterpiece:

- A. Completely separate FM-AM circuits up to entry into the audio system, leading to maximum efficiency in each circuit.
- B. Copper FM tuning condenser plates, rubber-mounting of R-F assembly reduce microphonics.
- C. R-F sub-assembly at the rear of chassis, easily removable for service.
- D. Miniature tubes are employed in the FM R-F section for optimum performance in the 100 mc. range of FM.



FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART, PANAMUSE N SERIES

E. Negligible thermal effects in high frequency circuits. Low-drift ceramic condensers, temperature-compensation condensers, silver-plated invar wire to form the oscillator coil and polystyrene coil forms all contribute to frequency stability.

F. Adjustments for accurate tracking calibration. Adjustments are made to inductance, as well as capacity of tracking circuits—a feature usually to be had only in high-grade communications-type equipment.

G. Separate AM antenna coil and selector switch for use of either a loop or an external antenna.

H. Slug-tuned IF transformers and large capacity across tube input afford a high degree of stability. Changing of tubes and the "Miller effect" (a change of tuning under varying AVC potential) produce no detuning.

I. Quarter-wave resonant lines for FM RF circuit elements, accomplish image rejection of 100 decibels—a phenomenally high figure.

J. Cathode degeneration in IF stages enhances stability.

K. Ratio FM detector discriminates against AM (noise), particularly at low signal levels where the discriminator-limiter combination fail. Increased output also allows less gain in IF amplifier, effecting greater stability.

L. No critical wire placement. Detuning is practically impossible as a result of wire misplacement.

M. Improved tuning-eye circuit, showing proper tuning of FM, as well as AM.

N. Low impedance output stage. A cathode-follower provides an output of less than 500 ohms impedance. High frequencies are therefore not attenuated in the inter-chassis connecting line.

O. Reduced potential on those pilot lamps which necessitate chassis-removal for replacement. Lamp life-expectancy in excess of 10,000 hours—probably the life of the instrument.

P. Travel-light dial. By optically projecting a line of light upon the glass face, parallax is wholly eliminated. Positive band-indication is also thereby had.

These enumerate but major features of the tuner. Others, such as separate decoupling R-C networks for each stage, separate bass and treble controls, FM calibration to the new FCC channel assignments are apparent from inspection of the set and schematic. Neither esthetic appeal nor electrical efficiency have been neglected or compromised.

SECTION 4 AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

A portion of the audio system is incorporated in the tuner chassis. This is a 6SN7 tube, one section of which serves as an amplifier, the second section being used as a cathode-follower for low-impedance output. In addition, a 6J7 (triode-connected) gives added amplification in the "phono" position only.

Outstanding features of the amplifier chassis are:

A. *N-1 amplifier*: Individual output tube bias and hum-bucking adjustment. *N-2 amplifier*: Inverse feedback affords low distortion at high power levels.

N-1 and N-2 amplifiers:

B. Very low inter-modulation distortion.

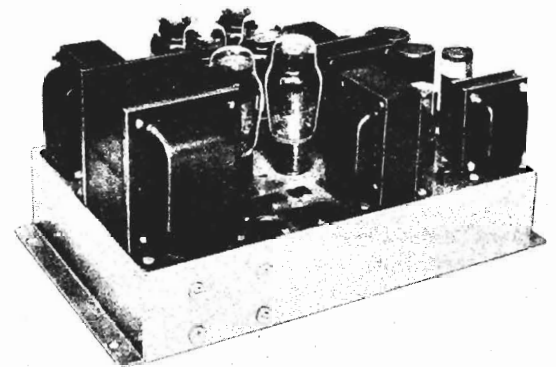
Compensation of deficiencies in one amplifier stage may be made in another stage. Such a practice however, gives rise to intermodulation or "cross-talk," resulting in the production of new and unwanted frequencies. This effect, often overlooked in amplifier design, has here been given particular attention, such distortion being held to less than one-half of one per cent.

C. Frequency response uniform from 50 cycles to 12,000 cycles per record.

D. Gain control in amplifier permits any "reference level" setting of the tuner-chassis control.

E. Auxiliary input provides for the use of wire recorder or other signal source.

F. Fuses in both primary of transformer and output of rectifier, affording complete transformer-rectifier protection.

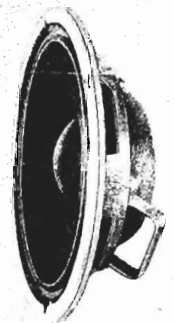


G. Resistor in —B lead to avoid shock. To prevent hum pickup in the power cable, grounding between the two chassis is made through the audio cable. Should this cable be removed, there remains 33 ohms between chassis, maintaining continuity and preventing high electrical potential between chassis.

SECTION 5 SPEAKERS

400N Series Instruments. The single speaker in the 400N Series instruments results from military-sponsored design to produce the finest of sound-reproducing units. This speaker, exclusively used for home-reproduction in The Capehart, is in reality a 2-cone unit for high-fidelity response to both high and low frequencies. Both cones are driven by a 4-inch voice coil of 4 ohms impedance, a helix of spirally-wound copper ribbon, operating in the intense magnetic field produced by 5 pounds of alnico metal. Its power capacity is in excess of the thirty watts delivered by the N-1 amplifier.

For proper frequency response, the speaker must be contained within a full enclosure of volume not less than 2½ nor more than 4 cubic feet, having firmly attached a lining of suitable absorbent material such as hair-felt.



MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

PANAMUSE N SERIES

N Series Instru-

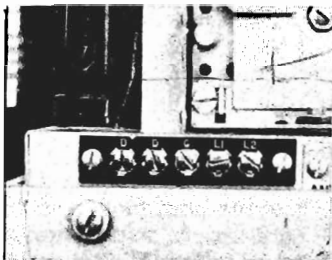
ments. Although but a single mounting is required for the reproducing unit of the 100-Series instrument, it consists of 2 speakers coaxially-mounted. One, with 15-inch cone, is responsive to low frequencies while the other, a 5-inch unit, acts as high-frequency reproducer. Both are field-excited by heavy alnico permanent magnets. Such a "woofer-tweeter" combination has long been accepted in high-fidelity sound reproduction since but a single cone is incapable of proper response to both low and high-frequency electrical impulses.

The combined voice-coil impedance of the 2 units is 8 ohms.



SECTION 7 ANTENNAS

Capehart N-series instruments incorporate 2 internal antennas; a loop antenna used in broadcast-band reception only and a folded-dipole antenna used for FM reception. The latter is also, as a straight-wire antenna, employed in short-wave reception, and, if desired, in broadcast reception. This latter function is accomplished by a switch at the rear of the chassis.



These internal antennas are intended for use only in the presence of adequate field strength, as in large metropolitan areas where local stations supply the majority of desired programs. Neither a loop nor a dipole element which is within the confines of the cabinet can be considered as efficient signal pickup devices and, should field strength requirements be not fulfilled, it will be necessary, for satisfactory reception, to install an efficient outside folded dipole antenna which feeds the receiver through a 300 ohm transmission line.

Both the loop and the dipole (internal or external) antennas exhibit certain characteristics of directivity, with which the experienced serviceman is familiar, which should be borne in mind when locating the receiver (or external antenna) in the home. Slight orientation of the receiver may effect more satisfactory reception of desired weak signals.

An external folded-dipole antenna will, of course, afford optimum signal pickup on FM or short-wave AM and, when the rear-chassis switch is at the "antenna" position, it will provide a good external "flat-top" for broadcast-band reception.

The internal loop antenna connects to terminals L1, L2 of the rear-chassis terminal strip; the internal or external folded-dipole antenna connects to terminals D, D on the same strip—both without regard to polarity. Terminal "G" is the connection to an earth ground.

SECTION 8

SETTING UP FOR OPERATION

We cannot overemphasize the necessity for more than a perfunctory check of the instrument prior to demonstration on the dealer's floor or to installation in the home. Improperly installed or improperly operating when installed, extra service costs and customer dissatisfaction rise rapidly, overshadowing the short added time necessary to a thorough checking routine. At least the following items should be covered and if you are thorough in your work, you undoubtedly will make additions to the list.

SUGGESTED INSPECTION ROUTINE FOR THE CAPEHART INSTRUMENTS

1. Unpacking. Carefully remove the instrument from its shipping case.
2. Inspect condition of cabinet. Packing case should be scrutinized. If panel is broken, look for concealed damage—if cabinet is damaged by rough handling in transit, concealed damaged claim should be filed with the "carrier."
3. See that all shipping tie-downs are removed from back of magazine, reverse-arm guide, tone-changer-arm and swing lever and that the cardboard block is removed from under the reverse arm lock. It is important that the reverse-arm lock be checked to see that it is not caught behind the stop, which would cause the changer to jam when started. To release such a jam, remove screws 55010 (see 41-E changer instruction manual). Set selector lever in one side position and run through 1 cycle. Although changer is shipped in 1 side position to prevent jam, main cam switch 57155 (see 41-E manual) may shift in transit, resulting in a jam.
4. The record changer must be free-floating and all 4 cushion supports in proper position. If changer is not free-floating, its position should be shifted slightly until there is no tendency to touch against any part of the mounting frame.
5. Level the cabinet with adjustable glides which are contained in a separate bag attached to the inside of shipping case. This is important for proper automatic phonograph operation.
6. Check level of changer mechanism in cabinet.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART,
PANAMUSE N SERIES

7. Determine whether the power-line voltage and frequency agree with the electrical specifications on plate on rear of the instrument.
8. Read carefully operating instructions accompanying the instrument.
9. Place a phonograph record on the turntable. Place "on-off" switch on changer to "on" position. Set all controls; volume, bass, treble, in wide-open position for acoustic feedback test. RCA record No. 49196 is good for this purpose. This test will indicate any excessive noise or rumble. Shifting the changer to a free-floating position while this record is playing should clear up any rumble which may be present.
10. Operate volume, bass, and treble controls to observe proper action.
11. Check for reproduction quality. To do this, use a good record, of quality and type of reproduction with which you are familiar. Check record reproduction at both high and low volume levels.
12. Examine antenna connections. Check reception and calibration of radio tuner on all bands.

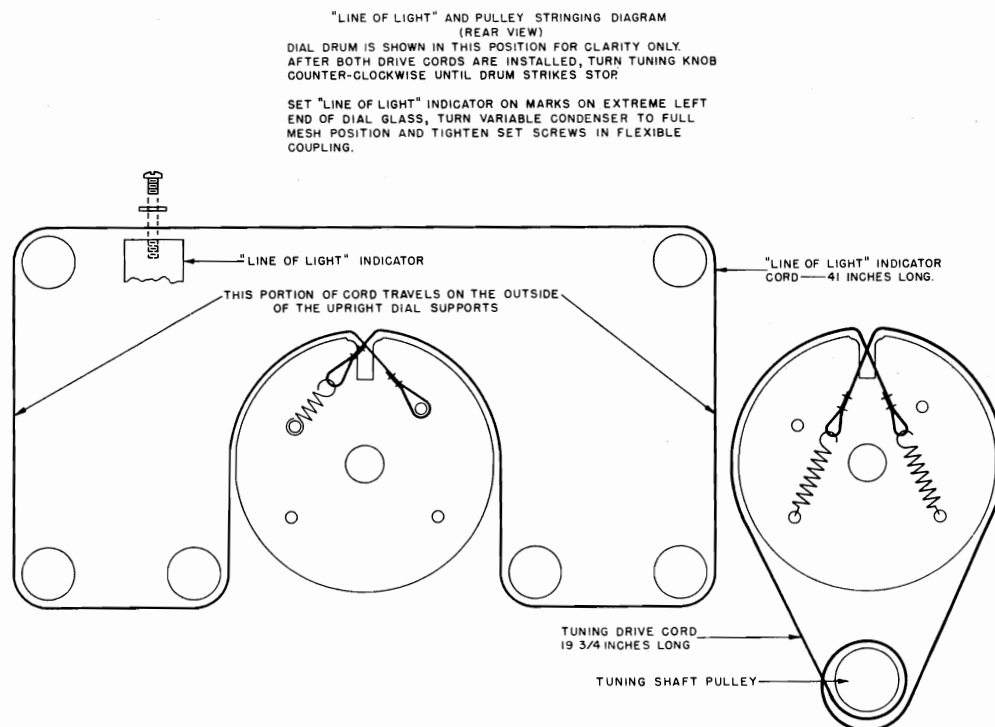
13. Observe action of the "Electric Eye" tube and position so that tuning segments are horizontal.
14. Tap tubes in tuner to locate any excessively microphonic tubes.
15. Affix station call letter tabs on the dial, following procedure in operating instructions. The knobs must be removed before the escutcheon can be replaced. The escutcheon is wrapped in the cardboard screwed to the inside of the cabinet near the base. After the escutcheon is attached, replace the knobs.
16. Effect a complete check of the record changer
17. Carefully clean cabinet to remove finger marks. A piece of cheesecloth folded into a pad and moistened with water to which a few drops of vinegar have been added is recommended. The use of furniture polish on Capehart cabinets is not recommended.
18. Instruct customer on all phases of operation of the machine. Personally place in the customer's hands the operation manual which accompanies the instrument.

DRIVE CORD ASSEMBLIES

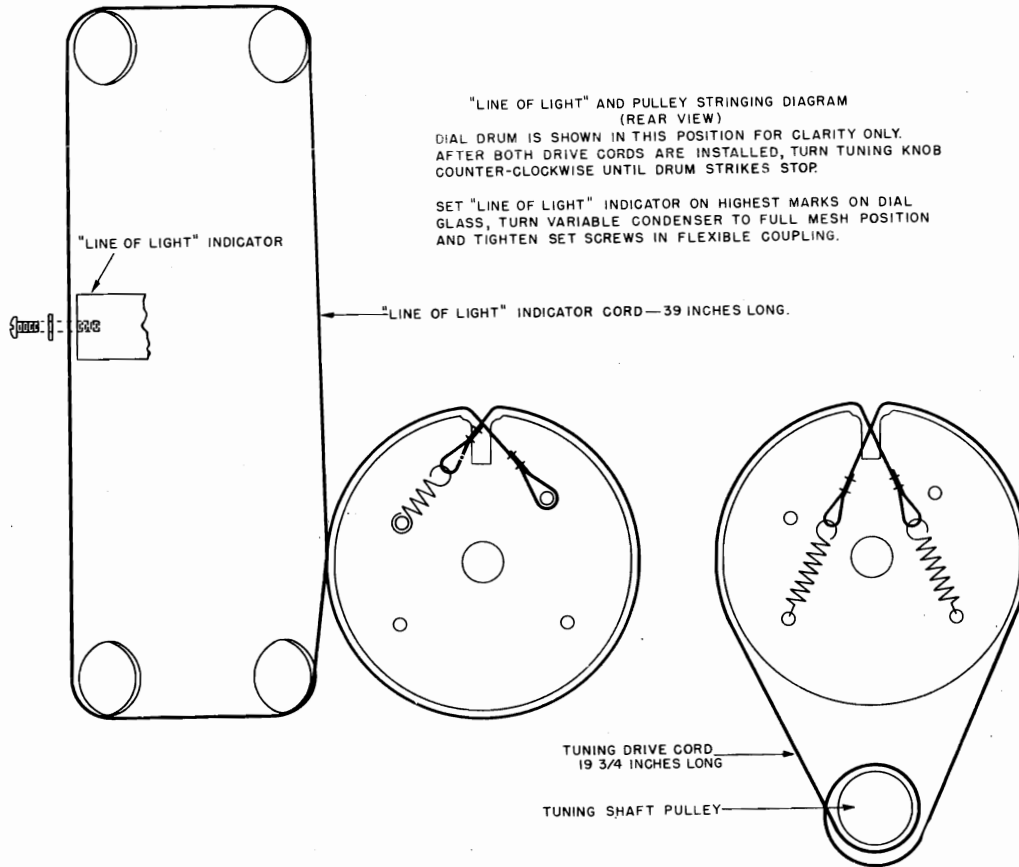
SECTION 9

The dial cord assemblies are 2 in number; the main drive cord which causes rotation of the drum, and a second cord which operates the traveling-

light dial scale indicator. As an aid in stringing these cords, the schematics of both the vertical and horizontal dials are shown below:

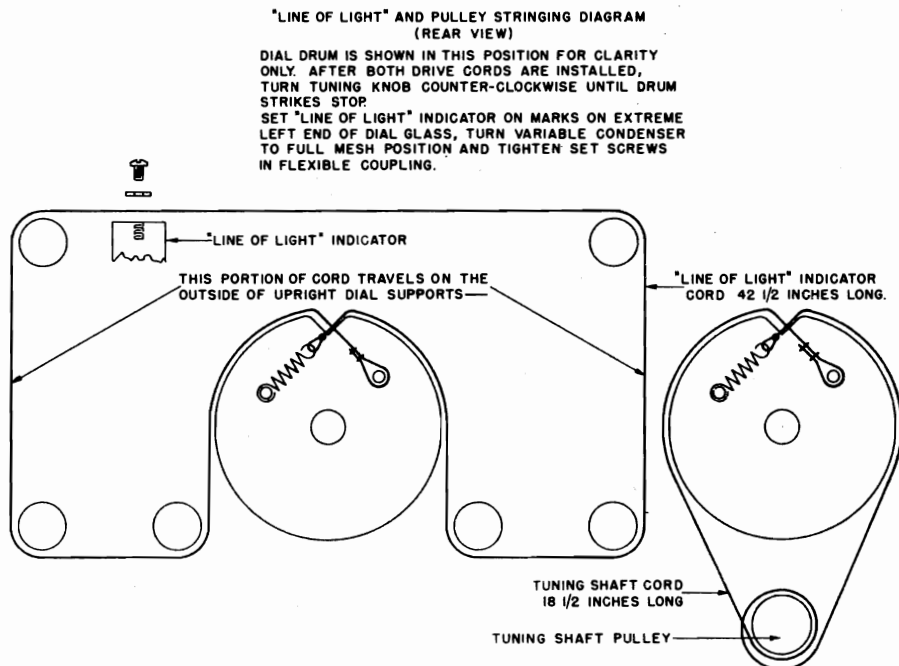


MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
PANAMUSE N SERIES



MODELS
19N3 25N2
21N2 26N2

Drive cord assembly, current-production instruments



Drive cord assembly, earlier-production instruments, spring at one end of the cord

RECEIVER ALIGNMENT

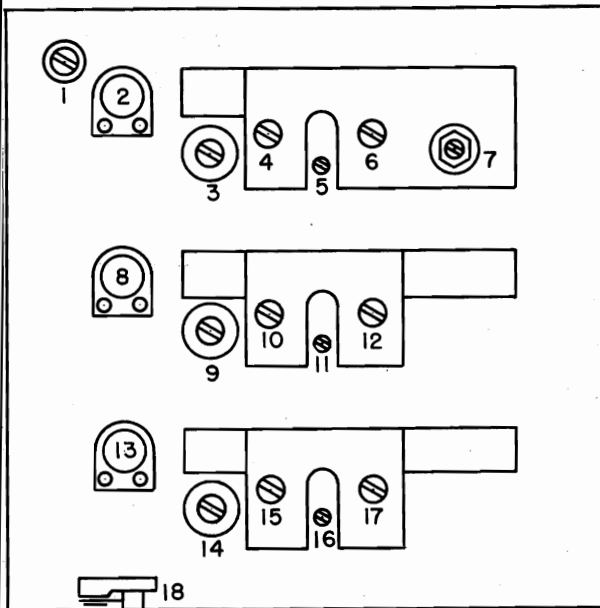
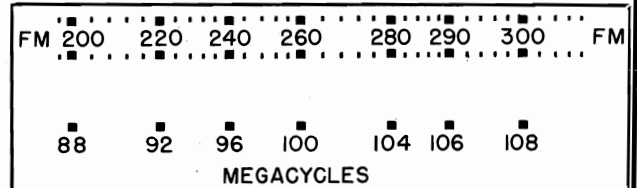
SECTION 10

Herewith are presented two methods of alignment of the Capehart receivers. Those service shops possessing a suitable sweep generator and oscillograph will effect considerable saving of time, as well as assuring more precise alignment, by using the first method, Section 1.00 through Section 7.08. This method is employed in factory alignment.

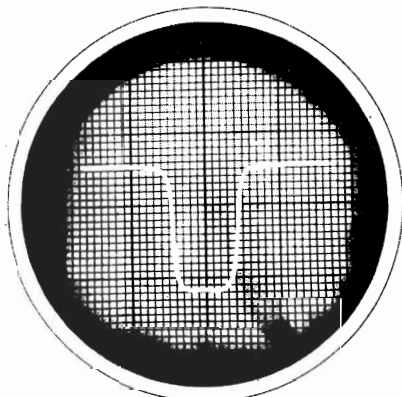
An alternative method, using the amplitude-modulated signal generator, is presented in the second portion of the papers which covers alignment of the FM-IF stages (Section 10.00 through Section 13.00) and of the AM portion of receiver (the chart showing Steps 1-22 which should be followed in sequence).

By following these detailed procedures, the original factory alignment of the receiver may be duplicated.

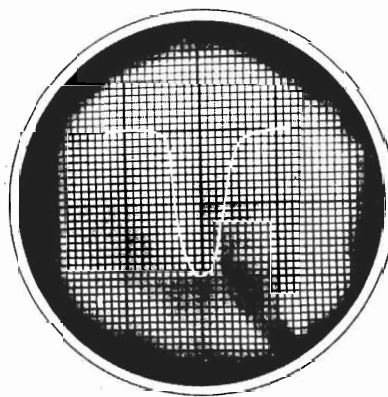
The conversion of FM dial scale readings to frequency may be made from the following analysis: The FM band extends from 88 to 108 mc., each station channel 200 kc. in width. Channel 201, that lowest in frequency, has center frequency at 88.1 mc. Each succeeding channel is successively 200 kc. higher, so channel 202 is centered at 88.3 (200 kc. higher), channel 203 is centered at 88.5 mc., 206 at 89.1 mc., etc.



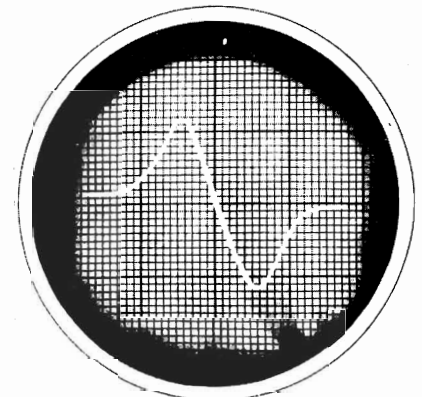
1. FM oscillator padder
2. FM oscillator trimmer
3. SW oscillator padder
4. SW oscillator trimmer
5. BC oscillator inductance slug (do not adjust in alignment procedure)
6. BC oscillator trimmer
7. BC oscillator padder
8. FM mixer trimmer
9. SW mixer inductance slug
10. SW mixer trimmer
11. BC mixer inductance slug
12. BC mixer trimmer
13. FM R-F trimmer
14. SW R-F inductance slug
15. SW R-F trimmer
16. BC R-F inductance slug
17. BC R-F trimmer
18. Loop antenna peaking condenser



Normal IF response curve



IF response curve, resistance loading



Alignment of the discriminator

MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
PANAMUSE N SERIES**ALIGNMENT OF THE RECEIVER, SWEEP GENERATOR METHOD****1.00 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS****1.01 Adjustments of Dial Pointer**

a. Tune receiver to extreme low frequency end of dial and set pointer to index at the last calibration mark.

b. Carefully determine that the gang condenser plates are completely meshed with the pointer in this position.

WARNING: This adjustment is extremely important if subsequent alignment is to provide accurate calibration.

c. With the pointer at the extreme low end of the range, rotate band switch through all positions and note that the pointer line is accurately indexed on all three bands, and that the pointer is illuminated for the proper band in respect to the position of the band switch.

Note: The pointer remains dark when the band switch is in the phonograph position.

d. Tune the dial across the entire range and observe that the pointer line is a single sharply defined line of uniform brilliance. If this is not obtained, it indicates that mechanical adjustment of the spacing of the light box from the dial glass is necessary. Do not proceed with alignment until all mechanical adjustments have been made.

1.02 TUNING EYE BALANCE ADJUSTMENT

Remove last FM IF tube from its socket. Turn band switch to FM position, and adjust tuning eye balance control (located on top of the chassis between the 6H6 discriminator tube and discriminator transformer) for balance of the 2 sections of the eye. No further adjustment of this control is necessary or should be attempted. The IF tube is then replaced. If, after alignment has been completed the tuning eye does not assume this same degree of balance, it is an indication the FM IF alignment is incorrect and should be reworked. This observation must be made with no signal input to receiver. After electrical balance has been obtained, the tuning eye must be rotated in its mounting such that the 2 wedge shaped dark areas will be in horizontal alignment to the chassis.

1.03 SETTING OF RECEIVER CONTROLS

Unless otherwise indicated, the receiver controls shall be set as follows during all alignment operations:

a. Set treble tone control to maximum treble position (pointer up).

b. Set bass tone control to maximum bass position (pointer up).

c. Set volume control to maximum.

1.04 TEST SIGNAL CONDITIONS

All alignment shall be done with only sufficient signal amplitude to provide satisfactory, signal to noise ratio, and acceptable pattern size on oscilloscope or readable output on output meter. *The use of excessively strong signal is almost certain to produce misalignment.*

2.00 Equipment Required

2.01 455 KC IF sweep generator.

2.02 10.7 MC IF sweep generator.

2.03 5" cathode ray oscilloscope.

2.04 RF signal generator, range 400 KC to 18 MC.

2.05 RF signal generator (frequency modulation desirable). Range 88 to 108 MC.

2.06 Output meter.

2.07 Insulated screw driver.

2.08 Voltohmyst.

3.00 FM IF ALIGNMENT

3.01 Equipment required: From Section 2.00 use items numbers 2.02, 2.03, and 2.08.

3.02 Set band switch in FM position and other controls as in Section 1.03.

3.03 Make connection from vertical deflection amplifier of oscilloscope to pin #3 of 6H6 discriminator tube. Make certain that the 4 MFD electrolytic condenser is disconnected from this same circuit. It is necessary that the lead to the oscilloscope be shielded, of low total capacity, and connection to receiver isolated by means of a 1 meg. resistor.

3.04 Connect sweep generator to last FM IF grid (Pin 4) through a .1 MFD coupling capacitor.

3.05 Align discriminator to obtain a picture similar to an over coupled IF transformer.

3.06 Place 10K resistor across primary of discriminator transformer and retouch alignment to obtain symmetrical pattern. It will be noted that the pattern is now single peaked but rather broad. This does NOT constitute a final alignment of discriminator, but is a convenient expedient to assist in the alignment of the IF stages.

3.07 Shift connection of sweep signal generator the grid of the second FM IF tube (Pin 4).

3.08 Align third FM IF transformer for a symmetrical flat top pattern.

3.09 Shift signal generator to the grid of the first IF tube (Pin 4).

3.10 Align second IF transformer in same manner as described in Section 3.07. NOTE: The width of the nose of the curve is the same as before, but the sides have become steeper.

3.11 Connect the signal generator to the grid of the converter tube grid (Pin 1) in series with 10,000 ohm resistor and a .1 MFD capacitor, or loosely couple by stray capacity of an insulated wire.

3.12 Align first FM IF transformer in the same manner as in Section 3.07. NOTE: The sides of the curve have further steepened, but that the nose of the curve has retained approximately the same width.

3.13 Remove load resistor from primary of discriminator transformer and connect 4 MFD electrolytic capacitor that was previously disconnected.

3.14 Connect oscilloscope to audio output terminal of the discriminator. There are several points where this contact can be made and can be identified as the circuit connected to the terminal of the discriminator transformer to which a shielded lead is connected.

3.15 With sweep signal input to converter grid, (Pin 1) align discriminator transformer for conventional discriminator pattern.

3.16 Connect signal generator to converter tube grid (Pin 1) in series with a 10,000 ohm resistor and a .1 MFD condenser capacitor. A signal input of 4,000 uV at 10.7 MC shall develop 3 volts AVC as measured with a voltohmyst.

**FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART,
PANAMUSE N SERIES**

4.00 FM RF ALIGNMENT

4.01 Equipment required: From Section 2.00 use items 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, and 2.08.

4.02 Connect RF signal generator in series with 400 ohm carbon or metalized resistor to terminal "D" of RF unit nearest the side of the tuner (extreme left hand terminal viewing rear of chassis).

4.03 Set tuning control for pointer to calibrate at the equivalent of half way between channels 300 and 301.

4.04 Apply 108 MC signal.

4.05 Set converter and antenna trimmers at minimum capacity.

4.06 Adjust oscillator trimmer by tuning from maximum capacity to first signal that is heard, and peak for maximum output.

4.07 Adjust antenna and converter trimmers from maximum output.

4.08 Set tuning controls so dial pointer calibrates at the equivalent of half way between channels 200 and 201.

4.09 Apply 88 MC signal.

4.10 Adjust oscillator slug to maximum output.

4.11 Repeat operations 4.03 to 4.10 inclusive.

NOTE: The degree of adjustment required in the tuning of the oscillator slug will determine the number of times operations 4.03 to 4.10 must be repeated until no further gain in sensitivity is obtained.

4.12 Carefully tune across the entire FM band for the observance of dead or weak spots that may be a function of improper alignment or defective components. This can be determined by carefully noting the degree of receiver noise, that is, high noise generally is accompanied by good sensitivity.

4.13 Signal input of 18 uV should produce approximately 3 volts AVC as measured with a voltohmmyst.

4.14 With no signal input to antenna the tuning eye should have the same balanced appearance as it had following operation 1.02. If this is not the case, it usually indicates inaccurate alignment of IF system.

5.00 AM IF ALIGNMENT

5.01 Equipment required: From Section 2.00 use items 2.01, 2.03, and 2.08.

5.02 Set band switch in broadcast position and other controls as in Section 1.03.

5.03 Connect oscilloscope to high potential side of volume control.

5.04 Connect 455 KC sweep generator to the grid of the second AM IF tube through a .1 MFD condenser.

5.05 Align diode transformer for symmetrical conventional IF pattern.

5.06 Connect signal generator to grid of first IF tube.

5.07 Align second IF transformer.

5.08 Connect signal generator to converter grid.

5.09 Align first IF transformer.

NOTE: The resulting overall pattern shall be symmetrical and slightly flat topped.

5.10 Signal input of 2700 uV should produce approximately 3 volts AVC as measured with a voltohmmyst.

6.00 BROADCAST BAND RF ALIGNMENT

6.01 Equipment required: From Section 2.00 use items 2.04, 2.06, 2.07, and 2.08.

6.02 Place antenna loop switch in antenna position.

6.03 Connect RF signal generator to either terminal "D" through 200 MF mica capacitor.

6.04 Set dial pointer to 1500 KC.

6.05 With 1500 KC signal align oscillator, converter, and antenna trimmers for maximum output.

6.06 Set dial pointer at 600 KC.

6.07 Align oscillator padder, converter and antenna slugs for maximum output. Do not adjust the coil slug in broadcast oscillator coil.

6.08 Repeat operations 6.04 to 6.07 inclusive until no further increase in sensitivity is obtained.

6.09 Check dial calibration at several frequencies. If calibration is not reasonably accurate it will be necessary to make an adjustment of the inductance slug.

WARNING: After any adjustment of the oscillator inductance slug it will be necessary to repeat operations 6.04 to 6.07 inclusive.

6.10 Signal input of 35 uV at 1000 KC should produce approximately 3 volts AVC as measured with a voltohmmyst.

6.11 Switch antenna loop switch to loop position.

6.12 Connect dummy loop to terminal L-1 and L-2, and signal generator to antenna connection of dummy loop.

6.13 Set dial pointer to 1500 KC.

6.14 With 1500 KC signal align the loop trimmer for maximum output.

6.15 Check sensitivity at 600 and 1500 KC.

7.00 SHORT WAVE RF ALIGNMENT

7.01 Equipment required: From Section 2.00 use items 2.04, 2.06, 2.07, and 2.08.

7.02 Set band switch in short wave position and other controls as in Section 1.03.

7.03 Connect RF signal generator to either terminal "D" through a 400 ohm resistor.

7.04 Set dial pointer to 15 MC. Adjust oscillator, converter, and antenna trimmers for maximum output.

WARNING: On the short wave band the oscillator is operating on the low frequency side of the RF signal. Therefore, to avoid error in setting oscillator frequency, first set oscillator trimmer to maximum capacity, then slowly turn trimmer until first signal is heard.

7.05 Set dial pointer to 9.5 MC.

7.06 Adjust oscillator, converter, and antenna slugs for maximum output.

7.07 Repeat Sections 7.04 to 7.06 inclusive, until no further gain in sensitivity is obtained.

7.08 With signal input of 90 microvolts at 15 MC should produce approximately 3 volts AVC as measured with voltohmmyst.

Upon completion of all alignment the oscillator padder should be sealed with a touch of glyptal on the adjustment screw and Ambroid or similar cement applied to all coil slugs to prevent their changing adjustment.

MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
PANAMUSE N SERIES

TABULATION FOR AM ALIGNMENT

10.00-10.04 Same as 1.00-1.04.

11.00 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- 11.01 Voltohmyst.
- 11.02 R-F signal generator range 450 KC to 108 mc.
- 11.03 Insulated screw-driver.

12.00 FM IF ALIGNMENT

12.01 Equipment required: From Section 11.00 use items numbers 11.01, 11.02, and 11.03.

12.02 Set bandswitch in FM position and other controls as in section 10.03.

12.03 Connect voltohmyst from ground to pin #3 on 6H6 ratio detector.

12.04 Connect signal generator in series with a .1 MFD capacitor between grid and ground of 3rd. FM IF tube (Pin 4) and set generator to 10.7.

12.05 Disconnect 4 mfd. condenser (1 lead is sufficient from detector circuit and place 10,000 ohm resistor across primary of the fourth or discriminator transformer. Resistor shall be left connected until operation calling for its removal.

12.06 Tune secondary and primary slugs for maximum voltage.

12.07 Connect generator in series with a .1 mfd. capacitor to grid of 2nd FM IF tube.

12.08 Place a 2200 ohm resistor across secondary of 3rd FM IF transformer.

12.09 Tune primary slug for maximum voltage.

12.10 Remove 2200 ohm resistor from secondary (and place across primary of same transformer).

12.11 Tune secondary slug for maximum output.

12.12 Remove 2200 ohm resistor from primary of 3rd FM IF transformer and place across secondary of 2nd FM IF transformer.

12.13 Connect generator, in series with a .1 mfd. capacitor to grid of 1st FM IF tube.

12.14 Tune primary slug for maximum voltage.

12.15 Remove resistor from 2nd IF transformer secondary and place across primary.

12.16 Tune secondary for maximum voltage.

12.17 Connect generator to grid of FM converter tube through a 10,000 ohm resistor and .1 mfd. condenser in series or loosely couple to the grid by placing the generator lead near the grid lead.

12.18 Remove resistor from 2nd IF transformer primary and place it across secondary of 1st IF transformer.

12.19 Tune primary slug for maximum voltage.

12.20 Remove resistor from secondary and place it across the primary.

12.21 Tune secondary for maximum voltage.

12.22 Move voltmeter to audio output lead on 4th FM IF transformer. This is a shielded lead.

12.23 Remove the 10,000 ohm resistor from the discriminator primary that was installed in item 12.05. Tune secondary of 4th FM IF transformer for zero voltage. Slight returning of the primary may be necessary after the secondary is tuned.

12.24 Tuning of the primary is done by slightly detuning signal generator to obtain a readable out-

put then tuning slug for maximum. This operation and that of 12.23 must be repeated several times to obtain final accurate alignment.

12.25 The FM IF system is now aligned. Detuning the signal generator equal amounts each side of 10.7 mc should produce equal deflections of opposite polarity on the voltmeter. If the deflections are not equal (+10% or less) the alignment is not correct and the discriminator requires re-alignment.

13.00 FM RF ALIGNMENT

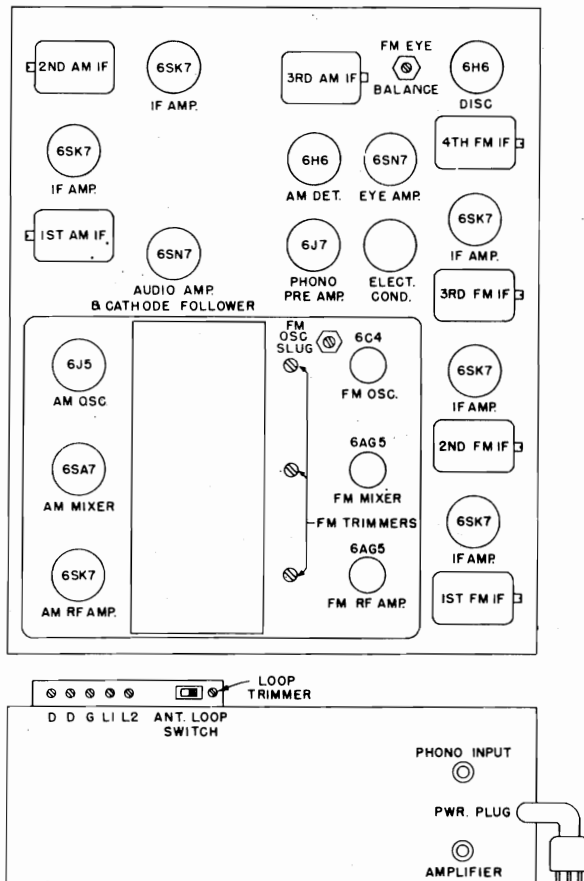
Follows exactly that given in sections 4.01 to 4.14.

14.00 ALIGNMENT OF THE A-M BANDS

Equipment required: Same as section 11.

CAUTION: Care must be taken when aligning the short wave band, for the adjustment of the shunt trimmer affects the adjustment of the oscillator coil slug.

At the high frequency end of the band it is possible to peak the oscillator trimmer, and to peak the slug at the low frequency end at the image; so in the alignment instructions we have indicated the fundamental frequency and the correct oscillator setting for the image so that by resetting the signal generator it is possible to see if the alignment is correctly made. In each case the image is found at a frequency 910 Kc. higher than the fundamental.



TABULATION FOR AM ALIGNMENT

STEPS	CONNECT GENERATOR	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST AND SEE FIG.	TO OBTAIN
1		Set Tone and Volume Controls at Maximum			
2	Through .1 Mfd.	Grid 2nd IF tube	455 KC	Quiet Point	3rd IF Slugs
3		Grid 1st IF tube			2nd IF Slugs
4		Grid Conv. tube			1st IF Slugs
5		Place Antenna loop switch in Antenna Position			
6	Through 200 MMF Mica	Either "D" Terminal	1500 KC	1500 KC	BC Osc. Trimmer
7					BC Ant. Trimmer
8					BC RF Trimmer
9		600 KC	600 KC	Osc. Padder	
10				Converter Slug	
11				Antenna Slug	
12		Check dial calibration at several frequencies. If not reasonably correct, adjust oscillator slug. See Note 1*.			MAXIMUM OUTPUT
13		Connect dummy loop to terminals L1 and L2, then place Antenna Loop Switch in Loop Position.			
14	Antenna of dummy loop.	1500 KC	1500 KC	Loop Trimmer	
SHORT WAVE RF					
15		Place Ant-Loop switch in "Ant." position and Band Switch in Short Wave position.			
16	Through 400 ohm resistor	Either "D" Terminal	15 MC	15 MC Image At 14.09 MC	See Note 2 SW Osc. Trimmer
17					SW Conv. Trimmer
18					SW Ant. Trimmer
19		9.5 MC	9.5 MC Image At 8.59 MC	SW Osc. Slug	
20				SW Conv. Slug	
21				SW Ant. Slug	
22		Recheck Steps 16 to 21 inclusive.			MAXIMUM OUTPUT

NOTE 1—After any adjustment of oscillator slug, repeat steps 6 to 11 inclusive.

NOTE 2—Set oscillator trimmer to maximum capacity, then slowly loosen trimmer until first signal is heard.

VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES

Measurements taken from pins to chassis.

N TUNER

VOLTAGE 1		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 2		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 3		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 4		RESISTANCE	
1 0		1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
2 6.3 AC		2.2~	2 0	2 0	2 3.1 AC	2 0	2 3.1 AC	2 18~	2 3.1 AC	2 18~	2 3.1 AC	2 18~	2 3.1 AC	2 18~	2 3.1 AC
3 0		3 0	3 0	3 0	3 -.5	3 0	3 -.5	3 170M	3 86	3 170M	3 86	3 170M	3 86	3 170M	3 86
4 -2.7		4 5MEG	4.1	4 1MEG	4 0	4 1MEG	4 0	4 0	4 86	4 0	4 86	4 0	4 86	4 0	4 86
5 3.3		5 250~	5 7	5 220~	5 -.65	5 220~	5 -.65	5 1M	5 86	5 1M	5 86	5 1M	5 86	5 1M	5 86
6 160		6 5MEG	6 240	6 5MEG	6 NC	6 5MEG	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC
7 0		7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 3.1 AC	7.2~	7 3.1 AC	7 18~	7 3.1 AC	7 18~	7 3.1 AC	7 18~	7 3.1 AC	7 18~	7 3.1 AC
8 340		8 5MEG	8 350	8 5MEG	8 0	8 5MEG	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

CAP -3 CAP 1.1 MEG

VOLTAGE 5		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 6		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 7		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 8		RESISTANCE	
1 48		1.5MEG	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
2 340		2.5MEG	2 0	2 0	2 6.3 AC	2 0	2 6.3 AC	2 2~	2 0	2 2~	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0
3 60		3 10M	3 0	3 0	3 310	3 0	3 310	3 5MEG	3 170	3 5MEG	3 170	3 5MEG	3 170	3 5MEG	3 170
4 0		4 1MEG	4 0	4 4MEG	4 130	4 4MEG	4 130	4 5MEG	4 NC	4 5MEG	4 NC	4 5MEG	4 NC	4 5MEG	4 NC
5 48		5 5MEG	5 4.6	5 360~	5 24	5 360~	5 24	5 22 M	5 24	5 22 M	5 24	5 22 M	5 24	5 22 M	5 24
6 1.8		6 1500~	6 125	6 5MEG	6 2.4	6 5MEG	6 2.4	6 220~	6 NC	6 220~	6 NC	6 220~	6 NC	6 220~	6 NC
7 3.1 AC		7 18~	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 0	7.2~	7 0	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC
8 3.1 AC		8 18~	8 310	8 5MEG	8 -1.6	8 5MEG	8 -1.6	8 4MEG	8 0	8 4MEG	8 0	8 4MEG	8 0	8 4MEG	8 0

VOLTAGE 9		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 9		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 10		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 10		RESISTANCE	
1 9		1 470	1 -.8	1 2.5MEG	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC
2 66		2 3.5MEG	2 26.5	2 3.5MEG	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0
3 11.5		3 15M	3 0	3 0	3 49	3 0	3 49	3 2.7MEG	3 22	3 2.7MEG	3 22	3 2.7MEG	3 22	3 2.7MEG	3 22
4 0		4 INF	4 -.8	4 2.5MEG	4 66	4 2.5MEG	4 66	4 3.5MEG	4 26.5	4 3.5MEG	4 26.5	4 3.5MEG	4 26.5	4 3.5MEG	4 26.5
5 49		5 2.7MEG	5 22	5 2.7MEG	5 175	5 2.7MEG	5 175	5 3.3MEG	5 185	5 3.3MEG	5 185	5 3.3MEG	5 185	5 3.3MEG	5 185
6 6.9		6 7	6 0	6 0	6 NC	6 0	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC	6 NC
7 6.3 AC		7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 2~	7 6.3 AC	7 2~	7 6.3 AC	7 2~	7 6.3 AC	7 2~	7 6.3 AC
8 0		8 2~	8 0	8 2~	8 0	8 2~	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

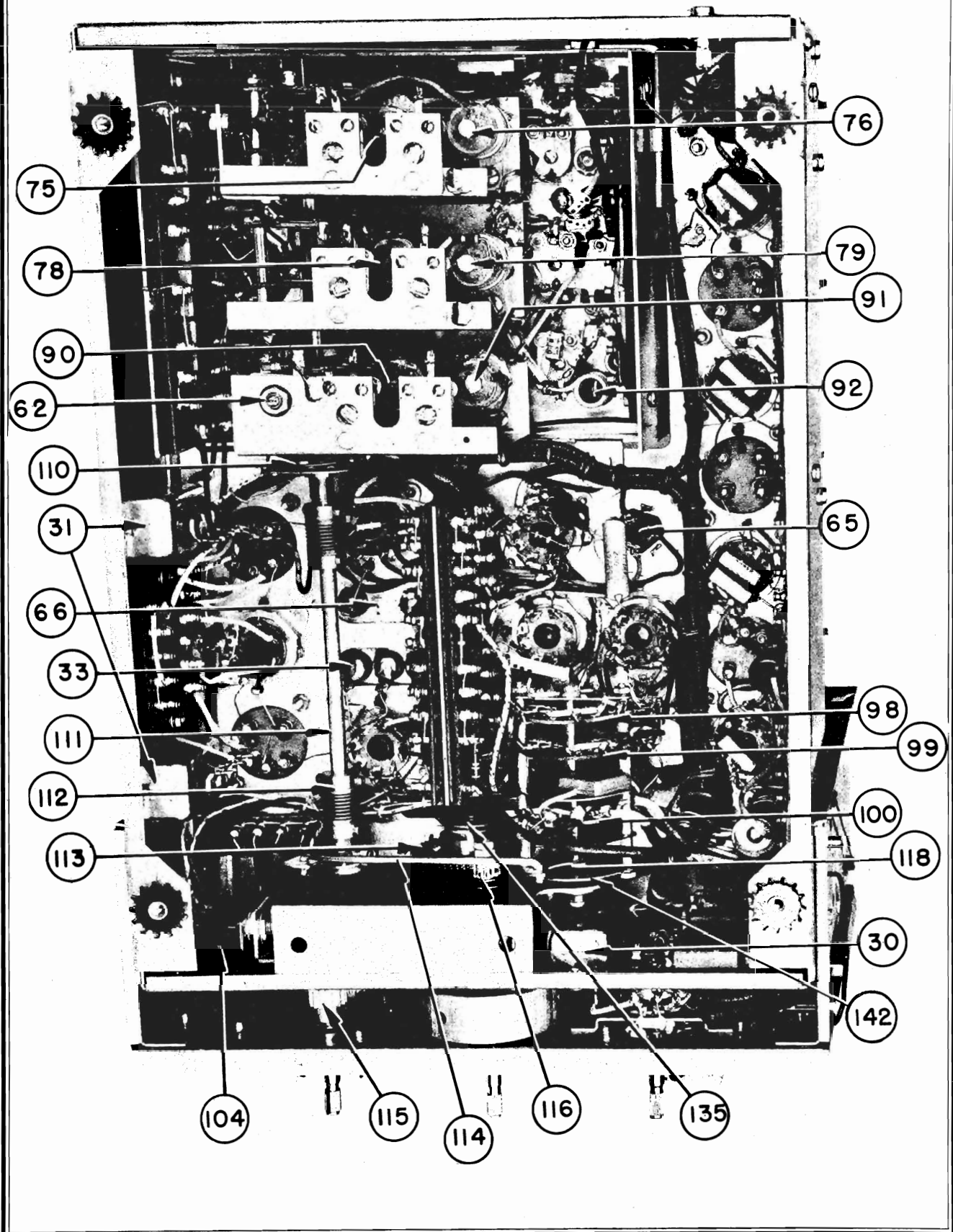
VOLTAGE 11		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 12		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 13		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 14		RESISTANCE	
1 0		1 0	1 -.8	1 1MEG	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 NC	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
2 1.9		2 220~	2 0	2 0	2 NC	2 0	2 NC	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0
3 6.3 AC		3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6.3 AC	3 0	3 6.3 AC	3 4~	3 0	3 4~	3 0	3 4~	3 0	3 4~	3 0
4 0		4 4	4 6.3 AC	4 4	4 0	4 4	4 0	4 0	4 -3	4 0	4 -3	4 0	4 -3	4 0	4 -3
5 300		5 5MEG	5 320	5 5MEG	5 190	5 5MEG	5 190	5 5MEG	5 3.7	5 5MEG	5 3.7	5 5MEG	5 3.7	5 5MEG	5 3.7
6 130		6 5MEG	6 85	6 5MEG	6 -9.5	6 5MEG	6 -9.5	6 33M	6 135	6 33M	6 135	6 33M	6 135	6 33M	6 135
7 1.9		7 220~	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC	7 0	7 6.3 AC
8		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8 325	8	8 325	8	8 325	8	8 325

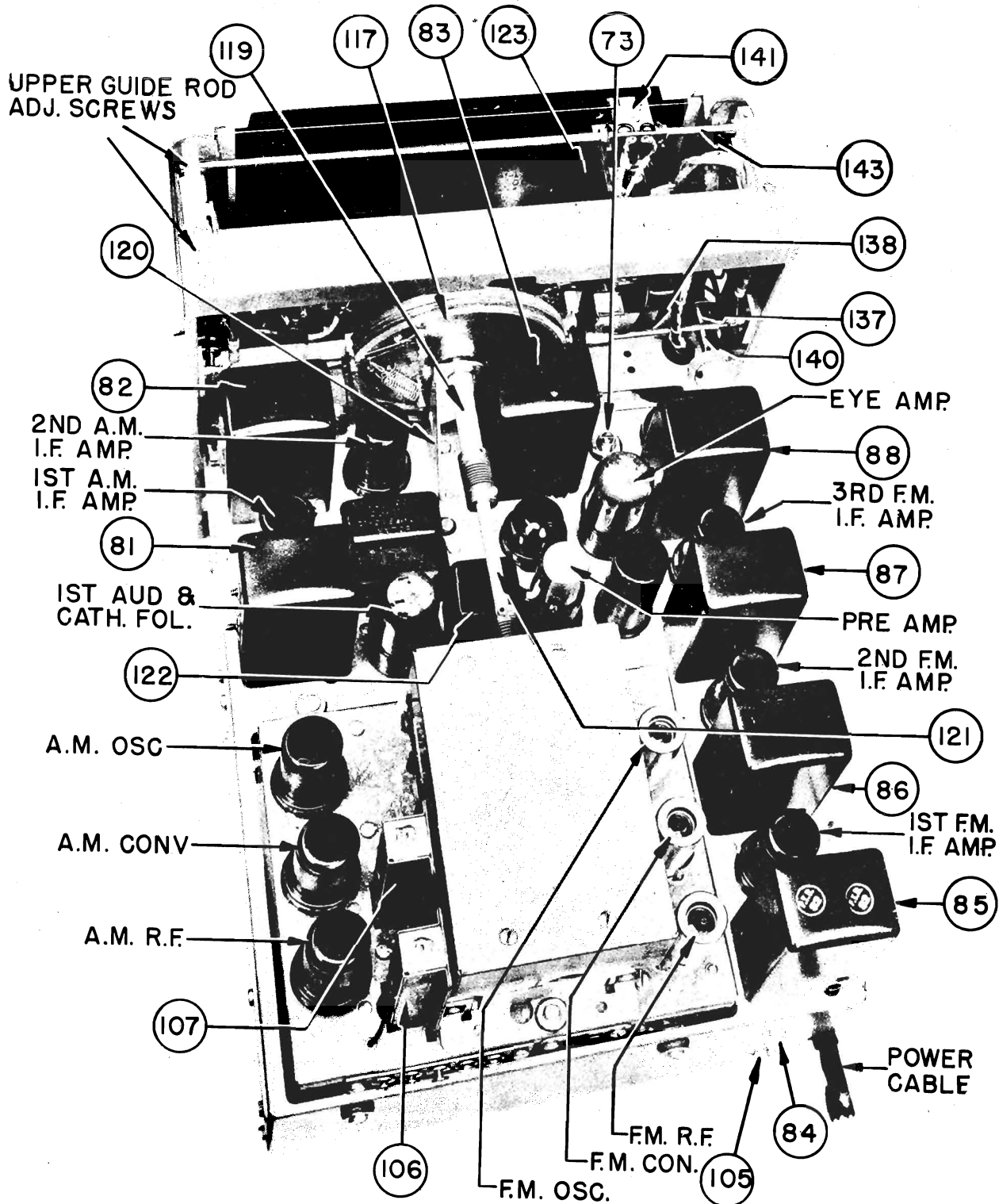
VOLTAGE 15		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 16		RESISTANCE		VOLTAGE 17		RESISTANCE	
1 0		1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
2 0		2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0
3 0		3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 -3	3 0	3 -3	3 0	3 -3
4 -3		4 2.4MEG	4 0	4 100M	4 0	4 100M	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0
5 3.5		5 290~	5 3	5 220~	5 0	5 220~	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0
6 142		6 5MEG	6 105	6 5MEG	6 NC	6 5MEG	6 NC	6 5MEG	6 NC	6 5MEG	6 NC
7 6.3 AC		7 4~	7 6.3 AC	7 4~	7 6.3 AC	7 4~	7 6.3 AC	7 4~	7 6.3 AC	7 4~	7 6.3 AC
8 325		8 5MEG	8 325	8 5MEG	8 .3	8 5MEG	8 .3	8 5MEG	8 .3	8 5MEG	8 .3

7-DEPENDS ON EYE ALIGNMENT 0-10M.
DC VOLTS MEASURED WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.
AC VOLTS MEASURED WITH METER HAVING 1000 OHMS PER VOLT.
AVC INOPERATIVE—3 VOLT BIAS SUBSTITUTED—NO SIGNAL.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS CAPEHART,
PANAMUSE N SERIES





MAINTENANCE OF THE TUNER

SECTION 11

This section of the Maintenance Manual is purposed, in part, to acquaint the service man with the chronological status of the tuner. The automobile industry effects certain minor modifications to their product from time to time. In like manner, circuit developments, the result of a continuous program of searching for means of improving the instrument, lead to the incorporation of modifications as enumerated below.

In addition, herein are presented the solutions to maintenance problems which the service man may encounter, which solutions will assist him in the efficient servicing of the N-series tuner. The material is listed by subject headings which will quickly permit access to the information:

1. Capehart N-series tuner code markings.
2. High hum level.
3. Tone reproduction
 - a. Increasing the high frequency response.
 - b. Increasing the bass response.
 - c. Increasing the range of the treble control.
 - d. Tone reproduction—model 413N and NC
3. Tone reproduction—general.
 - a. Increasing the high frequency response.
 - b. Increasing the bass response.
 - c. Increasing the range of the treble control.
 - d. Tone reproduction—model 413N and NC
- instruments.
4. Dial drive adjustments.
5. Control knobs; eccentric, loose, how to remove.
6. Dial-glass plate.
7. Microphonics.

1. CAPEHART N SERIES TUNER CODE MARKINGS

Certain "N" series receivers are coded by "circle markings" to indicate electrical circuit modifications. These markings are located on top of the first FM IF transformer (BLACK PAINTED CAN ON REAR OF CHASSIS TO THE EXTREME RIGHT WHEN VIEWING REAR OF CHASSIS) and are in the form of red circles approximately one-half inch in diameter enclosing the initials F.T.R. and tester's number.

Following is a listing of the significance of these markings, whereby you may identify any chassis:

A. NO CODE MARKS

These tuners do not incorporate any of the modifications which are below-listed.

B. ONE CIRCLE

Indicates the change to a modified discriminator transformer in production which increases sensitivity and noise reduction.

(a) De-Emphasis Condenser

For tuners coming under classifications (A) and (B) above, we recommend the addition of a .001 mfd. de-emphasis condenser. In FM transmission, the high modulation frequencies are pre-emphasized (their

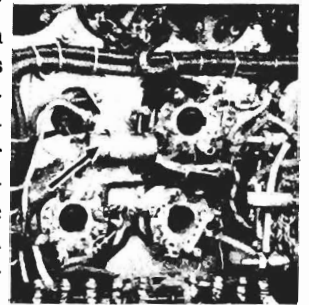


amplitude made greater). Heretofore, non-uniformity between stations caused some to evidence, in the receiver, apparent distortion—too much high-frequency response. Now, with greater uniformity in pre-emphasis, we can arrive at a more suitable overall amount of de-emphasis.

The de-emphasis condenser should be connected from the band switch side of the 47,000 ohm resistor which connects from the output of the discriminator to the auxiliary band switch, being mounted on the front wafer of the auxiliary band switch. Connection is made from the above-mentioned point to ground.

(b) Tuning Eye Time Constant

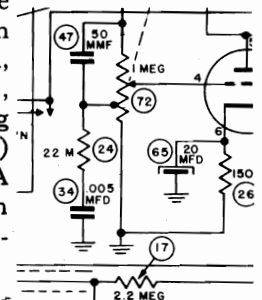
The action of the "eye" may be slowed-down by a longer time constant in its control circuit. This is accomplished by substituting a .1 mfd. condenser for the .01 mfd. unit connecting from pin #4 of the eye amplifier to ground. A 200 volt condenser is satisfactory.



(a) and (b) are not essential unless the customer desires a change but if the tuner is being serviced, it is suggested that these easily-performed modifications be made.

C. TWO OR THREE CIRCLES

(a) These chassis may have resistor-capacitor values, from volume control tap to ground, of 220,000 ohms and .003 mfd., in which case the bass-boosting effects (at low volume levels) of the tap are not great. A .005 condenser and 22,000 ohm resistor will increase the bass-boost effects.



(b) These circles also indicate a change in the connection of the 50 mfd. condenser associated with the single volume control circuit. Connection is changed from (1) between top of control and moving arm to (2) between top of control and fixed tap. This increases the bass response of the tuner at low volume levels.

D. FOUR CIRCLES—Tuners with 4 circles contain the above modifications.

E. ONE SQUARE—This signifies the tuner which incorporates a dual volume control as shown on the schematic, page 12. It also embodies all of the modifications listed in this portion of the manual.

2. HIGH HUM LEVEL

a. With external jumper, connect the 2 chassis together to check the ground connection in the audio cable.

MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
PANAMUSE N SERIES

b. Many tubes recently produced have heaters contaminated with the Barium-Strontium oxide emissive material, causing emission from heater to cathode if the cathode is positive with respect to the heater. This is a condition over which we have no control and we may only

(a) Substitute 6J5 or/and 6L6 tubes until those which have no such contamination are found or (b) Place the heaters at a positive potential with respect to cathode by:

1. Remove 6J5 (also 6L6 in N-2) heaters from ground. Also remove power transformer heater winding from ground.

2. Re-wire that side of the heater supply, using pin #6 (which is empty) as tie-down points, leaving both sides of the heater off ground.

3. Connect a 220,000 ohm and a 22,000 ohm resistor, in series, from +B to ground, the 22,000 ohm unit being placed at the ground end of the combination.

4. Connect the junction of the resistors to whichever side of the heaters results in the least hum.

This divider network places an approximate positive 30 volt potential upon the heaters.

All tuners in current production incorporate this feature.

3. TONE REPRODUCTION

The tonal reproduction of radio-combination instruments is occasionally commented upon by customers to be not in agreement with their personal preferences.

The human ear and the appreciation of musical rendition is a variable requiring some lee-way in tonal reproduction—thus tone-control adjustments, "treble" and "bass."

Should the customer desire a modification of the characteristics of his instrument, certain circuit re-arrangements may be made to effect the desired change. It is not recommended that such changes be done to sets whose tonal characteristics fulfill the individual's personal preferences.

Below are listed means of effecting a change in the receiver to accomplish increased high or low-frequency response and greater control-range of the treble control.

A. Increasing the high-frequency response. If the instrument appears to lack high-frequency response

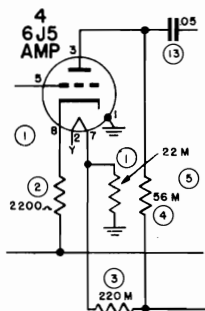
(a) Check the value of the capacitor in the pick up equalizer circuit. This component is mounted in the small shield can directly under the coupling shaft to the variable condenser. It should have a value of .0001 mfd. shunted with a 1.5 megohm resistor.

B. Increasing the Bass Response

(a) The resistor-capacitor combinations of part 1C should be checked.

C. Increasing Range of Treble Control

If comments are received regarding insufficient maximum treble control, the effect of this control may be increased as follows:



(a) Remove the shielded lead from terminal # 5, also remove bus wire jumper between terminals 1 and 5 of the 6SN7GT first audio tube.

(b) Connect the shielded lead to pin # 1 and install a 22,000 ohm half-watt resistor between pins 1 and 5. This makes each step of the treble control more pronounced and aids in minimizing record surface noise.

NOTE: Tuners "code marked" 3 or 4 circles incorporate this modification.

D. Tone Reproduction Model—413N and NC Instruments

The changes listed below are for purposes of rendering the reproduction more in keeping with the average ear and the personal preference of the listener. They are over-and-above the previous modifications and should be applied, if the 413N instrument is to be modified, after the pertinent previous changes have been made.

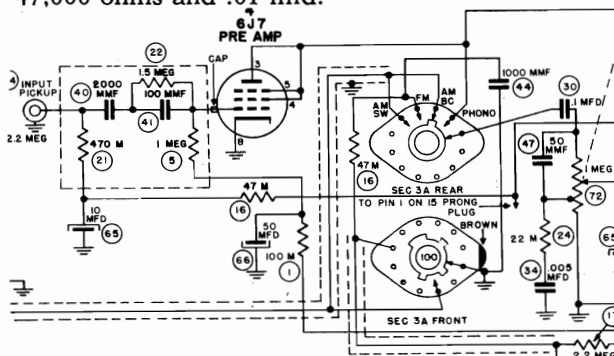
This applies to chassis with a 2, 3 or 4 code mark now in the field.

1. Change the grid resistor of the 6J7 phono preamp tube from 1 megohm to 470,000 ohms.

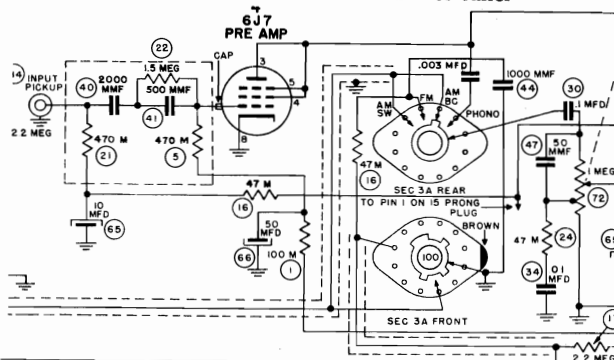
2. Change the condenser in series with the 6J7 preamp tube grid from 100 mfd. to 500 mfd. This is the condenser which has a 1.5 megohm resistor in shunt with it. This resistor should remain in the circuit.

3. Insert a .003 mfd. mica condenser in the connection between the plate of the 6J7 preamp tube and the band switch.

4. Change the series resistor-condenser connected from volume control tap to ground, to 47,000 ohms and .01 mfd.



Early production of the "N" Series tuner



Modifications of Section D, above (413N and NC instruments only)

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART, PANAMUSE N SERIES

We pass on to you below the solution to several service problems which have been experienced in the field, anticipating that they may effect a saving of time and more efficient servicing on your part.

4. "N" TUNER—DIAL DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS

If dial slippage is experienced:

A. Clutch slipping. Tighten the drive clutch as tight as possible.

B. "Sticking" light boxes. The traveling light box may be sticking, causing dial slippage. This may be due to (a) lubricant on rods, (b) bent rods, (c) rough rods, (d) misalignment of rods.

(a) *The rods must be free of all lubricants.*

Lubrication, momentarily helpful, causes gum to form at the light-box mounting, resulting in "sticking." Clean well with carbon tetrachloride.

(b) Bent rods must be accurately straightened or replaced.

(c) Rough portions of the rod surface should be cleaned with crocus cloth until perfectly smooth.

C. Old type of endless belt. If this belt has stretched, the newer-type may be installed by:

(a) Remove the center mounting bolt for the center resistor strip toward the FM IF section of the receiver.

(b) Remove band switch rod. Remove the program switch and lay back out of the way. (No wires need be disconnected.)

(c) Remove all parts of the idler pulley assembly and discard.

(d) Replace the drive pulley and split-gear assembly with the later type which is similar to the old type but has wider belt groove. Be sure that there is some tension on the split gear springs to avoid backlash.

(e) Remove the upper dial bracket to allow free access to the drive down.

(f) With a small rat tail file, file down the square shoulder on the drive drum at the cable cross over point. This is done to allow more space for the 2 ends of the drive cable to cross without binding. Also, dress down the ends of the drive cable channels.

(g) Install new drive cable, winding $1\frac{1}{2}$ turns about the drive pulley.

(h) In reinstalling program switch, be sure that it is properly indexed with band switch.

5. DIAL GLASS PLATE

Paint scratched. This is due to the light-box assembly contacting the painted surface. Adjust the horizontal positioning of the light box for optical focus of the projected line of light, so that (1) focus is maintained throughout the entire path of travel, (2) front of light-box assembly does not at any point touch the scale. The clamps which

hold the glass rod in place may be clipped back if necessary.

Touch-up paint may be obtained at automobile service stations.

6. CONTROL KNOBS—ECCENTRIC— LOOSE—HOW TO REMOVE

A. *Knobs eccentric (wobbly motion) or loose.*

This is caused by pinching together the 2 halves of the split-shaft end. One half-section becomes bent toward the axis of the shaft to a greater degree than does the other. Re-form the split portions of the shaft so that they are symmetrical with respect to the axis of the shaft.

B. *To Remove Control Knobs*

Loop a heavy cord behind the knob, bringing out the two ends at opposite sides of the knob. Pull both ends firmly. If the cord (both ends) is brought out on one side only, there will be a tendency to cause the difficulty of 6A, above.

7. MICROPHONICS AND FEEDBACK

A. Microphonic tubes.

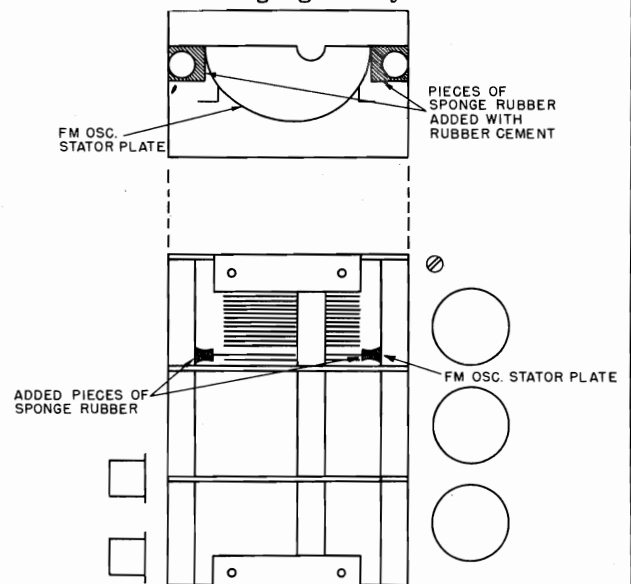
B. Check the variable condenser stator plates to ascertain whether they are loose. If so, apply a colloidal cement to the clamp which holds the stator plates to the insulating material.

C. "Twin lead" to antenna binding posts may be stapled to cabinet in taunt condition, whereby feedback is introduced mechanically. Re-staple the twin lead, leaving somewhat free and loose.

D. On FM microphonics and howl may be caused by the lead from stator plate to sub-chassis assembly being taunt. Re-solder with less tension in the flat ribbon lead.

NOTE: Oscillator trimmer may have to be re-adjusted.

E. If howl on the FM position persists, the following may alleviate the condition: Sponge rubber bits added as shown in sketch. Rubbers must be trimmed so that they will not touch rotor plates when the condenser gang is fully-meshed.



REMOTE SPEAKER INSTALLATIONS

SECTION 12

No provision has been made, in the design of the instrument, for the use of one or more extension speakers.

In the event that a customer desires a remote-speaker installation, we do not recommend that another speaker be connected either in series or in parallel with the cabinet speaker unit. Such an installation may be had by the use of an added amplifier unit which may be connected, in parallel with the cabinet amplifier, across the output of the tuner.

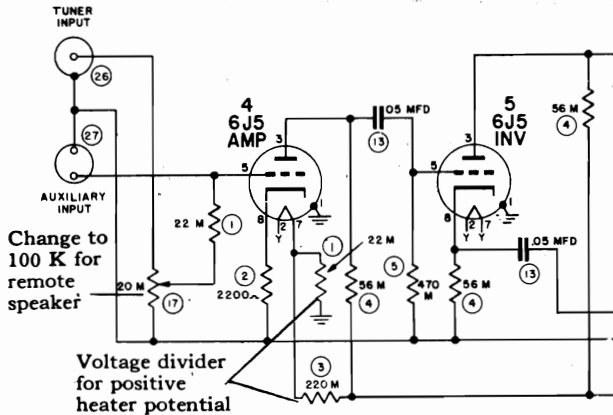
The added amplifier must have its original gain control, a 20,000 ohm unit, replaced by a control of 100,000 ohms. Connection may then be made, through a shielded lead of the low-capacity type, into the extra input jack on the cabinet amplifier chassis. Should it be so desired, the 100,000 ohm auxiliary amplifier gain control may be remotely-connected, for ready accessibility, to its amplifier circuit by individually-shielded leads of the low-capacity type. No shielding is necessary over the wires which connect amplifier to speaker.

If the remotely-located speaker installation is to display characteristics identical to those of the cabinet speaker-amplifier, the remote components must be identical to those of the cabinet; an N-1 amplifier and #81143 speaker for 400N-series instruments, an N-2 amplifier and #81152 speaker for 100N-series instruments. Proper speaker enclosures must be provided. The #81166 speaker

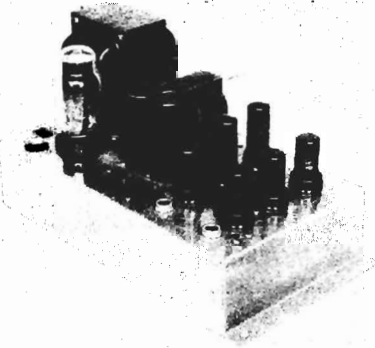
housing should be constructed of at least 1-inch plywood, wholly enclosed, lined with an acoustic absorbent such as hair-felt. Its volume is not less than 2½, nor more than 4 cubic feet.

Should slightly lesser fidelity be permissible in the remote speaker at reduced cost, an N-3 amplifier may be employed as driver unit for the remote speaker. This amplifier provides an output power of 12 watts in an impedance of 8 ohms for driving the #81152 or #81149 speaker.

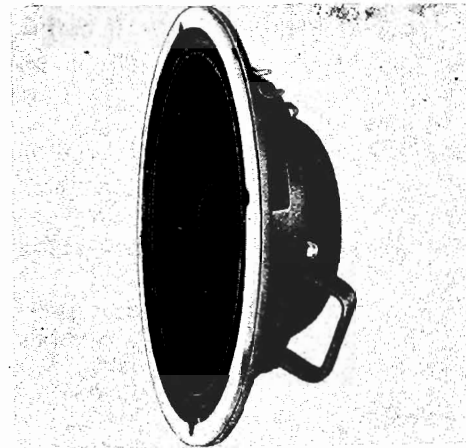
Enclosure for the 12" and 15" speakers, #81149 and 81152 respectively is after the usual fashion for cone-type speakers—it is not to be fully enclosed as is the #81143 unit.



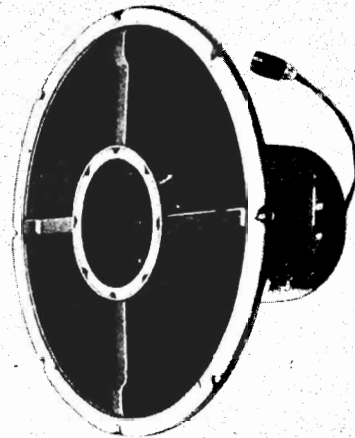
Circuit change necessary to the remote-speaker amplifier.



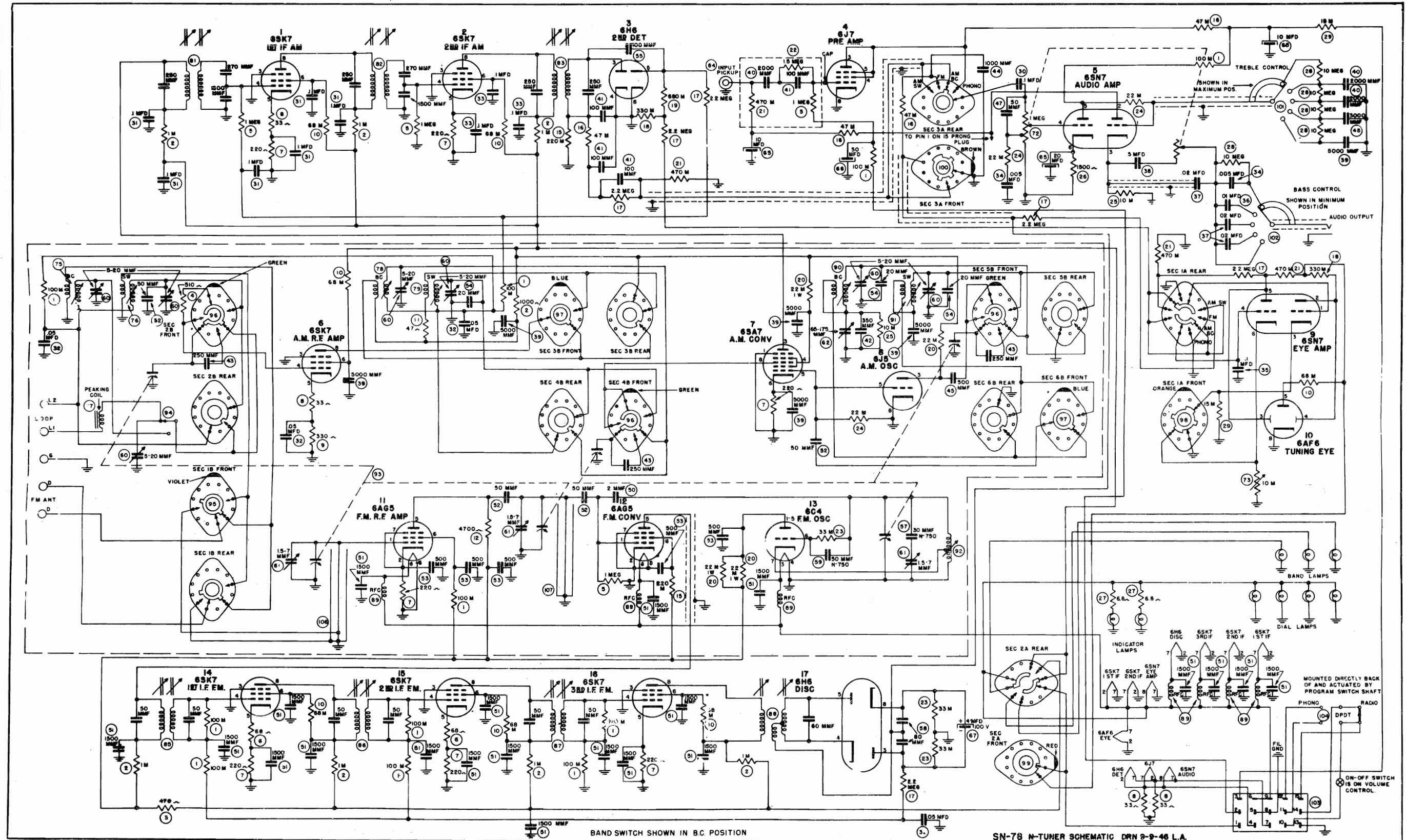
N3 amplifier giving 12 watts power output in 8 ohms.



No. 81166 speaker used in 400N model instruments, to be used with the N1 amplifiers. 4 ohms impedance.



No. 81152 (15"), No. 81149 (12") speakers for use with N2 or N3 amplifiers. 8 ohms impedance.



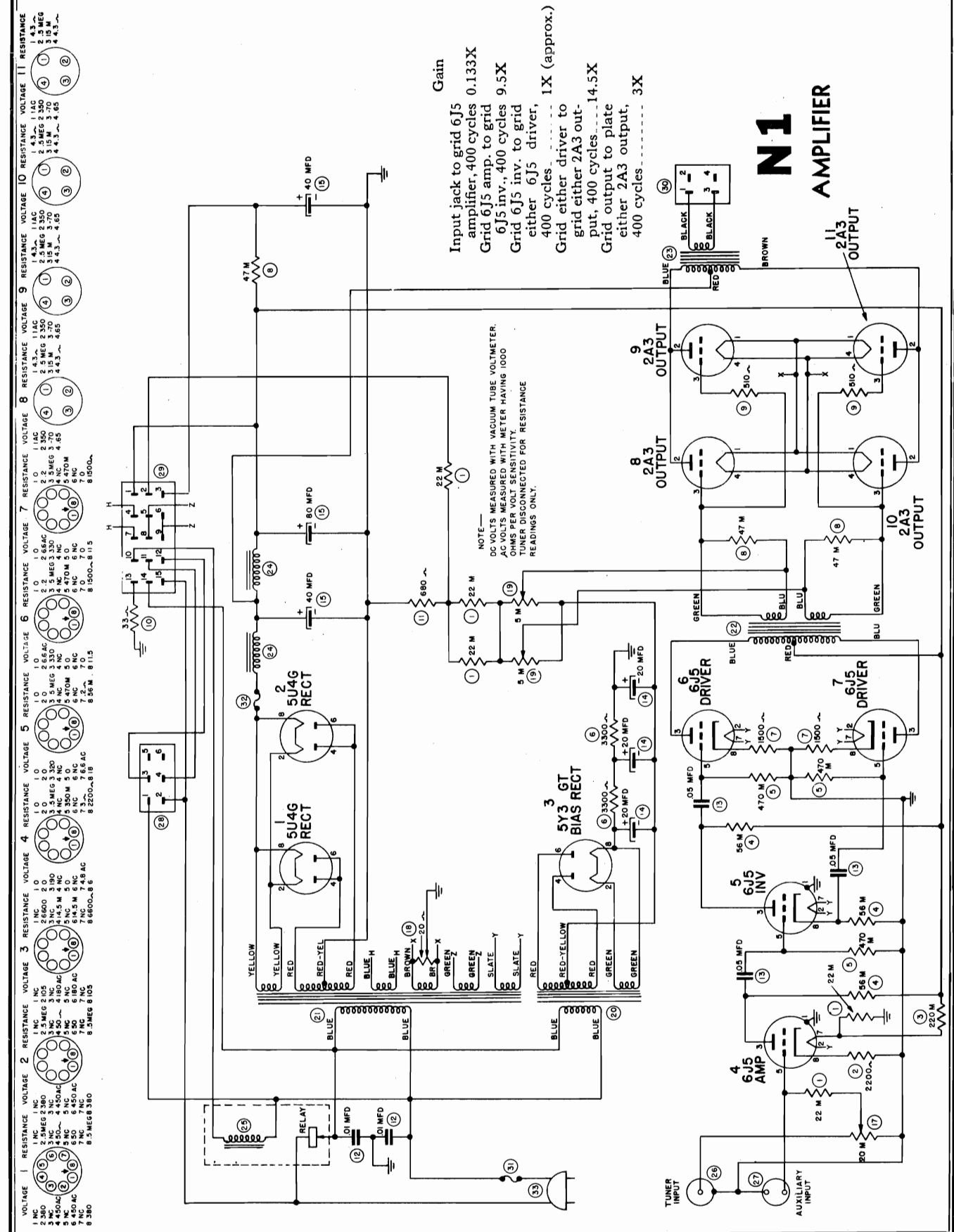
SCHMATIC 400N TUNER

SN-78 N-TUNER SCHEMATIC DRN 9-9-46 L.A.

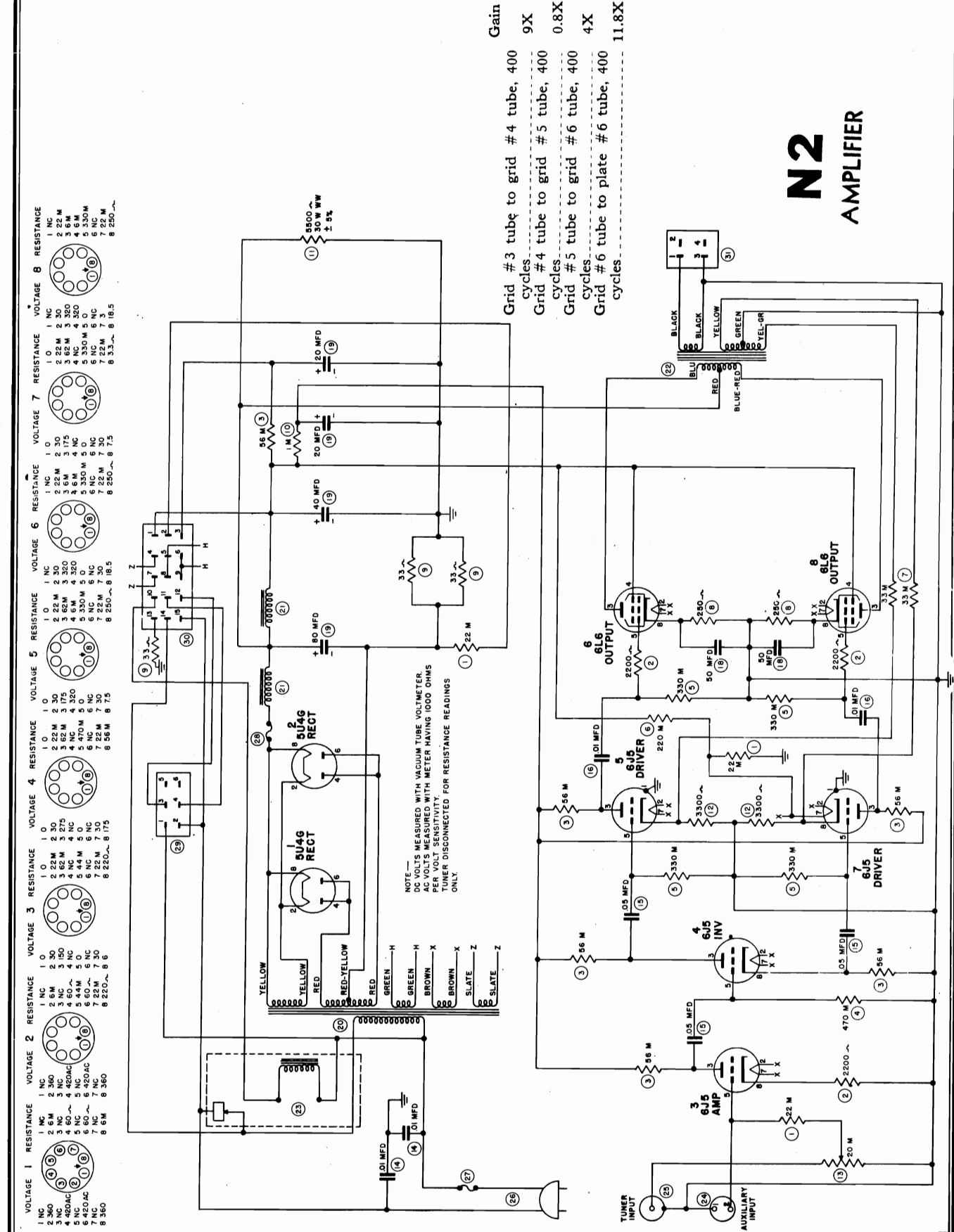
Stage	Frequency	Gain
Ant. to Grid RF tube	600 KC	2.5X
Grid RF tube to grid conv. tube	600 KC	11.5X
Grid conv. tube to grid 1st IF tube	455 KC	4.8X
Grid 1st IF tube to grid 2nd IF tube	455 KC	18X

Stage	Frequency	Gain
Grid 2nd IF tube to Det. plate	455 KC	55X
Det. plate to grid 1st audio	400 cycles	0.385X
Grid 1st audio to tuner output jack	400 cycles	13X

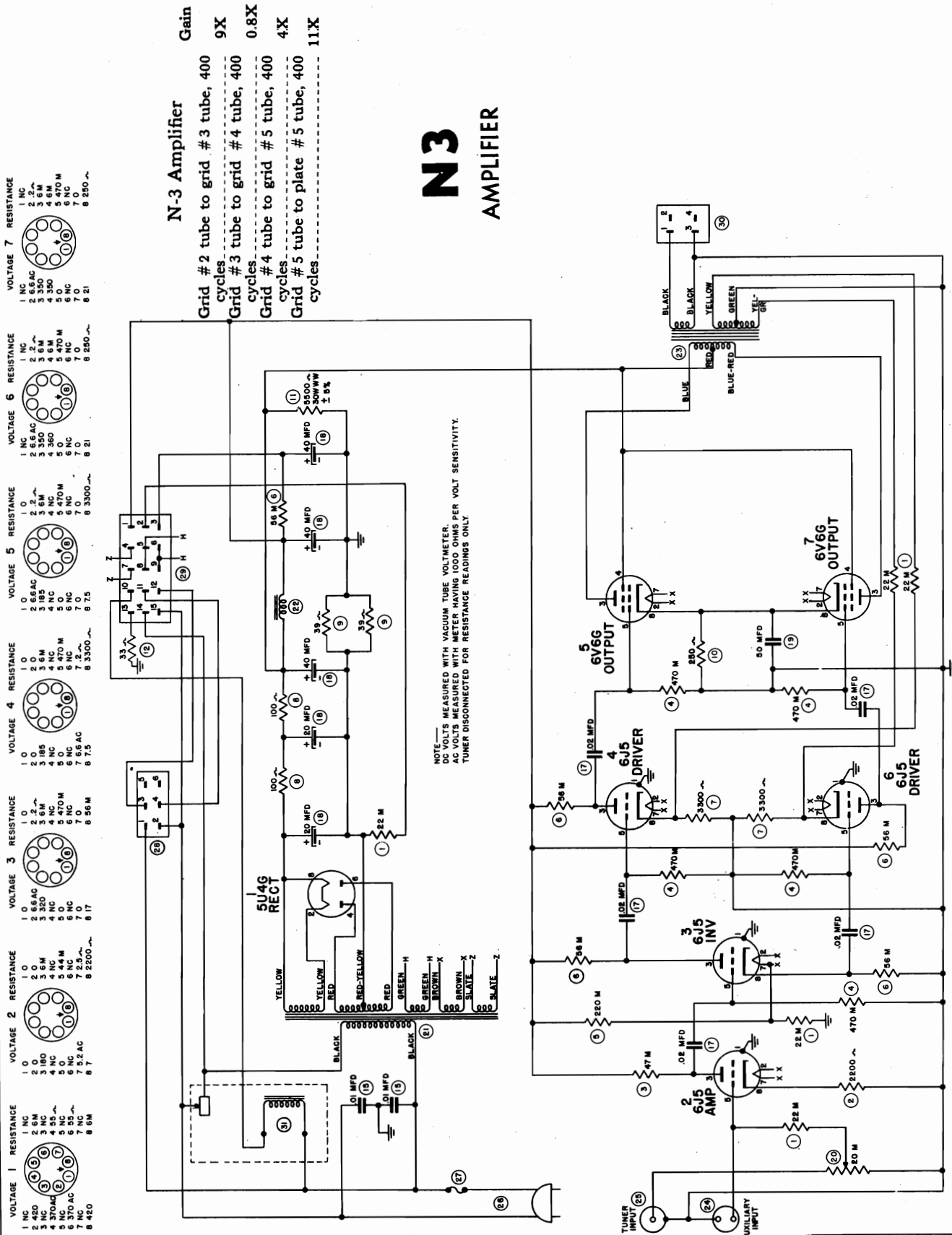
FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART, PANAMUSE N SERIES



MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. PANAMUSE N SERIES



FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART, PANAMUSE N SERIES



N-3 Amplifier

Gain
 Grid #2 tube to grid #3 tube, 400 cycles.----- 9X
 Grid #3 tube to grid #4 tube, 400 cycles.----- 0.8X
 Grid #4 tube to grid #5 tube, 400 cycles.----- 4X
 Grid #5 tube to plate #5 tube, 400 cycles.----- 11X

N3
AMPLIFIER

VOLTAGE 1	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 2	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 3	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 4	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 5	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 6	RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE 7	RESISTANCE
1 NC	1 MC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.66 AC	1 MC	1 NC	1 MC
2 NC	3.5M	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.66 AC	2.2~	2.2~	
3 NC	5.5M	3.185	3.6M	3.185	3.6M	3.185	3.6M	3.185	3.6M	3.350	3.6M	3.350	
4 370 AC	4.55~	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4 NC	4.360	4.6M	4.360	
5 NC	5.5M	5.0	5.470M	5.0	5.470M	5.0	5.470M	5.0	5.470M	5.0	5.470M	5.0	
6 370 AC	5.55~	5 NC	7.5~	7.5~	7.5~	7.5~	7.5~	7.5~	7.5~	6.0	6.0	6.0	
7 NC	6.6M	7.5	8.56M	7.5	8.56M	7.5	8.56M	7.5	8.56M	7.0	7.0	7.0	
8 420	8.250~	8.250~	8.56M	8.75	8.3300~	8.75	8.3300~	8.75	8.3300~	8.21	8.250~	8.21	8.250~

NOTE—
 DC VOLTS MEASURED WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.
 AC VOLTS MEASURED WITH METER HAVING 1000 OHMS PER VOLT SENSITIVITY.
 TUNER DISCONNECTED FOR RESISTANCE READINGS ONLY.

PARTS LIST—400N, 100N SERIES INSTRUMENTS

MODEL N TUNER AND AMPLIFIER PARTS AND PRICE LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	SECTION 14	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
1	77214	100M Ohms		85	38655	1st FM IF Transformer
2	77262	1000 Ohms		86	38655	2nd FM IF Transformer
3	77333	470 Ohms, 1 Watt		87	38655	3rd FM IF Transformer
4	77353	510 Ohms		88	38803	4th FM IF Transformer
5	77218	1 Megohm		89	38661	R. F. Choke
6	77269	68 Ohms		90	09304	BC Oscillator Coil
7	77209	220 Ohms		91	09305	SW Oscillator Coil
8	77257	33 Ohms		92	38752	FM Oscillator Coil
9	77260	330 Ohms		93	26230	Gang Condenser
10	77305	68M Ohms		94	90201	Antenna Loop Selector Switch
11	77208	47 Ohms		95	90206	Antenna Band Switch Wafer
12	77211	4700 Ohms		96	90203	Band Switch Wafer (Osc., Conv. and R. F. Grid)
15	77216	220M Ohms				
16	77213	47M Ohms		97	90204	Band Switch Wafer (Osc. and R. F. Plate)
17	77270	2.2 Megohms				
18	77268	330M Ohms		98	90208	Aux. Band Switch Tuning Eye Wafer
19	77335	680M Ohms		99	90210	Aux. Band Switch B-plus Wafer
20	77069	22M Ohms, 1 Watt		100	90209	Aux. Band Switch Audio Wafer
21	77217	470M Ohms		101	78114	Treble Control
22	77351	1.5 Megohm		102	78114	Bass Control
23	77267	33M Ohms		103	22149	Tuner and Amplifier Connecting Cable and Connector
24	77266	22M Ohms				
25	77212	10M Ohms		104	90219	Phono-radio Switch
26	77263	1500 Ohms		105	80030	Audio Output Jack
27	77095	6.8 Ohms		106		FM Antenna R. L. Line (for reference only, not stocked)
28	77274	10 Megohms				
29	77265	15M Ohms		107		FM Converter R. F. Line (for reference only, not stocked)
30	25309	.1 Mfd. Oil Paper Capacitor, 600 Vclt				
31	25287	Capacitor 3 x .1 Mfd., 600 Volt			78112	Single Element Volume Control
32	25080	.05 Mfd. Tubular Capacitor, 200 Volt		110	90211	Band Switch Shaft and Detent assembly
33	25286	3 x .1 Capacitor, 600 Volt				
34	25306	.005 Tubular Capacitor, 100 Volt		111	55192	Band Switch Connecting Shaft
35	25182	.1 Tubular Capacitor, 200 Volt		112	11277	Flexible Coupling Assembly
36	25305	.01 Tubular Capacitor, 100 Volt		113	07455	Split Gear and Pulley Assembly
37	25304	.02 Tubular Capacitor, 100 Volt		114	55183	Aux. Band Switch Connecting Rod
38	25118	.5 Mfd., 100 Volts		115	55158	Small Pinion Gear (Band Switch Drive)
39	25298	5000 mmf. Silver Mica				
40	25295	2000 mmf. Mica		116	55159	Pinion Gear, Tuning Shaft
41	25188	100 mmf. Mica		117	15159	Tuning Drum, and Shaft Assembly
42	25331	350 mmf. Silver Mica		118	58348	Arm for Aux. Band Switch
43	25069	250 mmf. Silver Mica		119	55174	Tuning Drive Bushing
44	25053	1000 mmf. Mica		120	58326	Mtg. Bracket for Tuning Drum
45	25307	500 mmf. Silver Mica		121	55191	Connecting Shaft (tuning drive)
47	25290	50 mmf. Ceramic		122	13565	Pre Amplifier Phono Input Assembly (100N and 413N)
48	25051	3000 mmf. Mica				
50	25289	2 mmf. Ceramic		123	13732	Dial Light Box Assembly (100N and 413N)
51	25273	1500 mmf. Hi-"K" Ceramic				
52	25290	50 mmf. Ceramic		124	59332	Dial Cord Pulley
53	25293	500 mmf. Silver Button Mica Capacitor		125	04026	Dial Light Shield Finishing Assembly (100N and 413N)
54	25303	20 mmf. Ceramic		126	59439	Plastic Background (left)
55	25145	100 mmf. Ceramic		127	13730	Plastic Pointer Crank and Clip Assembly
57	25329	30 mmf. Ceramic				
58	25406	80 mmf. Ceramic		128	07453	Bass and Volume Control Pointer Assembly
59	25375	50 mmf. Ceramic N750				
60	26231	5-20 mmf. Ceramic Trimmer		129	58350	Eye Tube Support Plate (100N)
61	25221	1.5-7 mmf. Ceramic Trimmer		130	62134	Rubber Tube for Eye Tube
62	26111	65-175 mmf. Padder		131	15168	Phono Switch Shaft and Lever Assembly
65	25050	10 Mfd., 10 Mfd. 450 Volts; 20 Mfd. 25 Volts Electrolytic		132	07450	Treble and Band Switch Pointer Assembly
66	25313	50 Mfd. 25 Volt Electrolytic				
67	25270	4 Mfd. 100 Volt Electrolytic		133	59438	Plastic Background (right)
72	78147	Dual Volume Control		134	31326	Dial Scale (100N and 413N)
73	78111	10M Ohm Potentiometer (tuning eye balance)		135	36501	"C" Washer (order # 41089 "C" washer kit of 12 washers @ .40)
75	09308	BC Antenna Coil				
76	09309	SW Antenna Coil		136	55160	Tuning Shaft
77	38705	Loop Loading Coil		137	64382	Compression Spring
78	09306	BC Converter Coil		138	55118	Bottom Guide Bar (100N and 413N)
79	09307	SW Converter Coil		139	13731	Plastic Pointer Pinion and Clip Assembly
81	38653	1st AM IF Transformer				
82	38653	2nd AM IF Transformer		140	2000-071	# 3-48 x 1" lg. R.H.M.S. (lower guide rod adj. screw)
83	38654	3rd AM IF Transformer				
84	80030	Phono Input Jack		141	2012-101	Dial Pointer Calibration Adj. Screw

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART,
PANAMUSE N SERIES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Ref. No.	Description
142	90207	Aux. Band Switch Frame			
143	55119	Upper Guide Rod	2041-141		#8-32 x 1/8" lg. Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
	07456	Dial Drive Cord			
	07629	Drive Cord Assembly	2041-143		#8-32 x 1/4" lg. Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
	07623	Light Box Roller Bracket Assembly			
	55190	Stud for Dial Drive Cord Pulley	2041-147		#8-32 x 1/2" lg. Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
	54141	Glass Rod Station Pointer		04027	Dial Light Shield Finishing Assembly
	54161	Spacer, Ceramic Trimmer Mtg.		07481	Dial Drive Cord
	58282	Mtg. Bracket for Glass Rod		13733	Dial Light Box Assembly
	58335	Miniature Tube Shield		13734	Preamplifier phono input assembly
	64392	Hair Pin Retainer Spring, Cord Pulley		31331	Dial Scale
	80319	Miniature Tube Socket		55119	Guide Rod
	2000-115	#4-40 x 5/8 lg. R.H.M.S.		55228	Adjustable Guide Bar
	2022-023	Pin for Pinion Gear		58282	Glass Rod Station Pointer Strap
				58441	Eye Tube Support

N1 AMPLIFIER PARTS

1	77266	22M Ohms	19	78116	5M Ohm Potentiometer
2	77264	2200 Ohms	20	94203	Bias Power Transformer
3	77216	220M Ohms	21	94124	Power Transformer
4	77329	56M Ohms	22	94202	Audio Drive Transformer
5	77217	470M Ohms	23	94157	Output Transformer
6	77210	3300 Ohms	24	94161	Filter Choke
7	77263	1500 Ohms	25	90215	Relay (power line control)
8	77213	47M Ohms	26	80334	Tuner Input Connector
9	77353	510 Ohms	27	80364	Auxiliary Input Connector
10	77257	33 Ohms	28	80331	6-pin Jones Connector
11	77336	680 Ohms	29	80089	15-pin Jones Connector
12	25209	.01 Mfd., 600 Volt	30	80332	4-pin Jones Connector
13	25134	.05 Mfd., 600 Volt	31	48006	5 Ampere Fuse
14	25315	20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 250 Volts	32	48015	1 Ampere Delayed Action Fuse
15	25297	20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 450 Volts	33	80336	Male Connector (A.C. line)
17	78122	20M Ohm Potentiometer		80335	Fuse Receptacle
18	78117	20 Ohm Potentiometer		80081	Molded Octal Socket
				80300	Molded Octal Socket (4-prong)

N2 AMPLIFIER PARTS

1	77266	22M Ohms	19	25297	20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 450 Volt
2	77264	2200 Ohms	20	94125	Power Transformer
3	77329	56M Ohms	21	94161	Filter Choke
4	77217	470M Ohms	22	94158	Output Transformer
5	77268	330M Ohms	23	90215	Relay (power line control)
6	77216	220M Ohms	24	80334	Tuner Input Connector
7	77267	33M Ohms	25	80364	Auxiliary Input Connector
8	77334	250 Ohms, Wire Wound, 5 Watt	26	80336	A. C. Male Connector
9	77257	33 Ohms	27	48006	5 Amp. Fuse
10	77262	1000 Ohms	28	48015	1 Amp. Delayed Action Fuse
11	77350	5500 Ohms, Wire Wound, 30 Watts	29	80331	6-pin Jones Connector
12	77210	3300 Ohms	30	80089	15-pin Jones Connector
13	78122	20M Ohms Potentiometer	31	80332	4-pin Jones Connector
14	25209	.01 Mfd. (metal cased)		80081	Octal Socket
15	25314	.05 Mfd.		80335	Fuse Receptacle
16	25083	.01 Mfd., 600 Volt			
18	25269	50 Mfd., 25 Volt Electrolytic			

N3 AMPLIFIER PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
			19	25269	50 Mfd. 25 Volt Electrolytic
1	77266	22M Ohms	20	78122	20M Ohm Potentiometer
2	77264	2200 Ohms	21	94126	Power Transformer
3	77213	47M Ohms	22	94201	Filter Choke
4	77217	470M Ohms	23	94159	Output Transformer
5	77216	220M Ohms	24	80364	Auxiliary Input Connector
6	77239	56M Ohms	25	80334	Tuner Input Connector
7	77210	3300 Ohms	26	80336	Male Connector (A.C.)
8	77341	100 Ohms 10 Watt Wire Wound	27	48006	5 Amp. Fuse
9	77347	39 Ohms	28	80331	6-Pin Jones Plug
10	77334	250 Ohms 5 Watt, Wire Wound	29	80089	15-Pin Jones Plug
11	77350	5500 Ohms, 30 Watt Wire Wound	30	80332	4-Pin Jones Plug
12	77257	33 Ohms	31	90215	Relay (Power Line Control)
15	25209	.01 Mfd. Capacitor 600 Volt (metal cased)		80335	Fuse Receptacle
17	25079	.02 Mfd. Capacitor 600 Volt		80081	Octal Socket
18	25297	20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 450 Volt Electrolytic			

MODELS CAPEHART, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
PANAMUSE N SERIES

CAPEHART CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 15

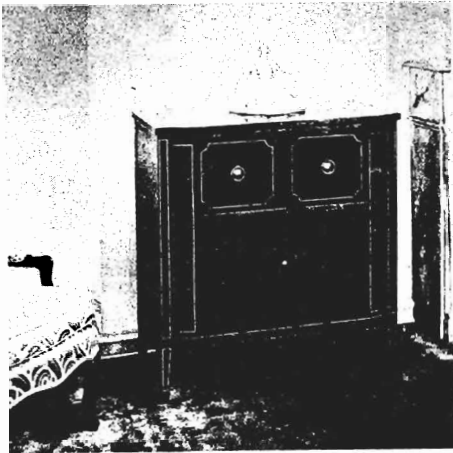
Model No.	Cabinet	Crated Dimensions	Shipping Weight	Model No.	Cabinet	Dimensions Crated	Shipping Weight
414N	Chippendale	45 1/4 x 44 1/2 x 24 1/2	330 lb.	114N2	Early Georgian	42 1/2 x 25 1/2 x 42 1/4	298 lb.
413N	Chippendale	39 3/8 x 45 1/2 x 24 1/2	330 lb.	112N2	George II	42 1/2 x 25 1/2 x 41 3/4	286 lb.
406N	Adam	26 3/4 x 46 x 47	331 lb.	Subtract 1 3/4" for cabinet dimensions.			

PANAMUSE CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

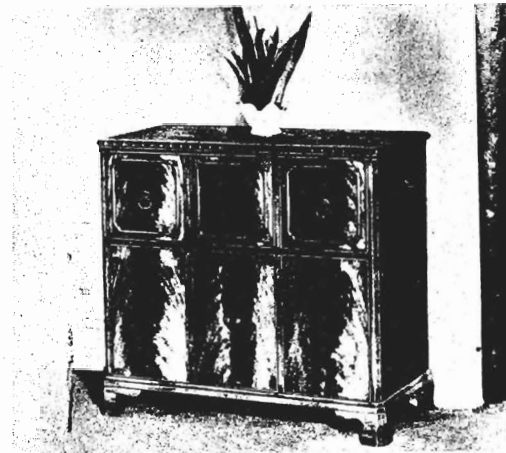
SECTION 15

Model	Cabinet	Crated Dimensions	Shipping Weight	Model	Cabinet	Crated Dimensions	Shipping Weight
19N3	Sheraton	37 1/2 x 38 1/2 x 23 3/4	197 lb.	25N2	Sheraton Upright	40 1/4 x 37 3/4 x 24 1/4	219 lb.
21N2	Chippendale	43 1/2 x 24 1/4 x 39 3/4	300 lb.	26N2	Modern	40 1/2 x 24 x 37 3/4	236 lbs.

Subtract 1 3/4" for cabinet dimensions.



"Sheraton Upright" 25N2



"Chippendale" 21N2

PANAMUSE "N" SERIES CABINET PARTS LIST AND CORRECTION SHEET

26N2

21N2

Delete the following parts:

- 13219 Basic glides
- 56538 Hinge (Soss type)
- 37376 Lid lift and stay arm mechanism R.H.
- 37374 Lid lift and stay arm mechanism L.H.

Change part number 67485 Hinge concealed type, etc., to part number 37485 Hinge concealed type, etc.

Add the following parts:

- H-255-1 Cabinet and packing (Bisque).....
- H-255-2 Cabinet and packing (Cordovan).....
- 67459 Bisque phono lid } Order in matched
- 67460 Bisque radio lid } sets only
- 67501 Bisque R.H. speaker door } Order in matched
- 67502 Bisque L.H. speaker door } sets only
- 67553 Cordovan phono lid } Order in matched
- 67554 Cordovan radio lid } sets only
- 67499 Cord. R.H. speaker door } Order in matched
- 67500 Cord. L.H. speaker door } sets only
- 37479 Cabinet glides 3/4" nickel plated (4 req.)
- 37438 Stay arm 13 3/4" phono compartment
- 13188 Lid lift mechanism radio side.....
- 13189 Lid lift mechanism phono side.....

25N2

Add:

- 37479 Cabinet glides 3/4" nickel plated (4 req.)
- 37475 Door catch, bullet type (3 req.)

CLARIFICATION OF TUNER PARTS LIST

Part number 07456 Dial drive cord is the pointer drive cord.

Part number 07629 Drive cord assy. is the variable condenser drive cord assy.

Part number 07481 Dial drive cord should be deleted from the Panamuse tuner parts list as it is the Pointer drive cord for the vertical dial 400 series tuner.

Part number 13733 Dial light box assy. should be deleted as this is used only on the vertical dial 400 series tuner.

Delete the following parts:

- H-255-1 Cabinet and packing (Bisque)
- H-255-2 Cabinet and packing (Cordovan)
- 37374 Stay arm and lid lift mechanism L.H.

Add the following:

- 13189 Lid lift mechanism phono compartment
- 37438 Stay arm 13 3/4" phono compartment
- 37479 Cabinet glides, 3/4" nickel plated (4 req.)

The radio door and speaker doors are grain matched to the stationary front panels of the cabinet and are therefore not supplied separately.

19N3

Delete:

- 37497 Cabinet glides 3/4" nickel plated (4 req.)

Add:

- 37479 Cabinet glides 3/4" nickel plated (4 req.)

All parts on the "N3 Panamuse cabinet parts list—miscellaneous" are common to the N2 Panamuse cabinet except part number 81149 speaker for N3 series Panamuse.

NOTE: 81149 consists of 12" bass speaker and 6" treble speaker assembly for N3 Panamuse.

Add to this list:

- 81150 12" bass speaker only for N3 Panamuse.....
- 81151 6" treble speaker only for N2 and N3 Panamuse.....
- 81152 Bass and treble speaker assembly for N2 Panamuse.....
- 81182 15" bass speaker only for N2 Panamuse.....

Part number 13734 preamplifier phono input assy., should be deleted as it is used only on 400 series tuners.

Part number 31331 Dial Scale should be deleted as this is the dial scale for the vertical dial 400 series only tuner.

Part number 55119 Guide rod should be deleted as it is used only on vertical Dial 400 series tuner.

Part number 55228 Adjustable guide bar should be deleted as it is used only on vertical dial 400 series tuner.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS CAPEHART,
PANAMUSE N SERIES

SECTION 16

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
MODEL 410N		MODEL 112N2	
67518	Mahogany Complete Top—2 Pieces—Matched	67539	Speaker Doors, Mah., 4 Pieces, Matched Sets
67538	Hinge (Soss Type) To Mount Lid 2 Req., pr.....	67540	Speaker Doors, Bisque, 4 Pieces, Matched Sets
67519	Mah. Radio Comp. Door.....	56542	Door Pulls, 2 Req. (Speaker Doors).....
67520	Wal. Radio Comp. Door.....	37476	Tandem Door Control 5 ³ / ₈ " , Left Hand.....
67521	Wal. Speaker Doors—Matched Sets.....	37477	Tandem Door Control, 5 ³ / ₈ " , Right Hand.....
67522	Mah. Speaker Doors—Matched Sets.....	37374	Lid Lift and Stay Arm Mech. Assy., Left Hand.....
67523	Wal. Phono Comp. Doors—Matched Sets.....	37376	Lid Lift and Stay Arm Mech. Assy., Right Hand.....
67524	Mah. Phono Comp. Doors—Matched Sets.....	59462	Stay Arm Escutcheon (Clear Plastic).....
56116	Hinge, Butt Type, 10 Req. to Mount 5 Doors	92264	Felt Pads 1/2" x 1/8".....
37487	Door Knobs, 6 Req.....	13219	Basic Cabinet Glides, 4 Req.....
13219	Basic Cabinet Glides, 4 Req.....	37475	Door Catch, Bullet Type, 2 Req.....
92264	Felt Pads 1/2" x 1/8" , 2 Req.....	37476	Tandem Door Control 5 ³ / ₈ " L. H., Oxidized.....
37475	Door Catch, Bullet Type, 5 Req.....	37477	Tandem Door Control, 5 ³ / ₈ " R. H., Oxidized.....
92301	Grille Silk-Wal.....	41130	Escutcheon Mtg. Kit.....
92302	Grille Silk-Mah.....	59255	Glass Dial Escutcheon.....
41130	Escutcheon Mtg. Kit.....	MODEL 114N2	
59258	Glass Dial Escutcheon.....	67488	Complete Cabinet Top, Wal., 3 Pieces, Matched
MODEL 406N		67489	Complete Cabinet Top, Mah., 3 Pieces, Matched
67525	Complete Cabinet Top—2 Pieces—Matched Wal.....	67541	Speaker Doors, Wal., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....
67526	Complete Cabinet Top—2 Pieces—Matched Mah.....	67542	Speaker Doors, Mah., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....
67527	Phono Comp. Doors, Wal., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....	37381	Hinges, Butt Type, 4 Req., To Mount Speaker Doors.....
67528	Phono Comp. Doors, Mah., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....	56539	Door Pulls (Speaker Doors), 2 Req.....
56768	Door Pulls, 6 Req.....	59462	Stay Arm Escutcheon, 1 Req.....
37381	Hinge, Butt Type, 10 Req.....	37374	Lid Lift and Stay Arm Mech. Assy., Left Hand.....
37482	Hinge, Soss Type (large size) 2 Req.....	37376	Lid Lift and Stay Arm Mech. Assy., Right Hand.....
92303	Grille Cloth 22" x 20" Wal.....	13219	Basic Cabinet Glides, 4 Req.....
92304	Grille Cloth 22" x 20" Mah.....	56538	Hinge, Soss Type, 4 Req.....
13219	Basic Cabinet Glides, 4 Req.....	92264	Felt Pads, 1/2" x 1/8" , 4 Req.....
67529	Radio Door, Wal., 7 ³ / ₄ " x 13 ³ / ₄ ".....	92307	Grille Cloth, 18" x 19", Wal.....
67530	Radio Door, Mah., 7 ³ / ₄ " x 13 ³ / ₄ ".....	92308	Grille Cloth, 18" x 19", Mah.....
67531	Speaker Doors, Wal., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....	37475	Door Catch, Bullet Type, 2 Req.....
67532	Speaker Doors, Mah., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets.....	59255	Glass Dial Escutcheon.....
37475	Door Catch, Bullet Type, 5 Req.....	Misc. Description	
41130	Escutcheon Mtg. Kit.....	11301	AC Power Cord Assembly.....
59258	Glass Dial Escutcheon.....	22145	15 Wire Extension Patch Cord and Plug Ass'm
MODEL 413N		22151	Amplifier Input Cable Assembly.....
67533	Complete Cabinet Top, Wal., 2 Pieces Matched	22152	Pickup Cable Assembly.....
67471	Complete Cabinet Top, Mah., 2 Pieces Matched	22167	Record Changer AC Cable Assembly.....
56538	Hinge, Soss Type, 2 Req., pair.....	42190	7 1/2 Watt Light Bulb.....
67534	Radio Comp. Door, Wal.....	59044	Stay Arm Escutcheon, Wal.....
67535	Radio Comp. Door, Mah.....	59255	Glass Dial Escutcheon (100 Series and 413).....
67536	Speaker Comp. Door, Wal.....	80365	Male Connector, 6 Prong, for Record Changer, AC Cable.....
67537	Speaker Comp. Door, Mah.....	80366	Female Connector, Round, for Record Changer, AC Cable.....
37488	Door Knobs, 00 Req.....	80368	Female Connector, Round, for Record Changer, AC Cable.....
37381	Hinge, Butt Type, 4 Req.....	80371	Speaker Connector Plug to Amplifier.....
13219	Basic Cabinet Glides.....	80373	Male Connector Plug for Reject Button.....
37475	Door Catch, Bullet Type, 2 Req.....	80358	Light Socket and Switch Assembly.....
92264	Felt Pads, 1/2" x 1/2" , 2 Req.....	90194	Reject Switch.....
92305	Grille Cloth, Wal.....	59316	Lucite Tuning Knob for 100N and 400N Series
92306	Grille Cloth, Mah.....	59373	Control Knobs (Lucite) for 100N and 400N Series.....
41130	Escutcheon Mtg. Kit.....	58460	Escutcheon Mtg. Plate for 100N and 413N Series.....
59255	Glass Dial Escutcheon.....	58473	Escutcheon Mtg. Plate for 406-410-414
Model 112N2		53461	Special Tapped Brkt. to Mount Escutcheon Mtg. Frame (4 required) each.....
67490	Complete Top, Wal., 3 Pieces, Matched.....	36478	#3—48 x 1/2" L. Phil F.H.M.S. to Mtg. Escutcheon Mtg. Frame (4 required) each.....
67491	Complete Top, Mah., 3 Pieces, Matched.....		
67492	Complete Top, Bisque, 3 Pieces Matched.....		
67538	Speaker Doors, Wal., 4 Pieces, Matched Sets.....		

PANAMUSE CABINET PARTS LIST

SECTION 16

26-N2

37431	Hinge—Piano Type—16"—2 Req. to Mount Lids
37484	Hinge—Concealed Type—(For Speaker Doors) 2 Req. Upper Left Lower Right
67485	Hinge—Concealed Type—(For Speaker Doors) 2 Req. Upper Right Lower Left
37493	Door Knobs—Burnished Brass—2 Req. For Speaker Doors
37374	Stay Arm & Lid Lift Mech. Assy. L.H.
13188	Lid Lift Mech. R.H.
92264	Felt Pads $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ ", 4 Req.
37494	Stay Arm Assy. 9"
59462	Stay Arm Escutcheon (Clear Plastic)
92313	Bisque Grille Cloth
92314	Cordovan Grille Cloth
37376	Lid Lift and Stay Arm Mech. R.H.
13219	Basic Cabinet Glides (4 Req.)
56538	Hinge—SOSS Type (4 Req.)
37475	Door Catch—Bullet Type

21-N2

H-255-1	Cabinet and Packing—Bisque
H-255-2	Cabinet and Packing—Cordovan
67543	Walnut Complete Cabinet Top 2 Pieces, Matched
67544	Mahogany Complete Cabinet Top 2 Pieces, Matched
92309	Walnut Grille Cloth
92310	Mahogany Grille Cloth
37489	Door Knobs for Speaker Doors (2 Req.)
37490	Door Pulls (2 Req.)
37381	Hinge—Butt Type (6 Req.)
37506	Hinge—Piano Type (1 Req.)
37374	Stay Arm and Lid Lift Mech. Assy., L.H. (1 Req.)
37479	Cabinet Glides $\frac{3}{4}$ " Nickel Plated (4 Req.)
H-258-1	Walnut Cabinet and Packing
H-258-2	Mahogany Cabinet and Packing

25-N2

92311	Walnut Grille Cloth
92312	Mahogany Grille Cloth
59462	Stay Arm Escutcheon

25-N2 (Continued)

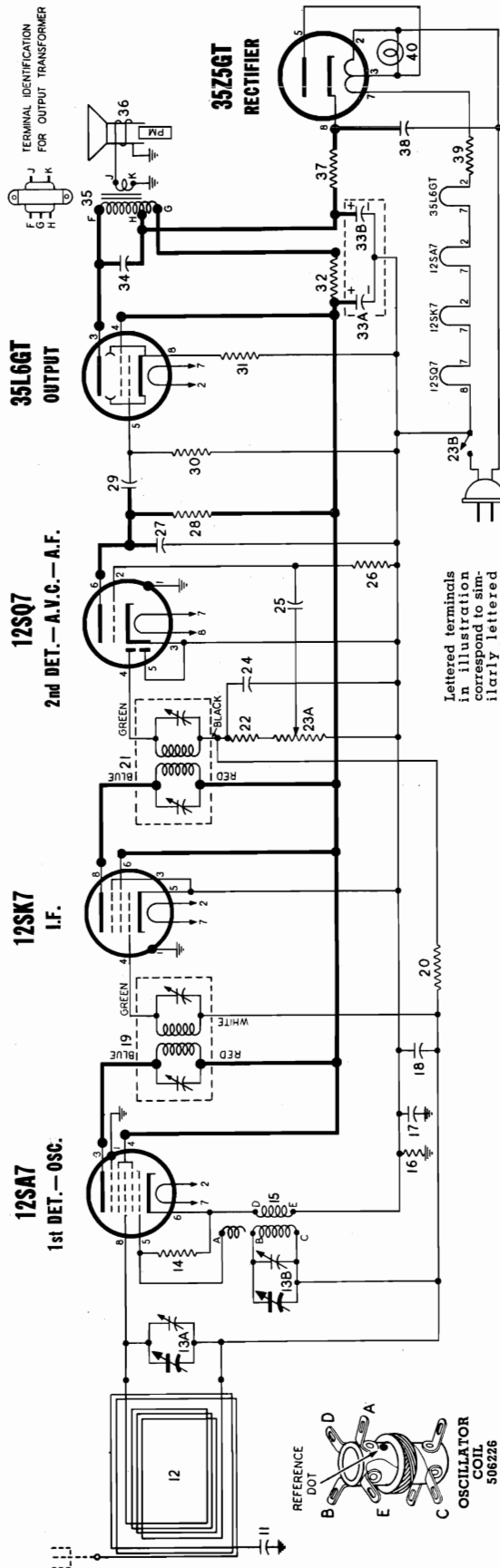
67469	Complete Top, Wal. 2 Pieces, 1 Phono Lid and 1 Top Matched
67470	Complete Top, Mah. 2 Pieces, 1 Phono Lid and 1 Top Matched
67549	Speaker Doors, Wal., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets
67550	Speaker Doors, Mah., 2 Pieces, Matched Sets
37483	Hinge—Split or Concealed Type, 4 Req. (For Speaker Doors)
37381	Hinge—Butt Type, 2 Req. (For Radio Door)
—	Door Catch—Bullet Type, 3 Req.
37491	Door Pulls, 2 Req. (Radio Door and Corresponding Panel)
37492	Door Knob, 1 Req. (For Speaker Door)
92264	Felt Pads, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ ", 2 Req.
37497	Cabinet Glides, $\frac{3}{4}$ " Nickel Plated, 4 Req.
37374	Stay Arm and Lid Lift Mech. Assy., Left Hand
37507	Hinge—Piano Type (To Mount Phono Lid)
25N2	Cabinet and Packing—Wal. H-253-1
25N2	Cabinet and Packing—Mah. H-253-2

19-N3

67474	Walnut Phono Lid L.H. Matched to R.H. Lid
67472	Mahogany Phono Lid L.H. Matched to R.H. Lid
67475	Walnut Radio Lid R.H. Matched to L.H. Lid
67473	Mahogany Radio Lid R.H. Matched to L.H. Lid
67555	Walnut Speaker Doors Two Pieces—Matched-sets
67556	Mahogany Speaker Doors Two Pieces—Matched-Sets
56523	Door Pull (4 Req.)
37495	Door Knob (2 Req.)
37475	Door Catch—Bullet Type (2 Req.)
37381	Hinge—Butt Type (4 Req.)
37440	Hinge—Piano Type 18" (1 Req.) Phono Lid
37497	Cabinet Glides $\frac{3}{4}$ " Nickel Plated (4 Req.)
37374	Stay Arm and Lid Lift Mech. Assy. L.H.
37376	Stay Arm and Lid Lift Mech. Assy. R.H.
37486	Hinge—Piano Type 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1 Req.) Radio Lid
59044	Stay Arm Escutcheon (2 Req.)
92264	Felt Pads $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ " (4 Req.)
92315	Walnut Grille Cloth
92316	Mahogany Grille Cloth
H-243-1	Walnut Cabinet and Packing
H-243-2	Mahogany Cabinet and Packing

N3 PANAMUSE CABINET PARTS LIST—MISCELLANEOUS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
09271	Record changer mtg. spring assy. (4 req.)	58461	Special tapped brkt. to mount escutcheon mtg. frame (4 req.)
11301	A. C. Power cord assy.	59044	Plastic stay arm escutcheon
22144	Record changer A. C. cable	59256	Glass dial escutcheon
22145	15 wire extension patch cord	59316	Lucite tuning knob (large)
22151	Amplifier input cable	59373	Lucite knob (small)
22152	Pickup cable assy.	80365	Male connector, 6 prong, for record changer A.C. cable
36478	# 3-48 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long Phil. F.H.M.S. to mount escutcheon mtg. frame (4 req.)	80371	Speaker connector plug to amplifier (male)
37475	Door catch (Bullet type)	81149	Speaker for N3 series Panamuse
41130	Escutcheon mtg. screw kit		
58460	Escutcheon mtg. frame		



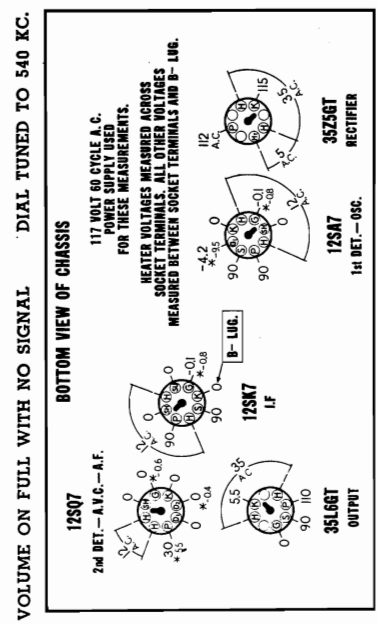
PARTS LIST

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
11	512002	Condenser—.002 Mfd. 600 volt.
13-A, B	506219	Condenser-variable gang (with drum).
17, 18	502153	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
24	502931	Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 500 volt.
25	502479	Condenser—.006 Mfd. 600 volt.
27	504727	Condenser-mica 500 Mmfd. 500 volt.
29	502151	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.
33-A, B	506222	Condenser-electrolytic A—30 Mfd. 150 volt B—35 Mfd. 150 volt
34	502152	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.
38	502157	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt.
14	510061	Resistor-carbon 22,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
16	510079	Resistor-carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
20	510091	Resistor-carbon 1 Meg. 1/4 watt
22	510067	Resistor-carbon 47,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
23-A, B	506206	Volume control 500,000 Ohms (with switch)
26	510096	Resistor-carbon 6.8 Meg. 1/4 watt
28	510079	Resistor-carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
30	510085	Resistor-carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
31	510123	Resistor-carbon 180 Ohms 1/2 watt ± 10%
32	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
37	510210	Resistor-carbon 33 Ohms 1 watt
39	510617	Resistor-wire wound 82 Ohms 2 watt ± 10%
12	506208	Loop antenna
15	506226	Coil—oscillator
19	506209	Transformer—1st I.F.
21	506210	Transformer—2nd I.F.
35	506221	Transformer—output
36	506212	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (4")
40	118921	Lamp dial (Marada No. 47) 6-8 V. 150 Mg.
505165		"C" washer—for tuning shaft.
506228		Cabinet
506955		Clip—retainer on end of dial cord.
506497		Clip—retains cabinet back to chassis.
117057		Dial scale drive (4 ft. required).
506216		Dial scale.
506218		Diffuser—light
506217		Pointer
119087		Ring for dial cord.
170162		Screw—#8-32 x 3/8", retains chassis.
506207		Shaft—tuning
506211		Socket—dial light (with leads).
116690		Socket—octal base
506220		Socket—octal (rectifier)
161384		Spring—dial cord tension

I.F. 455 KC.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

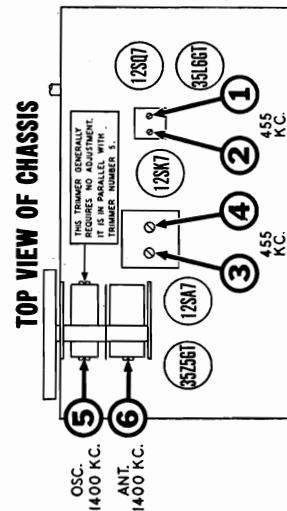
Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

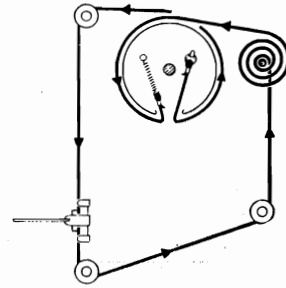
1. Remove chassis and loop antenna (on cabinet back) from cabinet—allow loop to remain attached to chassis.
2. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
3. Couple the signal generator to the receiver by connecting its output to several turns of wire formed in a circular shape so that it may be placed adjacent and parallel to the receiver loop antenna.
4. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil or from the plate of the 35L6GT tube to B—through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTION	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER OR SLUG NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
None	Connect directly to coupling turn as instructed in Step 3 above.	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2 3-4	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
None	Connect directly to coupling turn as instructed in Step 3 above.	1400 KC	1400 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
None	Connect directly to coupling turn as instructed in Step 3 above.	1400 KC	Tune to 1400 KC generator signal	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.



TRIMMER LOCATIONS

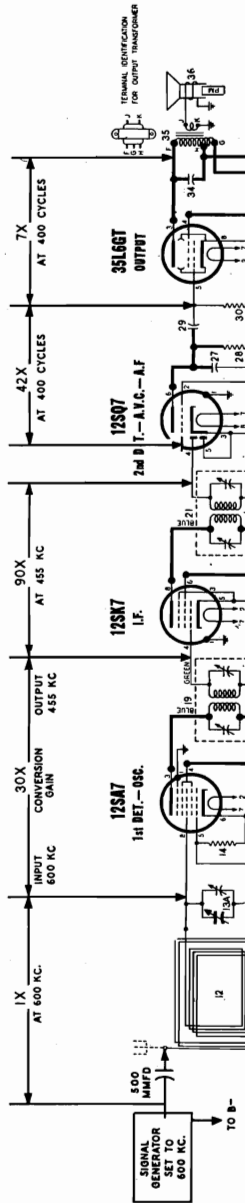
DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT



To string dial cord, turn the main drive drum to maximum counter - clockwise position and use following parts:
 114955 Clip on end of cord
 117057 Cord (4 feet)
 119087 Ring for dial cord
 161384 Tension Spring

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

- REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS:** The amount of amplification or "gain" of each of the stages of this receiver may be measured with an A.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter or a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated amplifier.
- PROCEDURE:** It is exceedingly important to adhere to the procedure outlined below since the accuracy of these measurements will be affected to a considerable extent by the failure to establish proper operating conditions.
1. Be sure that R.F. and I.F. stages are carefully and accurately aligned by utilizing the alignment procedure given above.
 2. Connect Signal Generator as shown below.
 3. The values of stage gain which are given here were measured with a fixed bias of 3 volts on the control grids of all R.F. and I.F. tubes which are connected to the A.V.C. circuit. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage but they will serve as a convenient basis for determining proper operation. In order to duplicate the fixed bias voltage, connect the negative terminal of a 3 volt battery to A.V.C. at terminal "C" of the oscillator coil and connect the positive battery lead to B— in receiver chassis.
4. Set Signal Generator for operation at 600 Kc with 400 cycle modulation and carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using an output meter to indicate peak output. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.
 5. R.F. and I.F. circuits are slightly de-tuned when contact is made with an instrument probe and this action, which is indicated by a change in the output meter reading, may seriously affect the gain measurement. Therefore, it is important to adjust the associated circuit trimmer for a maximum output meter reading and to set the input signal level to a convenient reference point on the gain measuring instrument while the probe is making contact. After removing the probe it is again necessary to adjust the trimmer so as to obtain the same output meter reading and thereby assure that the signal voltage at the specified point has not changed as a result of circuit de-tuning.
 6. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.



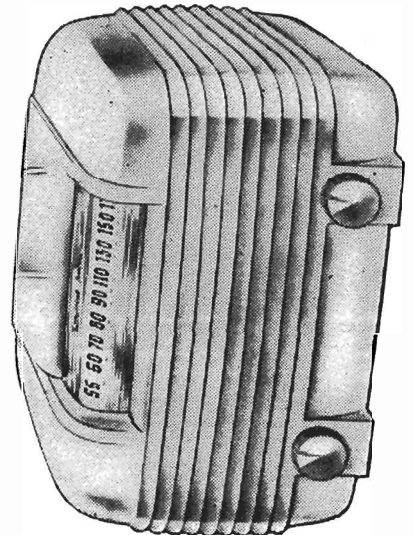
DIFFERENCES in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits and variations in line voltage will influence stage gain. These factors should be given due attention in event the gain of a stage varies extensively from the values shown above.

SPECIFICATIONS

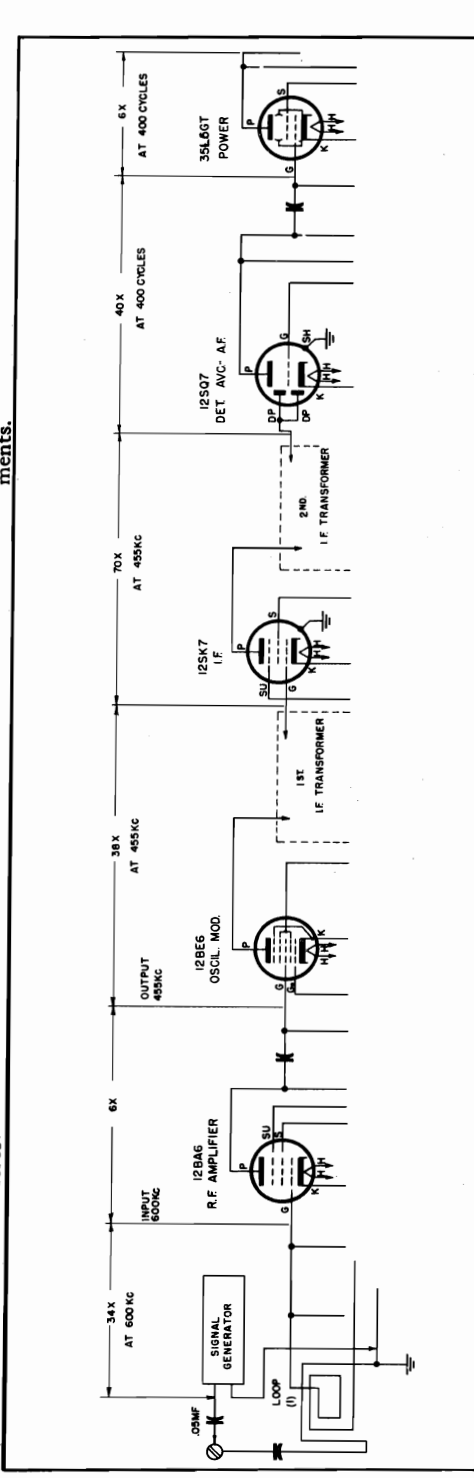
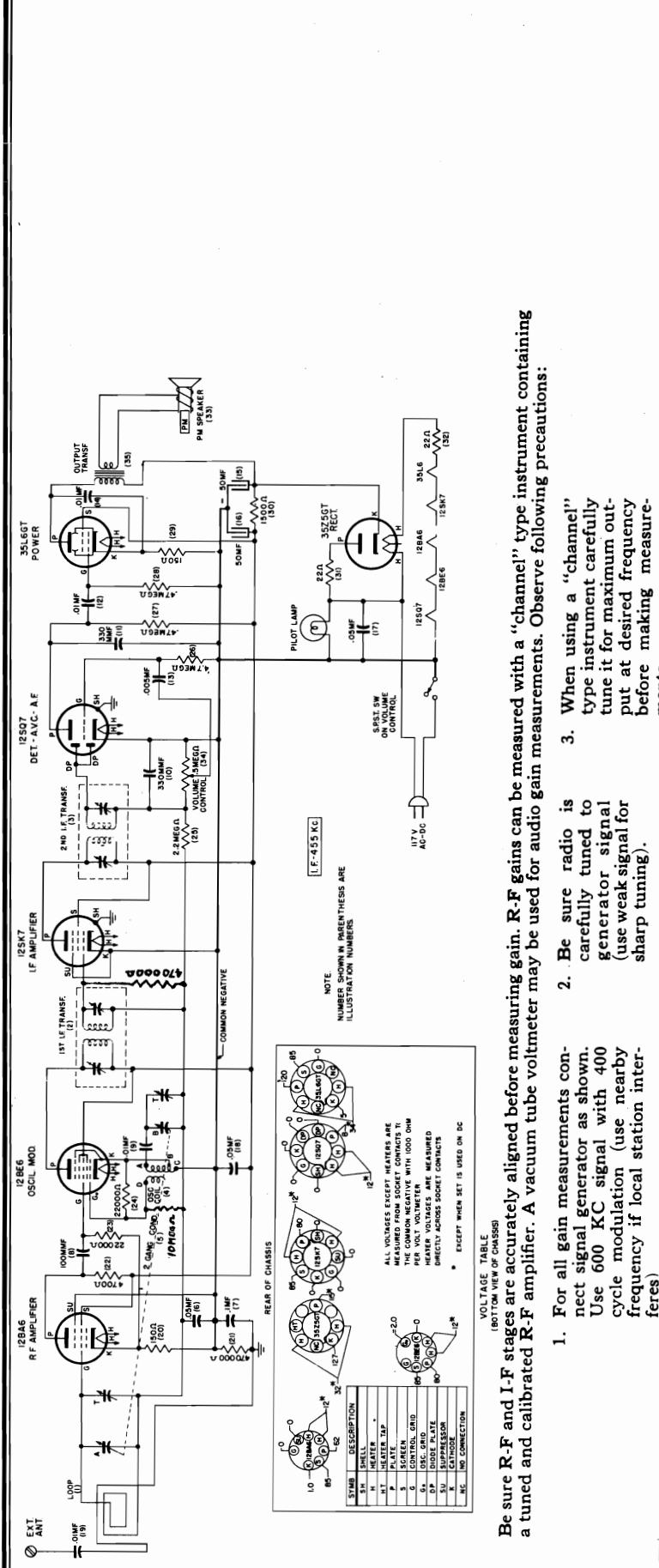
- CABINET DIMENSIONS**
 10-5/8" x 7-1/16" x 6-21/32"
WEIGHT
 6 pounds 8 ounces
POWER SUPPLY
 105 to 125 volts AC-DC
FREQUENCY RANGE
 540 to 1600 KC.
I. F. FREQUENCY
 455 KC.
SPEAKER
 4 inch P-M Dynamic
VOICE COIL IMPEDANCE
 3.2 ohms
POWER OUTPUT
 Undistorted — 0.8 watts
 Maximum — 1.2 watts

TUBE COMPLEMENT

- 12SA7
 12SK7
 12SQ7
 35L6GT
 35Z5GT
- 1st Det. — Osc.
 I. F. Amplifier
 2nd Det. — A.V.C. — 1st A.F.
 Power output
 Rectifier



MODEL 4-A-11



Be sure R-F and I-F stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R-F gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R-F amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

- For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferences)
- Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak frequency before making measurements.)
- When using a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R-F amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

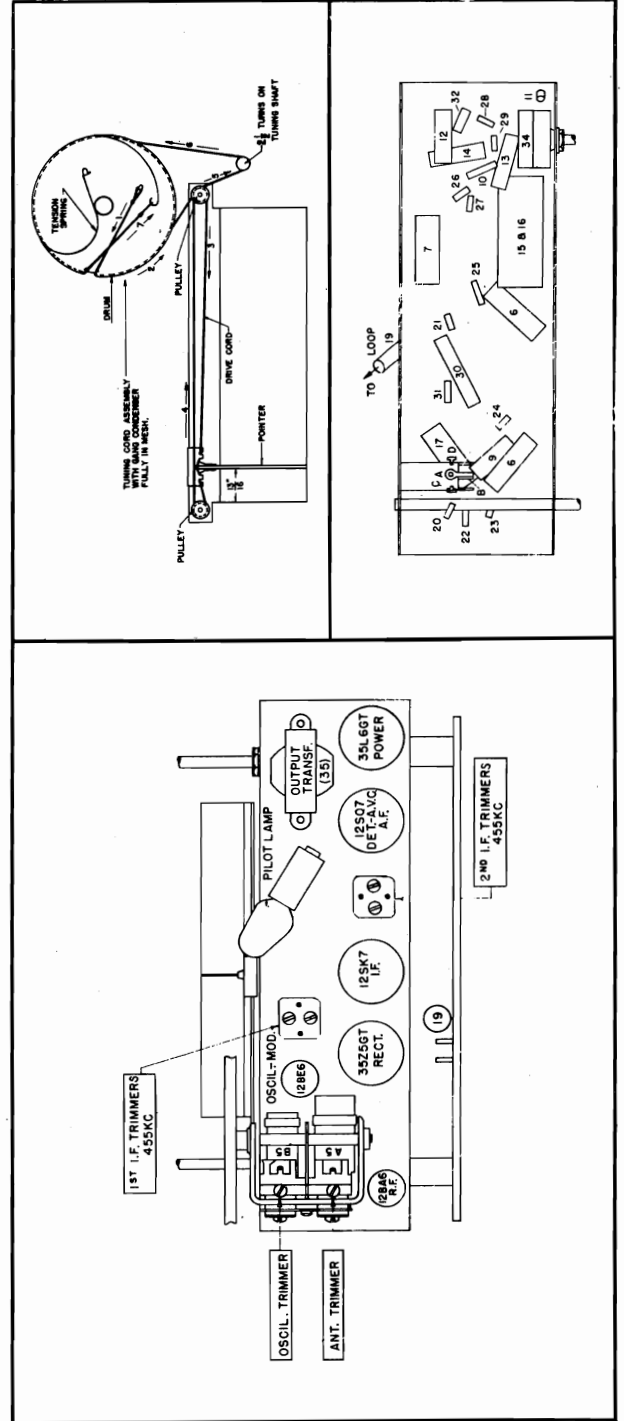
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right, and make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

Before starting alignment:

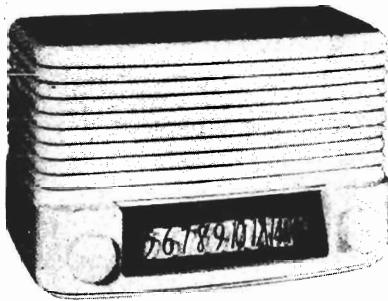
- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly $\frac{1}{16}$ " from edge of dial plate. If dial needle does not have this position, move to correct one.
- (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.

Steps	TEST OSCILLATOR			Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
	Set receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to:
1	Any point where no interfering signal is received.	455 K. C.	.02 MFD condenser	Adjust each of the second I-F transformer trimmers for maximum output—then adjust each of the first I-F trimmers for maximum output.
2	Minimum Capacity	Exactly 1620 K. C.	.00025 MFD condenser	Adjust 1620 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
3	Approx. 1400 K. C.	Approx. 1400 K. C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



MODEL 4-A-11

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



POWER SUPPLY.....105 to 125 Volt AC-DC
 TUNING RANGE.....540 to 1600 KC
 INTERMEDIATE FREQ.....455 KC
 LOUDSPEAKER.....4 Inch P.M.
 VOICE COIL IMPEDANCE.....3.2 Ohm at 400 Cycles

TUBE COMPLEMENT.....12BA6 R-F Amplifier
 12BE6 Oscillator Modulator
 12SK7 IF, 12SQ7 Det. AVC.,
 35L6GT Power Output
 35Z5GT Rectifier

POWER OUTPUT.....Undistorted - 0.8 Watts
 Maximum - - 1.25 Watts

PARTS LIST

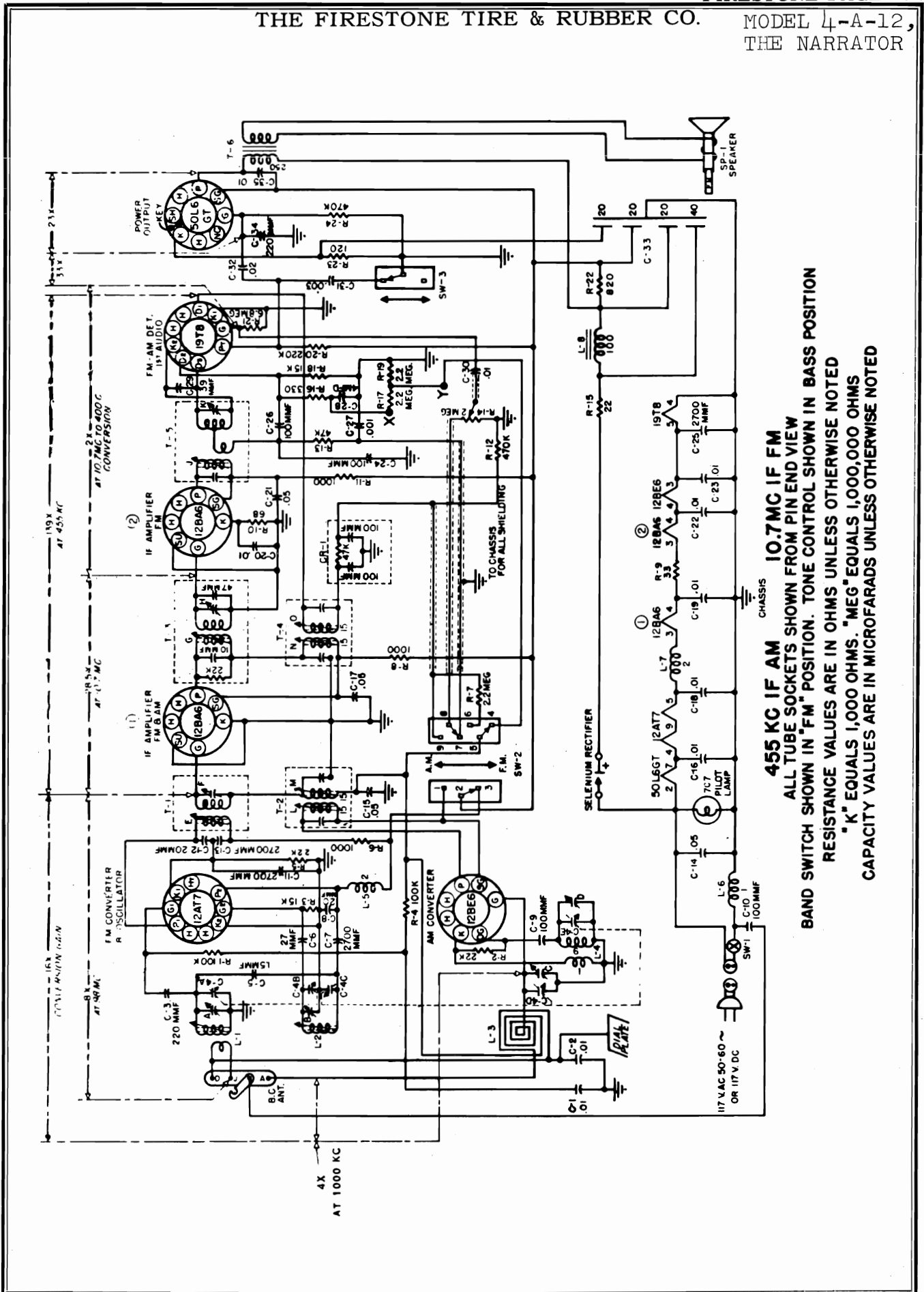
Ill. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	RAB-064	Antenna	Loop and back of cabinet..
2	RTL-075	Coil	1st I-F transformer.....
3	RTL-051	Coil	2nd I-F transformer.....
4	RLC-058	Coil	Oscillator coil.....
5	RCT-027	Condenser	Tuning, two gang.....
6, 18	UCC-028	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400V....
7	UCC-030	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 400V.....
8	UCU-028	Condenser	Tubular, .0001 Mfd. 500V..
9, 12, 19	UCC-025	Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 400V.....
10, 11	UCU-040	Condenser	Mica, .00033 Mfd.....
13	UCC-022	Condenser	Tubular, .005 Mfd. 400V....
14	UCC-040	Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 600V.....
15, 16	RCE-050	Condenser	Dry Elec. 2 x 50 Mfd. 150V..
17	UCC-045	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 600V.....

Ill. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description
20, 29	URD-029	Resistor	Carbon, 150 Ohm 1/2W...
21, 27, 28	URD-113	Resistor	Carbon, 470000 Ohm 1/2W..
22	URD-065	Resistor	Carbon, 4700 Ohm 1/2W..
23, 24	URD-081	Resistor	Carbon, 22000 Ohm 1/2W..
25	URD-129	Resistor	Carbon, 2.2 Megohm 1/2W..
26	URD-137	Resistor	Carbon, 4.7 Megohm 1/2W..
30	URF-053	Resistor	Carbon, 1500 Ohm 2W...
31	URD-089	Resistor	Carbon, 22 Ohm 1/2W....
32	URE-009	Resistor	Carbon, 22 Ohm 1W.....
33	UOP-420	Speaker	4 inch speaker.....
34	RRC-063	Volume Control	With S.P.S.T. Switch...
35	RTO-039	Transformer	Output Transformer for speaker
	URD-145	Resistor	Carbon, 10 Megohm 1/2W
	URD-113	Resistor	Carbon, 470000 Ohm 1/2W

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

RAU-027	CABINET—Plastic cabinet.....
RDC-032	CORD—Dial cord.....
RAX-022	DIAL PLATE ASSEMBLY—Dial back plate assembly.....
RDS-057	DIAL SCALE—Calibrated scale.....
RMU-038	DIAL SHAFT—Drive shaft.....
RDP-037	DIAL POINTER—Dial indicator.....

RMS-119	DIAL SPRING—Tension spring for drive cord
RDK-115	KNOB.....
RJS-001	PILOT LAMP SOCKET.....
RMW-015	PULLEY—Dial drive pulley.....
RWL-017	POWER CORD.....
RJS-006	TUBE SOCKET.....
RJS-100	TUBE SOCKET—Miniature.....



455 KC IF AM **10.7 MC IF FM**

ALL TUBE SOCKETS SHOWN FROM PIN END VIEW
 BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN "FM" POSITION. TONE CONTROL SHOWN IN BASS POSITION

RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 "K" EQUALS 1,000 OHMS. "MEG" EQUALS 1,000,000 OHMS
 CAPACITY VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

MODEL 4-A-12,
THE NARRATOR

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The chassis and loop should remain in their normal position in the cabinet when making loop adjustment. With the gang condenser fully meshed, the dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, slide the pointer along the dial cord to correct position.

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil. Connect the ground side of signal generator to B—. Set the volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

CAUTION: The chassis of this receiver is connected directly to one side of the line. Use an isolation transformer between the 117-volt AC line and AC input to the radio to avoid shock.

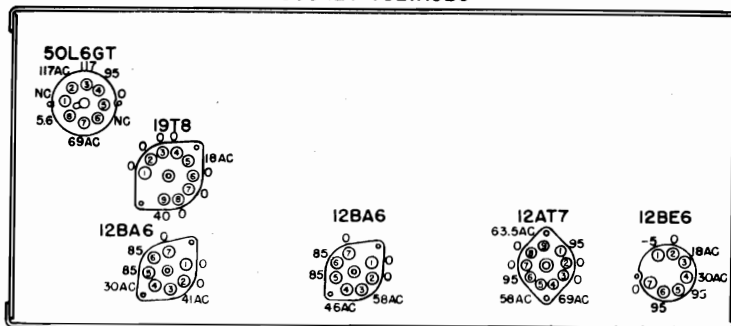
Step No.	Band Switch Position	SIGNAL GENERATOR		Dummy Antenna	Connect High Side of Signal Generator to	Radio Dial Setting	Trimmer Letter	Trimmer Description	Type of Adjustment	
		Frequency	Type of Modulation							
1	AM	455 kc	30% AM	0.1 mfd. Condenser	12BE6 Grid Pin No. 7	Any position where it does not affect the signal.	N - O L - M	2nd IF 1st IF	Adjust for maximum output, then repeat adjustment.	
2	AM	1620 kc	30% AM	0.1 mfd. Condenser	12BE6 Grid Pin No. 7	Gang condenser completely out of mesh.	D	Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.	
3	AM	1400 kc	30% AM	RMA Loop		Tuned to 1400 kc generator signal.	C	Loop Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.	
4	FM	10.7 mc	CW	0.1 mfd. Condenser	12BA6 Driver Grid Pin No. 1	High frequency end.	J	Ratio Detector Primary	Adjust for maximum AVC between Point X on wiring diagram and chassis, using Electronic Voltmeter. (See Note 1.)	
5	FM	10.7 mc	CW	0.1 mfd. Condenser	12BA6 Driver Grid Pin No. 1	High frequency end.	K	Ratio Detector Secondary	See Note 1. Adjust for zero position (using Electronic Voltmeter) from point "Y" on the wiring diagram to the top of the volume control.	
6	FM	10.7 mc	CW	0.1 mfd.	12AT7 Grid Pin No. 7	High frequency end.	G - H E - F	2nd IF 1st IF	Adjust for maximum AVC. (See Note 1.)	
7	FM	108.5 mc	30% FM	300 ohm Carbon resistor	Antenna Terminal J with jumper disconnected.	High frequency end.	B	FM Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. (See Note 2.)	
8	FM	87.5 mc	30% FM	300 ohm Carbon resistor	Antenna Terminal J with jumper disconnected.	Low frequency end.	L₂	FM Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. (See Note 2.)	
9	FM	108 mc	30% FM	300 ohm Carbon resistor	Antenna Terminal J with jumper disconnected.	Tuned to 108 mc generator signal.	A	FM Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. (See Note 2.)	
10	FM	87 mc	30% FM	300 ohm Carbon resistor	Antenna Terminal J with jumper disconnected.	Tune to 87 mc generator signal.	L₁	FM Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. (See Note 2.)	
11	Repeat operations 9 and 10 if an appreciable change is made in the adjustment of L ₁ .									

NOTE 1—Adjust input voltage to give approximately 4 volts AVC before final adjustment is made. For steps 4 and 6—Voltmeter common lead to chassis. For step 5—Voltmeter common lead to point "Y" on wiring diagram. The desired zero position is at the point where the meter indicates a polarity change from plus to minus or vice versa.

NOTE 2—For all tests requiring an FM signal, the generator output (22.5 kc deviation, 400 cycles) must be adjusted to give approximately 50 milliwatts receiver output before final adjustments are made.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

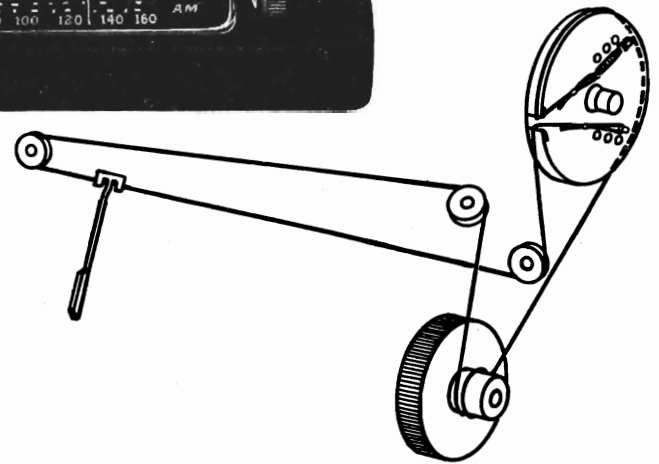
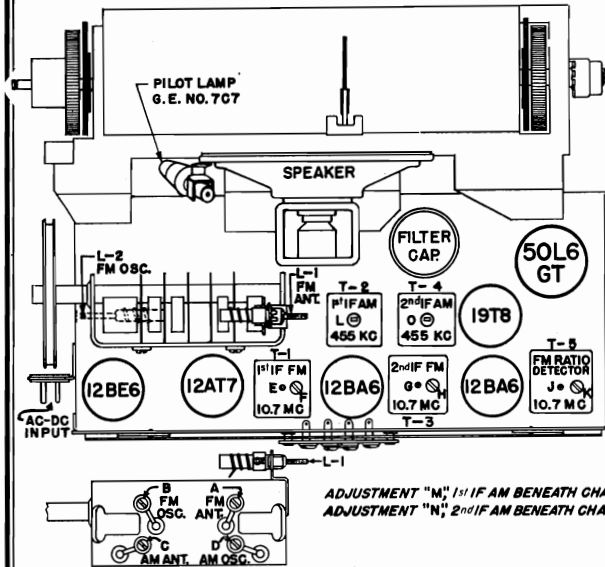
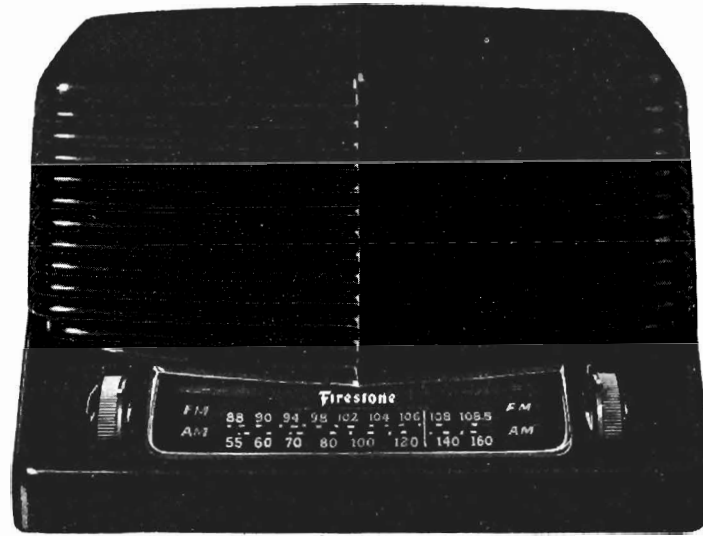
SOCKET VOLTAGES: Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt. Tone control in treble position. Volume on full with no signal. 117 volt, 60 cycle AC power input. All voltages measured from chassis (B-) to points indicated. Voltage measurements are positive DC unless otherwise indicated.



BOTTOM VIEW - PIN CONNECTIONS
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (B-) TO POINT INDICATED.
ALL VOLTAGES ARE POSITIVE DC UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH A 1,000 OHM/VOLT METER

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 4-A-12,
THE NARRATOR

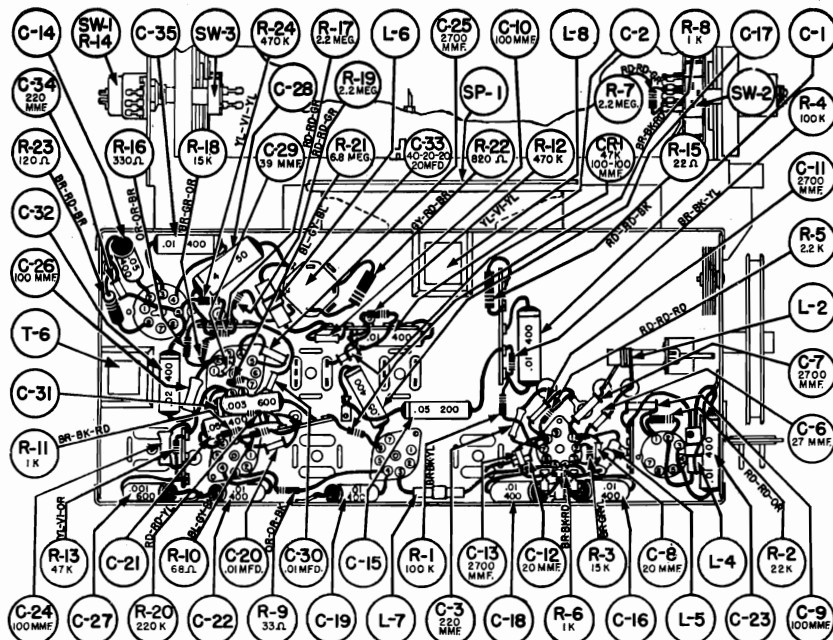


DRIVE CABLE ARRANGEMENT: To string dial cable, set the gang condenser to fully meshed position. Use the following parts for assembly:

- B-55402-2 Cable Assembly
- A-51787 Spring, Cable
- B-59580 Pointer Assembly

SIDE VIEW OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR

ADJUSTMENT "M," 1st IF AM BENEATH CHASSIS
ADJUSTMENT "N," 2nd IF AM BENEATH CHASSIS



MODEL 4-A-12

STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure RF and IF stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. RF gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated RF amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe the following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements, use 1000 KC signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes).
2. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal. (Use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
3. When using a "channel" type instrument, carefully tune it for maximum output at the desired frequency before making measurements.

Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

FREQUENCY RANGE: SPEAKER:

540-1600 KC (AM)
88-108 MC (FM)

5-inch PM
Voice coil impedance—
3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

12AT7—FM Conv. and Osc.
12BE6—AM Converter
12BA6—I. F. Amplifier (FM-AM)
12BA6—I. F. Amplifier (FM)
19T8—Detector—1st Audio
50L6GT—Power Output

POWER SUPPLY:

105-125 volts
50-60 cycles AC or
105-125 volts DC
38 watts

TUNING CONDENSER:

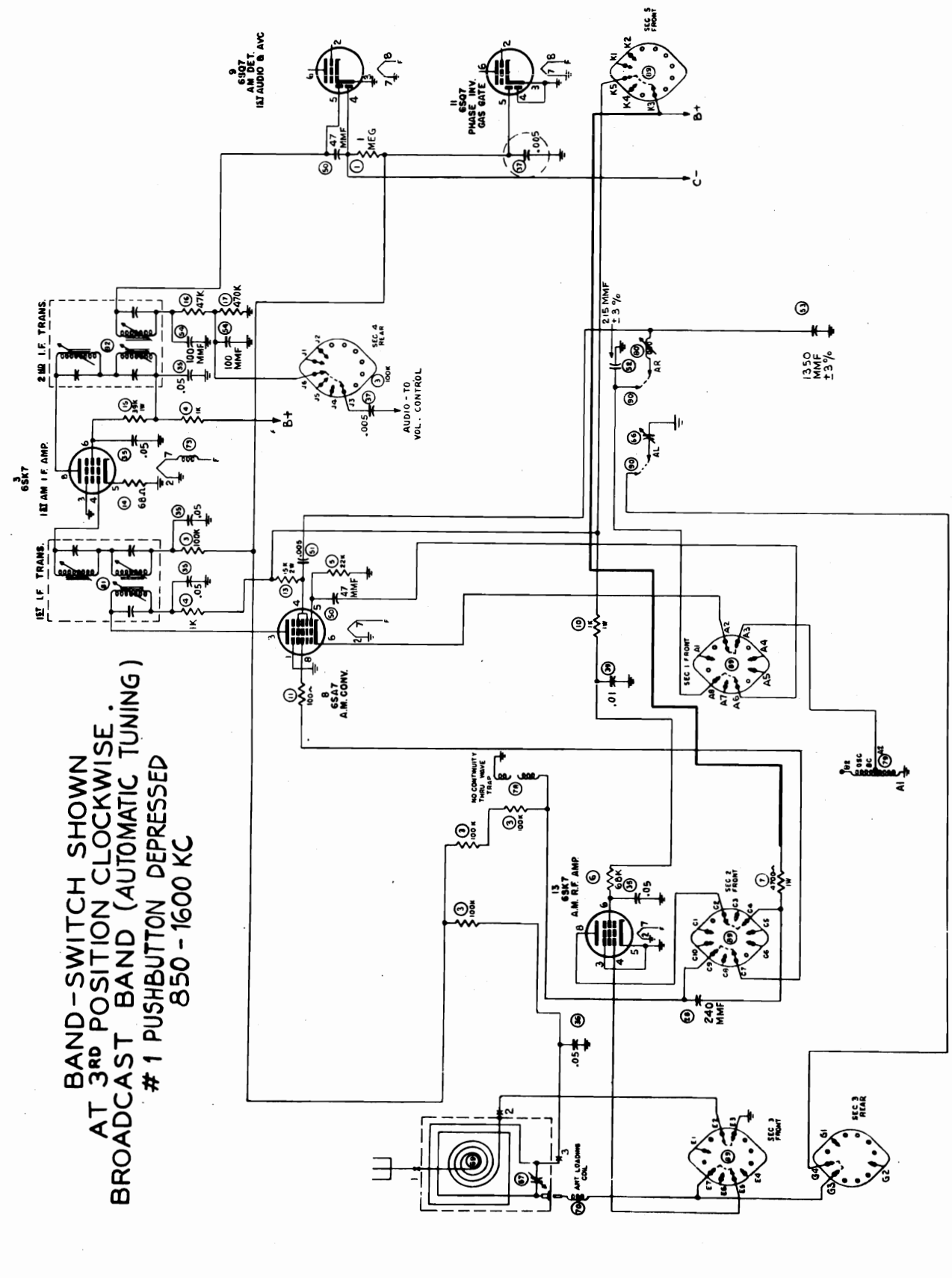
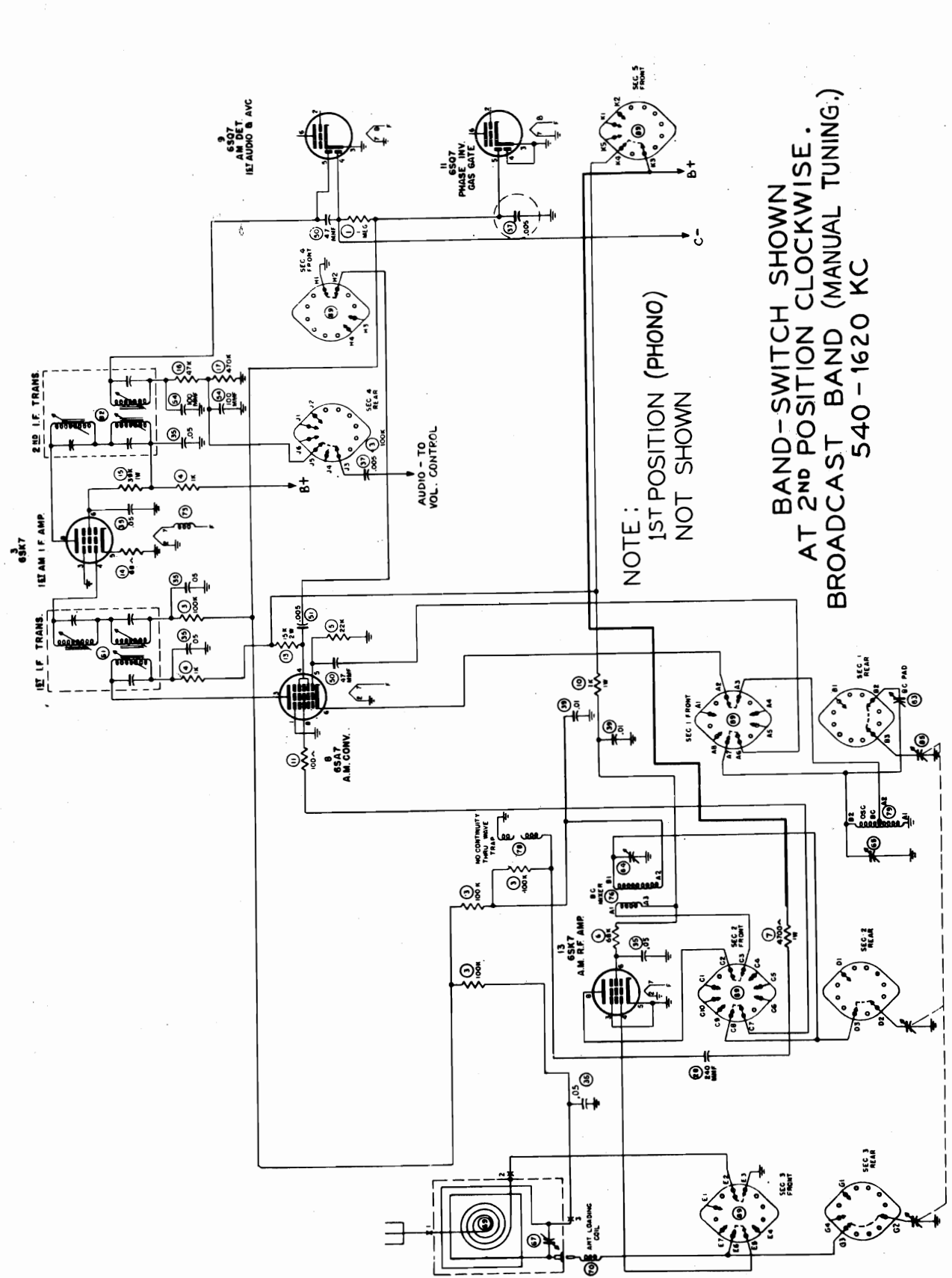
5-section gang

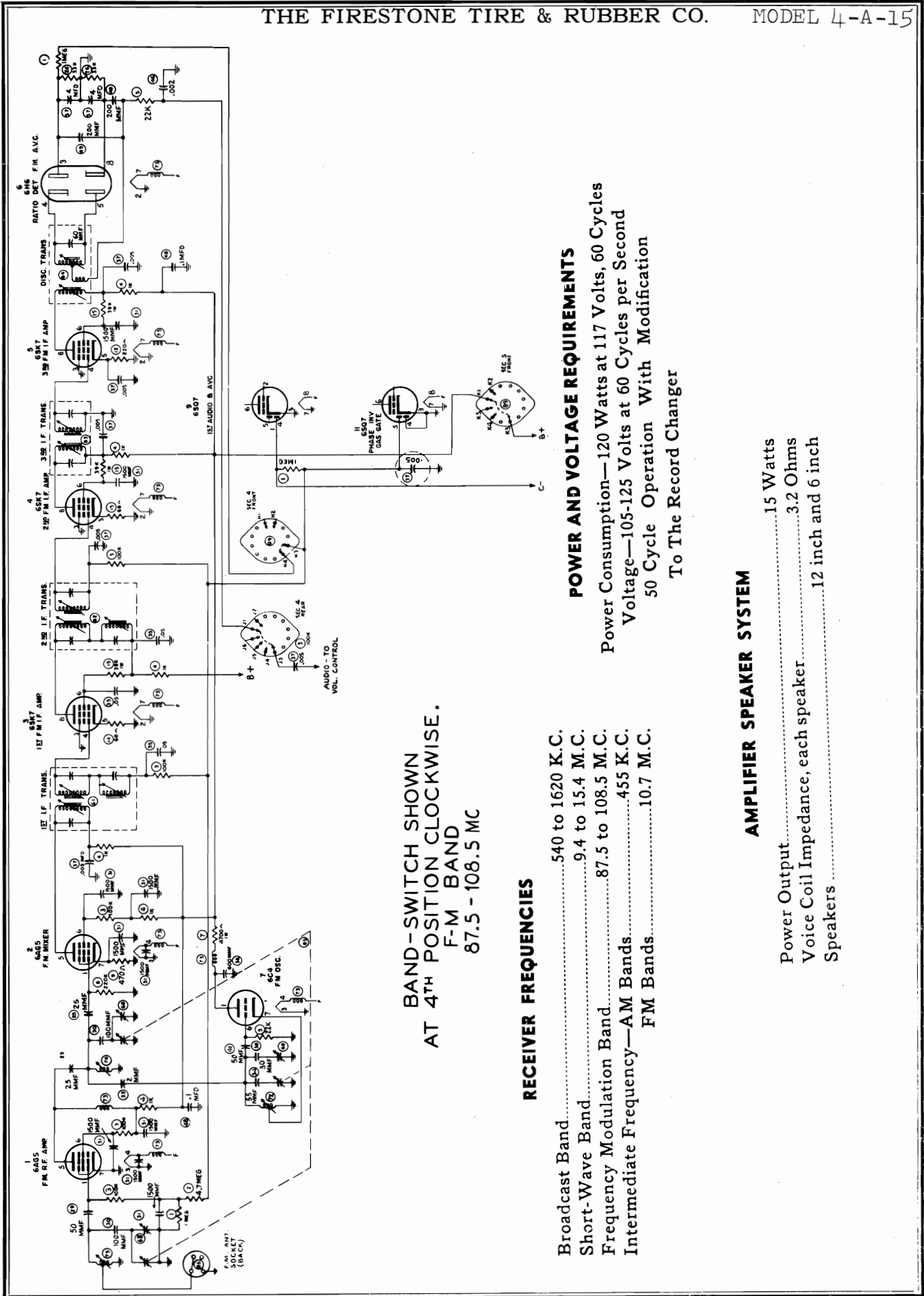
POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted—1.0 watt
Maximum—2.0 watts

Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
CAPACITORS		
C-1, 2, 16, 18, 19, 22, 23, 35	BD410103	Capacitor, Paper, .01 Mfd., 400 volt
C-3	B-58810-8	Capacitor, Ceramic 220 mmf., ±20%
C-4A, B, C, D, E	C-59663-1	Capacitor, Variable (5-Section)
C-5	B-51839-3	Capacitor, 1.5 mmf., ±20%
C-6	B-58808-2	Capacitor, Ceramic 27 mmf., ±20%
C-7, 11, 13, 25	B-58815-6	Capacitor, Ceramic 2700 mmf., ±20%
C-8	B-58807-12	Capacitor, Ceramic 20 mmf., ±10%
C-9	B-58809-16	Capacitor, Ceramic 100 mmf., ±20%
C-10	B-58804-18	Capacitor, Ceramic 100 mmf., ±20%
C-12		Capacitor, 20 mmf. (Part of T-11)
C-14, 17, 21	BD410503	Capacitor, Paper .05 Mfd., 400 volt
C-15	BD210503	Capacitor, Paper .05 Mfd., 200 volt
C-20, 30	B-58814-2	Capacitor, Ceramic .01 Mfd., ±20%
C-24, 26	B-58813-18	Capacitor, Ceramic 100 mmf., ±10%
C-27	BD610102	Capacitor, Paper .001 Mfd., 600 volt
C-28	B-55520-3	Capacitor, Electro., 4 Mfd., 50 volt
C-29	B-58805-6	Capacitor, Ceramic 39 mmf., ±10%
C-31	BD610302	Capacitor, Paper .003 Mfd., 600 volt
C-32	BD410203	Capacitor, Paper .02 Mfd., 400 volt
C-33	A-55521	Capacitor, Electro., 40-20-20 Mfd., 150 volt, 20 Mfd., 25 volt
C-34	B-58812-5	Capacitor, Ceramic 220 mmf., ±20%
CR-1	B-58852-1	Capristor, 100-100 mmf., 47K ohms ½ watt
RESISTORS		
R-1, 4	BR17B104	Resistor, 100K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-2	BR17B223	Resistor, 22K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-3	BR17B153	Resistor, 15K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-5	BR17B222	Resistor, 2.2K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-6, 8, 11	BR17B102	Resistor, 1000 ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-7, 17, 19	BR17B225	Resistor, 2.2 meg., ±20% ¼ watt
R-9	BR17E330	Resistor, 33 ohms, ±20% 1 watt
R-10	BR17B680	Resistor, 68 ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-12, 24	BR17B474	Resistor, 470K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-13	BR17B473	Resistor, 47K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-14	B-55585-1	Control, 2 meg. (Vol. & Sw.)
R-15	BR17E220	Resistor, 22 ohms, ±20% 1 watt
R-16	BR16B331	Resistor, 330 ohms, ±10% ¼ watt
R-18	BR16B153	Resistor, 15K ohms, ±10% ¼ watt
R-20	BR17B224	Resistor, 220K ohms, ±20% ¼ watt
R-21	BR17B685	Resistor, 6.8 meg., ±20% ¼ watt
R-22	BR16E821	Resistor, 820 ohms, ±10% 1 watt
R-23	BR16E121	Resistor, 120 ohms, ±10% 1 watt

Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
L-1	B-59692	Coil Assy., FM Ant.
L-2	B-59693	Coil Assy., FM Osc.
L-3	D-59681	Coil Assy., Loop
L-4	B-57842	Coil Assy., AM Osc.
L-5	B-59572	Coil Assy., RF Choke
L-6	B-57931	Coil Assy., RF Choke
L-7	B-57931	Coil Assy., RF Choke
L-8	B-51726-1	Choke, Filter
T-1	B-59665-1	Trans. Assy., 1st I.F. FM
T-2	C-59694	Trans. Assy., 1st I.F. AM
T-3	B-59680-1	Trans. Assy., 2nd I.F. FM
T-4	C-59664	Trans. Assy., 2nd I.F. AM
T-5	B-59695-1	Trans. Assy., Ratio Det.
T-6	C-59663-1	Transformer, Output
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		
C-59560		Back-Cabinet Assembly
C-59688		Back
D-59069-1		Cord Assembly
B-59561		Insulator
B-59559-1		Pin, Guide
A-5243		Socket, 2-Prong
A-55447		Socket, Shell and Bracket Assembly
E-59660-1		Cabinet, Plastic
A-55451-1		Clip, Tube Hold-Down
B-55380-2		Clip, Tuning Knob Retainer
A-51163		Clip, Tuning Shaft Retainer
D-59671-1		Dial, Crystal Plastic
B-55121-2		Fastener, for Loop Back
A-59672		Insulator, Chassis Mounting
C-59658-1		Knob, Tuning Control
C-59659-1		Knob, Volume Control
A-55431		Lamp, Pilot G.E. No. 7C7
B-59580		Pointer Assembly Dial
B-59069-1		Power Cord
A-58612		Rectifier, Selenium
B-55440-2		Socket, Dial Lamp (with Leads)
SP-1	D-59657	Speaker, 5-inch P.M.
A-51787		Spring, Dial Cable Tension
B-55122-1		Stud, Cabinet Back Mounting
SW-1		Switch (Part of R-14)
SW-2	A-55506	Switch, Band (2-Position)
	A-55507	Switch, Tone Control





**BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE.
F-M BAND
87.5 - 108.5 MC**

RECEIVER FREQUENCIES

- Broadcast Band.....540 to 1620 K.C.
- Short-Wave Band.....9.4 to 15.4 M.C.
- Frequency Modulation Band.....87.5 to 108.5 M.C.
- Intermediate Frequency—AM Bands.....455 K.C.
- FM Bands.....10.7 M.C.

POWER AND VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Power Consumption—120 Watts at 117 Volts, 60 Cycles
Voltage—105-125 Volts at 60 Cycles per Second
50 Cycle Operation With Modification
To The Record Changer

AMPLIFIER SPEAKER SYSTEM

- Power Output.....15 Watts
- Voice Coil Impedance, each speaker.....3.2 Ohms
- Speakers.....12 inch and 6 inch

CLARI-SKEMATIX

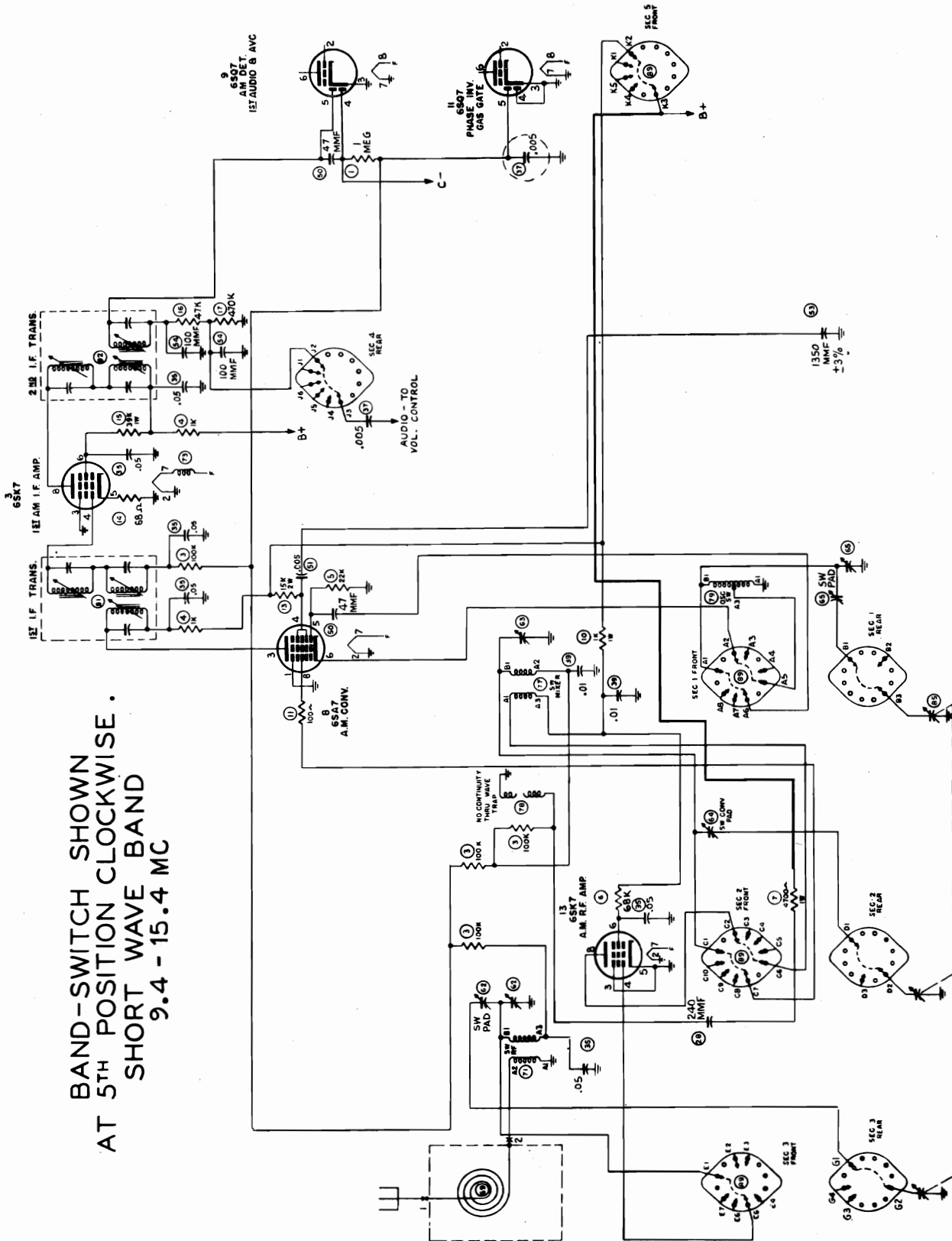
Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-16 FIRESTONE

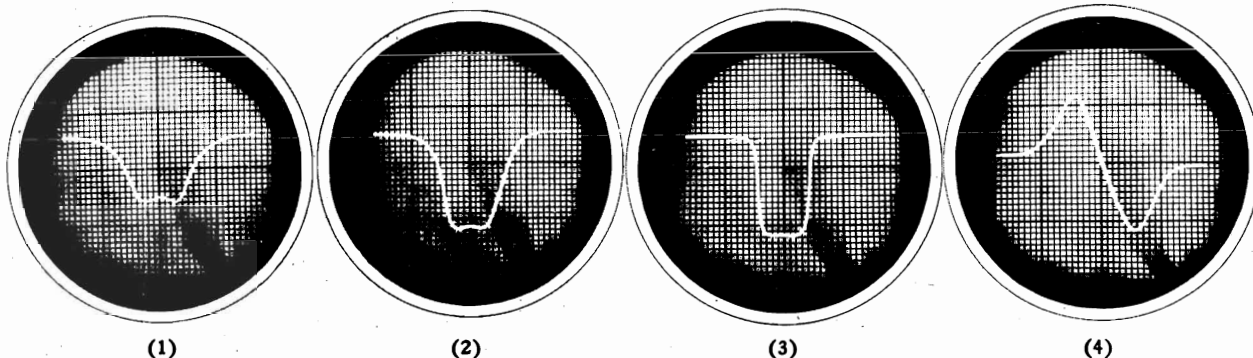
MODEL 4-A-15

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
9.4 - 15.4 MC



Oscilloscope Alignment—FM Band



These curves were obtained under ideal conditions and show curves to be expected. They should be duplicated as nearly as practicable.

FM IF ALIGNMENT

1. Equipment required: Oscilloscope, 10.7 MC sweep generator, voltomyst, and RF signal generator.
2. Set band switch in FM position.
3. Make connection from vertical deflection amplifier of oscilloscope to pin #3 of 6H6 discriminator tube. Make certain that the 4MFD electrolytic condenser is disconnected from this same circuit. It is necessary that the lead to the oscilloscope be shielded, of low total capacity, and connection to receiver isolated by means of a 1 meg. resistor.
4. Connect sweep generator to last FM IF grid through a .1 MFD coupling capacitor.
5. Load primary of discriminator transformer with resistor of approximately 3900 ohms. Back out secondary slug (top slug) as far as it will turn. Align primary (bottom slug) to obtain curve similar to figure 1. This does not constitute a final alignment of discriminator, but is a convenient expedient to assist in IF alignment.
6. Shift connection of sweep signal generator to the grid of the second FM IF tube.
NOTE: As alignment moves from stage to stage, reduce input instead of reducing oscilloscope gain.
7. Align third FM IF transformer for a symmetrical flat top pattern. (Fig. 2).
8. Shift signal generator to the grid of the first IF tube.
9. Align second IF transformer in same manner as described in Section 7.
Note that the width of the nose of the curve is the same as before, but the sides have become steeper, as in Fig. 3.
10. Connect the signal generator to the grid of the converter tube grid in series with 10,000 ohm resistor and a .1MFD capacitor, or loosely couple by stray capacity of an insulated wire.
11. Align first FM IF transformer in the same manner as in Section 7.
Note that the sides of the curve have further steepened, but that the nose of the curve has retained approximately the same width as in Fig. 3.
12. Connect 4 MFD electrolytic capacitor that was previously disconnected, and take off load resistor on discriminator primary.
13. Connect oscilloscope to audio output terminal of discriminator. There are several points where contact can be made and can be identified as the circuit connected to the terminal on the terminal board (nearest the discriminator transformer) to which the shielded lead is connected.
14. With sweep signal input to converter grid, align discriminator transformer for conventional discriminator pattern, as in Fig. 4.
15. Connect signal generator to converter tube grid through .1MFD capacitor. An unmodulated signal input of 65 microvolts at 10.7 MC should develop .55 volt rise on the AVC line with voltomyst connected to AVC line through 1 megohm resistor.

Alternate FM IF Alignment Procedure

1. Connect voltomyst or high resistance voltmeter on AVC line (Pin 3 on 6H6 socket) through 1 meg. resistor. Connect AM signal generator, set at 10.7 MC, to grid on 6SK7 which feeds diode transformer. Connect output meter on voice coil of speaker.
2. Turn bottom slug (nearest the chassis) of disc. transformer out as far as possible.
3. Tune top slug of disc. transformer for maximum output (negative voltage) on the volt meter.
4. Connect generator to grid of second IF amplifier.
5. Detune slug of 3rd IF transformer under chassis by turning out as far as possible
6. Tune top slug for maximum voltage, next tune bottom slug for maximum voltage. In each step do not use an input greater than necessary to give three volts AVC.
7. Connect signal generator to grid of first IF amplifier.
8. Detune bottom FM slug (nearest corner of can) by turning out as far as possible.

MODEL 4-A-15

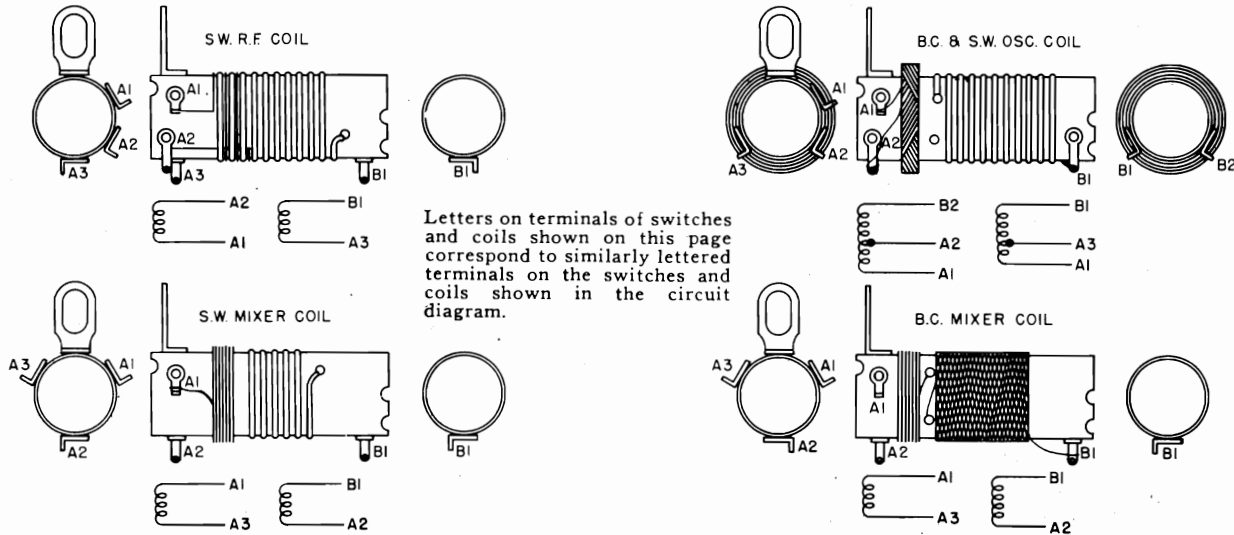
9. Tune top slug (nearest corner of can) for maximum voltage, next tune bottom slug for maximum voltage.
10. Connect signal generator to 6AG5 converter grid and tune first IF transformer as above.
11. With generator still hooked to 6AG5 grid and modulated with 400 cycles, about 200 microvolts input, adjust slug next to chassis on disc. transformer for minimum output voltage on output meter which is on voice coil.

FM RF Alignment

1. Equipment Required:
 - a. RF Signal Generator. Range 88 to 108 MC.
 - b. Output Meter.
 - c. Insulated Screw Driver.
2. Connect RF signal generator in series with 330 ohm carbon resistor to "high" side of FM antenna socket. Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.
3. Set tuning control for pointer to calibrate at 108.
4. Apply 108 MC Signal.
5. Set converter and antenna trimmers at minimum capacity.
6. Adjust oscillator trimmer by tuning from maximum capacity to first signal that is heard, and peak for maximum output.
7. Adjust antenna and converter trimmers for maximum output.
8. Set tuning controls so dial pointer calibrates at 88 MC.
9. Apply 88 MC signal.
10. Adjust oscillator, converter, and antenna slugs to maximum output.
11. Repeat operations 3 to 10 inclusive.

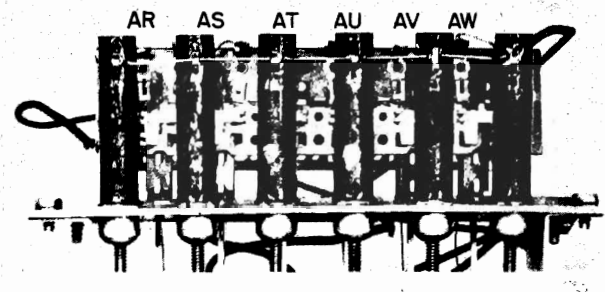
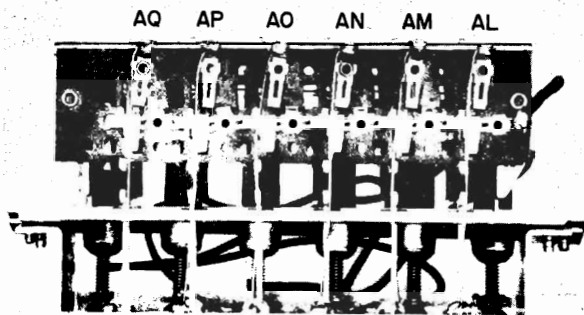
NOTE: The degree of adjustment required in the tuning of the oscillator slug will determine the number of times operations 3 to 10 must be repeated until no further gain in sensitivity is obtained.
12. Carefully tune across the entire FM band for the observance of the dead or weak spots that may be a resultant of improper alignment or defective components. This can be determined by carefully noting the degree of receiver noise, that is, high noise generally is accompanied by good sensitivity.

RF, OSCILLATOR AND MIXER COILS



TOP VIEW OF PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY

BOTTOM VIEW OF PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY



6 5 4 3 2 1

1 2 3 4 5 6

Alignment of AM Bands

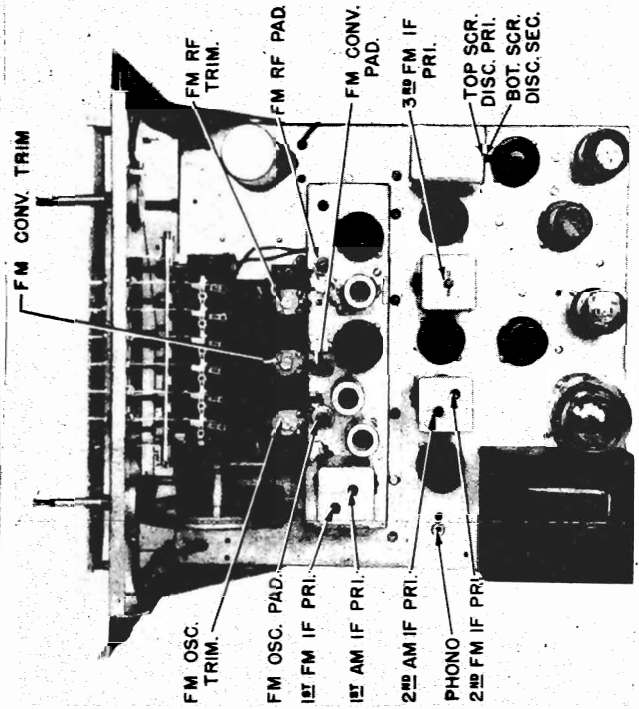
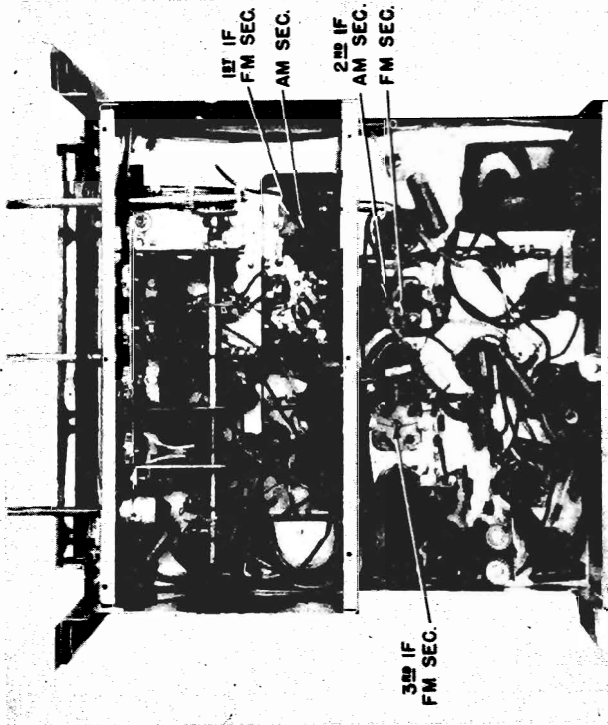
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

A calibrated signal generator having fundamental frequencies from 455 Kc to 16 MC. In addition to the signal generator a crystal calibrator is a great convenience.

The indicating device for showing correct alignment may be a high resistance A.C. voltmeter, a vacuum tube voltmeter or a Cathode Ray oscilloscope.

The A.C. voltmeter can be used either across the voice coil of the loud speaker or if the meter range is high enough, from the plate to plate in the output stage (don't forget a condenser (0.1 Mfd.) to keep the D.C. out of the meter).

Special care must be employed when aligning the short wave band, for the adjustment of the shunt trimmer affects the adjustment of the series pad. At the high frequency end of the band it is possible to peak the oscillator trimmer (and the pad at the low frequency end) at the image so in the alignment instructions we have indicated the fundamental frequency and the correct oscillator setting for the image so by resetting the signal generator it is possible to see if the alignment is correctly made. In each case, the image is found at a frequency 910 Kc. higher than the fundamental. Trimmers are accessible by removing top radio panel, eliminating necessity of chassis removal from cabinet.



TABULATION FOR AM ALIGNMENT

STEPS	CONNECT GENERATOR	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	TO OBTAIN	
1	Set Tone and Volume Controls at Maximum					
2	Grid Conv. tube	455 Kc	Quiet Point	2nd. I.F. A.M. Slugs	MAXIMUM OUTPUT	
3				1st. I.F. A.M. Slugs		
4	RF of GANG	1500 Kc	1500 Kc	BC Osc. Trimmer		
5				BC R.F. Trimmer		
6				600 Kc		600 Kc	Osc. Padder *
7	Check dial calibration at several frequencies. If not reasonably correct, adjust oscillator padder. See Note †					
8	# Ext. Ant. Binding Post	1500 Kc	1500 Kc	Loop Trimmer		

Through RMA dummy antenna.

* This adjustment should be made while gang is rocked.

SHORT WAVE RF

9	Place Band Switch in Short Wave position.					
10	Through 400 ohm resistor	External Antenna	15 MC	15 MC	SW Osc. * Trimmer	MAXIMUM OUTPUT
11					SW R.F. Trimmer	
12					SW Ant. Trimmer	
13			9.4 MC	9.4 MC	SW Osc. † Padder	
14					SW R.F. Padder	
15					SW Ant. Padder	
16	Recheck Steps 10 to 15 inclusive.					

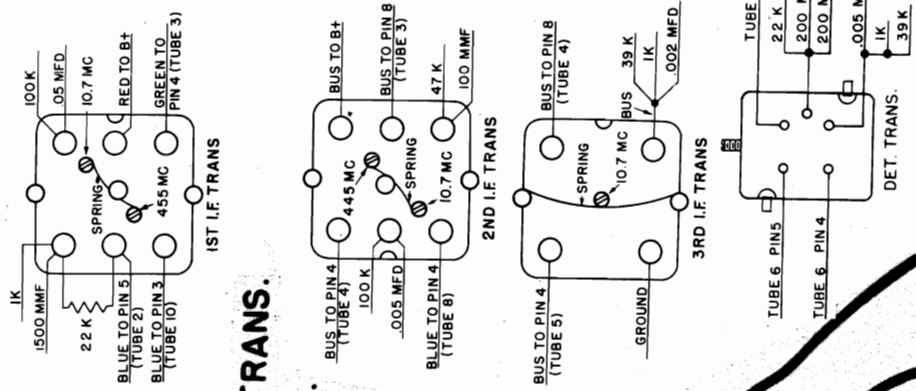
* Set oscillator trimmer to maximum capacity, then slowly loosen trimmer until 2nd signal is heard. Check for proper alignment of OSC trimmer by tuning set to approximately 14.1 MC at which point or image signal should appear.

† After any adjustment of oscillator padder, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.

ANTENNAS

Broadcast Band..... Firestone "Powerscope"
 Shielded rotatable loop
 Shortwave Band.... BC loop shield acting as a capacity antenna
 FM Band..... Folded dipole with 300 ohm cable

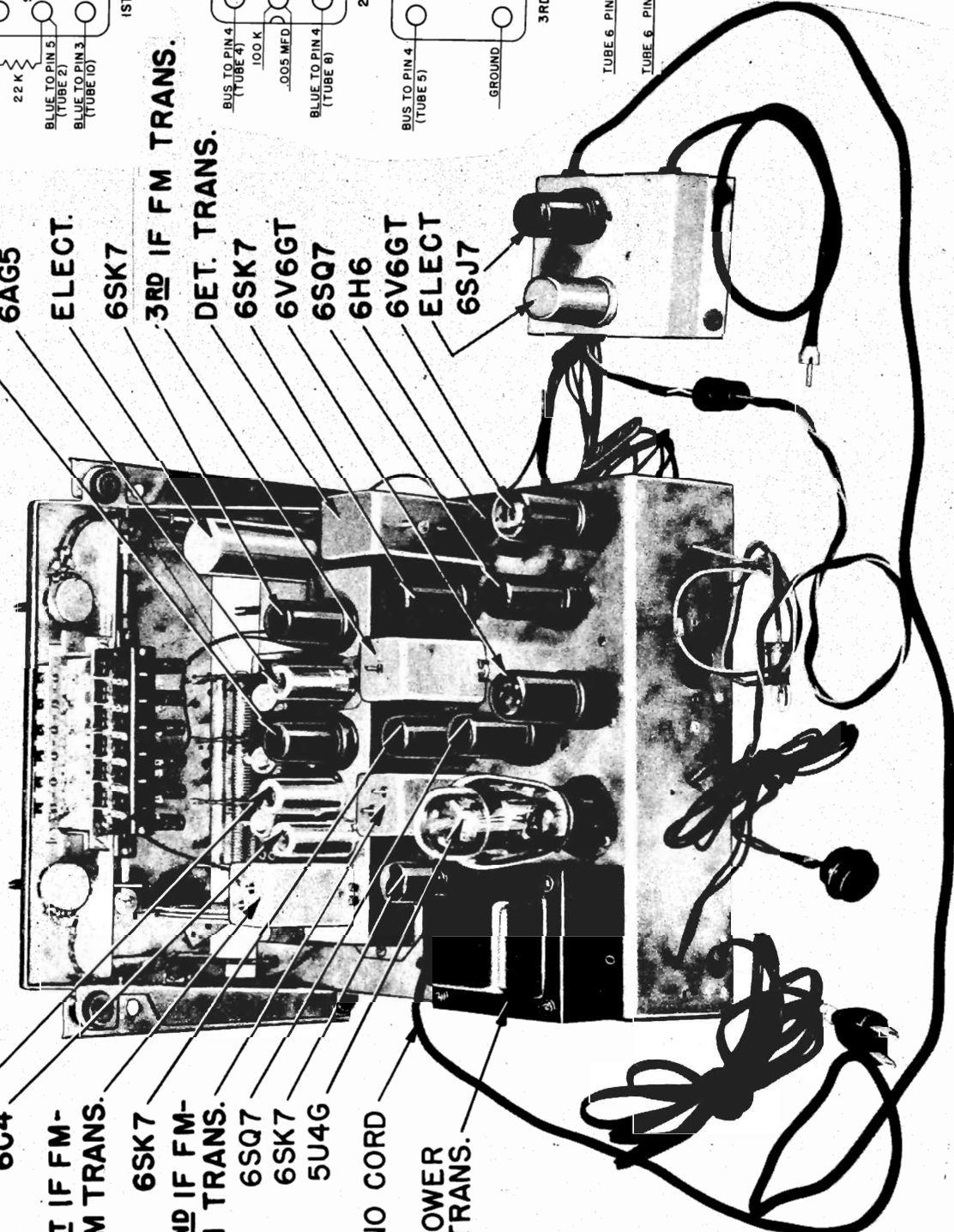
BOTTOM VIEW OF I.F. CANS



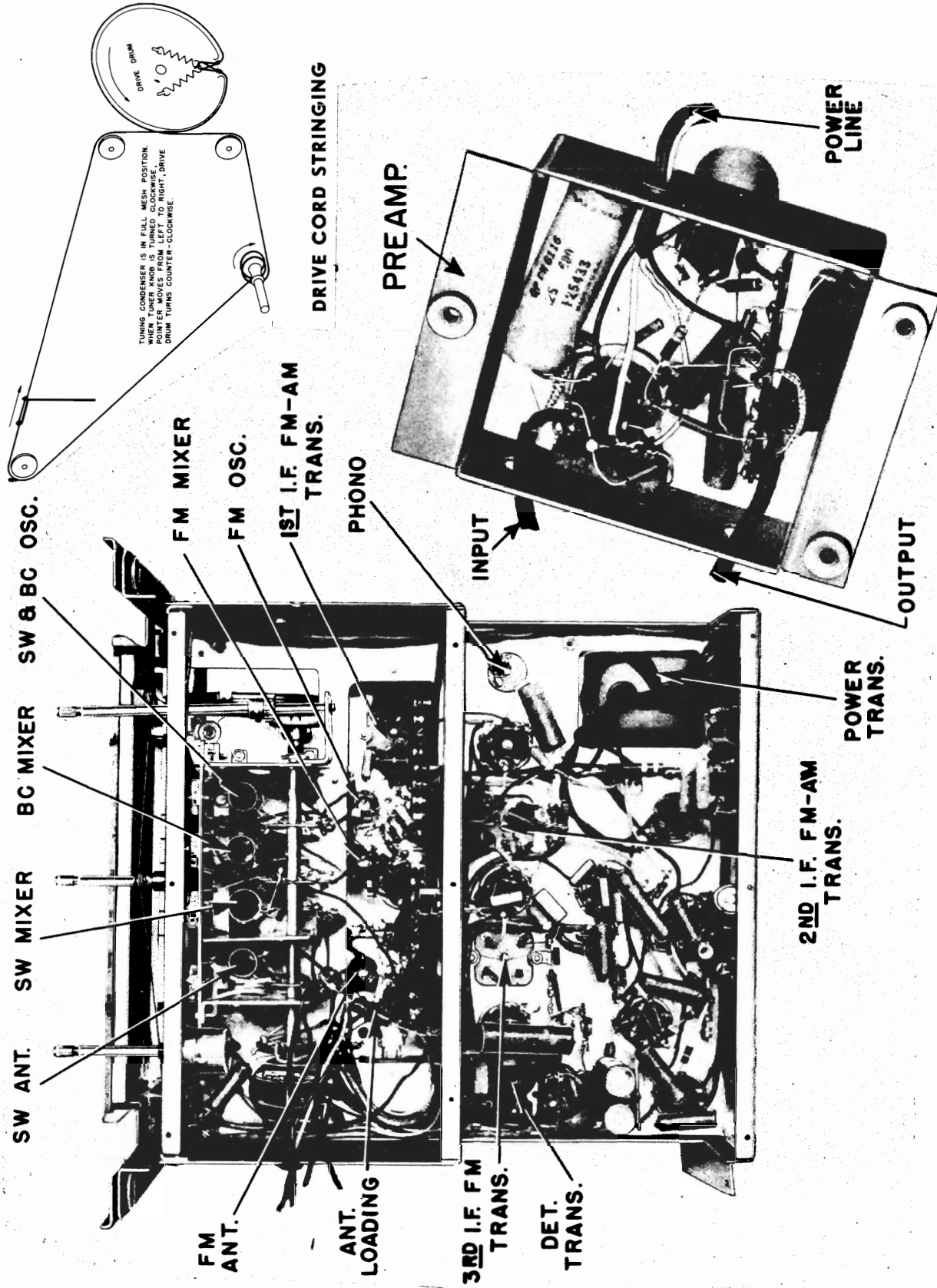
- 6SA7
- 6AG5
- ELECT.
- 6SK7
- 3RD IF FM TRANS.
- DET. TRANS.
- 6SK7
- 6V6GT
- 6SQ7
- 6H6
- 6V6GT
- ELECT
- 6SJ7

- 6AG5
- 6C4
- 1ST IF FM-AM TRANS.
- 6SK7
- 2ND IF FM-AM TRANS.
- 6SQ7
- 6SK7
- 5U4G
- PHONO CORD

POWER TRANS.

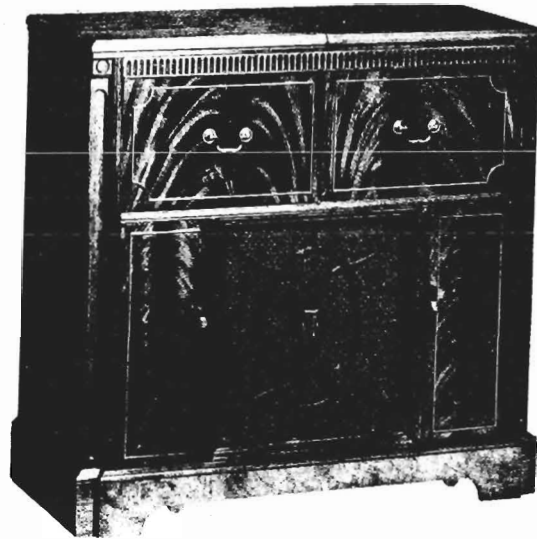


MODEL 4-A-15



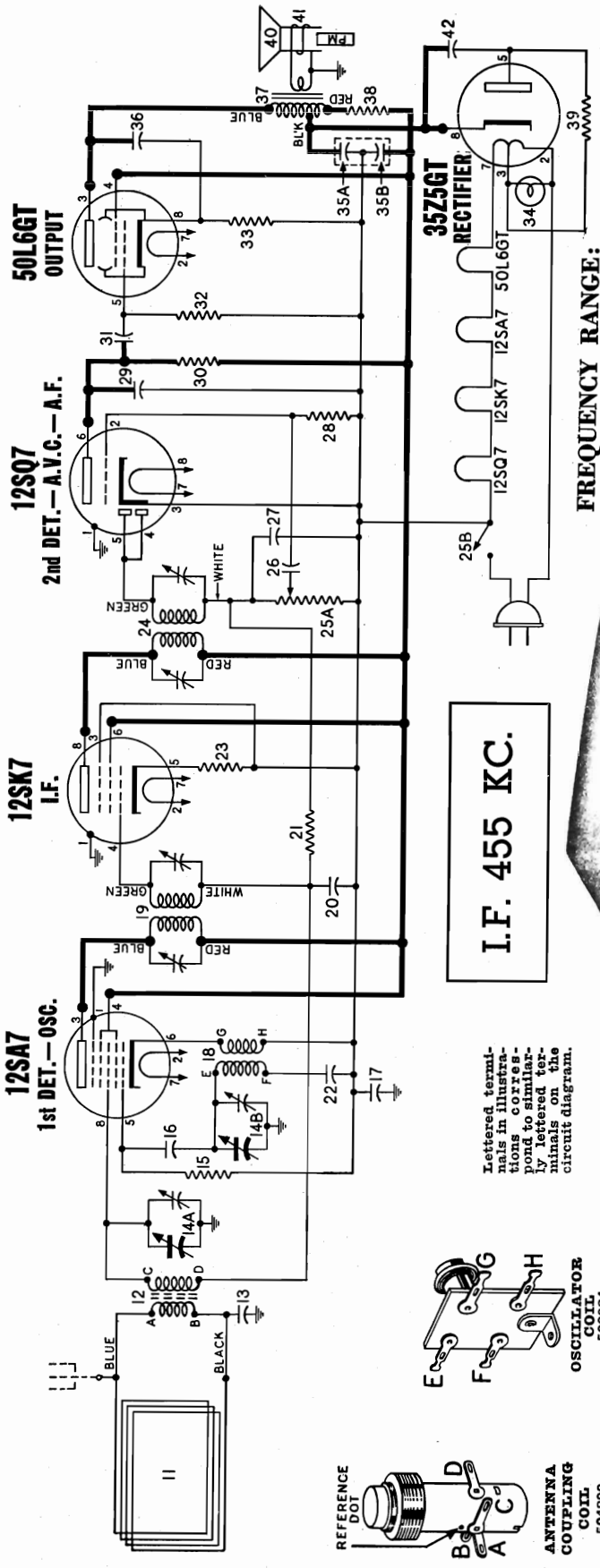
THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 4-A-15



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
1	77218	1 Megohm Resistor.....	63	26272	#3 Trimmer Strip.....
2	77272	4.7 Megohm Resistor.....	64	26271	#2 Trimmer Strip.....
3	77214	100K Ohm Resistor.....	65	26270	#1 Trimmer Strip.....
4	77262	1000 Ohm Resistor.....	66	26274	Push Button Switch Trimmer Strip
5	77266	22K Ohm Resistor.....	67	26031	Antenna Trimmer.....
6	77305	68K Ohm Resistor.....	68	26221	Ceramic Trimmer 1.5-7 Mmf.....
7	77429	4700 Ohm Resistor 1 Watt.....	69	38896	Loop Antenna Assembly.....
8	77216	220K Ohm Resistor.....	70	38845	Loop Loading Coil.....
9	77261	470 Ohm Resistor.....	71	38905	S.W. Antenna Coil.....
10	77106	1000 Ohm Resistor 1 Watt.....	72	38673	FM Oscillator Coil.....
11	77258	100 Ohm Resistor.....	73	38661	R.F. Choke.....
12	77209	220 Ohm Resistor.....	74	38672	FM Converter Coil.....
13	77325	15K Ohm Resistor 2 Watt.....	75	38673	FM R.F. Coil Assembly.....
14	77269	68 Ohm Resistor.....	76	38904	BC Converter Coil.....
15	77322	39K Ohm Resistor 1 Watt.....	77	38903	S.W. Converter Coil.....
16	77213	47K Ohm Resistor.....	78	38484	Wave Trap.....
17	77217	470K Ohm Resistor.....	79	38902	B.C. & S.W. Oscillator Coil.....
18	77210	3300 Ohm Resistor.....	80	38906	P.B. Coil Assembly.....
19	77265	15K Ohm Resistor.....	81	38621	1st I.F. Transformer.....
20	77263	1.5K Ohm Resistor.....	82	38622	2nd I.F. Transformer.....
21	77274	10 Megohm Resistor.....	83	38623	3rd I.F. Transformer.....
22	77270	2.2 Megohm Resistor.....	84	38879	Discriminator Transformer.....
23	77337	500 Ohm Resistor Wire Wound 5 Watt	85	26230	Gang Capacitor.....
24	77428	27 Ohm Resistor 1 Watt.....	86	80439	FM Antenna Socket.....
25	77338	230 Ohm Wire Wound 5 Watt.....	87	80439	AM Antenna Socket.....
26	77267	33K Ohm Resistor.....	88	80440	AM Antenna Plug.....
27	77268	330K Ohm Resistor.....	89	90263	Band Switch.....
28	25349	240 Mmf Mica Capacitor.....	90	90264	P.B. Switch.....
29	25143	50 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor, Zero Temp.	91	78103	Treble Control.....
30	25447	100 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor, N-470	92	78102	Bass Control.....
31	25273	1500 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	93	78101	Volume Control.....
32	25159	25 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor, Zero Temp.	94	11274	Phono Motor Lead & Socket.....
33	25275	2 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor, Zero Temp.	95	27118	Line Cord.....
34	25346	55 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor, N-330....	96	94170	Power Transformer.....
35	25196	.05 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	97	94258	Output Transformer for 81178.....
36	25274	600 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor Hi-K.....	98	94259	Output Transformer for 81179.....
37	25141	.005 Mfd Mica Capacitor.....	99	81178	Speaker (6 inch).....
38	25329	30 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	100	81179	Speaker (12 inch).....
39	25194	.01 Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts.....	101	80465	Speaker Plug for 81179.....
40	25112	.01 Tubular Capacitor 200 Volts.....	102	80245	Speaker Socket for 81179, 6 Prong, Wafer Type
41	25375	50 Mmf Ceramic Capacitor.....	103	80468	Speaker Plug for 81178.....
43	25195	.02 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	104	80236	Speaker Socket for 81178.....
44	25184	.003 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	105	22170	Output Cable.....
45	25185	.002 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	106	22169	Pick-up Cable.....
46	25432	.001 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 200 Volts	107	80030	Phono Jack.....
47	25433	.25 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	108	22171	Power Adapter Cable (male).....
48	25215	.1 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 600 Volts	109	22173	Power Adapter Cable (female).....
49	25318	200 Mmf Molded Mica Capacitor.....	05141	05141	Drive Cord (46").....
50	25193	47 Mmf Molded Mica Capacitor.....	11431	11431	Dipole Antenna Assembly.....
51	25183	.005 Mfd Tubular Capacitor.....	11441	11441	On-Off Indicator Light Assembly...
52	25212	215 Mmf Silver Mica Capacitor.....	13801	13801	Flexible Shaft Assembly.....
53	25213	1350 Mmf Silver Mica Capacitor.....	13806	13806	Pointer Assembly.....
54	25188	100 Mmf Molded Mica Capacitor.....	17199	17199	Miniature Tube Socket & Shield Assembly
55	25431	20 Mfd, 450 Volts, 25 Mfd, 25 Volt Electrolytic Capacitor.....	31424	31424	Dial Glass.....
56	25277	20 Mfd, 30 Mfd, 40 Mfd, 450 Volt Electrolytic Capacitor.....	59435	59435	Push Button.....
57	25270	4 Mfd, Electrolytic Capacitor.....	59436	59436	Push Button Escutcheon.....
58	25269	50 Mfd, 25 Volts Electrolytic Capacitor	64305	64305	Push Button Retainer.....
59	25031	.005 Mfd Buffer Capacitor 600 Volts	67512	67512	Knob (Volume).....
60	25126	.005 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 200 Volts	67513	67513	Knob (Tuning).....
61	25276	.02 Mfd Tubular Capacitor 200 Volts	67514	67514	Knob (Bandswitch).....
62	26273	#4 Trimmer Strip.....	67515	67515	Knob (Bass Tone).....
			67516	67516	Knob (Treble).....
			67517	67517	Knob (Powerscope).....
			92228	92228	Felt Washer.....
			11412	11412	Compartment Light Assy.....
			37530	37530	Lid Support R.H.....
			37531	37531	Door Pull.....
			37532	37532	Drawer Slides (Set).....
			37533	37533	Cabinet Knob.....
			37534	37534	Door Catch—Bullet Type.....
			37535	37535	Hinge—Piano Type 1 7/8".....
			37536	37536	Hinge RH.....
			37537	37537	Hinge LH.....
			37538	37538	1 Prong Glides (Set of 4).....

MODEL 4-A-26,
THE NEWCASTER

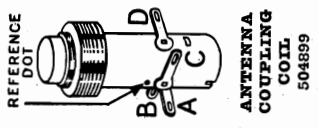
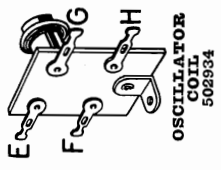


FREQUENCY RANGE:
Standard Broadcast Band
540-1725 KC.

SPEAKER:
4 inch P-M Dynamic
Voice coil impedance—3.2 ohms

I.F. 455 KC.

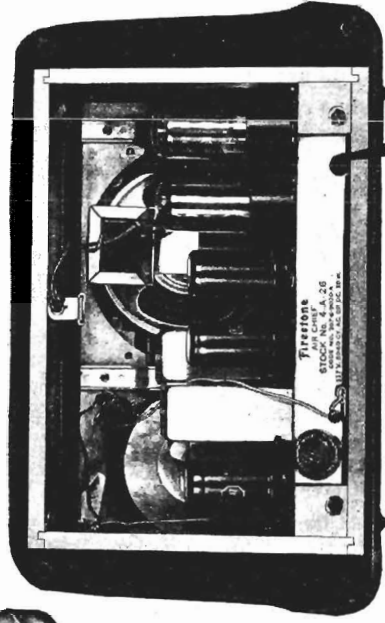
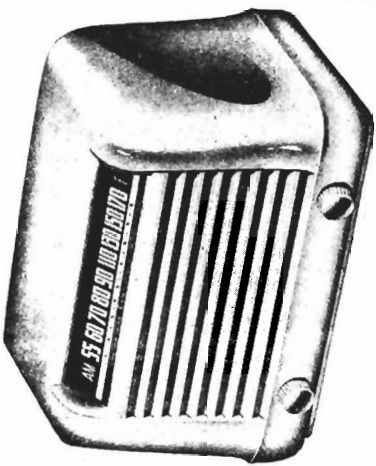
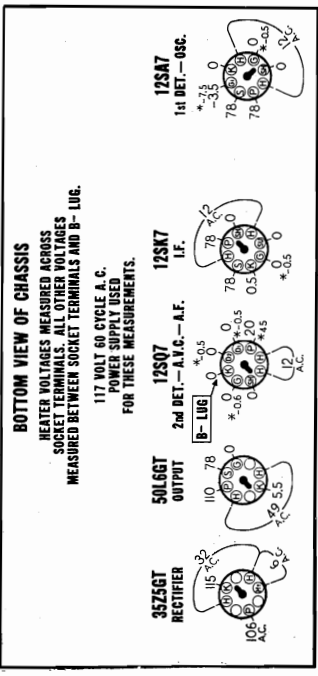
Lettered terminals in illustrations correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.



SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube volt-meter measurement.

VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.



POWER SUPPLY:

117 volts
50-60 cycles A.C. or D.C.
30 watts

POWER OUTPUT:

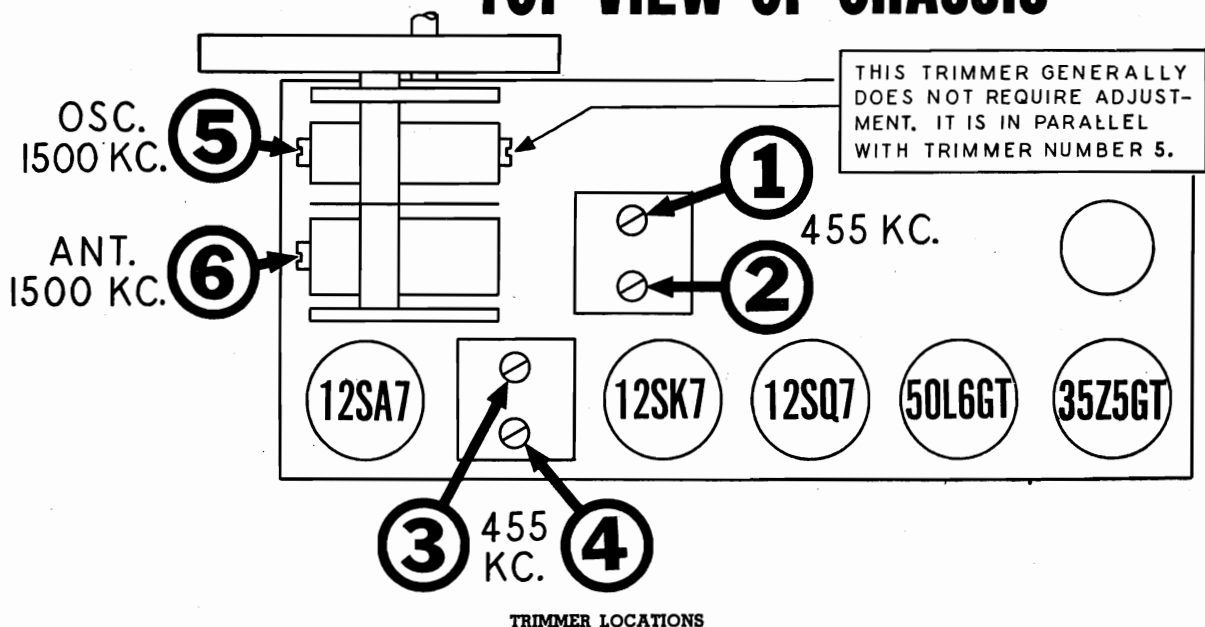
Undistorted — 1.0 watts
Maximum — 1.9 watts

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. With the gang condenser fully meshed, the dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last mark below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release the pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
2. Remove chassis from cabinet by taking out two screws which hold chassis to bottom of cabinet. Solder approximately 8" of insulated wire to any B— connection (see voltage chart on Page 6 for convenient B— location).
3. Connect ground lead of signal generator to B— through a 0.25 Mfd. condenser.
4. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil (terminals at back of speaker) or from plate of type 50L6GT tube to B— through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Lug on trimmer No. 6 on rear section of gang (see figure below for location of trimmer.)	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
				3-4	1st I.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Antenna	1500 KC	1500 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Antenna	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal.	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



MODEL 4-A-26,
THE NEWSCASTER

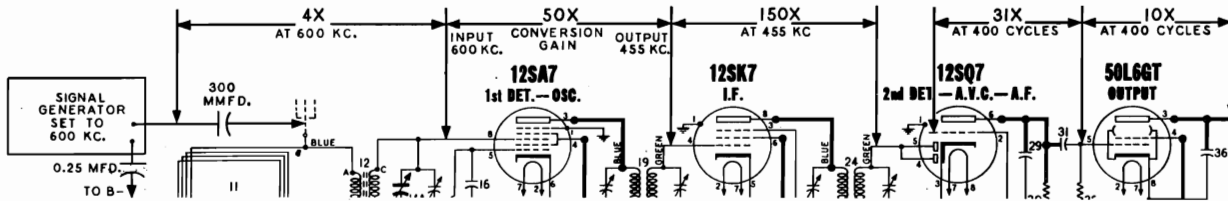
THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

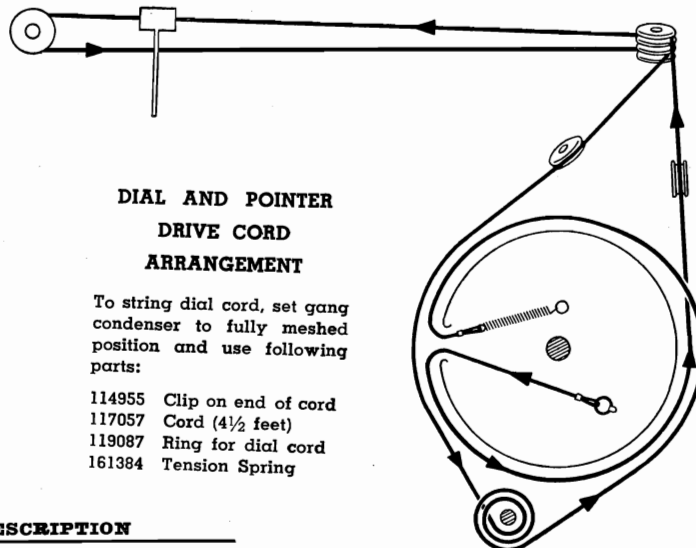
REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS: The amount of amplification or "gain" of each of the stages of this receiver may be measured with an A.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter or a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated amplifier.

PROCEDURE: It is exceedingly important to adhere to the procedure outlined below since the accuracy of these measurements will be affected to a considerable extent by the failure to establish proper operating conditions.

1. Be sure that R.F. and I.F. stages are carefully and accurately aligned by utilizing the alignment procedure given on page 4.
2. Connect Signal Generator as shown below.
3. The values of stage gain which are given here were measured with a fixed bias of 3 volts on the control grids of all R.F. and I.F. tubes which are connected to the A.V.C. circuit. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage but they will serve as a convenient basis for determining proper operation. In order to duplicate the fixed bias voltage, connect the negative terminal of a 3 volt battery to the A.V.C. lead at terminal "D" of antenna coil and then connect positive battery lead to B— in the receiver chassis.
4. Set Signal Generator for operation at 600 Kc with 400 cycle modulation and carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using an output meter to indicate peak output. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.
5. R.F. and I.F. circuits are slightly de-tuned when contact is made with an instrument probe and this action, which is indicated by a change in the output meter reading, may seriously affect the gain measurement. Therefore, it is important to adjust the associated circuit trimmer for a maximum output meter reading and to set the input signal level to a convenient reference point on the gain measuring instrument while the probe is making contact. After removing the probe it is again necessary to adjust the trimmer so as to obtain the same output meter reading and thereby assure that the signal voltage at the specified point has not changed as a result of circuit de-tuning.
6. When using a "channel" type instrument, carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.



DIFFERENCES in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits and variations in line voltage will influence stage gain. These factors should be given due attention in event the gain of a stage varies extensively from the values shown above.



DIA-GRAM PART NO. NO.

DESCRIPTION

DIA-GRAM PART NO.	NO.	DESCRIPTION
CONDENSERS		
13	502156	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 400 volt.
14-A, B.	502925	Condenser—variable gang (with drum).
16	502929	Condenser—47 Mmfd. 500 volt.
17	502158	Condenser—.2 Mfd. 400 volt.
20	502153	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
22	502410	Condenser—.1 Mfd. 400 volt.
26	502156	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 400 volt.
27	502882	Condenser—.220 Mmfd. 500 volt.
29	502470	Condenser—.0008 Mfd. 400 volt.
31	502156	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 400 volt.
35-A, B.	500256	Condenser—electrolytic
		A—40 Mfd. 150 volt.
		B—20 Mfd. 150 volt.
36	502152	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.
42	502157	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt.

RESISTORS

15	502130	Resistor—carbon 22,000 ohms ¼ watt.
21	502135	Resistor—carbon 2.2 Meg. ¼ watt.
23	502264	Resistor—carbon 47 ohms ¼ watt.
25-A, B.	502928	Volume control—with switch; 1 Meg.
28	502136	Resistor—carbon 10 Meg. ¼ watt.
30	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 ohms ¼ watt.
32	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 ohms ¼ watt.

DIA-GRAM PART NO. NO.

DESCRIPTION

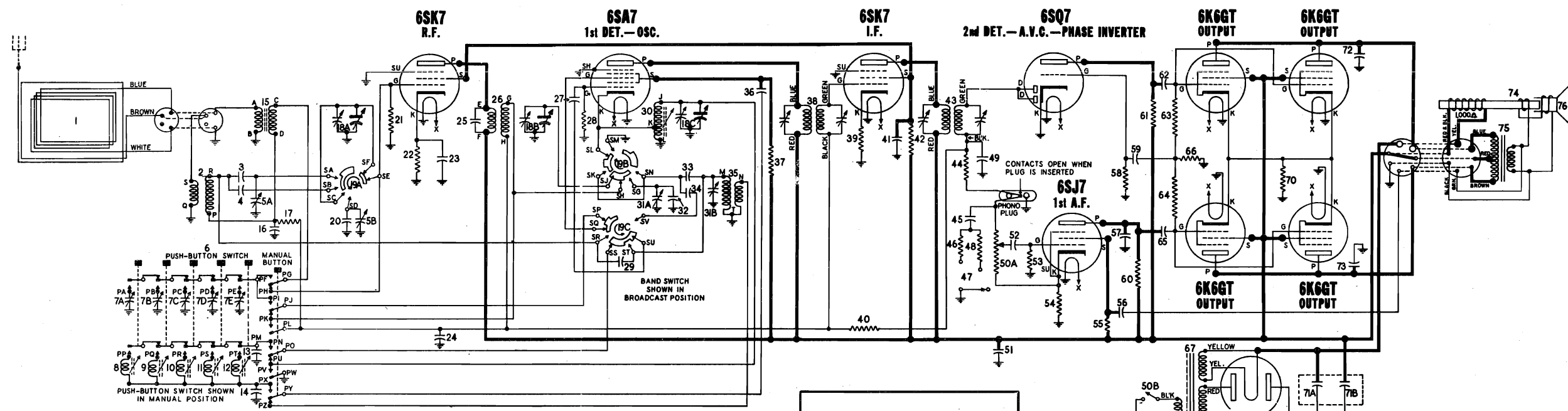
33	502932	Resistor—carbon 150 ohms 1 watt.
38	502933	Resistor—carbon 1,500 ohms 1 watt.
39	502574	Resistor—carbon 33 ohms ½ watt.

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

11	504348	Loop antenna
12	504899	Coil—antenna
18	502934	Coil—oscillator
19	502926	Transformer—1st I.F.
24	505040	Transformer—2nd I.F.
37	502817	Transformer—output for C-502816 speaker
	504583	Transformer—output for W-502816 speaker

OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS

34	118921	Lamp—dial (Mazda 47) 6.8V. 150 Ma.
	502818	Cone and voice coil for C-502816 speaker
40	504584	Cone and voice coil for W-502816 speaker
41	502816	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (4 inch).

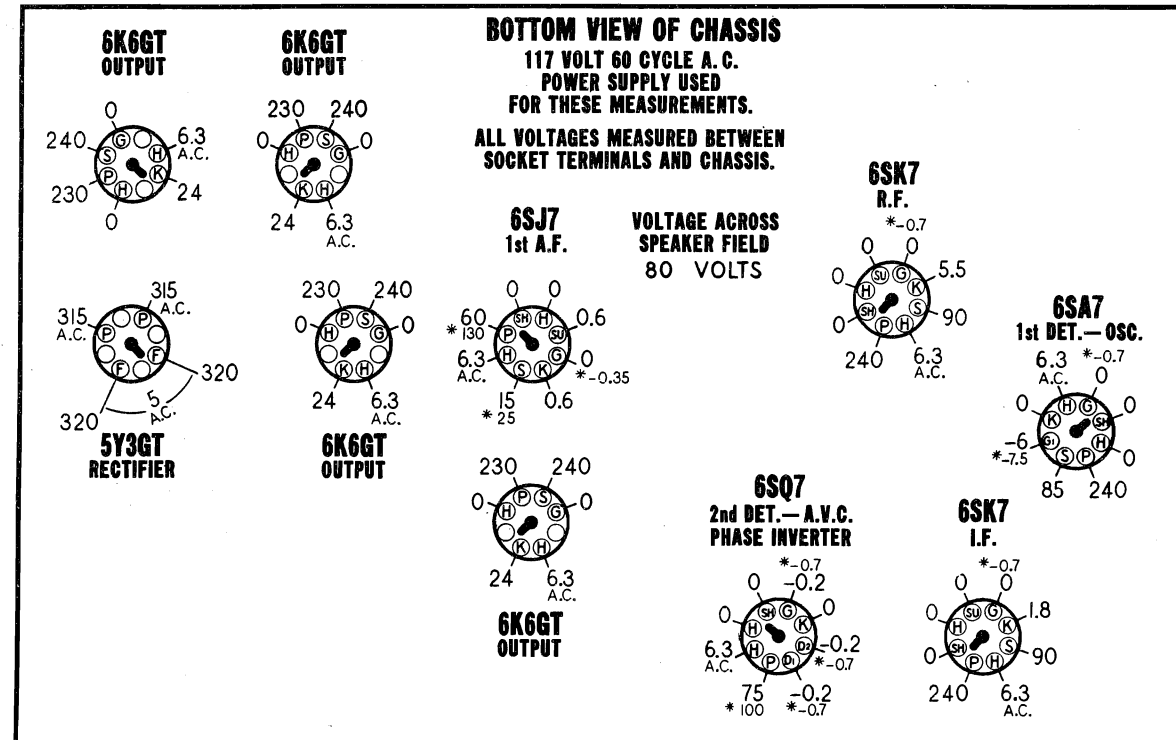


SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.

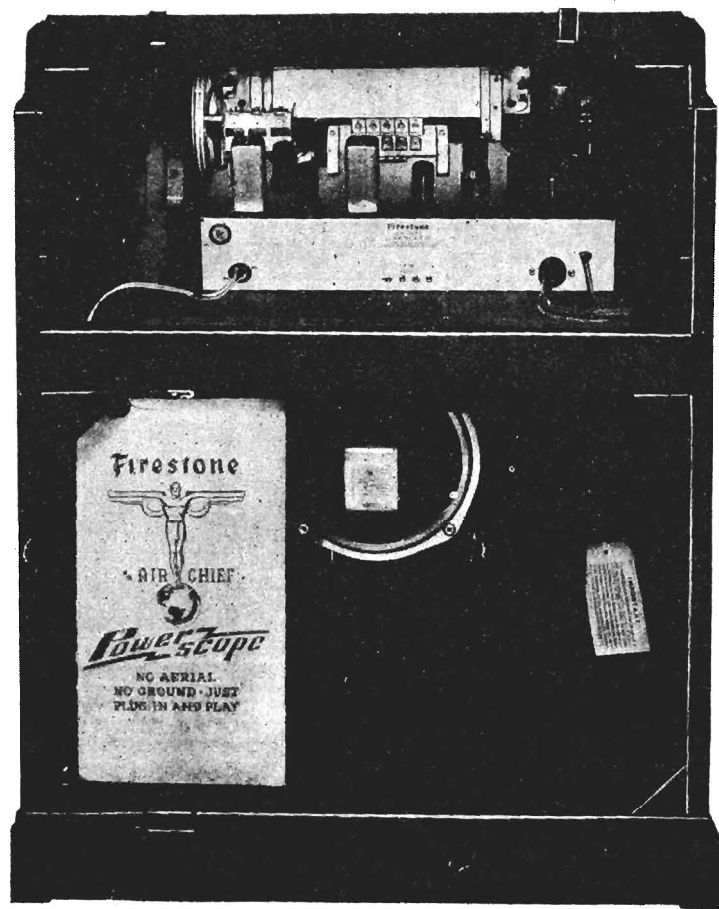
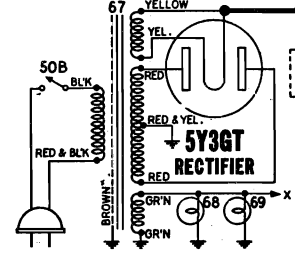
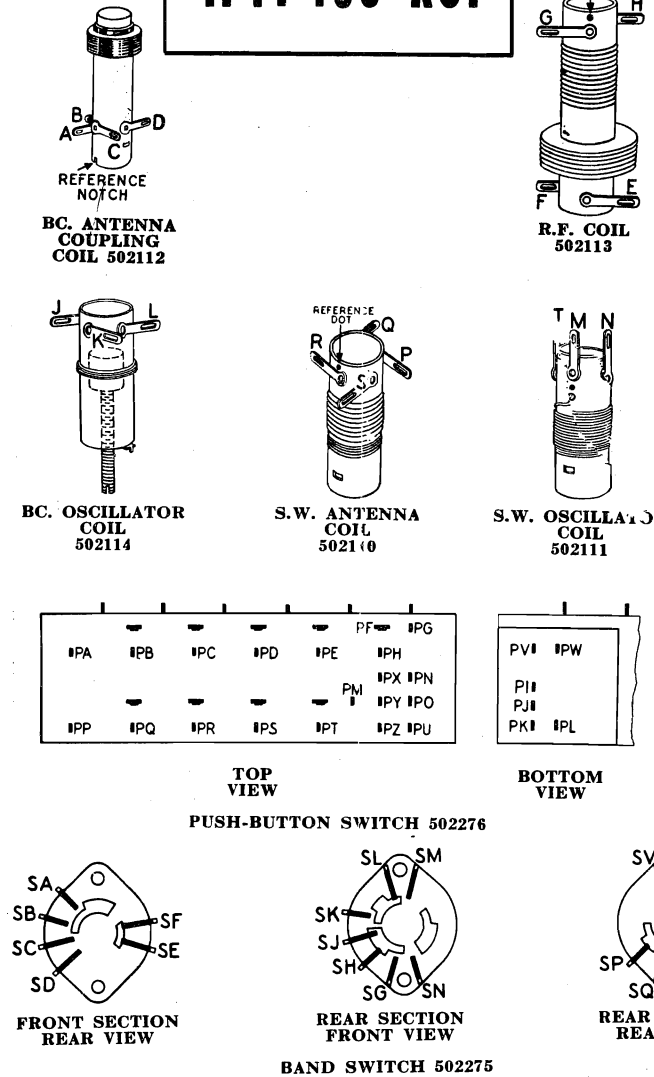
VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL
RANGE SWITCH IN BROADCAST ("A") POSITION

DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.
MANUAL BUTTON PUSHED IN



REAR OF CHASSIS

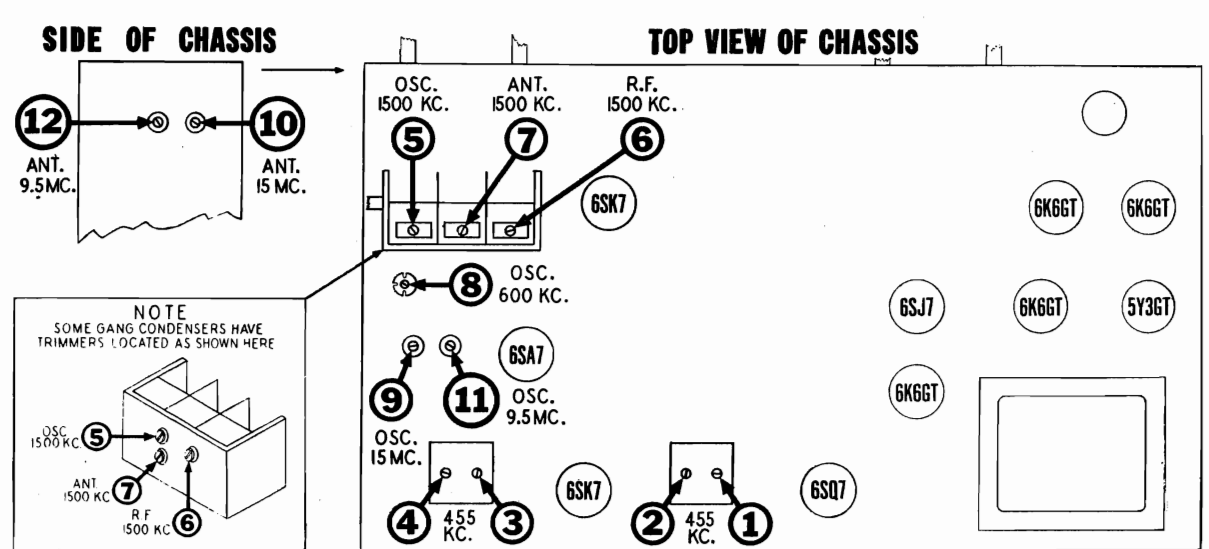
I. F. 455 KC.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove chassis and loop antenna from cabinet (do not remove loop of wire stapled to cabinet). Wind one turn of insulated wire around frame of antenna so as to provide a means of coupling it to the signal generator. Space chassis approximately same distance from loop as when installed in cabinet. Connect plug on loop antenna cable to socket at rear of chassis. Brown lead in antenna cable (which was connected to loop of wire stapled to cabinet) should now be connected to one end of new coupling turn on frame of loop.
 2. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
 3. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
 4. Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the receiver chassis.
 5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.
 6. Push in the manual button and leave it in that position throughout the alignment procedure.
- IMPORTANT:**—Align this receiver in exactly the order shown below. Broadcast band must be aligned before short wave bands.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
1 MFD. Condenser	Trimmer on rear section of gang	455 KC	"A" Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2 3-4	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
500 MMFD. Condenser	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	1500 KC	"A" Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	1500 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator (Shunt)	Adjust for maximum output.
500 MMFD. Condenser	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	1500 KC	"A" Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 1500 KC Generator Signal	6	Broadcast R.F.	Adjust for maximum output.
500 MMFD. Condenser	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	1500 KC	"A" Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 1500 KC Generator Signal	7	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.
500 MMFD. Condenser	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	600 KC	"A" Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 600 KC Generator Signal	8	Adjustable core of Broadcast Oscillator Coil.	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by rotating core in and out and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
500 MMFD. Condenser	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	Repeat adjustments of trimmers 5, 6 and 7 at 1500 Kc. Then re-check adjustment of trimmer 8 at 600 Kc.					
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	15.5 MC	"B" Short wave (center)	15.5 MC	9	S.W. ("B") Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 14.6 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 15.5 MC, with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	15.5 MC	"B" Short wave (center)	Tune to 15.5 MC Generator Signal	10	S.W. ("B") Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	9.5 MC	"C" Short wave (clockwise)	9.5 MC	11	S.W. ("C") Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 8.6 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 9.5 MC, with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	Coupling turn on Loop Frame	9.5 MC	"C" Short wave (clockwise)	Tune to 9.5 MC Generator Signal	12	S.W. ("C") Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.



- FREQUENCY RANGES:**
Standard Broadcast Band { 540-1725 KC.
Band "B" { 11.4-15.5 MC.
(Short Wave)
Band "C" { 5.9-10.0 MC.
(Short Wave)
- I.F. FREQUENCY:**
455 KC.
- PUSH-BUTTON RANGES:**
Button No. 1 — 540-1000 KC.
Button No. 2 & 3 — 650-1300 KC.
Button No. 4 & 5 — 975-1600 KC.
- POWER SUPPLY:**
117 volts
50-60 cycles A.C.
80 watts
- POWER OUTPUT:**
Undistorted—4.0 watts
Maximum—6.5 watts
- SPEAKER:**
10 inch Electro-Dynamic
Voice coil impedance—3.2 ohms
- TUNING CONDENSER:**
3 section gang;
shock resistant mounting

- SETTING-UP THE PUSH BUTTONS**
5. Now push in the first button on the left. Return to rear of radio and use vertical pair of adjusting screws on extreme right to tune-in the same station. Adjust bottom screw first until desired station is heard. If station is not heard, change setting of top screw to a position where the slight static noise or rushing sound is the loudest. Then try adjusting bottom screw again; repeat this procedure until desired station is found. After locating station, carefully set bottom screw for deepest tone and top screw for maximum volume.
 6. The set-up of the first push-button is now complete. Proceed to set-up remaining buttons by first tuning-in station manually to identify program, then push in desired button and use appropriate pair of adjusting screws to tune-in the same station. The pair of adjusting screws associated with a particular button are located directly behind that button.
 7. A set of station call-letter tabs will be found in the envelope containing the operating instructions. Use these tabs to label the push-buttons.

PARTS LIST

DIA-GRAM No.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION
17	502134	Resistor-carbon 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
21	502468	Resistor-carbon 4.7 Meg. 1/4 watt.
22	502406	Resistor-carbon 1,500 ohms 1/4 watt.
23	502406	Resistor-carbon 15,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
27	502129	Resistor-carbon 18,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
39	502125	Resistor-carbon 220 ohms 1/4 watt.
40	502135	Resistor-carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt.
42	502288	Resistor-carbon 47,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
44	502131	Resistor-carbon 10,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
48	502132	Volume control 500,000 ohms (with switch)
50A, B	502385	Resistor-carbon 4.7 meg. 1/4 watt.
53	502468	Resistor-carbon 1,500 ohms 1/4 watt.
54	502406	Resistor-carbon 15,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
55	502135	Resistor-carbon 2.2 meg. 1/4 watt.
58	502136	Resistor-carbon 10,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
60	502133	Resistor-carbon 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
66	502133	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watt.
67	502289	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watt.
1	502282	Loop antenna
2	502110	Coil—S.W. antenna
3	502095	Complete coil—trimmer assem. for push button tuner
8	502907	Coil less slug (650-1300 Kc.)
9, 10	502908	Coil less slug (975-1600 Kc.)
11, 12	502911	Slug for coils 502907, 502908, 502909.
15	502112	Coil—BC antenna
26	502113	Coil—BC, R.F.
30	502114	Coil—BC, oscillator
38	502102	Transformer—1st I.F.
43	502103	Transformer—2nd I.F.
44	502175	Transformer—power
67	502175	Transformer—output for M-502305 spkr.
75	502996	Transformer—output for M-502305 spkr.
3	502186	Condenser—ceramic 82 Mmfd. 500 volt.
4	502167	Condenser—mica 670 Mmfd. 500 volt.
5A, B	502109	Condenser—mica 270 Mmfd. 500 volt.
7A to E	502910	Condenser—trimmer assem. for P-B tuner.
13	502161	Condenser—mica 270 Mmfd. 500 volt.
14	502153	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
16	502153	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
18A, B, C	502122	Condenser—ceramic 49 Mmfd. 500 volt.
20	502155	Condenser—.1 Mfd. 200 volt.
23	502155	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
24	502153	Condenser—ceramic 10 Mmfd. 500 volt.
25	502295	Condenser—mica 50 Mmfd. 500 volt.
29	502419	Condenser—mica 50 Mmfd. 500 volt.
31A, B	502108	Condenser—mica 270 Mmfd. 500 volt.
32	502182	Condenser—ceramic 82 Mmfd. 500 volt.
33	502167	Condenser—mica 430 Mmfd. 500 volt.
34	502153	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
41	502154	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
45	502453	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.
49	502160	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.
51	502154	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.
52	502150	Condenser—.25 Mfd. 400 volt.
56	502271	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.
57	502271	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.
59	502151	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.
62	502151	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.
65	502151	Condenser—electrolytic
71A, B	502274	A—20 Mfd. 400 volt B—15 Mfd. 400 volt
72, 73	502150	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 600 volt.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

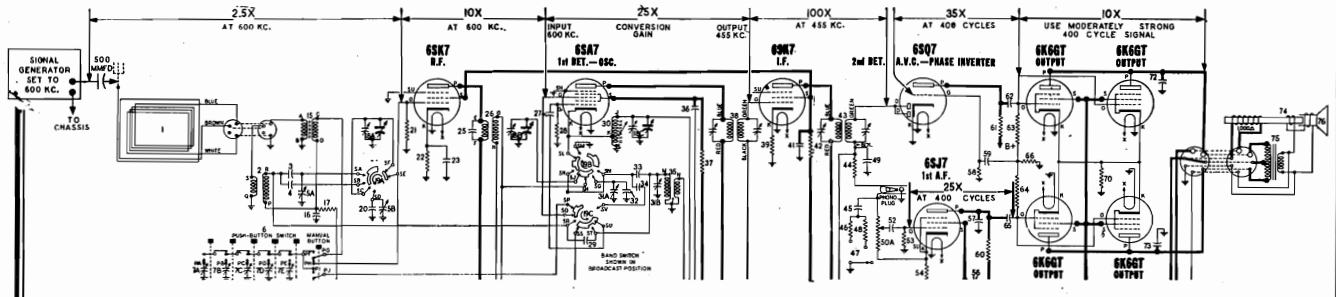
MODEL 4-A-30

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

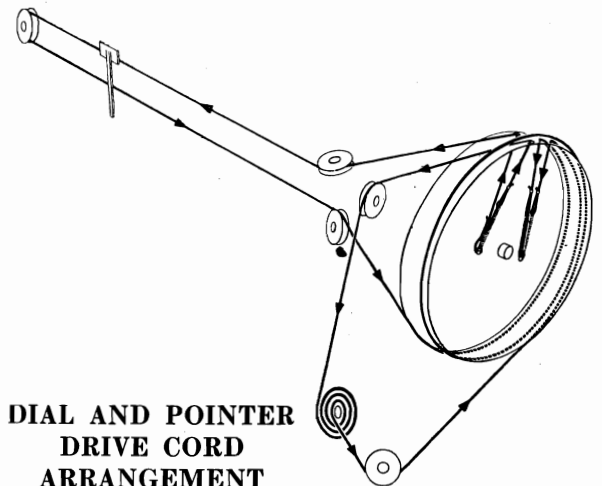
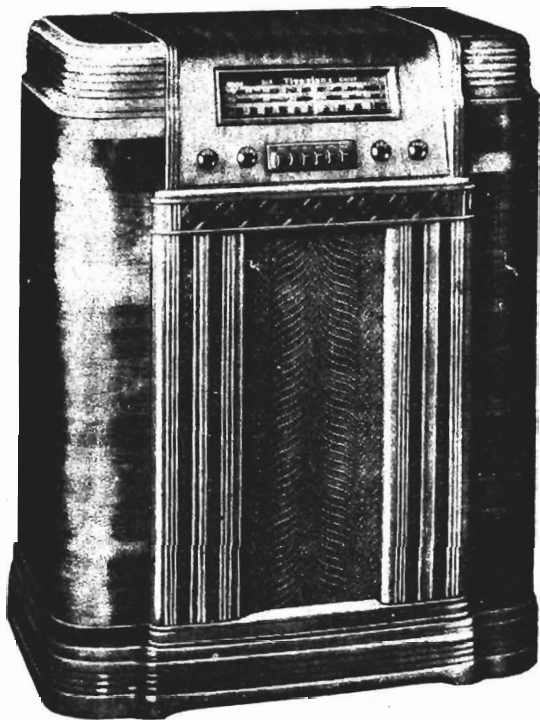
Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC. signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes.)
2. For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect negative terminal of a 3 volt battery (two 1½ volt cells in series) to A.V.C. lead at lug "P" of S.W. Antenna Coil and positive terminal to chassis. This provides a definite operating point. **IMPORTANT: Disconnect battery when measuring audio stage gains.**
3. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
4. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage.



Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.



DIAL AND POINTER
DRIVE CORD
ARRANGEMENT

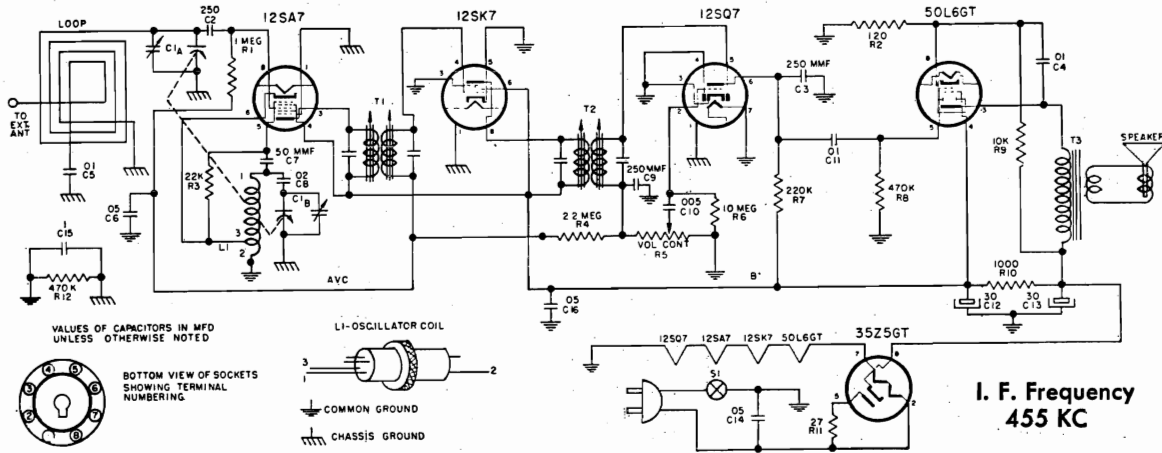
- To string dial cord, set gang condenser to fully meshed position and use following parts:
- 113177 Tension Spring
 - 114955 Clip on end of cord
 - 119087 Ring for dial cord
 - 117057 Cord (9 feet)
 - Pointer drive 5 feet
 - Gang drive 4 feet

AUDIO OSCILLATION

The audio system of this receiver utilizes a two stage type of inverse feed-back arrangement and, should it ever be necessary to replace the speaker or output transformer, it is important to maintain a definite phase relationship in this feedback circuit. If the connections to the output transformer are reversed or if the feed-back connection is made to the wrong side of the output transformer secondary, the system will become regenerative instead of degenerative. Under such conditions audio oscillation may result. If that occurs, oscillation may be prevented by reversing the connections to the primary of the output transformer.

MODEL 4-A-61,
THE CAMEO

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



VALUES OF CAPACITORS IN MFD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



BOTTOM VIEW OF SOCKETS SHOWING TERMINAL NUMBERING

L1-OSCILLATOR COIL



COMMON GROUND

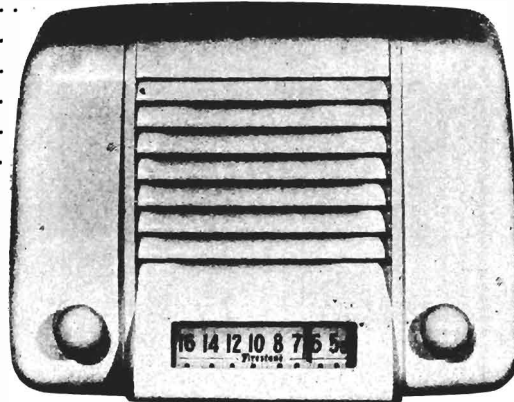
CHASSIS GROUND

I. F. Frequency
455 KC

Code No.	Part No.	Description
C1A, C1B	19-173	Variable condenser
C2, C3, C9	A15-176	250 MMF mica condenser
C4, C5, C11	A16-156	.01 MFD 400 volt condenser
C6, C16	A16-152	.05 MFD 200 volt condenser
C7	A15-175	50 MMF mica condenser
C8	A16-150	.02 MFD 400 volt condenser
C10	A16-153	.005 MFD 600 volt condenser
C12, C13	B18-283	30 X 30 MFD 150 volt electrolytic condenser
C14	A16-158	.05 MFD 400 volt condenser
C15	A16-160	.1 MFD 400 volt condenser
R1	A60-668	1 megohm 1/2 watt resistor
R2	A60-702	120 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R3	A60-659	22K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R4	A60-684	2.2 megohm 1/2 watt resistor
R5	24-157	Volume control and switch, 1 megohm
R6	A60-663	10 megohm 1/2 watt resistor
R7	A60-667	220K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R8, R12	A60-662	470K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R9	A60-698	10K ohm 1 watt resistor
R10	A60-732	1000 ohm 1 watt resistor
R11	A60-690	27 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
T1	C10-475	1st I. F. Transformer
T2	A10-479	2nd I. F. Transformer
T3		Output transformer (part of speaker)
L1	B10-480	Oscillator coil

Tube Complement

- 12SA7 — Oscillator Converter
- 12SK7 — I. F. Amplifier
- 12SQ7 — AVC, Detector, 1st Audio
- 50L6GT — Power Output
- 35Z5GT — Rectifier



Power Supply
105-125 volt AC-DC

Tuning Range
540 to 1630 KC

Loud Speaker
4 inch P. M.

Voice Coil Impedance
3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

Power Output
Maximum 1.65 watts

REAR OF CHASSIS

VOLTAGE TABLE
(BOTTOM OF CHASSIS)

SYM.	DESCRIPTION
SH	SHELL
H	HEATER
HT	HEATER TAP
P	PLATE
S	SCREEN
G	CONTROL GRID
G1	OSC GRID
DP	DIODE PLATE
SU	SUPPRESSOR
K	CATHODE
NC	NO CONNECTION

••• TIE POINT FOR FILTER RESISTOR (R9)
••••• TIE POINT FOR HUM BUCKING RESISTOR (R2)

All voltages except heaters are measured from socket contacts to "common negative." Heater voltages are measured across socket contacts. All voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt meter.

*AC except when used on DC.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 4-A-61,
THE CAMEO

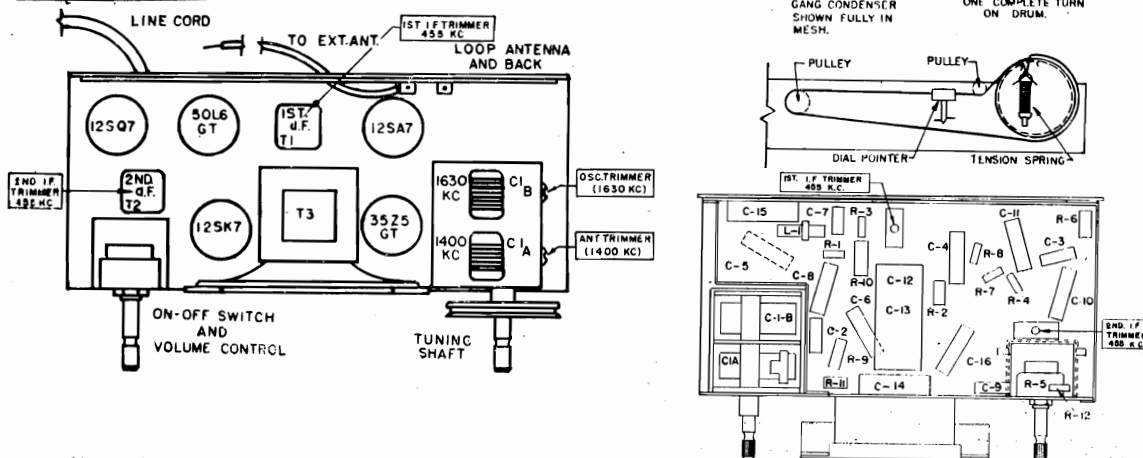
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right, and make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third. Before starting alignment:

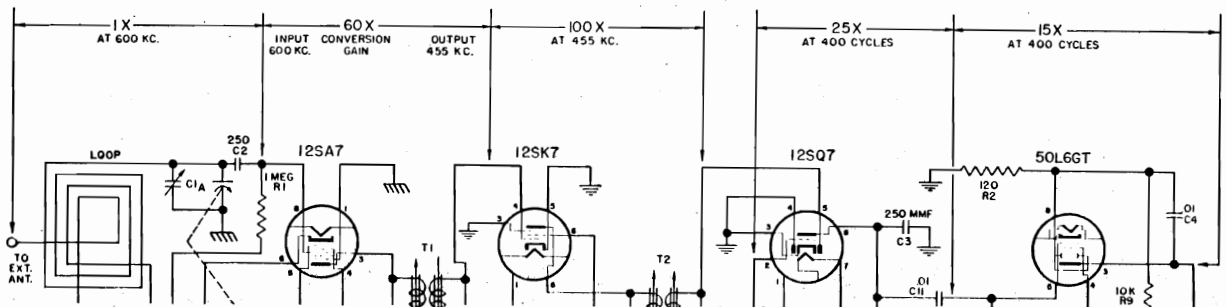
- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial pointer must be exactly even with the last mark at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial pointer is incorrectly set, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
- (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (c) PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.

Steps	Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR			Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
		Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	Attach output of test oscillator to:	
1	Minimum capacity (fully open)	455 K.C.	.1 MFD. condenser	High side to grid of tuning condenser. Low side to common negative. (through .25 MFD. Cond.)	Adjust each trimmer on the second I. F. transformer for maximum output—then adjust each trimmer on the first I. F. transformer for maximum output.
2	Minimum capacity (fully open)	Exactly 1630 K.C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	Receiver antenna lead. common negative	Adjust 1630 K.C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
3	Approx. 1400 K.C.	Approx. 1400 K.C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	Receiver antenna lead. common negative	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K.C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



Before proceeding with stage measurements be sure the receiver is properly aligned. R.F. gains can be measured by a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe the following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect the "high" side of a signal generator to the antenna lead through a .00025 mica condenser. The ground side of the signal generator should be connected to common negative. Use a 600 KC signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes).
2. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
3. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.



Stage gain measurements can be influenced by the normal manufacturers tolerances allowed in parts, differences in individual tube characteristics, the adjustment of the tuned circuits and variations in line voltage. Careful tuning of the receiver as well as experience in using your test equipment will determine the accuracy of the measurements taken. Due to all of these factors, the stage gains shown in the above diagram are approximate values rather than absolute as it is possible to introduce many variations in these measurements.

MODELS 4-A-62,
4-A-63

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

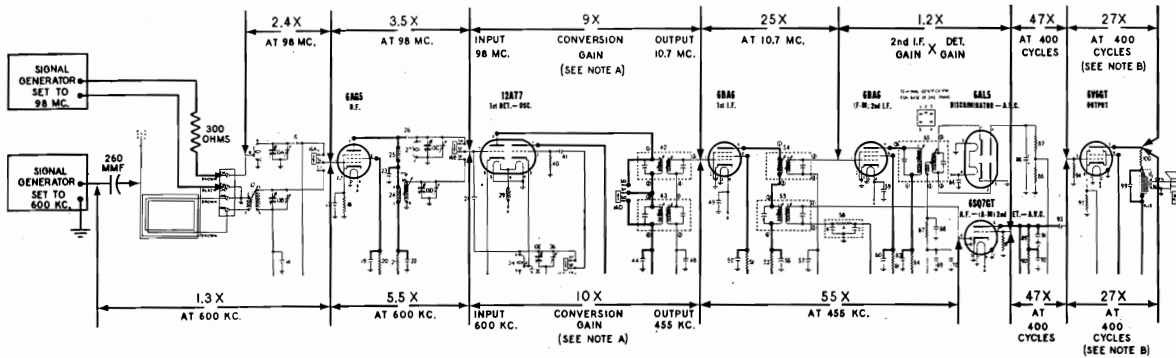
REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS: The amount of amplification or "gain" of most of the stages of this receiver can be measured with an A.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter of the high frequency type. An AM (600 KC.) as well as an FM (98 MC.) signal source is required. For gain measurements in the FM antenna-FM converter-FM 1st I.F. stages, a microvolt calibrated FM signal generator should preferably be used.

PROCEDURE: It is exceedingly important to adhere to the procedure outlined below since the accuracy of these measurements will be affected to a considerable extent by the failure to establish proper operating conditions.

1. Be sure that R.F., I.F. and Discriminator stages are carefully and accurately aligned by utilizing the alignment procedure given in this manual.
2. Connect Signal Generator as shown below. Note that generator connections differ for "AM" and "FM" measurements.
3. For "AM" measurements, set signal generator to 600 KC. (400 cycle modulation) and then carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using an output meter to indicate peak output. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.
4. For "FM" measurements, set signal generator to 98 MC. (400 cycle modulation with 22½ KC. deviation) and then carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using a D.C. Vacuum Tube Volt-

meter as an output indicator—meter must be connected between pin No. 7 of 6AL5 tube and chassis. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.

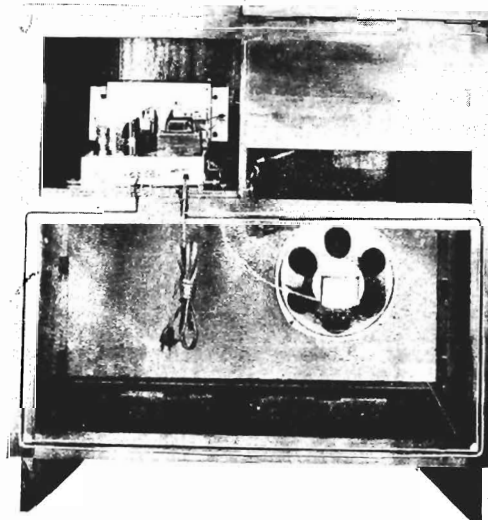
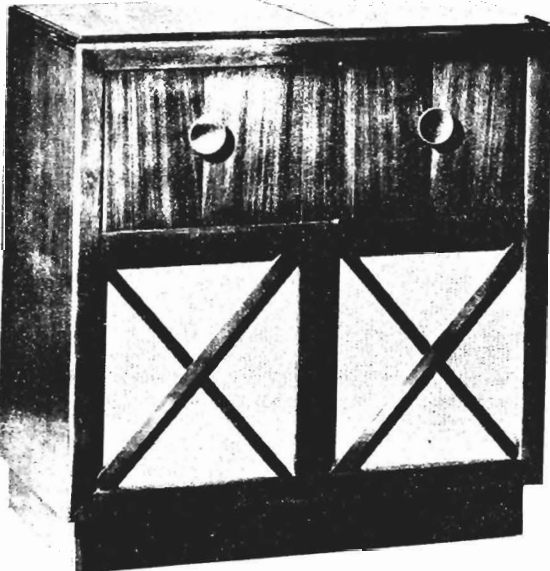
5. The values of stage gain which are given here were measured with a fixed bias of -3 volts on the control grids of all R.F. and I.F. tubes which are connected to the A.V.C. system. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage but they will serve as a convenient basis for determining proper operation. In order to duplicate the fixed bias voltage, connect the negative terminal of a 3 volt battery to both A.V.C. supply lines by effecting a common connection to terminal 4 of 2nd FM-I.F. transformer and terminal 2 of 1st AM-I.F. transformer. Then connect the positive battery lead to the receiver chassis.
6. R.F. and I.F. circuits are slightly de-tuned when contact is made with an instrument probe and this action, which is indicated by a change in the output meter reading, may seriously affect the gain measurement. Therefore, it is important to adjust the associated circuit trimmer for a maximum output meter reading and to set the input signal level to a convenient reference point on the gain measuring instrument while the probe is making contact. After removing the probe it is again necessary to adjust the trimmer so as to obtain the same output meter reading and thereby assure that the signal voltage at the specified point has not changed as a result of circuit de-tuning.



NOTE A: Short oscillator grid (pin 2 of 12AT7) to ground when measuring input voltage at signal grid (pin 7) of 12AT7 tube.

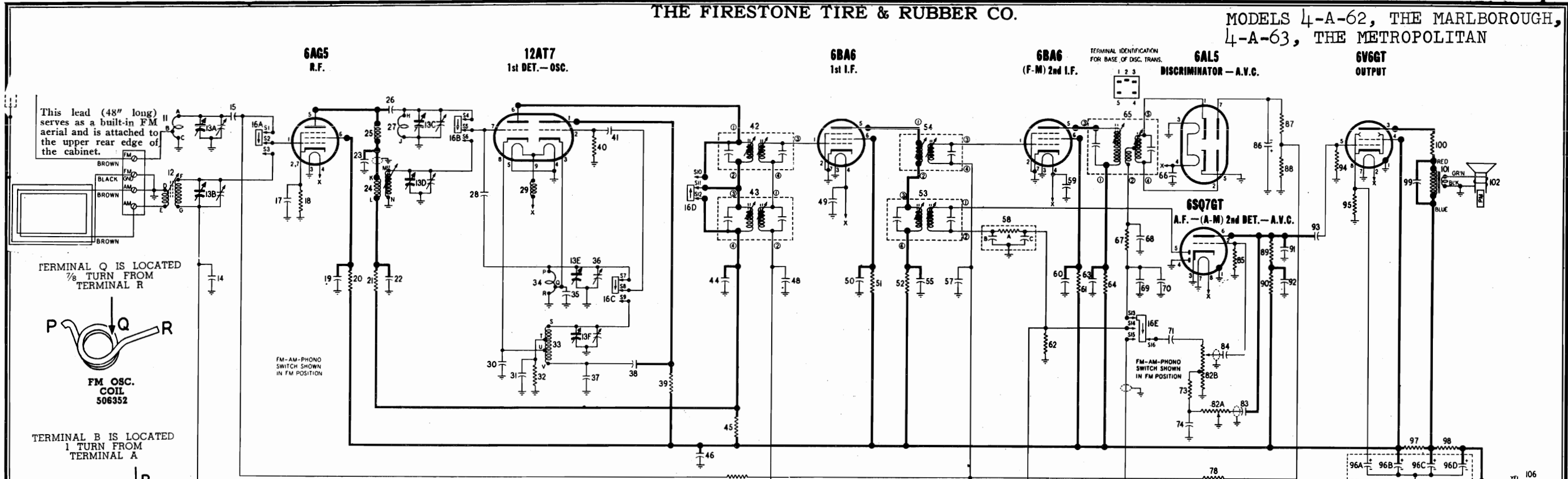
NOTE B: Measured with input voltage of 0.3.

DIFFERENCES in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits and variations in line voltage will influence stage gain. These factors should be given due attention in event the gain of a stage varies extensively from the values shown above.



THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODELS 4-A-62, THE MARLBOROUGH,
4-A-63, THE METROPOLITAN



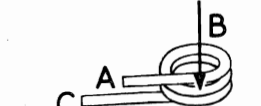
This lead (48" long) serves as a built-in FM aerial and is attached to the upper rear edge of the cabinet.

TERMINAL Q IS LOCATED 7/8 TURN FROM TERMINAL R



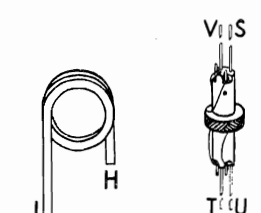
FM OSC. COIL 506352

TERMINAL B IS LOCATED 1 TURN FROM TERMINAL A

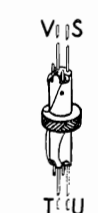


FM ANT. COIL 506353

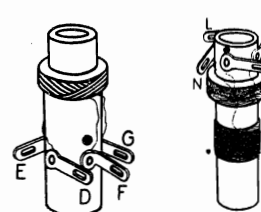
Lettered terminals in illustrations correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.



FM R.F. COIL 506351



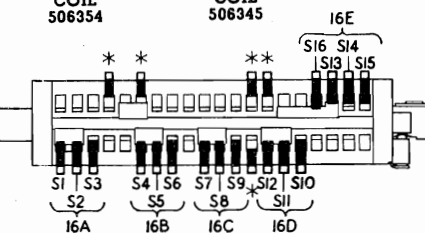
BC OSC. COIL 506335



BC ANT. COIL 506354



BC R.F. COIL 506345



BAND SWITCH 506347



W-506373 RECORD CHANGER

I.F. FREQUENCY:
AM — 455 KC.
FM — 10.7 MC.

SPEAKER:
10 inch P-M Dynamic
Voice coil impedance—3.2 ohms

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CONDENSERS		
13-A to F	506348	Condenser-variable gang (with drum)
14	512026	Condenser-.05 Mfd. 200 volt
15	504973	Condenser-ceramic 22 Mmfd. 500 volt
17	504974	Condenser-ceramic 47 Mmfd. 500 volt
19	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
22	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
23	504974	Condenser-ceramic 47 Mmfd. 500 volt
26	504905	Condenser-ceramic 5 Mmfd. 500 volt ± 10%
28	504983	Condenser-ceramic 1.0 Mmfd. 500 volt
30	506341	Condenser-ceramic 330 Mmfd. 500 volt
31	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
35	513429	Condenser-ceramic 10 Mmfd. 500 volt ± 10%
36	506336	Condenser-trimmer; 3 to 30 Mmfd.
37	506544	Condenser-ceramic 10 Mmfd. 500 volt
38	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
41	504974	Condenser-ceramic 47 Mmfd. 500 volt
44	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
46	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
48, 49, 50	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
55	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
57	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
58-B, C	506338	Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 400 volt (part of diode filter unit)
59, 60	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
63	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
66	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
68	506341	Condenser-ceramic 330 Mmfd. 500 volt
69	506340	Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 500 volt
70	512004	Condenser-.003 Mfd. 600 volt
71	512006	Condenser-.005 Mfd. 600 volt
74	512006	Condenser-.005 Mfd. 600 volt
76	505873	Condenser-ceramic .005 Mfd. 450 volt
83, 84	512006	Condenser-.005 Mmfd. 600 volt
86	504937	Condenser-electrolytic 5 Mfd. 50 volt
91	506340	Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 500 volt
92	512034	Condenser-.1 Mfd. 400 volt
93	512016	Condenser-.02 Mfd. 400 volt
96-A to D	505908	Condenser-electrolytic A-20 Mfd. 25 volt B-10 Mfd. 450 volt C-30 Mfd. 450 volt D-40 Mfd. 450 volt
99	512006	Condenser-.005 Mfd. 600 volt
107	512256	Condenser-.01 Mfd. 600 volt

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
RESISTORS		
18	510017	Resistor-carbon 82 Ohms 1/4 watt ± 10%
20	510164	Resistor-carbon 33,000 Ohms 1/2 watt
21	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
32	510041	Resistor-carbon 1800 Ohms 1/2 watt
39	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
40	510055	Resistor-carbon 10,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
45	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
47	510067	Resistor-carbon 47,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
51	510165	Resistor-carbon 39,000 Ohms 1/2 watt
52	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
56	510093	Resistor-carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt
58-A	506338	Resistor-carbon 47,000 Ohms 1/5 watt. (Part of diode filter unit)
61	510165	Resistor-carbon 39,000 Ohms 1/2 watt
62	510085	Resistor-carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
64	510137	Resistor-carbon 1000 Ohms 1/2 watt
67	510059	Resistor-carbon 18,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
73	510070	Resistor-carbon 68,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
75	510070	Resistor-carbon 68,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
77	510079	Resistor-carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
78	510093	Resistor-carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt
82-A, B, C	505911	Volume and tone control A-2 Megohms B-2 Megohms C-"ON-OFF" switch
85	510098	Resistor-carbon 15 Meg. 1/4 watt
87, 88	510053	Resistor-carbon 8200 Ohms 1/4 watt ± 10%
89	510093	Resistor-carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt
90	510079	Resistor-carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
94	510085	Resistor-carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt
95	510128	Resistor-carbon 330 Ohms 1/2 watt
97, 98	510709	Resistor-wire wound 600 Ohms 5 watt
100	510013	Resistor-carbon 47 Ohms 1/4 watt
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
11	506353	Coil—F. M. antenna
12	506354	Coil—Antenna (AM)
	506349	Slug core for AM antenna coil
24	506345	Coil—R. F. (AM)
	506344	Slug core for AM R. F. coil
25	506337	Coil—R. F. choke (FM)
27	506351	Coil—F. M. R. F.
29	505075	Coil—R. F. choke (FM)
33	506335	Coil—Oscillator (AM)

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
34	506352	Coil—F. M. Osc.
42	506080	Transformer-1st I. F. (FM)
43	506333	Transformer-1st I. F. (AM)
53	505797	Transformer-2nd I. F. (AM)
54	505905	Transformer-2nd I. F. (FM)
65	506332	Transformer-discriminator
101	505912	Transformer-output
106	506709	Transformer-Power

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS		
16-A to E	506347	Switch—FM-AM-Phono
58-A, B, C	506338	Diode filter unit A-Resistor-carbon 47,000 Ohms 1/5 watt B-Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 400 volt C-Condenser-ceramic 100 Mmfd. 400 volt
79	505100	Crystal cartridge
80	506705	Motor—for type "W"—506373 Record changer 115 volt 60 cycle
81	506704	Switch—"ON-OFF" for type "W"—506373 Record Changer
102	506374	Speaker—P.M. (10 inch)
103 to 105	118921	Lamp dial (Mazda No. 47) 6-8V. 150 Ma.

FREQUENCY RANGES:
STANDARD } —540-1700 KC.
BROADCAST }
FM — 88-108 MC.

POWER SUPPLY:
117 volts
60 cycles A.C.
85 watts (radio)
20 watts (phono)

MANUAL TUNING DEVICE:
3 section gang condenser;
shock resistant mounting.

BUILT-IN AERIALS:
AM — High efficiency loop.
FM — Single ended half-wave aerial.

POWER OUTPUT:
Undistorted — 2.8 watts
Maximum — 5.4 watts

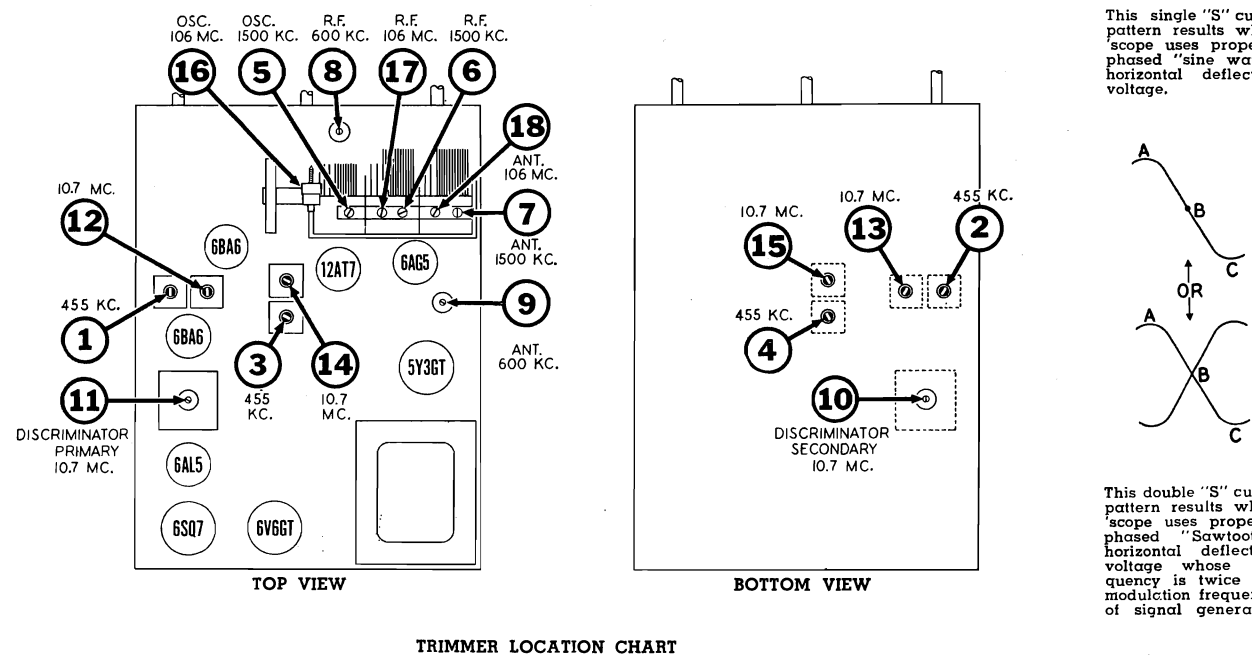
BROADCAST BAND —“AM”—ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect leads from FM-AM aerial terminal strip (labeled FM-FM-AM-AM) at back of chassis; also disconnect speaker leads and phono plugs. Remove chassis and speaker. If desired, allow speaker to remain in cabinet and connect to receiver by extension leads.
2. Stand chassis on one edge so that all trimmers are accessible.
3. Loop aerial leads (on cabinet) do not have to be connected to terminal strip on chassis while I. F. stages are being aligned. Before starting alignment of Ant., R.F., and Osc. stages, reconnect all four aerial leads to chassis—do not attempt to use extension leads; place chassis as close as required to cabinet so that connections may be made direct to aerial terminal strip at back.
4. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, hold tuning shaft steady and reposition pointer.
5. Connect an output meter across speaker voice coil, or from plate of 6V6GT tube to chassis through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
6. Connect ground lead of signal generator to the receiver chassis.
7. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER OR SLUG NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
.1 MFD. Condenser	Lug on trimmer No. 6 at top of gang (see figure below for location of trimmer).	455 KC	AM Broadcast (Middle)	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2 3-4	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
260 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Aerial Clip on Cabinet	1500 KC	AM Broadcast (Middle)	1500 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
260 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Aerial Clip on Cabinet	1500 KC	AM Broadcast (Middle)	Tune to 1500 Kc. generator signal.	6 7	Broadcast R.F. Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Adjust for maximum output.
260 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Aerial Clip on Cabinet	600 KC	AM Broadcast (Middle)	Tune to 600 Kc. generator signal.	8 9	Adjustable core of Broadcast R.F. Coil. Adjustable core of Broadcast Antenna Coil.	Adjust for maximum output. Adjust for maximum output.

Repeat adjustment of trimmers 6 & 7 and slugs 8 & 9 until one no longer detunes the other.

NOTE: It is preferable to check the alignment of the I.F. stages in the FM channel after completing AM alignment.



**FREQUENCY MODULATION —“FM”—ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
(USING A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER AND AM SIGNAL GENERATOR)**

INSTRUMENTS: Although it is preferable to use an FM generator and an oscilloscope, reasonably accurate alignment is obtainable when using a conventional AM generator and vacuum tube voltmeter providing proper care is exercised in adjusting the discriminator circuit trimmer.

IMPORTANT: When using an AM signal generator, it should be capable of producing fundamental frequencies of 10.7 MC and 88 to 108 MC — avoid using an AM generator which produces signals in the 88 to 108 MC range by using harmonics higher than the second. Generators which are dependent upon third, fourth or fifth harmonics for output frequencies of 88 to 108 MC will generally produce undesirable spurious beat signals with the local oscillator in the receiver and alignment will be exceedingly difficult.

1. If alignment of both AM and FM channels is required it is necessary to align the AM channel first, then align the FM channel as instructed in chart below (AM alignment procedure is given on the preceding page).

2. Disconnect leads from FM-AM aerial terminal strip (labeled FM-FM-AM-AM) at back of chassis; also disconnect speaker leads and phono plugs. Remove chassis and speaker. If desired, allow speaker to remain in cabinet and connect to receiver by extension leads.
3. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 88 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, hold tuning shaft steady and reposition pointer.
4. A specific setting of the receiver volume control is not required. However, it will be found convenient to leave it in the maximum volume position so that alignment signals will be audible even though the output indication is obtained by a V-T voltmeter connected to points in the discriminator circuit.
5. Dress FM circuit leads as short and straight as possible, particularly those in the oscillator circuit. I.F. plate and grid leads should also be kept short and straight.
6. Set band switch to the FM (extreme counter-clockwise) position.

SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS	FREQUENCY & TYPE OF MODULATION	VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER CONNECTIONS	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER OR SLUG NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT AND OUTPUT INDICATION
Connect high side in series with an .01 Mfd condenser to lug on trimmer No. 17 at top of gang (see illustration on page 8 for location of trimmer). Connect ground lead to receiver chassis in vicinity of 12AT7 tube.	10.7 MC AM signal may be 400 cycle modulated.	Connect common (or ground) terminal of meter to receiver chassis. D.C. probe lead of meter is then connected to pin No. 7 of the 6AL5 tube.	Any position where it does not affect the signal.	11 12 and 13 14 and 15	Discriminator Primary 2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust these trimmers for maximum meter reading the output voltage will be of negative polarity.
Same as above	Same as above	Connect common (or ground) terminal of V-T voltmeter to the junction of resistors 87 and 88 in the discriminator circuit. D.C. probe lead of meter is then connected to junction of resistor No. 67 (18,000 ohms) and condenser No. 70 (.003 MFD.) which are in the discriminator output circuit.	Same as above	10	Discriminator Secondary	Note that as trimmer No. 10 is rotated a point will be found where voltmeter will swing from a positive to a negative reading or vice versa. Correct setting of trimmer No. 10 is obtained when meter reads zero as trimmer is moved through this point. The adjustment is somewhat critical and considerable care must be exercised to set the trimmer for a zero meter indication.

Recheck adjustment of trimmers No. 10 and No. 11* to be sure that both are set as accurately as possible to obtain the specified output indication.

Connect generator "high" side in series with a 300 ohm carbon resistor to end terminal marked "FM" on strip at back of chassis. Generator ground lead must connect to next terminal marked "GND".	106 MC AM signal may be 400 cycle modulated.	Connect common (or ground) terminal of meter to receiver chassis. D.C. probe lead of meter is then connected to Pin No. 7 of the 6AL5 tube.	106 MC	16	Oscillator Trimmer	Set trimmer No. 16 to receive 106 MC. signal as indicated by maximum meter reading. IMPORTANT: It will be noted that there are two different settings of trimmer No. 16 at which the 106 MC. signal will be received always select the trimmer setting which is nearest to the low capacity end of its range.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Tune to 106 MC. generator signal.	17 18 14 and 15	R.F. Trimmer Antenna Trimmer 1st I.F.	Adjust trimmer No. 17 for maximum meter reading. Adjust trimmer No. 18 for maximum meter reading. Recheck adjustment of these trimmers for maximum meter reading.

Check calibration and tracking of receiver with input signals of 90 and 98 MC. If difference between dial pointer setting and 90 or 98 MC. calibration mark does not exceed ± 0.3 MC. and antenna and R.F. circuits are tracking properly, then alignment may be considered satisfactory and no further adjustment is necessary. Where the calibration error is greater than ± 0.3 MC. it is advisable to make the following adjustments:

1. If pointer falls above the 90 MC. calibration point, it will be necessary to slightly spread the windings of the FM oscillator coil. Then repeat the two preceding adjustments of trimmers 16, 17 and 18 at 106 MC. Should it be found impossible to obtain the 106 MC. signal at the proper point on the dial by adjust-

2. If pointer falls below the 90 MC. calibration point, it will be necessary to push the windings together on the FM oscillator coil. Then repeat the two preceding adjustments of trimmers 16, 17 and 18 at 106 MC. Should it be found impossible to obtain the 106 MC. signal at the proper point on the dial by adjustment of the trimmers it will then be necessary to adjust the spacing of the gang condenser plates.
3. Correction for mistracking of antenna and R.F. may be accomplished by adjusting coil turns and gang plate spacing in the same manner as outlined above for the oscillator stage.

**FREQUENCY MODULATION—"FM"—ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
(USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE AND FM "SWEEP" GENERATOR)**

INSTRUMENTS: Alignment of the FM circuits in this receiver can be most conveniently accomplished with an FM signal generator. When using this type generator, the output indicator must be an oscilloscope.

1. If alignment of both AM and FM channels is required it is necessary to align the AM channel first, then align the FM channel as instructed in chart below (AM alignment procedure is given on page 8).
2. Disconnect leads from FM-AM aerial terminal strip (labelled FM-FM-AM-AM) at back of chassis; also disconnect speaker leads and phono plugs. Remove chassis and speaker. (If desired, allow speaker to remain in cabinet and connect to receiver by extension leads.)
3. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 88 on the dial.

If it is set incorrectly, hold tuning shaft steady and reposition pointer.

4. A specific setting of the receiver volume control is not required, however, it will be found convenient to leave it in the maximum volume position so that alignment signals will be audible even though the output indication is obtained by an oscilloscope connected to points in the discriminator circuit.
5. Dress FM circuit leads as short and straight as possible, particularly those in the oscillator circuit. I.F. plate and grid leads should also be kept short and straight.
6. Set band switch to the FM (extreme counter-clockwise) position.
7. Set tone control to fully counter-clockwise position.

SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS	FREQUENCY & TYPE OF MODULATION	OSCILLOSCOPE CONNECTIONS	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER OR SLUG NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT AND OUTPUT INDICATION
Connect high side in series with an .01 Mfd condenser to lug on trimmer No. 17 at top of gang (see illustration on page 8 for location of trimmer). Connect ground lead to receiver chassis in vicinity of 12A7 tube.	10.7 MC FM signal should preferably be modulated ± 400 KC.	Connect vertical amplifier "high" lead to junction of resistor No. 67 (18000 ohms) and condenser No. 70 (.003 Mfd.) which are in discriminator output circuit. Connect scope ground lead to receiver chassis. Set vertical amplifier of scope for maximum amplification. Where FM signal generator provides an output voltage for synchronization, connect this voltage to "sync" terminals of the scope.	Any position where it does not affect the signal.	10	Discriminator Secondary	Before attempting to adjust trimmer No. 10, set trimmers No. 11, 12, 13, 14 and No. 15 for approximately maximum sound output from the speaker (output meter not required). This is done to obtain sufficient signal for an oscilloscope pattern of desirable amplitude when making the following discriminator trimmer adjustment. Adjust setting of trimmer No. 10 until a pattern similar to that shown in Fig. 2 appears on the screen. If pattern does not remain stationary operate sweep frequency control on 'scope and also "sync" control until desired result is obtained. Correct setting of trimmer No. 10 is obtained when crossover point "B" (Fig. 2) is centrally located in both the horizontal and vertical directions; in addition that portion of the curve between "A" and "C" should be as linear (straight) as possible.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	11	Discriminator Primary	Adjust these trimmers for maximum amplitude and steepness of that portion of the pattern between "A" and "C" (see Fig. 2).
				12 and 13	2nd I.F.	
				14 and 15	1st I.F.	
Recheck adjustments of trimmers No. 10 and No. 11 to be sure that both are set as accurately as possible to obtain correct cross-over point or symmetry of pattern.						
Connect generator "high" side in series with a 300 ohm carbon resistor to end terminal marked "FM" on strip at back of chassis. Generator ground lead must connect to next terminal marked "GND".	106 MC FM signal should preferably be modulated ± 400 KC.	Same as above	106 MC	16	Oscillator Trimmer	Adjust trimmer No. 16 to obtain the symmetrical pattern shown in Fig. 2. Correct setting of trimmer No. 16 is obtained when cross-over point in pattern is centrally located. IMPORTANT: It will be noted that there are two different settings of trimmer No. 16 at which the desired 'scope pattern can be obtained—always select the trimmer setting which is nearest to the low capacity end of its range.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Tune to 106 MC. generator signal.	17	R.F. Trimmer	Adjust trimmer No. 17 for maximum amplitude of pattern.
				18	Antenna Trimmer	Adjust trimmer No. 18 for maximum amplitude of pattern.
				14 and 15	1st I.F.	Recheck adjustment of these trimmers for maximum amplitude of pattern.

Check calibration and tracking of receiver with input signals of 90 and 98 MC. If difference between dial pointer setting and 90 or 98 MC. calibration mark does not exceed ± 0.3 MC. and antenna and R.F. circuits are tracking properly, then alignment may be considered satisfactory and no further adjustment is necessary.

Where the calibration error is greater than ± 0.3 MC. it is advisable to make the following adjustments:

1. If pointer falls above the 90 MC. calibration point, it will be necessary to slightly spread the windings of the FM oscillator coil. Then repeat the two preceding adjustments of trimmers 16, 17 and 18 at 106 MC. Should it be found impossible to obtain the 106 MC. signal at the proper point on the dial by adjustment

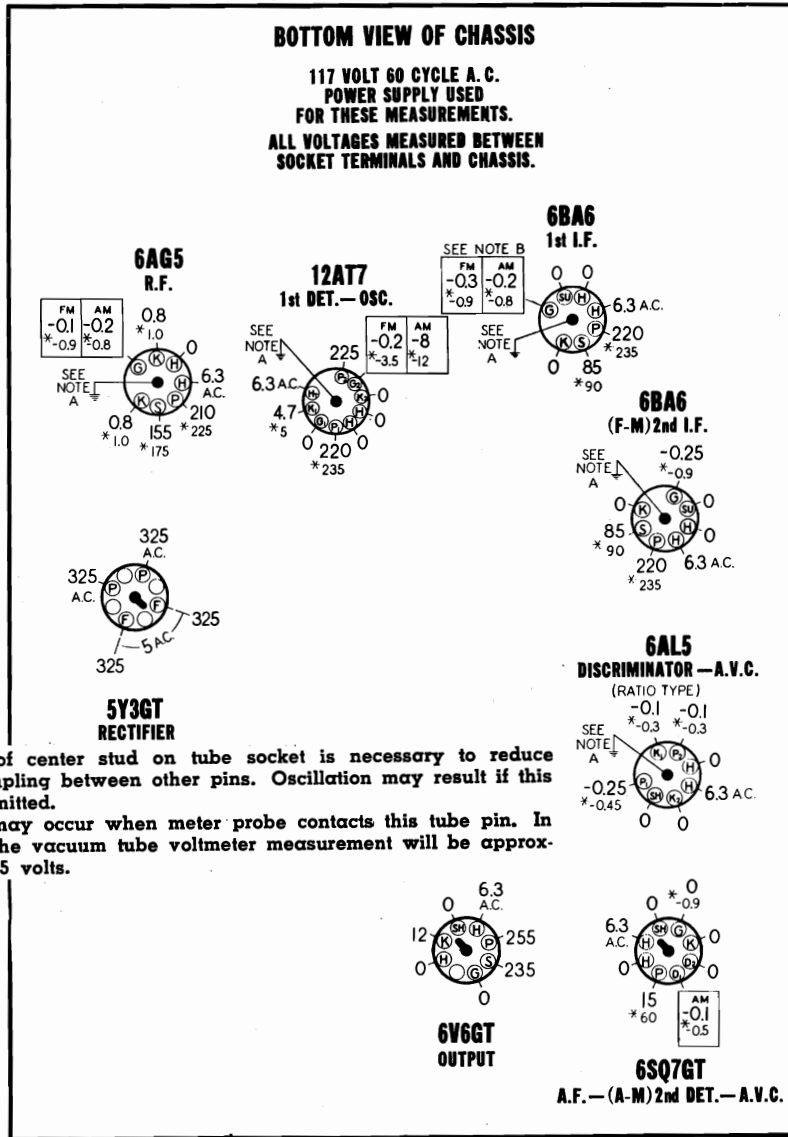
of the trimmers it will then be necessary to adjust the spacing of the gang condenser plates.

2. If pointer falls below the 90 MC. calibration point, it will be necessary to push the windings together on the FM oscillator coil. Then repeat the two preceding adjustments of trimmers 16, 17 and 18 at 106 MC. Should it be found impossible to obtain the 106 MC. signal at the proper point on the dial by adjustment of the trimmers it will then be necessary to adjust the spacing of the gang condenser plates.
3. Correction for mistracking of antenna and R.F. may be accomplished by adjusting coil turns and gang plate spacing in the same manner.

MODELS 4-A-62, THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.
4-A-63

SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.
ALL MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH BAND SWITCH IN "FM" POSITION UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
 DIAL TUNED TO 88MC. FOR "FM" MEASUREMENTS
 DIAL TUNED TO 540KC. FOR "AM" MEASUREMENTS
 VOLUME CONTROL SET TO MINIMUM WITH NO SIGNAL
 GROUND ALL ANTENNA TERMINALS

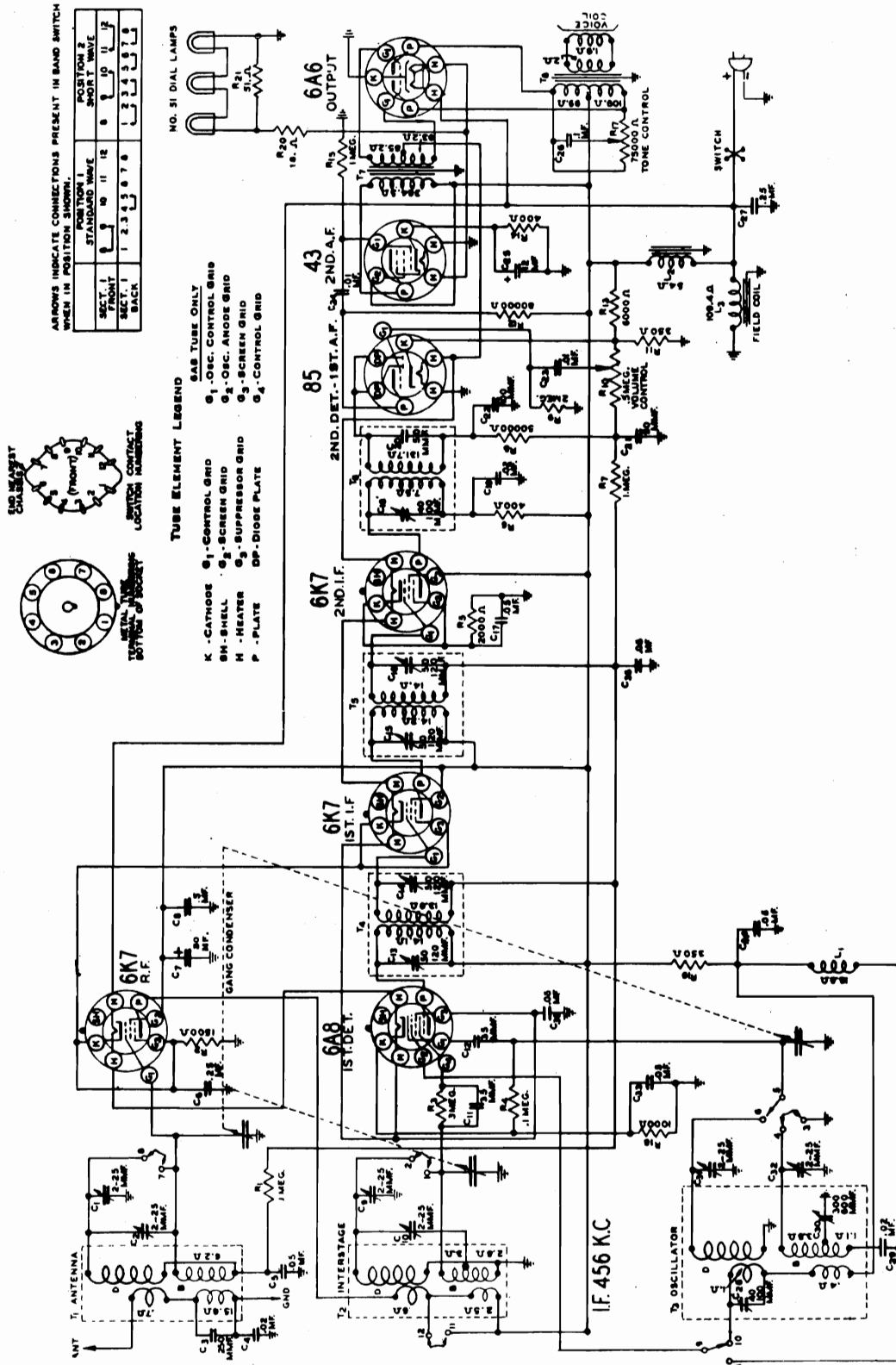


NOTE A: Grounding of center stud on tube socket is necessary to reduce capacity coupling between other pins. Oscillation may result if this ground is omitted.

NOTE B: Oscillation may occur when meter probe contacts this tube pin. In that event, the vacuum tube voltmeter measurement will be approximately —4.5 volts.

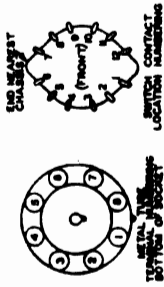
**REAR OF CHASSIS
TUBE COMPLEMENT:**

FM FUNCTION	TYPE	AM FUNCTION
R.F. Amplifier	6AG5	R.F. Amplifier
1st Detector and Oscillator	12AT7	1st Detector and Oscillator
1st I.F. Amplifier	6BA6	1st I.F. Amplifier
2nd I.F. Amplifier	6BA6	.....
Discriminator (Ratio Type)	6AL5	.....
Audio Amplifier	6SQ7	2nd Det., A.V.C.; A.F. Amp.
Power Output	6V6GT	Power Output
Rectifier	5Y3GT	Rectifier



ARROWS INDICATE CONNECTIONS PRESENT IN BAND SWITCH WHEN IN POSITION SHOWN.

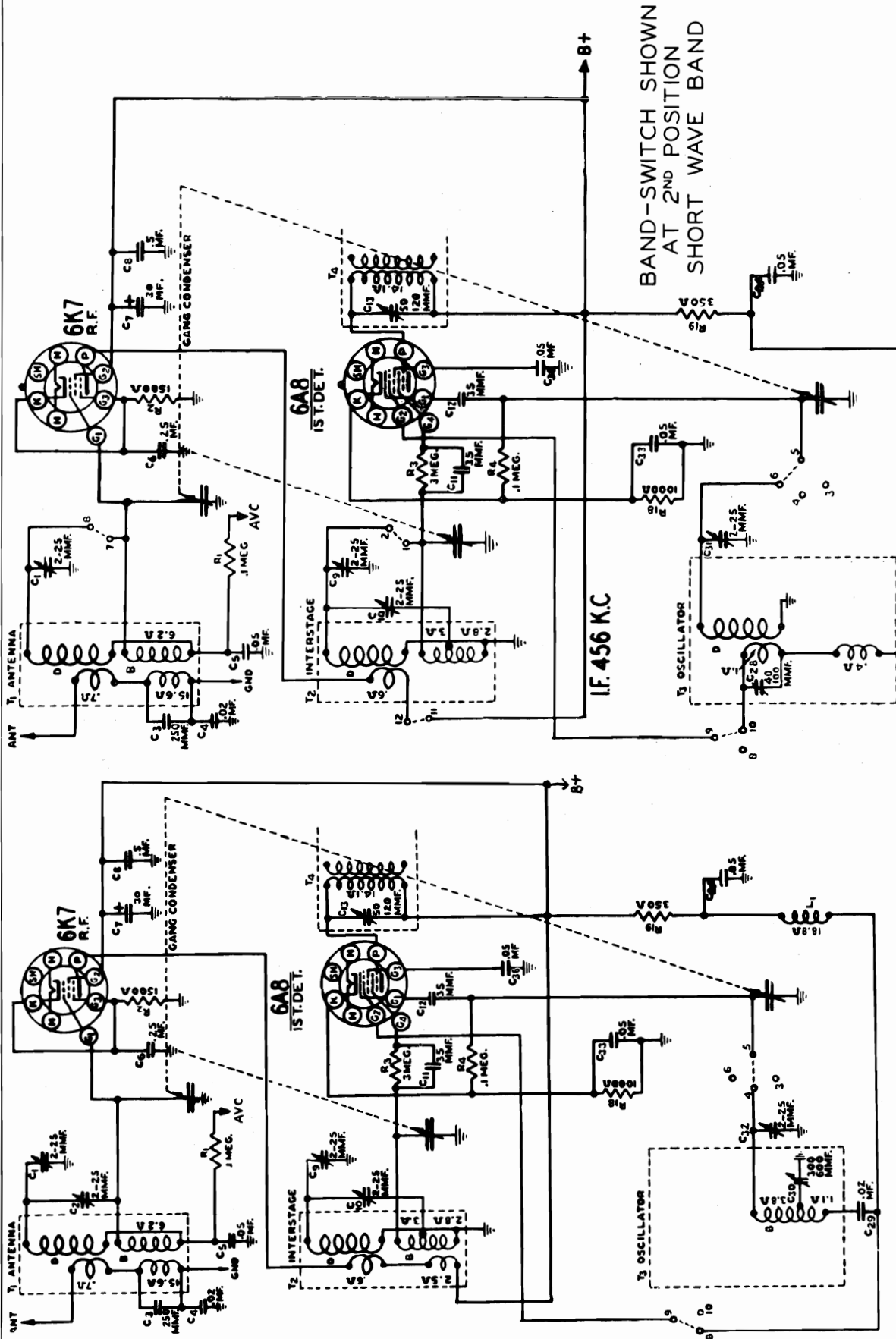
SECT. 1	STANDARD WAVE	POSITION 2 SHORT WAVE
1	9	10
2	10	11
3	11	12
4	12	13
5	13	14
6	14	15
7	15	16
8	16	17
9	17	18
10	18	19
11	19	20
12	20	21
13	21	22
14	22	23
15	23	24
16	24	25
17	25	26
18	26	27
19	27	28
20	28	29
21	29	30
22	30	31
23	31	32
24	32	33
25	33	34
26	34	35
27	35	36
28	36	37
29	37	38
30	38	39
31	39	40
32	40	41
33	41	42
34	42	43
35	43	44
36	44	45
37	45	46
38	46	47
39	47	48
40	48	49
41	49	50
42	50	51
43	51	52
44	52	53
45	53	54
46	54	55
47	55	56
48	56	57
49	57	58
50	58	59
51	59	60
52	60	61
53	61	62
54	62	63
55	63	64
56	64	65
57	65	66
58	66	67
59	67	68
60	68	69
61	69	70
62	70	71
63	71	72
64	72	73
65	73	74
66	74	75
67	75	76
68	76	77
69	77	78
70	78	79
71	79	80
72	80	81
73	81	82
74	82	83
75	83	84
76	84	85
77	85	86
78	86	87
79	87	88
80	88	89
81	89	90
82	90	91
83	91	92
84	92	93
85	93	94
86	94	95
87	95	96
88	96	97
89	97	98
90	98	99
91	99	100



- TUBE ELEMENT LEGEND**
- 6A6 TUBE ONLY**
- G₁ - OSC. CONTROL GRID
 - G₂ - OSC. ANODE GRID
 - G₃ - SCREEN GRID
 - G₄ - SUPPRESSOR GRID
 - G₅ - CONTROL GRID
- K - CATHODE
 - SH - SHELL
 - H - HEATER
 - P - PLATE

CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION SHORT WAVE BAND

GAMBLE-SKOGMO, INC.

Series 7P - Replacement Parts

NOTICE—There is a large letter on the chassis which identifies the set as to major part changes. When ordering parts, please be sure to mention the series number and this large letter.

MISCELLANEOUS

Part No.	Description
P-3A245	6A8 Tube Socket
P-3A242	6K7 Tube Socket
P-3A247	85 Tube Socket
P-3A247	43 Tube Socket
P-3A246	6A6 Tube Socket
P-3A58	5 Prong Speaker Socket

SOCKETS

P-12A237 8" Dynamic Speaker Complete with Output Transformer T8

SPEAKERS

Part No.	Description
P-2X38	Felt Washers (Used behind knobs)
P-8X23	Rubber Chassis Mounting Cushions
P-8X43	Rubber Mounting Cushions (Front) for Gang Condenser
P-8X44	Rubber Mounting Cushion (Rear) for Gang Condenser
P-8X45	Rubber Mounting Cushion (Rear—under Chassis) for Gang Condenser
P-4A18	Terminal Strip (2 lugs, Insulated—Mounting foot center)
P-30X14	Grid Clip Only (Glass Tube)
P-30X44	Grid Clip Only (Metal Tube)
P-13X229	Line Cord and Plug
P-13X214	Antenna and Ground Lead Assembly
P-32X30	Tube Shield Base
P-32X32	Tube Shield
P-25X221	Mounting Feet for Chassis (Front)
P-25X231	Mounting Feet for Chassis (Rear)
P-2A59	1 Section, 2 Position Band Change Switch

KNOBES

Part No.	Description
P-9A676	T1 Antenna Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A697	T2 R. F. Interstage Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A698	T3 Oscillator Coil and Can Assembly
P-9A699	T4 1st I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A700	T5 2nd I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A701	T6 3rd I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-50X22	T7 Input Transformer
P-51X45	T8 Output Transformer (Part of Speaker Assembly)
P-9A555	L1 "B" Reactor
P-52X33	L2 "B" Choke (Iron Core)

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

Part No.	Description
P-9A676	T1 Antenna Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A697	T2 R. F. Interstage Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A698	T3 Oscillator Coil and Can Assembly
P-9A699	T4 1st I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A700	T5 2nd I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-9A701	T6 3rd I. F. Transformer and Can Assembly
P-50X22	T7 Input Transformer
P-51X45	T8 Output Transformer (Part of Speaker Assembly)
P-9A555	L1 "B" Reactor
P-52X33	L2 "B" Choke (Iron Core)

CONDENSERS

Part No.	Code	Capacitance	Voltage
P-46X187	C4	.02 mf.	180
P-46X200	C5	.05 mf.	180
P-46X117	C4	.25 mf.	180
P-46X123	C8	.5 mf.	180
P-46X200	C17	.05 mf.	180
P-46X187	C19	.02 mf.	180
P-46X124	C23	.01 mf.	180
P-46X124	C24	.01 mf.	180
P-46X200	C26	.1 mf.	180
P-46X117	C27	.25 mf.	180
P-46X187	C29	.02 mf.	180
P-46X200	C33	.05 mf.	180
P-46X200	C34	.05 mf.	180
P-46X200	C35	.05 mf.	180
P-46X200	C36	.05 mf.	180

TUBULAR

Part No.	Code	Capacitance	Voltage
P-46X217	{ C7	30 mf.	80
	{ C25	12 mf.	25

ELECTROLYTIC

Part No.	Code	Capacitance	Voltage
P-47X59	C3	250 mmf.	
P-47X47	C11	35 mmf.	
P-47X53	C12	35 mmf.	
P-47X56	C20	50 mmf.	
P-47X54	C21	50 mmf.	
P-47X57	C22	100 mmf.	

MOLDED

Part No.	Code	Capacitance	Voltage
P-17A85	{ C1	2-25 mmf. Range	"D" Antenna Trimmer
Trimmer Strip	{ C2	2-25 mmf. Range	"B" Antenna Trimmer
	{ C9	2-25 mmf. Range	"D" Interstage Trimmer
	{ C10	2-25 mmf. Range	"B" Interstage Trimmer
	{ C31	2-25 mmf. Range	"D" Oscillator Trimmer
	{ C32	2-25 mmf. Range	"B" Oscillator Trimmer

See Part Number P-17A36 for replacement of any one section

CONDENSERS (Continued)

Part No.	Code	Capacitance	Voltage
P-17A87	{ C13	50-120 mmf.	1st I.F. Trimmers
	{ C14	50-120 mmf.	
P-17A57	{ C15	50-120 mmf.	2nd I.F. Trimmers
	{ C16	50-120 mmf.	
P-17A36	C18	40-100 mmf.	3rd I.F. Trimmer
P-17A36	{ C28	40-100 mmf.	Oscillator Padding Condensers
	{ C30	300-600 mmf.	
P-17A36		2-25 mmf.	(To be used for replacement of any one section of Trimmer Strip P-17A55)

MISCELLANEOUS

P-14A58 3 Gang Condenser less Dial and Drive Assembly

RESISTORS

CARBON

Part No.	Code	Resistance	Wattage
P-A95104	R1	100,000 Ohm	0.2
P-A94152	R2	1500 Ohm	0.2
P-A95305	R3	3 Megohm	0.2
P-A94104	R4	100,000 Ohm	0.2
P-A94202	R5	2000 Ohm	0.2
P-A95401	R6	400 Ohm	0.2
P-A95105	R7	1 Megohm	0.2
P-A95503	R8	50,000 Ohm	0.2
P-A95205	R9	2 Megohm	0.2
P-A94351	R11	360 Ohm	0.2
P-A95803	R12	80,000 Ohm	0.2
P-A94602	R13	6000 Ohm	0.2
P-A94401	R14	400 Ohm	0.2
P-A95105	R15	1 Megohm	0.2
P-A94102	R18	1000 Ohm	0.2
P-A95351	R19	350 Ohm	0.2

WIRE WOUND

Part No.	Code	Resistance	Wattage
P-43X73	{ R20	18 Ohm	4.0
	{ R21	51 Ohm	6.0

VARIABLE

Part No.	Code	Resistance	Wattage
P-36X213	R10	500,000 Ohm	Volume Control and On-Off Switch
P-40X209	R17	75,000 Ohm	Tone Control

INTERFERENCE ELIMINATION PARTS

Part No.	Description
P-21A7	Spark Plug Suppressor
P-48X34	Dual .5 mf. Generator Condenser

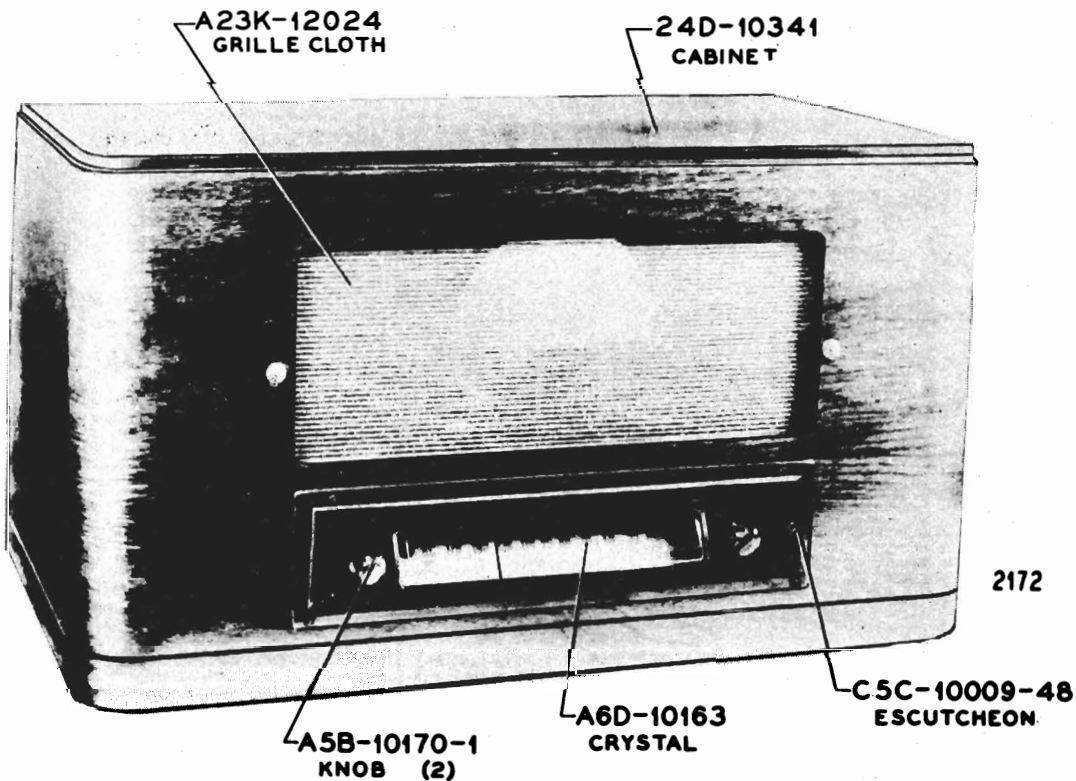
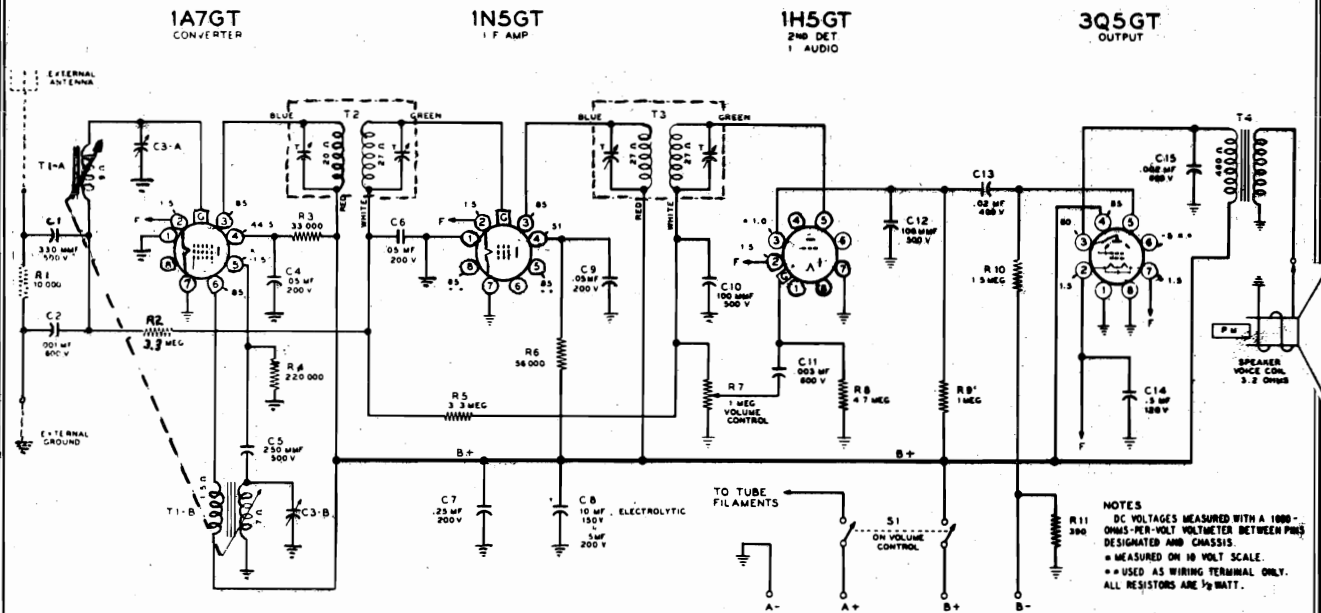
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

DIAL ASSEMBLY

Part No.	Description
P-25A125	Dial Assembly Complete with Dial Glass; Dial Plate; Dial Cardboard; Small Pointers; Reflectors; Small Pointer Cords, Springs, Pulleys and Collars; and Band Indicator Assembly less Large Station Pointer and Micrometer Pointer.
	See above Dial Glass Only
P-25A125	Dial Assembly Mounting Plate, Includes Small Pointer Shafts and Pulleys, and Band Indicator Assembly
P-25X297	Dial Assembly Support Brackets (Attached to Gang Condenser)
P-15X59	Large Station Pointer
P-15X60	Micrometer Pointer
P-15X57	Small Volume or Tone Control Pointer
P-9X16	Dial Cardboard
P-11X41	Fibre Strip (At Bottom of Dial Glass)
P-41X12	Dial Lamp Reflectors (At each side of Dial Plate)
P-7A37	Dial Lamp Sockets and Clips
P-7A32	Dial Lamps
	10" Black Cord for Small Pointers
P-29X20	Brass Collars with Set Screws for Securing Small Pointer Cords to Shafts
P-28X44	Tension Springs for Small Pointer Cords
P-24X229	Small Pointer Shafts and Pulleys
P-17X15	Glass Crystal (Mounted in Escutcheon Plate)
P-28X58	Crystal Retaining Ring

DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Part No.	Description
P-5A34	Planetary Assembly Complete with Hex Nut and Lock-washer (This is the unit mounted at the front of the chassis base. It is integral with the tuning shaft)
P-10X14	Black Tuning Drive Cord Only
P-28X49	Tension Spring for Tuning Drive Cord
P-25X269	Drive Assembly Bracket Only (Mounted on Gang Condenser)
P-25X283	Rear Mounting Foot for Gang Condenser
P-24X239	Drive Drum Assembly Complete with Gears, Micrometer and Main Pointer Shaft
P-28X04	Spreader Spring for Rotary Gear (Part of Above Assembly)
P-28X03	Spreader Spring for Stationary Gear (Part of Above Assembly)



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.

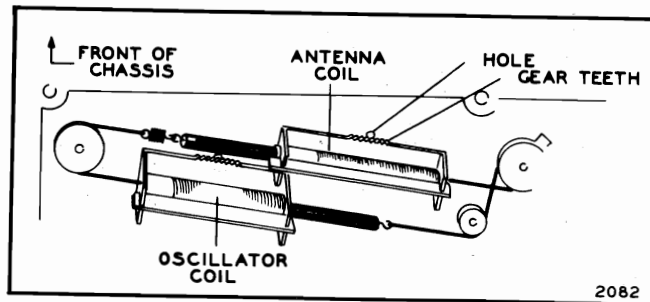
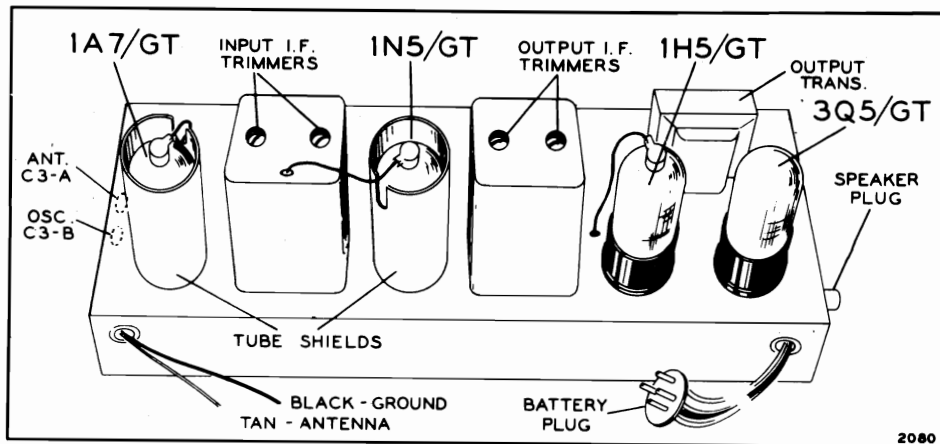
Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.

Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

Connect ground post of signal generator to radio chassis.

FREQUENCY	SIGNAL GENERATOR		TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
	DUMMY ANTENNA	CONNECTION TO RADIO		
455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (top cap) of 1A7GT	Iron cores all the way out	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1720 kc	.1 mf	Grid (top cap) of 1A7GT	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C3-B
1720 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	Iron cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C3-A
1400 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	Turn dial to 1400 kc	Adjust position of antenna coil (see coil view)

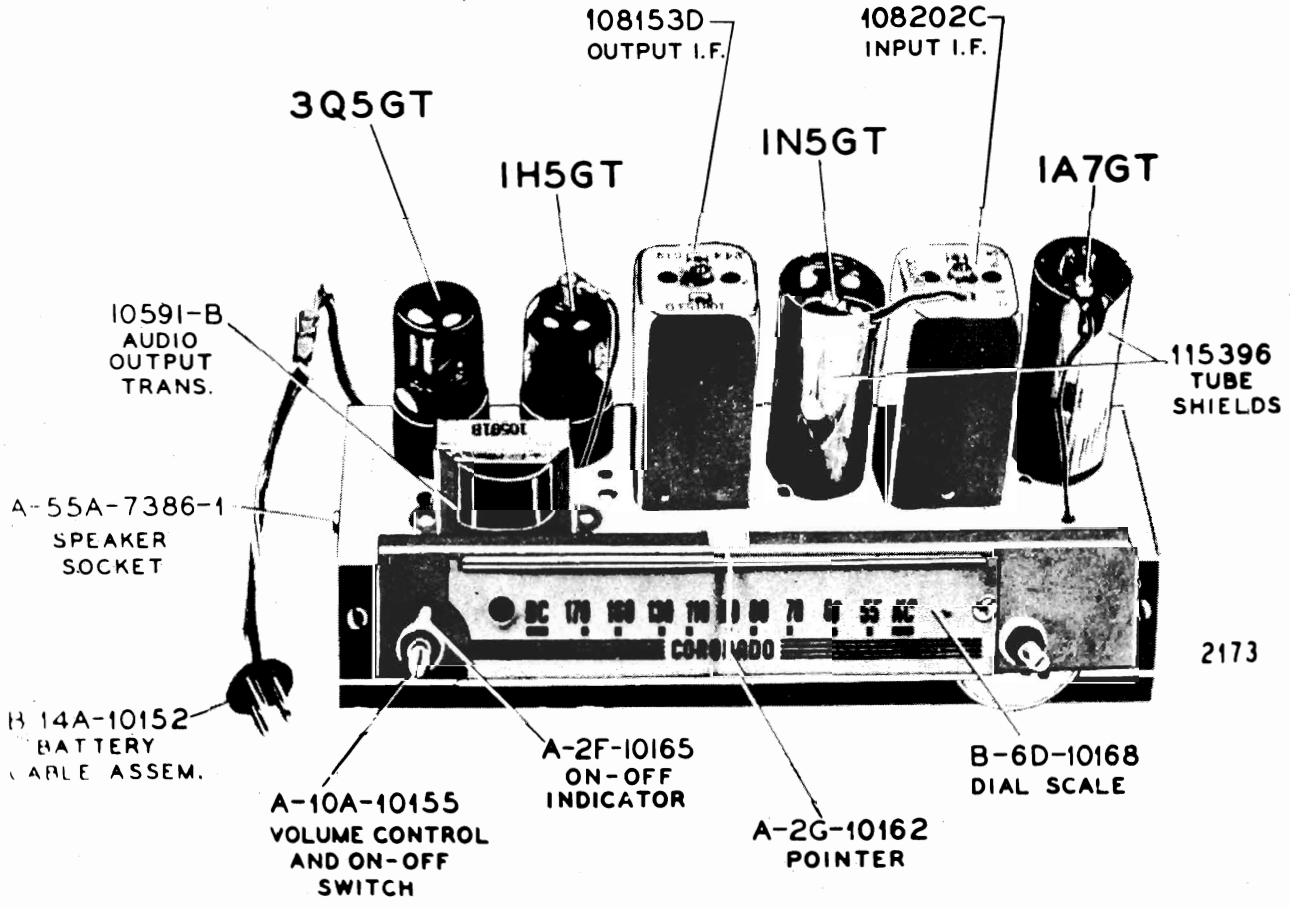
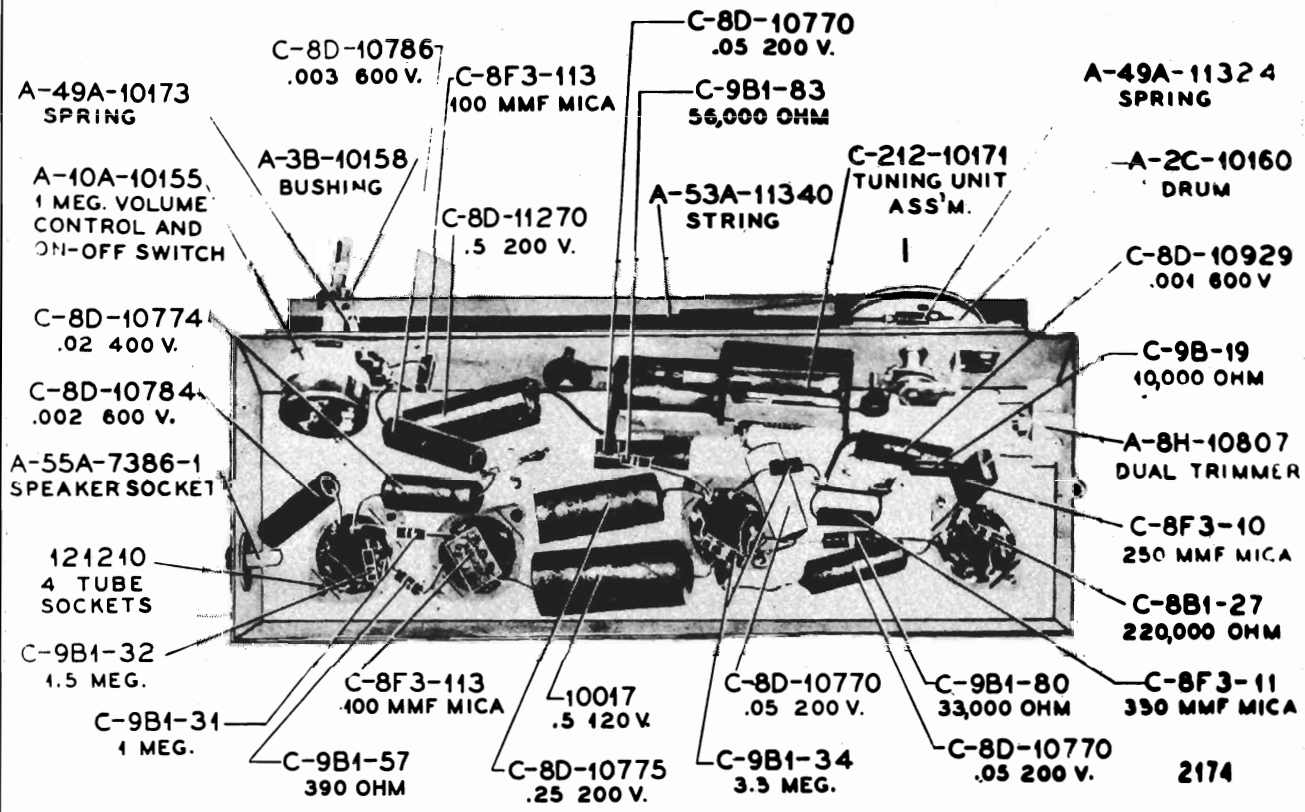
This adjustment and the previous adjustment are interlocking: therefore repeat the two adjustments alternately for best results.



SPECIFICATIONS

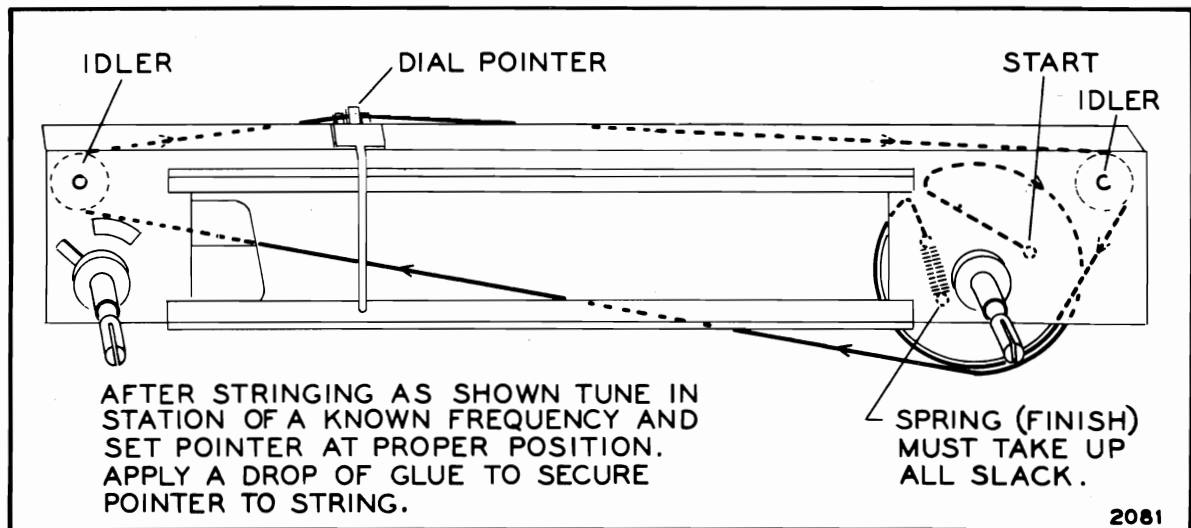
4 Tube Superheterodyne		Speaker	5 in. P.M., 1.5 oz., magnet, voice coil imp. 3.2 ohms
Power Output	160 mw. undistorted, 250 mw. maximum	Tuning	Two permeability-tuned circuits
Selectivity	48 kc. broad at 1,000 times signal at 1,000 kc.	Sensitivity	.20 mv. avg. for 50 mw. output
Antenna	External only. Also external ground.	Frequency Range	.535 to 1,720 kc.
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc.	Power Supply	A battery 1.5 v. 250 ma., B battery 90 v. 14 ma.

MODEL 43-6321



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CAPACITORS *			TRANSFORMERS AND COILS		
C1	C-8F3-11	330 mmf, 20%, mica	T1-A,-B	C-211-10171	Tuning assembly complete, including antenna and oscillator coils
C2	C-8D-10929	.001 mf, 600 volts, 10%	T2	108202C	Input I.F. coil, complete in can (range of trimmers: pri. 60-110 mmf, sec. 40-70 mmf)
C3-A,-B	A-8H-10807	Dual trimmer; antenna (42-78 mmf) and oscillator (84-156 mmf)	T3	108153D	Output I.F. coil, complete in can (range of trimmers: 40-70 mmf each)
C4,C6,	C-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%	T4	10591B	Output transformer
C9			MISCELLANEOUS		
C5	C-8F3-10	220 mmf, 20%, mica	B-18A-10164	Speaker, 5", P.M.	
C7	C-8D-10775	.25 mf, 200 volts, +20%—10%	121210	Socket, for tubes (4 used)	
C8	C-8D-11270	.5 mf, 200 volts, +20%—10%	A-55A-7386-1	Connector, for speaker plug	
	or		10724	Plug, on speaker leads	
	119117	10 mf, 150 volts, electrolytic	B-14A-10152	Battery cable assembly	
C10,C12	C-8F3-113	100 mmf, 10%, mica	A-2G-10162	Pointer, for dial	
C11	C-8D-10786	.003 mf, 600 volts, 20%	115396	Tube shield (for 1N5GT, 1A7GT)	
C13	C-8D-10774	.02 mf, 400 volts, 20%	A-5B-10170-1	Knob (volume control, tuning)	
C14	10017	.5 mf, 120 volts, +50%—10%	B-6D-10618	Dial scale	
C15	C-8D-10784	.002 mf, 600 volts, 25%	B-2M-7758	Snap-in rivet for dial scale	
RESISTORS *			A-6D-10163	Crystal for dial	
R1	C-9B1-19	10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	A-2F-10165	On-off indicator	
R2,R5	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	A-49A-10173	Spring for on-off indicator	
R3	C-9B1-80	33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	A-3A-10156	Tuning shaft	
R4	C-9B1-27	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	A-53A-10576	Cord, for dial pointer drive (32")	
R6	C-9B1-83	56,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	A-49A-11324	Spring for dial pointer drive cord	
R7,S1	A-10A-10155	Volume control (1 megohm) and on-off switch			
R8	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%			
R9	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%			
R10	C-9B1-32	1.5 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%			
R11	C-9B1-57	390 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%			

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT



6AL5

6BA6
N₁ 3

6BA6
N₂ 2

12AT7

6BA6
N₁ 1

6AT6

6V6GT

6V6GT

5U4C

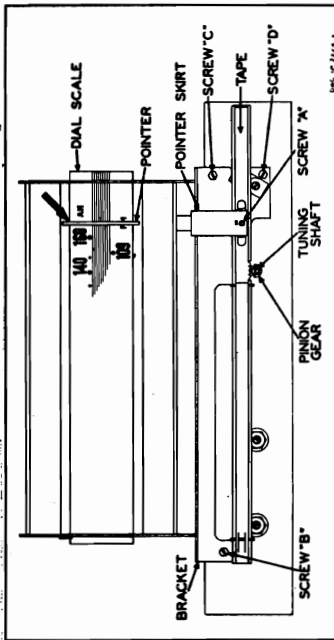
ALL POTENTIALS OTHER THAN BIAS VALUES TAKEN ON 500 VOLT RANGE. 1000-ohm-per-volt METER USED FOR ALL VALUES.

NOTE: The two 100K ohm resistors in series from PIN No. 2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM I. F. Refer to FM I. F. alignment procedure.

NOTE: On some sets R46—22 ohm resistor is replaced with a 39 ohm resistor, Part No. C-9B1-45.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism

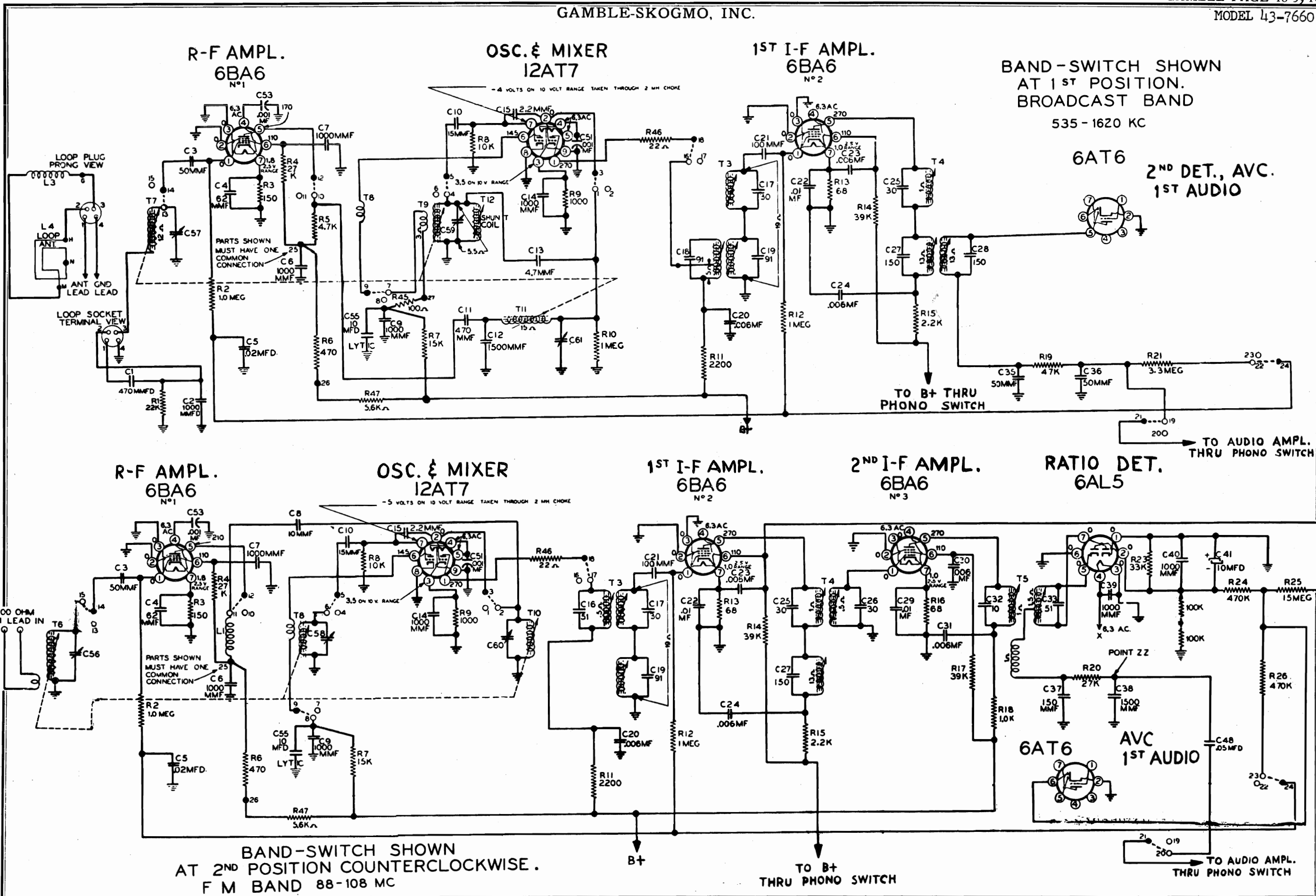
Loosen screws "C" and "D" so that teeth of tape can be properly meshed with pinion gear to give proper pointer travel.



CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

GAMBLE-SKOGMO, INC.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section I.F. and R.F.

A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT— No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment. All components used in this radio

are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over a long period of time.

NOTE—The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube voltmeter which has a "floating ground". In other

words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views	Zero. Use zero center scale See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T3 See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTES ON FM — I. F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid-

point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B" If T5 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.

For Adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 10 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C58 Osc. C60 R. F. C56 Ant.	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter

as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however, will not produce 3 volts.

NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker con-

ected. The volume control must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 1000 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455Kc. Use 30 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T3 AM windings See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 28 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

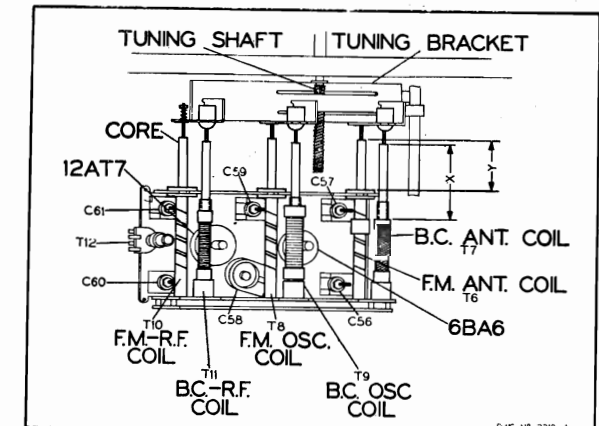
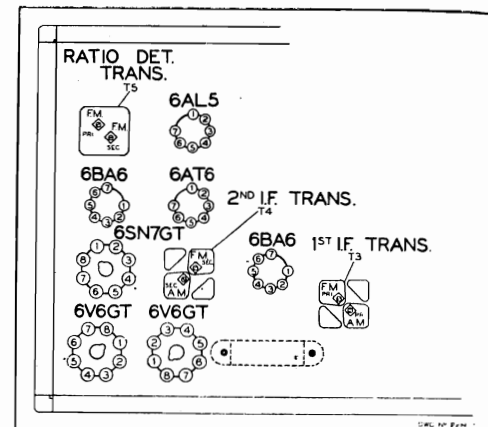
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.

For Adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

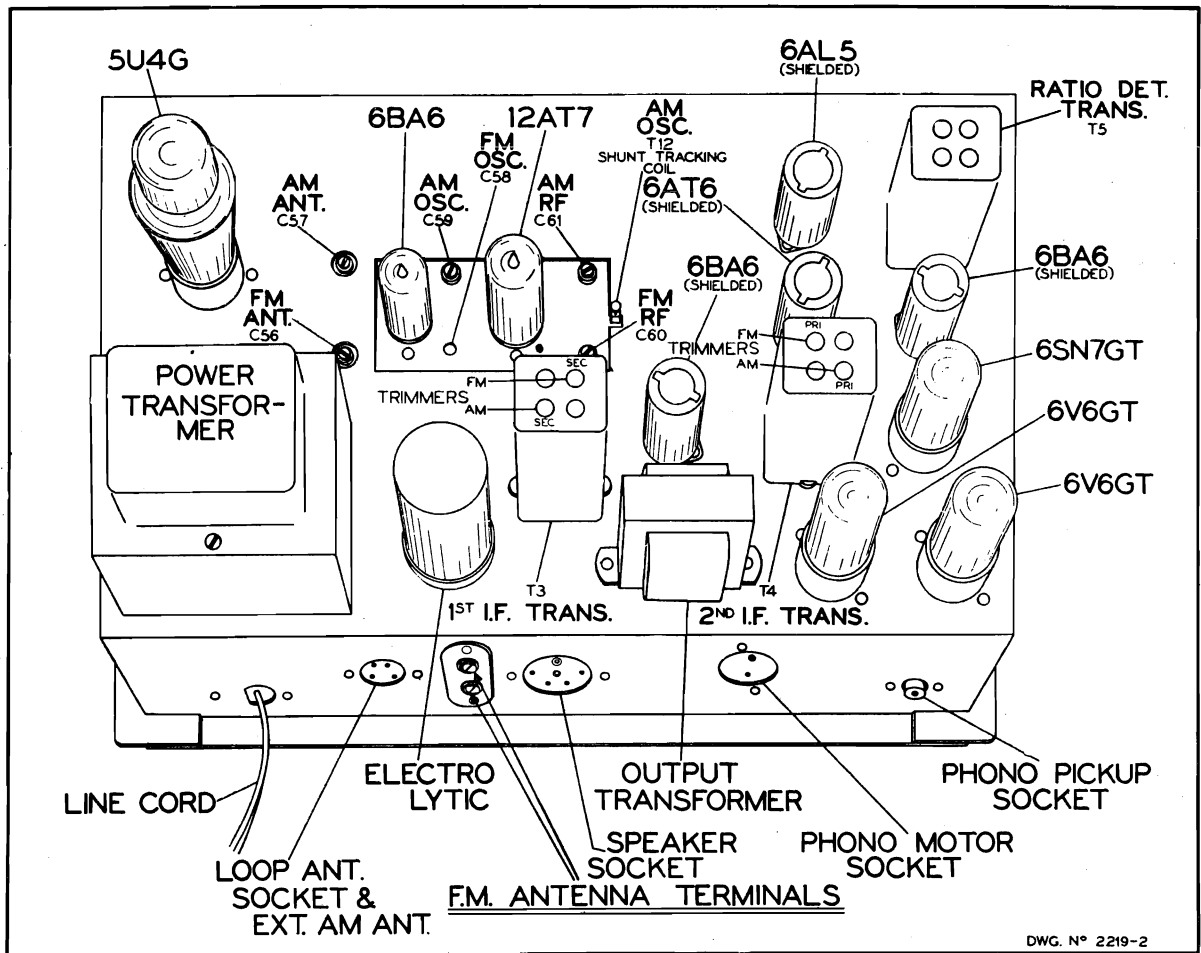
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ.	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C59 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T12 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 3 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C57 and C61 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Re-check first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.



TUNER ADJUSTMENT

With tuner all the way out, dimension "X" should be 1 1/2 inches. "Y" should be 1-1/16 inches. "X" is from the end of the slug to edge of the coil winding. Check these dimensions before R.F. alignment is attempted of either the AM or FM Band. No slug adjustment should be necessary since the slugs are properly set at the factory.



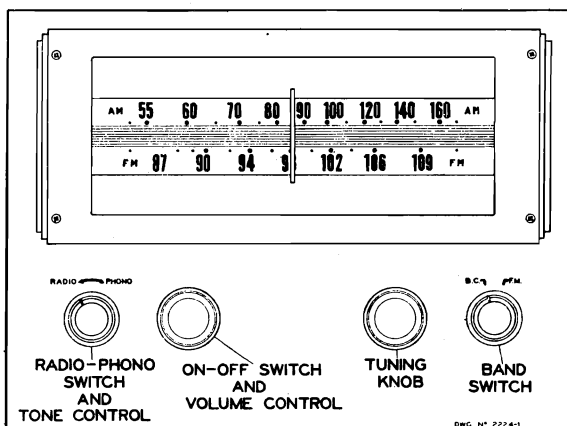
Chassis—top view

GENERAL DESCRIPTION— This is a 2-band, nine tube (plus rectifier) superheterodyne receiver for the reception of both AM and FM stations. It features the most advanced type of FM ratio detector, permeability tuning of both bands, combination double-frequency I. F. coils and miniature tubes. Built-in

antennas are provided for broadcast and FM reception; provision is also made for connection of an external broadcast antenna as well as an FM antenna with 300 ohm lead-in. Both antennas may be connected to the radio at the same time.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply**.....105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles; Chassis only 122 watts. With phono operation 150 watts.
- Frequency Range**.....Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc.
FM—Band 88 to 108 mc.
- Intermediate Freq.**.....AM-455 kc; FM-10.7 mc.
- Selectivity**.....AM-48 kc. broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 kc.
I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times down.
I.F. FM-320 kc. broad at 10 times down.
- AM Sensitivity**.....(For .5 watt output with external antenna)—3 microvolts average.
- FM Sensitivity**.....(For .5 watt output)—10 microvolts average.
- Power Output**.....8 watts, 10% distortion. 10 watts maximum.

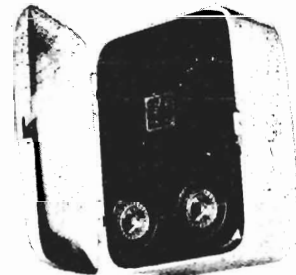
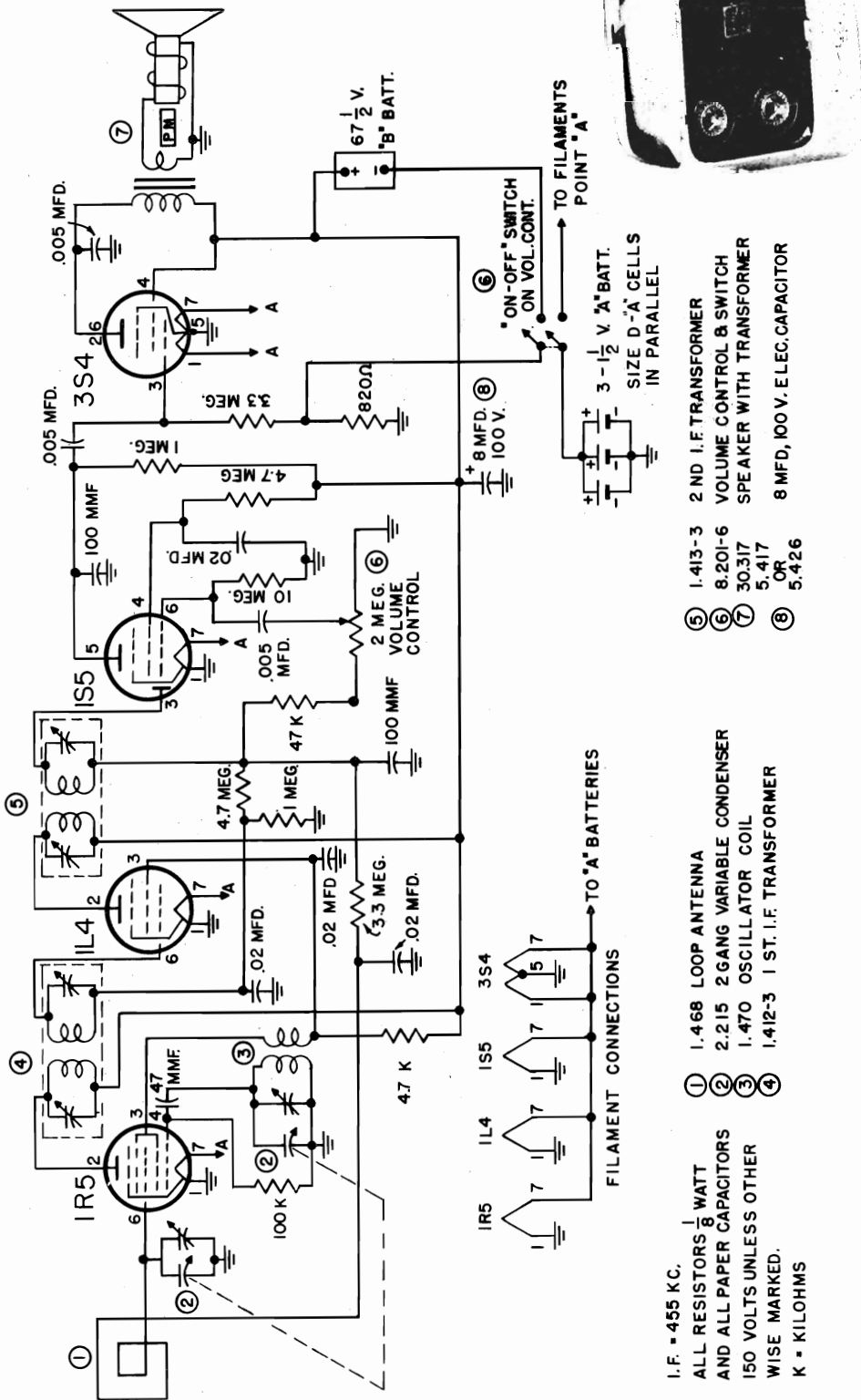


Loud Speaker.....12" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.

MODEL 43-7660

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used
TUNER PARTS							
Condensers							
C58	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1	C52	C-8D-13439	.25 mf x 400 volts	1
C56, 57, 59, 60, 61	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5	C47, 54	C-8D-10760	.1 mf x 400 volts	2
C1, C11	C-8G-11732	470 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	2	C35, 36	A-8F-13047	50 mmf, dual mica	1
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C32	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic, 10%	1
C6, 7, 9, 14, 51, 53	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, $+20\%$ -10%	6	C33	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1
C4	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C27, 28	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic	2
C12	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C17, 25, 26	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic	3
C10	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, $+10\%$	1	C18, 19	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic	2
C3	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C16	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic	1
C8	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	Resistors			
C13	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R27	A-10A-13001	Volume control (500K) and switch	1
C15	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R31	A-11A-12988	Tone control (500K) and radio- phono switch	1
C5	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd, 200 volts, $\pm 20\%$	1	R32	C-9B1-86	100K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
Resistors				R29, 44	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1	R39, 41	C-9B1-83	56K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R33, 34	C-9B1-68	3300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R30	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R23, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R20	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R8	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R22	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R2, R10	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	2	R13, 16	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R9	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R14, 17	C-9B2-81	39K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2
R21	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R24, 26, 37	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
R45	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R25	C-9B1-302	15 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R46	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R19	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
Coils				R7	C-9B4-76	15K ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T8	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1	R12, 35, 43	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
T6	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1	R40	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T10	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1	R36, 42	C-9B1-200	51K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5%	2
T9	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1	R38	C-9B4-55	270 ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T7	B-13E-13031	AM antenna coil assembly	1	R47	C-9B1-71	5600 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T11	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1	R18	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1	R15, 11	C-9B2-15	2200 ohms, 1 watt, 20%	2
T12	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1	Coils			
Miscellaneous				T3	C-13A-13009-1	Input I.F. transformer, combina- tion 455 kc. and 10.7 mc	1
B-208-13553	Band change slide switch	1	T4	C-13B-13014-1	Output transformer, combina- tion 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1	
or			T5	C-203-11745-1	Ratio det. coil assembly	1	
B-201-12967	Band change slide switch	1			10.7 mc.	1	
A-15B-12997	7 prong, miniature tube socket	1	L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1	
A-15B-13430	9 prong, miniature tube socket	1	L4	B-14MA-11066	Loop antenna—B.C. Band	1	
N-200-13802	Pointer guide and bracket	1	Transformers				
	assembly	1	T2	B-12C-13042	Output transformer for speaker	1	
A-3A-12308-1	Lead screw	1		B-12A-13038	Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles, 105-125 volts, AC	1	
A-3J-12309	Pinion gear for lead screw	1	Speaker				
A-49A-13447	Tension spring for lead screw	1	B-18B-13043	Electrodynamic speaker, 12" less output transformer	1		
A-25A-13019	Core grommets, for AM Band	3	Miscellaneous				
A-3M-13020	Insert for core grommet	3	C-30B-13943	Dial glass	1		
A-49A-12394	Spiral spring for FM cores	3	B-30A-13734	Dial scale	1		
C-2D-12990	Tape guide	1	B-5B-13738-41	Knob, small, with dot, mahogany	2		
B-2J-13006	Rack, with teeth, with A-2D-11194 bracket	1	B-5B-13737-41	Knob, large, without dot, mohag.	2		
	Pointer	1	B-2G-13596	Escutcheon	1		
A-5M-13741	Pointer	1	B-14M-11479	A.C. line cord	1		
32F6SE-5274	6-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ " screw to mount pointer	1	A-3A-13003	Switch shaft	1		
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS				A-2D-12983	Detent bracket (U shaped on front of set)	1	
Condensers				A-43D-12934	"U" speed clip	1	
63A, 63B	B-8C-11629	Electrolytic condenser, dual, 30-30 x 450 volts	1	A-55C-12935	Ball bearing	1	
C21	C-8G-11734	100 mmf, 20%, ceramic	1	A-2D-13004	Switch activator bracket	1	
C37	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica	1	A-47A-13801	Pilot lite assembly	1	
C38	C-8G-13059	1500 mmf, ceramic	1	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2	
C34	C-8G-13060	51 mmf, ceramic	1	A-15C-10717	7 prong, miniature tube socket	4	
C20, 23, 24, 30, 31, 43, 44	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts, paper	7	A-15B-10440	8 prong, octal socket	4	
C22, C29	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, paper	2	A-19B-12644	Antenna socket	1	
C45, 46	C-8D-10813	.05 mf x 400 volts, paper	2	A-7B-13050	FM dipole, 2-screw strip	1	
C55	A-8C-12154	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 450 volts	1	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1	
C49	C-8D-10789	.002 mf x 600 volts, paper	1	A-19B-12468	Phono motor socket	1	
C39, 40	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, ceramic	2	A-19B-12170	Phono input socket	1	
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 50 volts	1	RECORD CHANGER			
C62	C-8J-11321	.02 mf x 600 volts	1	B-201-13109	Record changer (Webster 50) with QT cartridge	1	
C48	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts	1	QT	Crystal cartridge with needle	1	
C50	C-8G-11741	330 mmf, ceramic	1		Needle only	1	
C42	C-8D-11304	.02 mf x 200 volts	1				



- ① 1.468 LOOP ANTENNA
- ② 2.215 2 GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
- ③ 1.470 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ④ 1.412-3 1 ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 1.413-3 2 ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑥ 8.201-6 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑦ 30.317 SPEAKER WITH TRANSFORMER
- ⑧ 5.417 OR 5.426 8 MFD, 100 V. ELEC. CAPACITOR

- I.F. = 455 KC.
- ALL RESISTORS 1/8 WATT
- AND ALL PAPER CAPACITORS
- 150 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.
- K = KILOHMS
- ① 1.468 LOOP ANTENNA
- ② 2.215 2 GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
- ③ 1.470 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ④ 1.412-3 1 ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER

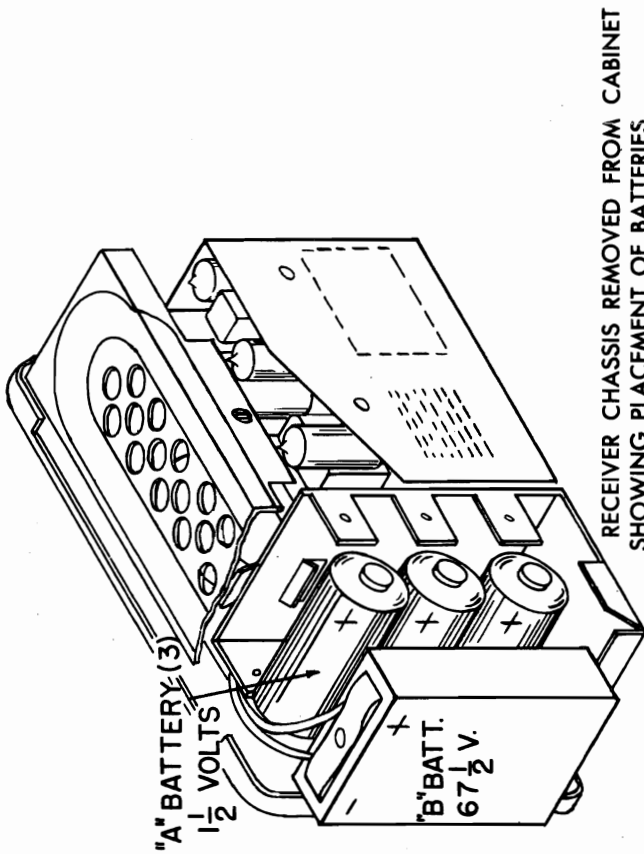
BATTERY VOLTAGE: This personal receiver is designed for operation from three self contained 1 1/2 volt "A" batteries and a 67 1/2 volt "B" battery.

BATTERY REQUIREMENTS: The following batteries are required:

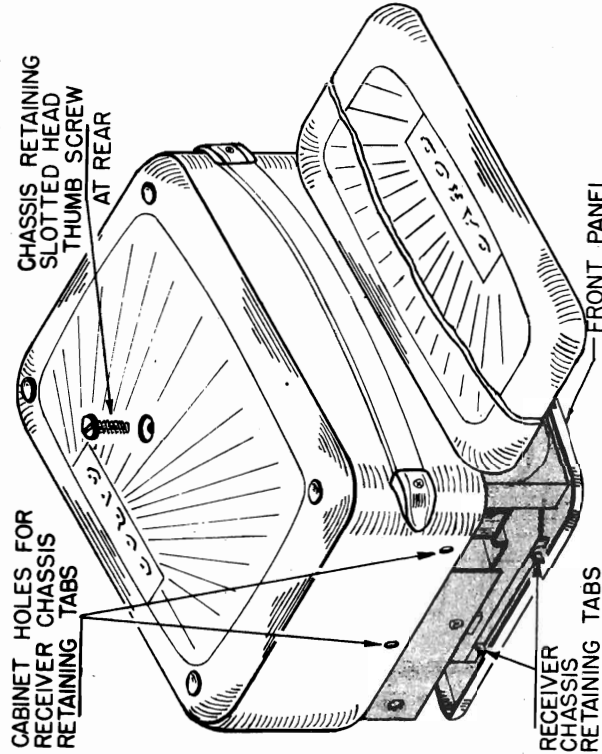
QUANTITY	TYPE	MANUFACTURER
3	1 1/2 volt "A"	Eveready size "D", Burgess No. 2, Ray-O-Vac size "D" or equivalent.
1	67 1/2 volt "B"	Eveready #467, Burgess Type XXD, Ray-O-Vac Type 4367 or equivalent.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).
DIAL SCALE: The dial scale is calibrated in kilocycles. Example: Read "60" as 600 Kc.

TUBES: The tubes used and their functions are as follows:
 1R5 Converter
 1L4 I.F. Amplifier
 3S4 Power Amplifier
 For the placement of these tubes, see the diagram showing tube layout.



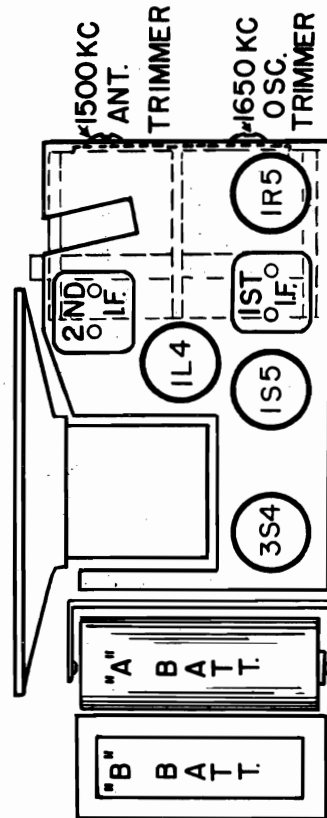
RECEIVER CHASSIS REMOVED FROM CABINET SHOWING PLACEMENT OF BATTERIES



RECEIVER CHASSIS PARTIALLY RELEASED FROM CABINET FOR BATTERY INSTALLATION

ALIGNMENT: (Receiver removed from cabinet.) Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

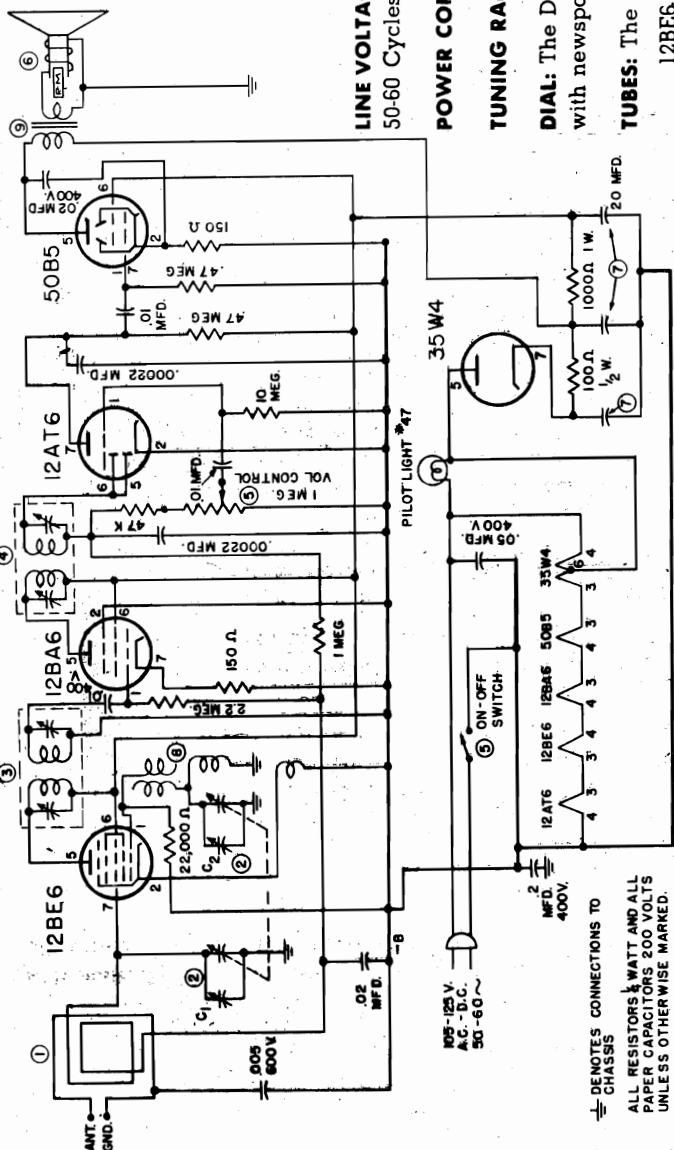
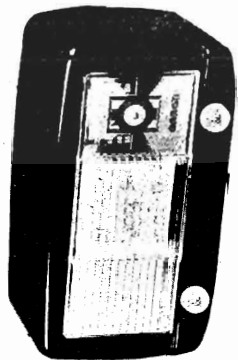
- (1) Set the signal generator to 455KC and connect to the Stator Lug or green wire (front section) of Variable Capacitor. Connect the signal generator ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the speaker voice coil connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position (minimum capacity). Remove P.K. screws holding loop in place and move loop away from I.F. transformers.
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I.F. Transformers for maximum output, as indicated on the output meter. Replace the loop in its original position.
- (3) Loosely couple the signal generator lead to the loop and set to 1650 KC.
- (4) With the Variable Capacitor set at minimum capacity, tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the oscillator trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (Rear Section).
- (5) Set the signal generator to 1500 KC and turn the tuning control until this frequency is heard. Adjust the antenna trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (front section) for maximum output. No other adjustments are necessary.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION DIAGRAM

GAROD RADIO CORP.

MODEL 5A3



LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts, 50-60 Cycles, either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC).

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).

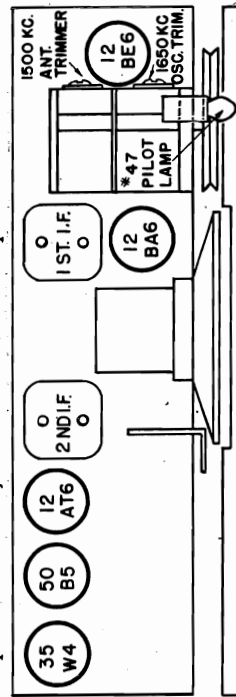
DIAL: The Dial Scale is calibrated in Kilocycles times 10 to correspond with newspaper or periodical listings.

TUBES: The tubes used, and their functions, are as follows:

- 12BE6 Converter
- 12BA6 I.F. Amplifier
- 12AT6 Detector, Avc and Audio Amp.
- 50B5 Beam Power Amplifier
- 35W4 Rectifier

(4) With Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position, tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the Oscillator Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (front section).

(5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Antenna Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (rear section) for maximum output. No other adjustments are necessary.



TRIMMER AND TUBE LOCATION DIAGRAM

ALIGNMENT: Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

(1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the stator lug on the rear section of the Variable Capacitor. Connect the Signal Generator Ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the Speaker Voice Coil Connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position.

(2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the Output Meter.

(3) Loosely couple the Signal Generator lead to the Loop and set to 1650 KC.

⊕ DENOTES CONNECTIONS TO CHASSIS
ALL RESISTORS IN WATT AND ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 200 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.

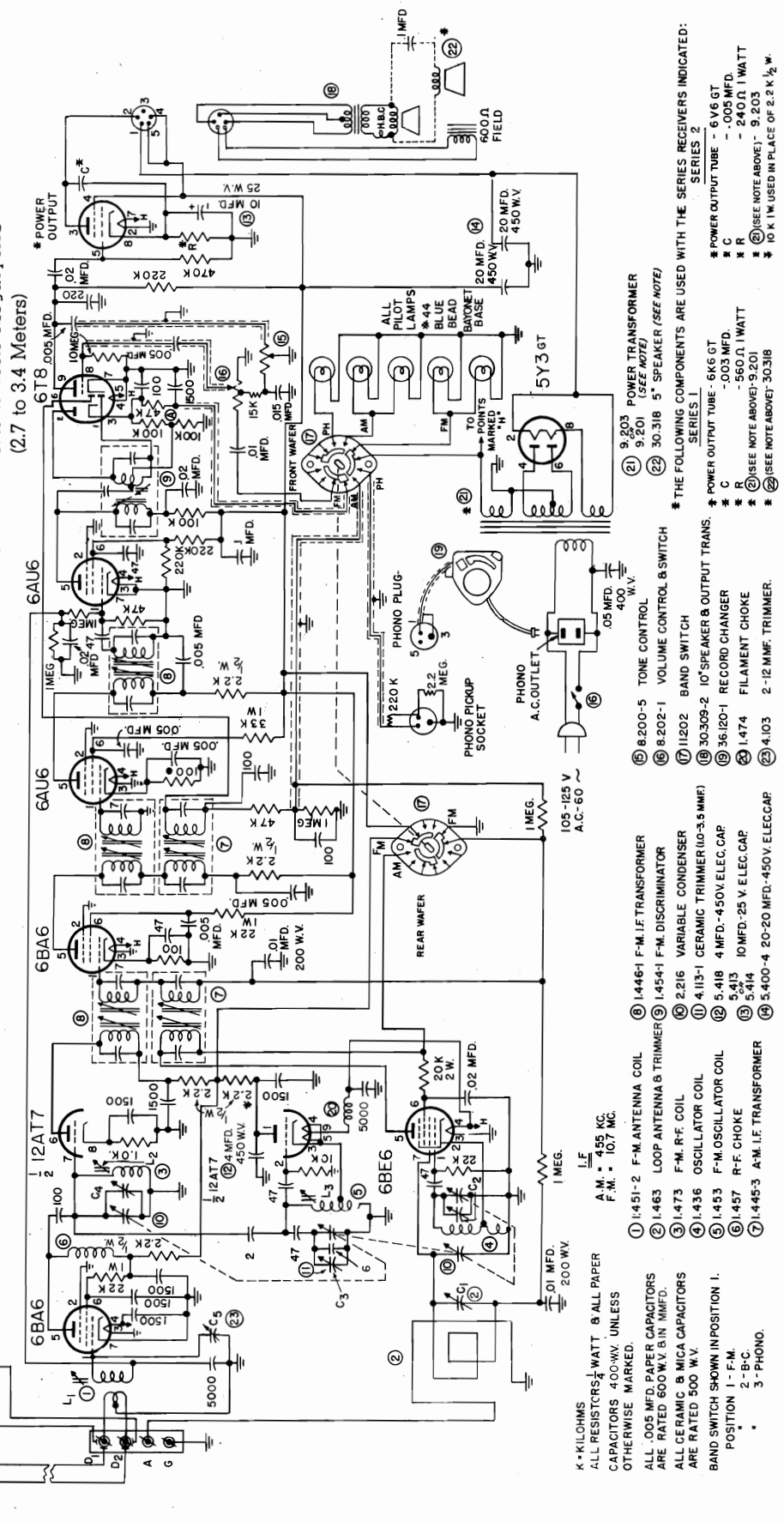
- ① 1.464 LOOP ANTENNA
- ② 2.213 2 GANG VARIABLE COND.
- ③ 1.259 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.409 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 9.200 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- ⑥ 8.200-1 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑦ 30.300 P.M. SPEAKER
- ⑧ 5.415-1 ELECTROLYTIC CAP 40-40-20 MFD.
- ⑨ 1.402-1 OSCILLATOR COIL

MODELS 9FMP,
9FMPA, 9FMPU

GAROD RADIO CORP.

POWER CONSUMPTION INCLUDING RECORD CHANGER: 100 Watts.
TUNING RANGE:
Broadcast Band: 540 to 1650 Kilocycles
(180 to 555 Meters)
F-M Band: 87.5 to 108.5 Megacycles
(2.7 to 3.4 Meters)

LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts; 60 Cycles, Alternating Current (AC) only.



- K-KILOHMS
 ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT & ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 400 W.V. UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.
 ALL .005 MFD. PAPER CAPACITORS ARE RATED 500 W.V. & IN MFD.
 ALL CERAMIC & MICA CAPACITORS ARE RATED 500 W.V.
 BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN POSITION 1.
 POSITION 1 - F.M.
 2 - B.C.
 3 - PHONO.
- ① 1:451-2 F-M ANTENNA COIL
 ② 1:463 LOOP ANTENNA & TRIMMER
 ③ 1:473 F-M R.F. COIL
 ④ 1:436 OSCILLATOR COIL
 ⑤ 1:453 F-M OSCILLATOR COIL
 ⑥ 1:457 R-F CHOKE
 ⑦ 1:445-3 A-M I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑧ 1:446-1 F-M I.F. TRANSFORMER
 ⑨ 1:454-1 F-M DISCRIMINATOR
 ⑩ 2:216 VARIABLE CONDENSER
 ⑪ 4:113-1 CERAMIC TRIMMER (10-3.5 MMF)
 ⑫ 5:418 4 MFD.-450V. ELEC. CAP.
 ⑬ 5:414 10 MFD.-25 V. ELEC. CAP.
 ⑭ 5:400-4 20-20 MFD.-450V. ELEC. CAP.
- ⑮ 8:200-5 TONE CONTROL
 ⑯ 8:202-1 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
 ⑰ 11:202 BAND SWITCH
 ⑱ 30:309-2 10" SPEAKER & OUTPUT TRANS.
 ⑳ 36:120-1 RECORD CHANGER
 ㉑ 1:474 FILAMENT CHOKE
 ㉒ 4:103 2-1/2 MMF. TRIMMER.
- ㉓ 9:203 POWER TRANSFORMER
 ㉔ 9:201 (SEE NOTE)
 ㉕ 30:318 5" SPEAKER (SEE NOTE)
- * POWER OUTPUT TUBE - 6K6 GT
 * C
 * R
 * (SEE NOTE ABOVE) - 9:203
 * 10 K I.M. USED IN PLACE OF 2.2 K 1/2 W.

* POWER OUTPUT TUBE - 6V6 GT
 * C
 * R
 * (SEE NOTE ABOVE) - 9:203
 * 10 K I.M. USED IN PLACE OF 2.2 K 1/2 W.

6AU6 F-M Limiter
 6T8 A-M, F-M Det. A-M AVC and A-M F-M Audio Amp.
 6K6GT Power Amplifier Pentode (used in series 1)
 6V6GT Beam Power or Amplifier (used in series 2)
 5Y3GT Rectifier

TUBES: The Tubes used, and their functions, are as follows:
 6BA6 R-F Amplifier
 12AT7 F-M Mixer and Oscillator
 6BE6 A-M Converter
 6BA6 1st I.F. Amplifier (A-M, F-M)
 6AU6 2nd I.F. Amplifier (A-M, F-M)

DIAL SCALE: The Dial Scale is calibrated in Kilocycles for the Broadcast Band, and in Megacycles for the F-M Band, corresponding with newspaper or periodical listings.

GAROD RADIO CORP.

MODELS 9FMP,
9FMPA, 9FMPU

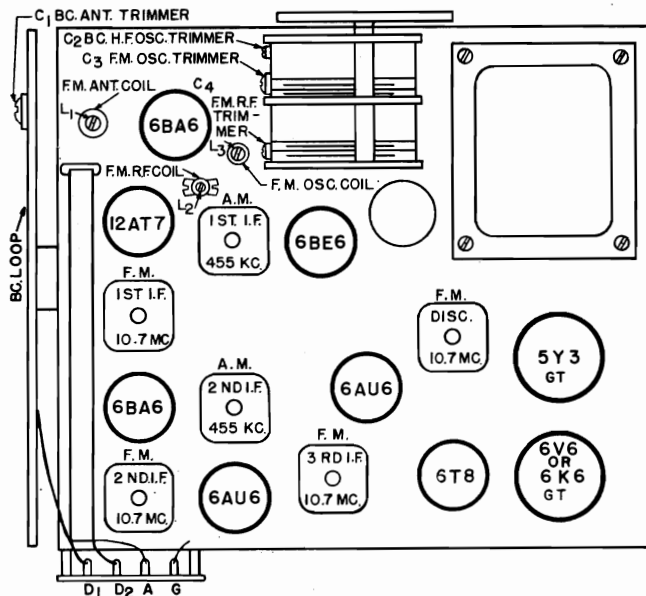
ALIGNMENT CHART
(Follow Sequence as Indicated)

CIRCUIT ALIGNED	STEP	RCVR. DIAL POINTER	SIGNAL GENERATOR		METER	METER CONNECTIONS	TRIMMER OR CORE ADJ.	PROCEDURE
			FREQUENCY	CONNECTIONS				
B.C. I.F.	1	1650 KC. B.C. Band	455 KC. 30% Mod.	Through .1 MFD CAP. TO GRID of 6BE6.	A.C. Output Meter	Across voice coil	Cores on top and bottom of 1st and 2nd I.F. trans.	Adjust for maximum output
F-M I.F.	2	108.5 MC. F-M Band	10.7 MC. unmod.	Through .01 MFD. Cap. to grid of 12AT7.	D.C. VTVM	From Pin 1 limiter grid and ground	Top and bottom cores of 1st, 2nd and 3rd I.F. Trans. F-M	Same as step 1
F-M I.F.	3							Repeat step 2
F-M Disc.	4	108.5 MC. F-M Band	10.7 MC. unmod.	Same as step 2	D.C. VTVM	From junction of 100K disc. load resistor point "A" and ground	Bottom core of 10.7 MC Disc. Trans.	Same as step 1
F-M Disc.	5	108.5 MC. F-M Band	10.7 MC. unmod.	Same as step 2	D.C. VTVM	From Pin 3 6T8 and ground	Top core of 10.7 Mc Disc. Trans.	Adjust for zero between positive and negative meter reading
F-M Osc. (high Freq. end)	6	108.5 MC. F-M Band	108.5 MC. unmod.	Through balanced 300 ohm dummy ant. to D1, D2 and ground terminals	D.C. VTVM	From Pin 1 limiter grid and ground	C3	Same as step 1
F-M Osc. (low freq. end)	7	87.5 MC. Band 1	87.5 MC. unmod.	Same as #6	D.C. VTVM	Same as #6	Oscillator coil core L3	Same as step 1
F-M Osc.	8	REPEAT STEPS 6 AND 7 AS NECESSARY						
F-M R.F. Circuit	9	105 MC. Band 1	105 MC. unmod.	Same as #6	D.C. VTVM	Same as #6	C4	Same as step 1
	10	90 MC. Band 1	90 MC. unmod.	Same as #6	D.C. VTVM	Same as #6	R.F. coil core L2	Same as step 1
F-M ANT. Circuit	11	105 MC.	105 MC.	Same as #6	D.C. VTVM	Same as #6	C5	Same as step 1
	12	90 MC. Band 1	90 MC. unmod.	Same as #6	VTVM D.C.	Same as #6	Antenna coil core L1	Same as step 1
B.C. Osc.	13	1650 KC. Band 2	1650 KC. 30% mod.	Through loop, or coupled to receiver loop by a 2 or 3 turn loop.	Output meter	Across voice coil	C2	Same as step 1
B.C.R.F.	14	1500 KC. Band 2	1500 KC. 30% mod.	Same as #13	Output meter	Across voice coil	C1	Same as step 1

During the alignment procedure all adjustments should be made under the following conditions:

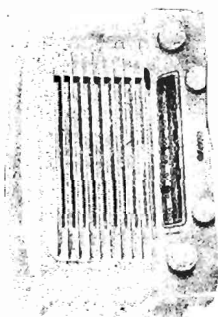
- (A) Line voltage set at 117 volts A.C.
- (B) Volume control at maximum position.
- (C) Tone control set at extreme left position (Treble).
- (D) Minimum input from the signal generator. This procedure should be adhered to, otherwise adjustments will be broad, due to the action of the automatic volume control.

Refer to the trimmer and tube location diagram below for trimmer and core location. Follow the sequence in the alignment chart for proper alignment procedure.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION DIAGRAM

MODEL 62B



LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 volts, 30-60 cycles, either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC) or 220-240 Volts when changed as indicated on the schematic diagram (rear page).

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 Meters). Short Wave: 5.7 to 18.5 Megacycles (16 to 53 Meters).

DIAL: The dial scale is calibrated in Kilocycles times 10 for the Broadcast Band, and in Megacycles for the Short Wave Band.

TUBES: The tubes used, and their functions, are as follows:

- 6B16 R. F. Amplifier
- 12A16 Detector, Avc and Audio Amp.
- 12BE6 Converter
- 50B5 Beam Power Amplifier
- 6B16 I. F. Amplifier
- 35W4 Rectifier

For the placement of these tubes, see the diagram showing tube layout on the back page of this folder.

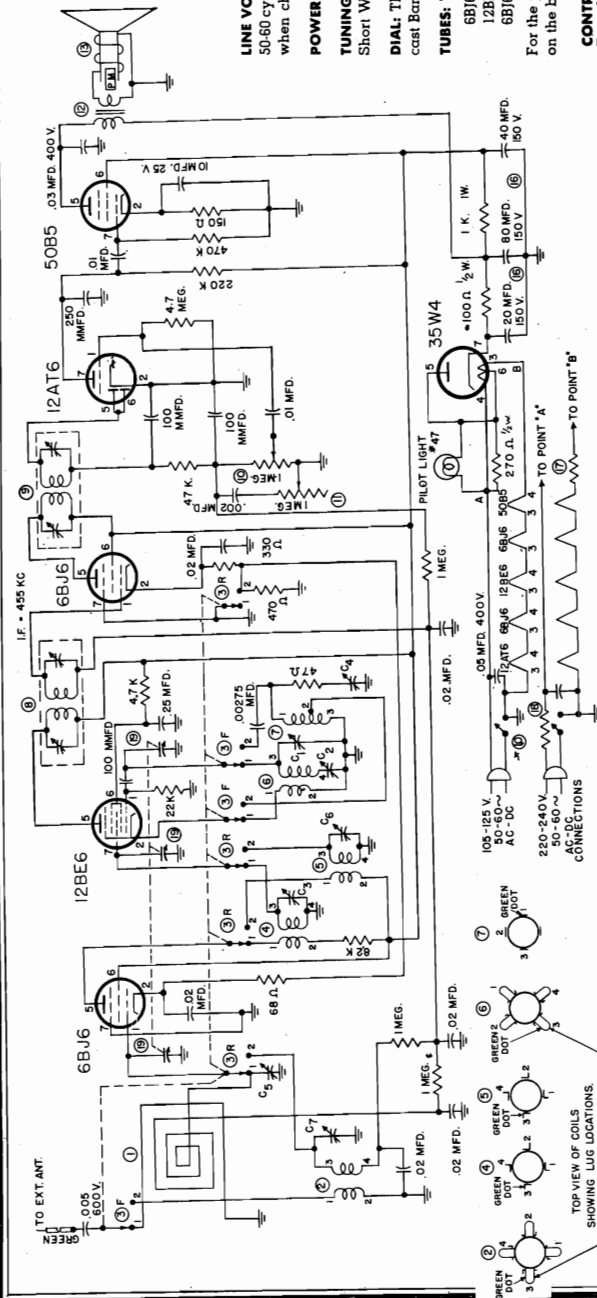
CONTROLS: Four control knobs are provided on the front of the cabinet. From left to right they are as follows:

- (A) On-Off Switch and Volume Control: This control combines the line On-Off Switch and Volume Control.
- (B) Tone Control: When turned to the right (clockwise) a deep bass effect is produced, while rotation to the left (counter-clockwise) produces a more brilliant treble tone. Various shadings between the extremes may be obtained at intermediate settings of the control.
- (C) Band Selector Switch: This two-position control selects the frequency band to be used. The extreme left hand position selects the "Short Wave" band and the extreme right hand position selects the "Broadcast" band.
- (D) Tuning Control: This control is coupled to the tuning capacitor through a reduction drive and serves to select the desired broadcast or short-wave station along the slide-rule dial, the frequency of which is indicated by the dial pointer.

- (2) With the Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position (minimum capacity), tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the broadcast oscillator trimmer (C1).
- (3) Set the signal generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the antenna trimmer (C5) and R. F. trimmer (C3) for maximum output.
- (4) Set the signal generator to 600 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the broadcast oscillator padder capacitor (C2) for maximum response while "rocking" the variable capacitor. Repeat the last three steps until no further improvement can be made.

SHORT WAVE (Band Switch set to extreme left hand position)

- (1) Connect the signal generator through a standard short wave dummy antenna or a 400 ohm resistor to the antenna (green wire) and the ground lead of the signal generator to the chassis of the receiver. Set the signal generator to 18.5 MC.
- (2) With the Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position (minimum capacity), tune in the 18.5 MC signal by means of the S. W. oscillator trimmer (C4).
- (3) Set the signal generator to 16 MC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the antenna trimmer (C7) and R. F. trimmer (C6) for maximum output while rocking the variable capacitor from left to right. No other adjustments are necessary.



- ① 1.435 LOOP ASSEMBLY
- ② 1.433 SW ANT. COIL
- ③ 1.209 IF TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.409 IF TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 8.000-4 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑥ 1.432 BC INTERSTAGE COIL
- ⑦ 1.431 SW OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑧ 9.500 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- ⑨ 1.434 SW INTERSTAGE COIL
- ⑩ 1.435 BC OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑪ 30.311 5" P.M. SPEAKER
- ⑫ 4.106 TRIMMER STRIP - C1, C2, C3, C4
- ⑬ 4.107 TRIMMER STRIP - C5, C6, C7
- ⑭ 5.400-7 ELECTROLYTIC CAP. 80-40-20 MFD.-50V
- ⑮ 6.206 1601 WIRE WOUND RESISTOR-3W, 1250-240V
- ⑯ 2021 3601 LINE COIL RESISTOR-40Ω OPERATION ONLY
- ⑰ 2.202 VARIABLE CAP. 300PG

ALIGNMENT:

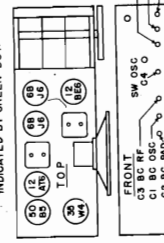
Re-alignment of this receiver should not be attempted unless all other possible causes have been thoroughly investigated. An accurately calibrated signal generator, which will cover the necessary bands, and an output meter for indicating the effect of adjustments are required.

During the alignment procedure described below, all adjustments should be made under the following conditions (refer to trimmer and tube location diagram, rear page, for trimmer locations):

- (a) Line voltage as indicated on page one of this folder.
- (b) Volume control at maximum.
- (c) Tone control at extreme left hand position (treble).
- (d) Minimum input from signal generator. This procedure should be adhered to, otherwise adjustments will be broad, due to the action of the automatic volume control.

BROADCAST (Band Switch in extreme right position)

- I. F. Adjustment:**
- (1) Set the signal generator to 455 KC and connect to the stator lug on the front section of the Variable Capacitor through a .1 MFD. capacitor. Connect the signal generator ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the speaker voice coil connections. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position (minimum capacity).
 - (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the output meter.
- BC, R. F. Adjustment:** It is desirable to align this band on the loop.
- (1) Couple the signal generator to the receiver loop by means of a two or three turn loop 8" in diameter.

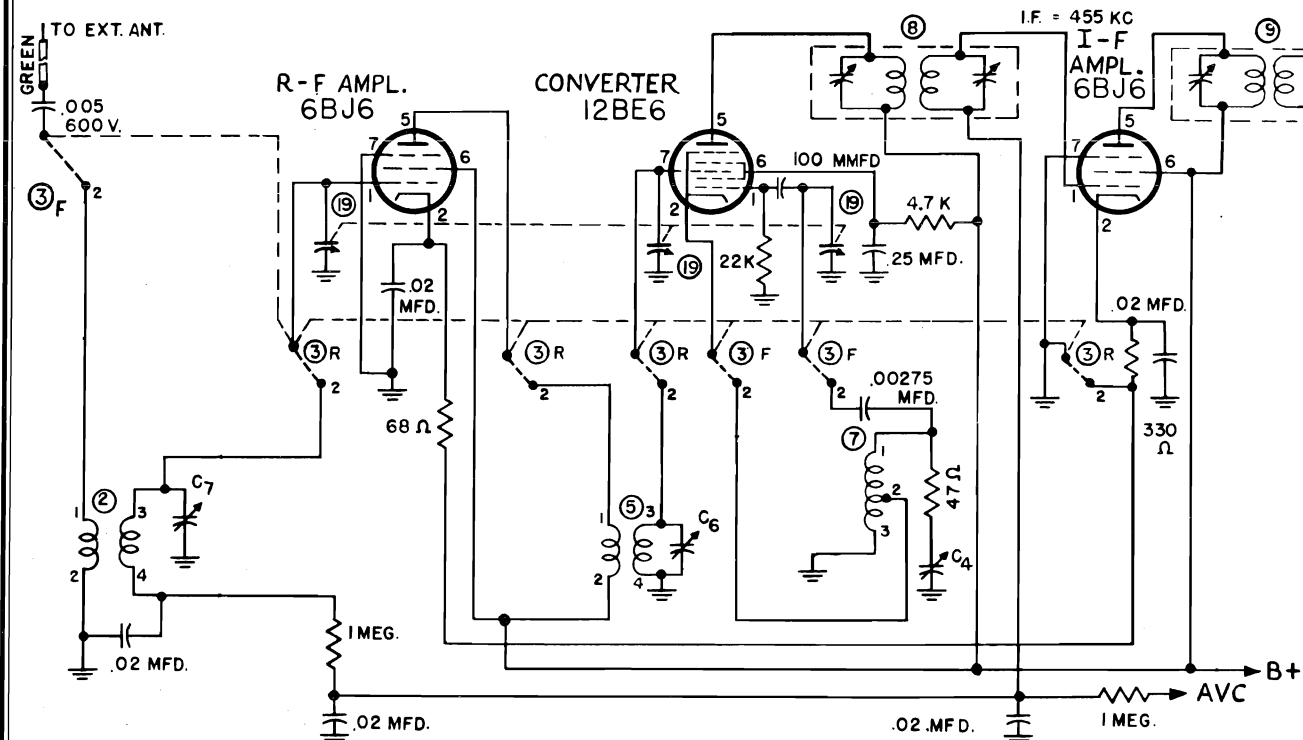


CLARI-SKEMATIX

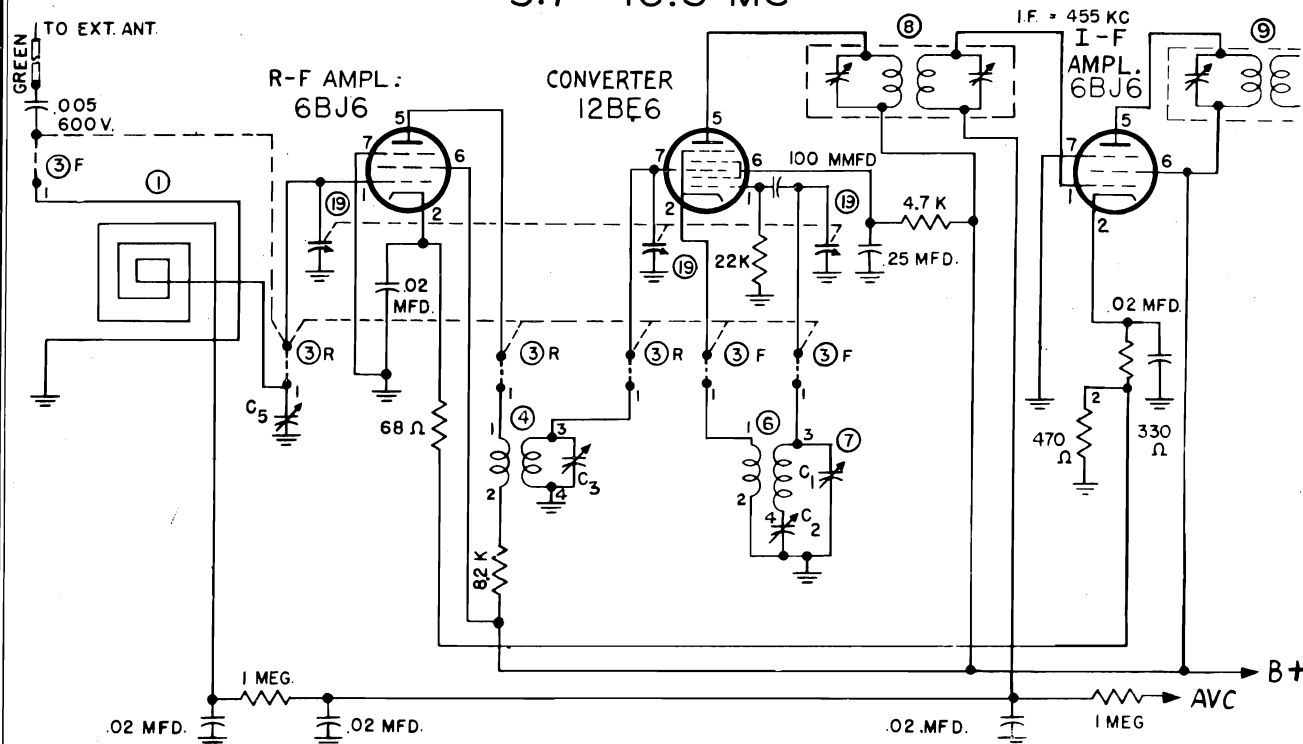
Registered Trademark

GAROD RADIO CORP.

MODEL 62B



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND.
5.7 - 18.5 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1650 KC

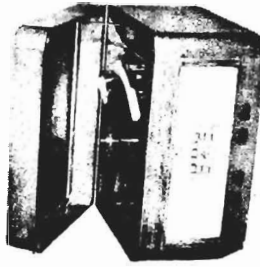
LINE VOLTAGE: This unit is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts, 60 Cycles, Alternating Current (AC) only.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 45 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180° to 555 meters).

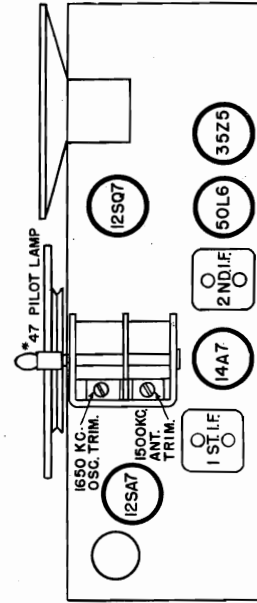
DIAL: The Dial Scale is calibrated in Kilocycles, corresponding to newspaper or periodical listings. Example: Read 60 as 600 KC.

TUBES: The tubes used, and their functions are as follows:
 12SA7 Converter
 14A7 I.F. Amplifier
 50L6 Beam Power Amplifier
 35Z5GT Rectifier

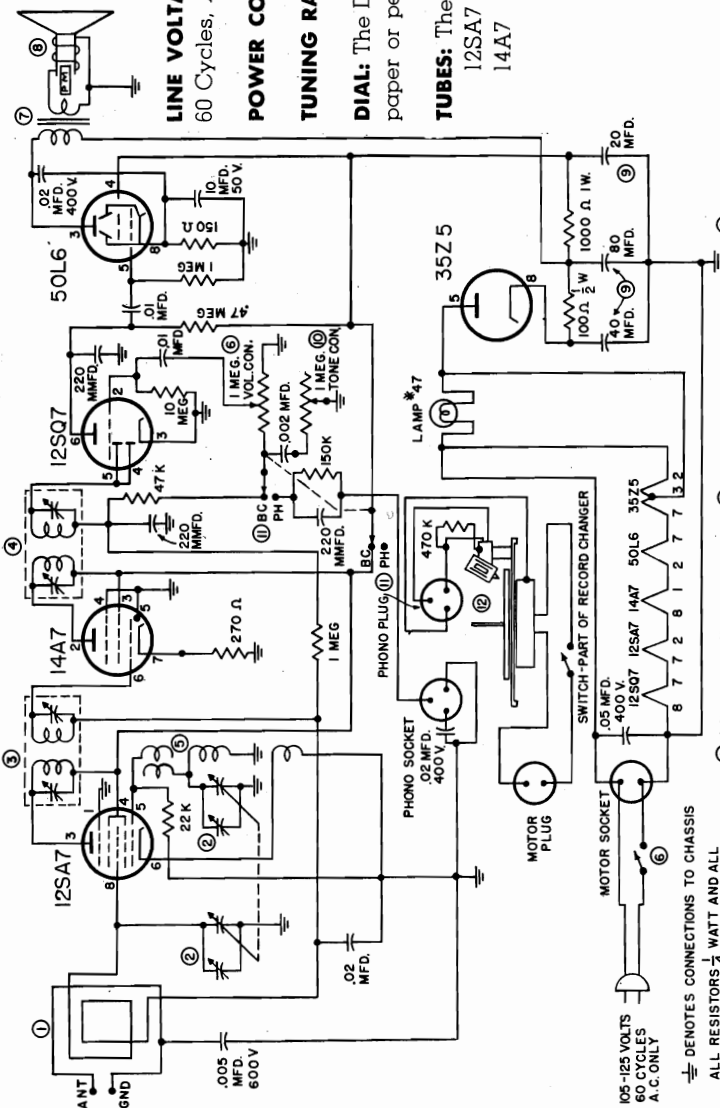


tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the Oscillator Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (front section).

(5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Antenna Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (rear section) for maximum output. No other adjustments are necessary.



TRIMMER AND TUBE LOCATION DIAGRAM



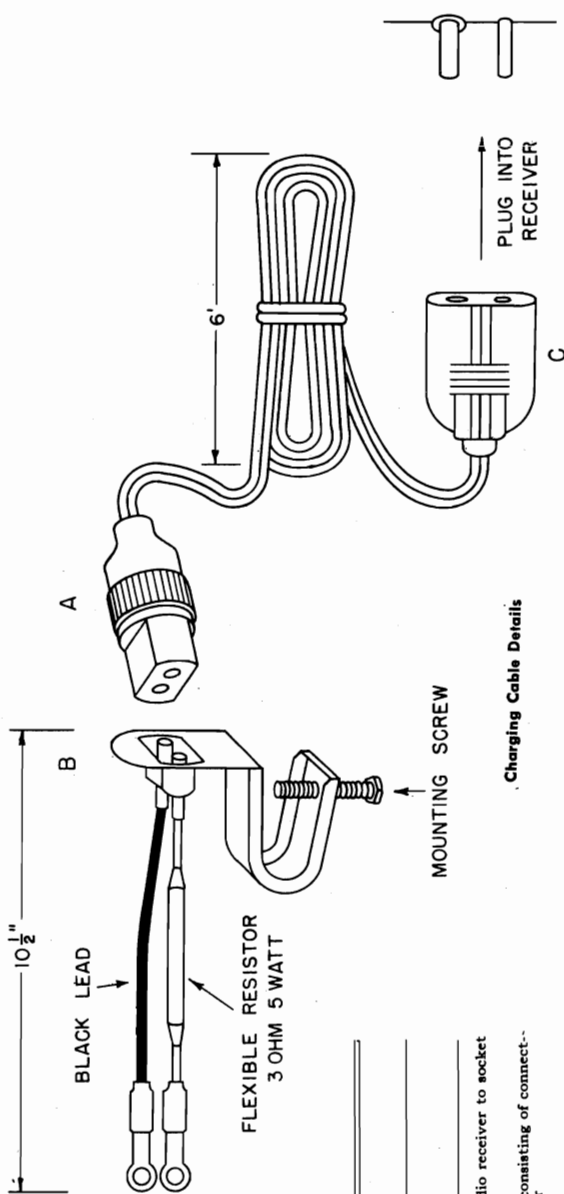
- ① 1.421 LOOP ANTENNA
- ② 2.217 VARIABLE CONDENSER
- ③ 1.259 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.259 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 1.402-1 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑥ 8.200-1 VOLUME CONTROL
- ⑦ 8.200-4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- ⑧ 9.200 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- ⑨ 30.318 5" SPEAKER
- ⑩ 5.400-7 ELECTROLYTIC COND.
- ⑪ 8.200-8 TONE CONTROL
- ⑫ 11.218 SWITCH-RADIO-PHONO RECORD CHANGER
- ⑬ 36.119

ALIGNMENT: Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

- (1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the stator lug on the rear section of the Variable Capacitor. Connect the Signal Generator Ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the Speaker Voice Coil connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position.
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I.F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the Output Meter.
- (3) Loosely couple the Signal Generator lead to the Loop and set to 1650 KC.
- (4) With the Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position,

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL LM1A CHARGING CABLE



Charging Cable Details

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS		
RJX-012		CORD—6-foot cord assembly, connecting radio receiver to socket on automobile dashboard
RJX-013		BRACKET ASSEMBLY—Socket assembly, consisting of connecting leads, socket, clamp, and flexible resistor
RRW-017		RESISTOR—3 ohm, 5 w., flexible resistor

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Model LM-1A charging cable may be used with General Electric receivers using a 2-volt rechargeable battery unit. It provides a convenient means of charging the radio battery directly from your automobile battery when the 115-volt house current is not available, such as when traveling or camping.

With a fully charged automobile battery, it is normally unnecessary to run the engine of your car while charging the radio battery. However, operating the automobile engine during part of the charging cycle will hasten the charging process.

The cable is supplied in two sections as shown in the illustration. The short section is permanently installed to the underside of the automobile dashboard and connects the longer cable to the 6-volt automobile battery at the ammeter or fuse block. The leads connected to the shorter cable must not be cut nor lengthened. The longer cable connects the receiver to the end of the short cable to which receptacle "B" is attached.

INSTALLATION

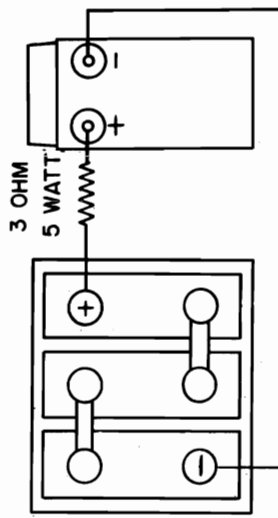
- Determine the polarity of the car battery. If the positive black lead of the short cable should be connected to the ammeter terminal.
- CAUTION:** If the positive terminal of the automobile battery is grounded, avoid contact between the metal of the receiver case and the metal of the car.
- If the negative terminal is connected to the frame of the car, the colored lead or the lead with the flexible resistor should be connected to the ammeter terminal.

HOW TO CHARGE THE RADIO BATTERY

- Open the rear door of the radio. Two prongs will be found mounted on the chassis near the tuning capacitor. Plug "C" of the charging cable should be pressed fully on these prongs with the larger prong fitting into the larger hole of the plug.
- Insert plug "A" into the receptacle "B" which is installed on the dashboard.
- With the receiver switched to the CHARGE position, a completely discharged battery will in most cases be fully charged within 20 hours. After the red ball in the radio battery has risen, checks should be made every two hours to determine the degree of charge. When both indicator balls are visible, the charging should be discontinued.
- If the receiver is switched to the ON position, it can be operated while the battery is being charged. However, since as the radio battery is being charged, little or no improvement in the condition of the radio battery will result.

(NOTE: Connection may be made to either terminal of the ammeter. If this connection is made to the battery side of the ammeter, the ammeter will not indicate discharge while the radio battery is being charged.)

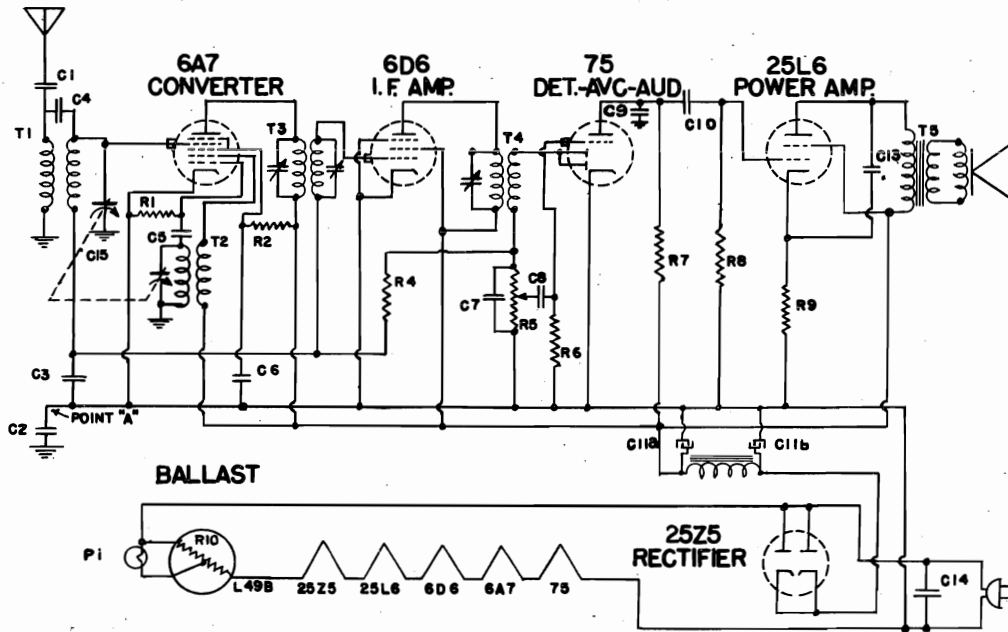
- The remaining terminal on the short cable must be securely fastened to the car dashboard or frame of the car.
- Fasten the male plug B to the underside of the dashboard so that it is convenient to insert plug A of the remainder of the charging cable.



IMPORTANT: TERMINALS OF LIKE POLARITY MUST BE CONNECTED TOGETHER.

Basic Charging Circuit

MODELS GD-510, GD-511, GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
 GD-512, GD-512W,
 GD-512X,
 GD-513



GENERAL INFORMATION

NOTE:

Models GD-510 and GD-513 are five-tube AC-DC superheterodyne receivers employing five General Electric Pre-Tested Tubes plus a ballast tube. One side of the power line is connected directly to the chassis ground in either receiver; therefore, caution should be exercised in servicing.

C2 USED ON MODELS GD-511, 512, 512W, 512X ONLY. ON MODELS GD-510 AND GD-513 POINT "A" IS CONNECTED TO CHASSIS.

Models GD-511, GD-512, GD-512W, and GD-512X, are five-tube AC-DC superheterodyne receivers, employing five General Electric Pre-Tested Tubes plus a ballast tube. These models are fully approved by Underwriters' Laboratories.

When operating from a DC source of power, it is necessary to insert the power plug with proper polarity; otherwise, the receiver will fail to function. If excessive hum is noticed when the receiver is used on AC, reverse the power plug in the receptacle.

VOLTAGE CHART

Tube No.	6A7	6D6	75	25L6	25Z5
Plate to -B Volts	90	90	55*	75	120 AC
Screen to -B Volts	40	90	..	90	..
Cathode to -B Volts	0	0	0	7	135
Filament Volts	6.3	6.3	6.3	25	25

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Frequencies

I.F.—456 kc..... Broadcast—1500 kc
 The location of all trimmers is shown in Fig. 1.

I.F. Alignment

Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Set the volume control for maximum.

Set test oscillator to 456 kc and apply signal to the control grid of the 6A7 tube through a .05 mfd. capacitor. Do not remove the grid lead from the 6A7. Keep the test oscillator output as low as possible to give a readable output. Adjust all three I.F. trimmers for maximum output.

R.F. Alignment

Set test oscillator to 1500 kc and connect one output lead to the receiver chassis† and the other through a 250 mmf. capacitor in series with 200 ohms to the receiver antenna lead. Adjust the oscillator trimmer (C-15) and antenna trimmer (C,16) for a maximum output.

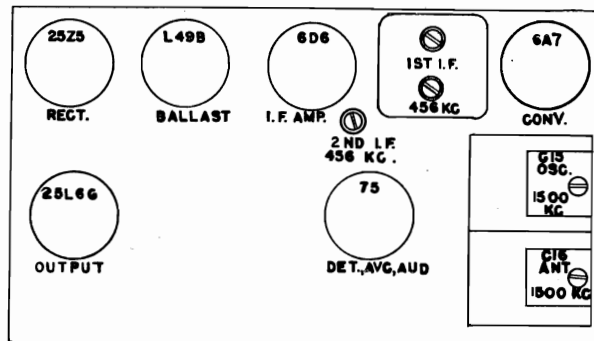
† **Precaution**—In Models GD-510 and GD-513, one side of the power supply is connected to the chassis. Do not connect chassis to any external ground. If the signal generator is AC operated, connect a .05 mfd. capacitor in series with the ground side before connecting it to the receiver chassis.

Voltage measured when volume control is set to minimum.

Line Voltage—120 AC. No signal input.

* Measured on 500-volt scale.

On DC, voltages should read approximately 10 per cent lower.



Trimmer Location

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. MODELS GD-510, GD-511,
GD-512, GD-512W,
GD-512X, GD-513

Tuning Control Drive Ratio.....7-1/2:1

Electrical Specifications

105-125 V. AC-DC, 40-60 Cycles, 45 Watts

Tuning Frequency Range

Band "B".....540-1700 kc

Electrical Power Output

Undistorted.....1.1 watts
Maximum.....2.0 watts

Loud-speaker—Electrodynamic

Outside Cone Diameter.....5 inches
Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles).....6 ohms
Field Resistance (cold).....450 ohms

Tubes

Oscillator and Converter.....GE-6A7
I.F. Amplifier.....GE-6D6
Det., AVC, 1st Audio.....GE-75
Power Output.....GE-25L6
Rectifier.....GE-25Z5
Ballast.....BL-49-B
Pilot Lamp.....Mazda No. 44

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
C-1	.005 mfd., paper capacitor	C-10	.01 mfd., paper capacitor	R-6	5 megohms, carbon resistor
C-2	.25 mfd., paper capacitor (Used on Models GD-511, 512, 512W, 512X)	C-11a	20 mfd., dry electrolytic	R-7	250,000 ohms, carbon resistor
C-3	.02 mfd., paper capacitor	C-11b	20 mfd., dry electrolytic	R-8	500,000 ohms, carbon resistor
C-4	.5 mmf., Gimmik	C-13	.005 mfd., paper capacitor	R-9	150 ohms, carbon resistor
C-5	50 mmf. mica capacitor	C-14	.05 mfd., paper capacitor	R-10	Ballast resistor
C-6	.05 mfd., paper capacitor	C-15	Tuning condenser	T-1	Antenna transformer
C-7	250 mmf., mica capacitor	P-1	Pilot light	T-2	Oscillator transformer
C-8	.01 mfd., paper capacitor	R-1	50,000 ohms, carbon resistor	T-3	1st I.F. transformer
C-9	250 mmf., mica capacitor	R-2	30,000 ohms, carbon resistor	T-4	2nd I.F. transformer
		R-4	2 megohms, carbon resistor	T-5	Output transformer
		R-5	500,000 ohms, volume control		

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST
Models GD-510, GD-511, GD-512, GD-512X, GD-512W, and GD-513

Stock No.	Description	Stock No.	Description
RB-907R	BACK COVER—Cabinet back cover, for GD-512, GD-512X, GD-512W, GD-513	*RQ-1317	RESISTOR—250,000 ohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-7) (Pkg. of 5)
RB-908R	BACK COVER—Cabinet back cover, for GD-510 and GD-511	*RQ-1324	RESISTOR—0.5 megohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-8) (Pkg. of 5)
*RC-023	CAPACITOR—.005 mfd., 600 V. paper (C-1, -13)	*RQ-1339	RESISTOR—2.0 megohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-4) (Pkg. of 5)
*RC-039	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 600 V. paper (C-8, -10)	*RQ-1347	RESISTOR—5.0 megohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-6) (Pkg. of 5)
*RC-048	CAPACITOR—.02 mfd., 600 V. paper (C-3)	*RR-749	RESISTOR—Ballast resistor BL-49B (R-10)
*RC-092	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 600 V. paper (C-6, -14)	RS-199R	SHIELD—Tube shield, base and cap (complete)
*RC-216	CAPACITOR—50 mmf. mica (C-5)	RS-245R	SOCKET—Tube socket, 6 prong
*RC-259	CAPACITOR—250 mmf. mica (C-7, -9)	RS-246R	SOCKET—Tube socket, 7 prong
RC-740R	CONDENSER—Tuning condenser (C-15)	*RS-200	SOCKET—Tube socket, Octal (Pkg. of 5)
RC-5126R	CAPACITOR—20 mfd., 150 V. electrolytic (C-11a, -11b)	RS-248R	SOCKET—Pilot lamp socket
RC-8113R	CORD—Line cord	RS-1006R	SPEAKER—Speaker complete with transformer
RC-9006R	CONE—Speaker cone and voice coil assembly	RT-305R	TRANSFORMER—1st I.F. transformer (T-3)
RK-038R	KNOB—Control knob (walnut)	RT-306R	TRANSFORMER—2nd I.F. transformer (T-4)
RK-039R	KNOB—Control knob (ivory)	RT-458R	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer (T-5)
RL-079R	COIL—Antenna coil (T-1)	RV-062R	VOLUME CONTROL—Volume control and power switch (R-5)
RL-282R	COIL—Oscillator coil (T-2)	RW-033R	WINDOW—Celluloid dial scale window
RP-120R	POINTER—Dial pointer	RZ-142R	CABINET—Cabinet for GD-512X
*RQ-1239	RESISTOR—150 ohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-9) (Pkg. of 5)	RZ-143R	CABINET—Cabinet for GD-512W
*RQ-1295	RESISTOR—30,000 ohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-2) (Pkg. of 5)	RZ-144R	CABINET—Cabinet for GD-512 and GD-513
*RQ-1299	RESISTOR—50,000 ohm, 1/2-W. carbon (R-1) (Pkg. of 5)	RZ-149R	CABINET—Cabinet for GD-510 and GD-511

* Used on previous receivers.

MODEL X-415

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:

Model	X415
Material	Wood
Color	Mahogany
Height	14½ in.
Width	20 in.
Depth	12⅛ in.

ELECTRICAL RATING (INPUT):

50-60 Cycles	105 Watts
Nominal Voltage	Range in Volts
110	103-117
125	117-133
150	140-160
200	185-213
225	213-234
245	234-260

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Standard Band	540 to 1600 kc
Short Wave 1	9.4 to 9.9 mc
Short Wave 2	11.6 to 12.1 mc
Frequency Modulation 1	42 to 50 mc
Frequency Modulation 2	88 to 108 mc
AM I-F Frequency	455 kc
FM I-F Frequency	10.7 mc

POWER OUTPUT (117 volts line):

Undistorted	4.0 watts
Maximum	5.5 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:

Type	Alnico PM
Size	8 inches
Voice Coil Impedance (400 cps)	3.5 ohms

ANTENNA INPUTS:

Broadcast and Shortwave—conventional antenna
FM—300-ohm input for folded dipole

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

R-F Amplifier	6AK5
Converter	6AK5
Oscillator	6AK5
1st I-F Amplifier	6SG7
2nd I-F Amplifier	6SV7
FM Limiter—AM Detector	6SH7
Discriminator—1st A-F Amplifier	6AQ7-GT
Power Amplifier	6V6GT
Rectifier	5Y3GT
Dial Lamp (2)	G-E No. 44

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE TUNING SYSTEM

The "r-f end" of the receiver is unusual in a number of respects. Variable inductance tuning is employed instead of using a conventional tuning capacitor. This design makes possible two distinct advantages. First, it provides a high efficiency FM circuit in the 88 to 108 megacycle range which would not be possible with the more conventional methods of tuning. Second, it provides stable short-wave spread-bands which tune as easily as the broadcast band. Other advantages are also obtained but the two mentioned above are the most important.

Tuning is accomplished by an "elevator" which consists of a rigid plastic horizontal plate raised and lowered by means of a windlass controlled by the tuning knob at the panel. From this plate are suspended three powdered iron cores which tune the broadcast r-f, converter, and oscillator coils; and three tuning "vanes" which tune three low-inductance circuits. These latter circuits are employed in both FM bands and both short wave bands, with the exception of the antenna circuit for the shortwave spread bands when a broad tuned antenna coil is used and the r-f guillotine tuner is switched out. They are called "guillotine" tuners because of their appearance.

FACTS ABOUT "GUILLOTINE" TUNING

The "guillotine" tuners are designed primarily for the 88-108 megacycle FM band where special technique is needed to realize high gain and circuit stability. Ordinary coils, tuned by a variable capacitor are inefficient at these frequencies, first, because of the low inductances required to reach these frequencies when a variable tuning capacitor is employed and, second, because shunt capacity reduces the gain of the amplifier circuit; shunt capacity must be kept very low. Another disadvantage of standard tuning arrangements at these frequencies is that common coupling is obtained through the shaft of a ganged tuning capacitor unless insulated single sections are used (cumbersome and costly). Common coupling of this type tends to cause oscillation or general instability and precludes high gain per stage. The guillotines make possible short leads, completely isolated sections, stable tuning, high Q circuits, low shunt capacity, and location of each tuner in the best physical and electrical position in the assembly. Furthermore, since the shunt capacity is small and the inductance is consequently at its highest corresponding value, the additional unavoidable inductance introduced in the wiring, bandswitch, etc., produces a minimum of circuit losses and unbalance.

The guillotine tuner consists of a heavy, silver-plated, two-turn square coil, rigidly supported between two plastic posts. A flat, solid vane slides up and down between the two turns. It is guided in grooves in the plastic posts so that it passes between the two sections of the coil without touching them. The posts are so moulded and the coil so constructed that the whole assembly is held rigidly at a predetermined spacing. The tuning vane is raised and lowered by the tuning elevator. When the elevator is all the way up (set tuned to lowest frequency), the vane is completely above the coil which then acts as a simple two-turn coil. As the set is tuned toward the higher frequencies, the vane moves downward into the field of the coil until, finally, it is all the way in. The vane reduces the inductance of the coil through two principles. First, it acts as a shorted turn, and thus reduces inductance directly; second, it provides a barrier between the two turns of the coil which reduces the mutual coupling and thus also reduces inductance.

The tuners described above are identified as T2, T4, and T5, on the schematic diagram.

FM BANDS

Guillotine tuners T2, T5, and T4 are used as the tuned circuits for the r-f amplifier, converter, and local oscillator respectively, in both FM bands. In the higher frequency band, the tuner is used with only a small shunt trimmer for adjusting distributed capacity. In the lower band, a higher value shunt trimmer is used to reduce the frequency. The layout of band switch, tuners, and tube sockets is arranged to give the shortest possible leads when the FM bands are in use. The lead length in the other bands is not nearly so critical.

SHORT WAVE SPREAD-BANDS

Bandspread tuning in the short wave bands is obtained in the converter and oscillator circuits by inserting the guillotine tuners in series with a higher inductance so that the two inductances together form the "L" part of the short wave tuned circuit. The small percentage change in inductance obtained in the tuner provides smooth, wide, and stable tuning. The "C" part of the tuned circuit consists primarily of a shunt trimmer. Switching from one short wave band to the other is accomplished by selecting a different shunt trimmer.

The converter grid circuit, as an example, includes L7 and T5 in series in both the SW1 and SW2 bands. Tuner T5 is in the ground end of the circuit and the signal is fed into the grid end through C10. The shunt tuning capacity is either C56 or C57, depending upon which of the two short wave bands is used. Additional oscillator coupling capacitors, C72 or C73, are also added to compensate for the lower coupling through C67 when the higher shunt capacitors are in the circuit.

In the r-f stage, a section of the antenna tracking coil is used as the grid circuit. It is tuned for resonance by a shunt capacitor (C54 and C55) and a shunt inductance (L20). Because a tuned circuit of this type is inherently broad, tuning through the relatively narrow spread-band offers little advantage and is not done.

STANDARD BROADCAST BAND

When manual tuning is employed (Band Switch in STD position), the receiver employs an r-f stage, a converter, and an oscillator, all of which are tuned by iron slugs suspended from the tuning elevator. In the automatic position (Band Switch in the AUTO position), the r-f stage is not used. Instead, a separate antenna coil is used which couples the antenna directly into the converter. A separate coil is used in order to make the tuning circuit independent of the dial tuning mechanism so that it may be tuned by trimmers in the push-button assembly.

Switching from manual to automatic tuning is accomplished in the oscillator by using an oscillator coil which is tuned by a separate shunt inductance. In manual tuning, the inductance is one which is tuned by the tuning elevator. In automatic tuning, a fixed shunt capacity (C76) plus one of a series of push-button selected coils tunes the oscillator.

I-F AMPLIFIER

The i-f amplifier consists of a composite 455 kc and 10.7 mc circuit. The electrical changes required to transfer between

AM and FM service are made by the Band Switch. When the switch is in either the FM1 or FM2 position, the amplifier operates at 10.7 megacycles and delivers the i-f signal into an FM discriminator circuit. When the switch is in any of the other positions, the amplifier operates at 455 kc. Screen voltage is removed from the tube which acted as an FM limiter and this tube then acts as an AM diode detector. Thus, the AM audio signal appears across R16 while the FM audio signal appears across R22. A section of the Band Switch switches the audio input circuit from one to the other. The AVC bus is also shorted out for FM.

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20%. Readings taken with low signal so that AVC is not effective.

(I) R-F and I-F Stage Gains

Signal applied through IRE dummy antenna:

Antenna post to V1 grid.....	4 @ 1000 kc
Antenna post to V1 grid.....	2 @ 9.6 mc
Antenna post to V1 grid.....	2 @ 11.8 mc

Signal applied through 300-ohms, including signal generator impedance:

Dipole terminals to V1 grid.....	1.5 @ 45 mc
Dipole terminals to V1 grid.....	2 @ 98 mc

These checks with oscillator tube (V3) removed:

V1 grid to V2 grid.....	13 @ 1000 kc
V1 grid to V2 grid.....	6 @ 9.6 mc
V1 grid to V2 grid.....	9 @ 11.8 mc
V1 grid to V2 grid.....	13 @ 45 mc
V1 grid to V2 grid.....	10 @ 98 mc

These checks with oscillator tube (V3) removed:

V2 grid to V4 grid.....	23 @ 455 kc
V2 grid to V4 grid.....	37 @ 10.7 mc
V4 grid to V5 grid.....	23 @ 455 kc
V4 grid to V5 grid.....	58 @ 10.7 mc
V5 grid to V6 grid.....	40 @ 455 kc
V5 grid to V6 grid.....	17 @ 10.7 mc

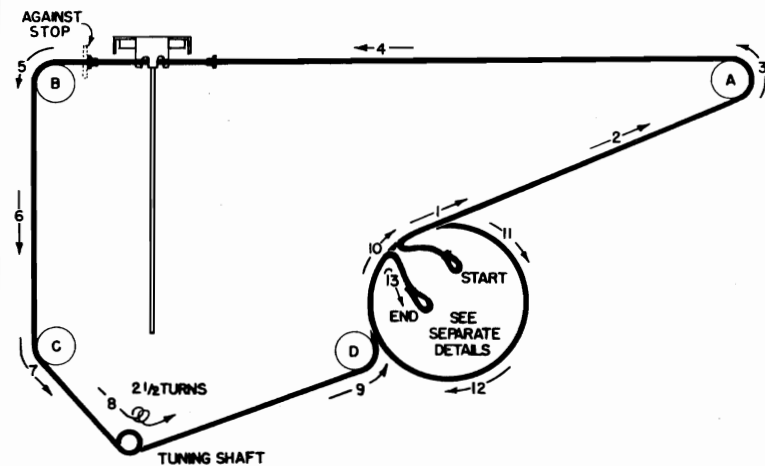


Figure 1—Dial Stringing Diagram Showing Spring Details at Right

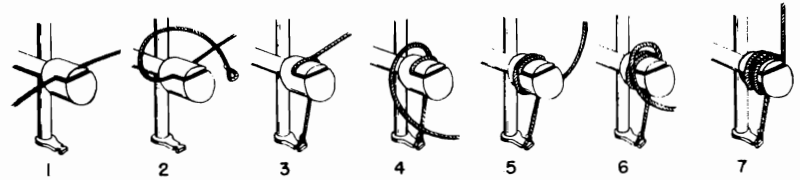
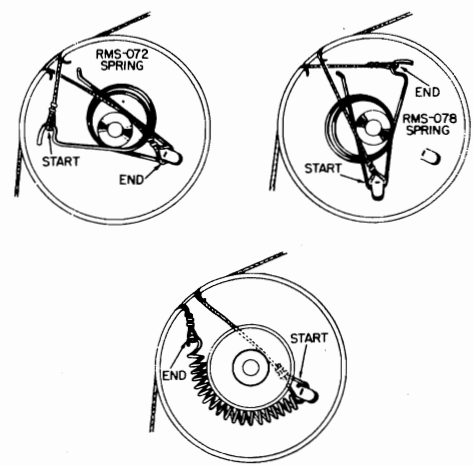


Figure 2—Elevator Windlass Stringing Procedure

(2) Audio Gain

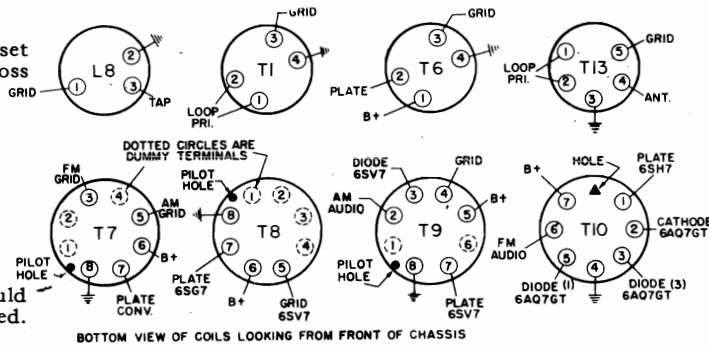
.07 volts at 400 cps across volume control with control set at maximum will give approximately 1/2 watt output across the speaker voice coil.

(3) Oscillator Grid Bias

D-c voltage developed across R5 (average):
 13 v. @ 1000 kc 2.7 v. @ 11.8 mc
 2.7 v. @ 9.6 mc 5.5 v @ 45 mc
 7 v. @ 98 mc.

(4) Socket Pin Voltages

Fig. 8 shows typical tube pin voltages. All readings should be made from the pins to ground unless otherwise indicated.



BOTTOM VIEW OF COILS LOOKING FROM FRONT OF CHASSIS

Figure 3—Terminal Identification of Coil Assemblies
 (Numbers correspond with schematic)

REPLACEMENT OF DRIVE CORDS

Dial Stringing

Push the tuning elevator all the way down and string the dial as shown in Figure 1. This illustration shows the stringing as viewed from behind the dial scale, as you would see it when working on it. The number and arrows indicate the progression of the dial cord from start to finish. The procedure will be easier if pulley C is by-passed until the rest of the work is finished after which the cord can be pulled tight over that pulley. During the procedure, locate the two brass eyelets so that they fall between pulleys A and B. When finished, crimp the eyelets on the cord in the proper positions to act as minimum and maximum stops for the tuning mechanism and clip the pointer on the cable half-way between the eyelets.

Separate detail drawings are given to show the three different methods of attaching the ends of the cord. The arrangement with the standard helical spring was used in some earlier production receivers. If the cord and spring are to be replaced, the Type 1 spring should be used. It fits the same drum and is an improved type. The Type 2 spring should be used with the later type of drum (with two tabs). When stringing the mechanism with either the Type 1 or Type 2 spring, load the spring by pulling the hook over the projection at the other end of the spring, string the dial and, as a final step, release the hook so that it pulls up the slack in the dial cord.

Elevator Stringing

The step-by-step procedure for stringing the elevator windlass is shown in Figure 2. (The view is from the rear of the mechanism.) This is done with the elevator up. Start by inserting the metallic cord in the slot as shown in 1. Then loop the left-hand free end over (2) and solder it to the lug provided at the bottom of the vertical shaft (3). The other free end is then given two turns around the pulley, first on one side of the first half turn (4-5) and then on the other side (6-7). In making these two loops, the free end of the cord passes on *this* side of the end which is already secured. Similarly, in view 2, the end which is to be secured to the bottom of the shaft, passes on *this* side of the right-hand free end of the cord. Observe these relationships. Finally, after completing the seven steps shown, pull the upper end of the cord through the hole in the top of the elevator mechanism and solder it to the spring provided.

Concluding Comments

After replacing the dial cord or the elevator cord, it may be found that some correction in relative positioning is needed. This can be done by loosening the set screws in the large drive pulley directly behind the dial scale and re-positioning it on the shaft. The object, of course, is to permit the tuning control to drive the elevator through its full tuning range. Slight errors in final setting are not serious since leeway is provided in the location of the dial pointer itself.

WIRING OF BAND SWITCH

In order to facilitate repair, replacement, and circuit tracing, a table and diagrams are supplied with reference to the connections made in the band switch. If used properly, these will be of invaluable aid. The remarks which follow are intended to clarify the make-up of the tables and diagrams—read them carefully before using the table.

The table is broken down into six parts, one for each switch wafer. Section 1 is nearest the front and section 6 is the rear-most wafer.

Individual lugs on each wafer are numbered from 1 to 12, depending upon their position on the wafer. The method of numbering is illustrated in Fig. 5. In determining the number, turn the chassis upside down and look from the front toward the rear of the chassis. Thus, lugs 1 and 12 are the ones which are at the bottom when the set is in its normal position; lugs 3 and 4 are on the side with the broadcast band coils; and lugs 9 and 10 are on the side with the 6AK5 tubes. The numbering refers to lugs whether they be on the front or rear of the wafer.

Fig. 4 shows the physical location of various components and terminals to which reference is made in the table.

In those cases where a component symbol number is given in column two, instead of a wire, that component is connected by its own lead wire directly to the switch lug and the connection of the *other* end of the component is given in the last column.

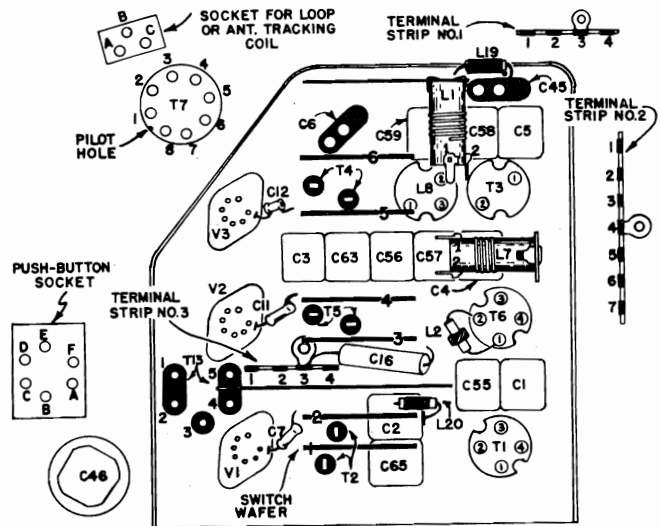


Figure 4—Physical Location of Components
 Listed in Band Switch Wiring Table

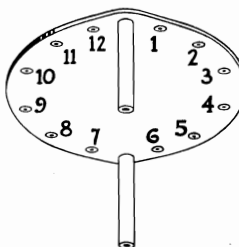


Figure 5—Identification of Switch Lugs
 —Set Inverted and Viewed
 from Panel

WIRING OF BAND SWITCH
(Wire length given from end to end before stripping)

SECTION 1

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Insulated wire, 5" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 4
2	a. Insulated wire, 11½" lg. b. Insulated wire, 2" lg. c. Capacitor C50	Antenna terminal at rear of chassis Switch section 1, lug 6 Switch section 2, lug 1
3	Capacitor C52	Switch section 2, lug 3
4	a. Insulated wire, 1½" lg. b. Insulated wire, 14" lg. c. Insulated wire, 5½" lg.	Antenna transformer T1, terminal 1 Antenna tracking coil, terminal A Antenna transformer T13, terminal 2
5	a. Short bare bus b. Resistor R15	Ground lug on C65 Switch section 1, lug 11
6	See lug 2b, above	
7	Insulated wire, 11" lg.	Terminal strip 1, lug 4
8	Capacitor C31	Front terminal of T2
9	a. Insulated wire, 9" lg. b. Insulated wire, 7" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 5 Filter capacitor, C46C
11	See lug 5b, above	

SECTION 2

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	See section 1, lug 2c	
3	a. Insulated wire, 2½" lg. b. See section 1, lug 3	Trimmer C1, lug nearer T1
4	Insulated wire, 1½" lg.	Trimmer C55, lug nearer T1
5	Coil L20	Ground lug on trimmer C2
6	Short bare bus	Trimmer C65, left-hand terminal*
7	Short bare bus	Trimmer C2, left-hand terminal*
8	Capacitor C7	Tube socket V1, pin 1
9	Insulated wire, 4" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 1
10	Insulated wire, 3½" lg.	Antenna transformer T1, terminal 2
11**	Insulated wire, 11½" lg.	Antenna tracking coil, terminal C

SECTION 3

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Shielded wire, 8¾" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 6
2	Insulated wire, 1½" lg.	Switch section 3, lug 12
3	a. Insulated wire, 2½" lg. b. Capacitor C16 c. Choke L3	Converter coil T6, terminal 1 Ground lug on terminal strip 3 Switch section 3, lug 11
4	Insulated wire, 7½" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 3
5	Insulated wire, 1¾" lg.	Converter coil T6, terminal 2
6	Short bus with spaghetti	Chassis
7	Short bare bus	Terminal strip 3, lug 4
10	Shielded wire, 10½" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 2
11	a. See lug 3c, above b. Capacitor C10	Switch section 4, lug 3
12	a. See lug 2, above b. Shielded wire, 7¾" lg.	Push-button socket, Terminal B

SECTION 4

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	a. Insulated wire, 5½" lg. b. Insulated wire, 7¼" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 5 Push-button socket, terminal F
2	Insulated wire, 2½" lg.	Trimmer C4, lug nearer T6
3	a. See Section 3, lug 11b b. Short bus with spaghetti c. Short jumper	Coil L7, terminal 2 (toward front) Switch Section 4, lug 4 (adjacent)
4	See lug 3c, directly above	
5**	Short bare bus	Trimmer C63, lug nearer front
6	Capacitor C88	Tuner T5, left-hand terminal*
7	Short bare bus	Tuner T5, left-hand terminal
8	Capacitor C11	Tube socket V2, pin 1
9	a. Capacitor C72 b. Insulated wire, 2½" lg.	Section 5, lug 11 Trimmer C56, front terminal
10	a. Capacitor C73 b. Insulated wire, 2½" lg.	Section 5, lug 12 Trimmer C57, front terminal
12	Bus with spaghetti, 2½" lg.	Coil L7, terminal 1

SECTION 5

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	a. Bus with spaghetti, 1¾" lg. b. Resistor R33	Coil L1, terminal 1 Section 5, lug 4
2	a. Insulated wire, 3" lg. b. Insulated wire, 1¾" lg.	Coil L8, terminal 1 Section 6, lug 4
4	See Section 5, lug 1b	
5	Bus with spaghetti, 3" lg.	Coil L1, terminal 2
6	a. Bus with spaghetti, 3" lg. b. Bus with spaghetti, 1½" lg.	Capacitor C45, left-hand terminal* Section 5, lug 10
7**	Short bare bus	Tuner T4, left-hand terminal*
8	Capacitor C12	Tube socket V3, pin 1
9	Insulated wire, 4" lg.	Trimmer C5, lug nearer T3
10	a. See Section 5, lug 6b b. Capacitor C41	Section 6, lug 6
11	a. Insulated wire, 3¾" lg. b. See Section 4, lug 9a	Trimmer C59, lug nearer front
12	a. Insulated wire, 3½" lg. b. See Section 4, lug 10a	Trimmer C58, lug nearer front

SECTION 6

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Insulated wire, 4½" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 8
2	Bus with spaghetti, 1½" lg.	Coil L1, terminal 2
4	See Section 5, lug 2b	
5	Insulated wire, 12" lg.	Push-button socket, terminal A
6	a. Bus with spaghetti, 2" lg. b. Capacitor C75 c. See section 5, lug 10b	Trimmer C45, center terminal Ground at C59
7	Short bare bus	Trimmer C6, center terminal
8	Bare bus, 1" lg.	Tube socket V3, pin 7
9	Insulated wire, 2¼" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 5
10	Insulated wire, 2¾" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 3
12	Insulated wire, 3½" lg.	Coil L8, terminal 3

* Looking from front, chassis inverted.
** Double lug (front and rear) soldered together.

ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Test Oscillator with tone modulation. (See Table.)
2. D-C Voltmeter or Microammeter. (See notes 2 and 3.)
3. A-C Voltmeter, 2-volts. (See note 6.)
4. Insulated hex wrench, $\frac{1}{4}$ ". (See steps 1, 10, 13.)
5. .01 MF Paper Capacitor. (See steps 1 to 5.)

6. 400-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor. (See steps 16 to 21.)
 7. 200 mmf. mica capacitor. (See steps 22 to 28.)
- Important detailed instructions and references in connection with the alignment table which follows are keyed in by means of column 7, headed "See Note." The notes are included in numerical order after the table. They are important—refer to them carefully.

Step	Signal Generator Frequency	Signal Input Point	Band Switch	Dial Setting	Adjust	See Note	Remarks
F-M I-F ALIGNMENT							
1	10.7 mc	6SH7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	C49 for zero**	1, 2	Adjust C49 for zero meter reading. Apply 1 volt signal input.
2	See last column	6SH7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Signal Generator	1, 2	Detune signal generator to point of maximum meter reading.
3	As in step 2	6SG7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C48	1, 2	
4	10.7 mc	6SV7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C28	1, 3	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
5	10.7 mc	6SG7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C26	1, 3	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
6	10.7 mc	Conv. grid directly	FM1	.....	Peak C24 & L10	1, 3, 4	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
AM I-F ALIGNMENT							
7	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C86 & C61	5, 6	
8	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C15 & C23	5, 6	
9	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C13 & C14	5, 6	
F-M R-F ALIGNMENT							
10	88 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	88 mc—6.8 to 6.9 in.*	Peak C6**	1, 3, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C6.
11	98 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	For max. output	Peak C3	1, 3, 8	Tube dial for maximum output, then peak C3 while rocking dial.
12	98 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	Do not change	Peak C2	1, 3	
13	43 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	43 mc—6 to 6.1 in.*	Peak C45**	1, 3, 7	Set dial accurately—then adjust C45.
14	46 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	For max. output	Peak C63	1, 3, 8	Tune dial for maximum output, then peak C63 while rocking dial.
15	46 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	Do not change	Peak C65	1, 3	
S.W. R-F ALIGNMENT							
16	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	11.8 mc—4.5 to 4.6 in.*	Peak C58	5, 6, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C58.
17	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	Do not change	Peak C57	5, 6, 8	Peak C57 while rocking dial.
18	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	Do not change	Peak C54	5, 6	C54 is located on back apron of chassis.
19	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	9.6 mc—4.5 to 4.6 in.*	Peak C59	5, 6, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C59.
20	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	Do not change	Peak C56	5, 6, 8	Peak C56 while rocking dial.
21	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	Do not change	Peak C55	5, 6	
BROADCAST R-F ALIGNMENT							
22	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C5	5, 6	
23	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C4	5, 6	
24	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C1	5, 6	
25	1500 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	1500 kc—1.4 to 1.5 in.*	Osc. coil T3 iron slug	5, 6, 7, 9	T3 iron slug is the rear one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
26	1000 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	For max. output	Conv. coil T6 iron slug	5, 6, 9	T6 iron slug is the center one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
27	1000 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Do not change	R-F coil T1 iron slug	5, 6, 9	T1 iron slug is the front one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
28	580 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	For max. output	Peak L8	5, 6, 8	Peak L8 while rocking dial.
29							Repeat steps 22 to 28.

* Important! See Note 7.
 ** Use insulated hex wrench, $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

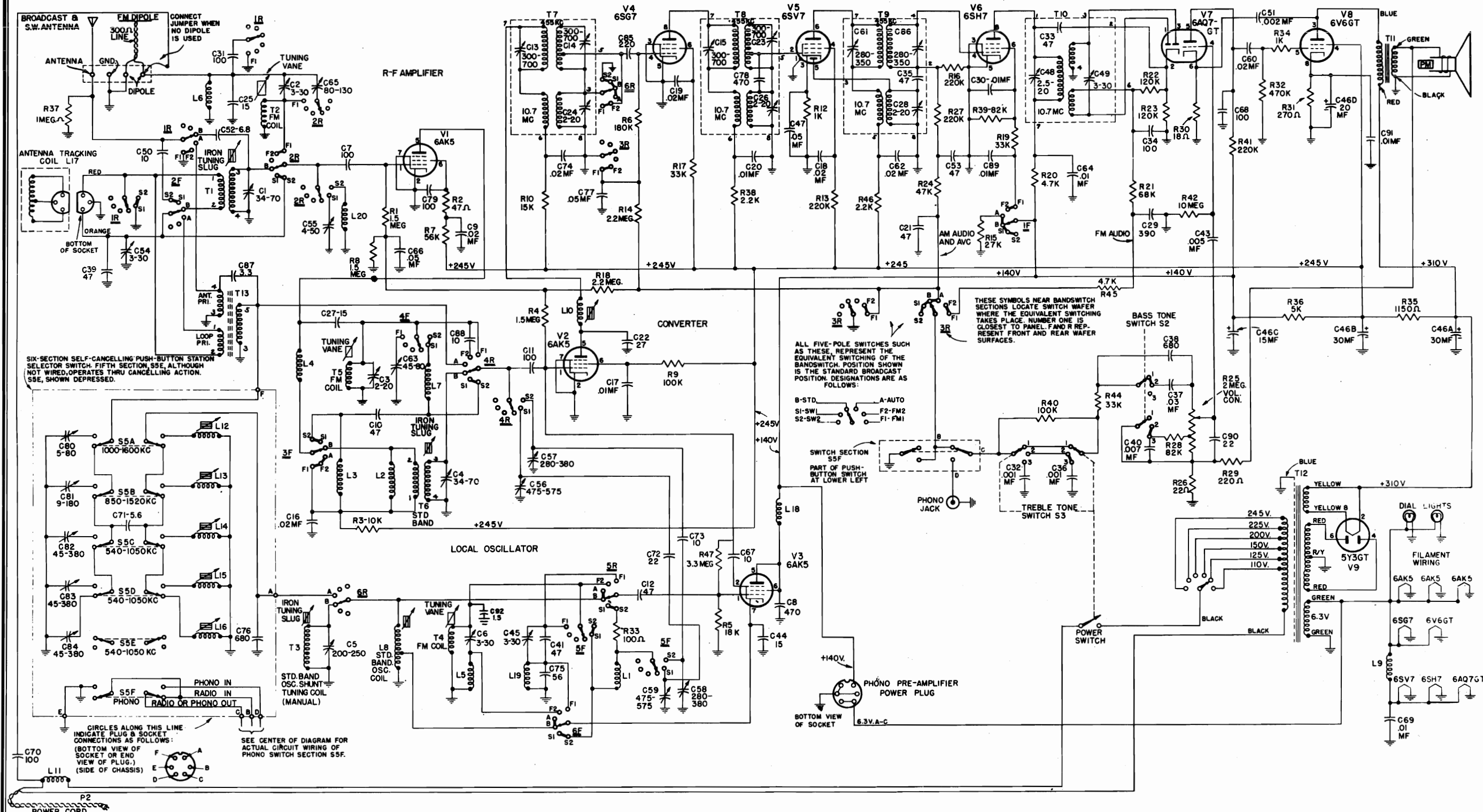


Figure 6—Schematic Diagram, Model X415

Notes in Connection with Alignment Table

- 1. Use unmodulated signal.
2. Connect 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter from junction of R21 and C29 to chassis. Use ten-volt scale. (Steps 1-3.)
3. Connect 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter from grid pin 4 of 6SH7 to chassis with a 200,000-ohm resistor in series. The resistor must be connected directly to the grid so that capacity loading will be negligible and so that the meter is isolated from the i-f signal voltage. Keep signal generator output down so that the meter indicates not more than one volt at the grid (5 micro-amperes through 200,000-ohms). (Alignment steps 4 to 6, 10 to 15.)
4. Connect signal generator directly to the converter grid at some convenient point. The generator lead must be shielded up to this connection so that not more than 1/16 inch of exposed lead exists. Ground the shield solidly by clamping it firmly to the chassis or a shield as close to the connection as possible. (Steps 6-9.)
5. Use 400-cycle modulation. (Steps 7 to 9, 16 to 28.)
6. Connect a standard output meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control fully on. Keep signal gener-

- ator output down so that the meter indicates not more than 1/2 watt output (2 volts) during alignment. (Steps 7 to 9, 16 to 28.)
7. If dial scale is not available, index pointer as follows: Turn pointer to right-hand limit of travel. Mark the dial back plate at a reference edge of the pointer slider. Then set pointer by turning dial knob until the indicated dimension exists between the reference edge and the mark.
8. "Rocking" consists of adjusting the indicated adjuster while turning the dial a small amount back and forth through peak output. The object is to find the maximum peak. Rocking is necessary and is permissible only when interlocking circuits are being adjusted.
9. The main tuning iron slugs are suspended from the left side of the tuning "elevator." They are individually adjustable by loosening the locknut and turning the supporting screw into which the suspending wire is soldered.
10. Two oscillator settings will give response. The higher frequency response point is the correct one; the other is the image. If in doubt, start with the trimmer screw loosened completely and adjust for the first response.

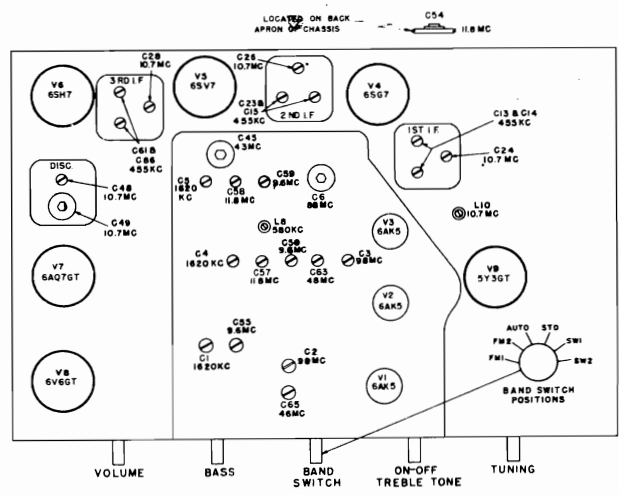


Figure 7—Location of Tubes and Adjusters

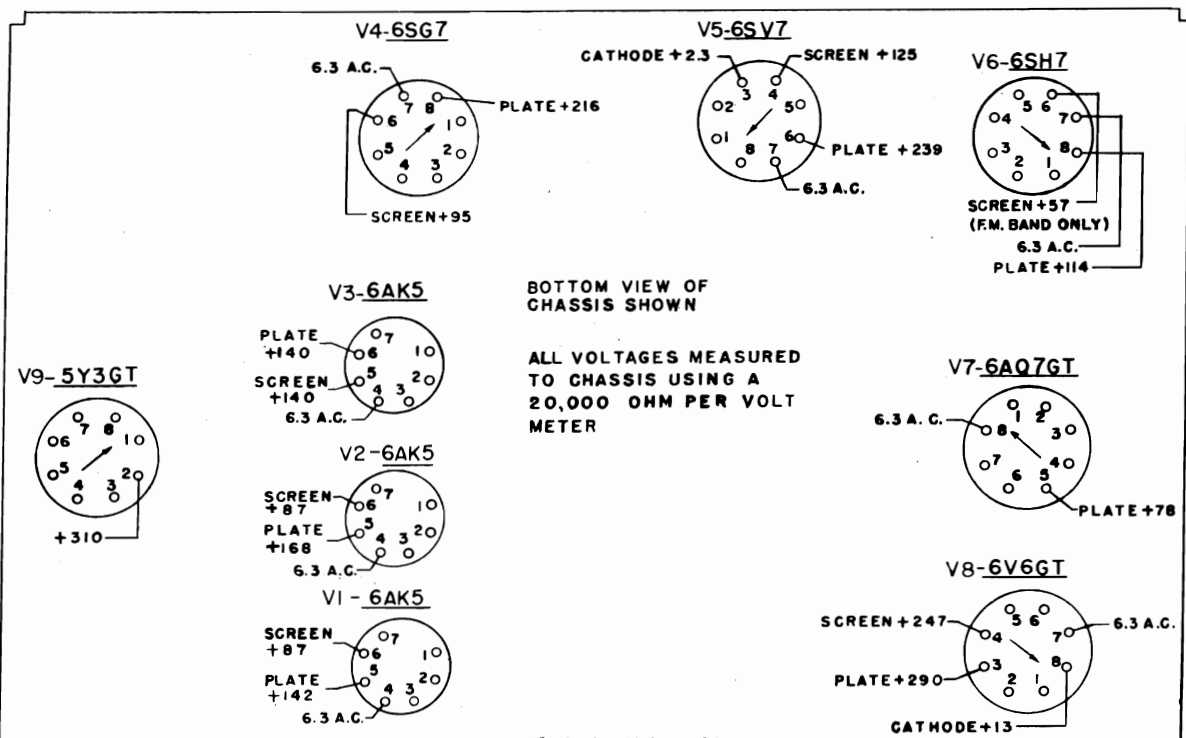


Figure 8—Socket Voltage Diagram

PHONO CONNECTION

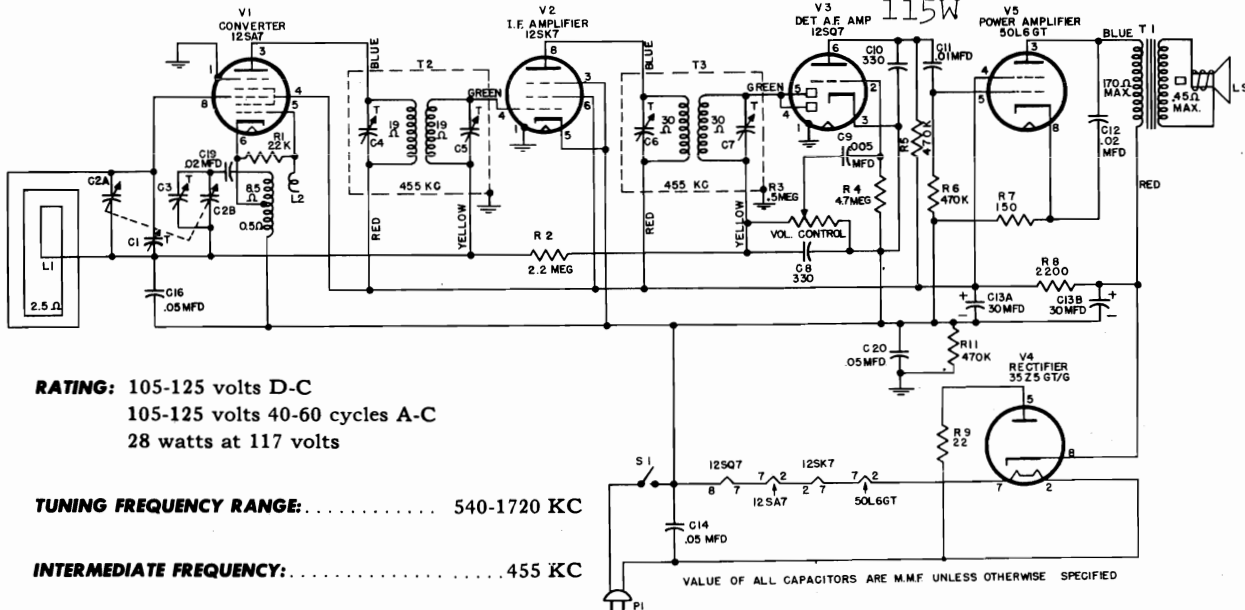
A phono jack is located at the right on the rear of the chassis and a plug to fit this jack is provided with the receiver. This plug may be connected to the leads of any crystal pick-up of a record player. The receiver will now reproduce record recordings.

If the record player uses the General Electric Electronic pick-up, RPX-010, a phono pre-amplifier must be used for which a power receptacle is provided on the receiver chassis. The pick-up, RPX-010, is connected to the input jack of the pre-amplifier and the output cable of the pre-amplifier is then connected to the phono jack on the receiver chassis.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Table with columns: Part No., Symbol, Description. It lists various replacement parts such as capacitors, resistors, tubes, and mechanical components, categorized into Universal Replacement Parts and Specialized Replacement Parts.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. MODELS 102, 102W, 107, 107W, 114, 114W, 115, 115W



RATING: 105-125 volts D-C
 105-125 volts 40-60 cycles A-C
 28 watts at 117 volts

TUNING FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1720 KC

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 KC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

I-F 455 KC
 R-F 1720 and 1500 KC

The location of all trimmers is shown in Fig. 1.

I-F ALIGNMENT

Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Turn the volume control to maximum. Set test oscillator to 455 KC and keep the oscillator output as low as a readable meter reading will permit. Apply signal to the converter grid through a .05 mfd. capacitor and align progressively the trimmers in the 2nd and 1st I-F transformer cans.

R-F ALIGNMENT

Apply the R-F alignment signals through a standard IRE dummy antenna, to the primary on the loop. With the gang condenser wide open, align the oscillator trimmer (C3) to 1720 KC. Change the generator signal to 1500 KC, tune the receiver to the signal and peak the antenna trimmer (C1) for maximum output.

PRECAUTION

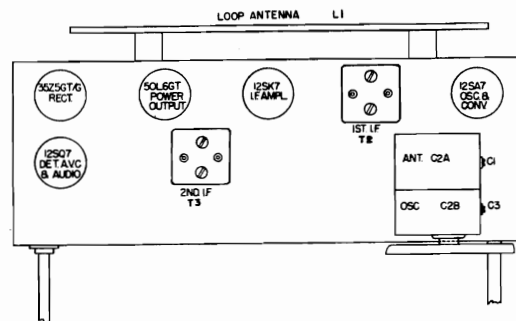
If the signal generator is A-C operated, use an isolating transformer between the power supply and the radio receiver power input. The use of an isolating capacitor is not recommended, as A-C through the capacitor will introduce hum modulation and/or create the possibility of a burned-out signal generator attenuator.

GENERAL INFORMATION

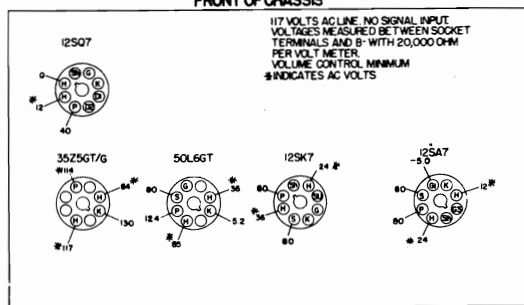
These models are 5-tube (including rectifier) superheterodyne receivers in distinctively styled brown plastic and white urea cabinets. These receivers incorporate built-in antenna, automatic volume control, oversize permanent magnet speaker and beam power output.

LOUDSPEAKER "ALNICO V" MAGNET DYNAMIC

Outside Cone Diameter 4 in.
 Voice Coil Impedance (400 cyc) 3.2 ohms



Tube and Trimmer Location



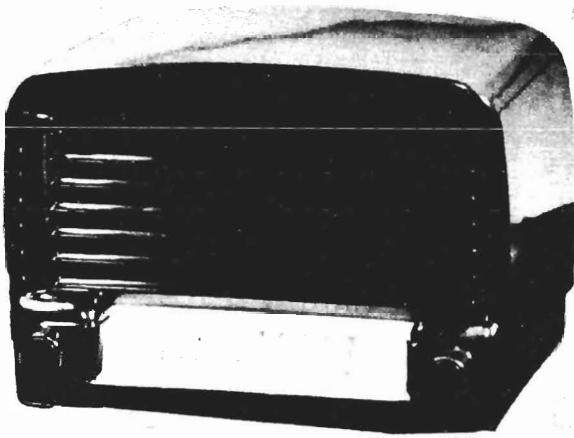
FRONT OF CHASSIS

Socket Voltage Diagram

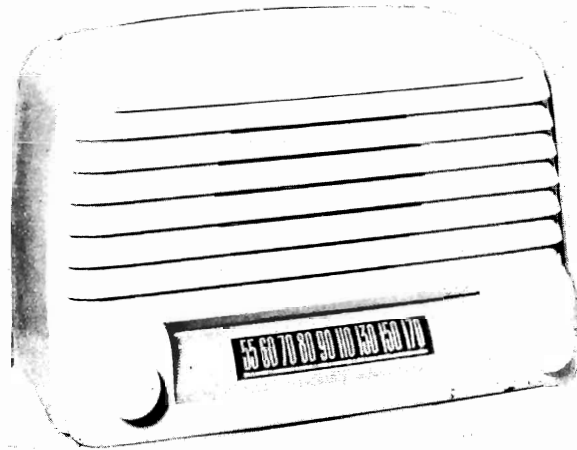
TUBES

Converter and Oscillator 12SA7
 I.F. Amplifier 12SK7
 Det. Audio, AVC 12SQ7
 Power Output 50L6GT
 Rectifier 35Z5GT

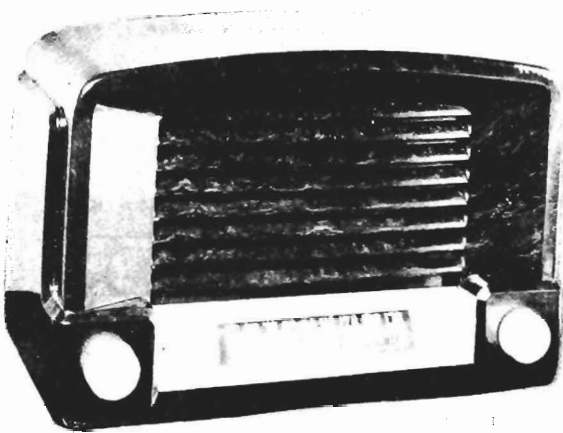
MODELS 102, 102W, 107, GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
107W, 114, 114W, 115, 115W



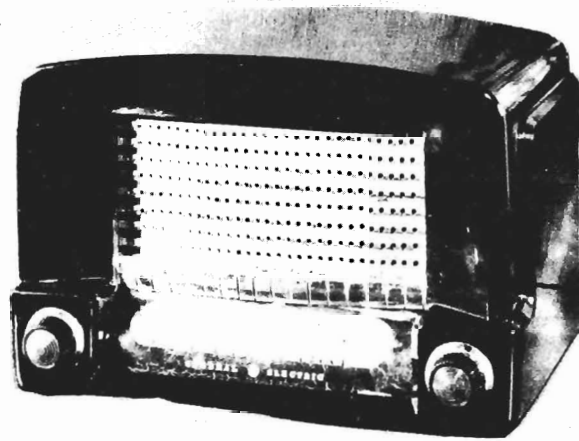
MODEL 102



MODEL 107W



MODEL 114



MODEL 115

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
----------	--------	-------------

UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS

UCC-625	C9	CAPACITOR—.005 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-630	C11, 17	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-631	C12, 19	CAPACITOR—.02 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-635	C14, 16, 20	CAPACITOR—.05 mf., 600 v., paper
UCU-040	C8, 10	CAPACITOR—330 mmf., mica
UOP-487		SPEAKER—4-inch PM speaker, same as S403D7
UOX-009		SPEAKER REPAIR KIT
URD-009	R9	RESISTOR—22 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-029	R7	RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R1	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R5, 6, 11	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-129	R2	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-137	R4	RESISTOR—4.7 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URF-037	R8	RESISTOR—330 ohms, 2 w., carbon

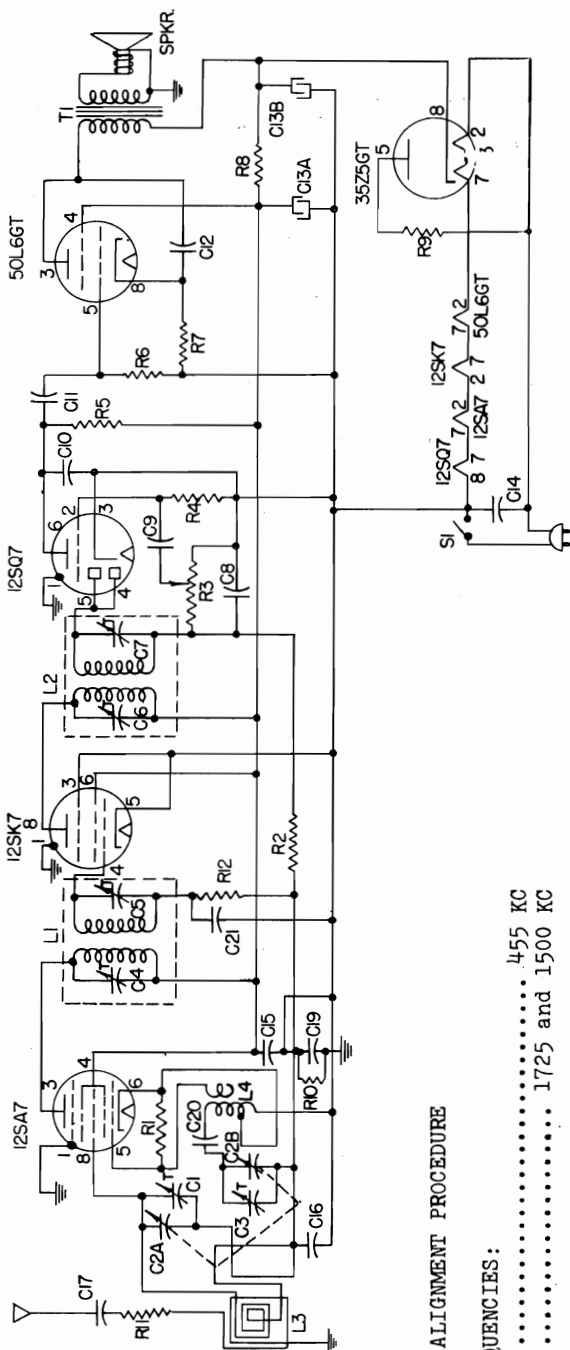
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS

RAB-070	L1	BACK—Cabinet back with loop
RAU-028		CABINET—Brown (Model 102)
RAU-029		CABINET—Brown (Model 107)
RAU-030		CABINET—Brown (Model 115)
RAU-031		CABINET—Ivory (Model 115W)
RAU-032		CABINET—Ivory (Model 114W)
RAU-033		CABINET—Brown (Model 114)
RAU-034		CABINET—Ivory (Model 107W)
RAU-035		CABINET—Ivory (Model 102W)
RCT-029	C1, 2A, 2B, C3	CAPACITOR—2-section tuning capacitor
RDC-033		CORD—Dial drive cord, 10 yds min.

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
----------	--------	-------------

SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)

RDK-020		KNOB—Control knob, Models 102W, 107W, 114W for knurled shaft
RDK-031		KNOB—Control knob for 102, 107, and 114 for knurled shaft
RDK-121		KNOB—Control knob for Model 115 for knurled shaft
RDK-122		KNOB—Control knob for Model 115W for knurled shaft
RDS-063		SCALE—Dial scale for Models 115 and 115W
RHG-017		GROMMET—(3 used for mounting tuning capacitor)
RHH-004		SNAP FASTENER—For mounting cabinet back to cabinet
RHJ-005		SPACER—For mounting tuning capacitor
RHM-046		CLIP—For mounting dial scale
RJS-003		SOCKET—Octal tube socket
RMW-040		PULLEY—Idler pulley for dial cord
RRC-077	R3, S1	CONTROL—Volume control, includes power switch with knurled shaft
SCE-001	C13A, B	CAPACITOR—30 mf., 150 v.; 30 mf., 150 v., dry electrolytic
SDK-011		KNOB—White, for flat shaft
SDP-001		POINTER—Dial scale pointer
SDS-019		SCALE—Dial scale for Models 102, 102W, 107, 107W, 114, and 114W
SLC-020	L4	COIL—Oscillator coil
SMS-013		SPRING—Dial cord tension spring
SRC-003	R3, S1	VOLUME CONTROL and switch with flat shaft
STL-007	T2	TRANSFORMER—1st IF transformer
STL-008	T3	TRANSFORMER—2nd IF transformer
STO-005	T1	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer
SWL-001		CORD—Power cord



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

- I-F..... 455 KC
- R-F..... 1725 and 1500 KC

I-F ALIGNMENT:

Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Turn the volume control to maximum. Set test oscillator to 455 kc and keep oscillator output down so that meter reads 1/2 watt output or less. Apply signal to the converter grid (pin 8 of 12SA7) through a .05 mfd. capacitor and align progressively the trimmer capacitors in the second and first i-f transformer.

R-F ALIGNMENT:

Apply the r-f alignment signals through a standard IRE dummy antenna to the receiver antenna post. With the tuning condenser completely open, align the oscillator trimmer (C3) to 1725 kc. Tune the signal generator to 1500 kc and tune the receiver for maximum signal output, then peak antenna trimmer (C1) while rocking the generator.

PRECAUTION:

If the signal generator is a-c operated, use an isolating transformer between the power supply and the radio receiver power input. The use of an isolating capacitor is not recommended, as a-c through the capacitor will introduce hum modulation and/or create the possibility of a burned-out signal generator attenuator.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Rating..... 105-125 v. DC, 28 watts
- 105-125 v. 25-60 CFS AC, 28 watts
- Tuning Range..... 540-1725 KC
- Intermediate Frequency..... 455 KC

LOUDSPEAKER:

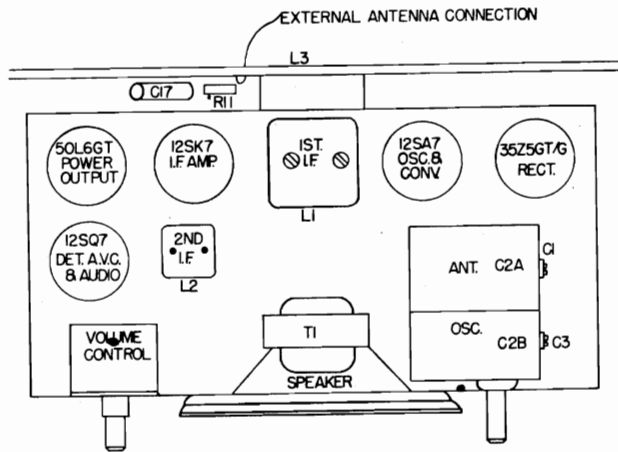
- Type..... Alnico V., permanent magnet
- Cone Diameter..... 4 inches
- Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles)..... 3.5 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- Converter and Oscillator..... 12SA7
- I-F Amplifier..... 12SK7
- Detector and Audio Amplifier..... 12SK7
- Power Output..... 50L6GT
- Rectifier..... 35Z5GT/G

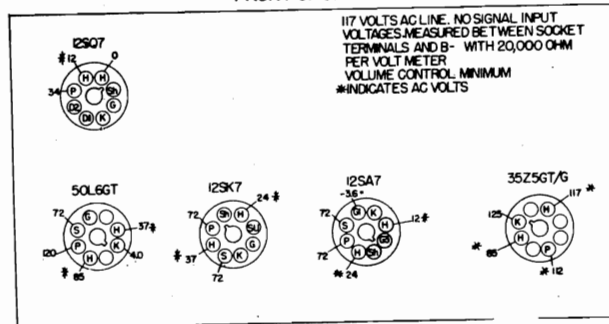
Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS		
UCC-040	C11,17	CAPACITOR - .01 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-041	C12,20	CAPACITOR - .02 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-044	C9,21	CAPACITOR - .005 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-045	C14,15,16	CAPACITOR - .05 mf., 600 v., paper
UCC-048	C19	CAPACITOR - .1 mf., 600 v., paper
UCU-036	C8,10	CAPACITOR - 220 mmf., mica
URD-007	R9	RESISTOR - 18 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-029	R7	RESISTOR - 150 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-041	R11	RESISTOR - 470 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R1	RESISTOR - 22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R5,6,10,12	RESISTOR - 470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-129	R2	RESISTOR - 2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS		
URD-137	R4	RESISTOR - 4.7 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URF-059	R8	RESISTOR - 2700 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS		
SCE-001	C13A,B	CAPACITOR - Electrolytic capacitor
SCT-013	C2A,B	CAPACITOR - Tuning capacitor
SJS-003		SOCKET - Tube socket
SIC-001	L4	COIL - Oscillator coil
SLL-006	L3	LOOP - Antenna loop
SOP-003		SPEAKER
SRC-070	R3,S1	VOLUME CONTROL
STL-007	L1	TRANSFORMER - 1st I-F transformer
STL-015	L2	TRANSFORMER - 2nd I-F transformer
STO-004	T1	TRANSFORMER - Output transformer
SWL-001		CORD - Power cord



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

FRONT OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

SOCKET VOLTAGE DIAGRAM

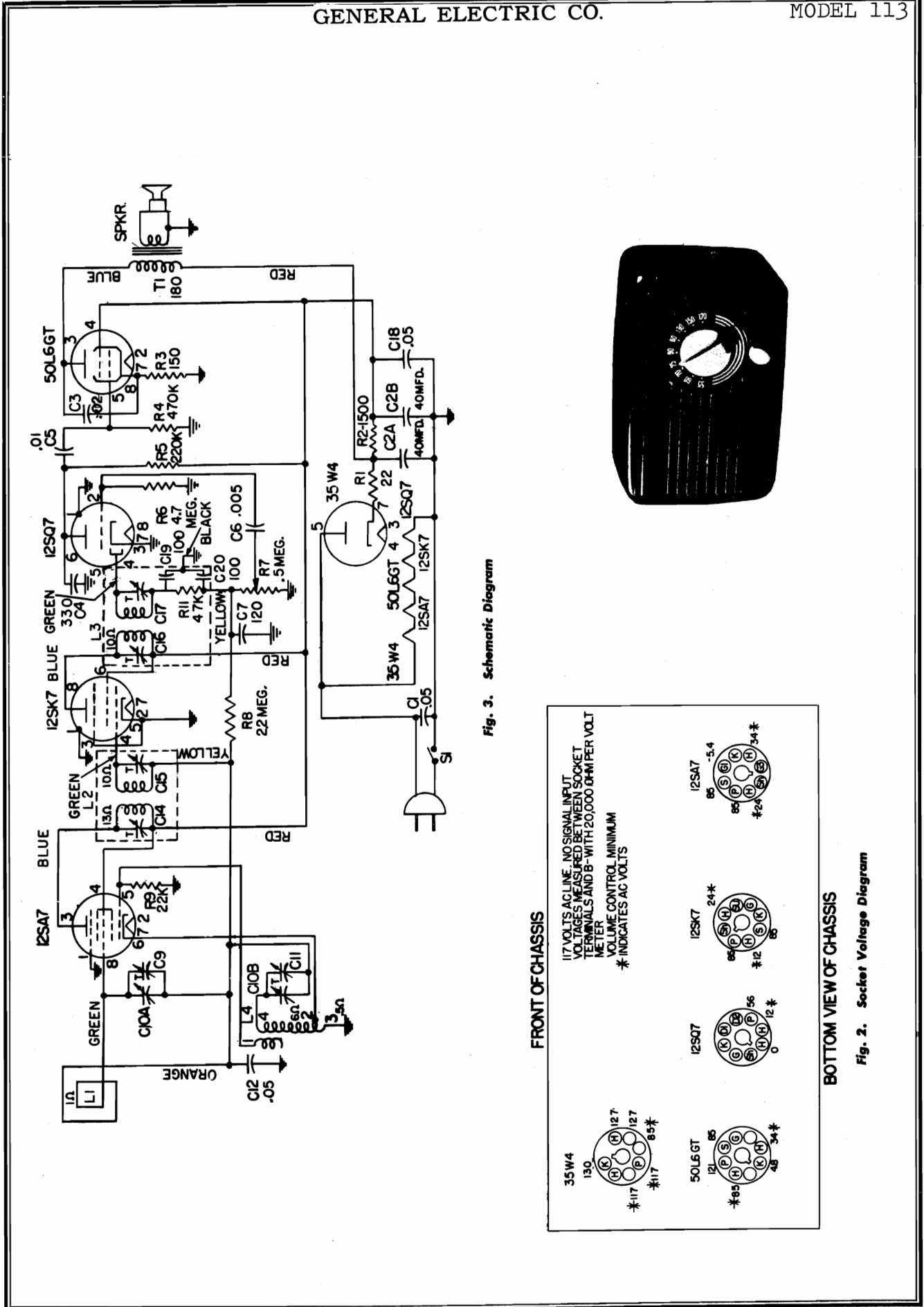


Fig. 3. Schematic Diagram

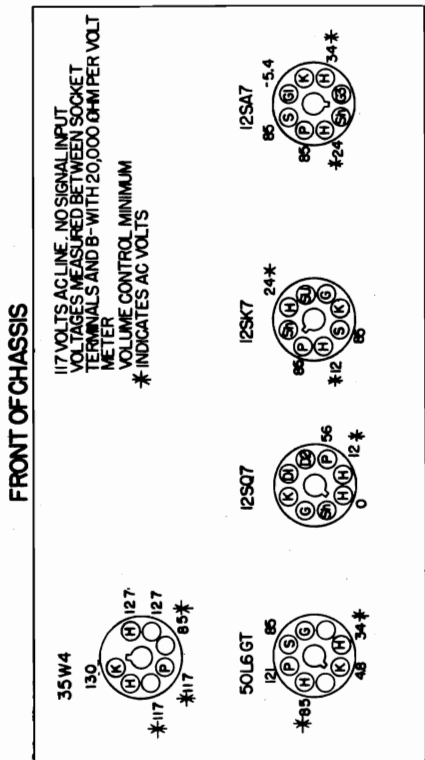
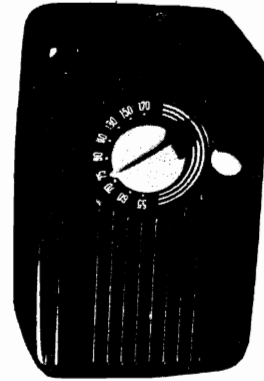


Fig. 2. Socket Voltage Diagram

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:

OVER-ALL DIMENSIONS:

Height 6 in.
 Width 9 1/4 in.
 Depth 4 3/4 in.

ELECTRICAL RATING:

Voltage 105-125 v. AC or DC
 Frequency on AC 40-60 cps
 Wattage (at 117 volts) 28 watts

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Broadcast Band 540-1725 kc
Intermediate Frequency 455 kc

LOUDSPEAKER "ALNICO V" MAGNET DYNAMIC

Outside Cone Diameter 4 in.
 Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles) 3.5 ohms

TUBES COMPLEMENT:

Converter-Oscillator 12SA7
 I-F Amplifier 12SK7
 Detector, AVC Audio 12SQ7
 Power Output 50L6GT
 Rectifier 35W4

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 113 is a five-tube (including rectifier) AC-DC super-heterodyne broadcast receiver in a distinctly styled cabinet. This receiver incorporates automatic volume control, attached antenna, permanent magnet "Alnico V" speaker, and beam power output.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

I-F 455 kc
 R-F 1725 kc and 1500 kc
 The location of all trimmers is shown in Figure 1.

I-F ALIGNMENT:

Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Turn the volume control to maximum. Set test oscillator to 455 kc and keep the oscillator output as low as a readable meter reading will

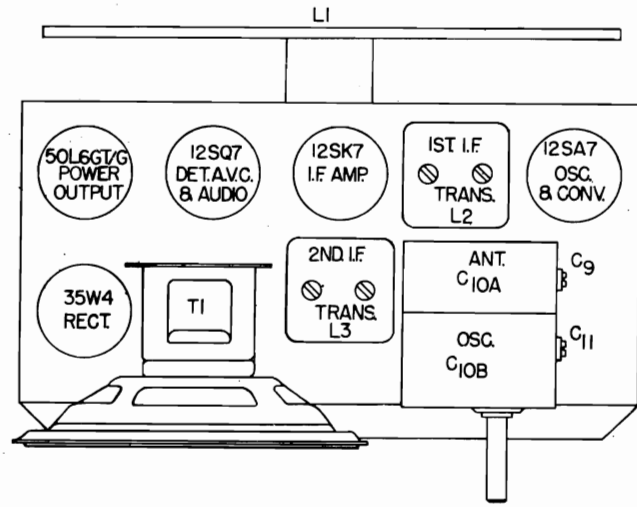


Fig. 1. Tube and Trimmer Location

permit. Apply signal to the converter grid through a .05 mfd. capacitor and align progressively the trimmers in the 2nd and 1st i-f transformer cans.

R-F ALIGNMENT:

Apply the r-f alignment signals through a standard IRE dummy antenna to C9. With the gang condenser wide open, align the oscillator trimmer (C11) to 1725 kc. Change the generator signal to 1500 kc, tune the receiver to the signal, and peak antenna trimmer (C9) for maximum output.

PRECAUTION:

If the signal generator is a-c operated, use an isolating transformer between the power supply and the radio receiver power input. The use of an isolating capacitor is not recommended, as a-c through the capacitor will introduce hum modulation and/or create the possibility of a burned-out signal generator attenuator.

-REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

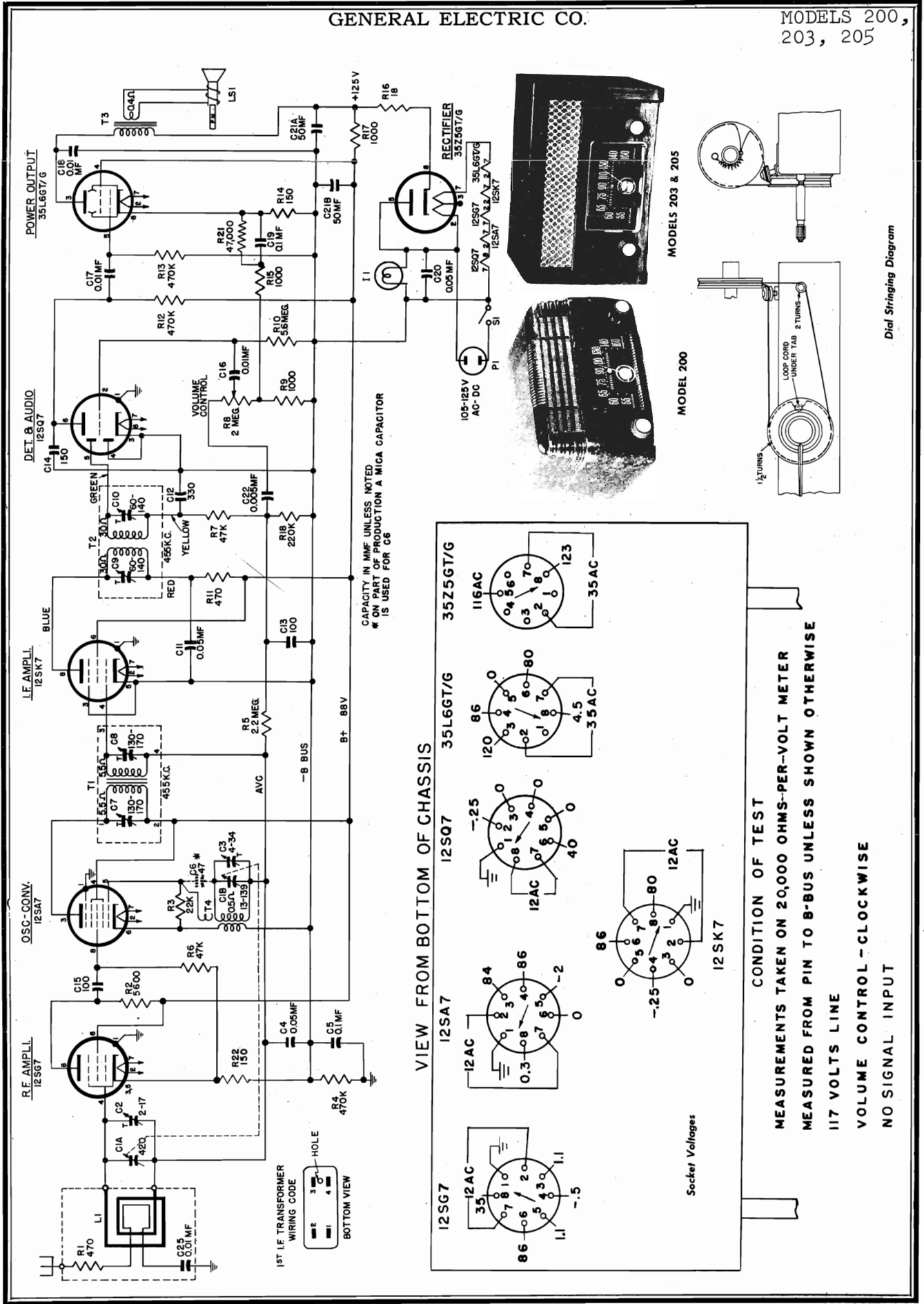
Cat. No.	Symbol	Description	Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS			SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS		
UCC-625	C6	CAPACITOR—.005 mf., 600 v., paper	RCW-2032	C4	CAPACITOR—330 mmf., mica
UCC-630	C5	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-008		KNOB—Volume control (Mahogany)
UCC-631	C3	CAPACITOR—.02 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-041		KNOB—Tuning knob with set screw
UCC-635	C1, 12, 18	CAPACITOR—.05 mf., 400 v., paper	RDK-144		KNOB—Tuning knob (Mahogany) for plain shaft
UCU-036	C7	CAPACITOR—220 mmf., mica	RJS-003		SOCKET—Tube socket (octal)
UCU-1030*	C7	CAPACITOR—120 mmf., mica	RJS-092		SOCKET—Tube socket
URD-487	SPKR	SPEAKER—4-inch PM speaker	RWL-009		POWER CORD
URD-009	R1	RESISTOR—22 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	SAB-001		BACK—Cabinet back
URD-029	R3	RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	SAU-022		CABINET—Plastic
URD-081	R9	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	SCE-009		CAPACITOR—40 x 40 mf., electrolytic
URD-105	R5	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	SCT-005		CAPACITOR—Tuning capacitor (knurled with split shaft)
URD-113	R4	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	SDK-005**		KNOB—Tuning knob, for knurled shaft
URD-129	R8	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon	SDK-007		KNOB—Knob for volume control
URD-137	R6	RESISTOR—4.7 meg., 1/2 w., carbon	SLC-020	L4	COIL—Oscillator coil
URF-053	R2	RESISTOR—1500 ohms, 2 w., carbon	SLL-002	L1	LOOP—Loop antenna
			SRC-004	R7	VOLUME CONTROL AND SWITCH
			STL-007	L2	I-F TRANSFORMER—1st i-f transformer
			STL-008	L3	I-F TRANSFORMER—2nd i-f transformer
			STO-004	T1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

* To be used with STL-008.

**To be used with SCT-005.

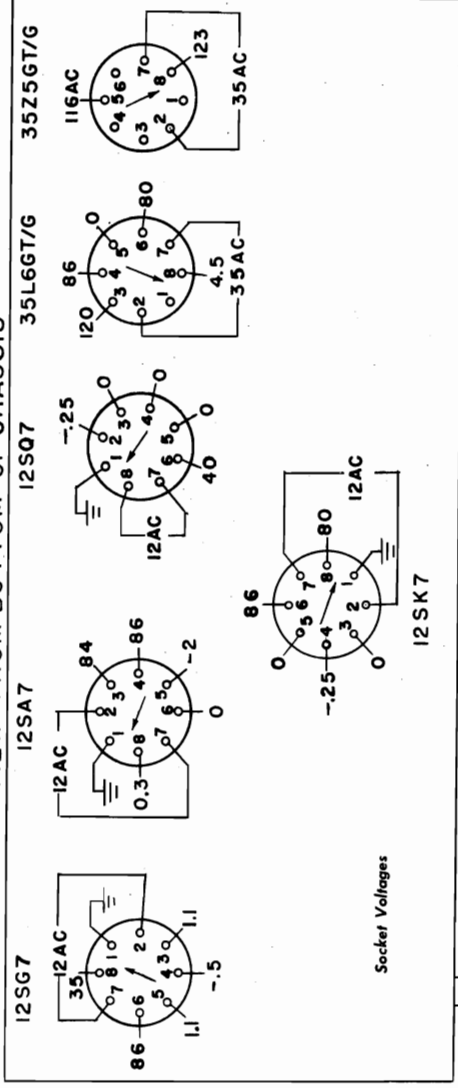
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODELS 200,
203, 205



CAPACITY IN MMF UNLESS NOTED
* ON PART OF PRODUCTION A MICA CAPACITOR
IS USED FOR C6

VIEW FROM BOTTOM OF CHASSIS



CONDITION OF TEST
MEASUREMENTS TAKEN ON 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER
MEASURED FROM PIN TO B-BUS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE
117 VOLTS LINE
VOLUME CONTROL - CLOCKWISE
NO SIGNAL INPUT

MODELS 200,
203, 205

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

ELECTRICAL RATING (INPUT)

Voltage 105-125 volts a-c or d-c
 Frequency on a-c 25 to 60 cycles
 Wattage 45 watts

OPERATING FREQUENCIES

Broadcast Band 540-1600 kilocycles
 I-F Amplifier 455 kilocycles

POWER OUTPUT (117 VOLTS LINE)

Undistorted 1.2 watts
 Maximum 1.5 watts

LOUDSPEAKER

Type Alnico P.M.
 Outside Cone Diameter 5 1/4 in.
 Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles) 3.5 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT

R.F. Amplifier Type 12SG7
 Oscillator-Converter Type 12SA7
 I.F. Amplifier Type 12SK7
 Detector-Audio Type 12SQ7
 Power Output Type 35L6GT
 Rectifier Type 35Z5GT/G
 Pilot Lamp G-E, Type C7, 115-volt, 10-watt, clear,
 candelabra screw base

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

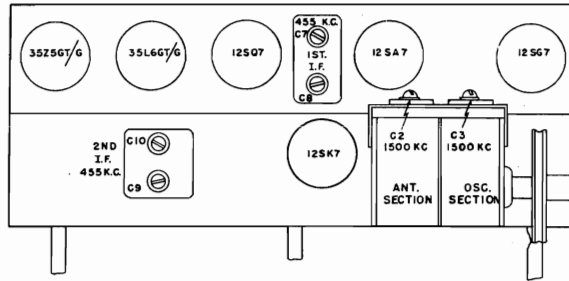
R-F 1500 kilocycles
 I-F 455 kilocycles

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. Test oscillator with audio tone modulation
2. A.C. output meter, 1 1/2 volts full scale
3. 0.05 mf paper capacitor
4. 50 mmf mica capacitor
5. Insulated screwdriver

PROCEDURE—GENERAL

1. Turn dial scale pointer as far counterclockwise as possible. The pointer should coincide with the first marking at the left of the scale. If it doesn't, remove chassis and slip pointer on shaft until the pointer is under reference mark when chassis is bolted in place.
2. For i-f and r-f alignments, the output meter is connected across the loudspeaker voice coil terminals.
3. Keep radio volume control at maximum and attenuate test oscillator signal output so that the output meter reading never exceeds 1 1/4 volts.
4. The chassis must be removed from the cabinet during I-F alignment. For R-F alignment bolt the chassis in the cabinet securely.
5. Connect the capacitor as listed in column 2, between the output "High Side" of test oscillator and the point of input specified.



Tube and Trimmer Location

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Connect Test Oscillator to	Test Osc. Setting	Pointer Setting on Radio	Adjustment for Maximum Output
1	12SK7 grid in series with 0.05 mf cap.	455 kc	1500 kc	2nd I-F Trans. Trimmers
2	12SA7 grid in series with 0.05 mf cap.	455 kc	1500 kc	1st and 2nd I-F Trans. Trimmers
3	Ant. Post in series with 50 mmf	1500 kc	1500 kc	C3 (Osc.)
4	Ant. Post in series with 50 mmf	1500 kc	1500 kc	C2 (R-F)

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20 per cent. Readings taken with low signal input so that AVC is not effective.

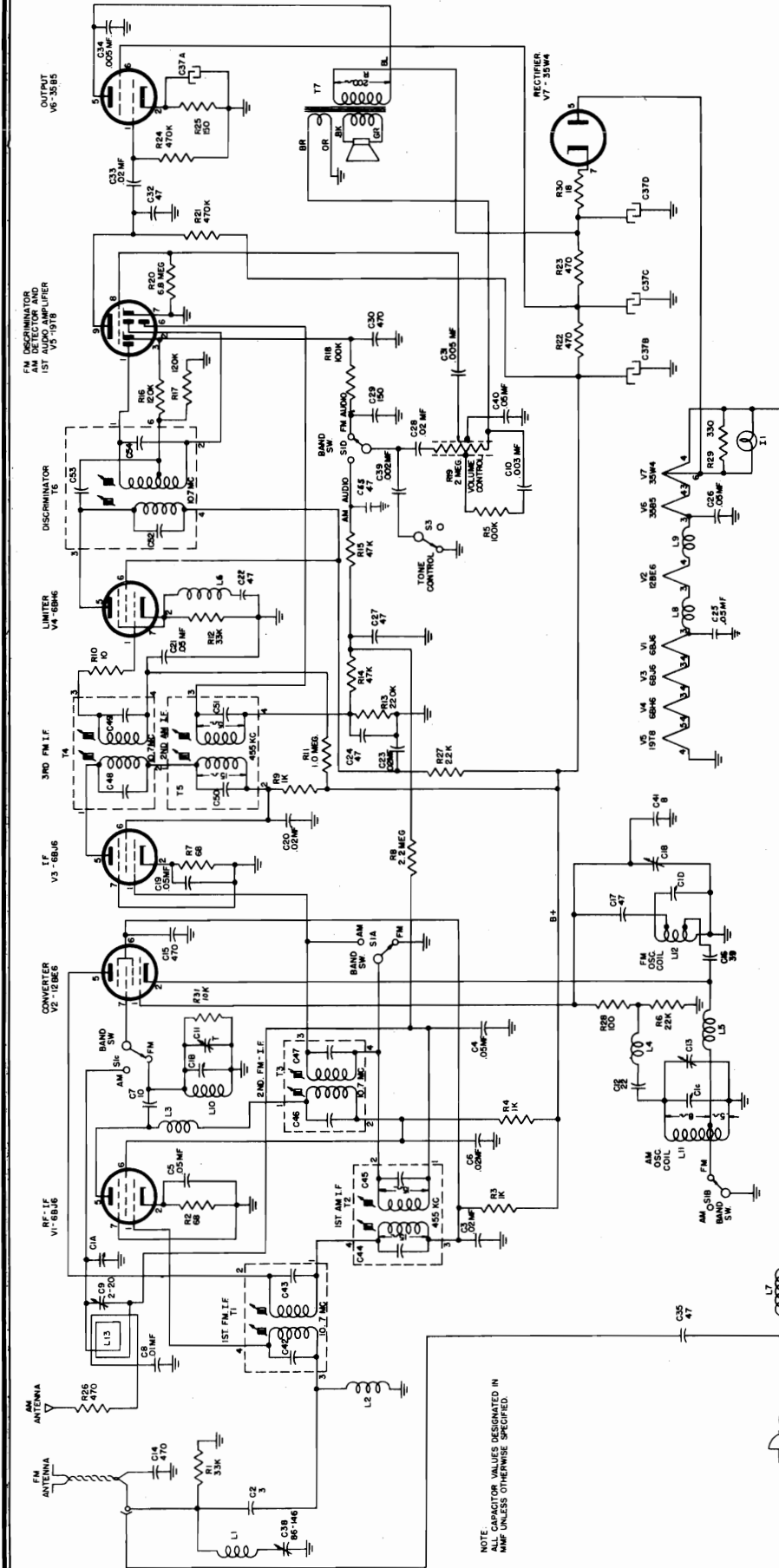
- (1) R-F Stage Gains.
 - Antenna post to 12SG7 grid 4 at 1000 kc
 - 12SG7 grid to 12SA7 grid 8 at 1000 kc
 - 12SA7 grid to 12SK7 grid 30 at 455 kc
 - 12SK7 grid to 12SQ7 diode plate 57 at 455 kc
- (2) Audio Gain.
 - 0.12 volt at 400 cycles across volume control (R8) with control set at maximum will give approximately 1/2-watt output across speaker voice coil.
- (3) Oscillator Grid Bias.
 - D-C voltage developed across the oscillator grid leak (R3). Averages 7.7 volts at 1000 kc.
- (4) Socket Pin Voltages.
 - Figure 4 shows voltages from all tube pins to B- unless otherwise specified. Voltage readings much lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODELS 200, 203, & 205

PART NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS			SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)		
UCC-039	C22	CAPACITOR—005 mfd, 600 v, paper	RAX-001		PULLEY—Idler pulley assembly
UCC-040	C25	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd, 600 v, paper	RCC-013	C19	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd, 200 v, paper
UCC-048	C5	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd, 600 v, paper	RCC-040	C16, 17, 18	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd, 600 v, paper
UCU-020	C6	CAPACITOR—.47 mmf, 500 v, mica	RCC-045	C4, 11, 20	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd, 600 v, paper
UCU-028	C13, 15	CAPACITOR—100 mmf, 500 v, mica	RCE-037	C21A, 21B	CAPACITOR—50-50 mfd, 150 v, dry electrolytic
UCU-032	C14	CAPACITOR—150 mmf, 500 v, mica	RCT-015	C1A, 1B	CONDENSER—Tuning condenser (includes C2 and C3)
UCU-040	C12	CAPACITOR—330 mmf, 500 v, mica	RDC-001		CORD—Drive cord assembly
UIC-001		CEMENT—Loudspeaker cone cement	RDD-001		DRUM—Drive drum and shaft assembly
UIC-002		THINNER—Cone cement thinner	RDE-001		ESCUTCHEON—Dial escutcheon (Models 203, 205)
UOP-528	LS1	SPEAKER—5 1/4 in. PM	RDG-002		PLATE—Dial back plate assembly
UOX-001		CONE—Replacement cone kit	RDK-006		KNOB—Control knob
URD-029	R14, 22	RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RDS-030		SCALE—Dial scale (Models 203, 205)
URD-041	R1, 11	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RDS-031		SCALE—Dial scale (Models 200, 201)
URD-057	R9, 15	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RHM-004		CLIP—Speed clip for dial scale (Model 200)
URD-067	R2	RESISTOR—5600 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RHM-005		CLIP—Speed clip for dial scale (Models 203, 205)
URD-081	R3	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RHM-016		CLIP—Osc. coil mtg. clip
URD-089	R6, 7, 21	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RJS-003		TUBE SOCKET—Octal base tube socket (12SA7)
URD-105	R18	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RJS-006		TUBE SOCKET—Octal base tube socket
URD-113	R4, 12, 13	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w, carbon	RJS-053		SOCKET—Pilot lamp socket
URD-129	R5	RESISTOR—2.2 meg, 1/2 w, carbon	RLC-021	T4	COIL—Oscillator coil
URD-139	R10	RESISTOR—5.6 meg, 1/2 w, carbon	RRC-002	R8, S1	VOLUME CONTROL—2.0 meg potentiometer, includes power switch
URF-049	R17	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 2 w, carbon	RRW-008	R16	RESISTOR—18 ohms, 1 w, wirewound
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS			RTL-001	T1	TRANSFORMER—1st I.F. transformer
RAB-001		BEAM-A-SCOPE—Cabinet back and loop assembly (Models 203, 205)	RTL-029	T2	TRANSFORMER—2nd I.F. transformer
RAB-003		BEAM-A-SCOPE—Cabinet back and loop assembly (Model 200)	RTG-003	T3	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer
RAU-002		CABINET—Brown plastic (Model 200)	RWL-009	P1	CORD—Power cord and plug
RAV-025		CABINET—Walnut wood (Model 203)			
RAV-026		CABINET—Blonde wood (Model 205)			
RAV-027		CABINET—Maple wood (Model 205)			

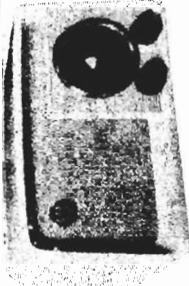
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODELS 210,
211, 212

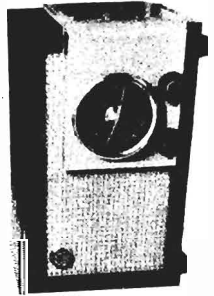


NOTE:
ALL CAPACITOR VALUES DESIGNATED IN
MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

- ELECTRICAL:**
Voltage... 105-125 volts A-c or D-c
Frequency... 50-60 cps
Wattage... 33 watts
- TUNING BAND:**
AM... 540-1600 kc
FM... 88-108 mc
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:**
AM... 455 kc
FM... 10.7 mc
- POWER OUTPUT (117 volts line)**
Undistorted... 1.1 watts
Maximum... 1.8 watts
- LOUDSPEAKER:**
Type... "Alnico" permanent magnet
Outside Diameter of Cone... 5 1/4 inches
Voice Coil Impedance at 400 Cycles... 3.2 ohms
- TUBE COMPLEMENT:**
(V1) FM RF and 1st I-F Amplifier... 6BJ6
(V2) Oscillator-Converter... 12BE6
(V3) I-F Amplifier... 6BJ6
(V4) Limiter... 6BH6
(V5) FM Discriminator, AM Detector,
and 1st Audio Amplifier... 19T8
(V6) Power Output... 35B5
(V7) Rectifier... 35W4
(I1)... Mazda #47, 6-8 v.



211—Ivory



212—Wood



210—Mahogany

MODELS 210,
211, 212

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

GENERAL

Models 210, 211 and 212 are alike except for cabinets. Model 210 is a mahogany-colored plastic cabinet. Model 211 is an ivory plastic cabinet, while 212 is a wood cabinet.

These models are designed to operate either from built-in antennas or from an external AM antenna or FM dipole antenna. On AM it is merely necessary to connect an external antenna to the terminal screw marked "Antenna." On FM, to operate the receiver from the built-in power line antenna, it is necessary to connect the green wire coming out the back of the cabinet back, to the right-hand terminal screw of the antenna terminal strip.

For operation from a 300-ohm FM dipole (G. E. Cat. No. UKA-006 or UKR-006), remove this green wire from the terminal and connect the 300-ohm transmission line (G. E. Cat. No. UWT-002) to the terminals marked "DIPOLE."

On AM operation, the set operates as a five-tube set with the signal being fed directly into the converter grid.

On FM, the set uses a reflex circuit, the Armstrong type discriminator and a special limiter circuit.

In the reflex circuit, V1 (6BJ6) acts both as an r-f amplifier and as the 1st i-f amplifier. The r-f signal is fed into the grid of V1 through the secondary of T1. It is amplified by V1 and tuned at the converter grid by L10, C1B and trimmer C11. In the converter, the r-f is changed to 10.7 mc i-f, and fed into the primary of T1 and again inserted into the grid of V1, which now acts as an i-f amplifier. The i-f signal is fed from the plate of V1 through choke L3 into the second i-f transformer. L1 and C38 form a 10.7 mc wave trap to eliminate any i-f signal from the antenna circuit to prevent interference. C2 and L2 are designed to peak at 98 mc with strays to increase the FM r-f sensitivity. At the FM r-f frequencies, the capacitor C42 offers little series impedance to the r-f signal. L3 and C7 form a high-pass filter to pass the FM r-f signal into the converter grid and to shunt the FM i-f frequency into the primary of the second FM i-f transformer.

It should be noted that the FM oscillator coil L12 is a section of 300-ohm line shorted at one end to form a one-turn loop. C16 and C17 are tapped in at each side of the shorted end.

L6 and C22 in the cathode circuit of the limiter tube are series tuned to 10.7 mc. This effectively grounds the cathode for IF. The presence of R12, however, provides a highly degenerative condition for any amplitude modulation applied to the limiter grid. The cathode bias developed by R12 is approximately 50 volts, which makes it necessary to insert onto the grid of V4 from B + 50 volts through R11.

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by a vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring device may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of $\pm 20\%$. Readings should be taken with low signal voltage so that AVC is not effective.

1. R-F AND I-F STAGE GAINS

Signal applied through IRE dummy antenna:

Antenna Post to V2 Grid.....	4.0 at 1000 kc
V2 Grid to V3 Grid.....	.38 at 455 kc
Dipole Terminals to V1 Grid.....	1.3 at 98 mc
V1 to V2 Grid.....	8.0 at 98 mc
V2 to V1 Grid.....	1.6 at 10.7 mc
V1 to V3 Grid.....	22 at 10.7 mc
V3 to V4 Grid.....	26 at 10.7 mc

2. AUDIO GAIN

.09 volts at 400 cps across volume control with volume control set at maximum will give approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ watt output across the speaker voice coil.

3. OSCILLATOR GRID BIAS

D-c voltage developed across R6:

4.8 volts at 1000 kc.
2.2 volts at 98 mc.

4. SOCKET PIN VOLTAGES

Figure 3 shows typical tube pin voltages. All readings should be made from the pins to ground, unless otherwise indicated.

5. HUM MEASUREMENT

Hum measured across the voice coil of the speaker with volume control at minimum and Band switch on AM should not exceed 10 millivolts.

On FM, ground limiter grid and measure hum across voice coil with volume control at maximum. Hum should not exceed 20 millivolts.

ANTENNA:

AM.....	Loop antenna, or outside antenna
FM.....	Power cord antenna, or 300-ohm FM dipole antenna

ALIGNMENT

Two methods of alignment are given: (1) The regular meter alignment as previously used; and (2) Visual alignment, which allows for more precision in aligning the i-f transformers and particularly the discriminator alignment where it is necessary that the negative and positive half cycles of the output wave have equal amplitude and symmetry.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR METER ALIGNMENT:

1. Test oscillator with tone modulation.
2. 20,000 ohm-per-volt voltmeter or microammeter.
3. A-c voltmeter, 2 volts.
4. .01 mfd., paper capacitor.
5. 200,000 ohm resistor, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR VISUAL ALIGNMENT:

1. General Electric YGS-3 AM and FM signal generator, or equivalent.
2. General Electric CRO-5A oscilloscope, or equivalent.
3. 200,000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor.
4. 20,000 ohm-per-volt meter.
5. .01 mfd paper capacitor.
6. 8 to 10 mfd Pyranol capacitor.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH VISUAL ALIGNMENT TABLE:

1. Connect vertical plates of scope to the limiter cathode (pin 2 or 7 of V4) through 200,000-ohm resistor and ground. Connect an 8 to 10 mfd. pyranol capacitor between junction of C21 and R11 and ground.
2. Connect vertical plates of scope to junction of R18 and C29 (FM audio).
3. Connect vertical plates of scope at junction of R15 and C27 (AM audio).
4. Use a 60-cycle, amplitude-modulated signal.
5. In some cases tuning of the converter grid will cause "pulling in" of the oscillator and will change the oscillator frequency. After centering the response curve, if peaking of C11 causes the curve to move off the screen, it is necessary to recalibrate the oscillator as in Step 9.
6. The termination impedance of the signal generator should be 300 ohms to properly match the FM input impedance of this receiver.
7. To align the 1st i-f transformer (T1), it is necessary to disconnect the copper strap from the 12BE6 at the tube pin connection. After aligning T1, resolder the copper strap to pin 7 of the 12BE6.
8. To position the dial pointer, close the gang condenser completely and place the dial pointer on the shaft such that it is parallel to the chassis.
9. For alignment of the AM oscillator and r-f trimmers, the signal should be inductively coupled to the loop antenna by connecting a four-turn, six-inch diameter loop of bell wire to the signal generator terminals, and then locate this loop about one foot from the radio loop antenna. To prevent possible errors in peak readings, the position of the loop with respect to the radio loop antenna should not be changed during any one set of adjustments.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH METER ALIGNMENT CHART:

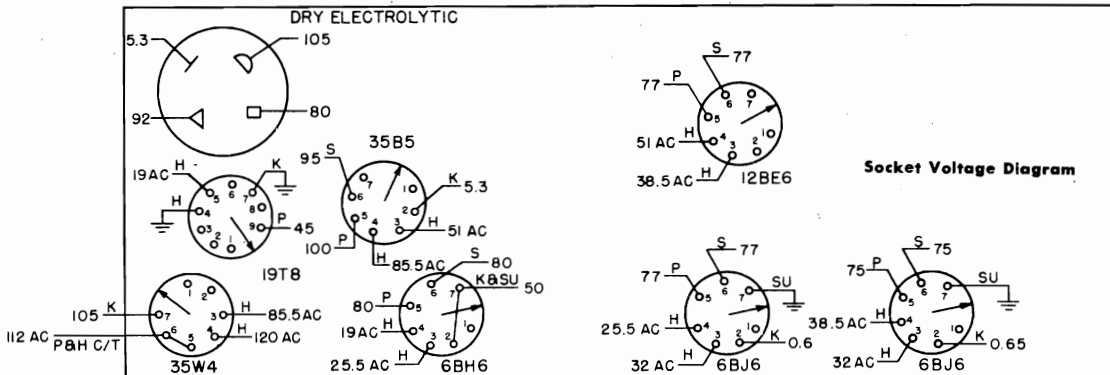
1. Use unmodulated signal.
2. Connect a 20,000 ohm-per-volt meter from junction of C29 and R18 to chassis. Use ten-volt scale.
3. Connect a 20,000 ohm-per-volt meter from cathode of limiter (pin 2 or 7 of V4) to junction of C21 and R11 in series with 200,000-ohm resistor. The resistor should be connected directly to the cathode to minimize capacity loading and to isolate the i-f signal voltage from the meter. Keep signal generator level down so that meter indicates not more than one volt at the cathode (5 microamps through 200,000 ohms).
4. Use 400-cycle modulation.
5. Connect a standard output meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control full on. Keep signal generator output down so that meter indicates not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.
6. For alignment of the AM oscillator and r-f trimmers, the signal should be inductively coupled to the loop antenna by connecting a four-turn, six-inch diameter loop of bell wire to the signal generator terminals, and then locate the loop about one foot from the radio loop antenna. To prevent possible errors in peak readings, the position of the loop with respect to the radio loop antenna should not be changed during any one set of adjustments.
7. To align the first FM i-f transformer (T1), it is necessary to disconnect the copper strap from the tube grid connection (pin 7 of 12BE6). Resolder the strap after T1 is aligned.
8. The AM r-f alignment should be made before the FM r-f alignment. With the gang condenser fully closed or meshed, the dial pointer should be parallel to the top of the chassis.
9. Termination impedance of the signal generator should be 300 ohms.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODELS 210,
211, 212

ALIGNMENT CHARTS

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	BAND SWITCH SETTING	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	SEE NOTE
AM I-F METER ALIGNMENT						
1	455 kc	12BE6 grid (Pin 7 of V2) thru .01 mfd.	AM	550	Two slugs of T5 for maximum.	4, 5
2	455 kc	Same as Step 1.	AM	550	Two slugs of T2 for maximum.	4, 5
FM I-F AND DISCRIMINATOR METER ALIGNMENT						
3	10.7 mc	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V1)	FM	....	Adjust tuning slugs of T4 for maximum.	1, 3
4	10.7 mc	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V1)	FM	....	Adjust tuning slugs of T3 for maximum.	1, 3
5	10.7 mc	12BE6 grid (Pin 1 of V2). See Note 7.	FM	....	Adjust tuning slugs of T1 for maximum.	1, 3, 7
6	10.7 mc	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V3)	FM	....	Adjust T6 secondary for minimum 400-cycle output. Three null points will be noticed (the center one is correct). When T6 is tuned either side of this point, the sound output will increase.	4, 5
7	*	Same as Step 6.	FM	....	*Detune signal generator to smaller of two peaks found, one on each side of 10.7 mc.	1, 2
8	Same as Step 4.	Same as Steps 6 and 7.	FM	....	Adjust T6 primary for maximum.	1, 2
AM R-F METER ALIGNMENT						
9				Repeat Step 6		
10	1500 kc	Inductively coupled. (Note 8)	AM	*1500 kc	Adjust C13 for maximum.	4, 5, 6, 8*
11	1500 kc	Inductively coupled.	AM	For max. output	Adjust C9 for maximum while rocking dial.	4, 5, 6
FM R-F METER ALIGNMENT						
12	108 mc	**Dipole terminals	FM	108 mc	Adjust for C18 for maximum.	1, 3, 9**
13	98 mc	Dipole terminals	FM	For maximum output	Adjust C11 for maximum while rocking generator.	1, 3
14	10.7 mc	Dipole terminals	FM	....	Adjust C38 for minimum.	1, 3



ALL VOLTAGES ARE +DC
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL VOLTAGES TO CHASSIS

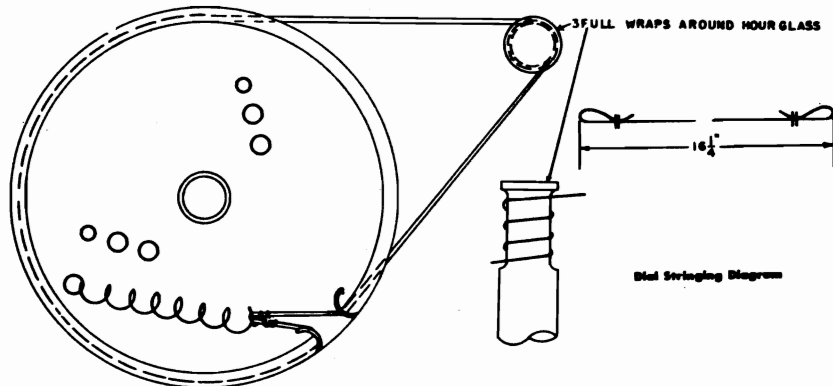
BACK OF CHASSIS
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH $E_L = 120$ V.
DC VOLTAGES WITH 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER
AC VOLTAGES WITH 1,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER

MODELS 210,
211, 212

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	BAND SWITCH SETTING	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	SEE NOTE
AM I-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT						
1	455 kc \pm 20 kc at 60-cycle sweep rate	12BE6 grid (Pin 7 of V2) thru .01 mfd.	AM	....	Two slugs of T5 for maximum amplitude and minimum distortion.	3
2	455 kc \pm 20 kc at 60-cycle sweep rate	Same as Step 1.	AM	....	Two slugs of T2 for maximum.	3
FM I-F AND DISCRIMINATOR VISUAL ALIGNMENT						
3	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V1)	FM	....	Adjust tuning slugs of T4 for maximum amplitude of wave.	1
4	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V1)	FM	....	Tuning slugs of T3 for maximum amplitude of wave.	1
5	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	12BE6 grid (Pin 1 of V2) See Note 7	FM	....	Tuning slugs of T1 for maximum amplitude of wave.	1, 7
6	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	6BJ6 grid (Pin 1 of V3)	FM	....	Adjust primary of T6 for maximum amplitude.	2
7	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	Same as Step 6.	FM	....	Adjust secondary of T6 for vertical symmetry with respect to midpoint horizontal trace.	2
8	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	Same as Steps 6 and 7.	FM	....	Adjust primary of T6 for straightest line between positive and negative peaks.	2
AM R-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT						
9	1500 kc	*Inductively coupled	AM	1500 kc	Adjust C13 for steepest slope of straight-line trace on scope.	3, 4 * 9, 8
10	1500 kc \pm 20 kc at 60 cps rate	Inductively coupled	AM	For max. output	Adjust C9 for maximum amplitude and minimum distortion.	3, 5 9
FM R-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT						
11	108 mc	Dipole** terminals	FM	108 mc	Adjust C18 for steepest slope of straight-line trace on scope.	1, 4 6**
12	98 mc \pm 300 kc at 60 cps rate	Dipole terminals	FM	For max. output	Adjust C11 for maximum amplitude and minimum distortion.	1, 6
13	10.7 mc \pm 300 kc at 60-cycle rate	Dipole terminals	FM	....	Adjust C38 of minimum amplitude.	1, 6



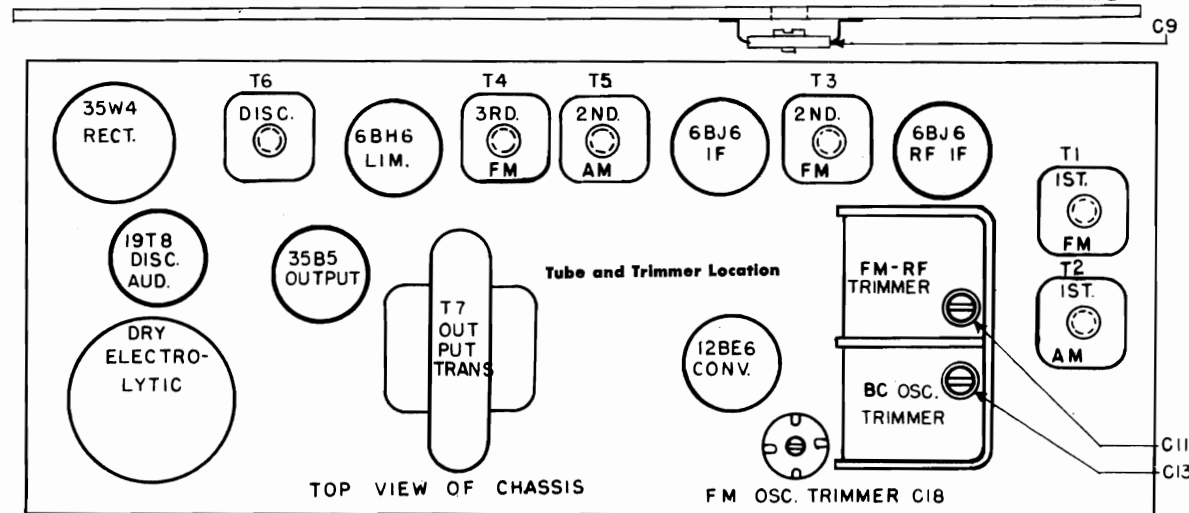
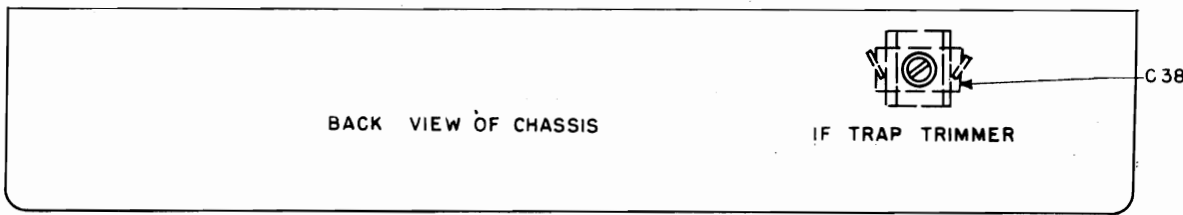
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODELS 210,
211, 212

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS		
UCC-621	C39	CAPACITOR—.002 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-623	C10	CAPACITOR—.003 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-625	C31, 34	CAPACITOR—.005 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-630	C8	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-631	C3, 6, 20, 23, 28, 33	CAPACITOR—.02 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-635	C4, 5, 19, 25, 26, 21, 36, 40	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-020	C24, 27, 32, 35	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., ±20%, mica
UCU-032	C29	CAPACITOR—150 mmf., ±20%, mica
UCU-044	C30	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., ±20%, mica
UOP-557		SPEAKER—5 1/4-inch PM speaker
URD-001	R10	RESISTOR—10 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-025	R2, 7, 28	RESISTOR—100 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-037	R29	RESISTOR—330 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-041	R26	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-049	R3, 4, 9	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-057	R27	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R6	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-085	R1, 12	RESISTOR—33,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-089	R14, 15	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-097	R5, 18	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-099	R16, 17	RESISTOR—120,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-105	R13	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R21, 24	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-121	R11	RESISTOR—1.0 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-129	R8	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-141	R20	RESISTOR—6.8 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URE-029	R25	RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-041	R22, 23	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1 w., carbon

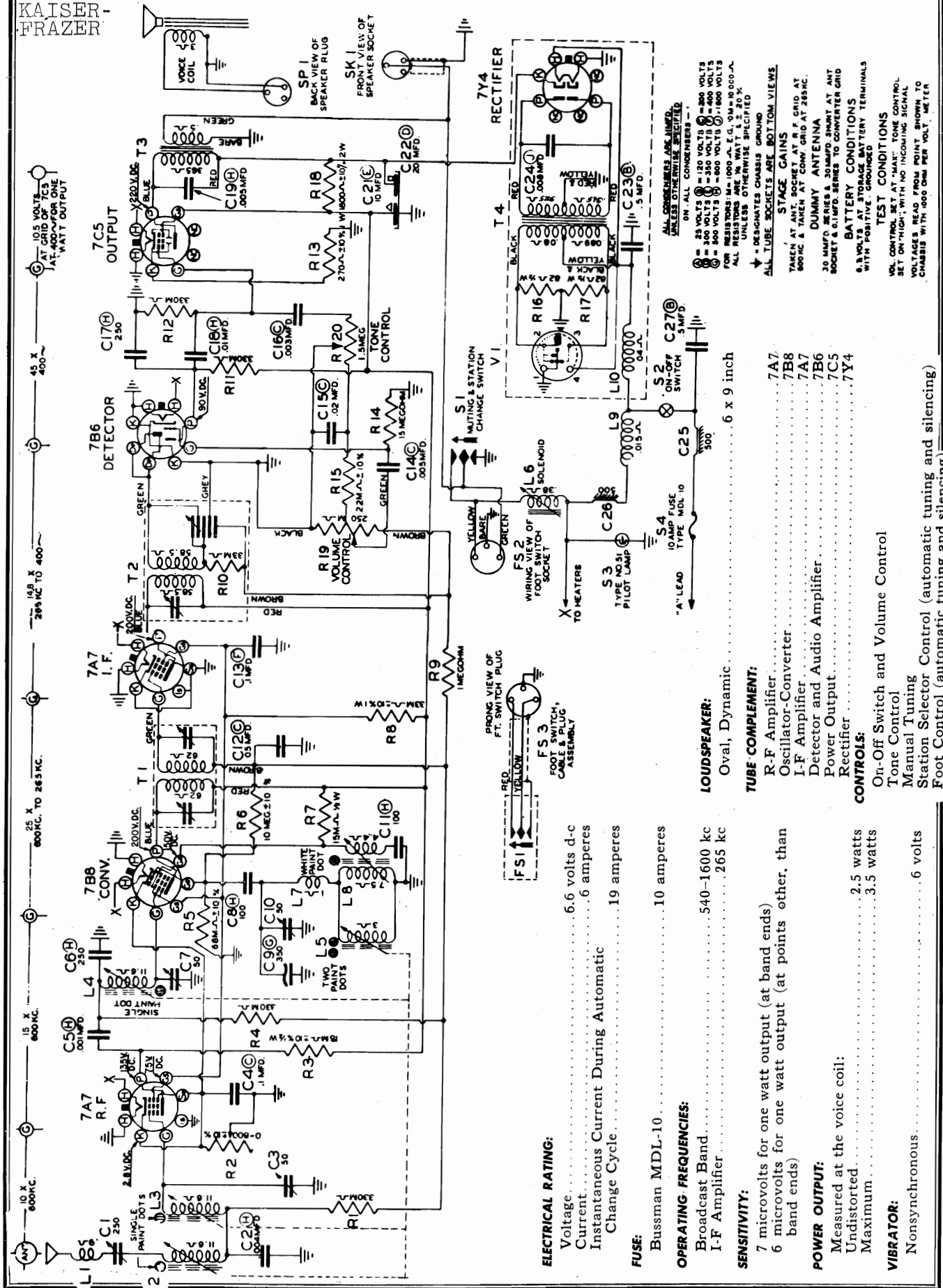
Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS		
RAA-007		ARM—Switch arm for tone control
RAB-074	L13	LOOP AND BACK ASSEMBLY FOR MODELS 210 AND 211
RAB-075	L13	LOOP AND BACK ASSEMBLY FOR MODEL 212
RAU-036		CABINET—White plastic cabinet for Model 211
RAU-037		CABINET—Brown plastic cabinet for Model 210
RAV-057		CABINET—Wood cabinet for Model 212
RCE-065	C37A, B, C, D	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic capacitor
RCT-031	C1A, B, C, D, C11, 13	CAPACITOR—Tuning capacitor
RCW-176	C14, 15	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., ±20%, max. neg., ceramic
RCW-1052	C17	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., ±20%, max. neg., ceramic
RCW-1057	C16	CAPACITOR—39 mmf., ±10%, max. neg., ceramic
RCW-1060	C7	CAPACITOR—10 mmf., ±20%, zero temp. coef., ceramic

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)		
RCW-2010	C22	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., ±5%, zero temp. coef., ceramic
RCW-2033	C41	CAPACITOR—8 mmf., ±10%, max. neg., ceramic
RCW-3004	C2	CAPACITOR—3 mmf., ±20%, zero temp. coef., ceramic
RCW-3016	C12	CAPACITOR—20 mmf., ±5%, max. neg., ceramic
RCY-016	C9	CAPACITOR—2-20 mmf., trimmer capacitor
RCY-029	C18	CAPACITOR—FM oscillator trimmer
RCY-044	C38	CAPACITOR—86-146 mmf., trimmer capacitor
RDE-031		ESCUTCHEON
RDK-130		KNOB—Fawn for Model 210 tone control
RDK-131		KNOB—Fawn for Model 210 tuning control
RDK-132		KNOB—Fawn for Model 210 volume control and band switch
RDK-133		KNOB—Maroon for volume control and band switch on Models 211, 212
RDK-134		KNOB—Maroon for tone control on Models 211, 212
RDK-135		KNOB—Maroon for tuning on Models 211, 212
RDP-039		POINTER ASSEMBLY
RDS-071		SCALE, DIAL SCALE
RDW-009		WINDOW
RHG-015		GROMMET—Rubber grommet
RJS-033		SOCKET—For dial light
RJS-105		SOCKET—7-prong tube socket
RJS-118		SOCKET—9-prong tube socket
RJX-019		SOCKET—Female interlock socket on power cord
RLA-012	L4	CHOKE—FM oscillator grid choke
RLB-026	L10	COIL—FM R-F coil
RLC-066	L11	COIL—AM oscillator coil
RLC-067	L12	COIL—FM oscillator coil (length of 300-ohm line between tuning condenser and terminal board tapped at the converter tube)
RLI-005	L3, 8, 9	CHOKE—FM choke
RLI-044	L7	CHOKE—Power line choke
RLI-056	L2	CHOKE—FM antenna choke
RLI-057	L5	CHOKE—FM oscillator cathode choke
RLI-058	L6	CHOKE—Limiter cathode choke
RLI-062	L1	CHOKE—FM Choke
RMG-009		GEAR SEGMENT—For tone control
RMS-004		SPRING—Dial cord tension spring
RRC-082	R19, S2	VOLUME CONTROL AND POWER SWITCH
RRW-008	R30	RESISTOR—Flexible resistor, 18 ohms, 1 w., ±10%
RSI-003		SOCKET—Male interlock on chassis
RSW-056	S1	SWITCH—Bandchange switch
RSW-057	S3	SWITCH—Tone control switch
RTD-006	T6	TRANSFORMER—Discriminator transformer
RTL-054	T5	TRANSFORMER—AM-2nd I-F transformer
RTL-077	T1, 3, 4	TRANSFORMER—1st, 2nd and 3rd FM I-F transformer
RTL-078	T2	TRANSFORMER—AM 1st I-F transformer
RTO-049	T7	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer



MODEL 230
KAISER-
FRAZER

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



ALL COMPONENTS ARE UNIMD.
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
OR, ALL COMPONENTS ARE —
⊖ = 25 VOLTS ⊕ = 120 VOLTS ⊕ = 350 VOLTS ⊕ = 500 VOLTS
⊖ = 50 VOLTS ⊕ = 100 VOLTS ⊕ = 150 VOLTS ⊕ = 200 VOLTS
FOR RESISTORS 1000 OHMS E.G. 10M = 10,000 OHMS
ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
↓ = DESIGNATES CHASSIS GROUND
ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS
STAGE GAINS
TAKEN AT ANT. SOCKET AT 2 SPD AT 800 KC
AND TAKEN AT CONV. GRID AT 250 KC.
DUMMY ANTENNA
30 MMFD SERIES & 30MMFD SHUNT AT ANT. SOCKET & 61MMFD SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID
BATTERY CONDITIONS
9.5 VOLTS AT STORAGE VERY TERMINALS
WITH POSITIVE GROUNDING

TEST CONDITIONS
VOL. CONTROL SET AT "MAX." TONE CONTROL SET ON "HIGH" WITH NO INCOMING SIGNAL. VOLTAGES READ FROM POINT SHOWN TO CHASSIS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER.

- LOUDSPEAKER:**
Oval, Dynamic..... 6 x 9 inch
- TUBE COMPLEMENT:**
7A7..... 7A7
7B8..... 7B8
7A7..... 7A7
7B6..... 7B6
7C5..... 7C5
7Y4..... 7Y4
- CONTROLS:**
On-Off Switch and Volume Control
Tone Control
Manual Tuning
Station Selector Control (automatic tuning and silencing)
Foot Control (automatic tuning and silencing)

- ELECTRICAL RATING:**
Voltage..... 6.6 volts d-c
Current..... .6 amperes
Instantaneous Current During Automatic Change Cycle..... 19 amperes
- FUSE:**
Bussman MDL-10..... 10 amperes
- OPERATING FREQUENCIES:**
Broadcast Band..... 540-1600 kc
I-F Amplifier..... 265 kc
- SENSITIVITY:**
7 microvolts for one watt output (at band ends)
6 microvolts for one watt output (at points other than band ends)
- POWER OUTPUT:**
Measured at the voice coil: 2.5 watts
Undistorted..... 3.5 watts
Maximum..... 6 volts
- VIBRATOR:**
Nonsynchronous..... 6 volts

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Test oscillator with audio tone modulation.
2. A-C output meter, 2½ volts full scale.
3. Insulated screwdriver.
4. .1 mf. paper capacitor.
5. Two 30 mmf. mica capacitors.
6. Jeweler's vise (for core adjustment).

PROCEDURE—GENERAL:

1. The alignment procedure is given in the Alignment Chart, Table I.
2. Alignment Chart, Table II, will be used *only* when a tuning core or coil has been replaced.
3. Figure 9 is the schematic circuit of a recommended dummy antenna, closely resembling actual antenna capacity, to be used in series with the signal generator leads when aligning the r-f section of the receiver.
4. Reference is made to Figures 10 and 11 for trimmer locations.
5. Connect output meter across voice coil.
6. Make all adjustments with volume control on full, tone control in clockwise (treble) position.
7. Keep signal generator output reduced as much as possible for about half-scale output meter reading.

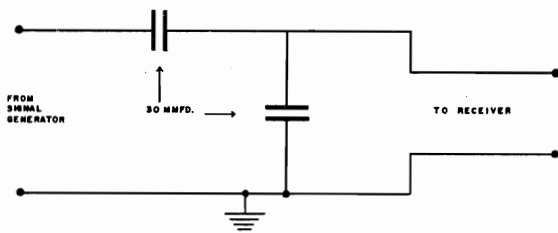
ALIGNMENT CHART, TABLE I

Step	Connect Signal Generator to	Signal Generator Setting	Dial Setting	Adjust for Maximum
I-F ALIGNMENT				
1	†Grid (pin 6) 7A7	265 kc	*535 kc	2nd. I-F, T2, Trimmers A and B
2	†Grid (pin 6) 7B8	265 kc	*535 kc	1st. I-F, T1, Trimmers C and D
3	Repeat 1 and 2 for accuracy			
R-F ALIGNMENT				
4	‡Antenna socket	1400 kc	**1400 kc	Oscillator trimmer C10
5	‡Antenna socket	1400 kc	**1400 kc	Converter trimmer C7, R-F trimmer C3

† Low side of signal generator to chassis, high side in series with .1 mf. paper capacitor.
‡ Signal generator through dummy antenna.
* R-F gang closed.
** Receiver in manual position.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH ALIGNMENT TABLE I

1. If dial calibration is off after completing alignment, a correction can be made by a screw adjustment of the eccentric cam that actuates the tail of the dial scale pointer. This can correct the pointer for position and travel.



Dummy Antenna

2. After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station at approximately 1200 kc.

ALIGNMENT CHART II

For Core or Coil Replacement Only

Step	Signal Generator Setting	Dial Setting	Remarks
1	1675 kc	* 1600 kc	Screw Ant., R-F, converter, and oscillator cores out of their coils
2	1675 kc	* 1600 kc	Adjust oscillator trimmer C10 at 1675 kc
3	1675 kc	* 1600 kc	Adjust converter trimmer C7, R-F trimmer C3, and antenna trimmer C1 for maximum
4			Replace cores to their approximate original positions
5	1400 kc	1400 kc	Adjust oscillator core to scale at 1400 kc
6	1400 kc	1400 kc	Adjust antenna core, RF core, and converter core for maximum
7	600 kc	**600 kc	"Rock-in" shunt oscillator coil for maximum
8	Recheck step 6 at 1400 kc		
9	1200 kc	1200 kc	Check receiver for calibration and gain
10	Repeat steps 5, 6, 7, and 8		If receiver is off calibration or weak

* Maximum high frequency end of dial.
** "Rocking" consists of adjusting the indicated adjuster while turning the dial a small amount back-and-forth through peak output. The object is to find the maximum peak.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH ALIGNMENT TABLE II

1. After alignment is complete, the maximum high frequency tuning range should be checked. If the range is greater or less than 1605 kc, the mechanical stop for the tuner cross-arm should be bent to limit the frequency coverage to 1605 kc.
2. After all adjustments have been made, glue core screws with speaker cement.

3. After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station at approximately 1200 kc.

PERMEABILITY TUNING UNIT

The permeability tuning unit is a sub-assembly of the receiver. It contains the antenna and r-f coil assembly, and the oscillator and converter coil assembly. A solenoid which is energized by the six volts of the car battery is operated by the station selector bar or button and the foot control. This solenoid is mounted between the slug-tuned coil assemblies and functions to operate a cross arm assembly, pulling it from left to right or to a rest position from any one of the six turret stops. This actuates the drive of a ratchet gear to effect a change in tuning (see page 2, paragraph under Automatic Tuning Adjustments). The rest of the tuning unit is made up of the tuning control shaft, gears, ratchets, springs, cams, and brackets to complete the assembly.

This unit is covered more thoroughly under separate service data publication ER-S-231. In it are instructions for changing the ratchet gear and solenoid. It also contains all service data and a parts list on the Auto Radio Permeability Tuning Unit.

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
DIAL AND TUNING MECHANISM ASSEMBLY		
RDB-012		BUTTON—Station selector button (Kaiser)
RDE-025		ESCUTCHEON—Dial scale escutcheon
RDM-002		FLAG—Indicator flag and window assembly (Frazer)
RDM-003		FLAG—Indicator flag and window assembly (Kaiser)
RDP-030		POINTER—Dial pointer assembly (Kaiser)
RDP-031		POINTER—Dial pointer assembly (Frazer)
RDS-041		SCALE—Dial scale (Frazer)
RDS-042		SCALE—Dial scale (Kaiser)
REI-007		CORE—Adjusting spring and core
RHH-005		RING—Turret screw lock ring
RJP-016		PLUG—Solenoid end plug and bracket assembly
RJS-067		SOCKET—Dial light socket and wire assembly
RLS-001	L6	Disc—Indexing disc
RMD-001		GEAR—Ratchet gear
RMG-006		LEVER—Mounting plate and lever assembly
RML-011		ARM—Cross arm assembly
RMM-026		RATCHET—Ratchet and bracket assembly
RMR-003		SPRING—Gear indexing spring
RMS-084		SPRING—Cross arm return spring
RMS-085		SPRING—Cam lever spring
RMS-086		SPRING—Ratchet gear return spring
RMS-087		SPRING—Lever spring
RMS-088		SPRING—Kick-off spring
RMS-089		SPRING—Tuning shaft spring
RMS-090		SPRING—Solenoid switch spring
RMS-091		SPRING—Solenoid switch contact spring
RMS-092		SHAFT—Tuning shaft and gear assembly (Kaiser)
RMU-024		SHAFT—Tuning shaft and gear assembly (Frazer)
RMX-085	S3	ASSEMBLY—Turret assembly
UDL-005		LAMP—Dial light bulb

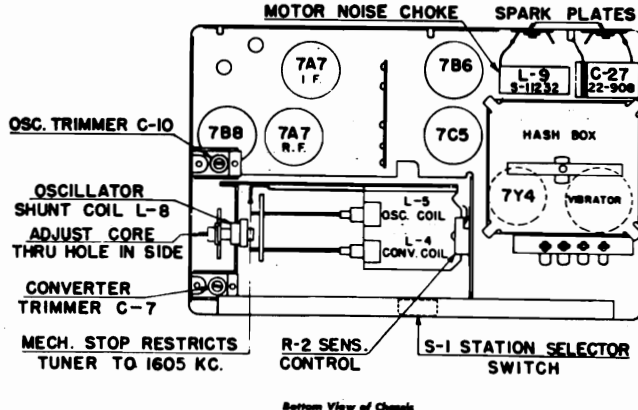
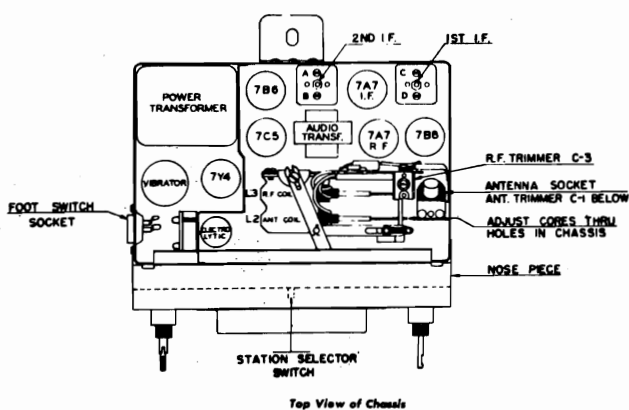
Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
CHASSIS COMPONENTS		
RAP-003		PLATE—Speaker mounting plate
RCE-049	C20, 21, 22	CAPACITOR—10 mfd., 300 v.; 20 mfd., 350 v., dry electrolytic
RCN-007	C24	CAPACITOR—.008 mfd., 1600 v., paper
RCN-008	C9	CAPACITOR—350 mmf., compensator
RCU-279	C6	CAPACITOR—250 mmf., mica
	C17	CAPACITOR—250 mmf., mica
RCY-025	C3	TRIMMER—R-f trimmer, 50 mmf.
RCY-026	C7	TRIMMER—Detector trimmer, 50 mmf.
RCY-027	C10	TRIMMER—Oscillator trimmer, 50 mmf.
RCY-028	C1	TRIMMER—Antenna trimmer, 250 mmf.
RDW-003		WINDOW—Dial window
REF-002	S4	FUSE—10 amp. line fuse
REM-002	C25, 26	DISC—Spark plate disc
REV-002	V1	VIBRATOR—Nonsynchronous vibrator
RHW-005		WASHER—Vibrator cushion washer
RJS-068		SOCKET—Foot switch cable plug socket
RJS-069		SOCKET—Loktal tube socket
RJS-070		SOCKET—Antenna connector and bracket assembly
RJS-071		SOCKET—Vibrator socket
RLC-048	L7	COIL—Oscillator series coil
RLC-049	L8	COIL—Oscillator shunt coil
RLI-026	L10	CHOKE—Vibrator hash choke
RLI-027	L1	CHOKE—Antenna motor noise choke
RLI-028	L9	CHOKE—Motor noise choke
*RNM-027	L2, 3	COILS—Antenna and r-f coil (right hand assembly)
*RNM-028	L4, 5	COILS—Oscillator and converter coil (left hand assembly)
ROE-001	SP1	SPEAKER—6 in. x 9 in. oval dynamic speaker (field coil not replaceable)
ROG-001		GASKET—Speaker gasket
ROX-001		CONE—Cone and voice coil assembly
RRC-047	R19, R20, S2	CONTROL—250,000 volume control, 1.5 meg-ohm tone control and power switch (Kaiser)
RRC-048	R2	POTENTIOMETER—800 ohm, sensitivity control

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
CHASSIS COMPONENTS (Cont'd)		
RRC-049	R19, R20, S2	CONTROL—250,000 ohm, vol. control, 1.5 meg-ohm tone control and power switch (Frazer)
RSX-012	S1	SWITCH—Band selector and muting switch assembly
RSX-013		SWITCH—Foot switch and cable assembly (63-1287)
RTL-041	T1	TRANSFORMER—1st i-f transformer
RTL-042	T2	TRANSFORMER—2nd i-f transformer
RTO-031	T5	TRANSFORMER—Speaker output transformer
RTP-043	T4	TRANSFORMER—Power transformer
RWB-001		CABLE—Battery cable (set to fuse)
RWB-002		CABLE—Battery cable (fuse to ammeter)
RWX-005	SK1	CABLE—Speaker cable and socket
UCC-003	C16	CAPACITOR—.003 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-005	C14	CAPACITOR—.005 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-009	C15	CAPACITOR—.02 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-011	C12	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-013	C4	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-016	C23, 27	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 120 v., paper
UCC-030	C13	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 400 v., paper
UCC-035	C5	CAPACITOR—.001 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-038	C2	CAPACITOR—.004 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-039	C19	CAPACITOR—.005 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-040	C18	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-1028	C8, 11	CAPACITOR—100 mmf., mica
URD-023	R16, 17	RESISTOR—82 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-027	R22	RESISTOR—120 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-077	R7	RESISTOR—15,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-079	R3	RESISTOR—18,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R15	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-085	R10	RESISTOR—33,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-097	R21	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-109	R1, 4, 11, 12	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R23	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-117	R5	RESISTOR—68,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-121	R9	RESISTOR—1 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-145	R6	RESISTOR—10 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-149	R14	RESISTOR—15 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URE-005	R8	RESISTOR—33,000 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-035	R13	RESISTOR—270 ohms, 1 w., w.w.
URF-055	R18	RESISTOR—1800 ohms, 2 w., w.w.

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
MOTOR NOISE SUPPRESSION KIT		
RCN-004		CAPACITOR—Ignition coil capacitor, .25 mfd., 200 v. metal case
RCN-005		CAPACITOR—Voltage regulator capacitor, .5 mfd., 200 v. metal case
RCN-006		CAPACITOR—Generator capacitor, 1 mfd., 200 v. metal case
RMS-083		SPRING—Motor hood bond spring
RRN-004		SUPPRESSOR—Distributor suppressor

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
KNOB AND INSTALLATION PARTS		
RAD-21		BRACKET—Receiver mounting bracket
RAP-001		PLATE—Trim plate (Frazer)
RAP-002		PLATE—Trim plate (Kaiser)
RDK-086		KNOB—Tuning knob, trim knob, and set screw (Kaiser)
RDK-087		KNOB—Volume control knob (Frazer)
RDK-088		KNOB—Tone control knob
RDK-089		KNOB—Volume control knob (Kaiser)
RDK-090		KNOB—Tuning knob and set screw assembly (Frazer)
RHM-032		STUD—Speaker mounting stud
RHN-001		NUT—Set mounting wing nut
RHN-002		NUT—Speaker mounting wing nut
RHN-003		NUT—Trim plate mounting nut
RHS-004		BOLT—Mounting bracket bolt
RHS-005		SCREW—Receiver mounting bolt, 1/4-20 x 1 in. hex. hd. M. S. steel cadmium plated
RMM-025		SPACER—Control knob spacer (Frazer only)
RMS-093		KNOB RETAINING SPRING

* In ordering, be sure to give color code information.



SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:

Material.....	Steel
Height.....	5 1/4 inches
Depth.....	13 1/8 inches
Width.....	9 7/8 inches

CONTROLS:

- On-Off Switch and Volume
- Tone
- Manual Tuning
- Pushbuttons for Tuning (6)

ELECTRICAL RATINGS:

Voltage.....	6.6 volts d-c
Current.....	8.5 amperes

FUSE:

S.F.E. (2).....	14 amperes
-----------------	------------

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Broadcast Band.....	540-1605 kc
I-F Amplifier.....	265 kc

SENSITIVITY:

- 7 microvolts for one watt output (at band ends)
- 6 microvolts for one watt output (at points other than band ends)

POWER OUTPUT:

(Measured at voice coil)	
Undistorted.....	7.25 watts
Maximum.....	8.25 watts

VIBRATOR:

Nonsynchronous.....	6 volts
---------------------	---------

LOUDSPEAKER:

Oval, PM.....	6 x 9 inches
---------------	--------------

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

(V1) R-F Amplifier.....	6SK7
(V2) Oscillator-Converter.....	7B8
(V3) I-F Amplifier.....	6SK7
(V4) Detector and Audio Amplifier.....	6SQ7
(V5) Audio Phase Inverter.....	6J5
(V6) Power Output.....	6V6GT
(V7) Power Output.....	6V6GT
(V8) Rectifier.....	6X5GT
(I1, I2) Pilot Lamps.....	Mazda No. 55

GENERAL INFORMATION

The 1949 Kaiser-Frazer auto radio is an eight tube super-heterodyne receiver employing pushbutton tuning.

OFF-ON SWITCH AND VOLUME CONTROL

The power lead of the radio is connected to the accessory post of the ignition switch and the radio cannot be turned on without the ignition key. When the key is turned to the right, the engine may be started in the usual manner and the radio can be operated. To operate the radio when the engine is not running, turn the ignition switch key to the left.

To turn the radio on, turn the Volume Control knob to the right until a click is heard. After approximately 20 seconds, the radio tubes will reach their operating temperature, permitting operation of the radio. To increase volume, rotate this control knob further to the right. To turn the radio off, rotate the volume control knob completely to the left until a click is heard, indicating the radio is turned off.

Note: In addition to the radio ON and OFF switch, the dial lights are also controlled by the Instrument Panel Control. To illuminate radio dial scale at night, the control, which also controls the brilliance of the dial lights and auto instrument panel lights to various degrees, must be advanced as desired.

MANUAL TUNING

Manual tuning is accomplished by rotating the Tuning Control knob, which drives the tuning mechanism and dial pointer through a reduction drive to the desired station frequency as indicated by the pointer on the dial scale. The dial is marked in numbers to which a zero must be added to correspond to the frequency numbers of the stations, as listed in radio program schedules. Accurate tuning of the station is necessary for optimum quality of reproduction.

PUSHBUTTON TUNING

Instantaneous tuning of any one of the six preselected stations may be accomplished by fully depressing the pushbutton for the desired station. After depressing the pushbutton, the radio will become tuned to the selected station and the pushbutton will return to its normal position upon release.

TOE CONTROL

The Tone Control knob is located directly behind the Volume Control knob. Rotating the control to the right or left will change the tone of receiver reproduction. Turning the control to the right will emphasize the treble tones, while turning it to the left will emphasize the bass tones. The treble position is useful in overcoming wind noise, etc., when driving; while the bass position brings out the full mellow tones of musical programs. With the tone control set midway, the full tonal range is obtained.

PUSHBUTTON TUNING ADJUSTMENTS

There are six pushbutton positions which are available for setting up six desired stations for instantaneous tuning. Proceed to adjust as follows:

1. Release the retaining spring beneath the bottom surface of the pearl-colored pushbutton cover by pushing it to the left with the finger tip. The cover is now free and may be removed from its shaft, exposing the knurled adjustment screw.
2. With the fingers, loosen the long screw, by a few turns of its knurled head, in the counterclockwise direction.
3. Tune in the desired station for pushbutton tuning by operating the Manual Tuning Control knob. Accurate tuning of the station is necessary for optimum quality of reproduction.
4. Depress the exposed pushbutton plunger screw fully and then release and immediately tighten screw in a clockwise direction.
5. Replace the pearl-colored pushbutton cover with the spring on the under surface of the cover, by merely slipping it over the exposed pushbutton mechanism until the spring cover lock automatically snaps in place.

The five steps above complete the procedure for adjustment of one pushbutton-controlled preselected station. Repeat the procedure for each of the remaining pushbutton positions or any one pushbutton position which may be changed to a new station setting when so desired. Any pushbutton may be set up or operated on any station without regard to frequency or sequence.

RADIO INSTALLATION

Reference is made to the Installation Details shown in Figures 1 and 2. The necessary mounting hardware for radio installation and, also, the radio control knobs and interference elimination components are found packaged in a cardboard box inside the radio shipping carton. The step-by-step procedure for installation is given as follows:

1. Install the antenna. Complete instructions are packed with each antenna kit. Dress the antenna lead-in cable up and over the auto instrument panel wires to the center of the instrument panel.

MODEL 233
KAISER-FRAZER

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

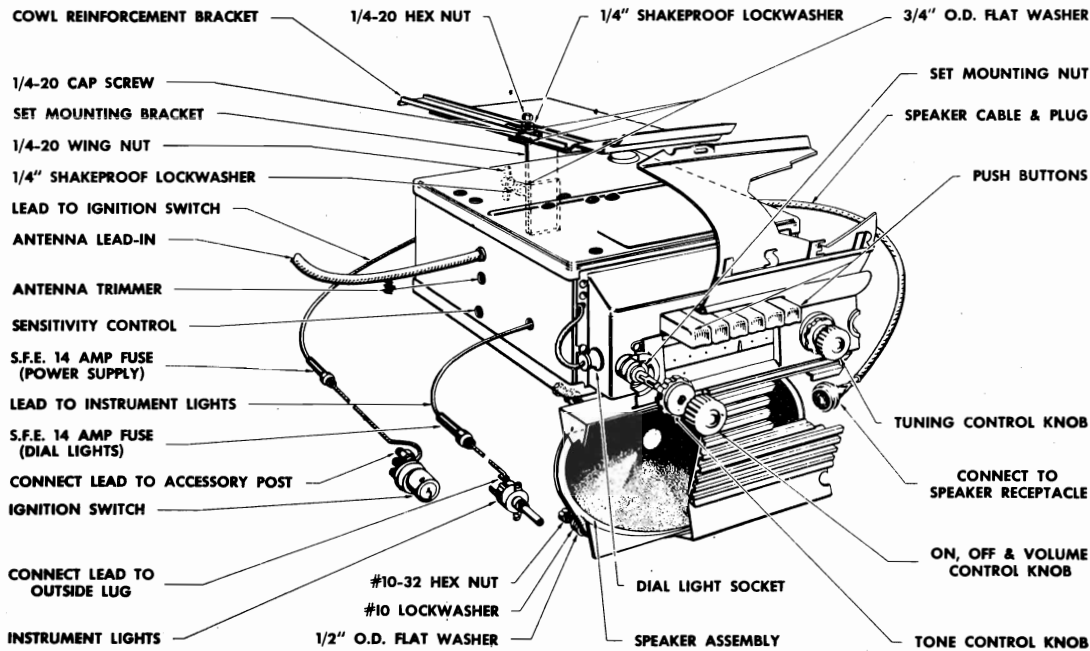


Fig. 1. Installation Details, Kaiser

2. Remove the radio opening cover plate from the auto instrument panel. The plate is held in place by speed nuts.

3. Fit the Set Mounting Bracket over the stud at the rear of the radio so that the serrated surfaces mesh, and place a $\frac{3}{4}$ " O.D. flatwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ " shakeproof lockwasher, and the wing nut onto the stud and over the assembly in the order mentioned and as shown in Figures 1 and 2.

4. Lift open the auto engine compartment hood and place the Cowl Reinforcement Bracket above the cowl with its slotted opening over the hole provided for the $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 Cap Screw used to fasten set mounting bracket to the automobile's cowl.

5. Carefully place radio into position from beneath and behind the auto instrument panel, so that the volume and tuning control shafts come through the panel openings provided. It may be necessary to enlist the aid of a helper in this step, since the radio must be supported while the cap screw with its first $\frac{3}{4}$ " O.D. flatwasher is placed through the set mounting bracket hole, cowl, and cowl reinforcement bracket. Apply the $\frac{3}{4}$ " O.D. flatwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ " shakeproof lockwasher, and $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 Hex Nut. With radio and set mounting bracket in position, and the assembly pushed as far forward as set mounting bushings at control shafts will allow; tighten the hex nut.

6. With the $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 wing nut (securing set mounting bracket to rear of radio) loosened a bit, raise or lower rear of radio to align the volume and tuning control shafts squarely with their respective holes in the auto instrument panel. Tighten wing nut securely.

7. Thread set mounting nuts over the volume and tuning control shafts. Using the special Spanner Wrench provided in the installation kit, tighten nuts securely.

8. Install the tone control knob on its shaft followed by the volume control knob. These knobs are the "press on" type and are merely pushed onto the shaft. Place the tuning control knob over the tuning control shaft and tighten set screw to flat of shaft.

9. Fit the radio speaker assembly over the four mounting studs with the speaker receptacle facing to the right. Place the $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. flatwasher, No. 10 Lockwasher, and No. 10-32 hex nut over each stud in the order named and as shown in the illustrations. Tighten the four hex nuts securely.

10. Connect speaker cable and plug to speaker receptacle.

11. Connect antenna lead-in into its receptacle.

12. Connect the lead shown going to the ignition switch located on the auto instrument panel, to the longer accessory terminal post.

13. Connect the lead shown going to the automobile instrument light control to the load side terminal of the control.

14. Turn on the radio and allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Tune in a weak station near 12 on the dial scale. With a small screwdriver, adjust the Antenna Trimmer until the station is heard the clearest. This setting will be optimum when adjusted for minimum noise level on station used for test. This adjustment should be made with the antenna extended to its normal operating position.

INTERFERENCE ELIMINATION

IMPORTANT: Use the utmost care in the following operations to insure freedom from motor noise. Be certain that good ground contacts are made between the interference condenser mountings and the car body. If necessary, clean away paint or dirt with emery paper. Tighten all nuts and bolts securely.

1. Remove the voltage regulator mounting screw and under this screw mount the Voltage Regulator Condenser, as shown in Figure 3. Connect the condenser lead wire under the battery terminal screw of the regulator marked "BATT."

2. Remove the high tension coil wire cable from the ignition distributor. Remove the wire cable end clip and fit cable to screw end of distributor suppressor. Screw suppressor onto cable so that screw bites into end of cable and contacts wires at its center. The distributor suppressor, in turn, is inserted into the center jack of the distributor so that the unit is now connected in series with the high tension wire lead and distributor. See Figure 4.

3. Mount the Ignition Coil Condenser under the ignition coil bracket bolt and connect its wire lead to the battery terminal of the coil as shown in Figure 4.

4. Install the Generator Condenser under the ground screw on the auto battery motor generator, as shown in Figure 5. Connect its wire lead to the generator armature post.

5. Install the two auto motor compartment hood bonding springs, one on each side of car, as shown in Figure 6.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 233
KAISER-FRAZER

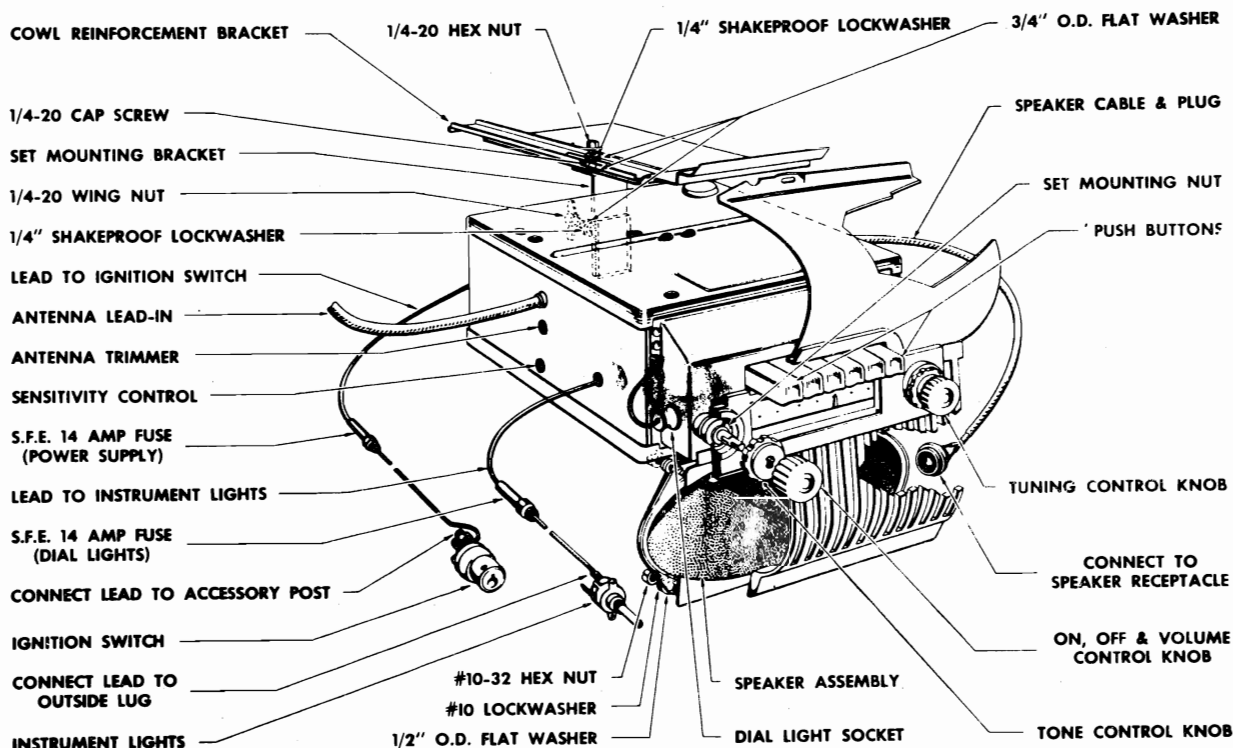


Fig. 2. Installation Details, Frazer

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Test oscillator with audio tone modulation.
2. A-C output meter, 2½ volts full scale.
3. Insulated screwdriver.
4. .1 mf. paper capacitor.
5. Two 30 mmf. mica capacitors.
6. Jeweler's pin vise (for core adjustment).

PROCEDURE—GENERAL:

1. The alignment procedure is given in the Alignment Chart, Table I.
2. Alignment Chart, Table II, will be used *only* when a tuning core or coil has been replaced.
3. Figure 7 is the schematic circuit of a recommended dummy antenna, closely resembling actual antenna capacity, to be used in series with the signal generator leads when aligning the r-f section of the receiver.
4. Reference is made to Figures 8 and 9 for trimmer locations.
5. Connect output meter across voice coil.
6. Make all adjustments with volume control on full, tone control in clockwise (treble) position.
7. Keep signal generator output reduced as much as possible for about half-scale output meter reading.

ALIGNMENT CHART, TABLE I

Step	Connect Signal Generator to:	Signal Generator Setting	Dial Setting	Adjust for Maximum
I-F ALIGNMENT				
1	†Grid (Pin 4) 6SK7 (V3) I-F	265 kc	*1605 kc	2nd I-F, T2, Trimmers C35 and C34
2	†Grid (Pin 6) 7B8 (V2) conv.	265 kc	*1605 kc	1st I-F, T1, Trimmer C33 and C32
3	Repeat Steps 1 and 2 for accuracy			
R-F ALIGNMENT				
4	‡Antenna socket	1400 kc	1400 kc	Oscillator trimmer C10
5	‡Antenna socket	1400 kc	1400 kc	Converter trimmer C7, R-F trimmer C3

† Low side of signal generator to chassis, high side in series with .1 mf paper capacitor.
‡ Signal generator through dummy antenna.
* R-F cores fully withdrawn from tuner.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH ALIGNMENT TABLE I

After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station at approximately 1200 kc. Adjust trimmer for minimum noise level on station used for test.

MODEL 233
KAISER-FRAZER

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

GENERAL SERVICE

Where symptoms are manifested by intermittent operation, check all cables and their connections for breaks, loose or dirty contacts, chafing, grounding, and probable short circuits.

Static noise, varying in speed as the auto motor is accelerated, indicates ignition interference. Check parts and installation of distributor and ignition coil noise suppression units. Also, make certain the car motor compartment hood is bonded efficiently with two bonding springs provided.

Interference noise in the form of a ripple, varying in frequency with motor acceleration, is caused by the auto battery generator. Cures are also outlined here in section headed "Interference Elimination," regarding the generator noise condenser and voltage regulator condenser.

For other services where the trouble is in the receiver chassis, for r-f and i-f alignment, tube changes, etc., the receiver will be taken out of the car.

TAKING RECEIVER OUT OF CAR

To take the receiver out for servicing, consult the installation detail drawings of Figures 1 and 2 while following the outlined procedure below.

1. Disconnect the following leads and cables: speaker cable and plug at speaker receptacle, antenna lead at antenna receptacle, lead to ignition switch at switch accessory post, and lead to instrument lights at the load side terminal of the instrument light control.

2. Remove the volume, tone, and tuning control knobs. The volume and tone control knobs are the push-on type so that they are merely pulled off, while the tuning control knob must first be made free by loosening the No. 6-32 Allen Headless setscrew holding it fast at the flat section of its shaft.

3. Remove the special mounting nuts from the volume and tuning control shaft bushings, using the special spanner wrench supplied in the original receiver installation kits.

4. Remove the hex nut, washers, and cap screw from the mounting at the cowl. It may be necessary to enlist the aid of a helper in this step so that while one operator removes the screw the other can support the receiver, finally moving it away from the instrument panel to clear the control shafts. The receiver will then be free from its mounting and may be removed from the car.

5. To take out the speaker, remove the hex nut, lockwasher, and flatwasher from each of the four speaker mounting studs. The speaker is now free of the mounting and can be removed from the instrument panel.

ALIGNMENT CHART II

For Core or Coil Replacement Only

Step	Signal Generator Setting	Dial Setting	Remarks
1	1675 kc	*1600 kc	Screw Ant., R-F, converter, and oscillator cores out of their coils
2	1675 kc	*1600 kc	Adjust oscillator trimmer C10 at 1675 kc
3	1675 kc	*1600 kc	Adjust converter trimmer C7, R-F trimmer C3, and antenna trimmer C1 for maximum
4			Replace cores to their approximate original positions
5	1400 kc	1400 kc	Adjust oscillator core, L5, to scale at 1400 kc
6	1400 kc	1400 kc	Adjust converter, RF core, and antenna core (L4, 3, and 2 respectively), for maximum
7	600 kc	**600 kc	"Rock-in" shunt oscillator coil, L7, for maximum
8 Recheck step 6 at 1400 kc			
9	1200 kc	1200 kc	Check receiver for calibration and gain
10	Repeat steps 5, 6, 7, and 8		If receiver is off calibration or weak

* Maximum high frequency end of dial.

** "Rocking" consists of adjusting the indicated adjuster while turning the dial a small amount back-and-forth through peak output. The object is to find the maximum peak.

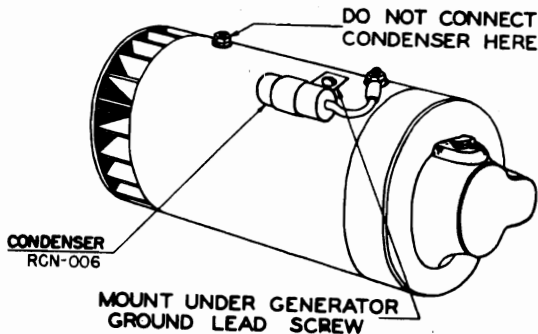


Fig. 5. Generator Noise Condenser

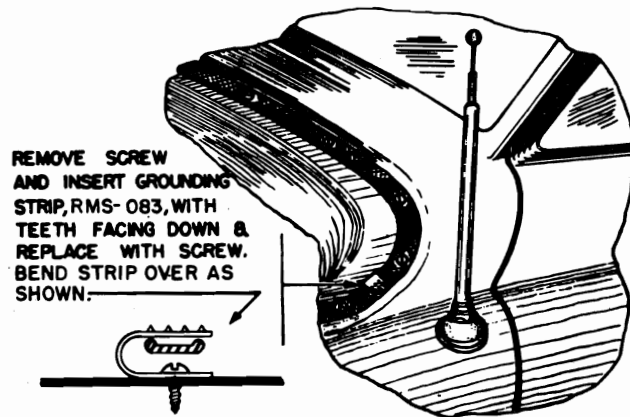


Fig. 6. Hood Bonding

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH ALIGNMENT TABLE II

1. After alignment is complete, the maximum high frequency tuning range should be checked. If the range is greater or less than 1605 kc, the screw stop for the tuner core-bar should be adjusted to limit the frequency coverage to 1605 kc.
2. After all adjustments have been made, glue core screws with speaker cement.
3. After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station at approximately 1200 kc. Adjust trimmer for minimum noise level on station used for test.

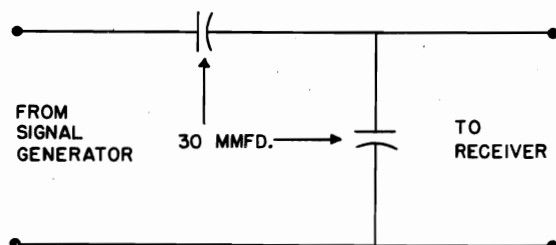


Fig. 7. Dummy Antenna

STAGE GAINS AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements may be made with a vacuum tube voltmeter to check circuit performance and to locate stages which are not operating properly. The gain values listed may have a tolerance of 10%.

1. **R-F STAGE GAIN**
Antenna Post to 6SK7 (V1) Grid..... 9.5 at 1000 KC
6SK7 (V1) Grid to 7B8 (V2) Grid..... 8.5 at 1000 KC
2. **CONVERSION GAIN (1000 TO 265 KC)**
7B8 (V2) Grid to 6SK7 (V3) Grid..... 17 at 1000 KC
3. **I-F GAIN**
6SK7 (V3) Grid to 6SQ7 (V4) Diode Plate..... 15 at 265 KC
4. **AUDIO GAIN**
The power output across the speaker voice coil should be approximately one watt (1.89 volts) with not more than 70 millivolts at 400 cycles input across volume control R19. Volume control must be fully on (clockwise) and tone control in maximum treble (clockwise) position.
5. **OSCILLATOR GRID BIAS**
The d-c voltage developed across the oscillator grid leak R5 should be approximately -9 volts as measured by a vacuum tube voltmeter.
6. **SOCKET PIN VOLTAGES**
Socket pin voltages (Figure 10) may have a tolerance of 10%. All voltages are based upon a power supply input of 6.6 volts at the receiver terminals.

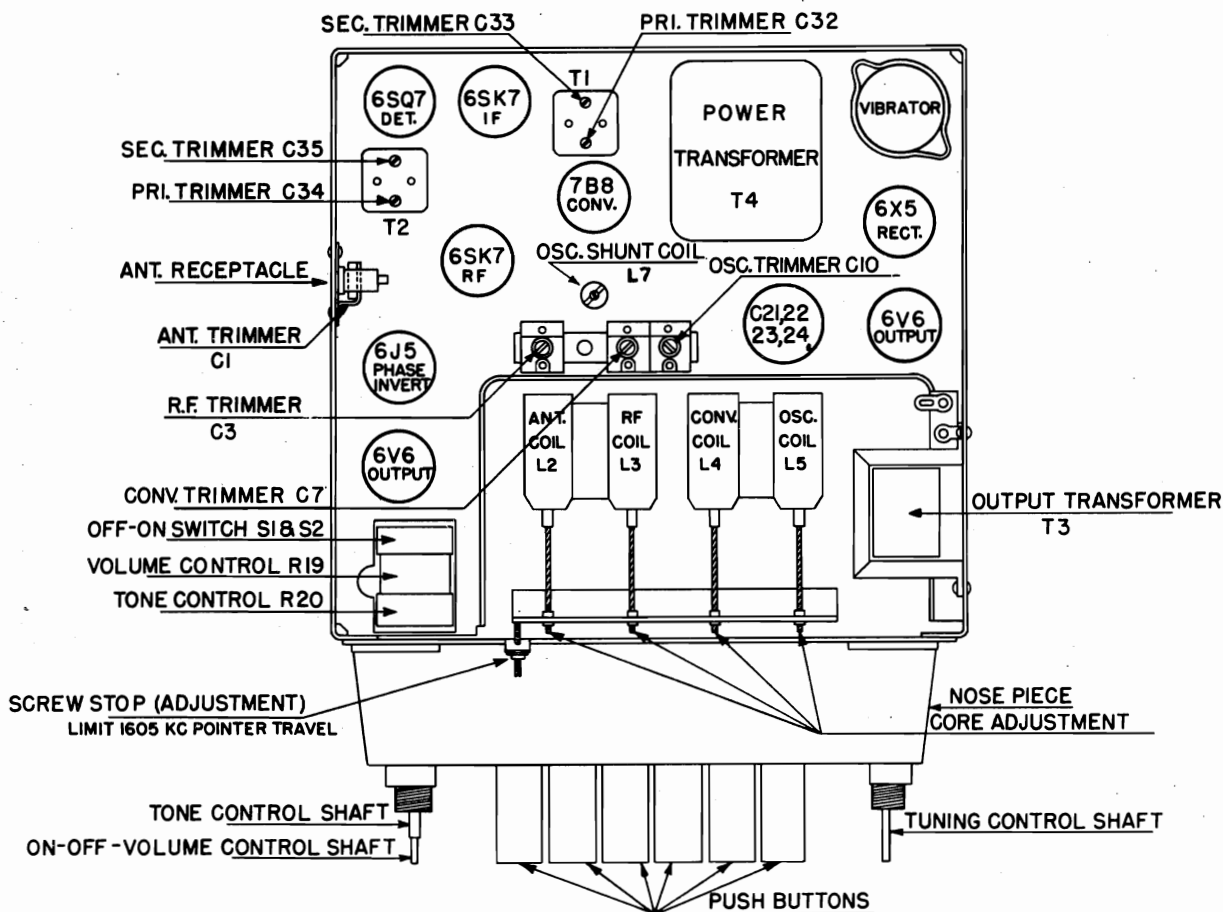


Fig. 8. Top View of Chassis

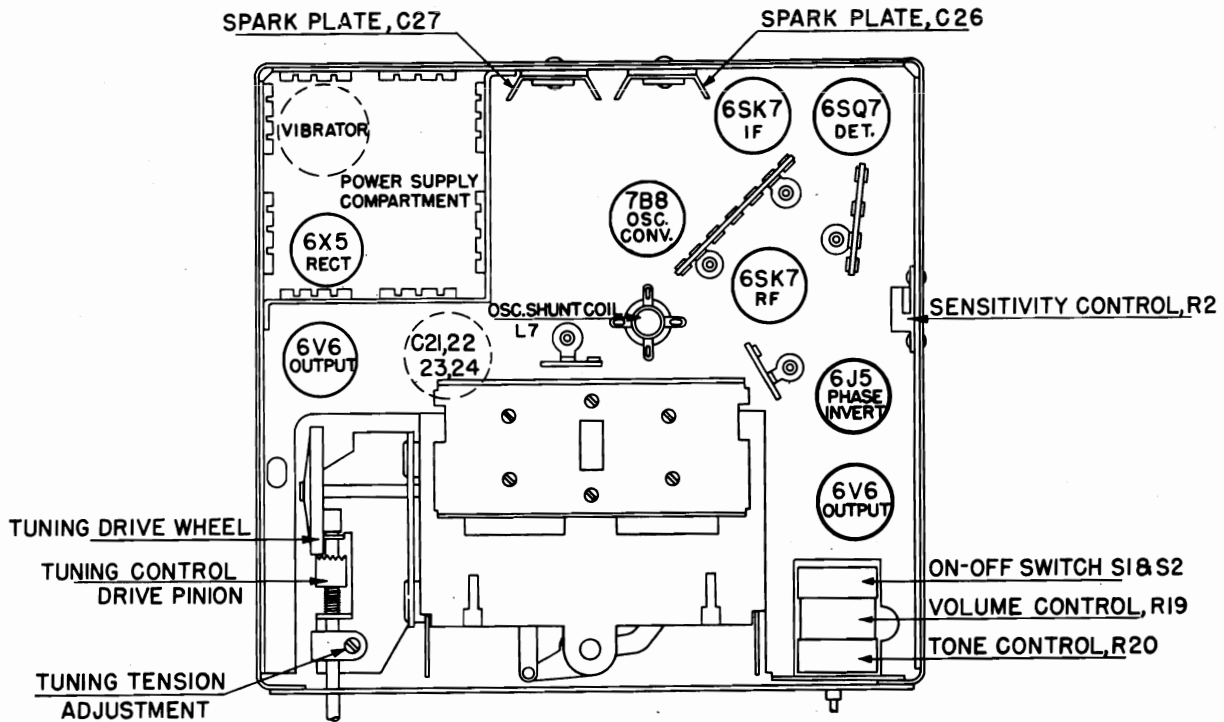
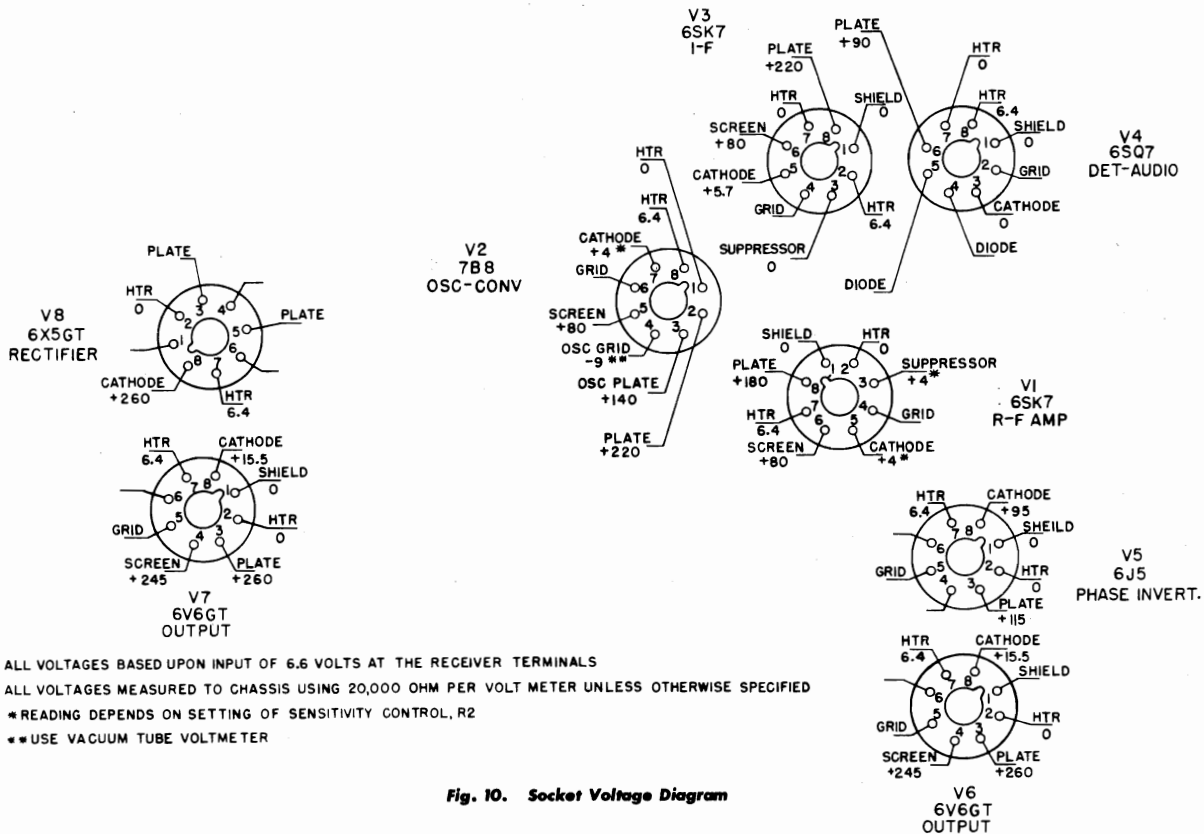


Fig. 9. Bottom View of Chassis



ALL VOLTAGES BASED UPON INPUT OF 6.6 VOLTS AT THE RECEIVER TERMINALS
 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED TO CHASSIS USING 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 * READING DEPENDS ON SETTING OF SENSITIVITY CONTROL, R2
 ** USE VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

Fig. 10. Socket Voltage Diagram

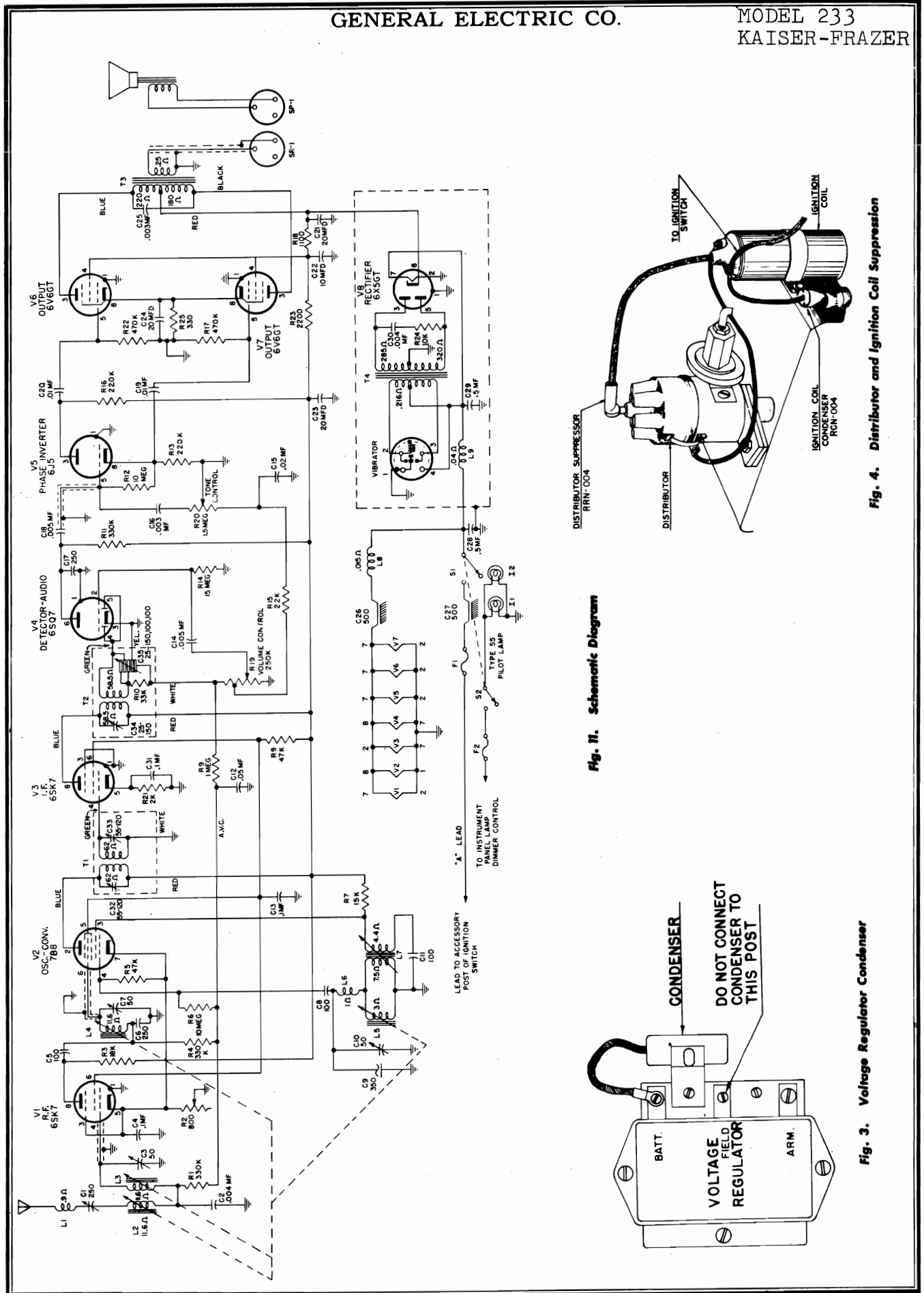


Fig. II. Schematic Diagram

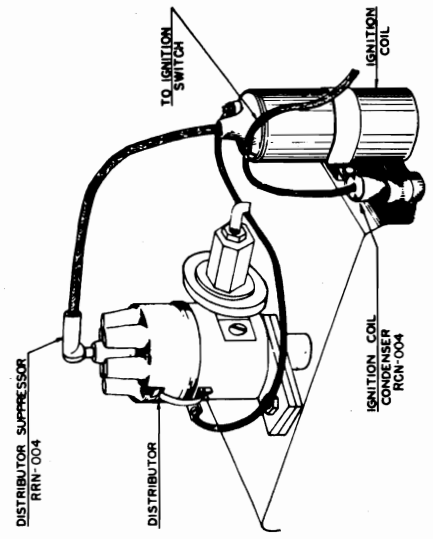


Fig. 4. Distributor and Ignition Coil Suppression

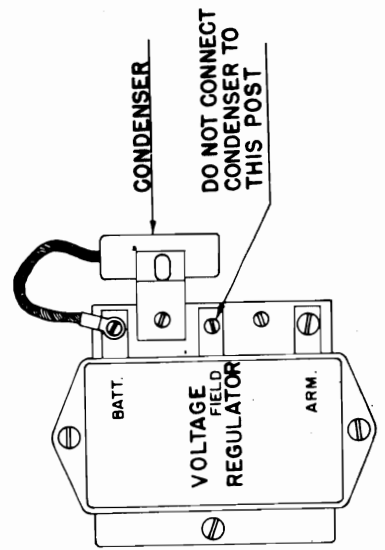


Fig. 3. Voltage Regulator Condenser

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Cat. No.	Symbol	Description	Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS			SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)		
UCC-623	C16	CAPACITOR—.003 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-145		KNOB—Tone control knob
UCC-625	C14, 18	CAPACITOR—.005 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-146		KNOB—Volume control knob
UCC-630	C19, 20	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-147		KNOB—Tuning control knob
UCC-631	C15	CAPACITOR—.02 mf., 600 v., paper	RDP-043		POINTER—Dial scale pointer
UCC-635	C12	CAPACITOR—.05 mf., 600 v., paper	RDS-079		DIAL SCALE
UCC-640	C4, 19, 20, 31	CAPACITOR—.1 mf., 600 v., paper	RDW-011		WINDOW—Dial scale window
UCC-645	C28, 29	CAPACITOR—.5 mf., 600 v., paper	RDX-042		PUSHBUTTON—Pushbutton with retaining spring
UCU-1028	C5	CAPACITOR—100 mmf., 600 V., mica	*REI-020		CORE—Tuning core (coded red)
URD-077	R7	RESISTOR—15,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	*REI-021		CORE—Tuning core (coded green)
URD-079	R3	RESISTOR—18,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	*REI-022		CORE—Tuning core (coded yellow)
URD-081	R15	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	*REI-023		CORE—Tuning core (coded blue)
URD-089	R5	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	REV-002		VIBRATOR
URD-105	R13, 16	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RII-015		INSULATOR—Textolite strip insulator for tuning core stem support
URD-109	R1, 4, 11	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RIS-002		LIGHT SHIELD—Rubber strip (channeled) used as dial light barrier
URD-113	R17, 22	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RJS-015		SOCKET—Octal socket for 6SK7, 6AQ7, 6J5, 6V6GT, and 6X5GT tubes
URD-121	R9	RESISTOR—1 meg., ½ w., carbon	RJS-069		SOCKET—Loktal socket for 7B8 tube
URD-145	R6, 12	RESISTOR—10 meg., ½ w., carbon	RJS-071		SOCKET—Vibrator socket
URD-1056	R21	RESISTOR—2,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RJS-121		SOCKET—Antenna connector socket
URE-057	R23	RESISTOR—2,200 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RJS-122		SOCKET—Dial lamp socket and leads
URE-073	R24	RESISTOR—10,000 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RJX-024		SOCKET AND CABLE—Speaker socket and cable
URE-089	R8	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RJX-025		CABLE ASSEMBLY—Cable and fuse ferrule (lead to instrument light control)
URE-1050	R18	RESISTOR—1,100 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RKP-005		INSTALLATION KIT—Knobs, mounting hardware, ignition and noise filter components, etc.
URF-037	R25	RESISTOR—330 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RLC-048	L6	COIL—Oscillator series coil
			RLC-079	L7	COIL—Oscillator shunt coil
			RLI-063	L1	CHOKE—Antenna noise choke coil
			RLI-064	L8	CHOKE—Motor noise choke coil
			*RLX-017	L2, 3	COIL—Antenna and r-f coil in shield assembly (coded red)
			*RLX-018	L2, 3	COIL—Antenna and r-f coil in shield assembly (coded green)
			*RLX-019	L2, 3	COIL—Antenna and r-f coil in shield assembly (coded yellow)
			*RLX-020	L2, 3	COIL—Antenna and r-f coil in shield assembly (coded blue)
			*RLX-021	L4, 5	COIL—Oscillator and converter coil in shield assembly (coded red)
			*RLX-022	L4, 5	COIL—Oscillator and converter coil in shield assembly (coded green)
			*RLX-023	L4, 5	COIL—Oscillator and converter coil in shield assembly (coded yellow)
			*RLX-024	L4, 5	COIL—Oscillator and converter coil in shield assembly (coded blue)
			RMM-083		NUT—Special, fits over control shaft bushings for mounting
			RMS-083		SPRING—Contact spring for motor compartment hood bonding
			ROE-001		SPEAKER—6 x 9 inches, oval, PM
			RRC-048	R2	POTENTIOMETER—0-800 ohms (Sensitivity control)
			RRC-093	R19, 20, S1, 2	POTENTIOMETER AND SWITCH—250,000 and 1.5 meg. dual (Volume, Tone, and On-Off controls)
			RRD-1014	R14	RESISTOR—15 meg., ½ w., carbon
			RRN-004		DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR
			RTL-086	T1	TRANSFORMER—1st I-F transformer
			RTL-087	T2	TRANSFORMER—2nd I-F transformer
			RTO-056	T3	TRANSFORMER—Audio output transformer
			RTP-065	T4	TRANSFORMER—Power transformer
			RWX-013		CABLE ASSEMBLY—Cable and fuse ferrule (lead to ignition switch)
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS					
RAC-054		COVER—For vibrator power supply compartment			
RAP-009		PLATE—Mounting plate for centering volume control			
RAP-010		PLATE—Backing plate for dial scale			
RAP-011		PLATE—Backing plate for dial window			
RCC-092	C25	CAPACITOR—.003 mf., 1600 v., paper			
RCC-093	C30	CAPACITOR—.004 mf., 1600 v., paper			
RCE-075	C21, 22, 23, 24	CAPACITOR—20 mf., 350 v.; 10 mf., 300 v.; 20 mf., 300 v.; 20 mf., 25 v.; electrolytic			
RCN-004		CAPACITOR—For ignition coil noise suppression			
RCN-005		CAPACITOR—For voltage regulator noise suppression			
RCN-006		CAPACITOR—For auto battery generator noise suppression			
RCN-008	C9	CAPACITOR—350 mmf., compensator			
RCU-190	C2	CAPACITOR—.004 mf., 600 v., mica			
RCU-279	C6, 17	CAPACITOR—250 mmf., 600 v., mica			
RCU-283	C5	CAPACITOR—.001 mf., 600 v., mica			
RCU-284	C8	CAPACITOR—100 mmf., 600 v., mica			
RCY-028	C1	TRIMMER—250 mmf., antenna trimmer			
RCY-050	C3, 7, 10	TRIMMER STRIP—50 mmf., 50 mmf., 50 mmf., r-f, conv., and osc. trimmers			
RDE-033		ESCUTCHEON—Dial scale window escutcheon			

* Be certain to specify color code marking to insure proper coil tracking.

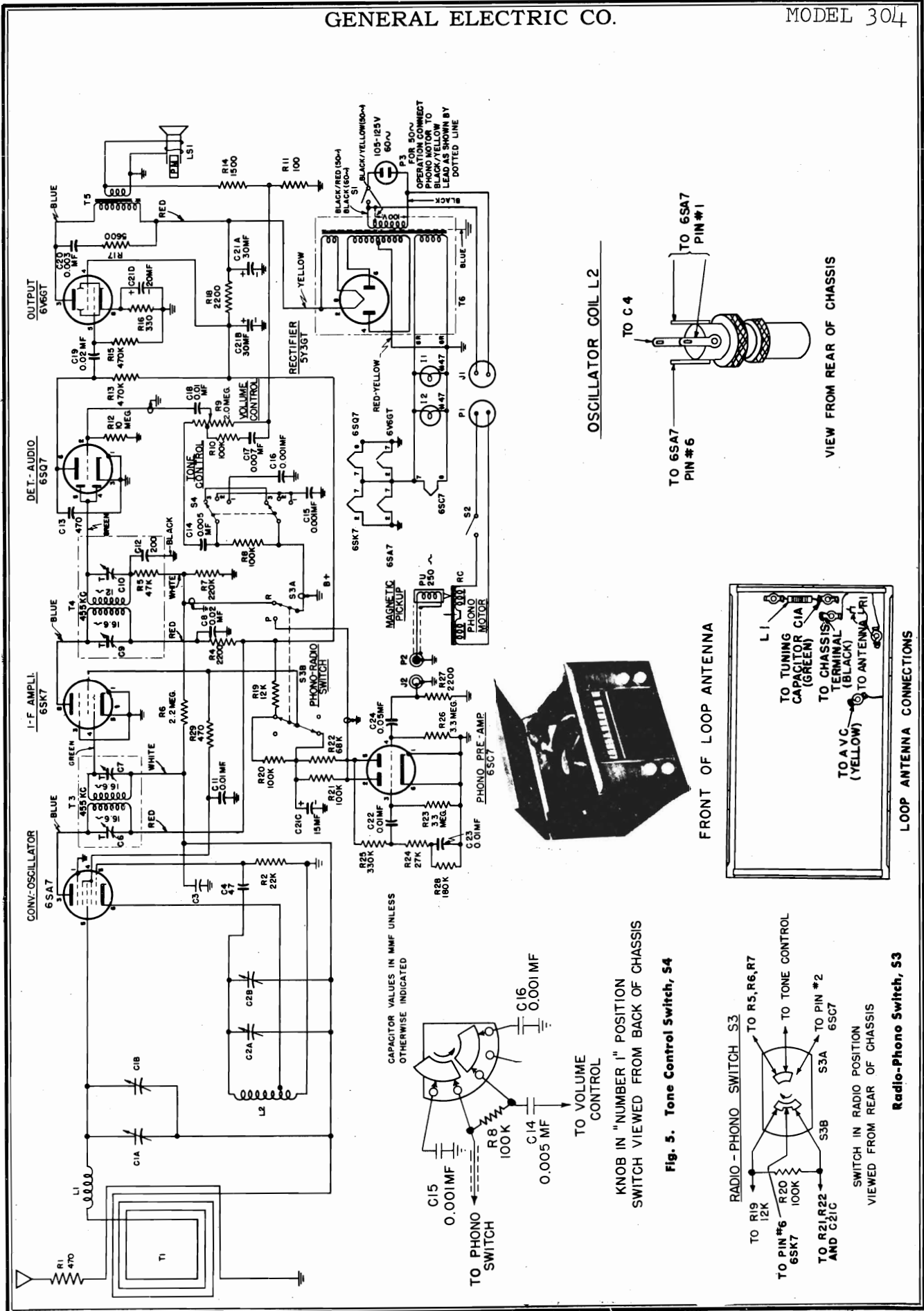
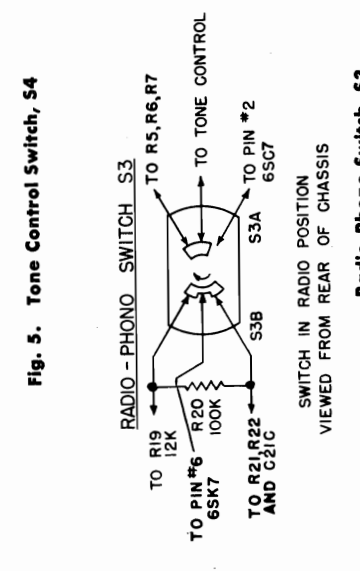


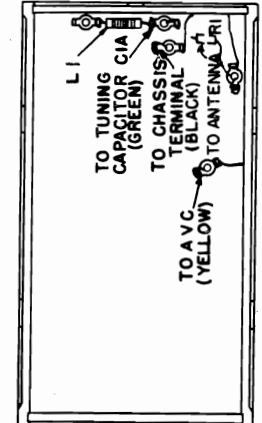
Fig. 5. Tone Control Switch, S4



Radio-Phono Switch, S3



FRONT OF LOOP ANTENNA



LOOP ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

- R-F—1500 KC
- I-F—455 KC

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. Test Oscillator with Tone Modulation.
2. A-C Output Meter, 1½ volts full scale.
3. .05 Paper Condenser.
4. Insulated Screwdriver.
5. 200 µf. Mica Condenser.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE—GENERAL

The alignment procedure is given in table form. All i-f and r-f alignments may be made with the chassis removed from the cabinet. All adjustments are accessible from the bottom of the cabinet when the chassis is installed. The location of the i-f and r-f adjustments is shown in Figure 4.

For calibration, the position of the pointer should be established prior to r-f alignment as follows. If no dial scale is available or if the chassis is removed from the cabinet, turn the tuning control knob fully counterclockwise (gang condenser closed) and secure the pointer to the dial string at some arbitrary position near the left end of the dial scale or pointer travel. Mark the pointer position on the backplate or note its position with reference to the number scale stamped on the backplate. Proceed with the alignment as indicated in the alignment chart and mark the pointer position for 1500 kc. The distance between the original reference mark and the 1500 kc mark should be $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches for dial calibration. After installation of the chassis in the cabinet, the tuning control is turned extreme counterclockwise and the pointer slid and secured to the string at the extreme left rectangular dial calibration mark on the scale. The pointer is accessible through the hole in the backplate.

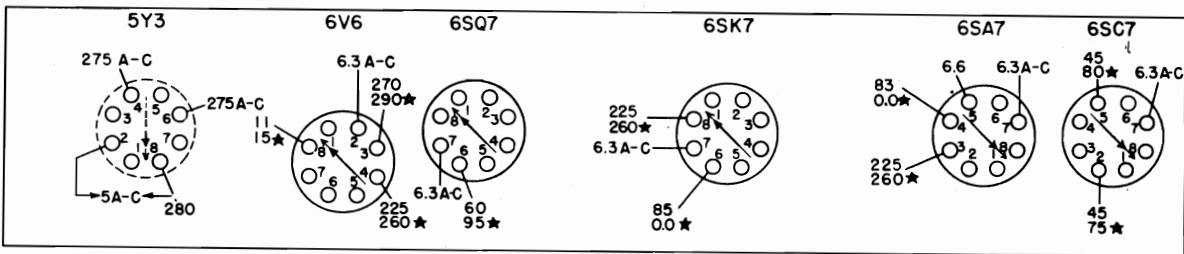
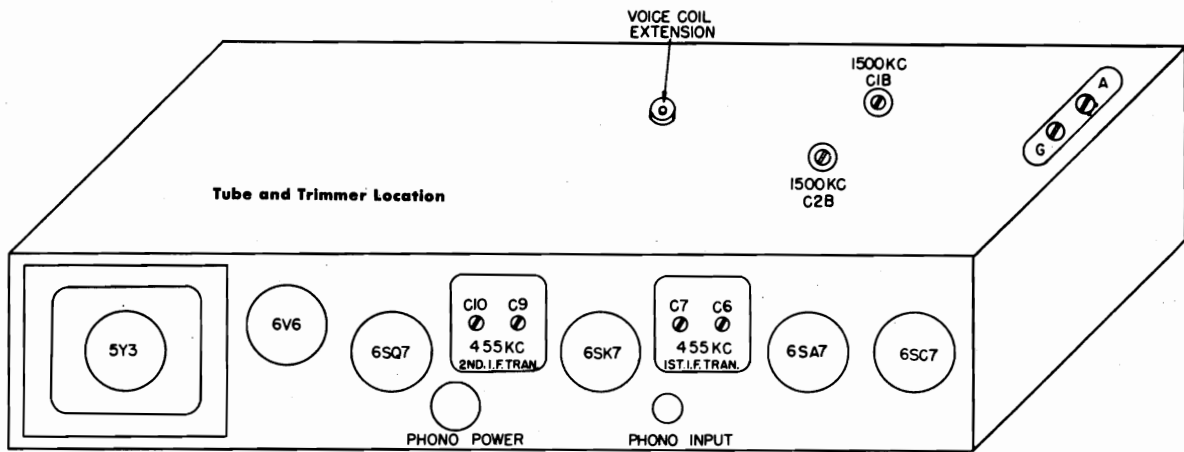
The output meter should be connected across the loud-speaker voice coil terminal. A voice coil terminal is accessible at an insulated rivet in the bottom of the chassis. The low side of the test oscillator output should be connected to the

chassis ground; the high side of the test oscillator output should be connected as indicated in the alignment chart. During the entire alignment procedure, the volume control should be at its maximum position. The test oscillator output should be attenuated so that the output meter reading doesn't exceed 1¼ volts.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Connect Test-Osc. To:	Test-Osc. Setting	Pointer Setting on Radio	Adj. for Max. Output
1	6SK7 pin No. 4 in series with .05 mf. paper capacitor	455 kc	1600 kc	2nd I-F Trans. Trimmers C9-C10
2	6SA7 pin No. 8 in series with .05 mf. paper capacitor	455 kc	1600 kc	1st and 2nd I-F Trans. C6, C7, C9, and C10
3	Antenna post in series with 200 mmf. capacitor.	1500 kc	*1500 kc	Oscillator Trimmer C2B
4	Antenna post in series with 200 mmf. capacitor.	1500 kc	1500 kc	R-F Trimmer C1B
5	Recheck Steps 3 and 4.			

* 1500 kc is $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches from extreme low frequency pointer position. (See alignment procedure.)



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

Socket Voltage Diagram

CONDITIONS OF TEST

- VALUES OBTAINED WITH 20000 OHMS PER VOLT METER
- READINGS ARE BETWEEN PIN AND CHASSIS WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 VOLTS
- VOLUME CONTROL MINIMUM
- NO SIGNAL INPUT

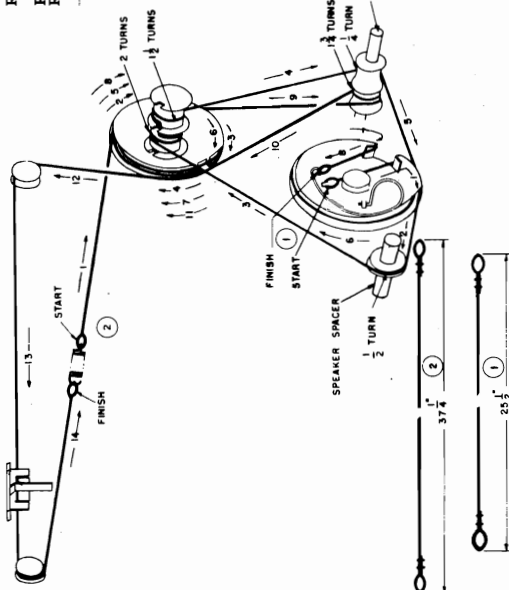
★ VALUES OBTAINED WITH RADIO-PHONO SWITCH IN PHONO POSITION

ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH RADIO-PHONO SWITCH IN RADIO POSITION UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements may be made with a vacuum tube voltmeter to check circuit performance and to locate stages which are not operating properly. The gain values listed may have a tolerance of 20%.

1. R-F Stage Gain.
Antenna post to 6SA7 grid 5 at 1000 kc
6SA7 grid to 6SK7 grid 50 at 455 kc
6SK7 grid to 6SQ7 diode plate 70 at 455 kc
2. Audio Gain.
The power output across the speaker voice coil should be approximately 1/2 watt with .05 volts at 400 cps applied between the high side of the volume control and ground. Approximately .008 volts at 400 cps should be applied to the phonograph input for 1/2 watt output across the speaker voice coil.
3. Oscillator Grid Bias.
The d-c voltage developed across the oscillator grid leak R2 should be approximately 6.6 volts at 1000 kc.
4. Socket Pin Voltages.
Socket pin voltages greatly different than those shown in Figure 1 indicate defective components or tubes. It should be noted that a considerable difference in voltage exists at some voltage check points depending on the position of the radio-phonograph switch.



Dial Stringing Diagram

CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS		
UCC-035	C15, 16	CAPACITOR—001 mid., 600 v., paper
UCC-036	C17	CAPACITOR—005 mid., 600 v., paper
UCC-040	C18, 19, 22, 23	CAPACITOR—02 mid., 600 v., paper
UCC-041	C8, 19	CAPACITOR—03 mid., 600 v., paper
UCC-045	C3, 24	CAPACITOR—05 mid., 600 v., paper
UCC-057	C4	CAPACITOR—003 mid., 1000 v., paper
UCU-020	C20	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., mica
UCU-044	C13	LAMP—No. 47 pilot lamp
UDL-008	I1, 2	CEMENT—Speaker cone replacement cement
UCG-068	LS1	SPKAKER—6-inch P.M. speaker
URD-025	R11	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-041	R1, 29	RESISTOR—1500 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-053	R14	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-067	R4, 37	RESISTOR—5600 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R2	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-083	R24	RESISTOR—27,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-089	R3	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-092	R22	RESISTOR—65,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-097	R2, 10, 20, 31	RESISTOR—150,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-103	R28	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-105	R7	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-109	R25	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R13, 15	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-129	R6	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-133	R3, 26	RESISTOR—3.3 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-149	R12	RESISTOR—10 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URF-057	R16	RESISTOR—330 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URF-075	R15	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 2 w., carbon
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS		
RAC-015	COVER	Cabinet, bottom cover
RAD-016	BRACKET	Pilot lamp bracket
CC-001	CAPACITOR	.007 mid., 600 v., paper
RCE-933	CAPACITOR	.050 mid., 30 mid., 350 v., electrolytic
RCT-020	CONDENSER	200 pf., 50 v., electrolytic
RDC-023	CORD	Includes drive drum trimmers
RDC-024	CORD	Dial pointer drive cord
RDC-025	CORD	Gang condenser drive cord
RDF-009	WASHER	Felt washer for control knobs
RDK-002	KNOB	Control knob (pointer)
RDK-006	KNOB	Control knob (plain)
RDS-014	SOLENER	Dial pointer and slide assembly
RDS-044	COTTER	Dial scale and cushion
RHC-012	COTTER	Hair pin cotter for diht cord idler pulleys
RHC-013	COTTER	Hair pin cotter for tuning shaft and idler drum shaft
RHG-003	GROMMET	Mounting grommet for 6SC7 tube socket
RHX-011	HARDWARE	Tuning condenser mounting hardware
RJA-001	WIRE	Wood extension shaft for control shafts
RJC-001	PLUG	Speaker plug
RJP-010	SOCKET	Phono input socket
RJS-003	SOCKET	6SA7 tube socket
RJS-006	SOCKET	Octal tube socket
RJS-031	SOCKET	6SC7 tube socket
RJS-049	SOCKET	Phono power socket
RJS-086	SOCKET	Pilot lamp socket
RJA-091	COIL	Antenna compensating coil
RJA-092	COIL	Oscillator coil
RJC-014	BEAM	Electrolytic capacitor mounting clamp
RMC-017	CLAMP	Electrolytic capacitor mounting clamp
RMS-004	SPRING	Drive cord tension spring (in pointer drive cord)
RMS-076	SPRING	Drive cord tension spring (inside condenser drive drum)
RMW-003	PULLEY	Idler pulley for pointer drive cord
RMW-036	DRUM	Idler drum (consists of 1 1/2-inch drum and brass drive bushing)
RMX-014	SHAFT	Tuning control shaft
RPX-010	PICK-UP	Magnetic pick-up unit
RRC-029	VOLUME CONTROL	2 meg. (includes power switch)
RSW-018	SWITCH	Phono-radio switch
RSW-019	SWITCH	Tone control switch
RTL-020	TRANSFORMER	2nd I-F transformer
RTL-021	TRANSFORMER	1st I-F transformer
RTP-023	TRANSFORMER	Output transformer
RTP-024	TRANSFORMER	50-cycle power transformer
RTP-025	TRANSFORMER	80-cycle power transformer
RWL-009	CARD	Power cord and plug
RYM-001	SCALE	Cardboard scale for backplate

LOUDSPEAKER
Cone Diameter 6 in.
Voice Coil Impedance 3.5 ohms
Type Alnico P.M.

PHONOGRAPH PICKUP
Type Magnetic
D-C Resistance 280 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT
Oscillator-Converter Type 6SA7
I-F Amplifier Type 6SK7
Detector-Audio Type 6SQ7
Power Output Type 6V6GT
Phono Pre-amplifier Type 6SC7
Rectifier Type 5Y3GT
Pilot Lamps (2) G.E. No. 47

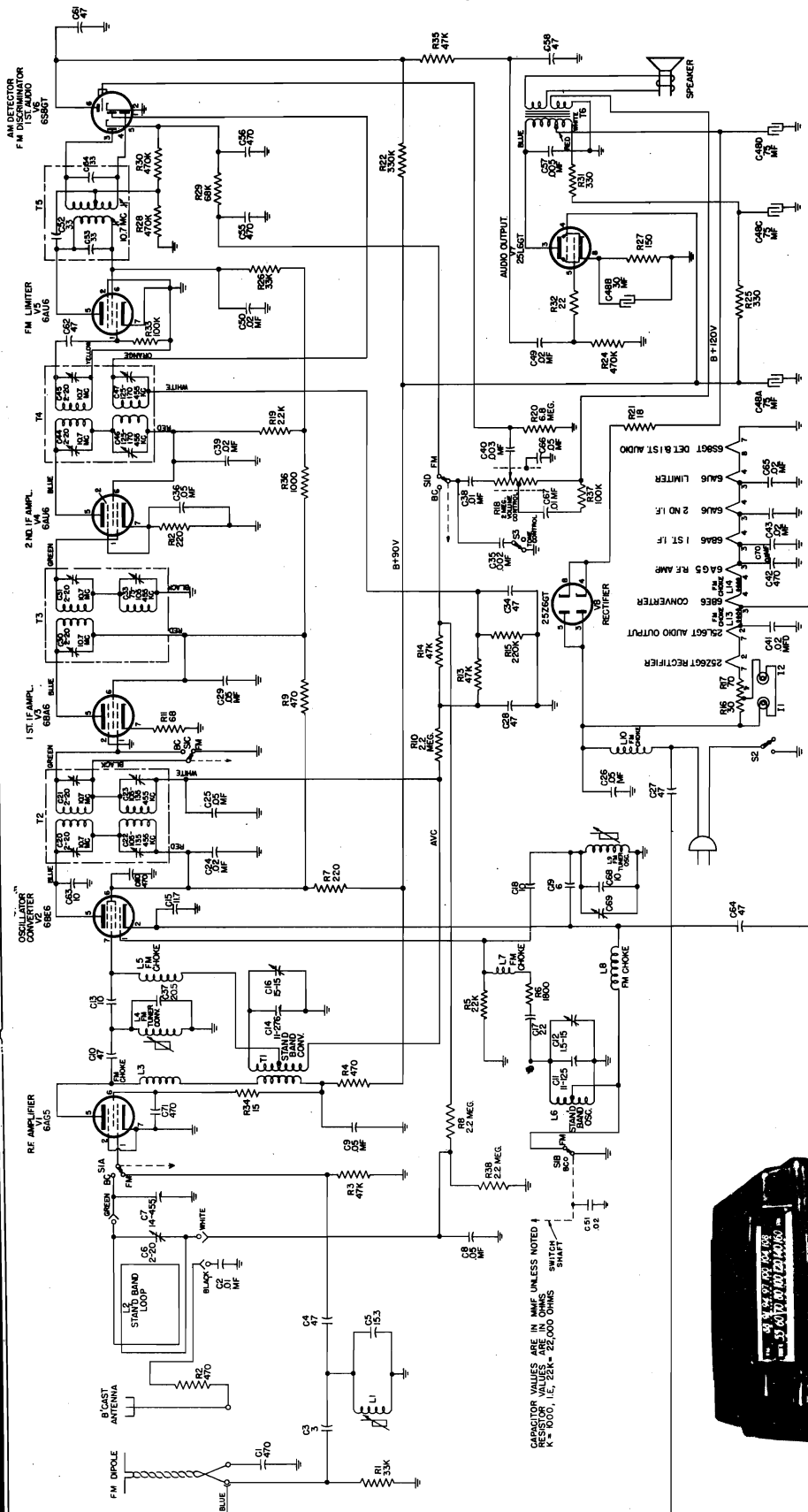
ELECTRICAL RATING
Voltage 105-125 v a-c
Frequency 60 cycles
Wattage (Phonograph Operation) 75
Wattage (Radio Operation) 50

OPERATING FREQUENCIES
Tuning Frequency Range 540 KC to 1600
Intermediate Frequency 455 kc

POWER OUTPUT
Undistorted 3 watts
Maximum 5 watts

MODELS 356,
357, 358

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



ELECTRICAL:
Voltage 105 v.—125 v. a-c or d-c
Frequency on A.C. 25–60 cps
Wattage 45 watts

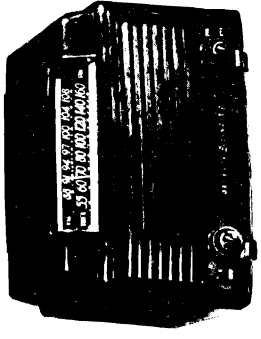
TUNING BAND:
Standard Broadcast 540–1600 kc
FM 88–108 mc

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:
Standard Broadcast 455 kc
FM 10.7 mc

POWER OUTPUT (117 Volts Line):
Undistorted 1.2 watts
Maximum 2.0 watts

LOUD-SPEAKER:
Type “Alnico” permanent magnet
Outside Cone Diameter 5 1/4 in.
Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles) 3.2 ohms

TUBE COMPLIMENT:
(V1) R-F Amplifier 6AG5
(V2) Oscillator-Converter 6BE6
(V3) 1st I-F Amplifier 6BA6
(V4) 2nd I-F Amplifier 6AU6
(V5) FM Limiter 6AU6
(V6) AM Detector, FM Discriminator, and 1st Audio Amplifier 6S8GT
(V7) Audio Output 25L6GT
(V8) Rectifier 25Z6GT
II and I2 Mazda No. 47



ANTENNA:
Broadcast Loop antenna or outside antenna
FM Power cord antenna or external dipole antenna

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of $\pm 20\%$. Readings should be taken with low signal voltage so that AVC is not effective.

1. R-F AND I-F STAGE GAINS

Signal applied through IRE dummy antenna:

Antenna Post to V1 Grid.....	3.5 at 1000 kc
Dipole Terminals to V1 Grid.....	1.0 at 98 mc
V1 Grid to V2 Grid.....	24 at 1000 kc
V1 Grid to V2 Grid.....	7.5 at 98 mc
V2 Grid to V3 Grid.....	21 at 455 kc
V2 Grid to V3 Grid.....	4.0 at 10.7 mc
V3 Grid to V4 Grid.....	1.75 at 455 kc
V3 Grid to V4 Grid.....	22 at 10.7 mc
V4 Grid to V5 Grid.....	16 at 10.7 mc

2. AUDIO GAIN

.08 volts at 400 cps across volume control with control set at maximum will give approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ watt output across the speaker voice coil.

3. OSCILLATOR GRID BIAS

D-c Voltage Developed Across R5:

8.0 volts at 1000 kc
3.0 volts at 98 mc

4. SOCKET PIN VOLTAGES

Figure 3 shows typical tube pin voltages. All readings should be made from the pins to ground unless otherwise indicated.

ALIGNMENT

Two methods of aligning the i-f transformers and the discriminator are given here, (1) the regular meter alignment method as previously used on AM sets, and (2) the visual alignment which allows for much more precision in aligning the i-f transformers and, particularly, the discriminator where you can check the output wave shape for distortion, oscillations, and to see that the negative and positive half cycles of the wave have equal amplitude and are symmetrical.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR METER ALIGNMENT:

1. Test Oscillator with tone modulation.
2. D-C Voltmeter or Microammeter.
3. A-C Voltmeter, 2 volts.
4. .01 mf. paper capacitor.
5. $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor of required resistance (note 9).
6. 200 mmf. mica capacitor.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR VISUAL ALIGNMENT:

1. General Electric YGS-3 AM and FM signal generator, or equivalent.
2. General Electric CRO-5A oscilloscope, or equivalent.
3. 330,000 ohm resistor, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.
4. 20,000 ohm per volt meter.

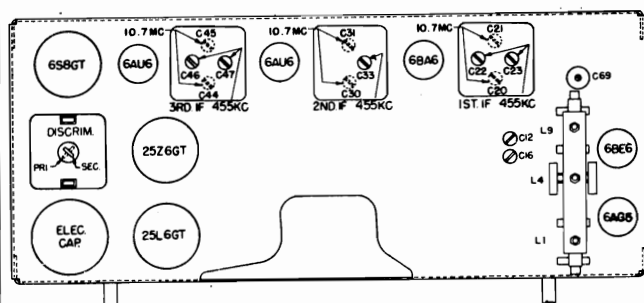
NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH METER ALIGNMENT:

1. Use unmodulated signal.
2. Connect 20,000 ohm-per-volt meter from junction of R29 and C55.
3. Connect 20,000 ohm-per-volt meter from grid pin 1 of (V5) 6AU6 limiter to chassis with a 200,000-ohm resistor in series. The resistor must be connected directly to the grid to minimize capacity loading and to isolate the meter from the i-f voltage. Keep signal generator output down so that meter indicates not more than one volt at the grid (5 microamperes through 200,000 ohms) (Alignment Steps 7 through 13).

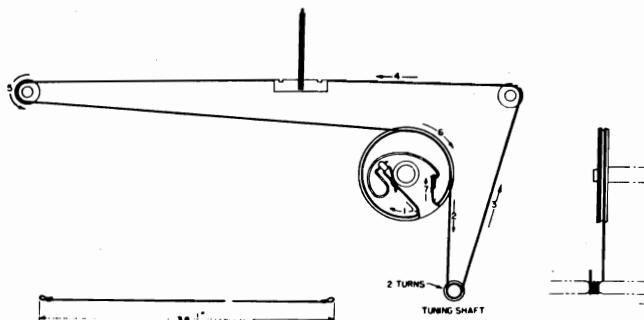
4. Use 400-cycle modulation (Steps 1, 2, 3, 15, 16, 17, and 18).
5. Connect a standard output meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control full on. Keep signal generator output down so that meter indicates not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ watt output (2 volts) during alignment.
6. Two oscillator settings will give response. The higher frequency response is the correct one; the other is the image response. If in doubt, start with the trimmer screw loosened completely and adjust for the first response.
7. For alignment of the standard band oscillator and r-f trimmers, the input signal should be inductively coupled to the radio loop antenna by connecting a 4-turn, 6-inch diameter loop of bell wire across the signal generator terminals, and then locate the loop about one foot from the radio loop antenna to prevent possible errors in peak readings. The position of the loop in respect to the radio loop antenna should not be changed during any one set of adjustments. Steps 15, 16, 17 and 18.
8. The lead from the signal generator must be kept as short as possible and it must be kept away from later stages to prevent regeneration. The signal may also be fed in to the tube pin connection from the top of the chassis to prevent regeneration.
9. A dummy antenna is a resistor in series with the hot lead of the signal generator. The resistance of the resistor plus the termination impedance of the signal generator should equal 300 ohms.
10. If a dial scale is not available, index the dial pointer as follows: turn the pointer to the left hand limit of travel and mark the dial plate at a reference edge of the pointer slide. Then set the pointer by turning the dial knob until the indicated dimension exists between the reference edge and the mark.

NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH VISUAL ALIGNMENT TABLE

1. Use FM signal modulated at 60 cps \approx 300 kc.
2. Connect vertical plates of scope to the limiter grid (pin 1 of V5/6AU6) through 200,000 ohm resistor.
3. Connect vertical plates of scope to the junction of R29 and C55 (FM audio) through 200,000 ohms.
4. Connect vertical plates of scope at junction of R13 and C28 (AM audio output) through 200,000 ohms.
5. Use FM signal modulated at 60 cps \approx 20 kc.
6. Use a 60 cycle amplitude modulated signal.
7. If a dial scale is not available, index the dial pointer as follows: Turn the pointer to the left-hand limit of travel and mark the dial plate at a reference edge of the pointer slide. Then set the pointer by turning dial knob until the indicated dimension exists between the reference edge and the mark.
8. Two oscillator settings will give a response. The higher frequency response is the correct one, the other response is the image. If in doubt, start with the trimmer screw loosened completely and adjust for the first response.
9. In some cases tuning of the converter grid will cause "pulling" of oscillator which will change the oscillator frequency. After centering the response curve on the scope, if peaking of L4 causes the response curve to move off of the screen it is necessary to realign the oscillator for calibration.
10. A dummy antenna is a resistor in series with the hot lead of the signal generator. The resistance of the resistor plus the termination impedance of the signal generator should equal 300 ohms.
11. The lead from the generator must be kept short as possible and away from later stages to prevent regeneration. The signal can also be fed into the tube pin connection from the top of the chassis to prevent regeneration.



Tube and Trimmer Location



Dial Stringing Diagram

MODELS 356,
357, 358

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	BAND SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	SEE NOTE	REMARKS
AM I-F METER ALIGNMENT							
1	455 kc	V2 Pin 7 Conv. grid directly thru .01 mfd	STD	....	Peak C47 and C46	4, 5	Adjust for max.
2	455 kc	V2 Pin 7 Conv. grid directly thru .01 mfd	STD	....	Peak C33	4, 5	Adjust for max.
3	455 kc	V2 Pin 7 Conv. grid directly thru .01 mfd	STD	....	Peak C23 and C22	4, 5	Adjust for max.
FM DISCRIMINATOR AND I-F METER ALIGNMENT							
4	10.7 mc	Pin 1 of V5 (6AU6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	Discrim. Secondary for zero meter	1, 2	Apply 1 volt signal input.
5	*Detune signal generator	Pin 1 of V5 (6AU6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	*Signal Generator	1, 2	*Detune signal generator to point of maximum meter reading.
6	As in Step 5.	Pin 1 of V5 (6AU6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	Peak discr. primary	1, 2	Adjust for max.
7	10.7 mc	Pin 1 of V4 (6AU6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	Peak C45 and C44	1, 3	Adjust for max.
8	10.7 mc	Pin 1 of V3 (6BA6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	C31 and C30	1, 3	Adjust for max.
9	10.7 mc	Pin 7 of V2 (6BE6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	C21 and C20	1, 3 8	Adjust for max.
FM R-F METER ALIGNMENT							
10	98 mc	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	98 mc or 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches	Peak C69	1, 3, 6, 9, 10	
11	98 mc	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	For max. output	Peak L4 vane	1, 3, 9	
12	Repeat steps 10 and 11 until no further improvement in sensitivity.						
13	98 mc	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	98 mc	Peak L1 vane	1, 3, 9	
14	Repeat steps 10, 11, 12.						
AM R-F METER ALIGNMENT							
15	1500 kc	Inductively coupled	STD	1500 kc or 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches	Peak C12	4, 5, 7, 10	
16	1500 kc	Inductively coupled	STD	For max. output	||Peak C16	4, 5, 7	
17	Repeat steps 15 and 16 until no further improvement in sensitivity.						
18	1500 kc	Inductively coupled	STD	1500 kc	Peak C6	4, 5, 7	

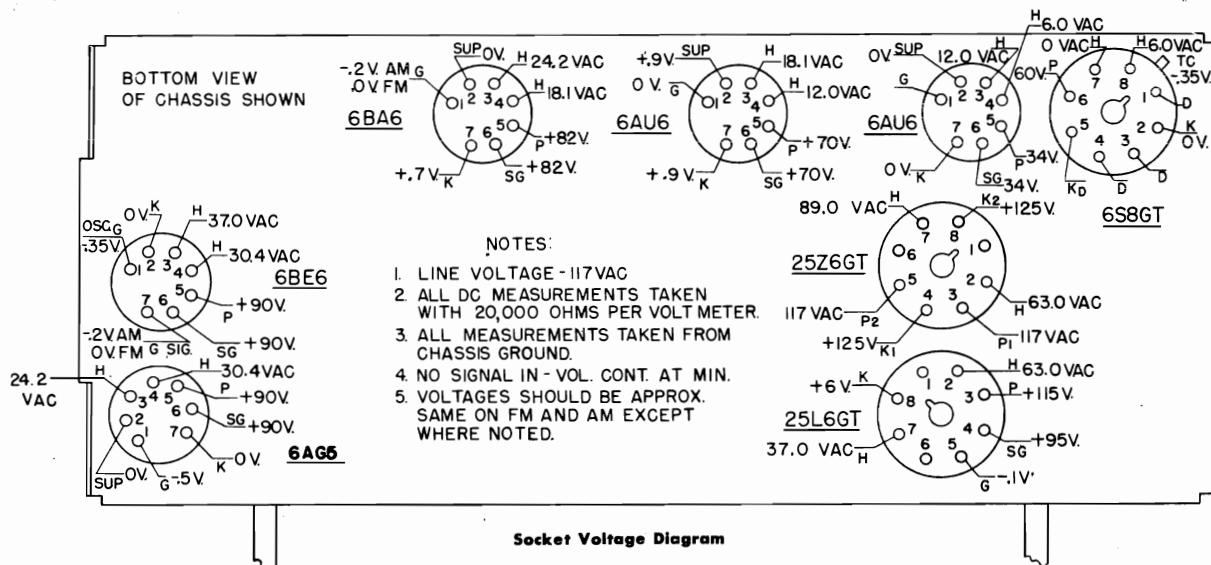
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODELS 356,
357, 358

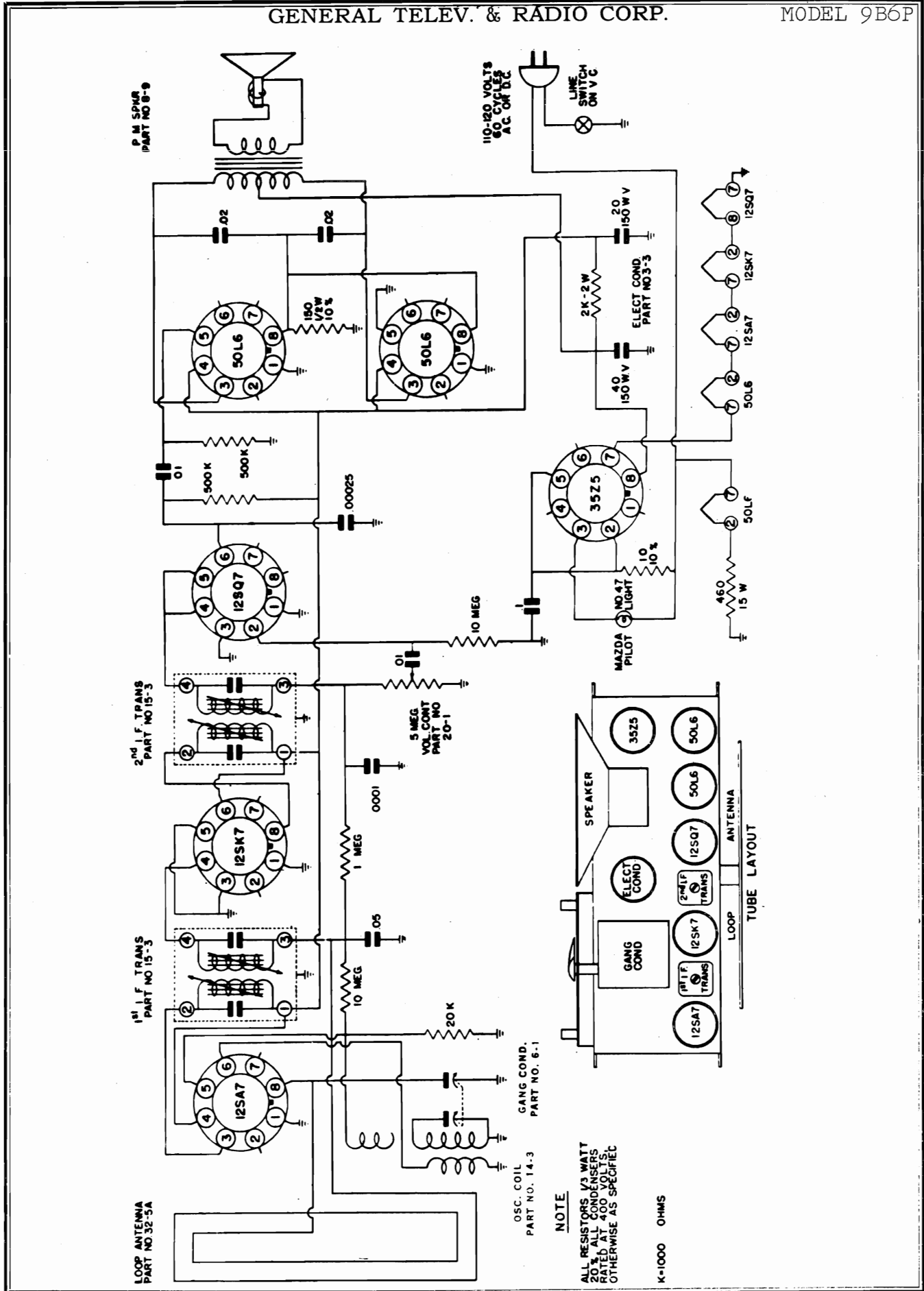
STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	BAND SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	SEE NOTE	REMARKS
AM I-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT							
1	455 kc ± 20 kc at 60-cycle sweep	Conv. grid directly pin 7 V2 (6BE6) thru .01 mf	AM	....	C47 and C46*	4, 5	*Adjust for max. amplitude and min. distortion of curve on scope screen.
2	Same as Step 1	Same as Step 1	AM	....	C33	4, 5	Same as Step 1.
3	Same as Step 1 and 2	Same as Step 1 and 2	AM	....	C23 and C22	4, 5	Same as Steps 1 and 2.
FM I-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT							
4	10.7 mc ± .3 mc at 60-cycle sweep	Conv. grid directly pin 7 V2 (6BE6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	C45 and C44	1, 2, 11	Adjust for max. amplitude and min. distortion.
5	Same as Step 4	Same as Step 4	FM	....	C31 and C30	1, 2, 11	Same as Step 4.
6	Same as Steps 4 and 5	Same as Steps 4 and 5	FM	....	C21 and C20	1, 2, 11	Same as Steps 4 and 5.
DISCRIMINATOR VISUAL ALIGNMENT							
7	10.7 mc ± .3 mc at 60-cycle rate	Conv. grid directly pin 7 V2 (6BE6) thru .01 mf	FM	....	Primary of T5 discrim. transformer	1, 3, 11	Adjust primary for max. amplitude.
8	Same as Step 7	Same as Step 7	FM	....	Secondary of T5	1, 3, 11	Adjust secondary for vertical symmetry with respect to mid-point horizontal traces.
9	Same as Step 7	Same as Step 7	FM	....	Primary of T5	1, 3, 11	Adjust primary of T5 for straightest possible slope of straight line trace.
FM R-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT							
10	98 mc	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	98 mc or 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	Adjust C69*	2, 6, 7, 8, 10	*Set dial pointer accurately, then adjust for steepest slope of straight line trace on scope.
11	98 mc Note 1	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	98 mc	Peak L4 vane	1, 2, 9, 10	Center response curve on scope, then peak for max. amplitude.
12	98 mc Note 1	Dipole terminals thru dummy antenna	FM	98 mc	Peak L1 tuning vane	1, 2, 10	Peak for max. amplitude.
AM R-F VISUAL ALIGNMENT							
13	1500 kc Note 6	Antenna thru 200 mmf	STD	1500 kc or 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.	Adjust C12	4, 6, 7	Adjust C12 for steepest slope of straight line trace on scope.
14	1500 kc Note 5	Antenna thru 200 mmf	STD	1500 kc or 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.	Adjust C16	4, 5, 7, 9	Adjust C14 for max. amplitude.
15	1500 kc Note 5	Antenna thru 200 mmf	STD	1500 kc or 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.	Adjust C6	4, 5, 7	Adjust C6 for max. amplitude.

MODELS 356,
357, 358

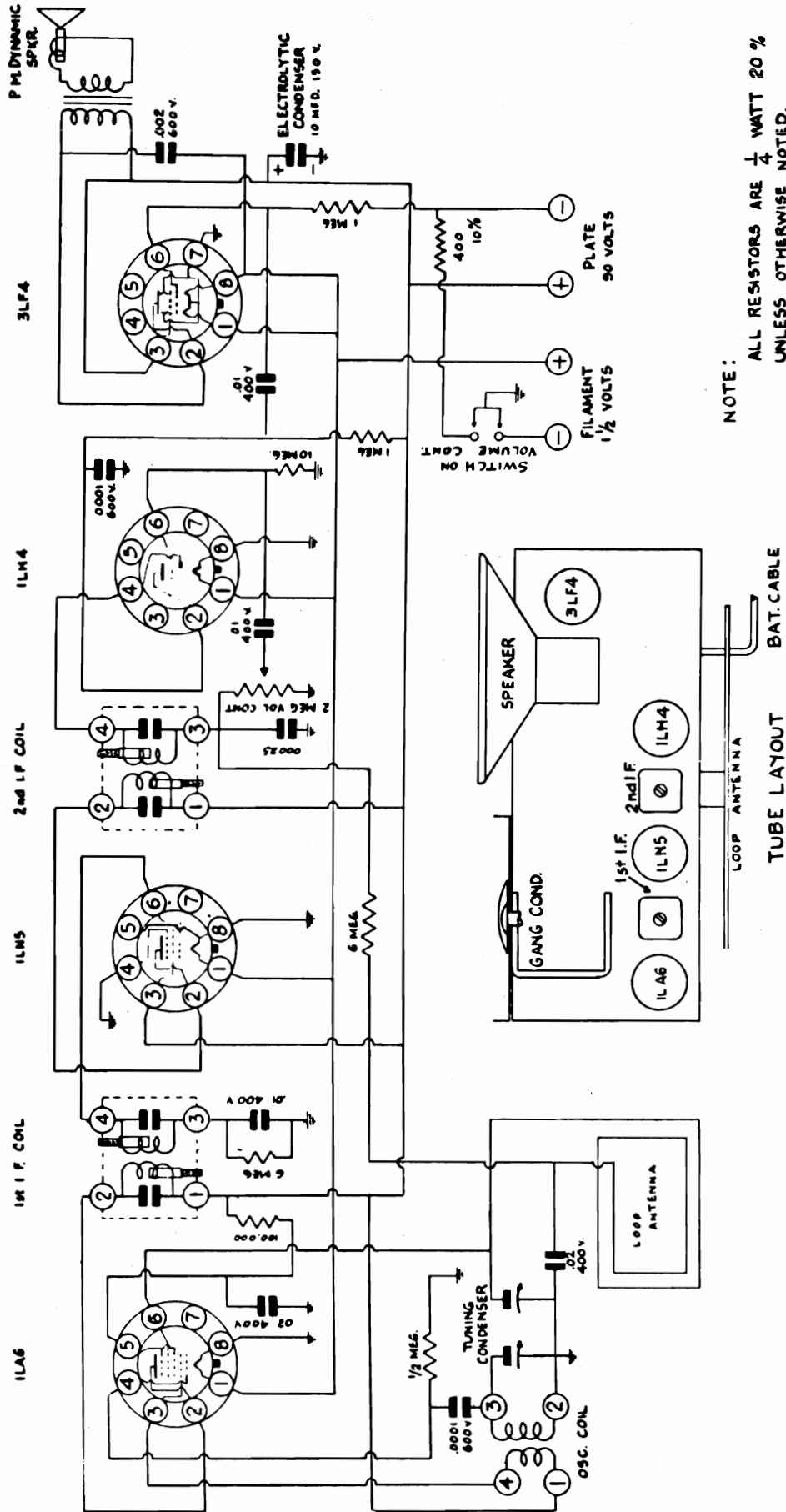
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



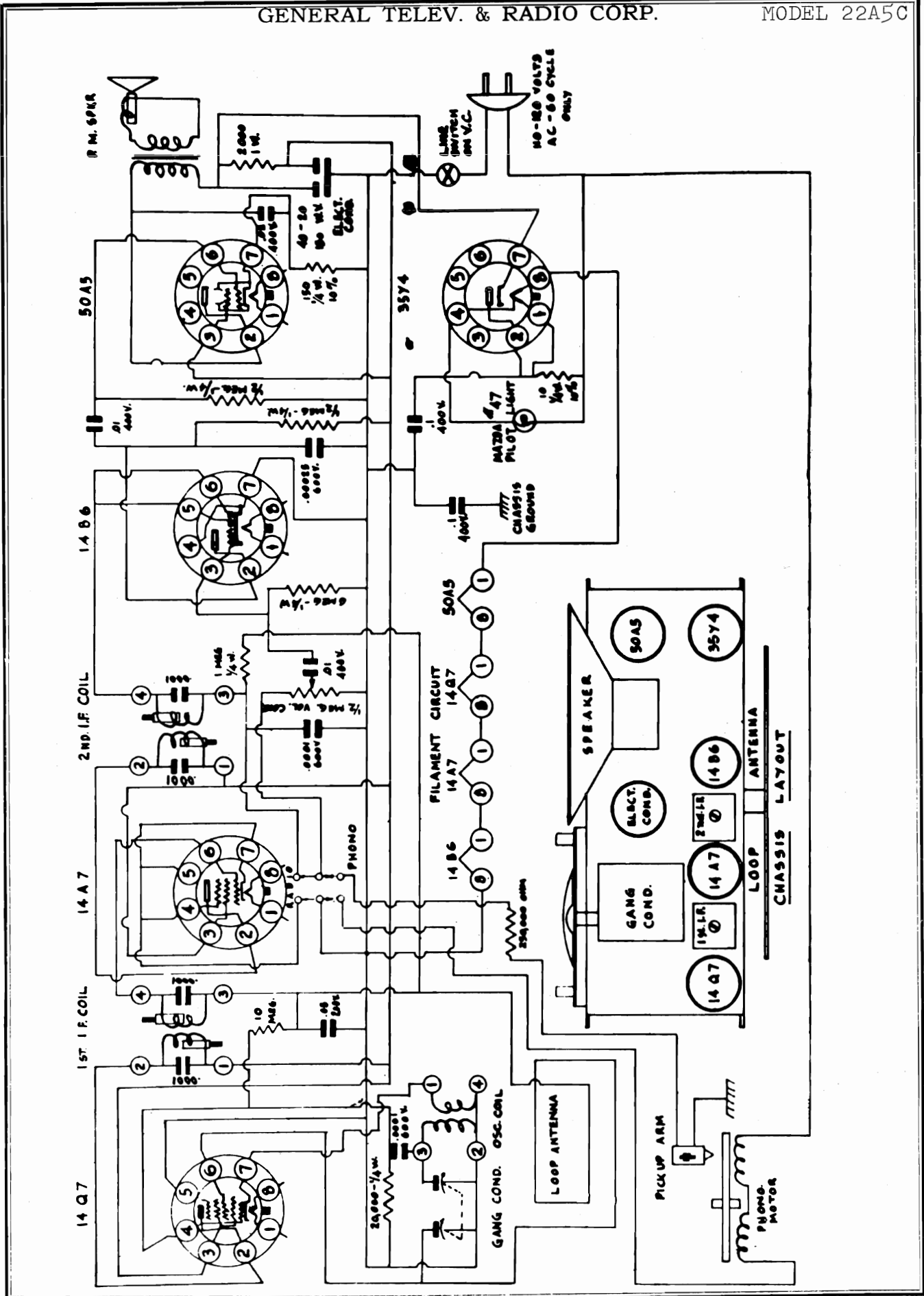
Cat. No.	Symbol	Description	Cat. No.	Symbol	Description
UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS			SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)		
UCC-003	C40	CAPACITOR—.003 mf., 200 v., paper	RCW-1056	C37	CAPACITOR—20.5 mmf., ceramic
UCC-008	C38	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 200 v., paper	RCY-016	C6	CAPACITOR—Trimmer capacitor
UCC-011	C8, 25, 36	CAPACITOR—.05 mf., 200 v., paper	RCY-038	C69	CAPACITOR—Trimmer capacitor
UCC-025	C43, 65, 2, 70	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 400 v., paper	RDC-032	CORD	Dial drive cord (10 yard min.)
UCC-026	C24, 39, 49, 50	CAPACITOR—.02 mf., 400 v., paper	RDD-009	DRUM	Tuner drum
UCC-028	C9, 26, 29, 66	CAPACITOR—.05 mf., 400 v., paper	RDK-110	KNOB	Black knob for band change and volume control
UCC-039	C57	CAPACITOR—.005 mf., 600 v., paper	RDK-123	KNOB	Ivory for band change and volume control
UCC-621	C35	CAPACITOR—.002 mf., 200 v., paper	RDK-124	KNOB	Black for tone control
UCU-020	C27, 28, 34, 58	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., mica	RDK-125	KNOB	Ivory for tone control
UCU-044	C1, 55	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., mica	RDK-126	KNOB	Black for tuning control
UCU-520	C61	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., mica	RDK-127	KNOB	Ivory for tuning control
UCU-544	C56	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., mica	RDS-065	SCALE	Dial scale for Models 356, 357
UCW-044	C41, 42, 60, 71	CAPACITOR—470 mmf., ceramic	RDS-066	SCALE	Dial scale for Model 358
UCW-2004	C18, 68	CAPACITOR—10 mmf., ceramic	RDX-039	POINTER	Dial pointer assembly
URD-005	R34	SPEAKER—PM speaker	RHJ-006	SPACERS	For mounting tuner assembly, 3 required
URD-009	R32	RESISTOR—15 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RHM-038	TUNER FRAME	-2 required for coils L1, L4 and L9
URD-021	R11	RESISTOR—22 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RHX-011	GROMMET	For mounting tuner assembly, three required
URD-033	R7, 12	RESISTOR—68 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RJI-010	INSULATOR	Tuner insulator
URD-041	R2, 49	RESISTOR—220 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RJS-003	SOCKET	Octal tube socket
URD-049	R36	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RJS-098	SOCKET	Pilot light socket
URD-055	R6	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RJS-105	SOCKET	Miniature tube socket
URD-057	R19	RESISTOR—1800 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RJX-019	INTERLOCK ASSEMBLY	
URD-081	R5	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLA-012	COIL	FM R-F choke coil
URD-085	R1, 26	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLB-024	TRANSFORMER	B-C R-F transformer
URD-089	R3, 13, 14, 35	RESISTOR—33,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLC-060	COIL	B-C oscillator coil
URD-093	R29	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLF-012	COIL	FM oscillator choke coil
URD-097	R33, 37	RESISTOR—68,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLI-005	COIL	FM oscillator choke coil
URD-105	R15	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLI-044	COIL	FM power line choke coil
URD-109	R22	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLX-014	LOOP AND BACK ASSEMBLY	For Model 358
URD-113	R24, 28, 30	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RLX-016	LOOP AND BACK ASSEMBLY	For Models 356 and 357
URD-129	R8, 10, 38	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RMG-009	GEAR	Plastic gear segment on tone control
URD-141	R20	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon	RMS-076	SCREW	Adjusting screw for tuning vane
URE-029	R27	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon	RMS-125	SPRING	Tuner arm return spring
URE-037	R25, 31	RESISTOR—6.8 meg., 1/2 w., carbon	RMS-130	SPRING	Vane holder spring
		RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RMX-108	SPRING	Dial cord tension spring
		RESISTOR—330 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RmX-110	TUNER VANE AND WIRE ASSEMBLY	For L1 and L4
				TUNER VANE AND WIRE ASSEMBLY	For L9
				PULLEY	Dial cord idler pulley
				VOLUME CONTROL AND POWER SWITCH	
				RESISTOR	Flexible, 18 ohms
				RESISTOR	70 ohms, tapped at 30 ohms, wirewound
				INTERLOCK ASSEMBLY	(Male)
				SWITCH	Band change switch
				SWITCH	Tone control switch
				TRANSFORMER	Discriminator
				TRANSFORMER	1st I-F transformer
				TRANSFORMER	3rd I-F transformer
				TRANSFORMER	2nd I-F transformer
				TRANSFORMER	Output transformer
				CORD	Power cord
RAU-012		CABINET—Brown plastic, for Model 356	RRW-008	R18, S2	
RAU-013		CABINET—Ivory plastic, for Model 357	RRW-025	R21, R16, 17	
RAV-052		CABINET—Wood, for Model 358	RSI-003	S1	
RCC-087	C67	CAPACITOR—.01 mf., 200 v.	RSW-049	S3	
RCE-065	C48A, B, C, D	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic	RTD-006	T5	
RCT-028		CAPACITOR—Tuning capacitor	RTL-062	T2	
RCW-020	C13, 63	CAPACITOR—10 mmf., ceramic	RTL-064	T4	
RCW-1048	C3	CAPACITOR—3 mmf., ceramic	RTL-072	T3	
RCW-1050	C19	CAPACITOR—6 mmf., ceramic	RTO-044	T6	
RCW-1052	C4, 10, 64	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., ceramic	RWL-009		
RCW-1053	C17	CAPACITOR—22 mmf., ceramic			
RCW-1054	C5	CAPACITOR—15.3 mmf., ceramic			
RCW-1055	C15	CAPACITOR—11.7 mmf., ceramic			

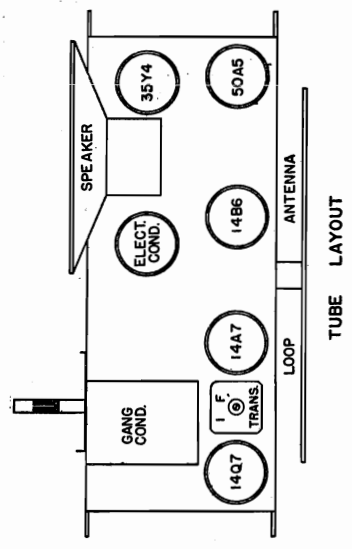
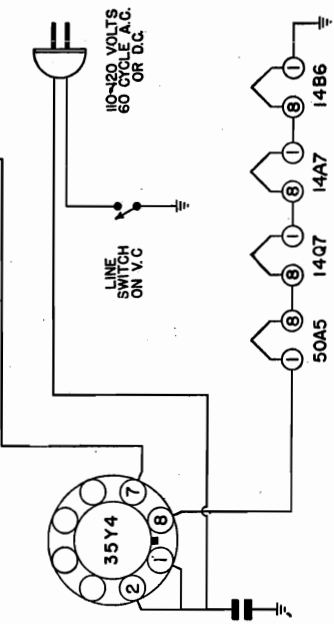
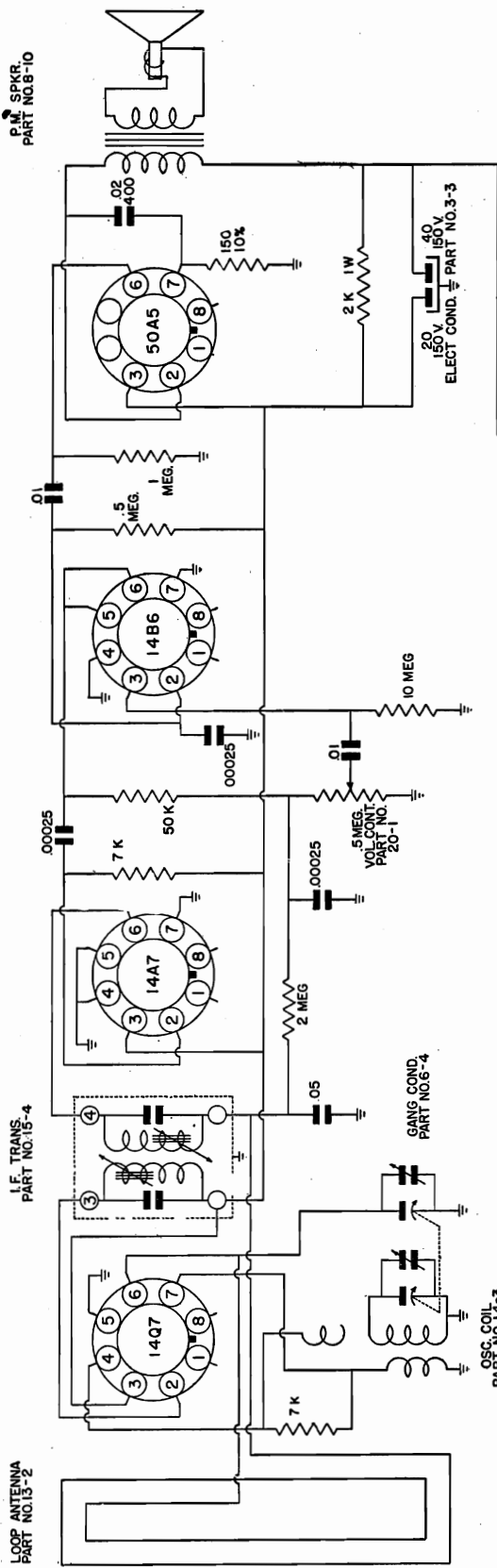


MODEL 21A4



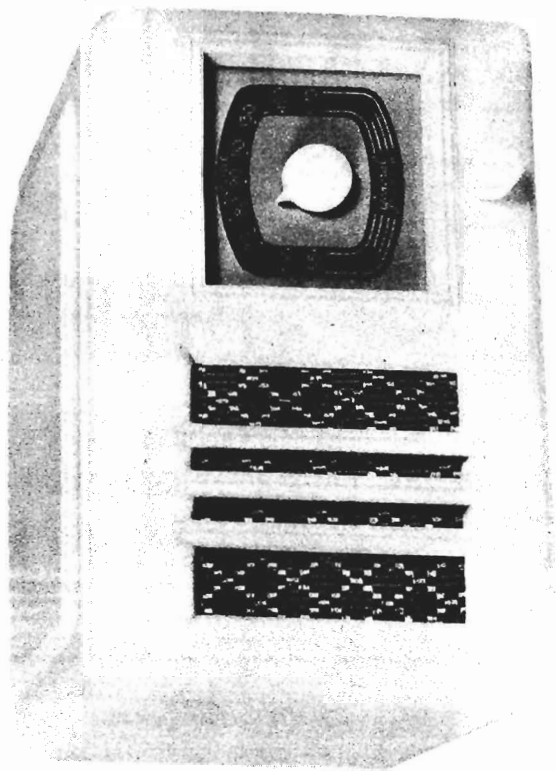
NOTE: ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT 20% UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.





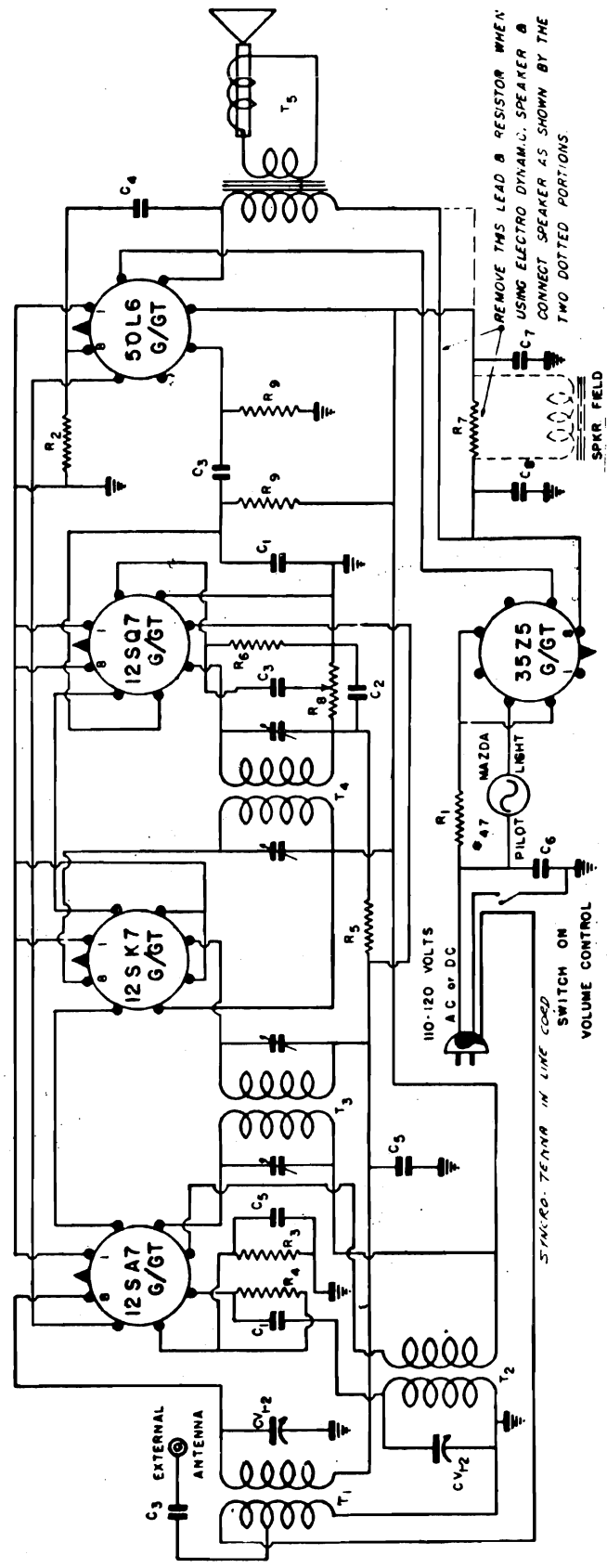
ALL RESISTORS 1/3 WATT 20%,
ALL CONDENSERS RATED AT 200V,
OTHERWISE AS SPECIFIED.

K = 1,000 OHMS

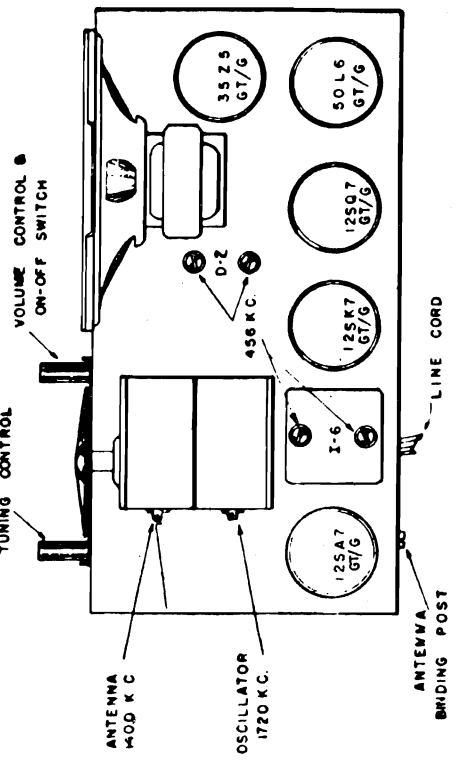


GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS 526, 534, 547, 549, 588, 558, 591 (Single-ended tubes)

5 TUBE AC-DC SUPERHETERODYNE CIRCUIT



TUBE LOCATION AND CHASSIS LAYOUT

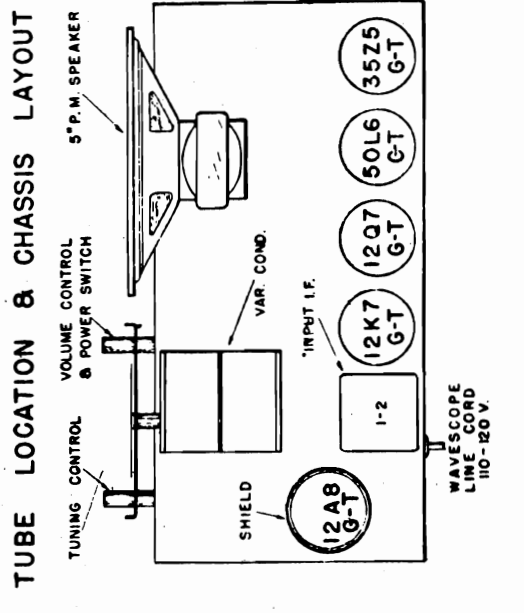
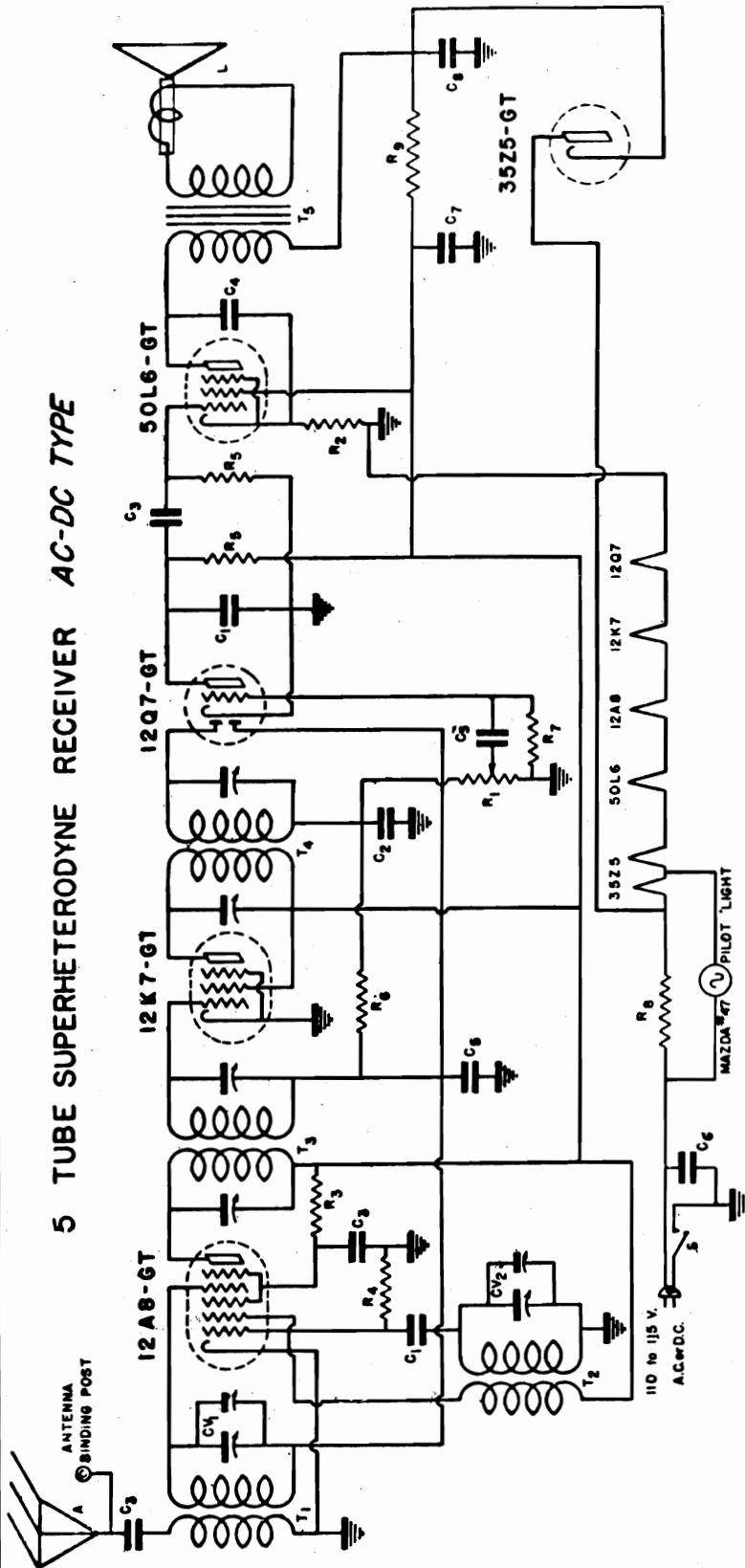


C1	.00025 MFD. 600 V. PAPER CONDENSER
C2	.0005 MFD. 600 V. "
C3	.01 MFD. 400 V. "
C4	.02 MFD. 400 V. "
C5	.05 MFD. 200 V. "
C6	.1 MFD. 400 V. "
C7	346 20 MFD. 150 W.V. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER
C8	346 40 MFD. 150 W.V. "
CV1	TWO GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
R1	10 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R2	150 OHM 1/4 " " " ±10%
R3	500 OHM 1/4 " " " "
R4	50000 OHM 1/4 " " " "
R5	2 MEGOHM 1/4 " " " "
R6	6 MEGOHM 1/4 " " " "
R7	2500 OHM 1/2 " " " "
R8	1/2 MEGOHM VOLUME CONTROL
R9	1/2 MEGOHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
T1	A-8 ANTENNA COIL
T2	O-8 OSCILLATOR COIL
T3	I-6 I.F. TRANSFORMER
T4	D-2 DIODE I.F. TRANSFORMER
T5	838W 5" P.M. SPEAKER

MODELS 526, 534,
547, 549, 558,
588, 591 (Double-
ended tubes)

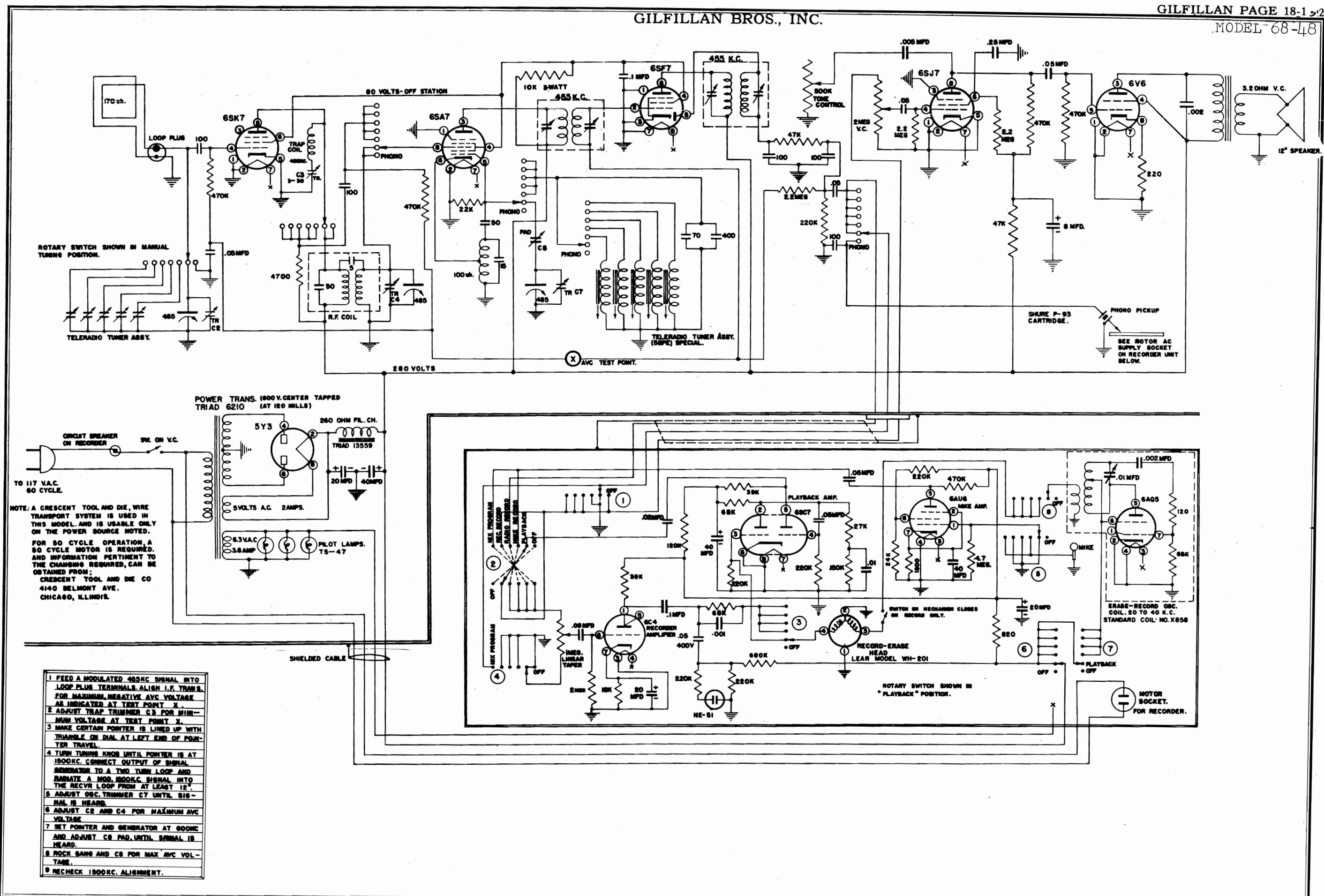
GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

5 TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER AC-DC TYPE



DIA. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R ₁	500,000 OHM VOLUME CONTROL
R ₂	150 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR .10%
R ₃	50,000 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R ₄	50,000 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R ₅	500,000 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R ₆	2 MEGOHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R ₇	6 MEGOHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
R ₈	10 OHM 1/4 WATT CARBON RESISTOR
T ₁	A-5-A ANTENNA COIL
T ₂	O-5 OSCILLATOR COIL
T ₃	I-2 INPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER
T ₄	D-2 OUTPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER
T ₅	I _N B3B SPEAKER TRANSFORMER

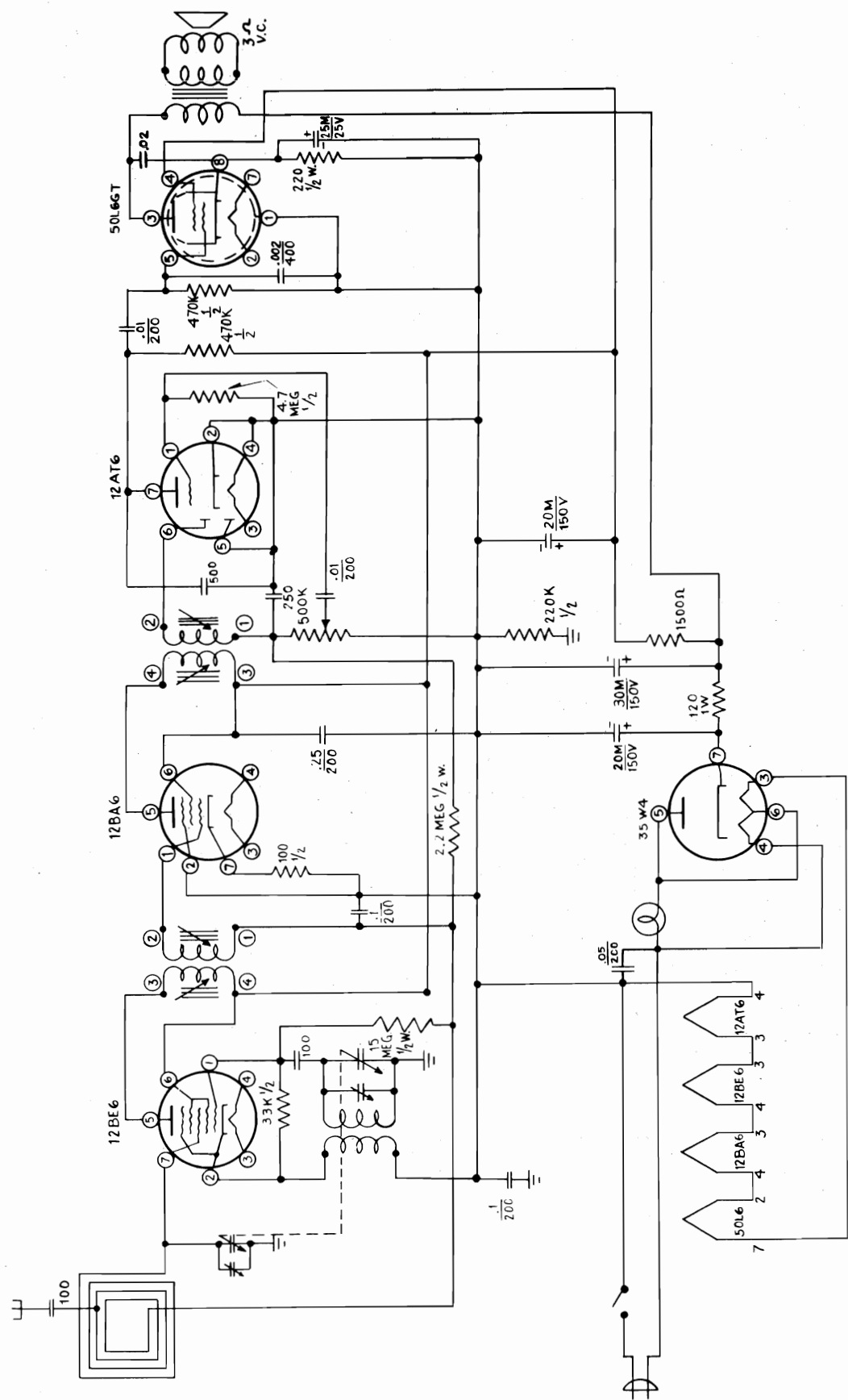
DIA. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C ₁	.00025 MFD. 800 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₂	.0005 MFD. 200 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₃	.01 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₄	.02 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₅	.05 MFD. 200 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₆	.1 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR CONDENSER
C ₇	20 MFD. 150 W.V. ELECTROLYTIC COND.
C ₈	40 MFD. 150 W.V. ELECTROLYTIC COND.
CV ₁₋₂	2 GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
R ₅	2500 OHM 1/2 W. CARBON RESISTOR
A	WAVESCOPE AERIAL
L	P. M. SPEAKER
S	LINE SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL



- 1 FEED A MODULATED 485KC SIGNAL INTO LOOP PLUS TERMINALS. ALIGN I.F. TRANS. FOR MAXIMUM NEGATIVE AVC VOLTAGE AS INDICATED AT TEST POINT X.
- 2 ADJUST TRAP TRIMMER C3 FOR MINIMUM VOLTAGE AT TEST POINT X.
- 3 MAKE CERTAIN POINTER IS LINED UP WITH TRIANGLE ON DIAL AT LEFT END OF POINTER TRAVEL.
- 4 TURN TUNING KNOB UNTIL POINTER IS AT 150KC. CONNECT OUTPUT OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO A TWO TURN LOOP AND BROADCAST A MOD. 150KC. SIGNAL INTO THE RECV. LOOP FROM AT LEAST 12".
- 5 ADJUST OSC. TRIMMER C7 UNTIL SIGNAL IS HEARD.
- 6 ADJUST C5 AND C4 FOR MAXIMUM AVC VOLTAGE.
- 7 SET POINTER AND GENERATOR AT 600KC AND ADJUST C8 PAD UNTIL SIGNAL IS HEARD.
- 8 ROCK SANS AND C8 FOR MAX AVC VOLTAGE.
- 9 RECHECK 150KC. ALIGNMENT.

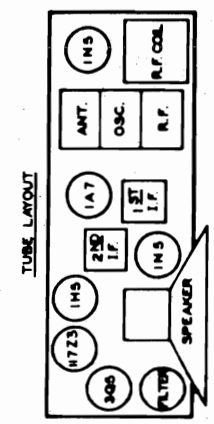
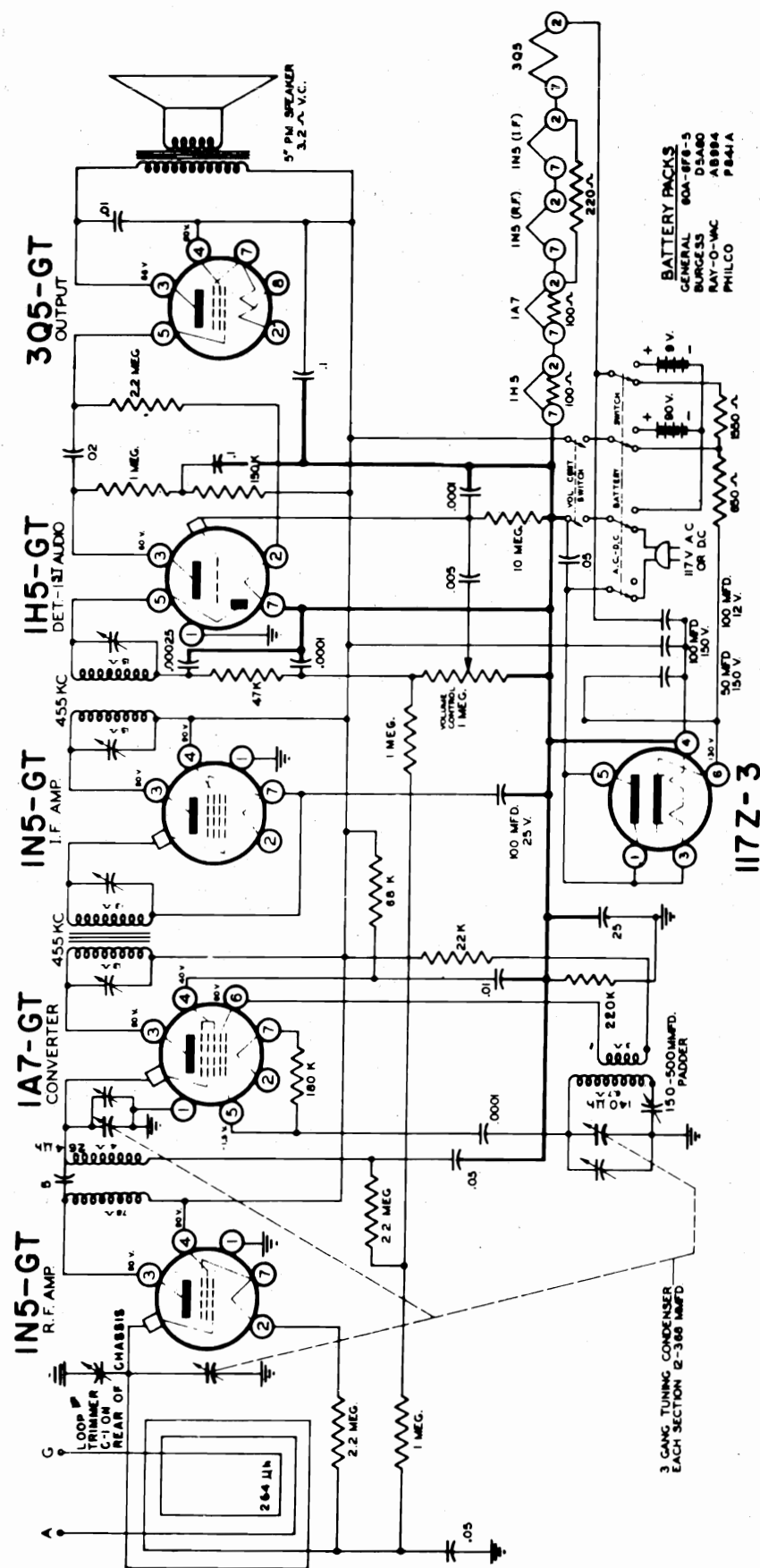
GILFILLAN BROS., INC.

MODELS 58M,
58W



GILFILLAN BROS., INC.

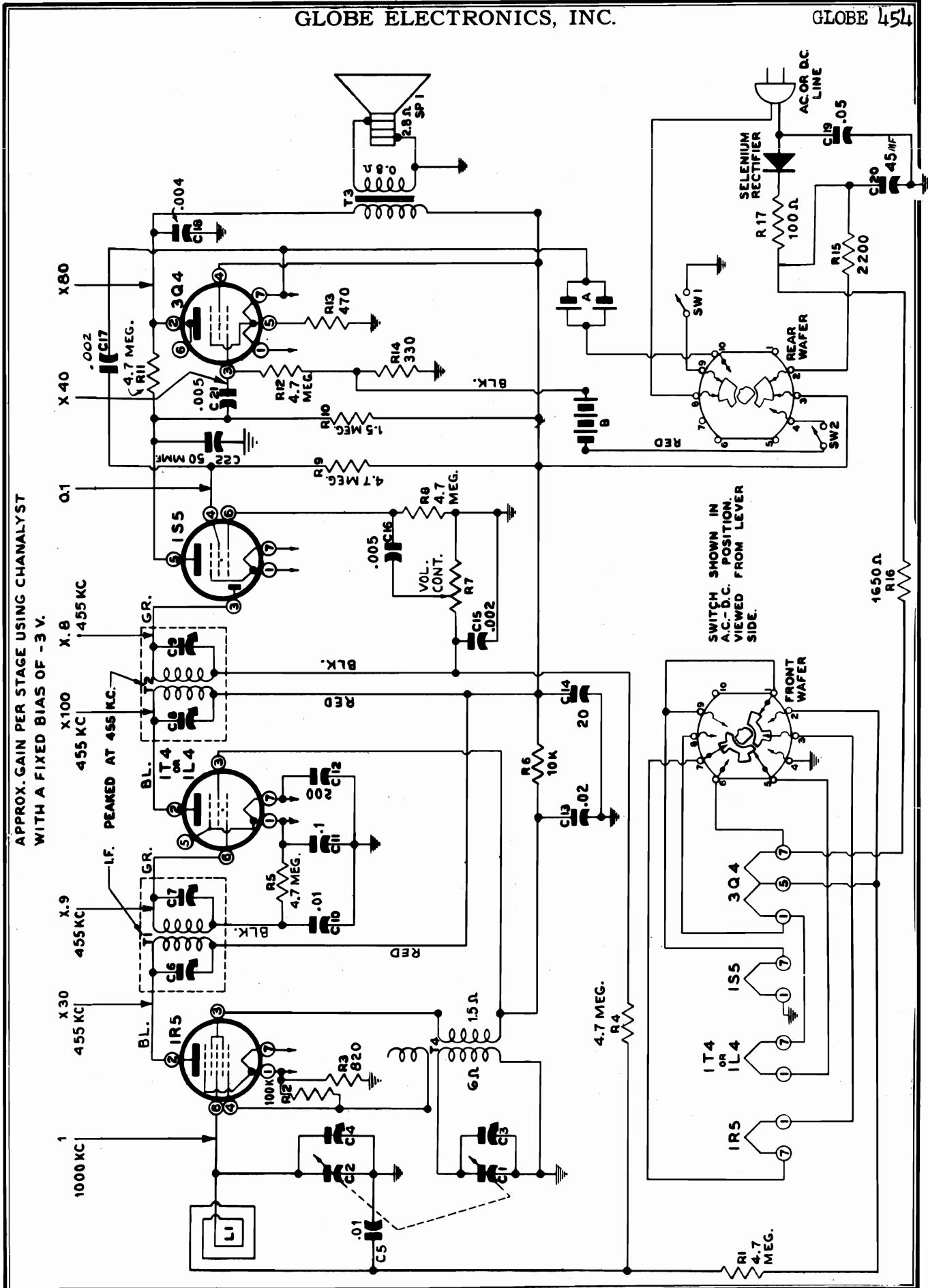
MODELS 68B,
68D

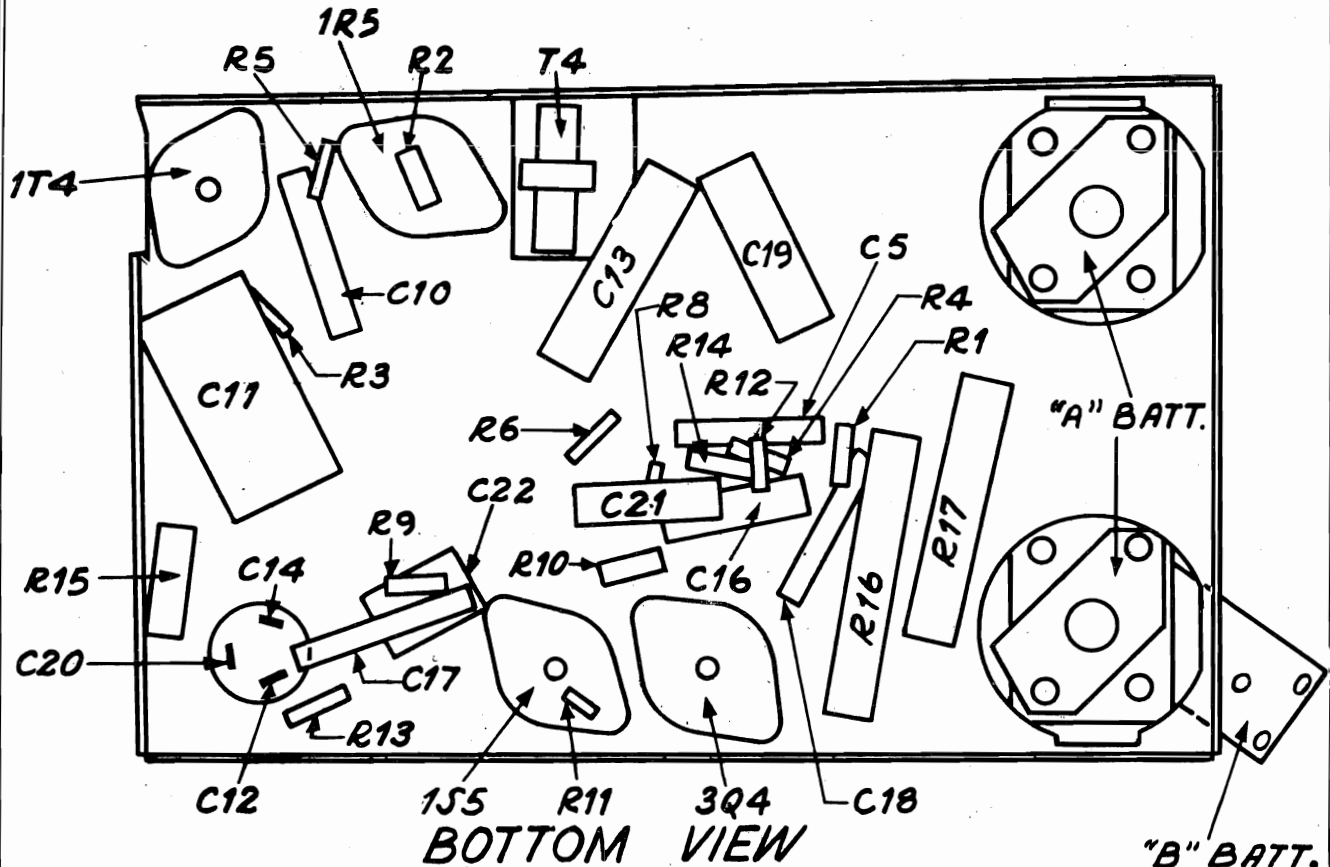


ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

- REMOVE CHASSIS, BATTERY AND LOOP FROM CABINET AND PLACE IN SAME RELATIVE POSITION AS IF SET WERE IN CABINET. LOOP MUST BE CLOSE TO BACK OF CHASSIS TO OBTAIN PROPER ALIGNMENT.
- CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR LEADS TO EXTERNAL LOOP AS IN STEP 3. CONNECT AUDIO OUTPUT METER ACROSS VOICE COIL TERMINALS. DO NOT EXCEED .5 VOLT READING ON METER. ADJUST PORTER TO HORIZONTAL POSITION WITH GANG CLOSED.
- IN SOME CASES IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN SUFFICIENT ATTENUATION OF THE GENERATOR SIGNAL FOR ACCURATE ALIGNMENT. IN SUCH CASES THE GENERATOR SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO AN AUXILIARY LOOP PLACED A FOOT OR SO FROM THE RECEIVER LOOP.

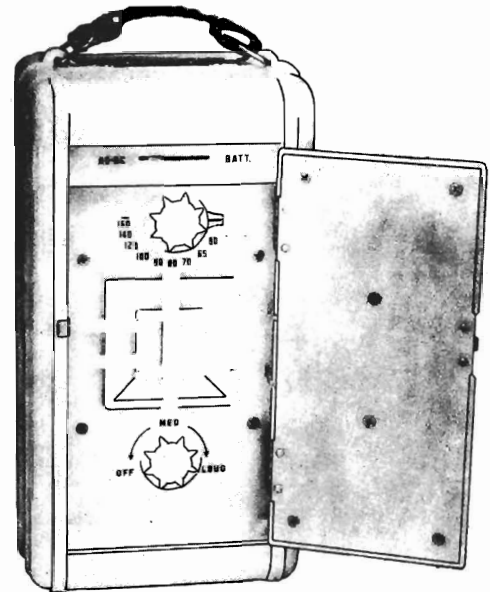
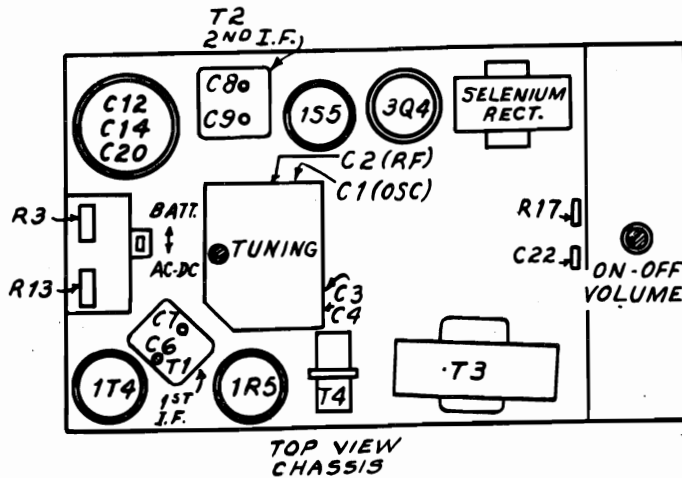
STEP	TUNE TEST OSCILLATOR TO	TUNE RADIO DIAL TO	ADJUST TRIMMERS FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT READING
1	455 KC	1800 KC	I.F. TRANSFORMERS
2	1400 KC	1400 KC	OSC., R.F., ANT.
3	800 KC	800 KC	PADDER CONDENSER





BOTTOM VIEW

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000Ω/V	1,000Ω/V	RESISTANCE
1R5 CONV.	1	1.5	1.4	1.4	10 Ω
	2	82	86	80	4200 Ω
	3	5.5	5.6	56	15000 Ω
	4	-6.9	-2.4	0	105K
	5	---	---	--	9Ω
	6	2.2	0	0	2.4 Meg
	7	3	2.7	2.8	26 Ω
1T4 IF AMP.	1	3	2.7	2.8	22 Ω
	2	82	86	80	4000 Ω
	3	55	55	50	15000 Ω
	4	2.2	0	0	4.6 Meg
	5	3	2.7	2.7	26 Ω
	6	2.1	0	0	4.6 Meg
	7	4.2	3.9	4	33 Ω
1S5 DET AVC 1st AUD	1	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	-0.5	0	0	1 Meg
	4	20	16	0	5 Meg
	5	32	24	6	1 Meg
	6	0.2	0	0	5 Meg
	7	1.5	1.3	1.3	14 Ω
3Q4 OUTPUT	1	4	4	4	32 Ω
	2	80	82	77	4600 Ω
	3	0	0	0	4.4 Meg
	4	82	86	79	4500 Ω
	5	5.5	5.3	5.4	40Ω
	6	80	82	77	4600 Ω
	7	7.2	7	7	50 Ω



ITEM	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	TWO GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
C3	TRIMMER - PART OF C1
C4	TRIMMER - PART OF C2
C5	.01 MF 150 VOLTS
C6, C7	TRIMMERS - PART OF T1
C8, C9	TRIMMERS - PART OF T2
C10	.01 MF 150 VOLTS
C11	.1 MF 150 VOLTS
C12	200 MF 10 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C13	.02 MF 150 VOLTS
C14	20 MF 150 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C15	.002 PAPER
C16	.005 MF 150 VOLTS
C17	.002 MF 150 VOLTS
C18	.004 MF 200 VOLTS
C19	.05 MF 400 VOLTS
C20	.45 MF 150 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C21	1.005 MF 150 VOLTS
C22	50 MMF NICA
L1	LOOP ANTENNA
R1	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R2	100000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R3	820 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R4	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R5	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R6	1000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R7	1 MEG. VOLUME CONTROL
R8	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R9	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R10	15 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R11	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R12	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R13	470 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R14	330 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R15	2200 OHMS 1 WATT
R16	1650 OHMS 10 WATTS
R17	100 OHMS
SPI	3 P.M. SPEAKER
SW1, SW2	ON-OFF SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
T1	FIRST I.F. TRANSFORMER
T2	SECOND I.F. TRANSFORMER
T3	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
T4	OSCILLATOR COIL
A	TWO 1 1/2 VOLT TYPE 'D' CELLS
B	67 1/2 VOLTS NO. 467 MINIMAX BAT.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect output meter across the voice coil.

Connect the signal generator to the standard Hazeltine Loop Model 1150 and couple it loosely to the receiver loop. Set the volume control at maximum, and fully mesh the tuning capacitor.

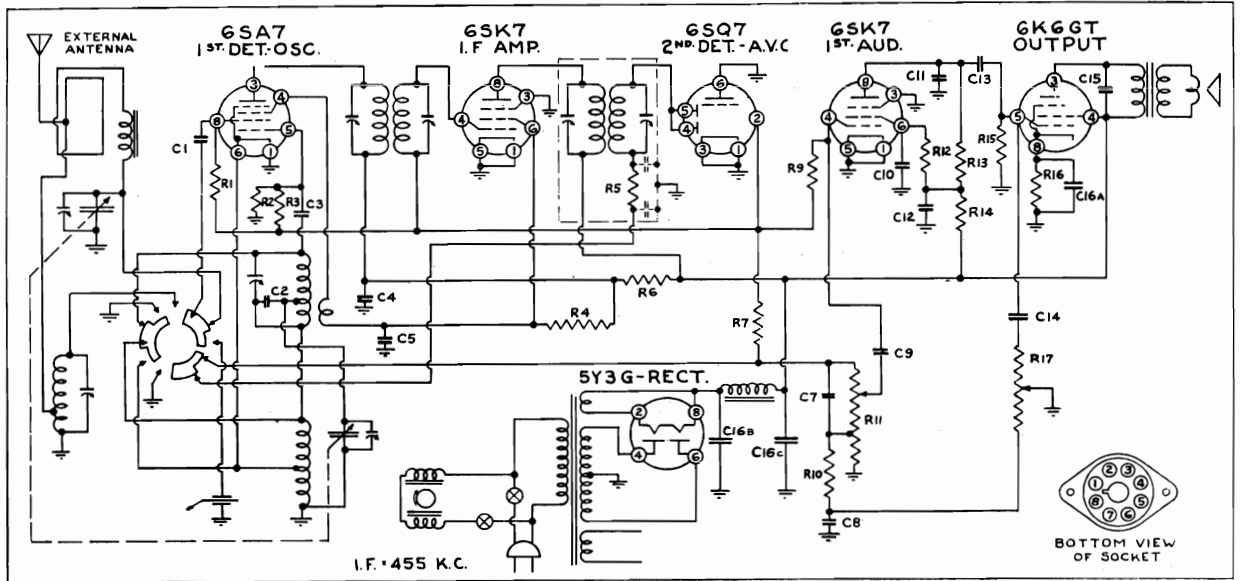
The output of the signal generator should be just sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

Set the signal generator to 455 kc and adjust i-f trimmers for maximum output in the following order: C9, C8, C7, C6. Repeat sequence if trimmers were badly maladjusted.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 kc and adjust the oscillator trimmer C3 for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 kc and adjust the antenna trimmer C4 for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 kc and readjust oscillator trimmer C3 for maximum output.



I.F. 455 K.C.

RESISTORS

No.	Ohms	Watts
R1	2,000,000	1/2
R2	20,000	1/2
R3	10,000,000	1/2
R4	15,000	1
R5	70,000	1/2
R6	100,000	1/2
R7	1,000,000	1/2
R8	1,000,000	1/2
R9	1,000,000	1/2

No.	Ohms	Watts
R10	20,000	1/2
R11	500,000	V.C.
R12	1,000,000	1/2
R13	200,000	1/2
R14	50,000	1/2
R15	500,000	1/2
R16	600,000	1/2
R17	500,000	T.C.

CONDENSERS

No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts
C1	.00025	Mica
C2	.00025-5%	Mica
C3	.00005	Mica
C4	.05	400
C5	.05	400
C6	.05	200
C7	.00025	Mica
C8	.02	200
C9	.01	400

No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts
C10	.05	400
C11	.00025	Mica
C12	.1	400
C13	.01	400
C14	.002	400
C15	.005	400
C16a	20.	25
C16b	20.	350
C16c	20.	350

R8 and C6 were used only on early models.

SERVICE INFORMATION

Speaker (Part No. P5078) 10" Dyn.

D.C. voice coil resistance.....3.7 ohms
Field coil (hot)1000 ohms

B.C. and S.W. Oscillator Coil (Part No. P4804)

Looking at the mounting strip end in a clockwise direction starting at the chassis, the terminals are:
No. 1, S.W. pri.; No. 2, B.C. pri.; other end, No. 3, B.C. tap; No. 4, S.W. pri.; No. 5, S.W. sec.; No. 6, S.W. sec. tap; No. 7, S.W. and B.C. sec.

S.W. Primary—No. 4 and No. 1—
Resistance2 ohm

S.W. Secondary—No. 7 and No. 5—
Resistance11 ohm

B.C. Primary—No. 2 and No. 3—
Resistance3 ohm

B.C. Secondary—No. 3 and No. 7—
Resistance 3.7 ohms

First I.F. Transformer (Part No. P-4108)

Primary—Blue, plate; red, B+
Resistance18.2 ohms

Secondary—White, grid; black, AVC
Resistance15.1 ohms

Second I.F. Transformer (Part No. P-4858)

Primary—Blue, plate; red, B+
Resistance20.8 ohms

Secondary—White, diode; other end inside can
Resistance17.4 ohms

VOLTAGE CHART

All voltages measured with a 20,000 ohm per volt meter on the 300 volt scale. Line voltage 117 volts A.C. Volume control maximum and no signal tuned in. Power consumption 70 watts.

Volts

6SA7 TUBE

Plate (3) to ground..... 270
Screen (4) to ground..... 105

6SK7 (I.F.) TUBE

Plate (8) to ground..... 270
Screen (6) to ground..... 105

6SK7 (A.F.) TUBE

Plate (8) to ground..... 64
Screen (6) to ground..... 23

6K6GT TUBE

Plate (3) to ground..... 270
Screen (4) to ground..... 245
Cathode (8) to ground..... 19

6X5GT TUBE

Filament (8) to ground..... 340

ALIGNMENT DATA

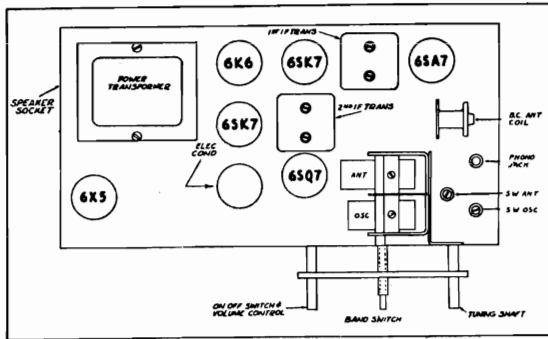


Fig. 2—Top View of Chassis

All of the adjustments have been very carefully set with signal generators at the factory and require no further adjustment, unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or if the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Under no circumstances attempt any adjustments without first making certain that adjustment is necessary and only after voltages, tubes and condensers have been checked and found to be normal.

The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a signal generator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 1400, 1630 and 9500 kc., and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. All alignments should be

made with the volume control in the maximum position, to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

I.F. ALIGNMENT

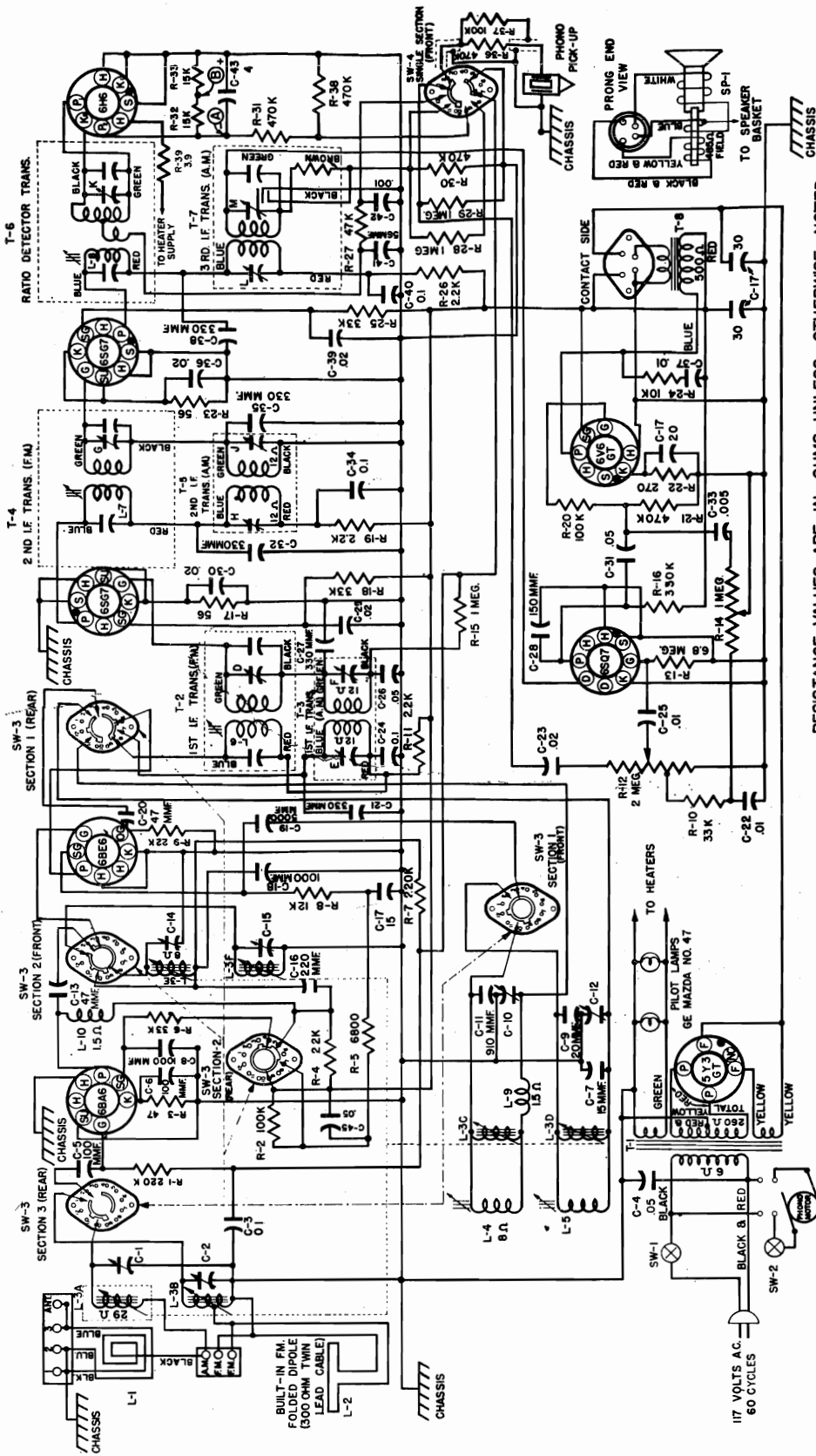
Adjust the signal generator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (6SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. Align all I. F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

B.C. AND S.W. BAND ALIGNMENT

Disconnect loop leads and set the band switch to the broadcast position. Adjust signal generator to 1630 K.C. and connect thru a .0002 mfd. mica condenser to the green loop lead. Set the gang condenser to minimum capacity and adjust the B.C. oscillator trimmer (see fig. 2) to receive this signal. Set the band switch to the short wave position, adjust the signal generator to exactly 9,500 K.C. and connect thru a 400 ohm resistor to the green loop lead. Set the dial pointer at 9.5 megacycles and carefully peak S.W. oscillator trimmer and then peak S.W. antenna trimmer. Re-install chassis in cabinet and connect loop leads. Set the band switch to the broadcast position. Adjust the signal generator to 1400 K.C. and connect the output to a shielded loop radiator and place this loop about two feet from the loop antenna. If no loop radiator is available the output of the signal generator should be connected to the green loop lead thru a .0002 mfd. mica condenser. Tune signal and carefully peak the B.C. antenna trimmer.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PAPER CONDENSERS		P3876 500,000 ohm ½ watt....	MISCELLANEOUS
P904 .002 mfd. 600 volt.....	P1322 .005 mfd. 600 volt.....	P3882 1,000,000 ohm ½ watt....	
P164 .01 mfd. 400 volt.....	P393 .02 mfd. 200 volt.....	P3883 2,000,000 ohm ½ watt....	P3005 Tube socket
P148 .05 mfd. 200 volt.....	P334 .05 mfd. 400 volt.....	P3889 10,000,000 ohm ½ watt....	P945 Speaker socket
P276 .1 mfd. 400 volt.....			P4138 Electrolytic mounting base..
MICA CONDENSERS		VARIABLE RESISTORS	
P1382 .00005 mfd.	P817 .00025 mfd.	P4089 Volume control and switch...	P4404 Phono jack
P4806 .00025 mfd. 5%.....		P4729 Tone control	P929 Line cord
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS		RC4010 Record changer mounting spring	P3557 Line cord clamp
P4130 { 20 mfd. 25 volt }		RC7017 Record changer mounting screw	P4800 Dial background
VARIABLE CONDENSERS		RC6008 Needle	Pointer; order by name and model number.....
P4728 Gang condenser		RC3020 Center post	P4179 Drive shaft
P4609 Trimmer condenser		RC50 Record changer (60 cycle)	P1399 Horseshoe washer (for drive shaft).....
RESISTORS		RC51 Record changer (50 cycle)	P1587 Spring washer (for drive shaft).....
P3800 100 ohm ½ watt.....	P3821 600 ohm ½ watt.....	P3948 Chassis mounting screw	P2925 Takeup spring
P4807 15,000 ohm 1 watt.....	P3844 20,000 ohm ½ watt.....	TRANSFORMERS AND COILS	
P3853 50,000 ohm ½ watt.....	P3864 200,000 ohm ½ watt.....	G6425 B.C. antenna coil.....	Knobs; order by name and model number.....
		P4802 S.W. antenna coil.....	P4205 Band switch lever.....
		P4804 B.C. and S.W. oscillator coil..	P4197 Pilot light socket
		P4108 1st I.F. transformer	P1713 Pilot light bulb
		P4858 2nd I.F. transformer.....	P4248 Pilot light reflector.....
		P3926 Filter choke	P4801 Band switch
		P4512 Power transformer (60 cycle)	P4805 10" PM speaker and output transformer
		P4513 Power transformer (50 cycle)	P4784 Phono cable
			P4542 Phono motor AC cord.....



RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 "K" EQUALS 1000 OHMS, "MEG" EQUALS 1,000,000 OHMS.
 CAPACITY VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

F.M.-107 MC I.F.

ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE SHOWN FROM PIN END VIEW.
 SWITCHES ARE SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTERCLOCKWISE
 POSITION (PHONO POSITION) SHAFT END VIEW.

A.M.-455 KC I.F.

Frequency Range	(AM) 535 KC to 1620 KC
Intermediate Frequency	(FM) 87.25 MC to 103.75 MC
Power Supply	(AM) 455 KC (FM) 10.7 MC
Speaker	105 to 125 volts AC, 60 cycles
V.C. Impedance	12 inch, Electro-Dynamic
Power Output (Undistorted)	3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
Power Output (Maximum)	3.5 watts
	5 watts

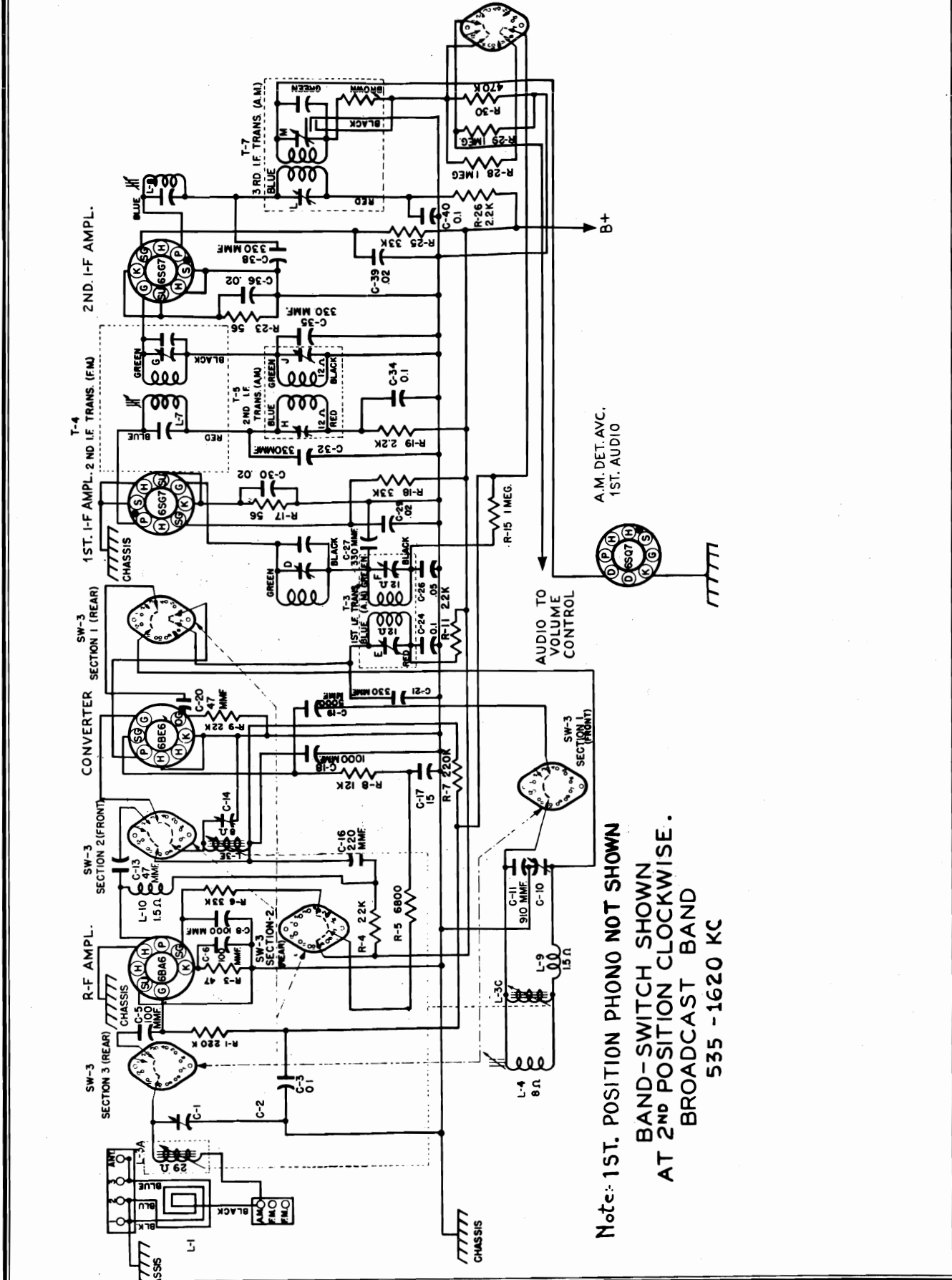
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-4 GOODRICH

MODELS R-78162,
R-78262

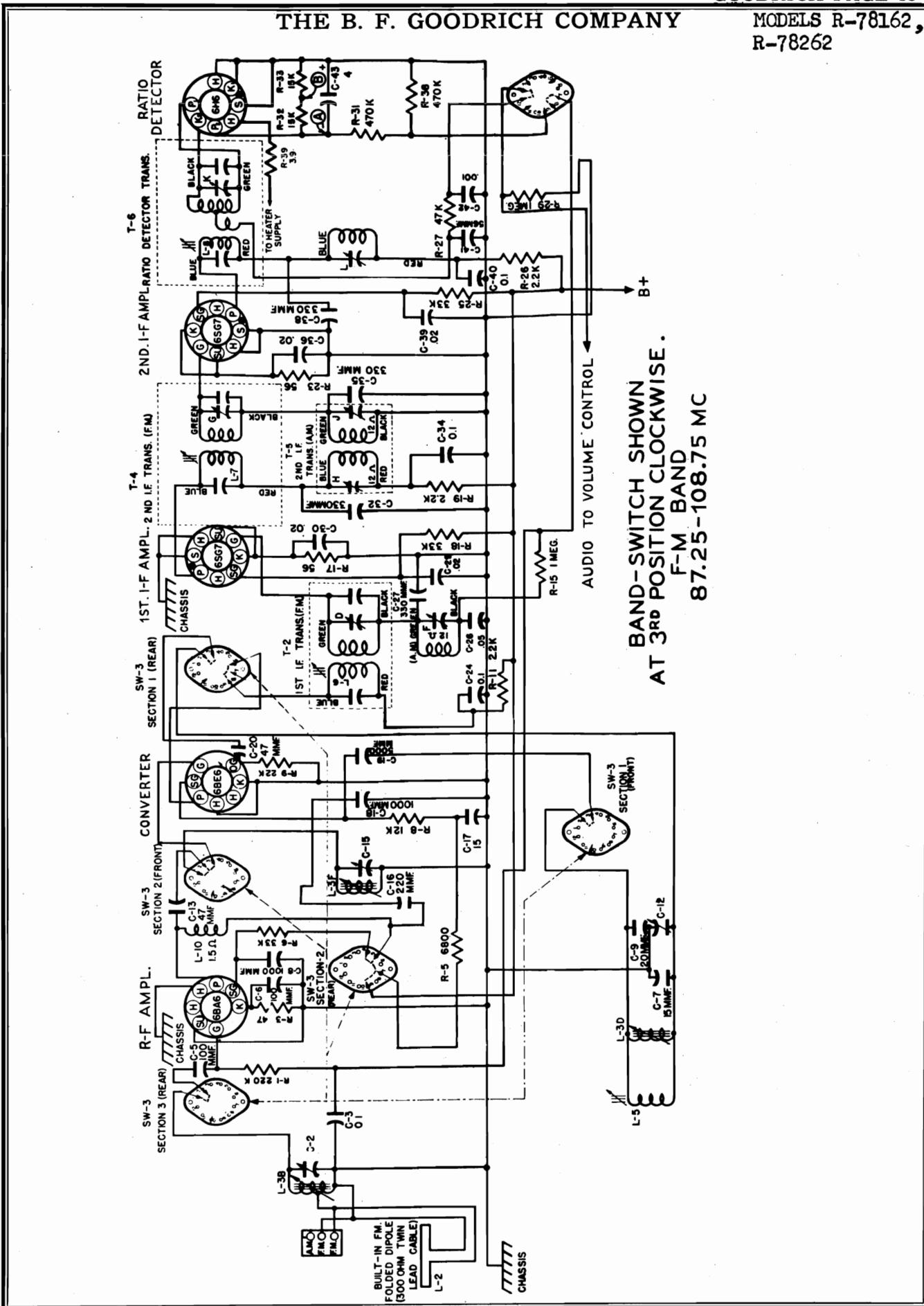
THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY



Note: 1ST. POSITION PHONO NOT SHOWN
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1620 KC

THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY

MODELS R-78162,
R-78262

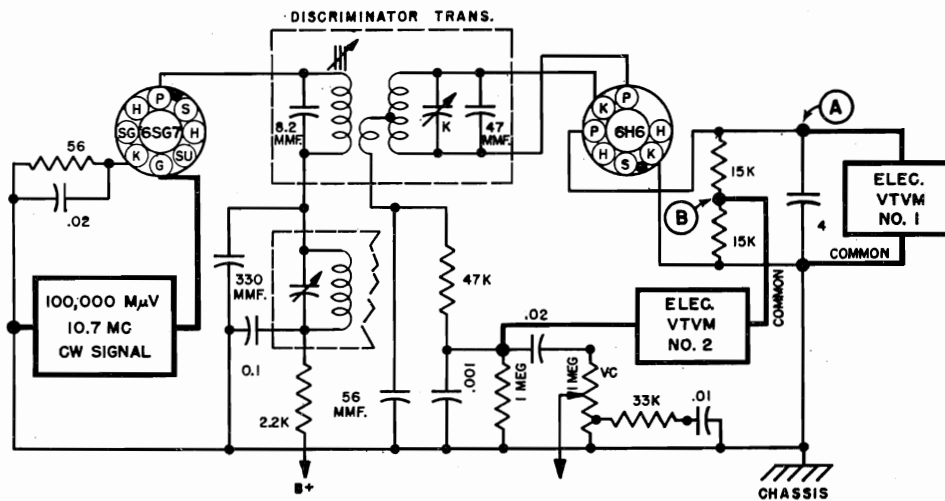


AUDIO TO VOLUME CONTROL
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE.
F-M BAND
87.25-108.75 MC

RATIO DETECTOR

Proper operation of the ratio detector stage is extremely important for best performance on the FM band of this receiver.

The performance of the ratio detector stage may be checked by closely following the procedure and diagram given below.



Wiring Diagram—Ratio Detector

1. After setting up the signal generator and VTVM, turn the trimmer adjustment screw "K" until tight. Turn the core adjustment "L" to maximum counterclockwise position. These two adjustments are on the top of the Ratio Detector transformer. (See Trimmer Location diagram.)

2. Now turn adjustment "L" clockwise until VTVM in No. 1 position indicates maximum voltage. This maximum value should be from five to seven volts with input as indicated in above diagram. Then slowly turn adjustment "K" in a counterclockwise direction, observing VTVM in No. 2 position. It will approach a maximum value and then rapidly drop to zero. If adjustment "K" is turned beyond this point, VTVM in No. 2 position will indicate a polarity change. The proper adjustment of "K" is at the point where the VTVM indicates zero volts between the polarity change.

3. Shift the 10.7 mc. signal to 10.725 mc. (10.7 mc. +25 kc.). VTVM in No. 2 position should now indicate a plus .3 volts minimum.

4. Change the 10.725 mc. signal to 10.675 mc. (10.7 mc. —25 kc.). VTVM in No. 2 position should indicate a minus .3 volts minimum. STEPS 3 and 4 constitute a sensitivity check on the ratio detector transformer.

5. Place the polarity switch of VTVM in No. 2 position to "plus" position and observe VTVM as the frequency of the signal generator is increased above 10.7 mc. It should indicate an increasing positive voltage. Continue increasing the frequency until the meter indicates a peak and begins to decrease. Reduce the generator frequency slightly until the peak is obtained. Record the generator frequency.

6. Set the polarity switch of VTVM to "minus" position. Repeat STEP 5, reducing the generator frequency from 10.7 mc. instead of increasing. Record the generator frequency when VTVM in No. 2 position indicates a peak.

7. The difference between the generator frequencies noted in STEPS 5 and 6 is the "Static Band Width" of the Ratio Detector transformer. This should be approximately 220 kc.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

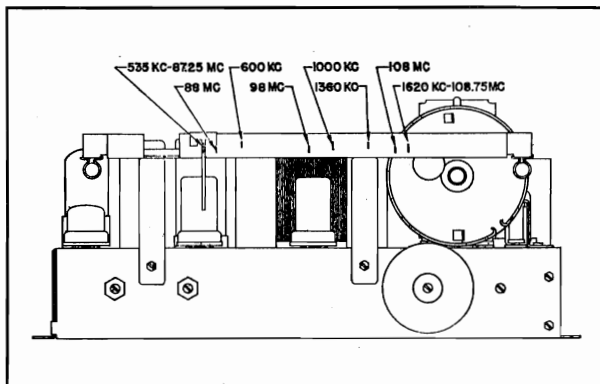
First determine if factory adjustments of the permeability tuner cores have been altered. This may be done by checking core positions against dimensions shown in tuner illustration. Broken wax seals on the core adjustments may also indicate altering. If the slug adjustments have been changed, it will be necessary to first adjust them in accordance with the dimensions given in tuner illustration before proceeding with alignment.

The following equipment is necessary to properly align this receiver:

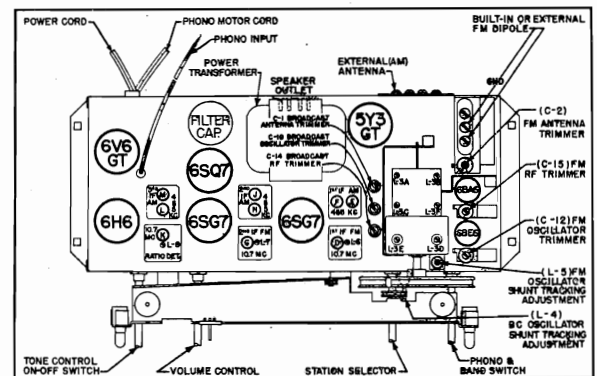
1. AM signal generator with frequency coverage from 455 kc. to 1700 kc.
2. FM or CW signal generator covering the FM band from 87.25 mc. to 108.75 mc. and the 10.7 mc. frequency for FM IF alignment.
3. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (VTVM).
4. Output meter—to match 4 ohms, 5 watts maximum.
5. Insulated alignment screwdriver.
6. Dummy antenna—0.1 mfd. capacitor, 300 ohm carbon resistor and inductive loop (fashioned from several turns of wire).

NOTE: Oscilloscope equipment not required if aligned according to the following procedure:

The accuracy of the AM RF and AM antenna slug adjustments may be determined by noting the trimmer adjustment at each end of the band when the oscillator is set for proper coverage. The proper setting of the AM or FM oscillator slugs is indicated by proper tracking of the receiver at the center of the respective band. The FM RF and FM antenna slugs must be adjusted to dimensions given in the permeability tuner illustration.



Calibration Points



Trimmer Location

Reference Notes to Alignment Chart on Following Page.

Note 1—If 1620 kc. signal is received lower in frequency than the 1620 kc. dial calibration, turn BC oscillator shunt tracking adjustment (L-4) outward. Retrack at 535 kc. (Step 2). If higher than the 1620 kc. dial calibration, screw adjustment inward and retrack at 535 kc. Repeat until 535 kc. and 1620 kc. signals coincide with their respective dial calibrations.

Note 2—Adjust input voltage to give approximately 5 volts AVC before final adjustment is made.

For STEPS 6 and 8A—Voltmeter “common” lead to chassis.

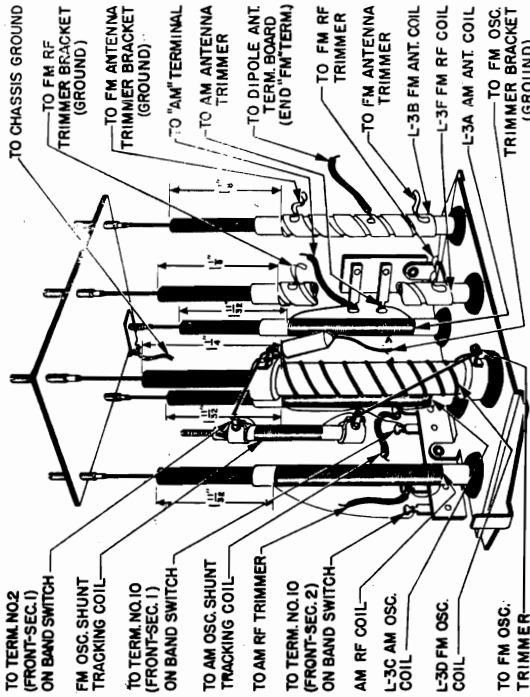
For STEP 7—Voltmeter “common” lead to point “B” on wiring diagram. The desired zero position is at the point where the meter indicates a polarity change from plus to minus or vice-versa.

Note 3—For all tests requiring an FM signal, the generator output (22.5 kc. deviation, 400 cycles) must be adjusted to give approximately one-half watt receiver output before final adjustments are made. Either STEP 8A or 8B* may be used depending on equipment available.

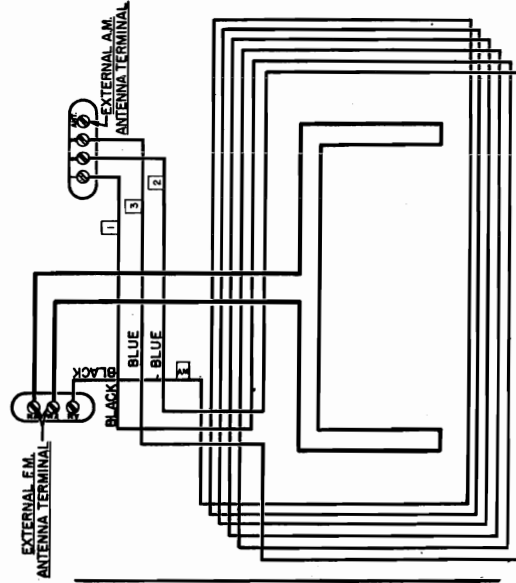
Note 4—If 108.75 mc. signal is received lower in frequency than the 108.75 mc. dial calibration, turn FM oscillator shunt tracking adjustment (L-5) outward. Retrack at 87.25 mc. (STEP 9). If higher than the 108.75 mc. dial calibration, screw adjustment inward and retrack at 87.25 mc. Repeat until 87.25 mc. and 108.75 mc. signals coincide with their respective dial calibrations.

MODELS R-78162,
R78262

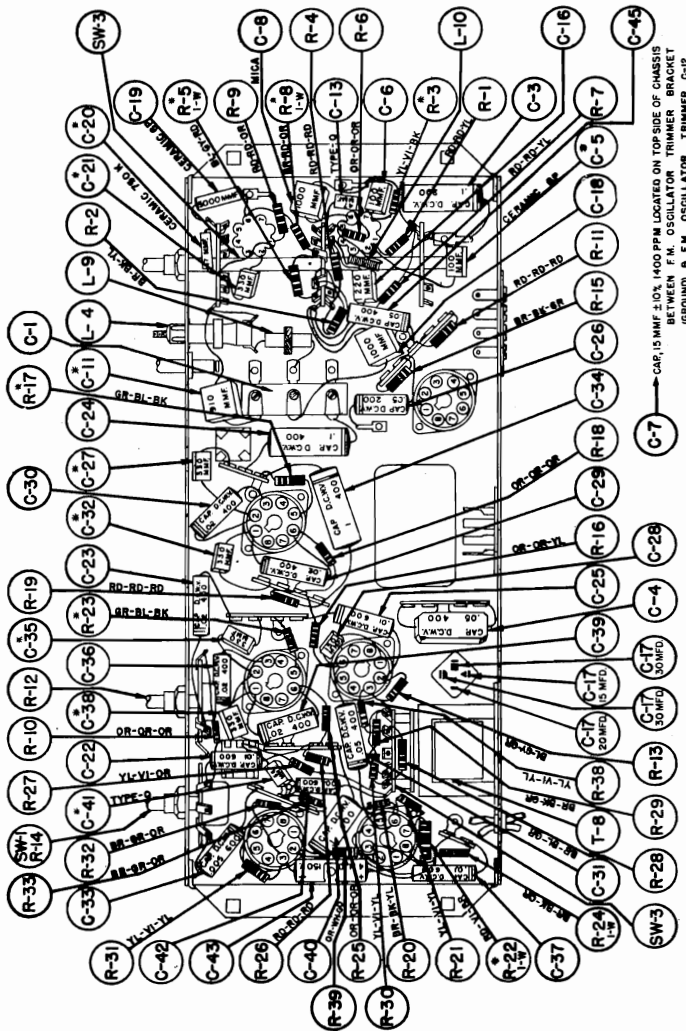
THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY



Permeability Tuner Illustration



Loop Antenna Connections



*10% TOLERANCE

Bottom View - Parts Layout

SOCKET VOLTAGES

TUBE	POSITION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6BA6	RF Amplifier	0	0	6.3 AC	0	250	100	.6	
6BE6	Oscillator-Converter	0	0	6.3 AC	0	250	90	0	
6SG7	1st IF Amplifier	0	0	.6	0	.6	125	6.3 AC	250
6SG7	2nd IF Amplifier	0	0	.6	0	.6	125	6.3 AC	250
6SQ7	AM Detector—AVC— 1st Audio (AM-FM)	0	0	0	0	0	90	6.3 AC	0
6H6	FM Detector	0	6.3 AC	0	0	0	0	0	0
6V6GT	Power Output	NC	0	240	260	0	260	6.3 AC	14
5Y3GT	Rectifier	NC	325	NC	325 AC	NC	325	NC	325

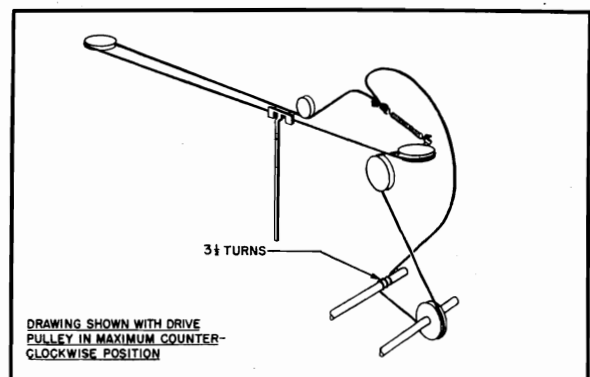
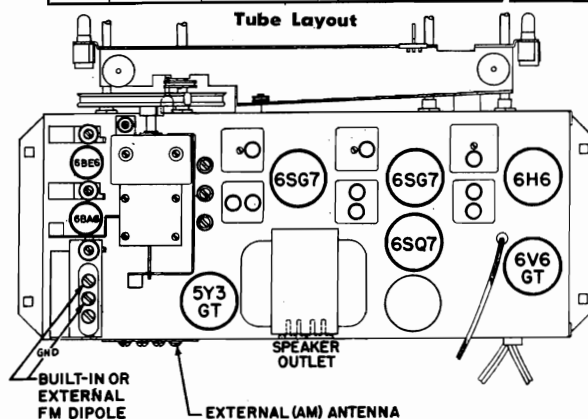
NOTE: All DC voltages measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter from B- to socket contact indicated. All voltages are positive DC unless otherwise marked. Volume control full on. Zero signal input. Tone control in clockwise position. Band switch in "AM" position. Line voltage 117 volts, 60 cycle A.C.

THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY

MODELS R-78162,
R-78262

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step No.	Band Switch Position	Signal Generator	Connection at Receiver	Dummy Antenna	Dial Setting	Adjust Trimmer	Remarks
1	AM	455 kc.	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	E, F, H, J, L, M, AM IF Trimmers	Adjust for Maximum Output.
2	AM	535 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-10 AM Osc. Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
3	AM	1620 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-4 AM Osc. Shunt Tracking Adjustment. (Remove Fly-wheel from Shaft of Tuning Control.)	Adjust for Band Coverage. (See Note 1.)
4	AM	535 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-14 AM RF Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
5	AM	1400 kc.	Thru Loop (With Receiver Loop Connected to Set.)	Inductive Loop	1400 kc.	C-1 AM Antenna Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
6	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6SG7 Driver Grid Pin No. 4	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-8 Ratio Detector Primary	Adjust for Maximum AVC between Point "A" on Wiring Diagram and Chassis using Electronic Voltmeter. See Notes 2 and 3.
7	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6SG7 Driver Grid Pin No. 4	0.1 mfd.	HF end	K Ratio Detector Secondary	See Note 2. Adjust for Zero Position (Using Electronic Voltmeter) from No. 12 Position on Single Section Switch and Point "B" on Wiring Diagram.
8A	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-6, D, L-7, G 1st and 2nd FM IF	See Note 2. Adjust for Maximum AVC.
8B	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-6, D, L-7, G 1st and 2nd FM IF	See Note 3. Adjust for Maximum Output.
9	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-12 FM Osc. Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
10	FM	108.75 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-5 FM Osc. Shunt Tracking Adjustment	Adjust for Band Coverage. (See Note 4.)
11	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-15 FM RF Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
12	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	Thru 300 ohm Carbon Resistor to End FM Antenna Terminal and Center FM Antenna Terminal.	300 ohm Carbon Resistor	87.25 mc.	C-2 FM Antenna Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.

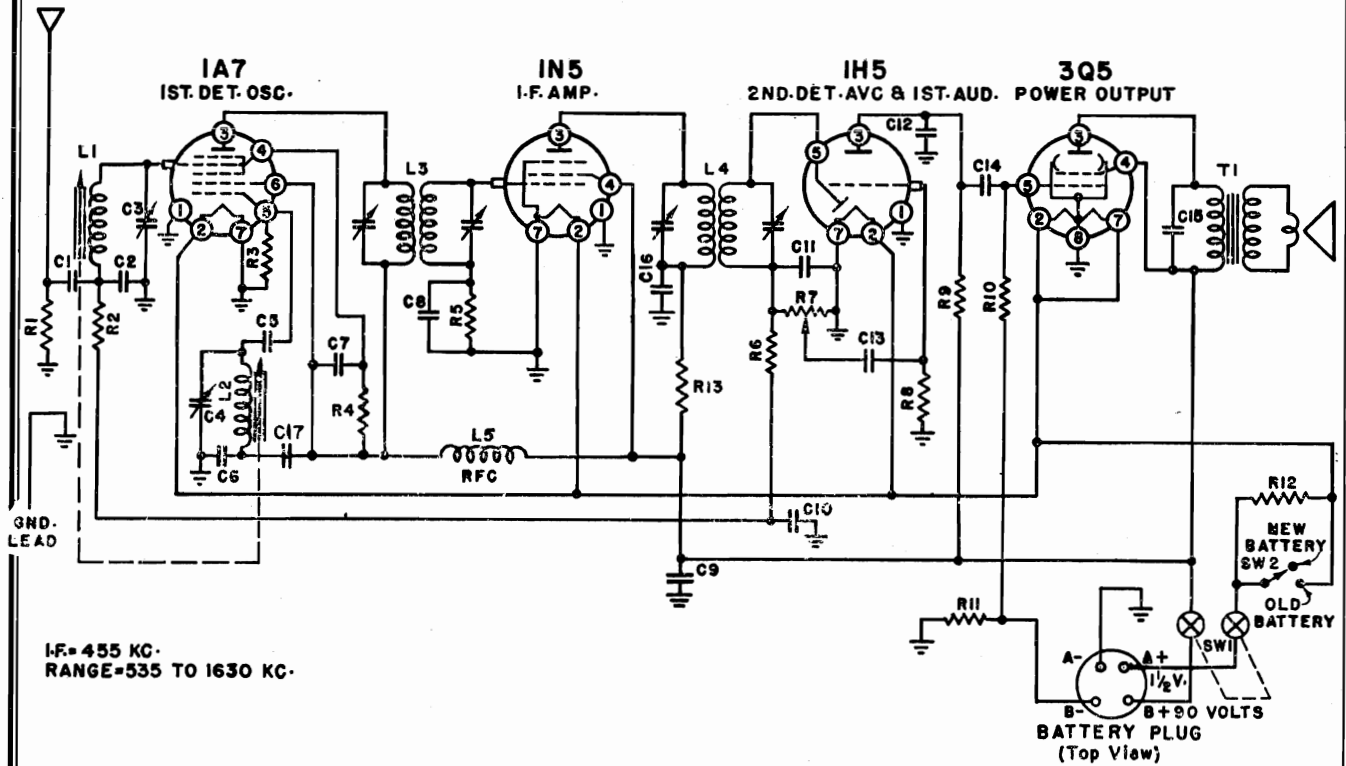


MODELS R-78162,
R-78262

THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Symbol	Part No.	Description	Symbol	Part No.	Description
	A-51729	Bushing, Shaft		C-59351-1	Knob, Magnifying Insert (Indicator)
	A-54848	Bushing, Strain Relief		A-6158	Lamp, Pilot No. 47.....
	E-59350-2	Cabinet		B-51524-4	Lead, Shielded
	A-58341	Cable, Dial		B-57922	Link, Band Switch
C-33	BD610502	Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v....	L-3A, 3B, D-57920		Permeability Tuner Assy.....
C-42	BD610102	Capacitor, .001 mfd., 600 v....	3C, 3D,		
C-22, 35,	BD610103	Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v.....	3E, 3F,		
37			and L-5		
C-23, 29,	BD410203	Capacitor, .02 mfd., 400 v.....			Perm. Tuner Assembly (on exchange basis only)....
30, 36, 39					
C-26	BD210503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 200 v.....		A-59316-1	Pointer, Dial
C-31, 45	BD410503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 400 v.....	R-39	B-55513-1	Resistor, 3.9 ohm, 1/2 w.
C-4	BC31B503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 400 v.....	R-3	BR16B470	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1/3 w.
C-3	BD210104	Capacitor, .1 mfd., 200 v.....	R-17, 23	BR16B560	Resistor, 56 ohm, 1/3 w.
C-24, 34,	BD410104	Capacitor, .1 mfd., 400 v.....	R-22	BR16E271	Resistor, 270 ohm, 1 w.
40			R-4, 11,	BR17B222	Resistor, 2,200 ohm, 1/3 w.....
C-1	B-57942-1	Capacitor Assy., Trimmer (3 sec.)	19, 26		
C-19	B-58802-11	Capacitor, Ceramic, 5000 mmf., G.P.	R-5	BR16E682	Resistor, 6,800 ohm, 1 w.....
C-5	B-58801-18	Capacitor, Ceramic, 100 mmf., G.P.	R-24	BR17E103	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1 w.....
C-20	B-58800-27	Capacitor, Ceramic, 47 mmf. (-750 ppm)	R-8	BR16E123	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 1 w.....
C-7	B-58803-16	Capacitor, Ceramic, 15 mmf. (-1400 ppm)	R-32, 33	BR17B153	Resistor, 15,000 ohm, 1/3 w.....
C-43	B-55520-1	Cap., Electro., 4 mfd., 150 v....	R-9	BR17B223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/3 w.....
C-17	A-57950	Cap., Electro., 30-30-75 mfd., 400 v.—20 mfd., 25 v.....	R-6, 10,	BR17B333	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/3 w.....
C-8, 18	BM74A102	Capacitor, Mica, 1000 mmf.....	18, 25		
C-11	BM64A911	Capacitor, Mica, 910 mmf.....	R-27	BR17B473	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/3 w.....
C-21, 27,	BM55A331	Capacitor, Mica, 330 mmf.....	R-2, 20	BR17B104	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/3 w...
32, 35, 38			37		
C-16	BM74A221	Capacitor, Mica, 220 mmf.....	R-1, 7,	BR17B224	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/3 w...
C-28	BM74A151	Capacitor, Mica, 150 mmf.....	R-16	BR17B334	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/3 w...
C-6	BM74A101	Capacitor, Mica, 100 mmf.....	R-21, 30,	BR17B474	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/3 w...
C-41	B-58902-11	Capacitor, Mica Mold, Type Q, 56 mmf.....	31, 36, 38		
C-13	B-58900-6	Capacitor, Mica Mold, Type Q, 47 mmf.....	R-15, 28		Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/3 w.
C-2	B-57939-2	Cap., Trimmer, 10-25 mmf.....	29	BR17B105	
C-12, 15	B-57939-1	Cap., Trimmer, 1.5—14 mmf.	R-13	BR17B685	Resistor, 6.8 megohm, 1/3 w...
	B-55260-1	Clip, Capacitor Mtg.	A-51801		Rivet, Pronged
	A-57925	Cup, Spring	B-55280-1		Shaft, Drive
L-10	A-57931	Coil Assy., R.F. Choke.....	B-51469-3		Socket, Dial Light
L-9	B-57933	Coil Assy., Series Track. BC Osc.	A-57996		Socket, Miniature
L-4	B-57929	Coil Assy., Shunt Track. BC Osc.	A-54726		Socket, Octal
R-14	B-58219-1	Control, Pot. and Sw., 1 megohm (T.C.)	A-51403		Socket, Speaker
R-12	B-58218-1	Control, Pot., 2 meg. (V.C.)..	B-55180-3		Spacer, Metal
	B-57262-7	Cord, AC-Phono.	SP-1	D-58228-1	Speaker, 12-in., Electro-Dyn.
	B-58069-2	Cord, Power	A-51787		Spring, Cable
	A-57999	Crank, Switch Lever	A-50147		Spring, Conical
	C-59352-1	Crystal and Indicator, Dial...	A-59333		Strip, Crystal Holder (Trim)
	A-59321	Flywheel, Tuning Shaft	T-3	B-57954-1	Transformer Assembly, 1st IF AM
	B-59355-4	Holder, Crystal, Right-Hand	T-5	B-57958-1	Transformer Assembly, 2nd IF AM
	B-59355-3	Holder, Crystal, Left-Hand...	T-7	B-57963-1	Transformer Assembly, 3rd IF AM
	B-57998	Hub, Crank	T-2	B-57972-1	Transformer Assembly, 1st IF FM
	C-59416-1	Knob, Magnifying Insert	T-4	B-57976-1	Transformer Assembly, 2nd IF FM
			T-6	B-57994-1	Transformer Assembly, Ratio Det.
			T-8	B-57997-1	Transformer, Output
			T-1	C-57934	Transformer, Power



I-F = 455 KC.
RANGE = 535 TO 1630 KC.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25
C2	Mica, .0008 mfd. ±10%	65B5-31
C3	Trimmer, Antenna	66A21-1
C4	Trimmer, Oscillator	
C5	Mica, .0001 mfd. ±20%	65B7-17
C6	Mica, .0008 mfd. ±10%	65B5-31
C7	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25
C8	Paper, .002 mfd., 600 V.	64B1-14
C9	Elect., 4 mfd., 150 V.	67A4-2
C10	Paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	64B1-32
C11	Mica, .00025 mfd. ±20%	65B7-22
C12	Mica, .00025 mfd. ±20%	65B7-22
C13	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25
C14	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25
C15	Paper, .005 mfd., 600 V.	64B1-12
C16	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25
C17	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	64B1-25

RESISTORS

R1	15,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2W.	60B8-153
R2	470,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-474
R3	220,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2W.	60B8-224
R4	33,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2W.	60B8-333
R5	4,700,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-475
R6	2,200,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-225
R7	1 megohm Volume Control & Switch	75B1-1
R8	4,700,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-475
R9	1,000,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-105
R10	1,000,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-105
R11	390 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-391
R12	0.75 ohm ±10%, 1/2W. (Wire)	61A2-1
R13	2200 ohm ±10%, 1/4W.	60B2-222

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

L1	Antenna Coil	AC105-1
L2	Oscillator Coil	A1020
L3	1st I.F. Transformer	72B5
L4	2nd I.F. Transformer	72B6
L5	Choke Coil (RF)	AB103-1
T1	Output Transformer	98A5

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
Background, Dial	X22C5-1
Cabinet	34D10
Cable, Battery (complete with plug)	A1026
Cap. Grid	90A1-2
Clip, Dial Glass	18A2
Cord, Dial (5" on tuner and 63" on dial drive)	50A1-3
Dial Scale, glass	21B25
Drum and Hub, Tuning	A1035
Grille Cloth	36B3-1
Iron Slug, with wire (Oscillator)	71B1-3
Iron Slug, with wire (Antenna)	71B1-4
Knob	33A7-2
Plug, Battery, 4 Prong	88A4-4
Pointer, Dial	25A9-1
Pulley, Fibre Dial (Single)	17A1-3
Pulley, Fibre Dial (Dual)	17A5-1
Screw Studs (for iron cores)	27A4
Shaft, Tuning	28A1-1
Shaft and Pulley (Tuner)	A1040
Shield, Tube	87A8
Socket, Octal Tube	87A5-1
Socket, Speaker	87A4-3
Speaker and Output Transformer	78B15-2
Speaker Guard	36A5-2
Spring, Dial Drum Cord Tension	19B1-7
Spring, Hairpin (To hold Ant. or Osc. coil)	19A3-1
Spring, Tuner Slide Cord Tension	19A1-4
Spring, Tuner, back bearing takeup	19A6
Spring, Tuner, front bearing takeup	19A5
Spring, Tuner Slide Pressure	18A9
Switch, SPST (Economizer) SW2	77B1-6
Washer, C	4A4-1
Washer, spring (coils)	4A6-12-0
Washer, spring (shaft)	4A6-3-0

MODEL 92502

THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY

ALIGNING INSTRUCTIONS

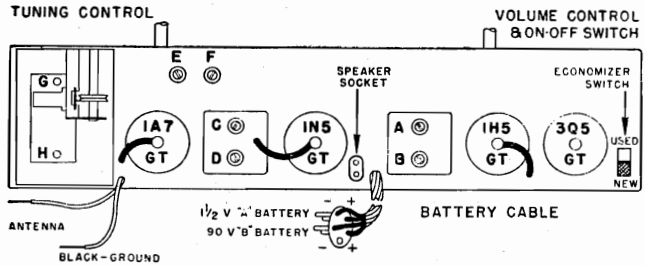
All of the adjustments have been very carefully set with signal generators at the factory and require no further adjustment, unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or if the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Under no circumstances attempt any adjustments without first making certain that adjustment is necessary and only after voltages, tubes and condensers have been checked and found to be normal. To properly re-align this receiver, a signal generator as well as an output meter must be used.

POWER SUPPLY

This receiver is designed to operate on a single unit Ensign AB48, Ray-O-Vac No. AB-82, Burgess 17G-D60, Eveready 748, Bond 0528 or General 60DL-11L Battery. No other batteries are required as this battery is a combination 90 volt "B" battery and a 1½ volt "A" battery. The life of this battery is approximately 750 hours. The "A" and "B" sections are so proportioned that equal life may be expected from both. The "A" section will give satisfactory performance as low as 1.2 volts and the "B" section as low as 68 volts. This battery life may be expected with an average usage of several hours daily. If the reception becomes weak when the Economizer Switch is in the "USED" position, a new battery should be installed. A battery compartment is provided in the rear of the cabinet, and the battery cable simply plugs into the battery.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- **IMPORTANT**—Check to see that dial pointer reaches each end of dial scale when Station Selector Control is turned from one end to the other.
- **Volume control**—Maximum for all adjustments.
- **Connect radio chassis to ground post of signal generator with a short heavy lead.**
- **Connect dummy antenna value in series with generator output lead, when needed (see below).**
- **Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.**
- **Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.**



- **Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed as indicated in the chart below.**

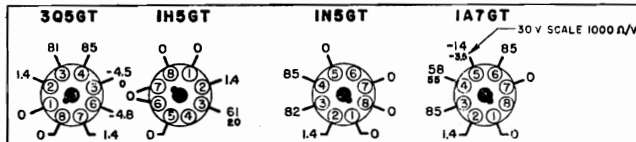
Band	Signal Generator Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmers Adjusted (In Order Shown)	Trimmer Function	Type of Adjustment
I. F.	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	A-I—2nd I.F.	Output I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	C-D—1st I.F.	Input I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
BROADCAST	1630 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	High frequency end of dial	E—(See note below) F—(See note below)	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output
	1300 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	1300 KC.	G H	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output

NOTE: Before adjusting trimmers "E" and "F", make sure that each iron core is 1 3/8" or more outside of its coil form. If necessary, turn adjustments "G" and "H" to accomplish this.

VOLTAGE DATA

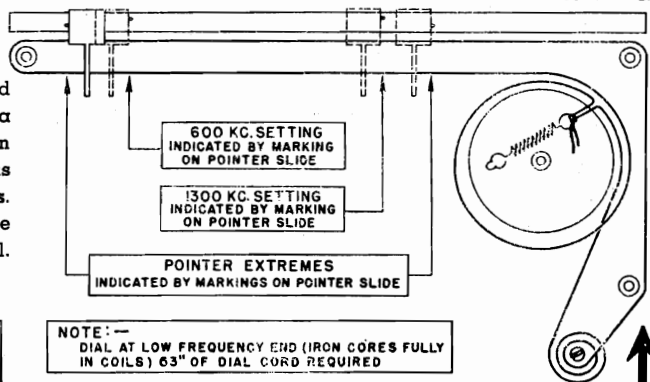
All readings made between tube socket terminals and chassis. Voltages indicated have been obtained using a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. A second voltage reading is shown made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings. The voltages were measured using a fresh battery, volume control full on, dial at the high frequency end, and no signal.

VOLTAGE CHART



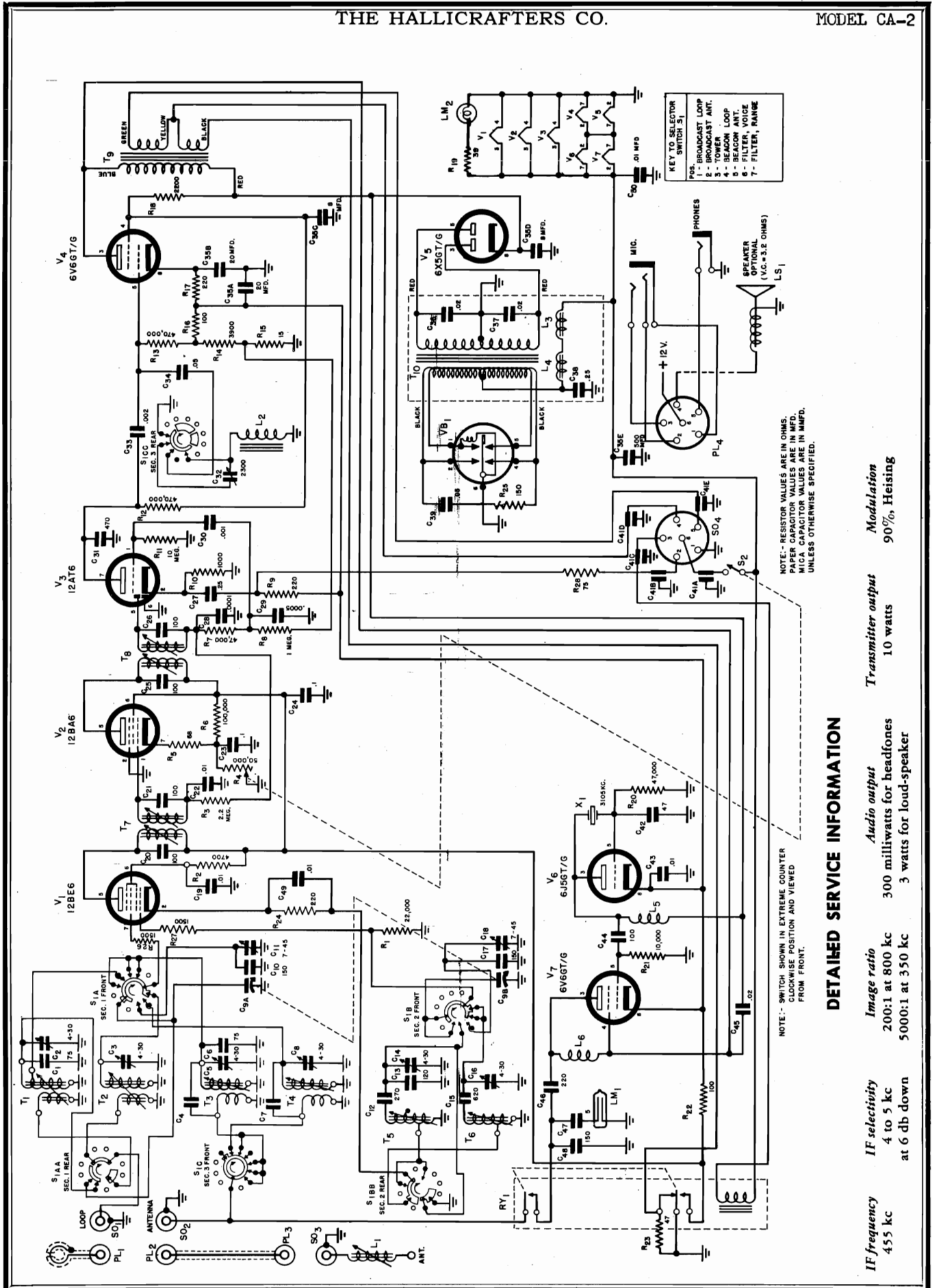
BACK OF CHASSIS

POINTER SETTINGS AND DIAL CORD STRINGING



NOTE:— DIAL AT LOW FREQUENCY END (IRON CORES FULLY IN COILS) 63" OF DIAL CORD REQUIRED

In later production, a dual pulley is used here. String dial cord around inside pulley only.



KEY TO SELECTOR SWITCH S-1

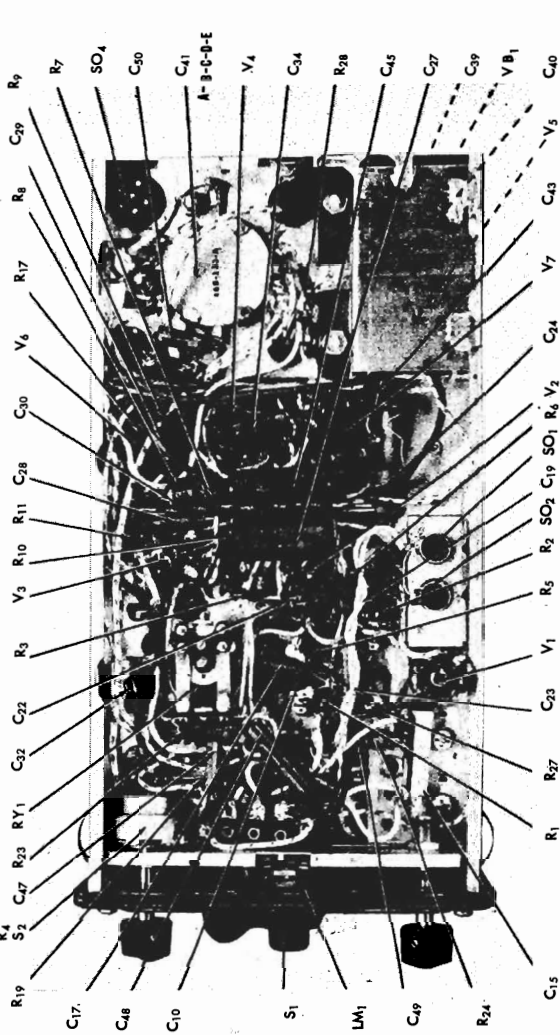
- 1 - BROADCAST LOOP
- 2 - BROADCAST ANT.
- 3 - TOWER
- 4 - BEACON LOOP
- 5 - TOWER
- 6 - FILTER, VOICE
- 7 - FILTER, RANGE

NOTE: RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS. PAPER CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MFD. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

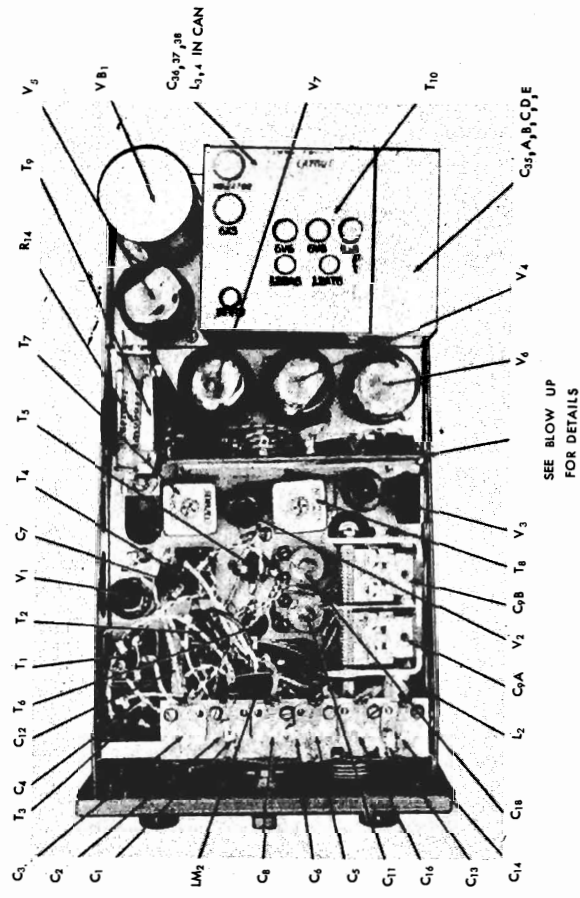
NOTE: SWITCH SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION AND VIEWED FROM FRONT.

DETAILED SERVICE INFORMATION

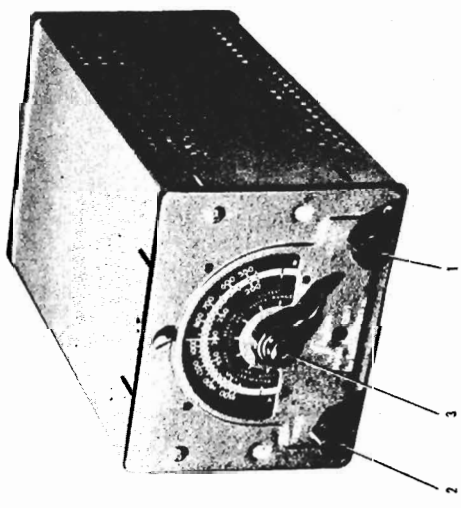
IF frequency	455 kc	IF selectivity	4 to 5 kc at 6 db down	Image ratio	200:1 at 800 kc 5000:1 at 350 kc	Audio output	300 milliwatts for headphones 3 watts for loud-speaker	Transmitter output	10 watts	Modulation	90%, Heising
---------------------	--------	-----------------------	------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------	-------------------	--------------



Bottom view, showing location of component parts.

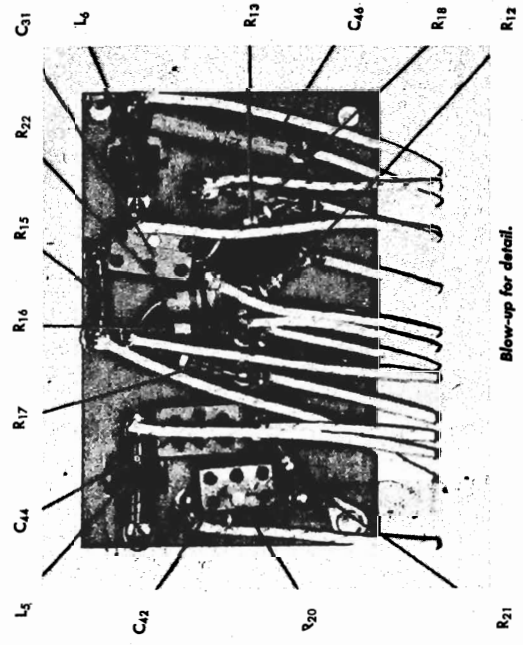


Top view, showing location of component parts. SEE BLOW UP FOR DETAILS



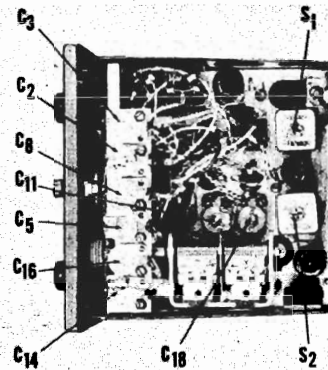
Model CA-2 front view

- Controls: 1. Volume and on-off; 2. Receiver tuning; 3. Master selector for following functions:
- a. Broadcast, loop.
 - b. Broadcast, antenna.
 - c. Tower (pre-tuned to spot frequency).
 - d. Beacon, loop.
 - e. Beacon, antenna.
 - f. Filter, voice only.
 - g. Filter, range only.

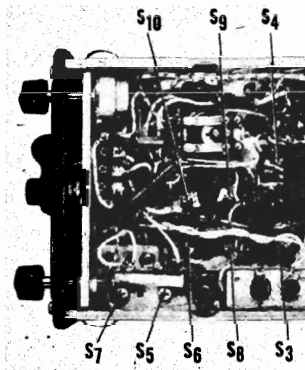


Blow-up for detail.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS



Top view.



Bottom view.

EQUIPMENT

SIGNAL GENERATOR capable of ranges indicated in the Alignment chart including a 400 cycle audio modulator.
OUTPUT METER capable of handling 3 watts of audio power.
ANTENNA DUMMY LOAD consisting of a 100 uuf condenser in series with the "hot" side of the signal generator bypassed with a 51 uuf condenser to ground on the load side of the series condenser.
LOOP DUMMY LOAD consisting of a 20 uh coil (3/4" form, 1 1/8" winding of #22 dcc wire) bypassed by a 150 uuf condenser to ground.
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR capable of 1020 cps output.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step Number	Connection of Sig. Generator Output to Receiver	Signal Gen. Frequency Setting	Band Switch Setting	Receiver Dial Setting	Adjust Slug, Padder, or Trimmer No.	Trimmer Description	Type of Adjustment
1	I-F ADJUSTMENT Pin No. 7 of V-1 (12BE6)	455 kc	Broadcast ant.	1000 kc	1 & 4	Input IF	Maximum output
2					2 & 3	Diode IF	Maximum output
3							Repeat steps 1 & 2
BROADCAST BAND							
4	SO-2	600 kc	Broadcast ant.	600 kc	S-10	Osc. slug	Maximum output
5	SO-2	1400 kc	Broadcast ant.	1400 kc	C-16	Osc. trimmer	Maximum output
6	SO-2	600 kc	Broadcast ant.	600 kc	S-8	Slug in T-4	Maximum output
7	SO-2	1400 kc	Broadcast ant.	1400 kc	C-8	Ant. trimmer	Maximum output
8	SO-2	2110 kc (image freq.)	Broadcast ant.	1200 kc		NOTE: Check for minimum image. If minimum image is not indicated, twist or untwist wire gimmick on top of coil until a minimum image is secured.	
9							Check and repeat steps 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8 if necessary
BEACON BAND							
10	SO-2	220 kc	Beacon ant.	220 kc	S-9	Osc. slug	Maximum output
11	SO-2	220 kc	Beacon ant.	220 kc	C-14	Osc. trimmer	Maximum output
12	SO-2	220 kc	Beacon ant.	220 kc	S-7	Beacon ant.	Maximum output
13	SO-2	380 kc	Beacon ant.	380 kc	C-5	Beacon ant. trimmer	Maximum output
14	SO-2	1260 kc (image freq.)	Beacon ant.	350 kc		NOTE: Check for minimum image. If minimum image is not indicated, twist or untwist wire gimmick on top of beacon antenna coil T-3 until a minimum image is received.	
15							Check steps 10, 11, 12, 13, & 14 and repeat adjustments if necessary
TOWER							
16	SO-2	278 kc	Tower		C-18	278 kc osc. trimmer	Adjust to frequency
17	SO-2	278 kc	Tower		C-11	278 kc ant. trimmer	Adjust to frequency
18							Repeat steps 16 & 17 for maximum output
BROADCAST LOOP							
19	Remove dummy antenna and connect dummy loop to loop socket SO-1 on unit. Dummy loop	600 kc	Broadcast loop	600 kc	S-6	Slug in broadcast loop trans. T-2	Maximum output
20	Dummy loop	1400 kc	Broadcast loop	1400 kc	C-3	Broadcast loop trimmer	Maximum output
21							Repeat steps 19 & 20 for maximum output
BEACON LOOP							
22	Dummy loop	220 kc	Beacon loop	220 kc	S-5	Slug in beacon loop trans. T-1	Maximum output
23	Dummy loop	380 kc	Beacon loop	380 kc	C-2	Beacon loop trimmer	Maximum output
24							Repeat steps 22 & 23 for maximum output
FILTER VOICE ADJUSTMENT							
25	*Same as for r-f alignment; connect audio oscillator to external modulation terminals on sig. gen. and set at 1020 C.P.S. 30% modulation. *This adjustment should be made with a 500 microvolt input. 1020 C.P.S. should be down approximately 18 db. from 400 C.P.S. level.	300 kc	Filter voice	300 kc	C-32	Range filter condenser	Minimum output of receiver

TRANSMITTER ADJUSTMENT

Equipment required: Antenna loading coil, part #51B885-2, Capacitor, 27 mmfd, mica, ±10%, Resistor, 6 ohm, 2 watt carbon, ±10%, RF ammeter, 0-1 amp., Alignment tool, part #74A208, Transmission line part #87B1613-1, Microphone T-17 or MI-1. Series connect antenna loading coil to 27 mmfd capacitor, 6 ohm resistor and 0-1 RF ammeter to ground. Connect dummy antenna across transmission line with load coil to center conductor, plug transmission line into SO-1. Connect a 12 volt battery to power cable, turn on set and allow a few minutes warm-up period. Plug in microphone to jack, J-1. Set bandswitch to position No. 3 (Tower) and press microphone button. Tune antenna loading coil slug for maximum current reading on RF meter. For 12 volts DC power source, antenna current should be in the vicinity of .7 amperes. Whistling or talking in to the microphone should cause the antenna current to rise approximately 20%. Do not hold the press-to-talk microphone button down for more than 10 seconds at a time until all tuning adjustments are completed.

GENERAL: The Model CA-2 is a 7 tube Crystal controlled transmitter and a Superheterodyne receiver. The receiver incorporates two frequency ranges; 195 to 410 kc Beacon band and 540 to 1610 kc Broadcast band. The transmitter uses any one frequency range between 2 to 7 mc depending upon the crystal used—a 3105 kc crystal is provided.

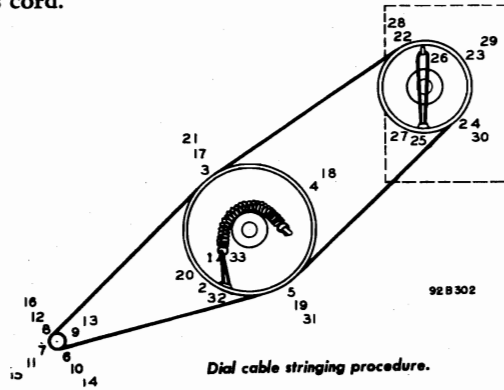
CORD CONNECTIONS: Consist of an audio and power cable, Antenna, and Direction finding loop antenna. All are located at the bottom of the set.

POWER SUPPLY DATA: Vibrator with rectifier, 12 volts DC, 13.75 volts nominal DC. Power drain is 3.5 amps on "Receive" and 5.3 amps on "Transmit."

TUBE COMPLIMENT AND FUNCTIONS: 12BE6 pentagrid converter, 12BA6 I.F. amplifier, 12AT6 detector, delayed AVC, and 1st audio, 6V6 output amplifier. The 12AT6 is used as a speech amplifier and the 6V6 as a Modulator when transmitting. The transmitter proper uses a 6J5 crystal oscillator and a 6V6 power amplifier.

HOW TO RESTRING DIAL CORDS

Cut a 30" length of 12 lb. test dial cord and tie one end to the tension spring on the pulley mounted on the hub of the bandswitch at position "1" on the diagram. Follow the numbers from "1" to "33," stretch the tension spring and tie cord securely. Cut off excess cord.



TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

SET IS DEAD

Cause	Remedy
Defective power cable.....	Repair or replace cable.
Battery connections disconnected..	Check and make the connections.
Defective master switch on plane..	Repair or replace switch.
Blown fuse.....	Replace fuse.

NO PLATE VOLTAGE

Dead rectifier tube.....	Replace tube.
Defective vibrator.....	Replace vibrator.
Open plate circuit.....	Check continuity of plate circuit and repair.

RECEIVER PERFORMS BUT TRANSMISSION IS DEAD

Cause	Remedy
Inoperative crystal.....	Check and replace if necessary.
Defective microphone switch.....	Check and replace or repair if possible.
Defective relay or relay contacts.	Check and repair or replace if necessary.
Antenna not tuned properly.....	Retune

FILAMENTS DO NOT LIGHT

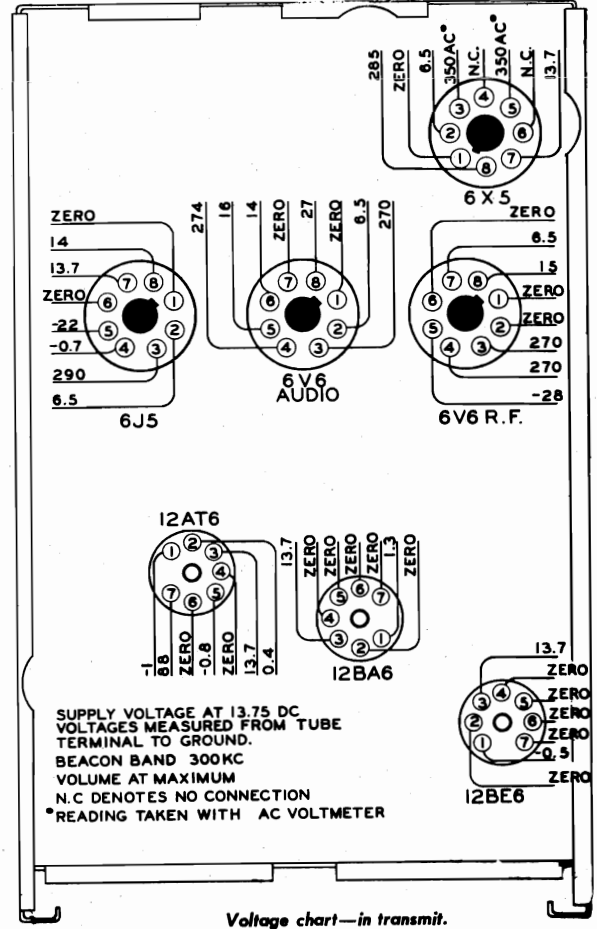
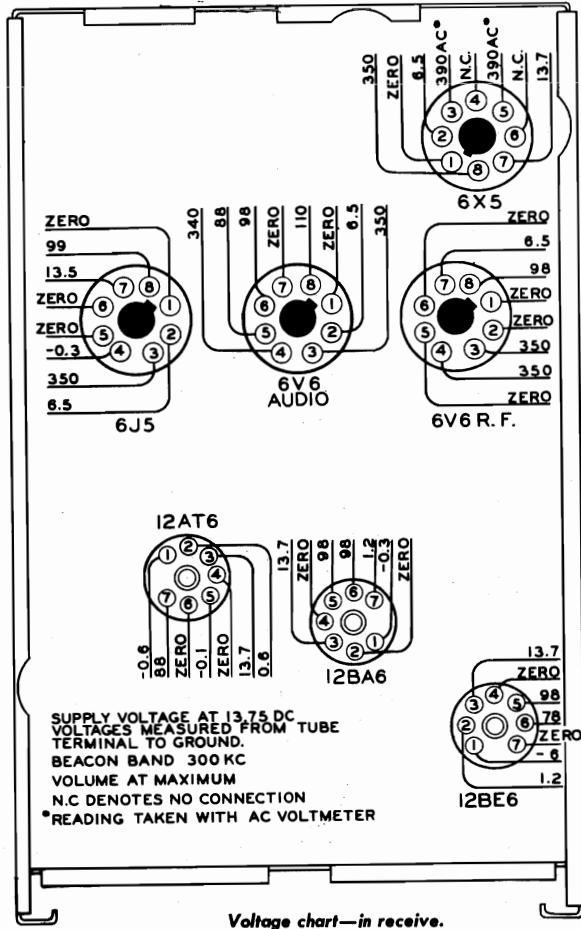
Defective filament circuit.....	Check filament wiring and repair.
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

NOTE; Series parallel wiring on 6V6, 6X5 and 6J5 tubes.

SYMPTON: Ignition Interference

ANALYSIS: Ignition noise is greatly reduced by inserting "damping" resistors in the grids of the oscillator mixer tube and a "limiting" resistor in the cathode circuit of the 2nd detector tube.

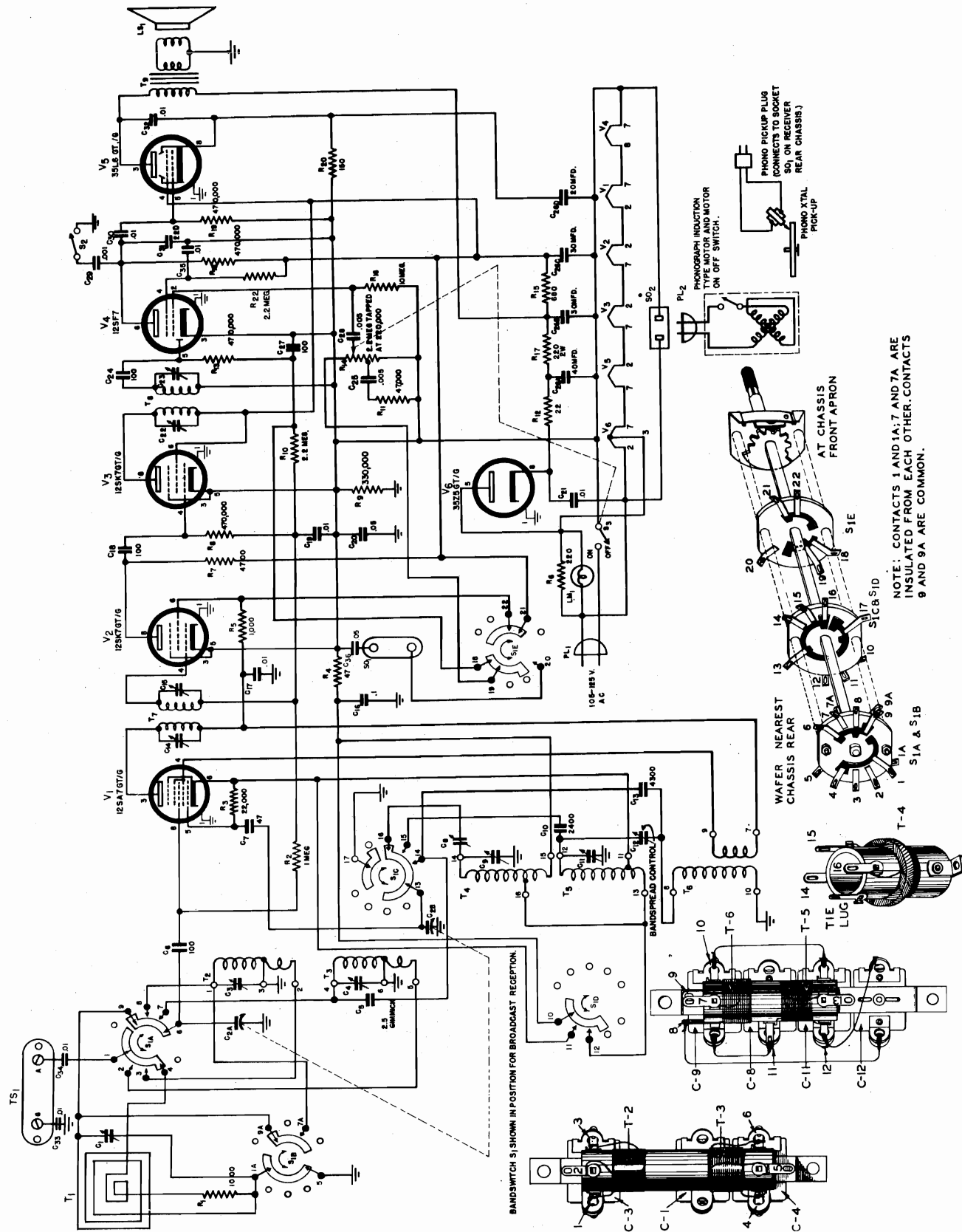
1. Install a 1500 ohm resistor in series with lead to pin no. 7 of V-1, 12BE6 tube. (R26)
2. Install a 1500 ohm resistor in series with lead to pin no. 1 of V-1, 12BE6 tube. (R27)
3. Install a 75 ohm resistor in series with lead to spark plate that is connected to pin no. 2 of socket, SO-4. (R28)



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST FOR MODEL CA-2 SKYFONE TRANSCEIVER

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTERS PART NUMBER	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTERS PART NUMBER
CONDENSERS			RESISTORS—Continued		
C-36, 37	.02 mfd; 600 vdcw; paper tubular	46AY203J	R-12, 13	470,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE474M
C-45	.02 mfd; 1600 vdcw; paper tubular	46A098-1	R-5, 19	68 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE680M
C-19, 22, 49, 43, 50	.01 mfd; 150 vdcw; paper tubular	46A099-2	R-16	100 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC30AE100M
C-23, 24	.1 mfd; 150 vdcw; paper tubular	46A099-4	R-17	220 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC30AE221M
C-39, 34	.05 mfd; 150 vdcw; paper tubular	46A099-3	R-19	39 ohm; 20%; 2 watt; carbon	RC40AE390M
C-30	.001 mfd; 150 vdcw; paper tubular	46A099-5	R-26, 27	1500 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE152M
C-38	.25 mfd; 150 vdcw; paper tubular	46A099-6	R-28	75 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE750M
C-33	.002 mfd; 600 vdcw; paper tubular	46A100-1	R-25	150 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE151M
C-30	.0001 mfd; 600 vdcw; paper tubular	46A100 2	TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES		
C-29	.0005 mfd; 600 vdcw; paper tubular	46A100-3	T-7	IF-1st	50B206
C-9A, B	Variable main tuning condenser	46C182	T-8	IF, 2nd	50B207
C-47	5 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A050M	T-3	Converter, "Beacon"	51B859
C-44, 28	100 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A101M	T-4	Converter, Broadcast	51B860
C-10, 17	150 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A151G	T-6	Osc., "Beacon"	51B861
C-42	47 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A470M	T-5	Osc., Broadcast	51B862
C-31	470 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A471M	T-1	Loop, "Beacon"	51B863
C-1, 6	75 mmf; 5%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC25UK750J	T-2	Loop, Broadcast	51B864
C-13	120 mmf; 5%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC30UK121J	T-10	Power Transformer	52C126
C-18	150 mmf; 10%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC36UK151K	T-9	Output Transformer	53A075
C-48	220 mmf; 10%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC36UK221K	L-3, 4	Hash choke	53A100
C-46	270 mmf; 2%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC40TK271G	L-5, 6	RF choke	53A101
C-12	270 mmf; 2%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	CC45UK621J	L-2	Range filter choke	56B072
C-15	620 mmf; 5%; 500 vdcw; ceramic	44A103	MISCELLANEOUS		
C-2, 3, 5, 8, 11, 14, 16, 18	4-30 mmf trimmer; ceramic	44B108	LM-2	Lamp, pilot, No. 44	39A003
C-32	2300 mmf trimmer; compression	45C104	LM-1	Lamp, neon indicator	39A012
C-35A, B, C, D, E	Capacitor assembly	46B133	RY-1	Relay, complete	21B072
C-41A, B, C, D, E	Ignition filter assembly	46B133	VB-1	Vibrator, nonsynchronous	27A139
RESISTORS			LS-1	Knob, volume and tuning	15A074-1
R-14	3900 ohms; 10%; 10 watt; wire wound	24BG392E		Knob, bar, bandswitch	15A073-1
R-4 & S-2	VOLUME control including switch	RC20AE101M		Speaker	10A247
R-22	100 ohms; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE102M		Bandswitch	60C260
R-10	1000 ohms; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE103M		Dial light socket	86A041-1
R-21	10,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE104M		Octal socket	6A273
R-6	100,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE105M	SO-4	Socket, 6 prong, power	6A282
R-8	1 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE106M	PL-4	Plug, 6 prong, power	10A241
R-11	10 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE150M		Socket, 7 prong min.	6A264
R-15	15 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE221M		Cable, power, audio, Microphone—GENERAL	87C1567*
R-9, 24	220 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE222M	X-1	Crystal, 3105 kc.	19A1210
R-18	2200 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE223M		Dial window	22B170
R-1	22,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE225M		Dial scale	83C291
R-3	2.2 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE470M			
R-23	47 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE472M			
R-2	4700 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE473M			
R-7, 20	47,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE473M			

* Specify Aircraft Type and make when ordering.

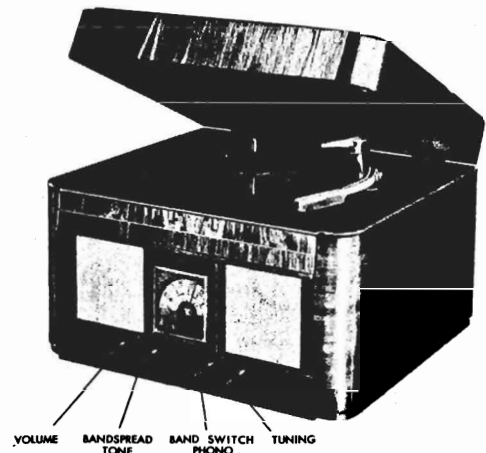


THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODELS EC-306,
EX-306



Model EX-306 Front view of receiver showing control locations.



Model EC-306 Front view of receiver showing control locations.

GENERAL: The EC-306 and EX-306 are six tube AC, table model radio-phonographs.

These receivers incorporate a superheterodyne circuit and are capable of receiving both domestic and short-wave reception in three bands as follows: Band #1, domestic broadcast, 540 kc to 1625 kc (position 2). Band #2, short wave range #1, 2.2 to 7.1 mc (position 3). Band #3, short wave range #2, 6.9 to 22 mc. (position 4).

Both models have built in antennas, plus provisions for external antenna and ground systems.

PHONOGRAPH: Position #1 on band switch is for "phono" operation. The record changer is of the automatic type and will handle either ten twelve inch or twelve ten inch records. Detailed Service instructions for the automatic changers are available on request. The EC-306 uses changer model 205 and the EX-306 uses changer model 204.

POWER SUPPLY DATA: Both receiver models are designed to operate from a line voltage of 105 to 125 volts AC 50-60 cycles with a power drain of 30 watts nominal. Power to the receivers is supplied through the line cord extending from the rear of the cabinets.

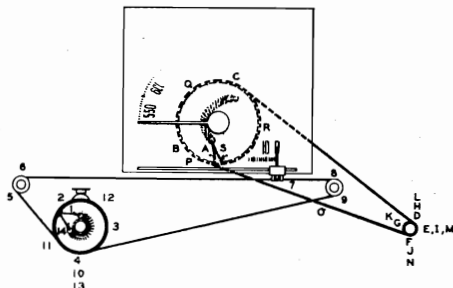
TUBE TYPES AND FUNCTIONS: 12SA7GT/G-mixer-oscillator; 2-12SK7GT/G's as I-F amplifiers; 12SF7-Detector, AVC and First audio amplifier; 35L6GT/G-Audio power amplifier; 35Z5GT/G-Power rectifier.

DETAILED SERVICE INFORMATION

IF FREQUENCY	RECEIVER OVERALL SELECTIVITY	IMAGE RATIO	*RECEIVER OVERALL SENSITIVITY	AUDIO OUTPUT
455kc	8.5kc wide at 6db down 16kc wide at 20db down 32kc wide at 40db down (for 500 milliwatt output)	65:1 at 1000kc (loop) 20:1 at 2.5mc (ant.) 8:1 at 7.0mc (ant.) 6:1 at 15.0mc (ant.) 3:1 at 20.0mc (ant.)	45 microvolt at 1000 kc 80 microvolt at 2.5 mc 35 microvolt at 6mc 140 microvolt at 8mc 50 microvolt at 20mc	0.8 watt with less than 10% distortion

*Readings for 500 milliwatt constant output. Speaker disconnected and replaced with a 3.2 ohm load resistor. Signal from generator modulated 30% at 400 cycles.

HOW TO RESTRING DIAL CORDS



Dial cable stringing procedure; main tuning is indicated by letters, and band spread tuning is indicated by numbers.

To restring the main tuning dial cord, cut a 25" length of 18 lb test dial cord and tie one end to the tension spring of the main tuning capacitor drive pulley at position "A" on the diagram. Following the letters "A" through "S", wind the cord on the pulley and knob drive shaft. At position "S", stretch the tension spring and tie the cord securely. Cut off the excess cord. Note that three turns are wound on the knob drive shaft.

To restring the bandspread tuning dial cord, cut a 30" length of the dial cord and follow the procedure as explained above, except start at position "1" on the diagram and proceed through position "14". Then turn knob pulley maximum clockwise, slide pointer to 100 and insert cord in clip on pointer. Note that the knob pulley has two turns.

MODELS EC-306,
EX-306

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

EQUIPMENT:

1. Signal Generator capable of ranges indicated in the ALIGNMENT CHART, including a 400 cycle audio modulator.
2. Output meter capable of handling 1 watt of audio power.
3. Standard RMA dummy antenna consisting of a 200 mmf condenser in series with a 20uh r-f choke, the choke being shunted by a 400 mmf condenser in series with a 400 ohm carbon resistor.
4. Non-metal screw-driver.

CONNECTIONS: Connect the Sig. Gen. "cold" lead to "G" on the antenna terminal strip except for i-f adjustments (see chart below); the "hot" lead is connected as indicated in the chart.

Connect the output meter across voice coil of the speaker and adjust the meter for 3 ohm impedance.

Caution: Set the meter at a sufficiently high range to prevent possible damage from overload. Band 3 must be aligned before band 2 in all instances.

CONTROL SETTINGS: After allowing about a ten minute warm up period, set the receiver's control as follows:

- VOLUME control at full clockwise.
- BANDSPREAD tuning control at "0", (min. cap.).

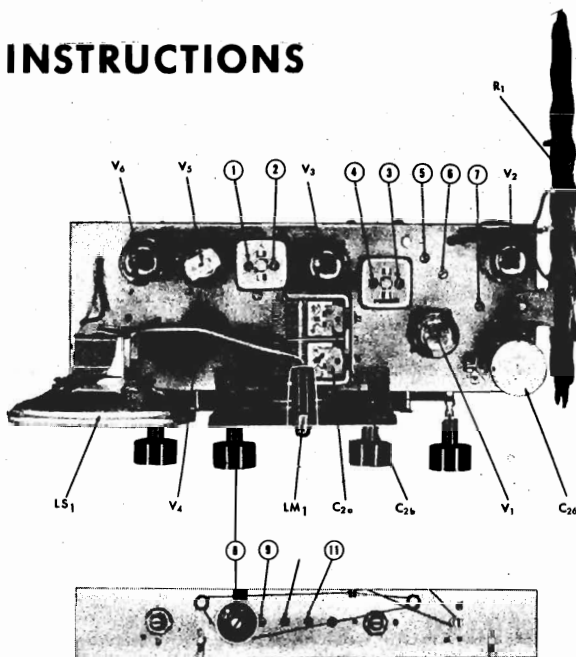


Fig. 6. Top and front views of the receiver showing tube locations and location of padder, trimmer and i-f adjustment points.

ALIGNMENT CHART

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIG. GENERATOR	CONNECTION OF SIG. GENERATOR OUTPUT TO RECEIVER	SIGNAL GEN. FREQUENCY SETTING	BAND SWITCH SETTING	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	ADJUST SLUG PADDER, OR TRIMMER NO.	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT MAKE ADJUSTMENT FOR:	STEP NO.
IF ADJUSTMENT								
None	**On mixer section stator of tuning condenser gang	455kc	Range 1 (Broadcast)	1625kc	3 & 4 1 & 2	Diode IF Input IF	Maximum output Maximum Output Repeat steps 1 & 2	1 2 3
RANGE 1 (Broadcast band)—								
Standard RMA Dummy*	Couple to loop aerial	1500kc 1500kc 600kc	Range 1 (Broadcast)	1500kc 1500kc 600kc	11 6 10	Osc. Trimmer Antenna shunt trimmer Osc. padder	Maximum output Maximum output Maximum output Repeat step 4	4 5 6 7
RANGE 3 (Short wave range 6.9 to 22mc)—Align oscillator for this band with bandspread indicator drive pulley set screw loose and pointer set at zero. After completing the OSCILLATOR alignment, tighten the screws securely without changing the pointer setting from zero.								
Standard RMA Dummy*	"A" on antenna terminal strip	22mc 20mc	Range 3	22mc 20mc	8 †5	Bandspread & Osc. trimmer Antenna shunt trimmer	Maximum output Maximum output	8 9
RANGE 2 (Short wave range 2.2 to 7.1mc)—								
Standard* RMA Dummy*	"A" on antenna terminal strip	6mc 6mc	Range 2	6mc 6mc	9 7	Osc. trimmer Antenna shunt trimmer	Maximum output Maximum output	10 11

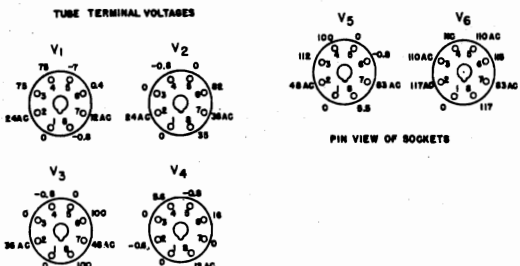
NOTE: Bandspread indicator MUST be at ZERO when making all adjustments.

Band 2 oscillator trimmer (9) must be set AFTER bandspread trimmer (8) (Range 3 oscillator trimmer) is aligned.

*Standard RMA dummy antenna consists of a 200mmf condenser in series with a 20uh r-f choke, the choke being shunted by a 400 mmf condenser in series with a 400 ohm carbon resistor.

**Connect Sig. Gen. ground lead to receiver negative return, not to chassis. This applies only for I-F adjustment.

†When making these adjustments turn tuning capacitor slowly back and forth.



ALL VOLTAGES ARE POSITIVE DC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. VOLTAGES TAKEN WITH A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER; NO SIGNAL BEING RECEIVED; NEG. METER LEAD TO B-(AT VOLUME CONTROL) POSITIVE LEAD TO EACH TUBE TERMINAL; BANDSWITCH SET FOR BROADCAST BAND; TUNE TO APPROX. 1000KC. AC LINE 117 VOLTS.

ALL VOLTAGES ARE ±10% OR 1 VOLT, WHICH EVER IS GREATER.

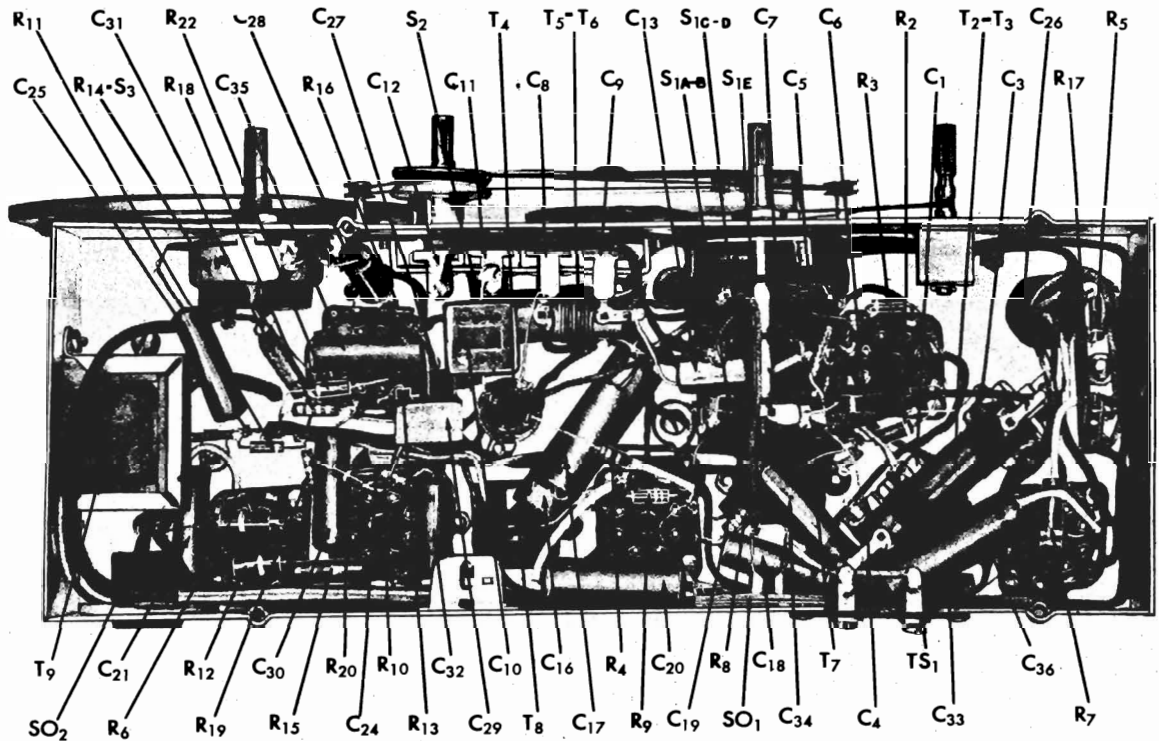
RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS; MICA CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MMF; PAPER CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF MFD; ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MFD.

--- DENOTES UNSHIELDED UNIT ASSEMBLY.

--- DENOTES MECHANICAL GANGING.

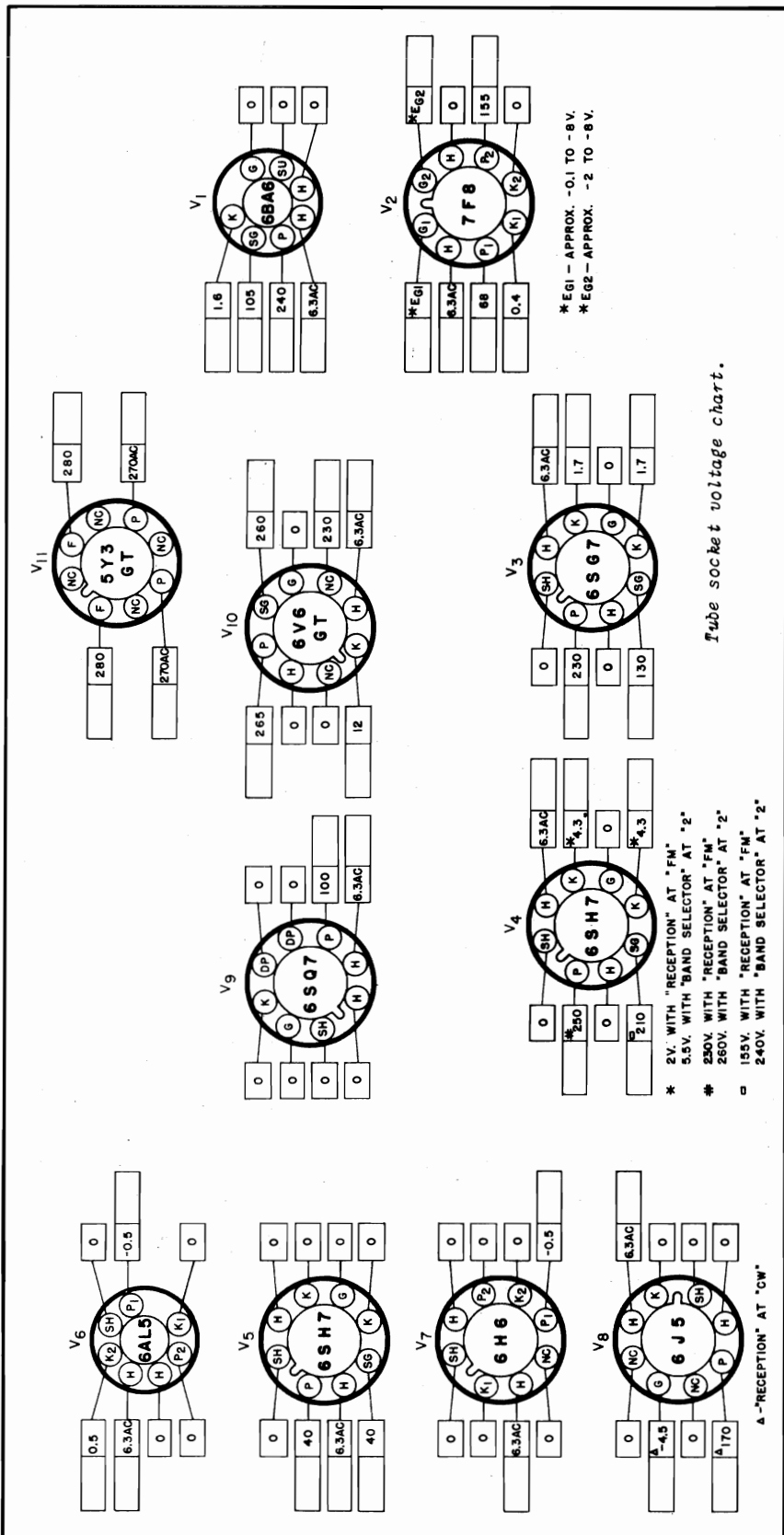
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODELS EC-306,
EX-306

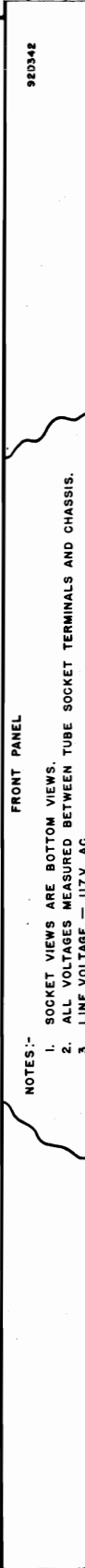


Model EC-306 and EX-306 bottom view of chassis showing location of component parts.

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTER'S PART NUMBER	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTER'S PART NUMBER
CAPACITORS			SWITCHES		
C-1, 3 & 4	Antenna trimmers; 3 section unit	44A162	S-1	Bandswitch; rotary; 3 section, 4 position	60B251
C-2	Main tuning capacitor; 2 sections, ganged; 12.3 to 354.6 mmf, each section; air	48B165	S-2	Tone control switch	60A246
C-5	2.5mmf glimmick; twisted insulated leads. NOT FURNISHED AS A REPLACEMENT PART SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.		S-3	Receiver on/off switch; part of resistor R-14 LISTING REF. NO. R-14.	
C-6, 18, 24 & 27	100 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A101M	TRANSFORMERS		
C-7	47 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A470M	T-1	Antenna loop assembly; includes resistor R-1	57C104
C-8, 9, 11 & 12	Oscillator trimmer; 4 section	44B161	T-2 & 3	Mixer coil assembly for short wave bands, both short wave ranges	51B814
C-10	2400 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM30A242M	T-4	Oscillator coil for local broadcast band	51A811
C-13	4300 mmf; 10%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM35A432K	T-5 & 6	Oscillator coil assembly for short wave bands, both short wave ranges	51B815
C-14 & 15	Trimmers for IF transformer, T-7. NOT A REPLACEMENT PART. FURNISHED WITH REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER T-7. SEE LISTING REF. NO. T-7.		T-7	Input IF transformer; 455kc; trimmer tuned	50B196-5
C-16	0.1 mfd; +40-15%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AX104J	T-8	Diode IF transformer; 455kc; trimmer tuned	50B196-2
C-17, 19, 21, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35 & 36	0.01 mfd; 20%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AX103F	T-9	Audio output transformer; matches output tube to 3 ohm voice coil of PM speaker	55B080-2
C-28	0.001 mfd; +40 -15%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AZ502J	T-10	Autotransformer, 220 to 110 volts, AC, 50-60 cycles	52B145
C-20	0.05 mfd; +40 -15%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AY503J	TERMINAL STRIPS		
C-22 & 23	Trimmers for IF transformer, T-8. NOT A SEPARATE REPLACEMENT PART. FURNISHED WITH REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER T-8. SEE LISTING REF. NO. T-8.		TS-1	External antenna and ground connector strip	88A569
C-26A, B, C & D	Electrolytic; 4 section unit; sect. A—40 mfd, 150 vdcw; sect. B & C—are each 30 mfd, 150 vdcw; Sect. D—20 mfd, 25 vdcw	45B095	MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS COMMON TO BOTH MODELS		
C-29	0.001 mfd; 20%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AZ102H	QUANT. IN EQUIPMENT	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTER'S PART NUMBER
C-31	220 mmf; 20%; 500 vdcw; mica	CM20A221M	1	Pilot lamp dial socket; bayonet base	86A036-1
C-25	0.005 mfd; 20%; 600 vdcw; tubular paper	46AZ502J	1	Bracket; tuning capacitor mounting	67B581
PILOT LAMPS			1	Bracket; tuning shaft mounting	67A582
LM-1	6/8 volt @ 150 ma; brown bead; bayonet base; G.E. type 47	39A004	1	Steel tuning shaft	74A176
LOUD SPEAKER			1	Acetate dial window	22B161
LS-1	Loud Speaker	85B038	1	Main tuning dial scale pointer	82A106
PLUGS			1	Bandspread tuning dial scale pointer	82A107
PL-1	Line cord with two prong plug; 6 ft cord	87A078	1	Calibrated dial scale	83B271
RESISTORS			1	Drive pulley	28A022
R-1 & 5	1000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon (NOTE: R-1 is included with antenna loop transformer ref. no. T-1, but is available as a separate replacement part.)	RC20A102M	2	Idler pulley	28A023
R-2	1 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE105M	1	Line cord lock	76A299
R-3 & 11	47,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE473M	1	Electrolytic capacitor (C-26) hold down clamp	76A300
R-4	47 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE470M	1	Cam for switch, S—	77A207
R-6	220 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC20AE221M	6	Tube sockets; octal; Amphenol type MIP-B	6A256
R-7	4700 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC20AE472M	1	Receptical, Photo	10A015
R-8, 13, 18 & 19	470,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE474M	1	Receptical, Motor	88A072
R-9	330,000 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE334M	3	Knob, bakelite, walnut finish	15B067-2
R-10	2.2 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE225M	1	Knob, bakelite, walnut finish with dot	15B076-1
R-12	22 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC30AE220M	MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS FOR MODEL EC-306 ONLY		
R-14 & S-3	VOLUME control; 2.2 megohm, tapped at 220,000 ohm, variable; includes SPST toggle action switch, S-3 on rear	25A561	1	Cabinet, wood	66F325
R-15	680 ohm; 20%; 1 watt; carbon	RC30AE681M	1	**Record Changer	115C001-1
R-16	10 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE106M	MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS FOR MODEL EX-306 ONLY		
R-17	470 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE471M	1	Cabinet, wood	66F326
R-20	150 ohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE151M	1	**Record Changer	115C003-1
R-22	2.2 megohm; 20%; 1/2 watt; carbon	RC20AE225M			



Tube socket voltage chart.

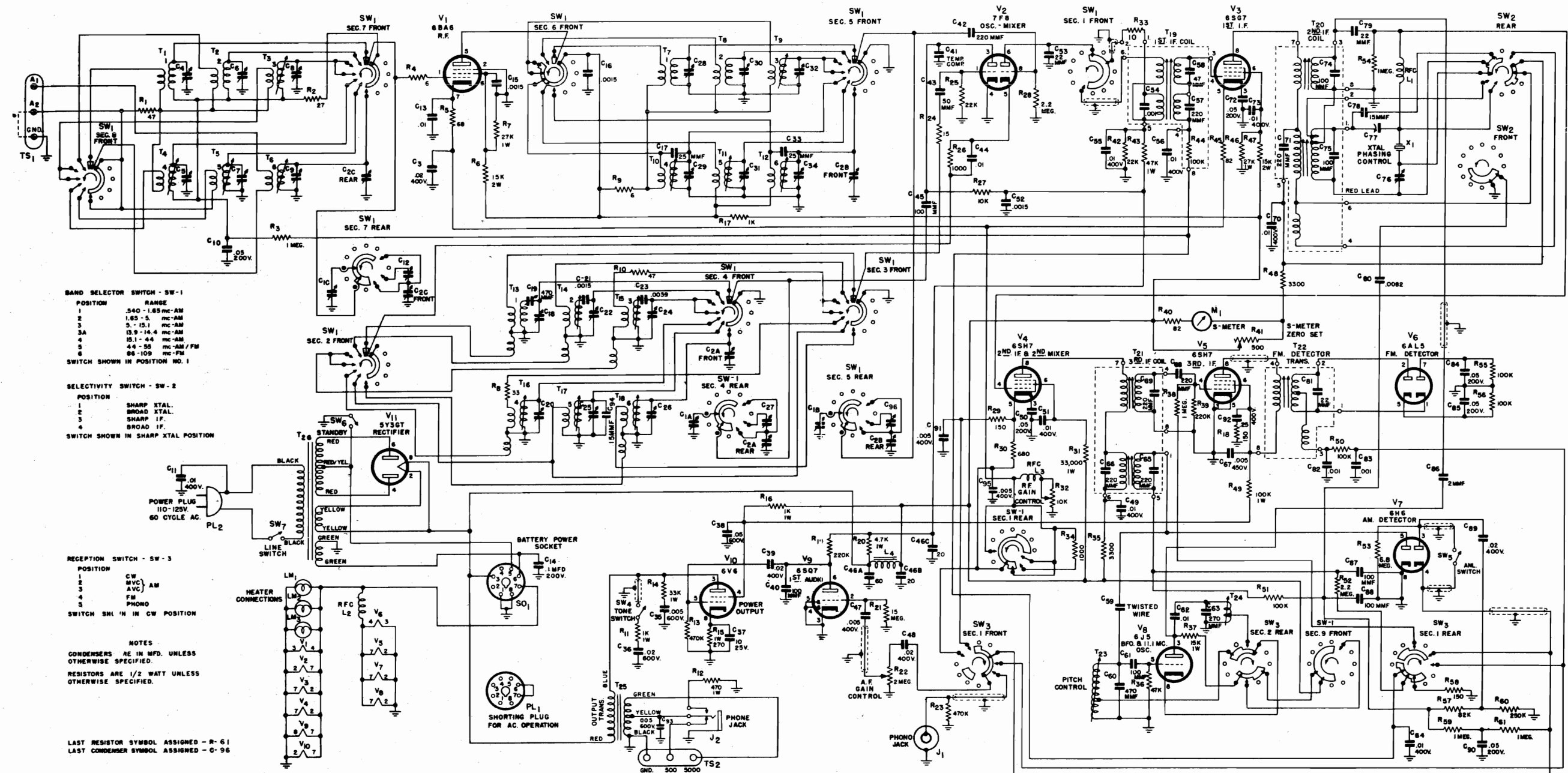


NOTES:-

1. SOCKET VIEWS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS.
2. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN TUBE SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.
3. LINE VOLTAGE - 117V. AC.
4. ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE DC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
5. VOLTAGES SHOWN WERE MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER.
6. "NC" - NO CONNECTION (VOLTAGE SHOWN FOR THIS TERMINAL ONLY WHEN TERMINAL IS USED AS A TIE LUG.)
7. CONTROL SETTING -

"RECEPTION" AT "AM (MVC)" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 "STANDBY-RECEIVE" AT "RECEIVE".
 "BAND SELECTOR" AT "4" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 "SENSITIVITY" CONTROL - MAXIMUM GAIN.

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.



- BAND SELECTOR SWITCH - SW-1**
- | POSITION | RANGE |
|----------|-------------------|
| 1 | .540 - 1.85 mc-AM |
| 2 | 1.85 - 5 mc-AM |
| 3 | 5 - 15.1 mc-AM |
| 3A | 13.9 - 14.4 mc-AM |
| 4 | 15.1 - 44 mc-AM |
| 5 | 44 - 55 mc-AM/FM |
| 6 | 86 - 109 mc-FM |
- SWITCH SHOWN IN POSITION NO. 1
- SELECTIVITY SWITCH - SW-2**
- | POSITION | SETTING |
|----------|-------------|
| 1 | SHARP XTAL. |
| 2 | BROAD XTAL. |
| 3 | SHARP IF. |
| 4 | BROAD IF. |
- SWITCH SHOWN IN SHARP XTAL. POSITION

- RECEPTION SWITCH - SW-3**
- | POSITION | SETTING |
|----------|---------|
| 1 | CW |
| 2 | MVC |
| 3 | AM |
| 4 | FM |
| 5 | PHONO |
- SWITCH SW1 IN IN CW POSITION

NOTES
 CONDENSERS ARE IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

LAST RESISTOR SYMBOL ASSIGNED - R-61
 LAST CONDENSER SYMBOL ASSIGNED - C-96

Tubes Eleven
 Speaker Output 500/500 Ohms.
 Headset Output High Impedance.
 Antenna Input For 72 to 600-ohm line or single wire lead-in.
 Phono Input High Impedance.
 External Power Connector. Std. Octal Socket.

Tuning Range. Band 1. 540 kc - 1700 kc. AM.
 2. 1.7 mc - 5 mc. AM.
 3. 5 mc - 16 mc. AM.
 3A. 14 mc - 14.4 mc. AM.
 4. 15.5 mc - 44 mc. AM.
 5. 44 mc - 55 mc. AM/FM
 6. 86 mc - 109 mc. FM

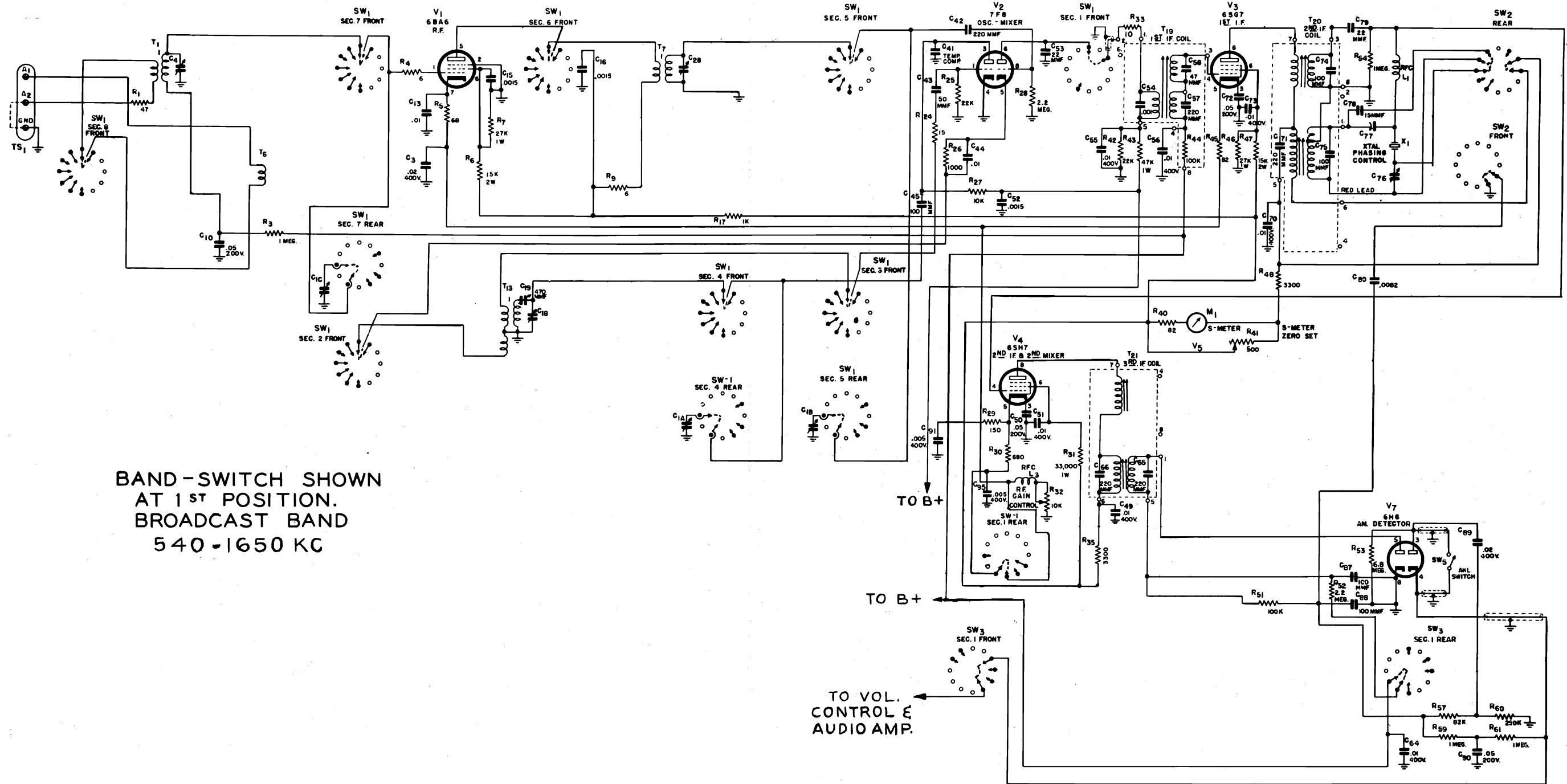
Intermediate Frequency. 455 kc/10.7 mc.
 Power Supply. 105-125 V. 50/60 cycles AC.
 Power Consumption 90 Watts.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-43



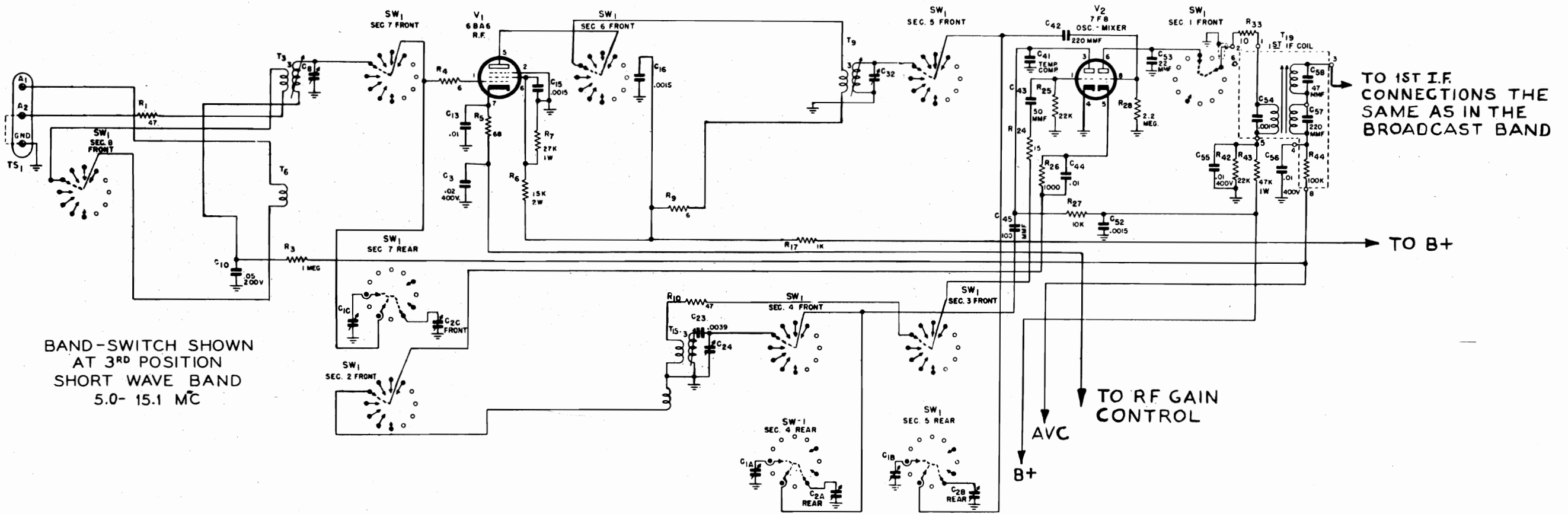
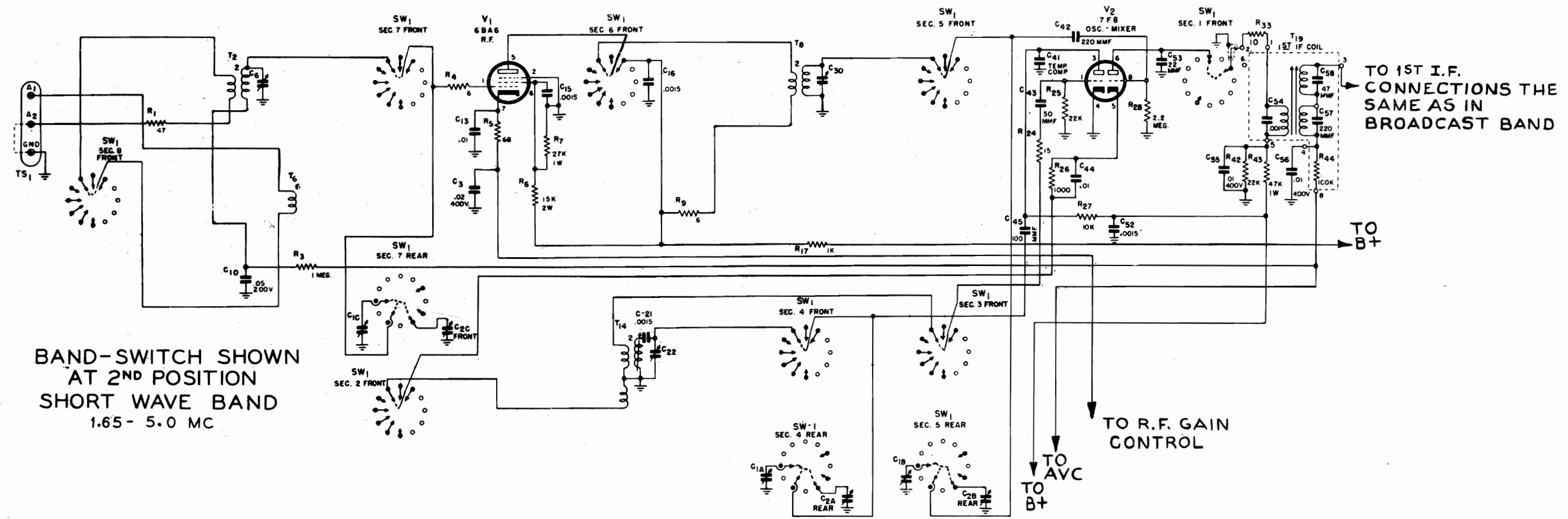
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
 AT 1ST POSITION.
 BROADCAST BAND
 540-1650 KC

TO VOL.
 CONTROL &
 AUDIO AMP.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

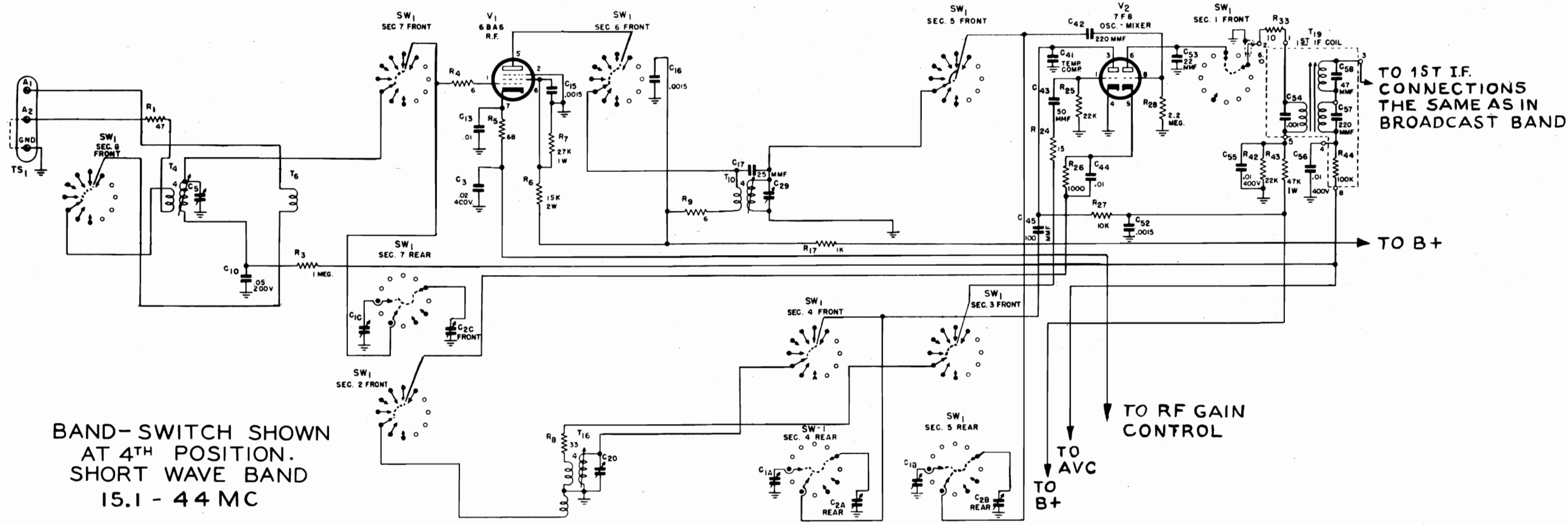
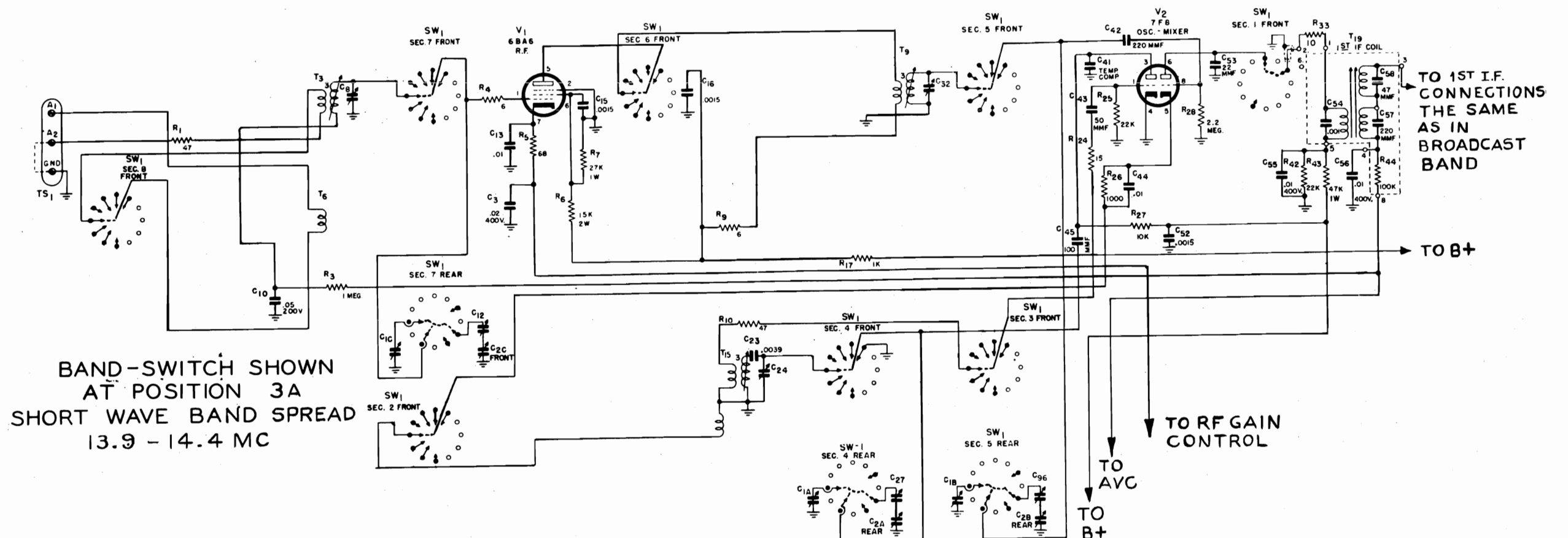


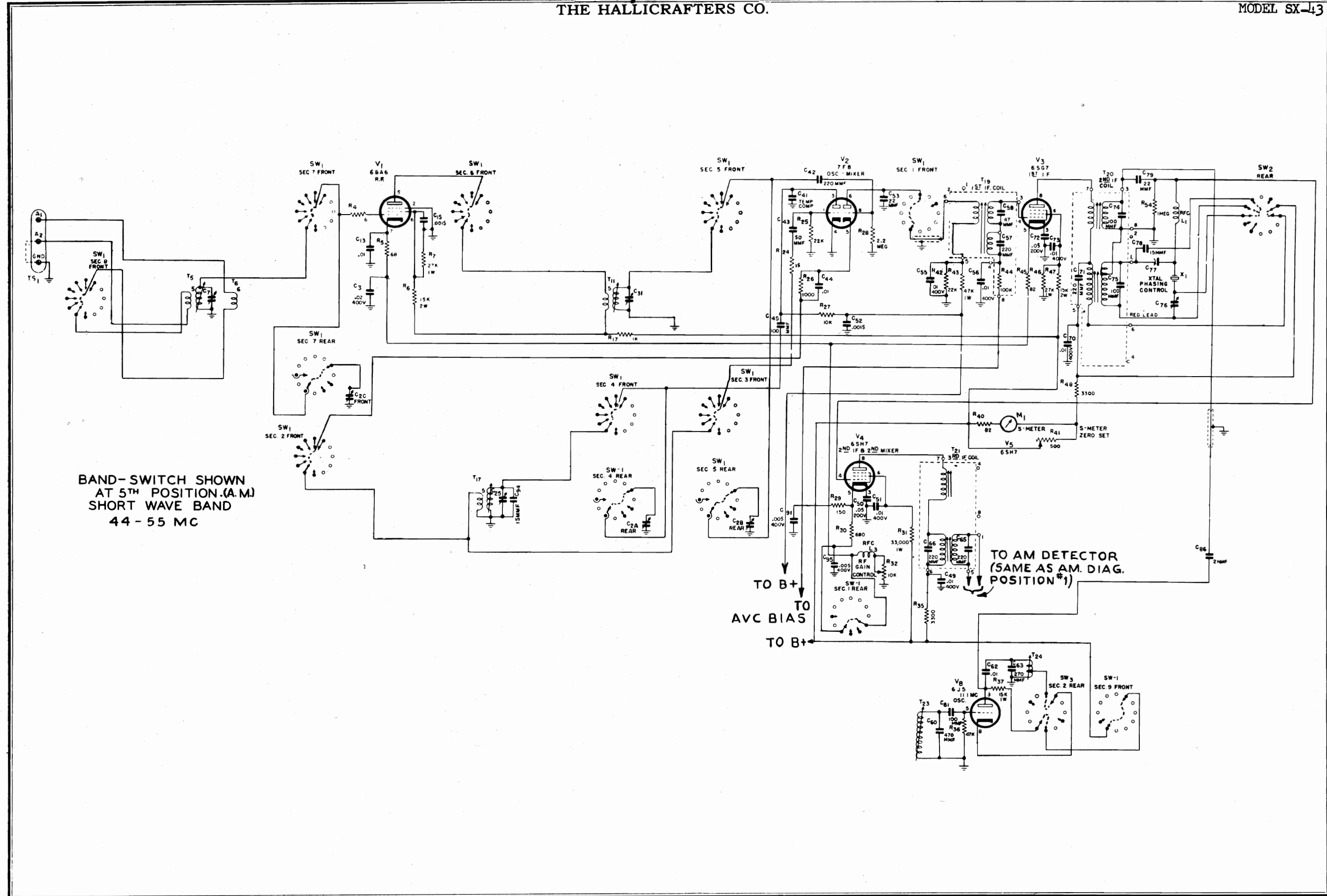
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-43





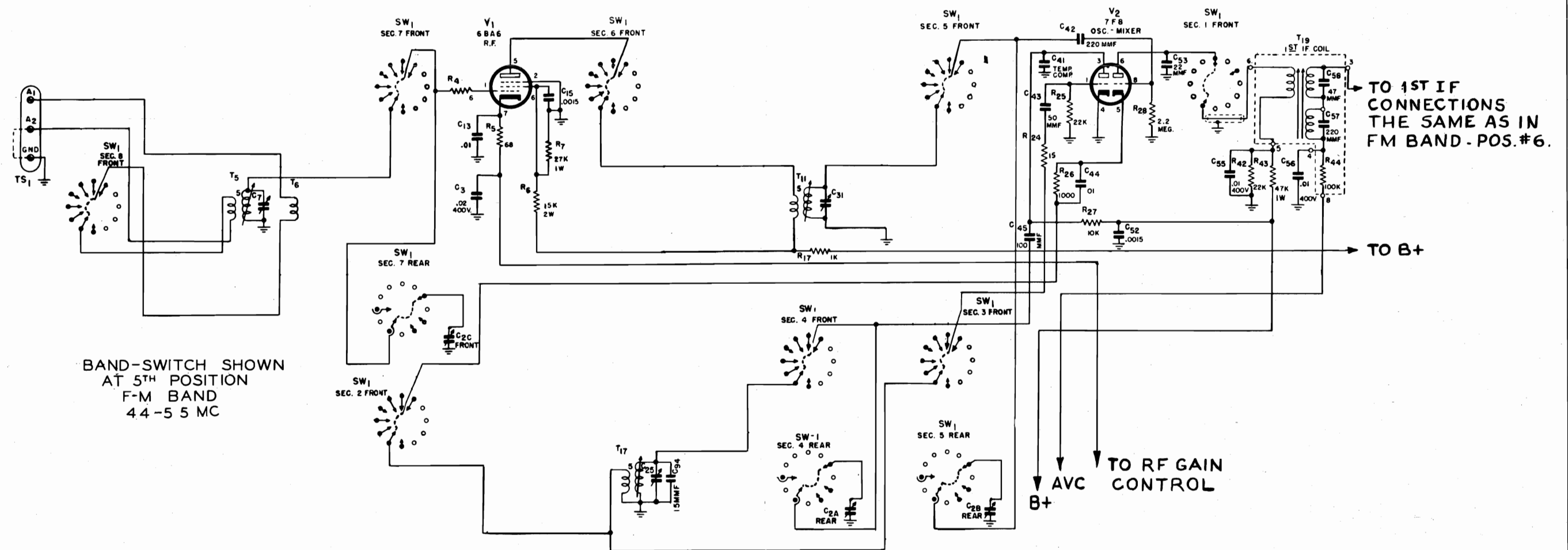
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

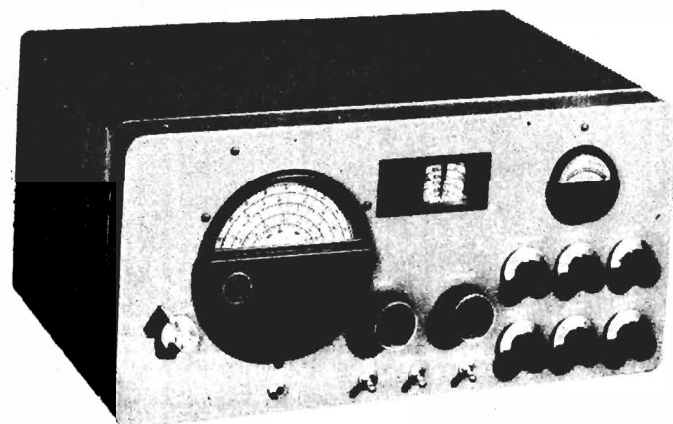
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

HALLICRAFTERS PAGE 18-21 222

MODEL SX-43



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 5TH POSITION
F-M BAND
4.4-5.5 MC



CARRIER LEVEL METER ADJUSTMENT:

1. Connect a jumper between the two antenna terminals and ground.
2. Set front panel controls as follows:
 - SENSITIVITY - Maximum.
 - RECEPTION - AM/AVC.
 - SELECTIVITY - NORMAL/SHARP.
 - BAND SELECTOR - 4.
 - VOLUME - Maximum. (No signal should be heard.)
3. Set "S" METER ADJ. (See Fig. 3.) on rear chassis apron for zero on the CARRIER LEVEL meter.

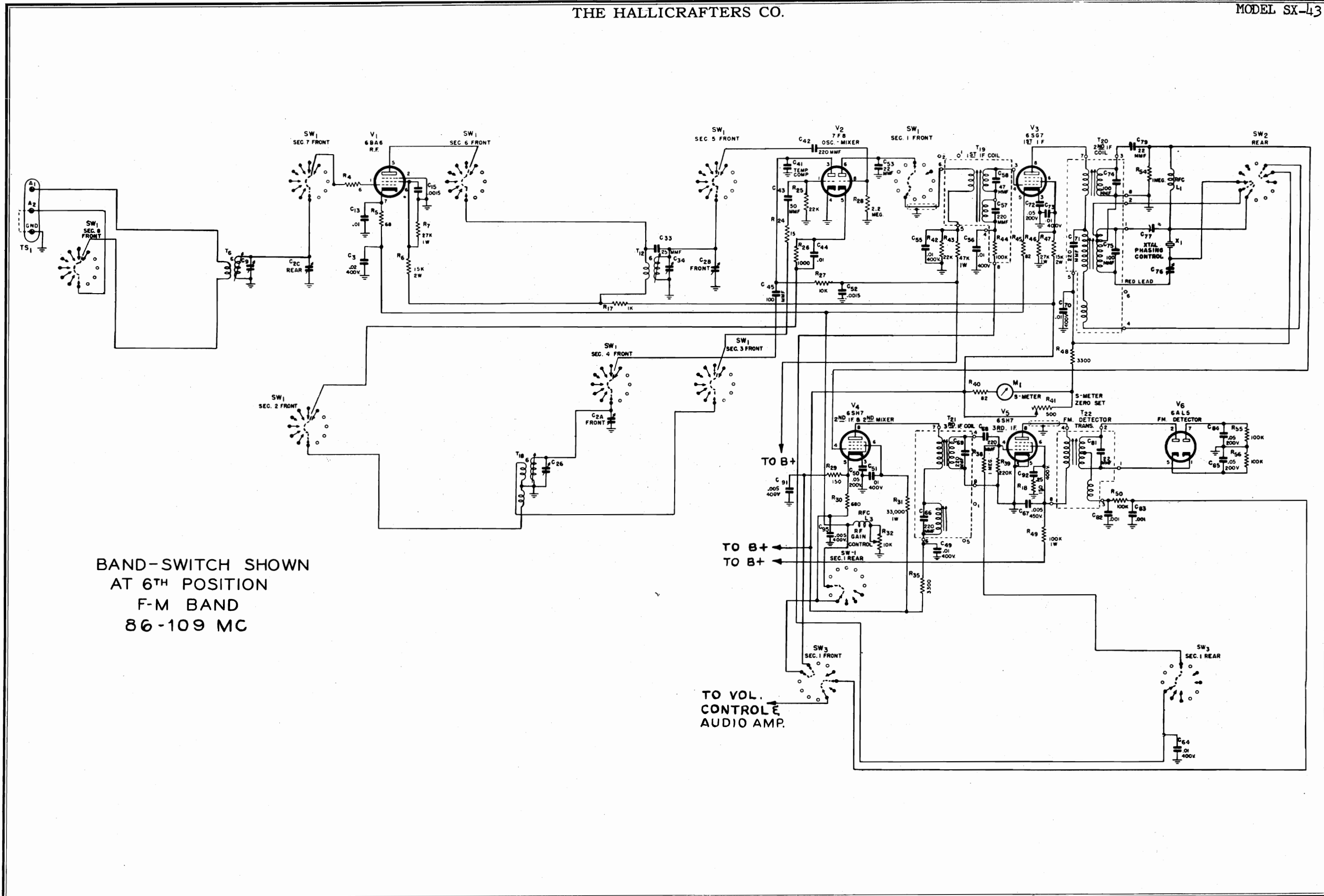
POSITIONING CONTROL KNOBS:

- BAND SELECTOR - As required by markings.
- RECEPTION - As required by markings.
- SELECTIVITY - As required by markings.
- SENSITIVITY - Zero at full counter clockwise rotation.
- VOLUME - Zero at full counter clockwise rotation.
- CW PITCH - See alignment chart.
- CRYSTAL PHASING - Zero with plates half meshed.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

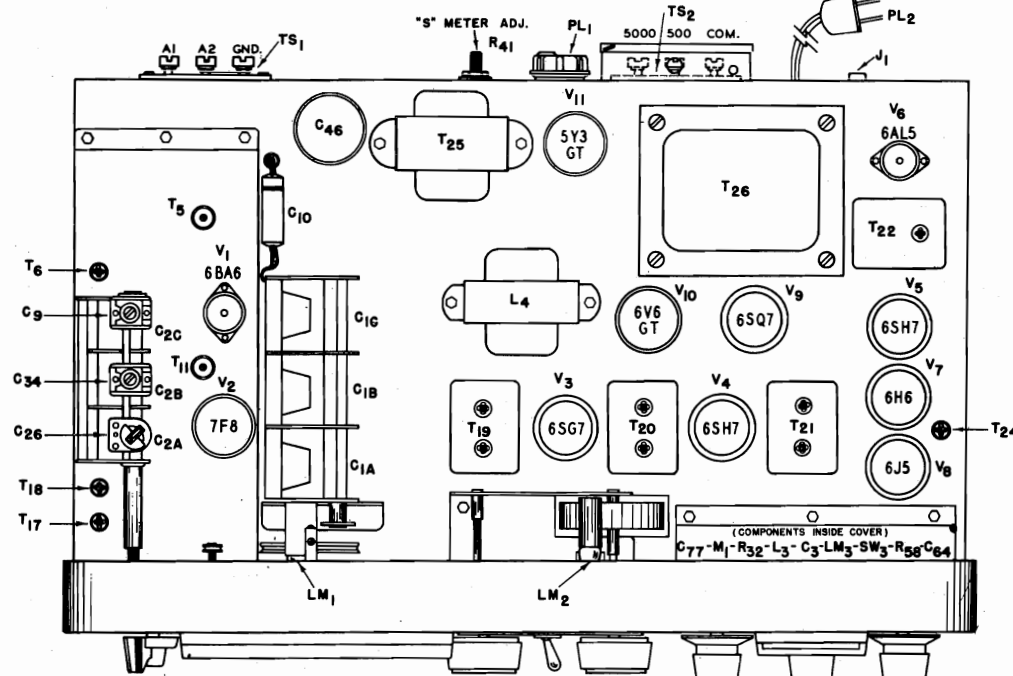
Registered Trademark

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

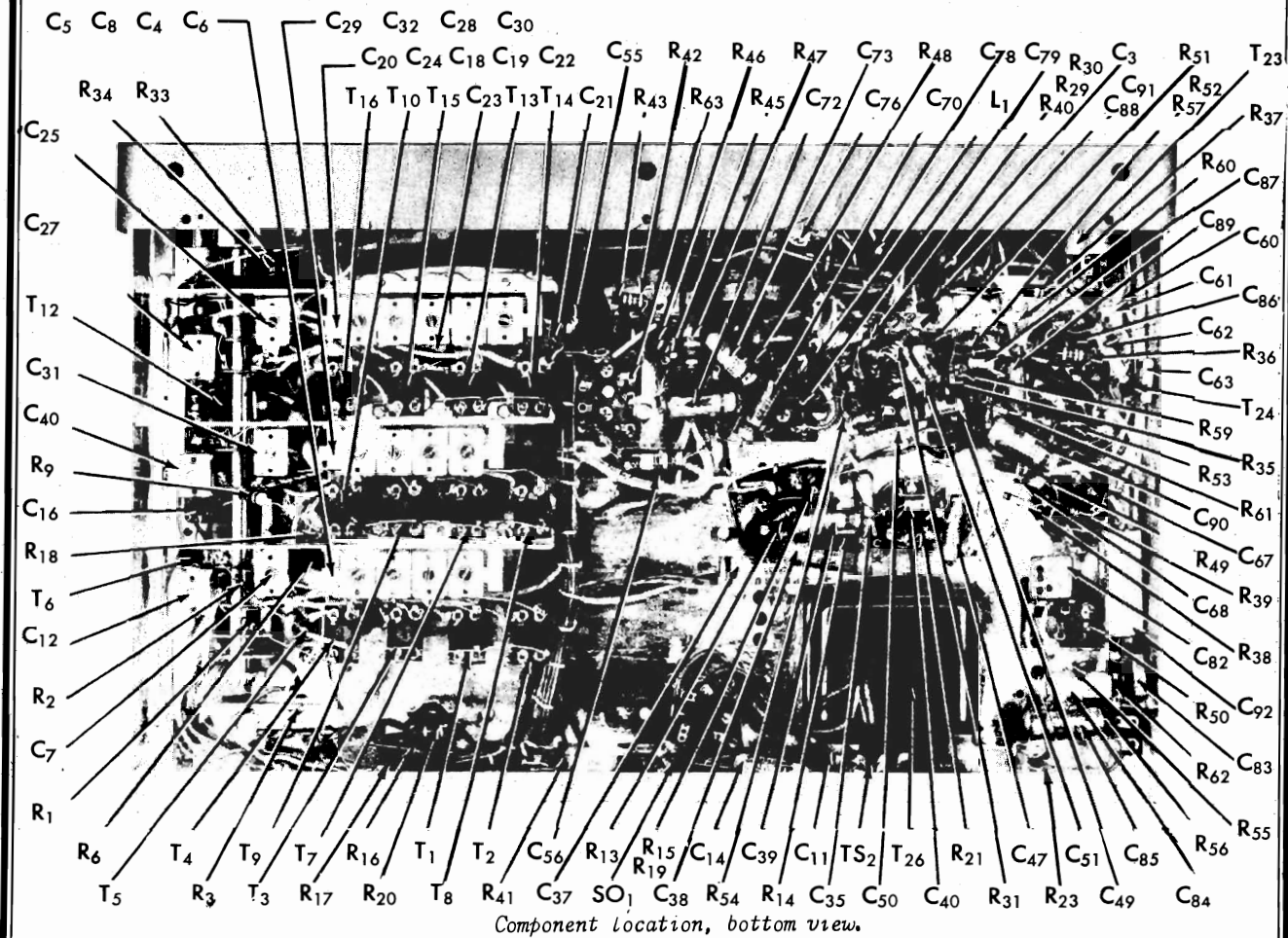


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 6TH POSITION
F-M BAND
86-109 MC

TO B+
TO B+
TO VOL.
CONTROL &
AUDIO AMP.



Component location, top view.



Component location, bottom view.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

It will be necessary to remove the receiver chassis from the cabinet to make alignment adjustments on the i-f stages. The r-f stages receive final alignment through the holes in the bottom of the cabinet to compensate for the close proximity of the cabinet to the r-f coils. The chassis is held in the cabinet by seven screws along the edge of the flange of the front panel and by three screws through the bottom of the cabinet along the rear edge.

The standard RMA dummy antenna mentioned in the alignment chart consists of a 200 mmf condenser in

series with a 20 uh r-f choke which is shunted by a 400 mmf condenser in series with a 400 ohm carbon resistor.

The following control settings are to be set before alignment:

- TONE Switch - HIGH
- STANDBY-RECEIVE - RECEIVE
- NOISE LIMITER - OFF
- VOLUME - Max. gain
- SENSITIVITY - Max. sensitivity
- Band Spread Dial - High frequency stop

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Coupling	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Control Settings	Receiver Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
1	None	Connect to center section (rear stator plates) of low capacity gang.	10.7 mc (No modulation)	BAND SEL.-5 REC. sw.-FM	General coverage dial at mid-scale	S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6, S7	Adjust for max. D.C. voltage as measured between pin #7 of the 6AL5 and ground with a V.T. voltmeter.
2	None	See step 1.	10.7 mc (No modulation)	See Step 1	See step 1.	S8	Adjust for zero D.C. voltage as measured between junction of R-50 and C-83 and ground with a V.T. voltmeter.
3	None	See step 1.	455 kc **	BAND SEL.-4 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	See step 1.	S9, S10, S12, S13, S14	Adjust for max. audio output.
4	None	See step 1.	455 kc **	BAND SEL.-4 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-CRYSTAL-BROAD	See step 1.	S11	Adjust for max. audio output.
5	None	See step 1.	455 kc **	BAND SEL.-4 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	See step 1.	A	Adjust for max. audio output.
6	None	See step 1.	455 kc ** (No modulation)	BAND SEL.-4 REC. sw.-CW SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	See step 1.	CW PITCH control.	Remove CW PITCH control knob and set shaft for zero beat. Replace knob with zero at index line.
7	Repeat steps 1 & 2 for possible detuning during adjustments in steps 3, 4, and 5.						
8	None	See step 1.	10.7 mc	BAND SEL.-5 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	See step 1.	S15*	Tune slug S15 to high freq. side of 10.7 mc (11.155 mc). Tune for max. audio output.
9	Std. RMA dummy	To terminals A1 and A2 with jumper between A2 and GND.	1500 kc	BAND SEL.-1 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	1500 kc	B*, C, D	Adjust for max. audio output.
10	Std. RMA dummy	See step 9.	4.5 mc	BAND SEL.-2 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	4.5 mc	F*, G, H	Adjust for max. audio output.
			2 mc			2 mc		S16*
11	330-ohm carbon res.	See step 9.	14 mc ***	BAND SEL.-3 REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	14 mc	I*, J, K	Adjust for max. audio output.
			6 mc ***			6 mc		S17*, S18, S19
12	330-ohm carbon res.	See step 9.	14 mc	BAND SEL.-3A REC. sw.-AM-MVC SEL. sw.-NORMAL-SHARP	M.T. dial at 20M. band line. B.S. dial at 14 mc	L*	Adjust for calibration. Check band spread calibration and reset trimmer L if necessary. Increase trimmer cap. to decrease bandspread etc.

* Note - Calibration adjustment.
 ** Note - Set generator frequency to exact crystal freq. as follows: Turn on BFO and set CW PITCH for approx. 1000 cycles with signal generator set at approx. 455 kc. Set SELECTIVITY control at CRYSTAL-SHARP and tune signal generator for weakest of two response frequencies on either side of zero beat; adjust CRYSTAL PHASING control for complete null, retune signal generator for maximum output on opposite side of zero beat for the exact IF alignment frequency.

*** Note - Rock signal generator when making adjustments.
 £ Note - Step 8. adjusts the 11.155 mc oscillator for the dual conversion char required for AM reception on band b. After aligning band b in step 15, tune to approx. 44.6 mc and pick up fourth harmonic of the oscillator. If the oscillator harmonic falls at approx. 51.3 mcs, the oscillator is oscillating at the low frequency side or image frequency and must be readjusted.

MODEL SX-43

SERVICE PARTS LIST

SERVICE PARTS LIST (Continued)

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTER'S PART NUMBER
CAPACITORS		
C-1	Capacitor, general coverage	48C174
C-2	Capacitor, band spread	48C173
C-3, 39, 48, 89	.02 mfd 400 V., tubular paper	46AW203J
C-4, 5, 6, 28, 29, 30, 32	Capacitor, trimmer strip assy.	44B199
C-7, 25, 31	Capacitor, trimmer, 4-50 mmf	44A200
C-9, 12, 27, 34, 96	Capacitor, trimmer, 2-30 mmf	44A047
C-10	.05 mfd 200 V., tubular paper	46AC91
C-11	.01 mfd 400 V., molded paper	46AB103J
C-13, 44, 62	.01 mfd 350 V., ceramic	47A167
C-14	.1 mfd 200 V., tubular paper	46AU104J
C-15, 16, 52	1500 mmf 350 V., ceramic	47A161
C-17, 33	25 mmf 500 V., ceramic	47A141
C-18, 19, 20, 22, 24	Capacitor, trimmer strip assy.	44B197
C-21	1500 mmf 500 V., mica	CM30A152J
C-23	3900 mmf 500 V., mica	CM35A392J
C-26	Capacitor, trimmer, 4-20 mmf	44A115
C-35, 93	.005 mfd 600 V., tubular paper	46AY502J
C-36	.02 mfd 600 V., tubular paper	46AY203J
C-37	10 mfd 25 V., electrolytic	42A033
C-38	.05 mfd 600 V., tubular paper	46AY503J
C-40, 45, 61, 87, 88	100 mmf 500 V., ceramic	CC25UK101K
C-41	Capacitor, T.C.	44A158
C-42	220 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20B221K
C-43	51 mmf 500 V., ceramic	CC20UK510K
C-46	60-20-20 mfd 450 V., electro-lytic	45B113
C-47, 95	.005 mfd 400 V., tubular paper	46AW502J
C-49, 51, 55, 56, 64, 70, 73	.01 mfd 400 V., tubular paper	46AW103J
C-50, 72, 84, 85, 90	.05 mfd 200 V., tubular paper	46AU503J
C-53, 79	22 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20A220K
C-60	470 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20A471J
C-63	270 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20A271J
C-67, 91	.005 mfd 450 V., ceramic	47A168
C-68	220 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20A221K
C-76	Capacitor, trimmer, 2-30 mmf	44A047
C-77	Capacitor, variable, CRYSTAL PHASING	48A182
C-78, 94	15 mmf 500 V., ceramic	CC20UK150K
C-80	820 mmf 500 V., mica	CM25AB21K
C-82, 83	1000 mmf 500 V., mica	CM20A102K
C-86	2.2 mmf 500 V., ceramic	47A160-4
C-92	.25 mfd 400 V., tubular paper	46AV254J
RESISTORS		
R-1, 10	47 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE470K
R-2	27 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE270K
R-3, 38, 54, 59, 61	1 meg-ohm 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE105K
R-4, 9	6 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	23A011
R-5	68 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE680K
R-6, 47	15,000 ohms 2 watts, carbon	RC40AE153K
R-7, 46	27,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE273K
R-8, 18	33 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE330K
R-11, 16	1000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE102K
R-12	470 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE471K
R-13, 23	470,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE474K
R-14, 31	33,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE333K
R-15	270 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE271K
R-17, 26, 34	1000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE102K
R-19, 39	200,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE224K
R-20	4700 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE472K
R-21	15 megohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE156K
R-22	Resistor, variable, VOLUME control	25B601
R-24	15 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE150K
R-25	22,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE223K
R-27	10,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE103K
R-28, 52	2.2 megohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE225K
R-29, 58, 62	150 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE151K
R-30	680 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE681K
R-32	Resistor, variable, SENSITIVITY control	25B577
R-33	2200 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE222K
R-35, 48	3300 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE332K
R-36	47,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE473K
R-37	15,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE153K
R-40, 45	82 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE820K
R-41	Resistor, variable, "S" meter control	25A569
R-42	22,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE223K
R-43	47,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE473K
R-49	100,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon	RC30AE104K
R-50, 51, 55, 56	100,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE104K
R-53	6.8 megohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE685K
R-57	82,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE823K
R-60	250,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	23BX254E
R-63	10 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon	RC20AE100K

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	HALLICRAFTER'S PART NUMBER
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
L-1	R-F choke, special	53A108
L-2	R-F choke, special	53B009
L-3	R-F choke, 540 uh	53A107
L-4	Filter choke; 11 h. 75 ma.	56B067
T-1	Transformer, antenna, band 1	51B928
T-2	Transformer, antenna, band 2	51B927
T-3	Transformer, antenna, band 3	51B926
T-4	Transformer, antenna, band 4	51B925
T-5	Transformer, antenna, band 5	51B924
T-6	Transformer, antenna, band 6	51B923
T-7	Transformer, mixer, band 1	51B934
T-8	Transformer, mixer, band 2	51B933
T-9	Transformer, mixer, band 3	51B932
T-10	Transformer, mixer, band 4	51B931
T-11	Transformer, mixer, band 5	51B930
T-12	Transformer, mixer, band 6	51B929
T-13	Transformer, oscillator, band 1	51B939
T-14	Transformer, oscillator, band 2	51B938
T-15	Transformer, oscillator, band 3	51B937
T-16	Transformer, oscillator, band 4	51B936
T-17	Transformer, oscillator, band 5	51B935
T-18	Transformer, oscillator, band 6	51B941
T-19	Transformer, 1st I-F	50C212
T-20	Transformer, 2nd I-F	50C213
T-21	Transformer, 3rd I-F	50C214
T-22	Transformer, F-M detector	50C208
T-23	Transformer, B.F.O.	54B033-1
T-24	Transformer, oscillator, 11 mc.	51B984
T-25	Transformer, output	55B095
T-26	Transformer, power, 105-125v. 60 cycles	52C143
T-26*	Transformer, power 115/130/150/220/250 v. 25/60 cycles	52C142

* Note — Used on special universal model only.

TUBES AND LAMPS

V-1	Tube, type 6BA6	90X6BA6
V-2	Tube, type 7F8	90X7F8
V-3	Tube, type 6SG7	90X6SG7
V-4, 5	Tube, type 6SH7	90X6SH7
V-6	Tube, type 6AL5	90X6AL5
V-7	Tube, type 6H6	90X6H6
V-8	Tube, type 6J5	90X6J5
V-9	Tube, type 6SQ7	90X6SQ7
V-10	Tube, type 6V6GT	90X6V6GT
V-11	Tube, type 5Y3GT/G	90X5Y3GT
LM-1, 2	Lamp, dial illumination, 6-8 V. 250 ma. G.E. #44	39A003
LM-3	Lamp, meter illumination, 6-8 V. 150 ma. G.E. #47	39A004

SWITCHES

SW-1	Switch assembly, BAND SELECTOR	60C261
SW-2	Switch assembly, SELECTIVITY	60B263
SW-3	Switch assembly, RECEPTION	60B262
SW-4, 5, 6	Switch, toggle, SPST	60A138
SW-7	Switch, power, part of R-22	

PLUGS AND SOCKETS

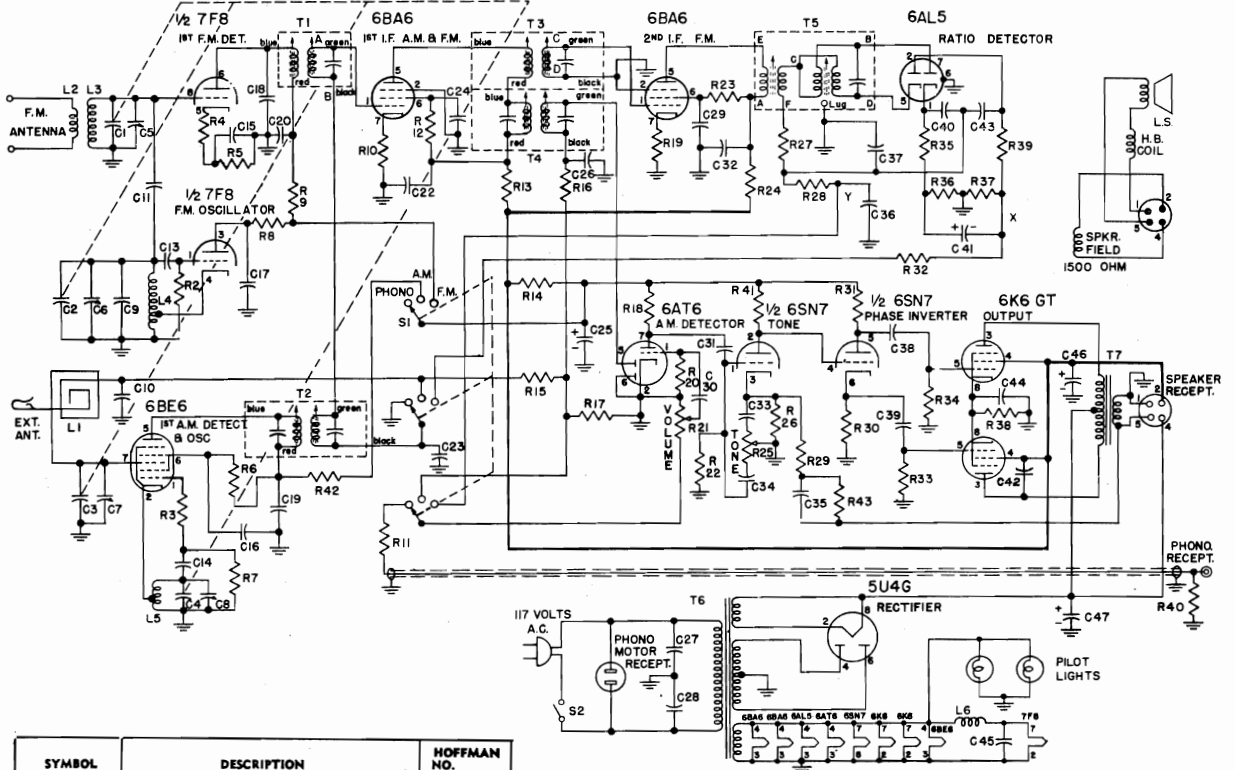
PL-1	Plug, octal, jumpers for a-c operation	35A003
PL-2	Plug and cord assy, a-c power	87A078
J-1	Jack, phono input	36A029
J-2	Jack, headphones	36A036
	Socket, octal, tube	6A035
	Socket, miniature, tube	6A193
	Socket, loctal, tube	6A223
	Socket, pilot lamp, dial	86B050
	Socket, pilot lamp, meter	6A262

MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS

M-1	Meter, carrier level	82B125
	Knob, TUNING and BANDSPREAD	15A048
	Knob, CW PITCH	15A089
	Knob, BAND SELECTOR	15B088-1
	Knob, RECEPTION	15A094
	Knob, SELECTIVITY	15A095
	Knob, VOLUME and SENSITIVITY	15A097
	Knob, CRYSTAL PHASING	15A087
X-1	Crystal, 455KC	19A123
TS-1, TS-2	Terminal strip, antenna or speaker	88A567
	Screw, knurled (For TS-1 or TS-2)	3A1371
	Cover, speaker terminals	69B173

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS B-508, B-509,
B-510, CHASSIS 129



SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN NO.
C1, C2, C3, C4	4 Section Variable	4409
C5, C6	Trimmer (F.M. Section)	4308
C7, C8	Trimmer (A.M. Section)	4313
C9, C18	8 Mmf. ±10%	Ceramic NPO 4019
C10, C23	.05 Mfd. 200 V.	Paper 4100
C11	1.5 Mmf. ±20%	Ceramic 4008
C12	220 Mmf. ±20%	Ceramic N750 4026
C13	22 Mmf. ±10%	Ceramic N150 4021
C14, C26	100 Mmf. ±10%	Ceramic 4012
C15, C17, C45	650 Mmf. ±20%	Ceramic 4011
C16, C19, C21, C22, C24, C29, C30, C31	.01 Mfd. 400 V.	Paper 4112
C20, C32	2300 Mmf. ±5%	Mica 4006
C25	10 Mfd. 450 V.	Electrolytic 4203
C27, C28	.01 Mfd. 600 V.	Paper 4103
C33	.02 Mfd. 400 V.	Paper 4106
C34	.005 Mfd. 600 V.	Paper 4102
C35	.1 Mfd. 200 V.	Paper 4111
C36, C42	.002 Mfd. 600 V.	Paper 4118
C37, C40, C43	270 Mmf. ±20%	Mica 4001
C38, C39	.05 Mfd. 400 V.	Paper 4101
C41	5 Mfd. 50 V.	Electrolytic 4209
C44	20 Mfd. 25 V.	Electrolytic 4200
C46, C47	20 Mfd. 450 V.	Electrolytic
R1, R33, R34	47 Meg. ±20%	4506
R2, R7, R28	22000 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4501
R3	22 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4560
R4	68 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4524
R5	1200 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4553
R6	15000 Ohm ±20%	1 Watt 4539
R8, R9, R13, R24	1500 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4534
R10, R19	56 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4561
R11, R15, R20	2.2 Meg. ±20%	1/2 Watt 4502
R12, R23	33000 Ohm ±20%	1 Watt 4556
R14	2200 Ohm ±20%	1 Watt 4540
R16, R17	.1 Meg. ±20%	1/2 Watt 4511
R18, R40, R41	.22 Meg. ±20%	1/2 Watt 4500
R21	.5 Meg. Pot. (Volume Control)	4804
R22	1.0 Meg. Pot. ±20%	4513
R25	.25 Meg. Pot. (Tone Control)	4805
R26	2200 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4512
R27	120 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4546
R29	4700 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4543
R30, R31	47000 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4559
R32	47000 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4504
R35, R39	390 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4549
R36, R37	6800 Ohm ±10%	1/2 Watt 4557
R38	400 Ohm ±20%	1/2 Watt 4517
L1	A.M. Loop Antenna	5279
L2	F.M. Antenna Primary Coil	5281
L3	F.M. Antenna Secondary Coil	5283
L4	F.M. Oscillator Coil	5280
L5	A.M. Oscillator Coil	5282
L6	Filament Choke	5266
T1	1st. F.M. I.F. Transformer	5274
T2	1st. A.M. I.F. Transformer	5276
T3	2nd. F.M. I.F. Transformer	5275
T4	2nd. A.M. I.F. Transformer	5277
T5	Discriminator Ratio Detector Coil	5278
T6	Power Transformer	5001
T7	Audio Output Transformer	5111
LS	10" Electrodynamic Speaker	9005

SPECIFICATIONS

TUNING RANGES:
Broadcast Band 535 Kc to 1650 Kc
FM Band 88 Mc to 108 Mc

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:
Broadcast Band 455 Kc
FM Band 10.7 Mc

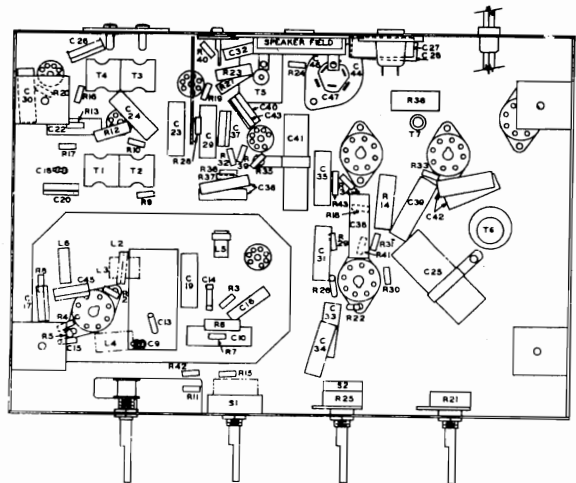
Power Supply 115 V.A.C. 50-60 C.P.S.
Power Consumption (incl. phono.) 110 watts
Undistorted Audio Output 10 watts

NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

The table below lists the normal operating voltages to be expected at the various tube socket terminals.

NORMAL OPERATING CURRENTS

5U4G Cathode Current 95-100 Ma
6K6 Cathode Current (both tubes) 55 Ma



Bottom of Chassis

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS B-508, B-509,
B-510, CHASSIS 129

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION: No alignment adjustments should be attempted without first thoroughly checking over all other possible causes of trouble such as defective tubes, resistors, and condensers. In order to align the receiver properly, remove the chassis from the cabinet and proceed as follows:

NOTE: IT IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT THAT AM ALIGNMENT BE DONE BEFORE FM ALIGNMENT. THIS IS TO AVOID POSSIBLE INTERACTION BETWEEN FM AND AM ADJUSTMENTS.

AM ALIGNMENT

I.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set tuning condenser on high frequency end of tuning range (minimum capacity).
2. Set band switch to AM position.
3. Turn receiver on and let it warm up for fifteen minutes or longer in order to minimize drift effects.
4. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil and set meter on lowest range, but not below 2.5 volt scale.
5. Connect output of signal generator to stator of C3 (see schematic diagram and chassis layout) through a .1 mfd. condenser; connect ground side of generator directly to chassis of receiver. Set signal generator on 455 Kc modulated.
6. Adjust I.F. slugs on T2 and T4 for maximum reading on the output meter. Keep the meter reading on the lower half of the scale.

(NOTE: The above mentioned slugs are located on the top and bottom of their respective I.F. cans. Keep the signal generator output low and the volume control on the receiver wide open during adjustment.)

R.F. ALIGNMENT:

After following the steps outlined above for I.F. alignment, proceed as follows:

1. Connect signal generator to ext. antenna connection of loop.
2. Set signal generator to 1650 Kc (modulated) and adjust oscillator trimmer (C8) to signal frequency. (Tuning gang should be at minimum capacity setting for this adjustment.)
3. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc (modulated). Tune signal in by rotating condenser gang until signal is heard. Adjust trimmer C7 for maximum reading on output meter. Keep signal generator output low so that meter reading is on lower half of scale.
4. Set signal generator to 600 Kc (modulated). Tune signal in until signal is heard. Bend antenna condenser plates (C1) for maximum output on 600 Kc as required.

FM ALIGNMENT

I.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set band switch in the FM position.
2. Set tuning condenser to high frequency end of tuning range (minimum capacity).
3. Solder a 5,000 ohm 1/2w. carbon resistor between terminals A and B of T1. Solder another 5,000 ohm 1/2w. carbon resistor between terminals D and C of transformer T3. DO NOT USE WIRE WOUND RESISTORS.
4. Connect the negative side of a 20,000 ohm/volt D.C. voltmeter or vacuum tube voltmeter to point "X" on diagram. Connect the positive side of meter to ground.
5. Connect output of signal generator directly to FM antenna input. Adjust signal generator to 10.7 Mc.
6. Adjust the tuning slugs on transformers T1 and T3 for maximum output. (Note: There are two slugs on each I.F. transformer, one on the top of the can and one on the bottom of the can under the chassis. It is desirable to make this adjustment with an insulated alignment screw

- driver.) While making the above adjustments, keep the output of the signal generator low so that the D.C. reading on the meter is always between 1/2 volt and 1 volt.
7. Adjust the iron slug on the top only of T5 for maximum reading on the meter as outlined in step 6 above.
 8. Remove meter lead from point "X" and connect to point "Y". Set meter to most sensitive D.C. voltage range.
 9. Adjust the iron slug on the bottom only of T5 for a zero reading on the meter. It will be noted that as this slug is adjusted the meter will go from a positive indication to a negative indication. Proper adjustment is obtained when the meter is at the zero point between negative and positive swings of the meter.

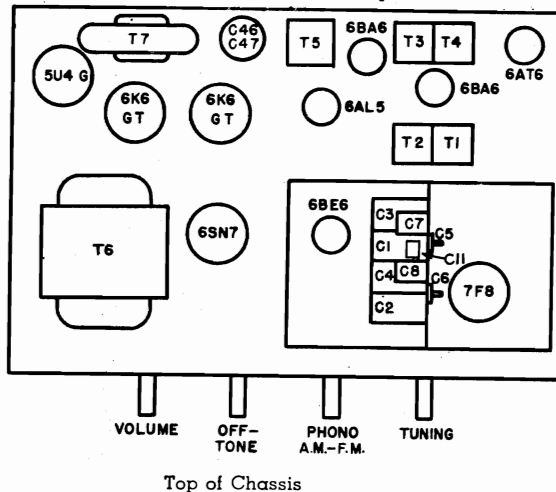
(CAUTION: This adjustment must be made with an insulated alignment screw driver.)

NOTE: The above adjustments must be made in sequence and the operator should take particular care that the frequency setting on the signal generator is not touched during alignment. BE SURE THAT THE TWO 5,000 OHM RESISTORS ARE REMOVED FROM THE CIRCUIT AFTER I.F. ALIGNMENT IS COMPLETED. The above adjustments should be made on the basis of meter readings only and no attention should be paid to what is heard coming out of the speaker.

R.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set tuning condenser to 107 Mc on the dial.
2. Set band switch to FM position.
3. Connect DC voltmeter to point "X" as outlined above in step 4.
4. Connect output of signal generator to antenna terminals on receiver through 150-ohm resistors. One resistor should be connected in series with the "hot" side of the signal generator and the other resistor should be connected in series with the ground side of the generator. Set signal generator on 107 Mc.
5. Adjust oscillator trimmer C6 for maximum indication on meter, then adjust R.F. trimmer C5.
6. Set signal generator to 90 Mc.
7. Tune set by rotating gang condenser until meter reads maximum. Bend condenser gang plates to bring signal in and to match dial calibration.

CAUTION: The above adjustments should be made on the basis of meter readings only and no attention should be paid to what is heard coming out of the speaker.



SOCKET VOLTAGES

Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7F8 (FM Det.—Osc.)	-3.0★	0	210	0	3.5	220	6.3 AC	0
6BE6 (AM Det.—Osc.)	-10.5★	0	0	6.3 AC	200	100	-1.5★	—
6BA6 (1st I.F.)	-24★	0	0	6.5 AC	235	115	1.0	—
6BA6 (2nd I.F.)	0	0	0	6.5 AC	230	110	1.1	—
6AT6 (AM Det.)	0	0	0	6.3 AC	-.66★	0	65	—
6AL5 (Ratio Det.)	.25★	-26★	0	6.3 AC	-.05★	0	-.05★	—
6SN7 (Tone & P.I.)	0	45	7.2	-39★	170	50	6.3 AC	0
6K6 (Output)	0	6.3 AC	340	260	0	0	0	21
6K6 (Output)	0	6.3 AC	340	260	0	0	0	21

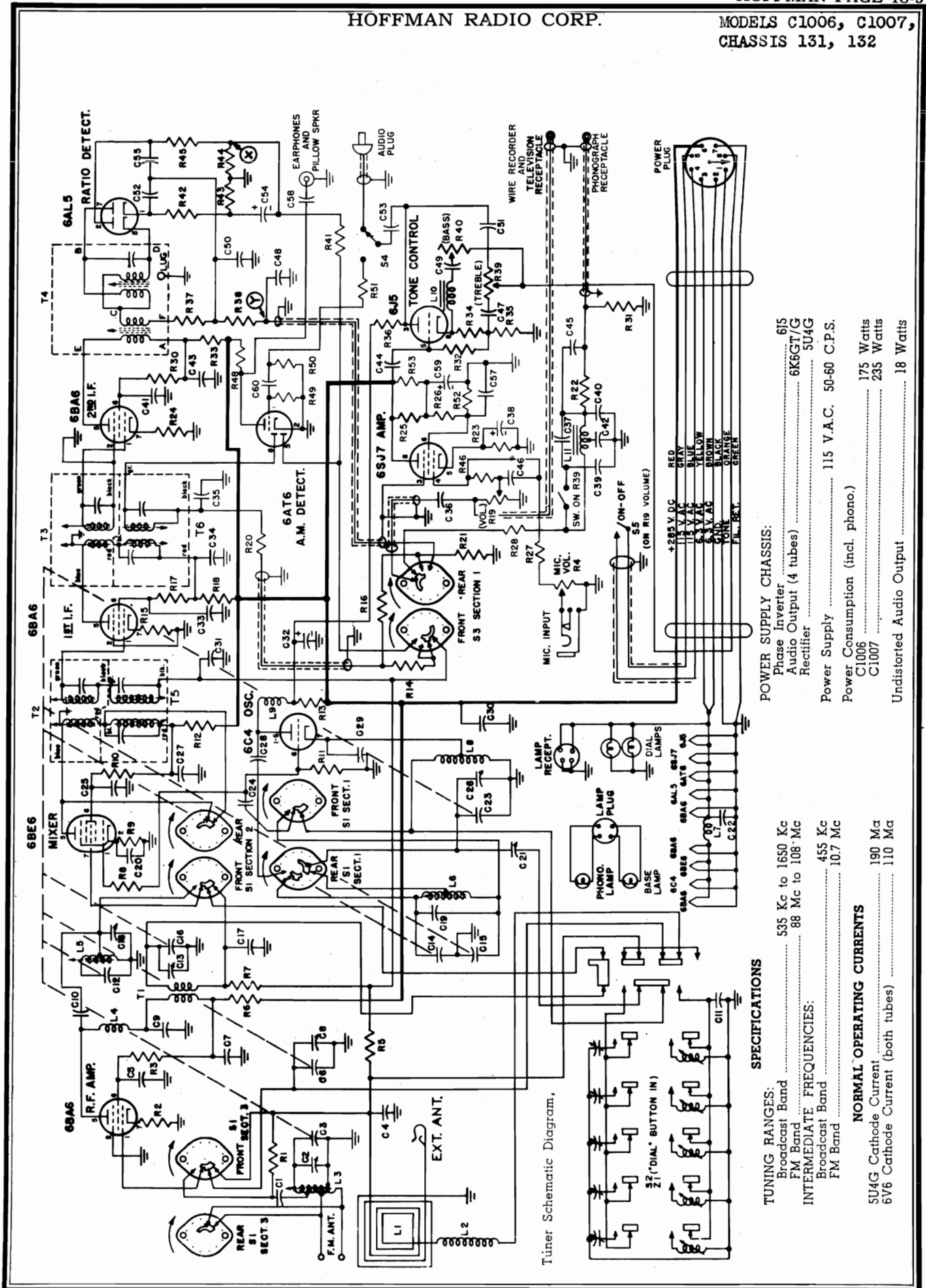
D.C. voltages measured with 20,000 ohm/volt meter.

A.C. voltages measured with 1,000 ohm/volt meter.

★ Must be measured with V.T.V.M. with 100,000 ohm ±10% carbon resistor in series with probe. All measurements made with gang closed and no signal input to receiver.

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS C1006, C1007,
CHASSIS 131, 132



POWER SUPPLY CHASSIS:

Phase Inverter	6J5
Audio Output (4 tubes)	6K6GT/G
Rectifier	5U4G
Power Supply	115 V.A.C. 50-60 C.P.S.
Power Consumption (incl. phono.)	175 Watts
C1006	235 Watts
C1007	18 Watts
Undistorted Audio Output	18 Watts

SPECIFICATIONS

TUNING RANGES:	535 Kc to 1650 Kc
Broadcast Band	88 Mc to 108 Mc
FM Band	
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:	
Broadcast Band	455 Kc
FM Band	10.7 Mc
NORMAL OPERATING CURRENTS	
5U4G Cathode Current	190 Ma
6V6 Cathode Current (both tubes)	110 Ma

MODELS C1006, C1007,
CHASSIS 131, 132

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

No alignment adjustments should be attempted without first thoroughly checking over all other possible causes of trouble such as defective tubes, resistors, and condensers. In order to align the receiver properly, remove the chassis from the cabinet and proceed as follows:

NOTE

IT IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT THAT AM ALIGNMENT BE DONE BEFORE FM ALIGNMENT. THIS IS TO AVOID POSSIBLE INTERACTION BETWEEN FM AND AM ADJUSTMENTS.

AM ALIGNMENT

I.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set tuning condenser on high frequency end of tuning range (minimum capacity).
2. Set band switch to AM position.
3. Depress Manual pushbutton.
4. Turn receiver on and let it warm up for fifteen minutes or longer in order to minimize drift effects.
5. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil and set meter on lowest range, but not below 2.5 volt scale.
6. Connect output of signal generator to stator of C16 (see schematic diagram and chassis layout) through a .1 mfd. condenser; connect ground side of generator directly to chassis of receiver. Set signal generator on 455 Kc modulated.
7. Adjust I.F. trimmers on T2 and T3 for maximum reading on the output meter. Keep the meter reading on the lower half of the scale.

(NOTE: The above mentioned trimmers are on the top of their respective I.F. cans and are not to be confused with the iron core adjustments also coming out of the tops of the FM IF cans. Keep the signal generator output low and the volume control on the receiver wide open during adjustment.)

R.F. ALIGNMENT:

After following the steps outlined above for I.F. alignment, proceed as follows:

1. Connect signal generator to "hot" side of loop through a .1 mfd condenser and a 400 ohm resistor in series.
2. Set signal generator to 1650 Kc (modulated) and adjust oscillator trimmer (C26) to signal frequency. (Tuning gang should be at minimum capacity setting for this adjustment).
3. Set signal generator to 535 Kc. (Modulated) and adjust oscillator padder (C21) to signal frequency. (Gang should be at maximum capacity setting for this adjustment).
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to insure correct adjustment.
5. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc. (modulated). Tune signal in by rotating condenser gang until signal is heard. Adjust trimmers C8 and C13 for maximum reading on output meter. Keep signal generator output low so that meter reading is on lower half of scale.

FM ALIGNMENT

I.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set band switch in the FM position.
2. Set tuning condenser to high frequency end of tuning range (minimum capacity).
3. Solder a 5,000 ohm 1/2 w. carbon resistor between terminals A and B of T2. Solder another 5,000 ohm 1/2 w. carbon resistor between terminals D and E of transformer T3. DO NOT USE WIRE WOUND RESISTORS.
4. Connect the negative side of a 20,000 ohm/volt D.C. voltmeter or vacuum tube voltmeter to point "X" on diagram. Connect the positive side of meter to ground.
5. Connect output of signal generator directly to stator of C12. Adjust signal generator to 10.7 Mc.
6. Adjust the tuning slugs on transformers T2 and T3 for maximum output. (Note: There are two slugs on each I.F. transformer, one on the top of the can and one on the bottom of the can under the chassis. It is desirable to make this adjustment with an insulated alignment screw driver.) While making the above adjustments, keep the output of the signal generator low so that the D.C. reading on the meter is always between 1/2 volt and 1 volt.
7. Adjust the iron slug on the top only of T4 for maximum reading on the meter as outlined in step 6 above.

8. Remove meter lead from point "X" and connect to point "Y". Set meter to most sensitive D.C. voltage range.
9. Adjust the iron slug on the bottom only of T4 for a zero reading on the meter. It will be noted that as this slug is adjusted the meter will go from a positive indication to a negative indication. Proper adjustment is obtained when the meter is at the zero point between negative and positive swings of the meter. (CAUTION: This adjustment must be made with an insulated alignment screw driver).

NOTE

The above adjustments must be made in sequence and the operator should take particular care that the frequency setting on the signal generator is not touched during alignment. BE SURE THAT THE TWO 5,000 OHM RESISTORS ARE REMOVED FROM THE CIRCUIT AFTER I.F. ALIGNMENT IS COMPLETED. The above adjustments should be made on the basis of meter readings only and no attention should be paid to what is heard coming out of the speaker.

R.F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Set tuning condenser to 100 Mc on the dial.
2. Set band switch to FM position.
3. Connect DC voltmeter to point "X" as outlined above in step 4.
4. Connect output of signal generator to antenna terminals on receiver through 150-ohm carbon resistors. One resistor should be connected in series with the "hot" side of the signal generator and the other resistor should be connected in series with the ground side of the generator. Set signal generator on 100 Mc.
5. Adjust tuning slug on L6 for maximum indication on meter.
6. Set signal generator to 90 Mc.
7. Tune set by rotating gang condenser until meter reads maximum. Now adjust tuning slugs on L3 and L5 for maximum meter reading. While making the above adjustments keep the output on the signal generator low so that the meter reading is between 1/2 volt and 1 volt.
8. Set signal generator to 106 Mc.
9. Tune set by rotating gang condenser until meter reads maximum. Now adjust tubular trimmers C2 and C18 for maximum meter reading.
0. Repeat steps 6 through 9 inclusive twice for proper alignment.

CAUTION: The above adjustments should be made on the basis of meter readings only and no attention should be paid to what is heard coming out of the speaker.

PUSHBUTTON ADJUSTMENTS

The frequency ranges for the pushbuttons are given in figure 2. A layout of the pushbutton adjustments is shown in Figure 3. Note that in this figure, pushbutton number 1 is now to the extreme right, since the pushbutton assembly is being viewed from the rear. To make pushbutton adjustments, proceed as follows:

1. Turn the receiver on and let it warm up for fifteen minutes or longer in order to minimize drift effects.
2. Depress the DIAL pushbutton and tune in the station which is to be set on pushbutton number 1.
3. Now depress pushbutton number 1 and adjust tuning slug 1a and trimmer 1b (Figure 3) until the station is accurately tuned in again.

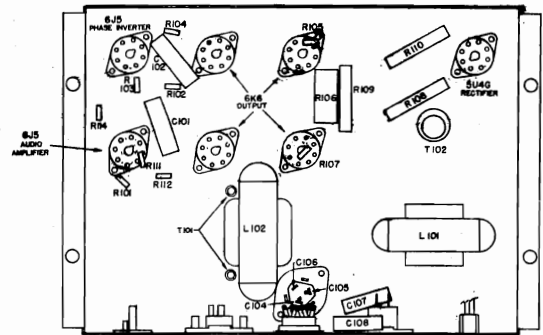
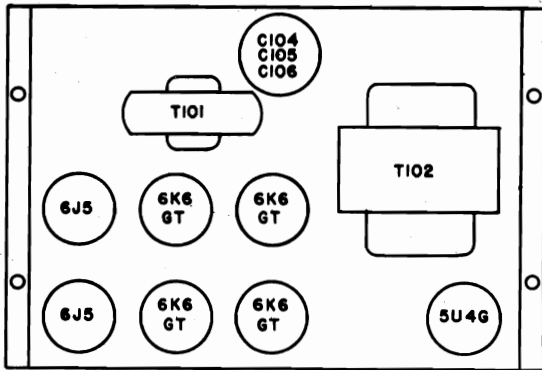
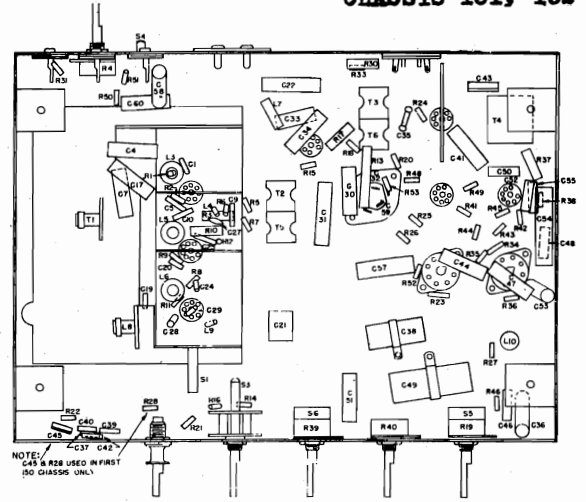
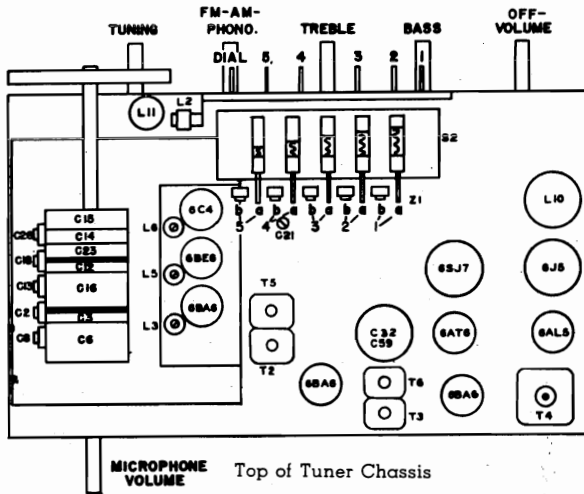
MODEL B502

4. Repeat the above procedure for the remaining pushbuttons.

NOTE: When making oscillator coil pushbutton adjustments, it is desirable that this adjustment be made from the high-frequency end (slug all the way out). The proper oscillator coil slug setting will then be reached before there is any possibility of tuning the oscillator to the low frequency side of the carrier.

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS C1006, C1007,
CHASSIS 131, 132



NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

The following tables list the normal operating voltages to be expected at the various tube socket terminals.

TUNER CHASSIS

Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6BA6 (R.F.)	-6*	0	6.3 AC	0	290	195	.5	—
6BE6 (Conv.)	-11.5*	5	6.3 AC	0	290	70	-5.7*	—
6C4 (Osc.)	240	0	6.3 AC	0	240	-11.5*	0	—
6BA6 (1st I.F.)	-7*	0	6.3 AC	0	270	190	.6	—
6BA6 (2nd I.F.)	0	0	6.3 AC	0	250	100	1.0	—
6AL5 (Ratio Det.)	.25*	-.25*	6.3 AC	0	-.1*	0	-.1*	—
6AT6 (AM Det.)	-.4	0	6.3 AC	0	-1.5*	-12.5*	150	—
6SJ7 (A.F. Amp.)	0	0	0	0	3.5	65	6.3 AC	100
6J5 (Tone Control)	0	6.3 AC	200	245	43*	90	0	95

POWER SUPPLY CHASSIS

Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6J5	0	0	75	0	0	75	6.3 AC	3
6J5	0	6.3 AC	210	—	50	—	0	85
6K6	0	0	300	300	0	—	6.3 AC	0
5U4G	—	335	—	410	—	410	—	335
		5.0 AC ★						5.0 AC ★

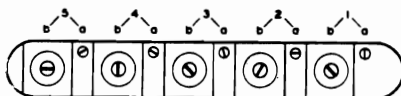
D.C. voltages measured with 20,000 ohm/volt meter.

A.C. voltages measured with 1000 ohm/volt meter.

* Measured with V.T.V.M. (subject to wide variations because of tubes and V.T.V.M. used).

All voltages measured with reference to chassis except as follows:

★ Measured between pin numbers 2 and 8 on 5U4 socket.
NOTE: Above readings are obtained with no signal input to receiver and band switch in phono position.

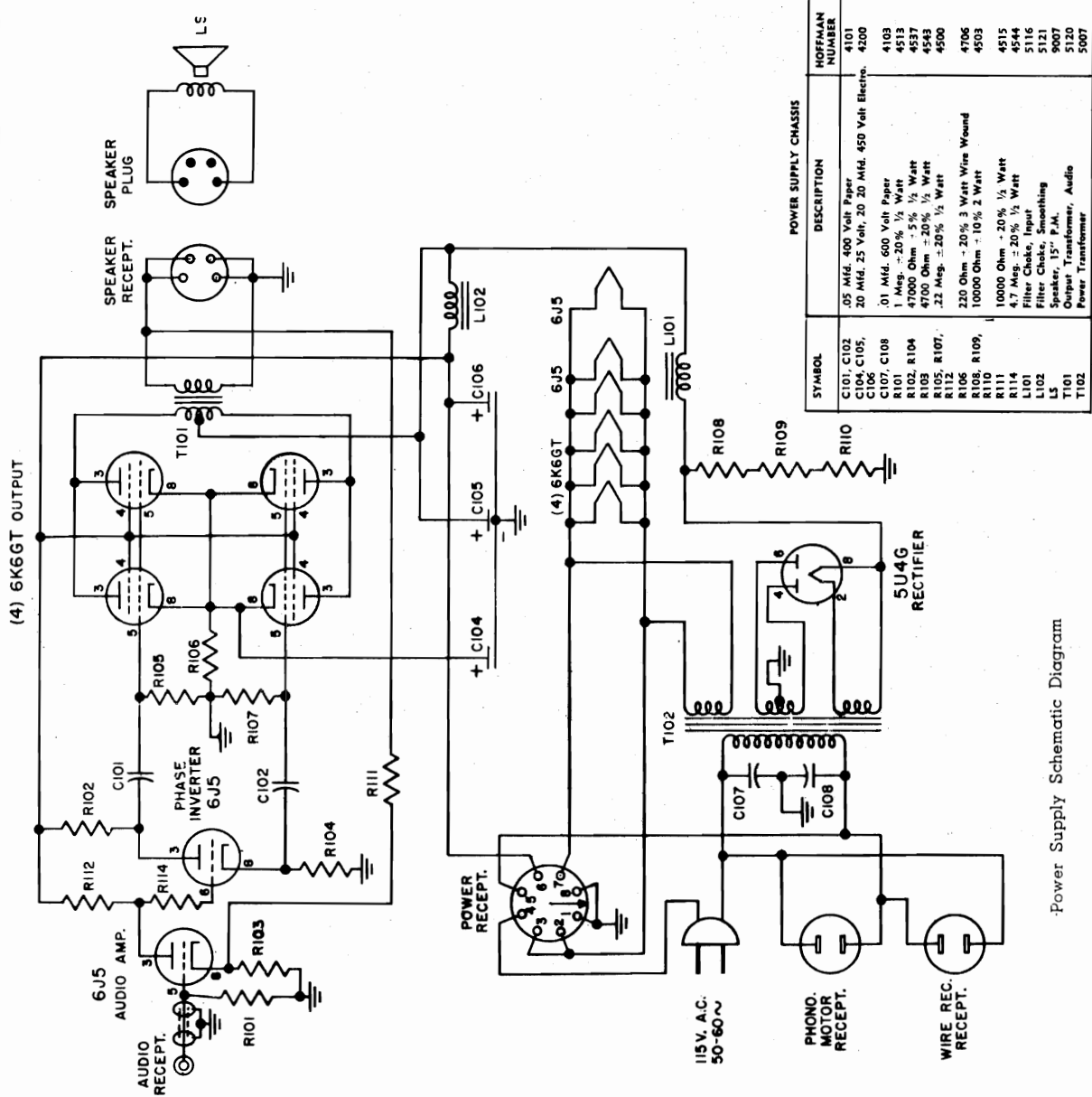


-Pushbutton Adjustments



Push-button Frequencies

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN NUMBER
C1, C9, C10	100 Mmf. ± 10%	4012
C2, C3	1.5-15 Mmf. Trimmer	4316
C4, C6, C12	3 Sect. Variable	4408
C14, C15, C16	.05 Mfd. 200 V.	4100
C17, C22	470 Mmf ± 20 %	4003
C31, C36, C45	.01 Mfd. 400 V.	4112
C34	1.8-30 Mmf. Trimmer	4313
C37, C43	500 Mmf. ± 5%	4004
C21	50 Mmf. 2%	4023
C20	220 Mmf. ± 20 %	4026
C24	110-560 Mmf. Trimmer	4301
C27, C43	22 Mmf. ± 10%	4021
C25	5000 Mmf. Min.	4029
C28	20 450, 20 450 Electrolytic	4031
C32, C59	.02 Mfd. 600 V.	4200
C33, C41	.02 Mfd. 400 V.	4104
C38	25 Mfd. 25 V.	4205
C50, C52, C55	330 Mmf. ± 10%	4010
C60	.005 Mfd. 600 V.	4102
C47, C48	.005 Mfd. 600 V.	4118
C57	.2 Mfd. 200 V.	4108
C54	5 Mfd. 50 V.	4209
C39, C40	270 Mmf. ± 20 %	4001
C37, C42	100 Mmf. ± 20 %	4000
C26	100 Mmf. 400 V.	4001
R2	100 Meg. ± 10%	4501
R9, R15	56 Ohm ± 20 %	4551
R3, R10, R17	33000 Ohm ± 20 %	4556
R5	.1 Meg. ± 20 %	4511
R7, R16	1500 Ohm ± 20 %	4534
R20, R20	22 Ohm ± 20 %	4560
R12, R18	22000 Ohm ± 20 %	4501
R3	4700 Ohm ± 20 %	4551
R8	22 Ohm ± 20 %	4502
R11, R36	2.2 Meg. ± 20 %	4513
R13	4700 Ohm ± 20 %	4504
R14, R52	5 Meg. Pot. (Micro. Volume)	4505
R22, R26, R32	10 Meg. ± 20 %	4504
R4	5 Meg. Pot. (Micro. Volume)	4504
R21, R25, R38	10 Meg. ± 20 %	4505
R49, R53	2200 Ohm ± 20 %	4512
R23, R34	22 Meg. ± 20 %	4500
R25, R27, R28	120 Ohm ± 10%	4546
R37	.25 Meg. Pot. with Switch (Treble, Volume)	4805
R19, R39	50000 Ohm Pot. (Bass)	4806
R31, R41, R51	.47 Meg. ± 20 %	4506
R82, R45	390 Ohm ± 10%	4549
R44	6800 Ohm ± 10%	4557
C49	.5 Mfd. 200 V.	4510
L1	Coil—Antenna	5210
L2	Coil—F.M. Ant.	5225
L3	Coil—F.M. Ant.	5225
L4, L9	Coil—F.M. R.F.	5254
L5	Coil—F.M. R.F.	5252
L6	Coil—F.M. Osc.	5251
L7	Coil—F.M. Osc.	5266
L8	Coil—B.C. Osc.	5263
L10	Choke—Bass	5113
L11	Choke—Scratch Filter	5114
L1	Band Switch (R.F.)	6014
2	Band Switch (R.F.)	6014
3	Band Switch (R.F.)	6004
4	Band Switch (R.F.)	6004
5	Band Switch (R.F.)	6004
T1	Transformer—R.F. Intestage	5274
T2	1st. F.M. I.F. Transformer	5274
T3	2nd F.M. I.F. Transformer	5278
T4	Transformer—Ratio Detect.	5278
T5	1st A.M. I.F. Transformer	5276
T6	2nd A.M. I.F. Transformer	5276
Z1	Pushbutton Tuning Assembly	55200

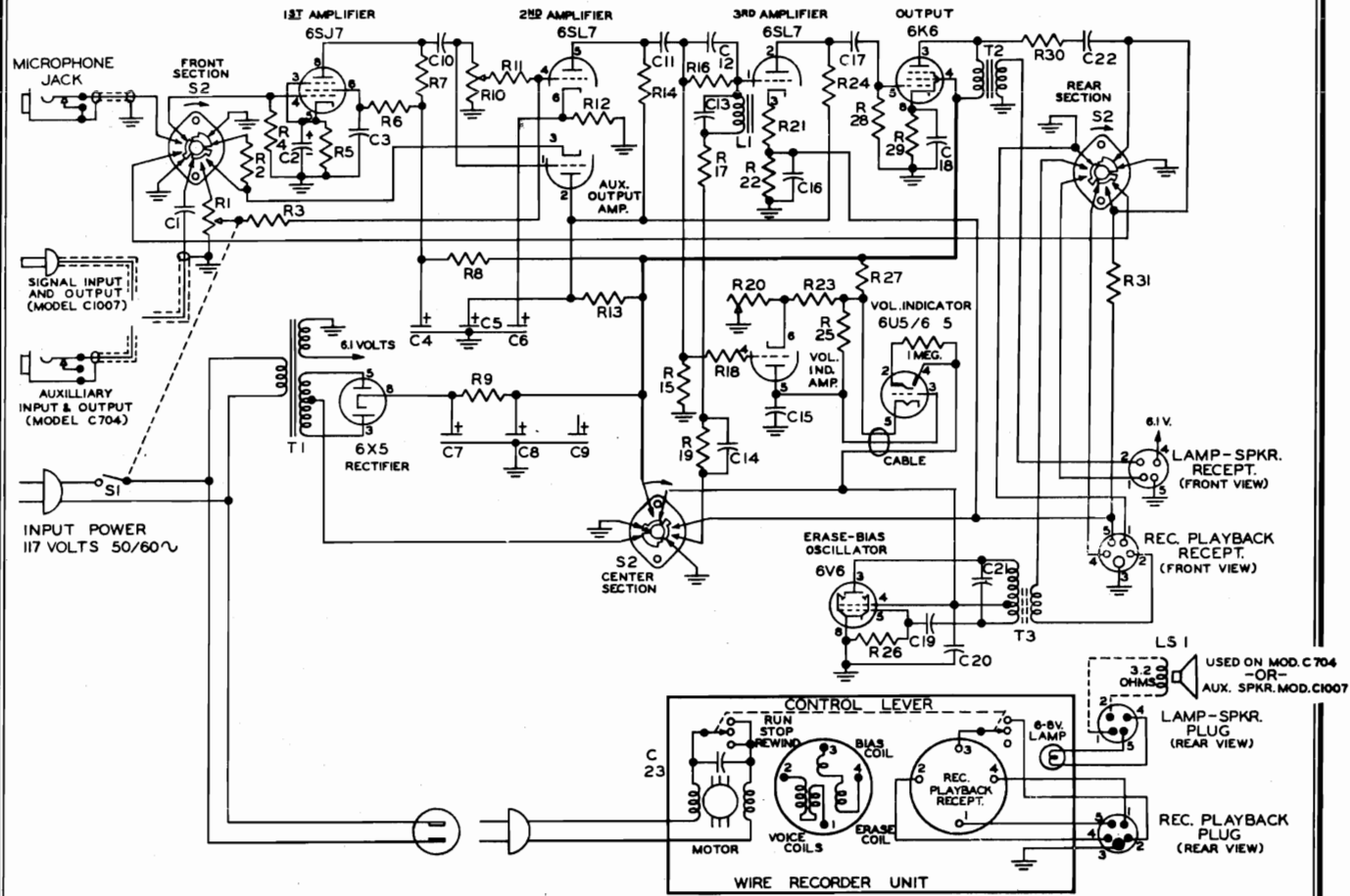


SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN NUMBER
C101, C102	.05 Mfd. 400 Volt Paper	4101
C103	20 Mfd. 25 Volt, 20 20 Mid. 450 Volt Electro.	4200
C104	.01 Mfd. 600 Volt Paper	4103
C105	1 Meg. ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4513
C106	47000 Ohm ± 5% 1/2 Watt	4537
R101, R104	4700 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4543
R103	4700 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4543
R105, R107	.22 Meg. ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4500
R108, R109	220 Ohm ± 20% 3 Watt Wire Wound	4706
L100	10000 Ohm ± 10% 2 Watt	4503
L101	10000 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4515
L114	4.7 Meg. ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4544
L101	Filter Choke, Input	5116
L102	Filter Choke, Smoothing	5121
LS	Speaker, 15" P.M.	9007
T101	Output Transformer, Audio	5120
T102	Power Transformer	5007

Power Supply Schematic Diagram

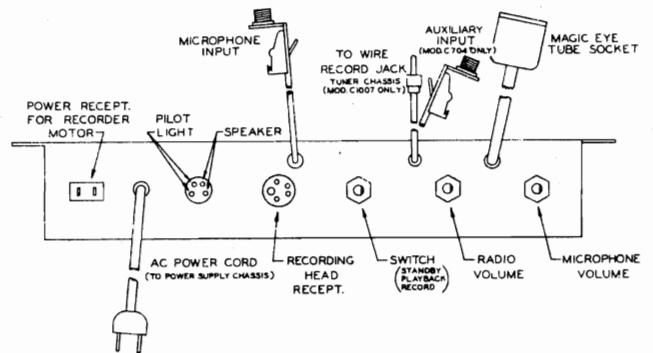
HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS C1006, C1007,
CHASSIS 131, 132



-Schematic Diagram

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN NUMBER
C1	.05 Mfd. 200 V.	4100
C2	25 Mfd. 25 V.	4205
C3, C11, C20, C22, C23	.05 Mfd. 400 V.	4101
C4, C5, C7, C8	20 Mfd. 450 V.	4200
C6, C9	20 Mfd. 25 V.	4200
C10, C14, C16, C17	.02 Mfd. 400 V.	4106
C12	100 Mmf. ± 20 %	Mica or Ceramic 4000
C13	330 Mmf. - 10%	Mica or Ceramic 4010
C15	.1 Mfd. 200 V.	4111
C18	.01 Mfd. 400 V.	4112
C19	.001 Mfd. 600 V.	4104
C21	.01 Mfd. ± 20 %	Mica 4020
R1	.25 Meg. (with switch)	Potentiometer 4805
R2, R5, R12, R21	2200 Ohm ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4512
R3, R4, R11	.22 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4500
R6	2.2 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4502
R7, R16, R28, R31	.47 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4506
R8, R13, R17	47000 Ohm ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4504
R9	1500 Ohm ± 5%	6 1/2 W. 4701
R10	.5 Meg. ± 20 %	Potentiometer 4804
R14, R19, R24, R26	.1 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4511
R15, R25	1 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4513
R18	4.7 Meg. ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4544
R20	1000 Ohm	Wire Rheostat 4810
R22	4700 Ohm ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4543
R23	15000 Ohm ± 20 %	1 Watt 4539
R27	.1 Meg. ± 20 %	1 Watt 4558
R29	1000 Ohm ± 20 %	1 Watt 4522
R30	22000 Ohm ± 20 %	1/2 Watt 4501
L1	Peaking Coil	5240
LS1	Loudspeaker 4 x 6 P.M. 3.2 Ohm V.C.	9030
S1	On-Off Switch (Part of R1)	Model C704 only
S2	Selector Switch (Shown in Stand-by Pos.)	66000
T1	Power Transformer	5000
T2	Output Transformer	5119
T3	Osc. Coil, Erase and Bias	5239



Front Apron of Chassis

WIRE RECORDER FOR MODELS C1006 and C1007

DESCRIPTION

The Hoffman WIRECORD consists of a wire recorder and associate amplifier. The amplifier is a special 6-tube (plus rectifier) AC-operated unit especially designed to work with the Webster wire recorder head.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

1st A.F. Amp	6SJ7
2nd A.F. Amp. and Aux. output Amp.	6SL7
3rd A.F. Amp. and Volume Indicator Amp.	6SL7
Output Amp.	6K6
Volume Indicator	6U5/6E5
Erase-Bias Oscillator	6V6
Rectifier	6X5
Frequency Response	40 CPS to 9000 CPS

NORMAL OPERATING CURRENTS (6X5 Cathode)

Standby Position	0 Ma.
Play Back Position	30 Ma.
Record Position (Motor off)	50 Ma.
Record Position (Motor on)	54 Ma.

TEST PROCEDURE

No special test procedure is required to service the amplifier unit of the Hoffman Wirecord. If the amplifier fails to function properly, proceed as follows:

1. Check all tubes, preferably by replacing them one at a time with known good tubes.
2. Check all tube socket voltages and compare readings with the voltage table. Any appreciable discrepancy in voltage readings should be investigated by looking for shorted or leaky condensers, or defective resistors.
3. Whenever it is necessary to replace a resistor or a condenser in the amplifier, make certain that the replacement part has the proper resistance or capacitance value, otherwise the amplifier may fail to perform as it should.

VOLUME INDICATOR ADJUSTMENT

The recording level on the wire must be maintained within definite limits in order to obtain good performance from the wire recorder. If the recording level is too high, a permanent record that is difficult to erase will result. If the recording level is too low, the reproduction on playback will be noisy because of the low signal-to-noise ratio. To adjust the volume level indicator for correct indication of volume, proceed as follows:

1. Place switch in RECORD position.
2. Turn Radio volume and microphone volume controls to minimum volume (counterclockwise) position.
3. Rotate R20 (slot adjustment at rear of amplifier chassis) in a counterclockwise direction until the pattern on the indicator tube overlaps. If the indicator pattern cannot be made to overlap:
 - a. Replace indicator tube.
 - b. Replace 6SL7 tube used as 3rd Amp. and volume indicator amplifier.
 - c. Make necessary voltage checks according to voltage chart.
4. If indicator tube pattern overlaps satisfactorily, back off on the adjustment of R20 until the tube pattern is as wide open as it will go. Then move the R20 adjustment until the pattern JUST BEGINS TO CLOSE. This is the final and correct adjustment.

If the wire recorder is now operated so that volume peaks just close the pattern on the indicator tube, no trouble should be experienced in erasing the original material when using the wire for subsequent recordings.

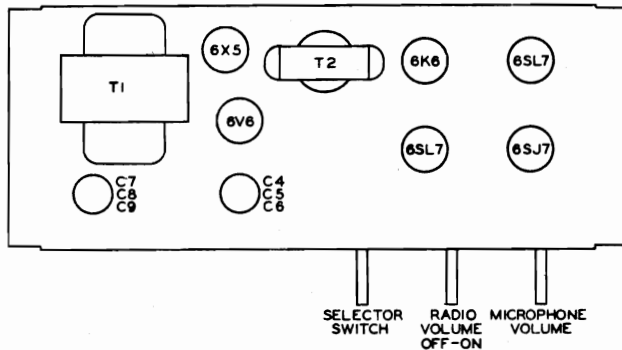
NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

The following table lists the normal operating voltages to be expected at the various tube socket terminals. For tube socket terminal locations, refer to bottom view of chassis,

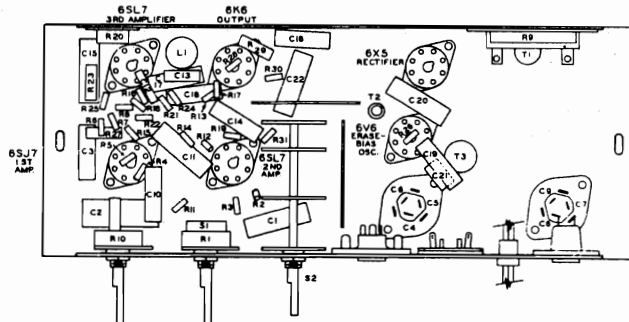
Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6SJ7 1st Ampl.	0	0	5	0	5	17	6.3 AC	65
6SL7 2nd Ampl.	0	200	3.6	0	125	1.0	6.3 AC	0
6SL7 3rd Ampl.	0	160	2.4	0	50	2.0	6.3 AC	0
6K6 Output	0	0	230	245	0	0	6.3 AC	0
6V6 Osc. #	0	0	250	250	-44	0	6.3 AC	0
6V6 Osc. ★	0	0	230	230	-37	—	—	0
6X5 Rectifier	0	6.3 AC •	260	—	260	—	0	300
6U5 Indicator	0	75	29	245	50	6.3 AC	—	—

- Between Pins 2 and 8 on 6X5
- # Wire Recorder switch in "OFF" position
- ★ Wire Recorder switch in "RUN" position

All voltage readings are made with amplifier switch in record position.



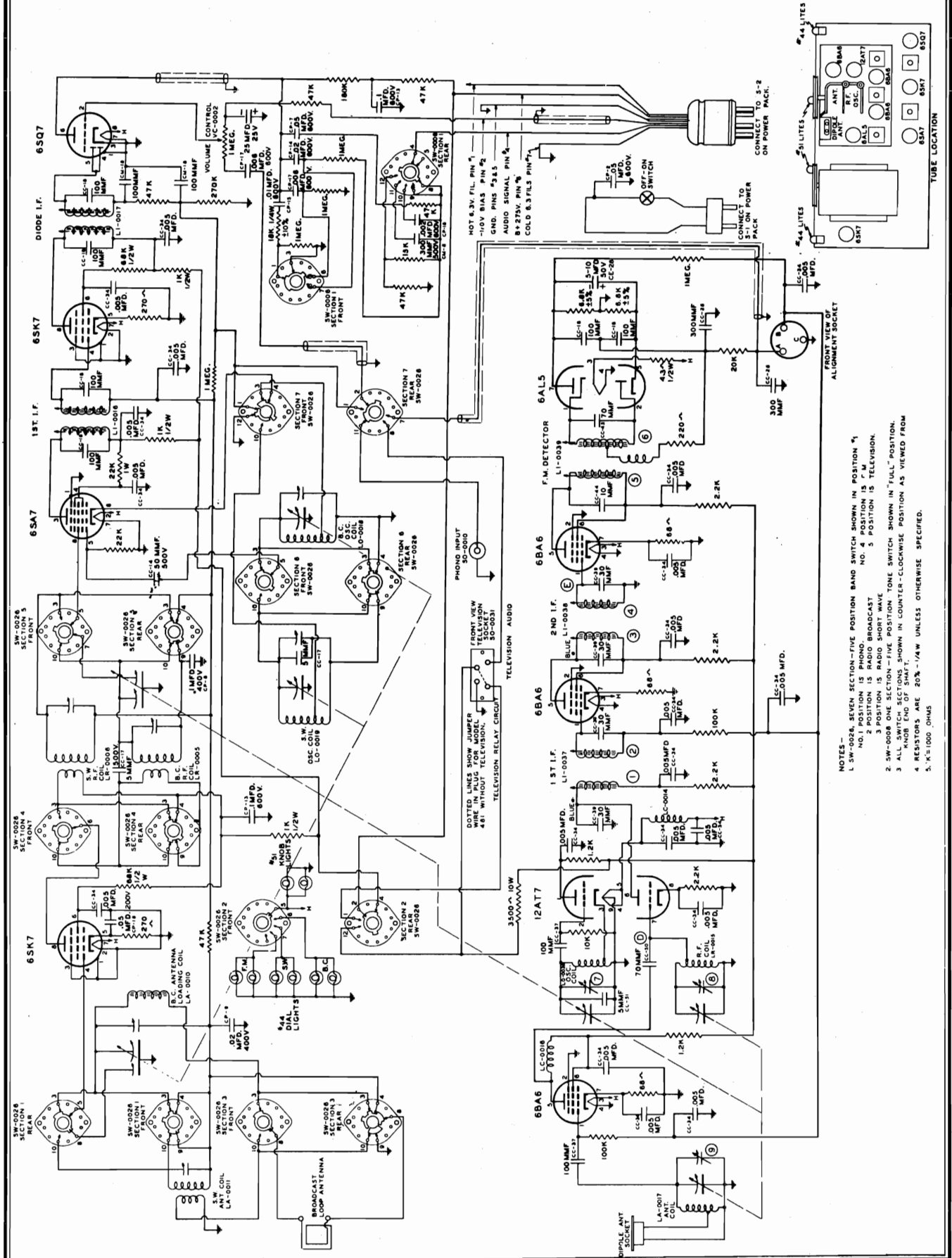
Top of Chassis



Bottom of Chassis

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

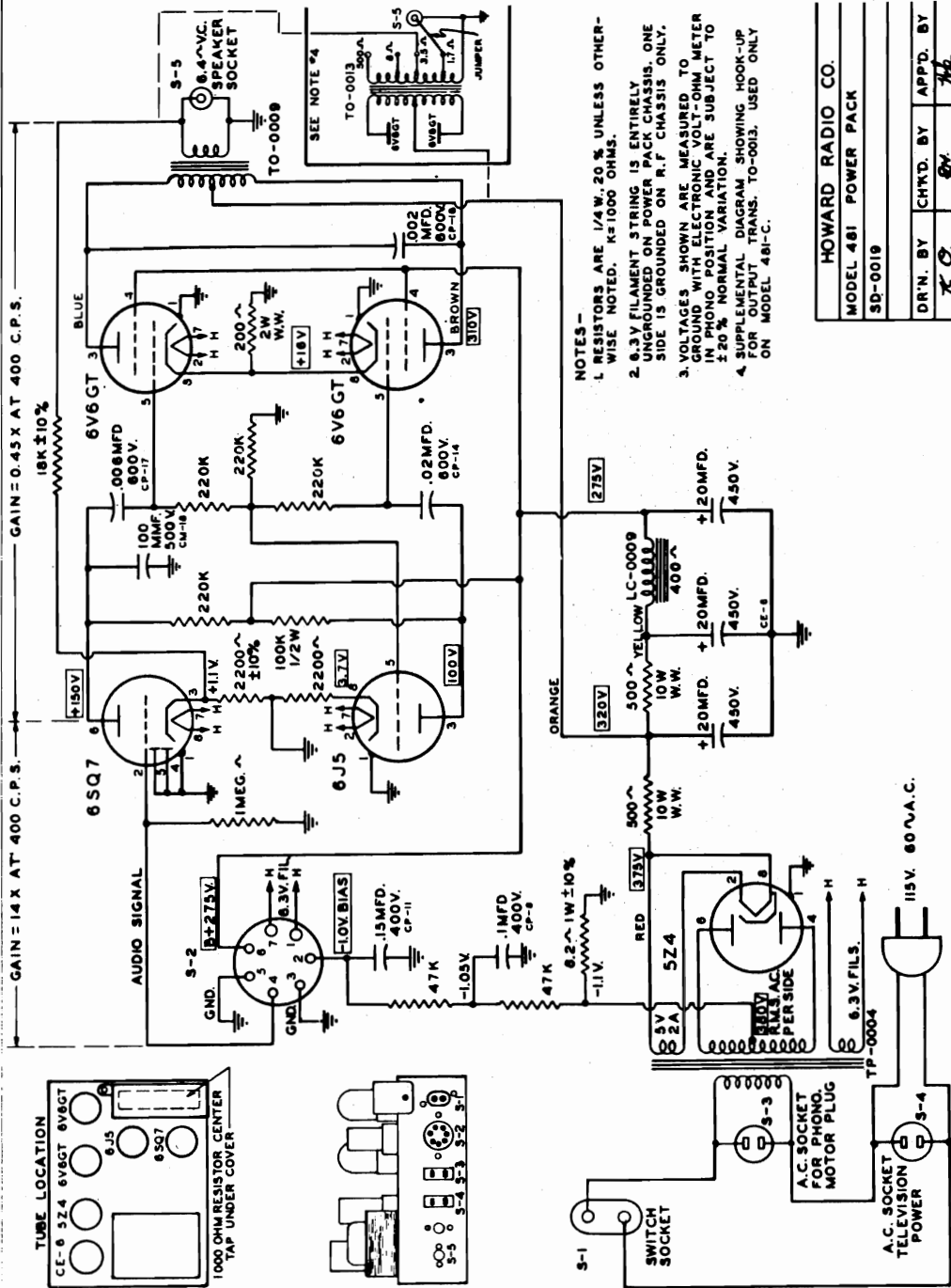
MODELS 481M,
481B, 481C



NOTE:-
 1 SW-0028, SEVEN SECTION-FIVE POSITION BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN POSITION 1,
 NO. 1 POSITION IS PHONO, NO. 4 POSITION IS TELEVISION,
 2 POSITION IS RADIO BROADCAST
 3 POSITION IS RADIO SHORT WAVE
 2 SW-0008 ONE SECTION-FIVE POSITION TONE SWITCH SHOWN IN "FULL" POSITION.
 3 ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION AS VIEWED FROM
 FRONT END OF UNIT.
 4 RESISTORS ARE 20% - 1/4W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 5, K=1000 OHMS

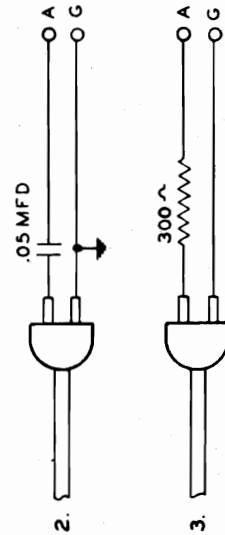
MODELS 481M, 481B, 481C

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

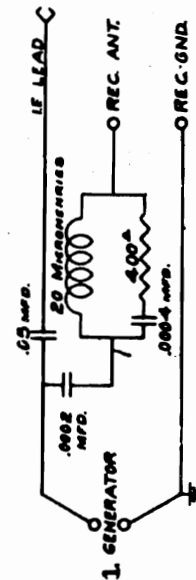


- NOTES -
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, 20% UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. $k=1000$ OHMS.
 2. 6.3V FILAMENT STRING IS ENTIRELY UNGROUNDED ON POWER PACK CHASSIS. ONE SIDE IS GROUNDED ON R.F. CHASSIS ONLY.
 3. VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE MEASURED TO GROUND WITH ELECTRONIC VOLT-OHM METER IN PHONO POSITION AND ARE SUBJECT TO $\pm 20\%$ NORMAL VARIATION.
 4. SUPPLEMENTAL DIAGRAM SHOWING HOOK-UP FOR OUTPUT TRANS. TO-0013, USED ONLY ON MODEL 481-C.

HOWARD RADIO CO.	
MODEL 481 POWER PACK	
SD-0019	
DRN. BY	CHKD. BY
K.C.	JK
APPD. BY	JK



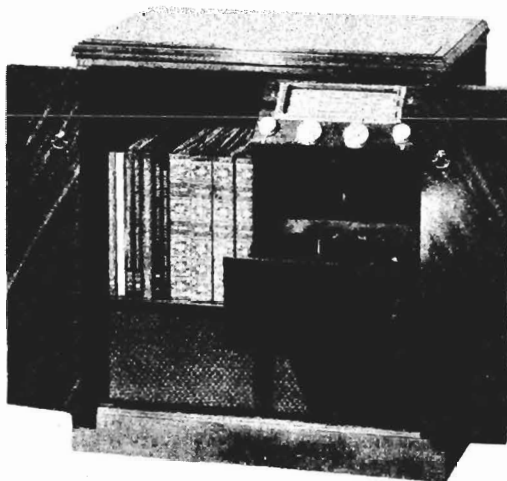
DUMMY GENERATOR CHART



1. GENERATOR

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

MODELS 481M,
481B, 481C



SERVICE DATA

FEATURES

Large, easy to read, unbreakable lucite dial with band in use only being illuminated. Coverage: Broadcast Band 540 to 1650 KC. Short Wave Band 9. to 12.5 MC. Personalized Tuning Gang - 6 sections. Individual sections for short wave with oscillator section double spaced. Frequency Modulated Band 88-108 MC. using its own Tuner, I.F., Ratio Detector, and special Tuning Gang double spaced. High Q Antenna Coils. Very large Loop. Separate Power Pack. Output 13 watts - 8.5 watts undistorted. Dual HOWARD built elliptical speakers. Webster Record Changer. Illuminated Selector Control. Five position illuminated Acousticolor Switch with pleasing treble and bass accentuation. Special Feature: Large storage space for records capable of holding the HOWARD Television Chassis 475-TV.

ANTENNA REQUIREMENTS: The HOWARD Model 481 Radio contains a very large loop aerial having exceptional pickup and in use upon the Broadcast Band. For the short wave band one end of this loop is disconnected and the loop then becomes the antenna. Also installed within the cabinet is a folded Dipole antenna for use upon the FM Band. Although the FM Band is the most sensitive built today, the successful operation of this Band depends on the signal strength of the transmitter and the efficiency of the antenna connected to the Band. In localities a number of miles from the sending station, it is advisable that a good antenna be used. It must be remembered that a great many things influence FM reception: elevations, high buildings or hills will intercept the waves and reduce signal strength. Each installation presents a different problem, however in most cases the built-in antenna will provide sufficient signal strength to operate the FM Band. If the folded Dipole within the cabinet does not have sufficient pick-up, we recommend the erection of a DIPOLE ANTENNA mounted as high as possible and away from all obstructions. Use a 300 ohm twin lead-in wire and place the horizontal arms of the antenna flat side to the transmitter.

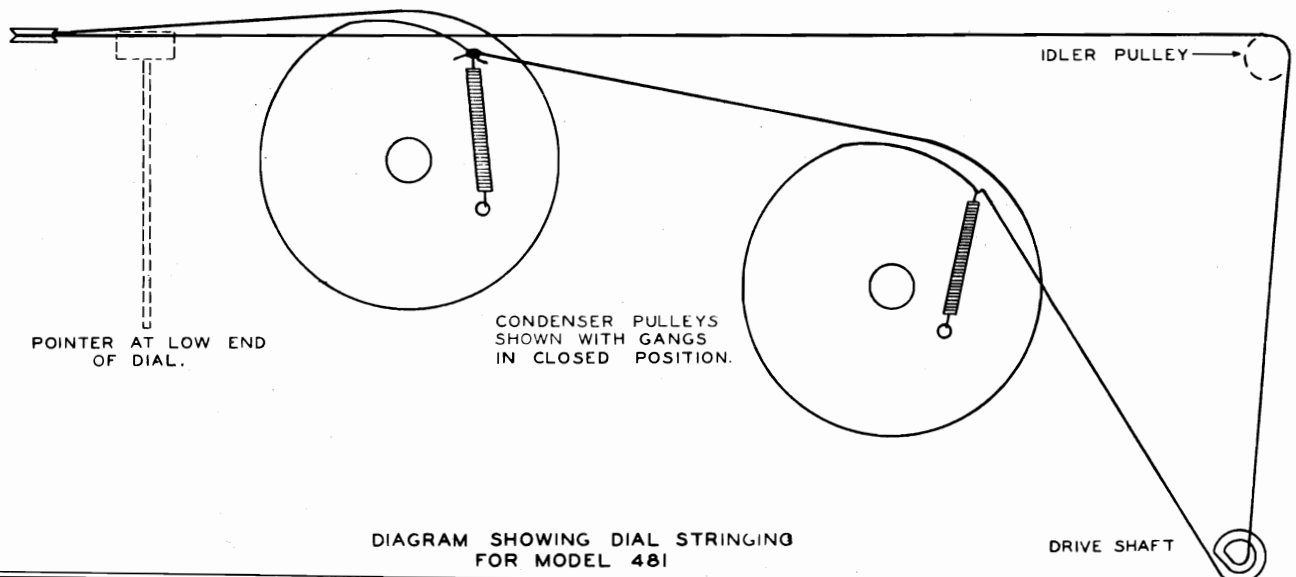


DIAGRAM SHOWING DIAL STRINGING FOR MODEL 481

MODELS 481M,
481B, 481C

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

Do the following before alignment:

- Remove condenser gang dust cover by taking out 4 P.K. sheet metal screws.
- With both gangs closed, put the dial pointer on the last vertical line at the low frequency end of the calibrated dial scale.
- Loop attached to chassis.
- Volume Control on full.
- Set pointer between broadcast stations at low frequency end of dial.
- Tone control set at clockwise position (normal).
- Band Switch at broadcast position.
- Adjust all trimmers for maximum sensitivity.

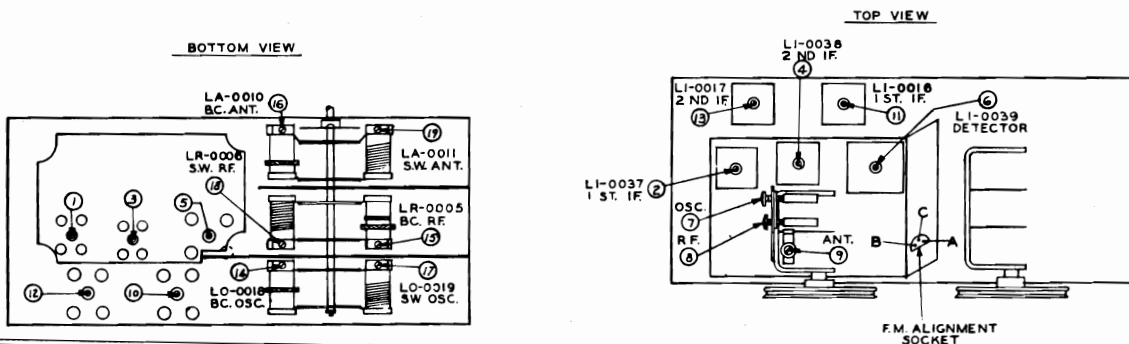
See Dummy Gen. Chart	Sig. Gen. Connection	Gen. Freq.	Band Switch Position	Dial Setting	Order of Slug and Trimmer Adjustments	Trimmer or Slug Function	See Notes Below
2	Grid of 6SA7	455 K.C.	BC	Low End of BC	⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬	I.F.	J
1	Generator Inductively Coupled to Loop	11.9 M.C.	SW	11.9 M.C.	⑰ ⑱ ⑲	SW	K & L
Accurately set signal generator at one MC and check through short wave dial, harmonics to be one MC apart.							
1	Pin #4 6SK7	1400 K.C.	BC	1400 K.C.	⑭ ⑮	BC Osc. and R.F.	
1	Generator Inductively Coupled to Loop	1400 K.C.	BC	1400 K.C.	⑯	Loop	

NOTE J. The I.F. adjustments are iron core slug tuning and it should not be necessary to move them very far in either direction from the factory setting since they are of a very stable nature.

NOTE K & L. Inductively couple signal generator to loop by wrapping one or two turns of wire around outside wire of loop and fasten one end to the high side of the signal generator. Rock gang while adjusting trimmers ⑱ and ⑲. In adjusting trimmer ⑰, be sure the image of the I.F. is at approximately 11. MC.

CAUTION: Do not knife gang unless absolutely necessary, and then with extreme care. Replace gang dust cover before proceeding with FM alignment.

TRIMMER LOCATION CHARTS



HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

MODELS 481M,
481B, 481C

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

Set controls at indicated positions before following chart:

FM Dipole attached to chassis.

Volume control on full.

Set pointer between FM stations at low frequency end of dial.

Tone control in clockwise position.

Band Switch in FM position.

Adjust all trimmers for maximum sensitivity.

See Dummy Gen. Chart	Sig. Gen. Connection	Gen. Freq.	Band Switch Position	Dial Setting	Order of Slug and Trimmer Adjustments	Trimmer or Slug Function	See Notes Below
2	Point E on Circuit Diagram	10.7 MC	F.M.	Gang Closed	⑤	F.M. Det. Adj.	A & B
2	Point E on Circuit Diagram	10.7 MC	F.M.	Gang Closed	⑥ Adj. to zero voltage	F.M. Det.	C
2	Point D on Circuit Diagram	10.7 MC	F.M.	Gang Closed	①②③④	F.M.-I.F.	D
3	Ant. & Ground Socket on top F.M. Chassis	105 MC	F.M.	105	⑦⑧⑨	Osc. and R.F.-F.M.	E & F
3	Ant. & Ground Socket on top F.M. Chassis	90 MC	F.M.	90 MC		F.M.-R.F. Ind. Adj.	G H & I

- A. Signal generator modulation off and turned up to about 100,000 microvolts.
- B. Connect electronic voltmeter (equivalent to voltohmmist) at point "B" of FM alignment socket as shown on the wiring diagram and turn slug (5) on trimmer location chart to extreme counter-clockwise position. Turn clockwise to 1st peak and adjust to maximum. While making this adjustment, vary the output of the signal generator to a point which will give a reading of minus 2 volts.
- C. Turn slug (6) to extreme counter-clockwise position. Connect electronic voltmeter to Point A of FM alignment socket and turn slug (6) until voltmeter is to zero voltage. Repeat adjustments given in Notes B & C until no further improvement can be made.
- D. Connect voltmeter to Point B and generator at Point D. Adjust (1) (2) (3) (4), then retrim (5). Move voltmeter to Point A and recheck zero voltage. (Retrim if necessary.) These adjustments should be made with input signal necessary to produce approximately .7 volts at Point B.
- E. Change generator dummy as shown on dummy antenna chart, Picture 3, and modulation on, and fasten generator to antenna socket on top of FM chassis.
- F. Turn the first Detector or R.F. Trimmer 8 well to the left - almost open - so you will not have a locking condition and be able to locate the signal at 105 MC when turning Trimmer 7.
- G. Should 90 M.C. signal not fall in at 90 M.C. on the dial, adjust F.M. oscillator coil to correct calibration. It is only necessary to press together or open the spacing on one turn of the coil to do so.
- H. After adjusting oscillator coil for the correct calibration at 90 M.C., check the detector and antenna coil for proper tracking with the oscillator. If they do not track it will be necessary to adjust the detector and antenna coils for perfect tracking.
- I. Repeat adjustments ⑦⑧⑨ until no further improvement can be made.

MODELS 481M,
481B, 481C

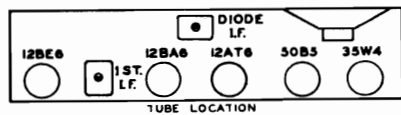
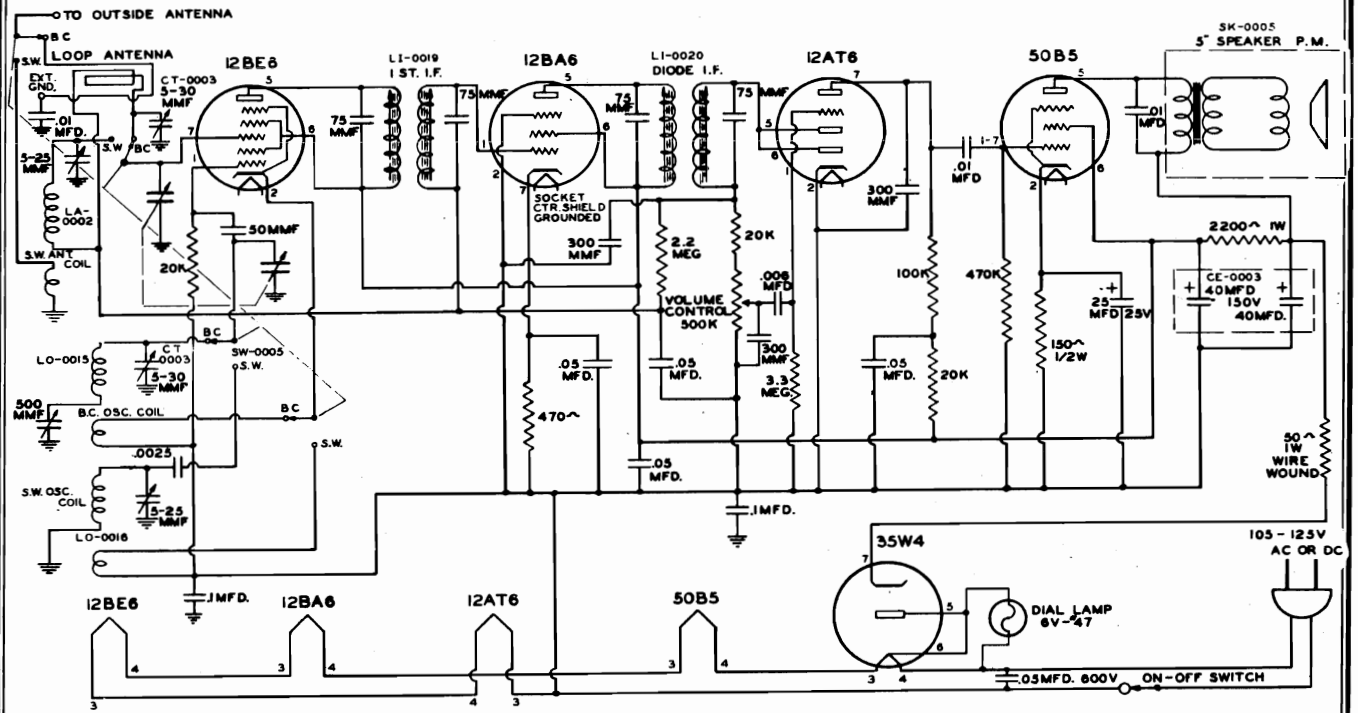
HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

PARTS LIST

VC-0002	CONTROLS Volume Control with Switch	SP-0010	12 oz. Load Spring Steel
		DG-0001	Dial Broadcast (Lower)
		DG-0002	Dial Shortwave (Upper)
CV-0012	CONDENSERS Variable - 3 Gang Tuning	DG-0022	Dial F.M. (Center)
CV-0018	Variable - F.M. Tuning	PR-0070-1	Escutcheon (Mahogany)
CE-0005	Capacitor - Electrolytic 25 MFD 25 V. D.C.	PR-0070-2	Escutcheon (Blond)
CE-0006	Capacitor - Electrolytic 3x20 MFD 450 V. D.C.	PL-0010	Antenna Cable Plug - 4 prong
CE-0028	Capacitor - Electrolytic 5 to 10 MFD 50 V. D.C.	PL-0005	Phono Plug
CT-0005	Trimmer - Cap. 2.5-30MMFD	PL-0018	Plug - 2 prong
CC-0005	Capacitor - Ceramic 30 MMFD 500 V. D.C.		KNOBS
CC-0014	Capacitor - Ceramic 50 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	KB-0007	Knob Acousticolor
CC-0050	Capacitor - Ceramic 68-72 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	KB-0024	Knob Selector Switch
CC-0016	Capacitor - Ceramic 100 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	KB-0015-3	Knob - Tuning and Volume
CC-0020	Capacitor - Ceramic 10 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	HW-0007	Door Pull
CC-0022	Capacitor - Ceramic 70 MMFD 500 V. D.C.		TRANSFORMER
CC-0028	Capacitor - Ceramic 300 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	TP-0004	Power Transformer
CC-0034	Capacitor - Ceramic 5000 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	LC-0009	Filter Choke (395 Ohms D.C.)
CC-0049	Capacitor - Ceramic 15 MMFD 500 V. D.C.	TO-0009	Output Transformer (Dual Speaker).
			TUBE COMPLEMENT
	COILS	TU-5Z4	1 used
AN-0014	F.M. Dipole Ant. Assy. 481 Cabinet	TU-6AL5	1 used
AN-0017	F.M. Dipole Ant. Assy. 481 Chassis only	TU-6BA6	3 used
AN-0016	Ant. Loop Collapsible (chassis)	TU-6J5 GT	1 used
AN-0015	Back Board and Loop Ant. Assy. (cabinet)	TU-6SA7	1 used
LA-0010	Broadcast Ant. Coil Assy.	TU-6SK7	2 used
LA-0011	Shortwave Ant. Coil Assy.	TU-6SQ7	2 used
LA-0017	Antenna Coil	TU-6V6 GT	2 used
LC-0014	Choke Coil - Filament	TU-12AT7	1 used
LC-0016	F.M.-R.F. Choke Assy.		SOCKETS
LI-0016	1st I.F. Assy.	SO-0007	Socket - Octal
LI-0017	2nd I.F. Assy.	SO-0008	Socket - Octal with shield
LI-0037	1st I.F. Assy. F.M.	SO-0010	Socket - Phono
LI-0038	2nd I.F. Assy. F.M.	SO-0011	Socket - 7 prong wafer
LI-0039	Discriminator Transformer. Assy. F.M.	SO-0012	Socket - Power Outlet
LO-0018	Broadcast Oscillator Coil Assy.	SO-0018	Socket - Antenna
LO-0019	Shortwave Oscillator Coil Assy.	SO-0019	Socket - Miniature - 7 Pin - Low Loss
LO-0028	Oscillator Coil F.M.	SO-0022	Socket - Miniature - 9 Pin
LR-0005	Broadcast R.F. Coil Assy.	SO-0027	Socket - 2 Prong
LR-0006	Shortwave R.F. Coil Assy.	SO-0029	Socket - Miniature - 7 Pin
LR-0015	R.F. Coil F.M.	SO-0030	Socket - Phasing - 3 Pin
		SO-0031	Socket - 4 Prong
		SO-0032	Socket - 2 Prong
			LINE CORDS
	SWITCHES	CA-0039	Line Cord with Plastic Plug - 8 ft.
SW-0006	Tone Switch - 5 position 1 section	CA-0101	Line Cord with Plastic Plug - 3 ft.
SW-0026	Band Switch - 5 position 7 section		CABINETS
	DIAL AND CONTROL ACCESSORIES	CW-0013	Cabinet (state Mahogany or Blond)
AS-0220	Tuning Shaft Assy.	AA-0048	Drawer - Record Changer
AS-0218	Pointer and Slide Assy.	AA-0047	Drawer - Radio
AS-0242	Dial Light Assy.		RECORD CHANGER
DC-0001	Dial Cord, 58"	PH-0009	Automatic Record Changer - Webster Model No. 148
			SPEAKER
		SK-0008	Speaker - 6 x 9 Elliptical (2 used)

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

MODEL 902-A



BROADCAST BAND 535-1650KC
SHORT WAVE BAND 8-11* MEGACYCLES
I.F. 455 KC

NOTE - ALL COND. ARE 400V. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
BAND SWITCH, SW-0005, SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

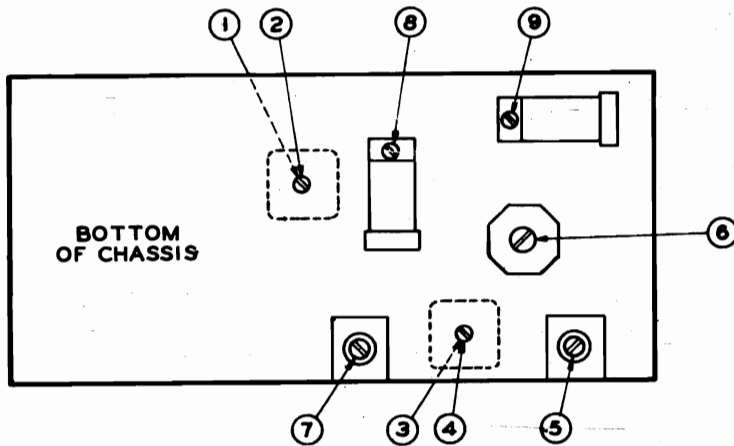
Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
VC-0001	CONTROL Volume and on-off switch	KB-0003	KNOB Moulded - White
	CONDENSERS	KB-0005	Moulded - Brown
CV-0005	2 Gang Condenser. Variable Tuning		LINE CORDS
CE-0003	40-40 MFD 150 Volts	CA-0038	Standard 110 Volt
CE-0005	Filter, 25 MFD 25 volt (used with CE-0003)		SOCKETS
CT-0002	Condenser - Adjustable 500 M.M.F.D. Var. 100 M.M.F.D.	SO-0013	Tube Socket - Min. 7 Pin
CT-0003	Condenser - Adjustable 5-30 M.M.F.D.	SO-0016	Tube Socket - Min. 7 Pin
	COIL ASSEMBLIES	SL-0004	Dial Lamp Socket - Bayonet Type
LO-0015	B.C. Oscillator Coil		MISCELLANEOUS
LO-0016	S.W. Oscillator Coil	PR-0096	Miniature Tube Shield
LA-0002	S.W. Antenna Coil	PR-0097	Miniature Tube Base Clip
AN-0009	B.C. Antenna Coil		SPEAKER
LI-0019	1st I.F. Assembly	SK-0005	5" P.M. Speaker
LI-0020	2nd (Diode) I.F. Assembly	TO-0001	Speaker Output Transformer
	CABINETS		SWITCHES
CB-0002	Cabinet - White Plastic Moulded	SW-0005	Band Switch
CB-0004	Cabinet - Mottled Walnut		
CB-0006	Cabinet - Hammarloid		
	DIAL AND CONTROL PARTS		
DC-0001	Dial Drive Cord		
LS-0001	Dial Lamp - Bayonet Type #47		
WG-0001	Dial Window		
SP-0005	Tension Spring for Dial Drive Cord		
AR-0004	Calibrated Dial Plate		
HD-0001	Dial Indicator Hand		
SM-0074	Shaft Tuning		

VOLTAGE AND ALIGNMENT CHARTS

TUBE	FUNCTION	CATH.	SCR. GRID	PLATE	TUBE	FUNCTION	CATH.	SCR. GRID	PLATE
12BE6	Mixer	0	79	79	12AT6	Det.	0	--	56
12BA6	I.F. Det.	2	79	79	50B5	Output.	4.6	79	110

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIG. GEN. CONNECTION	GEN. FREQ.	BAND POSITION	DIAL SETTING	ORDER OF TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS	TRIMMER FUNCTION
1	.05 MFD.	Grid of 12BE6	445 KC	BC	Off Station	1 2 3 4	I.F. Peak to Max. Output
2	400 Ohm Resistor	Ant.	1400 KC	BC	1400 KC	5 7	BC Osc. and R.F.
3	400 Ohm Resistor	Ant.	600 KC	BC	600 KC	6	BC Osc., Pad.
4	400 Ohm Resistor	Ant.	16 MC	SW	16 MC	9, 8	SW Osc. and R.F.

TRIMMER LOCATIONS



12BE6 Mixer
 12BA6 I.F.Amp.
 12AT6 Diode 1st AF
 50B5 Output
 35W4 Rectifier

POWER SUPPLY -- (Standard Models) = 100-130 V. AC-DC

CONSUMPTION 30 WATTS

SEE LABEL ON BACK OF CHASSIS

ANTENNA SYSTEM = Built-in loop on back of cabinet. Available connection for outside antenna from the back of the cabinet.

TUNING RANGE = 540-1600 KC and 6-18 MC.

I.F. - 455 KC TYPE = Iron Core Tuned POWER OUTPUT - (MAX.) 1.25W UPO .5 W.

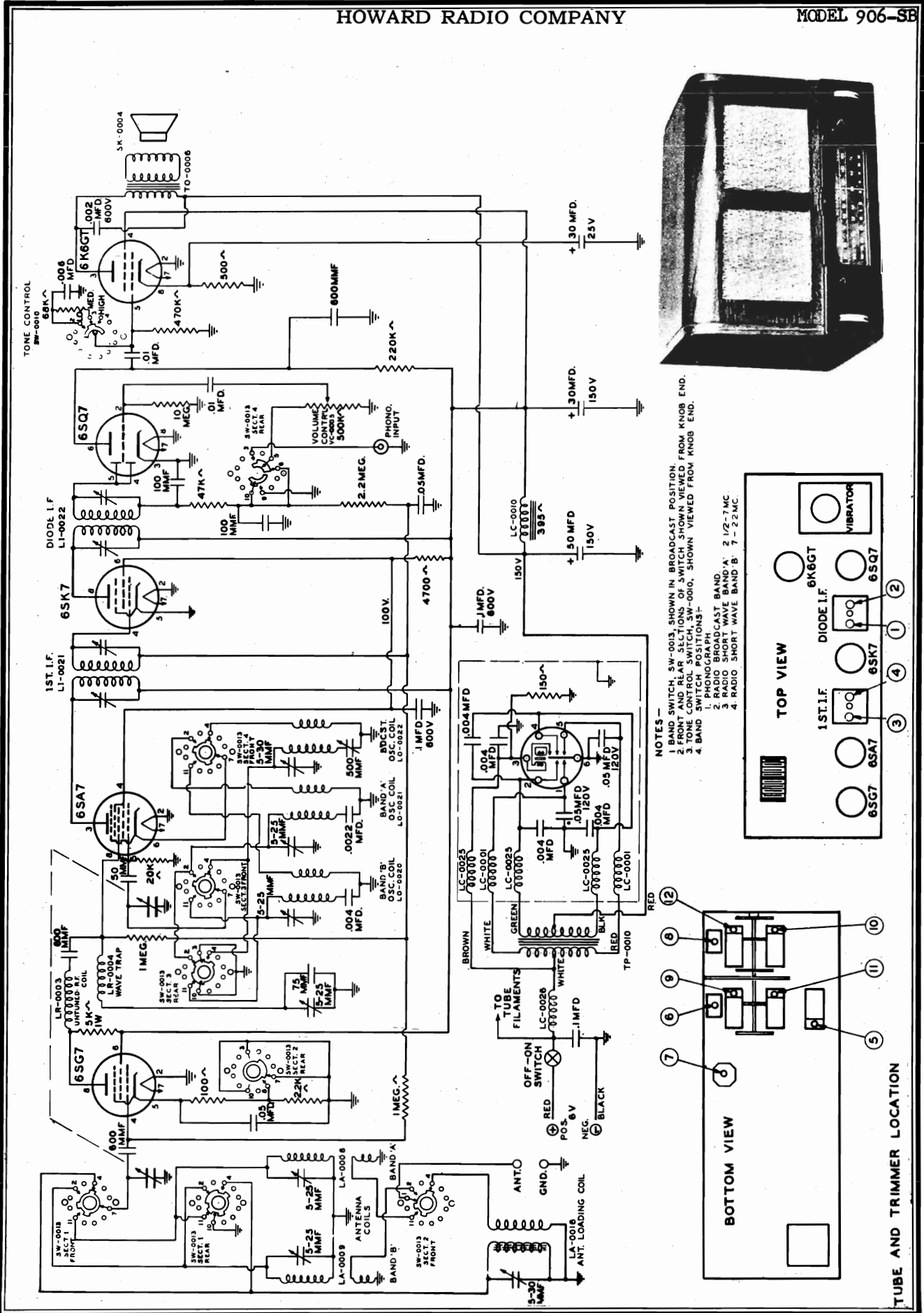
TUNING SYSTEM = String Drive, Airplane Dial Full Vision.

SPEAKER = P.M. Size 5" V.C.IMP. (400CPS) = 3.2 Ohms

IMPORTANT: To operate this receiver with voltages higher than 130 volts A.C. or D.C., it is necessary to use a voltage reducer cord.

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

MODEL 906-SB



NOTES -

- 1 BAND SWITCH, SW-0013, SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION
- 2 FRONT AND REAR SECTIONS OF SWITCH SHOWN VIEWED FROM KNOB END.
- 3 TONE CONTROL SWITCH, SW-0010, SHOWN VIEWED FROM KNOB END.
- 4 BAND SWITCH POSITIONS -

1. RADIO BROADCAST BAND
 2. RADIO SHORT WAVE BAND 'A' - 2 1/2-7 MC
 3. RADIO SHORT WAVE BAND 'B' - 7 - 22 MC

ALIGNMENT CHART

Set controls at indicated positions before following alignment chart.

Volume control on full
 Set dial between broadcast stations
 Radio phono control at radio

	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIG. GEN. CONNECTION	GEN. FREQ.	BAND POSITION	DIAL SETTING	ORDER OF TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS	TRIMMER FUNCTION	SEE NOTE	
1	.05 Mfd.	Grid of 6SA7	455 KC	BC	Off Station	①②③④	I.F. Peak to Maximum		
2	.05 Mfd.	Ant.	455 KC	BC	Off Station	⑤	Null	A	
3	400 Ohm. Line	"A" Ant. Post	600 KC	BC	600 KC	⑦	Maximum	B	
4	400 Ohm. Line	"A" Ant. Post	1400 KC	BC	1400 KC	⑥⑧	BC Osc. and R.F.	C	
5	Repeat operations 3 and 4								D
6	400 Ohm. Line	"A" Ant. Post	6 MC	A	6 MC	⑨⑩	Maximum	E	
7	400 Ohm. Line	"A" Ant. Post	20 MC	B	20 MC	⑪⑫	Maximum	F	
8	Accurately set signal generator at one MC and check through both short wave dials, harmonics to be one MC apart.								

NOTE A Important. Connect the signal generator to the antenna screw on the outside of the radio chassis and keep the metal of the chassis between the generator lead and the wave trap coil. Use your signal generator to a turned up powerful position and adjust the wave trap trimmer to null.

NOTE B Padding condenser adjustment for calibration at low frequency end of broadcast band.

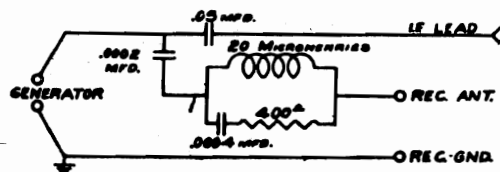
NOTE C Set dial at 1400 KC. Adjust oscillator and R.F. trimmer for maximum sensitivity.

NOTE D Check broadcast stations across dial for accuracy.

NOTE E True Signal at 6. Image at 5.

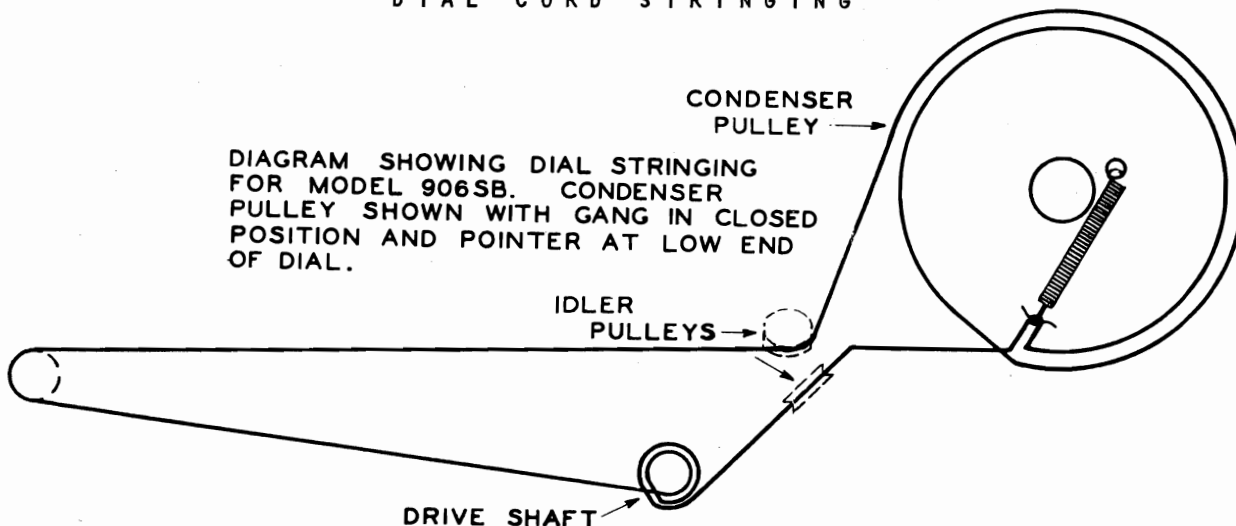
NOTE F True signal at 20. Image at 19.

RECOMMENDED DUMMY ANTENNA. Although the values as shown in above table for antenna load may be satisfactory, we urgently recommend the circuit as shown at the right to properly take care of the various frequencies to accomplish the correct alignment.



DIAL CORD STRINGING

DIAGRAM SHOWING DIAL STRINGING FOR MODEL 906SB. CONDENSER PULLEY SHOWN WITH GANG IN CLOSED POSITION AND POINTER AT LOW END OF DIAL.



HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

MODEL 906-SB

"SOCKET VOLTAGE READINGS"

Voltage reading taken from ground with voltage at line set at 6 volts D.C. These readings were taken with a vacuum tube voltmeter of the VoltOhmyst Junior type. Amperage drain 3. Amps.

TUBE	FUNCTION	CATH.	*	SC.	*	PLATE	*
6SG7	R.F	2.7	3	120	6	120	8
6SA7	Convertor . . .			-9.6 80	5 4	120	3
6SK7	1st. I.F. . . .		5	80	6	120	8
6SQ7	Det. & 1st. Audio.					90	6
6K6	Output.	7.6	8	120	4	130	3

Voltage drop across filter choke 5 volts

* Socket Terminal Number.

PARTS LIST

CONTROLS

- VC-0005 Volume Control with Switch
or
- VC-0006 Volume Control with Switch

CONDENSERS

- AC-0005-1 Tuning Gang with Gears and Drive Hub
- CE-0007 Capacitor-Lytic 3 Section 50-20-30 MFD.
- CP-0005 Capacitor-Paper .006 MFD. 400 V.
- CP-0008 Capacitor-Paper .1 MFD. 400 V.
- CP-0010 Capacitor-Paper .05 MFD. 400 V.
- CP-0013 Capacitor-Paper .1 MFD. 600 V.
- CP-0015 Capacitor-Paper .01 MFD. 600 V.
- CP-0016 Capacitor-Paper .002 MFD. 600 V.
- CP-0022 Capacitor-Paper .25 MFD. 200 V.
- CM-0019 Capacitor-Mica .004 MFD. 500 V.
+ or - 5%
- CT-0002 Oscillator Padding Condenser 500 MFD.

COILS

- LA-0016 Ant. Coil Broadcast Band
- LA-0008 Ant. Coil "A" Band
- LA-0009 Ant. Coil "B" Band
- LO-0022 Osc. Coil Broadcast Band
- LO-0021 Osc. Coil "A" Band
- LO-0020 Osc. Coil "B" Band
- LI-0021 1st I.F. Transformer in Can
- LI-0022 Diode I.F. Transformer in Can
- LR-0004 Wave Trap Coil Assy
- LR-0003 Untuned RF Coil Assy

DIAL AND CONTROL ACCESSORIES

- ES-0001 Dial Covering - Plastic Escutcheon for Cabinet
- SP-0010 Dial Drive Spring
- DC-0001 Dial Drive Cord 52" long
- GR-0001 Rubber Grommet for Tuning Gang and Speaker Mounting
- DG-0005 Calibrated Lucite Dial

DIAL AND CONTROL ACCESSORIES - Cont'd

- AR-0025 Thumb Wheel Assy (Tone Control)
- AR-0044 Thumb Wheel Assy (Phono Radio "A"-
"B")
- KB-0015-1 Knobs - Brown Bakelite

SPEAKER

- SK-0004 Speaker 9" Elliptical P.M.

TRANSFORMERS

- TO-0006 Speaker Output Transformer
- LC-0010 Power Choke (395 ohms D.C.)
- TP-0010 Power Transformer

TUBE COMPLEMENT

- TU-6SG7
- TU-6SA7
- TU-6SK7
- TU-6SQ7
- TU-6V6

SOCKETS

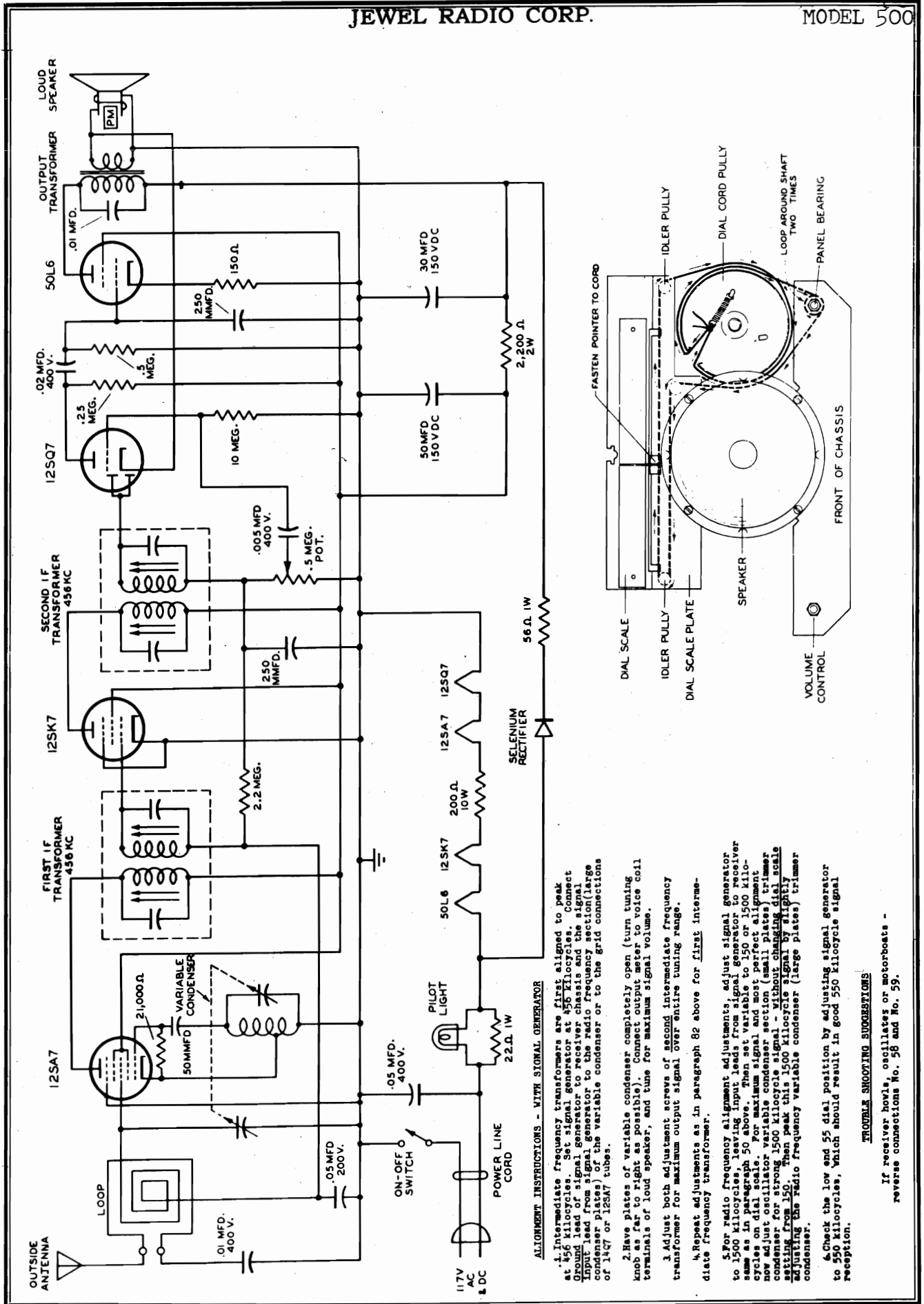
- SO-0010 Phono Socket
- SO-0017 Tube Socket
- TB-0007 Terminal Strip, External Antenna
- SO-0024 Vibrator Socket

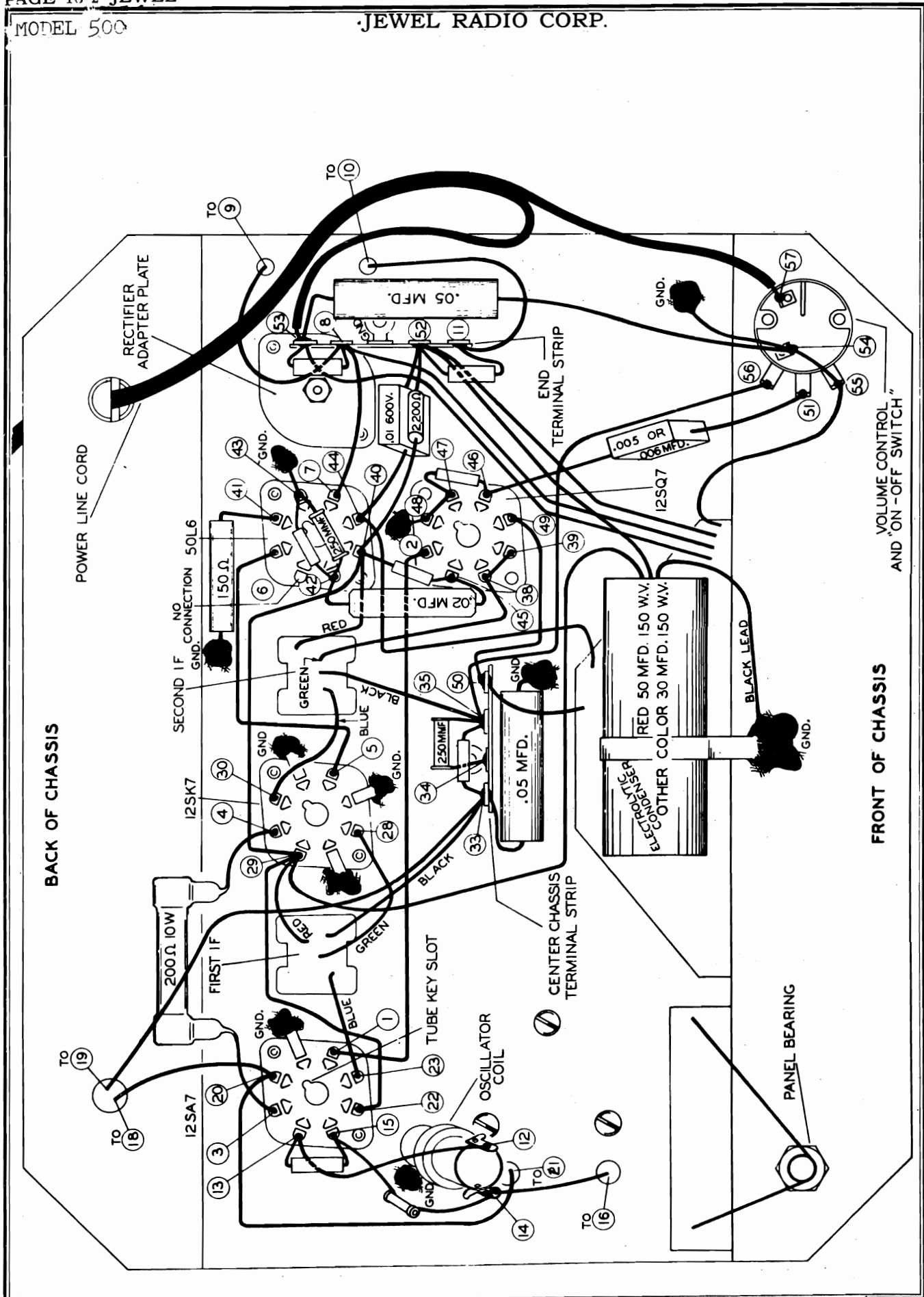
CABINET

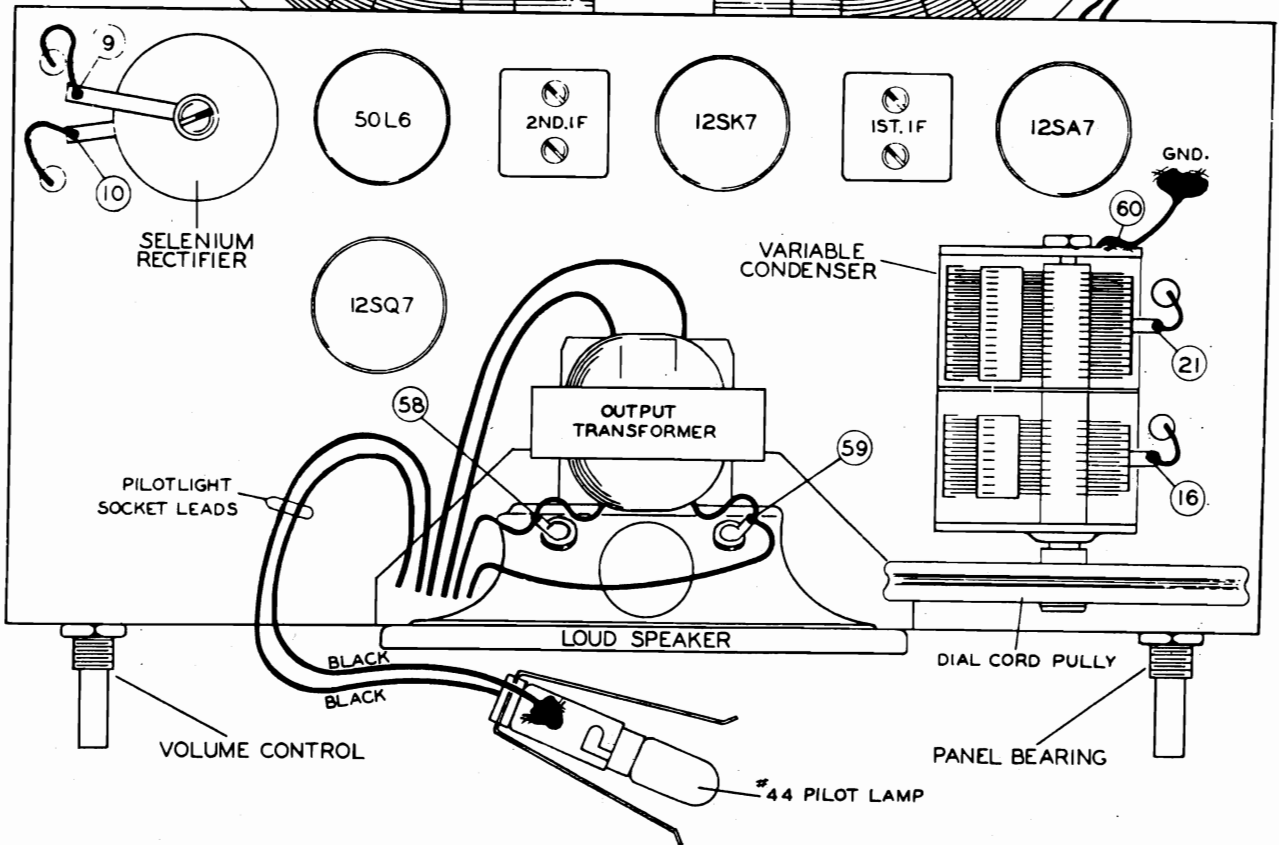
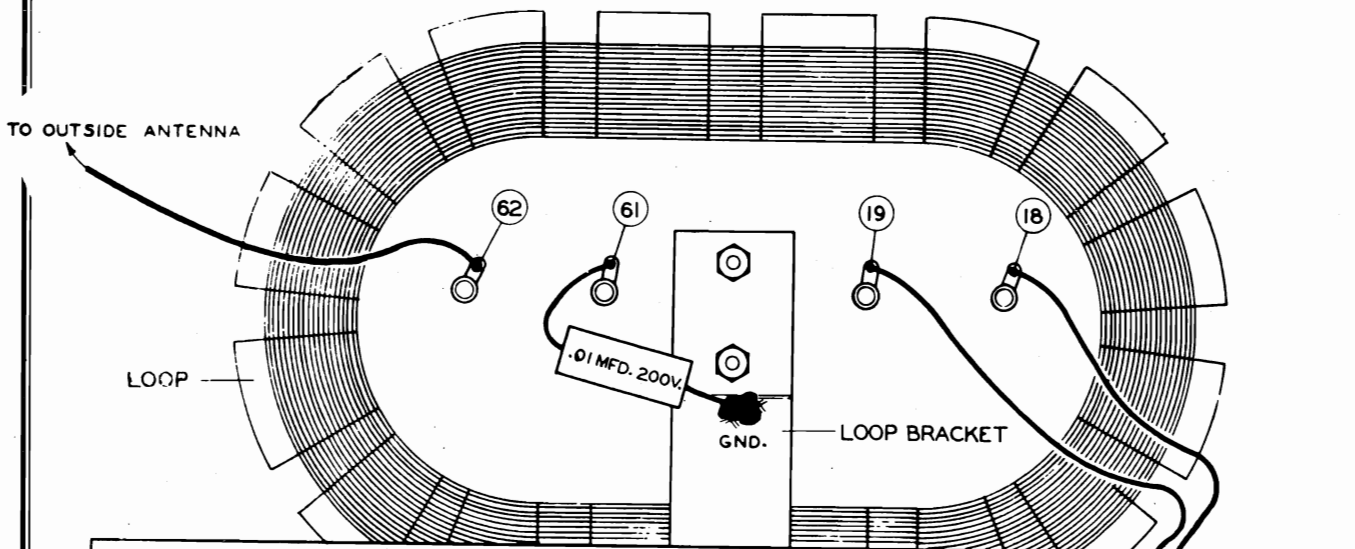
- CW-0008 Cabinet complete with Escutcheon
- AS-0240 Metal Grill Assy
- BC-0009 Baffle used with above item

MISCELLANEOUS

- VB-0002 Vibrator - 6 Volt - 6 Pin
- PR-0009 Ground Clip - Vib.
- PR-0026 Battery Clip - Negative
- PR-0027 Battery Clip - Positive







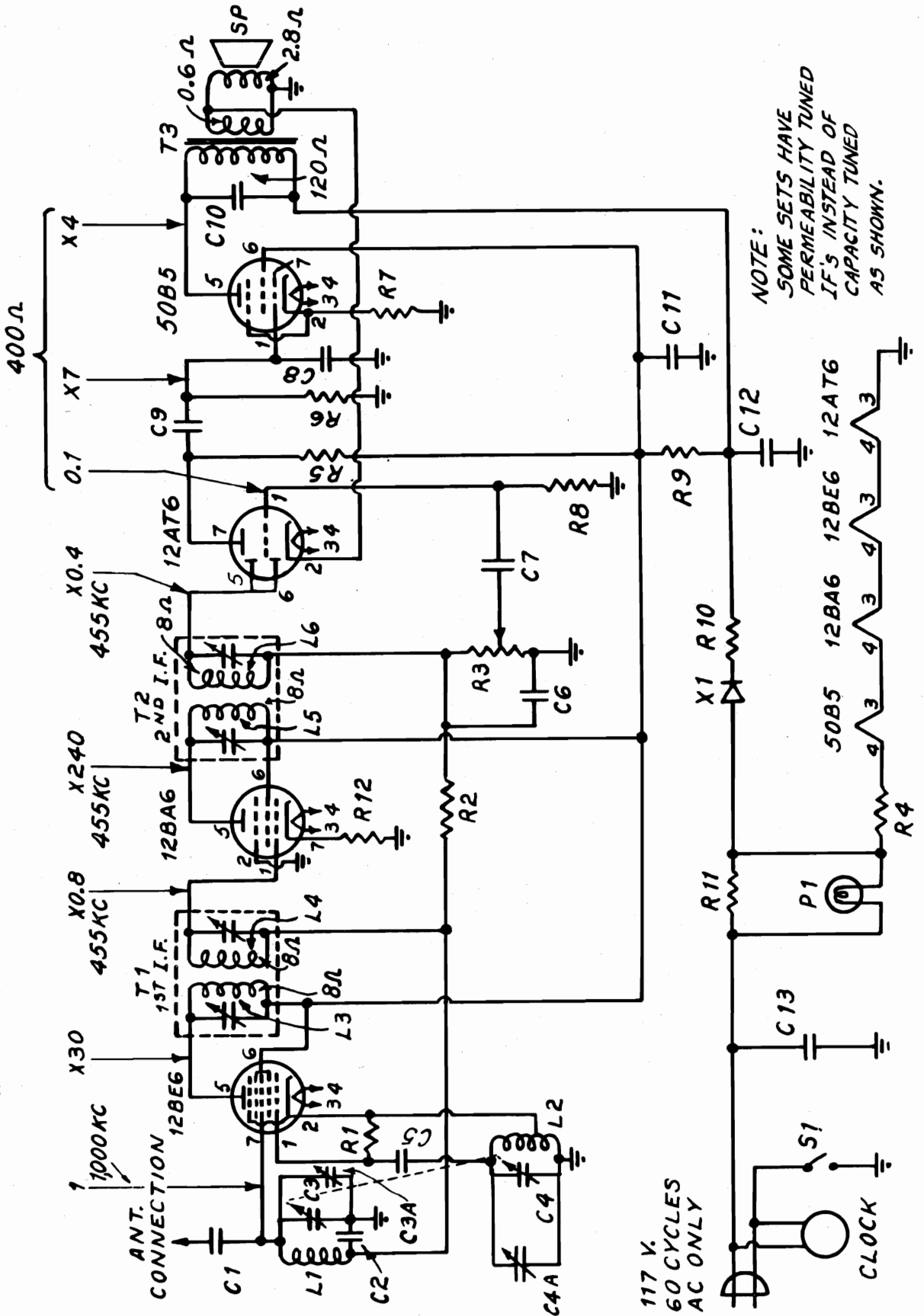
TOP CHASSIS
VIEW
OF RECEIVER

MODEL 500

JEWEL RADIO CORP.

Item No.	Description	Quantity	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69		
1	Antenna, Loop	1																																	
2	Wiring, Panel	1																																	
3	Bracket, Speaker	1																																	
4	Cable, Dial	4 feet																																	
5	Chassis	1																																	
6	Coil, Oscillator	1																																	
7	Condenser, Electrolytic	1																																	
8	50-0-30 mfd. - 150 working volts	1																																	
9	50 mfd. - 500-600 working volts	2																																	
10	250 mfd. - 500-600 working volts	1																																	
11	Condenser, paper - .005 or .006 mfd. - 500 working volts	2																																	
12	Condenser, paper - .01 mfd., 400 or 500 working volts	1																																	
13	Condenser, paper - .02 mfd. - 200 or 400 working volts	1																																	
14	Condenser, paper - .05 mfd. 200 or more working volts	1																																	
15	Condenser, paper - .05 mfd. 400 to 600 working volts	1																																	
16	Condenser, variable - dual section with 3" dial cord bulley attached	1																																	
17	Cord, Power Line (rubber covered for 110 volt Mode; 500K) and fabric covered for 220 volt Model 500KZ)	1																																	
18	Grommets, Rubber (for shock mounting variable condenser)	3																																	
19	Knobs, Plastic (for tuning and volume control adjustments)	2																																	
20	Light Pilot (#44 single bayonet, 6-8 volts at 150 milliamperes)	1																																	
21	Lockwashers, Steel - #6 for 6-32 machine screws - used as follows: 2 for speaker to dial plate; 4 for I. F. transformer	4																																	
22	Lockwashers, Steel - #8 for 8-32 machine screws - used as follows: 2 for speaker to chassis; 2 for loop to loop bracket	2																																	
23	Lockwashers, Steel - 3/8" inside diameter-used as follows: 1 for potentiometer volume control; 1 for panel bearing, #4 for 4/40 screws - used as follows: 2 for loop bracket to chassis; 8 for sockets; 2 for adaptor plate; 1 for selenium rectifier	13																																	
24	Nuts, Steel - 4/40 hexagon - used same as 4/40 lockwashers	13																																	
25	Nuts, Steel - 6-32 hexagon - used same as #6 lockwashers	6																																	
26	Nuts, Steel - 8-32 hexagon - used same as #8 lockwashers plus 2 additional for speaker to dial plate	6																																	
27	Nuts, Steel - 3/8" by 36 thread hexagon - used same as 3/8" lockwashers	2																																	
28	Plate, Dial - for mounting dial scale and idler pulleys	1																																	
29	Plate, Selenium Rectifier Adaptor - for mounting over socket hole and then for mounting selenium rectifier	1																																	
30	Pointer, Dial Scale	1																																	
31	Dial Scale	1																																	
32	Potentiometer or Volume Control with power supply "on-off" switch - 500,000 ohms	3																																	
33	Pulleys, Idler - for dial cable and dial scale pointer assembly - rivet to back of dial plate	1																																	
34	Helief, Grip Strainum	1																																	
35	Rectifier, Selenium	1																																	
36	Resistor, Carbon 22 ohms 1 watt - (red-black color code)	1																																	
37	Resistor, Carbon 56 ohms 1 watt - (green-blue-black color code)	1																																	
38	Resistor, Carbon 150 ohms 1 watt - (brown-green color code)	1																																	

APPROX. GAIN PER STAGE USING
CHANALYST AND WITH A FIXED BIAS OF -3 VOLTS

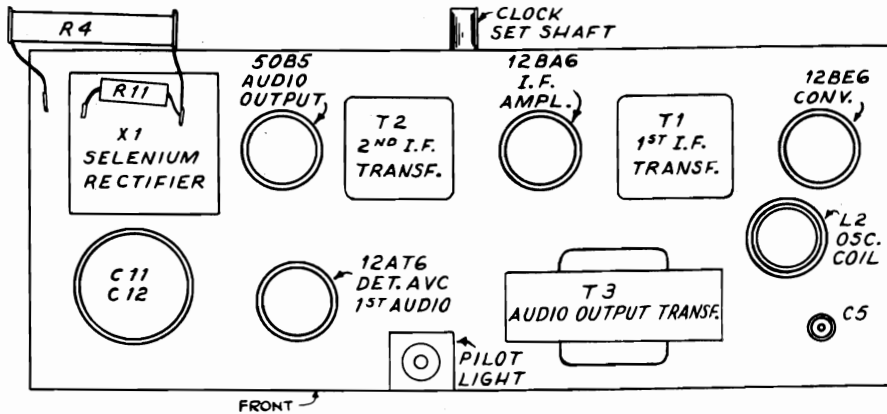
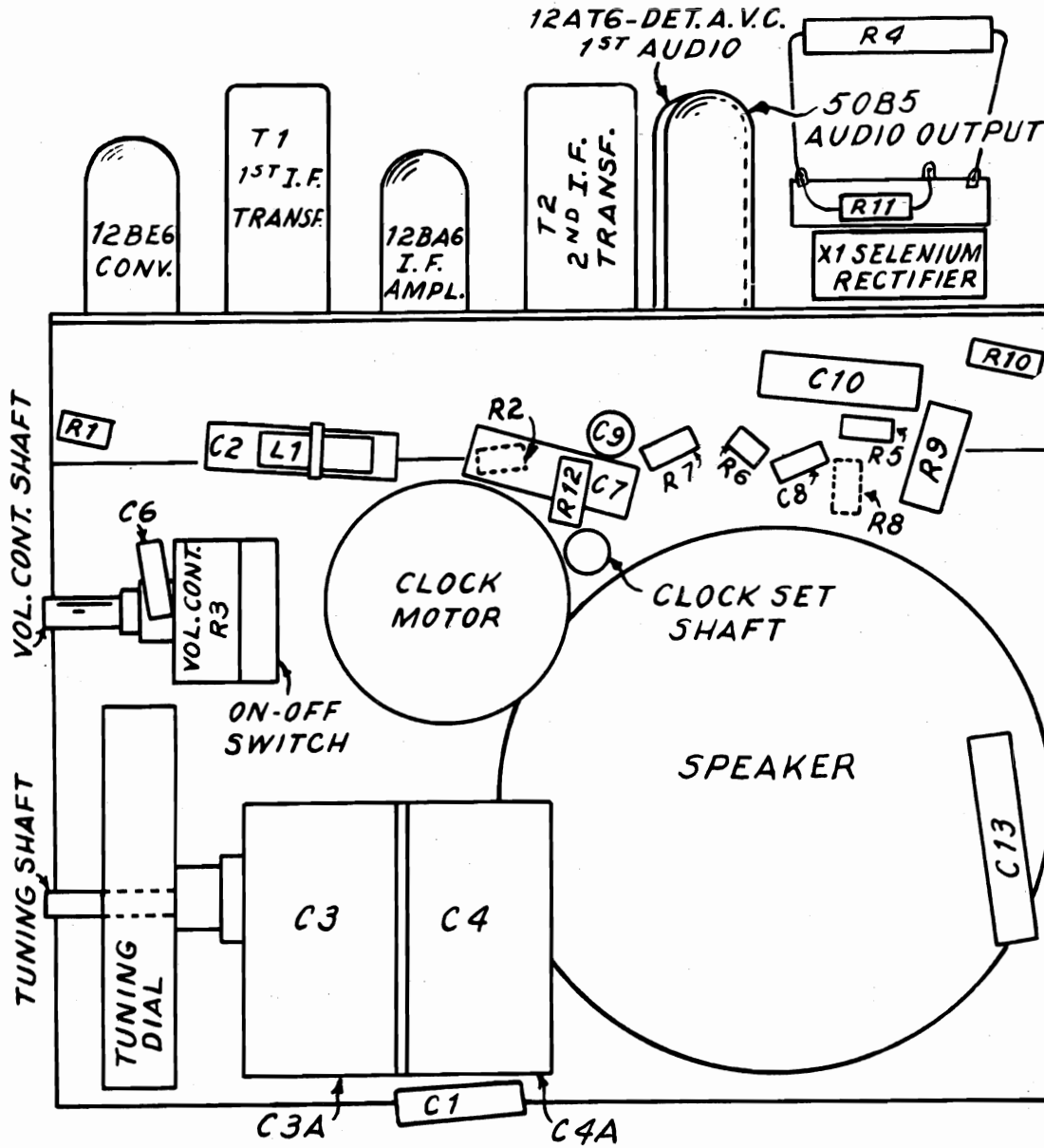


117 V.
60 CYCLES
AC ONLY

NOTE:
SOME SETS HAVE
PERMEABILITY TUNED
IF'S INSTEAD OF
CAPACITY TUNED
AS SHOWN.

MODEL 505
CLOCK RADIO

JEWEL RADIO CORP.



JEWEL RADIO CORP.

MODEL 505,
CLOCK RADIO

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000/V	1,000/V	RESISTANCE
12 BE6 Conv. 600 KC	1	-4.5	-3.8	-2	20K
		-5	-4.8	-2.4	
	2	0	0	0	0.4Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	10Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	24Ω
	5	+84	+84	+84	over 100K
	6	+84	+84	+84	over 100K
	7	-0.3	0	0	3 megs.
12 BA6 IF AMPL	1	-0.3	0	0	3 megs.
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	24Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	38Ω
	5	+84	+84	+84	over 100K
	6	+84	+84	+84	over 100K
	7	+1	+1	+1	100Ω
12AT6 DET. AVC 1st AUDIO	1	-0.4	-0.2	0	10 megs.
	2	0	0	0	0.4Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	0
	4	AC	AC	AC	10Ω
	5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.2	500K
	6	-0.5	-0.4	-0.2	500K
	7	+60	+60	+28	over 100K
50B5 Audio Output	1	0	0	0	500K
	2	+5	+5	+5	150Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	38Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	5	+125	+125	+125	over 100K
	6	+85	+85	+85	over 100K
	7	0	0	0	500K

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND. AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE 116 V.A.C.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect output meter across Voice Coil.

Connect the signal generator to the standard Hazeltine Loop Model 1150 and couple it loosely to the receiver loop. Set the volume control at maximum, and fully mesh the tuning capacitor.

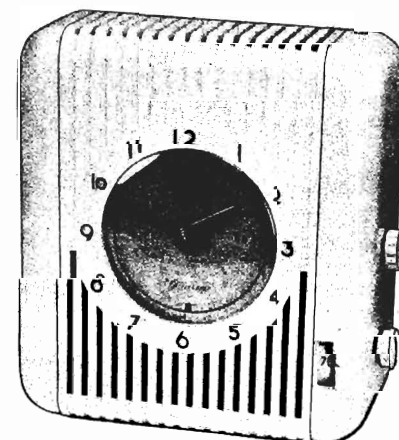
The output of the signal generator should be just sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

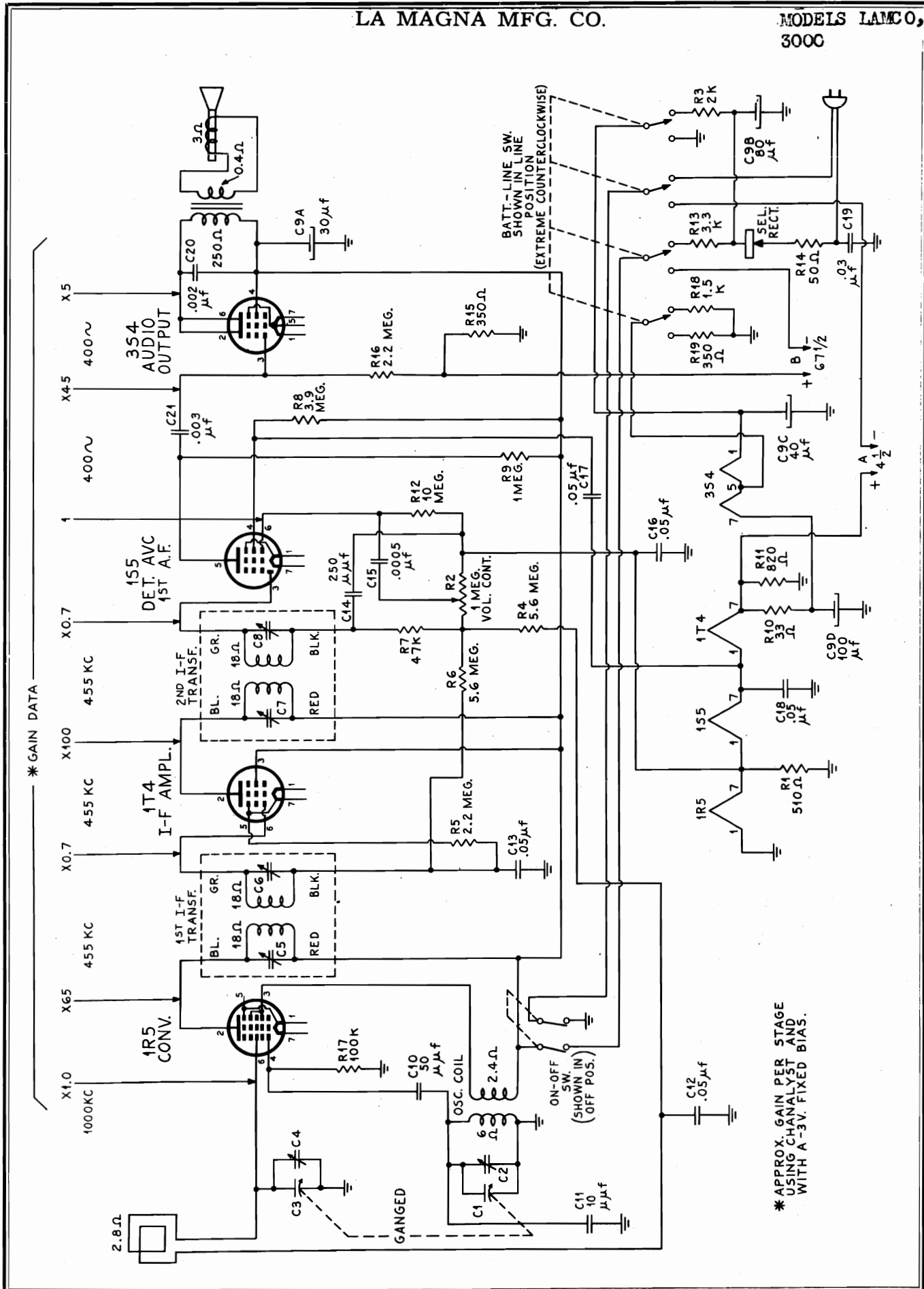
Set the signal generator to 455 kc and adjust i-f trimmers for maximum output in the following order: L6, L5, L4, L3. Repeat sequence if trimmers were badly maladjusted.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 kc and adjust the oscillator trimmer C4A for maximum output.

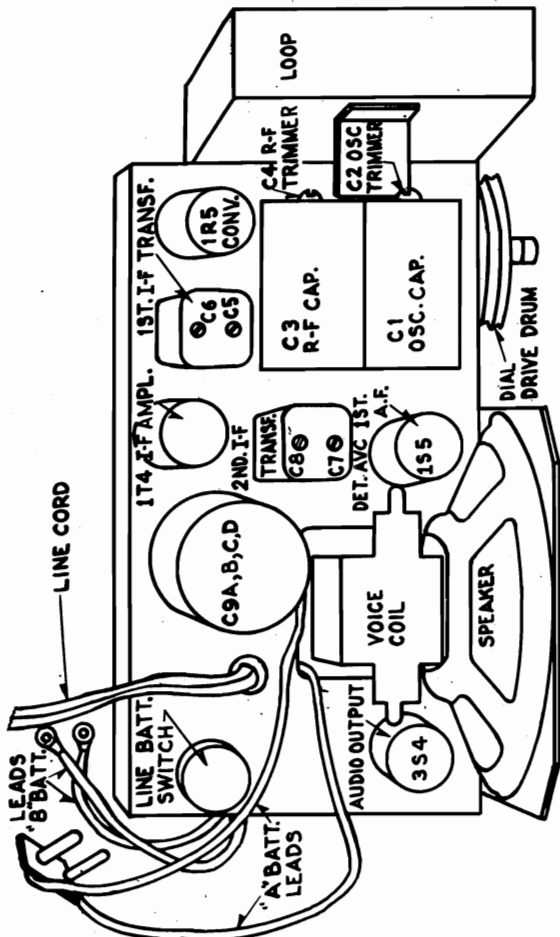
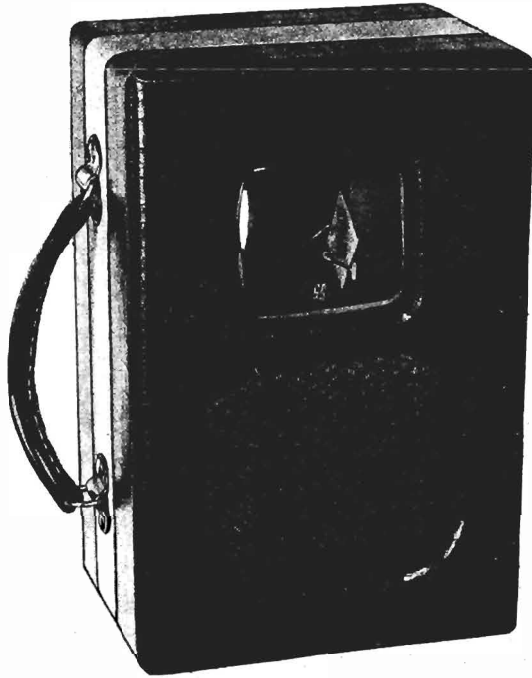
Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 kc and adjust the antenna trimmer C3A for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 kc and readjust oscillator trimmer C3A for maximum output.

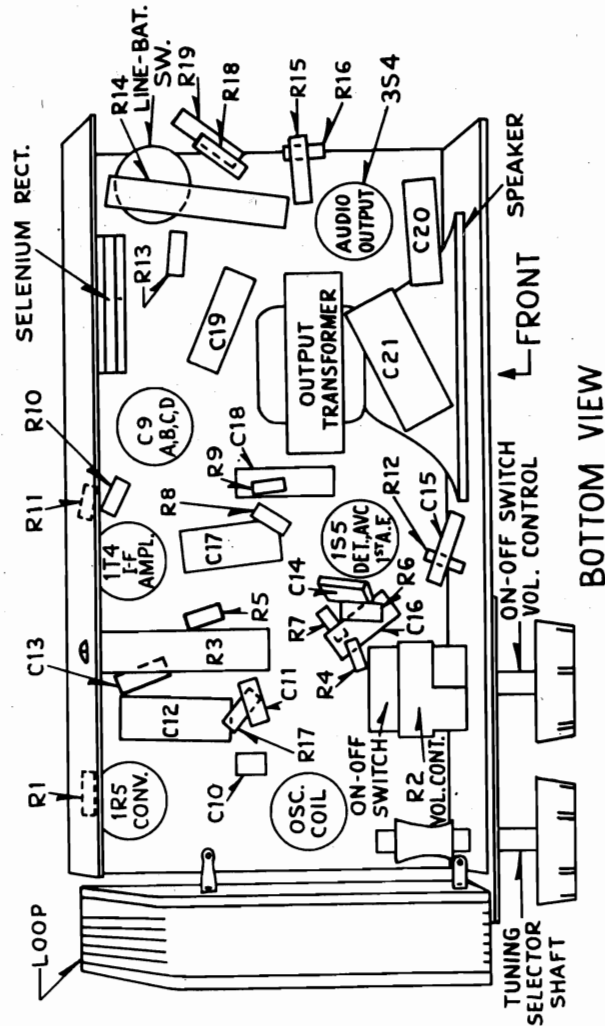




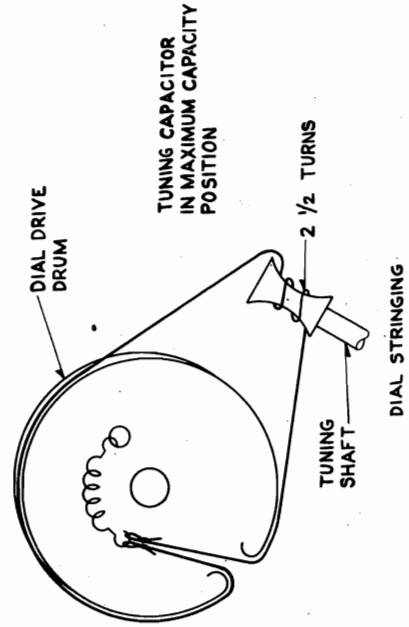
* APPROX. GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANALYST AND WITH A -3V. FIXED BIAS.



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



LA MAGNA MFG. CO.

MODELS LAMCO,
3000

Alignment Procedure

IF ALIGNMENT

Remove chassis from cabinet. Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Connect the signal generator to the standard Hazeltine loop, Model 1150 and couple it loosely to the receiver loop.

Set the signal generator to 455 KC and fully mesh the receiver tuning capacitor. Keep the receiver volume control at maximum and the output of the signal generator sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter. Adjust for maximum IF trimmers, C8, C7, C6, C5.

RF OSC ADJUSTMENT

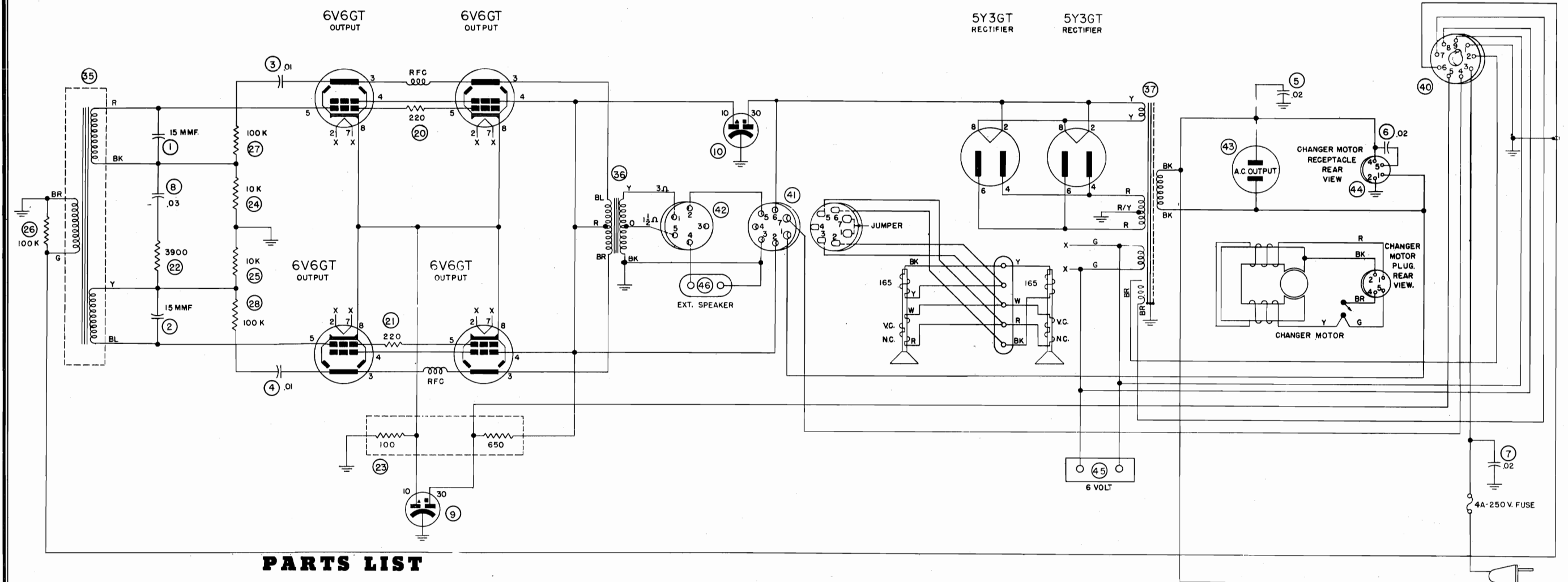
Keeping the same setup as used for the IF Alignment, set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 KC and adjust oscillator trimmer C2 for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 KC and adjust RF trimmer C4 for maximum output.

TUBE	PIN	VTVM	20,000Ω/V	1,000Ω/V	RESISTANCE
IR5 60NV	1	0	0	0	0
	2	+71V.	+71	+71	over 5 Meg.
	3	+71V.	+71	+71	over 5 Meg.
	OSC Volt 4				
	550KC	-20	-12	-5.4	100K
	1600KC	-37	-23	-22	100K
	5	0	0	0	0
IT4	6	0	0	0	7 Meg.
	7	+1.4	+1.4	+1.4	17Ω
	1	+2.75	+2.75	+2.75	31Ω
	2	+71	+71	+71	over 5 Meg.
	3	+71	+72	+71	over 5 Meg.
	4	--	--	--	---
	5	+2.75	+2.75	+2.75	21Ω
IS5 DET AVC 1st AF	6	+1.9	+0.3	0	1.6 Meg.
	7	+4	+4	+4	41Ω
	1	+1.4	+1.4	+1.4	17Ω
	2	+1.0	+1.0	0	0.9 Meg.
	3	+1.1	+0.3	0	0.9 Meg.
	4	+20	+17	+0.2	over 5 Meg.
	5	+17	+14	+0.8	over 5 Meg.
3S4	6	+0.8	0	0	9 Meg.
	7	+2.8	+2.8	+2.8	31Ω
	1	+9	+9	+9	95Ω
	2	+70	+70	+70	over 5 Meg.
	3	0	0	0	2.1 Meg.
	4	+71	+71	+71	over 5 Meg.
	5	+7.5	+7.5	+7.5	80Ω
3S4	6	+70	+70	+70	over 5 Meg.
	7	+6	+6	+6	65Ω

(Bolt-line switch in line position)

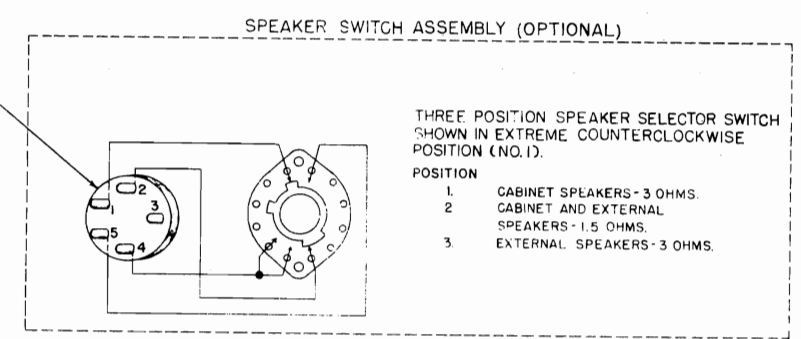
All voltage and resistance measurements are made with respect to chassis ground and with a line voltage of 116V. AC



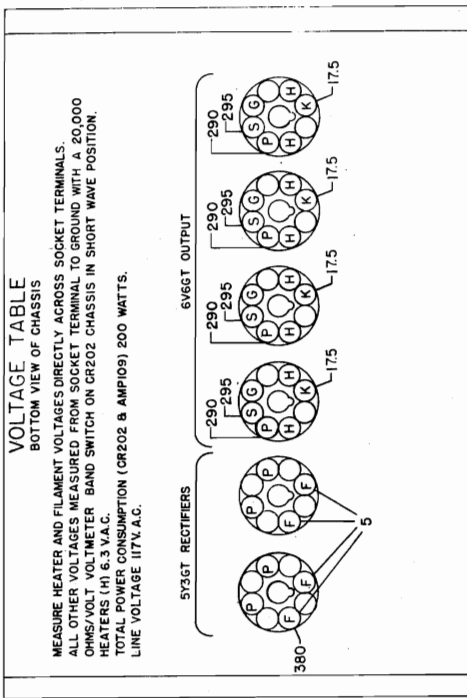
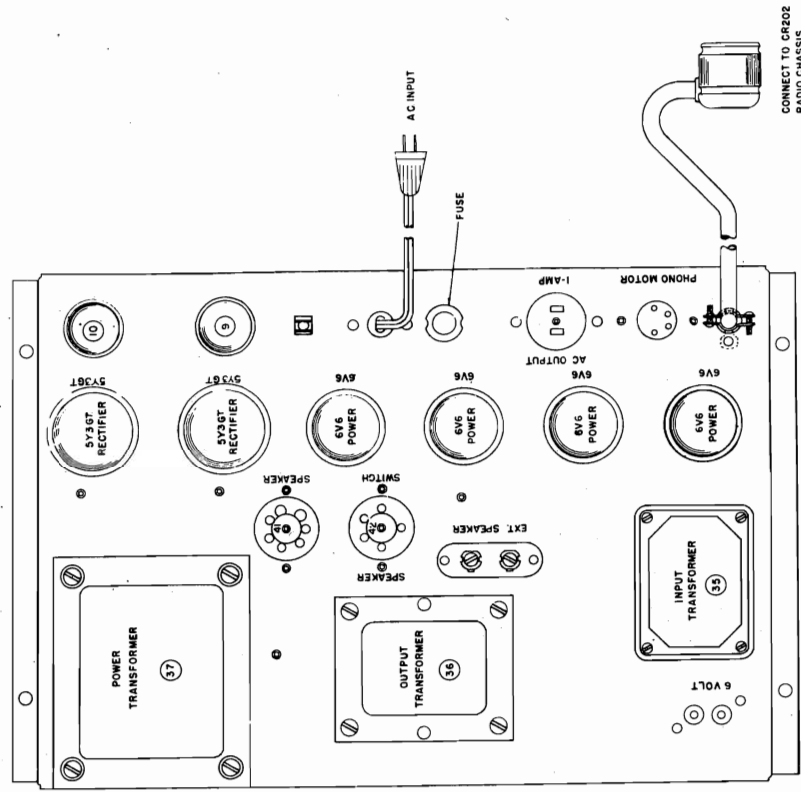
PARTS LIST

REFERENCE NO	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.		
1	Capacitor, molded mica, 15 mmf.	250159G93	40	Cable and plug assembly 460634G1
2	Capacitor, molded mica, 15 mmf.	250159G93	41	Socket, speaker connection 180504G16
3	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 600 V.	250129G2	42	Socket, speaker switch 180504G6
4	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 600 V.	250129G2	43	Socket, AC power connection 180428G1
5	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	44	Socket, phonograph motor connection 180501G5
6	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	45	Socket, 6-volt outlet 189788G2
7	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	46	Terminal board—external speaker connection 209601G2
8	Capacitor, tubular, .03 mfd. 400 V.	250152G25		
9	Capacitor, electrolytic, 30-10 mfd. 475 V.	270023G2		
10	Capacitor, electrolytic, 30-10 mfd. 475 V.	270023G2		
20	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms 1/2 W.	230084G9		
21	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms 1/2 W.	230084G9		
22	Resistor, composition, 3900 ohms ± 10% 1/2 W.	230084G69		
23	Resistor, wire wound, 100-650 ohms 7 W.	240040G1		
24	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms 1/2 W.	230084G19		
25	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms 1/2 W.	230084G19		
26	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms ± 10% 1/2 W.	230084G86		
27	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms 1 W.	230085G25		
28	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms 1 W.	230085G25		
35	Transformer, input	320021G2		
36	Transformer, output	330024G1		
37	Transformer, power, 117 V., 50-60 cycle	300037G1		

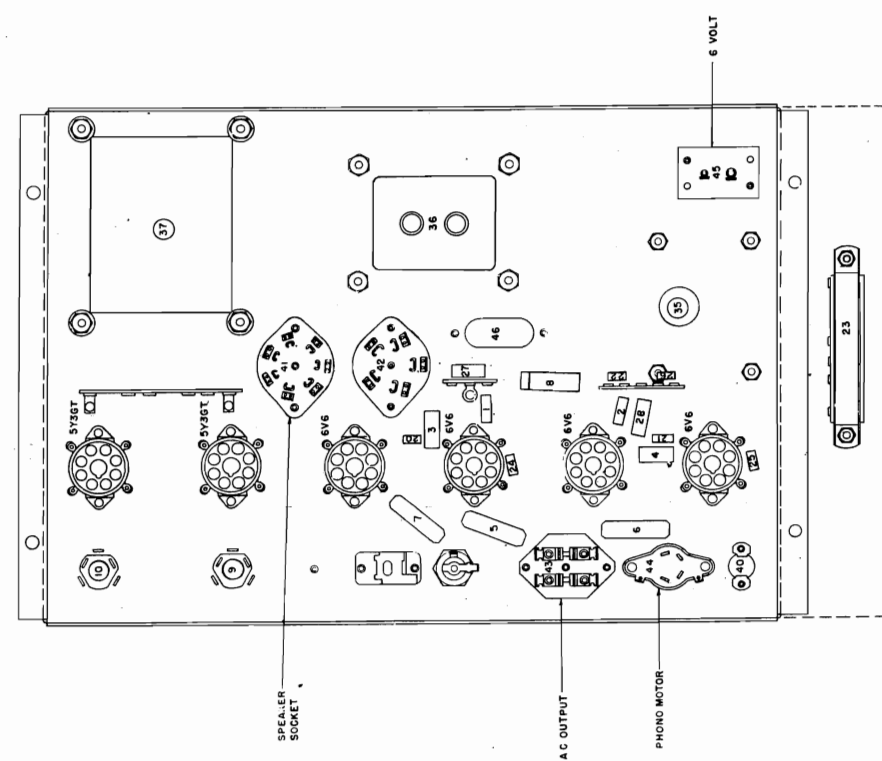
THIS SHORTING PLUG MUST BE INSERTED IN SOCKET ABOVE FOR NORMAL OPERATION. WHEN SPEAKER SELECTOR SWITCH IS USED, REMOVE SHORTING PLUG AND REPLACE IT WITH PLUG SUPPLIED AS PART OF SWITCH ASSEMBLY.



ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICROFARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



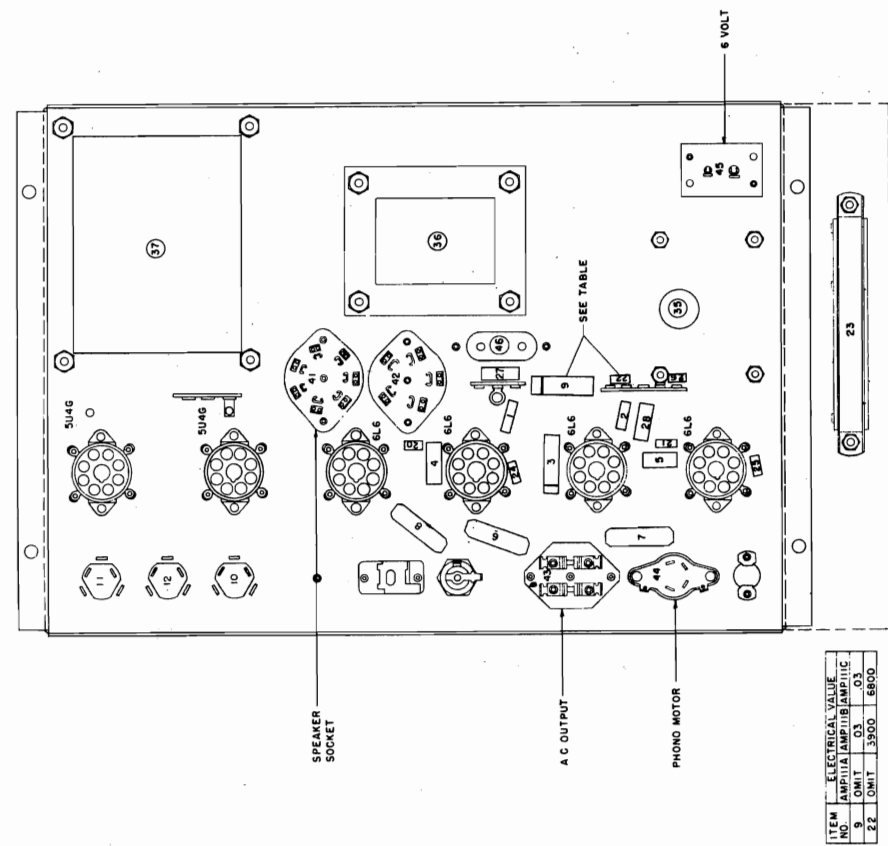
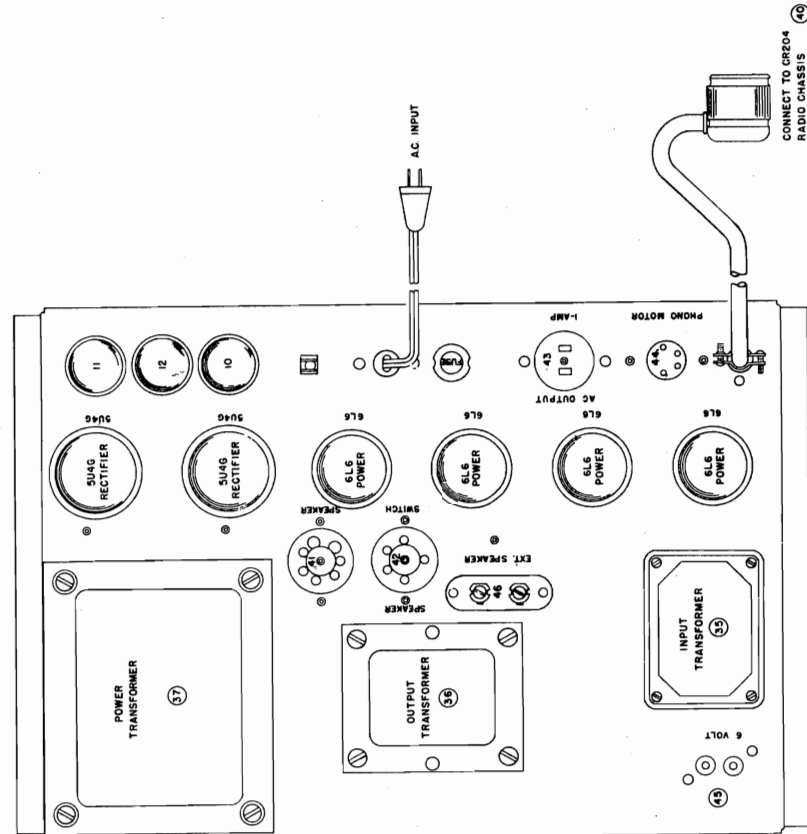
VOLTAGE TABLE
 BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS
 MEASURE HEATER AND FILAMENT VOLTAGES DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS
 ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOLTMETER BAND SWITCH ON CR202 CHASSIS IN SHORT WAVE POSITION.
 HEATERS (H) 6.3 V.A.C.
 TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION (CR202 & AMP109) 200 WATTS.
 LINE VOLTAGE 117V.A.C.



Power supply.....117 volts 50/60 cycles AC
 Power consumption.....*200 watts
 Power output.....20 watts
 Output impedance.....2.5/1.7 ohms

Tubes:
 Power output (push-pull parallel stage).....(4) 6V6GT
 Rectifiers.....(2) 5Y3G

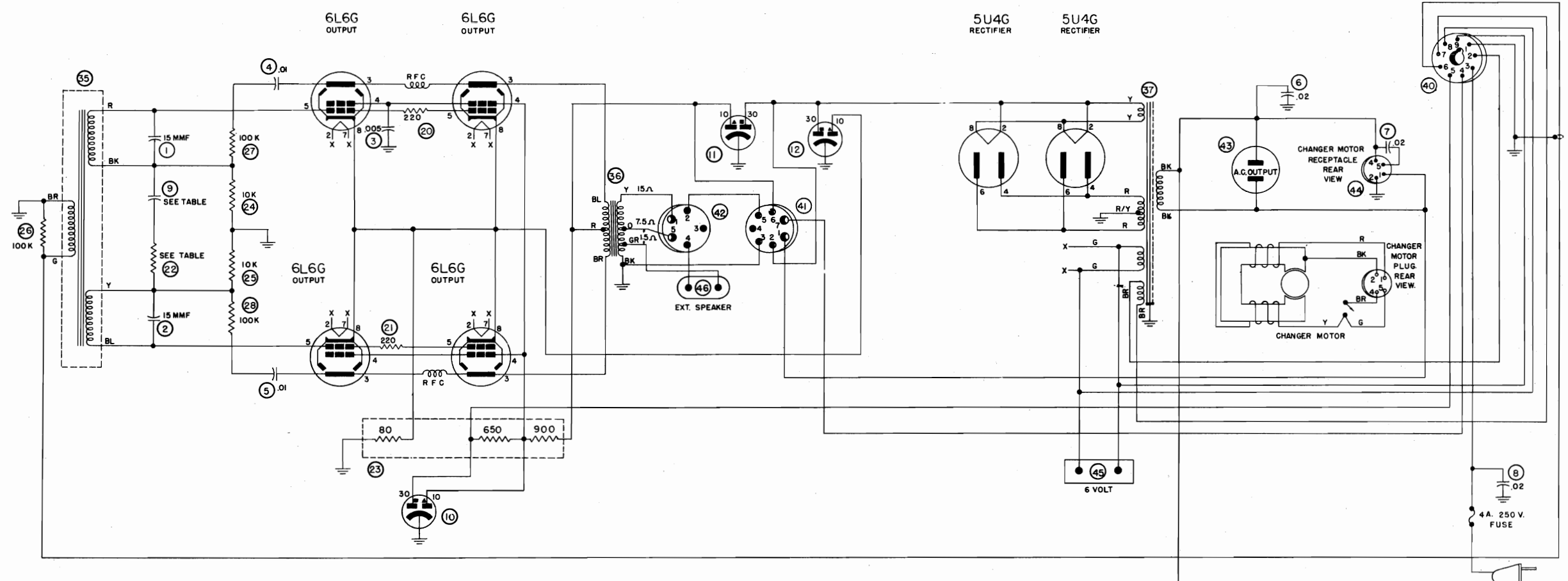
Speakers:
 No. 583108 No. 583109
 Field coil resistance.....165 ohms 165 ohms
 Voice coil impedance (400 cycles).....5.0 ohms 5.0 ohms



AMP-111 Speakers:
 No. 583002 No. 580005
 (Bass) (Tweeter)
 Field coil resistance.....150 ohms PM
 Voice coil resistance.....12 ohms 11 ohms
 or: No. 582999 No. 580006
 (Bass) (Tweeter)
 Field coil resistance.....PM 150 ohms
 Voice coil resistance.....12 ohms 11 ohms

SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply.....117 volts 50/60 cycles AC
 Power consumption.....*250 watts
 Power output.....45 watts
 Output impedance.....15/7.5/1.5 ohms
Tubes:
 Power output (push-pull parallel stage).....(4) 6L6G
 Rectifiers.....(2) 5U4G



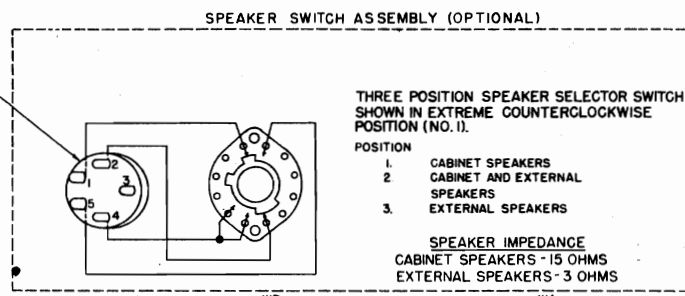
VOLTAGE TABLE
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MEASURE HEATER AND FILAMENT VOLTAGES DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOLTMETER. BAND SWITCH ON CR204 CHASSIS IN SHORT WAVE POSITION. HEATERS (H) 6.3 V. A.C. TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION (CR204 & AMP III) 260 WATTS. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C.

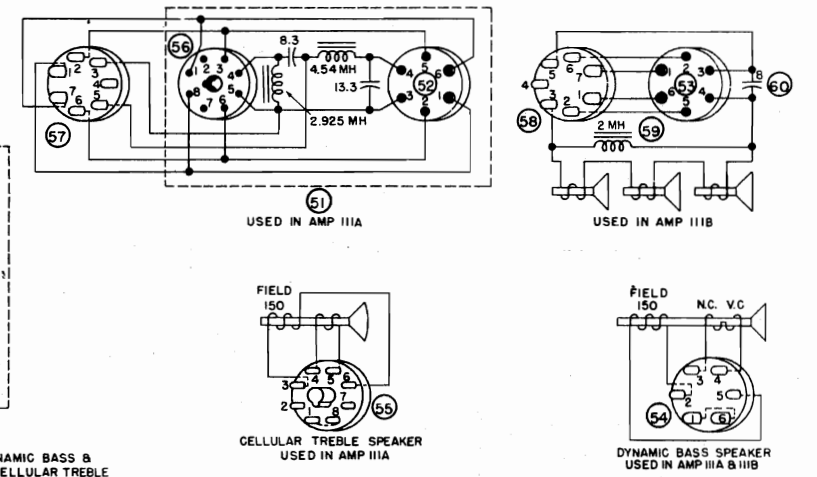
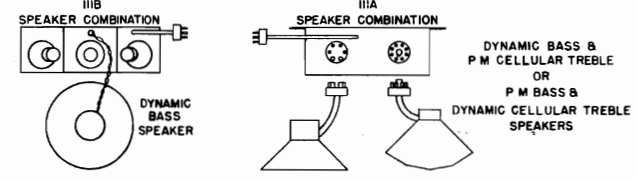
Socket	Terminal	Value
5U4G RECTIFIERS	P2	400
	F	5
6L6G OUTPUT	283	349
	283	349
	283	349
	283	349
6L6G OUTPUT	H	19.3
	K	19.3
	H	19.3
	K	19.3

THIS SHORTING PLUG MUST BE INSERTED IN SOCKET ABOVE FOR NORMAL OPERATION. WHEN SPEAKER SELECTOR SWITCH IS USED, REMOVE SHORTING PLUG AND REPLACE IT WITH PLUG SUPPLIED AS PART OF SWITCH ASSEMBLY.

ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICROFARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



MODEL	ITEM	ITEM
III C	.03	6800
III B	.03	3900
III A	QMIT	OMIT
MODEL	ITEM	ITEM
	9	22

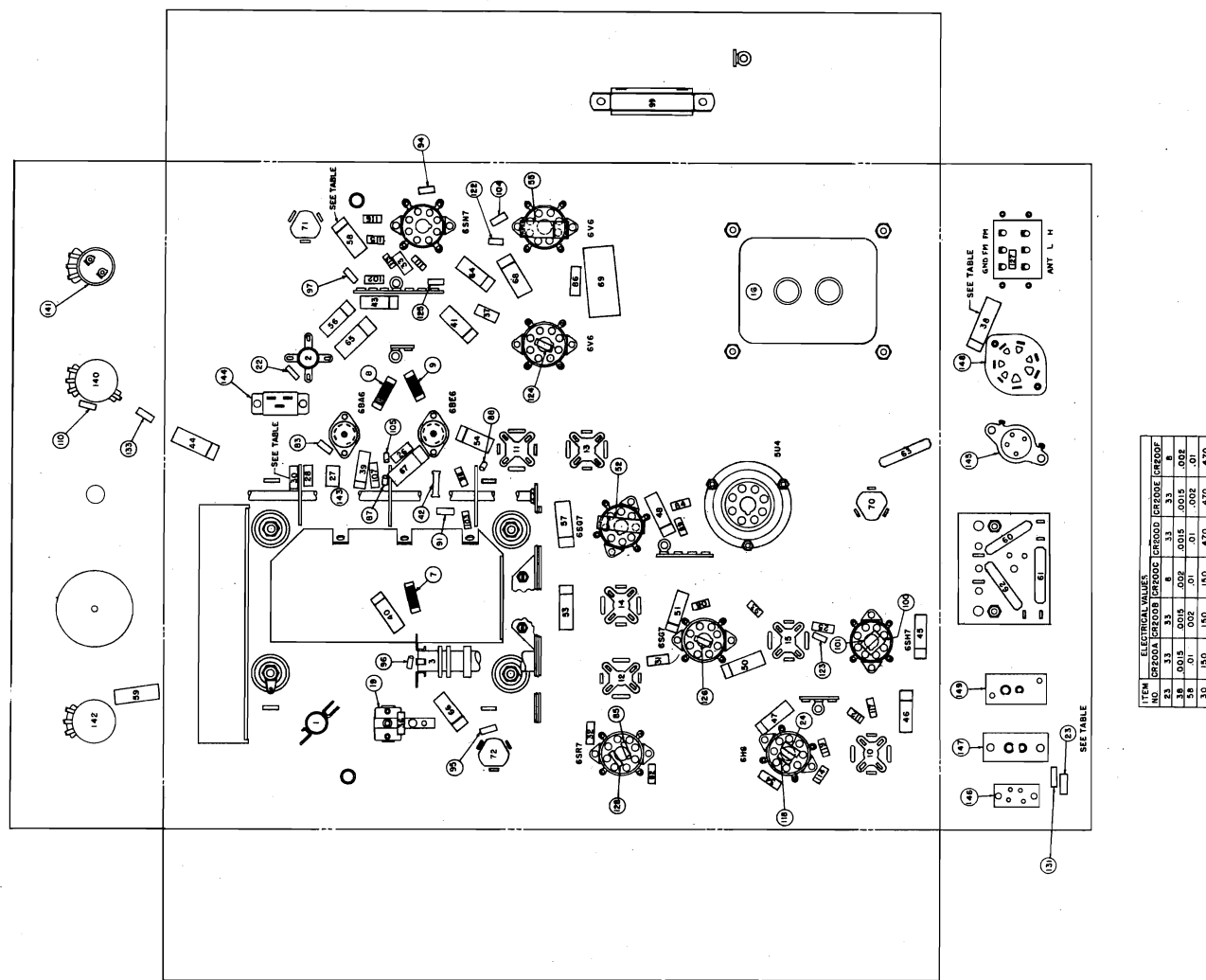
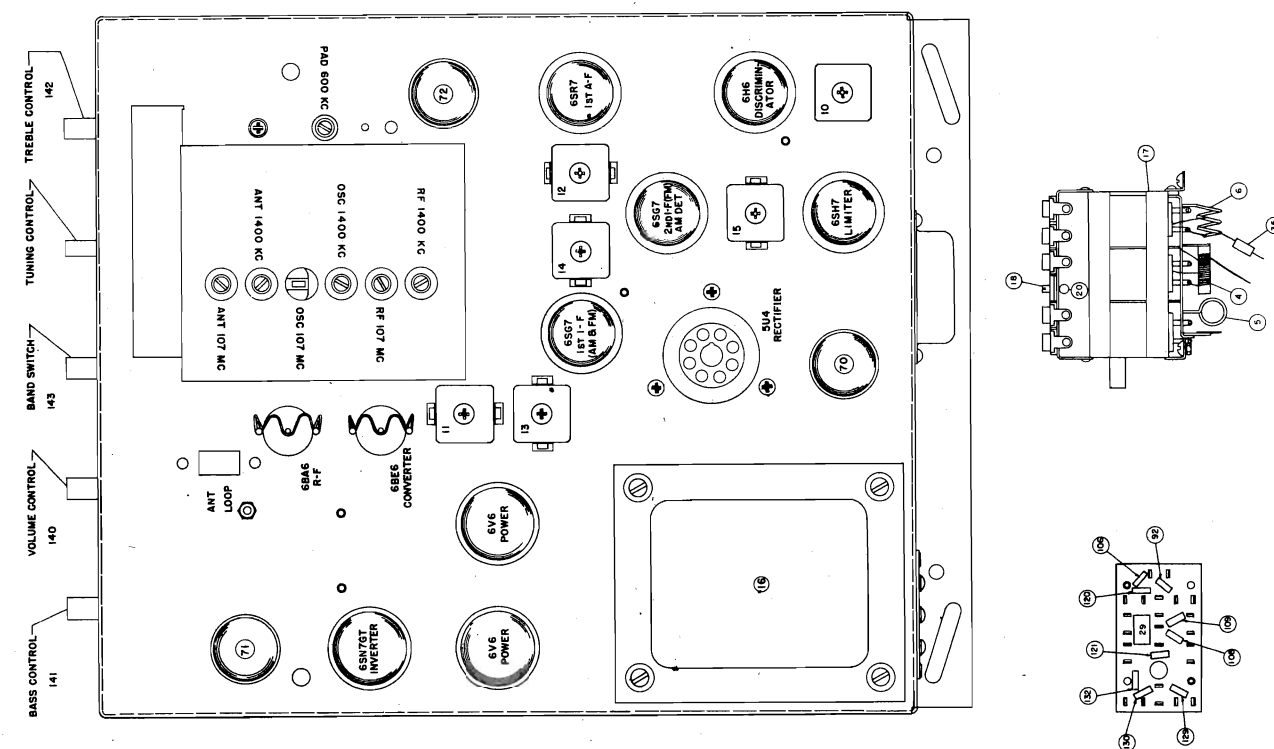


NOTE - VOICE COIL CONNECTIONS TO SPEAKER PLUGS ARE THE SAME FOR PM OR DYNAMIC SPEAKERS. JUMPER BETWEEN 1B8 AND 1B6 OMITTED WITH PM SPEAKERS.

PARTS LIST

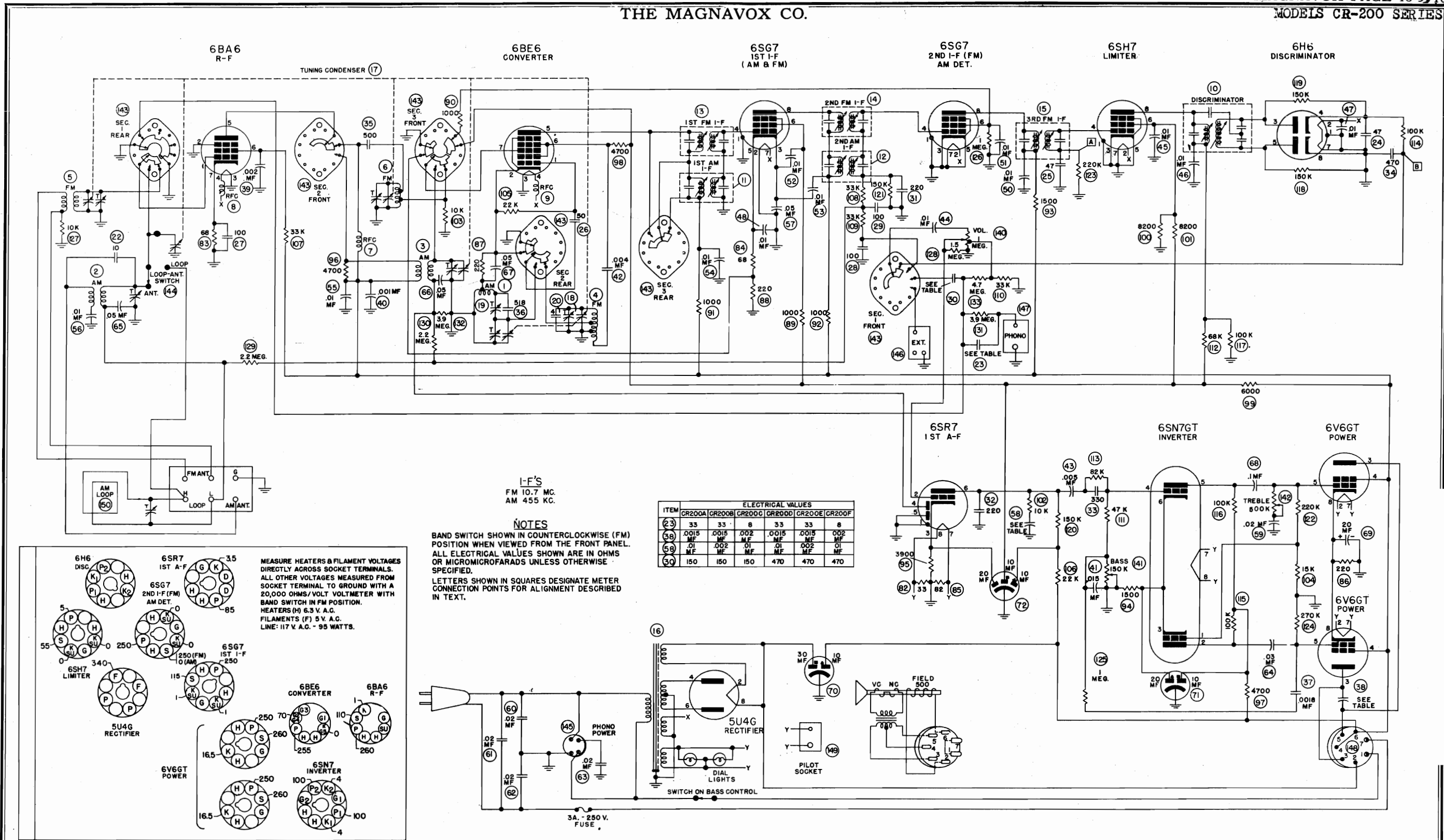
REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Capacitor, molded mica, 15 mmf.....	250159G93
2	Capacitor, molded mica, 15 mmf.....	250159G93
3	Capacitor, paper, .005 mfd, 600 V.....	250152G41
4	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd, 600 V.....	250129G2
5	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd, 600 V.....	250129G2
6	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd, 600 V.....	250129G3
7	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd, 600 V.....	250129G3
8	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd, 600 V.....	250129G3
9	Capacitor, paper, .03 mfd, 400 V, (AMP-111B and C only).....	250152G25
10	Capacitor, electrolytic, 30-10 mfd, 475 V.....	270023G2
11	Capacitor, electrolytic, 30-10 mfd, 475 V.....	270023G2
12	Capacitor, electrolytic, 30-10 mfd, 475 V.....	270023G2
20	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, 1/2 W.....	230084G9
21	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, 1/2 W.....	230084G9
22	Resistor, composition, 3900 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 W, (AMP-111B only).....	230084G69
	Resistor, composition, 6800 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 W, (AMP-111C only).....	230084G72
23	Resistor, wire wound, 80-650-900 ohms, 10 W.....	240039G1
24	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1/2 W.....	230084G19
25	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1/2 W.....	230084G19
26	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 W.....	230084G86
27	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1 W.....	230085G25
28	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1 W.....	230085G25
35	Transformer, input.....	320021G1
36	Transformer, output.....	330028G1
37	Transformer, power, 117 V, 50-60 cycle.....	300042G1
40	Cable and plug assembly.....	460634G1
41	Socket, speaker connection.....	180504G16
42	Socket, speaker switch.....	180504G6
43	Socket, AC power connection.....	180428G1
44	Socket, phonograph motor connection.....	180501G5
45	Socket, 6-volt outlet.....	189788G2
46	Terminal board—external speaker connection.....	209601G2
51	Filter assembly, (AMP-111A only).....	350041G1
52	Socket, 15" speaker connection to filter, (AMP-111A only).....	180504G2
53	Socket, 15" speaker to tweeters, (AMP-111B only).....	180504G2
54	Plug, 15" speaker.....	180503G3
55	Plug, tweeter, (AMP-111A only).....	180503G5
56	Socket, octal, (AMP-111A only).....	180194G4
57	Plug, filter to amplifier connection, (AMP-111A only).....	180503G4
58	Plug, tweeter to amplifier connection, (AMP-111B only).....	180503G4
59	Coil, choke, A. F., (AMP-111B only).....	350042G1
60	Capacitor, paper, 8 mfd, 100 V. (AMP-111B only).....	250167G1

EXTENSION SPEAKER—Two screw terminals are provided on the rear of the amplifier chassis for the connection of an extension speaker line. No. 582888 12-inch permanent-magnet extension speakers are available through all authorized Magnavox dealers.



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	REMARKS
1	6S87 AMPLIFIER	1	
2	6S87 1ST A-F	1	
3	6S87 2ND A-F	1	
4	6S87 3RD A-F	1	
5	6S87 4TH A-F	1	
6	6S87 5TH A-F	1	
7	6S87 6TH A-F	1	
8	6S87 7TH A-F	1	
9	6S87 8TH A-F	1	
10	6S87 9TH A-F	1	
11	6S87 10TH A-F	1	
12	6S87 11TH A-F	1	
13	6S87 12TH A-F	1	
14	6S87 13TH A-F	1	
15	6S87 14TH A-F	1	
16	6S87 15TH A-F	1	
17	6S87 16TH A-F	1	
18	6S87 17TH A-F	1	
19	6S87 18TH A-F	1	
20	6S87 19TH A-F	1	
21	6S87 20TH A-F	1	
22	6S87 21TH A-F	1	
23	6S87 22TH A-F	1	
24	6S87 23TH A-F	1	
25	6S87 24TH A-F	1	
26	6S87 25TH A-F	1	
27	6S87 26TH A-F	1	
28	6S87 27TH A-F	1	
29	6S87 28TH A-F	1	
30	6S87 29TH A-F	1	
31	6S87 30TH A-F	1	
32	6S87 31TH A-F	1	
33	6S87 32TH A-F	1	
34	6S87 33TH A-F	1	
35	6S87 34TH A-F	1	
36	6S87 35TH A-F	1	
37	6S87 36TH A-F	1	
38	6S87 37TH A-F	1	
39	6S87 38TH A-F	1	
40	6S87 39TH A-F	1	
41	6S87 40TH A-F	1	
42	6S87 41TH A-F	1	
43	6S87 42TH A-F	1	
44	6S87 43TH A-F	1	
45	6S87 44TH A-F	1	
46	6S87 45TH A-F	1	
47	6S87 46TH A-F	1	
48	6S87 47TH A-F	1	
49	6S87 48TH A-F	1	
50	6S87 49TH A-F	1	
51	6S87 50TH A-F	1	
52	6S87 51TH A-F	1	
53	6S87 52TH A-F	1	
54	6S87 53TH A-F	1	
55	6S87 54TH A-F	1	
56	6S87 55TH A-F	1	
57	6S87 56TH A-F	1	
58	6S87 57TH A-F	1	
59	6S87 58TH A-F	1	
60	6S87 59TH A-F	1	
61	6S87 60TH A-F	1	
62	6S87 61TH A-F	1	
63	6S87 62TH A-F	1	
64	6S87 63TH A-F	1	
65	6S87 64TH A-F	1	
66	6S87 65TH A-F	1	
67	6S87 66TH A-F	1	
68	6S87 67TH A-F	1	
69	6S87 68TH A-F	1	
70	6S87 69TH A-F	1	
71	6S87 70TH A-F	1	
72	6S87 71TH A-F	1	
73	6S87 72TH A-F	1	
74	6S87 73TH A-F	1	
75	6S87 74TH A-F	1	
76	6S87 75TH A-F	1	
77	6S87 76TH A-F	1	
78	6S87 77TH A-F	1	
79	6S87 78TH A-F	1	
80	6S87 79TH A-F	1	
81	6S87 80TH A-F	1	
82	6S87 81TH A-F	1	
83	6S87 82TH A-F	1	
84	6S87 83TH A-F	1	
85	6S87 84TH A-F	1	
86	6S87 85TH A-F	1	
87	6S87 86TH A-F	1	
88	6S87 87TH A-F	1	
89	6S87 88TH A-F	1	
90	6S87 89TH A-F	1	
91	6S87 90TH A-F	1	
92	6S87 91TH A-F	1	
93	6S87 92TH A-F	1	
94	6S87 93TH A-F	1	
95	6S87 94TH A-F	1	
96	6S87 95TH A-F	1	
97	6S87 96TH A-F	1	
98	6S87 97TH A-F	1	
99	6S87 98TH A-F	1	
100	6S87 99TH A-F	1	
101	6S87 100TH A-F	1	

THE MAGNAVOX CO.



Models CR-200A, CR-200B and CR-200C are alike except for circuit variations to provide correct response in each of three different cabinets. In later production of the CR-200 series chassis, CR-200A, B and C were replaced by CR-200D, E and F respectively that incorporate a circuit change to provide increased bass response at low volume settings in

phonograph position. These circuit variations are all shown in the table on the schematic diagram, Figure 2.

CR-200A/D chassis is incorporated in the Model 240 Traditional, CR-200B/E in the Model 235 Chairside and CR-200C/F in the Model 239 Mayfair.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment of this receiver requires the use of an accurately calibrated RF signal generator, range 455 kc. to 107 mc., an output meter, and a vacuum tube voltmeter of greater than 10 megohm input impedance. All trimmer condensers can be identified by stampings on the chassis and gang condenser cover and are shown on the chassis layout diagram.

**AM ALIGNMENT
I-F ALIGNMENT**

1. Set volume, treble, and bass controls to maximum. Set Band Switch to Broadcast position, and dial pointer to 1000 kc.
2. Tune the signal generator to EXACTLY 455 kc.
3. Connect output of modulated signal generator to the signal grid of the 6BE6 (pin 7) through a .01 mfd. capacitor and signal generator ground to radio chassis.
4. AM and FM i-f transformers on this model are separate and can be identified on the chassis layout diagram Figure 3.
5. Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker and adjust the i-f transformers for peak output as indicated on the output meter.

**ALTERNATE VISUAL
ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES**

1. Connect 455 kc. sweep generator having approximately 40 kc. sweep to signal grid of 6BE6 (pin 7) through a .01 mfd. capacitor. Connect an oscilloscope through a 1 megohm isolating resistor across the 150,000 ohm diode load resistor. Align for best possible peak and symmetry.

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect signal generator through .00025 mfd. capacitor to antenna and ground terminals on antenna terminal strip on rear of chassis. Be sure "Ant-loop" switch on top of the chassis is in the ANT. position. Connect output meter as for AM i-f alignment.
2. Tune signal generator to 1400 kc.
3. Set dial to 1400 kc. and adjust oscillator, r-f and antenna trimmers to maximum output on meter.
4. Set signal generator to 600 kc. and tune radio to signal. Adjust the 600 kc. padder to maximum output while simultaneously rocking the dial.
5. 1400 kc. calibration should then be checked and re-adjusted if necessary with the 1400 kc. oscillator trimmer.

The pointer on the radio dial should line up with the first vertical mark on the low frequency end of the dial glass. If the pointer does not line up, loosen the pointer on the dial string and move it to correct position. Re-tighten and re-cement the pointer to the string. Be sure the gang is fully meshed for this pointer alignment. Align AM first.

**FM ALIGNMENT
DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT**

1. Tune signal generator to EXACTLY 10.775 mc. and connect to pin 4 of the 6SH7 Limiter tube socket through a .01 mfd. capacitor.
2. Connect a DC vacuum tube voltmeter between point "B" on schematic diagram and ground (across .00047 mfd. capacitor—Pin 6 on 6H6 to ground).
3. Peak both discriminator slugs at 10.775 mc.
4. Retune signal generator to exactly 10.7 mc. and adjust bottom slug for zero volts.
5. The DC voltage at 10.625 mc. should be within 10% of the voltage at 10.775 mc. and of opposite polarity.

Note: If the signal generator is not capable of sufficient output to produce a readable DC voltage, the amplification of the last i-f stage can be used to increase the signal input to the limiter for discriminator alignment. To accomplish this, align the last i-f stage as indicated in "IF Alignment". Then align discriminator as above leaving the signal generator connected to the grid of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect high side of signal generator, through a .01 mfd. capacitor and a 1000 ohm resistor in series, to pin 4 of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube. Connect low side of generator to chassis.
2. Close gang condenser and connect vacuum tube voltmeter across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor; (Point "A" on schematic to ground). Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained. In order to reduce regeneration caused by the vacuum tube voltmeter leads, a 1-megohm isolating resistor, connected with as short leads as possible to point "A" should be used in series with the vacuum tube voltmeter. Align the 3rd i-f transformer for best peak as indicated on voltmeter.
3. Repeat above for each succeeding transformer by connecting signal generator to signal grid of first i-f tube 6SG7 then to the signal grid of 6BE6 converter. The i-f stages should be aligned in this order.

WARNING—After each i-f stage has been aligned, do not repeak with the signal into the grid of the 6BE6.

**ALTERNATE VISUAL
ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES**

1. Replace signal generator with sweep generator having approximately 300 kc. sweep and tune generator to 10.7 mc. Connect oscilloscope across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor through a 1-megohm isolating resistor. The order of alignment is the same as when using a vacuum tube voltmeter. Each i-f transformer should be individually aligned for best peak and symmetry.

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter across limiter grid resistor as in FM I-F alignment.
2. Ground one side of the FM Antenna by placing a wire jumper from one FM connection on the antenna terminal strip to the ground connection.
3. Connect unmodulated signal generator through a 300 ohm resistor to ungrounded antenna post and chassis, and tune signal generator to 107 mc.
4. Set radio dial to 107 mc. and tune oscillator trimmer to peak output on vacuum tube voltmeter. Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained.
5. Tune 107 mc. r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on voltmeter—it may be necessary to rock the dial while adjusting the r-f trimmer.

**SPECIAL SERVICE
INFORMATION**

The following information is provided for the service man who has a vacuum tube voltmeter or a similar measuring instrument available.

STAGE GAINS*

Antenna Post to R-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	6.60
98 mc.	1.15
R-F Grid to Converter Grid at:	
600 kc.	17.8
98 mc.	9.4
R-F on Converter Grid to 455 kc. on I-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	6.9
98 mc.	3.2
I-F on Converter Grid to 1st I-F Grid at:	
455 kc. (gang closed).....	8.8
1st I-F Grid to 2nd I-F Grid** at:	
455 kc.	95
10.7 mc.	33

2nd I-F Grid to Limiter Grid at:
10.7 mc.33.4

OSCILLATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The DC voltage developed across the Oscillator Grid Resistor (105) at:

600 kc.6.6V.
98 mc.6.0V.

or 0.3 ma. through 22,000 ohm Oscillator Grid Resistor at 600 kc. and 0.27 ma. at 98 mc.

AUDIO GAIN

Voltage required across the Volume Control to produce 0.1 watt speaker output*** at 400 cycles is .016 volt with Input Selector Switch in BDCST. setting.

*Variations of ±20% are permissible. All readings made with sufficient input signal to provide 0.5 watt speaker output. 0.5 speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 1.25V. as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil of the speaker.
**Detector Plate on AM.
***0.1 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 0.55 volts as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil of speaker.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply.....	117 volts 50/60 cycles AC
Power consumption.....	95 watts
Power output	10 watts
Intermediate frequency	455 kc./10.7 mc.
Tuning frequency range:	
Broadcast Band	540-1620 kc.
FM Band	88-108 mc.
Tubes:	
R-F Amplifier	6BA6
Converter	6BE6
1st I-F Amplifier (AM-FM).....	6SG7
2nd I-F (FM), Detector and AVC (AM).....	6SG7
Limiter	6SH7
Discriminator	6H6
First Audio	6SR7
Inverter	6SN7GT
Power output (push-pull stage).....	(2) 6V6GT
Rectifier	5U4G
Dial Lamps	Mazda No. 44
Speaker:	
Field coil resistance.....	500 ohms
Voice coil impedance (400 cycles).....	3.0 ohms
Output transformer	8,000/3 ohms

DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

Two separate drive cables are used in the CR-200 dial assembly. One cable is used to transmit the motion from the tuning knob to the large pulley that is coupled to the condenser gang; the other cable actuates the dial pointer whenever the large pulley on the condenser gang is rotated. Separate instructions for replacing either of these cables is given in the following paragraphs.

CONDENSER DRIVE CABLE REPLACEMENT

Remove dial assembly after taking out four screws on each side of chassis. Slide a short length (approximately ½ inch) of sleeving over one end of a length of dial cable, form a small loop and tie a knot in the manner shown on Figure 1. Tie spring to opposite end of cable making length excluding spring 19½ inches. Hook loop over the metal hook in pulley "D" and lace the cable through the pulley slot and around the pulley in a counterclockwise direction when viewed from the rear of the dial assembly keeping the cable to the rear of the pulley groove. Lace the cable around the smaller diameter portion of the tuning control shaft wrapping 2½ turns *from front to back*; then around the opposite side of pulley "D" into the pulley through the slot. Hook the end of tension spring "F" in the hole provided in pulley "D", completing this operation.

DIAL POINTER DRIVE CABLE REPLACEMENT

Remove dial assembly after taking out four screws on each side of chassis. Slip a one-half inch length

of sleeving over a 42-inch length of dial cable. Tie the two ends to the loop end of the cable spring "E" securely so that the cable doubled measures 19½ inches end to end excluding spring.

Place spring hook in top hole and draw cable through slot of pulley "D". Loop one end of cable around pulley "D" in a clockwise direction in front of condenser drive cable (viewing dial assembly from front) then loop the remaining end around pulley in a counterclockwise direction. Secure both ends of cable to chassis at edge of pulley slot with scotch tape, keeping piece of sleeving on remaining loop of cable.

Replace dial assembly and loop cable over pulley "A". While holding cable taut remove scotch tape and loop cable over pulleys "B" and "C" as shown in Figure 1.

Turn the tuning control shaft until the condenser gang is completely meshed and slide the dial pointer on its track until it is in line with the last calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial. The short piece of sleeving installed prior to the stringing operation should be slid to the rear of the dial pointer and the crimping lug on the pointer pressed over the sleeving. After checking to make certain that the condenser gang is completely meshed and the dial pointer is in the position specified previously, apply a few drops of cement to each end of the sleeving to which the dial pointer is fastened. This completes the operation.

PARTS LIST

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil assembly, oscillator (AM).....	360318G1
2	Coil assembly, antenna (AM).....	360320G1
3	Coil assembly, r-f (AM).....	360319G1
4	Coil assembly, oscillator (FM).....	360323G1
5	Coil assembly, antenna (FM).....	360321G2
6	Coil assembly, r-f (FM).....	360322G2
7	Coil, choke.....	360284G1
8	Coil, choke.....	360264G1
9	Coil, choke.....	360264G1
10	Transformer, discriminator.....	360317G1
11	Transformer, first i-f.....	360315G1
12	Transformer, i-f (2nd AM).....	360315G2
13	Transformer, i-f (FM).....	360316G1
14	Transformer, i-f (FM).....	360316G1
15	Transformer, i-f (FM).....	360316G1
16	Transformer, power.....	300041G1
17	Capacitor, variable, three-gang tuning.....	260089G1
18	Capacitor, variable trimmer.....	260067G1
19	Capacitor, variable trimmer.....	250046G1
20	Capacitor, ceramic, 4 mmf.....	250088G28
22	Capacitor, composition, 10 mmf.....	250164G3
23	Capacitor, composition, 33 mmf—CR-200A, B, D & E.....	250164G4
	Capacitor, composition, 8 mmf—CR-200C & F.....	250164G1
24	Capacitor, mica, 47 mmf.....	250159G96
25	Capacitor, mica, 47 mmf.....	250159G96
26	Capacitor, ceramic, 50 mmf. ± 10%.....	250088G39

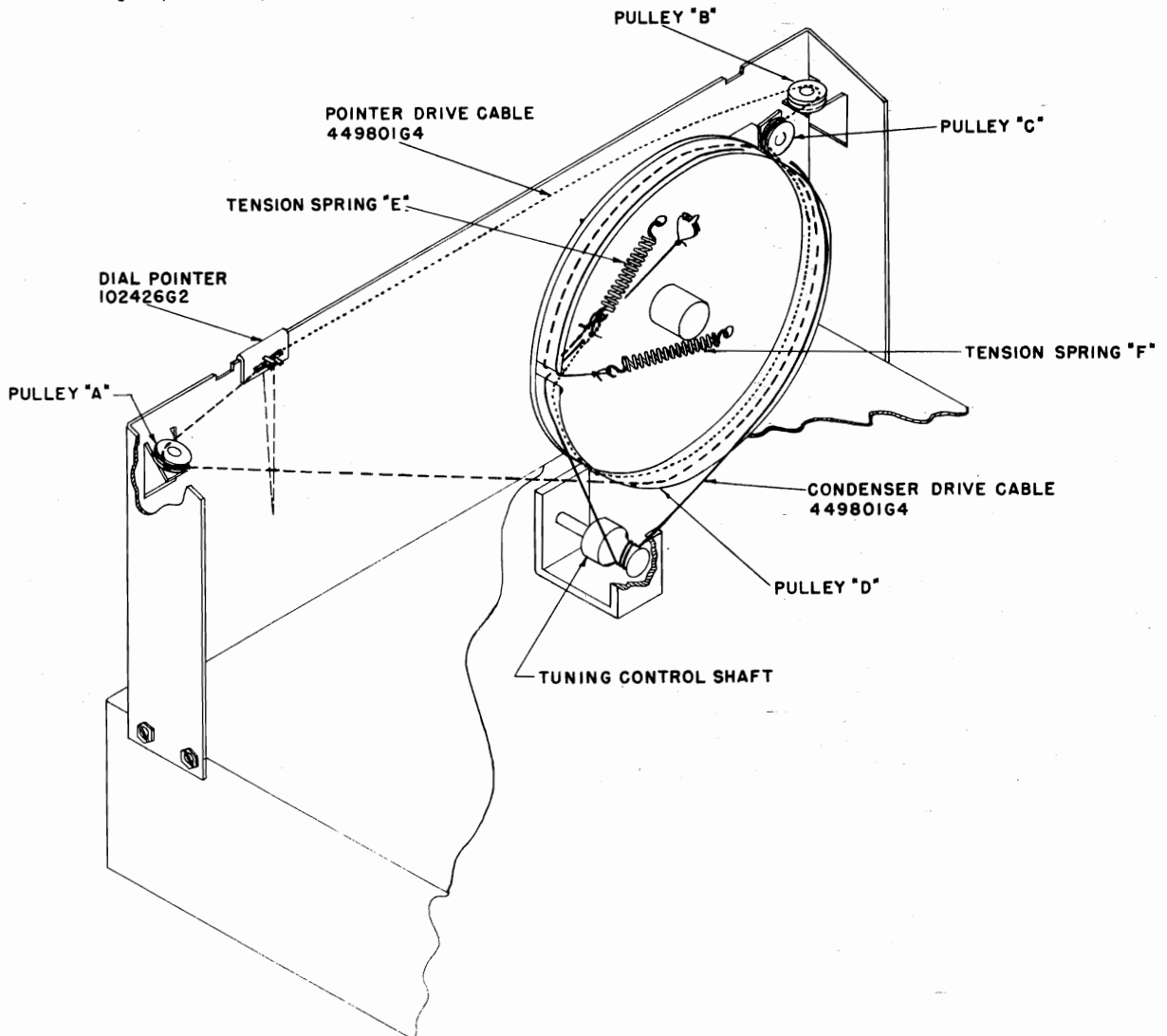
REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.	
68	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd. 400 V..... 250152G22
69	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 mfd. 25 V..... 270027G2
70	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 475 V.—30 mfd. 475 V..... 270023G2
71	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 450 V.—20 mfd. 20 V..... 270023G6
72	Capacitor, mica, 150 mmf. ± 10% CR-200A, B & C.	250159G84	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 450 V.—10 mfd. 450 V.—20 mfd. 25 V..... 270023G7
82	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf. ± 10%—CR-200D, E & F.	250159G90	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G4
83	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G6
84	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G6
85	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100	Resistor, composition, 82 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G49
86	Capacitor, mica, 330 mmf. ± 10%.	250159G88	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, 2 W..... 230086G9
87	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf.	250159G102	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G9
88	Capacitor, ceramic, 500 mmf.	250088G31	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G9
89	Capacitor, silver mica, 518 mmf. ± 1%.	250085G35	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G13
90	Capacitor, mica, 1800 mmf. ± 5%.	250160G44	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G13
91	Capacitor, paper, .0015 mfd. ± 10%, 600 V—CR-200A, B, D & E.	250169G1	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G13
92	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd. ± 10%, 600 V—CR-200C & F.	250169G2	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G13
93	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd. 600 V.	250152G44	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G14
94	Capacitor, paper, .001 mfd. 600 V.	250152G45	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G14
95	Capacitor, paper, .015 mfd. ± 10%, 200 V.	250169G5	Resistor, composition, 3900 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G69
96	Capacitor, ceramic, .004 mfd.	250088G34	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G17
97	Capacitor, paper, .005 mfd. 600 V.	250152G41	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G17
98	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.	250152G18	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G17
99	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.	250152G18	Resistor, wire wound, 6000 ohms, ± 10%, 7.5 W..... 240035G6
100	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.	250152G18	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, ± 10%, 1 W..... 230085G73
101	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.	250152G18	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, ± 10%, 1 W..... 230085G73
102	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.	250152G18	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1 W..... 230085G19
103	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G19
104	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, ± 5%, ½ W..... 230084G187
105	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G21
106	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G21
107	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, 1 W..... 230085G22
108	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G22
109	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G22
110	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.	250152G15	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G22
111	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.—CR-200A, C, D & F.	250152G27	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G23
112	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd. ± 10%, 600 V.—CR-200B & E.	250169G2	Resistor, composition, 68,000 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G84
113	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 200 V.	250152G17	Resistor, composition, 82,000 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G85
114	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G86
115	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G25
116	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G25
117	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.	250129G3	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G25
118	Capacitor, paper, .03 mfd. 400 V.	250152G25	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G88
119	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.	250152G15	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ± 10%, ½ W..... 230084G88
120	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.	250152G15	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G26
121	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.	250152G15	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ½ W..... 230084G26

THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-200 SERIES

122	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G215
123	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
124	Resistor, composition, 270,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G91
125	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, $\pm 5\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G231
126	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G31
127	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G19
128	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G32
129	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G33
130	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G33
131	Resistor, composition, 3.9 megohm, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G105
132	Resistor, composition, 3.9 megohm, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G105
133	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G106
140	Potentiometer, volume control	220074G1
141	Potentiometer, bass control, with switch	220073G5
142	Potentiometer, treble control	220072G8
143	Switch, band selector	160182G1
144	Switch, loop-ant	160176G1
145	Socket, motor	180501G5
146	Socket, input, FM	180060G1
147	Socket, phonograph input	189741G1
148	Socket, speaker	180504G16
149	Socket, 6-volt	189788G2
150	Antenna loop assembly	*

*The part number of the loop antenna assembly changes with different cabinets. It is therefore important that you specify the Style Number of the instrument when ordering a replacement loop antenna assembly.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment of this receiver requires the use of an accurately calibrated RF signal generator, range 455 kc. to 107 mc., an output meter, and a vacuum tube voltmeter of approximately 10 megohm input impedance. All trimmer condensers can be identified by stampings on the chassis and gang condenser cover and are shown on the chassis layout diagram.

The pointer on the radio dial should line up with the first horizontal mark on the low frequency end of the dial glass. If the pointer does not line up, loosen the screws on the pointer drive pulley at the end of the tuning gang and adjust the pointer setting; tighten the screws after this adjustment. Be sure the gang is fully meshed for this pointer alignment.

AM ALIGNMENT

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Set treble control to SHARP TUNE position. Set volume and bass controls to maximum, the Band Switch to Broadcast position, and dial pointer to 1000 kc.
2. Tune the signal generator to EXACTLY 455 kc.
3. Connect output of modulated signal generator to the signal grid of the 6SB7Y (pin 8) through a .01 mfd. capacitor and signal generator ground to radio chassis.
4. All i-f transformers on this chassis are slug-tuned. Both slug adjustments for 455 kc. are located on top of the transformers; the 10.7 mc. adjustments are accessible on the bottom.
5. Connect output meter across voice coil of 12-inch speaker and peak in order the third, second and first i-f transformers.

ALTERNATE VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES

1. Connect 455 kc. sweep generator having approximately 40 kc. sweep to signal grid of 6SB7Y (pin 8) through a .01 mfd. capacitor. Connect an oscilloscope through a 1 megohm isolating resistor across the 220,000 ohm diode load resistor. Align for best possible peak in sharp tune position and symmetry in full range position.

BROADCAST BAND

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect signal generator through .00025 mfd. capacitor to antenna and ground terminals on antenna terminal strip on rear of chassis. Be sure "Ant-loop" switch on top of the chassis is in the ANT. position. Connect output meter as for AM i-f alignment.
2. Tune signal generator to 1400 kc.
3. Set dial to 1400 kc. and adjust oscillator, r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on meter.
4. Set signal generator to 600 kc. and tune radio to signal. Adjust the 600 kc. padder to maximum output while simultaneously rocking the gang.
5. 1400 kc. calibration should then be checked and re-adjusted if necessary with the 1400 kc. oscillator trimmer.

SHORT WAVE BAND

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Set the Band Switch to Short Wave and replace the .00025 mfd. capacitor in series with the signal generator lead to the antenna terminal, with a 400-ohm resistor.
2. Set the signal generator and the receiver to 15 mc. and adjust the oscillator, r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on the meter. While adjusting the 15 mc. oscillator trimmer, two peaks may be observed; only one is the correct peak for 15 mc. alignment. To obtain the correct peak, screw trimmer in to maximum capacitance, then decrease until the first peak is observed. This is the correct one.

Another method for checking for the correct peak is to tune the receiver to 15.91 mc. with signal generator at 15 mc. and with the output increased. If the 15 mc. oscillator is properly aligned, the signal will be received at 15.91 mc.—if incorrectly aligned, the signal will be received at 14.09 mc.

FM ALIGNMENT

DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT

1. Tune signal generator to EXACTLY 10.775 mc. and connect to pin 4 of the 6SH7 limiter tube socket through a .01 mfd. capacitor.
2. Connect a DC vacuum tube voltmeter from Pin 4 on 6H6 tube socket to ground through a 1 megohm isolating resistor.
3. Peak both discriminator slugs at 10.775 mc.
4. Retune signal generator to exactly 10.7 mc. and adjust bottom slug for zero volts.
5. The DC voltage at 10.625 mc. should be within 10% of the voltage at 10.775 mc. and of opposite polarity.

Note: If the signal generator is not capable of sufficient output to produce a readable DC voltage, the amplification of the last i-f stage can be used to increase the signal input to the limiter for discriminator alignment. To accomplish this, align the last i-f stage as indicated in "IF Alignment". Then align discriminator as above leaving the signal generator connected to the grid of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect high side of signal generator, through a

.01 mfd. capacitor and a 1000 ohm resistor in series, to pin 4 of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube. Connect low side of generator to chassis.

2. Close gang condenser and connect vacuum tube voltmeter across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor; (Points "A" to "X" on schematic). Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained. In order to reduce regeneration caused by the vacuum tube voltmeter leads, a 1-megohm isolating resistor, connected with as short leads as possible to point "A" should be used in series with the vacuum tube voltmeter. Align the 3rd i-f transformer for best peak as indicated on voltmeter.

3. Repeat above for the 2nd and 1st transformer by connecting signal generator to signal grid of first i-f tube 6SG7 then to the signal grid of 6SB7Y converter. The i-f stages should be aligned in this order.

WARNING—After each i-f stage has been aligned, do not repeak with the signal into the grid of the 6SB7Y.

ALTERNATE VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES

1. Replace signal generator with sweep generator having approximately 300 kc. sweep and tune generator to 10.7 mc. Connect oscilloscope across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor through a 1-megohm isolating resistor. The order of alignment is the same as when using a vacuum tube voltmeter. Each i-f transformer should be individually aligned for best peak and symmetry.

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter across limiter grid resistor as in FM I-F alignment. Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained.
2. Ground one side of the FM Antenna by placing a wire jumper from one FM connection on the antenna terminal strip to the ground connection.
3. Connect unmodulated signal generator through a 300 ohm resistor to ungrounded antenna post and chassis, and tune signal generator to 107 mc.
4. Set radio dial to 107 mc. and tune oscillator trimmer to peak output on vacuum tube voltmeter.
5. Tune 107 mc. r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on voltmeter—it may be necessary to rock the gang while adjusting the r-f trimmer.

STAGE GAINS*

Antenna Post to R-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	5.8
6.5 mc.	2.9
98 mc.	1.0
R-F Grid to Converter Grid at:	
600 kc.	11.6
6.5 mc.	9.5
98 mc.	6.8

R-F on Converter Grid to 455 kc. or I-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	1.7
6.5 mc.	2.4
98 mc.	6.8

I-F on Converter Grid to 1st I-F Grid at:	
455 kc. (dial pointer at 600 kc.).....	2.6

1st I-F Grid to 2nd I-F Grid at:	
455 kc.	20.5
10.7 mc.	37

2nd I-F Grid to Limiter Grid at:	
10.7 mc.	34.5

AUDIO GAIN

Voltage required across the Volume Control to produce 0.1 watt speaker output** at 400 cycles is:

.015 volt with Amplifier AMP-109
with Band Selector Switch in BDCST setting.

OSCILLATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The DC voltage developed across the Oscillator Grid Resistor (105) at:

600 kc.	4.5V.
6.5 mc.	4.6V.
98 mc.	5.4V.

or 0.3 ma. through 15,000 ohm Oscillator Grid Resistor at 600 kc., 0.31 ma. at 6.5 mc. and 0.36 ma. at 98 mc.

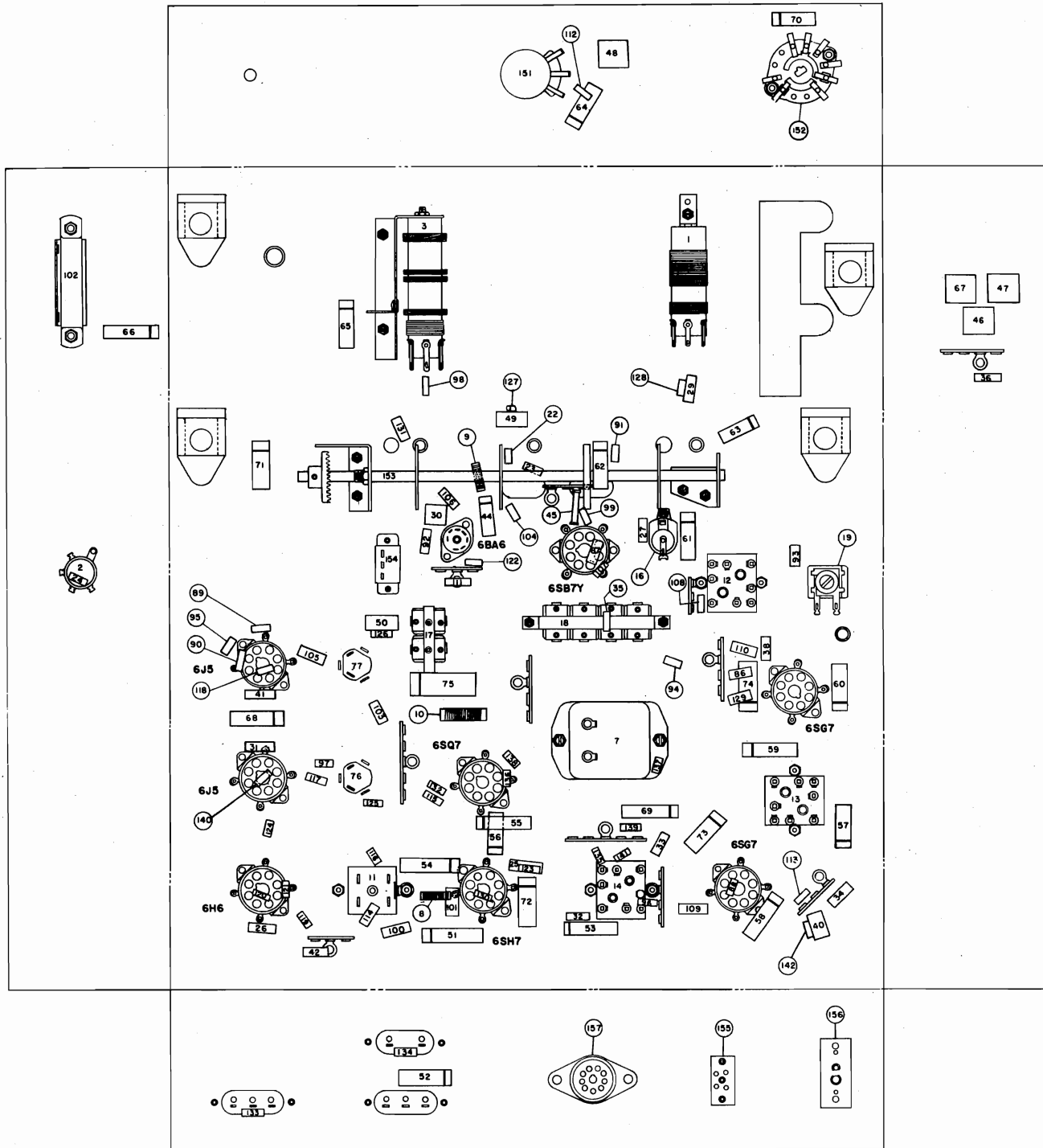
*Variations of ±20% are permissible. All AM readings made with sufficient input signal to provide 0.5 watt speaker output. 0.5 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 1.22V. as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil.

**0.1 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 0.55 volts as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil.

10 KC. FILTER ADJUSTMENT

This chassis incorporates a 10 kc. filter circuit to eliminate the beat note heard as a whistle between stations on the broadcast band. If the trimmer is out of adjustment the following procedure should be observed:

1. Adjust the treble control switch to the No. 4 setting.
2. Connect the output of an audio oscillator to the phonograph pickup socket on the radio chassis and adjust the oscillator to exactly 10,000 cycles.
3. Set the band selector to PHONO and adjust the 10 kc. trimmer for *minimum* output.
4. If an audio oscillator is not available for making this adjustment set the band selector to BDCST, set the treble control to position 4, connect the antenna to the receiver and set the gang condenser to a point between two stations on adjacent channels having approximately the same power. If the 10 kc. trimmer is out of adjustment, a whistle will be heard. Adjust the trimmer until the whistle is eliminated.



THE MAGNAVOX CO.

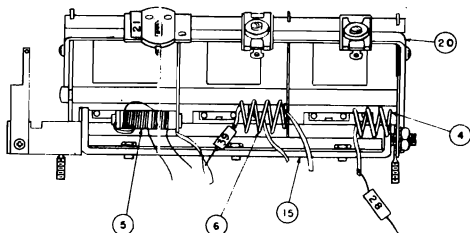
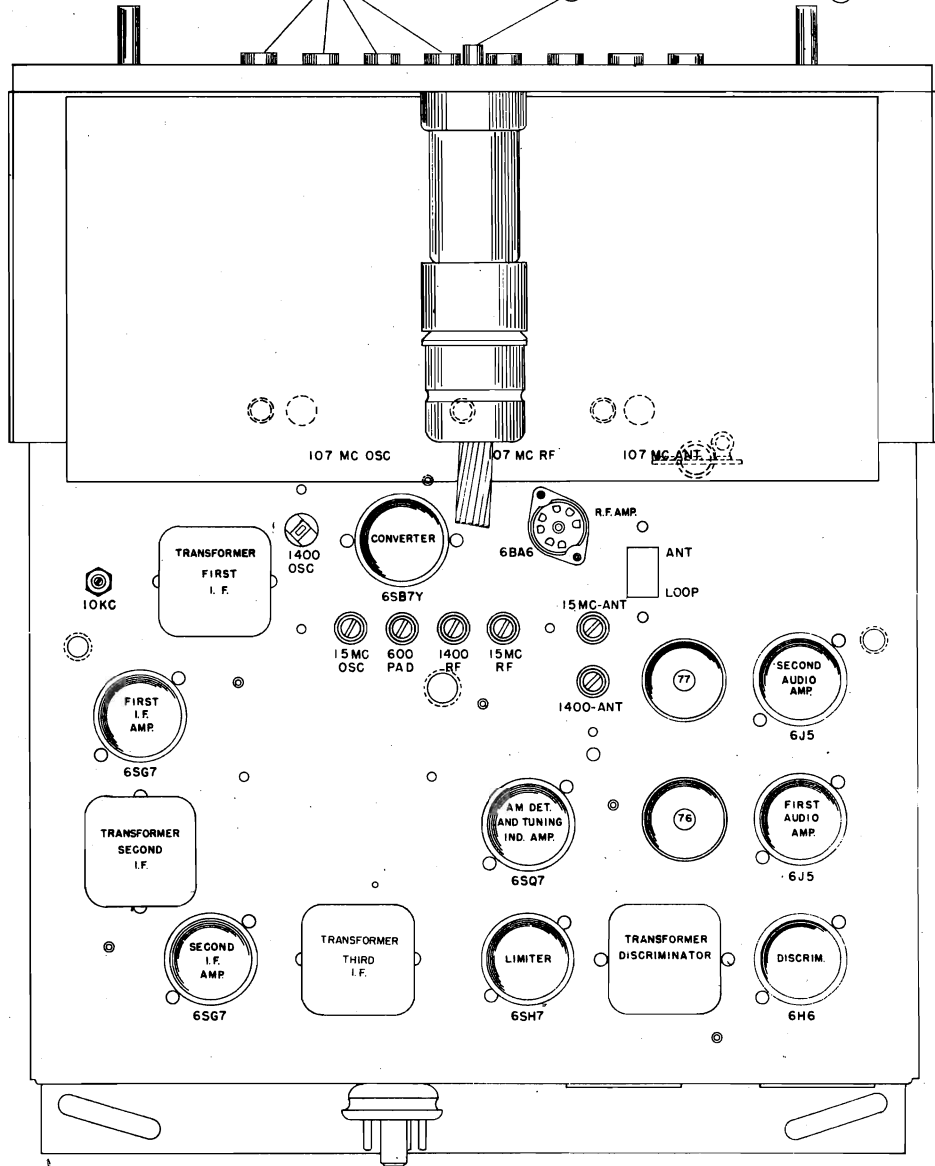
MODELS CR-202 SERIES

(152) UPPER, TUNING CONTROL
 LOWER, TREBLE CONTROL

AUTOMATIC PUSH BUTTON
 TUNING

BASS CONTROL (151)

UPPER, VOLUME CONTROL (150)
 LOWER, BAND SWITCH (153)



ITEM	ELECT. VALUES
NOS.	CR 202A CR 202B
142	OMIT 3.3 MEG.

DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

Rotate the brass pulley designated "A" in Figure 1 until the dial pointer strikes the stop at the high frequency end of the dial calibration. In this condition the slot in pulley "A" should be approximately ten degrees to the left of being vertical—see Figure 1. If the slot in the pulley is in some other position under the above mentioned conditions, the pointer set screw is probably loose and has allowed the pointer to slip.

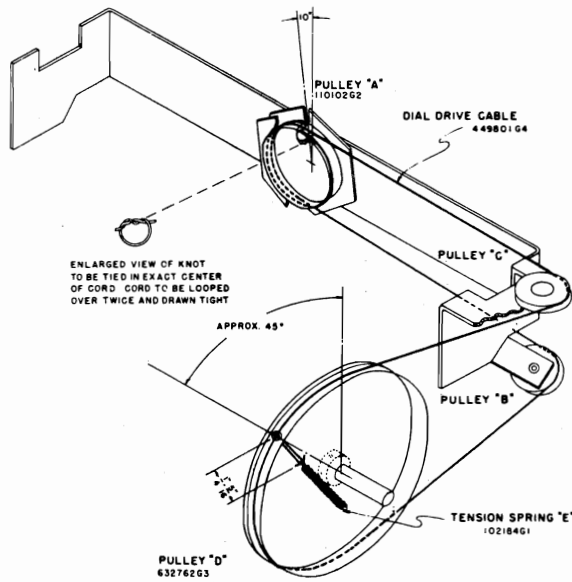


FIGURE 1

To correct this condition, first remove the glass dial and loosen the pointer screw. Then while holding pulley "A" so that its slot is approximately ten degrees to the left of vertical (when viewed from the rear) adjust the pointer until it is resting against the stop at the high frequency end of its travel. Then tighten the pointer set screw securely and replace the glass dial.

Completely unmesh the condenser gang and check the location of the hole or slot in pulley "D." If this hole is not approximately 45 degrees back from vertical as shown on Figure 1, loosen the two No. 6 Allen set screws in the hub of pulley "D" and slip the pulley on its shaft (while holding the condenser gang unmeshed) until the specified adjustment is obtained; then tighten one of the set screws securely. It will be shown later that this is a temporary setting. Next, tie a double knot in the exact center of a 25-inch length of dial cable and fold the cable back on itself so that the knot is at one end. The correct method for tying this knot is shown as an inset on Figure 1. Grasp the cable near the knotted end and slide it into the pulley slot so that the knot is against the inside rim of the pulley as shown in the sketch. The piece of cable nearest the dial frame should be wound in the direction shown for one-half turn; then over the lower pulley "B," around the bottom of the large pulley "D" and into the hole. Pull the cable taut and wrap the end around the small hook on pulley "D" temporarily.

The remaining piece of cable should be wound around pulley "A" in the direction shown, for one complete turn, over the upper pulley "C" and over the top of pulley "D." Thread the end through the small hole in pulley "D" and pull both ends of the cable taut. With one end of tension spring "E" fastened to the hook on pulley "D" lace the two free ends of the cable through the opposite end of the spring and tie a knot at a point that will allow $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{5}{16}$ " of cable between the spring and the inside rim of pulley "D." Be sure to tie the knot around one coil of the spring in the manner shown.

Now with the condenser gang completely meshed, check the position of the dial pointer. If it is not in line with the last calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial, loosen the set screw in pulley "D" and turn it until the pointer is in the specified position. Be sure that the condenser gang does not move during this adjustment. Then tighten the two screws in pulley "D" securely completing the operation.

Tubes:

R-F Amplifier	6BA6
Converter	6SB7Y
1st I-F Amplifier (AM-FM)	6SG7
2nd I-F Amplifier (AM-FM)	6SG7
Limiter	6SH7
Discriminator	6H6
Detector and AVC (AM) and Tuning Indicator Amplifier	6SQ7
First Audio	6J5
Second Audio	6J5
Tuning Indicator	6U5
Dial Lamps	Mazda No. 44

CONDENSER GANG DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS

Whenever any of the mechanical parts in the condenser gang drive assembly require replacement due to rough handling or for any other reason, it is extremely important that clearances and adjustments shown on Figures 2 and 3 are correct; otherwise, the tuning mechanism will be sluggish or it may slip during operation.

hub. Insert a .010" gauge between the Flywheel and the Pin, and while holding the gauge in this position, loosen the set screw in the Flywheel hub that was previously tightened. The Compression Spring should force the Flywheel back against the gauge—when this occurs, tighten both set screws in the Flywheel hub.

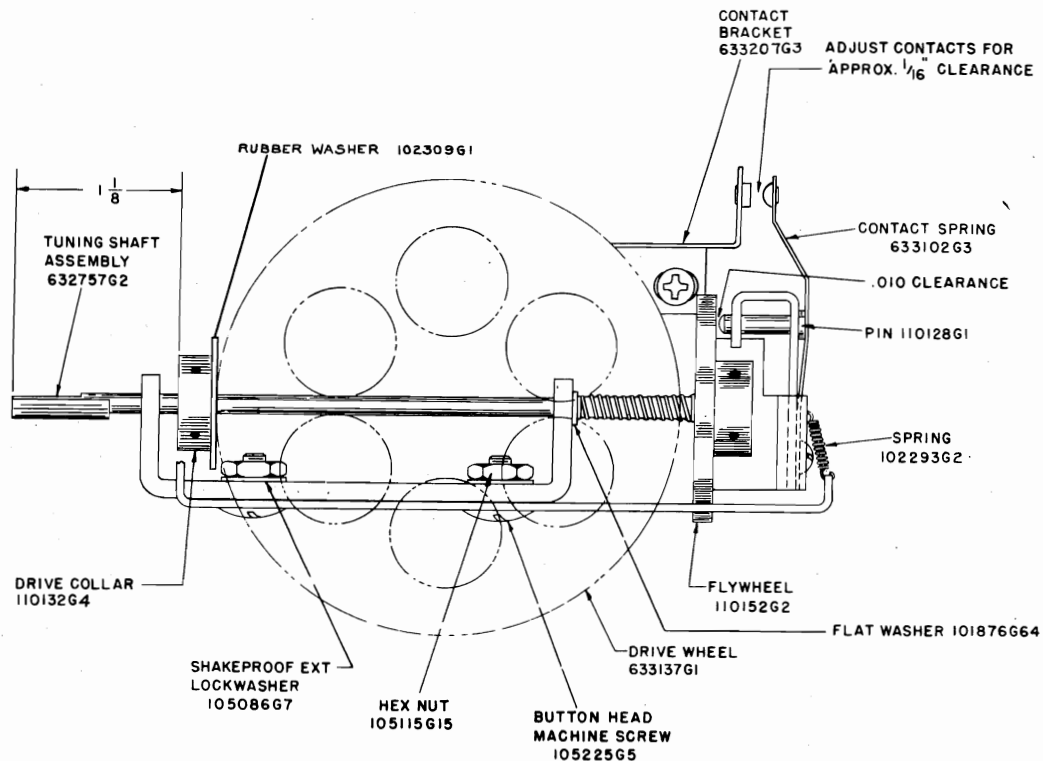


FIGURE 2

In reassembling the mechanism after any part was replaced, follow the procedure outlined below:

1. Assemble the Tuning Shaft, Drive Collar, Compression Spring and Flywheel in the order shown on Figure 3. The distance between the front of the Drive Collar and the front of the Tuning Shaft must be $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches as specified on Figure 2. Install the Flywheel on the rear of the Tuning Shaft and slide it forward until it nearly touches the edge of the Drive Wheel; then tighten one of the set screws in the Flywheel.
2. Adjust the Muting Switch contact clearance by loosening the two screws in the Contact Bracket and sliding the bracket in the required direction until a $1/16$ " clearance is obtained. If this adjustment cannot be obtained in the manner prescribed, bend the Contact Bracket until proper clearance is realized.
3. The Drive Wheel is properly located on its shaft when its edge nearest the hub is in line with the outside edge of the Drive Collar as shown on Fig-

ure 3. Two Allen set screws in the Drive Wheel hub provide a means of adjusting the position of this wheel.

4. When the adjustment outlined in paragraph 2 is correct, the proper contact clearance will automatically be obtained when the Muting Switch is to be "unmuted" while the push buttons are being set. While pressure is applied to any one of the push buttons while they are being set up, a pressure applied simultaneously to the Tuning Control knob will cause the Muting Switch contacts to open. Detailed instructions on setting up these push buttons are shown elsewhere in this bulletin.

5. If the push button shafts at both ends do not engage the Treadle Bar as shown on Figure 3, the three screws in the Treadle Bar must be loosened and the Treadle Bar should be moved until the required condition is obtained.

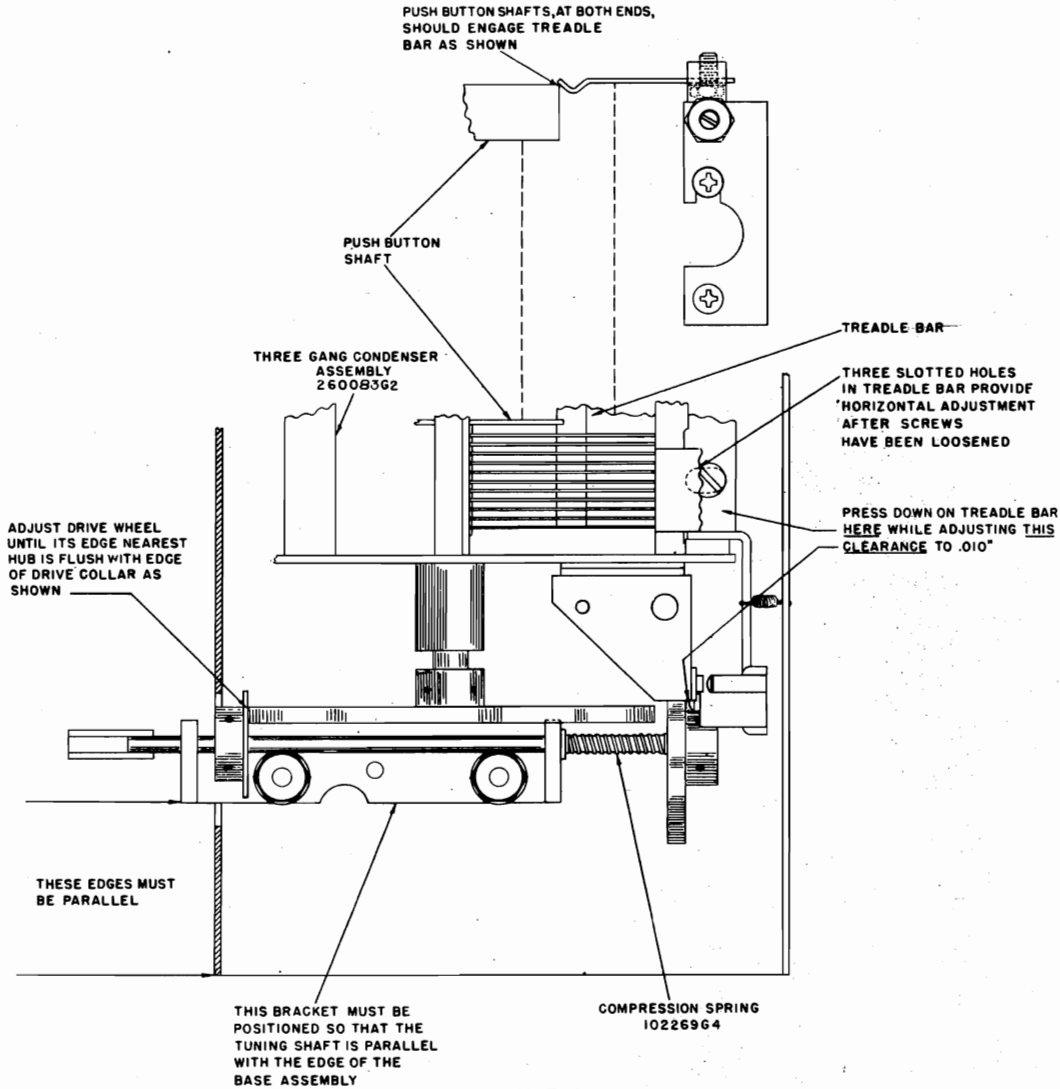


FIGURE 3

PARTS LIST

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil Assembly, oscillator, AM	360298G1
2	Coil Assembly, antenna, AM	360299G1
3	Coil Assembly, r-f, AM	360300G1
4	Coil Assembly, antenna, FM	360296G2
5	Coil Assembly, oscillator, FM	360295G1
6	Coil Assembly, r-f, FM	360297G2
7	Coil Assembly, 10 kc.	360244G1
8	Coil, choke	360284G1
9	Coil, choke	360284G1
10	Coil, filament choke	360264G1
11	Transformer, discriminator	360305G1
12	Transformer, i-f	360285G1
13	Transformer, i-f	360285G1
14	Transformer, limiter	360286G1
15	Capacitor, variable, three-gang tuning	260083G1
16	Capacitor, variable, oscillator trimmer, broadcast	260067G4
17	Capacitor, variable, two-gang trimmer	260080G1
18	Capacitor, variable, four-gang trimmer and oscillator padder	260082G1
19	Capacitor, variable, 10 kc. trimmer	259610G2
20	Capacitor, trimmer assembly	260084G1

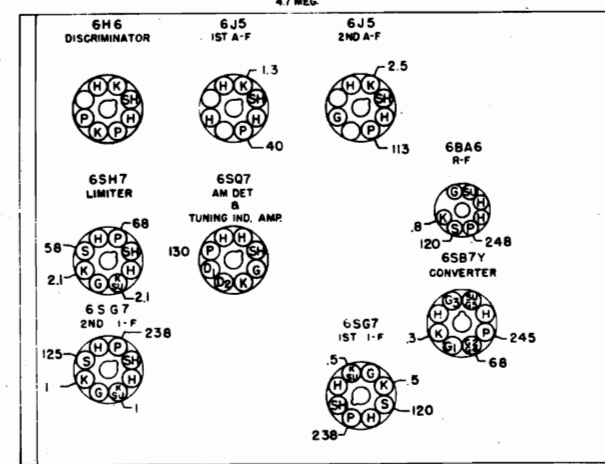
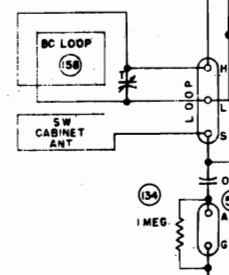
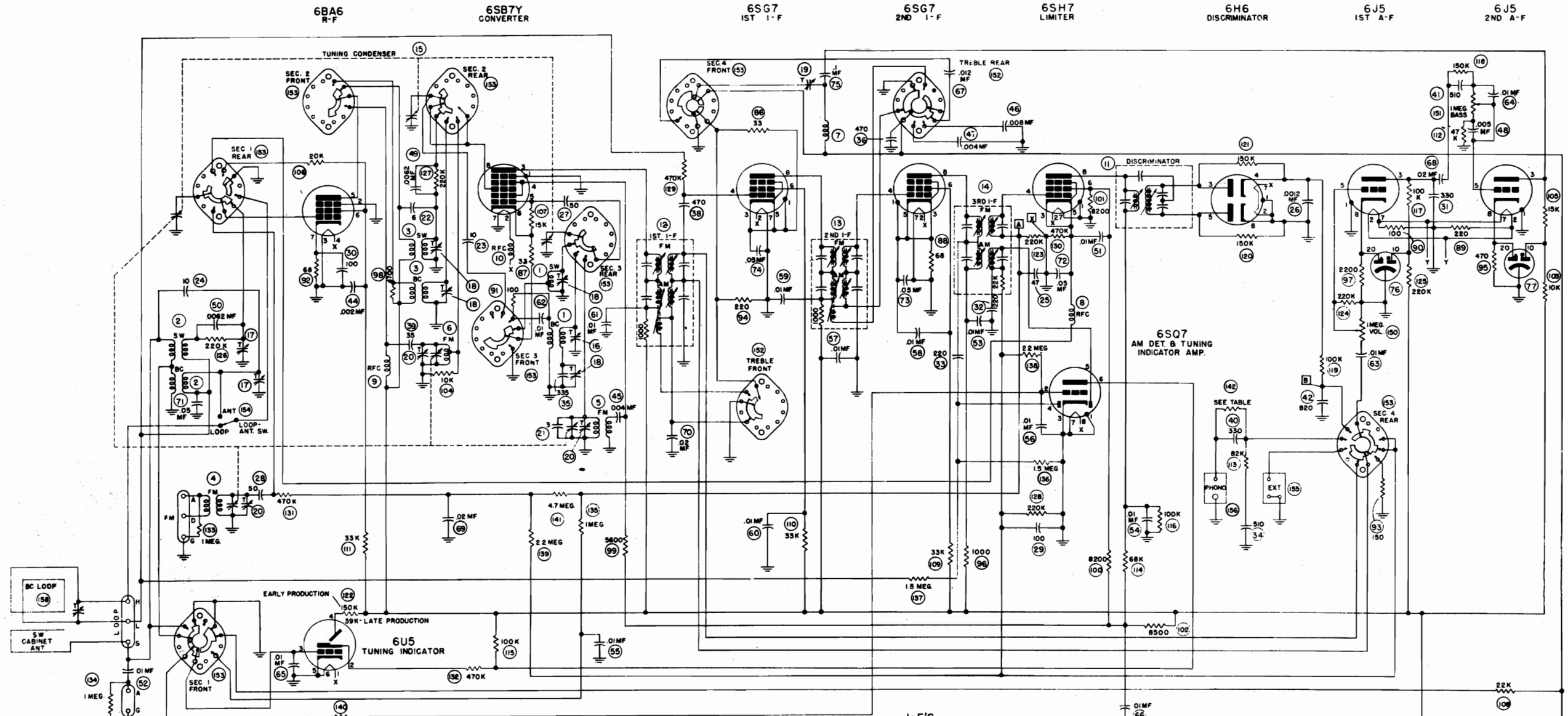
THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-202 SERIES

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
21	Capacitor, ceramic, 3 mmf.	250088G38
22	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 6 mmf.	250164G2
23	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 10 mmf.	250164G3
24	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 10 mmf.	250164G3
25	Capacitor, mica, 47 mmf.	250159G96
26	Capacitor, mica, .0012 mfd, $\pm 10\%$, 600 V	250169G12
27	Capacitor, ceramic, 50 mmf.	250088G39
28	Capacitor, ceramic, 50 mmf.	250088G39
29	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98
30	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98
31	Capacitor, mica, 330 mmf.	250159G101
32	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100
33	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100
34	Capacitor, mica, 510 mmf., $\pm 5\%$.	250159G64
35	Capacitor, silver mica, 335 mmf., $\pm 1\%$.	250085G38
36	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf.	250159G102
38	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf.	250159G102
39	Capacitor, ceramic, 35 mmf.	250088G40
40	Capacitor, mica, 330 mmf $\pm 10\%$.	250159G88
41	Capacitor, mica, 510 mmf., $\pm 5\%$.	250159G64
42	Capacitor, mica, 820 mmf., $\pm 10\%$.	250159G132
44	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd., 600 V.	250152G44
45	Capacitor, ceramic, .004 mfd.	250088G34
46	Capacitor, molded paper, .008 mfd., 600 V.	250129G11
47	Capacitor, molded paper, .004 mfd., 600 V.	250129G7
48	Capacitor, molded paper, .004 mfd., 400 V.	250129G10
49	Capacitor, mica, .0062 mfd., $\pm 5\%$.	250161G27
50	Capacitor, mica, .0062 mfd., $\pm 5\%$.	250161G27
51	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
52	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
53	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
54	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
55	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
56	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
57	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd, 400 V.	250152G27
58	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
59	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
60	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
61	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
62	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
63	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
64	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
65	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
66	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
67	Capacitor, molded paper, .012 mfd., 200 V.	250129G13
68	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
69	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
70	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
71	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
72	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
73	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
74	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
75	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd., 400 V.	250152G22
76	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd., 450 V.—20 mfd., 25 V.	270023G6
77	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd., 450 V.—20 mfd., 25 V.	270023G6
86	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G4
87	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G4
88	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G6
89	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G54
90	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G50
91	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G7
92	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G6

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
93	Resistor, composition, 150 ohms, ½ W.	230084G8
94	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, ½ W.	230084G9
95	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, ½ W.	230084G11
96	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G13
97	Resistor, composition, 2200 ohms, ½ W.	230084G15
98	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, ½ W.	230084G17
99	Resistor, composition, 5600 ohms, ±10%, ½ W.	230084G71
100	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, ±10%, 1 W.	230085G73
101	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, ±10%, 1 W.	230085G73
102	Resistor, strip, 8500 ohms.	240035G5
103	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G19
104	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G19
105	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G20
106	Resistor, composition, 20,000 ohms, ±5%, 1 W.	230085G190
107	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G20
108	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G21
109	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G22
110	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G22
111	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, ±10%, 2 W.	230086G80
112	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G23
113	Resistor, composition, 82,000 ohm, ±½ W.	230084G85
114	Resistor, composition, 68,000 ohms, ±10%, ½ W.	230084G84
115	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G25
116	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G25
117	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G25
118	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohm, ½ W.	230084G26
119	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, ½ W.	230084G86
120	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ½ W., ±10%	230084G88
121	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ½ W., ±10%	230084G88
122	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, ½ W. (EARLY PRODUCTION)	230084G26
	Resistor, composition, 39,000 ohms, ½ W. (LATE PRODUCTION)	230084G81
123	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
124	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
125	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
126	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
127	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
128	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G27
129	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G29
130	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G29
131	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G29
132	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, ½ W.	230084G29
133	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, ½ W.	230084G31
134	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, ½ W.	230084G31
135	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, ½ W.	230084G31
136	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, ½ W.	230084G32
137	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, ½ W.	230084G32
138	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, ½ W.	230084G33
139	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, ½ W.	230084G33
140	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, ½ W.	230084G35
141	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, ½ W.	230084G35
142	Resistor, composition, 3.9 megohm, ±10%, ½ W. (CR-202 B only)	230084G34
150	Control, volume, 1 megohm	220044G24
151	Control, bass, 1 megohm with switch	220073G6
152	Switch, treble control	160178G1
153	Switch, rotary, band switch	160179G1
154	Switch, slide SPDT	160176G1
155	Socket, external input	180060G1
156	Socket, phonograph input	189741G1
157	Socket, amplifier	180427G2
158	Antenna Loop Assembly	460637G1
	Dial Glass Assembly	150303G1
	Push Button Assembly for Gang	260093G1

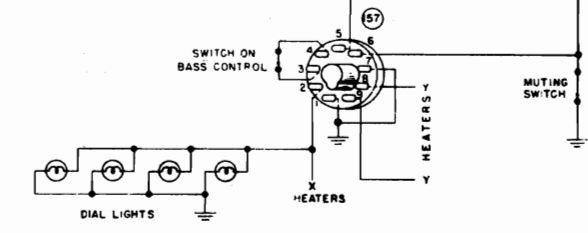
THE MAGNAVOX CO.



MEASURE HEATER AND FILAMENT VOLTAGES DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOLTMETER WITH BAND SWITCH IN SW POSITION. HEATERS (H) 6.3 V. A.C. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C.

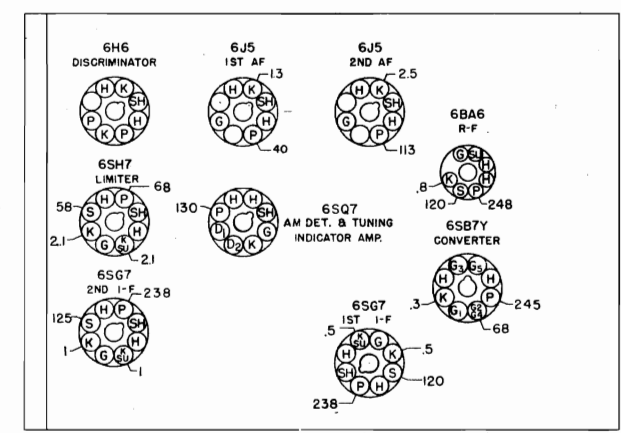
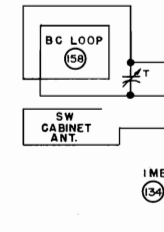
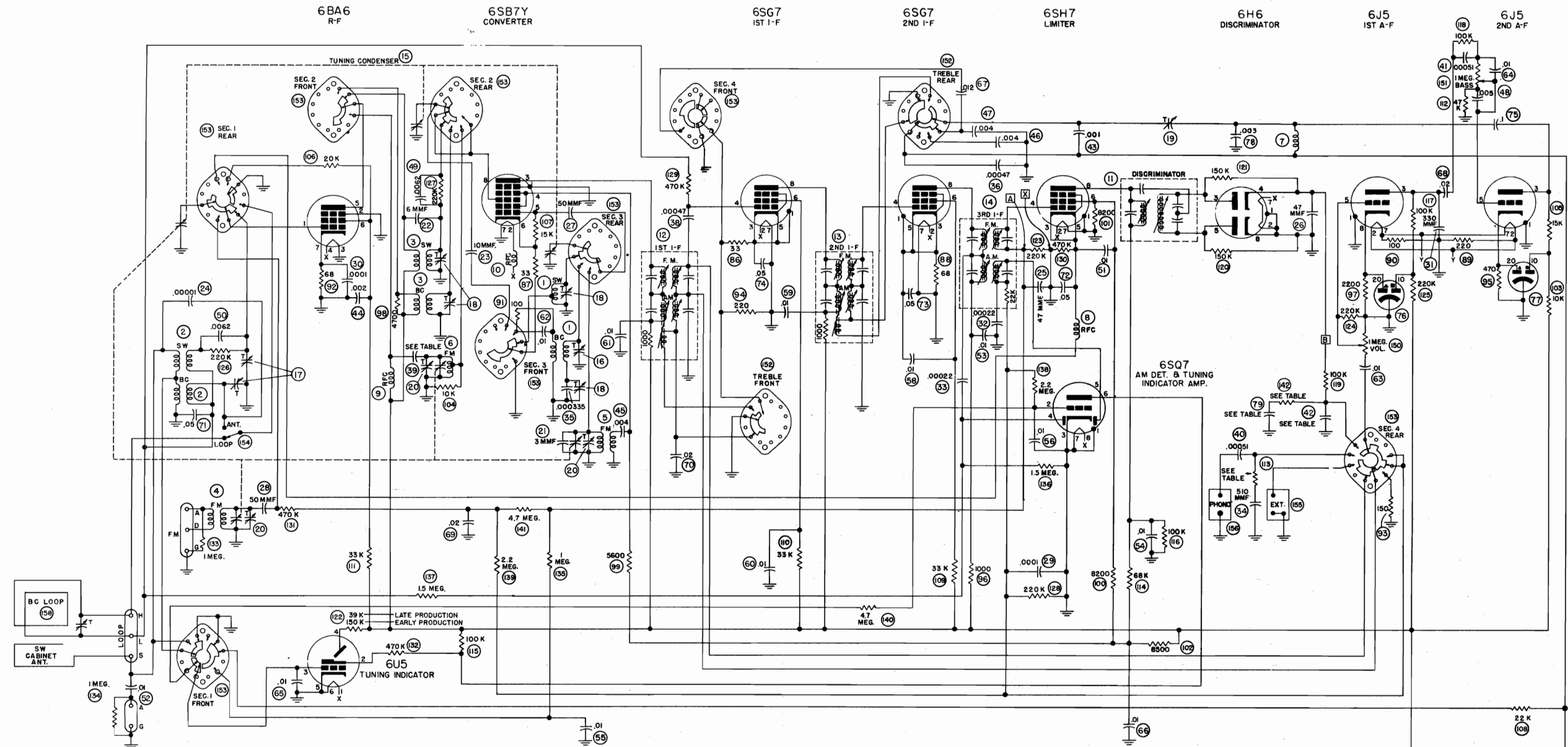
I-F'S
AM — 455 KC
FM — 10.7 MC.

NOTES
BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN CLOCKWISE POSITION (BAND SWITCH KNOB IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION) WHEN VIEWED FROM THE FRONT PANEL.
ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN OHMS OR MICROMICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
LETTERS SHOWN IN SQUARES DESIGNATE METER CONNECTION POINTS FOR ALIGNMENT DESCRIBED IN TEXT.
TREBLE SWITCH SHOWN IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION WHEN VIEWED FROM THE FRONT PANEL.



Intermediate frequency 455 kc. 10.7 mc.
Tuning frequency range:
Broadcast Band 540-1620 kc.
Short Wave Band 5.9-17.3 mc.
FM Band 88-108 mc.

142 OMT 3.3 MEG
ITEM CR202A CR202B

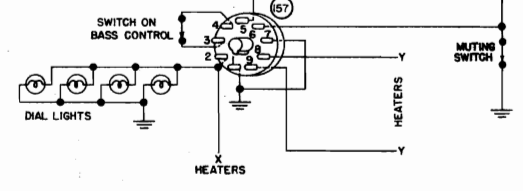


VOLTAGE TABLE
 MEASURE HEATER AND FILAMENT VOLTAGES DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOLTMETER WITH BANDSWITCH IN SHORT WAVE POSITION. HEATERS (H) 6.3 VOLTS A.C. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C.

I-F'S
 AM 455 KC
 FM 10.7 MC

- NOTES**
- BANDSWITCH, ITEM 53, SHOWN IN CLOCKWISE POSITION (BANDSWITCH KNOB IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION VIEWED FROM THE FRONT PANEL).
 - ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICROFARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 - LETTERS SHOWN IN SQUARES DESIGNATE METER CONNECTION POINTS FOR ALIGNMENT AS DESCRIBED IN TEXT.
 - TREBLE SWITCH, ITEM 52, SHOWN IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION VIEWED FROM THE FRONT PANEL.

CR204C	OMIT	35	0018	002	330K
CR204B	OMIT	500	00082	OMIT	OMIT
CR204A	47K	35	00082	OMIT	OMIT
MODEL	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM
	113	39	42	79	142



DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

Rotate the brass pulley designated "A" in Figure 1 until the dial pointer strikes the stop at the high frequency end of the dial calibration. In this condition the slot in pulley "A" should be approximately ten degrees to the left of being vertical—see Figure 1. If the slot in the pulley is in some other position under the above mentioned conditions, the pointer set screw is probably loose and has allowed the pointer to slip.

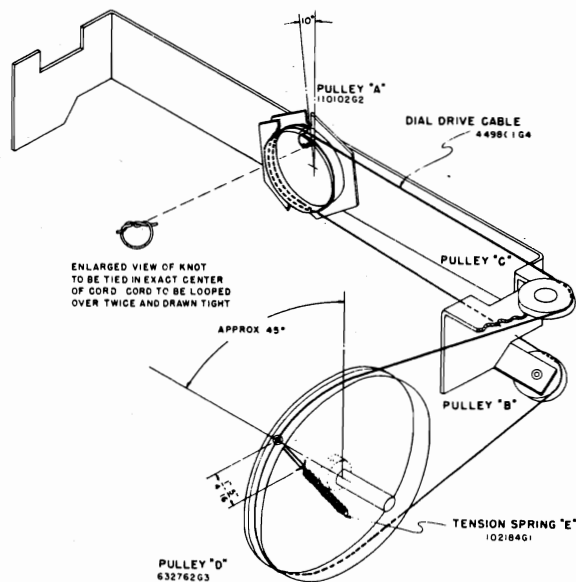


FIGURE 1

To correct this condition, first remove the glass dial and loosen the pointer screw. Then while holding pulley "A" so that its slot is approximately ten degrees to the left of vertical (when viewed from the rear) adjust the pointer until it is resting against the stop at the high frequency end of its travel. Then tighten the pointer set screw securely and replace the glass dial.

Completely unmesh the condenser gang and check the location of the hole or slot in pulley "D." If this hole is not approximately 45 degrees back from vertical as shown on Figure 1, loosen the two No. 6 Allen set screws in the hub of pulley "D" and slip the pulley on its shaft (while holding the condenser gang unmeshed) until the specified adjustment is obtained; then tighten one of the set screws securely. It will be shown later that this is a temporary setting. Next, tie a double knot in the exact center of a 25-inch length of dial cable and fold the cable back on itself so that the knot is at one end. The correct method for tying this knot is shown as an inset on Figure 1. Grasp the cable near the knotted end and slide it into the pulley slot so that the knot is against the inside rim of the pulley as shown in the sketch. The piece of cable nearest the dial frame should be wound in the direction shown for one-half turn; then over the lower pulley "B," around the bottom of the large pulley "D" and into the hole. Pull the cable taut and wrap the end around the small hook on pulley "D" temporarily.

The remaining piece of cable should be wound around pulley "A" in the direction shown, for one complete turn, over the upper pulley "C" and over the top of pulley "D." Thread the end through the small hole in pulley "D" and pull both ends of the cable taut. With one end of tension spring "E" fastened to the hook on pulley "D" lace the two free ends of the cable through the opposite end of the spring and tie a knot at a point that will allow $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{5}{16}$ " of cable between the spring and the inside rim of pulley "D." Be sure to tie the knot around one coil of the spring in the manner shown.

Now with the condenser gang completely meshed, check the position of the dial pointer. If it is not in line with the last calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial, loosen the set screw in pulley "D" and turn it until the pointer is in the specified position. Be sure that the condenser gang does not move during this adjustment. Then tighten the two screws in pulley "D" securely completing the operation.

Tubes:

R-F Amplifier	6BA6
Converter	6SB7Y
1st I-F Amplifier (AM-FM)	6SG7
2nd I-F Amplifier (AM-FM)	6SG7
Limiter	6SH7
Discriminator	6H6
Detector and AVC (AM) and Tuning Indicator Amplifier	6SQ7
First Audio	6J5
Second Audio	6J5
Tuning Indicator	6U5
Dial Lamps	Mazda No. 44

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment of this receiver requires the use of an accurately calibrated RF signal generator, range 455 kc. to 107 mc., an output meter, and a vacuum tube voltmeter of approximately 10 megohm input impedance. All trimmer condensers can be identified by stampings on the chassis and gang condenser cover and are shown on the chassis layout diagram.

The pointer on the radio dial should line up with the first horizontal mark on the low frequency end of the dial glass. If the pointer does not line up, loosen the screws on the pointer drive pulley at the end of the tuning gang and adjust the pointer setting; tighten the screws after this adjustment. Be sure the gang is fully meshed for this pointer alignment.

AM ALIGNMENT

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Set treble control to SHARP TUNE position. Set volume and bass controls to maximum, the Band Switch to Broadcast position, and dial pointer to 1000 kc.
2. Tune the signal generator to EXACTLY 455 kc.
3. Connect output of modulated signal generator to the signal grid of the 6SB7Y (pin 8) through a .01 mfd. capacitor and signal generator ground to radio chassis.
4. All i-f transformers on this chassis are slug-tuned. Both slug adjustments for 455 kc. are located on top of the transformers; the 10.7 mc. adjustments are accessible on the bottom.
5. Connect output meter across voice coil of 15-inch speaker and peak in order the third, second and first i-f transformers.

ALTERNATE VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES

1. Connect 455 kc. sweep generator having approximately 40 kc. sweep to signal grid of 6SB7Y (pin 8) through a .01 mfd. capacitor. Connect an oscilloscope through a 1 megohm isolating resistor across the 220,000 ohm diode load resistor. Align for best possible peak in sharp tune position and symmetry in full range position.

BROADCAST BAND

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect signal generator through .00025 mfd. capacitor to antenna and ground terminals on antenna terminal strip on rear of chassis. Be sure "Ant-loop" switch on top of the chassis is in the ANT. position. Connect output meter as for AM i-f alignment.
2. Tune signal generator to 1400 kc.
3. Set dial to 1400 kc. and adjust oscillator, r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on meter.
4. Set signal generator to 600 kc. and tune radio to signal. Adjust the 600 kc. padder to maximum output while simultaneously rocking the gang.
5. 1400 kc. calibration should then be checked and re-adjusted if necessary with the 1400 kc. oscillator trimmer.

SHORT WAVE BAND

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Set the Band Switch to Short Wave and replace the .00025 mfd. capacitor in series with the signal generator lead to the antenna terminal, with a 400-ohm resistor.
2. Set the signal generator and the receiver to 15 mc. and adjust the oscillator, r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on the meter. While adjusting the 15 mc. oscillator trimmer, two peaks may be observed; only one is the correct peak for 15 mc. alignment. To obtain the correct peak, screw trimmer in to maximum capacitance, then decrease until the first peak is observed. This is the correct one.

Another method for checking for the correct peak is to tune the receiver to 15.91 mc. with signal generator at 15 mc. and with the output increased. If the 15 mc. oscillator is properly aligned, the signal will be received at 15.91 mc.—if incorrectly aligned, the signal will be received at 14.09 mc.

FM ALIGNMENT DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT

1. Tune signal generator to EXACTLY 10.775 mc. and connect to pin 4 of the 6SH7 limiter tube socket through a .01 mfd. capacitor.
2. Connect a DC vacuum tube voltmeter from Pin 4 on 6H6 tube socket to ground through a 1 megohm isolating resistor.
3. Peak both discriminator slugs at 10.775 mc.
4. Retune signal generator to exactly 10.7 mc. and adjust bottom slug for zero volts.
5. The DC voltage at 10.625 mc. should be within 10% of the voltage at 10.775 mc. and of opposite polarity.

Note: If the signal generator is not capable of sufficient output to produce a readable DC voltage, the amplification of the last i-f stage can be used to increase the signal input to the limiter for discriminator alignment. To accomplish this, align the last i-f stage as indicated in "IF Alignment". Then align discriminator as above leaving the signal generator connected to the grid of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect high side of signal generator, through a .01 mfd. capacitor and a 1000 ohm resistor in series,

to pin 4 of the 6SG7 2nd i-f tube. Connect low side of generator to chassis.

2. Close gang condenser and connect vacuum tube voltmeter across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor; (Points "A" to "X" on schematic). Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained. In order to reduce regeneration caused by the vacuum tube voltmeter leads, a 1-megohm isolating resistor, connected with as short leads as possible to point "A" should be used in series with the vacuum tube voltmeter. Align the 3rd i-f transformer for best peak as indicated on voltmeter.

3. Repeat above for the 2nd and 1st transformer by connecting signal generator to signal grid of first i-f tube 6SG7 then to the signal grid of 6SB7Y converter. The i-f stages should be aligned in this order.

WARNING—After each i-f stage has been aligned, do not repeak with the signal into the grid of the 6SB7Y.

ALTERNATE VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF I-F STAGES

1. Replace signal generator with sweep generator having approximately 300 kc. sweep and tune generator to 10.7 mc. Connect oscilloscope across 220,000 ohm limiter grid resistor through a 1-megohm isolating resistor. The order of alignment is the same as when using a vacuum tube voltmeter. Each i-f transformer should be individually aligned for best peak and symmetry.

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter across limiter grid resistor as in FM I-F alignment. Adjust signal generator output until a reading of at least 3 volts is obtained.
2. Ground one side of the FM Antenna by placing a wire jumper from one FM connection on the antenna terminal strip to the ground connection.
3. Connect unmodulated signal generator through a 300 ohm resistor to ungrounded antenna post and chassis, and tune signal generator to 107 mc.
4. Set radio dial to 107 mc. and tune oscillator trimmer to peak output on vacuum tube voltmeter.
5. Tune 107 mc. r-f and antenna trimmers for maximum indication on voltmeter—it may be necessary to rock the gang while adjusting the r-f trimmer.

STAGE GAINS*

Antenna Post to R-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	5.8
6.5 mc.	2.9
98 mc.	1.0
R-F Grid to Converter Grid at:	
600 kc.	11.6
6.5 mc.	9.5
98 mc.	6.8

R-F on Converter Grid to 455 kc. on I-F Grid at:	
600 kc.	1.7
6.5 mc.	2.4
98 mc.	6.8

I-F on Converter Grid to 1st I-F Grid at:	
455 kc. (dial pointer at 600 kc.).....	2.6

1st I-F Grid to 2nd I-F Grid at:	
455 kc.	20.5
10.7 mc.	37

2nd I-F Grid to Limiter Grid at:	
10.7 mc.	34.5

AUDIO GAIN

Voltage required across the Volume Control to produce 0.1 watt speaker output** at 400 cycles is:
 .013 volt with Amplifier AMP-111A
 .008 volt with Amplifier AMP-111B or C
 with Band Switch in BDCST setting.

OSCILLATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The DC voltage developed across the Oscillator Grid Resistor (105) at:

600 kc.	4.5V.
6.5 mc.	4.6V.
98 mc.	5.4V.

or 0.3 ma. through 15,000 ohm Oscillator Grid Resistor at 600 kc., 0.31 ma. at 6.5 mc. and 0.36 ma. at 98 mc.

*Variations of $\pm 20\%$ are permissible. All AM readings made with sufficient input signal to provide 0.5 watt speaker output. 0.5 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 2.75V. as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil of the 15-inch speaker.

**0.1 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 1.22 volts as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil of 15-inch speaker.

10 KC. FILTER ADJUSTMENT

This chassis incorporates a 10 kc. filter circuit to eliminate the beat note heard as a whistle between stations on the broadcast band. If the trimmer is out of adjustment the following procedure should be observed:

1. Adjust the treble control switch to the No. 4 setting.
2. Connect the output of an audio oscillator to the phonograph pickup socket on the radio chassis and adjust the oscillator to exactly 10,000 cycles.
3. Set the band selector to PHONO and adjust the 10 kc. trimmer for *minimum* output.
4. If an audio oscillator is not available for making this adjustment set the band selector to BDCST, set the treble control to position 4, connect the antenna to the receiver and set the gang condenser to a point between two stations on adjacent channels having approximately the same power. If the 10 kc. trimmer is out of adjustment, a whistle will be heard. Adjust the trimmer until the whistle is eliminated.

CONDENSER GANG DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS

Whenever any of the mechanical parts in the condenser gang drive assembly require replacement due to rough handling or for any other reason, it is extremely important that clearances and adjustments shown on Figures 2 and 3 are correct; otherwise, the tuning mechanism will be sluggish or it may slip during operation.

hub. Insert a .010" gauge between the Flywheel and the Pin, and while holding the gauge in this position, loosen the set screw in the Flywheel hub that was previously tightened. The Compression Spring should force the Flywheel back against the gauge—when this occurs, tighten both set screws in the Flywheel hub.

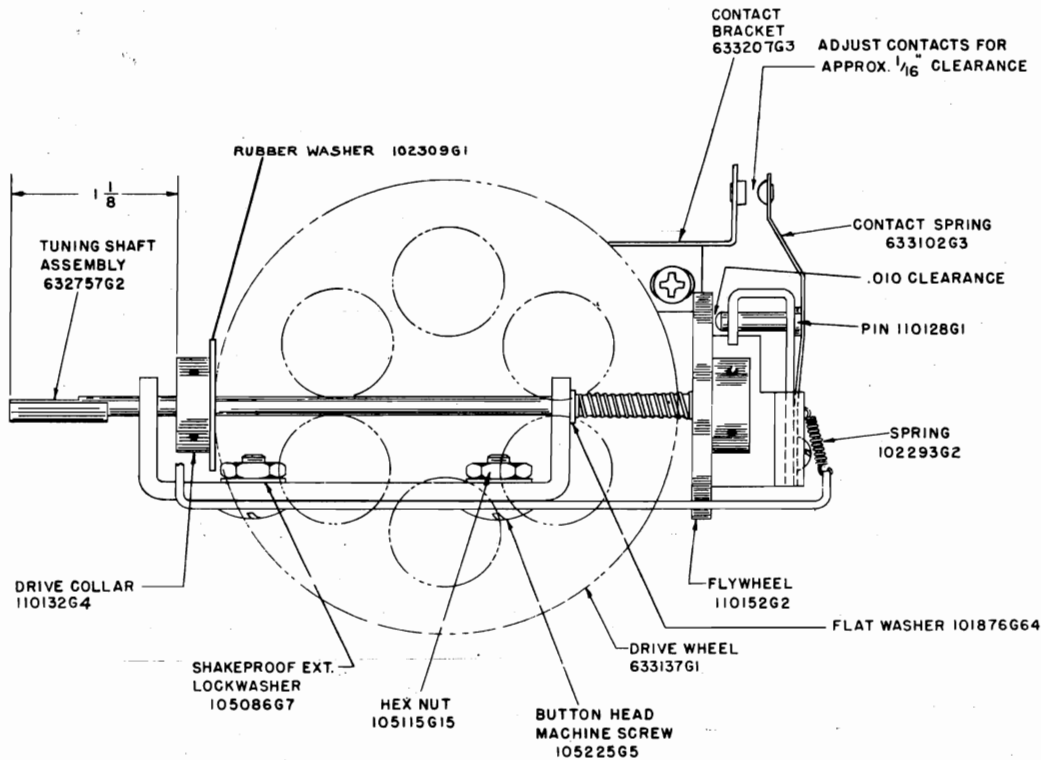


FIGURE 2

In reassembling the mechanism after any part was replaced, follow the procedure outlined below:

1. Assemble the Tuning Shaft, Drive Collar, Compression Spring and Flywheel in the order shown on Figure 3. The distance between the front of the Drive Collar and the front of the Tuning Shaft must be $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches as specified on Figure 2. Install the Flywheel on the rear of the Tuning Shaft and slide it forward until it nearly touches the edge of the Drive Wheel; then tighten one of the set screws in the Flywheel.
2. Adjust the Muting Switch contact clearance by loosening the two screws in the Contact Bracket and sliding the bracket in the required direction until a $\frac{1}{16}$ " clearance is obtained. If this adjustment cannot be obtained in the manner prescribed, bend the Contact Bracket until proper clearance is realized.
3. The Drive Wheel is properly located on its shaft when its edge nearest the hub is in line with the outside edge of the Drive Collar as shown on Fig-

ure 3. Two Allen set screws in the Drive Wheel hub provide a means of adjusting the position of this wheel.

4. When the adjustment outlined in paragraph 2 is correct, the proper contact clearance will automatically be obtained when the Muting Switch is to be "unmuted" while the push buttons are being set. While pressure is applied to any one of the push buttons while they are being set up, a pressure applied simultaneously to the Tuning Control knob will cause the Muting Switch contacts to open. Detailed instructions on setting up these push buttons are shown elsewhere in this bulletin.
5. If the push button shafts at both ends do not engage the Treadle Bar as shown on Figure 3, the three screws in the Treadle Bar must be loosened and the Treadle Bar should be moved until the required condition is obtained.

THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-204 SERIES

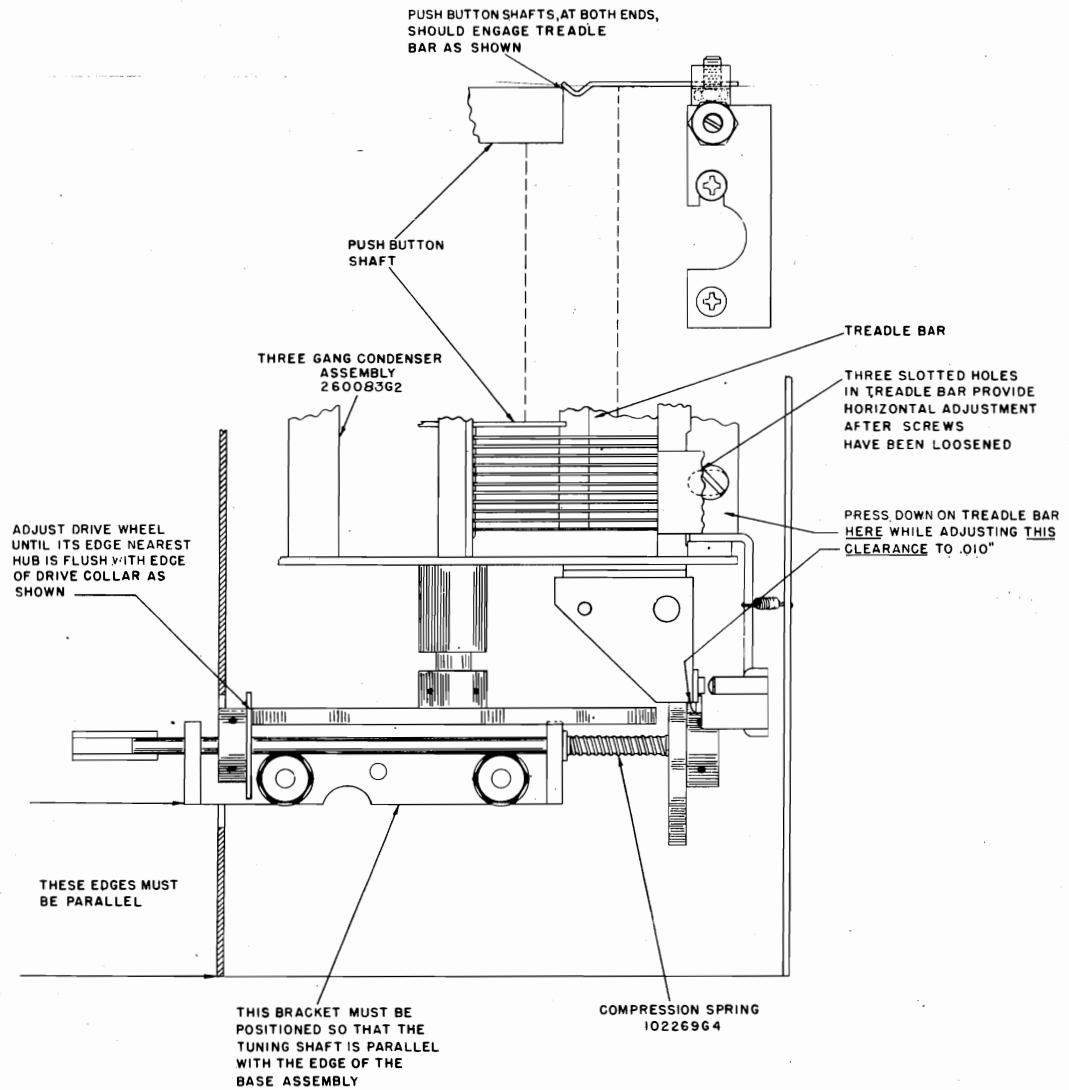


FIGURE 3
PARTS LIST

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil Assembly, oscillator, AM.....	360298G1
2	Coil Assembly, antenna, AM.....	360299G1
3	Coil Assembly, r-f, AM.....	360300G1
4	Coil Assembly, antenna, FM (CR-204B only).....	360296G2
	Coil Assembly, antenna, FM (CR-204A and C only).....	360296G3
5	Coil Assembly, oscillator, FM.....	360295G1
6	Coil Assembly, r-f, FM (CR-204B only).....	360297G2
	Coil Assembly, r-f, FM (CR-204A and C only).....	360297G3
7	Coil Assembly, 10 kc.....	360244G1
8	Coil, choke.....	360284G1
9	Coil, choke.....	360284G1
10	Coil, filament choke.....	360264G1
11	Transformer, discriminator.....	360305G1
12	Transformer, i-f.....	360285G1
13	Transformer, i-f.....	360285G1
14	Transformer, limiter.....	360286G1
15	Capacitor, variable, three-gang tuning.....	260083G1
16	Capacitor, variable, oscillator trimmer, broadcast.....	260067G4
17	Capacitor, variable, two-gang trimmer.....	260080G1

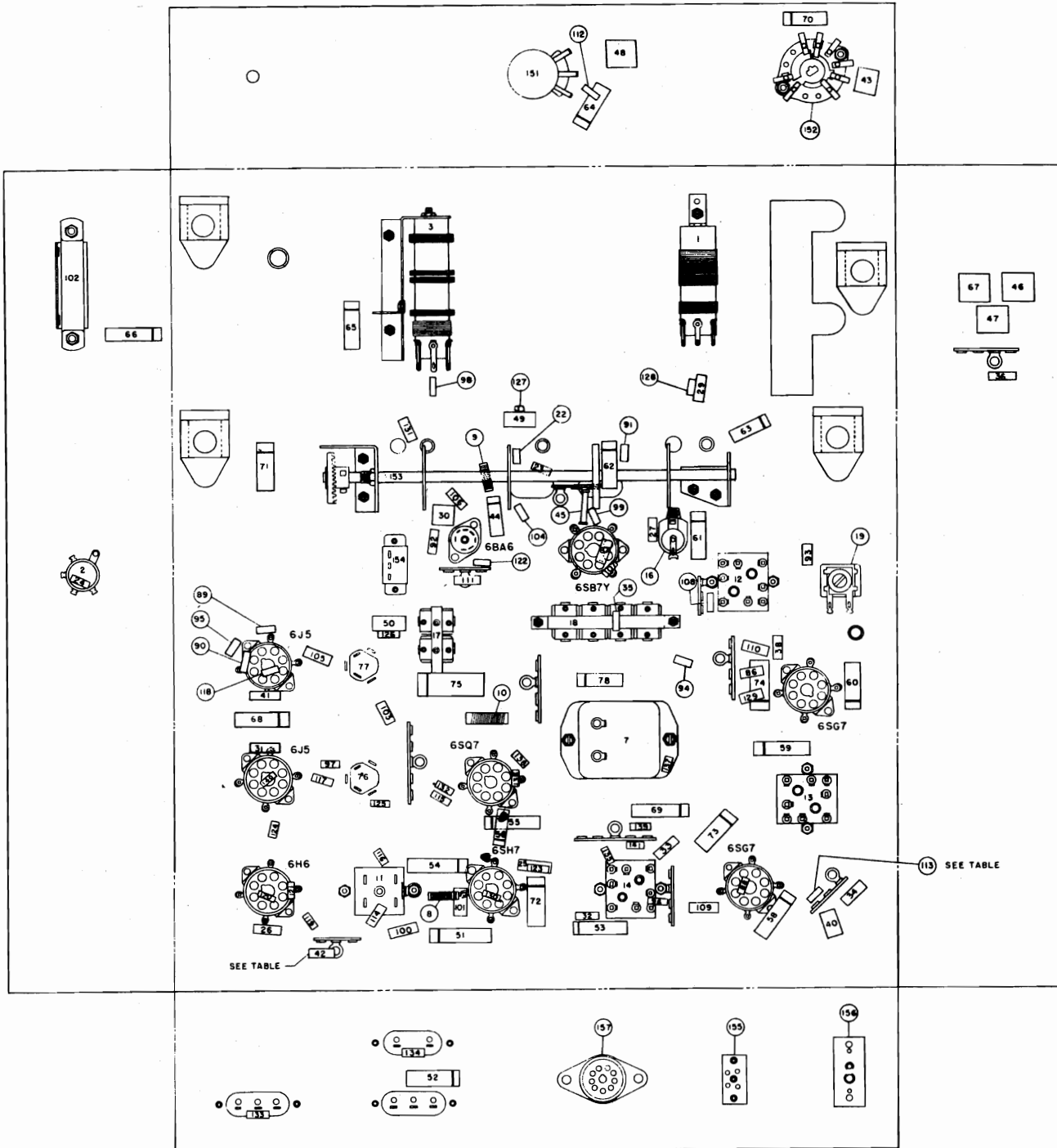
REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
18	Capacitor, variable, four-gang trimmer and oscillator padder	260082G1
19	Capacitor, variable, 10 kc. trimmer	259610G2
20	Capacitor, trimmer assembly	260084G1
21	Capacitor, ceramic, 3 mmf.	250088G38
22	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 6 mmf.	250164G2
23	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 10 mmf.	250164G3
24	Capacitor, ceramic and composition, 10 mmf.	250164G3
25	Capacitor, mica, 47 mmf.	250159G96
26	Capacitor, mica, 47 mmf.	250159G96
27	Capacitor, ceramic, 50 mmf.	250088G39
28	Capacitor, ceramic, 50 mmf.	250088G39
29	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98
30	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf.	250159G98
31	Capacitor, mica, 330 mmf.	250159G101
32	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100
33	Capacitor, mica, 220 mmf.	250159G100
34	Capacitor, mica, 510 mmf., $\pm 5\%$	250159G64
35	Capacitor, silver mica, 335 mmf., $\pm 1\%$	250085G38
36	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf.	250159G102
38	Capacitor, mica, 470 mmf.	250159G102
39	Capacitor, ceramic, 500 mmf. (CR-204B only)	250088G31
	Capacitor, ceramic, 35 mmf. (CR-204A and C only)	250088G40
40	Capacitor, mica, 510 mmf., $\pm 5\%$	250159G64
41	Capacitor, mica, 510 mmf., $\pm 5\%$	250159G64
42	Capacitor, mica, 820 mmf., $\pm 10\%$ (CR-204A and B only)	250159G132
	Capacitor, mica, 1800 mmf., $\pm 10\%$ (CR-204C only)	250160G67
43	Capacitor, mica, 1000 mmf., $\pm 20\%$	250160G82
44	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd., 600 V.	250152G44
45	Capacitor, ceramic, .004 mfd.	250088G34
46	Capacitor, molded paper, .004 mfd., 600 V.	250129G7
47	Capacitor, molded paper, .004 mfd., 600 V.	250129G7
48	Capacitor, molded paper, .004 mfd., 400 V.	250129G10
49	Capacitor, mica, .0062 mfd., $\pm 5\%$	250161G27
50	Capacitor, mica, .0062 mfd., $\pm 5\%$	250161G27
51	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
52	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
53	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
54	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
55	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
56	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
58	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
59	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
60	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
61	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
62	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
63	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
64	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
65	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
66	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd., 400 V.	250152G27
67	Capacitor, molded paper, .012 mfd., 200 V.	250129G13
68	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
69	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
70	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd., 400 V.	250152G26
71	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
72	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
73	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
74	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd., 200 V.	250152G15
75	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd., 400 V.	250152G22
76	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd., 450 V.—20 mfd., 25 V.	270023G6
77	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd., 450 V.—20 mfd., 25 V.	270023G6
78	Capacitor, paper, .003 mfd., $\pm 10\%$, 600 V.	250169G6

THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-204 SERIES

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
79	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd., 600 V., $\pm 10\%$ (CR-204C only)	250169G2
86	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G4
87	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G4
88	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G6
89	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G54
90	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G50
91	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G7
92	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G6
93	Resistor, composition, 150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G8
94	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G9
95	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G11
96	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G13
97	Resistor, composition, 2200 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G15
98	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G17
99	Resistor, composition, 5600 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G71
100	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 W.	230085G73
101	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 W.	230085G73
102	Resistor, strip, 8500 ohms	240035G5
103	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G19
104	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G19
105	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G20
106	Resistor, composition, 20,000 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1 W.	230085G190
107	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G20
108	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G21
109	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G22
110	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, 1 W.	230085G22
111	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 W.	230086G80
112	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G23
113	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (CR-204A only)	230084G23
114	Resistor, composition, 68,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G84
115	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G25
116	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G25
117	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G25
118	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G25
119	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G86
120	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W., $\pm 10\%$	230084G88
121	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W., $\pm 10\%$	230084G88
122	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (EARLY PRODUCTION)	230084G26
	Resistor, composition, 39,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (LATE PRODUCTION)	230084G81
123	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
124	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
125	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
126	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
127	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
128	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G27
129	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G29
130	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G29
131	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G29
132	Resistor, composition, 470,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G29
133	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G31
134	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G31
135	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G31
136	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G32
137	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G32
138	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G33
139	Resistor, composition, 2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G33
140	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G35
141	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	230084G35
142	Resistor, composition, 330,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (CR-204C only)	230084G92
150	Control, volume, 1 megohm	220044G24
151	Control, bass, 1 megohm with switch	220073G6
152	Switch, treble control	160178G1

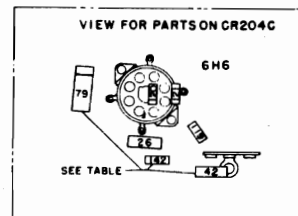
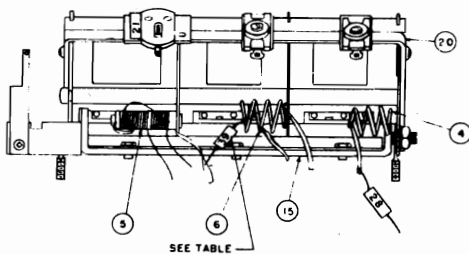
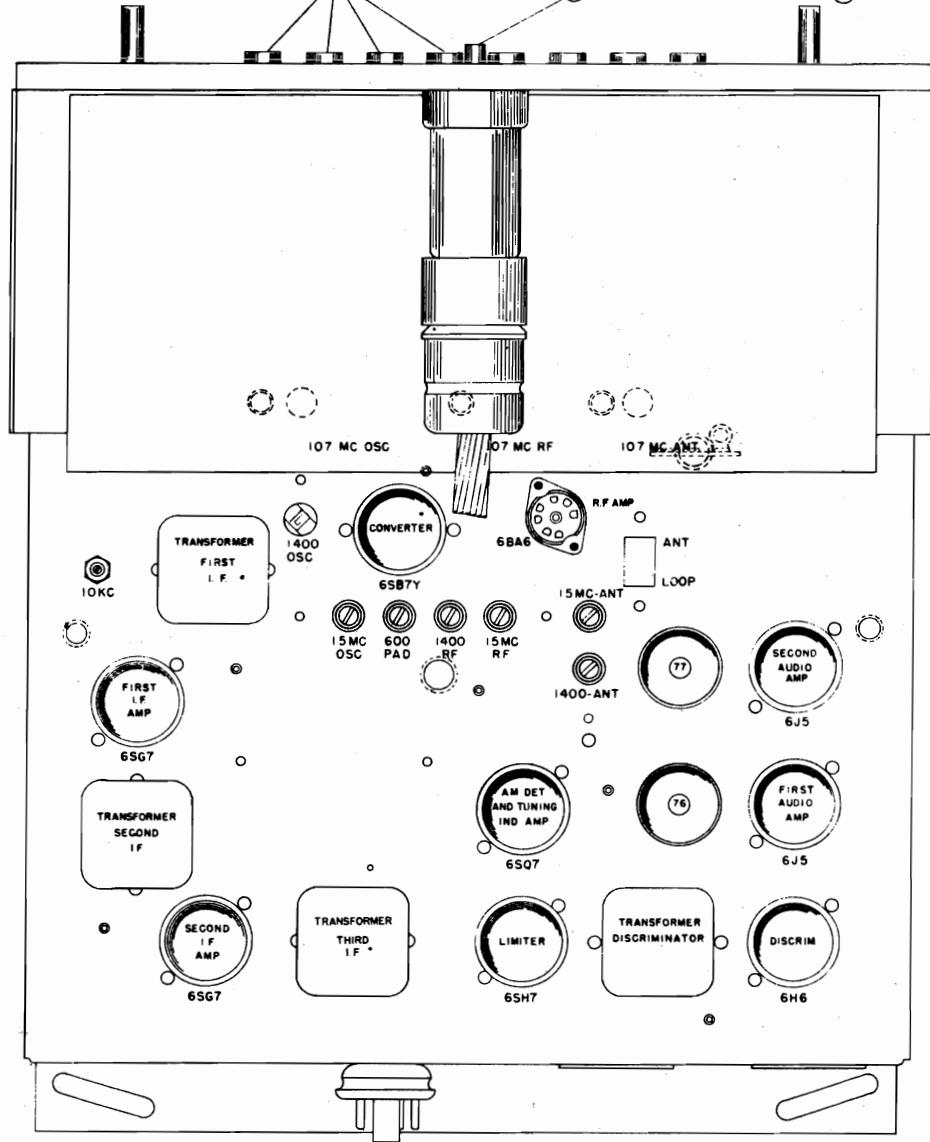
153	Switch, rotary, band switch	160179G1
154	Switch, slide SPDT	160176G1
155	Socket, external input	180060G1
156	Socket, phonograph input	189741G1
157	Socket, amplifier	180427G2
158	Antenna Loop Assembly	460637G1
	Dial Glass Assembly	150303G1
	Push Button Assembly for Gang	260093G1



THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-204 SERIES

(132) UPPER, TUNING CONTROL
 LOWER, TREBLE CONTROL
 AUTOMATIC PUSH BUTTON
 TUNING
 BASS CONTROL (151)
 UPPER, VOLUME CONTROL (130)
 LOWER, BAND SWITCH (133)



ITEM NO.	ELECTRICAL VALUES		
	CR204A	CR204B	CR204C
113	47K	OMIT	OMIT
39	35	500	35
42	820	820	1800
79	OMIT	OMIT	0.02
142	OMIT	OMIT	330K

Intermediate frequency 455 kc. 10.7 mc.

Tuning frequency range:

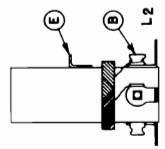
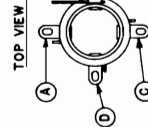
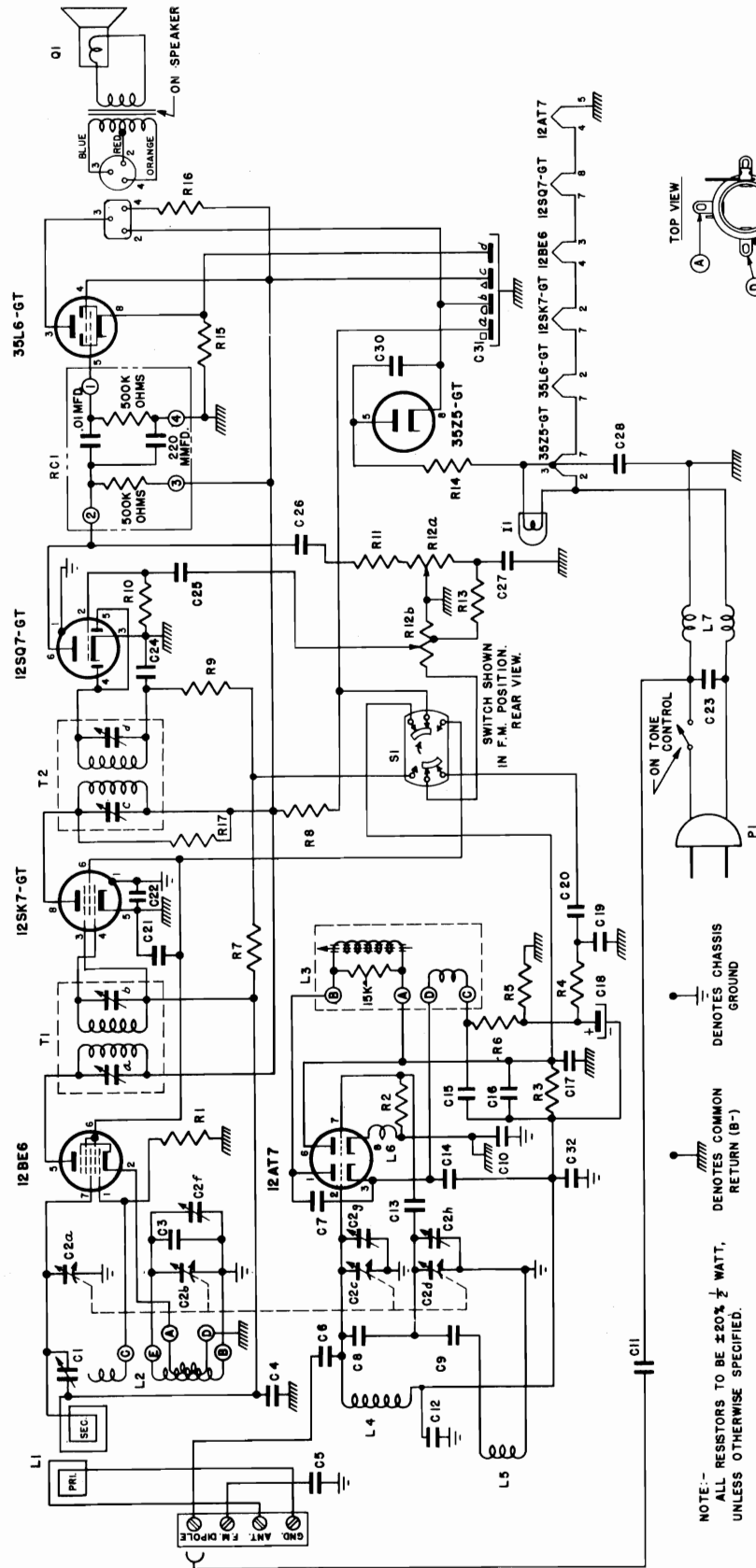
Broadcast Band 540-1620 kc.

Short Wave Band 5.9-17.3 mc.

FM Band 88-108 mc.

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODEL 6FM714,
CHASSIS 6B02D



NOTE:-
ALL RESISTORS TO BE $\pm 20\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT,
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DENOTES COMMON RETURN (B-)

DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND

MODEL 6FM714,
CHASSIS 6B02D

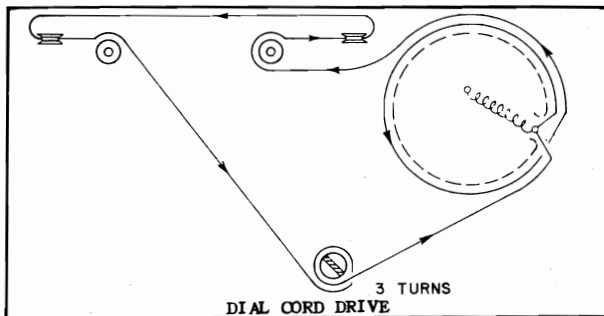
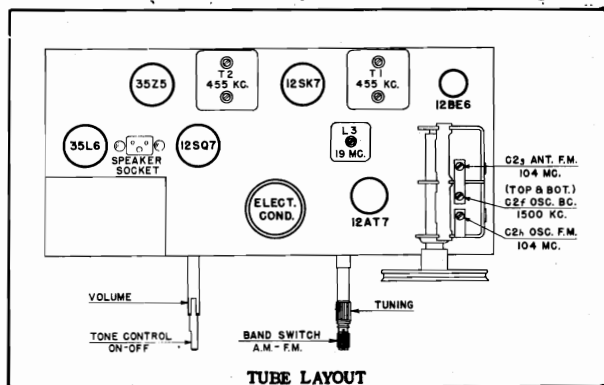
MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

ALIGNMENT

Before aligning, set the dial pointer as follows: close the tuning gang condenser (plates fully closed). Set pointer in line with the last mark at the low frequency end of the dial scale. Set volume control on full, keep the signal output as low as possible to prevent AVC action and false readings.

STEP	DUMMY ANT.	TEST OSC. CONNECTION	TEST OSC. FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	.01 mf.	Ant.	455KC Modulated	Any quiet spot	D-C-B-A for max. output	Repeat in reverse order
2	--	*Loop	1500KC Modulated	150	C2F for max. output	--
3	--	*Loop	1500KC Modulated	150	C1 for max. output	Rock Gang while tuning
4	300 ohms	*FM Terminals	19M.C.Unmodulated	Any quiet spot	L3 for min. output	Min. noise in speaker
5	300 ohms	FM Terminals	104M.C.Unmodulated	104	C2h for min. output	Min. noise in speaker
6	300 ohms	FM Terminals	104M.C.Unmodulated	104	C2g for min. output	Rock Gang while tuning

- *All Steps: Connect output meter across speaker.
- Step 2 & 3: Make a 2 turn loop & connect to signal generator. Loosely couple the 2 turn loop to receiver loop.
- Step 4: Disconnect lug if present from FM dipole terminal. Connect hot side of generator through 300 resistor to dipole terminal where lug was connected.



VOLTAGE TABLE

D. C. VOLTAGES MEASURED TO COMMON GROUND

TUBE	ELEMENT	PIN	VOLTS
12BE6 Converter	Plate	5	87
	Cathode	2	0
	Screen Grid	6	78
	Control Grid	1&7	.8
12SK7 I.F. Amplifier	Plate	8	87
	Cathode	5	0
	Screen Grid	6	78
	Control Grid	4	.8
12SQ7 Det-AVC 1st AF	Plate	6	56
	Cathode	3	0
	Control Grid	2	.9
	Diodes	4&5	.6 - .8
35L6 Output	Plate	3	105
	Cathode	8	5.3
	Screen	4	87
	Control Grid	5	0
3525 Rectifier	Cathode	8	112
FM 12AT7 Osc. Section	Plate	1	99
	Cathode	3	0
	Grid	2	.4
12AT7 Det. Section	Plate	6	99
	Cathode	8	37
	Grid	7	34

All Measurements made with line voltage at 117 A.C., volume control at minimum, no signal, using a vacuum tube volt meter.

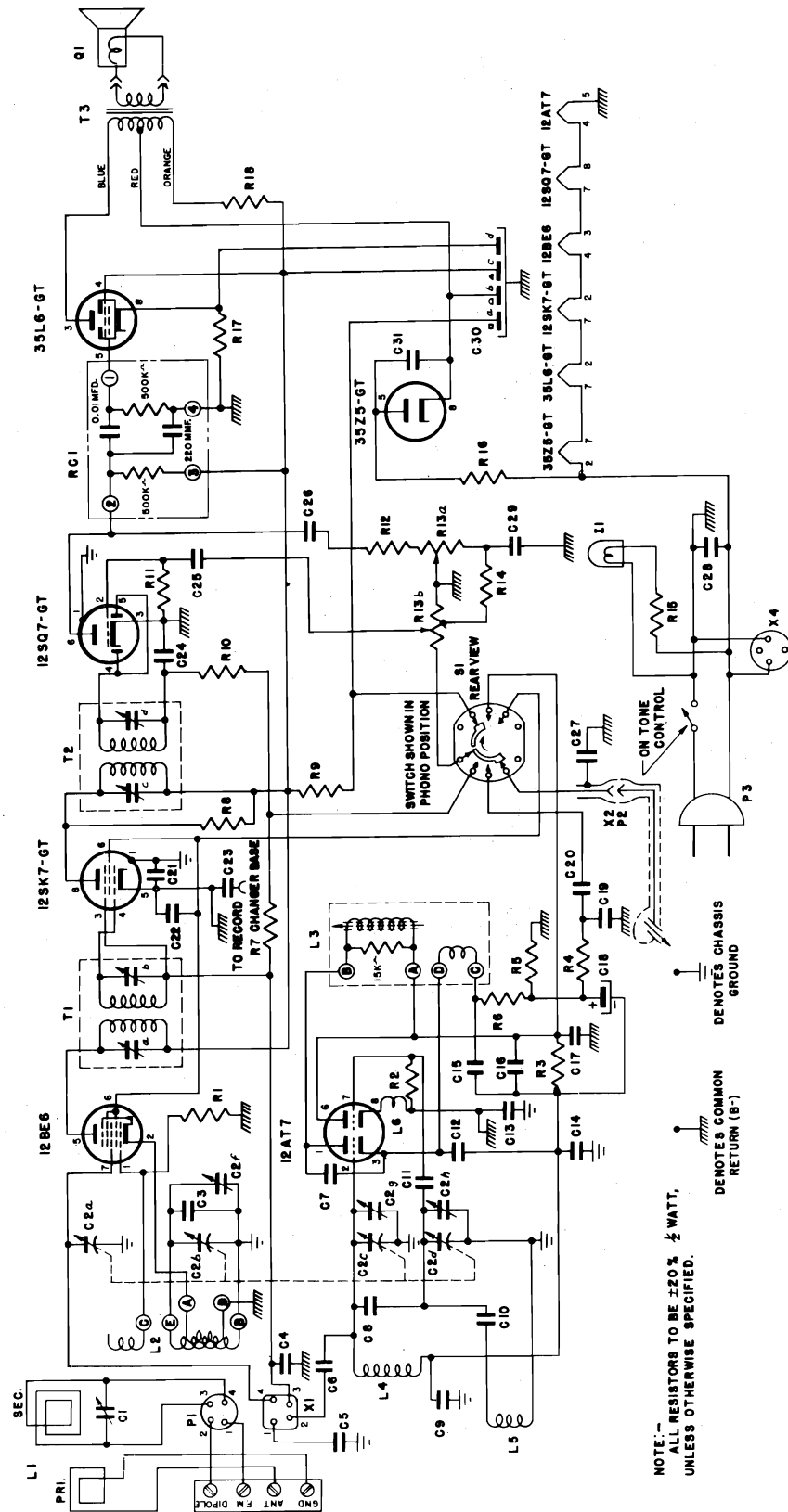
PARTS LIST

SYMBOL DESIG.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	8-59	2-30 uuf. Trimmer
C2a,b,c,d,f,g,h	7-33	A.M. & F.M. Variable Condenser (2 gang)
C3	6-88	15 uuf. 500 V. Ceramic
C4	015-8	.05 uf. 200 V. Paper
C5,11,19,21,30,32	4-6	1000 uuf. Ceramic
C6&8	6-134	2.2 uuf. Molded Bakelite
C7,13&14	4-5	30 uuf. Ceramic
C9	4-8	68 uuf. Ceramic
C10,12	020-67	470 uuf. 500 V. Mica
C15	021-38	3300 uuf. 500 V. Mica
C16	4-4	5000 uuf. Ceramic
C17	6-228	700 uuf. 500 V. Mica
C18	19-58	10 uf. 25 V. Electrolytic
C20	015-6	.02 uf. 200 V. Paper
C22	5-51	.2 uf. 200 V. Paper
C23	4-7	100 uuf. Ceramic
C24	020-53	220 uuf. 500 V. Mica
C25	016-5	.01 uf. 400 V. Paper
C26	017-4	.005;uf. 600 V. Paper
C27	015-5	.01 uf. 200 V. Paper
C28	016-8	.05 uf. 400 V. Paper
C29	6-229	820 uuf. Mica
C31a,b,c,d	19-59	40 uf. 150 V. 100 uf. 10 V. electrolytic
R1,5,9	02-143**	22 K Ohms Resistor
R2	02-150**	33 K Ohms Resistor
R3	02-178**	150 K Ohms Resistor
R4&17	02-171**	100 K Ohms Resistor
R6	02-94**	1500 Ohms Resistor
R7	02-234**	3.3 Meg. Resistor
R8&16	03-90	1200 Ohms ± 10% 1 W. Resistor
R10	02-255**	10 Meg. Resistor
R11	02-118	5600 Ohms 1/2 W. 10% Resistor
R12a&b	13-30**	Tone Control 2 Meg. Volume Control 500 K Ohm
R13	02-132	12K Ohms ± 10% 1W. Resistor
R14	02-17**	22 Ohms Resistor
R15	02-52**	150 Ohms Resistor
T1	3-116	1st. I.F. Transformer
T2	3-117	2nd. I.F. Transformer
RC1	37-1	Printed Circuit Plaque (Audio Coupling)
L2	S-1684	Oscillator Coil Assembly
L3	S-1678	S. R. Coil Assembly
L4	3-209	F.M. Antenna Coil
L5	3-208	F.M. Oscillator Coil
L6	S-1928	R. F. Choke
L7	S-1681	Line Choke Coil Assem.
S1	11-78	Band Switch
I1	26-2	Pilot Light (Mazda #47, Br. Bead)
Q1	22-39	Speaker 4" P.M.
P1	27-202	Plug & Line Cord-8'
	116-12	Cabinet Plastic (State Color)
	117-96	Dial Scale
	135-23	Dial Pointer
	S1686	Loop Ant. Assem.
	123-35	Cabinet Back
	128-62	Knob Band Switch
	128-63	Knob Tuning
	128-68	Knob On-Off-Tone
	128-69	Knob Volume

- * Plus Excise Tax.
- ** Resistors to be ± 20% 1/2 watt.

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

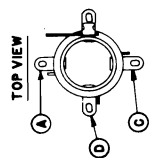
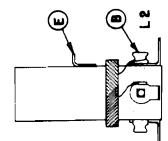
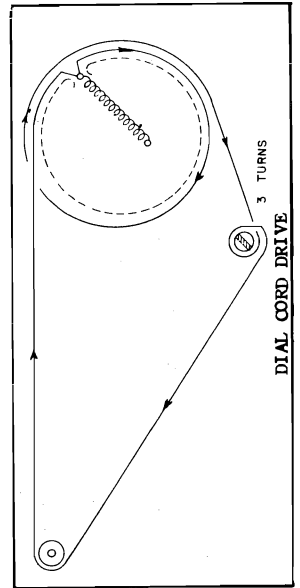
MODEL 6FM773,
CHASSIS 6B11D



NOTE.-
ALL RESISTORS TO BE $\pm 20\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT,
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DENOTES COMMON
RETURN (B-)

DENOTES CHASSIS
GROUND



MODEL 6FM773,
CHASSIS 6B11D

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

ALIGNMENT

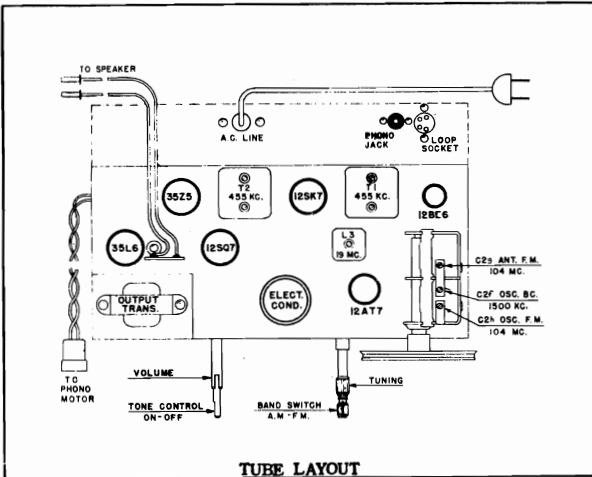
Before aligning, set the dial pointer as follows: close the tuning gang condenser (plates fully closed). Set pointer in line with the last mark at the low frequency end of the dial scale. Set volume control on full, keep the signal output as low as possible to prevent AVC action and false readings.

STEP	DUMMY ANT.	TEST OSC. CONNECTION	TEST OSC. FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	.01 mf.	Ant.	455KC Modulated	Any quiet spot	D-C-B-A for max. output	Repeat in reverse order
2	--	*Loop	1500KC Modulated	150	C2F for max. output	--
3	--	*Loop	1500KC Modulated	150	C1 for max. output	Rock Gang while tuning
4	300 ohms	*FM Terminals	19M.C.Unmodulated	Any quiet spot	L3 for min. output	Min. noise in speaker
5	300 ohms	FM Terminals	104M.C.Unmodulated	104	C2h for min. output	Min. noise in speaker
6	300 ohms	FM Terminals	104M.C.Unmodulated	104	C2g for min. output	Rock Gang while tuning

*All Steps: Connect output meter across speaker.
 Step 2 & 3: Make a 2 turn loop & connect to signal generator. Loosely couple the 2 turn loop to receiver loop.
 Step 4: Disconnect lug if present from FM dipole terminal. Connect hot side of generator through 300 resistor to dipole terminal where lug was connected.

PARTS LIST

SYMBOL DESIG.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	8-59	2-30 uuf Trimmer
C2a,b,c,d, f,g,h	7-33	A.M. & F.M. Variable Condenser (2 Gang)
C3	6-88	15 uuf 500v Ceramic
C4, 23, 27	015-8	.05 uf 200v Paper
C5, 14, 19, 22, 30	4-6	1000 uuf Ceramic
C6, 8	6-134	2.2 uuf Molded Bakelite
C7, 11, 12	4-5	30 uuf Ceramic
C9, 13	020-67	470 uuf 500v Mica
C10	4-8	68 uuf Ceramic
C15	021-38	3300 uuf 500v Mica
C16	4-4	5000 uuf Ceramic
C17	6-228	700 uuf 500v Mica
C18	19-58	10 uf 25v Electrolytic
C20	015-6	.02 uf 200v Paper
C21	5-51	.2 uf 200v Paper
C24	020-53	220 uuf 500v Mica
C25	016-5	.01 uf 400v Paper
C26	017-4	.005 uf 600v Paper
C28	016-8	.05 uf 400v Paper
C29	015-5	.01 uf 200v Paper
C30a,b,c, d	19-61	40-100-40 uf 1500 Electrolytic
C32	6-229	820 uuf Mica
R1, 5, 10	02-143**	22K ohm Resistor
R2	02-150**	33K ohm Resistor
R3	02-178**	150K ohm Resistor
R4, 8	02-171**	100K ohm Resistor
R6	02-94**	1500 ohm Resistor
R7	02-234**	3.3 Meg. Resistor
R9, 18	03-90	1200 ohm ± 10% 1W Resistor
R11	02-255**	10 Meg Resistor
R12	02-118	5600 ohm ½ W ± Resistor
R13a,b	13-30	Tone Control 2 Meg Volume Control 500K ohm
R14	02-132	12K ohm ½ W ± 10% Resistor
R15	04-69	390 ohm 2W ± 10% Resistor
R16	02-17**	22 ohm Resistor
R17	02-52**	150 ohm Resistor
T1	3-116	1st I.F. Transformer
T2	3-117	2nd I.F. Transformer
T3	2-40	Output Transformer
L1	S1922	Loop Antenna & back Assem.
L2	S1684	Oscillator Coil Assem.
L3	S1678	S.R. Coil Assem.
L4	3-209	F.M. Antenna Coil
L5	3-208	F.M. Oscillator Coil
L6	S1928	Choke Coil
RC-1	37-1	Printed Circuit Plaque (Audio Coupling)
S1	11-81	Band Switch
I1	26-21	Pilot Light, 115-125v G.E. #10C7DC
Q1	22-30	Speaker 8" P.M.
P1	18-32	4 Prong Plug
P2	140-6	Phono Pick-up Connector Plug
P3	27-201	8' Plug & Line Cord
X1	15-96	Socket
X2	15-87	Phono Pick-up Connector Socket
X4	15-118	Phono Motor Connector Socket
	135-33	Dial Pointer
	115-50-1	Cabinet (Aero Cut-Out)
	115-50-2	Cabinet (milw.cut-out)
	122-50	Escutcheon & Dial Scale Ass'y.
	128-63	Knob (Tuning)
	128-68	Knob (Tone-on-off)
	128-69	Knob (Volume)
	128-80	Knob (Band Switch)
	21-34	Aero Record Changer
	21-35	Milwaukee "



VOLTAGE TABLE
D. C. VOLTAGES MEASURED TO COMMON GROUND

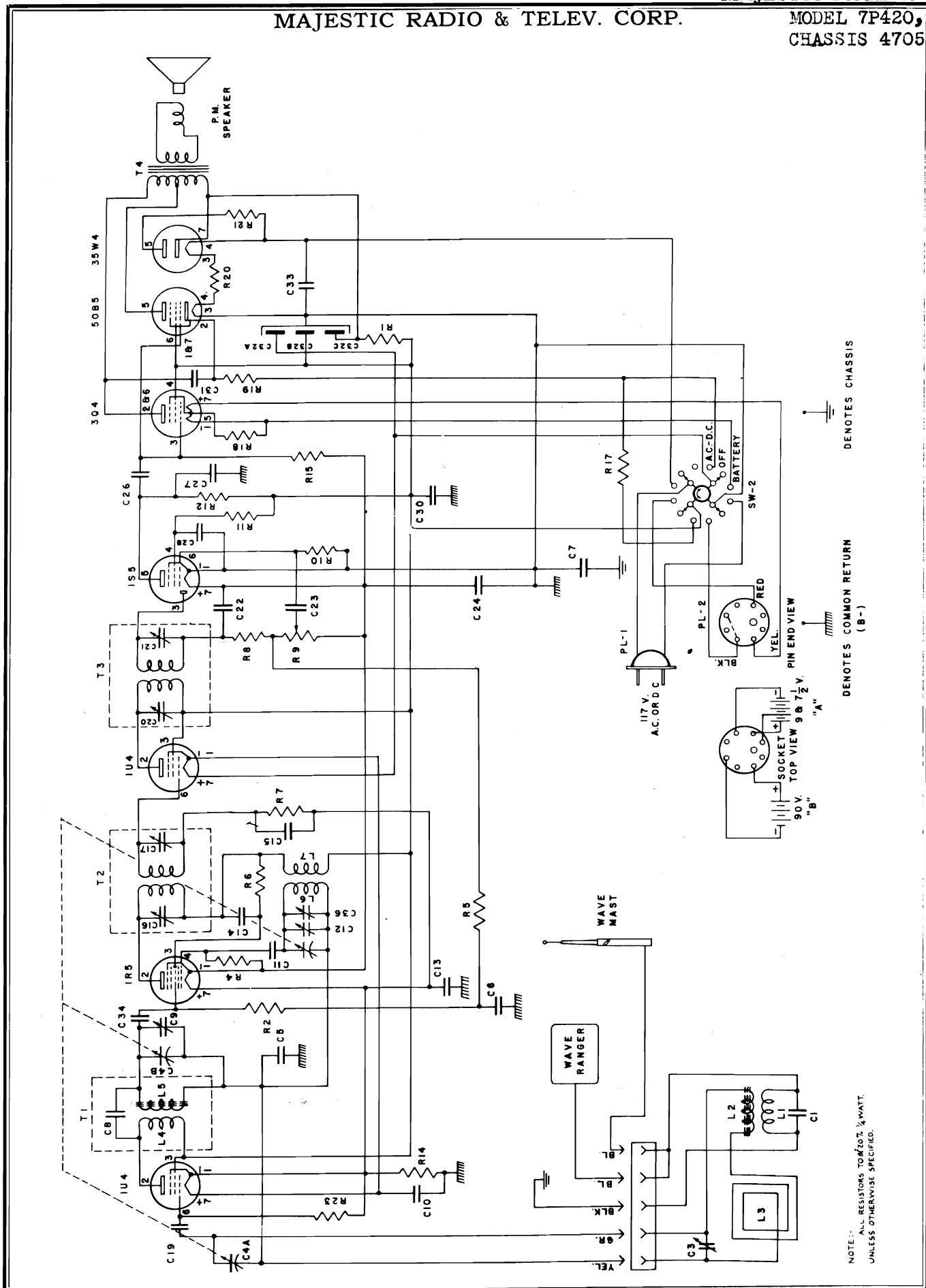
TUBE	ELEMENT	PIN	VOLTS
12BE6 Converter	Plate	5	87
	Cathode	2	0
	Screen Grid	6	78
	Control Grid	1&7	.8
12SK7 I.F. Amplifier	Plate	8	87
	Cathode	5	0
	Screen Grid	6	78
	Control Grid	4	.8
12SQ7 Det-AVC 1st AF	Plate	6	56
	Cathode	3	0
	Control Grid	2	.9
	Diodes	4&5	.6 - .8
35L6 Output	Plate	3	105
	Cathode	8	5.3
	Screen	4	87
	Control Grid	5	0
35Z5 Rectifier	Cathode	8	112
	Plate	1	99
FM 12AT7 Osc. Section	Cathode	3	0
	Grid	2	.4
	Plate	6	99
12AT7 Det. Section	Cathode	8	37
	Grid	7	34

All Measurements made with line voltage at 117 A.C., volume control at minimum, no signal, using a vacuum tube volt meter.

* Plus Excise Tax
 ** Resistors to be ± 20% ½ watt.

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODEL 7P420,
CHASSIS 4705



⏏ DENOTES CHASSIS

⏏ DENOTES COMMON RETURN (B-)

NOTE: ALL RESISTORS TO 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

MODEL 7P420,
CHASSIS 4705

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

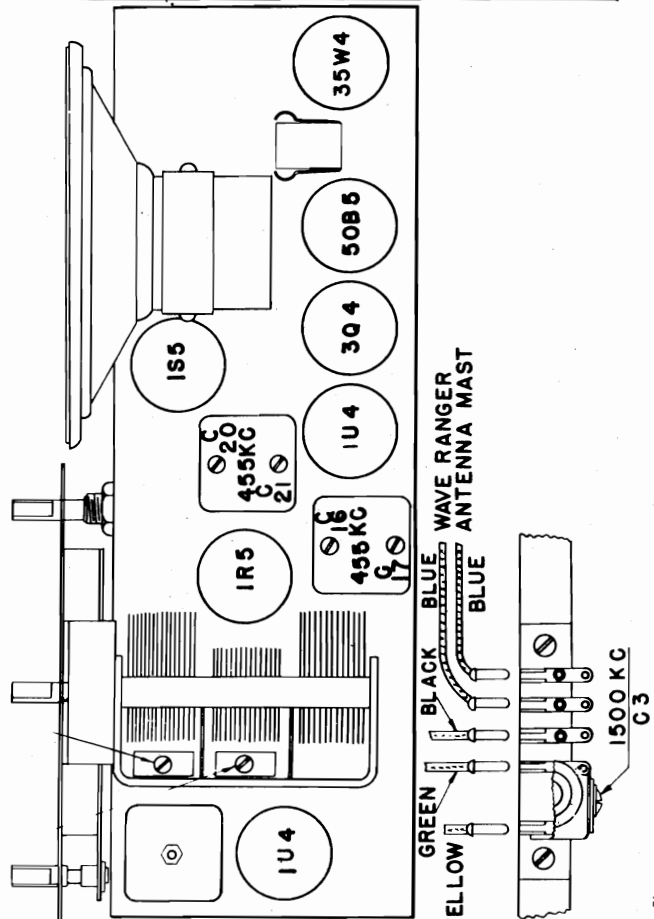
STEP	DUMMY ANTENNA	TEST OSCILLATOR CONNECTION	TEST OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM	NOTES
1	.01 MFD.	1R5 GRID	455 KC	ANY QUIET SPOT	C16, C17 C20, C21	
2	LOOP		1500 KC	150	C12, C9, C3	NOTE #1

SERVICE NOTES:

- Before adjusting the loop trimmer, have complete set and loop assembled in the cabinet.

NOTE #1 ADJUST C12 FIRST FOR DIAL CALIBRATION. THEN ADJUST C9.
C3 FOR RESONANCE. (MAX: OUTPUT)

1500 KC
C12



VOLTAGE TABLE

TUBE	FILAMENT	PLATE	SCREEN E _s	CATHODE E _k	GRID E _g
(R. F. AMP.) 1U4	1.47	86	86	-	.05
(CONVERTER) 1R5	1.28	87	55	-	.85
(I. F.) 1U4	1.5	84	84	-	1.5
(DET. A.V.C. - A.F.) 1S5	1.3	12.7	19.6	-	0.3
(OUTPUT - (A.C.)) 50B5	47	108	88	7.4	1.4
(OUTPUT - (BATT.)) 3Q4	2.4	69	78	-	4.6
(RECTIFIER) 35W4	29	100AC		117	

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER.

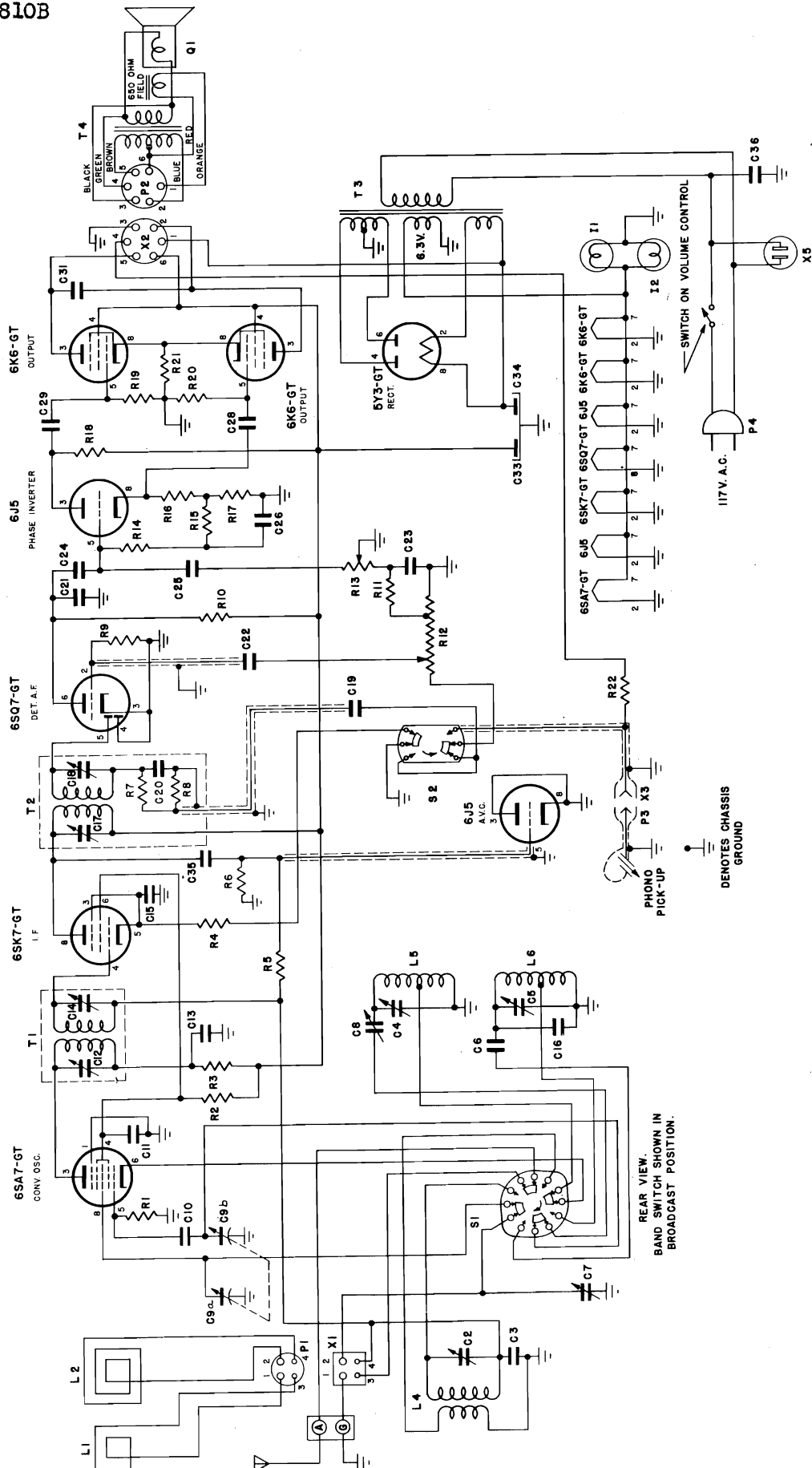
MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODEL 7P420,
CHASSIS 4705

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
L6, L7	Oscillator coil	3-125
L4, L5	R. F. coil	3-126
T1, (incl. C16, C17)	1st I. F. transformer	3-127
T2, (incl. C20, C21)	2nd I. F. transformer	3-128
C5, C6, C10	0.1 mfd. + 40% - 10% 200v paper	5-39
C28, C30	.002 mfd. + 80% - 25% 400v paper	6-184
C26	.001 mfd. + 20% - 10% 200v paper	5-50
C14	.05 mfd. ± 20% 400v paper	5-64
C33	.05 mfd. + 40% - 10% 200v paper	5-40
C7, C13, C24	.002 mfd. + 40% - 10% 200v paper	5-52
C15, C26	220 mmfd. ± 20% 500v mica	6-86
C22, C25, C27, C34	100 mmfd. ± 20% 500v mica	6-232
C11	Tuning condenser	7-13
C4A, C4B, C4C incl. (C9, C12, C36	10 megohms ± 20% 1/4 w.	9-213
R10	1200 ohms ± 10% 1 w.	9-216
R1	3.3 megohms ± 20% 1/4 w.	9-221
R2, R11	470,000 ohms + 20% 1/4 w.	9-223
R7, R15	1 megohm ± 20% 1/4 w.	9-255
R5, R12	100,000 ohms ± 20% 1/4 w.	9-304
R4	12,000 ohms ± 10% 1/4 w.	9-305
R6	47,000 ohms ± 20% 1/4 w.	9-306
R8	2.2 megohms + 20% 1/4 w.	9-114
R23	27 ohms ± 10% 1/3 w.	9-204
R21	270 ohms ± 10% 1/4 w.	9-310
R18	390 ohms ± 10% 1/4 w.	9-315
R14	5000 ohms ± 5% 2 w.	9-317
R17	56 ohms ± 10% 1/2 w.	9-314
R19	Power switch	11-62 or 11-49
S2	Volume control	13-17
R9	70 mfd. 150v, 20 mfd. 150v, 200 mfd. 10v	19-37
C32A, C32B, C32C	Speaker	22-9
	Battery plug & cable	27-269
	Power cord & plug	27-202
	Dial scale	117-45
	Drive cord spring	129-34
	Drive cord	134-7
	Dial pointer	135-15
	Loop assembly	20-12
	Wave Ranger assembly	20-13
	Antenna mast	20-25
	Cabinet	116-13
	Escutcheon	122-32
	Knob (power switch)	128-59
	Knob (tuning-volume)	128-58

MODEL 8JL885,
CHASSIS 4810B

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.



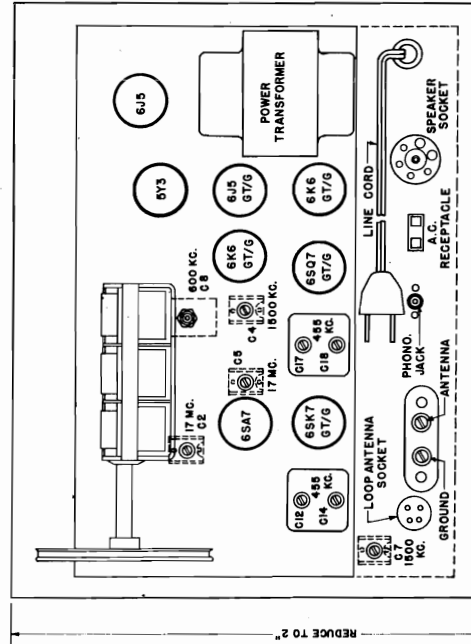
REAR VIEW
BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN
BROADCAST POSITION.

PHONO
PICK-UP
P3 X5
DENOTES CHASSIS
GROUND

VOLTAGE TABLE

TUBE	PLATE	SCREEN	GRID
6SA7 (Conv.)	240-265	105	0
6SK7 (I.F.)	282-296	106-122	2.1 - 2.5
6SQ7 (A.F.)	72-84	---	0
6J5 (Ph. Inv.)	208-220	---	6.0 - 7.5
6K6 (Out)	270-280	280-285	22.5 - 24
6J5 (AVC)	---	---	*0.6
5Y3	320 A.C. 340 D.C.	---	---

NOTE: All voltages measured to ground with 20,000 ohm per voltmeter, or vacuum tube voltmeter.



TUBE LAYOUT

ALIGNMENT

Before aligning, close tuning condenser (plates fully meshed). Set pointer to center of extreme left hand mark on the dial.

When aligning broadcast band, connect to output of the signal generator a loop, about 12 inches in diameter, consisting of two or three turns of wire. Place this loop in a plane parallel to that of the receiver loop antenna and about a foot away from it. The receiver loop antenna should be in about the same portion relative to the chassis as it is when installed in the cabinet.

While aligning, turn the volume control full on and keep the generator output as low as possible.

STEP	DUMMY ANTENNA	TEST OSCILLATOR CONNECTION	TEST OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER BAND-SWITCH	RE-CEIVER DIAL	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM	NOTES
1	.01 mfd	6SA7 grid	455 KC	BC	Any quiet spot	C18, C17 C14, C12	-----
2	Loop	-----	1500 KC	BC	150	C4, C7	-----
3	Loop	-----	600 KC	BC	60	C8	Note #1
4	400 ohms	Receiver antenna post	17 MC	SW	17	C2, C5	-----

Note #1 - Rock gang while making this adjustment. Then recheck step 2.

MODEL 8JL885,
CHASSIS 4810B

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

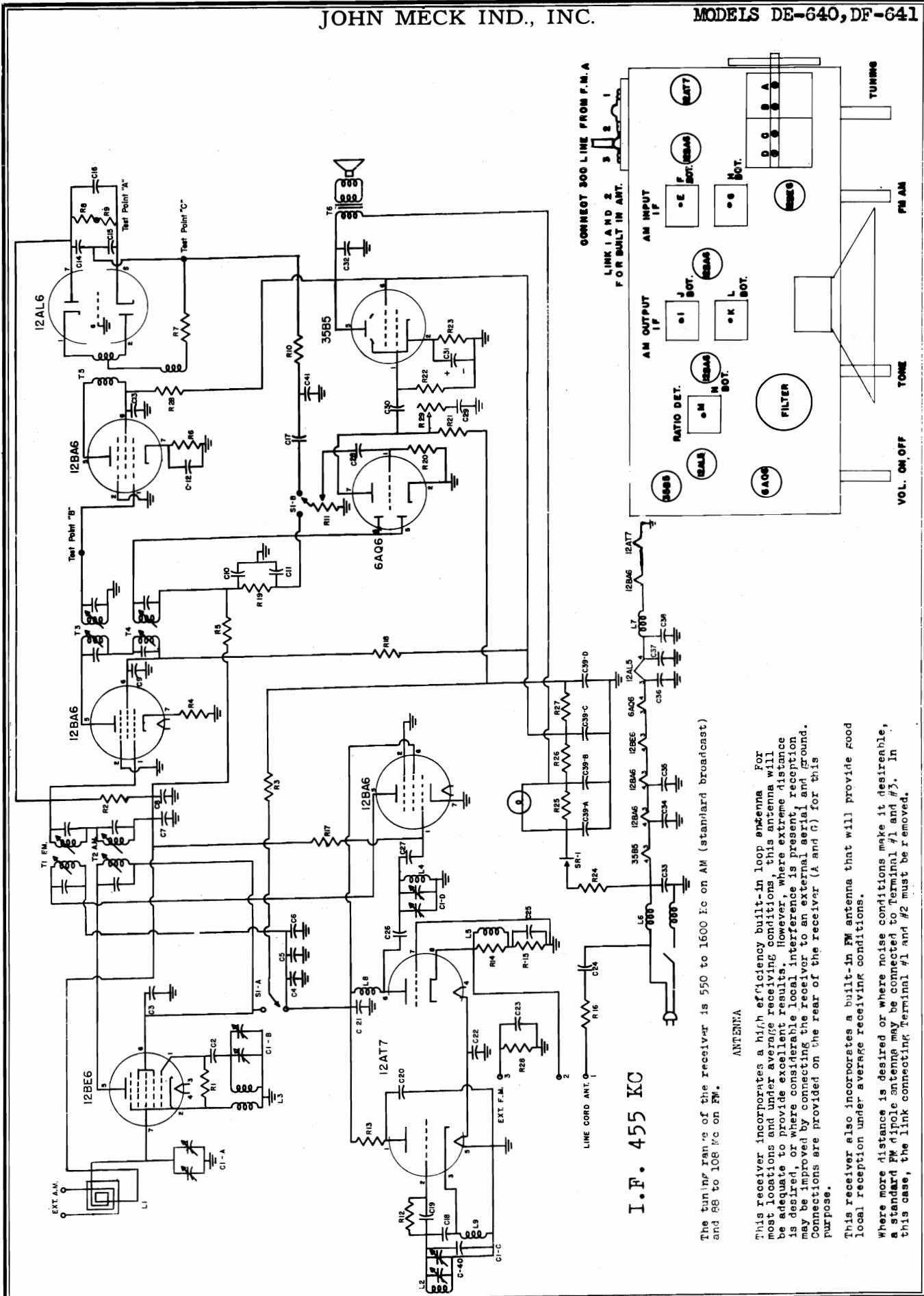
PARTS LIST

SYMBOL NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C2, C4, C5	8-35	Trimmer, 24-30 mmf.
C3, C15	015-9	Condenser, .1 mfd. 200 volt paper.
C6	6-177	Condenser, 6900 mmf. 500 volt mica.
C7	8-36	Trimmer, 1 1/2-15 mmf.
C8	8-33	Padder, 330-960 mmf.
C9a, b, c	7-30	Tuning Condenser (3 Section)
C10	6-159	Condenser, 47 mmf. 500 volt Ceramic.
C11	017-5	Condenser, .01 mfd. 600 volt paper.
C12, C14,		Part of T1 Transformer
C13	017-8	Condenser, .05 mfd. 600 volt paper.
C16	6-264	Part of L5 & L6 (5 mmf ceramic)
C17, C18		Part of T2 Transformer
C19, C24, C28, C29, C36	016-5	Condenser, .01 mfd. 400 volt paper.
C20		Part of T2 Transformer
C21	020-53	Condenser, 220 mmf. 500 volt mica.
C22, C25	6-133	Condenser, .006 mfd. 600 volt paper.
C23	015-5	Condenser, .01 mfd. 200 volt paper.
C26	015-8	Condenser, .05 mfd. 200 volt paper.
C31	017-1	Condenser, .001 mfd. 600 volt paper.
C33, C34	19-16	Condenser, 16-16 mfd. 450 volt Electrolytic.
C35	020-39	Condenser, 100 mmf. 500 volt mica.
R1	01-143	Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt 20%.
R2	04-136	Resistor, 15,000 ohms 2 watts 10%.
R3	02-128	Resistor, 10,000 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R4	02-55	Resistor, 180 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R5, R23	01-213	Resistor, 1 megohm 1/4 watt 20%.
R6	02-213	Resistor, 1 megohm 1/4 watt 10%.
R7	01-156	Part of T2 (47,000 ohms).
R8	01-198	Part of T2 (470,000 ohms).
R9	01-255	Resistor, 10 megohms 1/4 watt 20%.
R10, R14, R19, R20	02-198	Resistor, 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R11	01-139	Resistor, 18,000 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R12	13-15	Volume control, 2 megohm with SPST switch.
R13	14-4	Tone control, 2 megohms
R15	01-185	Resistor, 220,000 ohm 1/4 watt 20%.
R16	02-100	Resistor, 2200 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R17	02-139	Resistor, 18,000 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R18	02-142	Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt 10%.
R21	04-69	Resistor, 390 ohms 2 watt 10%.
R22	01-227	Resistor, 2.2 megohms 1/4 watt 20%.
L1, L2	20-8 or	
L4	20-20R	Loop (pri-sec) (Revised winding of 20-8 & 20-20)
L5, L6	S-1938	S.W. Antenna coil.
	S-1937	S.W. & B.C. Oscillator coil.
I1, I2	26-2	Dial lite, .15 A 6.3 volt (brown bead)
Q1	22-46	Speaker, with output transformer & plug.

SYMBOL NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1	18-32	Loop plug.
P2	18-43	Speaker plug.
P3	18-47	Phono plug.
P4	27-201	A.C. lead & plug.
S1	11-46 or	Band switch.
S2	11-64 11-45 or 11-63	Phono-Radio switch.
T1	3-165	1st I.F. Transformer.
T2	3-166	2nd I.F. Transformer.
T3	2-12	Power transformer.
T4	52-46	Output transformer (part of speaker ass'y).
X1	15-80	Loop socket.
X2	15-103	Speaker socket.
X3	15-87	Phono socket.
X4	15-135 15-69	Phono A.C. socket. Octal tube sockets.
	135-29	Dial pointer.
	129-29	Dial cord spring.
	S-1263	Dial cord assembly.
	117-92	Dial glass scale.
	115-51-1	Cabinet, combination (walnut).
	128-45	Knob, phono-radio.
	128-46	Knob, off-volume.
	128-47	Knob, B.C.-S.W.
	128-48	Knob, bass-treble.
	128-49	Knob, tuning.
	21-29	Record changer, Aero.
	122-42	Escutcheon, including glass (plain)

JOHN MECK IND., INC.

MODELS DE-640, DF-641



I.F. 455 KC

The tuning range of the receiver is 550 to 1600 kc on AM (standard broadcast) and 88 to 108 Mc on FM.

ANTENNA

This receiver incorporates a high efficiency built-in loop antenna. For most locations and under average receiving conditions, this antenna will be adequate to provide excellent results. However, where extreme distance is desired, or where considerable local interference is present, reception may be improved by connecting the receiver to an external aerial and ground. Connections are provided on the rear of the receiver (A and G) for this purpose.

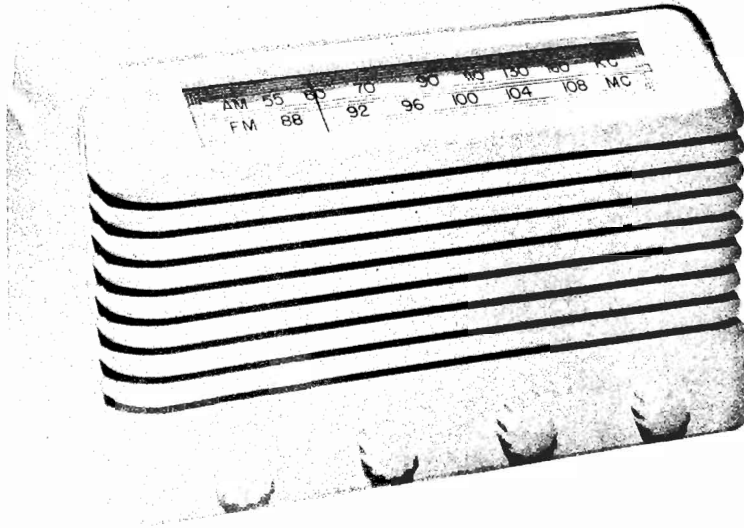
This receiver also incorporates a built-in FM antenna that will provide good local reception under average receiving conditions.

Where more distance is desired or where noise conditions make it desirable, a standard FM dipole antenna may be connected to Terminal #1 and #3. In this case, the link connecting Terminal #1 and #2 must be removed.

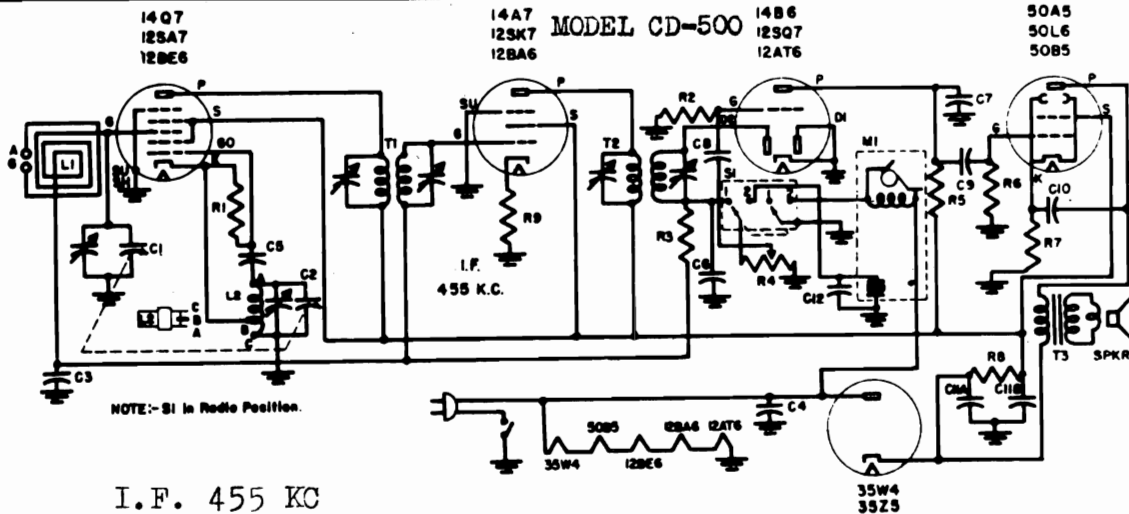
MODELS DE-640, DF-641
MODEL CD-500

JOHN MECK IND., INC.

MODELS DE-640, DF-641



CIRCUIT SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	CIRCUIT SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CI-A-B-C-D	CV-10023	CONDENSER VARIABLE A.M.-F.M.	R1-R2	RC-12202	RESISTOR CARBON 22,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
CE	CC-15500	CERAMIC .005 MFD	RC-17-22	RC-14725	" " 470,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
CS-5-8-20-32-34-35-36-37	CMX-10002	" .005 MFD	R3	RC-34700	" " 470 OHMS 1/2 WATT
C4-9-10-13-23-28	CMX-10004	" .01 MFD 200 V.	R4-6	RC-10680	" " 68 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C9-C21-22-23-28	CP-15501	" CERAMIC 200 MMF	R5	RC-12204	" " 2.2 MEG OHMS 1/4 WATT
C7-17-30	CP-12203	" PAPER .02 MFD 200 V.	R7	RC-10350	" " 33 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C10-11-24-26-27	CG-15101	" CERAMIC 100 MMF	R8-9	RC-12204	" " 6800 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C12-13	CG-10003	" CERAMIC 200 MMF	RD-19	RC-14702	" " 47,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
CH-40	CL-10027	" ELECT. 4 MFD 50 V	R13	VC-11005-C	VOLUME CONTROL WITH SWITCH
C15-16	CC-15500	" CERAMIC 2 MMF	R14	RC-11001	RESISTOR CARBON 1000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C18	CC-15500	" CERAMIC 20 MMF	R15	RC-51501	" " 1500 OHMS 2 WATT
C23	CL-10025	" ELECT. 25 MFD 25 V.	R16	RC-12300	" " 100 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C25	CP-14203	" PAPER .02 MFD 400 V.	R18	RC-11000	" " 100 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C29-A-B-C-D	CMX-10025	" ELECT. 45-60-30-30 MFD 150 V.	R19	RC-31001	" " 1000 OHMS 1/2 WATT
C31	CMX-10025	" ELECT. .003 MFD	R20	RC-11005	" " 10 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
C41	CMX-10007	" .002 MFD	RE-27-28	RC-12203	" " 220,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
L1	AL-10007	ANTENNA LOOP	RE3	RC-11500	" " 150 OHMS 1/4 WATT
L2	TRC-10019	F.M. OSCILLATOR COIL	RE4	RC-30150	" " 15 OHMS 1/2 WATT
L3	TRC-10018	A.M. OSCILLATOR COIL	RE5	RC-12200	" " 220 OHMS 1/4 WATT
L4	TRF-10021	F.M. RF COIL	RE6	RC-43000	" " 220 OHMS 1/4 WATT
L5	LS-10006	CATHODE CHOKES	RE9	RC-43000	" " 300 OHMS 1 WATT
L6	LS-10004	POWER LINE ANTENNA CHOKES	TS-1	TS-13103-B	10.7 MC FM I.F.
L7	LS-10003	10.7 MC CHOKES	TS-2	TS-10025	455 KC INPUT I.F.
L8-9	LE-10005	F.M. SIGNAL FREQUENCY CHOKES	TS-3	TS-10026	455 KC OUTPUT I.F.
SR-1	RS-10000	SELENIUM RECTIFIER 100 MA	TS-4	TS-10027	10.7 MC FM RATIO DETECTOR
SI-A-B	VS-10008	SELECTOR SWITCH	T6	TO-10000	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER



I.F. 455 KC

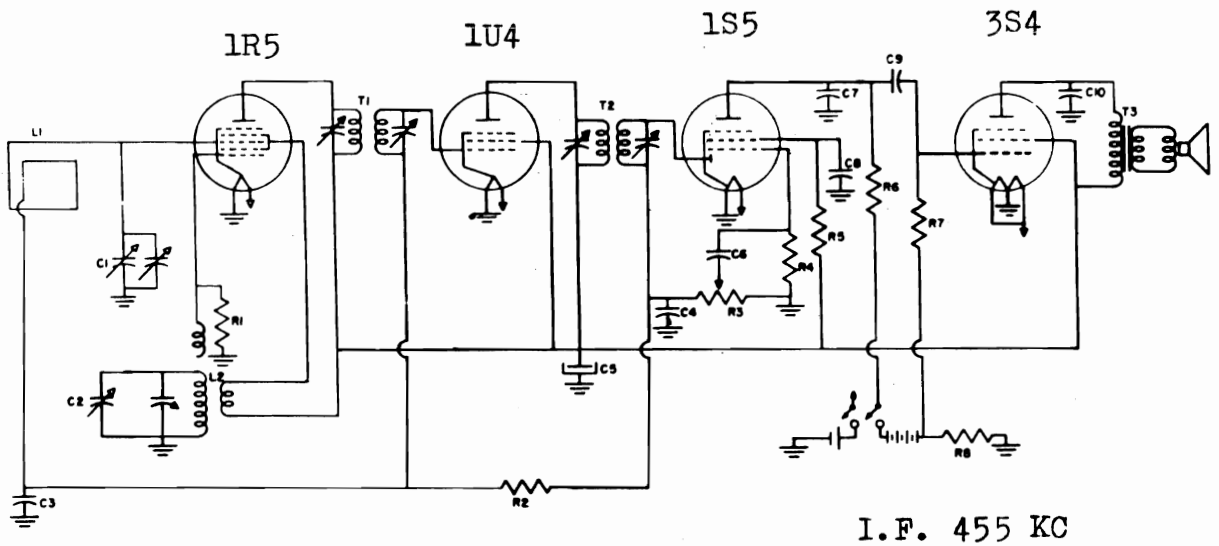
Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description	Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description
C1, C2	CV-10002-E	Condenser-Variable, with pulley	R6	RC-35003	Resistor-Carbon, 500,000 ohms ; watt
C3	CP-12508	Condenser-Paper, 0.05 mfd., 200 volt	R7	RC-31500	Resistor-Carbon, 150 ohms ; watt
C4, C10	CP-14503	Condenser-Paper, 0.05 mfd., 400 volt	R8	RC-32000	Resistor-Carbon, 200 ohms ; watt
C5	CM-15500	Condenser-Mica, 0.00005 mfd., 500 volt	R9	RC-30680	Resistor-Carbon, 68 ohms ; watt
C6, C7	CM-15251	Condenser-Mica, 0.00025 mfd., 500 volt	M1	PRA-10000	Changer Automatic
C8	CP-12103	Condenser-Paper, 0.01 mfd., 200 volt	L1	AL-10003	Loop-Antenna
C9	CP-14103	Condenser-Paper, 0.01 mfd., 400 volt	L2	TRC-10000-D	Coil-Oscillator
C11, C12	CL-10001	Condenser-Electrolytic 20/20/20 mfd., 150 volt	T1	TS-10000	Transformer-1st I.F.
R1	RC-32002	Resistor-Carbon, 20,000 ohms ; watt	T2	TS-10001	Transformer-2nd I.F.
R2	RC-31005	Resistor-Carbon, 10 Megohms ; watt	T3	TO-10000	Transformer-Output
R3	RC-32004	Resistor-Carbon, 2 Megohms ; watt	SPKR	SO-10000	Speaker-P.M. 4" round less T3
R4	VC-10105	Control-Volume, with switch. 1 Megohm	SI	VS-10000	Switch-Radio Phono. d.p. three position
R5	RC-32503	Resistor-Carbon, 250,000 ohms ; watt			

JOHN MECK IND., INC.

MODEL 4D8

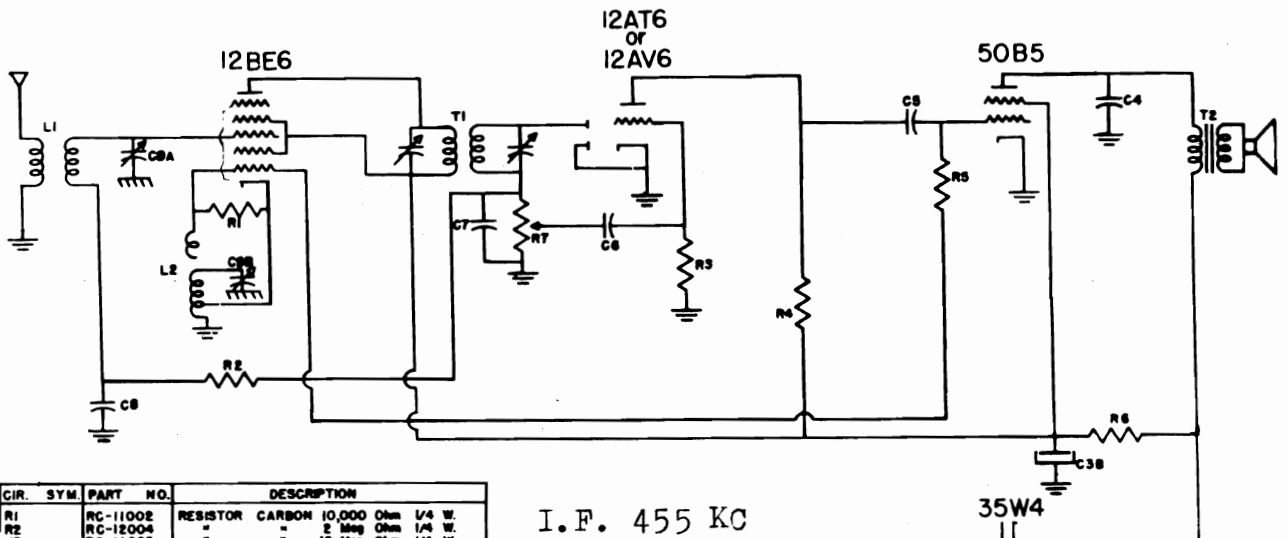
MODEL 4H8

MODEL 4D8



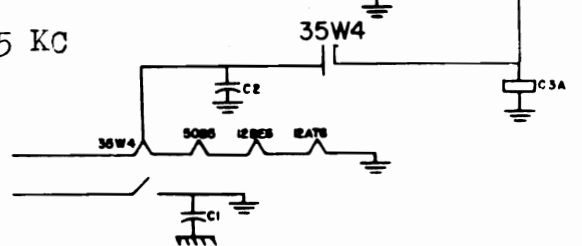
CIR.	SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	CIR.	SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1-C2	CV-10008		CONDENSER VARIABLE	R1	RC-38002		RESISTOR CARBON 50,000 OHMS
C3-C6	CP-12103		CP-12103	R2-R5	RC-33504		RESISTOR CARBON 3.3 MEG
C4-C7	CM-13101		MICA 100 MMF	R6	VC-21105		VOLUME CONTROL 1 MEG SPST SWITCH
C8-C9	CL-10022		ELECTROLYTIC 10 MFD 75 V.	R4	RC-31005		RESISTOR CARBON 10 MEG
L1	ALP-10023		PAPER .005 MFD 200 V.	R7	RC-31004		RESISTOR CARBON 1 MEG
L2	TRC-10001		ANTENNA LOOP OSCILLATOR COIL	R8	RC-32204		RESISTOR CARBON 2.2 MEG
				T1	TRF-10004A		TRANS 1ST LF 220 OHMS
				T2	TRF-10004A		TRANS 2ND LF
				T3	TO-0012		TRANS 3RD LF

MODEL 4H8



CIR.	SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	RC-11002		RESISTOR CARBON 10,000 Ohm 1/4 W.
R2	RC-12004		" " 2 Meg Ohm 1/4 W.
R3	RC-11005		" " 10 Meg Ohm 1/4 W.
R4, R5	RC-14703		" " 470,000 Ohm 1/4 W.
R6	RC-11001		" " 1000 Ohm 1/4 W.
R7	VC-12105-E		VOLUME CONTROL 1 Meg With Switch
C1	CP-12503		CONDENSER PAPER .05 MFD 200 V.
C2	CP-14203		" " .02 MFD 400 V.
C3A-B	CL-10017		ELECTR. 30/20 MFD 150 V.
C4	CP-14103		" PAPER .01 MFD 400 V.
C5	CP-12502		" .005 MFD 200 V.
C6	CP-12502		" .002 MFD 200 V.
C7	CM-25251		MICA 250 MMF
C8	CP-12103		PAPER .01 MFD 200 V.
L1	CV-10010		VARIABLE
L2	TRF-10008		ANTENNA COIL
T1	TRC-10014		OSCILLATOR COIL
T2	TRF-10017X		LF TRANSFORMER
	TO-10000		TRANSFORMER

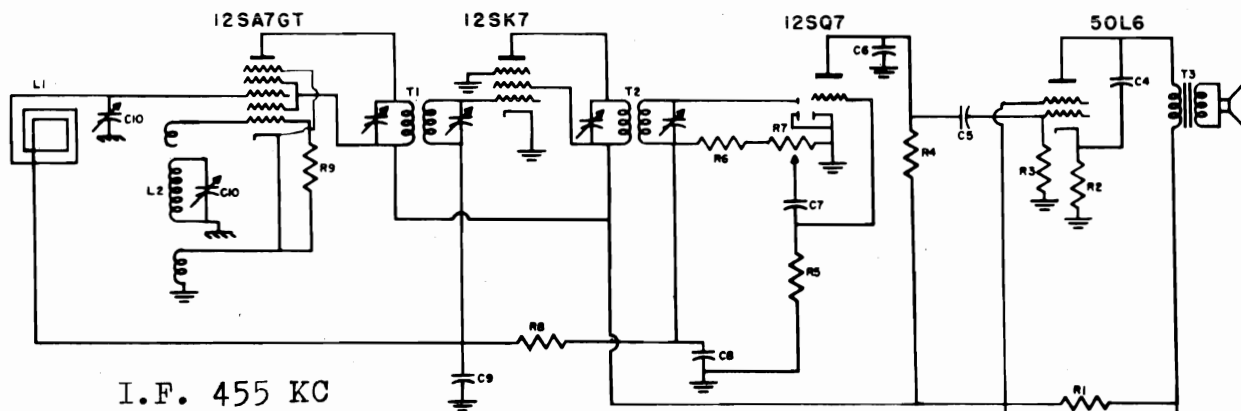
I.F. 455 KC



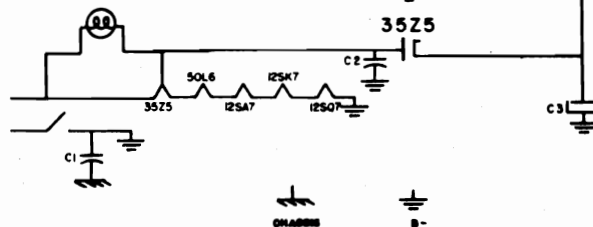
MODEL 5H8
MODEL 5G8

JOHN MECK IND., INC.

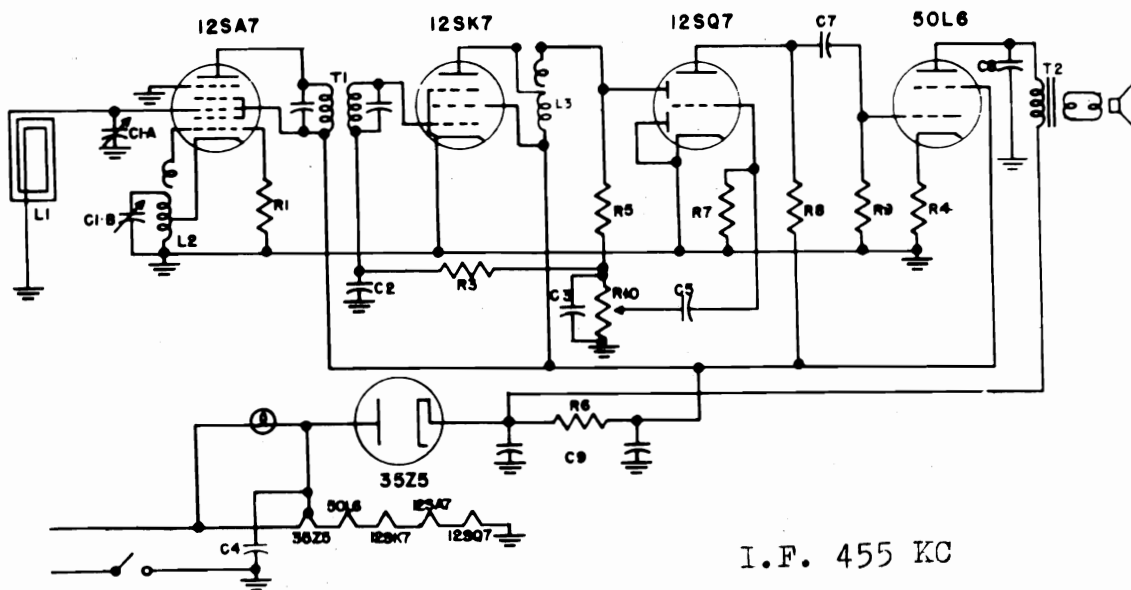
MODEL 5H8



CIRCUIT SYM	PART NO	DESCRIPTION
C1	CP-14154	CONDENSER PAPER 15 MFD 400 V
C2	CP-14503	" " " 5 MFD 400 V
C3	CL-10021	ELECTR 50/30 MFD 150 V
C4	CP-14803	" " PAPER 02 MFD 400 V
C5	CP-12502	" " " 005 MFD 200 V
C6	CP-12521	" " MICA 250 MFD 300 V
C7	CP-12502	" " PAPER 002 MFD 200 V
C8	VC-10009	" " VARIABLE
C9	AL-10028	OSCILLATOR COIL
L1	TRF-10007	I.F. TRANSFORMER
L2	TRF-10001	I.F. TRANSFORMER
T1	TOP-10011	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
R1	RC-31001	RESISTOR CARBON 1000 OHMS 1/2 W
R2	RC-38000	" " 150 OHMS 1/2 W
R3	RC-14703	" " 470,000 OHMS 1/4 W
R4	RC-12503	" " 200,000 OHMS 1/4 W
R5	RC-12503	" " 10 MEG OHMS 1/4 W
R6	RC-11003	" " 100,000 OHMS 1/4 W
R7	RC-11003-C	VOLUME CONTROL 1 MEG
R8	RC-12204	RESISTOR CARBON 22 MEG OHMS 1/4 W
R9	RC-12202	" " 22,000 OHMS 1/4 W



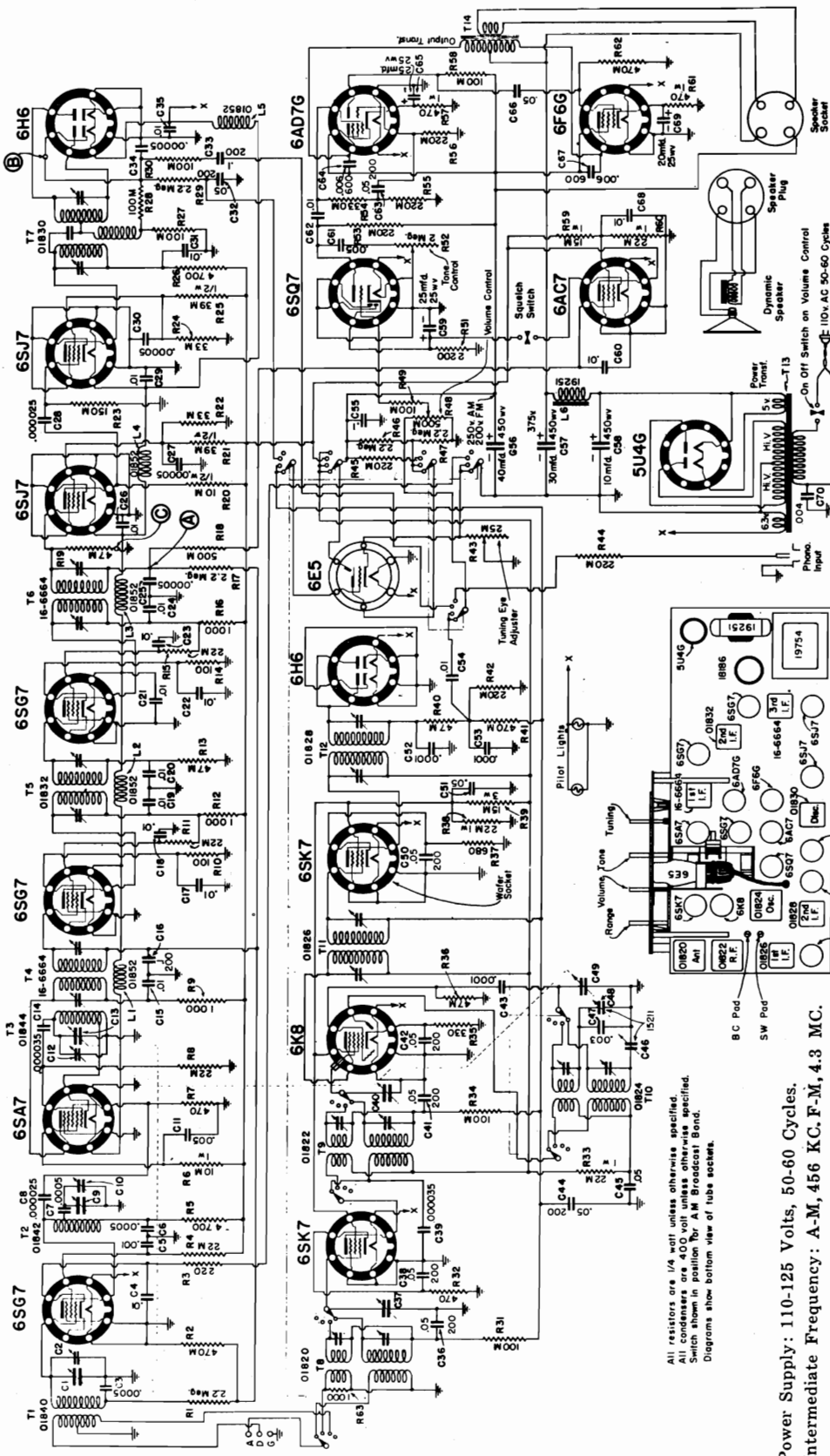
MODEL 5G8



CIR SYM	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	CIR SYM	PART NO	DESCRIPTION
C1	CV-10010	CONDENSER VARIABLE	R1	RC-18002	RESISTOR CARBON 20,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C2	CP-12103	" " PAPER 01 MFD 200 V	R2	RC-12204	" " 22 MEG OHMS 1/4 WATT
C3	CP-12521	" " MICA 250 MFD 300 V	R3	RC-11200	" " 150 OHMS 1/2 WATT
C4	CP-14803	" " PAPER 05 MFD 400 V	R4	RC-12503	" " 30,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C5	CP-12202	" " " 002 MFD 200 V	R5	RC-31001	" " 1000 OHMS 1/2 WATT
C6	CP-14103	" " " 01 MFD 400 V	R6	RC-12503	" " 10 MEG OHMS 1/4 WATT
C7	CP-12502	" " PAPER 005 MFD 200 V	R7	RC-12503	" " 200,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C8	CL-10007	" " ELECTROLYTIC 30/30 MFD 180 V	R8	RC-14703	" " 470,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
C9	AL-10004-A	ANTENNA LOOP	R9	VC-10013	VOLUME CONTROL WITH SWITCH
L1	ALP-10011-A	OSCILLATOR COIL	T1	TS-10017-A	I.F. TRANSFORMER
L2	TRF-10020	INTERSTAGE LI COIL	T2	TO-10000	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODELS 9-1053, 9-1054



Power Supply: 110-125 Volts, 50-60 Cycles.
Intermediate Frequency: A-M, 456 KC. F-M, 4.3 MC.

NOTES ON VOLTAGE CHART

- * These voltages are AC and should not be measured with a DC Voltmeter.
 - a These points show a slight voltage indication due to the thermal noise of the receiver unless one of the limiter tubes is removed from its socket.
 - b This voltage must be measured with the Interstation Noise Silencer Switch in the "on" position.
 - N A varying negative voltage of 15 to 20 volts may be measured at this point, depending upon the setting of the tuning condenser.
- All voltages indicated above are measured with a 1000-ohms-per-volt meter with a line voltage of 117 volts.

NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

On Tube Socket Terminals Designated by RMA Number
Voltages shown below are measured with Range Switch turned to F-M Position.

Tube	Use	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6SG7	FM RF Amp.	0	0	2.1	0	2.1	120	6.3*	145
6SA7	FM Converter	0	6.3*	185	95	0	0	0	0
6SG7	FM 1st I-F	0	0	1.3	0	1.3	105	6.3*	175
6SG7	FM 2nd I-F	0	0	1.2	0	1.2	105	6.3*	175
6SJ7	FM 1st Lim.	0	6.3*	0	0	0	65	0	135
6SJ7	FM 2nd Lim.	0	6.3*	0	0	0	65	0	165
6H6	FM Discrim.	0	6.3*	0a	0a	0	0	0	0
6AC7	Silencer	0	0	0	0	3b	110	6.3*	185

Voltages shown below are measured with Range Switch turned to Broadcast Position.

Tube	Use	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6SK7	AM RF Ampl.	0	6.3*	0	0	3.5	90	0	250
6K8	AM Converter	0	0	250	90	N	150	6.3*	2.7
6SK7	AM I-F Ampl.	0	0	0	0	3.5	90	6.3*	2.7
6H6	AM Detector	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.3*
6AD7G	Audio Ampl.	0	0	1.0	0	0	90	6.3*	0
6SK7	Power Ampl.	0	6.3*	350	250	0	85	0	16.5
6F6G	Power Ampl.	0	0	350	250	0	0	6.3*	16.5
5U4G	Rectifier	0	400	0	380*	0	380*	0	400
6E5	Tuning Ind.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The minimum of equipment required for correctly aligning this receiver is listed below.

A modulated service oscillator or signal generator capable of generating the frequencies 456 KC, 600 KC, 1400 KC, 6.0 MC, 16.0 MC and 46.0 MC.

An output meter.

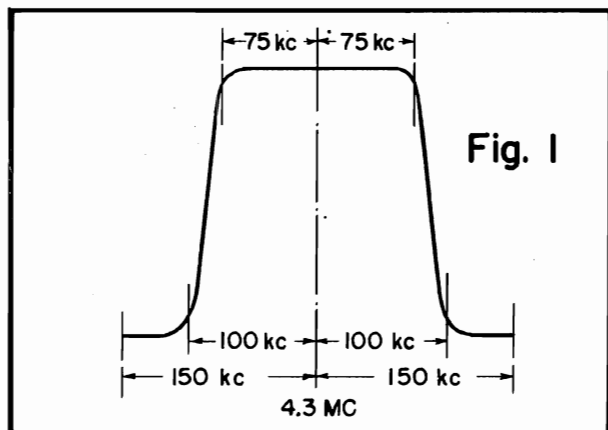
A 0-200 or a 0-100 microampere meter.

An oscilloscope with vertical and horizontal amplifiers.

A wide-band frequency-modulated generator or "wobulator" covering the intermediate frequency of 4.3 MC and with either 400-cycle or 60-cycle modulation. It must be capable of producing a deviation frequency of 150 KC. (Total frequency swing of 300 KC.)

While this instruction sheet describes the use of a generator for F-M alignment which has 400-cycle modulation and which has provision for bringing out the 400-cycle voltage for application to the horizontal plates of the oscilloscope, it is also possible to use a generator with 60-cycle modulation, and to use the 60-cycle sweep which is built into the oscilloscope, instead of obtaining the synchronizing voltage from the generator. If the service man has been using such a generator for A-M visual alignment he will be familiar with his instrument and will be able to adapt it to this alignment procedure.

Although it is possible to align this receiver with a generator or wobulator not having quite as great a total frequency swing as 300 KC, it will be difficult to get satisfactory results. Note that the I-F response curve in Figure 1 is flat over a region about 150 KC wide. An unsymmetrical response curve in an F-M receiver quite seriously affects its performance at low signal levels. It is therefore essential to have proper equipment for alignment in order to get the best results.

**A-M ALIGNMENT**

The alignment of the A-M portion of this receiver is conventional and should be carried out as follows:

Connect the output meter to the receiver by any of the usual methods.

Connect the A-M signal generator between the chassis and the grid of the 6K8 tube, using a .0005-mfd. to .25-mfd. condenser between the grid and the high side of the generator output. Do not remove the grid clip for this operation. The range switch should be turned to the Broadcast band and the dial pointer set near 600 KC. Tune the signal generator to 456 KC and proceed to align the four I-F trimmers for maximum output. On this and on all following adjustments turn the audio control on full and use as weak a signal from the generator as will give a satisfactory indication on the output meter.

The generator should now be connected to the antenna-and-ground terminal strip. Leave "D" unconnected. Use a proper dummy antenna in series with the high side of the generator output (200-mmfd. for Broadcast; 400-ohms for Short-Wave).

SHORT-WAVE BAND

Turn the range switch to the Short-Wave position and set the tuning dial and the signal generator to 16.0 MC. Adjust the oscillator trimmer (top trimmer in oscillator coil) to maximum response. If two responses of nearly equal intensity are found, adjust for the one with the trimmer farthest open. Now adjust the top trimmers in the Antenna and R-F coils for maximum response. Since, at this frequency, the R-F tuning slightly affects the oscillator frequency, it will be necessary to rock the tuning condenser slightly while adjusting the R-F trimmer in order to keep the signal tuned in.

Set the signal generator to 6.0 MC and tune in this signal with the receiver dial. Now, while rocking the tuning condenser back and forth, adjust the S-W oscillator padding condenser. (The rear section of the dual padder located in the top of the chassis over the range switch) for maximum output. This adjustment is not critical and the tuning of the S-W padder will be found to be quite broad.

BROADCAST BAND

Turn the range switch to the Broadcast position and substitute the 200-mmfd. dummy antenna for the 400 ohms. Set the dial and the generator to 1400 KC and adjust the oscillator trimmer (bottom trimmer on oscillator coil) to maximum response. Next adjust the bottom trimmers of the Antenna and R-F coils for maximum response.

Now set the generator to 600 KC and tune in the signal with the dial. Rocking the gang condenser slightly, adjust the oscillator padder (front section of the dual padder) for maximum response. This adjustment will be much sharper than the padding adjustment on the short-wave band.

This completes the alignment of the A.M. portion of the receiver.

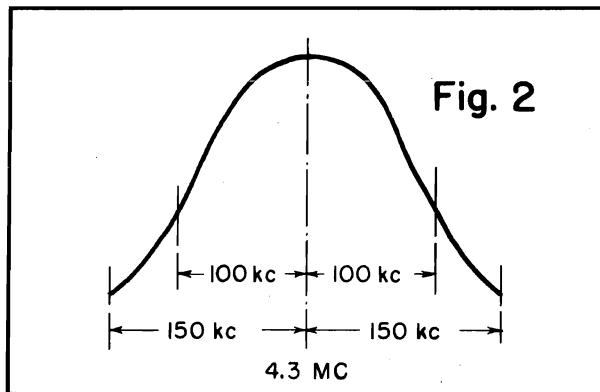
F-M ALIGNMENT

The F-M alignment is made in three major steps: namely, I-F alignment, discriminator alignment and R-F alignment.

For the first operation, I-F alignment, connect the output of the frequency-modulated generator between the grid of the 6SG7 2nd IF stage and chassis, using an .05-mfd. condenser in series with the high side of the generator output and connecting this condenser to the 6SG7 grid. Leave the grid lead of the 6SG7 tube connected. Now connect the synchronizing voltage output from the generator to the input of the horizontal amplifier of the oscilloscope. Note: The ground lead from the generator should always be connected to the chassis near the tube to whose grid the generator is connected to avoid spurious regeneration phenomena which change the shape of the IF curve.

Now connect the input to the oscilloscope vertical amplifier between chassis and the low potential end of the last I-F transformer (point "A" in circuit diagram) using a 100,000-ohm resistor in series with the high side. This resistor should be located at the receiver end of the connecting wires and should be connected with a short lead to the Point "A".

Having made the set-up, turn on the oscilloscope and the frequency-modulated generator. Turn down the receiver volume control. Set the generator to 4.3 MC and the deviation frequency (if calibrated on the generator) to 150 KC. Turn the vertical gain control of the oscilloscope well up and the horizontal gain control just high enough to give almost full-screen deflection of the horizontal pattern. Using just enough output from the generator to give good deflection on the screen adjust the trimmers of the last I-F transformer for the greatest gain and to give a pattern that is centered in the screen and that is symmetrical. This pattern should be similar to the one shown in Figure 2



Now without changing the generator frequency, remove the generator connection from the grid of the 6SG7 2nd I-F amplifier and place it on the grid of the 6SG7 1st I-F amplifier, using the .05-mfd. condenser as before, and changing the position of the ground lead as described above. Again use only enough output from the generator to give good vertical deflection on the screen, and adjust the trimmers of the second I-F transformer in the same manner as before. The curve shape should remain practically the same as it was before.

Now remove the generator connections (ground as well as "hot") from the 6SG7 first I-F amplifier and place them on the signal grid and ground of the 6SA7, again using the .05-mfd. condenser. Proceed as before, turning down the output from the generator until there is just enough for good vertical deflection on the oscilloscope screen. Adjust the trimmers of the first I-F transformer for the greatest gain and to give a pattern similar to the one shown in Figure 2.

In all of the foregoing adjustments note that the oscilloscope vertical amplifier gain control has been turned well toward maximum gain, and that a low input from the generator has been used. The reason for this is that, as higher signal-input levels are used, the response curve of the I-F amplifier stages will change shape. If the symmetry of the response curve is kept good at low input levels, then any dissymmetry occurring at high input levels will be unimportant, since at high input levels the limiter tube will level out the response before the signal reaches the discriminator.

Should the I-F circuits for any reason be badly misaligned, the first 6SG7 I-F stage may oscillate when the input from the generator is placed on the grid of the 6SG7 second I-F tube, making it difficult to get a readable pattern on the oscilloscope screen. Should this condition occur, the remedy is to remove the 6SG7 first I-F tube from its socket until the last I-F stage has been aligned.

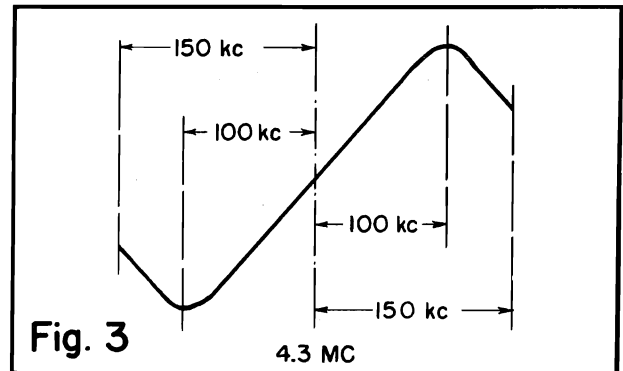
This completes the alignment of the I-F stages and the alignment of the discriminator comes next. Before proceeding with the discriminator alignment, however, it will be necessary to balance the tuning-eye circuit. With the 6SJ7 second-limiter tube removed from its socket, adjust the eye balance control, which is the short shaft with the screw driver slot on the back of the chassis, until the eye just closes but does not overlap. Now replace the 6SJ7 second-limiter tube.

DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT

Leaving the set up as it was when the I-F alignment was completed, adjust the generator frequency until the I-F response pattern on the oscilloscope screen is centered and is symmetrical.

Now remove the connection to the low-potential side of the 1st I-F coil, which is the lead containing the 100,000-ohm resistor, and move this connection to the 6H6 discriminator cathode marked "B" in the circuit diagram. The pattern on the oscilloscope screen will go off scale and the input from the generator will have to be decreased. If the generator leakage is bad and its output cannot be turned down to a sufficiently low level, the oscilloscope vertical amplifier gain control may be turned down. With the set-up made as described and with the generator deviation-

frequency still set at 150 KC, adjust the trimmer on the primary side of the discriminator coil (The red Trimmer Screw) for greatest vertical deflection on the oscilloscope screen.



Next adjust the trimmer on the secondary side of this coil until a pattern similar to the one shown in Figure 3 is obtained. This adjustment is quite critical and should be made so that the pattern is as near symmetrical as possible. If the portion of the pattern in Figure 3 which appears straight, is not quite straight on the oscilloscope screen it may be made so by a slight readjustment of the trimmer on the primary side of the coil. Before leaving the adjustment of the discriminator coil a further refinement in the adjustment of the secondary trimmer should be made as follows: Decrease the frequency deviation of the generator from 150 KC to about 100 KC, or until the pattern on the oscilloscope screen just takes in the straight portion of the curve. Now, watching the action of the tuning eye, make a very slight readjustment of the secondary trimmer of the discriminator coil until the eye just closes but does not overlap. This completes two steps in the I-F alignment and the connections to the frequency-modulated generator and the oscilloscope may now be removed.

ANTENNA, R-F AND OSCILLATOR

In order to align the R-F Antenna and Oscillator circuits, an amplitude-modulated signal generator covering the range of 42-50 MC and a 0-200 microampere meter may be used. The signal generator need not be modulated.

Connect the meter in series with the ground end of the grid resistor of the 6SJ7 first-limiter tube, with the positive side of the meter to ground. This point is marked "C" in the circuit diagram. Now apply the output of the signal generator to the antenna and ground posts of the terminal strip on the back of the chassis which are marked "A" and "G". Leave "D" unconnected. Set the receiver dial and the signal generator to 46 MC and adjust the oscillator trimmer, which is the air trimmer mounted on top of the middle section of the tuning condenser, for maximum deflection on the 0-200 microampere meter. If two positions of the oscillator trimmer give almost equal deflection on the meter, select the point with the trimmer farthest in mesh, since the oscillator on this band operates below the signal frequency. Keep the generator output adjusted to such a value that about one quarter of full scale deflection is obtained on the meter. Next adjust the R-F trimmer, mounted on the front section of the tuning condenser, for maximum deflection of the meter; then perform the same operation for the antenna trimmer, which is mounted on the back section of the tuning condenser. The adjustment of the R-F trimmer affects the oscillator frequency slightly and the tuning condenser should be rocked back and forth when making this adjustment in order to keep the oscillator tuned to the signal frequency. If two points of response are found on the R-F or antenna trimmers, the point which requires the least amount of capacity in these trimmers should be selected.

As a final check of antenna, R-F and oscillator adjustment, signals from the generator should be tuned in at various points on the band to see that the sensitivity is equal over the band.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

MISCELLANEOUS

Part No.	Description
19746	Tuning Indicator Socket Assembly.....
19759	Multiple Section Range Switch.....
17280	Interstation Silencer Switch.....
19698	Molded Bakelite Knob.....
	8" Dynamic Speaker, 2700-ohm Field, with cable and plug.....

15132	C14,C39	35 mmfd.
14101	C43,C52,C53	100 mmfd.
14139	C3,C6,C7	500 mmfd.
14108	C5,	.001 mfd.
17120	C11,C61	.005 mfd.
18154	C70	.004 mfd.
16138	C47	.003 mfd.

TRIMMER

9583	C2,C10	1 1/2-plate	Ceramic..
21-5175	C12	14 -plate	Ceramic..
15211	C46,C48	6 -plate	Ceramic..

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

Part No.	Code	Description
01840	T1	F-M Antenna Coil.....
01842	T2	F-M RF Mixer Coil.....
01844	T3	F-M Oscillator Coil.....
16-6664	T4	F-M 1st I-F Transformer.....
01832	T5	F-M 2nd I-F Transformer.....
16-6664	T6	F-M 3rd I-F Transformer.....
01830	T7	F-M Discriminator Transformer.....
01820	T8	Two-band Antenna Coil.....
01822	T9	Two-band RF Mixer Coil.....
01824	T10	Two-band Oscillator Coil.....
01826	T11	A-M Input I-F Transformer.....
01828	T12	A-M Output I-F Transformer.....
19754	T13	Power Transformer, 110-volt, 60-cycle
19753	T14	Output Transformer.....
01852	L1 to L5	Filament Choke.....
19251	L6	Filter Choke.....

18185	C1,C9,C13	5-plate	F-M Tuning
	C37,C40,C49	19-plate	A-M Tuning..

SPECIAL

RESISTORS

CARBON

Part No.	Code	Resistance	Wattage
15102	R10,R14	100-ohm	0.25..
15136	R3	220-ohm	0.25..
14175	R35	330-ohm	0.25..
15145	R7	470-ohm	0.25..
18104	R57,R61	470-ohm	1.00..
16126	R37	680-ohm	0.25..
14191	R9,R12		
	R16,R63	1,000-ohm	0.25..
16117	R51	2,200-ohm	0.25..
14179	R5,R26	4,700-ohm	0.25..
15153	R20	10,000-ohm	0.50..
14193	R6	10,000-ohm	1.00..
15156	R59	15,000-ohm	1.00..
17121	R39	15,000-ohm	3.00..
14190	R33,R38,R60	22,000-ohm	1.00..
14169	R4,R8		
	R11,R15	22,000-ohm	0.25..
17111	R22,R24	33,000-ohm	0.25..
15155	R21,R25	39,000-ohm	0.50..
14151	R13,R19		
	R36,R40	47,000-ohm	0.25..
17184	R27,R28	100,000-ohm	0.25..
14144	R30,R31,R34		
	R49,R58	100,000-ohm	0.25..
16193	R23	150,000-ohm	0.25..
14170	R42,R44,R45		
	R53,R55,R56	220,000-ohm	0.25..
14145	R54	330,000-ohm	0.25..
14155	R2,R18,R32		
	R41,R62	470,000-ohm	0.25..
17109	R1,R17,R29		
	R46,R47	2.2-megohm	0.25..

CONDENSERS

TUBULAR

Part No	Code	Capacity	Voltage
15187	C64,C67	.006 mfd.	600....
14110	C4,C15,C17		
	C18,C19,C20		
	C21,C22,C23		
	C24,C26,C29		
	C31,C35,C54		
	C60,C62,C68	.01 mfd.	400....
14181	C45,C51,C66	.05 mfd.	400....
15142	C16,C33	0.1 mfd.	200....
14160	C32,C36,C38		
	C41,C42,C44		
	C50,C63	.05 mfd.	200....
15143	C55	0.1 mfd.	400....

ELECTROLYTIC

18186	C56	40 mfd.	450
	C57	30 mfd.	450
	C58	10 mfd.	450
	C69	20 mfd.	25....
16184	C59,C65	25 mfd.	25....

MOLDED

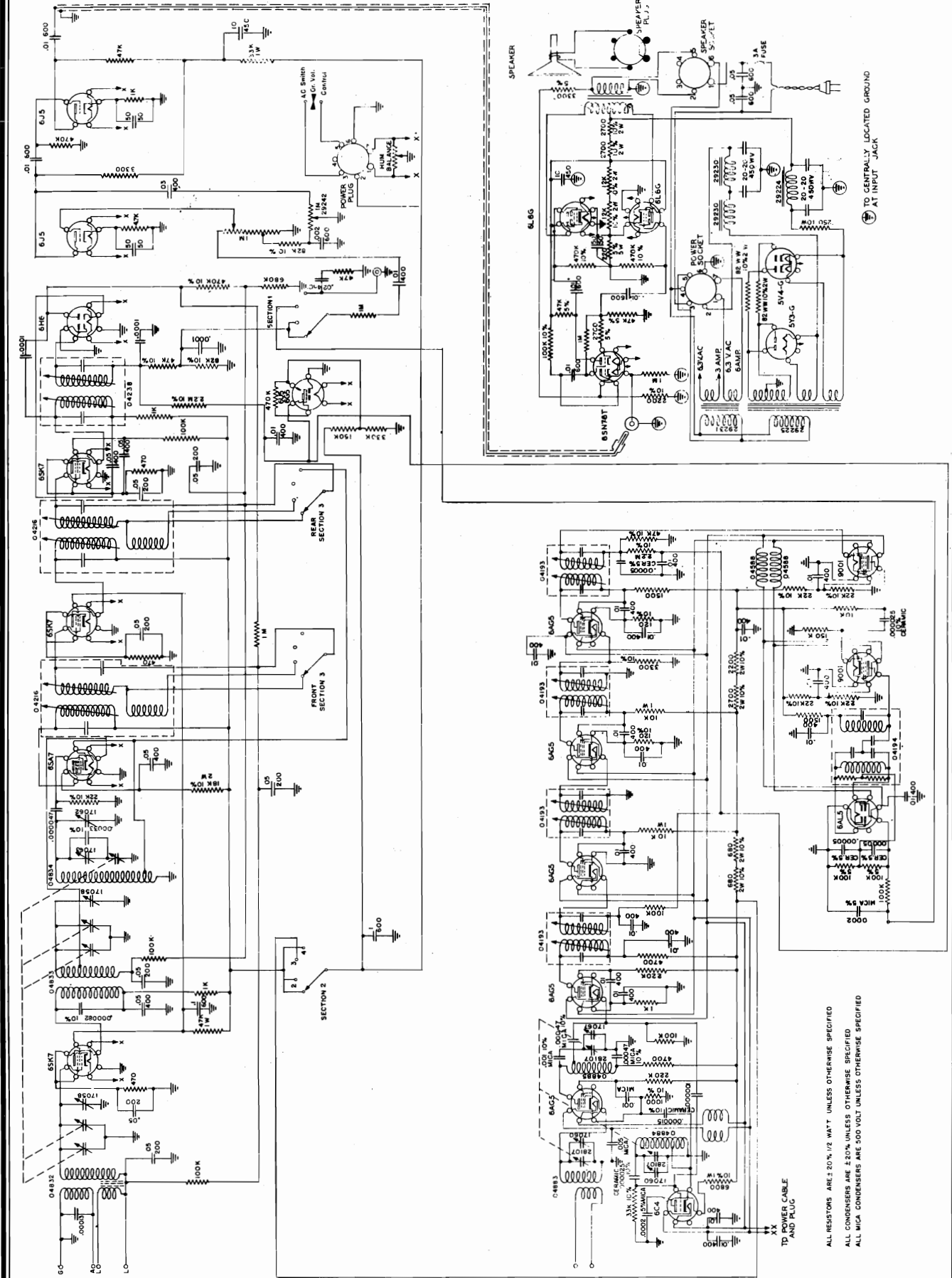
15101	C25,C27		
	C30,C34	50 mmfd.	
14180	C8,C28	25 mmfd.	

VARIABLE

19752	R43	25,000-ohm	Tuning Indicator Adjustment...
19748	R48	500,000-ohm	Volume Control, With Switch.
19747	R52	2.0-megohm	Tone Control..

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 9-1093



©John F. Rider

MODEL 9-1093

MEISSNER MFG. DIV
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

Broadcast Band Alignment Data -

Intermediate Frequency 455
 Kilocycles

Adjust Trimmers at 1550
 Kilocycles

Adjust Oscillator Padder at 580
 Kilocycles

signal 10.7 mc. to 1st limiter grid through .005 mica capacitor. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter (with high impedance input) from the junction of two .000050 ceramic condensers in discriminator output circuit to chassis and adjust top slug of discriminator transformer for maximum voltmeter reading. Then connect VT meter from discriminator audio output lead to chassis and balance bottom slug for zero reading.

Frequency Modulation Band Alignment -

Equipment required for alignment: unmodulated R.F. signal generator that will cover 10.7 Megacycles and a range of 88 to 108 Megacycles, a D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter, and a microammeter capable of reading 50 microamperes. A more satisfactory discriminator alignment may be obtained if the following additional equipment is available. An F.M. generator capable of 200 kilocycles deviation at 10.7 megacycles and a cathode-ray oscilloscope.

I.F. Alignment -

Remove second 9001 limiter from socket. Insert microammeter in series with 47K 1st limiter grid resistor to ground. With 10.7 mc. signal input to antenna, adjust each I.F. transformer for maximum limiter grid current.

Discriminator Alignment - (With F.M. signal and oscilloscope)

Remove 2nd I.F. tube.

Apply 1 V. modulated, 200 kc. deviation, 10.7 mc. signal to 1st limiter grid through .005 mica capacitor. Adjust bottom slug of discriminator transformer so that peaks of curve are symmetrical about the vertical axis. Adjust top slug to give maximum amplitude of peaks.

R.F. Alignment -

The R.F. section contains a double converter system in which the oscillator operates at one half signal frequency, minus 5.35 mcs. The image frequency is so far away from the signal frequency that it is normally not necessary to locate or pay any particular attention to the image during the alignment procedure.

Trimmers should be adjusted for maximum output at limiter stage with generator set to 108 mcs.

Discriminator Alignment - (With unmodulated signal and vacuum tube voltmeter)

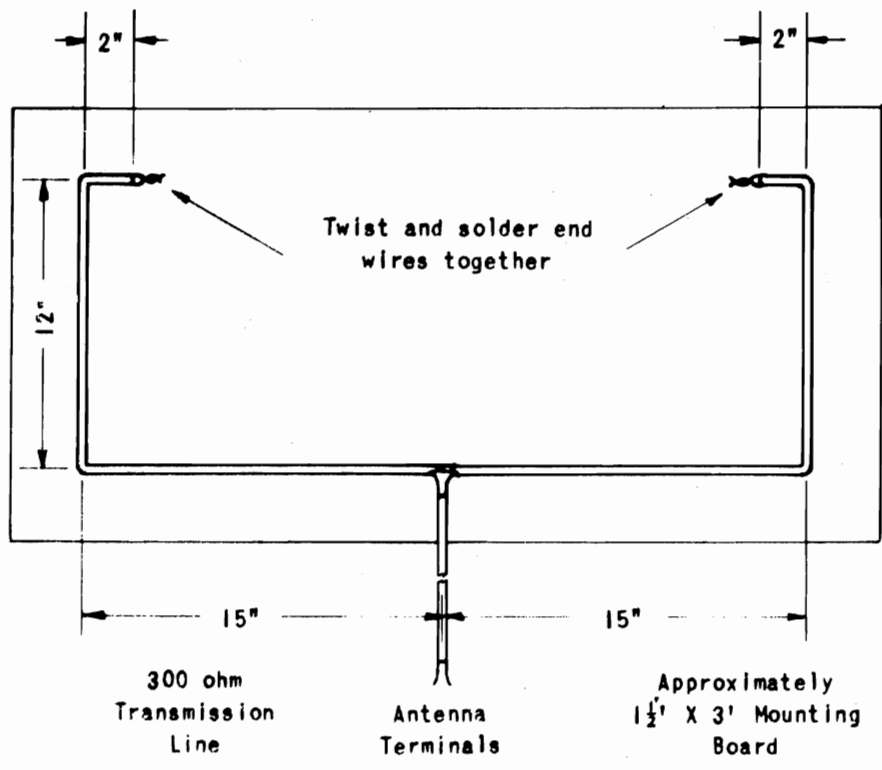
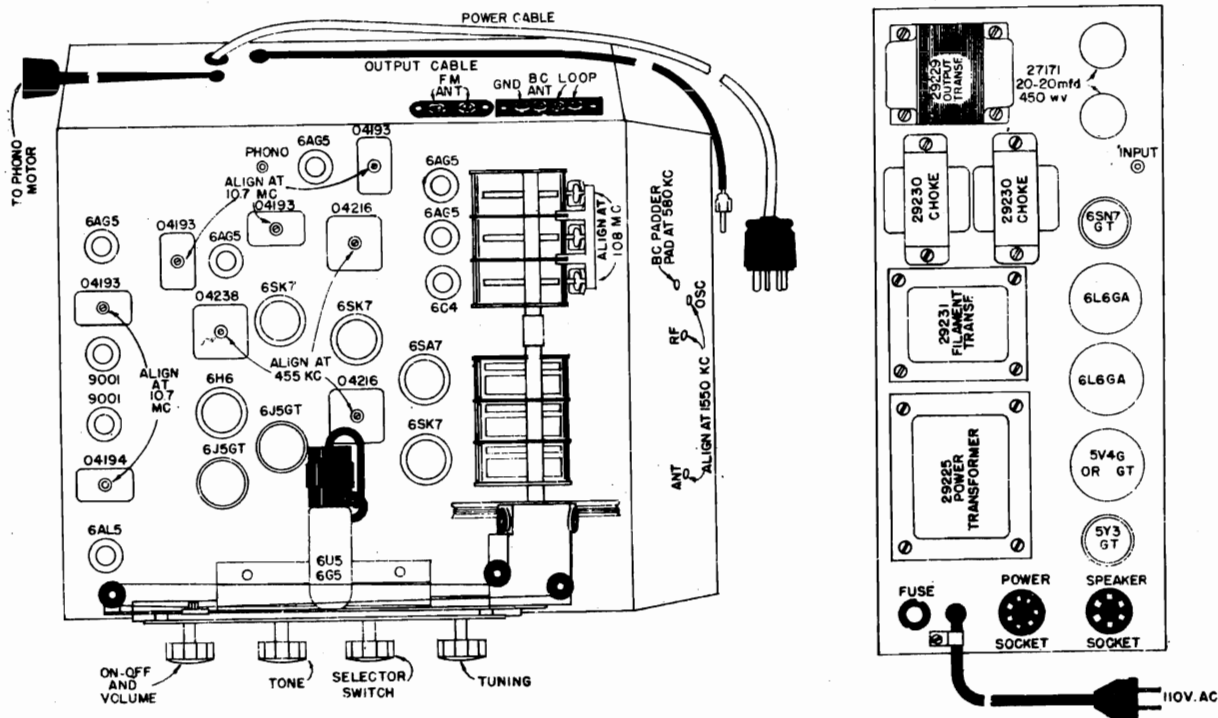
Remove 2nd I.F. tube.

Apply 1 V. unmodulated

Standard Broadcast	535-1620
	Kilocycles
Frequency Modulation	88-108
	Megacycles

MEISSNER MFG. DIV
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 9-1093



MODEL 9-1093

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.D.C. VOLTAGE TABLE

<u>Tube</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Plate</u>	<u>Screen</u>	<u>Cathode</u>
6SK7	R.F.	280	107	4.4
6SA7	Converter	285	108	-
6SK7	1st I.F.	285	107	4.7
6SK7	2nd I.F.	280	111	5
6H6	Detector	-	-	(Pin 4) 5 (Pin 8) 0
6J5	1st Audio	150	-	6.7
6J5	2nd Audio	67.5	-	1.7
6E5	Tuning Eye	125	-	-
6AG5	1st Conv.	260	107	2.7
6AG5	2nd Conv.	270	133	2.9
6C4	Osc.	180	-	-
6AG5	1st. I.F.	100	100	0
6AG5	2nd I.F.	125	125	1.1
6AG5	3rd I.F.	102	102	1
9001	1st Limiter	98	46.5	-
9001	2nd Limiter	117	45	-
6AL5	Discriminator	-	-	(Pin 5) 3.4
6SN7G	Driver	(Pin 2) 76 (Pin 5) 197.5	-	(Pin 3) 2.6 (Pin 6) 83
6L6G	Output	365	270	22.2
5Y3G	Rectifier	-	-	310
5V4G	Rectifier	-	-	405

Power Supply

This receiver is designed to operate from a power supply main of 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycle alternating current (A.C.). NEVER PLUG INTO ANY OTHER SUPPLY !!

Speaker

The power amplifier is designed to operate a permanent magnet type of speaker with a voice coil impedance of 12 ohms.

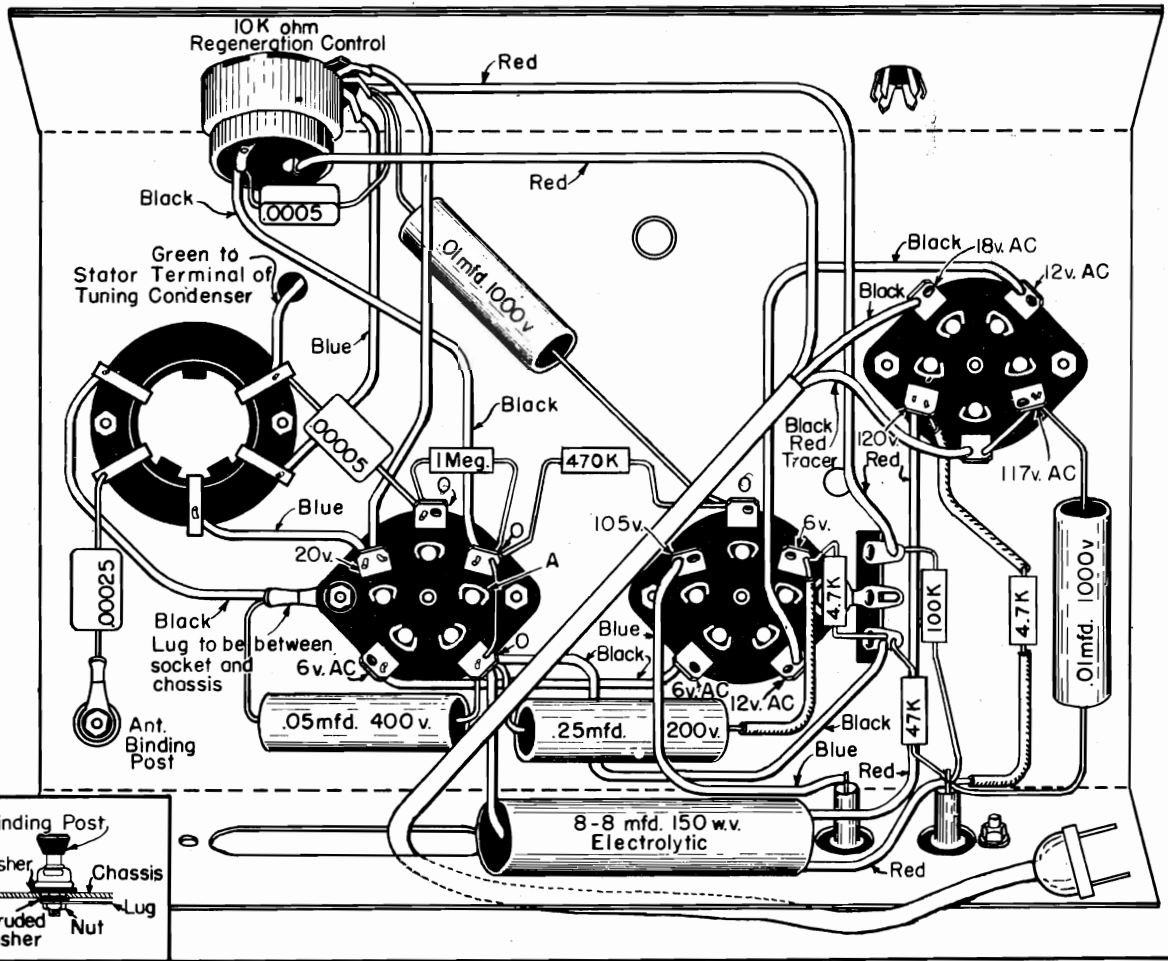
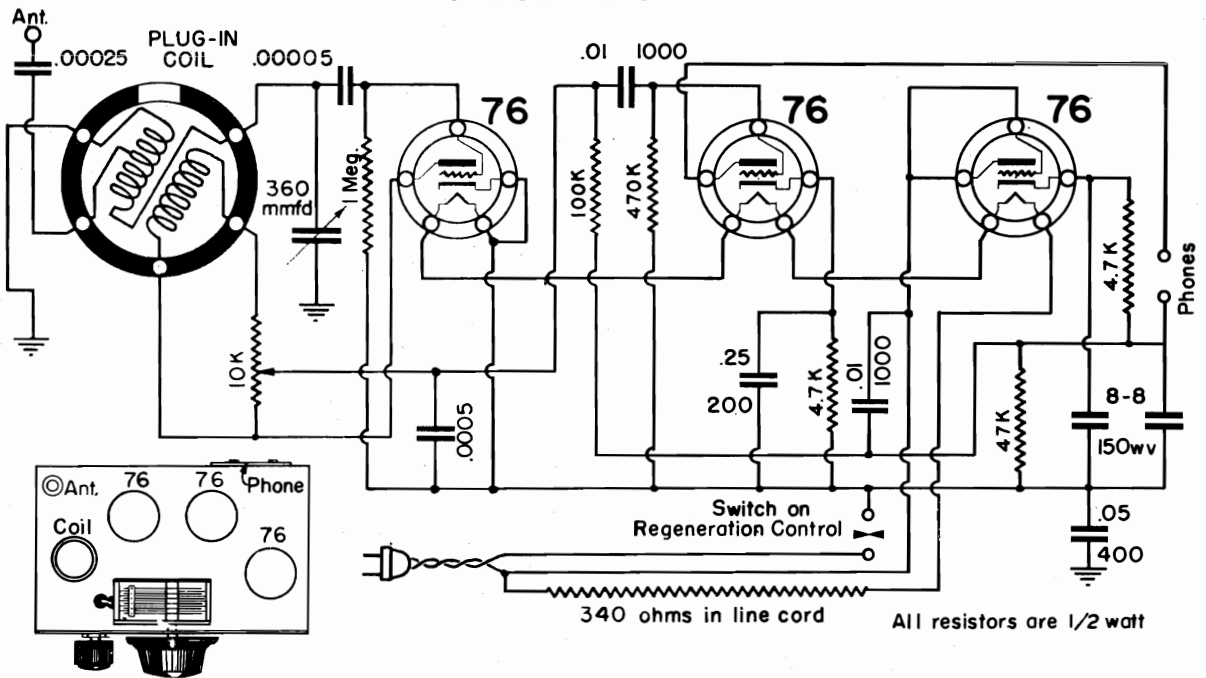
D.C. Voltage Table -

The voltages in the table above are the correct voltages which should be measured between the socket terminal and chassis with nominal line voltage and no signal. All voltages measured with a high impedance voltmeter (20,000 ohms/volt). Allowance should be made for loading if a low impedance voltmeter is used.

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 10-1193

3 TUBE AC-DC



MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 10-1199

The signal generator should be connected to the signal grid or pin No. 8 of the 6SA7 mixer tube. This connection should be made through a .0005 to .25 mfd. condenser, the condenser being between the high side of the signal generator and the connection to the mixer grid. The signal generator should be set to 466 KC, which is the IF frequency, and the volume control of the receiver should be set at maximum or extreme clockwise. The output of the signal generator should then be turned up until a signal is heard and then the trimmers on the IF transformers adjusted (with insulated shaft screwdriver) for maximum output, reducing the output of the generator as the receiver becomes progressively more sensitive, always using as weak a signal as possible.

After the IF transformers have been properly adjusted, remove the connection from the generator to the mixer grid, reconnecting the generator to the antenna binding post. Leaving the frequency of the signal generator at 466 KC, adjust the wave trap by turning the adjusting screw which protrudes through the chassis. This adjustment should be made for the minimum of signal output. The generator output should be increased as the adjustment proceeds to insure maximum IF rejection.

When the IF transformers are adjusted for a maximum sensitivity, the antenna and oscillator trimmers should be adjusted in the following manner:

- (1) Check the dial pointer position to see that it is horizontal when the gang condenser is closed.
- (2) Set the band switch in the broadcast position or counter clockwise.
- (3) Rotate the gang condenser until the pointer indicates 1400 KC.
- (4) Adjust the signal generator to 1400 KC and connect the output of the signal generator to the antenna lead, using a .0002 mfd. condenser between the antenna and the high side of the oscillator. Increase the generator output to a medium level and adjust the oscillator trimmer, which is located through a hole on the top of the chassis just to the right of the speaker. The next step is to adjust the antenna coil by adjusting the trimmer which is closest to the chassis. Both of these trimmer adjustments should be made for maximum output, decreasing the generator signal strength as the set progressively becomes aligned. Leaving connections as they are, turn the dial pointer to approximately 600 KC and reset the signal generator for 600 KC, increasing the generator output until a signal can be heard. Adjust the padder screw, which is located near the center of the chassis, to maximum output. The best adjustment is obtained by simultaneously adjusting the padder screw and rocking the tuning control around 600 KC. Variation in wiring in circuit capacities may give the maximum output for 600 KC very slightly in error of 600 KC on the receiver dial.
- (5) In the aligning of the short wave band, the band switch must be turned clockwise. Replacing

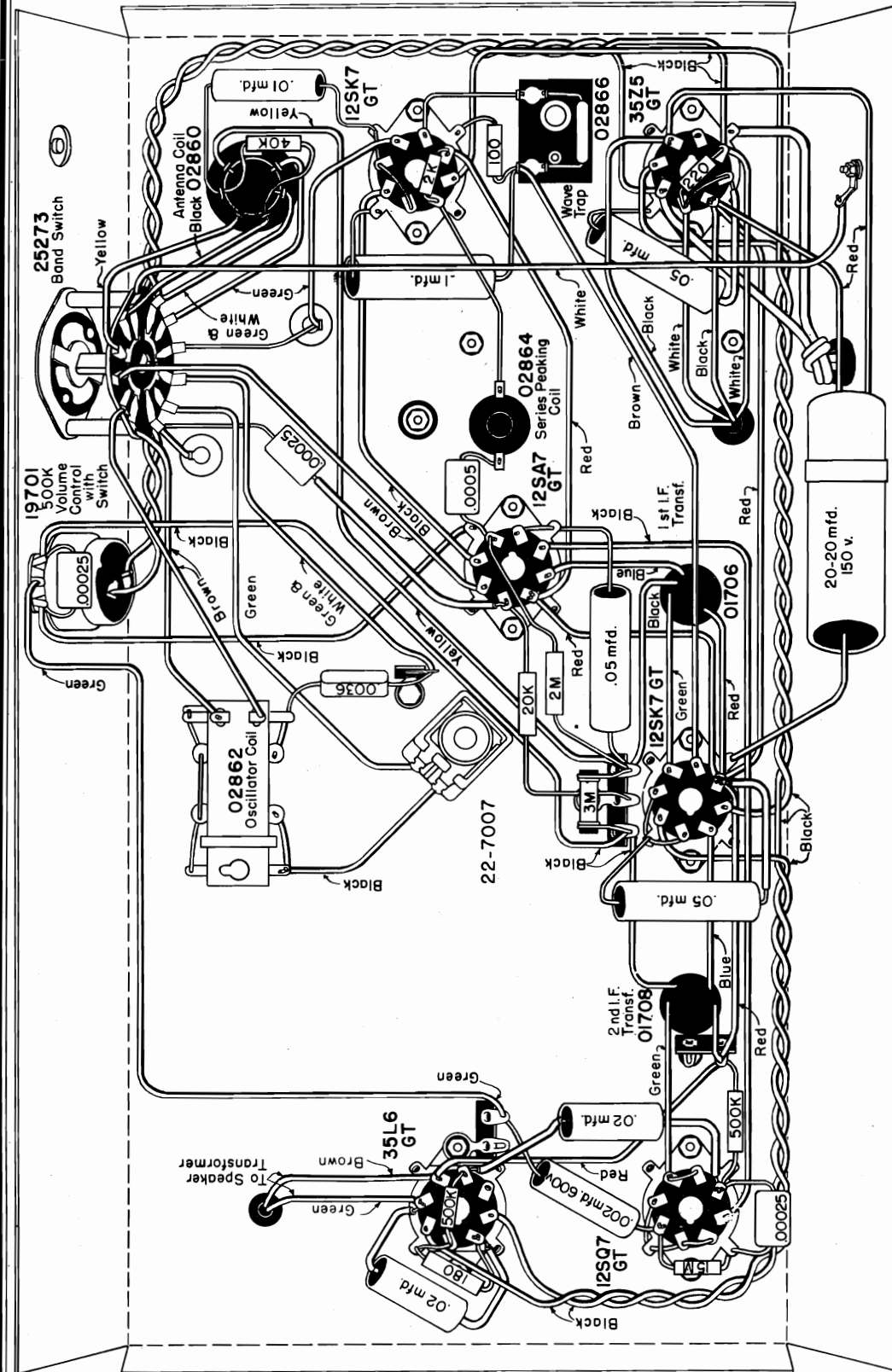
The power line is connected directly to this chassis. The receiver must be suitably protected by a non-metallic cabinet and non-metallic knobs so that no one can make contact with any metal part of this radio when in operation. A cabinet back must be used to prevent accidental contact with the chassis. This back should have small holes or slots to permit ventilation yet prevent contact. Mounting screws used to hold the set in a cabinet should also be covered to prevent contact.

CAUTION

COMPLETE PARTS LIST

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Chassis No. 02859 | 1 | Binding post assembly |
| 1 | Input IF Transformer No. 01706 | 2 | Black rubber grommets for $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole |
| 1 | Output IF Transformer No. 01708 | 2 | Black rubber grommets for $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole |
| 1 | Broadcast and short wave antenna coil No. 02860 | 3 | Gum rubber grommets $\frac{1}{8}$ " I. D. for $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole |
| 1 | Broadcast and short wave oscillator coil No. 02862 | 1 | Condenser mounting bracket |
| 1 | Series peaking coil No. 02864 | 4 | Chassis mounting brackets |
| 1 | IF wave trap No. 02866 | 2 | Solder lugs |
| 1 | PM speaker with output transformer No. 25274 | 1 | 180 ohm resistor $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Variable condenser No. 26128 | 2 | 500,000 ohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Filter choke No. 25275 | 1 | 15 megohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 6 | Octal sockets | 1 | 3 megohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 3 | Tie lugs | 1 | 20,000 ohm resistor $10\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Padder 22-7007 | 1 | 2 megohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | 500 ohm volume control with switch | 1 | 220 ohm resistor $10\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Dial drum | 1 | 100 ohm resistor $10\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Dial mechanism plate | 1 | 2,000 ohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 1 | Trimmer base assembly | 1 | 40,000 ohm resistor $20\frac{1}{2}\%$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carbon |
| 4 | Wood dowels | 2 | .02 mfd. 400 volt paper condenser |
| 1 | Dial cord and spring assembly | 3 | .05 mfd 400 volt paper condenser |
| 1 | "C" washer for dial shaft | 1 | .1 mfd. 400 volt paper condenser |
| 1 | Bakelite washer for dial shaft | 1 | 1 mfd. 400 volt paper condenser |
| 1 | Dial scale | 1 | 20-29 mfd. 150 volt electrolytic condenser |
| 1 | Dial socket | 3 | .00025 mfd. 20% mica condenser |
| 1 | Pilot socket and 6-8 volt pilot light | 1 | .0036 mfd. 2% silver mica condenser |
| 1 | Dial pointer | 1 | .0005 mfd. mica condenser |
| 3 | Knobs | | |
| 1 | Line cord | | |

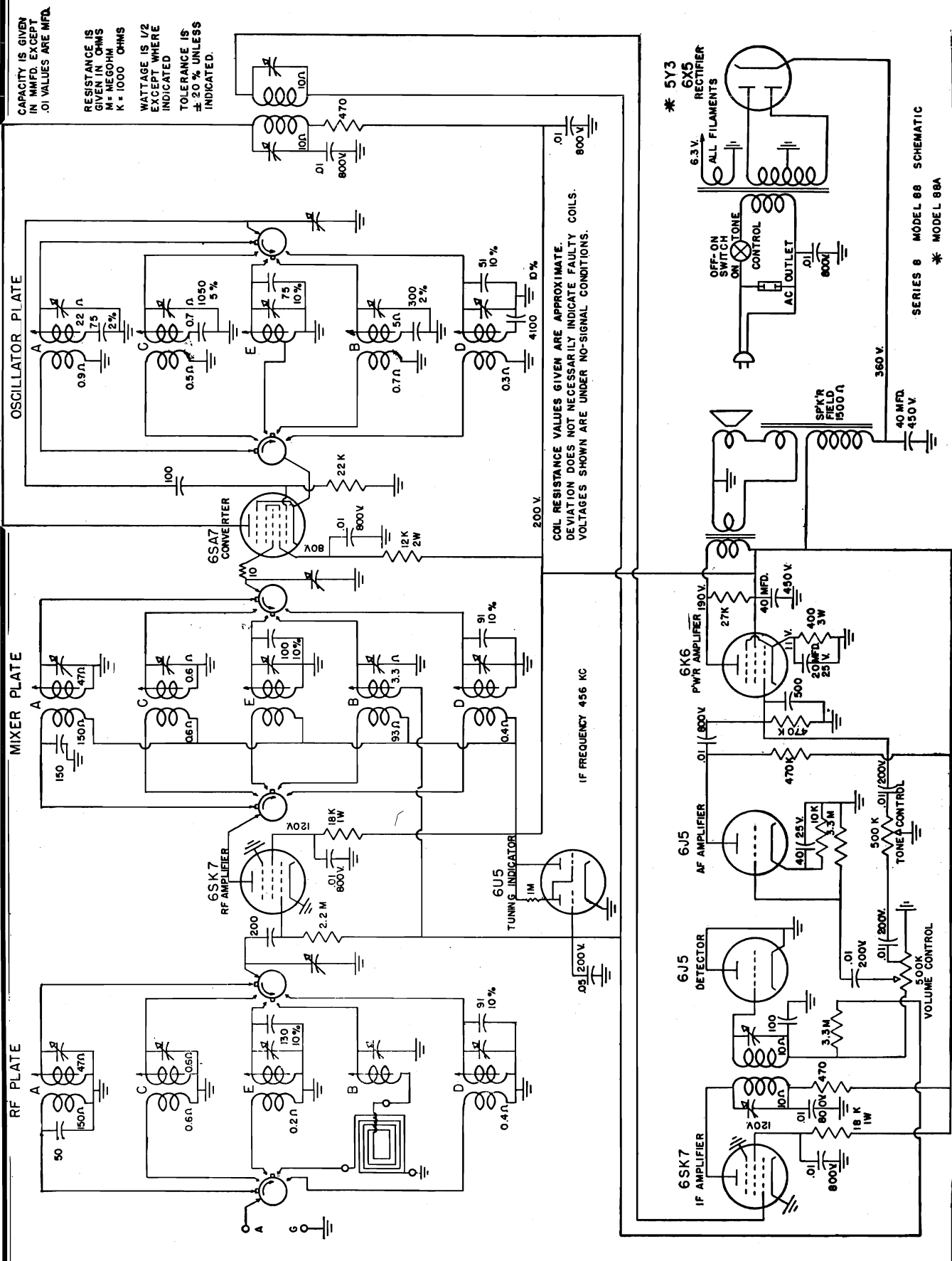
It has a high impedance primary antenna coil which permits the use of almost any length of antenna available. It also has one stage of untuned R. F. and an I. F. wave trap. This receiver covers a frequency range of 530 KC to 1650 KC and from 5.7 MC to 18 MC, and will operate satisfactorily on voltages from 105 to 125, either D. C. or 50-60 cycles A. C. Extra filtering is required if it is desired to operate on A. C. below 50 cycles.



VOLTAGE ON SOCKET PIN NUMBERS

TUBE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SK7GT RF	0	24VAC	0	grid	1.2DC	98VDC	37VAC	75VDC
35Z5GT	NC	110VAC	110VAC	NC	110VAC	NC	76VAC	112VDC
12SA7GT	0	12VAC	95VDC	95VDC	grid	0	24VAC	grid
12SK7GT IF	0	37VAC	0	grid	1.2DC	95VDC	50VAC	95VDC
12SQ7GT	0	grid	0	diode	doide	10VDC	12VAC	0
35L6GT	0	76VAC	95VDC	95VDC	plate	NC	50VAC	6VDC

Measurements taken with 1,000 ohms per volt meter, 115 volts AC line. NC indicates "No Connection"; all voltages indicated are positive with respect to chassis unless otherwise marked.



CAPACITY IS GIVEN IN MMFD. EXCEPT .01 VALUES ARE MFD.

RESISTANCE IS GIVEN IN OHMS M = MEGOHM K = 1000 OHMS

WATTAGE IS 1/2 INDICATED EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

TOLERANCE IS ± 20% UNLESS INDICATED.

COIL RESISTANCE VALUES GIVEN ARE APPROXIMATE. DEVIATION DOES NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE FAULTY COILS. VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE UNDER NO-SIGNAL CONDITIONS.

SERIES 8 MODEL 88 SCHEMATIC
* MODEL 88A

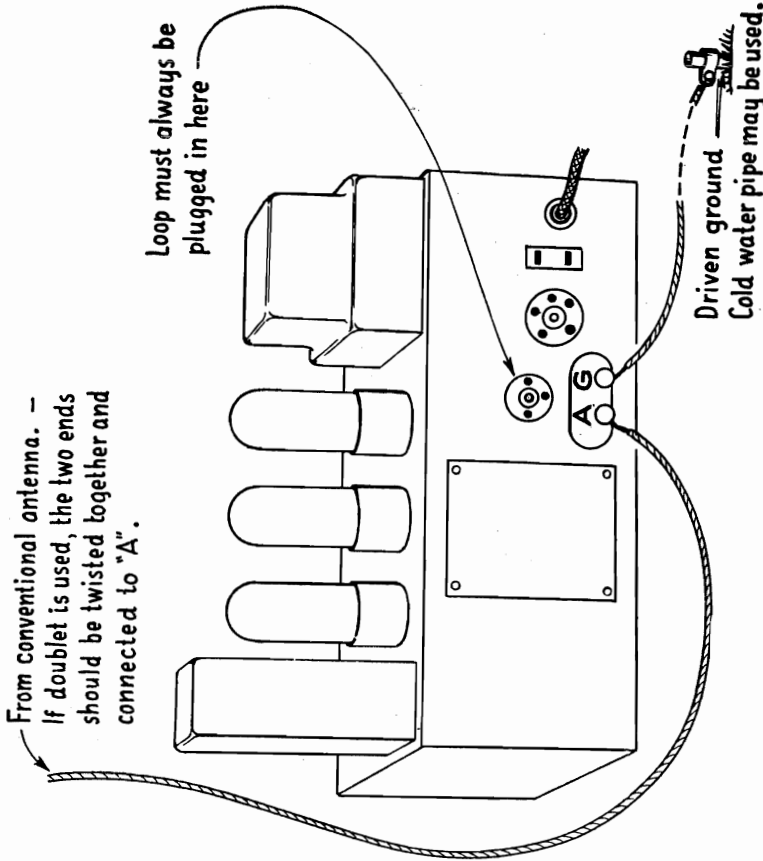


Figure 1. Series 8 Antenna Connections

In locations which have too high an interference level, reception can be greatly improved by the use of an external antenna and ground.

In areas far removed from radio stations you may need an external antenna and ground system for best reception. The Antenna System illustrated in our catalog is highly recommended.

Simply plug the power cord into a nominal 115 volt 60 cycles receptacle. If you are not sure that your power is 115 volt 60 cycles, call your power company because extensive damage can result if the receiver is connected to direct current or alternating current other than 60 cycles, or voltage other than 105 to 125.

Special receivers can be supplied for some non-standard power sources. When ordering for non-standard power sources check with your power company for the exact voltage and frequency.

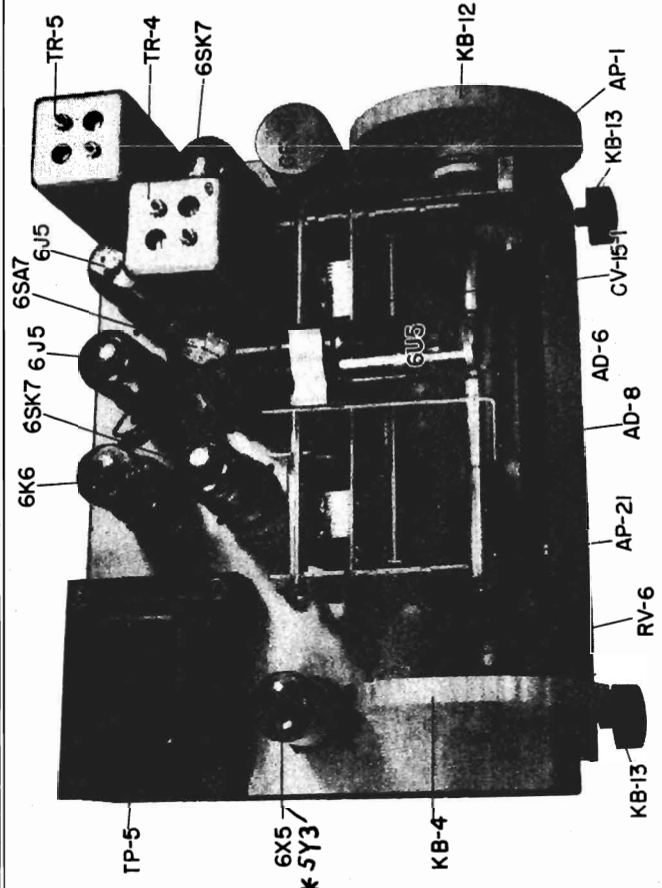
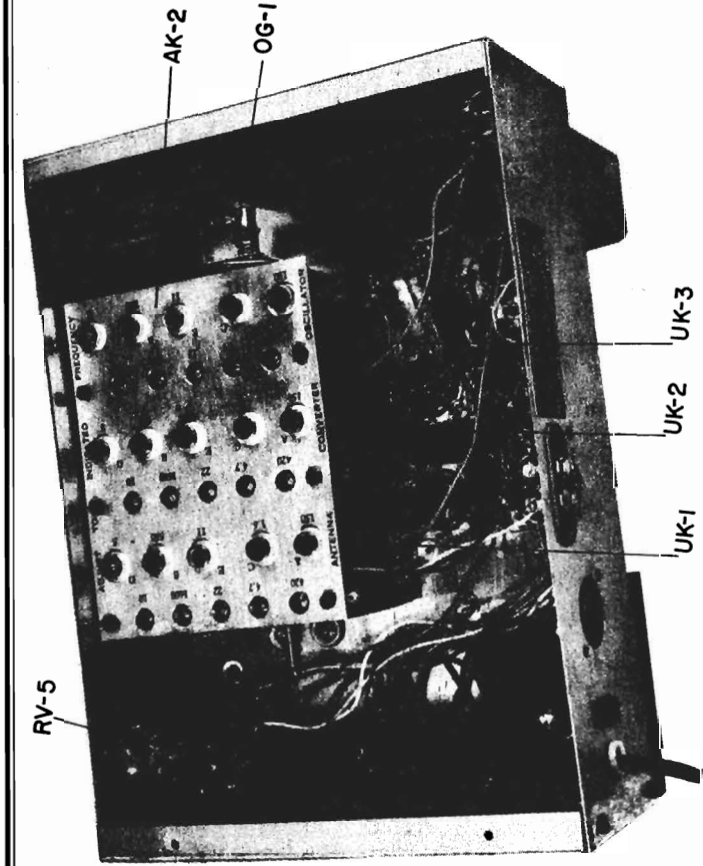
ALIGNMENT. — The output indicator may be an audio frequency meter across the voice coil or a vacuum tube voltmeter at the avc. For 0.5 watt the voltage at the voice coil is 1.2 volts or 2.5 to 3.5 volts avc. if a 30% modulated signal is used. I.F. alignment should be made with band switch on "B", pointer turned to 1000 kc. and signal to mixer grid through a .05 mfd. condenser. Trim both I.F. transformers for maximum reading.

R. F. alignment should be made in the usual manner. There is no inter-action between bands. The only precaution is that a dummy antenna be used between the generator and the antenna post on the receiver. This may be simply a 200 micro micro farad condenser in series with a 400 ohm resistor. The B band RF paddler, 550 KC. is very broad and should not be adjusted. The loop must be plugged in when adjusting the B band RF trimmer, 1600 kc.

ALIGNMENT CHART

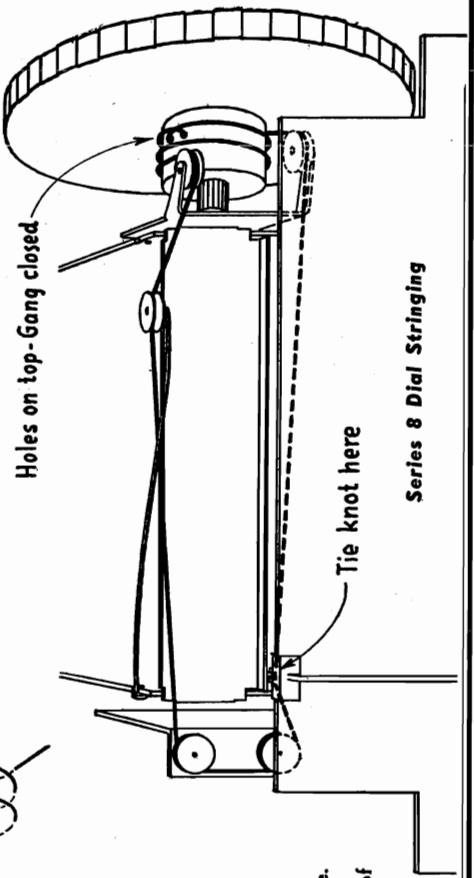
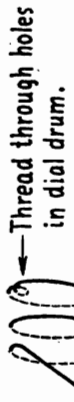
Coupling	Signal	Band Switch	Dial	Adjustment
To converter grid thru .05 mfd capacitor	456 KC	B	1000 KC	Peak 1st and 2nd IF trimmers.
To "A" on antenna-ground terminal strip through 200 mmfd. and 400 ohms in series.	400 KC	A	400 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator trimmers marked "A".
	150 KC	A	150 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator cores marked "A".
	1600 KC	B	1600 KC	Peak "B" trimmers. Loop must be plugged in.
	550 KC	B	550 KC	Peak "B" cores except RF. Loop must be plugged in.
	4.7 MC	C	4.7 MC	Peak "C" trimmers.
	1.6 MC	C	1.6 MC	Peak "C" cores.
	10 MC	D	10 MC	Peak "D" trimmers.
	5 MC	D	5 MC	Peak "D" cores.
	22 MC	E	22 MC	Peak "E" trimmers.
	11.5 MC	E	11.5 MC	Peak "E" cores.

Note: Modulate the signal with 400 cycles 30%. The output indicator may be an audio meter at the voice coil or a VTVM on the avc. The voltage at the voice coil is 1.2 and the avc. voltage is between 2.5 and 3.5 for 1/2 watt output. Do not use signals for alignment which will give output in excess of 1/2 watt.



* MODEL 88A

DIAL STRINGING — Use a light weight flexible dial cord when replacing worn or broken cord such as Beven-Wilcox FSN-25-12.



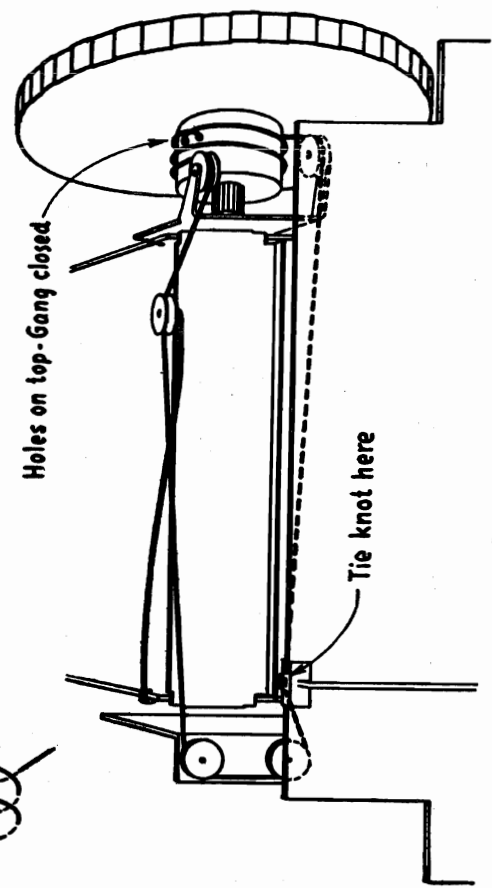
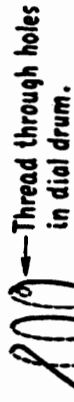
PARTS LIST

Part	Description	Part	Description	
AD-6	Dial, C, D, E	KB-12	Tuning knob	
AD-8	Dial, glass	KB-4	Volume control knob	
AE-6	Escutcheon	KB-13	Tone or Band knob	
AK-2	Coil plate cover	OS-3	Miter gear, pair	
AP-1	Wood pulley	PC-3	Dial string spring	
AP-3-1	Pointer	RV-5	Loop plug	
AS-1	Wood pulley mtg. stud	RV-3	Tone control	
CE-3	Filter condenser 40-40-20	*SP-1	Volume control	
CE-4	Cathode by pass 40 mfd. 25 v	TP-5	Speaker, oval 6 x 9	
*CV-15-1	Tuning gang	TR-4	Power transformer	
EG-2	Speaker mtg. grommet	*TR-5	1st I.F. transformer	
ES-13	Tube shield	*UK-1	2nd I.F. transformer	
HE-1	Speaker mtg. eyelet	*UK-2	R. F. coil plate	
IL-1	Panel Lamp, 6-8 volts	*UK-3	Mixer coil plate	
			*UK-3	Oscillator coil plate

Note: Order resistors and condensers by value, tolerance and wattage or voltage.
 Note: When ordering include serial number of chassis, since Midwest records of changes in parts specifications are kept by that number.

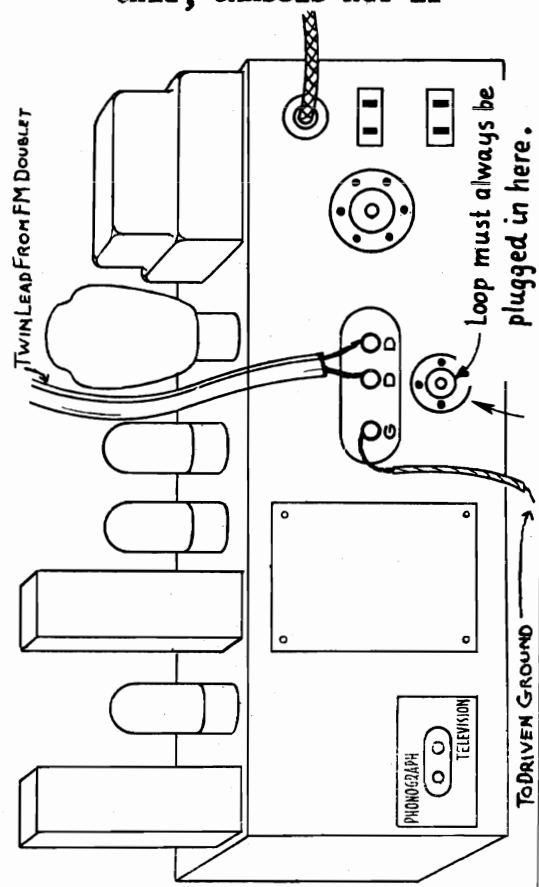
MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

MODELS R-12, RT-12, RG-12, 8X12, CHASSIS RGT-12



Series 12 Dial Stringing

DIAL STRINGING — Use a light weight flexible dial cord when replacing worn or broken cord such as Beven-Wilcox FSN-25-12.



ALIGNMENT — Refer to the alignment chart for step by step procedure. It is preferable to align the FM IF stages with an AM or CW Signal. It should be noted that all adjustments are made for peak avc reading except the secondary of the third transformer. At this point, if you use an AM signal, it may be tuned for minimum audio signal; or the discriminator voltage may be used, reading it with a VTVM, and the secondary may be adjusted to the zero voltage. There may be some discrepancy between these methods, and if it is not excessive, is of no importance.

The FM RF alignment should be made using an FM signal and either avc or audio for peaking. In doing this alignment, or when feeding the IF signal into the FM mixer grid, care must be taken not to move the wiring. If the wiring is displaced so as to affect the inductance of the RF circuits it is difficult to re-establish the RF-Oscillator tracking.

The AM, RF and IF alignment should be done with a VTVM across the avc. The recommended signal value is one which will generate 10 volts of avc. When aligning the "AM" band the loop must be plugged in and you need not adjust the RF padder core. The RF padder is very broad and can be aligned only if the converter grid lead is connected to an RF type VTVM as indicator; this will usually involve a signal level greater than is normally available.

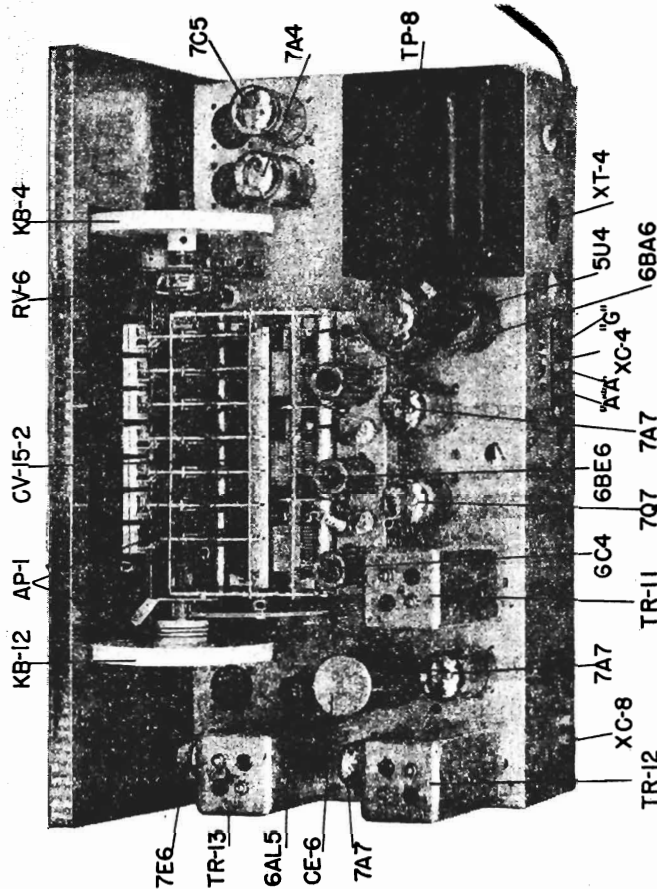
ALIGNMENT CHART

Coupling	Signal	Band Switch	Dial	Adjustment
To 7Q7 converter grid through .05 mfd. capacitor.	456 KC AM	AM	1000 KC	Peak 1st, 2nd and 3rd IF trimmers on top of IF cans.
To "A" on antenna ground terminal strip through 200 mfd. and 400 ohms in series.	1600 KC AM	AM	1600 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator trimmers marked "B".
To 6BE6 mixer grid direct.	550 KC AM	AM	550 KC	Peak converter and oscillator padder cores marked "B". Loop must be plugged in. Do not adjust RF.
	10.7 MC AM or CW	FM	100 MC	Peak core adjustments for avc (around 3 volts) at 1st, 2nd and primary of 3rd IF. Adjust secondary of 3rd IF for audio null from 30% amplitude modulated 10.7 MC IF signal.
To "A" and "A" on doublet terminal strip through a pair 150 ohm resistors.	105 MC FM	FM	105 MC	Peak RF mixer and oscillator trimmers for avc or audio.

*Read text for use of CW for FM-IF alignment.

MODELS R-12, RT-12, RG-12, MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
8X12, CHASSIS RGT-12

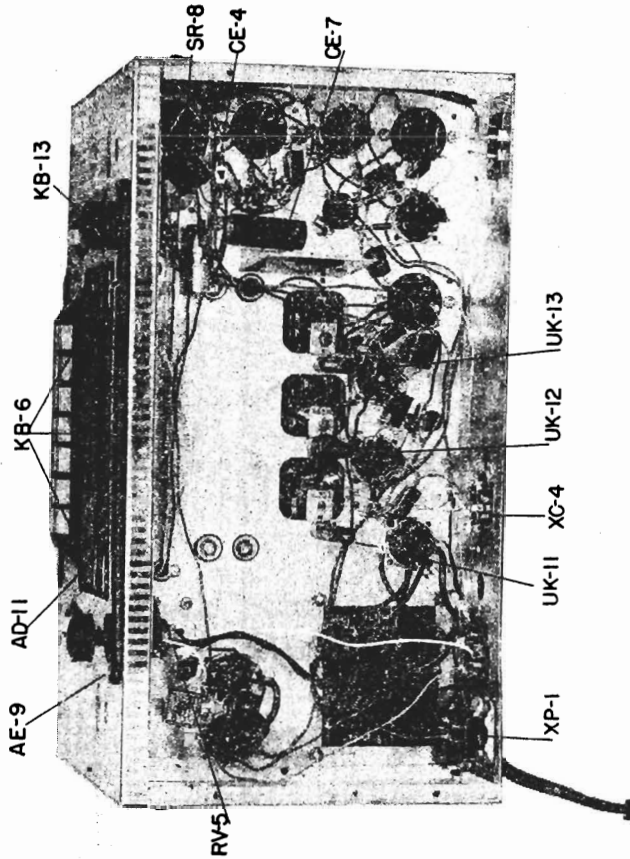
Note: Order resistors and condensers by value, tolerance and wattage or voltage.
Note: When ordering include serial number of chassis, since Midwest records of changes in parts specifications are kept by that number.



Top View of Series 12 Chassis

PARTS LIST

Part	Description	Part	Description
AD-11	Glass Dial	KB-13	Tone & Band Knob
AE-9	Escutcheon	KB-6	Push Buttons, Set of 7
AP-1	Wood Pulley	OG-1	Miter Gear, Pair
AP-21	Pointer	PC-3	Loop Plug
AS-1	Wood Pulley Stud	PC-5	Phono & Television Plug
CE-6	Filter Condenser 40-40	RV-5	Tone Control
CE-4	Cathode Bypass 40 mfd. 25v	PV-6	Volume Control
CE-7	Electrolytic 8 mfd. 150v	SP-5	Speaker
*CV-15-2	Tuning Gang	SR-8	Band Switch
EG-5	Speaker Grommet	TP-8	Power Transformer
ES-12	Miniature Tube Shield	*TR-11	1st IF Transformer
FE-7	Speaker Mtg. Eyelet	*TR-12	2nd IF Transformer
IL-1	Panel Lamp 6-8v	*TR-13	3rd IF Transformer
KB-4	Volume Knob	*UK-12	Mixer Coil Assembly
KB-12	Tuning Knob	*UK-13	Oscillator Coil Assembly



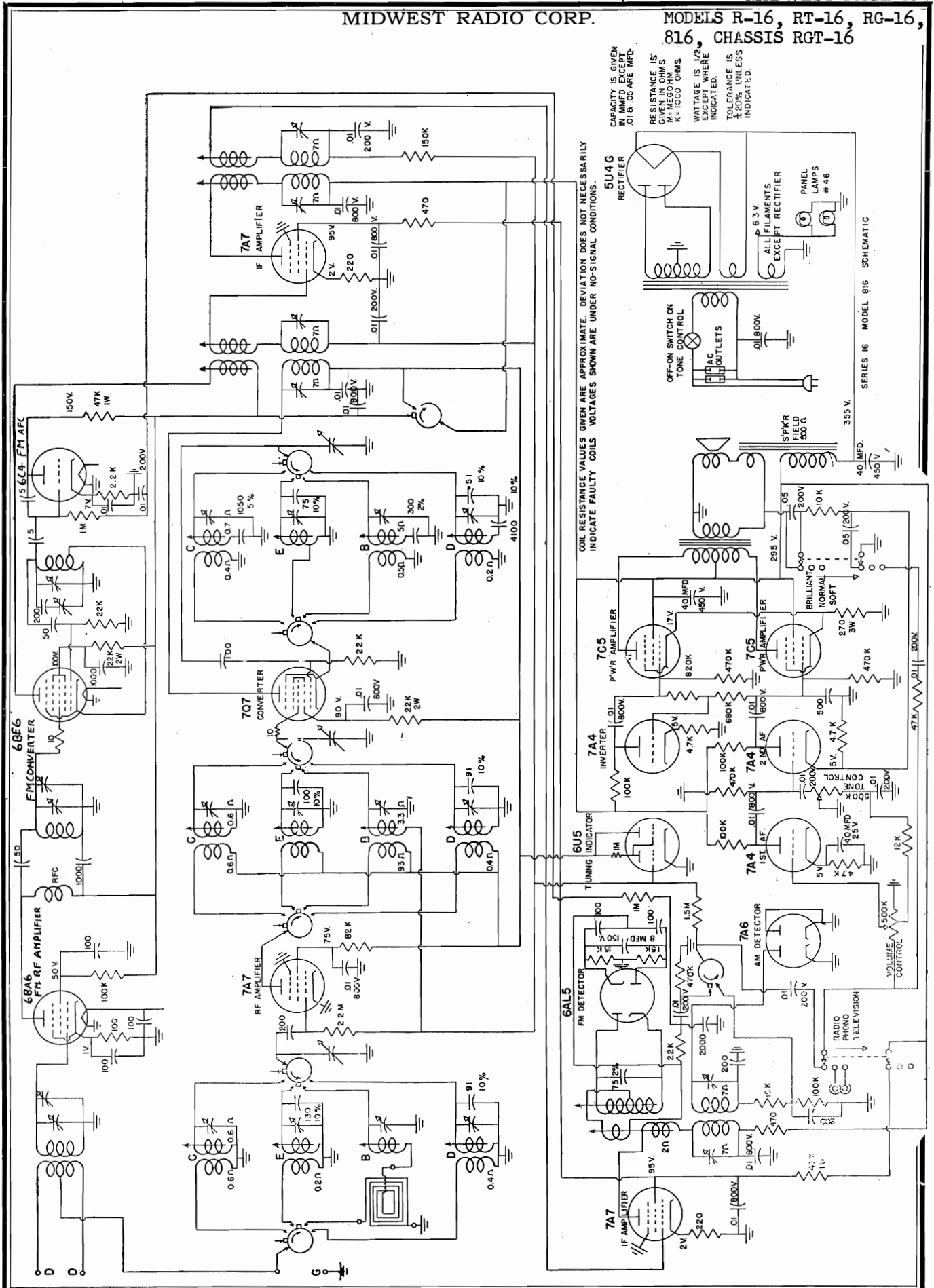
Bottom View of Series 12 Chassis

To set the push buttons this exact procedure should be followed. A small screw driver will be needed.

1. Turn on the receiver and allow at least three minutes to warm up.
 2. Remove the push button by pulling straight out. A hooked instrument will assist in removing the end buttons.
 3. Loosen the LOCK SCREW at least one-half turn.
 4. Using the screw driver with the blade in the screw slot, push the mechanism in firmly. Hold in during step 5. The mechanism may bind at first. Use sufficient force to break loose so that the push button and tuning control are independent.
 5. Tune the pointer past the desired station then back to the desired station and make the tuning adjustment as carefully as you know how.
 6. Tighten the LOCK SCREW.
 7. Check the setting of this push button by tuning away from the station manually, then pushing in firmly. Pushing the button must return the pointer to the position it had when the LOCK SCREW was tightened. If the station is not now tuned in perfectly repeat the steps 2 to 6 carefully.
 8. Adjust each of the seven buttons, or as many as you wish to set, exactly as outlined above.
- Any button can be set for any pointer position, however, you may find it more desirable to select the button nearest the pointer position so that each successive adjustment moves the pointer in the same direction. That is, the "M" button will be set for a station at the left of the dial, the "W" button will set for a station near the center, etc.

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

MODELS R-16, RT-16, RG-16,
816, CHASSIS RGT-16



CAPACITY IS GIVEN IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
RESISTANCE IS GIVEN IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
WATTAGE IS 1/2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED.
TOLERANCE IS ±20% UNLESS INDICATED.

COIL RESISTANCE VALUES GIVEN ARE APPROXIMATE. DEVIATION DOES NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE FAULTY COILS. VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE UNDER NO-SIGNAL CONDITIONS.

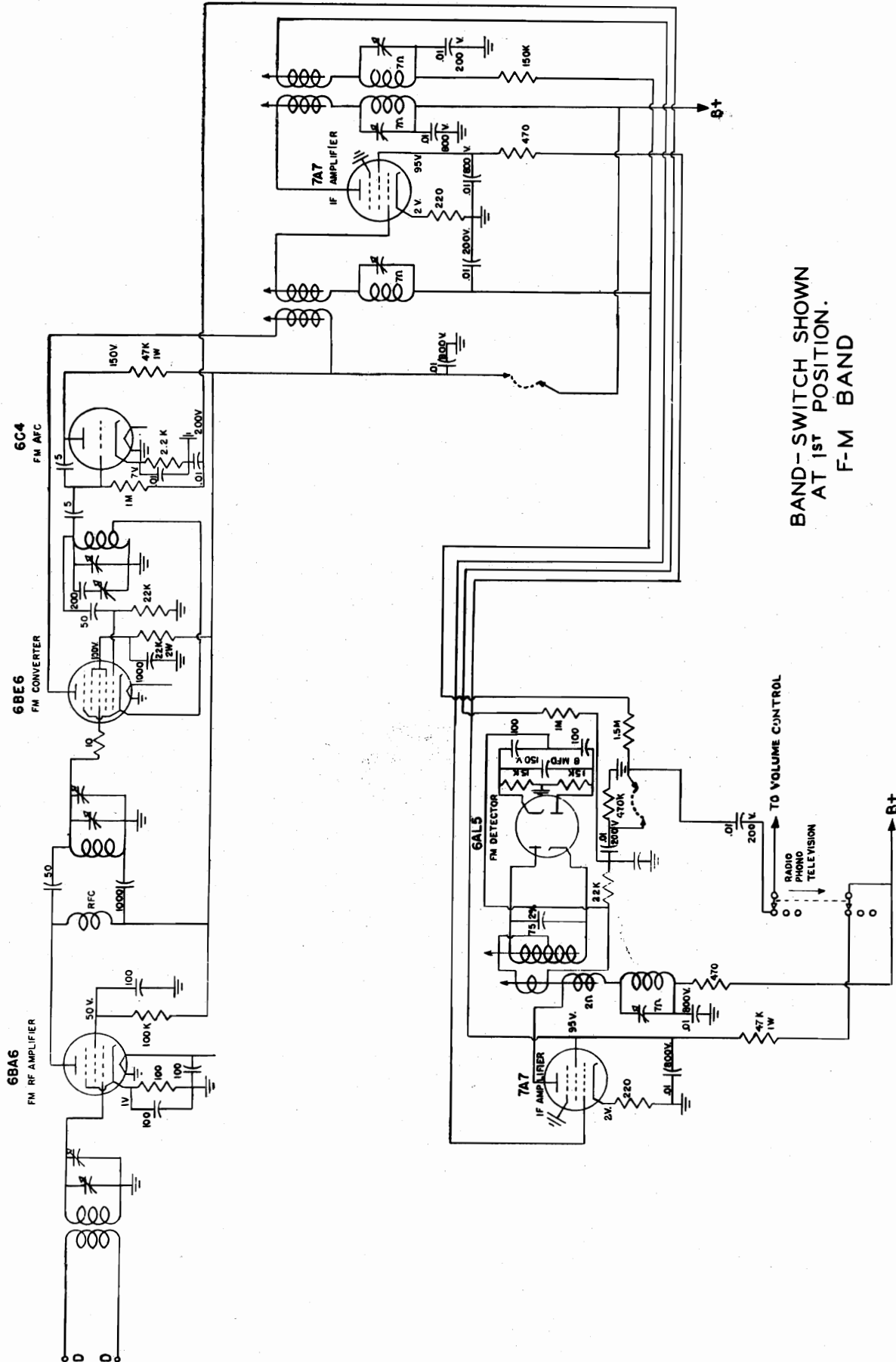
SERIES 16 MODEL 816 SCHEMATIC

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-8 MIDWEST

MODELS R-16, RT-16, RG-16, MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
816, CHASSIS RGT-16

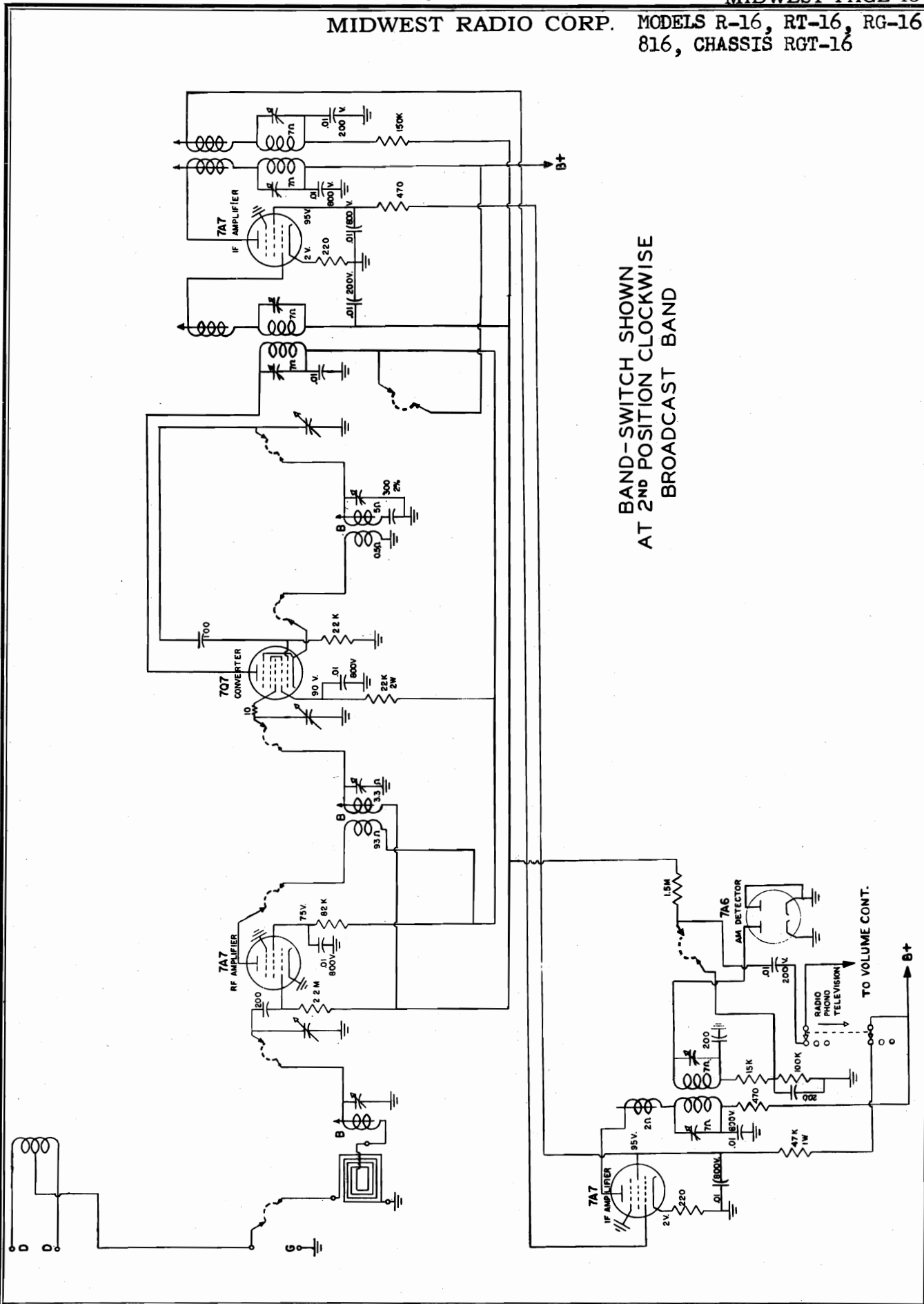


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
F-M BAND

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

MIDWEST RADIO CORP. MODELS R-16, RT-16, RG-16,
816, CHASSIS RGT-16



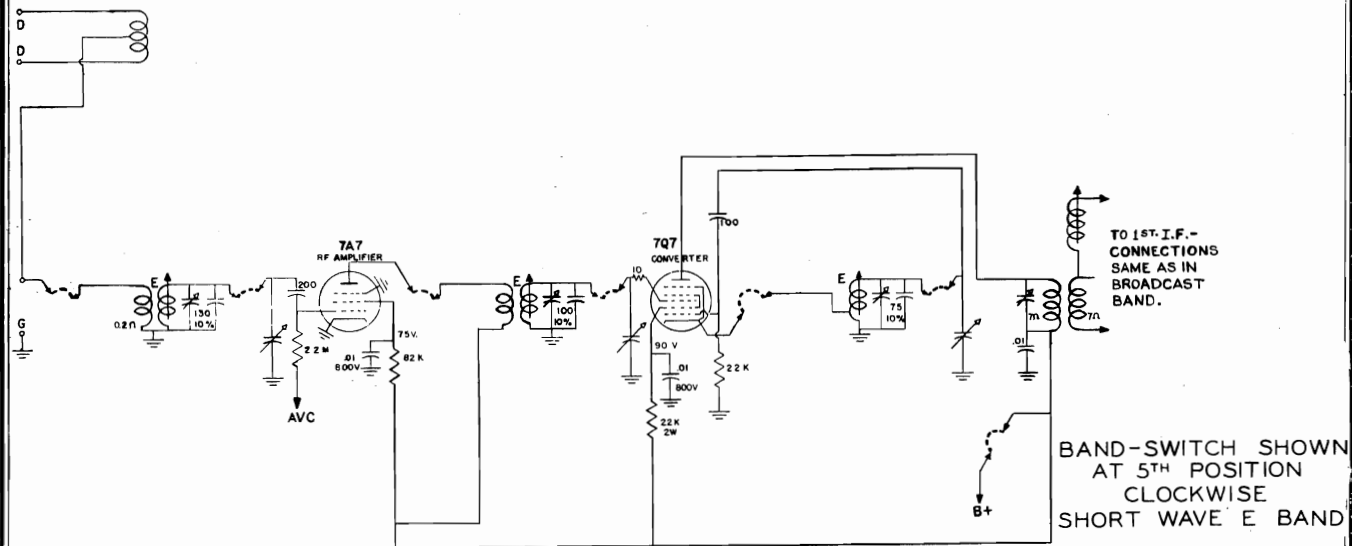
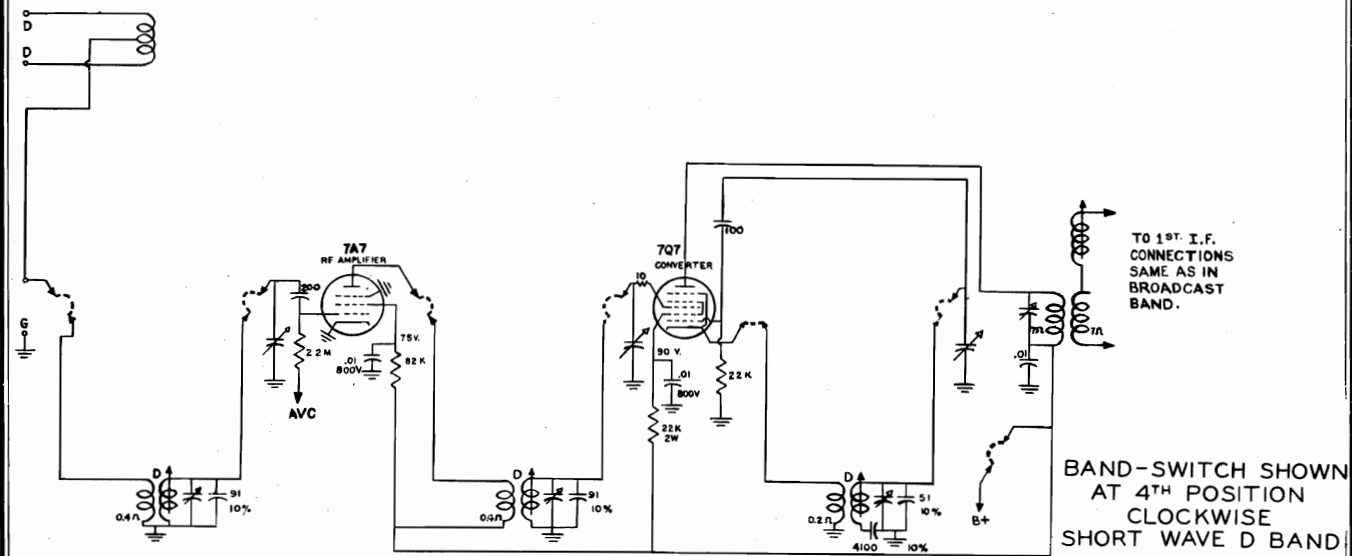
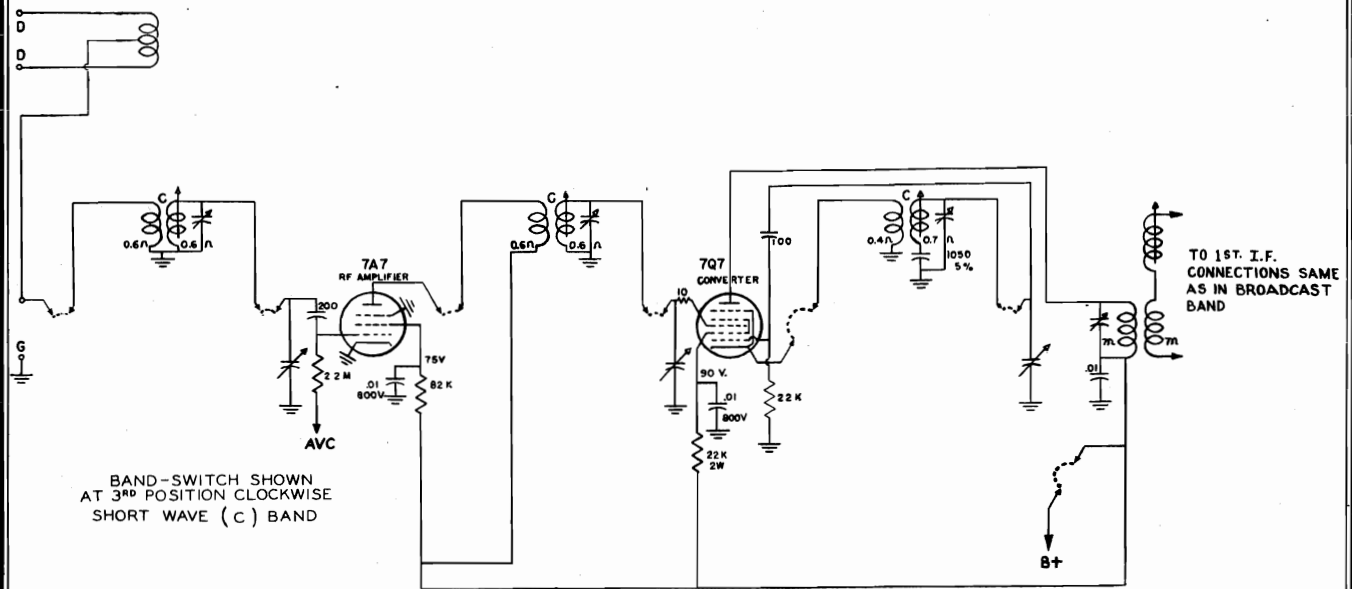
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-10 MIDWEST

MODELS R-16, RT-16, RG-16, MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
816, CHASSIS RGT-16



ALIGNMENT CHART

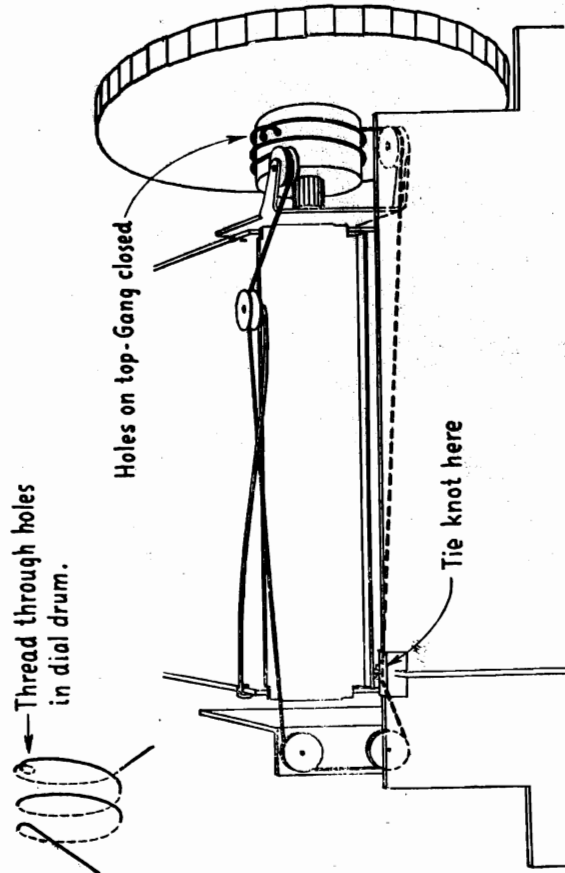
Coupling	Signal	Band Switch	Dial	Adjustment
To 7Q7 converter grid through .05 mfd. capacitor.	456 KC AM	B	1000 KC	Peak 1st, 2nd and 3rd IF trimmers on top of IF cans.
To "D" on antenna ground terminal strip through 200 mfd. and 400 ohms in service.	1600 KC AM	B	1600 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator trimmers marked "B".
	550 KC AM	B	550 KC	Peak converter and oscillator padder cores marked "B". Loop must be plugged in. Do not adjust RF.
	4.7 MC AM	C	4.7 MC	Peak "C" trimmers.
	1.6 MC AM	C	1.6 MC	Peak "C" cores.
	10 MC AM	D	10 MC	Peak "D" trimmer
	5 MC AM	D	5 MC	Peak "D" cores.
	22 MC AM	E	22 MC	Peak "E" trimmer.
	11.5 MC AM	E	11.5 MC	Peak "E" cores.
To 6BE6 mixer grid direct.	10.7 MC AM or CW*	A	100 MC	Peak core adjustments for avc (around 3 volts) at 1st, 2nd and primary of 3rd IF. Adjust secondary of 3rd IF for audio null from 30% amplitude modulated 10.7 MC IF signal.
To "D" and "D" on doublet terminal strip above "A-G" strip through a pair 150 ohm resistors.	105 MC WF	A	105 MC	Peak RF mixer and oscillator trimmers for avc or audio.

*Read text for use of CW for FM-IF alignment.

ALIGNMENT — Refer to the alignment chart for step by step procedure. It is preferable to align the FM IF stages with an AM or CW Signal. It should be noted that all adjustments are made for peak avc reading except the secondary of the third transformer. At this point, if you use an AM signal, it may be tuned for minimum audio signal; or the discriminator voltage may be used, reading it with a VTVM, and the secondary may be adjusted to the zero voltage. There may be some discrepancy between these methods, and if it is not excessive, is of no importance.

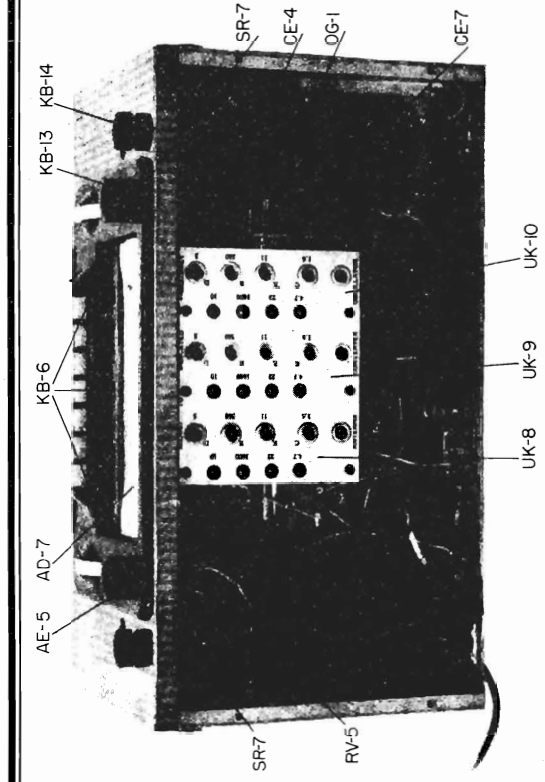
The FM RF alignment should be made using an FM signal and either avc or audio for peaking. In doing this alignment, or when feeding the IF signal into the FM mixer grid, care must be taken not to move the wiring. If the wiring is displaced so as to affect the inductance of the RF circuits it is difficult to re-establish the RF-Oscillator tracking.

The AM, RF and IF alignment should be done with a VTVM across the avc. The recommended signal value is one which will generate 10 volts of avc. When aligning the "B" band the loop must be plugged in and you need not adjust the RF padder core. The RF padder is very broad and can be aligned only if the converter grid lead is connected to an RF type VTVM as indicator; this will usually involve a signal level greater than is normally available.



Series 16 Dial Stringing

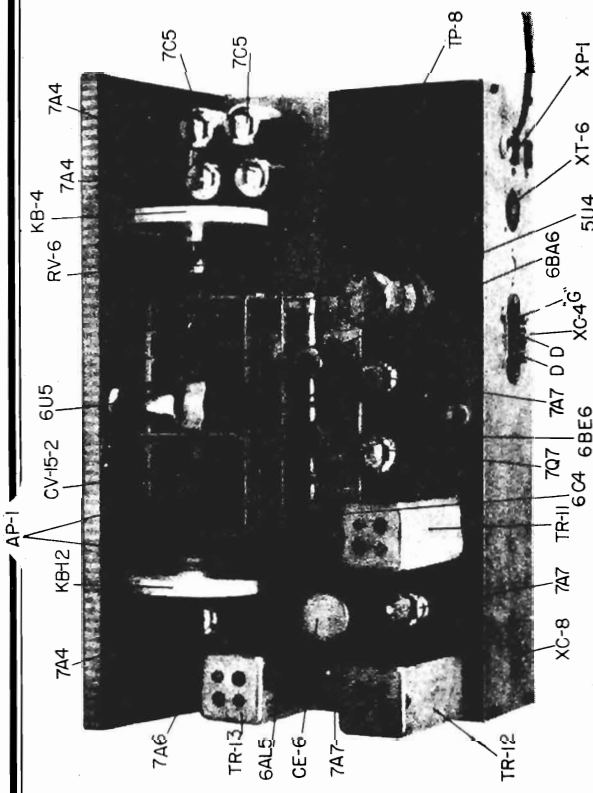
DIAL STRINGING — Use a light weight flexible dial cord when replacing worn or broken cord such as Beven-Wilcox FSN-25-12.
REPLACEMENT PARTS — Certain parts are available on an exchange basis; these are shown on the parts list with an "*".



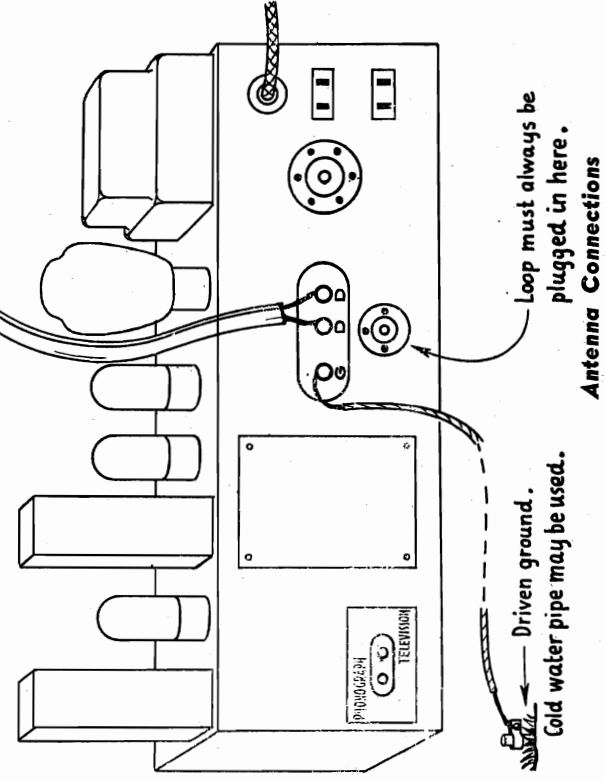
PARTS LIST

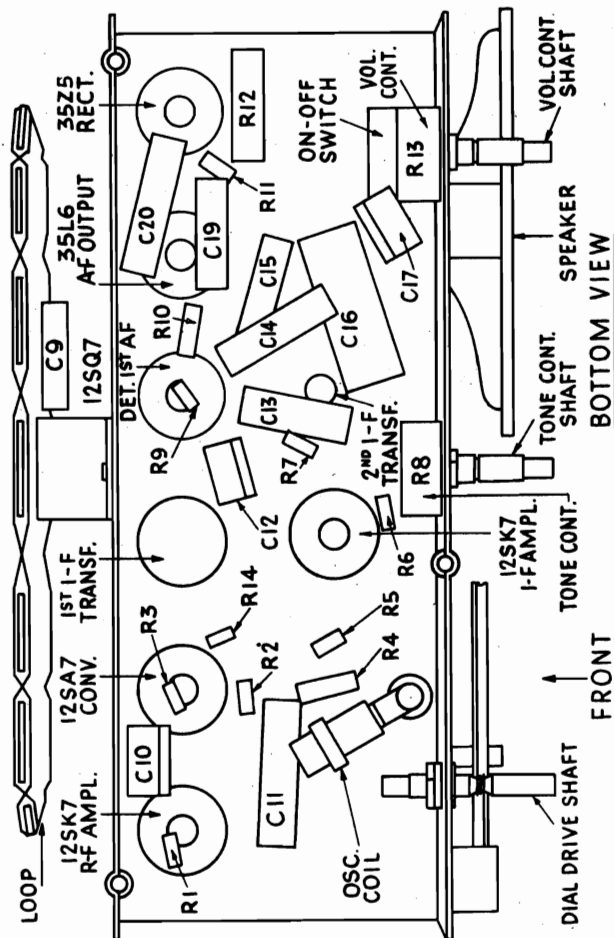
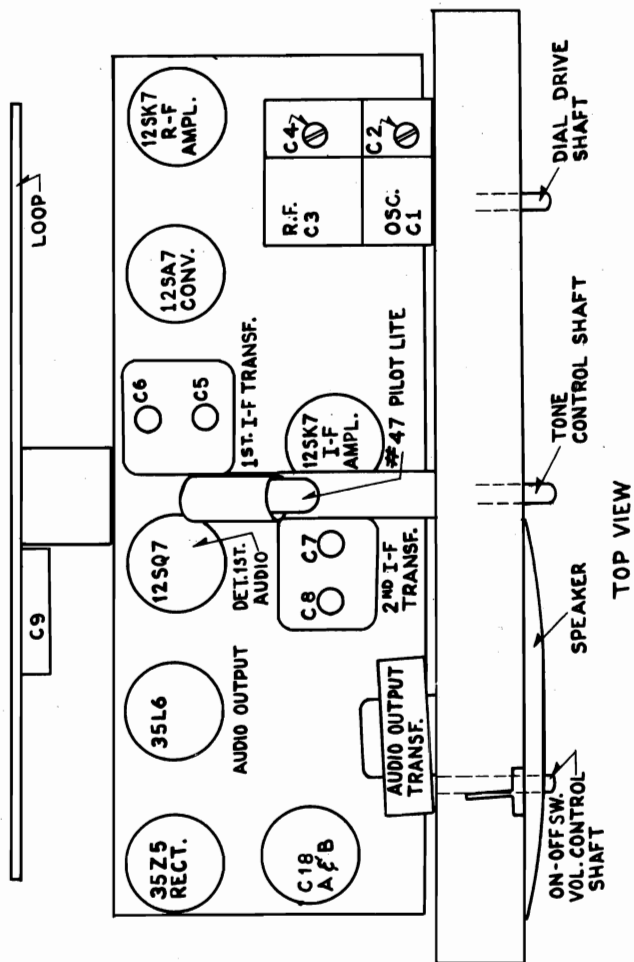
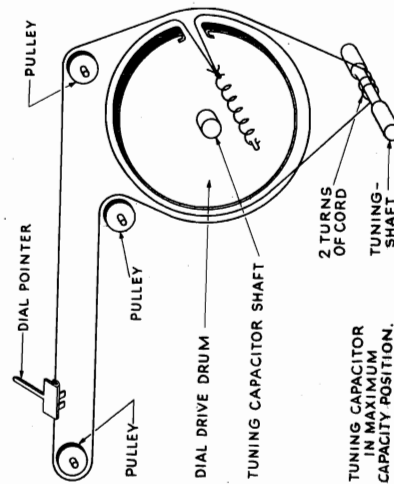
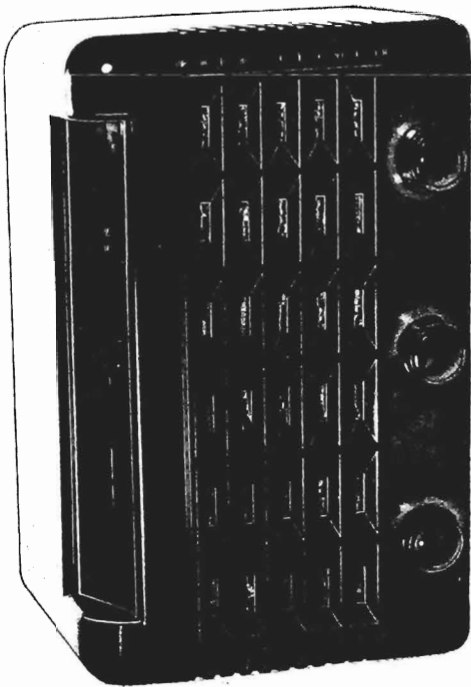
Part	Description	Part	Description
AD-6	Short Wave Dial	KB-12	Tuning Knob
AD-7	Glass Dial	KB-13	Tone & Band Knob
AD-9	Tone Disc Assembly	KB-14	Tone & Selector Knob, Small
AD-10	Selector Disc Assembly	KB-6	Push Buttons, Set of 7
AE-5	Escutcheon	OG-1	Miter Gear, Pair
AP-1	Wood Pulley	PC-3	Loop Plug
AP-21	Pointer	PC-5	Phono & Television Plug
AS-1	Wood Pulley Stud	RV-5	Tone Control
CE-6	Filter Condenser 40-40	RV-6	Volume Control
CE-4	Cathode Bypass 40 mfd. 25v.	SP-2	Speaker
CE-7	Electrolytic 8 mfd. 150v.	TP-8	Power Transformer
*CV-15-2	Tuning Gang	*TR-11	1st IF Transformer
EG-5	Speaker Grommet	*TR-12	2nd IF Transformer
ES-12	Miniature Tube Shield	*TR-13	3rd IF Transformer
HE-7	Speaker Mtg. Eyelet	*UK-8	RF Coil Plate
IL-1	Panel Lamp 6-8v	*UK-9	Mixer Coil Plate
KB-4	Volume Knob	*UK-10	Oscillator Coil Plate

Note: Order resistors and condensers by value, tolerance and wattage or voltage.
Note: When ordering include serial number of chassis, since Midwest records of changes in parts specifications are kept by that number.



Twin lead from F.M. doublet.
The higher the doublet is mounted
the better the reception will be.





MINERVA CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL W702

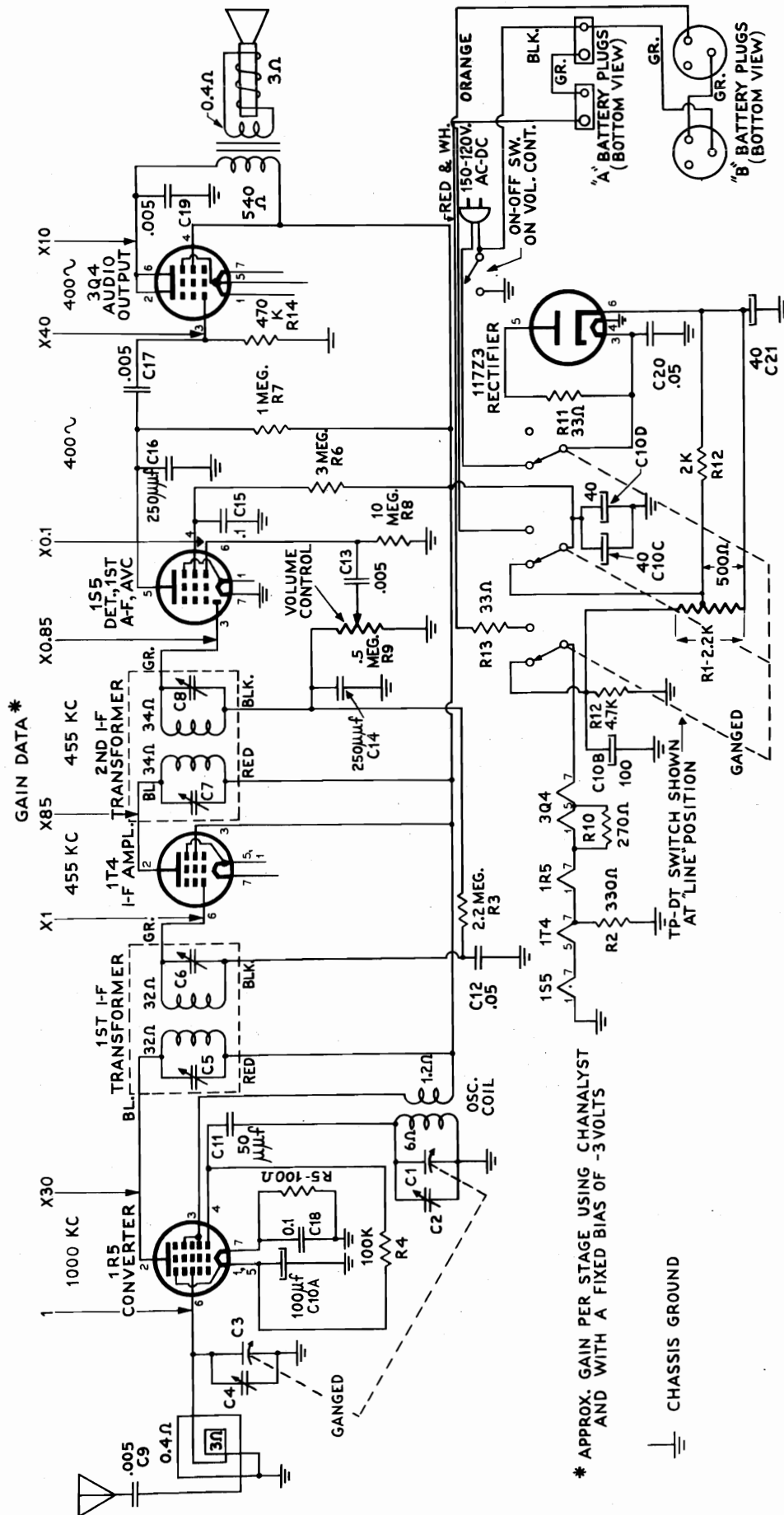
TUBE	PIN NO.	VTVM	20,000 OHM	1,000 OHM	RESISTANCE	
			V	V		
12SK7 RF Amp.	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	AC	AC	AC	60 OHM	
	3	0	0	0	0	
	4	-0.85	-0.4	-0.2	3.0 MEG	
	5	0	0	0	0	
	6	83	83	83	OVER 5 MEG	
	7	AC	AC	AC	45 OHM	
	8	41	41	41	OVER 5 MEG	
12SA7 CONVERTER	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	AC	AC	AC	44 OHM	
	3	82	82	82	OVER 5 MEG	
	4	83	83	83	OVER 5 MEG	
	5					
Csc. Voltage	550 KC	-8.4	-7.0	-3.1	23K	
	1600 KC	-9.2	-7.9	-3.7	23K	
	6	0	0	0	0.6 OHM	
	7	AC	AC	AC	29.0	
	8	-0.85	-0.4	0	3.2 MEG	
	12SK7 IF Amp.	1	0	0	0	0
		2	AC	AC	AC	28 OHM
		3	0	0	0	0
4		-0.85	-0.4	-0.2	3.0 MEG	
5		0	0	0	0	
6		83	83	83	OVER 5 MEG	
7		AC	AC	AC	13 OHM	
8		82	82	82	OVER 5 MEG	
12SQ7 DET & 1st AUDIO AVC	1	0	0	0	0	
	2	-1.1	-0.7	-0.4	11.5 MEG	
	3	0	0	0	0	
	4	-0.7	-0.4	-0.2	0.4 MEG	
	5	-0.7	-0.4	-0.2	0.4 MEG	
	6	56	52	16	OVER 5 MEG	
	7	AC	AC	AC	13 OHM	
	8	0	0	0	0	
35L6 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	--	--	--	--	
	2	AC	AC	AC	88 OHM	
	3	107	107	107	OVER 500 K	
	4	83	83	83	OVER 500 K	
	5	0	0	0	.6 MEG	
	6	--	--	--	--	
	7	AC	AC	AC	52 OHM	
	8	5	5	5	170 OHM	
35Z5 RECTIFIER	1	--	--	--	--	
	2	AC	AC	AC	120 OHM	
	3	AC	AC	AC	120 OHM	
	4	114	114	114	OVER 500 K	
	5	AC	AC	AC	120 OHM	
	6	--	--	--	--	
	7	AC	AC	AC	90 OHM	
	8	128	128	128	OVER 500 K	

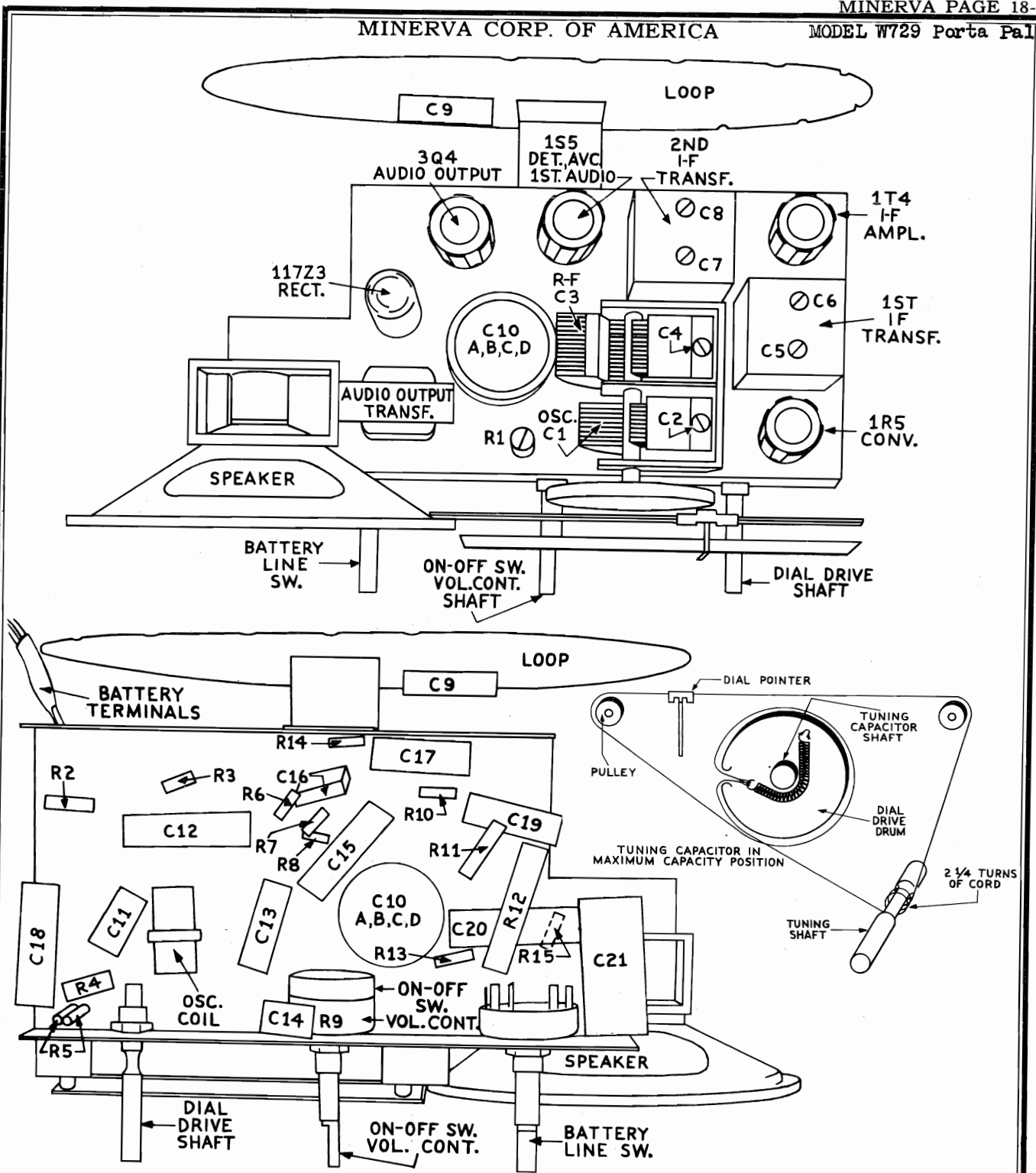
IF ALIGNMENT

CONNECT AN OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL OF THE RECEIVER. CONNECT A SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE LOOP MODEL 1150 AND COUPLE IT LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC AND FULLY MESH THE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR. KEEP THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SUFFICIENT TO GIVE A READABLE DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM IF TRIMMERS C8, C7, C6, C5.

RF OSC. ADJUSTMENT

KEEPING THE SAME SETUP AS USED FOR IF ALIGNMENT SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1600 KC AND ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. NEXT, SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST THE ANTENNA TRIMMER C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.





IF ALIGNMENT

CONNECT AN OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL OF THE RECEIVER. CONNECT A SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAXELTINE LOOP MODEL 1150 AND COUPLE IT LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC AND FULLY MESH THE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR. KEEP THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SUFFICIENT TO GIVE A READABLE DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM IF TRIMMERS C8, C7, C6, C5.

RF OSC. ADJUSTMENT

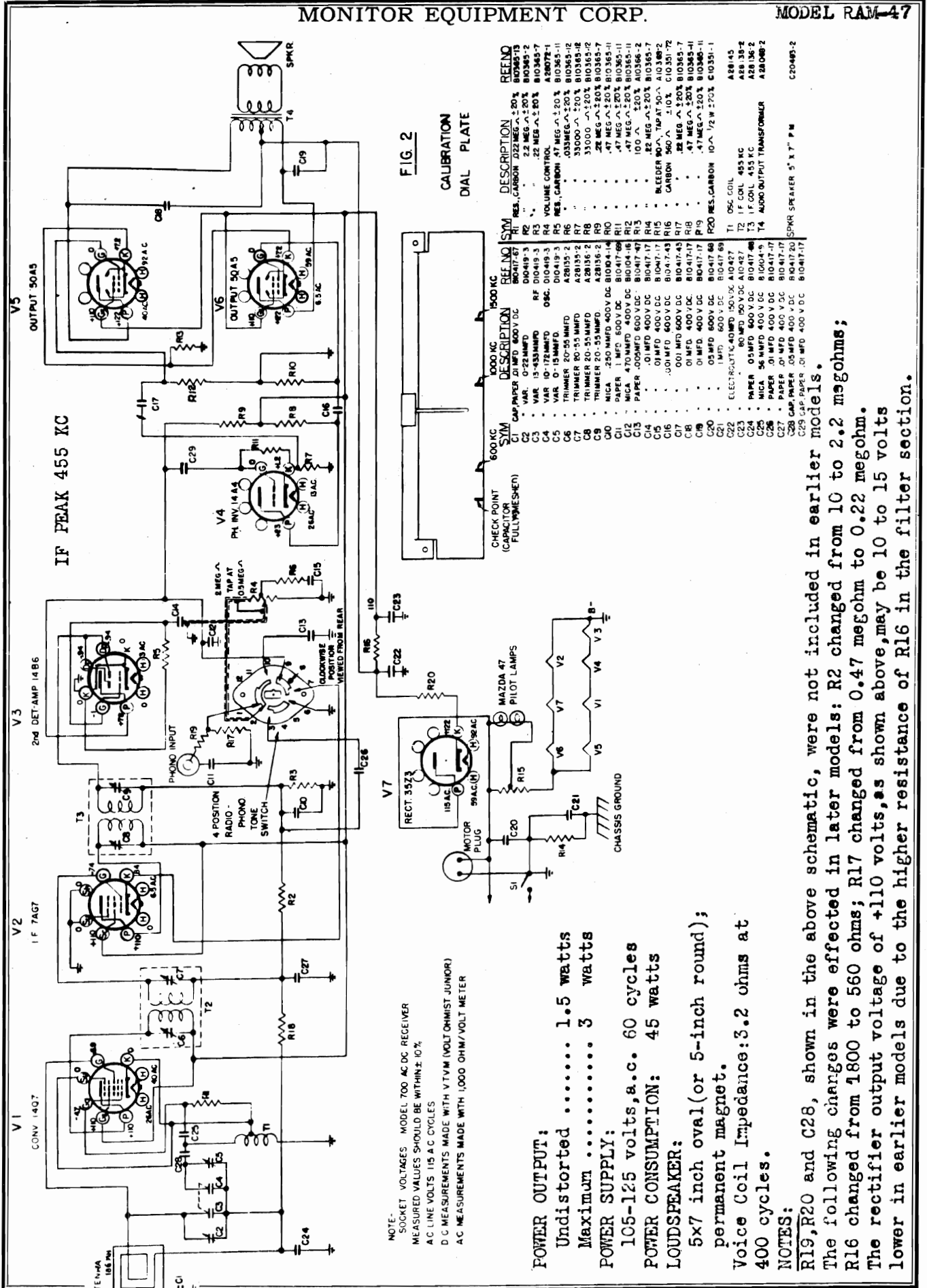
KEEPING THE SAME SETUP AS USED FOR IF ALIGNMENT SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1600 KC AND ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. NEXT, SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST THE ANTENNA TRIMMER C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.

MINERVA PORTA PAL MODEL W729

TUBE	PIN NO.	VTVM	20,000 OHM	1,000 OHM	RESISTANCE
			V	V	
1R5 CONVERTER	1	+2.3	+2.3	+2.3	32 OHM
	2	+86	+86	+86	1.8 K
	3	+86	+86	+86	1.7 K
	4				
OSC. VOLTAGE	550 KC	-14	-6.3	-2.1	100 K
	1600 KC	-25	-14	-6	100 K
	5	+2.3	+2.3	+2.3	32 OHM
	6	0	0	0	3 OHM
	7	+3.5	+3.5	+3.5	46 OHM
1T4 IF AMP	1	+1.1	+1.1	+1.1	.8 OHM
	2	+86	+86	+86	1.9 K
	3	+86	+86	+86	1.9 K
	4	-0.4	0	0	2.8 MEG
	5	+1.15	+1.15	+1.15	18 OHM
	6	-0.13	0	0	2.8 MEG
	7	+2.25	+2.25	+2.25	30 OHM
1S5 DET. and 1st AF AVC	1	0	0	0	0
	2	--	--	--	--
	3	-0.15	-0.1	0	.5 MEG
	4	+22	+20	+6	2.8 MEG
	5	+10	+8	+2	1 MEG
	6	-0.1	0	0	10.5 MEG
	7	+1.15	+1.15	+1.15	18 OHM
3Q4 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	+3.5	+3.5	+3.5	44 OHM
	2	+82	+82	+82	2.4 K
	3	0	0	0	.5 MEG
	4	+86	+86	+86	1.7 K
	5	+4.5	+4.5	+4.5	56 OHM
	6	+82	+82	+82	2.4 K
	7	+6	+6	+6	70 OHM
117 Z3 RECTIFIER	1	--	--	--	--
	2	+120	+120	+120	2.2 K
	3	AC	AC	AC	480 OHM
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	AC	AC	AC	500 OHM
	6	+120	+120	+120	2.4 K
	7	0	0	0	0

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND
AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V AC.

LINE-BATTERY SWITCH IN "LINE" POSITION



NOTE - SOCKET VOLTAGES MODEL 700 AC DC RECEIVER MEASURED VALUES SHOULD BE WITHIN ± 10% AC LINE VOLTS 115 AC CYCLES D C MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH VTVM (VOLT OHMIST JUNIOR) AC MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH 1,000 OHM/VOLT METER

POWER OUTPUT:
Undistorted 1.5 watts
Maximum 3 watts

POWER SUPPLY:
105-125 volts, a.c. 60 cycles

POWER CONSUMPTION: 45 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:
5x7 inch oval (or 5-inch round); permanent magnet.
Voice Coil Impedance: 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles.

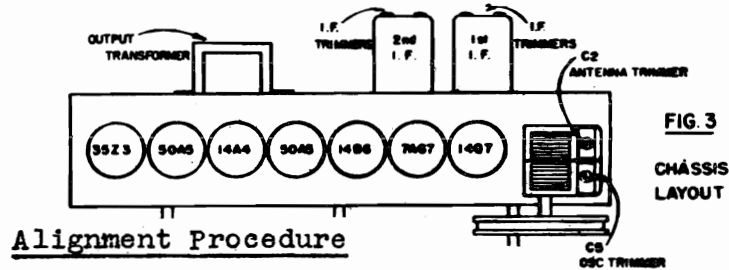
NOTES:
R19, R20 and C28, shown in the above schematic, were not included in earlier models.
The following changes were effected in later models: R2 changed from 10 to 2.2 megohms; R16 changed from 1800 to 560 ohms; R17 changed from 0.47 megohm to 0.22 megohm.
The rectifier output voltage of +110 volts, as shown above, may be 10 to 15 volts lower in earlier models due to the higher resistance of R16 in the filter section.

FIG. 2
CALIBRATION
DIAL PLATE

CHECK POINT (INCLUDING FULLY WELDED)	600 KC	1000 KC	1500 KC	FILE NO.	SYM.	DESCRIPTION	RECORD NO.
C1	CAP PAPER .01 MFD 400V DC	OSC.	OSC.	D10419-1	R1	RES. CARBON 22 MEG. ± 20%	B10351-2
C2	VAR. 0-22 MMFD	OSC.	OSC.	D10419-2	R2	RES. CARBON 22 MEG. ± 20%	B10351-2
C3	VAR. 15-433 MMFD	RF	RF	D10419-3	R3	RES. CARBON 22 MEG. ± 20%	B10351-2
C4	VAR. 10-172 MMFD	OSC.	OSC.	D10419-3	R4	VOLUME CONTROL A28072-1	A28072-1
C5	VAR. 0-15 MMFD	OSC.	OSC.	A28135-2	R5	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C6	TRIMMER 20-55 MMFD	A28135-2	A28135-2	R6	R6	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C7	TRIMMER 20-55 MMFD	A28136-2	A28136-2	R7	R7	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C8	TRIMMER 20-55 MMFD	A28136-2	A28136-2	R8	R8	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C9	TRIMMER 20-55 MMFD	A28136-2	A28136-2	R9	R9	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C10	MICA .250 MMFD 400V DC	B10104-14	B10104-14	R10	R10	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C11	MICA .470 MMFD 400V DC	B10104-16	B10104-16	R11	R11	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C12	PAPER .005 MFD 600V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R12	R12	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C13	PAPER .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R13	R13	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C14	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R14	R14	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C15	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R15	R15	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C16	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R16	R16	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C17	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R17	R17	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C18	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R18	R18	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C19	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R19	R19	RES. CARBON .47 MEG. ± 20%	B10365-11
C20	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	R20	R20	RES. CARBON 10 Ω 1/2 W ± 20%	C10351-1
C21	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	T1	T1	OSC. COIL	A28135-2
C22	ELECT. RES. 40 MFD 150V DC	A10427	A10427	T2	T2	IF COIL 455 KC	A28136-2
C23	MFD .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	T3	T3	IF COIL 455 KC	A28136-2
C24	PAPER .05 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17	T4	T4	AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	A28082-2
C25	MICA .56 MMFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17				
C26	PAPER .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17				
C27	PAPER .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17				
C28	CAP. PAPER .05 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17				
C29	CAP. PAPER .01 MFD 400V DC	B10417-17	B10417-17				

MODEL RAM-47

MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORP.



A signal generator capable of producing a modulated radio-frequency signal, and a suitable output meter are required for proper alignment of the receiver.

Adjust the signal generator for 30% 400 cycle modulation. At all times, use only the minimum signal intensity which will produce a readable indication on the output meter, in order to minimize alignment error due to a.v.c. action in the receiver.

Set the receiver controls for "Radio", maximum volume, and treble tone.

Make all adjustments with the signal generator connected directly to the external antenna lead of the receiver, and with the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

Use a non-metallic screwdriver in making all receiver alignment adjustments.

NOTE: The calibrated tuning dial of the receiver is fastened in the cabinet and cannot be used for reference during alignment. Therefore, calibration marks have been stamped on the plate on the front of the chassis, as shown in Figure 2. These are the reference marks referred to in the following procedure:

- Step 1. Set signal generator to 455 kc. and the receiver dial to a "quiet spot" between stations. Peak the I.F. trimmer condensers (Figure 3) for maximum signal indication on the output meter, beginning with the 2nd I.F. transformer.
- Step 2. Turn ganged tuning condenser to maximum capacity (fully meshed) and adjust dial pointer on cord so that it coincides with the extreme left hand white mark on the metal dial plate.
- Step 3. Set signal generator to 1500 kc. Turn ganged tuning condenser until pointer coincides with extreme right hand (1500 kc.) calibration mark. Adjust oscillator trimmer condenser C5 (Figure 3) for maximum indication on the output meter.
- Step 4. With the signal generator and receiver dial set as in step 3, adjust the antenna trimmer condenser C2 for maximum indication on the output meter.

When chassis has been returned to cabinet after alignment, the receiver calibration should be checked against the tuning dial. It may be found necessary to slide the dial pointer slightly in either direction on the cord to correct for small deviations in calibration.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 74BR-2707A

ALL POTENTIALS OTHER THAN BIAS VALUES TAKEN ON 500 VOLT RANGE. 1000-OHM-PEEK-VOLT METER USED FOR ALL VALUES.

6AL5

6BA6 #3

6BA6 #2

12AT7

6BA6 #1

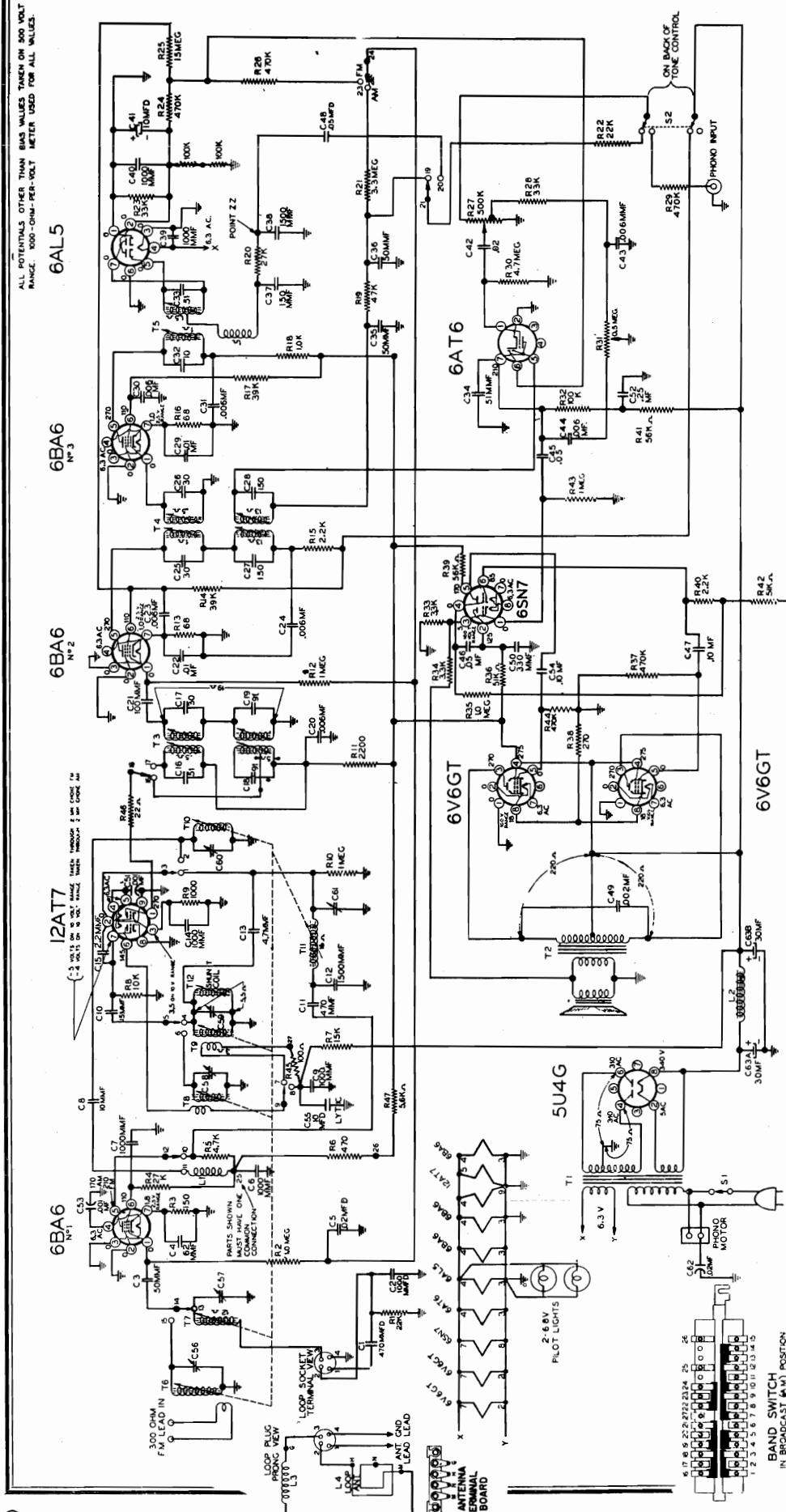
6AT6

6SN7

6V6GT

5U4G

6V6GT



NOTE: The two 100K ohm resistors in series from PIN NO.2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM I.F. Refer to FM I.F. alignment procedure.

NOTE: On some sets R46—22 ohm resistor is replaced with a 39 ohm resistor, Part no. C-9B1-45.

- Power Supply 105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles;
Chassis only 122 watts. With
phono operation 150 watts.
- Frequency Ranges Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc.
FM Band—88 to 108 mc.
- Intermediate Freq. AM-455 kc.; FM-10.7 mc.
- Selectivity AM-48 kc. broad at 1000 times sig-
nal, measured at 1000 kc.
- I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times
down.
- AM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output with external
antenna)—3 microvolts average
down.
- FM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output—10 micro-
volts average.
8 watts, 10% distortion. 10 watts
maximum.
- Loud Speaker 12" electrodynamic. Voice coil
impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.
down.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control

must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 1000 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455 Kc. Use 30 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T3 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 28 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

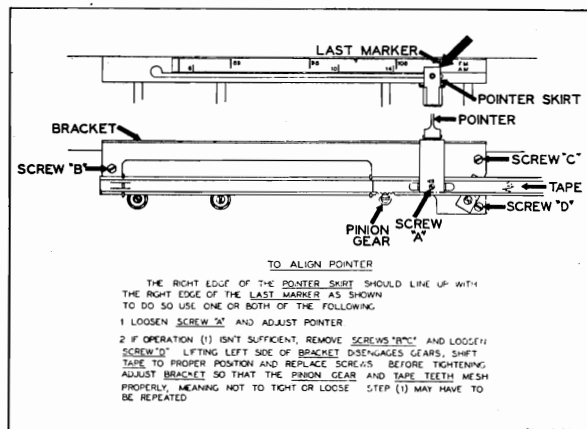
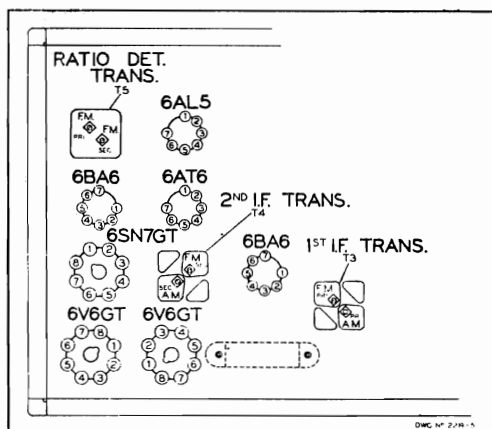
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C59 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T12 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 3 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C57 and C61 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Recheck first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 74BR-2707A

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE*FM Band Section. I.F. and R.F.*

A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT

No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment.

All components used in this radio are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over long periods of time.

NOTE

The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube volt-meter which has a "floating ground". In other words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT*Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.*

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T5	Zero. Use zero center scale. See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 2 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin no. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T3 See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTES ON FM—I.F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid-point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B" If T5 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL: Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

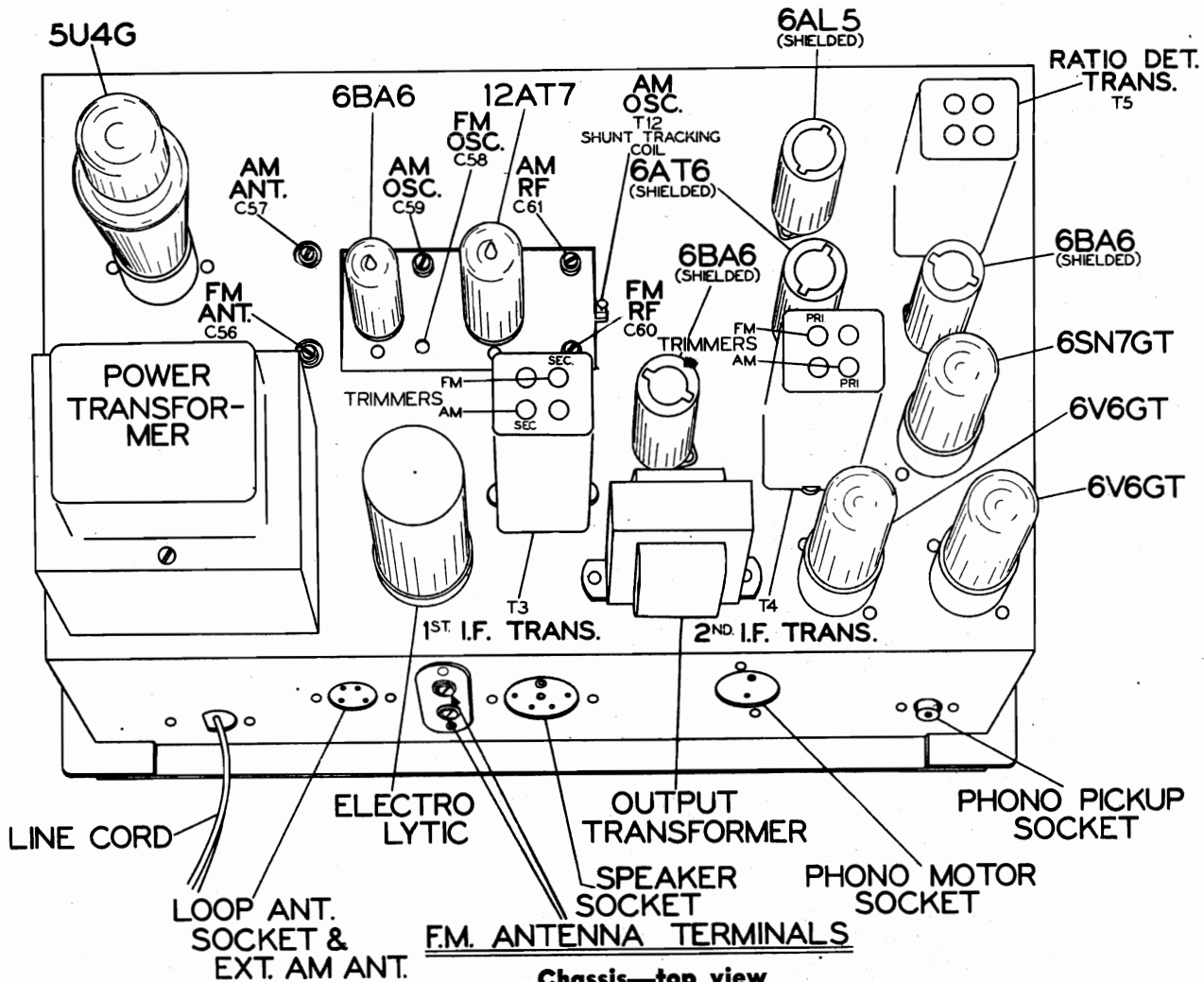
Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.

For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 10 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C58 Osc. C60 R.F. C56 Ant.	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM

Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however will not produce 3 volts. NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw

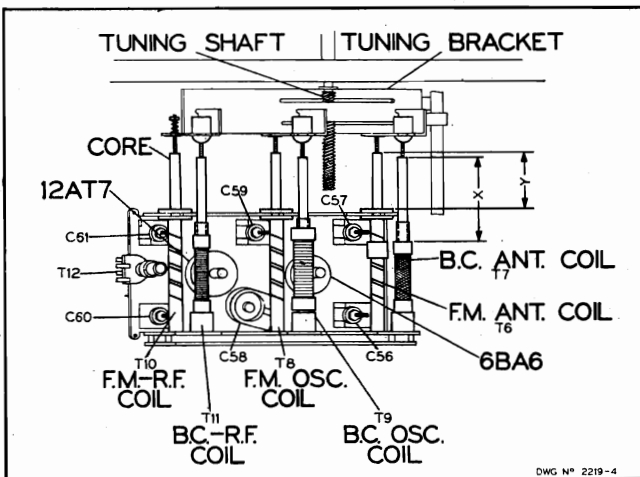


Chassis—top view
 Tube and Lamp
 Complement.....

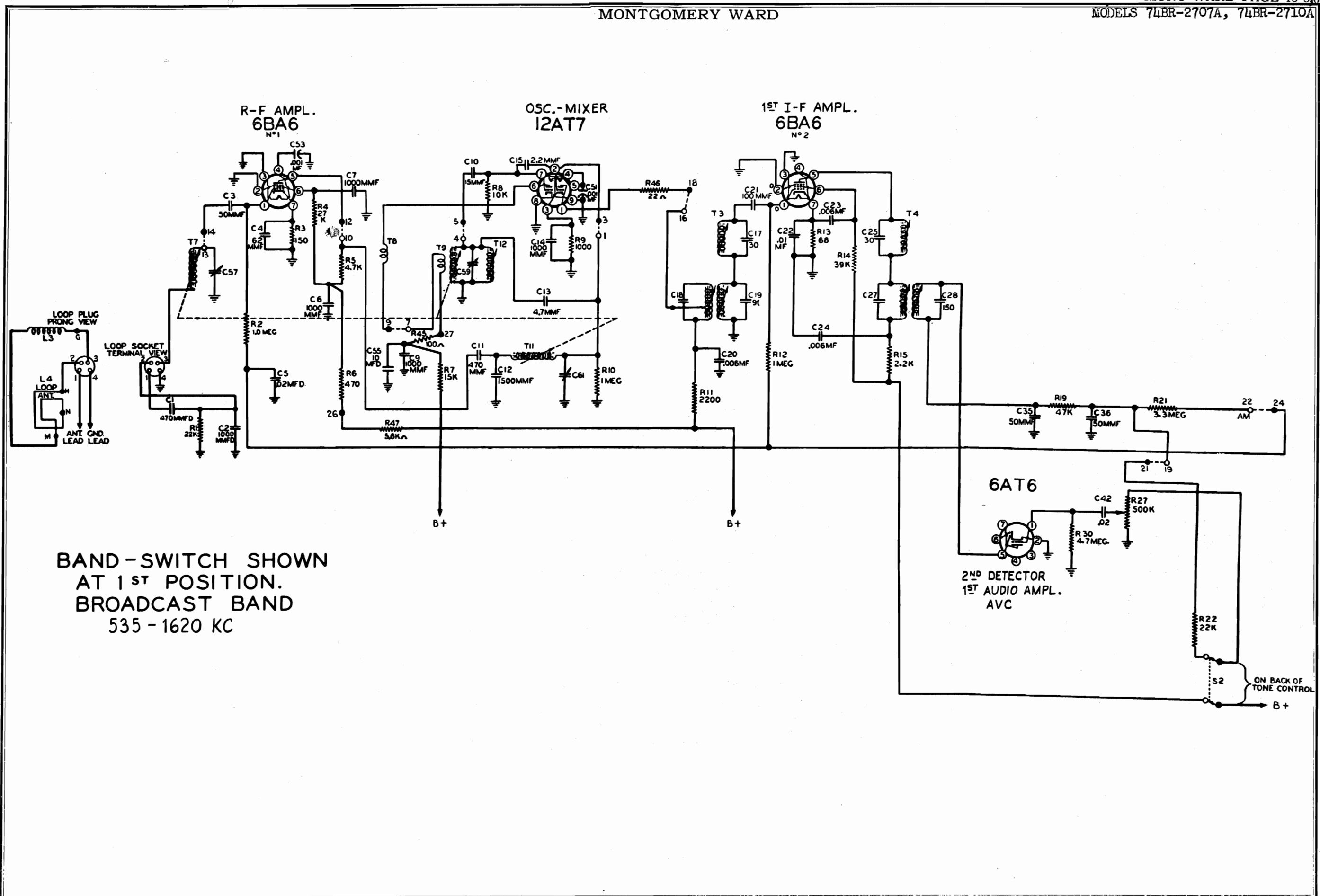
- 6BA6, FM—AM R.F. stage.
- 12AT7, FM—AM oscillator and mixer.
- 6BA6, FM—AM 1st I.F.
- 6BA6, FM— 2nd I.F.
- 6AL5, FM— ratio detector.
- 6AT6, AM detector.
- A. F. AMP. and A.V.C.
- 6SN7, Push-pull. Driver and phase-inverter.
- 5U4G, rectifier.
- 6V6, output.
- 6V6, output.
- T-44 dial lamp (2 used).

TUNER ADJUSTMENT

With tuner all the way out, dimension "X" should be 1 1/2 inches. "Y" should be 1-1/16 inches. "X" is from the end of the slug to the edge of the coil winding. Check these dimensions before R.F. alignment is attempted of either the AM or FM band. No slug adjustment should be necessary since the slugs are properly set at the factory.



DWG N° 2219-4



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1620 KC

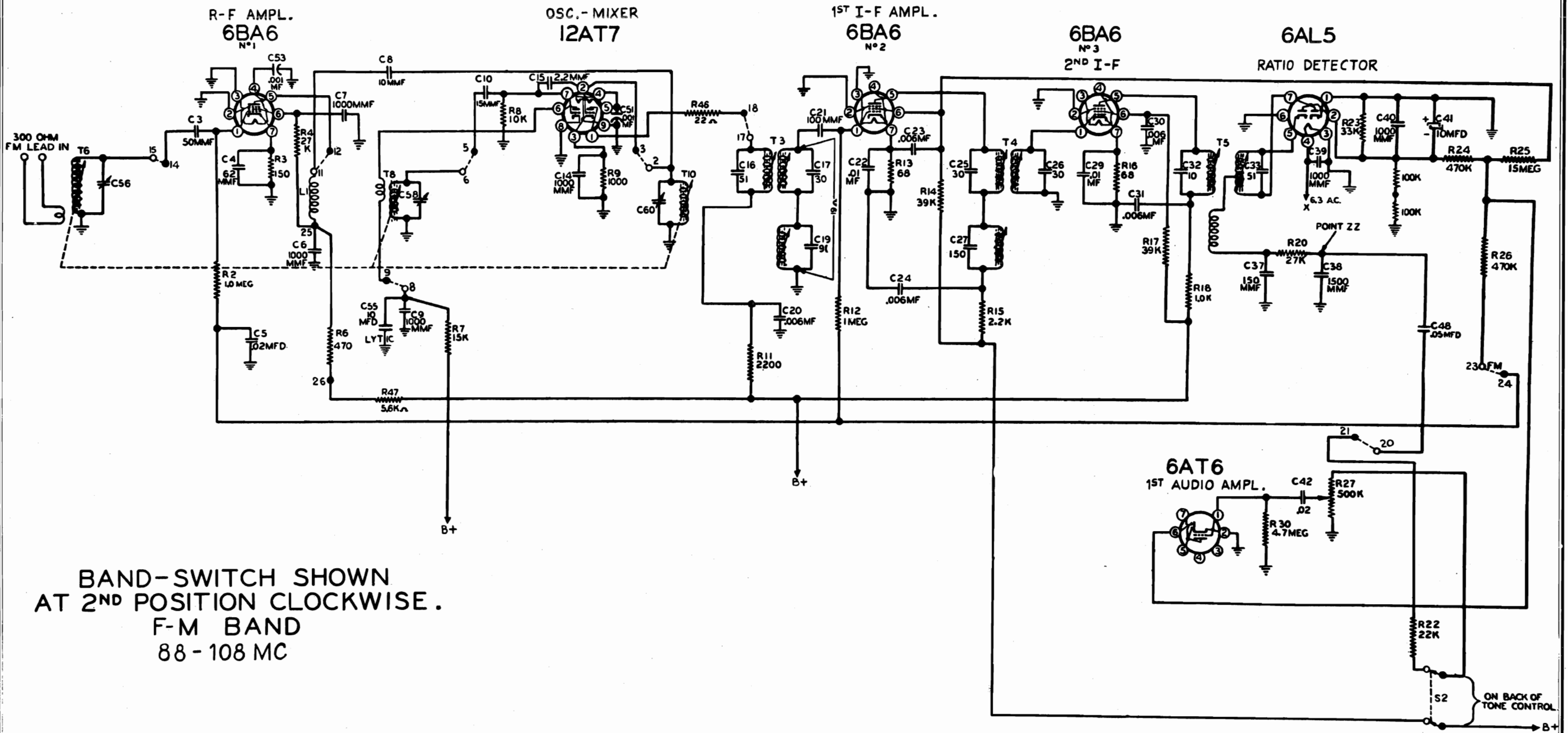
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

MONT WARD PAGE 18-7.8

MODELS 74BR-2707A, 74BR-2710A

MONTGOMERY WARD



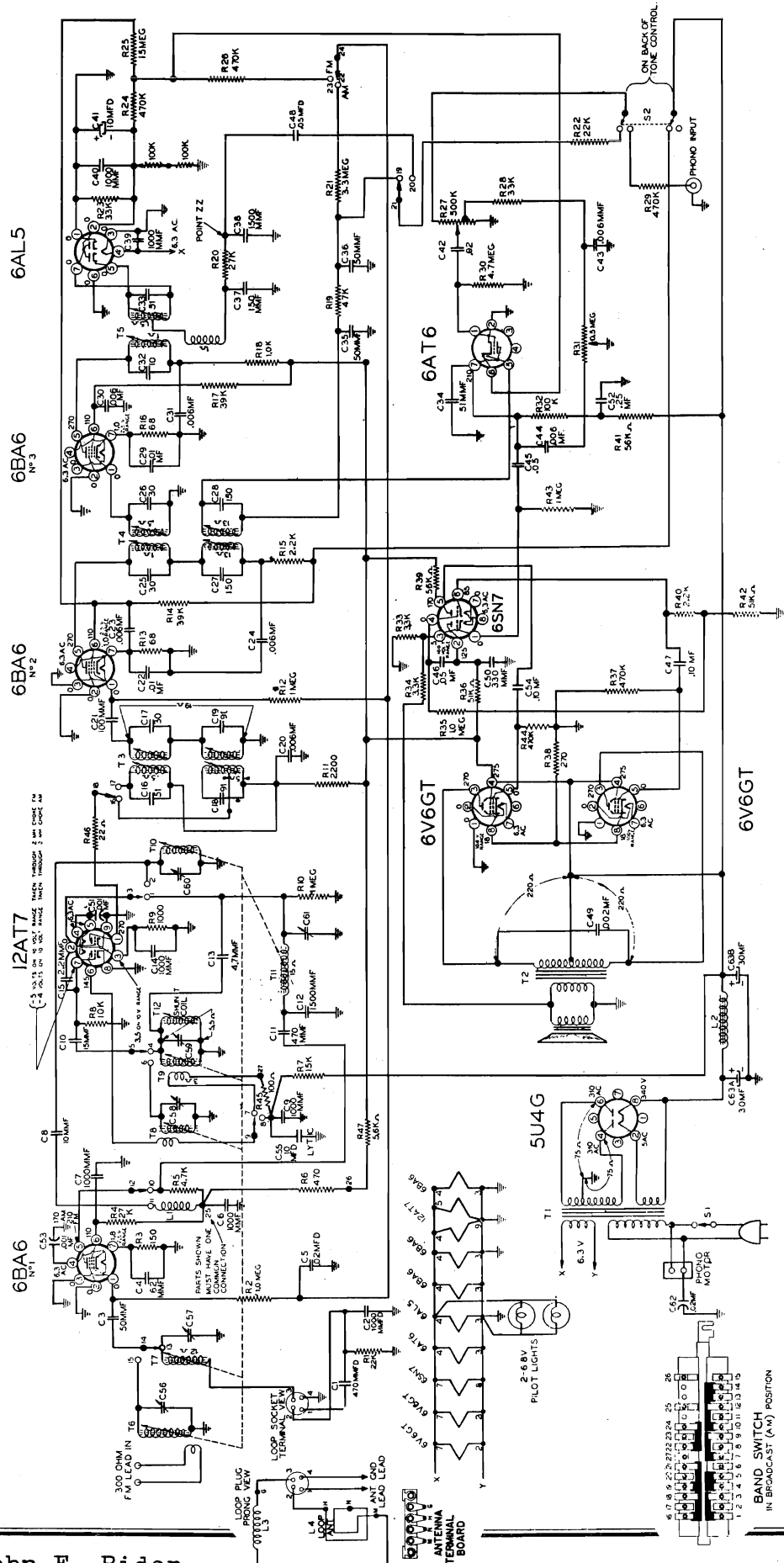
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
F-M BAND
88 - 108 MC

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
TUNER PARTS							
CONDENSERS							
C58	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1	C52	C-8D-13439	.25 mf x 400 volts	1
C56, 57, 59, 60, 61	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5	C47, 54	C-8D-10760	.1 mf x 400 volts	2
C1, C11	C-8G-11732	470 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	2	C35, 36	A-8F-13047	50 mmf, dual mica	1
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C32	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic, 10%	1
C6, 7, 9, 14, 51, 53	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$ -10%	6	C33	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1
C4	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	4	C27, 28	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic	2
C12	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	C17, 25, 26	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic	3
C10	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C18, 19	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic	2
C3	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	C16	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic	1
C8	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1	RESISTORS			
C13	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R27	A-10A-13001	Volume control (500K) and switch	1
C15	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1	R31	A-11A-12988	Tone control (500K) and radio- phono switch	1
C5	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd, 200 volts, $\pm 20\%$	1	R32	C-9B1-86	100K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
RESISTORS				R29, 44	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1	R39, 41	C-9B1-83	56K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R33, 34	C-9B1-68	3300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R30	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R23, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R20	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R8	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R22	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R2, R10	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	2	R13, 16	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R9	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R14, 17	C-9B2-81	39K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2
R21	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1	R24, 26, 37	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
R45	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R25	C-9B1-302	15 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R46	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1	R19	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
COILS				R7	C-9B4-76	15K ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T8	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1	R12, 35, 43	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
T6	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1	R40	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T10	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1	R36, 42	C-9B1-200	51K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5%	2
T9	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1	R38	C-9B4-55	270 ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
T7	B-13E-13031	AM antenna coil assembly	1	R47	C-9B1-71	5600 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
T11	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1	R18	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1	R15, 11	C-9B2-15	2200 ohms, 1 watt, 20%	2
T12	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1	COILS			
MISCELLANEOUS				T3	C-13A-13009-1	Input I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
B-208-13553		Band change slide switch	1	T4	C-13B-13014-1	Output I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
or				T5	C-203-11745-1	Ratio det. coil assembly 10.7 mc.	1
B-201-12967		Band change slide switch	1	L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1
A-15B-12997		7 prong, miniature tube socket	1	L4	B-14MA-11066-5	Loop antenna, B.C. Band	1
A-15B-13430		9 prong, miniature tube socket	1	TRANSFORMERS			
A-200-12912		Drive bracket assembly	1	T2	B-12C-13042	Output transformer for speaker	1
A-200-13044		Pointer guide and bracket assembly	1	B-12A-13038		Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles. 105-125 volts, AC	1
A-3A-12308-1		Lead screw	1	SPEAKER			
A-3J-12309		Pinion gear for lead screw	1	B-18B-13043		Electrodynamical speaker, 12" less output transformer	1
A-49A-13447		Tension spring for lead screw	1	MISCELLANEOUS			
A-25A-13019		Core grommets, for AM Band	3	C-30A-13578		Dial scale	1
A-3M-13020		Insert for core grommet	3	B-5B-14153-41		Knob, small, with dot, mahogany	2
A-49A-12394		Spiral spring for FM cores	3	B-5B-13308-41		Knob, large, without dot, mahog.	2
C-2D-12990		Tape Guide	1	B-5C-12457-41		Escutcheon, side pieces	2
B-2J-13006		Rack, with teeth	1	107259		Shield for pilot lite	2
A-2J-11041		Pointer tension spring, "M" shaped	1	B-14M-11479		A.C. line cord	1
B-2G-10588-2		Pointer	1	A-3A-13003		Switch shaft	1
32F4-10830		4-40 x $\frac{1}{8}$ " screw to mount pointer	1	A-2D-12983		Detent bracket (U shaped on front of set)	1
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS				A-43D-12934		"U" speed clip	1
CONDENSERS				A-55C-12935		Ball bearing	1
63A, 63B	B-8C-11629	Electrolytic condenser, dual, 30-30 x 450 volts	1	A-2D-13004		Switch activator bracket	1
C21	C-8G-11734	100 mmf, 20%, ceramic	1	B-47A-12458		Pilot lite assembly	1
C37	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica	1	A-46A-11739		Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2
C38	C-8G-13059	1500 mmf, ceramic	1	A-25G-13448		Rubber chassis mounting cushion	4
C34	C-8G-13060	51 mmf, ceramic	1	A-15C-10717		7 prong, miniature tube socket	4
C20, 23, 24, 30, 31, 43, 44	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts, paper	7	A-15B-10440		8 prong, octal socket	4
C22, C29	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, paper	2	A-19B-12644		Antenna socket	1
C45, 46	C-8D-10813	.05 mf x 400 volts, paper	2	A-7B-13050		FM dipole, 2-screw strip	1
C55	A-8C-12154	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 450 volts	1	A-15B-11538		Speaker socket	1
C49	C-8D-10789	.002 mf x 600 volts, paper	1	A-19B-12468		Phono motor socket	1
C39, 40	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, ceramic	2	A-19B-12170		Phono input socket	1
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 50 volts	1	RECORD CHANGER			
C62	C-8J-11321	.02 mf x 600 volts	1	B-201-13455		Record changer (C-10) with Retracto cartridge	1
C48	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts	1	8K-14224		Retracto crystal cartridge with needle	1
C50	C-8G-11741	330 mmf, ceramic	1	55A-14225		Retracto needle only	1
C42	C-8D-11304	.02 mf x 200 volts	1				

ALL POTENTIALS OTHER THAN BIAS VALUES TAKEN ON 500 VOLT RANGE. 1000-OHM-PER-VOLT METER USED FOR ALL VALUES.

RECORD CHANGER: Russel Model C-9, RCD.CH. 17-1



NOTE: The two 100K ohm resistors in series from PIN NO.2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM I.F. Refer to FM I.F. alignment procedure.

NOTE: On some sets R46—22 ohm resistor is replaced with a 39 ohm resistor, Part no. C-9B1-45.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply 105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles; Chassis only 122 watts. With phono operation 150 watts.
- Frequency Ranges Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc. FM Band—88 to 108 mc. Intermediate Freq. AM-455 kc.; FM-10.7 mc. Selectivity AM-48 kc. broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 kc.

- I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times down.
- I.F. FM-320 kc. broad at 10 times down.
- AM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output with external antenna)—3 microvolts average
- FM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output—10 microvolts average.
- Power Output 8 watts, 10% distortion. 10 watts maximum.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 74BR-2710A

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control

must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 1000 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455 Kc. Use 30 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T3 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 28 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

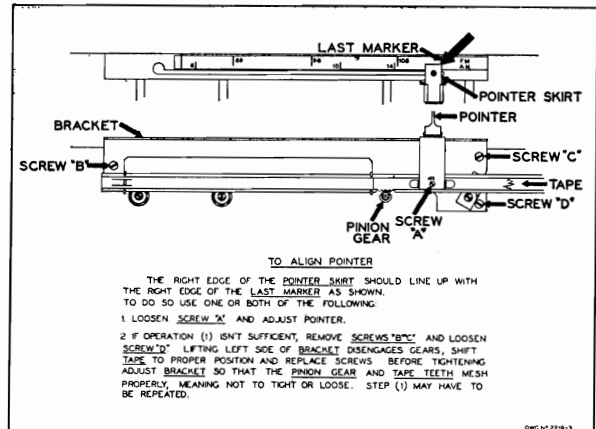
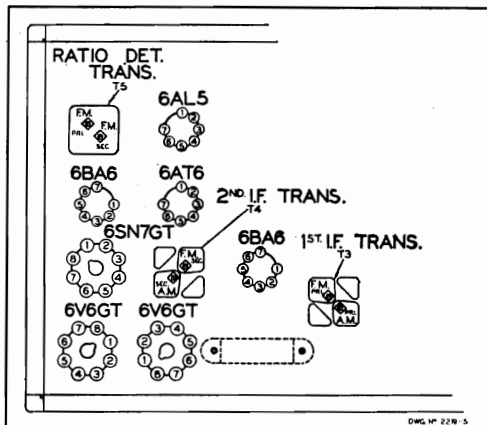
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C59 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T12 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 3 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C57 and C61 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Recheck first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism



MODEL 74BR-2710A

MONTGOMERY WARD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section. I.F. and R.F.

A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT

No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment.

All components used in this radio are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over long periods of time.

NOTE

The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube volt-meter which has a "floating ground". In other words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T5	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T5	Zero. Use zero center scale. See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 2 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin no. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T3 See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTES ON FM—I.F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No.2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid-point of the resistors and point **zz**.

NOTE "B" If T5 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL: Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

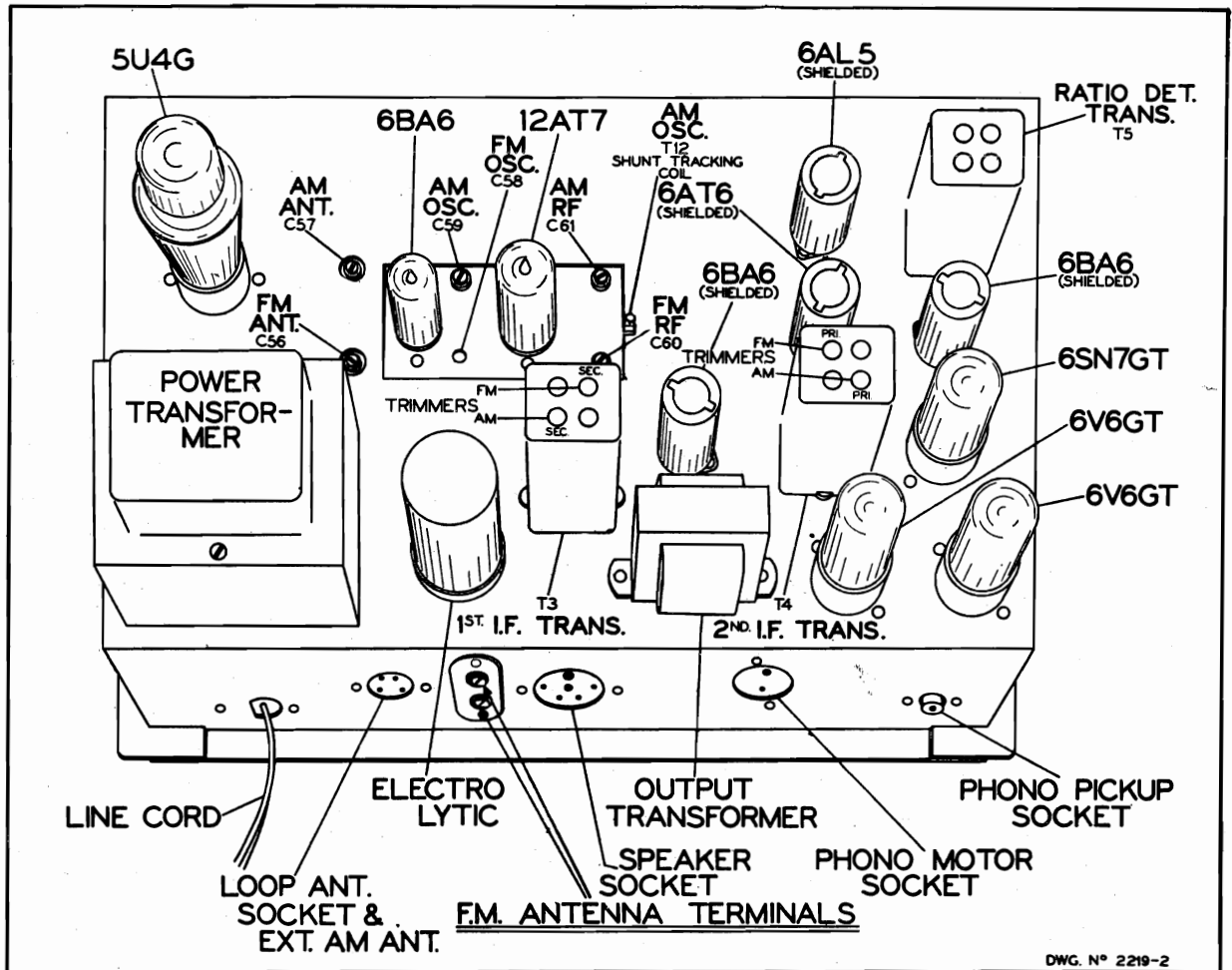
FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

*Check pointer so that the right hand edge of the pointer skirt coincides with the right hand edge of marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out.
For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.*

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 10 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C58 Osc. C60 R.F. C56 Ant.	Pin no. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM

Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however will not produce 3 volts. NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw

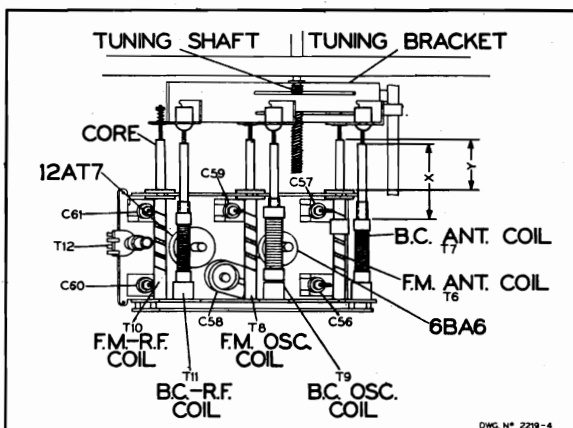


DWG. N° 2219-2

Chassis—top view

Loud Speaker..... 12" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.
 Tube and Lamp Complement..... 6BA6, FM—AM R.F. stage.
 12AT7, FM—AM oscillator and mixer.
 6BA6, FM—AM 1st I.F.
 6BA6, FM— 2nd I.F.
 6AL5, FM— ratio detector.
 6AT6, AM detector.
 A. F. AMP. and A.V.C.

6SN7, Push-pull. Driver and phase-inverter.
 5U4G, rectifier.
 6V6, output.
 6V6, output.
 T-44 dial lamp (2 used).



DWG. N° 2219-4

TUNER ADJUSTMENT

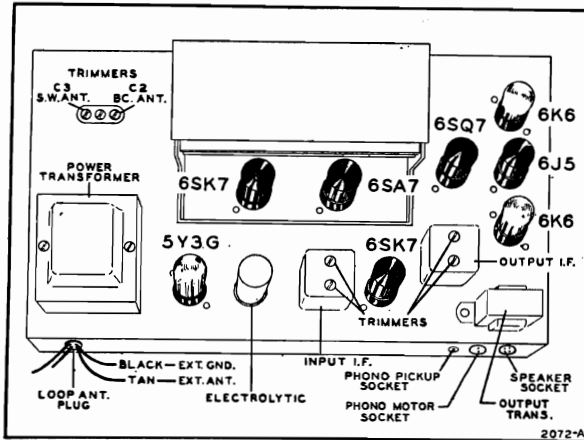
With tuner all the way out, dimension "X" should be 1½ inches. "Y" should be 1-1/16 inches. "X" is from the end of the slug to the edge of the coil winding. Check these dimensions before R.F. alignment is attempted of either the AM or FM band. No slug adjustment should be necessary since the slugs are properly set at the factory.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
TUNER PARTS			
CONDENSERS			
C58	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1
C56, 57, 59, 60, 61	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5
C1, C11	C-8G-11732	470 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	2
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1
C6, 7, 9, 14, 51, 53	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, $\pm 20\%$ —10%	6
C4	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1
C12	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1
C10	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1
C3	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1
C8	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, $\pm 10\%$	1
C13	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1
C15	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, $\pm 20\%$	1
C5	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd, 200 volts, $\pm 20\%$	1
RESISTORS			
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R8	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R2, R10	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	2
R9	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R21	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R45	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R46	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
COILS			
T8	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1
T6	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1
T10	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1
T9	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1
T7	B-13E-13031	AM antenna coil assembly	1
T11	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1
T12	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	B-208-13553	Band change slide switch	1
	or		
	B-201-12967	Band change slide switch	1
	A-15B-12997	7 prong, miniature tube socket	1
	A-15B-13430	9 prong, miniature tube socket	1
	A-200-12912	Drive bracket assembly	1
	A-200-13044	Pointer guide and bracket assembly	1
	A-3A-12308-1	Lead screw	1
	A-3J-12309	Pinion gear for lead screw	1
	A-49A-13447	Tension spring for lead screw	1
	A-25A-13019	Core grommets, for AM Band	3
	A-3M-13020	Insert for core grommet	3
	A-49A-12394	Spiral spring for FM cores	3
	C-2D-12990	Tape Guide	1
	B-2J-13006	Rack, with teeth	1
	A-2J-11041	Pointer tension spring, "M" shaped	1
	B-2G-10588-2	Pointer	1
	32F4-10830	4.40 x $\frac{1}{8}$ " screw to mount pointer	1
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS			
CONDENSERS			
63A, 63B	B-8C-11629	Electrolytic condenser, dual, 30-30 x 450 volts	1
C21	C-8G-11734	100 mmf, 20%, ceramic	1
C37	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica	1
C38	C-8G-13059	1500 mmf, ceramic	1
C34	C-8G-13060	51 mmf, ceramic	1
C20, 23, 24, 30, 31, 43, 44	C-8D-10785	.006 mfx 600 volts, paper	7
C22, C29	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, paper	2
C45, 46	C-8D-10813	.05 mf x 400 volts, paper	2
C55	A-8C-12154	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 450 volts	1
C49	C-8D-10789	.002 mfx 600 volts, paper	1
C39, 40	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, ceramic	2
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic condenser 10 mf x 50 volts	1
C62	C-8J-11321	.02 mf x 600 volts	1
C48	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts	1
C50	C-8G-11741	330 mmf, ceramic	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
C42	C-8D-11304	.02 mf x 200 volts	1
C52	C-8D-13439	.25 mf x 400 volts	1
C47, 54	C-8D-10760	.1 mf x 400 volts	2
C35, 36	A-8F-13047	50 mmf, dual mica	1
C32	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic, 10%	1
C33	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1
C27, 28	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic	2
C17, 25, 26	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic	3
C18, 19	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic	2
C16	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic	1
RESISTORS			
R27	A-10A-13001	Volume control (500K) and switch	1
R31	A-11A-12988	Tone control (500K) and radio-phono switch	1
R32	C-9B1-86	100K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R29, 44	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R39, 41	C-9B1-83	56K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R33, 34	C-9B1-68	3300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R30	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R23, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R20	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R22	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R13, 16	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	2
R14, 17	C-9B2-81	39K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2
R24, 26, 37	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
R25	C-9B1-302	15 megohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R19	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R7	C-9B4-76	15K ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
R12, 35, 43	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	3
R40	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R36, 42	C-9B1-200	51K ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5%	2
R38	C-9B4-55	270 ohms, 2 watts, 10%	1
R47	C-9B1-71	5600 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%	1
R18	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 20%	1
R15, 11	C-9B2-15	2200 ohms, 1 watt, 20%	2
COILS			
T3	C-13A-13009-1	Input I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
T4	C-13B-13014-1	Output I.F. transformer, combination 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
T5	C-203-11745-1	Ratio det. coil assembly 10.7 mc.	1
L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1
L4	B-14MA-11066-5	Loop antenna, B.C. Band	1
TRANSFORMERS			
T2	B-12C-13042	Output transformer for speaker	1
	B-12A-13038	Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles. 105-125 volts, AC	1
SPEAKER			
	B-18B-13043	Electrodynamic speaker, 12" less output transformer	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	C-30A-13578	Dial scale	1
	B-5B-14153-41	Knob, small, with dot, mahogany	2
	B-5B-13308-41	Knob, large, without dot, mahog.	2
	B-5C-12457-41	Escutcheon, side pieces	2
	107259	Shield for pilot lite	2
	B-14M-11479	A.C. line cord	1
	A-3A-13003	Switch shaft	1
	A-2D-12983	Detent bracket (U shaped on front of set)	1
	A-43D-12934	"U" speed clip	1
	A-55C-12935	Ball bearing	1
	A-2D-13004	Switch activator bracket	1
	B-47A-12458	Pilot lite assembly	1
	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2
	A-25G-13448	Rubber chassis mounting cushion	4
	A-15C-10717	7 prong, miniature tube socket	4
	A-15B-10440	8 prong, octal socket	4
	A-19B-12644	Antenna socket	1
	A-7B-13050	FM dipole, 2-screw strip	1
	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1
	A-19B-12468	Phono motor socket	1
	A-19B-12170	Phono input socket	1
RECORD CHANGER			
	B-201-13964	Record changer (C-9) with P-30 cartridge	1
	P-30	Crystal cartridge with needle	1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The radio is a 5-band, superheterodyne, AC set using seven tubes plus a rectifier. The five bands, permeability-tuned, include the standard broadcast band and four shortwave spread bands. Six pushbuttons are provided. A loop antenna is built into the cabinet; provision is made also for the connection of an external antenna and ground.



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply.....105 to 125 volts AC, 60 cycles; 95 watts. Chassis only. 125 watt with phono operation.
- Frequency Ranges.....Broadcast band—540 to 1600 kc.
49-meter band—5.96 to 6.19 mc.
31-meter band—9.1 to 10 mc.
25-meter band—11.45 to 12.16 mc.
19-meter band—14.94 to 15.46 mc.
- Intermediate Freq....455 kc.
- Selectivity.....at 1000 kc, 35 kc at 1000 x signal
- Sensitivity.....3.75 microvolts average for 1/2 watt output.
- Power Output.....5.5 watts undistorted, 7.5 watts maximum.
- Loud Speaker.....12" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.
- Tube and Lamp
Complement.....6SK7, tuned R. F. amplifier.
6SA7, converter.
6SK7, I. F. amplifier.
6SQ7, detector, AVC, 1st audio.
6J5GT, phase inverter.
6K6GT, push-pull output.
6K6GT, push-pull output.
5Y3G, rectifier.
T-44 dial lamp (2 used).

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All measurements are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the

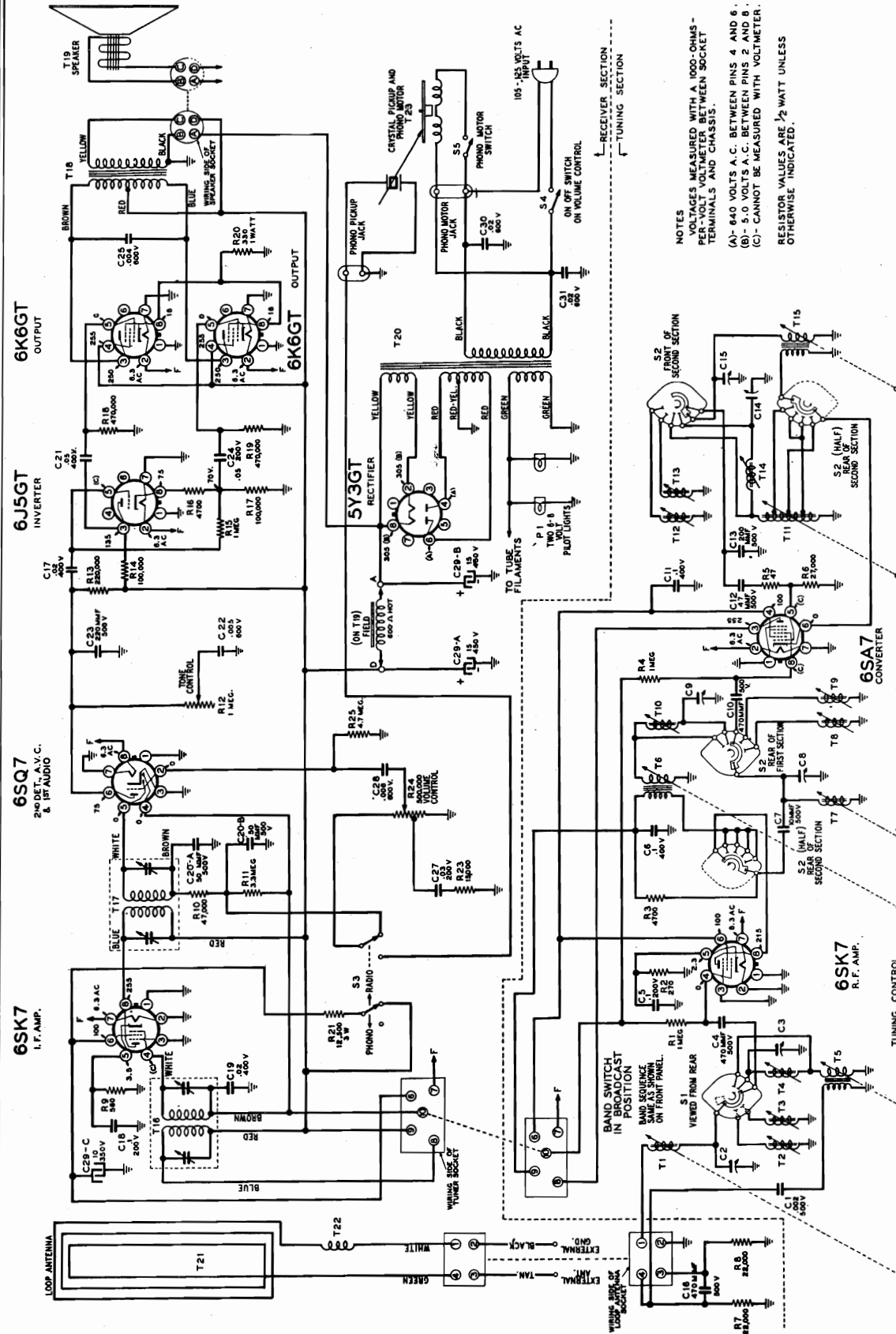
speaker connected. The volume control must be set at maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

BAND	SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 500-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
	Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
Broadcast	1000 kc	200 mmf	External Antenna clip	Chassis	3.5 microvolts
	1000 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of R. F. amp. (6SK7)	Chassis	8.9 microvolts
	1000 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of Converter (6SA7)	Chassis	125 microvolts
	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of Converter (6SA7)	Chassis	100 microvolts
	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of I. F. amp. (6SK7)	Chassis	4500 microvolts
	400 cycles	.1 mf	Grid (pin 2) of Audio amp. (6SQ7)	Chassis	.1 volt
	400 cycles	.1 mf	Grid (pin 5) of Inverter (6J5GT)	Chassis	4.8 volts
31 meter*	9.6 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	1.6 microvolts
49 meter*	6.1 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	3.0 microvolts
25 meter*	11.8 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	5.0 microvolts
19 meter*	15.2 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	9.0 microvolts

*Average sensitivity on short-wave bands at grid (pin 4) of R. F. amplifier is 8.5 microvolts.

MODELS 74BR-2708A,
74BR-2708B, 74BR-2708C

MONTGOMERY WARD

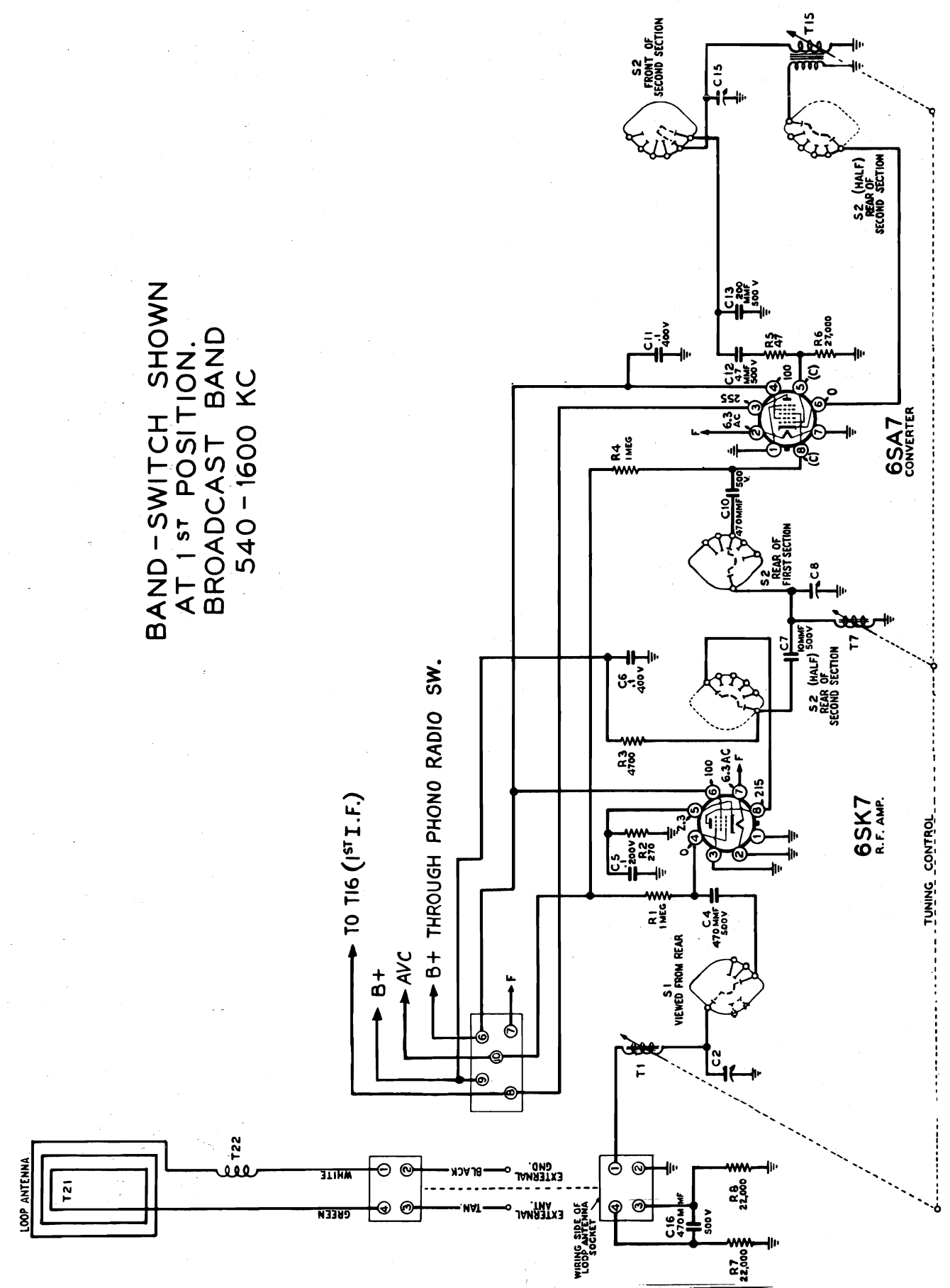


NOTES
 VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 1000-OHMAS-
 PER-VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN SOCKET
 TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.
 (A)- 640 VOLTS A.C. BETWEEN PINS 4 AND 6.
 (B)- 5.0 VOLTS A.C. BETWEEN PINS 2 AND 8.
 (C)- CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER.
 RESISTOR VALUES ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS
 OTHERWISE INDICATED.

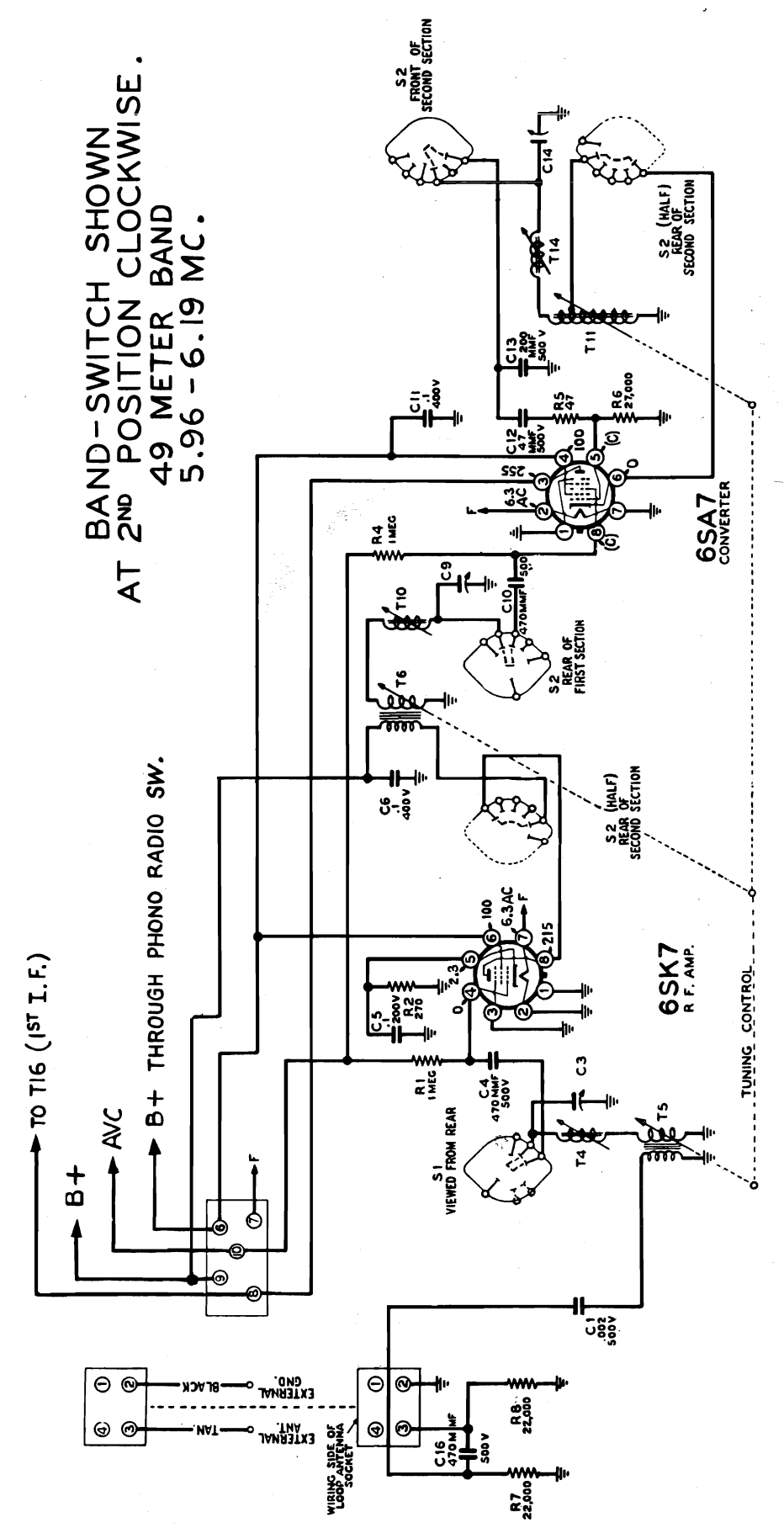
NOTE: On some sets R9, 560 ohms is replaced with a 220 ohm resistor.

RECORD CHANGERS: For 74BR-2708A, Webster Model 50, RCD. CH. 15-1; for 74BR-2708B, VM Model 800,
 RCD. CH. 17-1; for 74BR-2708C, Russel Model C-9, RCD. CH. 17-1.

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1600 KC



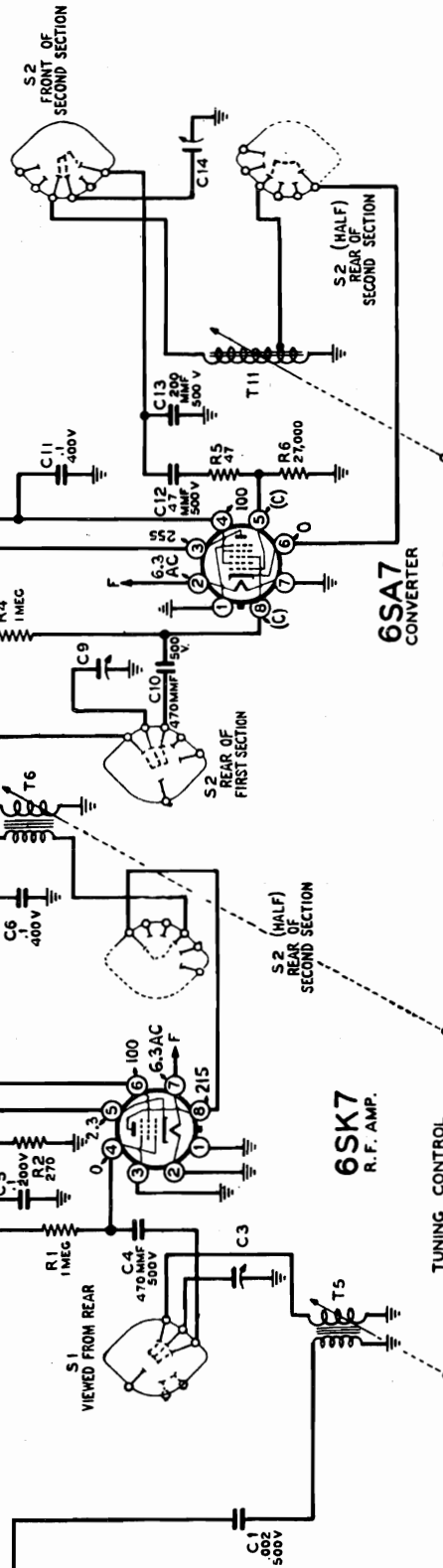
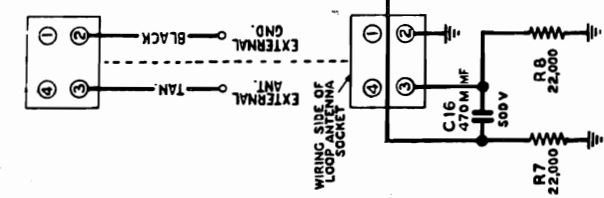
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
49 METER BAND
5.96 - 6.19 MC.



MODELS 74BR-2708A, 74BR-2708B, 74BR-2708C

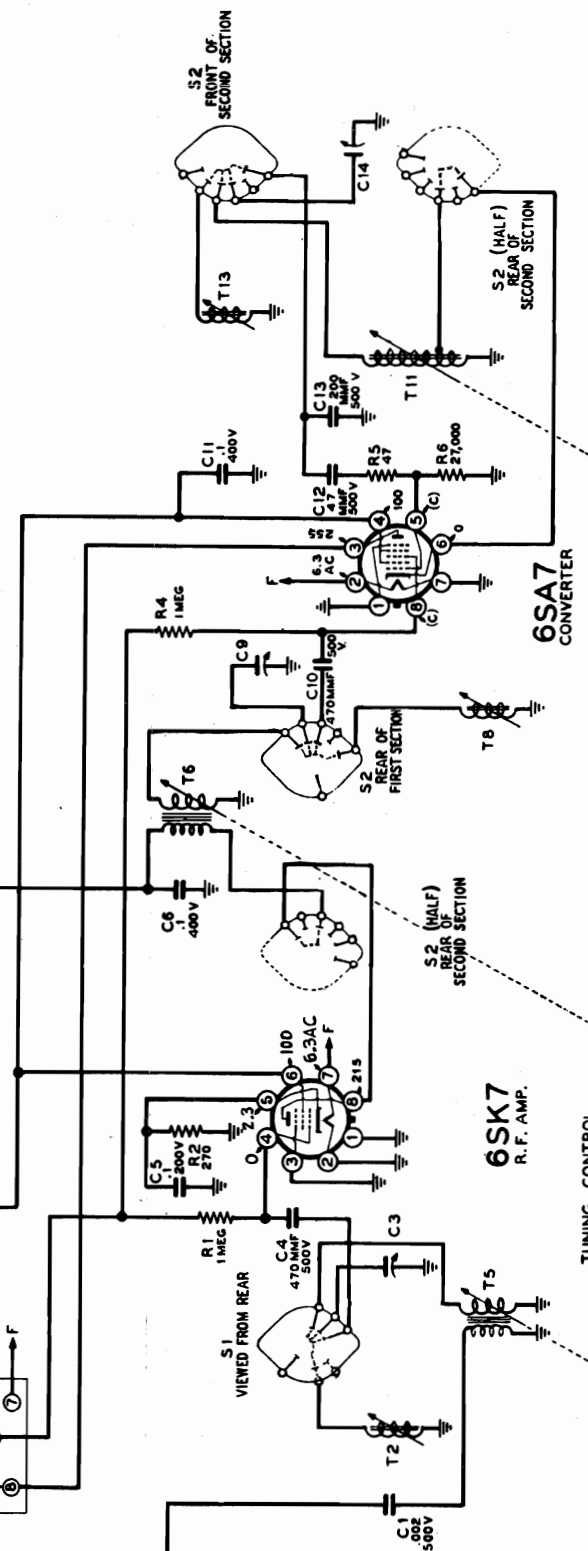
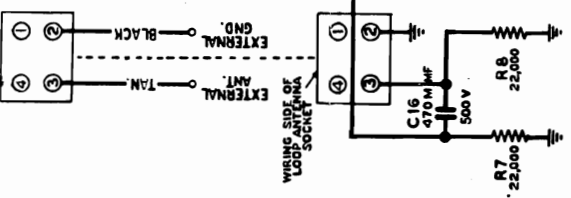
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
31 METER BAND
9.1-10 MC

TO T16 (1ST I.F.)
B+ THROUGH PHONO RADIO-SW.
AVC
F



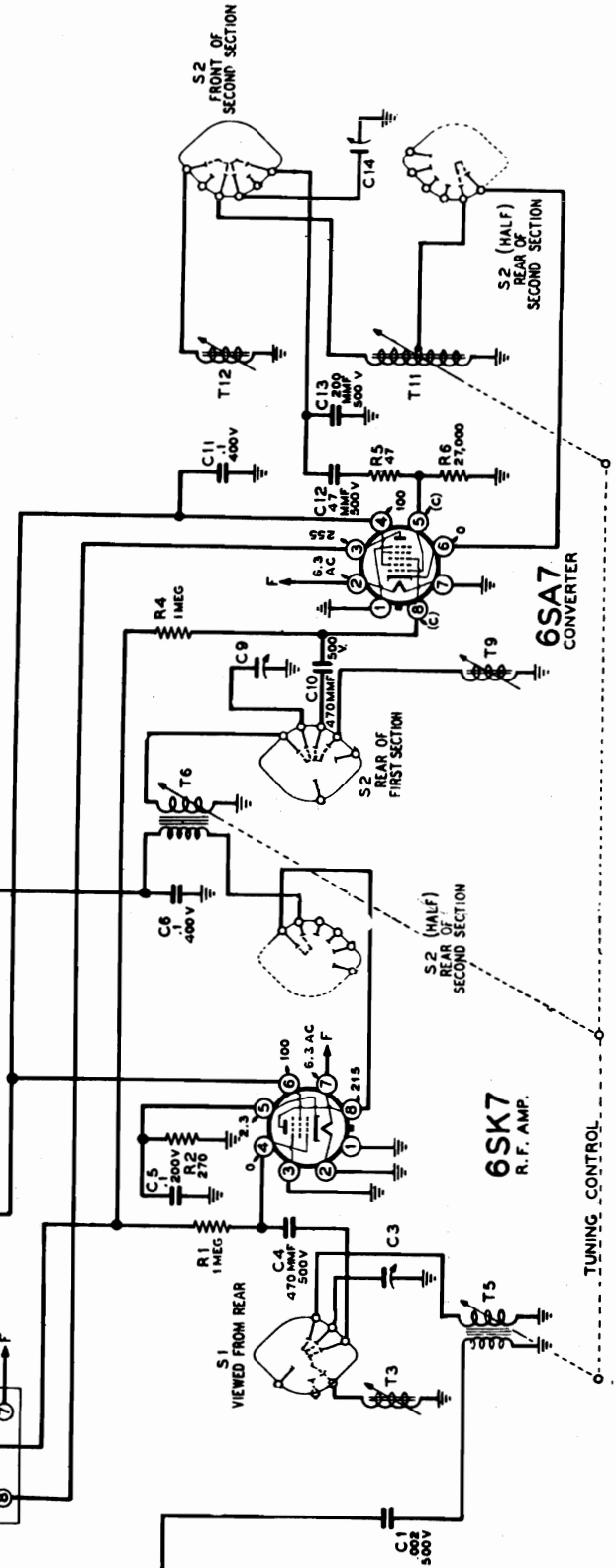
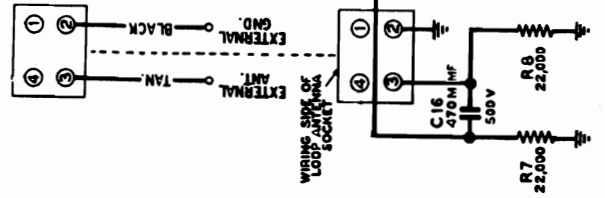
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE.
25 METER BAND
11.45-12.16 MC.

TO T16 (1ST I.F.)
B+ THROUGH PHONO-RADIO SW.
AVC
F



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE.
19 METER BAND
14.94-15.46 MC.

TO T16 (1ST I-F)
B+ THROUGH PHONO RADIO SW.
AVC
F



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 74BR-2708A,
74BR-2708B, 74BR-2708C

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT—The core tuning bar (see illustration of coils below) and dial pointer must be adjusted mechanically before any electrical alignment is attempted. Rotate the manual tuning control until the core bar is farthest from the coils. For proper adjustment the bar should be approximately 1/32 of an inch from the two rod guide angles.

With the core bar in this position, adjust the dial pointer to coincide with 1600 kc on the dial scale (see pointer alignment diagram below).

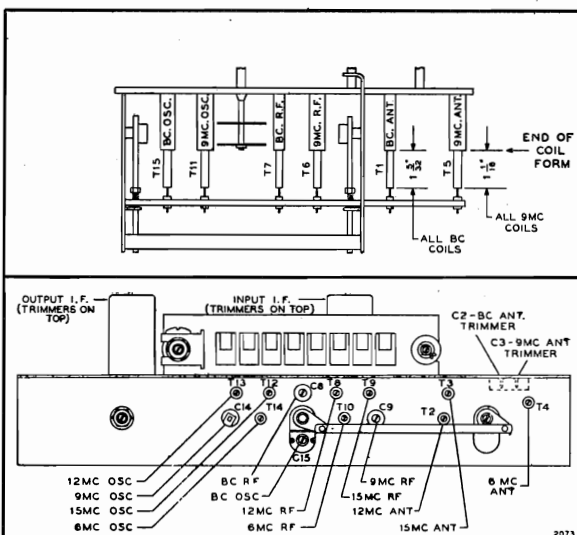
Rotate the core of each of the three broadcast coils (see illustration) until the end of the core is 1-5/32" from the end of the coil form. Rotate the three 9-mc cores until this dimension is 1-1/8" for these coils. After these adjustments have been made, the unit can be aligned electrically.

ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT—To align the set make the following preliminary adjustments: Set the tone control for treble tone; set the volume control at maximum; connect the ground post of the signal generator to the radio chassis; connect the output meter across a 3.2-ohm output load; and allow the receiver and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

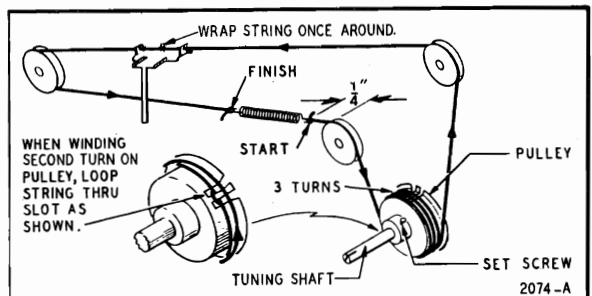
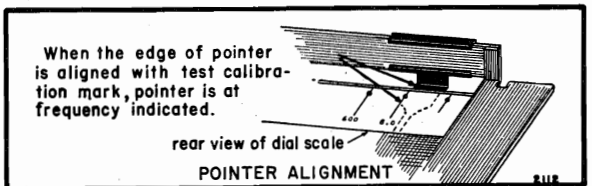
Align the set according to the sequence given in the chart. The indicated coupling capacitor is to be connected in series between the signal generator output lead and the receiver. Adjust the set for maximum output; reduce the input as needed to keep the output near 1.3 volts.

Locations of all the trimmers and coils are shown in the illustrations below. After adjustment, seal the coil cores with collodion or a similar substance (do not use cement).

BAND SWITCH SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR			DIAL POINTER SETTING	ADJUST TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN ORDER SHOWN
	Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver		
Broadcast (for I. F.)	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of converter (6SA7)	1600 kc	Trimmers on output and input I. F. cans
Broadcast	1600 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	1600 kc	BC Osc. trimmer C15 BC R. F. trimmer C8 BC Ant. trimmer C2
	1400 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	1400 kc	Rotate cores of BC R. F. coil T7 and BC Ant. coil T1
31 Meter	9.6 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	9.6 mc	9 mc Osc. trimmer C14 9 mc R. F. trimmer C9 9 mc Ant. trimmer C3
49 Meter	6.1 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	6.1 mc	6 mc Osc. coil T14 6 mc R. F. coil T10 6 mc Ant. coil T4
25 Meter	11.8 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	11.8 mc	12 mc Osc. coil T13 12 mc R. F. coil T8 12 mc Ant. coil T2
19 Meter	15.2 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	15.2 mc	15 mc Osc. coil T12 15 mc R. F. coil T9 15 mc Ant. coil T3



View of Trimmers and Tuning Coils



Replacing Dial Pointer Drive Cord

After stringing, spring must be 1/4" from idler when tuning shaft is in extreme counterclockwise position. To do this: Loosen set screw; hold tuning shaft firm and turn pulley by hand until spring is 1/4" from idler; tighten screw.

MODELS 74BR-2708A,
74BR-2708B, 74BR-2708C

MONTGOMERY WARD

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
C1	BEB-8F-10767	.002 mf, 500 volts, 10% mica	1
C2, C3	BE-124143	Dual, broadcast (67-123 mmf) and 9 mc (95-175 mmf) ant. trimmers	1
C4, C10	BEB-8F3-121	470 mmf, 500 volts, 10% mica	2
C5	BEC-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20% -10%	1
C6, C11	BEC-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20% -10%	2
C7	BEB-8F5-101	10 mmf, 500 volts, 10% silver mica	1
C8	BEA-8G-7205	Broadcast RF trimmer (120-220 mmf)	1
C9	BEA-8G-7206	9 mc RF trimmer (60-110 mmf)	1
C12	BEB-8F3-109	47 mmf, 500 volts, 10% mica	1
C13	BEB-8F-10763	220 mmf, 500 volts, 3% silver mica	1
C14	BE-124145	9 mc oscillator trimmer (7-35 mmf)	1
C15	BE-124144	Broadcast oscillator trimmer (15-27 mmf)	1
R1, R4	BEC-981-31	1 megohm 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R2	BEC-981-55	270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R3	BEC-981-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R5	BEC-981-46	47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R6	BEC-981-79	27,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	BEC-981-22	33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
T1	BE-111195	Broadcast antenna coil	1
T2	BE-111191	12 mc antenna coil	1
T3	BE-111192	15 mc antenna coil	1
T4	BE-111189	6 mc antenna coil	1
T5	BE-111190	9 mc antenna coil	1
T6	BE-10959	9 mc RF coil	1
T7	BE-10962	Broadcast RF coil	1
T8	BE-10960	12 mc RF coil	1
T9	BE-10961	15 mc RF coil	1
T10	BE-10958	6 mc RF coil	1
T11	BE-110157	9 mc oscillator coil	1
T12	BE-110159	15 mc oscillator coil	1
T13	BE-110158	12 mc oscillator coil	1
T14	BE-110156	6 mc oscillator coil	1
T15	BE-110161	Broadcast oscillator coil	1
S1	BEB-20A-10964	Band switch, antenna	1
S2	BEB-20A-10965	Band switch, oscillator and RF	1
BE-121210		Socket, octal, molded (6SA7)	1
BE-121171		Socket, laminated (6SK7GT)	1
R18, R19	BEC-981-29	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R20	BEC-982-56	330 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R21	BE-10662	12,500 ohms, 3 watts, 10%	1
R23	BEC-981-20	15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R24, S4	BEA-10A-10586	Volume control (500,000 ohms) and on-off switch	1
R25	BEC-981-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R12, S3	BE-125180	Tone control (1 megohm) and radio-phonograph switch	1
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			
T16	BE-108177	Input IF coil complete in can	1
T17	BE-108176	Range of trimmers: 110-210 mmf	1
T18	BEB-12C-10234	Output IF coil complete in can (Range of trimmers: 80-140 mmf)	1
T20	BE-104202B	Output transformer	1
		Power transformer, for 50-60 cycles	1
SOCKETS			
BE-121200		Socket, 4-terminal, for loop ant	1
BE-121279		Socket, 5-terminal, for tuner	1
BEA-15B-11538		Socket, 4-terminal, for speaker	1
BE-121199		Socket, 2-terminal, for phono motor	1
BE-121210		Socket, octal, molded (all tubes except 6SK7, IF amp.)	5
BE-121273		Socket, octal, laminated (for 6SK7, IF amplifier)	1
BE-121280		Socket, 1-terminal, for phono pickup	1
BEB-47A-10808		Socket assembly, for dial light	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
BE-188-10616		Speaker, 12" electrodynamic	1
BEA-19A-11539		Plug on speaker leads	1
BEA-14MA-11066-5		Loop antenna (ribbon only)	1
BEA-16A-11113		Choke on loop terminal board	1
BEA-19A-11322		Plug on loop antenna leads	1
BE-107401		Phono motor cable assembly	1
BE-10724		Plug on phono pickup leads	1
BE-112-1001		Dial scale	1
BE-10794		Dial light, 6-8 volts, type 44	2
BEB-2G-10588-1		Dial pointer	1
BEB-53A-10989		String for dial pointer	32" yd.
BE-120377		Tension spring for dial pointer string	1
BE-112985D-37		Escutcheon	1
BEB-5B-13320-37		Knob, band switch or radio-phonograph	2
BEB-5D-13307-37		Knob, tuning and volume	2
BE-107266		Line cord and plug	1
BEA-2L-11293		Band switch link	1
BE-112961		Station call letters	1 set
BE-112-1017-37		Clips, for escutcheon	2
RECORD CHANGER PARTS			
MODELS 74BR-2708A, B			
		Nylon I-J crystal cartridge* with needle	1
		Nylon needle only for above	1
		MODEL 74BR-2708C	1
		C-9 Changer	1
		Crystal cartridge with special needle	1
		B-201-13304-1	1
		P30	1

REMOVABLE TUNER ASSEMBLY

CAPACITORS *

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
C1	BEB-8F-10767	.002 mf, 500 volts, 10% mica	1
C2, C3	BE-124143	Dual, broadcast (67-123 mmf) and 9 mc (95-175 mmf) ant. trimmers	1
C4, C10	BEB-8F3-121	470 mmf, 500 volts, 10% mica	2
C5	BEC-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20% -10%	1
C6, C11	BEC-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20% -10%	2
C7	BEB-8F5-101	10 mmf, 500 volts, 10% silver mica	1
C8	BEA-8G-7205	Broadcast RF trimmer (120-220 mmf)	1
C9	BEA-8G-7206	9 mc RF trimmer (60-110 mmf)	1
C12	BEB-8F3-109	47 mmf, 500 volts, 10% mica	1
C13	BEB-8F-10763	220 mmf, 500 volts, 3% silver mica	1
C14	BE-124145	9 mc oscillator trimmer (7-35 mmf)	1
C15	BE-124144	Broadcast oscillator trimmer (15-27 mmf)	1

RESISTORS *

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
R1, R4	BEC-981-31	1 megohm 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R2	BEC-981-55	270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R3	BEC-981-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R5	BEC-981-46	47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R6	BEC-981-79	27,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	BEC-981-22	33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1

COILS (complete with cores)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
T1	BE-111195	Broadcast antenna coil	1
T2	BE-111191	12 mc antenna coil	1
T3	BE-111192	15 mc antenna coil	1
T4	BE-111189	6 mc antenna coil	1
T5	BE-111190	9 mc antenna coil	1
T6	BE-10959	9 mc RF coil	1
T7	BE-10962	Broadcast RF coil	1
T8	BE-10960	12 mc RF coil	1
T9	BE-10961	15 mc RF coil	1
T10	BE-10958	6 mc RF coil	1
T11	BE-110157	9 mc oscillator coil	1
T12	BE-110159	15 mc oscillator coil	1
T13	BE-110158	12 mc oscillator coil	1
T14	BE-110156	6 mc oscillator coil	1
T15	BE-110161	Broadcast oscillator coil	1

MISCELLANEOUS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
S1	BEB-20A-10964	Band switch, antenna	1
S2	BEB-20A-10965	Band switch, oscillator and RF	1
BE-121210		Socket, octal, molded (6SA7)	1
BE-121171		Socket, laminated (6SK7GT)	1

*The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above (except C13) are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some sets have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This set will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differences

in both resistors and capacitors follows:
Pre-standardized value—50,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
RMA value—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
Pre-standardized value—200 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
RMA value—220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%

MAIN CHASSIS

CAPACITORS *

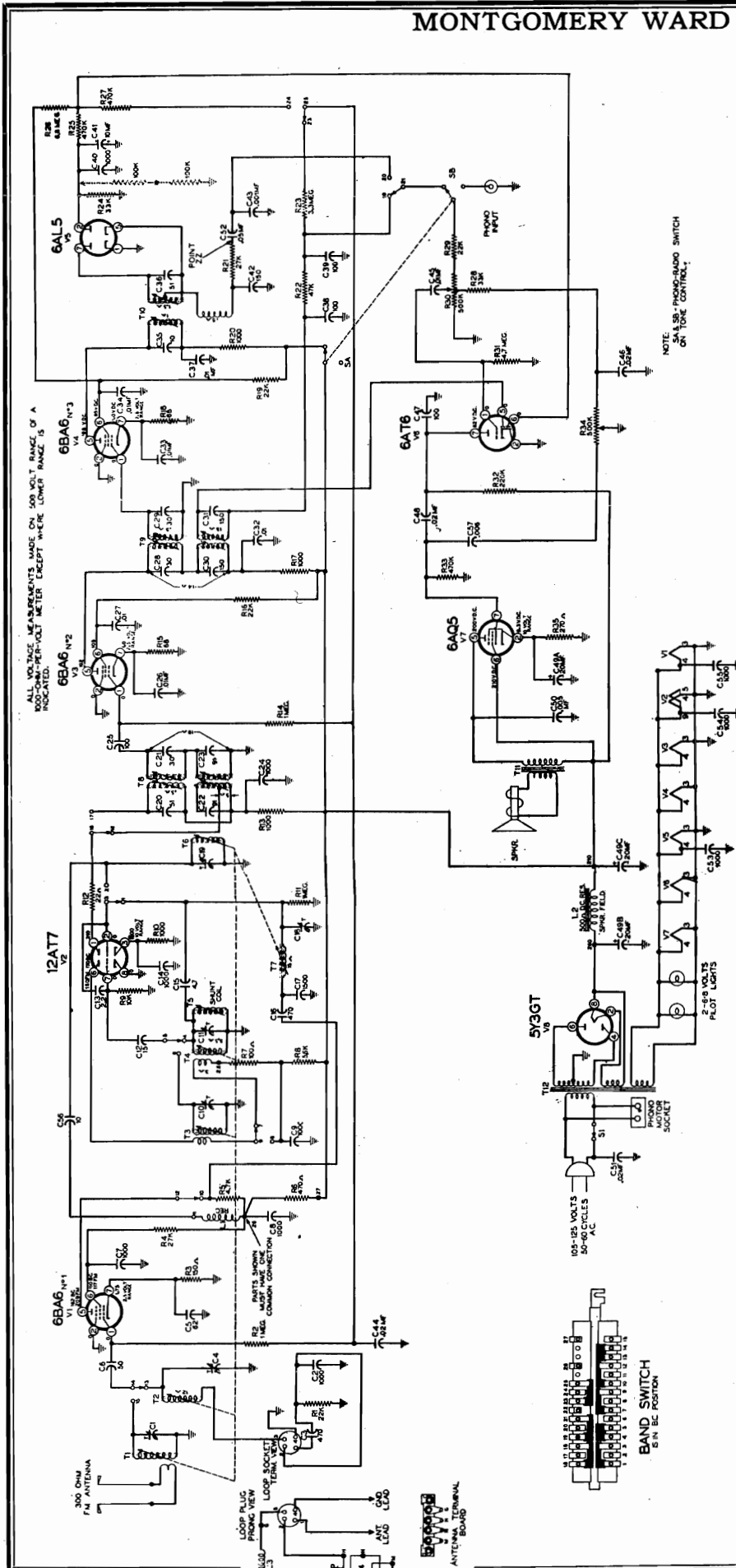
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
C16	BEC-8F3-12	470 mmf, 20%, mica	1
C17, C19	BEC-8D-10774	.02 mf, 400 volts, 20%	2
C18	BEC-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20% -10%	1
C20-A	BE-129165B	Dual, 50 mmf each section, mica	1
C21	BEC-8F3-10813	.05 mf, 400 volts, 20%	1
C23	BEC-8F3-10	220 mmf, 20%, mica	1
C22	BEC-8D-10935	.005 mfd x 600 v. +40—15%	1
C24	BEC-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%	1
C25	BEC-8D-10788	.004 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C27	BEC-8D-10992	.03 mf, 200 volts, 20%	1
C28	BEC-8D-10785	.006 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C29-A, -B, -C	BE-119109	Electrolytic, 15 x 450 volts, 15 mf x 450 volts, 10 mf x 350 volts	3
C30, C31	BEC-8J-11321	.02 mf, 600 volts, 20%	2

RESISTORS *

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
R7, R8	BEC-981-21	22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R9	BEC-981-59	560 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R10	BEC-981-23	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R11	BEC-981-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R13	BEC-981-27	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R14, R17	BEC-981-86	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R15	BEC-981-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R16	BEC-981-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 74BR-2715A,
84BR-2715A, 84BR-2715B



©John F. Rider

NOTES: The two 100k ohm resistors in series from Pin No. 2 to ground are connected as shown only when aligning the FM I.F. Refer to FM I.F. alignment procedure
 On some sets R12, 22 ohms, C-9B1-42 is replaced with C-9B1-45, a 39 ohm resistor.
 On some sets C24, 40, 53 Part No. C-8G-13016 (uninsulated type) is replaced with an insulated type, same value, Part No. C-8G-13201.
 On some sets C26 is .05 — 200 volts.

When T10 is Part No. B-13M-15475 which is tuned top and bottom, condenser C42 is 100 mmfd instead of 150 mmfd.
 Assembly number B-201-15176 is the 148 Changer with a P-30 cartridge as shown in the radio service manual and radio owner's guide. The needle information is correct.

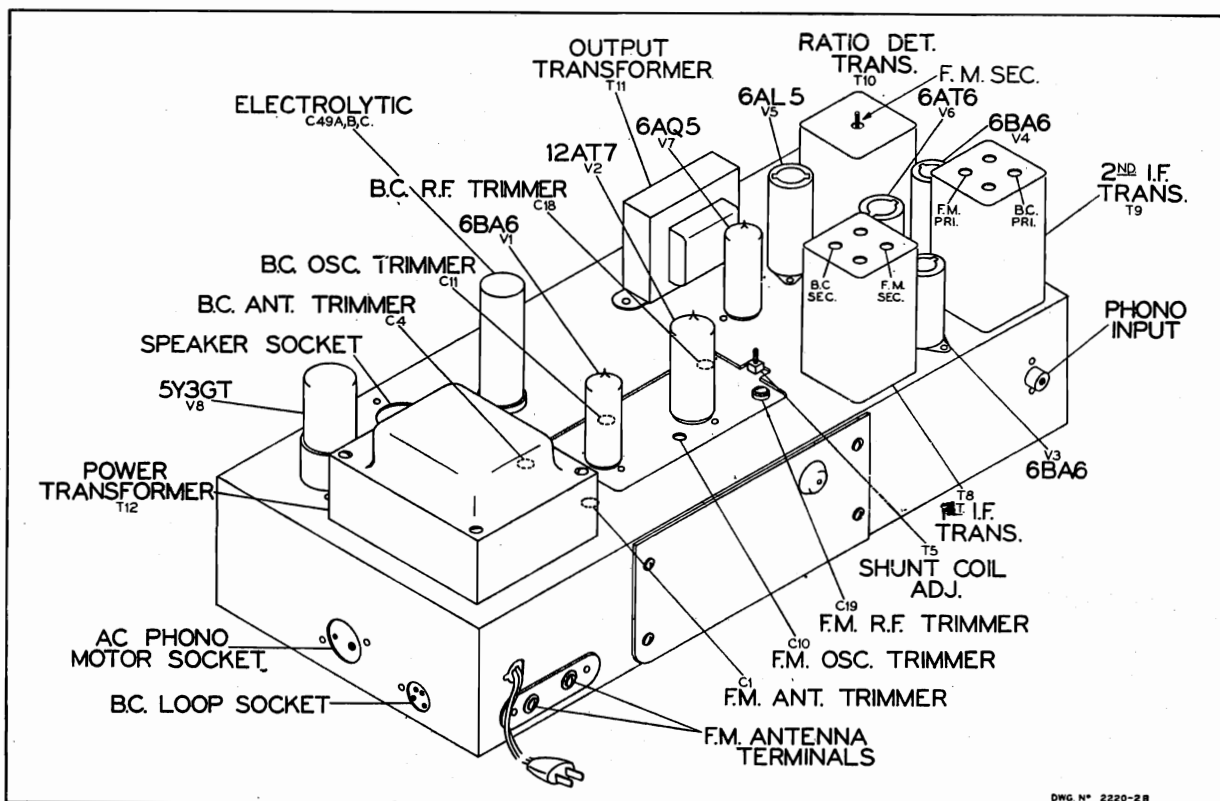
When T10 is Part No. B-13M-15475 which is top and bottom tuned, C34 and R19 are connected to the junction between C35 and C37.
RECORD CHANGERS: For 74BR-2715A and 84BR-2715A, VM Model 800, RCD.CH. 17-1. For 84BR-2715B, Webster Model 148, RCD. CH. 18-1 when requiring a new needle, it should be specified for use with an LT cartridge.

MODELS 74BR-2715A,
84BR-2715A, 84BR-2715B

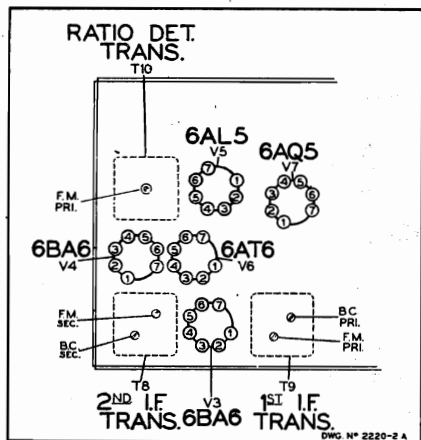
MONTGOMERY WARD

SPECIAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION

Read this before attempting any alignment.



DWG. N° 2220-28



DWG. N° 2220-2A

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105 to 125 volts, AC, 60-cycles;
Chassis only 75 watts. With
phono operation 100 watts.
Frequency Ranges...Broadcast Band—535 to 1620 kc.
FM Band— 88 to 108 mc.
Intermediate Freq...AM-455 kc.; FM-10.7 mc.
Selectivity.....AM-42 kc. broad at 1000 times signal,
measured at 1000 kc.
I.F. FM-200 kc. broad at 2 times
down.
I.F. FM-400 kc. broad at 10 times
down.

This model radio is made with two groups of I. F. coil assemblies.

One group has T8 and T9 with iron cores which are slotted to accommodate the alignment tool and T10 with trimmers on top and bottom. The two views shown here should be used when aligning this type. The part numbers of these I. F.'s are as follows:

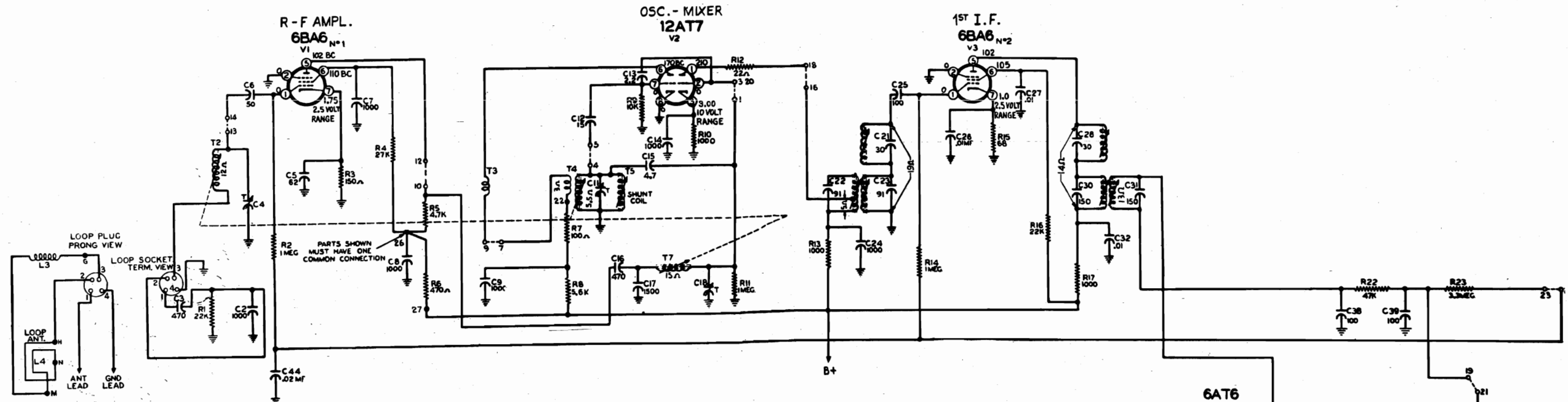
- T 8.....B-13A-15473.....INPUT I. F.
- T 9.....B-13B-15474.....SECOND I. F.
- T10.....B-13M-15475.....RATIO DET. (top and bottom tuned)

The other group of I. F.'s has iron cores which have molded into them threaded screws which are slotted for the alignment tool.

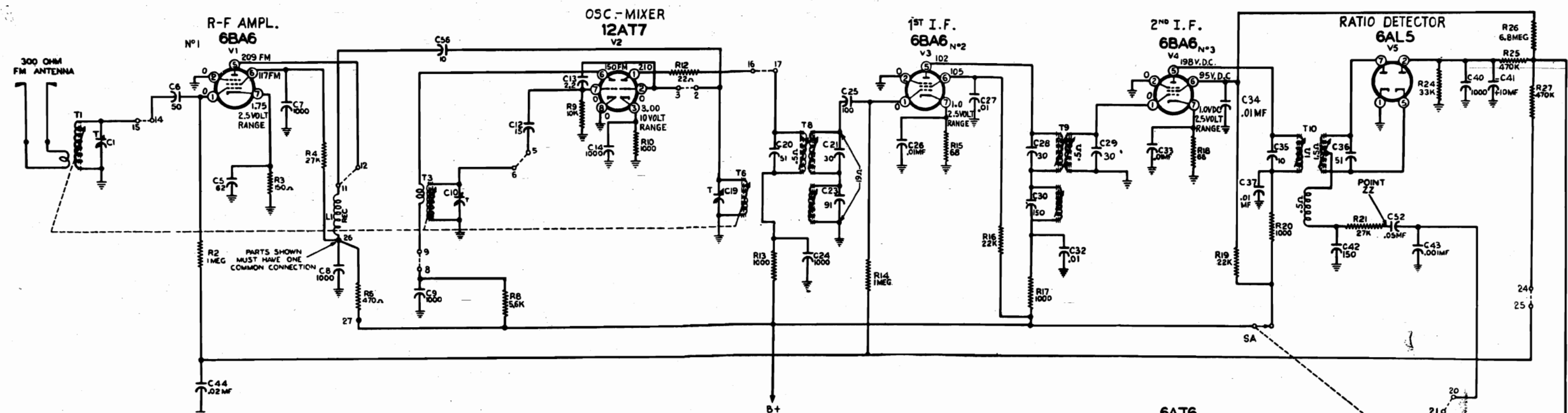
The two views for the alignment of this type of I. F. are shown elsewhere in this manual. The part numbers of these I. F.'s are:

- T 8.....C-13A-13009.....INPUT I. F.
- T 9.....C-13B-13014.....SECOND I. F.
- T10.....C-203-11745-1.....RATIO DET. (bottom tuned)

AM Sensitivity..... (For .5 watt output with external antenna)—5 microvolts average.
FM Sensitivity..... (For .5 watt output)—25 microvolts average.
Power Output.....2 watts, 10% distortion. 4 watts maximum.
Loud Speaker.....12" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND 535 - 1620 KC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE. F-M BAND 88 - 108 MC

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 74BR-2715A,
84BR-2715A, 84BR-2715B

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control

must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 2400 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T9 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455 Kc. Use 70 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T8 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 60 millivolts	Hot end of volume control and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

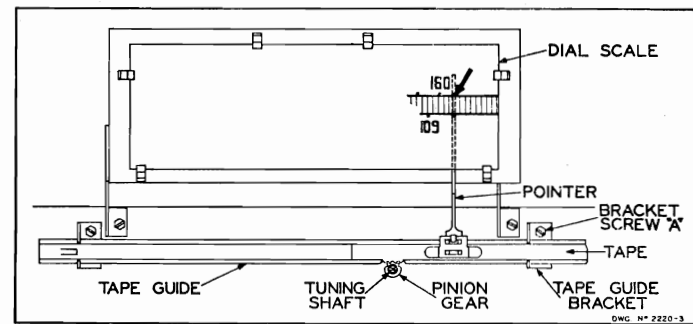
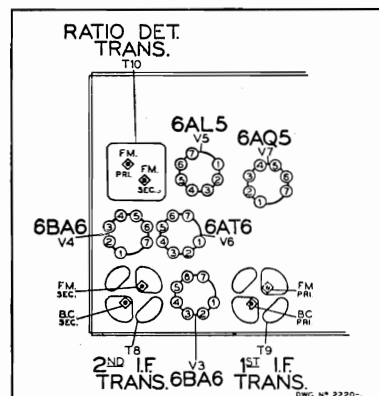
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that it coincides with the marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1620 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C11 Osc. trimmer for maximum
535 Kc.	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	T5 for maximum 1/2 watt
1620 Kc. Use 5 microvolts	AM Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C4 and C18 for max. 1/2 watt. See note

NOTE: Recheck first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism.



TO ALIGN POINTER—Loosen bracket screw "A". Then tape guide bracket can be moved up to allow proper meshing of tape teeth with pinion gear. Readjust bracket to eliminate backlash.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 74BR-2715A,
84BR-2715A, 84BR-2715B

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section. I.F. and R.F.
A non-metallic alignment tool must be used.

IMPORTANT

No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment.

All components used in this radio are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over long periods of time.

NOTE

The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube volt-meter which has a "floating ground". In other words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube volt-meter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T10	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 3 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T10	Zero. Use zero center scale See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 3300 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 no. 2 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T9 10.7 m.c. windings See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 200 microvolts	Pin No. 2 of 12AT7 and ground	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 m.c. windings of T8 See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts

NOTE ON FM - I.F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube volt-meter between the mid-point of the resistors and points zz.

NOTE "B" If T10 has been tampered with, it is possible that no crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL: Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check pointer so that it coincides with the marker to the extreme right when iron cores are all the way out. For adjustment, see dial mechanism illustration.

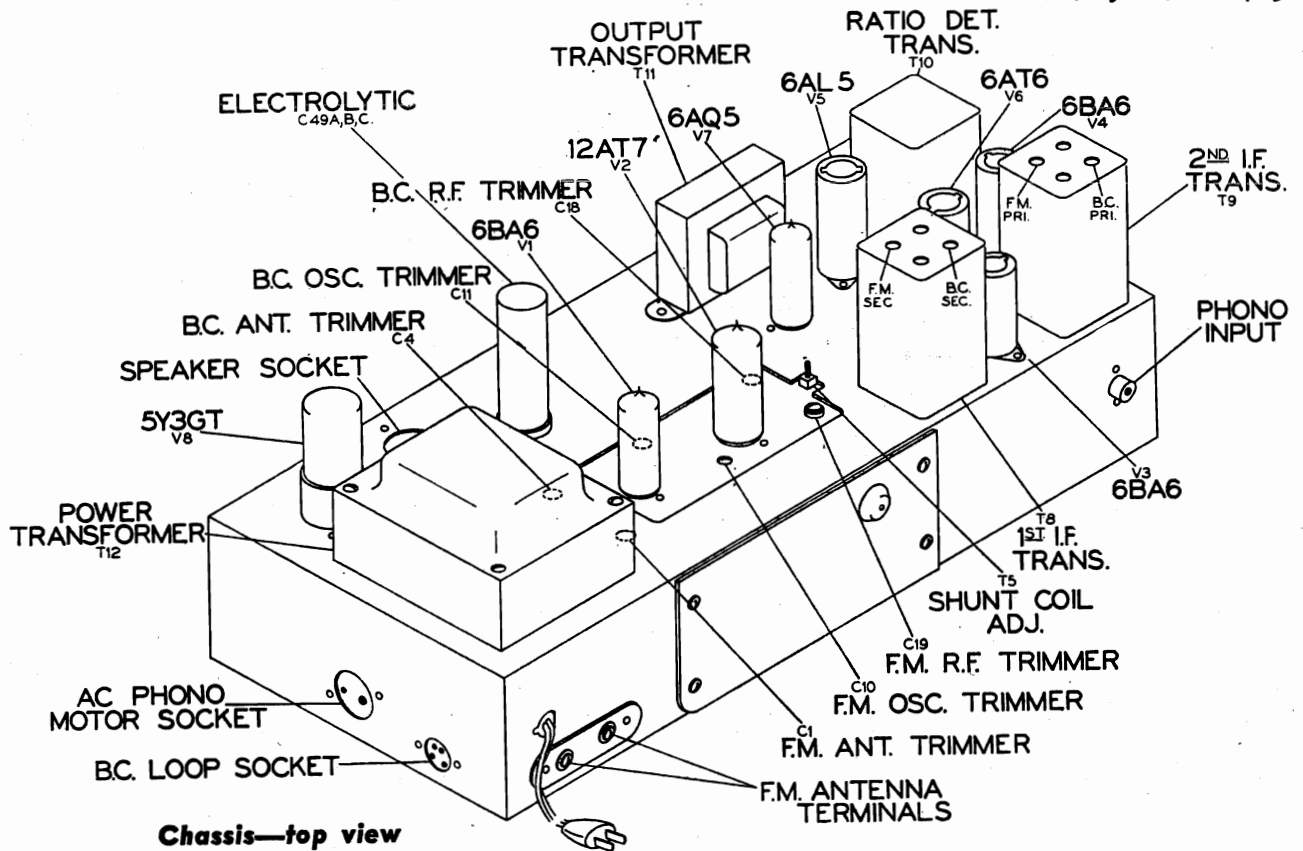
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 25 microvolts	FM Antenna Terminals See note	300 ohms	C10 Osc. C19 R.F. C1 Ant.	Pin No. 2 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM

Band and to use the vacuum tube volt-meter as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however will not produce 3 volts. NOTE: Connect 300 ohms in series with hot side of generator and connect to one screw. Connect cold side of generator to other screw.

MONTGOMERY WARD

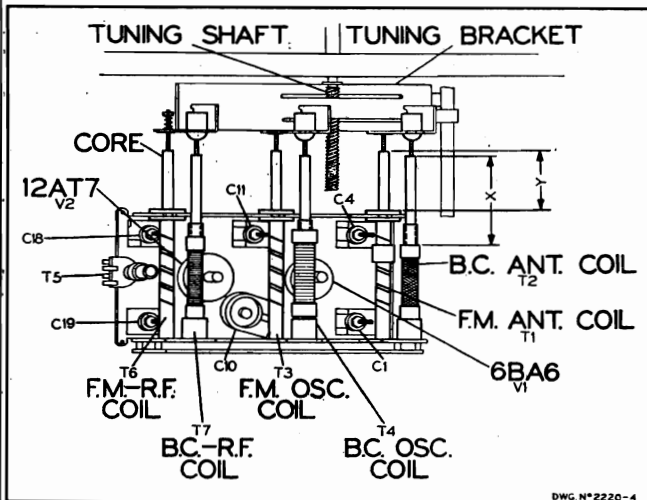
MODELS 74ER-2715A,
84ER-2715A, 84ER-2715B



Chassis—top view

Tube and Lamp Complement.....

- 6BA6, FM—AM R.F. stage.
- 12AT7, FM—AM oscillator and mixer.
- 6BA6, FM—AM 1st I.F.
- 6BA6, FM—2nd I.F.
- 6AL5, FM ratio detector.
- 6AT6, AM detector.
- A.F. AMP. and A.V.C.
- 6AQ5, Audio output.
- 5Y3, rectifier.
- T-44 dial lamp (2 used).



TUNER ADJUSTMENT

With tuner all the way out, dimension "X" should be 1 1/2 inches. "Y" should be 1-1/16 inches. "X" is from the end of the slug to the edge of the coil winding. Check these dimensions before R.F. alignment is attempted of either the AM or FM band. No slug adjustment should be necessary since the slugs are properly set at the factory.

MONTGOMERY WARD

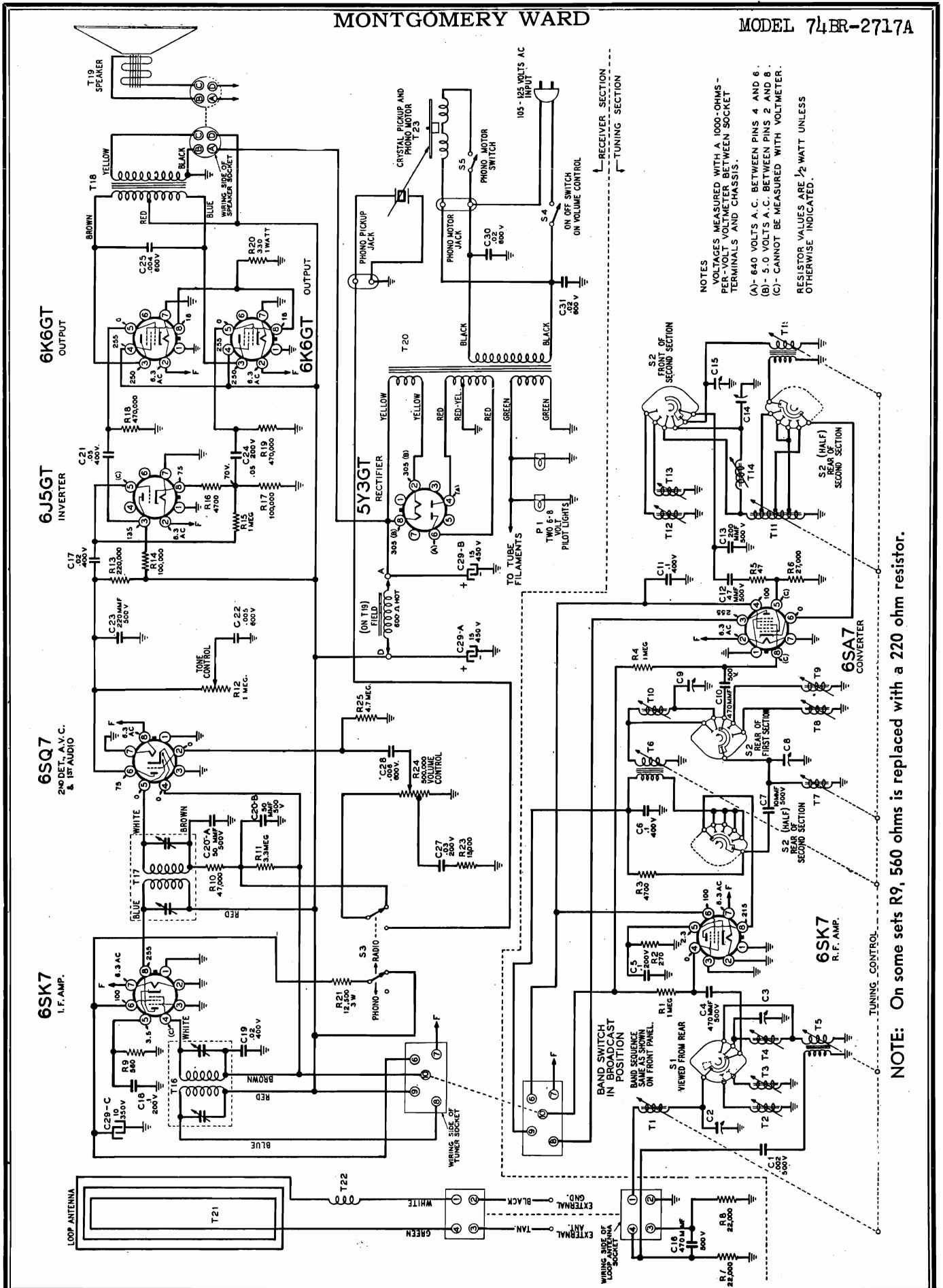
MODELS 74BR-2715A,
84BR-2715A, 84BR-2715B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
TUNER CHASSIS PARTS			
CONDENSERS			
C10	A-8E-13575	Trimmer condenser	1
C1, 4, 11, 19, 18	A-2M-12618	Trimmer cond. plate	5
C3, 16	C-8G-11732	470 mmf, ±20%	2
C2	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, ±20%	1
C8, 7, 9, 14, 54, 55	C-8G-13201	1000 mmf, +20%—10%	6
C5	C-8G-13018	62 mmf, ±10%	1
C17	C-8G-11731	1500 mmf, ±20%	1
C12	C-8G-13017	15 mmf, +10%	1
C6	C-8G-11484	50 mmf, ±10%	1
C56	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ±10%	1
C15	A-8G-12495-6	4.7 mmf, ±20%	1
C13	A-8G-12495-4	2.2 mmf, ±20%	1
C44	C-8D-11304	.02 mfd, 200 volts, ±20%	1
RESISTORS			
R4	C-9B2-79	27K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R1	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R3	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R5	C-9B1-17	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R6	C-9B1-11	470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R9	C-9B1-19	10K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R2, 11	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R10	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R23	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R7	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
COILS			
T3	B-13D-13027	FM oscillator coil assembly	1
T1	B-13E-13028	FM antenna coil assembly	1
T6	B-13C-13029	FM R.F. coil assembly	1
T4	B-13D-13030	AM oscillator coil assembly	1
T2	B-13E-13031	AM antenna coil assembly	1
T7	B-13C-13032	AM R.F. coil assembly	1
L1	A-16A-13033	Choke coil assembly	1
T5	B-13D-12974	AM osc. shunt coil assembly	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	B-208-13553	Band change slide switch	1
	or B-201-12967	Band change slide switch	1
	A-15B-12997	7 prong, miniature tube socket	1
	A-15B-13430	9 prong, miniature tube socket	1
	C-2D-14437	Drive bracket assembly	1
	A-25A-13019	Core grommets, for AM Band	3
	A-3M-13020	Insert for core grommet	3
	A-49A-12394	Spiral spring for FM cores	3
	A-2J-11041	Pointer tension spring, "M" shaped	1
	B-2D-12316	Tape guide	1
	B-2J-12922	Rack tape, with teeth and pointer bracket	1
	B-2G-13613	Pointer	1
	A-200-15016	Drive, pinion and lead screw assembly	1
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS			
CONDENSERS			
C49B, 49C, 49A	A-8C-13555	Electrolytic, 20—20 x 350 volts; 20 x 25 volts	1
C50	C-8D-10935	.005 mf x 600 volts	1
C27, 32, 33, 34, 37, 45	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts, 20%	6
C57	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts, 20%	1
C41	A-8C-13132	Electrolytic, 10 mf x 50 volts	1
C43	C-8D-10787	.001 x 600 volts, 20%	1
C52, C26	C-8D-10770	.05 x 200 volts, 20%	2
C51, 46	C-8D-10774	.02 x 400 volts, 20%	2
C48	C-8J-11321	.02 x 600 volts, 20%	1
C25, 47	C-8G-13131	100 mmf, ceramic, 10%	2
C24, 40, 53	C-8G-13016	1000 mmf, ceramic, 20%	3
C42	C-8F3-229	150 mmf, mica, 5%	1
C38, 39	A-8F-13127	.0001 mf, dual mica, 20%	1
C22, 23	C-8G-12160	91 mmf, ceramic, 5%	2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
C20	C-8G-13026	51 mmf, ceramic, 5%	1
C30, 31	C-8G-13025	150 mmf, ceramic, 5%	2
C21, 28, 29	C-8G-12159	30 mmf, ceramic, 5%	3
C35	C-8G-11789	10 mmf, ceramic,	1
C36	C-8G-11891	51 mmf, ceramic	1
RESISTORS			
R30, S1	A-10A-13114	Volume control (500K ohms) and switch	1
R34, SA, SB	A-11A-13115	Tone control (500K ohms) and radio-phono switch	1
R32	C-9B1-27	220K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R15, 18	C-9B1-48	68 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R14	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R19, 16	C-9B2-78	22K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	2
R24, 28	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R21	C-9B1-79	27K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R8	C-9B2-71	5600 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R22	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R29	C-9B1-21	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R31	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R25, 27, 33	C-9B1-29	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	3
R35	C-9B1-55	270 ohms 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R26	C-9B1-36	6.8 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R13, 20, 17	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
COILS			
	See Notes on I. F. Coils in Alignment Section		
T8	C-13A-13009	Input I.F. transformer, combination, 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
or	B-13A-15473	455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
T9	C-13B-13014	Second I.F. transformer, combination, 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
or	B-13B-15474	455 kc. and 10.7 mc.	1
T10	C-203-11745-1	Ratio det. coil assembly	1
or	B-13M-15475	10.7 mc.	1
L3	A-16A-13243	Loop loading coil	1
L4	A-14MA-11066-1	Loop antenna ribbon	1
TRANSFORMERS			
T12	B-12A-13120	Power transformer, primary, 50-60 cycles. 105-125 volts A.C.	1
T11	B-12C-13556	Output transformer, for speaker	1
SPEAKER			
L2	B-18B-13585-1	Electrodynamic speaker, 12-inch, less output transformer	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	B-30A-13611	Dial scale	1
	B-5B-13744	Knob, mahog. or wal. "Volume"	1
	B-5B-13745	Knob, mahog. or wal. "Tone"	1
	B-5B-13746	Knob, mahog. or wal. "Tuning"	1
	B-5B-13747	Knob, mahog. or wal. "Band switch"	1
	B-2G-13612	Escutcheon, mahog. or walnut	1
	B-14M-11479	Line cord and plug	1
	A-3A-12933-1	Band switch shaft	1
	A-55C-12935	Ball bearing	1
	B-47A-11094-4	Pilot lite and bracket assembly	1
	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite, 6-8 volts, T-44	2
	A-15C-13174	Miniature socket, 7 prong	5
	A-15B-10440	Octal socket, 8 prong	1
	A-19B-12644	Loop antenna socket	1
	B-7B-13050	FM terminal strip	1
	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1
	A-19B-12468	Phono motor socket	1
	A-19B-12170	Phono input socket	1
RECORD CHANGER			
MODELS 74BR-2715A, 84BR-2715A			
D-21H-13293	V-M Changer with P-30 cartridge	1	1
P-30	Crystal cartridge with needle	1	1
MODEL 84BR-2715B			
B-201-15176	148 Changer with P-30 cartridge	1	1
P-30	Crystal cartridge with needle	1	1

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 74BR-2717A



NOTES
 VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 1000-OHMS - PER-VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.
 (A)- 640 VOLTS A.C. BETWEEN PINS 4 AND 6.
 (B)- 5.0 VOLTS A.C. BETWEEN PINS 2 AND 8.
 (C)- CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER.
 RESISTOR VALUES ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

NOTE: On some sets R9, 560 ohms is replaced with a 220 ohm resistor.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All measurements are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the

speaker connected. The volume control must be set at maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

BAND	SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 500-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
	Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
Broadcast	1000 kc	200 mmf	External Antenna clip	Chassis	3.5 microvolts
	1000 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of R. F. amp. (6SK7)	Chassis	8.9 microvolts
	1000 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of Converter (6SA7)	Chassis	125 microvolts
	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of Converter (6SA7)	Chassis	100 microvolts
	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of I. F. amp. (6SK7)	Chassis	4500 microvolts
	400 cycles	.1 mf	Grid (pin 2) of Audio amp. (6SQ7)	Chassis	.1 volt
	400 cycles	.1 mf	Grid (pin 5) of Inverter (6J5GT)	Chassis	4.8 volts
31 meter*	9.6 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	1.6 microvolts
49 meter*	6.1 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	3.0 microvolts
25 meter*	11.8 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	5.0 microvolts
19 meter*	15.2 mc	400 ohms	External Antenna clip	Chassis	9.0 microvolts

*Average sensitivity on short-wave bands at grid (pin 4) of R. F. amplifier is 8.5 microvolts.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105 to 125 volts AC, 60 cycles; 95 watts. Chassis only. 125 watt with phono operation.

Frequency Ranges...Broadcast band—540 to 1600 kc.
49-meter band—5.96 to 6.19 mc.
31-meter band—9.1 to 10 mc.
25-meter band—11.45 to 12.16 mc.
19-meter band—14.94 to 15.46 mc.

Intermediate Freq...455 kc.

Selectivity.....at 1000 kc, 35 kc at 1000 x signal

Sensitivity.....3.75 microvolts average for 1/2 watt output.

Power Output.....5.5 watts undistorted, 7.5 watts maximum.

Loud Speaker.....10" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.

Tube and Lamp Complement.....6SK7, tuned R. F. amplifier.

6SA7, converter.

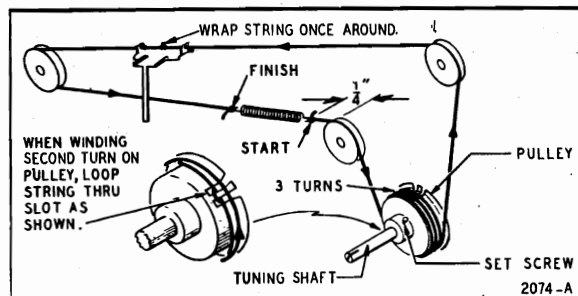
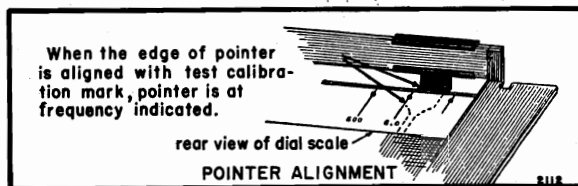
6SK7, I. F. amplifier.

6SQ7, detector, AVC, 1st audio.

6J5GT, phase inverter.

6K6GT, push-pull output.

6K6GT, push-pull output.
5Y3G, rectifier.
T-44 dial lamp (2 used).



Replacing Dial Pointer Drive Cord

After stringing, spring must be 1/4" from idler when tuning shaft is in extreme counterclockwise position. To do this: Loosen set screw; hold tuning shaft firm and turn pulley by hand until spring is 1/4" from idler; tighten screw.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT—The core tuning bar (see illustration of coils below) and dial pointer must be adjusted mechanically before any electrical alignment is attempted. Rotate the manual tuning control until the core bar is farthest from the coils. For proper adjustment the bar should be approximately 1/32 of an inch from the two rod guide angles.

With the core bar in this position, adjust the dial pointer to coincide with 1600 kc on the dial scale (see pointer alignment diagram below).

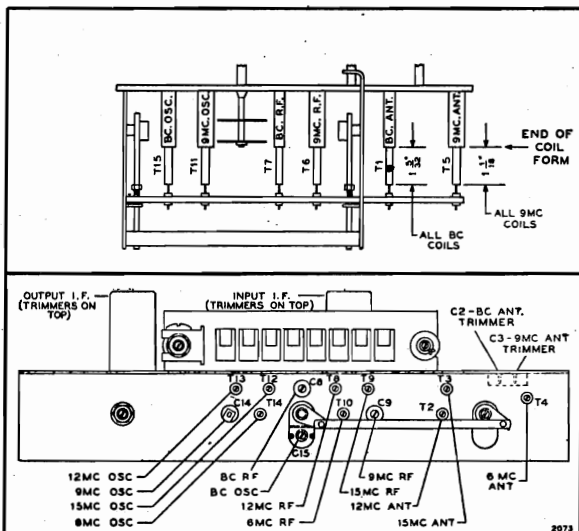
Rotate the core of each of the three broadcast coils (see illustration) until the end of the core is 1-5/32" from the end of the coil form. Rotate the three 9-mc cores until this dimension is 1-1/6" for these coils. After these adjustments have been made, the unit can be aligned electrically.

ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT—To align the set make the following preliminary adjustments: Set the tone control for treble tone; set the volume control at maximum; connect the ground post of the signal generator to the radio chassis; connect the output meter across a 3.2-ohm output load; and allow the receiver and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

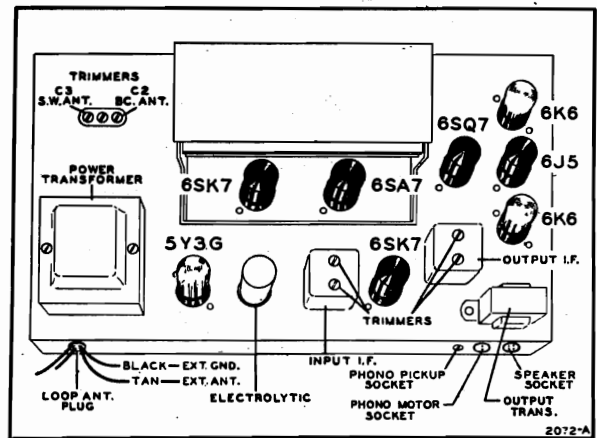
Align the set according to the sequence given in the chart. The indicated coupling capacitor is to be connected in series between the signal generator output lead and the receiver. Adjust the set for maximum output; reduce the input as needed to keep the output near 1.3 volts.

Locations of all the trimmers and coils are shown in the illustrations below. After adjustment, seal the coil cores with collodion or a similar substance (do not use cement).

BAND SWITCH SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR			DIAL POINTER SETTING	ADJUST TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN ORDER SHOWN
	Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver		
Broadcast (for I. F.)	455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of converter (6SA7)	1600 kc	Trimmers on output and input I. F. cans
Broadcast	1600 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	1600 kc	BC Osc. trimmer C15 BC R. F. trimmer C8 BC Ant. trimmer C2
	1400 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	1400 kc	Rotate cores of BC R. F. coil T7 and BC Ant. coil T1
31 Meter	9.6 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	9.6 mc	9 mc Osc. trimmer C14 9 mc R. F. trimmer C9 9 mc Ant. trimmer C3
49 Meter	6.1 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	6.1 mc	6 mc Osc. coil T14 6 mc R. F. coil T10 6 mc Ant. coil T4
25 Meter	11.8 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	11.8 mc	12 mc Osc. coil T13 12 mc R. F. coil T8 12 mc Ant. coil T2
19 Meter	15.2 mc	400 ohms	Antenna lead	15.2 mc	15 mc Osc. coil T12 15 mc R. F. coil T9 15 mc Ant. coil T3



View of Trimmers and Tuning Coils



MODEL 74BR-2717A

MONTGOMERY WARD

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
----------	----------	-------------	------------------

REMOVABLE TUNER ASSEMBLY**CAPACITORS***

C1	BEB-8F-10767	.002 mf, 500 volts, 10%, mica	1
C2, C3	BE-124143	Dual, broadcast (67-123 mmf) and 9 mc (95-175 mmf) ant. trimmers	1
C4, C10	BEB-8F3-121	470 mmf, 500 volts, 10%, mica	2
C5	BEC-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20%—10%	1
C6, C11	BEC-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20%—10%	2
C7	BEB-8F5-101	10 mmf, 500 volts, 10%, silver mica	1
C8	BEA-8G-7205	Broadcast RF trimmer (120-220 mmf)	1
C9	BEA-8G-7206	9 mc RF trimmer (60-110 mmf)	1
C12	BEB-8F3-109	47 mmf, 500 volts, 10%, mica	1
C13	BEB-8F-10763	220 mmf, 500 volts, 3%, silver mica	1
C14	BE-124145	9 mc oscillator trimmer (7-35 mmf)	1
C15	BE-124144	Broadcast oscillator trimmer (15-27 mmf)	1

RESISTORS*

R1, R4	BEC-9B1-31	1 megohm 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R2	BEC-9B1-55	270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R3	BEC-9B1-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R5	BEC-9B1-46	47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R6	BEC-9B1-79	27,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	BEC-9B1-22	33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1

COILS (complete with cores)

T1	BE-111195	Broadcast antenna coil	1
T2	BE-111191	12 mc antenna coil	1
T3	BE-111192	15 mc antenna coil	1
T4	BE-111189	6 mc antenna coil	1
T5	BE-111190	9 mc antenna coil	1
T6	BE-10959	9 mc RF coil	1
T7	BE-10962	Broadcast RF coil	1
T8	BE-10960	12 mc RF coil	1
T9	BE-10961	15 mc RF coil	1
T10	BE-10958	6 mc RF coil	1
T11	BE-110157	9 mc oscillator coil	1
T12	BE-110159	15 mc oscillator coil	1
T13	BE-110158	12 mc oscillator coil	1
T14	BE-110156	6 mc oscillator coil	1
T15	BE-110161	Broadcast oscillator coil	1

MISCELLANEOUS

S1	BEB-20A-10964	Band switch, antenna	1
S2	BEB-20A-10965	Band switch, oscillator and RF	1
	BE-121210	Socket, octal, molded (6SA7)	1
	BE-121171	Socket, laminated (6SK7GT)	1
	BE-117907	Tuning shaft	1
	BE-117798	Pinion gear on tuning shaft	1
	BE-120393	Spring, intermediate link, under ends of treadle bar	2
	BE-131251	Washer, "C" on slug tuning bar	4
	BEB-2C-7245	Gear segment	1
	BEA-2J-7439	Spring clip, for coils	9
	BE-131316B	Washer "C", for 9 mc coils	3
	BE-134134	Grommet for core mounting (all broadcast and 9 mc coils)	6
	BE-134126	Grommet for coil mounting (broadcast RF and antenna coils)	2
	BE-134125	Grommet for coil mounting (broadcast oscillator coil)	1
	BEA-25A-7619	Grommet for all 9 mc coils	3
	BEB-202-10475	Pushrod assembly, station selectors	6
	BE-120366	Spring, pushrod return	6
	BEA-2J-7176	Cam-locking spring on pushrod assembly	6
	BEA-2J-7627-1	Retainer spring on pushrod assy.	6
	BE-121281	Plug, 5-prong	1
	BE-128-759-37	Pushbutton	6
	BE-131210	Washer, "C", on end plate	2
	BE-112801	Drive pulley	1

MAIN CHASSIS**CAPACITORS***

C16	BEC-8F3-12	470 mmf, 20%, mica	1
C17, C19	BEC-8D-10774	.02 mf, 400 volts, 20%	2
C18	BEC-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20%—10%	1
C20-A	BE-129165B	Dual, 50 mmf each section, mica	1
C20-B		20%	1
C21	BEC-8D-10813	.05 mf, 400 volts, 20%	1
C23	BEC-8F3-10	220 mmf, 20%, mica	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
----------	----------	-------------	------------------

C22	BEC-8D-10935	.005 mfd x 600 v. +40—15%	1
C24	BEC-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%	1
C25	BEC-8D-10788	.004 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C27	BEC-8D-10992	.03 mf, 200 volts, 20%	1
C28	BEC-8D-10785	.006 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C29-A, -B, -C	BE-119109	Electrolytic, 15 x 450 volts, 15 mf x 450 volts, 10 mf x 350 volts	1
C30, C31	BEC-8J-11321	.02 mf, 600 volts, 20%	2

RESISTORS*

R7, R8	BEC-9B1-21	22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R9	BEC-9B1-59	560 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R10	BEC-9B1-23	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R11	BEC-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R13	BEC-9B1-27	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R14, R17	BEC-9B1-86	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R15	BEC-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R16	BEC-9B1-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R18, R19	BEC-9B1-29	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R20	BEC-9B2-56	330 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R21	BE-10662	12,500 ohms, 3 watts, 10%	1
R23	BEC-9B1-20	15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R24, S4	BEA-10A-10586	Volume control (500,00 ohms) and on-off switch	1
R25	BEC-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R12, S3	BE-125180	Tone control (1 megohm) and radio-phonograph switch	1

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

T16	BE-108177	Input IF coil complete in can (Range of trimmers: 110-210 mmf)	1
T17	BE-108176	Output IF coil complete in can (Range of trimmers: 80-140 mmf)	1
T18	BEB-12C-10234	Output transformer	1
T20	BE-104202B	Power transformer, for 50-60 cycles	1

SOCKETS

BE-121200	Socket, 4-terminal, for loop ant	1
BE-121279	Socket, 5-terminal, for tuner	1
BEA-15B-11538	Socket, 4-terminal, for speaker	1
BE-121199	Socket, 2-terminal, for phonograph motor	1
BE-121210	Socket, octal, molded (all tubes except 6SK7, IF amp.)	5
BE-121273	Socket, octal, laminated (for 6SK7, IF amplifier)	1
BE-121280	Socket, 1-terminal, for phonograph pickup	1
BEB-47A-10808	Socket assembly, for dial light	1

MISCELLANEOUS

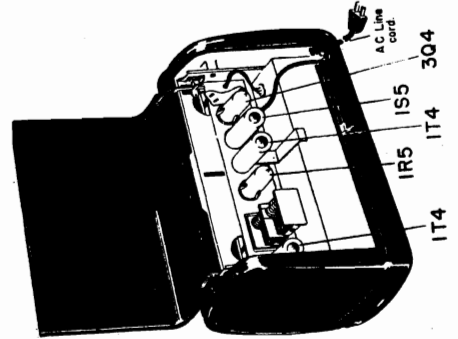
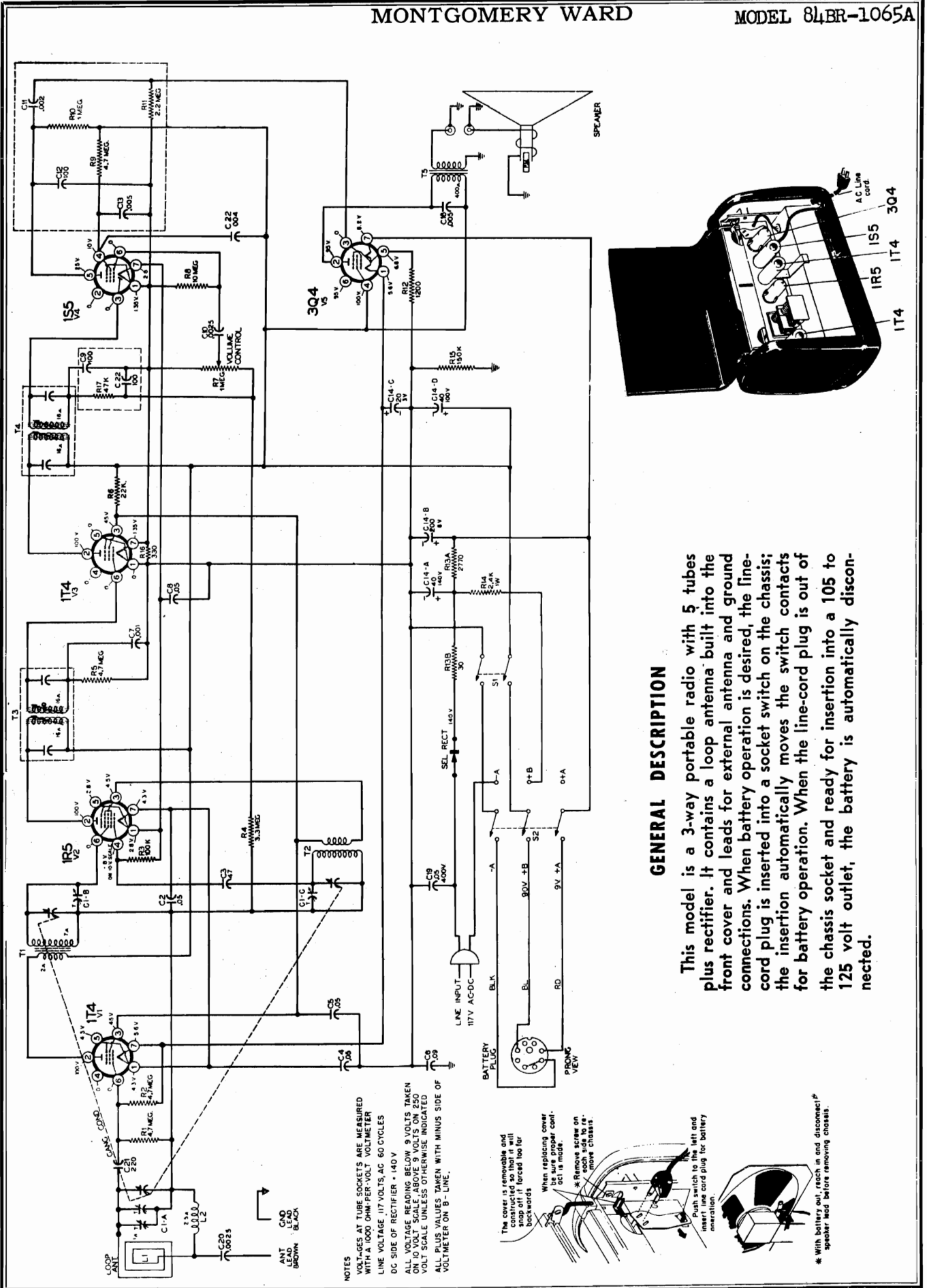
T19	BEB-18B-10617-1	Speaker, 10" electrodynamic	1
	BEA-19A-11539	Plug on speaker leads	1
T21	BEB-14MA-11066	Loop antenna (ribbon only)	1
T22	BEA-16A-11113	Choke on loop terminal board	1
	BEA-19A-11322	Plug on loop antenna leads	1
	BE-107401	Phono motor cable assembly	1
PI	BE-10724	Plug on phono pickup leads	1
	BE-112-1001	Dial scale	1
	BE-10794	Dial light, 6-8 volts, type 44	2
	BEB-2G-10588-1	Dial pointer	1
	BEB-53A-10989	String for dial pointer	32"
	BE-120377	Tension spring for dial pointer string	1
	BE-112985D-37	Escutcheon, Walnut	1
	or		
	BE-112985D-41	Escutcheon, mahogany	1
	BEB-5B-13320-37	Knob, band switch or radio-phonograph, Walnut	2
	BEB-5B-13320-41	Knob, band switch or radio-phonograph, mahogany	2
	BEB-5D-13307-37	Knob, tuning and volume, Walnut	2
	or		
	BEB-5B-13307-41	Knob, tuning and volume, mahogany	2
	BE-107266	Line cord and plug	1
	BEA-2L-11293	Band switch link	1
	BE-112961	Station call letters	1 set
	BE-112-1017-37	Clips, for escutcheon, Walnut	2
	or		
	BE-112-1017-37	Clips, for escutcheon, mahogany	2

RECORD CHANGER PARTS

B-201-13304-3	VM-800 Changer	1
P30	Crystal cartridge with special needle	1

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84BR-1065A

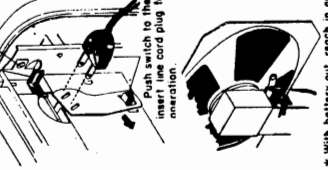


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This model is a 3-way portable radio with 5 tubes plus rectifier. It contains a loop antenna built into the front cover and leads for external antenna and ground connections. When battery operation is desired, the line cord plug is inserted into a socket switch on the chassis; the insertion automatically moves the switch contacts for battery operation. When the line-cord plug is out of the chassis socket and ready for insertion into a 105 to 125 volt outlet, the battery is automatically disconnected.

NOTES
 VOLTAGES AT TUBE SOCKETS ARE MEASURED WITH A 1000 OHM-PER-VOLT VOLTMETER
 LINE VOLTAGE 117 VOLTS, AC 60 CYCLES
 DC SIDE OF RECTIFIER - 140 V
 ALL VOLTAGE READING BELOW 9 VOLTS TAKEN ON 10 VOLT SCALE, ABOVE 9 VOLTS ON 250 VOLT SCALE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
 ALL PLUS VALUES TAKEN WITH MINUS SIDE OF VOLTMETER ON B - LINE.

The cover is removable and constructed so that it will fit over the backboards
 When replacing cover push it down until it is in place
 * Remove screws as shown and slide to the right and insert line cord plug for battery operation.



* With battery out, reach in and disconnect speaker lead before removing chassis.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE AND RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The Alignment Procedure below includes the sensitivities at the input of various stage. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a

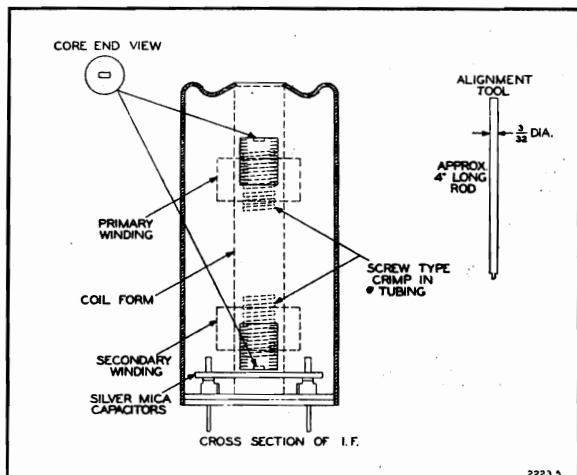
50 milliwatt output with speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400-cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	DIAL SETTING	CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	ADJUST	INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATTS OUTPUT
455 kc.	.1 mfd.	1000 kc.	Pin No. 6 of 1R5	B— (shell of lytic)	I.F. slugs	100 microvolts
1600 kc.	.1 mfd.	1600 kc.	Pin No. 6 of 1R5	B— (shell of lytic)	C1-C	_____
1400 kc.	.1 mfd.	1400 kc.	Pin No. 6 of 1T4 R.F. tube	B— (shell of lytic)	C1-B	10 microvolts
1400 kc.	200 mmf.	1400 kc.	Ant. lead (see note below)	Ground lead	C1-A	2 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mfd.	_____	Pin No. 6 of 1S5	B— (shell of lytic)	_____	.06 volts
400 cycles	.05 mfd.	_____	Pin No. 3 of 3Q4	B— (shell of lytic)	_____	3 volts

NOTE: This adjustment must be made with chassis installed in cabinet and loop knife switches connected. With one hand hold both covers open with their shoulders together. This allows access to the chassis and also allows the loop to work without undue chassis capa-

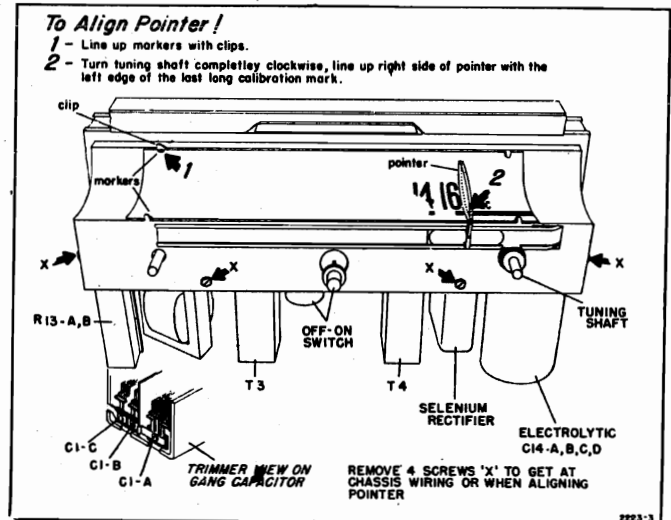
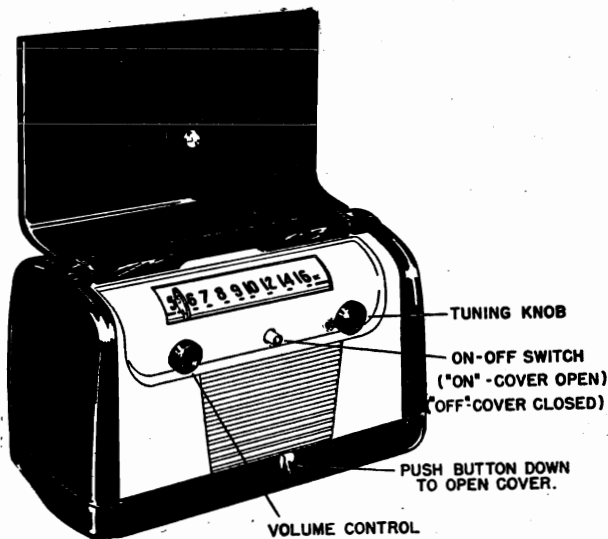
city effects. The antenna section of the gang has two trimmers. One is C1-A and the other is on the opposite side of the gang which is accessible when chassis is in the cabinet.



CAUTION—The I.F. transformer construction is such that two resonance peaks occur for each winding, one peak when the slug is above its coil and another peak when the slug is below its coil. Be sure the upper cores are above the top coils and the lower cores are below the bottom coils (see coil drawing).

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply.....105-125 volts DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 25 watts.
- Battery: Wards Battery Pack No. 62-33.
Size: 9 1/2" by 2 5/8" by 4 3/8".
"A"—9 volts, 50 milliamperes.
"B"—90 volts, 14 milliamperes.
- Frequency Range.....535 to 1600 kc.
- Intermediate Freq.....455 kc.
- Selectivity.....At 1000 kc, 36 kc at 1000 x signal.
- Sensitivity.....4 microvolts average for .05 watt output.
- Power Output.....125 milliwatts undistorted.
250 milliwatts maximum.
- Loud Speaker.....4" x 6", P.M., v.c. impedance 3.2 ohms.
- Tube Complement.....1T4 R.F. stage.
1R5 converter.
1T4 I.F. amplifier.
1S5 detector, AVC, audio amplifier.
3Q4 output amplifier.
- Rectifier.....Selenium type.

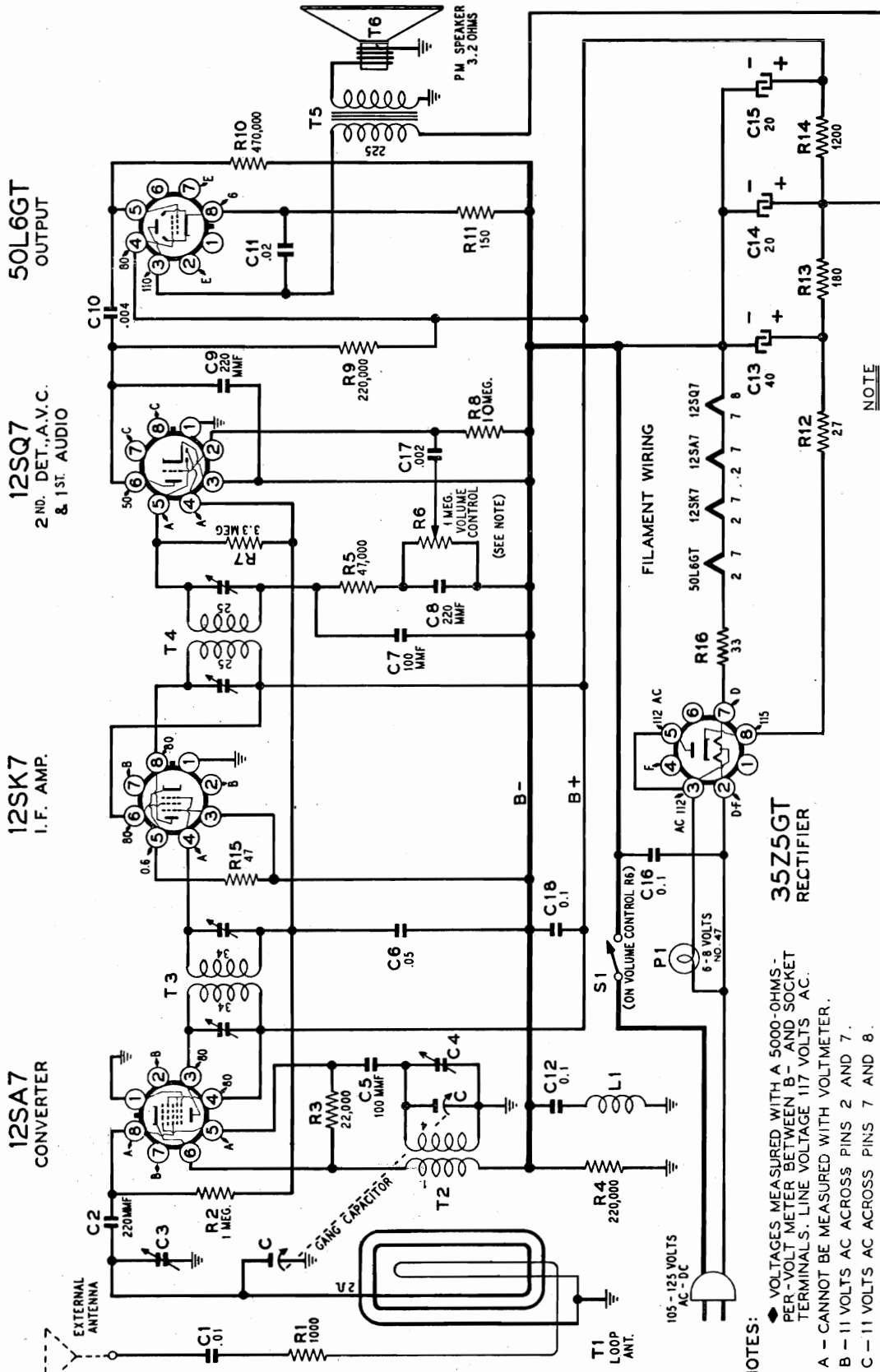


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CONDENSERS			
C14A, C14B, C14C, C14D	A-8C-14453	Electrolytic filter cond. 40 x 150, 200 x 10, 20 x 50, 40 x 150.	1
C1A, C1B, C1C	B-8A-14073	3 gang var. condenser, with trimmers	1
C2, C4, C5, C8	C-8D-14460	.05 x 200 volts, tubular	4
C6	C-8D-11251	.09 x 400 volts, tubular	1
C19	C-8D-14461	.05 x 400 volts, tubular	1
C16	C-8D-14462	.005 x 200 volts, tubular	1
C20, C10	C-8G-14454	2500 mmf, ceramic	2
C7	C-8G-13695	1000 mmf, ceramic	1
C21	C-8G-14459	220 mmf, ceramic	1
C3	C-8G-12198	47 mmf, ceramic	1
C22	C-8D-10788	.004 x 600 volts, tubular	1
RESISTORS			
R7	A-10B-14070	Volume control (1 megohm) less switch	1
R1, R2, R5	C-9B1-106	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt,	3
R3	C-9B1-86	100K ohms, 1/2 watt	1
R4	C-9B1-104	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt	1
R6	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, 1/2 watt	1
R15	C-9B1-88	150K ohms, 1/2 watt	1
R12	C-9B1-63	1200 ohms, 1/2 watt	1
R14	C-9B2-168	2400 ohms, 1 watt	1
R8	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, 1/2 watt	1
R16	C-9B1-56	330 ohms, 1/2 watt	1
R13A, R13B	A-9D-14067	2770 ohms; 30 ohms, 7.5 watts candohm	1
CONDENSERS AND RESISTOR COMBINATION			
C9, C22, R17	A-201-15005	Diode filter assembly. 100 mmf; 100 mmf; 47K ohms	1
C11, C12, C13, R9, R10, R11	B-201-14083	Audio coupling strip. .002 mf; 100 mmf; .005 mf; 4.7 meg.; 1 meg.; 2.2 meg.	1
DIAL AND TUNING PARTS			
	B-2M-14426	Dial scale	1
	A-6M-14088	Pointer	1
	A-2J-14085	Rack tape with teeth and pointer carriage	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
	B-2D-14084	Tape guide	1
	A-5B-14109-61	Knob, volume and tuning	2
	D-2G-13979	Escutcheon	1
	B-6A-14099	Crystal	1
	200-14138	Dual gear assembly, with backlash spring A-49A-14403	1
	A-3A-14079	Tuning shaft	1
	A-3J-14077	Pinion gear that drives tape	1
	A-3J-14080	Spur gear, drives dual gears	1
SPEAKER			
	B-18A-14100	4 x 6-inch, oval, P.M. speaker, less transformer	1
T5	B-12C-14066	Output transformer, for speaker	1
COILS			
T3	B-13A-14394	Input I.F. transformer, 455 K.C.	1
T4	B-13B-14395	Output I.F. transformer, 455 K.C.	1
T2	A-43D-14071	Oscillator coil	1
T1	A-13C-14072	R.F. coil	1
L2	A-16A-14398	Loading coil	1
L1	200-14449	Front cover assembly, with built-in loop	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	200-14450	Rear cover assembly	1
	A-20C-14069	AC-DC-Battery slide switch	1
	B-14M-13860	A.C. line cord and plug	1
	A-15C-13174	7-prong, miniature, tube socket	5
	B-20C-14114	On-off switch	1
	A-2M-14110	Pushrod, for on-off switch	1
	A-49A-14111	Compression spring, for pushrod	1
	A-5B-14112-61	Pushbutton, for on-off switch	1
	B-14A-14082	Battery cable assembly	1
	A-21J-12775	Rectifier, selenium type	1
	C-5M-13961-59	Handle	1
	A-5B-13988-59	Tenite door lock	2
	A-2M-14056	Spring, for lock	2
	D-5C-13817-59	Cabinet end pieces	2

MODELS 84BR-1503D,
84BR-1504D

MONTGOMERY WARD



50L6GT
OUTPUT

12SQ7
2ND DET., A.V.C.
& 1ST. AUDIO

12SK7
I.F. AMP.

12SA7
CONVERTER

NOTE
SOME SETS HAVE 500,000 OHM
VOLUME CONTROL.

Intermediate Freq.....455 kc.

NOTE: On some sets the B+ lead of the second IF is connected to C14 instead of C15.

NOTES:

- VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 5000-OHMS-
PER-VOLT METER BETWEEN B- AND SOCKET
TERMINALS. LINE VOLTAGE 117 VOLTS AC.
- A - CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER.
- B - 11 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 2 AND 7.
- C - 11 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 7 AND 8.
- D - 35 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 2 AND 7.
- E - 49 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 2 AND 7.
- F - 117 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 2 AND 4.
WHERE NO READING IS INDICATED
VOLTAGE IS ZERO.

CAPACITOR VALUES IN MFD UNLESS
OTHERWISE INDICATED.
RESISTOR AND COIL VALUES IN OHMS.
WHERE VALUE OF COIL IS NOT SHOWN,
RESISTANCE IS LESS THAN ONE OHM.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 84BR-1503D,
84BR-1504D

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Position of trimmers shown on next page)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load. keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to its proper position when making adjustments.
- Loop antenna should be connected to receiver and in its proper position when making adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT in order shown
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of 12SK7	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on output IF can
455 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of 12SA7	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on input IF can
1630 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of 12SA7	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C4 on gang
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	Set dial pointer at 1400 kc	Antenna trimmer C3 on gang

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

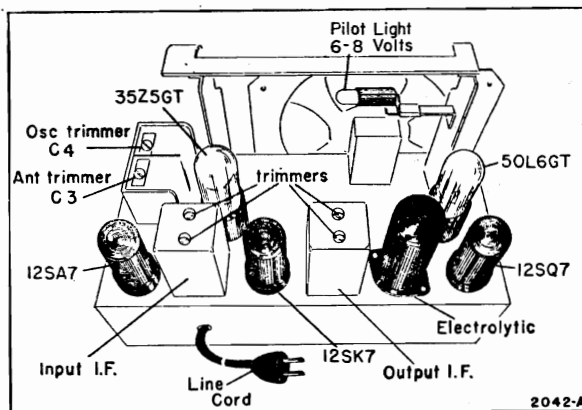
The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 kc for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 0.4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt

output with the speaker connected.

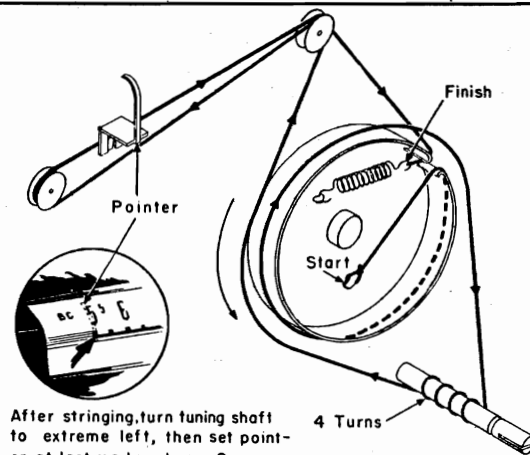
The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 kc and 455 kc signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA dummy antenna	External antenna clip	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	24 microvolts
1000 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of converter (12SA7)	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	98 microvolts
455 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of converter (12SA7)	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	74 microvolts
455 kc	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 4) of I.F. amp. (12SK7)	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	3200 microvolts
400 cycles	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 2) of audio amp. (12SQ7)	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	.043 volts
400 cycles	0.1 mf	Grid (pin 5) of output amp. (50L6GT)	Pin 3 of 12SK7 (B- of set)	2.0 volts



Chassis View, Showing Trimmer Location



Dial Stringing Diagram

After stringing, turn tuning shaft to extreme left, then set pointer at last marker shown. Secure pointer to string with glue.

NOTE: Some sets have 3 turns instead of 4.

Compliments of www.nucow.com

MODELS 84BR-1503D,
84BR-1504D

MONTGOMERY WARD

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This receiver is a single-band, AC-DC set which uses 4 tubes plus a rectifier. The antenna input and oscillator circuits are tuned by a two-gang capacitor. A loop antenna is built into the cabinet; provision is made also for the connection of an external antenna. Simple AVC voltage is applied to the grids of the converter and IF-amplifier tubes.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 24 watts. Also made for 25-cycle AC.
Frequency Range530 to 1630 kc.

SelectivityAt 1000 kc, 60 kc at 1000 x signal.
Sensitivity26 microvolts average for .05-watt output.
Power Output0.9 watt undistorted, 1.0 watt maximum.
Loud Speaker.....4" x 6" oval, P.M., v.c. impedance 3.2 ohms.
Tube Complement12SA7, converter
12SK7, IF amplifier
12SQ7, detector, AVC, audio
50L6GT, output amplifier
35Z5GT, rectifier
T-47, dial lamp, G.E., 6-8 volts

NOTE:— Disregard gang condenser and loop information shown below. B-8A-11628 gang condenser must be used with loop C-212-13035 (Walnut) or C-212-13035-1 (Ivory). B-8A-10827 gang must be used with C-212-10435 or C-212-11058 loops. Check part number on defective item and order accordingly.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS*			
C, C3, C4	B-210-10040-1	2-gang capacitor assembly, including antenna and oscillator trimmers	1
C1	C-8D-10761	.01 mf, 400 volts, 20%	1
C2, C8, C9	C-8F3-10	220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica	3
C5, C7	C-8F3-8	100 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica	2
C6	C-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%	1
C10	C-8D-10788	.004 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C11	C-8D-10772	.02 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C12, C16	C-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20—10%	2
C13, C14, C15	A-8C-10077	Electrolytic for 60 cycles; 40 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts	1
C13, C14, C15	A-8C-10946	Electrolytic for 25 cycles; 60 mf x 150 volts, 40 mf x 150 volts, 40 mf x 150 volts	1
C17	C-8D-10789	.002 mf, 600 volts, 20%	1
C18	C-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20—10%	1
RESISTORS*			
R1	C-9B1-13	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R2	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R3	C-9B1-78	22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R4, R9	C-9B1-90	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R5	C-9B1-82	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R6, S1	A-10A-10075	Volume control (500,000 ohms) and switch	1
	or		
	A-10A-12540	Volume control (1 megohm) and switch	1
R7	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R8	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R10	C-9B1-94	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R11	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	C-9B2-43	27 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R13	C-9B2-53	180 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R14	C-9B2-63	1200 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R15	C-9B1-5	47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R16	C-9B2-44	33 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
L1	A-16A-10090	Choke coil	1
T1	C-212-13035	Loop antenna assembly, (includes loop, back, resistor R1, and capacitor C1)	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
T2	A-13D-10089	Oscillator coil	1
T3	B-13B-10091	Input IF transformer, complete in can. (Range of trimmers: 45-85 mmf each)	1
T4	B-13B-10092	Output IF transformer, complete in can. (Range of trimmers: 43-80 mmf each)	1
T5	B-12C-10074	Output transformer for speaker	1
SPEAKER			
T6	B-18A-14352	4-in. x 6-in. oval P.M. speaker	1
DIAL AND TUNING PARTS			
	200-14383	Dial bracket assembly	1
	B-6D-14354	Dial scale	1
	A-6A-14350	Crystal for dial	1
	A-2D-10036	Bracket for crystal (walnut)	2
	A-2D-10036-1	Bracket for crystal (ivory)	2
	A-2G-10095	Pointer	1
	A-53A-10576	Drive cord for dial pointer	36"
	A-49A-10078	Tension spring for dial drive cord	1
	A-46A-10793	Dial light bulb, 6-8 volts, type T-47	1
	A-55A-10093	Socket and bracket for dial light	1
	A-3A-10035	Tuning shaft	1
	B-29E-466	Spring washer, for tuning shaft	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	5C-10000-46	Cabinet, bakelite, walnut	1
	5C-10000-9	Cabinet, bakelite, ivory	1
	C-23J-10433	Back only for cabinet	1
	B-5B-10011-17	Knob, tenite, walnut	2
	B-5B-10011-8	Knob, tenite, ivory	2
	A-15B-10440	Socket, octal, for all tubes but 12SK7	4
	121177	Socket, octal, for 12SK7	1
	B-14M-10088	Line cord and plug	1
	A-2M-10096	Stud, for fastening back to cabinet	4
	42A-10097	Screw, 8-18 x 7/8 hex head, for mounting chassis	3

*The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some receivers have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differences in both resistors and capacitors follows:

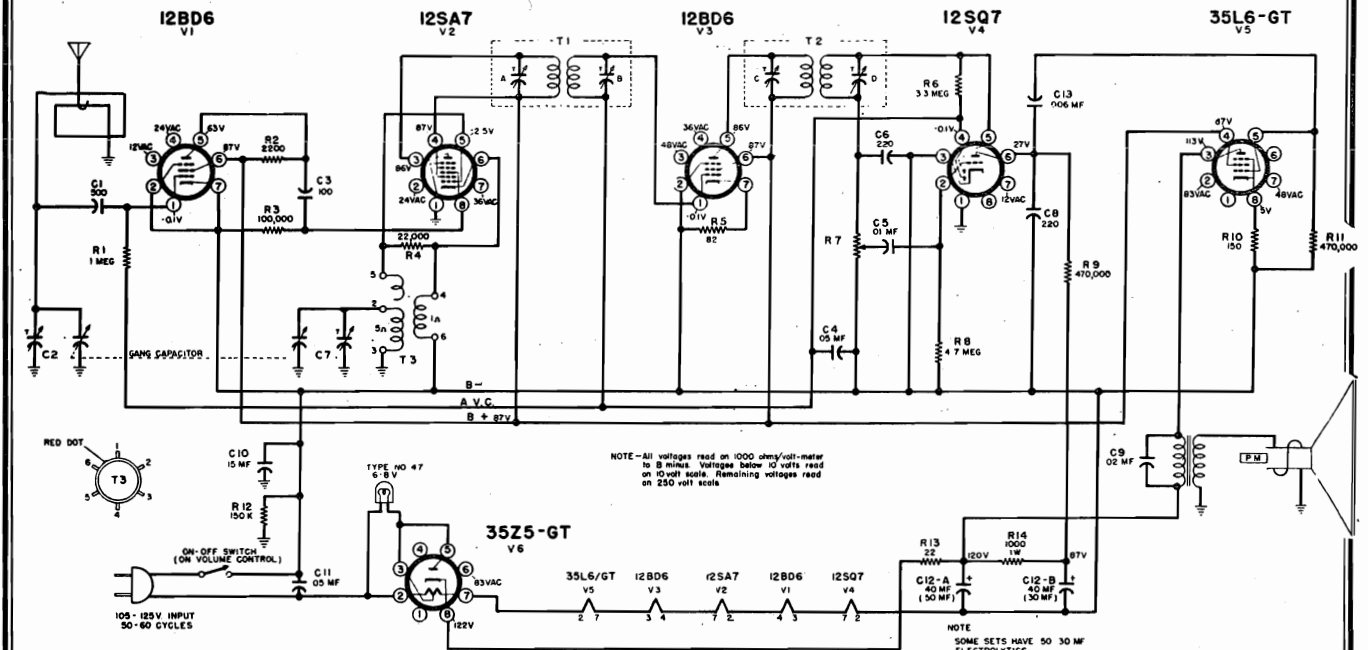
- Pre-standardized value—50,000 ohms, 1/3 watt, 10%
- RMA value—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
- Pre-standardized value—200 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
- RMA value—220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%

NOTE ON TUBE REPLACEMENT

Replace a defective metal 12SK7 tube with another metal tube. Replace a glass 12SK7 tube with a metal tube or with an exact duplicate of the tube now in the set.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 84BR-1507B,
84BR-1508B



NOTE: On some sets slug tuned I.-F.'s are used instead of trimmer tuned I.-F.'s. 108-140H and 108-145 are trimmer tuned. B-13A-12023 and B-13B-12022 are slug tuned. The slug tuned I.-F.'s

are tuned from the top and bottom (secondary on top, primary on bottom).
When slug tuned I.F.'s are used, R5 is 270 ohms.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This receiver is a single-band, AC-DC set which uses 5 tubes plus a rectifier. The antenna input and oscillator circuits are tuned by a two-gang capacitor. A loop antenna is built into the cabinet; provision is made also for the connection of an external antenna. AVC voltage is applied to the grids of the R.F. converter, and IF-amplifier tubes.

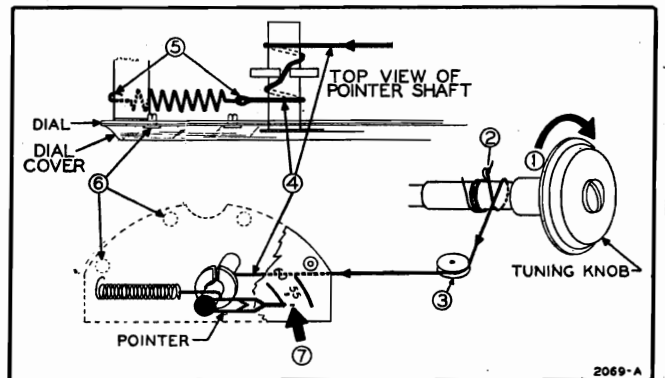
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply..... 105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 35 watts.
- Frequency Range..... 530 to 1650 kc.
- Intermediate Freq..... 455 kc.
- Selectivity..... At 1000 kc, 55 kc at 1000 x signal.
- Sensitivity..... 40 microvolts average for .05 watt output.
- Power Output..... 0.8 watts undistorted, 1 watt maximum.
- Loud Speaker..... 5" P.M., v.c. impedance 3.2 ohms.
- Tube Complement..... 12BD6, R. F. stage.
12SA7, converter.
12BD6, I. F. amplifier.
12SQ7, detector, AVC, audio amplifier.
35L6GT, output amplifier.
35Z5GT, rectifier.

REPLACING DIAL POINTER DRIVE CORD— Six inches of cord are required in the set. Use a piece slightly longer so that knots may be tied at each end. Numbers below correspond to circled numbers in diagram.

1. Rotate tuning knob to extreme clockwise position. This closes tuning condenser. Knob should remain in this position until installation is completed.
2. Tie cord to loop in spring as shown. Wind cord one turn around shaft in direction shown.
3. Pass cord over idler pulley.
4. Pass cord over pointer shaft; wind it one turn around shaft; pass it through key washer; wind it one more turn around shaft.
5. Hook spring over end of dial support. Tie cord to spring. **IMPORTANT:** Before tying knot stretch spring enough so that full contraction of spring will rotate pointer shaft at least one-half turn.
6. Remove dial crystal by removing Cinch buttons.
7. Make sure tuning knob is in extreme clockwise position.

Then rotate pointer clockwise, against friction of shaft, until it is in horizontal position, as shown.



MODELS 84BR-1507B,
84BR-1508B

MONTGOMERY WARD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE AND RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying R. F. signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400-cycle source is necessary for the audio measurement.

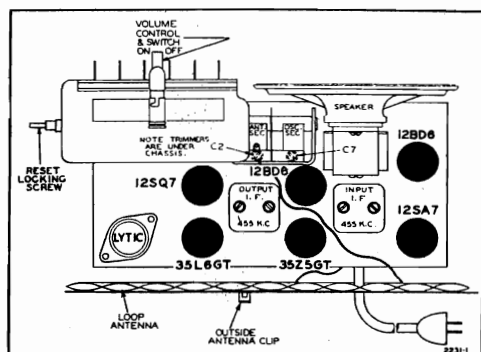
The table below lists the sensitivity at various points. All measurements are based on an output of 50-milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the

speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with the speaker connected. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible. Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT	INPUT FOR 50-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection			
455 kc.	.1 mf.	Pin No. 8 of 12SA7	12SQ7 Pin 3	Rotor full open	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans	100 microvolts
1650 kc.	.1 mf.	Pin No. 8 of 12SA7	12SQ7 Pin 3	Rotor full open	Oscillator trimmer C7 (on bottom)	_____
1400 kc.	none	See note A	none	Set dial at 1400	Antenna trimmer C2 (on bottom)	_____
1400 kc.	.1 mf.	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	1400 kc.	_____	13 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf.	12SQ7, Pin 2	12SQ7 Pin 3	_____	_____	.05 volts

Note A: Lay output lead of generator in back of loop antenna.

Turn up generator output. Loop antenna will pick up energy.



CHASSIS VIEW, SHOWING TUBE LOCATIONS
(See note on I.-F.'s.)

INSTALLATION

This radio is a superheterodyne set which may be operated from either alternating (AC) or direct (DC) current. The set contains a built-in antenna (aerial) and may be used to tune in stations on the standard broadcast band, 530 to 1650 kilocycles.

ANTENNA AND GROUND—The antenna built into the rear of the cabinet is sufficient for receiving programs from local stations and from powerful nearby stations. This antenna is directional, that is, reception is improved when the antenna is facing in certain directions. Therefore after tuning in a station try the radio in several positions.

In locations remote from broadcasting stations or where receiving conditions are poor, an outside antenna, 50 to 75 feet long including lead-in, will give best results. The antenna should be erected as high as possible, as far from surrounding objects as is practical, and at right angles to street car lines and power lines. Connect the antenna lead-in wire to the antenna clip at the rear of the radio.

No ground wire is required with this radio.

POWER—This receiver has been designed to operate on 105 to 125 volt, either DC or 50- to 60-cycle AC. If you are in doubt as to the voltage of your power supply, consult your local power company. Do not insert the plug in the power receptacle unless you are sure that the correct voltage is available.

AC OPERATION—Insert the line-cord into your AC receptacle. Turn the set on and tune in a station. Keep the volume low. A low steady hum may be heard. Reverse the plug in the receptacle and notice whether there is any difference. Leave the plug in the position which gives less hum.

DC OPERATION—On direct current the set will not operate with the plug in one position in the receptacle even though the pilot lamp lights, but will operate normally with the plug in the other position. Insert the plug and turn the volume control to the right. If no sound is heard after one minute, reverse the plug.

OPERATION

CONTROLS—The knob on the front is both the on-off switch and the volume control. When this control is turned all the way to the left the set is off. A slight rotation to the right will click the switch and turn the set on. The knob may then be used to regulate the volume. When the set is turned on the dial lamp lights dimly; as the tubes warm up the light becomes brighter. Be sure your radio is turned completely off when not in use; otherwise the tubes will wear out unnecessarily.

The knob on the right side of the cabinet is the tuning knob; it may be used to tune in (select) stations in the standard broadcast band. When selecting a station turn the knob back and forth until the tone is clearest and loudest. Do not use the tuning knob to regulate volume; the volume control should be used for that purpose after the station has been tuned in properly.

The operating frequency, in kilocycles, of each of your local stations is listed in the radio section of your

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 84BR-1507B,
84BR-1508B

newspaper. The numbers on the radio dial may be converted into kilocycles by multiplying by 10; for example, 90 on the dial represents 900 kilocycles.

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS—The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any six stations which you select. They can be set up in any order.

1. Turn on the radio. Allow it to warm up for at least one minute.
2. Push out the call letters of the six stations from the call-letter sheets supplied with this manual.
3. Insert one call-letter tab in the rectangular opening in each of the pushbuttons, in any sequence. Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the pushbuttons.
4. With the screwdriver supplied, check to see that the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob (see

illustration) is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left (counterclockwise).

5. Press the first pushbutton down *all the way*. With one hand hold the button down *firmly* and with the other carefully tune in the desired station. Release the pushbutton.

6. Follow this procedure for each of the five other buttons, adjusting each one for a different station.

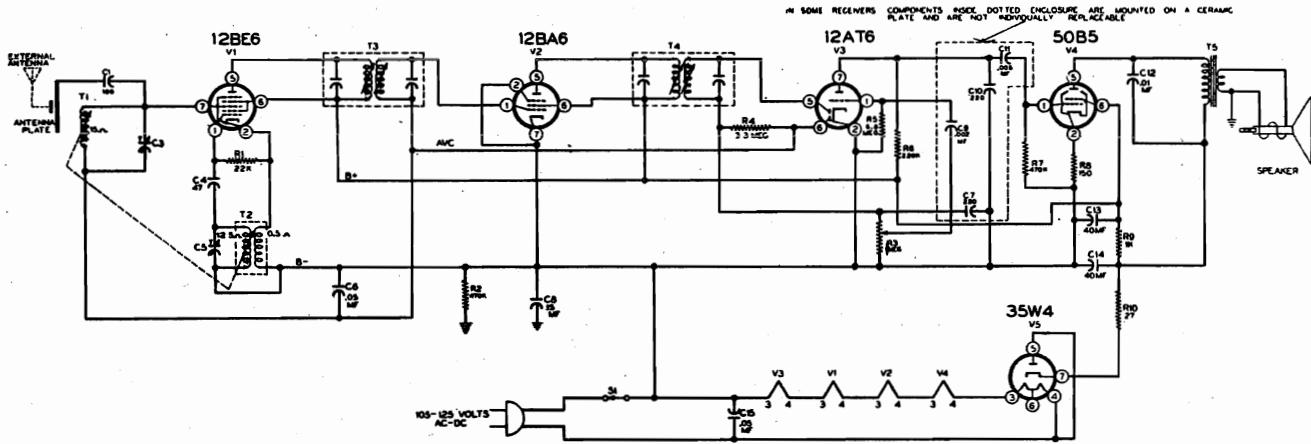
7. Rotate the tuning knob on the side of the cabinet as far to the right as it will go. Tighten the locking screw in the center of the knob. **IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.**

8. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the six stations may now be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If it is desired to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS		
C12A, C12B	A-8C-11375 or A-8C-15030 or A-8C-15262	Filter cond., 40 mfd. x 40 mfd. x 150 volts Filter cond., 40 mfd. x 40 mfd. x 150 volts Filter cond. 50 mfd. x 30 mfd. x 150 volts
C4	C-8D-10770	.05 x 200 volts, tubular
C9	C-8D-10774	.02 x 400 volts tubular
C5	C-8D-11738	.01 x 200 volts, tubular
C11	C-8D-10813	.05 x 400 volts, tubular
C10	C-8D-10953	.15 x 400 volts, tubular
C13	C-8D-10785	.006 x 600 volts, tubular
C6, C8	C-8G-11733	220 mmf., ceramic
C1	C-8G-11822	500 mmf., ceramic
C3	C-8G-11734	100 mmf., ceramic
RESISTORS		
R14	C-9B2-62	1000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R9, R11	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R8	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R6	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R4	C-9B1-78	2.2K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R13	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R3	C-9B1-25	100K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R2	C-9B1-66	2200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R12	C-9B1-26	150K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R1	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%
R10	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R5	C-9B1-49 or C-9B1-55	82 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10% 270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
COILS		
	C-13E-15281 or C-13E-15294	Loop antenna assembly, complete on back
T3	B-13D-15277	Oscillator coil
T1	108140Q or B-13A-12023-1	Input I.F. coil in can, 455 Kc.
T2	108145H or B-13B-12022-1	Output I.F. coil in can, 455 Kc.
SOCKETS		
	A-15C-15189	7-prong, tube socket
	121171	8-prong socket, laminated
	121216	Socket base, bakelite
	A-47A-11470	Pilot light socket assembly
SPEAKER		
	114197	5-inch P.M. speaker
	B-12C-15278	Output transformer for speaker

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
DIAL PARTS		
	115448	End plate (right hand bracket)
	115448C	End plate (left hand bracket)
	115146	Cams
	115143	Key washer (13 used on cam shaft)
	117528	Brass spacer (one used on cam shaft)
	117602	Brass spacer (four used on cam shaft)
	131181	Spring washers, for locking collar
	117604	Locking collar
	117600	Level shaft
	115361	Lever with roller
	120283	Return spring for levers
	115449B	Dial bracket assembly
	112785	Pointer
	A-53A-10989	Drive cord, 6 inches used
	A-49A-11087	Spring on tuning shaft, for cord
	A-3N-11086	Spacer under above spring
	120143	Take-up spring for drive cord
	B-6D-10241-2	Dial scale
	112-659-1	Crystal, clear, for dial scale
	A-2M-7758	Cinch buttons for fastening scale to bracket
	117833	Brass spacer (for spacing pointer from dial)
MISCELLANEOUS		
	10798	Line cord and plug
R7	101218 or A-10A-10626	Volume control and switch, 1 meg.
CI-A, CI-B	B-8A-10211 107249 134123 13141	2-gang variable condenser Pilot light bulb, type T-47 Rubber bumper (bottom of cabinet) Cinch buttons, to cover trimmer holes in cabinet
	B-5B-14298-8	Pushbutton (6 used), Ivory
	A-23L-11900	Station call letters, set
	A-6C-14299	Acetate tabs for call letters
	5C-11228-9	Cabinet, bakelite, ivory color
	128-686-8	Knob, volume, ivory color
	A-5B-10994-9	Knob, tuning, ivory color
	A-3F-10995	Locking screw for tuning knob
	120388	Locking spring for tuning knob
	A-2H-10996	Reset key
	5C-11228-36	Cabinet, walnut
	128-686-37	Knob, volume, walnut
	A-5B-10994-36	Knob, tuning, walnut
	B-5B-14298-37	Pushbuttons, walnut

MODELS 84BR-1515A, 84BR-1516A, MONTGOMERY WARD
84BR-1815A, 84BR-1816A

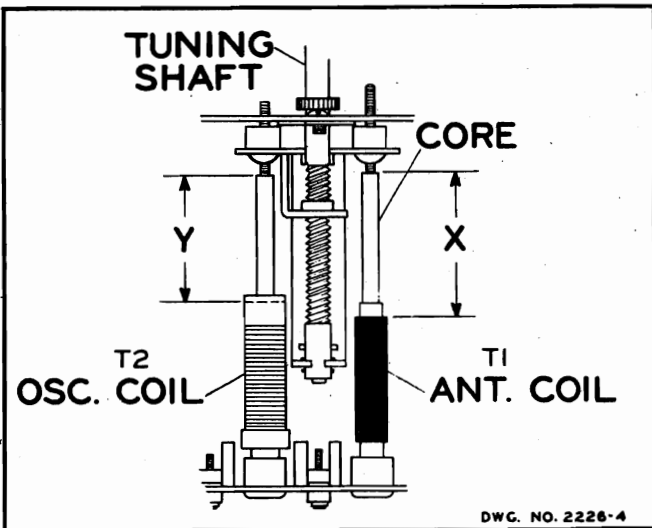
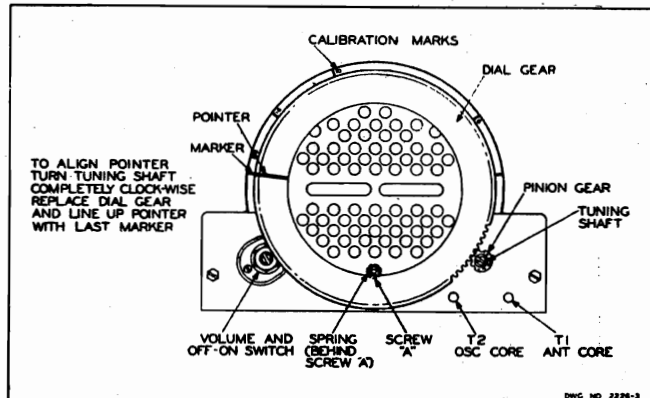


IN SOME RECEIVERS COMPONENTS HOUSED WITHIN DOTTED ENCLOSURE ARE MOUNTED ON A CERAMIC PLATE AND ARE NOT INDIVIDUALLY REPLACEABLE

On some sets the four condensers C7, C9, C10, C11 are in one unit. Replace a defective section with an external single unit.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This radio is a permeability-tuned, AC-DC set using 4 tubes plus a rectifier. The metal back plate of the cabinet serves as a self-contained antenna. A clip is provided for connection of an external antenna; it is riveted to a washer which is capacity-coupled to the back plate. Simple AVC voltage is applied to the converter and IF-amplifier tubes. The filament string is across the AC line.



With tuner all the way out, dimension "Y" is 1-15/64".
Dimension "X" is 1 1/2".

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply..... 105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycles AC, 35 watts.
- Frequency Range..... 535 to 1620 kc.
- Intermediate Freq..... 455 kc.
- Selectivity..... At 1000 kc., 55 kc. at 1000 x signal.
- Sensitivity..... 20 microvolts average for .05 watt output.
- Power Output..... 0.7 watts undistorted, 1.0 watts maximum.
- Loud Speaker..... 4", P.M., v.c. impedance 3.2 ohms.
- Tube Complement..... 12BE6, converter
12BA6, I.F. amplifier
12AT6, detector, AVC, audio amplifier
50B5, output amplifier
35W4, rectifier.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 84BR-1515A, 84BR-1516A,
84BR-1815A, 84BR-1816A**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE AND RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES**

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated receiver capable of supplying R. F. signals modulated 30%, with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400-cycle source is necessary for the audio measurements.

The table below lists the sensitivity at various points. All measurements are based on an output of 50-milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the

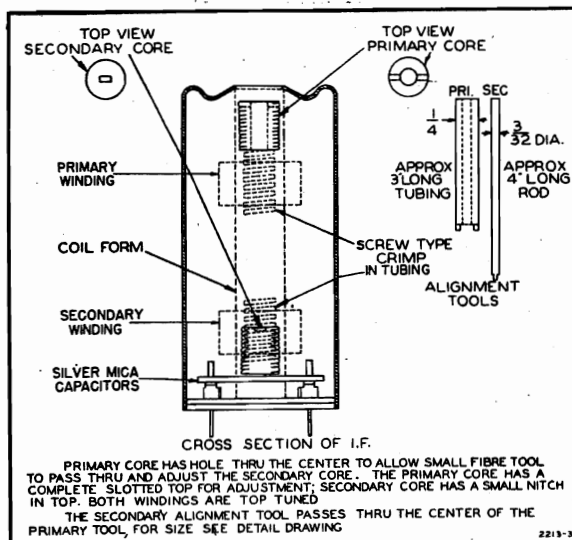
speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with the speaker connected. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible. Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT	INPUT FOR 50-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection			
455 kc.	.1 mf	12BE6, Pin 7	12AT6, Pin 2	Iron cores all the way out	Cores in output and input I.F. cans	45 microvolts
1620 kc.	.1 mf	12BE6, Pin 7	12AT6, Pin 2	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C5	_____
1620 kc.	2 mmf see note	External antenna clip	12AT6, Pin 2	1620 kc.	Antenna trimmer C3*	20 microvolts
1400 kc.	2 mmf see note	External antenna clip	12AT6, Pin 2	1400 kc.	Adjust position of ant. core (see coil illustration view)	20 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf	12AT6, Pin 1	12AT6, Pin 2	_____	_____	.03 volts

*After the antenna coil has been tracked at 1400 kc., it is necessary to check the antenna trimmer C3 again at 1620 kc. If no appreciable change in trimmer adjustment is necessary, the coil is in track. If the trimmer

requires considerable change, the position of the antenna core at 1400 kc. must be readjusted. These two adjustments should be made several times, until no trimmer adjustment is required at 1620 kc.

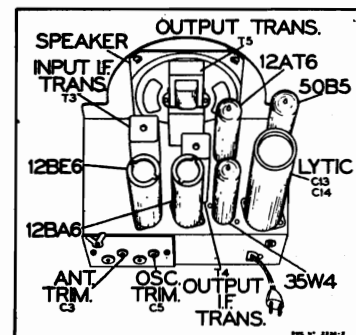
NOTE: Anything larger than 2 mmfd. will produce mistrack.



CAUTION—The I.F. transformer construction is such that two resonance peaks occur for each winding, one peak when the slug is above its coil and another peak when the slug is below its coil. Be sure the upper core is above the top coil and the lower core is below the bottom coil (see coil drawing above).

INSTALLATION

This radio is a superheterodyne set which may be operated from either alternating (AC) or direct (DC) current. The plate antenna on the rear of the cabinet serves as a built-in antenna for the set, which tunes over the standard broadcast band, 535 to 1620 kilocycles.



ANTENNA AND GROUND—The plate antenna on the rear of the cabinet is sufficient for receiving programs from local stations and from powerful nearby stations. In locations remote from broadcasting stations or where receiving conditions are poor, an outside antenna, 50 to 75 feet long including lead-in, will give best results. The antenna should be erected as high as possible, as far from surrounding objects as is practical, and at right angles to street car lines and power lines. Connect the antenna lead-in wire to the antenna clip at the rear of the radio.

No ground wire is required with this radio.

POWER—This receiver has been designed to operate on 105-125 volts, either DC or 50- to 60-cycle AC. If you are in doubt as to the voltage of your power supply, consult your local power company. Do not insert the plug in the power receptacle unless you are sure that the correct voltage is available.

OPERATION

CONTROLS—The knob on the left is both the on-off switch and the volume control. When this control is turned all the way to the left the set is off. A slight ro-

MODELS 84BR-1515A, 84BR-1516A, MONTGOMERY WARD
84BR-1815A, 84BR-1816A

tation to the right clicks the switch and turns the set on. The knob may then be used to regulate the volume. Be sure your radio is turned completely off when not in use; otherwise the tubes will wear out unnecessarily.

The knob on the right is the tuning knob; it may be used to tune in stations on the standard broadcast band. When selecting a station turn the knob back and forth until the tone is clearest and loudest. Do not use the tuning knob to regulate volume; the volume control should be used for that purpose after the station has been tuned in properly.

The operating frequency, in kilocycles, of each of your local stations is usually listed in the radio section of your newspaper. The numbers on the radio dial may be converted into kilocycles by multiplying by 10. For example, 80 on the dial represents 800 kilocycles.

DC OPERATION—On direct current the set will not operate with the plug in one position in the receptacle, but will operate normally with the plug in the other position. Insert the plug and turn the volume control to the right. If no sound is heard after one minute, reverse the plug.

AC OPERATION—Insert the line-cord into your AC receptacle. Turn the set on and wait 30 seconds for tubes to warm up; tune in a station; keep the volume low. A low steady hum may be heard. Reverse the plug in the receptacle and notice whether there is any difference. Leave the plug in the position which gives less hum.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used
----------	----------	-------------	-----------

CAPACITORS

C13, C14	A-8C-15030	Electrolytic, 40 mfd x 40 mfd x 150 volts	1
C4	C-8G-12198	.000047 mfd, ceramic	1
C1	C-8G-11734	100 mmf, 20%, ceramic	1
C7, C10	C-8G-11733	.00022 mmf, ceramic	2
C9	C-8D-10778	.002 x 600 volts, paper	1
C11	C-8D-10935	.005 x 600 volts, paper	1
C12	C-8D-11738	.01 x 200 volts, paper	1
C6	C-8D-10770	.05 x 200 volts, paper	1
C15	C-8D-10813	.05 x 400 volts, paper	1
C8	C-8D-10953	.15 x 400 volts, paper	1
C5	A-2M-14468	Trimmer plate for osc. small, with 1 ear	1
C3	A-2M-12618	Trimmer plate for antenna, small, with 2 ears	1
C3, C5	A-2M-14467	Trimmer bottom plate, for both trimmers. Large, flat, with 1 ear	2
	A-6M-12616	Insulator, clear, for antenna	1
	B-6M-12616-S-2	Insulator, silvered, for osc.	1

RESISTORS

R3, S1	A-10A-12380	Volume control (1 megohm) and switch	1
R1	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R10	C-9B1-43	27 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R4	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R8	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R9	C-9B2-62	1000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R2, R7	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R6	C-9B1-90	220K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R5	C-9B1-36	6.8 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1

SPEAKER

	B-18A-14390	Speaker, 4" P.M., less trans former	1
T5	B-12C-14320	Output transformer, for speaker	1

COILS

T3	B-13A-13071	Input I.F. transformer	1
T4	B-13B-13072	Output I.F. transformer	1
T2	A-13D-14418	Oscillator coil assembly	1
T1	A-13E-14417	Antenna coil assembly	1
	B-51A-13812	Iron core for oscillator coil	1
	or		
	A-51A-12443		
	B-51A-14463	Iron core for antenna coil	1
	or		
	B-51A-14396		

NOTE: Ref. No. C8, Part No. C-8D-10935 should be C-8D-10953.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used
----------	----------	-------------	-----------

DIAL AND TUNING PARTS

	B-29A-7479	Washer, used with tension spring	1
	A-2J-13522	Tension spring for dial ring gear	1
	A-3A-13478	Drive shaft	1
	A-3L-12388	Drive pinion	1
	A-200-14497	Dial ring gear and pointer assembly	1

MODELS 84BR-1515A
84BR-1516A

	B-23G-13951	Dial scale, (Decal)	1
	A-5B-13948-8	Knob, Ivory	2
	A-5B-13948-37	Knob, Walnut	2

MODELS 84BR-1815A
84BR-1816A

	B-6D-15086	Dial scale	1
	A-5B-15067-63	Knob, Ivory	2
	D-5C-14466-64	Escutcheon	1
	A-43D-15144	Push-on clips	2

MISCELLANEOUS

	A-2M-10096	Snap-in rivet to fasten top of antenna plate	2
	B-2M-11205	Snap-in rivet to fasten bottom of antenna plate	2
	A-15C-13174	Socket, 7-prong, miniature	5
	B-14M-10088-3	Line cord	1
	A-2H-10974	Tube shield	2

MODELS 84BR-1515A
84BR-1516A

	5C-12514-9	Cabinet, Ivory color	1
	5C-12514-36	Cabinet, Walnut color	1
	B-13E-14421	Antenna plate	1

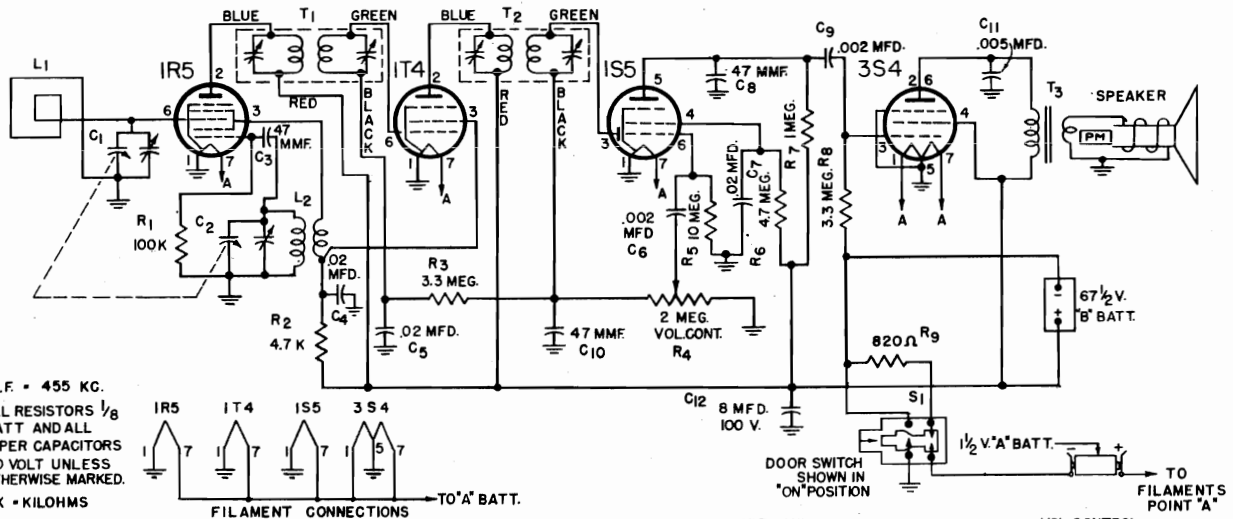
MODELS 84BR-1815A
84BR-1816A

	D-24D-14321	Cabinet, walnut	1
	D-24D-14321	Cabinet, bleached	1
	B-13E-15100	Antenna plate	1

NOTE:— CORRECT DRIVE SHAFT NUMBER IS: A-3A-15154.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84GCB-1062A



This radio is a condenser tuned receiver using cut plate tracking oscillator section and employs four tubes in a superheterodyne circuit. A highly efficient litz wound loop is assembled in a low loss polystyrene cover and is connected to the receiver input by means of flexible plastic covered leads passing through an insulating bushing. No provision is made for the use of an external antenna.

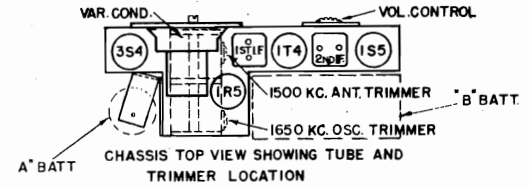
Power is obtained from a single 1 1/2 volt flashlight type cell and a 67 1/2 volt "B" battery. All tube filaments are connected in parallel. A.V.C. voltage is applied to the I.F. amplifier tube only. Bias for the output tube is obtained from a resistor in the minus B lead.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

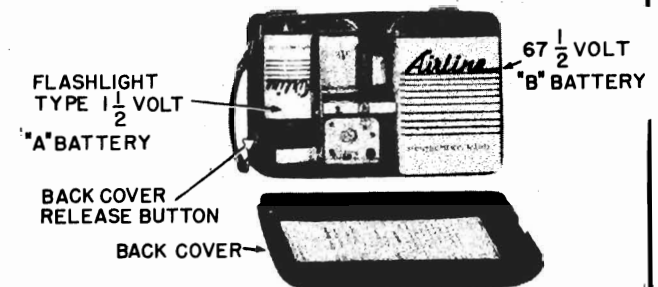
- Power Supply.....1 1/2 volt "A" cell @ 250 MA and 67 1/2 volt "B" battery @ 9 MA (with fresh batteries)
- Frequency Range....540 to 1650 KC
- Intermediate Freq. ..455 KC
- SelectivityAt 1000 Kilocycles, 28 KC at 10 X signal
- Sensitivity400 Microvolts per meter average for .05 watt output.
- Power Output70 Milliwatts undistorted (with fresh batteries)
- Loud Speaker2 1/2" P.M. v.c. impedance 3.2 ohms
- Tube Complement....1R5 Converter
 1T4 I.F. Amplifier
 1S5 Detector, AVC, audio amplifier
 3S4 Power Amplifier

BATTERY REQUIREMENTS—The following batteries are required:

QUANTITY	TYPE	MANUFACTURER
1	1 1/2 volt "A"	Airline #62-23, Eveready size "D", Burgess No. 2, Ray-O-Vac size "D" or equivalent.



FRONT COVER RELEASE CATCH



- 1 67 1/2 volt "B" Airline #62-43 or #62-10, Eveready #467, Burgess type XXD, Ray-O-Vac Type #4367 or equivalent.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE AND RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator, capable of supplying R.F. signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400-cycle source is necessary for the audio measurements.

In order to make the adjustments listed in the table below, it is necessary to first remove the front panel in order to remove the chassis from the cabinet. The loop leads must also be disconnected (unsolder) and extended by means of short leads. The table below

lists the sensitivity at various points. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with the speaker connected. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible. Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				DIAL SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT	INPUT FOR 50-MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection			
455 KC	.1 mfd condenser	Stator lug Var. Capacitor (front section)	Chassis	Variable Condenser fully open	Trimmers 1st and 2nd I.F. transformer	100 microvolts
1650 KC	Coupling loop see note 1	None	None	Variable Condenser fully open	Oscillator Trimmer (Rear section)	-----
1500 KC	Coupling loop see note 2	None	None	1500 KC	Ant. trimmer (front section)	-----
400 cycles	.1 mfd condenser	High side of volume control	Chassis	-----	-----	.045 volts

Note 1 — Connect signal generator leads to a three turn radiating loop approximately 4" in diameter placed about 8" from the loop of the receiver.

Note 2 — After chassis is installed in cabinet and re-connected to its loop re-adjust the antenna trimmer by ear, with low signal input.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used
CAPACITORS			
C12	5.417	Electrolytic, 8 mfd. 100 V.	1
C3, C8, C10	4.109-12	47 mmf. Ceramic	3
C6, C9	3.101-3	.002 x 150 volts, Paper	2
C11	3.101-5	.005 x 150 volts, Paper	1
C4, C5, C7	3.101-11	.02 x 150 volts, Paper	3
RESISTORS			
R4	8.216-1	Volume Control (2 meg-ohms)	1
R9	7.105-185	820 ohms 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R2	7.105-13	4.7 K 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R1	7.105-45	100 K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R3, R8	7.105-101	3.3 Meg ohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R6	7.105-164	4.7 meg ohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R5	7.105-171	10 meg ohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
SPEAKER			
	30.315	Speaker, 2 1/2" P.M., less trans.	1
T3	9.207-A	Output Transformer	1
COILS			
T1	1.412-2	Input I.F. Transformer	1
T2	1.413-2	Output I.F. Transformer	1
L2	1.466	Oscillator Coil	1
L1	35.209	Loop Ant. Assembled to plate	1
DIAL PARTS			
	13.123	Tuning Knob	1
	13.124	Volume Knob	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	35.246	Cabinet complete (less loop plate and front panel and baffle) specify color.....	1
	13.155	Back Cover (specify Color)	1
	35.244	Front Cover (with catch and stay arm)	1
	35.245	Front Panel (with screws)	1
	35.198	Handle with loops	1
	33.172	Snap-in Rivet, for holding loop antenna	4
	24.220	Socket, 7 prong, miniature	4
	35.243	Door Switch (with resistor)	1
	35.242	"A" Battery holder assembly (less output transformer)	1
	35.210	"B" Battery connector ass'y	1

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84KR-1209B

Note on "B" Models—Resistor - 68,000 Ohm in Screen Circuit of 1A7GT Tube, Replaced with 33,000 Ohm.

Voltage at Terminal #4 on 1A7GT Tube increased to 48 (Average).

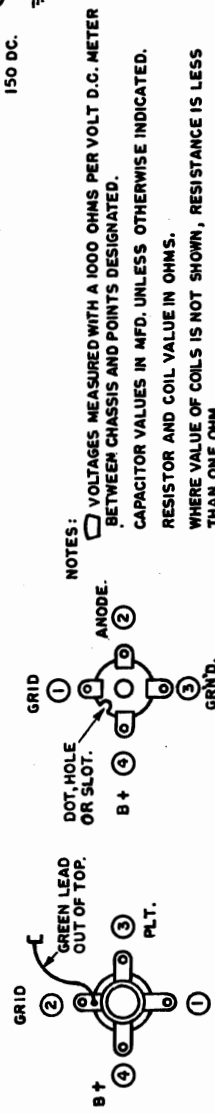
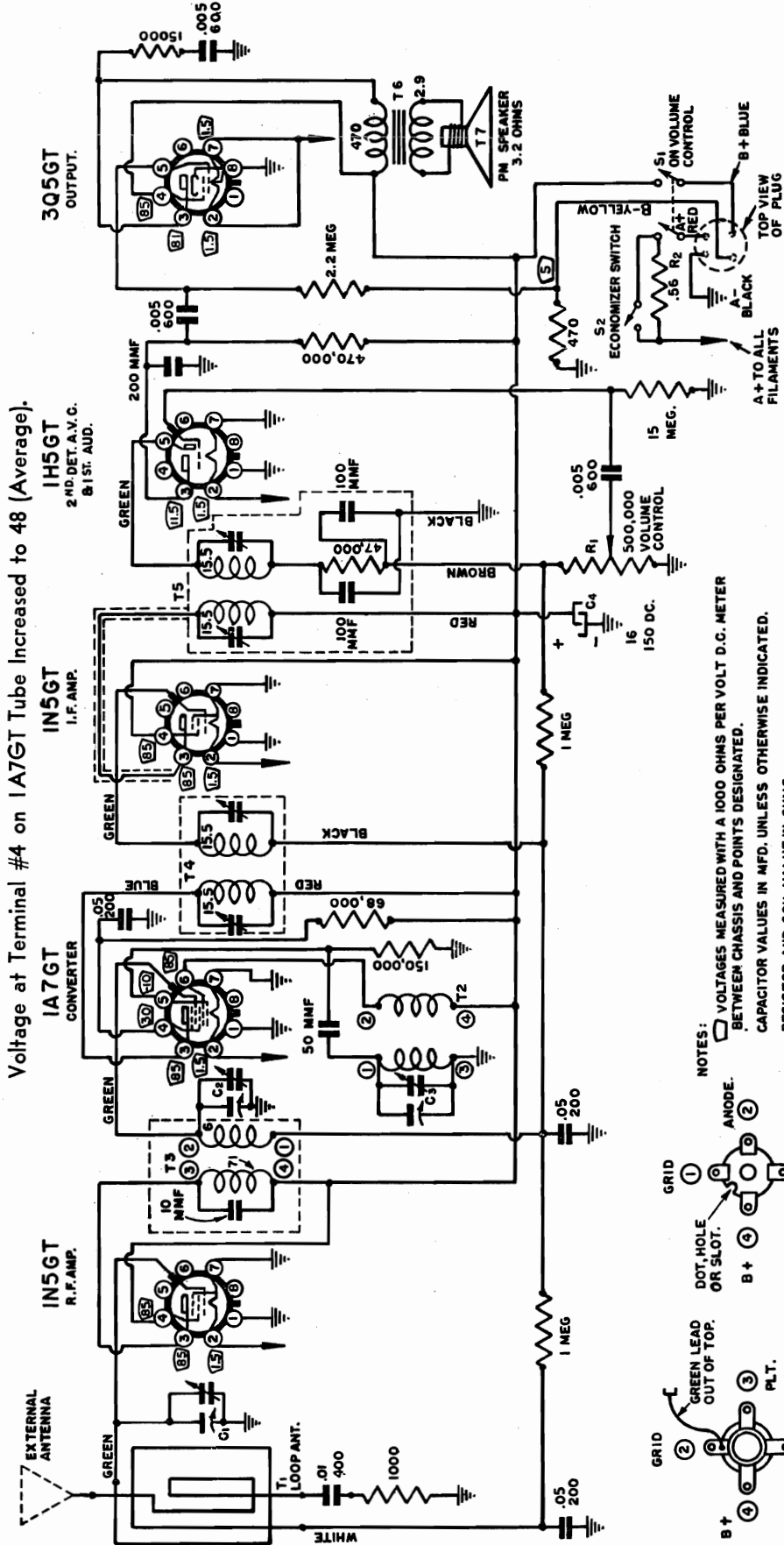
3Q5GT
OUTPUT.

1H5GT
2 ND. DET. A.V.C.
& 1ST. AUD.

1N5GT
I.F. AMP.

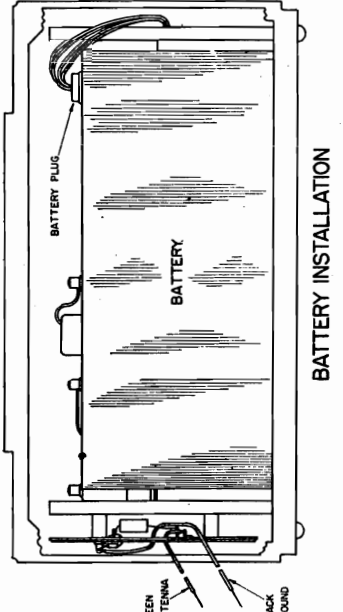
1A7GT
CONVERTER

1N5GT
R.F. AMP.



NOTES:
 □ VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 1000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. METER BETWEEN CHASSIS AND POINTS DESIGNATED.
 CAPACITOR VALUES IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
 RESISTOR AND COIL VALUE IN OHMS.
 WHERE VALUE OF COILS IS NOT SHOWN, RESISTANCE IS LESS THAN ONE OHM.
 ALL RESISTORS ARE RATED AT 1/2 WATT, ±20%

TUNING RANGE . . . 535-1620 KC.
 INTERMEDIATE-FREQUENCY . . . 455 KC.
 SELECTIVITY . . . Over-all band width 35 KC at 1000 X signal at 1000 KC.
 SENSITIVITY . . . 12 Microvolts for 50 Milliwatts output.
 POWER OUTPUT . . . 150 M. W. undistorted 330 M. W. maximum.
 LOUD SPEAKER . . . 5 inch diameter P. M. Magnet 2.15 oz. Alnico V. Voice coil 3.2 ohms impedance.



BATTERY INSTALLATION

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

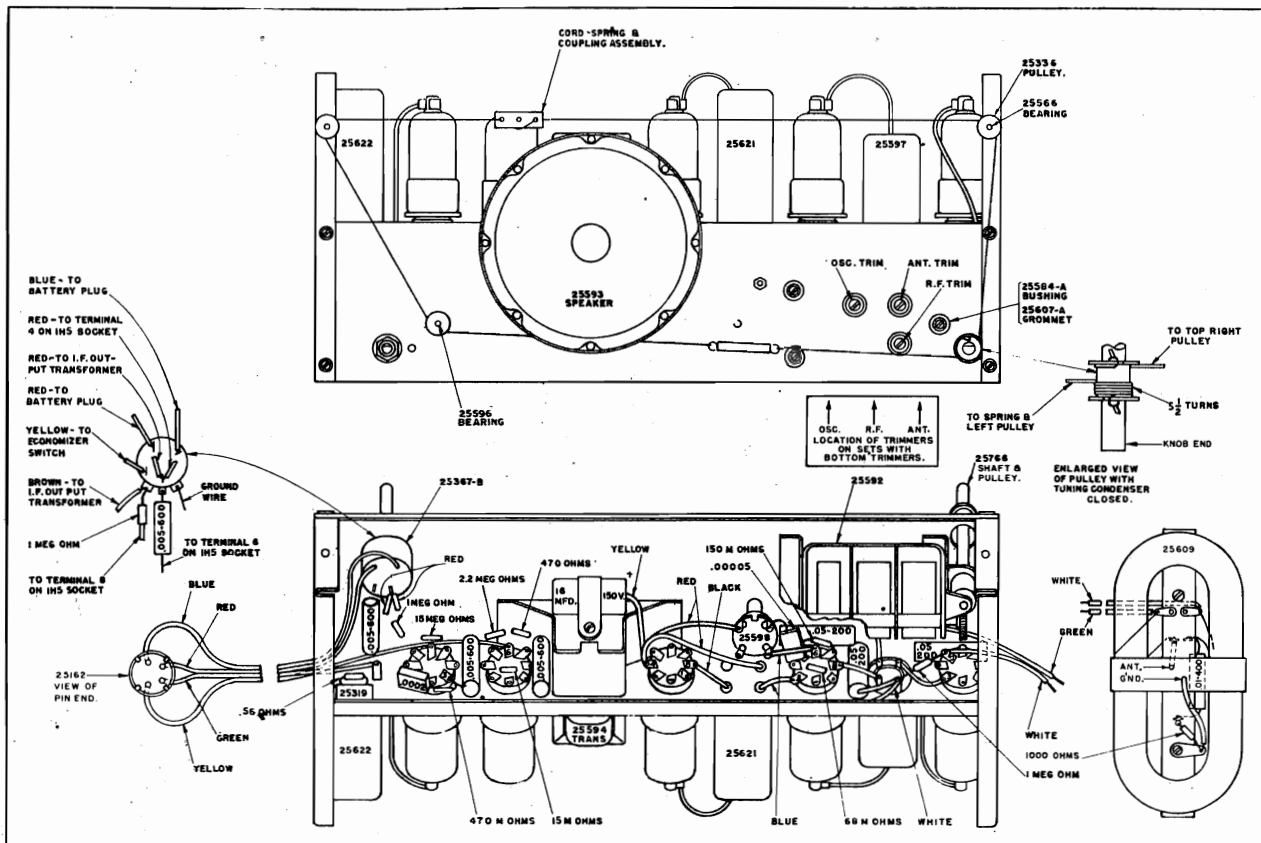
The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 kc for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 0.4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with the

speaker connected.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 kc and 455 kc signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	
1000 KC	200 Mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Clip	To Ground Lead	12 uv
1000 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of R. F. Amp. (1N5)	To Chassis	20 uv
1000 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of Converter (1A7)	To Chassis	220 uv
455 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of Converter (1A7)	To Chassis	125 uv
455 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) I. F. Amp. (1N5)	To Chassis	6000 uv
400 Cycles	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) Audio Amp. (1H5)	To Chassis	.1 v.
400 Cycles	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Pin) of Output Amp. (3Q5)	To Chassis	1.5 v.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84KR-1209B

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed

- to keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Loop antenna should be connected to receiver and in its proper position when making adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN ORDER SHOWN
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION		
455 KC	.1	Grid Cap of 1N5GT (I.F.)	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on output IF can T5 (25622)
455 KC	.1	Grid Cap of 1A7GT	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on input IF can T4 (25621)
1620 KC	200 Mmf	Antenna Lead	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C3 on gang
1400 KC	200 Mmf	Antenna Lead	To Chassis	Set dial pointer at 1400 KC	Antenna and R. F. trimmers C1, C2 on gang

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
----------	----------	-------------	------------------

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
----------	----------	-------------	------------------

CAPACITORS

C 1-2-3	25592	3 Gang Tuning Capacitor Including Trimmers	1
C 4	25600	Electrolytic 16 Mfd. 150 V.	1
	8661	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular	3
	8583	.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	1
	14061	.005 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	3
	14370	200 Mmf. Mica	1
	17091	50 Mmf. Mica	1

RESISTORS

R 1	25367	Control-Volume Including On-Off Switch	1
	14365	15 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25134	2.2 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	8766	1 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	2
	25042	470,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	14616	150,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
NOTE—	25040	68,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	17164	15,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25414	1,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25085	470 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25613	.56 Ohm 1/2 Watt 10%—Wire Wound	1

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

T.1	25609	Loop Antenna (Includes Mounting Strips and Termination)	1
T 2	25598	Oscillator	1
T 3	25597	IF Transformer (Includes Shield Can and 10 Mmf. Condenser)	1
T 4	25621	Transformer—IF Input	1
T 5	25622	Transformer — IF Output (Complete in Can — Includes 2 - 100 Mmf. Capacitors Built-In With Trimmers)	1
T 6	25594	Transformer—Speaker (Includes Mounting Clamp)	1

SPEAKER

T 7	25593	5" P. M. Speaker	1
-----	-------	------------------	---

SWITCHES

S 1		Part of Volume Control	
S 2	25319	S. P. S. T. Slide Switch	1

DIAL AND TUNING PARTS

	25566	Bearing—Short (For Upper Wood Pulleys)	2
	25596	Bearing—Long (For Lower Wood Pulley)	1
	25767	Cord — Dial (Includes Spring and Pointer Coupling)	1
	25336	Pulley—Wood	3
	25809	Plate—Assembly (Includes Dial Backing Plate with Bracket, Track and Pointer)	1
	25586	Pointer	1
	25581	Track (For Pointer)	1
	25590	Scale—Dial	1
	25766	Shaft — Tuning (Includes "Spool" Pulley)	1
	25774	Screw — Set 8 — 32 x 1/8 (Used in Worm Gear of Tuning Condenser)	1
	25654	Screw — Wood #4 x 1/4 (Mounting Dial Back Plate)	4

MISCELLANEOUS

	25553	Back — Chassis (Removable Back Plate)	1
	25591	Cabinet—Wood	1
	25603	Cap—Grid	4
	25605	End—Chassis	2
	25696	Knob—Bakelite	2
	25612	Plug — 4 Prong (For Battery Cable)	1
	25620	Socket—Octal, For Tubes	5
	25618	Screw — 10-32 x 7/8 (For Mounting Chassis)	2

*The values of the resistors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some receivers have been shipped with resistors of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally

well with resistors of either group. An illustration of the difference follows:

Pre-standardized value - 50,000 ohms,
RMA value - 47,000 ohms,

Note on "B" Models—#25040 resistor replaced with #25144 resistor 33,000 ohm, 1/2 watt 20%.

BATTERY USED . . . (Wards 62-57): Battery dimensions, 16 x 6 5/8 x 4 1/2". "A" 1 1/2 volts. "B" 90 volts. "A" current 300 M. A., B current 11.5 M. A.

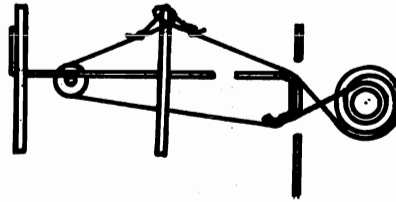
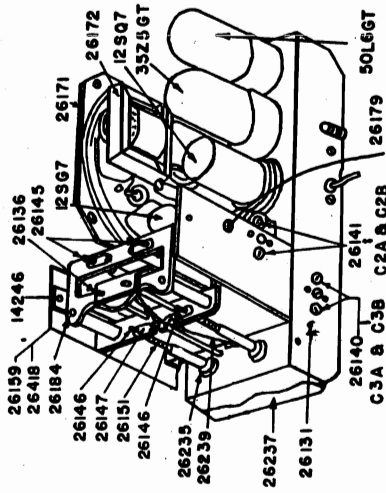
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum for all adjustments. Use output meter across voice coil terminals. Core adjustment tool can be made by slotting end of Bakelite rod.

CAUTION: Do not make any alignment adjustments except at frequencies shown on chart.

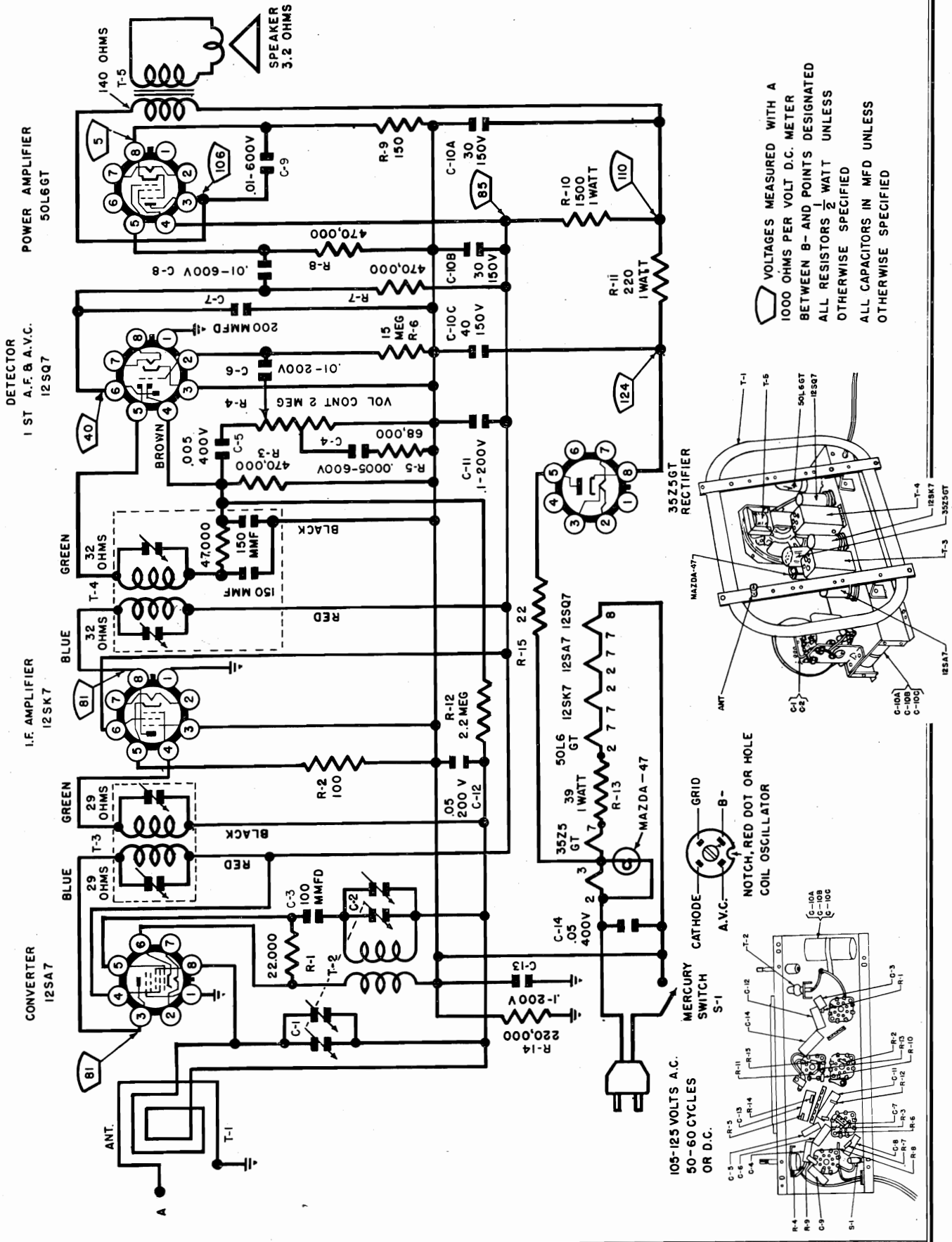
SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO	
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST TO MAXIMUM
1620 KC	No direct connection (See Note)	High frequency extreme (Cores backed out of coils)	Trimmer Condensers 26140, 26141 (Remove cardboard back to expose trimmer adjustment)
1400 KC	No direct connection (See Note)	1400 KC	Cores 26145, 26146 (Be sure there is a resonance point on all 4 cores)

NOTE: Unwind attached antenna wire and place near a short wire connected to signal generator terminal. Do not make direct connection between radio and generator. No ground connection required.



DIAL STRING 9-9/16" over loops

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. USED IN SET	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. USED IN SET
	26236	Ivory White Cabinet	1		26410	Yellow Knob	2
	26291	Red Cabinet	1		26411	Blue Knob	2
	26290	Green Cabinet	1		26147	Nut—Stamped (Used on Cores)	4
	26289	Yellow Cabinet	1		26135-A	Pulley—Dial	1
	26292	Blue Cabinet	1	R 7	26110	Resistor—Carbon 150 Ohm 1W.	1
L 1-2,4	26184	Assembly Carriage	1	R 9	26006	Resistor—Fuse 25 Ohm	1
	26238	Assembly Coil	3	R 5-6	25042	Resistor—Carbon 470,000 Ohm 1/2W.	2
	26239	Assembly Dial Cord	1	R 8	26189	Resistor—Carbon 1500 Ohm 1/2W.	1
L 3	26247	Assembly Plate Coil and Terminal Panel	1		25134	Resistor—Carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/2W.	1
	26180-D	Back—Cabinet—Cardboard	1	R 3	25041	Resistor—Carbon 220,000 1/2W.	1
	26189-A	Clip—Electrolytic Condenser Mounting	1	R 4	14365	Resistor—Carbon 15 Meg. 1/2W.	1
C 2-A, 2-B	26141-B	Condenser—Trimmer—Input	1	R 10	26168-A	Resistor—Wire Wound 56 Ohm 1W.	1
C 3-A, 3-B, 3-C	26140-C	Condenser—Trimmer—Output	1		26170-A	Screw—Chassis Mounting	2
12-A-B-C	26156-B	Condens.—Electrolytic 40-20-150V., 20-25V.	1		26159-A	Scale—Dial—Ivory-Red	1
C 10	26190	Condenser—100 M.M.F.	1		26418	Scale—Dial—Gold-White	1
C 6	26157	Condenser—Tubular .1 — 200V.	1		26131	Shaft—Tuning	1
C 11	8583	Condenser—Tubular .01 — 400V.	1		26171-B	Speaker—" (Less Transformer)	1
C 4-5,7	8661	Condenser—Tubular .05 — 200V.	3		26148-A	Spring—Pulley Bearing	1
C 8,9	17646	Condenser—Tubular .005 — 400V.	2		26150	Spring—Core Lock (Short)	2
C 1	26412	Condenser—Ceramic 30 M.M.F.	1		26151	Spring—Core Lock (Long)	2
R 1 - S 1	26177-A	Control—Volume with Sw. 2.2 Meg.	1		26149	Spring—Tuning Shaft	1
	26145-F	Core—Iron (Short Screw)	2		26237	Spring—Chassis to Cabinet	1
	26146-F	Core—Iron (Long Screw)	2	T 1	26172-C	Transformer (For Speaker only)	1
	26235	Grommets—Coil	4		14246	Tri-Mounts (For Dial Scale)	2
	26134-B	Guide—Carriage (Brass Rods)	2		26267	Tri-Mounts (For Back)	3
	26161-B	Ivory White Knob	2		26152-A	Washer—.250 O.D., .090 I.D.	4
	26408	Red Knob	2		26181-A	Washer—Cup—Antenna Spool	3
	26409	Green Knob	2		26179	Wire—Antenna 20 Ft.	1



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

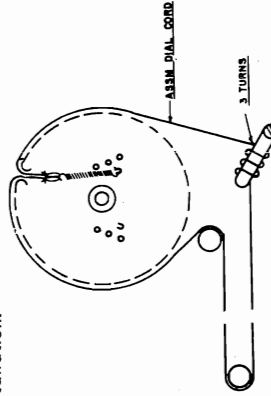
The following equipment is required for aligning:
 A signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
 Output indicating meter; non-metallic screw driver.
 Dummy antennas—.1 mfd., 200 mmfd. condensers.

**VOLUME CONTROL
 MAXIMUM FOR ALL ADJUSTMENTS**
 Connect radio to Signal Generator. (See Page 2.)
 Allow the chassis and signal generator to "heat up" for several minutes.

Signal Generator		Connection To Radio	Condenser Setting	Adjust Trimmers To Maximum
Frequency Setting	Dummy Antenna			
455 kc	.1 Mfd.	12SA7, Pin 8	Turn rotor plates to full open	1st IF Transformer 2nd IF Transformer
1620 kc	200 Mmfd.	Antenna Lead "A"	Turn rotor plates to full open	Osc. trimmer on tuning condenser
1400 kc	200 Mmfd.	Antenna Lead "A"	Tune rotor to Maximum output	Ant. section trimmer on tuning condenser

The dial pointer may be adjusted to the scale calibration by slipping the pointer on the dial cord.

DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT—Is best accomplished by replacing complete cord assembly No. 26440 which is made up to correct length. In an emergency 30 lb. fish line may be used. See picture for correct installation.



DIAL CORD 3 1/2" OVER LOOPS

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The following table lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .05 watts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 0.4 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .05 watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	INPUT FOR .05 WATT OUTPUT
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Lead "A"	No Connection	23 microvolts
1000 kc	.1 mfd.	12 SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	12SK7 Pin 8 (B-)	110 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mfd.	12 SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	Same as above	95 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mfd.	12SK7 I-F, Pin 4	Same as above	5700 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mfd.	12SQ7 1st A-F, Pin 2	Same as above	.065 volts
400 cycles	.1 mfd.	50L6GT Output, Pin 5	Same as above	1.6 volts

MODEL 84KR-2510A

MONTGOMERY WARD

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This model is a 4-tube (plus rectifier) A.C.-D.C. End Table Radio. Controls are provided for tuning and volume. Other features include a P.M. dynamic speaker, bass boost circuit, and built-in loop antenna. An automatic "Off-On" switch is provided.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply 105-125 volts A.C. or D.C.
27 watts.
- Frequency Range . . . 540-1620 KC.
- Intermediate Frequency 455 KC.
- Selectivity 48 KC broad at 1000 times signal, 1000 KC.
- Sensitivity (for .05 watts output) 23 microvolts average.
- Power Output 550 milliwatts maximum
330 milliwatts at less than 10% distortion.
- Loud Speaker 4" P.M. dynamic.
- Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles.
- Tube and Dial Light I 12SA7 Mixer
Complement I 12SK7 I.F. Amp.
I 12SQ7 2nd Det. 1st AF. & A.V.C.
I 50L6GT Power output
I 35Z5GT Rectifier
I No. 47 Dial Lamp

ANTENNA—This radio has an effective self-contained loop antenna and should require no outside antenna for the average installation. If an outside antenna is required, attach to the connection "A" (see Removal of Chassis). The loop is directional and various room locations may affect the stations received.

CAUTION—Do not use a ground connection or attach to a water pipe in any manner.

POWER SUPPLY—This radio will operate on a power supply of 117 volts A.C. 50-60 cycle, or 117 volts D.C. Reverse the line plug, selecting the position which gives the least hum.

CAUTION—117 Volt D.C. Operation—When used on a D.C. line if the set does not operate after one minute reverse the line plug.

CAPICITORS

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. USED IN SET
C10-A, C10-B,		Electrolytic-40-30-30	
C10-C	26079	Mfd. 150V.	1
C-14	17531	.05 Mfd. 400V. Tubular	1
C-3	8872	.0001 Mfd. Mica	1
C-7	14370	.0002 Mfd. Mica Ceramic	1
C-12	26467	.05 Mfd. 200V. Tubular	1
C-11, C-13	26157	.1 Mfd. 200V. Tubular	2
C-5	17646	.005 Mfd. 400V. Tubular	1
C-6	8877	.01 Mfd. 200V. Tubular	1
C-8, C-9	8876	.01 Mfd. 600V. Tubular	2
C-1, C-2	26081	Gang Tuning Capacitor	1
C-4	8874	.0005 Mfd. 600V.	1

RESISTORS

R-5	25040	68,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-3, R-7, R-8	25042	470,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	3
R-14	25041	220,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-1	25038	22,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-12	25134	2.2 Meg. 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-9	25202	150 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-2	26445	100 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-6	14365	15 Meg. 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-15	26466	22 Ohm 1/2 W. Carbon	1
R-10	25230	1500 Ohm 1 W. Carbon	1
R-11	26084	220 Ohm 1 W. Carbon	1
R-13	26085	39 Ohm 1 W. Wire Wound	1
R-4	26485	Volume Control	1

TRANSFORMERS & COILS

T-1	26439	Loop Antenna	1
T-2	26078	Coil-Oscillator	1
T-4	26432	Transformer-I.F. Output	1

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. USED IN SET
T-3	26433	Transformer-I.F. Input	1
T-5	26092	Transformer Output Speaker Only	1

DRIVE AND DIAL ASSEMBLY

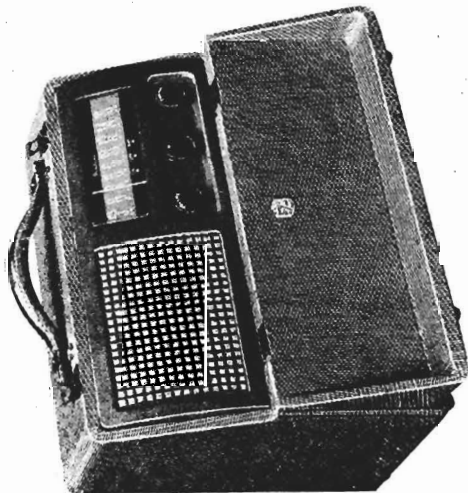
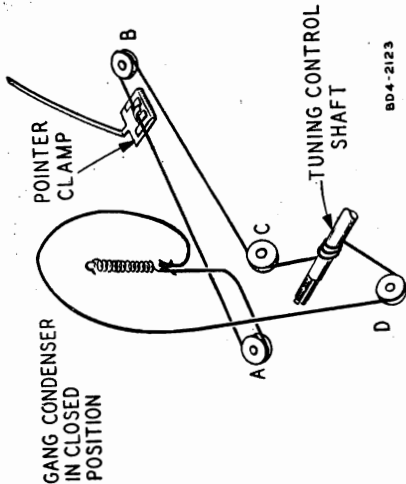
26440	Dial Cord Assembly	1
26491	Tuning Condenser Pulley and Bearing	1
25987	Bearing Dial Pulley	2
26077-B	Bearing-Tuning Shaft	1
25584-A	Bushing-Headed	3
25607-B	Rubber Grommet	3
25925	Dial Pointer	1
25336	Dial Pulley (Wood)	2
26026	Set Screw (For Tuning Condenser Pulley)	1
26086-D	Tuning Shaft	1
14786	Spring-Dial Cord	1
26429	Track-Dial Pointer	1
17466	"C" Washer	1
26452	Knob—Volume and Tuning	2
26453-B	Dial Scale	1

MISCELLANEOUS

26438	4" Speaker & Transformer	1	
26428	Bracket—Speaker Mounting	1	
26240	Cord—AC with Plug	1	
26087	Socket—Dial Lamp	1	
26139	Socket—Tube	5	
26171-B	4" PM Speaker Only	1	
S-1	26089	Mercury Switch	1
26094-B	Washer—Strip (For I.F. Transformer)	1	
26099	Hinge Pin for Door Front	2	

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully closed position. Use a new 10X52 Drive Cord Assembly and fasten one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the hook on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim and continue around pulley rim 1/4 turn clockwise. Pass cord around pulleys A, B, and C as shown in the illustration. Wind three turns clockwise (viewed from rear of chassis) around tuning control shaft. The turns must progress toward rear of chassis. Pass cord around pulley D and continue 3/4 turn clockwise around large drive pulley. Pass cord through the slot in the pulley rim then stretch the tension spring and fasten free end of cord to it.

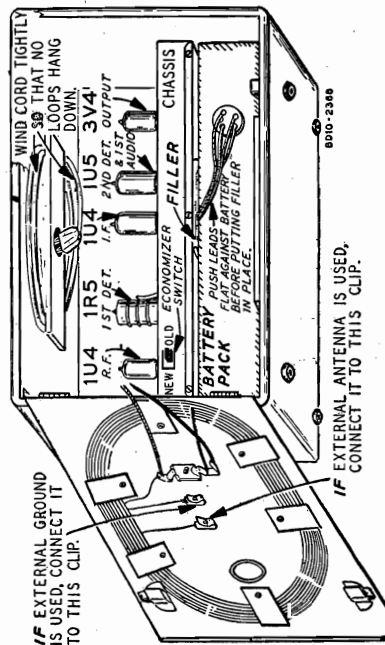


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This model is a five tube AC-DC or battery operated portable radio. Controls are provided for tuning, volume and AC-DC or Battery selection. Other features include a built-in Air Wave Loop Aerial, automatic volume control, tuned R-F stage, PM dynamic speaker and a selenium rectifier for AC operation. The dial scale is calibrated to cover frequencies between 540 and 1600 kilocycles.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply....."A" Battery Supply—9 Volts, 50 Ma.
"B" Battery Supply—90 Volts, 11 Ma. or 105-125 volts AC, 25-60 cycles, 12 watts or 105-125 volts DC
 - Battery Pack.....Ward's Battery Pack No. 62-35
 - Frequency Range.....540-1600 KC
 - Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC
 - Selectivity.....At 1000 KC, 45 KC wide at 1000 times signal
.....(for .05 watt output with external antenna) 10 microvolts average
 - Power Output.....0.3 watt maximum
.....0.125 watt .10% distortion
 - Loud Speaker.....5 1/4" PM dynamic
 - Voice Coil Impedance.....3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
- Tube Complement**
- 1 1R5 1st Detector
 - 1 1U4 I-F Amplifier
 - 1 1U4 R-F Amplifier
 - 1 1U5 2nd Detector, AVC and 1st A-F Amplifier
 - 1 3V4 Power Output



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-1056B

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several Minutes.
 The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
 Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
 Dummy Antenna—.1 mf., 50 mmf.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM See Trimmer Illustration
Frequency Setting	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1U4 I-F Pin 6	"X" Point	Turn Rotor To Full Open	2nd I-F (C-5) & (C-6)
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5 1st Det. Pin 6	"X" Point	Turn Rotor To Full Open	1st I-F (C-3) & (C-4)
1620 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1U4 R-F Pin 6	"X" Point	Turn Rotor To Full Open	Oscillator (C-10)
1400 kc Note C	50 mmf	External Antenna Clip On Loop See Note A	External Ground clip on loop	Turn Rotor To Max. Output. Set Indicator to 1400 KC See Note B	Gimmick
1400 kc	Same as Above	Same as Above	Same as Above	Same as Above	Antenna (C-2)

NOTE A—Re-assemble chassis in cabinet and close the cabinet back before making adjustment.

NOTE B—Tune in a 1400 KC signal. If pointer is not at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale, move the pointer on the string to the 1400 KC mark.

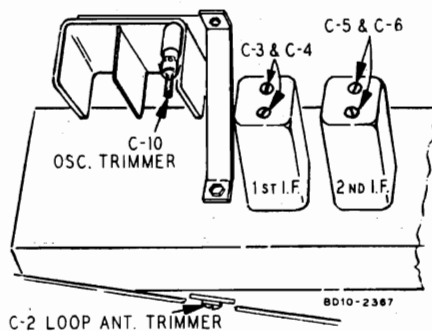
NOTE C—Some receivers may have a "gimmick" capacity formed by twisting two wires together on the gang condenser. The "gimmick" capacity is set at the factory and normally will not require adjustments when realigning the receiver. Adjustment is obtained by twisting or untwisting the wires.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volt AC

across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50 milliwatt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Output variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf. or RMA Dummy Antenna	Loop Antenna— External antenna clip	Ext. Gnd. Clip	4.0 microvolts
1000 kc	.1 mf.	1U4 R-F—Pin 6	"X" Point	25 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf.	1R5 1st Detector—Pin 6	"X" Point	90 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf.	1U4 I-F—Pin 6	"X" Point	3500 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf.	1U5 1st A-F—Pin 6	"X" Point	.022 volt
400 cycles	.1 mf.	3V4 Output—Pin 3	"X" Point	1.8 volts



REPLACEMENT PARTS

Ref. No. Part No. Description Qty. Used in Set

CAPACITORS

C-1A	} 14A205	Gang Condenser & Drive Pulley....		1
C-1B				
C-1C				
C-2	17A123	1.5 — 12 mmf	Trimmer.....	1
C-3 } C-4 }	Part of T-3 (1st I.F. Transformer)			
C-5 } C-6 }	Part of T-4 (2nd I.F. Transformer)			
C-7	47X463	47 mmf	Ceramic.....	1
C-8 } C-15 }	B66502	.005 mf	200 V Tubular.....	2
C-9	47X520	2000 mmf	Ceramic.....	1
C-10	26A489	1-8 mmf	Trimmer Assy...	1
C-11 } C-13 } C-14 } C-16 } C-18 } C-19 }	B66503	.05 mf	200 V Tubular.....	6
C-12A } C-12B }	Part of 76X1 Resistor Capacitor Combination			
C-17	B66803	.08	200 V Tubular.....	1
C-20A } C-20B } C-20C } C-20D }	} 45X356	100 mf	25 V	} Dry Electrolytic
		40 mf	25 V	
		80 mf	150 V	
		30 mf	150 V	
C-21	D66503	.05	400 V Tubular.....	1
C-22	47X507	5000 mmf	Ceramic.....	1
C-23	47X516	2.0 mmf	Ceramic.....	1

RESISTORS

		Ohms	Watts		
R-1	B84183	18K	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-2	B84222	2200	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-3	B85475	4.7 meg.	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-4	B84105	1 meg.	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-5	B85335	3.3. meg.	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-6	B84104	100K	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-7	B85225	2.2 meg.	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-8	Part of 76X1 Resistor Capacitor Combination				
R-9	36X370	.5 meg.		Volume Control	1
R-10	B85106	10 meg.	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-11	B84181	180	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-12	B84271	270	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-13	B84331	330	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-14	B84751	750	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-15	B84681	680	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-16	B84152	1500	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-17	B84821	820	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-18	43X237	2300		Wire Wound...	1
R-19	B84182	1800	.5	Carbon.....	1
R-20	43X223	82		Wire Wound...	1
R-21	B85330	33	.5	Carbon.....	1

Ref. No. Part No. Description Qty. Used in Set

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

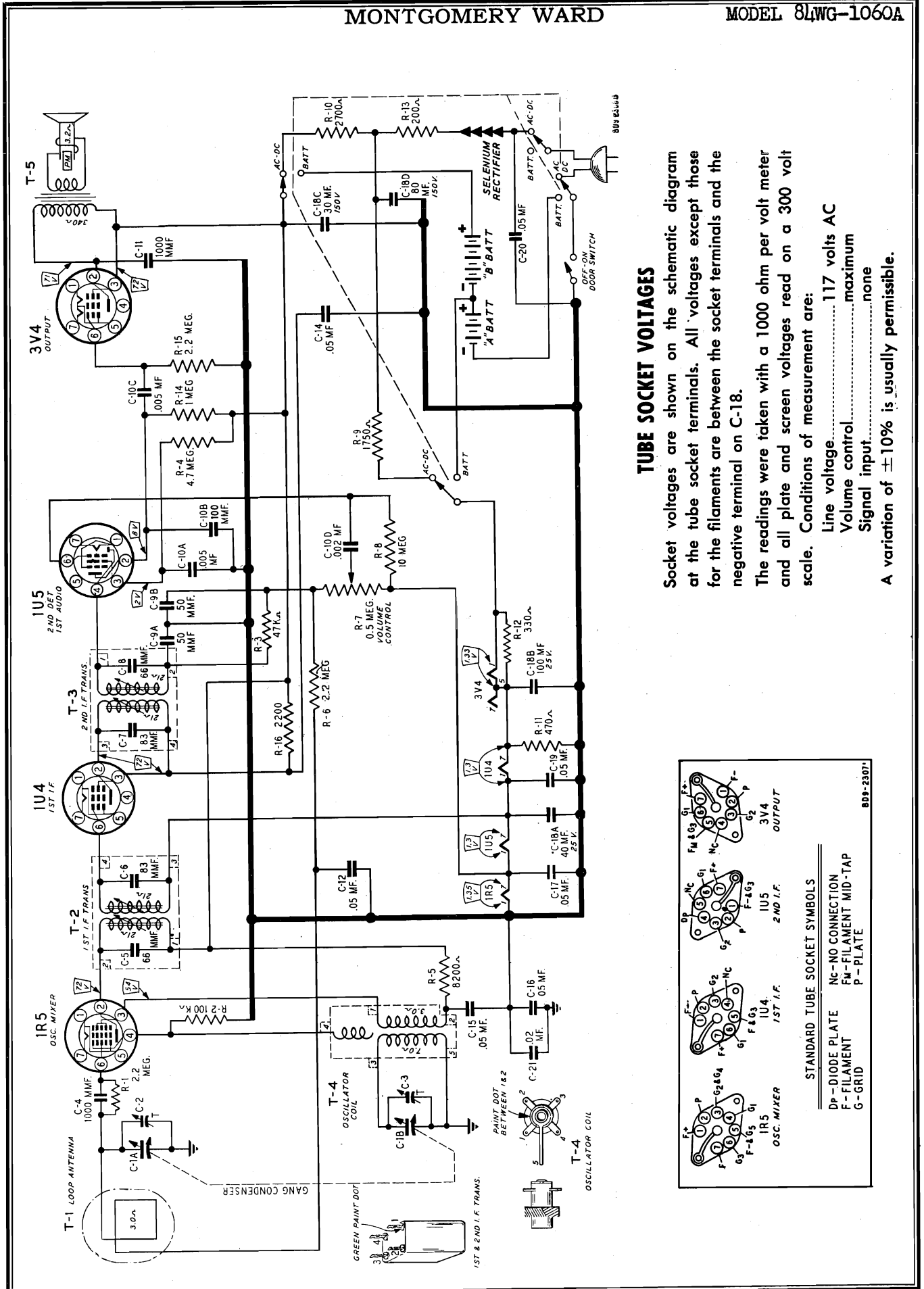
T-1	9A1993	"B" Range Loop Antenna	1
T-2	9A1989	Interstage Coil Assembly	1
T-3	9A1991	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly	1
T-4	9A1992	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly	1
T-5		Output Transformer (see Miscellaneous)	
T-6	9A1990	Oscillator Coil Assembly	1

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

25X1504	Dial Brace Bracket.....	1
58X693	Dial Scale	1
17X97*	Celluloid Crystal	1
15X191	Pointer (For Dial Scale).....	1
25X832	Gang Condenser Mounting Bracket....	1
6X21	} Grommet	} Mtg. Gang Condenser....
20X329			Cond. Cushion Stud	3
28X95	Drive Cord Tension Spring.....	1
10X52	Drive Cord Assembly.....	1
4X989	Escutcheon	1
26X505	Drive Shaft	1
19X192	"C" Washer for Drive Shaft.....	2

MISCELLANEOUS

12A443	5 1/4" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer	1
3A426	Tube Socket (Miniature)	5
32X390	Tube Shield (1R5)	1
2A175	Battery Saver Switch.....	1
2A371	AC-DC-Off-Batt. Switch	1
13X429	Battery Cable and Plug Assembly.....	1
10A626	Knob, Switch	1
10A627	Knob, Tuning	1
10A628	Knob, Volume	1
13X546	Line Cord and Plug Assembly.....	1
11X117	Shield, Volume Control and Switch (Paper)	1
32X368	Shield, Volume Control and Switch (Metal)	1
66X7	Selenium Rectifier	1
76X1	Resistor Capacitor Combination.....	1

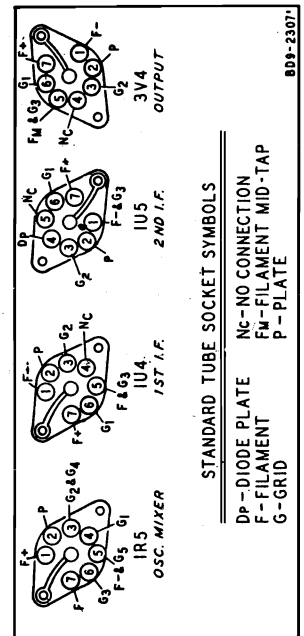


TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages except those for the filaments are between the socket terminals and the negative terminal on C-18.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm per volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 300 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

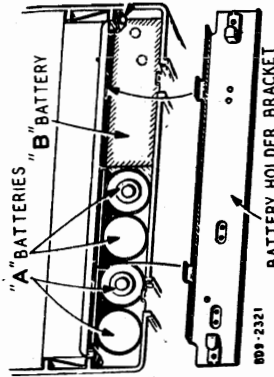
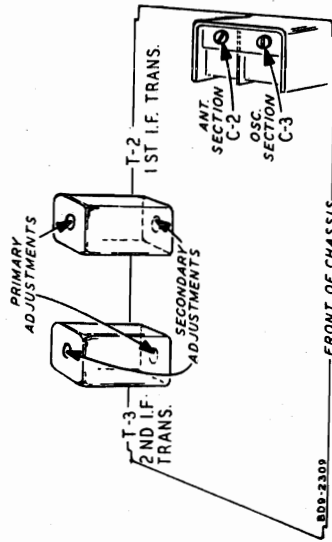
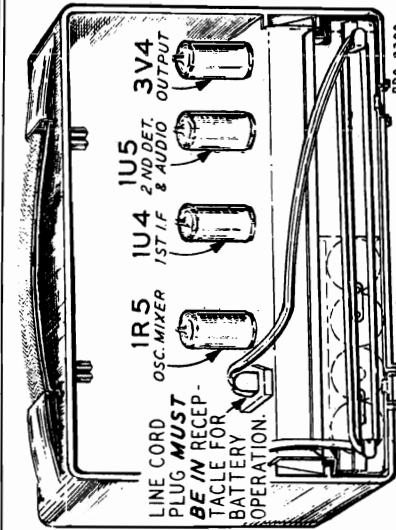
- Line voltage.....117 volts AC
- Volume control.....maximum
- Signal input.....none
- A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



STANDARD TUBE SOCKET SYMBOLS
 DP - DIODE PLATE
 NC - NO CONNECTION
 F - FILAMENT
 FM - FILAMENT MID-TAP
 G - GRID

MODEL 84WG-1060A

MONTGOMERY WARD



REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CASE

To remove the chassis from the case it will be necessary to open the front cover and carefully remove the two control knobs, pointer and the screw on the front panel above the volume control knob at the side of the ON-OFF switch plunger. Then open the back cover and unsolder two antenna leads. Remove two chassis mounting clamps located underneath the chassis and withdraw the batteries.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- The following equipment is required for aligning.
- A Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
- Output Indicating Meter - Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
- Dummy Antenna—.1 mf.
- Volume Control - Maximum All Adjustments.
- Allow Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR		RECEIVER	
Frequency Setting	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5-Pin 6	"X" Point See Note "B"
Remove chassis from case (See paragraph Removal of Chassis From Case) and temporarily solder a .5 megohm resistor across the two loop terminals on the chassis.			
Remove temporary resistor, replace chassis in case and resolder loop leads to terminals.			
1610 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A
1500 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A
1400 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A
		Oscillator (C-3)	Set Pointer at 1500 kc
		Antenna (C-2)	Antenna (C-2)

NOTE A: Connect a loop of wire approximately one foot in diameter across the antenna and ground posts of the signal generator. Place radio approximately 2 feet from loop.

NOTE B: Heavy lines (B-) on circuit diagram designate "X" Point.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

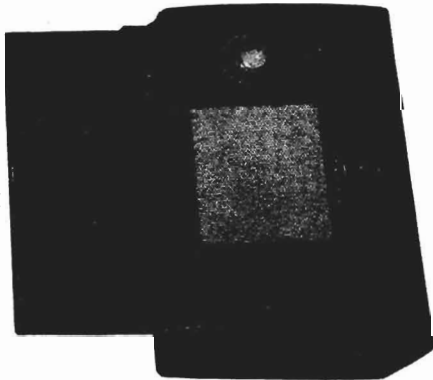
The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer.

A reading of .4 volt across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50 milliwatt output. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

Freq.	Coupling Capacitor	SIGNAL GENERATOR		INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
		Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	.1 mf	1R5 Mixer Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	130 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	1R5 Mixer Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	120 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	1U4 IF Amp. Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	4000 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf	1U5 2nd Det. Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	.053 volt
400 cycles	.1 mf	3V4 Output Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	3.2 volts

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-1060A



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

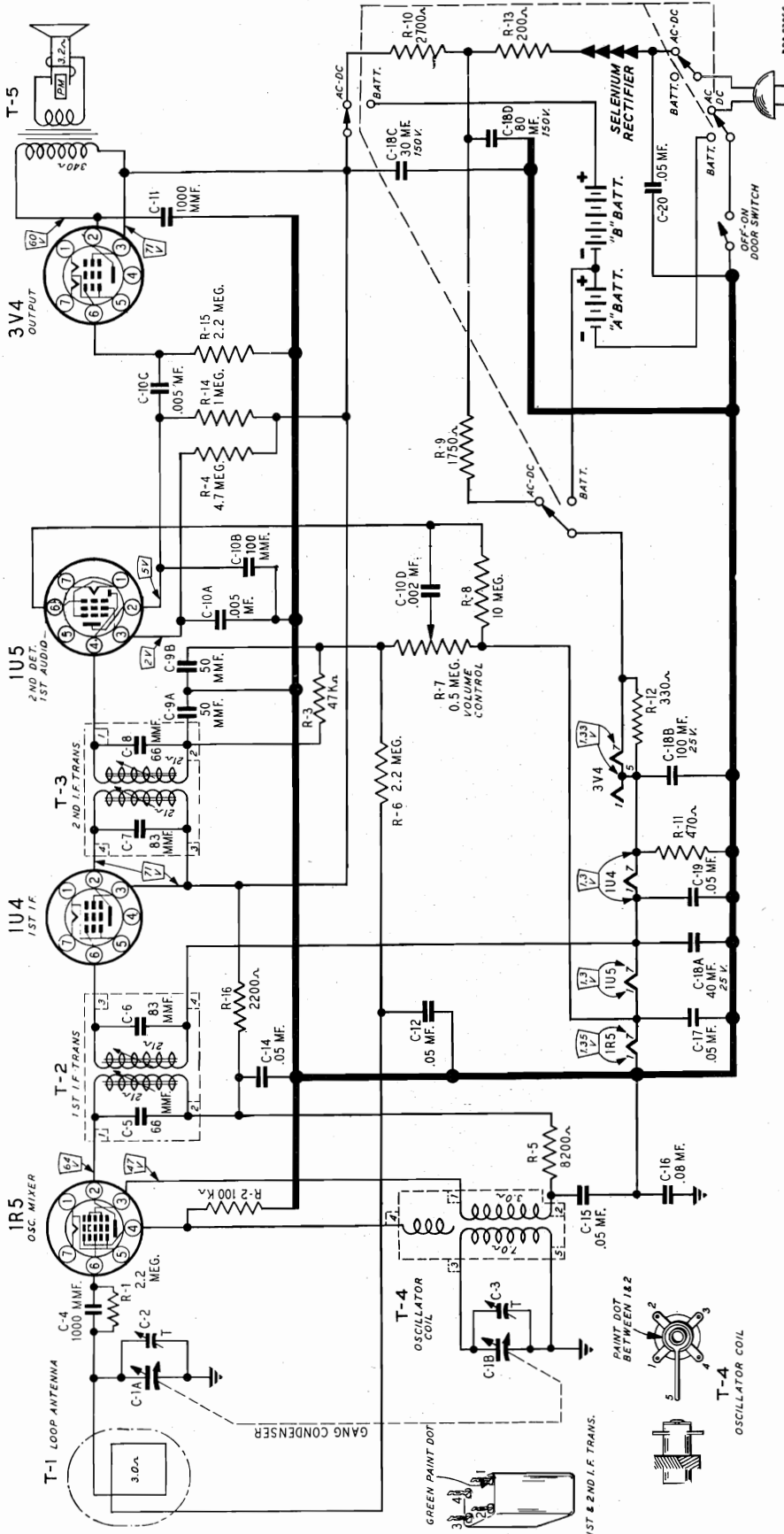
This model is a 4 tube AC-DC or battery operated portable radio receiver. Controls are provided for tuning, volume, and AC-DC or battery selection. Features include a built-in Airwave Loop Aerial, automatic volume control, PM dynamic speaker and a Selenium rectifier for AC operation. The dial scale is calibrated to cover frequencies between 540-1600 Kilocycles.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply..... One-67½ Volt "B" Battery
Four-1½ Volt "A" Batteries
(Size "D" Flashlight Cells)
- Wards Battery Numbers 62-23-"A" Battery (4 required)
105-125 volts AC, 25-60 cycles,
10 watts
- Frequency Range..... 105-125 volts DC
62-43 or 62-10 "B" Battery
62-23-"A" Battery (4 required)
- Intermediate Frequency..... 540-1600 kc
455 kc
- Selectivity..... At 1000 kc, 45 kc wide at 1000
times signal
- Sensitivity..... 300 microvolts per meter aver-
age (for .05 watt output)
- Power Output..... .100 watt maximum
.060 watt 10% distortion
- Loud Speaker..... 4" PM Dynamic
- Voice Coil Imp..... 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS			
C-1A } C-1B }	14A200	Gang Condenser Assembly.....	1
C-2 } C-3 }		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser.....	
C-4 } C-11 }	47X519	1000 mmf Ceramic.....	2
C-5 } C-6 } C-7 } C-8 }		Part of T-2 1st I.F. Trans.....	
C-9A } C-9B }		Part of T-3 2nd I.F. Trans.....	
C-10A } C-10B } C-10C } C-10D }	76X2	Multiple Capacitor Combination.....	1
C-12 } C-14 } C-15 } C-16 } C-17 } C-19 } C-20 }	46X393	.05 200 V. Tub. (Hi-Temp).....	7
C-18A } C-18B } C-18C } C-18D }	45X356	40 mf 25 V } Dry Electrolytic..... 100 mf 25 V } 30 mf 150 V } 80 mf 150 V }	1
*C-21	B66203	.02 mf 200 V Tubular.....	1
RESISTORS			
R-1 } R-6 } R-15 }	B85225	2.2 Meg. 0.5 Carbon.....	3
R-2 } R-3 }	B84104	100 K 0.5 Carbon.....	1
R-4 } R-5 } R-7 } R-8 } R-9 } R-10 } R-11 } R-12 } R-13 } R-14 } *R-16 }	B85475 B84822 36X375 B85106 43X226 B84272 B83471 B83331 43X225 B85105 B84222	4.7 Meg. 0.5 Carbon..... 8200 0.5 Carbon..... 0.5 Meg. Volume Control..... 10 Meg. 0.5 Carbon..... 1750 6.0 Wire Wound..... 2700 0.5 Carbon..... 470 0.5 Carbon..... 330 0.5 Carbon..... 200 6.0 Wire Wound..... 1 Meg. 0.5 Carbon..... 2200 0.5 Carbon.....	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
T-1	9A1951	Loop Antenna.....	1
T-2 } T-3 }	9A1955	1st and 2nd I.F. Transformers.....	2
T-4 } T-5 }	9A1952	Oscillator Coil.....	1
		Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous)	
MISCELLANEOUS			
76X1		Resistor Capacitor Combination.....	1
66X8		Selenium Rectifier.....	1
12A483		4" P.M. Speaker Complete with Out- put Transformer.....	1
13X400		Line Card & Plug Assembly.....	1
2A379		Changeover Switch.....	1
2A380		On-Off Switch.....	1
3A426		Miniature Tube Socket.....	4
15X243		Pointer.....	1
28X545		Drive Cord Tension Spring.....	1
10A656		Knob (Tuning).....	1
10A657		Knob (Volume).....	1
13X596		"B" Battery Cable Assembly.....	1
16X127		Rectifier Shield.....	1
28X548		Spring (Mtg. Rear Cover to Case).....	2
14X430		Grille.....	1
14X432		Baffle.....	1
26A479		Rear Cover Assembly Complete with Clips and Pins.....	1
26A482		Front Cover Assembly.....	1
9X215		Loop Back (Less Loop Antenna).....	1
26A480		Escutcheon (Handle) Assembly Com- plete with Mtg. Hardware.....	2
4X1003		Right Hinge Assembly.....	1
4X1004		Left Hinge Assembly.....	1
26A481		Case Assembly Complete with Bump- ers, Spring Holders, Spring Wash- ers, Release Button, Case, Latch and Springs, (Less Front and Rear Cover).....	1

*Added in later production issue "A" receivers.

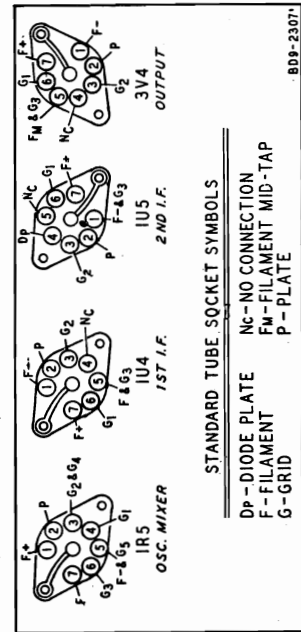


TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages except those for the filaments are between the socket terminals and the negative terminal on C-18.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm per volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 300 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage..... 117 volts AC
- Volume control..... maximum
- Signal input..... none
- A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-1060C

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following equipment is required for aligning.
 A Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
 Output Indicating Meter — Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antenna—.1 mf.
 Volume Control — Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				RECEIVER	
Frequency Setting	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection	Condenser Setting	Adjust for maximum output. See trimmer illustration.
Remove chassis from case (See paragraph Removal of Chassis From Case) and temporarily solder a .5 megohm resistor across the two loop terminals on the chassis.					
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5—Pin 6	"X" Point See Note "B"	Rotor fully open	1st IF Pri. & Sec. 2nd IF Pri. & Sec.
Remove temporary resistor, replace chassis in case and resolder loop leads to terminals.					
1610 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A	Rotor fully open	Oscillator (C-3)
1500 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A	Turn Rotor to Maximum Output	Set Pointer at 1500 kc
1400 kc		Loop See Note A	Loop See Note A	Turn Rotor to Maximum Output	Antenna (C-2)

NOTE A: Connect a loop of wire approximately one foot in diameter across the antenna and ground posts of the signal generator. Place radio approximately 2 feet from loop.

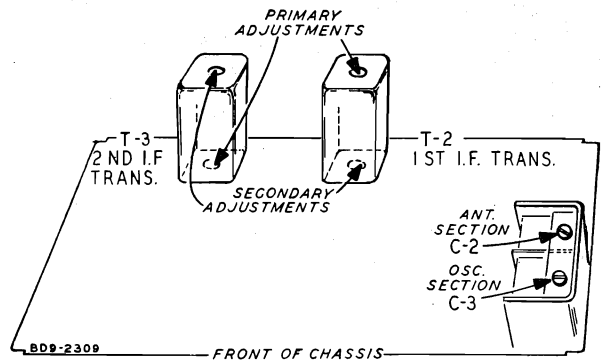
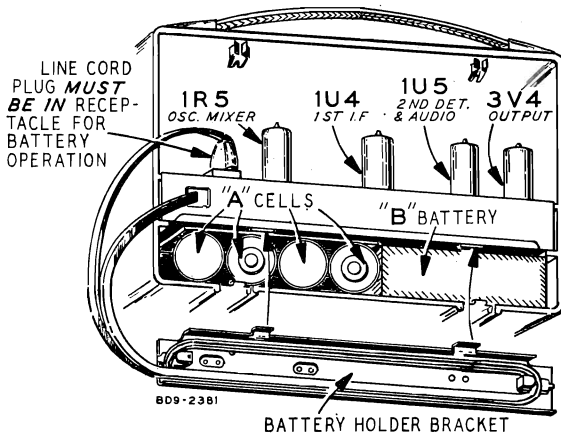
NOTE B: Heavy lines (B-) on circuit diagram designate "X" Point.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer.

A reading of .4 volt across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50 milliwatt output. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Freq.	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	.1 mf	1R5 Mixer Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	130 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	1R5 Mixer Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	120 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	1U4 IF Amp. Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	4000 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf	1U5 2nd Det. Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	.053 volt
400 cycles	.1 mf	3V4 Output Pin 6	X Point (Note B, Page 2)	3.2 volts



MODEL 84WG-1060C

MONTGOMERY WARD

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C-1A } C-1B }	14A200	Gang Condenser Assembly	1	T-1	9A1951	Loop Antenna	1
C-2 } C-3 }		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser	T-2 } T-3 }	9A1995	1st and 2nd I.F. Transformers	2	
C-4 } C-11 }	47X519	1000 mmf Ceramic	2	T-4	9A1952	Oscillator Coil	1
C-5 } C-6 } C-7 } C-8 }		Part of T-2 1st I.F. Trans.	T-5		Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous)	1	
C-9A } C-9B }		Part of T-3 2nd I.F. Trans.	76X1		Resistor Capacitor Combination	1	
C-10A } C-10B } C-10C } C-10D }	76X2	Multiple Capacitor Combination	1	66X8	Selenium Rectifier	1	
C-12 } C-14 } C-15 } C-17 } C-19 } C-20 }	46X393	.05 200 V. Tub. (Hi-Temp)	6	12A483	4" P.M. Speaker Complete with Output Transformer	1	
C-16 } C-18A } C-18B } C-18C } C-18D }	B66803	.08 mf 200 V Tubular	1	13X600	Line Cord & Plug Assembly	1	
		40 mf 25 V		2A379	Changeover Switch	1	
		100 mf 25 V		2A380	On-Off Switch	1	
		30 mf 150 V		3A426	Miniature Tube Socket	4	
		80 mf 150 V		15X243	Pointer	1	
				28X545	Drive Cord Tension Spring	1	
				10A709	Knob (Tuning)	1	
				10A710	Knob (Volume)	1	
				13X596	"B" Battery Cable Assembly	1	
				16X127	Rectifier Shield	1	
				28X548	Spring (Mtg. Rear Cover to Case)	2	
				14X440	Baffle	1	
				14X441	Grille	1	
				26A479	Rear Cover Assembly Complete with Clips and Pins	1	
				26A482	Front Cover Assembly	1	
				9X215	Loop Back (Less Loop Antenna)	1	
				26A495	Escutcheon (Handle) Assembly Complete with Mtg. Hardware	2	
				4X1003	Right Hinge Assembly	1	
				4X1004	Left Hinge Assembly	1	
				26A481	Case Assembly Complete with Bumpers, Spring Holders, Spring Washers, Release Button, Case, Latch and Springs, (Less Front and Rear Cover)	1	

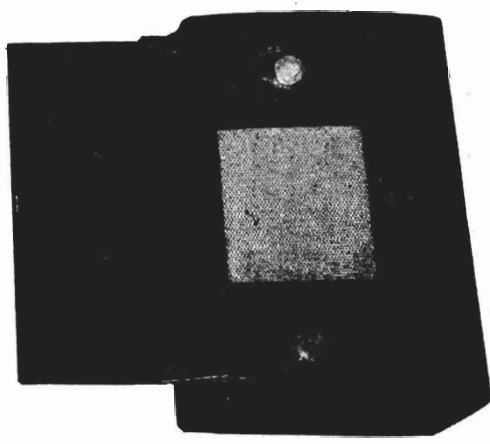
CAPACITORS

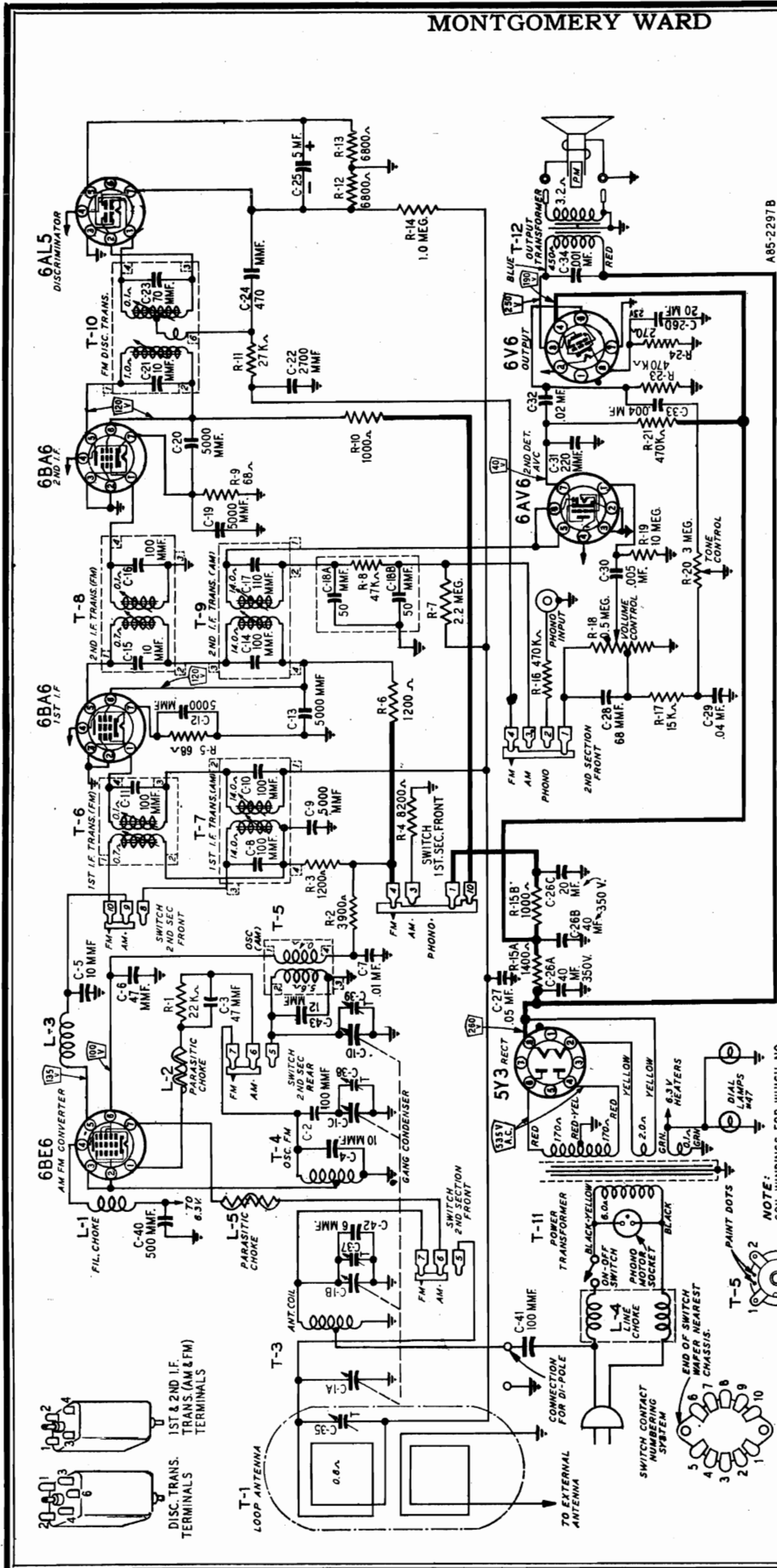
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

RESISTORS

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply..... One—67½ Volt "B" Battery
 Four—1½ Volt "A" Batteries
 (Size "D" Flashlight Cells)
 105-125 volts AC, 25-60 cycles,
 10 watts
 or
 105-125 volts DC
 Wards Battery Numbers 62-43 or 62-10 "B" Battery
 62-23—"A" Battery (4 required)
 Frequency Range..... 540-1600 kc
 Intermediate Frequency..... 455 kc
 Selectivity..... At 1000 kc, 45 kc wide at 1000 R-15
 R-1 }
 R-6 }
 R-15 }
 R-2
 R-3
 R-4
 R-5
 R-7
 R-8
 R-9
 R-10
 R-11
 R-12
 R-13
 R-14
 R-16
 Sensitivity..... 300 microvolts per meter aver. R-3
 age (for .05 watt output)
 Power Output..... .100 watt maximum
 .060 watt 10% distortion
 Loud Speaker..... 4" PM Dynamic
 Voice Coil Imp..... 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
Tube
 1 1R5 Mixer
Complement
 1 1U4 IF Amplifier
 1 1U5 2nd Detector AVC and 1st AF Amplifier
 1 3V4 Output





- Electrical Specifications**
- Power Supply: 105-125 volts AC 50-60 cycles, 60 watts.
 - Frequency Ranges: Broadcast 540-1600 KC, Frequency Modulation 88-108 MC
 - Intermediate Frequency: AM-455KC, FM-10.7 MC
 - Power Output: 4.5 watts maximum, 2.5 watts 10% distortion
 - AM Sensitivity: (For .5 watt output with external antenna) 20 microvolts average
 - FM Sensitivity: (For .5 watt output) 200 microvolts average
 - Selectivity: AM-50 KC broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 KC; I.F. FM-200 KC broad at 2 times down; I.F. FM-800 KC broad at 200 times down
 - AM Sensitivity: (For .5 watt output) 200 microvolts average
 - FM Sensitivity: (For .5 watt output) 200 microvolts average
 - Power Output: 4.5 watts maximum, 2.5 watts 10% distortion
 - Loud Speaker: 10" PM Dynamic
 - Voice Coil Impedance: 3.2 ohms 400 cycles
 - Tube and Dial Lamp Complement:
 - 1 6BE6 FM-AM Converter
 - 1 6BA6 1st I-F Amplifier
 - 1 6BA6 2nd I-F Amplifier
 - 1 6AL5 FM Discriminator
 - 1 6AV6 Audio Amplifier, AM 2nd Detector and AVC
 - 1 6V6GT Audio Output
 - 1 5Y3GT Rectifier
 - 2 No. 47 Dial Lamps

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES AM AND AUDIO STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.26 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

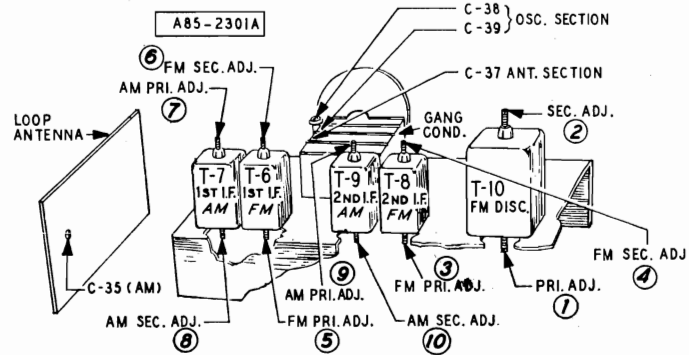
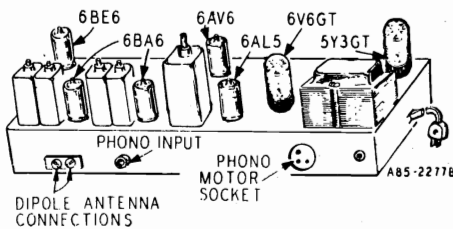
SIGNAL GENERATOR				
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
1000 KC	200 mm.f or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Lead	Chassis	25 Microvolts
1000 KC		6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	60 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	58 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	2400 Microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6AV6 1st A-F Pin 1	Chassis	.07 Volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output Pin 5	Chassis	3.2 Volts

FM STAGES

The tables below lists the sensitivity for the FM stages of the receiver. The receiver must be tuned to 98 MC for all readings. Measurements are based on a .5 watt output the same as for the AM and Audio stage measurements.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying a 98 MC signal modulated by a 400 cycle audio signal. For these measurements the generator must be adjusted for a 22.5 KC deviation. This will correspond to 30% AM modulation.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				
FREQUENCY	COUPLING TO RECEIVER	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
98 MC	300 ohms	External Antenna Terminal	Chassis	200 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	1,000 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1	Chassis	40,000 Microvolts

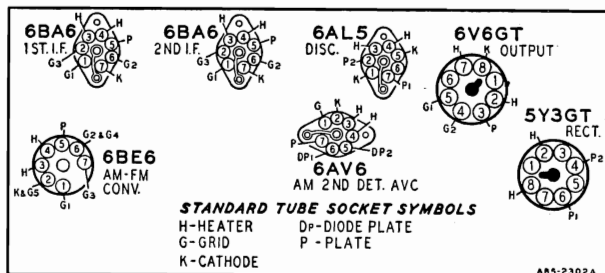


TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube volt-meter. Conditions of measurement are:

Line voltage.....117 Volts AC
Signal Input.....None

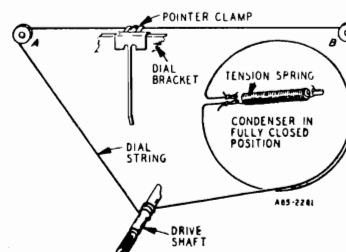
A variation of $\pm 10\%$ is usually permissible.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

DIAL POINTER CORD

Use a new 10X66 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 46 inches long for the installation. Install the cord as shown in the illustration, winding three turns clockwise around the drive shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. After completing the installation rotate the drive shaft a few turns to take up the slack in the cord.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-2506A

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES
AM STAGES**

The following is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator Which Will Provide an Accurately Calibrated Signal at the Test Frequencies as Listed.
Output Indicating Meter, Non-Metallic Screwdriver, Dummy Antennas — .1 mf, and 50mmf.

Volume Control Maximum all Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for Several Minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO	THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA	CONNECT GROUND TO			
455 KC	Control Grid 1st 6BA6 Pin No. 1	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I.F. Pri. and Sec. (9) and (10)	Maximum Output
455 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7 1st Det.	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	1st I.F. Pri. and Sec. (7) and (8)	Maximum Output
1620 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	Oscillator C-39	Maximum Output
1400 KC	External Antenna Lead	50 mmf	Chassis Base	Turn Rotor to Max. Output. Set Pointer to 1400 KC See Note A	Antenna C-35	Maximum Output

NOTE A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, reset pointer to the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

FM STAGES

The following is required for aligning:
An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.
Non-metallic screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor — .01 mf, 300 ohms and 100K ohms

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.
(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings).
Allow chassis and signal generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				BAND SWITCH SETTING	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO	THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA				
Discriminator	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (1) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (2) Note B	
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (1) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (2) Note B	
I-F	10.7 MC	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I-F Pri. (3) 2nd I-F Sec. (4) Note C	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	Unsolder lead from Pin 7 to band switch. Insert 100K ohm resistor between Pin 7 and Ground and feed signal into Pin 7 of 6BE6	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Pri. (5) Note C	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Sec. (6) Note C	Maximum Deflection

RECHECK I-F ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN

Ant. and Osc.	108.5 Note D	Disconnect built-in line antenna and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Osc. C-38	Maximum Deflection
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Tune rotor for max. AVC voltage	Ant. C-37	Maximum Deflection

RECHECK ANTENNA & OSC. ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN

FM ALIGNMENT NOTES

NOTE A—The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the A.V.C. line at the 27 K. ohm resistor (R-11) and its junction with terminal strip. A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.
Note output voltage on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter.

NOTE B—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from A.V.C. and connect it at the audio takeoff point at the 1

megohm resistor (R-14) and its junction with the terminal strip. Adjust for zero voltage indication.

NOTE C—Connect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A. Adjust input to give same output on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A.

NOTE D—Remove the 100 K. ohm load resistor and solder the lead from pin 7 of 6BE6 tube to the band switch before attempting to check the antenna and oscillator adjustments.

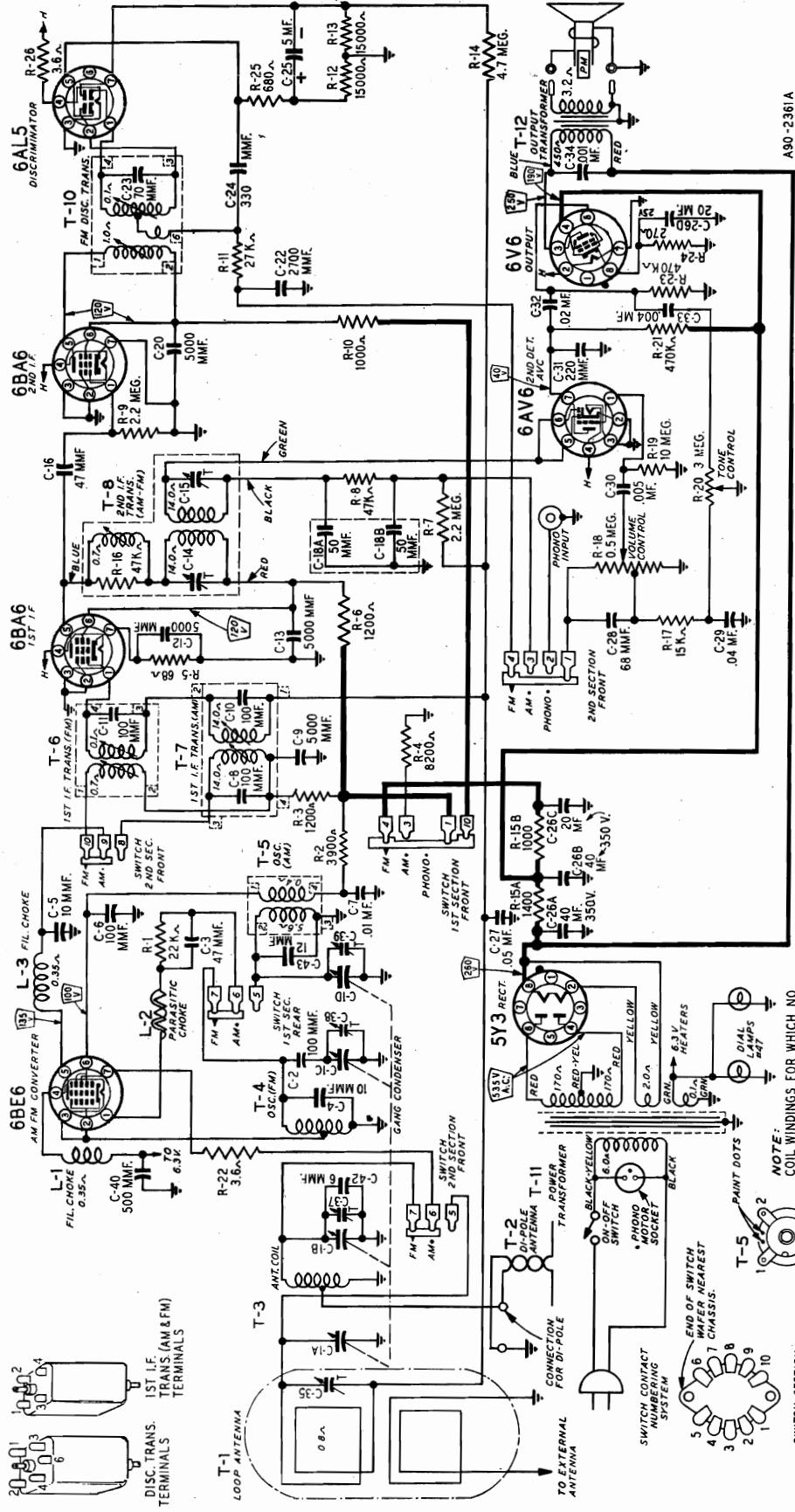
MODEL 8LWG-2506A

MONTGOMERY WARD

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS							
C-1A	14A-04	Gang Condenser & Pulley	1	C-41	47X476	100 mmf Molded	1
C-1B				C-42	47X521	6 mmf Ceramic	1
C-1C				C-43	47X522	12 mmf Ceramic	1
C-1D				RESISTORS			
C-2	47X511	100 mmf Ceramic	1			Ohms	
C-3	47X517	47 mmf Ceramic	1	R-1	B8423	22 K	0.5
C-4	47X523	10 mmf Ceramic	1	R-2	B8392	3900	0.5
C-5	47X512	10 mmf Ceramic	1	R-3	B8422	1200	0.5
C-6	47X463	47 mmf Ceramic	1	R-6	D8482	8200	2.0
C-7	D66103	.01 mf 400 V Tubular	1	R-5	B83680	68	0.5
C-8		Part of T-7 (1st I.F. Trans.—AM)		R-9	B85225	2.2 meg.	0.5
C-10		Part of T-6 (1st I.F. Trans.—FM)		R-7	B85225	2.2 meg.	0.5
C-11		Part of T-6 (1st I.F. Trans.—FM)		R-8		47 K	
C-9						(Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Combination)	
C-12				R-10	B84102	1000	0.5
C-13				R-11	B84273	27 K	0.5
C-19	47X507	5000 mmf Silvered Ceramic	5	R-12	B84682	6800	0.5
C-20				R-13			2
C-14				R-14	B85105	1 meg.	0.5
C-17				R-15A		1400	6.0
C-15		Part of T-9 (2nd I.F. Trans.—AM)		R-15B		1000	4.0
C-16		Part of T-8 (2nd I.F. Trans.—FM)		R-16			3
C-18A		50-50 mmf (Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Combination)		R-21	B85474	470 K	0.5
C-18B				R-22			
C-21		Part of T-10 (Discriminator Trans.)		R-17	B84153	15 K	0.5
C-23				R-18	36X372	.5 meg.	
C-22	47X492	2700 mmf Molded Mica	1			Volume control and switch	1
C-24	47X510	470 mmf Silvered Mica	1	R-19	B85106	10 meg.	0.5
C-25	45X361	5 mf 100 V Dry Electrolytic	1	R-20	40X285	3 meg.	
C-26A		40 mf 350 V		R-24	B84271	270	0.5
C-26B		40 mf 350 V		L-1		Carbon	1
C-26C	45X359	20 mf 350 V Dry Electrolytic	1	L-3	9A1882	Filament Choke	2
C-26D		20 mf 25 V		L-2	9A1940	Parasitic Choke	1
C-27	B66503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	1	L-4	9A1930	Line Choke	1
C-28	47X471	68 mmf Molded Mica	1	L-5	9A1967	Parasitic Choke	1
C-29	B66403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular	1	T-1	26A478	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly	1
C-30	D66502	.005 mf 400 V Tubular	1	T-3	9A1956	Antenna Coil Assembly	1
C-31	47X468	220 mmf Ceramic	1	T-4	9A1938	Oscillator Coil (FM)	1
C-32	D66203	.02 mf 400 V Tubular	1	T-5	9A1929	Oscillator Coil Assembly (AM)	1
C-33	B66402	.004 mf 200 V Tubular	1	T-6	9A1932	1st I.F. Transformer (FM)	1
C-34	H66102	.001 mf 800 V Tubular	1	T-7	9A1934	1st I.F. Transformer (AM)	1
C-35	17A235	2.24 mmf Trimmer	1	T-8	9A1933	2nd I.F. Transformer (FM)	1
C-37		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser		T-9	9A1935	2nd I.F. Transformer (AM)	1
C-39				T-10	9A1936	Discriminator Coil Assembly	1
C-38	26A489	1.8 mmf Trimmer	1	T-11	53X290	Power Transformer	1
C-40	47X508	500 mmf Ceramic	1	T-12	51X134	Output Transformer	1
MISCELLANEOUS							
	76X1	Resistor-Capacitor Combination	1				
	12A480	10" P.M. Speaker	1				
	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Molded	2				
	3A426	Tube Socket—Miniature	4				
	3A427	Tube Socket—Miniature (for AM-FM Converter Tube)	1				
	3A304	Phono Motor Socket	1				
	3A305	Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip	1				
	2A375	Band Change Switch	1				
	13X546	Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1				
	10A651	Knob (Tuning)	1				
	10A652	Knob (Volume Control and Switch)	1				
	10A654	Knob (Tone)	1				
	10A655	Knob (Phono—BC—FM)	1				
	4X999	Escutcheon	1				
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY							
	58X699	Dial Glass	1				
	24X446	Idler Pulley	2				
	15X241	Pointer	1				
	25X1569	Dial Bracket	1				
	7A103	No. 47 Pilot Light Bulb	2				
	7A202	Pilot Light Socket Assembly	1				
	26X486	Drive Shaft	1				
	41X26	Reflector, Dial Light	2				
	28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring	1				
	10X66	Drive Cord Assembly	1				
	19X192	"C" Washer (Mtg. drive shaft)	2				
	6X21	Rubber Grommet (Mtg. gang cond.)	3				
	20X260	Condenser Cushion Stud (Mtg. gang condenser)	3				
	58X702	Dial background	1				

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-2506B



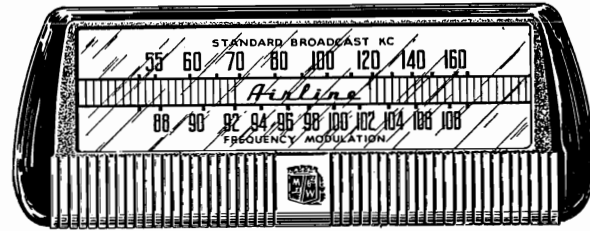
A90-2381A

MODEL 84WG-2506B

MONTGOMERY WARD

Tube and Dial Lamp Complement

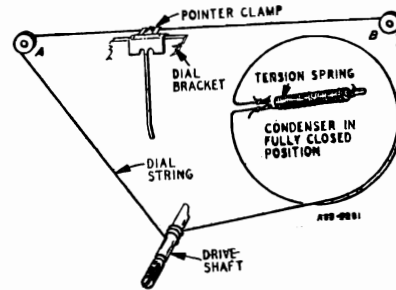
- 1 6BE6 FM-AM Converter
- 1 6BA6 1st I-F Amplifier
- 1 6BA6 2nd I-F Amplifier
- 1 6AL5 FM Discriminator
- 1 6AV6 Audio Amplifier, AM 2nd Detector and AVC
- 1 6V6GT Audio Output
- 1 5Y3GT Rectifier
- 2 No. 47 Dial Lamps



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

DIAL POINTER CORD

Use a new 10X66 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 46 inches long for the installation. Install the cord as shown in the illustration, winding three turns clockwise around the drive shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. After completing the installation rotate the drive shaft a few turns to take up the slack in the cord.



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply..... 105-125 volts AC 50-60 cycles, 60 watts.
- Frequency Ranges..... Broadcast 540-1600 KC
Frequency Modulation 88-108 MC
- Intermediate Frequency... AM—455KC
FM—10.7 MC
- Selectivity..... AM—50 KC broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 KC
I.F. FM—200 KC broad at 2 times down
I.F. FM—800 KC broad at 200 times down
- AM Sensitivity..... (For .5 watt output with external antenna) 20 microvolts average
- FM Sensitivity..... (For .5 watt output) 200 microvolts average
- Power Output..... 4.5 watts maximum
2.5 watts 10% distortion
- Loud Speaker..... 10" PM Dynamic
- Voice Coil Impedance..... 3.2 ohms 400 cycles

MISCELLANEOUS

- 12A480 10" P.M. Speaker..... 1
- 3A303 Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Molded 2
- 3A426 Tube Socket—Miniature 4
- 3A427 Tube Socket—Miniature (for AM-FM Converter Tube) 1
- 3A304 Phono Motor Socket..... 1
- 3A305 Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip..... 1
- 2A375 Band Change Switch..... 1
- 13X546 Line Cord and Plug Assembly..... 1
- 10A651 Knob (Tuning) 1

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-2506B

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES
AM STAGES**

The following is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator Which Will Provide an Accurately Calibrated Signal at the Test Frequencies as Listed.
Output Indicating Meter, Non-Metallic Screwdriver, Dummy Antennas — .1 mf, and 50mmf.

Volume Control Maximum all Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for Several Minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO	THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA	CONNECT GROUND TO			
455 KC	Control Grid 1st 6BA6 Pin No. 1	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I.F. C-14 and C-15	Maximum Output
455 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7 1st Det.	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	1st I.F. Pri. and Sec. (7) and (8)	Maximum Output
1620 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7	.1 mf	Chassis Base	Rotor Fully Open	Oscillator C-39	Maximum Output
1400 KC	External Antenna Lead	50 mmf	Chassis Base	Turn Rotor to Max. Output. Set Pointer to 1400 KC See Note A	Antenna C-35	Maximum Output

NOTE A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, reset pointer to the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

FM STAGES

The following is required for aligning:
An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.
Non-metallic screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor — .01 mf, 300 ohms and 100K ohms

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.
(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings).
Allow chassis and signal generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

SIGNAL GENERATOR		THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR	
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO						
Discriminator	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (1) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (2) Note B	
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (1) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (2) Note B	
I-F	10.7 MC Note E	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I-F (3) Note C	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	Unsolder lead from Pin 7 to band switch. Insert 100K ohm resistor between Pin 7 and Ground and feed signal into Pin 7 of 6BE6	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Pri. (5) Note C	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Sec. (6) Note C	Maximum Deflection

RECHECK I-F ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN

Ant. and Osc.	108.5 Note D	Disconnect built-in dipole antenna and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Osc. C-38	Maximum Deflection
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Tune rotor for max. AVC voltage	Ant. C-37	Maximum Deflection

RECHECK ANTENNA & OSC. ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN

FM ALIGNMENT NOTES

NOTE A—The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the AVC line. A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.
Note output voltage on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter.
NOTE B—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from AVC and connect it at the audio takeoff point at the 27 K ohm resistor (R-11) and its junction with the terminal

strip. Adjust for zero voltage indication.
NOTE C—Connect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A. Adjust input to give same output on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A.
NOTE D—Remove the 100 K. ohm load resistor and solder the lead from pin 7 of 6BE6 tube to the band switch before attempting to check the antenna and oscillator adjustments.
NOTE E—2nd I-F trimmers (AM) must be aligned before attempting to adjust 2nd I-F (FM) tuning slug.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES AM AND AUDIO STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.26 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

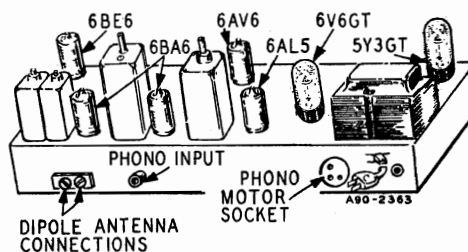
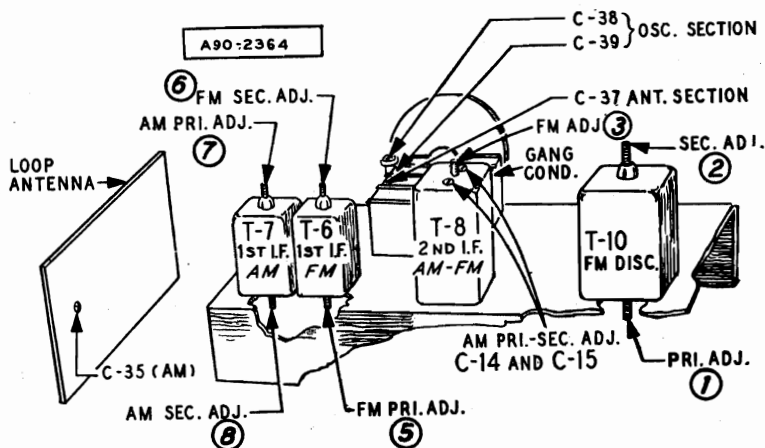
SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
1000 KC	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Lead	Chassis	25 Microvolts
1000 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	60 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	58 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	2400 Microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6AV6 1st A-F Pin 1	Chassis	.07 Volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output Pin 5	Chassis	3.2 Volts

FM STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity for the FM stages of the receiver. The receiver must be tuned to 98 MC for all readings. Measurements are based on a .5 watt output the same as for the AM and Audio stage measurements.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying a 98 MC signal modulated by a 400 cycle audio signal. For these measurements the generator must be adjusted for a 22.5 KC deviation. This will correspond to 30% AM modulation.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING TO RECEIVER	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
98 MC	300 ohms	External Antenna Terminal	Chassis	200 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	1,000 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1	Chassis	40,000 Microvolts

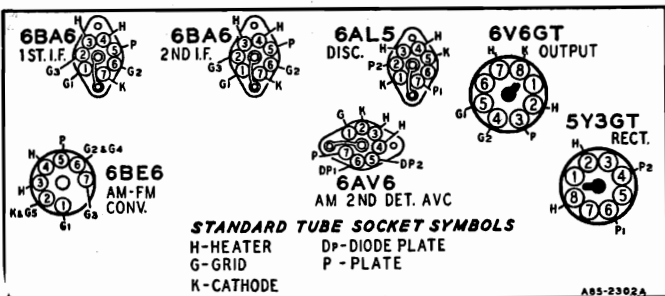


TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube volt-meter. Conditions of measurement are:

Line voltage.....117 Volts AC
Signal Input.....None

A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-2506B

C-1A } C-1B } C-1C } C-1D }	14A204	Gang Condenser & Pulley	..... 1	C-37 } C-39 }	Part of C-1 Gang Condenser	.....	10A652	Knob (Volume Control and Switch)	..... 1						
C-2	47X511	100 mmf 1	C-38	26A489	1-8 mmf 1	10A654	Knob (Tone) 1								
C-3	47X517	47 mmf 1	C-40	47X508	500 mmf 1	10A655	Knob (Phono-BC-FM) 1								
C-4	47X523	10 mmf 1	C-42	47X521	6 mmf 1	4X 999	Escutcheon 1								
C-5	47X512	10 mmf 1	C-43	47X522	12 mmf 1	RESISTORS										
C-6	47X476	100 mmf	..... 1	RESISTORS													
C-7	D66103	.01 mf	..... 1				RESISTORS										
C-8 } C-10 }	Part of T-7 (1st I.F. Trans.—AM)	R-1								884223	22 K	0.5	Carbon 1			
C-9 } C-12 } C-13 } C-20 }	Part of T-6 (1st I.F. Trans.—FM)	R-2								883392	3900	0.5	Carbon 1			
C-11	47X507	5000 mmf 4								R-3 } R-6 }	884122	1200	0.5	Carbon 2		
C-14 } C-15 }	Part of T-8 (2nd I.F. Trans.—AM-FM)	R-4								D84822	8200	2.0	Carbon 1			
C-16	47X463	47 mmf 1								R-5	883680	68	0.5	Carbon 1		
C-18A } C-18B }	50-50 mmf 1	R-7 } R-8 }								885225	2.2 meg.	0.5	Carbon 2			
C-22	47X492	2700 mmf 1								R-9	885473	47 K	0.5	Carbon 1		
C-23	Part of T-10 (Discriminator Trans.)	R-10							884102	1000	0.5	Carbon 1				
C-24	47X529	330 mmf 1	R-11	884273	27 K				0.5	Carbon 1						
C-25	45X361	5 mf	..... 1	R-12 } R-13 } R-17 }	884153	15 K	0.5	Carbon	..... 3							
C-26A } C-26B } C-26C } C-26D }	40 mf } 350 V } 40 mf } 350 V } 20 mf } 25 V }	..... 1	R-14	885475	4.7 meg.	0.5	Carbon	..... 1								
C-27	866503	.05 mf	..... 1	R-15A } R-15B }	43X224	1000	6.0	Wire Wound	..... 1							
C-28	47X471	68 mmf	..... 1	R-16	Part of T-8 (2nd I.F. Transformer AM-FM)	.....	0.5	Carbon	..... 2						
C-29	866403	.04 mf	..... 1	R-21 } R-23 }	885474	470 K	0.5	Carbon	..... 2							
C-30	D66502	.005 mf	..... 1	R-18	36X372	.5 meg.	.....	Volume control and switch	..... 1						
C-31	47X468	220 mmf	..... 1	R-19	885106	10 meg.	0.5	Carbon	..... 1							
C-32	D66203	.02 mf	..... 1	R-20	40X285	3 meg.	.....	Tone Control	..... 1						
C-33	866402	.004 mf	..... 1	R-22 } R-26 }	43X233	3.6	0.5	Wire Wound	..... 2							
C-34	H66102	.001 mf	..... 1	R-24	884271	270	0.5	Carbon	..... 1							
C-35	17A235	2-24 mmf	..... 1	R-25	885681	680	0.5	Carbon	..... 1							

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

10A652	Knob (Volume Control and Switch)	..... 1
10A654	Knob (Tone)	..... 1
10A655	Knob (Phono-BC-FM)	..... 1
4X 999	Escutcheon	..... 1

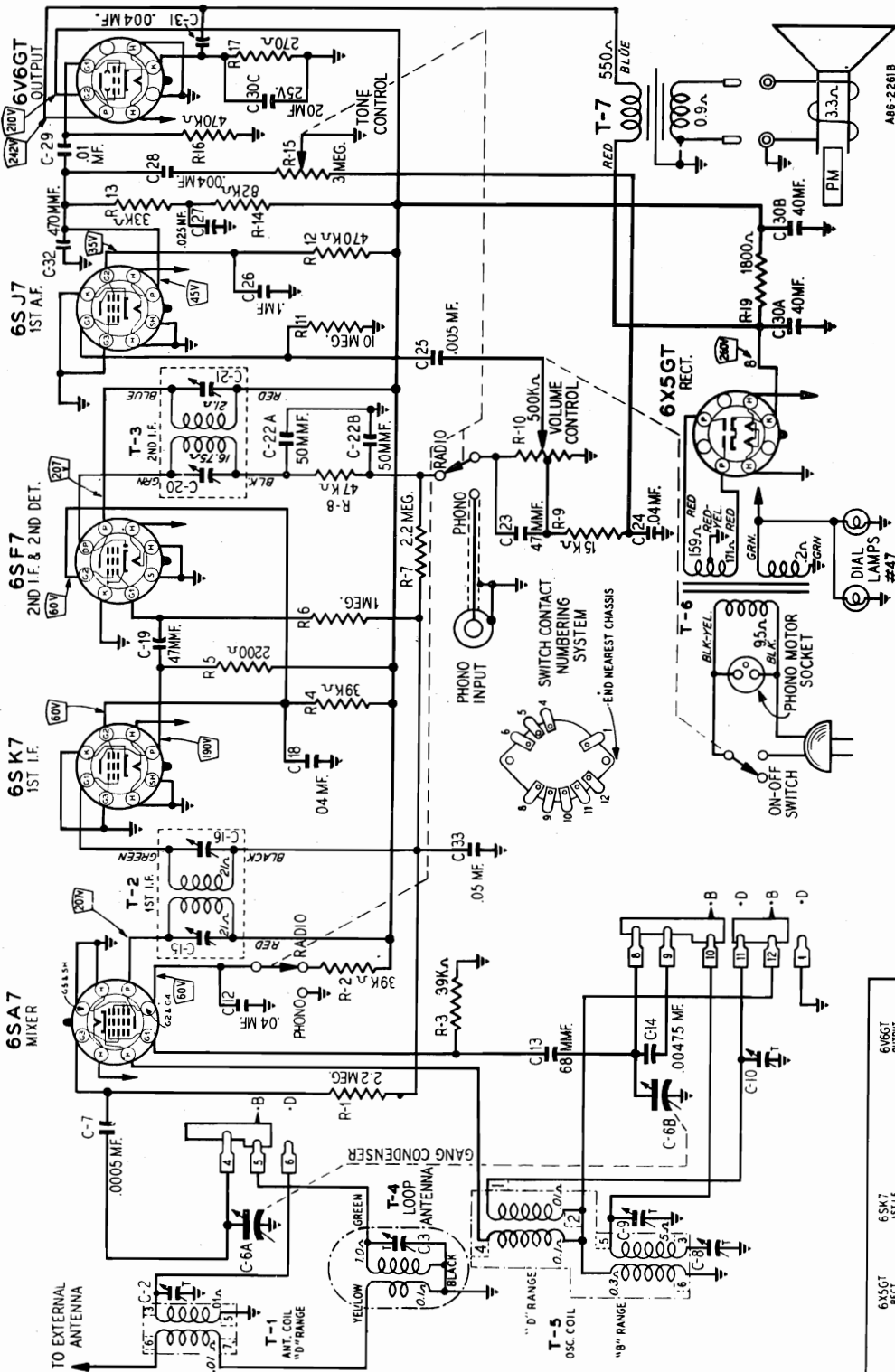
58X699	Dial Glass	..... 1
24X446	Idle Pulley	..... 2
15X241	Pointer	..... 1
25X1569	Dial Bracket	..... 1
7A103	No. 47 Pilot Light Bulb	..... 2
7A202	Pilot Light Socket Assembly	..... 1
26X486	Drive Shaft	..... 1
41X26	Reflector, Dial Light	..... 2
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring	..... 1
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly	..... 1
19X192	"C" Washer (Mtg. drive shaft)	..... 2
6X21	Rubber Grommet (Mtg. gang cond.)	..... 3
20X260	Condenser Cushion Stud (Mtg. gang condenser)	..... 3

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS (Cont.)

T-7	9A1934	1st I.F. Transformer (AM)	..... 1
T-8	9A1973	2nd I.F. Transformer (AM-FM)	..... 1
T-10	9A1970	Discriminator Coil Assembly	..... 1
T-11	53X290	Power Transformer	..... 1
T-12	51X134	Output Transformer	..... 1

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

L-1 } L-3 }	9A1882	Filament Choke	..... 2
L-2	9A1940	Parasitic Choke	..... 1
T-1	9A1972	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly	..... 1
T-2	9A2001	Dipole Antenna Assembly	..... 1
T-3	9A1956	Antenna Coil Assembly	..... 1
T-4	9A1938	Oscillator Coil (FM)	..... 1
T-5	9A1929	Oscillator Coil Assembly (AM)	..... 1
T-6	9A1932	1st I.F. Transformer (FM)	..... 1



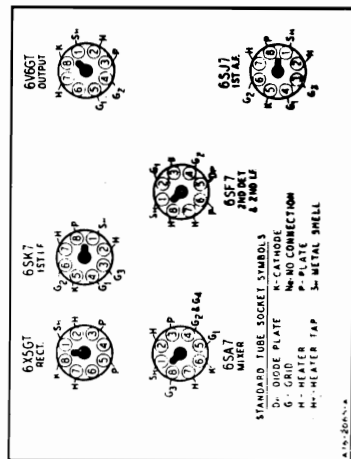
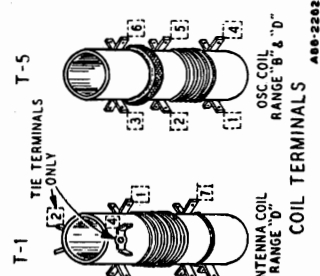
TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm per volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 500 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage..... 117 volts AC
- Volume control..... maximum
- Signal input..... none

A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



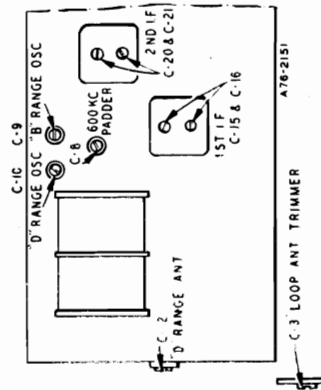
MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84WG-270LD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
 Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
 The following equipment is required for aligning:
 An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
 Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
 Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf., and 400 ohms.

After each range is completed, repeat the procedure as a final check.
NOTE A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, re-set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.
NOTE B—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.



RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.26 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			Connection to Receiver	INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Ground Connection		
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External antenna lead	Chassis	9 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf	6SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	Same as above	42 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	Same as above	40 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SK7 1st I-F, Pin 4	Same as above	1075 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SF7 2nd I-F, Pin 2	Same as above	3900 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6SJ7 1st A-F, Pin 4	Same as above	.08 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output, Pin 5	Same as above	3.75 volts

I-F	SIGNAL GENERATOR		Band Switch Setting	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
	Frequency Setting	Connection at Radio			
	455 kc	6SA7, Pin 8	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I-F (C-20) & (C-21) 1st I-F (C-15) & (C-16)
RANGE B	1620 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1400 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output. Set Indicator to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna Range B (C3)
	600 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	600 kc (C8) Rock Rotor—See Note B

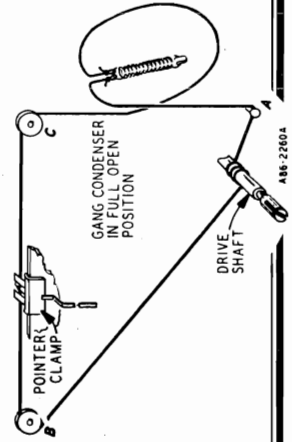
Repeat above oscillator adjustments at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement in output.

RANGE D	18.3 mc	Antenna Lead	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	16 mc <th>Antenna Lead</th> <th>D Range</th> <td>Tune Rotor to Max. Output</td> <td>Antenna Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B</td>	Antenna Lead	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B

LOOP RANGE B	1400 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range B (C3)
		Reassemble chassis in cabinet.			

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully open position. Use a new 10X65 drive cord assembly or a piece of cord 48 inches long and tie one end to the tension spring. Hook the other end of the tension spring to the tab on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim around idler stud A and wind three and one-half turns clockwise around the tuning shaft (turns must progress away from chassis). Then pass cord over idler pulleys B and C. Wrap cord counterclockwise around drive pulley, stretch tension spring and fasten free end of cord to spring.



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Part No.	Ref. No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C-2	17A164	5-50 mmf Trimmer	1	I-1	9A1917	"D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly	1
C-3	17A235	2-24 mmf Trimmer	1	T-2	9A1814	1st I-F Coil Assembly	1
C-6A	14A196	Gang Condenser with Drive Pulley	1	T-3	9A1815	2nd I-F Coil Assembly	1
C-6B				T-4	26A474	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly	1
C-7	86501	.0005 mf 200 V Tubular	1	T-5	9A1918	"B" & "D" Range Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
C-8	17A155	350-430 mmf Trimmer	1	T-6	53X282	117 Volt, 60 Cycle, Standard Power Transformer	1
C-9	17A109	2.5-35 mmf Dual Trimmer	1	T-7	51X134	Output Transformer	1
C-10							
C-12	D66403	.04 mf 400 V Tubular	2				
C-18	47X466	68 mmf Moulded Tubular	1				
C-13	46X289	.00475 mf Tubular	1				
C-14							
C-15							
C-16							
C-19							
C-23	47X463	Part of T-2 (1st I-F Coil Assy.)	2				
C-20							
C-21							
C-22A							
C-22B							
C-24	47X112	50-50 mmf Dual Mica	1				
C-25	D64403	.04 mf 400 V Tubular	1				
C-26	D67104	.10 mf 400 V Tubular	1				
C-27	D64253	.025 mf 400 V Tubular	1				
C-28	D66402	.004 mf 400 V Tubular	1				
C-29	D66103	.01 mf 400 V Tubular	1				
C-30A							
C-30B	45X346	40 mf 450 V Electrolytic	1				
C-30C							
C-31	H66402	.004 mf 800 V Tubular	1				
C-32	47X467	470 mmf Moulded Tubular	1				
C-33	866503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	1				

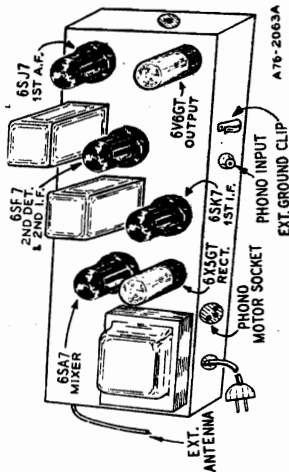
CAPACITORS

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

50 CYCLE OPERATION

If it is desired to use the record changer on a 50 cycle power supply, it will be necessary to replace the drive sleeve assembly on the record changer motor shaft with a 50 cycle drive sleeve assembly. This assembly is listed in the parts list.

To change the sleeve turn the record selector shelf to the 12" position and lift the turntable off of the record changer. Loosen the set screw holding the drive sleeve on the motor shaft and remove the old sleeve. Install the new 50 cycle drive sleeve and replace the turntable.



- Power Supply..... 105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles, 45 watts, (65 watts phono operating)
- Frequency Range..... B range—540-1600 KC
D range—5.75 to 18.3 MC
- Intermediate Frequency 455 KC
- Selectivity..... 40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, 1000 KC
- Sensitivity..... (for .5 watt output) with external antenna
B range—9 microvolts average
D range—20 microvolts average
- Power Output..... 4 watts maximum
2.3 watts, 10% distortion
- Loud Speaker..... 10" PM dynamic
- Voice Coil Impedance..... 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

MISCELLANEOUS

12A476	10" P.M. Speaker	1
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) moulded	6
3A304	Phono Motor Socket	1
3A305	Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip	1
2A372	Band Change Switch	1
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1
10A651	Knob (Tuning)	1
10A652	Knob (Off-On Volume)	1
10A653	Knob (SW-BC)	1
10A650	Knob (Tone-R.P.)	1

TYPE W-28A148 RECORD CHANGER PARTS

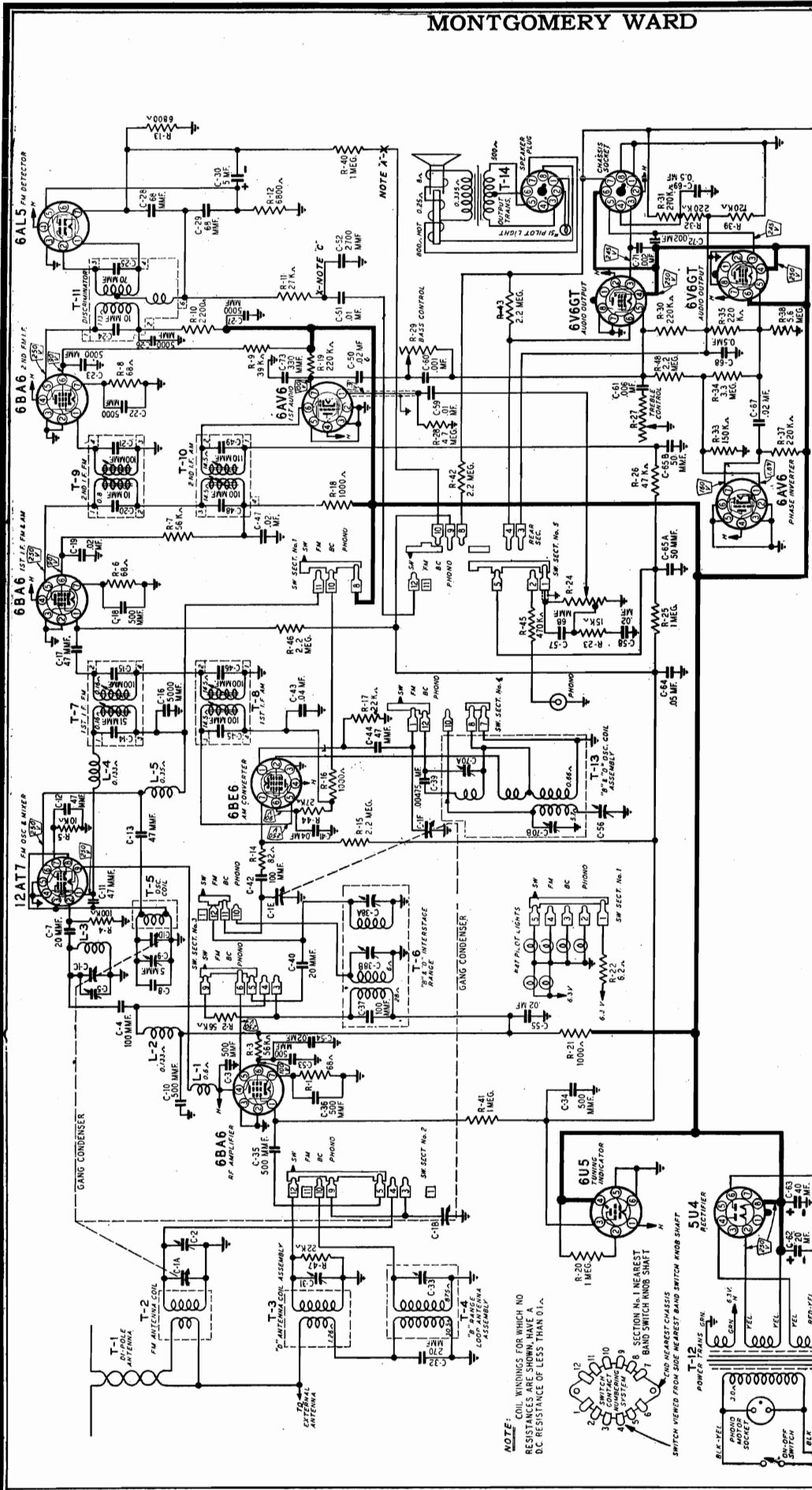
W-15X090-1	Motor Assembly, 60 cycles, 115-120 V.	1
W-17X412-11	50 Cycle Drive Sleeve Assembly	1
Shure P30-1	Crystal Cartridge and Semi-Permanent Needle Assembly	1
	Semi-Permanent Needle	1
	(Specify part number and letters stamped on crystal)	

RESISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
R-1	885225	2.2 meg. OHMS	2
R-7			
R-2	C84393	39 K WATTS	2
R-4			
R-3	884393	39 K	1
R-5	884222	2200	1
R-6	885105	1 meg.	1
R-8	883473	47 K	1
R-9	884153	15 K	1
R-10	36X358	500 K Volume Control & Line Switch	1
R-11	885106	10 meg.	1
R-12	885474	470 K	2
R-16			
R-13	884333	33 K	1
R-14	884823	82 K	1
R-15	40X276	3.0 meg. Tone Control & Radio Phono Switch	1
R-17	C84271	270	1
R-19	D84182	1800	1

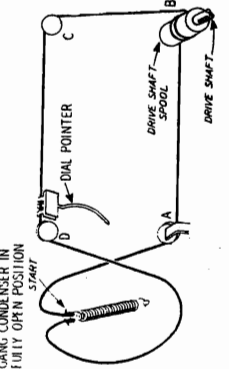
MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84WG-2712A



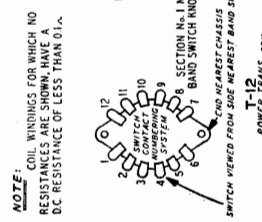
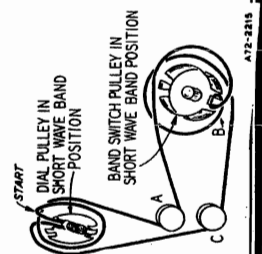
DIAL ROTATION CORD

Use a new 10X67 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 21 inches long for the installation. Both the dial pulley and the band switch pulley must be turned to the short wave band position as shown in the illustration. Install the new cord exactly as shown then change the position of the band switch several times and note the movement of the dial.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Use a new 10X61 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 50 inches long for the installation. Install the cord as shown in the illustration, winding three turns counterclockwise around the drive shaft spool with the turns progressing towards the front end of the drive shaft. After completing the installation rotate the drive shaft a few turns to take up the slack in the cord.



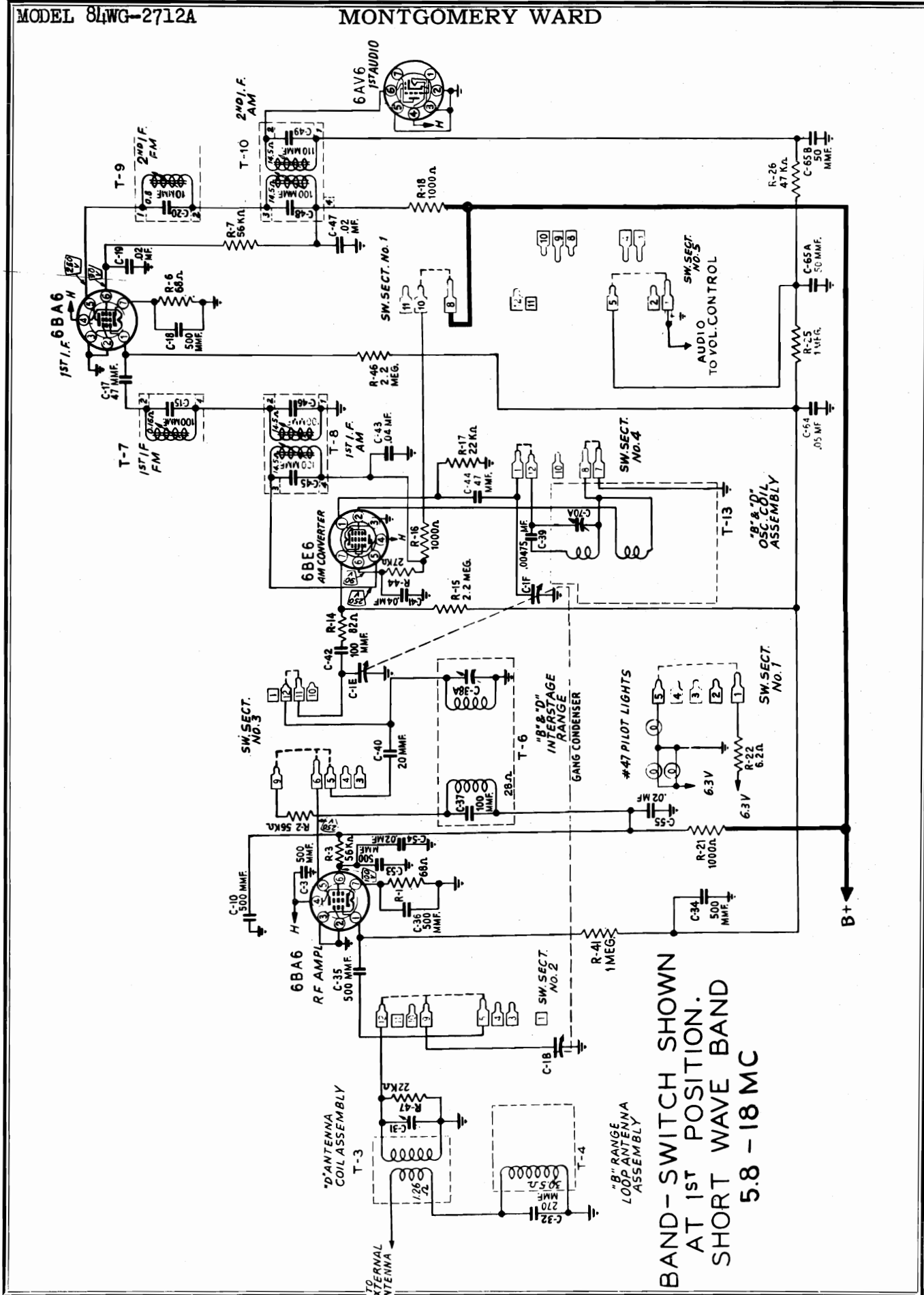
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-80 MONT WARD

MODEL 84WG-2712A

MONTGOMERY WARD



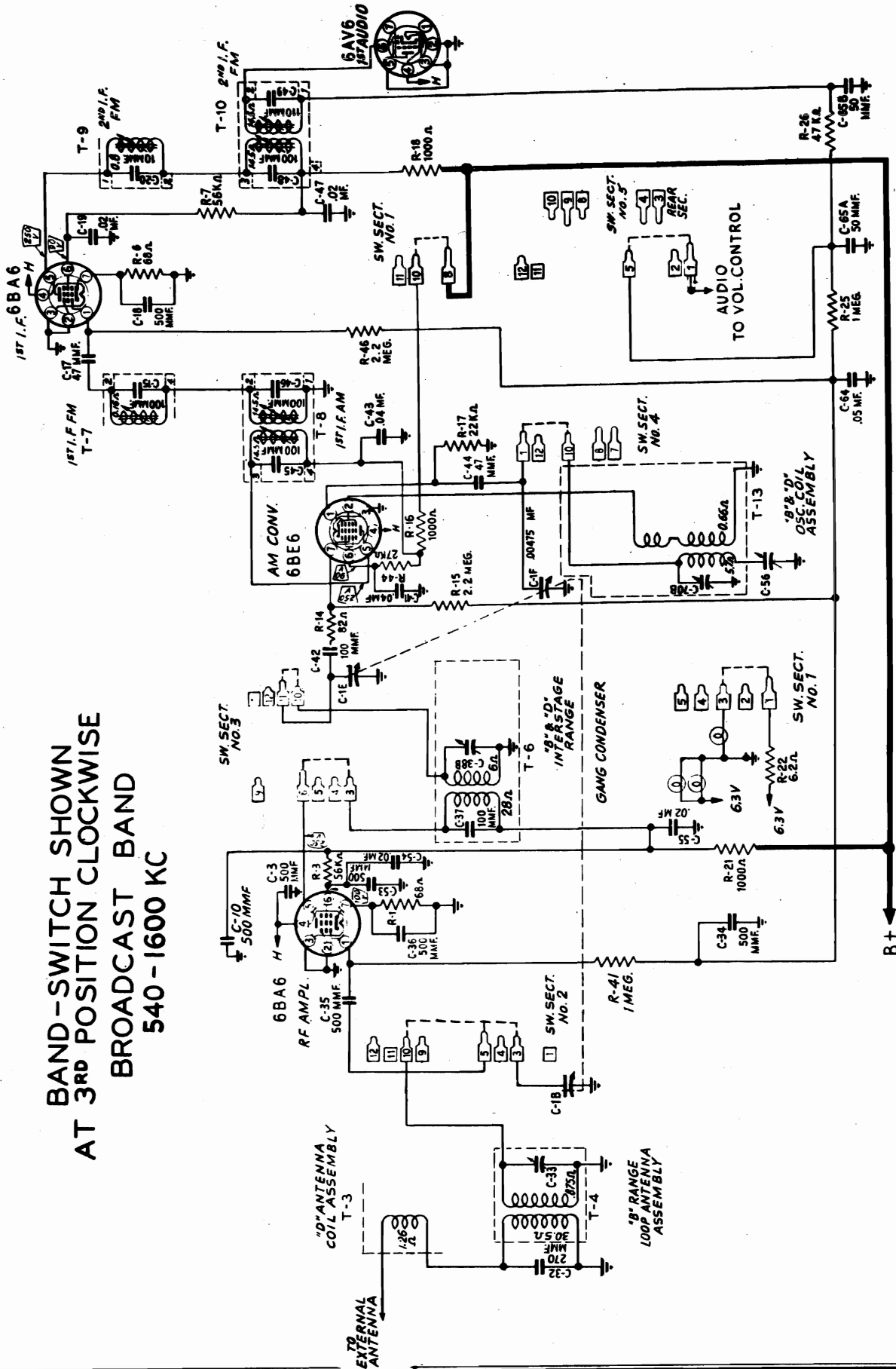
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

MODEL 8LWG-2712A

MONTGOMERY WARD

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1600 KC



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 8LWG-2712A

A 100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt Resistor (R50) was connected between the top of the Volume Control R-24 and ground, this resistor improves the Audio Amplifier stability. See Figure 2. for the location of this Resistor.

The following additional parts are used:

<u>REFERENCE NO.</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
R-49	B-84222	2,200 Ohm 0.5 Watt
R-50	B-85104	100 K Ohm 0.5 Watt

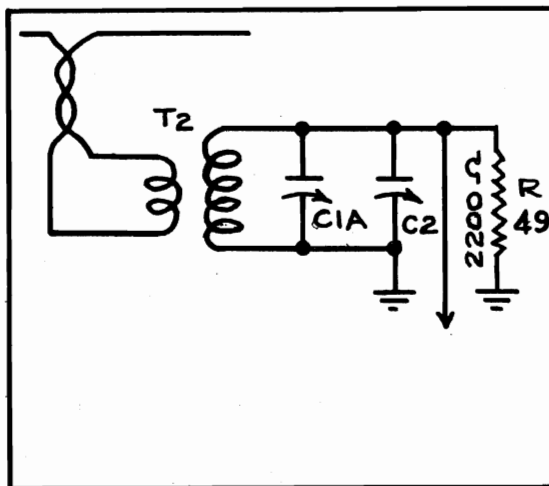


FIG. 1

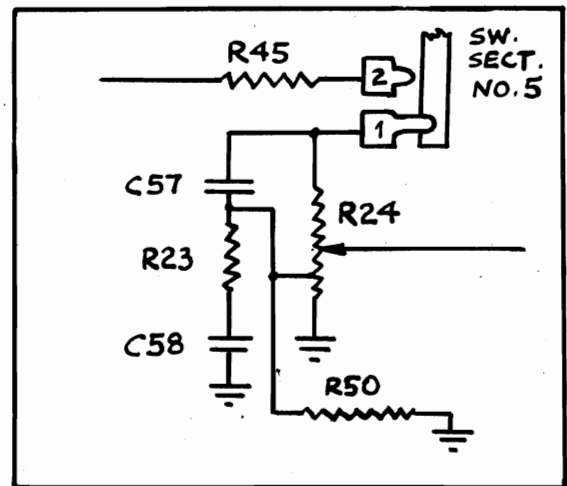


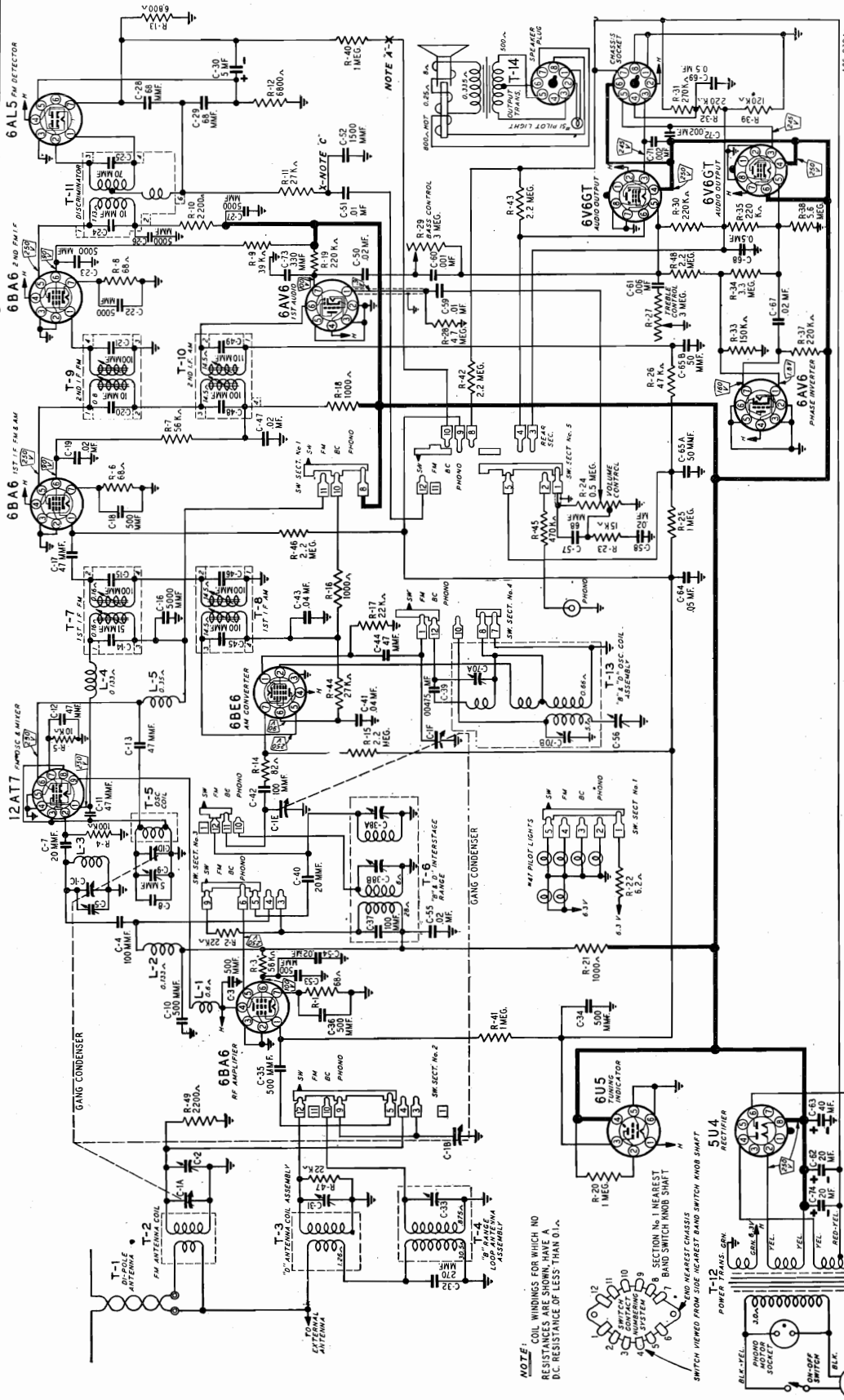
FIG. 2

Two production changes were made as follows:

A 2,200 Ohm, 1/2 watt Resistor (R49) was connected across the secondary of the F.M. Antenna Coil T-2. This resistor broadens the frequency response curve of this coil. See Figure 1. for location of this Resistor.

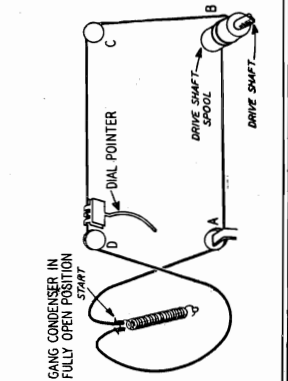
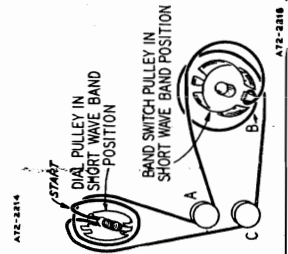
MODEL 8LWG-2712B

MONTGOMERY WARD



DIAL ROTATION CORD

Use a new 10X45 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 20 inches long for the installation. Both the dial pulley and the band switch pulley must be turned to the short wave band position as shown in the illustration. In- stall the new cord exactly as shown then change the position of the band switch several times and note the movement of the dial.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Use a new 10X66 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 50 inches long for the installation. Install the cord as shown in the illustration, winding three turns counterclock- wise around the drive shaft spool with the turns progressing towards the front end of the drive shaft. After complet- ing the installation rotate the drive shaft a few turns to take up the slack in the cord.

DIAL POINTER CORD

Use a new 10X45 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 20 inches long for the installation. Both the dial pulley and the band switch pulley must be turned to the short wave band position as shown in the illustration. In- stall the new cord exactly as shown then change the position of the band switch several times and note the movement of the dial.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 8LWG-2712A,
8LWG-2712B

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
FM STAGES

The following equipment is required for aligning:

An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor—.01 mf, 300 ohms and 5000 ohms.

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.

(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings.)

Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

	SIGNAL GENERATOR		THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO					
Discriminator	10.7 MC Note B	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (5) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC Note B	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (6) Note C	Zero Center
	10.7 MC Note B	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Pri. (5) Note A	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC Note B	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Disc. Sec. (6) Note C	Zero Center
I-F	10.7 MC Note F	6BA6 1st I-F, Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I-F Pri. Note A and D (7) 2nd I-F Pri. Note A and E (8)	Maximum Deflection
	10.7 MC Note F	FM-RF Gang Condenser terminal on top of chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Pri. (9) 1st I-F Sec. (10) Note A	Maximum Deflection
Recheck I-F Adjustments in order given							
R-F & Osc.	108.4	Disconnect dipole and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Rotor Fully Open	Oscillator C-9 Note G	Maximum Deflection
	104.5	Disconnect dipole and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Tune Rotor for Max. AVC voltage	RF. C-5	Maximum Deflection
	104.5	Disconnect dipole and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Tune Rotor for Max. AVC voltage	Ant. C-2	Maximum Deflection
Recheck R-F and Osc. Adjustments in order given							

NOTE A—Test Equipment connections are as given in the table. The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the AVC line at the 1 megohm resistor R-40 and the band switch terminal for all adjustments except the discriminator secondary adjustment, for which see Note C.

NOTE B—A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.

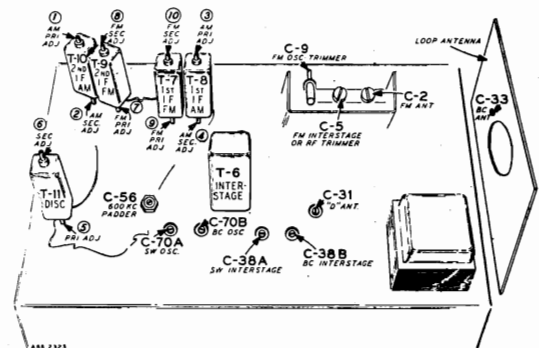
NOTE C—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from AVC and reconnect to junction of R-11, C-51 and C-52. Adjust for zero voltage indication.

NOTE D—Before adjusting Pri. core connect 5000 ohm load resistor across the 2nd I.F. secondary terminals.

NOTE E—Disconnect 5000 ohm load resistor from secondary terminals and reconnect across the 2nd I.F. primary terminals.

NOTE F—Input can be reduced to 10,000 microvolts.

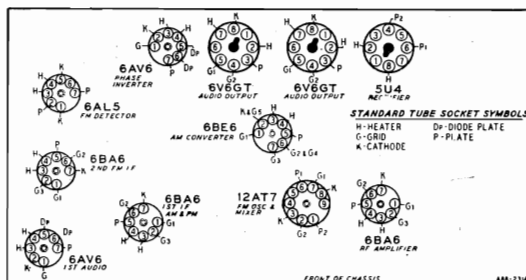
NOTE G—Oscillator frequency below signal frequency.



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage.....117 Volts AC
 - Signal Input.....None
- A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



MODELS 8LWG-2712A,
8LWG-2712B

MONTGOMERY WARD

**RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES
AM AND AUDIO STAGES**

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting an 8 ohm, 10 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 2 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
1000 KC	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Lead	Chassis	2 Microvolts
1000 KC	.05 mf	6BA6 Interstage Pin 1	Chassis	8 Microvolts
1000 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	65 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	55 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	3500 Microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6AV6 1st A-F Pin 1	Chassis	.045 Volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output Pin 5	Chassis	1.65 Volts

FM STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity for the FM stages of the receiver. The receiver must be tuned to 98 MC for all readings. Measurements are based on a .5 watt output the same as for the AM and Audio stage measurements.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying a 98 MC signal modulated by a 400 cycle audio signal. For these measurements the generator must be adjusted for a 22.5 KC deviation. This will correspond to 30% AM modulation.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING TO RECEIVER	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
98 Mc	300 ohms	External Antenna Terminal	External Ant. Terminal	25 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	2200 Microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1	Chassis	50,000 Microvolts

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
AM BROADCAST AND SHORT WAVE BAND**

The following is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator Which Will Provide an Accurately Calibrated Signal at the Test Frequencies as Listed.
Output Indicating Meter, Non-Metallic Screwdriver, Dummy Antennas
-.1 mf, 200 mmf and 400 ohms.

Volume Control—Maximum all Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for Several Minutes.

	SIGNAL GENERATOR		THROUGH DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST	ADJUST FOR
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT GENERATOR OUTPUT TO					
I-F	455 kc	6BE6 Pin 7 and Chassis	.1 mf	Broadcast	Rotor Fully Open	1st I-F Pri. & Sec. ③ & ④ 2nd I-F. Pri. & Sec. ① & ②	Maximum Output
Broadcast	1620 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Rotor Fully Open	Broadcast Oscillator C-70B	
	1400 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output Set pointer to 1400 kc See Note A	Broadcast Interstage C-38B	
	1400 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output and Rock See Note B	Loop Antenna C-33	
	600 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast		600 kc padder C-56	
Repeat above oscillator adjustments at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer C-70B causes no further improvement in output.							
Short Wave	18.3 MC	External ant. lead	400 ohm	Short Wave	Rotor Fully Open	SW Oscillator C-70A	Maximum Output
	17 MC	External ant. lead	400 ohm	Short Wave	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	SW Interstage C-38A "D" Antenna C-31	
Broadcast	1400 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	Loop Antenna C-33	

After each range is completed, repeat the procedure as a final check.
Note A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, reset pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

Note B—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 84WG-2712A,
84WG-2712B



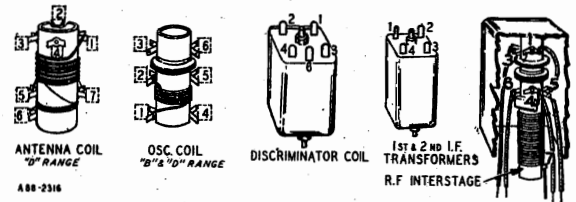
This is a three band, ten tube (plus tuning eye and rectifier tube) receiver with automatic record changer, for the reception of both AM and FM stations. The R-F and I-F stages use the latest type high gain miniature type tubes and built-in Air Wave Aerials are provided for the FM and Broadcast bands. Features include the new Roto-Selector dial with only one band visible at a time, compensator circuits to prevent oscillator drift, automatic volume control, beam power output stage, electro dynamic loud speaker and an electrostatic shield in the power transformer to reduce power line noise.

Tube and Dial Lamp Complement

- 1 6BA6 AM-FM R-F Amplifier
- 1 12AT7 FM Osc. & Mixer
- 1 6BE6 AM Converter
- 1 6BA6 FM-AM 1st I-F Amplifier
- 1 6BA6 FM 2nd I-F Amplifier
- 1 6AL5 FM Detector
- 1 6AV6 Audio Amplifier, AM 2nd Detector and AVC
- 2 6V6GT Audio Output
- 1 6U5/6G5 Tuning Indicator
- 1 5U4 Rectifier
- 1 6AV6 Phase Inverter
- 6 No. 47 Dial Lamps

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....	105-125 volts AC 60 cycles, 110 watts, 130 watts with record changer
Frequency Ranges.....	Broadcast 540-1600 KC Frequency Modulation 88-108 MC Short Wave 5.8-18 MC
Intermediate Frequency.....	AM—455 KC FM—10.7 MC
Selectivity.....	AM—37 KC broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 KC I.F. FM—200 KC broad at 2 times down I.F. FM—700 KC broad at 200 times down
AM Sensitivity.....	(For .5 watt output with external antenna) Broadcast, 2 microvolts average Short Wave, 4 microvolts average
FM Sensitivity.....	(For .5 watt output) 25 microvolts average
Power Output.....	12.0 watts maximum 9.0 watts 10% distortion
Loud Speaker.....	12" Electro Dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance.....	8.0 ohms 400 cycles

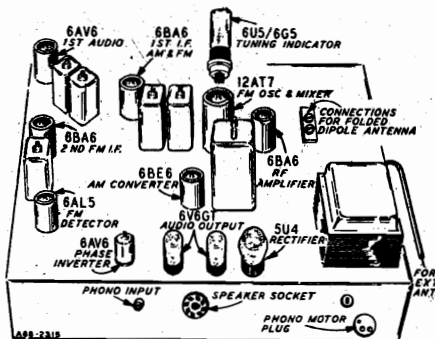


50 CYCLE AC OPERATION

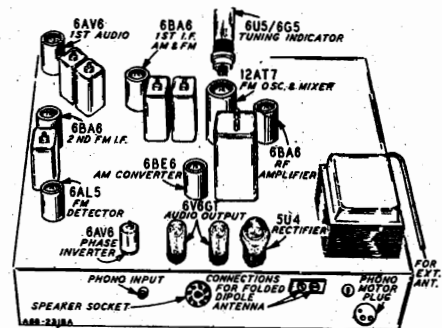
If it is desired to operate this radio on a 50 cycle 105-125 volt AC power source no changes are necessary to the radio chassis.

If it is desired to use the record changer on a 50 cycle power supply, it will be necessary to replace the drive sleeve assembly on the record changer motor shaft with a 50 cycle drive sleeve assembly. This assembly is listed in the parts list.

To change the sleeve turn the recorder selector shelf to the 12" position and lift the turntable off of the record changer. Loosen the set screw holding the drive sleeve on the motor shaft and remove the old sleeve. Install the new 50 cycle drive sleeve and replace the turntable.



84WG-2712A



84WG-2712B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS							
C-1	26A483	Tuner and Gang Assembly	1	C-40	47X516	20 mmf	Ceramic
C-2	17A247	3.0-12 mmf	2	C-41	D66403	.04 mf	Tubular
C-3		Trimmer	2	C-43		400 V	
C-4				C-45		Part of T-8	1st I-F (AM)
C-5				C-46		Part of T-10	2nd I-F (AM)
C-6				C-48			
C-7				C-49			
C-8	47X496	500 mmf	7	C-51	B66103	.01 mf	Tubular
C-9				C-52	47X492	2700 mmf	Molded
C-10				C-53	17A241	300-475 mmf	Trimmer
C-11				C-55	B66203	.02 mf	Tubular
C-12				C-56	D66102	.001 mf	Tubular
C-13	47X497	100 mmf	2	C-58	D66602	.006 mf	Tubular
C-14				C-60	D66602	.006 mf	Tubular
C-15				C-61	D66602	.006 mf	Tubular
C-16				C-62	45X351	20 mf	Dry Electrolytic
C-17				C-63	45X302	40 mf	Dry Electrolytic
C-18				C-64	B66503	.05 mf	Tubular
C-19				C-65A	47X112	50-50 mmf	Dual Mica
C-20				C-65B			
C-21				C-68	A66504	.5 mf	Tubular
C-22				C-69			
C-23	47X507	5000 mmf	5	C-70A	17A246	3.2-35 mmf	Dual Trimmer
C-24				C-70B			
C-25				C-71	D66202	.002 mf	Tubular
C-26				C-72	47X470	330 mmf	Molded
C-27				C-73			
C-28							
C-29							
C-30							
C-31							
C-32							
C-33							
C-34							
C-35							
C-36							
C-37							
C-38							
C-39							
C-40							

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
RESISTORS							
R-1				R-17			
R-2				R-18			
R-3				R-19			
R-4				R-20			
R-5				R-21			
R-6				R-22			
R-7				R-23			
R-8				R-24			
R-9				R-25			
R-10				R-26			
R-11				R-27			
R-12				R-28			
R-13				R-29			
R-14				R-30			
R-15				R-31			
R-16				R-32			
R-17				R-33			
R-18				R-34			
R-19				R-35			
R-20				R-36			
R-21				R-37			
R-22				R-38			
R-23				R-39			
R-24				R-40			
R-25				R-41			
R-26				R-42			
R-27				R-43			
R-28				R-44			
R-29				R-45			
R-30							
R-31							
R-32							
R-33							
R-34							
R-35							
R-36							
R-37							
R-38							
R-39							
R-40							
R-41							
R-42							
R-43							
R-44							
R-45							
R-46							
R-47							
R-48							
R-49							
R-50							
R-51							
R-52							
R-53							
R-54							
R-55							
R-56							
R-57							
R-58							
R-59							
R-60							
R-61							
R-62							
R-63							
R-64							
R-65							
R-66							
R-67							
R-68							
R-69							
R-70							
R-71							
R-72							
R-73							
R-74							
R-75							
R-76							
R-77							
R-78							
R-79							
R-80							
R-81							
R-82							
R-83							
R-84							
R-85							
R-86							
R-87							
R-88							
R-89							
R-90							
R-91							
R-92							
R-93							
R-94							
R-95							
R-96							
R-97							
R-98							
R-99							
R-100							

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
L-1	9A1881	Filament Choke Assembly	1	T-7	9A1950	1st I-F Transformer (FM)	1
L-2	9A1880	FM R-F Plate Choke	2	T-8	9A1934	1st I-F Transformer (AM)	1
L-3	9A1946	FM R-F Coil	1	T-9	9A1933	2nd I-F Transformer (AM)	1
L-4	9A1882	FM Oscillator Plate Choke	1	T-10	9A1935	2nd I-F Transformer (AM)	1
L-5	9A1900	Di-Pole Antenna Assembly	1	T-11	9A1936	Discriminator Coil	1
T-1	9A1945	FM Antenna Coil	1	T-12	53X293	Power Transformer	1
T-2	9A1957	"D" Antenna Coil Assembly	1	T-13	9A1918	"B" & "D" Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
T-3	26A436	Loop Antenna Coil	1	T-14		Output Transformer	1
T-4	9A1948	Oscillator Coil (FM)	1			(See Miscellaneous)	
T-5	9A1947	Interstage "B" & "D" Range Coil Assembly	1				
T-6							

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 84WG-2712B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS											
C-1	26A483	Tuner and Gang Assembly	1	C-41	D66403	.04 mf	2	R-17	B84223	22K	2
C-2	17A247	3.0-12 mmf Trimmer	2	C-43	Part of T-8 1st I-F (AM)			R-19	Part of 13X549 Cable and Socket Assembly		
C-3				C-45	Part of T-10 2nd I-F (AM)			R-20	43X217	6.2	1
C-4	47X496	500 mmf	7	C-46	B66103	.01 mf	2	R-22	885153	15K	1
C-5				C-48	47X528	1500 mmf	1	R-23	36X374	.5 meg.	1
C-6				C-49	17A241	300-475 mmf	1	R-24	B85105	1 meg.	3
C-7	47X497	100 mmf	2	C-51	B66203	.02 mf	1	R-26	885473	47 K	1
C-8	47X516	20mmf	2	C-52	D66102	.031 mf	1	R-27	40X286	3 meg.	2
C-9	47X500	5 mmf	1	C-53	D66602	.006 mf	1	R-28	885475	4.7 meg.	1
C-10	17A255	1.8 mmf	1	C-54	45X302	40 mf	1	R-31	E83274	270K	1
C-11	47X499	47 mmf	1	C-55	B66503	.05 mf	1	R-32	883224	220 K	1
C-12	47X498	47 mmf	3	C-56	47X112	50-50 mmf	1	R-33	884154	150 K	1
C-13				C-57	A66504	.5 mf	2	R-34	885335	3.3 meg.	1
C-14				C-58	17A246	3.2-35 mmf	1	R-35	885565	5.6 meg.	1
C-15				C-59	D66202	.002 mf	2	R-36	883124	120 K	1
C-16				C-60	47X470	330 mmf	1	R-37	884225	2.2 meg.	1
C-17	47X507	5000 mmf	5	C-61	45X373	20 mf	1	R-38	C84273	27K	1
C-18				C-62	B83680	68	3	R-39	885474	470K	1
C-19	47X495	47 mmf	1	C-63	C85223	22K	1	R-40	B84222	2200	1
C-20				C-64	B85563	56K	1	R-41	TRANSFORMERS AND COILS		
C-21	D66203	.02 mf	6	C-65	B84104	100K	1	L-1	9A1881	Filament Choke Assembly	1
C-22				C-66	B84103	10K	1	L-2	9A1880	FM R-F Plate Choke	2
C-23				C-67	B84563	56K	1	L-3	9A1946	FM R-F Coil	1
C-24				C-68	B84393	39K	1	L-4	9A1882	FM Oscillator Plate Choke	1
C-25				C-69	B85222	2200	1	L-5	9A1962	Di-Pole Antenna Assembly	1
C-26				C-70	B84273	27K	1	L-6	9A1966	FM Antenna Coil	1
C-27				C-71	B84273	27K	1	L-7	9A1957	"D" Antenna Coil Assembly	1
C-28	47X501	68 mmf	3	C-72	B83682	6800	2	L-8	26A436	Loop Antenna Assembly	1
C-29				C-73	B84820	82	1	L-9	9A1948	Oscillator Coil ("M")	1
C-30	45X361	5 mf	1	C-74	B85225	2.2 meg.	4	L-10	9A1947	Interstage "B" & "D" Range Coil Assembly	1
C-31	17A253	5-50 mmf	1	C-75	B85102	1000	3	L-11	9A1950	1st I-F Transformer (FM)	1
C-32	47X445	270 mmf	1	C-76				L-12	9A1934	1st I-F Transformer (AM)	1
C-33	17A123	1.5-12 mmf	1	C-77				L-13	9A1933	2nd I-F Transformer (FM)	1
C-34	47X57	100 mmf	1	C-78				L-14	9A1935	2nd I-F Transformer (AM)	1
C-35	17A252	1.3-12 mmf	1	C-79				L-15	53X293	Power Transformer	1
C-36	46X289	.00475 mf	1	C-80				L-16	9A1988	"B" & "D" Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
C-37				C-81				L-17	(See Miscellaneous)		
C-38				C-82				L-18			
C-39				C-83				L-19			
C-40				C-84				L-20			
C-41				C-85				L-21			
C-42				C-86				L-22			
C-43				C-87				L-23			
C-44				C-88				L-24			
C-45				C-89				L-25			
C-46				C-90				L-26			
C-47				C-91				L-27			
C-48				C-92				L-28			
C-49				C-93				L-29			
C-50				C-94				L-30			
C-51				C-95				L-31			
C-52				C-96				L-32			
C-53				C-97				L-33			
C-54				C-98				L-34			
C-55				C-99				L-35			
C-56				C-100				L-36			
C-57				C-101				L-37			
C-58				C-102				L-38			
C-59				C-103				L-39			
C-60				C-104				L-40			
C-61				C-105				L-41			
C-62				C-106				L-42			
C-63				C-107				L-43			
C-64				C-108				L-44			
C-65				C-109				L-45			
C-66				C-110				L-46			
C-67				C-111				L-47			
C-68				C-112				L-48			
C-69				C-113				L-49			
C-70				C-114				L-50			
C-71				C-115				L-51			
C-72				C-116				L-52			
C-73				C-117				L-53			
C-74				C-118				L-54			
C-75				C-119				L-55			
C-76				C-120				L-56			
C-77				C-121				L-57			
C-78				C-122				L-58			
C-79				C-123				L-59			
C-80				C-124				L-60			
C-81				C-125				L-61			
C-82				C-126				L-62			
C-83				C-127				L-63			
C-84				C-128				L-64			
C-85				C-129				L-65			
C-86				C-130				L-66			
C-87				C-131				L-67			
C-88				C-132				L-68			
C-89				C-133				L-69			
C-90				C-134				L-70			
C-91				C-135				L-71			
C-92				C-136				L-72			
C-93				C-137				L-73			
C-94				C-138				L-74			
C-95				C-139				L-75			
C-96				C-140				L-76			
C-97				C-141				L-77			
C-98				C-142				L-78			
C-99				C-143				L-79			
C-100				C-144				L-80			

MODELS 84WG-2712A, MONTGOMERY WARD

84WG-2712B MODEL 84WG-2712A

MODEL 84WG-2712B

Ref. No. Part No. Description Qty. Used in Set

Ref. No. Part No. Description Qty. Used in Set

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS

12A481	12" E.D. Speaker complete with output transformer	1
3A303	Tube socket—octal (8 prong) molded	4
3A425	Tube socket (miniature)	6
32X346	Tube shield (miniature)	6
32X388	Tube Shield (For 12AT7)	1
3A436	Tube socket (For 12AT7)	1
3A427	Tube socket (R-F Amp)	1
3A304	Phono Motor Socket	1
3A305	Phono Socket—Single pin	1
2A376	Rotary Snap Switch	1
2A377	Band Switch	1
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1
10A509	Tuner Buttons	6
28X320	Springs (Tuner Button)	6
10A662	Knob (Band)	1
10A667	Knob (Tuning)	1
10A666	Knob (Bass)	1
10A665	Knob (Treble)	1
10A664	Knob (Volume)	1
10A663	Knob (Off-On)	1
4X870	Escutcheon Eye	1
7A32	No. 51 Pilot Light (Jewel)	1
7A222	Jewel (Pilot Light)	1
13X549	Cable and Socket Assembly—Tuning Indicator	1
6X21	Rubber Grommets } Mtg. Gang	4
20X329	Condenser Cushion Stud } Cond.	4

12A481	12" E.D. Speaker complete with output transformer	1
3A303	Tube socket—octal (8 prong) molded	4
3A425	Tube socket (miniature)	6
32X386	Tube shield (miniature)	6
32X388	Tube Shield (For 12AT7)	1
3A436	Tube socket (For 12AT7)	1
3A427	Tube socket (R-F Amp)	1
3A304	Phono Motor Socket	1
3A305	Phono Socket—Single pin	1
2A376	Rotary Snap Switch	1
2A377	Band Switch	1
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1
26A485	Escutcheon and Crystal Assy.	1
10A509	Tuner Buttons	6
28X320	Springs (Tuner Button)	6
4X870	Escutcheon Eye	1
10A662	Knob, Band	1
10A567	Knob, Tuning	1
10A563	Knob, On-Off	1
10A564	Knob, Volume	1
10A565	Knob, Treble	1
10A666	Knob, Bass	1
25X498	Tuning Eye Clamp	1
25X1396	Tuning Eye Bracket	1
13X549	Cable and Socket Assembly—Tuning Indicator	1
6X21	Rubber Grommets } Mtg. Gang	4
20X329	Condenser Cushion Stud } Cond.	4
7A32	No. 51 Pilot Light (Jewel)	1
7A222	Jewel	1

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

26A435	Dial Bracket Assembly	1
26A484	Dial and Drum Assembly Complete with Dial Background, Collar, Dial Drum and Dial Scale	1
15X221	Pointer	1
26X500	Dial Drum Shaft	1
26A440	Pulley and Collar Assembly (For dial drum shaft)	1
26A437	Band Switch Pulley Assembly	1
26X468	Band Switch Shaft	1
26A441	Crown Gear Assembly (For Mtg. to Band Switch)	2
26A434	Idler Bracket Assembly	1
25X1389	Drive Shaft Bracket	1
26X467	Drive Shaft	1
24X551	Drive Shaft Spool	1
10X67	Drive Cord Assembly (Band Change)	1
28X524	Tension Spring (Band Change)	1
10X61	Drive Cord and Clip Assembly (Dial Drive)	1
28X530	Tension Spring (Dial Drive)	1
41X72	Light Shield (Band Indicator)	4
41X35	Light Shield (Dial)	2
7A103	No. 47 Pilot Light	6
7A187	Pilot Light Socket Assembly (Dual)	1
7A209	Indicator Light Socket Assembly	4
25X498	Tuning Eye Clamp	1
25X1396	Tuning Eye Bracket	1
26A485	Escutcheon and Crystal Assembly Complete with name plate, escutcheon, etc.	1

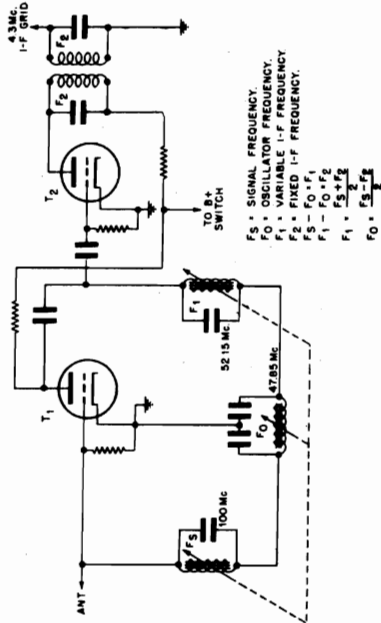
26A435	Dial Bracket Assembly	1
26A484	Dial and Drum Assembly Complete with Dial Background, Collar, Dial Drum and Dial Scale	1
15X221	Pointer	1
26X500	Dial Drum Shaft	1
26A440	Pulley and Collar Assembly (For dial drum shaft)	1
26A437	Band Switch Pulley Assembly	1
26X468	Band Switch Shaft	1
26A441	Crown Gear Assembly (For Mtg. to Band Switch)	2
26A434	Idler Bracket Assembly	1
25X1389	Drive Shaft Bracket	1
26A494	Drive Shaft & Spool Assembly	1
10X45	Drive Cord Assembly (Band Change)	1
28X524	Tension Spring (Band Change)	1
10X66	Drive Cord and Clip Assembly (Dial Drive)	1
28X530	Tension Spring (Dial Drive)	1
41X72	Light Shield (Band Indicator)	4
41X35	Light Shield (Dial)	2
7A103	No. 47 Pilot Light	6
7A187	Pilot Light Socket Assembly (Dual)	1
7A209	Indicator Light Socket Assembly	4

TYPE W-28A146 RECORD CHANGER PARTS

TYPE W-28A146 RECORD CHANGER PARTS

W-15X090-1	Motor Assembly, 60 cycles, 115-120 V	1
W-15X090-1	50 Cycle Drive Sleeve Assembly	1
Shure P30-1	Crystal Cartridge and semi-Permanent Needle Assembly	1
	Semi-Permanent Needle	1
	(Specify part number and letters stamped on crystal)	

W-15X090-1	Motor Assembly, 60 cycles, 115-120 V	1
W-17X412-11	50 Cycle Drive Sleeve Assembly	1
Shure P30-1	Crystal Cartridge and semi-Permanent Needle Assembly	1
	Semi-Permanent Needle	1
	(Specify part number and letters stamped on crystal)	



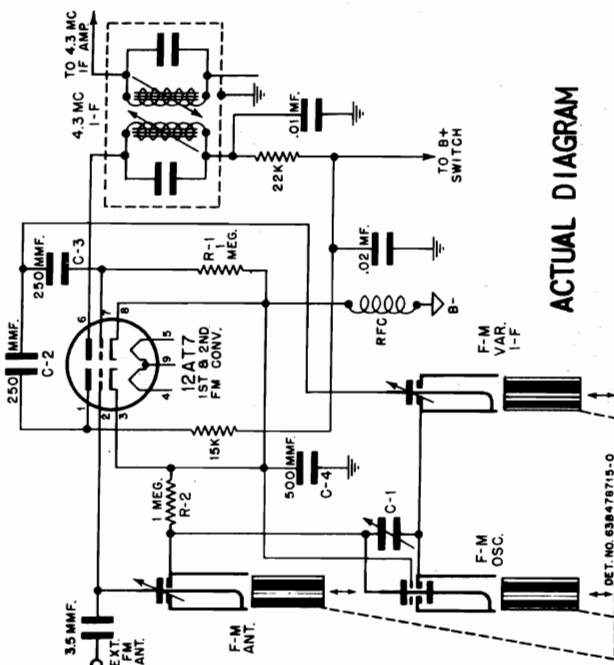
FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

THEORY OF THE FM TUNER

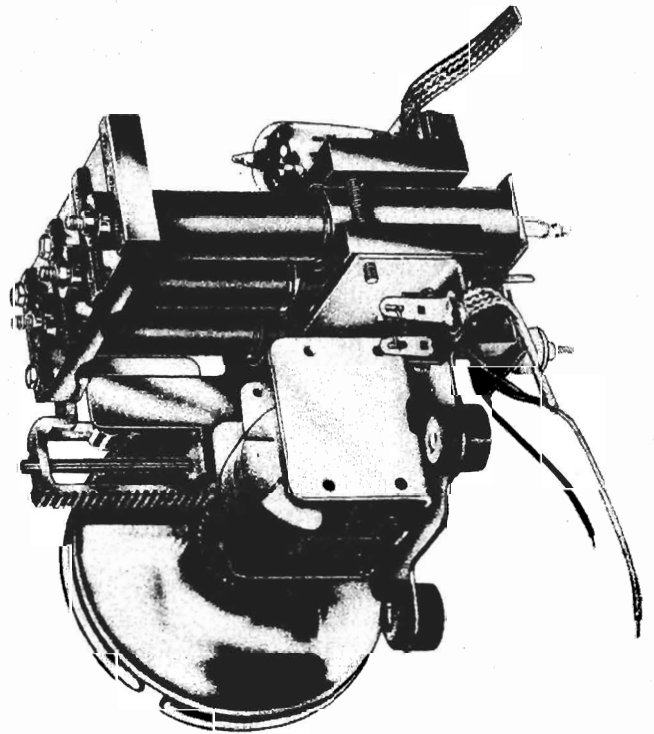
Referring to the functional schematic diagram in Figure 2, the triode T1 serves both as an oscillator and first converter, and triode T2 serves as the second converter. Oscillator voltage injection for the second converter is obtained through the coupling capacitor from the plate of T1. T1 and T2 are sections of the 12AT7 twin-triode tube.

The frequency relationships are given in Figure 2. The oscillator F_0 beats with the incoming signal F_5 to produce the first intermediate frequency F_1 , which is variable. F_1 then beats with the same oscillator frequency F_0 in the second converter to produce the second intermediate frequency F_2 which is 4.3 Mc. With a 100 Mc signal the oscillator frequency is 47.85 Mc and the variable intermediate frequency is 52.15 Mc.

This system of reception permits the oscillator to be resonated with a high capacitance, 250 micromicrofarads in this case. Consequently, changes in the tube characteristics during warm-up do not produce objectionable changes in oscillator frequency. This contributes materially to the stability of the system.



ACTUAL DIAGRAM



Below are instructions and methods for replacing the integral parts of the Tuner. Although this paragraph does not include instructions for all of the replaceable parts, the instructions are explicit enough to guide and assist the service man whenever it becomes necessary to replace any part that becomes faulty. A short analysis of the Tuner mechanism by the service man before attempting any replacement is highly recommended. It will be noticed that it is necessary, in some cases, to remove the Tuner from the chassis before making the replacement. Since it entails disconnecting leads, removing the Tuner from the chassis should be avoided, unless it is an absolute necessity. Many parts, such as cores, dial pulley, tuning gang and top core clamp, can be replaced without removing the Tuner from the chassis. A constant reference to Figure 4 will be necessary for the exact location of the component parts. Also, it will be necessary to refer to the specific receiver service manual for dial cord restringing instructions and alignment procedure. Of course, alignment of the FM and BC circuits will be necessary if the gang capacitor, iron cores, inductors, or trimmers are replaced, or if the position of the iron cores or inductors have changed in the Tuner.

5. To replace the faulty inductor, insert the center conductor of the inductor into the slot in the iron core. The tip must be pointed toward the front of the Tuner. The inductor should be placed between the clamp (7) as follows: The metal tubing of the first inductor (from the rear of the tuner) must be even with the top of the clamps (7); 1/32" of the metal tubing must be above the top of the clamps for the center inductor and 1/16" of the metal tubing of the third inductor should be above the clamps. It must be remembered that the oscillator frequencies depend upon the amount of iron core inserted in the inductor and during alignment the setting of this initial dimension is obtained by turning the swivel nuts (18).

6. Tighten the four screws (30). Care must be exercised when tightening these screws. If the screws are extremely tight, the inductor may be damaged or the iron core will not slide freely in the inductor.

7. Mount the tuner in the chassis.

8. Resolder all leads.

CAUTION: When soldering to the antenna or variable IF inductor, be careful that solder does not run over the threads of the capacitor. Never attempt to change the length of the connecting leads, as this may affect tuner tracking and performance.

9. It will be necessary to realign the FM circuits after replacing any inductor.

IRON CORE REPLACEMENT

1. Remove the three screws (29) and lockwashers (17).
2. Remove the clamp and iron core assembly from the Tuner by merely lifting "up" on the bakelite piece (7) to which the cores are mounted.
3. Remove the core requiring replacement by turning the core in a counterclockwise direction.
4. To make the replacement, place spring (33) over the core stud and screw the core into the swivel nut (18).
5. Reassemble the Tuner.
6. It will be necessary to realign the FM circuits after replacing any core.

V.H.F. INDUCTOR REPLACEMENT

1. Unsolder all leads attached to the Tuner.
2. Disconnect the dial restringing system.
3. Remove the tuner mounting screws and lift the Tuner from the chassis.
4. Loosen the four screws (39).

DRIVE PULLEY NOTES

Should it ever become necessary to remove or adjust the drive pulley (19) observe the following points when replacing:

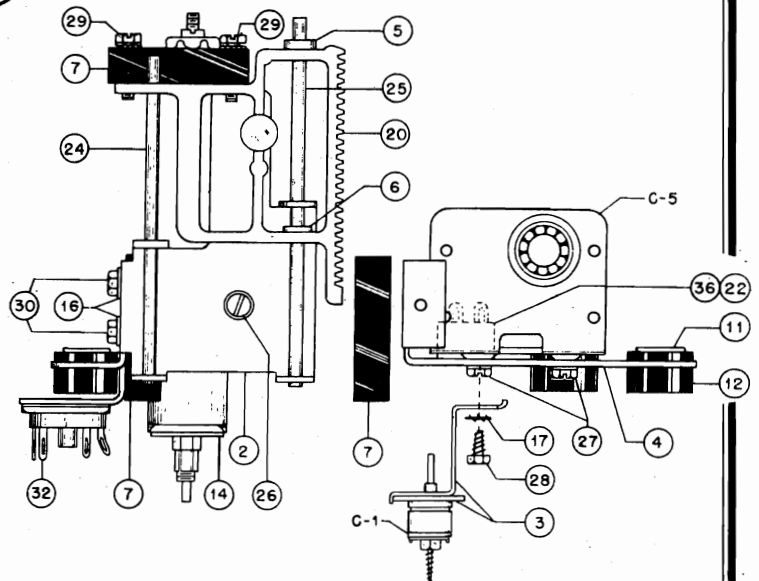
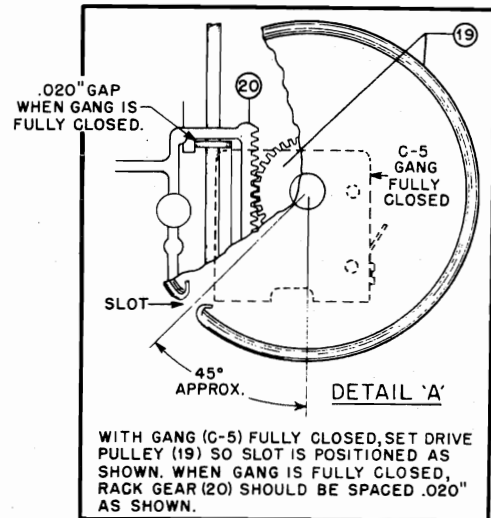
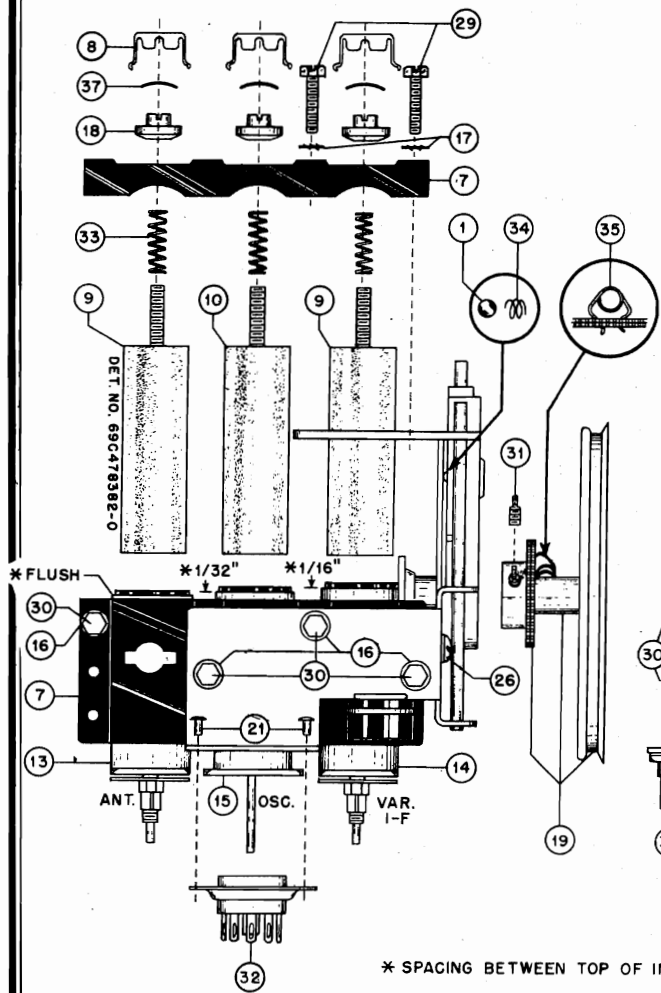
1. The gang capacitor (C-5) must be positioned by means of its mounting screws (27) so that the drive pulley split gear (19) engages the rack gear (20) properly.
2. To eliminate play between the drive pulley and rack gear, it is necessary to offset the drive pulley split gear so that the torsion spring (35) will exert tension against the two halves of the split gear.
3. Before tightening the drive pulley setscrews (31) make sure that you position the drive pulley (19) as shown in Figure 4 - Detail A. With gang capacitor (C-5) fully meshed, the perm tuning cores should be spaced .020 as shown.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	1X470540	FM-BC TUNING UNIT PT-14 (complete) Exchange
C-1	19A470426	Trimmer, variable air: 2.5 mmf to 30 mmf
C-2	21R2729	Mica: 250 mmf 500V

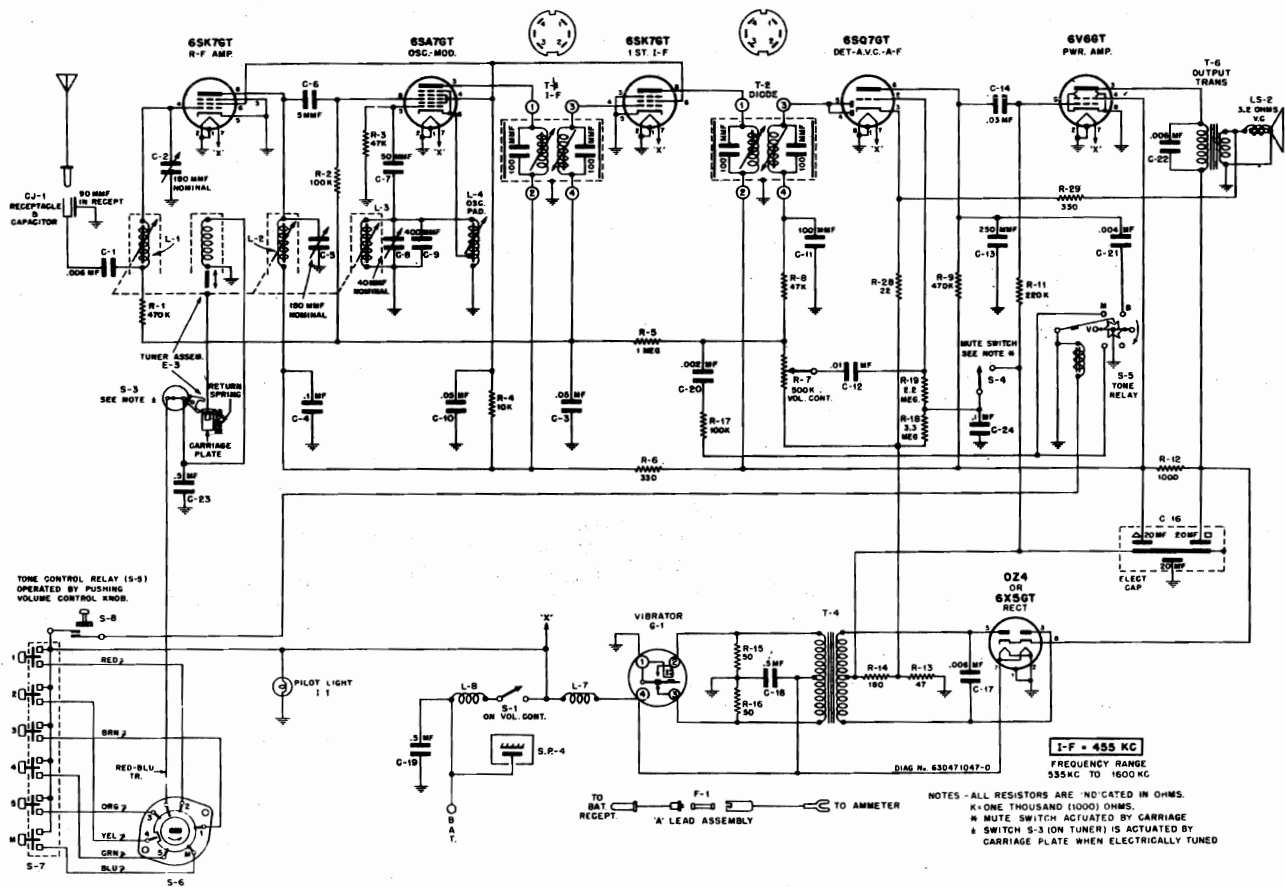
C-3	21R2729	Mica: 250 mmf 500V
C-4	21R2730	Mica: 500 mmf 500V
C-5	19K75415	Variable, 2 gang; cut oscillator plates
R-1	6R6046	1 meg 10% 1/2 W insulated
R-2	6R6004	1 meg 1/2 W insulated

PARTS LOCATION



* SPACING BETWEEN TOP OF INDUCTOR AND BAKELITE CLAMP (7).

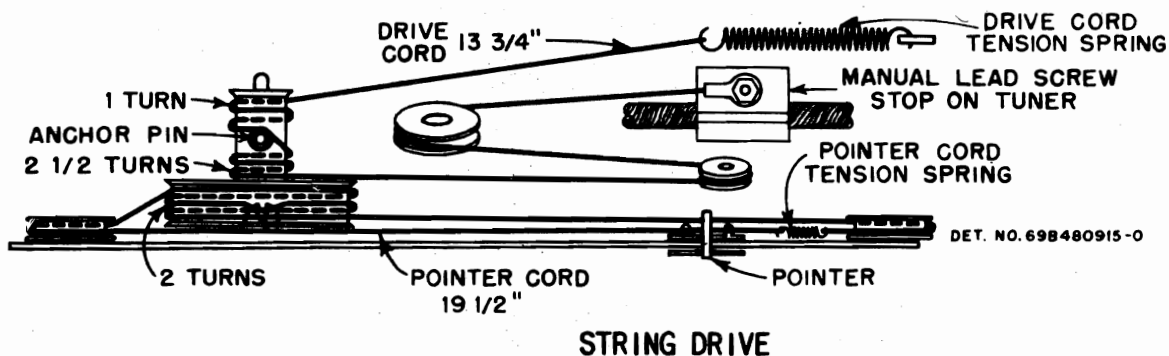
1	43K470555	Ball, steel	20	44C470438	Rack, drive gear: die cast; includes two brass guide rod bushings
2	70C470437	Bracket, guide rod	21	5S7770	Rivet: .088 x 5/32; nickel plated
3	1X470554	Bracket & Strip Assembly (trimmer mtg)..	22	5S7707	Rivet: .122 x 5/32; nickel plated
4	70C470436	Bracket, tuner	24	47K470419	Rod, guide: 3-17/32" long
5	43A478009	Bushing, guide rod (upper)	25	47A470418	Rod, guide: 3-29/32" long
6	43A478010	Bushing, guide rod (lower)	26	3S7156	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted binderhead machine screw; cadmium plated
7	42B470431	Clamp, core and inductor	27	3S7155	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated
8	42A72725	Clip, swivel nut	28	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head; cadmium plated
9	46K471827	Core, powdered iron (FM Ant & Var IF) Specify color of paint dot on old core when ordering	29	3S1925	Screw: 6-32 x 5/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated
10	46K471799	Core, powdered iron (FM Osc) Specify color of paint dot on old core when ordering	30	3S476002	Screw: 6-32 x 1-5/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated
11	5A12105	Eyelet, mtg	31	3S7113	Setscrew: 8-32 x 1/4 slab head; cadmium plated
12	37K15125	Grommet, rubber (tuner mtg)	32	9A470424	Socket, tube: Noval; 9 prong; tan
13	24C470580	Inductor, VHF, and Capacitor (antenna).	33	41A74880	Spring, core tension
14	24K470581	Inductor, VHF, and Capacitor (Var IF)..	34	41A470518	Spring, compression
15	24K470582	Inductor, VHF, and Capacitor (Osc)	35	41A478047	Spring, torsion
16	4S7650	Lockwasher: #6 internal; cadmium plated	36	31A70083	Strip, terminal: 1 insulated #2 ground..
17	4S7666	Lockwasher: #6 external; cadmium plated	37	4A74936	Washer, spring (swivel nut)
18	2A72726	Nut, swivel			
19	1X470552	Pulley, Gears and Bushing Assembly			



TO SET THE PUSH BUTTONS

1. Turn on the receiver and press the "M" button.
2. With the tuning knob, tune in the station you desire to set up. Make a mental note of the program.
3. Press the No. 1 button.
4. Push the set-up button (on left side of radio) in as far as it will go and release.
5. Turn the tuning knob until the previously noted program is heard. (The dial will not indicate the station to which the button is set). The dial pointer may reach the end of the dial scale before

6. Press the "M" button and the No. 1 button is set. Check the setting of the button by tuning in the desired station having the "M" button pushed in and then push the automatic button. Either button should give the same volume and clarity.
7. Repeat the above procedure, steps 2 through 6 for each of the remaining push buttons.



ALIGNMENT

INSTRUCTIONS.- Remove front and rear covers to expose all adjustments. Use alignment tool (Motorola Part No. 66A76278) for adjusting tuner cores; a small screwdriver can be used for all other adjustments. Construct RF dummy antenna as shown in Figure 1; the 21" coaxial lead needed in its construction is the same type as used for lead-in on Motorola car antennas. Tuner gauge (Motorola Part No. 66X76825) is useful though not essential for more

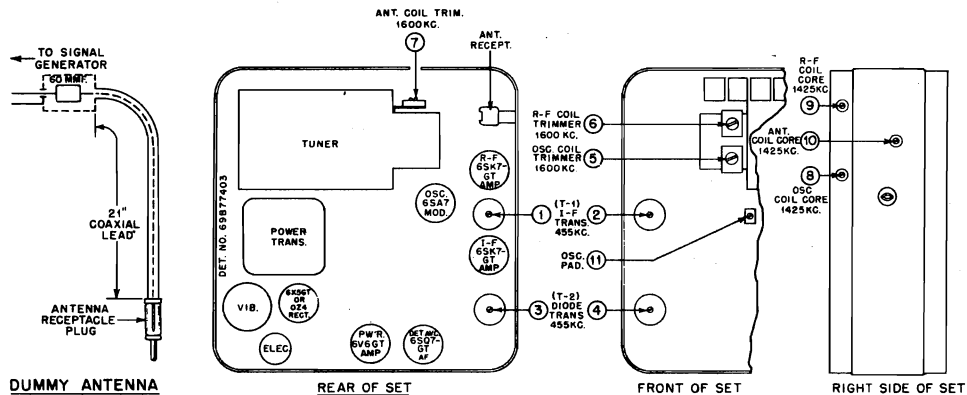
accurate setting of tuner to alignment frequencies at 1600 and 1425 Kc. Set volume control at maximum and keep output of signal generator no higher than is necessary to obtain output reading. Push "M" button to place tuner in manual position. IMPORTANT: Do not push in on the alignment tool when adjusting the tuner cores; the slightest inward pressure may move the tuner carriage and result in inaccurate alignment.

STEP	TUNER POSITION SET TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIG. GEN. LEAD CONNECTED TO	SIG. GEN. SET AT	ADJUST FOR PEAK
1.	High frequency end (cores out).	.1 mfd at Sig.Gen.	Osc.Mod grid (#8 pin)	455 Kc	1 & 2, 3 & 4
2.	High freq. end, tuning shaft against stop. Cores should be set to project 1-1/8" from cans.*	60 mmf at Sig.Gen. in series with 21" long coax lead.	Ant. recpt.	1600 Kc	5, 6 & 7
3.	EXACTLY one full turn in from high freq.end. Use knob setscrew as indicator. Start measuring turn the moment tuner carriage starts moving inward. *	"	"	1425 Kc	8, 9 & 10
4.	EXACTLY four more full turns in (as indicated by knob setscrew)	"	"	Power off.	11 for max. noise.

NOTE: If oscillator padder core (11) adjustment is too far off, repeat alignment procedure, steps 2, 3, & 4. It may be necessary to repeat alignment more than once if padder adjustment has been tampered with.

5. Assemble receiver and peak antenna trimmer (#7) to car antenna.

*For greater accuracy in setting tuner to alignment frequencies, use gauge (Motorola Part No. 66X76825).

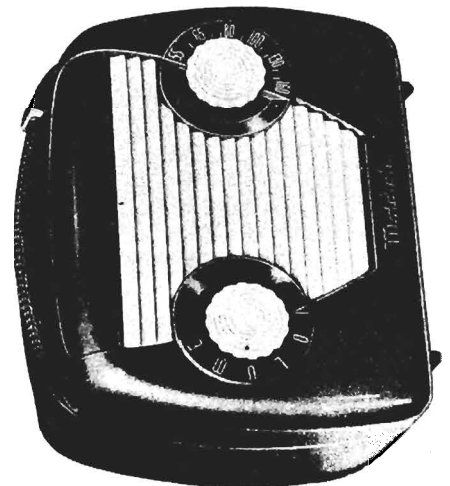
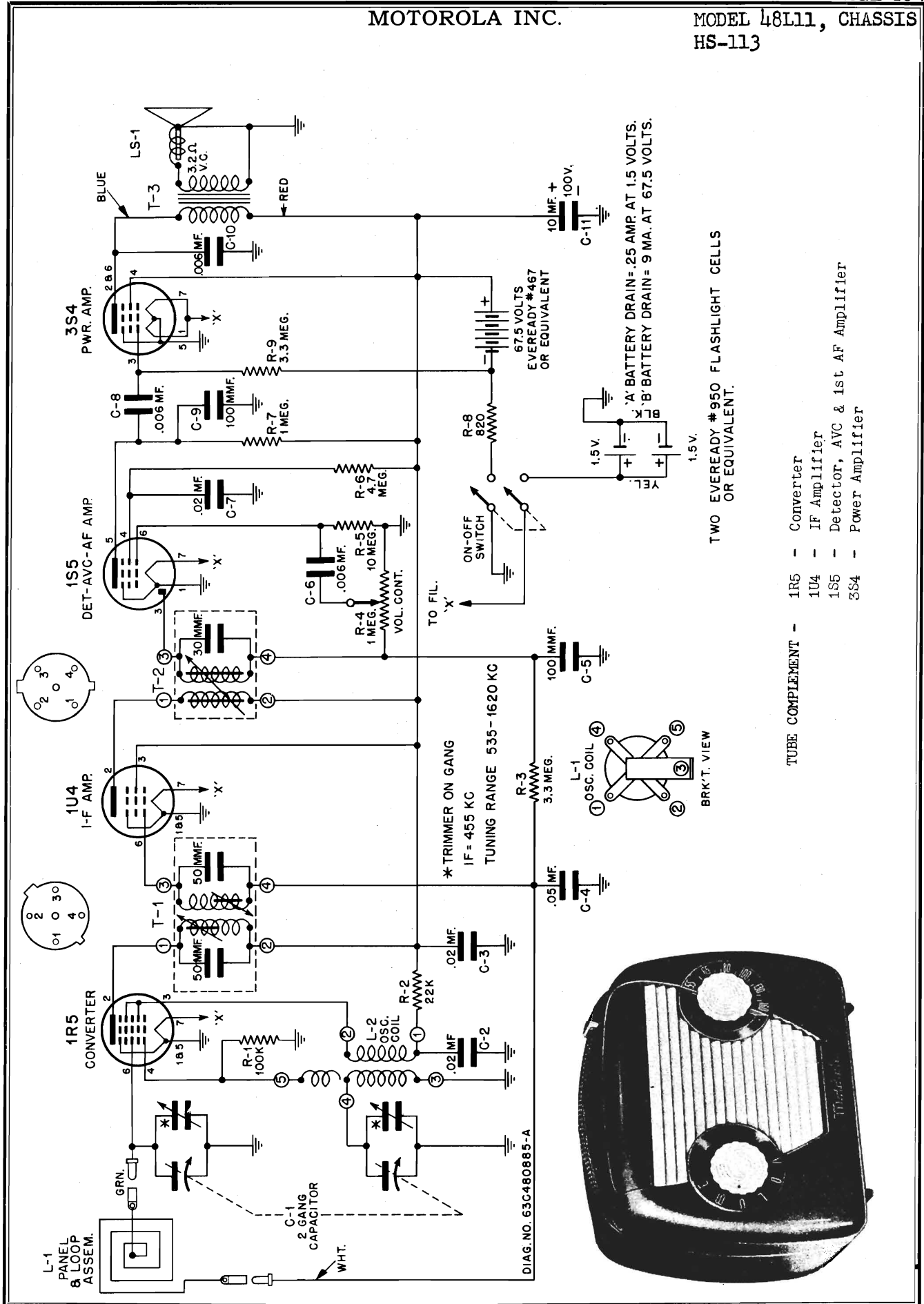


REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATION
CAPACITORS			
C-1	8C4529	Paper: .006 mmf 100V	C-18 8A19133 Paper: .5 mf 100V
C-2	20A70601	Mica trimmer: 50-180 mmf; with mtg bracket	C-19 8A17028 Paper: .5 mf 100V
C-3	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V	C-20 8A4736 Paper: .002 mf 400V
C-4	8K13166	Paper: .1 mf 400V	C-21 8A71909 Paper: .004 mf 400V
C-5	20A70601	Mica trimmer: 50-180 mmf; with mtg bracket	C-22 8A71910 Paper: .006 mf 400V
C-6	21K70720	Mica: 5 mmf 500V	C-23 8A19133 Paper: .5 mf 100V
C-7	21R6513	Mica: 50 mmf 300V	C-24 8A472035 Paper: .1 mf 100V
C-8	20A70214	Mica trimmer: 30-60 mmf; with mtg bracket	
C-9	21A71872	Ceramic: 400 mmf 5%	
C-10	8A14791	Paper: .05 mf 400V	
C-11	21B77562	Ceramic: 100 mmf	
C-12	8K23690	Paper: .01 mf 400V	
C-13	21R6648	Mica: 250 mmf 500V	
C-14	8A71911	Paper: .03 mf 400V	
C-16	23A75429	Electrolytic: 20-20 mf 400V 20 mf 25V ..	
C-17	8A12840	Paper: .006 mf 1800V (use with power trans- former 25B70950 only)	
or	8K472215	Paper: .008 mf 1800V (use with power trans- former 25B472214 only)	
CAPACITOR-JACK			
CJ-1	8A78027	Receptacle & Capacitor Assembly: antenna receptacle with built-in 90 mmf capacitor	
TUNER ASSEMBLY			
E-3	-	ST-56 (Order Stock Tuner Part No. 1X471070 and Adaptor Kit #4 Part No. 1X471074) (SR7) For complete tuner informa- Exchange tion, refer ST-56 Service Manual Kit Part No. 54P75045.	
FUSE			
F-1	65X4637	20 amp: type 3AG	

MODEL SR7

MOTOROLA INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
VIBRATOR			MECHANICAL PARTS		
G-1	48B3333	Full wave: non-sync	1X76848		Background & Strip Assembly: plastic back-ground with reinforcing strip
PILOT LIGHT			43A28112		Bushing, shaft
I-1	65X4151	Pilot light: 6-8V clear; #51	38A10544		Button, plug: for 1/4 hole; copper oxide finish (ant. trim. hole plug)
COILS			47A76599		Button, station set-up: (automatic tuner station set-up button - on housing) ...
L-1 & L-2	24B71881	Antenna or RF (specify color of paint dot when ordering)	42A4215		Clip, vibrator grounding
L-3	24B71879	Oscillator (specify color of paint dot when ordering)	11M8944		Cord, dial: 18 lb; black
L-4	24A70227	Oscillator padder: includes mtg clip and adjustable iron core	1X76832		Cover, back
L-5	24K70840	"A" Choke	16D76809		Cover, front
L-6	24K73535	Dial light & speaker field choke: 9 turns #18 yellow wire	1X76835		Escutcheon & Dial Scale Assembly
L-7	24A70199	"A" Choke: with mtg bracket	5S7805		Eyelet: .140 x .141 steel (dial back-ground mtg)
L-8	24A74934	"A" Choke	37C24621		Gasket, speaker: rubber
SPEAKER			14K17059		Insulator, electrolytic: cardboard tube.
LS-2	50B76589		38A76525		Knob, control: with setscrew
or	50B472011	PM: 6-1/4"; 3.2 ohm VC	4S8412		Lockwasher: #4 split (tuning shaft)
RESISTORS			29R5294		Lug, soldering (on flexible tuning shaft)
Note:	Unless otherwise specified, all resistors are fixed carbon, insulated type, 20%.		2S7051		Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex Palnut (vol. cont. mtg)
R-1	6R6032	470,000 1/2W	2S7029		Nut: 3/8-32 x 1/2 hex; nickel plated (shaft bushing mtg)
R-2	6R6075	100,000 1/2W	64K73978		Plate, dial scale retainer
R-3	6R6056	47,000 1/2W	1A76580		Pointer & Slider
R-4	6R6106	10,000 1W N.I.	1X76842		Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: one large and one small pulley assembled together ...
R-5	6R6004	1 meg 1/2W	34B78524		Scale, dial
R-6	6R6147	330 1W	3S6932		Screw: 4-40 x 3/16 slotted binderhead locking type machine screw; cad pl (tone relay mtg)
R-7	18A71920		3S8175		Screw: #4 x 3/16 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (fastens drive cord to tuner)
or	18A70170	Volume control: 500,000: with SPST switch	3S8022		Screw: 4-40 x 1/4 slotted binderhead machine screw; cad pl (tuning shaft retainer)..
R-8	6R6056	47,000 1/2W	3S7454		Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl
R-9	6R6032	470,000 1/2W	3S7456		Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKA slotted acorn head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (housing screws)
R-10	6R2122	4.7 meg 1/2W	3S7453		Screw: #8 x 1 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (power trans. mtg)
R-11	6R6015	220,000 1/2W	3S7368		Screw: 8-32 x 1-25/32 slotted oval head machine screw; cad pl
R-12	6R3953	1,000 1W	1X472054		Shaft Assembly, tuning: flexible shaft complete with gear, bearing & bracket..
R-13	6R5550	47 10% 1/2W	1X76833		Shaft, volume control: knob shaft with tone control contact actuating washer
R-14	6R6390	180 10% 1W N.I.	47A73635		Shaft, volume control: hair-pin shaped; 29/32" long (plugs into vol. cont.) ...
R-15	6R476042	50 1W	37A17215		Shield, rubber light (on push buttons)..
R-16	6R476042	50 1W	1X71049		Shield & Sleeve Assembly (for T-1,2) ...
R-17	6R6075	100,000 1/2W	28A77123		Shield, tube socket (soldered between tube socket contacts)
R-18	6R2118	3.3 meg 1/2W	1X76841		Socket, dial light: complete with lead..
R-19	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2W	9A6788		Socket, tube: octal
R-22	6R6015	220,000 1/2W	9A70208		Socket, tube: 4 pin (vibrator)
R-29	6R6010	330 1/2W	2S7087		Speednut: for .093 round (dial scale mtg)
SWITCHES			41A73619		Spring, string tension: small (pointer cord tension)
S-1		ON-OFF: part of volume control	41A73996		Spring, string tension: large (drive cord tension)
S-2	40A70872	Tone: slider type	31A72404		Strip, terminal: 1 insulated lug, #1 mtg.
S-3	1B70944	Solenoid: with mtg plate	31A71196		Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #1 mtg
S-4	40A70931	Mute	9A12705		Wafer, electrolytic insulating: bakelite.
S-5	1X71470	Relay MR-5, tone control: complete	9K14906		Wafer, insulating: armite (used under electrolytic)
S-5	1K70617	Magnet, tone relay			
S-6	40B70952	Selector			
S-7	1K73625	Push button assembly			
S-8	40B71383	Tone control actuating			
SPARK PLATE					
SP-4	1X74252	Spark Plate Assembly			
TRANSFORMERS					
T-1,2	24B76553	IF or diode: 455 Kc; with padding capacitor: iron core tuned; less shield can..			
T-4	25B70950	Power transformer			
or	25B472214	Power transformer			
T-6	25B72258	Output transformer: with tone relay mtg bracket			



- TUBE COMPLEMENT -
- 1R5 - Converter
 - 1U4 - IF Amplifier
 - 1S5 - Detector, AVC & 1st AF Amplifier
 - 3S4 - Power Amplifier

TWO EVEREADY #950 FLASHLIGHT CELLS OR EQUIVALENT.

'A' BATTERY DRAIN = .25 AMP. AT 1.5 VOLTS.
'B' BATTERY DRAIN = 9 MA. AT 67.5 VOLTS.

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment. Follow the procedure carefully.

A low range output meter should be connected to the speaker voice coil terminal and receiver chassis. Set receiver volume control to maximum. For greatest accuracy, keep output of receiver at approximately .05 watt (.05 watt = .40 volt on output meter) throughout alignment by reducing generator output (not receiver volume control) as stages are brought into alignment.

The IF and diode transformer tuning cores are slotted for a small size fibre screwdriver. Do not press hard on the fibre screwdriver during alignment as damage to the coil forms or tuning cores may result.

Loop antenna should be connected to chassis during alignment.

Chart I gives complete alignment procedure for Chassis HS-113.

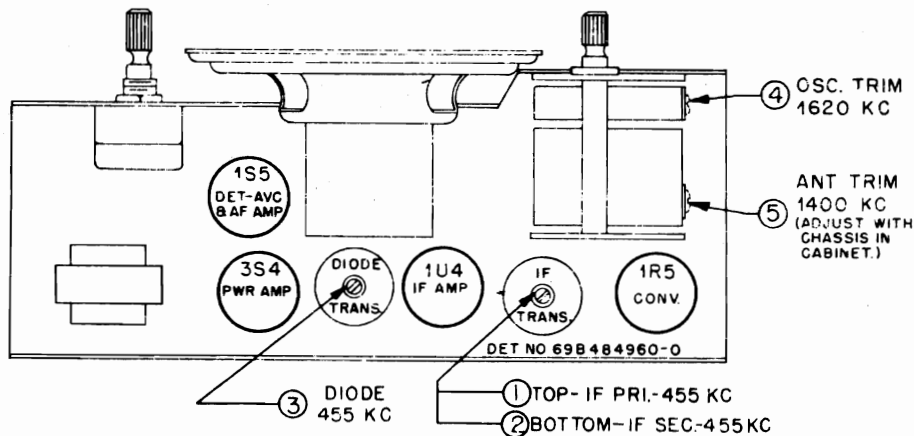
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Figure 2 for location of all alignment trimmers and cores).

STEP	DIAL SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
IF ALIGNMENT						
1.	Gang fully opened	.1 mf	Converter grid* & chassis	455 Kc	1, 2 & 3	Adjust for maximum.
RF ALIGNMENT						
2.	Gang fully opened	.1 mf	Converter grid* & chassis	1620 Kc	4	This sets oscillator to dial scale.
3.	-	-	-	-	-	Install chassis in cabinet, leaving output meter connected to speaker.
4.	1400 Kc	None	Radiation loop**	1400 Kc	5	Tune signal in on receiver, then adjust loop trimmer (5) for maximum. Loop trimmer is reached through hole under plug button on side of cabinet.

* A convenient point for this connection is the stator lug of the loop section of the tuning capacitor.

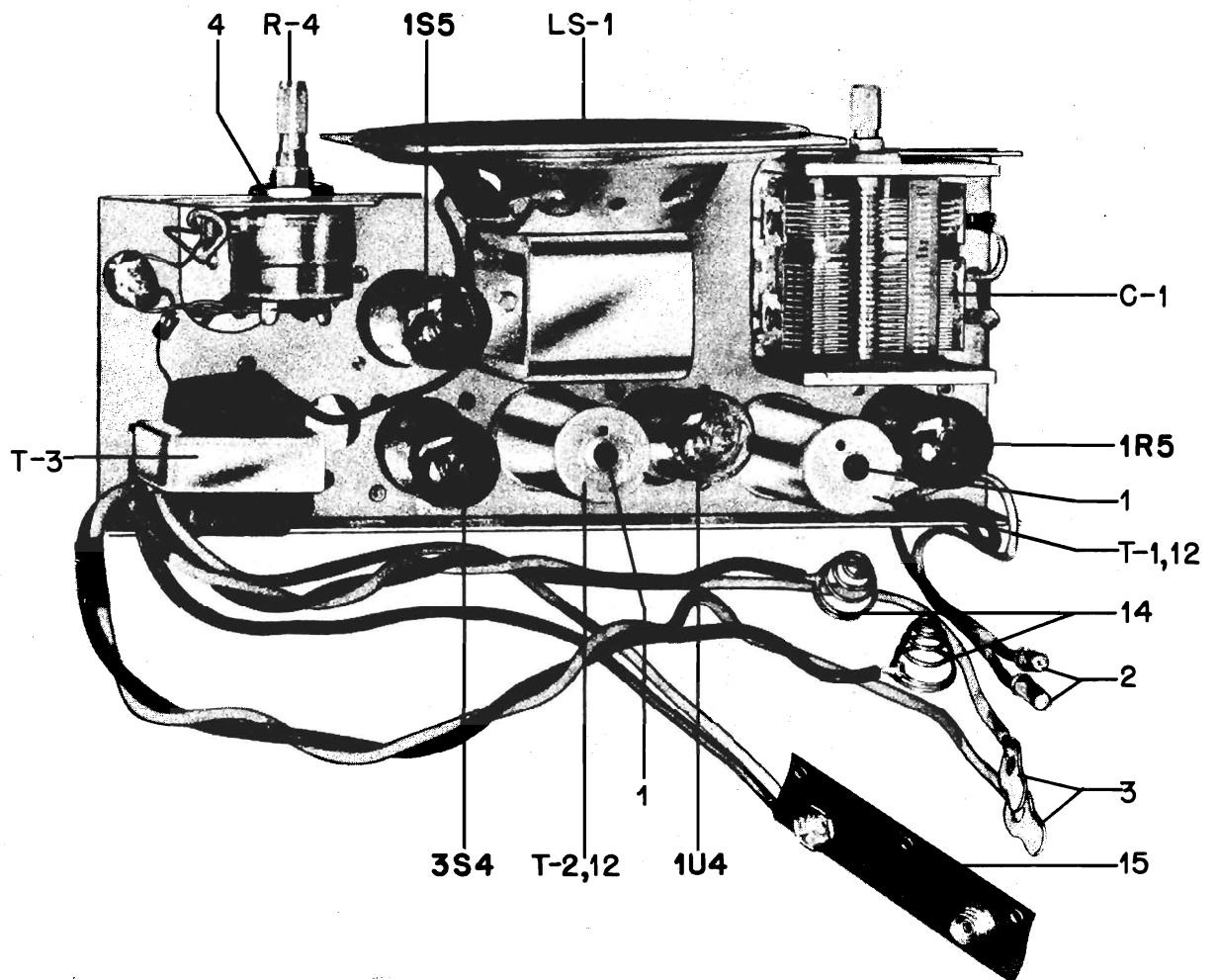
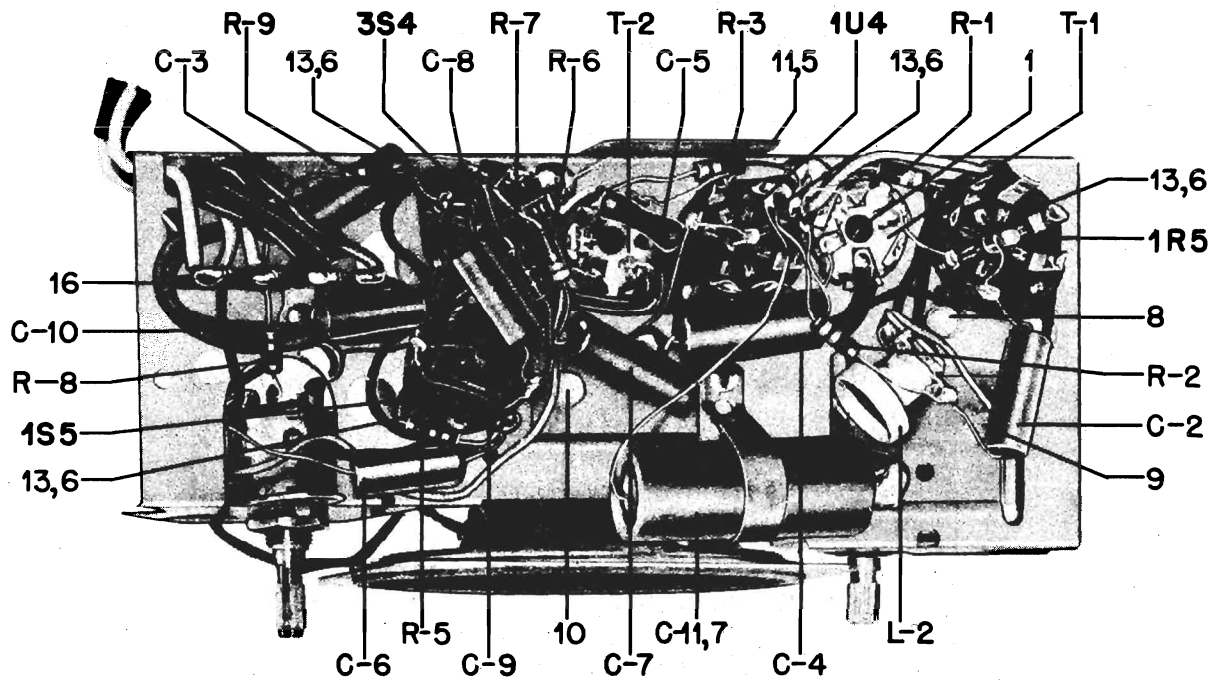
** Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop and bring loop close enough to receiver loop to obtain output of 50 milliwatts (.40V) on output meter. Vary distance between loops to maintain this output during alignment. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".



TUBE & ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS

MOTOROLA INC.

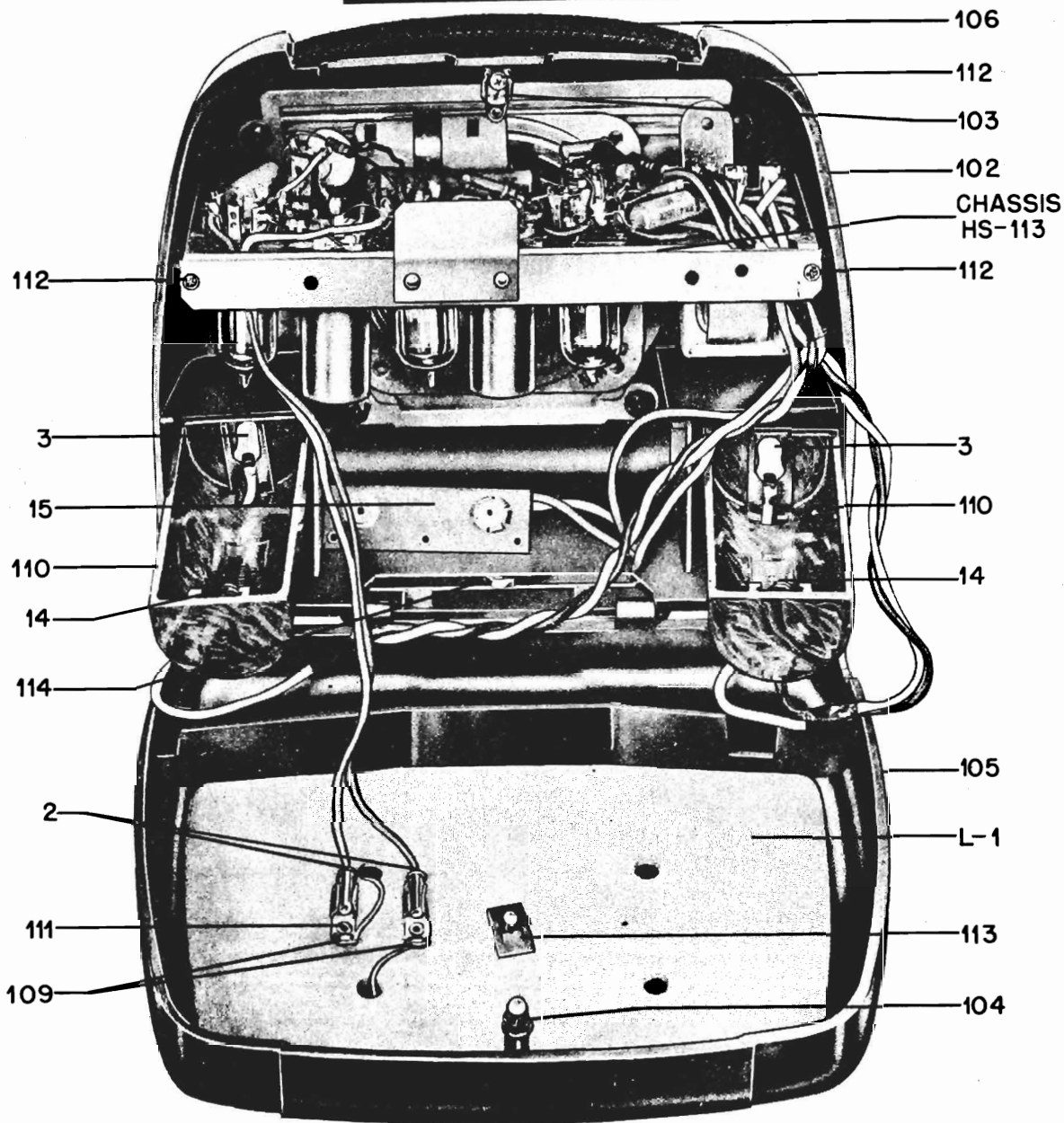
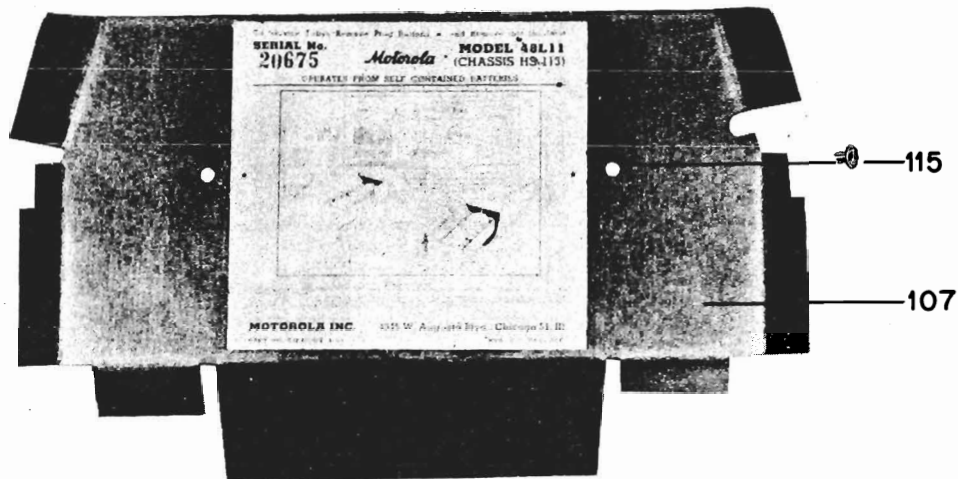
MODEL 48L11, CHASSIS
HS-113



PARTS LOCATION - TOP & BOTTOM VIEW

MODEL 48L11, CHASSIS
HS-113

MOTOROLA INC.

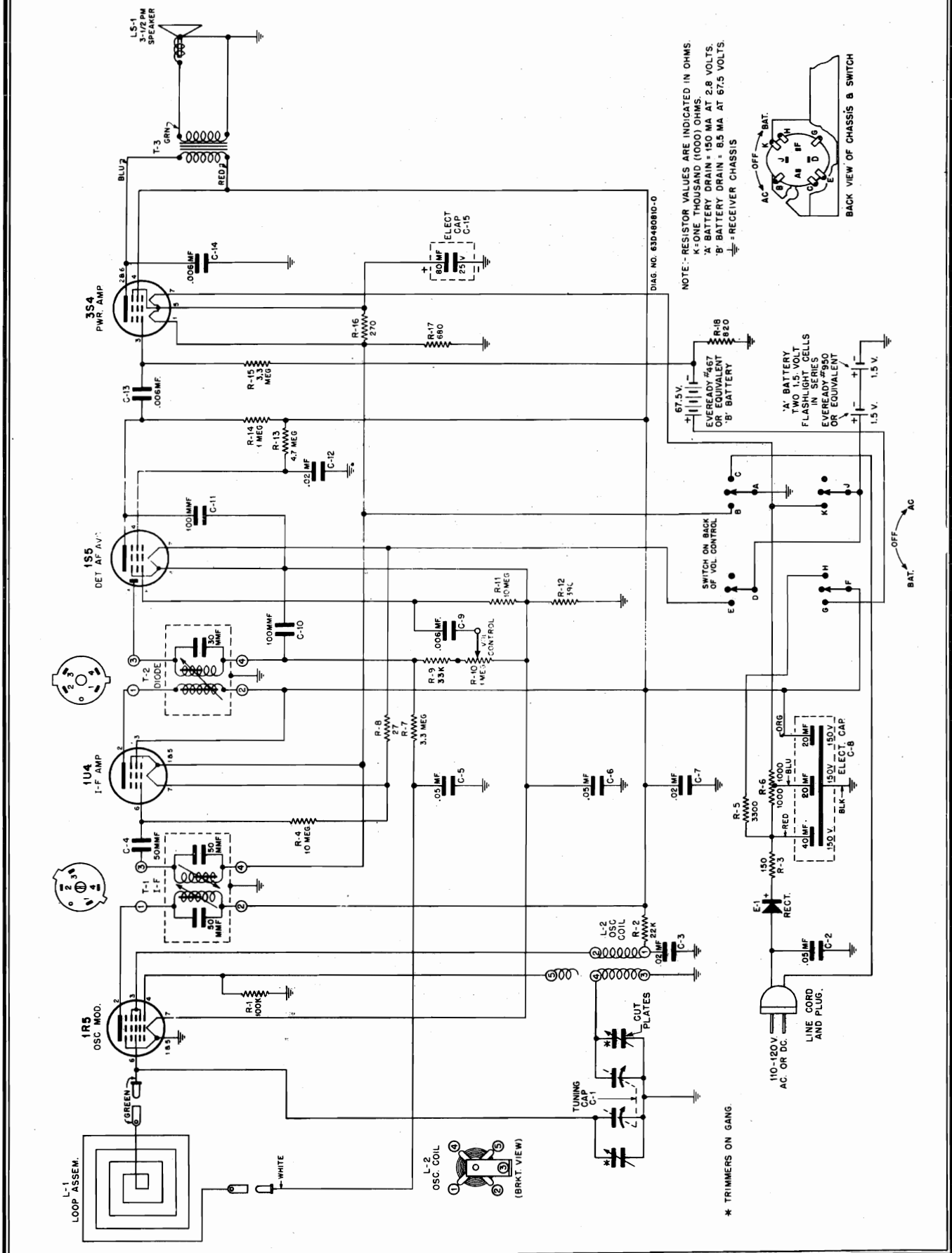


PARTS LOCATION - REAR VIEW

MODEL 48L11, CHASSIS
HS-113

MOTOROLA INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CAPACITORS				
C-1	19K480051	Variable: 2 gang	5S7769	Rivet: .088 x 3/32 steel; nkl pl (shield mounting)
C-2	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	5S7771	Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nkl pl (tube socket mtg)
C-3	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	5S7706	Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; pol nkl (elec-trolytic mtg)
C-4	8A71213	Paper: .05 mf 100V	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (osc coil mtg)
C-5	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	3S7247	Screw: #6-32 x 3/16 slotted locking hex head machine screw; cad pl (tuning cap mounting)
C-6	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	3S7205	Screw: #8-32 x 1/4 slotted locking hex head machine screw; cad pl (spkr mtg)
C-7	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	26A480034	Shield & Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)
C-8	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	1K482716	Socket, tube: 7 prong miniature; wafer type
C-9	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	9A472534	Spring, battery contact
C-10	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	41A480057	Strip, terminal ("B" battery connector).
C-11	23A75235	Electrolytic: 10 mf 100V	31A480032	Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #3 gnd; 3/8 spacing
C-11	23A75235	Electrolytic: 10 mf 100V	31K51511	3/8 spacing
COILS				
L-1	24B480092	Panel and Loop Assembly		
L-2	24A478022	Oscillator coil		
RESISTORS				
NOTE: All resistors are 1/2W, 20% carbon, insulated type unless otherwise specified.				
R-1	6R6031	100,000 10%	101	36K480148 Button, plug: 1/4"; maroon
R-2	6R6597	22,000 10%	102	1X481314 Cabinet Assembly: complete with handle, grille and back cover catch. Less back cover and hinge spring
R-3	6R2118	5.3 meg	103	42A480079 Clip, fuse (cover catch)
R-4	18K480039	Volume control: 1 meg; with LPST switch.	104	42A480078 Clip, speed (on back cover catch stud) ..
R-5	6R2109	10 meg	105	16D480088 Cover, cabinet back
R-6	6R2122	4.7 meg	106	55B478415 Handle, carrying
R-7	6R6004	1 meg	107	14C480095 Insulator, chassis: gray fibre
R-8	6R6269	820 10%	108	36B480195 Knob, control
R-9	6R2118	3.3 meg	109	9A481743 Receptacle, 1-pin (on loop)
SPEAKER				
	50B480048 or		110	15B481896 Retainer "A" battery: plastic
	50B480050 or		111	5S7720 Rivet: .083 x 1/8 steel; nkl pl (loop re-ceptacle mtg)
	50B482759	Speaker: 3-1/2" PM; 3.2 ohm VC	112	3S488008 Screw: #4 x 1/4 Phillips round head thread cutting screw (cover retainer mtg & chassis retainer)
TRANSFORMERS				
T-1	24B480042	IF Transformer: 455 Kc; complete less shield		
T-2	24B480040	Diode transformer: 455 Kc; complete less shield		
T-3	25B470622	Output transformer	113	2S7089 Speednut: for .187 round 3/8 x 5/8; black parkerized finish (loop retainer)
CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL				
1	46A470885	Core, iron: threaded (T-1 & T-2 tuning).	114	41A480094 Spring, hinge (back cover)
2	5S7855	Eyelet: .156 x .484 (loop lead tips)	115	46B480108 Stud, trimount (chassis insulator mtg) ..
3	29R3020	Lug, soldering (battery contact)		
4	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; cad pl (vol control mtg)		



ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment. Follow the procedure carefully.

If the receiver is operated from an AC power line during alignment, use an isolating transformer between receiver and power line.

A low range output meter should be connected to the speaker voice coil terminal and receiver chassis. Set receiver volume control to maximum.

For greatest accuracy, keep output of receiver at approximately .05 watt (.05 watt = .40 volt on output meter) throughout alignment by reducing generator output (not receiver volume control) as stages are brought into alignment.

The IF & diode transformer tuning cores are slotted for a small size fibre screwdriver. Do not press hard on the fibre screwdriver during alignment as damage to the coil forms or tuning cores may result.

Loop antenna should be connected to chassis during alignment.

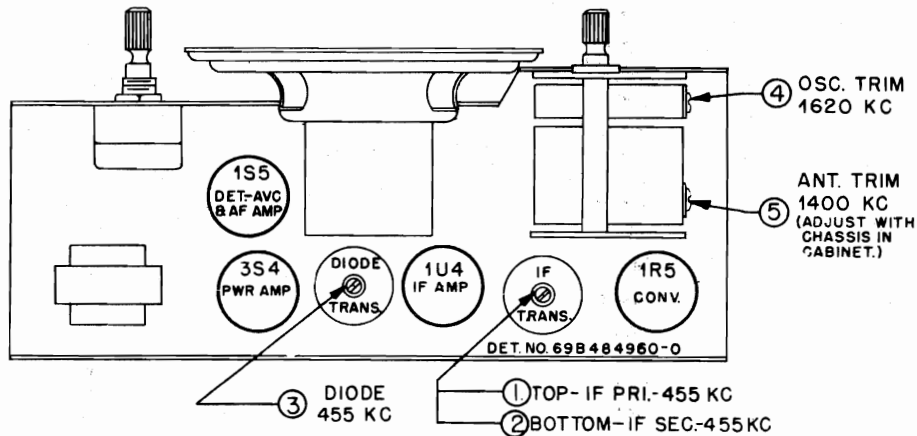
CHART I. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Figure 2 for location of all alignment trimmers and cores).

STEP	DIAL SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
IF ALIGNMENT 1.	Gang fully opened	.1 mf	Converter Grid* & chassis	455 Kc	1, 2 & 3	Adjust for maximum.
RF ALIGNMENT 2.	Gang fully opened	.1 mf	Converter grid* & chassis	1620 Kc	4	This sets oscillator to dial scale.
3.	-	-	-	-	-	Install chassis in cabinet, leaving output meter connected to speaker.
4.	1400 Kc	None	Radiation loop**	1400 Kc	5	Tune signal in on receiver, then adjust loop trimmer (5) for maximum. Loop trimmer is reached through hole under plug button on side of cabinet.

* A convenient point for this connection is the stator lug of the loop section of the tuning capacitor.

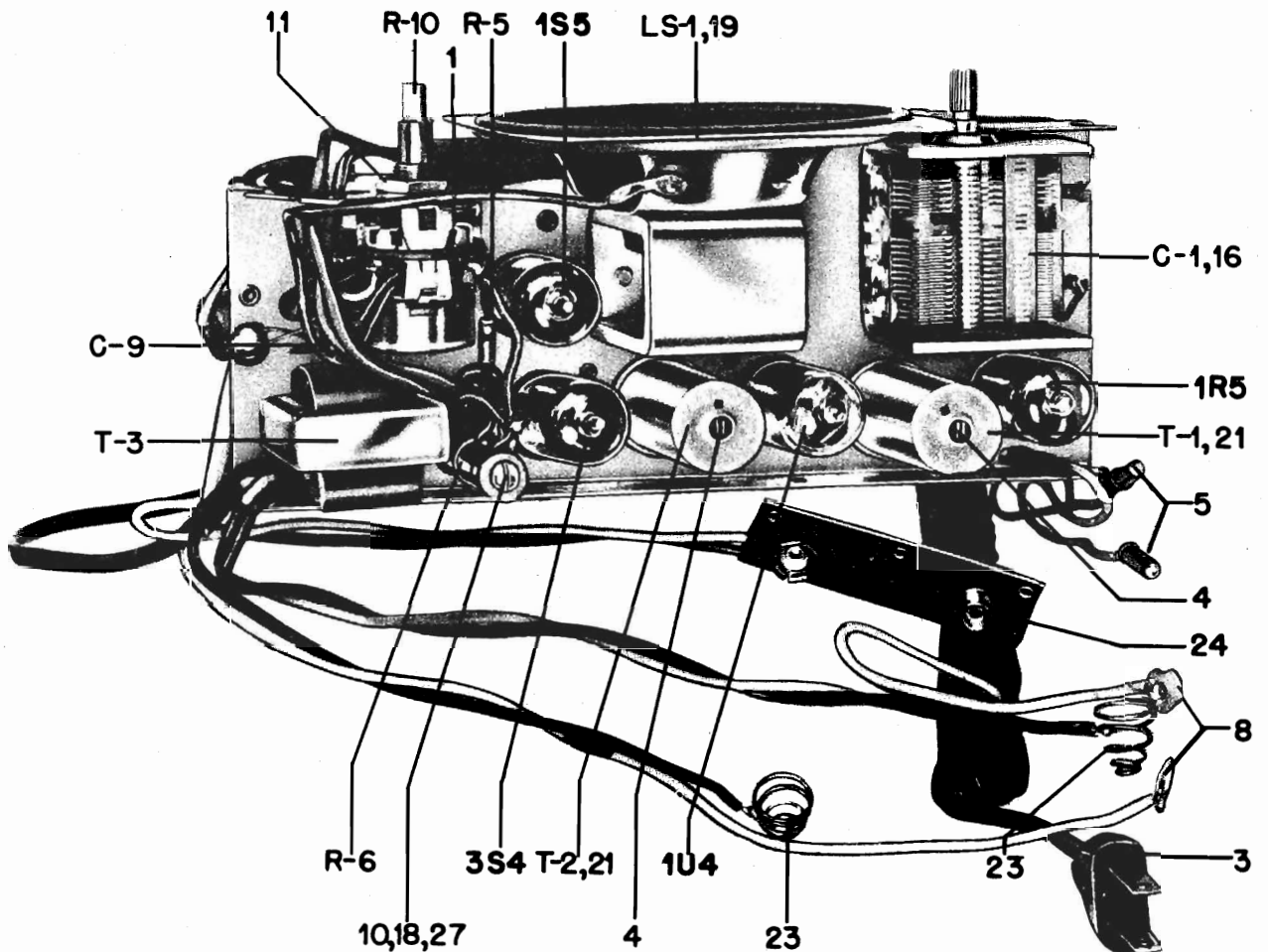
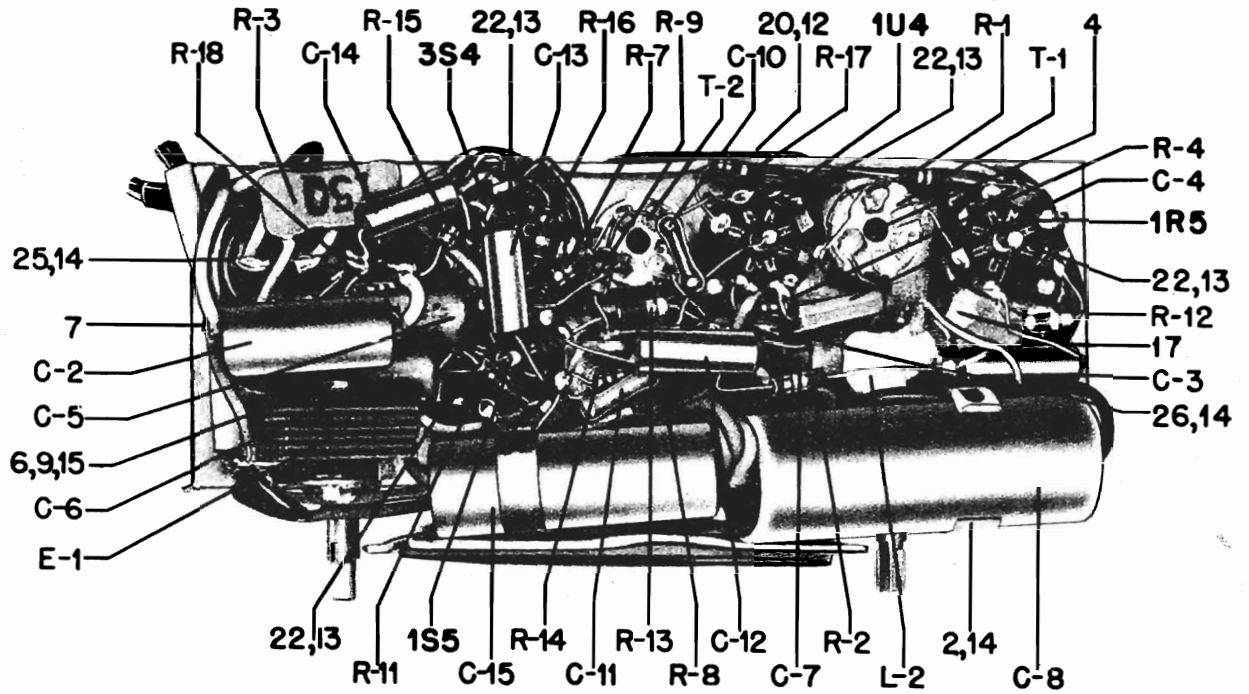
** Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop and bring loop close enough to receiver loop to obtain output of 50 milliwatts (.40V) on output meter. Vary distance between loops to maintain this output during alignment. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".



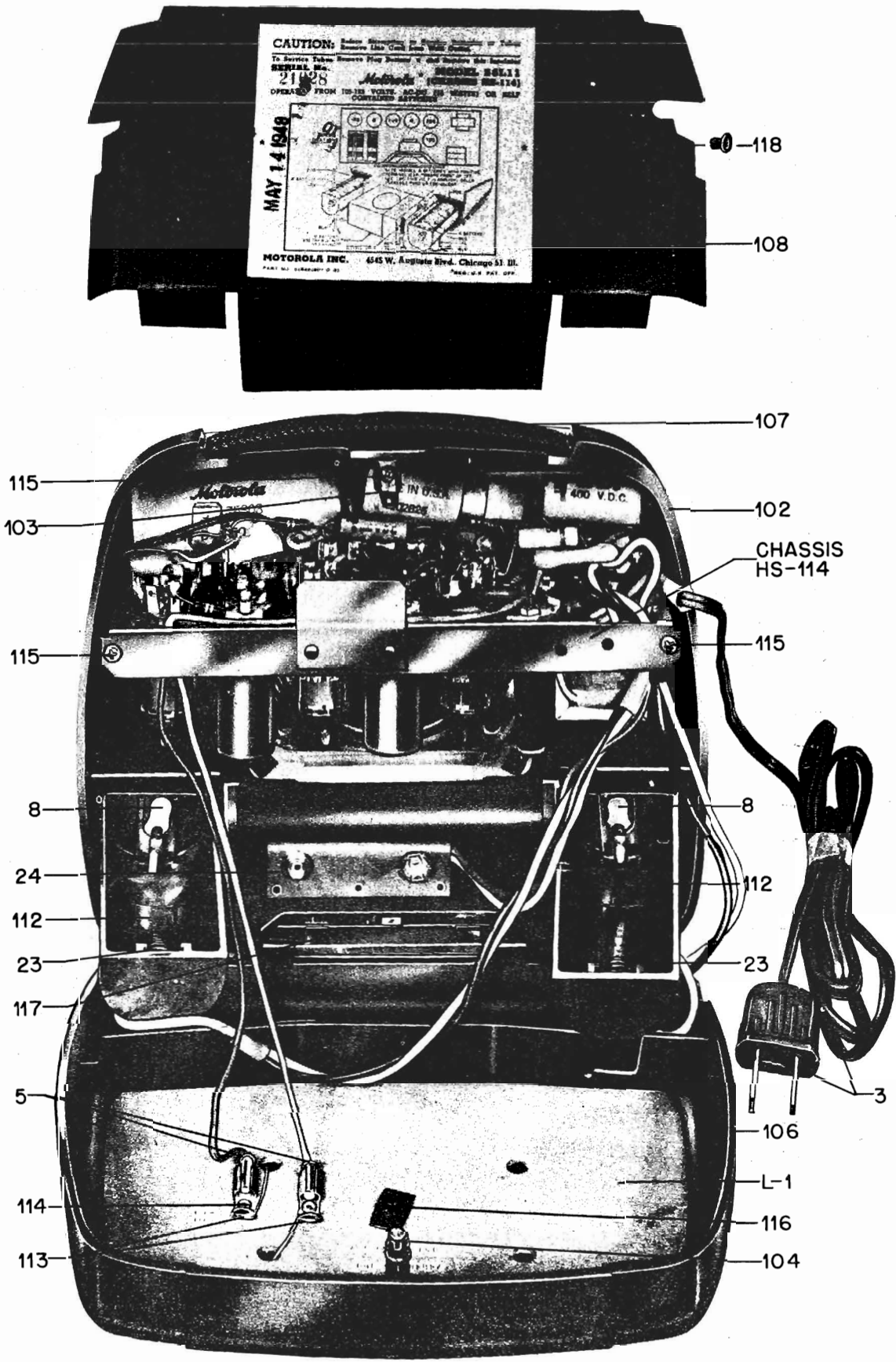
TUBE & ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS

MOTOROLA INC.

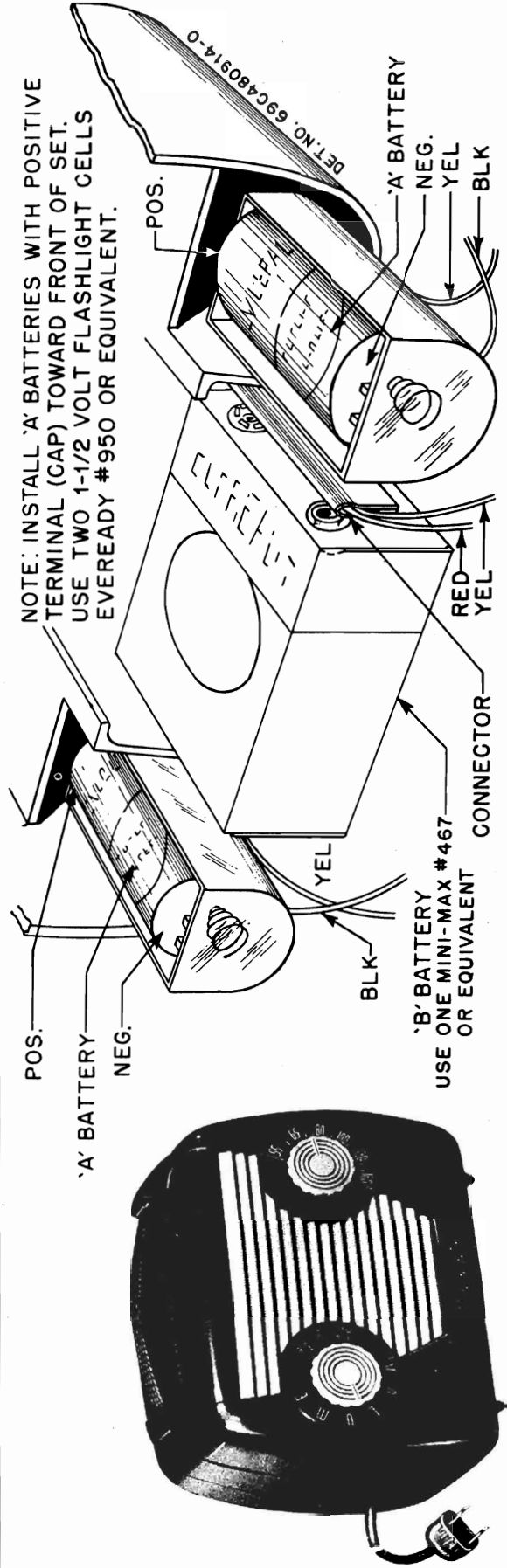
MODEL 58L11, CHASSIS
HS-114



PARTS LOCATION - TOP & BOTTOM VIEWS



PARTS LOCATIONS - REAR VIEW



BATTERY REPLACEMENT DETAIL

- TUBE COMPLEMENT** - 1R5 - Converter
 1U4 - IF Amplifier
 1S5 - Detector, AVC & 1st AF Amplifier
 3S4 - Power Amplifier
 Rectifier - Selenium type - for AC/DC operation

POWER SUPPLY - Operates from 105-125 volts AC/DC (15 watts) or from the following self-contained batteries:
 Two 1-1/2V flashlight cells (Eveready #950 or equivalent)
 One 67-1/2V "B" battery (Eveready #467 or equivalent)

NOTE: The chassis of this receiver is connected directly to the power line. When operating chassis outside of its cabinet (from an AC power line) use an isolating transformer between power line and receiver to reduce possibility of electrical shock.

Tubes can be replaced without removing chassis from cabinet. Just open back cover and remove chassis insulator to expose tubes. Two plug buttons hold chassis insulator in position.

To remove the chassis from the cabinet:

1. Remove control knobs.
2. Open back cover and remove chassis insulator.
3. Disconnect the two loop leads from the pin receptacles.
4. Remove the two Phillips head screws on each end of chassis and slide chassis out of cabinet.

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 58L11, CHASSIS HS-114

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
ELECTRICAL PARTS			2	42K75826	Clip, electrolytic mtg
CAPACITORS			3	30B470821	Cord, line & plug: 6 feet long
C-1	19K480051	Variable: 2 gang	4	46A470885	Core, iron: threaded (T-1 & T-2 tuning).
C-2	8K14791	Paper: .05 mf 400V	5	5S7855	Eyelet: .156-.484 (loop lead tips)
C-3	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	6	4S7695	Lockwasher: #5 internal; cad pl (rectifier mtg)
C-4	21K77373	Ceramic: 50 mmf 590V	7	29R3019	Lug, soldering: #6 (line cord anchor) ..
C-5	8A71213	Paper: .05 mf 100V	8	29R3020	Lug, soldering (battery contact)
C-6	8A71213	Paper: .05 mf 100V	9	2S7010	Nut: 5-40 x 1/4 hex; cad pl (rect. mtg).
C-7	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	10	2S7005	Nut: 6-32 x 1/4 hex; cad pl (resistor mtg)
C-8	23B75808	Electrolytic: 40-20-20 mf/150V	11	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; cad pl (volume control mtg)
C-9	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	12	5S7769	Rivet: .088 x 3/32 steel; nkl pl (circuit shield mtg)
C-10	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	13	5S7771	Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nkl pl (socket mounting)
C-11	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	14	5S7706	Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; nkl pl (electrolytic clip & term strip mtg)
C-12	8K471628	Paper: .02 mf 100V	15	3S7311	Screw: 5-40 x 7/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cad pl (rectifier mtg)
C-13	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	16	3S7247	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted locking hex head machine screw; cad pl (gang mtg)
C-14	8C4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	17	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (osc coil mtg)
C-15	23A25888	Electrolytic and strap: 80 mf-25V	18	3S1451	Screw: 6-32 x 2 slotted round head machine screw; cad pl (resistor mtg)
RECTIFIER			19	3S7205	Screw: 8-32 x 1/4 slotted locking type hex head machine screw; cad pl (spkr mtg) ..
E-1	46B478111	Selenium Rectifier: half-wave	20	26A480034	Shield, circuit
COILS			21	1K482716	Shield & Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)
L-1	24B480092	Panel and Loop Assembly	22	9A472534	Socket, tube: 7 prong miniature; wafer type
L-2	24A478022	Oscillator Coil	23	41A480057	Spring, battery contact
SPEAKER			24	31A480032	Strip, terminal ("B" battery connector).
LS-1	50B480048 or	Speaker: 3-1/2"; PM	25	31K51511	Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #3 gnd; 3/8 spacing
	50B480050 or		26	31K471565	Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #4 gnd; 3/8 spacing
	50B482759		27	9K470939	Washer, insulating: 3/8-.136-.062; armitex R-6 insulating)
TRANSFORMERS			CABINET PARTS		
T-1	24B480042	IF, 455 Kc: complete but less shield ...	101	38K480148	Button, plug: 1/4"; maroon
T-2	24B480040	Diode, 455 Kc: complete but less shield.	102	1X480149	Cabinet Assembly: complete with handle, grille and back cover catch. Less back cover and hinge spring
T-3	25B470622	Output Transformer	103	42A480079	Clip, fuse (cover catch)
RESISTORS			104	42A480078	Clip, speed (on back cover catch stud)..
Note: All resistors are 1/2 watt, 20%, carbon, insulated type unless otherwise specified.			105	42K482797	Clip, speed (on volume knob)
R-1	6R6031	100,000 10%	106	16D480088	Cover, cabinet back
R-2	6R6397	22,000 10%	107	55B478415	Handle, carrying
R-3	17A76986	Wirewound: 150 10% 2-1/2W	108	14C480095	Insulator, chassis: gray fibre
R-4	6R2109	10 meg	109	36K480195	Knob, control (tuning)
R-5	6R5581	3,300 10%	110	36B480082	Knob, volume control: includes clip ...
R-6	17A470618	Wirewound: 2,000 10% 5W; center tapped	111	36B480086	Lever, switch (BAT-OFF-AC/DC switch lever)
R-7	6R2118	3.3 meg	112	15B481896	Retainer, "A" battery; plastic
R-8	6R5663	27 10%	113	9A481743	Receptacle, 1-pin (on loop)
R-9	6R6012	33,000	114	5S7720	Rivet: .083 x 1/8 steel; nkl pl (loop receptacle mtg)
R-10	18B480049	Volume Control: 1 meg; with switch	115	35488008	Screw: #4 x 1/4 Phillips round head, thread cutting screw (cover retainer mtg & chassis retainer)
R-11	6R2109	10 meg	116	2S7089	Speednut: for .187 round; 3/8 x 5/8; black parkerized finish (loop retainer)
R-12	6R5554	390 10%	117	41A480094	Spring, hinge (back cover)
R-13	6R2122	4.7 meg	118	46B480108	Stud, trimount (chassis insulator mtg)
R-14	6R6004	1 meg			
R-15	6R2118	3.3 meg			
R-16	6R6432	270 10%			
R-17	6R6040	680 10%			
R-18	6R6269	820 10%			
CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL					
1	15A481339	Baffle, switch			

ALIGNMENT

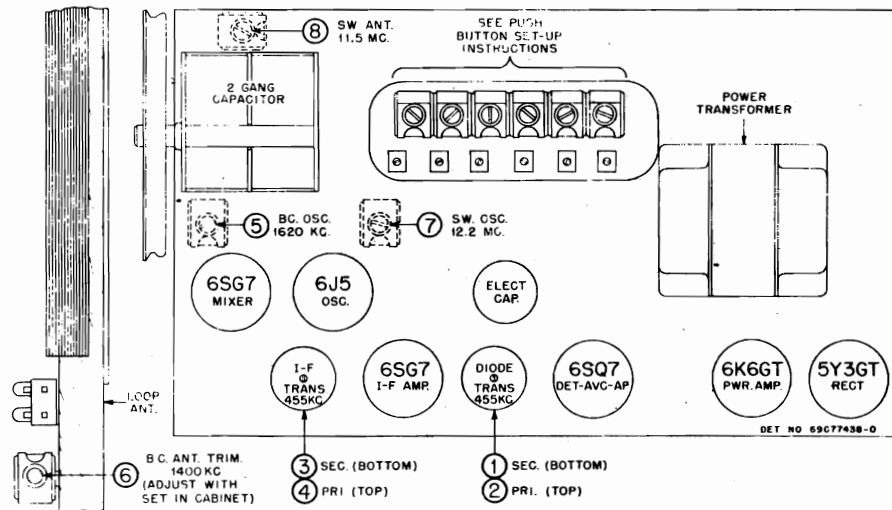
Refer to Figure 2 for location of adjustment trimmers and cores. Connect a low range output meter across speaker voice coil. Volume control should be set at maximum for all operations.

The signal generator used, should possess good frequency stability and should be of the modulated type. For greatest accuracy, keep the receiver output at approximately 50 milliwatts (.38V on output meter) during alignment. Vary signal generator output (not receiver volume control) to maintain this output during alignment.

Step	Gang Setting	Band	Dummy	Generator Connected to	Generator Frequency	Trimmer or Core	Remarks
1	Fully opened	B. C	.1mf	Mixer grid & chassis	455 kc	1, 2, 3, & 4	Adjust I. F. & Diode trans. for maximum
2	Fully opened	B. C	-	Radiation loop*	1620 kc	5	Set oscillator to dial scale
3	1400 KC	B. C	-	Radiation loop*	1400 kc	6 †	Tune signal generator for max. on output meter, then peak trimmer.
4	12.2 MC	SW	50mmf	Short wave antenna terminal	12.2 Mc	7	Set osc. to dial scale.
5	11.5 MC	SW	50mmf	Short wave antenna terminal	11.5 Mc	8	Tune signal generator for max. on output meter, then peak trimmer.

† Repeat after chassis and loop are installed in cabinet.

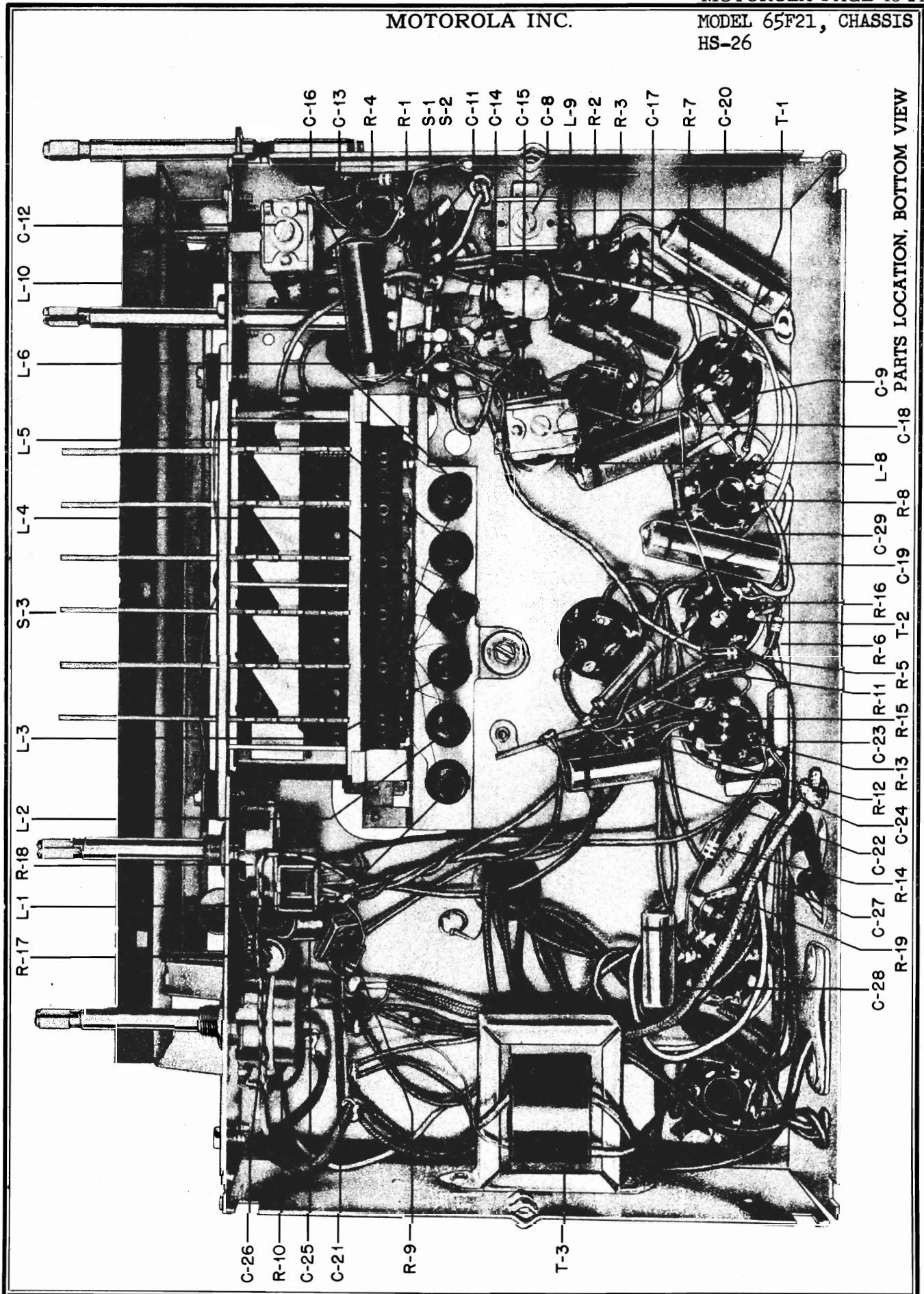
* Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3" turn loop. With volume on full, bring loop close enough to receiver until output of 50 milliwatts is obtained (.38V on output meter). Vary distance between generator and receiver loops to maintain this output during alignment. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 65F21, CHASSIS HS-26



PARTS LOCATION, BOTTOM VIEW

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C-14	21A28020	Silver mica: 535 mmf 3%
C-15	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500V
C-16	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-17	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-18	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-19	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-20	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-21	21R6641	Mica: 100 mmf 500V
C-22	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600V
C-23	21R6639	Mica: 500 mmf 500 V
C-24	21R6639	Mica: 500 mmf 500 V
C-25	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600 V
C-26	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600 V
C-27	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400 V
C-28	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600 V
C-29	23A27718	Electrolytic: 30-30-20mf/350-300-25 V.

DIAL LIGHTS

I-1	
I-2	65X4151 6-8 V; bayonet base; type #51

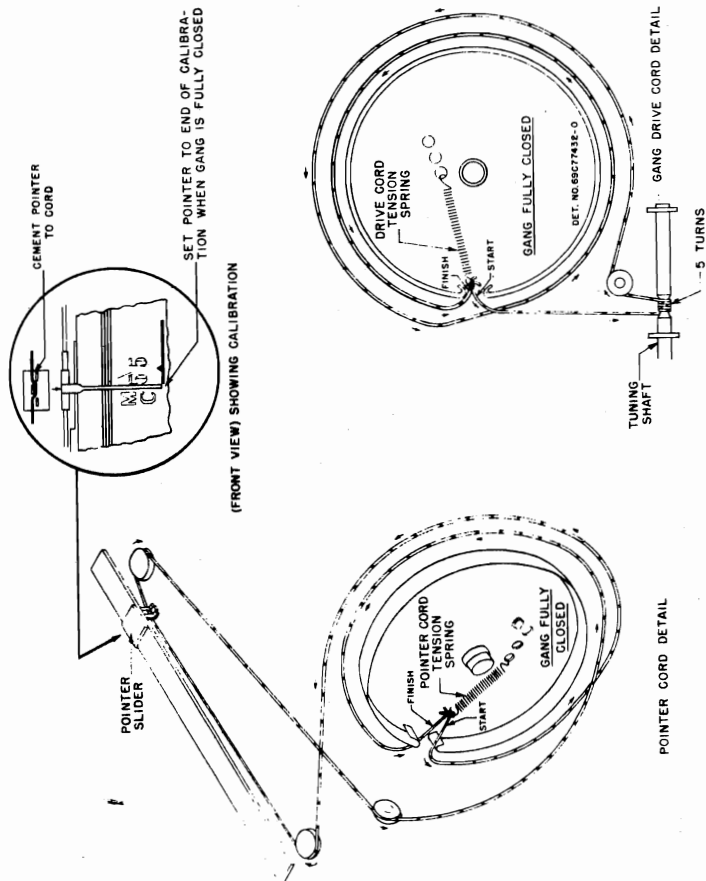
COILS

L-1 to L-6	Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: See Permeability Tuner PT-8 Parts List
L-7	24K71224 Loop Assembly, antenna: complete; includes loop, trimmer and lead assembly
L-8	24A70549 S.W. oscillator
L-9	24A70546 B.C. oscillator
L-10	24A70548 S.W. antenna

RESISTORS

Note: All resistors are 1/2 W 20% insulated type unless otherwise specified.

R-1	6R6032 470,000 1/2 W
R-2	6R6056 47,000 1/2 W
R-3	6R6090 470 1/2 W
R-4	6R2122 4.7 meg 1/2 W



POINTER AND DRIVE CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C-1 to C-6		<u>CAPACITORS</u>
C-7	1X72363	Capacitor and Mounting Strip Assembly, push button tuning: see Permeability Tuner PT-8 Parts List
C-8	20A71140	Variable: 2 gang; with pulley Mica trimmer: 10-80 mmf; includes "L" mounting bracket
C-9	20A71141	Mica trimmer: 10-80 mmf
C-10	20A71226	Mica trimmer: 2-12 mmf; includes mounting bracket
C-11	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500 V
C-12	20A71125	Mica: 10-80 mmf; includes "L" mounting bracket
C-13	21R2724	Mica: 1000 mmf 5% 500 V

NOTE:- A V.T.V.M. WAS USED TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS. IF A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER IS USED ALL GRID & AVC VOLTAGES WILL READ LOWER.

MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS.

PHONO-RADIO SWITCH IN RADIO POSITION

VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL

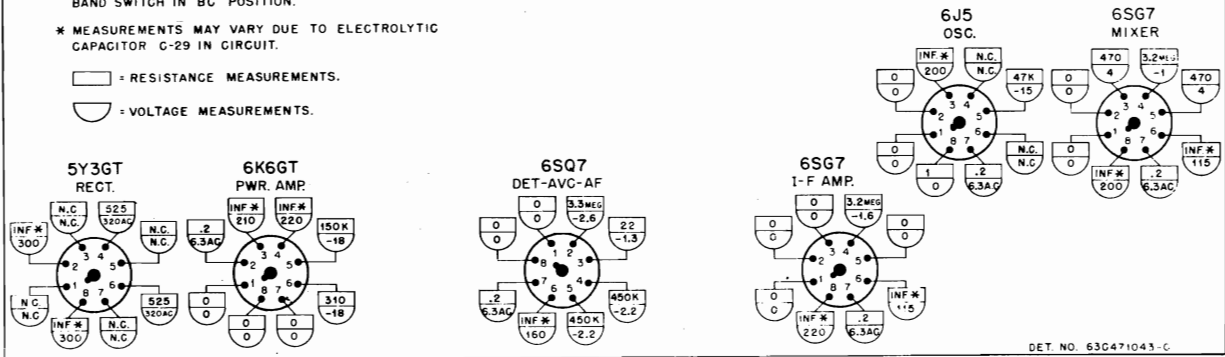
VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ±10%

RESISTANCE TOLERANCE ±20%

BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION.

* MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY DUE TO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR C-29 IN CIRCUIT.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.
 ○ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.



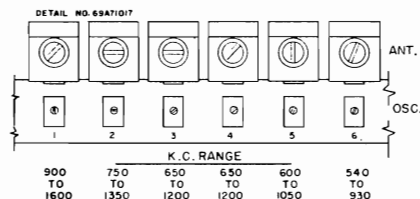
VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

TUBE COMPLEMENT - 6SG7 Mixer, 6J5 Oscillator, 6SG7 I.F. Amplifier, 6SQ7 Detector, AVC and 1st A.F. Amplifier, 6K6GT Power Amplifier and 5Y3GT Rectifier.

POWER SUPPLY - 117V A.C. 65 Watts.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SETTING PUSH BUTTONS

1. Turn the radio "on" and allow it to warm up for a period of at least fifteen minutes.
2. Make a list of the frequencies of the nearby stations you wish to tune in automatically. It is recommended that you select the most powerful stations.
3. Turn the band switch to "BC" position and carefully tune in the first station to be set up.
4. Adjust a signal generator to zero beat with this station. NOTE: While it is advisable to use a signal generator for accuracy, it is not an absolute necessity.
5. Turn the band switch to "PB" position.
6. Push the button to be set up, making sure to select a button having the proper frequency range to include the station you are setting. See Figure 3.
7. The tuner adjustment screws are accessible from the back of the radio. (See Figure 2).
8. Adjust the oscillator screw until the signal from the generator, or station is heard. Carefully adjust the screw to maximum volume.
9. Now adjust the antenna trimmer screw for maximum volume.
10. Follow the same procedure for the remaining buttons.
11. It is advisable, after all buttons are set up, to repeat steps 6, 8 and 9 for maximum performance.



PUSH BUTTON SET-UP DETAIL

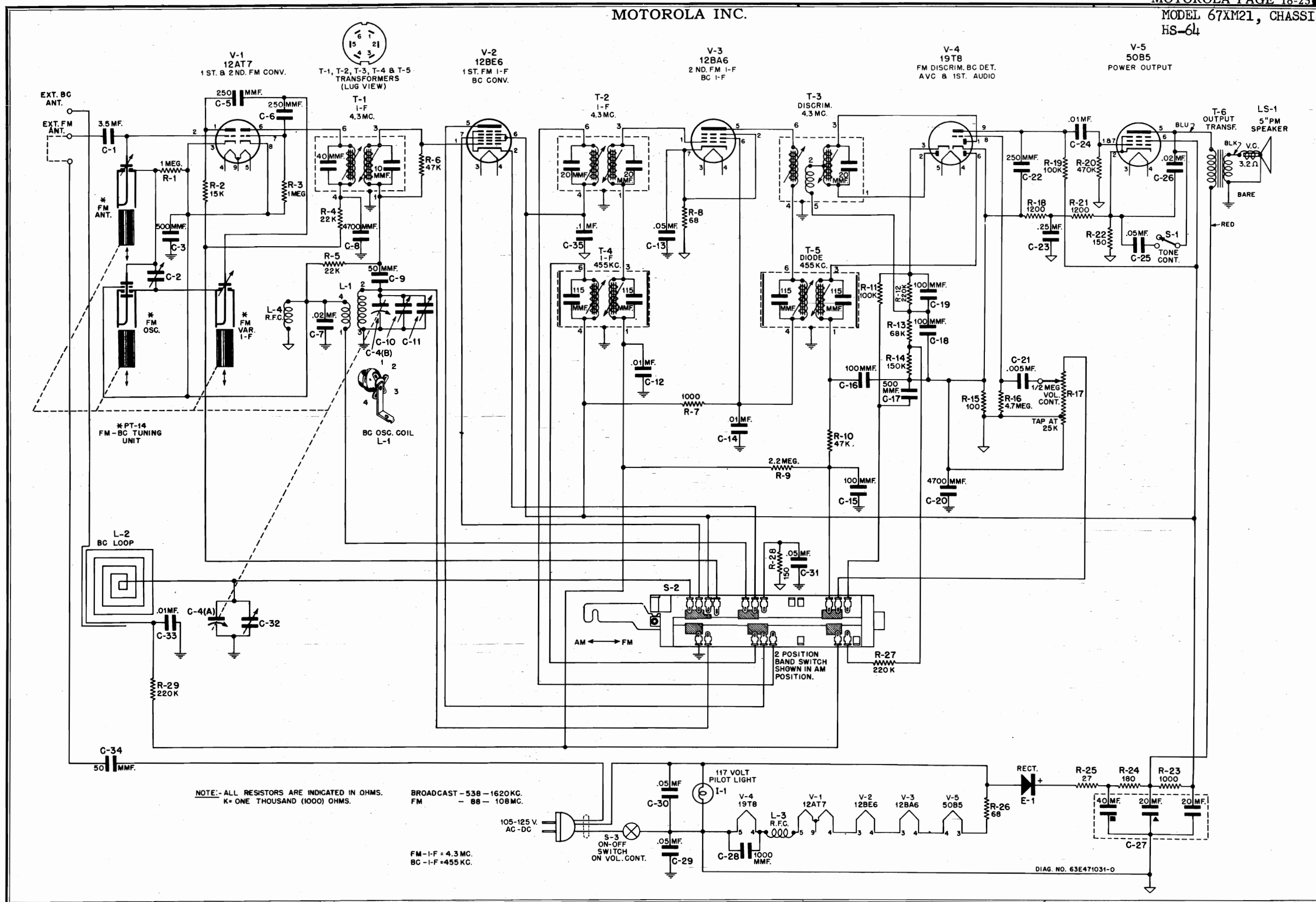
MODEL 65F21, CHASSIS
HS-26

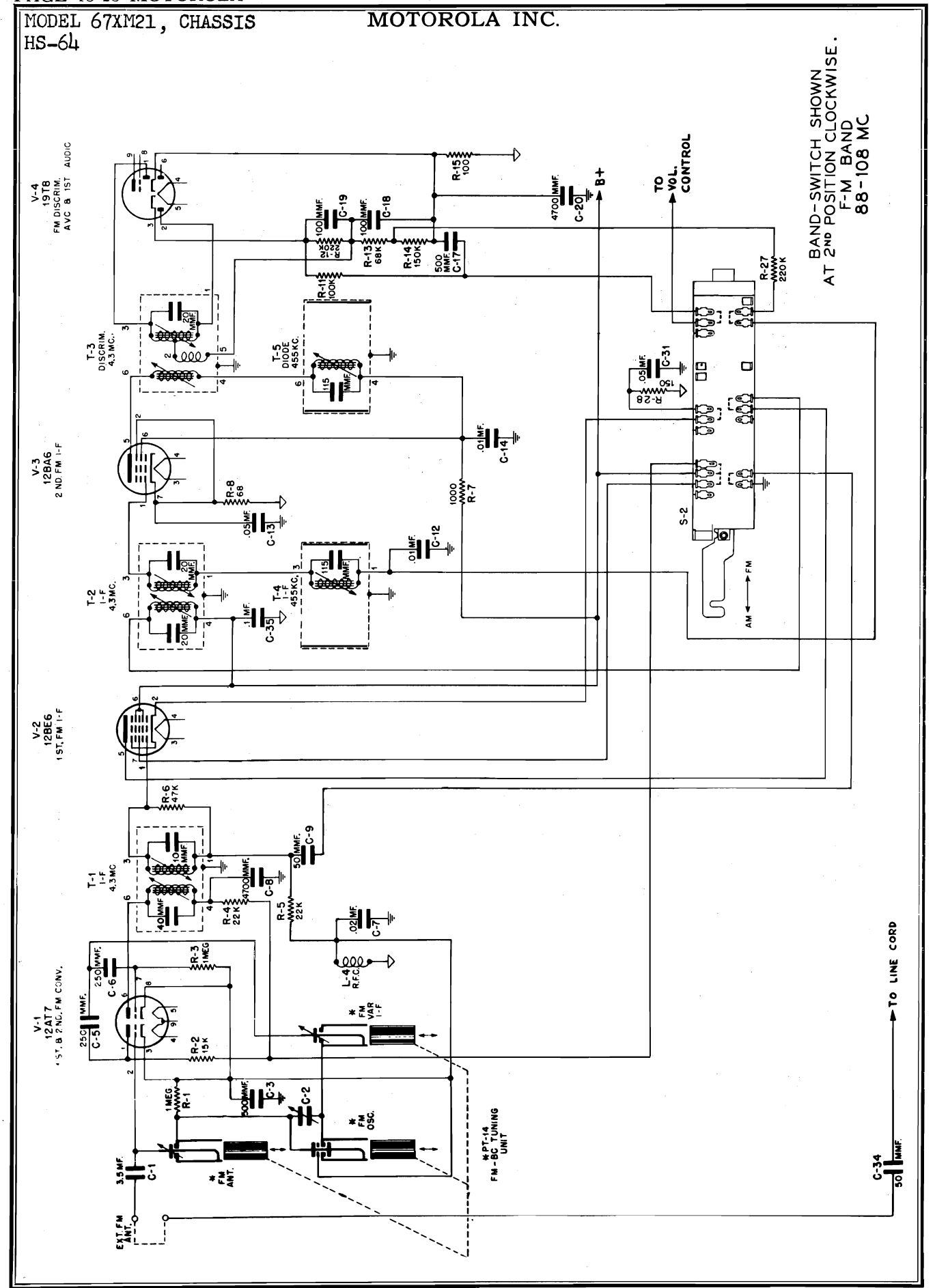
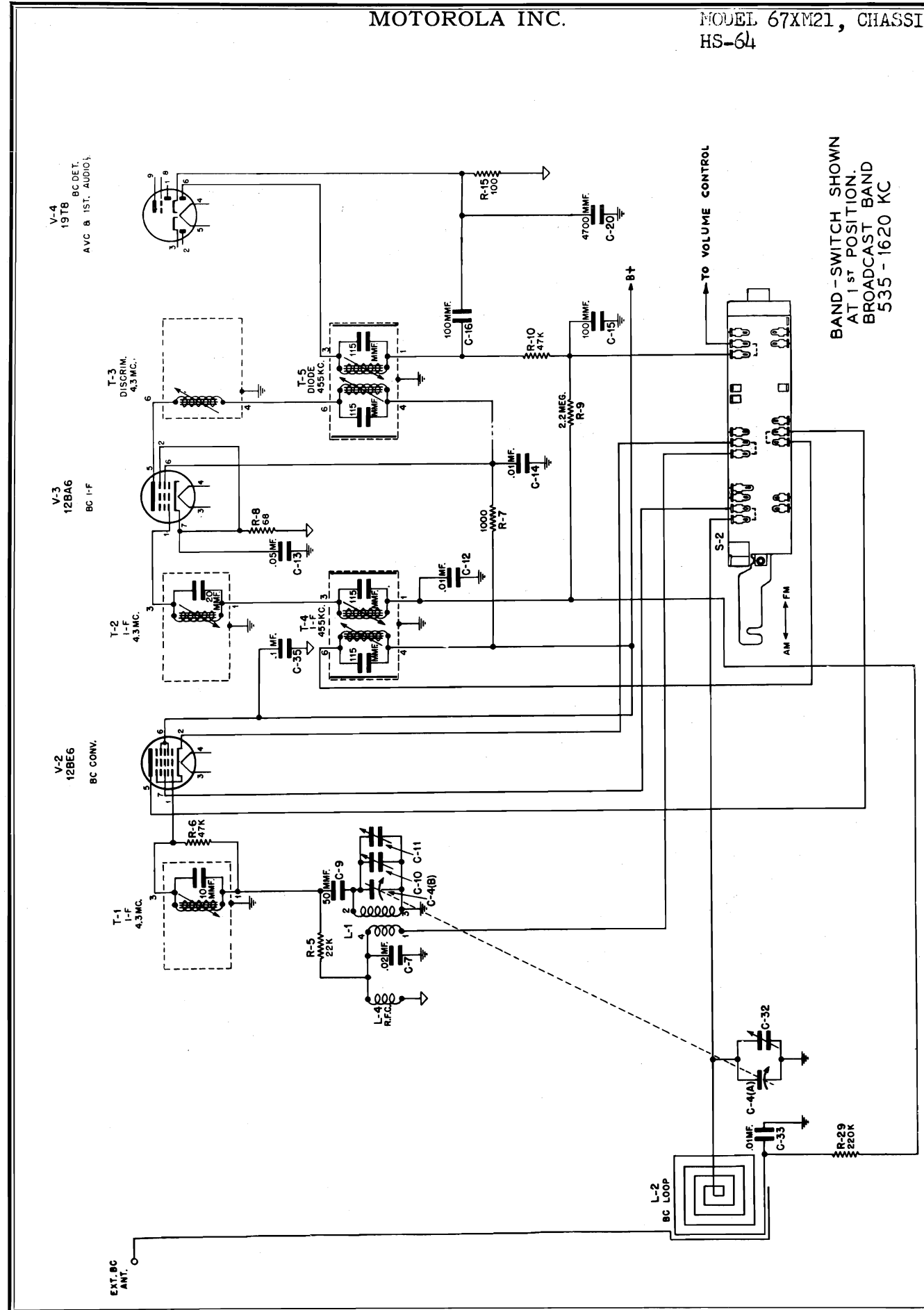
MOTOROLA INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R-5	6R2122	4.7 meg 1/2 W		5A11072	Rivet, shoulder: .235" long; nickel plated (cord pulley mounting)
R-6	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2 W		5A71735	Rivet, shoulder: 1/2" long; nickel plated (cord pulley mounting)
R-7	6R6088	22,000 1/2 W. N.I.		34B70471	Scale, dial: glass
R-8	6R6053	1000 1/3 W. N.I.		3S8301	Screw, steel: #2 x 1/2" Phillips ovl. hd wood screw; antique bronze finish (escutcheon mounting)
R-9	6R6004	1 meg 1/2 W		3S7534	Screw, steel: #8 x 1-3/8" PKA slotted sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (chassis mounting)
R-10	18A70068	Volume control: 1 meg; with SPST switch; tapped at 300,000 ohms		3S7398	Screw, steel: 10-32 x 2" slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated (record changer mounting)
R-11	6R6004	1 meg 1/2 W		47A71129	Shaft, tuning
R-12	6R2118	3.3 meg 1/2 W		1A71049	Shield & Iron Core Sleeve Assembly (for I.F. or diode transformer)
R-13	6R6408	22 1/2 W		9K71233	Socket, pilot light: with 10-1/2" lead
R-14	6R6015	220,000 1/2 W		9A6790	Socket, tube: molded octal; plain type (for all but I.F. amp)
R-15	6R2085	39 1/2 W		9A6788	Socket, tube: (replacement) molded octal; plain type (to be used in place of 9A6790 when mounting lugs on chassis break off)
R-16	6R6035	270 1 W N.I.		9A6792	Socket, tube: molded octal; with center shield (for I.F. amp)
R-17	6R6012	33,000 1/2 W		9A70165	Socket, tube: (replacement) molded octal; with center shield (to be used in place of 9A6792 when mounting lugs on chassis break off)
R-18	18A70C88	Tone control: 1 meg; with DPDT switch		41A28190	Spring, cushion: top (record changer mounting)
R-19	6R6339	150,000 1/2 W		41A21807	Spring, cushion: bottom (record changer mounting)
<u>SPEAKER</u>				41A14244	Spring, tension coil (pointer cord)
	50B71799	Electrodynamic: 10"; 1275 ohm field; 3.2 ohm V.C.		41A14111	Spring, tension coil (drive cord)
<u>SWITCHES</u>				37K21114	Strip, channel: rubber; 1" long (dial scale mtg.)
S-1				31A12647	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs; #3 mounting
S-2	40A71127	Band selector: three position		31A22190	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs; #3 ground
S-3		Switch Assembly, push button: See Permeability Tuner PT-8 Parts List		32A27878	Strip, shaft bearing: fibre
<u>TRANSFORMERS</u>				56X31609	Support, cabinet lid
T-1	24B70545	I.F.: 455 KC: complete with iron cores and padding capacitor, but less shield		38C70688	Tabs, call letter
T-2	24B70537	Diode: 455 KC: complete with iron cores and padding capacitor, but less shield		4A21577	Washer, "C" (used on tuning shaft)
T-3	25B21175	Output		4A71133	Washer, spring (used on tuning shaft)
T-4	25B21248	Power		<u>PERMEABILITY TUNER</u>	
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>				1X71110	Permeability Tuner PT-8: complete
	38B71139	Button, push: plastic (includes insert spring 41A12993)		<u>CAPACITORS</u>	
	16E71221	Cabinet Assembly: console type		C-1	
	35K71223	Cloth, grill		to	
	11M8944	Cord, dial: 18 lb; black		C-6	20A72336 Capacitor and Mounting Strip Assembly: capacitors not replaceable separately; consist of C-1, 145-521 mmf; C-2, 100-412 mmf; C-3, 65-344 mmf; C-4, 65-344 mmf; C-5, 41-246 mmf; C-6, 6-155 mmf.
	30K21859	Cord, line: 9 ft. long; with plug		<u>COILS</u>	
	1X72436	Dial Assembly: complete: includes dial plate, pointer rail, 3 cord pulleys, 2 mounting brackets and glass dial scale. (pointer not included)		L-1	1X72416 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 540-930 kc; includes core and clip (brown)
	13B70494	Escutcheon, push button		L-2	1X72417 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 800-1050 kc; includes core and clip (red)
	5A71081	Eyelet, chassis mounting: 1/4" x 1/4" diameter body; 1/4" diameter head		L-3	1X72418 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 650-1200 kc; includes core and clip (orange)
	5A71092	Grommet, rubber: 5/8" x 3/4" diam. (chassis mounting)		L-4	1X72418 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 650-1200 kc; includes core and clip (orange)
	5A70404	Grommet, rubber: gang cushion		L-5	1X72419 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 730-1350 kc; includes core and clip (yellow)
	5A71130	Grommet, rubber: 1/4" x 1/2" diameter body; 3/4" diameter head (chassis retainer)		L-6	1X72420 Coil Assembly, P.B. oscillator: 900-1600 kc; includes core and clip (green)
	36C70505	Knob, control: plain		<u>SWITCH</u>	
	36K70509	Knob, control: branded		S-3	40B71105 Switch Assembly, push button
	1X78402	Lead Assembly, phono-pick-up: includes plug; 42" long		<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>	
	1X72364	Lead Assembly, speaker: four conductor; with receptacle		5A70098	Eyelet, steel: 23/64" thick x 7/32" I.D. x 1/2" diameter head (tuner mounting)
	32A24815	Lock, line cord: fibre		5A70404	Grommet, rubber (tuner mounting)
	4S7855	Lockwasher, steel: 3/8" internal; cadmium plated (band switch mounting)		3S8175	Screw, steel: #4 x 3/16" PKZ slotted hex head, sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (trimmer mounting)
	4S1376	Nut, steel: 3/8-32 x 1/2" hex; cadmium plated (band switch mounting)			
	2S7051	Nut, steel: 3/8-32 x 9/16" hex; palnut; cadmium plated (volume & tone control mounting)			
	9A12705	Plate, electrolytic capacitor mounting: bakelite			
	28K71775	Plug, 1 pin (on phono pick-up lead)			
	28K19871	Plug, 4 pin (on antenna loop)			
	52B71136	Pointer dial			
	49A23980	Pulley, cord: 1/4" groove (cord guide)			
	49A21552	Pulley, cord: 1/2" groove (cord guide)			
	9A30880	Receptacle, 3 prong (on phono motor leads)			
	9K28049	Receptacle, 4 prong: bakelite (loop antenna receptacle)			

MOTOROLA INC.

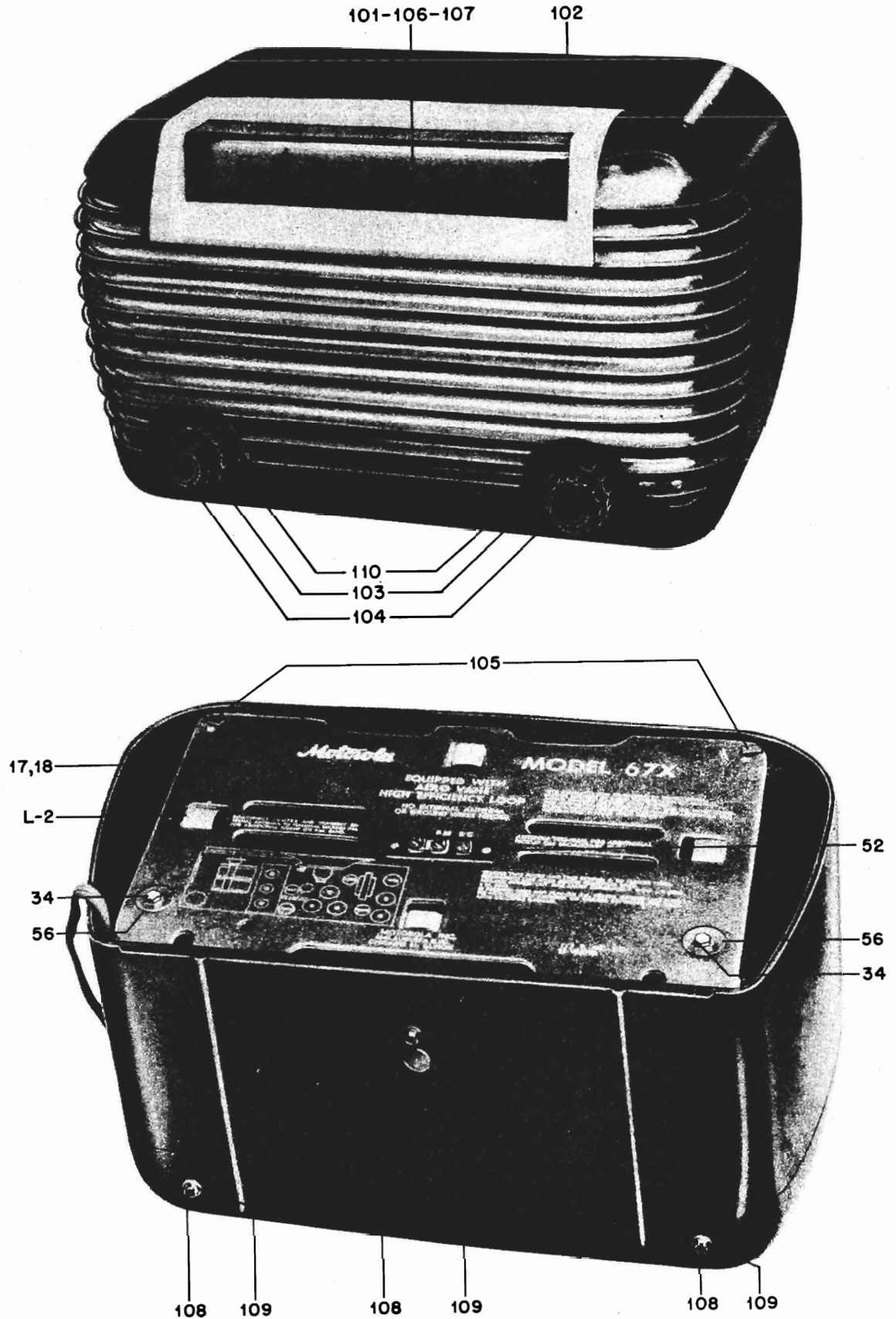
MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS HS-64





MOTOROLA INC.

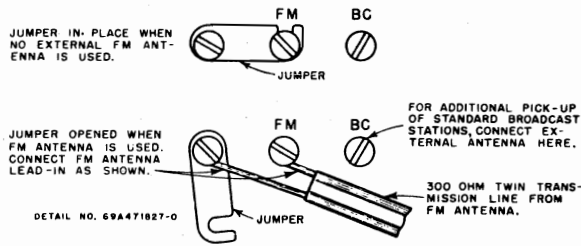
MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS
HS-64



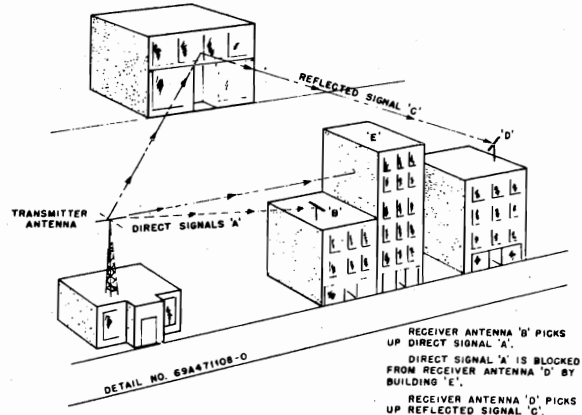
PARTS LOCATION - CABINET

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS HS-64

MOTOROLA INC.



EXTERNAL ANTENNA TERMINALS



DIRECT & REFLECTED FM RECEPTION PATHS

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment.

It is suggested that an isolation transformer be used between receiver and power line. If no isolation transformer is used and hum is encountered during alignment, connect the ground side of the signal generator output to B- instead of the receiver chassis.

If set oscillates when aligning the broadcast band, connect receiver B- to receiver chassis. CAUTION: Don't forget to disconnect B- from receiver chassis after alignment.

Use an insulated wrench when adjusting the FM tuner trimmers. Order Motorola FM Alignment Wrench, Part Number 66A471864.

A special wrench for adjusting the slotted nuts on the tuner cores will be required also. You can easily fabricate one from a Motorola auto set Volume Control Shaft and Coupling Assembly (Part Number 1B70847, \$.30 list) by simply spreading out the forked ends and filing to fit. Solder the assembly together to make it rigid.

COMPLETE ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE USING AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

An AM (30% amplitude modulated) signal generator covering the frequencies shown in Alignment Chart I, is used to align the broadcast and FM bands. A low range output meter, connected across the speaker voice coil, is used as an output indicator.

The broadcast alignment is conventional; instructions are given in the following alignment chart.

The FM band alignment can be satisfactorily performed by following the instructions in the chart. When properly aligned, the discriminator does not respond to amplitude modulation and since an AM type signal generator is used for aligning the FM circuits, it is necessary to detune the discriminator secondary and leave it that way until all of the FM circuits have been aligned. After completing the alignment of the FM circuits, proceed to align the discriminator secondary by applying a 4.3 Mc AM signal to the control grid (pin #7) of the 2nd FM converter tube and adjusting the discriminator secondary core for minimum audio output. No adjustment of the FM circuits should be attempted with AM after the discriminator secondary has been properly aligned.

CHART I. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE USING AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
455 Kc IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT							
1.	1620 Kc	BC	.1 mf	12BE6 (V-2) BC Conv. Grid (Pin #1)	455 Kc	1, 2, 3 & 4	Adjust for maximum output.
BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT							
2.	1620 Kc (gang fully opened)	BC	.1 mf	12BE6 (V-2) BC Conv. Grid (Pin #1)	1620 Kc	5	This sets oscillator to dial. (Calibrate pointer by fully closing gang and noting position of pointer slider. Pointer slider should be in line with right hand hole in dial background, as shown in Figure 7.)

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS HS-64

ALIGNMENT (cont'd)

STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
3.	1400 Kc	BC	None	Radiation loop*	1400 Kc	6	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then peak trimmer 6.
<u>4.3 MC IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT</u>							
4.	-	-	-	-	-	7	Detune discriminator secondary by screwing core out as far as it will go.
5.	(extreme high frequency end)	FM	.001 mf	12AT7 (V-1) 2nd FM Converter Grid (#7 Pin)	4.3 Mc	8,9,10, 11 & 12	Adjust for maximum output.
6.	-	-	-	-	-	13	Check the position of the FM Osc. tuning core 13. Set spacing between the core and bakelite piece to which it is mounted, to two turns from tight by turning tuning core slotted nut.
7.	98 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	98 Mc	16	Tuner is set to 98 Mc by moving cores out with tuning shaft until spacing between bakelite pieces is 1-9/32". See Figure 4. Peak 16 for maximum output.
8.	90 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	90 Mc	17 & 18	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then adjust 17 & 18 for maximum output.
9.	105 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	105 Mc	14 & 15	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then adjust 14 & 15 for maximum output.
10.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Repeat Steps 8 and 9 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final trimmer adjustment at 105 Mc. (i.e., trimmers 17 & 18 105 Mc).
11.	105 Mc	FM	None	Radiate signal (or use station after performing Step 12).	105 Mc	17	Adjust for maximum output with built-in antenna connected.
<u>ALIGN DISCRIMINATOR SECONDARY</u>							
12.	-	FM	.001 mf	12AT7 (V-1) 2nd FM Converter Grid (#7 Pin)	4.3 Mc	7	Adjust discriminator secondary for minimum response. The correct adjustment is sharply defined minimum response point between the two peaks.

* Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop and radiate signal into receiver loop. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS
HS-64

MOTOROLA INC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING FM SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OSCILLOSCOPE

STEP OPERATION

455 Kc IF Channel Alignment

1. Same as Step 1 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)

Broadcast Band Alignment

2. Same as Steps 2 and 3 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)

4.3 Mc IF Channel Alignment (Use FM Signal Generator & Oscilloscope)

3. (A) Discriminator

1. Connect the input terminals of the oscilloscope vertical amplifier to the high side of the receiver volume control and B-.
2. Connect the FM generator synchronizing voltage output terminals to a phase shifting network, consisting of a variable 1/2 megohm resistor in series with a .002 mf capacitor. The input to the oscilloscope horizontal amplifier is connected across the .002 mf capacitor. See Figure 5. (This phase shifting network may not work with every oscilloscope. Different values of R & C may be required.)
3. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (125 Kc deviation) through a .001 mf capacitor to the control grid (pin #1) of tube V-3 in the 2nd FM IF Amplifier stage.
4. Adjust discriminator primary (8) for maximum amplitude. The phase shifting network resistor is adjusted to give only one trace.
5. Adjust discriminator secondary (7) until a symmetrical pattern is obtained, with peaks occurring at about 100 Kc above and below 4.3 Mc and is substantially linear between peaks. The trace should pass through the intersection of the vertical and horizontal axis. The phase shifting network should be adjusted to give only a single pattern at all times. See Figure 6. It will be necessary to go over discriminator primary (8) and secondary (7) adjustments several times before a pattern of maximum amplitude and correct symmetry is obtained.

(B) 4.3 Mc IF Amplifiers

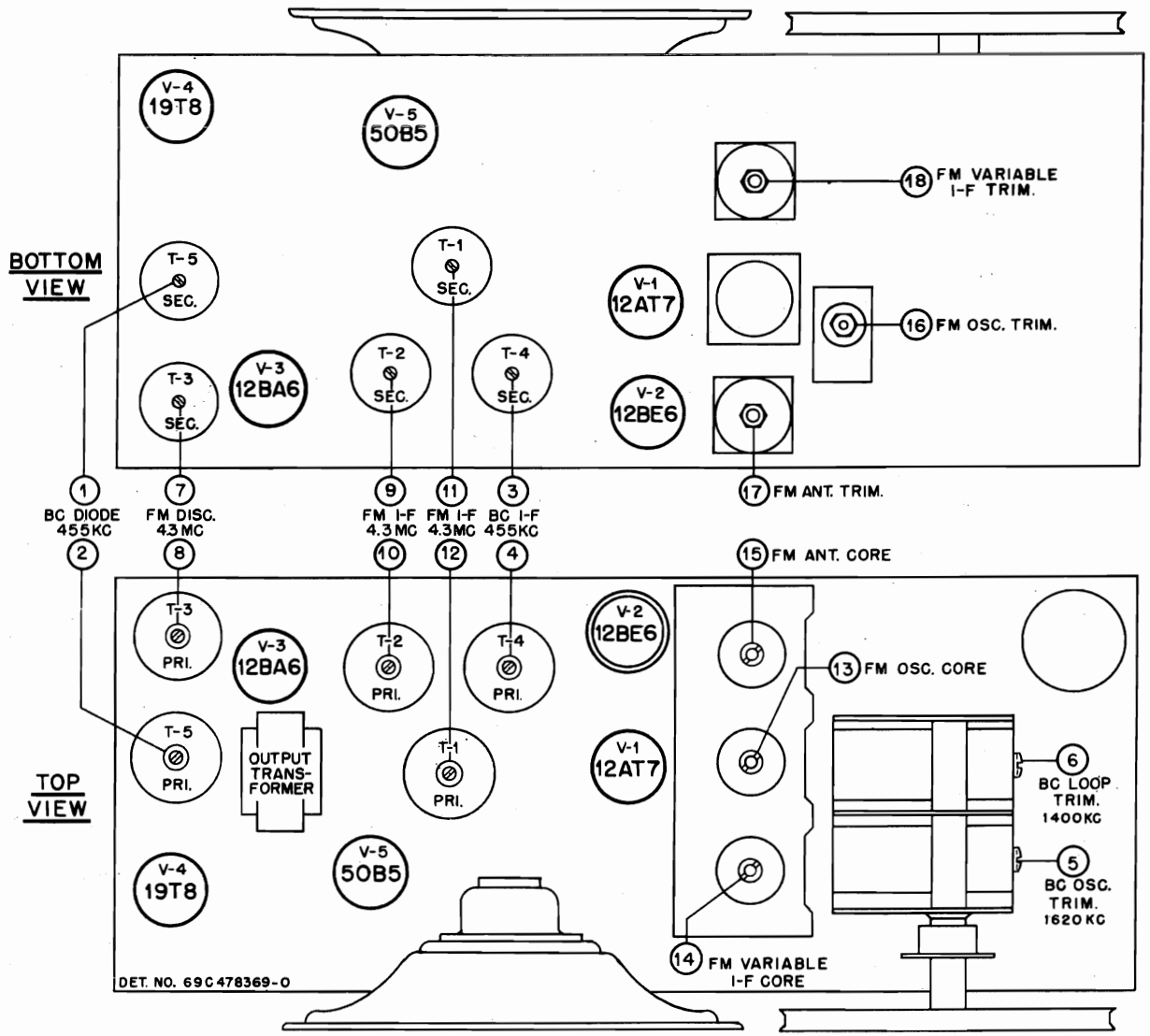
1. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (100 Kc deviation) to the control grid (pin #1) of tube V-2 in the 1st FM IF amplifier stage, through a .001 mf capacitor and adjust both primary and secondary cores (9 & 10) to get a symmetrical pattern as before, with peaks occurring at a slightly lower deviation.
2. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (100 Kc deviation) to the FM antenna terminal and adjust both primary and secondary cores (11 & 12) until a symmetrical pattern substantially linear between peaks, is obtained.

FM Band Alignment - Use FM Signal Generator & Output Meter

4. Check the position of the FM oscillator tuning core (13). Set the spacing between the core and the bakelite piece to two turns from tight by turning tuning core slotted nut.
5. Connect generator output directly to the receiver FM antenna terminal.
6. Set receiver tuner to 98 Mc by moving cores out with tuning shaft until spacing between bakelite pieces is 1-9/32". See Figure 4. Also set FM signal generator to 98 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Adjust FM oscillator trimmer (16) for maximum output.
7. Set FM signal generator to 90 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then adjust FM variable IF and FM antenna trimmers (17 & 18) for maximum output.
8. Set FM signal generator to 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then adjust variable IF and antenna cores (14 & 15) for maximum indication on output meter.
9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final trimmer adjustment at 105 Mc. (i.e., 17 & 18 at 105 Mc.)
10. Close FM antenna link on loop panel. Radiate an FM 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation) signal into FM antenna (line cord). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then repeak FM antenna trimmer (17).

MOTOROLA INC.

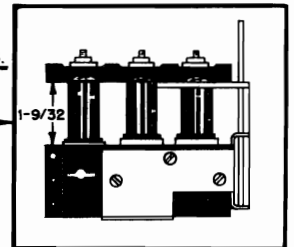
MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS HS-64



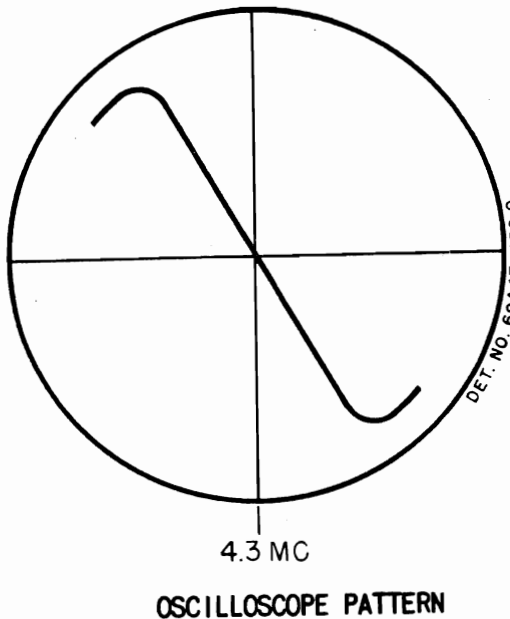
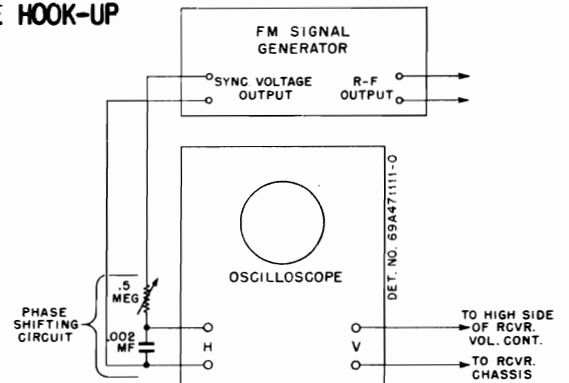
TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

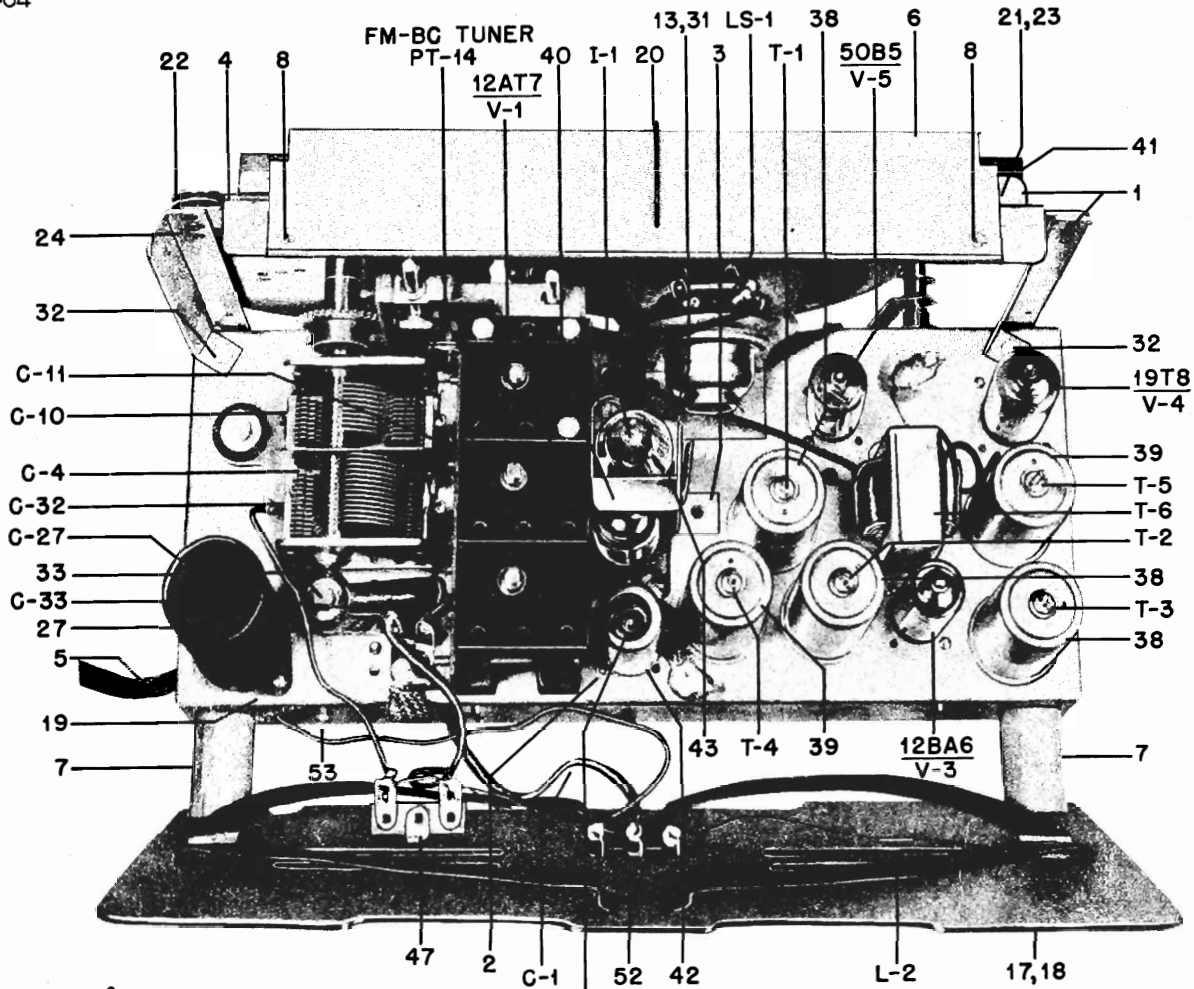
METHOD OF SETTING TUNER TO 98MC.

TURN TUNING SHAFT UNTIL DISTANCE BETWEEN BAKELITE PIECES IS 1-9/32" AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.



SIGNAL GENERATOR & OSCILLOSCOPE HOOK-UP

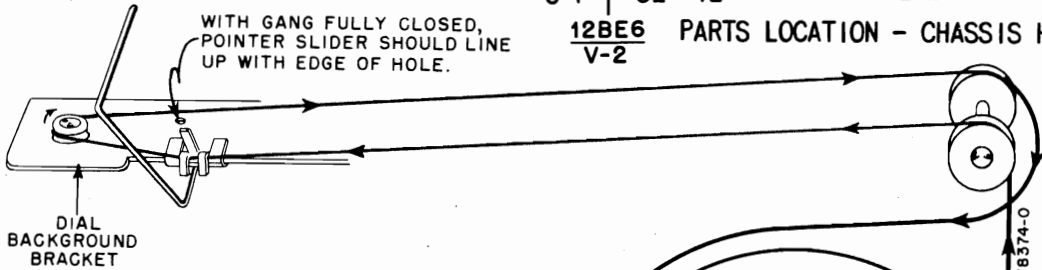




WITH GANG FULLY CLOSED, POINTER SLIDER SHOULD LINE UP WITH EDGE OF HOLE.

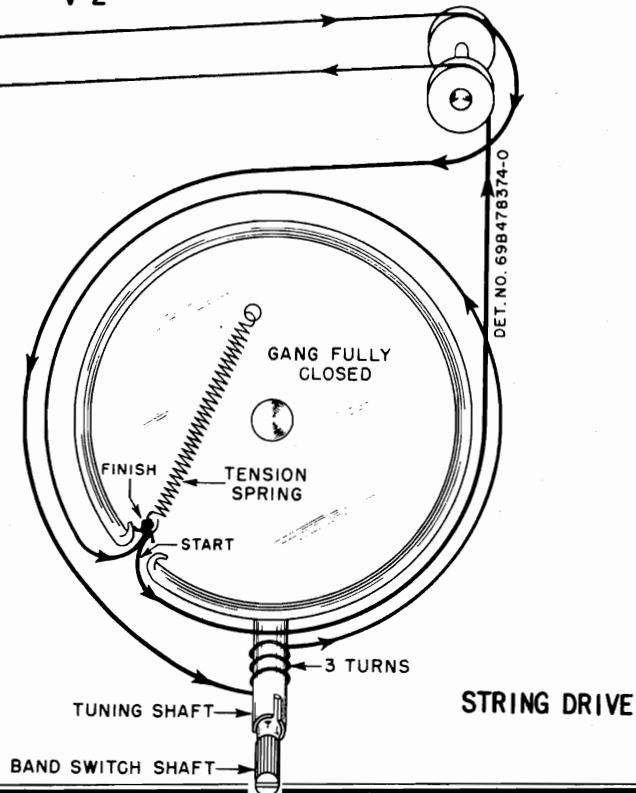
12BE6 V-2

PARTS LOCATION - CHASSIS HS-64 - TOP VIEW



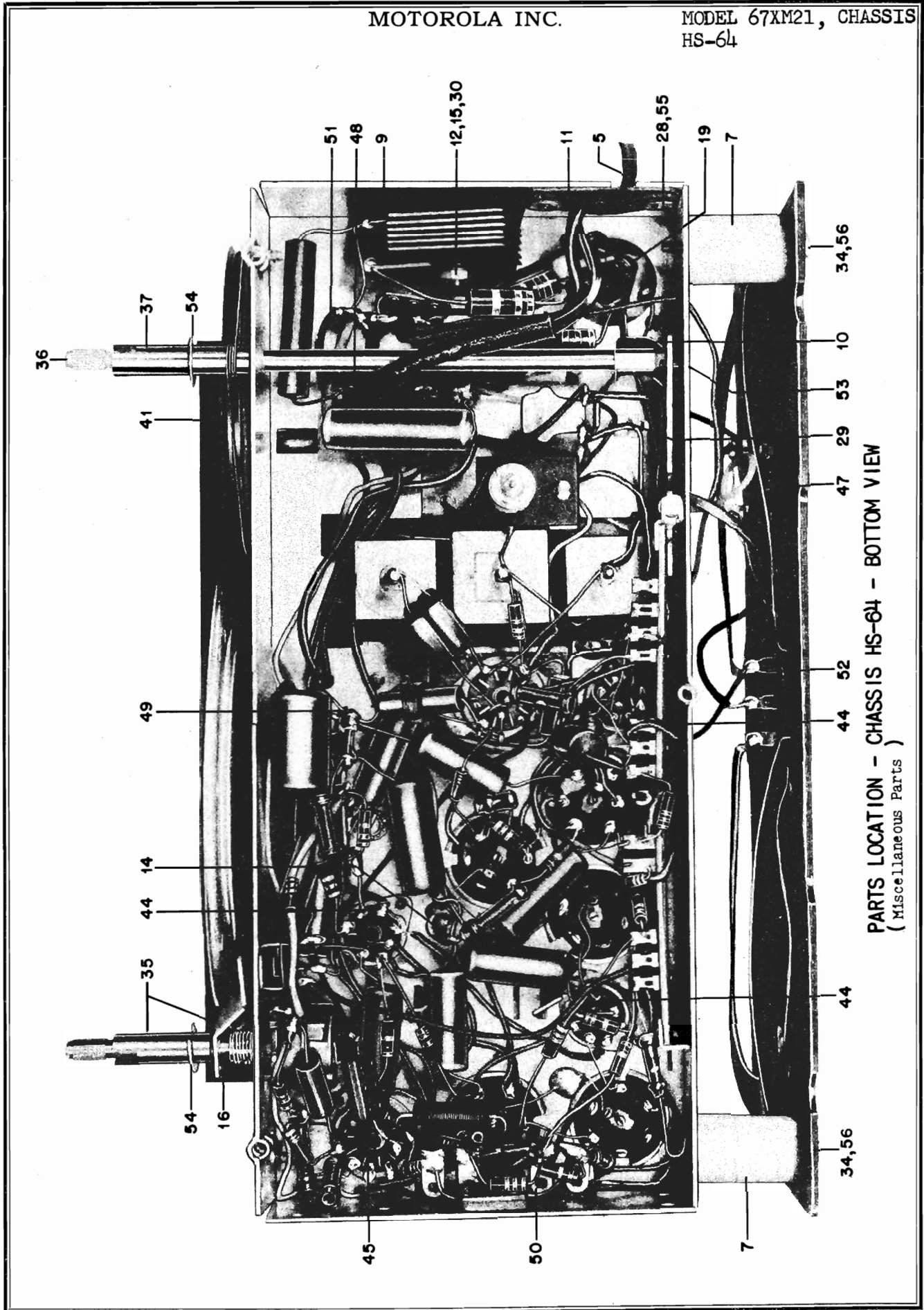
DIAL BACKGROUND BRACKET

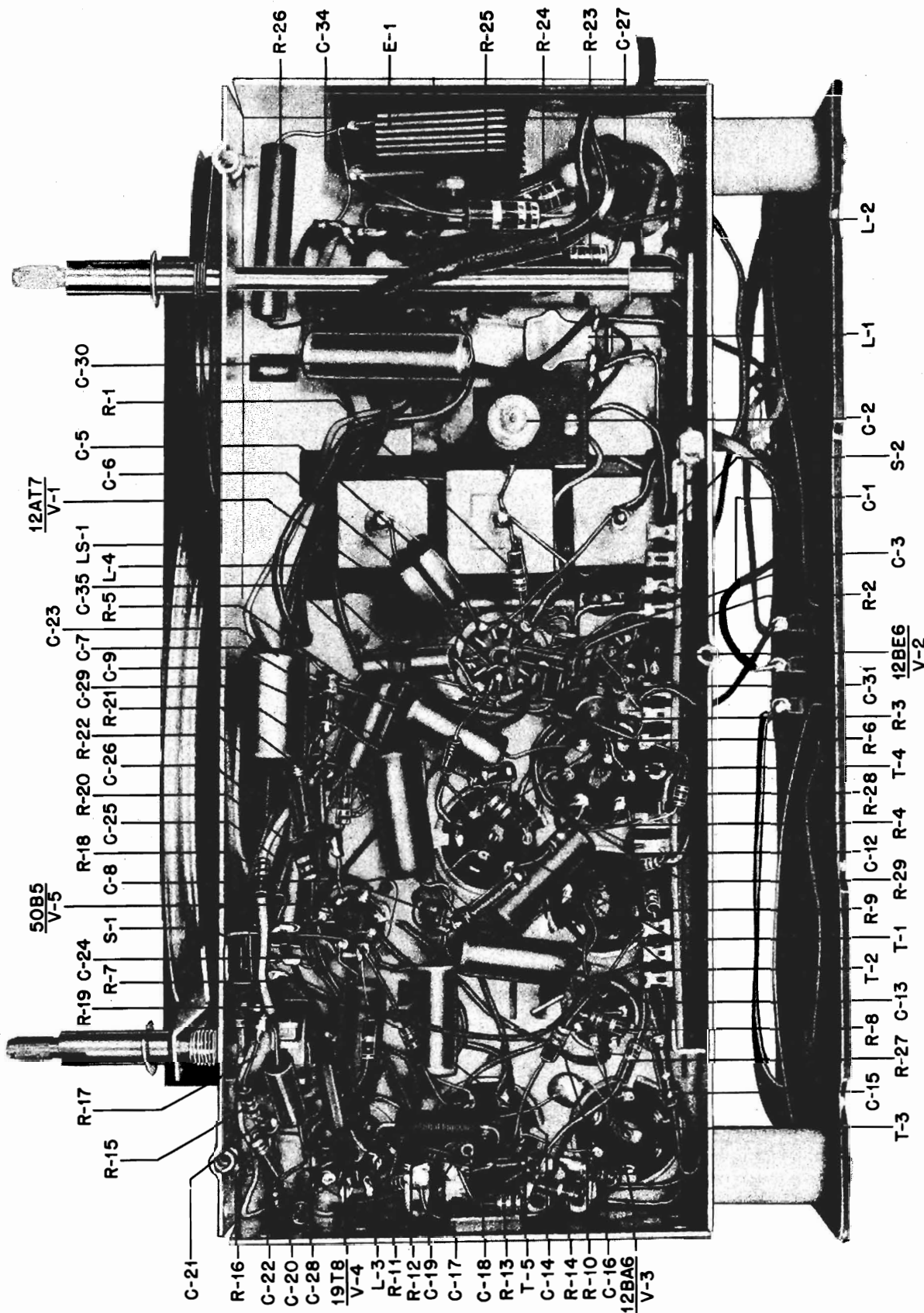
NOTE: USE 18 LB. TEST FISH LINE.



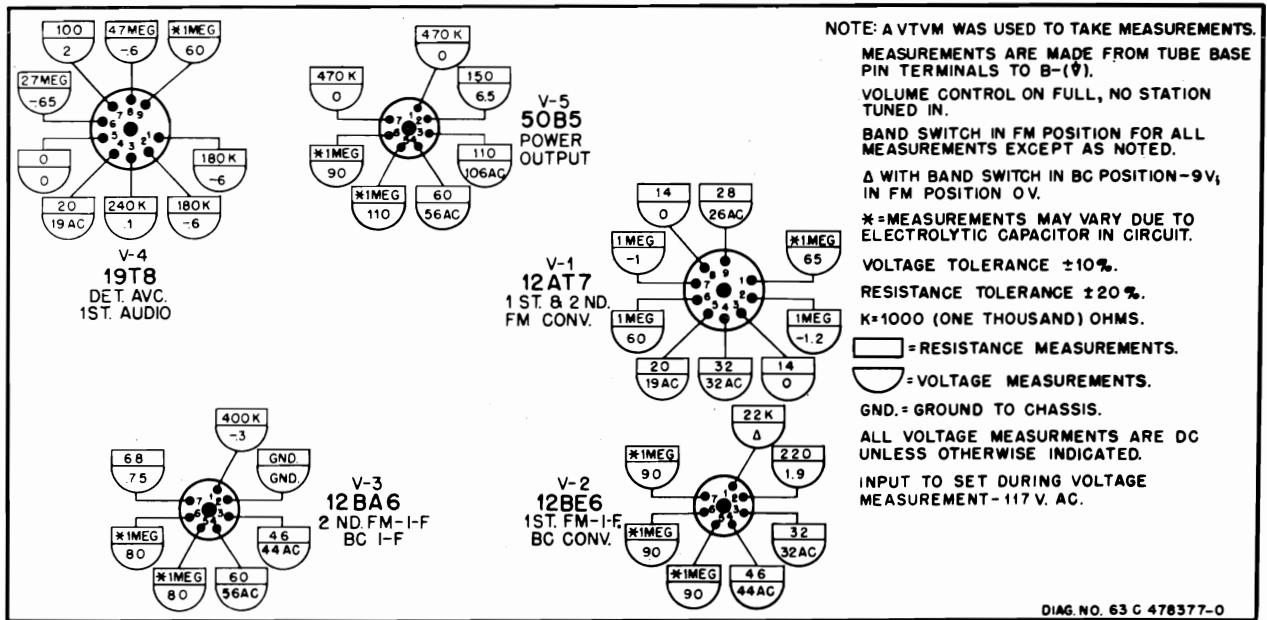
MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS
HS-64

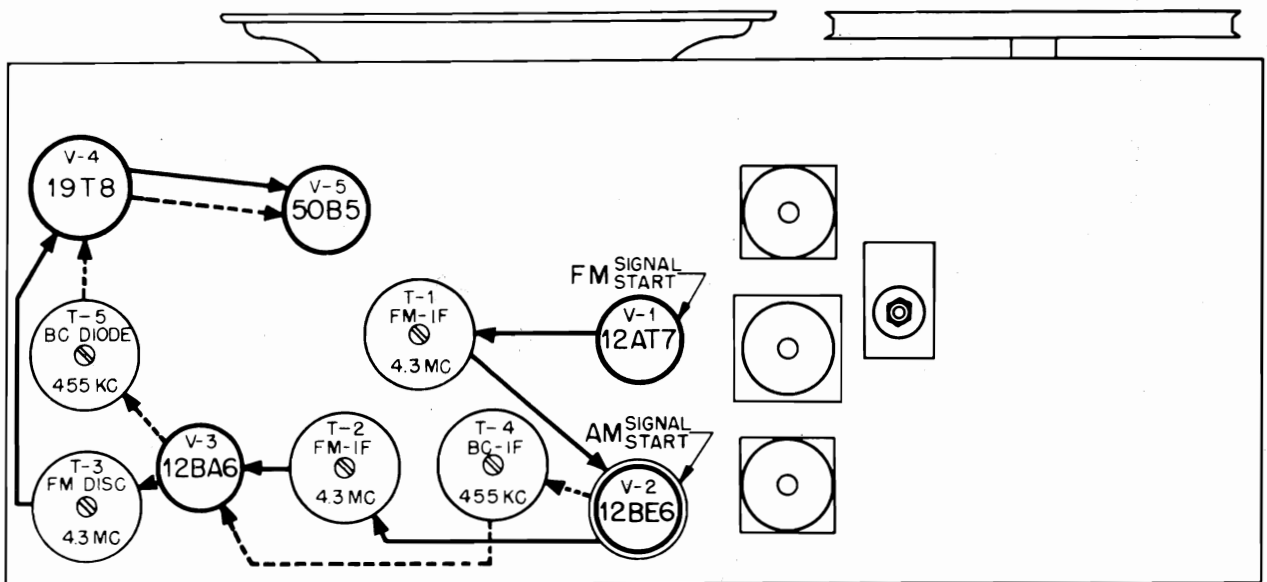




PARTS LOCATION - CHASSIS HS-64 - BOTTOM VIEW
 (Capacitors, Resistors, Coils, Transformers, Switches)



VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM



-----> AM SIGNAL PATH
 —————> FM SIGNAL PATH

BC & FM SIGNAL PATHS THROUGH RECEIVER

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS
HS-64

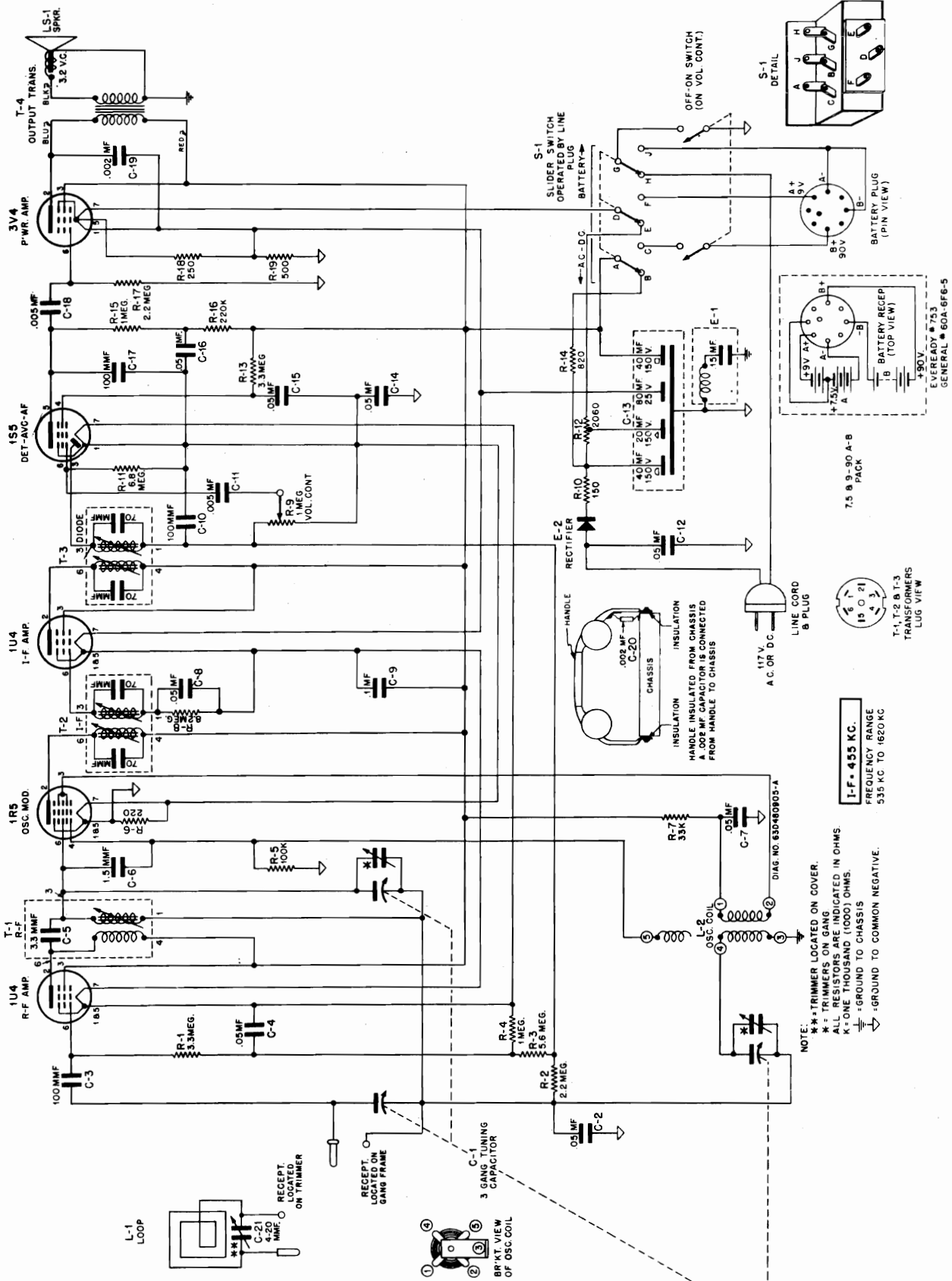
MOTOROLA INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS PARTS HS-64					
CAPACITORS					
C-1	21K470578	Special: 3.5 mmf	R-11	6R6075	100,000
C-2	19A470426	Trimmer: variable air; 2.5 mmf to 30 mmf	R-12	6R6015	220,000
C-3	21R2730	Silver Mica: 500 mmf 500V	R-13	6R6001	68,000
C-4	19K75415	Variable: 2 gang; cut oscillator plates; with trimmers C-10, C-11 & C-32	R-14	6R6182	150,000
C-5	21R2729	Silver Mica: 250 mmf 500V	R-15	6R6018	100
C-6	21R2729	Silver Mica: 250 mmf 500V	R-16	6R2122	4.7 meg
C-7	8S9802	Paper: .02 mf 400V	R-17	18A470427	Volume Control: .5 meg; tapped at 25,000 ohms; with SPST switch
C-8	21B470567	Ceramic: 4700 mmf 500V	R-18	6R6393	1200 10%
C-9	21K77373	Ceramic: 50 mmf 500V	R-19	6R6075	100,000
C-10	-	Trimmer: part of gang capacitor C-4	R-20	6R6032	470,000
C-11	-	Trimmer: part of gang capacitor C-4	R-21	6R6393	1200 10%
C-12	8S9801	Paper: .01 mf 100V	R-22	6R6293	150 not insulated
C-13	8A71213	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-23	6R478004	1000 2 watt
C-14	8S9809	Paper: .01 mf 400V	R-24	6R3968	180 10% 2 watt
C-15	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-25	6R3994	27 10% 2 watt
C-16	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-26	17A470492	Wire wound: 68 5% 2 watt insulated
C-17	21R6639	Mica: 500 mmf 500V	R-27	6R6015	220,000
C-18	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-28	6R3992	150
C-19	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-29	6R6015	220,000
C-20	21B470567	Ceramic: 4700 mmf 500V	SWITCHES		
C-21	8A24966	Paper: .005 mf 100V	S-1	40K21758	Slider Switch: SPDT
C-22	21K77375	Ceramic: 250 mmf 500V	S-2	40B470432	Bandswitch
C-23	8A470504	Paper: .25 mf 50V	TRANSFORMERS		
C-24	8S9809	Paper: .01 mf 400V	T-1	24B470561	1st IF, 4.3 Mc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
C-25	8K471635	Paper: .05 mf 400V	T-2	24B470563	2nd IF, 4.3 Mc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
C-26	8A471019	Paper: .02 mf 400V	T-3	24B470565	Discriminator, 4.3 Mc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
C-27	23B470429	Electrolytic: 40 mf-200V, 20-20 mf 150V: includes insulating tube	T-4	24B75487	IF, 455 Kc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield ...
C-28	21R6638	Mica: 1000 mmf 500V	T-5	24B470559	Diode, 455 Kc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
C-29	8A471623	Paper: .05 mf 200V	T-6	25B78117	Output
C-30	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V	MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS PARTS		
C-31	8A71213	Paper: .05 mf 100V	1	1X77345	Background Support & Pulleys Assembly ..
C-32	-	Trimmer: part of gang capacitor C-4	2	26A24869	Base, tube shield
C-33	8S9801	Paper: .01 mf 100V	3	7K470917	Bracket, pilot light mounting
C-34	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500V	4	11M8944	Cord, dial: #18 lb black
C-35	8K471636	Paper: .1 mf 200V	5	30K31258	Cord, line and plug: 3 conductor
RECTIFIER					
E-1	48B90140	Selenium Rectifier: half wave	6	35B77311	Dial Background: tan plastic; with reinforcing strip
DIAL LIGHT					
I-1	65A470930	Lamp, incandescent: 117V 10W	7	57K470568	Dowel, back mounting: wood; 1-3/16" long
COILS					
L-1	24A470556	BC Oscillator	8	5S7805	Eyelet, snap-in (dial background mtg) ..
L-2	24K77323	Loop Antenna: winding only	9	14A470428	Insulator, rectifier: armita paper
L-3	24A74989	Filament Choke	10	1X470545	Lever & Rivet Assembly (on band switch shaft)
L-4	24A470505	RF Choke	11	32K31259	Lock, line cord: fibre
SPEAKER					
LS-1	50B76196	5" PM; 3.2 ohm voice coil	12	4S7650	Lockwasher: #6 internal; cadmium plated (rectifier mtg)
RESISTORS					
Note: All resistors are insulated carbon type, 20%, 1/2W unless otherwise specified.					
R-1	6R6004	1 meg	13	4S7657	Lockwasher: #8 external; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)
R-2	6R3996	15,000 not insulated	14	29R5227	Lug, soldering: #6L
R-3	6R6046	1 meg 10%	15	2S7002	Nut: 6-32 x 5/16 hex; cadmium plated (rectifier mtg)
R-4	6R6028	22,000	16	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 Palnut; cadmium plated (volume control mtg)
R-5	6R6028	22,000	17	1X470547	Panel Assembly, cabinet back: less loop winding but includes 3 screw terminal strip and 2 lug terminal strip
R-6	6R6056	47,000	18	24C470597	Panel & Loop Assembly: complete cabinet back panel, including loop winding
R-7	6R6301	1000			
R-8	6R2039	68 10%			
R-9	6R3927	2.2 meg			
R-10	6R6056	47,000			

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 67XM21, CHASSIS HS-64

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
19	9A12705	Plate, electrolytic mtg; bakelite		9A470508	Socket, tube: miniature 7 prong; black bakelite
20	1K77309	Pointer & Slider Assembly: painted red		9K470425	Socket, tube: noval 9 prong; black bakelite
21	49A12646	Pulley, cord: 1/4 groove		41A14244	Spring, tension coil (drive cord spring)
22	49A21552	Pulley, cord: 1/2 groove		31K15028	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg (on loop panel)
23	5A71246	Rivet, shoulder: .187 long (cord pulley mtg)		31A10029	Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #2 mtg
24	5A15045	Rivet, shoulder: .437 long (cord pulley mtg)		31A471913	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #2 gnd
25	5S8497	Rivet: .088 x 1/8 steel; nickel plated (socket mtg)		31A75232	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #3 mtg
26	5S7707	Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel; nickel plated (slider switch mtg)		31K22174	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #4 mtg
27	5S7701	Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (electrolytic plate mtg)		31A470403	Strip, terminal: 3 screw; with jumper (Ext Ant. terminal)
28	5S7708	Rivet: .122 x 9/32 steel; nickel plated (line cord lock mtg)		4A70015	Washer, "C" (band sw. shaft retainer) ...
29	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (BC Osc Coil mtg)		4A73639	Washer, "C" (tuning & tone shaft retainer)
30	3S2927	Screw: 6-32 x 7/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (rectifier mtg)		4S1719	Washer: 3/8 x .140 x .030 thick, steel; cadmium plated (line cord lock mtg) ...
31	3S7163	Screw: 6-32 x 1/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (speaker mounting)		4S7613	Washer: 3/4 x 13/64 x .027 thick, steel; antique copper finish (back panel mtg).
32	3S7454	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (dial back-ground brkt. mtg)		CABINET PARTS	
33	3S7461	Screw: #8 x 3/4 slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (tuner mtg)	101	7A7738K	Bracket, dial scale mounting
34	3S7530	Screw: #8 x 1-1/2 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (back panel mtg)	102	16B471766	Cabinet, table model: molded; walnut plastic; painted
35	1X470546	Shaft & Arm Assembly (tone control shaft)	103	36A470602	Knob, control (large): walnut plastic ..
36	47A470405	Shaft, band switch: grooved	104	36A470604	Knob, control (small): walnut plastic ..
37	47A470404	Shaft, tuning: brass	105	36A25507	Plug, split: 5/8 long (for holding back panel to cabinet)
38	26B70107	Shield, coil (for T-1, T-2 & T-3)	106	34C470601	Scale, dial
39	1A71049	Shield & Sleeve Assembly (for T-4 & T-5)	107	3S7155	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (dial scale mtg)
40	26A478109	Shield, light & static: metal (used around pilot light)	108	3S8117	Screw: #8 x 1" PKZP slotted hex washer head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (chassis mtg)
41	26A470805	Shield, speaker baffle & light: fibre ..	109	32A20875	Washer, paper: 3/8 x .171 x .062 thick (used under chassis mtg screws to prevent cracking cabinet)
42	26A24970	Shield, tube	110	4K77702	Washer, paper: 1 x 1/2 x 1/32 thick; dark brown (used between knobs and cabinet)
43	9A470407	Socket, dial light & bracket			



I-F = 455 KC.
FREQUENCY RANGE
535 KC. TO 1620 KC.

NOTE:
 ** = TRIMMER LOCATED ON COVER.
 * = TRIMMERS ON GANG
 ALL RESISTORS ARE INDICATED IN OHMS
 AT ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.
 ⊕ = GROUND TO CHASSIS
 ⊖ = GROUND TO COMMON NEGATIVE.

RECEPT. LOCATED ON GANG FRAME

RECEPT. LOCATED ON GANG FRAME

RECEPT. LOCATED ON GANG FRAME

RECEPT. LOCATED ON GANG FRAME

RECEPT. LOCATED ON GANG FRAME

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 68L11, CHASSIS
HS-119

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment. Follow the procedure carefully.

A suitable output meter should be connected across the speaker voice coil. Set receiver volume control to maximum; for greatest accuracy keep output of receiver at approximately .05 watt throughout alignment by reducing generator output (not receiver volume control) as stages are brought into alignment. (.05 watt = .40 volt on output meter). The alignment tool should be of an insulated type such as Motorola part number 66A71008.

If receiver is operated from AC line during alignment, it is suggested that an isolating transformer be used between receiver and power line. If no isolation transformer is used and hum is encountered during alignment, connect the ground side of the signal generator to B- instead of the receiver chassis.

Refer to Figure 1 for location of all adjustments.

Normally, alignment can be made with trimmers 5, 6 & 7. However, if range of these trimmers is insufficient to obtain peak, adjustment can be made with trimmers 5A and 6A.

R.F. COIL. The inductance of this coil is set at time of manufacture by adjusting the iron core. No resetting of this core should be made unless it has been tampered with. If so, readjustment can be made by proceeding as follows:

Tune in 600 Kc signal and peak Padder Adj.
(8). Next tune in 1400 Kc signal and peak trimmer (6). Repeat both adjustments until maximum response is obtained at both ends; the last adjustment should be trimmer (6).

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	DIAL SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET TO	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
IF ALIGNMENT						
1.	Gang fully opened	.1 mf	OSC-MOD grid*	455 Kc	1,2,3 & 4	Adjust for maximum output
RF ALIGNMENT						
2.	1600 Kc**	-	Radiation loop***	1600 Kc	5	This sets osc. to dial scale
3.	1400 Kc	-	Radiation loop***	1400 Kc	6 & 7	Tune signal for max. with receiver tuning knob, then peak trimmers 6 & 7.
4.	1400 Kc	-	Radiation loop***	1400 Kc	7	With chassis assembled into cabinet, repeak antenna trimmer. Cabinet rear cover should be closed.

* A convenient point is the stator of the tuning capacitor.

** First close gang fully and set last mark on dial scale tape to calibration mark as shown in Figure 2 then set to 1600 Kc.

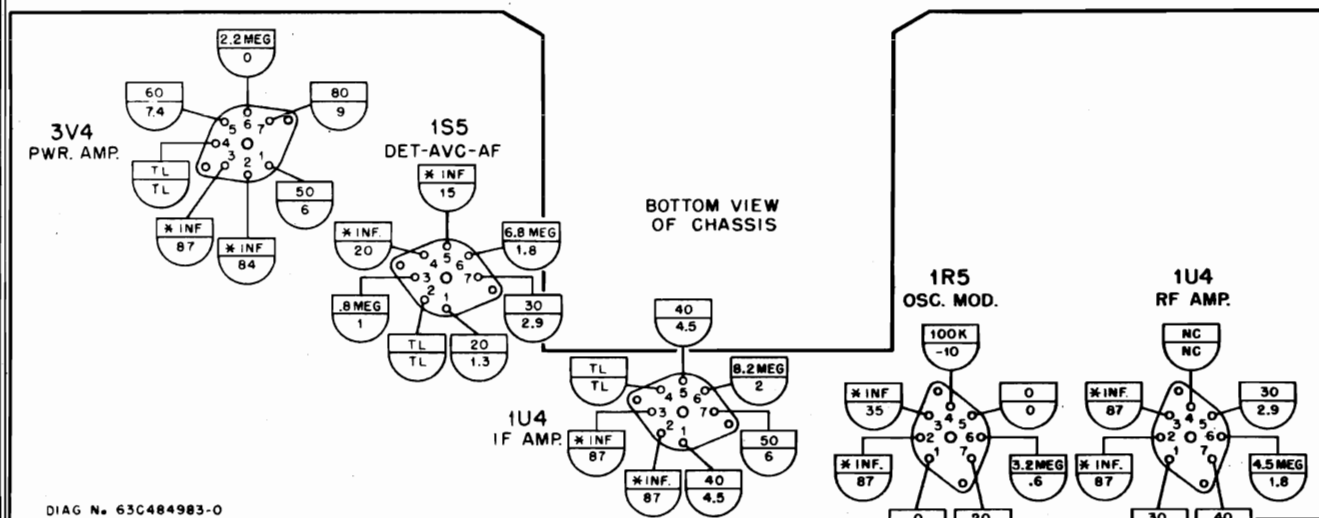
*** Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop and bring loop close enough to receiver loop to obtain output of 50 milliwatts (.40V) on output meter. Vary distance between loops to maintain this output during alignment. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".

TUNING RANGE - 535 to 1620 Kc

IF FREQUENCY - 455 Kc

TUBE COMPLEMENT - 1U4 - RF Amplifier
1R5 - Oscillator-Modulator
1U4 - IF Amplifier
1R5 - Detector, AVC & 1st AF Amplifier
3V4 - Power Amplifier
Rectifier - Selenium type (for house current operation)

POWER SUPPLY - Operates from 105-125 volts AC or DC (15 watts), or self-contained battery pack. Use Eveready #753 or General #60A-6F6-5.



DIAG No. 63C484983-0

NOTE: A VTVM WAS USED TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS.

MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TO B-(∇)

SET WAS OPERATED FROM FRESH BATTERY FOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

SET WAS IN 'BATTERY' POSITION AND POWER SWITCH WAS 'ON' FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS; BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED.

VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ±10%. RESISTANCE TOLERANCE ±20%.

▭ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

◐ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

K = ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.

TL = TIE LUG.

NC = NO CONNECTIONS

* = WILL VARY, DEPENDING ON CONDITION OF ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR.

VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM - BATTERY OPERATED

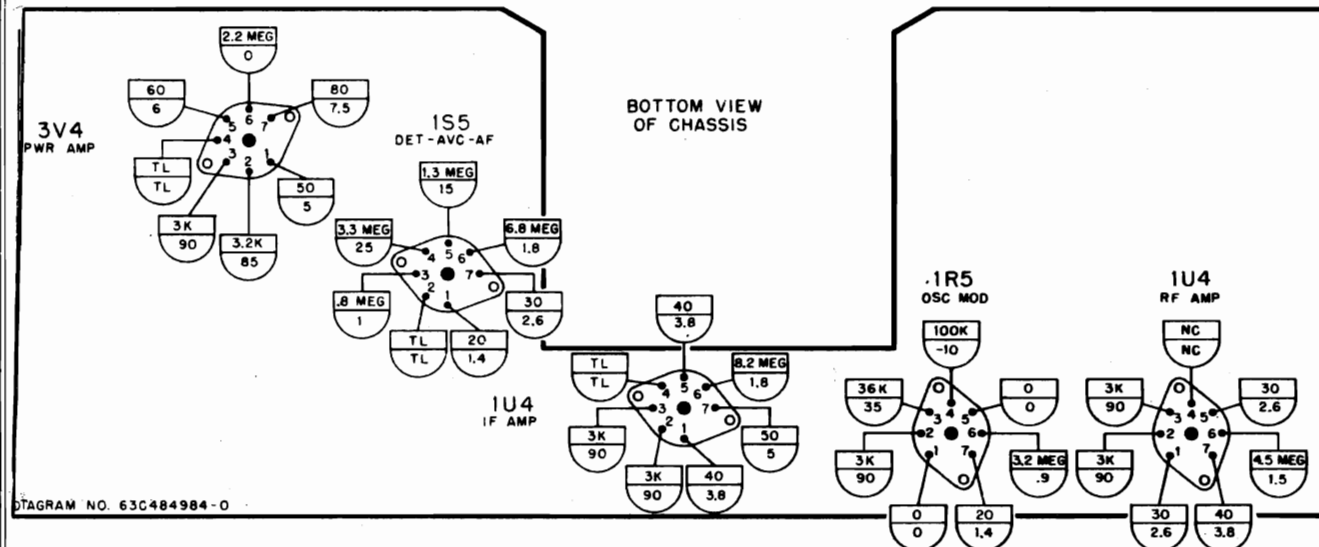


DIAGRAM NO. 63C484984-0

NOTE: A VTVM WAS USED TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS. MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TO B-(∇).

SET WAS OPERATED FROM 117 V. AC LINE FOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

SET WAS IN AC POSITION AND POWER SWITCH WAS 'ON' FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

▭ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

◐ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

K = 1000 (ONE THOUSAND) OHMS.

VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ±10%
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE ±20%

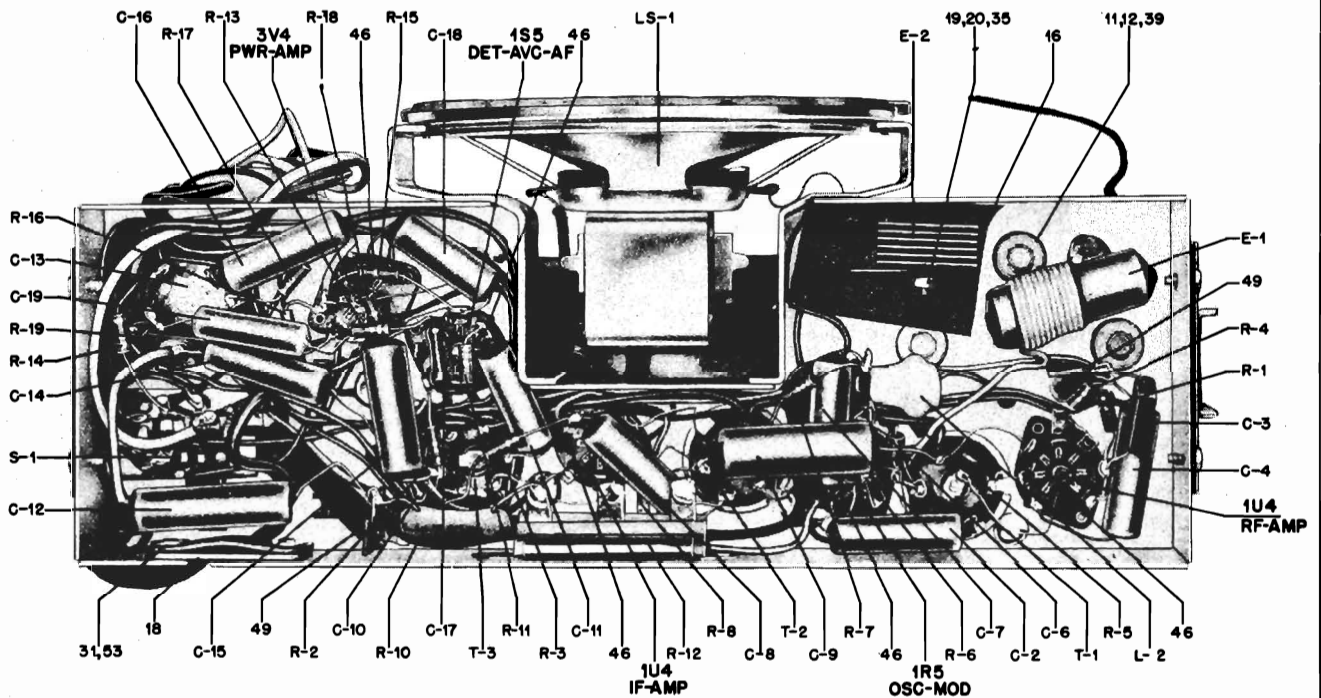
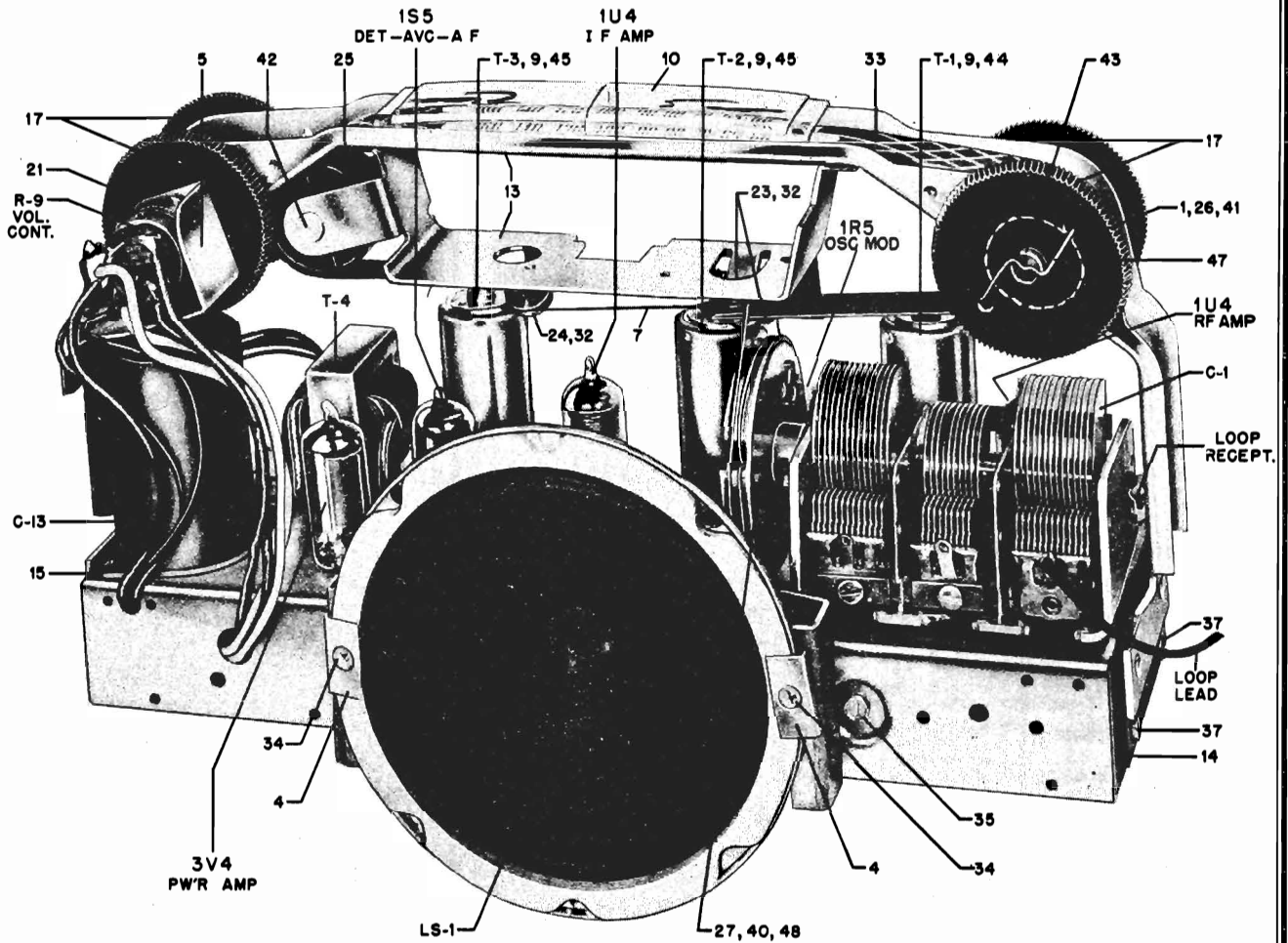
TL = TIE LUG

NC = NO CONNECTION

VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM - AC OPERATED

MOTOROLA INC.

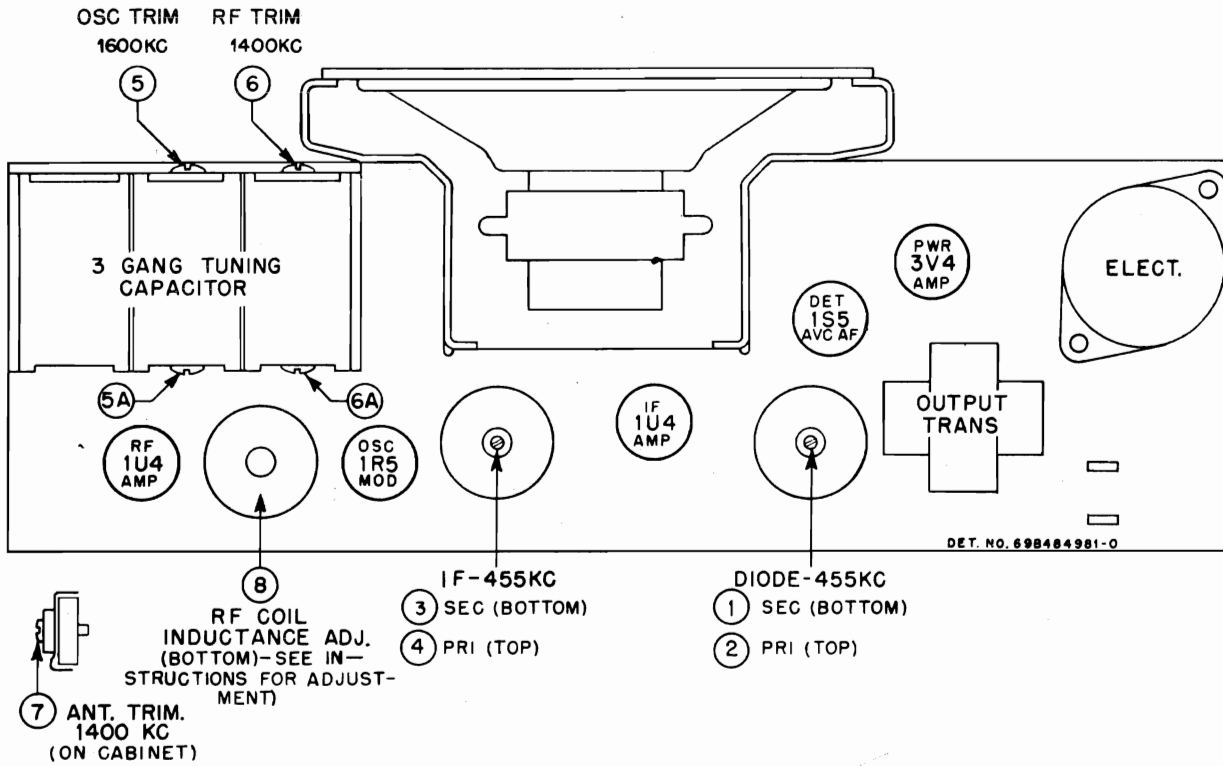
MODEL 68L11, CHASSIS HS-119



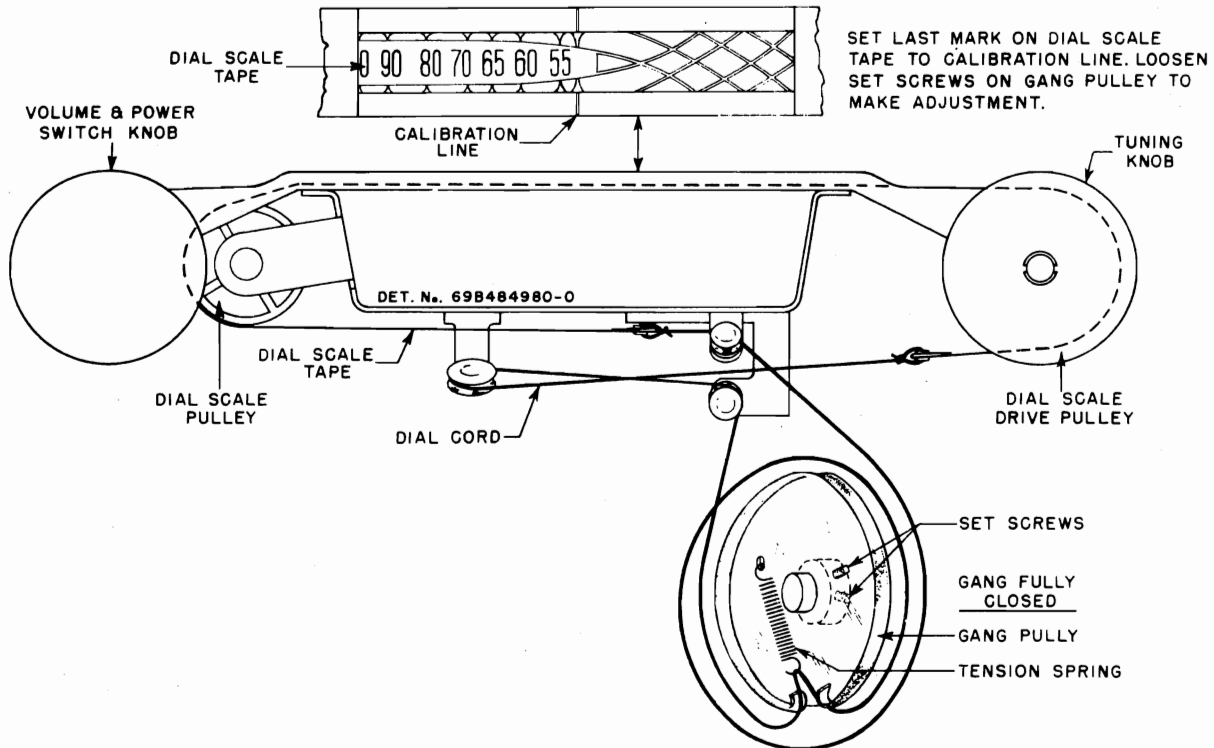
PARTS LOCATIONS - TOP & BOTTOM

MODEL 68L11, CHASSIS
HS-119

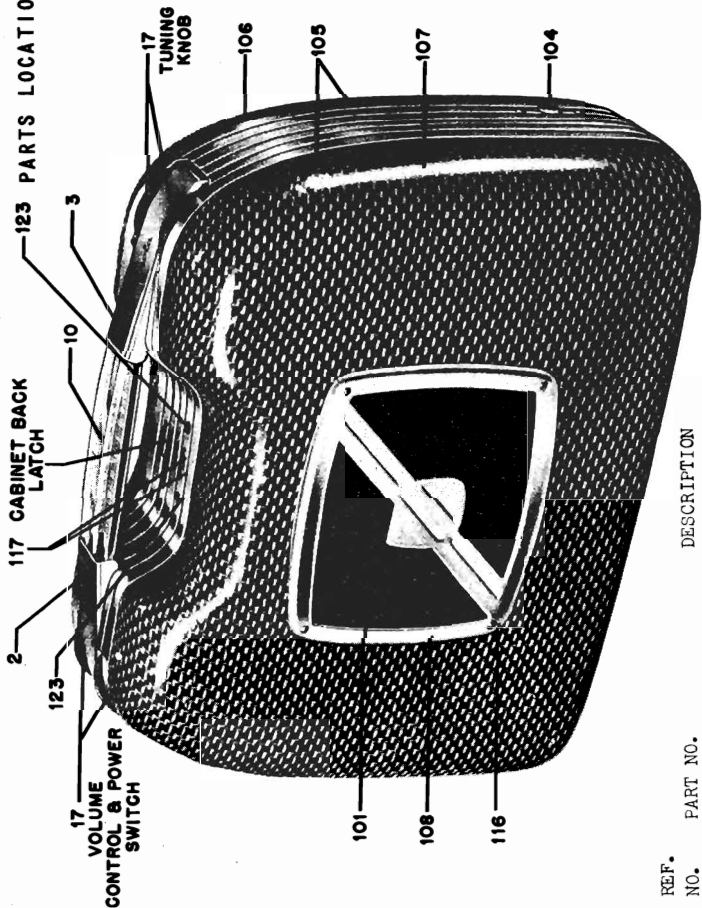
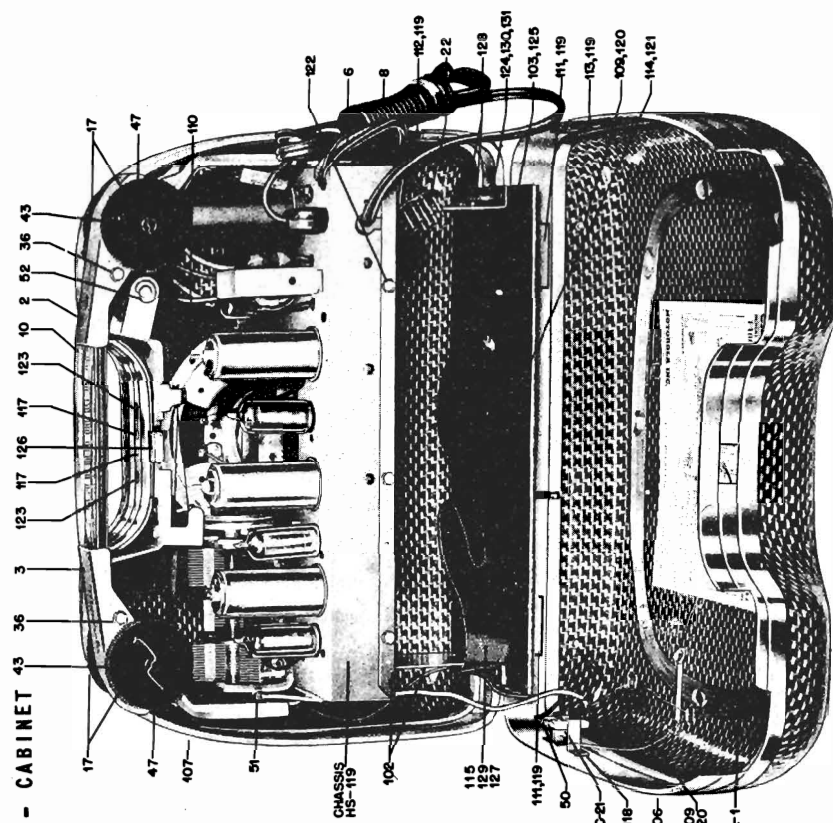
MOTOROLA INC.



TUBE & ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS



DIAL CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL



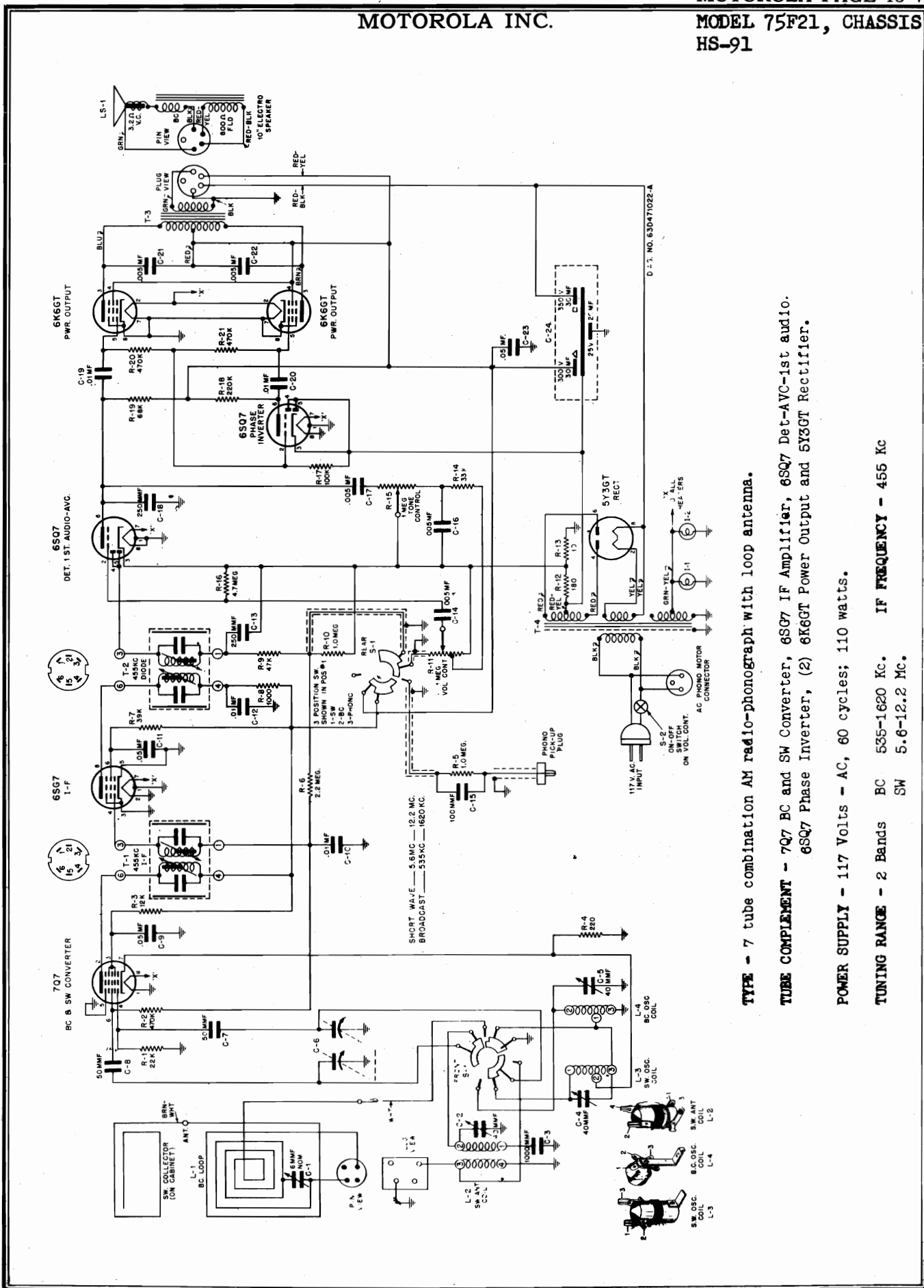
17 VOLUME CONTROL & POWER SWITCH
 107 TUNING KNOB
 117 CABINET BACK LATCH
 123 PARTS LOCATIONS - CABINET

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CABINET PARTS		
101	16K481854	Baffle & Grille Cloth Assembly
102	1X480192	Bottom Cover, Bracket and Strap Assembly
103	38A480111	Button, battery strap
104	38K480170	Button, plug
105	16C480183	Cabinet, portable: complete
106	1X480191	Cabinet, back section: includes loop and trimmer
107	16X480186	Cabinet, front section: includes baffle, escutcheon and cloth
108	13C480169	Escutcheon, cabinet
109	37K480189	Foot, rubber
110	32B484259	Gasket, speaker: rubber
111	55K480188	Hinge; cabinet
112	14A482140	Insulator, cord outlet (cabinet front)
113	14A482141	Insulator, cord retainer (cabinet back)
114	64B480168	Panel, cabinet bottom; fibre board
115	587771	Rivet: .088 x 3/16; steel; nkl pl. (stud & strap mtg)
116	586841	Rivet: .088 x 1/4; brass; nkl pl (escutcheon mtg)
117	586843	Rivet: .083 x 3/16 steel; nkl pl (latch spring mtg)
118	581683	Rivet: .122 x 3/16; brass; nkl pl (trimmer mtg)
119	586842	Rivet: .140 x 7/32; steel; nkl pl (hinge & insulator mtg)
120	586848	Rivet: .140 x 1/4; steel; nkl pl (rubber foot mtg)
121	582840	Rivet: .140 x 3/8 steel; nkl pl (bottom barel mtg)
122	382695	Screw: #6 x 3/16 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (chassis bottom cover assembly mtg)
123	38488125	Screw: 6-32 x 3/8 Phillips flat head machine screw cad pl (chassis mtg)
124	383360	Screw: #6 x 1/2 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw cad pl (chassis mtg)
125	9A480110	Socket, battery strap
126	41A480158	Spring, cabinet latch
127	1X480193	Strap and Button Assembly

MODEL 68L11, CHASSIS HS-119

MOTOROLA INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		
ELECTRICAL PARTS										
CAPACITORS										
C-1	10A480125	Variable: 3 gang	R-6	6R0076	100,000 1/2M	18	32A24815	Lock, line cord: fibre		
C-2	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-6	6R3933	220 1/2M	19	4S7696	Locwasher: #5 internal; cad pl (rect-tifier mtg)		
C-3	21R6641	Mica: 100 mmf 500V	R-7	6R0012	33,000 1/2M	20	2S7010	Nut: 5/40 x 1/4 hex; cad pl (rect, mtg)		
C-4	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-8	18A480103	Volume Control: 1 meg; with power switch	21	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; Palnut; cad pl (Volume control mtg)		
C-5	21R7267	Mica: 3.3 mmf; part of T-1	R-9	17A78968	150 10% 2-1/2M; wirewound; coated	22	28K7272	Plug, 9 pin (battery connector)		
C-6	21R7267	Mica: 1.5 mmf	R-10	6R3987	6.8 meg 1/2M	23	49A12646	Pulley, cord: 7/32 groove		
C-7	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-11	17K5249	2080 5% 5M wirewound	24	49A21741	Pulley, cord: 3/8 groove		
C-8	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-12	6R2119	2-3 meg 1/2M	25	49A80116	Pulley, scale tape: plain		
C-9	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-13	6R2689	820 10% 1/2M	26	49M480115	Pulley, scale tape: tapped for setscrew		
C-10	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-14	6R0004	1 meg 1/2M	27	1X480174	Pulley and Bushing Assembly: less set-screws (gang drive)		
C-11	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600V	R-15	6R0015	220,000 1/2M	28	5S7771	Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nkl pl (tube socket mtg)		
C-12	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-16	6R0015	220,000 1/2M	29	5S7707	Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel; nkl pl (terminal strip mtg)		
C-13	25K76965	Electrolytic: 40-40-20-80 mf/150-150-150-25V includes cover	R-17	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2M	30	5S7701	Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nkl pl (electrolytic inductor mtg and insulator bracket mtg)		
C-14	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-18	6R0086	250 10% 1/2M	31	5S7708	Rivet: .122 x 9/32; steel; nkl pl (line cord lock mtg)		
C-15	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-19	6R5632	500 10% 1/2M	32	5A71246	Rivet, shoulder: .187" long; nkl pl		
C-16	8S9805	Paper: .05 mf 100V	TRANSFORMERS					33	34B480127	Scale, dial: flexible tape
C-17	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	T-1	24B76968	RF Broadcast: Includes coupling capacitor (C-6) but less shield	34	3S2974	Screw: 4-40 x 5/16; Phillips head machine screw; cad pl (speaker mtg)		
C-18	8S9813	Paper: .005 mf 600V	T-2	24B76660	If, 455 Kc: includes padding capacitors but less shield	35	3S7311	Screw: 5-40 x 7/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cad pl (rectifier mtg)		
C-19	8S9824	Paper: .002 mf 400V	T-3	24B77264	Diode, 455 Kc: includes padding capacitors but less shield	36	3S2695	Screw: #6 x 3/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (slider switch mtg and knob shaft bracket mtg)		
C-20	9S9824	Paper: .002 mf 400V	T-4	24B76962	Output Transformer	37	4S3376	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cad pl (handle assembly mtg & volume control bracket mtg)		
C-21	20A480185	Trimmat, mica: 4 mmf to 20 mmf	CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL					38	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw steel; cad pl (osc coil mtg)
CAPACITOR-CHOKE										
E-1	1A77253	Capacitor and Choke Assembly: includes .15 mf 200V paper capacitor & coil	1	37K480147	Band, rubber (on scale tape drive pulley)	39	3S2294	Screw: 6-32 x 1/2 plain hex head locking type machine screw; cad pl (gang mtg)		
RECTIFIER										
E-2	48A478111	Selenium Rectifier: half-wave	2	78A80132	Bracket, knob shaft: left side; marked "ON"	40	3S7113	Set screw: 8-32 x 1/4 slab head machine screw; (gang pulley mtg)		
COILS										
L-1	24C480184	Loop Antenna: winding only	3	7K480133	Bracket, knob shaft: right side; marked "Motorola"	41	3S2654	Set screw: 8-32 x 3/8 Allenhead; cad pl (scale tape pulley retainer)		
L-2	24A76943	Oscillator coil	4	7A76939	Bracket, speaker mtg	42	47A480113	Shaft, idler pulley		
SPEAKER										
L-3	50K480198	Speaker: 5"; PM	5	7A480117	Bracket, volume control mtg	43	47A480124	Shaft, volume and tuning		
or	50C76653	Speaker: 5"; PM (used in early sets)	6	1X480178	Cable Assembly (battery): includes 9-pin plug	44	2E870107	Shield, coil (for T-1)		
RESISTORS										
R-1	6R2118	3.3 meg 1/2M	7	11M8944	Cord, dial: 164 black	45	1A71049	Shield and sleeve Assembly (for T-2 & T-3)		
R-2	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2M	8	30B20329	Cord, line: with plug; 6 ft long	46	8A475534	Socket, tube: miniature 7-prong		
R-3	6R3985	5.6 meg 10% 1/2M	9	61B470023	Corp, Iron & Screw (T-1, T-2, T-3 tuning)	47	41A480151	Spring, knob retainer		
R-4	6R6004	1 meg 1/2M	10	61B480126	Crystal, dial	48	41A14244	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs; #1 mtg		
NOTE: All resistors are 1/2W, 20% carbon, insulated type unless otherwise specified.										
R-1	6R2118	3.3 meg 1/2M	11	5A70098	Eyelet, spacer (gang mtg)	49	29F5419	Terminal, plain pin: small		
R-2	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2M	12	5A70404	Grommet, rubber (gang mtg)	50	29A5400	Terminal, plain pin: large		
R-3	6R3985	5.6 meg 10% 1/2M	13	1X480179	Handle and idler Pulley Bracket Assembly: does not include dial, crystal, scale tape pulleys, shafts or volume control mtg bracket; includes cord pulleys & chassis insulators	51	4K24124	Washer "C": shaft retainer		
R-4	6R6004	1 meg 1/2M	14	14A4802729	Insulator, bracket mtg	52	4S1719	Washer: 3/8 x .140 x .030 (line cord lock mtg)		
R-5	6R3927	2.2 meg 1/2M	15	9A22056	Insulator, electrolytic mtg	53				
R-6	6R3985	5.6 meg 10% 1/2M	16	14A470428	Insulator, rectifier: armite paper					
R-7	6R6004	1 meg 1/2M	17	36B480128	Knob, control					



TYPE - 7 tube combination AM radio-phonograph with loop antenna.

TUBE COMPLEMENT - 7Q7 BC and SW Converter, 6SQ7 IF Amplifier, 6SQ7 Det-AVC-1st audio, 6SQ7 Phase Inverter, (2) 6K6GT Power Output and 5Y3GT Rectifier.

POWER SUPPLY - 117 Volts - AC, 60 cycles; 110 watts.

TUNING RANGE - 2 Bands BC 535-1620 Kc. SW 5.6-12.2 Mc.

IF FREQUENCY - 455 Kc

ALIGNMENT

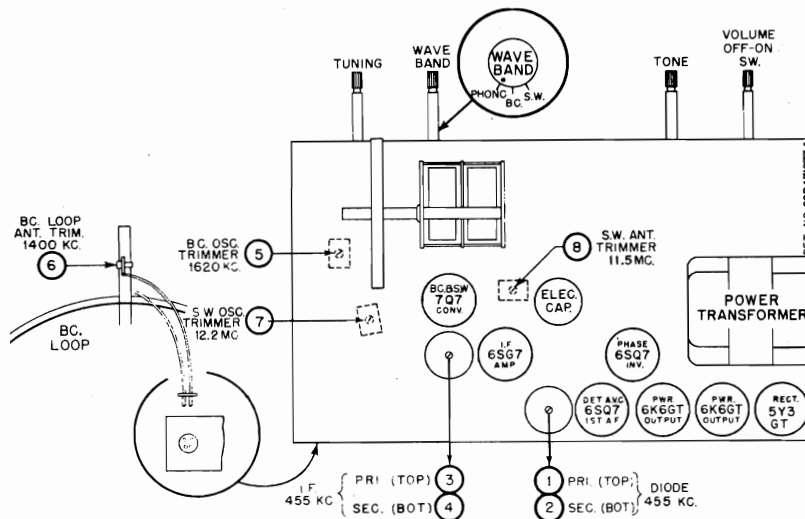
Refer to Figure 2 for location of adjustment trimmers and cores. Connect a low range output meter across speaker voice coil. Volume control should be set at maximum for all operations.

The signal generator used, should possess good frequency stability and should be of the modulated type. For greatest accuracy, keep the receiver output at approximately 50 milliwatts (.38V on output meter) during alignment. Vary signal generator output (not receiver volume control) to maintain this output during alignment.

Step	Gang Setting	Band	Dummy	Generator Connected to	Generator Frequency	Trimmer or Core	Remarks
1	Fully opened	B. C	.1mf	Conv. grid & chassis.	455 kc	1, 2, 3, & 4	Adjust I. F. & Diode trans. for maximum
2	Fully opened	B. C	-	Radiation loop*	1620 kc	5	This sets osc. to dial scale.
3	1400 KC	B. C	-	Radiation loop*	1400 kc	6 †	Tune signal generator for max. on output meter, then peak trimmer.
4	12.2 MC	SW	50mmf	Short wave antenna terminal	12.2 Mc	7	This sets oscillator to dial scale.
5	11.5 MC	SW	50mmf	Short wave antenna terminal	11.5 Mc	8	Tune signal generator for max. on output meter, then peak trimmer.

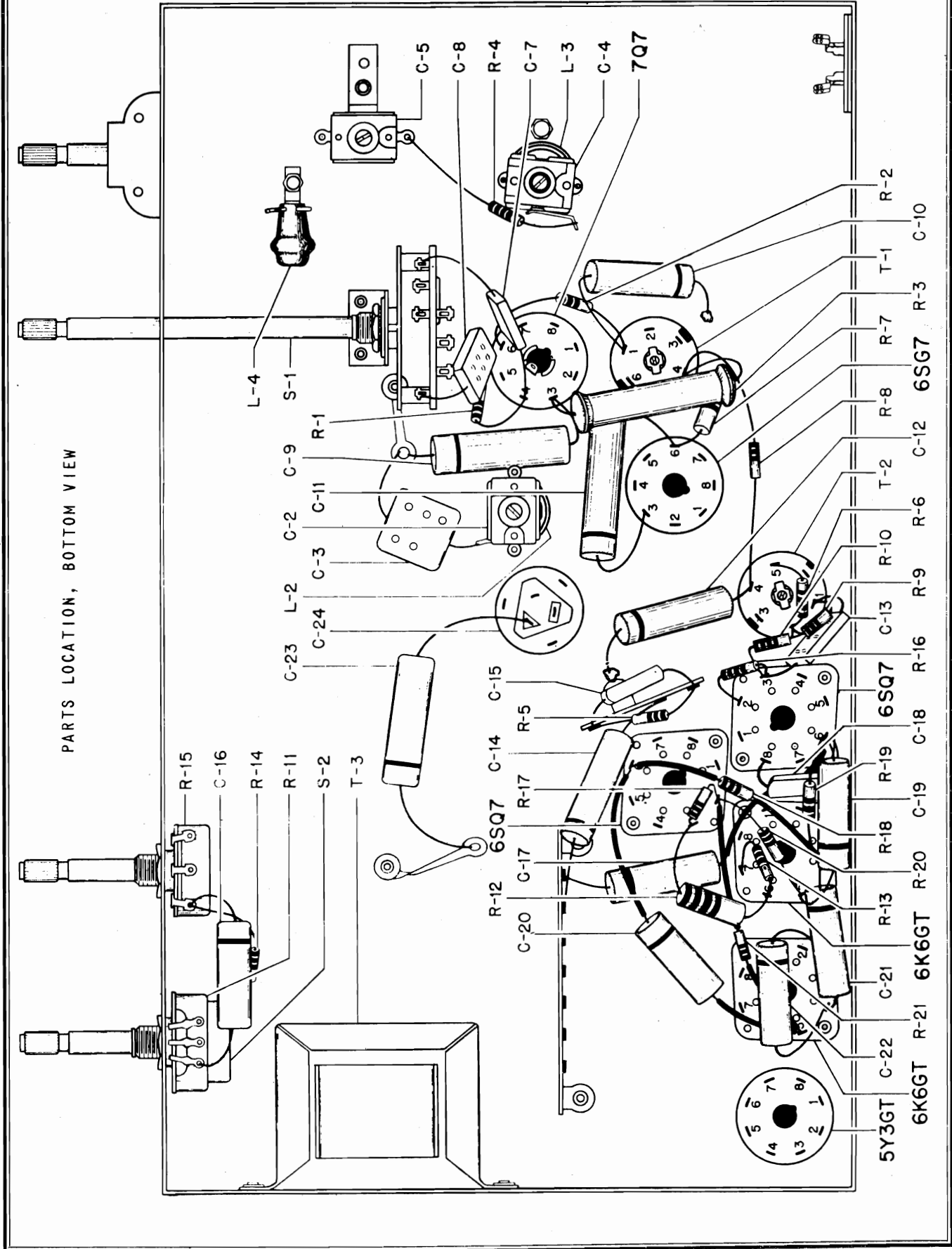
† Repeat after chassis and loop are installed in cabinet.

* Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop. With volume on full, bring loop close enough to receiver until output of 50 milliwatts is obtained (.38V on output meter). Vary distance between generator and receiver loops to maintain this output during alignment. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

PARTS LOCATION, BOTTOM VIEW



NOTE: ALL MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH A V.T.V.M.

MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE
PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS.

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS ± 20%.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ± 10%.

K=1000 (ONE THOUSAND) OHMS.

BAND SWITCH IN B.C. POSITION.

VOLUME CONTROL & TONE CONTROL.
FULLY TO RIGHT.

* = RESISTANCE WILL VARY DUE TO ELECTRO-
LYTIC CAPACITOR IN CIRCUIT.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

○ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

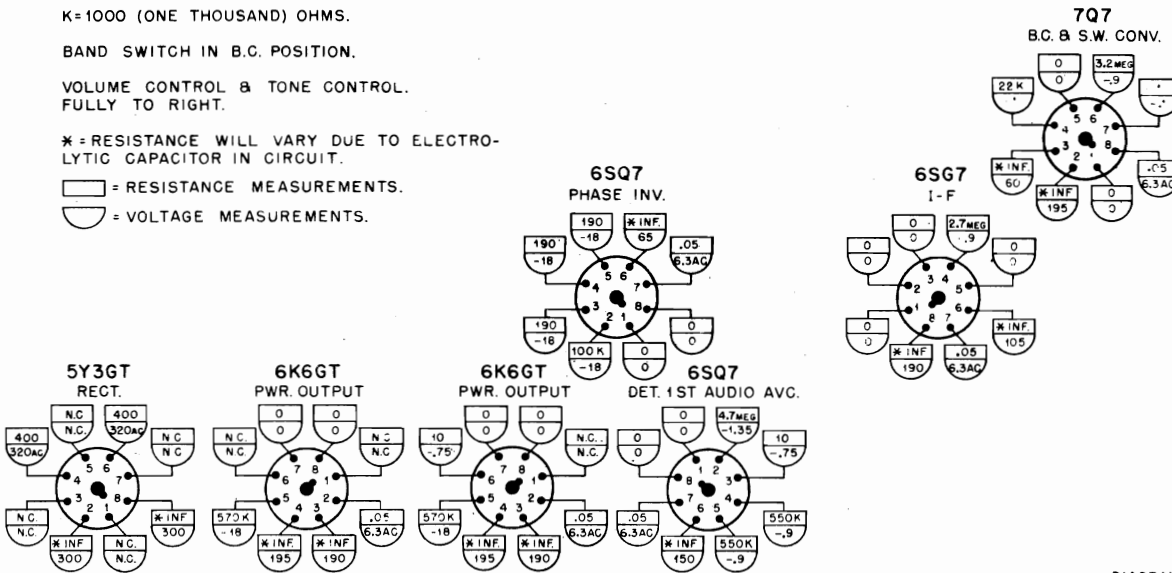
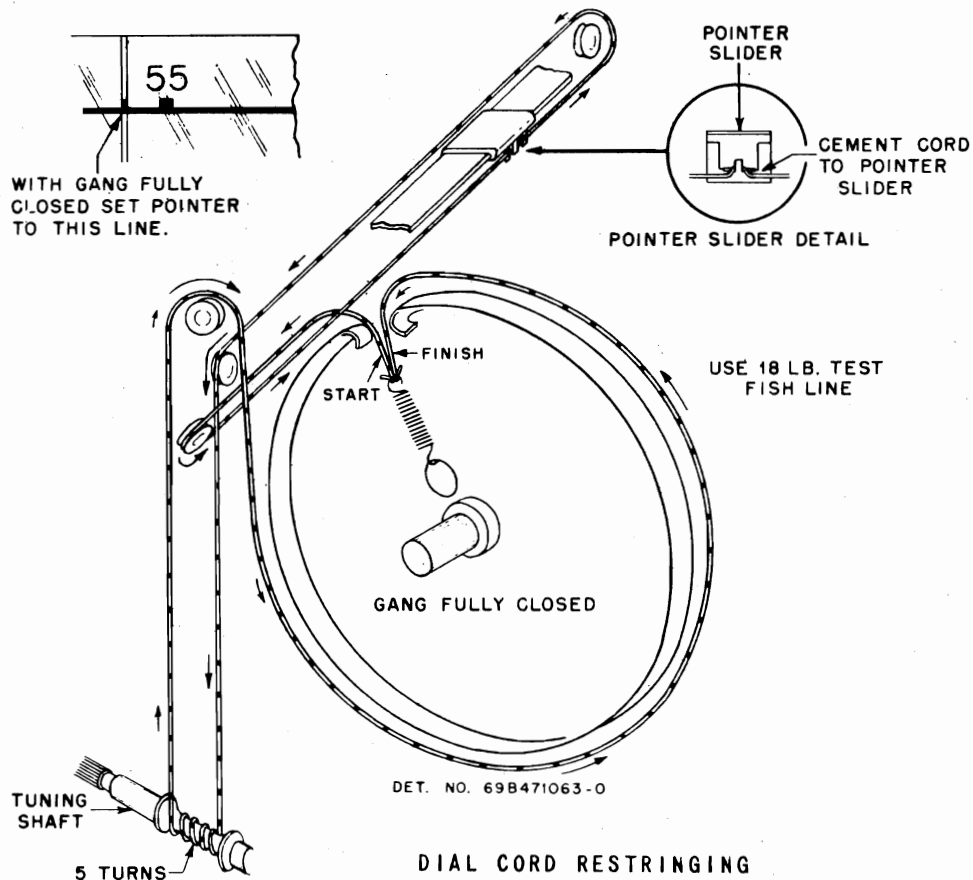


DIAGRAM No. 63C471069-0

VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

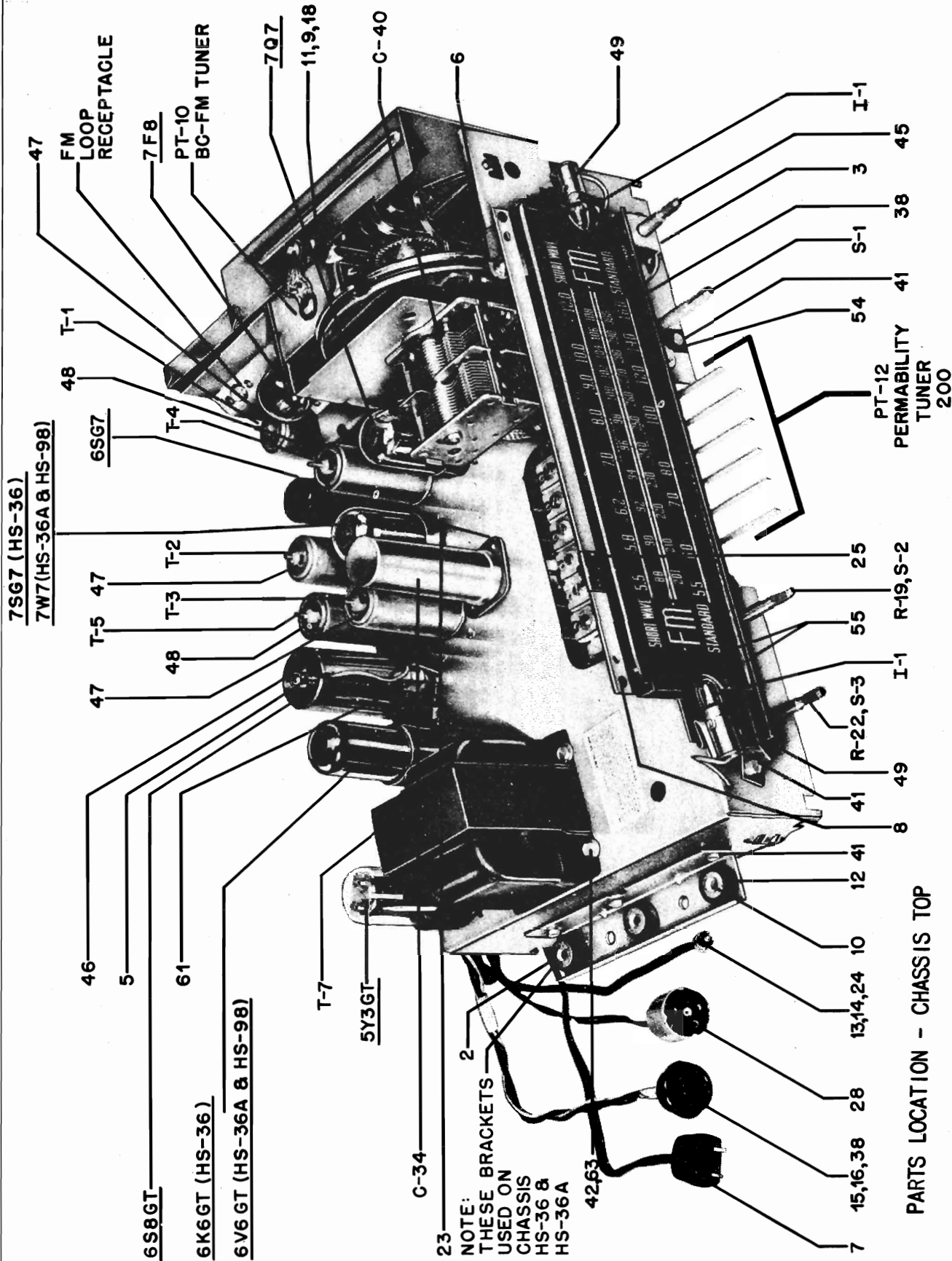


MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 75F21, CHASSIS HS-91

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
ELECTRICAL PARTS					
CAPACITORS					
C-1	20A71226	Mica trimmer: 2-12 mmf.	68,000 1/2W		
C-2	20A71141	Mica trimmer: 10-80 mmf	470,000 1/2W		
C-3	21R2724	Mica: 1000 mmf 5% 300V	470,000 1/2W		
C-4	20A71141	Mica trimmer: 10-80 mmf			
C-5	20A75234	Mica trimmer: 10-80 mmf			
C-6	19B72560	Variable: 2 gang			
C-7	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500V			
C-8	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500V			
C-9	859816	Paper: .05 mf 400V			
C-10	859801	Paper: .01 mf 100V			
C-11	859816	Paper: .05 mf 400V			
C-12	859809	Paper: .01 mf 400V			
C-13	21R6648	Mica: 250 mmf 500V			
C-14	859813	Paper: .005 mf 600V			
C-15	21R6641	Mica: 100 mmf 500V			
C-16	859813	Paper: .005 mf 600V			
C-17	859813	Paper: .005 mf 600V			
C-18	21R6648	Mica: 250 mmf 500V			
C-19	859809	Paper: .01 mf 400V			
C-20	859809	Paper: .01 mf 400V			
C-21	859813	Paper: .005 mf 600V			
C-22	859813	Paper: .005 mf 600V			
C-23	859816	Paper: .05 mf 400V			
C-24	25A27718	Electrolytic: 30-30-20 mf 350-300-25V			
DIAL LIGHTS					
I-1 & I-2	65X11854	6-8V; tubular bayonet base; #47.			
COILS					
L-1	24C75532	Loop Antenna: Includes trimmer and lead assembly			
L-2	24B74822	S.W. Antenna			
L-3	24A74820	S.W. Oscillator			
L-4	24A84821	B.C. Oscillator: Includes mounting bracket			
RESISTORS					
Note: All resistors are fixed insulated carbon type with 20% tolerance unless otherwise specified.					
R-1	6R6028	22,000 1/2W			
R-2	6R6032	470,000 1/2W			
R-3	6R5987	12,000 10% 3W N.I.			
R-4	6R6270	220 10% 1/2W			
R-5	6R6004	1 meg 1/2W			
R-6	6R6433	2.2 meg 10% 1/2W			
R-7	6R5588	39,000 10% 1W			
R-8	6R6301	1000 1/2W			
R-9	6R6056	47,000 1/2W			
R-10	6R6046	1 meg 10% 1/2W			
R-11	18K74891	Volume control: carbon; 1 meg; with SPST switch; capped at 300,000 ohms			
R-12	6R5988	180 10% 2W			
R-13	6R5621	10 10% 1/2W			
R-14	6R6410	33,000 10% 1/2W			
R-15	16K77399	Tone Control: carbon; 1 meg.			
R-16	6R6446	4.7 meg 10% 1/2W			
R-17	6R6075	100,000 1/2W			
R-18	6R6015	220,000 1/2W			
MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS HARDWARE					
5A12105		Eyelet, gang assembly mtg.			
437655		Lockwasher: 3/8" internal; cadmium plated (band switch mounting)			
251376		Nut: 3/8-32 x 1/2" hex; cadmium plated (band switch mounting)			
257051		Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16" hex Palnut; cadmium plated (volume & tone control mtg)			
5A12814		Rivet, shoulder: 5/32" long; nickel plated (cor) pulley mtg)			
357481		Screw: #8 x 3/4 PKZ slotted hex head; cadmium plated (gang assem. mtg)			
CHASSIS MOUNTING PARTS					
5A71082		Grommet, rubber: 5/8 x 3/4" diam. (chassis cushion)			
5A71130		Grommet, rubber (chassis retainer)			
5A70098		Eyelet: 23/64 x 7/32 I.D. x 1/2 dia-meter head			
353359		Screw: #8 x 1-6/8 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated			
CABINET PARTS					
16P75821		Cabinet, phono-radio console			
35K72310		Cloth, grille			
1X72769		Dial Scale Assembly: dial scale complete with dial light housings and light shields			
15A72344		Cover, dial light housing			
60A71259		Housing, dial light; plastic.			
32A74491		Gasket, light shield; rubber.			
5A72771		Grommet, light shield: 1-1/8 O.D. x 3/4" I.D. x 3/8 thk.			
42A71258		Ring, light housing retainer: steel			
34C75470		Scale, dial			
15B77366		Cover, push button escutcheon			
13C72362		Escutcheon, dial (lower) plastic			
13B72361		Escutcheon, dial (upper) plastic			
55A72306		Screw: #4 x 1-1/4 Phillips oval head wood screw; bronze finish (escutcheon mtg)			
55B72313		Handle, drawer			
1X76447		Hinge & Stop Combination (phono drawer)			
1X76448		Knob, control: plain			
55X31506		Track, drawer			
RECORD CHANGER MOUNTING PARTS					
36A22210		Button, plug: 3/8"; bronze finish.			
357396		Screw: 10/32 x 2" slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated			
41A21807		Spring, cushion (bottom)			
41A28190		Spring, cushion (top)			
457611		Washer: 1/2 x 7/32 x .048 thick.			

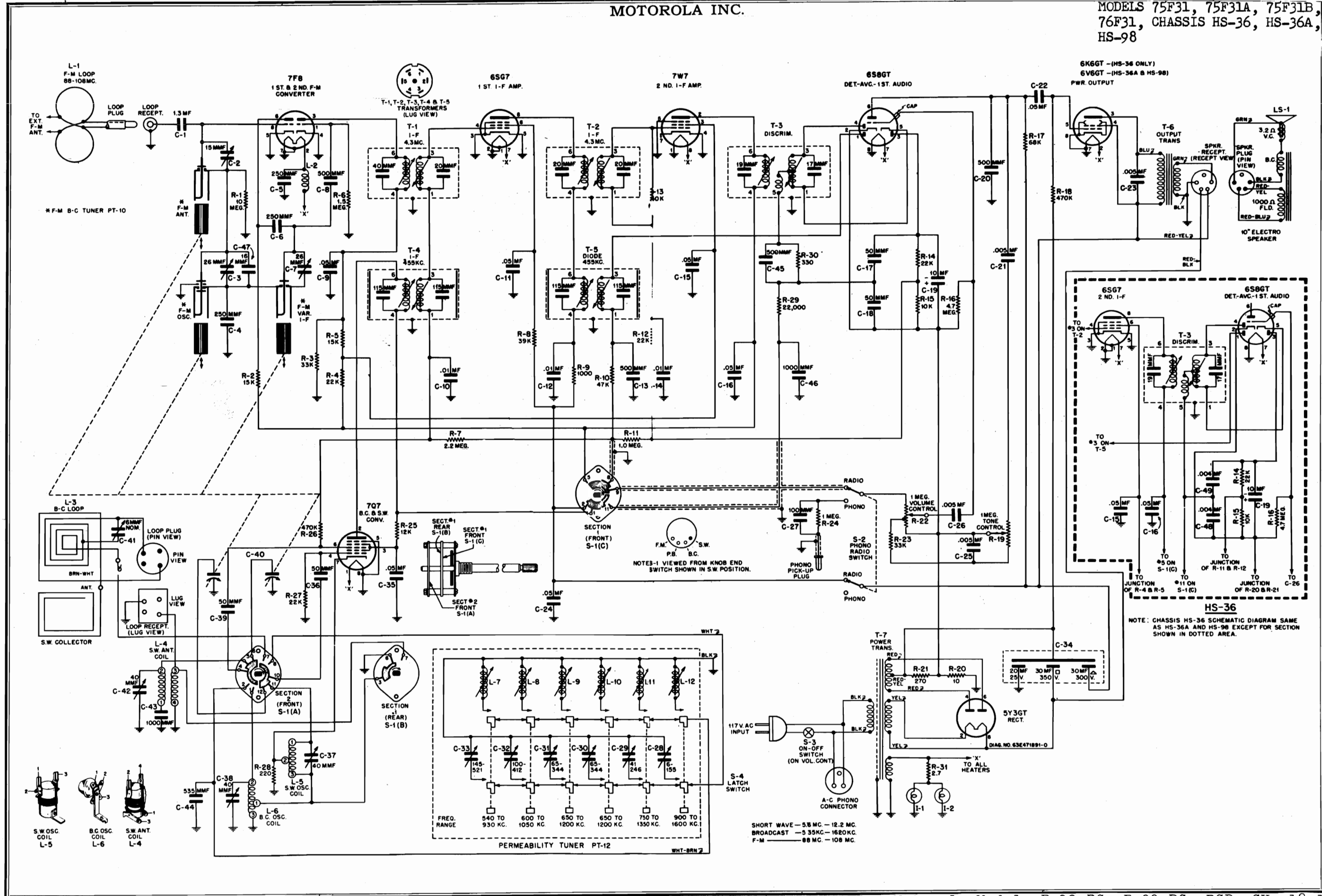
MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B, MOTOROLA INC.
 76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
 HS-98



PARTS LOCATION - CHASSIS TOP

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B, 76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A, HS-98



MOTOROLA INC.

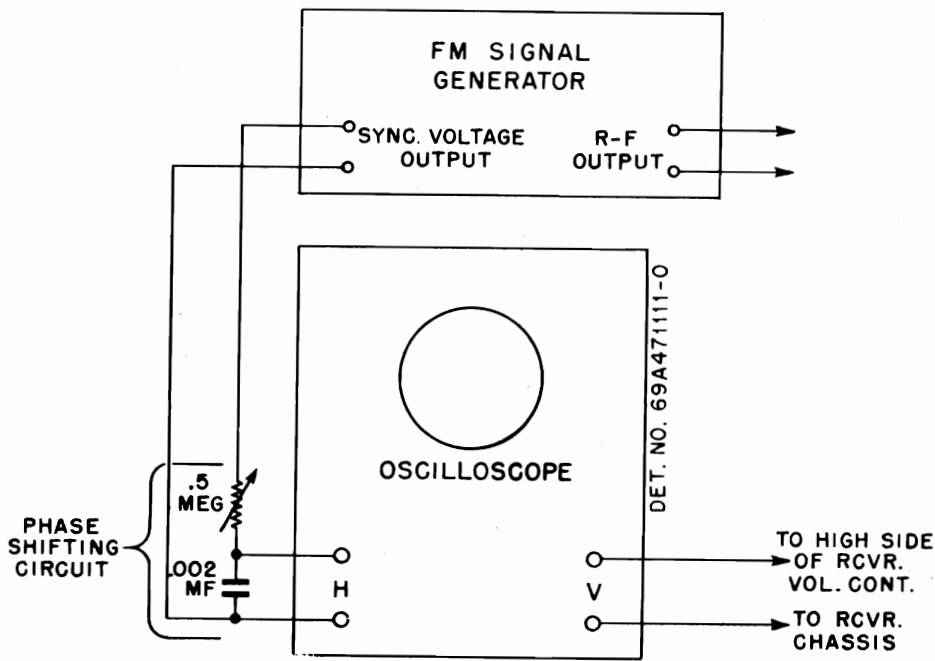
MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING FM SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OSCILLOSCOPE

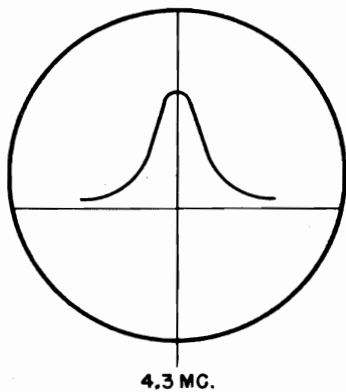
STEP	OPERATION
	<u>455 Kc IF Channel Alignment</u>
1.	Same as step 1 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)
	<u>Broadcast Band Alignment</u>
2.	Same as steps 2 & 3 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)
	<u>SW Band Alignment</u>
3.	Same as steps 4 & 5 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)
	<u>4.3 Mc IF Channel Alignment Using FM Signal Generator & Oscilloscope</u>
4.	(A) Discriminator - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Connect the input terminals of the oscilloscope vertical amplifier to the high side of the receiver volume control and the chassis. 2. Connect the FM generator synchronizing voltage output terminals to a phase shifting network, consisting of a variable 1/2 megohm resistor in series with a .002 mf capacitor. The input to the oscilloscope horizontal amplifier is connected across the .002 mf capacitor. See Figure 9. (This phase shifting network may not work with every oscilloscope. Different values of R & C may be required). 3. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (125 Kc deviation) through a .01 mf capacitor to the control grid (pin #4) of the 7W7 tube in the second IF amplifier stage. 4. Screw discriminator secondary core (9) out as far as it will go. 5. Adjust discriminator primary until the pattern obtained on the scope is symmetrical about the vertical axis. The phase shifting network resistor is adjusted to give only one trace. The pattern obtained is the resonance curve of the primary, whose maximum response should be at exactly 4.3 Mc. (See Figure 10). 6. Adjust discriminator secondary until a symmetrical pattern is obtained, with peaks occurring at about 100 Kc above and below 4.3 Mc and is substantially linear between peaks. The trace should pass through the intersection of the vertical and horizontal axis. The phase shifting network should be adjusted to give only a single pattern at all times. (See Figure 11).
	(B) 4.3 Mc IF Amplifiers - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply an FM 4.3 signal (100 Kc deviation) to the control grid (pin #4) of the 6SG7 tube in the 1st IF amplifier stage, through a .001 mf capacitor and adjust both primary and secondary cores (11 & 12) to get a symmetrical pattern as before, with peaks occurring at a slightly lower deviation. 2. Apply an FM 4.3 signal (100 Kc deviation) to the control grid (pin #1) of the 7F8 tube, and adjust both primary and secondary cores (13 & 14) until a symmetrical pattern substantially linear between peaks, is obtained.
	<u>FM Band Alignment</u>
5.	Check the position of the FM oscillator tuning core (18). Set the spacing between the core and the bakelite piece to which it is mounted, to 1/32" by turning tuning core slotted nut.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B, MOTOROLA INC.
 76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
 HS-98

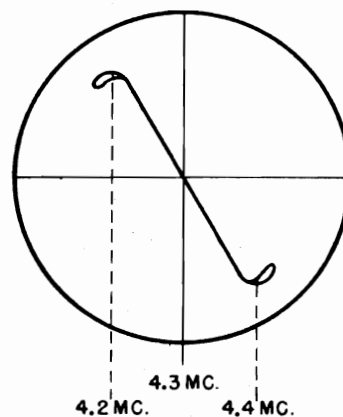
6. Remove the FM loop and connect generator output directly to the receiver FM loop receptacle.
7. Set receiver dial to 90 Mc and also FM signal generator to 90 Mc. (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Adjust FM oscillator, antenna and variable IF trimmers (15, 16 & 17) for maximum indication on output meter. (Output meter should be connected across speaker voice coil).
8. Set receiver dial to 105 Mc and also FM signal generator to 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Adjust FM oscillator, antenna and variable IF Cores (18, 19 & 20) for maximum indication on output meter.
9. Repeat steps 7 & 8 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final trimmer adjustment at 105 Mc. (i.e. trimmers 15, 16 & 17 at 105 Mc).
10. Connect FM loop antenna to receiver receptacle. Radiate an FM 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation) signal into FM loop. Set receiver dial to 105 Mc and adjust trimmer (17) for maximum.



SIGNAL GENERATOR & OSCILLOSCOPE HOOK-UP



PATTERN WITH DISCRIMINATOR
 PRIMARY (10) CORRECTLY ADJUSTED



PATTERN WITH DISCRIMINATOR
 SECONDARY (9) CORRECTLY ADJUSTED.

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING AM MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR
AND STANDARD OUTPUT METER FOR COMPLETE ALIGNMENT

STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
<u>455 Kc IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT</u>							
1.	1820 Kc (gang fully opened)	BC	.1 mf	7Q7 BC & SW Conv. Grid (Pin #4) & Chassis	455 Kc	1,2,3 & 4	Adjust for maximum output.
<u>BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT</u>							
2.	1400 Kc	BC	.1 mf	7Q7 BC & SW Conv. Grid (Pin #4) & Chassis	1400 Kc	5(BC Osc. Trim)	This sets oscillator to dial. With gang fully meshed, pointer should be at last mark on dial; then set to 1400 Kc and set oscillator.
3.	1400 Kc	BC	None	Radiation Loop *	1400 Kc	6(BC Loop Antenna Trim)	Adjust for maximum output
<u>SW. BAND ALIGNMENT</u>							
4.	11.5 Mc	SW	.1 mf	7Q7 BC & SW Conv. Grid (Pin #4) & Chassis	11.5 Mc	7(SW Osc. Trim)	This sets osc. to dial. Make sure osc. is higher in frequency than the signal by checking image response which should occur with the input signal at 12.41 Mc.
5.	11.5 Mc	SW	50 mmf	SW Ant. Terminal and Chassis	11.5 Mc	8(SW Ant. Coil Trim)	BC loop plug should be disconnected. Adj. for maximum output.
<u>4.3 Mc IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT</u>							
6.						9(Disc. Sec.)	Detune discriminator secondary by screwing core out as far as it will go.
7.	112 Mc	FM	.001 mf	7F8 2nd FM Convertor Grid (#1 Pin) & Chassis	4.3 Mc	10,11, 12,13 & 14 (4.3 Mc IF)	Adjust for maximum output
<u>FM BAND ALIGNMENT</u>							
8.						18(FM Osc. Core)	Check the position of the FM Osc. tuning core 18. Set spacing between the core and bakelite piece to which it is mounted, to 1/32" by turning tuning core slotted nut.
9.	90 Mc	FM	None	FM loop antenna receptacle and chassis; remove FM loop.	90 Mc	15,16 & 17 (FM Osc., Ant. & Variable IF trim)	Adjust for maximum output.

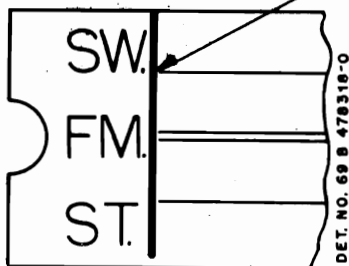
MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

MOTOROLA INC.

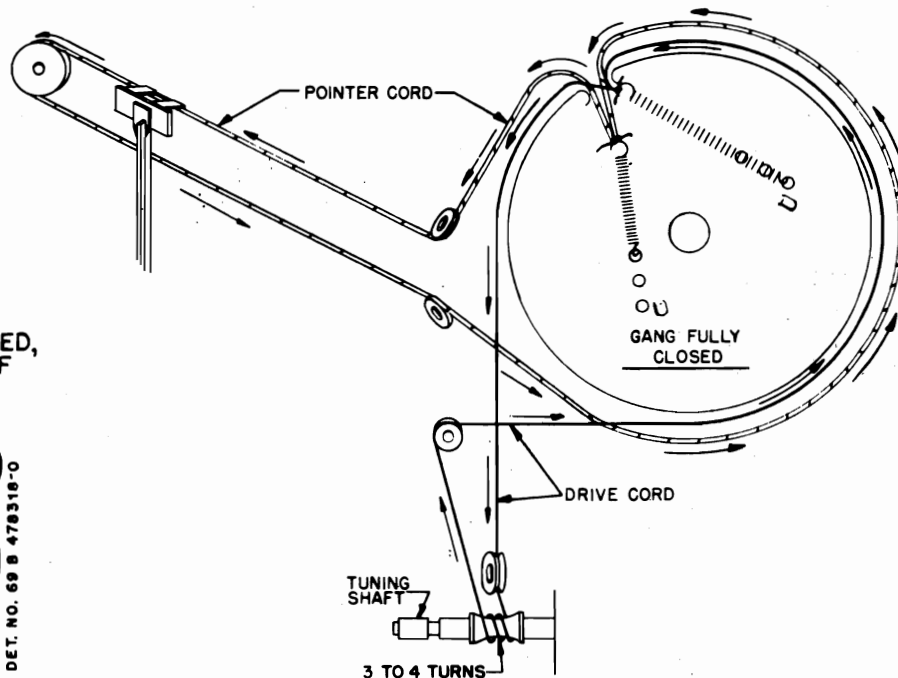
STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
10.	105 Mc	FM	None	FM loop antenna receptacle and chassis; remove FM loop	105 Mc	18, 19 & 20 (FM Osc., Ant. & Variable IF cores)	Adjust for maximum output
11.							Repeat steps 9 and 10 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final <u>trimmer</u> adjustment at 105 Mc (i.e., trimmers 15, 16 and 17 at 105 Mc.)
12.	105 Mc	FM	None	Radiation loop *	105 Mc	17 (FM Ant. Trim)	Adjust for maximum output with FM loop antenna connected.
<u>ALIGN DISCRIMINATOR SECONDARY</u>							
13.		FM	.001 mf	7F8 2nd FM Converter Grid (#1 Pin) & Chassis	4.3 Mc	9 (Disc. Sec.)	Adjust discriminator secondary for minimum response. The correct adjustment is the <u>sharply</u> defined minimum response point between the two peaks.

* Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop & radiate signal into receiver loop. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".

NOTE:
WITH GANG FULLY CLOSED,
SET POINTER TO END OF
LINE ON DIAL SCALE.



USE 18LB. TEST FISH LINE.



POINTER & DRIVE CORD DETAIL

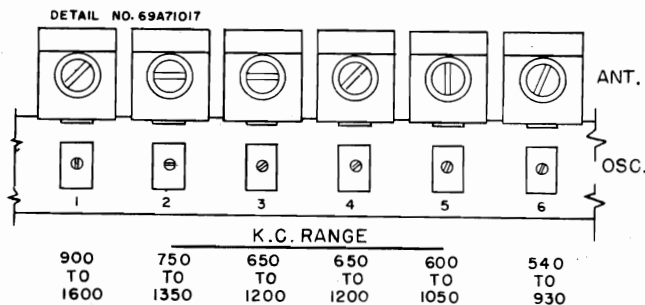
MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SETTING PUSH BUTTONS

NOTE: Only standard broadcast stations can be set up on pushbuttons.

- Turn the radio "on" and allow it to warm up for at least fifteen minutes.
- Make a list of the frequencies of the nearby stations you wish to tune in automatically. It is recommended that you select the most powerful stations.
- Turn the band switch to "BC" position and carefully tune in the first station to be set up.
- Adjust a signal generator to zero beat with this station. **NOTE:** While it is advisable to use a signal generator for accuracy, it is not an absolute necessity.
- Turn the band switch to "PB" position.
- Push the button to be set up, making sure to select a button having the proper frequency range to include the station you are setting.
- The tuner adjustment screws are accessible from the back of the radio.
- Adjust the oscillator screw until the signal from the generator, or station is heard, carefully adjust the screw to maximum volume.
- Now adjust the antenna trimmer screw for maximum volume.
- Follow the same procedure for the remaining buttons.
- It is advisable, after all buttons are set up, to repeat steps 6, 8 and 9 for maximum performance.



PUSH BUTTON TUNER ADJUSTMENTS

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING AM MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR AND STANDARD OUTPUT METER FOR COMPLETE RECEIVER ALIGNMENT.

An AM (amplitude modulated) signal generator covering the frequencies shown in alignment chart, is used to align the broadcast, short wave and FM bands. A low range output meter, connected across the speaker voice coil is used as an output indicator.

The broadcast and short wave alignment is conventional; full instructions are given in the following alignment chart.

The FM band alignment can be satisfactorily performed by following the instructions in the chart. When properly aligned, the discriminator does not respond to amplitude modulation and since an AM type signal generator is used for aligning the FM circuits, it is necessary to detune the dis-

criminator secondary and leave it that way until all of the FM circuits have been aligned. After completing the alignment of the FM circuits, proceed to align the discriminator secondary by applying a 4.3 Mc AM signal to the control grid of the 7F8 2nd FM converter tube and adjusting the discriminator secondary core for minimum audio output. No adjustment of the FM circuits should be attempted with AM after the discriminator secondary has been properly aligned.

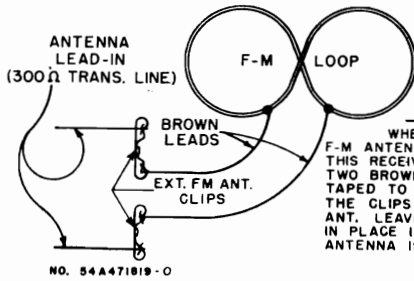
Use a 30% AM (amplitude modulated) signal throughout entire alignment procedure.

A special wrench for adjusting the slotted nuts on the tuner cores will be required. You can easily fabricate one from a Motorola auto set Volume Control Shaft and Coupling Assembly (Part No. 1B70847, \$.30 list) by simply spreading out the forked ends and filing to fit. Solder the assembly together to make it rigid.

Use an insulated screwdriver when adjusting the FM tuner trimmers.

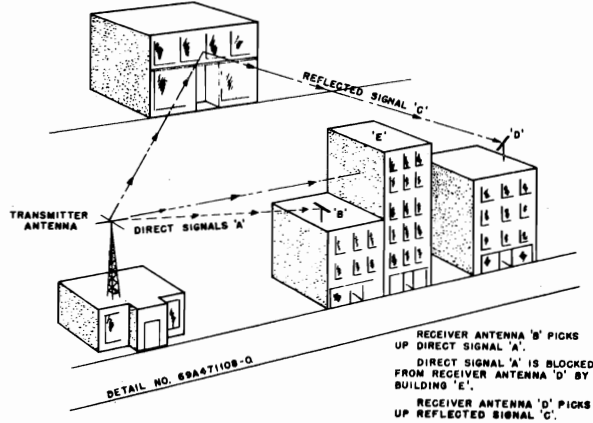
MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

MOTOROLA INC.



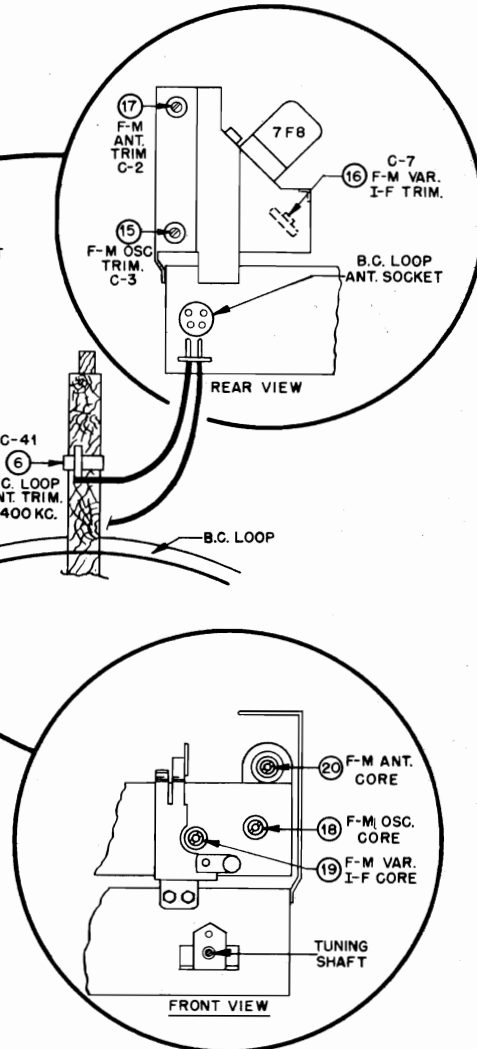
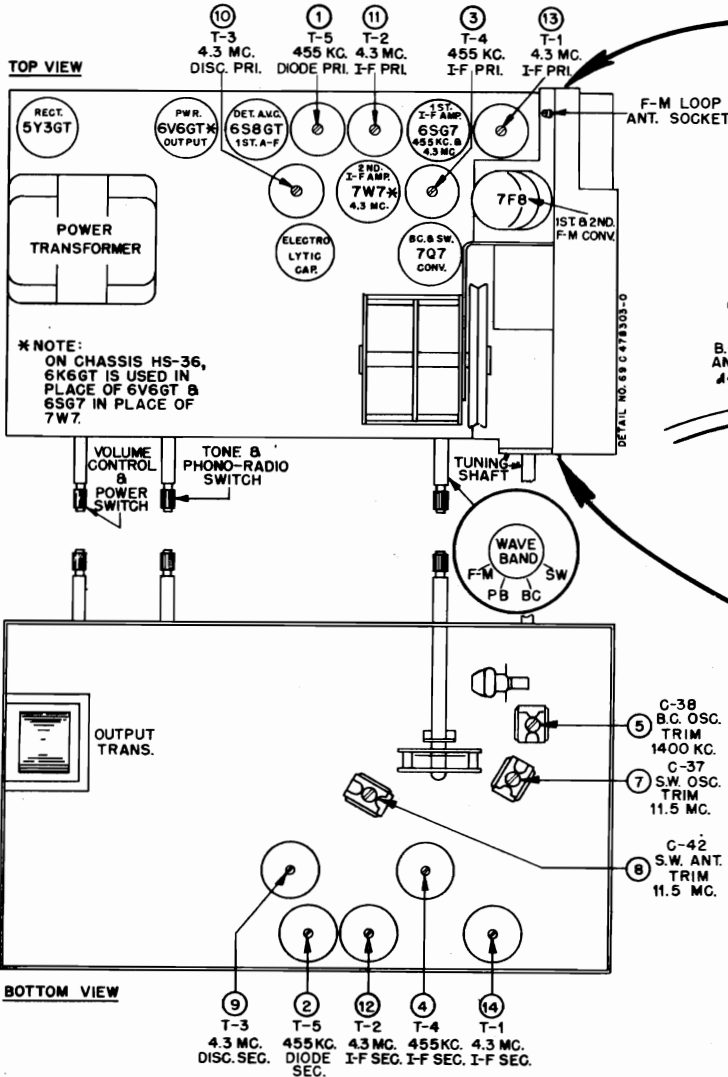
IMPORTANT

WHEN AN EXTERNAL F-M ANTENNA IS USED, WITH THIS RECEIVER, CONNECT THE TWO BROWN LEADS WHICH ARE TAPED TO THE F-M LOOP, TO THE CLIPS MARKED EXT. F-M ANT. LEAVE THE LEADS TAPED IN PLACE IF NO EXTERNAL F-M ANTENNA IS REQUIRED.



FM LOOP ANTENNA

DIRECT & REFLECTED FM RECEPTION PATHS



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

NOTE:- A VTVM WAS USED TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS. IF A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER IS USED ALL GRID & AVC VOLTAGES WILL READ LOWER.

MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS.

VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL.

VOLTAGE TOLERANCE $\pm 10\%$.

RESISTANCE TOLERANCE $\pm 20\%$.

Δ BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION; BAND SWITCH IN FM POSITION FOR ALL OTHER MEASUREMENTS.

PHONO RADIO SWITCH IN RADIO POSITION.

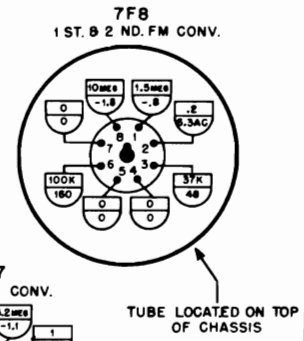
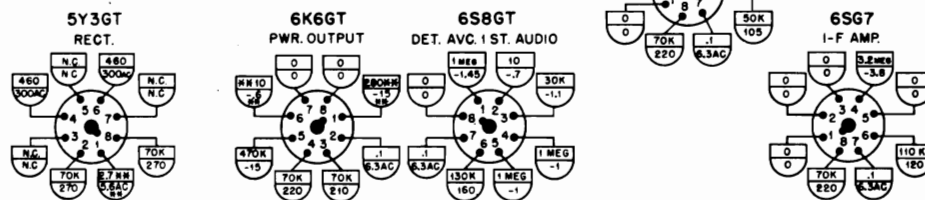
* MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY DUE TO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR IN CIRCUIT.

K = 1000 (ONE THOUSAND) OHMS.

** TIE POINT.

\square = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

\cup = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.



VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM - CHASSIS HS-36

NOTE:- A VTVM WAS USED TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS. IF A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER IS USED ALL GRID & AVC VOLTAGES WILL READ LOWER.

MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS.

VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL.

VOLTAGE TOLERANCE $\pm 10\%$.

RESISTANCE TOLERANCE $\pm 20\%$.

Δ BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION; BAND SWITCH IN FM POSITION FOR ALL OTHER MEASUREMENTS

PHONO RADIO SWITCH IN RADIO POSITION.

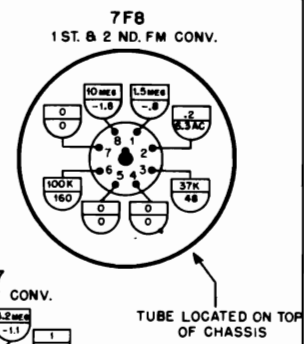
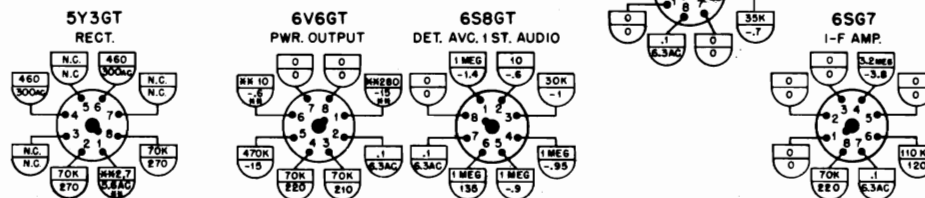
* MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY DUE TO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR IN CIRCUIT.

K = 1000 (ONE THOUSAND) OHMS.

** TIE POINT.

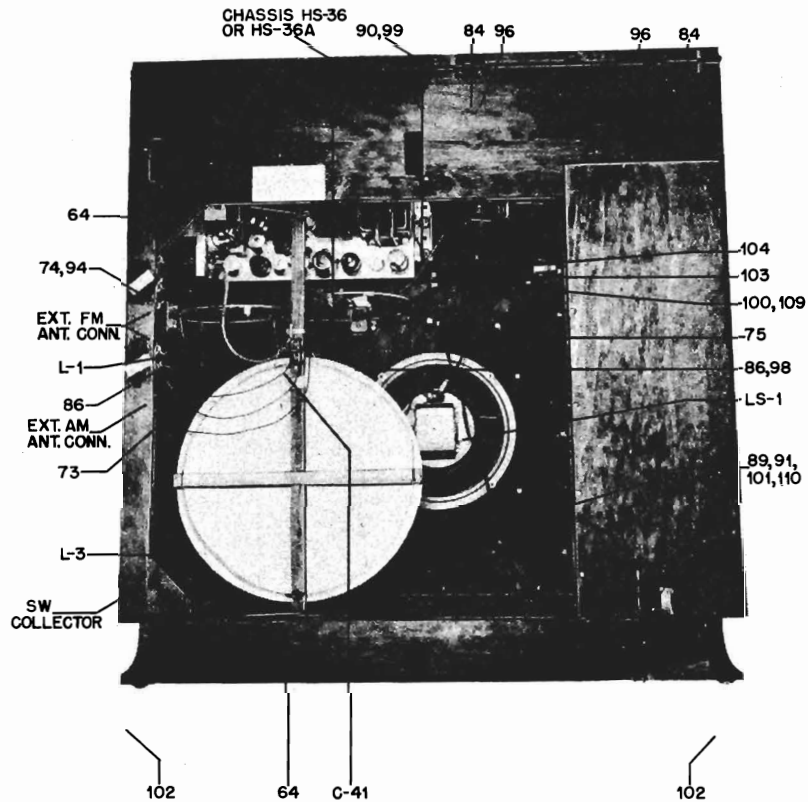
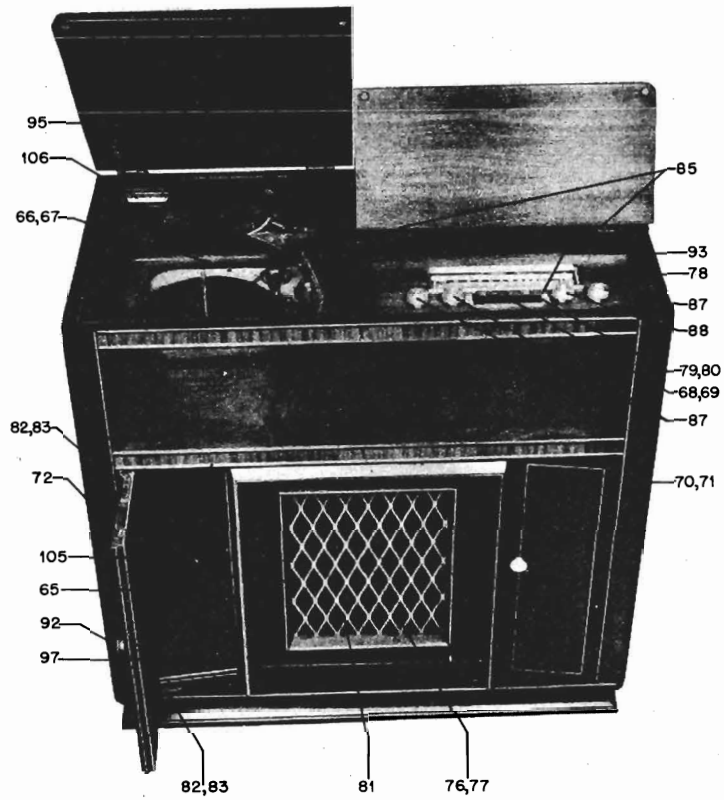
\square = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

\cup = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

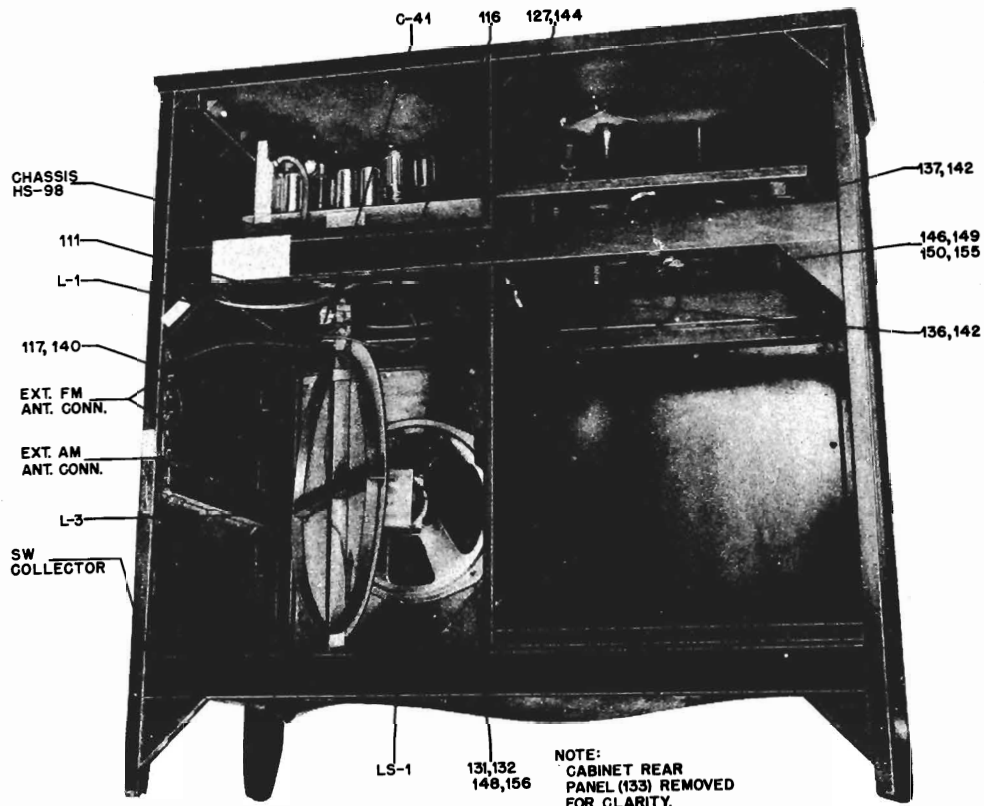
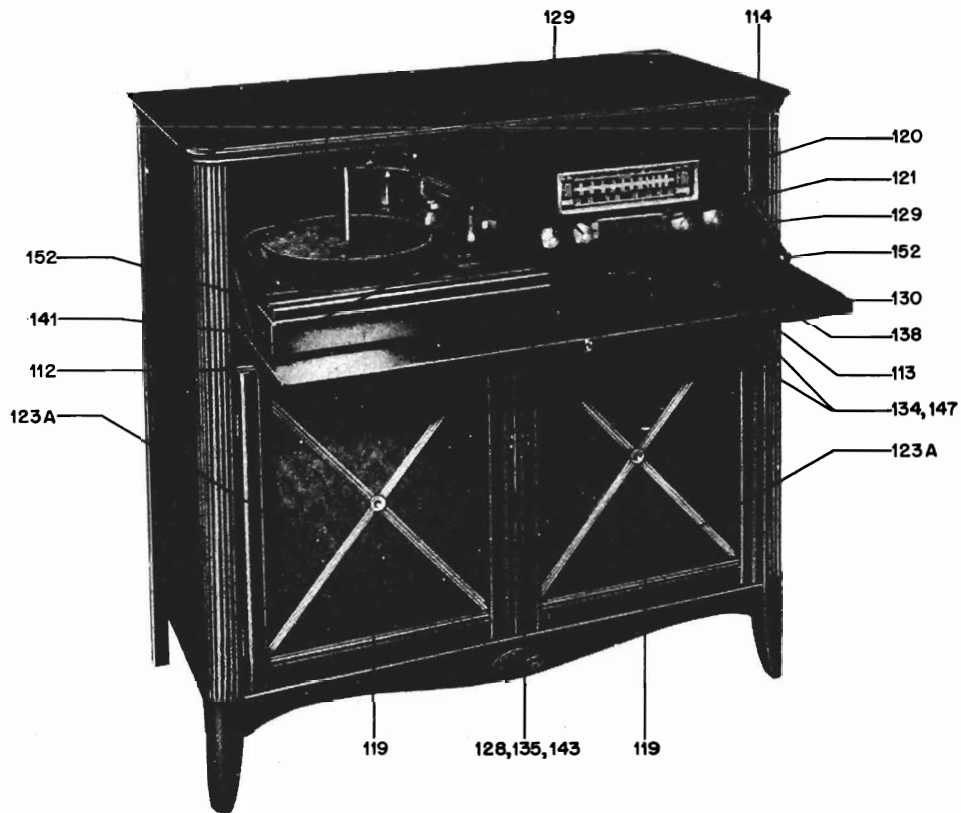


VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM CHASSIS HS-36A & HS-98

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A, HS-98



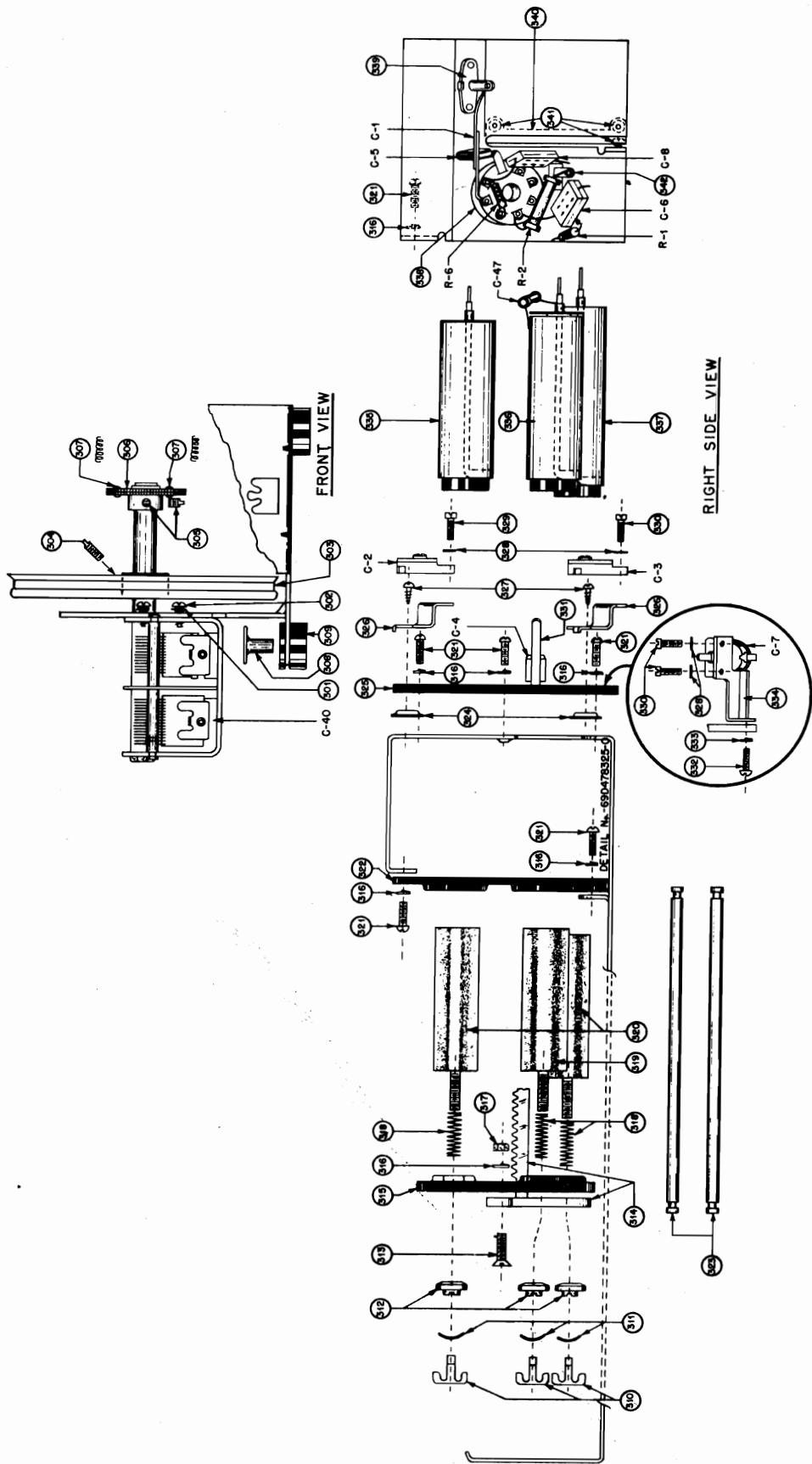
PARTS LOCATION- CABINET-MODELS 75F31, 75F31A & 75F31B



PARTS LOCATION - CABINET - 76F31

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST
FM-BC TUNER PT-10

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CAPACITORS					
C-1	21A75479	Special: 1.3 mmf	315	64B72707	Plate, core mounting: bakelite
C-2	20A74939	Variable ceramic: 5-25 mmf.	316	4S2619	Lockwasher: #6 split
C-3	20K74940	Variable ceramic: 7-45 mmf.	317	2S7005	Nut: 6-32 x 1/4 hex
C-4	21A112247	Silver mica: 250 mmf	318	41A74880	Spring, core tension
C-5	21A112247	Silver mica: 250 mmf	319	46K76172	Core, iron (with paint dot) (osc.)
C-6	21R2729	Mica: 250 mmf 500V	320	46A71749	Core, iron (ant. & Var. IF)
C-7	20K74940	Variable ceramic: 7-45 mmf	321	3S7185	Screw: 6-32 x 3/8 slotted round head machine screw
C-8	21R2730	Mica: 500 mmf 500V	322	64B72704	Plate, front mounting: bakelite
C-40	19B72560	Variable: 2 gang	323	47B72712	Rod, Guide
C-47	21A76320	Ceramic: 16 mmf	324	2A74710	Nut, Tinnerman (#4 PKZ)
RESISTORS					
R-1	6R2109	10 meg 1/2W Ins	325	1X76398	Rear Mounting Plate & Lug Assembly: bakelite plate with soldering lug
R-2	6R8013	15,000 1W NI	326	7A74711	Bracket, trimmer mounting
R-6	6R3966	1.5 meg 1/2W Ins	327	3S3356	Screw: #4 x 5/16 PKZ slotted round head sheet metal screw
301	4S7666	Lockwasher: #6 external	328	4A74884	Washer, trimmer: fibre
302	3S7156	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted binder head machine screw	329	3S2975	Screw: 3-48 x 5/16 slotted fillister head machine screw
303	1X76416	Pulley and Bushing Assembly	330	3S1525	Screw: 3-48 x 3/8 slotted fillister head machine screw
304	3S7114	Setscrew: 8-32 x 3/8 slotted slab head	331	29R3005	Lug, soldering
305	3S7100	Setscrew: 8-32 x 5/16 slab head	332	3S1937	Screw: 4-40 x 5/16 slotted round head machine screw
306	1X76390	Split Gear & Bushing Assembly (small)	333	4S8412	Lockwasher: #4 split
307	41A76498	Spring, coil	334	7A74712	Bracket, trimmer mounting
308	5A12105	Eyelet, mounting	335	24C75492	Inductor, VHF (Ant.): 2-1/2" long
309	37K15125	Grommet, tuner mounting	336	24K75496	Inductor, VHF (Osc.): 2-5/8" long
310	42A72725	Clip, swivel nut	337	24K75494	Inductor, VHF (IF): 2-3/4" long
311	4A74936	Washer, spring	338	9K75544	Socket, tube: loctal
312	2A72726	Nut, swivel	339	9A54664	Receptacle, ferrule: 1 prong
313	3S7184	Screw: 6-32 x 1/2 slotted flat head machine screw	340	15A74714	Cover, tuner (rear)
314	44B72706	Rack, drive gear: die cast	341	3S8175	Screw: #4 x 3/16 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw
			342	31A81399	Strip, terminal: 1 insulated lug; #1 mtg



PARTS LOCATION - FM-BC TUNER PT-10

**REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST
PUSHBUTTON TUNER PT-12**

REF NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
200	1X78440	Permeability Tuner PT-12: complete
C-28 to C-33	20A72336	Trimmers and Mtg Strip Assembly: 6 trimmer capacitors on mtg strip; capacitors not replaceable separately

COILS

L-7	1X72418	Coil, Core and Clip Assembly, push button oscillator: 540 to 930 Kc; brown dot (specify color of dot when ordering) ..
L-8	1X72417	Coil, Core and Clip Assembly, push button oscillator: 600 to 1050 Kc; red dot (specify color of dot when ordering) ..
L-9 and L-10	1X72418	Coil, Core and Clip Assembly, push button oscillator: 650 to 1200 Kc; orange dot (specify color of dot when ordering) ..
L-11	1X72419	Coil, Core and Clip Assembly, push button oscillator: 730 to 1350 Kc; yellow dot (specify color of dot when ordering) ..
L-12	1X72420	Coil, Core and Clip Assembly, push button oscillator: 900 to 1600 Kc; green dot (specify color of dot when ordering)...

SWITCH

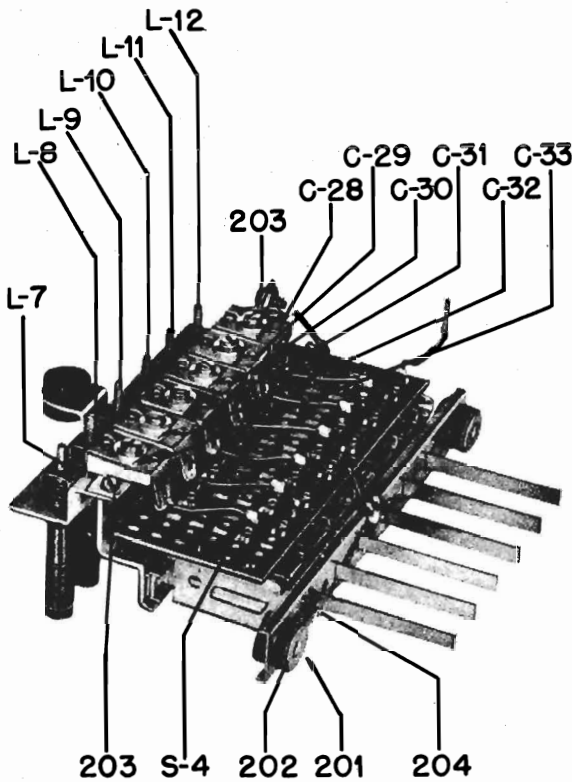
S-4	40K76439	Latch switch, push button
-----	----------	---------------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS

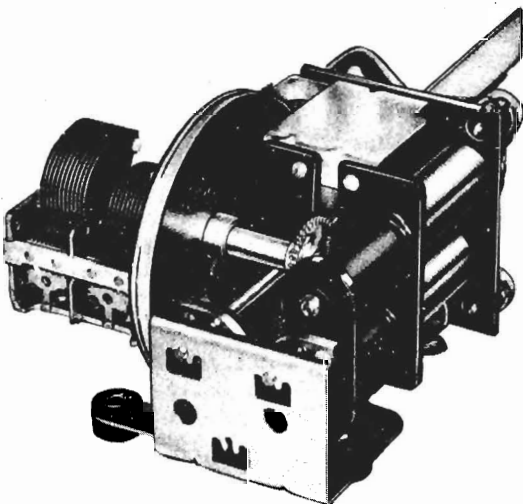
201	5A70098	Eyelet, steel (tuner mtg)
202	5A70404	Grommet, rubber (tuner mtg)
203	3S7506	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head; cadmium plated
204	41A74429	Spring, tuner wiper

mediate frequency F_2 which is 4.3 mc. With a 100 mc signal the oscillator frequency is 47.85 mc and the variable intermediate frequency is 52.15 mc.

This system of reception permits the oscillator to be resonated with a high capacitance, 250 micromicrofarads in this case. Consequently, changes in the tube characteristics during warm-up do not produce objectionable changes in oscillator frequency. This contributes materially to the stability of the system.



PARTS LOCATION -PUSH BUTTON TUNER PT-12

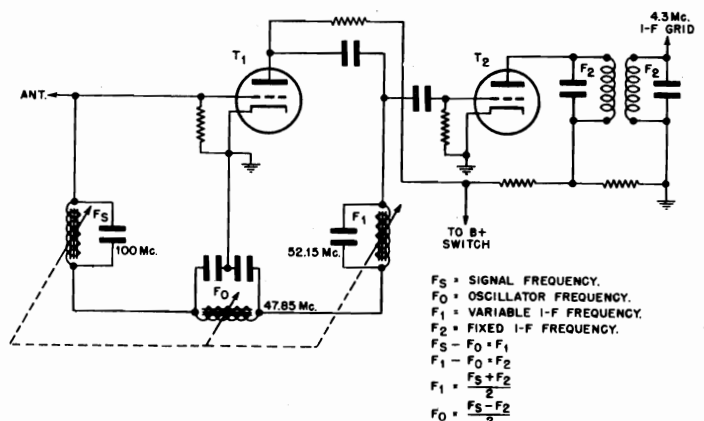


FM-BC TUNER PT-10

THEORY OF THE FM TUNER

Referring to the functional schematic diagram in Fig. 21, the triode T1 serves both as an oscillator and first converter, and triode T2 serves as the second converter. Oscillator voltage injection for the second converter is obtained through the coupling capacitor from the plate of T1. T1 and T2 are sections of the 7F8 twin-triode tube.

The frequency relationships are given in Fig. 21. The oscillator F_0 beats with the incoming signal F_s to produce the first intermediate frequency F_1 , which is variable. F_1 then beats with the same oscillator frequency F_0 in the second converter to produce the second inter-



FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE FM TUNER

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B,
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A,
HS-98

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
T-6	25B75463	Output	41	3S7454	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain-hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (shaft bearing mtg, dial bracket assembly mtg, chassis mtg, bracket mtg and FM Tuner Cover mtg)
T-7	25B70598	Power			
1	7A72730	Bracket, band switch mtg			
2	7B74671	Bracket, chassis mtg (HS-36 & HS-36A only)			
3	7A14684	Bracket, tuning shaft mtg	42	3S7467	Screw: #8 x 3/8 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (power transformer mtg)
4	1X76427	Bracket & Pulley Assembly (drive cord guide)			
5	42A5480	Clip, grid	43	3S7512	Screw: #8 x 1/2 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (PT-12 mtg)
6	11M8944	Cord, dial: 18 lb; black.....			
7	30K21859	Cord, line: with plug; 9 ft long	44	3S7481	Screw: #8 x 3/4 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (PT-10 mtg)
8	1X76428	Dial Plate, Brackets and Pulley Assembly: complete but less pointer and dial scale			
9	5S1615	Eyelet, brass (FM Tuner Cover Mtg).....	45	1X76352	Shaft Assembly, tuning
10	5A12105	Eyelet, steel (chassis mtg)	46	26A26283	Shield, tube
11	37A4163	Grommet, rubber (FM Tuner Cover Mtg) ...	47	26B70107	Shield, coil (for T-1, T-2 & T-3)
12	37K15125	Grommet, rubber (chassis mtg)	48	1A71049	Shield and Sleeve Assembly (for T-4 & T-5)
13	1X76421	Lead Assembly, phono pick-up: with 1 pin plug; 24" long (HS-36 & HS-36A)	49	9A72747	Socket, pilot light
14	1X76356	Lead Assembly, phono pick-up: with 1 pin plug; 32" long (HS-98 only)	50	9A67088	Socket, tube: molded; octal; plain type.
15	1X76366	Lead Assembly, speaker: includes receptacle 23" long (HS-36 & HS-36A)	51	9A70165	Socket, tube: molded; shielded type; octal
16	1X471533	Lead Assembly, speaker: includes receptacle; 37-1/2" long (HS-98 only)	52	9A471015	Socket, tube: loctal.....
17	32A24815	Lock, line cord: fibre	53	41A14244	Spring, tension coil (drive & pointer cord spring)
18	4S7650	Lockwasher: #8 internal; cadmium plated (FM Tuner Cover Mtg)	54	32A27678	Strip, band switch shaft bearing: fibre.
19	4S7655	Lockwasher: 3/8 internal; cadmium plated (band switch mtg)	55	37K21114	Strip, channel: rubber; 1" lg (dial scale mounting)
20	29R5209	Lug, soldering: dumbbell shaped	56	31K51251	Strip, terminal: 1 insulated #1 ground..
21	2S1378	Nut: 3/8-32 x 1/2 hex; Cadmium plated (band switch mtg)....	57	31A15433	Strip, terminal: 1 large insulated lug, #2 mtg
22	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; Painut; cadmium plated (volume & tone control mtg).	58	31A493	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated #2 mtg
23	9A12705	Plate, electrolytic mtg: bakelite	59	31A75232	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated #3 mtg
24	28K71775	Plug, 1 pin (phono pick-up)	60	31A75233	Strip, terminal: 7 insulated #1 & 9 mtg.
25	52B74418	Pointer, dial	61	39A24524	Wiper, tube base grounding
26	49A23960	Pulley, cord: 1/4" groove (cord guide)..	62	4S1719	Washer: 3/8 x .140 x .030 thick; cadmium plated (line cord lock mtg)
27	49A21741	Pulley, cord: 3/8" groove (cord guide)..	63	4S7557	Washer: 3/8 x .171 x .033 thick; cadmium plated (power transformer mtg):.....
28	9A30680	Receptacle, 3 prong (on phono motor lead)	CABINET PARTS - MODELS 75F31, 75F31A & 75F31B		
29	9K28049	Receptacle, 4 prong (BC loop antenna input connector)	64	7K71220	Bracket, loop mounting.....
30	9A22367	Receptacle: 5 prong; 4 contacts (speaker receptacle)	65	35A75274	Bumper, rubber
31	5A12814	Rivet, shoulder: 5/32" long; nickel plated	66	38A10544	Button, plug: for 1/4 hole; copper oxide finish (for concealing shipping screw holes in record changer)
32	5A71248	Rivet, shoulder: .187" long; nickel plated	67	38K471934	Button, plug: for 1/4 hole; painted green (for concealing shipping screw holes in record changer)
33	5S7707	Rivet: .122 x 5/32; nickel plated (tube socket mtg, terminal strip mtg, electrolytic clip mtg, and pulley bracket mtg)	68	1X477001	Button, push: walnut plastic; with insert spring (75F31, 75F31A)
34	5S7701	Rivet: .122 x 3/16; nickel plated (electrolytic mtg plate mtg, band switch mtg, trimmer capacitor mtg, and transformer mtg)	69	38K471946	Button, push: gray plastic; with insert spring (75F31B)
35	5S7703	Rivet: .122 x 7/32; nickel plated (tube socket).....	70	16K471789	Cabinet, console: limed walnut (75F31B).
36	4S7700	Rivet: .122 x 1/4; nickel plated (receptacle mtg)	71	16F76436	Cabinet, console: walnut (75F31 & 75F31A)
37	5S7708	Rivet: .122 x 9/32; nickel plated (line cord lock mtg)	72	55A72307	Catch, bullet
38	34B74422	Scale, dial	73	42K76724	Clamp, cable (2 used as adjustable taps on FM loop)
39	3S7506	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head, sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (coil mtg).	74	42K5528	Clip, Fahnestock: double
40	3S7185	Screw: 6-32 x 3/8 slotted round head machine screw; cadmium plated (FM Tuner Cover Mtg)	75	42A75825	Clip, mounting (phono power connector mounting)
			76	11M3447	Cloth, grille: 20" x 17" (Dazian #12317) 75F31 & 75F31A
			77	35K471909	Cloth, grille: gray; 20" x 17" (Foster #5185) 75F31B
			78	13B72750	Escutcheon, dial
			79	13B70494	Escutcheon, push button: brown (75F31 & 75F31A)
			80	13K471929	Escutcheon, push button: gray plastic (75F31B)
			81	13C76461	Grille, metal
			82	55K471693	Hinge, door: statuary bronze finish (75F31, 75F31A, 76F31)

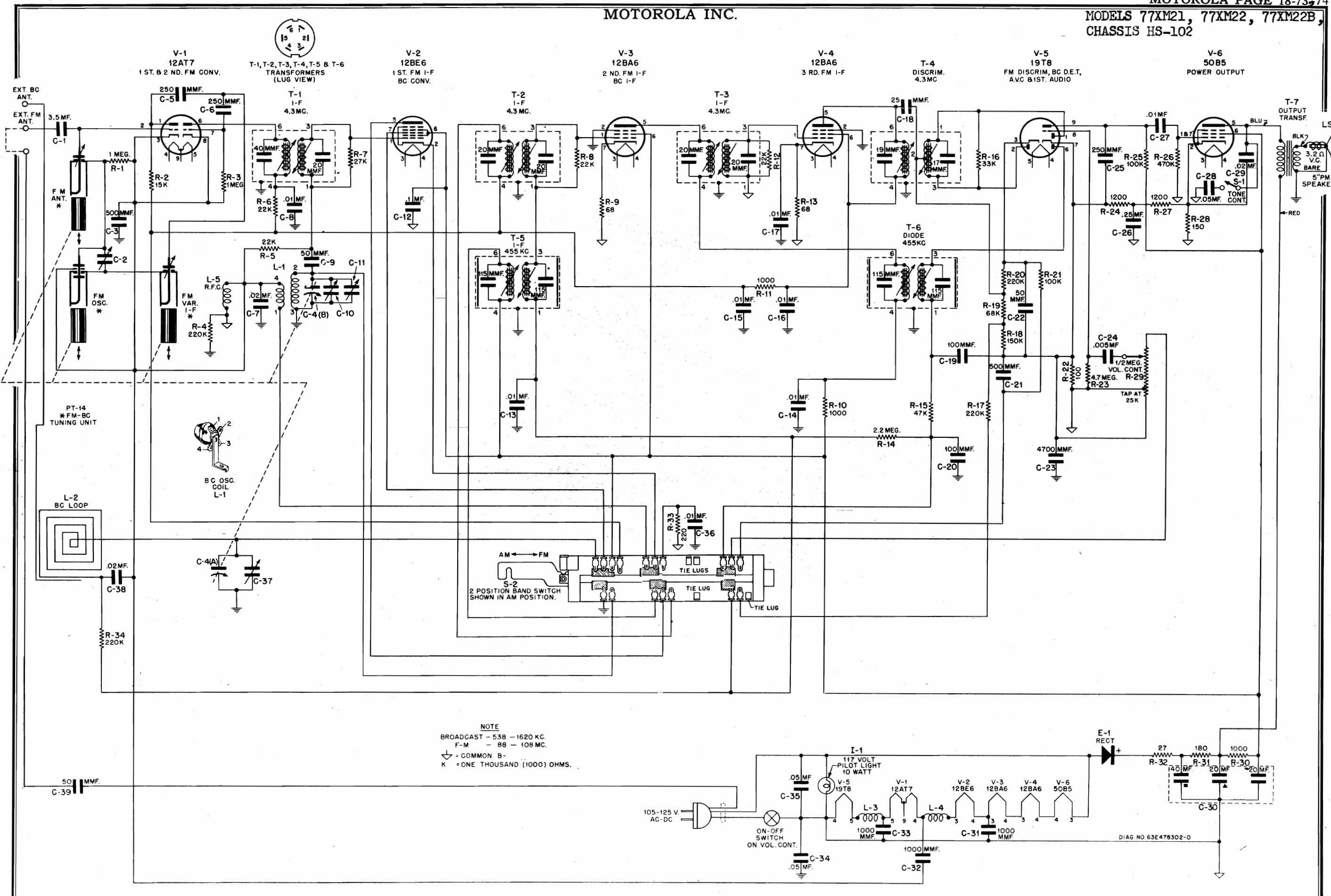
* Part of PT-10 BC-FM Tuner

MODELS 75F31, 75F31A, 75F31B, MOTOROLA INC.
76F31, CHASSIS HS-36, HS-36A, HS-98

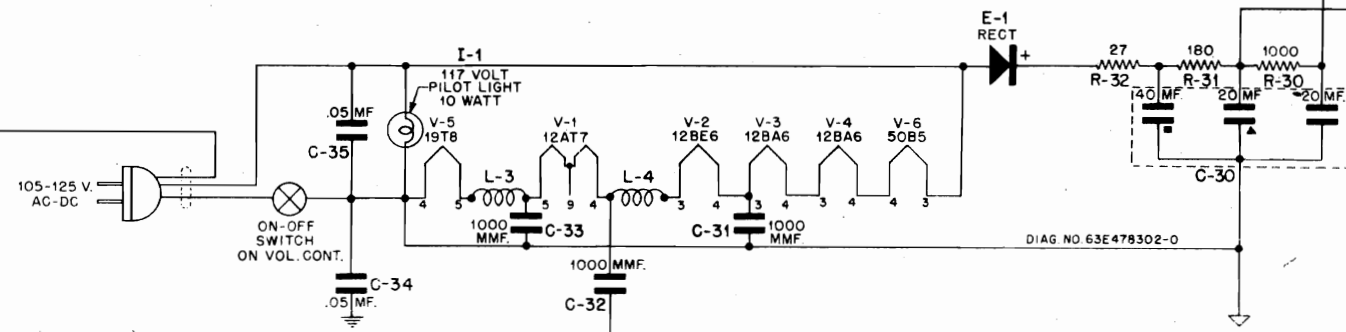
REF NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
83	55K471892	Hinge, door: brass finish (75F31B)	123	5A70098	Eyelet: 23/64 x 7/32 ID x 1/2 dia head; cadmium plated (Chassis mtg)
84	55K76466	Hinge, lid	123A	13D471904	Grille, cabinet: antique English finish
85	55K76465	Hinge, lid	124	5A71130	Grommet, chassis retainer (used under mtg screw head - bottom).....
86	14A75142	Insulator, FM loop mounting: bakelite ..	125	5A71092	Grommet, chassis mounting (chassis cushion - used on top)
87	36K70511	Knob (plain)	126	55K471593	Hinge, plain tip (on drop leaf)
88	36K70513	Knob (branded)	127	14A75142	Insulator, FM loop mounting: bakelite ..
89	4S7657	Lockwasher: #8 external (speaker mtg)...	128	55A471594	Key, escutcheon
90	2A72610	Nut, tee: 8-32 thread (chassis mtg).....	129	36K70511	Knob (plain)
91	2S7003	Nut: 8-32 x 5/16 hex; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)	130	36K70513	Knob (branded)
92	55K76464	Pull, door	131	4S7657	Lockwasher: #8 external; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)
93	3S1328	Screw: #2 x 3/8 Phillips oval head wood screw; brass plated (push button escutcheon mtg)	132	4S7003	Nut: 8-32 x 5/16 hex; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)
94	3S3367	Screw: #5 x 3/8 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (Fahnestock clip mtg)	133	64K471803	Panel, cabinet rear: mahogany
95	3S1320	Screw: #6 x 5/8 slotted round head wood screw; statuary bronze finish (lid support mounting).....	134	55B471551	Pull, drawer: antique copper finish
96	3S1334	Screw: #6 x 1" slotted flat head wood screw; statuary bronze finish (hinge mtg)	135	22S1635	Pin, escutcheon: .066 x 3/8; statuary bronze finish (keep key escutcheon from turning)
97	3S2972	Screw: 8-32 x 15/16 slotted washer round head machine screw; statuary bronze finish (door pull mtg)	136	55C74786	Rail, support: right hand (record changer rail)
98	3S3365	Screw: #8 x 1 PKA slotted hex head wood screw; black finish (FM loop mtg).....	137	55K74787	Rail, support: left hand (record changer rail)
99	3S2963	Screw: 8-32 x 1-3/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (chassis mounting)	138	3S1328	Screw: #2 x 3/8 Phillips oval head wood screw; brass plated finish (push button escutcheon mtg)
100	3S7396	Screw: 10-32 x 2" slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated (record changer mounting)	139	3S3367	Screw: #5 x 3/8 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw; statuary bronze finish (phono connector clip mtg)
101	3K653	Screw: speaker mounting	140	3S3369	Screw: #6 x 3/8 PKA slotted hex head; antique copper finish (Fahnestock clip mounting)
102	55X11497	Silencer, dome (cabinet foot)	141	3S1344	Screw: #6 x 5/8 slotted flat head wood screw; statuary bronze finish (hinge & fall support mtg).....
103	41A21807	Spring, cushion (bottom) (record changer mounting and cushion)	142	3S1314	Screw: #6 x 3/4 slotted round head wood screw; statuary bronze finish (record changer rail mtg)
104	41A28190	Spring, cushion (top) (record changer mounting & cushion)	143	3K471553	Screw: 8-32 x 5/8 washer head machine screw; antique copper finish (key escutcheon mtg)
105	55K72308	Strike, bullet	144	3S3365	Screw: #8 x 1 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw (FM loop mtg)
106	55X31509	Support, lid	145	3S3359	Screw: #8 x 1-5/8 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw (chassis mtg)
107	38C70588	Tabs, AM Call Letters & Instructions....	146	3S7396	Screw: 10-32 x 2 slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated (record changer mounting)
108	66A71008	Tool, push button tuner alignment.....	147	3A471799	Screw: tri-slot head; statuary bronze finish (drawer pull mounting)
109	4S7611	Washer: 1/2 x 7/32 x .048 thick; cadmium plated (record changer mtg)	148	3K653	Screw, speaker mounting
110	4S7629	Washer: 1/2 x 3/16 x .048 thick; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)	149	41A21807	Spring, cushion (bottom) (record changer mounting & cushion)
CABINET PARTS - MODEL 76F31					
111	7K71220	Bracket, loop mounting.....	150	41A28190	Spring, cushion (top) (record changer mounting & cushion)
112	38A10544	Button, plug: for 1/4" hole; copper oxide finish (for concealing shipping screw holes in record changer)	151	55K72308	Strike, bullet (record compartment door catch)
113	1X477001	Button, push: walnut plastic; with insert spring	152	55K471529	Support, fall: statuary bronze finish ..
114	16F471547	Cabinet, lowboy console: mahogany (76F31)	153	38C70588	Tabs, AM Call letter & instructions
115	55A72307	Catch, bullet (on phono compartment door)	154	66A71008	Tool, push button tuner alignment
116	42K78724	Clamp, cable (2 used as adjustable tap on FM loop).....	155	4S7611	Washer: 1/2 x 7/32 x .048 thick; antique copper finish (record changer mtg)
117	42K5528	Clip, Fahnestock: double	156	4S7629	Washer: 1/2 x 3/16 x .048 thick; cadmium plated (speaker mtg)
118	42A75825	Clip, mounting (phono power connector mounting)	157	4S7589	Washer: 7/8 x 9/32 x .027 thick; cadmium plated (chassis mtg)
119	13K471549	Clot., grille: 15" x 17" (Textile Prod #2300-R MAH) (76F31)			
120	13B72750	Escutcheon, dial			
121	13B70494	Escutcheon, push button: brown			
122	5A71081	Eyelet, chassis mounting: 1/4 x 1/4 dia body 1/2 dia head; brass			

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102



NOTE
 BROADCAST - 538 - 1620 KC.
 F-M - 88 - 108 MC.
 ↕ = COMMON B-
 K = ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.



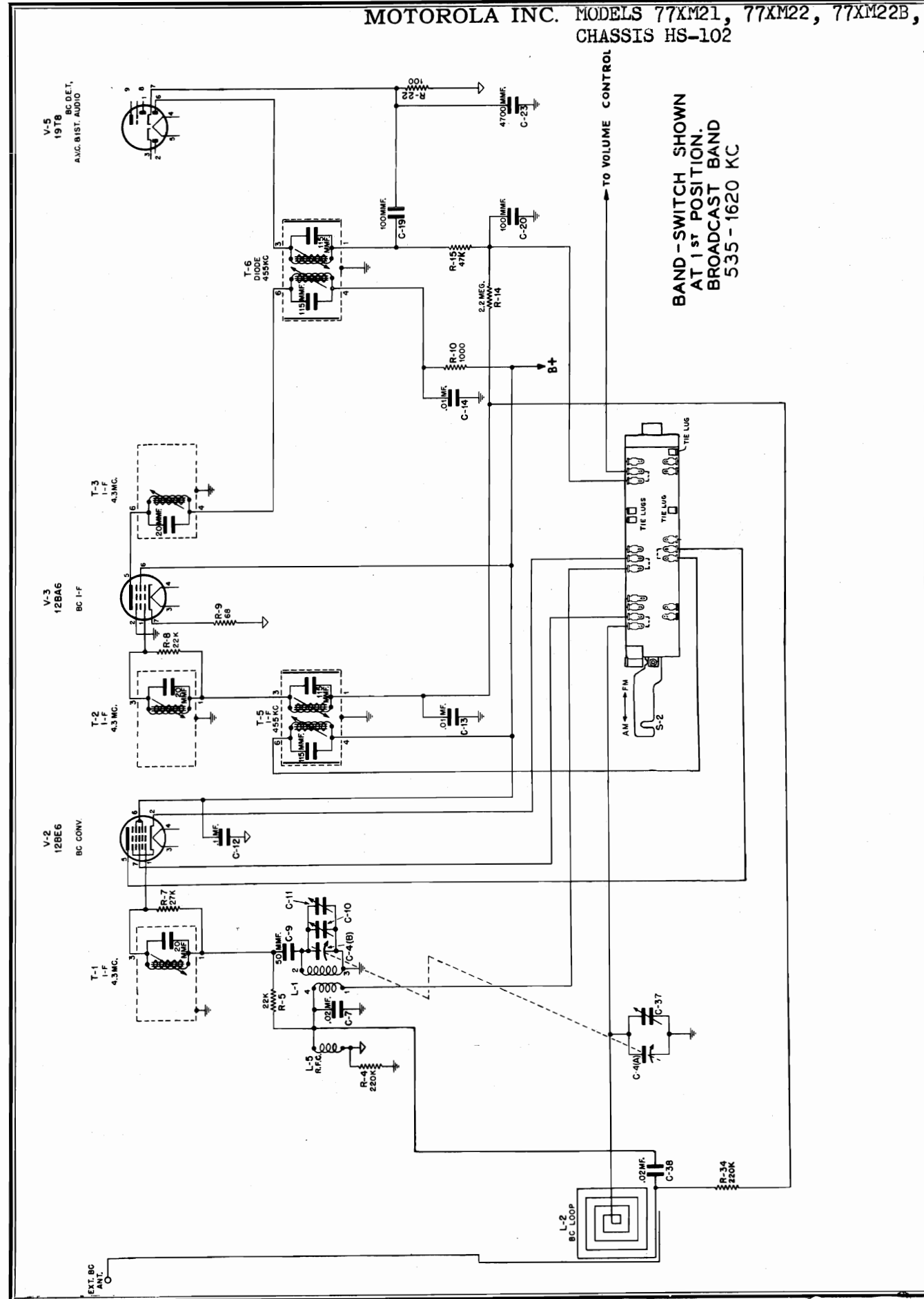
DIAG NO 63E478302-0

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

MOTOROLA PAGE 18-75

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

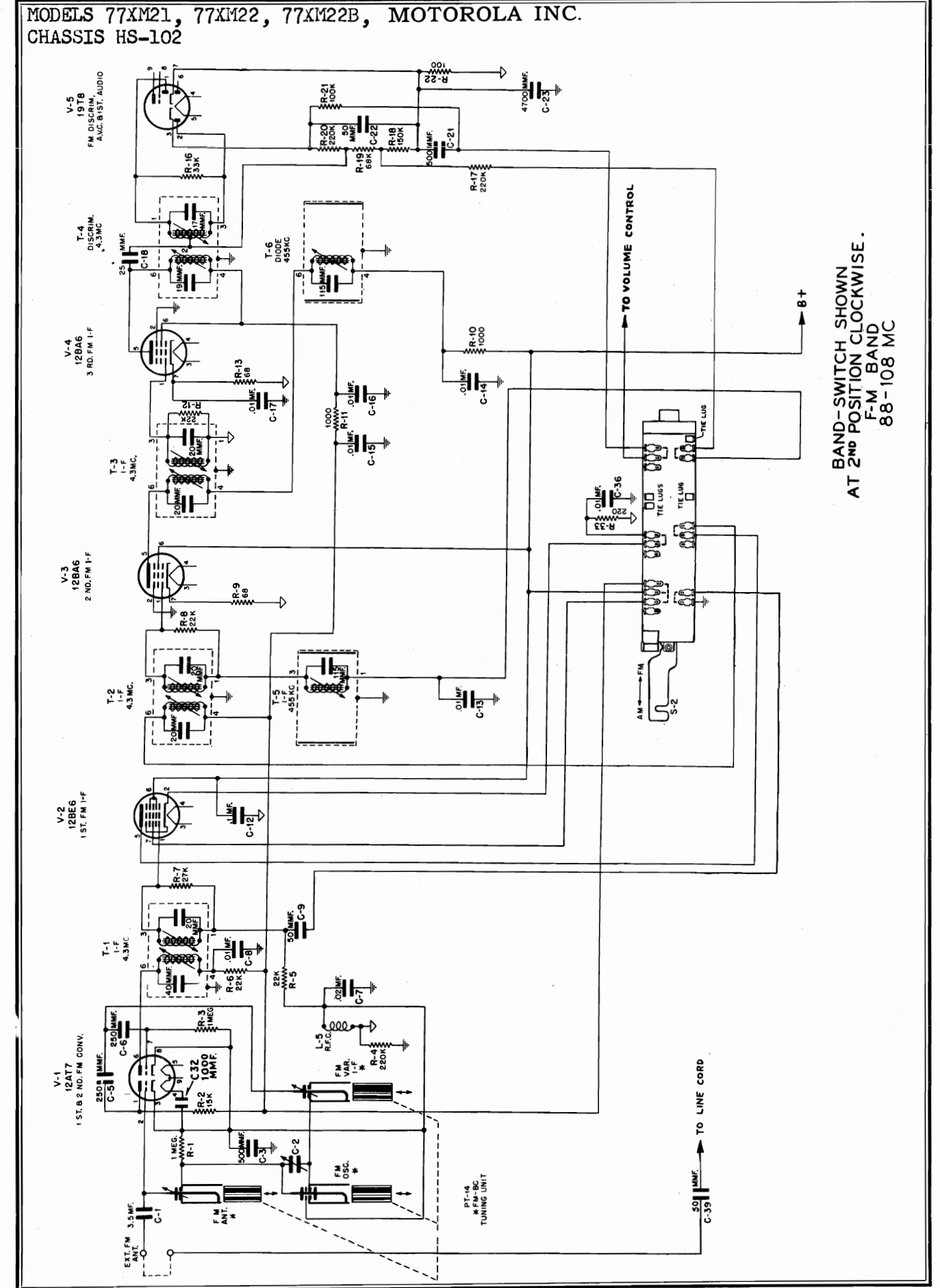


CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

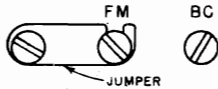
PAGE 18-76 MOTOROLA

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

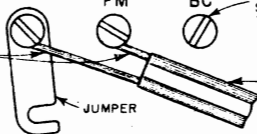


MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B, CHASSIS HS-102

JUMPER IN PLACE WHEN NO EXTERNAL FM ANTENNA IS USED.



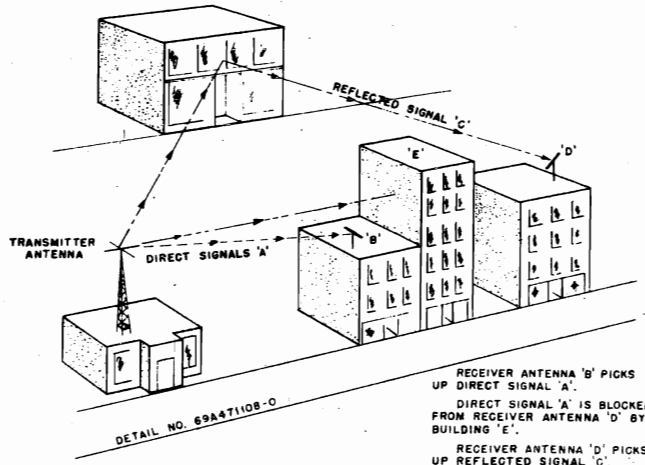
JUMPER OPENED WHEN FM ANTENNA IS USED. CONNECT FM ANTENNA LEAD-IN AS SHOWN.



DETAIL NO. 69A471827-0

FOR ADDITIONAL PICK-UP OF STANDARD BROADCAST STATIONS, CONNECT EXTERNAL ANTENNA HERE.

300 OHM TWIN TRANSMISSION LINE FROM FM ANTENNA.

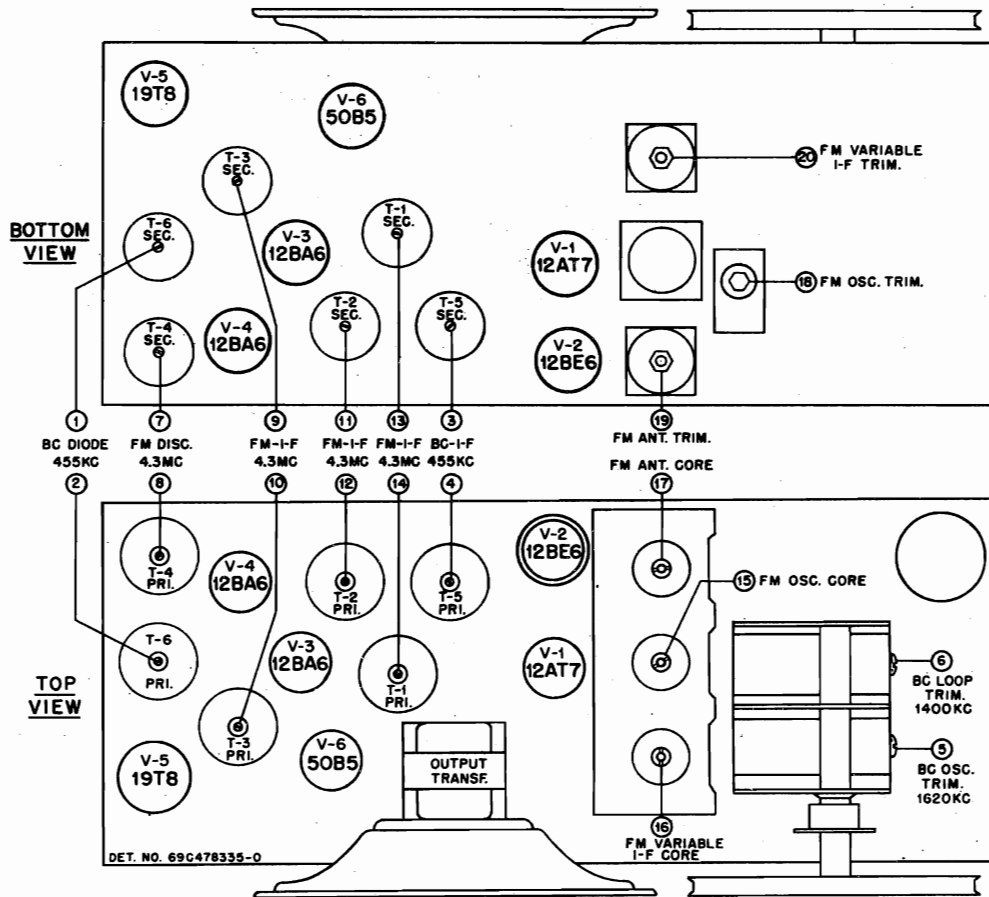


RECEIVER ANTENNA 'B' PICKS UP DIRECT SIGNAL 'A'.
DIRECT SIGNAL 'A' IS BLOCKED FROM RECEIVER ANTENNA 'D' BY BUILDING 'E'.
RECEIVER ANTENNA 'D' PICKS UP REFLECTED SIGNAL 'C'.

DETAIL NO. 69A47108-0

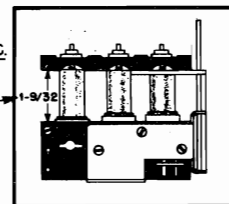
EXTERNAL ANTENNA TERMINALS

DIRECT & REFLECTED FM RECEPTION PATHS



DET. NO. 69C478335-0

METHOD OF SETTING TUNER TO 98MC.
TURN TUNING SHAFT UNTIL DISTANCE BETWEEN BAKELITE PIECES IS 1-9/32" AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance can only be obtained if extreme care is exercised during alignment.

It is suggested that an isolation transformer be used between receiver and power line. If no isolation transformer is used and hum is encountered during alignment, connect the ground side of the signal generator output to B- instead of the receiver chassis.

If set oscillates when aligning the broadcast band, connect receiver B- to receiver chassis. **CAUTION: Don't forget to disconnect B- from receiver chassis after alignment.**

Use an insulated wrench when adjusting the FM tuner trimmers. Order Motorola FM Alignment wrench part number 66A471864.

A special wrench for adjusting the slotted nuts on the tuner cores will be required also. You can easily fabricate one from a Motorola auto set Volume Control Shaft and Coupling Assembly (Part Number 1B70847, \$.30 list) by simply spreading out the forked ends and filing to fit. Solder the assembly together to make it rigid.

COMPLETE ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
USING AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

An AM (30% amplitude modulated) signal generator covering the frequencies shown in alignment Chart I, is used to align the broadcast and FM bands. A low range output meter, connected across the speaker voice coil, is used as an output indicator.

The broadcast alignment is conventional; instructions are given in the following alignment chart.

The FM band alignment can be satisfactorily performed by following the instructions in the chart. When properly aligned, the discriminator does not respond to amplitude modulation and since an AM type signal generator is used for aligning the FM circuits, it is necessary to detune the discriminator secondary and leave it that way until all of the FM circuits have been aligned. After completing the alignment of the FM circuits, proceed to align the discriminator secondary by applying a 4.3 Mc AM signal to the control grid (pin #7) of the 2nd FM converter tube and adjusting the discriminator secondary core for minimum audio output. No adjustment of the FM circuits should be attempted with AM after the discriminator secondary has been properly aligned.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING AM MODULATED SIGNAL
GENERATOR AND STANDARD OUTPUT METER FOR COMPLETE RECEIVER ALIGNMENT

STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
455 Kc IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT							
1.	1620 Kc	BC	.1 mf	12BE6 (V-2) BC Conv. Grid (Pin #1)	455 Kc	1,2,3 & 4	Adjust for maximum output.
BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT							
2.	1620 Kc (gang fully opened)	BC	.1 mf	12BE6(V-2) BC Conv. Grid (Pin #1)	1620 Kc	5	This sets oscillator to dial. (Calibrate pointer by fully closing gang and noting position of pointer slider. Pointer slider should be in line with right hand hole in dial background bracket as shown in Figure 7.)
3.	1400 Kc	BC	None	Radiation loop*	1400 Kc	6	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then peak trimmer 6.
4.3 Mc IF CHANNEL ALIGNMENT							
4.	-	-	-	-	-	7	Detune discriminator secondary by screwing core out as far as it will go.
5.	(extreme high frequency end)	FM	.001 mf	12AT7 (V-1) 2nd FM Converter Grid (#7 Pin)	4.3 Mc	8,9,10,11, 12, 13 & 14	Adjust for maximum output.
FM BAND ALIGNMENT							
6.	-	-	-	-	-	15	Check the position of the FM Osc. tuning core 15. Set spacing between the core and bakelite piece to which it is mounted, to two turns from tight by turning tuning core slotted nut.

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

ALIGNMENT (cont'd)

STEP	DIAL SET TO	BAND SW. SET TO	DUMMY	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR SET AT	ADJUST TRIMMER OR CORE	REMARKS
7.	98 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	98 Mc	18	Tuner is set to 98 Mc by moving cores out with tuning shaft until spacing between bakelite pieces is 1-9/32". See illustration. Peak 18 for maximum output
8.	90 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	90 Mc	19 & 20	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then adjust 19 and 20 for maximum output.
9.	105 Mc	FM	None	FM Ant. terminal	105 Mc	16 & 17	Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob, then adjust 16 and 17 for maximum output.
10.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Repeat steps 8 & 9 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final trimmer adjustment at 105 Mc. (i.e., trimmers 19 & 20 at 105 Mc.)
11.	105 Mc	FM	None	Radiate signal (or use station after performing Step 12)	105 Mc	19	Adjust for maximum output with built-in antenna connected.
ALIGN DISCRIMINATOR SECONDARY							
12.	-	FM	.001 mf	12AT7 (V-1) 2nd FM Converter Grid (Pin #7)	4.3 Mc	7	Adjust discriminator secondary for minimum response. The correct adjustment is sharply defined minimum response point between the two peaks.

* Connect output of signal generator to a 5" diameter, 3 turn loop and radiate signal into receiver loop. Minimum distance between loops should never be less than 12".

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE WHEN USING FM SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OSCILLOSCOPE

STEP

OPERATION

455 Kc IF Channel Alignment

1. Same as Step 1 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)

Broadcast Band Alignment

2. Same as Steps 2 & 3 in Chart I (Use AM signal generator)

4.3 Mc IF Channel Alignment-Use FM Signal Generator & Oscilloscope

3. (A) Discriminator

1. Connect the input terminals of the oscilloscope vertical amplifier to the high side of the receiver volume control and B-.
2. Connect the FM generator synchronizing voltage output terminals to a phase shifting network, consisting of a variable 1/2 megohm resistor in series with a .002 mf capacitor. The input to the oscilloscope horizontal amplifier is connected across the .002 mf capacitor. See Figure 5. (This phase shifting network may not work with every oscilloscope. Different values of R & C may be required.)
3. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (125 Kc deviation) through a .001 mf capacitor to the control grid (pin #1) of tube V-4 in the third FM IF Amplifier stage.
4. Adjust discriminator primary (8) for maximum amplitude. The phase shifting network resistor is adjusted to give only one trace.

5. Adjust discriminator secondary (7) until a symmetrical pattern is obtained, with peaks occurring at about 100 Kc above and below 4.3 Mc and is substantially linear between peaks. The trace should pass through the intersection of the vertical and horizontal axis. The phase shifting network should be adjusted to give only a single pattern at all times. See Figure 8. It will be necessary to go over discriminator primary (8) and secondary (7) adjustments several times before a pattern of maximum amplitude and correct symmetry is obtained.

(B) 4.3 Mc IF Amplifiers

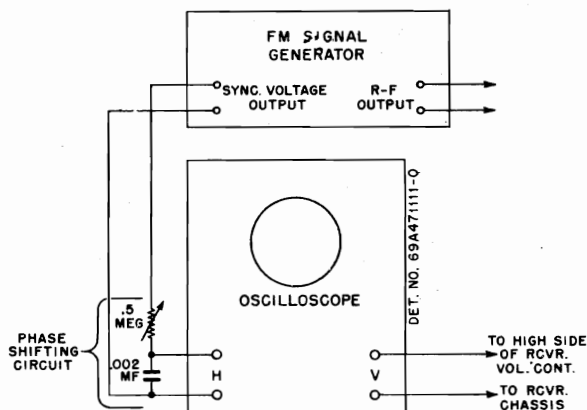
1. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (100 Kc deviation) to the control grid (pin #1) of tube V-3 in the 2nd FM IF amplifier stage, through a .001 mf capacitor and adjust both primary and secondary cores (9 & 10) to get a symmetrical pattern as before, with peaks occurring at a slightly lower deviation.
2. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (100 Kc deviation) to the control grid (pin #1) of tube V-2 and adjust both primary and secondary cores (11 & 12) until a symmetrical pattern substantially linear between peaks, is obtained.
3. Apply an FM 4.3 Mc signal (100 Kc deviation) to the FM antenna terminal and adjust both primary and secondary cores (13 & 14) until a symmetrical pattern substantially linear between peaks, is obtained.

FM Band Alignment - Use FM Signal Generator & Output Meter

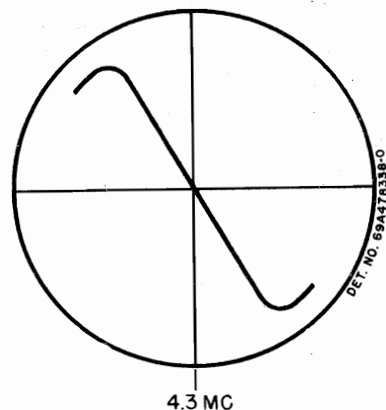
4. Check the position of the FM oscillator tuning core (15). Set the spacing between the core and the bakelite piece to two turns from tight by turning tuning core slotted nut.
5. Connect generator output directly to the receiver FM antenna terminal.
6. Set receiver tuner to 98 Mc by moving cores out with tuning shaft until spacing between bakelite pieces is 1-9/32". See Figure 4. Also set FM signal generator to 98 Mc. (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Adjust FM oscillator trimmer (18) for maximum output.
7. Set FM signal generator to 90 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then adjust FM variable IF & FM antenna trimmers (19 & 20) for maximum output.
8. Set FM signal generator to 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then adjust variable IF and antenna cores (16 & 17) for maximum indication on output meter.

Repeat steps 7 & 8 several times until further adjustment does not increase the output. Make the final trimmer adjustment at 105 Mc. (i.e., trimmers 19 & 20 at 105 Mc.)

9. Close FM antenna link on loop panel. Radiate an FM 105 Mc (22-1/2 Kc deviation) signal into FM antenna (line cord). Tune in signal with receiver tuning knob and then repeat FM antenna trimmer (19).

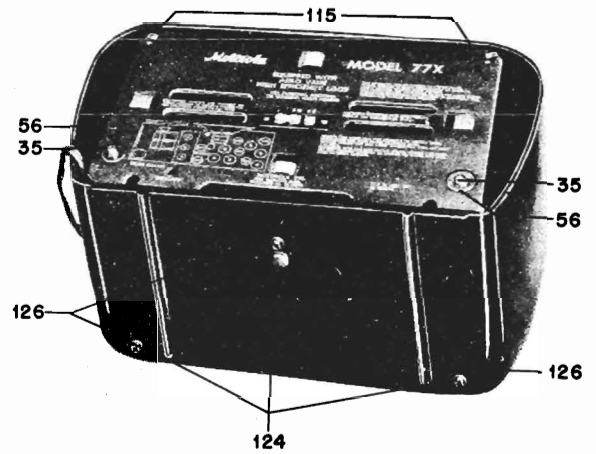
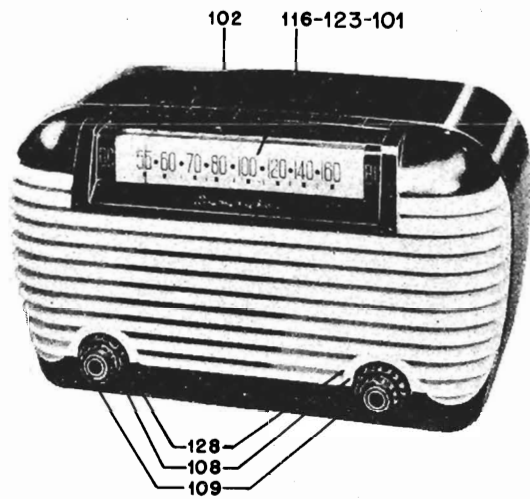


SIGNAL GENERATOR &
OSCILLOSCOPE HOOK-UP



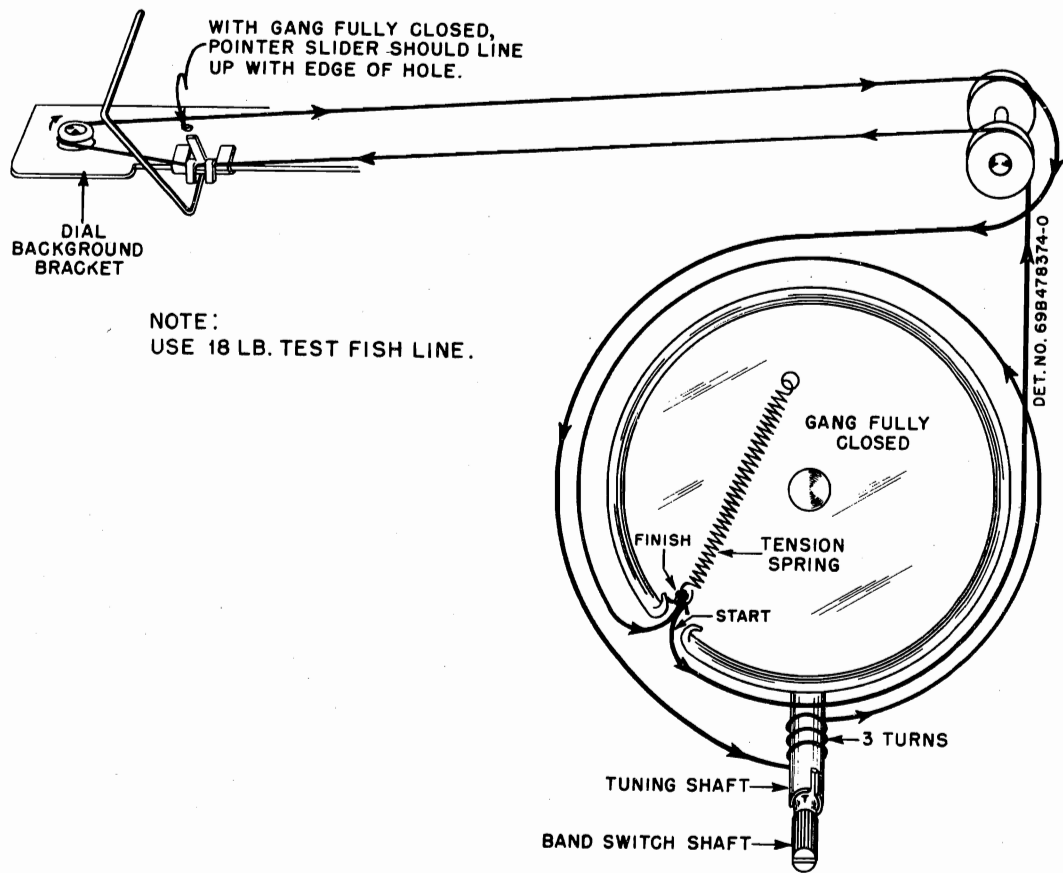
OSCILLOSCOPE PATTERN

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102



77XM21 (PLASTIC-WALNUT)

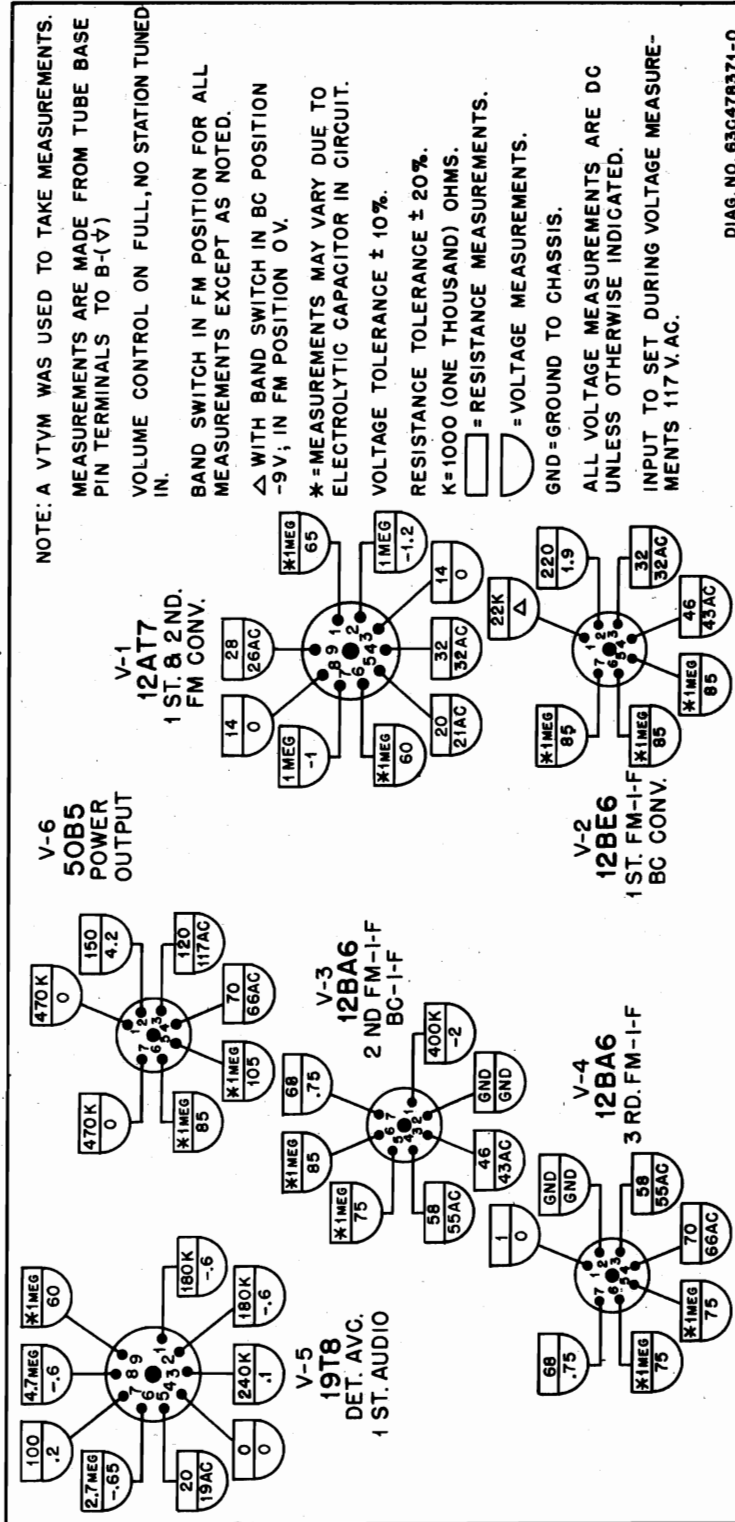
PARTS LOCATION - CABINET



STRING DRIVE

POWER SUPPLY - 105-125 Volts AC-DC, 35 watts

(FRONT OF CHASSIS)



NOTE: A VTVM WAS USED TO TAKE MEASUREMENTS. MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO B-(∇)

VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL, NO STATION TUNED IN.

BAND SWITCH IN FM POSITION FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS EXCEPT AS NOTED.

Δ WITH BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION -9V; IN FM POSITION 0V.

* = MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY DUE TO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR IN CIRCUIT.

VOLTAGE TOLERANCE $\pm 10\%$.

RESISTANCE TOLERANCE $\pm 20\%$.

K=1000 (ONE THOUSAND) OHMS.

\square = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

∇ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

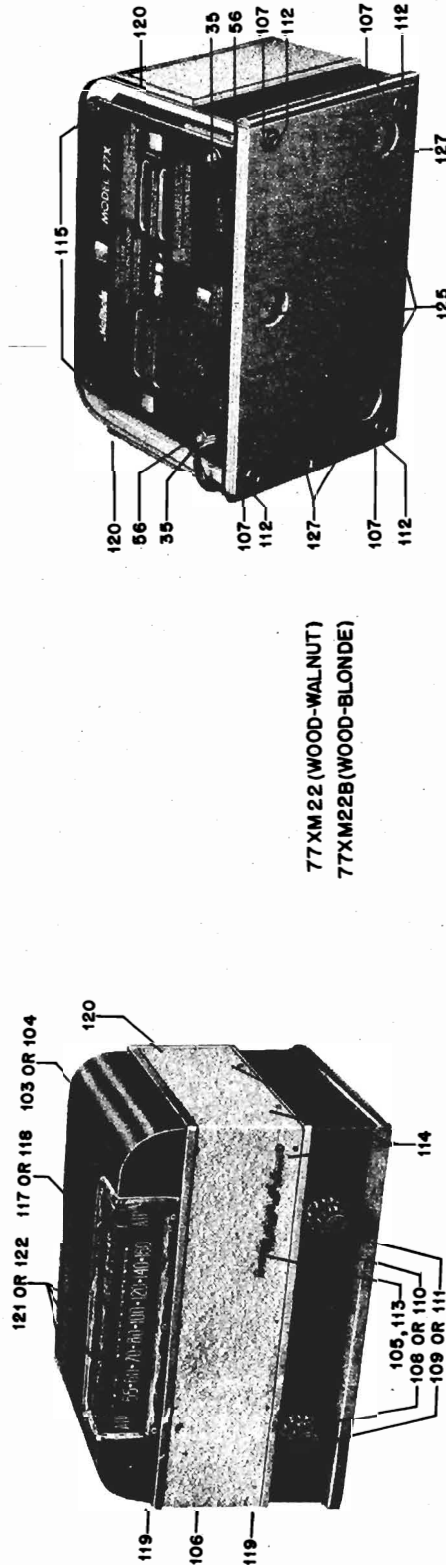
GND=GROUND TO CHASSIS.

ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE DC UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

INPUT TO SET DURING VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS 117 V. AC.

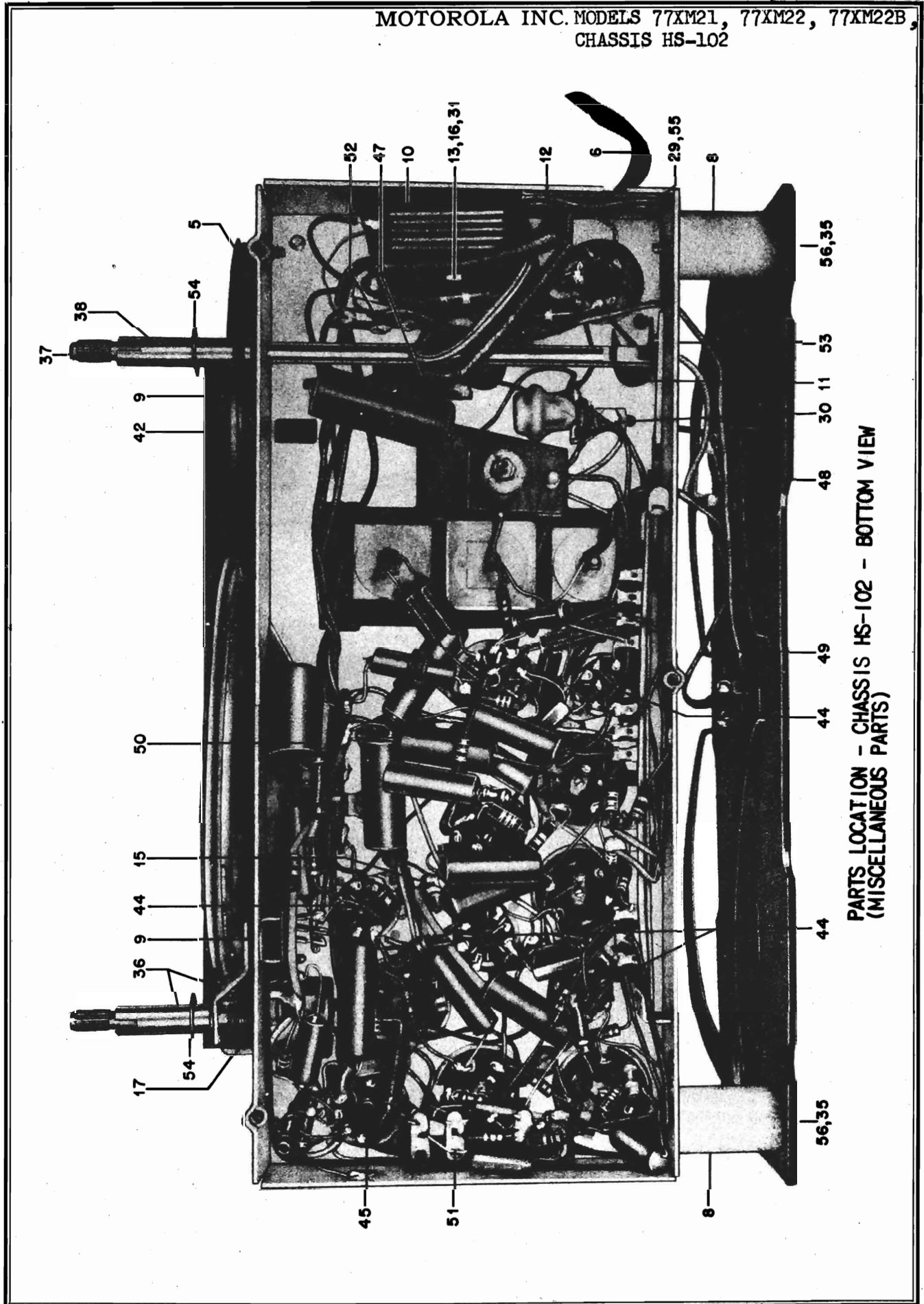
DIAG. NO. 63C478371-0

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE DIAGRAM



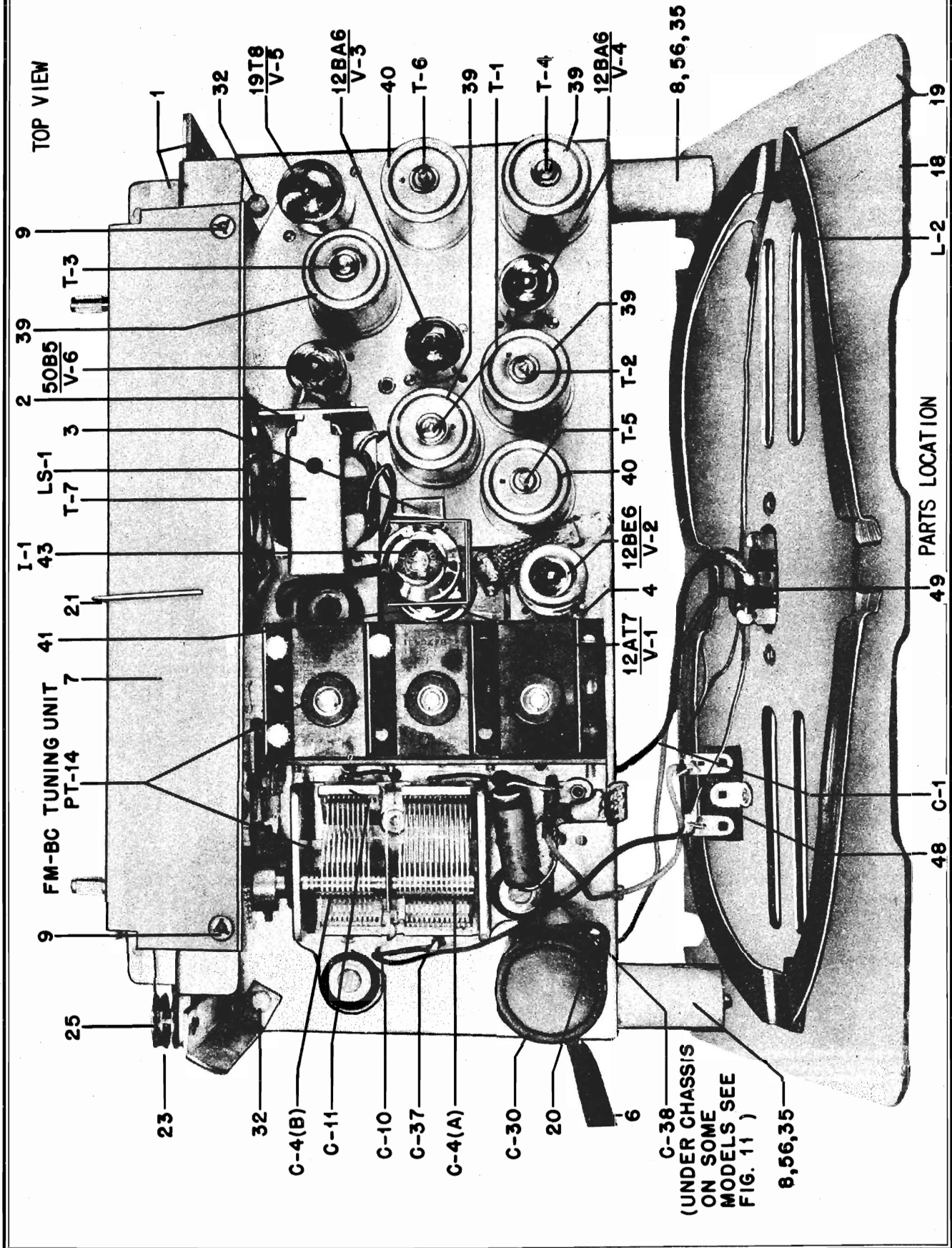
77XM22 (WOOD-WALNUT)
77XM22B (WOOD-BLONDE)

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102



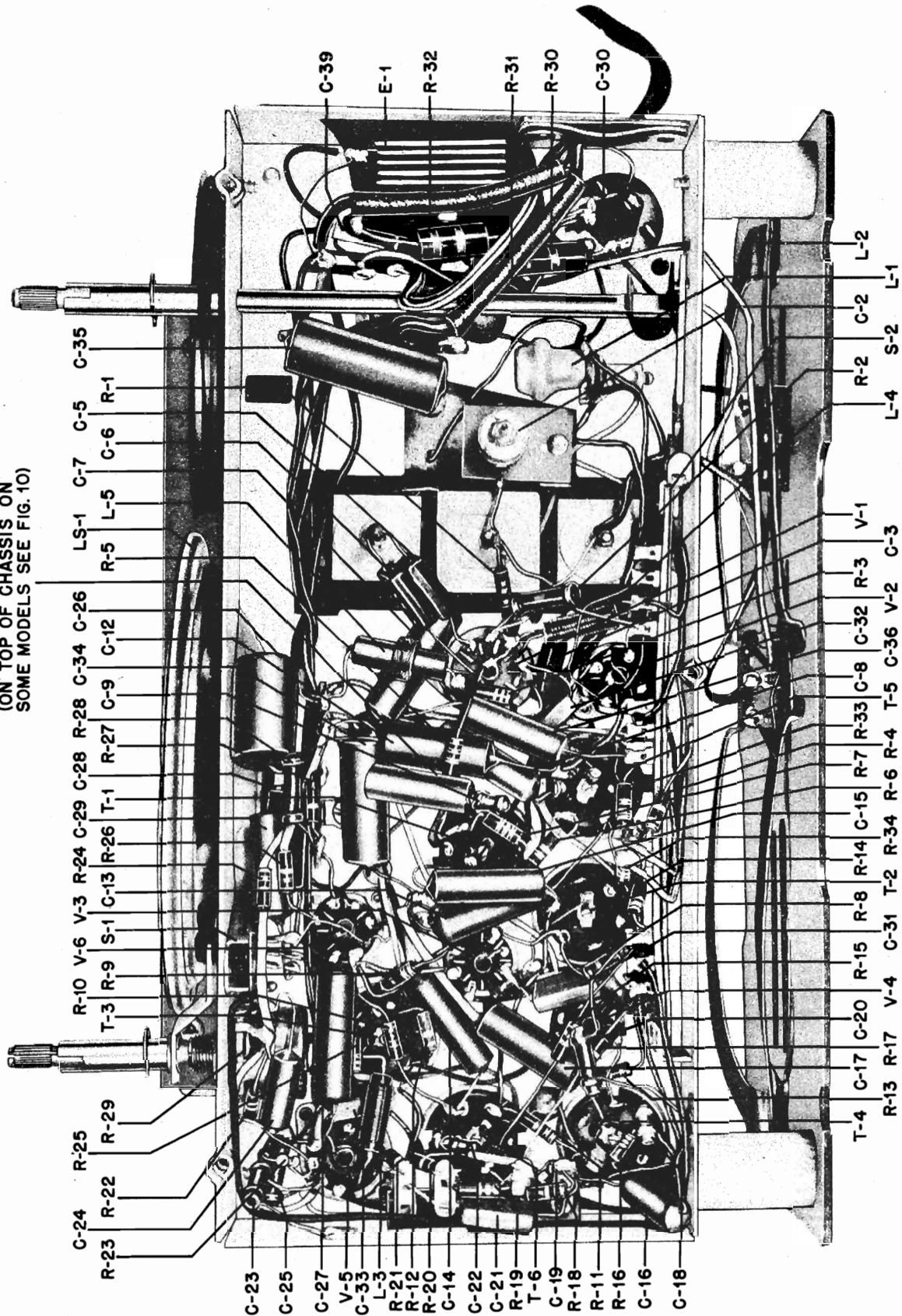
PARTS LOCATION - CHASSIS HS-102 - BOTTOM VIEW
(MISCELLANEOUS PARTS)

MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B. MOTOROLA INC.
CHASSIS HS-102



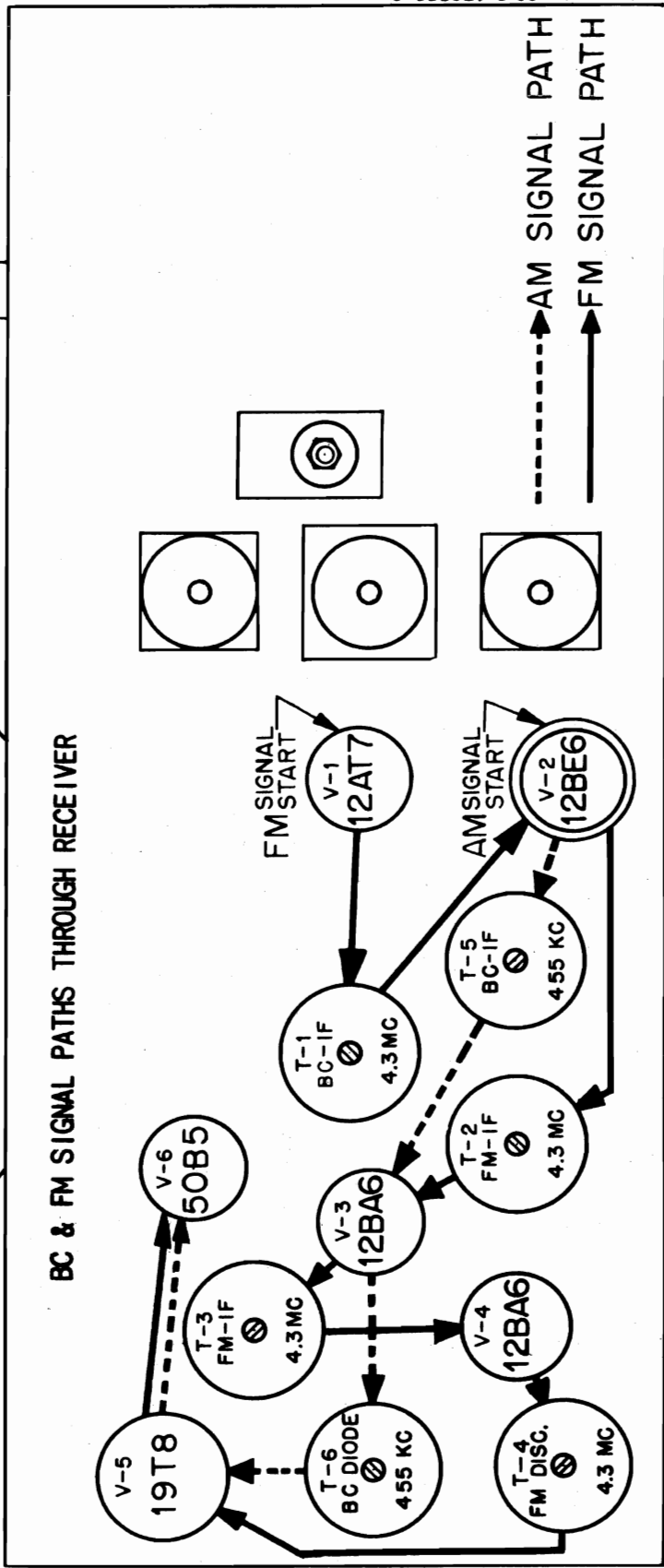
MOTOROLA INC. MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

C-38
(ON TOP OF CHASSIS ON
SOME MODELS SEE FIG. 10)

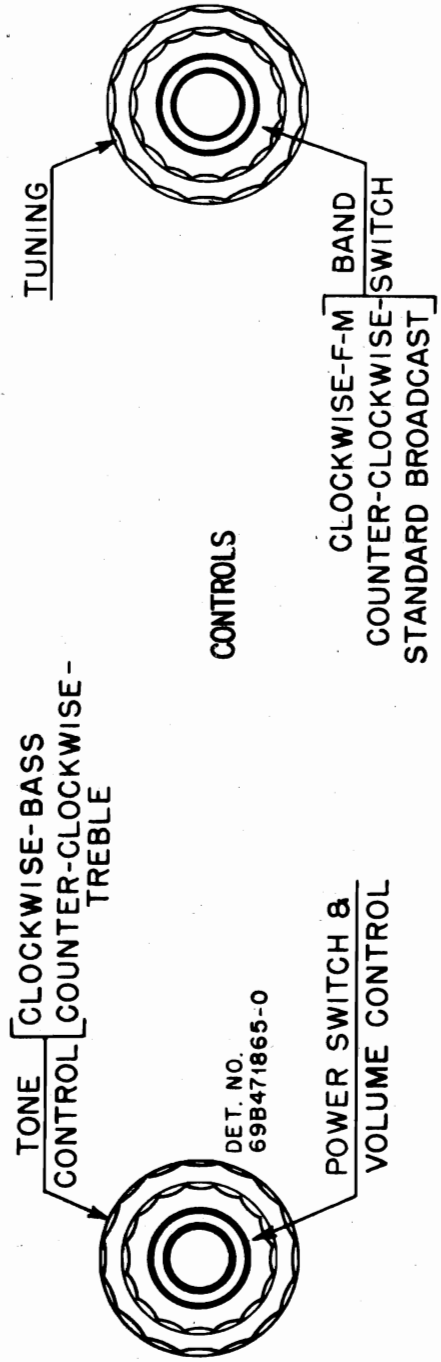


PARTS LOCATION - CHASSIS HS-102 - BOTTOM VIEW
(CAPACITORS, RESISTORS, COILS, TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHES)

DETAIL NO. 69 B 478356-0



BOTTOM OF CHASSIS



MOTOROLA INC.

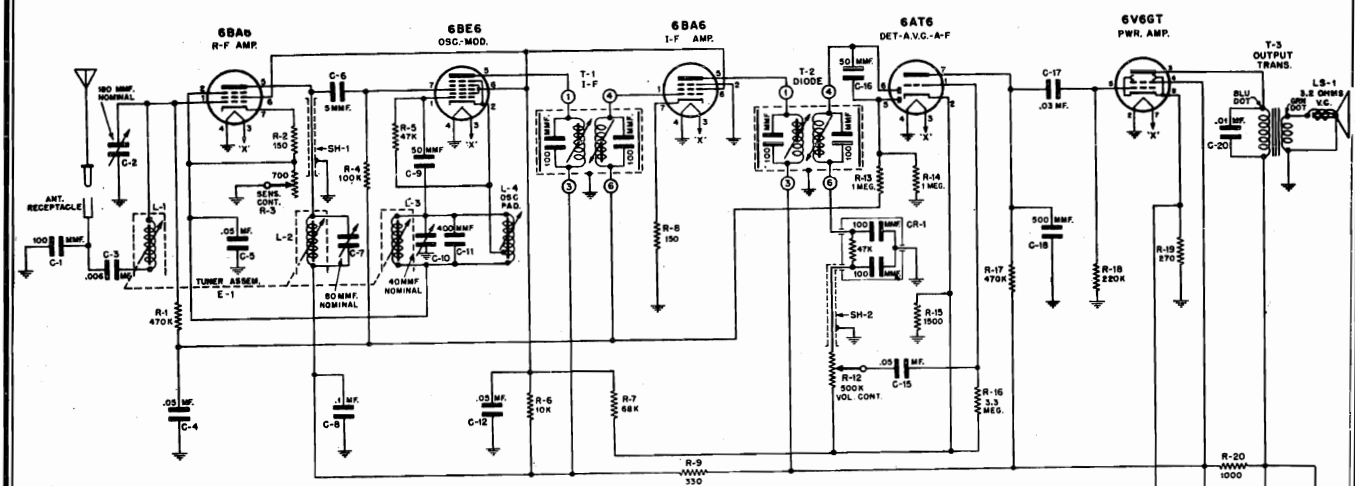
MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B,
CHASSIS HS-102

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS PARTS HS-102		
CAPACITORS		
C-1	21K470578	Special: 3.5 mmf
C-2	19A470428	Trimmer: variable air; 2.5 mmf to 30 mmf
C-3	21R2730	Silver Mica: 500 mmf 500V
C-4	19K75415	Variable: 2 gang; cut oscillator plates; with trimmers C-10, C-11 & C-37
C-5	21R2729	Silver Mica: 250 mmf 500V
C-6	21R2729	Silver Mica: 250 mmf 500V
C-7	8S9802	Paper: .02 mf 400V
C-8	8S9825	Paper: .01 mf 200V
C-9	21K77373	Ceramic: 50 mmf 500V
C-10	-	Trimmer: Part of gang capacitor C-4
C-11	-	Trimmer: Part of gang capacitor C-4
C-12	8K471638	Paper: .1 mf 200V
C-13	8S9801	Paper: .01 mf 100V
C-14	8S9825	Paper: .01 mf 200V
C-15	8S9825	Paper: .01 mf 200V
C-16	8S9825	Paper: .01 mf 200V
C-17	8S9801	Paper: .01 mf 100V
C-18	21K28816	Ceramic: 25 mmf 500V
C-19	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V
C-20	21B77286	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V
C-21	21R6639	Mica: 500 mmf 500V
C-22	21K77373	Ceramic: 50 mmf 500V
C-23	21B470567	Ceramic: 4700 mmf 500V
C-24	8A24966	Paper: .005 mf 100V
C-25	21K77375	Ceramic: 250 mmf 500V
C-26	8A470504	Paper: .25 mf 50V
C-27	8S9809	Paper: .01 mf 400V
C-28	8K471635	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-29	8A471019	Paper: .02 mf 400V
C-30	23B470429	Electrolytic: 40 mf 200V, 20-20 mf 150V; includes insulating tube
C-31	21R6638	Mica: 1000 mmf 500V
C-32	21R6638	Mica: 1000 mmf 500V
C-33	21R6638	Mica: 1000 mmf 500V
C-34	8A471623	Paper: .05 mf 200V
C-35	8S9816	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-36	8S9801	Paper: .01 mf 100V
C-37	-	Trimmer: Part of gang capacitor C-4
C-38	8S9802	Paper: .02 mf 400V
C-39	21R6642	Mica: 50 mmf 500V
RECTIFIER		
E-1	48B90140	Selenium type: half wave
DIAL LIGHT		
I-1	65A470930	Lamp, incandescent: 117V, 10 watts; clear
COILS		
L-1	24A470556	BC Oscillator
L-2	24K470598	Loop Antenna: winding only
L-3	24A74989	Filament choke
L-4	24A74989	Filament choke
L-5	24A470505	RF Choke
SPEAKER		
LS-1	50K471004	5" PM; 3.2 ohm voice coil
Exchange		
RESISTORS		
Note: All resistors are 1/2 watt ± 20% insulated type, unless otherwise specified.		
R-1	6R6004	1 meg
R-2	6R3996	15,000 not insulated
R-3	6R6046	1 meg 10%
R-4	6R6015	220,000

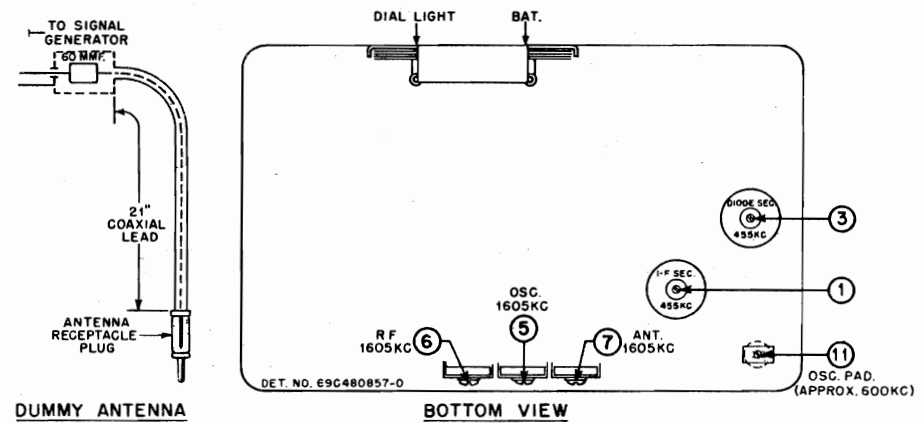
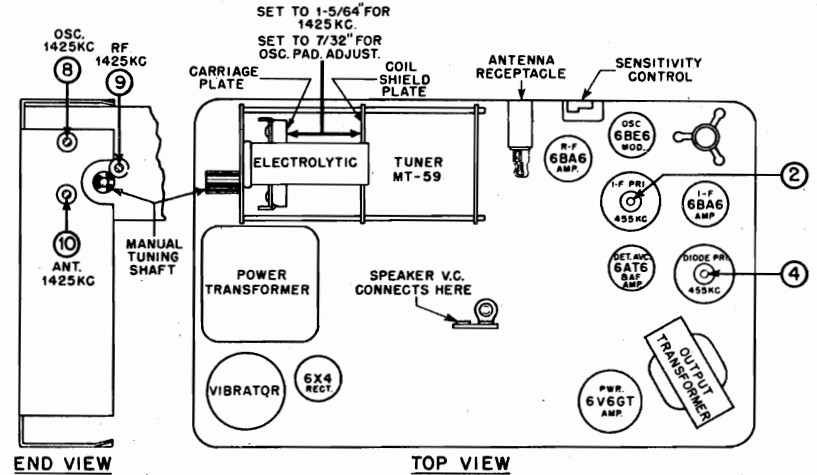
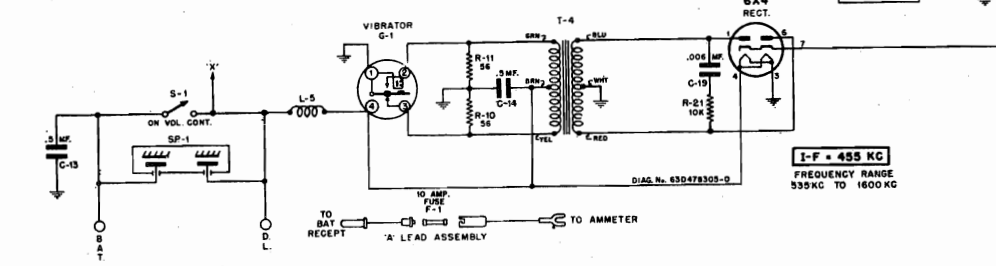
REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R-5	6R6028	22,000
R-6	6R6028	22,000
R-7	6R6434	27,000 10%
R-8	6R6028	22,000
R-9	6R2039	68 10%
R-10	6R6301	1000
R-11	6R6301	1000
R-12	6R6028	22,000
R-13	6R2039	68 10%
R-14	6R3927	2.2 meg
R-15	6R6056	47,000
R-16	6R6410	33,000 10%
R-17	6R6015	220,000
R-18	6R6182	150,000
R-19	6R6001	68,000
R-20	6R6015	220,000
R-21	6R6075	100,000
R-22	6R6018	100
R-23	6R2122	4.7 meg
R-24	6R6393	1200 10%
R-25	6R6075	100,000
R-26	6R6032	470,000
R-27	6R6393	1200 10%
R-28	6R6293	150 not insulated
R-29	18A47042	Volume Control: .5 meg; tapped at 25,000 ohms; with SPST switch; grooved shaft .
R-30	6R476004	1000 2 watt
R-31	6R3968	180 10% 2 watt
R-32	6R3994	27 10% 2 watt
R-33	6R3933	220
R-34	6R6015	220,000
SWITCHES		
S-1	40K21758	Slider switch: SPDT
S-2	40B470432	Bandswitch
TRANSFORMERS		
T-1	24B471668	1st IF, 4.3 Mc; complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
T-2	24B471670	2nd IF, 4.3 Mc; complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
T-3	24B471672	3rd IF, 4.3 Mc; complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
T-4	24B471674	Discriminator, 4.3 Mc; complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
T-5	24B75487	IF, 455 Kc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield ...
T-6	24B471666	Diode: 455 Kc: complete with iron cores and padding capacitors, but less shield
T-7	25K471947	Output
MISC. CHASSIS PARTS		
1	1X77345	Background Support & Pulleys Assembly ..
2	7A471005	Bracket, output transformer mtg
3	7K470917	Bracket, pilot light mounting
4	26A24869	Base, tube shield
5	11M8944	Cord, dial: 18 lb; black
6	30K31258	Cord, line and plug: 3 conductor
7	35B77311	Dial Background: tan plastic; with reinforcing strip
8	57K470568	Dowel, back mounting: wood, 1-3/16" long
9	5S7805	Eyelet, snap-in (dial background mtg) ..
10	14A470428	Insulator, rectifier: armite
11	1X470545	Lever & Rivet Assembly (on band switch shaft)

MODELS 77XM21, 77XM22, 77XM22B, MOTOROLA INC.
CHASSIS HS-102

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
12	32K31259	Lock, line cord: fibre	49	31A470403	Strip, terminal: 3 screw; with jumper (Ext Ant. terminals)
13	4S7650	Lockwasher: #6 internal (rectifier mtg).	50	31A471913	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #2 ground
14	4S7657	Lockwasher: #8 external (speaker & output transformer bracket mtg)	51	31K75232	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #3 mtg
15	29R5227	Lug, soldering: #6L; hot-tinned	52	31K22174	Strip, terminal: 4 insulated lugs, #4 mtg
16	2S7002	Nut: 6-32 x 5/16 hex; cadmium plated (rectifier mtg)	53	4A70015	Washer, "C" (band sw shaft retainer) ...
17	2S7051	Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16-hex Palnut; cadmium plated (volume control mtg)	54	4A73639	Washer, "C" (tuning & tone shaft retainer)
18	1X471711	Panel Assembly, cabinet back: less loop winding, but includes 3 screw terminal strip and 2 lug terminal strip	55	4S1719	Washer: 3/8 x .140 x .030 thick; steel; cadmium plated (line cord lock mtg) ...
19	24K471696	Panel & Loop Assembly, cabinet back: complete cabinet back panel, including loop winding	56	4S7613	Washer: 3/4 x 13/64 x .027 thick; steel; antique copper finish (back panel mtg).
20	9A12705	Plate, electrolytic mounting: bakelite	CABINET PARTS - MODELS 77XM21, 22 & 22B		
21	52A77307	Pointer & Slider Assembly: painted red..	101	7A77382	Bracket, dial scale mounting (77XM21) ..
22	49A12646	Pulley, cord: 1/4 groove	102	16K471767	Cabinet, table model: molded; walnut plastic (77XM21)
23	49A21552	Pulley, cord: 1/2 groove	103	1X470901	Cabinet Assembly, table model: wood; walnut (77XM22)
24	5A71246	Rivet, shoulder: .187 long (cord pulley mounting)	104	1X478163	Cabinet Assembly, table model: wood; blonde finish (77XM22B)
25	5A15045	Rivet, shoulder: .437 long (cord pulley mounting)	105	42A71091	Clip, speed (logotype overlay mtg - 77XM22 & 22B)
26	5S8497	Rivet: .088 x 1/8 steel; nickel plated (socket mtg)	106	35B470687	Cloth, grille: mounted on cardboard strip (77XM22 & 22B)
27	5S7707	Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel: nickel plated (tone sw & pilot light bracket mtg) ...	107	37K15841	Foot, rubber (77XM22 & 22B)
28	5S7701	Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (electrolytic plate mtg)	108	36A470602	Knob, control (large): walnut plastic (77XM21 & 22)
29	5S7708	Rivet: .122 x 9/32 steel; nickel plated (line cord lock mtg)	109	36A470604	Knob, control (small): walnut plastic (77XM21 & 22)
30	3S7506	Screw: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (BC Osc coil mtg)	110	36K471712	Knob, control (large): mottled tan plastic (77XM22B)
31	3S2927	Screw: 6-32 x 7/8 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (rectifier mtg)	111	36K471713	Knob, control (small): mottled tan plastic (77XM22B)
32	3S7454	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (background support bracket mtg)	112	22S7953	Nail, wire: .080 x 5/8 steel (cabinet foot mtg - 77XM22 & 22B)
33	3S7163	Screw: 8-32 x 1/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (speaker output trans. brkt. mtg)	113	62K76926	Overlay, logotype (77XM22 & 22B)
34	3S7481	Screw: #8 x 3/4 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (tuner mtg)	114	22S1633	Pin, escutcheon: brass, .066 x 3/8 (grille cloth mtg)
35	3S7530	Screw: #8 x 1-1/2 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (back panel mtg)	115	38A25507	Plug, split: 5/8 long (for holding back panel to cabinet)
36	1X470546	Shaft & Arm Assembly (tone control shaft)	116	34C470601	Scale, dial (77XM21)
37	47A470405	Shaft, band switch: grooved	117	34K470663	Scale, dial & escutcheon (77XM22)
38	47A470404	Shaft, tuning: brass	118	34K471638	Scale, dial & escutcheon (77XM22B) ...
39	26B70107	Shield, coil (shield for T-1, T-2, T-3 and T-4)	119	64B470690	Strip, trim: long; brushed brass finish (77XM22 & 22B)
40	1X71049	Shield & Sleeve Assembly (shield for T-5 and T-6)	120	64K471774	Strip, trim: end piece; brushed brass finish (77XM22 & 22B)
41	26A478109	Shield, light & static (used behind dial light)	121	3S1317	Screw: #2 x 3/8 Phillips ovalhead wood screw; statuary bronze finish (escutcheon mtg - 77XM22)
42	26A470805	Shield, speaker baffle & light: fibre...	122	3S1328	Screw: #2 x 3/8 Phillips ovalhead wood screw; brass plated (escutcheon mtg - 77XM22B)
43	9A470407	Socket, dial light & bracket	123	3S7155	Screw: 6-32 x 3/16 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (77XM21 dial scale mtg)
44	9A470506	Socket, tube: miniature, 7 prong; black bakelite	124	3S8117	Screw: #8 x 1 PKZ slotted hex head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (77XM21 chassis mtg)
45	9K470425	Socket, tube: noval, 9 prong; black bakelite	125	3S7526	Screw: #8 x 1-1/8 PKA slotted hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (chassis mtg 77XM22 & 22B)
46	41A14244	Spring, tension coil (drive cord spring)	126	32A20575	Washer: paper; 3/8 x .171 x .062 thick (used under 77XM21 chassis mtg screws to prevent cracking bakelite cabinet) ...
47	31K83993	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #1 mtg	127	4S8204	Washer: 1" x .203 x .087 steel; copper plated (chassis mtg 77XM22 & 22B)
48	31K15026	Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg (on rear panel)	128	4K77702	Washer: paper; 1" x 1/2 x 1/32 thick; dark brown (used under control knobs on 77XM21)



NOTE:
ALL RESISTORS ARE INDICATED IN OHMS.
K = ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.



ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. A special tool for adjusting the tuner cores. Use Alignment Tool, Motorola Part No. 66A76278.
2. A small screwdriver for IF & RF alignment.
3. An accurately calibrated AM modulated signal generator.
4. A low range output meter.
5. A special dummy antenna for RF alignment. Construct dummy antenna as shown in Figure 1. The 21" coaxial lead needed in its construction is the same type as used for lead-in on Motorola car antenna.

PROCEDURE

1. Remove the front and rear housings. All adjustments are now exposed.
2. Connect a PM speaker (3.2 ohm VC) to VC terminal and chassis of receiver and connect the output meter across the voice coil. If the receiver internal speaker is used, ground receiver front housing to chassis.
3. Connect a 6 volt storage battery to chassis and BATT terminal of receiver; turn receiver on and allow it to warm up for a few minutes. Set receiver volume control at maximum.
4. SENSITIVITY CONTROL - This control must be set to provide $2 \pm 1/2$ volts bias on the RF tubes before alignment is started. Measure this voltage between sensitivity control terminal and chassis.
5. For greatest accuracy, keep output of receiver at approximately 1 watt (1 watt = 1.79 volts on output meter) throughout alignment by reducing generator output (not receiver volume control) as stages are brought into alignment.
6. IF ALIGNMENT

A. Connect high side of signal generator through .1 mf capacitor to 6BE6 grid (pin #7) and the low side to chassis. Set generator to 455 Kc and peak adjustments (1, 2, 3 & 4), in this order, for maximum output.

B. Check alignment by repeating procedure.

7. RF ALIGNMENT

A. Connect signal generator to antenna receptacle through special dummy antenna (80 mmf capacitor in series with 21" coax lead).

B. Move carriage plate (by turning manual tuning shaft) to extreme high frequency position and screw coil cores out so that at least 1-1/8" of all three cores shall be outside of the coil shield can. Set signal generator to 1605 Kc and peak trimmers (5, 6 and 7), in this order.

C. Move the carriage plate (by turning manual shaft) so carriage plate is spaced exactly 1-5/64" from coil shield plate. Set signal generator to 1425 Kc and adjust coil cores (8, 9 & 10), in this order, for maximum output.

D. Move carriage plate (by turning manual tuning shaft) so carriage plate is spaced approximately 7/32" from coil shield plate. Leave signal generator connected but turn signal generator power off. Peak oscillator padder core (11) for maximum noise. If the padder core must be moved more than 1/2 turn from its original position, the carriage plate should be moved to extreme high frequency position, the coil cores (8, 9 & 10) should be screwed out so that 1-1/8" of each core is exposed and steps 7A, B, C & D repeated until it is necessary to move the padder core less than 1/2 turn in this step.

IMPORTANT: Do not push in on the alignment tool when adjusting the tuner cores. The slightest inward pressure on the alignment tool may move the tuner carriage and result in inaccurate alignment.

8. SETTING THE SENSITIVITY CONTROL - After alignment is completed, set signal generator to 600 Kc and adjust its output to 1.3 microvolts. Adjust the sensitivity control to provide 1 watt output (1 watt = 1.79 volts on output meter).

9. ANTENNA TRIMMER ADJUSTMENT - Once steps 7A, B, C, D & 8 have been satisfactorily performed, no further adjustment of any alignment screws should be made except to align the antenna trimmer (7) to car antenna after receiver is installed in car. This adjustment should be made with antenna fully extended and receiver set to approximately 1400 Kc. Peak the trimmer for maximum volume of a weak station or background noise between stations.

MODEL 408

HOUSING PARTS

13D472890	Escutcheon (complete)
1X472751	Housing, front: includes 2 grounding wipers; less escutcheon
15D472547	Housing, rear
5S7730	Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; antique copper finish (grounding wiper mtg)
3S3394	Screw: #8 x 1/4 slotted hex head thread cutting type; cad. pl. (escutch.mtg) ..
3S7456	Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKA slotted acorn head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (housing screws)
3S2696	Screw: #10 x 3/8 PKA plain hex washer head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (spkr.mtg)
39K470032	Wiper, grounding

ACCESSORIES

3A51494	Bolt, "J" (receiver mtg)
8A4491	Capacitor, generator
1X74340	Lead Assembly, dial light: complete with bulb
9B473111	Lead Assembly, fuse: complete with 10 amp fuse
4S7653	Lockwasher: 5/16 int-ext; cadmium plated (receiver mtg)
3S2863	Nut: 5/16-18 x 9/16 hex; cad.pl (receiver mounting)
1K75148	Shaft, flexible: with hsnng; 24" long ...
6X4141	Suppressor, distributor

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 408

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS PARTS - ELECTRICAL					
CAPACITORS					
C-1	21B77562	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V	R-13	6R6004	1 Meg
C-2	20B472549	Trimmer, variable mica: range 50 to 180 mmf (on same bracket as C7 & C10 and sold only as assembly)	R-14	6R6004	1 Meg
C-3	8A4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V	R-15	6R6161	1,500
C-4	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-16	6R2118	3.3 Meg
C-5	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V	R-17	6R6032	470,000
C-6	21K70720	Molded: 5mmf 500V.....	R-18	6R6015	220,000
C-7	20B472549	Trimmer, variable mica: range 50 to 180 mmf (on same bracket as C2 & C10 and sold only as assembly).....	R-19	6R6336	270 10% 1W
C-8	8K13166	Paper: .1 mf 400V	R-20	6R476004	1,000 2W
C-9	21R6513	Mica: 50 mmf 300V	R-21	6R6054	10,000
or	21K74661	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V	SWITCHES		
C-10	20B472549	Trimmer, variable mica: range 30 to 60 mmf (on same bracket as C2 & C7 and sold only as assembly)	S-1		Power Switch (Part of volume control)
C-11	21A71872	Ceramic: 400 mmf 5% 500V	SHIELD		
C-12	8A14791	Paper: .05 mf 400V	SH-1 &		
C-13	8A17028	Paper: .5 mf 100V	SH-2	30K472998	Cable, shielded: 5' long, single conductor
C-14	8A19133	Paper: .5 mf 100V	SPARK PLATE		
C-15	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V	SP-1	1X472741	Spark Plate Assembly
C-16	21R6513	Mica: 50 mmf 300V	TRANSFORMERS		
or	21K74661	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V	T-1 &		
C-17	8A71911	Paper: .03 mf 400V	T-2	24B76553	Diode or IF, 455 Kc: complete with padding capacitors and tuning iron cores, but less shield
C-18	21R6639	Mica: 500 mmf 500V	T-3	25B70171	Output
C-19	8A12840	Paper: .006 mf 1600V	T-4	25B472533	Power
C-20	8K23690	Paper: .01 mf 400V	TUNER		
C-21	23A473015	Electrolytic: 30-30-20 mf/350-300-25V ..		1X472702	Manual Tuner MT-59
CAPACITOR-RESISTOR					
CR-1	21A473040	Capacitor-Resistor: 100 mmf 47,000 ohms, 100 mmf	CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL		
FUSE					
F-1	65A10266	10 Amp (3AG)	42A4215		Clip, vibrator grounding
VIBRATOR					
G-1	48B3333	Non-sync: 4 pin	58A480774		Coupling, tinnerman shaft (on vol. control)
COILS					
L-1 &			1X70646		Receptacle, antenna
L-2*	24B71881	RF & Antenna Coil: (Specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	587771		Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg)
L-3*	24B71879	Oscillator Coil (Specify color of paint dot on old coil when ordering)	587708		Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; nickel plated (terminal strip mtg and sensitivity control mtg)
L-4	24B70227	Oscillator padder coil: complete with iron tuning core	587707		Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg)
L-5	24A472535	Choke, hash	587701		Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (vibrator grounding clip mtg and output transformer mtg)
SPEAKER					
LS-1	50B76582 or 50B473955	5-1/4" PM; 3.2 ohm VC	3S8140		Screw: #8 x 3/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (tuner mtg).
RESISTORS					
Note: All resistors are 1/2W, 20% insulated carbon type, unless otherwise specified.					
R-1	6R6032	470,000	3S7454		Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cadmium plated (spark plate assembly & capacitor assembly mtg) ...
R-2	6R3992	150	3S3397		Screw: #8 x 5/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (pwr.transf.mtg)..
R-3	18K77552	Sensitivity Control: 700 ohms	26A472747		Shield, hash
R-4	6R6075	100,000	1A71049		Shield and Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)
R-5	6R6056	47,000	9A70208		Socket, tube: 4 prong (for vibrator) ...
R-6	6R476060	10,000 2W	9A472534		Socket, tube: miniature; 7 prong
R-7	6R6001	68,000	9A6788		Socket, tube: octal
R-8	6R3992	150	31K37504		Strip, terminal: 1 insulated lug, #1 mtg
R-9	6R6010	330	31K86126		Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg
R-10	6R5614	56 10%	31A472573		Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg
R-11	6R5614	56 10%	7A472614		Support, vol. cont. shaft alignment
R-12	18A480773	Volume Control: 500,000; with SPST switch	4S7555		Washer: 1/4 x .128 x .033 thick; cadmium plated (output transf. mtg)

*Part of Tuner MT-59

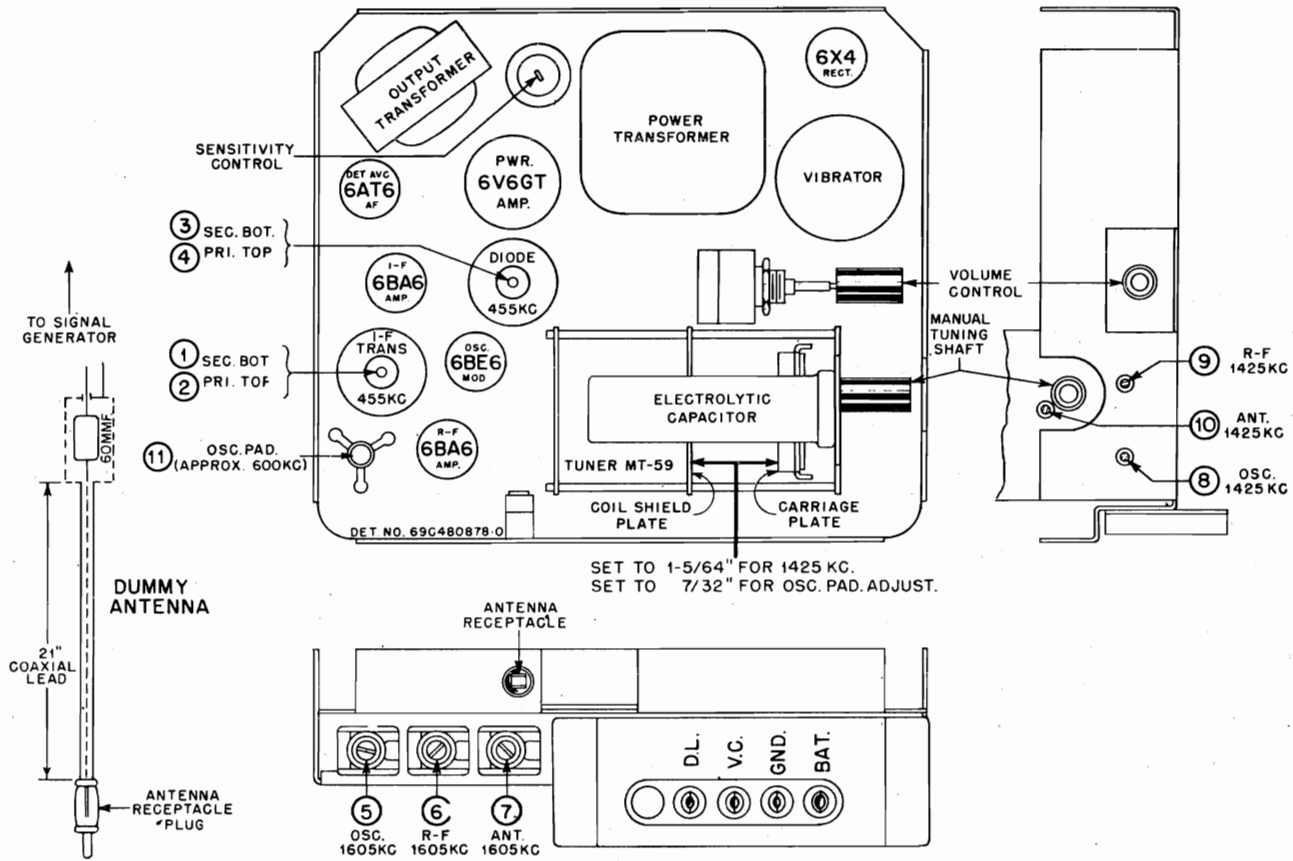


FIGURE 1. TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

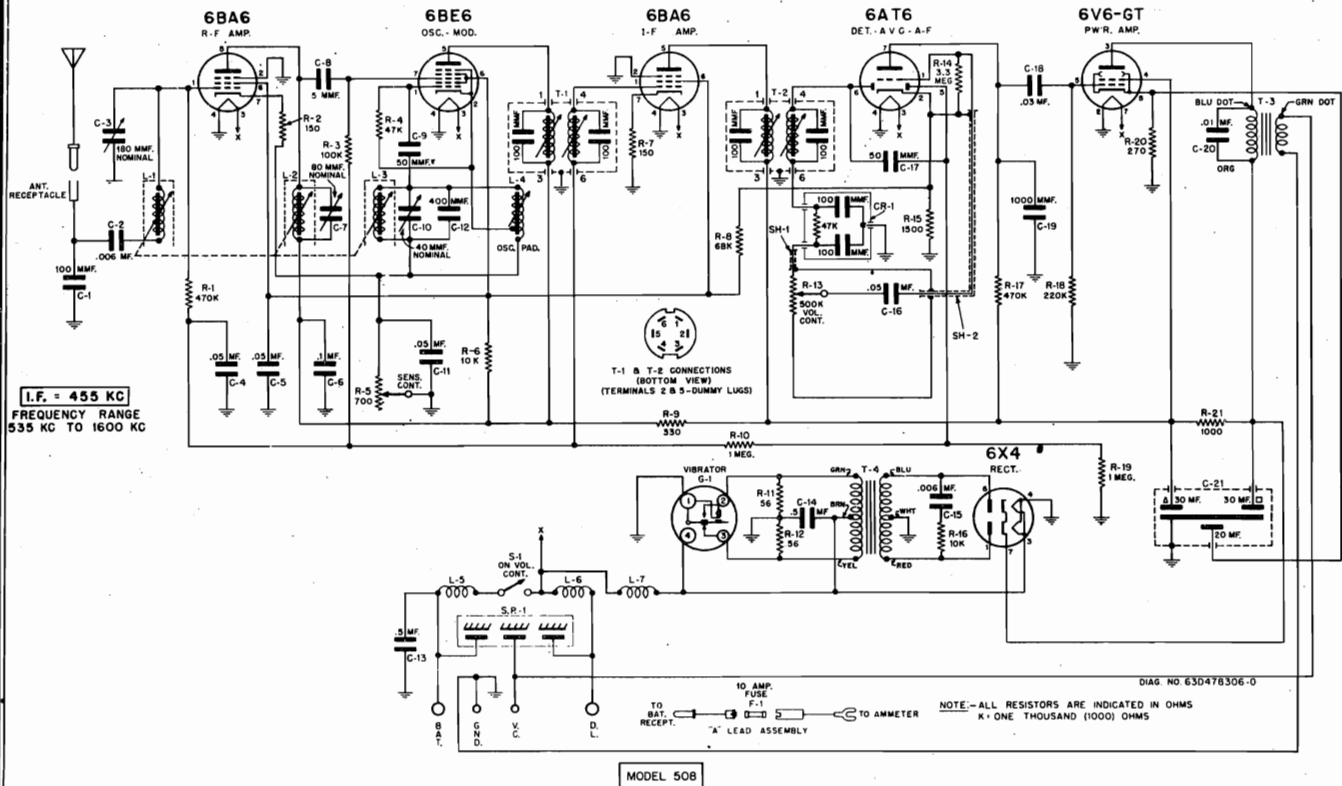


FIGURE 2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

CHASSIS PARTS - ELECTRICAL

CAPACITORS

C-1	21B77562	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V
C-2	8A4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V
C-3	20B77538	Trimmer, variable: 50 to 180 mmf; on same bracket as C-7 and C-10 (sold only as assembly)
C-4	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V
C-5	8A14791	Paper: .05 mf 400V
C-6	8K13166	Paper: .1 mf 400V
C-7	20B77538	Trimmer, variable: 50 to 180 mmf; on same bracket as C-2 and C-10 (sold only as assembly)
C-8	21K70720	Molded: 5 mmf 500V
C-9	21R6513	Mica: 50 kmf 300V
C-10	21K74661 or 20B77538	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V
		Trimmer, variable: 30 to 60 mmf; on same bracket as C-2 and C-7 (sold only as assembly)
C-11	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V
C-12	21A71872	Ceramic: 400 mmf 5% 500V
C-13	8A17028	Paper: .5 mf 100V
C-14	8A17028	Paper: .5 mf 100V
C-15	8A12840	Paper: .006 mf 1600V
C-16	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V
C-17	21R6513	Mica: 50 mmf 300V
C-18	21K74661 or 8A71911	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V
C-19	21K478410	Paper: .03 mf 400V
C-20	8K23690	Ceramic: 1000 mmf 500V
C-21	23A473015	Paper: .01 mf 400V
		Electrolytic: 30-30-20 mf/350-300-25V ..

CAPACITOR-RESISTOR

CR-1	21A472571	Capacitor-Resistor: 100 mmf - 47,000 ohms 100 mmf
------	-----------	---------------------------------------------------------

FUSE

F-1	65A10266	10 Amp (3AG)
-----	----------	--------------------

VIBRATOR

G-1	48B3333	Non-sync: 4 pin
-----	---------	-----------------------

COILS

*L-1,2	24B71881	RF & Antenna Coil (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)
--------	----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

*L-3	24B71879	Oscillator Coil (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)
L-4	24B70227	Oscillator Padder Coil: complete with iron tuning core
L-5,6	24K78026	Choke
L-7	24A472535	Choke, hash

RESISTORS

Note: All resistors are 1/2W 20% carbon insulated type unless otherwise specified.

R-1	6R6032	470,000
R-2	6R3982	150
R-3	6R6075	100,000
R-4	6R6056	47,000
R-5	18K77552	Sensitivity Control: 700 ohms
R-6	6R476060	10,000 2%
R-7	6R3982	150
R-8	6R6001	68,000
R-9	6R6010	330
R-10	6R6004	1 Meg
R-11	6R5814	56 10%
R-12	6R5814	56 10%
R-13	1A472531	Volume Control: 500,000 ohms; includes SPST switch
R-14	6R2118	3.3 Meg
R-15	6R6161	1,500
R-16	6R6054	10,000
R-17	6R6032	470,000
R-18	6R6015	220,000
R-19	6R6004	1 Meg
R-20	6R6336	270 10% 1W

R-21	6R476004	1,000 2W
------	----------	----------------

SWITCHES

S-1	-	Power (part of volume control)
-----	---	--------------------------------------

SHIELD

SH-1	30A77553	Cable, shield: 5" long
SH-2	30K472991	Cable, shield 10" long

SPARK PLATE

SP-1	1X78041	Spark Plate Assembly: mtg. brkt. included
------	---------	-------------------------------------------

-Part of Tuner MT-59

TRANSFORMERS

- T-1 & T-2 24B76553 Diode or IF, 455 Kc: complete with padding capacitors and tuning iron cores, but less shield
- T-3 25B70171 Output Transformer
- T-4 25B472533 Power Transformer
- TUNER**
- 1X472702 Manual Tuner MT-59

- 31A472573 Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg
- 31K16330 Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #3 mtg

HOUSING PARTS

- 42A472033 Clip, chassis retainer
- 13C472812 Escutcheon, plastic
- 1X78020 Housing and Bushing Assembly, rear
- 15C77560 Housing, front: less escutcheon
- 333394 Screw: #8 x 1/4 slotted hex head thread cutting screw; cad. pl. (escutcheon mounting)
- 337456 Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKA slotted acorn head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (housing screws)

ACCESSORIES

- 65X4151 Bulb, pilot light: 6-8V; clear; bayonet base
- 8A4491 Capacitor, generator
- 9B473111 Lead Assembly, fuse: complete with 10 amp fuse
- 1X74340 Lead Assembly, dial light: complete with bulb
- 1X76859 Lead Assembly, speaker: 2 conductor, 36" long, with pin terminals on one end ...
- 4S7653 Lockwasher: 5/16 int-ext; cad. pl. (receiver mounting)
- 2S2863 Nut: 5/16-18 x 9/16 hex; cadmium plated (receiver mtg)
- 1K75148 Shaft, flexible: with housing; 24" long
- 50B473118 or 50B473119 or 50B473696 or 50B473697 or 50B473783 Speaker: 6" PM; 3.2 ohm V.C; less speaker lead
- 3A77542 Stud, receiver mtg
- 6X4141 Suppressor, distributor

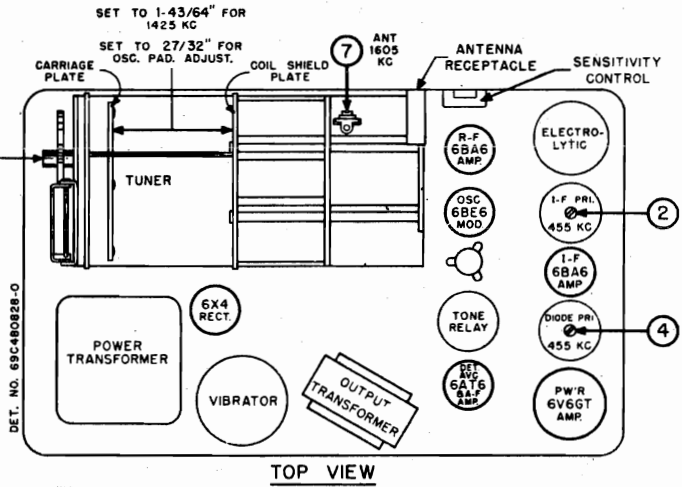
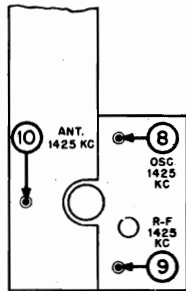
CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL

- 42A13177 Clip, center post grounding
- 42A4215 Clip, vibrator grounding
- 1X70646 Receptacle, antenna
- 5S7771 Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg)
- 5S7706 Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; nickel plated (terminal strip mtg, sensitivity control and center post ground clip mtg)
- 5S7707 Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg)
- 5S7701 Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (vibrator grounding clip and output transformer mtg)
- 3S8140 Screw: #8 x 3/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (tuner, capacitor bracket assembly and spark plate mtg) .
- 3S3397 Screw: #8 x 5/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (power transformer mtg)
- 1A71049 Shield and Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)
- 9A70208 Socket, tube: 4 pin; with grounding lug (vibrator socket)
- 9A472534 Socket, tube: miniature; 7 prong
- 9A6788 Socket, tube: octal
- 31C4079 Strip, terminal; 1 insulated lug, end mtg.

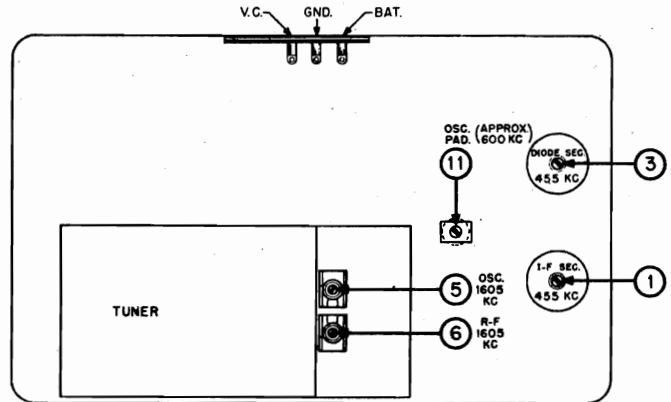
FIGURE 1.

DUMMY ANTENNA

TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

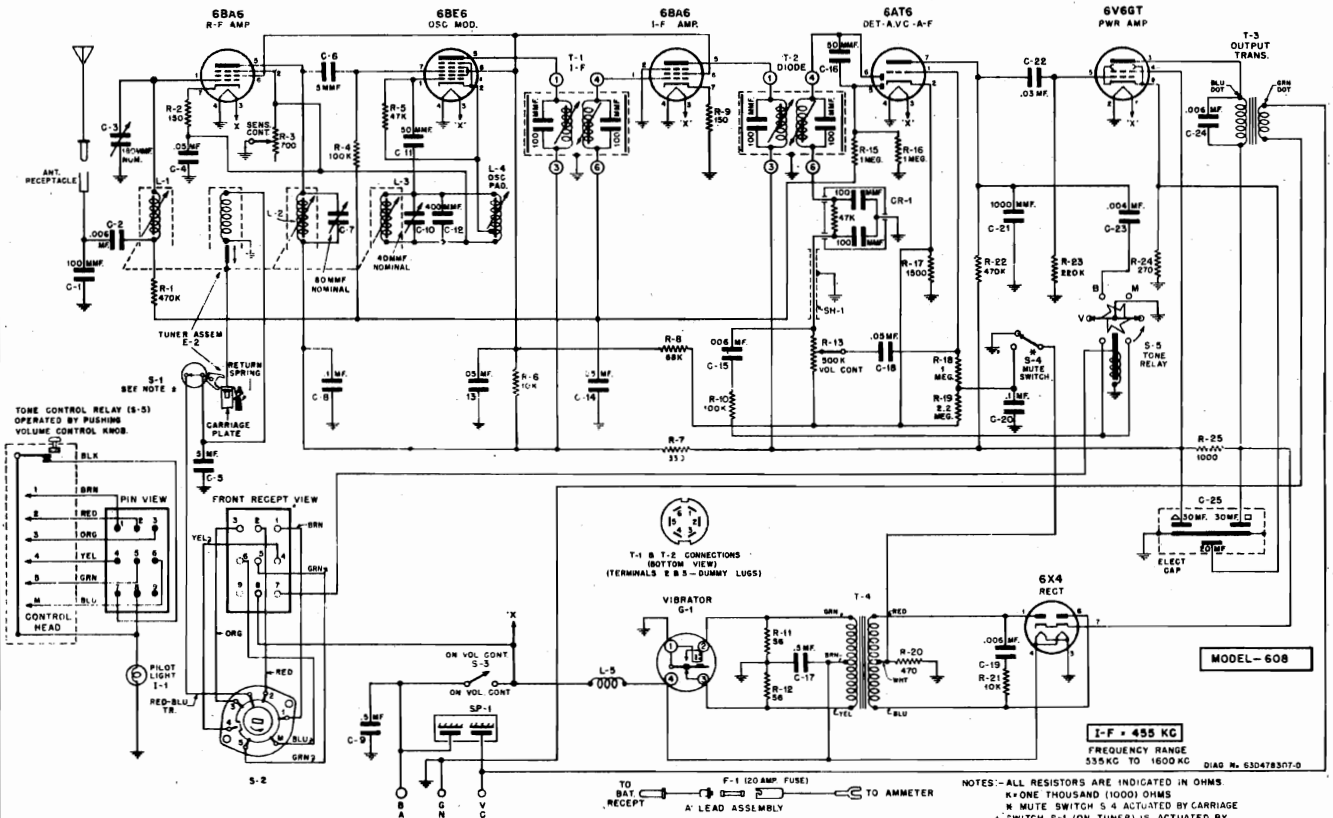


FIGURE 2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

MODEL 608

MOTOROLA INC.

ELECTRICAL CHASSIS PARTS

CAPACITORS

- C-1 21B77562 Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V
- C-2 8A4529 Paper: .006 mf 100V
- C-3* 20K472613 Trimmer, variable mica: range 50 to 180 mmf; with bracket
- C-4 8A13514 Paper: .05 mf 100V
- C-5 8A19133 Paper: .5 mf 100V
- C-6 21K70720 Molded: 5 mmf 500V
- C-7* 20K472613 Trimmer, variable mica: range 50-180 mmf; with bracket
- C-8 8K13166 Paper: .1 mf 400V
- C-9 8A17028 Paper: .5 mf 100V
- C-10* 20K472612 Trimmer, variable mica: range 30 to 60 mmf; with bracket
- C-11 21R6513 Mica: 50 mmf 300V
- C-12 21A71872 Ceramic: 400 mmf 5% 500V
- C-13 8A14791 Paper: .05 mf 400V
- C-14 8A13514 Paper: .05 mf 100V
- C-15 8A71910 Paper: .006 mf 400V
- C-16 21R6513 Mica: 50 mmf 300V
- C-17 8A19133 Paper: .5 mf 100V
- C-18 8A13514 Paper: .05 mf 100V
- C-19 8A12840 Paper: .006 mf 1600V
- C-20 8A472035 Paper: .1 mf 100V
- C-21 21K476410 Ceramic: 1000 mmf 500V
- C-22 8A71911 Paper: .03 mf 400V
- C-23 8A71909 Paper: .004 mf 400V
- C-24 8A71910 Paper: .006 mf 400V
- C-25 23A473015 Electrolytic: 30-30-20 mf/350-300-25V ..

CAPACITOR-RESISTOR

- CR-1 21A472571 Capacitor-Resistor: 100 mmf-47,000 ohms-100 mmf

FUSE

- F-1 65K4637 Fuse: 20 Amp (3AG)

VIBRATOR

- G-1 46B3333 Vibrator, non-sync: 4 pin

COILS

- L-1 & L-2* 24B71881 RF & Antenna coil (specify color of paint; dots on old coil when ordering)

- L-3* 24B71879 Oscillator Coil (specify color of paint; dots on old coil when ordering)
- L-4 24B70227 Osc. padder coil: complete with iron tuning core
- L-5 24A472535 Choke, hash

RESISTORS

NOTE: All resistors are 1/2 watt, 20% insulated, carbon type unless otherwise specified.

- R-1 6R6032 470,000
- R-2 6R3982 150
- R-3 18K77552 Control, sensitivity: 700 ohm
- R-4 6R6075 100,000
- R-5 6R6056 47,000
- R-6 6R476060 10,000 2W
- R-7 6R6010 330
- R-8 6R6001 68,000
- R-9 6R3992 150
- R-10 6R6075 100,000
- R-11 6R5614 56 10%
- R-12 6R5614 56 10%
- R-13 18A480773 Volume Control: 500,000; with SFST switch
- R-15 6R6004 1 meg
- R-16 6R6004 1 meg
- R-17 6R6161 1500
- R-18 6R6004 1 meg
- R-19 6R3927 2.2 meg
- R-20 6R3949 470
- R-21 6R6054 10,000
- R-22 6R6032 470,000
- R-23 6R6015 220,000
- R-24 6R6336 270 10% 1W
- R-25 6R476004 1,000 2W

SWITCHES

- S-1* 1B70944 Solenoid Switch: with mtg plate
- S-2* 40B70952 Selector switch
- S-3 - Power Switch (part of volume control)
- S-4* 40A472644 Mute Switch
- S-5 1X78040 Type MR6 Tone Relay

*Part of Tuner ST-60

SHIELD
 SH-1 30K472998 Cable, volume control: 5" lg; single cond.
SPARK PLATE
 SP-1 1X472624 Spark Plate Assembly

TRANSFORMERS
 T-1 & T-2 24B76553 Diode or IF, 455 Kc: complete with padding capacitors and tuning iron cores, but less shield

T-3 25B70171 Output

T-4 25B472533 Power

TUNER
 1X472634 Tuner: ST-60 Exch.

MECHANICAL CHASSIS PARTS
 42A4215 Clip, vibrator grounding

58A480774 Coupling, timerman shaft (on volume control)

14A76883 Insulator, contact: fibre

4S7650 Lockwasher: #6 internal; cadmium plated.

4S7657 Lockwasher: #8 external; cad. pl. (tone relay mtg)

2S7007 Nut: 8-32 x 1/4 hex; cad. plated

2S7051 Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; cad. pl. (volume control mtg)

1X70646 Receptacle, antenna lead-in

5S7771 Rivet: .088 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (miniature tube socket mtg)

5S7706 Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; nkl plated ..

5S7707 Rivet: .122 x 5/32 steel; nickel plated.

5S7701 Rivet: .122 x 3/16 steel; nickel plated (vib. socket mtg)

3S8140 Screw: #8 x 3/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (tuner mtg & on vol. control shaft coupling setscrew)

3S7454 Screw: #8 x 1/4-PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (tuner mtg)

3S3397 Screw: #8 x 5/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (pwr. trans.mtg) ..

47B480768 Shaft & Coupling Assembly (for vol.cont)

1A71049 Shield & Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)

9A70208 Socket, tube: 4 prong (for vibrator) ...

9A472534 Socket, tube: miniature 7 prong

9A6788 Socket, tube: octal

31A472573 Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg

31K14655 Strip, terminal: 3 insulated lugs, #3 mtg

7A472576 Support, volume cont. shaft alignment ..

5S7555 Washer: 1/4 x .128 x .053 thick; cad pl (output trans. mtg)

HOUSING PARTS

13D472779 Escutcheon (complete)

1X472616 Housing, front: includes 2 grounding wipers; less escutcheon

15D472579 Housing, rear

38A71874 Knob (automatic tuner station set-up); plastic; with clamp spring

5S7730 Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; antique copper finish (grounding wiper mtg)

3S3394 Screw: #8 x 1/4 slotted hex head thread cutting type; cad. pl. (escutch. mtg) ..

3S7456 Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKA slotted acorn head sheet metal screw; ant. cop. finish housing screws)

39K470032 Wiper, grounding

ACCESSORIES

3A51494 Bolt, "J" (receiver mtg)

8A4491 Capacitor, generator

9K473161 Lead Assembly, fuse: comp. with 20 amp fuse

1X76859 Lead Assembly, speaker; 2 conductor; 36" lft with pin terminals on one end

4S7653 Lockwasher: 5/16 int-ext; cad. plated (receiver mtg)

2S2863 Nut: 5/16-18 x 9/16 hex; cad. pl. (receiver mtg)

1K75148 Shaft, flexible: with hsnng; 24" long ...

50B473783 or 50B473696 or 50B473697 or 50B473116 or 50B473119 Speaker: 6" PM; 3.2 ohm V.C.; less spkr.lead Exchange

6X4141 Suppressor, distributor

MODEL 708

MOTOROLA INC.

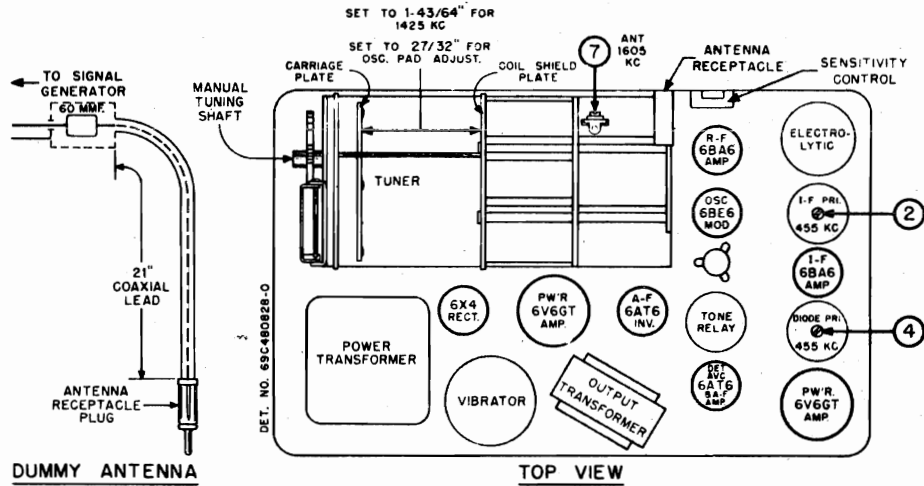


FIGURE 1.

TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS

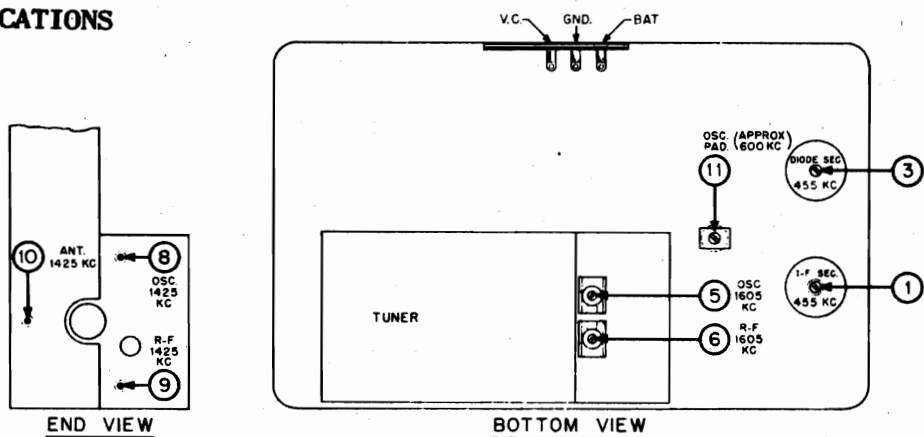


FIGURE 2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

MOTOROLA INC.

MODEL 708

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS PARTS - ELECTRICAL				
CAPACITORS				
C-1	21B77582	Ceramic: 100 mmf 500V		
C-2*	8A4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V		
C-3*	20K472613	Trimmer, variable mica: 50 to 180 mmf; includes mounting bracket		
C-4	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V		
C-5*	8A19133	Paper: .5 mf 100V		
C-6	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V		
C-7*	20K472613	Trimmer, variable mica: 50 to 180 mmf; includes mounting bracket		
C-8	21K70720	Molded: 5 mmf 500V		
C-9	8K13166	Paper: .1 mf 400V		
C-10*	20K472612	Trimmer, variable mica: 30 to 60 mmf; includes mounting bracket		
C-11	21R6513	Mica: 50 mmf 300V		
	OR			
C-12	21K74661	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V		
C-13	21A71872	Ceramic: 400 mmf 5% 500V		
C-14	8A14781	Paper: .05 mf 400V		
C-15	8A17028	Paper: .5 mf 100V		
C-16	8A4529	Paper: .006 mf 100V		
	OR			
C-17	21K74661	Ceramic: 50 mmf 300V		
C-18	8A13514	Paper: .05 mf 100V		
C-19	8A472035	Paper: .1 mf 100V		
C-20	8A19133	Paper: .5 mf 100V		
C-21	8K15166	Paper: .007 mf 1600V		
C-22	8A4736	Paper: .002 mf 400V		
C-24	8K71911	Mica: 500 mmf 500V		
C-25	8K71911	Paper: .03 mf 400V		
C-26	8K13165	Paper: .03 mf 400V		
C-27	23A472570	Paper: .003 mf 1000V		
		Electrolytic: 30-20 mf/400-350V		
CAPACITOR-RESISTOR				
CR-1	21A472571	Capacitor-Resistor: 100 mmf - 47,000 ohms 100 mmf		
FUSE				
F-1	65K4637	Fuse: 20 Amp (3AG)		
VIBRATOR				
G-1	48B3333	Vibrator, non-sync: 4 pin		
		*Part of Tuner S-T-60		
PILOT LIGHT				
I-1	65X4151	Bulb: 6-8V; bayonet base; type #51		
COILS				
L-1 & L-2*	24B71881	RF & Antenna Coil (Specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)		
L-3*	24B71879	Oscillator coil (Specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)		
L-4	24B70227	Oscillator padder coil: complete with iron tuning core		
L-5	24C473954	Choke, hash		
RESISTORS				
Note: All resistors are 1/2 watt, 20%, insulated carbon type, unless otherwise specified.				
R-1	8R6032	470,000		
R-2	8R3982	150		
R-3	18K77552	Sensitivity Control: 700 ohms		
R-4	8R6075	100,000		
R-5	8R6056	47,000		
R-6	8R6001	68,000		
R-7	8R476060	10,000 2W		
R-8	8R6010	330		
R-9	8R6075	100,000		
R-10	8R3982	150		
R-11	8R5614	56 10%		
R-12	8R5614	56 10%		
R-13	18A480773	Volume Control: 500,000 ohms; with SPST Sw. 1 Meg		
R-14	8R6004	1 Meg		
R-15	8R6004	1 Meg		
R-16	8R6004	1 Meg		
R-17	8R6181	1500		
R-18	8R3927	2.2 Meg		
R-19	8R3949	470		
R-20	8R6054	10,000		
R-21	8R6089	2,200 10%		
R-22	8R6015	220,000		
R-23	8R6015	220,000		
R-24	8R6015	220,000		
R-25	8R6389	220 10% 1W		
R-26	8R6320	10,000 10%		
R-27	8R476130	2,200 2W		
R-28	8R6015	220,000		

MODEL 708

MOTOROLA INC.

SWITCHES

S-1* 1B70944 Solenoid Switch
 S-2* 40B70952 Selector Switch
 S-3 - Power Switch (part of volume control)
 S-4* 40A472644 Mute Switch
 S-5 1X78040 Type MR6 Tone Relay

SHIELD

SH-1 30K472998 Cable, volume control: 5" long; single cond.

SPARK PLATE

SP-1 1X472624 Spark Plate Assembly

TRANSFORMERS

T-1 & T-2 24B76553 Diode or IF, 455 Kc: complete with padding capacitors and tuning iron cores, but less shield

T-3 25B472558 Output

T-4 25C472586 Power

TUNER 1X472634 Solenoid Tuner ST-60

Exch.

CHASSIS PARTS - MECHANICAL

42A4215 Clip, vibrator grounding

58A480774 Coupling, tinnerman shaft (on volume cont.)

14A76883 Insulator, contact: fibre

4S7650 Lockwasher: #6 internal; cadmium plated (terminal strip mtg)

4S7657 Lockwasher: #8 external; cadmium plated (tone relay mtg)

2S7007 Nut: 8-32 x 1/4 hex; cadmium plated (tone relay mtg)

2S7051 Nut: 3/8-32 x 9/16 hex; cadmium plated; (volume control mtg)

1X70646 Receptacle, antenna lead-in

5S7771 Rivet: .088 x 3/16; steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg)

5S7706 Rivet: .122 x 1/8; nickel plated (sensitivity control mtg)

5S7707 Rivet: .122 x 5/32; steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg, terminal strip mtg)

5S7701 Rivet: .122 x 3/16; steel; nickel plated (tube socket mtg, output transf. mtg)

3S8140 Screw: #8 x 3/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (tuner mtg & vol. control shaft coupling setscrew)

*Part of Tuner ST-60

3S7454 Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (tuner mtg)

3S3397 Screw: #8 x 5/16 PKZ plain hex head sheet metal screw; cad. pl. (pwr.transf.mtg) .

47B480768 Shaft & Coupling Assembly (for vol. cont)

1A71049 Shield and Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2)

9A70208 Socket, tube: 4 prong (for vibrator)

9A472534 Socket, tube: miniature; 7 prong

9A6788 Socket, tube: octal

31K86128 Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg

31A472573 Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mtg

7A472576 Support, volume control shaft alignment..

4S7555 Washer: 1/4 x .128 x .033; cadmium plated (output transf. mtg)

HOUSING PARTS

13D472778 Escutcheon

1X472738 Housing, front: includes 2 grounding wipers; less escutcheon

15K472584 Housing, rear

36A71874 Knob (automatic tuner station set-up): plastic; with clamp spring

5S7730 Rivet: .122 x 1/8 steel; antique cop. finish

3S3394 Screw: #8 x 1/4 slotted hex head thread cutting type; cad. pl. (escutch.mtg.)....

3S7456 Screw: #8 x 1/4 PKA slotted acorn head sheet metal screw; antique copper finish (housing screws)

39K470032 Wiper, grounding

ACCESSORIES

3A51494 Bolt, "J" (recvr mtg)

8A4491 Capacitor, generator

9K473161 Lead Assembly, fuse: complete with 20 amp fuse

1X76859 Lead Assembly, speaker: 2 conductor; 36" long; with pin terminals on one end ...

4S7653 Lockwasher: 5/16 int-ext; cad. plated (receiver mtg)

2S2883 Nut: 5/16-18 x 9/16 hex; cad. plated (receiver mtg)

1K75148 Shaft, flexible: with bsng; 24" long

50B473118 or 50B473696 or 50B473697 or 50B473783 Speaker: 6" PM; 3.2 ohm VC; less spkr. lead Exch.

6X4141 Suppressor, distributor

SECTION 1. DESCRIPTION

1-1. General

The NC-57 is a superhetrodyne Radio Receiver, having a complement of seven tubes plus a voltage regulator and rectifier, with a continuous frequency coverage of from 540 kilocycles to 55 megacycles. This Receiver is designed to provide reception of amplitude modulated voice or music and code telegraph signals throughout its entire frequency range. Operational controls mounted on the front panel are held to a minimum consistent with good operation and full utilization of the circuit features contained in the NC-57. The separate bandspread control knob and dial scale makes possible fine, vernier-type tuning for any portion of the frequency spectrum covered by the Receiver. The usefulness of this feature will be outstanding on crowded bands such as the amateur or foreign broadcast bands. The NC-57 employs a voltage regulator tube to assure a high order of stability in the high frequency and beat frequency oscillator circuits.

1-2. Circuit

A stage outline of the circuit employed in the NC-57 is given below together with the tube associated with each stage.

- R.F. Amplifier.....6SG7
- Converter.....6SB7-Y
- First I.F. Amplifier.....6SG7
- Second I.F. Amplifier.....6SG7
- Second Det. - A.V.C. - A.N.L.....6H6
- First Audio - C.W.O.....6SN7GI/G
- Audio Output.....6V6GI/G
- Voltage Regulator.....OD3/VR-150
- Rectifier.....5Y3GI/G

1-3. Tuning System

The three-gang main tuning capacitor, the panel-mounted Trimmer control and five sets of coils are used to tune the frequency range of the Receiver in five tuning bands as shown on the following table. The main tuning capacitor and bandspread capacitor are connected in parallel on all bands.

BAND	FREQUENCY COVERAGE
A	35.0 - 55.0 Mc.
B	13.5 - 35.0 Mc.
C	4.65 - 13.5 Mc.
D	1.6 - 4.65 Mc.
E	0.54 - 1.6 Mc.

It will be noted that Band E encompasses the entire Standard Broadcast Band.

The Amateur bands tuneable by the NC-57 are listed below with their respective receiver band locations and are spread on the bandspread dial by means of the bandspread capacitor approximately as follows:

BAND	AMATEUR BAND	FREQUENCY	DIVISIONS
A	6	50.0 - 54.0 Mc.	37
B	10, 11	27.16- 29.7 Mc.	44
	15	21.0 - 21.5 Mc.	28
	20	14.0 - 14.4 Mc.	65
C	40	7.0 - 7.3 Mc.	47
D	80	3.5 - 4.0 Mc.	60

The main dial has five scales accurately calibrated directly in megacycles. The respective scales are marked with heavy black scorings to clearly locate for the operator such short-wave features as the Amateur, Police and Foreign Broadcast bands. These locating markers are identified by letters AM, P and F, respectively.

1-4. Audio Output

Two audio output circuits are provided:

(1) The loudspeaker in the NC-57 is a 5 inch PM type capable of faithfully reproducing the ample audio volume delivered by the Receiver. An output transformer is mounted on the loudspeaker to match the impedance of the output tube.

(2) A Phones jack is mounted on the front panel and is wired so as to silence the loudspeaker when headphones are used. The headphone load impedance is not critical permitting a wide range of headphones types, including crystal, to be used.

1-5. Power Supply

The NC-57 Receiver is designed for operation from a 105/130 volt, 50/60 cycle, source of supply. Normal power consumption is approximately 84 watts. The built-in power supply provides all voltages required by the heater and B supply circuits - 2.7 amperes at 6.3 volts and 100 milliamperes at 250 volts, respectively.

The NC-57 is readily adaptable to battery operation and instructions for using batteries are given in detail in Section 2.

1-6. Accessory Connector Socket

An octal type socket is mounted at the

rear of the NC-57 to permit convenient connection of external accessories. The Tuning Meter, SM-57, which is available for use with the NC-57, is fitted with a cable and plug to connect directly to this socket. Varied accessories such as a crystal calibrator or record player are readily connected to the socket. When a record player is connected to the NC-57, the R.F. GAIN control should be set at the extreme counterclockwise position. The drawing of the Accessory Connector Socket on the Schematic Diagram shows the various connections made to the pins of the socket and the voltages available. As will be noted B plus and filament voltages are available at pins 2 and 3, respectively.

SECTION 2. INSTALLATION**2-1. Installation Procedure**

Carefully unpack the Receiver from its packing crate and proceed as follows:

(1) Make sure A.C. jumper plug, P-1, (at rear of Receiver) and all tubes are seated firmly in their sockets.

(2) Connect a good external ground to the terminal labeled G on the antenna ground strip at the rear of the Receiver. This connection is not absolutely required but in certain localities considerable reduction in interfering noise can be achieved by such a connection.

(3) Connect the antenna as recommended in Section 2-3.

(4) Connect the power cord, P-2,

to a 105/130 volt, 50/60 cycle, A.C. source of supply.

(5) Set controls as recommended in Section 3 for the reception of signals.

NOTE

Where the Receiver is located in the field of a transmitting station, as would be the case when the NC-57 is used as the Receiver in a transmitting station, it is advisable to provide some means of preventing damage to the receiver antenna coil. If a separate receiving antenna is used, a means for disconnecting the antenna from the Receiver or grounding the antenna during transmission periods should be provided.

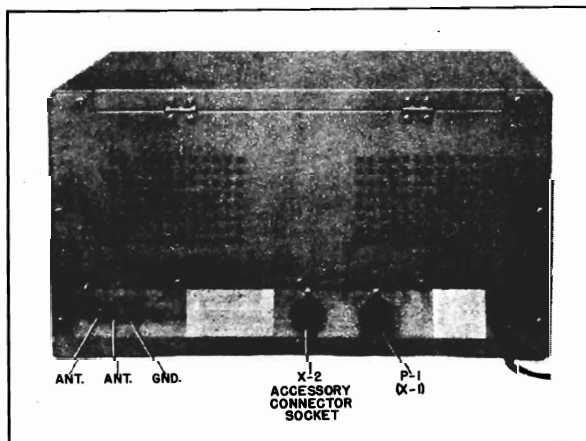


Figure No. 1. Rear View of Receiver

2-2. Battery Operation

The NC-57 Receiver is readily adaptable to portable or emergency service by connecting batteries to the terminals of the power socket, X-1, at the rear of the Receiver. The A.C. jumper plug, P-1, may be rewired for battery connection or if changeover operation is desired another octal plug should be obtained. Do not use the A.C. jumper plug, P-1, for battery operation without first removing the jumper wires. The battery plug used should be wired in accordance with the drawing shown on the schematic diagram. The voltage regulator tube should be removed during battery operation. A 6 volt heater supply (storage battery) should be connected to terminals 3 and 5 and 180 to 250 volt "B" supply connected to terminals 1 and 8. Current drain is approximately 70 milliamperes and 2.65 amperes at 180 and 6 volts, respectively. A suggested refinement is to include a switch in the A+ lead so that the tube heaters may be turned off when the Receiver is not in use without the necessity of removing the battery plug. The Send-Receive switch on the Receiver is operative with battery operation the same as for A.C. operation. The A.C. line switch on the front panel does not render the Receiver inoperative during battery operation.

The recommendations of Section 3, Operation, apply to the battery powered NC-57.

2-3. Antenna Recommendations

The antenna input circuit of the NC-57 is arranged for operation from either a single-wire type, doublet type antenna or

other types having impedances of 70 ohms or more. The input impedance of the antenna circuit is approximately 300 ohms.

The most practical antenna for use in installations where the Receiver is to be used over a wide range of frequencies is the single-wire type. An antenna length of 50 to 100 feet is recommended although the length is not critical and any length between 25 and 200 feet may be used. In installations where the Receiver is tuned to one frequency or narrow band of frequencies optimum results will be obtained by designing the antenna for the operating frequency. In an installation where the Receiver is to be used as the receiving unit, in a transmitting station, the most efficient operation will usually result from use of the transmitting antenna as a receiving antenna also. For switching the antenna from transmitter to receiver, an antenna change-over relay with good high frequency insulation is recommended.

The method of connecting the various types of antennae to the antenna terminal strip at the rear of the Receiver is as follows:

- (1) Single-wire type -- Connect antenna to terminal A at the left of the strip and ground the unused A terminal by means of the metal link.
- (2) Doublet type -- Connect the antenna feeders to the two terminals marked A; the metal link is not used.
- (3) Concentric transmission line type -- Connect the inner conductor to terminal A at the left of the strip and the outer conductor to the other A terminal which, in turn, should be connected to the metal link.

SECTION 3. OPERATION

3-1. Controls

This section on controls is presented prior to the actual operating instructions to give the operator of an NC-57 an understanding of the function of each control on the Receiver. All controls are clearly identified by front panel markings and are arranged in a manner to facilitate operation.

tion.

The R.F. GAIN control adjusts the sensitivity (ability to receive weak and distant stations) of the Receiver from a minimum at the extreme counterclockwise position of the knob to a maximum at the extreme clockwise position. This is accomplished by adjustment of the amplification of the R.F. and I.F. amplifier stages.

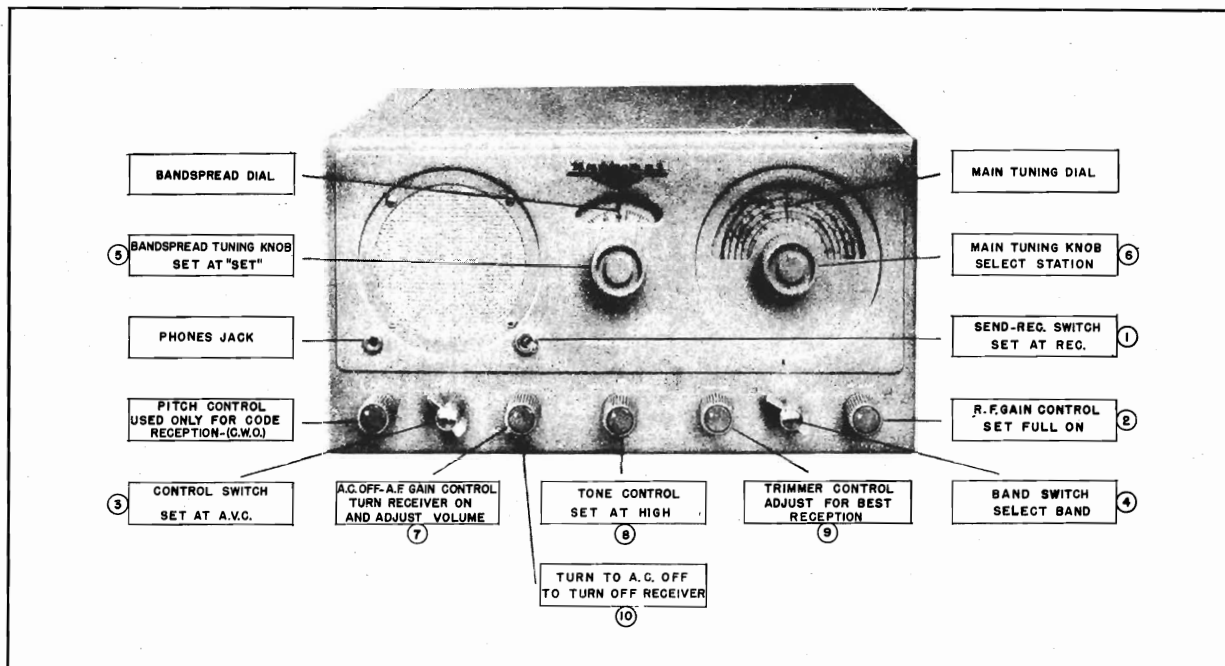


Figure No. 2. Simplified Operating Instructions

The BAND switch has five positions and serves to select the band of frequencies to be tuned by the Receiver. The five positions are marked with identifying band designations which correspond to the markings which appear on the main tuning dial.

The TRIMMER control operates a tuning capacitor trimmer which is connected across the first R.F. amplifier main tuning capacitor section. The trimmer control is used to tune the R.F. amplifier stage properly under a wide variety of antenna loading conditions.

The TONE control adjusts the tonal value of the audio output of the Receiver. The three positions select a tonal output as follows: High--normal receiver reproduction in which an average tonal output is achieved; Med--reproduction in which the higher tones are moderately attenuated; Low--in this position the higher tones are subdued emphasizing the lower tones.

The A.F. GAIN-A.C. OFF control is a dual purpose type. In the A.C. OFF position the Receiver is turned off; when the control knob is turned clockwise the A.C. line switch is closed, thus turning on the Receiver. The other function of this control is to adjust the audio output vol-

ume of the Receiver. Audio volume is progressively increased to a maximum when the knob is turned to the extreme clockwise position.

The control switch labeled C.W.O., M.V.C., A.V.C. and A.N.L. has four functions corresponding to the switch markings. In the A.V.C. position the automatic volume circuit is switched into the circuit to compensate for fluctuating volume due to fading. In the A.N.L. position the automatic noise limiter is switched on to effectively reduce interference caused by static, automobile ignition noise etc. Limiting action automatically takes place at a relatively high percentage modulation. The automatic volume control circuit remains operative in the A.N.L. position of the control switch. The M.V.C. position disables the A.V.C., C.W.O. and A.N.L. circuits. The C.W.O. position switches into the circuit the C.W. oscillator to permit reception of code telegraph signals.

The PITCH control is used in conjunction with the C.W.O. position of the control switch and has no effect on receiver performance with any other control switch setting. The PITCH control is used to adjust the beat note of the incoming code signal to an audio tone pleasing

to the operator. The C.W. oscillator is tuned to the Receiver's intermediate frequency mid-scale on the control knob. The range of the PITCH control is approximately $\pm 3,000$ cycles.

The SEND-RECEIVE switch is used to quiet the Receiver during transmission periods or other times when it is desirable to be able to resume reception immediately after a period of silence (i.e. not having to wait for the tubes to warm up). The SEND-RECEIVE switch should not be used to shut off the Receiver. The Receiver should be turned off by turning the A.F. GAIN control to A.C. OFF position. The function of the SEND-RECEIVE switch may be duplicated at an external (remote) position by connecting a switch or relay to terminals 5 and 8 of the A.C. jumper plug (P-1). This is a parallel arrangement permitting the panel-mounted SEND-RECEIVE switch to remain operative.

The main tuning control knob and dial scale are used to tune the frequency range of the Receiver. The band of frequencies tuned at any one time is determined by the BAND switch setting. To maintain correct calibration when using the main tuning knob the bandsread dial pointer must be at the "set" mark (located at 100 on the bandsread dial scale).

The bandsread control knob and dial scale are used to spread out over a wide range any small portion of the frequency range of the Receiver. Bandsread tuning is accomplished by setting the main tuning dial pointer at the high-frequency limit of the band of frequencies to be spread (for example: to tune the amateur 10 meter band set the pointer at 29.7 megacycles on the B band) and rotate the bandsread knob in a clockwise direction.

3-2. Voice or Music Reception

After the NC-57 Receiver is properly installed, as outlined in Section 2, it is placed in operation by adjusting the receiver controls as follows:

1. Set the SEND-RECEIVE switch at Receive.
2. Turn the R.F. GAIN control to the extreme clockwise position.
3. Set the control switch at A.V.C.
4. Set the BAND switch at the

band of frequencies to be tuned. The Standard Broadcast Band is band E.

5. Set the bandsread dial pointer at the "Set" mark.

6. Set the main tuning dial pointer at the desired frequency.

7. Turn the A.F. GAIN-A.C. OFF control from the A.C. OFF position to the point providing the desired audio volume. Reset main tuning dial pointer if necessary.

8. Set the TONE control at High.

9. Set the TRIMMER control for maximum response. Maximum response is clearly indicated by use of the SM-57 Tuning Meter; the correct setting of the TRIMMER control is indicated by maximum deflection of SM-57 meter pointer. In order to secure a good aural indication of the correct TRIMMER setting, if the SM-57 is not used, it is recommended that the control switch be set at M.V.C. temporarily to adjust the TRIMMER control. In this case it may be necessary to retard the R.F. GAIN control if overload of the Receiver occurs, as will be indicated by excessive distortion. In the absence of signals the trimmer control may be "peaked" by setting it for maximum receiver background noise.

The settings given above are for the reception of signals of average strength. An improvement in the reception of exceptionally weak signals or signals accompanied by interfering noise pulses may be realized by modification of the above settings.

For improvement in the reception of weak signals set the control switch at M.V.C. and modify the other control settings as follows:

1. Set the A.F. GAIN control at approximately three-quarters rotation.
2. Adjust the audio volume by means of the R.F. GAIN control.

When a signal is accompanied by static peaks or noise pulses of high intensity and short duration, optimum noise-free reception will be had by setting the control switch at A.N.L. The resulting automatic limiting action will greatly reduce the interfering noise without noticeably affecting the signal. Best limiting action will be realized with the R.F. GAIN control

fully advanced; the audio volume should be adjusted by means of the A.F. GAIN control. A further improvement in noise reduction will be realized by setting the TONE switch at Med. or Low depending on the degree of noise.

3-3. Code Telegraphy Reception

The adjustment of the receiver controls for code reception is the same as that for voice or music except for the fol-

lowing:

1. Set the control switch at C.W.O.
2. Set the A.F. GAIN control at three-quarters rotation.
3. Adjust the audio volume by means of the R.F. GAIN control.
4. Adjust the PITCH control to secure an audio tone pleasing to copy.

The action of the TONE control is the same as that described in Section 3-2.

SECTION 4. MAINTENANCE AND TEST DATA

4-1. General Maintenance Data

The NC-57 is designed and constructed to assure a long period of uninterrupted service. A few service hints are given below to aid in locating individual components which, due to age or weakness, cause faulty operation of the Receiver.

Vacuum tube failure may be evidenced by reduction in sensitivity, intermittent operation or an inoperative Receiver. Tubes may be checked in suitable tube testing equipment, or by replacement with tubes of proven quality. Care must be taken that tubes removed for checking are returned to their original sockets. Tubes of the same type will vary slightly in their individual characteristics and this fact should be borne in mind if replacement of the H.F. oscillator tube becomes necessary. A check of the dial calibration should be made if this tube is replaced to determine whether or not realignment is necessary.

Bypass or filter capacitors which become open may cause decreased sensitivity, oscillation, poor stability or complete failure of the Receiver. The defective unit can be located by temporarily connecting a good capacitor in parallel with each suspected capacitor. Leaky or short-circuited capacitors can be detected by an ohmmeter check; a zero resistance reading of the ohmmeter will indicate a shorted capacitor.

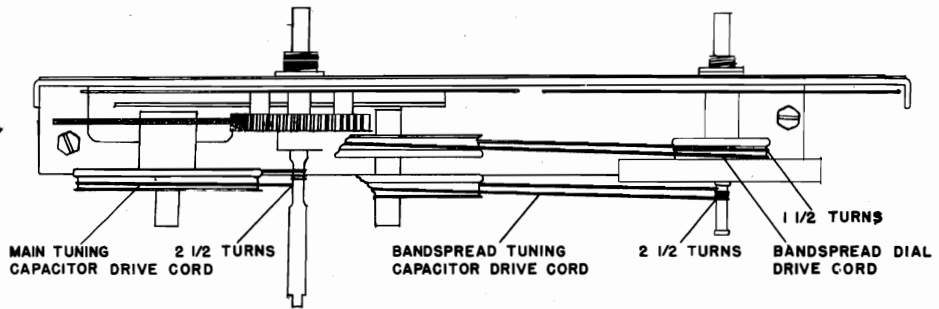
Defective resistors, sometimes caused by capacitor failure in associated circuits, can be definitely located by measuring the resistance of each resistor. The Schematic Diagram should be consulted to

ascertain that any particular resistor under test is not connected in parallel with some other circuit element which might produce a false measurement. An overloaded resistor may be located by visual inspection if the surface of the resistor becomes scorched due to excessive heating.

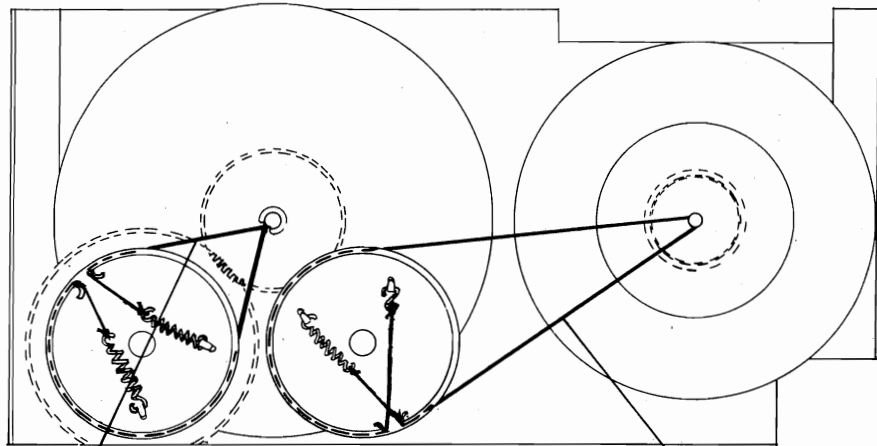
4-2. Dial Cord Replacement

The dial cords used on the NC-57 are a twisted type with a tensile strength of 52 lbs. and will give enduring service. There are three separate lengths of cord used and if replacement of any one of the three becomes necessary it is not necessary to disassemble the other dial cords. Complete instructions for the stringing of the dial cords are given on the following drawing. The two cords driving the main tuning and bandspread tuning capacitors, respectively, can be strung from the top inside of the cabinet. It is, however, necessary to remove the cabinet from the chassis in order to string the dial cord which drives the bandspread dial. Instructions for removing the cabinet are as follows:

1. Remove the top and back piece of the cabinet by releasing the ten drive screws at the back which fasten the piece to the chassis and cabinet wrap around.
2. Remove the bottom cover of the Receiver which is held in place by four drive screws.
3. Remove the four mounting feet at the bottom of the Receiver. These feet are fastened by means of a screw and speed nut arrangement.
4. Unsolder the two loudspeaker leads to the output tube (6V6GT/G). A red lead



TOP VIEW OF DIAL ASSEMBLY



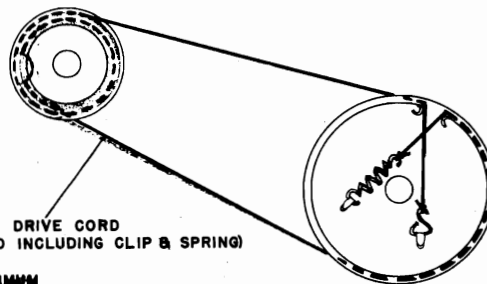
MAIN TUNING CAPACITOR DRIVE CORD
LENGTH: 11 3/4" (MEASURED INCLUDING BOTH SPRINGS
STRING AS FOLLOWS:

1. FASTEN ONE END TO PULLEY
2. WIND 2 1/2 TURNS COUNTERCLOCKWISE AROUND CAPSTAN
3. FASTEN OTHER END TO PULLEY

BANDSPREAD TUNING CAPACITOR DRIVE CORD
LENGTH: 15" (MEASURED INCLUDING CLIP & SPRING)
STRING AS FOLLOWS:

1. FASTEN CLIP END TO PULLEY
2. WIND 2 1/2 TURNS COUNTERCLOCKWISE AROUND CAPSTAN
3. FASTEN SPRING END TO PULLEY

REAR VIEW OF DIAL ASSEMBLY



BANDSPREAD DIAL SCALE DRIVE CORD
LENGTH: 18 5/8" (MEASURED INCLUDING CLIP & SPRING)
STRING AS FOLLOWS:

1. SET CAPACITOR AT MINIMUM
2. FASTEN CLIP END TO PULLEY
3. SET SMALL PULLEY WITH CUTOUT AT TOP
4. WIND ONE TURN AROUND PULLEY & PASS CORD UNDER CUTOUT
5. SET DIAL AT SET MARK WITH COUNTERCLOCKWISE ROTATION
6. BRING CORD TO LARGE PULLEY & FASTEN SPRING END

FRONT VIEW OF BAND SPREAD DIAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Figure No. 3. Dial Cord Stringing Instructions

is soldered to pin 4 and a blue lead to pin 3.

5. Remove all knobs from the front of the Receiver. All knobs, with the exception of the main tuning and bandsread tuning knobs, are mounted on flatted shafts by clip springs. A notch in the knobs permits the insertion of a screwdriver, which, pressed on the spring releases the knob.

6. Remove the retaining nuts on the control switch, BAND switch, bandsread tuning control, main tuning control and the SEND-REC switch.

After completing the six steps above, the chassis can be withdrawn from the cabinet. After the dial cord has been strung, reassembly of the Receiver can be accomplished by following the disassembly procedure in reverse order.

4-3. Voltage Tabulation

The measurements of voltage shown on the following table are tabulated using a high-impedance vacuum tube voltmeter with a line voltage of 115 volts. The control settings to be observed are as follows:

1. R.F. GAIN full on. (extreme clockwise position)
2. BAND switch at E.
3. Main tuning dial pointer at 1.5 mc.
4. Control switch at M.V.C. except as noted.

All voltages are measured between

specified terminal and chassis.

TUBE TERMINAL	PIN	VOLTS ±15%
R. F. Amp. Cathode	3&5	1.6
R. F. Amp. Screen	6	145
R. F. Amp. Plate	8	225
H. F. Osc. Plate	3	250
First Det. Grid	4	100
H. F. Osc. Grid	5	-13.5
First I. F. Amp. Cathode	3&5	1.8
First I. F. Amp. Screen	6	60
First I. F. Amp. Plate	8	250
Second I. F. Amp. Cathode	3&5	2
Second I. F. Amp. Screen	6	140
Second I. F. Amp. Plate	8	250
Limiter Plate	3	.1*
Limiter Cathode	4	.4*
Second Detector Plate	5	-.4
First Audio Plate	2	200
First Audio Cathode	3	4
C. W. Oscillator Grid	4	-5.8**
C. W. Oscillator Plate	5	100**
Audio Output Plate	3	225
Audio Output Screen	4	250
Audio Output Cathode	8	14
Rectifier Fil.	2	280
Rectifier Plate	4	310 A.C.
Rectifier Plate	6	310 A.C.
Rectifier Fil.	8	280
Voltage Regulator Anode	5	150

* Control Switch at A.N.L.

** Control Switch at C.W.O.

SECTION 5. ALIGNMENT DATA

5-1. General

The alignment of the NC-57 may be divided into two steps:

1. Intermediate Frequency Amplifier Alignment.
2. General Coverage Alignment.
 - a. H. F. Oscillator
 - b. First Detector and R. F. Amplifier.

The necessity for any realignment may be determined by checking the performance of the Receiver against its normal operation, as outlined in Section 3, and the dial calibration. It is recommended that, if tests indicate realignment is required,

the instructions given in this section are thoroughly read and understood before realignment is attempted. For alignment purposes the Receiver should be set up as specified in Section 2-1 except that the antenna should be disconnected. An output meter with a resistive load of 8 ohms should be connected to the Phones jack on the front panel of the Receiver.

5-2. I. F. Amplifier Alignment

The intermediate frequency of the NC-57 Receiver is 455 kilocycles. The two I. F. transformers and the detector input transformer have permeability tuned iron-core inductors with screw adjustments for

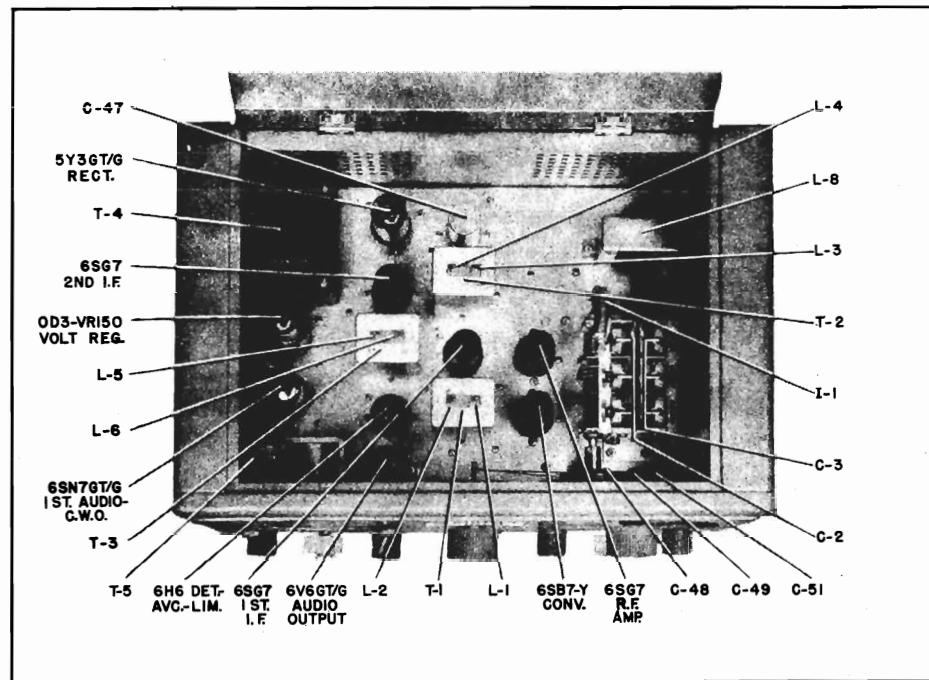


Figure No. 4. Top View of Receiver

alignment purposes. These adjustments are accessible from the top inside of the cabinet as shown on Figure No. 4.

The Alignment procedure is as follows:

1. Connect the "high" output lead of an accurately calibrated signal generator to the stator of the detector portion of the main tuning capacitor, C-2B, and the grounded lead to any convenient grounded point on the chassis. This is a direct connection, no dummy antenna being required. Set the signal generator at 455 kilocycles and turn the modulation on.

2. Set the control switch at M.V.C.

3. Set the R.F. GAIN control full on.

4. Set the TONE switch at High.

5. Set the A.F. GAIN full on.

6. Adjust the output attenuator of the signal generator to provide a signal of approximately 100 microvolts. While making I.F. amplifier adjustments, it will be necessary to retard the attenuator of the signal generator if I.F. amplifier gain increases to a point where overload occurs.

7. Adjust the I.F. tuned inductors L-1 through L-6 for maximum gain, as indicated on the output meter. The order

in which these adjustments are made is not important.

At the conclusion of the I.F. amplifier alignment the tuning of the C.W. oscillator may be checked by turning the modulation of the signal generator off and setting the control switch at C.W.O. With this setting zero beat with the test signal should occur with the PITCH control set at mid-scale. If the above test indicates re-alignment of the C.W. oscillator is required proceed as follows:

1. Remove the bottom cover of the Receiver.

2. Loosen the set screw on the collar of the C.W. oscillator transformer shaft.

3. Without loosening the PITCH control knob on its shaft withdraw the knob and shaft from the cabinet.

4. The screw driver adjustment on the C.W. oscillator inductor, L-7, will then be accessible through the shaft opening in the cabinet. Adjust L-7 for zero beat with the test signal.

5. Replace the PITCH control knob and shaft so that the white dot on the knob is at mid-scale.

6. Position the collar so that the set screw is directly opposite (180°) from the stop and tighten the set screw making

sure that the position of the PITCH control knob does not change from mid-scale.

5-3. General Coverage Alignment

General coverage alignment and bandspread alignment are accomplished simultaneously, since the main tuning and bandspread tuning capacitors are connected in parallel on all bands. The Receiver should be set up as specified in Section 2-1 except that the antenna should be disconnected. Adjustment of the H.F. oscillator trimmers of the A, B and C bands can be made from the top inside of the cabinet as shown on Figure No. 4. All other trimmer and padder adjustments can be made through the holes in the bottom cover of the Receiver after removal of the small cover plate as shown on Figure No. 6. The preliminary alignment procedure is as follows:

1. Connect an accurate signal source (signal generator or crystal oscillator) to the antenna input terminals through a standard dummy antenna of 300 ohms.
2. Connect an output meter with a

resistive load of 8 ohms to the Phones jack.

3. Set the control switch at M.V.C.
4. Turn the R.F. GAIN control to full on.
5. Set the bandspread dial at the set mark.

The Alignment Chart in this section outlines the procedure for alignment of the H.F. oscillator, first detector and R.F. amplifier stages.

(a) H.F. Oscillator

Care should be taken when aligning the H.F. oscillator of any band to insure that the oscillator is aligned to the fundamental frequency and not the image. This can be checked by tuning the Receiver to the image frequency. On the A and B bands the image should appear 910 kilocycles above the fundamental signal. On the C, D and E bands the image should appear 910 kilocycles below the fundamental signal. If the image does not appear at its correct setting the H. F. oscillator trimmer should be adjusted for the correct calibration.

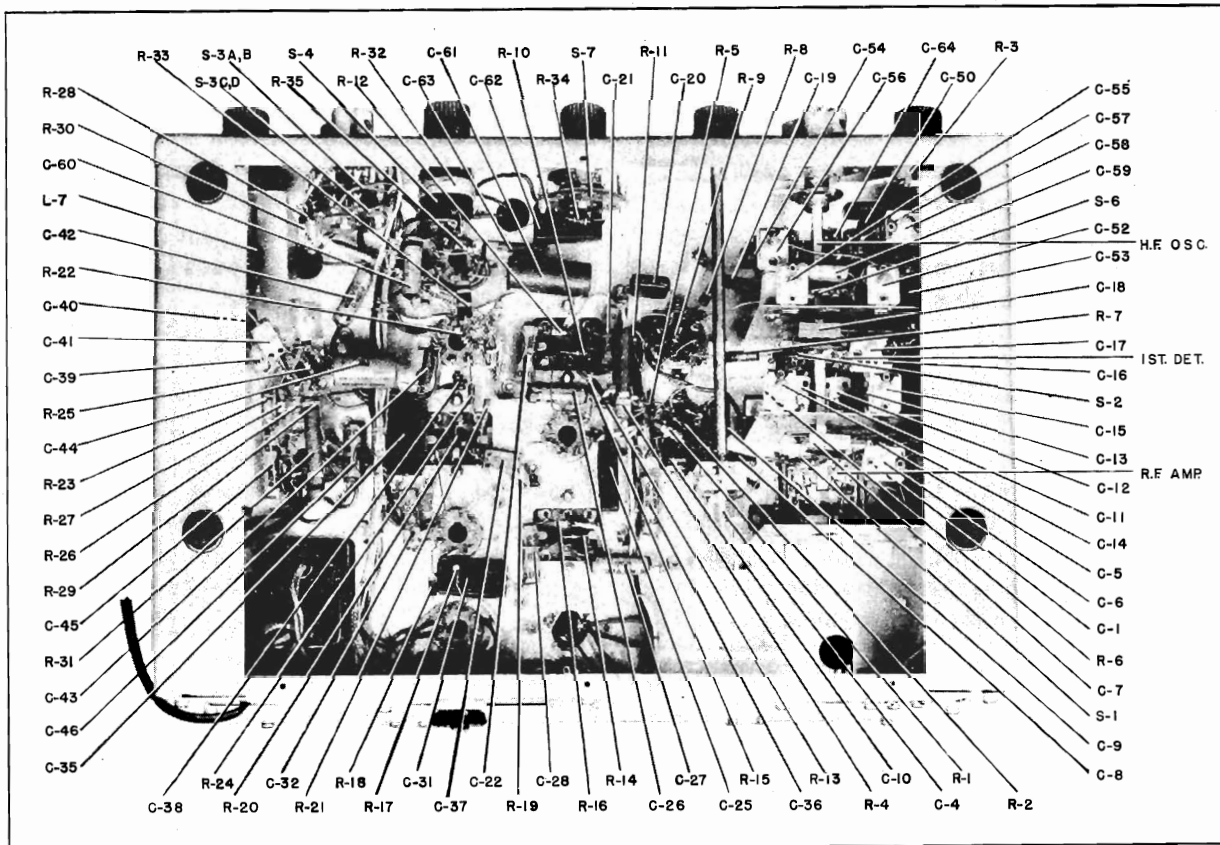


Figure No. 5. Bottom View of Receiver

ALIGNMENT CHART

(The bandsread dial must be at the Set mark)

Step	Band	Adjust Signal Source To:	Set Main Tun. Dial At:	Adjust To Receive Test Signal	Adjust For Maximum Output
1	A	54.0 Mc.	54.0 Mc.	C-48	C-11, C-4
2	A	36.0 Mc.	36.0 Mc.	C-58	C-17, C-6
3	A	54.0 Mc.	54.0 Mc.		Check Step 1. Repeat Steps 1, 2 and 3 if necessary.
1	B	34.0 Mc.	34.0 Mc.	C-49	C-12, C-4
1	C	13.0 Mc.	13.0 Mc.	C-51	C-13, C-4
1	D	4.4 Mc.	4.4 Mc.	C-52	C-14, C-4
1	E	1.5 Mc.	1.5 Mc.	C-55	C-15, C-4
2	E	0.6 Mc.	0.6 Mc.	C-56	
3	E	1.5 Mc.	1.5 Mc.		Check Step 1. Repeat Steps 1, 2 and 3 if necessary.

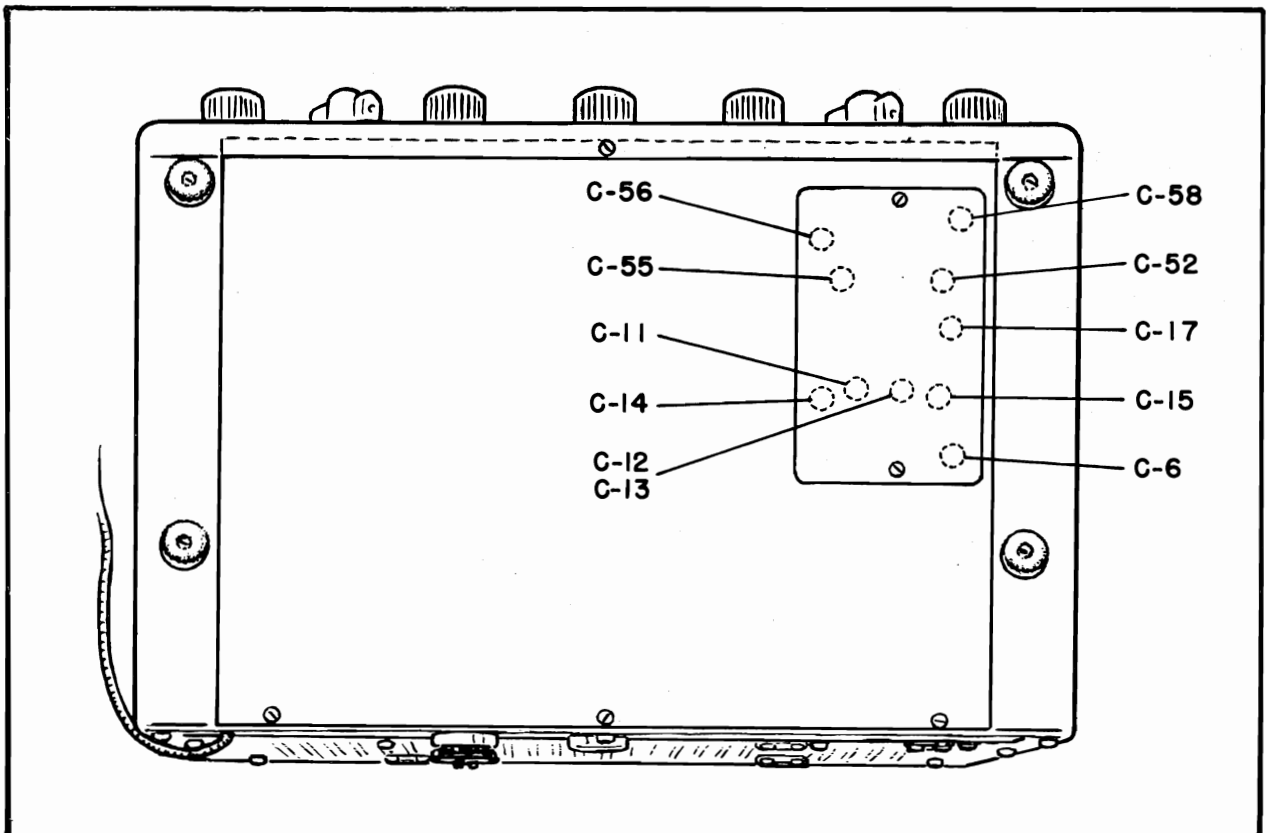


Figure No. 6. Alignment Trimmer Locations

SECTION 6. SM-57 TUNING METER

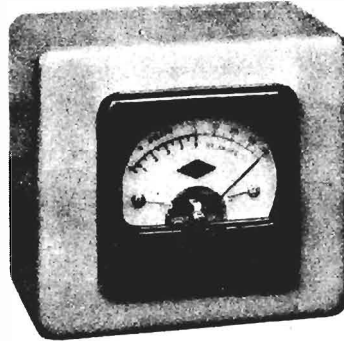


Figure No. 7. SM-57 Tuning Meter
pointer.

6-1. General

The SM-57 Tuning Meter is available as an accessory for use with the NC-57 as a tuning indicator and relative signal strength indicator. The SM-57 is fitted with a cable and plug for connection to the Accessory Connector Socket at the rear of the NC-57 and is contained in a metal case finished to match the Receiver.

To utilize the SM-57 the following receiver control settings must be observed:

1. Control switch at A.V.C. or A.N.L.

2. R.F. GAIN control full on. (Retarding the R.F. GAIN control will reduce the sensitivity of the meter.)

The correct dial setting for any specific station on the dial is that setting which provides maximum deflection of the meter

6-2. Meter Adjustment

Two adjustments are provided on the SM-57; one mechanical and the other electrical.

1. Mechanical -- With the Receiver turned off, the meter pointer should read 40 db. (the last scale marking). If it does not, correction is effected by the screw adjustment on the front of the meter.

2. Electrical -- With the Receiver turned on and controls adjusted for meter operation, the meter pointer should read zero (the first scale marking). This test must be made with no signal input to the Receiver. Correction of the zero setting, if required, is made by means of the screw-driver adjustment (R-101) at the rear of the meter case.

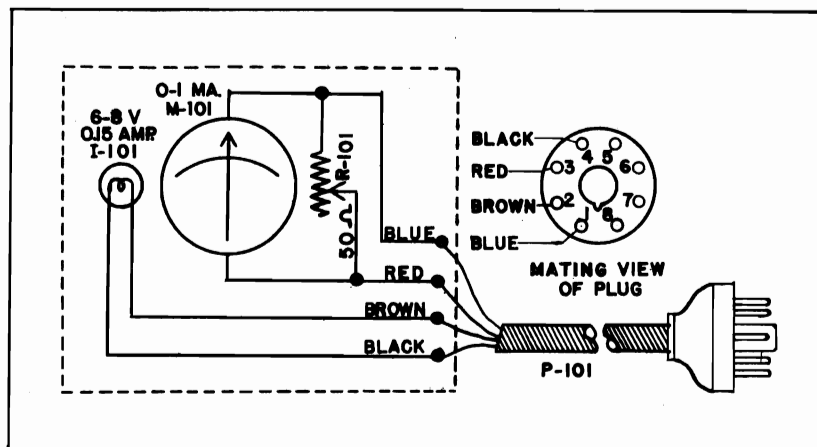


Figure No. 8. Schematic Diagram--SM-57 Tuning Meter

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.

MODEL NC-57

SECTION 7.

PARTS LIST

Symbol	Function	Type	Rating
CAPACITORS			
C-1	Antenna Coupling	Ceramic	100 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-2	Bandsread Tuning	Air	Variable
C-2A	R.F. Bandsread Tuning	Air	Part of C-2
C-2B	1st. Det. Bandsread Tuning	Air	Part of C-2
C-2C	H.F. Osc. Bandsread Tuning	Air	Part of C-2
C-3	Main Tuning	Air	Variable
C-3A	R.F. Tuning	Air	Part of C-3
C-3B	1st. Det. Tuning	Air	Part of C-3
C-3C	H.F. Osc. Tuning	Air	Part of C-3
C-4	Trimmer Control	Air	Variable
C-5	A Band R.F. Amp. Padder	Ceramic	68 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-6	A Band R.F. Amp. Padder	Mica	Variable
C-7	B Band R.F. Amp. Padder	Mica	0.0016 Mfd., 500 VDCW
C-8	R.F. Amp. Grid Coupling	Mica	100 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-9	R.F. Amp. Cathode Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-10	R.F. Amp. Screen Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-11	A Band 1st. Det. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-12	B Band 1st. Det. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-13	C Band 1st. Det. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-14	D Band 1st. Det. Trimmer	Mica	Variable
C-15	E Band 1st. Det. Trimmer	Mica	Variable
C-16	A Band 1st. Det. Padder	Ceramic	68 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-17	A Band 1st. Det. Padder	Mica	Variable
C-18	B Band 1st. Det. Padder	Mica	0.0013 Mfd., 500 VDCW
C-19	H.F. Osc. Grid Coupling	Mica	100 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-20	1st. Det. Screen Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-21	1st. Det. Plate Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-22	1st. I.F. Amp. Grid Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-23	T-1 Pri. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-24	T-1 Sec. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-25	1st. I.F. Amp. Cathode Bypass	Paper	0.1 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-26	1st. I.F. Amp. Screen Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-27	1st. I.F. Amp. Plate Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-28	2nd. I.F. Grid Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-29	T-2 Pri. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-30	T-2 Sec. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-31	2nd. I.F. Amp. Cathode Bypass	Paper	0.1 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-32	2nd. I.F. Amp. Screen Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-33	T-3 Pri. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-34	T-3 Sec. Tuning	Mica	510 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-35	Limiter Cathode Filter	Paper	0.1 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-36	A.V.C. Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-37	2nd. Det. Load	Mica	100 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-38	C.W.O. Coupling		3 Turns Cov. Wire
C-39	C.W.O. Plate Coupling	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-40	C.W.O. Tuning	Mica	220 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-41	C.W.O. Grid Coupling	Mica	270 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-42	Audio Coupling	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-43	1st. Audio Plate Filter	Paper	250 Mmf., 600 VDCW

PARTS LIST (Continued)

Symbol	Function	Type	Rating
CAPACITORS (Continued)			
C-44	1st. Audio Cathode Bypass	Elect.	10 Mfd., 50 VDCW
C-45	A.C. Line Bypass	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-46	B Supply Filter	Paper	0.01 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-47	Power Supply Filter	Elect.	10+10 Mfd., 450 VDCW
C-47A	Power Supply Filter	Elect.	Part of C-47
C-47B	Power Supply Filter	Elect.	Part of C-47
C-48	A Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-49	B Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-50	C Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	0.0038 Mfd., 300 VDCW
C-51	C Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Ceramic	Variable
C-52	D Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Mica	Variable
C-53	D Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	0.0018 Mfd., 500 VDCW
C-54	E Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	515 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-55	E Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Mica	Variable
C-56	E Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	Variable
C-57	A Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Ceramic	68 Mmf., 500 VDCW
C-58	A Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	Variable
C-59	B Band H.F. Osc. Padder	Mica	0.0018 Mfd., 500 VDCW
C-60	Audio Coupling	Paper	0.001 Mfd., 600 VDCW
C-61	Audio Output Cathode Bypass	Elect.	25 Mfd., 50 VDCW
C-62	Tone	Paper	0.1 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-63	Audio Compensating	Paper	0.0022 Mfd., 400 VDCW
C-64	B Band H.F. Osc. Trimmer	Ceramic	10 Mmf., 500 VDCW
RESISTORS			
R-1	R.F. Amp. Grid Filter	Fixed	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-2	R.F. Amp. Cathode	Fixed	100 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-3	R.F. Gain Control	Variable	10,000 Ohms, 2 W.
R-4	B plus Bleeder	Fixed	58,000 Ohms, 2 W.
R-5	R.F. Amp. Screen Filter	Fixed	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-6	R.F. Amp. Plate Filter	Fixed	4,700 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-7	1st. Det. Grid	Fixed	15 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-8	H.F. Osc. Grid	Fixed	33 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-9	H.F. Osc. Grid Leak	Fixed	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-10	1st. Det. Plate Filter	Fixed	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-11	1st. Det. Screen Filter	Fixed	3,900 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-12	1st. I.F. Amp. Grid Filter	Fixed	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-13	1st. I.F. Amp. Cathode	Fixed	330/2,200 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-14	1st. I.F. Amp. Plate Filter	Fixed	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-15	1st. I.F. Amp. Screen Filter	Fixed	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-16	2nd. I.F. Grid Filter	Fixed	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-17	2nd. I.F. Amp. Cathode	Fixed	220 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-18	2nd. I.F. Amp. Screen Filter	Fixed	2,200 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-19	A.V.C. Filter	Fixed	2,200,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-20	Limiter Filter	Fixed	1,000,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-21	2nd. Det. Load	Fixed	33,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-22	2nd. Det. Load	Fixed	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-23	C.W.O. Plate Filter	Fixed	10,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-24	Limiter Cathode	Fixed	1,000,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-25	1st. Audio Grid	Fixed	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-26	1st. Audio Cathode	Fixed	2,700 Ohms, 1/2 W.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.

MODEL NC-57

PARTS LIST (Continued)

Symbol	Function	Type	Rating
RESISTORS (Continued)			
R-27	C.W.O. Grid	Fixed	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-28	S-Meter Dropping	Fixed	2,200 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-29	1st. Audio Plate Filter	Fixed	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-30	A.V.C. Bleeder	Fixed	220 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-31	B plus Dropping	Fixed	3,900 Ohms, 2 W.
R-32	Audio Gain Control	Variable	500,000 Ohms
R-33	Audio Output Cathode	Fixed	330 Ohms, 2 W.
R-34	Tone	Fixed	4,700 Ohms, 1/2 W.
R-35	Audio Output Plate Load	Fixed	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 W.
MISCELLANEOUS			
I-1	Dial Lamp		0.15 Amp., 6-8 Volts
J-1	Phones Jack		Closed Circuit
L-1	T-1 Input Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-2	T-1 Output Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-3	T-2 Input Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-4	T-2 Output Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-5	T-3 Input Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-6	T-3 Output Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-7	C.W. Osc. Tuning	Variable	Iron-Core Inductor
L-8	Filter Choke		10 Henries
P-1	A.C. Jumper Plug	Octal	
P-2	A.C. Line Cord. & Plug		
S-1	R.F. Transformer Band Switch	Rotary	
S-1A		Part of S-1	D.P. 5 Position
S-1B		Part of S-1	S.P. 5 Position
S-1C		Part of S-1	S.P. 5 Position
S-2	1st. Det. Transformer Band Switch		
S-2A		Part of S-2	D.P. 5 Position
S-2B		Part of S-2	SP. 5 Position
S-2C		Part of S-2	S.P. 5 Position
S-3	Control Switch	Rotary	
S-3A	C.W.O. Switch	Part of S-3	S.P. 4 Position
S-3B	Limiter Switch	Part of S-3	S.P. 4 Position
S-3C	S-Meter Switch	Part of S-3	S.P. 4 Position
S-3D	A.V.C. Switch	Part of S-3	S.P. 4 Position
S-4	A.C. Line Switch	Part of R-32	S.P.S.T.
S-5	Send-Rec. Switch	Toggle	S.P.S.T.
S-6	H.F. Osc. Transformer Band Switch	Rotary	
S-6A		Part of S-6	D.P. 5 Position
S-6B		Part of S-6	S.P. 5 Position
S-6C		Part of S-6	S.P. 5 Position
S-7	Tone Switch	Rotary	S.P. 3 Position
T-1	1st. I.F. Transformer		455 Kc.
T-2	2nd. I.F. Transformer		455 Kc.
T-3	Det. Input Transformer		455 Kc.
T-4	Power Transformer		115 Volts, 50/60 Cycles
T-5	Audio Output Transformer		5000/4 Ohms
X-1	Power Socket	Octal	
X-2	Accessory Connector Socket	Octal	
LS-1	Loudspeaker		5" P.M.

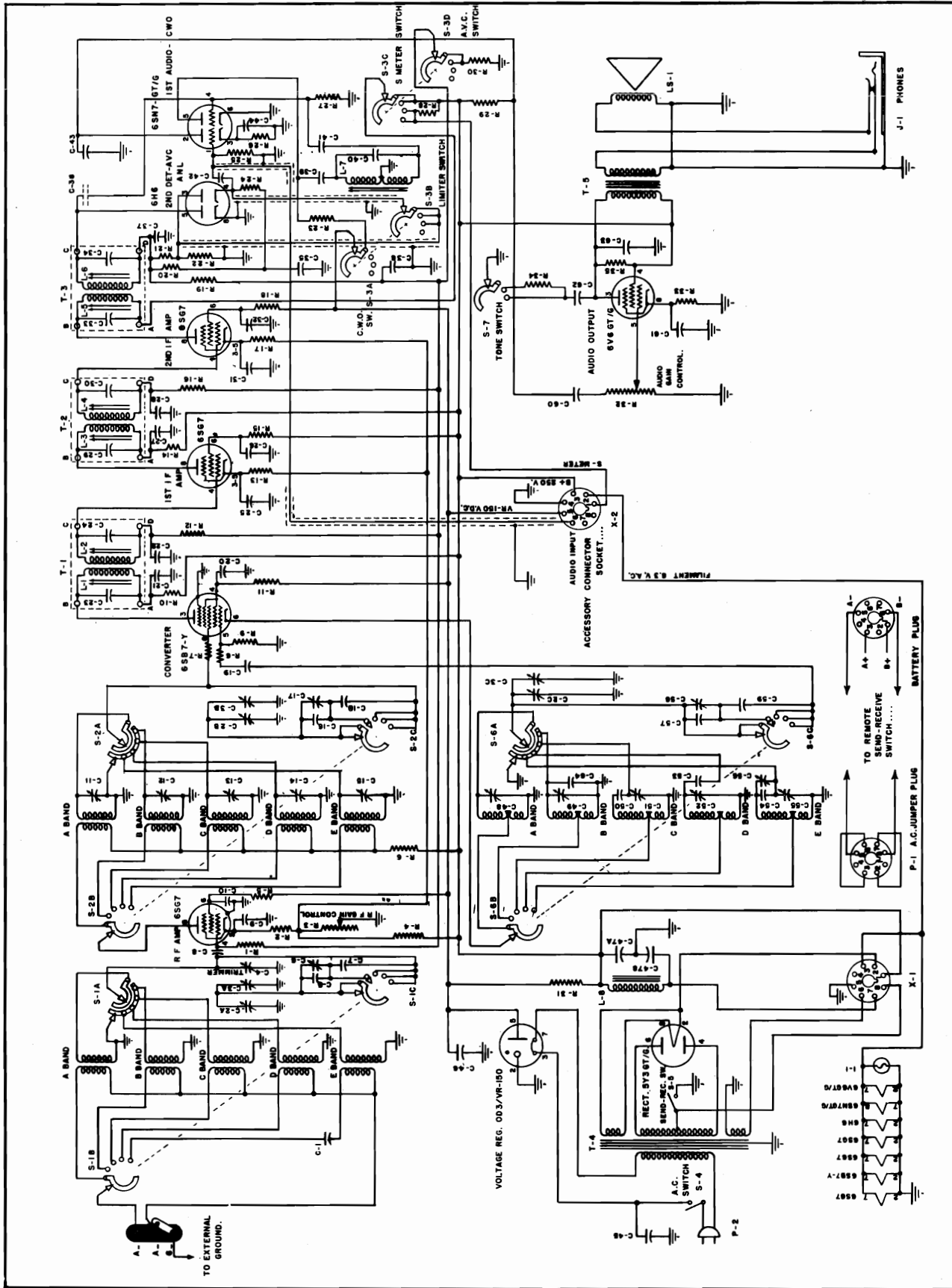
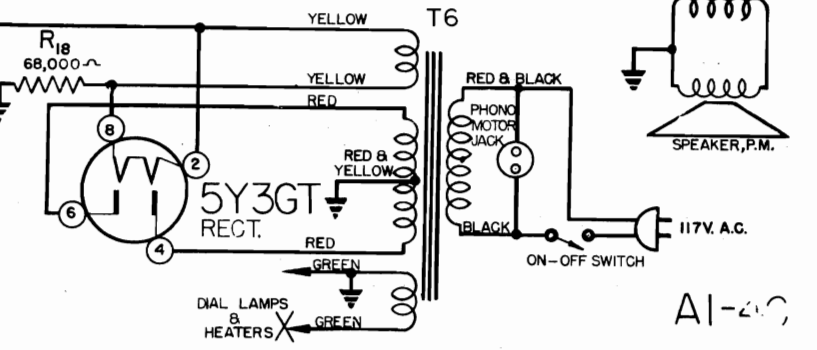
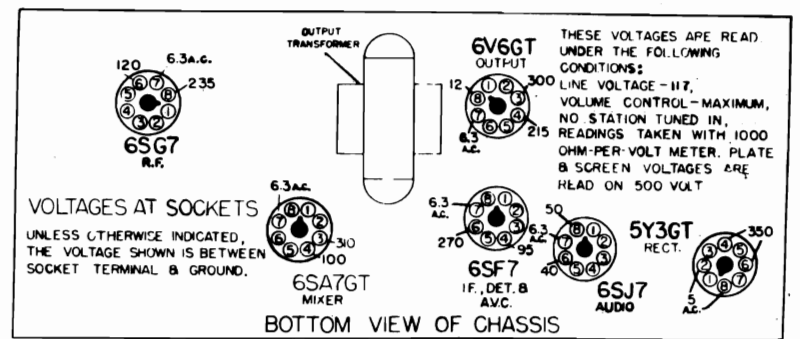
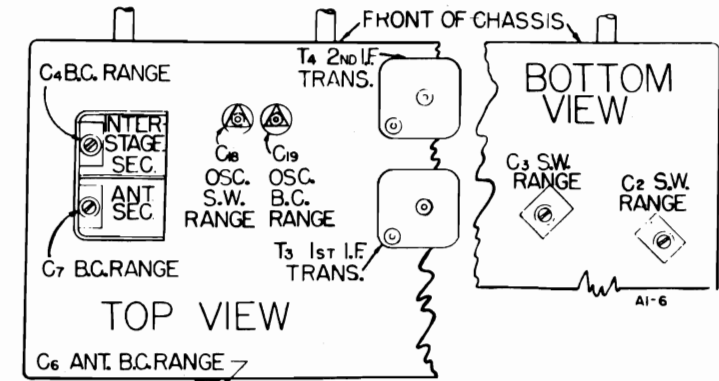
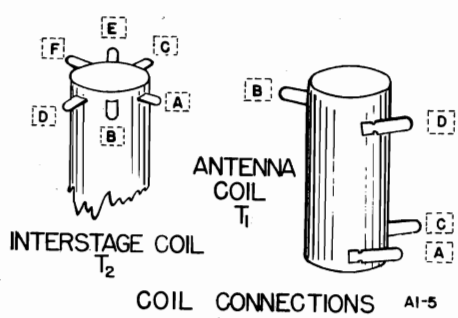
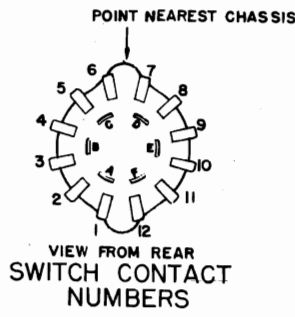
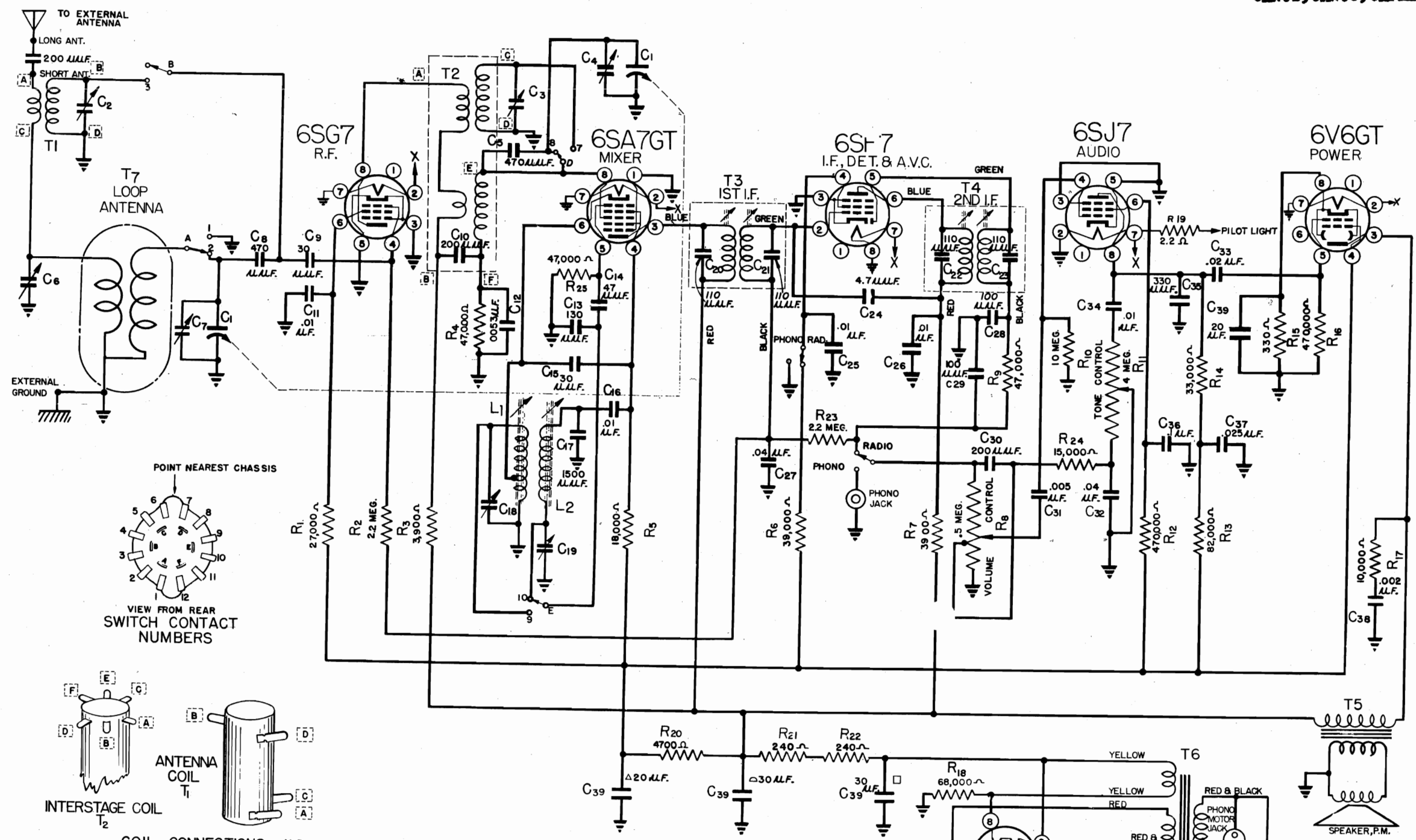


Figure No. 9. Schematic Diagram NC-57 Receiver

NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC.

MODELS 6A47WT, 6A47WTR, 6A47WTC, 6AWC2, 6AWC3, 6AFMT, 6AMM



NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC. MODELS 6A47WT, 6A47WTR,
6A47WTC, 6AWC2, 6AWC3,
6AFMT, 6AMM

INSTALLATION

INSTALLING THE OUTSIDE ANTENNA

The built in loop antenna on your CO-OP Radio is highly efficient for the reception of local or nearby stations on the broadcast band. Short-wave reception will require some sort of an antenna connected to the set—5 to 15 ft. of wire stretched on the floor and connected to one of the antenna clips.

However, in locations where reception with the built in loop antenna is not satisfactory, a good outside antenna should be installed. The total length of the outside antenna, including the lead-in, should be from 50 to 80 ft. for good operation, and it should be as high as possible. Keep the antenna away from metallic objects such as other wires, guttering, grounded fire escapes, etc.

When the antenna is connected to a receiver, the antenna trimmer on the back of the chassis base must be readjusted. To do this, connect the antenna to one of the antenna terminals in the rear of the set; tune in a weak station near 600 kc. (60 on the dial); and adjust the trimmer screw with a screw driver until the signal is loudest. Antennas shorter than about 30 ft. should be connected to the SHORT ANT clip; those much longer than this will need to be connected to the LONG ANT clip. If in doubt which to use, try both adjusting the trimmer for each, and use the connection which gives the best performance.

A good ground connection should always be provided when an outside antenna is used, and sometimes it is useful in reducing noise even when no antenna is connected to the set. Connect a wire from the GND clip in the rear of the receiver to a convenient water pipe, radiator, or conduit. If none of these are available, a wire may be run to a metal stake or pipe driven into the ground to a distance of 4 to 6 ft.

PREPARING RECORD CHANGER FOR OPERATION

The record changer has been mounted tightly to the cabinet shelf (or drawer bottom in the Con-

sole Model) to prevent damage in shipping. A string tied around the needle arm post holds the drawer closed in the Console Model. Cut this string BEFORE trying to open the drawer. Before attempting to use the phonograph, loosen the three mounting bolt nuts on the UNDER SIDE of the shelf or drawer until the record changer is floating on its spring shock absorbers. (These mounting bolts are located on top of the rectangular base.) Now, remove the two rubber bands that hold the pickup arm secure and remove the cardboard holder. Remove the cardboard disc from the turntable. Finally, remove the needle guard from the pick-up arm by grasping the guard with your thumb and forefinger at the rounded ends and pulling firmly but gently downward.

OPERATION

Broadcast Band (535 - 1620 Kilocycles): The broadcast band is calibrated in channel numbers. Add a zero to the dial number to get the kilocycle number.

Short-Wave Band (9 to 15.6 Megacycles): The short-wave band is calibrated in megacycles.

On-Off Switch and Volume Control: Turn on the radio by turning the volume knob to the right—a click will be heard. Wait about thirty seconds for the tubes to warm up. Continuing to turn the knob to the right will increase the volume. Turn off by turning the knob to the left until a click is heard.

Tuning Knob: Turn the tuning knob until the desired station is heard. Then slowly rotate the knob back and forth until the signal is clearest. If, at the clearest point, the signal is too strong, reduce it by means of the VOLUME CONTROL—NOT by using the tuning knob.

Tone Control and Phono-Radio Switch: Adjust the tone knob to desired tone AFTER the program is tuned in. The most natural and intelligible reception is obtained as the tone control is turned to the right. Turning the knob toward the left first increases the bass notes and then cuts the high treble notes as the left hand end is approached. The proper adjustments, in any case, will be determined by the amount of noise present and your personal preference.

MODELS 6A47WT, WTR, WTC; NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC.
6AWC2, C3; 6AFMT; 6AMM

Turning the knob all the way to the right throws a switch which cuts out radio reception and connects the phone-jack on the rear of the chassis base. Phonograph records may then be played through Model 6A47WT by connecting any record player to this jack. To restore radio reception, turn the tone knob all the way to the left to throw the switch back to the radio portion.

Band Switch: This knob has two positions. The position to the right (SW) switches the tuning to the short-wave band. The position to the left (BC) provides reception on the regular broadcast band.

CONDITIONS AFFECTING RADIO RECEPTION

It is not always possible to obtain perfect reception from your radio. Often this is due to conditions entirely external to the receiver such as:

Atmospheric Static

Local Interference caused by sparking in all kinds of electrical apparatus. This can be reduced by keeping the antenna's lead-in as far away from the electrical apparatus as possible, and by shielding and filtering the electrical apparatus causing the disturbance. It may, however, be necessary to call in your CO-OP Service Man or get in touch with your local power company if their apparatus is the cause.

Fading is a phenomenon that is noticeable when a distant station is being received. It manifests itself as a periodic change of signal strength and also as a periodic "mushing" or distortion of the signal. The automatic volume control incorporated in your CO-OP Radio tends to overcome the change of signal strength. However, change of signal strength may also be caused by a faulty antenna system or poor tubes.

The A.C. Line Voltage changes during the day and evening in some communities, particularly during peak load hours. This condition may reduce the life of some parts of any radio. Therefore, if this condition is prevalent, it is advisable to consult your local power company. If your electric lights flicker or vary, it may be an indication of this fluctuation of line voltage.

CARE

If your radio does not operate satisfactorily, proceed as follows:

1. Be sure there is power at the outlet by connecting a lamp to the same outlet to which the radio is connected. Frequently it is necessary to bend the prongs of the plug if it does not fit properly into the outlet.

2. Be sure the tubes are in the correct sockets as shown in the diagram on the back of your radio chassis base. Also be sure the tubes are operating—glass tubes will light very dimly and metal tubes will be hot to the touch.

When it is necessary to replace a tube in your set, proceed as follows: If there is a back panel on your set (as on Model 6A47WT), pull out the studs around the edge of the panel and remove this panel first. Loosen and remove the four mounting screws on the under side of the board supporting the chassis. Pull off the dial knobs at the front of the cabinet and disconnect the phono-plugs. These plugs go into the sockets on the rear of the chassis base—one is a circular metal plug with three prongs and the other is a single-prong plug in the center of the rear panel of the chassis base. Remove the speaker plug—it is a single-prong plug located on top of the chassis base and next to the 6SG7 metal-covered tube. Now, slide the chassis out of the cabinet and replace any tubes that are not operating.

To remove the tubes in the 6A47WTR model it is necessary to remove the record changer first. To do this, remove the three mounting screws in the base of the changer. Disconnect all "plug-ins" as described. Lift the record changer out of the cabinet. Next, remove the three screws holding the metal cover in front of the changer and remove this cover. The tubes should now be easily accessible without removing the set from the cabinet. If not, proceed as described in the preceding paragraph and remove the chassis from the cabinet.

3. Check the antenna and ground. If an external antenna is being used, inspect the antenna system to be sure that it is not grounded at any point, and that all connections are in good condition.

NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC. MODELS 6A47WT, WTR, WTC;
6AWC2, C3; 6AFMT; 6AMM

REPLACEMENT PARTS PRICE LIST
CONDENSERS

Code No.	Specifications	Tolerances
C24	4.7 mmf.	600 v. .5%
C15, C4	30 mmf.	600 v. 10%
C14	47 mmf.	600 v. 10%
C13	130 mmf.	600 v. 5%
C10, C30	200 mmf.	600 v. 20%
C35	330 mmf.	600 v. 20%
C5, C8	470 mmf.	600 v. 3%
C17	1500 mmf.	600 v. 10%
C38	0.002 mfd.	600 v. 25%
C12	0.005 mfd.	400 v. 10%
C31	0.0053 mfd.	400 v. 5%
C11, C16,		
C25, C34	0.01 mfd.	400 v. 20%
C33	0.02 mfd.	400 v. 20%
C37	0.025 mfd.	400 v. 20%
C27, C32	0.04 mfd.	200 v. 20%
C36	0.01 mfd.	400 v. 20%
C26	0.01 mfd.	600 v. 20%
C39	4 sect. elec- trolytic	
	30 mfd.	450 v. } +50%
	30 mfd.	450 v. } -10%
	20 mfd.	450 v. }
	20 mfd.	25 v. }

TRANSFORMERS & COILS

Part No.	Code No.	Description
TRX101	T6	Power Transformer
TRX102	T5	Output Transformer
TRX103	T3	1st I.F. Transformer
TRX104	T4	2nd I.F. Transformer
CLA102	T2	R.F. Interstage Coil
CLA101	T1	S.W. Antenna Coil
CLA107		Loop Antenna Assembly for 6A47WT
CLA115		Loop Antenna Assembly for 6A47WTR
CLA116		Loop Antenna Assembly for 6AWC2 & 6AWC3

KNOBS & CONTROLS

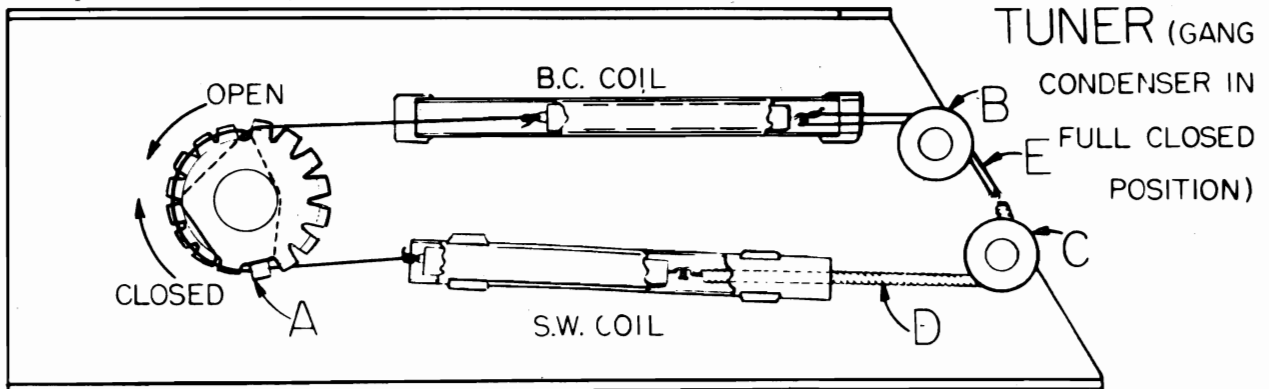
Part No.	Description
SWX101	Band Switch Assembly
KNX101A	Band Switch
KNX102	Tuning Knob
KNX103	Volume Control Knob
KNX104	Tone Control Knob
SHX100C	Tuning Shaft Assembly
PHX100A	Volume Control Assembly
PHX101	Tone Control Assembly

Part No.	Description
BEX103	Mounting Sleeve
BRA118	Tuner Assembly Complete
BRA123	Dial and Bracket Assembly Complete
DNX100	Glass Dial Plate
FHX101	A.C. Line Cord Lock
FSA100	Mounting Parts Assembly
PHA103	Complete Dial and Cord
PHA105	Speaker Assembly Complete - 6A47WT Model
PHA106	Speaker Assembly Complete - 6A47WTR Model
PHX102	Speaker - 6A47WT Model

Part No.	Description
PHX103	Speaker - 6A47WTR Model
PHX104	Speaker - 6AWC2 and 6AWC3 Models
RCX101	Aero-Record Changer - Model E
RIX105	Grommet for Mounting
RIX107	Washer for Mounting
RIX117	Mounting Screw
SMX146	Speaker Cover - 6A47WTR Model
SMX163	Loop Shield - 6AWC2 and 6AWC3 Models
SOX100	Socket - Octal
SOX103	Phono-Motor Socket - 3 Prong
SPX115	Dial Cord Spring
WCA103	Dial and Cord Assembly
WCX101	A.C. Line Cord with Plug
WCX102	Dial Cord

RESISTORS

Code No.	Specifications	Tolerances
R10	10 meg.	1/2 w. 20%
R2, R23	2.2 meg.	1/2 w. 10%
R12		
R16	470,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R13	82,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R18	68,000 ohms	2 w. 20%
R9, R4	47,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R6	39,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R14	33,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R1	27,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R5	18,000 ohms	2 w. 10%
R24	15,000 ohms	1/2 w. 20%
R17	10,000 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R20	4,700 ohms	2 w. 20%
R7, R3	3,900 ohms	1/2 w. 10%
R15	330 ohms	1 w. 10%
R21, R22	240 ohms	2 w. 10%
R19	2.2 ohms	1/2 w. 10%

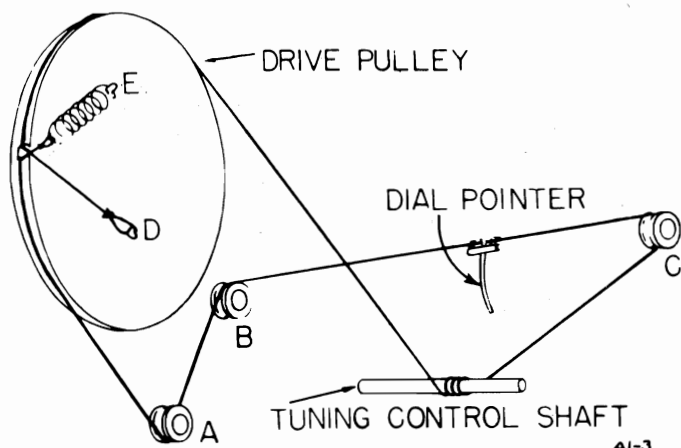


MODELS 6A47WT, 6A47WTR, NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC.
6A47WTC, 6AWC2, 6AWC3,
6AFMT, 6AMM

SERVICE DATA

STRINGING THE DIAL DRUM

1. Turn the gang condenser to FULL CLOSED position.
2. Attach the looped end of the line cord assembly (Part #WCA103) to lug "D" as shown in the diagram.
3. String the cord through the opening on the rim of the pulley, upward and around the top of the pulley, down behind the dial and under the tuning shaft.
4. Take four turns around the shaft in a clockwise direction as viewed from the front of the chassis, progressing outward from the chassis. (Check to be sure that none of the turns lie on top of one another to avoid sloppy tuning.)
5. Continue stringing the cord from the tuning shaft up to and around the small pulley "C" at the upper left hand corner of the dial bracket (as viewed from the front of the chassis). In going from the shaft to pulley "C", be sure to lead the cord between the bracket mounting leg and the tone control shaft.
6. Now, string the cord along the upper edge of the dial bracket to pulley "B" at the upper right hand corner of the bracket. (As the cord passes along the top of the dial, be sure to thread it through the opened prongs on the dial pointer.)



7. String the cord over pulley "B", downward around pulley "A" (at the lower right hand corner of the chassis as viewed from the front), up through the opening on the rim of the dial pulley, and hook to the tension spring which has been hooked over lug "E" on the pulley.

The stringing is now completed. To fasten the pointer to the cord:

1. With the gang condenser still in CLOSED POSITION, slide the pointer to the last dot at the left hand end of the BC band (as viewed from the front of the chassis).
2. Pull the cord out from the prongs in the pointer and wrap a small piece of 1/4" tape around it at the point where the pointer prongs come.
3. Re-insert, and bend the two end prongs backward over the tape and middle prong forward. This fastens the pointer securely to the cord in the correct position, completing the stringing of the dial.

STRINGING THE TUNER

In order to string the tuner, remove tuner assembly from the chassis and remove the dial drum from the condenser shaft with a soldering iron. In doing this, it is important to note the position of the dial drum relative to the condenser plates, in order to reassemble properly.

Part #WCA102--cord and core assembly is used for stringing the tuner. Proceed as follows:

1. Remove the S.W. coil from the fuse clip brackets.
2. Insert the S.W. core as shown in the diagram, attaching the tuner spring to loon "E", and allowing the spring to lie loose until it is to be stretched around the pulleys and connected to the right hand hook of the B.C. core.
3. Replace the S.W. coil in the fuse clips in the approximate position shown in the diagram.

NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC. MODELS 6A47WT, 6A47WTR,
6A47WTC, 6AWC2, 6AWC3,
6AFMT, 6AMM

4. Rotate the gang condenser to FULL OPEN position (counterclockwise looking from above as in the diagram).

5. Pull the core by means of the cord fastened to the left hand hook, until the left end of the core is exactly $1/4$ " from the first tooth on the larger radius of the cam (tooth "A" with cam rotated 180° from position shown on the diagram).

6. Proceed with the stringing as shown in the diagram, making sure that the cord is not unduly stretched or left loose between any of the teeth on the cam.

When the stringing has been completed around the cam:

7. Lay the P.C. core, which has been attached to the other end of the cord, on the bracket and remove the BC coil from the clips that hold it.

8. Insert the B.C. core in the coil form and push it through (with a small wire) until the bare hook comes into view at the other end.

9. Replace the B.C. coil in the approximate position shown on the diagram.

10. Recheck the gang--it should be in FULL OPEN position.

11. Grasp the tuner shaft firmly to prevent it from rotating. String the cord loop with the spring attached, from the right end of the S.W. core, around pulley "R" only. Hook the spring to the right hand hook on the B.C. core. (The spring should be barely accessible at the right end of the B.C. coil.)

12. Release the gang condenser (being sure it is still in FULL OPEN position), and stretch the spring around the second pulley "C". Be careful not to damage the spring during this operation.

13. Adjust the B.C. coil to its correct position by sliding the coil to a point $1\frac{1}{4}$ " from the right-hand end of the B.C. core to the beginning of the coil winding. The tuner is now strung and ready for adjustment of the S.W. coil position:

Turn the gang condenser to its FULL CLOSED position. Insert a piece of wire which has been marked $5/8$ " from one end into the coil form until it hits the S.W. core. The distance from the left end of the coil form to the left end of the core should be $5/8$ ". If this measure is not within $1/32$ ", there has been some error made during the stringing procedure or the

parts are defective. Carefully review the steps taken. If no apparent error is in evidence and the measure does not fall within this tolerance, get in touch with your local CO-OP dealer who will furnish you a complete tuner subassembly already strung.

If the final measure was within the tolerance, the tuner is properly strung and ready to be replaced on the chassis base. Solder the dial drum back on, making sure that you replace it in the same position with respect to the gang plates as it originally was.

WARNING: When removing the B.C. and S.W. coils from the fuse clips, be careful not to break the fine wires or loosen any soldered connections.

NOTE: The S.W. core is distinguished from the B.C. core in that the S.W. core has a somewhat lighter color and a more satiny surface.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

I. F. ALIGNMENT

Whenever one or both I.F. transformers (T3 and T4) are changed, or the wiring associated with these transformers or with the 6SA7 or 6SF7 tubes is disturbed, it is imperative to realign the I.F. transformers. Proceed as follows:

1. Connect an output meter, a.c. voltmeter, or other suitable instrument across either primary or secondary of the output transformer, T5.

2. Turn the volume control to its maximum (clockwise); and turn the bandswitch to BC (counterclockwise).

3. Connect a signal generator from the input grid (pin 8) of the 6SA7 tube to ground, and feed in a modulated signal at 455 kc., using as small an input signal as possible yet maintaining a convenient deflection on the output meter.

4. Adjust each of the 4 screws on top the I.F. transformers for maximum output, at the same time decreasing the input from the signal generator to be sure to get a true maximum reading.

When this is completed, the I.F. transformers are in alignment.

MODELS 6A47WT, 6A47WR, NATIONAL COOPERATIVES, INC.
 6A47WTC, 6AWC2, 6AWC3,
 6AFMT, 6AMM

R. F. ALIGNMENT

When service operations of any sort have been performed on the antenna coil, interstage coils (T1, T2), loop antenna, gang condenser-oscillator assembly, 6SG7 tube, or circuits associated with any of these, it is important to realign the R.F. circuits for best performances.

Shortened Alignment Procedure--If the service operations have not involved the gang condenser-oscillator assembly or its associated capacitors (C18, C19, C13, C14), a shortened procedure may be used, as follows:

1. Connect the output meter and check the I.F. alignment.

2. Using broadcast stations as a guide, check the calibration of the broadcast and short-wave bands. (If no stations are available, use a signal generator--it is less likely to be accurate however, WWV time signals on 10 mc. and 15 mc. can sometimes be used to check the short-wave band calibrations). If the calibration is not reasonably close, the complete alignment procedure will be necessary. If satisfactory, proceed to connect the signal generator or multivibrator from GND terminal to the LONG ANT terminal on the loop frame.

3. Turn the band switch to BC, and set the dial to about 600 kc.

4. If a multivibrator is used, adjust the loop trimmer C6 for maximum output. If a signal generator is used, tune in the signal at about 600 kc. and adjust C6 for maximum output.

5. Turn to 1500 kc. and tune in a signal.

6. Adjust trimmers C7 and C4 for maximum output.

7. Go back to 600 kc. and disconnect the signal generator or multivibrator from the LONG ANT terminal, but leave the wire from the signal source in the vicinity of the antenna terminals. Turn up the signal source output so that the signal can be heard and readjust C6 for maximum output.

8. Reconnect the lead from the signal

source to the SHORT ANT terminal through a 600 ohm resistor.

9. Turn the band switch to SW and the dial to 15 mc. Tune in a signal from the signal source at this point. (Be sure you have the correct signal and not an image.)

10. Adjust trimmers C2 and C3 for maximum output, "rocking" the tuning control as you do so.

The receiver is now in alignment for reception with the loop antenna. If an external antenna is used, the loop trimmer C6 must be realigned with the actual antenna connected as described in the installation instructions.

Complete R.F. Alignment Procedure: It is strongly recommended that the receiver be returned to the factory for any repairs involving replacement or any adjustment of the gang condenser-oscillator assembly (tuner assembly) other than adjustment of trimmers C4 and C7. If, however, it has been necessary to replace the gang condenser-oscillator assembly or capacitors C18, C19, C13, or C14 in the field, the alignment procedure is as follows:

1. Set the dial pointer so that it lines up exactly with the left hand and mark when the gang is fully closed.

2. Connect the output meter. Turn the volume control to its maximum and the bandswitch to BC. Feed in the signal generator on the grid of the 6SA7 (pin 8 to ground).

3. Check the I.F. alignment. Set the signal generator to 1000 kc. and check the generator calibration against a broadcast signal in place of the generator. Adjust C19 so that the receiver is on calibration at this point.

4. Throw the bandswitch to SW. Set the signal generator to 12 mc. and adjust C18 so that the correct signal (the one which comes in at the higher frequency on the receiver dial) is right on the 12 mc. mark.

5. From here on, follow the shortened procedure until the alignment of the receiver is complete.

SUPPLEMENT FM OPERATION

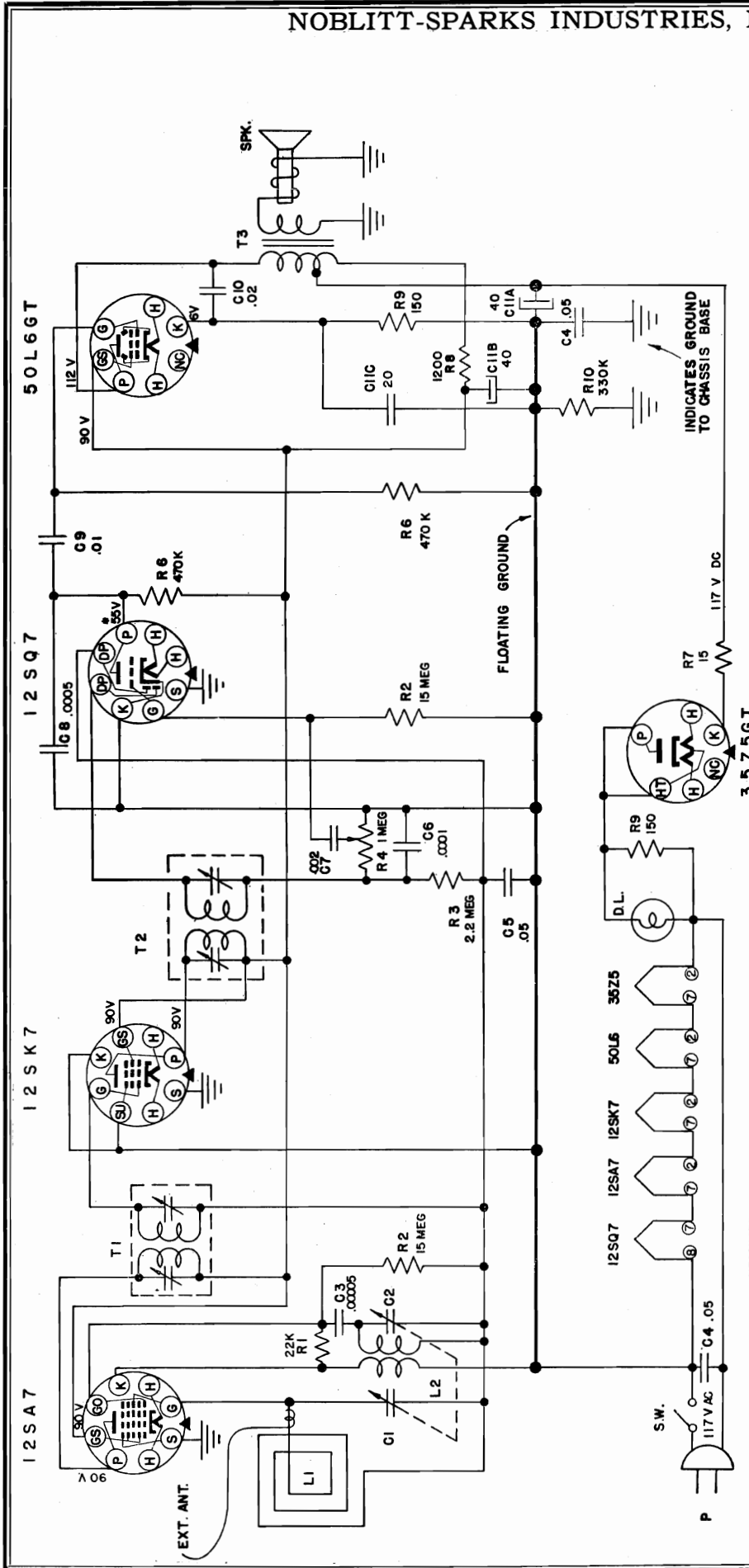
FM Band -- 88 to 108 megacycles:

Turn the radio on by turning the volume control knob to the right. Turn the Frequency Modulation tuner on by turning the "FM On-Off" switch to the right. Wait a few seconds for the tubes to heat. Turn the tone control knob clockwise until a click is heard. The receiver will now be set for FM reception.

FM Tuning Knob: Turn the FM tuning knob until the station is heard. Rotate the knob slowly back and forth across the station desired. The station may be heard in three positions -- the correct position

is the center one in which the signal is the clearest and strongest. If the signal is too strong, reduce it by means of the VOLUME CONTROL. **Antenna:** For reception of distant stations, and improved results in locations unfavorable to FM reception, install an outside FM dipole antenna, equipped with a 300 ohm flat lead-in. Disconnect the built-in antenna by removing the wires from terminals #1 and #3 on the tuner chassis. Connect the lead-in wires of the outside antenna to the same terminals.

- **FM Tuner:** If your radio does not have an FM band, an FM tuner may be installed.

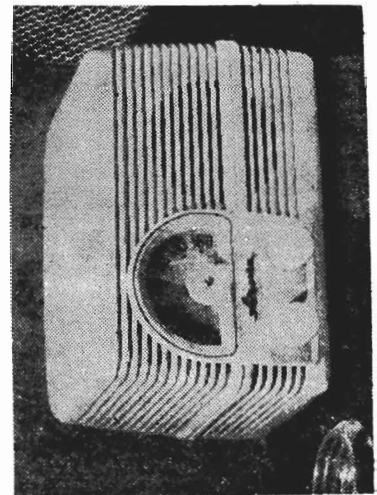


SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE
Broadcast 540-1600 kc
IF 455 kc

TUBES AND FUNCTIONS
12SA7 Mixer-oscillator
12SK7 IF Amp. LOUD SPEAKER
12SQ7 DET-AVC AF Amp.
50L6 Output
35Z5GT Rectifier

POWER SUPPLY
105-125 Volts, AC-DC, 35 Watts
POWER OUTPUT
Undistorted8 Watts
Maximum 2.5 Watts
Plate load 2000 Ohms
LOUD SPEAKER
Type: Permanent magnet
Size: 4 Inch
Voice coil impedance 3.2 Ohms



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

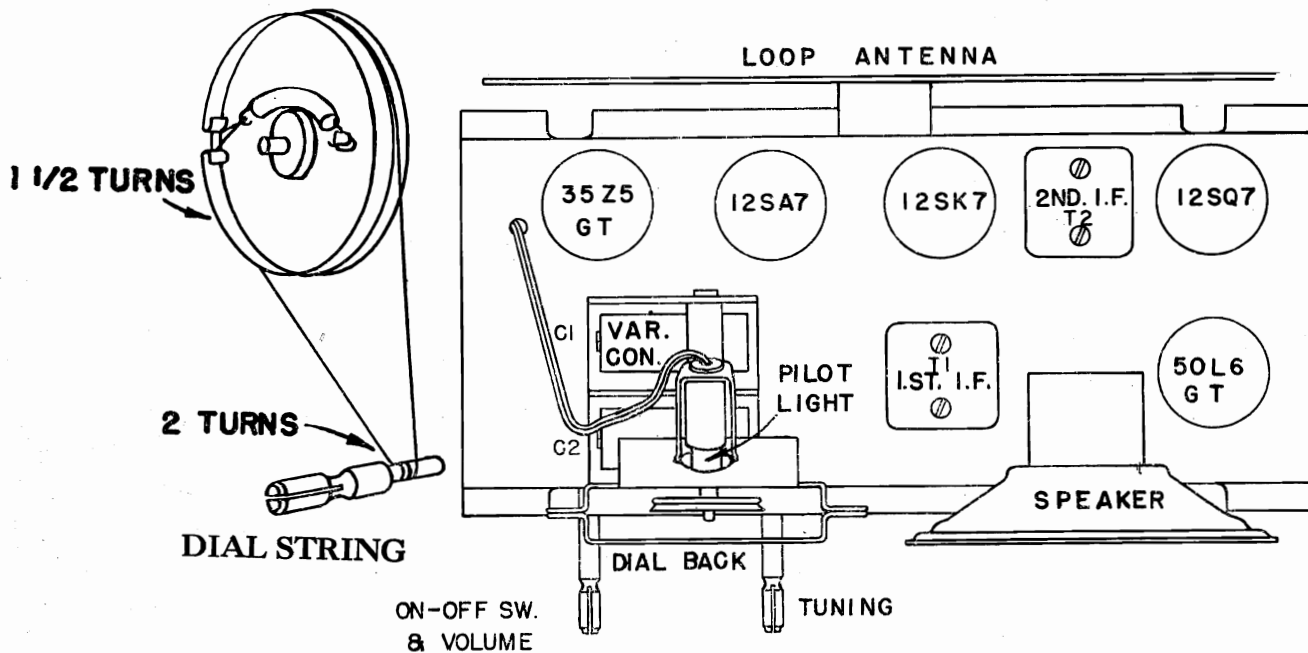
- Output meter connection Across loudspeaker voice coil
- Output meter reading to indicate 200 milliwatts (standard output)8 volts
- Dummy antenna value to be used in series with generator output See chart below
- Connection of generator output lead See chart below
- Connection of generator ground lead Floating ground
- Generator modulation 30% 400 cycles
- Position of volume control Fully clockwise
- Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed Last mark at left end of dial

Position of Variable	Frequency of Generator	Dummy Antenna	Generator Output Connection	Trimmers Adjusted in Order Shown for Maximum Output	Function of Trimmer
Open	455	.05 mfd.	12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1)	Top of 2nd & 1st IF trans. T2 & T1	IF
1400	1400		*Test Loop*	C2; C1, Trimmers on Variable Condenser	Osc. Ant.
600	600		*Test Loop*	Check Point	

*Standard Hazeltine Test Loop Model 1150 or 3 turns of wire about 6" in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop.

The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.

TUBE LAYOUT

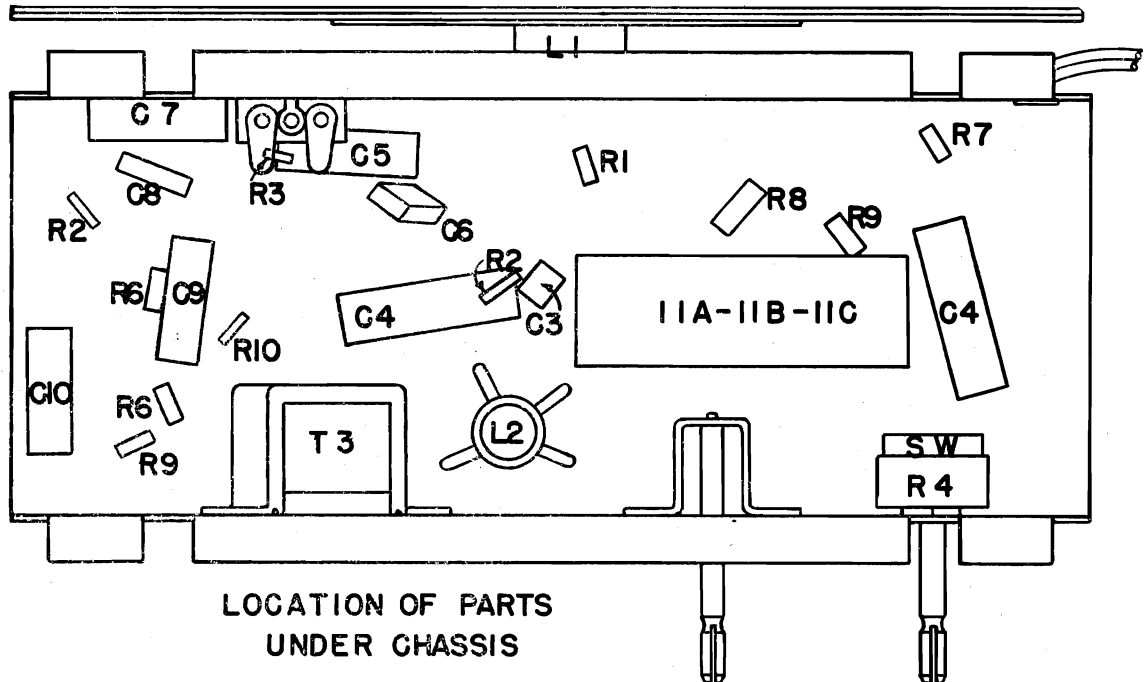


This receiver is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

Models 152-T and 153-T are identical except for cabinets. Model 152-T is in a walnut cabinet. Model 153-T is in an ivory cabinet.

PARTS LIST

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/4 watt	A20072-8Z	Rivet, for Mounting Dial Crystal (25)	
R2	C20060-156	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/4 watt	A20222-1C	Speed Nut—for Mounting Dial Crystal (15)	
R3	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/4 watt	A20216-1C	Speed Nut—for Mounting Name Plate (25)	
R4	C21511	Volume Control and Switch, 1 megohm	A19124	Snap-on Button—for Rear Cover (10)	
R6	C20060-474	Resistor, 470 K ohm, 1/4 watt	A21504	Carton with Fillers	
R7	C20060-150	Resistor, 15 ohm, 1/4 watt	A21482	Tuning Shaft	
R8	C20070-122	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 watt	C19926	Dial Scale	
R9	C20060-151	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/4 watt	A20077-3	Grommet—Under Variable Condenser	
R10	C20060-334	Resistor, 330 K ohm, 1/4 watt	A19361	Hair Pin Clip	
C1-C2	C21481	Variable Condenser & Pulley Assembly	A19132	Dial Drive Cord	
C3	A21643	Capacitor, .00005, 350V	A19133	Spring—Dial Drive Cord	
C4	C20068-503	Condenser, .05, 400V	A19138-3	Spacer Eyelet	
C5	C20067-503	Condenser, .05, 200V	A19138-1	Spacer Eyelet—for Mounting Variable Condenser	
C6	C20065-101	Condenser, .0001, 500V (Mica)	A19141	Terminal Strip	
C7	C20068-202	Condenser, .002, 600V	A19205-3	Cap Mounting Clip	
C8	C20065-501	Condenser, .0005, 500V (Mica)	A21346-1	Socket—Dial Light	
C9	C20068-103	Condenser, .01, 400V	A19233-1	Socket—Tube	
C10	C20068-203	Condenser, .02, 400V	A18254-1	Socket—Tube	
C11	A21499	Electrolytic Condenser, 40-20 mfd., 150V, 20 mfd., 25V	AA21542-1	Dial Pointer Assembly	
L1	A21521-1	Antenna Loop Assembly	A21330	Name Plate	
L2	AC21492-1	Oscillator Coil Assembly			
T1	AC21495-1	1st I. F. Coil Assembly			
T2	AC21496-1	2nd I. F. Coil Assembly			
T3	AC21497-1	Output Transformer Assembly			
Spk	C21517	Speaker Assembly			
P	B20138-5	Line Cord and Plug Assembly			
DL	A19351	Dial Light Bulb			
	AA21877	Cabinet Assembly (Walnut)			
	AA21878	Cabinet Assembly (Ivory)			
	A21485	Dial Crystal			
	A21501-1	Knob (Walnut)			
	A21501-2	Knob (Ivory)			
	AC21696-1	Cabinet Rear Cover Assembly (152-T)			
	AC21696-2	Cabinet Rear Cover Assembly (153-T)			



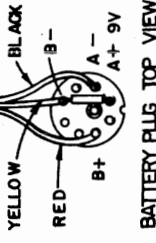
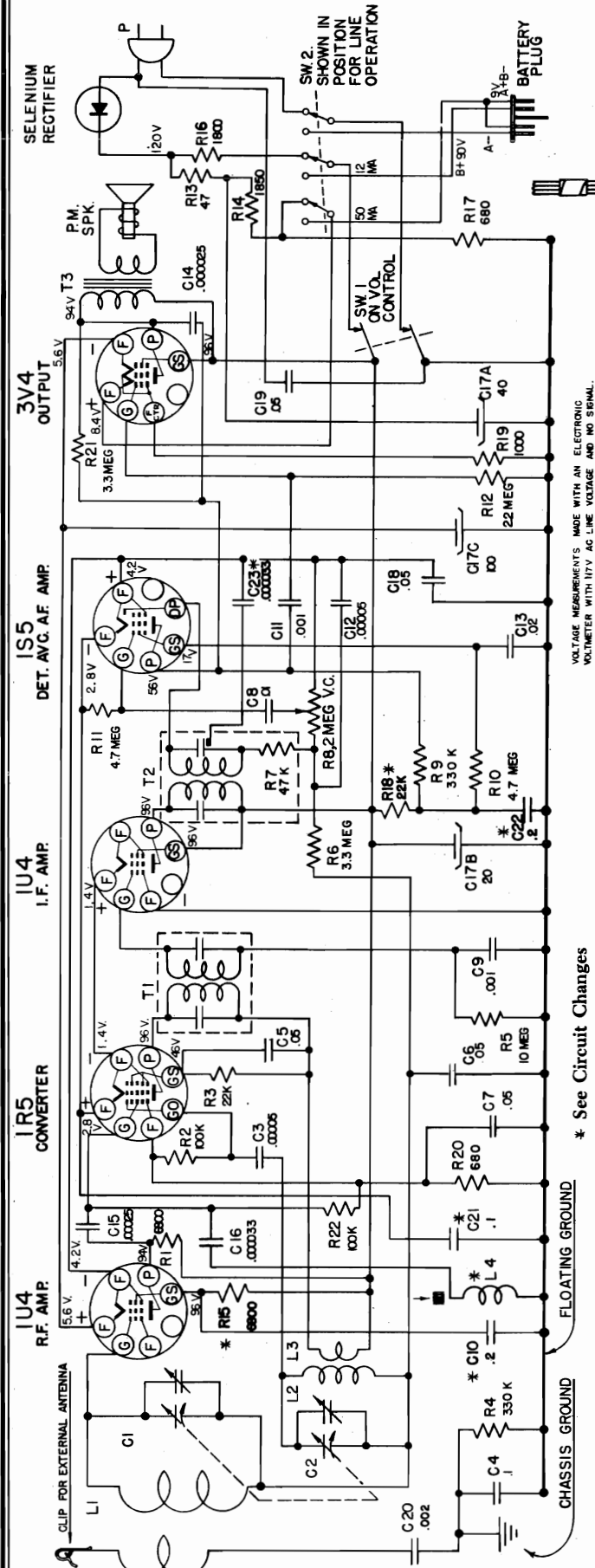
LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

CIRCUIT CHANGES

Some sets were made with a 330 Ohm instead of a 150 Ohm resistor in shunt with the dial light, and the 15 ohm resistor R7 in the plate circuit of the 35Z5 tube instead of the Cathode Circuit.

MODEL 250P
CHASSIS RE-248

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.



VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLT-METER WITH 117V AC LINE VOLTAGE AND NO SIGNAL.

* See Circuit Changes

On battery operation, the B+ voltage measured to floating ground should be the sum of the A & B battery voltages or approximately 99 Volts with new batteries.

SERVICE HINTS AND CIRCUIT CHANGES:

* Any of the following battery packs can be used: General 60A-6F6-5; Eveready 753; Ray-O-Vac AB994; Burgess F6A60. The following changes were made after a pilot run of 100 sets. The schematic and parts location drawing in this bulletin are for the sets produced after the changes were made:

1. R15 - Resistor, 680 Ohms, 1/4 Watt, added in series with B+ lead to converter and RF Amp. tubes (across lugs 3 & 4 on RF Amp. socket).
2. C10 - Condenser, .1 uf., 400 Volts added from B+ to floating ground.
3. C21 - Condenser, 10 uf., 150 Volts added from RF Amp. B+ to floating ground.
4. L4 - Connection changed from AVC to floating ground.
5. R22 - Resistor connection changed from AVC to filament lug of IR5 tube socket.

The following changes were made to reduce hum and hum modulation after a quantity of sets had been produced:
 1. C10 - .2 uf., 200 V. connected from the screen grid of RF amplifier tube to floating ground, was .1 uf., 400 V. and was connected from B+ to floating ground.

2. C21 - .1 uf., 400 V. connected from positive side of filament of converter tube to floating ground was 10., 150 V. connected from B Supply of RF and converter tubes to floating ground.
 3. R 15 - 6800 ohm resistor connected from screen grid of RF amplifier tube to B Supply was 680 ohms connected in B supply to RF amp. and converter tubes.
 4. R18 - 22,000 ohm resistor and C22, .2 uf., 200 V. condenser; were added in the audio amplifier circuit.
- At the same time, C23, .000033 uf., 500 V. condenser was added in the diode filter circuit to improve the high frequency response.

SPECIFICATIONS

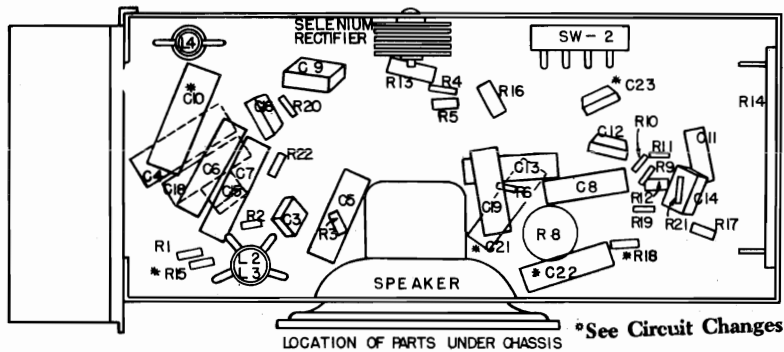
POWER SUPPLY
 115 Volts, AC-DC, 16 Watts (or)
 *90V. B, 9V. A, Battery Pack
 Approx. Current Drain 12 MA "B" 50 MA "A"

POWER OUTPUT
 Undistorted ----- .25 Watts
 Maximum ----- .32 Watts
 Plate load ----- 10,000 Ohms

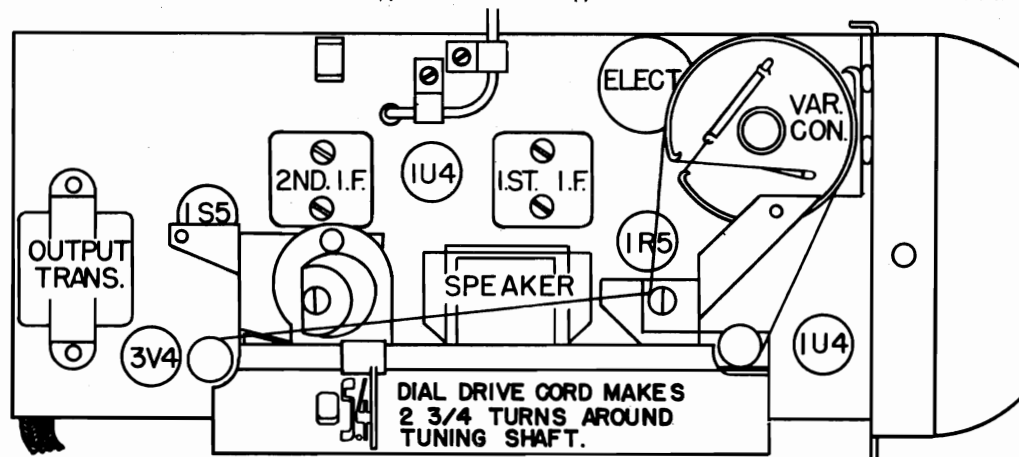
FREQUENCY RANGE
 Broadcast ----- 540-1600 kc
 IF ----- 455 kc

LOUD SPEAKER
 Type: Permanent magnet
 Size: 5 Inch
 Voice coil impedance ----- 3.2 Ohms

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 250P
CHASSIS RE-248**ALIGNMENT.**

- A. Connect to 117 V., AC line and turn set on with volume control at full volume.
 - B. With variable condenser closed, set pointer to end mark on dial.
 - C. Connect signal generator high side through .05 uf or larger condenser to high side of loop or variable condenser. Connect low side of signal generator to floating ground. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
 - D. Open variable condenser.
 - E. With signal generator set at 455 Kc, increase output of generator until output is heard in speaker. Adjust all (4) IF trimmers until maximum output meter reading is obtained, reducing signal generator output as adjustment progresses so that final adjustment is made with lowest input consistent with good signal to noise ratio.
- NOTE: If no signal can be heard with signal generator connected as at C above, connect high generator lead to terminal 6 of IR5 tube, through condenser as at C, and proceed as before.
- E. With signal generator at 455 Kc and connected as in C above, adjust I. F. trap until output meter reading is a minimum. Final adjustment is to be made with high signal input so that an accurate adjustment can be made.
 - F. With signal generator connected to radiating loop and set to 1620 Kc adjust oscillator trimmers (C2) on variable condenser until output is maximum. Variable Condenser is to be fully opened during this adjustment.
 - G. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc and rotate variable condenser until output is maximum. Adjust R. F. trimmer (C1) on variable condenser until output increases to a new maximum. Rotate variable condenser slightly to obtain another maximum output. Re-adjust trimmer until output is again a maximum. Repeat this cycle until no further increase in output can be obtained. Final adjustment to be made with a signal generator output at lowest level consistent with good signal to noise ratio.
 - H. Set signal generator to 1000 Kc and tune radio to maximum output. Adjust variable condenser plates for maximum output.
 - I. Set signal generator to 600 Kc and proceed as in H above.
 - J. Set signal generator to 540 Kc and make sure that radio will tune to maximum output slightly before variable condenser is fully closed.
 - K. Recheck alignment and calibration at 1400, 1000, and 600 Kc, making any necessary readjustments.
 - L. Tune the variable Condenser through its entire range to make sure it is not shorted at any point.



TUBE LAYOUT

MODEL 250P, CHASSIS NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.

RE-248

MODEL 250P

MODEL 240P, CHASSIS RE-243

PARTS LIST

Schematic Location	Part Number	Description	Schematic Location	Part No.	Description
R1	C20060-682	Resistor, 6800 Ohms, 1/4 W	T1	AC21810-1	1st IF Coil Assy.
R2, R22	C20060-104	Resistor, 100,000 Ohms, 1/4 W	T2	AC21812-1	2nd IF Coil Assy.
R3	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 Ohms, 1/4 W	T3	AC21893-1	Output Transformer Assy.
R4, R9	C20060-334	Resistor, 330,000 Ohms, 1/4 W	C	AC21814-1	Battery Cable Assy.
R5	C20060-106	Resistor, 10 Megohm, 1/4 W	P	B20169-1	Line Cord Assy.
R6, R21	C20060-335	Resistor, 3.3 Megohm, 1/4 W	Spk.	C21113	Speaker Assy.
R8	C21879	Volume Control & Switch, 2 Megohm, 2 Pole Switch	Sw-2	A21051	Slide Switch
R10, R11	C20060-475	Resistor, 4.7 Megohm, 1/4 W		*A21965	Cabinet Wrap Around Assy.
R12	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/4 W		*E21823	Cabinet Top Cover
R13	C20070-470	Resistor, 47 Ohms, 1 W		*C19932	Handle Mtg. Clip
R14	A21816	Resistor, 1850 Ohms, 10 W., + or - 10 %		AD21881	Cabinet Bootom Cover Assy.
R15	C20060-682	Resistor, 6800 Ohms, 1/4 W		C20098-43	Eyelet, #SE-95
R16	C20070-182	Resistor, 1800 Ohms, 1 W., + or - 10 %		E21824	Cabinet Wrap Around
R17, R20	C20060-681	Resistor, 680 Ohms, 1/4 W		*AA21966	Handle Assy., Including Loops
R18	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 Ohms, 1/4 W		A21330	Nameplate with Speed Nuts
R19	C20060-102	Resistor, 1000 Ohms, 1/4 W		A21190-1	Control Knob
C1, C2	C19822	Variable Condenser, 2 Gang		*C21210	Dial Crystal
C3, C12	C20065-500	Condenser, .00005 uf., 500 V., Mica		A21828	Carton, Complete with Fillers
C4, C21	C20068-104	Condenser, .1 uf., 400 V., P. T.		D21196	On-Off Indicator
C5, C6, C7	C20068-503	Condenser, .05 uf., 400 V., P. T.		C21808	Dial Scale
C18, C19				D21809	Dial Pointer
C8	C20068-103	Condenser, .01 uf., 400 V., P. T.		A21205	Tuning Shaft
C9	C20128-102	Condenser, .001 uf., 500 V., Mica		A19361	Hair Pin Clip for Tuning Shaft
C10, C22	C20067-204	Condenser, .2 uf., V., P. T.		A21916	Hair Pin Clip for Indicator Spindle
C11	C20069-102	Condenser, .001 uf., 600 V.		A19132	Dial Drive Cord
C13	C20068-203	Condenser, .02 ufd., 400 V., P.T.		A19295	Spring, Dial Cord
C14	C20065-250	Condenser, .00025 uf., 500 V., Mica		A20132-1	Socket, Tube
C15	C20065-251	Condenser, .00025 uf., 500 V., Mica		A20132-2	Socket, Tube
C16, C23	C20065-330	Condenser, .000033 uf., 500 V., Mica		A20207-1	Selenium Rectifier, 75 ma.
C17A, C17B	A21815	Condenser, Electrolytic, 40-20 uf., 150 V., 100 uf., 10 V.		A21852	Mounting Wafer for Electrolytic Condenser
C17C				A19344-1	Idler Pulley
Early Production	A21811	Condenser, Electrolytic, 10 uf., 150 V.		A16695	Idler Pulley Stud
L1	AD21912-1	Antenna Loop Assy.		A21358	Cam for On-Off Indicator
L2, L3	AC20155-1	Oscillator Coil Assy.		AA21967	Antenna Terminal, Strip Assy.
L4	AC21813-1	IF trap Assembly		A21347	Spring for On-Off Indicator
				A19139	Terminal Strip
				A20227	Speed Clip, Tinnerman
				A19138-1	C-3382-022-1, on Vol. Control
					Spacer Eyelet for Mounting
					Variable Condenser
				A20077-3	Grommet, for Mounting
					Variable Condenser

*Two eyelets, Parts # 20098-43 are required to replace these parts. These eyelets should be ordered separately, as they are not included with the parts.

MODEL 240P

PARTS LIST

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	C20060-124	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/4 watt	E21761-1		Cabinet, Front Sec. with Grille Cloths & Latch
R2	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/4 watt	C21766		Handle
R3	C21782	Volume Control & Switch, 1 megohm	A21764-1		Knob
R4	C20060-106	Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/4 watt	A21798		Handle Reinforcement
R5	C20060-475	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/4 watt	A21802		Spring, Hinge
R6	C20060-105	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/4 watt	C21767		Spring Latch
R7	C20245-751	Resistor, 750,000 ohm, 1/4 watt, - 5%	A21803		Mounting Stud for Handle
C1, C2	C19822	Condenser, variable			Speed Nut for Mounting Handle
C3	C20067-503	Condenser, .05 uf., P. T., 200 volts			(Set of two)
C4	C20065-101	Condenser, .0001 uf., Mica, 500 volts	A20241-1A		Carton (Complete with Fillers)
C5	C20069-202	Condenser, .002 uf., P. T., 600 volts	A21838		Tuning Shaft
C6	C20068-103	Condenser, .01 uf., P. T., 400 volts	A21785		Grommet, Variable Condenser Mounting
C7	C20065-500	Condenser, .00005 uf., 500 volts, Mica	A20077-3		Eyelet, Spacer, Variable Condenser Mtg.
C8	C20069-502	Condenser, .005 uf., P. T., 600 volts	A19138-1		Hair Pin Clip for Tuning Shaft
C9	A21811	Condenser, Electrolytic, 10 mf., 90 volts	A19361		Dial Drive Cord
C10	C20069-102	Condenser, .001 uf., P. T., 600 volts	A19132		Pointer, Plastic
L1	AD21795-1	Cabinet Back Assembly, with Loop	A21792		Spring Clip, IF Coil Mounting
L2	AC21798-1	Oscillator Coil Assembly	A19133		Spring, Dial Cord
T1	C21797-1	1st I. F. Coil Assembly	A20243-3		Socket, Miniature, Shielded
T2	C21797-2	2nd I. F. Coil Assembly	A20243-1		Socket, Miniature, Unshielded
T3	AC21799-1	Output Transformer Assembly	A21351-1		Socket, Loctal
Spk	C21768	Speaker, 4" P. M.	AC21791-1		Battery Clip Assembly
AP	A21861	"A" Battery Cable Terminal Strip			
BP	A21842	"B" Battery Cable & Terminal Strip			

NOTE: When ordering cabinets, parts for cabinets, dial backing plates, and pointers be sure to specify the color.

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL 240P
CHASSIS RE-243

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

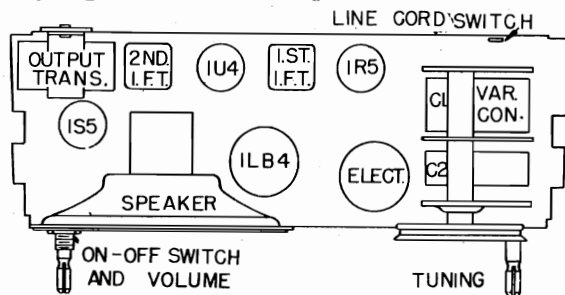
Output meter connection	-----	Across loudspeaker voice coil
Output meter reading to indicate 50 MW (Standard Output)	-----	4 volts
Dummy antenna value to be used in series with generator output	-----	See chart below
Connection of generator output lead	-----	See chart below
Connection of generator ground lead	-----	Floating ground
Generator modulation	-----	30% 400 cycles
Position of volume control	-----	Fully clockwise

With variable condenser closed, place top edge of pointer across center of top hole on dial backing plate.
When adjusting C1, place the set loop the same distance from and in the same position with respect to the chassis and batteries, as it would be when mounted in the cabinet.

Position of Variable	Frequency of Generator	Dummy Antenna	Generator Output Connection	Trimmers Adjusted in Order Shown for Maximum Output	Function of Trimmer
Open	455	.05 mfd.	1R5 Grid (Stator of C1)	Top & Bottom of IF Trans. T2 & T1.	IF
1400	1400		*Test Loop	C2; C1, Trimmers on Variable Condenser	Oscillator Antenna
600	600		*Test Loop	**Check Point	

* Standard Hazeltine Test Loop Model 1150 or 3 turns of wire about 6" diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop.
**If weak, adjust variable condenser plates for maximum output.

The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.



FREQUENCY RANGE

Broadcast ----- 540-1600 kc
IF ----- 455 kc

TUBES AND FUNCTIONS

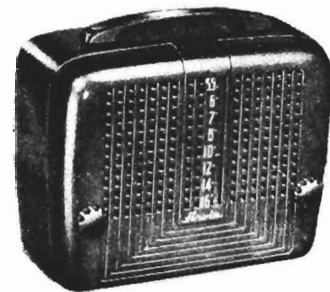
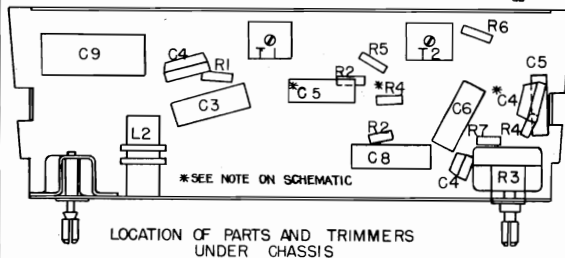
1R5 ----- Mixer-oscillator
IU4 ----- IF Amp.
IS5 ----- DET-AVC AF Amp.
1LB4 ----- Output

POWER SUPPLY

1. 67 1/2 V. B Battery, Eveready Minimax, No. 467 or Equal.
3. 1 1/2 V. D Size Flashlight Cells

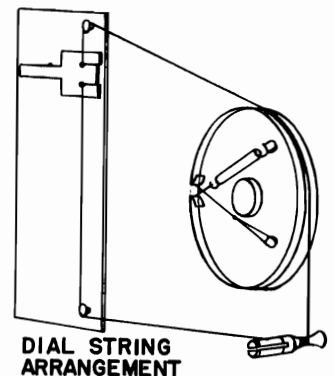
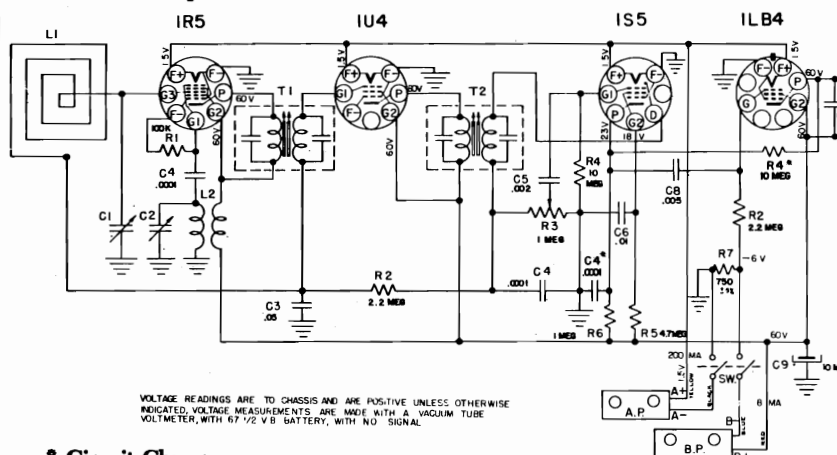
POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted ----- .05 Watts
Maximum ----- .1 Watts
Plate Load ----- 14,000 ohms



LOUD SPEAKER

Type: Permanent magnet ----- .68 Oz.
Size: 4 Inch
Voice coil impedance ----- 3.2 Ohms

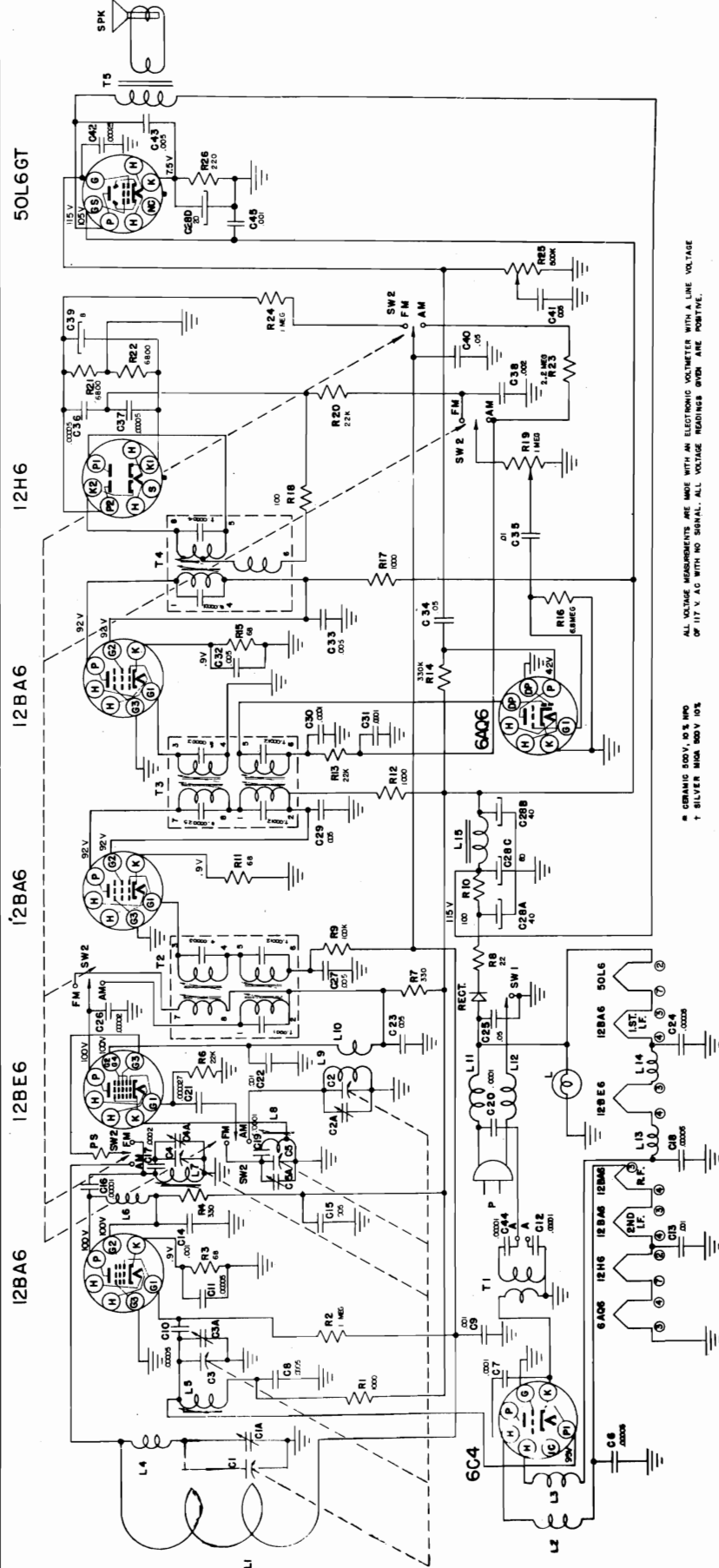


* Circuit Changes:

The following circuit changes were made to improve the tone quality, after the first 7,000 sets were produced

1. C4 Condenser, .0001 uf., from the plate of the IS5 tube to ground was C7, .00005 uf.
2. C5 Condenser, .002 uf from plate to screen grid of the 1LB4 tube was C10, .001 uf.
3. R4 Resistor, 10 megohm, was added from the plate of the 1LB4 tube to the plate of the IS5 tube.

MODELS 280TFM, 281TFM NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.
CHASSIS RE-253



ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V. AC WITH NO SIGNAL. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS 0V/0N ARE POSITIVE.

• CERAMIC 500V, 10%, 10P
† SILVER MICA 500V 0.5%

DIFFERENCE IN MODELS

280TFM has a Mahogany cabinet, 281TFM has a bleached Mahogany cabinet.

THE ANTENNA

This set has a loop antenna for AM Broadcast reception. For local FM reception, a built-in (line cord) antenna is provided. An external antenna connection is provided for areas where reception is difficult. To connect the external antenna, remove the green wire from the antenna terminal on the back of the set, and connect a dipole antenna to the antenna terminals. When the line cord antenna is used, the green wire must be connected to the outside terminal on the antenna terminal board.

GROUND

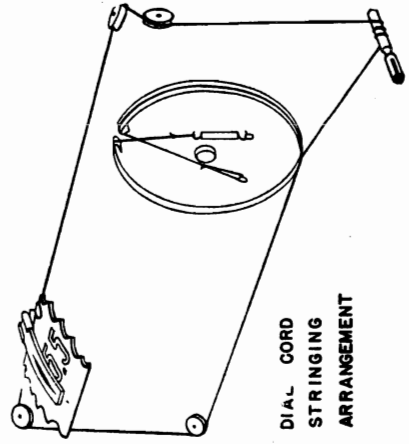
This set is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

CAUTION

The chassis of this receiver is connected to one side of the power line. Therefore, to prevent a shock hazard, all control shafts, mounting screws and exposed rivets have been insulated from the chassis. When servicing this set and replacing parts, be sure all the necessary insulators are in place to isolate the chassis from all exposed metal parts.

IF & DETECTOR TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENTS

To insure properly matched units for best performance, it is recommended that the IF transformers and FM detector transformer be replaced as complete assemblies, rather than attempt to repair or replace parts of these assemblies.



DIAL CORD STRINGING ARRANGEMENT

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

A—IF ALIGNMENT—AM

1. Turn the band switch to AM (To the left).
2. Connect the signal generator output lead to the converter grid, with an .05 uf. dummy and the generator ground lead to the receiver chassis.
3. Connect output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. Tune the signal generator to 455 KC and adjust 455 KC IF slugs (1)-(2)-(3)-(4) for maximum output.

B—IF ALIGNMENT—FM

1. Turn the band switch to FM (To the right).
- *2. Connect 10.7 megacycle FM signal generator output lead to 2nd IF grid and the generator ground lead to receiver chassis.
3. Connect a D. C. vacuum tube volt meter to the A. V. C. line and adjust slug no. (5) (primary, bottom of detector transformer) for maximum A. V. C. Voltage.
4. Connect the D. C. V. T. V. M. to the audio output of detector (high side of volume control) and adjust slug no. (6) (secondary, top of detector transformer), for zero voltage.
5. Connect 10.7 megacycle FM signal generator to the converter grid.
6. Connect D. C. V. T. V. M. to the A. V. C. line and adjust the 10.7 IF slugs (7)-(8)-(9)-(10) for maximum A. V. C. voltage.

C—RF ALIGNMENT—AM

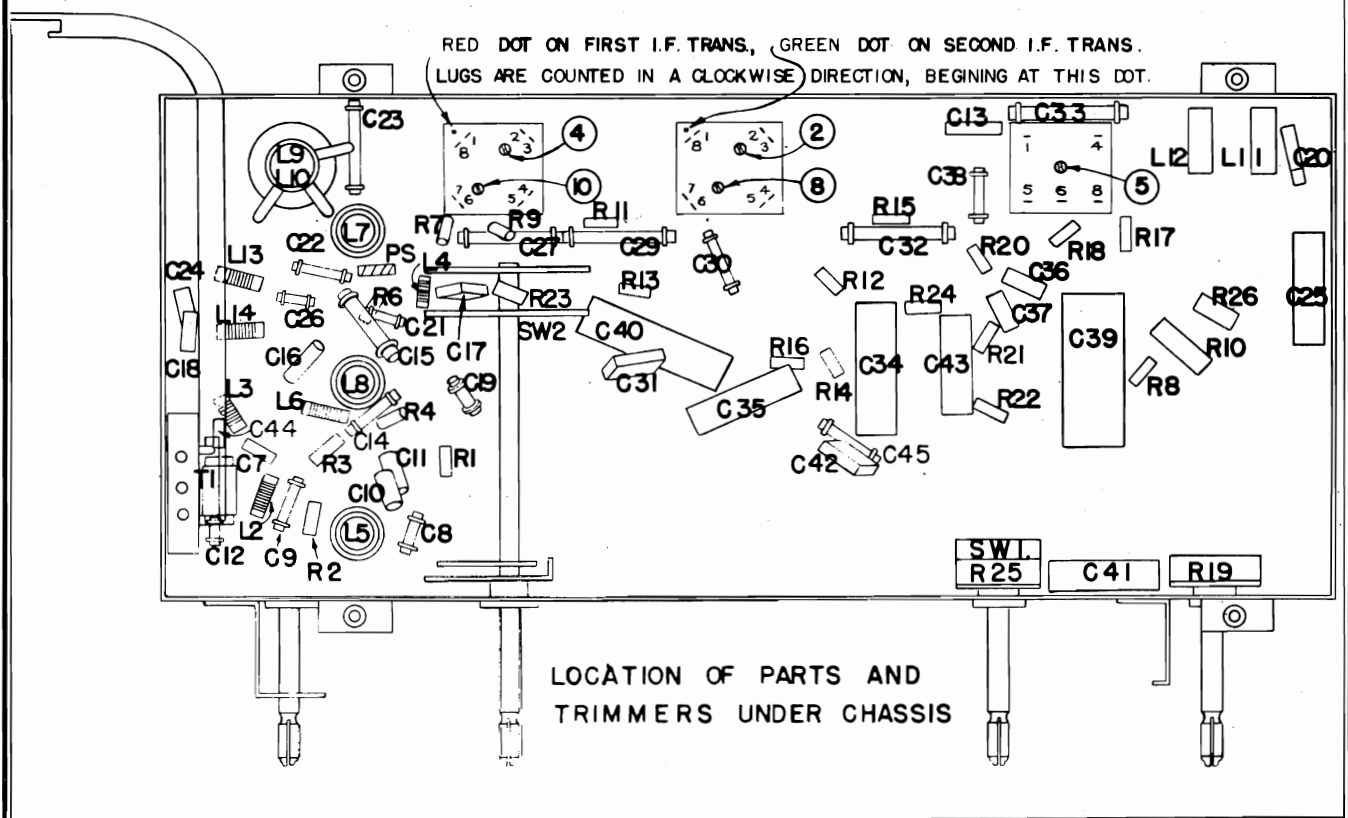
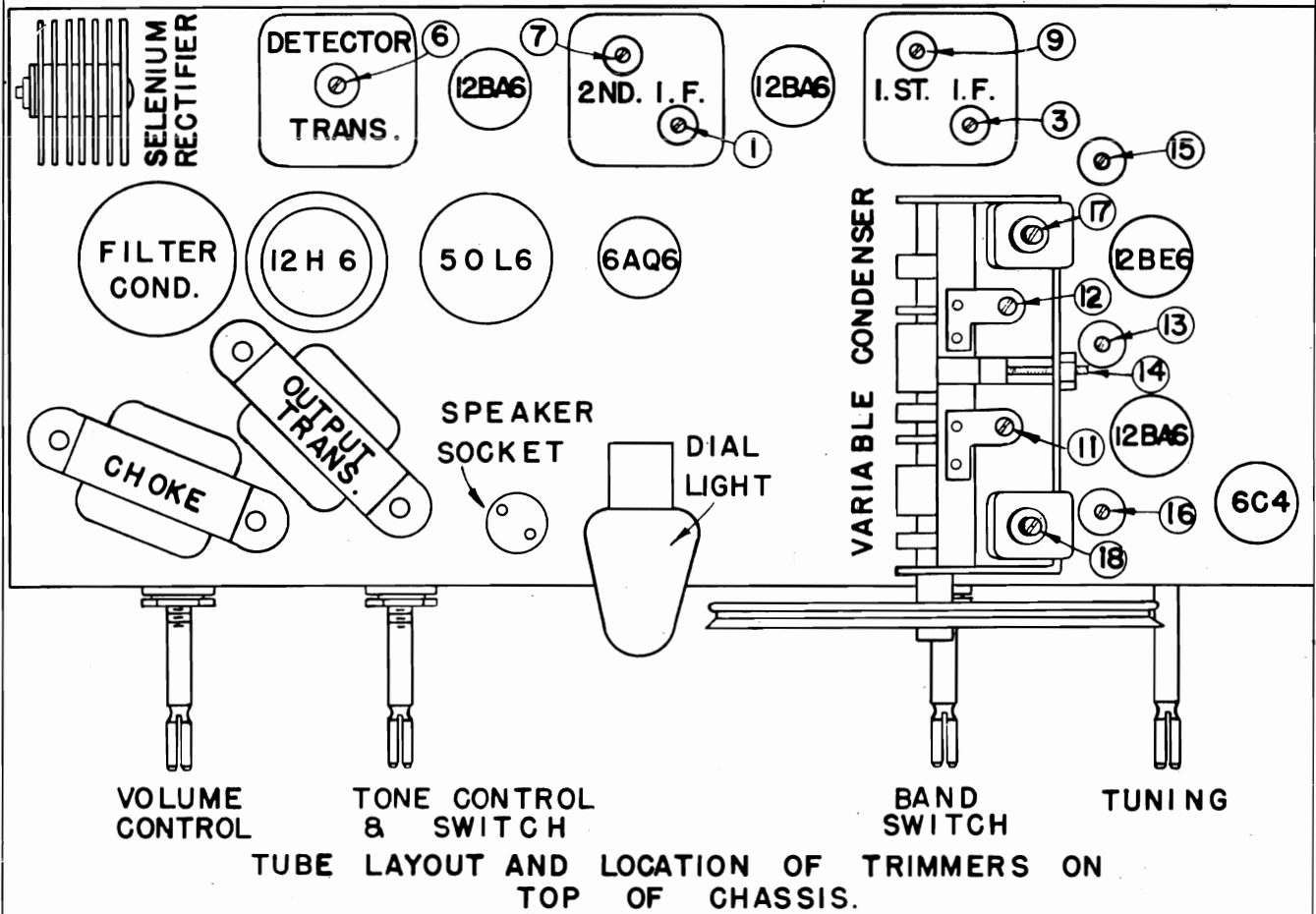
1. Turn band switch to AM (To the left).
2. Connect signal generator to a standard Hazeltine test loop, Model 1150, placed 2' from the set loop, or three turns of wire about six inches in diameter placed about one foot from the set loop.
3. Tune the generator to 1620 KC and tune the receiver to the high frequency end of the dial.
4. Connect output meter across the speaker voice coil.
5. Adjust oscillator trimmer (11) on variable condenser for maximum output.
6. Tune signal generator to 1400 KC, and tune receiver to pick up this signal.
7. Adjust antenna trimmer (12) on variable condenser for maximum output.
8. Check tracking at 1000 KC and 600 KC.

D—RF ALIGNMENT—FM

1. Turn band switch to FM (To the right).
2. Connect FM signal generator to FM antenna terminals through a 220 ohm dummy.
3. Set signal generator to 88 megacycles, using 23 KC deviation.
4. Set receiver dial to 88 megacycles.
5. Adjust FM oscillator slug (13) for maximum signal.
6. Set signal generator to 108 M. C.
7. Set receiver dial to 108 M. C.
8. Adjust the FM oscillator trimmer (14) for maximum signal.
9. Repeat 3 to 8; check and recheck until proper coverage is obtained.
10. Set signal generator to 91 M. C., and adjust RF slugs (15) & (16) for maximum signal.
11. Set signal generator to 105 M. C. and adjust RF trimmers (17) & (18) for maximum signal.
12. Repeat 10 & 11 until proper tracking is obtained.

*If a 10.7 MC.-F. M. generator is not available, an unmodulated signal of 10.7 M. C. from an accurately calibrated conventional AM type generator may be used.

MODELS 280TFM, 281TFM NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.
 CHASSIS RE-253



NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC. MODELS 280TFM, 281TFM

CHASSIS RE-253

APPROXIMATE VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
TUBE SOCKET LUGS TO CHASSIS GROUND

Tube	Function	Band Switch	VOLTAGE				RESISTANCE							
			Plate	Screen	Cathode	Grid	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6C4	1st RF Amp	FM-AM	95	—	0	0	*	Inf.	51	46	*	0	0	
12BA6	2nd RF Amp	FM	100	100	.9	0	2meg	0	45	35	*	*	68	
		AM	100	100	.9	0	4meg	0	45	35	*	*	68	
12BE6	Oscillator Converter	FM	100	100	0	**	22 K	0	52	62	*	*	0	
		AM	100	100	0	***	22 K	0	52	62	*	*	3meg	
12BA6	1st IF Amp	FM	92	92	.9	0	1meg	0	62	72	*	*	68	
		AM	92	92	.9	0	3.2meg	0	62	72	*	*	68	
12BA6	2nd IF Amp	FM-AM	92	92	.9	0	.9	0	35	24	*	*	68	
6AQ6	AF Amp	FM	42	—	0	-0.6	6.8meg	0	0	10	Inf.	0	*	
	Det, AVC, AF Amp	AM	42	—	0	-0.6	6.8meg	0	0	10	1meg	0	*	
12H6	Det, AVC	FM	—	—	—	—	0	24	6800	1meg	1meg	*	10 6800	
		AM	—	—	—	—	0	24	6800	Inf.	Inf.	*	10 6800	
50L6	AF Output	FM-AM	115	105	7.5	0	Inf.	72	*	*	500K	1meg	100 220	

All voltage readings are positive unless otherwise indicated.

All voltage measurements are made with an electronic voltmeter with a line voltage of 117V. AC.

*No reading given here, due to the wide variations in readings which would be obtained, due to the electrolytic condensers in the B+ circuit.

**G3,0; G1 Varies from approx. -1.5V to -4V, depending on the setting of the variable condenser, variations in tubes, coils, etc.

***G3,0; G1, Voltage varies from approx. -5V with variable condenser closed to approx. -7.5V with variable condenser open.

APPROXIMATE DC RESISTANCE OF COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

L1	Loop Antenna	.6 ohms	T2,3 IF	FM Pri Lugs 7 to 8	.9 ohms
L2,3,4	RF Chokes	.6 ohms	Trans-	AM Pri Lugs 1 to 2	15 ohms
6,13,14			formers	FM Sec. Lugs 3 to 4	.9 ohms
L11,12	RF Chokes	.2 ohms		AM Sec. Lugs 5 to 6	15 ohms
L9,10	AM Osc Coil	L9	5 ohms		
		L10	.5 ohms	T4 Detector	Pri Lugs 1 to 4	1 ohm
L15	B+ Filter Choke	220 ohms	Trans-	Sec Lugs 8 to 5	.1 ohm
			former	Lugs 8 to 6	.3 ohm
T5	Output Transformer (Pri)	110 ohms		Lugs 5 to 6	.3 ohm
		(Sec.)	.3 ohms		

All resistance measurements of coils were made with the coils wired in the circuit.

All coils and transformers not listed have a resistance too low to be measured with an ohmmeter.

FREQUENCY RANGE

Broadcast Band	540-1600 KC
AM-IF	455 KC
FM Band	88-108 MC
FM-IF	10.7 MC

SPEAKER

Cone Size	5 1/4"
Cone Resonance in Air-Approx.	197 Cycles
Type	Permanent Magnet
Magnet Size	1.47 oz. Alnico V
Voice Coil Impedance	3.2 Ohms

TUBES & FUNCTIONS

6C4	1st RF Amp FM
12BA6	2nd RF Amp FM
12BE6	Oscillator Converter AM-FM
12BA6	1st IF Amp AM-FM
12BA6	2nd IF Amp FM
6AQ6	Det. AVC. AF Amp AM
	AF Amp FM
12H6	Detector, AVC. FM
50L6	AF Output AM-FM

OPERATING CONTROLS

Extreme Left Knob	Volume
Left Center	On-Off Switch, Tone Control
Right Center	AM-FM Band Switch
Extreme Right	Tuning

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Length	14"
Height	8 1/2"
Depth	8 5/16"

POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted	1.4 Watts
Maximum	2.5 Watts
Plate Load	2000 Ohms

APPROX. SENSITIVITIES

FM Converter Grid 10.7 M. C.	300 uv
FM Antenna Terminals 105 MC	40 uv
(23KC Deviation)	
AM Converter Grid 455 KC	150 uv
AM Loop 1400 KC	240 uv/m

POWER SUPPLY

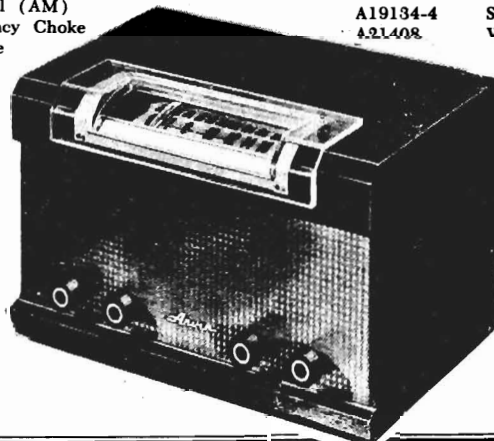
105-125 Volts, AC-DC	45 Watts
----------------------	----------

MODELS 280TFM, 281TFM NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES, INC.

CHASSIS RE-253

PARTS LIST

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1-12-17	C20060-102	Resistor, 1000 ohm, ¼ W	T1	AA21398-1	Antenna Coupling Transformer
R2-24	C20060-105	Resistor, 1 megohm, ¼ W	T2	AC21390-1	1st I. F. Coil
R3-11-15	C20060-680	Resistor, 68 ohm, ¼ W	T3	AD21391-1	2nd I. F. Coil
R4-7	C20060-331	Resistor, 330 ohm, ¼ W	T4	AD21392-1	Detector Transformer
R6-13-20	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, ¼ W	T5	AC21393-1	Output Transformer
R8	C20060-220	Resistor, 22 ohm, ¼ W	Sw-2	C21406	Band Switch
R9	C20060-104	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, ¼ W	Spk.	C21331	Speaker, 5¼" P. M.
R10	C20103-101	Resistor, 100 ohm, 1 W	Rect.	A20207-3	Rectifier, Selenium 150 MA
R14	C20060-334	Resistor, 300,000 ohm, ¼ W	P	B20064-5	Line Cord & Plug Assy.
R16	C20060-685	Resistor, 6.8 megohm, ¼ W	L	A19135	Dial Lamp, Mazda C7
R18	C20060-101	Resistor, 100 ohm, ¼ W		R21379	Cabinet Assy., Mahogany
R19	C21404-1	Volume Control, 1 megohm		R21379-2	Cabinet Assy., Bleached Mahogany
R21-22	C20120-682	Resistor, 6800 ohm, ¼ W		A21330	Name Plate, Brass
R23	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ¼ W		D21365	Escutcheon, Clear Lucite
R25	C21405-1	Tone Control and Switch, 500,000 ohm		C21428	Knob, Tuning
R26	C20060-221	Resistor, 220 ohm, ¼ W		C21427	Knob, Volume
C1-C1A)				C21430	Knob, Tone
C2-C2A)	AC21401-1	Variable Condenser (With Trimmers)		C21429	Knob, AM-FM Switch
C3-C3A)				A21431	Carton Complete with Fillers
C4-C4A)				C21426	Speaker Grille
C5-C5A)	D21409	Variable Condenser (Less Trimmers)		C21498	Grille Felt, on Front Cabinet Baffle
C3A-4A	A21440	Trimmer Condenser, 1.6-19 uuf. Compression Type		A20217	Socket, Antenna Loop
C5A	A21439	Trimmer Condenser, 1-8 uuf, Class		D21372	Dial Scale Backing Plate
C6-11-18-24	C20204-500	Condenser, .00005 uf, 500 V, Ceramic		A21382	Tuning Shaft Insulator Rear Phenolic (Qty. of 5)
C7-20-30-31	C20204-101	Condenser, .0001 uf, 500 V, Ceramic		A20196-2	Rivet, Tubular Shoulder (For Mtg. Idler Pulley) (Qty. of 5)
C8-10	C20226-501	Condenser, .0005 uf., 350 V, Ceramic		A20196-4	Rivet, Tubular Shoulder (For Mtg. Idler Pulley) (Qty. of 5)
C9-13-14-22-45	C20226-102	Condenser, .001 uf., 350 V, Ceramic		A20202-2	Idler Pulley, ¾" x ¼" x ½" (Qty. of 5)
C12-16-44	C20204-100	Condenser, .00001 uf., 500 V, Ceramic		A21422	Tuning Shaft
C15-23-27-29-32-33	C20226-502	Condenser, .005 uf., 350 V, Ceramic		D21389	Dial Scale, .050 Clear Acetate
C17	C20206-201	Condenser, .0002 uf., 500 V., Mica		A19132	Cord, Dial Drive
C19	C20205-2	Condenser, .0001 uf., 500., Ceramic		A19361	Hairpin Clip (On Tuning Shaft)
C21	C20204-270	Condenser, .000027 uf., 500 V., Ceramic		A19295	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
C25-34	C20249-503	Condenser, .05 uf., 400 V, P. T.		A21384	Terminal Strip, Double, L. H.
C26	C20205-3	Condenser, .00002 uf., 500 V., Ceramic		A19141	Terminal Strip, Double, Center Mtg.
C28A-B-C-D	A21402	Condenser, Electrolytic, 40-40-80 uf, 150 V, 20 uf., 25 V.		A19140	Terminal Strip, Single, L. H.
C35	C20249-103	Condenser, .01 uf., 400 V., P. T.		A21385	Terminal Strip, Triple with Center Lug Grounded
C36-37	C20205-5	Condenser, .00005 uf., 500 V., Ceramic 10%, N750		C21899	Acid Insulator for Bottom of Cabinet
C38	C20203-202	Condenser, .002 uf., 350 V, Ceramic		A19236	Terminal Strip, Triple with Separate Mtg. Lug
C39	A21403	Condenser, Electrolytic, 8 uf., 50 V		A21457	Insulator (Chassis Fibre, Mtg. Screw)
C40	C20250-503	Condenser, .05 uf., 200 V, P. T.		A20077-3	Grommet, Rubber (Under Variable Condenser)
C41	C20250-502	Condenser, .005 uf., 200 V., P. T.		A19138-1	Eyelet, Spacer (Under Variable Condenser)
C42	C20065-251	Condenser, .00025 uf., 500 V., Mica		A20218	Plug, 2-Prong (Chassis Back Flange-Interlock)
C43	C20248-502	Condenser, .005 uf., 600V, P. T.		AC21377-1	Dial Pointer Assy.
L1	AE21395-1	Antenna Loop, Rear Cover & Line Cord Assy.		A21189	Terminal, Female (Qty. of 10)
L2-3-4-6-13-14	AA21445-1	High Frequency Choke		A21386	Control Shaft Insulator, Phenolic
L5	AC21399-1	1st R. F. Coil (FM)		A21443	Tuning Shaft Insulator, Front, Phenolic (Qty of 5)
L7	AC21400-1	2nd R. F. Coil (FM)		A21225	Antenna Lead Insulator, Phenolic (Qty. of 5)
L8	AC21397-1	Oscillator Coil (FM)		A20118-1	Socket, Tube, Miniature, Molded Black)
L9-10	AC21396-1	Oscillator Coil (AM)		A20197-1	Socket, Tube, Miniature, Molded (Low Loss Bakelite)
L11-12	AA21444-1	High Frequency Choke		A18254-1	Socket, Tube, Plain, Wafer
L15	AC21394-1	B Filter Choke		A19579	Socket, Speaker
				A19134-4	Socket, Dial Lamp
				A21408	Washer, Insulating, ¾" I.D. x ¾" O.D. Phenolic (Qty. of 5)



NORTHERN RADIO CO.

TYPE N600, MODELS AJ,
BJ, CJ, EDJTYPE N600 TWO BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS
DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT

Type N600 Receivers of the J Series are available in four different models for either direct or alternating current operation. Model AJ - 6 Volt DC Receiver and Model BJ - 12 Volt DC Receiver are designed for operation from storage batteries, where other sources of power are not available. Model CJ - 32 Volt DC Receiver is designed especially for operation from a ship's battery without the use of a built-in power supply. Model EDJ - 115 Volt AC-DC Receiver is designed for operation from either source, as implied, and is equally suited for marine or land installations.

The characteristics of the four models are similar, with the exception of the audio frequency system and power supply. The radio frequency components and controls are identical, thus the operation, alignment, servicing, etc., are the same. The following data is pertinent to the four models, describing them collectively where they are similar and individually where they are at variance.

One radio frequency stage of amplification employing a 6K7 eliminates the image frequency signal and insures an effective signal to noise ratio.

A separate oscillator employing a 6J5 reduces frequency drift to a minimum and improves the general stability of the receiver.

A 6L7 mixer converts the incoming signal to the intermediate frequency, where it is amplified by a second 6K7. By the use of iron core intermediate transformers sufficient gain and selectivity are obtained with a single stage.

Detection is accomplished by means of the diode in a type 6Q7. The rectified voltage is filtered and applied to the grids of the previous stages to provide automatic volume control.

The triode section of the 6Q7 amplifies the diode output, functioning as the first audio stage. In the Model AJ - 6 Volt DC Receiver and the Model BJ - 12 Volt DC Receiver the power amplifier is a 6F6G, which is driven directly by the first audio stage. The Model CJ - 32 Volt DC Receiver incorporates a 25L6G driver stage. This driver is excited by the first audio stage and, in turn, excites the power amplifier which consists of four 25L6G's connected in push-pull parallel. A single 25L6G power amplifier, driven directly by the first audio stage, is used in the Model EDJ - 115 Volt AC-DC Receiver.

A power output of approximately 2½ watts is obtained from the 6F6G power amplifier in the Model AJ - 6 Volt DC Receiver and the Model BJ - 12 Volt DC Receiver. The 25L6G push-pull parallel power amplifier in the Model CJ - 32 Volt DC Receiver has an output of approximately ½ watt, which provides ample volume from the built-in speaker. In the EDJ - 115 Volt AC-DC Receiver, an output of approximately 2 watts is obtained from the 25L6G power amplifier. The built-in speaker is of the permanent magnet dynamic type.

Plate power for the Model AJ - 6 Volt DC Receiver and the Model BJ - 12 Volt DC Receiver is obtained from a built-in power supply of the vibrator type. The Model CJ - 32 Volt DC Receiver has no built-in power supply, all power being obtained directly from the ship's battery. In the Model EDJ - 115 Volt AC-DC Receiver, plate power is obtained from a half-wave rectifier - filter system using a 25Z6G tube.

Controls

- (1) Power switch marked "POWER". This switch functions as the Off-On control for the receiver.
- (2) Band switch marked "BAND A-B". In position "A" the receiver is tuneable over the range between 1550 and 4200 kilocycles. In position "B" the receiver is tuneable between 550 and 1600 kilocycles.
- (3) Receiver tuning. A semi-circular dial with a five-to-one reduction-drive mechanism is employed as the tuning control. The band A scale is calibrated in kilocycles and the band B scale in megacycles. The dial is illuminated from the rear. A vernier dial with 100 divisions is provided for accurate station logging.
- (4) Radio frequency gain control marked "SENSITIVITY". This control serves to limit the maximum sensitivity of the receiver.
- (5) Audio frequency gain control marked "VOLUME". This controls the audio amplification after detection and functions as the volume control for the receiver.
- (6) Tone control marked "TONE". This control reduces the high frequency response of the audio system and is used in receiving thru sharp high pitched noise.
- (7) Speaker - handset switch marked "SPEAKER" and "HANDSET". This switch connects the audio output of the receiver to the built-in speaker or to the receiver portion of the handset, as indicated.
- (8) Headphone jack marked "PHONES". When the phones are plugged into the jack, the built-in speaker is disconnected from the circuit.
- (9) Dial light switch marked "LIGHTS". This switch functions as the Off-On control for the dial lights, and is provided so that the lights may be turned off when it is necessary to darken the pilot house.

TYPE N600; MODELS AJ,
BJ, CJ, EDJ

NORTHERN RADIO CO.

INSTALLATION

The receiver is usually mounted in the transmitter cabinet, or housed in a separate cabinet which is bolted to the transmitter to form a compact communication unit. When separately housed, the receiver may be mounted in any desired location.

Connections

(1) Power & Control. Power for the receiver is obtained thru the cable or cables at the rear of the chassis. When used in conjunction with a transmitter the proper cables are provided for connection to the power and receiver control circuits in that particular transmitter. If the receiver is used separately, wires may be connected to the cable terminal points for power and external control. If external control is not required, the plate supply line "B break" circuit must be closed and the voice coil line returned to ground on the panel. Refer to drawings for circuit data.

(2) Ground. The receiver is grounded in the usual installation thru connection to the transmitter and between cabinets. If used separately the ground should be connected to the cabinet. The receiver chassis is insulated from the panel and cabinet to permit a positive or negative ground in the D.C. Models, consequently a direct ground must not be connected to the chassis.

(3) Antenna. The regular receiver antenna connection is made thru the control cable and transmitter. If the receiver is used separately, connection may be made to the cable terminal marked "ANT". Refer to drawings for circuit data.

OPERATION

The operation of the receiver is similar to any regular communications receiver with similar capabilities. The following suggestions will aid in obtaining the most satisfactory results.

Place the receiver in operating condition as follows: Throw the POWER switch to the On (up) position. Set the BAND switch to the band A or B position in which the desired frequency is located. Throw the SPEAKER-HANDSET switch to the SPEAKER position. Throw the LIGHTS switch to the On (up) position. Set the SENSITIVITY control for maximum sensitivity by turning in a clockwise direction to the end of the 270 degree rotation. Then adjust the VOLUME control until some noise is heard. The receiver is now ready for operation.

General Procedure

When tuning for a station it is necessary to tune slowly past the point where the station is expected. After having found the station tune on both sides of the best point in order to make sure its location. Operation to one side of the correct spot will result in distorted signals.

During periods when no phone signals are being received the AVC (Automatic Volume Control) will increase the volume to maximum (if the SENSITIVITY control is full on) and some noise will result. The incoming signal, however, reduces the amplification through the AVC action and consequently the noise level. If the prevailing noise level is high the SENSITIVITY control may be turned down to limit the maximum sensitivity of the receiver, or it may be similarly used to prevent very strong local signals from blocking the receiver.

The control to use for setting the signal volume at a comfortable room level is the VOLUME control. If the SENSITIVITY control is used for this purpose the AVC will not function properly.

Note: Data relative to the operation of any controls not mentioned in this section will be found under "Controls".

MAINTENANCE

Receiver Alignment

(1) Before proceeding with the alignment, the #6 pin on the 7 prong control cable socket or plug must be connected to the panel to complete the voice coil circuit. It will also be necessary to provide a connection between the #4 and #5 pins to close the B break circuit.

(2) A signal generator set to 456 kilocycles should be used in aligning the intermediate frequency amplifier. Remove the grid clip from the 6L7 and connect the signal generator between grid and ground. If a signal generator is not available, tune in some convenient signal that is not too strong.

(3) For indication of correct tuning, an output meter or high resistance a.c. voltmeter should be connected between the power amplifier plate and chassis. A blocking condenser (.1 uf. or more) must be connected in series with the hot lead to the plate. If a low range meter (15 v. or less) is available, it may be plugged into the phone jack.

(4) Tune the trimmers on top of the I.F. transformers for maximum output meter deflection. It will be found best to experiment with the input level which gives the best indication.

NORTHERN RADIO CO.

TYPE N600; MODELS AJ,
BJ, CJ, EDJ

(5) After having tuned the intermediate amplifier, the grid clip should be replaced on the 6L7, the band switch set for band A and a signal of approximately 3500 kilocycles applied to the antenna input. This can be the signal from a distant station or a standard signal generator. Adjust the oscillator trimmer (top right hole in osc. shield can) so the signal is properly tuned in. Then adjust the R.F. and Detector trimmers for maximum signal. These are accessible through the top right holes in the next two shield cans. Refer to drawings for parts location.

(6) The above procedure should be followed with the band switch set for band B and an input signal of 1400 kilocycles applied to the antenna input. The trimmers for this band are located in the bottom right side of the shield cans directly below the band A trimmers.

(7) The signal should now be set to 1800 kilocycles for band A or 600 kilocycles for band B and the receiver tuned to this frequency. The padding condenser for the band being aligned should be adjusted to give maximum output while rocking the tuning condenser slightly to locate the most favorable position. It is advisable to return to the aligning point and repeat the adjustments given for best results. Refer to drawings for parts location.

Servicing

Complete schematic circuit and parts layout drawings are included at the end of this circular, together with a parts list which corresponds with the drawings. Thus the function, location and value of any part may be readily found.

When the receiver has been removed from the cabinet for servicing, the #6 pin on the 7 pin control cable socket or plug must be connected to the panel to complete the voice coil circuit. It will also be necessary to provide a connection between the #4 and #5 pins to close the B break circuit.

First the power source should be checked to make sure that all tubes are receiving correct filament and plate voltages, then the tubes should be suspected and replaced with the spares one at a time as a check on their operation.

After checking tubes, testing should progress from the receiver output to the input stage by stage eliminating each as it is found to operate properly. Listening in the loud speaker while testing will help greatly. The usual voltmeter and/or ohmmeter tests should be used in isolating the trouble. It is always best to test each stage in a logical definite order, in order to determine the location of the defect. After having found the location of the trouble, it can be quickly eliminated.

CAUTION: The negative side of the power line is common to the chassis in the D.C. Models, but the chassis is insulated from ground (panel and cabinet) to permit operation from a power source with either a negative or positive ground. Consequently, if the positive side of the power line is grounded, the chassis becomes hot to ground and care must be used when removing same to avoid contact with the cabinet or a blown receiver fuse (F1) will result. Opening both sides of the incoming power line before removing the chassis will prevent this. In this connection it should be noted that all control shafts have an insulating washer between shaft, knob and panel which must not be removed in the event of knob replacement. If the negative side of the power line is grounded, no care need be used. Refer to drawings for circuit data.

Type N600 Receiver

Test Readings

Model BJ -12 Volts, DC

The following test readings indicate average normal operating conditions:

Stage	Tubes	Plate Volts	Screen Volts	Grid Volts	Cath. Volts	Fil. Volts
R.F.A.	6K7	185	145	*Var.	1.1	6
Mixer	6L7	184	145	x10 av.	1.6	6
Osc.	6J5	148	---	x19 av.	0	6
I.F.A.	6K7	168	145	*Var.	1.3	6
Det. &	6Q7	*Var.	---	---	0	6
1st A.F.	Same	50	---	0	0	Same
A.F.P.A.	6V6GT	171	185	0	8.0	6

Input voltage during test - 12 Volts.

Total filament and vibrapack current - 2.6 Amps.

Total plate current - 60 Ma.

*Variable - dependent on signal and avc voltage. This also applied to the mixer (detector) control grid not listed above.

xAverage - mixer injection and oscillator grid voltages read with a VTVM having a d.c. input resistance of 11 megohms. These voltages vary over the frequency range.

Note: Normal readings may vary plus or minus 6% from the values given. The maximum variation should not exceed 10%. Readings are taken with the vibrapack voltage change switch set in the No. 1 (normal) position and with the SENSITIVITY (r.f. gain) control set at maximum. All voltages, except filament, are read between the circuit points and chassis. The meter should have a resistance of 1000 ohms per volt and a 300 volt (or higher) scale should be used where there is much resistance in the circuit, if comparative readings are to be obtained. Current values may be computed by dividing the voltage across resistors by their resistance. Refer to drawings and "Parts List" for data.

TYPE N600;MODEL BJ

NORTHERN RADIO CO.

PARTS LIST N600BJ

Type N600 Receiver
Model BJ - 12 Volts, D.C.

Condensers:

- C1 Antenna isolating
- C2.1 R.F. Amp. tuning
- C2.2 Detector tuning
- C2.3 Oscillator tuning
- C3.1 Out. trimmer - band A
- C3.2 Out. trimmer - band B
- C4 R.F. Amp. grid filter
- C5 R.F. Amp. cathode bypass
- C6 Screen bypass
- C7.1 R.F. trimmer - band A
- C7.2 R.F. trimmer - band B
- C8 Detector grid filter
- C9 Mixer cathode bypass
- C10 Plate bypass
- C11.1 Osc. trimmer - band A
- C11.2 Osc. trimmer - band B
- C12.1 Osc. padding - band A
- C12.2 Osc. padding - band B
- C12.3 Osc. grid blocking
- C13 Osc. plate bypass
- C14 Osc. mixer coupling
- C15 First I.F.T. pri. tuning
- C16.1 First I.F.T. sec. tuning
- C16.2 I.F. Amp. grid filter
- C17 I.F. Amp. cathode bypass
- C18 I.F. Amp. plate filter
- C19 Second I.F.T. sec. tuning
- C20.1 Second I.F.T. pri. tuning
- C20.2 Diode Det. r.f. bypass
- C21 Diode Det. r.f. filter
- C22 A.V.C. filter
- C23 First A.F. plate bypass
- C24 First A.F. grid coupling
- C25 Pwr. Amp. grid coupling
- C26 Pwr. Amp. cathode bypass
- C27 Tone control
- C28 Plate pwr. filter
- C29 Plate pwr. filter
- C30 Pwr. Amp. plate bypass
- C31 Output circuit bypass
- C32

Inductances:

- L1.1 Ant. coil - band A
- L1.2 Ant. coil - band B
- L2.1 R.F. coil - band A
- L2.2 R.F. coil - band B
- L3.1 Osc. coil - band A
- L3.2 Osc. coil - band B
- L4 Plate power filter ch.

Resistors:

- R1 Sensitivity (R.F.) control
- R2 R.F. Amp. grid filter
- R3 R.F. Amp. cathode bias
- R4 Detector grid filter
- R5 Mixer cathode bias
- R6 R.F. Amp. grid leak
- R7 Oscillator grid leak
- R8 Oscillator plate drooping

- R9 I.F. Amp. grid filter
- R10 I.F. Amp. cathode
- R11 I.F. Amp. plate filter
- R12 Screen drooping
- R13 Diode Det. r.f. filter
- R14 A.V.C. filter
- R15 Volume (A.F.) control
- R16 First A.F. grid coupling
- R17 First A.F. plate coupling
- R18 Pwr. Amp. grid coupling
- R19 Pwr. Amp. cathode bias
- R20 Tone control
- R21 Handset - receiver shunt
- R22 Headphone shunt
- R23 6Q7 filament shunt
- R24 Pilot light drooping
- R25

Switches:

- S1.1 Ant. coils - primary
- S1.2 Ant. coils - secondary
- S2.1 R.F. coils - primary
- S2.2 R.F. coils - secondary
- S3.1 Osc. coils - grid
- S3.2 Osc. coils - plate
- S4 Power - 12 v. line
- S5 Speaker - Handset
- S6 Lights - dial

Transformers:

- T1 I.F. Amp. input
- T2 I.F. Amp. output
- T3 A.F. Pwr. Amp. output

Tubes:

- 6K7 R.F. Amplifier
- 6L7 Mixer
- 6J5 Oscillator
- 6K7 I.F. Amplifier
- 6D7 Diode Det.-AVC - First A.F.
- 6V6GT A.F. Power Amplifier

Miscellaneous:

- Dynamic speaker
- Dial lights
- Dial light sockets
- 12 V. line fuse
- Fuse holder
- Headphone jack J1
- Band switch knob
- Control knobs
- Control cable plug CP1
- Control cable plugs
- *Power cable plug CP2
- Tube sockets
- Tuning dial mechanism
- Tuning dial scale

*Used only where power is not obtained thru the control cable.

Note: Metal tubes may be replaced with **GT** tubes, if necessary

- IRC BT $\frac{1}{2}$.1 megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ v.
- IRC BW $\frac{1}{2}$ 350 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ v.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{2}$ 3000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ v.
- IRC ET1 10000 ohms 1 v.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{4}$ 30000 ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ v.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{8}$.5 megohm $\frac{1}{8}$ v.
- Centralab A-150 .5 meg. pot.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{2}$ 1. megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ v.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{4}$.25 megohm $\frac{1}{4}$ v.
- IRC ET $\frac{1}{8}$.4 megohm $\frac{1}{8}$ v.
- IRC ET2 250 ohms 2 v.
- Centralab AF-115 25000 ohm pot.
- IRC BW1 10 ohms 1w.
- IRC BW1 10 ohms 1w.
- Ohmite ED 40 ohms 10 w.
- Ohmite ED 40 ohms 10 w.

- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 pos.
- Part of S1.1 assembly
- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 pos.
- Part of S2.1 assembly
- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 pos.
- Part of S3.1 assembly
- H&H #20902-Z D.P.S.T. 3A. tog.
- H&H #21189 S.P.D.T. 3A. tog.
- H&H #20992 S.P.S.T. 3A. tog.

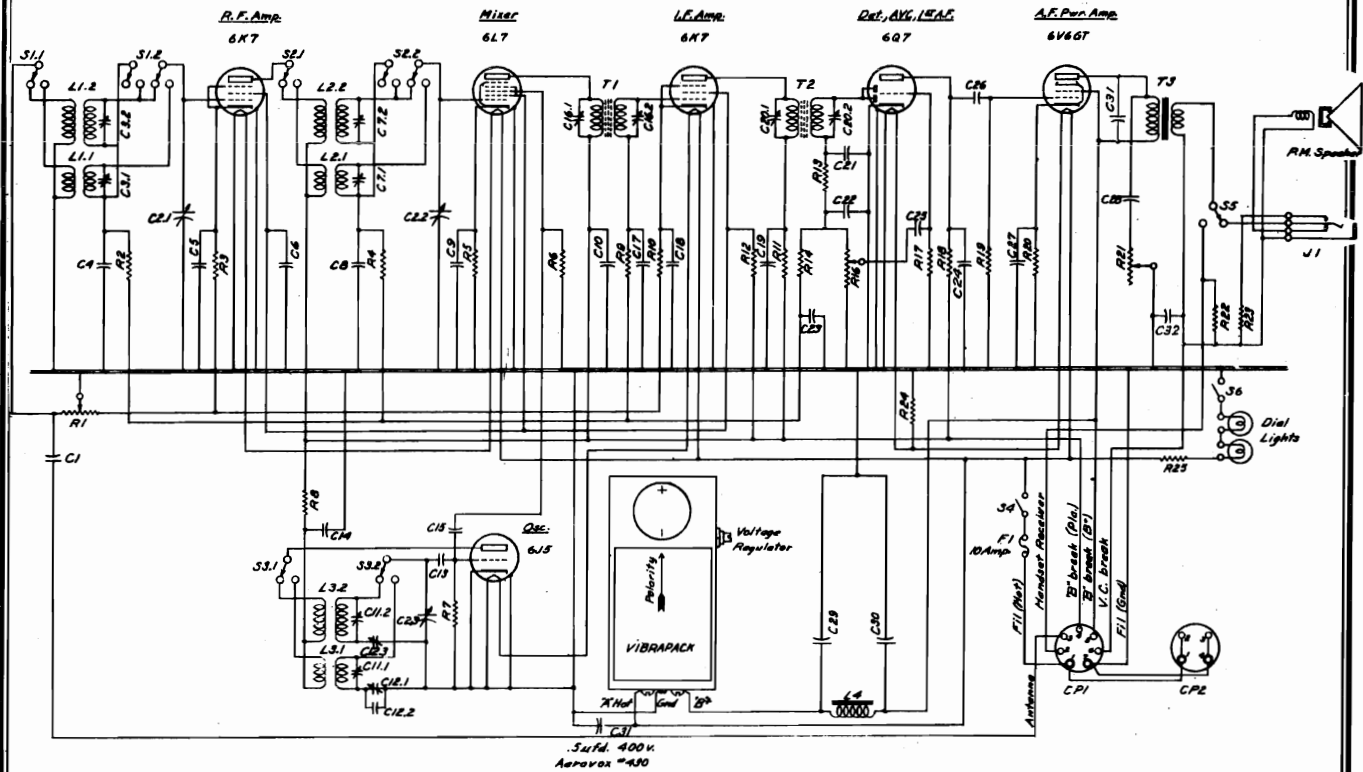
- Miller #612-C1 input
- Miller #612-C4 output - diode
- Jensen ZF-1021 adjust. imped.

- Sylvania or equiv. type 6K7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6L7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6J5
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6K7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6D7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6V6GT
- See "Note" re metal tubes

- Jensen ST-445 or Utahn 6P 6" PM
- Sylvania S-47 6-8 V. 150 Ma. m.b.b.
- Drake #20608 dial lig. bkts.
- Killark or equiv. 3AG 10 Amp.
- Littelfuse #341001 extractor post
- Mallory #703A Junior
- Crowe #6144 1-1/8" rd. blk. pointer
- Crowe #6132 1-1/8" rd. blk.
- Amphenol 61-CP7S 7 prong
- Amphenol PFTS & PM7S 7 prong
- Amphenol 61-CP4 4 prong
- Amphenol S8 8 prong
- Bud D-1729 vernier dial
- NRC #915-10 std. 2 band

NORTHERN RADIO CO.

TYPE N600; MODEL BJ

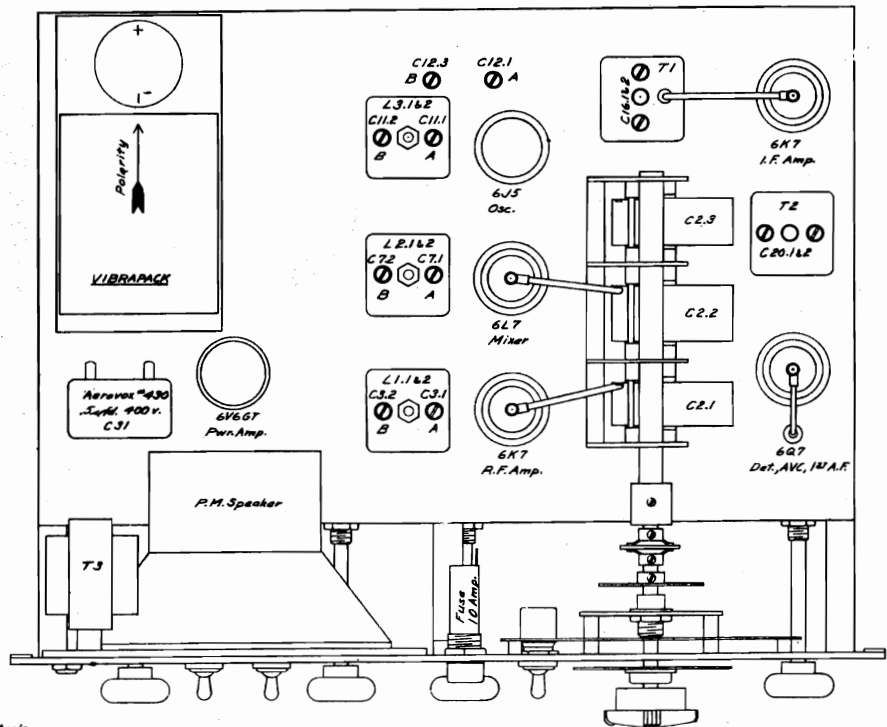


Band A 1530 to 4200 Mc.
Band B 530 to 1600 Mc.

Intermediate Freq. 456 Kc.

Note:
Reverse Vibrator for operation
from power source with positive ground.

Note:
All band switches shown in Band B position.



Position of Controls

Phones Tone Power Handset Sensitivity Band Lights Tuning Volume

Type N600 Receiver
Model CJ - 32 Volts, DC

Test Readings

The following test readings indicate average normal operating conditions:

Stage	Tubes	Plate Volts	Screen Volts	Grid Volts	Cath. Volts	°Fil. Volts
R.F.A.	6K7	30.0	30.0	*Var.	0.6	6
Mixer	6L7	29.5	30.0	x1.5 av.	0.1	6
Osc.	6J5	30.0	--	x2.8 av.	0	6
I.F.A.	6K7	29.5	30.0	*Var.	0.6	6
Det. &	6Q7	*Var.	--	--	0	6
1st A.F.	Same	5.5	--	0	0	Same
2nd A.F.	25L6GT	22.5	30.5	0	3.0	24
A.F.P.A.	4-25L6GT	30.5	32.0	0	2.8	24

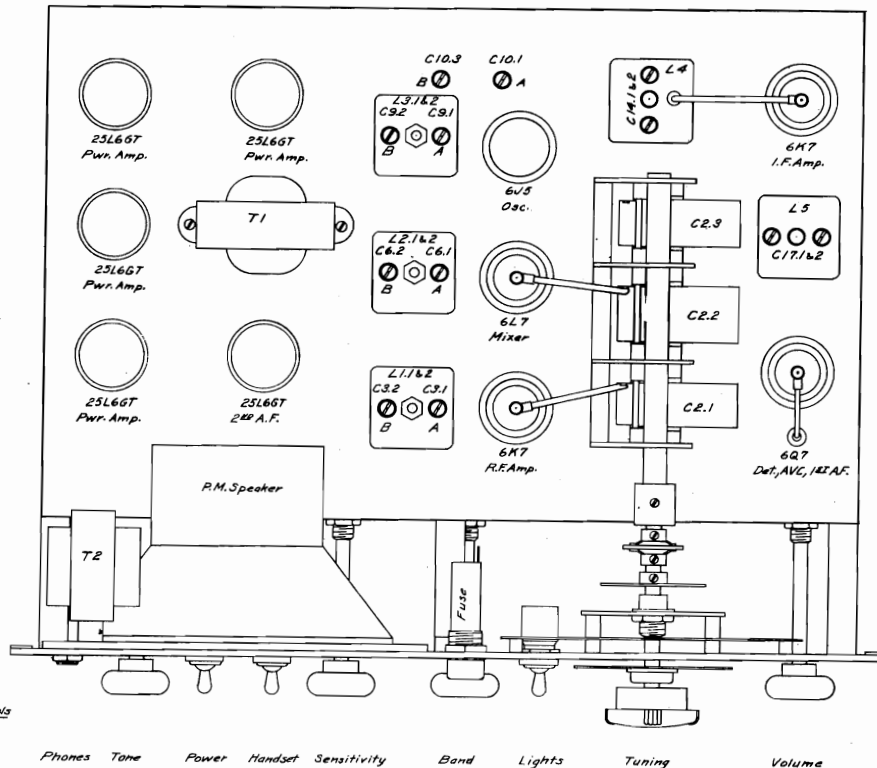
Input voltage during test - 32 volts
Total filament current - 1.7 Amps.
Total plate current - 36 Ma.

*Variable - dependent on signal and avc voltage. This also applies to the mixer (detector) control grid not listed above.

xAverage - mixer injection and oscillator grid voltages read with a VTVM having a d.c. input resistance of 11 megohms. These voltages vary over the frequency range.

°Filament voltage readings taken with dropping resistor R23 adjusted for 30 volts across the series - parallel filament circuit.

Note: Normal readings may vary plus or minus 6% from the values given. The maximum variation should not exceed 10%. Readings are taken with the SENSITIVITY (r.f. gain) control set at maximum. All voltages, except filament, are read between the circuit points and chassis. The meter should have a resistance of 1000 ohms per volt and a 50 or 60 volt scale should be used, if comparative readings are to be obtained. Current values may be computed by dividing the voltage across resistors by their resistance. Refer to drawings and "Parts List" for data.



Position of Controls

Phones Tone Power Handset Sensitivity Band Lights Tuning Volume

NORTHERN RADIO CO.

TYPE N600; MODEL CJ

PARTS LIST N600CJ

Type N600 Receiver
Model CJ - 32 Volts D.C.

Condensers:

- C1 Antenna isolating
- C2.1 R.F. Amp. tuning
- C2.2 Detector tuning
- C2.3 Oscillator tuning
- C3.1 Ant. trimmer - band A
- C3.2 Ant. trimmer - band B
- C4 R.F. Amp. grid filter
- C5 R.F. Amp. cathode bypass
- C6.1 R.F. trimmer - band A
- C6.2 R.F. trimmer - band B
- C7 Det. grid filter
- C8 Mixer cathode bypass
- C9.1 Osc. trimmer - band A
- C9.2 Osc. trimmer - band B
- C10.1 Osc. padding - band A
- C10.2 Osc. padding - band B
- C10.3 Osc. grid blocking
- C11 Osc. mixer coupling
- C12 Plate & screen bypass
- C13 First I.F.T. pri. tuning
- C14.1 First I.F.T. sec. tuning
- C14.2 I.F. Amp. grid filter
- C15 I.F. Amp. cathode bypass
- C16 Second I.F.T. pri. tuning
- C17.1 Second I.F.T. sec. tuning
- C17.2 Diode Det. r.f. bypass
- C18 Diode Det. r.f. filter
- C19 A.V.C. filter
- C20 First A.F. grid coupling
- C21 Second A.F. grid coupling
- C22 Second A.F. cathode bypass
- C23 Tone control
- C24 A.F. Pwr. Amp. grid bypass
- C25 Plate power filter - out
- C26 Plate power filter - in
- C28 32 Volt line bypass
- C29 Pwr. Amp. plate bypass
- C30 Output circuit bypass
- C31

Inductances:

- L1.1 Ant. coil - band A
- L1.2 Ant. coil - band B
- L2.1 R.F. coil - band A
- L2.2 R.F. coil - band B
- L3.1 Osc. coil - band A
- L3.2 Osc. coil - band B
- L4 First I.F. transformer
- L5 Second I.F. transformer
- L6 Plate power filter

Resistors:

- R1 Sensitivity (R.F.) control
- R2 R.F. Amp. grid filter
- R3 R.F. Amp. cathode bias
- R4 Det. grid filter
- R5 Mixer cathode bias
- R6 Mixer grid leak
- R7 Osc. grid leak
- R8 I.F. Amp. grid filter

- R9 I.F. Amp. cath. bias
- R10 A.V.C. filter
- R11 Diode Det. r.f. filter
- R12 Volume (A.F.) control
- R13 First A.F. grid coupling
- R14 First A.F. plate coupling
- R15 Second A.F. grid coupling
- R16 Second A.F. cathode bias
- R17 Tone control
- R18 A.F. Pwr. grid stabilizer
- R19.1 A.F. Pwr. grid stabilizer
- R19.2 A.F. Pwr. cathode bias
- R20 Handset-receiver shunt
- R21 Headphones shunt
- R22 Filament dropping
- R23 Plate power filter
- R24 Dial light dropping
- R25

Switches:

- S1.1 Ant. coils - primary
- S1.2 Ant. coils - secondary
- S2.1 R.F. coils - primary
- S2.2 R.F. coils - secondary
- S3.1 Osc. coils - plate
- S3.2 Osc. coils - grid
- S4 Power - 32 V. line
- S5 Speaker-Handset
- S6 Lights - dial

Transformers:

- T1 A.F. Pwr. Amp. input
- Ts A.F. Pwr. Amp. output

Tubes:

- 6X7 R.F. Amplifier
- 6L7 Mixer
- 6J5 Oscillator
- 6K7 I.F. Amplifier
- 6G7 Diode Det. - AVC - First A.F.
- 25L6GT Second A.F. Amplifier
- 25L6GT A.F. Power amplifier

Miscellaneous:

- Dynamic speaker
- Dial lights
- Dial light sockets
- 32 Volt line fuse F1
- Fuse holder
- Headphone jack J1
- Control knobs
- Control cable plug CP1
- *Power cable plug CP2
- Tube sockets
- Tuning dial mechanism
- Tuning dial scale

- IRC BW 100 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT 5 megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT 30000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- Centralab A-130 .5 meg. pot.
- IRC BT 1. megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT .25 megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT 4 megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT 600 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- Centralab AF-115 25000 ohm pot.
- IRC BT 600 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BT 600 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BW 100 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.
- IRC BW 10 ohms lw.
- IRC BW 10 ohms lw.
- Ohmite #0361 3 ohms 25 w.
- IRC BW 150 ohms 1 w.
- Ohmite ED 250 ohms 10 w.

- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 position
- Part of S1.1 assembly
- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 position
- Part of S2.1 assembly
- Centralab Part D 3P. 3 position
- Part of S3.1 assembly
- H&H #20902 D.P.S.T. 3A. tog.
- H&H #21189 S.P.D.T. 3A. tog.
- H&H #20992 S.P.S.T. 3A. tog.

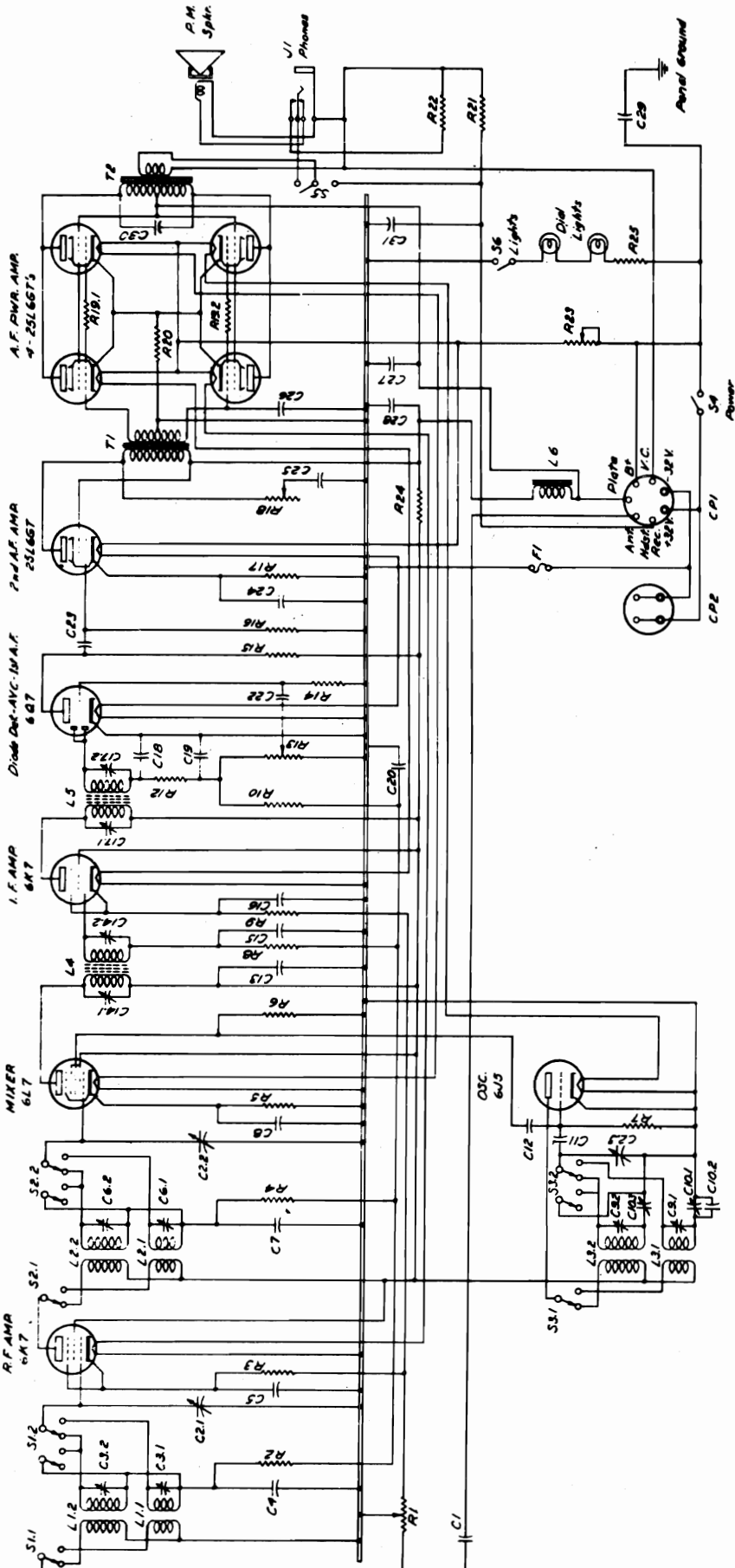
- Thermador G-26 driver 1.33:1
- MRC 600C-10-1 output 23:1

- Sylvania or equiv. type 6K7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6L7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6J5
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6K7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 6G7
- Sylvania or equiv. type 25L6GT
- Sylvania or equiv. type 25L6GT
- See "Note" re metal tubes

- Jensen ST-445 or Utah 6P 6" PM
- Sylvania S47 6-8 V. 150 Ma. m.b.b.
- Drake #206GE dial light bkt.
- Killark or equiv. 3AG 5 Amp.
- Littlefuse #741001 extractor post
- Mallory #703A junior
- Crowe #6132 1-1/8" black
- Amphenol #61-CP3 7 prong
- Amphenol #61-CP4 4 prong
- Amphenol S8 8 prong
- Bud D-1729 vernier dial
- MRC #915-10 std. 2 band

*Used only where power is not obtained thru the control cable.

Note: Metal tubes may be replaced with GT tubes, if necessary.



Band A - 1500 Mc to 200 Mc.
 Band B - 530 to 1500 Mc.
 I.F. - 456 Mc.

NOTE:
 All band switches shown in 'B' position.

MODEL PQ61

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODELS 7-421V, 7-421W, 7-421X

MODEL PQ61

The intermediate frequency of this receiver is 455KC and should re-alignment be required, it will be necessary to slide the shelf (holding the chassis) partly out of the cabinet so that the trimmer screws can be reached. To do so, remove the two "push-on" type of knobs at the front and the two wood screws holding the shelf to the corner glueblocks.

Alignment: Set the signal generator to 455 kilocycles and connect the output via a .05 condenser to the grid of the 1R5 tube (connecting to the grid connection at the RF section of the variable will be found more convenient) and via a similar condenser to the chassis. Feed in this signal and adjust the four trimmer screws at the top of the IF transformers until maximum output is obtained, which may be indicated by an output meter connected directly across the voice coil.

Before aligning the antenna and oscillator trimmers rotate the station selector knob clockwise and when the condenser is at maximum capacity, note that the pointer is in a horizontal position.

Now couple the output of the signal generator to the terminals of a dummy loop about 6" dia. consisting of one turn of wire and placed about one foot away from the receiver loop and feed a 1500 KC signal from the generator. Adjust both the oscillator trimmer and antenna trimmer until maximum signal is obtained with minimum input of generator signal. During this alignment the volume control should be at maximum volume position.

ELECTRIC OPERATION:

When operating this receiver on electric power it will be necessary to remove the plug from its battery operating position on the chassis and insert same into the electric socket receptacle. This disconnects the receiver from its battery position and automatically adjusts all internal connections for electric operation.

BATTERIES:

The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 Eveready 4-1/2V and two 482 Eveready #45V batteries.

Before replacing batteries remove the loop by unscrewing the round head screw holding the loop to the receiver bracket.

ANTENNA:

This receiver will operate satisfactorily in most locations without an aerial. However, in certain remote locations it may be necessary to provide additional pickup by connecting an aerial and ground to the two short leads soldered to the loop.

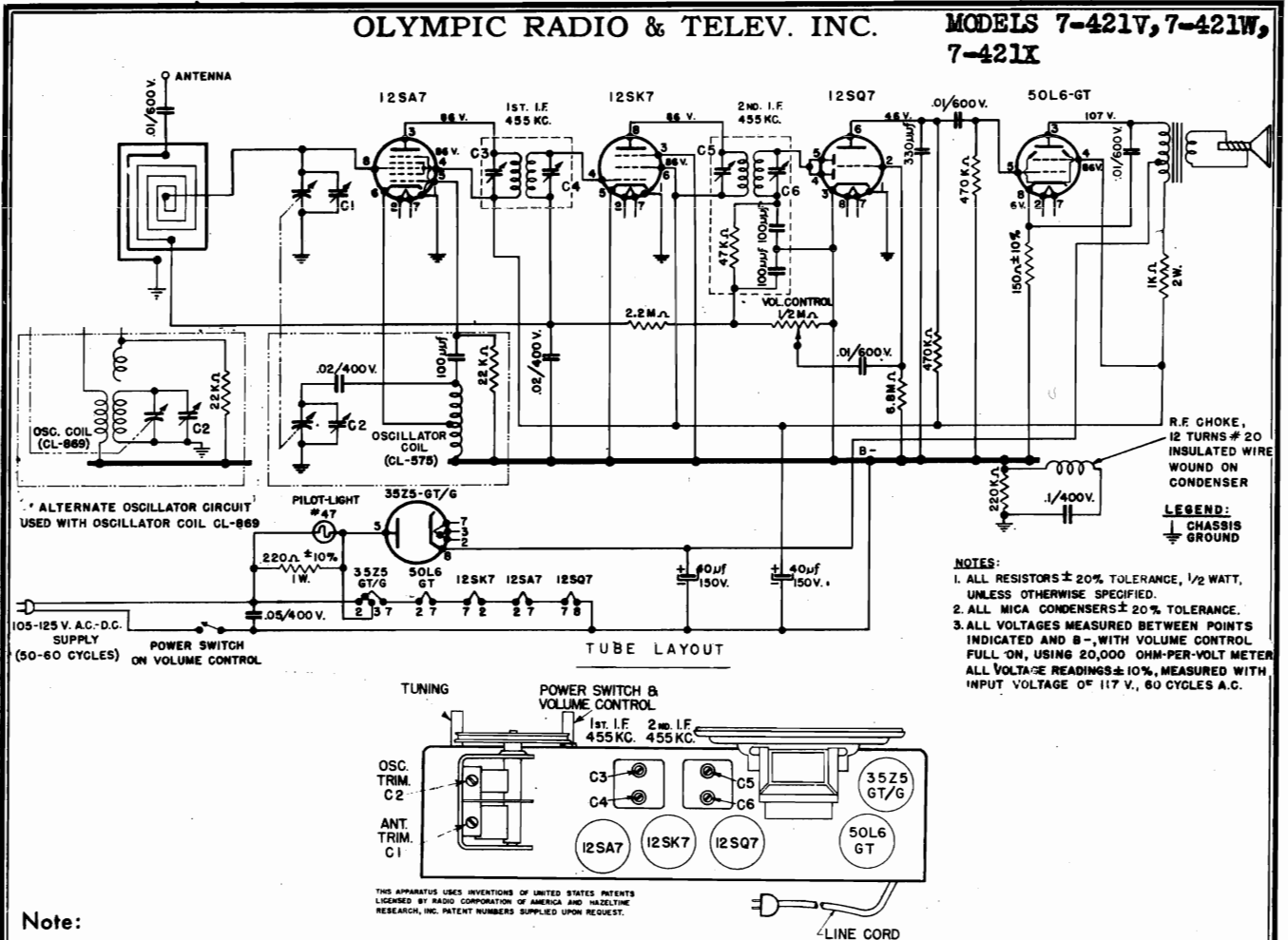
MODELS 7-421V, 7-421W, 7-421X

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BU-187	Bulb—#47 Mazda pilot light bulb	RCP10W4203A	Condenser—.02/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CA-327W	Cabinet—walnut bakelite cabinet	RCP10W4503A	Condenser—.05/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CA-327V	Cabinet—ivory bakelite cabinet	RCP10W6103A	Condenser—.01/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CL-575	Coil—oscillator coil	REB-151K	Resistor—150 ohms + 10% 1/2 watt resistor
CO-107	Condenser—40/40/150 W.V. electrolytic condenser	REB-223M	Resistor—22,000 ohms + 20% 1/2 watt resistor
CV-801	Condenser—2 section variable condenser	REB-224M	Resistor—220,000 ohms + 20% 1/2 watt resistor
DL-457-1	Dial—molded lucite dial	REB-225M	Resistor—2.2 megohms + 20% 1/2 watt resistor
KN-352	Knob—walnut knob	REB-474M	Resistor—470,000 ohms + 20% 1/2 watt resistor
KN-353	Knob—ivory knob	REB-685M	Resistor—6.8 megohms + 20% 1/2 watt resistor
LP-163-1	Loop—loop antenna	REC-221K	Resistor—220 ohms + 10% 1 watt resistor
PO-259-V	Pointer—ivory pointer	RED-102M	Resistor—1000 ohms + 20% 2 watt resistor
PO-259-W	Pointer—walnut pointer	SK-838	Speaker—5" p.m. speaker
PT-102	Control—1/2 megohm volume control	SP-191	Spring—drive shaft retaining spring
RCM20A101M	Condenser—100 mmfd + 20% mica condenser	SP-295	Spring—dial drive spring
RCM20A331M	Condenser—330 mmfd + 20% mica condenser	ST-255-1	Back—cardboard back
RCP10W4104L	Condenser—.1/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-707	Transformer—455 k-c input I.F. transformer
		TR-708	Transformer—455 k-c output I.F. transformer

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODELS 7-421V, 7-421W,
7-421X



Note:

In case of dial light failure, replace the lamp (Mazda #47) as soon as possible to prevent damage to the 35Z5 tube

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	TURN RECEIVER DIAL TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	ANTENNA SECTION TUNING CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH .1MFD. COND.	455 KC.	FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C6, C5, C4, C3 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1st. AND 2nd. I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL	1700 KC.	1700 KC. (170 ON DIAL)	C2 (OSCILLATOR)
3	OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH	1400 KC.	MAXIMUM SIGNAL (APPROX. 140 ON DIAL)	C1 (ANTENNA)
4	50 MMFD. COND.			REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Equipment Required:

Modulated R.F. signal generator; output meter; insulated screw-driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt condensers.

To insure proper alignment a radiated signal will be required during part of the alignment procedure. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter (one turn of #14 or #12 wire) across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned at a distance of about 8" or 10".

To align the receiver it is necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet, check that the pointer is horizontal and coincides with the two horizontal reference lines on the dial. In this position the condenser should be completely closed. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter — Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

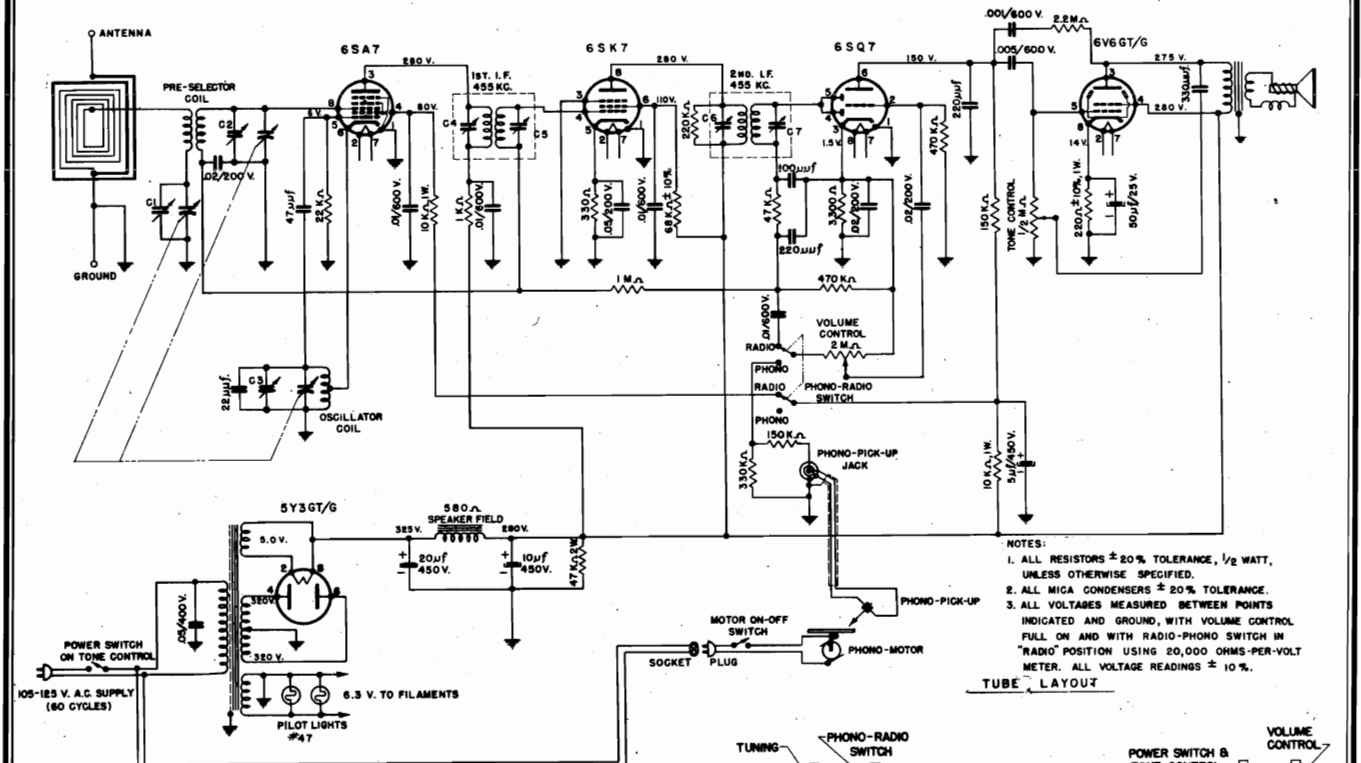
Signal generator — Connect the low side of the signal generator to the common B-bus thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep the output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

Models 7-421 W (Walnut), 7-421 V (Ivory), 7-421 X (Black)

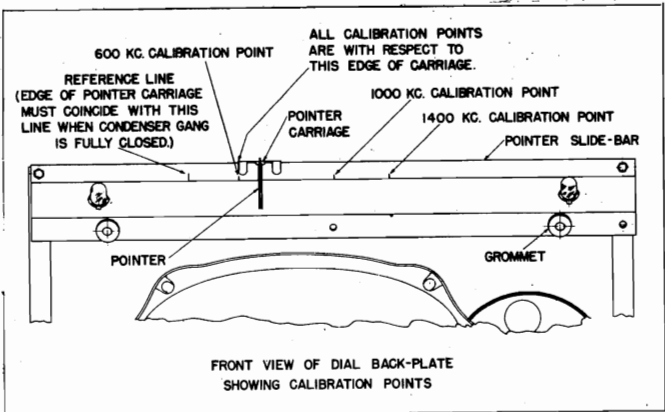
Frequency Range 535 — 1700 K.C.

Power Requirement 105 — 125 volts alternating current 50-60 cycles or 105 — 125 volts direct current

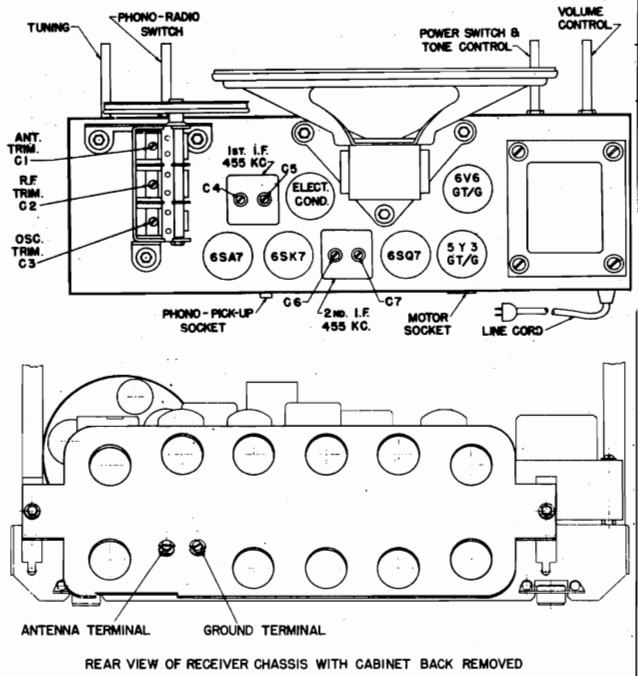
Power Consumption 30 watts



- NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE, $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND GROUND, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON AND WITH RADIO-PHONO SWITCH IN "RADIO" POSITION USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS $\pm 10\%$.



Frequency Range: 530 — 1700 K.C.
Power Requirement: 105 — 125 volts a-c
 60 cycles
Power Consumption: Receiver 65 Watts
 Receiver with Record-Changer 70 Watts



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO-	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO-	TURN POINTER TO-	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	R.F. SECTION OF THE VARIABLE CONDENSER.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHTHAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN.)	C7, C6, C5, C4 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1st. AND 2nd. I.F. TRANSFORMERS.)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL OF ANTENNA LOOP	1400 KC.	1400 KC. CALIBRATION POINT.	C3, C2, C1.
3	IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	600 KC.	RESONANCE	CHECK THAT POINTER EDGE AT RESONANCE COINCIDES WITH 600 KC. CALIBRATION POINT. IF DEVIATION IS TOO LARGE REPEAT STEP 2.

SERVICE AND ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

To service this receiver it is first necessary to remove the motorboard with the record changer and then remove the chassis through the top opening of the cabinet. To lift the entire motorboard with the changer, unfasten the six screws holding the motorboard in place, disconnect motor and pick-up plugs from chassis, and lift up. It is unnecessary to remove the screws holding the metal-shield in front. **CAUTION: WHEN REMOVING THE CHANGER BE SURE TO PLACE IT IN A POSITION WHEREBY THE CHANGER MECHANISM WILL NOT BE DAMAGED.**

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; one .1 mfd 400 volts and one 50 mmfd 400 volts condenser.

With the receiver removed from the cabinet, connect output meter across voice coil: Connect ground side of the signal generator to chassis; turn volume control fully on, and keeping the output of the signal generator as low as possible, proceed in the sequence as shown on the alignment chart.

To facilitate alignment of the receiver when removed from cabinet, calibration points are provided on the pointer slide bar (see drawing).

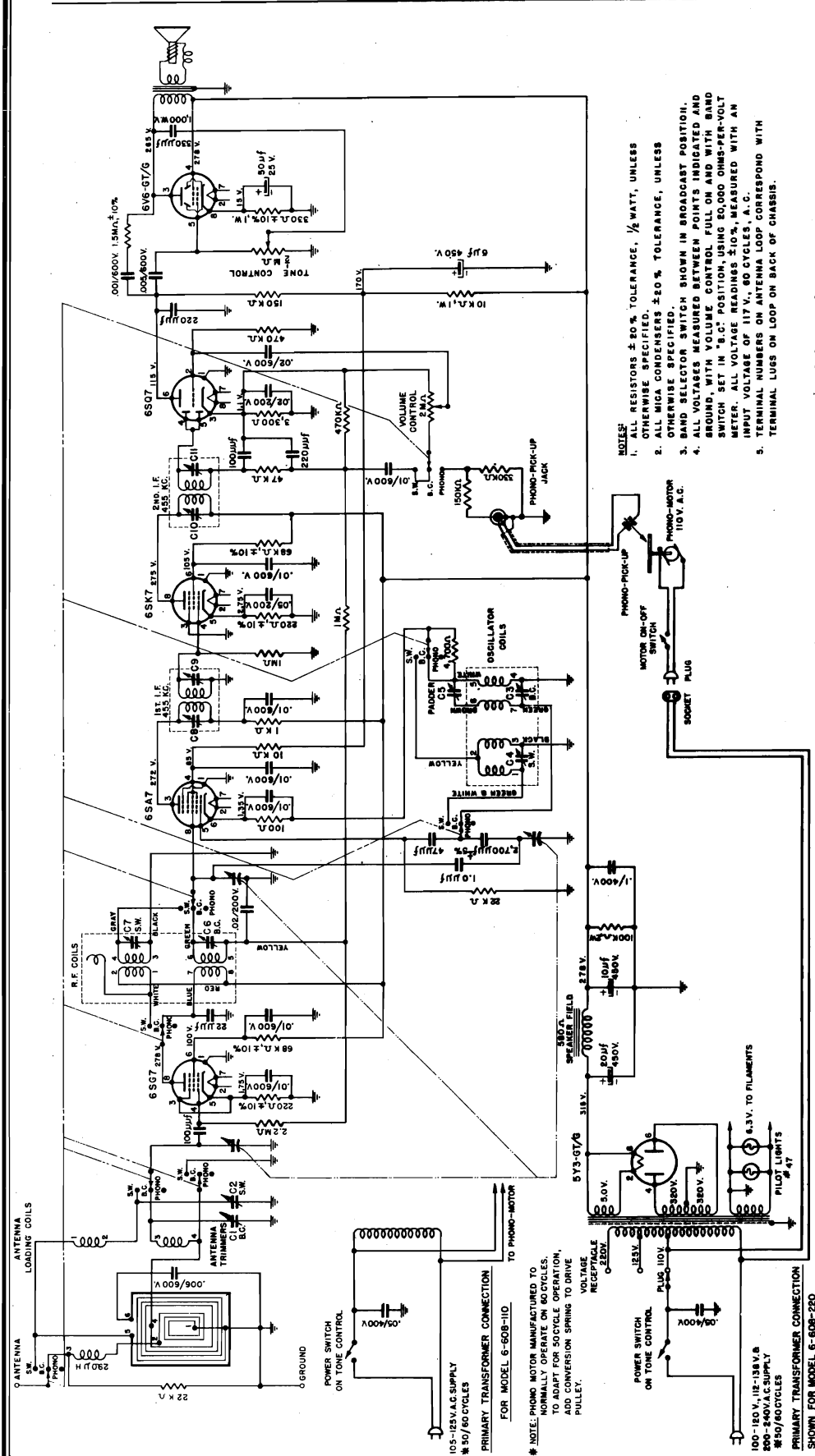
Before aligning, close the variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer carriage coincides with the "reference line" on the pointer slide bar.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BU-187	#47 pilot light bulb 6.3V (#47 Mazda)	RCPI0W6103A	Condenser—.01/600WV tubular paper condenser
CL-160	Coil—preselector coil	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser—.005/600WV tubular paper condenser
CL-210	Coil—oscillator coil	REB102M	Resistor—1000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CO-158	Condenser—20/10/5 450 WV & 50/25WV electrolytic condenser	REB105M	Resistor—1 megohm $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CV-145	Condenser—3-gang variable condenser	REB154M	Resistor—150 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
DL-366	Dial—glass dial scale	REB223M	Resistor—22 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-418	Knob—Walnut knob marked "VOLUME"	REB224M	Resistor—220 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-419	Knob—Walnut knob marked "OFF-ON-TONE"	REB225M	Resistor—2.2 megohm $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-420	Knob—Walnut knob marked "PHONO-RADIO"	REB331M	Resistor—330 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-421	Knob—Walnut knob marked "TUNING"	REB332M	Resistor—3300 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
LP-179	Loop	REB334M	Resistor—330 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt condenser
PO-181	Pointer	REB473M	Resistor—47 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
PT-105	Control—2 megohm volume control	REB474M	Resistor—470 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
PT-106	Control—1/2 megohm tone control with power switch	REB683K	Resistor—68 kilo-ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
RCM20A220M	Condenser—22 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	REC103M	Resistor—10 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1 watt resistor
RCM20A101M	Condenser—100 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	REC221K	Resistor—220 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1 watt resistor
RCM20A221M	Condenser—220 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	RED473M	Resistor—47 kilo-ohms $\pm 20\%$ 2 watt resistor
RCM20A331M	Condenser—330 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	SK-325	Speaker—6" x 9" oval dynamic speaker 580 ohms field coil
RCM20A470M	Condenser—47 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	SP-191	Spring—drive shaft retaining spring
RCPI0W2203A	Condenser—.02/200WV tubular paper condenser	SP-218	Spring—7/8" lg. pointer drive spring
RCPI0W2503A	Condenser—.05/200WV tubular paper condenser	ST-369	Back—cardboard back, printed
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser—.05/400WV tubular paper condenser	SW-141	Switch—phono-radio switch
RCPI0W6102A	Condenser—.001/600WV tubular paper condenser	TR-112	Transformer—power transformer
		TR-118	Transformer—I.F. transformer. 1st & 2nd

Note: Dial lights may, in case of failure, be replaced without removing chassis from cabinet. Remove the three bronze plated screws which hold the metal-front-shield to the motorboard and lift the shield. The two sockets holding the pilot lights will then be accessible for replacement of the bulbs.

The pick-up is of the low pressure crystal type and is equipped with a permanent type needle which will give about 4,000 playings before requiring replacement. When first used a pronounced needle scratch will be heard which will be greatly reduced after about twenty playings. This "breaking-in-period" is essential on all needles of the permanent type in order to permit the point to become polished.



- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE, $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. BAND SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION, ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND SWITCH SET IN "S.C." POSITION, USING 80,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS $\pm 10\%$, MEASURED WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V, 60 CYCLES, A.C.
 5. TERMINAL LUGS ON ANTENNA LOOP CORRESPOND WITH

The circuit diagram shows the power transformer connections for Model number 6-608-220. A separate drawing shows transformer connections for model number 6-608-110. The taps on the transformer drawing correspond to the various points on the voltage connector socket as shown.

Be sure your voltage selector socket connection corresponds to the prevailing line voltage before servicing. To insure proper alignment, it is suggested to use a radiated signal. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter 1 turn of #14 or #12 wire across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned at a distance of about 8" or 10".

To service this receiver it is first necessary to remove the motorboard with the record changer and then remove the chassis through the top opening of the cabinet. To lift the entire motorboard with the changer, unfasten the six screws holding the motorboard in place, disconnect motor and pick-up plugs from chassis, and lift up. It is unnecessary to remove the screws holding the metal-shield in front. **CAUTION: WHEN REMOVING THE CHANGER BE SURE TO PLACE IT IN A POSITION WHEREBY THE CHANGER MECHANISM WILL NOT BE DAMAGED.**

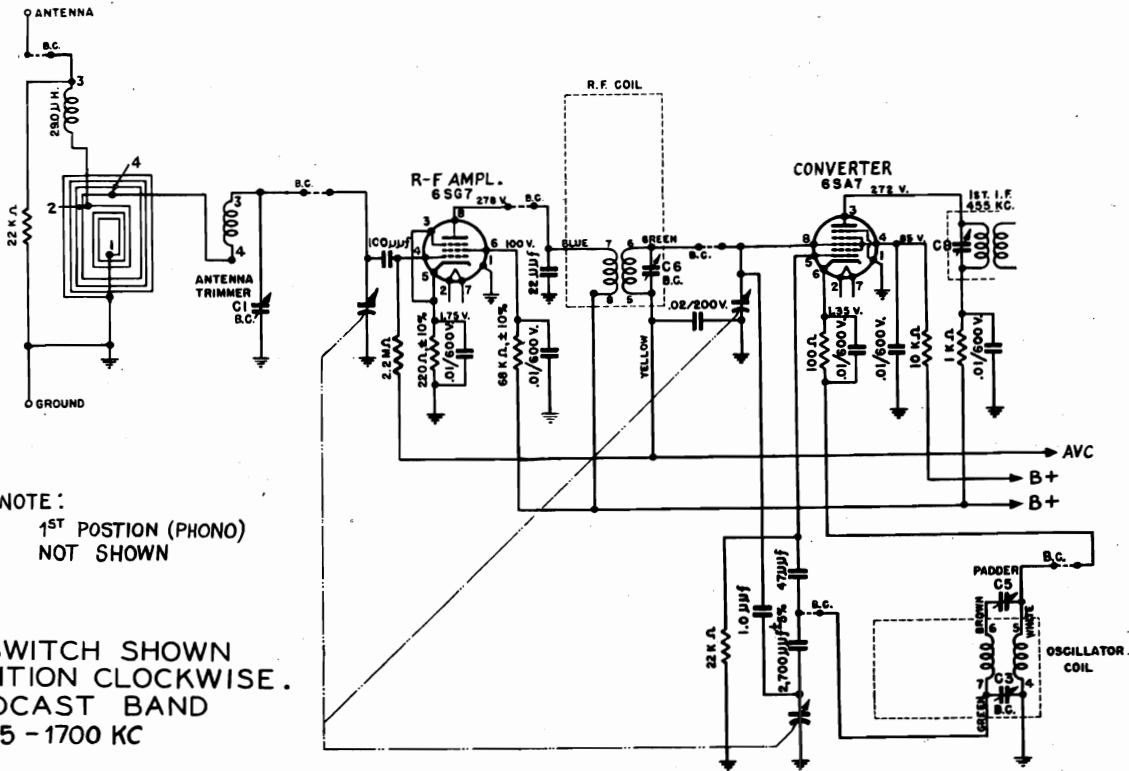
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-8 OLYMPIC

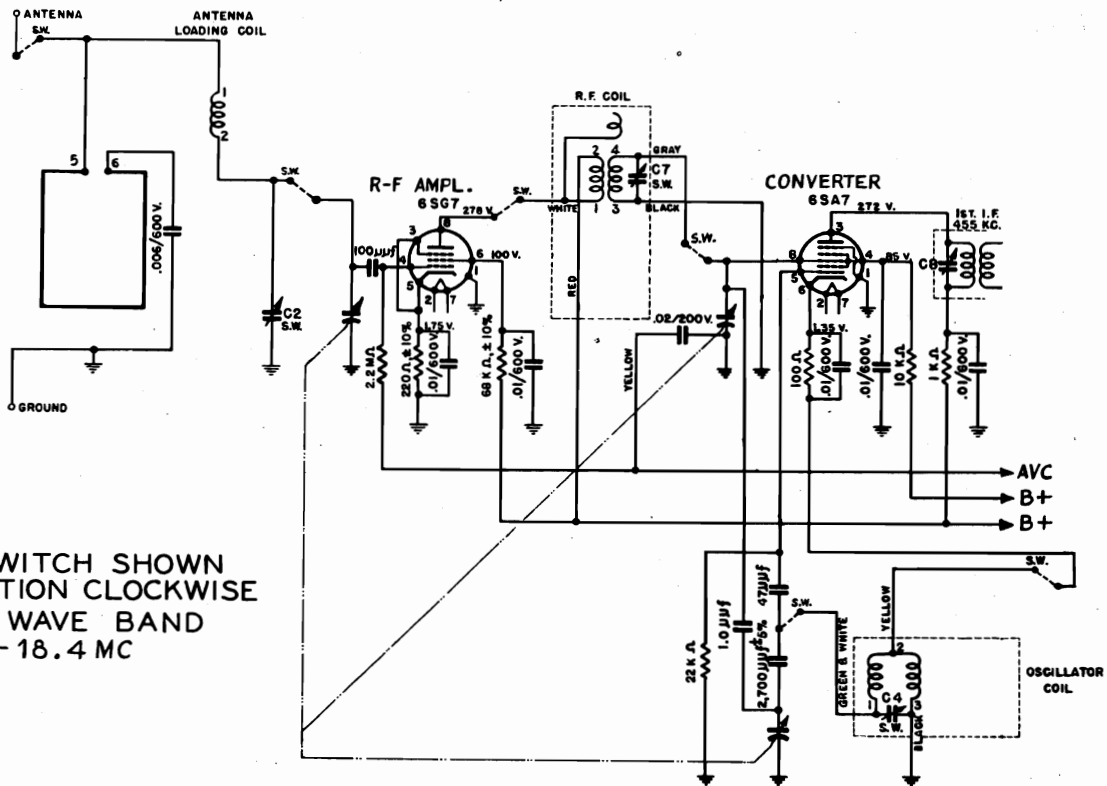
OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODELS 6-608-110,
6-608-220



NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1700 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.7 - 18.4 MC

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODELS 6-608-110,
6-608-220

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

ALIGNMENT

Part No.	Description
BU 187	Pilot light bulb 6.3V (#47 Mazda)
CL 211	Coil—Antenna loading coil
CL 212	Coil—Shielded oscillator coil
CL 224	Coil—Shielded r-f coil (BC & SW)
CO 158	Condenser—20/10/5/450 W.V. & 50/25 W.V. electrolytic condenser
CO 311	Condenser—1.0 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ fixed condenser
CT 389	Trimmer—dual 3-35 mmfd condenser
CT 440	Padder—350-780 mmfd condenser
CV 144	Condenser—3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)
DL 718	Dial—Olympic glass dial scale
KN 418	Knob—Walnut knob marked "VOLUME"
KN 419	Knob—Walnut knob marked "OFF-ON-TONE"
KN 421	Knob—Walnut knob marked "TUNING"
KN 736	Knob—Walnut knob marked "SW-BC-PH"
LP 213	Loop—Antenna
NE 322	Needle—Permanent needle
PO 181	Pointer
PT 105	Control—Volume control
PT 106	Control—Tone control & power switch
RCM20A101M	Condenser—100 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser
RCM20A220M	Condenser—22 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser
RCM20A221M	Condenser—220 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser
RCM20A470M	Condenser—47 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser
RCM30B272J	Condenser—2700 mmfd $\pm 5\%$ mica condenser
RCM40A331M	Condenser—330 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 1000 W.V. mica condenser
RCPI0W2203A	Condenser—.02/200 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W2503A	Condenser—.05/200 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W4104L	Condenser—.1/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser—.05/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W6102A	Condenser—.001/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser—.01/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W6203A	Condenser—.02/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W6502A	Condenser—.005/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCPI0W6602K	Condenser—.006/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
REB 101M	Resistor—100 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 102M	Resistor—1000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 103M	Resistor—10,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 105M	Resistor—1 megohm $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 154M	Resistor—150,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 155K	Resistor—1.5 megohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 221K	Resistor—220 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 223M	Resistor—22,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 225M	Resistor—2.2 megohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 332M	Resistor—3300 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 334M	Resistor—330,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 472M	Resistor—4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 473M	Resistor—47,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 474M	Resistor—470,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REB 683K	Resistor—68,000 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
REC 103M	Resistor—10,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1 watt resistor
REC 331K	Resistor—330 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1 watt resistor
RED 104M	Resistor—100,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 2 watt resistor
SK 325	Speaker—6" x 9" oval dynamic speaker
SP 191	Spring—drive shaft retaining spring
SP 218	Spring—7/8" long pointer drive spring
SP 633	Spring—conversion spring 60 to 50 cycles for motor K228250
SP 634	Spring—conversion spring 60 to 50 cycles for motor K228131
ST 369	Back—masonite back
SW 140	Switch—Band/Phono switch
TR 112	Transformer—Power transformer (for 6-608-110 only)
TR 523	Transformer—Power transformer (for 6-608-220 only)
TR 118	Transformer—1st & 2nd I.F. transformer (455 k-c)

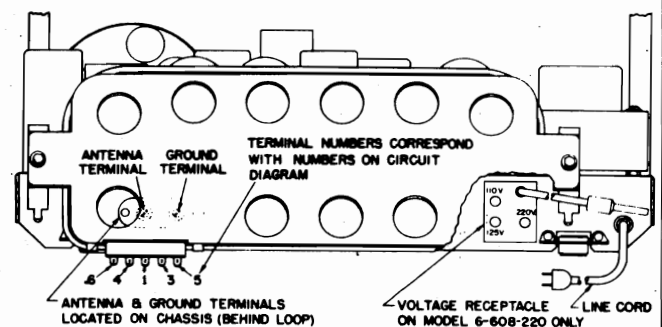
Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; one .1 mfd 400 volts and one 50 mmfd 400 volts condenser.

With the receiver removed from the cabinet, connect output meter across voice coil. Connect ground side of the signal generator to chassis; turn volume control fully on, and keeping the output of the signal generator as low as possible, proceed in the sequence as shown on the alignment chart.

To facilitate alignment of the receiver when removed from cabinet, calibration points are provided on the pointer slide bar (see drawing).

Before aligning, close the variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer carriage coincides with the "reference line" on the pointer slide bar.

REAR VIEW OF RECEIVER CHASSIS WITH CABINET BACK REMOVED



Frequency Range: 535-1700 kc and 5.7 18.4 mc

Power Requirement: for Model 6-608-110

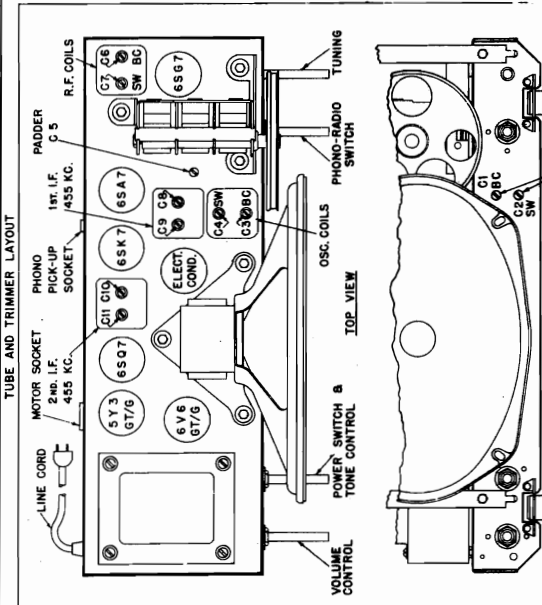
105-125 Volts a-c 50 or 60 cycles

for Model 6-608-220 100-120 Volts

112-130 Volts or 200-240 Volts a-c 50 or 60 cycles

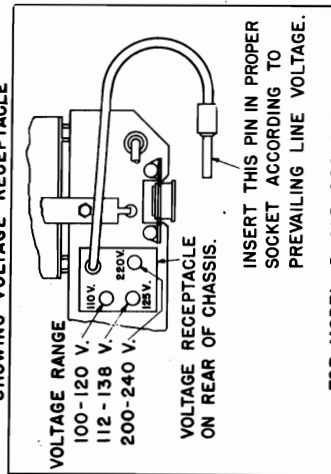
Power Consumption: Receiver 70 Watts

Record Changer 85 Watts



NOTE: In order to adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer accurately to the fundamental frequency and not to the image signal, turn the trimmer first to the maximum capacity position (fully tight). From this position loosen the trimmer through one peak indication on the output meter until a second peak is obtained. Adjust for maximum output on this second peak.

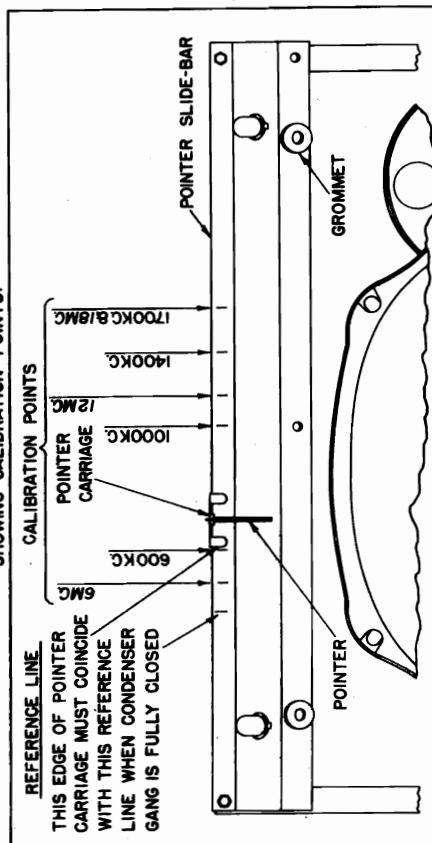
To check whether this procedure has been accurately performed, ascertain that an image signal can be received (much weaker) by tuning the signal generator to a frequency 910 kilocycles above the alignment frequency.



FOR MODEL 8-618-220 ONLY
FOR MODEL 6-608-220 ONLY

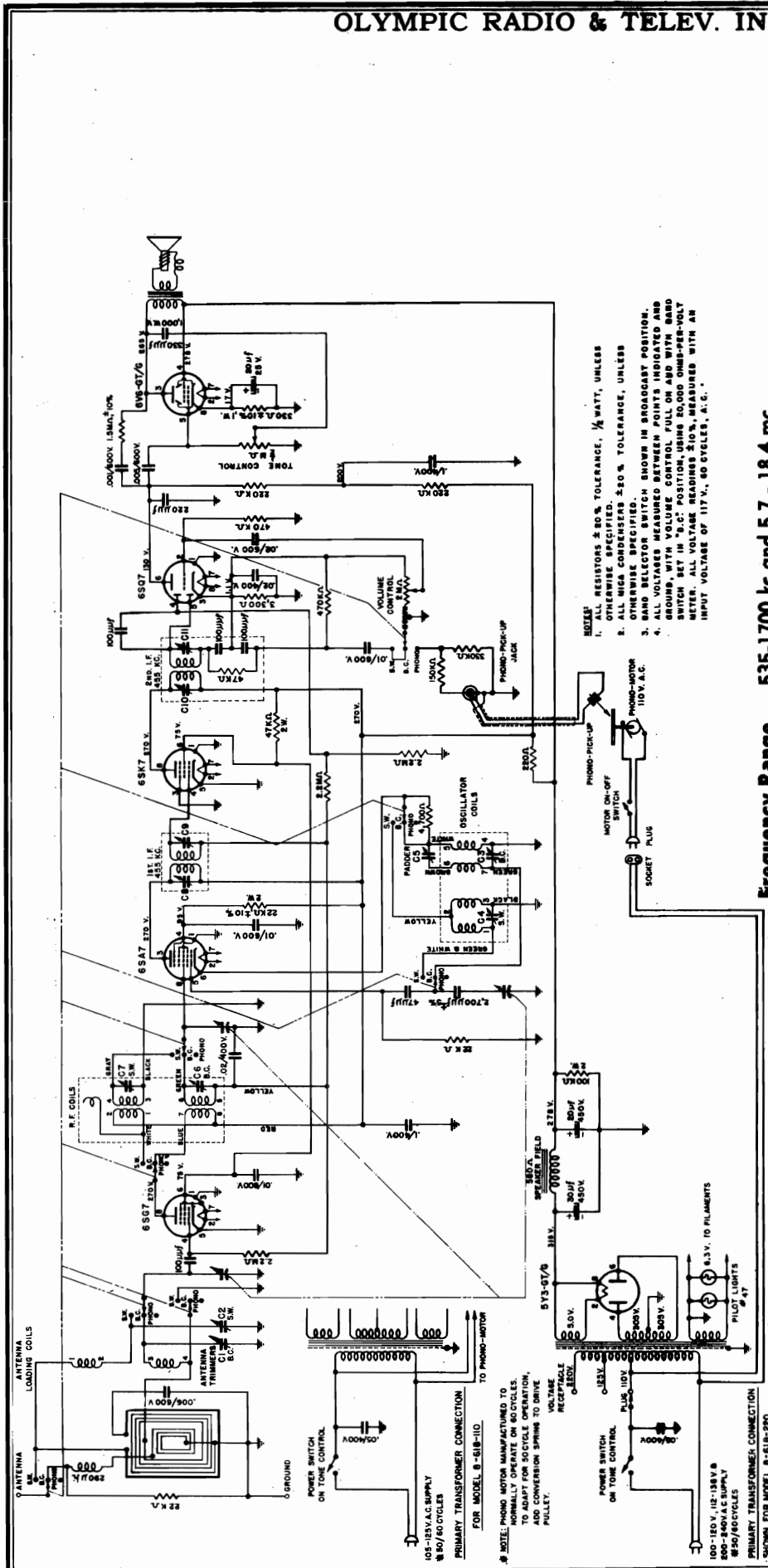
SET BAND SWITCH ON	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO—	TURN POINTER TO—	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE).
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 4 OF THE 6SK7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD., 400 VOLT CONDENSER.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN).	C 11 AND C 10 (2nd. I.F. TRANSFORMER)
2	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 8 OF THE 6SK7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD., 400 VOLT CONDENSER.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN).	C 9 AND C 8 (1st. I.F. TRANSFORMER)
3	B.C.	REPEAT STEPS 1 AND 2	
4	USE RADIATED SIGNAL (CONNECT BOTH SIDES OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO RADIATION LOOP).	1700 KC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIFFUSER PLATE.	C 3 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER)
5	B.C.	RESONANCE, APPROXIMATELY 1400 KC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIFFUSER PLATE.	C 6 AND C 1 (R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS)
6	B.C.	RESONANCE, APPROXIMATELY 600 KC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIFFUSER PLATE.	C 5 (PADDER) ROCK VARIABLE FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL
7	B.C.	REPEAT STEPS 4, 5 AND 6	
8	S.W.	18 MC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIFFUSER PLATE	C 4 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER) SECOND PEAK FROM TIGHT POSITION. C 7 (R.F. TRIMMER) FIRST PEAK FROM TIGHT POSITION. C 2 (ANTENNA TRIMMER)
9	S.W.	6 MC. RESONANCE	CHECK THAT POINTER (AT RESONANCE) COINCIDES WITH 6 MC. CALIBRATION POINT. IF NOT REPEAT STEP 8.
10	S.W.	REPEAT STEPS 8 AND 9	

FRONT VIEW OF DIAL BACK-PLATE SHOWING CALIBRATION POINTS.



Note: Dial lights may, in case of failure, be replaced without removing chassis from cabinet. Remove the three bronze plated screws which hold the metal-front-shield to the motor-board and lift the shield. The two sockets holding the pilot lights will then be accessible for replacement of the bulbs.

The pick-up is of the low pressure crystal type and is equipped with a permanent type needle which will give about 4,000 playings before requiring replacement. When first used a pronounced needle scratch will be heard which will be greatly reduced after about twenty playings. This "breaking in period" is essential on all needles of the permanent type in order to permit the point to become polished.



- NOTES
1. ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL HIGH CAPACITORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. BAND SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION.
 4. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AC VOLTMETER FULL ON AND WITH BAND SWITCH SET IN "A.C." POSITION USING 20,000 OHM-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS 210V, MEASURED WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117V., 60 CYCLES, A.C.

Frequency Range 535-1700 kc and 5.7 - 18.4 mc.

Power Requirement 105-125 volts 60 cycles a-c.

Power Consumption Receiver—70 watts. Receiver with Record Changer—85 watts.

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; one .1 mfd 400 volt condenser; one 400 ohm resistor, and one radiation loop.

ALIGNMENT
With the receiver removed from the cabinet, connect output meter across voice coil. Connect ground side of the signal generator to chassis; turn volume control fully on, and keeping the output of the signal generator as low as possible, proceed in the sequence as shown on the alignment chart.

To facilitate alignment of the receiver when removed from cabinet, calibration points are provided on the pointer slide bar (see drawing).

Before aligning, close the variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer carriage coincides with the "reference line" on the pointer slide bar.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
BU-187	Bulb—#47 6.3 volt pilot light bulb	RCP10W6103A	Condenser—.01/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CA-865	Cabinet—	RCP10W6203A	Condenser—.02/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CL-211	Coil—antenna loading coil	RCP10W6502A	Condenser—.005/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CL-212	Coil—oscillator coil	RCP10W6602K	Condenser—.006/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
CL-224	Coil—r-f coil	REB-154M	Resistor—150,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CO-715	Condenser—.05/400 W.V. molded paper condenser	REB-155K	Resistor—1.5 megohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CO-768	Condenser—30 ± 20 /450 W.V. & 20/25 W.V. electrolytic cond.	REB-221M	Resistor—22,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CT-389	Condenser—3.35 mmfd dual trimmer condenser	REB-223M	Resistor—22,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CT-440	Condenser—350-780 mmfd padder condenser	REB-224M	Resistor—220,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
CV-144	Condenser—3 section variable condenser gang	REB-225M	Resistor—2.2 megohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
DL-718	Dial—glass dial scale	REB-332M	Resistor—3300 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-418	Knob—walnut knob marked "Volume"	REB-334M	Resistor—330,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-419	Knob—walnut knob marked "Off-On-Tone"	REB-472M	Resistor—4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-421	Knob—walnut knob marked "Tuning"	REB-474M	Resistor—470,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
KN-736	Knob—walnut knob marked "SW-BC-PH"	REC-331K	Resistor—330 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 watt resistor
LP-213	Loop—loop-antenna	RED-104M	Resistor—100,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 2 watt resistor
PO-181	Pointer—	RED-223K	Resistor—22,000 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 2 watt resistor
PT-105	Control—2 megohm volume control	RED-473M	Resistor—47,000 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 2 watt resistor
PT-106	Control—1/2 megohm tone control with Off-On switch	SK-325	Speaker—6" x 9" oval electrodynamic speaker
RCM20A101M	Condenser—100 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	SO-189	Socket—pilot light socket assembly
RCM20A221M	Condenser—220 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	SP-191	Spring—drive shaft retaining spring
RCM20A470M	Condenser—47 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser	SP-218	Spring—pointer drive spring
RCM30B272J	Condenser—2700 mmfd $\pm 5\%$ mica condenser	ST-369	Back—masonite back
RCM40A331M	Condenser—330 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ mica condenser (1000 W.V.)	SW-140	Switch—band switch
RCP10W4104L	Condenser—.1/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-112	Transformer—95 mils power transformer for 110 V. operation
RCP10W4203A	Condenser—.02/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-523	Transformer—power transformer for 220 V. operation
RCP10W6102A	Condenser—.001/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-781	Transformer—455 kc input I.F. transformer
		TR-782	Transformer—455 kc output I.F. transformer

SERVICE AND ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

To insure proper alignment a radiated signal will be required during part of the alignment procedure. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter 1 turn of #14 or #12 wire across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned at a distance of about 8" or 10".

To service this receiver it is first necessary to remove the motorboard with the record changer and then remove the chassis through the top opening of the cabinet. To lift the entire motorboard with the changer, unfasten the six screws holding the motorboard in place, disconnect motor and pick-up plugs from chassis, and lift up.

CAUTION: WHEN REMOVING THE CHANGER BE SURE TO PLACE IT IN A POSITION WHEREBY THE CHANGER MECHANISM WILL NOT BE DAMAGED.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	SET BAND SWITCH ON	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO—	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO—	TURN RECEIVER DIAL TO—	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	B. C.	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 4 OF THE 12SK7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD. 400 VOLT CONDENSER.	455 KC.	FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C8 AND C9 (2nd. I.F. TRANSFORMER)
2	B. C.	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 8 OF THE 12SA7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD. 400 VOLT CONDENSER.	455 KC.	FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C6 AND C7 (1st. I.F. TRANSFORMER)
3	B. C.	REPEAT STEPS 1 AND 2			
4	B. C.	USE RADIATED SIGNAL (CONNECT BOTH SIDES OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO RADIATION LOOP).	1600 KC. 1400 KC. 600 KC.	1600 KC. (160 ON DIAL) MAXIMUM SIGNAL (APPROX. 140 ON DIAL) MAXIMUM SIGNAL (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)	C3 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER) C1 (ANTENNA TRIMMER) C5 (PADDER) ROCK VARIABLE FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL
7	B. C.	REPEAT STEPS 4, 5, AND 6			
8	S. W.	ANTENNA WIRE ON LOOP IN SERIES WITH A 400 OHM RESISTOR.	15 MC.	15 MC. (APPROX. 15 ON DIAL)	C4 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER) SECOND PEAK FROM TIGHT POSITION C2 (ANTENNA TRIMMER)
9	S. W.		5.5 MC.	RESONANCE (APPROX. 5.5 ON DIAL)	CHECK THAT POINTER (AT RESONANCE) COINCIDES WITH 5.5 MC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIAL. IF NOT REPEAT STEP 8.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Equipment required: Modulated r-f signal generator, output meter, insulated screw driver, two .1mfd. 400 V. Condensers, one 400 ohms resistor.

To align the receiver it is necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet, check that the pointer is horizontal and coincides with the two horizontal reference lines on the dial. In this position the condenser should be completely closed. Turn volume control to maximum and connect the output meter across the voice coil.

Then connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis through a .1 mfd. condenser and keeping the output as low as possible proceed in the sequence as shown on the alignment chart.

To insure alignment a radiated signal will be required during part of the alignment procedure. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter, (one turn of #14 or #12 wire) across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned, at a distance of about 8" or 10".

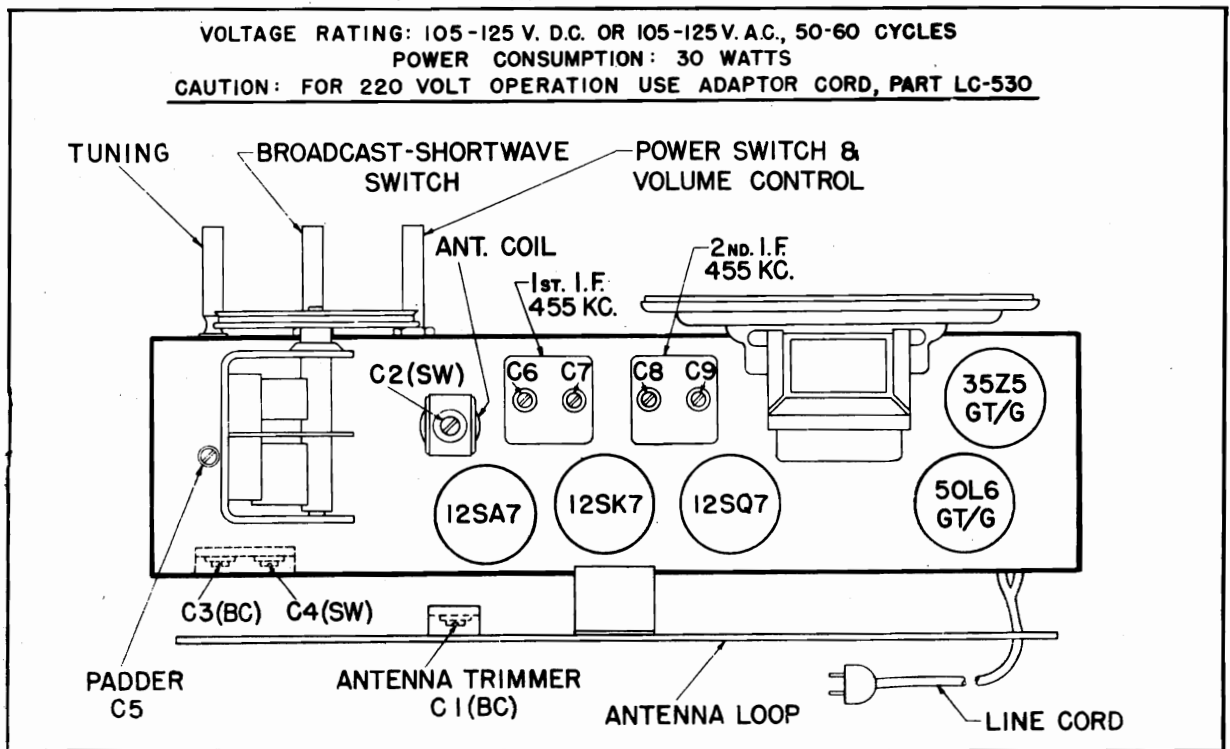
REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description
BU-187	Bulb—#47 Mazda pilot light bulb
CA-327W	Cabinet—walnut bakelite cabinet
CA-327V	Cabinet—ivory bakelite cabinet
CL-933	Coil—broadcast and shortwave oscillator coil
CL-940	Coil—shortwave antenna coil
CO-107	Condenser—40/40/150 W.V. electrolytic condenser
CT-389	Condenser—3-35 mmfd. dual trimmer condenser
CT-440	Condenser—350-780 mmfd. padder condenser
CT-939	Condenser—3-35 mmfd. trimmer condenser
CV-772	Condenser—2 section ganged variable condenser
DL-934	Dial—dial scale
KN-1077	Knob—walnut knob marked "Off-On-Volume"
KN-1078	Knob—walnut knob marked "Tuning"
KN-1085	Knob—walnut knob marked "BC-SW"
KN-1103	Knob—ivory knob marked "Off-On-Volume"
KN-1104	Knob—ivory knob marked "Tuning"
KN-1105	Knob—ivory knob marked "BC-SW"
LP-937	Loop—loop antenna
PO-259W	Pointer—moulded pointer walnut
PO-259V	Pointer—molded pointer ivory
PT-102	Control—1/2 megohm volume control with off-on switch
RCM20A101M	Condenser—100 mmfd. ±20% mica condenser
RCM20A331M	Condenser—330 mmfd. ±20% mica condenser
RCM20A470M	Condenser—47 mmfd. ±20% mica condenser

Part No.	Description
RCM30B402J	Condenser—4000 mmfd. ±5% mica condenser
RCP10W4104L	Condenser—.1/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser*
RCP10W4203A	Condenser—.02/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCP10W4503A	Condenser—.05/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCP10W6103A	Condenser—.01/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
RCP10W6502A	Condenser—.005/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser
REB-105M	Resistor—1 megohm ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-106M	Resistor—10 megohms ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-151K	Resistor—150 ohms ±10% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-223M	Resistor—22,000 ohms ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-224M	Resistor—220,000 ohms ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-225M	Resistor—2.2 megohms ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REB-474M	Resistor—470,000 ohms ±20% 1/2 watt resistor
REC-221K	Resistor—220 ohms ±10% 1 watt resistor
RED-102M	Resistor—1000 ohms ±20% 2 watt resistor
SK-838	Speaker—5" p.m. speaker
SP-191	Spring—drive shaft retaining spring
SP-295	Spring—dial drive spring
ST-255-1	Back—cardboard back
SW-839	Switch—4 P.D.T. band switch
TR-707	Transformer—455 k-c I.F. input transformer
TR-708	Transformer—455 k-c I.F. output transformer

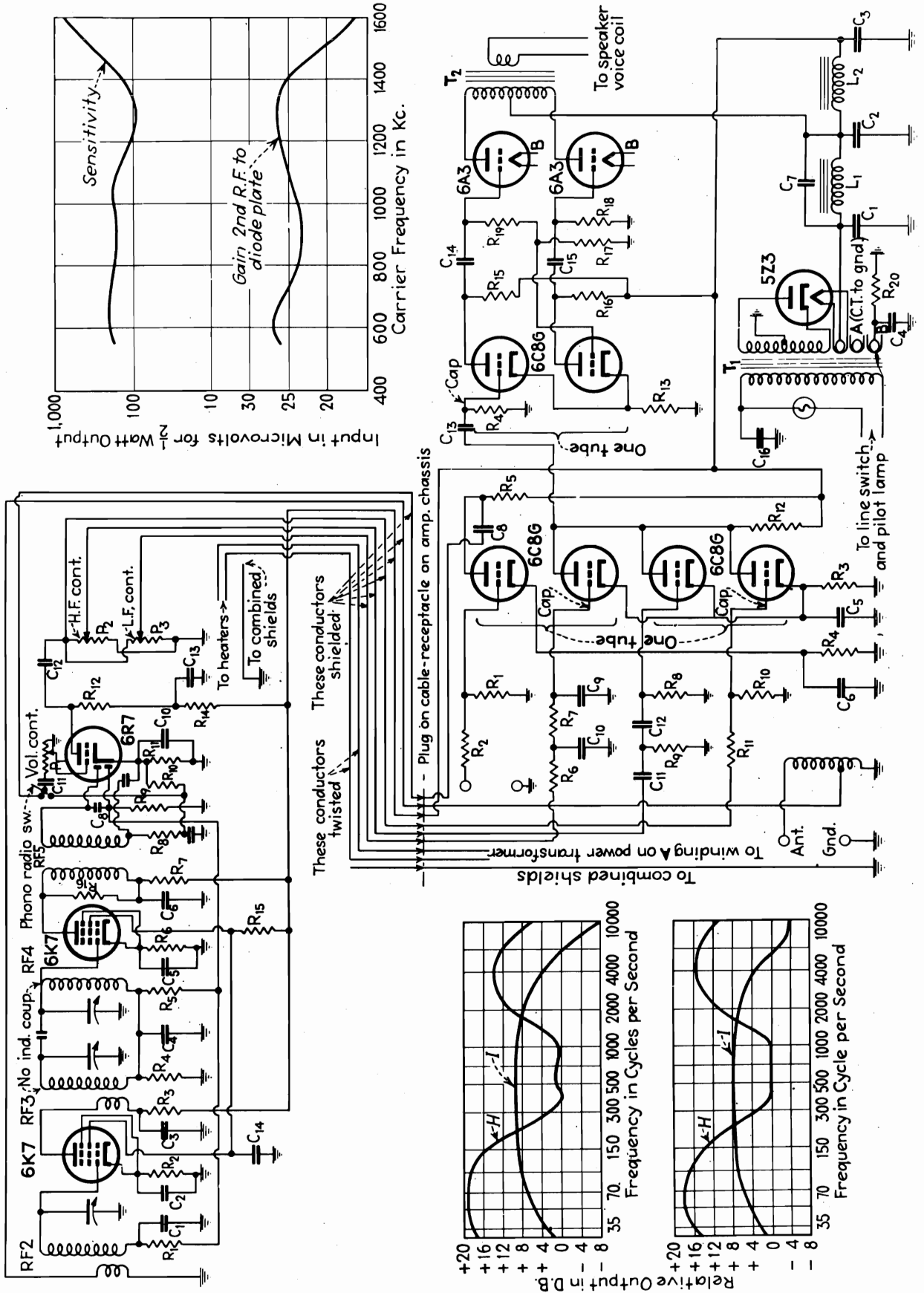
*When ordering be sure to specify with r-f choke

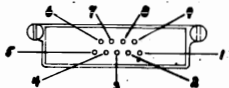
TUBE LAYOUT



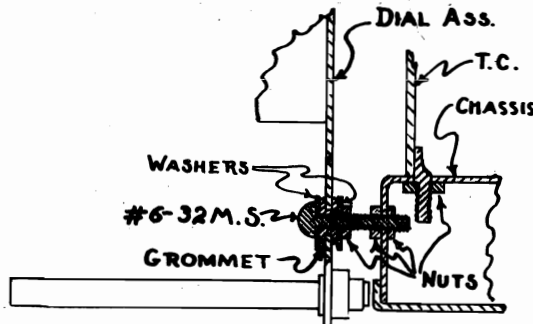
TUNING

To place this receiver in operation insert the line plug into a suitable electric outlet of 105-125 volts d-c or 50-60 cycles a-c. For operation on 220 volts d-c or 50-60 a-c an adaptor cord our part number LC 530 must be inserted between the line plug and the electric outlet.



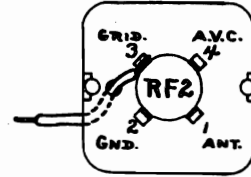


TUNER SOCKET CONNECTIONS	
1	HEATER
2	GROUND
3	HIGH FREQ.
4	B+
5	PHONO OUT
6	ANTENNA
7	MIDDLE FREQ.
8	LOW FREQ.
9	HEATER

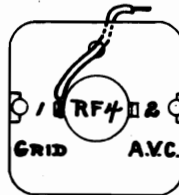
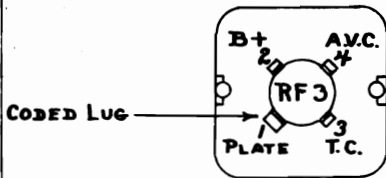


METHOD OF ATTACHING DIAL TO CHASSIS WHICH AVOIDS BINDING TUNING CONDENSER SHAFT

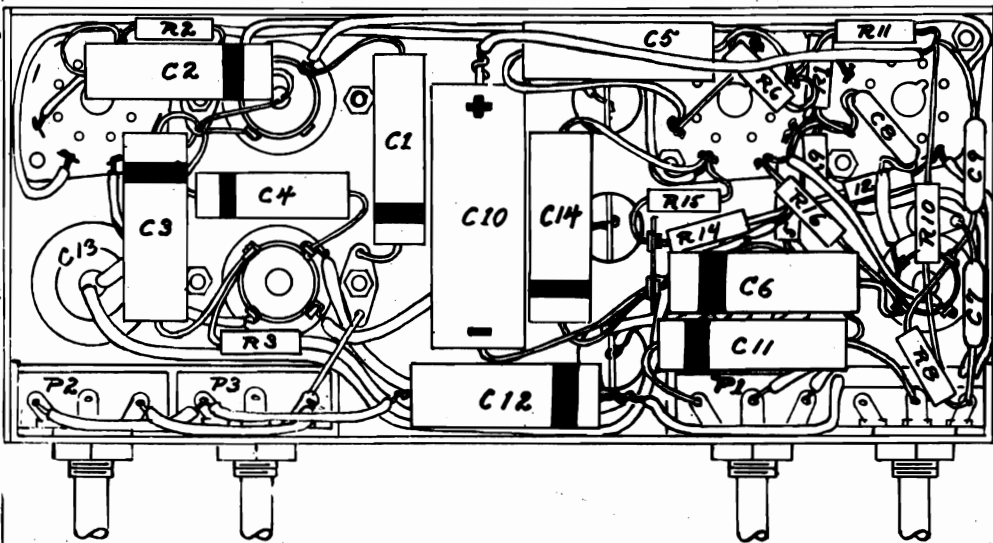
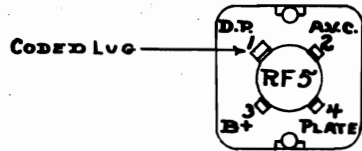
ANTENNA COIL



BAND PASS INTER STAGE COILS

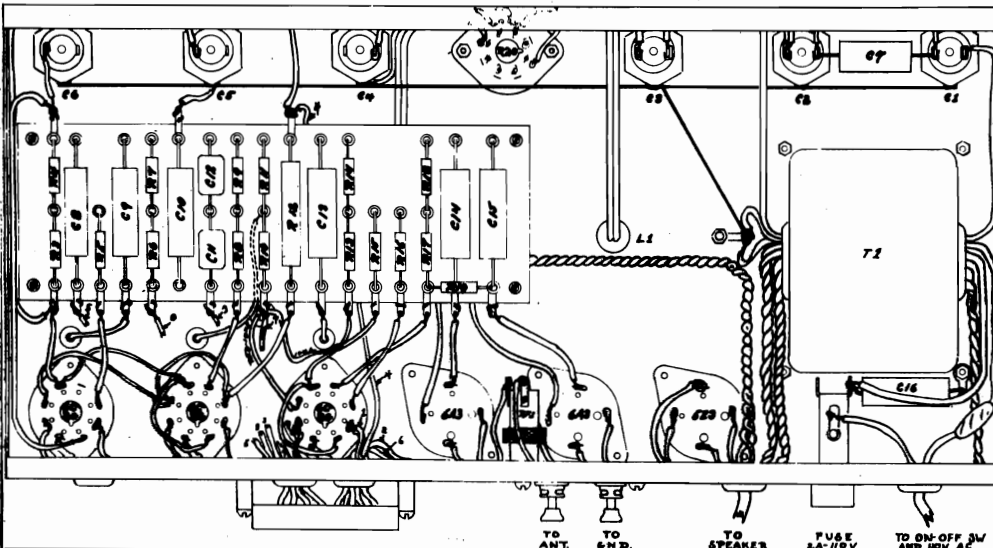


BROAD BAND TRANS.



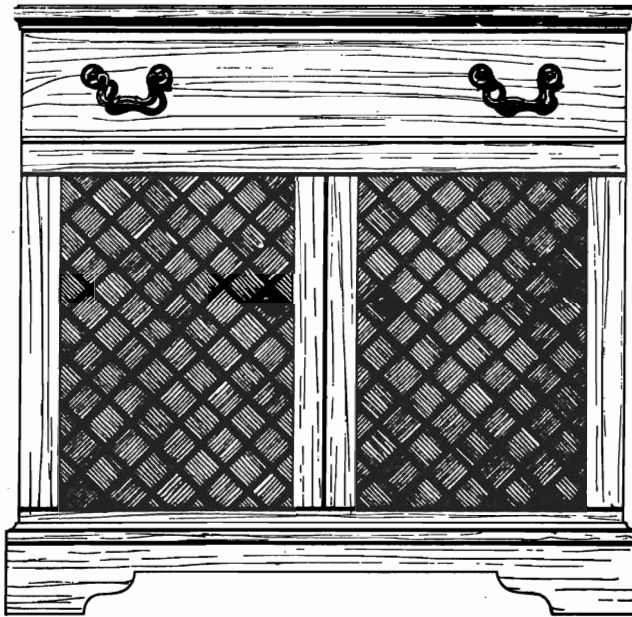
TUNER CONSTANTS

R1	1M 1/2W	C1	0.005MFD 500V
R2	400 "	C2	0.05 " 200V
R3	10K "	C3	0.05 " 400V
R4	0.25M "	C4	0.05 " 200V
R5	1M "	C5	0.05 " 400V
R6	400 "	C6	0.05 " 400V
R7	10K "	C7	0.001MFD
R8	25K "	C8	50 "
R9	1M "	C9	50 "
R10	0.25M "	C10	10MFD 25V
R11	4K "	C11	0.05 " 400V
R12	20K "	C12	0.05 " 400V
		C13	4 " 250V
		C14	0.05 " 400V



AMPLIFIER CONSTANTS

R1	0.1M 1/2W	C1	5MFD 500V
R2	0.5M "	C2	20 " 500V
R3	400 "	C4	24 " 350V
R4	1750 "	C5	10 " 12 V
R5	50K "	C6	50 " 12 V
R6	50K "	C7	0.01 " 500V
R7	50K "	C8	0.01 " 500V
R8	0.25M "	C9	0.05 " 200V
R9	0.25M "	C10	0.05 " 200V
R10	0.125M "	C11	0.001MFD
R11	5K "	C12	0.001MFD
R12	50K 2W	C13	0.01 " 500V
R13	1.5K 1/2W	C14	0.01 " 500V
R14	0.5M "	C15	0.01 " 500V
R15	0.1M "	C16	0.02 " 1000V
R16	0.1M "	C3	20 " 500V
R17	17K "		
R18	0.5M "		
R19	0.5M "		
R20	750 40W		
R21	10K 20W		



CABINET

Electrical Rating:

Line Voltage 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles, A.C.
 Power Consumption 67 watts

Tuning Frequency Range:

540 to 1620 KC

Intermediate Frequency:

455 KC

Electrical Power Output:

Undistorted 3.0 watts
 Maximum 5.0 watts

Loudspeaker:

Type Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter . . . 10"
 Voice Coil Impedance . . . 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating 4.64 Oz. Alnico V

Tubes:

Tube	No.	Function
6SK7	V-1	R.F. Amplifier
6SA7	V-2	Frequency Converter
6SK7	V-3	I.F. Amplifier
6J5	V-4	Oscillator
6SK7	V-5	A. F. Amplifier
6V6/GT	V-6	Power Amplifier
6J5	V-7	Detector
5Y3/GT	V-8	Rectifier

GENERAL INFORMATION

This model is a console radio-phonograph combination with a Webster model 56 changer and a Shure P-30 "Silentronic" crystal pickup. The set is housed in a bleached modern, walnut or mahogany period cabinet.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum. Switch in Radio position. AVC shorted out.
 Standard Output 50.0 milliwatts
 Dummy Antenna 200.0 Mmf.

Antenna to R.F. Grid 6X at 1000 KC
 R.F. Grid to Converter Grid 7X at 1000 KC
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid 46X at 455 KC
 1st I.F. Grid to 2nd Detector 62X at 455 KC
 Overall Audio Gain 320X at 0.5 watts, 400 cycles

Oscillator Cathode Voltages:

Measured at 117 volts A.C. line voltage with an A.C. type vacuum tube voltmeter, input impedance above 10 megohms.
 1500 KC 1.0 volts A.C.
 1000 KC 1.0 volts A.C.
 800 KC 1.1 volts A.C.
 600 KC 1.1 volts A.C.

D.C. Resistance Measurements:

1st and 2nd I.F. Coils
 Primary 17.0 ohms
 Secondary 17.0 ohms*

*NOTE: To obtain the true reading of the secondary of the second I.F. coil, it is necessary to remove it from the can. This is due to the 47K resistor inside the can.

Oscillator Coil
 Primary 1.0 ohms
 Secondary 6.0 ohms

Antenna Coils
 Start to Finish . 12.2 ohms
 Start to Tap . 10.5 ohms

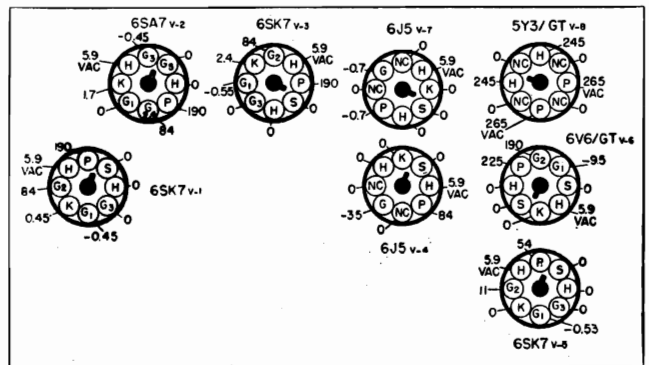
R.F. Coil
 Primary 58.0 ohms
 Secondary 4.2 ohms

NOTE: Due to the variation in winding methods, the D.C. resistance on all coils is subject to a 20% tolerance.

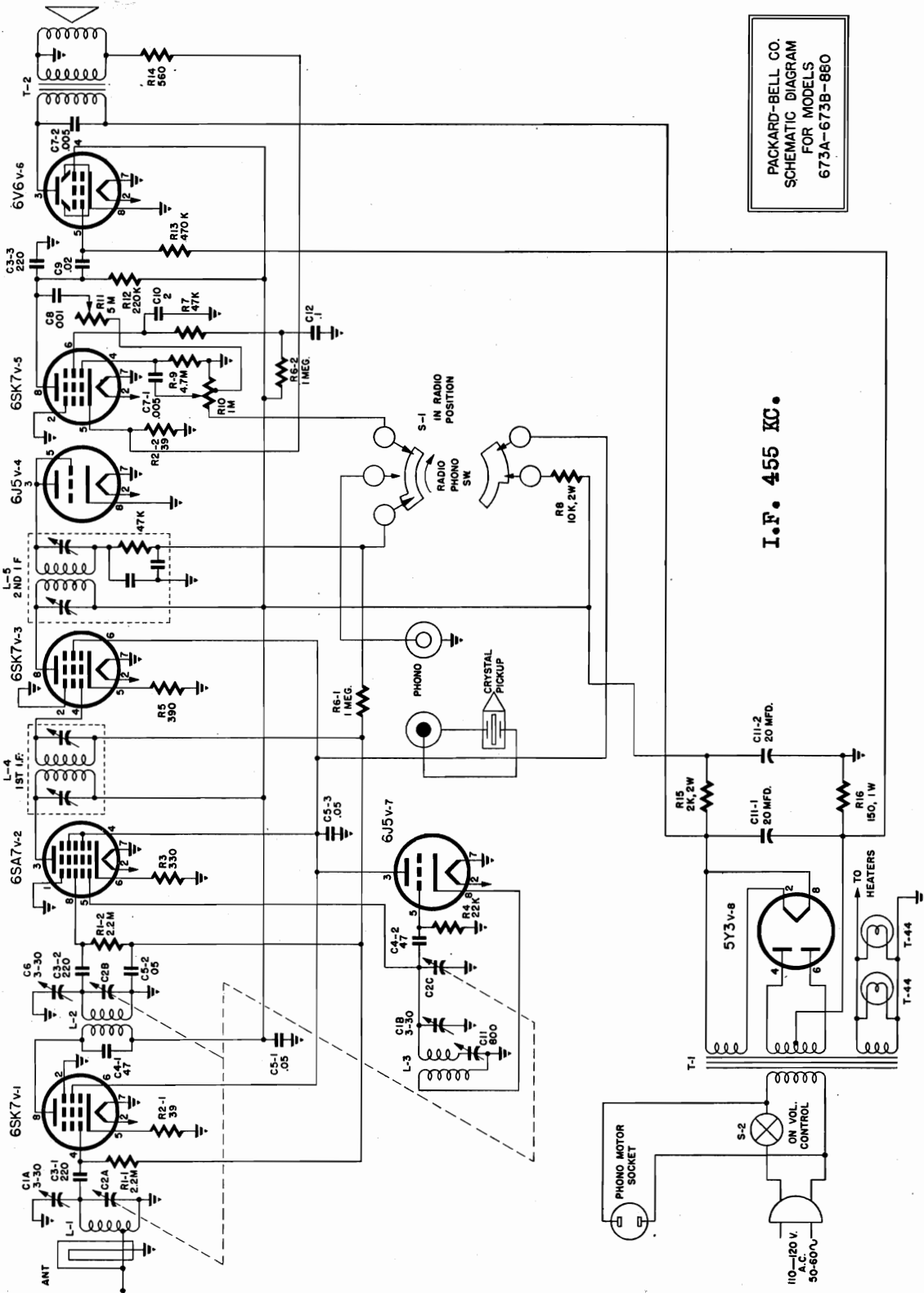
Socket Voltages:

All D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter from socket contacts to chassis.—A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to chassis. Volume and tone controls maximum.—Switch in Radio position.—No signal.—117 volts A.C. line.

All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.



SOCKET VOLTAGES



PACKARD-BELL CO.
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
FOR MODELS
673A-673B-880

I.F. 455 KC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

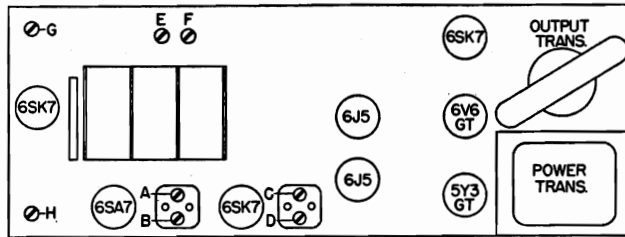
Alignment procedure consists of the steps outlined in the Alignment Chart.

Connect the test oscillator leads to the mixer grid and ground in series with an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load) for step No. 1, I.F. Alignment. Upon completion of this step, "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.'s have been aligned to the correct frequency, not the image frequency.

Use the Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150, or a reasonable substitute for the balance of the alignment. Place the test loop about two feet from the receiver loop in a vertical position.

It will be noted that all trimmers are accessible without removing the chassis from the cabinet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each alignment step is done with a minimum input signal.



TRIMMER LOCATIONS

- A—I.F. Trimmer
- B—I.F. Trimmer
- C—I.F. Trimmer
- D—I.F. Trimmer
- E—Osc. Trimmer
- F—R.F. Trimmer
- G—Ant. Trimmer
- H—600 KC Padder

ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	CONNECT TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. (.01 Mfd. Cap.)	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C & D
2	Standard Test Loop*	1620 KC	1620 KC	Trimmer E to 1620 KC
3	Standard Test Loop*	600 KC	Rock Variable	Trimmer H to 600 KC
4	Standard Test Loop*	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmers F & G
5	Repeat Steps 2, 3 & 4			

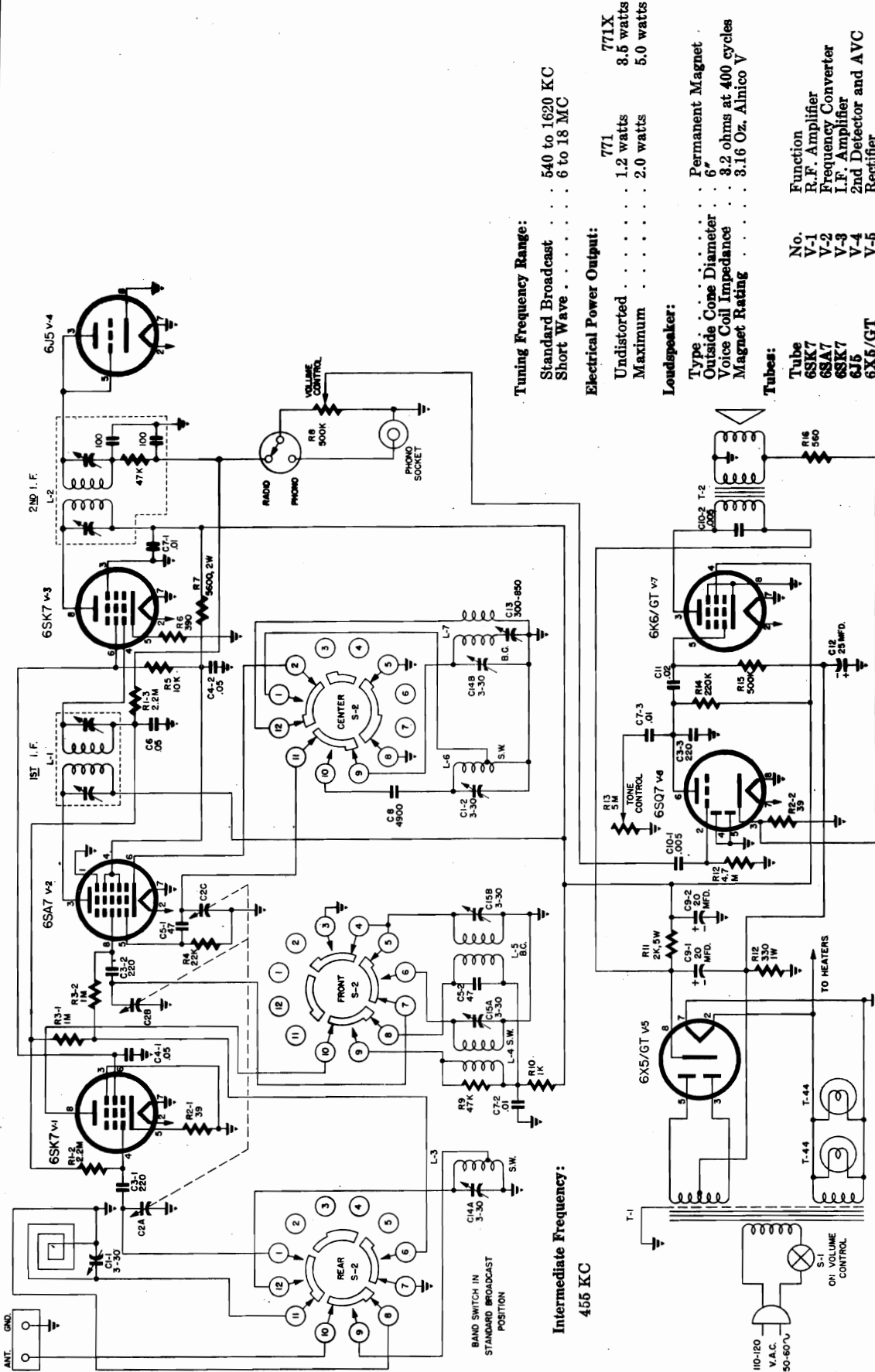
*NOTE: Hazeltine Test Loop No. 1150 (or a reasonable substitute).

TABLE OF REPLACEABLE PARTS

PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
21065		Cabinet—880
21053D		Cabinet—673-A
21053-1		Cabinet left back
21053-2		Cabinet right back
23401	C1 A,B	Capacitor, trimmer, dual 3-30 Mmf.
23520	C2 A,B,C	Capacitor, variable
23915	C3-1 to 4	Capacitor, ceramic, 220 Mmf. 20%
23912	C4-1 to 2	Capacitor, ceramic, 47 Mmf. 20%
23009	C5-1 to 3	Capacitor, tubular, .05 Mf. 400 V.
23406	C6	Capacitor, trimmer, single 3-30 Mmf.
23004	C7-1 to 2	Capacitor, tubular, .005 Mf. 600 V.
23001	C8	Capacitor, tubular, .001 Mf. 600 V.
23007	C9	Capacitor, tubular, .02 Mf. 600 V.
23020	C10	Capacitor, tubular, .2 Mf. 400 V.
24003	C11-1 to 2	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 Mf. 350 V.
23011	C12	Capacitor, tubular, .1 Mf. 400 V.
29400B	L1	Coil, antenna
29102F	L2	Coil, R.F.
29205C	L3	Coil, Oscillator
29004E	L4	Coil, 1st I.F.
29007	L5	Coil, 2nd I.F.
32003G		Cord, A.C.
34002D		Cover, volume control
38088		Dial, stationized
38089		Dial, eastern
40003		Cord, drive
52015C		Knob
54001		Lamp, dial (.25 amp.) T44
58022A		Changer assembly
59001		Needle, pickup
63026		Pickup cartridge, Shure P-30
69006A		Pulley, variable
73055	R1-1 to 2	Resistor, 2.2 megohms, 1/2w, 20%
73008	R2-1 to 2	Resistor, 39 ohms, 1/2w, 10%
73019	R3	Resistor, 330 ohms, 1/2w, 10%
73041	R4	Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/2w, 20%
73020	R5	Resistor, 390 ohms, 1/2w, 10%
73053	R6-1 to 2	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2w, 20%
73045	R7	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, 1/2w, 10%
73125	R8	Resistor, 10,000 ohms, 2w, 10%
73057	R9	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2w, 20%
25010B	R10	Control, volume, 1 megohm
25506C	R11	Control tone, 5 megohm
73049	R12	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, 1/2w, 20%
73051	13	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, 1/2w, 20%
73022	R14	Resistor, 560 ohms, 1/2w, 10%
73214	R15	Resistor, 2,000 ohms, 2w, 10%
73081	R16	Resistor, 150 ohms, 1w, 10%
79002		Socket, tube
79005		Socket, pickup
79007		Socket, A.C.
79010B		Socket, lamp
83705		Speaker, 10" P.M.
86008	S1	Switch, radio-phonograph
89016	T1	Transformer, power
89405E	T2	Transformer, output (5,000 ohm to 3.2)

MODELS 771, 771X

PACKARD-BELL COMPANY



Tuning Frequency Range:

Standard Broadcast . . . 540 to 1620 KC
 Short Wave 6 to 18 MC

Electrical Power Output:

Undistorted 771 3.5 watts
 Maximum 771X 5.0 watts

Loudspeaker:

Type Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter 6"
 Voice Coil Impedance 8.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating 3.16 Oz. Ahnico V

Tubes:

Tube	No.	Function
6SK7	V-1	R.F. Amplifier
6SA7	V-2	Frequency Converter
6SK7	V-3	I.F. Amplifier
6J5	V-4	2nd Detector and AVC
6X5/GT	V-5	Rectifier
6K6/GT	V-6	Audio Amplifier
6X5/GT	V-7	Power Amplifier
6V6/GT	(V-5)	Rectifier, 771X
6V6/GT	(V-7)	Power Amplifier

Intermediate Frequency:

455 KC

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 771 is a table model, two band superheterodyne receiver. This model employs six tubes, plus a rectifier and a permanent magnet speaker. Listed below are the features contained in this set.

1. Two bands; Standard Broadcast and Short Wave.
2. Export version (771X) may be used on either 120 or 240 volts A.C. by the removal of a plate and manipulating a switch on the back of the chassis.
3. Built-in high impedance loop antenna which gives excellent signal pickup while rejecting a large part of the noise.

Electrical Rating:

Line Voltage 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycle A.C.
 Power Consumption 55 watts

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment consists of the steps outlined in the Alignment Procedure Chart.

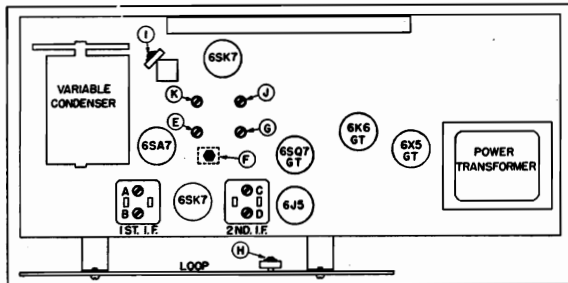
Connect the test oscillator leads to the mixer grid and ground, in series with an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load) for step No. 1, I.F. Alignment. Upon completion of this step, "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.'s have been aligned to the correct frequency, not the image frequency.

Use a Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150, or a reasonable substitute for the balance of the alignment. Place the test loop about two feet from the receiver loop in a vertical position.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each alignment step is done with a minimum input signal.

STEP	CONNECT TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. (.01 Mfd Cap.)	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C, D
2	Standard Test Loop	1620 KC	1620 KC	Trimmer E to 1620 KC
3	Standard Test Loop	600 KC	600 KC	Trimmer F to 600 KC
4	Standard Test Loop	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmers G & H
5	Repeat Steps 2, 3, 4.			
6	Standard Test Loop	18 MC	18 MC	Trimmer I to 18 MC
7	Standard Test Loop	15 MC	15 MC	Trimmers J & K

ALIGNMENT CHART



TRIMMER LOCATIONS

- A, B, C, D—I.F. Trimmers
- E—Broadcast Osc. Trimmer
- F—Broadcast Osc. Padder
- G—Broadcast R.F. Trimmer
- H—Broadcast Antenna Trimmer
- I—Short Wave Osc. Trimmer
- J—Short Wave R.F. Trimmer
- K—Short Wave Antenna Trimmer

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements—Broadcast Band:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum. Switch in Broadcast position. AVC shorted out.

Standard Output 50.0 milliwatts
 Dummy Antenna 200.0 Mmf.
 Antenna to R.F. Grid 10X at 1000 KC
 R.F. Grid to Converter Grid 5X at 1000 KC
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid 50X at 455 KC
 1st I.F. Grid to 2nd Detector 60X at 455 KC
 Overall Audio Gain 0.1 volt audio input for 1.0 watt, 400 cycles

Stage Gain Measurements—Short Wave Band:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum. Switch in Short Wave position. AVC shorted out.

Standard Output 50.0 milliwatts
 Dummy Antenna 400 ohms
 Antenna to R.F. Grid 2.0X at 10.0 MC
 R.F. Grid at Converter Grid 4.0X at 10.0 MC
 Converter Grid to I.F. Grid 45.0X at 10.0 MC

Oscillator Cathode Voltages—Broadcast Band:

Measured at 117 volts A.C. line voltage with an A.C. type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, input impedance above 10 megohms.

1500 KC 5.8 volts A.C.
 1000 KC 4.9 volts A.C.
 600 KC 4.2 volts A.C.

Oscillator Cathode Voltages—Short Wave Band:

Measured at 117 volts A.C. line voltage with an A.C. type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, input impedance above 10 megohms.

16.0 MC 6.8 volts A.C.
 10.0 MC 4.5 volts A.C.
 6.0 MC 1.9 volts A.C.

D.C. Resistance Measurements:

1st and 2nd I.F. Coils
 Primary 17 ohms
 Secondary 17 ohms*

*NOTE: To obtain the true reading of the secondary of the 2nd I.F. coil, it must be removed from the can. This is due to the 47K resistor inside the can.

Oscillator Coils
 Broadcast Short Wave
 Primary 1.0 ohms Start to Finish . . . 4.0 ohms
 Secondary 6.0 ohms Start to Tap . . . 2.0 ohms

Antenna Coils
 Broadcast Short Wave
 Start to Finish . . . 12.2 ohms Start to Finish . . . 0.25 ohms
 Start to Tap . . . 10.5 ohms Start to Tap . . . 0.20 ohms

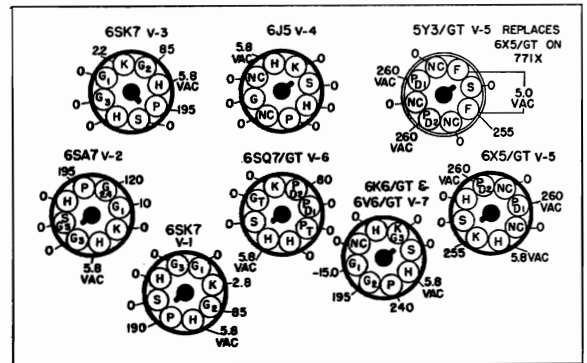
R.F. Coils
 Broadcast Short Wave
 Primary 75.0 ohms Primary 5.5 ohms
 Secondary 6.5 ohms Secondary 0.2 ohms

NOTE: Due to a variation in winding methods, the D.C. resistance on all coils is subject to a 20% tolerance.

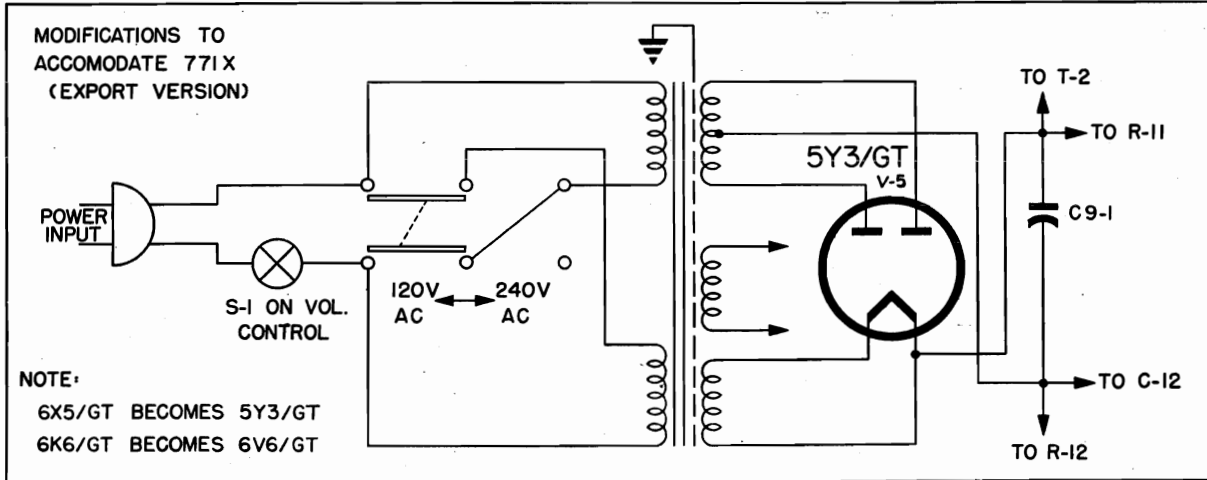
Socket Voltages:

All D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter from socket contacts to chassis.—A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to chassis.

Volume and tone controls maximum.—Switch in Broadcast position.—No signal. 117 volts A.C. line. All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.



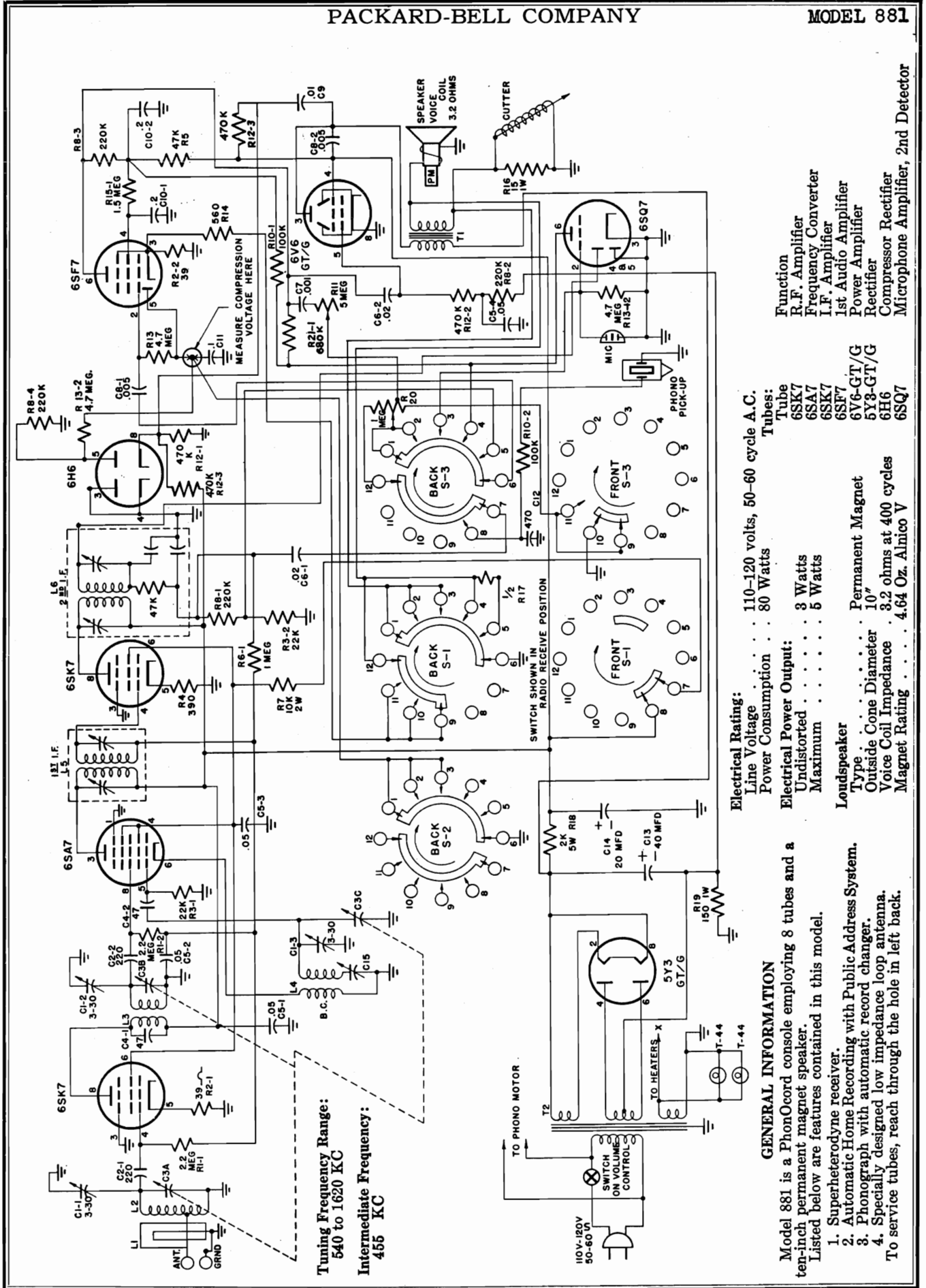
SOCKET VOLTAGES



PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
21052A		Cabinet
23406	C1-1 to 2	Capacitor, trimmer, single 3-30 Mmf.
23500C	C2 A,B,C	Capacitor, variable, 3 gang
23206-1	C3-1 to 3	Capacitor, ceramic, 220 Mmf. 20%
23009	C4-1 to 2	Capacitor, tubular, .05 Mf. 400 V.
23912	C5-1 to 2	Capacitor, ceramic, 47 Mmf. 20%
23017	C6	Capacitor, tubular, .05 Mf. 200 V.
23023	C7-1 to 2	Capacitor, tubular, .01 Mf. 500 V.
23207	C8	Capacitor, ceramic, 4900 Mmf. 20%
24003	C9-1 to 2	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 Mf. 350 V.
23004	C10-1 to 2	Capacitor, tubular, .005 Mf. 600 V.
23007	C11	Capacitor, tubular, .02 Mf. 600 V.
24006	C12	Capacitor, electrolytic, 25 Mf. 25 V.
23404A	C13	Capacitor, trimmer, single 300-850 Mmf.
23401	C14 A,B	Capacitor, trimmer, dual, 3-30 Mmf.
23401	C15 A,B	Capacitor, trimmer, dual, 3-30 Mmf.
29004E	L1	Coil, 1st I.F.
29001	L2	Coil, 2nd I.F.
29401	L3	Coil, S.W. Antenna
29101B	L4	Coil, S.W. R.F.
29102F	L5	Coil, B.C. R.F.
29201A	L6	Coil, S.W. Oscillator
29205C	L7	Coil, B.C. Oscillator
29318-A		Loop Antenna
32012		Cord, A.C. 6'
34018B		Cover, back
38056		Dial, stationized
38058		Dial, eastern
40003		Cord, dial drive
40114		Drive, planetary
AB52015-C		Knob, brown (3)
AL52015		Knob, ivory (3)
AB52032		Knob, brown (1)
AL52032		Knob, ivory (1)
54001		Lamp, dial (0.25 amp.)
67022		Pointer assembly
63038		Decal, broadcast—short wave

PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
68042		Decal, volume
68043		Decal, tone
68045		Decal, tuning
69003C		Pulley, variable
73055	R1-2 to 3	Resistor, 2.2 megohm 1/2w, 20%
73008	R2-1 to 2	Resistor, 39 ohms 1/2w, 10%
73053	R3-1 to 2	Resistor, 1 megohm 1/2w, 20%
73041	R4	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2w, 10%
73037-1	R5	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/4w, 10%
73020-1	R6	Resistor, 390 ohm, 1w, 10%
73127	R7	Resistor, 5600 ohms, 2w, 10%
25003B	R8	Control, volume, 500,000 ohm
73045	R9	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2w, 10%
73025-1	R10	Resistor, 1,000 ohm, 1/4w, 10%
73902	R11	Resistor, 2,000 ohm, 5w, wire wound
73070	R12	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1w, 10%
*25509	R13	Control, tone, 3 megohm
73049	R14	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2w, 20%
73051	R15	Resistor, 500,000 ohm (470,000 ohm, 1/2w, 20%)
73022	R16	Resistor, 560 ohm, 1/2w, 10%
79002		Socket, tube
79010B		Socket, lamp
79005		Socket, pickup
83103		Speaker, 6" x 9" oval
83302		Speaker, 6" round
86001A	S2	Switch, band
86704		Switch, radio-phonograph
89008C	T1	Transformer, power, 771
89018A	T1	Transformer, power, 771X
89402	T2	Transformer, output, 771 (8,000 ohm to 3.2)
89410B	T2	Transformer, output, 771 (8,000 ohm to 3.2)
89405F	T2	Transformer, output, 771X (5,000 ohm to 3.2)
86703		Switch, slide, 771X
65047D		Plate, switch, 771X

*R-13 is shown on schematic as 5 megohms. 3 megohm is proper control.



Tuning Frequency Range:
540 to 1620 KC

Intermediate Frequency:
455 KC

- GENERAL INFORMATION**
- Model 881 is a PhonOcord console employing 8 tubes and a ten-inch permanent magnet speaker. Listed below are features contained in this model.
1. Superheterodyne receiver.
 2. Automatic Home Recording with Public Address System.
 3. Phonograph with automatic record changer.
 4. Specially designed low impedance loop antenna.
- To service tubes, reach through the hole in left back.

Electrical Rating:	Line Voltage 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycle A.C.
	Power Consumption 80 Watts
Electrical Power Output:	Undistorted 3 Watts
	Maximum 5 Watts
Loudspeaker	Type Permanent Magnet
	Outside Cone Diameter 10"
	Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
	Magnet Rating 4.64 Oz. Alnico V
Tubes:	Tube 6SK7
	6SA7
	6SK7
	6SF7
	6V6-GT/G
	5Y3-GT/G
	6H6
	6SQ7

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Procedure consists of the 5 steps outlined in the Alignment Chart.

Connect the test oscillator leads to the mixer grid and ground in series with an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load) for step No. 1, I.F. Alignment. Upon completion of this step "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.'s have been aligned to the correct frequency. Output should remain constant for any setting of the variable condenser.

Use the Hazeltine Test Loop No. 1150 or a reasonable substitute for the balance of the alignment. Place the test loop about two feet from the receiver loop in a vertical position.

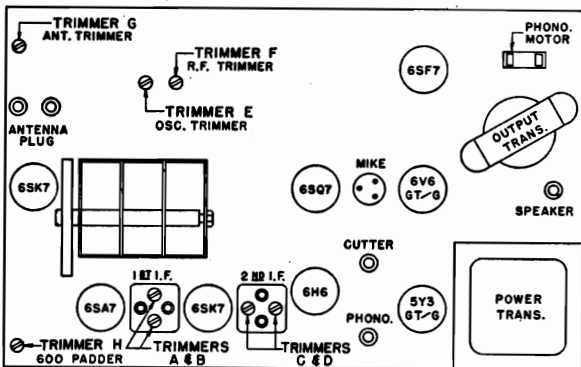
It will be noted that all alignment trimmers are accessible without removing the chassis from the cabinet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each alignment step is done with a minimum input signal.

ALIGNMENT CHART

CONNECT STEP	TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. (.01 Mfd Cap.)	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C, & D
2	Standard Test Loop*	1620 KC	1620 KC	Trimmer E to 1620 KC
3	Standard Test Loop*	600 KC	Rock Variable	Trimmer H to 600 KC
4	Standard Test Loop*	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmers F & H
5	Repeat Steps 2, 3 & 4			

*NOTE: Hazeltine Test Loop No. 1150 (or reasonable substitute).



TRIMMER LOCATION

RECORDING HEAD PRESSURE

The proper recording head pressure is 1 1/4 oz. Adjustment of this pressure is made by turning the small screw on the top of the recording arm. This adjustment is very critical and should be made in quarter turns. **TURN THE SCREW CLOCKWISE TO INCREASE THE CUTTING DEPTH and COUNTERCLOCKWISE TO DECREASE THE CUTTING DEPTH.**

This adjustment is made at the factory with an ordinary postal scale, consequently, field adjustments should be made in a like manner.

HOW TO CHECK COMPRESSION VOLTAGE

Turn the Selector Switch to Radio Record position. Feed a 1 volt (RMS) 1000 cycle signal into the diode return of the 2nd I.F. (brown lead). Connect the leads of a vacuum tube voltmeter to the point indicated on Figure 4, Schematic Diagram,

and ground. The voltage at this point should be approximately a minus 2.25 volts.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF COMPRESSION CIRCUIT

One diode section of the 6H6 serves as the compressor rectifier. The compression system is automatic, and is in the circuit on both record positions. A portion of the output voltage is rectified by the 6H6 and varies grid bias of the first audio, 6SF7.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum.—AVC shorted out.

Standard Output 50 milliwatts

Dummy Antenna 200 Mmf.

Antenna post to R.F. grid 7X at 1000 KC

R.F. grid to Converter grid 7.5X at 1000 KC

Converter grid to 1st I.F. grid 56X at 455 KC

1st I.F. grid to 2nd Detector 57X at 455 KC

Overall Audio Gain 320X at .5 watts 400 cycles

OSCILLATOR CATHODE VOLTAGES:

Measured at 117 volts AC line voltage with AC vacuum tube voltmeter, input loading above 10 megohms.

1600 KC 2.15 volts AC

1000 KC 2.0 volts AC

600 KC 2.2 volts AC

D.C. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS:

1st and 2nd I.F. Coils:

Primary 17 ohms

Secondary 17 ohms*

*NOTE: To obtain the true reading of the secondary of the 2nd I.F. Coil, it must be removed from the can. This is because of the 47K resistor inside the can.

Oscillator Coil:

Primary 1 ohm

Secondary 6 ohms

Antenna Coil:

Start to finish 12.2 ohms

Start to tap 10.5 ohms

R.F. Coil:

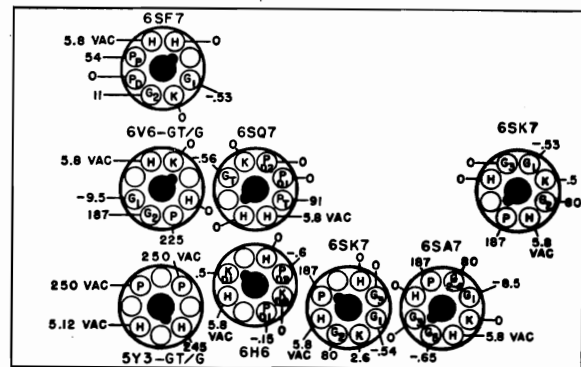
Primary 58 ohms

Secondary 4.2 ohms

NOTICE: The D.C. Resistance measurements on all coils are subject to a 20% tolerance due to the variation of winding methods.

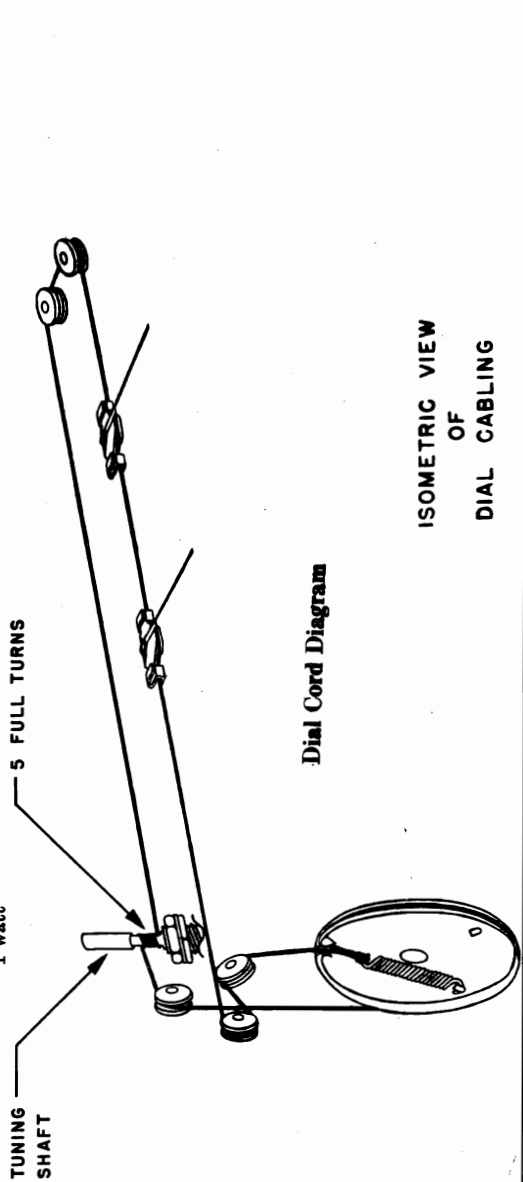
SOCKET VOLTAGES

All D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter from socket contacts to chassis.—A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to chassis.—Volume and tone controls maximum.—Switch in Radio Receive position. No signal. 117 volts A.C. line. All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.



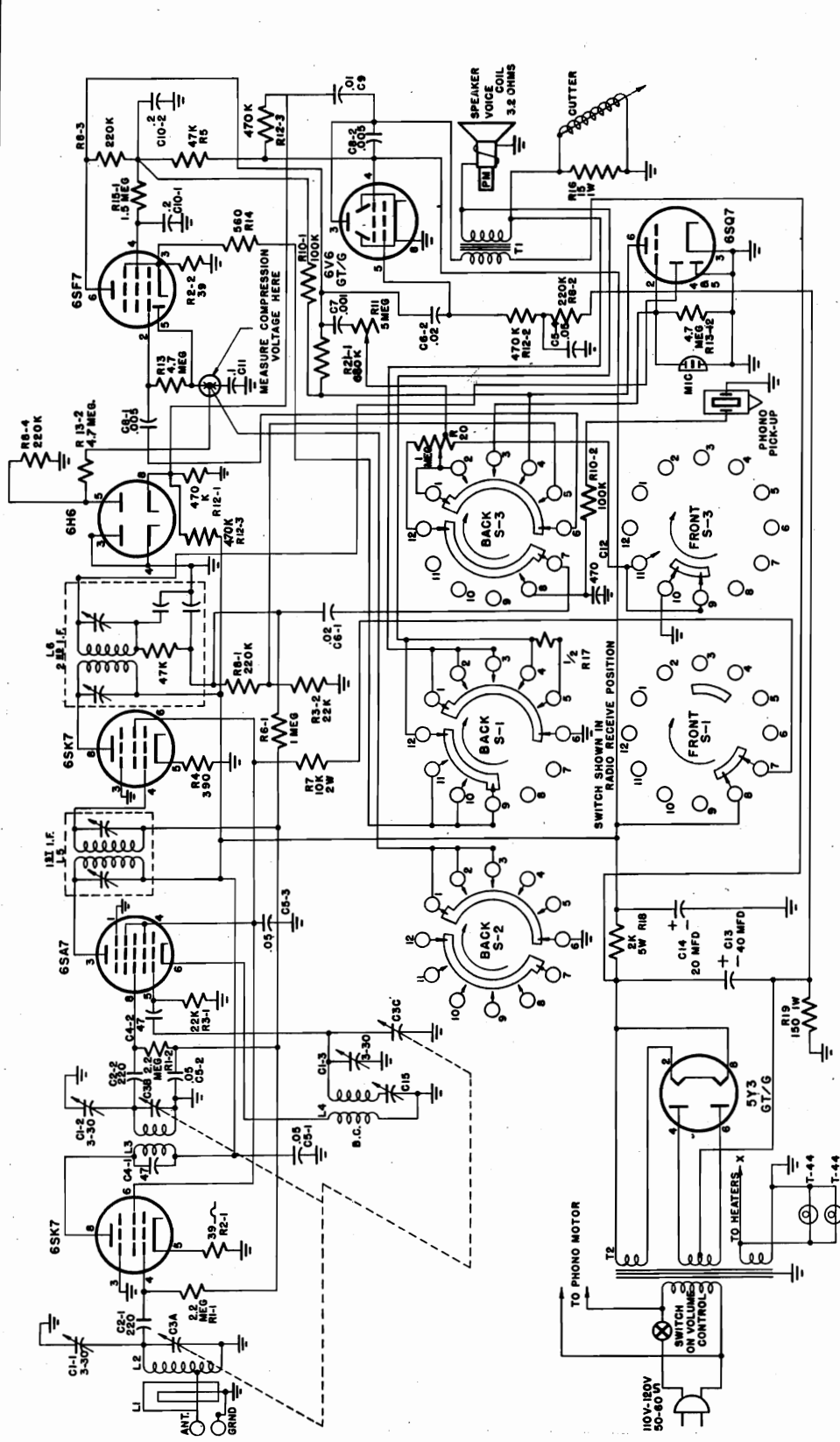
SOCKET VOLTAGES

PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
21060		Cabinet	54001		Dial Lamp .250 Amp.
28400	C1-1 C1-2	Capacitor, Trimmer: 3-30 mmf.	57004		Microphone with cable
28406	C1-3	Capacitor Trimmer	57005		Microphone handle
28915	C2-1 C2-2	Capacitor, ceramic: 220 mmf., 20%	57006		Microphone base
28521	C3A, B, & C	Capacitor, variable ass'y.	58004E		Automatic Record Changer
28912	C4-1 C4-2	Capacitor, ceramic: 47 mmf., 20%	59002		Needle, cutter
23009	C5-1 C5-2 C5-3 C5-4	Capacitor, paper: .05 mfd., 400 volt	63026		Phono Crystal, Shure Bros. #P-30
23007	C6-1 C6-2	Capacitor, paper: .02 mfd., 600 volt	65069		Plate, dial
23001	C7	Capacitor, paper: .001 mfd., 600 volt	66004		Plug, pin type: Speaker, phono & antenna
23004	C8-1 C8-2	Capacitor, paper: .005 mfd., 600 volt	66013		Plug, microphone
23006	C9	Capacitor, paper: .01 mfd., 500 volt	67026A		Pointer slide Ass'y.
23020	C10-1 C10-2	Capacitor, paper: 0.2 mfd., 400 volt	68169		Instruction book
23019	C11	Capacitor, paper: 0.1 mfd. 200 volt	69001		Pulley, dial
24004B	C13	Capacitor, electrolytic: 40 mfd., 450 volt	69008C		Pulley, dial
24003	C14	Capacitor, electrolytic: 20 mfd., 350 volt	73055	R1-1	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 Megohm, 20% 1/2 watt
23402	C15	Capacitor, padder: 300-800 mmf.		R1-2	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 Megohm, 20% 1/2 watt
92194	L1	Loop, Antenna: (19.5 feet of 300 ohm twin lead)		R13-3	Resistor, carbon: 560 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
29400B	L2	Coil, antenna		R14	Resistor, carbon: 1.5 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
29102F	L3	Coil, R.F.		R15-1	Resistor, wire wound: 15 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
29205C	L4	Coil, oscillator		R16	Resistor, wire wound: 15 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
29004E	L5	Coil, 1st I.F.: 455 KC			
29007	L6	Coil, 2nd I.F.: 455 KC			
32003-1		Cord, AC: 8'			
34002D		Cover, volume control			
36024		Cutter, cartridge			
38082		Dial, glass: stationized			
38083		Dial, glass: export			
40003		Dial drive cord			
52016BG		Knob, plastic: bar type, Brown			
52015BG		Knob, plastic: round type, Brown			



Dial Cord Diagram

ISOMETRIC VIEW OF DIAL CABLING



Loudspeaker
 Type Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter 12"
 Voice Coil Impedance 8.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating 6.8 Oz. Alnico V

Tubes:

Tube	Function
6SK7	R.F. Amplifier
6SA7	Frequency Converter
6SF7	I.F. Amplifier
6SF7	1st Audio Amplifier
6Y8-GT/G	Power Amplifier
6H6	Rectifier
6SQ7	Compressor Rectifier
6SQ7	Microphone Amplifier, 2nd Detector

Electrical Rating:
 Line Voltage 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycle A.C.
 Power Consumption 80 Watts

Tuning Frequency Range:
 540 to 1620 KC

Intermediate Frequency:
 465 KC

Electrical Power Output:
 Undistorted 3 Watts
 Maximum 5 Watts

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 882 is a PhonOcord console employing 8 tubes and a twelve-inch permanent magnet speaker. Listed below are features contained in this model.

1. Superheterodyne receiver.
2. Automatic Home Recording with Public Address System.
3. Phonograph with automatic record changer.
4. Specially designed low impedance loop antenna.

To service tubes, remove plate in record changer compartment.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Procedure consists of the 5 steps outlined in the Alignment Chart.

Connect the test oscillator leads to the mixer grid and ground in series with an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load) for step No. 1, I.F. Alignment. Upon completion of this step "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.'s have been aligned to the correct frequency. Output should remain constant for any setting of the variable condenser.

Use the Hazeltine Test Loop No. 1150 or a reasonable substitute for the balance of the alignment. Place the test loop about two feet from the receiver loop in a vertical position.

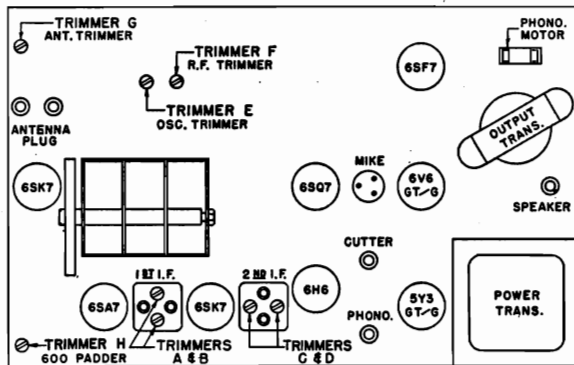
It will be noted that all alignment trimmers are accessible without removing the chassis from the cabinet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each alignment step is done with a minimum input signal.

ALIGNMENT CHART

CONNECT STEP	TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. (.01 Mfd Cap.)	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C, & D
2	Standard Test Loop*	1620 KC	1620 KC	Trimmer E to 1620 KC
3	Standard Test Loop*	600 KC	Rock Variable	Trimmer H to 600 KC
4	Standard Test Loop*	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmers F & H
5	Repeat Steps 2, 3 & 4			

*NOTE: Hazeltine Test Loop No. 1150 (or reasonable substitute).



TRIMMER LOCATION

RECORDING HEAD PRESSURE

The proper recording head pressure is 1 1/4 oz. Adjustment of this pressure is made by turning the small screw on the top of the recording arm. This adjustment is very critical and should be made in quarter turns. **TURNTHE SCREW CLOCKWISE TO INCREASE THE CUTTING DEPTH and COUNTERCLOCKWISE TO DECREASE THE CUTTING DEPTH.**

This adjustment is made at the factory with an ordinary postal scale, consequently, field adjustments should be made in a like manner.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF COMPRESSION CIRCUIT

One diode section of the 6H6 serves as the compressor rectifier. The compression system is automatic, and is in the circuit on both record positions. A portion of the output voltage is rectified by the 6H6 and varies grid bias of the first audio, 6SF7.

HOW TO CHECK COMPRESSION VOLTAGE

Turn the Selector Switch to Radio Record position. Feed a 1 volt (RMS) 1000 cycle signal into the diode return of the 2nd I.F. (brown lead). Connect the leads of a vacuum tube voltmeter to the point indicated on Figure 4, Schematic Diagram, and ground. The voltage at this point should be approximately a minus 2.25 volts.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum.—AVC shorted out.

- Standard Output 50 milliwatts
- Dummy Antenna 200 Mmf.

- Antenna post to R.F. grid 7X at 1000 KC
- R.F. grid to Converter grid 7.5X at 1000 KC
- Converter grid to 1st I.F. grid 56X at 455 KC
- 1st I.F. grid to 2nd Detector 57X at 455 KC
- Overall Audio Gain 320X at 0.5 watt 400 cycles

OSCILLATOR CATHODE VOLTAGES:

Measured at 117 volts AC line voltage with AC vacuum tube voltmeter, input loading above 10 megohms.

- 1600 KC 2.15 volts AC
- 1000 KC 2.0 volts AC
- 600 KC 2.2 volts AC

D.C. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS:

- 1st and 2nd I.F. Coils:
- Primary 17 ohms
- Secondary 17 ohms*

*NOTE: To obtain the true reading of the secondary of the 2nd I.F. Coil, it must be removed from the can. This is because of the 47K resistor inside the can.

Oscillator Coil:

- Primary 1 ohm
- Secondary 6 ohms

Antenna Coil:

- Start to finish 12.2 ohms
- Start to tap 10.5 ohms

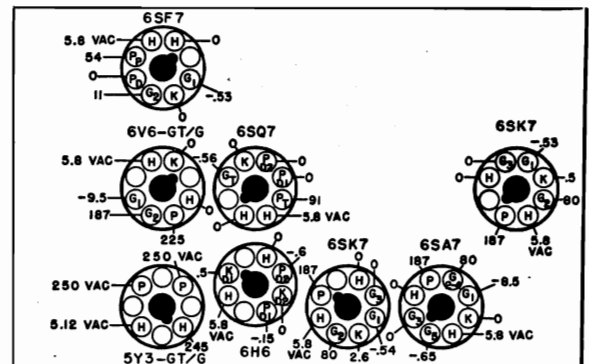
R.F. Coil:

- Primary 58 ohms
- Secondary 4.2 ohms

NOTICE: The D.C. Resistance measurements on all coils are subject to a 20% tolerance due to the variation of winding methods.

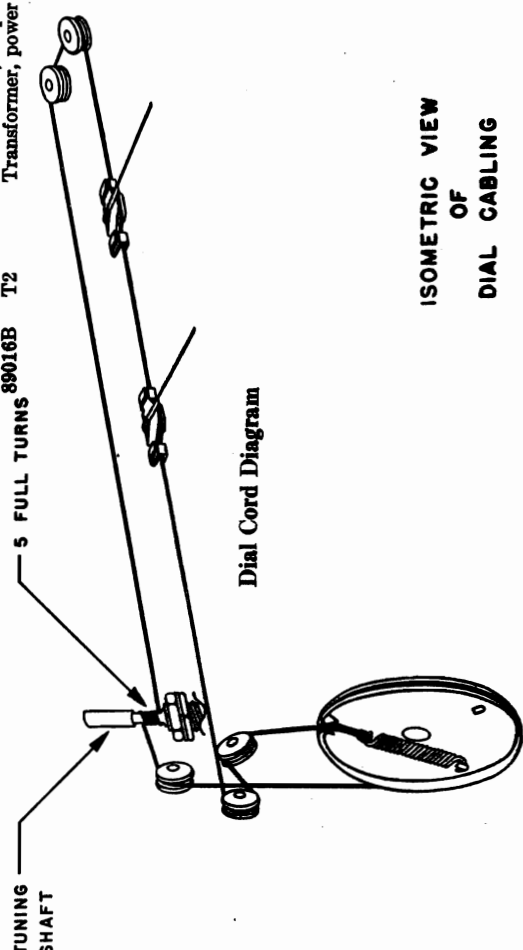
SOCKET VOLTAGES

All D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter from socket contacts to chassis.—A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to chassis.—Volume and tone controls maximum.—Switch in Radio Receive position. No signal. 117 volts A.C. line. All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.



-SOCKET VOLTAGES

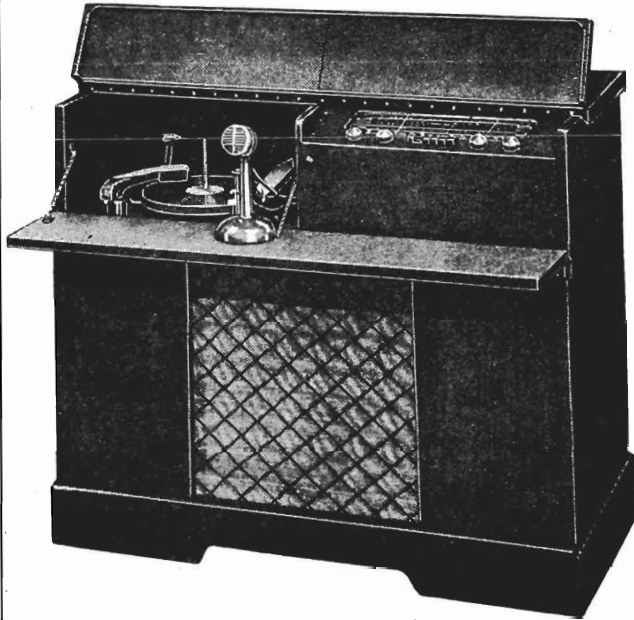
PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
21058		Cabinet	58004E		Automatic Record Changer	25506C	R11	Control—tone: 5 megohms
23400	C1-1	Capacitor, Trimmer: 3-30 mmf.	69002		Needle, cutter	73061	R12-1	Resistor—carbon: 470,000 ohms 20%, 1/2 watt
23406	C1-2	Capacitor Trimmer	66026		Phono Crystal, Shure Bros. #P-30		R12-2	
23915	C1-3	Capacitor, ceramic: 220 mmf., 20%	66069-B		Plate, dial		R13-1	Resistor—carbon: 4.7 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23521	C2-1	Capacitor, variable ass'y.	66004		Plug, pin type: Speaker, phono & antenna	73057	R13-2	
23912	C2-2	Capacitor, ceramic mica: 47 mmf., 20%	66013		Plug, microphone		R18-3	Resistor, carbon: 560 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23009	C3A, B, & C	Capacitor, paper: .05 mfd., 400 volt	67026A		Pointer slide Ass'y.		R14	Resistor, carbon: 1.5 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23007	C4-1	Capacitor, paper: .02 mfd., 600 volt	69169		Instruction book		R16-1	Resistor, wire wound: 15 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23001	C4-2	Capacitor, paper: .05 mfd., 400 volt	69001		Pulley, dial		R16	Resistor, wire wound: 15 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23004	C5-1	Capacitor, paper: .001 mfd., 600 volt	69009C		Pulley, dial		R17	Resistor, wire wound: 1/2 ohm, 10%, 1 watt
23006	C5-2	Capacitor, paper: .005 mfd., 600 volt	73055	R1-1	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 Megohm, 20%, 1/2 watt		R18	Resistor, wire wound: 2,000 ohms, 10%, 5 watt
23020	C6-1	Capacitor, paper: .01 mfd., 500 volt	73008	R1-2	Resistor—carbon: 39 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt		R19	Resistor, carbon: 150 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23019	C6-2	Capacitor, paper: .01 mfd., 500 volt	73041	R2-1	Resistor—carbon: 22,000 ohms 10% 1/2 watt		R20	Control, volume: 1 megohm, tapped at 200,000 ohms, with A.C. switch
24008B	C7	Capacitor, paper: .001 mfd., 600 volt	73020	R2-2	Resistor—carbon: 390 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt		R21	Resistor, carbon: 680,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
24003	C8-1	Capacitor, paper: .005 mfd., 600 volt	73045	R3-1	Resistor—carbon: 47,000, 10% 1/2 watt			Shaft, dial
23402	C8-2	Capacitor, paper: .005 mfd., 600 volt	73053	R3-2	Resistor—carbon: 1 megohm 20%, 1/2 watt			Shield, microphone plug
23006	C9	Capacitor, paper: .01 mfd., 500 volt	73125	R4	Resistor—carbon: 10,000 ohms, 10% 2 watt			Socket, tube: 8 prong octal, wafer type
23020	C10-1	Capacitor, paper: 0.2 mfd., 400 volt	73049	R5	Resistor—carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			Socket, microphone
23019	C10-2	Capacitor, paper: 0.2 mfd., 400 volt		R6-1	Resistor—carbon: 100,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			Socket, phono motor
29400B	L1	Loop, Antenna.		R6-2	Resistor—carbon: 10,000 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt			Speaker, dial lamp: bayonet base
29102F	L2	Coil, antenna		R7	Resistor—carbon: 10,000 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt			Spring, knob
29205C	L3	Coil, R.F.		R8-1	Resistor—carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			Spring, dial cord
29004E	L4	Coil, oscillator		R8-2	Resistor—carbon: 390 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt			Switch, rotary, 3 deck
29007	L5	Coil, 1st I.F.: 455 KC		R8-3	Resistor—carbon: 390 ohms, 10% 1/2 watt			Transformer, output (5000 ohm to 3.2)
32003-1	L6	Coil, 2nd I.F.: 455 KC		R8-4	Resistor—carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			Transformer, power
34002D	L7	Cord, AC: 8'		R10-1	Resistor—carbon: 100,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			
36024	L8	Cover, volume control		R10-2	Resistor—carbon: 100,000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt			
38082	L9	Cutter, cartridge						
38083	L10	Dial, glass: stationized						
40003	L11	Dial, glass: export						
52016BG	L12	Dial drive cord						
52015C-BG	L13	Knob, plastic: bar type, Brown						
57004	L14	Knob, plastic: round type, Brown						
57005	L15	Dial Lamp 0.250 Amp.						
57006	L16	Dial Lamp with cable						
	L17	Microphone with cable						
	L18	Microphone handle						
	L19	Microphone base						



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF DIAL CABLING

PACKARD-BELL COMPANY

MODEL 1063



Tubes:

Tube	Function
6SK7	R.F. Amplifier
6SA7	Frequency Converter
6SK7	I.F. Amplifier
6SF7	2nd Detector & Expansion Amplifier
6H6	Expansion Rectifier & Delayed Audio AVC
6SQ7	Microphone Amplifier
6SF7	1st Audio Amplifier
6H6	Compression Rectifier
6V6-GT/G	Power Amplifier
5Y3-GT/G	Rectifier

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENTS:

Measurements taken with volume and tone controls maximum. — Band Switch in Standard Broadcast position. — Push Button Switch in Radio Receive position. — AVC shorted out.
 Standard Output . . . 50 milliwatts
 Dummy Antenna . . . 200 Mmf.
 Antenna Grid to R.F. Grid . . 6X at 1000 KC
 R.F. Grid to Converter Grid . . . 12.5X at 1000 KC
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid . . . 61X at 455 KC
 1st .F. Grid to 2nd Detector . . . 120X at 455 KC
 Overall Audio Gain . . . 620X at 1 watt 400 cycles

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 1063 is a PhoOcord console with a two band superheterodyne receiver. This model employs ten tubes and a permanent magnet speaker.

Listed below are some of the features contained in this Model PhonOcord.

1. Two band superheterodyne receiver.
2. Automatic Home Recording with Public Address System.
3. Phonograph with automatic record changer.
4. Volume Expansion.
5. Volume Compression for Home Recording.
6. Low Level Dynamic Bass Boost.

The output of the microphone and radio on Mixed Program Record may be regulated by varying the controls on the top of the chassis. (See Figure 2, Trimmer Location).

An early run of this model utilized a 20 Mfd. filter (C18) in the input voltage instead of a 40 Mfd.

Electrical Rating:

Line Voltage . . . 110-120 volts 50-60 cycle AC
 Power Consumption . . . 106 watts

Tuning Frequency Range:

Standard Broadcast . . . 540 to 1620 KC
 Short Wave . . . 6 to 18 MC

Intermediate Frequency:

455 KC

Electrical Power Output:

Undistorted . . . 3.5 watts
 Maximum . . . 6 watts

Loudspeaker:

Type . . . Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter . . . 10"
 Voice Coil Impedance . . . 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating . . . 6.8 Oz. Alnico 5

OSCILLATOR CATHODE VOLTAGES:

Measured at 117 Volts AC line voltage with AC vacuum tube voltmeter input loading above 10 megohms.
 1620 KC . . . 3.4 volts AC
 1300 KC . . . 3.2 volts AC
 750 KC . . . 3.2 volts AC
 550 KC . . . 3.7 volts AC

D.C. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS:

I.F. COILS

	1st I.F.	2nd I.F.
Primary . . .	17 ohms	Primary . . . 17 ohms
Secondary . . .	17 ohms	Secondary . . . 17 ohms*

*NOTE: To obtain the true reading of the secondary of the 2nd I.F. coil it must be removed from the can. This is so because of the 56,000 ohm resistor in series with the AVC lead inside the can.

OSCILLATOR COILS

	Broadcast	Short Wave
Primary . . .	1 ohm	Start to Finish . . . 4 ohms
Secondary . . .	6 ohms	Start to Tap . . . 2 ohms

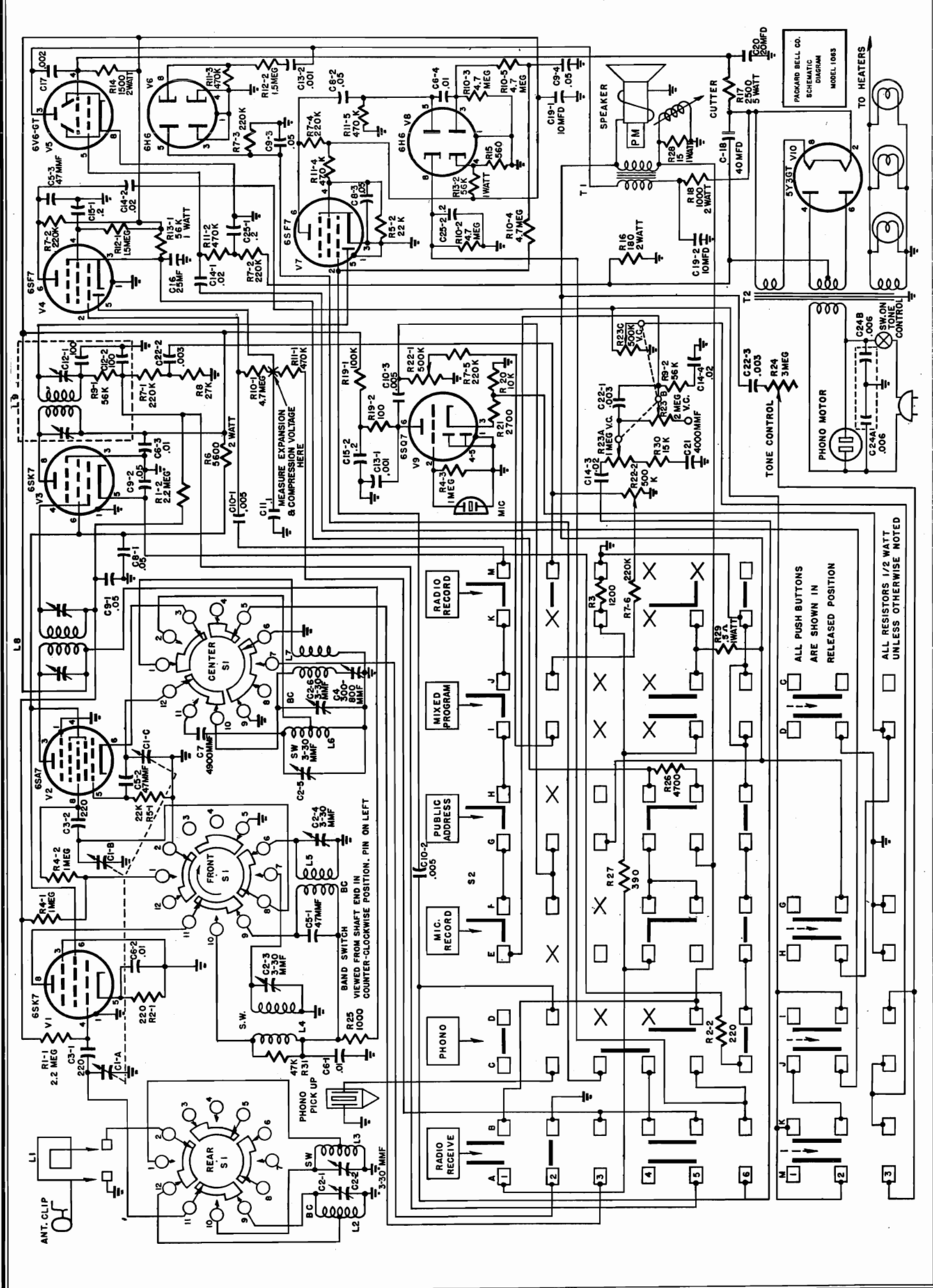
ANTENNA COILS

	Broadcast	Short Wave
Start to Finish . . .	12.2 ohms	Start to Finish25 ohms
Start to Tap . . .	10.5 ohms	Start to Tap20 ohms

R.F. COILS

	Broadcast	Short Wave
Primary . . .	5.8 ohms	Primary . . . 5.5 ohms
Secondary . . .	4.2 ohms	Secondary2 ohms

NOTE: Due to the variation of winding methods, the D.C. resistance on all coils is subject to a 20% tolerance.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment procedure consists of the 7 steps outlined in the Alignment Procedure Chart.

Connect the test oscillator leads to the mixer grid and ground in series with an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load) for step No. 1, I.F. Alignment. Upon completing this step "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.s have been aligned to the correct frequency. Output should remain constant at any setting of the variable condenser.

Use the Hazeltine Test Loop or a reasonable substitute for the balance of the alignment. Place the test loop about two feet from the receiver loop in a vertical position.

It will be noted that all trimmers are accessible without removing the chassis from the cabinet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each alignment step is done with a minimum input signal.

No signal.

117 volts A.C. line voltage.

Band switch in standard broadcast position.

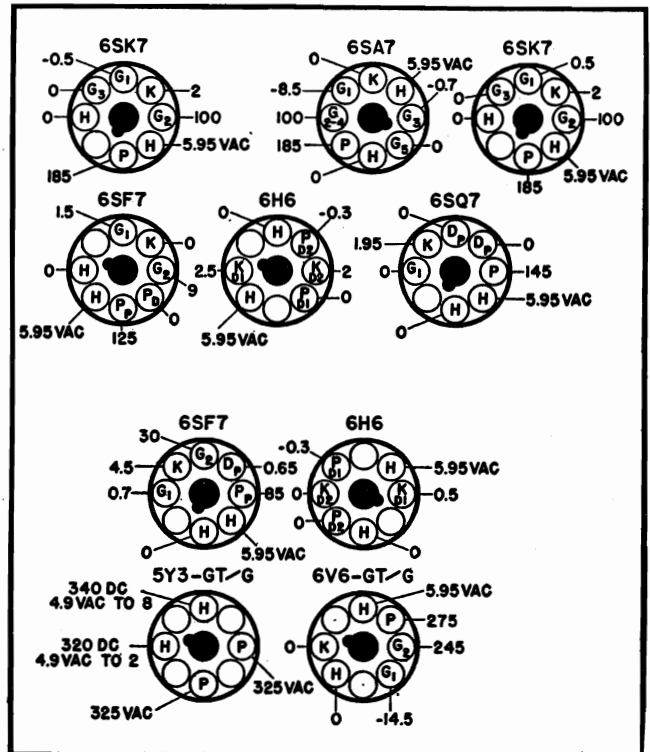
All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.

All voltages measured from socket contacts to chassis. D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter. A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohm per volt A.C. meter.

Volume and tone controls maximum.

ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	CONNECT TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd.	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C & D
2	Standard* Test Loop	1620 KC	1620 KC	Trimmer F to 1620 KC
3	Standard* Test Loop	600 KC	600 KC	Trimmer G to 600 KC
4	Standard* Test Loop	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmers I & J
5	REPEAT STEPS 2, 3, & 4			
6	Standard* Test Loop	18 MC	18 MC	Trimmer E to 18 MC
7	Standard* Test Loop	15 MC	15 MC	Trimmers K & H



Socket Voltages

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF EXPANDER AND COMPRESSOR CIRCUITS:

V7, 6SF7 and V6, 6H6 embrace the expansion circuit. Referring to Figure 3, Schematic Diagram, it will be noted that expansion is in the circuit only when the "Phono" or "Radio Receive" buttons are depressed. V7, 6SF7, serves as the 2nd detector and expansion amplifier. V6, 6H6 functions as the expansion rectifier in one diode section and furnishes delayed audio AVC in the other diode section. V8, 6H6, functions as the compressor rectifier.

HOW TO CHECK EXPANSION VOLTAGE:

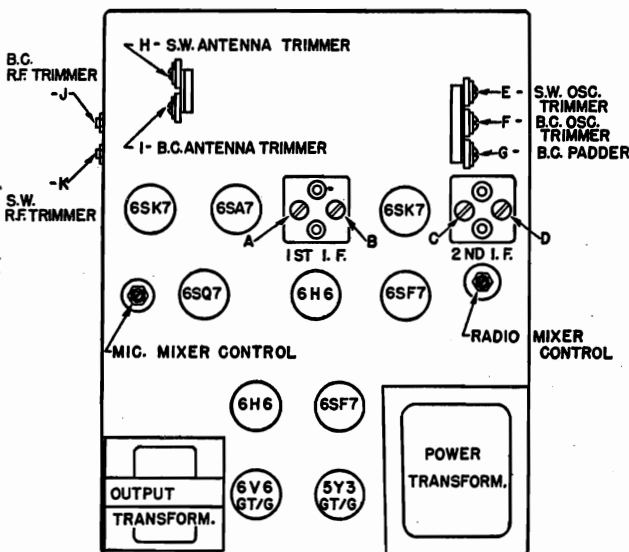
Feed a 1 volt (RMS) 400 cycle signal into the phono input plug. Make certain the Phono Button is depressed. Connect the leads of a vacuum tube voltmeter* to the location indicated on Figure 3, Schematic Diagram, and ground. The voltage at this point should be between 3 and 4 volts positive D.C. As a cross check measure the cathode voltage of V4, 6SF, which should read about 5 volts D.C. The expansion voltage should be about 1 volt less.

HOW TO CHECK COMPRESSION VOLTAGE:

Depress the "Radio Record" button. Feed a 1 volt (RMS) 400 cycle signal into the diode return of the 2nd I.F. (brown lead). In the same manner outlined in the preceding paragraph, measure the compression voltage, which should be a minus 2 to 3 volts.

*VTVM: Input loading above 10 megohms.

*NOTE: Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150 or a reasonable substitute.

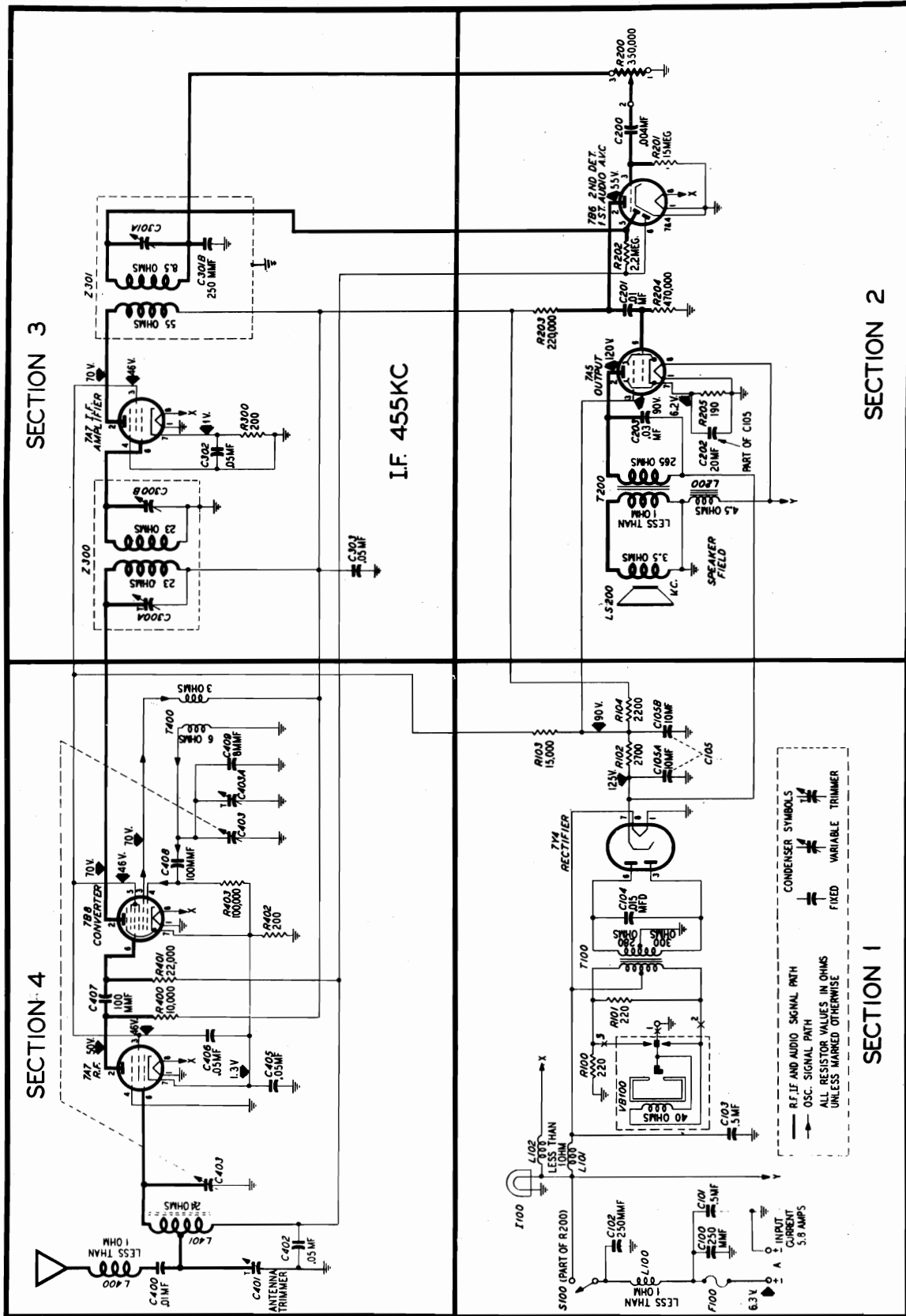


Trimmer Location

MODEL 1063

PACKARD-BELL COMPANY

PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
10505A		Assembly, switch arm	54001		Lamp, dial: bayonet base
10506B		Assembly, pointer	57004		Microphone with cable
10512		Assembly Kit, chassis	57005		Microphone handle
10513		Assembly Kit, record changer	57006		Microphone base
11013A		Arm, switch	58004E		Automatic record changer
11014		Arm, stop	59001		Needle, phono: permanent sapphire
18032A		Bracket, compartment light	59002		Needle, cutter
18081		Bracket, reject stop	63026		Pick-up cartridge
18039A		Bracket, planetary	64006		Escutcheon pin
18043C		Bracket, dial	65004E		Plate, dial
18068		Bracket, changer shipping	65028B		Plate, mounting
21045-1		Cabinet Back, right	66001		Plug, pin
21045-2		Cabinet Back, left	66004		Plug, pin
CU-21045		Cabinet, radio: natural mahogany	66013		Plug, microphone
BN-21045		Cabinet, radio: dark mahogany	67013A		Pointer, cutter stop
BG-21045		Cabinet, radio: walnut	68073		PhonOcord playhouse
23500C	C1A, B & C	Capacitor, variable: 3 gang with pulley	68142		Decal, push buttons
23400A	C2-1	Capacitor, trimmer: dual 30 Mmf.	68144		Instruction sheet, F-M
	C2-2		68109		Instruction Book
	C2-3		69005		Pulley, drive: 60 cycle
	C2-4		69007A		Pulley, drive: 50 cycle
	C2-5		73055	R1-1	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C2-6			R1-2	
23228	C3-1	Capacitor, mica: 220 Mmf. 20%	73017	R2-1	Resistor, carbon: 220 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C3-2			R2-2	
23402	C4	Capacitor, padder: 300 to 800 Mmf.	73026	R3	Resistor, carbon: 1200 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23225	C5-1	Capacitor, mica: 47 Mmf. 20%	73053	R4-1	Resistor, carbon: 1 megohm, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C5-2			R4-2	
	C5-3			R4-3	
23006	C6-1	Capacitor, paper: .01 Mfd. 200 volt	73041	R5-1	Resistor, carbon: 22,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C6-2			R5-2	
	C6-3		73127	R6	Resistor, carbon: 5600 ohms, 10%, 2 watt
	C6-4		73049	R7-1	Resistor, carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23207A	C7	Capacitor, mica: 4900 Mmf. 5%		R7-2	
23010	C8-1	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd. 600 volt		R7-3	
	C8-2			R7-4	
	C8-3			R7-5	
23017	C9-1	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd. 200 volt		R7-6	
	C9-2			R7-7	
	C9-3		73042	R8	Resistor, carbon: 27,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C9-4		73060	R9-1	Resistor, carbon: 56,000, 10%, 1/2 watt
23004	C10-1	Capacitor, paper: .005 Mfd. 600 volt		R9-2	
	C10-2		73057	R10-1	Resistor, carbon: 4.7 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C10-3			R10-2	
23019	C11	Capacitor, paper: .1 Mfd. 200 volt		R10-3	
	C12-1	Capacitor, mica: 100 Mmf. (Part of 2nd I.F. assembly)		R10-4	
	C12-2			R10-5	
23001	C13-1	Capacitor, paper: .001 Mfd. 600 volt	73051	R11-1	Resistor, carbon: 47,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C13-2			R11-2	
	C13-3			R11-3	
23007	C14-1	Capacitor, paper: .02 Mfd. 600 volt		R11-4	
	C14-2			R11-5	
	C14-3		73054	R12-1	Resistor, carbon: 1.5 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C14-4			R12-2	
23020	C15-1	Capacitor, paper: .2 Mfd. 400 volt	73076	R13-1	Resistor, carbon: 56,000 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
	C15-2			R13-2	
24006	C16	Capacitor, electrolytic: 25 Mfd. 25 WV	73126	R14	Resistor, carbon: 1500 ohms, 10%, 2 watt
23002	C17	Capacitor, paper: .002 Mfd. 600 volt	73022	R15	Resistor, carbon: 560 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
24030	C18	Capacitor, electrolytic: 40 Mfd. 450 WV	73077	R16	Resistor, carbon: 180 ohms, 10%, 2 watt
24002	C19-1	Capacitor, electrolytic: 10 Mfd. 450 WV	73907	R17	Resistor, wire wound: 2500 ohms, 10%, 5 watt
	C19-2		73120	R18	Resistor, carbon: 1000 ohms, 10%, 2 watt
24001	C20	Capacitor, electrolytic: 20 Mfd. 450 WV	73047	R19-1	Resistor, carbon: 100,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23208	C21	Capacitor, mica: 400 Mmf. 10%		R19-2	
23016	C22-1	Capacitor, paper: .003 Mfd. 600 volt	73037	R20	Resistor, carbon: 10,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C22-2		73030	R21	Resistor, carbon: 2700 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C22-3		25800	R22-1	Control, mixer: 500,000 ohms
23901	C24A & B	Capacitor, paper: 2 X .006 Mfd. 600 volt (in metal case)	25500A	R22-2	
92194	L1	Loop Antenna, 18' of 300 ohm twin lead		R23A, B & C	Control, volume: 3 section; section A-1 megohm, Section B-2 megohms, Section C-500,000 ohms
29400A	L2	Coil, antenna: standard broadcast	25507	R24	Control, tone: 3 megohms, with AC switch
29401A	L3	Coil, antenna: short wave	73025	R25	Resistor, carbon: 1000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
29101A	L4	Coil, R.F.: short wave	73033	R26	Resistor, carbon: 4700 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
29102A	L5	Coil, R.F.: standard broadcast	73020	R27	Resistor, carbon: 390 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
29201A	L6	Coil, oscillator: short wave	73903	R28	Resistor, wire wound: 15 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
29205A	L7	Coil, oscillator: standard broadcast	73910	R29	Resistor, wire wound: .5 ohm, 10%, 1 watt
29004D	L8	Coil, 1st I.F.: 455 KC	73039	R30	Resistor, carbon: 15,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
29007	L9	Coil, 2nd I.F.: 455 KC	73045	R31	Resistor, carbon: 47,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
32003C		Cord, A.C.: 8'	77013B		Shaft, switch arm
32015		Cord, A.C.: 2 1/2'	78008A		Shield, microphone plug
36024		Cutter cartridge	78031A		Shield, compartment lamp
38042		Dial Scale, stationized	79002		Socket, tube: 8 prong octal, wafer type
38043		Dial Scale, export	79004		Socket, microphone
40101C		Drive, planetary	79005		Socket, speaker & cutter
41012-CU		Escutcheon, dial: mahogany	79007		Socket, phono motor
41012-BG		Escutcheon, dial: walnut	79010B		Socket, dial lamp: bayonet base
41012-BN		Escutcheon, dial: dark mahogany	79023		Socket, loop leads
CU-52019A		Knob, control: natural mahogany	79033		Socket, compartment lamp
CU-52020A		Knob, control: natural mahogany	83701A		Speaker, 10" permanent magnet
BG-52019A		Knob, control: walnut	84001		Spring, push button knob
BG-52020A		Knob, control: walnut	84028		Spring, dial cord
BN-52019A		Knob, control: dark mahogany	86001A	S1	Switch, rotary: 3 section, band switch
BN-52020A		Knob, control: dark mahogany	86301	S2	Switch, push button
AB-52023		Knob, push button: brown, (no spring)	86802A		Switch, micro: (part of automatic cutter stop)
AP-52024A		Knob, push button: tan, (no spring)	89409D	T1	Transformer, output
52026		Knob, automatic stop	89006E	T2	Transformer, power
			89015		Transformer, step down



NOTE: All voltage, capacity, and resistance values shown are average. The voltages were measured between the points indicated and the receiver chassis (B-), using a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, with 6.3 volts d-c input to the receiver power supply; the volume control was set at minimum, and the tuning condenser at 550 kc.

MODEL UN6-100

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CONNECT THE SIGNAL-GENERATOR output lead as follows:

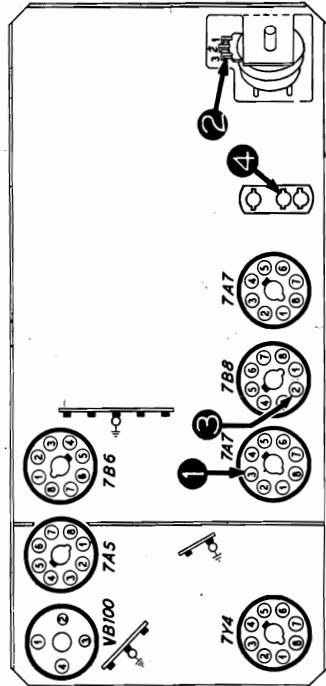
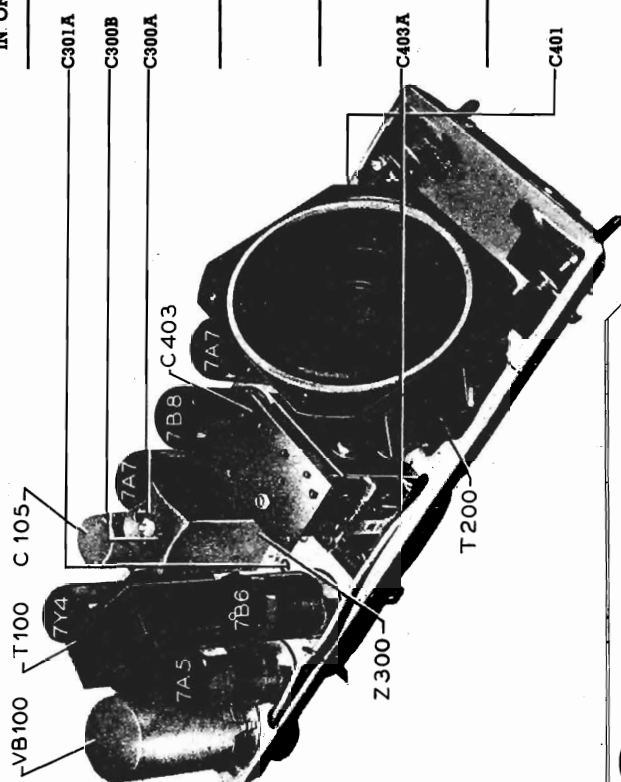
For the i-f alignment (steps 1 and 2 in the chart), apply the modulated r-f signal through a .05-mf. condenser to the aerial receptacle.

For the r-f alignment (steps 3 and 4), inject the modulated r-f signal through a 30-mmf. condenser in series with an aerial lead (Part No. 95-0185) plugged into the aerial receptacle. If an aerial lead is not available, inject the signal through the 30-mmf. condenser alone, and connect a second 30-mmf. condenser from the aerial receptacle to the receiver chassis.

CONNECT THE OUTPUT METER across the speaker voice-coil terminals. SET THE DIAL POINTER to coincide with the index dot at the low-frequency end of the scale, when the tuning-condenser plates are fully meshed.

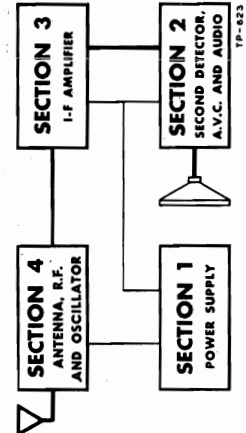
SET THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL at maximum. Using the lowest range on the output meter, adjust the signal-generator output, as alignment progresses, to keep the meter needle near center scale.

ADJUST IN ORDER	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	DIAL SETTINGS SIG. GEN. RECEIVER
C301A C300B C300A	1. Ground the oscillator grid (pin 4) of the 7B8 converter. Adjust the i-f trimmers for maximum in the order listed.	455 kc. 550 kc.
	2. Repeat step 1. Then remove the ground from pin 4 of the 7B8.	
C403A C401	3. Adjust for maximum.	1600 kc. 1600 kc.
	4. Adjust for maximum. Final adjustment to be made after the receiver has been reinstalled in the car, with the aerial connected.	1400 kc. 1400 kc.



Bottom view, showing test points.

Top view, showing trimmer-condenser locations.

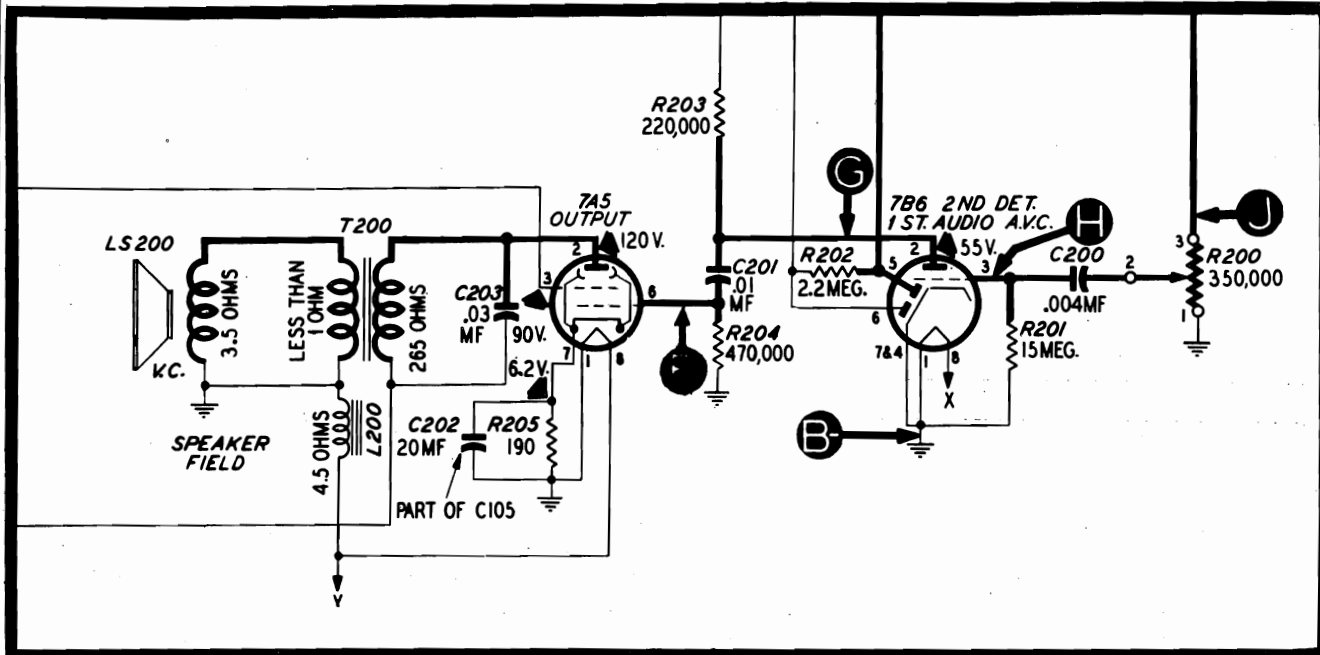


Block diagram (Heavy lines indicate signal path.)

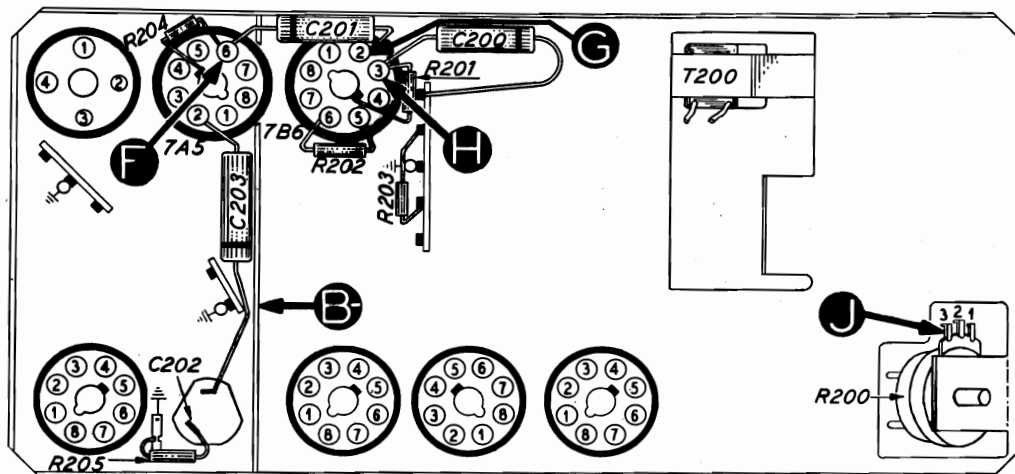
TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 2

For all tests in this section, use an audio signal. Connect the generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the test points indicated; connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis (B-). Set the receiver volume control at maximum, and adjust the signal-generator output for a loud, clear signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
F to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective 7A5, T200, LS200, C201, C202, C203, R204, or R205.
G to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Open C201.
H to B-	Clear signal, much louder than preceding test.	Defective 7B6, R201, or R203.
J to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective C200, R200 (rotate R200 through its entire range for complete check) or Z301 (shown in section 3).



Section 2 schematic.

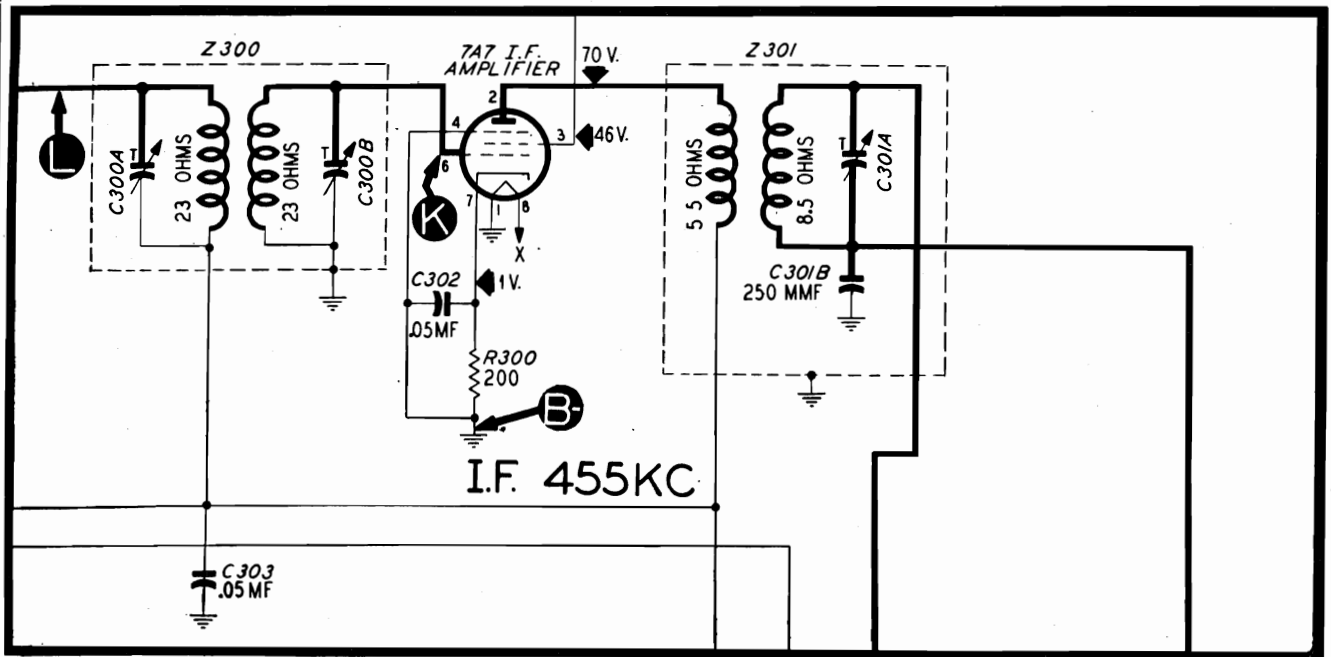


Bottom view, showing Section 2 test points.

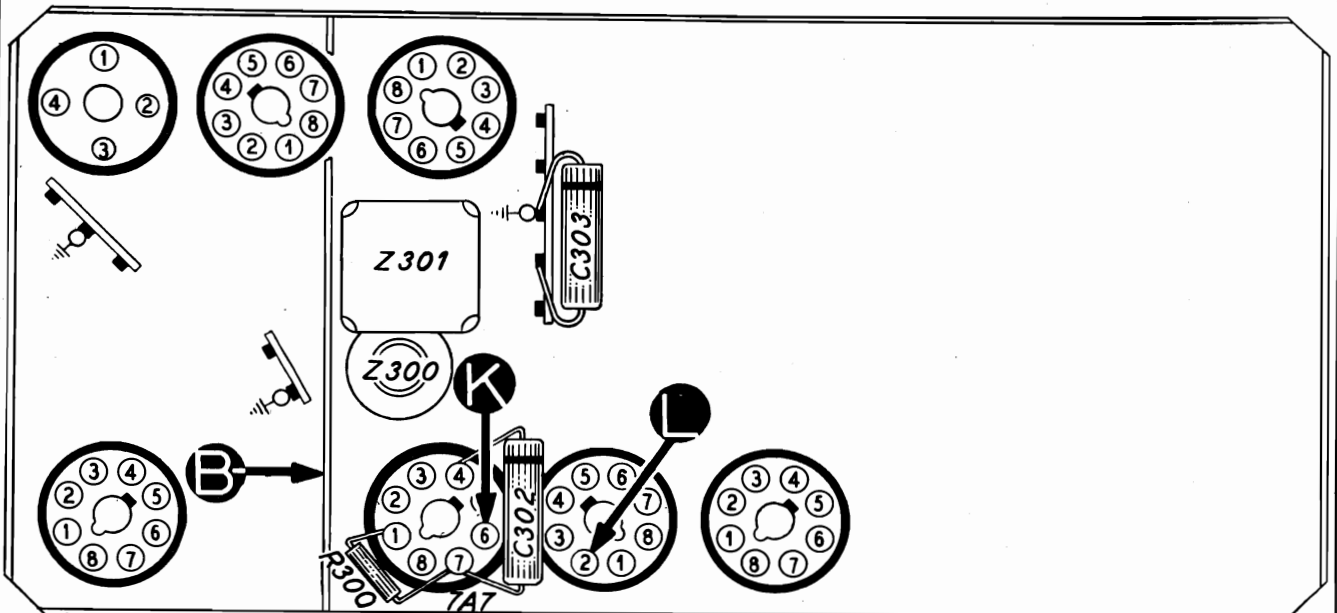
TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 3

For all tests in this section, use a modulated 455-kc. signal. Connect the generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the points indicated; connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis (B-). Set the receiver volume control at maximum, and adjust the signal-generator output for a loud, clear signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
K to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective 7A7, Z301, C302, R300, or C406 (shown in Section 4).
L to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective or misaligned Z300.



Section 3 schematic.



Bottom view, showing Section 3 test points.

TPI275D

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 4

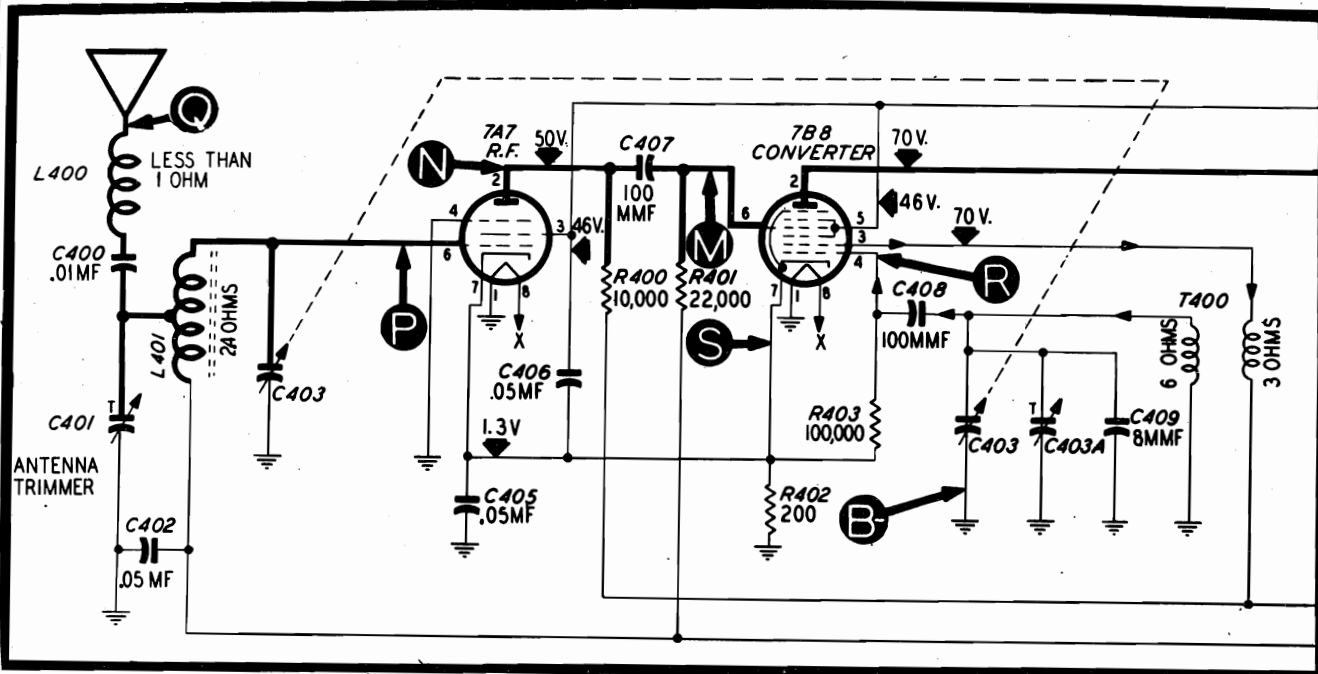
1. Set the volume control at maximum. Rotate the tuning condenser through its entire range. Any scraping noise from the speaker indicates bent plates, or dirt between plates or on wiper contacts. Remedy such conditions before proceeding further.

2. Attach the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to point S, and the prod end of the negative lead through a 50,000-ohm resistor to point R. Set the meter on a 10-volt or similar range, and rotate the tuning condenser through its entire range.

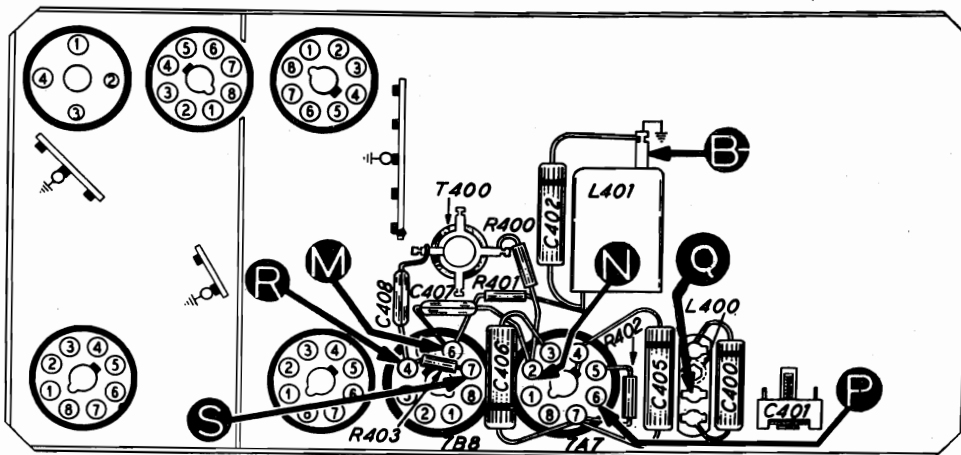
Absence of voltage at any point indicates that the oscillator is not functioning. If this is the case, check the components listed in the first test below.

3. Connect the signal-generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the points indicated; connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis. Using a modulated signal, tune the generator and receiver to 1000-kc., and proceed as below.

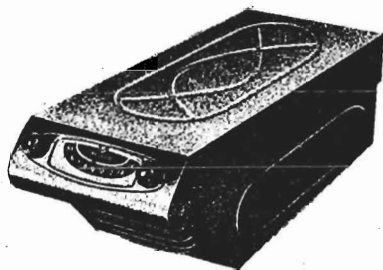
TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
M to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective 7B8, T400, C403, C403A, C405, C407, C408, C409, R401, R402, or R403.
N to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Open C407.
P to B-	Clear signal, louder than preceding test.	Defective 7A7, L401, C403, or R400.
Q to B-	Loud, clear signal.	Defective L400, L401, C400, C401, or C402.



Section 4 schematic.

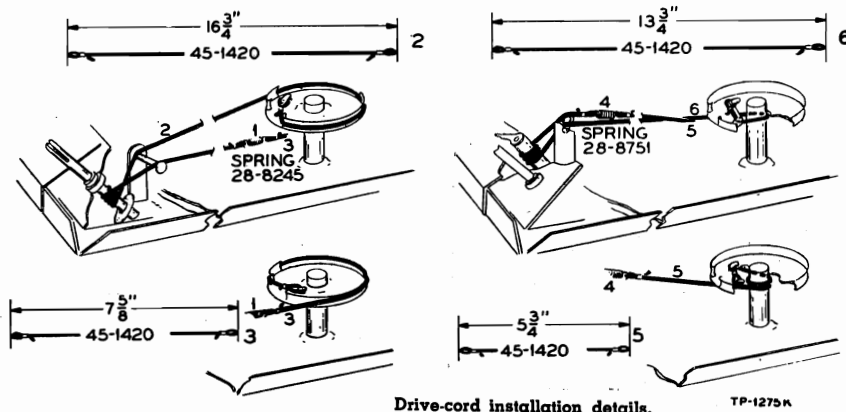


Bottom view, showing Section 4 test points.



SPECIFICATIONS

CIRCUIT.....	Six-tube, superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE.....	550 to 1600 kc.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....	455 kc.
POWER INPUT.....	6.3 volts, 5.8 amperes, d.c.
PHILCO TUBES USED.....	7A7(2), 7B8, 7B6, 7A5, 7Y4
AERIAL.....	Philco universal auto radio type



Symbol designations used in the schematics and parts list are as follows:

- C—condenser
- F—fuse
- I—pilot lamp
- L—choke or coil
- LS—loud speaker
- R—resistor
- S—switch
- T—transformer
- VB—vibrator
- Z—electrical assembly

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items, and the part numbers will not be identical with those used on factory assemblies. Use only the "Service Part No." shown in the parts list when ordering replacements.

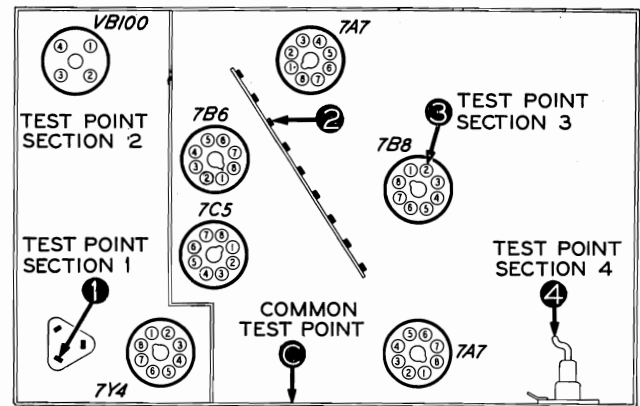
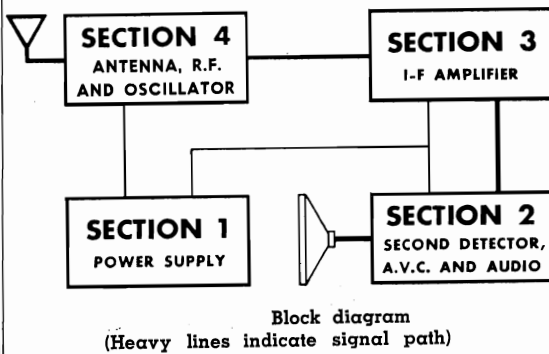
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

SECTION 1			MISCELLANEOUS	
Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, 250 mmf.	60-10245307*	"A"-lead assembly	77-0217
C101	Condenser, .5 mf.	61-0137*	Bushing, pointer	57-2671FA3
C102	Condenser, 250 mmf.	60-10245307*	Clamp, vibrator	57-1637FA3
C103	Condenser, .5 mf.	61-0137*	Clip, coil mounting (oscillator)	28-5002FA1
C104	Condenser, .015 mf.	61-0138*	Cord, drive (25-foot spool)	45-1420
C105	Condenser, electrolytic, 10-10-20 mf.	61-0068*	Dial window parts	
C105A:	condenser, 10 mf.	Part of C105	Clip, brass	28-3445
C105B:	condenser, 10 mf.	Part of C105	Rivet	1W36671FA4
F100	Fuse	45-2599*	Window, glass	55-0501
I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2039*	Dial and frame assembly	
L100	Choke, "A"	32-2477	Dial	55-1200
L101	Choke, vibrator	65-0204	Frame	57-1399FA3
L102	Choke, "A"	32-2477	Fuse lead assembly	77-0235
R100	Resistor, 220 ohms	66-1224340*	Grommet, tuning condenser mounting	27-4596
R101	Resistor, 220 ohms	66-1224340*	Housing assembly	
R102	Resistor, 2,700 ohms	66-2274340*	Connector, aerial	57-0591FA3
R103	Resistor, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*	Cover, tube side	76-1702
R104	Resistor, 2,200 ohms	66-2223340*	Cover assembly, wiring side	77-0561FJ22
S100	Switch	Part of R200	Screw, front cover	1W21813FA3
T100	Transformer, power	65-0404*	Screw, side cover	1W1586FA3
VB100	Vibrator	83-0026*	Knob, tuning control and volume control	77-0765
SECTION 2			Mounting parts kit	
C200	Condenser, .004 mf.	61-0179*	Bolt, bracket-to-cap	1W16117FA3
C201	Condenser, .01 mf.	61-0120*	Bracket, set mounting	57-0812FJ22
C202	Condenser, 20 mf.	Part of C105	Lockwasher, bracket-to-set	1W57223FA1
C203	Condenser, .03 mf.	61-0119*	Lockwasher, bracket-to-set	1W24516FA1
L200	Speaker, field	Part of LS200	Lockwasher, bracket-to-set	1W32403FA1
LS200	Speaker	73-0027*	Nut, bracket-to-set	1W21291FA3
R200	Control, volume, 350,000 ohms	67-0020*	Nut, front mounting	W1532FA3
R201	Resistor, 15 megs.	66-6154340*	Screw, bracket-to-set	1W11510FA3
R202	Resistor, 2.2 megs.	66-5224340*	Screw, front mounting	1W13212FA3
R203	Resistor, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*	Pilot lead assembly	76-1703
R204	Resistor, 470,000 ohms	66-4474340*	Pointer	57-1940FCP
R205	Resistor, 190 ohms	66-1193340*	Screw, speaker mounting	1W12922FA3
T200	Transformer, output	Part of LS200	Shaft, tuning	57-0802FA3
SECTION 3			Socket, tube	27-6128*
C302	Condenser, .05 mf.	61-0122*	Socket, vibrator	27-6153*
C303	Condenser, .05 mf.	61-0122*	Socket assembly, pilot lamp	77-0342FA3
R300	Resistor, 200 ohms	66-1203340*	Spring, drive cord (music wire)	28-8245
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	65-2301	Spring, drive cord (spring wire)	28-8751
C300A:	condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300	Spring, pilot lamp (music wire)	57-0701
C300B:	condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300	Strap, back	28-5998FA3
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	65-0192	Suppression kit	
C301A:	condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301	Condenser, interference filter	30-4007
C301B:	condenser, 250 mmf.	Part of Z301	Resistor, distributor	33-1196
SECTION 4			Washer, tuning shaft	1W52353FA3
C400	Condenser, .01 mf.	61-0120*		
C401	Condenser, trimmer	63-0030*		
C402	Condenser, .05 mf.	61-0122*		
C403	Condenser, tuning	63-0028		
C403A:	condenser, trimmer	Part of C403		
C405	Condenser, .05 mf.	61-0122*		
C406	Condenser, .05 mf.	61-0122*		
C407	Condenser, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*		
C408	Condenser, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*		
C409	Condenser, 8 mmf.	60-00105407*		
L400	Coil, antenna choke assembly	65-0168		
L401	Coil, antenna	65-0196		
R400	Resistor, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*		
R401	Resistor, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*		
R402	Resistor, 200 ohms	66-1203340*		
R403	Resistor, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*		
T400	Transformer, oscillator	65-0194		



SPECIFICATIONS

CIRCUIT.....Six-tube, superheterodyne
 FREQUENCY RANGE.....550 to 1580 kc.
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....455 kc.
 POWER INPUT.....6.3 volts, 8.3 amperes, d.c. (with speaker connected)
 PHILCO TUBES USED.....7A7(2), 7B8, 7B6, 7C5, 7Y4
 AERIAL.....Philco universal auto-radio type



Bottom view, showing test points.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURE

In this manual, the receiver circuit is divided into four sections, as shown in figure 1. One test point is designated for each section, as shown in figure 2. Normal indications, secured when checking at these points, eliminate the section under test as a source of trouble. Isolation of the faulty part is accomplished by testing in the order shown in the sectional test charts. A high-quality signal generator, volt-ohmmeter, ammeter (0 to 30 amps., d.c.), and a source of 6.3 volts d.c. are required. The voltage readings shown were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter.

To localize trouble, connect the receiver to the power supply; turn the receiver volume control to maximum; see that all tube

filaments are lighted; then proceed in the order given in the following chart. Remedy any defect encountered before proceeding to next check.

When using the signal generator, always connect a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) in series with the output lead.

IMPORTANT

The aerial and aerial lead-in form part of the r-f tuning circuit. When testing or aligning this receiver on the bench it is important that an aerial dummy load of equal capacity be used.

TESTS TO LOCALIZE TROUBLE TO ONE SECTION

SECTION	TEST	NORMAL RESULTS
1	Place ammeter in series with power source, and measure current drain of set. Measure voltage between test point 1 and chassis (C).	Approx. 8.3 amps. 220 volts
2	Apply audio signal between point 2 and chassis (C).	Loud, clear signal from speaker.
3	Apply weak, modulated 455-kc. signal between point 3 and C.	Loud, clear signal.
4	Apply weak, modulated, r-f signal (approx. 1000 kc.) between point 4 and C. Set selector switch to "DIAL",* and tuning cond. to half-meshed; tune sig. gen. until a signal is heard. Test also in "AUTOMATIC" positions 1,—5 inclusive.	Loud, clear signal.

*To set the selector switch in "DIAL" position, unscrew the locking screw (see figure 11, page 6) until it protrudes 1/2" from the outside of the case. Then rotate the selector switch until it locks. This will be the "DIAL" position, and the "AUTOMATIC"

positions 1 to 5 may be found by releasing the lock and rotating the switch clockwise, while watching the rotor arm contact on the rear of the switch wafers nearest the side of the chassis,

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

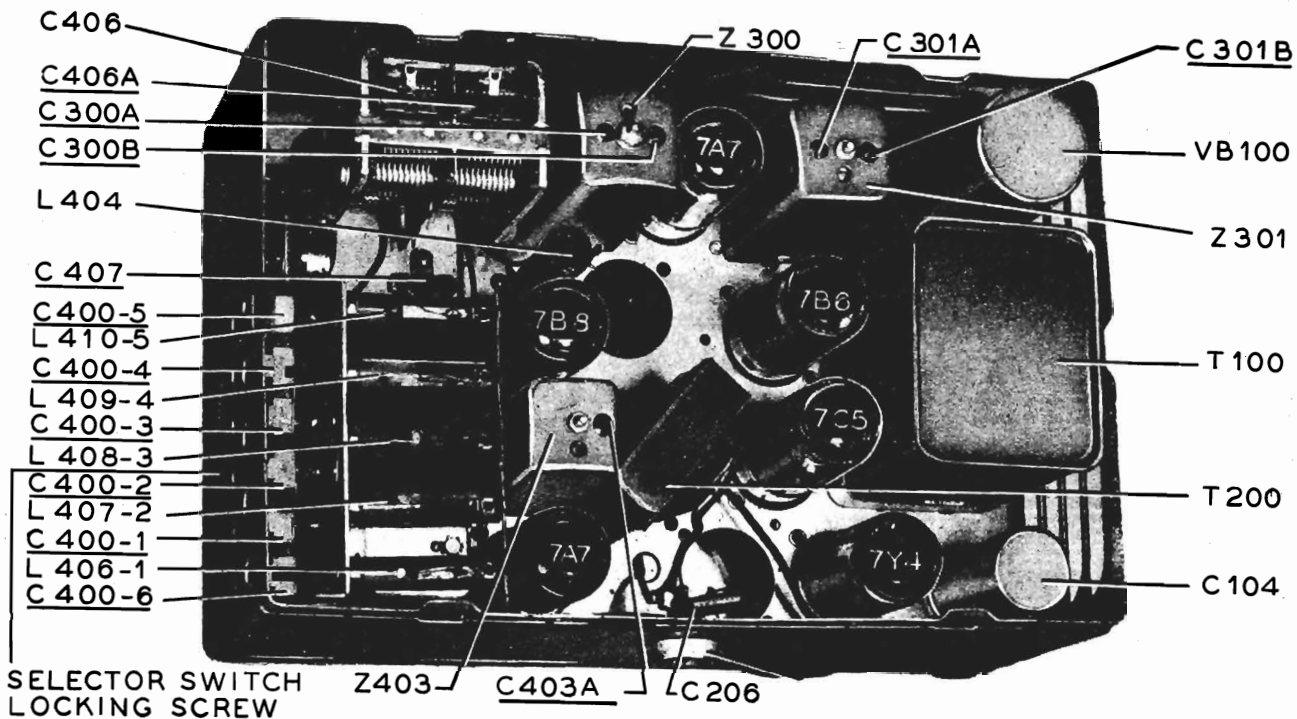
OUTPUT METER: Connect to the voice-coil lugs on the speaker.
SIGNAL GENERATOR: Connect the output lead as indicated in the chart below; connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis. Set the receiver volume control at maximum. Then adjust the signal-generator output to give a readable deflection on the output meter, using the meter range that best indicates small changes in output. Reduce the signal-generator output as alignment progresses, to prevent the meter needle from going off scale.

DIAL CALIBRATION: When the radio is re-installed in the car, the dial pointer must be set to coincide with the index dot at the low-frequency end of the dial, with the tuning condenser fully meshed.

NOTE: Instructions for setting up the automatic push-button tuning control may be found in the UN6-550 Operating and Installation Instructions, Philco Part No. 39-7882.

ALIGNMENT CHART

SIGNAL GENERATOR			RECEIVER		
	Connections to Receiver	Dial Setting	Tuning-Condenser Setting	Special Instructions	Adjust Trimmers
1	Through .05 mf. to the antenna receptacle.	455 kc.	Fully meshed.	Preset C403A fully tight. Lock station-selector switch in "DIAL" position (see instructions at bottom of page 1); ground stator of oscillator section of gang. Adjust for maximum in given order; then repeat procedure.	C403A (fully tight) C301B C301A C300B C300A
2	Same as 1.	455 kc.	Fully meshed.	Adjust for minimum; then remove ground from oscillator section of gang.	C403A
3	Through 30 mmf. in series with antenna lead, Philco Part No. 95-0185 to the antenna receptacle.	1580 kc.	Fully open.	Adjust for maximum.	C406A
4	Same as 3.	1400 kc.	Tune to maximum signal.	Adjust for maximum. Final adjustment must be made after radio has been re-installed in car with antenna connected.	C400-6
5	Same as 3.	580 kc.	Tune to maximum signal.	Adjust while rocking tuning gang.	C407
6	Same as 3.			Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5.	



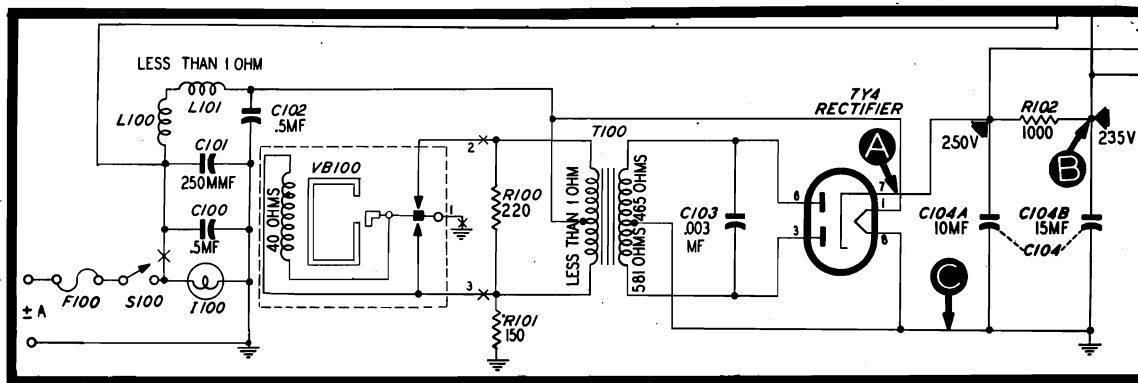
Top view, showing trimmer-condenser locations.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 1

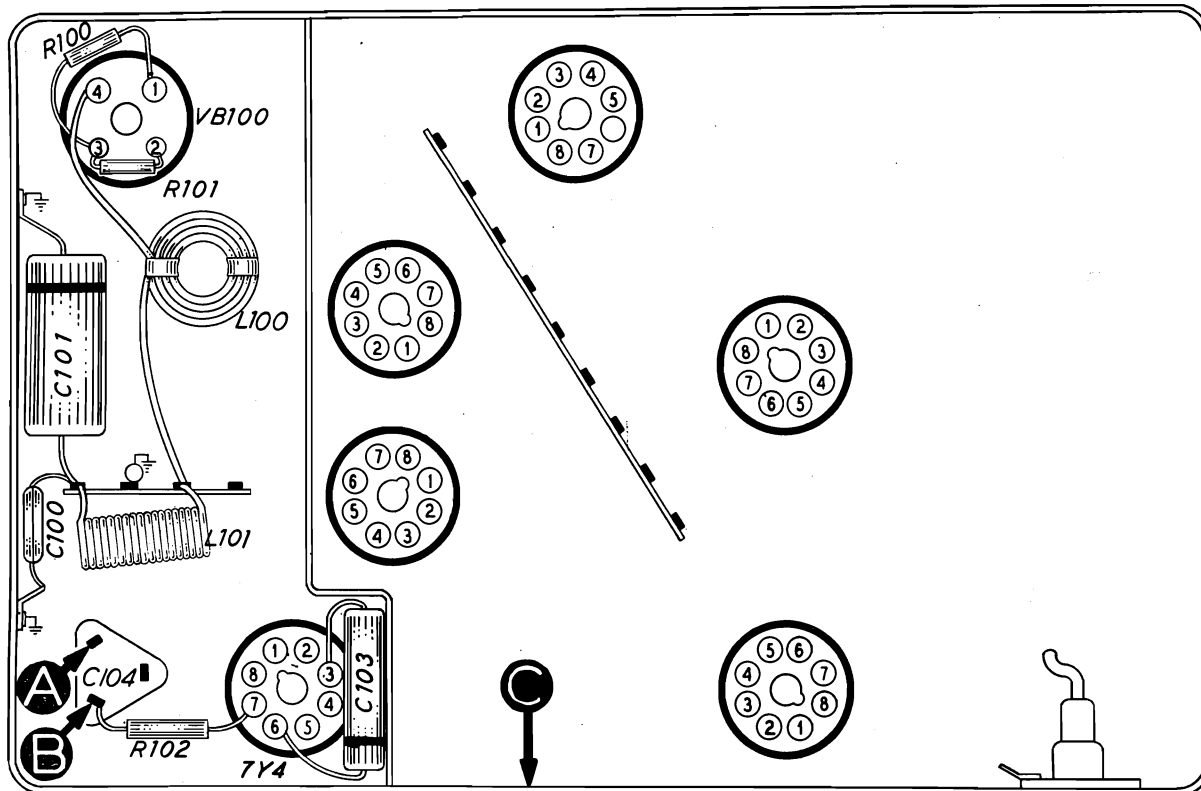
With the exception of the first test, all measurements in this section should be made with a volt-ohmmeter, using the applicable d-c range. The voltages given were measured with the volume control at minimum, and with 6.3 volts d-c input to the receiver power supply.

NOTE: If the 7Y4 is found to be defective, check C104A and C104B for shorts before inserting a new tube. If the vibrator is found to be defective, check C103 for a short before inserting a new vibrator.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
Ammeter in series with power source.	8.3 amps.	Excessively high or low current indicates defective VB100, T100, C103, or 7Y4.
A to C	240 volts	Defective 7Y4, C104A, or C104B.
B to C	220 volts	Defective R102, C104B, C302, or C304 (see Section 3 for location).



Section 1 schematic

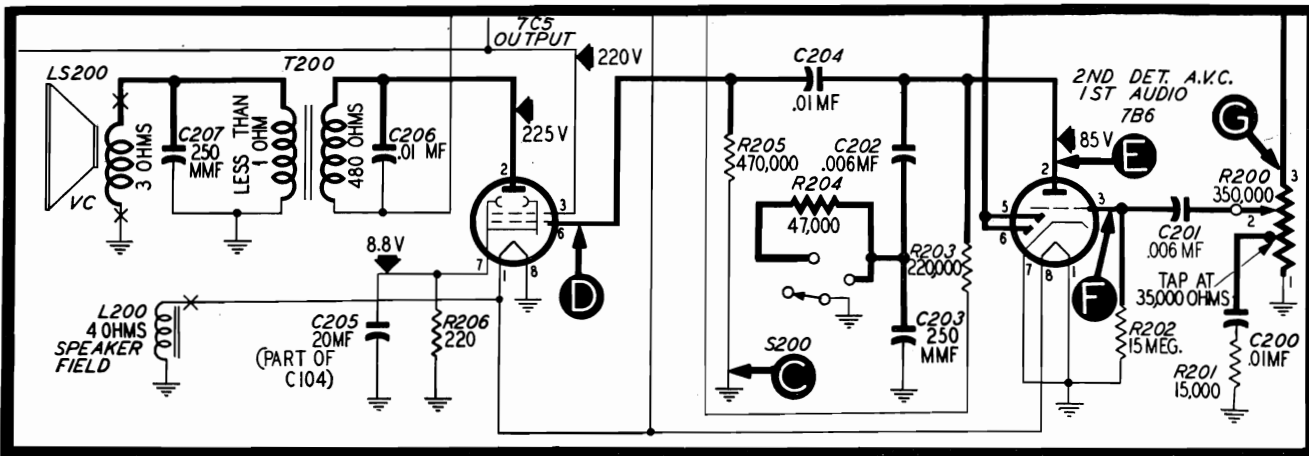


Bottom view, showing Section 1 test points.

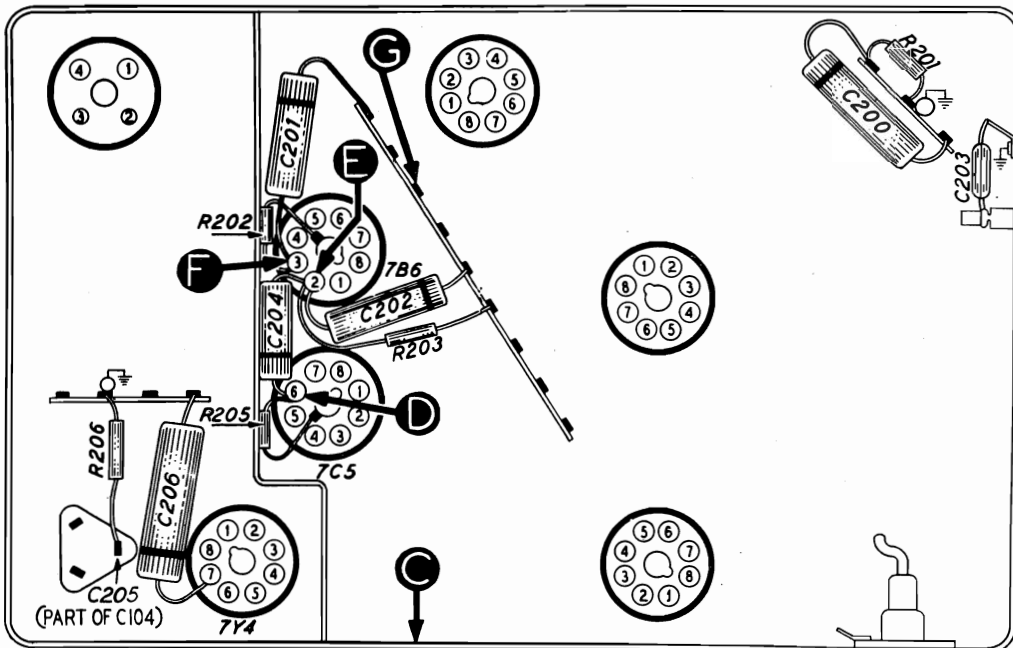
TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 2

For all tests in this section, use an audio signal. Connect the signal-generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the test points indicated; connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis (C). Set the receiver volume control at maximum, and adjust the signal-generator output for a loud, clear signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
D to C	Loud, clear signal from speaker.	Defective 7C5, T200, LS200, C204, C205, C206, C207, or R206.
E to C	Loud, clear signal.	Open C204.
F to C (Short out C203)	Clear signal, noticeably louder than preceding test.	Defective 7B6, open R202, R203, R303, or shorted C202.
G to C (Remove short from C203)	Loud, clear signal.	Defective C201 or R200 (Rotate R200 through its entire range for complete check).



Section 2 schematic.

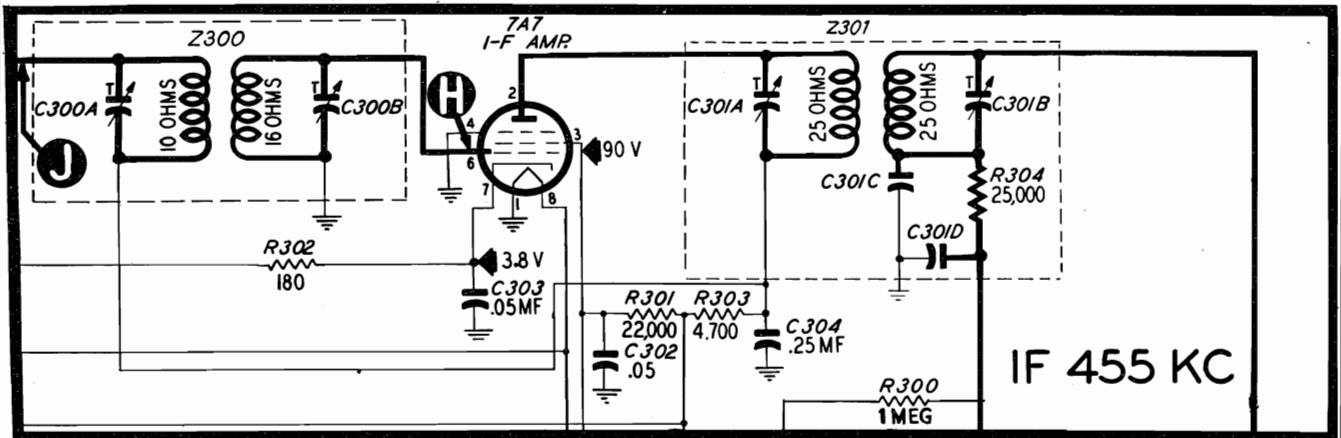


Bottom view, showing Section 2 test points.

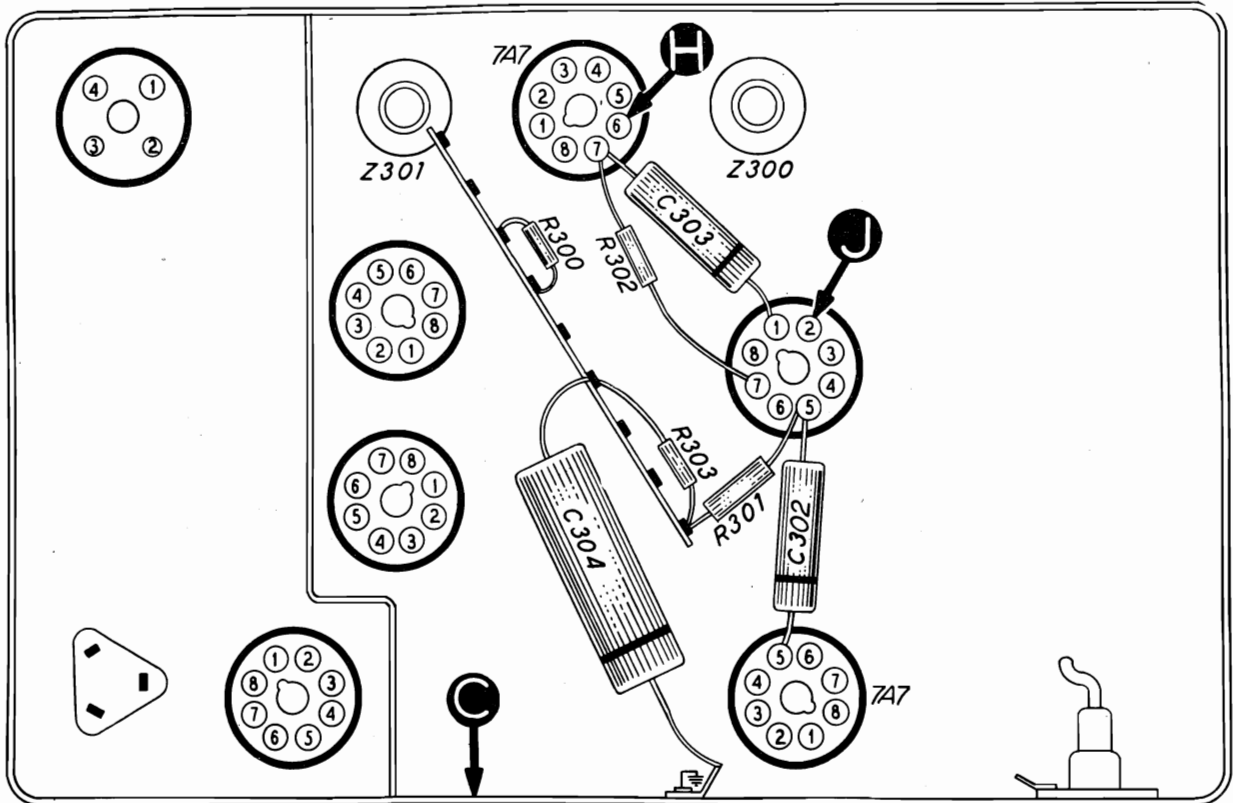
TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 3

For all tests in this section, set the signal generator at 455 kc., with modulation on. Connect the generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the points indicated; connect the generator ground lead to the receiver chassis (C). Set the receiver volume control at maximum, and adjust the signal-generator output for a loud, clear signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
H to C	Loud, clear signal from speaker.	Defective 7A7, Z301, C302, C303, C304, R301, R302, R303, or R405 (see Section 4 for location).
J to C	Loud, clear signal.	Defective Z300.



Section 3 schematic.



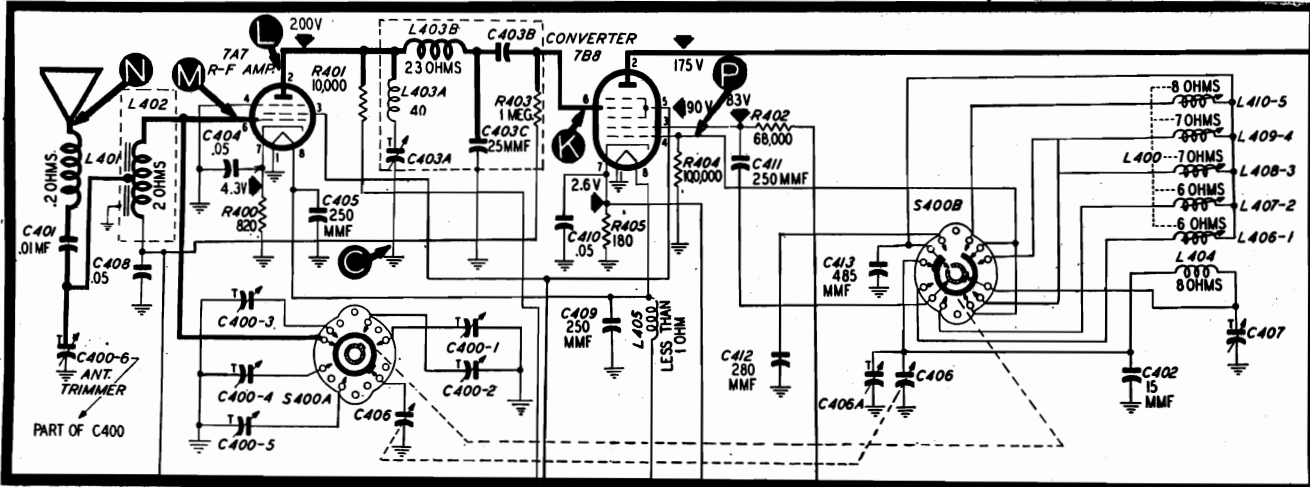
Bottom view, showing Section 3 test points.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 4

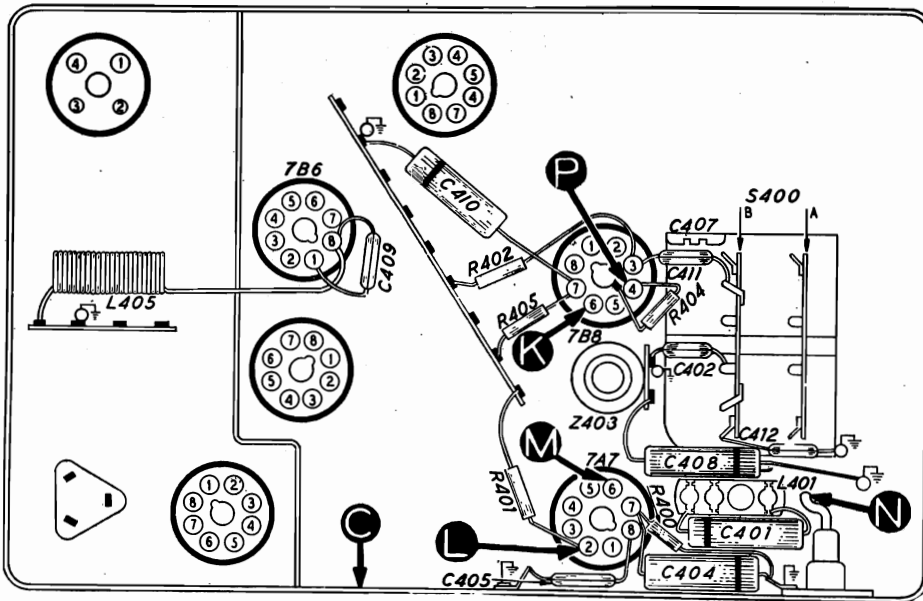
1. Attach the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to the receiver chassis, and the prod end of the negative lead through a 50,000-ohm-resistor to point P. Set the meter to a 10-volt or similar range, and rotate the tuning condenser through its entire range on each position of the band switch. Absence of voltage indicates that the oscillator is not functioning. If this is the case, check the components indicated in column 3 of the first test below, in the order listed.

2. Connect the signal-generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the test points indicated. Connect the ground lead to the receiver chassis, set the receiver volume control at maximum, and proceed as below. The normal indication in each case will be a loud, clear signal, when the signal generator is tuned to the same frequency as the receiver, with modulation on.

1. TEST POINTS	2. SELECTOR SWITCH	3. POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
K to C (chassis)	Dial (see note, bottom of page 1).	Defective 7B8, R402, R405, C402, C406, C406A, C407, C410, C411, L404, or S400B.
K to C	Automatic Positions 1-5.	Defective L406-1, L407-2, L408-3, L409-4, L410-5, or S400B.
L to C	Dial	Defective Z403 (shown in Figure 11, page 6).
M to C	Dial	Defective 7A7, R400, R401, C404, C406, or S400A.
N to C	Dial	Defective L401, L402, or C401.
N to C	Automatic Positions 1-5.	Defective C400-1, C400-2, C400-3, C400-4, C400-5, or S400A.



Section 4 schematic.



Bottom view, showing Section 4 test points.



Model 46-427

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET.....	Model 46-427 (Wood, walnut finish)
CIRCUIT.....	Six-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE.....	Broadcast—540 to 1700 kc. Short-wave—9.5 to 15.0 mc.
POWER INPUT.....	105 to 120 volts—A.C. or D.C.
POWER CONSUMPTION.....	32 watts
ANTENNA.....	Built-in loop or external
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES USED.....	14AF7/XXD, 7B7 (2), 7C6, 50L6GT, 35Z5GT/G
PILOT LAMP.....	6 to 8-volt, bayonet base, brown bead, Part No. 34-2068

PHILCO TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURE

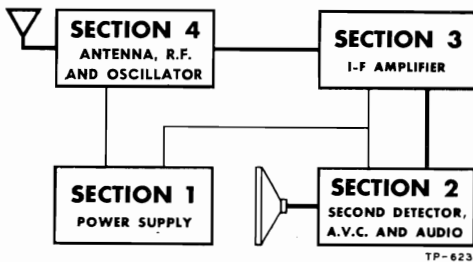


Figure 1. Block diagram (Heavy lines indicate signal path).

In this manual, the receiver circuit is divided into four sections, as shown in figure 1. One test point is designated for each section, as shown in figure 2. Abnormal indications, secured when checking at these test points, localize trouble to the section under test. After localization, isolation of the faulty part is accomplished by testing in the order shown in the sectional test charts. A high-quality signal generator and a volt-ohmmeter are

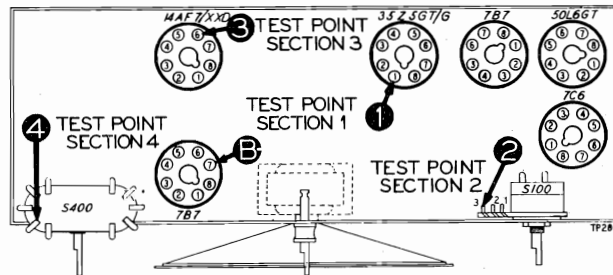


Figure 2. Bottom view, showing test points.

required. Voltage readings shown were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter. To localize trouble, connect the receiver to the power line; turn receiver volume control full on; see that all tube filaments are lighted; then proceed in the order given in the following chart. When applying a signal, connect the signal-generator output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.). Remedy any defect encountered before proceeding to the next check.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE TO ONE SECTION

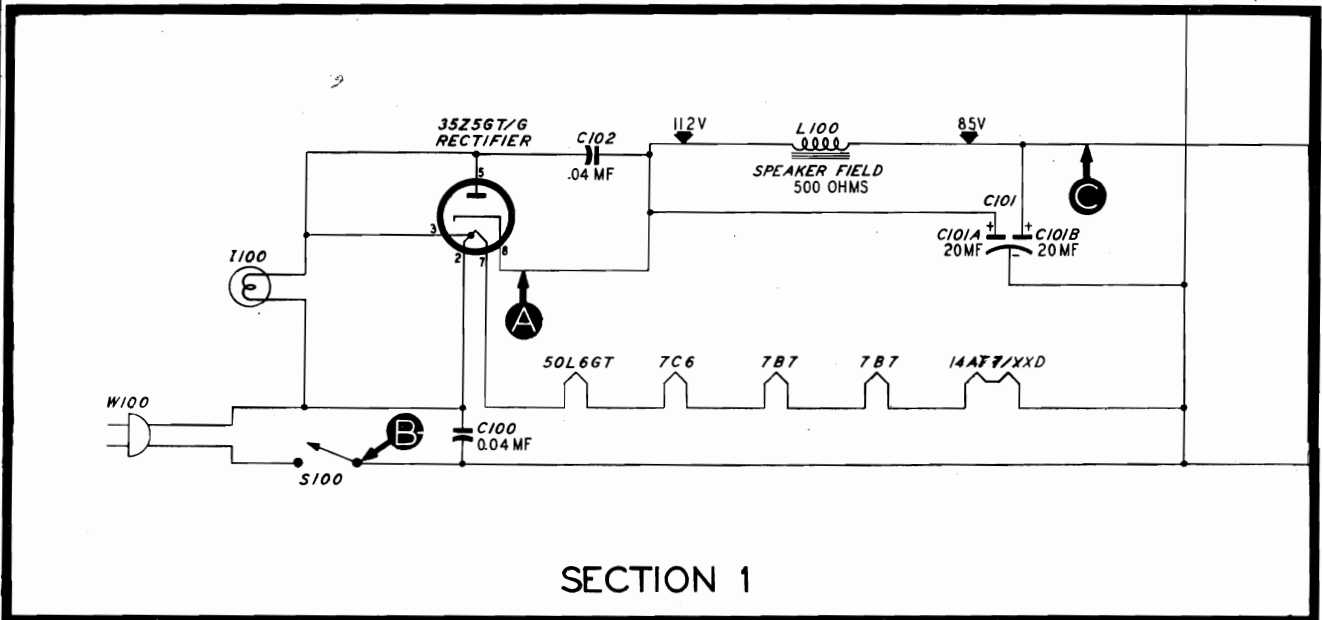
SECTION	T E S T	NORMAL RESULTS
1	Measure voltage between point 1 (+) and B-.	*85 volts
2	Apply an audio signal through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) between point 2 and B-.	Loud, clear signal
3	Apply a weak modulated r-f signal (455 kc.) through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) between point 3 and B-.	Loud, clear signal
4	Apply a weak modulated r-f signal (1,000 kc.) through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) between point 4 and B-. (Band switch in "Broadcast" position.) Repeat this test at 12.0 mc. with band switch in "Shortwave" position.	Loud, clear signal

* For 117-volt a-c input. When operating on d-c line and no voltage can be measured, reverse power plug.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 1

Make all tests for this section with a volt-ohmmeter, using the 0-250v. d-c range. See figures 3 and 4 for location of test points.

TESTS POINTS	NORMAL READING	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL READING
A to B-	112v.	No voltage indicates defective 35Z5, or shorted C-101. Low voltage indicates defective 35Z5, leaky or open C-101, or shorted C-200. (Refer to Section 2 for location.)
C to B-	85v.	No voltage indicates open speaker field. Low voltage indicates leaky C-101 or C-200. (Refer to Section 2 for location.)



SECTION 1

Figure 3. Section 1 schematic.

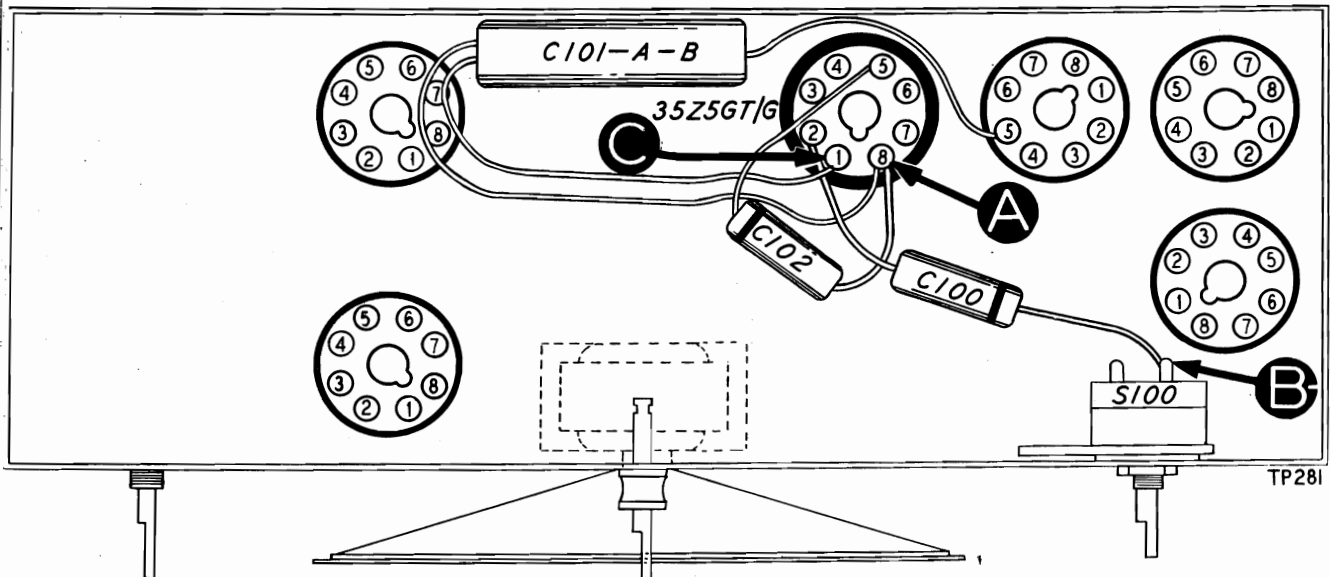


Figure 4. Bottom view, showing section 1 test points.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 2

For all tests in this section, use the audio range of the signal generator. Connect the output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mf.) to the point indicated, and the ground lead to B-. Adjust signal generator output for a clear, audible signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
D to B-	Clear, audible signal from speaker.	No signal, weak, or distorted signal indicates defective 50L6, output transformer T-200, or speaker LS-200, shorted condenser C-201, leaky condenser C-202, or open resistor R-204.
E to B-	Clear, audible signal, same as preceding test.	No signal indicates open condenser C-202.
F to B-	Clear, audible signal, noticeably louder than preceding test.	No signal, or weak signal, indicates defective 7C6, or open resistor R-202.
G to B-	Clear, audible signal, same as preceding test.	No signal indicates open condenser C-203. Hum, noise, or distortion indicates defective volume control.*

* In making this test, the volume control should be rotated throughout its range. Noise, or distortion indicates a defective control.

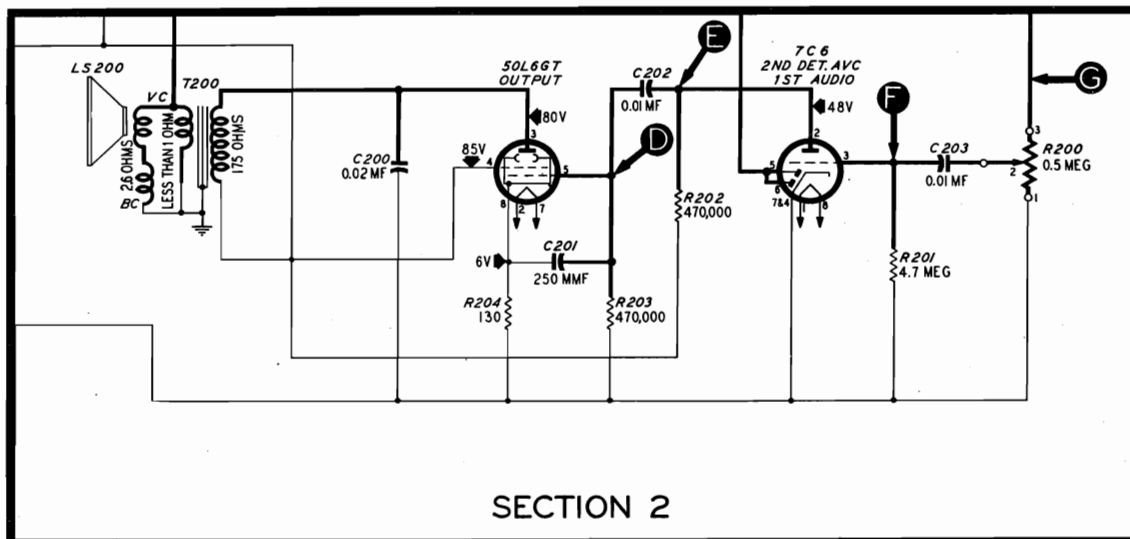


Figure 5. Section 2 schematic.

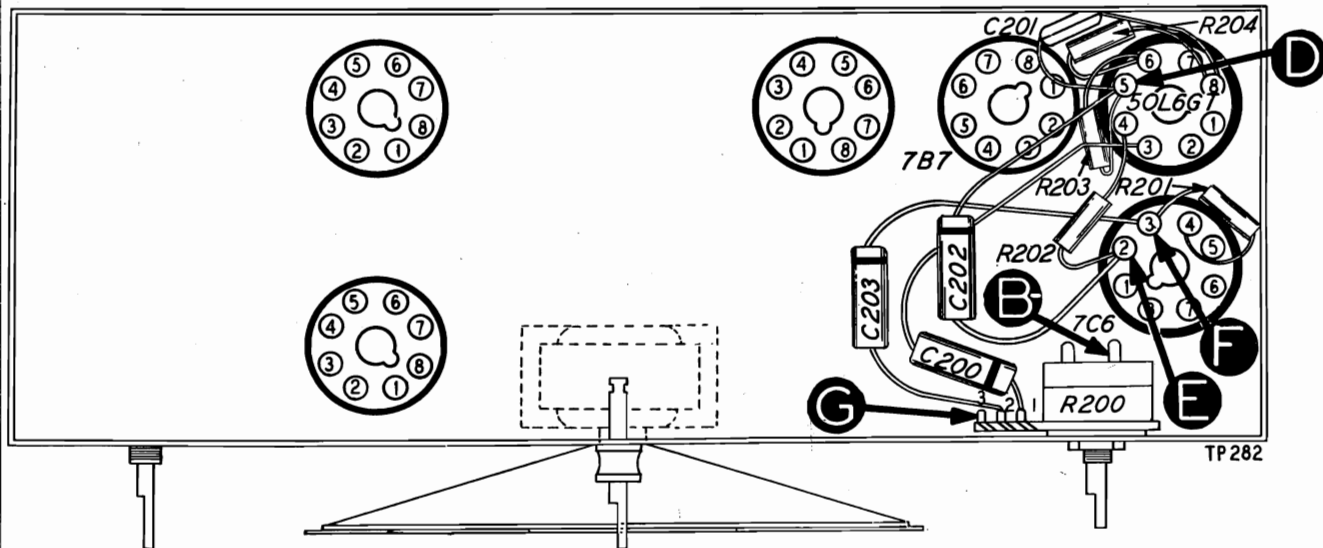


Figure 6. Bottom view, showing section 2 test points.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 3

For all tests in this section, set signal generator at 455 kc., modulation ON. Connect output lead through a condenser (.01 to .25 mfd.) to point indicated, and ground lead to point B-. Adjust signal generator output for clear, audible signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
H to B-	Audible signal from speaker.	No signal indicates defective 7B7, i-f transformer Z-302, shorted condenser C-303, open resistor R-301, or defective diode section of 7C6 (Section 2).
J to B-	Audible signal from speaker, louder than preceding test.	No signal indicates defective 7B7, or i-f transformer Z-301.
K to B-	Audible signal from speaker, same as preceding test.	No signal indicates defective i-f transformer Z-300, or open resistor R-300.

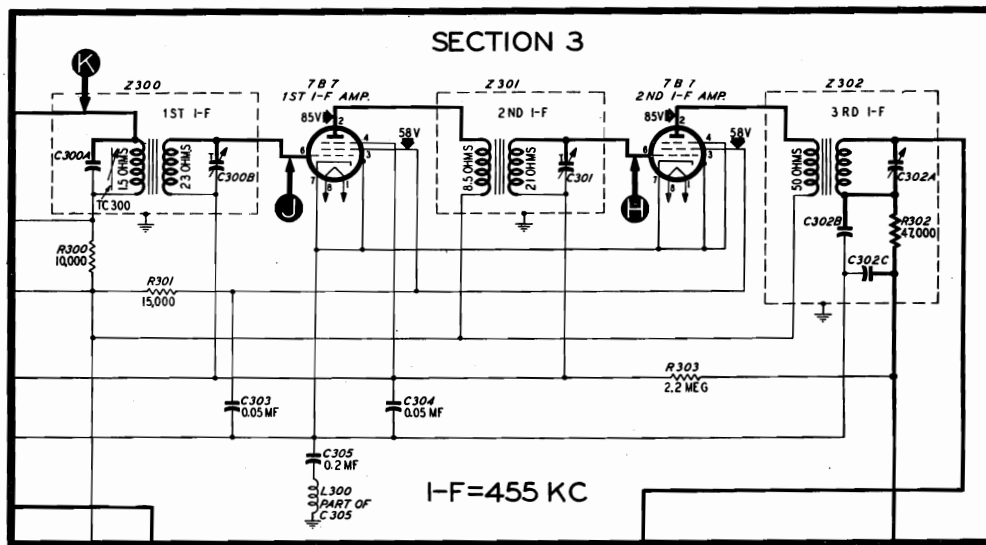


Figure 7. Section 3 schematic.

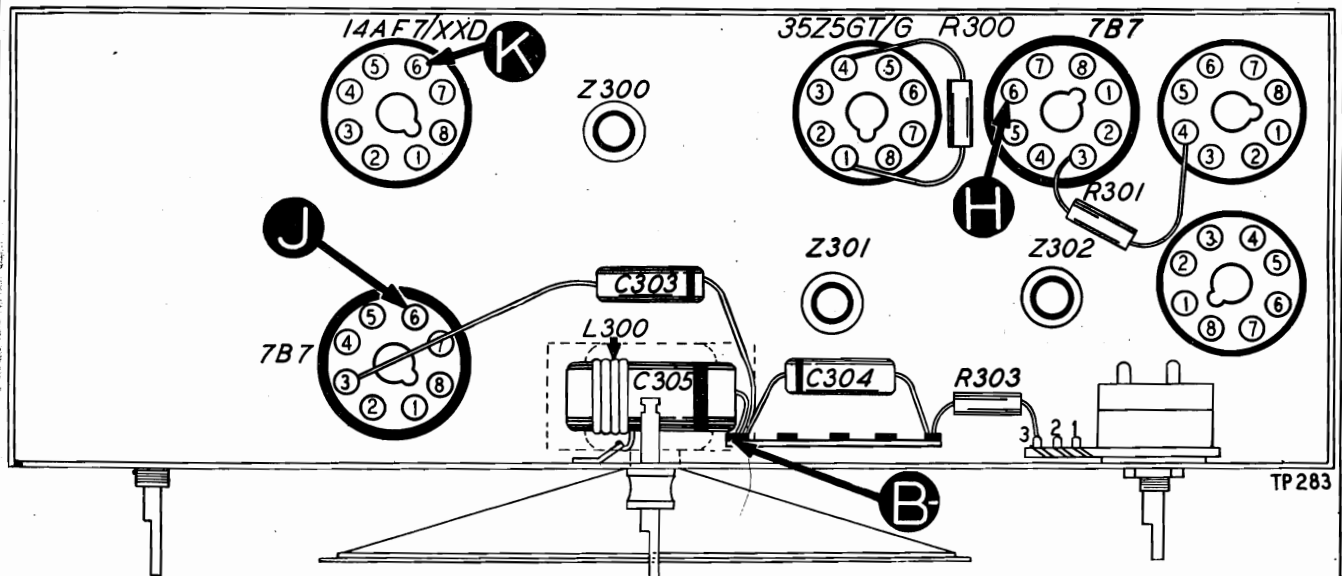


Figure 8. Bottom view, showing section 3 test points.

TESTS TO ISOLATE TROUBLE WITHIN SECTION 4

NOTE: As a preliminary test, the tuning control should be rotated throughout its range. Any scraping noise heard in the speaker indicates bent plates, dirty wiper contacts, or dirt between the plates.

To fully check this section, all tests should first be made with the receiver and signal generator set at 540 kc., and then repeated at 1700 kc.

This procedure should also be followed in testing the short-wave band, with the receiver and signal generator set at 9.5 mc.; and then at 15 mc.

Connect the signal-generator output through a condenser (.01 to .25 mfd.) to the point indicated, and the ground lead to B-. Adjust the signal-generator output control for a clear, audible signal.

TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
L to B-	Clear, audible signal from speaker.	No signal indicates defective 14AF7 or transformer T-401, open resistor R-402, or shorted condenser C-409. †(For supplementary oscillator test see footnote below.)
M to B-	Clear, audible signal from speaker.	No signal indicates defective coil L-400 (Broadcast) or T-400 (Short-wave).

OSCILLATOR GRID BIAS VOLTAGE

† Attach the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to point P, and the prod end of the negative lead, through a 50,000-ohm resistor, to point N. Set the meter on 10-volt or similar range and rotate the tuning condenser through its entire range on each position of the band switch. Absence of voltage at any point indicates that the oscillator is not functioning. If so, check the components listed in the first test in the chart above.

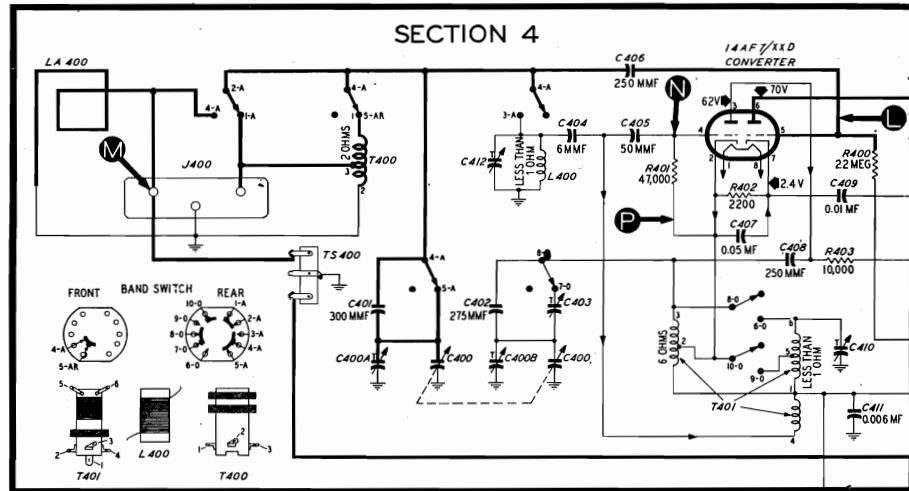


Figure 9. Section 4 schematic.

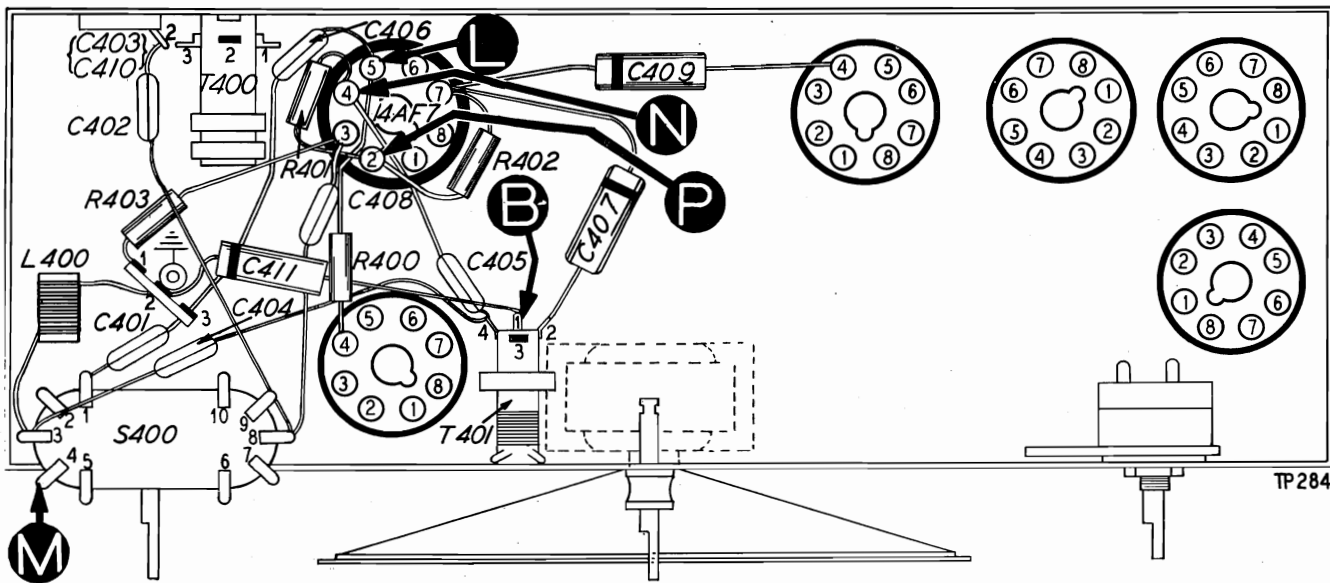


Figure 10. Bottom view, showing section 4 test points.

CONNECTING ALIGNING EQUIPMENT

Output Meter: Connect between output (left hand) and ground (center) lugs of terminal strip TS-400 on rear of chassis, shown in figure 11.

Signal Generator: Connect output lead through a .05 mfd. condenser to indicated test point and ground lead to B-.

Adjust generator output to give a readable deflection on the output meter, using meter range that best indicates small changes in output. Reduce generator output as alignment progresses to prevent meter needle from going off scale.

Turn receiver volume control to maximum and adjust all trimmers, in the order listed, for maximum output.

ALIGNMENT CHART

SIGNAL GENERATOR			RECEIVER			
	Connections to Receiver	Dial Setting Kc.	Band Switch Position	Dial Setting Kc.	Special Instructions	Adjust Trimmers in Order Given
1	Stator terminal of antenna section of tuning condenser.	455	Broadcast	Plates fully meshed	Set pointer to index mark on back plate. Preset C-300-B by turning down tight; then adjust all 4 i-f trimmers for maximum, in the order listed.	C-302 C-301 TC-300 C-300B
2	Antenna connection of TS-400.	1700	Broadcast	1700	Preset C-403 by turning down tight, then backing off 1/3 turn.	C-400B
3	Same as 2	1500	Broadcast		Tune receiver to signal generator.	C-400A
4	Same as 2	1700	Broadcast	1700		C-400B
5	Same as 2	1500	Broadcast		Repeat adjustment in step 3.	C-400A
6	Same as 2	15.0 mc.	Short Wave	15.0 mc.		C-410 C-412
7	Same as 2	9.5 mc.	Short Wave	9.5 mc.		C-403

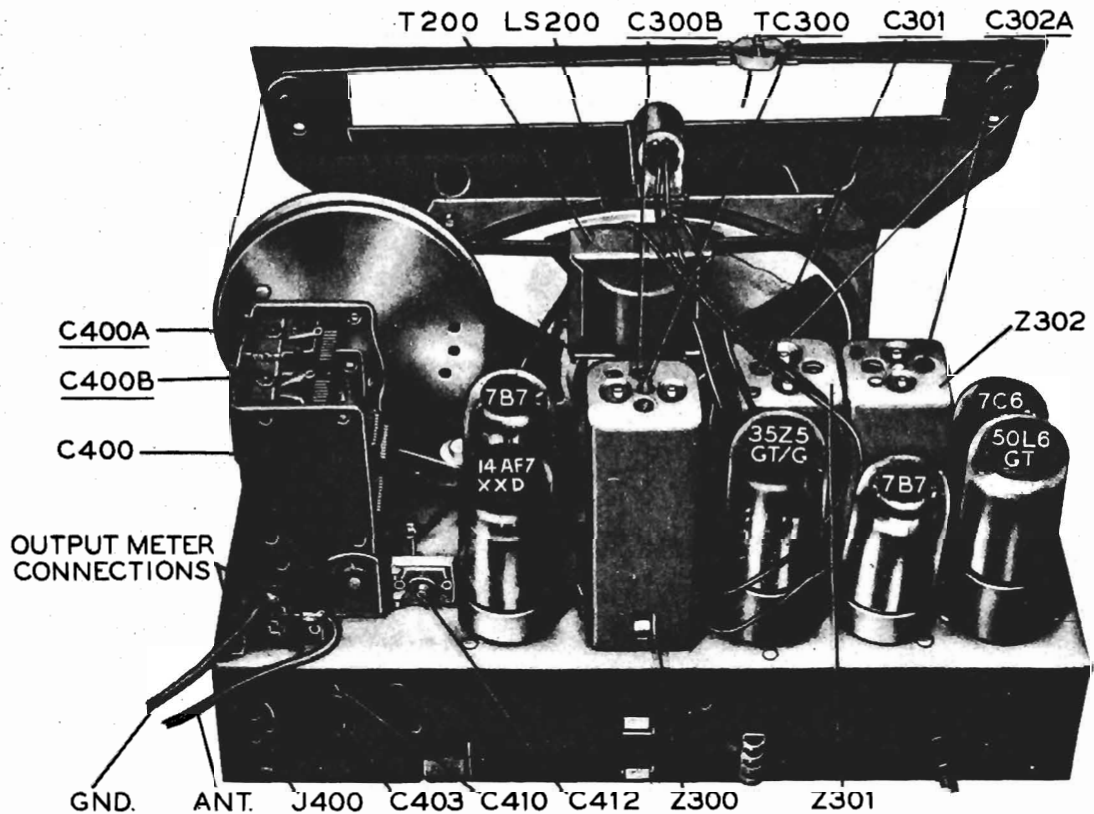


Figure 11. Top view, showing trimmer condenser locations.

Symbol designations used in the schematics and parts list are as follows:

- C—condenser
- I—pilot lamp
- LA—loop antenna
- LS—loudspeaker
- R—resistor
- S—switch
- T—transformer
- W—power cord and plug
- Z—i-f transformer assembly

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items, and the part numbers will not be identical with those used on factory assemblies. Use only the "Service Part No." shown below when ordering replacements.

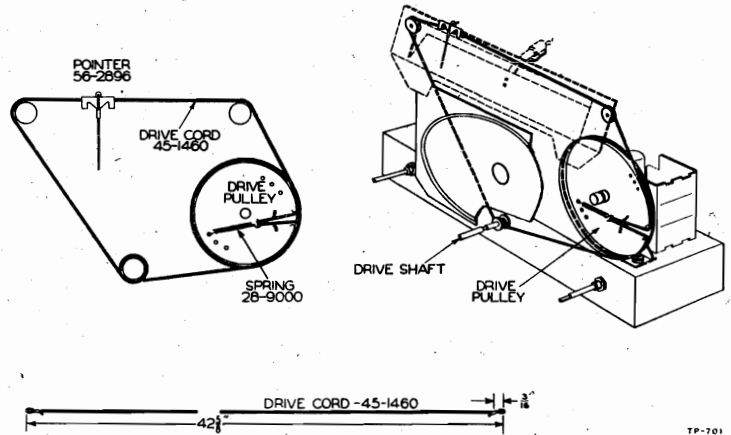


Figure 13. Drive cord installation details.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

SECTION 1		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, .04 mf.	30-4119
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 20-20 mf.	30-2541
C101A	Condenser, 20 mf.	Part of C101
C101B	Condenser, 20 mf.	Part of C101
C102	Condenser, .04 mf.	30-4119
I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2068
L100	Coil, field	Part of LS200
S100	Switch, a-c	Part of R200
W100	Cord, line	L3199

SECTION 2		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
C200	Condenser, .02 mf.	30-4599*
C201	Condenser, 250 mmf.	60-10245407*
C202	Condenser, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C203	Condenser, .01 mf.	61-0120*
LS200	Speaker	36-1533*
R200	Volume control, .5 meg.	33-5458
R201	Resistor, 4.7 megs.	66-5473340*
R202	Resistor, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, 470,000 ohms	66-4473540*
R204	Resistor, 130 ohms	66-1133340*
T200	Transformer, output (mounted on speaker)	Part of LS200

SECTION 3		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
C300A	Condenser	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser	Part of Z302
C302C	Condenser	Part of Z302
C303	Condenser, .05 mf.	30-4518*
C304	Condenser, .05 mf.	30-4518*
C305	Condenser-and-choke assembly	76-1161
L300	Choke	Part of C305
R300	Resistor, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R301	Resistor, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340
R302	Resistor, 47,000 ohms	Part of Z302
R303	Resistor, 2.2 megs.	66-5223340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-3956
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-3957
Z302	Transformer, 3rd i-f	32-3958

SECTION 4		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser, tuning	31-2555
C400A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, 300 mmf.	60-10305307
C402	Condenser, 275 mmf.	30-1220-7
C403	Condenser bc. oscillator trimmer	Part of C-410
C404	Condenser, 6 mmf.	60-90505007*

SECTION 4 (Cont.)		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
C405	Condenser, 50 mmf.	60-00515307*
C406	Condenser, 250 mmf.	60-10245407*
C407	Condenser, .05 mf.	30-4518*
C408	Condenser, 250 mmf.	60-10245407*
C409	Condenser, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C410	Condenser, s-w oscillator-trimmer	31-6453
C411	Condenser, .006 mf.	30-4504*
C412	Condenser, s-w antenna-trimmer	31-6426
J400	Socket, antenna	27-6145
LA400	Loop assembly	76-1279
L400	Coil, antenna, s-w shunt	32-3716
R400	Resistor, 2.2 megs.	66-5223340*
R401	Resistor, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R402	Resistor, 2200 ohms	66-2223340
R403	Resistor, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
S400	Switch, band	42-1772
T400	Coil, antenna	32-4008
T401	Coil, oscillator	32-3991
TS400	Wiring-panel assembly	12W45654

MISCELLANEOUS		
Reference Number	Description	Service Part No.
	Bands, rubber, scale-mounting	54-4176
	Cabinet	10650
	Clamp, electrolytic-condenser-mounting	56-1466FA5
	Clip, antenna-coil	28-5002FA3
	Dial, back-plate assembly	76-1588
	Drive-shaft assembly	76-1323
	Drive cord (25 ft. spools)	45-1460
	Feet, felt	W2190
	Grill-cloth assembly	40-6774
	Grommet, rubber, tuning-condenser front mounting	27-4596
	Grommet, tuning-condenser rear mounting	54-4020
	Knob assembly	54-4311
	Pointer	56-2896
	Reflector, light	27-5730
	Rivets	1W36671FA5
	Scale, dial	27-5895
	Screw and lockwasher, scale-mounting	1W32228FA3
	Screw and lockwasher, speaker-mounting	1W32228FA3
	Screw, gang-mounting	W758-FA3
	Sleeve, tuning-condenser	28-5665FA3
	Socket—loktal	27-6138*
	Socket—octal	27-6199*
	Socket assembly, pilot-light	76-1392*
	Spring, drive-cord	28-9000
	Strap, scale-mounting	56-2068
	Washer, chassis-mounting	1W37654FA3
	Washer, gang-mounting	1W52353FA3
	Wiring panel, 3 lugs	76-2148
	Wiring panel, 5 lugs	12W45672

Circuit Description

Philco Models 48-141 and 48-145 are four-tube, battery-operated superheterodynes, providing reception on the standard broadcast band, 540-1720 kc. Manual tuning is employed. Both models are identical except for the cabinets, knobs, and dial scales, as indicated in the parts list. A 100-foot (over-all), outdoor aerial, such as Philco Part No. 45-1469, is recommended.

The converter stage employs a type 1LA6 pentagrid converter tube; in this tube, the oscillator signal is fed to the mixer section through the electron stream within the tube.

A type 1LN5 pentode tube is used in the i-f amplifier stage. The diode section of the 1LH4 tube provides detection and a-v-c voltage, and the triode section functions as the first audio amplifier.

The first audio stage is resistance-coupled to the type 3LF4 output tube, which drives the permanent-magnet dynamic loud-speaker.


Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

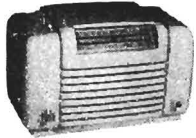
In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages;



MODEL 48-141



MODEL 48-145

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	
Model 48-141.....	Plastic, walnut finish
Model 48-145.....	Plastic, ivory finish
CIRCUIT..... Four-tube superheterodyne	
FREQUENCY RANGE..... 540-1720 kc.	
AUDIO OUTPUT..... 220 mw.	
POWER SUPPLY..... Battery pack, Philco P-60B-6L	
PLATE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT..... 90 volts, 10 ma.	
FILAMENT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT..... 1.5 volts, .25 amp.	
POWER CONSUMPTION (total, plate and filament)..... 1 watt	
AERIAL..... External, Philco Part No. 45-1469	
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY..... 455 kc.	
PHILCO TUBES (4)..... 1LA6, 1LN5, 1LH4, 3LF4	

TP-3125 & TP-933

third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

The following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the radio:

1. Carefully inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Disconnect the battery, and measure the resistance between B+ (red lead of battery plug) and chassis, with the ohmmeter polarity such that the highest resistance reading is obtained. If this reading is lower than 10,000 ohms, check condensers C100, C203, and C404 for leakage or shorts.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 1

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter, connecting the leads between the chassis, test point C, and the test points indicated in the chart. The voltages indicated were obtained from a fresh battery pack, and were measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, with the radio turned on.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

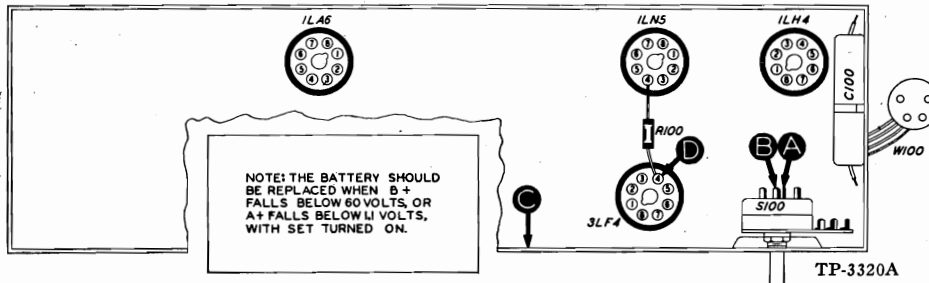


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A B D	85 volts 1.5 volts Negative 5 volts		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	A	85 volts	No voltage Low voltage	Open battery cable. Defective S100. Open R100. Shorted C100. Weak battery. Change in value of R100. Leaky C100. Excessive current drain in Sections 2, 3, or 4.
3	B	1.5 volts	No voltage Low voltage	Open battery cable. Defective S100. Weak battery.
4	D	Negative 5 volts		Change in value of R100. Open R100. Excessive current drain in Sections 2, 3, or 4.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 2

For the tests in this section, use an audio signal. Connect the signal-generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

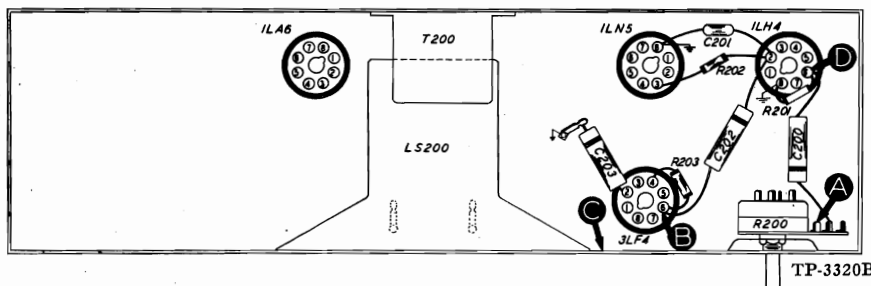


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Normal, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective 3LF4 tube, T200, or LS200. Shorted or leaky C203 or C201.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective 1LH4 tube. Open R202 or C202.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective R200. Shorted C301D. Open C200.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C201, C202, C203, or C200, or by open R203 or R201.

MODELS 48-141, 48-145

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 3

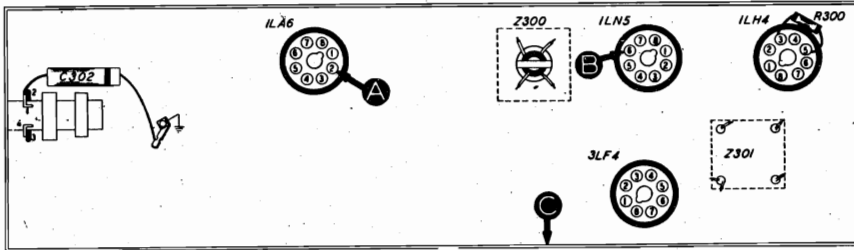


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

TP-3320C

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator with frequency set at 455 kc. (modulated output). Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective 1LN5 or 1LH4 (diode section) tube. Defective or misaligned Z301. Open C302.
3	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z300.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 4

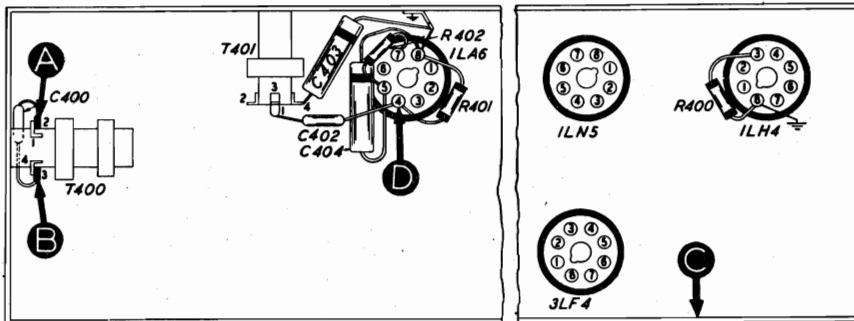


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

TP-3320D

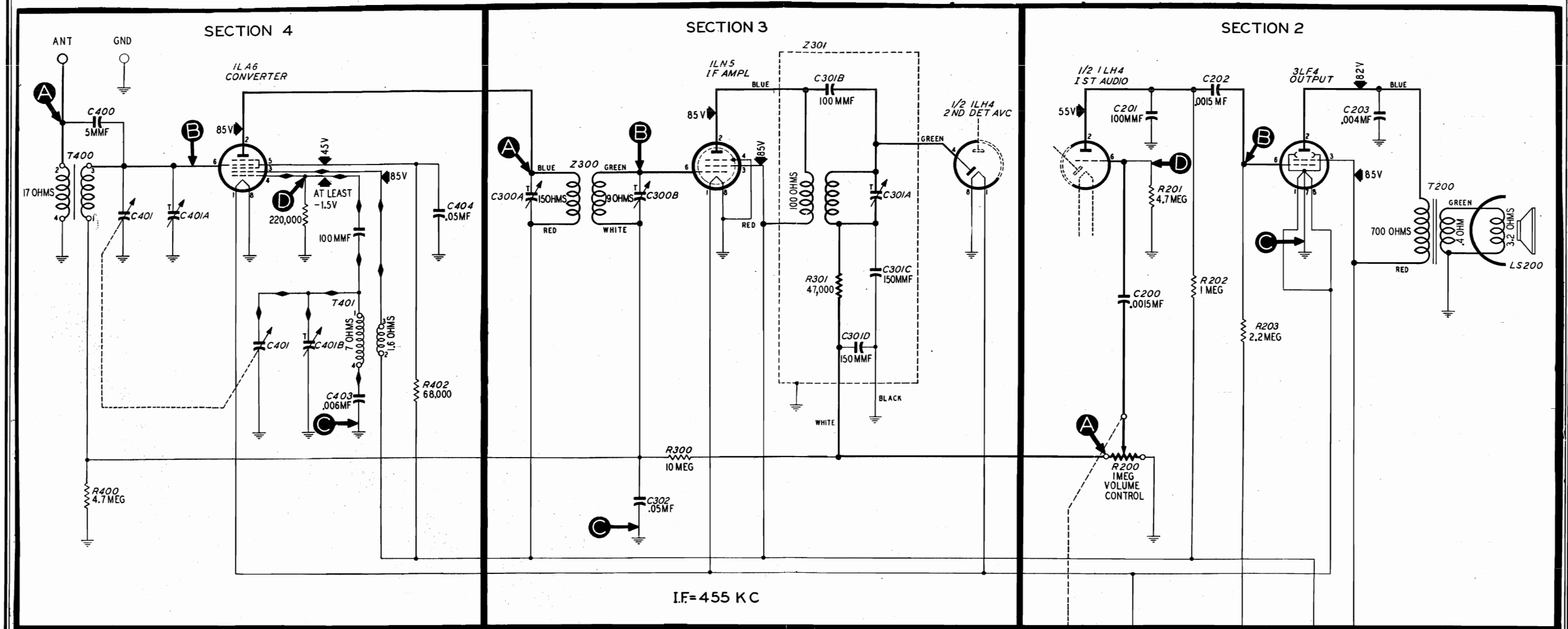
For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the generator and radio dials as noted in the chart.

Inspect the tuning condensers for bent plates, dirt, or poor wiper contacts; any of these conditions will cause noise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in the first step, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Loud, clear signal with low signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	540 kc.	540 kc.	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective 1LA6 tube, C401, C401A, or oscillator circuit. Shorted C404. Misaligned Z300.
3	D Osc. test (See Note below.)		540 to 1720 kc.	Negative voltage (at least 1.5 volts) over complete range.	Defective 1LA6 tube, T401, C401, or C401B. Open R401, R402, C402, or C403. Shorted or leaky C402 or C403.
4	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Loud, clear signal with low signal input.	Defective T400 or C401.

NOTE: Connect positive lead of 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to the chassis, test point C; connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point D (oscillator grid, pin 4 of 1LA6 tube).



IF=455 KC

NOTE: THE VOLTAGES INDICATED ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ARE AVERAGE VALUES. THE VOLTAGES WERE MEASURED BETWEEN THE POINTS INDICATED AND THE CHASSIS, USING A 20,000-OHMS PER-VOLT METER, WITH A FRESH BATTERY. OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE WAS MEASURED BETWEEN THE CHASSIS AND OSC. GRID (PIN 4) OF THE 1L6 TUBE, USING A 100,000-OHM ISOLATING RESISTOR IN SERIES WITH THE PROD END OF THE NEGATIVE VOLTMETER LEAD.

T400 ANT
 T401 OSC

CONDENSER SYMBOLS

— R-F, I-F, AND AUDIO SIGNAL PATH
 — OSC. SIGNAL PATH
 ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE

FIXED VARIABLE TRIMMER ELECTROLYTIC

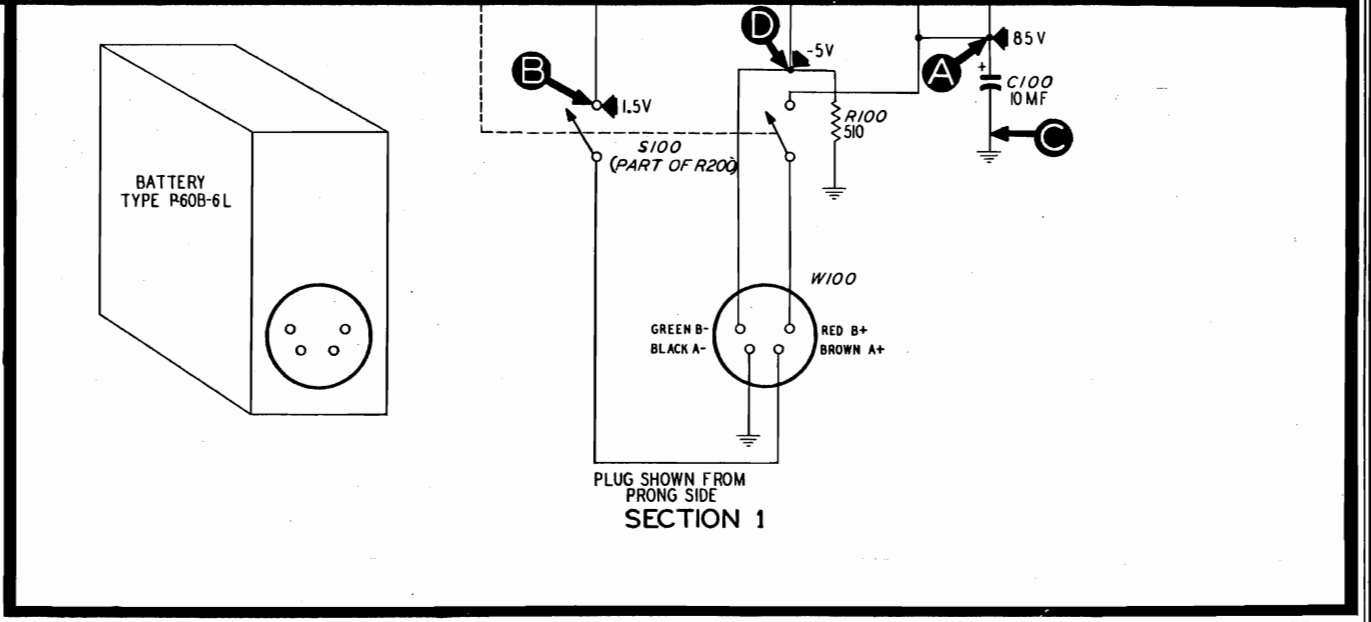


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO MODELS 48-141 AND 48-145, COMPLETE SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC, SHOWING ALL TEST POINTS

TP-3320

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN ON RADIO POWER, AND SET VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM

DIAL—Alignment points should be marked on the dial backplate. Measurements for these points are shown in the composite dial-and-backplate photo, figure 8. With tuning condensers fully meshed, set dial pointer to index mark.

OUTPUT METER—Connect across speaker voice coil.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to chassis; connect output lead as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1 volt.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to stator of aerial tuning condenser.	455 kc.	Tuning condenser fully meshed.	Adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	C301A C300A C300B
2	Through 200-mmf. condenser to external aerial connector.	1700 kc.	1700 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C401B
3	Same as Step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc. (approx.)	Tune radio to generator signal, and adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C401A

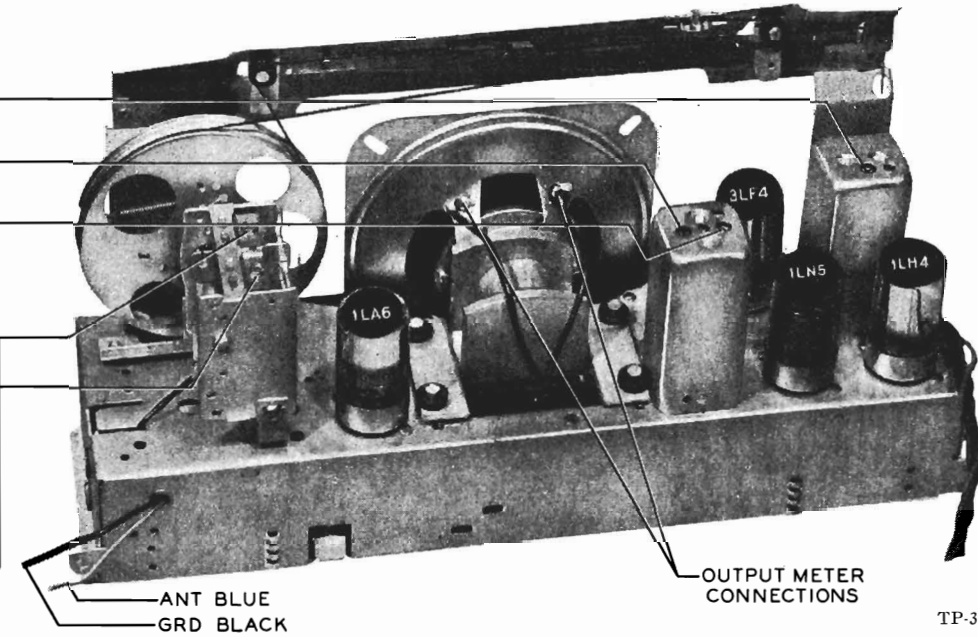


Figure 6. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

SYMBOLIZATION AND TERMINOLOGY

All components in the radio circuit are symbolized and located as follows:

C—condenser LA—loop aerial S—switch
 I—pilot lamp LS—loud-speaker T—transformer
 L—choke or coil R—resistor Z—electrical assembly

100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.

200-series components are in Section 2—the audio amplifier.

300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector, and a-v-c circuits.

400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial and oscillator circuits.

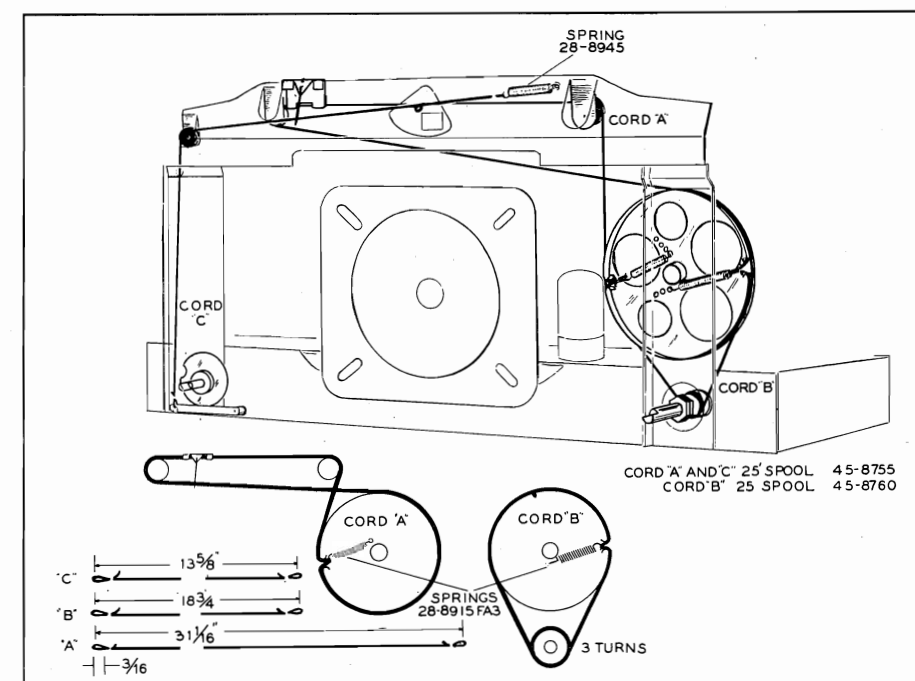


Figure 7. Drive-Cord Installation Details

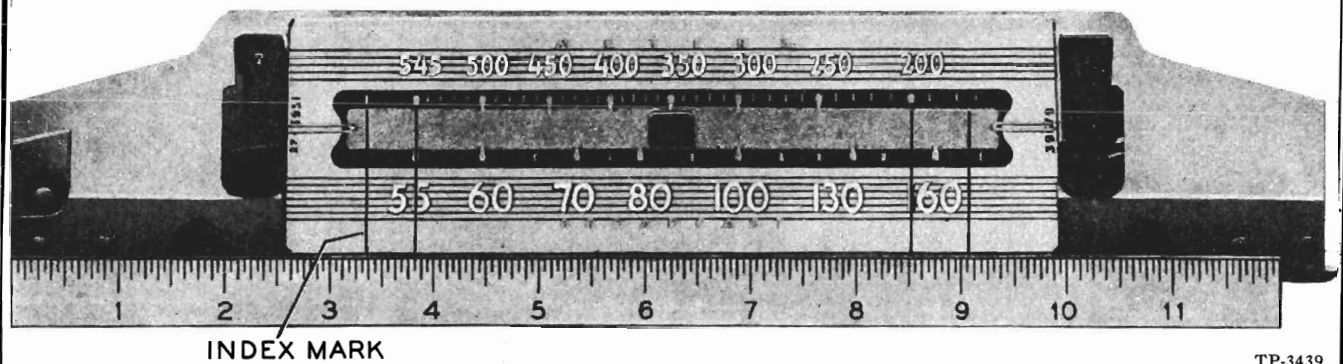


Figure 8. Composite Dial and Backplate, Calibration Details

TP-3439

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) in the following parts list are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
BA100	Battery pack	P-60B-6L
C100	Condenser, electrolytic, 10 mf., a-f and r-f by-pass	30-2540*
R100	Resistor, 510 ohms, bias	66-1513340*
S100	Switch, power	Part of R200
W100	Battery-cable assembly	41-3477-1

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, .0015 mf., d-c blocking	45-3500-6*
C201	Condenser, 100 mmf., r-f by-pass	60-10105407*
C202	Condenser, .0015 mf., d-c blocking	45-3500-6*
C203	Condenser, .004 mf., tone compensation	61-0179*
LS200	Speaker	36-1507-3
R200	Volume control, 1 megohm	33-5554
R201	Resistor, 4.7 megohms, d-c grid return	66-5473340*
R202	Resistor, 1 megohm, plate load	66-5103340*
R203	Resistor, 2.2 megohms, d-c grid return	66-5223340*
T200	Output transformer	32-8323

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Not used	
C301C	Condenser, 150 mmf., i-f filter	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, 150 mmf., i-f filter	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, .05 mf., a-v-c filter	61-0122*
C303	Condenser, 100 mmf., coupling, part of Z301	60-10105407*
R300	Resistor, 10 megohms, a-v-c filter	66-6103340*
R301	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, i-f filter, part of Z301	66-3473340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, includes C300A and C300B	32-3949-1
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, includes C301A, C301C, C301D, C303, and R301	32-3897

SECTION 4

C400	Condenser, 5 mmf., coupling	30-1221-5
C401	Condenser, main tuning	81-2721
C401A	Condenser, trimmer, aerial coil	Part of C401
C401B	Condenser, trimmer, osc. coil	Part of C401
C402	Condenser, 100 mmf., osc. grid	60-10105407*

SECTION 4 (Continued)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C403	Condenser, .006 mf., osc. tracking	45-3500-7*
C404	Condenser, .05 mf., r-f by-pass	61-0122*
R400	Resistor, 4.7 megohms, a-v-c voltage divider	66-5473340*
R401	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, osc. grid leak	66-4223340*
R402	Resistor, 68,000 ohms, screen dropping	66-3683340*
T400	Transformer, aerial	32-3919-2
T401	Transformer, oscillator	32-3385-2

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet, Less Dial Scale	
Model 48-141	10618A
Model 48-145	10618D
Cabinet Hardware	
Baffle and cloth assembly	40-6910
Dial Scale	
Model 48-141	27-5951
Model 48-145	27-5951-1
Dial-Scale Hardware	
Band, rubber, dial scale	54-4025
Screw, strap mtg.	1W23129FA3
Strap, scale mtg., r.h.	56-2672FA3
Strap, scale mtg., l.h.	56-2671FA3
Knob	
Model 48-141	54-4323
Model 48-145	54-4375
Stud, baffle mtg.	W2235-2FA9
Scale Plate, Flag and Upright Assembly	76-3131
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool), for flag	45-8755
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool), for pointer	45-8755
Pointer	56-2896
Spring, flag drive	28-9011FA3
Spring, cam plate, flag drive	57-0701FA1
Spring, retaining	57-1468FA1
Transfer-lever assembly	76-1655-1
Socket, Loktal	27-6138
Tuning-Condenser Hardware	
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool), for tuning condenser	45-8760
Drum, drive assembly	76-2485
Mounts, rubber, tuning condenser	27-4596
Spring, tuning-condenser drive	28-8913FA3
Tuning-shaft assembly	31-2640

MODEL 48-150

PHILCO CORP.

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-150 is a five-tube, battery-operated, superheterodyne radio providing reception on the standard broadcast band, 540 to 1720 kc. For best performance, the radio should be operated with an external aerial, such as Philco Part No. 45-1469.

A type 1LG5 pentode is used as the r-f amplifier and a type 1LA6 pentagrid converter as the mixer and oscillator, to provide high sensitivity and high signal-to-noise ratio. The r-f stage is coupled to the mixer by a transformer, and the oscillator is coupled to the mixer by the electron stream within the converter tube.

The 455-kc., i-f amplifier stage employs a type 1LN5 pentode. This stage is coupled to the output of the mixer by a double-tuned i-f transformer, and is coupled to the detector-diode section of the 1LH4 diode-triode by a single-tuned i-f transformer. The diode circuit of the 1LH4 rectifies the i-f signal and produces the audio signal and a-v-c voltage.

Two a-v-c filter circuits are used; one circuit couples the a-v-c voltage to the r-f amplifier; the other couples the a-v-c voltage to the mixer.

The audio output of the detector is resistance-coupled to the triode section of the 1LH4, which, in turn, is resistance-coupled to the type 3LF4 beam-tetrode output stage. Fixed bias is supplied to the output stage from a resistor in series with the negative return to the battery plug. The permanent-magnet, dynamic loud-speaker is transformer-coupled to the output stage.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble-shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis, showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure. Failure to obtain "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.



MODEL 48-150

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Wood
CIRCUIT	Five-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	540 to 1720 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	220 mw.
POWER INPUT ..	Battery pack, Philco Type P-60D-11L: plate supply, 12 ma. at 90 volts; filament supply, 300 ma. at 1.5 volts; total power consumption, 1.4 watts
AERIAL	External, Philco Part No. 45-1469
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (5),	1LA6, 1LG5, 1LH4, 1LN5, 3LF4

TP-3411A

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

The following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the radio:

1. Carefully inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Be sure that all tubes are securely mounted in the proper sockets. Look for bad connections burned resistors, or other obvious signs of trouble.

2. Disconnect the battery and measure the resistance between B+ (red lead of battery plug) and chassis. Use the ohmmeter polarity that gives the highest reading. If the resistance is lower than 10,000 ohms, check condensers C100, C203, C201, and C403 for leakage or shorts.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 1

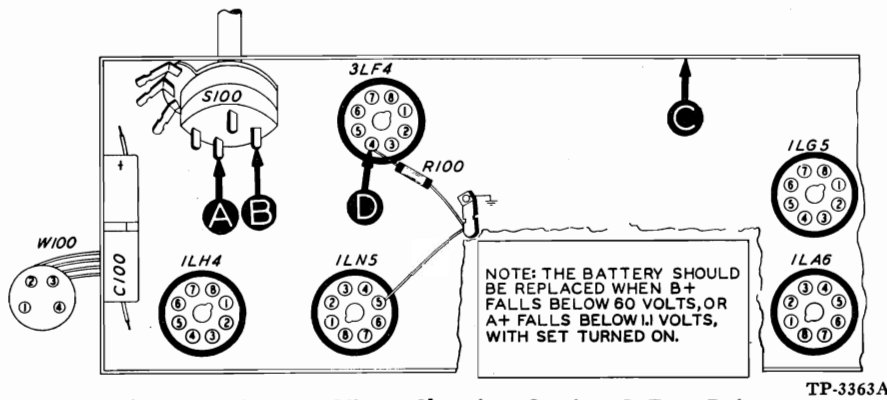


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter. The voltages indicated in the chart were measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, with a fresh battery pack installed, and with the radio turned on. Set the volume control to minimum and the dial pointer to 540 kc. Connect the meter between the radio chassis, test point C, and the test points indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A B D	85 volts 1.5 volts Negative 5.5 volts		Trouble within this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	A	85 volts	No voltage Low voltage	Open battery cable or R100. Defective S100. Shorted C100. Weak battery. Change in value of R100. Leaky C100. Excessive current drain in Sections 2, 3, or 4.
3	B	1.5 volts	No voltage Low voltage	Open battery cable. Defective S100. Weak battery.
4	D	Negative 5.5 volts		Change in value of R100. Open R100. Excessive current drain in Sections 2, 3, or 4.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 2

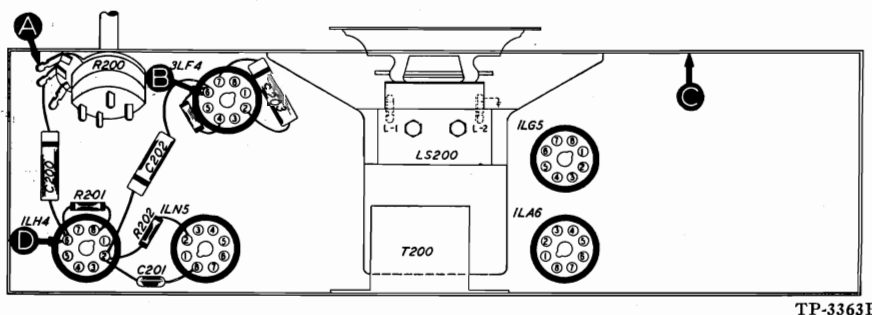


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

Make the tests for this section with an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C, and the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the volume control to maximum. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble in this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Moderate, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective 3LF4, T200, or LS200. Shorted C203 or C201. Leaky C203 or C201.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective 1LH4. Open R202 or C202.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open C200. Defective R200.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C201, C202, C203 or C200, or by open R203.

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 3

Make the tests for this section with an r-f signal generator (modulated output); set the generator to 455 kc. Connect the ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C, and the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the volume control to maximum. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

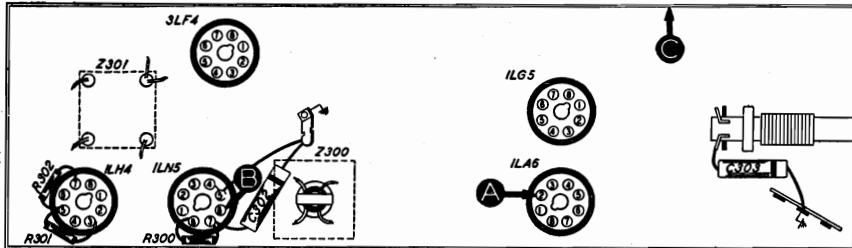


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

TP-3363C

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble in this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Same as step 1.	Defective ILN5 or ILH4 (diode section). Defective or misaligned Z301.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Defective or misaligned Z300.

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 4

Make the tests for this section with an r-f signal generator (modulated output); set the frequency as noted in the chart. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Inspect the tuning condensers for bent plates, dirt, or poor wiper contacts; any of these conditions will cause noise. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

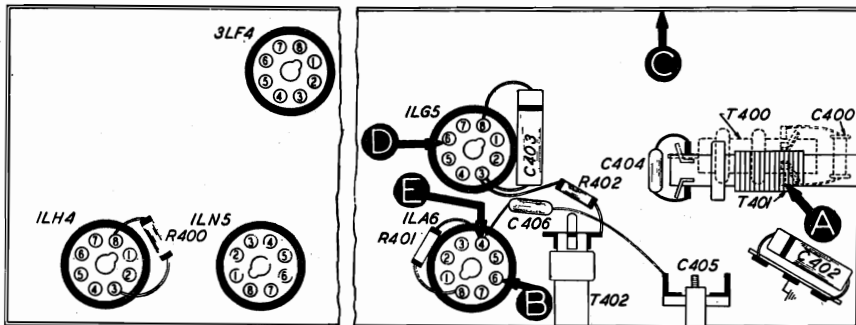


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

TP-3363D

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Loud, clear signal with low signal input.	Trouble in this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	E Osc. test (See note below.)		540 to 1720 kc.	Negative voltage (at least 1.5 volts) over complete range.	Defective ILA6, T402, R401, R402 or C405. Shorted C403 or osc. section of C401.
3	B	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Same as step 2.
4	D	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Defective ILG5 or T401. Shorted ant. or r-f section of C401.
5	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Defective T400. Open C402.

NOTE: Connect positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to radio chassis, test point C; connect prod end of negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point E (osc. grid, pin 4 of ILA6).

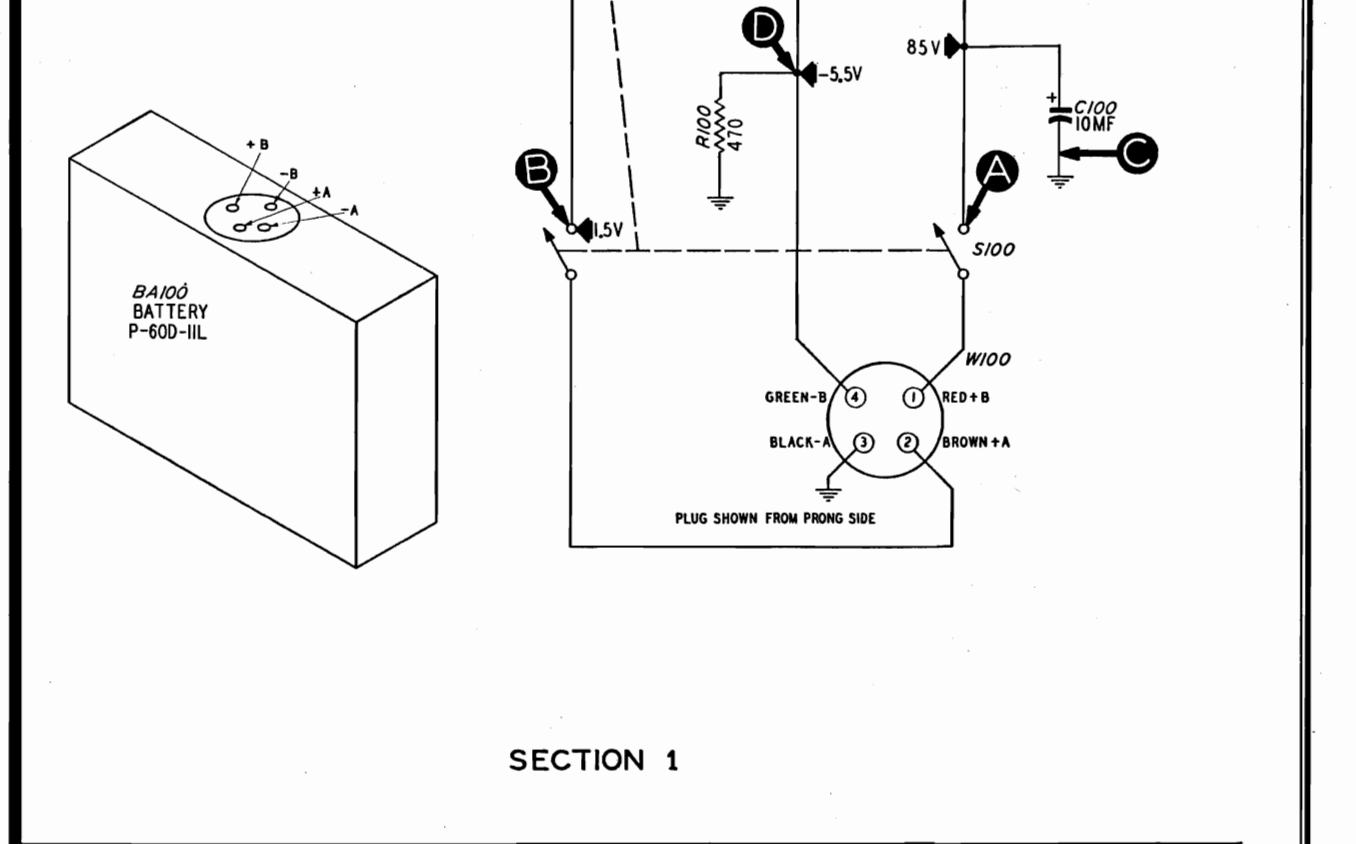
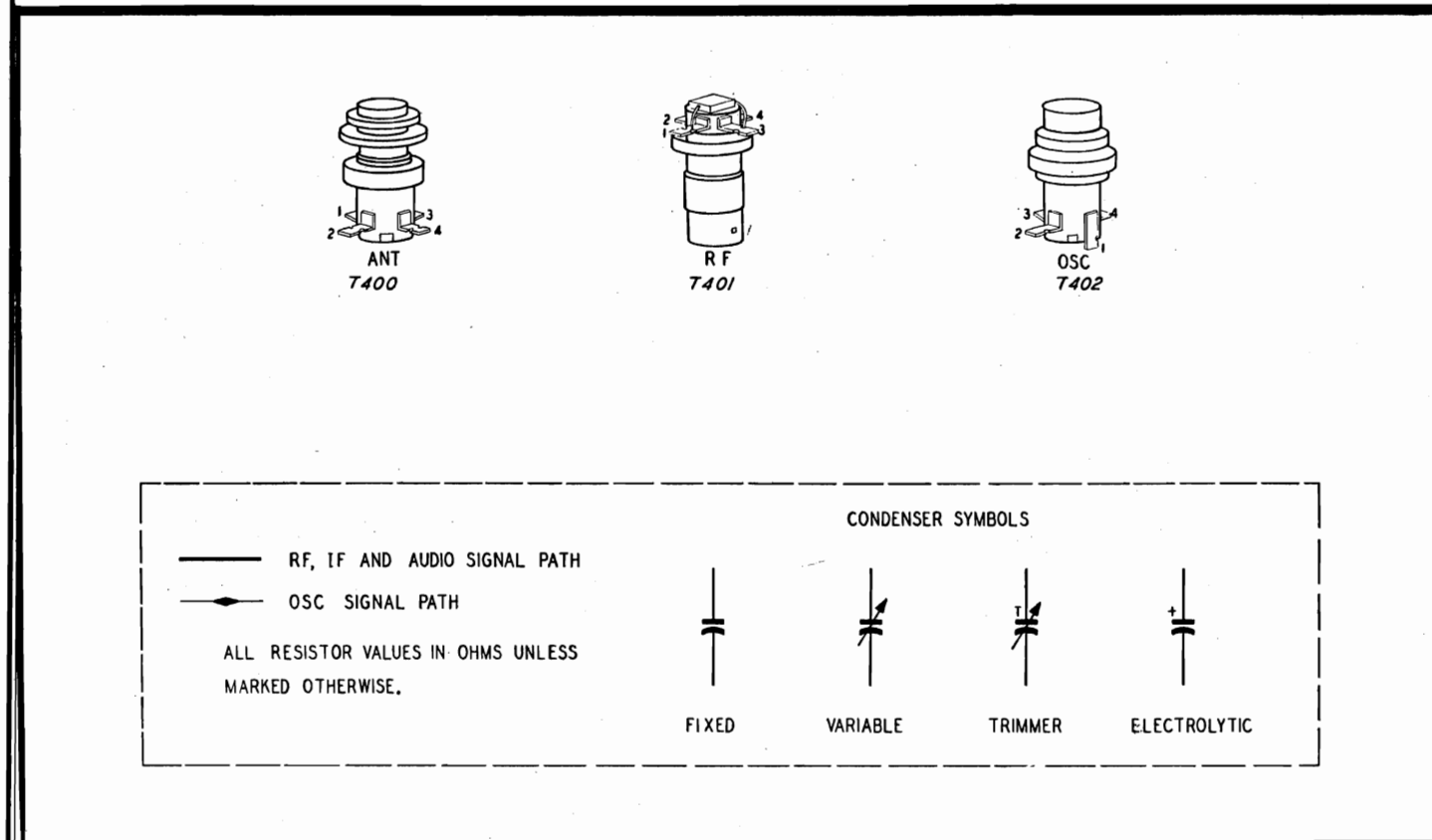
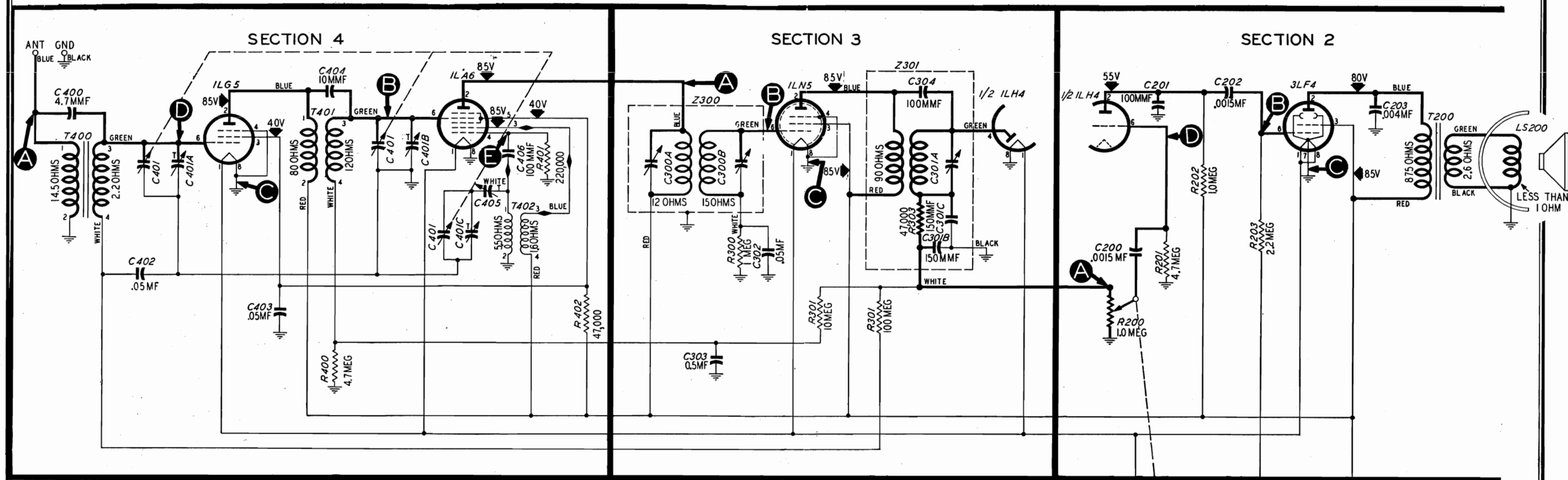


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO MODEL 48-150, SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC, SHOWING TEST POINTS

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN ON RADIO AND SET VOLUME CONTROL FULLY ON

DIAL—Alignment points should be marked on the dial backplate as shown in figure 8. Turn tuning gang until fully meshed, and set dial pointer to index mark.

OUTPUT METER—Connect meter to voice-coil lugs on loud-speaker. Set meter to 2.5-volt or similar range.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to radio chassis; connect output lead as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1 volt.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to stator of aerial tuning condenser.	455 kc.	Tuning condenser fully meshed.	Turn C300B fully clockwise. Adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	C301A C300A C300B
2	Through 200-mmf. condenser to aerial lead.	600 kc.	600 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C405
3	Same as step 2.	1700 kc.	1700 kc.	Same as step 2.	C401C
4	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc. (approx.)	Tune radio to generator signal and adjust trimmers for maximum output.	C401B C401A
5	Same as step 2.	600 kc.	600 kc. (approx.)	Adjust trimmers for maximum output while rocking tuning control.	C405

6 Repeat steps 3 and 5 until no further increase in output is noted.

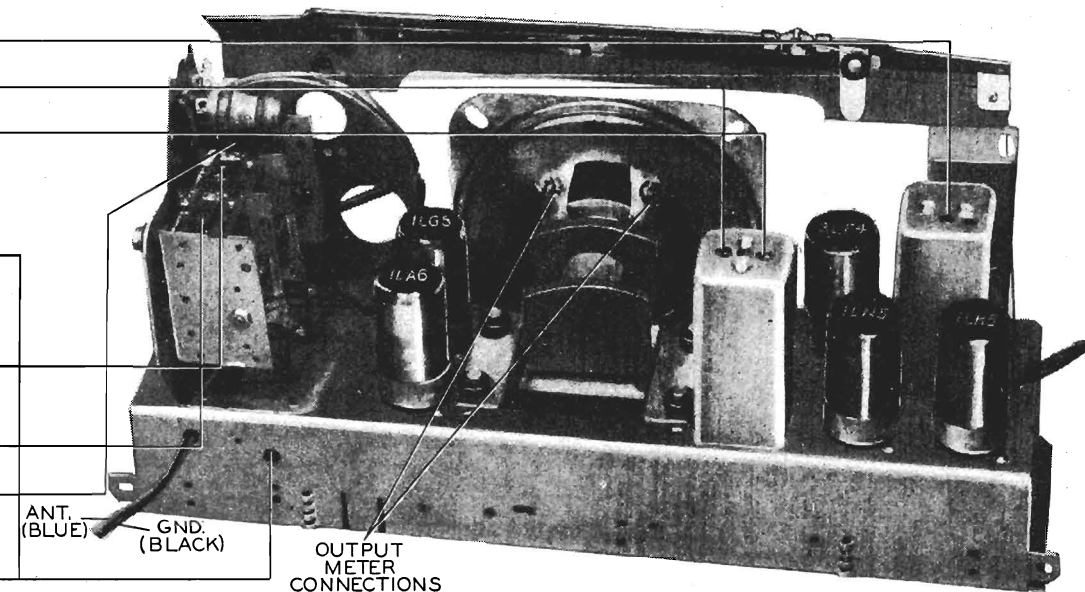


Figure 6. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

TP-3413

SYMBOLIZATION AND TERMINOLOGY

All components in the radio circuit are symbolized and located as follows:

C—condenser LA—loop aerial S—switch
 I—pilot lamp LS—loud-speaker T—transformer
 L—choke or coil R—resistor Z—electrical assembly

100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.

200-series components are in Section 2—the audio amplifier.

300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector, and a-v-c circuits.

400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial, r-f, and oscillator circuits.

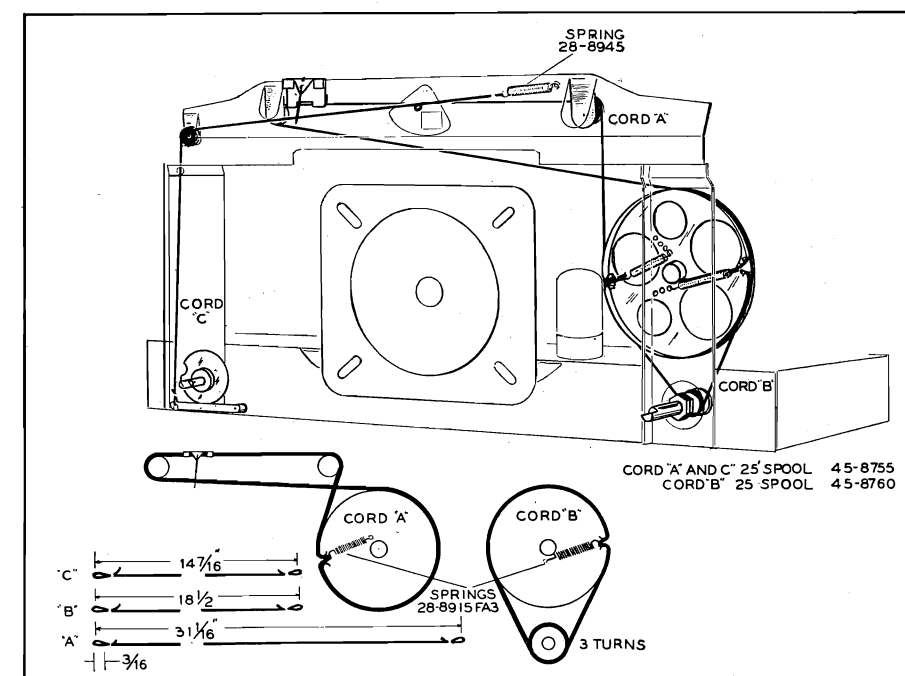


Figure 7. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-3320E

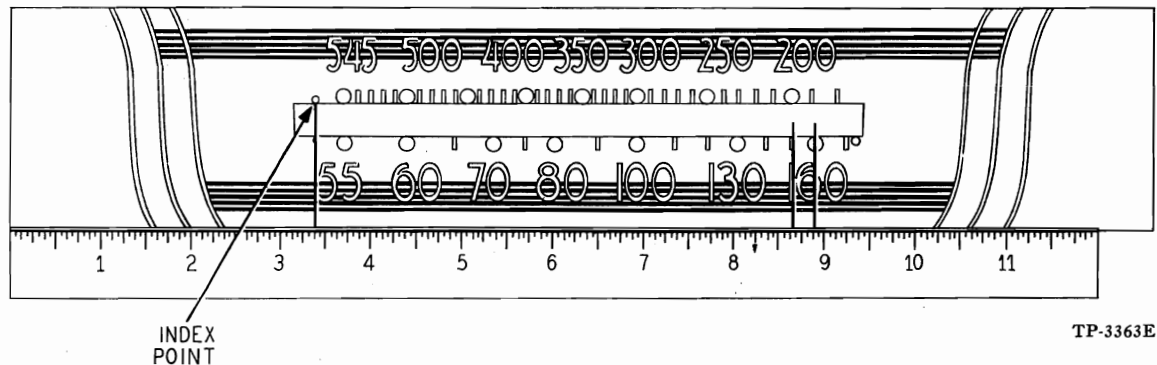


Figure 8. Composite Dial and Backplate, Calibration Details

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) in the following parts list are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
BA100	Battery pack	P-60D-11L
C100	Condenser, electrolytic, 10 mf.	30-2540*
R100	Resistor, bias, 470 ohms	66-1473340*
S100	Power switch	Part of R200
W100	Battery-cable assembly	41-3710

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .0015 mf.	45-3500-6*
C201	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .0015 mf.	45-3500-6*
C203	Condenser, tone compensation, .004 mf.	61-0179*
LS200	Loud-speaker	36-1507-3
R200	Volume control (with power switch), 1 megohm	33-5554
R201	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
T200	Output transformer	32-8323

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, i-f filter, 150 mmf.	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, i-f filter, 150 mmf.	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C303	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C304	Condenser, coupling, 100 mmf., part of Z301	60-10105407*
R300	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R302	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R303	Resistor, i-f filter, 47,000 ohms, part of Z301	66-3473340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i.f., includes C300A and C300B	32-3949-1
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i.f., includes C301A, C301B, C301C, C304, and R303	32-3897-2

SECTION 4

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser, coupling, 4.7 mmf.	30-1221-5*
C401	Condenser, three-section tuning	31-2726
C401A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C401
C401B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C401
C401C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C401
C402	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C404	Condenser, coupling, 10 mmf.	Part of T401
C405	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	31-6473-7
C406	Condenser, oscillator coupling, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
R400	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R401	Resistor, grid return, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R402	Resistor, screen dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
T400	Transformer, aerial	32-3919-3
T401	Transformer, r-f	32-3974-2
T402	Transformer, oscillator	32-3385-3

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet, less accessories	10675
Baffle-and-felt assembly	40-6911
Felt foot	W2190
Knob	76-3051
Scale, dial	27-5966
Scale strap	56-4756
Scale plate, flag-and-upright assembly	76-3131
Cam plate	56-2700-1FA3
Drive cord, flag and pointer (25-foot spool)	45-8755
Drive cord, tuning gang (25-foot spool)	45-8760
Lever assembly	76-1655-1
Pointer	56-2896
Spring, gang and pointer drive	28-8913FA3
Spring, flag drive	28-8945
Spring, cam plate	57-0701FA1
Spring, retaining	57-1468FA1
Socket, Loktal	27-6138
Tuning Shaft	31-2484-2

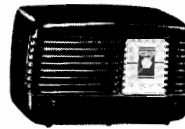
MODELS 48-200, 48-200-I, 48-214, PHILCO CORP.

Code 125

Codes 121 of these models use oscillator transformer part number 32-3880. Codes 122 use oscillator transformer part number 32-4263.

Code 121 of each of these three models is identical to Code 125 of each model, with the following exceptions:

1. The type 35Y4 rectifier tube was replaced by a type 35Z5GT tube.
2. The type 50L6GT output tube was replaced by a type 50A5 tube.



MODEL 48-200 (Walnut)
MODEL 48-200-I (Ivory)



MODEL 48-214

Circuit Description

The Philco Models 48-200, 48-200-I and 48-214 are 5-tube, table-model superheterodyne radios, providing reception in the standard broadcast band. The three models, which started in factory production as Code 125, are identical, except for cabinet and dial parts, as indicated in the parts list.

The high-impedance loop aerial normally provides adequate signal pickup. An external aerial may be connected, if desired, by detaching the aerial lead (shown in figure 6) from the chassis, and connecting the lead to an external aerial lead-in. Do not use a ground.

The loop is coupled to the 7A8 converter tube. Variable-condenser tuning is employed, the oscillator rotor-section plates being shaped to obtain tracking, thus eliminating the necessity for a series padding condenser.

The 7A8 is transformer coupled to the 14A7 i-f amplifier, which is also transformer coupled to the diodes of the 14B6 second detector—first audio-frequency amplifier. A-v-c voltage is applied to the control grids of both the i-f and converter tubes.

The triode section of the 14B6 is the first audio stage, and is resistance coupled to the 50L6GT output tube. The output tube is transformer coupled to a permanent-magnet dynamic speaker.

D-c operating voltages are obtained from a 35Y4 half-wave rectifier, the output of which is filtered by a two-section resistor—condenser filter.

Condenser C304 in Section 3, figures 3 and 5, is a special condenser, inductively wound to form a series-tuned circuit, resonant at the intermediate frequency. This special condenser offers less impedance at this frequency than a conventional condenser, thus permitting higher i-f gain, with no tendency toward instability. Since the tuning gang is connected to the chassis, by-passing at broadcast and short-wave frequencies is adequate. The inductive effect is negligible at audio frequencies.

The 150,000-ohm resistor, R100, in Section 1, prevents hum which might otherwise occur under conditions of high humidity.

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:	
Models 48-200 and 48-200-I	Bakelite
Model 48-214	Wood
CIRCUIT	Five-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	540 to 1620 kc.
OPERATING VOLTAGE	105 to 120 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	30 watts
AERIAL	Loop fastened to cabinet; terminal also provided for outside aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc
PHILCO TUBES (5)	7A8, 14A7, 14B6, 50L6GT, 35Y4
PANEL LAMP,	6—8-volt, bayonet base, Part No. 34-2068

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

In this manual, the schematic diagram is divided into four sections, with a chassis layout for each section, showing components and test points for each section. The test points are also indicated on the schematic diagram in the corresponding section. A simplified trouble-shooting procedure is given in a chart for each section. The first step in each chart is a master check, indicating whether trouble exists in that section. Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in a given step indicates trouble, which should be located by voltage, resistance, or capacitance checks of parts indicated in the step, and remedied before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

The following preliminary checks are recommended before turning on the radio:

1. Carefully inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets (see figure 6), and look for bad connections, burnt resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B plus and B minus (test points C and B— in figure 1), using the ohmmeter polarity giving the highest resistance reading; if the reading is lower than 50,000 ohms, check C101A, C101B, and C101C, for leakage or shorts.

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 1

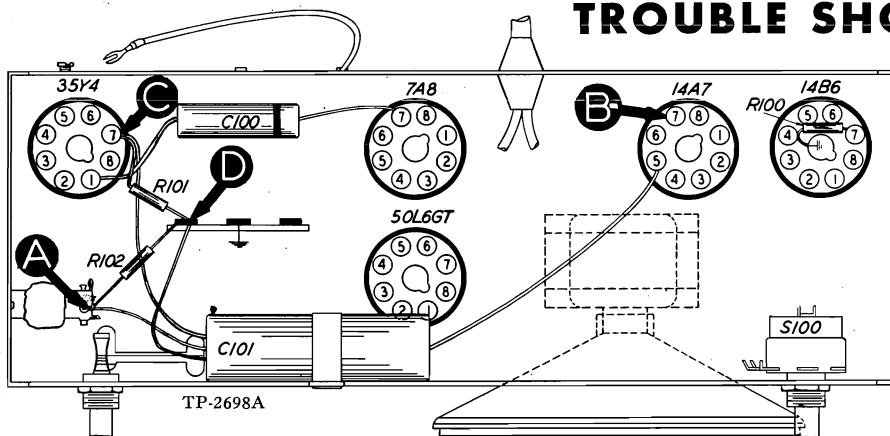


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter, connecting the leads to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltages shown were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, 60 cycles.

Turn the volume control to minimum, and set the dial pointer at 540 kc.

Follow steps in sequence. If "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

STEP	TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A to B—	90v		Trouble within this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	C to B—	115v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective 35Y4 tube. Shorted C101A. Defective 35Y4 tube. Open C101A or R100. Leaky C101A. Open R101.
3	D to B—	105v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted C101B. Open C101B. Leaky C101B or C203. Open R102, T200, or R204.
4	A to B—	90v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted C101C. Leaky C101C. Open R204.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C101A, C101B, or C101C.

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 2

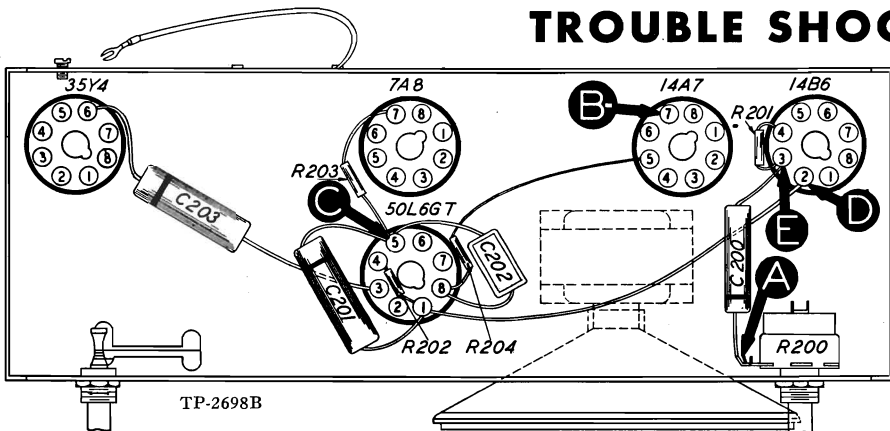


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

Make tests for this section by using an audio signal. Connect ground lead of signal generator to B—; connect output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the volume control at maximum. If "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with low signal-generator output	Trouble within this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with high signal-generator output	No signal: Open or shorted LS200 or T200. Shorted C203. Open R204. Defective 50L6GT tube. Weak or distorted signal: Defective 50L6GT tube, or LS200. Leaky C202 or C201. Open R203. Shorted R204.
3	D	Same as step 2	No signal: Open C201. Weak or distorted signal: Leaky C201.
4	E	Same as step 1	No signal: Open R202. Defective 14B6 tube. Weak or distorted signal: Shorted C200. Open R201. Defective 14B6 tube.
5	A	Same as step 1 Note: Rotate R200 through range	No signal: Open C200. Shorted C300D. Weak or distorted signal: Defective R200.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 3

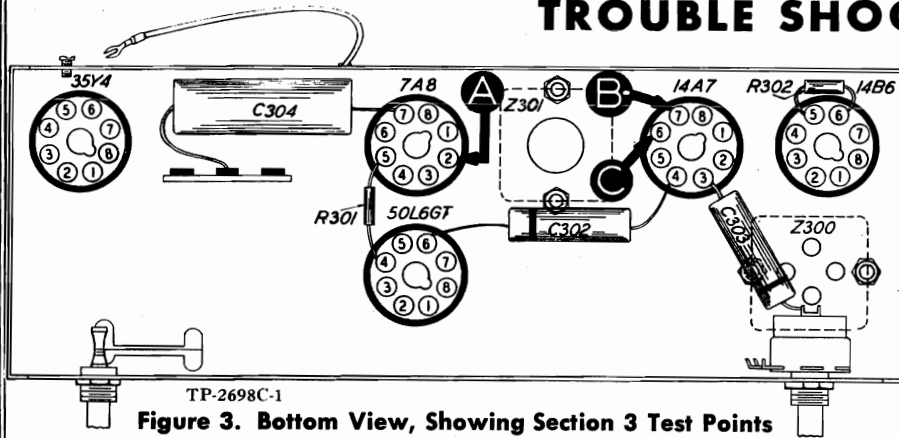


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

Make tests for this section by using an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Set generator frequency to 455 kc. Connect ground lead of signal generator to B—; connect output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the volume control at maximum. If "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Clear signal with low signal-generator output	Trouble within this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Same as step 1	No signal: Open or shorted Z300. Defective 14B6 or 14A7 tube. Open R301. Shorted C303. Weak or distorted signal: Leaky C303. Open C303 or C304. Defective 14B6 or 14A7 tube. Misaligned Z300. Leaky or open C302.
3	A	Same as step 1	No signal: Open or shorted Z301. Weak or distorted signal: Misaligned Z301.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 4

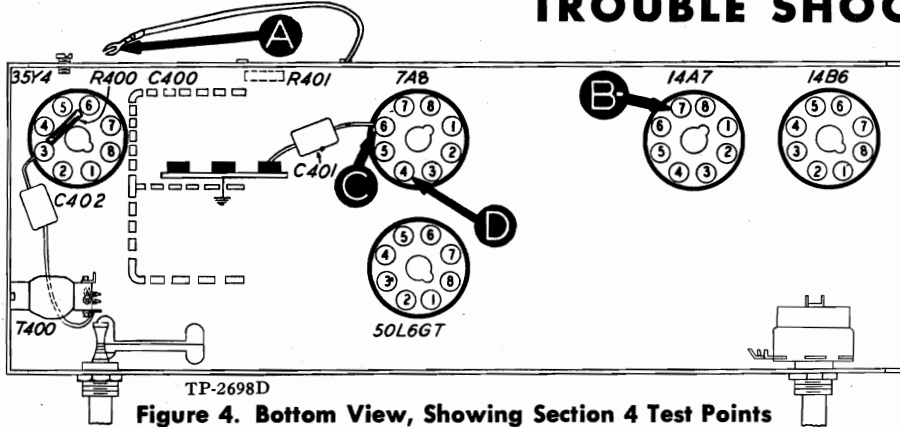


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

Make tests for this section by using an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Set frequency as noted in chart. Connect generator ground lead to B—; connect output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Inspect tuning condensers for bent plates, dirt, or poor wiper contacts; any or all of these will cause noise. If "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate trouble by following the remaining steps.

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	540 kc	540 kc	Clear signal with low signal-generator output	Trouble within this section; isolate by the following tests.
2	Osc. Test (see Note below)		540 to 1620 kc	Negative voltage	Open or shorted T400, C402, or R400. Shorted C400 or C400B. Defective 7A8 tube.
3	C	540 kc	540 kc	Same as step 1	No signal: Open or shorted Z301. Shorted C400 or C400A. Defective 7A8 tube. Weak or distorted signal: Shorted or open LA400. Defective 7A8 tube.
4	A	540 kc	540 kc	Same as step 1	Weak signal: Open C401.

NOTE: Oscillator test.—Connect positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to B—; prod end of negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point D. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by a negative voltage of 9 to 12 volts throughout range of tuning condenser.

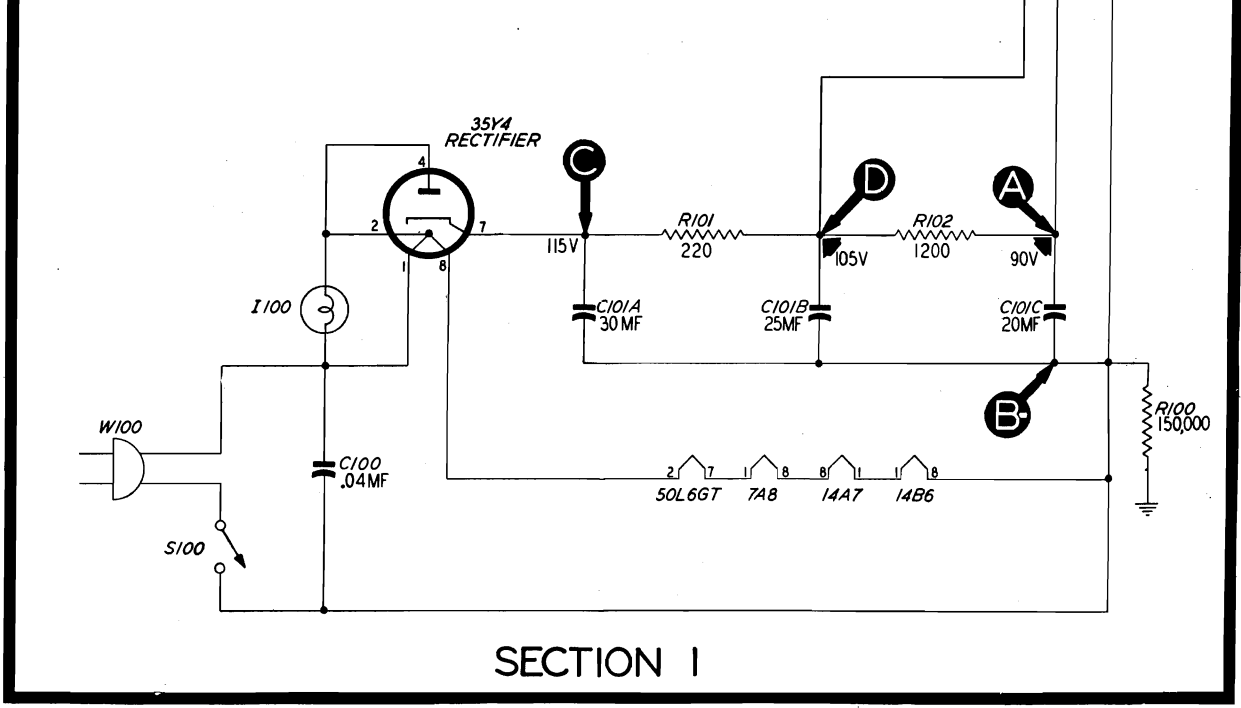
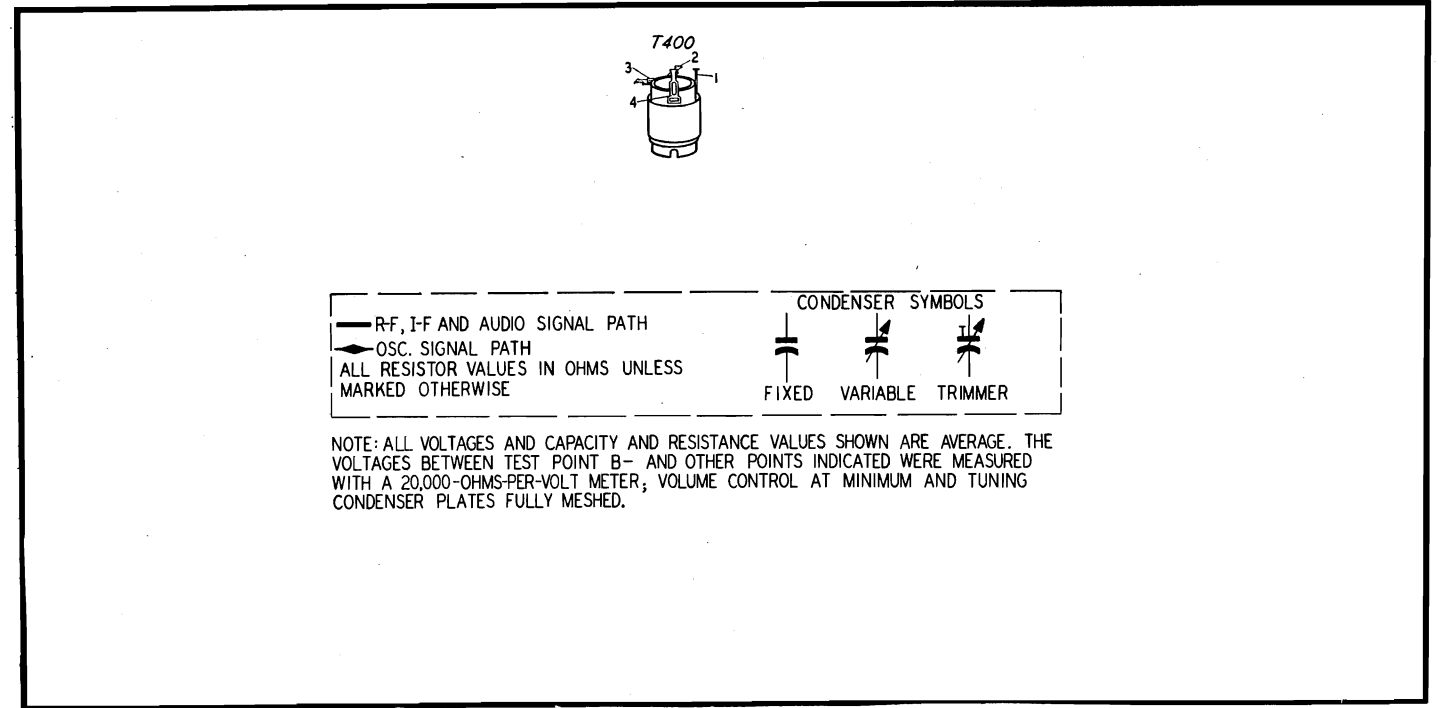
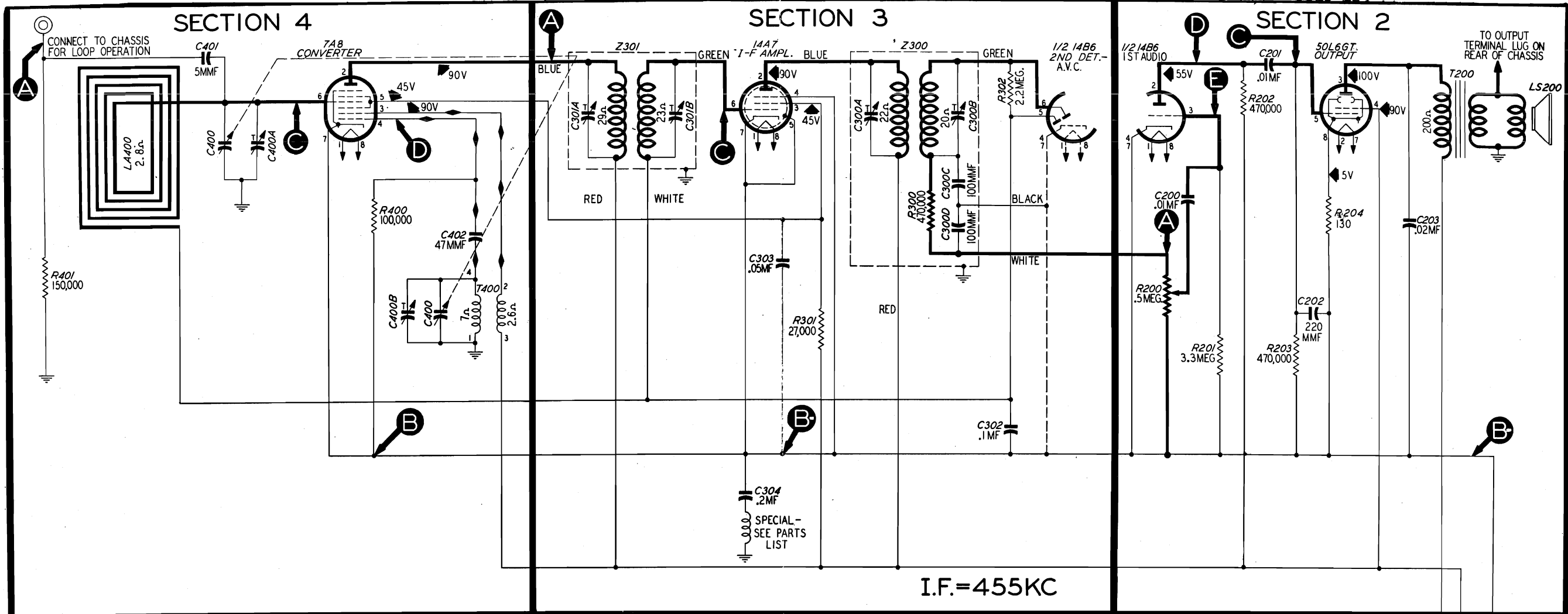


FIGURE 5. PHILCO MODELS 48-200, CODE 125, 48-200-I, CODE 125, AND 48-214, CODE 125; COMPLETE SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC, SHOWING ALL TEST POINTS

TP-2698-1

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN ON THE RADIO POWER, AND SET THE VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON

DIAL POINTER—Turn tuning condensers to full-mesh position. Set dial pointer to index dot, located to the left of "55."

OUTPUT METER—Connect to left (output) lug and center (chassis) lug of terminal panel, shown in figure 6.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to B-; connect output lead as indicated in the chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust the signal-generator output to maintain an output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1				Turn C301B (copper screw) down tight.	
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to test-point C of Section 4.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust trimmers, in the order given, for maximum output.	C300A C300B C301A C301B
3	Through 100-mmf. condenser to external aerial connector.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Disconnect external aerial lug from chassis. Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400B
4	Same.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C400A

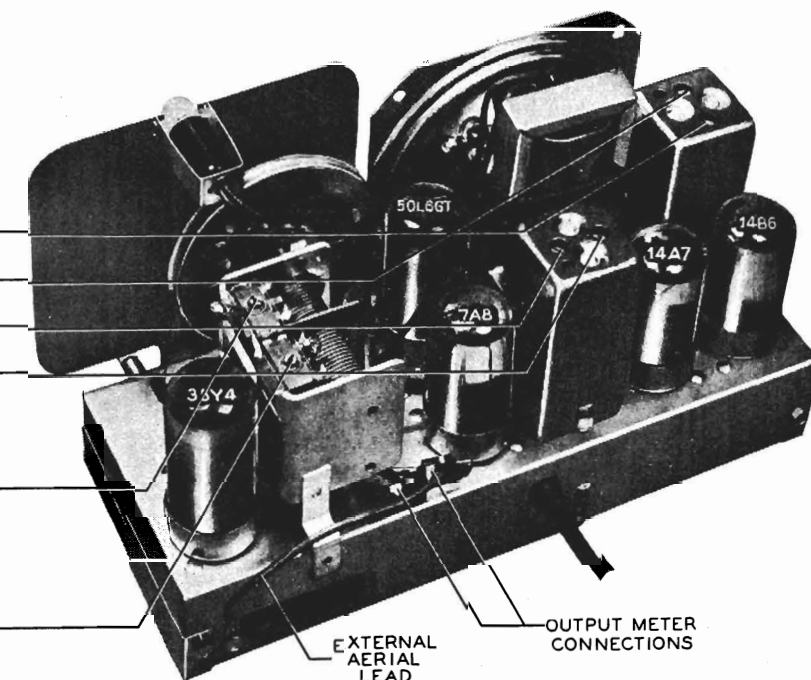


Figure 6. Chassis View, Showing Trimmer Locations

TP-3126

SYMBOLIZATION AND TERMINOLOGY

All components in the radio circuits are symbolized and located as follows:

C—condenser	LA—loop aerial	S—switch
I—pilot lamp	LS—loudspeaker	T—transformer
L—choke or coil	R—resistor	Z—electrical assembly

100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.

200-series components are in Section 2—the second detector, a-v-c, and audio circuits.

300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier.

400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial, r-f, and oscillator circuits.

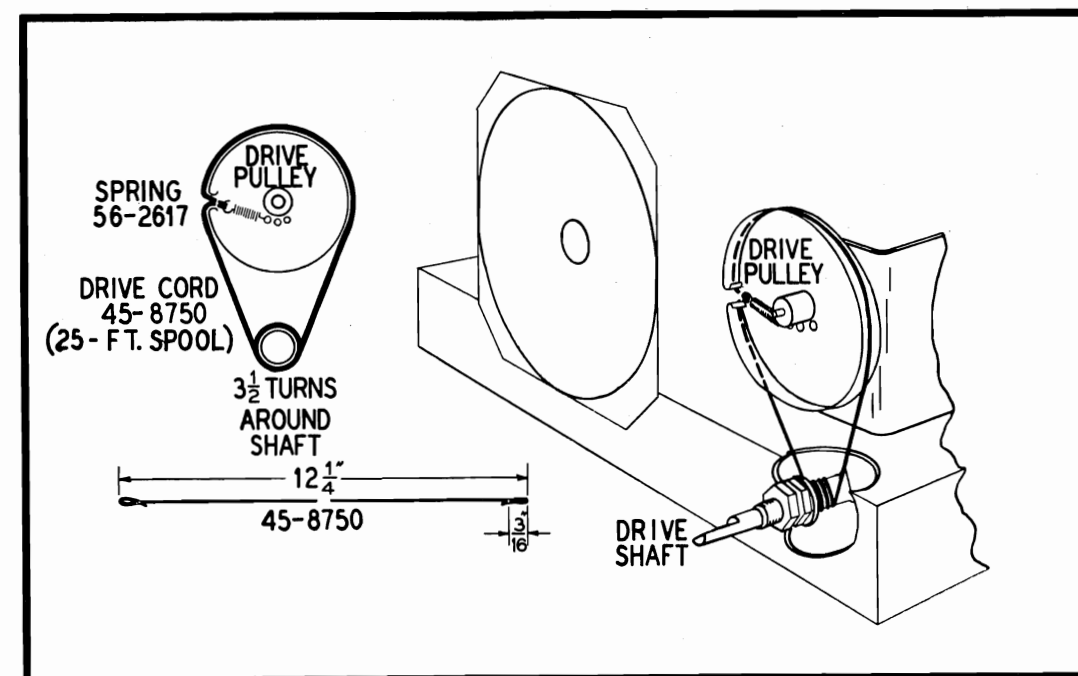


Figure 7. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-2698E

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items, and the numbers listed may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items furnished may differ from the values indicated in the schematic and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the instrument will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No." in this parts list.

SECTION 1

Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.....	45-3500-2*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section filter.	30-2573
C101A:	Condenser, electrolytic, 30 mf....	Part of C101
C101B:	Condenser, electrolytic, 25 mf....	Part of C101
C101C:	Condenser, electrolytic, 20 mf....	Part of C101
R100	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms....	66-4153340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms.....	66-1224340*
R102	Resistor, filter, 1200 ohms.....	66-2123340*
S100	Switch, power	Part of R200
W100	Power cord and plug.....	L3363
I100	Panel lamp	34-2068

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf.....	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf.....	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf.....	60-10205307*
C203	Condenser, by-pass, .02 mf.....	61-0108*
R200	Volume control (with power switch), 500,000 ohms.....	33-5429
R201	Resistor, grid load, 3.3 megohms....	66-5333340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms....	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid load, 470,000 ohms....	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, bias, 130 ohms.....	66-1123340*
LS200	Speaker	36-1614
T200	Output transformer	Part of LS200

SECTION 3

C302	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .1 mf.....	61-0113*
C303	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf....	61-0122*
C304	Condenser, special i-f by-pass, .2 mf....	30-4644
R300	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms..	Part of Z300
R301	Resistor, screen, 27,000 ohms.....	66-3273340*
R302	Resistor, a-v-c, 2.2 megohms.....	66-5223340*
Z300	Transformer, 2nd i-f.....	32-3952
C300A:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300C:	Condenser, by-pass, 100 mmf.....	Part of Z300
C300D:	Condenser, by-pass, 100 mmf.....	Part of Z300
Z301	Transformer, 1st i-f.....	32-3967
C301A:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301

SECTION 4

Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser, tuning, 2-section	31-2527-2
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, coupling, 5 mmf.....	60-90505007*
C402	Condenser, isolating, 47 mmf.....	60-00515307*
R400	Resistor, osc., grid, 100,000 ohms....	66-4103340*
R401	Resistor, aerial discharge, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
T400	Transformer, oscillator	32-3880
LA400	Loop aerial: Models 48-200, 200-I	32-4052-5
	Model 48-214	32-4052-6

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet	
Model 48-200	10542D
Model 48-200-I	10542E
Model 48-214	10621
Cabinet Hardware	
Back	
Model 48-200	27-9879
Model 48-200-I	27-9922
Model 48-214	54-7080
Foot, felt	W2190
Knob	
Model 48-200	27-4820
Model 48-200-I	54-4118
Model 48-214	54-4154
Window, acetate	
Models 48-200, 200-I	54-4088
Model 48-214	54-4212
Clip, coil mounting.....	28-5002FA1
Dial-Scale Hardware	
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool).....	45-8750
Pointer	
Models 48-200, 200-I	27-4891-1
Model 48-214	54-4148-2
Scale, dial	
Model 48-200	27-5965
Model 48-200-I	27-5965-1
Model 48-214	27-5839
Screw, scale mounting.....	1W19674FA3
Spring, drive cord.....	56-2617
Washer, scale mounting.....	2W54094
Panel, terminal, loop aerial.....	76-2148
Panel, lamp assembly.....	76-1472
Shaft, drive assembly.....	31-2718
Socket, Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, octal	27-6174*

MODELS 48-250, 48-251,
Codes 121, 122, 126

PHILCO CORP.

CODE 121

Model 48-250, Code 121, is identical to Model 48-250, Code 126, with the following exceptions:

1. The type 50B5 output tube was replaced by a type 50A5 tube. The 50B5 miniature socket, Part No. 27-6226, was replaced by an octal socket, Part No. 27-6199.
2. The type 35Y4 rectifier tube was replaced by a type 35Z5GT tube.

CODE 122

Model 48-250, Code 122, is identical to Model 48-250, Code 121, with the following exceptions:

1. The permanent-magnet speaker (LS200), Part No. 36-1615, was replaced by an electrodynamic speaker, Part No. 36-1591.
2. Resistor R101 was removed.
3. Resistor R102 was removed.
4. Condenser C101 was replaced by a 2-section electrolytic condenser, 20-20 mf., Part No. 30-2547.*
5. Resistors R101 and R102 were replaced by the 500-ohm field coil of the speaker.

Circuit Description

The Philco Radio, Model 48-250, is a five-tube, table-model superheterodyne, providing reception in the standard-broadcast band.

The high-impedance loop aerial normally provides adequate signal pickup. Provisions are made for the connection of an external aerial.

The loop is coupled to the 7A8 converter. Variable condenser tuning is employed; the oscillator rotor-section plates are properly shaped to obtain tracking, thus eliminating the necessary for a series padding condenser.

The 7A8 is transformer-coupled to the 14A7 i-f amplifier, which is also transformer-coupled to the diodes of the 14B6 second detector—first audio-frequency amplifier. A-v-c voltage is applied to the control grids of both the i-f and converter tubes.

The triode section of the 14B6 is the first audio stage, and is resistance-coupled to the 50B5 output stage. The output tube is transformer-coupled to the permanent-magnet dynamic speaker.

D-c operating voltages are obtained from the 35Y4 half-wave rectifier, the output of which is filtered by a two-section resistor-condenser filter.

Condenser C302 in Section 3 is a special condenser, inductively wound with wire to form a series-tuned circuit, resonant at the intermediate frequency. This special condenser offers less impedance at this frequency than a conventional condenser, thus permitting higher i-f gain, with no tendency towards instability. The inductive effect at audio frequencies is negligible. Since the tuning gang is connected to the chassis, by-passing at broadcast frequencies is adequate.

Resistor R100, the 150,000-ohm resistor in Section 1, prevents hum which might otherwise occur under conditions of high humidity.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.



MODEL 48-250 (Walnut)
MODEL 48-250-1 (Ivory)

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET.....	Plastic (ivory or walnut)
CIRCUIT.....	Five-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE.....	540—1620 kc.
OPERATING VOLTAGE.....	105—120 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION.....	30 watts
AERIAL.....	Loop fastened to cabinet; terminal also provided for outside aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (5).....	7A8, 14A7, 14B6, 50B5, 35Y4

TP-2670

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube-electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power.

1. Inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of the 35Y4 rectifier) and B— (test point B). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1500 ohms, check condenser C101A, C101B, and C101C for leakage or shorts.

The resistance value, which is must lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B—, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a-c.

Turn on the power, and set the volume control to minimum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

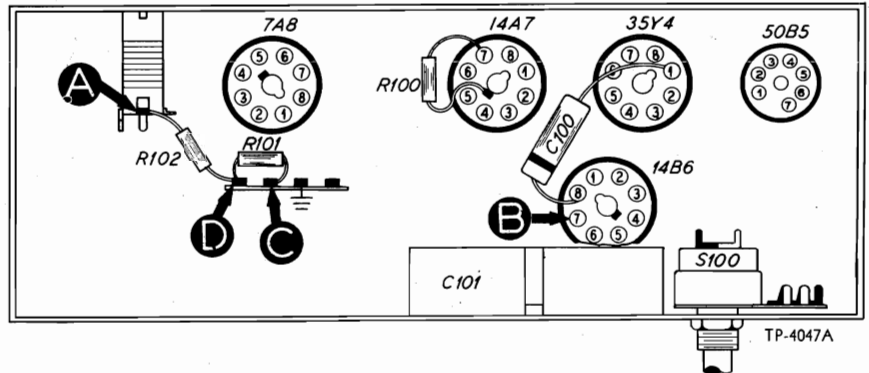


FIGURE 1. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 1 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	107v		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	130v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 35Y4, S100, W100. Shorted: C101A. Defective: 35Y4. Open: C101A, I100. Leaky: C101A. Open: R101, R102, R203*, T200*.
3	D	120v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C101B. Open: R101. Shorted: C203*. Leaky: C101B, C203*. Open: R102, R203*, T200*.
4	A	107v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C101C. Leaky: C101C. Open: R203*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C101B, C101C, or R100.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio signal generator. Connect the ground lead of the generator to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3. If not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

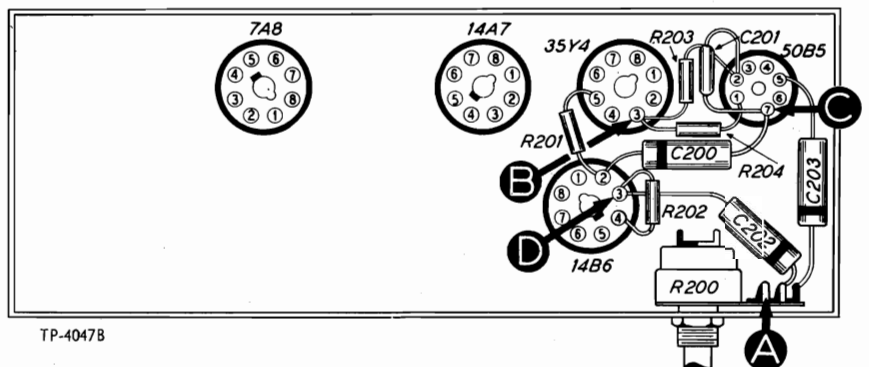


FIGURE 2. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 2 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	No signal—Open or shorted: LS200, T200. Shorted: C201, C203. Open: R203. Defective: 50B5.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Open: R201, R202, R204. Open, shorted, or leaky: C200. Defective: 14B6.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: R200(rotate through entire range). Open, shorted or leaky: C202. Shorted: C301D*

* This part, located in another section, may cause trouble in this section.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests in Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

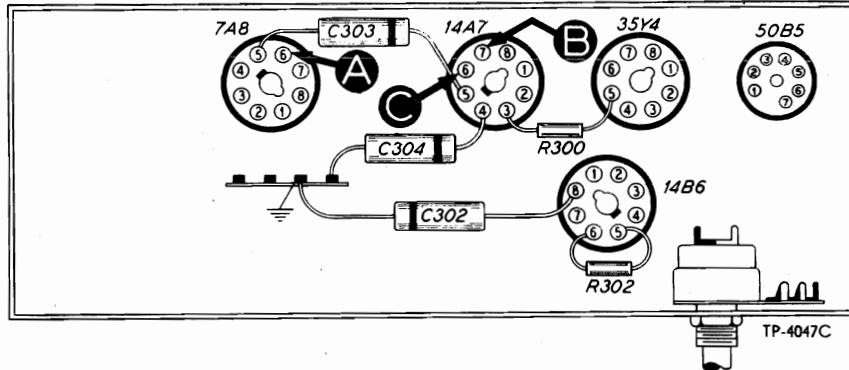


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 3 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective or misaligned: Z301. Defective: 14B6 (diode section), 14A7. Open: R300, C302. Shorted, leaky, or open: C303.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Defective or misaligned: Z300. Defective: 7A8*. Open: C302, LA400*.

* This part, located in another section, may cause trouble in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

Set the radio and signal-generator dials as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

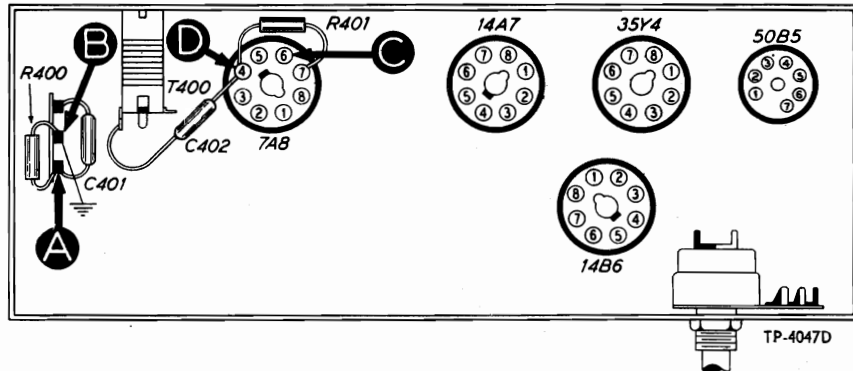
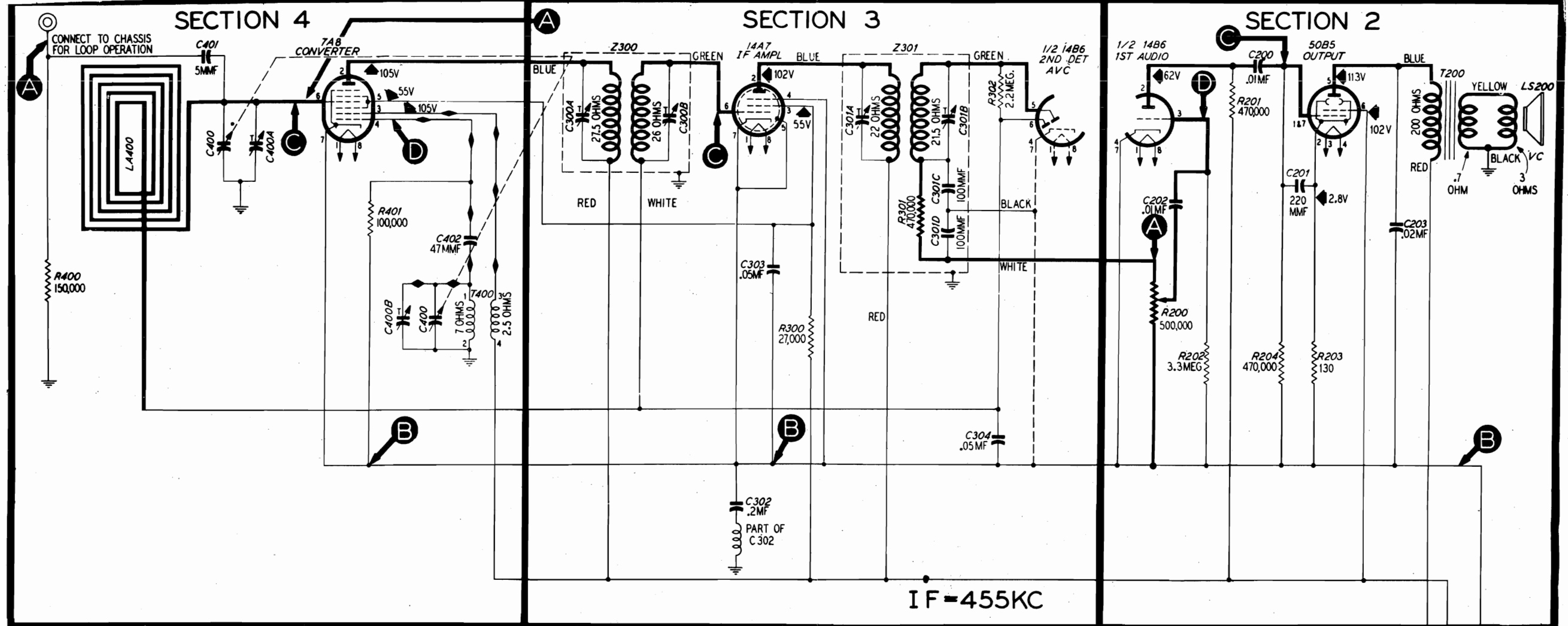


FIGURE 4. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 4 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Shorted: C400, C400A. Defective: 7A8. Trouble in oscillator section.
3	Oscillator Test (see Note below)		540 to 1620 kc.	Negative 7 to 11 volts.	Defective: T400, 7A8. Open or shorted: C402. Shorted: C400, C400B.
4	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Defective: LA400. Open: C401.

OSCILLATOR-TEST NOTE: Connect positive lead of high-resistance voltmeter to B—, test point B; connect prod end of negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the 7A8 oscillator grid, test point D. Use suitable meter range, such as 0—50 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of 7 to 11 volts (measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout range of tuning control.

PHILCO CORP.



IF = 455KC

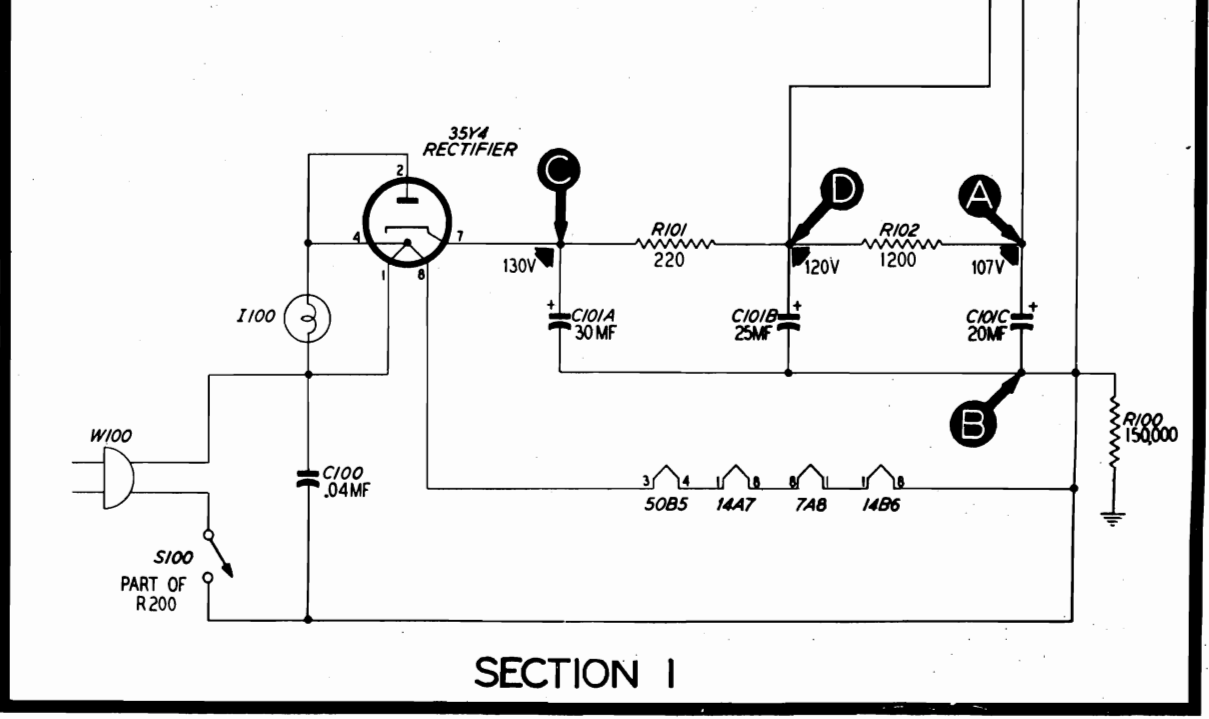
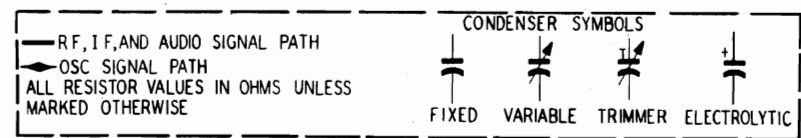
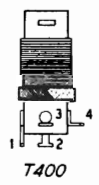


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO MODELS 48-250 AND 48-250-I, SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SHOWING TEST POINTS

TP-4047

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN ON THE RADIO, AND SET THE VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM.

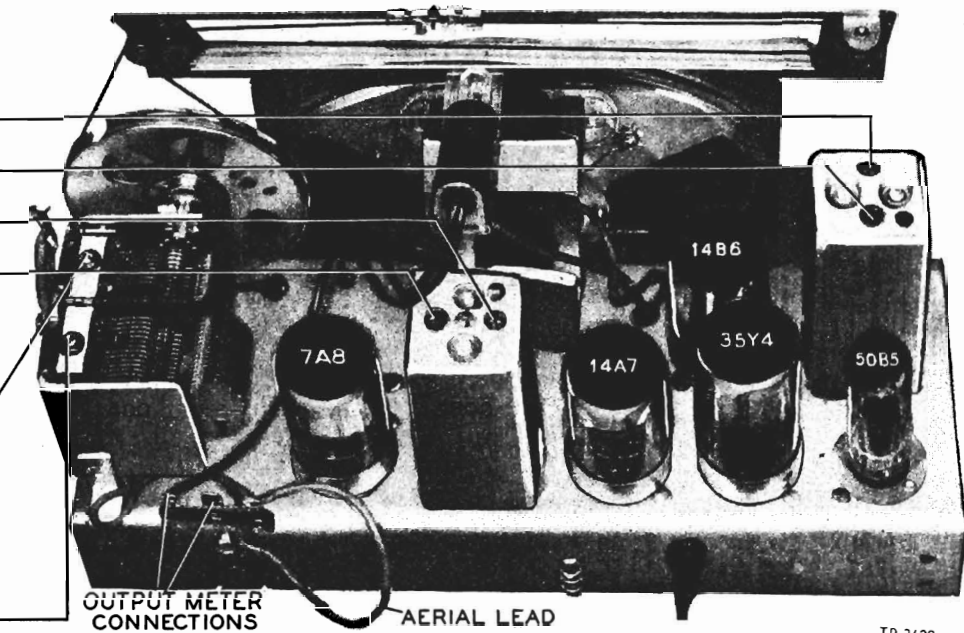
DIAL—Turn tuning condensers to full-mesh position. Set dial pointer to coincide with index mark, located to the left of "550."

OUTPUT METER—Connect to left (output) lug and center (chassis) lug of terminal panel, shown in figure 6.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to B—; output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to test point C of Section 4.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Turn C300B (copper screw) fully tight, then adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	C301E C301A C300E C300A
2	Radiating loop (see note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400F
3	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400A



TP-3629

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.

SYMBOLIZATION

The components in the radio circuit are symbolized according to the types of parts and the sections of the radio in which the parts are located. The prefix letter of the symbol designates the type of part, as follows:

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| C—condenser | LA—loop aerial | S—switch |
| I—pilot lamp | LS—loud-speaker | T—transformer |
| L—choke or coil | R—resistor | Z—electrical assembly |

The number of the symbol designates the section in which the part is located, as follows:

- 100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.
- 200-series components are in Section 2—the audio circuits.
- 300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector, and a-v-c circuits.
- 400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial, r-f, and oscillator circuits.

A suffix letter identifies the part as a non-replaceable component of the assembly which bears an identical number without a suffix letter, and with perhaps a different prefix letter.

FIGURE 6. TOP VIEW, SHOWING TRIMMER LOCATIONS

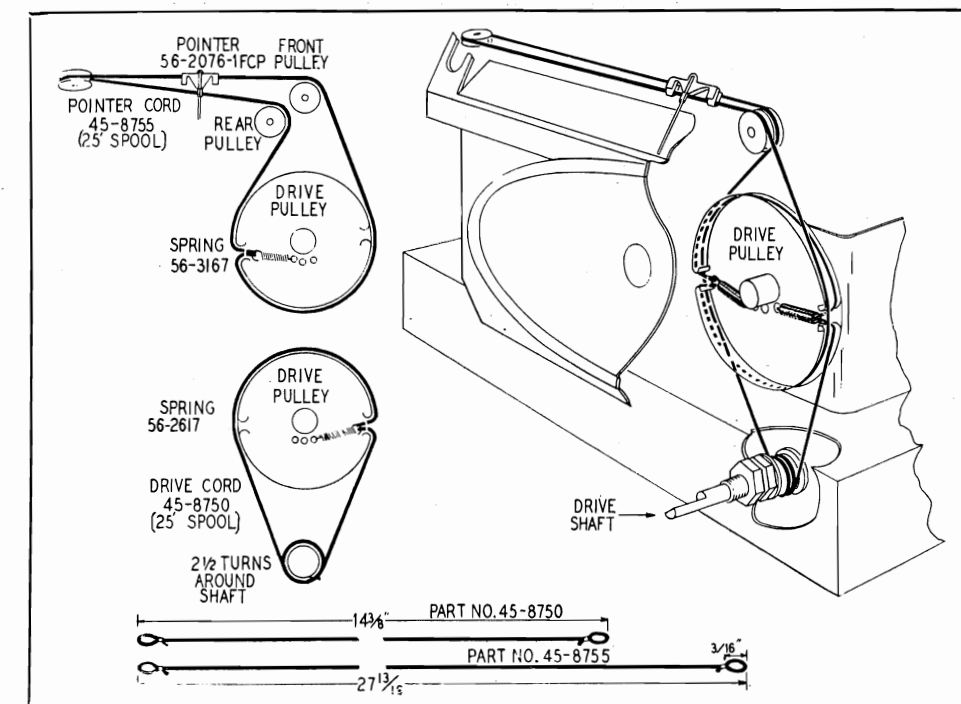


FIGURE 7. DRIVE-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS

TP-1985

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	45-3500-2*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2573*
C101A:	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C101
C101B:	Condenser, filter, 25 mf.	Part of C101
C101C:	Condenser, filter, 20 mf.	Part of C101
I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2068
R100	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340
R102	Resistor, filter, 1200 ohms	66-2123340
S100	Switch, power	Part of R200
W100	Power cord and plug	L-3199

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mf.	62-122001001*
C202	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C203	Condenser, tone compensating, .02 mf.	61-0108*
LS200	Speaker	36-1615
R200	Volume control, .5 megohm	45-5007*
R201	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R202	Resistor, grid load, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R203	Resistor, bias, 130 ohms	66-1123340*
R204	Resistor, grid load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
T200	Transformer, output	Part of LS200

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, by-pass	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, by-pass	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser and choke assembly, i-f by-pass, .2 mf.	30-4644
C303	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C304	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 27,000 ohms	66-3273340
R301	Resistor, i-f filter, 47,000 ohms	Part of Z301
R302	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, including C300A and B300B	32-3968
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, including C301A, C301B, C301C, C301D, and R301	32-3674*

SECTION 4

C400	Condenser, tuning, 2-section	31-2727-1
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400

SECTION 4 (Continued)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C401	Condenser, coupling, 5 mmf.	60-90505007*
C402	Condenser, isolating, 47 mmf.	60-00515307*
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4052-4
R400	Resistor, aerial discharge, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R401	Resistor, oscillator grid, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
T400	Transformer, oscillator	32-3880

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet	
Model 48-250 (less scale)	10524P
Model 48-250-I (less scale)	10524R

Cabinet Hardware

Back

Model 48-250	27-9817
Model 48-250-I	27-9870

Knob assembly

Model 48-250	54-4052
Model 48-250-I	27-4805

Scale, dial

Model 48-250	27-5907
Model 48-250-I	27-5908

Scale strap

	56-2059FA3
--	------------

Screw

	1W23129FA3
--	------------

Stud, back mounting

	W2235FA9
--	----------

Dial Backplate and Associated Hardware

Cord, drive (pointer)

	45-8755
--	---------

Cord, drive (gang)

	45-8750
--	---------

Diffusing panel, Model 48-250-I

	54-4343
--	---------

Light reflector, Model 48-250

	27-9816-1*
--	------------

Pointer

	56-2076-1FCP
--	--------------

Pulley

	11W29740
--	----------

Rubber band

	54-4064
--	---------

Screw and lock washer

	1W32228FA3
--	------------

Spring

Gang drive cord	56-2617
Pointer drive cord	56-3167
Spring clip, diffusing screen, Model 48-250-I	56-3587

Panel, wiring

	76-2148
--	---------

Panel, wiring

	12W45654
--	----------

Pilot lamp socket assembly

	76-1981
--	---------

Shaft, assembly

	31-2663
--	---------

Socket, tube

Loktal	27-6138*
Miniature	27-6226

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-300 is a 5-tube, portable superheterodyne radio, designed to operate on a self-contained battery or a standard source of a.c. or d.c. The frequency range is 540—1620 kc. The built-in loop (high impedance) is adequate in most localities; however, where signal strength is low, an external aerial may be used.

The converter stage employs a type 1R5. The i-f stage, using a 1T4, operates at 455 kc. A 3-mmf. condenser (C305) and the socket capacity of the 1T4 socket are used to neutralize the inter-electrode capacitance of the 1T4, thus preventing oscillation.

The diode section of the 1U5 provides detection and a.v.c. The pentode section functions as the first audio stage; this stage is resistance-coupled to the 3V4 output amplifier.

For a-c or d-c power-line operation, plate, screen, and filament power is supplied through the 117Z3 rectifier.

By leaving the cathode bias resistor (R207) unby-passed, degeneration is developed in the output stage to improve the frequency response.

The 150,000-ohm leakage resistor (R102) prevents hum under conditions of high humidity.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, as follows:

Section 1—the power supply

Section 2—the audio circuits

Section 3—the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits

Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits

Test points are specified for each section, and are indicated on the sectionalized schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the location of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before connecting the radio to a source of power:



MODEL 48-300

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Leatherette-covered wood
CIRCUIT	Five-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE.....	540—1620 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	160 milliwatts
OPERATING VOLTAGES ..	Battery pack: "B", 90 volts; "A", 7.5 volts A.c./d.c.: 105—120 volts
POWER CONSUMPTION ..	Battery: "B", 13ma. at 90 volts; "A", 50 ma. at 7.5 volts A.c./d.c.: 25 watts
AERIAL	Built-in loop; terminal also provided for external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (5)	1R5, 1T4, 1U5, 3V4, 117Z3
BATTERY TYPE	Philco P-841A

TP-3980

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Check the total filament resistance, with the power switch turned on, the plug disconnected from the battery, and the change-over switch in the battery position (power-cord plug inserted in receptacle on rear of chassis). If the resistance between the A+ and A- pins on the battery-cable plug is higher than 100 ohms, one of the tube filaments is probably open.

NOTE: If the 3V4 filament is open, check C101D before replacing with a new tube.

3. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 6 of the 117Z3 rectifier tube) and B-, test point B (see figure 1). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the correct polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1040 ohms, check condensers C101A and C101B for leakage or shorts.

The resistance value above, which is much lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

Section 1

POWER SUPPLY

Make the tests in this section with a d-c voltmeter connecting the leads between B-, test point B, and the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

With the power-cord plug connected to a source of power (a.c. or d.c.), turn on the power, and set the volume control to minimum (clockwise).

Follow the steps in the order given. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

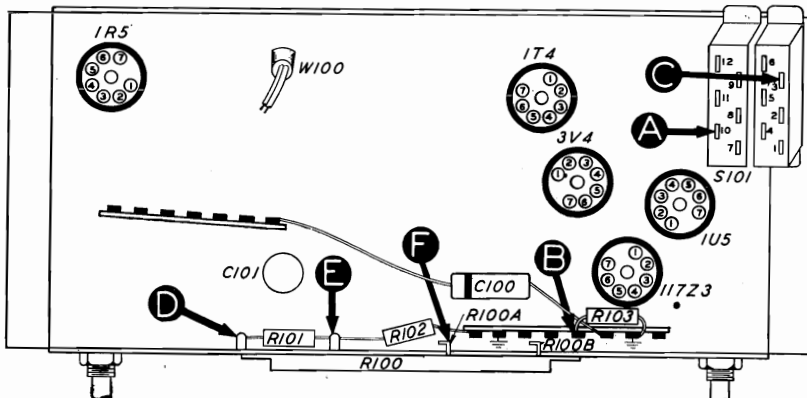


FIGURE 1. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 1 TEST POINTS

TP-4099A

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A C	7.5v 80v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	107v	Low voltage No voltage	Defective: 117Z3. Open C101A. Defective: 117Z3. Open: S100, S101.
3	E	103v	Low voltage No voltage	Changed Resistance: R101. Leaky: G101A. Open: R101. Shorted: C101A.
4	F	55v	Low voltage No voltage	Changed Resistance: R100A. Leaky: C101B. Open: R100A. Shorted: C101B.
5	A	7.5v	Low voltage High voltage No voltage	Changed Resistance: R100A. Open: filament of one or more tubes. Open: R100A.
6	C	80v	Low voltage High voltage No voltage	Changed Resistance: R102. Leaky: C101C. Open: R207*, T200*. Open: R102. Shorted: C101C.

Listening Test: Hum may be caused by open C101B, C101C, C100, or R103.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

BATTERY VOLTAGE: Replace battery when (with radio turned on) "B" voltage falls below 66 volts, or "A" voltage falls below 6 volts.

Section 2

AUDIO CIRCUITS

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

With the power-cord plug connected to a source of power (a.c. or d.c.), set the volume control to maximum (counterclockwise). Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

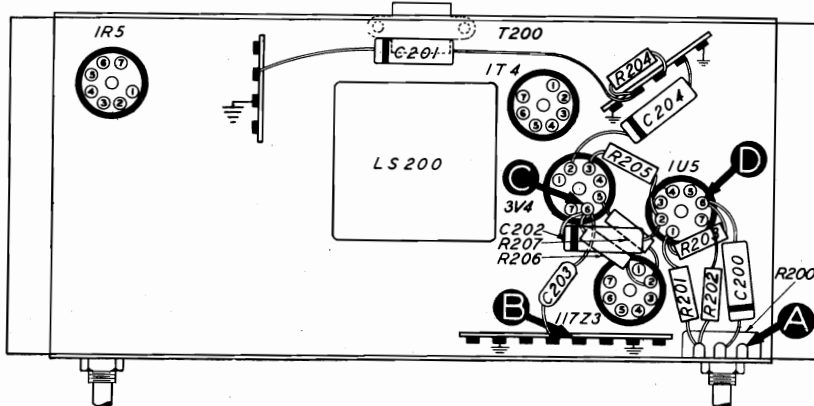


FIGURE 2. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 2 TEST POINTS

TP-4099B

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 3V4, LS200. Open: R206, R207, T200. Shorted or leaky: C202, C203, C204, T200.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 1U5. Open: R204, R205. Shorted or leaky: C201, C203.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open: R200 (rotate through range), R201, R202, C200, R203, C304*.

Listening Test: If speech or music is distorted (with section 1 operating normally), check R203, R201, and R202 for opens, and C200 for leakage.

* This part located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 3

**I-F, DETECTOR,
AND A-V-C CIRCUITS**

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

With the power-cord plug connected to a source of power (a.c. or d.c.), set the volume control to maximum (counterclockwise).

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

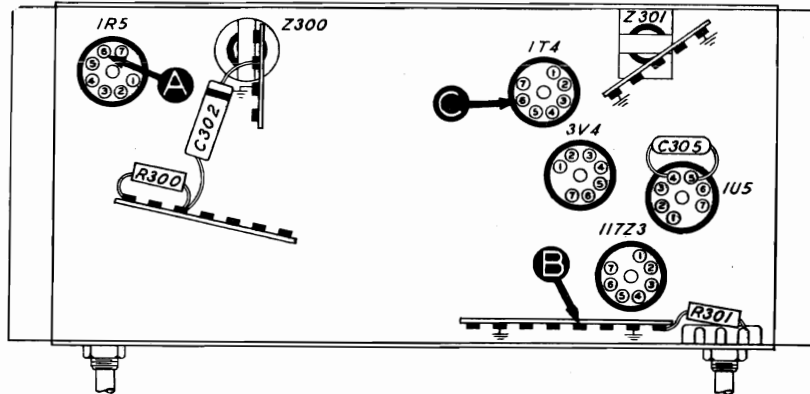


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 3 TEST POINTS

TP-4099C

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 1T4. Open: R300, Z301 pri. or sec., R302. Shorted: C300B, C301A, C303, C302.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 1R5*. Shorted: C400*, C400A*, C300A, C300B. Open: Z300* pri. or sec., T400*.

Listening Test: Oscillation or instability may be caused by open C305.

* This part located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

**R-F AND CONVERTER
CIRCUITS**

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum (counterclockwise).

Set the tuning control and signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

TRouble SHOOTING

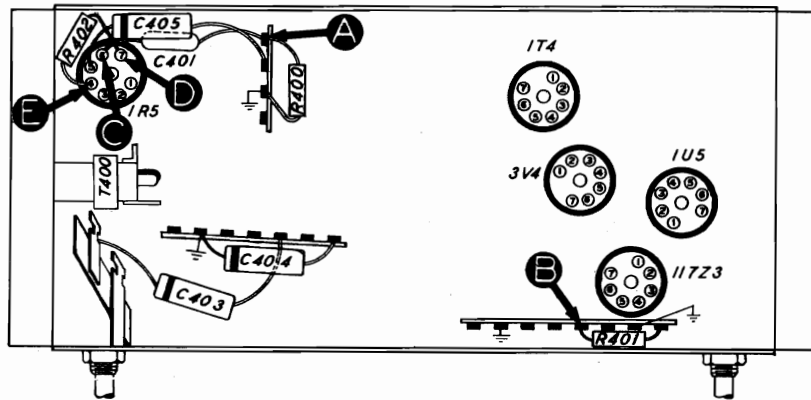


FIGURE 4. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 4 TEST POINTS

TP-4099D

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Shorted: C400, C400A, C405, C402. Trouble in oscillator circuit (step 3).
3	E to D (Osc. test; see note below.)		Rotate through range.	Negative 7 to 9 volts.	Defective: 1R5. Open: R402, T400. Shorted: C400, C400B.
4	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: C401, L400, LA400, R401.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to the 1R5 positive filament terminal, pin 7 (test point D); connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the 1R5 oscillator grid, pin 4 (test point E). Use a suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Absence of negative grid voltage throughout the tuning range indicates that the oscillator is not operating. The normal grid voltage given in the chart was measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OUTPUT METER—Connect between chassis and voice-coil terminal of output transformer T200.

VOLUME CONTROL—Set to maximum (counterclockwise).

OUTPUT LEVEL—Input signal should be attenuated, as alignment progresses, to hold output-meter reading below 1 volt.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart.

I-F ALIGNMENT—I-f alignment should be made with chassis out of cabinet.

R-F ALIGNMENT—R-f alignment should be made with chassis in cabinet, built-in loop connected, and external aerial lead connected to chassis.

DIAL POINTER—With tuning condensers fully meshed, adjust dial pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial scale.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL	DIAL	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to B-; output to external aerial lead (disconnected from chassis).	455 kc.	Gang fully meshed.	Adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output (chassis out of cabinet).	C301A—2nd i-f sec. C300B—1st i-f sec. C300A—1st i-f pri.
2	Install chassis in cabinet, and adjust dial pointer.				
3	Radiating loop (see note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400B—Oscillator (shunt)
4	Same as step 3.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400A—Aerial (shunt)

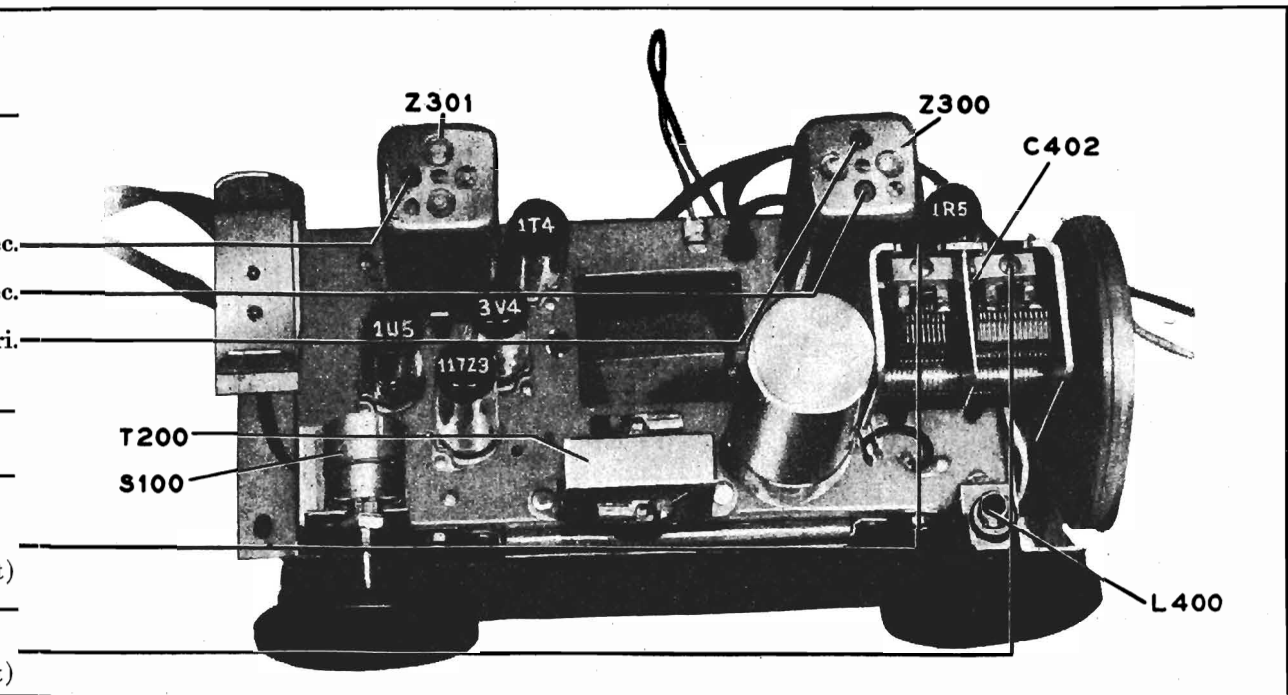


FIGURE 6. TOP VIEW, SHOWING TRIMMER LOCATIONS

TP-4185

RADIATING LOOP: Make up a coil of insulated wire, consisting of 6 to 8 turns, about 6" in diameter. Connect coil ends to signal-generator leads, and suspend coil near radio loop.

SYMBOLIZATION

The components in the radio circuit are symbolized according to the types of parts and the section of the radio in which the parts are located. The prefix letter of the symbol designates the type of part, as follows:

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| C—condenser | LA—loop aerial | S—switch |
| I—pilot lamp | LS—loud-speaker | T—transformer |
| L—choke or coil | R—resistor | Z—electrical assembly |

The number of the symbol designates the section in which the part is located, as follows:

- 100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.
- 200-series components are in Section 2—the audio circuits.
- 300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector, and a-v-c circuits.
- 400-series components are in Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits.

A suffix letter identifies the part as a component of the assembly which bears an identical number without a suffix letter, and with perhaps a different prefix letter.

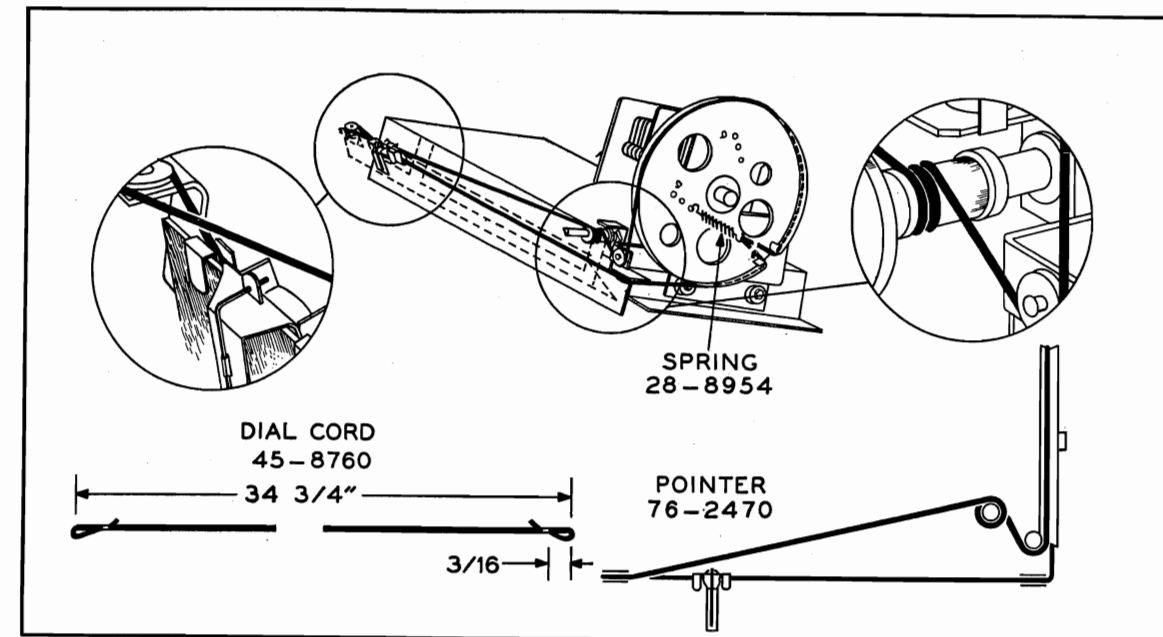


FIGURE 7. DRIVE-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS

TP-4099E

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	45-3500-2*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 4-section	30-2560*
C101A	Condenser, filter, 30 mf., 150v	Part of C101
C101B	Condenser, filter, 10 mf., 150v	Part of C101
C101C	Condenser, filter, 30 mf., 150v	Part of C101
C101D	Condenser, filter, 30 mf., 25v	Part of C101
PL100	Plug-and-cable assembly	41-3712-2
R100	Resistor, 2-section	33-3431-4
R100A	Resistor, filament dropping, 875 ohms	Part of R100
R100B	Resistor, filament dropping, 875 ohms	Part of R100
R101	Resistor, limiting, 60 chms	34-1334
R102	Resistor, dropping, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R103	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, on-off	Part of R200
S101	Switch, battery—a.c./d.c.	42-1821
W100	Power cord and plug	41-3755-17

SECTION 2 AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .004 mf.	61-0179*
C203	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	30-1227-9*
C204	Condenser, tone compensating, .004 mf.	61-0179*
LS200	Speaker	36-1598
R200	Volume control (with on-off switch), 1 megohm	33-5526
R201	Resistor, diode return, 470 ohms	66-1473340*
R202	Resistor, diode return, 270 ohms	66-1473340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R204	Resistor, screen dropping, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R205	Resistor, plate load, 1.2 megohms	66-5123340*
R206	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R207	Resistor, cathode bias, 680 ohms	66-1683340*
T200	Transformer, output	32-8259

SECTION 3 I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, screen by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C303	Condenser, i-f by-pass (part of Z301), 100 mmf.	30-1225-2*

SECTION 3 (Continued)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C304	Condenser, i-f by-pass (part of Z301), 100 mmf.	30-1225-2*
C305	Condenser, neutralizing, 3 mmf.	30-1221
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R302	Resistor, i-f filter (part of Z301), 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-3968-4
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-3987-1

SECTION 4 R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2692
C400A	Condenser, aerial trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, isolating, 7.5 mmf.	30-1224-8
C402	Condenser, neutralizing, 1.5 mmf.	30-1221-3
C403	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C404	Condenser, filament by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C405	Condenser, filament by-pass, .25 mf.	61-0125*
L400	Coil, aerial loading	32-4260
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4052-17
R400	Resistor, discharge, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R401	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R402	Resistor, oscillator grid bias, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
T400	Transformer, oscillator	32-4095-3

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet	10692
Back-catch assembly	76-2273
Foot	45-6041
Handle	54-7416-1
Handle loop	56-4919
Scale	27-5982
Scale strap	56-3846
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8760*
Dial-backplate assembly	76-2023
Pulley (small)	11W29741
Knob	54-4212-2
Pointer	76-2470
Pully (large)	11W29743FA3
Shaft and pulley	76-2028
Socket (miniature)	27-6203
Spring, drive-cord	28-8954
Stud (pulley)	11W29752FA5
Switch plunger	76-3061

MODEL 48-360

PHILCO CORP.

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-360 is a six-tube, portable, superheterodyne radio, operating on a self-contained battery or a standard power source of a.c. or d.c. High sensitivity, selectivity, and power output are outstanding features. The frequency range is 540-1600 kc. The built-in loop aerial is adequate in most localities. Where signal strength is low, an external aerial may be used.

The tuned r-f stage, using a 1T4, provides a high signal-to-noise ratio. The converter employs a type 1R5 pentagrid converter.

The i-f stage, using another 1T4, has double-tuned transformers operating at 265 kc.; the voltage gain of this stage is increased considerably by positive screen feedback taken from the tertiary winding of the second i-f transformer.

The diode section of the 1U5 provides detection and a-v-c voltage. The pentode section functions as the first audio stage; this stage is resistance-coupled to the 3LF4 output amplifier. The speaker is a permanent-magnet dynamic type.

For a-c or d-c power-line operation, plate, screen, and filament power is supplied through the 117Z3 rectifier.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and components of that section.

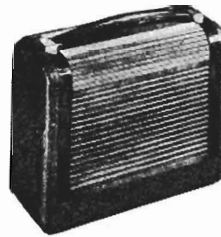
In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power:



MODEL 48-360

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	.....	Fabrikoid finish, wood trim
CIRCUIT	.....	Six-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	.....	540—1600 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	.....	160 milliwatts
OPERATING VOLTAGES	..	Battery: "B," 90 volts; "A," 9 volts. A.c./d.c.: 105—120 volts
POWER CONSUMPTION	..	Battery: "B," 12 ma. at 90 volts; "A," 50 ma. at 9 volts. A.c./d.c.: 25 watts
AERIAL	..	Built-in loop; terminal also provided for external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	.....	265 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (6)	..	1T4 (2), 1R5, 1U5, 3LF4, 117Z3
BATTERY TYPE	.....	Philco P-841A

TP-1584

1. Inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Check the total filament resistance by measuring between the A+ and A- pins on the battery-cable plug (disconnected from battery) while holding down the change-over switch, S100. If the resistance is higher than 100 ohms, one of the tube filaments is probably open.

3. With the change-over switch in the a.c./d.c. position, measure the resistance between B+ (pin 6 of the 117Z3 rectifier) and B-, test point B. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1100 ohms, check condensers C100A, C100B, and C100C for leakage or shorts.

The resistance value above, which is much lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c volt-meter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c. •

Turn on the power, and set the volume control to minimum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

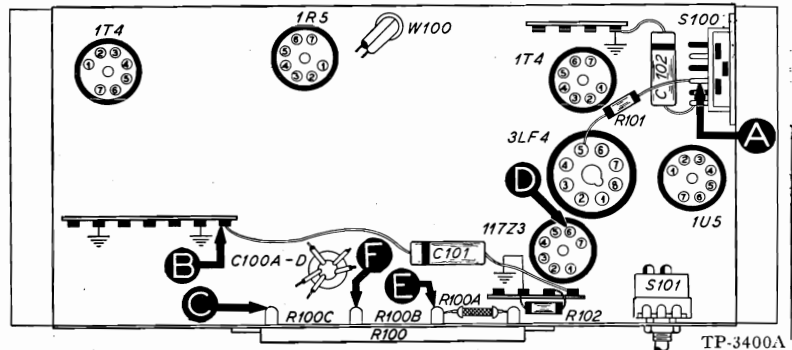


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A C	80 volts 8.5 volts		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	105 volts	High voltage	Open: R100A, R100B, R100C, R101, T200*. Defective: S100, S101.
			Low voltage	Defective: 117Z3. Leaky: C100A. Leaky or shorted: C100B, C100C, C100D. Defective: 117Z3, S100, S101, W100.
3	E	99 volts	No voltage	Defective: R100A. Leaky: C100A. Shorted: C100B, C100C, C100D.
			Low voltage	Open: R100A. Shorted: C100A.
4	F	55 volts	Low voltage	Defective: R100B. Shorted: C100C, C100D. Leaky: C100B.
			No voltage	Open: R100B. Shorted: C100B.
5	A	80 volts	Low voltage	Defective: R101. Leaky: C100C.
			No voltage	Open: R101. Shorted: C100C.
6	C	8.5 volts	High voltage	Defective: Any tube, R207*, S100, S101.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C100D. Defective: R100C.
			No voltage	Open: R100C. Shorted: C100D.

Listening Test: Distortion or abnormal hum may be caused by open C100B, C100C, or C100D.

*This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

BATTERY VOLTAGE: Replace battery when (with radio turned on) "B" voltage falls below 60 volts, or "A" voltage falls below 7.2 volts.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

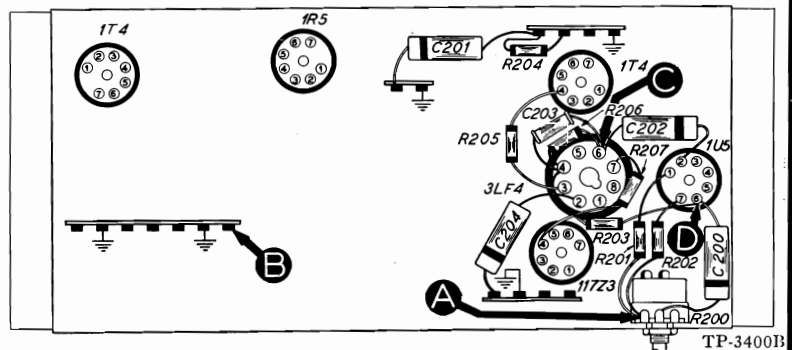


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 3LF4, LS200, T200. Shorted: C203, C204.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 1U5. Open: C202, C201, R205, R204. Shorted or leaky: C202, C201.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: R200. Open: C200, R201, R202.

Listening Test: Distortion on strong signals may be caused by shorted or leaky C200.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 265 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

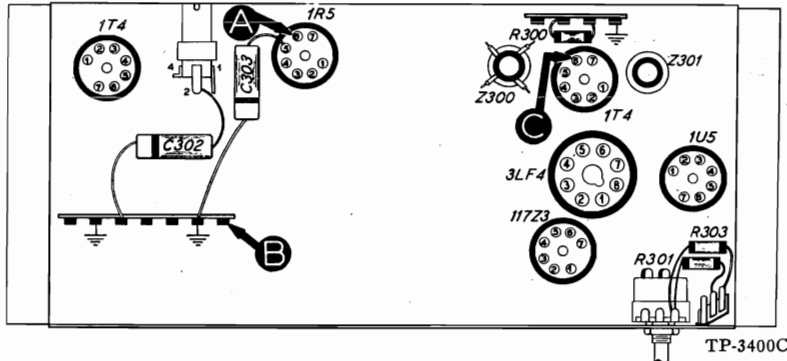


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 1T4, Z301. Misaligned: Z301. Open: R300, C302. Shorted or leaky: C302.
3	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 1R5*, Z300. Misaligned: Z300. Shorted: C406*.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

Set the radio and signal-generator dials as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

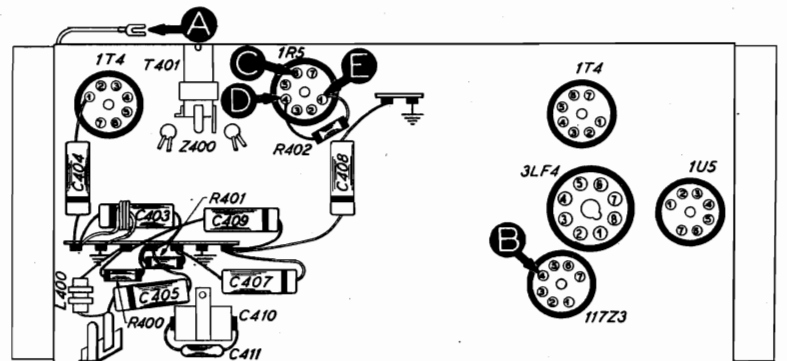
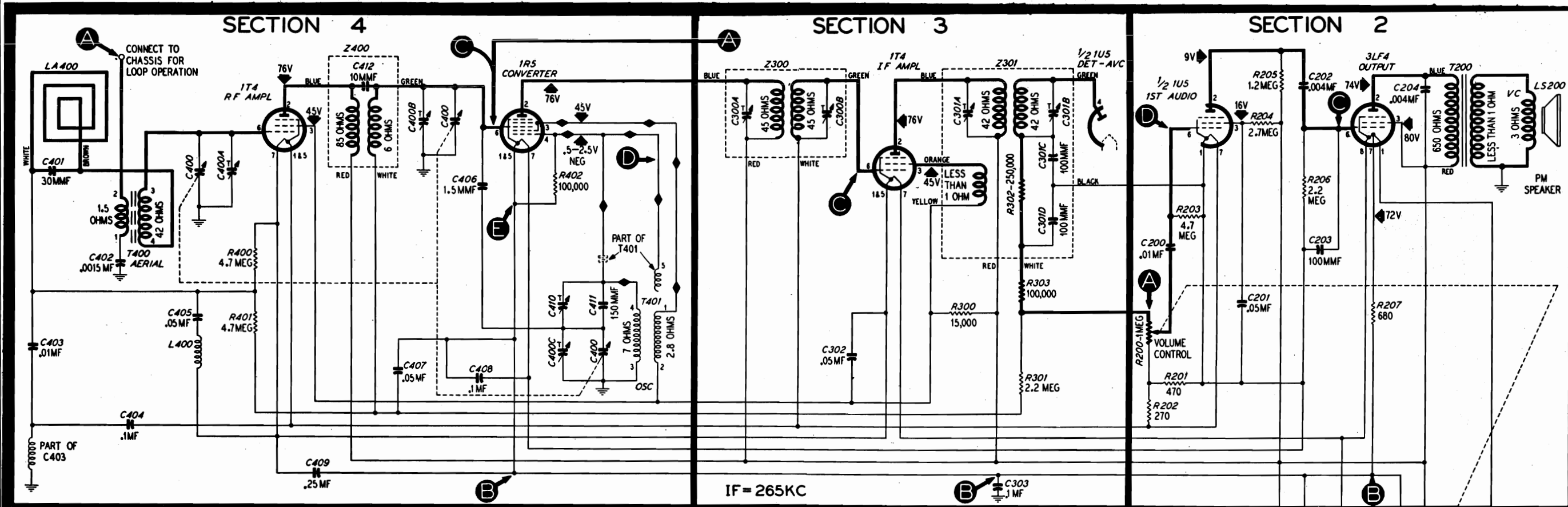


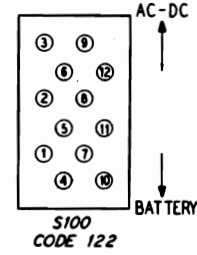
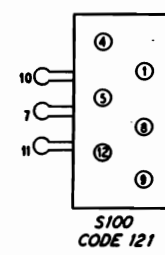
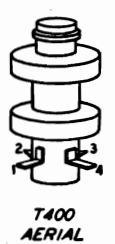
Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points (Locations of C402 and T400 shown in figure 6.)

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 1R5. Open: C407, C408. Trouble in oscillator circuit.
3	E to D (Osc. test; see note below.)		Rotate tuning control	Negative 2 to 4 volts.	Defective: 1R5 (osc. section), T401. Open: R402. Shorted: C410, C410A, C400, C400C.
4	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 1T4, T400, Z400. Shorted: C400, C400A, C400B. Open: R400, R401.

OSCILLATOR-TEST NOTE: Connect positive lead of high-resistance voltmeter to 1R5 filament, test point E; connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to 1R5 oscillator grid, test point D. Use suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of 2 to 4 volts (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout range of tuning control.



IF = 265KC



CODES 121 AND 122 ARE FUNDAMENTALLY THE SAME, THE MAIN EXCEPTION BEING THE POWER CHANGE-OVER SWITCH, S100 WHICH IS 3 POLE FOR CODE 121 AND 4 POLE FOR CODE 122. THE TERMINAL LAYOUT OF EACH SWITCH IS SHOWN IN THE SKETCH ABOVE. CONNECTIONS PECULIAR TO CODE 122 ARE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES IN SECTION 1 OF THE SCHEMATIC.

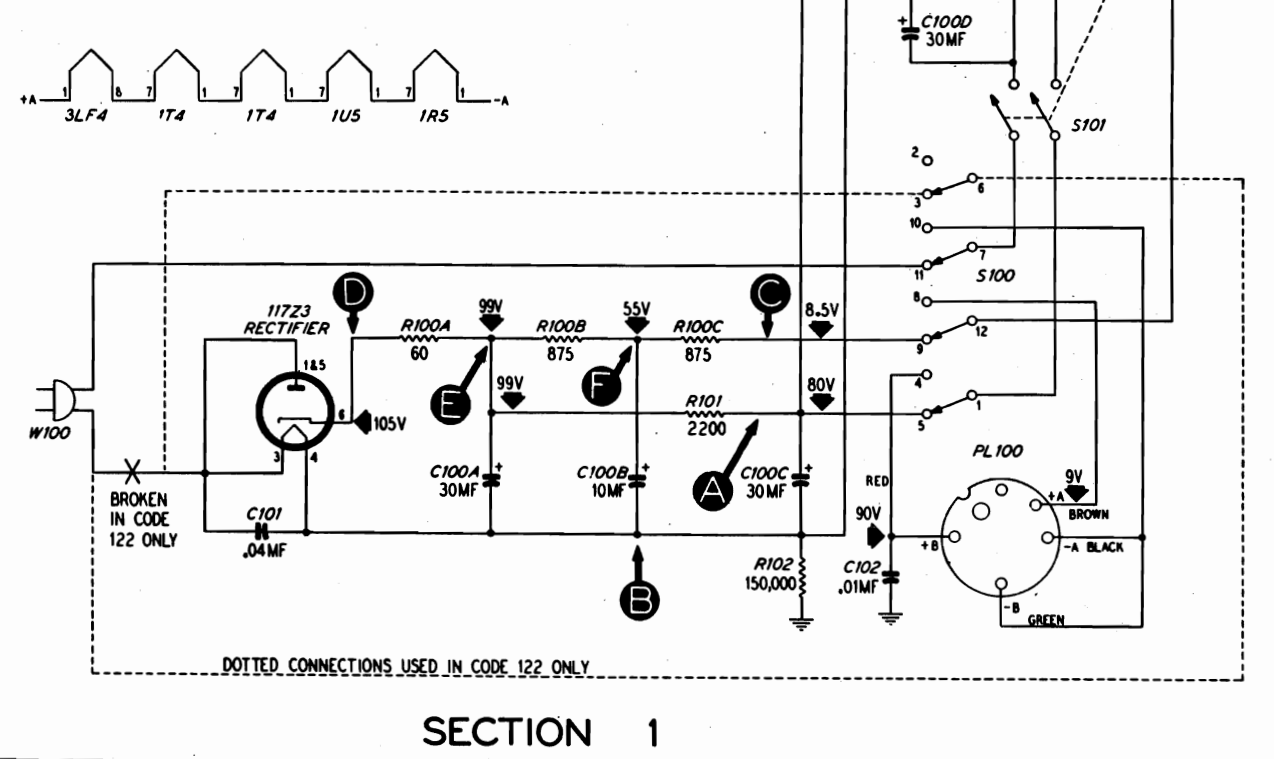
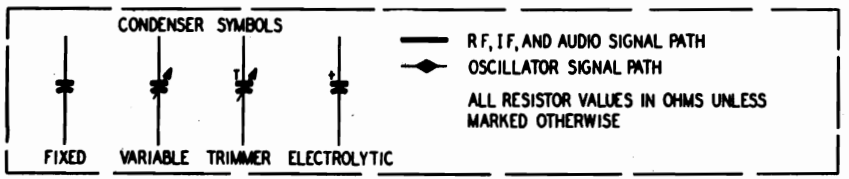


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO, MODEL 48-360, SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SHOWING TEST POINTS

TP-3400

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

THE ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE MADE WITH THE RADIO INSTALLED IN THE CABINET AND THE LOOP CONNECTED

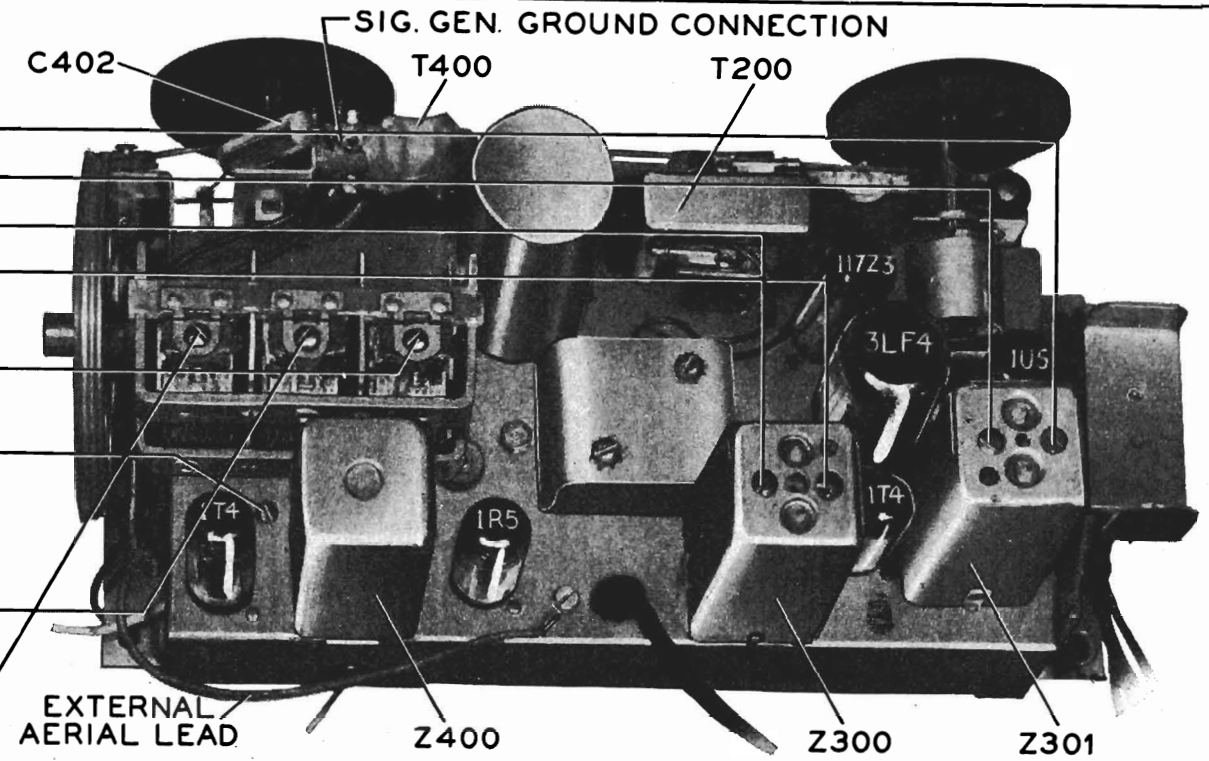
DIAL—Turn tuning condensers to full-mesh position. Set dial pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between chassis and voice-coil terminal on output transformer, T200.

SIGNAL GENERATOR (modulated)—Connect as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below .4 volt.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to lug on T400 (see figure 6); output lead to ext. aerial lug.	265 kc.	Set at index mark.	Turn C300B fully tight, then adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	C301B C301A C300A C300B
2	Radiating loop (see Note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400C
3	Same as step 2.	580 kc.	580 kc.	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C410
4	Same as step 2.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400C
5	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400B
6	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400A
7	Repeat steps 3, 4, 5, and 6 until no further improvement is obtained.				



NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.

Figure 6. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

TP-3627

SYMBOLIZATION

The components in the radio circuit are symbolized according to the types of parts and the sections of the radio in which the parts are located. The prefix letter of the symbol designates the type of part, as follows:

- C—condenser
- I—pilot lamp
- L—choke or coil
- LA—loop aerial
- LS—loud-speaker
- R—resistor
- S—switch
- T—transformer
- Z—electrical assembly

The number of the symbol designates the section in which the part is located, as follows:

- 100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.
- 200-series components are in Section 2—the audio circuits.
- 300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector and a-v-c circuits.
- 400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial, r-f, and oscillator circuits.

A suffix letter identifies the part as a non-replaceable component of the assembly which bears an identical number without a suffix letter, and with perhaps a different prefix letter.

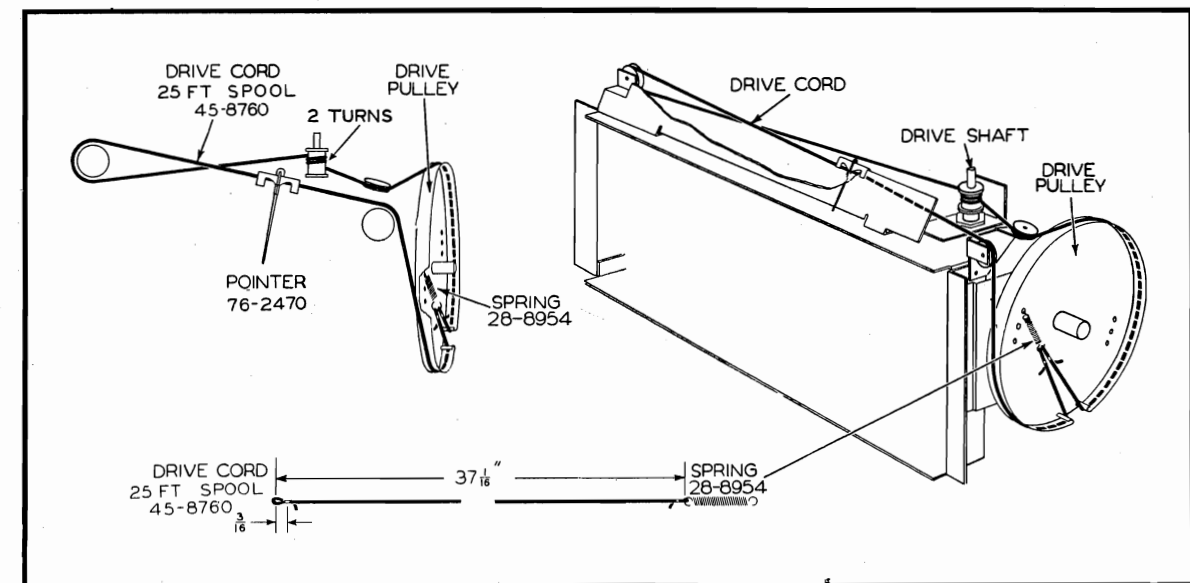


Figure 7. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-708

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE

Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, electrolytic, 4-section	30-2560
C100A	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C100
C100B	Condenser, filter, 10 mf.	Part of C100
C100C	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C100
C100D	Condenser, bias-resistor by-pass, 30 mf.	Part of C100
C101	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	30-4119
C102	Condenser, by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
PL100	Plug, battery cable	54-4272
R100	Resistor, 3-section	33-3431-4
R100A	Resistor, filament dropping, 60 ohms	Part of R100
R100B	Resistor, filament dropping, 875 ohms	Part of R100
R100C	Resistor, filament dropping, 875 ohms	Part of R100
R101	Resistor, plate dropping, 2200 ohms	66-223340*
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, change-over (code 121)	42-1553-1
S100	Switch, change-over (code 122)	42-1821
S101	Switch, on-off	Part of R200
W100	Power cord and plug (code 121)	L-3339
W100	Power cord and plug (code 122)	41-3755-17

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .004 mf.	61-0179*
C203	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C204	Condenser, tone compensating, .004 mf.	61-0179
LS200	Speaker	36-1598
R200	Volume control, 1 megohm	33-5526
R201	Resistor, grid return, 470 ohms	66-1473340*
R202	Resistor, grid return, 270 ohms	66-1273340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R204	Resistor, screen dropping, 2.7 megohms	66-5273340*
R205	Resistor, plate load, 1.2 megohms	66-5123340*
R206	Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R207	Resistor, bias, 680 ohms	66-1683340*
T200	Output transformer	32-8259

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, i-f filter, 100 mmf.	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, i-f filter, 100 mmf.	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C303	Condenser, i-f by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R302	Resistor, filter, 25,000 ohms	Part of Z301
R303	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, including C300A and C300B	32-3970
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, including C301A, C301B, C301C, and C301D	32-3971-2

SECTION 4

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser, tuning, 3-section	31-2689
C400A	Condenser, aerial trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, r-f trimmer	Part of C400
C400C	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, compensating, 30 mmf.	60-00305307*
C402	Condenser, aerial blocking, .0015 mf.	45-3500-6*
C403	Condenser-and choke-assembly, i-f by-pass, .01 mf.	76-2271
C404	Condenser, by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C405	Condenser, by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C406	Condenser, neutralizing, 1.5 mmf.	30-1221-3
C407	Condenser, by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C408	Condenser, by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C409	Condenser, by-pass, .25 mf.	61-0125
C410	Condenser, oscillator series padder	31-6410
C411	Condenser, tracking, 150 mmf.	60-10155407*
C412	Condenser, coupling, 10 mmf. (part of Z400)	62-010009001
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4080
L400	Choke	32-4007
R400	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R401	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
T400	Aerial transformer	32-3972
T401	Oscillator transformer	32-4095-1
Z400	R-f transformer (code 121), including C412	32-3974
Z400	R-f transformer (code 122), including C412	32-4210

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Bolt, speaker mounting	W2022FA3
Cabinet (less scale)	10647F
Back, cabinet (code 122)	45-6391
Back-catch assembly	76-6182
Foot	45-6041
Grille, metal front	56-3351-1
Handle loop	56-3954
Handle shield	54-4390
Hinge (code 121)	45-6182
Scale, dial	27-5891
Scale strap	56-3846
Clip, coil mounting	28-5002FA1
Dial-backing-and-pulley assembly	76-2023
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8760*
Pointer	76-2470
Pulley-and-bracket assembly	76-2027
Spring, drive cord	28-8954
Cover switch (volume control)	56-3209
Grommet, tuning-condenser mounting	27-4596
Knob	54-4214
Shaft and pulley	76-2028
Socket, Loktal	27-6138
Socket, miniature	27-6203
Switch-plunger assembly	
Code 121	76-2025
Code 122	76-3061

MODEL 48-464

PHILCO CORP.



MODEL 48-464

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Bakelite, brown
CIRCUIT	Six-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGES	
Broadcast	540 — 1720 kc
Short wave	9 — 15.5 mc
AUDIO OUTPUT	1 watt
OPERATING VOLTAGE	115 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	30 watts
AERIAL	Built-in loop; terminal also provided for external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc
SPEAKER	Dynamic, permanent magnet, 4" x 6"; voice-coil impedance, 3.4 ohms
PHILCO TUBES (6)	14AF7, 7B7 (2), 7C6, 50A5, 35Y4

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-464 is a six-tube, manually tuned superheterodyne radio, providing reception in the standard-broadcast band, 540—1720 kc, and the short-wave range between 9 mc and 15.5 mc. A low-impedance loop within the cabinet provides adequate signal pickup in most areas. Where additional pickup is required, an external aerial may be used. Do not use a ground. The tube complement is as follows: 14AF7, converter; two 7B7's, i-f amplifiers; 7C6, det. — a.v.c. — 1st audio; 50A5, output; 35Y4, rectifier.

The choke-and-condenser combinations C305/L300 and C306/L301 form series-tuned circuits, resonant at frequencies relative to the i.f. The former is resonant at 455 kc; the latter is resonant at 910 kc (i-f second harmonic); the combination formed by all the above components is resonant at 1365 kc (i-f third harmonic). The impedance of any of these combinations at resonance is much lower than that of a conventional by-pass condenser at the same frequency. By providing high-efficiency by-passing between the chassis and B-, these combinations function to prevent instability of the high-gain i-f amplifiers and to minimize signal interference and beat notes.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure. Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

The following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the radio:

1. Carefully inspect both the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 35Y4 rectifier) and B-. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1500 ohms, check condensers C101, C102A, C102B, C102C, and C203 for leakage or shorts.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Make tests for this section with d-c voltmeter; connect negative lead to test point B-, and positive lead to test points indicated in chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Set wafer switch to broadcast position; turn volume control to minimum, and tone control to nearly "off" position.

Follow steps in sequence; if the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

It will be noted that certain parts in other sections of the radio are listed under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION", since they may cause abnormal voltage readings in this section.

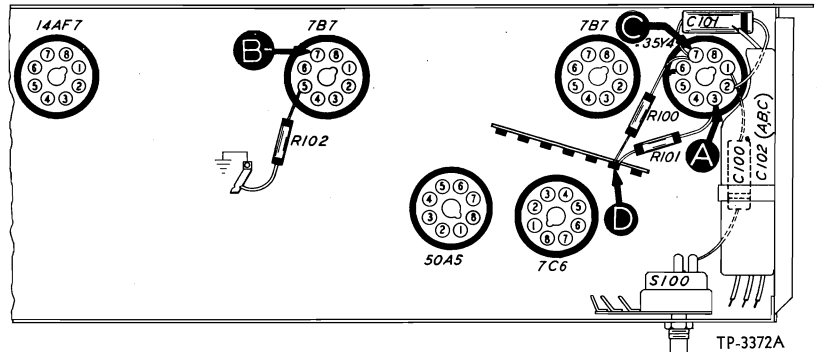


FIGURE 1. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 1 TEST POINTS.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	92v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	128v	No Voltage Low Voltage High Voltage	Defective 35Y4, S100, or W100. Shorted C101, C102A, or C100. Defective 35Y4. Leaky C101, C102A, C102B, or C102C. Open I100 or C102A. Open R100.
3	D	110v	No Voltage Low Voltage High Voltage	Open R100. Shorted C102B. Defective R100. Leaky C102B or C102C. Shorted or leaky C203. Open R101, T200, or R204.
4	A	92v	No Voltage Low Voltage	Defective R101. Shorted C102C. Defective R101. Leaky C102C.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect generator ground lead to test point B-; connect output lead through .1-mf condenser to test points indicated in chart.

Set radio volume control to maximum, and tone control to nearly "off" position. Adjust signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

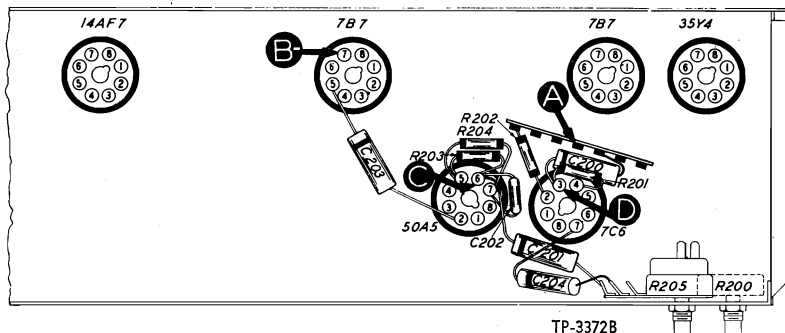


FIGURE 2. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 2 TEST POINTS.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Moderate, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective 50A5, T200, LS200, R203, or R204. Shorted or leaky C203 or C202.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective 7C6. Open R202. Shorted C201 or C204 (rotate tone control).
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective R200, C200, or R201.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C200, C201, or C202; hum may be caused by open R201 or R203.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect generator ground lead to test point B-; connect output lead through .1-mf condenser to test points indicated in chart.

Set wafer switch to broadcast position.

Set radio volume control to maximum, and tone control to nearly "off" position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

It will be noted that for this section the circuit location of the test point for step 1 (the master check), and also for step 4, is the same as for test point C in Section 4; therefore, certain components in Section 4 may cause an abnormal indication. These components are listed under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION".

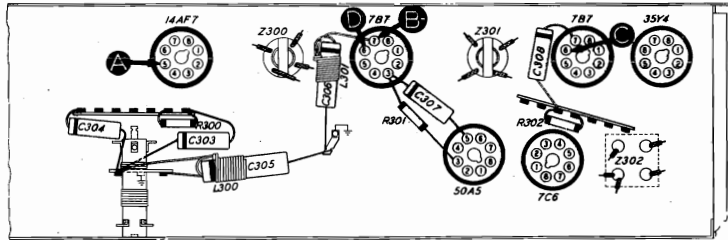


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 3 TEST POINTS.

TP-3372C

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective 7C6 or 7B7 (2nd i.f.). Open R301 or R302. Shorted C307. Defective or misaligned Z302.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective 7B7 (1st i.f.). Defective or misaligned Z301.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective 14AF7. Open R401, R403, or R300. Shorted C303. Defective or misaligned Z300.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator tests (steps 3 and 6), use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect generator ground lead to test point B-; connect output lead through .1-mf condenser to test points indicated in chart.

Set radio volume control to maximum, and tone control to nearly "off" position.

Set wafer switch, tuning control, and signal-generator frequency as indicated in chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate the trouble by proceeding with the remaining steps.

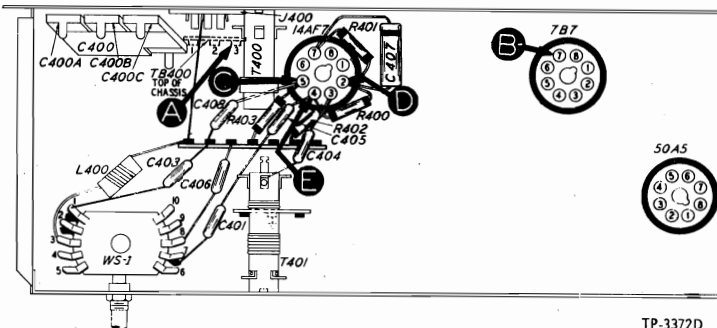


FIGURE 4. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 4 TEST POINTS.

TP-3372D

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. DIAL SETTING	WAFER SWITCH	RADIO DIAL SETTING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc	BC	1000 kc	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	1000 kc	BC	1000 kc	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open C407. Trouble in oscillator circuit.
3	E to D (Osc. test; see Note below.)		BC	Turn tuning control through range.	Negative 1 to 2 volts.	Defective 14AF7, T401, or WS1 (R). Open or shorted C404 or C405. Open R400, R402, or C400. Shorted plates of tuning condenser (osc. section).
4	A	1000 kc	BC	1000 kc	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open C408. Defective WS1 or T400.
5	A	15 mc	SW	15 mc	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective 14AF7 or WS1. Open C403, L400, or C401. Shorted C400A.
6	E to D (Osc. test; see Note below.)		SW	Turn tuning control through range.	Negative 1 to 2 volts.	Defective 14AF7, T401, or WS1 (R). Open C406.

NOTE: For oscillator tests (BC in step 3 and SW in step 6), connect positive lead of high-resistance, d-c voltmeter to test point D (14AF7 osc. cathode); connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point E (14AF7 osc. grid). Use suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage through out range of tuning condenser.

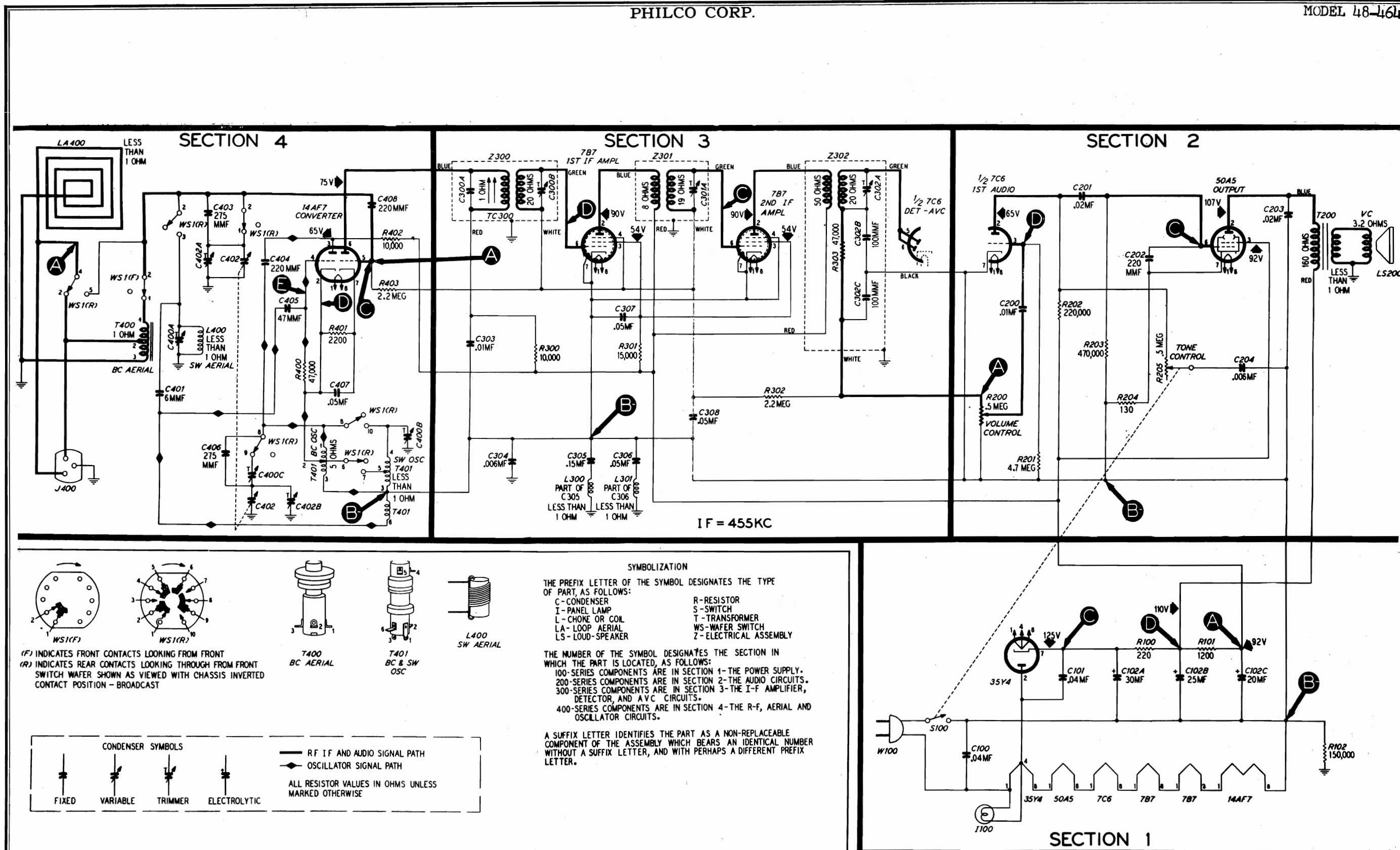


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO MODEL 48-464, SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC, SHOWING TEST POINTS.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

NOTE: Make alignment with loop connected to radio.

DIAL — Alignment points should be marked on the dial backplate. Measurements for these points are shown in the composite dial-and-backplate photo, figure 6. With tuning condensers fully meshed, set dial pointer to index mark.

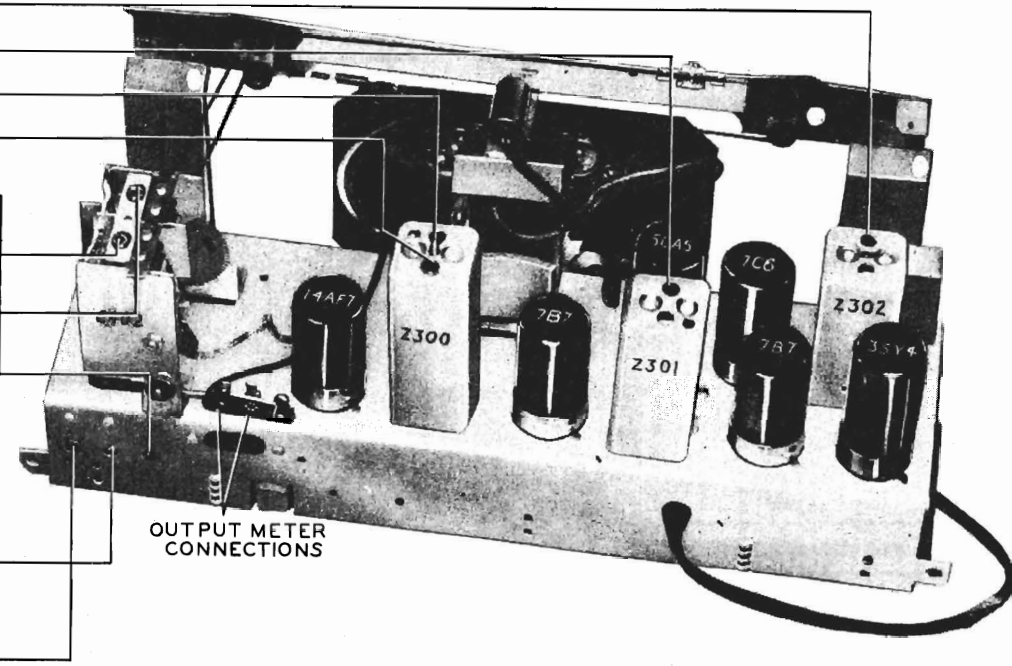
OUTPUT METER — Connect to terminals indicated in figure 7.

CONTROLS — Set volume control to maximum, tone control nearly "off", and wafer switch as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL — During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

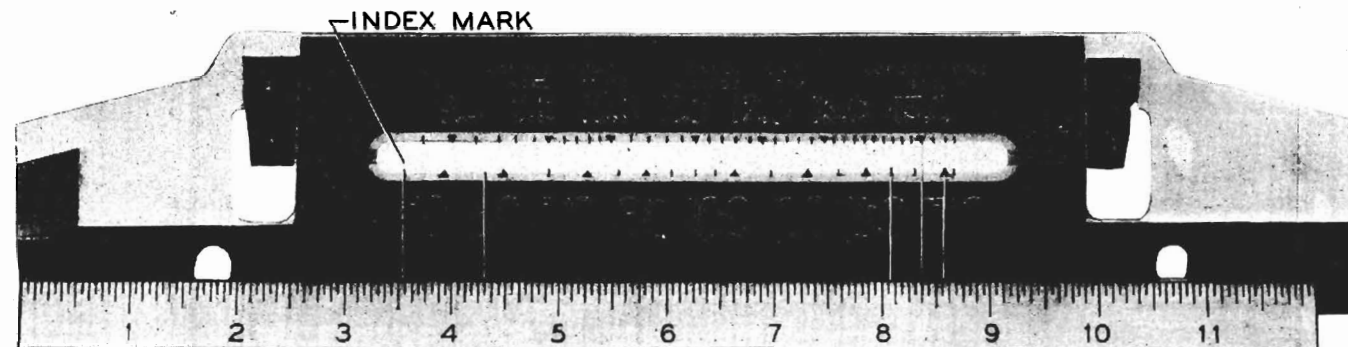
SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			RADIO			
STEP	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	WAFER SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	ADJUST
1	Ground lead to B-; output lead through .1-mf condenser to tuning-condenser stator (ant. section).	455 kc	BC	540 kc	Adjust trimmers once only, in order given, for maximum output.	C302A C301A TC300 C300B
2	Radiating loop (see Note below).	580 kc	BC	580 kc	Adjust for maximum.	C400C
3	Same as step 2.	1700 kc	BC	1700 kc	Adjust for maximum.	C402E
4	Same as step 2.	1500 kc	BC	1500 kc	Adjust for maximum.	C402A
5	Same as step 2.	580 kc	BC	580 kc	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C400C
6	Same as step 2.				Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5 until no further improvement is noted; then repeat step 3.	
7	Same as step 2.	15 mc	SW	15 mc	Adjust for maximum on first peak from loose position. Check for image with sig. gen. at 14.1 mc.	C400B
8	Same as step 2.	15 mc	SW	15 mc	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C400A



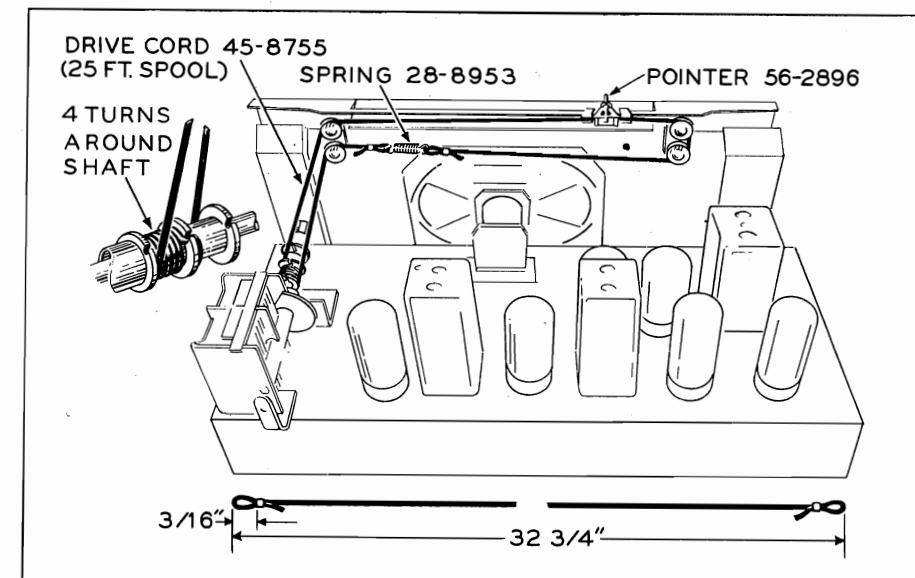
TP-3459

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.



TP-3454

FIGURE 6. COMPOSITE DIAL AND BACKPLATE, CALIBRATION DETAILS.



TP-3372E

FIGURE 8. DRIVE-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, by-pass, .04 mf	45-3500-2*
C101	Condenser, by-pass, .04 mf	45-3500-2*
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2573*
C102A:	Condenser, filter, 30 mf	Part of C102
C102B:	Condenser, filter, 25 mf	Part of C102
C102C:	Condenser, filter, 20 mf	Part of C102
I100	Panel lamp	34-2068
R100	Resistor, 1st B+ filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340
R101	Resistor, 2nd B+ filter, 1200 ohms	66-2123340
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, a-c power	Part of R205
W100	Line cord	L3199

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, coupling, .02 mf	61-0108*
C202	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-122001001*
C203	Condenser, tone compensation, .02 mf	61-0108*
C204	Condenser, tone compensation, .005 mf	45-3500-7*
LS200	Loud-speaker	36-1615-1
R200	Volume control, .5 megohm	33-5539-11
R201	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340
R202	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 130 ohms	66-1123340
R205	Tone control, .5 megohm	33-5538-14
T200	Output transformer	Part of LS200

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, fixed, primary	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, i-f filter, 100 mmf	Part of Z302
C302C	Condenser, i-f filter, 100 mmf	Part of Z302
C303	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C304	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C305	Condenser-and-choke assembly, by-pass, .15 mf	38-9851-2
C306	Condenser-and-choke assembly, by-pass, .05 mf	76-2362
C307	Condenser, screen r-f by-pass, .05 mf	61-0122*
C308	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf	61-0122*
L300	Choke	Part of C305
L301	Choke	Part of C306
R300	Resistor, plate load, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R301	Resistor, screen dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R302	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R303	Resistor, i-f filter, 47,000 ohms	Part of Z302
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, 455 kc, including C300A and C300B	32-3956-2
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, 455 kc, including C301A	32-3957-2
Z302	Transformer, 3rd i-f, 455 kc, including C302A, C302B, C302C, and R303	32-3955-2

SECTION 4

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser strip, trimmer, 3-section	31-6477-2
C400A:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, s-w aerial	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, s-w oscillator	Part of C400
C400C:	Condenser, series padder, bc. oscillator	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, feedback, 6 mmf	60-90505007*
C402	Condenser, main tuning gang	31-2715
C402A:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, bc. aerial	Part of C402
C402B:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, bc. oscillator	Part of C402
C403	Condenser, spread tuning, s-w aerial, 275 mmf	30-1220-7
C404	Condenser, plate feedback, 220 mmf	60-122001001*
C405	Condenser, oscillator grid, 47 mmf	60-00515307*
C406	Condenser, spread tuning, s-w oscillator, 275 mmf	30-1220-7
C407	Condenser, cathode coupling, .05 mf	61-0122*
C408	Condenser, grid coupling, 220 mmf	60-122001001*
J400	Aerial socket	27-6145
L400	Coil, shunt, s-w aerial	32-3517-1
LA400	Loop-aerial assembly	76-2436
R400	Resistor, oscillator grid, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R401	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340
R402	Resistor, plate load, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340
R403	Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
T400	Coil, bc. aerial	32-3846-1
T401	Coils, bc. and s-w oscillator	32-3715-1
WS1	Wafer (band) switch	42-1791
WS1(F):	Front contacts, wafer switch	Part of WS1
WS1(R):	Rear contacts, wafer switch	Part of WS1

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet	10618B
Back	54-7236
Baffle-and-cloth assembly	40-6822
Dial scale	27-5928
Band, rubber, scale mtg.	54-4025
Strap, scale mtg., l.h.	56-2671FA3
Strap, scale mtg., r.h.	56-2672FA3
Knob	56-4376
Stud, loop mtg.	W-2436FA9
Dial-backplate assembly	76-2390
Bracket, dial backplate	56-2681FA3
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8755
Light reflector	27-9816-1
Pilot-lamp-socket assembly	76-2142
Pointer	56-2896
Spring, drive cord	28-8953
Socket, Loktal	27-6138

Circuit Description

Philco Radio Model 48-472, Code 122, is an eight-tube superheterodyne, which provides reception on the standard-broadcast band and on the FM band. A built-in high-impedance loop is used as the aerial on the broadcast band and the line cord is used as the aerial on the FM band. These aeriels normally provide adequate signal pickup; if additional pickup is required, Philco Dipole Aerial, Part No. 45-1462 may be used. When connecting the dipole aerial, disconnect the black lead from terminal 2 of TB400, and attach it to pin 1 of the dipole-aerial plug which fits into J400. No additional coupler is required.

To eliminate complicated switching and to provide greater stability and gain on both bands, separate converter tubes are used for broadcast and FM reception. A 12AU6 high-gain pentode is used as a tuned r-f amplifier on the FM band. The output of this stage is fed to a 14F8 dual triode which functions as the converter for the FM signal. A 12AU7 dual triode is used as the converter for the broadcast signal. Band switching is accomplished by means of a single-wafer switch, which connects the B+ voltage to the proper mixer plate.

6BJ6 type tubes are used in the two i-f-amplifier stages. Two sets of i-f transformers are used; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for standard broadcast, and the other set is turned to 9.1 mc. for FM. The use of two sets of transformers makes better shielding possible, so that undesirable beat signals and interaction between transformers are eliminated.

Two diode sections of the 19T8 triple-diode-triode are used in a ratio detector circuit for detection of FM signals. The other diode section is used in a half-wave rectifier circuit for detection of standard-broadcast signals and to provide a-v-c voltage.

The triode section of the 19T8 is employed as the first audio amplifier, and is resistance-coupled to the 50A5 output tube, which supplies an audio output of approximately one watt to the permanent-magnet dynamic speaker.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, as follows:

- Section 1—the power supply
- Section 2—the audio circuits
- Section 3—the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits
- Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits

Test points are specified for each section, and are indicated in the sectionalized schematic diagram. The



MODEL 48-472

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	.....Plastic, walnut finish
CIRCUIT	.....Eight-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGES	
Broadcast	.....540—1620 kc.
FM	.....88—108 mc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	.....1 watt
OPERATING VOLTAGES	.....105—120 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	.....40 watts
AERIALS	.....Built-in loop and FM line cord; provisions for connection of external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES	
AM	.....455 kc.
FM	.....9.1 mc.
PHILCO TUBES (8)	.....12AU6, 12AU7, 14F8, 6BJ6 (2), 19T8, 50A5, 117Z3

TP-4880

trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire chart.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power:

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between the B+, pin 6 of the 117Z3, and B-, test point B. When the ohmmeter

leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1250 ohms, check condensers C102, C103A, C103B, and C103C for leakage or shorts. This resistance value, which is much lower than normal, does not represent a quality check of these condensers; it is the lowest value which will permit the rectifier to operate safely while the voltage checks of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

3. If the 50A5 tube or the 6BJ6 (2nd i-f amplifier) tube is burned out, check condenser C314 for a short before installing a new tube.

Important!

To avoid altering FM operation, special care should be used in replacing any part. Replacement parts should be placed in the same physical positions as the original parts; connections should be of the same length, and should be soldered to the same points. The placement or length of leads should not be changed.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

POWER SUPPLY

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Set the volume control to minimum, turn the tone control fully clockwise, and set the band switch to the broadcast position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

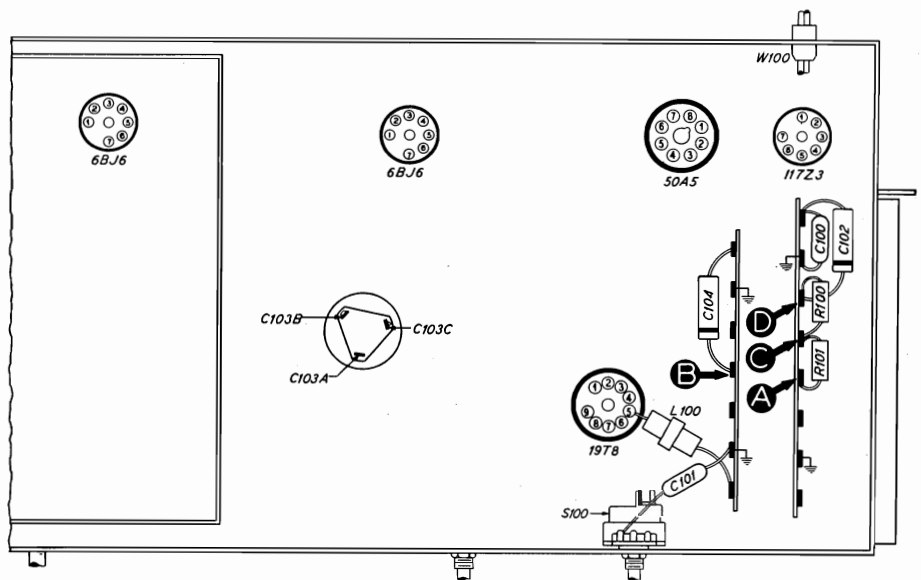


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

TP-5398A

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	95v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	100v	No voltage Low voltage High Voltage	Defective: 117Z3. Open: W100, S100. Shorted: C103A, C103B, C102. Defective: 117Z3. Leaky: C103A, C103B, C103C. Shorted: C103C. Open: R100, R101, T200*, R204*.
3	D	118v	No voltage Low voltage High Voltage	Open: R100. Shorted: C103B. Increased value: R100. Leaky: C103B. Shorted: C103C. Open: R101, T200*, R204*.
4	A	95v	No voltage Low voltage	Open: R101. Shorted: C103C. Leaky: C103C. Increased value: R101. Shorted: C312*, C311*, C317*, C419*, C406*, C315*, C318*, C411*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C103A, C103B, or C103C.

This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO CIRCUITS

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control fully counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 50A5. Shorted: LS200, T200. Open: R203, R204, C205, LS200, T200. Shorted or leaky: C202, C204, C205, C206, C207.
3	D	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 19T8. Open: R205, R202, C202. Shorted or leaky: C202, C203 (rotate R201 through range).
4	A	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Open: R200 (rotate through range), C200, C201. Shorted or leaky: C200, C201.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C200, C201, or C202.

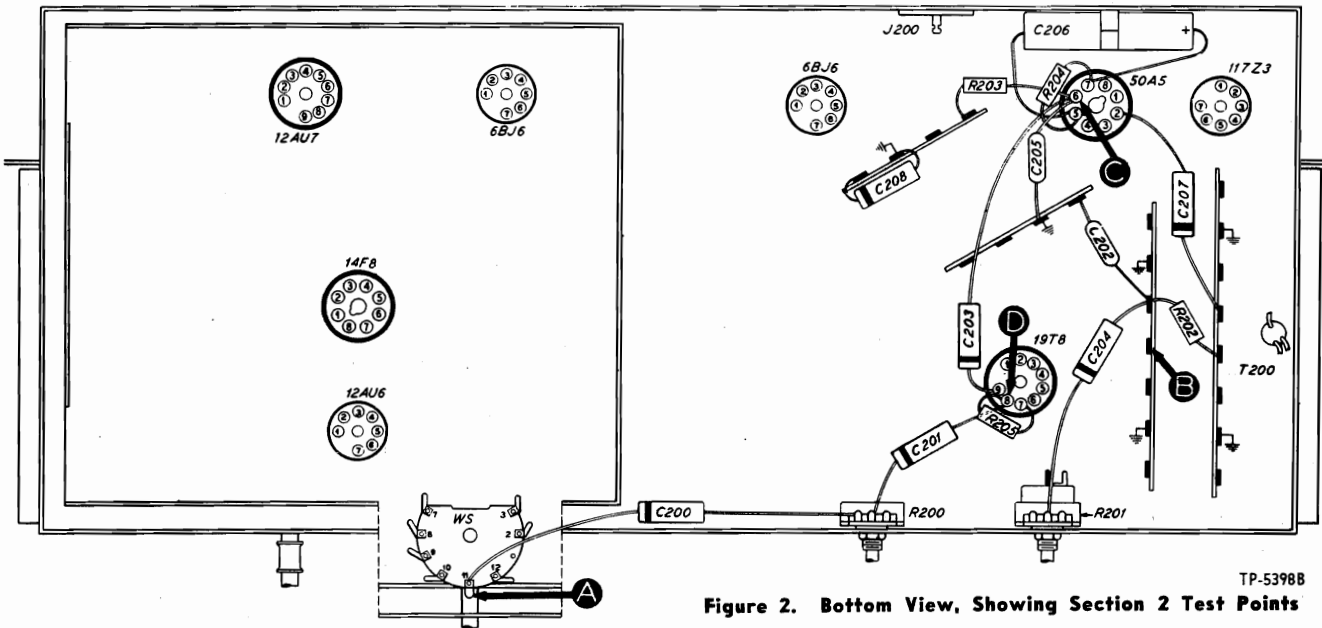


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

AM Circuits

For the tests of the AM circuits, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the band switch to the broadcast position, and rotate the tuning control until the tuning gang is fully meshed.

Since test point A for the AM circuits is placed at the grid of the 12AU7 mixer in Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4. These parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

Section 3 — Cont. TROUBLE SHOOTING

AM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	Loud, clear output with moderately strong input.	Defective: 19T8, 6BJ6 (2nd i-f amplifier). Open: R307, R308, R309, R311, R312, L305B, C317, L305A, L304A, WS. Shorted or leaky: C316, C317, C315. Shorted: L305A, L305B, WS.
3	E	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 6BJ6 (1st i-f amplifier). Open: R301, R302, R303, R304, R305, R306, C311, C313, L302A, L302B, L303A, L303B. Shorted or leaky: C311, C312, C313, C308. Shorted: L303A, L303B.
4	A	Loud, clear output with weak input.	Defective: 12AU7*. Open: R411*, R413*, R409*, L300A, L300B, L301A, L301B, WS. Shorted or leaky: C424*, C410*. Shorted: L301A, L301B, L301C, WS.

Listening Test: Hum and distortion may be caused by shorted or leaky C309, C310, C314, C321, C320, C307, C420*, C421*, C422*, C423*, C100*, C101*.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM Circuits

For the tests of the FM circuits, use an r-f signal generator, set at 9.1 mc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Detune the generator frequency to one side or the other until a satisfactory test signal is obtained.

Set the band switch to the FM position; set the other radio controls as directed under AM CIRCUITS.

The parts which were found to be satisfactory for AM operation, with the exception of those indicated in the chart, will usually be satisfactory for FM operation.

The best indication of satisfactory FM-detector operation is the ability of this circuit to take the alignment properly (see page 10).

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits of this section.

Since test point C for the FM circuits is placed at the grid of the 14F8 mixer in Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4. These parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

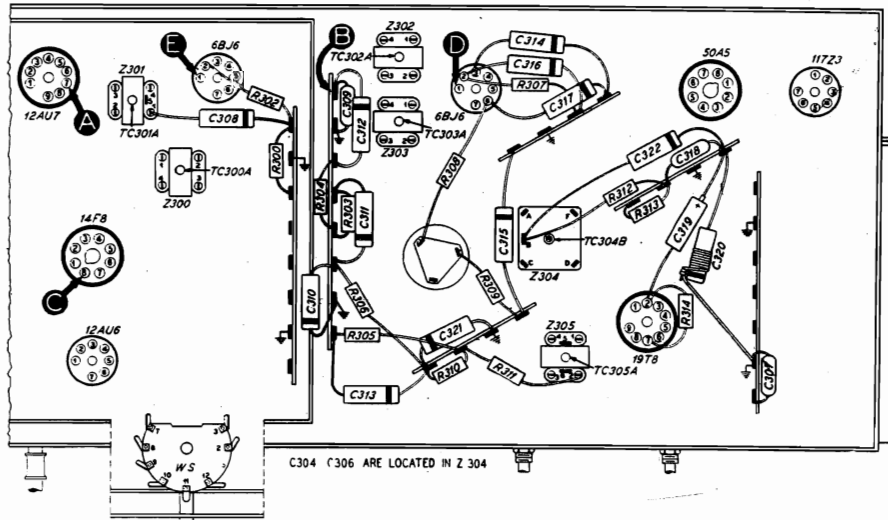


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points TP-5398C

FM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	C	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 6BJ6 (2nd i-f amplifier), Z304, 19T8, WS. Misaligned: Z304. Open: R312, R313, R314, C320, C319, C318, C304, C306. Shorted or leaky: C319, C320, C304, C306.
3	E	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 6BJ6 (1st i-f amplifier). Misaligned: Z302. Shorted: L302A, L302B.
4	C	Loud, clear output with weak input.	Defective: 14F8*. Open: R300, R406, R407*, R405*, L404*, L300A, WS. Shorted or leaky: C418*, C419*. Shorted: L300A, L300B, WS.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

AM Circuits

For the tests of the AM circuits, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, turn the tone control fully counterclockwise, and set the band switch to the broadcast position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

FM Circuits

Before proceeding with the tests for the FM circuits, set the band switch to the FM position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, further tests should be unnecessary; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits. If the trouble is not revealed by the tests for the FM circuits, check the alignment.

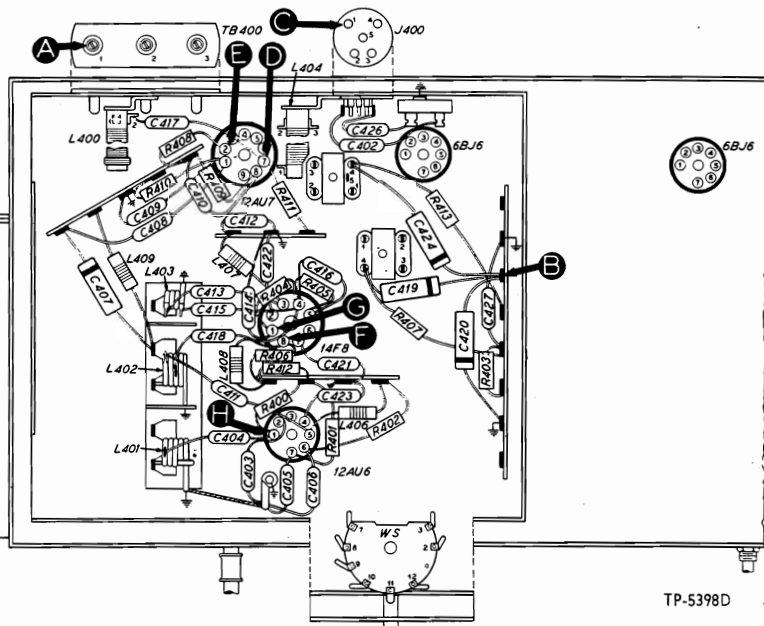


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

AM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 12AU7, oscillator circuits. Shorted: C424, C410, WS. Open: R409, R411, R413, WS.
3	E to B (Osc. test; see note below.)		Rotate through range.	Negative 2 to 4 volts.	Defective: 12AU7. Open: R408, L404, C408, R410, C407. Shorted or leaky: C408, C409, C400, C401B.
4	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Same as step 1.	Open: L400, C417, L405. Shorted: C400, C401A, C425.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 2 of 12AU7), test point E. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage within the range given in the chart (measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

FM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	C	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	F	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: oscillator circuits, 14F8. Open: C418, R406, R407, R405, L408, L402. Shorted: C418, C400, C400B, C419, C416, L402.
3	G to B (Osc. test; see note below.)		Tune through range.	Negative 1 to 2.5 volts.	Defective: 14F8. Open: R404, L408, L407, R403, C413, C415, L403. Shorted: C400, C400C, C413, C415, C414, C412, L403, L407.
4	H	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear output with weak input.	Defective: 12AU6. Open: L406, R402, R401, R400, C411, C406, C418, R412, L402. Shorted: C405, C406, C411, C400, C400B, C404, L402.
5	C	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear output with weak input.	Open: C402, C404, R412, L402. Shorted: C404, C400, C400A, L402.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 1 of 14F8), test point G. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage within the range given in the chart (measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

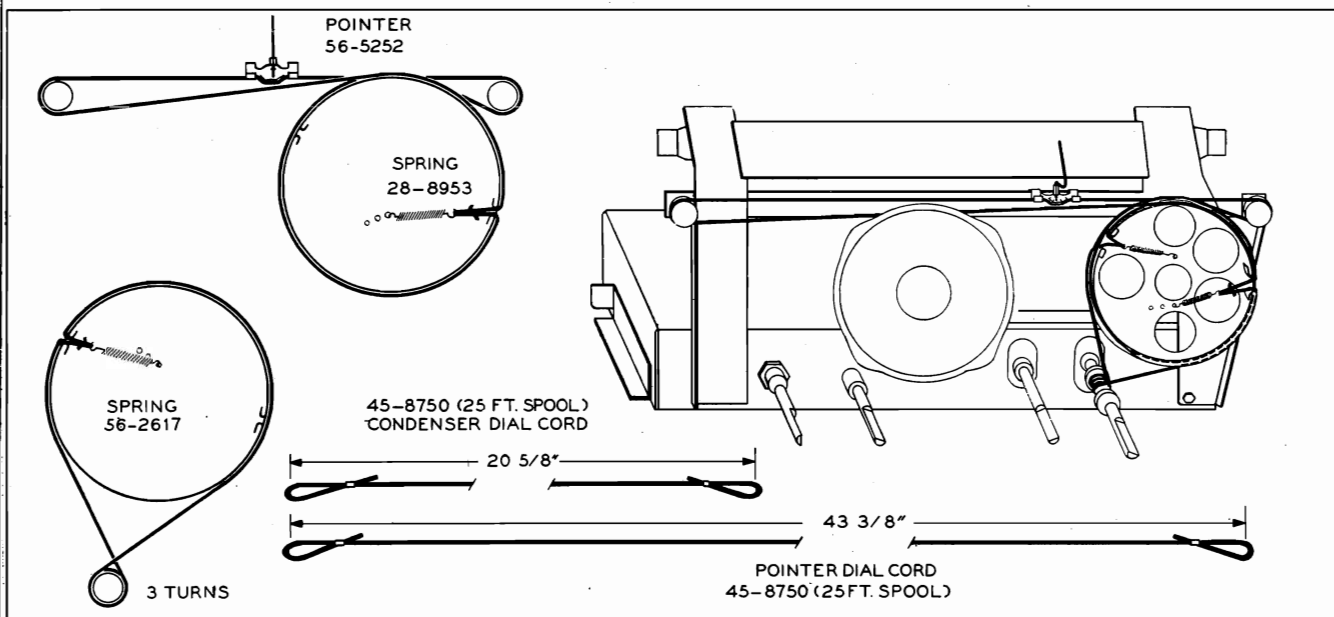


Figure 5. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-5398E

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C101	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C102	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2568-10
C103A	Condenser, filter, 40 mf.	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, filter, 70 mf.	Part of C103
C103C	Condenser, filter, 40 mf.	Part of C103
C104	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	45-3500*
I100	Panel lamp, 110v, screw base	34-2477
L100	Choke, filament, 100 millihenries	32-4143-4
R100	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340
R101	Resistor, filter, 470 ohms	66-1474340
S100	Switch, power	Part of R201
W100	Line cord and plug (incl. FM line aerial)	L-2183*

SECTION 2 AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C201	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C202	Condenser, plate by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C203	Condenser, d-c blocking, .002 mf.	30-4579*
C204	Condenser, tone compensation, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C205	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C206	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 25 mf.	45-3001*
C207	Condenser, tone compensation, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C208	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
J200	Socket, FM test	27-6180
LS200	Loud-speaker, permanent magnet	36-1625
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms	33-5539-19
R201	Tone control, 500,000 ohms	33-5538-11
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*

SECTION 2 (Continued) AUDIO CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 120 ohms	66-1124340*
R205	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
T200	Output transformer	32-8296-4

SECTION 3 I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z302
C303A	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z303
C303B	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z303
C304	Condenser, saunt, 68 mmf.	Part of Z304
C305A	Condenser, saunt	Part of Z305
C305B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z305
C305C	Condenser, a-v-c filter	Part of Z305
C305D	Condenser, a-v-c filter	Part of Z305
C306	Condenser, shunt, (part of Z304), 5 mmf.	30-1224-5
C307	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C308	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C309	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C310	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C311	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C312	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C313	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C314	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C315	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C316	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C317	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C318	Condenser, decoupling, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 3 (Continued) I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C319	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, FM detector, 2 mf.	30-2417-7
C320	Condenser-and-cnoke assy., by-pass, .05 mf.	38-9851-6
C321	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C322	Condenser, compensating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
L300A	Primary coil, 1st FM i-f transformer	Part of Z300
L300B	Secondary coil, 1st FM i-f transformer	Part of Z300
L301A	Primary coil, 1st AM i-f transformer	Part of Z301
L301B	Secondary coil, 1st AM i-f transformer	Part of Z301
L301C	Tertiary coil, 1st AM i-f transformer	Part of Z301
L302A	Primary coil, 2nd FM i-f transformer	Part of Z302
L302B	Secondary coil, 2nd FM i-f transformer	Part of Z302
L303A	Primary coil, 2nd AM i-f transformer	Part of Z303
L303B	Secondary coil, 2nd AM i-f transformer	Part of Z303
L304A	Primary coil, 3rd FM i-f transformer	Part of Z304
L304B	Secondary coil, 3rd FM i-f transformer	Part of Z304
L304C	Tertiary coil, 3rd FM i-f transformer	Part of Z304
L305A	Primary coil, 3rd AM i-f transformer	Part of Z305
L305B	Secondary coil, 3rd AM i-f transformer	Part of Z305
R300	Resistor, decoupling, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R301	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R302	Resistor, cathode bias, 47 ohms	66-0473340*
R303	Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R304	Resistor, plate decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R305	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R306	Resistor, r-f decoupling, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R307	Resistor, cathode bias, 47 ohms	66-0473340*
R308	Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R309	Resistor, plate decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R310	Resistor, diode load, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R311	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R312	Resistor, decoupling, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R313	Resistor, decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R314	Resistor, FM-detector load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
TC300A	Primary tuning core, 1st FM i-f trans.	Part of Z300
TC300B	Secondary tuning core, 1st FM i-f trans.	Part of Z300
TC301A	Primary tuning core, 1st AM i-f trans.	Part of Z301
TC301B	Secondary tuning core, 1st AM i-f trans.	Part of Z301
TC302A	Primary tuning core, 2nd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z302
TC302B	Secondary tuning core, 2nd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z302
TC303A	Primary tuning core, 2nd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z303
TC303B	Secondary tuning core, 2nd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z303
TC304A	Primary tuning core, 3rd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z304
TC304B	Secondary tuning core, 3rd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z304
TC305A	Primary tuning core, 3rd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z305
TC305B	Secondary tuning core, 3rd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z305
WS-B	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1834†
Z300	Transformer, 1st FM i-f	32-4257
Z301	Transformer, 1st AM i-f	32-4258
Z302	Transformer, 2nd FM i-f	32-4257-1
Z303	Transformer, 2nd AM i-f	32-4160-3
Z304	Transformer, 3rd FM i-f	32-4261
Z305	Transformer, 3rd AM i-f	32-4240-2

SECTION 4 R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2724-1
C400A	Condenser, trimmer, FM aerial	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, trimmer, FM r-f	Part of C400
C400C	Condenser, trimmer, FM oscillator	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, trimmer, 2-section	31-6476-13
C401A	Condenser, trimmer, BC aerial	Part of C401
C401B	Condenser, trimmer, BC oscillator	Part of C401
C402	Condenser, aerial coupling, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C404	Condenser, blocking, 51 mmf.	30-1224-2*
C405	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 33 mmf.	30-1224*
C406	Condenser, screen by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C407	Condenser, isolating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C408	Condenser, blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C409	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	62-122001001

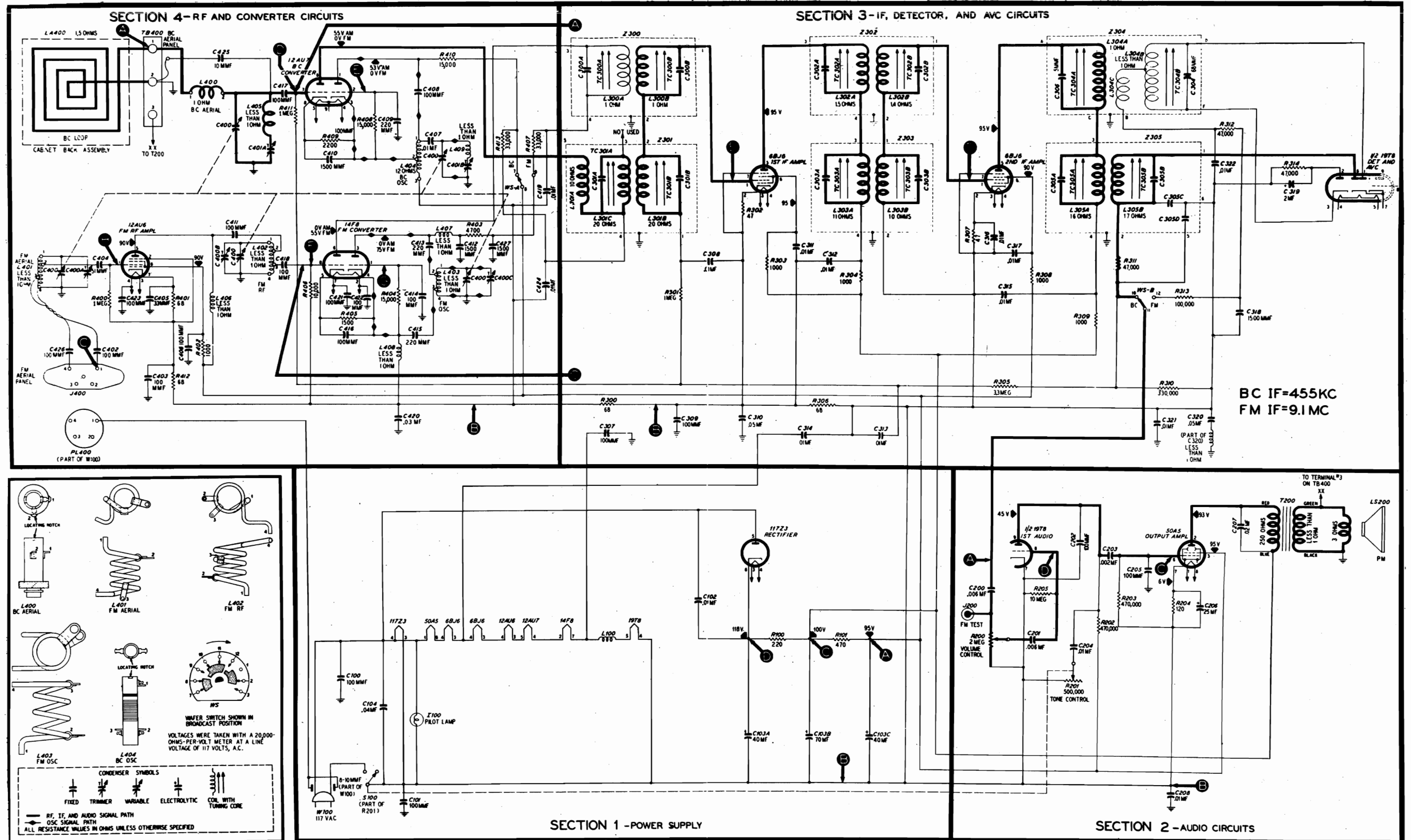
SECTION 4 (Continued) R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C410	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
C411	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C412	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
C413	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001
C414	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C415	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001
C416	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C417	Condenser, isolating, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C418	Condenser, isolating, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C419	Condenser, plate decoupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C420	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .03 mf.	45-3500-1*
C421	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C422	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C423	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C424	Condenser, plate decoupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C425	Condenser, aerial coupling, 10 mmf.	62-010009001
C426	Condenser, aerial coupling, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C427	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
J400	Aerial socket	27-6214
L400	Coil, BC aerial	32-4217-1
L401	Coil, FM aerial	32-4158-1
L402	Coil, FM r-f	32-4159-1
L403	Coil, FM oscillator	32-4018-5
L404	Coil, BC oscillator	32-4221-1
L405	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
L406	Coil, FM r-f plate load	32-4061-2
L407	Coil, FM oscillator plate load	32-4061-2
L408	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
L409	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4052-16
PL400	Plug, FM aerial	Part of W100
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, cathode bias, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R402	Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R403	Resistor, plate decoupling, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R404	Resistor, grid return, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R405	Resistor, cathode bias, 1500 ohms	66-2153340*
R406	Resistor, grid return, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R407	Resistor, plate decoupling, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R408	Resistor, grid return, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R409	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R410	Resistor, plate load, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R411	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R412	Resistor, r-f decoupling, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R413	Resistor, plate decoupling, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
TB400	Aerial terminal panel	38-9942
WS-A	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1834†

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet (less scale)	10666
Baffle-and-cloth assembly	40-6965
Cabinet back	54-7465-1
Clip, baffle mounting	28-4279FA1
Dial scale	27-5954-2
Strap, scale mounting (L.H.)	56-4032
Strap, scale mounting (R.H.)	56-4031
Dial-Backplate Assembly	
Dial cord (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Diffusing panel	54-7506
Pointer	56-5252
Spring, pointer	28-8953
Spring, gang	56-2617
Upright assembly	76-3461
Dial drive shaft	76-3479
Knob	54-4376
Rubber mount, r-f chassis	54-4295
Socket, 9-pin miniature	27-6203-5
Socket, 8-pin Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, 7-pin miniature	27-6226

†42-1834 is WS, wafer switch, single wafer (includes WS-A and WS-B).



BC IF=455KC
 FM IF=9.1MC

Figure 6. Philco Radio Model 48-472, Code 122, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

TP-5376

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to B-, test point B; output lead through .1-mf. condenser to terminal 1 of TB400.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust each trimmer, in order given, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.	TC305B—3rd i-f sec. TC305A—3rd i-f pri. TC303B—2nd i-f sec. TC303A—2nd i-f pri. TC301B—1st i-f sec. TC301A—1st i-f pri.
2	Loosely coupled with loop. See note below.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C401B—BC osc.
3	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C401A—BC aerial

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to the signal-generator leads and place near the radio loop.

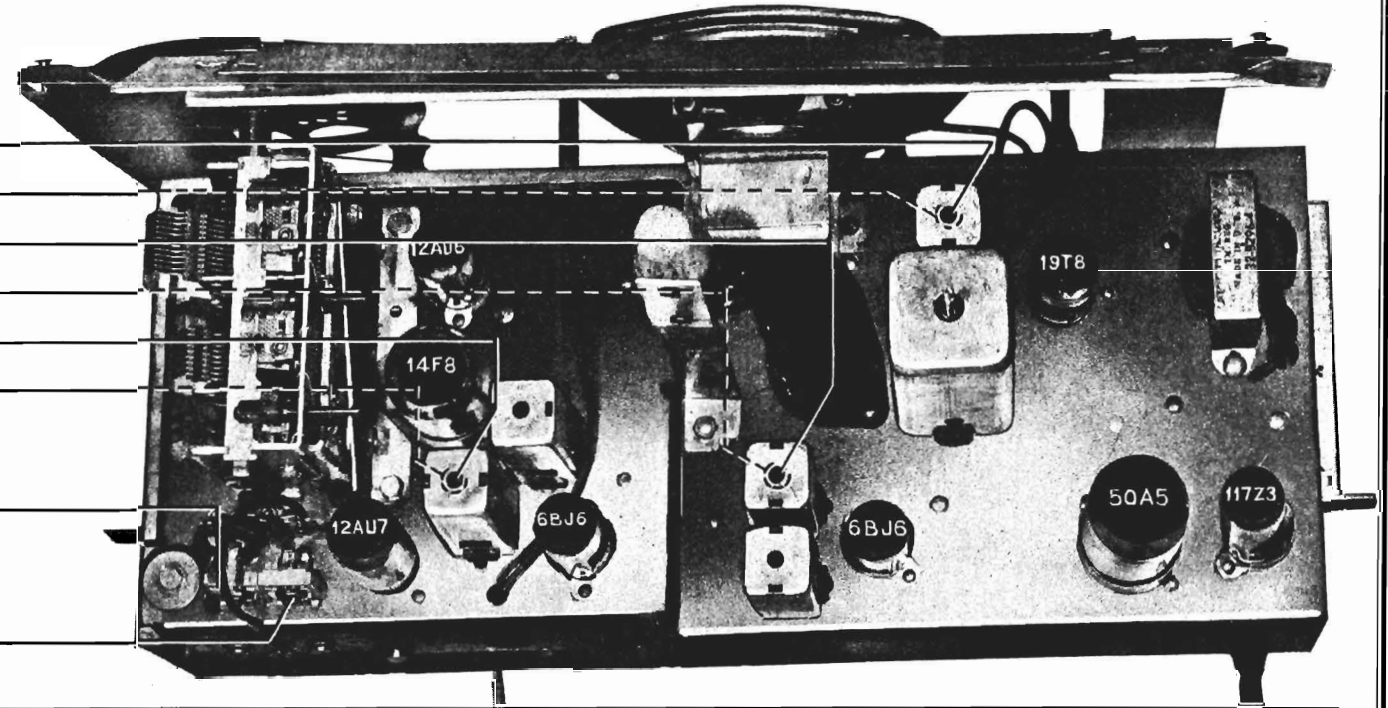


Figure 8. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

TP-5816

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 1 of 6BJ6, 1st i-f amplifier.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Attenuate signal generator to maintain reading of approximately 10 volts. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. After this step, do not disturb any of these trimmers except as directed in step 3.	TC304B—3rd i-f sec. TC304A—3rd i-f pri. TC302B—2nd i-f sec. TC302A—2nd i-f pri.
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 8 of 14F8.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. Do not disturb these trimmers after this step.	TC300B—1st i-f sec. TC300A—1st i-f pri.
3	Same as step 2.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for minimum reading on output meter. This adjustment is critical; repeat to make sure it is correct.	TC304B—3rd i-f sec.
4	To terminal 2 of J400.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator.	C400C—FM osc.
5	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Same as step 4. Rock tuning control.	C400B—FM r-f
6	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Same as step 4.	C400A—FM aerial
7	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 4. See note page 10.	L403—FM osc. (tracking)
8	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 7.	L402—FM r-f (tracking)
9	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 7.	L401—FM aerial (tracking)
10	Repeat steps 4 through 9 until no further improvement is obtained.				

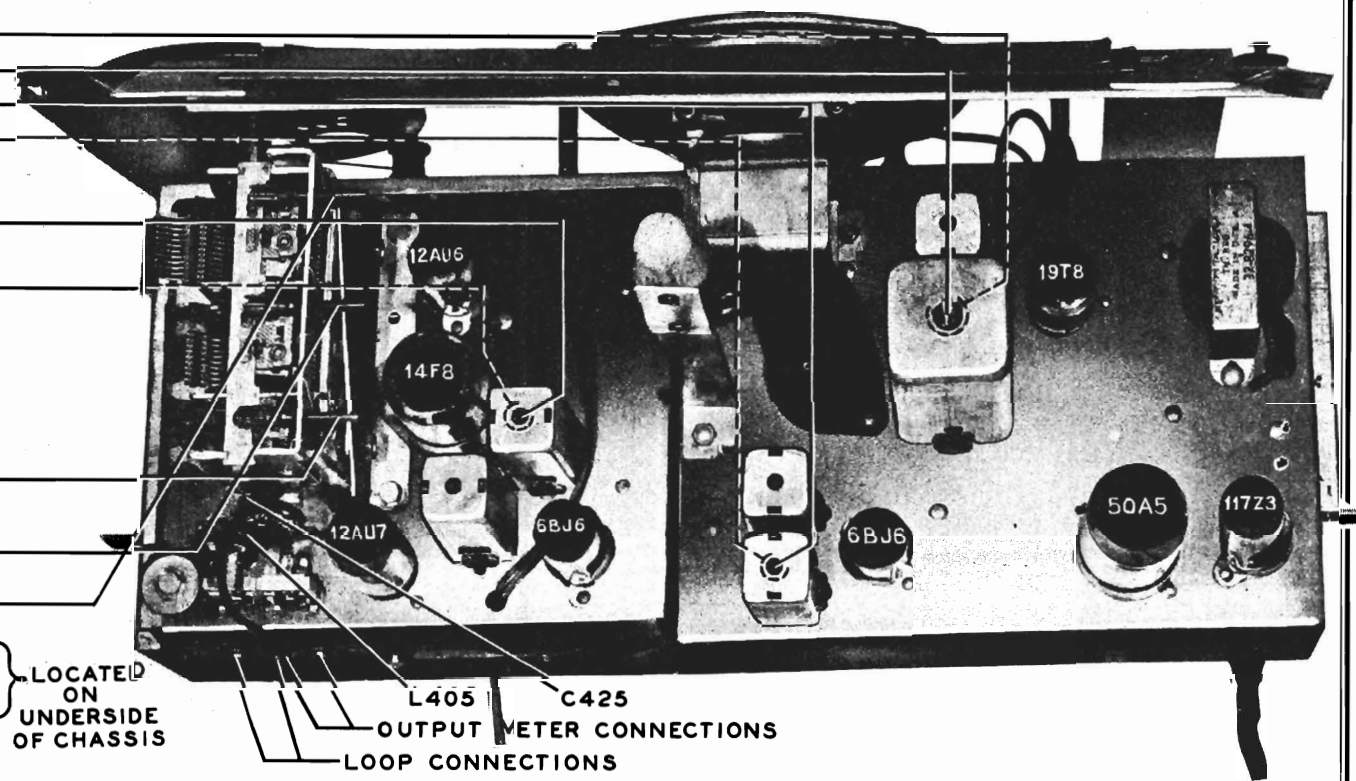


Figure 9. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

TP-5816

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

Make alignment with loop aerial connected to radio. The AM alignment should be completed before the FM alignment is made.

DIAL POINTER—With tuning condenser fully meshed, adjust dial pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial. See "CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE" for method of measuring backplate for index and calibration marks.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between terminal 3 (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel and TB400 and chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to maintain radio output below 1.25 volts, as read on output meter.

CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, turn tone control fully counterclockwise, and set band switch to broadcast position.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

Align the AM Circuits first

OUTPUT METER—Connect between terminal 3 (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel TB400 and chassis.

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR—Connect negative lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt, d-c voltmeter to pin 2 of 19T8 tube; connect positive lead to B-, test point B in Section 2. Use 10-volt range.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Generator must have sufficient output to give a reading of at least 8.5 volts on alignment indicator. Connect generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

CONTROLS—Same as for alignment of AM circuits, except set band switch to FM position. Allow radio and signal generator to warm up for at least 15 minutes before making alignment.

NOTE: Check resonance of coils L401, L402, and L403 by inserting each end of a powdered-iron tuning core, such as Philco Part No. 56-6100, in the coils. If the signal strength increases when the iron end is inserted, compress the turns slightly. If the signal strength increases when the threaded brass end is inserted, spread the turns slightly. If the signal strength decreases when either the iron or the brass end is inserted, no further adjustment is necessary. Do not spread or compress turns of coil excessively; only a small change is required at these high frequencies.

SYMBOLIZATION

The components in the radio circuit are symbolized according to the types of parts and the sections of the radio in which the parts are located. The prefix letter of the symbol designates the type of part as follows:

C —condenser	LS —loud-speaker	W —line cord
I —pilot lamp	R —resistor	WS—wafer switch
J —socket	S —switch	Z —electrical assembly
L —choke or coil	T —transformer	
LA—loop aerial	TB—terminal panel	

The number of the symbol, except when the number is less than 100, designates the section in which the part is located, as follows:

- 100-series components are in Section 1, the power supply
- 200-series components are in Section 2, the audio circuits
- 300-series components are in Section 3, the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits
- 400-series components are in Section 4, the r-f and converter circuits

CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE

When the radio chassis has been removed from the cabinet, dial calibration and alignment points may be marked on the dial backplate below the pointer.

The method of measuring for these points is illustrated in figure 7. Hold a ruler against the dial backplate, with the

start of the ruler at the reference line shown, and mark pencil dots at the proper points for the required frequency settings.

After installation of the chassis in the cabinet, the dial pointer should be moved to coincide with the index mark on the dial. Coincidence of the pointer and index mark should occur with the tuning condenser fully meshed.

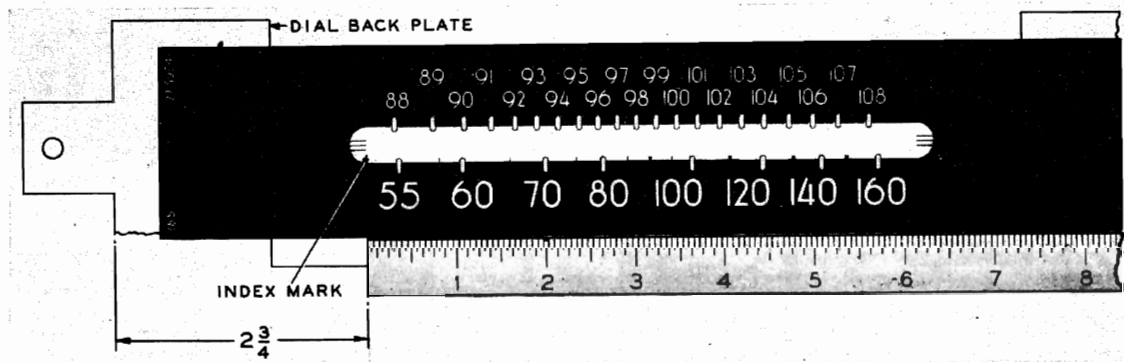


Figure 7. Dial-Backplate Calibration Measurements

TP-5538

There are ten push buttons; six for instant tuning of stations in the standard-broadcast band, three for selecting standard broadcast, short wave, or FM band, and one for power OFF (any one of the other nine buttons turns on the radio power).

A low-impedance loop within the cabinet is used for the standard-broadcast and short-wave bands, and a built-in a-c line aerial is provided for the FM band. In areas where FM signals are weak, an outdoor dipole aerial (Philco Part No. 45-1462) will provide additional pickup.

A tuned r-f amplifier stage, using a type 7W7 high-frequency pentode tube, is provided for FM reception. A 7F8 high-frequency double-triode tube is employed as a converter.

Three transformer-coupled i-f stages are used. The first, third, and fourth i-f transformers have two sets of windings; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for AM operation, and the other to 9.1 mc. for FM operation. The second i-f transformer uses an untuned-primary, tuned-secondary combination for AM operation, to prevent instability; the single primary winding is tuned to 9.1 mc., one secondary is tuned to 9.1 mc., and the other to 455 kc. Switching of the windings, to attenuate undesired beat-frequencies, is necessary only in the first i-f transformer. One 7B7 and two 7H7 high-transconductance pentodes are used in the i-f stages.

The new Philco advanced FM detector circuit, employing the new FM1000 tube of special design, is used for FM reception.

One diode of the 6SQ7GT tube provides detection and a-v-c action for AM reception; the other diode develops a-v-c voltage for FM operation. The high-mu-triode section of this tube functions as the first audio stage; this stage is resistance-coupled to the 6V6GT beam-pentode output tube. The output stage is transformer-coupled to a five-by-seven inch, oval, electrodynamic speaker. Inverse feedback is obtained by connecting the secondary of the output transformer through resistor R208 to the junction of the volume control, R200, and the 4.7-ohm resistor R201.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin No. 2 of 5Y3GT rectifier tube) and the radio chassis. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If this reading is lower than 50,000 ohms, check condensers C104, C102C, C105, C102A, C102B, C103, and C416 for leakage or shorts.

SETTING PUSH BUTTONS

1. Connect the output meter between terminal No. 3 on aerial terminal panel and radio chassis.
2. Turn the radio volume control about halfway on, bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and treble tone control fully clockwise.
3. Couple the signal generator loosely through a coil of wire to the radio loop aerial (see NOTE under AM alignment chart).

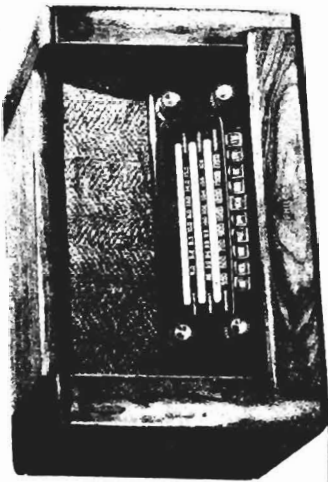
4. Turn on the power, and allow the radio to warm up for 15 minutes before starting the adjustments.

5. Starting with the lowest frequency desired, set the signal generator (modulation on) to the desired frequency, push the left-hand station-selector button, and adjust the associated oscillator tuning core and aerial trimmer condenser (marked on rear of chassis) for maximum indication on the output meter. Reset the signal-generator frequency, and repeat the procedure for each remaining station-selector button.

6. Turn off the signal generator and make a final adjustment of all tuning cores and trimmer condensers while listening to the stations for which the adjustments are being made.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Philco Radio, Model 48-482, is a nine-tube superheterodyne radio, providing reception on the standard-broadcast band, 540 to 1720 kc., the short-wave range between 9.3 and 15.5 mc., and the FM band, 88 to 108 mc.



CABINET.....Walnut-finish table model

CIRCUIT.....Nine-tube superheterodyne

FREQUENCY RANGES

Broadcast.....540 — 1720 kc

Short wave.....9.3 — 15.5 mc

FM.....88 — 108 mc

POWER OUTPUT.....3 watts

PUSH BUTTONS.....Ten: One for OFF, six for broadcast-station selection, and three for band selection.

OPERATING VOLTAGE.....105 to 120 volts, 60 cycles, A.C.

POWER CONSUMPTION.....80 watts

AERIALS.....Built-in cabinet loop, a-c line aerial (FM), or external aerial.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES

AM.....455 kc

FM.....9.1 mc

PHILCO TUBES USED (9).....7W7, 7F8, 7H7 (2), 7B7, 6SQ7GT, FM1000, 6V6GT, 5Y3GT

PILOT LAMPS (2).....8 — 8-volt, Part No. 34-2040

PRELIMINARY CHECKS

Before starting the trouble-shooting procedure, the following steps are recommended:

1. Before connecting the radio to a source of power, inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

SECTION 1 - TROUBLE SHOOTING

CAUTION

Do not turn on radio power with speaker disconnected, as this will cause damage to the set.

With the BC push button depressed, check the voltage between the chassis (test point C) and each of the re-

maining test points indicated in the chart. The voltages given were measured with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, using a power source of 117 volts, 60 cycles, a.c. Any voltage may be considered normal if it is within $\pm 10\%$ of the indicated value.

STEP	TEST POINTS	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	B to C D to C E to C F to C	200 volts 187 volts Negative 13 volts Negative 1.1 volts	Error greater than 10%	Trouble within this section. Isolate by following tests.
2	A to C	250 volts	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective 5Y3GT tube or T100. Shorted C104, C102C, C103, C105, or C416. Defective 5Y3GT tube or T100. Leaky C104, C102C, C103, C105, or C416. Shorted C102A, C102B, or C106. Open L100. Shorted L100. Open R103, R104, or T200.
3	B to C	200 volts	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted C102A. Open R100. Leaky C102A. Off-value R100. Off-value R100.
4	D to C	187 volts	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted C102B. Open R101. Leaky C102B. Off-value R101. Off-value R101.
5	E to C	Negative 13 volts	Error greater than 10%	Shorted or leaky C106. Open or off-value R102, R103, or R104. Open, shorted, or partially shorted L100.
6	F to C	Negative 1.1 volts	Error greater than 10%	Open or off-value R104.

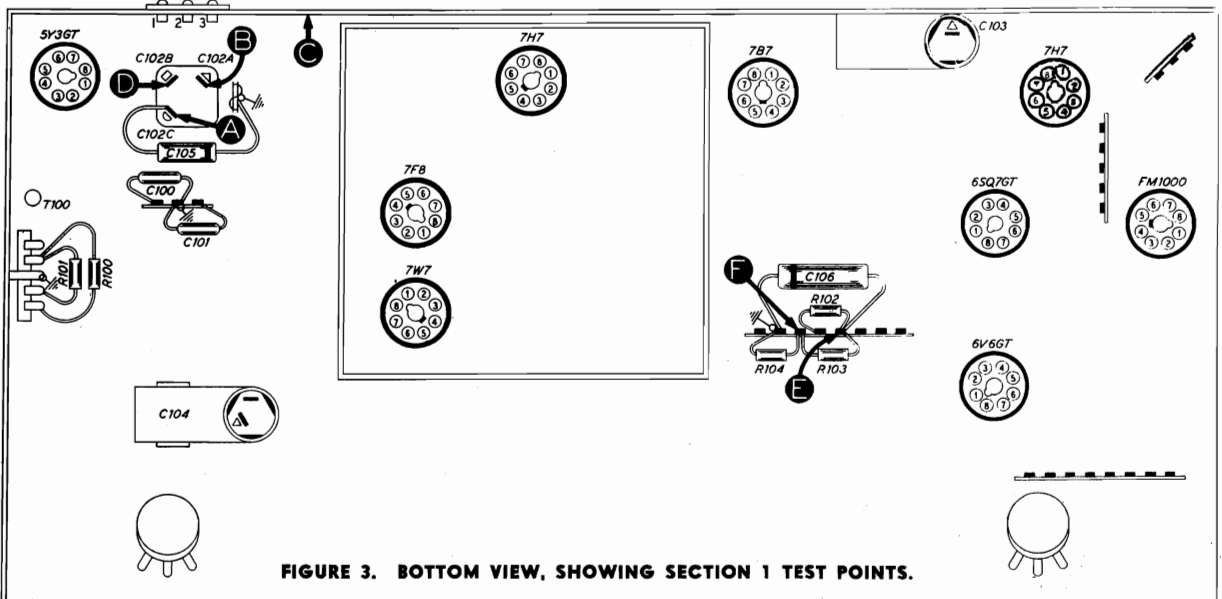


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 1 TEST POINTS.

SECTION 2 - TROUBLE SHOOTING

For all tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated.

Set the volume control at maximum, treble tone control clockwise, and bass tone control counter-

clockwise; depress the BC push button. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed to the tests in Section 3; if not, isolate and remedy the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input	Trouble within this section. Isolate by following tests.
2	A	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input	Defective 6V6GT tube or LS200. Shorted or leaky C205. Open or shorted T200. Open R205 or C204. Shorted or leaky C200 or C201.
3	B	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input	Defective 6SQ7GT (triode section). Open R204 or R202. Leaky or shorted C200.
4	D	Same as step 3	Open or off-value R200. Open C202.

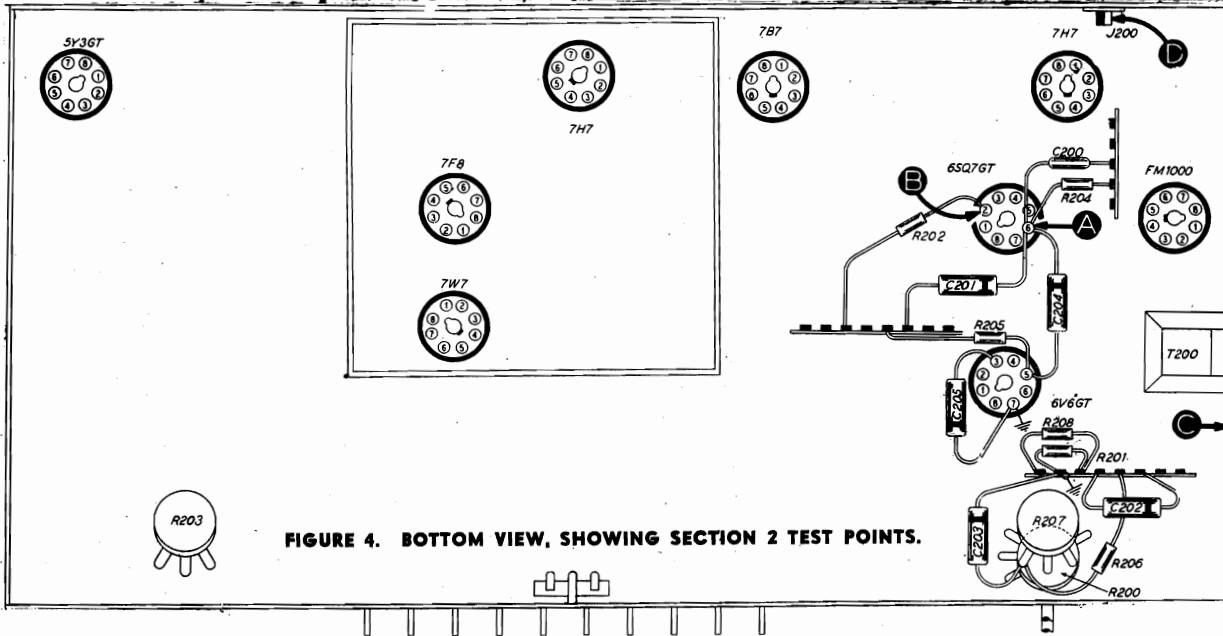


FIGURE 4. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 2 TEST POINTS.

SECTION 3 – TROUBLE SHOOTING (FM DETECTOR)

The tests in this section are made with an audio-frequency generator, an AM r-f signal generator, and a 20,000-ohms-per-volt voltmeter. Use a .1-mf condenser in series with the output lead of each generator.

In Step 1, unmodulated r-f signals, together with d-c voltage readings, are used to check the response of the detector circuit to FM by observing the voltage drops across the audio-load resistor R302 for different input frequencies within the i-f range of the detector. In Step 3, the oscillator section of the FM detector is made inoperative, thereby converting the circuit to an AM detector, and making it possible to check certain components with an AM signal.

The tests in this section will not indicate the condition of alignment of the detector unless the circuit is extremely misaligned.

NOTE: In Steps 1 and 3, the AM signal-generator output must be at least .5 volt. If the output is below this value, instead of connecting to test point D, the generator lead may be connected in Section 4, to test point A or B, depending upon the maximum output of the generator used. The tests made from these points will be effective if the last i-f stages are trouble free. If abnormal indications are obtained in BOTH Steps 1 and 3, the i-f stages may be at fault.

Set the radio controls as follows: Volume control at maximum; bass control fully counterclockwise; treble control fully clockwise; FM push button depressed.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first test, proceed to the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and remedy the trouble in this section.

SECTION 3 - (Continued)

STEP	PROCEDURE	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	Connect positive d-c voltmeter lead to test point A, negative lead to test point B, with meter on 50-volt range. Connect AM generator to test point D; turn off modulation and adjust generator output to approximately .5 volt (see NOTE above). Swing generator frequency from approximately 80 kc above to 80 kc below 9.1 mc.	Approximately 15 volts for 9.1-mc signal (or no signal); 8 volts for 80 kc above 9.1 mc; 23 volts for 80 kc below 9.1 mc.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	Connect audio-signal generator to test point E; adjust for high generator output.	Loud, clear signal output from radio.	Defective Z300, FM1000, or PB 10. Shorted C305. Open C304 or R303.
3	Short test point F (pin No. 2, FM1000) to chassis. Connect r-f generator output to test point D (see NOTE above). Use modulated signal. Set generator for 9.1 mc and maximum output.	Loud, clear signal output from radio.	Defective FM1000 tube. Shorted or leaky C306 or C307. Open R304, L300, or R302.
4	Remove short from test point F. Connect negative lead of d-c voltmeter to test point F through a 50,000-ohm isolating resistor; connect positive lead to test point C (chassis). Set meter to 10-volt range.	Approximately 2.5 volts negative (osc. grid voltage).	Defective FM1000 tube, or Z300. Open L300 or C301. Shorted or leaky C303. Open R306. Open or off-value R305 or R301.

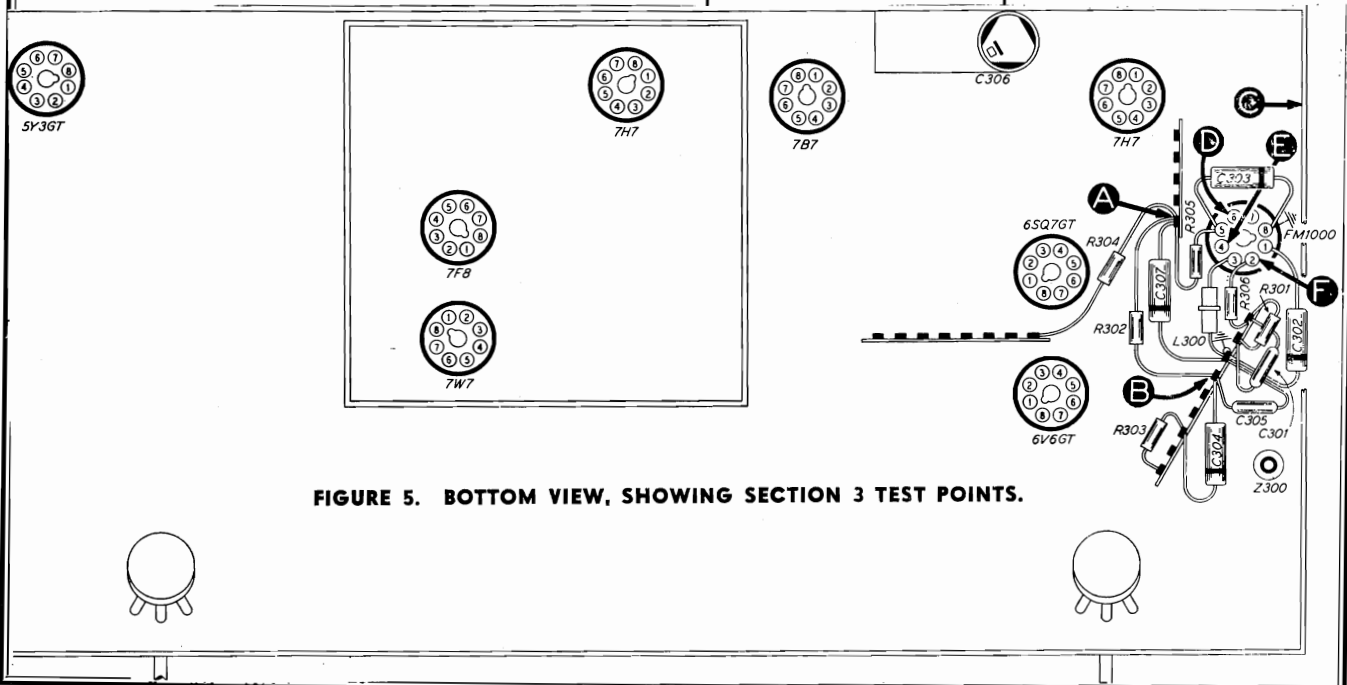


FIGURE 5. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 3 TEST POINTS.

SECTION 4 – TROUBLE SHOOTING

AM CIRCUITS

For the AM circuit tests in this section, use an AM r-f signal generator with frequency set to 455 kc. Connect the signal-generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated. Depress the BC push button (PB 8), set the radio volume control at maximum,

the bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and the treble control fully clockwise. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed to the tests for FM CIRCUITS in this section, or to Section 5; if not, isolate and remedy the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	E	Clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	A	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z403. Open R416, R418, R419, R411, R414, R415, or C424. Defective 6SQ7GT or 7H7 tube. Shorted, open, or leaky C418, C419 or C420. Shorted C425.
3	B	Clear signal, louder than step 2.	Defective or misaligned Z402. Defective 7B7 tube. Open R405, R406, R409, or R410. Shorted C411 or C414. Shorted, leaky or open C413 or C415.
4	D	Clear signal, louder than step 3.	Defective or misaligned Z401. Defective 7H7 tube. Open R402, R403, R404, or R407. Shorted C407. Shorted, open or leaky C408 or C409.
5	E	Clear signal, approx. same as step 4.	Defective or misaligned Z400. Open R401.

FM CIRCUITS

For the FM circuit tests in this section, short test point F, in Section 3, to the radio chassis, to permit use of an AM signal. Connect the AM signal-generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. With the exception of the i-f switch, tubes, and transformers (all of which may function properly at 455 kc but not at 9.1 mc) and

the parts specified in the chart, the parts in this section which are normal on AM will be normal on FM.

Set the r-f signal generator to 9.1 mc, with modulation ON. Depress the FM push button (PB 10). Set the radio volume control at maximum, the bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and the treble control fully clockwise. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

SECTION 4 - (Continued)

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	A	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z403. Defective 7H7 or 6SQ7GT (diode section) tube. Shorted or open C423.
3	B	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z402. Defective 7B7 tube, or PB 10. Open C414.
4	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z401. Defective 7H7 tube. Open C407.
5	E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective or misaligned Z400.

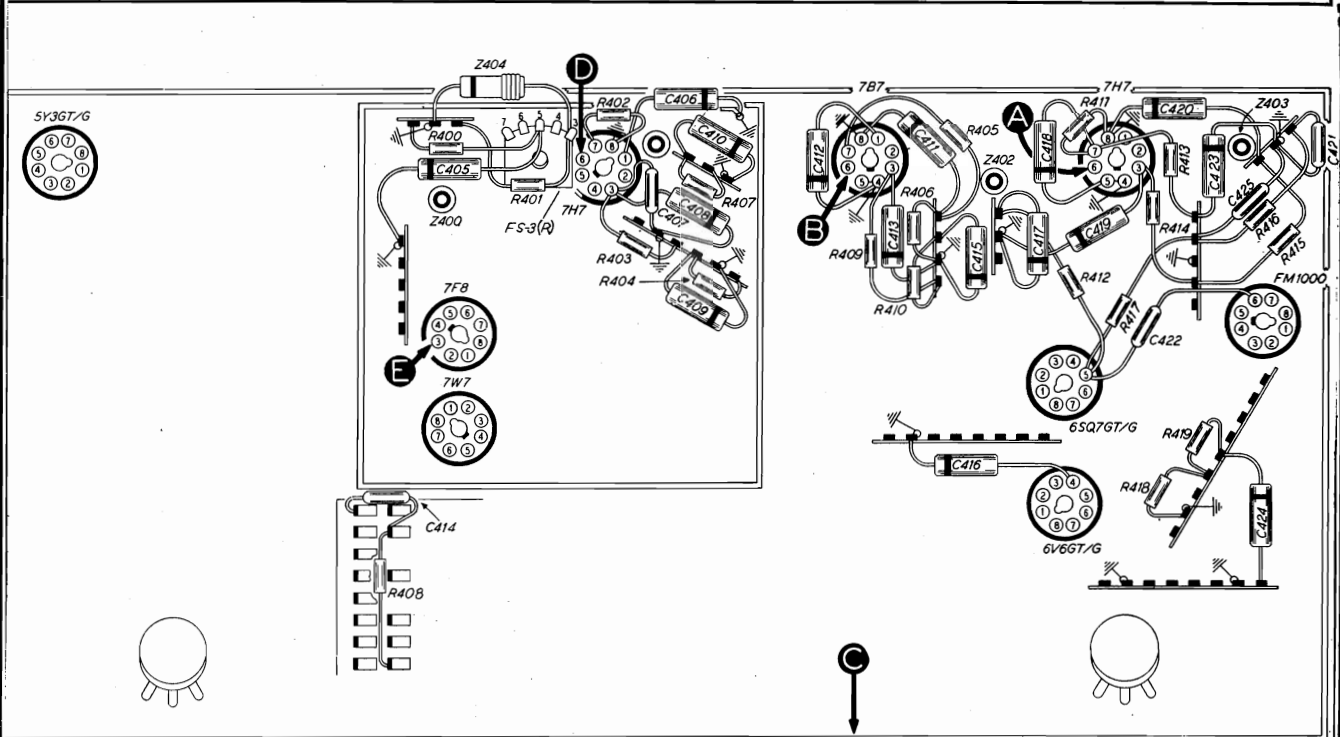


FIGURE 6. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 4 TEST POINTS.

SECTION 5 – TROUBLE SHOOTING AM CIRCUITS

For the signal tests, use an r-f signal generator with amplitude-modulated output. Connect the signal-generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the test points indicated. Turn the radio volume control to maximum, treble tone control fully clockwise, and bass tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the signal generator for weak generator output.

OSCILLATOR TESTS

For steps 5, 8, and 10, connect the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to test point E, and the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point D. Read the voltage on the 10-volt range. Absence of negative voltage at any dial or band position indicates that the oscillator is not functioning properly; check the parts listed in the chart for the oscillator tests.

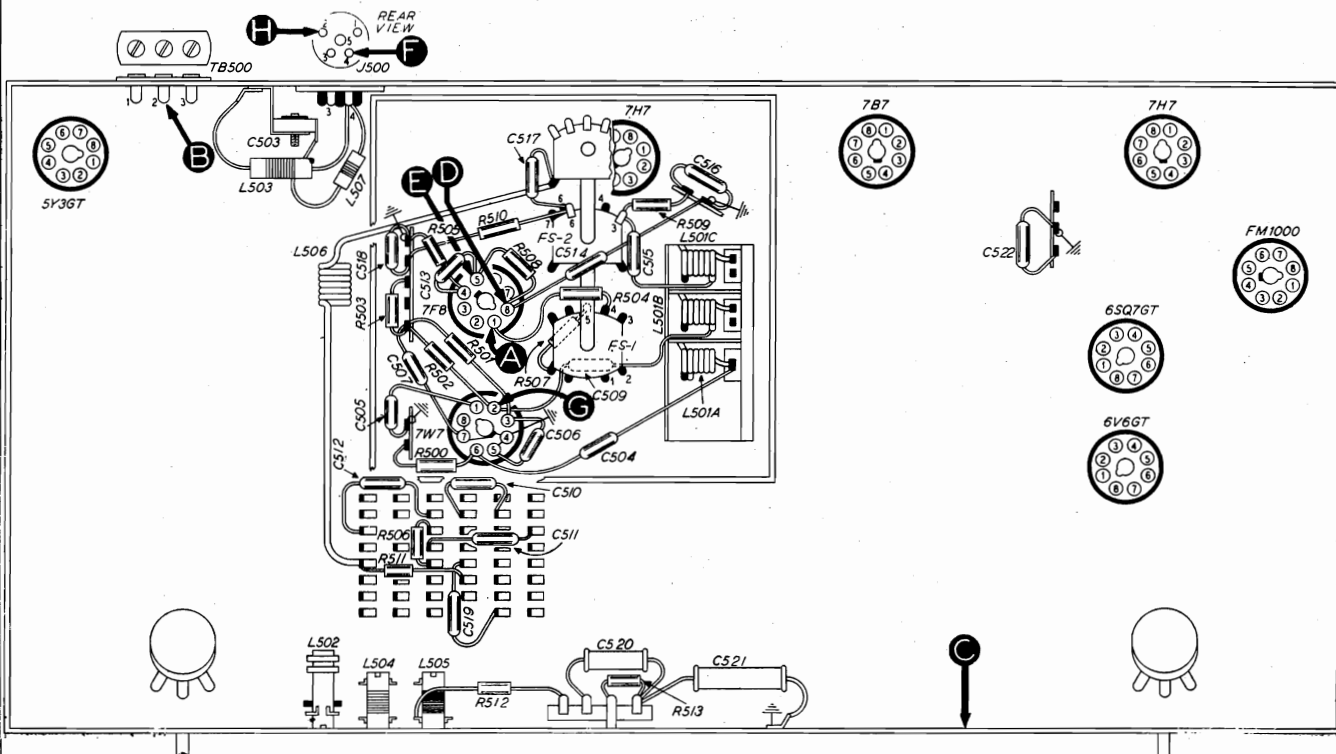
STEP	TEST POINT	SIGNAL-GEN. SETTING	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	B	Vary through range of each button	Depress, in order, PB 2 to PB 7	Loud, clear signal when each button is depressed	Trouble within push-button band. Isolate by steps 4, 5, and 6.
2	B	1000 kc	Depress BC push button (PB 8). Tune radio to signal	Loud, clear signal	Trouble within BC band. Isolate by steps 7 and 8.
3	F	12 mc	Depress SW push button (PB 9). Tune radio to signal	Loud, clear signal	Trouble in short-wave section. Isolate by steps 9 and 10.
4	A	Adjust to frequency of push button	Depress PB 7	Loud, clear signal	Defective 7F8 tube or FS 1 (F). Open R505, R400, or C513. Shorted C405.
5	D to E (see OSC. TESTS)		Depress, in order, PB 2 to PB 7	Negative voltage	No voltage for any one push button: Defective coil (L500A to L500F) or push button. No voltage for all push buttons: Defective 7F8 tube, FS 2, PB 9, or PB 8. Open C517, C520, C521, or C514. Open R508, R510, R513, L506, or R511. Shorted C515, C516, C518, or C522.
6	B	Vary through range of each button	Depress, in order, PB 2 to PB 7	Loud, clear signal	Defective L502. Shorted C502A, C500A to C500F. Open C511, R504, or R507.
7	B	1000 kc	Depress BC push button PB 8. Tune to signal from generator	Loud, clear signal	Defective C501, or PB 8.
8	D to E (see OSC. TESTS)		Depress BC push button PB 8. Rotate radio tuning control through entire range	Negative voltage over entire tuning range	Defective L505. Open R512.
9	F	12 mc	Depress SW push button PB 9. Tune to signal from generator	Loud, clear signal	Defective L503 or L507. Shorted C503. Open C510.
10	D to E (see OSC. TESTS)		Depress SW push button PB 9. Rotate tuning control through entire range	Negative voltage over entire tuning range	Defective 7F8 tube, or L504. Shorted C502C. Open C519.

FM CIRCUITS

Before proceeding with the FM circuit tests, connect test point F, in Section 3, to the radio

chassis. Follow the same general procedure given for AM tests.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIGNAL-GEN. SETTING	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	H	100 mc	Depress FM push button PB 10. Tune to signal	Loud, clear signal	Trouble in FM band. Isolate by following tests.
2	D to E (See OSC. TESTS under AM CIRCUITS)		Depress FM push button PB 10. Rotate tuning control through entire range	Negative voltage over entire range	Defective 7F8 tube, FS 2 (F), L501C, C501, or PB 10. Open R509. Shorted C515 or C501C.
3	G	100 mc	Depress FM push button PB 10. Tune to signal	Loud, clear signal	Defective L501B, C501, or FS 1 (F). Open or shorted C509. Shorted C501B.
4	H	Same	Same	Loud, clear signal	Defective 7W7 tube, L501A, C501. Open R500, R502, or R503. Shorted C506, C501A, or C507.



BOTTOM-VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 5 TEST POINTS.

CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE

When the radio chassis has been removed from the cabinet, dial calibration and alignment points may be marked on the dial backplate below the pointer. The proper locations for the points may be determined as follows:

1. Hold a rule against the dial backplate as shown in figure 1.

2. Mark pencil dots at the proper points for the index mark and the desired frequency settings.

With the tuning gang fully meshed, the dial pointer on the drive cord should be adjusted to coincide with the index mark.

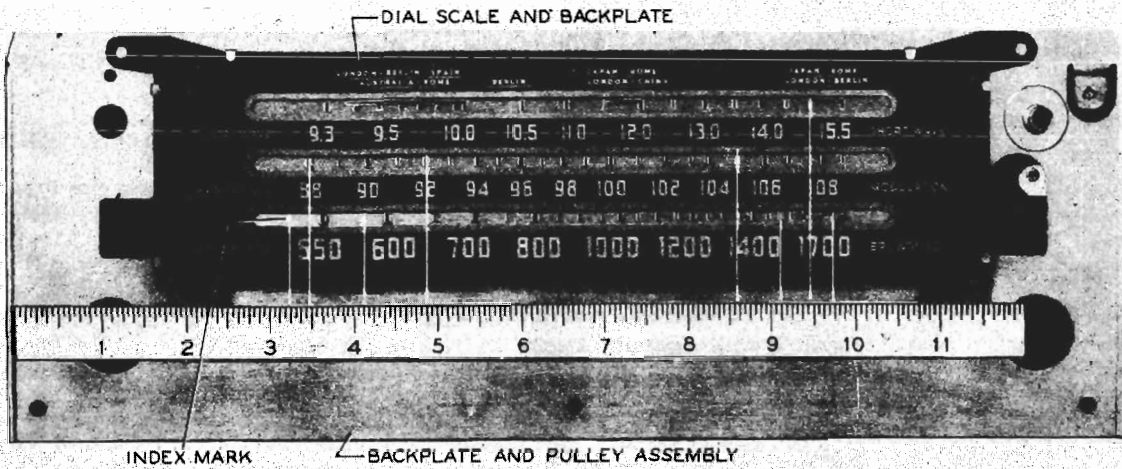


FIGURE 1. DIAL BACKPLATE CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS.

TP-2826

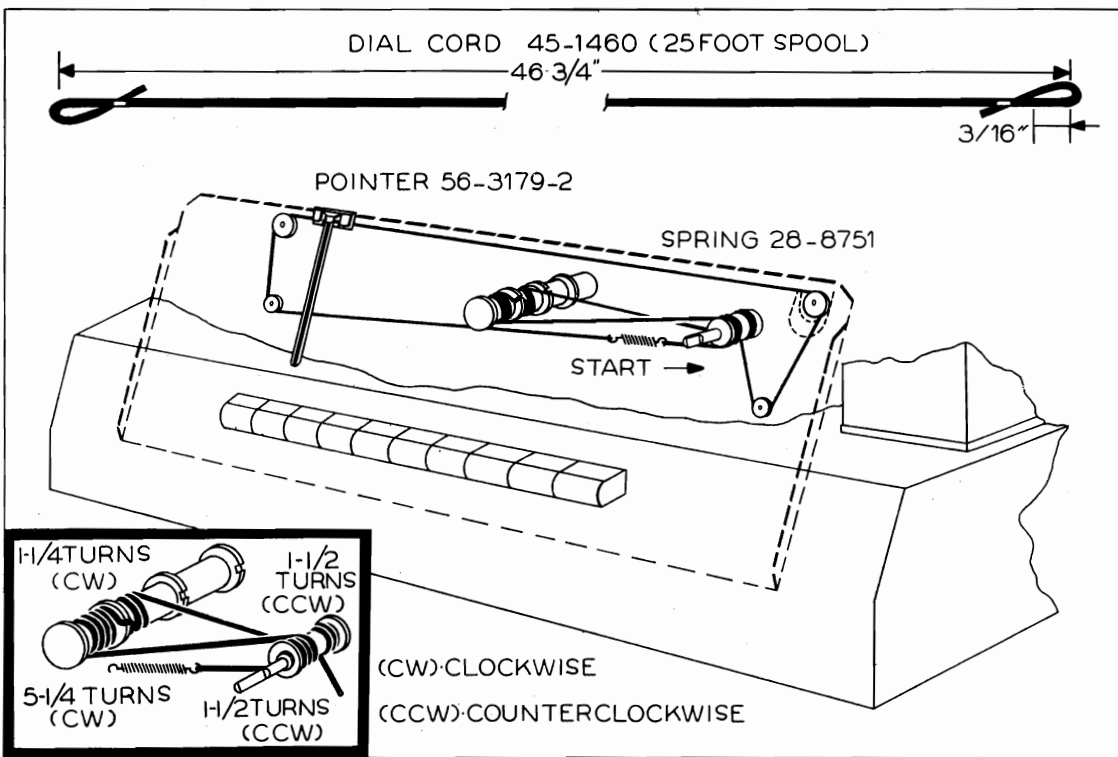


FIGURE 2. DRIVE-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

When the complete AM and FM alignment is to be made, the AM alignment should be made **FIRST**; however, if FM alignment is not required, the AM alignment alone may be made.

OUTPUT METER: Connect between terminal No. 3 (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel and chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR: Connect ground lead to radio chassis, and output lead as indicated in chart.

DIAL POINTER: With tuning condenser fully closed, the dial pointer must coincide with the index mark at

the low-frequency end of the scale. See **CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE**, page 3.

CONTROLS: Set volume control at maximum, bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and treble tone control fully clockwise; set the radio band push button, radio dial, and signal-generator dial as indicated in the chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL: During alignment, the signal-generator output must be attenuated to maintain the radio output below 1.5 volts, as indicated by the output meter.

PHILCO CORP.

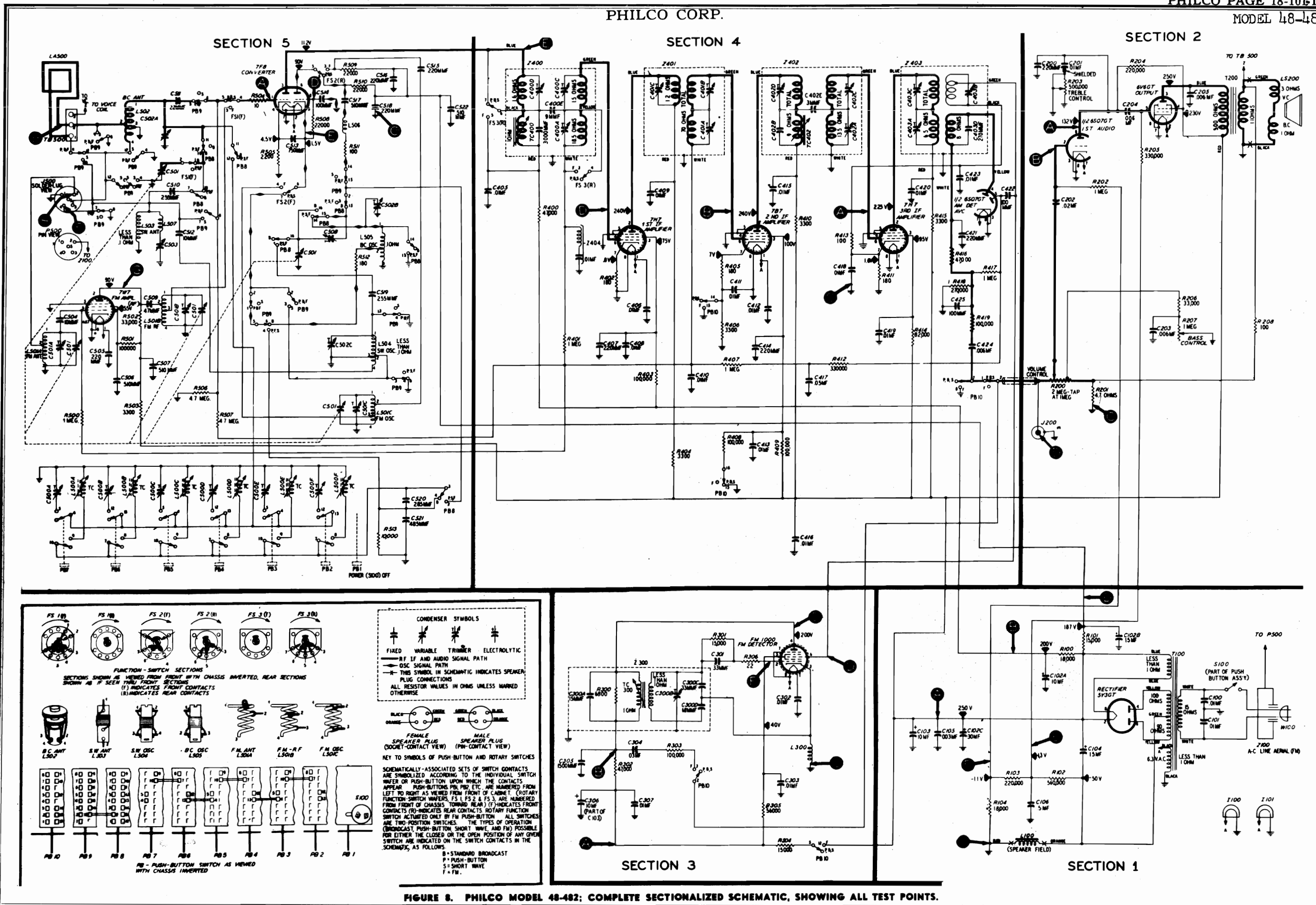


FIGURE 8. PHILCO MODEL 48-482; COMPLETE SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC, SHOWING ALL TEST POINTS.

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

SIGNAL GENERATOR			RADIO			
STEP	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	BAND PUSH BUTTON	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	ADJUST TRIMMER
1	Through .1-mf condenser to stator of ant. section of tuning gang	455 kc	BC	1700 kc	Adjust each trimmer, in order, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.	C403A C402A TC402 C401A C400A TC400
2	Loosely coupled with loop (see Note below)	15 mc	SW	15 mc	Adjust for maximum output. Check for image at 14.1 mc.	C502C
3	Same	15 mc	SW	15 mc	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C502
4	Same	1700 kc	BC	1700 kc	Adjust for maximum output.	C502F
5	Same	1500 kc	BC	1500 kc	Adjust for maximum output.	C502A
6	Same	580 kc	BC	580 kc	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C508
7	Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 in order until no further increase is noted. Then repeat step 4.					

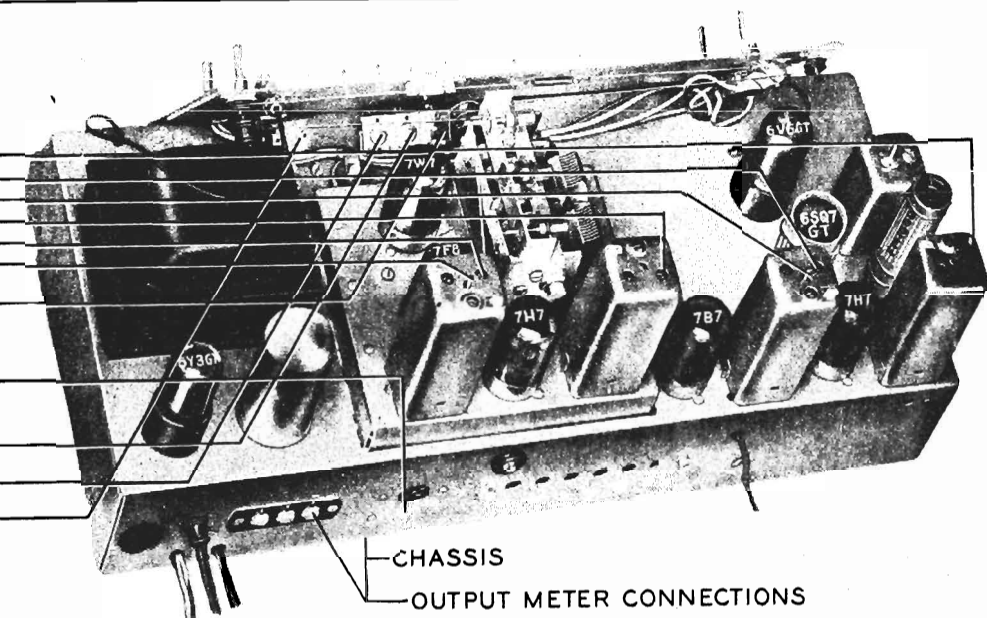


FIGURE 9. CHASSIS VIEW, SHOWING AM TRIMMER LOCATIONS.

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to the signal-generator leads and place near the radio loop.

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

SIGNAL GENERATOR			RADIO		
STEP	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	ADJUST TRIMMER
1	To terminal 3 of L501B (figure 10)	9.1mc (Mod. on)	Gang fully closed	Connect jumper between pin No. 2 of FM1000 tube and chassis (Note 1). Connect loading network (Note 2) between top of padder C403B and chassis (Note 3).	C403C
2	Same	Same	Same	Connect loading network between pin No. 2 (blue lead) of third i-f tube and chassis.	C403B
3	Same	Same	Same	Connect loading network between pin No. 6 (green lead) of third i-f tube and chassis.	C402D
4	Same	Same	Same	Connect loading network between pin No. 2 (blue lead) of second i-f tube and chassis.	C402C
5	Same	Same	Same	Connect loading network between pin No. 6 (green lead) of second i-f tube and chassis.	C401C
6	Same	Same	Same	Connect loading network between pin No. 2 (blue lead) of first i-f tube and chassis.	C401F
7	Same	Same	Same	Leave loading network connected as in step 6.	C400C C400F
8	To grid (pin No. 6) of third i-f amplifier	9.1 mc (Mod. off)	Same	Remove loading network, and remove jumper from pin No. 2 of FM1000 tube and chassis. Connect jumper between pin No. 4 (blue lead) of FM1000 tube and junction of R302 and red lead of Z300. Adjust trimmer for zero beat.	C300E
9	Same as step 8	Same	Same	Remove jumper used in step 8. Adjust trimmer for zero beat (see Note 4).	TC30C
10	To terminal No. 2 of J500 (see Note 5)	105 mc (Mod. on)	105 mc	Connect jumper between pin No. 2 of FM1000 tube and chassis. Adjust for maximum output.	C501C
11	Same as step 10	88 mc	88 mc	Adjust coil L501C for maximum output (Note 6).	
12	Repeat steps 10 and 11 until no further improvement is noted.				
13	Same as step 10	105 mc	105 mc	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C501B
14	See Note 7	105 mc	105 mc	Adjust for maximum output.	C501A
15	Same as step 14	92 mc	92 mc	Adjust coil L501B, then L501A, for maximum output.	
16	Repeat steps 13, 14 and 15 until no further improvement in sensitivity can be obtained.				

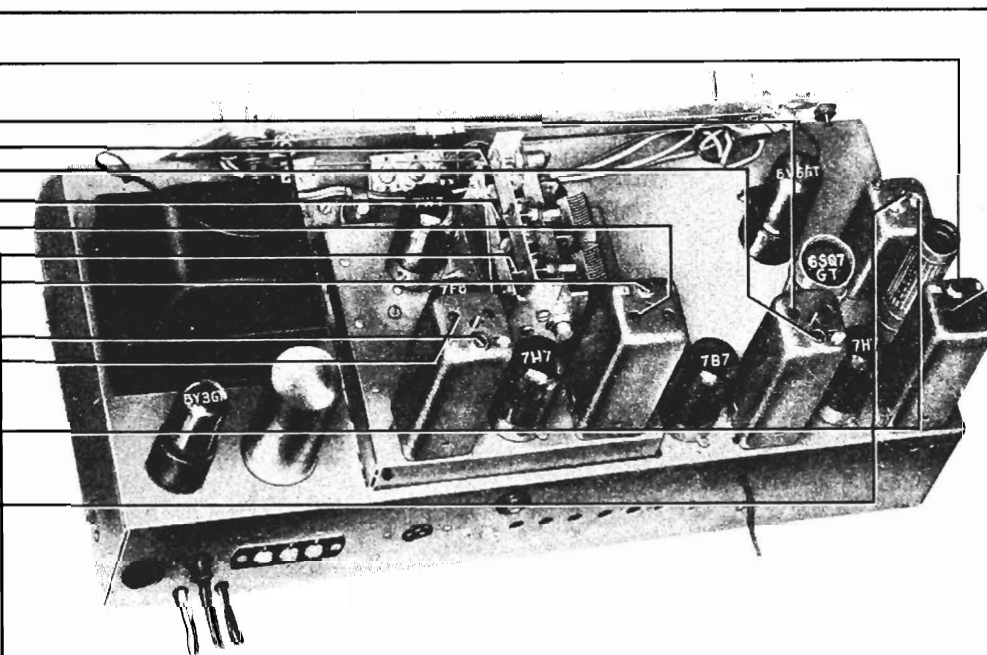


FIGURE 10. CHASSIS VIEW, SHOWING FM TRIMMER LOCATIONS.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

Align the AM circuits first.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR: Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis; connect the output lead through a .1-mf condenser to the points specified in the chart.

OUTPUT METER: Connect the output meter between terminal No. 3 of the aerial terminal panel and the

radio chassis.

CONTROLS: Set volume control at maximum, bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and treble tone control fully clockwise. Depress FM push button.

LOCATION OF FM COILS: For the location of coils: L501A, L501B, and L501C (steps 11 and 15), refer to the base layout of Section 5, figure 7.

FM ALIGNMENT NOTES

1. When pin No. 2 of the FM1000 tube is connected to the chassis, the oscillator section of the tube is made inoperative, thereby converting the circuit from an FM to an AM detector.

2. Make the loading network by connecting a 4700-ohm resistor and a .1-mf condenser in series. Attach an alligator clip to each free end of the network. When this network is connected across the primary or secondary circuit of an i-f transformer, the network loads the circuit so that the transformer is effectively below critical coupling; the unloaded winding may then be correctly peaked at the intermediate frequency.

3. The top of padder C403B can be reached only from the top of the shield can. Slide a length of flattened solder or wire down between the ceramic form and the edge of the trimmer plate. Attach the loading network between this connection and the chassis.

4. It is essential that the output from the generator be kept below the point where the detector-oscillator locks in, otherwise an erroneous zero-beat will be obtained. When a single very sharp zero-beat point is obtained, the adjustment is correct.

5. The use of a signal generator for steps 10 to 16 is recommended only if the available generator is sufficiently accurate to insure correct frequency settings.

Otherwise, an alternate procedure employing FM broadcast station signals in place of a signal generator is recommended. For adjustment at the high-frequency end of the band, use the station nearest 105 mc; for the low-frequency adjustments, use the stations nearest 88 and 92 mc. If the radio is greatly misaligned, it may be necessary to adjust the padders and coils for maximum noise at each end of the band before station signals can be heard. The oscillator section of the FM detector must be made inoperative, as given in step 10 of FM circuit alignment.

6. Check all coil adjustments with a tuning wand. If inserting the brass end in or near the coil increases the output-meter reading, spread the turns; if the powdered-iron end increases the output reading, compress the turns. If both ends cause a decrease in output, the coil is correctly tuned. Do not change the coils excessively, since only a small adjustment is required at these frequencies.

7. Make two simple dipole aerials to feed signals from the signal generator to the radio. Each dipole aerial may consist of two 30-inch lengths of rubber-covered wire. Connect one dipole aerial to terminal Nos. 1 and 2 on the radio FM aerial socket J500. Connect the other dipole to the output of the signal generator. Space the two dipoles several feet apart.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items, and the part numbers may not be identical with those on the original parts; also, the electrical values of some replacement items furnished may differ from the values indicated in the schematic and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the instrument will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No." in this parts list.

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.		Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, .01 mf, line filter	61-0120*	C104	Condenser, elec., 15 mf, high-voltage filter	30-2568-1*
C101	Condenser, .01 mf, line filter	61-0120*	C105	Condenser, .003 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0117*
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, 3 section	30-2570-1*	C106	Condenser, .5 mf, bias filter	61-0133*
	C102A: Condenser, 10 mf, isolating filter	Part of C102	I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2040*
	C102B: Condenser, 15 mf, isolating filter	Part of C102	I101	Lamp, pilot	34-2040*
	C102C: Condenser, 30 mf, high-voltage filter	Part of C102	L100	Field, speaker	Part of LS200
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 2 section	30-2552*	R100	Resistor, 18,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3184340*
	C103: Condenser, 10-mf section, high-voltage filter	Part of C103	R101	Resistor, 15,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3154340*
C306	Condenser, 15-mf section (see Section 3)	Part of C103	R102	Resistor, 560,000 ohms, bias divider	66-4563340*
			R103	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, bias divider	66-4223340*
			R104	Resistor, 18,000 ohms, bias divider	66-3183340*
			S100	Switch, a-c power (on push-button assembly)	42-1714
			T100	Transformer, power	32-8281
			W100	Cord, line	L-3199

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, 220 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-10245307*
C201	Condenser, .01 mf, treble control	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, .02 mf, audio coupling	61-0108*
C203	Condenser, .006 mf, bass compensation	45-3500-7*
C204	Condenser, .006 mf, audio coupling	45-3500-7*
C205	Condenser, .006 mf, high a-f by-pass	61-0153
J200	Socket, single prong, FM test point	27-6180
LS200	Speaker	36-1608
R200	Potentiometer, 2 meg (tap at 1 meg), vol. cont.	33-5535-3
R201	Resistor, 4.7 ohms, divider, inverse feedback.....	66-9474360*
R202	Resistor, 1 meg, 1st-audio grid	66-5103340*
R203	Potentiometer, 500,000 ohms, treble control	33-5539-3
R204	Resistor, 220,000 ohms, plate loading	66-4223340*
R205	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, output-tube grid	66-4333340*
R206	Resistor, 33,000 ohms, divider, bass compensation	66-3333340*
R207	Potentiometer, 1 meg, bass control	33-5539-4*

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
R208	Resistor, 100 ohms, divider, inverse feedback.....	66-1103340*
T200	Transformer, output	32-8249*

SECTION 3

C301	Condenser, 33 mmf, osc. grid (FM det.)	66-00365307*
C302	Condenser, .01 mf, fil. by-pass	61-0120*
C303	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C304	Condenser, .03 mf, audio coupling	45-3500-1*
C305	Condenser, 1500 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-20155404*
C306	Condenser, elec., 15 mf, filter	Part of C103
C307	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
L300	Choke, r-f osc. cathode (FM det.)	32-3352
R301	Resistor, 15,000 ohms, osc. grid leak (FM det.)	66-3153340*
R302	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, audio load (FM det.)	66-3473340*
R303	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, r-f choke	66-4103340*
R304	Resistor, 15,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3153340*
R305	Resistor, 56,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3563340*
R306	Resistor, 22 ohms, parasitic suppressor	60-0223340* Z401
Z300	Transformer, FM detector	32-4004
C300A:	Condenser, fixed, 15 mf	Part of Z300
C300B:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc), FM det.	Part of Z300
C300C:	Condenser, 33 mmf, r-f voltage divider	Part of Z300
C300D:	Condenser, 68 mmf, r-f voltage divider	Part of Z300
R300A:	Resistor, 6800 ohms, damping	Part of Z300
TC300:	Core, tuning (9.1 mc), FM det.	Part of Z300

SECTION 4

C405	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C406	Condenser, .01 mf, fil. by-pass	61-0120*
C407	Condenser, 220 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-10245307*
C408	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C409	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C410	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C411	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C412	Condenser, .01 mf, fil. by-pass	61-0120*
C413	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C414	Condenser, 220 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-10245307*
C415	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C416	Condenser, .01 mf, B+ by-pass	61-0120*
C417	Condenser, .05 mf, a-v-c filter	61-0122*
C418	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C419	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*

SECTION 4 (Continued)

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
C420	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C421	Condenser, 220 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-10245307*
C422	Condenser, 100 mmf, a-v-c diode coupling (FM)	60-10105407*
C423	Condenser, .01 mf, r-f by-pass	61-0120*
C424	Condenser, .006 mf, audio coupling	45-3500-7*
C425	Condenser, 100 mmf, r-f by-pass	60-10105407*
FS3 (R)	Switch, shorting, 1st i-f	Part of FS
R400	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3473340*
R401	Resistor, 1 meg, decoupling	66-5103340*
R402	Resistor, 180 ohms, degeneration	66-1183340*
R403	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-4103340*
R404	Resistor, 3300 ohms, decoupling	66-2333340*
R405	Resistor, 180 ohms, degeneration	66-1183340*
R406	Resistor, 3300 ohms, bias (bc, sw)	66-2333340*
R407	Resistor, 1 meg, decoupling	66-5103340*
R408	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, bleeder (bc, sw), 7B7 screen	66-4103340*
R409	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-4103340*
R410	Resistor, 3300 ohms, decoupling	66-2333340*
R411	Resistor, 180 ohms, degeneration	66-1183340*
R412	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, a-v-c filter	66-4333340*
R413	Resistor, 100 ohms, decoupling (FM)	66-1103340*
R414	Resistor, 82,000 ohms, voltage dropping	66-3823340*
R415	Resistor, 3300 ohms, decoupling	66-2333340*
R416	Resistor, 47,000 ohms, decoupling	66-3473340*
R417	Resistor, 1 meg, a-v-c filter	66-5103340*
R418	Resistor, 270,000 ohms, diode lead	66-4273340*
R419	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, r-f choke	66-4105340*
Z400	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-4020-1
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer (455 kc)	Part of Z400
C400B:	Condenser, fixed, 3000 mmf	Part of Z400
C400C:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z400
C400D:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z400
C400E:	Condenser, fixed, 9 mmf	Part of Z400
TC400:	Core, tuning (455 kc)	Part of Z400
Z401	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-4001
C401A:	Condenser, trimmer (455 kc)	Part of Z401
C401B:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z401
C401C:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z401
Z402	Transformer, 3rd i-f	32-4002
C402A:	Condenser, trimmer (455 kc)	Part of Z402
C402B:	Condenser, fixed, 330 mmf	Part of Z402
C402C:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z402
C402D:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z402
C402E:	Condenser, fixed, 3 mmf	Part of Z402
TC402:	Core, tuning (455 kc)	Part of Z402
Z403	Transformer, 4th i-f	32-4003-2
C403A:	Condenser, trimmer (455 kc)	Part of Z403
C403B:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z403
C403C:	Condenser, trimmer (9.1 mc)	Part of Z403
C403D:	Condenser, fixed, 270 mmf	Part of Z403
Z404	Condenser (.01 mf) and choke assembly, i-f by-pass	38-9851-3

SECTION 5

C501	Condenser, main tuning gang	31-2694
C501A:	Condenser, FM aerial-coil trimmer	Part of C501
C501B:	Condenser, FM r-f-coil trimmer	Part of C501
C501C:	Condenser, FM osc. coil trimmer	Part of C501
C502	Condenser, 3-section, trimmer assembly	31-6477
C502A:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, bc aerial	Part of C502

PHILCO CORP.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST — Continued

SECTION 5 (Continued)

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
C502B:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, bc osc.	Part of C502
C502C:	Condenser, shunt trimmer, s-w osc.	Part of C502
C503	Condenser, shunt trimmer, s-w aerial	31-6473-2
C504	Condenser, 10 mmf. coupling, r-f tube grid (FM)	60-00105407*
C505	Condenser, 220 mmf. fil. r-f bypass	60-10245307*
C506	Condenser, 510 mmf. r-f bypass	60-10515307*
C507	Condenser, 510 mmf. r-f bypass	60-10515307*
C508	Condenser, series trimmer, bc osc.	31-6473-3
C509	Condenser, 47 mmf. output coupling (FM r-f)	60-00515307*
C510	Condenser, 255 mmf. spread tuning, s-w aerial coil	60-10255307*
C511	Condenser, 22 mmf. coupling (bc), mixer grid	60-00203307*
C512	Condenser, 10 mmf. mixer neutralizing (sw)	60-00105407*
C513	Condenser, 750 mmf. oscillator-to-mixer coupling	60-10755301*
C514	Condenser, 100 mmf. osc. grid feedback	60-10105407*
C515	Condenser, 220 mmf. osc. plate feedback (FM)	60-10245307*
C516	Condenser, 220 mmf. r-f filter, osc. plate circuit	60-10245307*
C517	Condenser, 510 mmf. osc. plate feedback (bc, sw)	60-10515307*
C518	Condenser, 220 mmf. r-f filter, osc. plate circuit	60-10245307*
C519	Condenser, 255 mmf. spread tuning, s-w osc. coil	60-10255307*
C520	Condenser, 285 mmf. r-f voltage divider, osc. (pb)	30-1224-14
C521	Condenser, 485 mmf. r-f voltage divider, osc. (pb)	30-1224-15
C522	Condenser, 510 mmf. r-f B + bypass	60-10515307*
FS	Rotary function switch, 3-section	76-2211
FS 1:	switch section	Part of FS
FS 2:	switch section	Part of FS
FS 3:	switch section	Part of FS
J500	Socket, aerial	27-6214-1
L501A	Coil, FM aerial	32-3993
L501B	Coil, FM r-f	32-3992
L501C	Coil, FM oscillator	32-3994
L502	Coil, bc aerial	32-4049
L503	Coil, s-w aerial	32-4050
L504	Coil, s-w oscillator	32-3996
L505	Coil, bc oscillator	32-4019-2
L506	Choke, r-f, parasitic suppressor, osc. plate (bc, sw)	32-4089
L507	Choke, r-f, s-w aerial trimmer	32-4111

SECTION 5 (Continued)

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
R505	Resistor, 220 ohms, mixer cathode	66-222340*
R506	Resistor, 4.7 meg, a-v-c divider (converter)	66-5473340*
R507	Resistor, 4.7 meg, a-v-c divider (converter)	66-5473340*
R508	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, osc. grid leak	66-3223340*
R509	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, osc. plate droppng (FM)	66-3223340*
R510	Resistor, 22,000 ohms, osc. plate droppng (bc, sw)	66-3223340*
R511	Resistor, 100 ohms, parasitic suppressor osc. (bc, sw)	66-1103340*
R512	Resistor, 180 ohms, degeneration (bc osc.)	66-1183340*
R513	Resistor, 10,000 ohms, osc. (push-button) cathode choke	66-3103340*
T8500	Terminal panel, loop aerial	38-9942

MISCELLANEOUS

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
Cap (10)	push button	54-4294
Clip (6)	coil holding	56-2250
Core (6)	tuning	56-6100
Grommet (2)	rubber, p-b switch mtg.	27-4596
Screw (2)	p-b switch mtg.	1W19674FA3
Spring (6)	tension	56-2249
Switch assembly	push button (including a-c switch)	42-1774
Tab kit assembly	(call letters)	40-6766
Tab, BC		54-4318
Tab, FM		54-4320
Tab, OFF		54-4317
Tab, SW		54-4319
Trimmer condenser and bracket assembly		31-6449-1
RF Unit Mounting Hardware		
Grommet (3)	rubber	54-4295
Screw (3)		1W19674FA3
Spacer (3)		1W29158FA3
Washer (3)		1W52224FA3
Shield, FM 1000 tube		56-2731
Shield, 6SQGT		56-3358
Socket assembly	dial light	76-2109
Socket assembly	(3 1/2" lead), dial lamp	76-2109-1
Socket (3)	Loktal, main chassis	27-6138
Socket (3)	octal, main chassis	27-6174
Socket (2)	Loktal, r-f unit	27-6213
Socket, Loktal	r-f unit	27-6138

MISCELLANEOUS

Reference No.	Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet, complete		10651A
Cabinet Parts and Hardware		
Nut, (4)	speaker mtg.	1W19988FA3
Baffle and grille cloth assembly		40-6783
Dial scale-and-backplate assembly		76-2267
Bolt (2)	speaker mtg.	W1695
Bolt (2)	speaker mtg.	W2123FA3
Cable and plug, speaker		41-3734
Chassis Mounting Hardware		
Screw (4)		1W17323FA3
Washer (4)		1W52540FA3
Clip, bc ant. coil mtg.		28-5002FA1
Dial-Scale Hardware		
Backplate and pulley assembly		76-2254
Drive-cord (25-ft. spool, with clips)		45-1460
Pointer		56-3179-2
Screw (5)	backplate mtg.	1W19670FA3
Shaft, tuning drive		76-2258
Spring, drive cord		28-8751
Function-Switch Hardware		
Fulcrum assembly		76-2206
Fasteners (2)	mtg. switch to fulcrum	28-4279FA1
Link, switch to fulcrum		54-7169
Screw (2)	fulcrum mtg.	1W19644FA3
Knob (4)	control	54-4227
Knob (10)	push button	54-4292

Circuit Description

Philco Radio Model 48-485 is a six-tube superheterodyne, which provides reception in the standard-broadcast band. The circuit includes a 14AF7 converter, a 7B7 1st i-f amplifier, a 7B7 2nd i-f amplifier, a 7C6 detector, a.v.c., and 1st audio amplifier, and a 35L6GT output amplifier. The power supply employs a 50X6 rectifier in a voltage-doubling circuit.

A low-impedance loop aerial, located within the cabinet, normally provides adequate signal pickup. If greater signal pickup is required, the jumper should be disconnected from the terminal at the rear of the chassis and an external aerial connected to the terminal.

Two series-resonant circuits, consisting of condensers C302 and C303 together with the coils wound on these condensers, function as traps to prevent feedback of the intermediate frequency and the second harmonic of the intermediate frequency through the B- lead. One circuit is resonant at 455 kc., and the other at 910 kc. Each circuit offers a very low impedance to the resonant frequency, and, therefore, shunts it to the chassis.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, as follows:

- Section 1—the power supply
- Section 2—the audio circuits
- Section 3—the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits
- Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits

Test points are specified for each section, and are indicated in the sectionalized schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

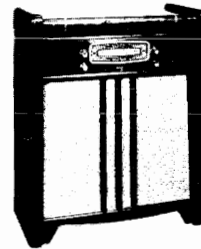
Section 1—Power Supply

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter; connect the leads between B-, test point B, and the test points indicated in the chart.

The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts.

Set the volume control to minimum, and the tone control fully clockwise.

Follow the steps in the order given. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.



MODEL 48-485

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	.....Wood, mahogany
CIRCUIT	.....Six-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	...540—1620 kc.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	.....455 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	.....2.5 watts
OPERATING VOLTAGE	..105—120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	..40 watts
AERIAL	.....Built-in low-impedance loop; provisions for external aerial.
PHILCO TUBES (6)	...14AF7, 7B7(2), 7C6, 35L6GT, 50X6

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before connecting the radio to a source of power.

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious indications of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 50X6 rectifier) and B-. When the ohmmeter leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 3000 ohms, check condensers C101, C102, C103A, and C207 for leakage or shorts.

NOTE: The resistance value above, which is much lower than normal, does not represent a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

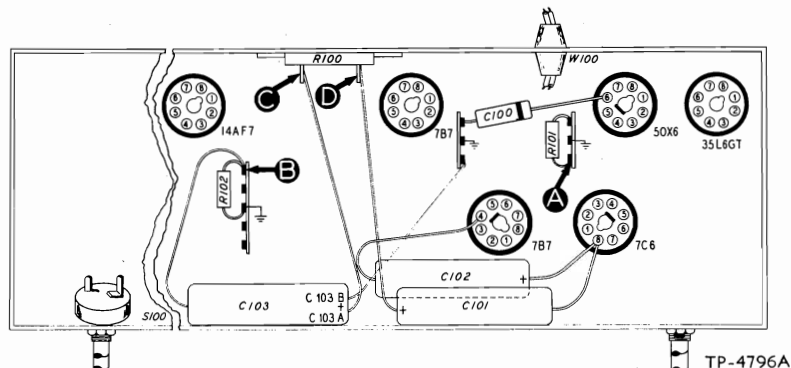


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	107v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	225v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 50X6, S100, W100, PL100. Shorted: C101 and C102. Defective: 50X6. Open: C101, C102. Leaky: C101, C102, C103A, C103B. Open: R100, R101.
3	C	190v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C103A. Open: R100. Changed resistance: R100. Shorted: C207*, C103B. Leaky: C103A. Open: R101, T200*, R207*.
4	A	107v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C103B. Open: R101. Leaky: C103B. Open: R207*, T200*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C100, C103A, C103B, or R102.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2—Audio Circuits

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully clockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

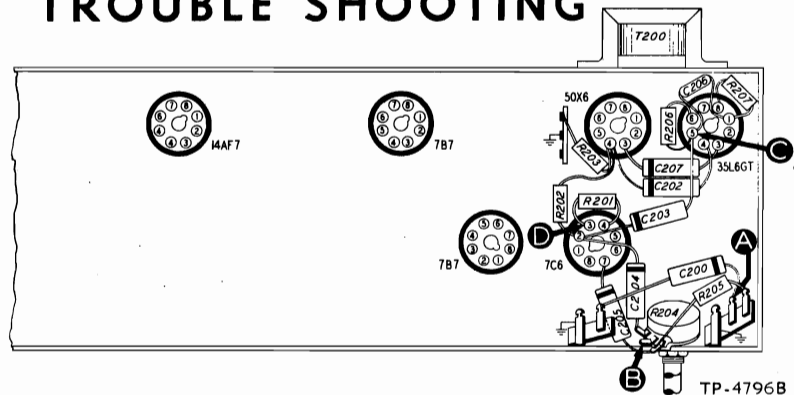


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Open: T200, R207. Shorted: C203, C206, C207, C205. Leaky: C203. Defective: 35L6GT, LS200.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Open: R202, R203, C203. Shorted: C202, C204. Defective: 7C6 (triode section).
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open: C200, C201, R200 (rotate through range). Shorted: C307*, C301D*.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by open R201 or R206, or by shorted or leaky C200 or C201.

Section 3—I-F, Detector, and A-V-C Circuits

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully clockwise. Rotate the tuning control until the tuning condenser is fully meshed.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is in Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

TROUBLE SHOOTING

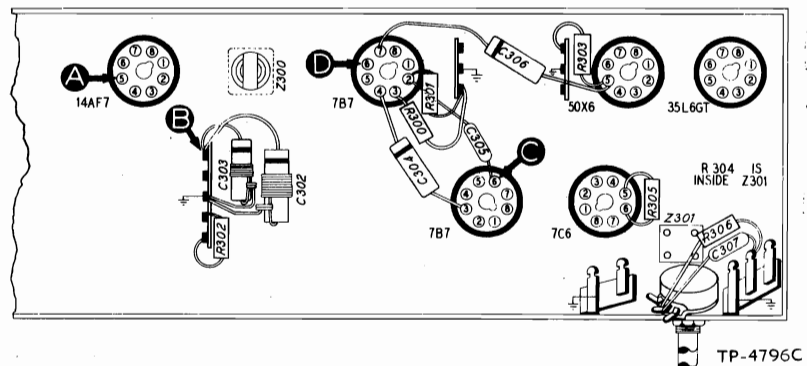


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7B7 (2nd i-f amplifier), 7C6 (diode section). Open: L301A, L301B, R306, R304, R303, R300. Shorted: C305, C301A, C301B, C306, C304, C301C, L301A, L301B. Leaky: C305.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 7B7 (1st i-f amplifier). Open: C305, R301, R302. Shorted: C300B, L300B.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 14AF7. Open: R402*, L401*, L300A, C300A, L300B. Shorted: C300A, L300A.

NOTE: Voltage on the chassis may be caused by shorted C302 or C303. Oscillation may be caused by open C302 or C303.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4—R-F and Converter Circuits

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully clockwise. Set the radio tuning control and signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

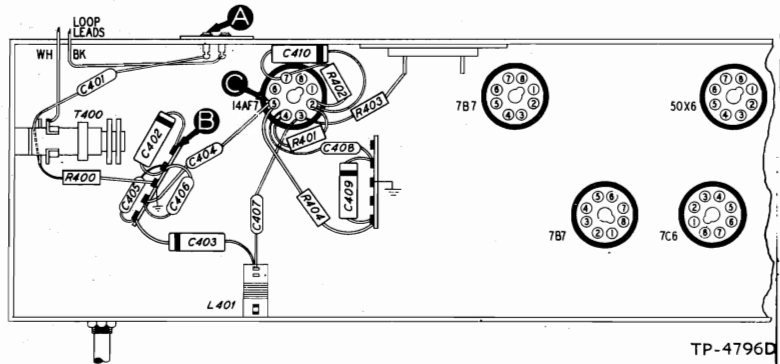


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C (Osc. test; see note below.)		Rotate through range.	Negative 3.5 to 5 volts.	Defective: 14AF7. Open C403, C407, C408, L401, R401. Shorted: C405, C400A, C400C, C408, C407. Leaky: C407, C408.
3	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: C401, C404, T400. Shorted: C400B, C400D, C406.

Listening Test: Distortion and hum may be caused by open C409 or R404.

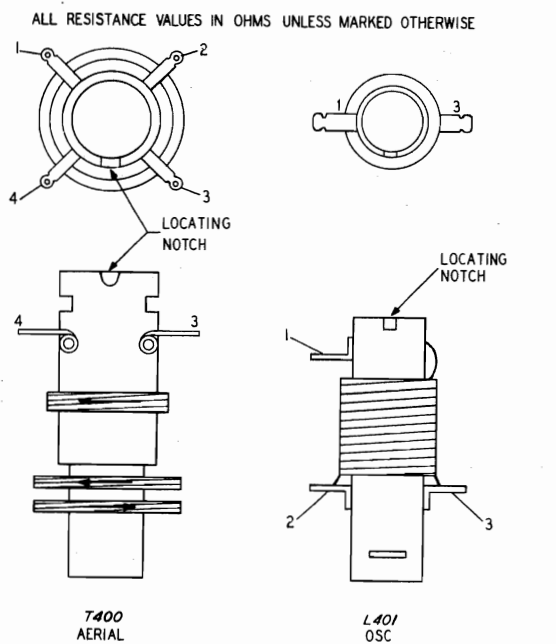
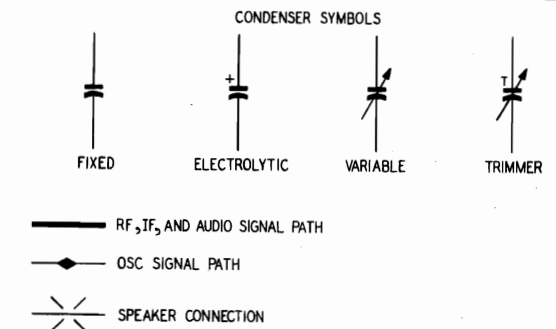
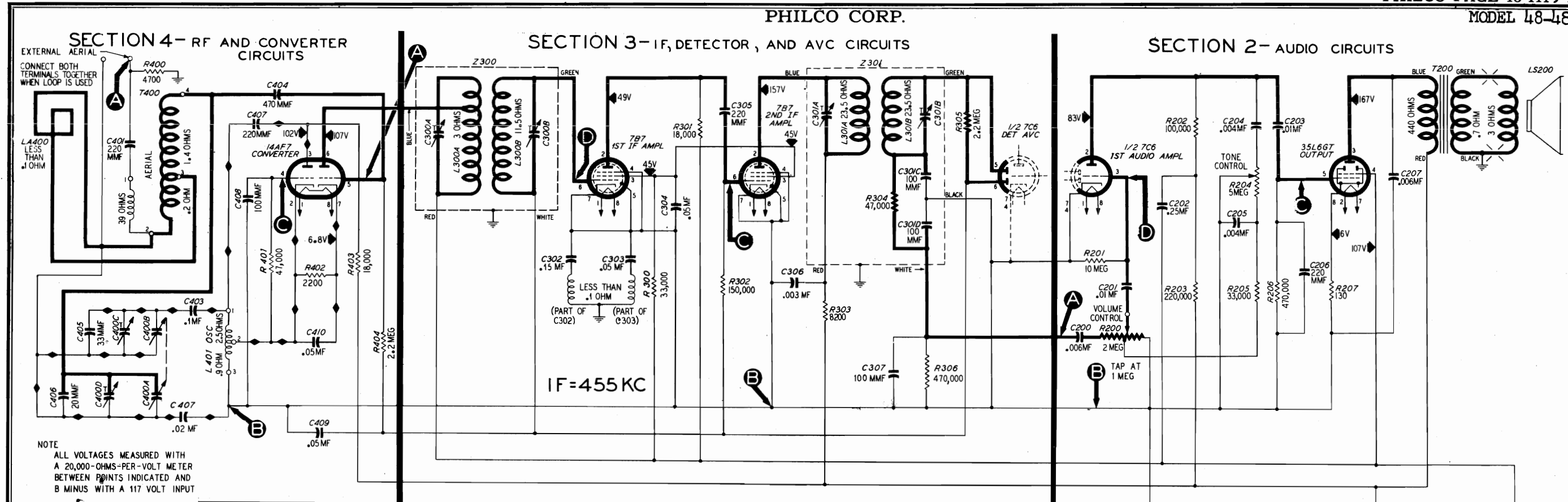
OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 4 of the 14AF7), test point C. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltages of approximately the values given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY		Service Part No.
Reference Symbol:	Description	
C100	Condenser, line filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C101	Condenser, filter, 15 mf., 200v	30-2575-11
C102	Condenser, filter, 15 mf., 200v	30-2575-11
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 2-section	30-2575-17
C103A	Condenser, filter, 75 mf., 250v	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, filter, 10 mf., 250v	Part of C103
I100	Pilot lamp	34-2477*
R100	Resistor, filter, 500 ohms	33-3435-3
R101	Resistor, filter, 8200 ohms	66-2824340
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, on-off	42-1837
W100	Power cord	41-3755-13
PL100	A-c plug	Part of W100

SECTION 2 AUDIO CIRCUITS		
C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	30-4504*
C201	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, plate decoupling, .25 mf.	61-0125*
C203	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C204	Condenser, tone control, .004 mf.	30-4623*
C205	Condenser, tone compensation, .004 mf.	30-4623*
C206	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C207	Condenser, tone compensation, .006 mf.	30-4504*
LS200	Speaker, 8" p-m	36-1626-1
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms (center-tapped).	33-5535-15
R201	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R203	Resistor, plate dropping, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R204	Tone control, 5 megohms	33-5539-33
R205	Resistor, tone compensation, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R206	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R207	Resistor, cathode bias, 130 ohms	66-1123340*
T200	Transformer, output	32-8242-3



SECTION 3
I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

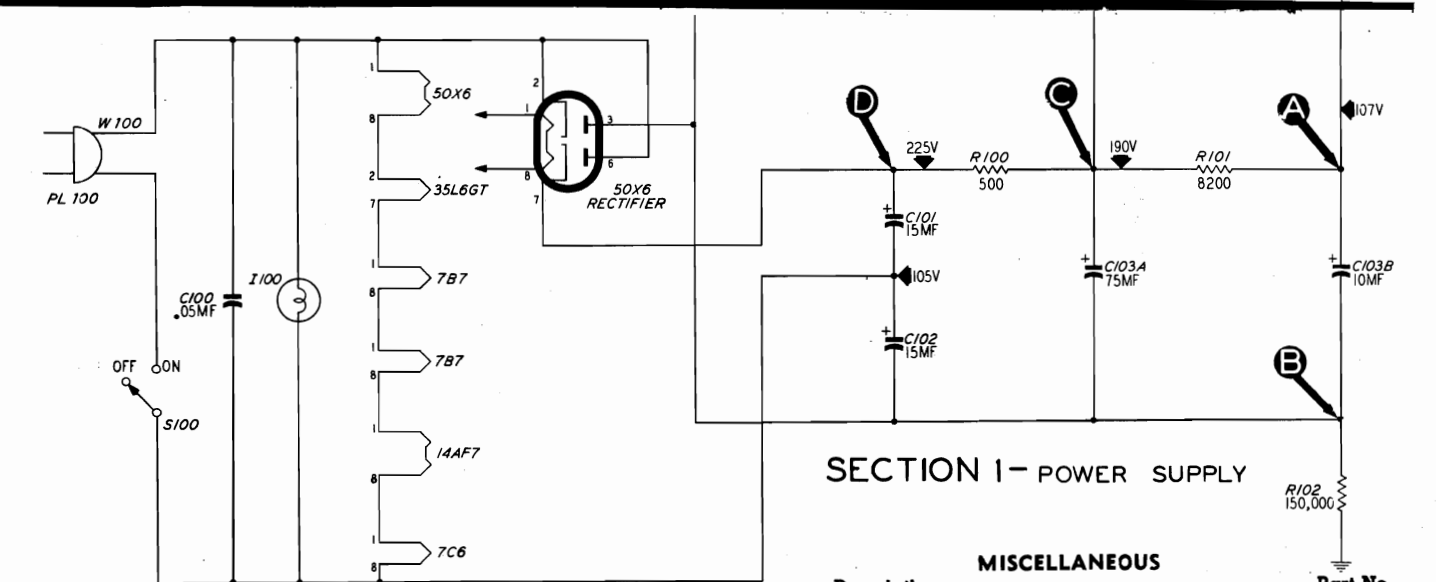
C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, a-v-c filter, 100 mmf.	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, a-v-c filter, 100 mmf.	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser-and-choke assembly, i-f filter, .15 mf.	38-9851-8
C303	Condenser-and-choke assembly, i-f filter, .05 mf.	38-9851-4
C304	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C305	Condenser, d-c blocking, 200 mmf.	60-10205307*
C306	Condenser, plate by-pass, .003 mf.	30-4582
C307	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
L300A	Transformer primary, 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L300B	Transformer secondary, 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L301A	Transformer primary, 2nd i-f	Part of Z301

SECTION 3 (Continued)
I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
L301B	Transformer secondary, 2nd i-f	Part of Z301
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R301	Resistor, plate load, 18,000 ohms	66-3183340*
R302	Resistor, grid return, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R303	Resistor, plate decoupling, 8200 ohms	66-2823340*
R304	Resistor, i-f filter, 47,000 ohms	Part of Z301
R305	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R306	Resistor, diode load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-4151-1
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-3948-9

SECTION 4
R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2715-1
C400A	Condenser, oscillator tuning	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, aerial tuning	Part of C400
C400C	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	Part of C400
C400D	Condenser, aerial trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, aerial isolating, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C402	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C403	Condenser, isolating, .1 mf.	30-4527



Description	Part No.
Bracket-and-clip assembly, pilot lamp	76-3177
Cabinet (less scale)	10701
Baffle and cloth	40-6981
Baffle, wood	219102
Bezel	56-5287
Dial scale	27-5994
Dome	45-6190
Scale strap	56-4756
Dial-backplate assembly	76-3713
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Pointer	56-3583-3FCP
Spring	28-8953
Knob	54-4486
Pilot-lamp-socket assembly	27-6233
Socket, Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, octal	27-6174

Figure 5. Philco Radio Model 48-485, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

DIAL—Calibration and pointer-index measurements are shown in figure 6. With tuning gang fully meshed, set pointer to index mark.

OUTPUT METER—Connect to voice-coil terminals.

RADIO CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, and tone control fully counterclockwise.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	ADJUST
1				Turn trimmer fully tight.	C300B—1st i-f sec.
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to mixer grid (pin 5 of 14AF7).	455 kc.	Tuning gang fully meshed.	Adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	C301B—2nd i-f sec. C301A—2nd i-f pri. C300B—1st i-f sec. C300A—1st i-f pri.
3	Radiating loop (see note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400C—osc.
4	Same as step 3.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400D—aerial.

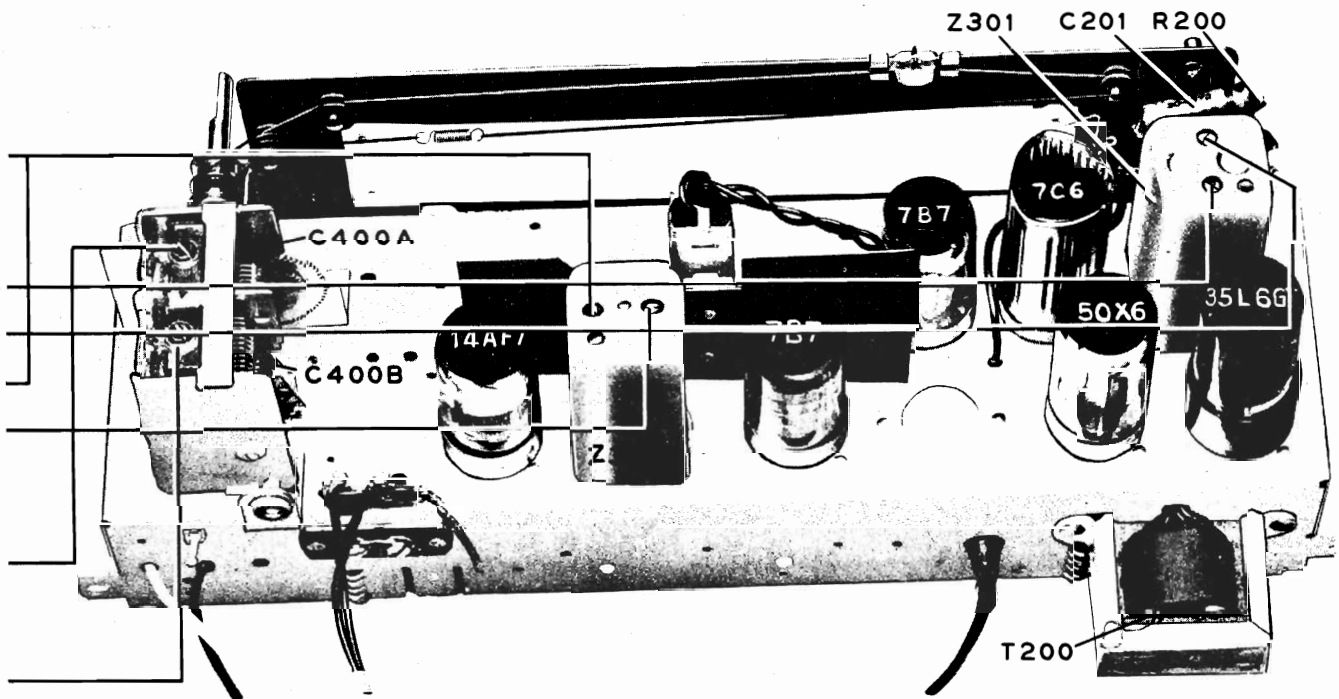


Figure 7. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

RADIATING-LOOP NOTE: Make up a 6–8 turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop aerial. Make certain that radio loop aerial is connected to radio.

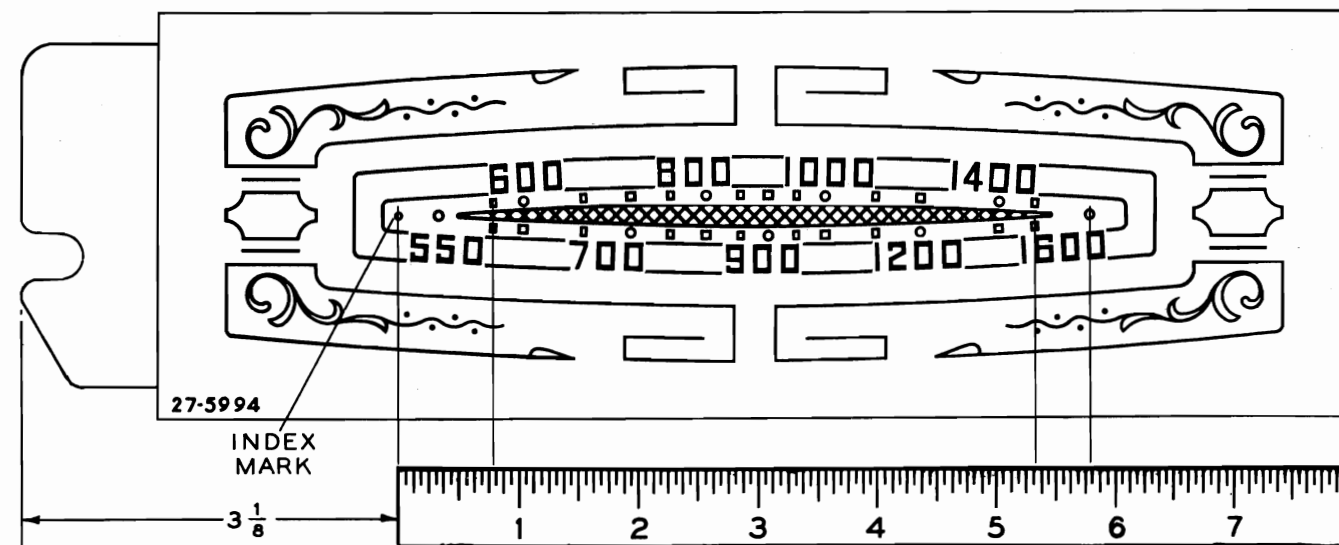


Figure 6. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

TP-5107

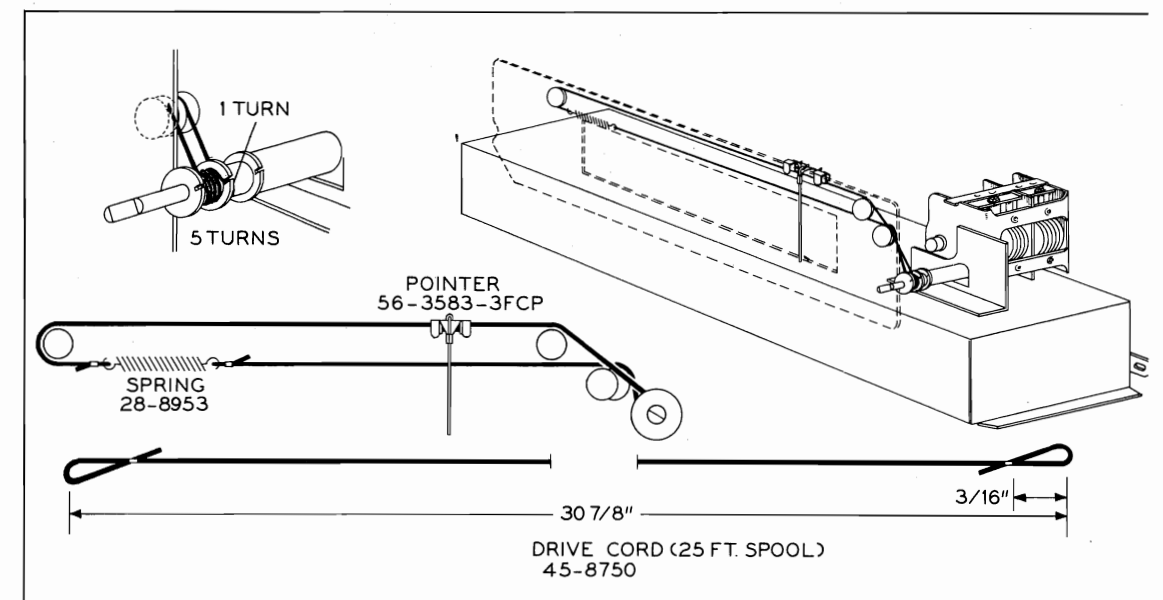


Figure 8. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to the B—bus, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

With the radio-phonograph switch set to the radio position, turn the volume control to minimum.

Follow the steps in sequence; if the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

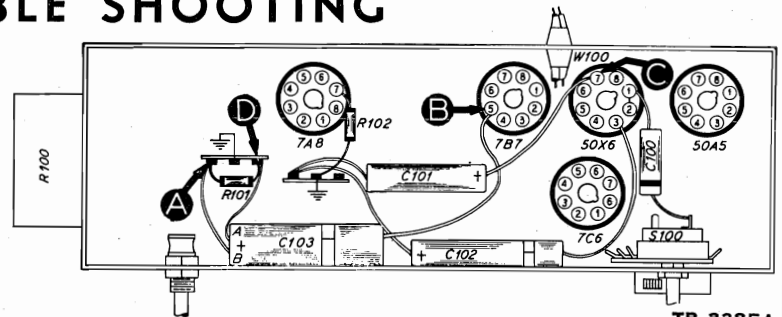


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points TP-3385A

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	90v		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	215v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 50X6, S100, W100. Shorted: C101, C102, C100. Defective: 50X6. Open: C101, C102. Leaky: C101, C102, C103A. Open: R100, R204,* T200.*
3	D	185v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Open: R100. Shorted: C103A. Shorted: C103B. Leaky: C103A. Open: R101, R204,* T200.*
4	A	90v	No voltage Low voltage	Open: R101. Shorted: C103B. Leaky: C103B.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum or garbled speech may be caused by open C100, C101, C102, C103A, C103B, or R102.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the B—bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

In steps 1 and 4, set the volume control to maximum in the radio position when testing at test point A, and to maximum in the phono position when testing at test point E. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained for both test points A and E in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained at one test point and not at the other, the volume control is defective. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained at either test point, isolate and correct the trouble within this section.

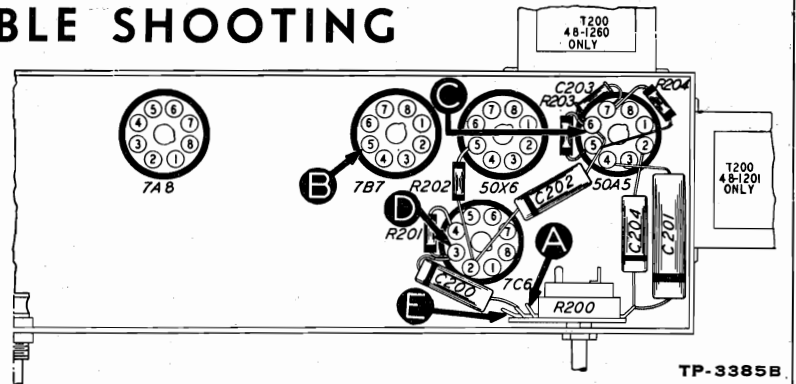


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points TP-3385B

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 50A5, LS200. Shorted: C203, C204, T200. Open: R204, T200.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7C6. Open: C202, R202, R203. Shorted: C202. Leaky: C202.
4	A E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: R200. Open: C200. Shorted: C305.* Leaky: C305.*

Listening Test: Distortion on strong signals may be caused by open-circuited R201 or by short-circuited or leaky C200. Hum modulation on phonograph operation may be caused by open-circuited C201.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum in the radio position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

NOTE: Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

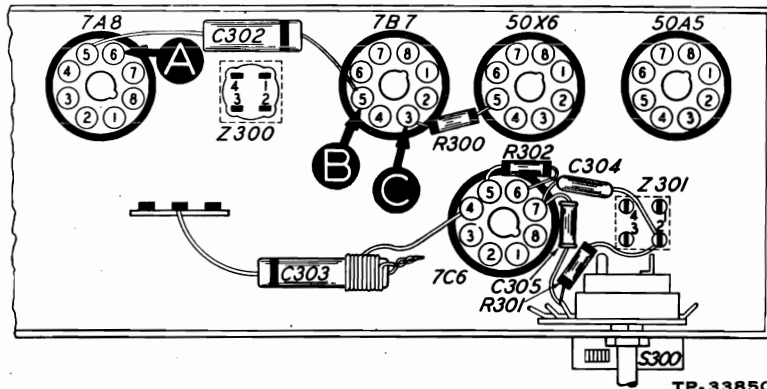


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 7B7, 7C6, Z301. Open: C302, R300, R301, R302. Shorted: C302, C304, C305.
3	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7A8,* Z300. Misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section (with the exception of the oscillator test), use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum in the radio position.

Except as noted for the oscillator test, set the radio and signal-generator dials to 1000 kc.

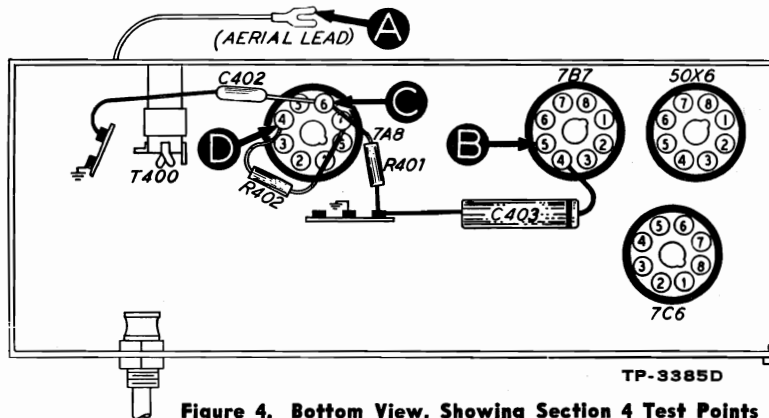
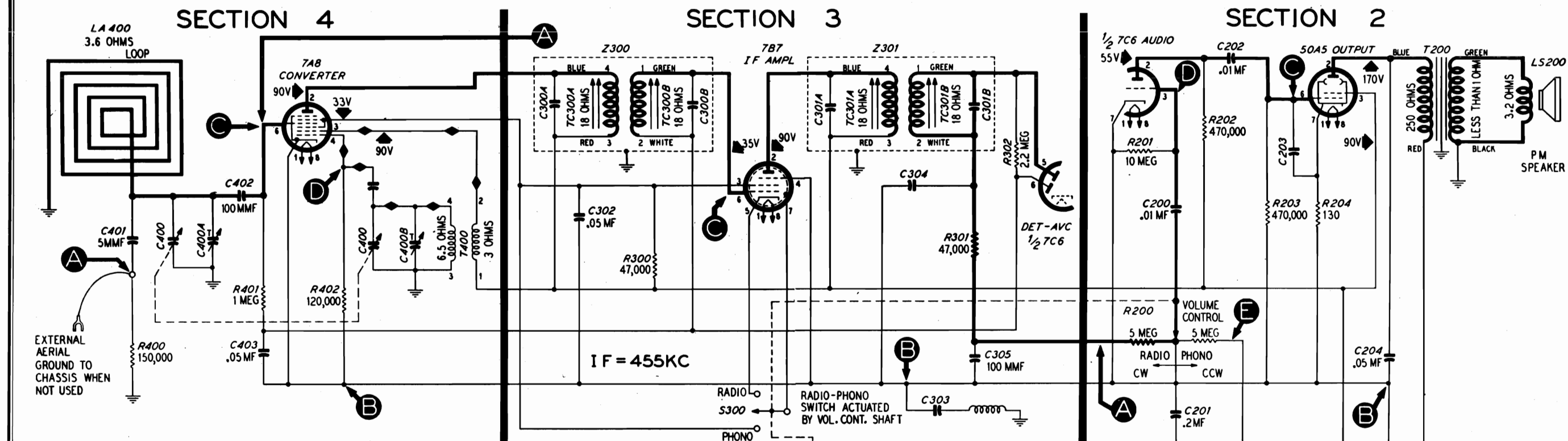


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7A8, osc. circuit. Misaligned: osc. circuit. Open: C403, R401.
3	D (Osc. test; see note below.)	Negative 4—8 volts.	Defective: 7A8, T400. Shorted: C400, C400B. Open: R402.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: LA400. Shorted: C400, C400A. Open: C401, C402.

OSCILLATOR-TEST NOTE: Connect positive lead of high-resistance d-c voltmeter to B— bus, test point B; connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to oscillator grid, test point D. Use suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of 4 to 8 volts (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout range of tuning control.



Circuit Description

Philco Radio-Phonographs, Models 48-1201 and 48-1260 are identical electrically. The radio is a five-tube superheterodyne with a built-in loop aerial and provisions for connecting an external aerial.

The loop aerial feeds into the mixer section of a 7A8 pentagrid converter. The aerial and oscillator circuits are tuned by ganged, variable tuning condensers, and the oscillator-section rotor plates are shaped to provide proper tracking without the use of a series padding condenser.

The output of the 7A8 converter is transformer-coupled to the 7B7 i-f amplifier which, in turn, is transformer-coupled to the diode section of the 7C6 diode-triode. Each of the i-f coupling transformers has permeability-tuned primary and secondary windings.

One diode functions as the 2nd detector; the other diode develops the a-v-c voltage, which is applied to the mixer section of the converter and to the i-f amplifier. The output of the 2nd detector is resistance-coupled to the triode section of the 7C6 which, in turn, is resistance-coupled to the 50A5 beam-power output tube. The output tube is transformer-coupled to the permanent-magnet dynamic loud-speaker, to which it supplies approximately 1.8 watts of audio power.

D-c operating voltages are supplied from a voltage-doubler power supply employing a 50X6 full-wave rectifier and a resistor-condenser filter network.

A 120,000-ohm resistor, R102, is connected between B- and the chassis to prevent hum under conditions of high humidity. A series-tuned circuit consisting of a condenser, C303, and a choke is also connected between B- and the chassis. This combination is resonant at 455 kc. and, therefore, offers a lower impedance at the

i.f. than the condenser alone would offer. The more effective grounding of the i-f circuits improves the stability of the high-gain i-f stages.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:
 1. Carefully inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of the 50X6 rectifier) and the B- bus, test point B. When the ohmmeter leads are connected in proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. This reading should be not lower than 4000 ohms. If it is lower, check condensers C101, C102, C103A, C103B, and C204 for leakage or shorts.

SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET
 - Model 48-1201; wood, mahogany finish, harvest (L)
 - Model 48-1260; wood, Philcote finish
- CIRCUIT..... Five-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGE..... 540 to 1600 kc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT..... 1.8 watts
- OPERATING VOLTAGE..... 105-120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.
- POWER CONSUMPTION
 - Radio, 45 watts; Phonograph, 60 watts
- AERIAL..... Built-in loop; terminal also provided for external aerial
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY..... 455 kc.
- PHILCO TUBES (5)..... 7A8, 7B7, 7C6, 50A5, 50X6
- PHONOGRAPH

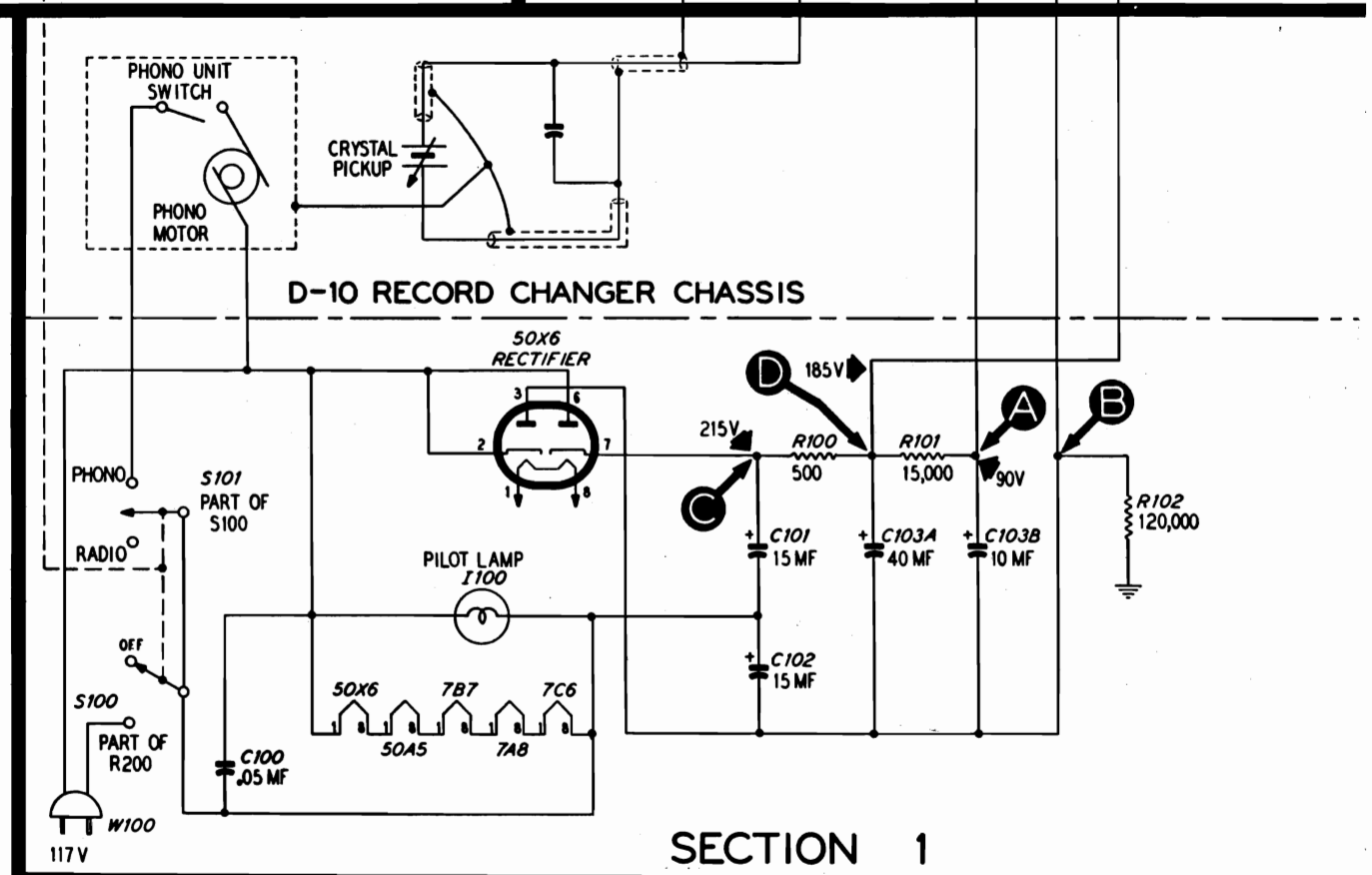


Figure 5. Philco Radio-Phonograph Models 48-1201 and 48-1260. Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM IN THE RADIO POSITION

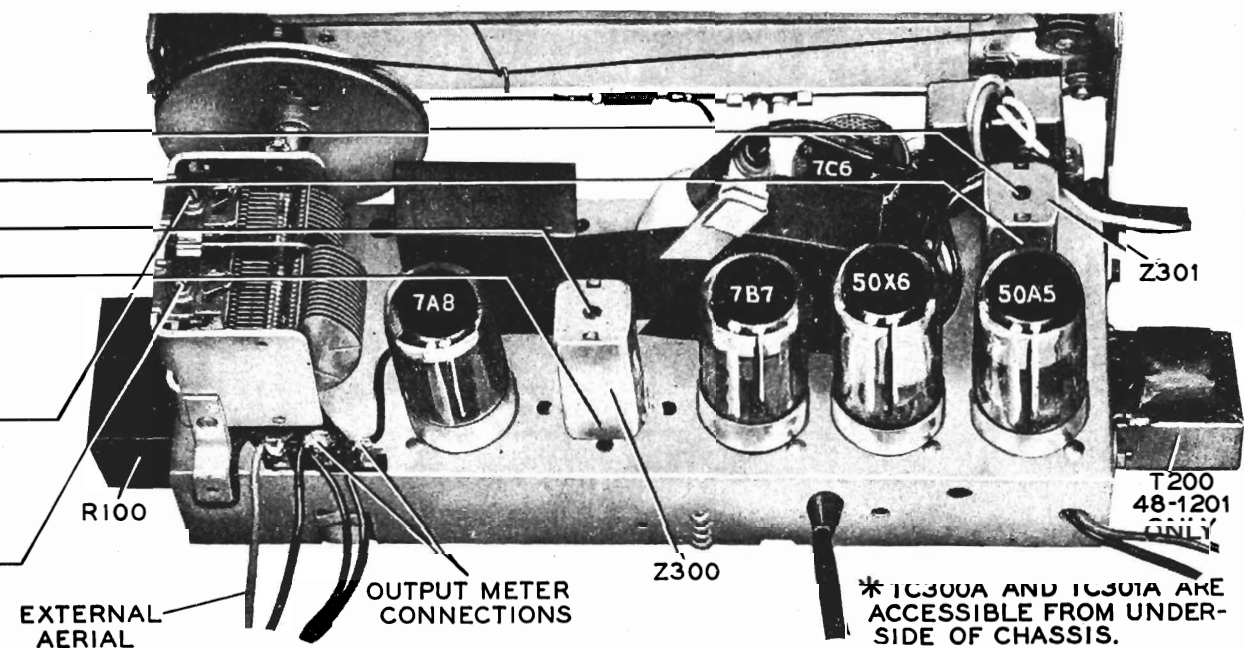
NOTE: Make alignment with loop connected to radio.
OUTPUT METER—Connect to terminals indicated in figure 7.

DIAL—Calibration and pointer-index measurements are shown in figure 8. With tuning gang fully meshed, set pointer to index mark.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to B—bus; connect output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to ext. aerial lead.	455 kc.	Gang fully meshed.	Adjust trimmers for maximum output in order given.	TC301B TC301A * TC300B TC300A *
2	Through 100 - mmf. condenser to ext. aerial lead.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400B
3	Same as step 1.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400A
4	Repeat steps 2 and 3.				



TP-3543

Figure 7. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

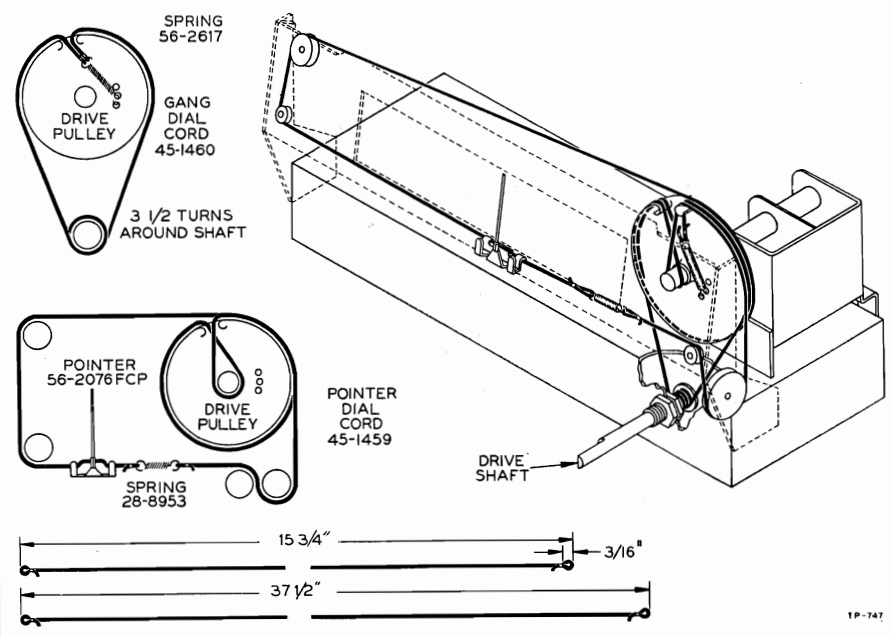
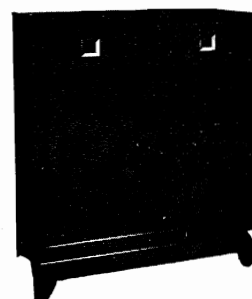


Figure 6. Drive-Cord Installation Details



MODEL 48-1201



MODEL 48-1260

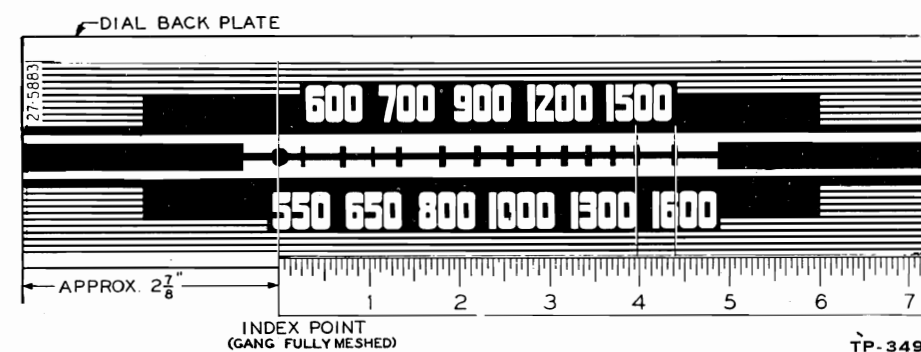


Figure 8. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

TP-3490

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

Section 1			Section 1 (Continued)		
Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.	Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*	C102	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf.	45-3018-18*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf.	45-3018-18*	C103	Condenser, dual electrolytic	30-2575-12*

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

Section 1 (Continued)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C103A	Condenser, electrolytic, filter 40 mf.	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 10 mf.	Part of C103
I100	Panel lamp	34-2477
R100	Resistor, filter, 500 ohms	33-3435-3
R101	Resistor, filter, 15,000 ohms	66-3154340
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4123340*
S100	Switch, off-on, power	Part of R200
S101	Switch, radio-phonograph	42-1736
W100	A-c power cord	L-3199

Section 2

C200	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, audio by-pass, 2 mf.	45-3500-3*
C202	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C203	Condenser, by-pass, 240 mmf.	60-10245307*
C204	Condenser, tone compensation, .05 mf.	61-0122*
R200	Volume control, center-tapped, 1 megohm	33-5519
R201	Resistor, grid leak, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid leak, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 130 ohms	66-1133340*
LS200	Loud-speaker Model 48-1201	36-1617-Z
	Model 48-1260	36-1626
T200	Output transformer Model 48-1201	32-8310
	Model 48-1260	32-8310-1

Section 3

C300A	Condenser, fixed, primary	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, fixed, secondary	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, fixed, primary	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, fixed, secondary	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C303	Condenser-and-choke assembly, by-pass, 2 mf.	76-1161
C304	Condenser, i-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C305	Condenser, i-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R301	Resistor, filter, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R302	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
S300	Switch, phono-radio	Part of S101
Z300	Transformer, 1st i.f., 455 kc., includes C300A and C300B	32-4160
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i.f., 455 kc., includes C301A and C301B	32-4161

Section 4

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2527-2
C400A	Condenser, aerial trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, coupling, 5 mmf.	60-90505007*
C402	Condenser, coupling, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C403	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
LA400	Loop aerial Model 48-1201	76-2127-3
	Model 48-1260	76-2127-4
R400	Resistor, ext. aerial loading, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R401	Resistor, grid leak, 1 megohm	66-6103340*
R402	Resistor, grid leak, 120,000 ohms	66-4123340*
T400	Oscillator transformer	32-4095-2

Miscellaneous — Model 48-1201

Description	Service Part No.
Aerial-lead assembly	76-1472
Cabinet (less scale)	10664B
Baffle and cloth	40-6827
Bar-and-clip assembly	76-2111
Bottom cover	54-7243
Button (2 required)	56-3920
Button, springs (2 required)	56-3919
Door	21-9058
Frame and base	76-2499
Hinge (2 required)	56-3910

Miscellaneous — Model 48-1201 (Continued)

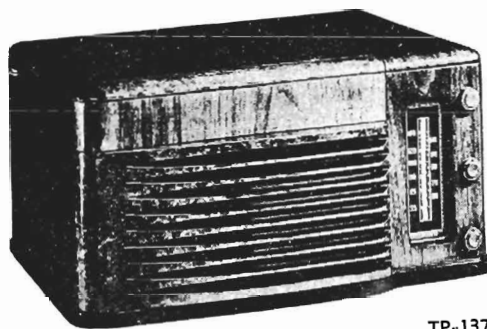
Description	Service Part No.
Knob (2 required)	54-4255
Rubber foot (4 required)	54-4377
Rubber mount	27-4610
Snap fastener (4 required)	28-4279FA1
Scale	27-5883-1
Scale strap	56-2261
Wooden baffle	21-9055
Dial backplate	76-1940
Cam assembly	76-1638
Drive cord, gang drive (25-foot spool)	45-8740
Drive cord, pointer (25-foot spool)	45-8755
Pointer	56-2076-2
Shaft assembly	31-2680
Spring, gang drive	56-2617
Spring, pointer	28-8953
Hardware	
Bolt, speaker mounting (4 required)	W-2123
Clamp, electrolytic mounting	56-1466
Clip, coil mounting	28-5002FA1
Retainer (2 required)	56-3918
Screw, backplate mtg.	1W19670FA3
Screw (4 required)	1W22285FA9
Spring retainer	28-8658
Pickup cable	41-3708
Socket, Loktal (5 required)	27-6138
Socket, pilot lamp	27-6233
Speaker cable	41-3759
Switch-lever assembly	76-1642

Miscellaneous — Models 48-1260M (Mahogany) and 48-1260L (Light)

Cabinet (L)	10677A
(M)	10677B
Bar and clip assembly	76-2111
Baffle and cloth (L)	40-6927
(M)	40-6927-1
Bezel	56-4954
Bullet catch (L)	45-6002-1
(M)	45-6002
Door	56-4921FJ31
Door spring	56-5027FA38
Door pull (2 required) (L)	56-4796
(M)	56-4796-1
Dome (4 required)	45-6190
Knife hinge (2 required)	56-4056
Knob (2 required) (L)	54-4214-1
(M)	54-4214
Rail (2 required)	56-4797FA1
Scale	27-5883
Scale strap (2 required)	56-2261
Washer, scale strap (2 required)	1W51931
Snap fastener (4 required)	28-4279FA1
Strike plate (L)	45-6003-1
(M)	45-6003
Wood baffle	21-9087
Wood screw (12 required)	1W25223
Dial backplate assembly	76-3176
Bracket (4 required)	56-4991
Cam assembly	76-1638
Drive cord, pointer and gang drive (25-foot spool)	45-8750
Frame and bracket	76-2468-1FJ31
Pointer	56-2076-2
Shaft assembly	31-2860
Spring, pointer	28-8953
Spring, gang drive	56-2617
Screw, backplate mtg. (4 required)	1W19670FA3
Hardware	
Bolt, speaker mtg. (4 required)	W-1695
Clamp, electrolytic mtg.	56-1456
Clip, coil mtg.	28-5002FA1
Eye screw	56-4991
Nut (4 required)	1W19988FA3
Rubber mount, gang mtg.	27-4610
Screw, R. H. (4 required)	1W24984
Speed nut (4 required)	1W60108
Spring retainer	28-8658
Pickup cable	41-3735-10
Socket, Loktal (5 required)	27-6138
Socket, pilot lamp	27-6233
Switch-lever assembly	76-1642

MODEL 48-1256

PHILCO CORP.



TP-1379

MODEL 48-1256

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Wood, walnut or mahogany finish
CIRCUIT	Six-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	540—1620 kc.
OPERATING VOLTAGE	105—120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	60 watts
AERIAL	Built-in loop; terminal provided for external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (6)	7C7, 7A8, 14A7, 7C6, 35L6GT, 50X6
RECORD CHANGER	Philco Automatic Record Changer, Model D-10 (For service information, see manual PR-1156.)

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-1256 is a table-model radio-phonograph combination consisting of a six-tube, a-c, superheterodyne radio and a Philco Model D-10 Automatic Record Changer. The tuning range is 540—1620 kc. The built-in, high-impedance loop is usually adequate, although an external aerial may be used where additional signal pickup is required. The tube complement is as follows: 7C7, r-f amplifier; 7A8, converter; 14A7, i-f amplifier; 7C6, detector-a.v.c.-1st audio; 35L6GT, output amplifier; 50X6, rectifier.

A series-resonant, i-f by-pass, C304 (with choke), is connected between the chassis and B-; this combination functions as an r-f by-pass at broadcast frequencies. If short-wave interference originating near 14—28 mc. is encountered, install a .01-mf. by-pass condenser between the chassis and B- (the choke wound on C304 has appreciable impedance at these frequencies).

The d-c operating voltages are obtained from a voltage-doubler circuit using a 50X6 rectifier; a resistance-capacitance network is used for filtering. The radio operates on a.c. only.

The radio-phonograph switch, which is mechanically connected to the volume-control shaft, is operated by turning the control to either side of center—clockwise for radio and counterclockwise for phonograph.

Preliminary Checks

The following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the radio:

1. Carefully inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of the 50X6 rectifier) and B-, test point B; use the ohmmeter polarity that gives the highest resistance reading. If the reading is lower than 3000 ohms, check condensers C101, C102, C103A, and C103B for leakage or shorts.

The resistance value above, which is much lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests for Section 1 are performed.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure. Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn the power on; set the volume control to minimum for radio, and the tone control counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

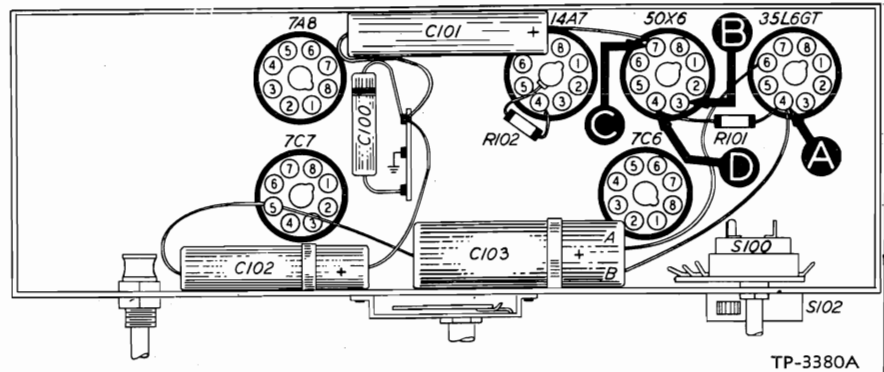


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	140v	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	215v	Defective: 50X6. Open: W100, S100, C101, C102. Shorted or leaky: C101, C102, C103A, C103B, C204*, C205*.
3	D	200v	Change in value: R100. Leaky: C103A.
4	A	140v	Change in value: R101. Leaky: C103B.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be due to loss of capacitance in C101, C102, C103A, or C103B; test by substituting good condensers.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum for radio, and the tone control counterclockwise. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

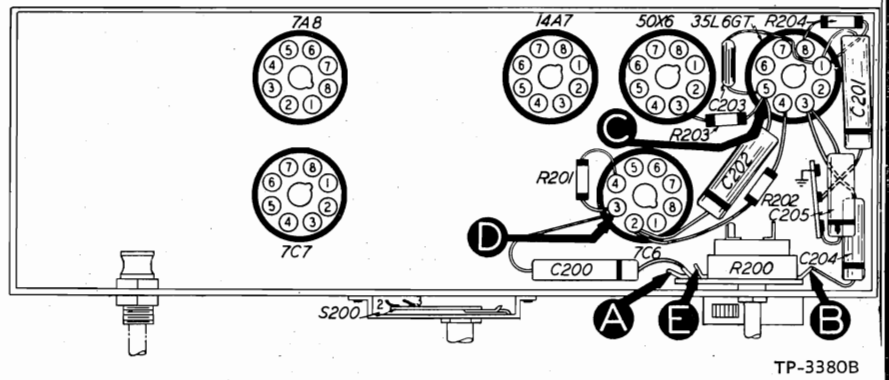


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Moderate, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 35L6GT. Open: LS200 voice coil, T200 pri. or sec., R204. Shorted: C202, C203, C204, C205, LS200 voice coil, T200 pri. or sec.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7C6. Open: C202, C203, R202.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Open: C200, R200. Shorted: C303*.
5	E	Volume control at maximum for phono. Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Open: R200. Shorted: crystal pickup, shielded pickup cable.

Listening Test: Distortion or hum may be due to defective 7C6 or 35L6GT (test by substituting good tubes). Distortion may also result from open R201, or shorted or leaky C200.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum for radio, and the tone control counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

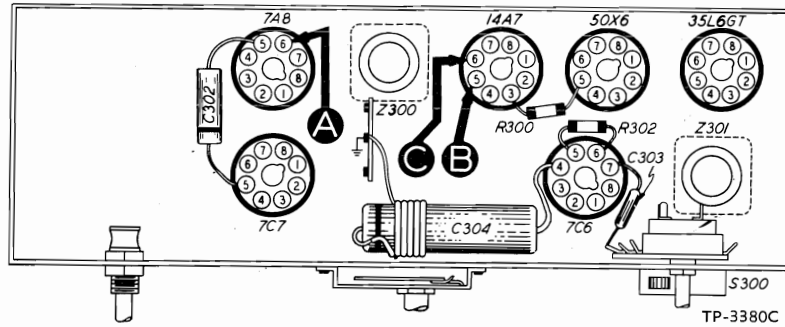


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 14A7, 7C6 (diode section). Misaligned: Z301. Open: Z301 pri. or sec., C301A, C301B, C303, R300, R301. Shorted: Z301 pri. or sec., C301A, C301B, C301C, C301D, C300B, C302.
3	A	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7A8*. Misaligned: Z300. Open: Z300 pri. or sec., C300A, C300B, C302, R300, S300, R403*. Shorted: Z300 pri. or sec., C300A, C300B, C302, T400* sec.

Listening Test: Instability or whistles may be due to shorted coil on C304, or by open C302.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section (with the exception of the oscillator test), use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum for radio, and the tone control counterclockwise.

Set the tuning control and signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

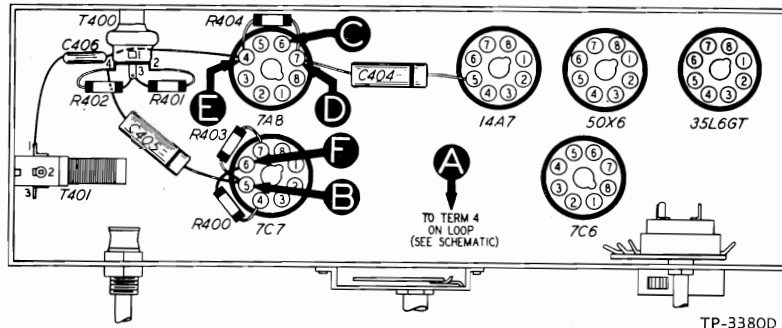


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points (Locations of C400, C401, C403, and C407 are shown in figure 7.)

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Clear signal with moderate signal input.	Oscillator trouble (see oscillator test below) Defective: 7A8. Misaligned: T401. Open: T401 pri. or sec., C406, R404. Shorted: C402B, C402D, C407.
3	F	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7C7. Open: T400 pri. or sec., C405, C404.
4	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Somewhat louder signal than in step 3.	Misaligned: C402C. Open: LA400, C400, C403. Shorted: LA400, C401.

Listening Test: Distortion may be due to open R400.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect positive lead of high-resistance, d-c voltmeter to test point D; connect the prod end of the negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to oscillator grid (pin 4 of 7A8), test point E. Use suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage throughout range of tuning, condenser.

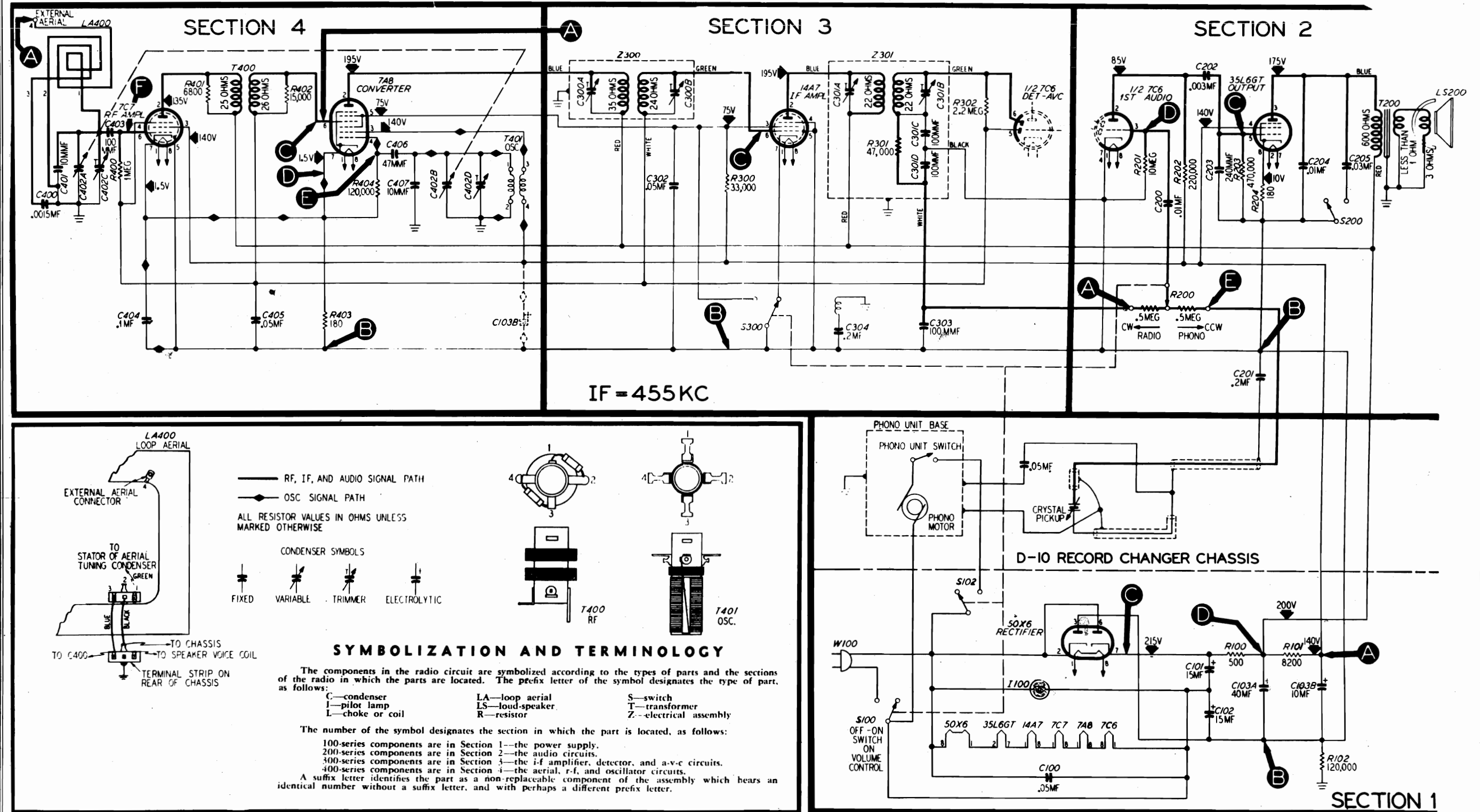


Figure 5. Philco Radio-Phonograph, Model 48-1256, Sectionalized Schematic, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

TURN THE VOLUME CONTROL FOR RADIO TO MAXIMUM.

DIAL—Calibration and pointer-index measurements are shown in figure 6. With the tuning condensers fully meshed, set the pointer to the index mark.

OUTPUT METER—Connect to the right-hand (output) lug and center (chassis) lug of the terminal panel, shown in figure 7.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect the ground lead to B-; connect the output lead as indicated in the chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust the signal-generator output to maintain an output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1				Turn C300B (copper screw) down tight.	
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to test point C of Section 4.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.	C301A C301B C300A C300B
3	Through 200-mmf. condenser to external aerial connector.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C402D
4	Same as step 3.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C402C

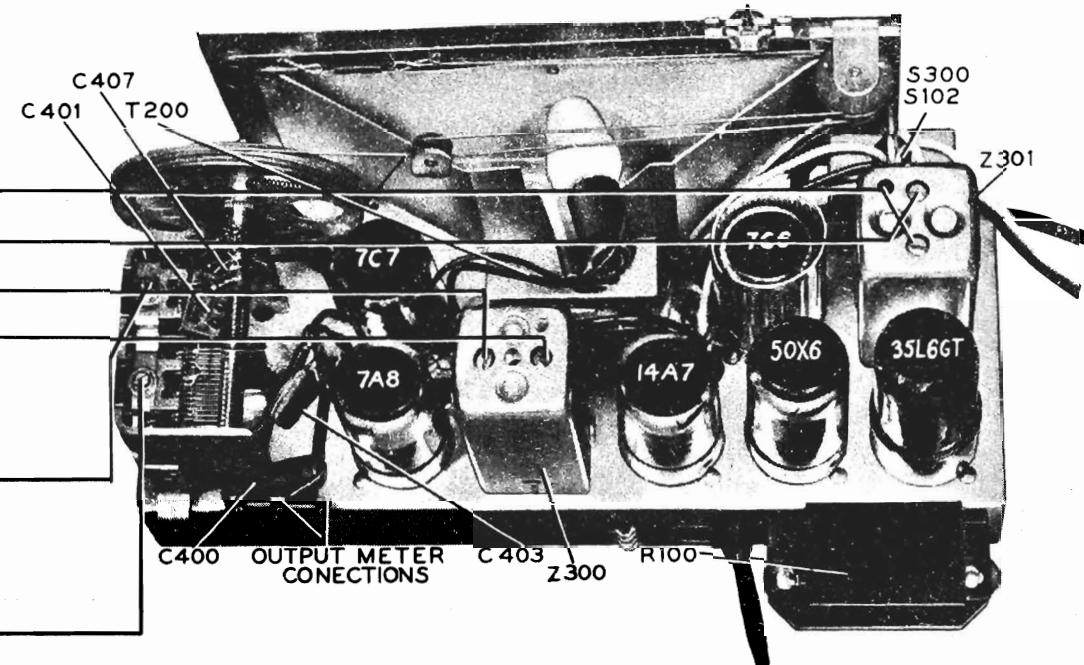
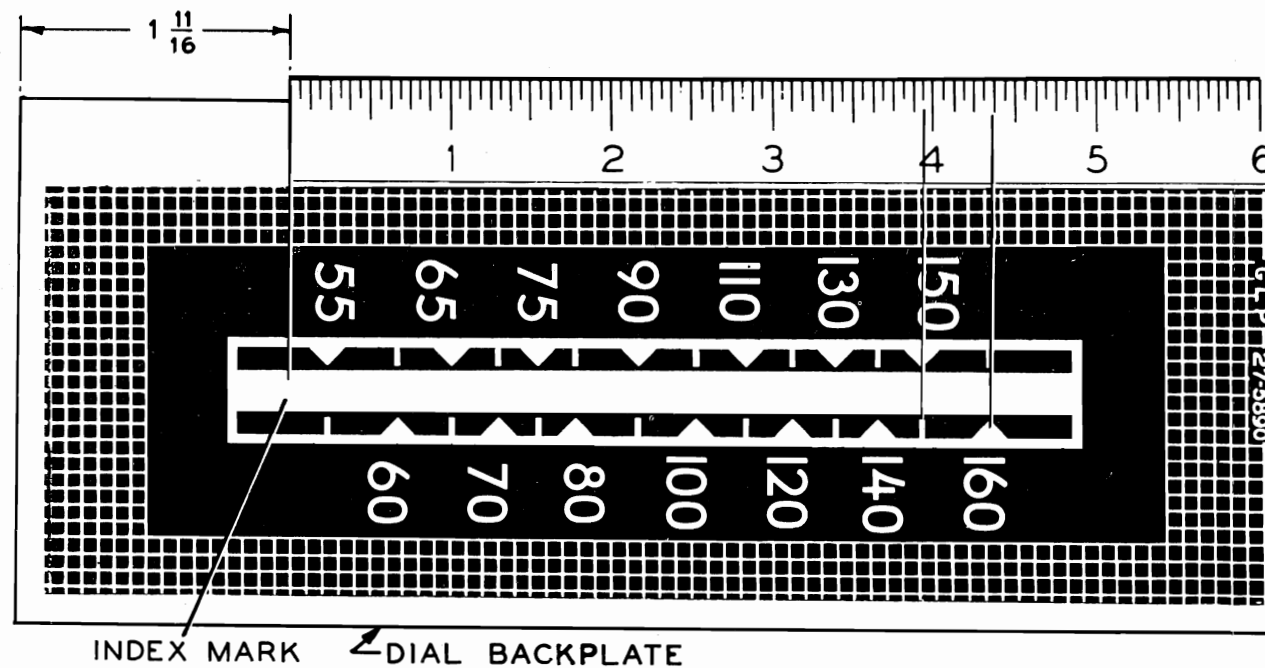


Figure 7. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

TP-3544



INDEX MARK DIAL BACKPLATE
Figure 6. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

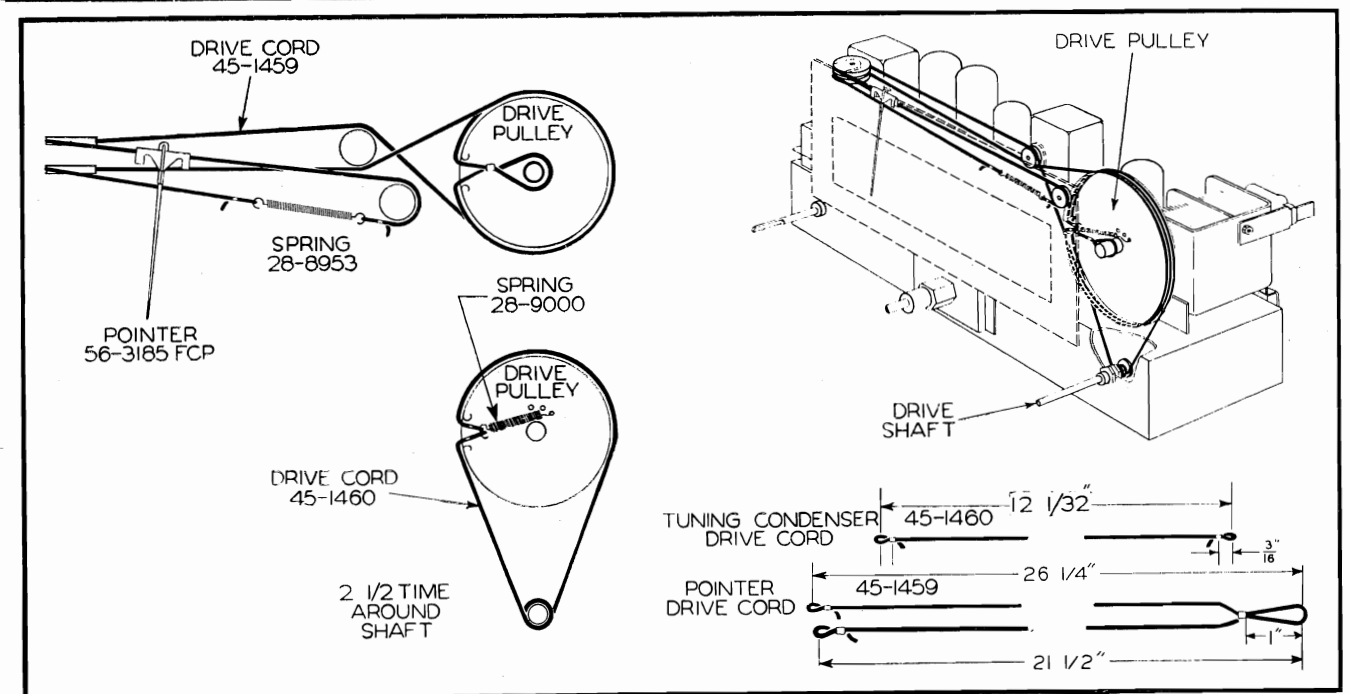


Figure 8. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-707

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE

Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, power-line by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf.	30-2575-11
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf.	30-2575-11
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 2-section	30-2575-12
C103A	Condenser, filter, 40 mf.	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, filter, 10 mf.	Part of C103
I100	Lamp, panel, 110 volts, 6 watts	34-2477
R100	Resistor, filter, 500 ohms	33-3435-3
R101	Resistor, filter, 8200 ohms	66-2824340*
R102	Resistor, a-c leakage, 120,000 ohms	66-4123340*
S100	Switch, a-c power	Part of R200
S102	Switch, phono-motor power	Part of 42-1736

SECTION 2

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, a-c isolation, .2 mf.	45-3500-3*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .003 mf.	61-0109*
C203	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 240 mmf.	60-10245307*
C204	Condenser, tone compensating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C205	Condenser, tone control, .03 mf.	45-3500-1*
LS200	Speaker	36-1613
R200	Control, volume, .5 megohm each side of center tap	33-5503
R201	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, negative feedback, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
S200	Switch, tone control	42-1770
T200	Transformer, audio output	32-8242

SECTION 3

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, r-f by-pass	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, r-f by-pass	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C303	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C304	Condenser-and-choke assembly, resonant at 455 kc.	76-1198
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R301	Resistor, r-f filter	Part of Z301
R302	Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 2.2 megohms	66-6103340*
S300	Switch (combined with S102), radio disabling	Part of 42-1736
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, 455 kc., including C300A and C300B	32-3962
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, 455 kc., including C301A, C301B, C301C, C301D, and R301	32-4005

SECTION 4

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser, aerial isolating, .0015 mf.	45-3500-6*
C401	Condenser, fixed circuit capacitance, 10 mmf.	60-00105407*
C402	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2527-2
C402A	Condenser, aerial tuning	Part of C402
C402B	Condenser, oscillator tuning	Part of C402
C402C	Condenser, aerial trimmer	Part of C402
C402D	Condenser, oscillator trimmer	Part of C402
C403	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C404	Condenser, cathode r-f by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C405	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C406	Condenser, d-c blocking, 47 mmf.	60-10255237*
C407	Condenser (ceramic), fixed circuit capacitance, 10 mmf.	62-010009001*
LA400	Loop-aerial assembly	76-3020
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, 6800 ohms	Part of T400
R402	Resistor, 15,000 ohms	Part of T400
R403	Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
R404	Resistor, oscillator grid leak, 120,000 ohms	66-4123340*
T400	Transformer, r-f band-pass, including R401 and R402	32-3595
T401	Transformer, oscillator	32-4190

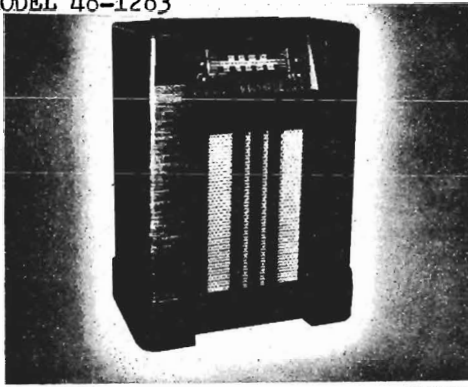
MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Backplate assembly, dial	76-3178
Cabinet (less scale), mahogany	10641E
Cabinet (less scale), walnut	10641G
Baffle-and-cloth assembly	40-6798
Band, rubber, scale mounting	54-4168
Grommet, for corner plate	54-4313
Hinge, butt	45-6306
Hinge, lid support	45-6305
Knob	54-4488
Plate, corner, record-changer mounting	56-3103
Scale, dial	27-5890
Screw, chassis-board mounting	1W15471FA9
Screw, chassis mounting	1W13210FA3
Strap, dial mounting	56-2234
Washer, cupped, for 1W15471FA9 screw	1W42303FA9
Cable, pickup	41-3708
Cam assembly, phono-radio switch	76-1638
Clamp, electrolytic-condenser mounting	56-1466
Clip, coil mounting (oscillator, r.f.)	28-5002FA1
Cord, tuning-condenser drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Cord, pointer drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8755*
Diffusing panel	54-4257
Grommet, tuning-condenser mounting	27-4610
Lever assembly, phono-radio switch	76-1642
Plate, backing, tuning condenser	56-2105
Pointer, dial	56-3185
Pulley, dial	11W29740
Shaft, tuning-condenser drive	76-1717
Socket, Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, octal	27-6174
Spring, tuning-condenser drive	56-2617
Spring, retaining, switch-lever assembly	28-8658
Spring, pointer drive	28-8953
Stud, switch lever	56-2945

Change of parts list:
Z300 Transformer, first IF 32-4160

MODEL 48-1262, Code 121,
MODEL 48-1283

PHILCO CORP.



MODEL 48-1262

TP-3457

SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET Wood, walnut finish
- CIRCUIT Six-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGE..... 540 to 1620 kc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT..... 2.5 watts
- OPERATING VOLTAGE..... {105 to 120 volts
 {60-cycle, a.c. only
- POWER CONSUMPTION..... {Radio, 40 watts
 {Phonograph, 20 watts
- AERIAL..... {Built-in loop; terminal also
 {provided for external aerial
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY..... 455 kc.
- PHILCO TUBES (6) .7B7(2), 7C6, 14AF7, 35L6GT, 50X6
- PHONOGRAPH..... {Philco Automatic Record
 {Changer, Model D-10

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-1262 is a console combination of a Philco Model D-10 Automatic Record Changer and a six-tube superheterodyne radio which provides reception within the Standard Broadcast Band.

For service information concerning Model 48-1283

Model 48-1283 is similar to Model 48-1262, Code 121, with the exceptions given in this supplement. The radio-phonograph is contained in a cabinet which has two record shelves. The aerial loop is mounted on rails at the back of the cabinet. Automatic Record Changer Model M-8 is used, and the isolating condenser and the load resistor for the crystal pickup are mounted on a terminal strip located on the speaker baffle.

S C H E M A T I C D I A G R A M

Section 1

The .05-mf. condenser between the phono chassis and the phono-cable shield is removed, and is connected between the phono chassis and the radio chassis. This condenser is located on a terminal strip attached to the cabinet.

A 1-megohm resistor is connected across the crystal pickup.

A .01-mf. condenser is connected between the low side of the crystal pickup and the phono-cable shield.

R102 is 150,000 ohms.

Section 1

R102 is 150,000 ohms, Service Part No. 66-4153340*.

Section 2

C200 is removed.

C205 is .03 mf., Service Part No. 45-3500-1*.

LS200 is Service Part No. 36-1626-1.

Section 2

C200 is removed and the cable shield is connected directly to B—.

C205 is .03 mf.

Section 3

R302 is 150,000 ohms.

Section 4

R400 is 150,000 ohms.

LA400 is 3.5 ohms.

P A R T S L I S T

Section 3

C304 is .15 mf., Service Part No. 38-9851-5.

C305 is .05 mf., Service Part No. 38-9851-4.

R302 is 150,000 ohms, Service Part No. 66-4153340*.

Section 4

C400 is Service Part No. 31-2715-1.

LA400 is Service Part No. 32-4273.

R400 is 150,000 ohms, Service Part No. 66-4153340*.

The loop aerial normally provides adequate signal pickup. If greater pickup is required, an external aerial may be connected.

The loop works into a 14AF7 converter, and variable-condenser tuning is used. The two i-f stages employ 7B7 high-transconductance tubes. To obtain good stability, resistance coupling is employed between the first and second i-f tubes. The diodes of the 7C6 provide detection and a-v-c voltage. The triode section of this tube functions as the first audio amplifier, and is resistance-coupled to the 35L6GT output tube. The loud-speaker is a permanent-magnet dynamic type. The power supply employs a 50X6 full-wave voltage-doubling rectifier and a resistor-condenser filter network.

The 120,000-ohm resistor, R102, is connected between B— and the chassis to prevent hum under conditions of high humidity.

The two series-resonant circuits, C304 and C305, function as by-passes of exceptionally low impedance; one is resonant at the i.f., 455 kc., while the other is resonant at the second harmonic of the i.f., 910 kc.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Carefully inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of the 50X6 rectifier) and the B— bus, test point B. When the ohmmeter leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. This reading should be not lower than 3000 ohms. If it is lower, check condensers C101, C102, C103A, and C204 for leakage or shorts.

The above resistance value is not intended as a quality check for these condensers. It is the lowest value at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are being performed.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

With the radio-phonos switch set to the radio position, turn the volume control to minimum and turn the tone control fully clockwise.

Follow the steps in sequence; if the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

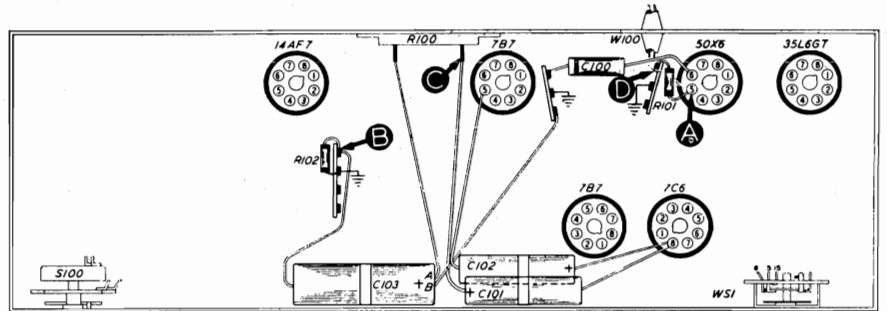


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points TP-3395A

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	167 v.		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	214 v.	No voltage. Low voltage.	Defective: 50X6, S100, W100. Shorted: C101, C102.
			High voltage.	Defective: 50X6. Open: C101, C102. Leaky: C101, C102, C103A, C103B. Open: R100, T200,* R204.*
3	D	181 v.	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Shorted: C103A. Open: C103A. Leaky: C103A, C204.* Open: R101, R204,* T200.*
			No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Shorted: C103B. Leaky: C103B. Open: R204,* T200.*

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C103A, C103B, or R102.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully clockwise. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed to the tests in Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

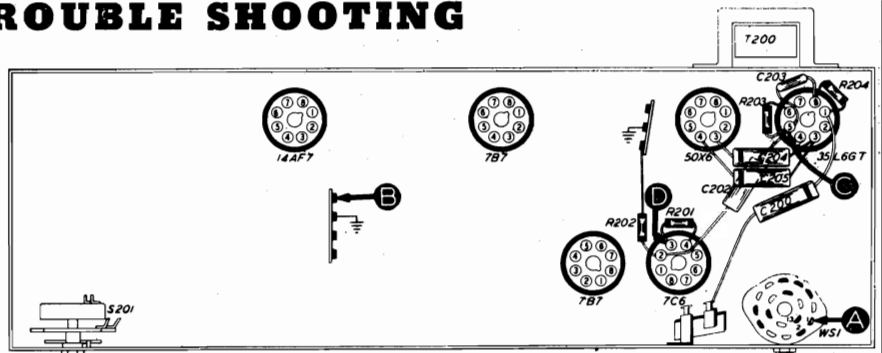


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points TP-3395B

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 35L6GT, LS200, T200. Shorted: C202, C203, C204, C205. Leaky: C202, C203, C204, C205. Open: R203, R204.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7C6. Open: C202, R202, R201. Leaky: C202.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input. (Rotate R200 through its range.)	Defective: WS1, R200. Open: C201. Shorted: C301D.*

Listening Test: Distortion on strong signals may be caused by short-circuited or leaky C201, or open-circuited R201.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio-phono switch to radio, turn the volume control to maximum, and set the tone control fully clockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

NOTE: Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in

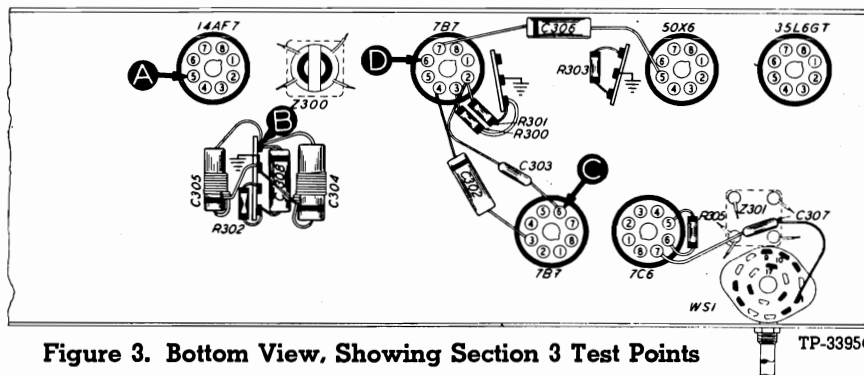


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: WS1, 7B7 (2nd if.), 7C6, Z301. Open: C302, C306, R300, R302. Shorted: C302, C306. Leaky: C302, C306.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7B7 (1st if.). Open: C303, C304, C305, C308, R301, R302. Shorted: C303. Leaky: C303.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 14AF7,* Z300. Misaligned: Z300. Open: R402,* R401.*

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section (with the exception of the oscillator test), use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the B— bus, test point B; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio-phono switch to radio, turn the volume control to maximum, and set the tone control fully clockwise.

Except as noted for the oscillator test, set the radio and signal-generator dials to 540 kc.

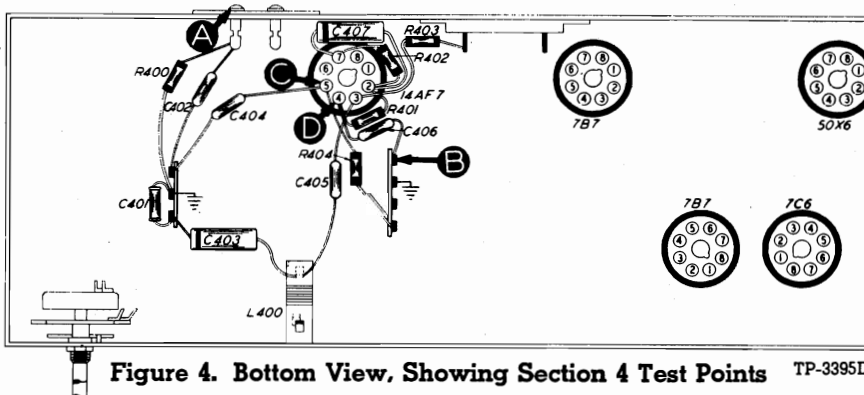


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 14AF7, osc. circuit. Open: C407, R402. Shorted: C407. Leaky: C407.
3	D (Osc. test; see Note below.)	Negative 3.3 to 4.2 volts.	Defective: L400. Open: C403, C405, C406, R401, R403. Shorted: C400, C400A, C401, C403, C405, C406.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: LA400. Shorted: C400, C400A, C402, C404. Open: C402, C404. Leaky: C402, C404.

OSCILLATOR-TEST NOTE: Connect positive lead of high-resistance d-c voltmeter to B— bus, test point B; connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to oscillator grid, test point D. Use suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of 3.3 to 4.2 volts (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout range of tuning control.

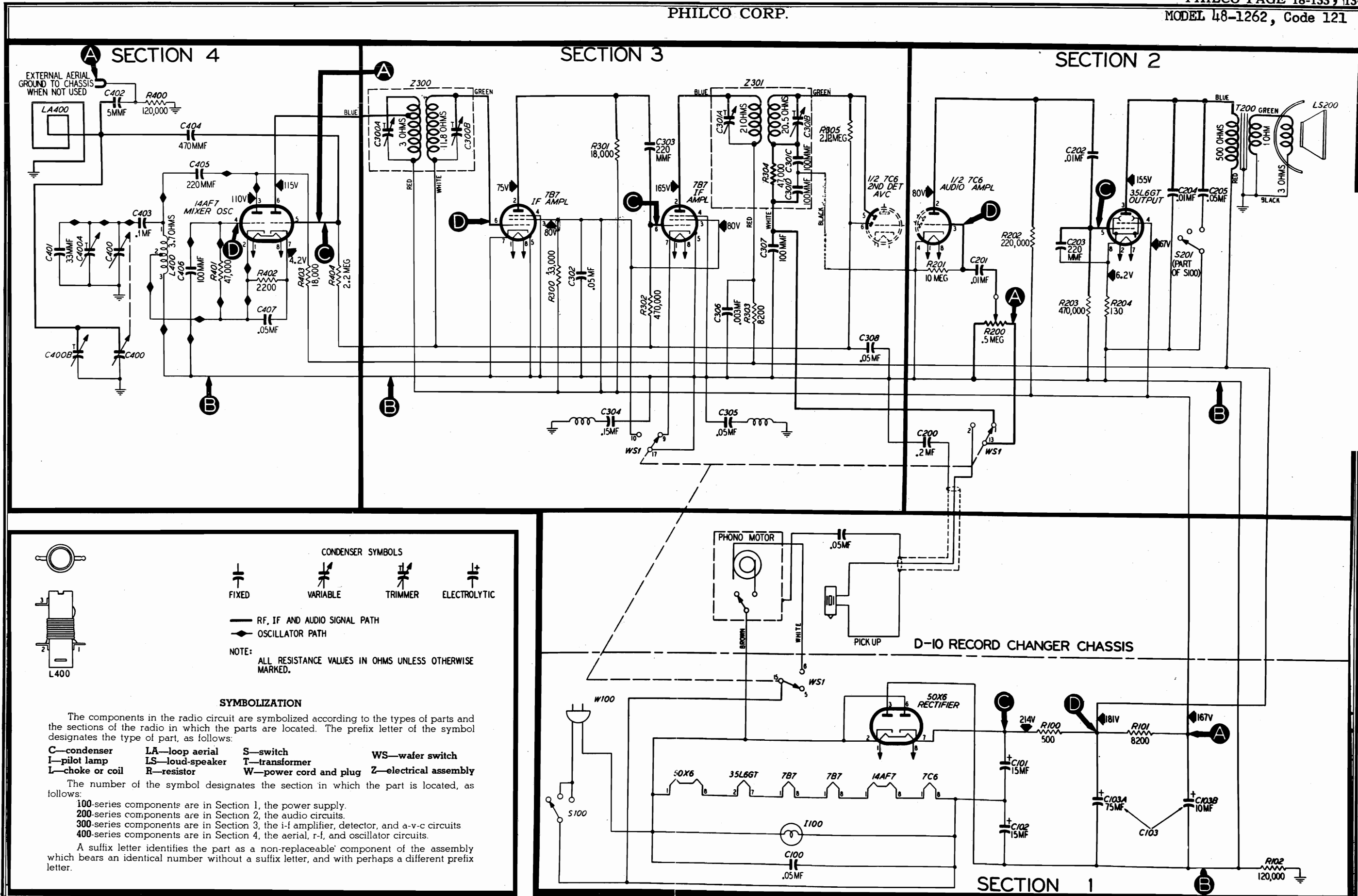


Figure 5. Philco Radio-Phonograph, Model 48-1262, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

SET RADIO-PHONO SWITCH TO RADIO POSITION AND TURN VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM

NOTE: Make alignment with loop aerial connected to radio.

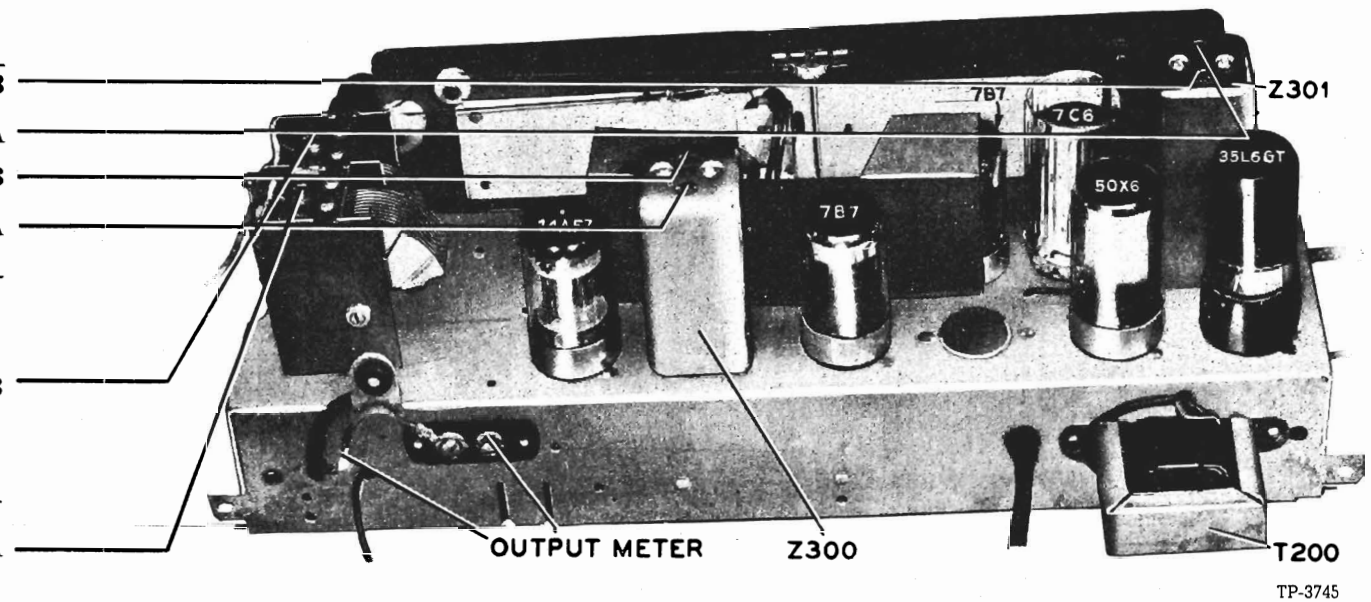
DIAL—Calibration and pointer-index measurements are shown in figure 6. With tuning gang fully meshed, set pointer to index mark.

OUTPUT METER—Connect to terminals indicated in figure 7.

SIGNAL GENERATOR (modulated)—Connect as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1				Turn C300B down tight.	
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to test point C, Section 4 (pin 5, 14AF7).	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust trimmers in order given for maximum output.	C301B C301A C300B C300A
3	Radiating loop (see Note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400B
4	Same as step 3.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400A



RADIATING-LOOP NOTE: Make up a 6-8-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop aerial.

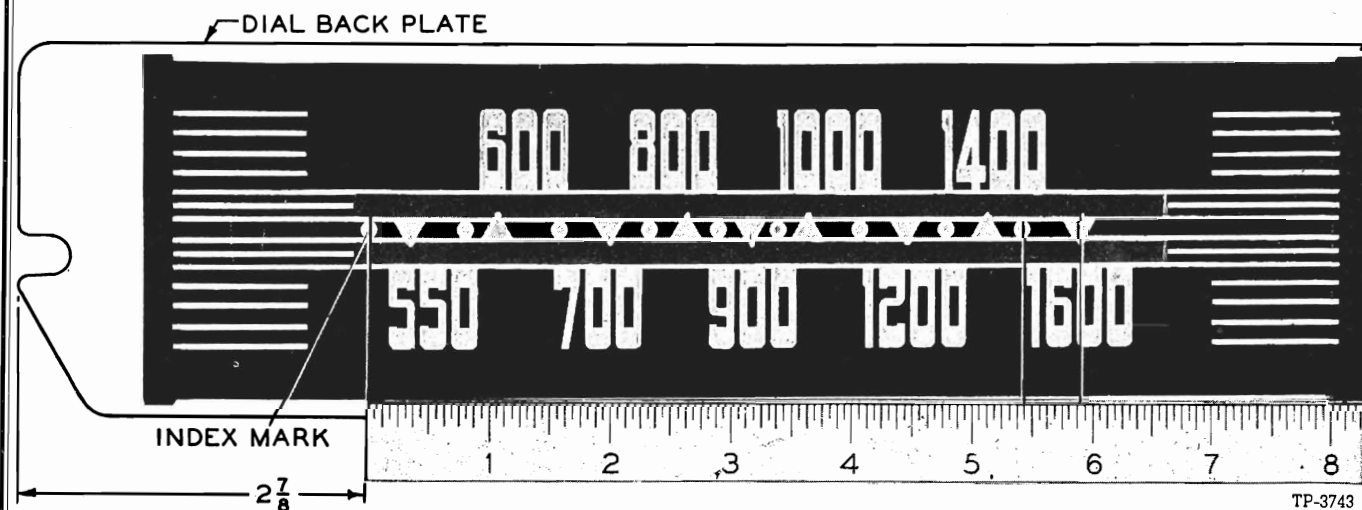


Figure 6. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

Figure 7. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

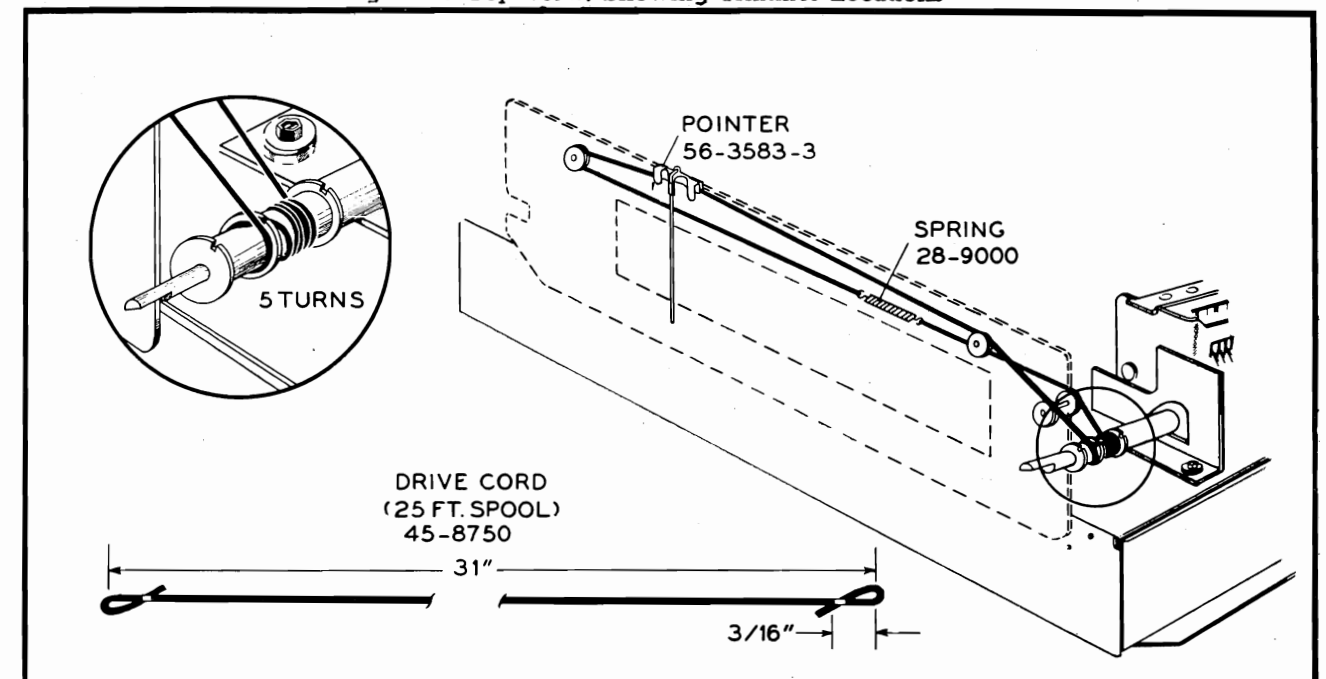


Figure 8. Drive-Cord Installation Details

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .05 mf.....	61-0122*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf....	30-2575-11
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 15 mf....	30-2575-11
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 2-section filter	30-2575-17
C103A:	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 75 mf..Part of C103	
C103B:	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 10 mf..Part of C103	
I100	Panel lamp	34-2477*
R100	Resistor, filter, 500 ohms.....	33-3435-3
R101	Resistor, filter, 82,000 ohms.....	66-2824340
R102	Resistor, leakage, 120,000 ohms.....	66-4123340
S100	Switch, on-off, power.....	42-1816-1
W100	Line cord	41-3755-13

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, audio by-pass, .2 mf.....	45-3500-3*
C201	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.....	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.....	61-0120*
C203	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf.....	60-10205307*
C204	Condenser, tone compensator, .01 mf....	61-0120*
C205	Condenser, tone compensator, .05 mf....	61-0122*
LS200	Loud-speaker	36-1626
R200	Volume control, .5 megohm.....	33-5539-22
R201	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms....	66-6103340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms....	66-4223340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms....	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 130 ohms....	66-1133260
S201	Tone-control switch	Part of S100
T200	Output transformer	32-8242-3
WS1	Wafer switch, radio-phonograph.....	42-1824-1

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, by-pass	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, by-pass	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, by-pass, .05 mf.....	61-0122*
C303	Condenser, coupling, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C304	Condenser-and-choke assembly, .05 mf..	38-9851-4
C305	Condenser-and-choke assembly, .15 mf..	38-9851-5
C306	Condenser, by-pass, .003 mf.....	61-0109*
C307	Condenser, by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C308	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .05 mf.....	61-0122*
R300	Resistor, screen dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R301	Resistor, plate load, 18,000 ohms....	66-3183340*
R302	Resistor, grid load, 470,000 ohms....	66-4473340*
R303	Resistor, plate dropping, 82,000 ohms.	66-2823340*

SECTION 3—Continued

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R304	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms...Part of Z301	
R305	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms....	66-5223340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i. f., 455 kc., includes C300A and C300B	32-4151-1
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i. f., 455 kc., includes C301A, C301B, C301C, and C301D.	32-3948-9

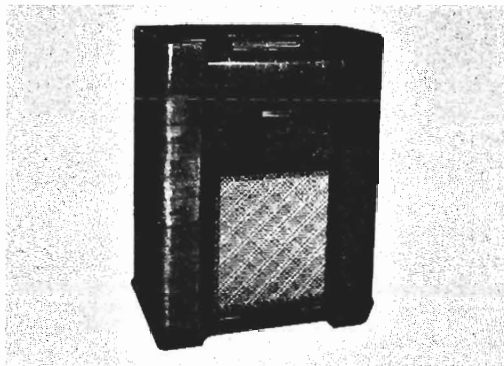
SECTION 4

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	33-5539-22
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, compensating, 33 mmf....	60-00305307*
C402	Condenser, series blocking, 4.7 mmf. ...	30-1221-5
C403	Condenser, isolating, .1 mf.....	61-0113*
C404	Condenser, coupling, 470 mmf.....	60-10515307*
C405	Condenser, osc. plate, 220 mmf.....	60-10205307*
C406	Condenser, osc. grid, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C407	Condenser, by-pass, .05 mf.....	61-0122*
LA400	Loop aerial	76-3310
R400	Resistor, ext. aerial loading, 120,000 ohms	66-4123340
R401	Resistor, oscillator grid, 47,000 ohms..	66-3473340*
R402	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms....	66-2223340*
R403	Resistor, plate dropping, 18,000 ohms.	66-3183340*
R404	Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms ...	66-5223340*
L400	Coil, oscillator	32-4019-6

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet less scale, Mahogany	10706A
Cabinet less scale, Light Walnut	10706B
Back, cabinet	54-7540-1
Baffle and cloth assembly	219109
Baffle and cloth	40-6991-1
Bezel	56-5367
Bin mechanism (l.h.).....	76-3223
Bin mechanism (r.h.).....	76-3223-1
Dome	45-6190
Door pull	56-4420-2
Drop door	45-6447
Feet, wood	45-6423
Frame assembly (changer mtg.)	76-3222-1
Hinge	56-4066
Instrument panel	45-6422
Spring, bin mechanism	56-4978
Cable, pickup	41-3837-3
Condenser, crystal isolating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
Dial Scale	27-5999
Backplate	76-3713
Drive cord (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Pointer	56-3583-3
Strap	56-4756
Spring, drive cord	28-8953
Knob	54-4486-2
Lamp bracket	56-2332
Pilot-light assembly	27-6233
Resistor, crystal load, 1 megohm.....	66-5103340*
Socket, octal	27-6174
Socket, Loktal	27-6138*

To reduce phonograph rumble, a 1 megohm resistor, part number 66-5103340, has been added across the crystal pickup.



MODEL 48-1263

Circuit Description

Philco Model 48-1263 is a console model radio-phonograph combination consisting of an eight-tube superheterodyne radio and a Philco Model D-10 Automatic Record Changer. The radio provides reception within the standard broadcast band, 540 to 1720 kc., and within the short-wave band, 9.3 to 15.5 mc.

The built-in loop aerial is usually adequate for normal reception, but provision is made for connecting an external aerial if additional pickup is required.

A 7AF7 dual-triode converter is used to provide high signal-to-noise ratio. Oscillator-to-mixer coupling is made by a condenser connected between the cathodes of the mixer and oscillator. On the short-wave band, reverse feedback from the oscillator to the mixer is applied through a 10-mmf. condenser to minimize the reaction on the oscillator frequency caused by adjustment of the aerial trimmer.

Two i-f amplifier stages, operating at 455 kc. and using type 7A7 pentodes, provide high gain and good selectivity. The diode section of the 7C6 dual-diode triode operates as the detector and a-v-c rectifier, while the triode section operates as the first audio amplifier. The type 6J5GT triode functions as a phase inverter and drives the two 6K6GT beam-power output tubes in push-pull operation.

The audio section employs inverse feedback to provide bass compensation and to reduce distortion. The feedback takes place from the secondary of the output transformer to the input of the first audio stage. The tone control is continuously variable, and, when rotated clockwise, provides: first, an increase in bass response, and then, as rotation is continued, attenuation of the higher audio frequencies. The 12-inch electrodynamic loud-speaker is capable of excellent bass reproduction.

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Wood, walnut finish
CIRCUIT	Eight-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGES	Broadcast: 540 to 1720 kc.
	Short Wave: 9.3 to 15.5 mc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	6 watts
OPERATING VOLTAGE	117 volts, 60-cycle, a.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	Radio, 110 watts
	Phonograph, 20 watts
AERIAL	Built-in low-impedance loop
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (8)	7AF7, 7A7 (2), 7C6, 6J5GT, 6K6GT (2), 5Y3GT
PHONOGRAPH	Philco Automatic Record Changer Model D-10. (For service information, refer to PR-1156.)

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube-electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Carefully inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 8 of the 5Y3GT rectifier) and the radio chassis, test point C. When the ohmmeter leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. This reading should be not lower than 3400 ohms. If it is lower, check condensers C101 and C102A for leakage or shorts.

The above resistance value is not intended as a quality check of these condensers. It is the lowest value at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are being performed.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Set the wafer switch to BC, turn the volume control to minimum, and turn the tone control fully counterclockwise.

Follow the steps in sequence; if the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

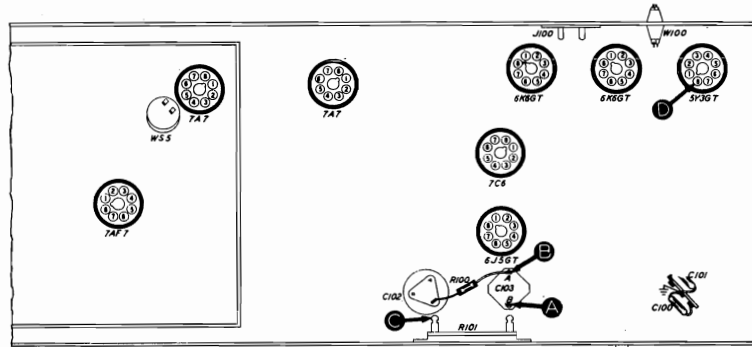


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	235v		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	340v	No voltage	Defective: 5Y3GT, S100, T100. Shorted: C102.
			Low voltage	Defective: 5Y3GT, T100. Open: C102. Leaky: C102. Shorted: C103A, C103B.
3	B	235v	High voltage	Open: L100, R100, T200*.
			No voltage	Open: R100. Shorted: C102A.
4	A	235v	Low voltage	Leaky: C103A. Shorted: C304*, C308*, C407*.
			High voltage	Open: L100, R101. Shorted: C305*. Shorted: C309*, C410*. Defective: T200*. Defective: T200*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open-circuited C102, C103A, or C103B.

*This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, turn the tone control fully counterclockwise, and set the wafer switch to BC. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed to the tests in Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

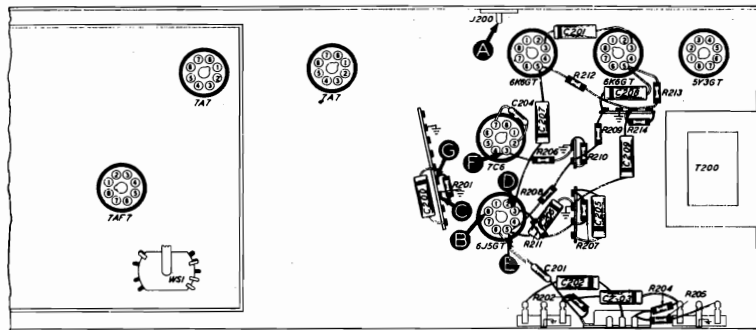


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	(Remove 6J5GT.) Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 6K6GT, T200, LS200. Open: C208, R213. Shorted: C208. Leaky: C208.
3	D	Same as step 2.	Defective: 6K6GT, T200, LS200. Open: C207, R212. Shorted: C207. Leaky: C207.
4	E	(Replace 6J5GT.) Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 6J5GT. Open: R209, R210, R211. Shorted: C206. Leaky: C206.
5	F	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open: C206, R207. (Rotate volume control through its range.) Shorted: C205, C204. Leaky: C204. Defective: 7C6.
6	A	Same as step 5.	Defective: WS1(F), R200. Open: C200, C202, R204, R206.
7	G	Same as step 5. (Set wafer switch to phono.)	Defective: WS1(F), PL200. Open: R201.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C202, C206, C207, C208, C209, or C200, or by shorted C209 or open-circuited R214. Hum will result if C209 is open-circuited.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the wafer switch to BC, turn the volume control to maximum and turn the tone control fully counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

NOTE: Since the circuit location for test point A of this section is the same as that for test point B of Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

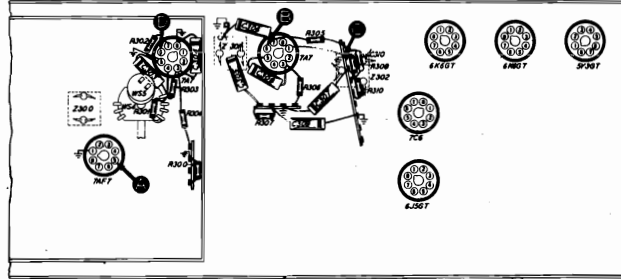


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7C6, Z302, 7A7, WS1 (R). Misaligned: Z302. Open: C306, C308, C309, R305, R306, R307, R309. Shorted: C306, C308, C309, C310. Leaky: C306, C308, C309.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7A7, Z301. Misaligned: Z301. Open: C303, C304, C305, C307, R301, R302, R303, R304. Shorted: C303, C304, C305, C307.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7AF7*, WS3 (F)*, Z300. Misaligned: Z300. Open: C410*, L402*, R402*.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section (with the exception of the oscillator tests), use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the generator output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Turn the volume control to maximum and the tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the wafer switch, signal generator dial, and radio dial as indicated in the chart.

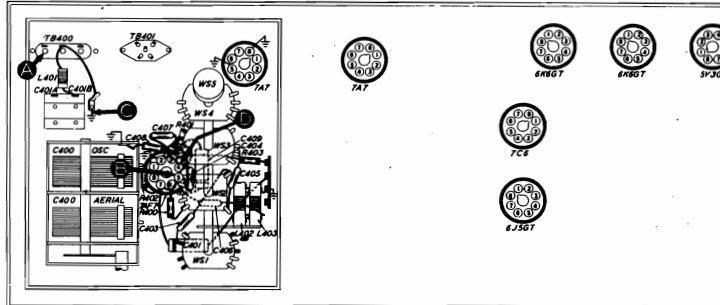


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	WAFER SWITCH	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
			SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1A	A	BC	1000 kc.	1000 kc. (tune to signal)	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within BC circuits. Isolate by performing steps 2, 3, and 4.
1B	A	SW	15 mc.	15 mc. (tune to signal)	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within SW circuits. Isolate by performing steps 5 and 6.
2	B	BC	1000 kc.	1000 kc. (tune to signal)	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7AF7, Osc. circuit. Open: C409, R400.
3	D (Osc. test; see Note below.)	BC	Not used	Rotate through range	Negative voltage 5 to 7 volts.	Defective: 7AF7, WS3, WS4. Open: R403, R401, L402, C407, C408. Shorted: C400, C402B, C407, C408. Leaky: C407, C408
4	A	BC	1000 kc.	1000 kc. (tune to signal)	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: WS2, WS4, L400. Open: C404. Shorted: C400, C401A, C404. Leaky: C404.
5	D (Osc. test; see Note below.)	SW	Not used	Rotate through range	Negative voltage 2 to 3 volts.	Defective: 7AF7, WS3, WS4, L403. Shorted: C402C, C405. Open: C405.
6	A	SW	15 mc.	15 mc. (tune to signal)	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7AF7, WS2, WS4, L401. Shorted: C401B, C403. Open: C404. Leaky: C404.

OSCILLATOR-TEST NOTE: Connect positive lead of high-resistance d-c voltmeter to radio chassis, test point C; connect prod end of negative meter lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to oscillator grid, test point D. Use suitable meter range, such as 0 to 10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage within limits shown in "NORMAL INDICATION" column throughout range of tuning control. Indicated values were measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter.

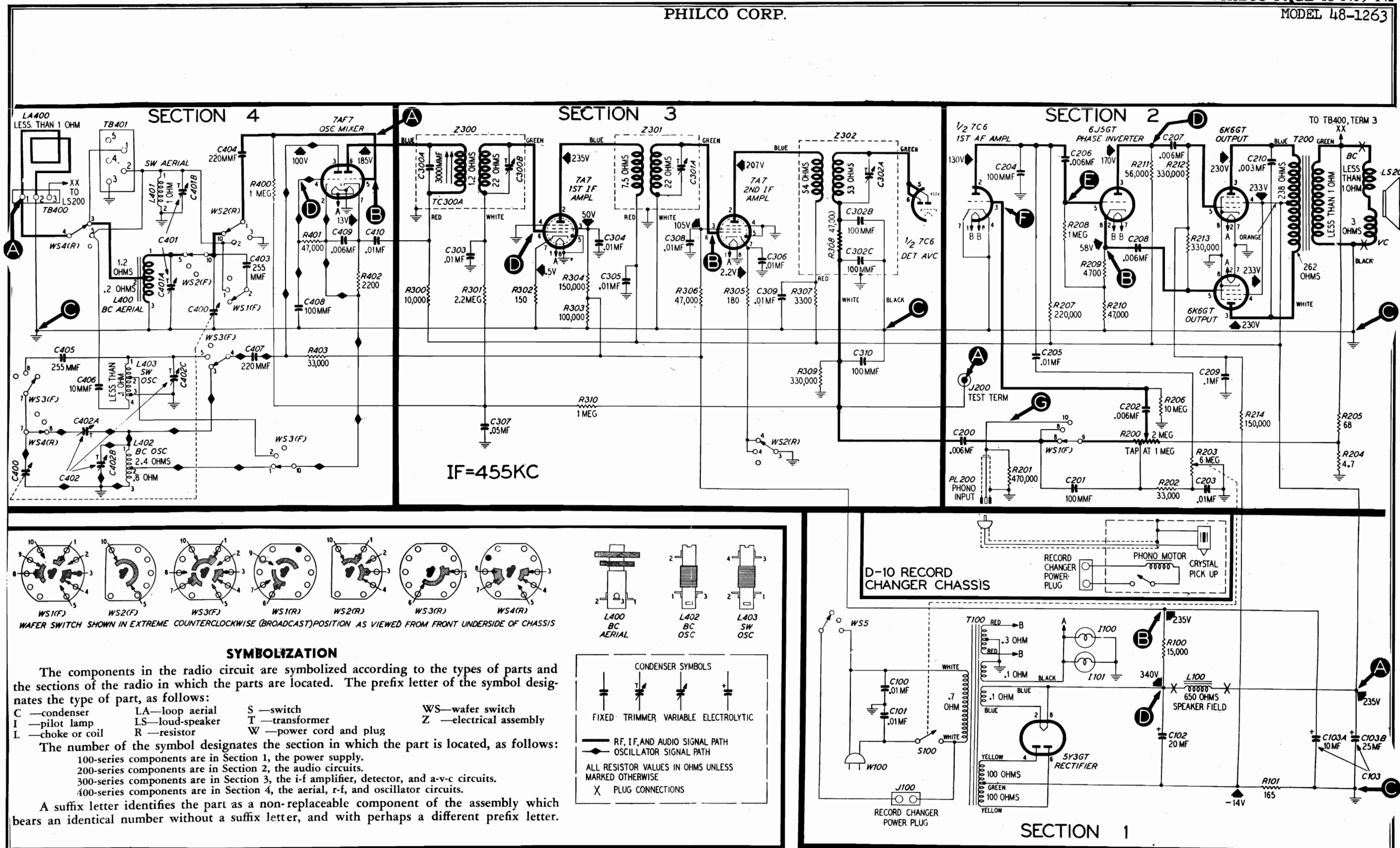


Figure 5. Philco Radio-Phonograph Model 48-1263, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION: Do not turn on the radio with the loud-speaker disconnected.

NOTE: Make alignment with loop aerial connected to the radio.

DIAL: Calibration and pointer-index measurements are shown in figure 6. With tuning gang fully meshed, set pointer to index mark.

OUTPUT METER: Connect to terminals indicated in figure 7.

SIGNAL GENERATOR (modulated): Connect as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL: During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.5 volts. Set volume control fully clockwise and tone control fully counterclockwise.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO			
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	WS POSITION	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	ADJUST
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to Terminal 1 of TB400.	455 kc.	540 kc.	BC	Adjust for maximum, ONCE only, in order.	C302A C301A C300B TC300
2	Radiating loop (see Note below).	580 kc.	580 kc.	BC	Adjust for maximum.	C402A
3	Same as step 2.	1700 kc.	1700 kc.	BC	Adjust for maximum.	C402B
4	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	BC	Adjust for maximum.	C401A
5	Same as step 2.	580 kc.	580 kc. (approx.)	BC	Rock tuning control while adjusting for maximum.	C402A
6	Repeat steps 3, 4, 5, and 3, in order, until no improvement results.					
7	Same as step 2.	15 mc.	15 mc.	SW	Adjust for maximum on FIRST peak from loose position. Image should be heard at 14.1 mc.	C402C
8	Same as step 2.	15 mc.	15 mc.	SW	Adjust for maximum.	C401B

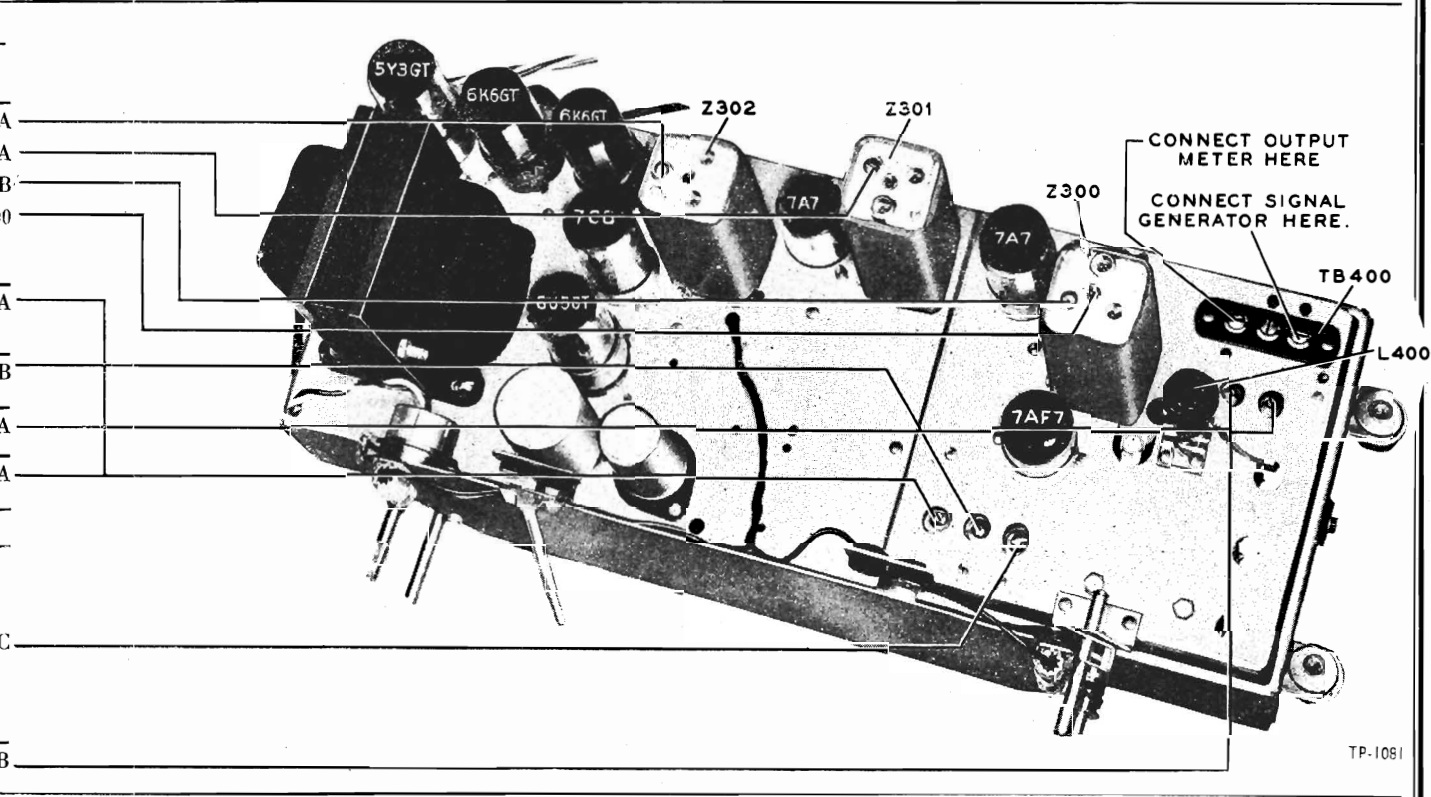


Figure 7. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

RADIATING-LOOP NOTE: Make up a 6-8-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator lead and place near radio loop aerial.

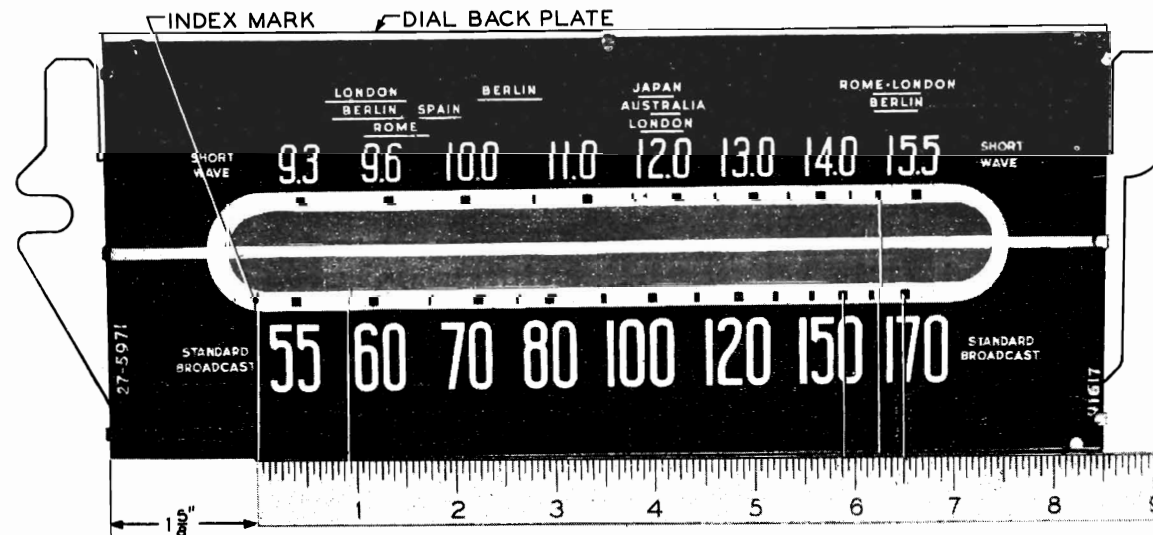


Figure 6. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

TP-2780

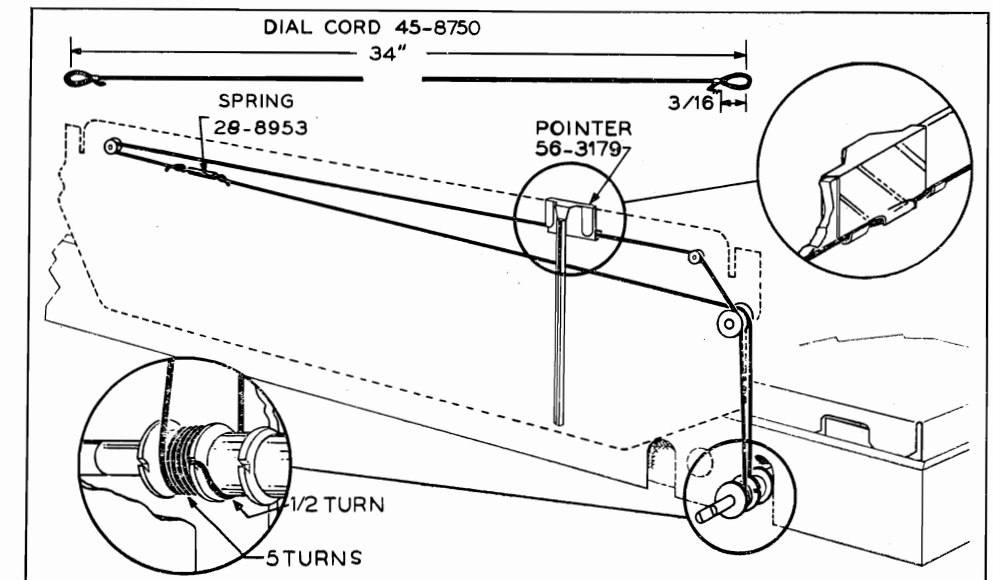


Figure 8. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-1653-1

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf	61-0120*
C101	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf	61-0120*
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 20 mf	30-2555
C103	Condenser, two-section, electrolytic	30-2556
C103A	Condenser, filter, 10 mf	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, filter, 25 mf	Part of C103
I100	Panel lamp	34-2040
I101	Panel lamp	34-2040
J100	Record-changer power socket	27-6200
L100	Speaker, field	Part of LS200
R100	Resistor, screen dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3155340
R101	Resistor, grid bias, 165 ohms	33-3435-1
S100	Power switch	Part of R203
T100	Power transformer	32-8248
W100	Line cord and plug	L3339
WS5	Wafer switch	Part of WS

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C201	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf	60-10105407*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C203	Condenser, tone compensation, .01 mf	61-0120*
C204	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf	60-10105407*
C205	Condenser, tone compensation, .01 mf	61-0120*
C206	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C207	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C208	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C209	Condenser, audio by-pass, .1 mf	61-0113*
C210	Condenser, tone compensation, .003 mf	61-0109*
J200	Test socket	27-6180
LS200	Loud-speaker	36-1595
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms	33-5535-1
R201	Resistor, crystal load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R202	Resistor, tone compensation, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R203	Tone control, 6 megohms	33-5538-1
R204	Resistor, feedback voltage divider, 4.7 ohms	473340
R205	Resistor, feedback voltage divider, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R206	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R207	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R208	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R209	Resistor, cathode bias, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R210	Resistor, cathode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R211	Resistor, plate load, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
R212	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R213	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R214	Resistor, bias filter, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
WS1 (F)	Wafer switch	Part of WS
T200	Output transformer	32-8274

SECTION 3

C300A	Condenser, fixed, 3000 mmf	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf	Part of Z302
C302C	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf	Part of Z302
C303	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C304	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C305	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C306	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C307	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf	61-0122*
C308	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C309	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C310	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf	60-10105407*
R300	Resistor, plate dropping, 10,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R302	Resistor, cathode bias, 150 ohms	66-1153340*
R303	Resistor, screen voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R304	Resistor, screen voltage divider, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R305	Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*

SECTION 3 (Continued)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R306	Resistor, screen dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R307	Resistor, plate dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-2333340*
R308	Resistor, r-f filter, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R309	Resistor, diode load, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R310	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 1.0 megohm	66-5103340*
WS1 (R)	Wafer switch	Part of WS
Z300	Transformer, 1st i.f., 455 kc., includes C300A and C300B	32-3956-3
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i.f., 455 kc., includes C301A	32-3957-3
Z302	Transformer, 3rd i.f., 455 kc., includes C302A, C302B, and C302C	32-3955-3

SECTION 4

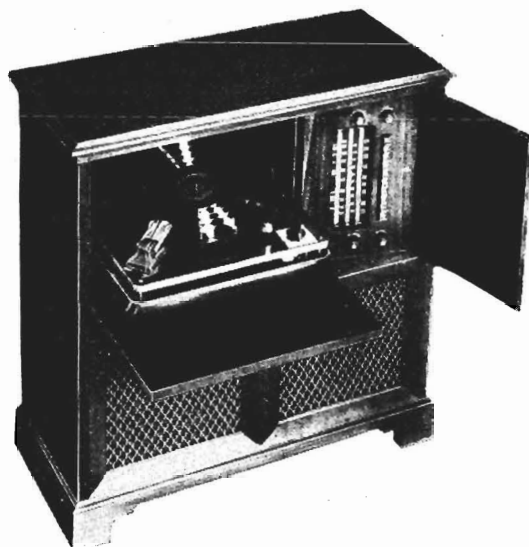
C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2719
C401	Condenser, antenna trimmer, two-section	31-6476-4
C401A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C401
C401B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C401
C402	Condenser, osc. trimmer and padder, three-section	31-6464
C402A	Condenser, padder	Part of C402
C402B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C402
C402C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C402
C403	Condenser, fixed, 255 mmf	30-1220-24*
C404	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C405	Condenser, fixed, 225 mmf	30-1220-24*
C406	Condenser, feedback, 10 mmf	60-00105407*
C407	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C408	Condenser, oscillator feedback, 100 mmf	30-1225-2*
C409	Condenser, oscillator coupling, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C410	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
L400	Coil, BC aerial	32-4033-1
L401	Coil, SW aerial	32-4050-6
L402	Coil, BC osc.	32-4019-2
L403	Coil, SW osc.	32-4113
LA400	Loop aerial	76-1989-2
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, grid leak, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R402	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R403	Resistor, plate dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
TB400	Terminal panel, aerial	27-6213
TB401	Socket, 5-prong, external aerial	27-6214-1
WS	Switch, wafer, five-section	42-1813

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet (less scale)	10682
Baffle and cloth	40-6933
Bezel	56-4878
Bin mechanism (R.H.)	76-3223-3
Bin mechanism (L.H.)	76-3223-2
Domes	45-6042
Door pull	56-4867
Frame assembly	76-2199
Hinge	45-6200
Scale strap	56-4916
Scale and backplate	76-3187
Speaker grille	56-4920
Wood baffle	219085
Dial backplate assembly	76-2005-3
Drive cord (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Pointer	56-3179
Spring, pointer	28-8953
Knob	54-4376
Link assembly (wafer switch)	76-2186-3
Phono cable	41-3735-2
Pilot light assembly	76-2109
Shaft (wafer switch)	56-3298FA11
Shield, cable (7")	47-3754-5
Shield, cable (6")	47-3754-11
Speaker cable	41-3701
Socket, Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, octal	27-6174

MODEL 48-1270

PHILCO CORP.



**PHILCO RADIO-PHONOGRAPH
MODEL 48-1270**

Circuit Description

Philco Radio-Phonograph, Model 48-1270, contains a 13-tube superheterodyne, providing reception on the standard-broadcast band, 540 to 1720 kc., the short wave range between 9.3 and 15.5 mc., and the FM band, 88 to 108 mc.

A low-impedance loop within the cabinet provides adequate signal pickup for the standard-broadcast and short-wave bands. In most locations, the built-in FM dipole aerial provides satisfactory FM reception. In areas where FM signals are weak, an outdoor dipole aerial (Philco Part No. 45-1462) will provide additional pickup.

The r-f stage (FM only), converter stage, and first i-f stage are mounted on a separate chassis to insure reliable performance at high frequencies. A 7W7 high-frequency pentode is used in the r-f stage, and a 7F8 high-frequency double triode is employed as a converter. These stages provide high signal-to-noise ratio, high conversion efficiency, and good image rejection. The FM tuning gang is constructed with copper plates to obtain the high Q required for proper selectivity.

Three transformer-coupled i-f stages are used. The first, third, and fourth i-f transformers have two sets of windings; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for AM operation, and the other to 9.1 mc. for FM operation. The second i-f transformer, having a single primary winding tuned to 9.1 mc., one secondary winding tuned to 9.1 mc., and another secondary winding tuned to 455 kc., provides untuned-primary, tuned-secondary coupling on AM, to prevent instability. All transformers provide tuned-primary, tuned-secondary coupling on FM, to supply the additional gain needed at 9.1 mc. Switching of the windings, to attenuate undesired beat frequencies, is necessary only in the first i-f transformer; the large difference between the two intermediate frequencies makes further switching unnecessary. One 7B7 and two 7H7 high-transconductance pentodes are used in the i-f stages.

The new Philco advanced FM detector circuit, employing the FM1000 tube of special design, is used for FM reception. This circuit has excellent tuning characteristics, and inherently rejects AM and noise. Very briefly, the circuit functions as follows: The first and second grids (pins 2 and 5) of the FM1000 are used as grid and anode, respectively, of a modified Colpitts

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Wood, mahogany or walnut finish
CIRCUIT	13-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGES	
Broadcast	540—1720 kc.
Short wave	9.3—15.5 mc.
FM	88—108 mc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	10 watts
PUSH BUTTONS	Ten: One for OFF, five for broadcast-station selection, three for band selection and one for phonograph operation
OPERATING VOLTAGE	105—120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.

POWER CONSUMPTION	Radio: 110 watts Phonograph: 140 watts
AERIALS	Built-in loop and dipole; external aerial also may be used
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	
AM	455 kc.
FM	9.1 mc.
PHILCO TUBES (13)	7W7, 7F8, 7H7(2), 7B7, FM1000, 7AF7, 6SQ7GT, 6V6GT(2), 7F7, 7E7, 5U4G
RECORD PLAYER	Philco Automatic Record Changer, Model M-4

oscillator, which nominally operates at the intermediate frequency of 9.1 mc. The output of the i-f amplifier stages is fed into the injection grid (pin 6). The reactive coupling between the plate and oscillator circuits causes the oscillator to lock in and follow the frequency variations of the i-f signal. As the oscillator frequency increases, the plate current through R324 decreases, and as the oscillator frequency decreases, the plate current increases. This variation is linear with respect to frequency deviation; the plate current, therefore, produces the same wave shape as the modulation of the FM carrier. This audio signal is fed to the audio amplifier through the decoupling network, C331 and R322.

The high-mu-triode section of a 6SQ7GT is used in the first audio stage, and is biased from the bleeder in the negative return of the power supply. The first audio stage is resistance-coupled to one triode section of a 7AF7 twin-triode. This section functions as a cathode-and-plate-loaded phase inverter, and is resistance-coupled to the audio output stage, which employs two 6V6GT beam pentodes in push-pull combination. The output tubes are transformer-coupled to a twelve-inch electrodynamic speaker, and are biased from the bleeder circuit connected across the speaker field in the negative return of the power supply. Inverse feedback is obtained by connecting the secondary of the output transformer, through the resistor network, R203 and R204, to the volume control. The second triode section of the 7AF7 tube is used as the phonograph preamplifier stage, and is self-biased by cathode resistor R213.

The new Philco scratch-eliminator circuit reduces the high-frequency surface noise during the low-volume passages on a phonograph record, and permits maximum treble response during the high-volume passages. The circuit consists of a reactance tube (pentode section of the 7E7), a two-stage amplifier (7F7), and a half-wave rectifier (diode section of the 7E7). The reactance tube (connected to the plate circuit of the phono amplifier) functions as a variable capacitance which shunts a controlled amount of the surface-noise frequencies to ground. A portion of the audio signal is amplified, rectified, and applied as a bias voltage to the grid of the reactance tube. During the low-volume passages, when the surface noise tends to mask the high frequencies, the low bias voltage increases the capacitance of the reactance tube, and the surface noise is reduced. During the high-volume passages, when the surface noise itself is masked by the volume, the high bias voltage decreases the capacitance of the tube, thus permitting all audio frequencies to pass relatively unaffected.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring the tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power:

1. Inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 2 of the 5U4G) and the radio chassis (test point C). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1000 ohms, check condensers C101A, C101B, C101C, C102, and C103 for leakage or shorts.

This resistance value, which is much lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

Symbolization

The components in the radio circuit are symbolized according to the types of parts and the sections of the radio in which the parts are located. The prefix letter of the symbol designates the type of part, as follows:

C—condenser	LS—loud-speaker	W—line cord
I—pilot lamp	PB—push button	TB—terminal board
J—socket	R—resistor	WS—wafer switch
L—choke or coil	S—switch	Z—electrical assembly
LA—loop aerial	T—transformer	

The number of the symbol, except when the number is less than 100, designates the section in which the part is located, as follows:

- 100-series components are in Section 1—the power supply.
- 200-series components are in Section 2—the audio and scratch-eliminator circuits.
- 300-series components are in Section 3—the i-f amplifier, detector, & a-v-c circuits.
- 400-series components are in Section 4—the aerial, r-f, and oscillator circuits.

A suffix letter identifies the part as a non-replaceable component of the assembly which bears an identical number without a suffix letter, and with perhaps a different prefix letter.

Section 1 TROUBLE SHOOTING

CAUTION: Do not turn on the power with the speaker disconnected, or the radio may be damaged.

with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Depress the BC push button, set the volume control to minimum, and turn both tone controls counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to the chassis (test point C); connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken

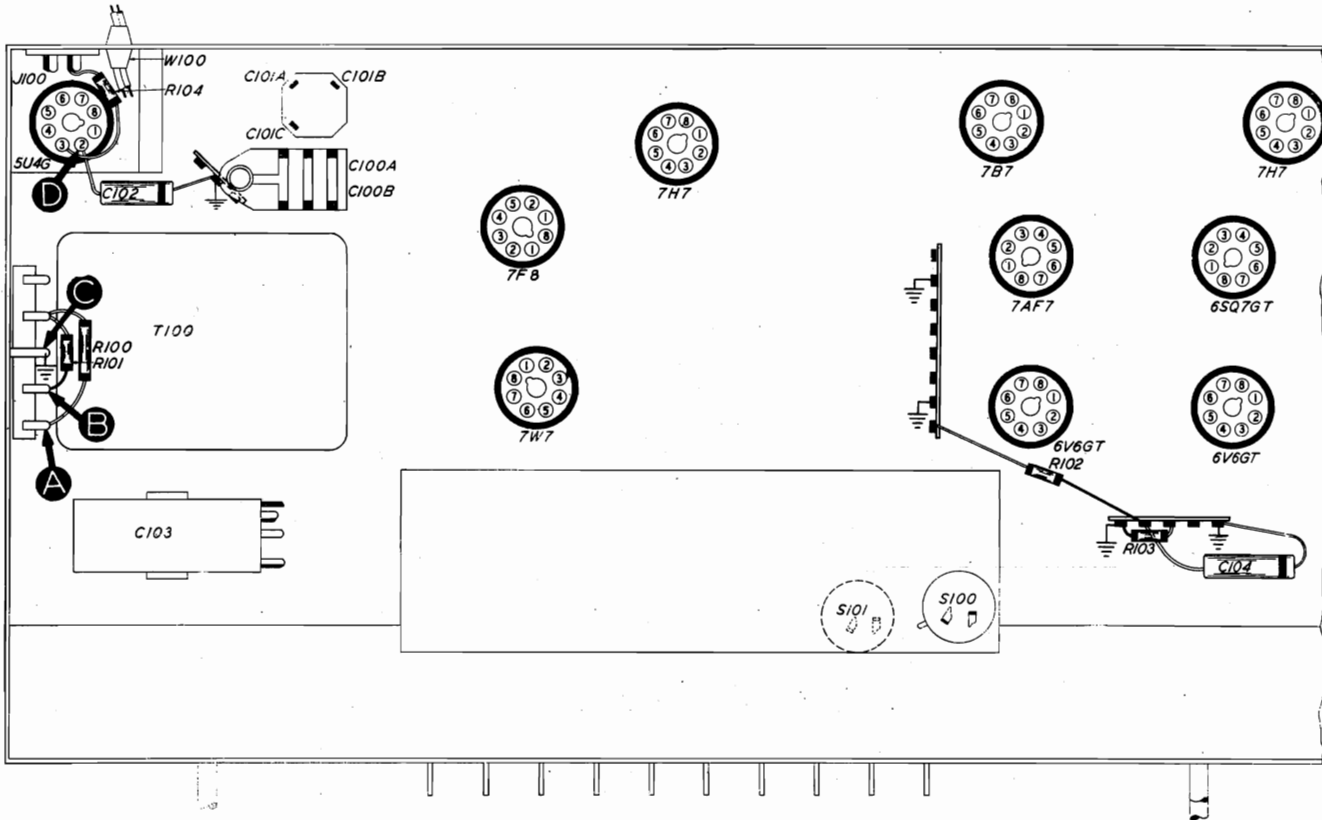


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

TP-4023A

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A B	220v 200v		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	250v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 5U4G, T100, W100, S100. Shorted: C101C, C102, C316*, C317*. Open: L100, C316*. Defective: 5U4G, T100. Leaky: C101C, C102, C103, C316*, C317*. Open: R102. Defective: 6V6GT*. Open: R103, T200*.
3	B	200v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Open: R101. Shorted: C101B, C417*, C419*, C421*. Defective: R101. Leaky: C101B, C417*, C419*, C421*. Defective: 6V6GT*, T200*.
4	A	220v	No voltage Low voltage	Open: R100. Shorted: C101A. Defective: R100. Leaky: C101A.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C101A, C101B, C101C, or C103.

*This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO-CIRCUIT TESTS

For the tests in the audio circuit, use an audio signal generator. Connect the ground lead of the generator to the chassis (test point C); connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated.

Set the radio volume control to maximum, turn both tone controls counterclockwise, and depress the phono push button.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the scratch-eliminator-circuit tests. If not, isolate and correct the trouble in the audio circuit.

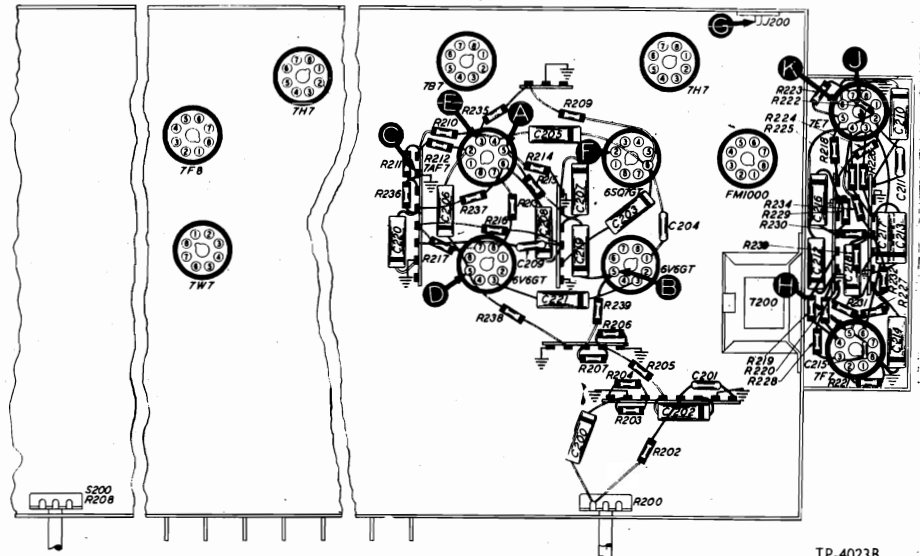


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

TP-4023B

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in audio circuit. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B D	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 6V6GT, T200, LS200, R238, R239. Shorted or leaky: C221. Open: C104.
3	E	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7AF7, R211, R212, R235. Open: C206, C219. Shorted or leaky: C206, C219.
4	F	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 6SQ7GT. Open: R208 (rotate through entire range), R209, R210. Shorted or leaky: C203, C204, C205.
5	G	Same as step 4.	Defective: R200, R203, R205, R206, R207. Shorted or leaky: C202.
6	A	Same as step 4.	Defective: 7AF7, R236, R237, PB9. Shorted or leaky: C220. Open: C208, R216, R217.

SCRATCH-ELIMINATOR-CIRCUIT TESTS

For the tests in the scratch-eliminator circuit, set the volume control to maximum, turn the bass tone control counterclockwise, and depress the phono push button. Set the scratch-eliminator switch, which is operated by the treble-tone-control knob, as directed in the chart.

Connect the output lead of an audio signal generator through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated

in the chart. Set the generator for an output frequency of 5000 cycles.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the scratch-eliminator circuit.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A (With scratch eliminator turned off, adjust generator for 2 volts across voice coil)	.8 volt across voice coil, with scratch eliminator turned on.	Trouble in scratch-eliminator circuit. Isolate by the following tests.
2	H (Adjust generator output to approximately .3 volt)	Approximately -6 volts* from J to C, with scratch eliminator turned on.	Defective: 7F7, 7E7 (diode section). Open: R231, R233, R234, C217. Shorted or leaky: C213, C217, C218.
3	A (Reduce generator output to maintain -6 volts* from J to C)	Considerable reduction in generator output required to maintain voltage from J to C at -6 volts.*	Defective: 7F7. Open: R228, C215, R221, R220, R219, C209. Shorted or leaky: C209, C214, C215.
4	A (Generator output reduced as in step 3)	-1.4 volts* from K to C.	Open: R222, R225, R226. Shorted or leaky: C210, C212, C213.
5	A (Generator adjusted as in step 1)	.8 volt across voice coil, with scratch eliminator turned on.	Defective: 7E7 (pentode section). Open: R218, R223, R224, C210, C211. Shorted or leaky: C211.

* Readings taken with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter on 10-volt range, with 100,000-ohm resistor connected in series with negative lead.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AM CIRCUITS

For the following tests use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Depress the BC push button, set the volume control to maximum, and turn both tone controls counter-clockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits. If not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point D for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION".

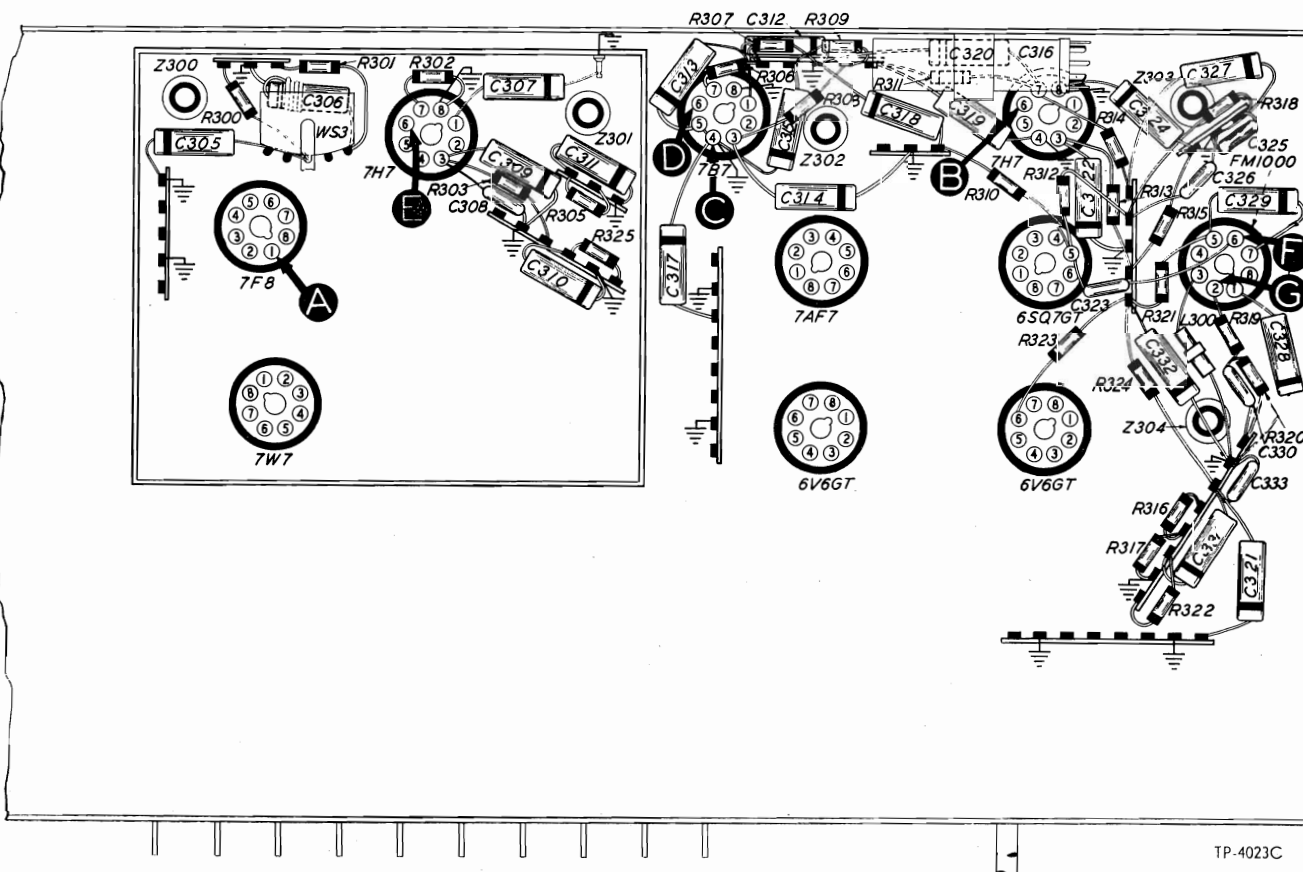


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 7H7, 6SQ7GT (diode section), PB1, PB9. Open: R311, R313, R315, R316, R318, C321. Shorted: C320, C322, C324, C325, C326. Defective or misaligned: Z303.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7B7, PB1. Open: R305, R307, R308, R309. Shorted: C312, C313, C314, C315, C403*. Defective or misaligned: Z302.
4	E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7H7. Open: R301, R302, R303, R325. Shorted: C306, C307, C308, C309, C310. Defective or misaligned: Z301.
5	A	Loud, clear signal with much weaker signal input.	Defective: 7F8*, WS3(R). Open: R300, R410*. Shorted: C305. Defective or misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 3 (Cont.) TROUBLE SHOOTING

FM CIRCUITS (FM DETECTOR)

The tests in this circuit are made with an audio signal generator, an AM r-f signal generator, and a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter. Connect a .1-mf. condenser in series with the output lead of each generator.

In step 1, unmodulated r-f signals together with d-c voltage readings are used to check the response of the detector circuit to FM, by observing the voltage drops across the audio-load resistor R324 for different input frequencies within the i-f range of the detector. In step 3, the oscillator section of the detector is made inoperative, thereby converting the circuit to an AM detector and making it possible to check certain components with an AM signal. The tests in this section will not indicate the condition of alignment of the detector unless the circuit is extremely misaligned.

NOTE: In steps 1 and 3, the output of the AM signal generator must be at least .5 volt. If the output

is insufficient, the generator lead may be connected to test point B or D in this section, depending upon the maximum output of the generator used. When using these test points, it is assumed that the last two i-f stages are trouble-free. These two i-f stages may be at fault, however, if abnormal indications are obtained in BOTH steps. If doubtful, refer to steps 2 and 3 in the chart for "FM CIRCUITS (I-F Amplifier)" and check the components listed under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION".

Set the radio volume control to maximum. Turn both tone controls counterclockwise, and depress the FM push button.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in the first step, proceed with the tests for "FM CIRCUITS (I-F Amplifier)." If not, isolate and remedy the trouble in the FM detector.

STEP	PROCEDURE	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	Connect d-c voltmeter across resistor R324 (positive lead to junction of R324 and R323; negative lead to junction of R324 and C331), with meter on 50-volt range. Connect r-f-generator output to test point F. Turn off modulation and adjust generator output to approximately .5 volt. Swing generator frequency from approximately 80 kc. above to 80 kc. below 9.1 mc.	Approximately 15 to 30 volts across R324 for 9.1-mc. signal or no signal; a swing of approximately \pm 12 to 20 volts for a deviation of \pm 80 kc.	Trouble in FM detector. Isolate by the following tests.
2	Connect audio signal generator to test point F; adjust for high generator output.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: Z304, FM1000, PB1. Shorted: C332, C333. Open: C316B, C331, R322, R323, R324, L300.
3	Short test point G (pin 2 of FM1000) to chassis. Connect r-f-generator output to test point F. Use modulated signal. Set generator for maximum output at 9.1 mc.	Loud, clear signal	Defective: FM1000. Shorted: C316B, C332. Open: R323, R324, L300.
4	Remove short from test point G. Connect negative lead (prod end) of d-c voltmeter through 50,000-ohm resistor to test point G; connect positive lead to test point C. Set meter to 10-volt range.	Approximately 2.5 volts negative.	Defective: FM1000, Z304, L300, C330. Shorted: C329. Open: R320, R321.

FM CIRCUITS (I-F AMPLIFIER)

Follow the preliminary instructions for the AM circuits with these exceptions: Depress the FM push button, set the signal-generator frequency to 9.1 mc., and short test point G (pin 2 of FM1000) to the chassis (test point C), to permit the use of an AM signal.

The parts which were found to be satisfactory for AM, with the exception of those indicated in the chart, will usually operate satisfactorily for FM.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4. If not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM i-f amplifier.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in FM i-f amplifier. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 7H7. Shorted or open: C327. Defective or misaligned: Z303.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7B7. Defective or misaligned: Z302.
4	E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7H7. Defective or misaligned: Z301.
5	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7F8, WS3(R). Defective or misaligned: Z300.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the following tests, with the exception of the oscillator tests, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the ground lead to the chassis (test point C); connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Adjust the generator to give a weak input signal.

Set the radio volume control to maximum, and turn both tone controls counterclockwise.

OSCILLATOR TESTS ("AM CIRCUITS" chart,

steps 5, 8, and 10; "FM CIRCUITS" chart, step 2): Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to the oscillator cathode (pin 5) of the 7F8, test point E. Connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 8), test point F. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Absence of negative voltage with any push button (PB8 through PB4 depressed, or for any dial position (push button PB1, PB2, or PB3 depressed), indicates the oscillator is not functioning.

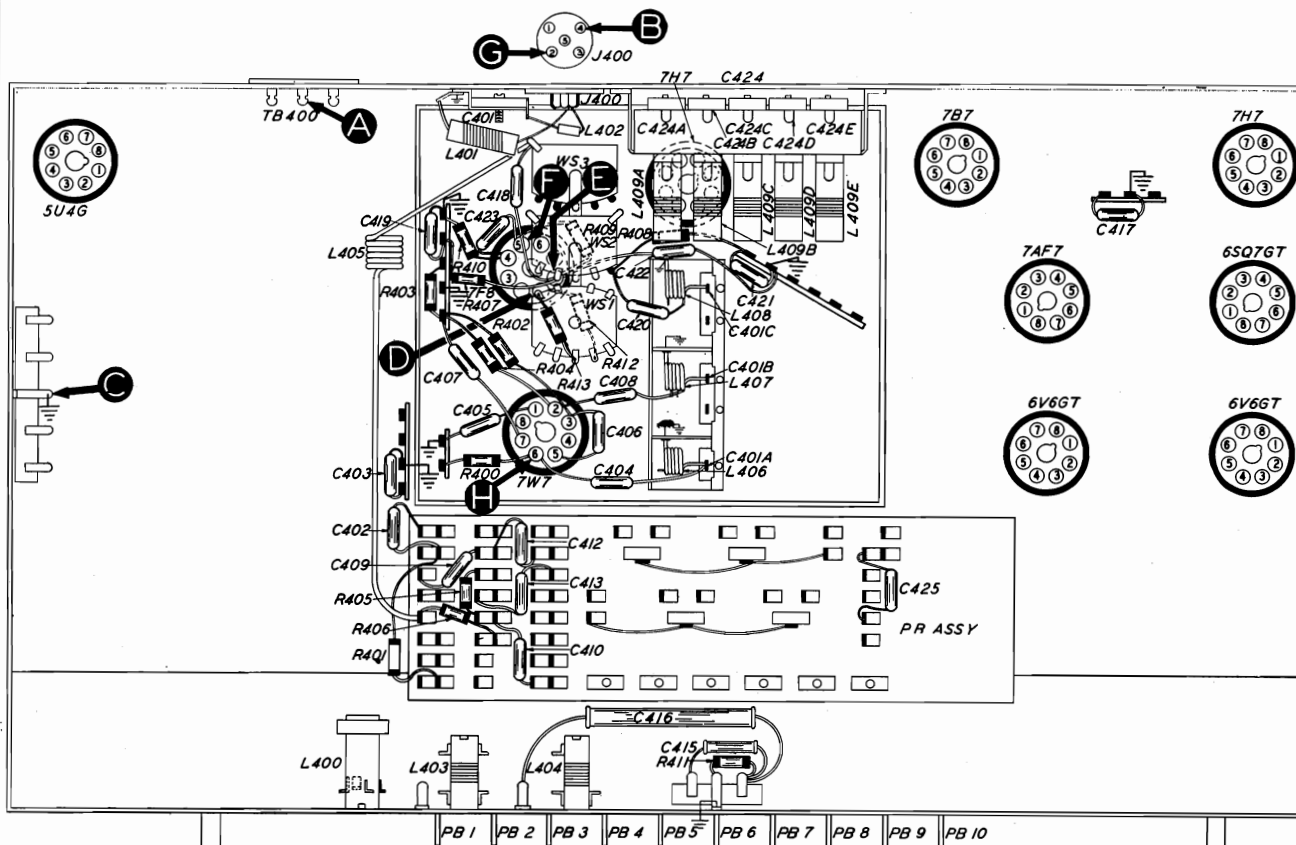


Figure 5. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

TP-4023D

AM CIRCUITS

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Adjust to frequency of each push button in sequence.	Depress, in sequence, PB8 through PB4.	Loud, clear signal when each push button is depressed.	Trouble in circuits associated with push-button station selectors. Isolate by tests in steps 4, 5, and 6.
2	A	1000 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in circuits associated with dial tuning (BC band). Isolate by tests in steps 7 and 8.
3	B	12 mc.	Depress SW push button (PB2). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in circuits associated with dial tuning (SW band). Isolate by tests in steps 9 and 10.

Section 4 (Cont.) TROUBLE SHOOTING

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
4	D	Adjust to frequency of push button	Depress PB6.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: 7F8, WS1(F). Open: R410, C423.
5	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress, in sequence, PB8 through PB4.	Negative voltage.	No voltage for any particular push button—Defective: Coil (L409A through L409E) or push button. No voltage for all push buttons—Defective: 7F8, WS2(F), PB2, PB3, C416. Open: R406, R407, R409, R411, C400, C411B, C415, C418, L404, L405, WS2(F), WS2(R).
6	A	Adjust to frequency of each push button in sequence.	Depress, in sequence, PB8 through PB4.	Loud, clear signal when each push button is depressed.	Defective: TB400, L400, C411C, C424A through C424E. Open: R412, R413, C413, PB2, PB3, WS1(F), WS2(F).
7	A	1000 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: C400, PB3.
8	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress BC push button (PB3). Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Defective: L404.
9	B	12 mc.	Depress SW push button (PB2). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: J400, L401, L402, C401, C412.
10	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress SW push button (PB2). Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Defective: 7F8, L403, C409, C411A, C410.

FM CIRCUITS

Before proceeding with the tests for the FM circuits, connect test point G in Section 3 to the chassis.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	G	100 mc.	Depress FM push button (PB1). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress FM push button. Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Defective: 7F8, L408, C400, C400C, PB1, WS2(F). Open R408. Shorted: C421.
3	H	100 mc.	Depress FM push button (PB1). Tune in signal with tuning control.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: 7W7. Open: R400, R402, R403, R404, C408. Shorted: C400, C400B, C405, C406, C407, WS2(F).
4	G	100 mc.	Same as step 3.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: J400, L406, C400A, C404.

CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE

When the radio chassis has been removed from the cabinet, dial calibration and alignment points may be marked on the dial backplate below the pointer with a pencil.

The method of measuring for these points is illustrated in figure 1. Hold a rule against the dial back-

plate, with the start of the rule against the inside of the upturned edge of the backplate.

With the tuning gang fully meshed, the pointer should be adjusted on the dial-drive cord to coincide with the index mark.

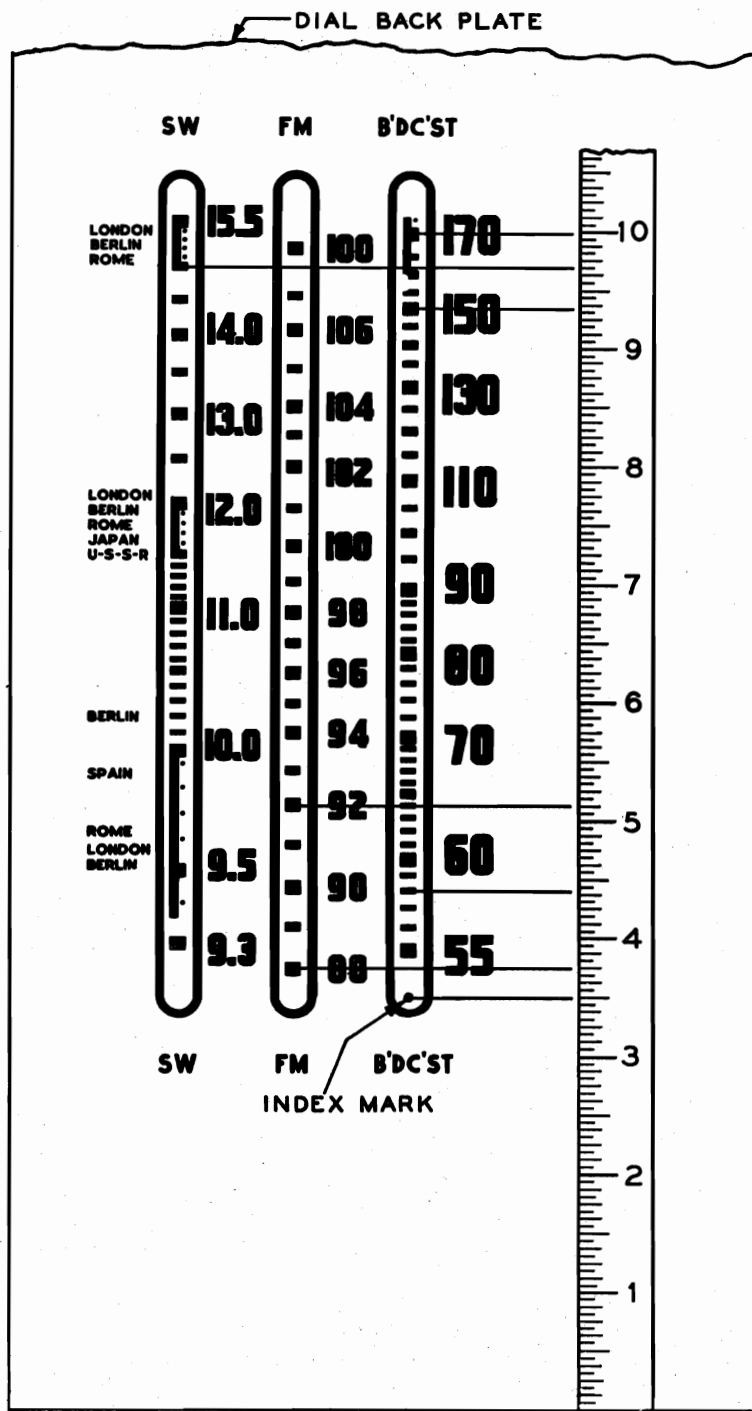
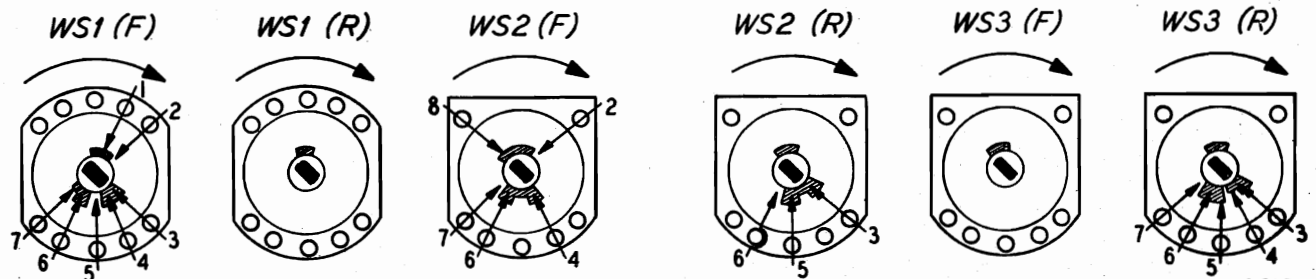
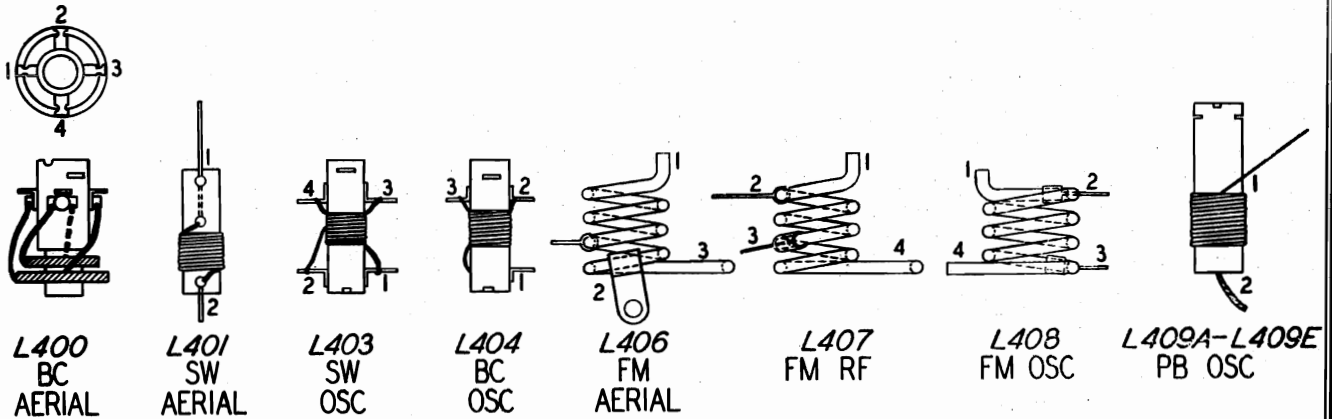
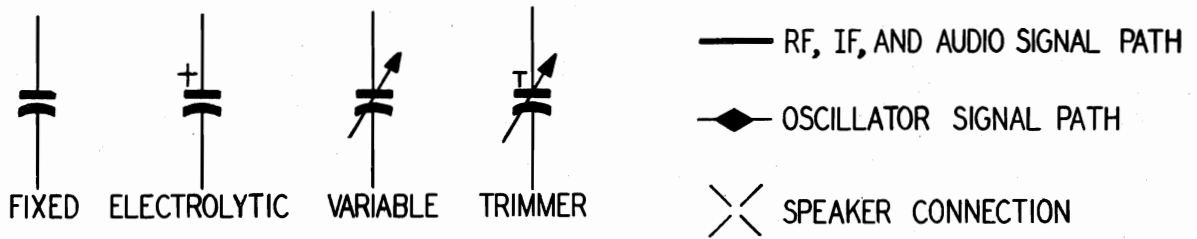


Figure 1. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate



BAND-SWITCH SECTIONS SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION AS VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. (F) INDICATES FRONT CONTACTS, LOOKING FROM FRONT. (R) INDICATES REAR CONTACTS, LOOKING THROUGH WAFER.

CONDENSER SYMBOLS



NOTE:

ALL PUSH BUTTONS EXCEPT PB8 ARE SHOWN IN OUT POSITION. ALL ROTARY SWITCHES ARE LINKED TO FM PUSH BUTTON.
 ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE.
 VOLTAGES IN SECTION 1 AND IN AUDIO CIRCUITS OF SECTION 2 WERE TAKEN WITH BC PUSH BUTTON IN. VOLTAGES IN SCRATCH ELIMINATOR CIRCUITS OF SECTION 2 WERE TAKEN WITH PHONO PUSH BUTTON IN AND TREBLE CONTROL SET TO SCRATCH ELIMINATOR POSITION.
 VOLTAGES IN SECTIONS 3 AND 4 WERE TAKEN WITH FM PUSH BUTTON IN.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION: Do not turn on power with speaker disconnected, or the radio may be damaged.

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

When the complete AM and FM alignment is to be made, the AM alignment should be made **FIRST**; however, if FM alignment is not required, the AM alignment alone may be made.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between No. 3 terminal (voice-coil connection) of the aerial terminal panel and the chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect the ground lead to the chassis, and the output lead as indicated in the chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During the alignment, the signal-generator output must be attenuated to maintain the radio output below 1.5 volts, as read on the output meter.

CONTROLS—Set the volume control to maximum, the bass tone control fully counterclockwise, the treble tone control fully clockwise, and the signal-generator dial, radio dial, and radio push buttons as indicated in the chart.

DIAL POINTER—With the tuning condenser fully meshed, the dial pointer must coincide with the index mark at the low-frequency end of the dial. See "CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE" for method of measuring backplate for index and calibration marks.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

Align the AM circuits first.

OUTPUT METER—Connect the output meter between terminal No. 3 of the aerial terminal panel and the chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect the generator ground lead to the radio chassis; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the points specified in the chart. Use modulated output.

CONTROLS—Set the treble tone control and the volume control fully clockwise, and the bass tone control fully counterclockwise. Depress the FM push button.

LOCATION OF COILS—For the location of coils L406, L407, and L408 (steps 11 and 15), refer to the base layout of Section 4, figure 5.

Note 1. When pin 2 of FM1000 is connected to the chassis, the oscillator portion of the FM detector is made inoperative, thereby converting the circuit from an FM to an AM detector.

Note 2. Make the loading network by connecting a 4700-ohm resistor and a .1-mf. condenser in series. Attach an alligator clip to each free end of the network. When this network is connected across the primary or secondary winding of an over-coupled i-f transformer, the network loads the circuit so that the transformer is effectively below critical coupling; the unloaded winding may then be correctly peaked at the intermediate frequency.

Note 3. The top of padder C303D can be reached only from the top of the shield can. Slide a length of flattened solder or wire down between the ceramic form and the edge of the trimmer plate. Attach the loading network between this connection and the chassis.

Note 4. It is essential that the output from the generator be kept below the point where the oscillator of the FM detector locks in, otherwise an erroneous zero beat will be obtained. When a single very sharp zero-beat point is obtained, the adjustment is correct.

Note 5. The use of a signal generator for steps 10 through 16 is recommended only if the available generator is sufficiently accurate to insure correct frequency settings. Otherwise, an alternate procedure employing FM broadcast-station signals in place of a signal generator is recommended. For the adjustments at the high-frequency end of the band, use the station nearest 105 mc.; for the adjustments at the low-frequency end of the band, use the station nearest 88 mc. or 92 mc., as indicated. If the radio is greatly misaligned, it may be necessary to adjust the padders and coils for maximum noise at each end of the band before station signals can be heard. The FM detector must be made inoperative as directed in step 10 of the "FM ALIGNMENT CHART."

Note 6. Check all coil adjustments with a tuning wand. If inserting the brass end in or near the coil increases the output-meter reading, spread the turns; if the powdered-iron end increases the output reading, compress the turns. If both ends cause a decrease in output, the coil is correctly tuned. Do not change the coils excessively, since only a small adjustment is required at these frequencies.

Note 7. Make two simple dipole aerials to feed signals from the signal generator to the radio. Each dipole aerial may consist of two 30-inch lengths of rubber-covered wire. Connect one dipole aerial to terminals 1 and 2 on the FM aerial socket of the radio. Connect the other dipole aerial to the output of the signal generator. Place the two dipoles several feet apart.

PHILCO CORP.

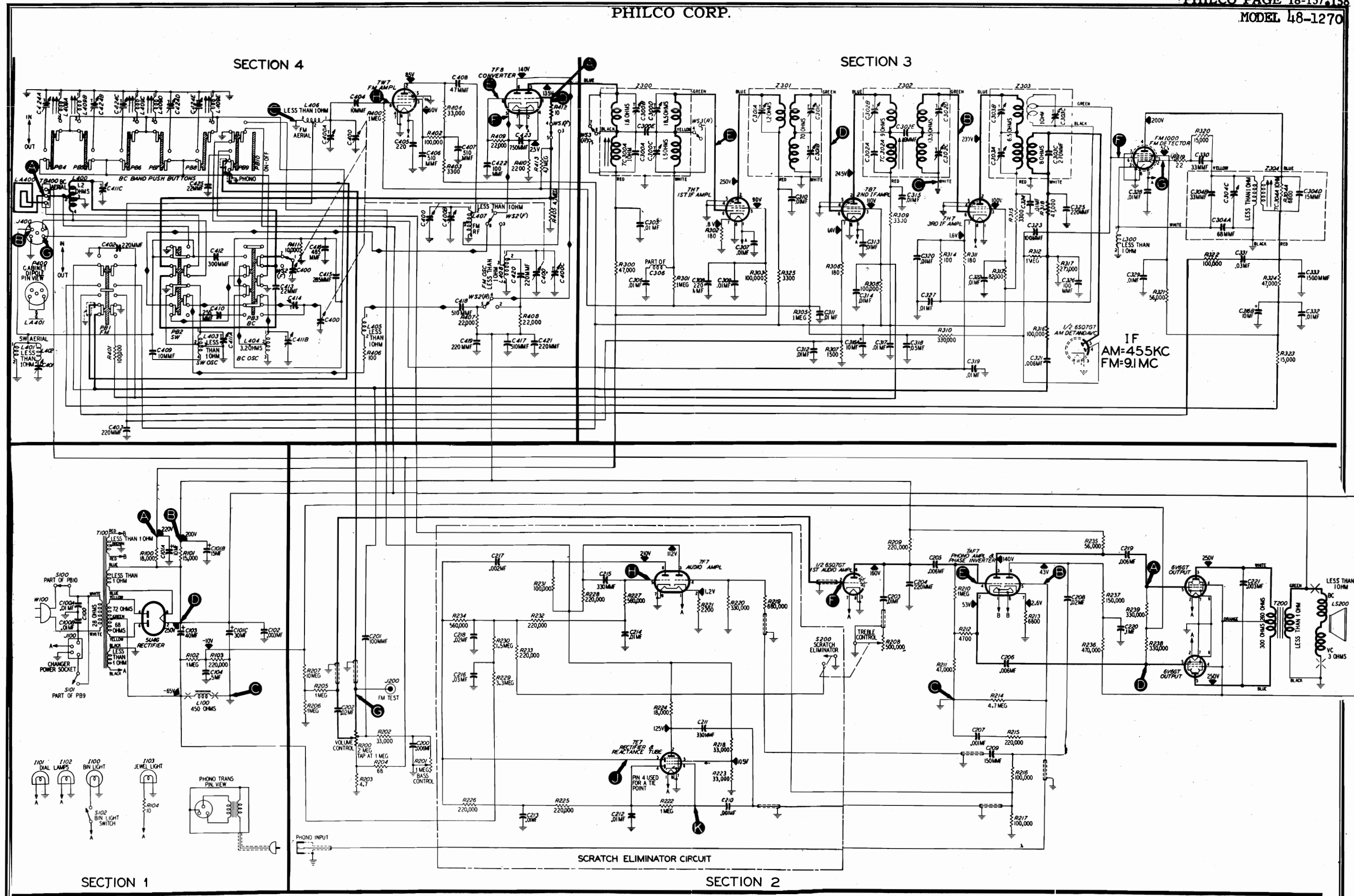


Figure 7. Philco Radio-Phonograph, Model 48-1270, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

MODEL 48-1270

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO			ADJUST TRIMMER
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	PUSH BUTTON	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to stator of aerial section of tuning gang.	455 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3)	1700 kc.	Adjust each trimmer, in order, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.	C303A C302C TC302A C301B C300C TC300A
2	Loosely coupled with loop. See note below.	15 mc.	Depress SW push button (PB2)	15 mc.	Adjust for maximum output. Check for image by tuning set to 14.1 mc.	C411A
3	Same as step 2.	15 mc.	Depress SW push button (PB2)	15 mc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C401
4	Same as step 2.	1700 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3)	1700 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C411B
5	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3)	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C411C
6	Same as step 2.	580 kc.	Depress BC push button (PB3)	580 kc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C411A
7	Repeat steps 4, 5, and 6 in order until no further increase in output is noted. Then repeat step 4.					

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to the signal-generator leads and place near the radio loop.

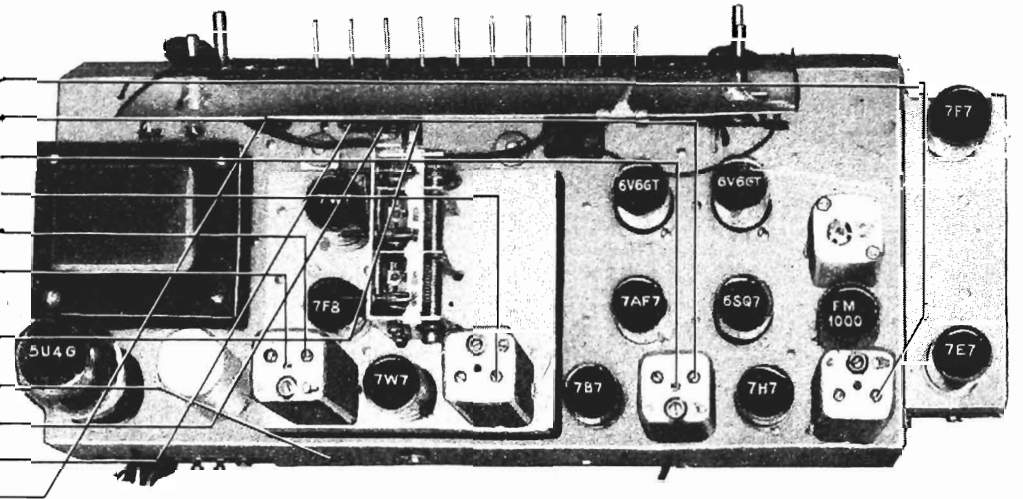


Figure 8. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST TRIMMER
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	To terminal No. 2 of L407 (see page 15).	9.1 mc.	Gang fully closed	Connect jumper between pin 2 of FM1000 and chassis (see Note 1). Connect loading network (see Note 2) between top of padder C303D and chassis (see Note 3).	C303B
2	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between pin 2 (blue lead) of third i-f tube and chassis.	C303D
3	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between pin 6 (green lead) of third i-f tube and chassis.	C302B
4	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between pin 2 (blue lead) of second i-f tube and chassis.	C302D
5	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between pin 6 (green lead) of second i-f tube and chassis.	C301A
6	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between pin 2 (blue lead) of first i-f tube and chassis.	C301C
7	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Leave loading network connected as in step 6.	C300D C300B
8	To grid (pin 6) of third i-f tube.	9.1 mc. (modulation off)	Same as step 1.	Remove loading network, and remove jumper from pin 2 of FM1000 and chassis. Connect jumper between pin 4 (blue lead) of FM1000 and junction of R324 and red lead of Z304. Adjust trimmer for zero beat.	C304C
9	Same as step 8.	9.1 mc. (modulation on)	Same as step 1.	Remove jumper used in step 8. Adjust trimmer for zero beat (see Note 4).	TC304A
10	To terminal No. 2 of J400 (see Note 5).	105 mc.	105 mc.	Connect jumper between pin 2 of FM1000 and chassis. Adjust for maximum output.	C400C
11	Same as step 10.	88 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust coil L408 for maximum output (see Note 6).	
12	Repeat steps 10 and 11 until no further improvement is noted.				
13	Same as step 10.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C400B
14	See Note 7.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C400A
15	Same as step 14.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Adjust coil L407, then L408, for maximum output.	
16	Repeat steps 13, 14, and 15 until no further improvement in sensitivity can be obtained.				

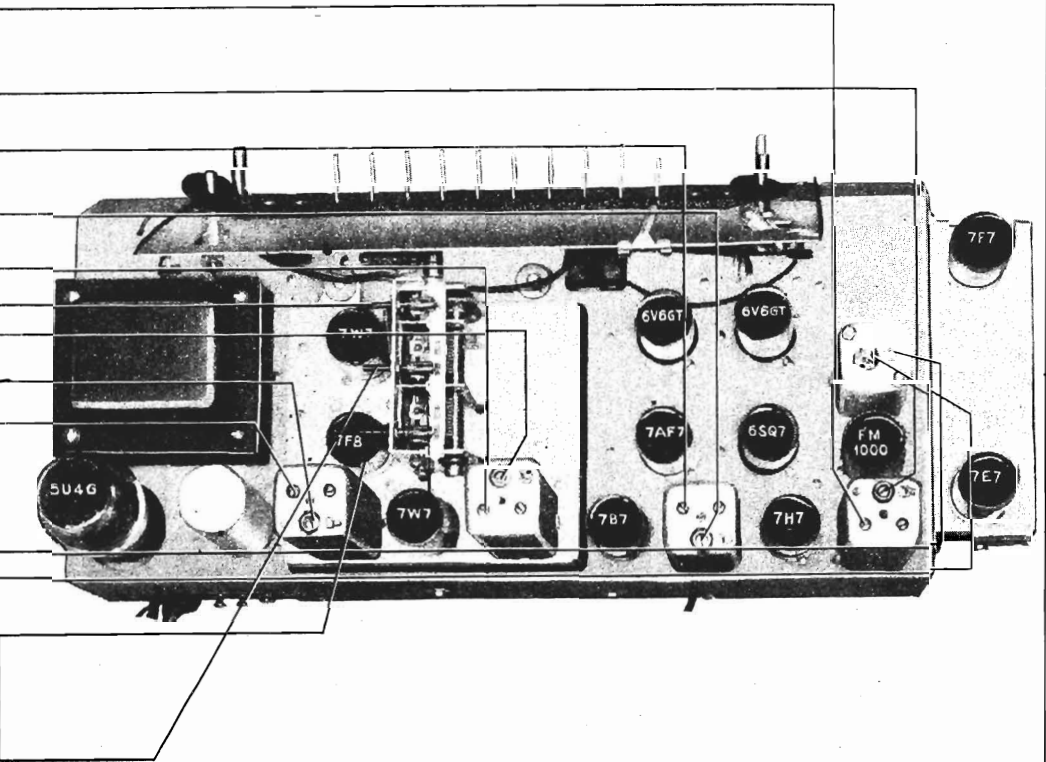


Figure 9. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

SETTING PUSH BUTTONS

1. Connect the output meter between terminal No. 3 on the aerial terminal panel and the chassis.
2. Turn the volume control to maximum, and both tone controls fully counterclockwise.
3. Couple the signal generator loosely through a coil of wire to the loop aerial (see Note under "AM ALIGNMENT CHART").
4. Turn on the power, and allow the radio to warm up for 15 minutes before starting the adjustments.
5. Starting with the lowest frequency desired, set the signal generator to the desired frequency (modulation on), push the station-selector push button, and adjust the associated oscillator tuning core and aerial trimmer condenser (marked on rear of chassis) for maximum indication on the output meter. During alignment, the input signal must be attenuated to hold the output-meter reading below 1.5 volts.
6. Reset the signal-generator frequency, and repeat the procedure for each remaining station-selector push button.
7. Turn off the signal generator, and make a final adjustment of all tuning cores and trimmer condensers while listening to the stations for which the adjustments are being made.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE

Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, two-section	30-1226-1
C100A	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf	Part of C100
C100B	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf	Part of C100
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, three-section	30-2570-1
C101A	Condenser, filter, 10 mf	Part of C101
C101B	Condenser, filter, 15 mf	Part of C101
C101C	Condenser, filter, 30 mf	Part of C101
C102	Condenser, filter, .003 mf	61-0117*
C103	Condenser, filter, 40 mf	30-2568-5
C104	Condenser, bias filter, .5 mf	61-0133*
I100	Lamp, Bin	34-2040
I101	Lamp, dial	34-2040
I102	Lamp, dial	34-2040
I103	Lamp, jewel	34-2040
J100	Socket, phono power	27-6182
L100	Field, speaker	Part of LS200
R100	Resistor, B+ dropping, 18,000 ohms	66-3184340
R101	Resistor, B+ dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3154340*
R102	Resistor, bias filter, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R103	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R104	Resistor, jewel-lamp dropping, 10 ohms	66-0104340
S100	Switch, master power, on-off	Part of PB10
S101	Switch, phono power, on-off	Part of PB9
T100	Transformer, power	32-8282
W100	Line cord	L3199

SECTION 2

C200	Condenser, tone compensating, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C201	Condenser, by-pass, 100 mmf	30-1224-1*
C202	Condenser, audio coupling, .02 mf	61-0108*
C203	Condenser, tone compensating, .01 mf	61-0120*
C204	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C205	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C206	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C207	Condenser, tone compensating, .001 mf	45-3500-5*
C208	Condenser, d-c blocking, .02 mf	61-0108*
C209	Condenser, d-c blocking, 150 mmf	60-10155407*
C210	Condenser, d-c blocking, .001 mf	45-3500-5*
C211	Condenser, d-c blocking, 330 mmf	60-10335407*
C212	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf	61-0120*
C213	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf	61-0120*
C214	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf	61-0120*
C215	Condenser, d-c blocking, 330 mmf	60-10335407*
C216	Condenser, bias filter, .03 mf	45-3500-1*
C217	Condenser, d-c blocking, .002 mf	61-0062*
C218	Condenser, bias filter, .02 mf	61-0108*

SECTION 2 (Cont.)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C219	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C220	Condenser, audio by-pass, .1 mf	61-0113*
C221	Condenser, tone compensating, .003 mf	61-0117*
J200	Socket, FM test	27-6180
LS200	Speaker	36-1606
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms, tapped at 1 megohm	33-5535-5
R201	Tone control, bass, 1 megohm	33-5539-7
R202	Resistor, tone compensating, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R203	Resistor, inverse feedback, 4.7 ohms	66-9473340*
R204	Resistor, inverse feedback, 68 ohms	66-0683340
R205	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R206	Resistor, bias divider, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R207	Resistor, bias divider, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R208	Tone control, treble, 500,000 ohms	33-5539-8
R209	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R210	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R211	Resistor, cathode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R212	Resistor, cathode bias, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R213	Resistor, cathode bias, 6800 ohms	66-2683340*
R214	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R215	Resistor, tone compensating, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R216	Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R217	Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R218	Resistor, voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3334340*
R219	Resistor, tone compensating, 680,000 ohms	66-4683340*
R220	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R221	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2224340*
R222	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R223	Resistor, voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3334340*
R224	Resistor, plate load, 18,000 ohms	66-3183340*
R225	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R226	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R227	Resistor, grid return, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R228	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R229	Resistor, bias filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R230	Resistor, bias filter, 1.5 megohms	66-5153340*
R231	Resistor, plate load, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R232	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R233	Resistor, voltage divider, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R234	Resistor, bias filter, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R235	Resistor, plate load, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
R236	Resistor, plate decoupling, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R237	Resistor, plate load, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R238	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R239	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
S200	Switch, scratch eliminator	Part of R208
T200	Transformer, output	32-8274

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

SECTION 3

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C300A	Condenser, fixed trimmer, primary	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z300
C300C	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z300
C300D	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z300
C300E	Condenser, coupling	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, fixed trimmer, primary	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z302
C302C	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z302
C302D	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z302
C302E	Condenser, coupling	Part of Z302
C303A	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z303
C303B	Condenser, trimmer, primary	Part of Z303
C303C	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 270 mmf	Part of Z303
C303D	Condenser, trimmer, secondary	Part of Z303
C304A	Condenser, voltage divider, 68 mmf	Part of Z304
C304B	Condenser, voltage divider, 33 mmf	Part of Z304
C304C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z304
C304D	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z304
C305	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C306	Condenser-and-choke assembly, i-f by-pass, .01 mf	38-9851-3
C307	Condenser, filament by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C308	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C309	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C310	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C311	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C312	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C313	Condenser, filament by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C314	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C315	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C316	Condenser, electrolytic, two-section	30-2552
C316A	Condenser, by-pass, 10 mf	Part of C316
C316B	Condenser, by-pass, 10 mf	Part of C316
C317	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C318	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf	61-0122*
C319	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C320	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C321	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf	45-3500-7*
C322	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C323	Condenser, coupling, 100 mmf	60-10105407*
C324	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C325	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C326	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, 100 mmf	30-1224-1*
C327	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C328	Condenser, filament by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C329	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C330	Condenser, oscillator coupling, 33 mmf	60-00305307*
C331	Condenser, audio coupling, .03 mf	45-3500-1*
C332	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf	61-0120*
C333	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf	60-20155404*
L300	Coil, FM detector	32-4007-1
R300	Resistor, plate dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R302	Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
R303	Resistor, screen dropping, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R304A	Resistor, shunt, 6800 ohms	Part of Z304

SECTION 3 (Cont.)

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R305	Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R306	Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
R307	Resistor, cathode bias, 1500 ohms	66-2153340
R308	Resistor, screen dropping, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R309	Resistor, plate dropping, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
R310	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R311	Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
R312	Resistor, diode load, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R313	Resistor, screen dropping, 82,000 ohms	66-3823340*
R314	Resistor, inverse feedback, 100 ohms	66-1103340*
R315	Resistor, plate dropping, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
R316	Resistor, audio decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R317	Resistor, diode load, 270,000 ohms	66-4273340*
R318	Resistor, r-f coupling, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R319	Resistor, parasitic suppressor, 22 ohms	66-0273340*
R320	Resistor, grid leak, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R321	Resistor, screen dropping, 56,000 ohms	66-3583340*
R322	Resistor, audio decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R323	Resistor, plate dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340
R324	Resistor, plate load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R325	Resistor, plate dropping, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
TC300A	Tuning core	Part of Z300
TC302A	Tuning core	Part of Z302
TC304A	Tuning core	Part of Z304
WS3 (R)	Switch, wafer	Part of WS
Z300	Transformer, 1st i.f., including C300A, C300B, C300C, C300D, C300E, and TC300A	32-4020-1
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i.f., including C301A, C301B, and C301C	32-4001
Z302	Transformer, 3rd i.f., including C302A, C302B, C302C, C302D, C302E, and TC302A	32-4002
Z303	Transformer, 4th i.f., including C303A, C303B, C303C, and C303D	32-4003-2
Z304	Transformer, FM detector, including C304A, C304B, C304C, C304D, R304A, and TC304A	32-4004

SECTION 4

C400	Condenser, tuning	31-2694
C400A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, trimmer	31-6473-2
C402	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C404	Condenser, coupling, 10 mf	60-00105407*
C405	Condenser, filament by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C406	Condenser, screen by-pass, 510 mmf	60-10515307*
C407	Condenser, plate by-pass, 510 mmf	60-10515307*
C408	Condenser, d-c blocking, 47 mmf	60-00515307*
C409	Condenser, neutralizing (s.w.), 10 mmf	60-00105407*
C410	Condenser, oscillator series, 255 mmf	30-1220-24
C411	Condenser, trimmer assembly, three-section	31-6477
C411A	Condenser, trimmer, oscillator shunt (s.w.)	Part of C411
C411B	Condenser, trimmer, oscillator shunt (bc.)	Part of C411
C411C	Condenser, trimmer, aerial shunt (bc.)	Part of C411

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

SECTION 4 (Cont.)

MISCELLANEOUS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C412	Condenser, aerial series (s.w.), 300 mmf	60-10305307*
C413	Condenser, d-c blocking, 22 mmf	60-00205307*
C414	Condenser, trimmer, b-c series	31-6473-3
C415	Condenser, r-f voltage divider, 285 mmf	30-1224-14
C416	Condenser, r-f voltage divider, 485 mmf	30-1224-15
C417	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 510 mmf	60-10515307*
C418	Condenser, d-c blocking, 510 mmf	60-10515307*
C419	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C420	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C421	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf	60-10205307*
C422	Condenser, oscillator coupling, 100 mmf	60-10105407*
C423	Condenser, oscillator-to-mixer coupling, 750 mmf	60-10755301*
C424	Condenser, trimmer assembly, five-section	31-6479
C424A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C424
C424B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C424
C424C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C424
C424D	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C424
C424E	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C424
C425	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 22 mmf	60-00205307*
J400	Socket, s-w and FM aerial	27-6214-1
L400	Coil, bc. aerial	32-4049-1
L401	Coil, s-w aerial	32-4050-2
L402	Coil, FM isolation	32-4111
L403	Coil, s-w oscillator	32-3996
L404	Coil, bc. oscillator	32-4019-4
L405	Choke, oscillator isolation	32-4089
L406	Coil, FM aerial	32-3993
L407	Coil, FM r-f	32-3992
L408	Coil, FM oscillator	32-3994
L409A	Coil, push button	32-4059
L409B	Coil, push button	32-4059
L409C	Coil, push button	32-4059-1
L409D	Coil, push button	32-4059-1
L409E	Coil, push button	32-4059-1
LA400	Loop, bc.	76-2262
LA401	Dipole, FM	76-2381-2
PB1-PB10	Push-button switch assembly	42-1777
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R402	Resistor, screen dropping, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R403	Resistor, plate dropping, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
R404	Resistor, plate load, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R405	Resistor, voltage divider, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R406	Resistor, parasitic suppressor, 100 ohms	66-1103340*
R407	Resistor, plate load, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R408	Resistor, plate load, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R409	Resistor, grid return, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R410	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R411	Resistor, cathode bias, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R412	Resistor, parasitic suppressor, 10 ohms	66-0103340*
R413	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
WS	Wafer switch, three-section	76-2211
WS1	Switch, wafer	Part of WS
WS2	Switch, wafer	Part of WS

Description	Service Part No.
Bin-light-socket assembly	27-6233-3
Cabinet (L)	10656-L
(M)	10656-M
(W)	10656-W
Cabinet parts and hardware	
Baffle and cloth, R.H. (L)	40-6795
(M and W)	40-6785
Baffle and cloth, L.H. (L)	40-6796
(M and W)	40-6784
Baffle, wood (L, M, and W)	219047
Bin mechanism, L.H.	76-2368
Bin mechanism, R.H.	76-2174-1
Bolt, speaker (4 required)	W-1587
Bracket, lamp	56-2332
Bracket and cradle	76-2200
Brass pull (L) (2 required)	56-3408
(M and W) (2 required)	56-3249
Bullet catch	45-6002
Bullet strike	45-6003
Continuous hinge	56-3627
Dial-scale-and-backplate assembly (M)	76-2226-4
(L and W)	76-2226-5
Dome (4 required)	45-6042
Doors, cabinet, matched pair (L)	45-1557
(M)	45-1556
(W)	45-1555
Knife hinge	56-4066
Panel, instrument (L)	45-6381
(M)	45-6382
(W)	45-6383
Screw, scale mtg. (4 required)	1W24894FE11
Tell-tale jewel	54-4304
Wire grille (2 required)	56-3250
Cable and plug, phono	41-3735
Cable and plug, speaker	41-3734-3
Cable assembly, 10 5/8 in. (2 required)	41-3754-1
Cable assembly, 5 3/4 in.	41-3754-2
Cable assembly, 8 1/4 in.	41-3754-3
Cable assembly, 18 in.	41-3754-4
Cable assembly	41-3754-16
Chassis mtg. hardware	
Bracket support	56-3616FA3
Grommet, foot mtg.	54-4122
Lock washer	1W24260FA1
Nut	1W19994FA3
Rubber mount	54-4122
Screw (4 required)	1W17326FA3
Screw (4 required)	1W18204FA3
Screw, back (12 required)	1W25345FA9
"T" nut, foot mtg.	W-2502
Washer (2 required)	1W52540FA3
Washer, foot mtg.	W-2271
Clip, bc. aerial coil	28-5002FA1
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750
Dial-scale hardware	
Backplate assembly	76-2108
Pointer	56-3179
Screw (5 required)	1W19670FA3
Spring	28-8953
Gasket, speaker	54-7351

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

MISCELLANEOUS (Cont.)

Description	Service Part No.
Knob, control (L) (4 required)	54-4227-1
(M and W) (4 required)	54-4227
Knob, push button (10 required)	54-4292
Loop mtg. hardware	
Spacer (2 required)	1W29184FA3
Washer (6 required)	1W52540FA3
Washer, spring	28-4186
Palnut, volume-control mtg. (3 required)	1W29091FA3
Plug, FM dipole	54-4346
Push-button-assembly hardware	
Cap (10 required)	54-4294
Cover assembly	76-1343
Cap centering (5 required)	28-6936
Rubber mount (2 required)	27-4596
Screw (2 required)	1W19674FA3
Screw, tuning core (5 required)	56-2249
Tab, BC	54-4318
Tab, FM	54-4317-4
Tab kit	40-6943
Tab, OFF	54-4317-1
Tab, PHONO	54-4317-5
Tab, SW	54-4317-3

MISCELLANEOUS (Cont.)

Description	Service Part No.
Terminal strip, coils (5 required)	56-2250FA3
Tuning core (5 required)	56-6100
Record-changer mtg. hardware	
Cover frame	76-2341
Input transformer	32-8256
Rubber mount	54-4313
R-f-unit mtg. hardware	
Grommet (3 required)	54-4295
Screw (3 required)	1W19674FA3
Spacer (3 required)	1W29158FA3
Washer (3 required)	1W52224FA3
Socket, Loktal, r-f unit (2 required)	27-6213
Socket, Loktal, main chassis and r-f unit (7 required)	27-6138*
Socket, octal (4 required)	27-6174
Socket assembly, dial light	76-2109
Socket assembly, dial light, 7-inch lead	76-2109-2
Socket assembly, pilot	41-3737
Tube shield, FM1000	56-2731
Wafer-switch hardware	
Fulcrum assembly	76-2206
Link	54-7169
Tri-mount fasteners	28-4279FA1

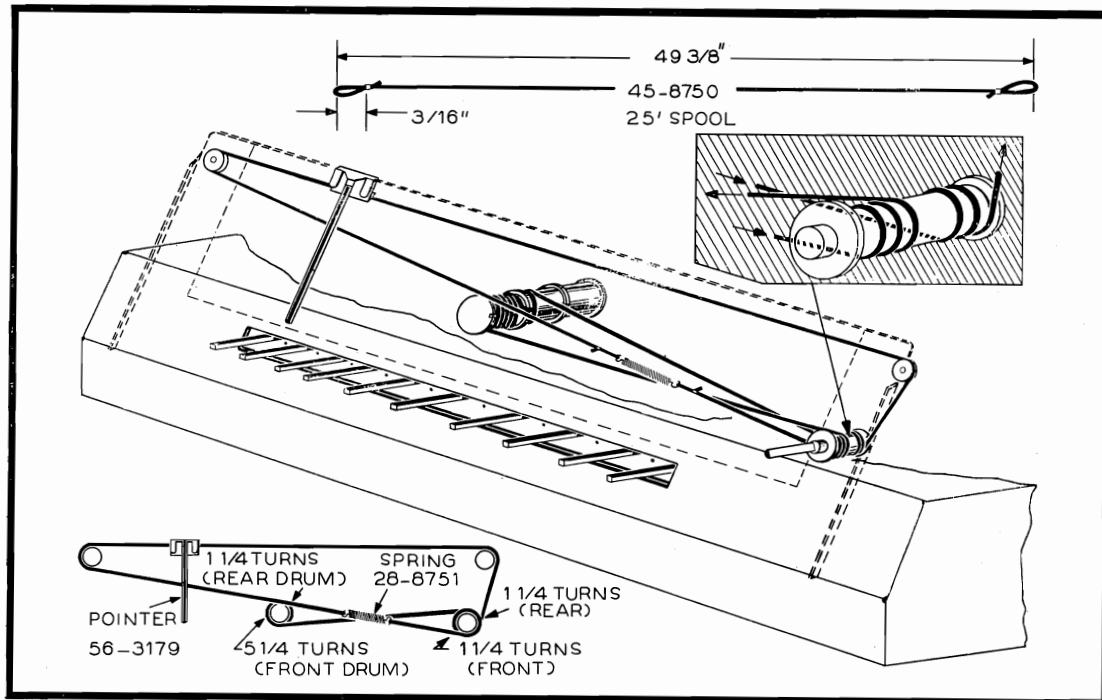


Figure 6. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-1645

Circuit Description

Philco Radio-Phonograph Model 48-1286 contains an 11-tube superheterodyne and a Model D-10 Philco Automatic Record Changer.

A low-impedance loop aerial within the cabinet normally provides adequate signal pickup on the standard broadcast band. In most locations, the built-in FM dipole aerial provides satisfactory FM reception. In areas where FM signals are weak, an outdoor dipole aerial (Philco Part No. 45-1462) will provide additional pickup. To increase the pickup on both bands, use the Philco Aerial Coupler, Part No. 76-2353, with the outdoor dipole aerial. For increased pickup on the standard broadcast band only, the coupler may be used with an external aerial of the single-wire type, such as Philco Part No. 45-1494. Information on aerial and coupler connections is given in the external aerial bulletin PR-1200.

The r-f stage (FM only) and converter stage are mounted on a separate chassis, for improved performance at high frequencies. A 6AU6 high-frequency pentode is used in the r-f stage, and a 7F8 high-frequency double triode is employed as a converter.

Two transformer-coupled i-f stages are used. The transformers have two sets of windings; one set is tuned to 455 kc., for AM operation, and the other set is tuned to 9.1 mc., for FM operation. A 6BA6 high-frequency pentode is used in the first i-f stage. The pentode section of a 7R7 duo-diode, pentode functions as the second i-f amplifier; one diode of this tube is used for AM detection, while the other diode provides a.v.c.

The dual-diode section of a 7X7 is employed in the FM ratio-detector circuit; this circuit has good noise-reducing properties and an excellent tuning characteristic.

The triode section of the 7X7 functions as the first audio stage. A 6J5GT triode operates as a plate-and-cathode-loaded phase inverter, driving two 6K6GT output amplifiers, in push-pull operation. Tone fidelity is obtained by the use of inverse feedback in the audio system; feed-back voltage is taken from the secondary of the output transformer.

The Philco Electronic Scratch Eliminator, for phono operation, may be switched on or off, as required. The pentode section of a 7E7 functions as a variable shunt capacitance at the phono-input circuit; at low signal levels, a controlled portion of the higher audio frequencies is by-passed to ground. The grid bias of the reactance tube controls the effective capacitance, which becomes maximum with low bias, and minimum with high bias. This control bias is developed by the audio signal itself; a proportionate amount of the signal is taken from the pickup output, amplified by each triode section of the 7F7, and rectified by the diode section of the 7E7.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, as follows:

- Section 1—the power supply
- Section 2—the audio circuits
- Section 3—the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits
- Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits

Test points are specified for each section, and are indicated in the sectionalized schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire chart.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.



SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET Wood, mahogany finish
- CIRCUIT 11-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGES
 - Broadcast 540—1720 kc.
 - FM 88—108 mc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT 6 watts
- OPERATING VOLTAGE .. 105—120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.
- POWER CONSUMPTION
 - Radio 110 watts
 - Phonograph 125 watts
- AERIALS Built-in loop and FM cabinet dipole; external aerial also may be used
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES
 - AM 455 kc.
 - FM 9.1 mc.
- PHILCO TUBES (11) 6AU6, 7F8, 6BA6, 7R7, 7X7, 6J5GT, 6K6GT (2), 7E7, 7F7, 5A24
- PHONOGRAPH Philco Automatic Record Changer, Model D-10

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

POWER SUPPLY

CAUTION: Do not turn on the power with the speaker disconnected, or the set may be damaged.

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter, connecting the leads between the chassis, test point C, and the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Set the volume control to minimum, and the tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the band selector-phono switch to the broadcast position.

Follow the steps in the order given. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	195v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	300v	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Defective: 5AZ4. Open: S100, T100. Shorted: C102. Defective: 5AZ4. Shorted: C103B, C310*, C411*. Leaky: C102. Open: C102, L100. Shorted: L100. Open: T200*.
3	A	195v	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Open: R100. Shorted: C103A, C311*. Leaky: C103A, C311*. Changed resistance: R100. Open: T200*.
4	D	Negative 27v	No voltage. High voltage.	Open: R101. Open: R102.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum and instability may be caused by open C103A or C103B.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

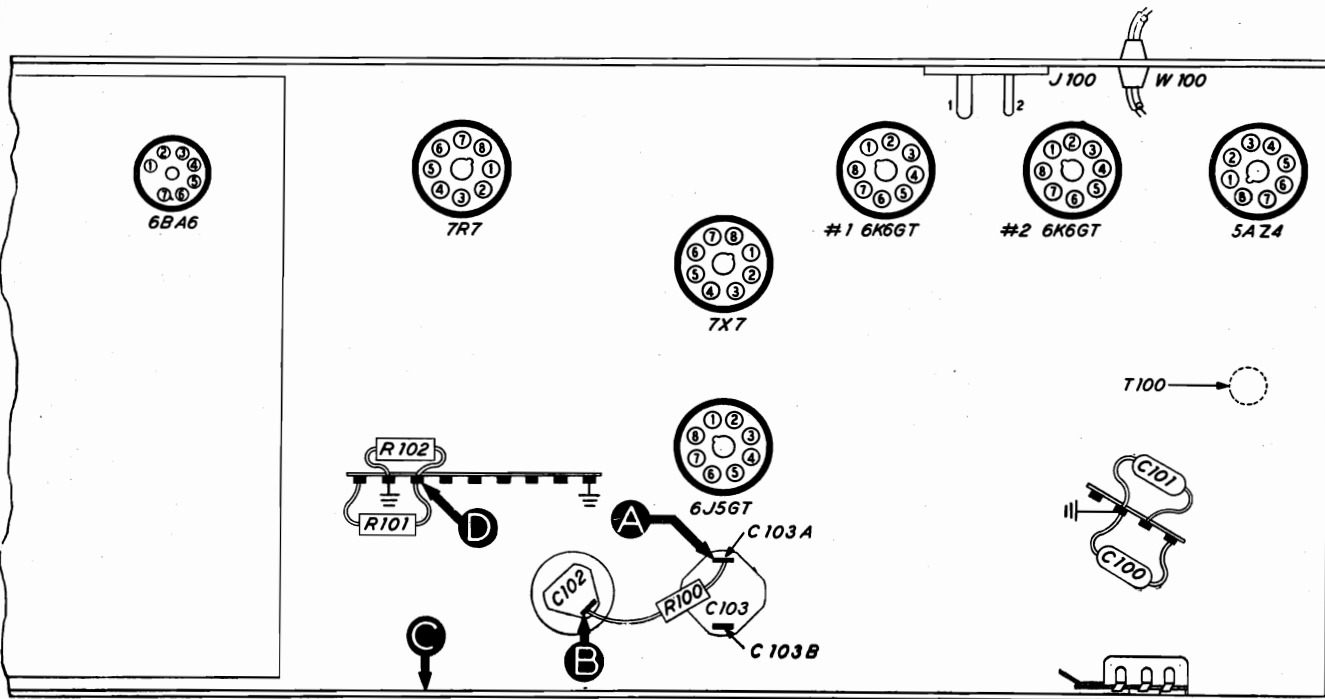


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO-AMPLIFIER TESTS

AUDIO CIRCUITS

Use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C, and connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the band (wafer) switch to the broadcast position. Make certain that the scratch-eliminator switch is turned off (two-position switch turned counterclockwise). If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in steps 1 and 6, proceed with the scratch-eliminator tests; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the audio-amplifier circuits.

switch to the broadcast position. Make certain that the scratch-eliminator switch is turned off (two-position switch turned counterclockwise). If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in steps 1 and 6, proceed with the scratch-eliminator tests; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the audio-amplifier circuits.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in audio-amplifier circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B (Remove 6J5GT)	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 6K6GT(#1), L5200. Open: C206, R211, T200. Shorted or leaky: C206, C209.
3	D (6J5GT removed)	Same as step 2.	Defective: 6K6GT(#2). Open: C207, R212. Shorted or leaky: C207.
4	E (Replace 6J5GT)	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 6J5GT. Open: R208, R209, R207, R210. Shorted or leaky: C205, C204.
5	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 7X7. Open: R200 (rotate through range), C202, R205, R206. Shorted: C203.
6*	F	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open: R230, WS-2(R).

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C202, C205, C206, or C207; or by open R205, C207, C211, or C212.

*For this step, set band (wafer) switch to phono.

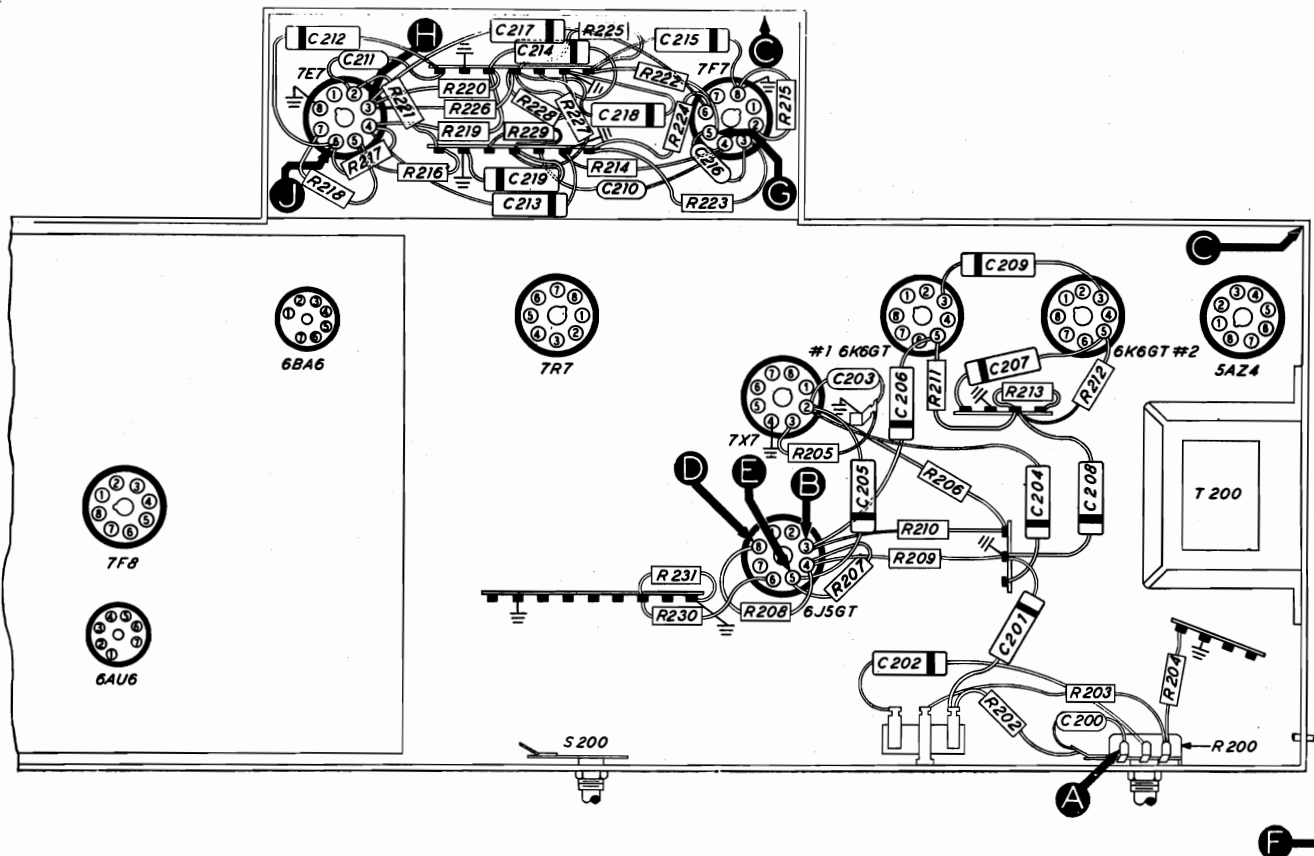


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

TP-5328B

Section 2 (Cont.)

TROUBLE SHOOTING**SCRATCH-ELIMINATOR TESTS**

Set the tone control fully counterclockwise. Turn the band (wafer) switch to the phono position. For all steps except 1(b), set the volume control to maximum; for this step, adjust the volume control as directed in the chart.

Turn the scratch eliminator on or off as indicated in the chart. (The scratch eliminator is on when the two-position switch is turned clockwise.)

Connect an output meter across the *primary* of the output transformer, T200.

IMPORTANT! For all steps except step 4, use the 0—10-volt output-meter range; for step 4 only, use the 0—50-volt range. If the proper ranges are not used, erroneous readings will result.

Connect the ground lead of an audio signal generator to the chassis, test point C, and connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the generator for 5000 cycles. Adjust the generator output as directed in the chart.

If normal operation is indicated by the tests in step 1, (a) and (b), proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the scratch-eliminator circuits.

NOTE: For steps 2, 3, and 4, connect the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt, d-c voltmeter to the chassis, test point C; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the "VOLTMETER" test points indicated in the chart.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. OUTPUT	VOLT-METER	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1(a)	F	Adjust for 10v output-meter reading, with scratch-eliminator off.		Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should drop to 6.5v (approx.).	
1(b)	F	Same as for 1(a).		Reduce volume control to obtain output-meter reading of 1v. Increase generator output for output-meter reading of 10v. Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should not drop below 8.8v (approx.).	Trouble in scratch-eliminator circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	G	See SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.	H	With scratch eliminator on, increase generator output for voltmeter reading of 8.8v, negative; failure to obtain this value indicates trouble.	Defective: 7F7, 7E7 (diode section), WS-3(R). Open R224, R222, R225, R228, C217, S200.
3	G	Same setting which produced 8.8v reading in step 2, with scratch eliminator on.	J	With scratch eliminator on, voltage at point J should be 2v, negative.	Open: R220, R219, R217. Shorted: C213, C214, C212.
4	F	Same as step 2.	H	With scratch eliminator on, voltage at point H should be approx. 28v, negative.	Defective: 7F7. Open: C210, C216, R214, R215, R223. Shorted or leaky: C216.
5	F	Adjust for 10v output-meter reading, with scratch-eliminator off.		Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should drop to 6.5v (approx.).	Defective: 7E7 (pentode section). Open: R221, R216, R218, C211, C212. Shorted: C211, C212.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

AM CIRCUITS

Use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C, and connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully counterclockwise. Set the band (wafer) switch to the broadcast position. Turn the tuning condensers to full-mesh position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits, or the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is in Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 7R7. Open: R309, R310, R312, L302A, L302C, L302D, R313, R314, R316, C325, C317, WS-3(R). Shorted: C317, C318, C321, C322, C323, C324, C320, C302B. Misaligned: Z302.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 6BA6. Open: R302, R305, C308, R306, L301A, L301B, L301C, L301D, C301A, C301C, C301D. Shorted: C308, C301C, C301D, C309, C313, L301C, L301D, C300D. Misaligned: Z301.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 7F8*. Open: R406*, R405*, L406*, C300C, L300C, L300D, C300D, R300, WS-4(R), WS-4(F). Shorted: C300C, L300C, C303, C304, L300D. Misaligned: Z300.

*This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM CIRCUITS

These tests are also made with an AM r-f signal generator, using modulated output.

Set the band (wafer) switch to the FM position, and follow the instructions preliminary to the tests for the AM circuits, with these exceptions: set the signal-generator frequency to 9.1 mc., and detune to one side or the other until a satisfactory test signal is obtained.

The best indication of satisfactory FM-detector operation is the ability of this circuit to take the alignment properly (see page 14).

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits.

Section 3 (Cont.) TROUBLE SHOOTING

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Open: L302B, C302A, C328, C329, R315, R318, C325, R317, WS-3(R). Shorted: L302A, C319, C302A, C328, L302E, C329, C330, C331, C332, C337.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 6BA6. Open: R302, R305, C308, R306, L301A, L301B, L301C, L301D, C301A, C301C, C301D. Shorted: C308, C301C, C301D, C309, C313, L301C, L301D, C300D. Misaligned: Z301.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open: WS-4(R), WS-4(F).

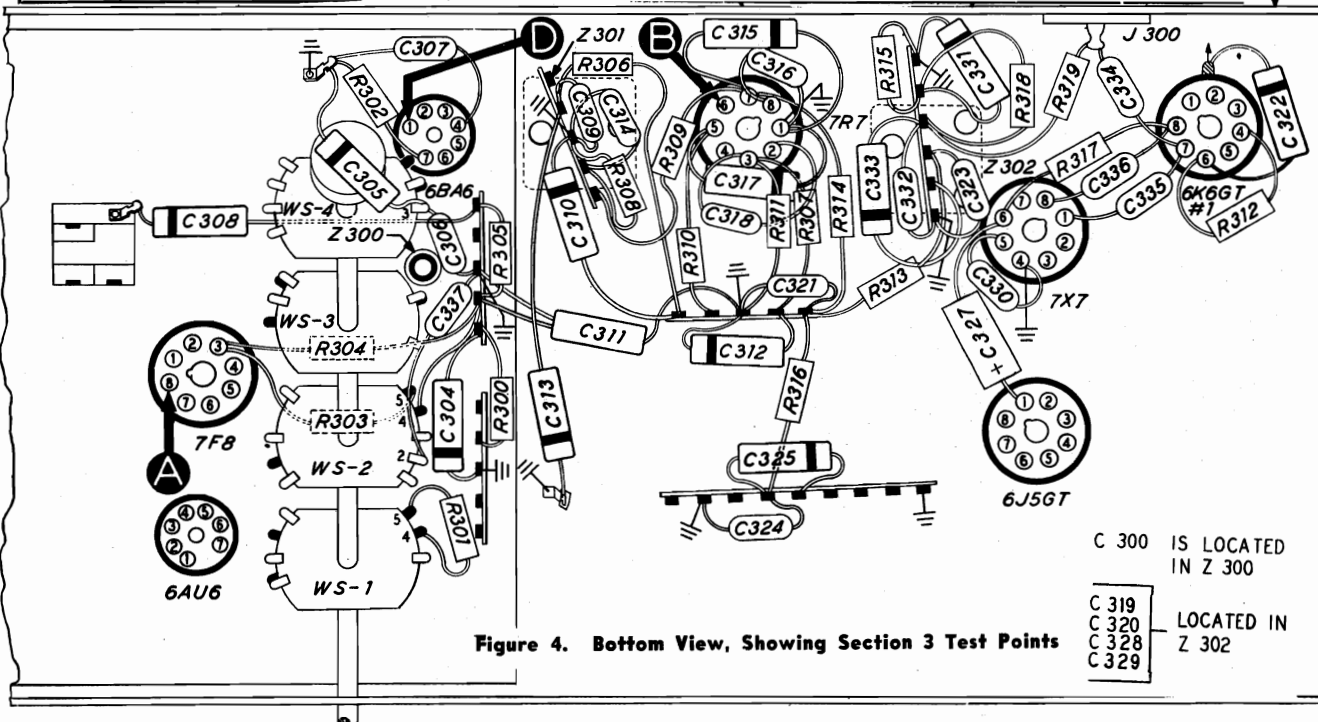


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before connecting the radio to a source of power:

1. Inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious indications of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance across condenser C102 (see figure 2). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 3500 ohms, check condensers C102 and C103B for leakage or shorts.

The resistance value above, which is much lower than normal, does not represent a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

Important!

To avoid altering FM operation, special care should be used in replacing any part. Replacement parts should be placed in the same physical locations as the original parts; connections should be of the same length, and should be soldered to the same points. The placement or length of leads should not be changed.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the following tests, with the exception of the oscillator tests, use an AM r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C, and connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum, and the tone control fully counterclockwise.

Set the band (wafer) switch, tuning control, and signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

OSCILLATOR TESTS (AM AND FM CIRCUITS):

Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance d-c voltmeter to the chassis, and connect the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the 7F8 oscillator grid (pin 1), test point B. Use a suitable range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltages of approximately the values given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter), throughout the tuning range.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1 of both the AM and the FM test charts, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

AM CIRCUITS

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	BAND SWITCH	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	Broadcast	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2 (Osc. test; see note above.)	B		Broadcast	Tune through range.	Negative 1.5v to 3.5v.	Defective: 7F8. Open: R304*, C405, C404B, C408, L404, R402, WS-2(F), WS-2(R), WS-1(F), WS-3(F), WS-3(R). Shorted: C405, C404A, C400E, C404B, C408.
3	A	1000 kc.	Broadcast	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Open: LA400, R401, L402, C402, C413, WS-1(R) Shorted: L402, C400D, C403.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by open R401 or R307*.
Hum and instability may be caused by open C312* or R301*.

*This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM CIRCUITS

Observe the instructions preliminary to the tests for the AM circuits, with the following exception: After tuning the signal generator and the radio to 95 mc.,

detune one or the other until a satisfactory test signal is obtained.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	BAND SWITCH	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	D	95 mc.	FM	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2 (Osc. test; see note above.)	B		FM	Tune through range.	Negative 1v.	Defective: 7F8. Open: L403, WS-2(F), WS-2(R), WS-1(F), WS-3(F), WS-3(R). Shorted: L403, C400C, C400H.
3	D	95 mc.	FM	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 6AU6. Open: L400, L405, R400, R403, R404, C409, L401, WS-1(R). Shorted: L400, C400A, C400F, C407, C409, C410, C411, L401, C400B, C400G.

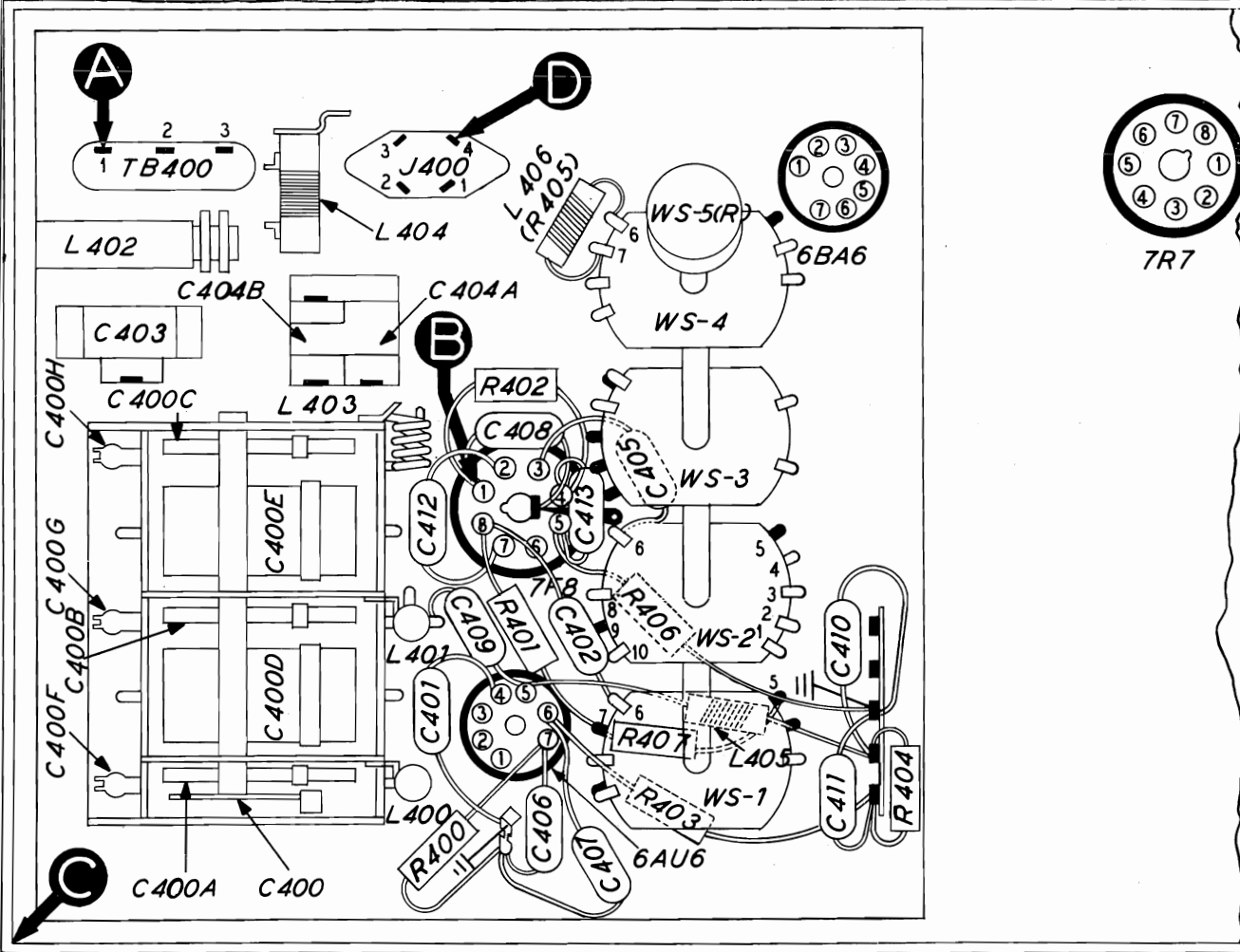


Figure 5. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

TP-5328D

CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE

When the radio chassis has been removed from the cabinet, dial calibration and alignment points may be marked on the dial (chassis) backplate at the end of the pointer with a pencil. The method of measuring

for these points is illustrated in figure 1.

With the tuning gang fully meshed, the pointer should be adjusted on the dial-drive cord to coincide with the index mark.

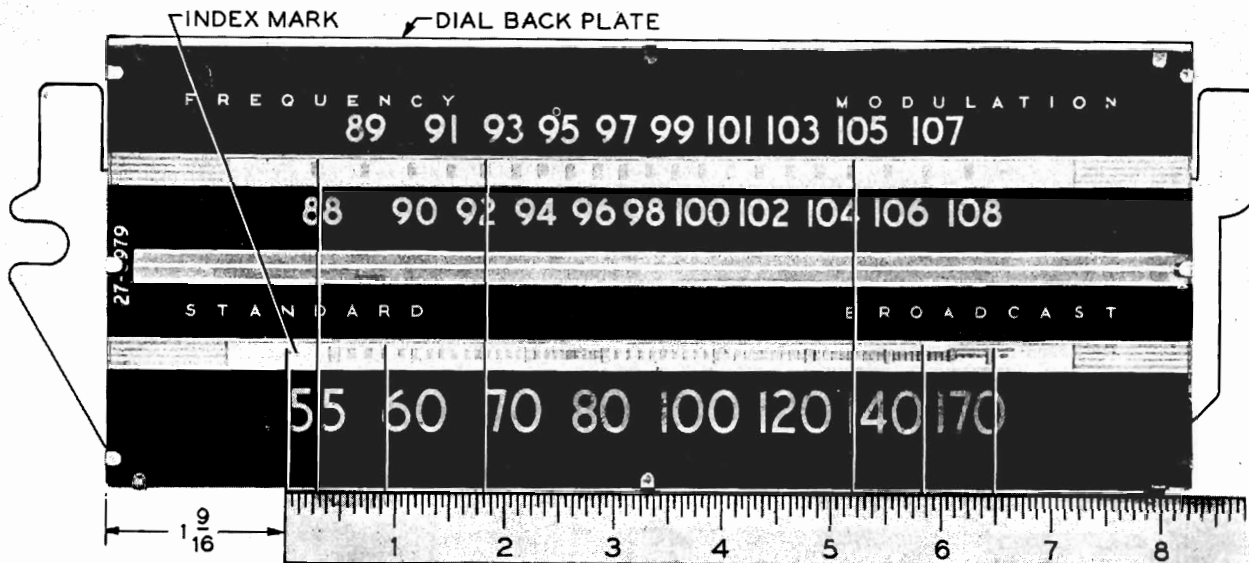


Figure 1. Dial-Backplate Calibration Measurements

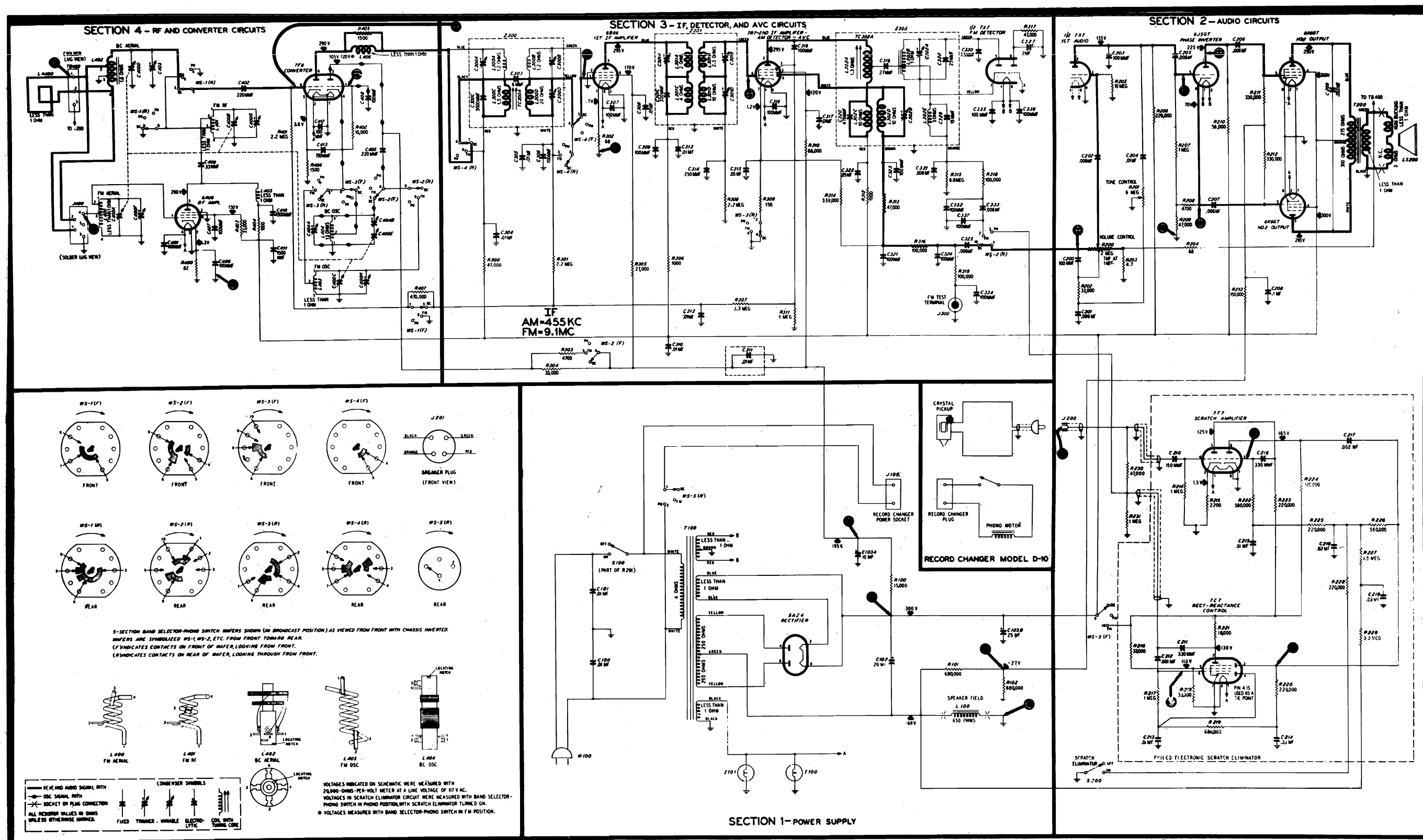


Figure 6. Philco Radio-Phonograph Model 48-1286, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

TP-5328

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to terminal 1 of aerial terminal panel, TB400.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.	C302B—3rd i-f sec. C301D—2nd i-f sec. C300D—1st i-f sec. TC300A—1st i-f pri.
2	Radiating loop (see note below).	580 kc.	580 kc.	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C404B—Osc. (series)
3	Same as step 2.	1700 kc.	1700 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C404A—Osc. (shunt)
4	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum.	C403—Aerial
5	Same as step 2.	580 kc.	580 kc.	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C404B—Osc. (series)
6	Repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 until no further improvement is obtained.				

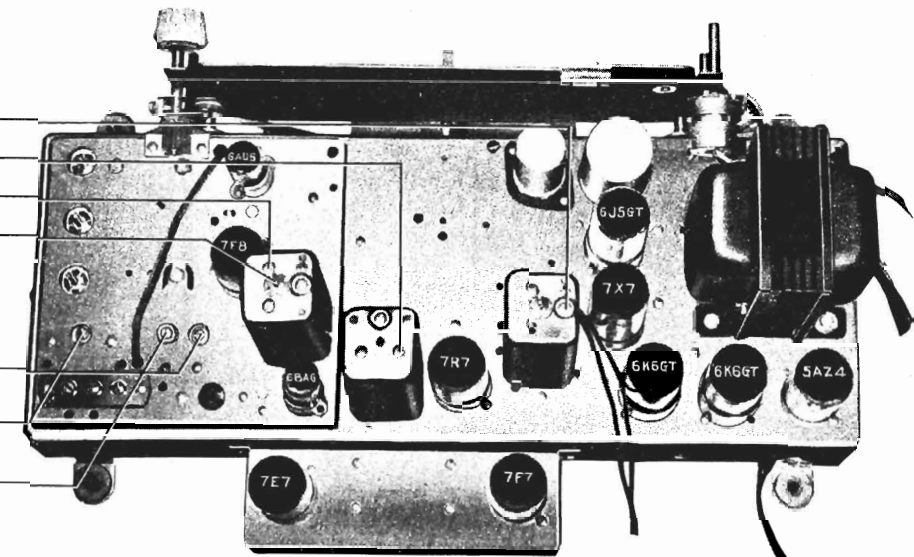
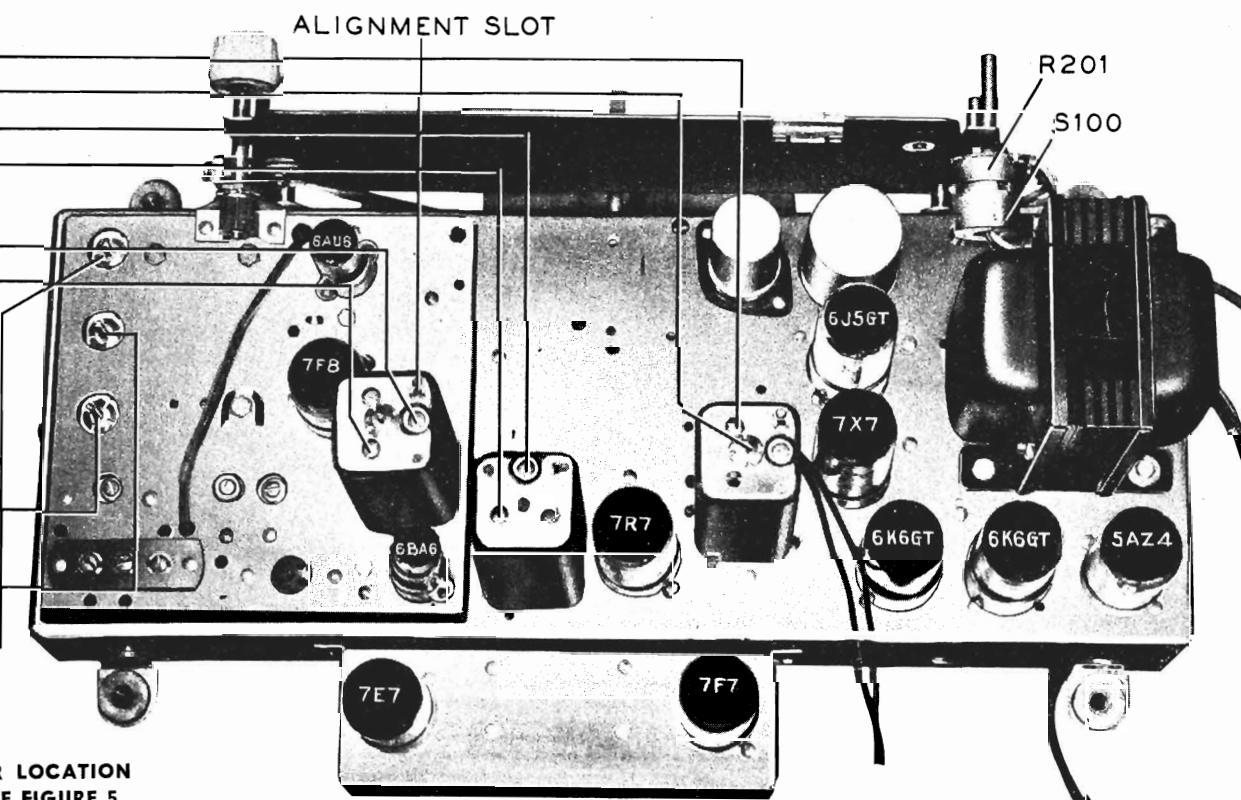


Figure 8. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

RADIATING LOOP: Make up a six-to-eight turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to grid of 1st i-f ampl., 6BA6 (top plate of trimmer C300B*).	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum signal strength, as indicated by d-c voltmeter. Repeat until no further increase is obtained. After this step, do not disturb any of these settings except that of C302A, as directed in step 3.	C302A—Det. balance TC302A—Det. pri. C301B—2nd i-f sec. C301A—2nd i-f pri.
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to mixer grid (pin 8) of 7F8.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum. After this step, do not disturb either of these settings.	C300B—1st i-f sec. C300A—1st i-f pri.
3	Same as step 2.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Double-check the adjustment of C302A to make certain that audio output is at minimum. Use output meter. The setting is critical; adjust carefully.	C302A—Det. balance
4	To FM aerial terminal (terminal 4 of J400).	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400H—Osc.
5	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum while rocking tuning control.	C400G—R.F.
6	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum.	C400F—Aerial
7	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Adjust L403 for maximum (see R-F COIL NOTE above).	L403—(Osc. tracking)
8	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Adjust L401 for maximum while rocking tuning control (see R-F COIL NOTE above).	L401—(R-f tracking)
9	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Adjust L400 for maximum (see R-F COIL NOTE above).	L400—(Aerial tracking)
10	Repeat steps 4 through 9 until no further increase is obtained.				



FOR LOCATION SEE FIGURE 5

Figure 9. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

Make this connection by sliding a piece of flattened wire solder down through alignment slot (see figure 9) in top of i-f transformer can.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Parts marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf.	30-1226-1
C101	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf.	30-1226-1
C102	Condenser, electrolytic, input filter, 20 mf., 450v	30-2555
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, 2-section	30-2556
C103A	Condenser, filter, 10 mf., 450v	Part of C103
C103B	Condenser, filter, 25 mf., 450v	Part of C103
I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2064
I101	Lamp, pilot	34-2064
I100	Socket, phono power	27-6200
L100	Speaker, field	Part of LS200
R100	Resistor, filter, 15,000 ohms	66-3155340
R101	Resistor, bias divider, 680,000 ohms	66-4683340*
R102	Resistor, bias divider, 680,000 ohms	66-4683340*
S100	Switch, on-off	Part of R201
T100	Transformer, power	32-8248
W100	Power cord and plug	41-3755-17
WS-5 (R)	Switch-wafer section, phono power	Part of 42-1803-1†

SECTION 2 (Continued) AUDIO CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R221	Resistor, plate load, 18,000 ohms	66-3183340*
R222	Resistor, grid return, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R223	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R224	Resistor, plate load, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R225	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R226	Resistor, diode load, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R227	Resistor, bias filter, 1.5 megohms	66-5153340*
R228	Resistor, diode load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R229	Resistor, bias filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R230	Resistor, low-pass filter, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R231	Resistor, voltage divider, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
S200	Switch, on-off, scratch eliminator	42-1848
T200	Transformer, output	32-8274
WS-3 (F)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†

SECTION 3 I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C200	Condenser, tone compensation, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C201	Condenser, tone compensation, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C203	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C204	Condenser, tone control, .01 mf.	60-0120*
C205	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C206	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C207	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C208	Condenser, bias filter, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C209	Condenser, tone compensation, .003 mf.	61-0117*
C210	Condenser, high-pass filter, 150 mmf.	60-10155407*
C211	Condenser, reactance-feedback, 330 mmf.	60-10335407*
C212	Condenser, d-c blocking, .001 mf.	30-4620*
C213	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C214	Condenser, bias filter, .03 mf.	30-4517*
C215	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C216	Condenser, d-c blocking, 330 mmf.	60-10335407*
C217	Condenser, d-c blocking, .002 mf.	30-4622*
C218	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0108*
C219	Condenser, bias filter, .03 mf.	30-4517*
J200	Phono cable and plug	41-3735-2
J201	Speaker cable and plug	41-3734-9
LS200	Speaker	36-1611-3
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms (tap at 1 megohm)	33-5535-1
R201	Tone control (with on-off switch), 6 megohms	33-5538-1
R202	Resistor, tone compensation, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R203	Resistor, voltage divider, inverse feedback, 4.7 ohms	66-9473340*
R204	Resistor, voltage divider, inverse feedback, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R205	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R206	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R207	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R208	Resistor, cathode bias, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R209	Resistor, cathode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R210	Resistor, plate load, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
R211	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R212	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R213	Resistor, bias filter, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R214	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R215	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R216	Resistor, screen voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R217	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R218	Resistor, screen voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R219	Resistor, bias filter, 680,000 ohms	66-4683340*
R220	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300C	Condenser, shunt, 3000 mmf.	Part of Z300
C300D	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, shunt, 300 mmf.	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C303	Condenser, d-c blocking, 6 mmf.	Part of Z300
C304	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C305	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C306	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C307	Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C308	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C309	Condenser, plate by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C310	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C311	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	30-4641
C312	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C313	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C314	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 250 mmf.	62-122001001*
C315	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C316	Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C317	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C318	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C319	Condenser, d-c blocking, 27 mmf.	Part of Z302
C320	Condenser, shunt, 470 mmf.	Part of Z302
C321	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C322	Condenser, plate by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C323	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C324	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C325	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C326	Not used	
C327	Condenser, electrolytic, noise suppressor (FM), 2 mf., 50v	30-2417-7
C328	Condenser, shunt, 25 mmf.	Part of Z302
C329	Condenser, shunt, 15 mmf.	Part of Z302
C330	Condenser, balancing, 7.5 mmf.	30-1224-8
C331	Condenser, tone compensation, .008 mf.	30-4112
C332	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C333	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C334	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C335	Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C336	Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C337	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
J300	Test socket	27-6280
L300A	Transformer, primary (FM), 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L300B	Transformer, secondary (FM), 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L300C	Transformer, primary (AM), 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L300D	Transformer, secondary (AM), 1st i-f	Part of Z300
L301A	Transformer, primary (FM), 2nd i-f	Part of Z301
L301B	Transformer, secondary (FM), 2nd i-f	Part of Z301
L301C	Transformer, primary (AM), 2nd i-f	Part of Z301
L301D	Transformer, secondary (AM), 2nd i-f	Part of Z301
L302A	Transformer, primary (FM), 3rd i-f	Part of Z302

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 3 (Continued) I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference	Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
L302B		Transformer, secondary (FM), 3rd i-f	Part of Z302
L302C		Transformer, primary (AM), 3rd i-f	Part of Z302
L302D		Transformer, secondary (AM), 3rd i-f	Part of Z302
L302E		Transformer winding, isolating, 3rd i-f	Part of Z302
R300		Resistor, plate dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R301		Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R302		Resistor, cathode bias, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R303		Resistor, plate dropping, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R304		Resistor, plate dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R305		Resistor, screen dropping, 27,000 ohms	66-3273340*
R306		Resistor, plate decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R307		Resistor, a-v-c filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R308		Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R309		Resistor, cathode bias, 150 ohms	66-1153340*
R310		Resistor, screen dropping, 68,000 ohms	66-3683340*
R311		Resistor, a-v-c load, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R312		Resistor, plate decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R313		Resistor, i-f filter, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R314		Resistor, diode load, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R315		Resistor, FM detector load, 6.8 megohms	66-5683340*
R316		Resistor, isolating, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R317		Resistor, noise suppressor (FM), 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R318		Resistor, isolating, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R319		Resistor, isolating, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
TC300A		Tuning core	Part of Z300
TC302A		Tuning core	Part of Z302
WS-2 (F)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-2 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-3 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-4 (F)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-4 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
Z300		Transformer, 1st i-f	32-4146
Z301		Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-4156
Z302		Transformer, 3rd i-f	32-4147

SECTION 4 R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400		Condenser, tuning gang, 5-section	31-2703-2
C400A		Condenser, tuning, FM aerial	Part of C400
C400B		Condenser, tuning, FM r.f.	Part of C400
C400C		Condenser, tuning, FM osc.	Part of C400
C400D		Condenser, tuning, bc. aerial	Part of C400
C400E		Condenser, tuning, bc. osc.	Part of C400
C400F		Condenser, trimmer, FM aerial	Part of C400
C400G		Condenser, trimmer, FM r.f.	Part of C400
C400H		Condenser, trimmer, FM osc.	Part of C400
C401		Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C402		Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C403		Condenser, trimmer, bc. aerial	31-6473
C404		Condenser, trimmer assembly, 2-section	31-6476-5
C404A		Condenser, shunt trimmer, bc. osc.	Part of C404
C404B		Condenser, series padder, bc. osc.	Part of C404
C405		Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C406		Condenser, cathode by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C407		Condenser, screen grid by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C408		Condenser, osc. grid, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C409		Condenser, d-c blocking, 33 mmf.	30-1224*
C410		Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001011
C411		Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001011
C412		Condenser, filament by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001*
C413		Condenser, d-c blocking, 750 mmf.	60-10755301*
J400		Socket, FM aerial	27-6214-1
L400		Coil, FM aerial	32-4158
L401		Coil, FM r.f.	32-4159
L402		Coil, bc. aerial	32-4049-3
L403		Coil, FM osc.	32-4018-2
L404		Coil, bc. osc.	32-4221
L405		Coil, r-f choke (plate of 6AU6)	32-4061

SECTION 4 (Continued) R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Reference	Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
L406		Coil (including R405), parasitic suppressor (plate of 7F8)	32-4157
R400		Resistor, cathode bias, 82 ohms	66-0823340*
R401		Resistor, grid return, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R402		Resistor, grid return, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R403		Resistor, screen dropping, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R404		Resistor, plate decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R405		Resistor (with coil L406), parasitic suppressor, 1500 ohms	Part of L406
R406		Resistor, cathode bias, 1500 ohms	66-2153340*
R407		Resistor, a-v-c voltage divider (FM), 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
TB400		Terminal panel, bc. aerial	38-9942
WS-1 (F)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-1 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-2 (F)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-2 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-3 (F)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
WS-3 (R)		Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1803-1†
† 42-1803-1		5-section wafer switch (band selector-phon)	

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet and Cabinet Hardware	
Back (Masonite)	54-7561
Baffle and cloth	40-6999
Baffle, wood	219111
Bezel	56-4878
Bin mechanism, r.h.	76-3223-8
Bin mechanism, l.h.	76-3223-7
Cabinet, less scale	10704
Dome	45-6042
Door, folding	45-6417
Door pull	56-5398
Escutcheon	56-5491FA30
Frame assembly	76-2199
Front, tilt	45-6416
Hinge, lid	45-6036
Hinge, bin	45-6200
Hinge (under lid)	45-6301
Dial Scale and Backplate Hardware	
Backplate-and-pulley assembly	76-2005-3
Dial scale	76-3187-1
Pointer	56-3179FCP
Scale strap	56-4916
Spring, pointer drive	28-8953
Drive cord (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Knob (4 required)	54-4486
Knob, scratch eliminator on-off	54-4338-1
Lamp-socket assembly, pilot (2 required)	76-2109
Shield, pilot lamp	56-2194
Socket, Loktal	27-6177
Socket, octal	27-6174
Socket, Loktal (7F8 only)	27-6213
Socket, miniature (6AU6)	27-6203-1
Socket, miniature (6BA6)	27-6226
Wafer-Switch Hardware	
Link assembly	76-2186-4
Shaft	56-3298FA11

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

When the complete AM and FM alignment is to be made, the AM alignment should be made **FIRST**; if AM alignment is not required, the FM alignment alone may be made.

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

DIAL POINTER: With tuning condensers fully meshed, dial pointer must coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial. (See "CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE," page 2.)

OUTPUT METER: Connect between No. 3 terminal (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel and chassis.

AM R-F SIGNAL GENERATOR: Connect ground lead to chassis, and output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL: During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to maintain radio output below 1.5 volts, as read on output meter.

CONTROLS: Set band switch to broadcast position. Set volume control to maximum, and tone control fully counterclockwise. Set signal-generator frequency and radio tuning dial as indicated in chart.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

Make AM alignment first.

OUTPUT METER: Connect as for AM alignment (this meter is used only in step 3).

D-C METER: Connect 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter across 2-mf. condenser, C327, in FM-detector circuit—negative lead to pin 6 of 7X7 tube, and positive lead to chassis. Use 10-volt range.

AM R-F SIGNAL GENERATOR: Use modulated output for entire alignment. Generator must have sufficient output to give reading of approximately 9 volts on d-c meter, and signal should be attenuated during alignment to keep meter at this value. Connect generator ground lead to chassis, and output lead as indicated in chart.

VOLUME AND TONE CONTROLS: Same as for AM alignment.

RADIO BAND SWITCH, RADIO DIAL, AND SIGNAL-GENERATOR DIAL: Set as indicated in chart. Allow radio and generator to warm up for 15 minutes before starting alignment.

R-F COIL NOTE: When making the tracking adjustments, the resonance of the circuits using coils L400, L401, and L403 may be checked with a powdered-iron tuning core, such as Part No. 56-6100. If the signal strength (meter reading) increases when the iron end is placed in, or near, the coil, compress the turns slightly. If the threaded brass end causes an increase in signal strength, spread the turns. Do not compress or spread the turns excessively; only a small change is required at these frequencies.

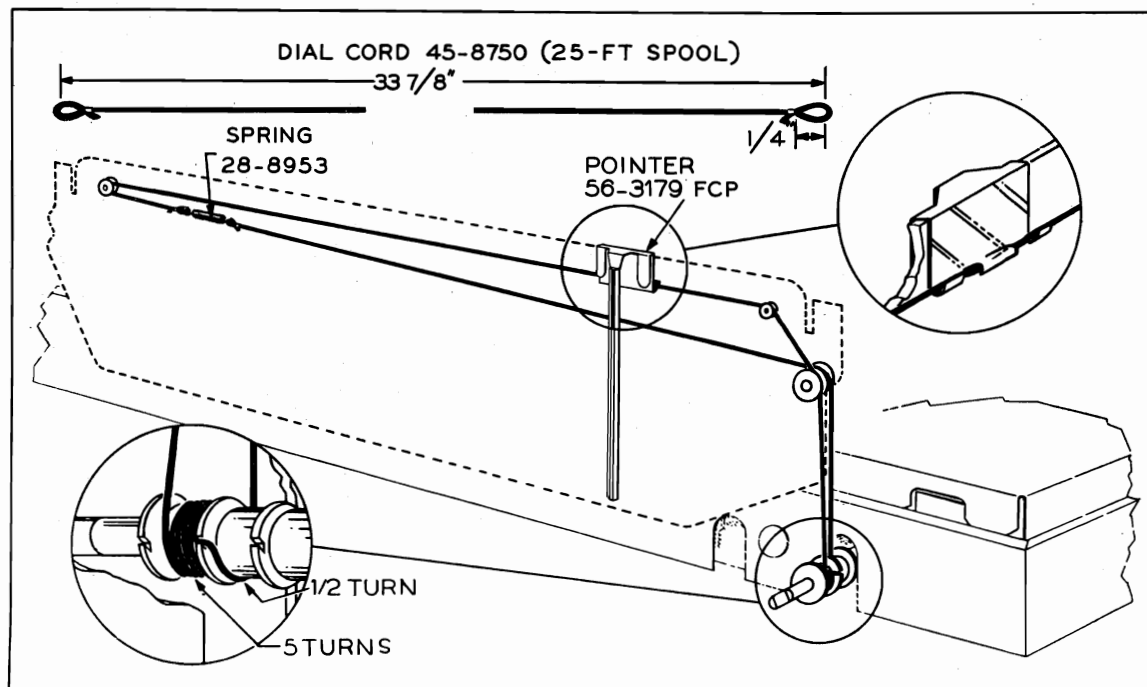


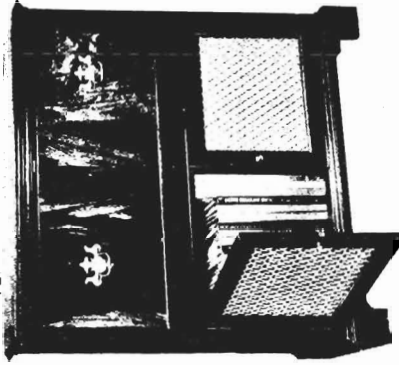
Figure 7. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-4058E

MODEL 48-1290

Any push button except the OFF button operates the a-c switch to turn on the power; the OFF button turns off the power.

The treble control, when turned to its maximum clockwise position, actuates switch S200 to place the scratch eliminator in operation; in any other position, the control regulates the treble response in either radio or phono operation.



SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET Wood, mahogany finish
- CIRCUIT 13-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGES
 - Broadcast 540—1720 kc.
 - Short wave 9.3—15.5 mc.
 - FM 88—108 mc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT 10 watts
- PUSH BUTTONS Ten: One for OFF, five for broadcast-station selection, three for band selection, and one for phonograph operation
- OPERATING VOLTAGE 105—120 volts, 60 cycles, a.c.
- POWER CONSUMPTION: Radio: 110 watts
Phonograph: 140 watts
- AERIALS Built-in loop and a-c line (FM) aerial; external aerial also may be used
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES
 - AM 455 kc.
 - FM 9.1 mc.
- PHILCO TUBES (13) 6AU6, 7F8, 6BA6(2), 7A7, FM1000, 7AF7, 6S07GT, 6V6GT(2), 7F7, 7E7, 5U4C
- PHONOGRAPH Philco Automatic Record Changer, Model D-10A

Colpitts oscillator, which normally operates at the intermediate frequency of 9.1 mc. The output of the i-f amplifier stages is fed into the injection grid (pin 6). The reactive coupling between the plate and oscillator circuits causes the oscillator to lock in and follow the frequency variations of the i-f signal. As the oscillator frequency increases, the plate current through R324 decreases, and as the oscillator frequency decreases, the plate current increases. This variation is linear with respect to frequency deviation; the plate current, therefore, produces the same wave shape as the voltage that frequency-modulated the carrier. This audio signal is fed to the audio amplifier through the decoupling network, C331 and R322.

The high- μ -triode section of a 6SQ7GT is used in the first audio stage, and is biased from the bleeder in the negative return of the power supply. The first audio stage is resistance-coupled to one triode section of a 7AF7 twin triode. This section functions as a cathode-and-plate-loaded phase inverter, and is resistance-coupled to the audio output stage, which employs two 6V6GT beam pentodes in push-pull combination. The output tubes are transformer-coupled to a twelve-inch electrodynamic speaker, and are biased from the bleeder circuit connected across the speaker field in the negative return of the power supply. Inverse feedback is obtained by connecting the secondary of the output transformer, through the resistor network, R204 and R203, to the volume control. The second triode section of the 7AF7 tube is used as the phonograph preamplifier stage, and is self-biased by cathode resistor R213.

The Philco Electronic Scratch Eliminator, which is used in phono operation, reduces the high-frequency surface noise during the low-volume passages of a record, and permits maximum treble response during the high-volume passages. The circuit employs a 7F7 double triode as a two-stage audio amplifier and a 7E7 diode, pentode as a half-wave rectifier and rectance tube. The latter functions as a variable capacitance (across the output circuit of the phono preamplifier), which shunts a controlled portion of the higher audio frequencies to ground. The bias on the grid of the reactance tube controls the effective shunt capacitance, which becomes maximum with low bias, and minimum with high bias. The control bias is obtained from the audio signal, of which a definite amount is taken off (at the output circuit of the phono preamplifier), amplified by the 7F7, and rectified by the diode section of the 7E7.

Circuit Description

Philco Radio-Phonograph Model 48-1290 contains a 13-tube superheterodyne and a Model D-10A Philco Automatic Record Changer.

A low-impedance loop within the cabinet normally provides adequate signal pickup for the standard broadcast and short-wave bands. In most locations, the FM a-c line aerial provides satisfactory FM reception. In areas where FM signals are weak, an outdoor dipole aerial (Philco Part No. 45-1462) will provide additional pickup.

To increase the pickup on all three bands, use the Philco Aerial Coupler, Part No. 76-2353, with the outdoor dipole aerial. Information on aerial and coupler connections is given in the external aerial bulletin PR-1200.

The r-f stage (FM only), converter stage, and first i-f stage are mounted on a separate chassis to insure reliable performance at high frequencies. A 6AU6 high-frequency pentode is used in the r-f stage, and a 7F8 high-frequency double triode is employed as a converter.

Three transformer-coupled i-f stages are used. The first, third, and fourth i-f transformers have two sets of windings; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for AM operation, and the other to 9.1 mc. for FM operation. The second i-f transformer, having a single primary winding tuned to 9.1 mc., one secondary winding tuned to 9.1 mc., and another secondary winding tuned to 455 kc., provides untuned primary for AM operation, to prevent instability. All transformers provide tuned-primary, tuned-secondary coupling on FM, to supply the additional gain needed at 9.1 mc. Switching of the windings, to attenuate undesired beat frequencies, is necessary only in the first i-f transformer; the large difference between the two intermediate frequencies makes further switching unnecessary. One 7A7 and two 6BA6 high-transconductance pentodes are used in the i-f stages. The wide-band response required for FM reception is obtained by "over-coupled" FM windings in the i-f transformers.

The new Philco advanced FM detector circuit, employing the FM1000 tube of special design, is used for FM reception. This circuit has excellent tuning characteristics, and inherently rejects AM and noise. Very briefly, the circuit functions as follows: The first and second grids (pins 2 and 5) of the FM1000 are used as grid and anode, respectively, of a modified

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, as follows:

- Section 1—the power supply
- Section 2—the audio circuits
- Section 3—the i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits
- Section 4—the r-f and converter circuits

Test points are specified for each section, and are indicated in the sectionalized schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and

Section 1

**TROUBLE SHOOTING
POWER SUPPLY**

CAUTION: Do not turn on the power with the speaker disconnected, as this may cause damage to the set.

Make the tests for this section with a d-c voltmeter; connect the leads between the chassis, test point C, and the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire chart.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Set the volume control to minimum, and the bass and treble controls fully counterclockwise. Depress the BC push button.

Follow the steps in the order given. If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	200v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	250v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 5U4G. Open: L100, T100, W100, S100. Shorted: C101B, C102, C103, C317*, C405*. Defective: 5U4G, T100. Open: C103. Leaky: C101B, C102, C103, C317*, C405*. Defective: 6V6GT*. Open: T200*.
3	D	Negative 9.8v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C104. Open: R101. Changed resistance: R101. Open: R102.
4	A	200v	No voltage Low voltage	Open: R100. Shorted: C101A, C415*, C417*, C419*. Changed resistance: R100. Leaky: C101A, C415*, C417*, C419*.

Listening test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C101A, C101B, or C104.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

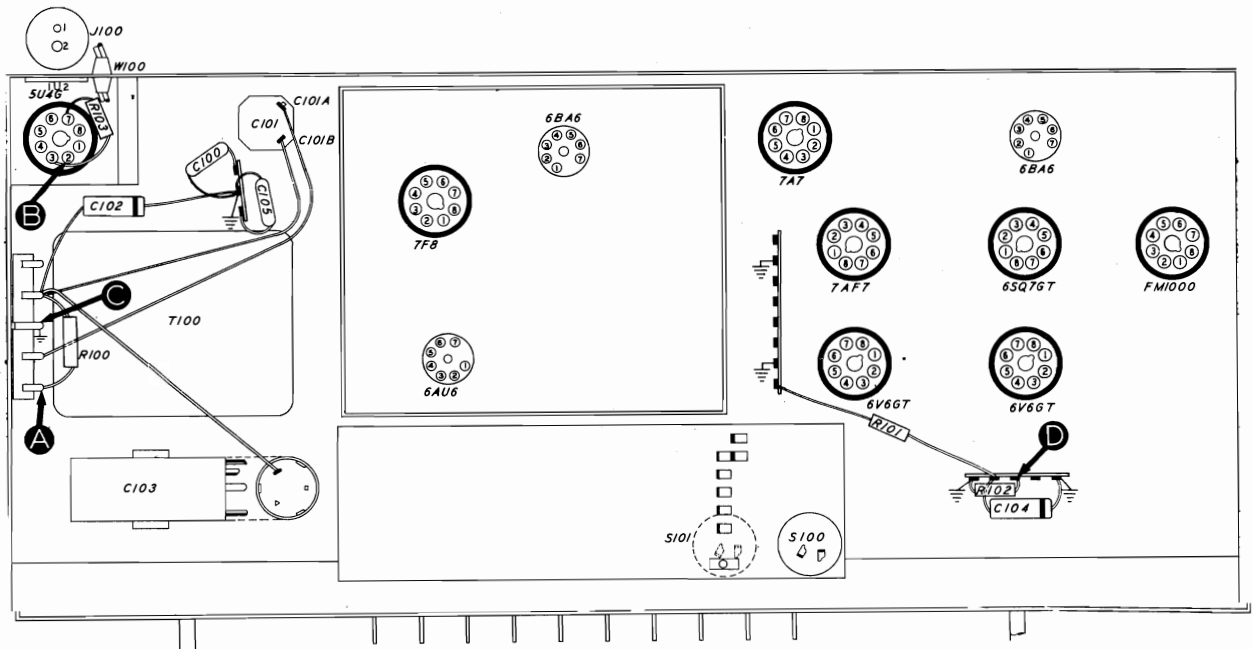


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO-AMPLIFIER AND PHONO-PREAMPLIFIER TESTS

Use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and the bass

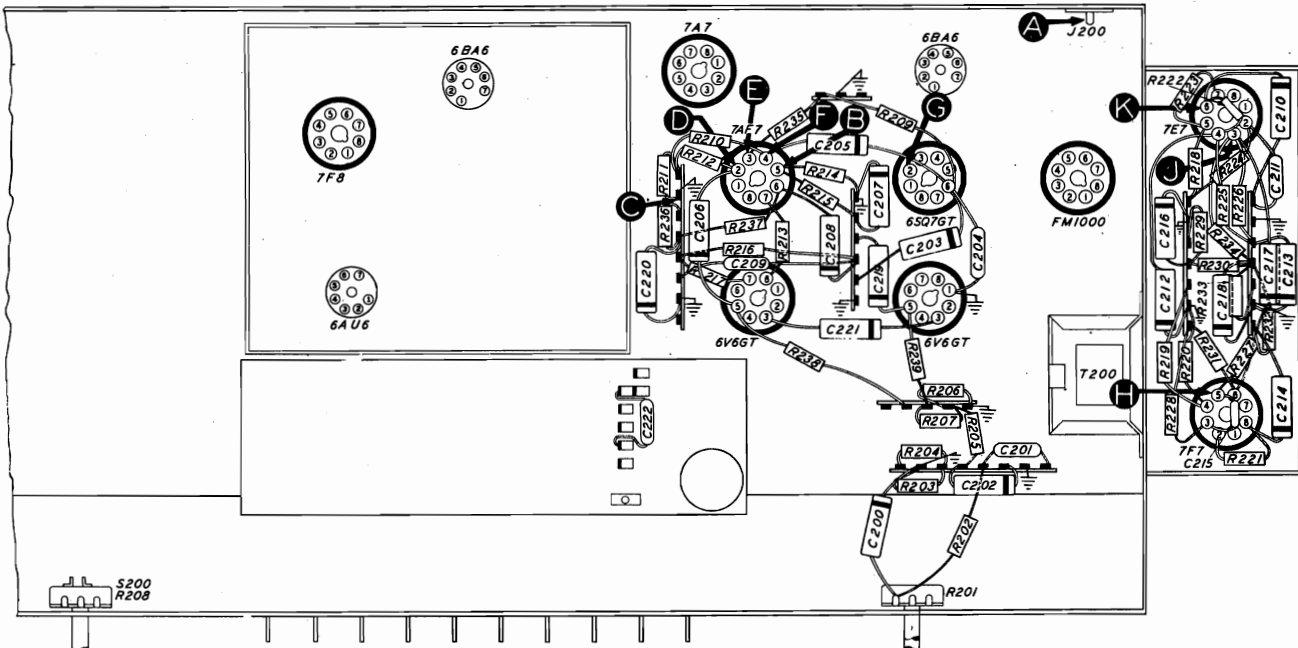
and treble controls fully counterclockwise. Depress the push button indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, (a) and (b), proceed with the scratch eliminator tests; if not, isolate the trouble by following the steps as directed in the chart.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1(a)	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input (with BC button, PB-3, depressed).	Trouble in audio-amplifier circuits. Isolate by steps 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.
1(b)	B	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input (with PHONO button, PB-9, depressed).	Trouble in phono-preamplifier circuit. Isolate by step 7.
2	D (Remove 7AF7)	Clear signal with strong signal input (BC button depressed).	Defective: 6V6GT. Open: LS200, T200, R238, C206. Shorted or leaky: C221, C206.
3	E (7AF7 removed)	Clear signal with strong signal input (BC button depressed).	Defective: 6V6GT. Open: C219, R239. Shorted or leaky: C219.
4	F (Replace 7AF7)	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input (BC button depressed).	Defective: 7AF7. Open: R211, R212, R235, R210. Leaky: C205.
5	G	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input (BC button depressed).	Defective: 6SQ7GT. Open: C205, R209. Shorted or leaky: C222, C204.
6	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input (BC button depressed).	Open: R200 (rotate through range), C202, R205, R206.
7	B	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input (PHONO button depressed).	Defective: 7AF7. Open: R236, R237, PB-9, C208, R216, R213. Shorted or leaky: C220.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C202, C205, C206, or C219, open R207.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.



TP-5305B

Figure 2. Bottom View Showing Section 2 Test Points (location of R200 shown in figure 8)

Section 2 (Cont.)

TROUBLE SHOOTING

SCRATCH-ELIMINATOR TESTS

Set the bass control fully clockwise. Turn the treble control clockwise as far as possible without turning on the scratch eliminator, except as noted in chart (the scratch eliminator is on when this control is turned fully clockwise until switch S200 is actuated). Depress the PHONO push button, PB-9. For all steps except 1(b), set the volume control to maximum; for this step, adjust the volume control as indicated in the chart.

Connect an output meter between terminal 3 (voice-coil connection) of the aerial terminal panel and the chassis.

Connect the ground lead of an audio signal generator to the chassis, test point C; connect the output

lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Set the generator for 5000 cycles. Adjust the generator output as indicated in the chart.

If normal operation is indicated by the tests in step 1, (a) and (b), proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the scratch-eliminator circuits.

NOTE: For steps 2, 3, and 4, connect the positive lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt, d-c voltmeter to the chassis, test point C; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the points indicated in the "METER POINT" column of the chart.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. OUTPUT	METER POINT	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1(a)	A	Adjust for 3v output-meter reading, with scratch eliminator off.		Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should drop to 1.2v (approx.).	Trouble in scratch-eliminator circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
1(b)	A	Adjust for 3v output-meter reading, with scratch eliminator off.		Reduce volume control to obtain output meter reading of .5v. Increase generator output to obtain output-meter reading of 3v. Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should not drop more than .6v (approx.).	
2	H	See "SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS" column.	J	With scratch eliminator on, increase generator output to obtain 11v. negative; failure to obtain this value indicates trouble.	Defective: 7F7, 7E7 (diode section). Open: R231, C217, R234, R233. Shorted: C218, C217.
3	H	Same setting which produced 11v reading in step 2, with scratch eliminator on.	K	With scratch eliminator on, voltage at point K should be 5v. negative.	Open: R222, R225, R226. Shorted or leaky: C212, C213, C210.
4	A	Same as step 3.	J	With scratch eliminator on, voltage at point J should be approx. 28v. negative.	Defective: 7F7. Open: R228, C215, R227, R221, R220, R219, C209. Shorted or leaky: C209, C215, C214.
5	A	Adjust for 3v output-meter reading, with scratch eliminator off.		Turn scratch eliminator on; output voltage should drop to 1.2v (approx.).	Defective: 7E7 (pentode section). Open: R224, R218, R223, C210, C211. Shorted or leaky: C211.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

AM CIRCUITS

Use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Depress the BC push button, PB-3. Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the bass and treble controls fully counterclockwise.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits, or

the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point D for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	B	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 6BA6, 6SQ7GT (diode section). Open: PB-1, PB-9, R311, R313, R315, R316, R317, R318, C321, L303A, B, D. Shorted: C322, C324, C325, C326, C302C, L303B, D. Misaligned: Z303.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7A7. Open: PB-1, R305, R306, R307, R308, R309, L302A, B, C, D. Shorted: C340, C314, C315, C301B, L302B, C. Misaligned: Z302.
4	E	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 6BA6. Open: R301, R302, R303, R325, L301A, B, C. Shorted: C308, C309, C310, C300B, L301A, B. Misaligned: Z301.
5	A	Loud, clear signal with signal input much weaker than in step 4.	Defective: 7F8*, WS-3(R). Open: R300, R408*, L300B, C, D. Shorted: C338, C305, L300B, D. Misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM CIRCUITS

The tests for the FM circuits are made with an AM r-f signal generator and a 20,000-ohms-per-volt, d-c voltmeter.

In steps 1(a), 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, the oscillator section of the FM detector is made inoperative, thereby converting the circuit to an AM detector; this makes it possible to use an AM signal for testing the i-f amplifiers and the pentode section of the detector.

In step 1(b), an unmodulated r-f signal is used to check FM detection (with the oscillator section operating); the test is made by observing the d-c voltage drops across the audio load resistor (R324) for different input frequencies within the i-f range of the detector.

In steps 2 and 3, d-c voltage and r-f signal tests are used to check the oscillator section of the FM detector.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the

bass and treble controls fully clockwise. Depress the FM push button, PB-1. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

NOTE: The "TEST POINT" column refers to signal-generator connections in all cases except for step 2, in which the test is made with the voltmeter only.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, (a) and (b), proceed with the test for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point D for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1, (a) and (b), as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

Section 3 (Cont.)

TRUBLE SHOOTING

STEP	TEST POINT	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1(a)	A (I-f-ampl. check).	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Short test point G (pin 2 of FM1000) to chassis.	Loud, clear signal with very weak signal input.	Trouble in detector or i-f circuits. Isolate by steps 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.
1(b)	B (FM-det. check).	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. off), with high output. Remove short from test point G. Connect positive lead of voltmeter to test point J, and negative lead to test point H. Use 50-volt range.	15 to 30 volts for 9.1-mc. signal or no signal. 12 to 20 volts when generator is set at 80 kc. above or 80 kc. below 9.1 mc.	Trouble in FM-detector circuit. Isolate by steps 2 and 3.
2	G (FM-det. osc. check).	Connect positive lead of voltmeter to chassis; connect prod end of negative lead through 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to test point G. Use 10-volt range.	Negative 1.8 volts (approx.).	Defective: FM1000. Open: L305, C330, R321, L304A, B, C342, C341, C343, R319, R320, R304. Shorted: C330, C342, C341, C343, C331, C333, C334, C332, C304A, L304A.
3	B	Using low to moderate output (mod. off), tune generator across 9.1 mc.	Beat signal, with zero beat at 9.1 mc.	Misaligned: Z304. Shorted: L304A, B. Changed capacitance: C342, C343. Open: C331, R322.
4	F	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Short test point G to chassis. Short test point B (for this step only) to chassis.	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: FM1000. Open: R324, R323, PB-1. Shorted or leaky: C329, C333, C334.
5	B	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Leave test point G shorted. Remove short from test point B.	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 6BA6 (3rd i.f.). Shorted or leaky: C303B, C, L303A, C. Open: R314. Misaligned: Z303.
6	D	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Leave test point G shorted.	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7A7 (2nd i.f.). Misaligned: Z302. Shorted: C302A, C302B, L302A, B.
7	E	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Leave test point G shorted.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 6BA6 (1st i.f.). Misaligned: Z301. Shorted: C301A, C301C, L301C.
8	A	Set generator to 9.1 mc. (mod. on). Leave test point G shorted.	Loud, clear signal with very weak signal input.	Defective: 7F8*. Misaligned: Z300. Open: L300A, WS-3(R), WS-1(F). Shorted: C300A, C300C, L300A, C.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

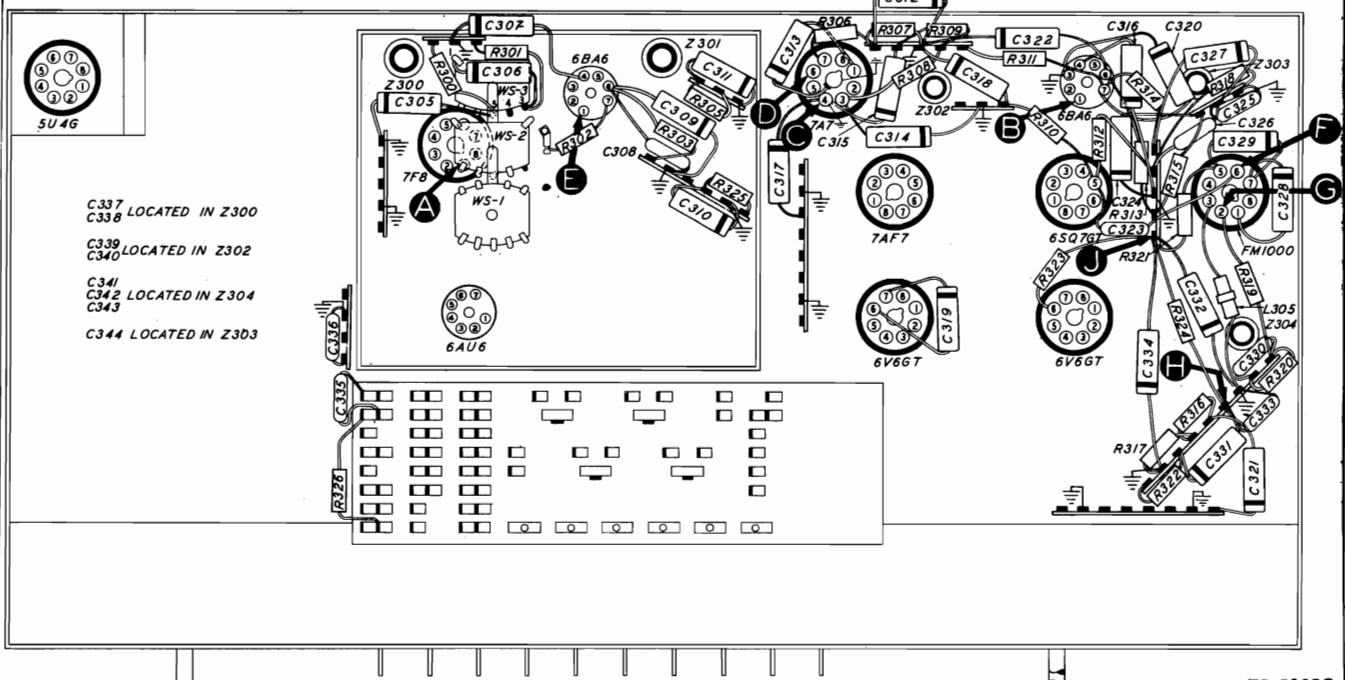


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

TP-5305C

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

For the following tests, with the exception of the oscillator tests, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to the chassis, test point C; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart. Adjust the generator to give a weak input signal.

Set the radio volume control to maximum, and turn the bass and treble controls counterclockwise.

OSCILLATOR TESTS (AM and FM CIRCUITS):

Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to the oscillator cathode (pin 5) of the 7F8, test point F. Connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 8), test point E. Use a suitable range, such as 0—10 volts. Absence of negative voltage with any station-selector push button (PB-8 through PB-4) depressed, or for any dial position with push button PB-1, PB-2, or PB-3 depressed, indicates that the oscillator is not functioning.

AM CIRCUITS

PUSH BUTTON

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Adjust to frequency of each push button, in turn.	Depress, in turn, PB-8 through PB-4.	Loud, clear signal when each push button is depressed.	Trouble in circuits associated with push-button station selectors. Isolate by tests in steps 2 and 3.
2	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress, in turn, PB-8 through PB-4.	Negative voltage.	No voltage for any particular push button — Defective: Coil (L409A through L409E) or push button. No voltage for all push buttons—Defective: 7F8, WS-2(F), PB-2, PB-3. Open: R404, R405, R407, R409, C413, C414, C416, L405, WS-2(F), WS-2(R). Shorted: C415, C417, C419.
3	A	Adjust to frequency of each push button, in turn.	Depress, in turn, PB-8 through PB-4.	Loud, clear signal when each push button is depressed.	Defective: L400, C411, C424A through C424E. Open: R412, R413, C413, PB-2, PB-3, WS-1(F), WS-2(F).

BROADCAST MANUAL

4	A	1000 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in broadcast manual-tuning circuits. Isolate by tests in steps 5 and 6.
5	A	1000 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Open: PB-3, PB-2, C421, C411, WS-1(F). Shorted: C400D, L400.
6	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress BC push button, PB-3. Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Open: PB-3, L404. Shorted: C409E, L404, C400E

SHORT-WAVE MANUAL

7	B	12 mc.	Depress SW push button, PB-2. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in short-wave circuits. Isolate by tests in steps 8 and 9.
8	B	12 mc.	Depress SW push button, PB-2. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: J400, L401, L402, C401, C410. Open: L401, PB-2.
9	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress SW push button, PB-2. Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Open: L403, C408, C407. Shorted: C409A.

Section 4 (Cont.)

TROUBLE SHOOTING

FM CIRCUITS

Before proceeding with the tests for the FM circuits, connect test point G in Section 3 to the chassis.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	PUSH BUTTON OR TUNING CONTROL	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	G	100 mc.	Depress FM push button, PB-1. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	E to F (Oscillator test)		Depress FM push button, PB-1. Rotate tuning control through range.	Negative voltage.	Defective: 7F8. Open: L408, R408, PB-1, WS-2(F). Shorted: C400H, C400C, C419, C418.
3	H	100 mc.	Depress FM push button, PB-1. Tune to signal.	Loud, clear signal.	Defective: 6AUG. Open: L410, R401, R400, R402, C406. Shorted: C400B, WS-2(F), C404, C405.
4	G	100 mc.	Same as step 3.	Loud, clear signal.	Open: L406, C402. Shorted: C400A, C400F.

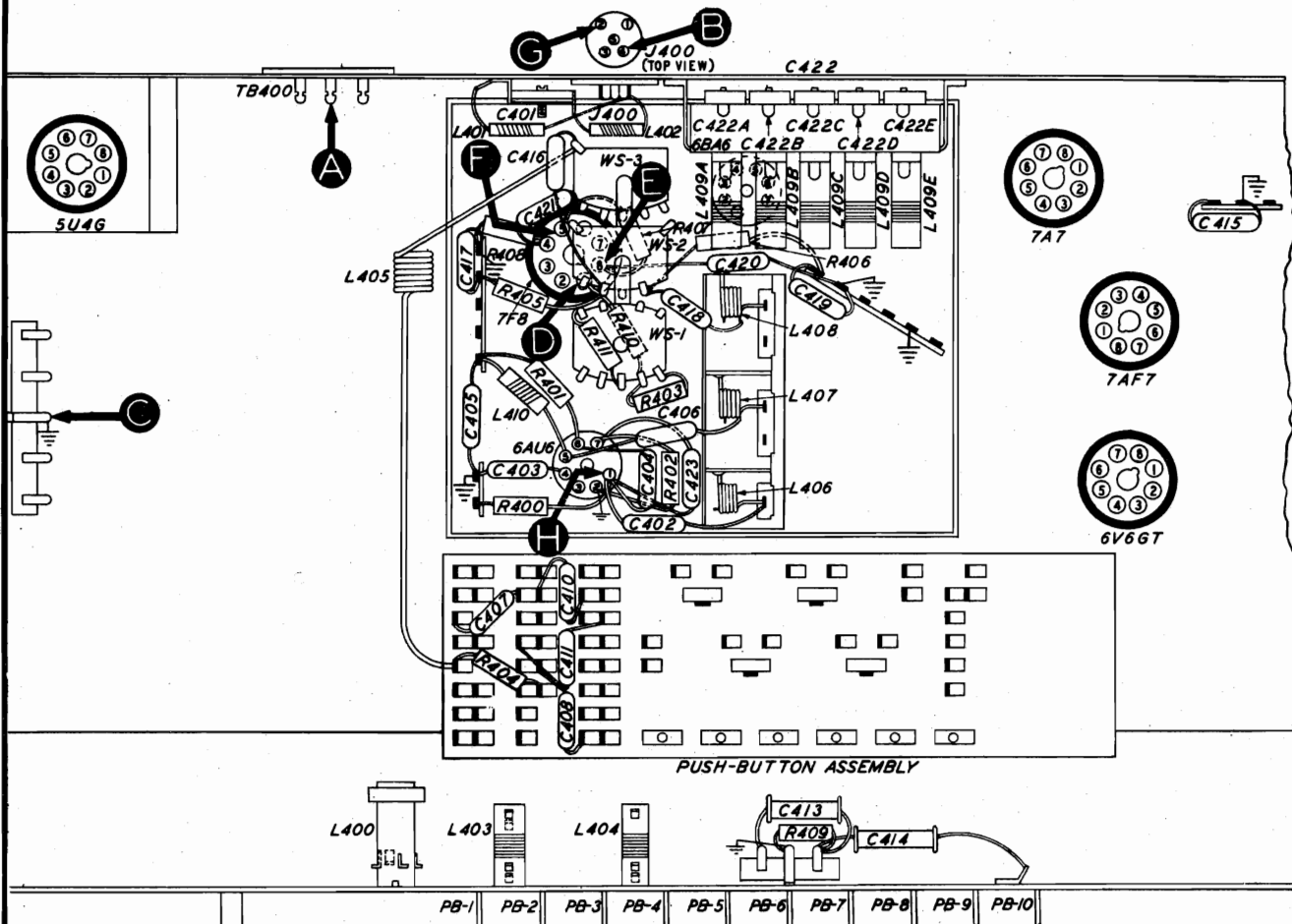


Figure 4.

Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points (locations of C409 and C412 shown in figure 8)

TP-5305D

CABLBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE

When the radio chassis has been removed from the cabinet, dial calibration and alignment points may be marked, with a pencil, on the dial backplate at the end of the pointer.

The method of measuring for these points is illustrated in figure 5. Hold a rule against the dial backplate, with the start of the rule against the inside of the upturned edge of the backplate.

With the tuning gang fully meshed, the pointer should be adjusted on the dial-drive cord to coincide with the index mark.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power:

1. Inspect the top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious indications of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 2 of the 5U4G) and the radio chassis. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1000 ohms, check condensers C101B, C102, and C103 for leakage or shorts.

This resistance value, which is much lower than normal, does not represent a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

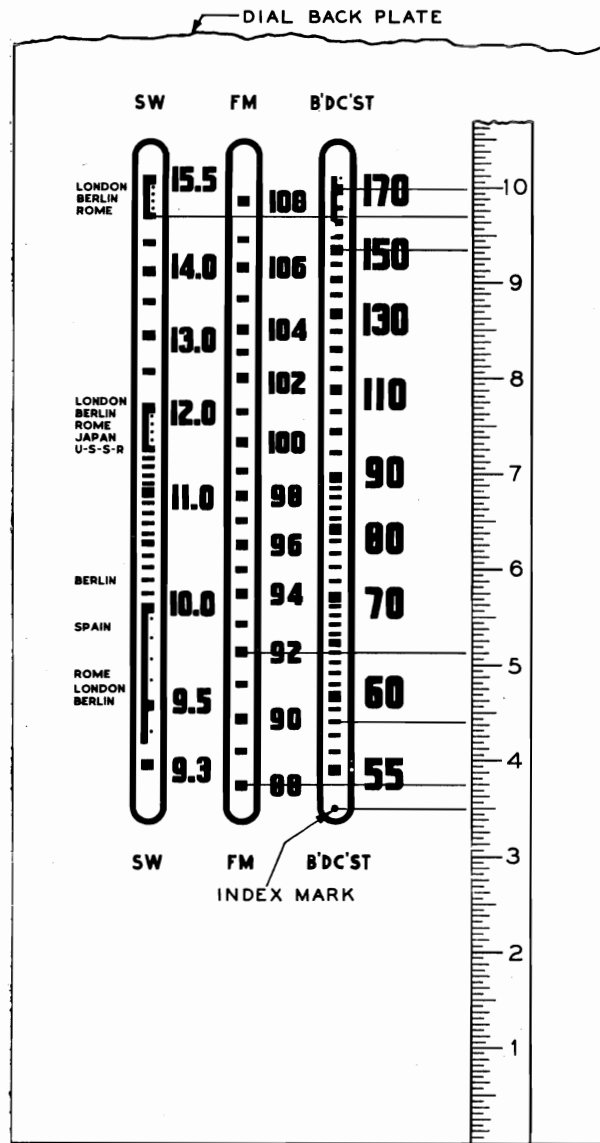


Figure 5. Calibration Measurements for Dial Backplate

TP-10

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf.	30-1226-1
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 2-section	30-2570-19
C101A	Condenser, filter, 10 mf., 450 w. v.	Part of C101
C101B	Condenser, filter, 10 mf., 450 w. v.	Part of C101
C102	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .003 mf.	61-0117*
C103	Condenser, filter, 40 mf., 450 w. v.	30-2568-5

SECTION 1 (Continued) POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C104	Condenser, bias filter, .5 mf.	61-0133*
C105	Condenser, line filter, .01 mf.	30-1226-1
I100	Lamp, bin	34-2040
I101	Lamp, dial	34-2040
I102	Lamp, dial	34-2040
I103	Lamp, telltale	34-2040

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 1 (Continued)

POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
J100	Socket, phono power	27-6200
L100	Field, speaker	Part of LS200
R100	Resistor, B+ filter, 5600 ohms	66-2564340
R101	Resistor, voltage divider, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R102	Resistor, voltage divider, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R103	Resistor, telltale-lamp dropping, 10 ohms	66-0103340
S100	Switch, master power, on-off	42-1717
S101	Switch, phono power, on-off	42-1714
T100	Transformer, power	32-8282
W100	Line cord	41-3755-18

SECTION 2

AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, bass control, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C201	Condenser, tone compensation, 100 mmf.	30-1224-1*
C202	Condenser, tone compensation, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C203	Condenser, treble control, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C204	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C205	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C206	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C207	Condenser, tone compensating, .001 mf.	45-3500-5*
C208	Condenser, d-c blocking, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C209	Condenser, high-pass, 150 mmf.	60-10155407*
C210	Condenser, d-c blocking, .001 mf.	45-3500-5*
C211	Condenser, reactance feedback, 330 mmf.	60-10335407*
C212	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C213	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C214	Condenser, bias filter, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C215	Condenser, d-c blocking, 330 mmf.	60-10335407*
C216	Condenser, bias filter, .03 mf.	45-3500-1*
C217	Condenser, d-c blocking, .002 mf.	61-0062*
C218	Condenser, bias filter, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C219	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C220	Condenser, plate by-pass, .1 mf.	61-0113*
C221	Condenser, tone compensating, .003 mf.	61-0117*
C222	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 22 mmf.	60-00205307*
J200	Socket, FM test	27-6180
LS200	Speaker	36-1606
PB-9	Push button, PHONO	Part of 42-1777†
PL290	Phono plug and cable	41-3735
PL201	Phono plug	Part of T201
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms (tapped at 1 megohm)	33-5535-5
R201	Tone control, bass, 1 megohm	33-5539-7
R202	Resistor, tone compensating, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R203	Resistor, inverse feedback, 4.7 ohms	66-9473340*
R204	Resistor, inverse feedback, 68 ohms	66-0683340
R205	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R206	Resistor, bias divider, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R207	Resistor, bias divider, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R208	Tone control (with scratch-eliminator switch), treble, 500,000 ohms	33-5538-22*
R209	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R210	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R211	Resistor, cathode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*

† 42-1777 Push-button switch assembly.

SECTION 2 (Continued)

AUDIO CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R212	Resistor, cathode bias, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R213	Resistor, cathode bias, 6800 ohms	66-2683340*
R214	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R215	Resistor, tone compensating, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R216	Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R217	Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R218	Resistor, voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3334340*
R219	Resistor, tone compensating, 680,000 ohms	66-4683340*
R220	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R221	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2224340*
R222	Resistor, grid return; 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R223	Resistor, voltage divider, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R224	Resistor, plate load, 18,000 ohms	66-3183340*
R225	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R226	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R227	Resistor, grid return, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R228	Resistor, plate load, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R229	Resistor, bias filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R230	Resistor, bias filter, 1.5 megohms	66-5153340*
R231	Resistor, plate load, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R232	Resistor, bias filter, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R233	Resistor, voltage divider, 220,000 ohms	66-4223340*
R234	Resistor, voltage divider, 560,000 ohms	66-4563340*
R235	Resistor, plate load, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
R236	Resistor, plate dropping, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R237	Resistor, plate load, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R238	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R239	Resistor, grid return, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
S200	Switch, scratch eliminator	Part of R208
T200	Transformer, output	32-8274
T201	Transformer, phono input	32-8256

SECTION 3

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C302C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z302
C303A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z303
C303B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z303
C303C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z303
C304A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z304
C305	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C306	Condenser, i-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C307	Condenser, filament by-pass, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C308	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C309	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C310	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C311	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C312	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C313	Condenser, filament by-pass, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 3 (Continued)

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.	Reference Symbol
C314	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R301
C315	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R302
C316	Condenser, filament by-pass, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*	R303
C317	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R304
C318	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*	R305
C319	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R306
C320	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R307
C321	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*	R308
C322	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R309
C323	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*	R310
C324	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R311
C325	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*	R312
C326	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	30-1224-1*	R313
C327	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R314
C328	Condenser, filament by-pass, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*	R315
C329	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R316
C330	Condenser, grid, 33 mmf.	60-00305307*	R317
C331	Condenser, d-c blocking, .03 mf.	45-3500-1	R318
C332	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*	R319
C333	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	60-20155404*	R320
C334	Condenser, electrolytic, audio by-pass, 10 mf., 450 w. v.	30-2417-6	R321
C335	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*	R322
C336	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*	R323
C337	Condenser, fixed trimmer, 3000 mmf., part of Z300	60-20305304	R324
C338	Condenser, coupling, 9 mmf., part of Z300	60-90905417	R325
C339	Condenser, fixed trimmer, 330 mmf., part of Z302	60-10335407	R326
C340	Condenser, coupling, 3.3 mmf., part of Z302	30-1221	TC300A
C341	Condenser, voltage divider, 68 mmf., part of Z304	60-00683327	TC302A
C342	Condenser, voltage divider, 33 mmf., part of Z304	60-00333327	TC304A
C343	Condenser, fixed trimmer, 15 mmf., part of Z304	60-00155327	WS-3(R)
C344	Condenser, fixed trimmer, 270 mmf., part of Z303	60-10275327	Z300
L300A	Primary winding	Part of Z300	Z301
L300B	Primary winding	Part of Z300	Z302
L300C	Secondary winding	Part of Z300	Z303
L300D	Secondary winding	Part of Z300	Z304
L301A	Primary winding	Part of Z301	
L301B	Secondary winding	Part of Z301	
L301C	Secondary winding	Part of Z301	
L302A	Primary winding	Part of Z302	
L302B	Primary winding	Part of Z302	
L302C	Secondary winding	Part of Z302	
L302D	Secondary winding	Part of Z302	
L303A	Primary winding	Part of Z303	
L303B	Primary winding	Part of Z303	
L303C	Secondary winding	Part of Z303	
L303D	Secondary winding	Part of Z303	
L304A	Primary winding	Part of Z304	
L304B	Secondary winding	Part of Z304	
L305	Coil, FM detector	32-4007-1	
PB-1	Push button, FM	Part of 42-1777†	
R300	Resistor, plate decoupling, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340	

† 42-1777 Push-button switch assembly.

SECTION 3 (Continued)

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Description	Service Part No.
Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, cathode bias, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
Resistor, screen dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, shunt, 6800 ohms, part of Z304	66-2683340*
Resistor, a-v-c decoupling, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
Resistor, cathode bias, 1500 ohms	66-2153340
Resistor, screen dropping, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
Resistor, plate decoupling, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
Resistor, a-v-c filter, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
Resistor, cathode bias, 180 ohms	66-1183340*
Resistor, diode load, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, screen dropping, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, inverse feedback, 100 ohms	66-1103340*
Resistor, plate decoupling, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
Resistor, audio decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
Resistor, diode load, 270,000 ohms	66-4273340*
Resistor, r-f filter, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, oscillator stabilizing, 27 ohms	66-0273340*
Resistor, grid leak, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
Resistor, screen dropping, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
Resistor, audio decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
Resistor, plate dropping, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340
Resistor, audio plate load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, plate dropping, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
Resistor, voltage divider, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
Tuning core	Part of Z300
Tuning core	Part of Z302
Tuning core	Part of Z304
Switch-wafer section	Part of 76-2211‡
Transformer, 1st i-f, including C300A, C300B, C300C, C337, C338, and TC300A	32-4020-1
Transformer, 2nd i-f, including C301A, C301B, and C301C	32-4001
Transformer, 3rd i-f, including C302A, C302B, C302C, C339, C340, and TC302A	32-4002
Transformer, 4th i-f, including C303A, C303B, C303C, and C344	32-4003-2
Transformer, FM detector, including C304A, C341, C342, C343, R304, and TC304A	32-4004

SECTION 4

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Condenser, tuning	31-2694
Condenser, trimmer, FM aerial	Part of C400
Condenser, trimmer, FM r.f.	Part of C400
Condenser, trimmer, FM osc.	Part of C400
Condenser section, tuning, AM aerial	Part of C400
Condenser section, tuning, AM osc.	Part of C400
Condenser section, tuning, FM aerial	Part of C400
Condenser section, tuning, FM r.f.	Part of C400
Condenser section, tuning, FM osc.	Part of C400
Condenser, trimmer, s-w aerial	31-6473-2
Condenser, d-c blocking, 10 mmf.	60-00105407*
Condenser, filament by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
Condenser, screen by-pass, 1500 mmf.	60-20155404*

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 4 (Continued)

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C405	Condenser, plate by-pass, 1500 mmf.	60-20155404*
C406	Condenser, d-c blocking, 33 mmf.	60-00335407*
C407	Condenser, neutralizing (s.w.), 10 mmf.	60-00105407*
C408	Condenser, oscillator series, 255 mmf.	30-1220-24
C409	Condenser, trimmer assembly, 3-section	31-6477
C409A	Condenser, trimmer, oscillator shunt (s.w.)	Part of C409
C409B	Condenser, trimmer, oscillator shunt (bc.)	Part of C409
C409C	Condenser, trimmer, aerial shunt (bc.)	Part of C409
C410	Condenser, aerial series (s.w.), 300 mmf.	60-10305307*
C411	Condenser, d-c blocking, 22 mmf.	60-00205307*
C412	Condenser, trimmer, bc. series	31-6473-3
C413	Condenser, r-f voltage divider, 285 mmf.	30-1224-14
C414	Condenser, r-f voltage divider, 485 mmf.	30-1224-15
C415	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 470 mmf.	60-10475307*
C416	Condenser, d-c blocking, 470 mmf.	60-10475307*
C417	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C418	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C419	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	60-10205307*
C420	Condenser, oscillator grid, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
C421	Condenser, oscillator-to-mixer coupling, 750 mmf.	60-10755301*
C422	Condenser, trimmer assembly, 5-section, aerial tuning (push button)	31-6479
C422A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C422
C422B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C422
C422C	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C422
C422D	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C422
C422E	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C422
C423	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 100 mmf.	60-10105407*
J400	Socket, s-w and FM aerial	27-6214-1
L400	Coil, bc. aerial	32-4049-3
L401	Coil, s-w aerial	32-4050
L402	Coil, FM isolation	32-4111
L403	Coil, s-w osc.	32-3996
L404	Coil, bc. osc.	32-4019-4
L405	Choke, osc. isolation	32-4089
L406	Coil, FM aerial	32-3993
L407	Coil, FM r.f.	32-3992
L408	Coil, FM osc.	32-3994
L409A	Coil, push-button osc.	32-4059
L499B	Coil, push-button osc.	32-4059
L409C	Coil, push-button osc.	32-4059-1
L409D	Coil, push-button osc.	32-4059-1
L409E	Coil, push-button osc.	32-4059-1
L410	Choke, FM plate load	32-4061
LA400	Loop, bc.	76-3530
PB-1 to PB-10	Push-button-switch assembly	42-1777
PL400	Plug assembly, FM a-c-line aerial	41-3791
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, screen dropping, 56,000 ohms	66-3563340*
R402	Resistor, cathode bias, 82 ohms	66-0823340*
R403	Resistor, voltage divider, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
R404	Resistor, parasitic suppressor, 100 ohms	66-1103340*
R405	Resistor, plate feed, AM, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R406	Resistor, plate feed, FM, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R407	Resistor, grid return, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
R408	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R409	Resistor, cathode bias, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R410	Resistor, parasitic suppressor, 10 ohms	66-0103340*
R411	Resistor, grid return, 4.7 megohms	66-5473340*
WS-1	Switch wafers	Part of 76-2211†
WS-2	Switch wafers	Part of 76-2211‡

† 42-1777 Push-button switch assembly.
‡ 76-2211 Rotary wafers switch, 3 section.

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Bin-lamp-socket assembly	26-6233-3
Cabinet (less scale)	10697
Cabinet Parts and Hardware	
Back, cabinet	54-7516
Baffle and cloth, l.h.	40-6785
Baffle and cloth, r.h.	40-6968-1
Baffle, wood	219001
Bin mechanism, l.h.	76-3223
Bin mechanism, r.h.	76-3223-1
Bolt, speaker (4 req.)	W-1587
Bracket, lamp	56-3545-5
Catch, bullet (2 req.)	45-6002
Cradle assembly	76-3222
Dial-scale-and-backplate assembly	76-3187-4
Dome (4 req.)	45-6042
Door, record album	45-6414
Doors (matched pair furnished)	45-1556
Grille, wire (2 req.)	56-3250
Hinge, continuous	56-3627
Hinge, knife	56-4882
Hinge, stop	56-5278-1
Panel, instrument	45-6382
Pull, brass	56-3249
Spring, bin mechanism	56-4978
Strike, bullet catch (2 req.)	45-6003
Telltale jewel	54-4304
Top, cabinet	45-6415
Cable and plug, speaker	41-3734-3
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750
Dial-lamp-socket assembly, 14" lead	76-2109
Dial-lamp-socket assembly, 8" lead	76-2109-2
Dial-Scale Hardware	
Backplate	76-2106
Pointer	56-3179
Scale strap (2 req.)	56-4916
Spring, drive	28-8953
Grommet, r-f-unit mtg. (3 req.)	54-4295
Knob, control (4 req.)	54-4227
Knob, push button (10 req.)	54-4292
Push-Button-Assembly Hardware	
Cap (10 req.)	54-4294
Cap, centering (5 req.)	28-6936
Cover assembly	76-1343
Screw, tuning core (5 req.)	56-2249
Switch assembly, push-button	42-1777
Tab, BC	54-4317-2
Tab, FM	54-4317-4
Tab kit (station call letters)	40-6943
Tab, OFF	54-4317-1
Tab, PHONO	54-4317-5
Tab, SW	54-4317-3
Telltale-lamp-socket assembly	41-3737
Terminal strip, coils (5 req.)	56-2250FA3
Tuning core (5 req.)	56-6100
Shaft, drive (tuning)	76-2107
Socket, aerial (s-w and FM)	27-6214-1
Socket-adaptor plate (3 req.)	56-4033-1FA3
Socket, Loktal (3 req.)	27-6138*
Socket, miniature (2 req.)	27-6226
Socket, octal (4 req.)	27-6174
Socket, Loktal, r-f unit (1 req.)	27-6213
Socket, miniature (1 req.)	27-6203-1
Socket, Loktal, scratch eliminator (2 req.)	27-6138*
Wafer-Switch Hardware	
Fulcrum assembly	76-2206
Link, connecting	54-7169

SETTING PUSH BUTTONS

1. Connect the output meter between the No. 3 terminal of the aerial terminal panel and the chassis.
2. Turn the volume control to maximum, and bass and treble controls fully counterclockwise.
3. Couple the signal generator loosely to the loop aerial (see Note under "AM ALIGNMENT CHART").
4. Turn on the power, and allow the radio to warm up for 15 minutes before starting the adjustments.
5. Starting with the lowest frequency desired, set the signal generator to the desired frequency (modulation on), push the station-selector push button, and adjust the associated oscillator tuning core and aerial trimmer condenser (marked on rear of chassis) for maximum indication on the output meter.
6. Reset the signal-generator frequency, and repeat the procedure for each remaining station-selector push button.
7. Turn off the signal generator, and make a final adjustment of all tuning cores and trimmer condensers while listening to the stations for which the adjustments are being made.

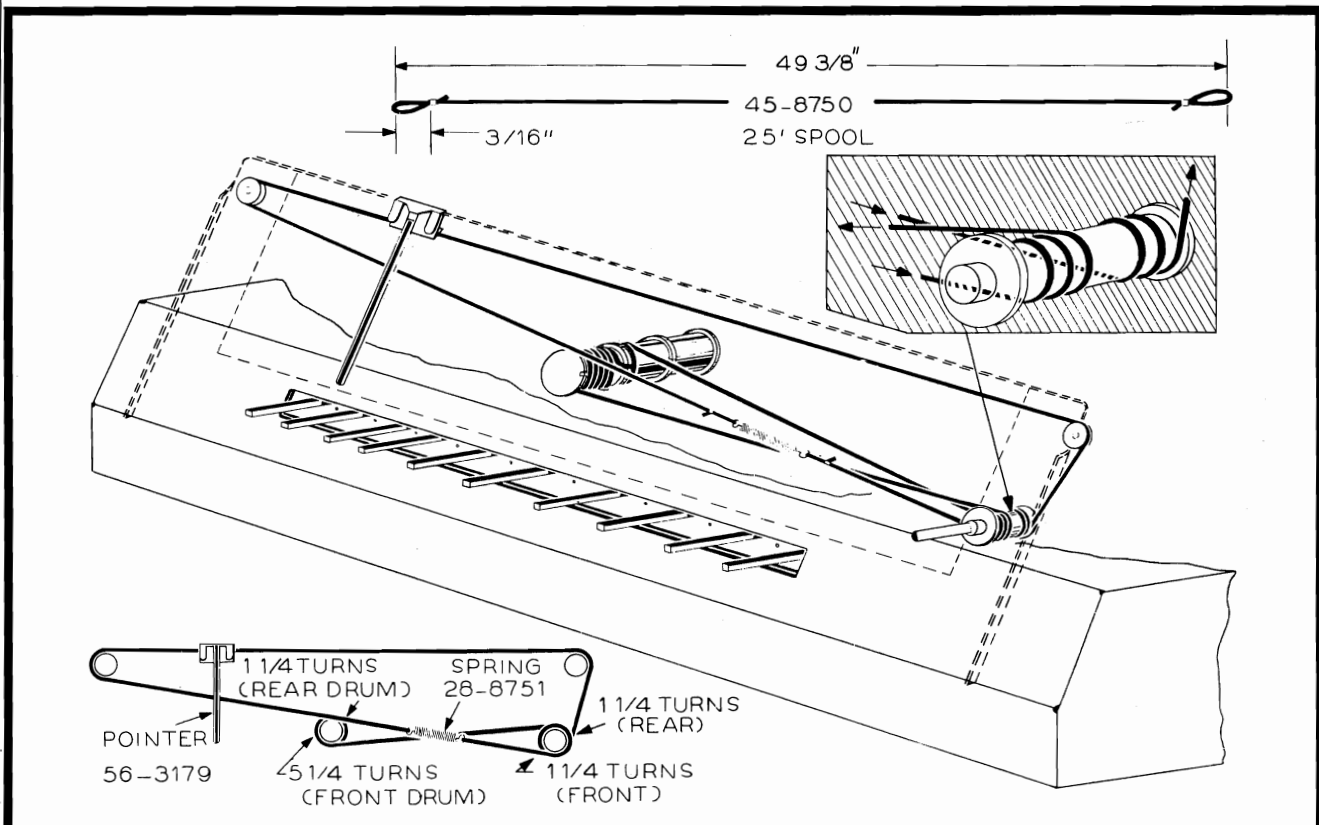
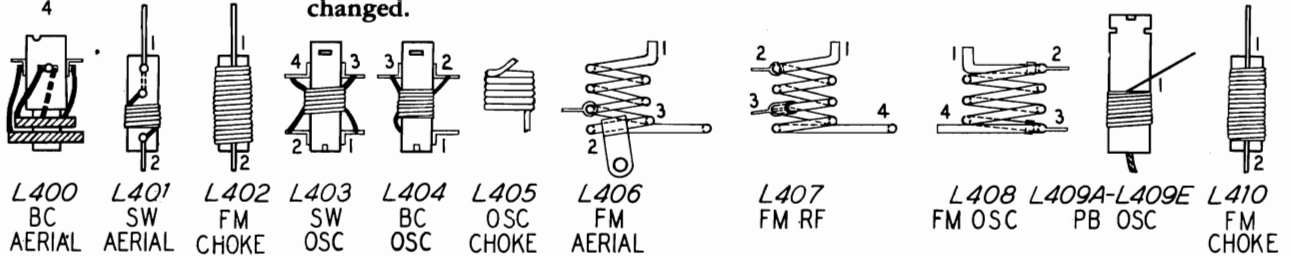
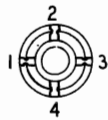


Figure 6. Drive-Cord Installation Details

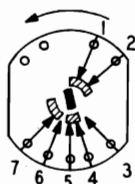
TP-164

IMPORTANT!

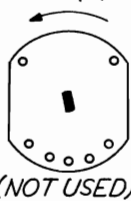
To avoid altering FM operation, special care should be used in replacing any part. Replacement parts should be placed in the same physical positions as the original parts; connections should be of the same length, and should be soldered to the same points. The placement or length of leads should not be changed.



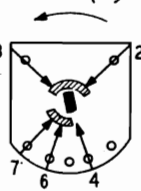
WS1(F)



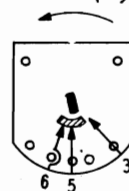
WS1(R)



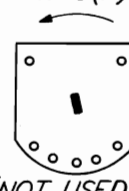
WS2(F)



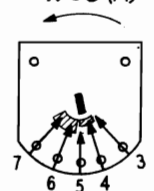
WS2(R)



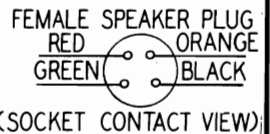
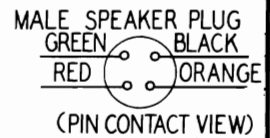
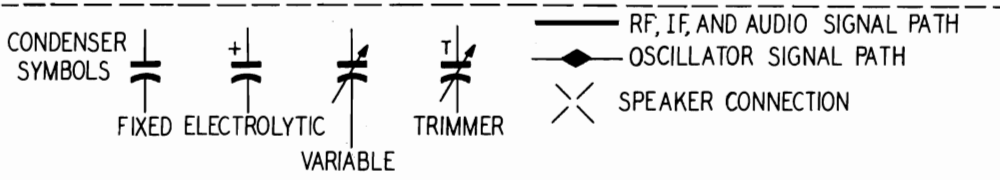
WS3(F)



WS3(R)

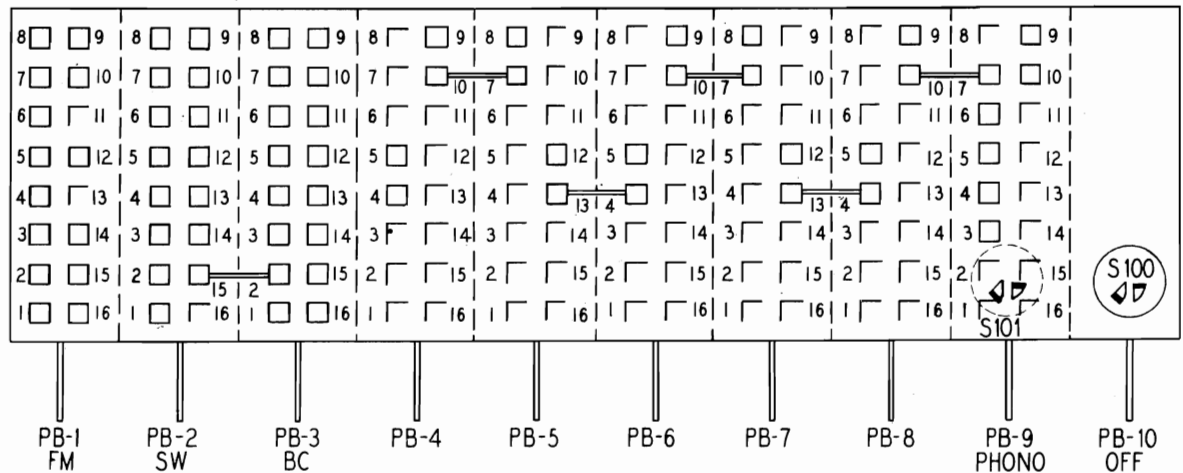


ROTARY WAFER SWITCH SECTIONS ARE SHOWN (AS VIEWED WITH CHASSIS INVERTED) IN THE POSITION FOR BROADCAST, SHORT-WAVE, PUSH-BUTTON, OR PHONO OPERATION. THESE SECTIONS ARE THROWN TO THE FM POSITION WHEN ACTUATED BY THE FM PUSH BUTTON. WAFER SECTIONS ARE SYMBOLIZED WS-1, WS-2, WS-3, FROM FRONT OF CHASSIS TOWARD REAR. (F) INDICATES FRONT CONTACTS, LOOKING FROM FRONT. (R) INDICATES REAR CONTACTS, LOOKING THROUGH FROM FRONT.



NOTE:-

VOLTAGE READINGS GIVEN WERE TAKEN WITH A 20,000-OHMS-PER-VOLT METER, AT A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V A C. VOLTAGE READINGS IN SCRATCH ELIMINATOR CIRCUITS OF SECTION 2 WERE TAKEN WITH PHONO PUSH BUTTON (PB-9) DEPRESSED, AND TREBLE CONTROL SET TO SCRATCH ELIMINATOR POSITION. VOLTAGE READINGS ASSOCIATED WITH FM DETECTOR WERE TAKEN WITH FM PUSH BUTTON (PB-1) DEPRESSED.



PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES AS VIEWED WITH CHASSIS INVERTED.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION: Do not turn on power with speaker disconnected, or the radio may be damaged.

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

When the complete AM and FM alignment is to be made, the AM alignment should be made first; however, if AM alignment is not required, the FM alignment alone may be made.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between No. 3 terminal (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel and chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to chassis, and output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, signal-genera-

tor output must be attenuated to maintain radio output below 1.5 volts, as read on output meter.

CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, bass tone control fully counterclockwise, treble tone control fully clockwise (do not turn on scratch eliminator), and signal-generator dial, radio dial, and radio push buttons as indicated in chart.

DIAL POINTER—With tuning condensers fully meshed, dial pointer must coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial. See "CALIBRATING DIAL BACKPLATE" for method of measuring backplate for index and calibration marks.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

OUTPUT METER—Connect between No. 3 terminal (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel and chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect ground lead to chassis; connect output lead through .1-mf. condenser to points specified in chart. Use modulated output unless otherwise specified.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to maintain radio output below 1.5 volts, as read on output meter. All adjustments are made for maximum output, unless otherwise specified in chart.

CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, bass tone control fully counterclockwise, and treble tone control fully clockwise. Depress FM push button, PB-1.

LOCATIONS OF COILS—For the locations of coils L406, L407, and L408 (steps 11 and 15), refer to figure 4.

Note 1. When the oscillator grid (pin 2) of the FM1000 is connected to the chassis, the oscillator section of the FM detector is made inoperative; the circuit is thereby converted from an FM to an AM detector.

Note 2. Make the loading network by connecting a 4700-ohm resistor and a .1-mf. condenser in series. Attach an alligator clip to each free end of the network. When this network is connected across the primary or secondary winding of an overcoupled i-f transformer, the network loads the circuit so that the transformer is effectively below critical coupling; the unloaded winding may then be correctly peaked at the intermediate frequency.

Note 3. The top of padder C303C can be reached only from the top of the shield can. Slide a length of flattened solder or wire down between the ceramic form and the edge of the trimmer plate. Attach the loading network between this connection and the chassis.

Note 4. It is essential that the output of the generator be kept below the level at which the oscillator of the FM detector locks in; otherwise, an erroneous zero beat will be obtained. When a single very sharp zero-beat point is obtained, the adjustment is correct.

Note 5. The use of a signal generator for steps 10 through 16 is recommended only if the available generator is sufficiently accurate to insure correct frequency settings. Otherwise, an alternative procedure employing FM broadcast-station signals is recommended. For the adjustments at the high-frequency end of the band, use the station nearest 105 mc.; for the adjustments at the low-frequency end of the band, use the station nearest 88 mc. or 92 mc., as indicated. If the radio is greatly misaligned, it may be necessary to adjust the trimmers and coils for maximum noise at each end of the band before station signals can be heard. The FM detector must be made inoperative, as directed in step 10 of the "FM ALIGNMENT CHART."

Note 6. Check the tracking of oscillator and r-f circuits with a tuning wand. If placing the brass end in or near the coil increases the output-meter reading, spread the turns; if the powdered-iron end increases the output reading, compress the turns. If both ends cause a decrease in output, the coil is correctly tuned. Do not change the coils excessively, since only a small adjustment is required at these frequencies.

Note 7. Make two simple dipole aerials to feed signals from the signal-generator to the radio. Each dipole aerial may consist of two 30-inch lengths of rubber-covered wire. Connect one dipole aerial to terminals 1 and 2 on the FM aerial socket of the radio. Connect the other dipole aerial to the output leads of the signal generator. Place the two dipoles several feet apart.

MODEL 48-1290

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	PUSH BUTTON	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to stator of aerial section of tuning gang.	455 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3.	1700 kc.	Adjust each trimmer, in order, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.
2	Loosely coupled with loop. See note below.	15 mc.	Depress SW push button, PB-2.	15 mc.	Adjust for maximum output. Image should be heard with set tuned to 14.1 mc.
3	Same as step 2.	15 mc.	Depress SW push button, PB-2.	15 mc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).
4	Same as step 2.	1700 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3.	1700 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.
5	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.
6	Same as step 2.	580 kc.	Depress BC push button, PB-3.	580 kc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).
7	Repeat steps 4, 5, and 6, in order, until no further increase in output is obtained. Then repeat step 4.				

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

- ADJUST
- C303A—4th i-f pri.
 - C302C—3rd i-f sec.
 - TC302A—3rd i-f pri.
 - C301B—2nd i-f sec.
 - C300B—1st i-f sec.
 - TC300A—1st i-f pri.
 - C409A—SW osc.
 - C401—SW aerial
 - C409B—BC osc. (shunt)
 - C409C—BC aerial
 - C412—BC osc. (series)

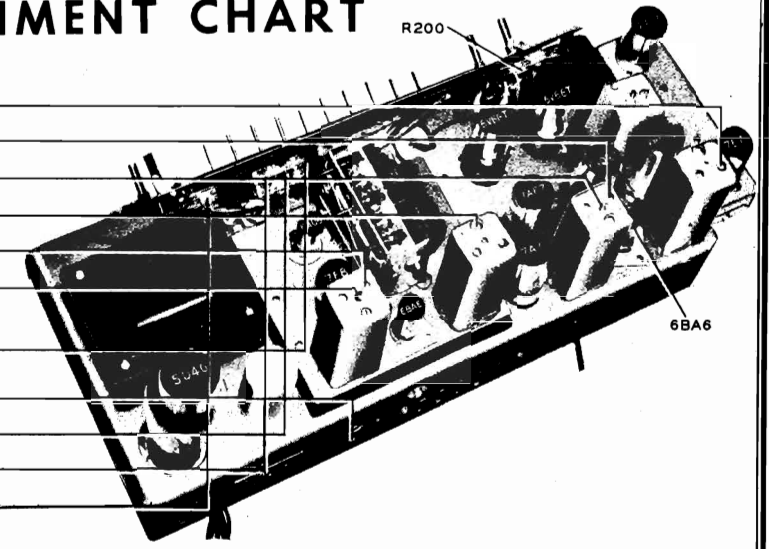


Figure 8. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to the signal-generator leads and place near the radio loop.

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	To terminal 2 of L407 (see figure 4).	9.1 mc.	Gang fully closed.	Connect jumper between osc. grfd. pin 2 of FM1000, and chassis (see Note 1). Connect loading network (see Note 2) between top of padder C303C and chassis (see Note 3).	C303B—4th i-f pri.
2	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between plate pin 2 (blue lead), of third i-f tube and chassis.	C303C—4th i-f sec.
3	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between grid, pin 6 (green lead), of third i-f tube and chassis.	C302A—3rd i-f pri.
4	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between plate pin 2 (blue lead), of second i-f tube and chassis.	C302B—3rd i-f sec.
5	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between grid, pin 6 (green lead), of second i-f tube and chassis.	C301A—2nd i-f pri.
6	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Connect loading network between plate, pin 2 (blue lead), of first i-f tube and chassis.	C301C—2nd i-f sec.
7	Same as step 1.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Leave loading network connected as in step 6.	C300C—1st i-f sec. C300A—1st i-f pri.
8	To grid (pin 6) of third i-f tube.	9.1 mc. (modulation off)	Same as step 1.	Remove loading network, and remove jumper from pin 2 of FM1000 and chassis. Connect jumper between plate, pin 4 (blue lead) of FM1000, and junction of R324 and red lead of Z304. Adjust trimmer for zero beat.	C304A—FM det. osc.
9	Same as step 8.	9.1 mc.	Same as step 1.	Remove jumper used in step 8. Adjust tuning core for zero beat (see Note 4).	TC304A—FM det. linearity.
10	To terminal 2 of J400 (see Note 5).	105 mc.	105 mc.	Connect jumper between pin 2 of FM1000 and chassis. Adjust for maximum output.	C400C—FM osc.
11	Same as step 10.	88 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust coil L408 for maximum output (see Note 6).	FM osc. tracking.
12	Repeat steps 10 and 11 until no further improvement is noted.				
13	Same as step 10.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum output (rock tuning control).	C400B—FM r.f.
14	See Note 7.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C400A—FM aerial.
15	Same as step 14.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Adjust coil L407, then L406, for maximum output (see Note 6).	FM r-f and aerial tracking.
16	Repeat steps 13, 14, and 15 until no further improvement in sensitivity can be obtained.				

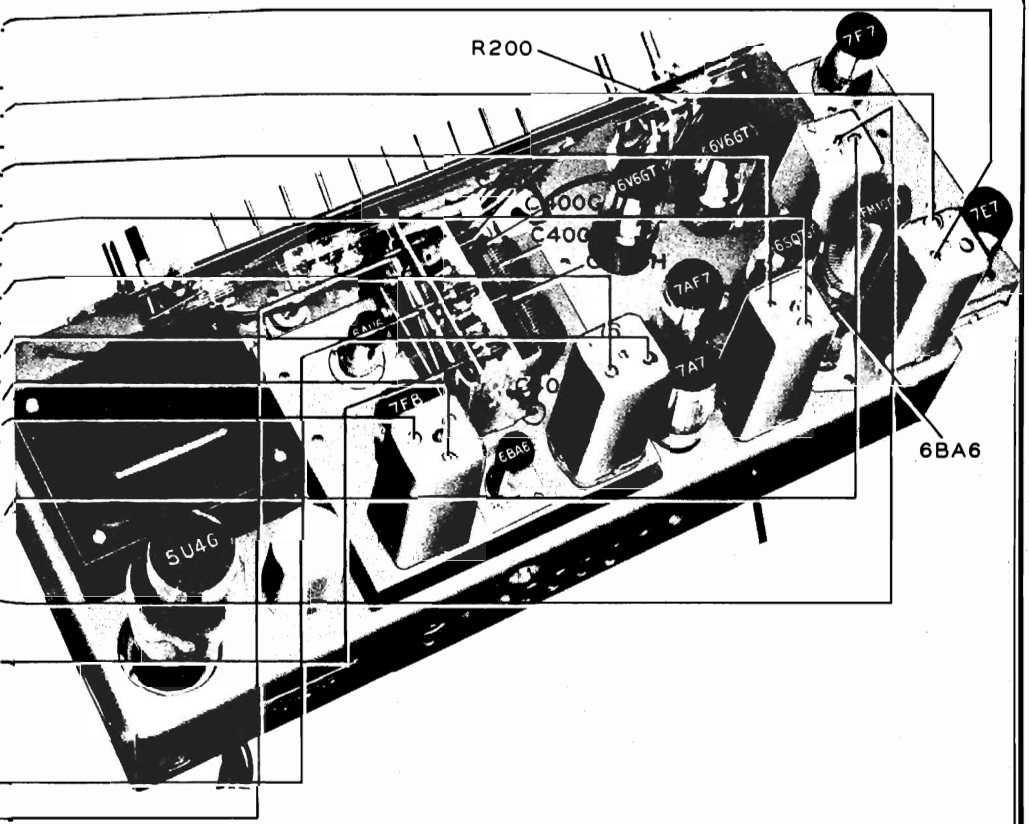


Figure 9. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

Printed in

Section 1—Power Supply

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn on the power, and set the volume control to minimum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

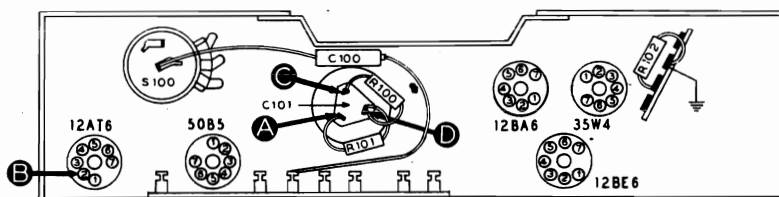


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	104v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	133v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 35W4. Open or shorted: C100, C101A, S100, W100. Leaky: C101A. Open: R100.
3	D	121v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Open or shorted: C101A, C101B. Open: R100. Leaky: C101A, C101B. Open: R101.
4	A	104v	No voltage Low voltage	Open or shorted: C101C. Open: R101. Leaky: C101B.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open or leaky C100, C101A, C101B, C101C.

Section 2—Audio Circuits

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

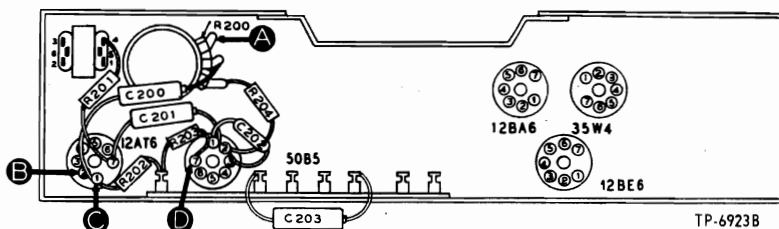


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 50B5, LS200. Shorted: C203, T200. Open: C203, T200, R205.
3	C	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12AT6. Open: C201, R201, R204. Shorted: C202.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open: C200. Shorted: Z301*.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by shorted or leaky C200, C201.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 3—I-F, Detector, And A-V-C Circuits

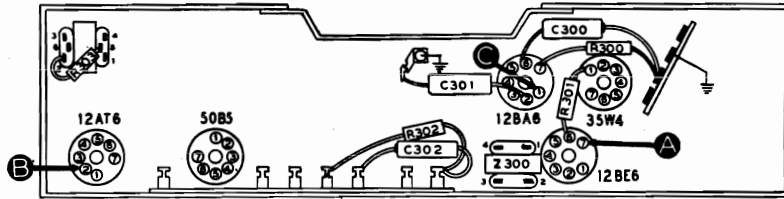
TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

To provide a complete i-f-amplifier check, test point A for this section is placed at the grid of the mixer in Section 4; therefore, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in the mixer circuit. These parts are listed below under the "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."



TP-6923C

Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12BA6, 12AT6. Open or shorted: C300, C302, Z301. Open: R301, R304. Misaligned: Z301.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12BE6*. Open or shorted: Z300. Misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

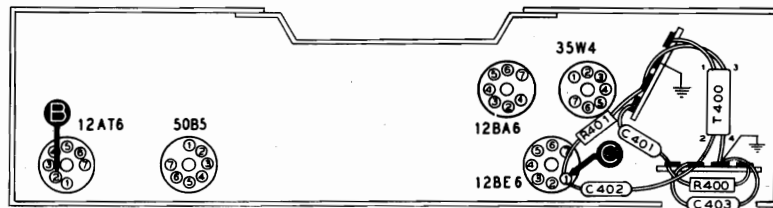
Section 4—R-F And Converter Circuits

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

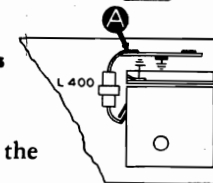
Set the volume control to maximum. Set the tuning control and the signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in this section. If the trouble is not revealed by the tests for this section, check the alignment.



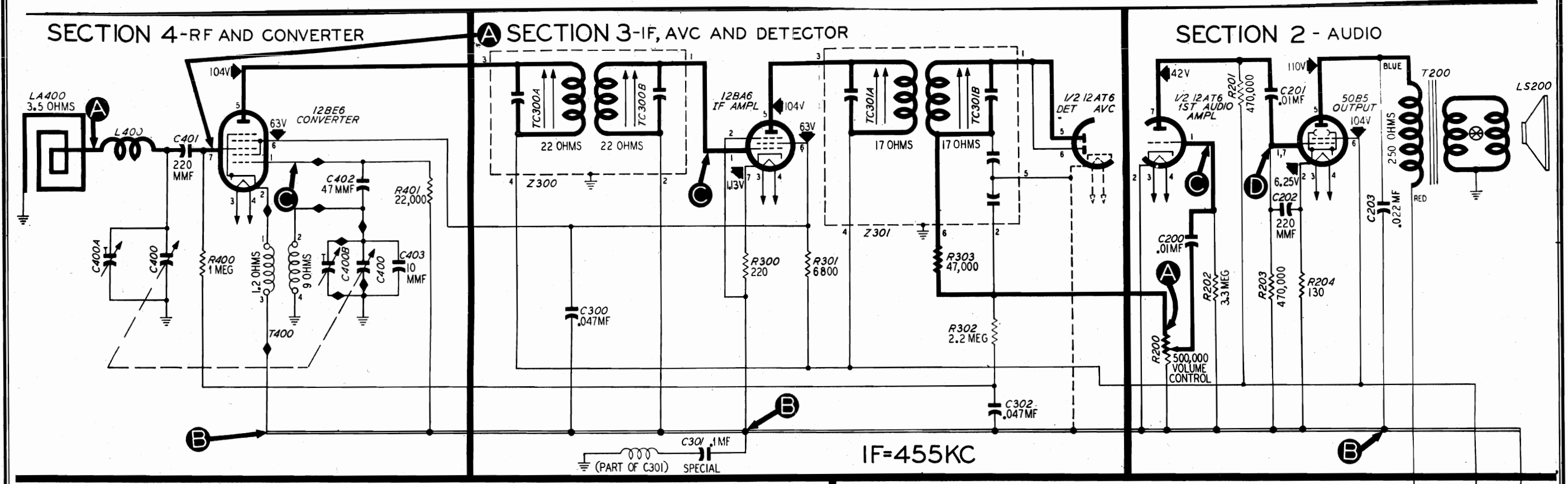
TP-6923D

Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points



STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C (Osc. test; see note)		Rotate through range.	Negative 3 to 6 volts.	Defective: 12BE6. Open or shorted: C400, C400B, C402, C403, T400.
3	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Same as step 1.	Open: LA400, L400, C401, R400. Shorted: C400, C400A.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 1 of 12BE6), test point C. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of approximately the value given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.



IF=455KC

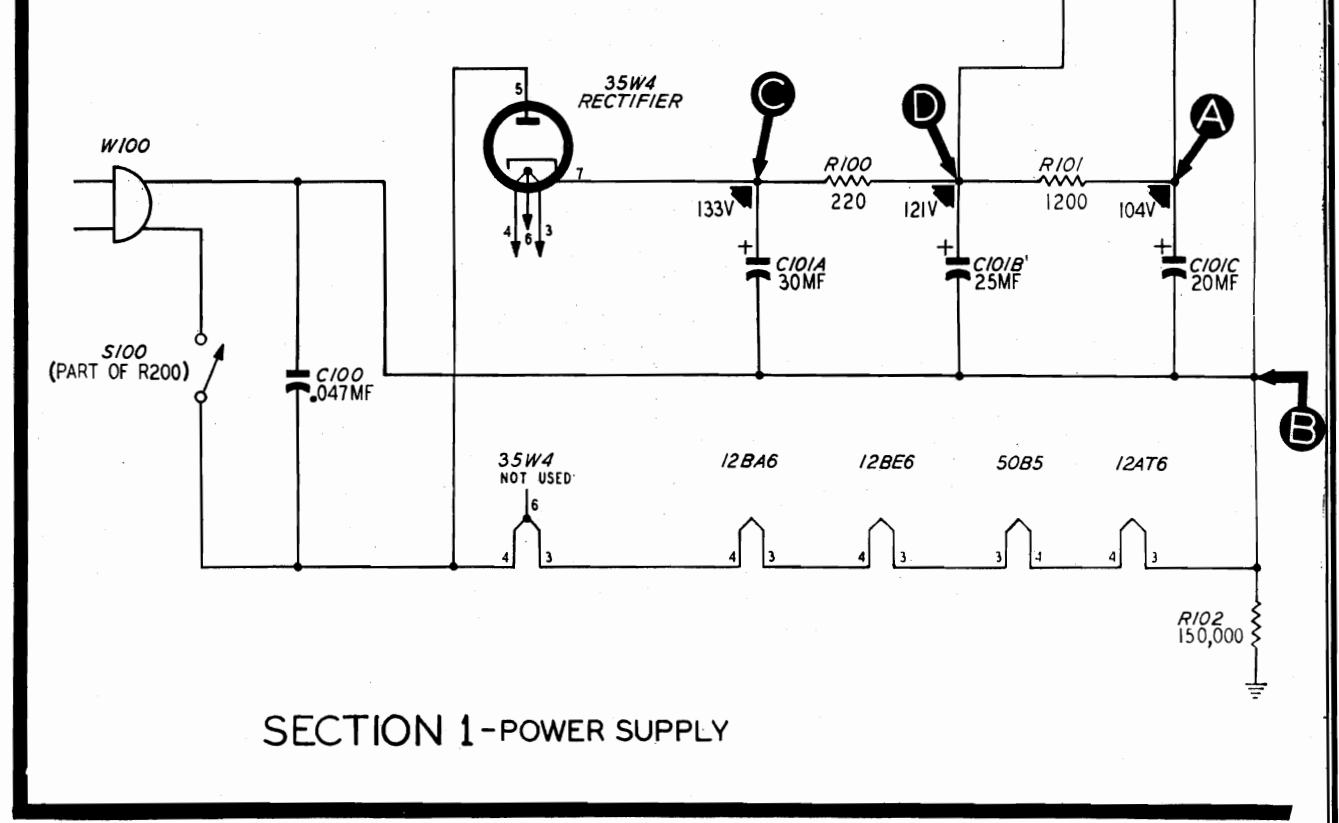
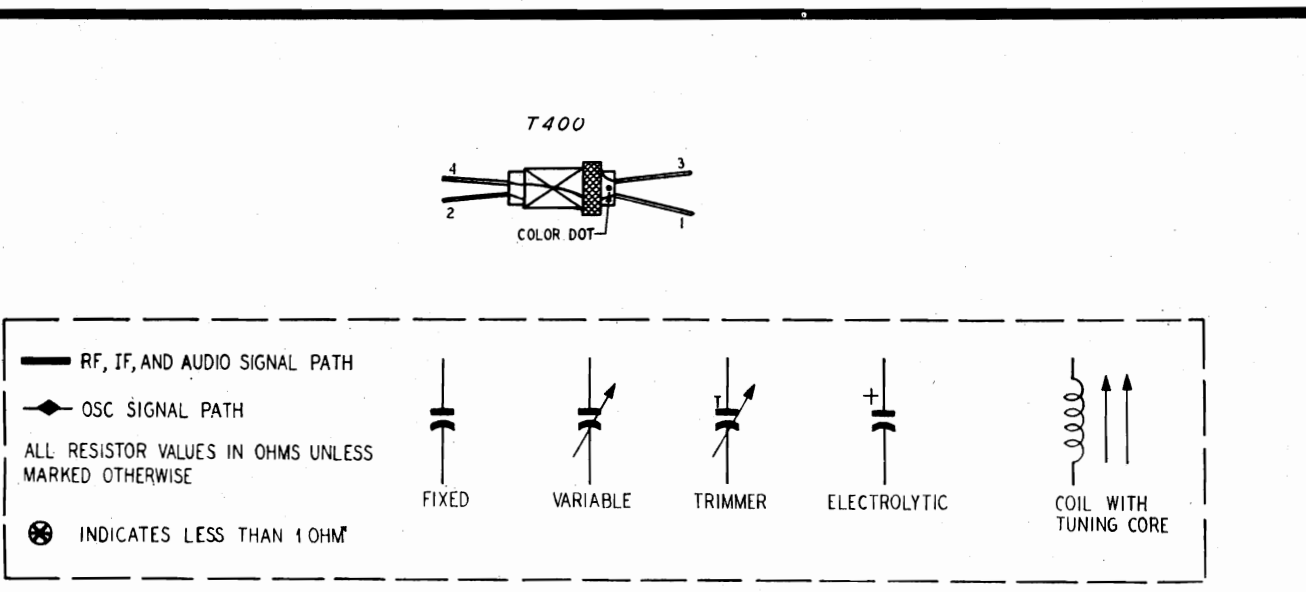


Figure 5. Philco Radio Model 49-603, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

RADIO CONTROLS — Set volume control to maximum. Set tuning control as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT METER — Connect to left-hand terminal on wiring panel and to chassis.

SIGNAL GENERATOR — Use r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect generator and set frequency as indicated in chart.

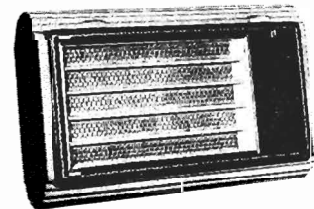
OUTPUT LEVEL — During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to hold output-meter reading below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST	NOTE: TC300A AND TC301B ARE LOCATED ON UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS.
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL	DIAL	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to aerial loop.	455 kc.	Tuning condenser fully meshed.	Adjust tuning cores, in order given, for maximum output.	TC301B—2nd i-f sec. — SEE NOTE	
2	Radiating loop. See note below.	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400B—Osc. —	
3	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400A—Aerial —	

RADIATING LOOP: Make up a 6—8 turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop aerial. Radio loop aerial must be connected to radio.

Figure 6. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

TP-6620



MODEL 49-603

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	Easel style
CIRCUIT	Five-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	540—1620 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	.8 watt
OPERATING VOLTAGE	105—120 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	30 watts
AERIAL	Built-in high-impedance loop
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (5)	12BE6, 12BA6, 12AT6, 50B5, 35W4

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 35W4) and B- (test point B). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1000 ohms, check condensers C101A, C101B, and C203 for leakage or shorts. The resistance value given is much lower than normal, and is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage checks of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

Circuit Description

Philco Radio Model 49-603 is a five-tube, manually tuned superheterodyne, providing reception on the standard broadcast band, 540—1620 kc. A high-impedance loop within the cabinet normally provides adequate signal pickup.

The converter employs a 12BE6, which provides high-signal-to-noise ratio and high conversion efficiency. The signal from the converter is transformer-coupled to a 12BA6 i-f amplifier. This in turn is transformer-coupled to a 12AT6 tube, one-half of which functions as the detector and supplies a-v-c voltage. Both i-f transformers have permeability-tuned primary and secondary windings.

The other half of the type 12AT6 is used as a first audio amplifier, which is resistance-coupled to the 50B5 output tube. The 50B5 is transformer-coupled to the loud-speaker.

The d-c operating voltages are supplied by a type 35W4 rectifier through a resistance-condenser network.

A 150,000-ohm resistor is connected between B- and the chassis to prevent hum which might otherwise occur under conditions of high humidity.

C301 is a special condenser, inductively wound to act as a series-resonant circuit at the 455-kc. intermediate frequency. This condenser provides an exceptionally low-impedance i-f by-pass between B- and the chassis.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .047 mf.	61-0179*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2573
C101A	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C101
C101B	Condenser, filter, 25 mf.	Part of C101
C101C	Condenser, filter, 20 mf.	Part of C101
R100	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 1200 ohms	66-2123340*
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, power on-off	Part of R200
W100	Line cord	L2183*

SECTION 2 AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, parasitic suppressor, 220 mmf.	30-1224-20*
C203	Condenser, tone compensation, .022 mf.	61-0108*
LS200	Loud-speaker, permanent-magnet type	36-1627-4
R200	Volume control, 500,000 ohms	66-4503340*
R201	Resistor, plate dropping, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R202	Resistor, grid return, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, bias, 130 ohms	66-1123340*
T200	Transformer, output	Part of LS200

SECTION 3 I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300	Condenser, screen by-pass, .047 mf.	61-0179*
C301	Condenser, special i-f by-pass, .1 mf.	30-4644-1
C302	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .047 mf.	61-0179*
R300	Resistor, bias, 220 ohms	66-1223340*
R301	Resistor, screen dropping, 6800 ohms	66-2863340*

SECTION 3 (Continued) I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R302	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R303	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-4160-6
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-4240

SECTION 4 R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2735
C400A	Condenser, r-f tracking	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, oscillator tracking	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, blocking, 220 mmf.	30-1224-1*
C402	Condenser, isolating, 47 mmf.	30-1224-2*
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 10 mmf.	30-1224-26*
LA400	Loop, aerial	32-4325
L400	Coil, loading	32-4007-2
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, oscillator grid, 22,000 ohms	66-3223340*
T400	Transformer, oscillator	32-4326

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Back-panel assembly	76-4229
Button-and-spring assembly	76-4322
Button-and-spring assembly	76-4322-1
Cabinet (complete)	76-4355
Baffle-and-cloth assembly	40-7589
Front-panel assembly	76-4228
Hinge assembly	46-6450
Screw	W2537-5FA3
Socket, miniature	27-6203
Spring, aerial ground	56-6432
Wiring panel	38-5083-10

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to the B- bus, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn the power switch "on," and set the volume control to minimum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

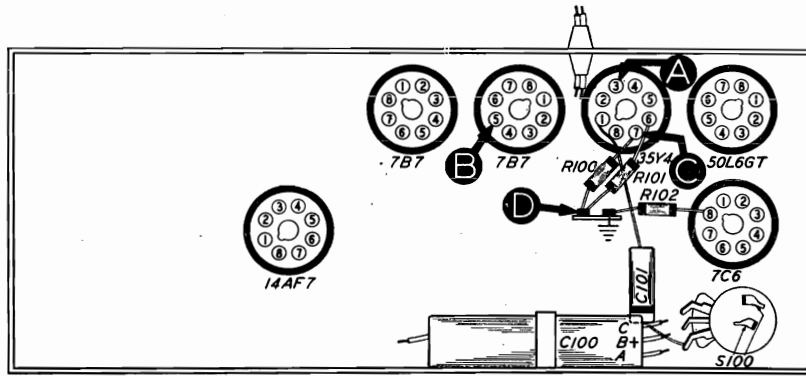


FIGURE 1. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 1 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	98 volts		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	131 volts	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Defective: 35Y4, W100, S100. Shorted: C100A. Defective: 35Y4. Open: C100A, I100. Leaky: C100A. Open: R100.
3	D	118 volts	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Shorted: C100B. Leaky: C100B, C100C, C203*. Open: R101, T200*, R204*.
4	A	98 volts	No voltage. Low voltage. High voltage.	Shorted: C100C. Open: R101. Leaky: C100C. Open: R204*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C100A, C100B, C100C, or R102.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum. Adjust the signal-generator output as required for each step.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3. If not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

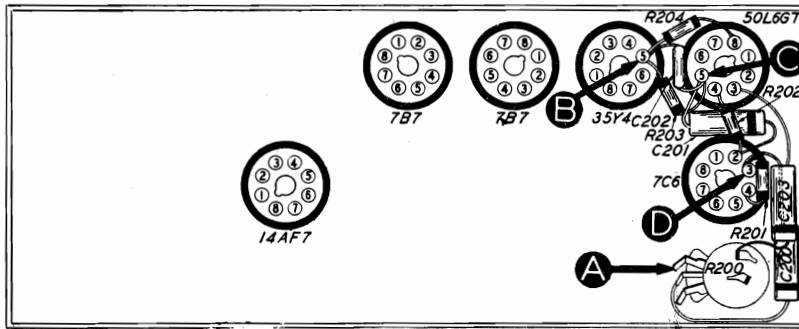


FIGURE 2. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 2 TEST POINTS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 50L6GT, T200, LS200. Shorted or leaky: C203, C202. Open: R204, R203.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 7C6. Shorted or leaky: C201. Open: R201, R202, C201.
4	A	Same as step 1. Note: Rotate R200 through range.	Defective: R200. Shorted or leaky: C200. Open: R201, C200.

Listening Test: Distortion on strong signals may be caused by leaky C200 or open R201.

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

Since the circuit location of test point A for this section is the same as that of test point C for Section 4, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in Section 4; these parts are listed under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

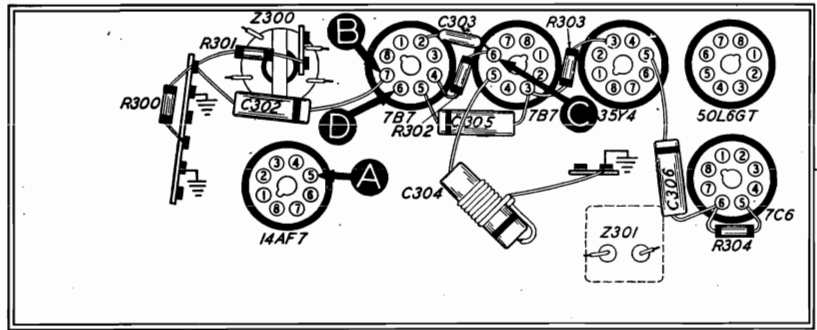


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 3 TEST POINTS

TP-4060C-1

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear signal with strong signal input.	Defective: 7B7 (2nd i.f.), 7C6 (diode section), Z301. Shorted or leaky: C305. Open: R303. Misaligned: Z301.
3	D	Loud, clear signal with moderate signal input.	Defective: 7B7 (1st i.f.). Shorted or leaky: C303, C302. Open: R301, R302, R300, C303, C302.
4	A	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Defective: 14AF7*, Z300. Open: R401*, R403*, C306. Shorted or leaky: C306. Misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the radio volume control to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate the trouble by following the remaining steps.

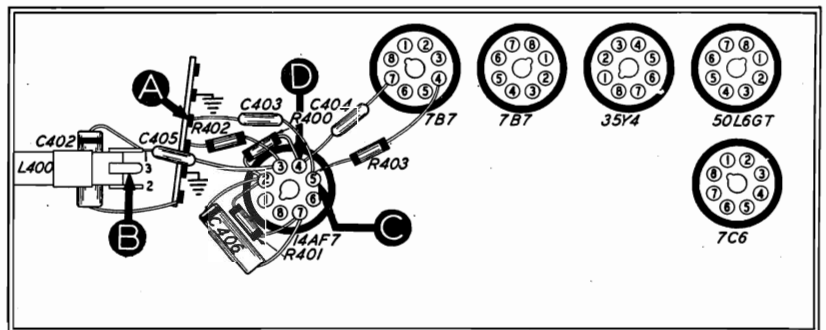


FIGURE 4. BOTTOM VIEW, SHOWING SECTION 4 TEST POINTS (LOCATION OF C401 SHOWN IN FIGURE 6)

TP-4060D-1

STEP	TEST POINT	DIAL SETTINGS		NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
		SIG. GEN.	RADIO		
1	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Loud, clear signal with weak signal input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Defective: 14AF7. Open: C406, R402. Trouble in oscillator circuit. See step 3.
3	D Osc. Test (See note below.)		540 kc. to 1620 kc.	Negative voltage 1.6 volts to 1.8 volts.	Defective: L400. Open: R400, R402, C405, C404. Shorted: C402, C400, C405, C404, C400A.
4	A	540 kc.	540 kc.	Same as step 1.	Defective: LA400, C400, C400B. Open or shorted: C403.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect prod end of negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to 14AF7 oscillator grid, test point D. Use a suitable range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of 1.6v to 1.8v (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout range of tuning condensers.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE

Part numbers marked with an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1 POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2570-14
C100A	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C100
C100B	Condenser, filter, 25 mf.	Part of C100
C100C	Condenser, filter, 20 mf.	Part of C100
C101	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	30-4119
I100	Panel lamp	34-2068
R100	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 1200 ohms	66-2123340*
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, a-c power	Part of R200
W100	Power cord and plug	L2183*

SECTION 2 AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, coupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C203	Condenser, plate, .02 mf.	30-4599*
LS200	Loud-speaker	36-1615
R200	Volume control (with a-c power switch), 500,000 ohms	33-5491
R201	Resistor, grid load, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid leak, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, bias, 130 ohms	66-1123340*
T200	Transformer, output	Part of LS200

SECTION 3 I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, i-f by-pass	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, i-f by-pass	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, by-pass, .003 mf.	30-4582*
C303	Condenser, coupling, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C304	Condenser-and-choke assembly, .2 mf.	30-4594
C305	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	30-4510*
C306	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .05 mf.	30-4510*
R300	Resistor, dropping, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R301	Resistor, plate load, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R302	Resistor, grid load, 150,000 ohms	66-4153340*
R303	Resistor, screen, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R304	Resistor, a-v-c, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*
R305	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms (part of Z301)	66-3473340*

SECTION 3 (Continued) I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

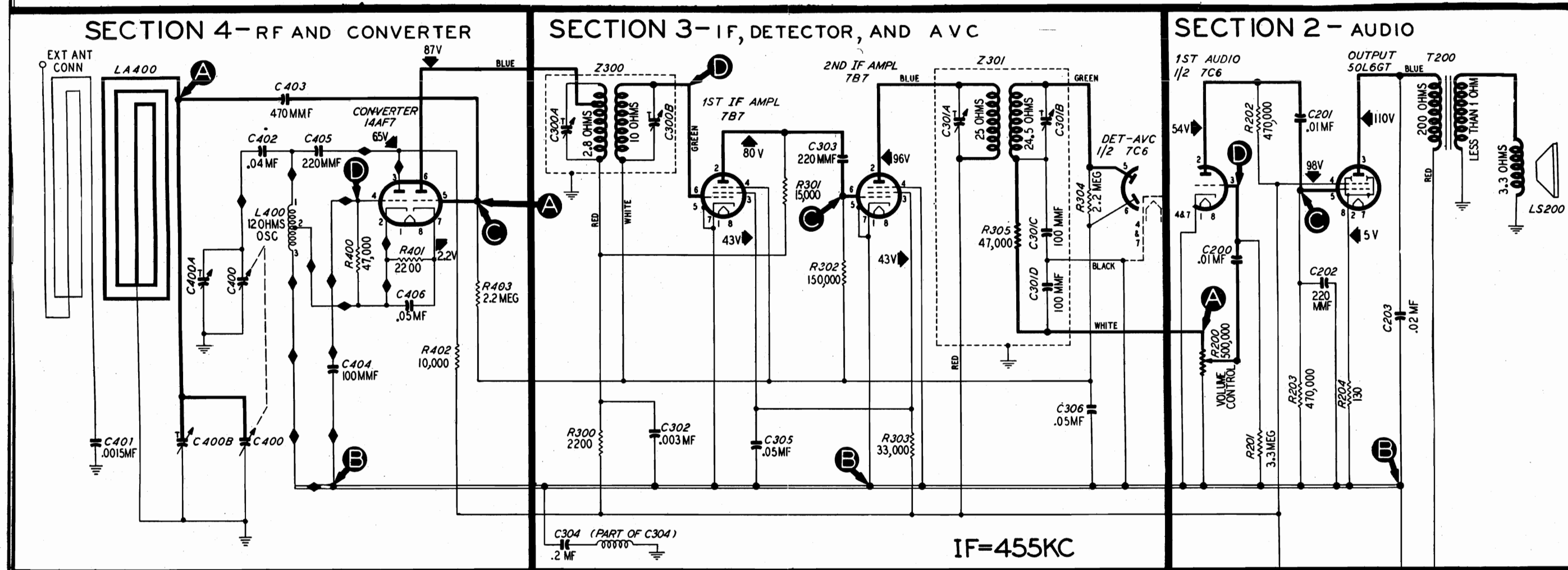
Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f, including C300A and C300B	32-4151
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f, including R305, C301A, C301B, C301C and C301D	32-4152

SECTION 4 R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning, 2-section	31-2727
C400A	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, trimmer	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, series blocking, .0015 mf.	30-4621*
C402	Condenser, isolating, .04 mf.	45-3500-2*
C403	Condenser, coupling, 470 mmf.	62-147001001*
C404	Condenser, osc. grid, 100 mmf.	30-1225-2
C405	Condenser, osc. plate, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C406	Condenser, by-pass, .05 mf.	30-4510*
L400	Coil, oscillator	32-4153
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4052-14
R400	Resistor, oscillator grid, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R401	Resistor, bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R402	Resistor, dropping, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R403	Resistor, grid, 2.2 megohms	66-5223340*

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet (less scale)	
49-900-E	10629D
49-900-I	10629C
Back, Cabinet	
49-900-E	54-7096
49-900-I	54-7097
Clip, scale mounting	56-3290
Fastener, cabinet back	56-2726FA9
Pointer	54-4253
Pointer bracket and arm assembly	76-1654-2
Spring, pointer bracket	56-3859
Scale, dial	
49-900-E	27-5916-2
49-900-I	27-5916-3
Cord, pointer drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8760*
Cord, tuning-condenser drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Knob	
49-900-E	54-4218-1
49-900-I	54-4218
Socket assembly, pilot lamp	76-1981
Socket, loktal	27-6177*
Socket, octal	27-6174*
Spring, tuning-condenser drive cord	56-2617
Shaft, tuning	56-3031FA11
Bushing	27-9437
Retaining spring	57-1468FA3



Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before turning on the power:

1. Inspect both top and bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.
2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 35Y4 rectifier tube) and B- (test point B). When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1500 ohms, check condensers C100A, C100B, and C100C for leakage or shorts.

This resistance value, which is much lower than normal, is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage tests of Section 1 are performed.

VOLTAGES WERE MEASURED BETWEEN THE POINTS INDICATED AND B-, USING A 20,000-OHMS-PER-VOLT METER WITH AN INPUT OF 117 V A C

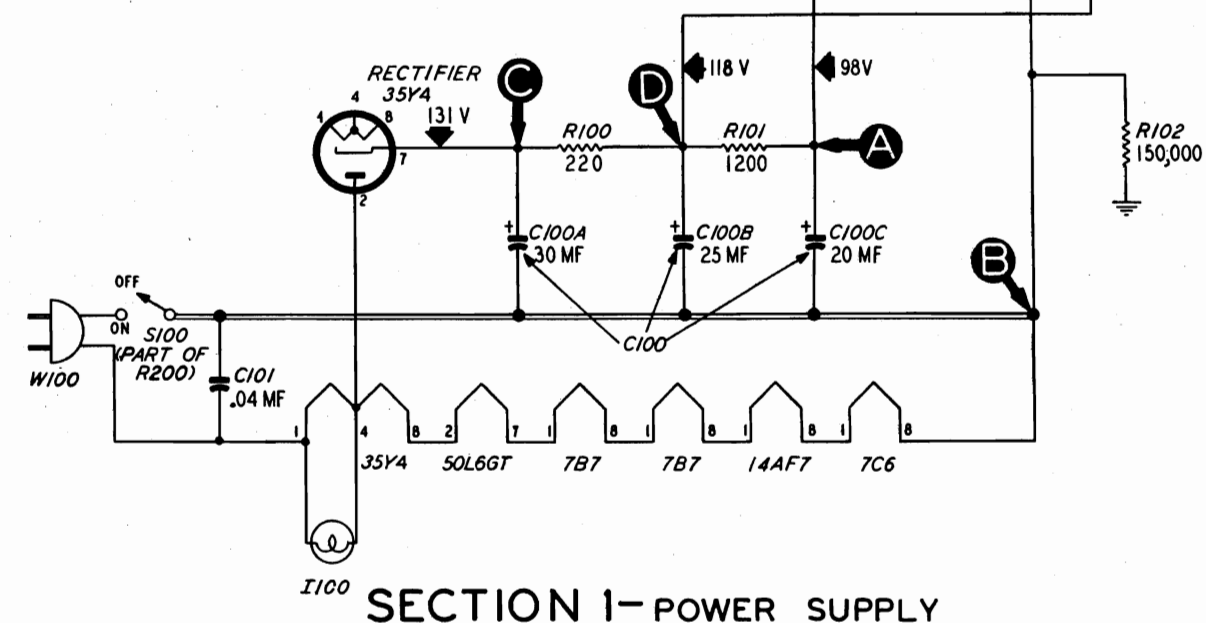
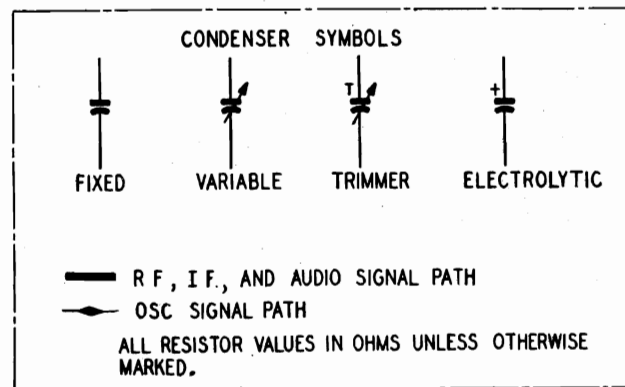
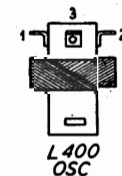


FIGURE 5. PHILCO RADIO, MODELS 49-900-E AND 49-900-I, SECTIONALIZED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SHOWING TEST POINTS

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

SET RADIO VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain an output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

DIAL POINTER—Turn tuning condensers to full-mesh position. Adjust dial pointer to coincide with index dot, located to left of "55."

OUTPUT METER—Connect to left-hand (output) and center (chassis) lug of terminal panel, shown in Figure 6.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTIONS TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1				Turn C300B down tight.	
2	(Chassis out of cabinet). Ground lead to B-; output lead through .1-mf. condenser to test point C, Section 4.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust trimmers, in the order given for maximum output.	C301B C301A C300B C300A
3	(Chassis in cabinet). Radiating loop. (See note below.)	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C400B
4	Same as step 3.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.	C400A

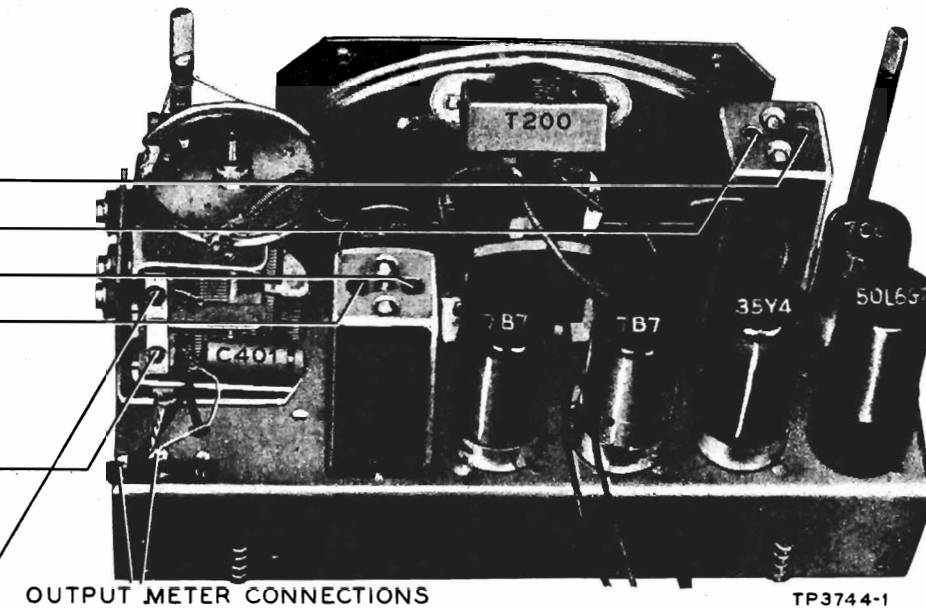


FIGURE 6. TOP VIEW, SHOWING TRIMMER LOCATIONS

RADIATING LOOP: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.

Circuit Description

Philco Models 49-900-E and 49-900-I are six-tube table-model superheterodyne radios, providing reception in the standard broadcast band. The two models are identical except for the cabinets.

The high-impedance loop aerial normally provides adequate signal pickup. If greater pickup is required, an external aerial may be connected.

The loop works into a 14AF7 converter. Variable condenser tuning is used. The two i-f stages employ 7B7 pentode tubes. To obtain good stability, resistance coupling is employed between the first and second i-f tubes. One diode (pin 5) of the 7C6 provides detection and a-v-c voltage. The triode section of this tube functions as the first audio amplifier, and is resistance-coupled to the 50L6GT output tube. The speaker is a permanent-magnet dynamic. The power supply employs a 35Y4, working into a resistance-capacitance filter system.

The 150,000-ohm resistor R102, connected between B- bus and chassis, prevents the hum which might otherwise occur under conditions of high humidity.

The series-resonant circuit, C304, functions as a bypass of exceptionally low impedance; C304 is resonant at the i.f., 455 kc.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test

chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring the tube-electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET	
Model 49-900-E	Plastic, ebony
Model 49-900-I	Plastic, ivory
CIRCUIT	
5-tube superheterodyne	
FREQUENCY RANGE	
540—1620 kc.	
AUDIO OUTPUT	
1 watt	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	
105—120 volts, a.c. or d.c.	
POWER CONSUMPTION	
30 watts	
AERIAL	
Built-in loop; terminal also provided for external aerial	
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	
455 kc.	
PHILCO TUBES (6)	
14AF7, 7B7 (2), 7C6, 50L6GT, 35Y4	

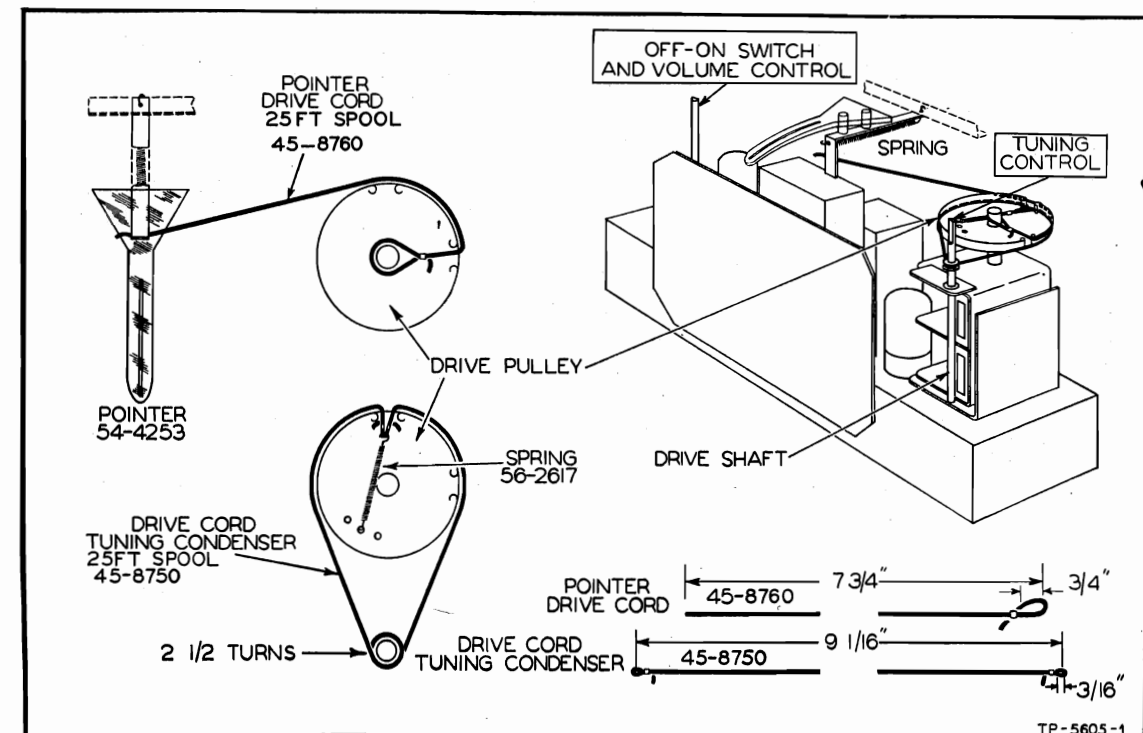


FIGURE 7. DRIVE-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 1 Power Supply

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B—, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn on the power, and set the volume to minimum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

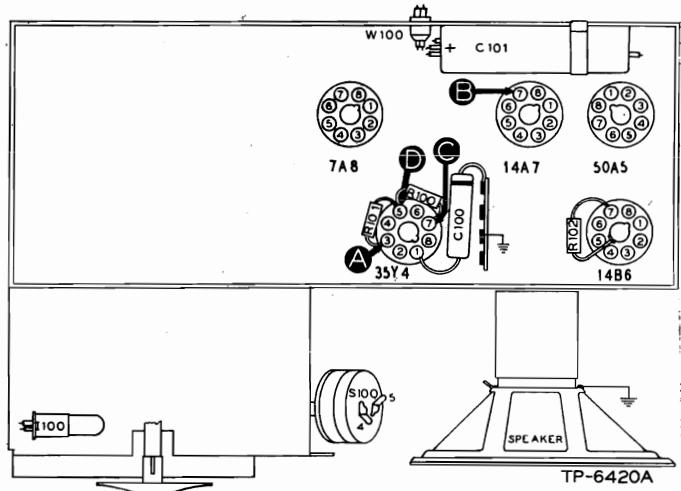


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	100 volts		Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	124 volts	No voltage	Defective: 35Y4. Open: W100, S100. Shorted: C101A.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C101A. Open: C101A.
			High voltage	Open: R100.
3	D	111 volts	No voltage	Shorted: C101B. Open: R100.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C101A, C101B. Shorted: C203*.
			High voltage	Open: R101, T200*, R204*.
4	A	100 volts	No voltage	Shorted: C101C. Open: R101.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C101C.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C101A, C101B, or C101C.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

TRUBLE SHOOTING

Section 2 Audio Circuits

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

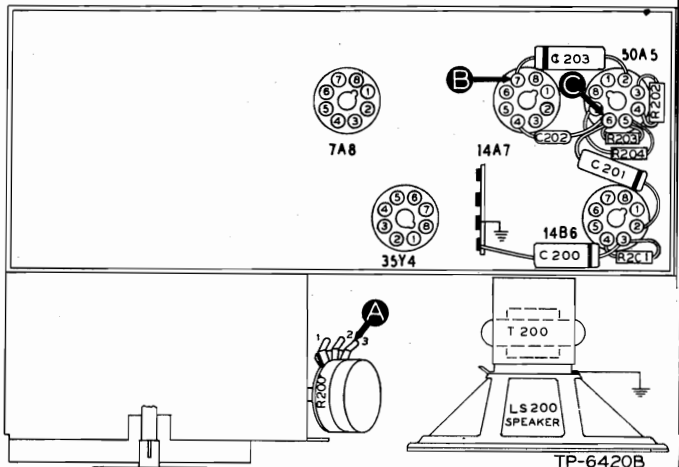


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate signal-generator input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 50A5, LS200. Shorted: C202, C201, C203. Open: T200, R204.
3	D	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 14B6. Open: R202, R201, C201.
4	A	Same as step 3.	Shorted: C200, C301D*. Open: C200, R200 (rotate through range).

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by shorted or leaky C201.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 3

I-F, Detector, and A-v-c Circuits

For the tests in this section, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume to maximum.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

To provide a complete i-f-amplifier check, test point A for this section is placed at the grid of the mixer in Section 4; therefore, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in the mixer circuit. These parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

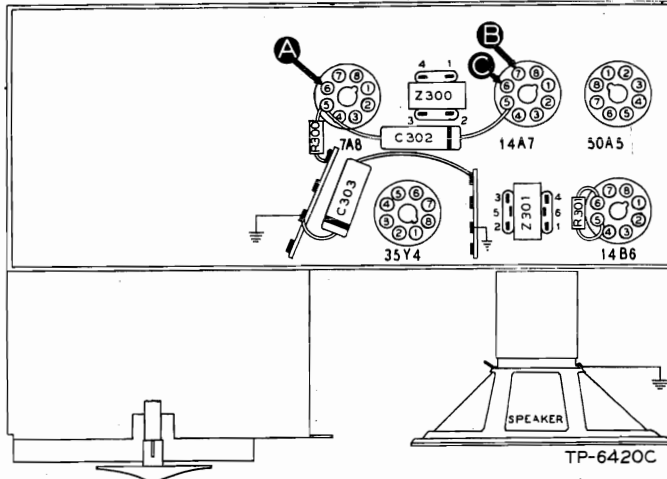


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate signal-generator input.	Trouble within this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 14A7, 14B6 (diode section). Shorted: C302, Z301. Open: Z301, R300, R301, R302. Misaligned: Z301.
3	A	Same as step 2.	Defective: 7A8*. Shorted: Z300. Open: Z300. Misaligned: Z300.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Section 4

R-F and Converter Circuits

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume to maximum, and set the drum tuner and the signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in this section. If the trouble is not revealed by the tests for this section, check the alignment.

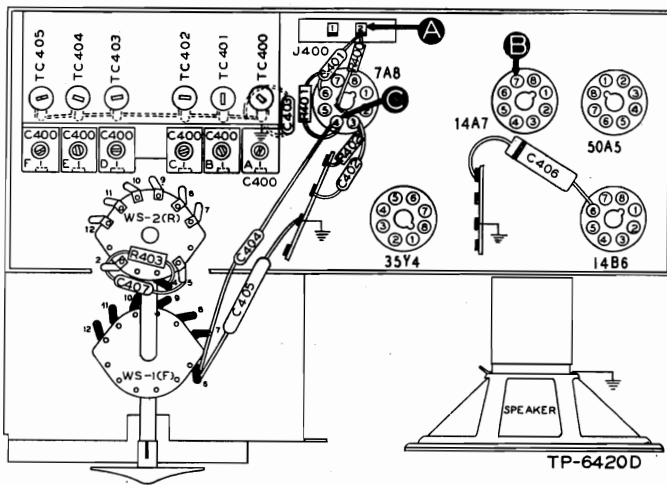
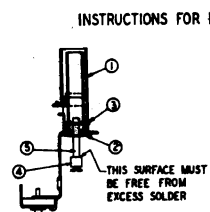
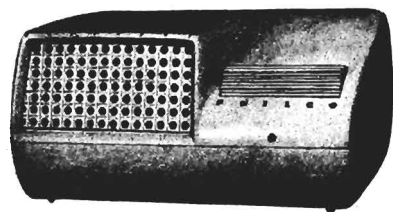
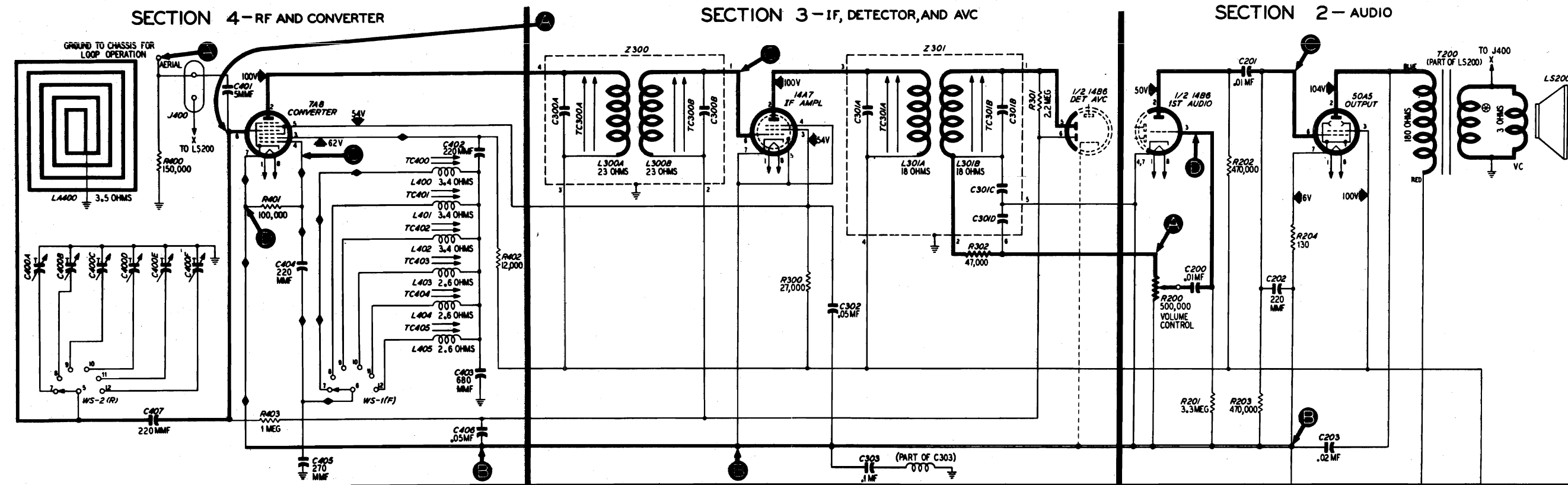


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	DRUM TUNER	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Adjust to frequency of each station setting.	Depress drum tuner for each station setting, in turn.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak signal-generator input.	Trouble in circuits associated with each position of the station-selector drum tuner. Isolate by steps 2 and 3.
2	C to B Osc. Test (see Note below)		Same as step 1.	-3.5v to -4.5v.	No voltage for any station setting—Defective: 7A8. Shorted: C402, C403, C404, C405, L400 to L405, WS-1(F). Open: L400 to L403, C404, C403, R401.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Same as step 1.	Same as step 1.	Shorted: C407, WS-2(R), C400A—F. Open: C401, C407, R403, WS-2(R), C400A—F.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B—, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 4 of 7A8), test point C. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of approximately the value given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

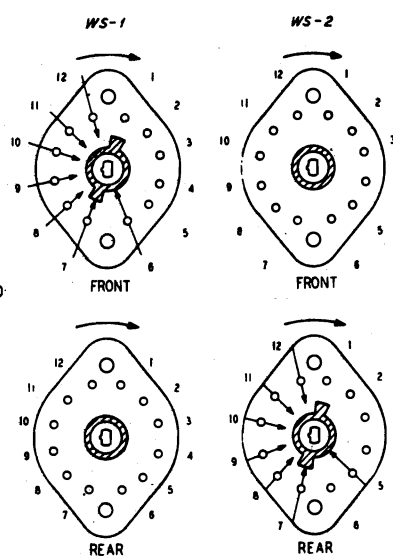
PHILCO CORP.



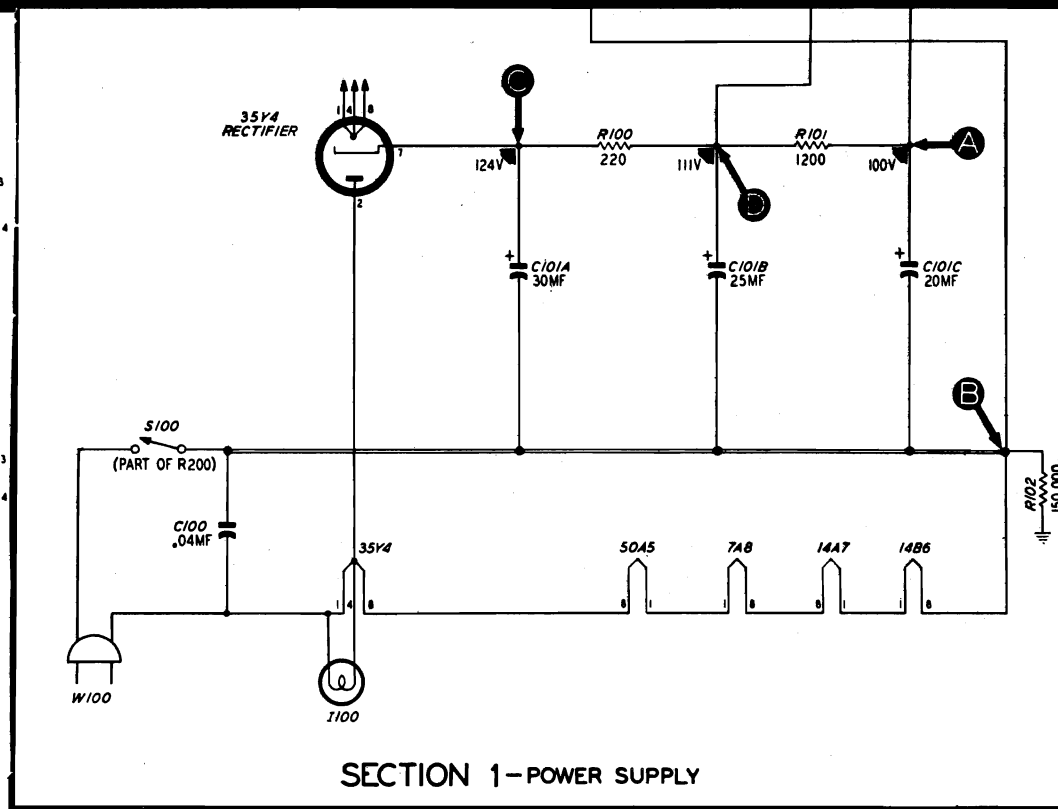
INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOVING OSCILLATOR COILS

- THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE IS RECOMMENDED FOR REMOVING THE OSCILLATOR COILS:
1. REMOVE ALL WIRE CONNECTIONS AND FIBER SHIELD FROM COILS.
 2. HEAT COUPLING (4) WITH SOLDERING IRON AND REMOVE.
 3. REMOVE CLIP (2). COIL SHOULD THEN BE REMOVABLE.
- REVERSE PROCEDURE FOR REPLACING COILS. WHEN MOUNTING COUPLING, REMOVE ALL EXCESS SOLDER FROM SCREW THREADS.

ALL VOLTAGES WERE MEASURED FROM B- WITH A 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER AT A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117V AC.



SIX POSITION WAFER SWITCH SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION.
 (F) INDICATES FRONT CONTACTS LOOKING FROM FRONT.
 (R) INDICATES REAR CONTACTS LOOKING THROUGH FROM FRONT.
 SECTIONS OF SWITCH NUMBERED STARTING AT FRONT OF CHASSIS.



Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious indications of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 35Y4 rectifier) and B-, test point B. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1500 ohms, check condensers C101A, C101B, and C203 for leakage or shorts. The resistance value given is much lower than normal, and is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage checks of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

CABINET	Phenolic plastic, green or ivory
CIRCUIT	5-tube superheterodyne
FREQUENCY RANGE	540-1620 kc.
AUDIO OUTPUT	1 watt
OPERATING VOLTAGE	105-120 volts, a.c. or d.c.
POWER CONSUMPTION	30 watts
AERIAL	High-impedance loop; provision also for external aerial
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY	455 kc.
PHILCO TUBES (5)	7A8, 14A7, 14B6, 50A5, 35Y4

TP-6096A.

Figure 5. Philco Radio Model 49-901, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

TP-6420

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

I-F CIRCUITS

RADIO CONTROLS—Set volume to maximum.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between left-hand terminal (viewed from rear) of J400 and chassis.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Use AM r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect generator and set frequency as indicated in chart.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to hold output-meter reading below 1.25 volts.

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST TRIMMER
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to B-; output lead through .1-mf. condenser to pin 6 of 7A8 converter.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust trimmers, in order given, for maximum output.	TC301B—2nd i-f sec. TC301A—2nd i-f pri. — SEE NOTE TC300B—1st i-f sec. TC300A—1st i-f pri. — SEE NOTE

NOTE: TC300A AND TC301A ARE LOCATED ON UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS.

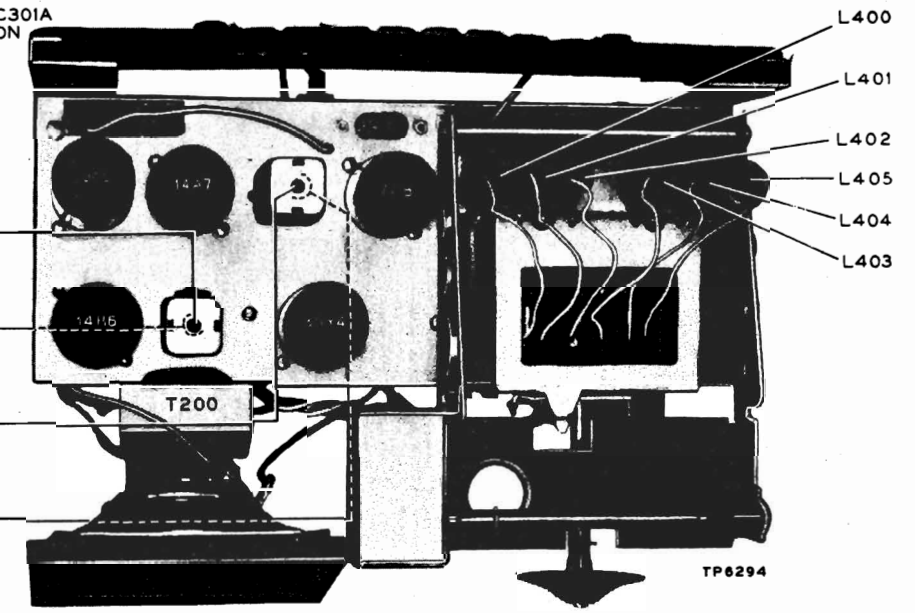


Figure 6. Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

STATION-SELECTOR ADJUSTMENTS

- Turn on the power, and set the volume for normal volume level.
- Couple the signal generator loosely as outlined in Note 1.
- Allow the radio to warm up for 15 minutes.
- Starting with the lowest frequency desired, set the signal generator, and depress the drum tuner as indicated in the chart. Adjust the associated oscillator tuning core and aerial trimmer for maximum output.

5. Detune the signal generator, and make a final adjustment of the tuning core and aerial trimmer while listening to the station for which the adjustment is being made.

6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each remaining station setting.

Note 1: Make up a 6-to-8 turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to generator leads and place near radio loop.

Note 2: For a more critical adjustment, a-v-c voltage may be used as a resonance indicator by connecting a 20,000-ohms-per-volt voltmeter from pin 6 of the 14B6 to test point B. Adjust for maximum.

STATION SETTING	FREQUENCY RANGE	OSCILLATOR TUNING CORE	AERIAL TRIMMER
1	540—900 kc.	TC400	C400A
2	600—1100 kc.	TC401	C400B
3	650—1200 kc.	TC402	C400C
4	850—1400 kc.	TC403	C400D
5	900—1600 kc.	TC404	C400E
6	900—1600 kc.	TC405	C400F

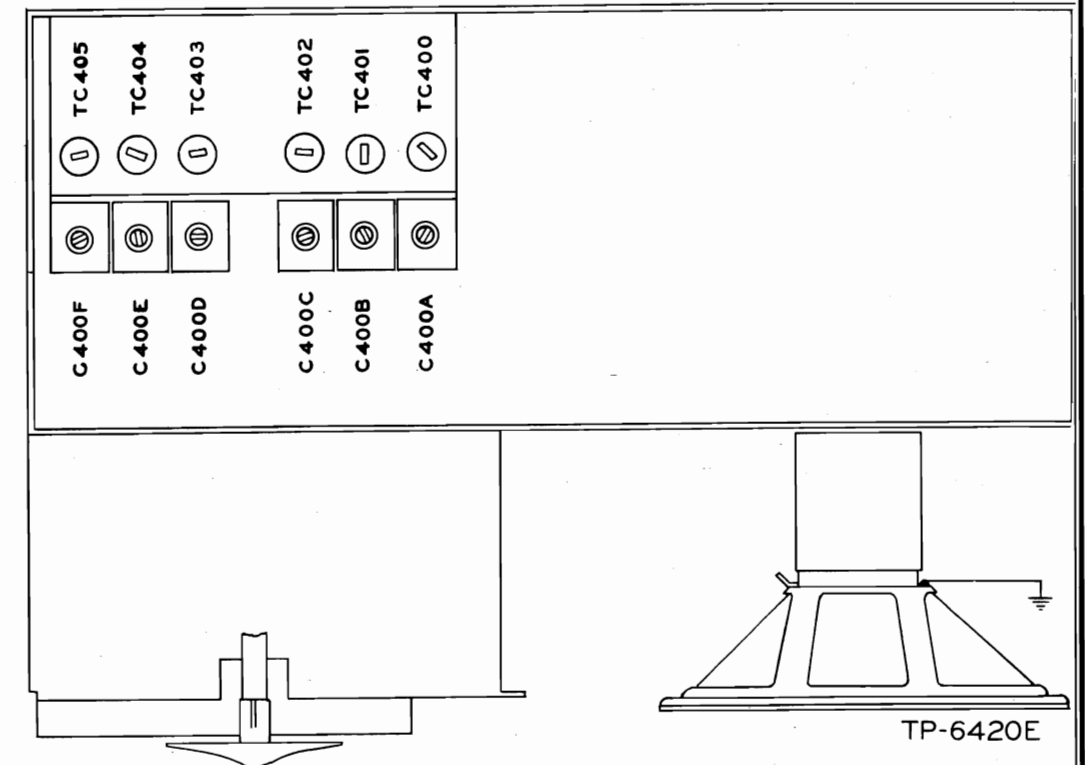


Figure 7. Bottom View, Showing Locations of Station-Selector Adjustments

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers identified by an asterisk (*) indicate general replacement items. Those numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and replacement parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 1—POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	45-3500-2*
C101	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section.	30-2570-14*
C101A:	Condenser, filter, 30 mf.	Part of C101
C101B:	Condenser, filter, 25 mf.	Part of C101
C101C:	Condenser, filter, 20 mf.	Part of C101
I100	Lamp, pilot	34-2068*
R100	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms.	66-1224340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 1200 ohms.	66-2123340*
R102	Resistor, leakage, 150,000 ohms.	66-4153340*
S100	Switch, on-off	Part of R200
W100	Line cord and plug	L2183*

SECTION 2—AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C201	Condenser, blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C202	Condenser, by-pass, 220 mf.	66-122001001*
C203	Condenser, tone compensation, .02 mf.	61-0180*
LS200	Speaker	36-1627
R200	Volume control (with on-off switch), 700,000 ohms	33-5536-6*
R201	Resistor, grid return, 3.3 megohms.	66-5333340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms.	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid leak, 470,000 ohms.	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, bias, 130 ohms.	66-1123340*
T200	Output transformer	Part of LS200

SECTION 3—I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, fixed, 1st i-f primary.	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, fixed, 1st i-f secondary.	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, fixed, 2nd i-f primary.	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, fixed, 2nd i-f secondary.	Part of Z301
C301C	Condenser, i-f filter.	Part of Z301
C301D	Condenser, i-f filter.	Part of Z301
C302	Condenser, screen by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C303	Condenser (inductively wound), i-f by-pass, .1 mf.	30-4644-1*
R300	Resistor, screen drooping, 27,000 ohms	66-3273340*
R301	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 2.2 megohms.	66-5223340*
R302	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms.	66-3473340*
TC300A	Core, tuning, 1st i-f primary.	Part of Z300
TC300B	Core, tuning, 1st i-f secondary.	Part of Z300
TC301A	Core, tuning, 2nd i-f primary.	Part of Z301
TC301B	Core, tuning, 2nd i-f secondary.	Part of Z301
Z300	Transformer, 1st i-f	32-4160-6
Z301	Transformer, 2nd i-f	32-4240

Circuit Description

Philco Model 49-901 is a table-model radio employing a five-tube superheterodyne circuit. The radio is turned on by rotating the drum tuner. Continued rotation adjusts the volume. Any one of six pretuned stations is selected by depressing the drum tuner once for each station. The built-in loop aerial normally provides adequate signal pickup. However, a terminal is provided for connecting an external aerial, if required.

The loop works through a condenser into a 7A8 converter. The 7A8 is transformer-coupled to a 14A7 i-f amplifier, which, in turn, is transformer-coupled to the diode section of a 14B6. Both i-f transformers have permeability-tuned primary and secondary windings, and are tuned to 455 kc. The diode section of the 14B6 provides detection and a-v-c voltage; the a-v-c voltage is applied to the grids of the mixer and i-f amplifier. The 1st audio (triode) section of the 14B6 is resistance-coupled to the 50A5 beam-power output amplifier, which supplies approximately 1 watt of audio power to the PM dynamic speaker.

D-c operating voltages are supplied by a 35Y4 half-wave rectifier and a resistance-capacitance filter. The 150,000-ohm resistor, R102, is connected between B— and the chassis to prevent hum caused by condenser leakage under high-humidity conditions.

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistance; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

SECTION 4—R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C400	Condenser assembly, trimmer, 6-section	31-6510
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C400C:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C400D:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C400E:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C400F:	Condenser, trimmer, aerial	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, blocking, 5 mmf.	30-1224-3*
C402	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 680 mmf.	60-1068331*
C404	Condenser, isolating, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C405	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 270 mmf.	30-1224-14*
C406	Condenser, a-v-c filter, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C407	Condenser, blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
J400	Accessory jack	38-9161-7
LA400	Loop aerial	49-901 (ivory)
		49-901 (green)
		32-4315
		76-4082
	Tuning coils and trimmer-condenser assembly	31-6510
C400	Aerial trimmer assembly, 6-section	32-4059-5*
L400, L401, or L402	Coil, osc.	32-4059-4*
L403, L404, or L405	Coil, osc.	32-4059-5*
TC400 through TC405	Tuning core, osc.	56-6100*
R400	Resistor, aerial loading, 150,000 ohms.	66-4153340*
R401	Resistor, bias, 100,000 ohms.	66-3123340*
R402	Resistor, osc. plate load, 12,000 ohms.	66-3123340*
R403	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm.	66-5103340*
WS-1(F)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 76-4057†
WS-2(R)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 76-4057†

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet	
49-901 (ivory)	10719
49-901 (green)	10719A
Baffle and cloth	40-7560
Baffle, speaker	54-4636
Light shield	566307FA3
Jewel, telltale	54-4304-1
Wheel assembly	76-4083
Roller-switch assembly	76-4001
Bracket, mounting, base to top of cabinet	56-6392FA3
Board-and-clamp assembly	76-4079
Tuning-assembly hardware (76-4082)	
Sleeve, adjusting (6)	55-1377
Bushing (12)	54-4610
Ring (6)	57-1684FA3
Link, adjusting (6)	56-4-34FCP
Mounting strip, trimmer	56-2250
Coupling (6)	56-5975
Pilot-lamp assembly	76-1179-7
Socket, Lokal (5)	27-6138*
† 76-4057 Roller switch assembly.	

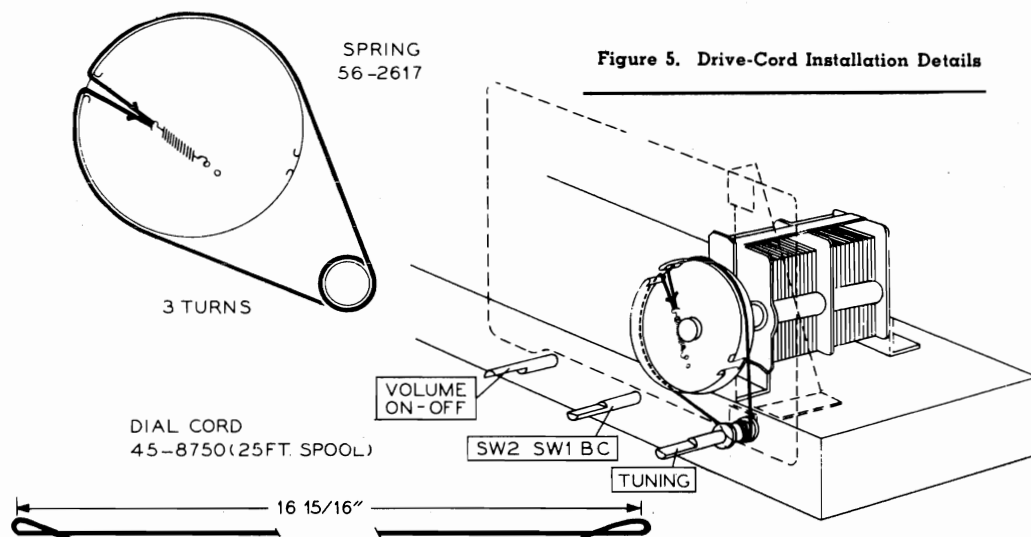


Figure 5. Drive-Cord Installation Details

Circuit Description

Philco Radio Model 49-905 is a six-tube superheterodyne, which provides reception in the standard-broadcast band and in the FM band. A built-in high-impedance loop is used as the aerial on the broadcast band, and the line cord is used as the aerial on the FM band. These aerials normally provide adequate signal pickup; if additional pickup is required, Philco Dipole Aerial, Part No. 45-1462, may be used. When connecting the dipole aerial, disconnect the blue, external AM aerial lead from the chassis, and attach it to pin 1 of the dipole-aerial plug which fits into J400. No additional coupler is required.

A 12AT7 dual triode is used as the oscillator and mixer for both bands by switching the mixer grid and both the oscillator and mixer cathodes to the proper circuits.

For broadcast reception, the i-f signal is transformer-coupled to a 12AU6 i-f amplifier. The output of this stage is transformer-coupled to a diode section of the 19T8, which provides detection and a-v-c action.

For FM reception, an additional i-f amplifier stage, which employs a 6BH6, is used to provide adequate gain and stability. This stage is coupled into the circuit by applying B+ voltage to the plate and screen grid when the band switch is in the FM position. The 6BH6 is transformer-coupled to both the mixer and the second i-f amplifier. The 12AU6 is also transformer-coupled to two diode sections of the 19T8 in a ratio-detector circuit.

In the i-f circuits, two sets of i-f transformers are used; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for standard broadcast, and the other set is tuned to 9.1 mc. for FM. The use of two sets of transformers makes better shielding possible, so that undesirable beat signals and interaction between transformers are eliminated.

The triode section of the 19T8 is employed as the first audio amplifier, and is resistance-coupled to the 35C5 output tube, which supplies an audio output of approximately one watt to the permanent-magnet dynamic speaker.

The power supply utilizes a 35W4 as a half-

wave rectifier, which operates from a line voltage of 105—120 volts, a.c. or d.c.

SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET Plastic, brown finish
- CIRCUIT Six-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGES
 - Broadcast 540—1620 kc.
 - FM 88—108 mc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT 1 watt
- OPERATING VOLTAGE . 105—120 volts, a.c./d.c.
- POWER CONSUMPTION . 30 watts
- AERIAL Built-in high-impedance loop for AM, line cord for FM; provision for connecting external aerial.
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
 - AM 455 kc.
 - FM 9.1 mc.
- PHILCO TUBES (6) ... 35W4, 35C5, 12AU6, 12AT7, 19T8, 6BH6

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; those sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis. Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious sources of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (pin 7 of 35W4 rectifier) and B-, test point B. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1700 ohms, check condensers C100A, C100B, C100C, C201, C305, C308, and C310 for leakage or shorts. The resistance value given is much lower than normal, and is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage checks of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

Important!

To avoid altering FM operation, special care should be used in replacing any part. Replacement parts should be placed in the same physical positions as the original parts; connections should be of the same length, and should be soldered to the same points. The placement or length of leads should not be altered.

Section 1

TROUBLE SHOOTING

POWER SUPPLY

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn on the power, set the volume control to minimum, and set the band switch to the broadcast position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

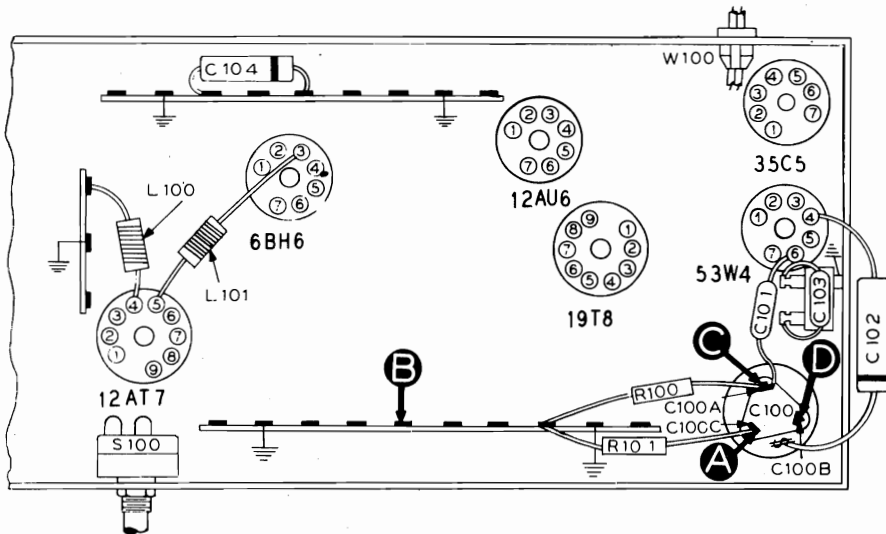


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	104v		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	125v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Defective: 35W4. Open: L100, L101, S100, W100. Shorted: C100A, C101. Defective: 35W4. Shorted: C100B. Open: C100A. Open: R100.
3	D	113v	No voltage Low voltage High voltage	Shorted: C100B. Open: R100. Open: C100B. Shorted: C201*. Leaky: C100B, C201*. Open: R101, T200*, R204*. Defective: 35C5*.
4	A	104v	No voltage Low voltage	Open: R101. Shorted: C100C. Leaky: C100C.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by leaky or open C100A, C100B, or C100C.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO CIRCUITS

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum. Set the band switch to the broadcast position for test points A, C, and D, and to the FM position for test point E.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A E	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 35C5, 1S200. Open: R204, C200, T200, R203. Shorted: C201, C200, C202. Leaky: C200, C201, C202.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 19T8 (triode section). Open: R202, C202, R201. Shorted or leaky: C203.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open: WS, C205, R200 (rotate through range). Shorted: WS-1(F).
5	E	Same as step 1.	Open: WS-1(F). Shorted: WS-1(F).

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by shorted or leaky C205 or C202.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

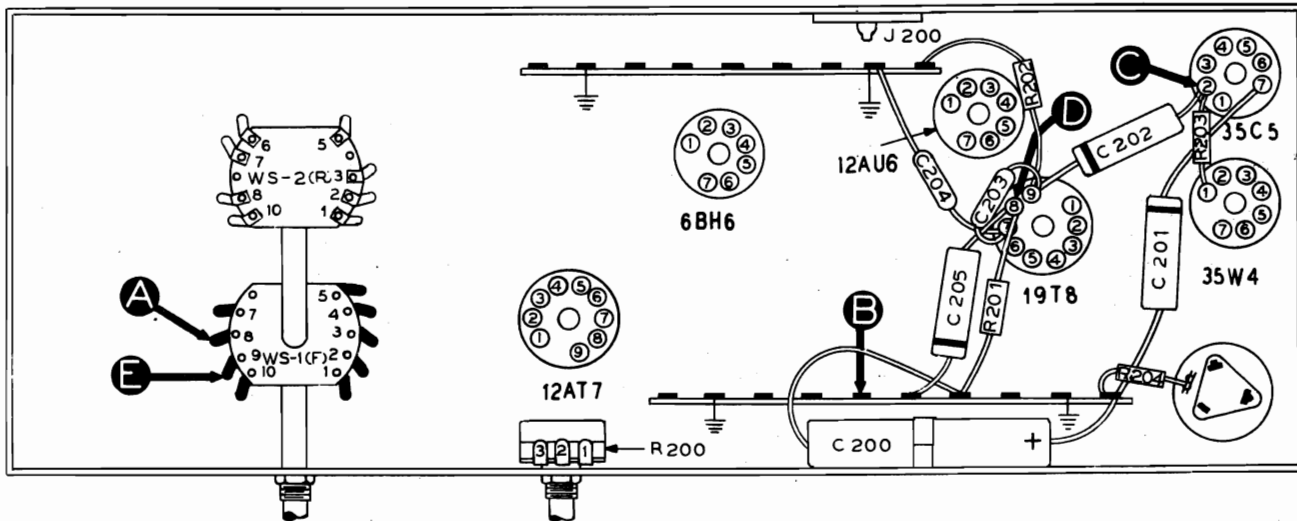


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

AM Circuits

For the following tests, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, set the band switch to the broadcast position, and rotate the tuning control until the tuning condenser is fully meshed.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained

in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits or to the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

To provide a complete i-f amplifier check, test point A for this section is placed at the grid of the mixer in Section 4; therefore, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in the mixer circuit. These parts are listed below under the "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

Section 3—Cont. TROUBLE SHOOTING

AM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 12AU6, 19T8. Open: Z303, Z304, R303, R308. Shorted: C310, C312, C304C, Z304, C315, C314.
3	A	Same as step 1.	Open: Z300, Z301, Z302, R302, L300, R402*, R400*, WS-2(R)*. Shorted: Z301, Z302, C308, C309, C305, C408*. Defective: 12AT7* (mixer section). Misaligned: Z302.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM Circuits

The following tests are also made with an AM r-f signal generator, using modulated output.

Observe the instructions preliminary to the tests for the AM circuits, with these exceptions: Set the band switch to the FM position. Set the signal-generator frequency to 9.1 mc., and detune to one side or the other until a satisfactory test signal is obtained.

The best indication of satisfactory FM-detector operation is the ability of this circuit to take the alignment properly (see page 11).

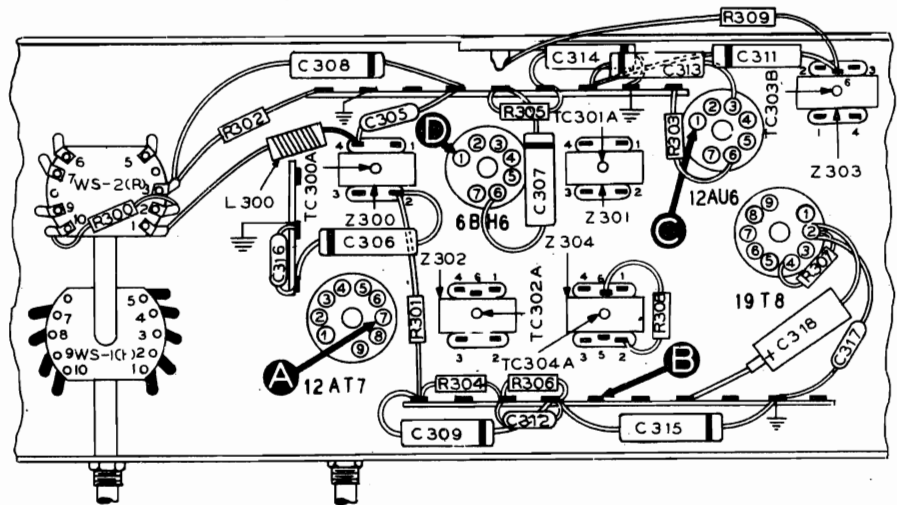


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points

The parts which were found to be satisfactory for AM operation, with the exception of those indicated in the chart, will usually be satisfactory for FM operation.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits.

FM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 12AU6, 19T8 (diode section). Open: Z301, Z302, Z303, Z304, R304, R307, R309, C318. Shorted: Z301, Z303, C311, C317, C318.
3	D	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 6BH6. Open: Z300, Z301, R300, R301, WS-2(R). Shorted: C307, Z301, C306.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12AT7*. Open: Z300, C316, C305, WS-2(R)*, C316, R401*. Shorted: C316, Z300.

This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

AM Circuits

For the tests in this section, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an AM r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B-, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, set the band switch to the broadcast position, and set the tuning control and the signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits. If the trouble is not revealed by the tests for this section, check the alignment.

FM Circuits

The following tests are also made with an AM r-f signal generator, using modulated output. Observe the instructions preliminary to the tests for the AM circuits with the following exceptions:

Set the band switch to the FM position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits.

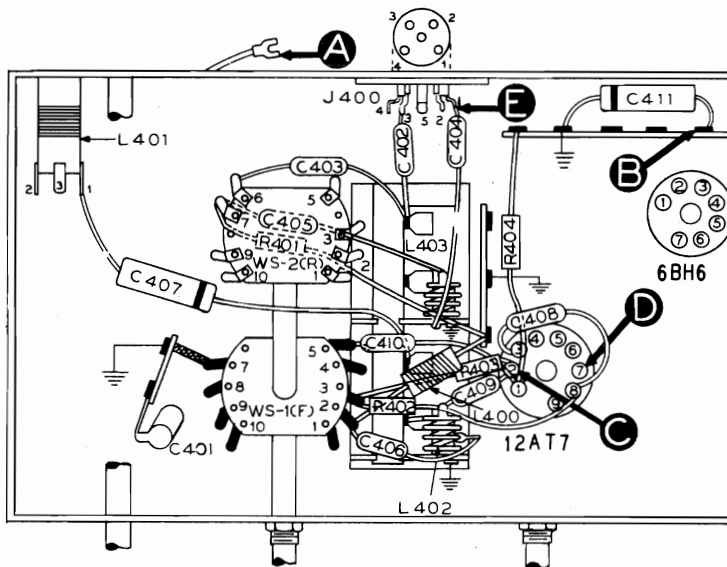


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

AM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C (Osc. test; see note below.)		Tune through range.	Negative 2 to 2.5 volts.	Defective: 12AT7 (osc. section). Open: C410, R404, WS-1(F), R403, L401, C411, C407. Shorted: C409, C410, C407, C411, L401, WS-1(F), C400, C400B.
3	D	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12AT7 (mixer section). Open: R400, R402, WS-2(R). Shorted: WS-2(R), C408.
4	A	1000 kc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: C402, C403, LA400. Shorted: C400, C400A, LA400.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B-, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 2 of 12AT7), test point C. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0-10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of approximately the value given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

FM Chart

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQUENCY	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	E	100 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak generator input	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C (Osc. test; see note above.)		Tune through range.	Negative 1 to 1.5 volts.	Defective: 12AT7 (osc. section). Open: C409, C406, L400, C410, L402, WS-1(F). Shorted: C400, C401, L402, C406, C409, C410, L400, WS-1(F).
3	D	100 mc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: R401, WS-2(R). Shorted: C408, WS-2(R).
4	E	100 mc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: C404, L403, C405. Shorted: C404, L403, C400, C400C, C405.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers identified by an asterisk (*) indicate general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory assemblies; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and replacement parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements use only the "Service Part No."

SECTION 3 (Continued)

SECTION 1

POWER SUPPLY

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, electrolytic, 3-section	30-2568-10
C100A	Condenser, filter, 40 mf., 150v	Part of C100
C100B	Condenser, filter, 70 mf., 150v	Part of C100
C100C	Condenser, filter, 40 mf., 150v	Part of C100
C101	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
C102	Condenser, line by-pass, .04 mf.	45-3500*
C103	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
C104	Condenser, line by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
I100	Lamp, pilot, 110 v	34-2068
L100	Coil, r-f choke	32-4111
L101	Coil, r-f choke	32-4111
R100	Resistor, filter, 220 ohms	66-1224340*
R101	Resistor, filter, 470 ohms	66-1474340*
S100	Switch, on-off	Part of R200
W100	Line-cord-and-plug assembly	L-2183*

SECTION 2

AUDIO CIRCUITS

C200	Condenser, electrolytic, cathode by-pass 25 mf., 25v	45-3001
C201	Condenser, tone compensation, .006 mf.	30-4504*
C202	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	30-4504*
C203	Condenser, parasitic suppressor, 680 mmf.	60-10685401
C204	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C205	Condenser, d-c blocking, .02 mf.	30-4594*
J200	Jack, FM test	27-6180
LS200	Speaker	36-1614
R200	Volume control (with off-on switch), 500,000 ohms	45-5019*
R201	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 150 ohms	66-1153340*
T200	Transformer, output	Part of LS200
WS-1(F)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1870†

SECTION 3

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

C300A	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z302
C303A	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z303
C304A	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z304
C304B	Condenser, fixed trimmer	Part of Z304
C304C	Condenser, i-f filter	Part of Z304
C304D	Condenser, i-f filter	Part of Z304
C305	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C306	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C307	Condenser, screen by-pass, .003 mf.	30-4582*
C308	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C309	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C310	Condenser, screen by-pass, .004 mf.	30-4623
C311	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Description	Service Part No.
Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
Condenser, filament r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
Condenser, i-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
Condenser, i-f by-pass, .05 mf.	30-4518
Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 2 mf., 50v	30-2417-7
Coil, r-f choke	32-4111
Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, plate load, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
Resistor, a-v-c filter, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, isolating, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
Resistor, a-v-c return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
Resistor, FM-detector load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Resistor, isolating, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
Tuning core, FM 1st i-f primary	Part of Z300
Tuning core, FM 1st i-f secondary	Part of Z300
Tuning core, FM 2nd i-f primary	Part of Z301
Tuning core, FM 2nd i-f secondary	Part of Z301
Tuning core, AM 1st i-f primary	Part of Z302
Tuning core, AM 1st i-f secondary	Part of Z302
Tuning core, FM 3rd i-f primary	Part of Z303
Tuning core, FM 3rd i-f secondary	Part of Z303
Tuning core, AM 2nd i-f primary	Part of Z304
Tuning core, AM 2nd i-f secondary	Part of Z304
Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1870†
Transformer, FM 1st i-f	32-4257
Transformer, FM 2nd i-f	32-4257-1
Transformer, AM 1st i-f	32-4258
Transformer, FM 3rd i-f	32-4310
Transformer, AM 2nd i-f	32-4240

SECTION 4

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2733
C400A	Condenser, trimmer, AM aerial	Part of C400
C400B	Condenser, trimmer, AM osc.	Part of C400
C400C	Condenser, trimmer, FM aerial	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, trimmer, FM osc.	31-6495-2
C402	Condenser, aerial isolating, 10 mmf.	62-01009001*

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Continued)

SECTION 4 (Continued)

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

	Description	Service Part No.
C403	Condenser, isolating, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C404	Condenser, isolating, FM aerial, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
C405	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C406	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
C407	Condenser, d-c blocking, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C408	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 680 mmf.	60-10685401*
C409	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001*
C410	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110001001*
C411	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
J400	Jack, FM aerial	27-6214
L400	Coil, r-f choke	32-4111
L401	Coil, AM osc.	32-4153-1
L402	Coil, FM osc.	32-4018-7
L403	Coil, FM aerial	32-4018-8
LA400	Loop aerial	32-4052-21
PL400	Plug, line-cord FM aerial	Part of W100
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm.	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, grid return, 22,000 ohms.	66-3223340*
R402	Resistor, cathode bias, 1500 ohms.	66-2153340*
R403	Resistor, grid return, 22,000 ohms.	66-3223340
R404	Resistor; plate load, 8200 ohms.	66-2823340

WS-1(F)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1870†
WS-2(R)	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1870†

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Baffle-and-cloth assembly	40-7535
Cabinet	10714
Back, cabinet	54-7630
Cord, drive (25-ft. spool)	45-8750*
Drive-shaft assembly	76-4034
Knob, tuning	54-4527-1
Knob, band switch	54-4527-4
Knob, volume-on-off	54-4527
Pilot-lamp assembly	76-1179-6
Pointer	54-4599
Scale, dial	54-5011
Socket, miniature (4 required)	27-6226
Socket, 9-pin miniature (2 required)	27-6203-6
Spring, gang drive	56-2617
Window, acetate	54-4595

† 42-1870 is a two-section wafer switch (band switch).

AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Make alignment with loop aerial connected to radio. The AM alignment should be completed before the FM alignment is made.

DIAL POINTER—With tuning-condenser plates fully meshed, adjust dial pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial.

OUTPUT METER—Connect across voice-coil terminals.

AM R-F SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

RADIO CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, and set band switch to broadcast position.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, adjust signal-generator output to maintain output-meter indication below 1.25 volts.

FM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Make AM Alignment First

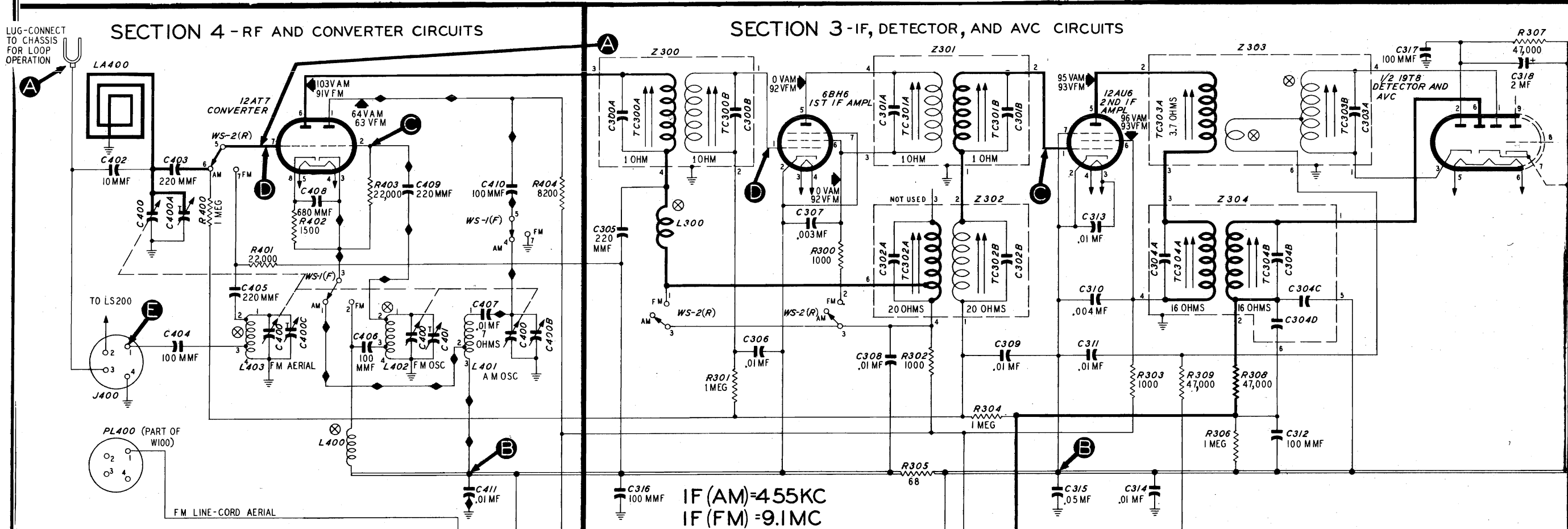
OUTPUT METER—Connect across voice-coil terminals.

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR—Connect negative lead of 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter to pin 2 of 19T8 tube; connect positive lead to B-, test point B, in Section 2. Use 10-volt range.

AM R-F SIGNAL GENERATOR—Generator must have sufficient output to give a reading of 8.5 volts on alignment indicator. Connect ground lead to B-; connect output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

RADIO CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, and set band switch to FM position. Allow radio and signal generator to operate for at least 15 minutes before making alignment.

NOTE: Check resonance of coils L402 and L403 by inserting each end of a powdered-iron tuning core, such as Philco Part No. 56-6100, into the coils. If the signal strength increases when the iron end is inserted, compress the turns slightly. If the signal strength increases when the brass end is inserted, spread the turns slightly. If the signal strength decreases when either the iron or the brass end is inserted, no further adjustment is necessary. Do not spread or compress turns of coil excessively; only a small change is required at these high frequencies.



IF (AM) = 4.55 KC
IF (FM) = 9.1 MC

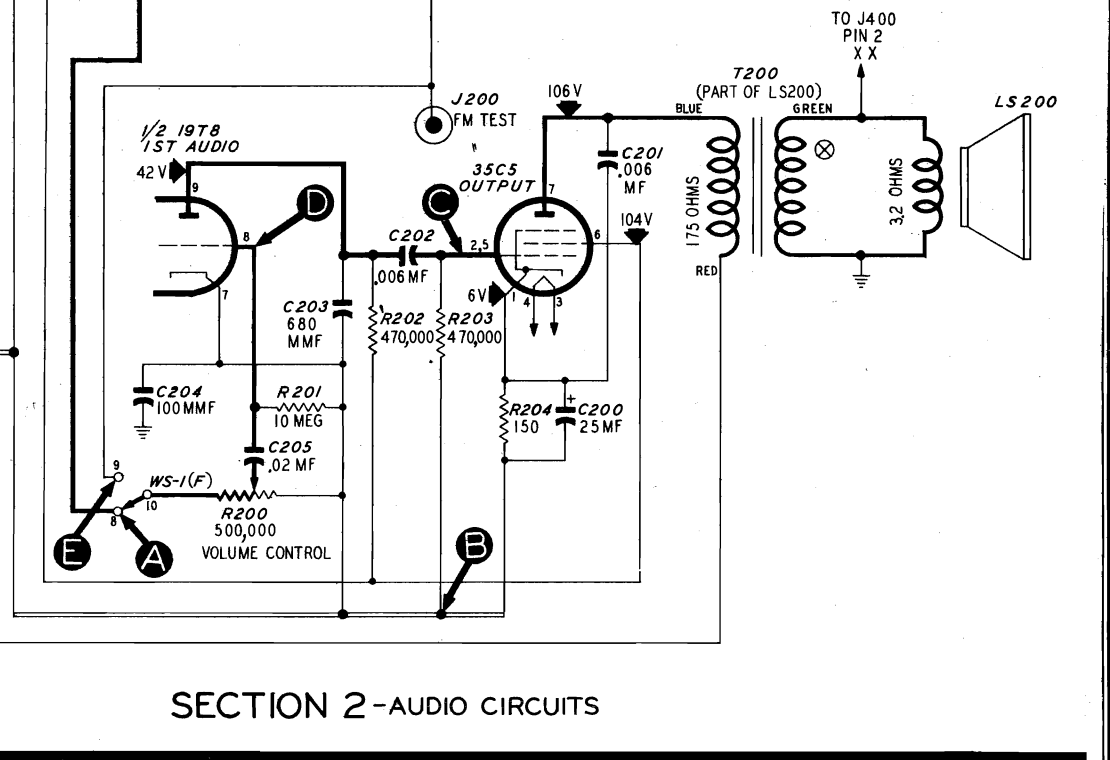
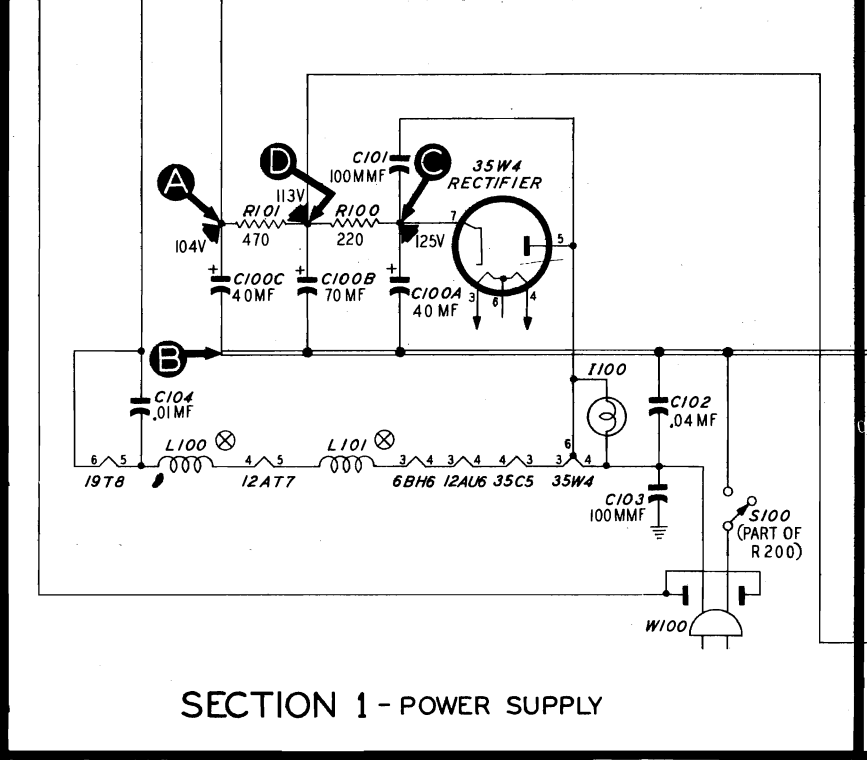
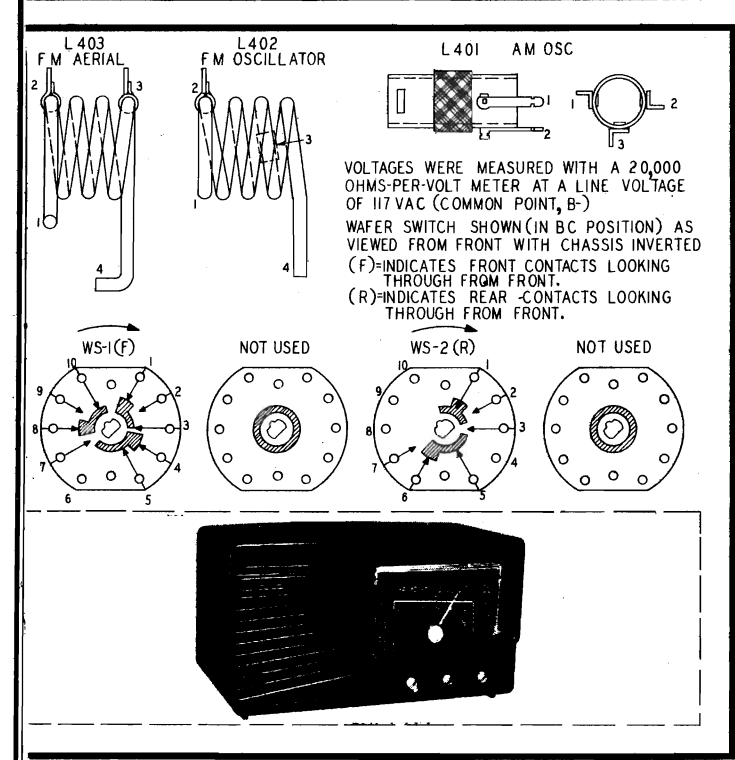


Figure 6. Philco Radio Model 49-905. Sectionalized Schematic Diagram. Showing Test Points

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Ground lead to B-, test point B; output lead through .1-mf. condenser to mixer grid (pin 7 of 12AT7).	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust tuning cores, in order given, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.	TC304B—AM 2nd i-f sec. TC304A—AM 2nd i-f pri. — SEE NOTE TC302B—AM 1st i-f sec. TC302A—AM 1st i-f pri. — SEE NOTE
2	Radiating loop (See note below.)	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400B—AM osc.
3	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum output.	C400—AM aerial

NOTE: C302A AND C304A ARE LOCATED ON UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS

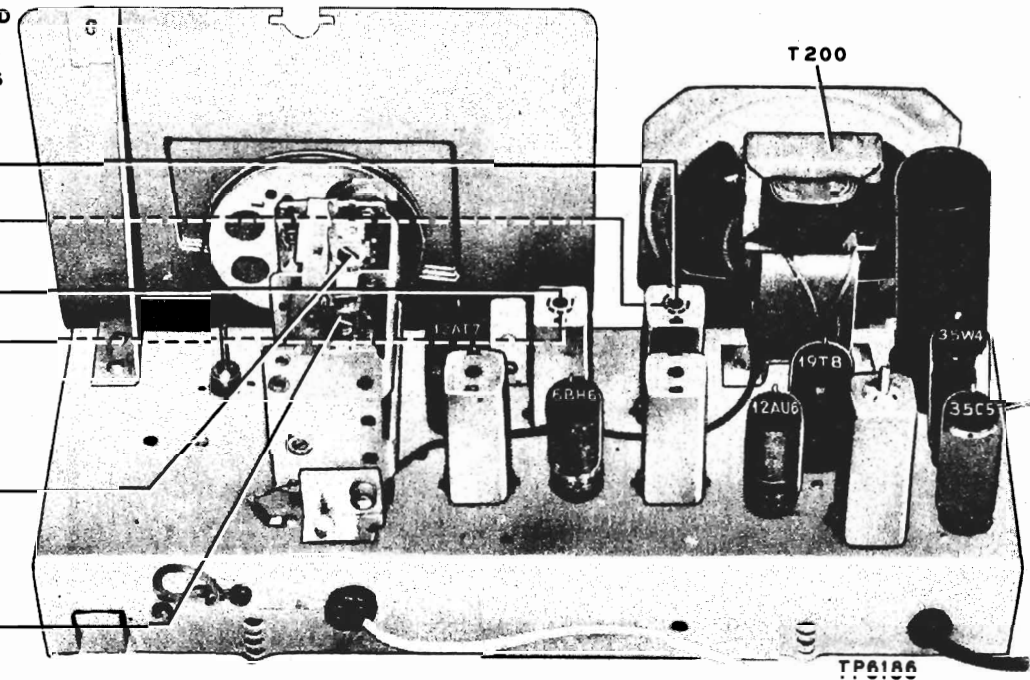


Figure 7. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

NOTE: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop from insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop aerial. Make certain that loop aerial is connected to radio.

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 1 of 6BH6.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust tuning cores for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Attenuate signal generator to maintain reading of approximately 10 volts. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. After this step, do not disturb any of these tuning cores, except as directed in step 3.	TC303B—discriminator sec. TC303A—discriminator pri. TC301B—FM 2nd i-f sec. TC301A—FM 2nd i-f pri. — SEE NOTE
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 7 of 12AT7.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust tuning cores for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. Do not disturb these tuning cores after this step.	TC300B—FM 1st i-f sec. TC300A—FM 1st i-f pri. — SEE NOTE
3	Same as step 2.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust tuning core for minimum reading on output meter. This adjustment is critical; repeat to make sure it is correct.	TC303B—discriminator sec. — SEE NOTE
4	To terminal 1 of J400.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust trimmer for maximum reading on alignment indicator.	C401—FM osc.
5	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Same as step 4.	C400C—FM aerial
6	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 4.	L402—FM osc. (tracking)
7	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 4.	L403—FM aerial (tracking)
8	Repeat steps 4 through 7 until no further improvement is noted.				

NOTE: C300A C301A AND C303B ARE LOCATED ON UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS

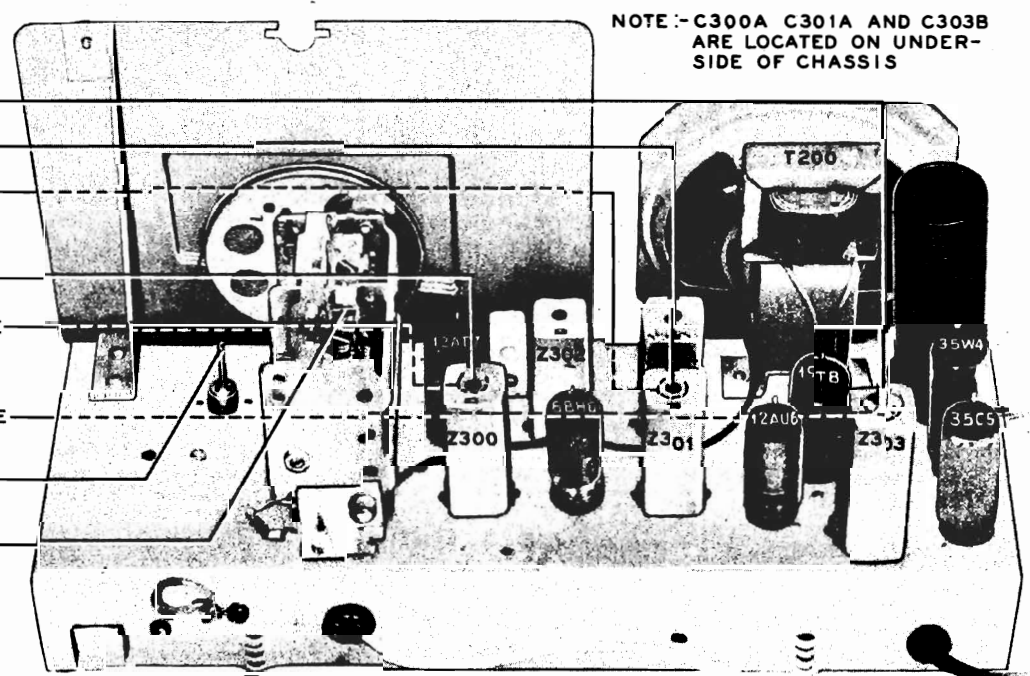


Figure 8. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

PHILCO CORP.

MODEL 49-909,
49-1101



Circuit Description

Both models are 9-tube superheterodynes designed to provide reception on the standard broadcast band and the FM band. The only electrical difference between the two models is in the broadcast loop aerial; Model 49-909 has a semi-high-impedance loop and a series aerial coil; Model 49-1101 has a low-impedance loop and an aerial transformer. Any other minor differences are indicated in the schematic diagram and the replacement parts list. A built-in line-cord aerial is used for FM reception.

These aerials normally provide adequate signal pickup; if additional pickup is required, Philco Dipole Aerial, Part No. 45-1462, may be used. When connecting the dipole aerial, disconnect the black lead from terminal 2 of TB400, and attach it to pin 1 of the dipole-aerial plug which fits into J400. No additional coupler is required.

To eliminate complicated switching and to provide greater stability and gain on both bands, separate converter tubes are used for broadcast and FM reception. A 12AU6 high-gain pentode is used as a tuned-r-f amplifier on the FM band. The output of this stage is fed to a 14F8 dual triode, which functions as the converter for the FM signal. A 12AU7 dual triode is used as the converter for the broadcast signal. Band-switching is accomplished by means of a single-wafer switch, which connects the B+ voltage to the proper mixer plate.

6BJ6 tubes are used in the two i-f-amplifier stages. Two sets of i-f transformers are used; one set is tuned to 455 kc. for standard broadcast, and the other set is tuned to 9.1 mc. for FM. The use of two sets of transformers makes better shielding possible, so that undesirable beat signals and interaction between transformers are eliminated.

Two diode sections of the 19T8 triple-diode-triode are used in a ratio-detector circuit for the detection of FM signals. The other diode section is used in a half-wave rectifier circuit for detection of standard-broadcast signals and to provide a-v-c voltage.

The triode section of the 19T8 is employed as the first audio amplifier, and is resistance-coupled to the 50L6GT output tube, which supplies an audio output of approximately three watts to the PM dynamic speaker.

The d-c operating voltages are provided by two 117Z3 rectifier tubes in a half-wave doubler circuit. The output is filtered by a resistance-capacitance network.



SPECIFICATIONS

- CABINET
 - Model 49-909.....Table model, wood, mahogany
 - Model 49-1101.....Console, wood, mahogany
- CIRCUIT9-tube superheterodyne
- FREQUENCY RANGES
 - Broadcast540—1620 kc.
 - FM88—108 mc.
- AUDIO OUTPUT3 watts
- OPERATING VOLTAGE.....105—120 volts, 50/60 cycles, a.c.
- POWER CONSUMPTION.....45 watts
- AERIALS.....Built-in loop (semi-high-impedance for Model 49-909; low-impedance for Model 49-1101); FM line-cord aerial; provision for external aerial
- INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
 - AM455 kc.
 - FM9.1 mc.
- PHILCO TUBES (9).....12AU6, 12AU7, 14F8, 6BJ6(2), 19T8, 50L6GT, 117Z3(2)
- PANEL LAMP.....110-volt, screw-base, Part No. 34-2477

TP-5856 & TP-6234A

Philco TROUBLE-SHOOTING Procedure

For rapid trouble shooting, the radio circuit is divided into four sections, with test points specified for each section; these sections and test points are indicated in the schematic diagram. The trouble-shooting procedure given for each section includes a simplified test chart and a bottom view of the chassis showing the locations of the test points and the components of that section.

In each chart, the first step is a master check for determining whether trouble exists in that section, without going through the entire test procedure.

Failure to obtain the "NORMAL INDICATION" in any given step indicates trouble within the circuit under test.

After isolating the trouble to a single stage, the defect is located by: first, testing the tube; second, measuring tube electrode voltages; third, measuring circuit resistances; fourth, substituting condensers. The trouble revealed should be corrected before testing further.

Preliminary Checks

To avoid possible damage to the radio, the following preliminary checks should be made before it is turned on:

1. Inspect both the top and the bottom of the chassis.

Make sure that all tubes are secure in the proper sockets, and look for any broken or shorted connections, burned resistors, or other obvious indications of trouble.

2. Measure the resistance between B+ (lug 1 of R101) and B-, test point B. When the ohmmeter test leads are connected in the proper polarity, the highest resistance reading will be obtained. If the reading is lower than 1875 ohms, check condensers C104A, C104B, and C104C for leakage or shorts. The resistance value given is much lower than normal, and is not intended as a quality check of these condensers; the value given is the lowest at which the rectifier will operate safely while the voltage checks of Section 1 (power supply) are performed.

3. If the 50L6GT or the 6BJ6 1st i-f amplifier is burned out, check C314 for a short before installing a new tube.

Important!

To avoid altering FM operation, special care should be used in replacing any part. Replacement parts should be placed in the same physical positions as the original parts; connections should be of the same length, and should be soldered to the same points. The placement or length of leads should not be changed.

Section 1 TROUBLE SHOOTING POWER SUPPLY

For the tests in this section, use a d-c voltmeter. Connect the negative lead to B-, test point B; connect the positive lead to the test points indicated in the chart. The voltage readings given were taken with a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter at a line voltage of 117 volts, a.c.

Turn on the power, and set the volume control to minimum. Set the tone control for minimum treble response (fully clockwise), and set the band switch to the broadcast position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 2 (audio circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

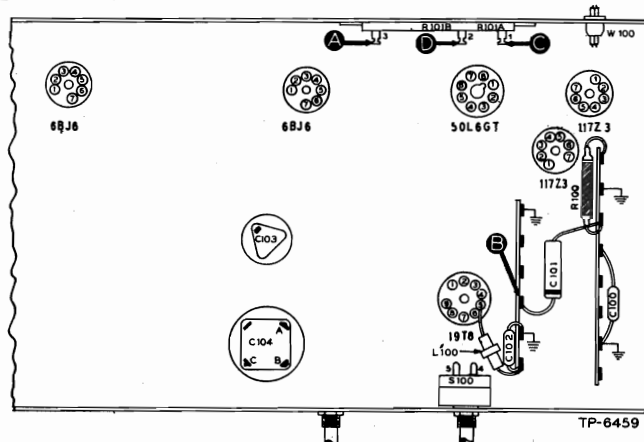


Figure 1. Bottom View, Showing Section 1 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	ABNORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	120 volts		Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	210 volts	No voltage	Defective: 117Z3. Open: W100, S100, R100, C103. Shorted: C101, C104A.
			Low voltage	Defective: 117Z3. Leaky: C104A, C103. Shorted: C103, C104B. Open: C104A.
			High voltage	Open: R101A.
3	D	190 volts	No voltage	Open: R101A. Shorted: C104B.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C104B. Shorted: C104C. Open: C104B.
			High voltage	Open: R101B, T200*, R204*. Defective: 50L6GT.
4	A	120 volts	No voltage	Open: R101B. Shorted: C104C.
			Low voltage	Leaky: C104C. Shorted: C317*, C311*.

Listening Test: Abnormal hum may be caused by open C104A, C104B, or C104C.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING

AUDIO CIRCUITS

For the tests in this section, use an audio-frequency signal generator. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, turn the tone con-

trol for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise), and set the band switch to the broadcast position.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 3 (i-f, detector, and a-v-c circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in this section.

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with moderate signal-generator input.	Trouble in this section. Isolate by the following tests.
2	C	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 50L6GT. Shorted: LS200, T200. Open: R203, R204, C205, LS200, T200. Shorted or leaky: C203, C205, C207.
3	D	Same as step 1.	Defective: 19T8. Open: R205, R202, C203, R207, R201. Shorted or leaky: C202, C204 (rotate R201 through range).
4	A	Same as step 1.	Open: R200 (rotate through range), C200, C201, R206 (rotate R201 through range). Shorted or leaky: C200, C201, C206 (rotate R201 through range), C305D*.

Listening Test: Distortion may be caused by leaky C200, C201, C202, or C203.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

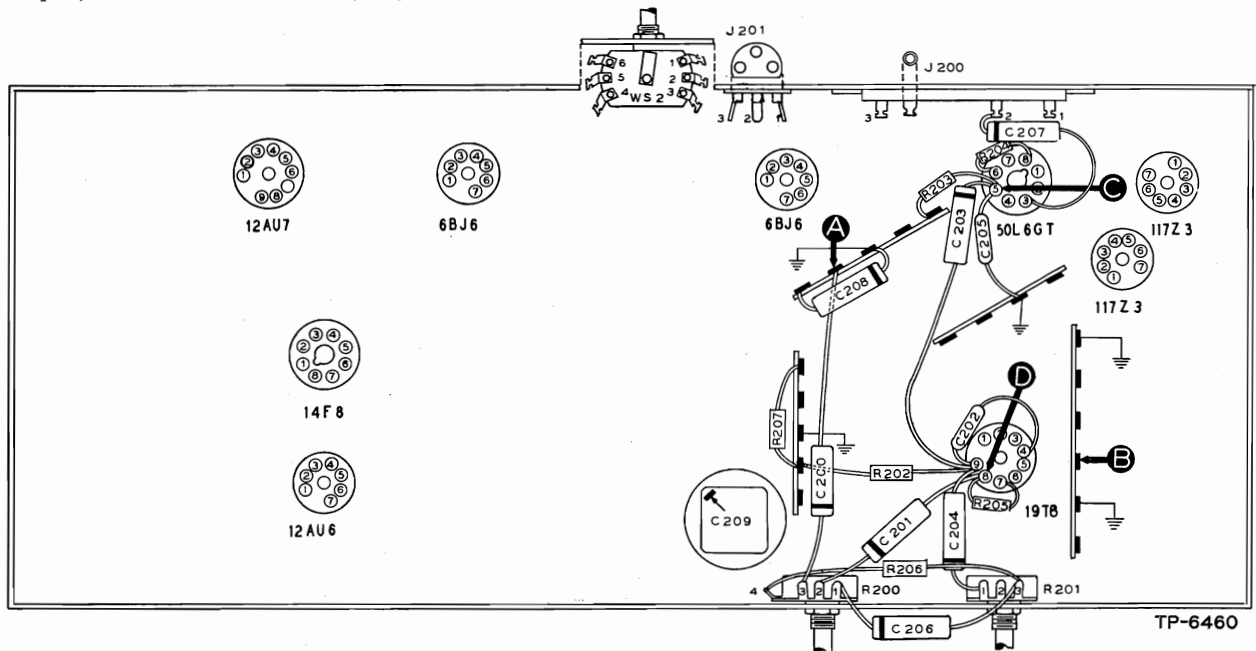


Figure 2. Bottom View, Showing Section 2 Test Points

Section 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS—AM CIRCUITS

For the following tests, use an r-f signal generator, with modulated output, set at 455 kc. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise). Set the band switch to the broadcast position, and rotate the tuning control until the tuning condenser is fully meshed.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits; if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

To provide a complete i-f-amplifier check, test point A for the AM i-f circuits is placed at the grid of the AM mixer in Section 4; therefore, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in the mixer circuit. These parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

MODEL 49-909,
49-1101

Section 3 (Cont.)

TROUBLE SHOOTING
I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	Loud, clear speaker output with weak signal-generator input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 19T8, 6BJ6 (2nd i-f amplifier). Open: Z302, Z303, Z304, Z305, R307, R308, R309, R311, C305C, C305D, WS1, R310. Shorted or leaky: C303B, C315, C316, C317, C324, C305A, C305B, C305C, C305D. Shorted: Z303, Z305.
3	E	Same as step 2.	Defective: 6BJ6 (1st i-f amplifier). Open: Z300, Z301, R301, R305, R306, R302, R304, Z302, Z303. Shorted or leaky: C308, C313, C311. Shorted: Z303.
4	A	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12AU7*. Open: R409*, L404*, R303, R300, Z301, R411*, WS1. Shorted or leaky: C410*, C307. Shorted: Z301.

Listening Test: Hum and distortion may be caused by shorted or leaky C100*, C310, C314, C320, C312, C102*, C420*, C421*, C422*, C423*, C324, C325 or C323.

* This part, located in another section; may cause abnormal indication in this section.

FM CIRCUITS

For the following tests, use an AM r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Set the generator frequency to 9.1 mc. and detune to one side or the other until a satisfactory test signal is obtained. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise). Set the band switch to the FM position, and rotate the tuning control until the tuning condenser is fully meshed.

The most satisfactory check on the operation of the discriminator is the ability of the circuit to take proper alignment, as directed under "ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE."

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for Section 4 (r-f and converter circuits); if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits.

The parts which were found to be satisfactory for AM operation, with the exception of those indicated in the following chart, will usually be satisfactory for FM operation.

To provide a complete i-f-amplifier check, test point A for the FM i-f circuits is placed at the grid of the FM mixer in Section 4; therefore, the effectiveness of step 1 as a master check is dependent upon the condition of certain parts in the mixer circuit. These parts are listed below under "POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION."

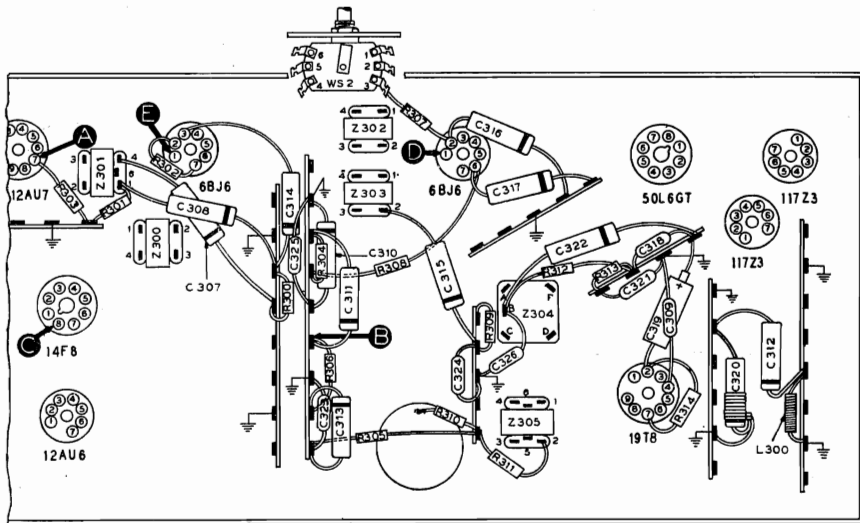


Figure 3. Bottom View, Showing Section 3 Test Points TP-6461

STEP	TEST POINT	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	C	Loud, clear speaker output with weak signal-generator input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	Loud, clear output with strong input.	Defective: 6BJ6 (2nd i-f amplifier), 19T8, Z304. Misaligned: Z304. Open: R312, R313, R314, C320, C319, C318, C304, C306. Shorted or leaky: C319, C320, C304, C306, C318, C326.
3	E	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 6BJ6 (1st i-f amplifier). Misaligned: Z302. Open: Z302. Shorted: Z302.
4	C	Same as step 1.	Defective: 14F8*. Open: R300, R406*, R405*, R407*, L408*, Z300, WS1. Shorted or leaky: C418*, C419*.

* This part, located in another section, may cause abnormal indication in this section.

Section 4

TROUBLE SHOOTING
R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

AM CIRCUITS

For the following tests, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise). Set the band switch to the broadcast position, and set the tuning control and the signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is obtained in step 1, proceed with the tests for the FM circuits, if not, isolate and correct the trouble in the AM circuits.

FM CIRCUITS

For the following tests, with the exception of the oscillator test, use an AM r-f signal generator with modulated output. Connect the generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect the output lead through a .1-mf. condenser to the test points indicated in the chart.

Set the volume control to maximum, and turn the tone control for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise). Set the band switch to the FM position, and set the tuning control and the signal-generator frequency as indicated in the chart.

If the "NORMAL INDICATION" is not obtained in step 1, isolate and correct the trouble in the FM circuits. If the trouble is not revealed by the tests for these circuits, check the alignment.

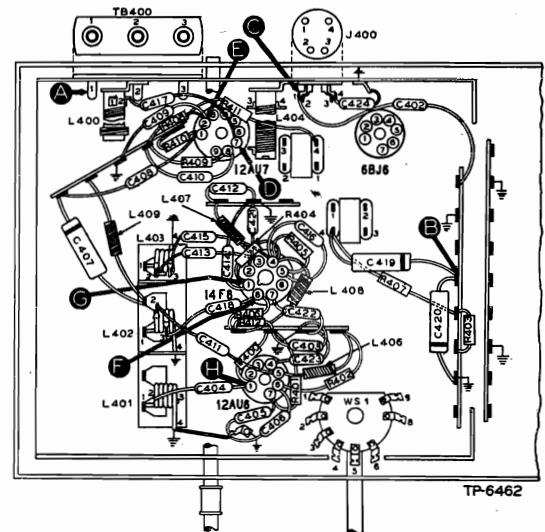


Figure 4. Bottom View, Showing Section 4 Test Points

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak signal-generator input.	Trouble in AM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	D	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 12AU7, oscillator circuit. Shorted: C410, C417, WS1. Open: R409, R411, R303*, WS2.
3	E to B (Osc. test, see note below.)		Rotate through range.	Negative 2 to 3 volts.	Defective: 12AU7. Open: R408, R410, L404, C408, C407, L409. Shorted: C408, C409, C400, C401B.
4	A	1000 kc.	1000 kc.	Same as step 1.	Open: L400, C417, L405. Shorted: C400, C401A, C425.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B—, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 2 of 12AU7), test point E. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of approximately the value given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

STEP	TEST POINT	SIG. GEN. FREQ.	RADIO TUNING	NORMAL INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL INDICATION
1	C	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear speaker output with weak signal-generator input.	Trouble in FM circuits. Isolate by the following tests.
2	F	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Loud, clear output with moderate input.	Defective: 14F8, oscillator circuit. Open: R405, R406, R407, L408, C418, L402. Shorted: C418, C416, C400, C400B, C419, L402.
3	G to B (Osc. test, see note below.)		Tune through range.	Negative 1.2 to 2 volts.	Defective: 14F8. Open: R404, L407, R403, C413, C415, L403. Shorted: C400, C400C, C413, C415, C414, C412, L403, L407.
4	H	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Defective: 12AU6. Open: L402, L406, R400, R401, R402, C411, C418, R412. Shorted: C405, C404, C406, C411, C400, C400B, C404, L402.
5	C	95 mc.	Tune to signal.	Same as step 1.	Open: C402, L401, C404, R412. Shorted: C404, C400, C400A, L401.

OSCILLATOR TEST: Connect the positive lead of a high-resistance voltmeter to B—, test point B; connect the prod end of the negative lead through a 100,000-ohm isolating resistor to the oscillator grid (pin 1 of 14F8), test point G. Use a suitable meter range, such as 0—10 volts. Proper operation of the oscillator is indicated by negative voltage of approximately the value given in the chart (measured with 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter) throughout the tuning range.

MODEL 49-909,
49-1101

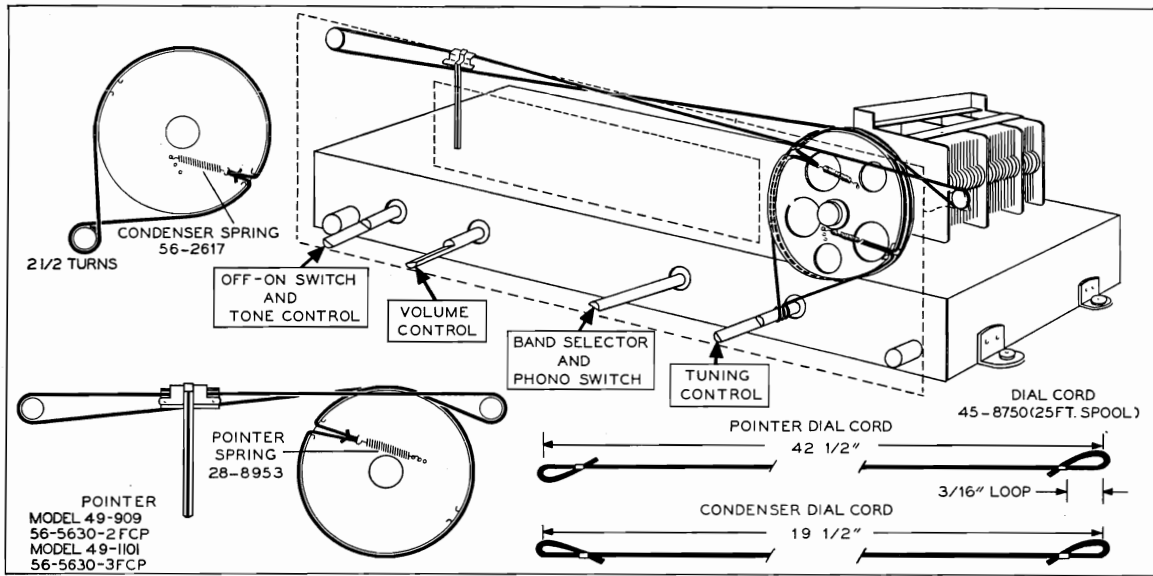


Figure 5. Drive-Cord Installation Details

TP-6458

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTE: Part numbers identified by an asterisk (*) are general replacement items. These numbers may not be identical with those on factory parts; also, the electrical values of some replacement items may differ from the values indicated in the schematic diagram and parts list. The values substituted in any case are so chosen that the operation of the radio will be either unchanged or improved. When ordering replacements, use only the "Service Part No."

**SECTION 1
POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS**

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C100	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C101	Condenser, line filter, .04 mf.	45-3500-2*
C102	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C103	Condenser, electrolytic, voltage doubler, 40 mf., 200 v.	30-2568-11
C104	Condenser, electrolytic, 4-section	30-2568-24
C104A:	Condenser, filter, 40 mf., 250 v.	Part of C104
C104B:	Condenser, filter, 40 mf., 250 v.	Part of C104
C104C:	Condenser, filter, 20 mf., 250 v.	Part of C104
I100	Lamp, pilot, 110 v., screw-base	34-2605
L100	Choke, r-f, filament by-pass	32-4143-4
R100	Resistor, current-limiting, 25 ohms	33-1334-5
R101	Resistor, filter, 2-section	33-3435-20
R101A:	Resistor, filter, 180 ohms	Part of R101
R101B:	Resistor, filter, 3800 ohms	Part of R101
S100	Switch, power on-off	Part of R201
W100	Line-cord-and-plug assembly (including FM line aerial)	41-3755-19*

**SECTION 2
AUDIO CIRCUITS**

C200	Condenser, d-c blocking, .02 mf.	61-0108*
C201	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C202	Condenser, plate by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C203	Condenser, d-c blocking, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C204	Condenser, tone compensation, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C205	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C206	Condenser, bass compensation, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C207	Condenser, tone compensation, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C208	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C209	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, 10 mf., 250 v.	Part of C104
J200	Jack, FM test	27-6180
J201	Jack, accessory input	27-6126
LS200	Speaker, permanent-magnet	
	Model 49-909	36-1629
	Model 49-1101	36-1626-1
R200	Volume control, 2 megohms	33-5535-17
R201	Tone control (with power on-off switch), 4 megohms	33-5538-34
R202	Resistor, plate load, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*
R203	Resistor, grid return, 470,000 ohms	66-4473340*

**SECTION 2 (Cont.)
AUDIO CIRCUITS**

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
R204	Resistor, cathode bias, 150 ohms	66-1153340*
R205	Resistor, grid return, 10 megohms	66-6103340*
R206	Resistor, tone compensation, 33,000 ohms	66-3333340*
R207	Resistor, plate decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340
T200	Transformer, output	32-8242
WS2	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1745-2†

† 42-1745-2 Switch, accessory.

**SECTION 3
I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS**

C300A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z300
C300B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z300
C301A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z301
C301B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z301
C302A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z302
C302B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z302
C303A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z303
C303B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z303
C304	Condenser, shunt, 68 mmf.	Part of Z304
C305A	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z305
C305B	Condenser, shunt	Part of Z305
C305C	Condenser, a-v-c filter	Part of Z305
C305D	Condenser, a-v-c filter	Part of Z305
C306	Condenser, shunt, 5 mmf., Part of Z304	30-1224-5
C307	Condenser, plate decoupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C308	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C309	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C310	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .05 mf.	61-0122*
C311	Condenser, decoupling, .006 mf.	45-3500-7*
C312	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .03 mf.	45-3500-1*
C313	Condenser, a-v-c by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C314	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C315	Condenser, plate by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C316	Condenser, cathode by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C317	Condenser, screen by-pass, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C318	Condenser, decoupling, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
C319	Condenser, electrolytic, filter, FM detector, 2 mf., 50 v.	30-2417-7
C320	Condenser-and-choke assembly, .05 mf.	39-9851-6
C321	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C322	Condenser, compensating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C323	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Cont.)

SECTION 3 (Cont.)

I-F, DETECTOR, AND A-V-C CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C324	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C325	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C326	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
L300	Choke, r-f by-pass	32-4061-2
R300	Resistor, decoupling, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R301	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R302	Resistor, cathode bias, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R303	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R304	Resistor, decoupling, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R305	Resistor, a-v-c filter, 3.3 megohms	66-5333340*
R306	Resistor, isolating, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
R307	Resistor, cathode bias, 120 ohms	66-1123340*
R308	Resistor, screen dropping, 1000 ohms	66-2103340*
R309	Resistor, plate decoupling, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R310	Resistor, diode load, 330,000 ohms	66-4333340*
R311	Resistor, diode load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R312	Resistor, decoupling, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
R313	Resistor, decoupling, 100,000 ohms	66-4103340*
R314	Resistor, FM-detector load, 47,000 ohms	66-3473340*
WS1	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1834-2#
WS2	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1745-2†
TC300A	Tuning core, primary, 1st FM i-f trans.	Part of Z300
TC300B	Tuning core, secondary, 1st FM i-f trans.	Part of Z300
TC301A	Tuning core, primary, 1st AM i-f trans.	Part of Z301
TC301B	Tuning core, secondary, 1st AM i-f trans.	Part of Z301
TC302A	Tuning core, primary, 2nd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z302
TC302B	Tuning core, secondary, 2nd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z302
TC303A	Tuning core, primary, 2nd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z303
TC303B	Tuning core, secondary, 2nd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z303
TC304A	Tuning core, primary, 3rd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z304
TC304B	Tuning core, secondary, 3rd FM i-f trans.	Part of Z304
TC305A	Tuning core, primary, 3rd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z305
TC305B	Tuning core, secondary, 3rd AM i-f trans.	Part of Z305
Z300	Transformer, 1st FM i-f	32-4257
Z301	Transformer, 1st AM i-f	32-4258
Z302	Transformer, 2nd FM i-f	32-4257-1
Z303	Transformer, 2nd AM i-f	32-4160-3
Z304	Transformer, 3rd FM i-f	32-4261-1
Z305	Transformer, 3rd AM i-f	32-4240-2

SECTION 4

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

C400	Condenser, tuning gang	31-2724-3
C400A:	Condenser, trimmer, FM aerial	Part of C400
C400B:	Condenser, trimmer, FM r-f	Part of C400
C400C:	Condenser, trimmer, FM oscillator	Part of C400
C401	Condenser, trimmer, 2-section	31-6476-18
C401A:	Condenser, trimmer, BC aerial	Part of C401
C401B:	Condenser, trimmer, BC oscillator	Part of C401
C402	Condenser, aerial coupling, 100 mmf.	62-110001011
C403	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C404	Condenser, blocking, 51 mmf.	62-051009001
C405	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001011
C406	Condenser, screen by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C407	Condenser, isolating, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C408	Condenser, blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110009001
C409	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 220 mmf.	62-122001001
C410	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
C411	Condenser, d-c blocking, 51 mmf.	62-051009001
C412	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 1500 mmf.	62-215001001
C413	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001
C414	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 51 mmf.	62-051009001
C415	Condenser, d-c blocking, 220 mmf.	62-122001001
C416	Condenser, cathode by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C417	Condenser, isolating, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C418	Condenser, d-c blocking, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C419	Condenser, plate decoupling, .01 mf.	61-0120*
C420	Condenser, r-f by-pass, .03 mf.	45-3500-1*
C421	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001

† 42-1745-2 Switch, accessory.
42-1834-2 Switch, band, BC-FM.

SECTION 4 (Cont.)

R-F AND CONVERTER CIRCUITS

Reference Symbol	Description	Service Part No.
C422	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C423	Condenser, r-f by-pass, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C424	Condenser, aerial coupling, 100 mmf.	62-110001001
C425	Condenser Model 49-909—aerial coupling, 10 mmf.	62-010009001
	Model 49-1101—fixed trimmer, 10 mmf.	62-010009001
L400	Coil, BC aerial Model 49-909	32-4217-1
	Model 49-1101	32-4033-10
L401	Coil, FM aerial	32-4158-1
L402	Coil, FM r-f	32-4159-1
L403	Coil, FM oscillator	32-4018-5
L404	Coil, BC oscillator	32-4221-1
L405	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
L406	Coil, FM r-f plate load	32-4061-2
L407	Coil, FM oscillator plate load	32-4061-2
L408	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
L409	Coil, r-f choke	32-4061-2
LA400	Loop aerial Model 49-909	32-4052-27
	Model 49-1101	76-3583-5
J400	FM aerial socket	27-6214-1
PL400	Plug, FM aerial	Part of W100
R400	Resistor, grid return, 1 megohm	66-5103340*
R401	Resistor, cathode bias, 100 ohms	66-1103340*
R402	Resistor, screen dropping, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R403	Resistor, plate decoupling, 4700 ohms	66-2473340*
R404	Resistor, grid return, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R405	Resistor, cathode bias, 2200 ohms	66-2223340*
R406	Resistor, grid return, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R407	Resistor, plate decoupling, 10,000 ohms	66-3103340*
R408	Resistor, grid return, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R409	Resistor, cathode bias, 3300 ohms	66-2333340*
R410	Resistor, plate load, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R411	Resistor, plate decoupling, 15,000 ohms	66-3153340*
R412	Resistor, isolating, 68 ohms	66-0683340*
TB400	Terminal panel, aerial	38-9942
WS1	Switch-wafer section	Part of 42-1834-2#

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Service Part No.
Cabinet and Cabinet Parts	
Bezel, Model 49-1101	56-5855FCP
Cabinet (less dial scale)	
Model 49-909	10722
Model 49-1101	10701A
Cabinet back	
Model 49-909	54-7635
Model 49-1101	54-7640
Dial scale	
Model 49-909	54-5025
Model 49-1101	54-5027
Strap, scale mounting (2 required)	56-4756FE11
Dial-backplate assembly	76-3918
Dial cord (25-foot spool)	45-8750*
Diffusing panel	54-7593
Pointer	
Model 49-909	56-5630-2FCP
Model 49-1101	56-5630-3FCP
Spring, pointer	28-8953
Spring, gang	56-2617
Dial drive-shaft assembly	76-3479-1
Knob, control (4 required)	
Model 49-909	54-4488-1
Model 49-1101	54-4486
Knob, accessory switch	27-4809
Socket assembly, pilot lamp	27-6233
Bracket-and-clip assembly, pilot lamp	76-3919
Socket, 9-pin miniature	27-6203-5
Socket, 8-pin Loktal	27-6138*
Socket, 7-pin miniature	27-6226

Switch, band, BC-FM.

MODEL 49-909,
49-1101

PHILCO CORP.

ALIGNMENT OF AM CIRCUITS

Make alignment with loop aerial connected to radio. The AM alignment should be completed before the FM alignment is made.

DIAL POINTER—With tuning condenser fully meshed, adjust dial pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial. See figure 7.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between terminal 3 (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel TB400 and chassis.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Connect as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

OUTPUT LEVEL—During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to hold radio output below 1.25 volts, as read on output meter.

CONTROLS—Set volume control to maximum, turn tone control for maximum treble response (fully counterclockwise), and set band switch to broadcast position.

ALIGNMENT OF FM CIRCUITS

Align the AM circuits first.

OUTPUT METER—Connect between terminal 3 (voice-coil connection) of aerial terminal panel TB400 and chassis.

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR—Connect negative lead of a 20,000-ohms-per-volt, d-c voltmeter to pin 2 of 19T8 tube; connect positive lead to B—, test point B in Section 2. Use 10-volt range.

AM SIGNAL GENERATOR—Generator must have sufficient output to give a reading of at least 8.5 volts on alignment indicator. Connect generator ground lead to B—, test point B; connect output lead as indicated in chart. Use modulated output.

CONTROLS—Same as for alignment of AM circuits, except set band switch to FM position.

Allow radio and signal generator to warm up for at least 15 minutes before starting alignment.

NOTE: Check resonance of circuits using coils L401, L402, and L403 by inserting each end of a powdered-iron tuning core, such as Philco Part No. 56-6100, in the coil. If the signal strength increases when the iron end is inserted, compress the turns slightly. If the signal strength increases when the threaded brass end is inserted, spread the turns slightly. If the signal strength decreases when either the iron or the brass end is inserted, no adjustment is necessary. Do not spread or compress the turns of the coil excessively; only a small change is required at these high frequencies.

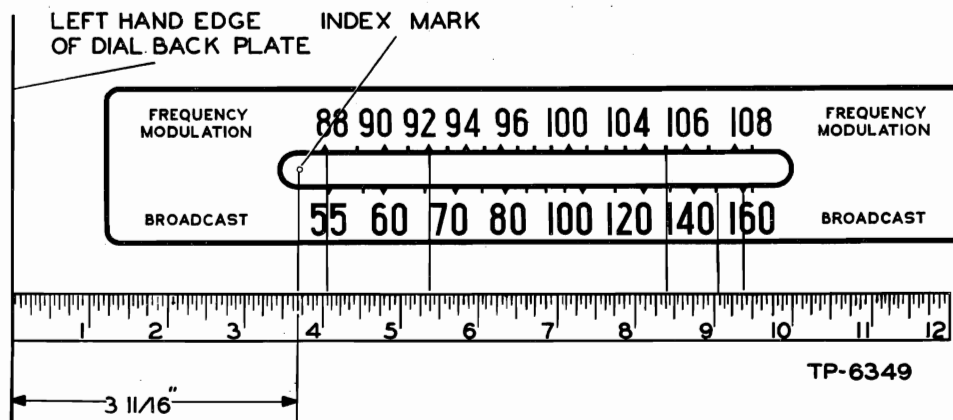


Figure 7. Dial-Backplate Calibration Measurements

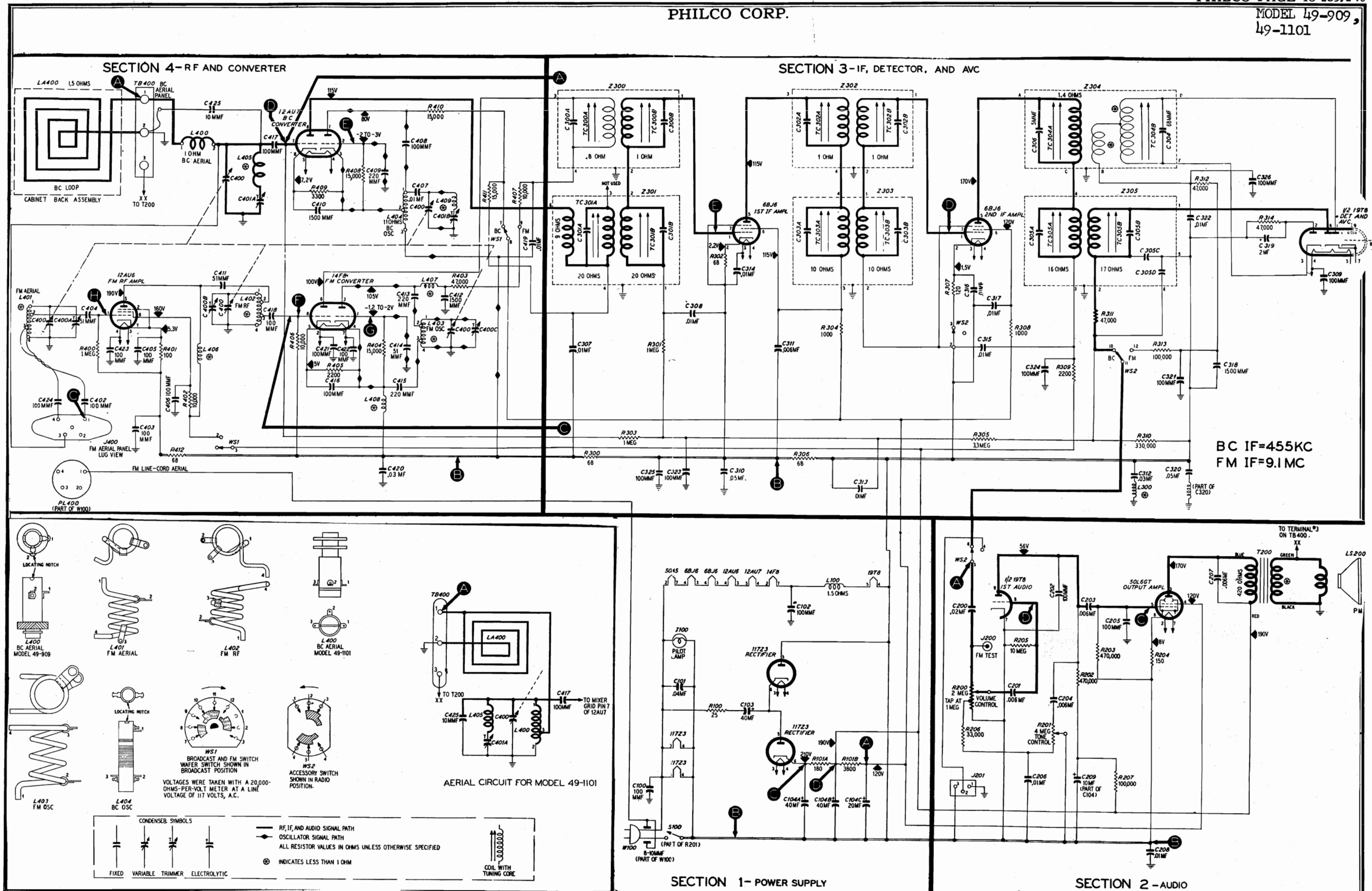


Figure 6. Philco Radio Models 49-909 and 49-1101, Sectionalized Schematic Diagram, Showing Test Points

MODEL 49-909,
49-1101

PHILCO CORP.

AM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO	
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
1	Ground lead to B-, test point B; output lead through .1-mf. condenser to terminal 1 of TB400.	455 kc.	540 kc.	Adjust each trimmer, in order given, for maximum output. Do not repeat adjustments.
2	Radiating loop (see note below).	1600 kc.	1600 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.
3	Same as step 2.	1500 kc.	1500 kc.	Adjust for maximum output.

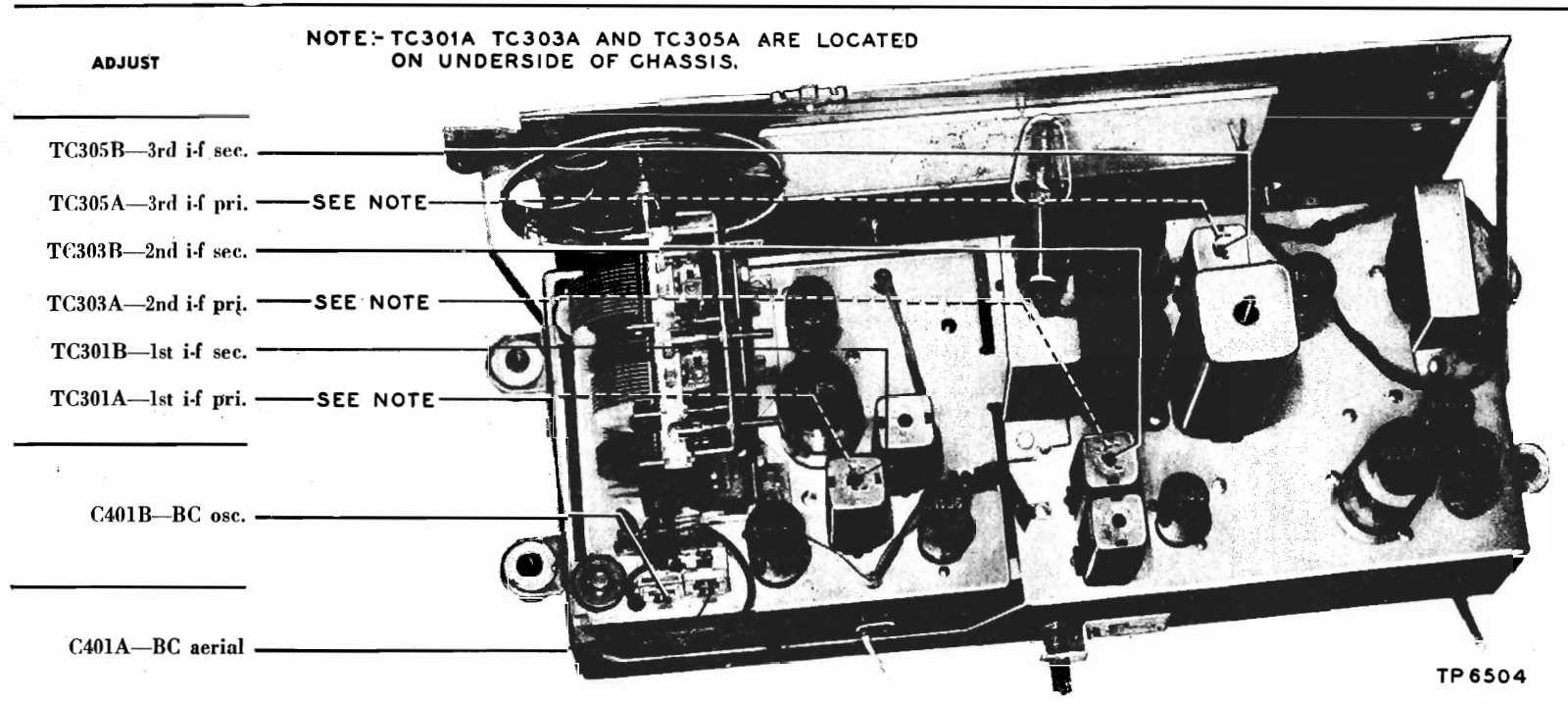


Figure 8. Top View, Showing AM Trimmer Locations

RADIATING LOOP: Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop, using insulated wire; connect to the signal-generator leads and place near the radio loop.

FM ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	SIGNAL GENERATOR		RADIO		ADJUST
	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DIAL SETTING	DIAL SETTING	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
1	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 1 of 6BJ6 1st i-f amplifier.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Attenuate signal generator to maintain reading of approximately 10 volts. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. After this step, do not disturb any of these trimmers except as directed in step 3.	TC304B-3rd if sec. TC304A-3rd if pri. (SEE NOTE) TC302B-2nd if sec. TC302A-2nd if pri. (SEE NOTE)
2	Through .1-mf. condenser to pin 8 of 14F8.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator. Repeat adjustments until no further improvement is noted. Do not disturb these trimmers after this step.	TC300B-1st if sec. TC300A-1st if pri. (SEE NOTE)
3	Same as step 2.	9.1 mc.	88 mc.	Adjust for minimum reading on output meter. This adjustment is critical; repeat to make sure that it is correct.	TC304B-3rd if sec.
4	To terminal 2 of J400.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Adjust for maximum reading on alignment indicator.	C400C-FM osc.
5	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Same as step 4. Rock tuning control.	C400B-FM r-f
6	Same as step 4.	105 mc.	105 mc.	Same as step 4.	C400A-FM aerial
7	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 4. See note on page 10.	L403-FM osc. (tracking)
8	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 7.	L402-FM r-f (tracking)
9	Same as step 4.	92 mc.	92 mc.	Same as step 7.	L401-FM aerial (tracking)
10	Repeat steps 4 through 9 until no further improvement is obtained.				

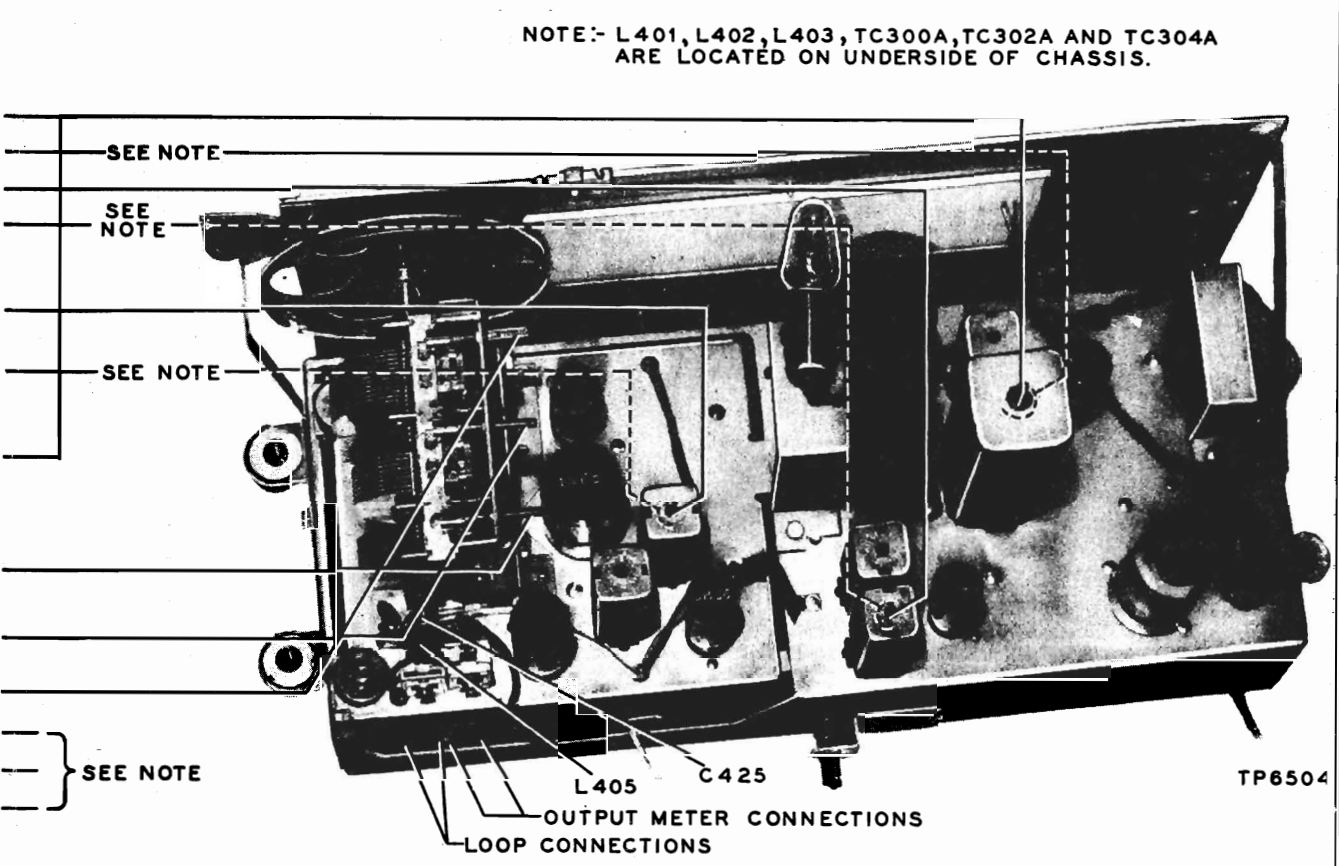
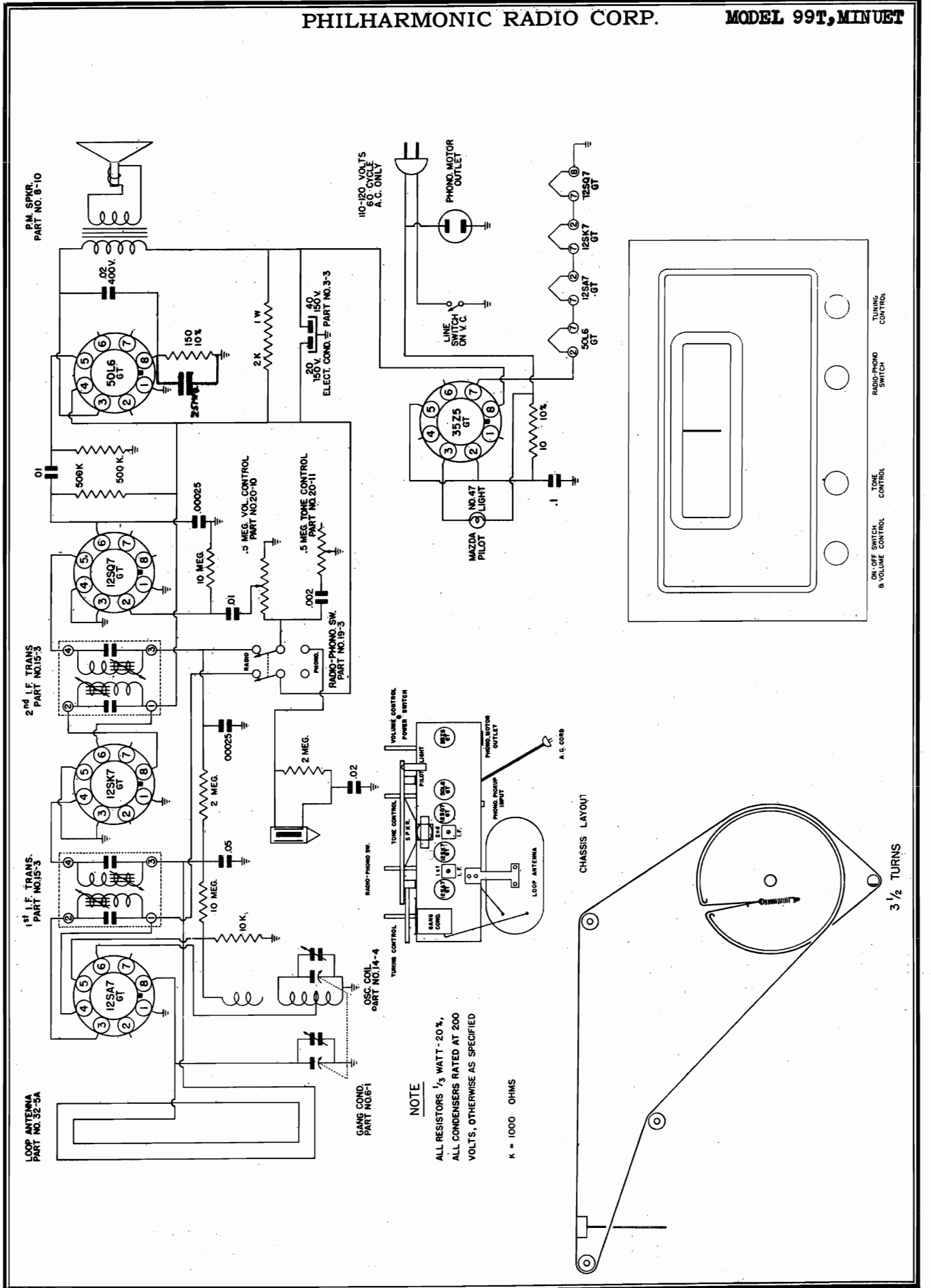


Figure 9. Top View, Showing FM Trimmer Locations

PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

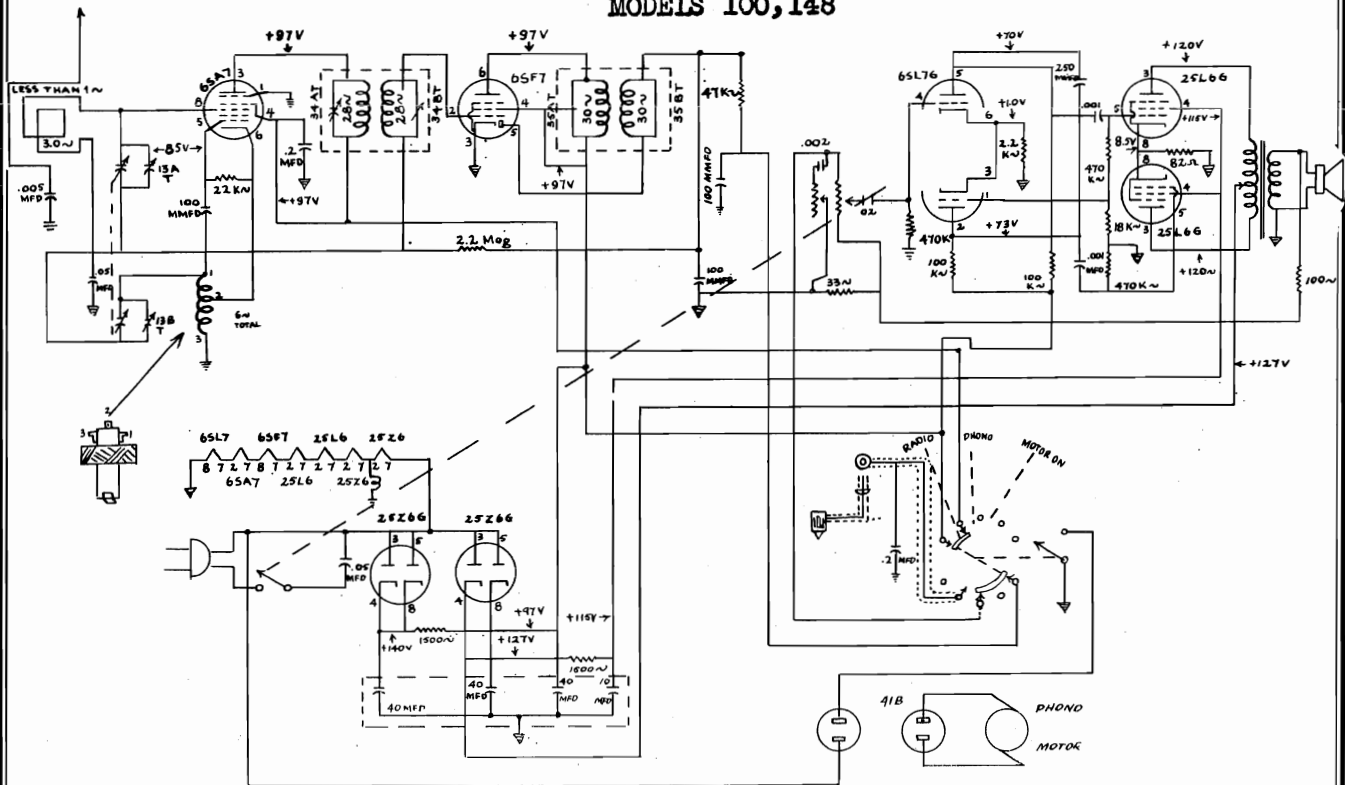
MODEL 99T, MINUET



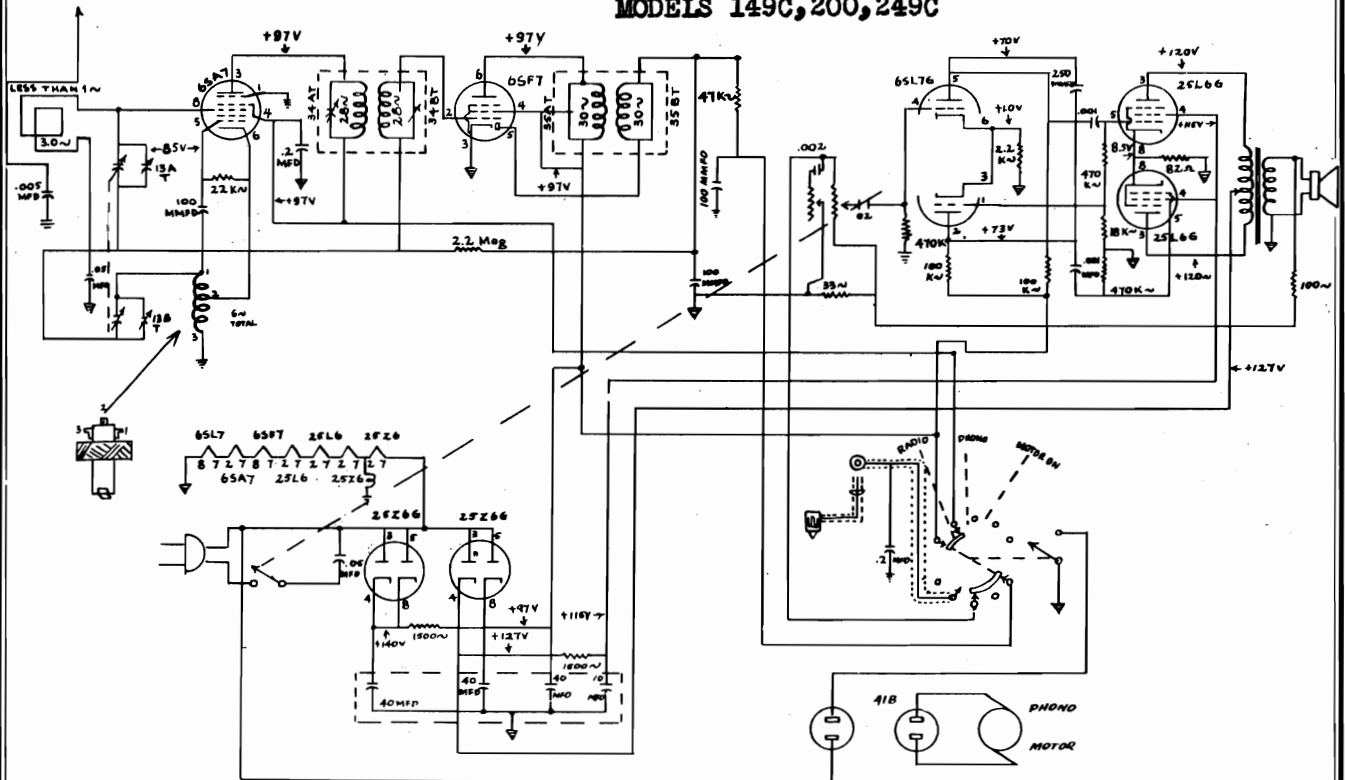
MODELS 100, 148
 MODELS 149C, 200, 249C

PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

MODELS 100, 148

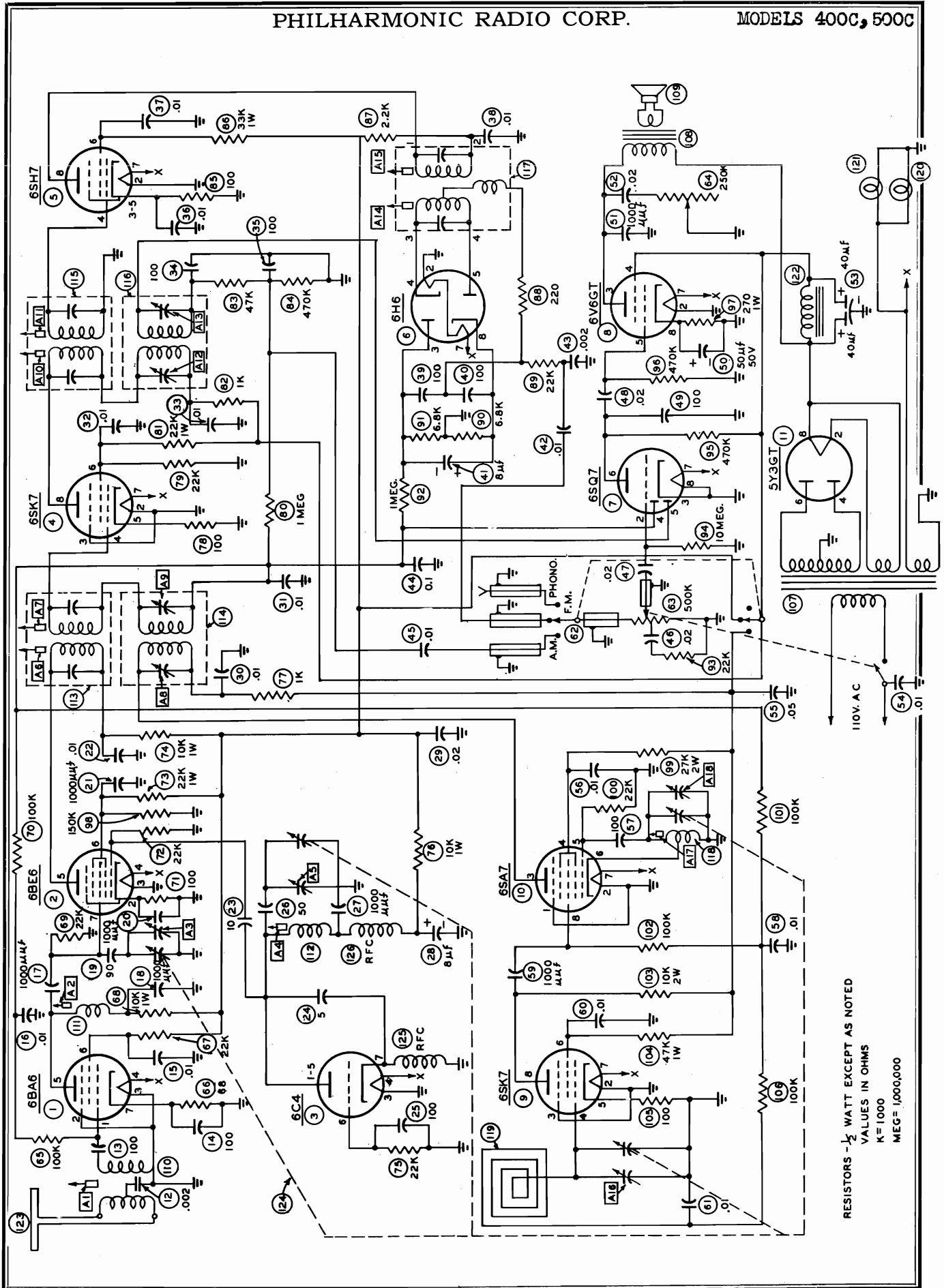


MODELS 149C, 200, 249C



PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

MODELS 400C, 500C



RESISTORS - 1/2 WATT EXCEPT AS NOTED
VALUES IN OHMS
K=1000
MEG=1,000,000

MODELS 400C, 500C

PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

ANTENNAS.— The built-in antennas are satisfactory in most locations, however, external antennas can be used when needed. For amplitude-modulated reception, connect an external antenna and ground wire to the terminals provided on the built-in loop.

For frequency-modulated signals, the antenna and lead-in should have an impedance of 300 ohms. Connect the lead-in to the two left-hand terminal screws on the rear of the chassis. Connect a ground wire to the third terminal screw.

POWER SOURCE.— Connect the power plug to an alternating-current supply of 115-120 volts, 60 cycles. DO NOT CONNECT TO DIRECT CURRENT.

RADIO OPERATION.— Switch on the power by turning the Volume control clockwise. Wait 35-40 seconds for the tubes to reach operating temperature. Set the three-position switch on AM or FM as desired. Select the station with the Tuning control. Adjust the Volume control and Tone control to suit.

TYPE: Eleven-tube F-M/A-M super-heterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGES: A-M, 540-1600 KC.
F-M, 88-108 MC.

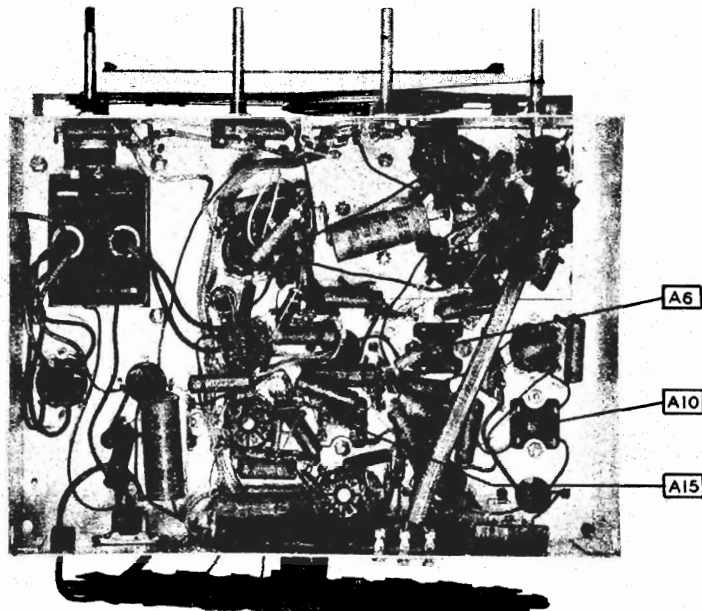
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES: A-M,
456 KC; F-M, 10.7 MC.

POWER SOURCE: 105-125 volts, 60
cycles.

POWER CONSUMPTION:
RADIO, 80 watts.
RADIO AND PHONOGRAPH, 95 watts.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts

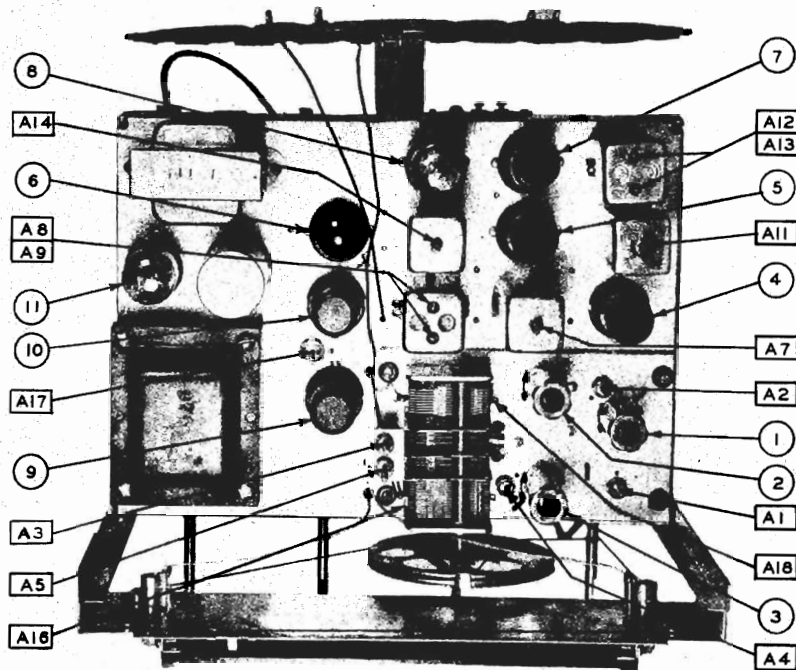
STANDARD RMA WARRANTY APPLIES.



TUBES

- 1 6BA6
- 2 6BE6
- 3 6C4
- 4 6SK7
- 5 6SH7
- 6 6H6
- 7 6SQ7
- 8 6V6GT
- 9 6SK7
- 10 6SA7
- 11 5Y3GT

Pilots,
Mazda 47



PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

MODELS 400C, 500C

A-M Alignment

Turn gang condenser to fully meshed position. Set dial pointer on the small dot to the left of the end calibration. Turn volume control to maximum volume. Use a standard A-M signal generator, with the high side coupled to the input point through a .01 uf capacitor. Ground the other side to the chassis. Connect the output meter across the voice coil of output transformer 108. The output of the signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain the output reading. Where loop coupling is specified, connect the signal generator output to two or three turns of wire spaced about two feet from the antenna loop.

Signal Generator and Coupling Capacitor	Signal Generator Frequency	Input to	Tuning Dial Setting	Output Meter	Adjust	Remarks
A-M Signal Generator .01 uf.	455 KC	Pin 8 6SA7	Low-Freq. End.	Across Voice Coil of 108	A13, A12, A9, A8	Adjust for max. output. Repeat
	600 KC	"	600 KC	"	A17	Adjust for max. output.
	1600 KC	"	1600 KC	"	A18	" " " "
	600 KC	"	600 KC	"	A17	" " " "
	1400 KC	Loop Coupling	Tune to signal at 1400 KC	"	A16	" " " "
F-M Alignment						
A-M .002 uf	10.7 MC	Pin 4 6SH7	Low-Freq. End.	Use D-C VTVM. Pin 3 6H6 to gnd.	A15, bottom of ratio-detector can	Adjust for max. reading.
A-M .002 uf	"	"	"	Use D-C VTVM. High Side of capacitor 43 to gnd.	A14, top of ratio-detector can	Adjust for zero voltage. At the correct setting, the slightest movement of A14 will throw the voltage positive or negative. A slow approach to zero indicates that A14 should be turned in the opposite direction.
A-M .002 uf	"	Pin 3 6SK7 item 4	Low-Freq. End.	Use D-C VTVM. Pin 3 6H6	A11, A10	Adjust for max. reading.
A-M .002 uf	"	Pin 7 6BE6	"	"	A7, A6	" " " "
						Repeat last two steps.
F-M Signal Generator Set for 75 Kc. Deviation and 400-cycle Modulation	88 MC	Dipole antenna terminals	88 MC	Output meter across voice coil of 108	A4	Adjust for max. output.
"	"	"	"	"	A2	" " " "
"	108 MC	"	108 MC	"	A5	" " " "
"	"	"	"	"	A3	" " " "
						Repeat last four steps until properly tracked.
"	98 MC	"	Tune to signal at 98 MC	"	A1	Adjust for max. output.

MODELS 400C, 500C

PHILHARMONIC RADIO CORP.

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS, FIXED

TUBES		
Item No.	Type	Function
1	6BA6	R-F Amplifier (FM)
2	6BE6	Mixer (FM)
3	6C4	Oscillator (FM)
4	6SK7	I-F Amplifier (AM-FM)
5	6SH7	I-F Amplifier (FM)
6	6H6	Second Detector (FM)
7	6SQ7	Second Detector (AM)
8	6V6GT	Beam Power Amplifier
9	6SK7	R-F Amplifier (AM)
10	6SA7	Pentagrid Converter (AM)
11	5Y3GT	Full-Wave Rectifier

CAPACITORS

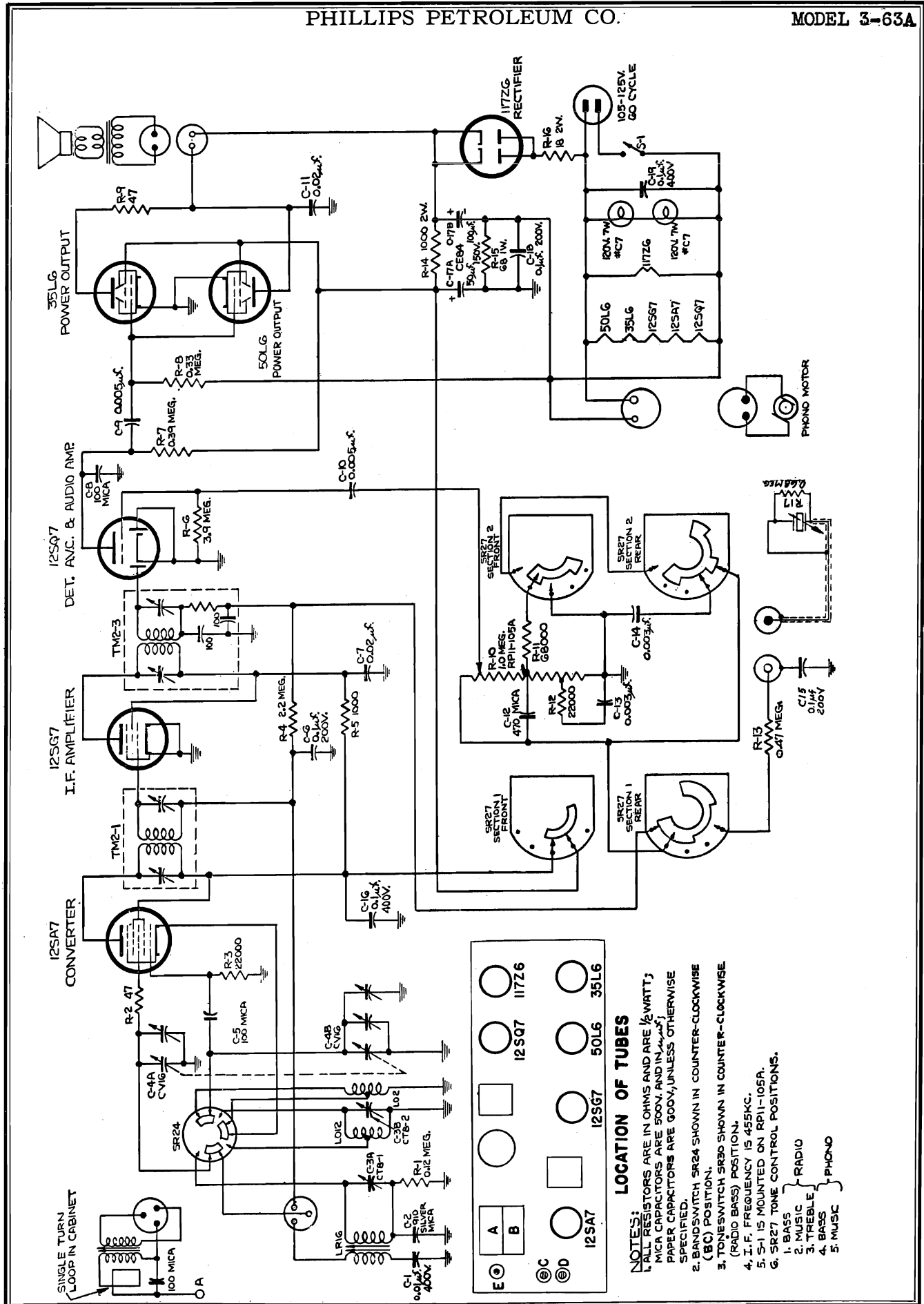
Capacitances in uf for electrolytic and paper capacitors, uuf for mica.

Item No.	Part No.	Cap.	Volts dcw	
12	CD-1227-3	.002	400	Paper
13	CD-1157-13	100	500	Mica
14	CD-1157-13	100	500	Mica
15	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
16	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
17	CD-1160-5	1000	500	Mica
18	CD-1160-5	1000	500	Mica
19	CD-1158-17	91	500	Mica
20	CD-1085-20	1000	300	Mica
21	CD-1085-20	1000	300	Mica
22	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
23	CD-1245-2	10	500	Silver Mica
24	CD-1245-1	5	500	Silver Mica
25	CD-1157-13	100	500	Mica
26	CD-1245-5	50	500	Silver Mica
27	CD-1160-5	1000	500	Mica
28	CD-1247	8	450	Dry Electrolytic
29	CD-1227-10	.02	400	Paper
30	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
31	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
32	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
33	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
34	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
35	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
36	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
37	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
38	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
39	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
40	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
41	CD-1247	8	450	Dry Electrolytic
42	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
43	CD-1227-3	.002	400	Paper
44	CD-1227-15	0.1	400	Paper
45	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
46	CD-1227-10	.02	400	Paper
47	CD-1227-10	.02	400	Paper
48	CD-1227-10	.02	400	Paper
49	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
50	CD-1246	50	50	Dry Electrolytic
51	CD-1160-5	1000	500	Mica
52	CD-1227-10	.02	400	Paper
53	CD-1248	40-40	450	Dry Electrolytic
54	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
55	CD-1227-13	.05	400	Paper
56	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
57	CD-1071-22	100	500	Mica
58	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
59	CD-1085-20	1000	300	Mica
60	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper
61	CD-1227-8	.01	400	Paper

Item No.	Part No.	Res.	Watts
65	RE-1166-107	100K	1/2
66	RE-1139-683	68	1/2
67	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
68	RE-1168-106	10K	1
69	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
70	RE-1166-107	100K	1/2
71	RE-1139-104	100	1/2
72	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
73	RE-1168-226	22K	1
74	RE-1168-106	10K	1
75	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
76	RE-1168-106	10K	1
77	RE-1166-105	1K	1/2
78	RE-1139-104	100	1/2
79	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
80	RE-1139-108	1 meg	1/2
81	RE-1168-226	22K	1
82	RE-1166-105	1K	1/2
83	RE-1166-476	47K	1/2
84	RE-1166-477	470K	1/2
85	RE-1139-104	100	1/2
86	RE-1168-336	33K	1
87	RE-1166-225	2.2K	1/2
88	RE-1139-224	220	1/2
89	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
90	RE-1166-685	6.8K	1/2
91	RE-1166-685	6.8K	1/2
92	RE-1139-108	1 meg	1/2
93	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
94	RE-1139-109	10 meg	1/2
95	RE-1166-476	470K	1/2
96	RE-1166-477	470K	1/2
97	RE-1063-274	270	1
98	RE-1062-157	150K	1/2
99	RE-1046-276	27K	2
100	RE-1166-226	22K	1/2
101	RE-1166-107	100K	1/2
102	RE-1166-107	100K	1/2
103	RE-1046-106	10K	2
104	RE-1153-476	47K	1
105	RE-1139-104	100	1/2
106	RE-1166-107	100K	1/2

MISCELLANEOUS

Item No.	Part No.	
62	SW-1069	Switch, Radio-Phono
63	RE-1181	Pot. Vol. Cont. and Sw., 500K
64	RE-1182	Pot., Tone Control, 250K
107	TR-1061	Transformer, Power
108	TR-1060	Transformer, Output
109	SK-1016	Speaker
110	TR-1064	Transformer, Antenna
111	CI-1057	R-F Coil (FM)
112	CI-1058	Oscillator Coil (FM)
113	TR-1065	Transformer, IF (FM)
114	TR-1052	Transformer, First IF (AM)
115	TR-1065	Transformer, IF (FM)
116	TR-1051	Transformer, Second IF (AM)
117	TR-1066	Transformer, Ratio Detector
118	CI-1059	Oscillator Coil
119	AT-1019	Antenna Loop
120	LA-1014-32	Pilot Light
121	LA-1014-32	Pilot Light
122	CK-1040	Filter Choke
123	AS-3599	Antenna (FM)
124	CDC-5001	Capacitor, Variable, Tuning
125	CK-1036	R-F Choke
126	CK-1036	R-F Choke



LOCATION OF TUBES

⊙ A	⊙ B	⊙ C	⊙ D	⊙ E
12SA7	12SQ7	50L6	35L6	117Z6

- NOTES:**
 1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS AND ARE 1/2 WATT;
 MICA CAPACITORS ARE 500V. AND IN PAPER CAPACITORS ARE 500V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. BANDSWITCH 5R24 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (BC) POSITION.
 3. TONESWITCH 5R30 SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (RADIO BASS) POSITION.
 4. I.F. FREQUENCY IS 455KC.
 5. S-1 IS MOUNTED ON RP11-105A.
 6. SR27 TONE CONTROL POSITIONS.
 1. BASS } RADIO
 2. MUSIC }
 3. TREBLE }
 4. BASS } PHONO
 5. MUSIC }

MODEL 3-63A

MODEL 3-81A

MODEL 3-63A

Operation: The set operates on 105-125 volts 60 cycles, AC. The power drain is approximately 35 watts on radio operation and 17 watts additional on phonograph operation.

Range: This set has both a broadcast and shortwave range. The complete broadcast band is covered from 532 to 1700 kilocycles. Since the broadcast dial scale is calibrated from 55 to 160, the actual frequency of the station may be obtained by adding zero to the dial calibration. The shortwave band covers from 5.6 to 12.5-megacycles. The shortwave dial scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to re-align this receiver until it has been determined that poor tubes or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The signal generator may be connected through 0.01 mfd capacitor used as a dummy antenna, to the lug on the RF section "B" of the tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator directly to chassis. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lug on the speaker. Align IF trimmers to 455 kilocycles, using the least possible input in the signal generator. With tuning plates completely out of mesh (pointer at the extreme right end of travel) the set in broadcast position, adjust the

broadcast oscillator trimmer (A) to 1700 kilocycles. Then switch to shortwave and adjust the shortwave oscillator trimmer (D) to 12.5 megacycles. Replace the 01 mfd dummy by a 39 mmfd mica capacitor and connect to antenna terminal "A." Tune set and signal generator to 600 kilocycles and adjust broadcast antenna coil slug for maximum output. Then re-tune set and signal generator to 1550 kilocycles and adjust RF trimmer "B" on tuning capacitor for maximum response. Repeat these adjustments until no further adjustment is required, then switch receiver to shortwave. Tune set and signal generator to 6 megacycles and adjust shortwave antenna coil slug "E" for maximum response. Retune set and signal generator to 10.5 megacycles and tune shortwave antenna, trimmer "C" for maximum response. In these adjustments the tuning control should be rocked for best results. Repeat these adjustments until no further adjustment is needed.

For checking purposes, five marks are engraved on the dial plate. These represent, in order from left to right: the pointer position capacitor plates fully meshed and the pointer settings for 600 kc or 6 mc; 1000-kc, 10.5 mc and 1550 kc.

MODEL 3-81A

Operation: The set operates on 110 to 120 volts, 60 cycles A.C. Power drain is approximately 125 watts for radio and about 20 watts additional for the record changer

Ranges: This receiver has AM broadcast and short-wave and FM ranges

FM—87.4 to 108.7 megacycles

AM Broadcast—535 to 1720 kilocycles

AM Short-Wave—5.6 to 18.5 megacycles

Instructions For Removing Radio From Cabinet

Main Chassis:

To remove main chassis from the cabinet it is first necessary to remove the four control knobs by pulling them gently until they come off. Remove all plugs from the rear of the main chassis and power pack chassis. Pull the 5U4G rectifier tube out of the power pack chassis. The four screws holding the chassis may now be removed. The chassis itself may now be taken out by sliding it straight back toward the rear of the cabinet.

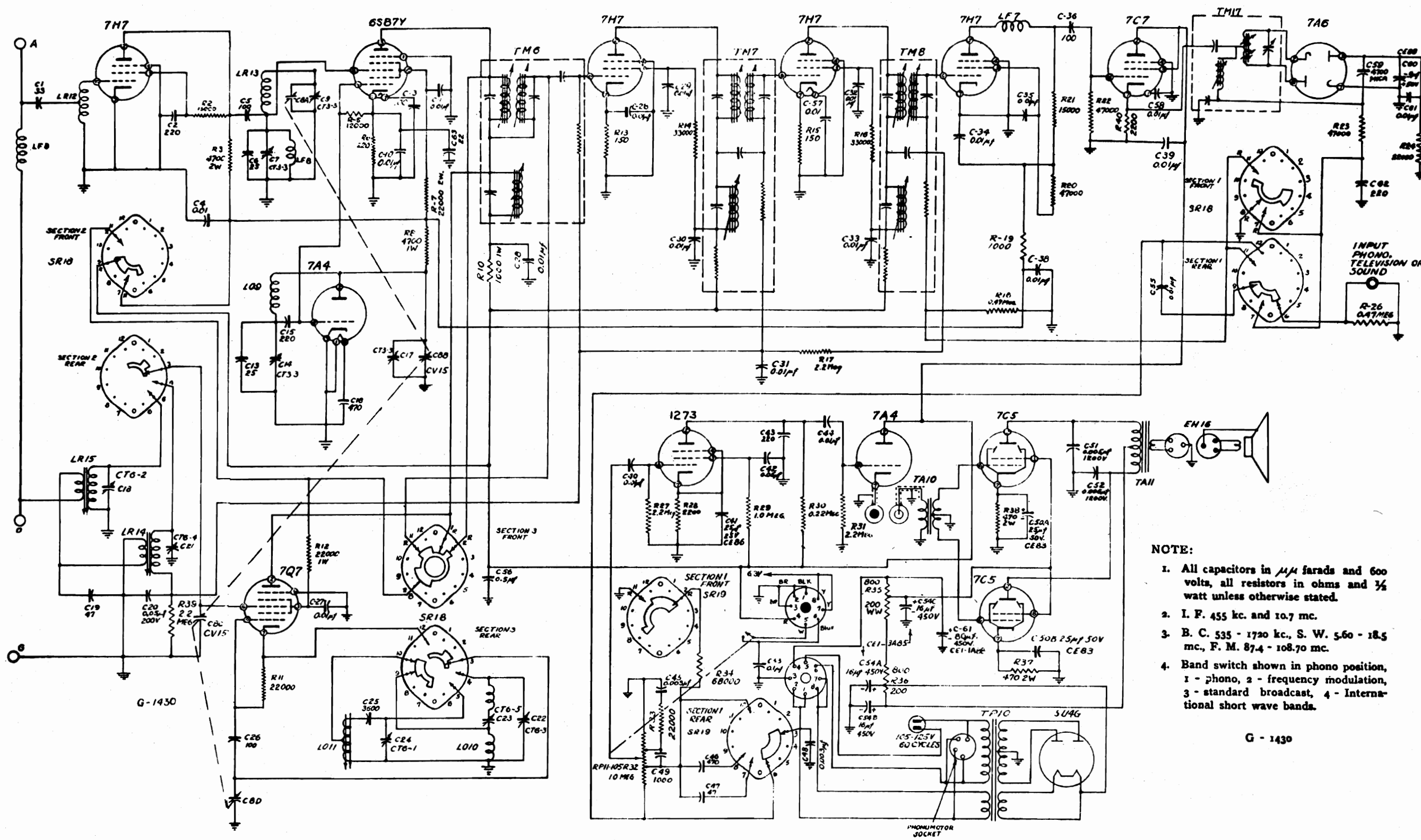
Power Pack Chassis:

The power pack chassis may be removed from the cabinet by unscrewing the four large screws holding it to its support shelf. These are accessible from the under side of the cabinet.

Record Changer:

Most adjustments may be made to the record changer without removing it from its drawer. Before attempting to remove the record changer from the cabinet the motor plug and the phono pickup plug must first be removed from the main and power pack chassis. Loosen the cable clamps on the rear of the cabinet sufficiently to lift out cables.

Pull changer drawer forward until it hits its stop. Lift the turntable completely off. Be careful not to lose the spring and loose gear on the spindle of the record changer. Remove retaining washers from the mounting screws at the front and rear of the record changer. The mounting screws may now be removed from the bottom of record changer drawer and the record changer may be lifted out.



- NOTE:**
1. All capacitors in $\mu\mu$ farads and 600 volts, all resistors in ohms and $\frac{1}{2}$ watt unless otherwise stated.
 2. I. F. 455 kc. and 10.7 mc.
 3. B. C. 535 - 1720 kc., S. W. 5.60 - 18.5 mc., F. M. 87.4 - 108.70 mc.
 4. Band switch shown in phono position, 1 - phono, 2 - frequency modulation, 3 - standard broadcast, 4 - International short wave bands.

G - 1430

Alignment:

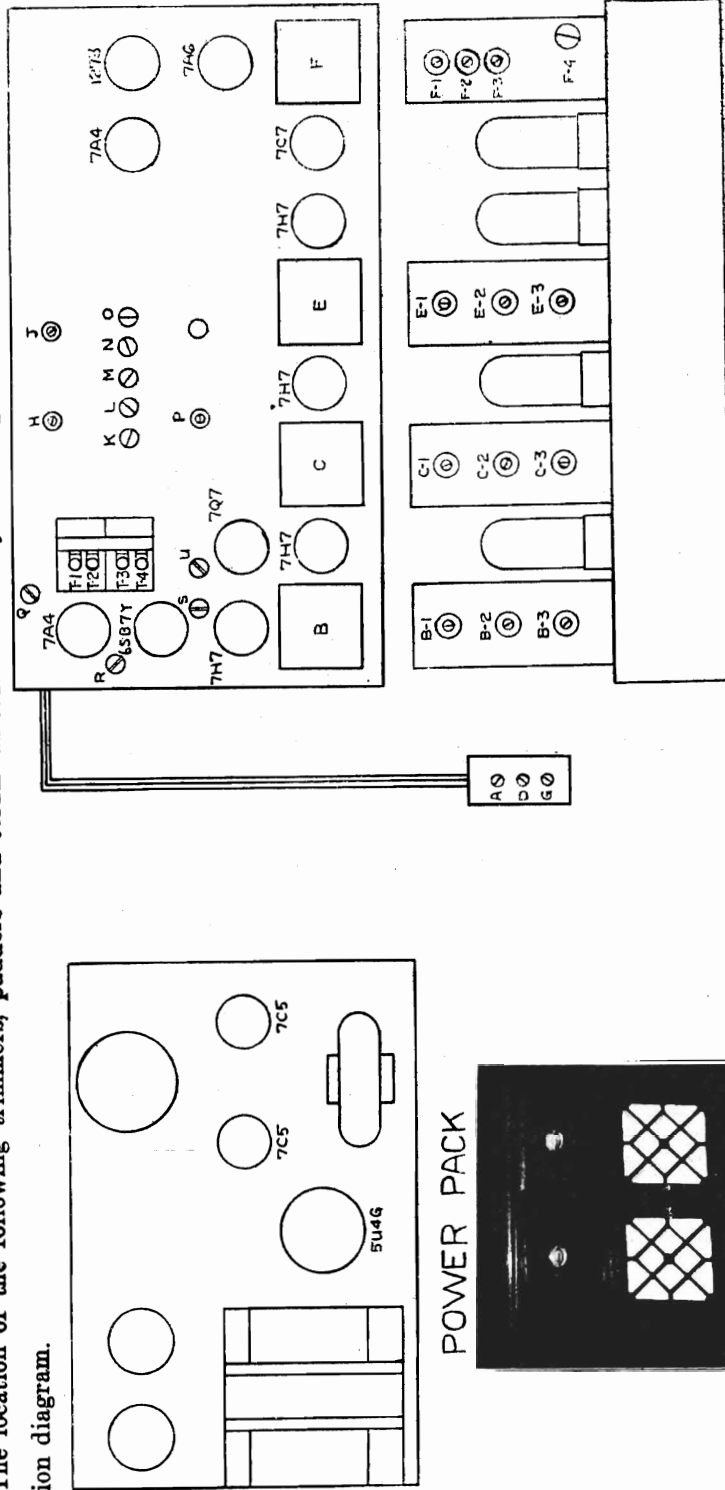
No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The following is a list of minimum equipment necessary to realign this receiver:

- 1—AM signal generator covering 455KC, 600KC, 1550KC, 6 MC, 10.7 MC and 18 MC
- 2—FM signal generator covering 10.7 MC, 92 MC and 106 MC
- 3—Output meter, rectifier type, approximately 0 to 2 volts RMS
- 4—Dummy antennas
- 0.01 MFD Capacitor
- 200 MMF Mica Capacitor
- 400 Ohm Resistor
- 300 Ohm Resistor

In the following alignment procedure the high side of the signal generator is connected to the terminal indicated in the "Signal Generator Coupling" column below. The ground side of the signal generator is connected directly to the chassis unless otherwise noted. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker for all measurements.

In adjusting the radio frequency trimmers and padders it is advisable to "rock" the variable capacitor gang slightly across the signal being delivered by the signal generator until that particular signal has been accurately peaked. The location of the following trimmers, padders and terminals can be found by referring to the tube and trimmer location diagram.

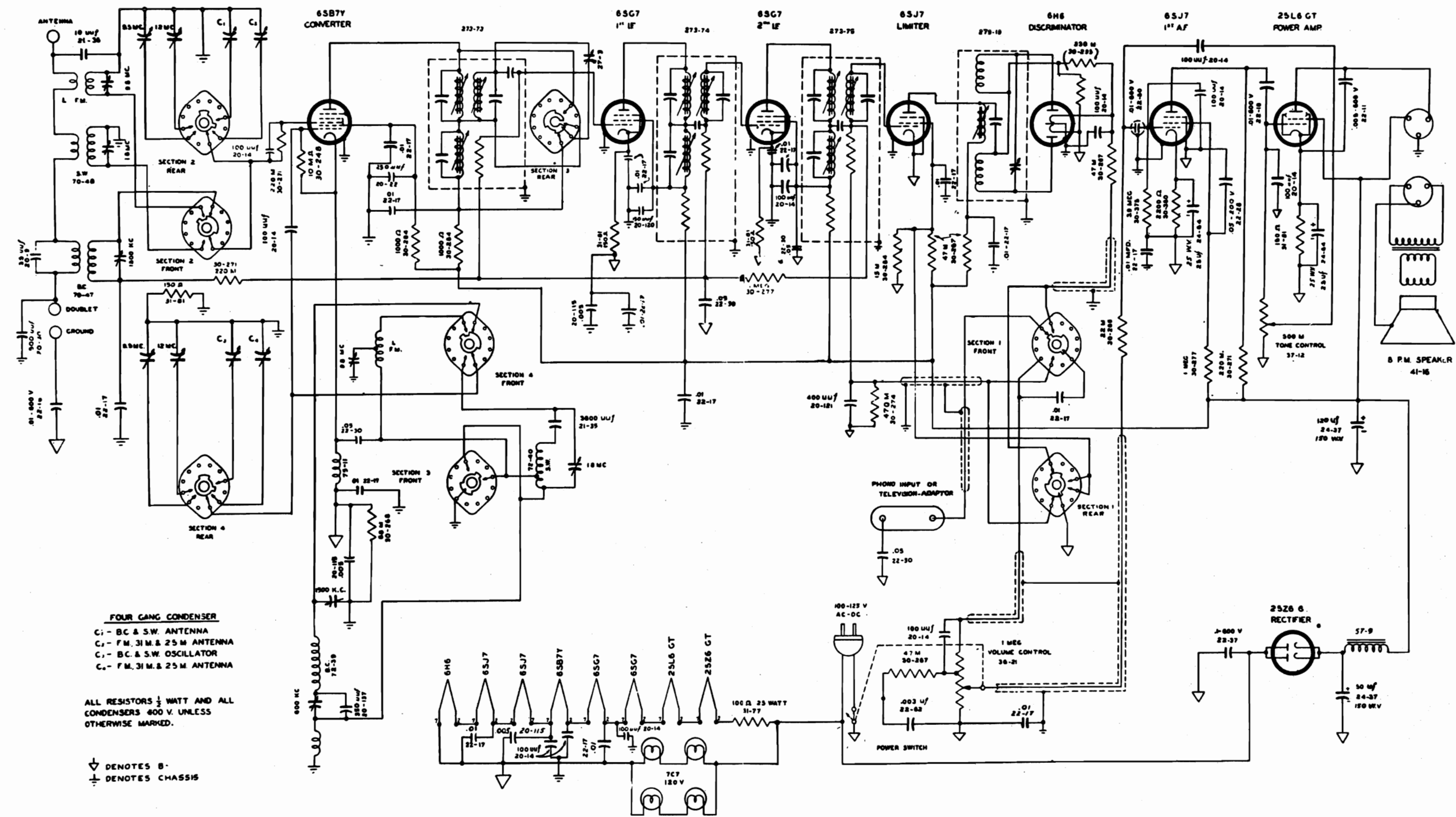
The location of the following trimmers, padders and terminals can be found by referring to the tube and trimmer location diagram.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Coupling	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Position	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
0.01 MFD	Terminal T-2	455 KC	Broadcast	1700 KC	E-1 C-1 B-1	Adjust for maximum output Repeat for fine adjustment
"	Pin 6 of 7C7 IF tube with FM Signal Generator	10.7MC	FM	108 MC	F-2	Adjust for maximum output (Broad adjustment)
"	"	"	"	"	F-4	Adjust for maximum output
"	AM Signal Generator	"	"	"	F-1 or F-3	Adjust whichever is required for minimum output
"	"	"	"	"	E-3, E-2	Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment until settings for maximum FM output coincides with settings for minimum AM output.
"	"	"	"	"	C-3, C-2	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	"	"	"	B-3, B-2	" " " "
"	"	"	"	"	"	Repeat last three steps for fine adjustment
200 MMF	Terminal D	600 KC	Broadcast	535 KC	Pointer	Adjust pointer to reference mark
"	"	1550 KC	Broadcast	600 KC	O, J.	Adjust for maximum output
400 Ohm Resistor	"	6 MC	Shortwave	6 MC	M, N	" " " "
"	"	18 MC	"	18 MC	P, H	" " " "
300 Ohm Resistor	Terminal A Ground Side of Signal Generator to Terminal D	92 MC	FM	92 MC	K, L	" " " "
"	"	106 MC	"	106 MC	R, S	" " " "
"	"	106 MC	"	106 MC	Q, U	" " " "

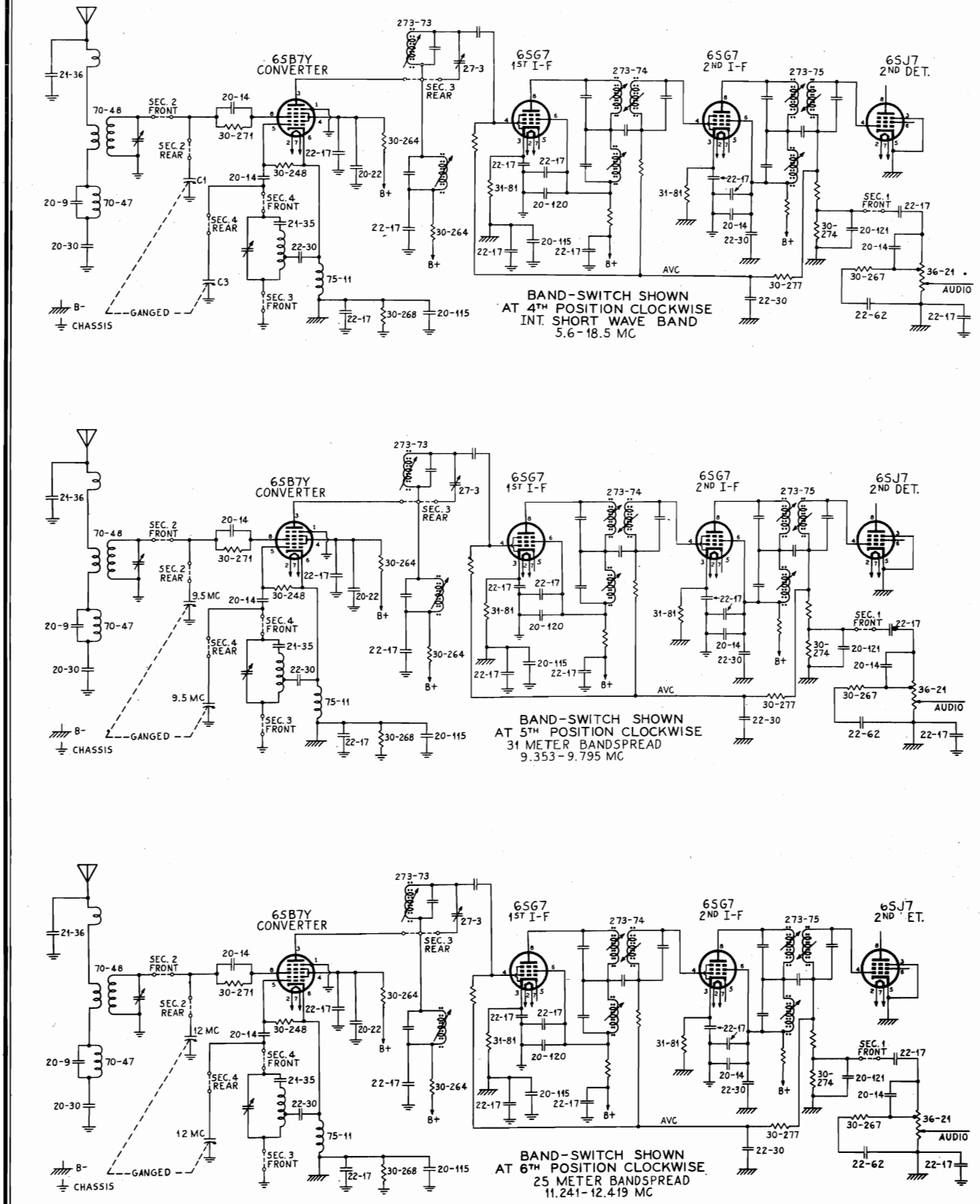
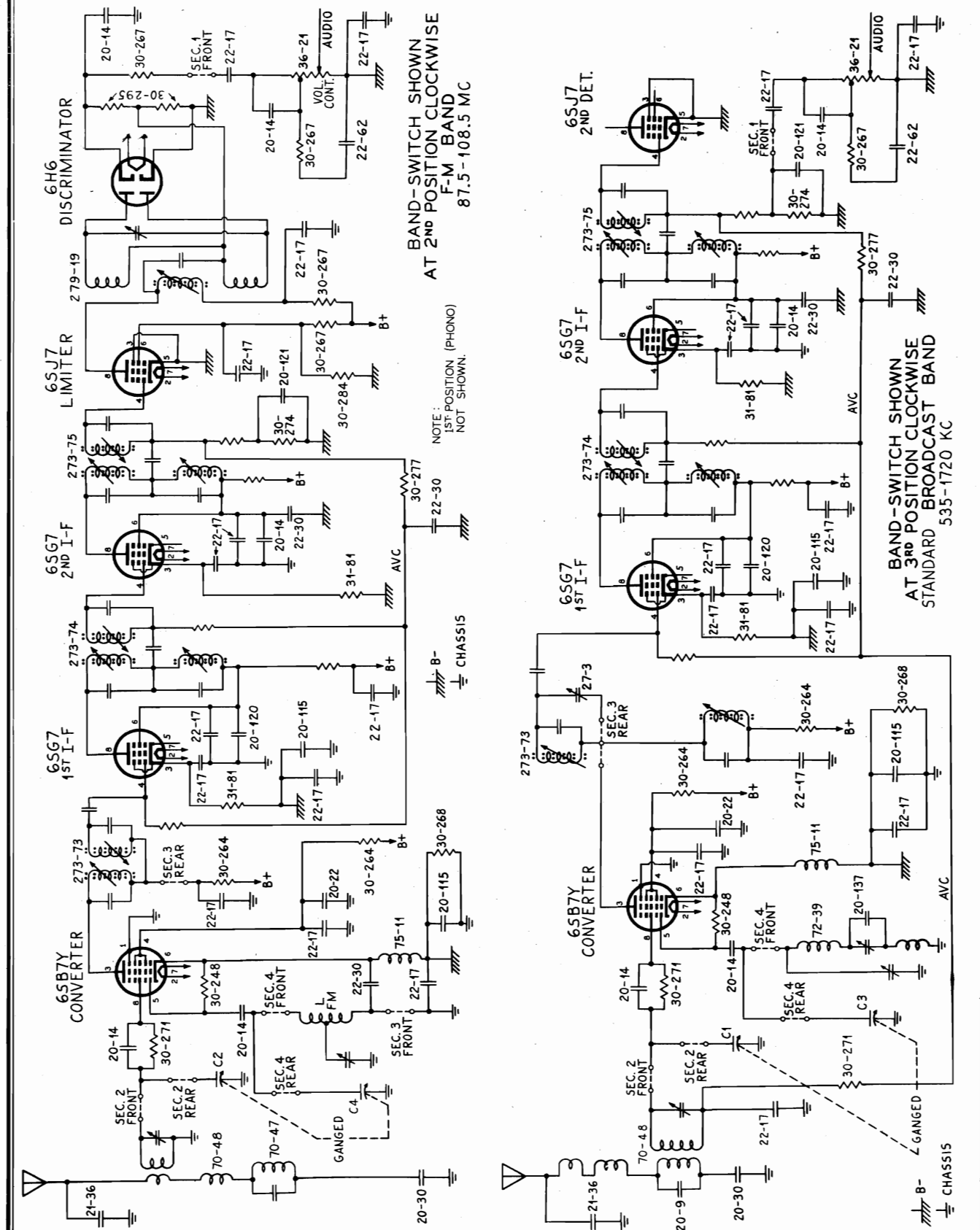
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:



FOUR GANG CONDENSER
 C₁ - BC & S.W. ANTENNA
 C₂ - F.M. 31 M. & 25 M ANTENNA
 C₃ - BC & S.W. OSCILLATOR
 C₄ - F.M. 31 M. & 25 M ANTENNA

ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT AND ALL CONDENSERS 400 V. UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.

∇ DENOTES B.
 ⊥ DENOTES CHASSIS

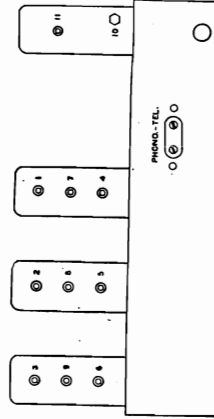
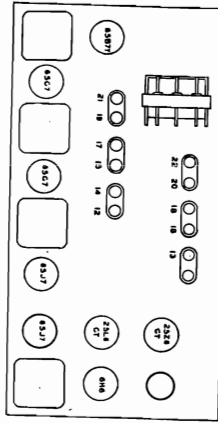


ALIGNMENT CHART

Follow trimmer sequence as indicated

Circuit Aligned	Receiver		Signal Generator		Output Meter		Trimmer or slug to be adjusted	Procedure
	Band Switch	Dial Pointer	Frequency	Connection	(see list) Type	Connection		
AM IF	BC	At low frequency end of dial	485 KC	Through cond. to grid of 6SB7	A	Across speaker voice coil	#1, 2, and 3	Adjust for maximum output 1. Grnd. limiter screen grid 2. Adjust slugs for max. reading. Repeat. 3. Remove scr grid ground.
FM IF	FM	"	10.7 MC	"	B	To AVC circuit, connect at 1 Megohm resistor on third I.F. lug assembly.	#4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 (secondary)	1. #11 counterclockwise to stop. Then clockwise three turns. 2. #10 for center scale rdg. on meter. Repeat adjustment for maximum and identical reading at each frequency.
Discriminator	"	"	10.6 MC and 10.8 MC	"	C	Junction of 47,000 ohm resistor and shielded lead at 6H6 socket	#10	1. #11 counterclockwise to stop. Then clockwise three turns. 2. #10 for center scale rdg. on meter. Repeat adjustment for maximum and identical reading at each frequency.
IF Trap	Inter-natl SW	Tune near 10.7 MC for max. meter reading	1500 KC	Through 200 mmf cond. to antenna post "A"	B	To I.F. AVC circuit	#11	1. I.F. Trap trimmer located beneath I.F. transformer Adjust for minimum meter rdg. with insulated align. tool.
Broad-cast RF	BC	150 on dial	600 KC	"	A	Across speaker voice coil	#12 (osc.) #13 (ant.)	Adjust for max. reading
	"	40 on dial	Repeat	"	"	"	#14 osc. padder	Adjust for max. meter rdg. while rocking var. cond.
Inter-natl SW	Inter-natl SW	18 MC on dial	18 MC	Through 400 ohm resistor to antenna post "A"	A	Across speaker voice coil	#15 (osc.) #16 (ant.)	Adjust for max. meter rdg.
31 Meter Band-Spread	31 Mtr. Band-Spread	9.5 MC on dial	9.5 MC	"	"	"	#17 (osc.) #18 (ant.)	"
25 Meter Band-Spread	25 Mtr. Band-Spread	12 MC on dial	12 MC	"	"	"	#19 (osc.) #20 (ant.)	"
Frequency Modulation	FM	98 MC on dial	98 MC	Through 300 ohm resistor to antenna post "A"	"	"	#21 (osc.) #22 (ant.)	"

TRIMMER LAYOUT



ALIGNMENT NOTES

Alignment should be attempted only if the proper output meters and signal generators are at your disposal. Insulated alignment tools are necessary. Output meters should include (1) a low range A.C. meter, (2) a 0-200 D.C. microammeter in series with a 100,000 ohm resistor or 0-20 volt D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter, and (3) a 50-0-50 microammeter in series with a 100,000 ohm resistor. The signal generators must cover frequencies from 450 kc to 108 mc.

It is essential that the signal generator be connected to the points indicated in the alignment chart through the proper dummy antenna. A good ground connection, between the groundpost of the signal generator and the groundpost of the antenna strip, is necessary.

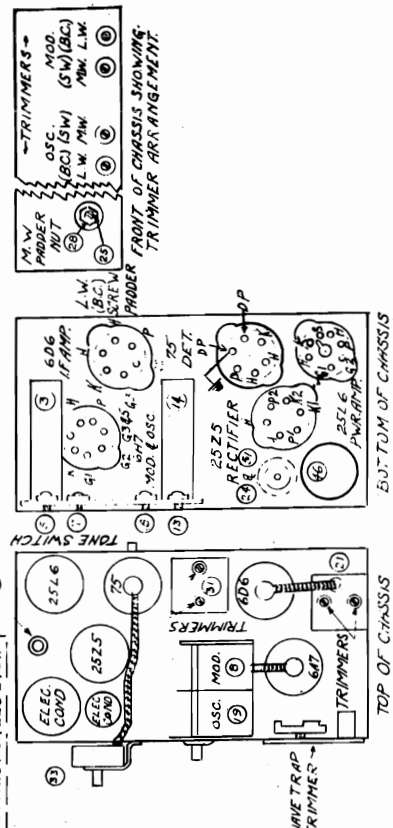
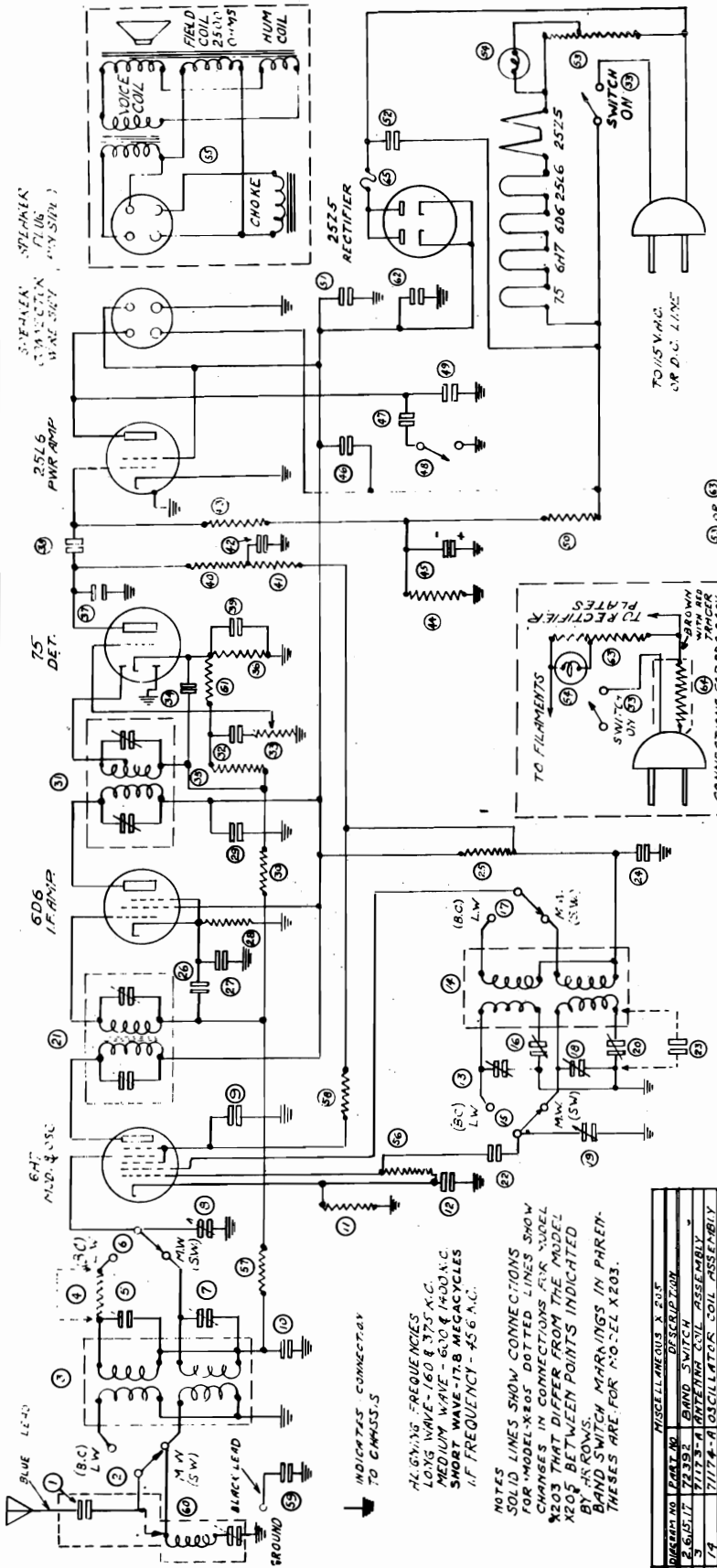
The output of the signal generator must always be kept at its lowest possible value. This is to prevent the automatic volume control of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

During alignment, the line voltage feeding the receiver power supply should be kept at approximately 117 volts.

The locations of adjustment screws are indicated clearly on the schematic diagram. Alignment adjustments should be made only in the sequence given in the chart.

TUNING RANGE

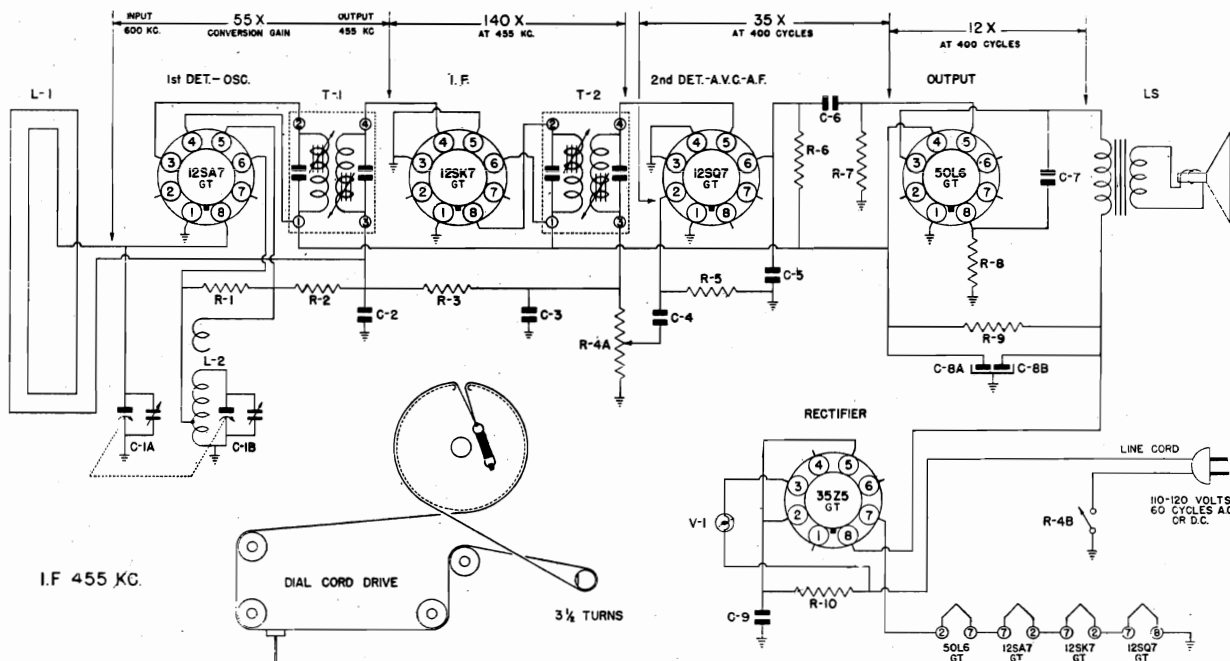
- Band (1) — **Phonograph-Television** — (Must be attached to phonograph or television receiver)
- Band (2) — **Frequency Modulation** — (87.5 to 108.5 mc or 2.77 to 3.43 meters)
- Band (3) — **Standard Broadcast** — (535 to 1720 kc or 174 to 561 meters)
- Band (4) — **International Shortwave** — (5.6 to 18.5 mc or 16.2 to 53.6 meters)
- Band (5) — **31 Meter Bandsread** — (9.353 to 9.795 mc or 30.65 to 32.10 meters)
- Band (6) — **25 Meter Bandsread** — (11.241 to 12.419 mc or 24.15 to 26.70 meters)



CONDENSERS - X203	
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
16	7055-F 50V 1/2 MICRO 500-600 MMFDS
23	2725-W 600 MICROSEMI (REPLACE 80)
RESISTORS - X205	
1	13090 50 OHMS 1/2 WATT
56	19764 50,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
40, 43, 50	250,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
44	300,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
42, 8	400 OHMS 1/4 WATT
31, 33	3,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
35, 8	6,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
36	10,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
37, 6	30,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
38, 7	100,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
39	150,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
33	250,000 OHMS VAL. CONTROL & 1/2 W.
RESISTORS - X203	
SAME AS FOR MODEL X205 EXCEPT #1 IS NOT USED	
CHANGES IN RESISTORS FOR X203-240 VOLTS	
33	785-53 207-USED
63	83021 270-OMPS TAPPED @ 40 W.W.
64	79265 180-OMPS LUM. RES. CORD

MISCELLANEOUS - X205	
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	13090 50 OHMS 1/2 WATT
56	19764 50,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
40, 43, 50	250,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
44	300,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
42, 8	400 OHMS 1/4 WATT
31, 33	3,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
35, 8	6,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
36	10,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
37, 6	30,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
38, 7	100,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
39	150,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
33	250,000 OHMS VAL. CONTROL & 1/2 W.
CONDENSERS - X203	
16	7055-F 50V 1/2 MICRO 500-600 MMFDS
23	2725-W 600 MICROSEMI (REPLACE 80)
RESISTORS - X205	
1	13090 50 OHMS 1/2 WATT
56	19764 50,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
90	19701 1/2% 1/4 WATT
40, 43, 50	250,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
44	300,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
42, 8	400 OHMS 1/4 WATT
31, 33	3,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
35, 8	6,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
36	10,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
37, 6	30,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
38, 7	100,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
39	150,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
33	250,000 OHMS VAL. CONTROL & 1/2 W.
CONDENSERS - X203	
16	7055-F 50V 1/2 MICRO 500-600 MMFDS
23	2725-W 600 MICROSEMI (REPLACE 80)

NOTES:
 SOLID LINES SHOW CONNECTIONS
 DOTTED LINES SHOW FREQUENCY ALIGNMENTS
 MODEL NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS SHOW CHANGES IN CONNECTIONS FOR MODEL X203 FROM THE MODEL X205
 BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED BY ARROWS
 BANDS WHICH MARKINGS IN PARENTHESIS ARE FOR MODEL X203
 THESE ARE FOR MODEL X205



DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
.1 MFD.	Lug on trimmer No. 6 on rear section of gang (see figure below for location of trimmer.)	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1 - 2 3 - 4	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
LOOP	Radiation to set loop	1400 KC	1400 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
LOOP	Radiation to set loop	1400 KC	Tune to 1400 KC generator signal.	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC signal with 400 cycles modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes.)
2. For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect negative terminal of a 3-volt battery (two 1 1/2 volt cells in series) to A.V.C. lead and positive terminal to chassis. This provides a definite operating point.
3. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
4. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capacity of a stage.

Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove chassis and loop from cabinet.
2. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial and reposition pointer.
3. Connect an output me'ter across the speaker voice coil or from the plate of the 50L6GT tube to chassis through a .1 Mfd. condenser.
4. Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the receiver chassis through a .25 Mfd. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

MODELS PA-510, PB-520 PORTO-PRODUCTS, INC.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

HEATER VOLTAGES MEASURED ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS & CHASSIS

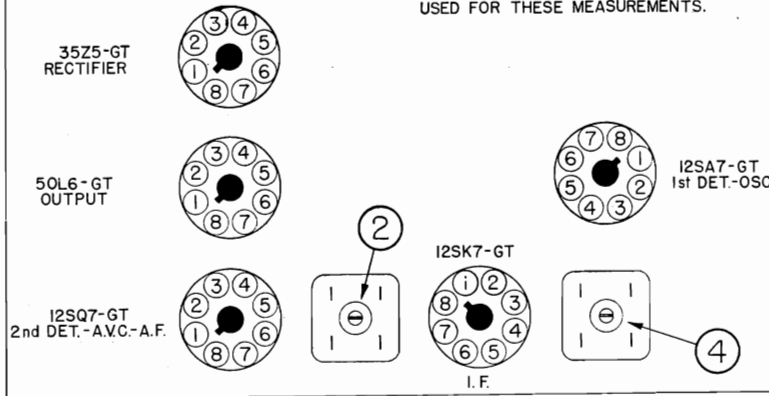
TERM NO.	TO	TERM NO.	A.C. VOLTS	TUBE TYPE	SOCKET TERMINAL NO.								
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
2	-	7	12	12SA7-GT	0		75	75	-8.7*	0	0	-0.7*	7.5
2	-	7	12	12SK7-GT	0		0	0	-0.7*	0	0	75	7.5
7	-	8	12	12SQ7-GT	0	-1*	0	0	-0.7*	0	50*		
2	-	7	50	50L6-GT			115	75	0			4.5	
2	-	7	31	35Z5-GT					115 A.C.			125	
2	-	3	5.6										

*-MEASURED WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

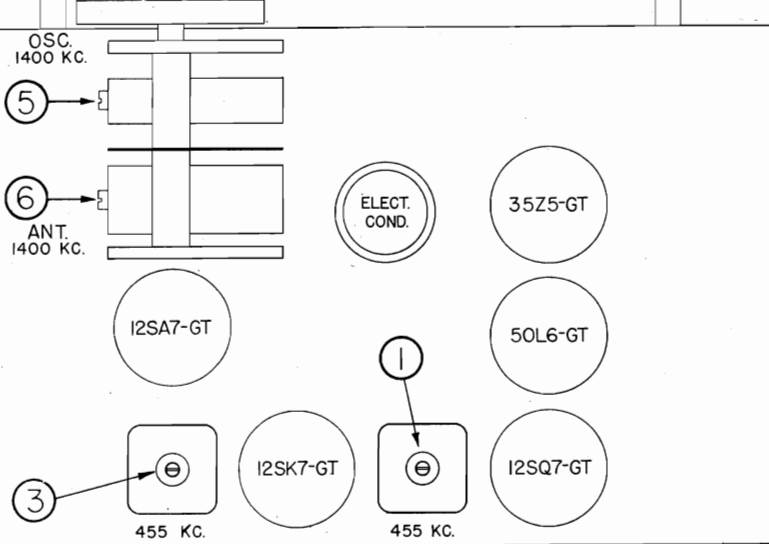
PARTS LIST

Diagram No.	Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS		
C-1A, 1B	6-6	Condenser—variable gang (with drum)
C-2		Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.....
C-3		Condenser—mica 250 Mmfd. 500 volt.....
C-4		Condenser—.01 Mfd. 200 volt.....
C-5		Condenser—mica 250 Mmfd. 500 volt.....
C-6		Condenser—.01 Mfd. 200 volt.....
C-7		Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.....
C-8A, 8B	3-3	Condenser—electrolytic A—20 Mfd. 150 volt B—40 Mfd. 150 volt
C-9		Condenser—.1 Mfd. 200 volt.....
RESISTORS		
R-1		Resistor—carbon 10,000 ohms 1/2 watt.....
R-2		Resistor—carbon 10 Meg. 1/2 watt.....
R-3		Resistor—carbon 2 Meg. 1/2 watt.....
R-4A, 4B		Volume control—with switch; .5 Meg.....
R-5		Resistor—carbon 10 Meg. 1/2 watt.....
R-6		Resistor—carbon 500,000 ohms 1/2 watt.....
R-7		Resistor—carbon 500,000 ohms 1/2 watt.....
R-8		Resistor—carbon 150 ohms 1/2 watt.....
R-9		Resistor—carbon 2000 ohms 1 watt.....
R-10		Resistor—carbon 10 ohms 1/2 watt.....
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
L-1	13-3	Loop antenna
L-2	14-4	Coil—Oscillator
T-1	15-3	Transformer—1st I.F.
T-2	15-3	Transformer—2nd I.F.
OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS		
L-S	8-11	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (4-inch) with output transformer.
V-1		Lamp—dial (Mazda 47) 6-8V. 150 Ma.....
	18-2	Line cord with plugs.....
	2-18	Cone and voice coil for speaker.....
		Base for mtg. electrolytic condenser.....
		Cabinet—walnut (model PB 520).....
		Cabinet—ivory (model PB 510).....
		Clip—for mtg. handle.....
		Clip—for mtg. escutcheon.....
		Cord—dial drive (10 in. required) per ft.....
	7-11	Dial scale
		Dial scale backing.....
		Escutcheon—ivory (model PB 520).....
		Escutcheon—gold (model PB 510).....
		Handle—ivory (model PB 520).....
		Handle—gold (model PB 510).....
	36-23	Knob—ivory (model PB 520).....
	36-23	Knob—gold (model PB 510).....
	2-36	Pointer.....
		Retaining ring for tuning shaft.....
		Shaft—tuning control.....
	22-1	Socket—octal base—specify molded or laminated.....
	22-12	Socket—for line cord.....
		Socket—dial lamp.....
	17-1	Spring—dial cord tension.....
	2-20	Washer—spring washer for tuning shaft.....
	7-13	Window—dial.....

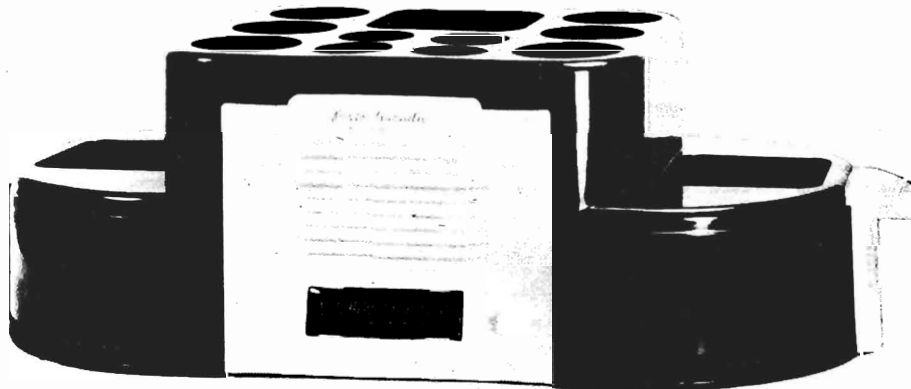
VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL
DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.
117 VOLT 60 CYCLE A.C. POWER SUPPLY
USED FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS.

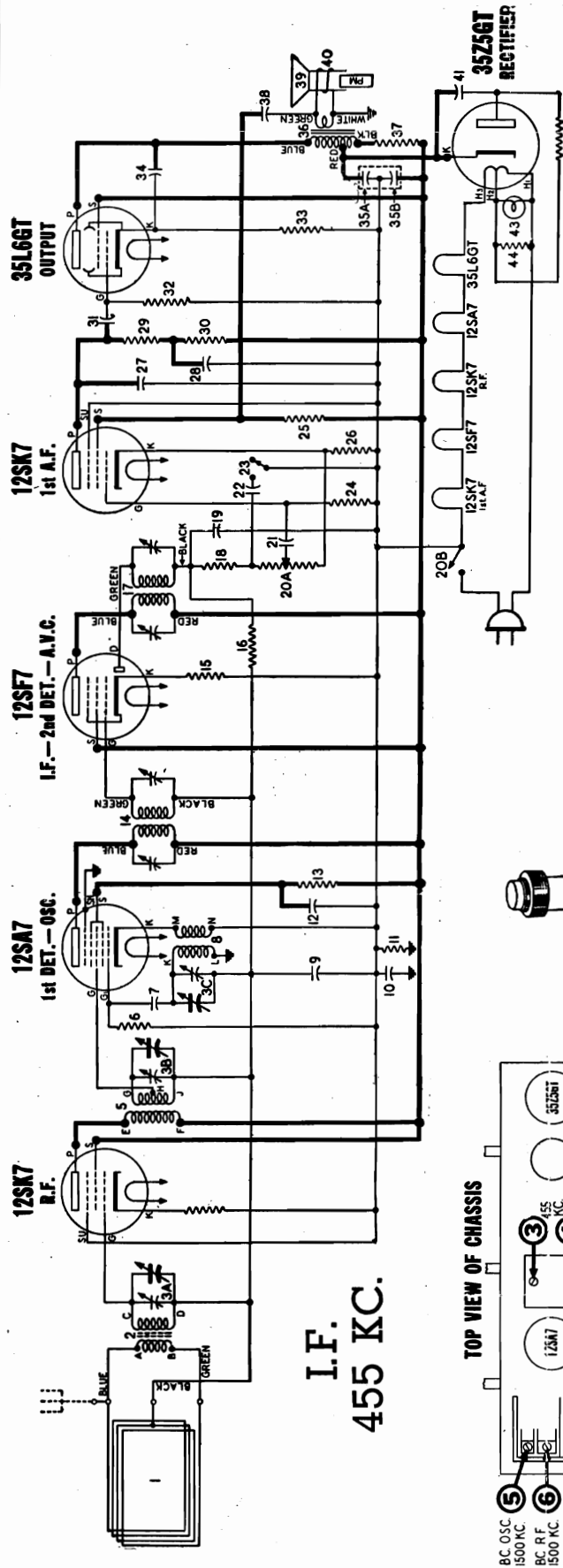


BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS





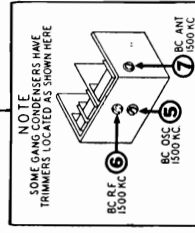
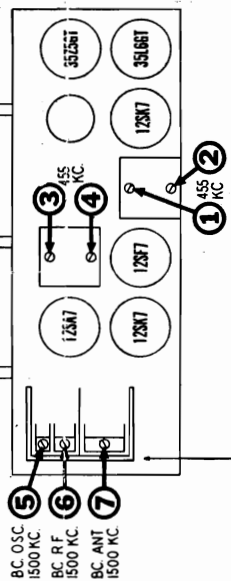
I.F. 455 KC.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*).

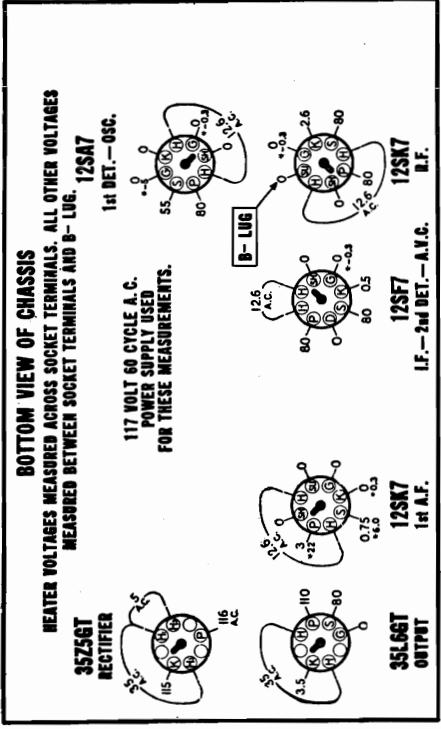
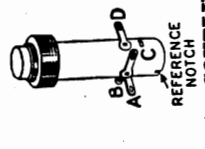
VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



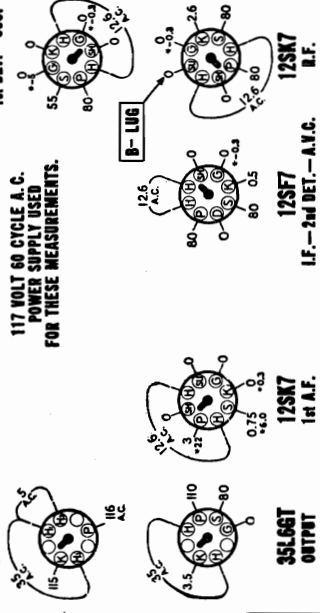
NOTE
SOME GANG CONDENSERS HAVE TRIMMERS LOCATED AS SHOWN HERE

ANT. COUPLING



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

HEATER VOLTAGES MEASURED ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND B-LUG. 12SA7



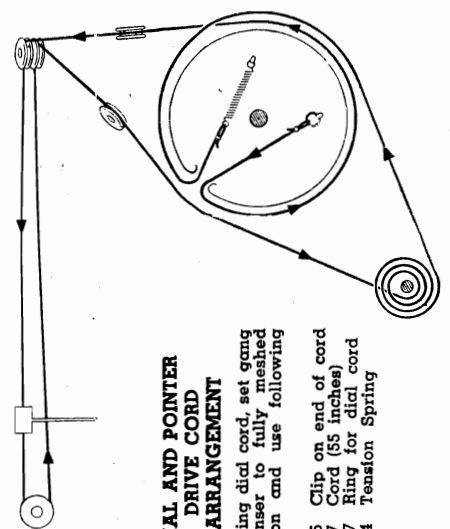
REAR OF CHASSIS

*—Measured with vacuum tube voltmeter

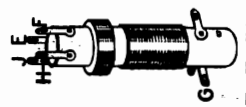
DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

To string dial cord, set gang condenser to fully meshed position and use following parts:

- 114955 Clip on end of cord
- 117057 Cord (55 inches)
- 119087 Ring for dial cord
- 161384 Tension Spring



OSC. COIL 502198



R. F. COIL 502142

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove chassis and loop antenna from cabinet. Reconnect loop to chassis and space it approximately same distance from chassis as when installed in cabinet.
2. Note that there are four calibrating lines stamped into the metal dial frame. When gang condenser is fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by first line at the left. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
3. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil or from plate of 35L6CT tube to B—through a .1 Mid. condenser (see voltage chart for convenient B—connection).
4. Connect ground lead from signal generator to B—through a .25 Mid. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

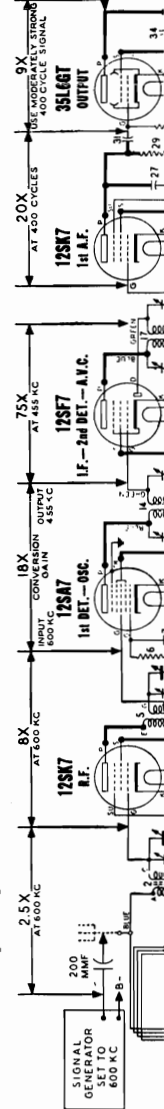
DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECTION OF SIG. GENERATOR OUTPUT TO RECEIVER	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Control Grid of 12SA7	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Set pointer to 1500 KC reference line stamped into metal dial plate (first line at the right)	3-4	1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal	5	Broadcast Oscillator (Shunt)	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal	6	Broadcast R.F.	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal	7	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gain can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC. signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes.)
2. For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect a 3 volt battery (two positive cells in series) to A.V.C. lead and positive terminal to B. This provides a definite operating point.
3. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
4. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage.



Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

DIA-GRAM NO. PART NO. DESCRIPTION

- 3A-3B-3C 502123 Condenser—variable gang (with drum)...
- 7 502159 Condenser—.05 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 9 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 10 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 11 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 12 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 13 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 14 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 15 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 16 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 17 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 18 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 19 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 20 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 21 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 22 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 23 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 24 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 25 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 26 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 27 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 28 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 29 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 30 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 31 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 32 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 33 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 34 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 35 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 36 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 37 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 38 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 39 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 40 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 41 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 42 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 43 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...
- 44 502158 Condenser—.25 Mid. 400 Volt...

COILS & TRANSFORMERS

- 1 502504 Loop Antenna
- 2 502121 Coil—antenna coupling
- 3 502142 Coil—R.F.
- 4 502198 Coil—oscillator
- 5 502102 Transformer 1st I.F.
- 6 502103 Transformer 2nd I.F.
- 7 502213 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "R"
- 8 502204 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "A"
- 9 504756 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "W"
- 10 504758 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "Y"
- 11 504758 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "Z"
- 12 504758 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "V"
- 13 504758 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "C"
- 14 504781 Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "C"

OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS

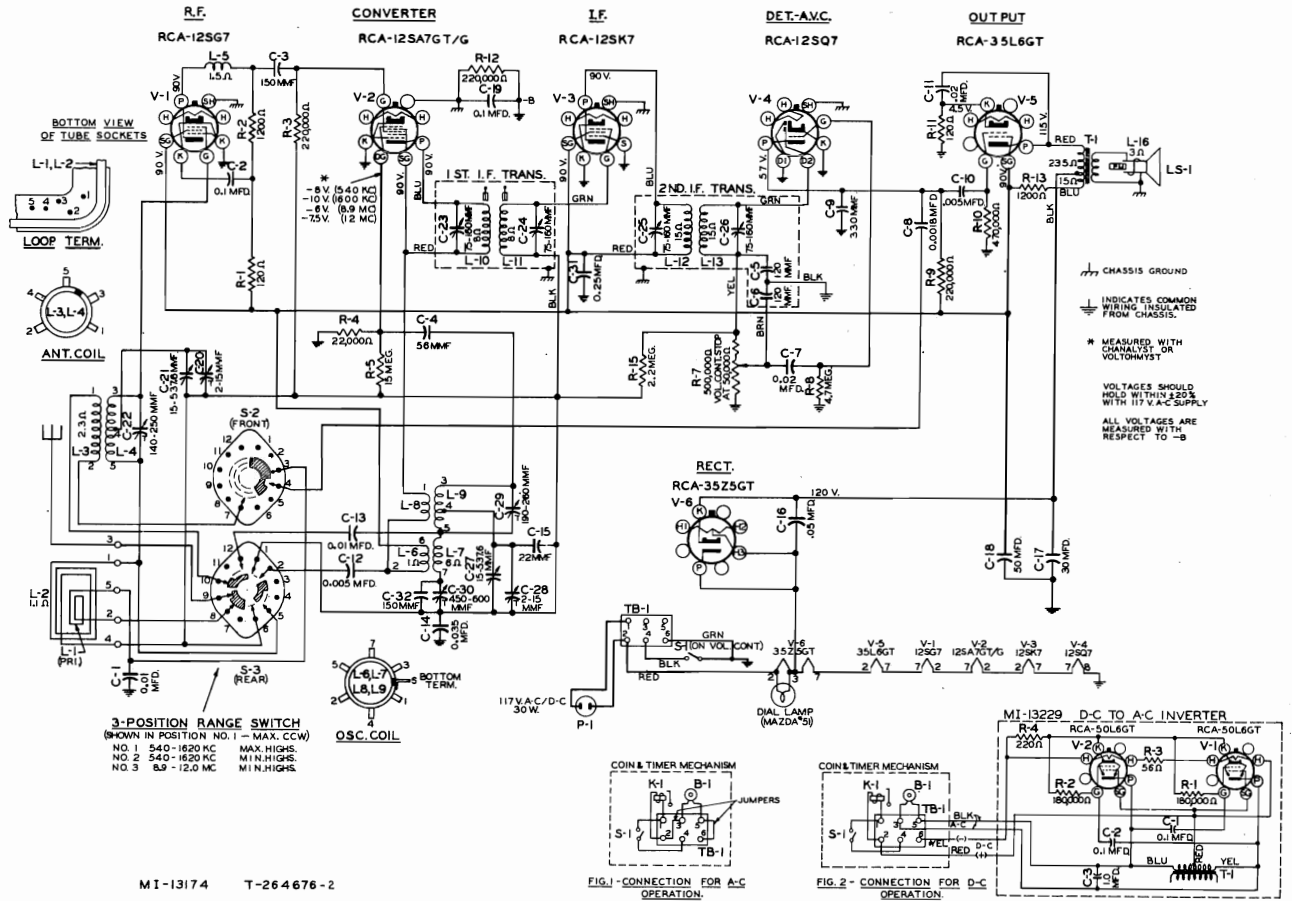
- 23 500546 Switch—tone control
- 24 502214 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "R"
- 25 502903 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "A"
- 26 504245 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "W"
- 27 504757 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "Y"
- 28 504758 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "Z"
- 29 504782 Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "C"
- 30 502998 Speaker—P.M. dynamic (5 inch)
- 31 118921 Lamp—dial (Mazda 47 6-8V, 150 Mg.)

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

- 502502 Back for cabinet, electrolytic condensers...
- 502506 Chassis—dial scale ring
- 112745 Clip—coil meter
- 114945 Clip—retainer on end of dial cord
- 500497 Connector—retainer for cabinet back
- 116563 Connector—for antenna leads
- 117057 Cord—dial drive (55 in. required) per ft.
- 500324 Cover—cardboard, for elect. cond.
- 502589 Dial scale—glass
- 502367 Pointer
- 81145 Retaining ring for tuning shaft
- 119087 Ring for dial cord
- 17063 Screw—No. 6 x 1/4
- 114628 Screw—No. 8 x 1/2 chassis mtg.
- 502173 Shaft—tuning control
- 116690 Socket—octal base
- 160392 Socket—octal (rectifier)
- 500499 Socket—dial lamp (with leads)
- 161384 Spring—dial cord tension
- 111456 Washer—spring washer for tuning shaft

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS MI-13174-1,
MI-13174-3



MI-13174 T-264676-2

FIG. 1 - CONNECTION FOR A-C OPERATION.

FIG. 2 - CONNECTION FOR D-C OPERATION.

NOTE - FOR EITHER FIGURE, A JUMPER BETWEEN TERMINALS 4 & 6 PERMITS CONTINUOUS OPERATION.

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES			
RC 1023B			
39612	Capacitor—Mica, 22 mmf. (C15)	30731	Resistor—1200 ohms 1/4 watt (R2)
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (C4)	6134	Resistor—1200 ohms, 1 watt (R13)
39632	Capacitor—Mica, 150 mmf. (C3, C32)	30492	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R4)
70417	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, 140-250 mmf., mounted on antenna coil (C22)	14583	Resistor—220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R3, R9, R12)
39839	Capacitor—Adjustable mica, comprising 1 section of 190-260 mmf. and 1 section of 450-600 mmf. (C29, C30)	30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R10)
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C9)	30649	Resistor—2.2 megohms 1/4 watt (R15)
70712	Capacitor—Tubular, .0018 mfd. 800 volts (C8)	30931	Resistor—4.7 megohms, 1/4 watt (R8)
70627	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd. 600 volts, (C10, C12)	38785	Resistor—15 megohms, 1/4 watt (R5)
70652	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd. 1000 volts (C1, C13)	36897	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70711	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd. 700 volts (C7, C11)	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
70635	Capacitor—Tubular, .035 mfd. 600 volts (C14)	37605	Socket—Tube socket, moulded
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd. 400 volts (C16)	31251	Socket—Tube socket, wafer
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C2, C19)	31418	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
70618	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.25 mfd. 400 volts (C31)	39837	Switch—Range switch (S2, S3)
39152	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts, and 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts (C17, C18)	36800	Transformer—Output transformer (T1)
70416	Coil—Antenna coil (L3, L4, C22)	70411	Transformer—First I-F transformer (L10, L11, C23, C24)
39892	Coil—Oscillator coil (L6, L7, L8, L9)	70412	Transformer—Second I-F transformer (L12, L13, C5, C6, C25, C26)
70418	Coil—Peaking coil (L5)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
70700	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C20, C21, C27, C28)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY	
36242	Control—Volume control and power switch (R7, S1)	92510-1	
32634	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 49 inches overall length)	70413	Speaker—5-inch P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70392	Cord—Power cord	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	
36237	Drum—Drive drum	MISCELLANEOUS ASSEMBLIES	
37068	Indicator—Station selector indicator	70414	Knob—Control knob
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp (Mazda 51)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob
70980	Lead—Antenna lead	17397	Feet—Rubber feet for cabinet (4 required)
39841	Loop—Antenna loop (L1, L2)	55063	Clamp—Dial clamp
36229	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys less dial	55064	Dial—Glass dial scale
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley		
30189	Resistor—120 ohms, 1/4 watt (R1, R11)		

MODELS MI-13174-1,
MI-13174-3

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

Alignment Procedure

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress blue and green leads of both I-F transformers back in shield cans, leaving them as short as possible
2. Dress R-F plate filter capacitor (C2, 0.1 mf.) back against rear chassis apron.
3. Dress yellow and brown leads from 2nd I-F away from all other leads.
4. Dress all heater leads next to chassis.
5. Dress capacitor (C13, .01 mf.) parallel to osc. coil and approximately 3/16 inch from coil.
6. Dress tone control lead and speaker field leads next to chassis and front apron.
7. Dress pilot lamp leads away from ant. coil.
8. Dress leads from loop ant. coil around rectifier tube towards end of chassis.
9. Dress output plate lead against chassis.

Test Oscillator.—Connect high side of test oscillator as shown in chart. Connect low side through a .01 mf. capacitor to common "B." Keep the output signal as low as possible to avoid A.V.C. action.

Output Meter.—Connect meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control to maximum clockwise position, station selector switch to broadcast maximum high position (pos. 1), for broadcast alignment and to position 3 for high frequency band.

Dial Pointer Adjustment.—Rotate tuning condenser fully counter-clockwise (plates fully meshed). Adjust indicator pointer to left (max. cap.) mark on dial back plate.

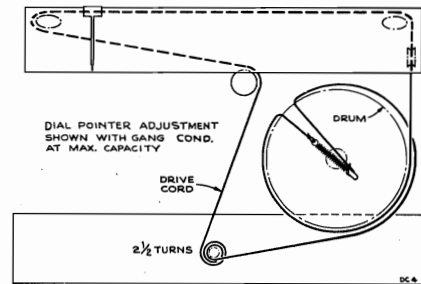
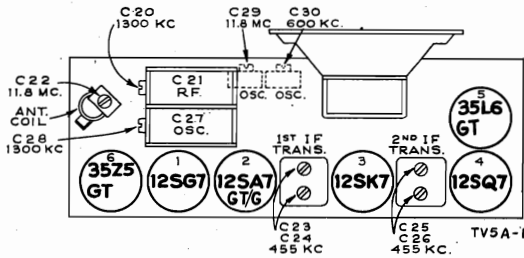
Calibration Scale.—The glass tuning dial may be easily removed from the cabinet and temporarily attached to the dial backing plate.

Power Supply Polarity.—For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

Steps	Connect high side of the test oscillator to—	Tune test osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for maximum peak output
1	Pin #8 of 12SA7 in series with 0.1 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet Point at 1,600 kc end of dial	C25, C26 2nd I-F trans.
2				C23, C24† 1st I-F trans.
3	Ant. terminal in series with 220 mmf.	600 kc	600 kc "A" Band	C30 (osc.) Rock gang
4		1300 kc	1300 kc "A" Band	C28 (osc.) C20 (R-F)
5		Repeat 3 Rocking gang		
6	Repeat 3, 4 and 5 for exact cal.			
7	Ant. terminal in series with 0.1 mfd.	11.8 mc	11.8 mc	C29 (osc.)* Rock gang
8	Ant. terminal in series with 47 mmf.	11.8 mc	11.8 mc	C22 (R-F) Rock gang
9	Repeat steps 7 and 8			

* Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained. Check for selection of correct peak by tuning receiver to approximately 10.9 mc where a weaker signal should be received.

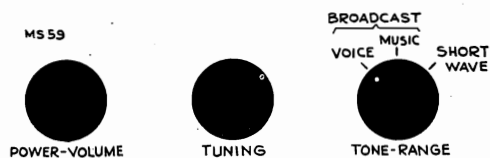
† Do not readjust C25 or C26.



Specifications

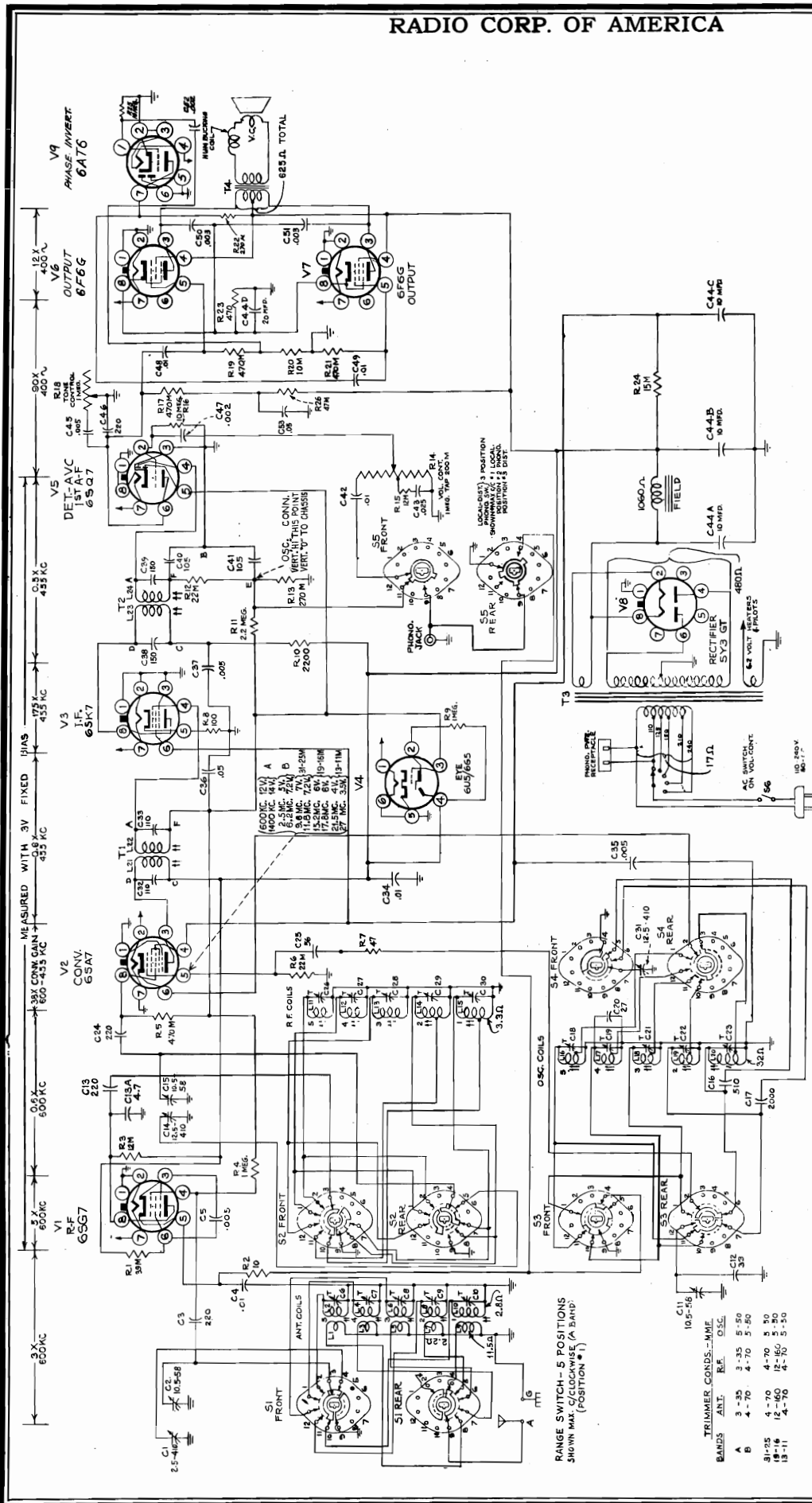
- Frequency Range**
- Broadcast 540-1600 kc
 - Short Wave 8.9-12 mc
 - Intermediate Frequency 455 kc
 - Pilot Lamp Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
- Power Output**
- Undistorted 1.0 watts
 - Maximum 1.5 watts
- Loudspeaker (92510-1) "PM"**
- Size 5-inch
 - V.C. Impedance 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
- Power Supply Rating**
- 105-125 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC 30 watts
 - Tuning Drive Ratio 20:1

- Dimensions**
- Width 16-9/16 inches
 - Height 9 3/4 inches
 - Depth 10-7/16 inches



RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS Q109, Q109X,
CHASSIS RC 602, 602A



Power Trans. Color Code:

- 105/125 v. 50-60 cycle—stamped 901944-501
- Primary—Black—Black (6.3 ohms d.c.)
- H.V. Winding—Red—Red/Yellow—Red
- Heaters—Brown—Brown
- Rect. Fil.—Yellow—Yellow
- 105/125 v. 25-60 cycle—stamped 901945-501
- Primary—Black—Black (8 ohms d.c.)
- H.V. Winding—Red—Red/Yellow—Red
- Heaters—Brown—Brown
- Rect. Fil.—Yellow—Yellow
- 110/125/150/210/240 v. 50-60 cycle—stamped 901891-501
- Primary (common)—Black

Local-Distance-Phono. Switch:

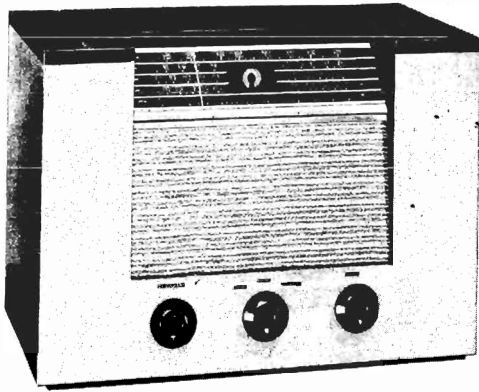
- The Local-Distance-Phono. Switch (S5) used in these receivers is unusual in that the rotor segments do not contact consecutive terminals but instead contact every second terminal as explained below.
- S5 Front
 - Local Position (#1) and Distance Position (#3)
 - Contacts terminals #11 and #12
 - Phono. Position (#2)
 - Contacts terminals #9 and #12
- S5 Rear
 - Local Position (#1) and Phono. Position (#2)
 - No connection
 - Distance Position (#3)
 - Contacts terminals #1 and #4

TRIMMER CONDS.—MME.	
BANDS	RE. OSC.
A	3-.35 5-.50
B	4-.70 4-.70 5-.50
B1-15	4-.70 5-.50
B1-16	12-.60 12-.60 5-.50
B1-17	4-.70 4-.70 5-.50

RANGE SWITCH—5 POSITIONS
SHOWN MAX. C/CLOCKWISE (A BAND)
(POSITION #1)

MODELS Q109, Q109X

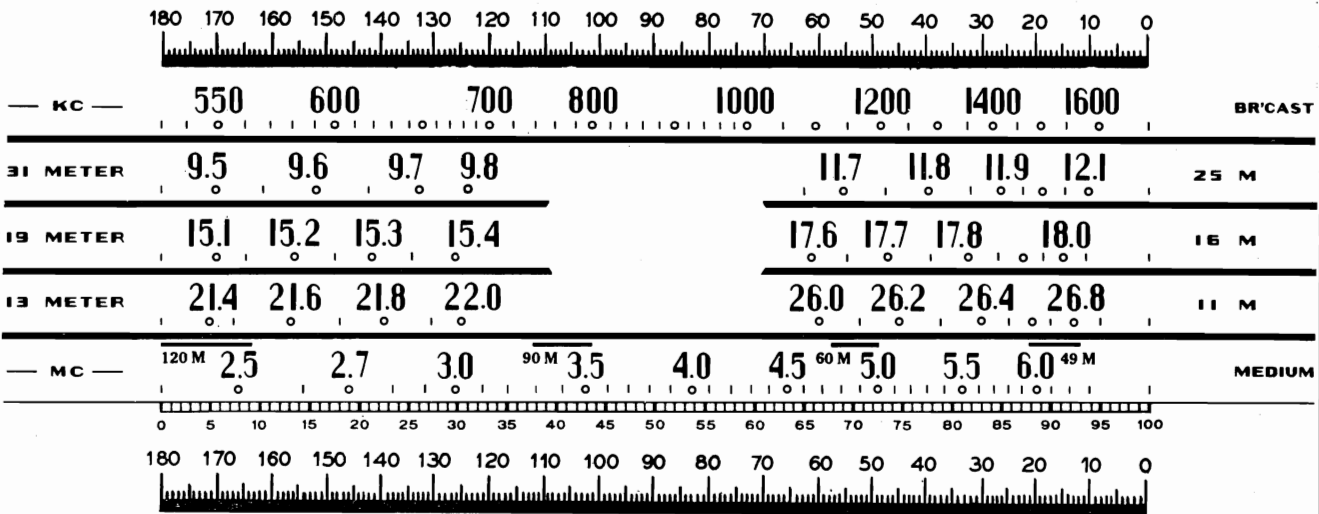
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Loudspeaker

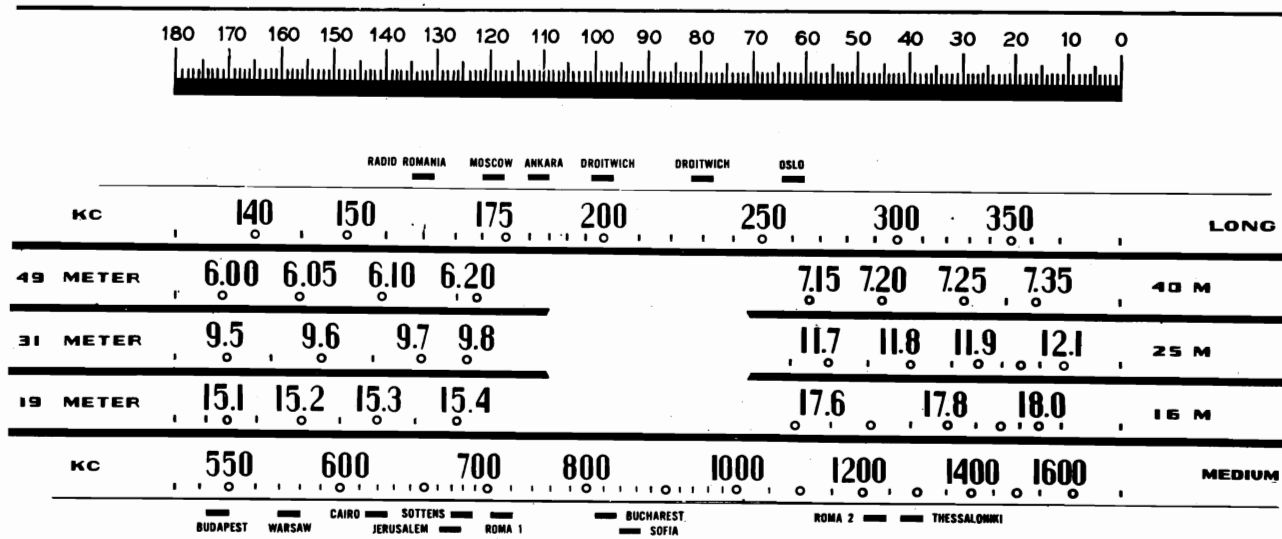
Chassis No. RC 602, RC 602A 92562-1
 Type (Electrodynamic) 6"x9" Elliptical
 V-C Impedance (400 c.p.s.) 2.2 ohms

Pilot Lamps 2 type 51 6.3 volts, 0.15 amp.
 1 type 55 6.3 volts, 0.40 amp.



Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial, Q109, and Corresponding 0-180° Calibration Scales

The corresponding position of the dial indicator for any setting of the calibration scale can be determined by drawing a line from this point on the bottom calibration scale to the same point on top calibration scale. For example 150° on the calibration scale corresponds to 600 kc on "A" band, etc. Read instructions under "Alignment Procedure."



Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial Q109X, and Corresponding 0-180° Calibration Scales

The corresponding position of the dial indicator for any setting of the calibration scale can be determined by drawing a line from this point on the bottom calibration scale to the same point on top calibration scale. For example 150° on the calibration scale corresponds to 600 kc on "A" band, etc. Read instructions under "Alignment Procedure."

935607-1

Alignment Procedure

Q109

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscillograph are shown on the Schematic Circuit Diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Calibration Scale on Indicator-Drive-Cord-Drum.—The tuning dial is fastened in the cabinet and cannot be used for reference during alignment, therefore a calibration scale is attached to the indicator-drive-cord-drum which is mounted on the shaft of the gang condenser. The setting of the gang condenser is read on this scale, which is calibrated in degrees. The correct setting of the gang in degrees, for each alignment frequency, is given in the alignment table.

As the first step in r-f alignment, check the position of the drum. The "180°" mark on the drum scale must be vertical, and directly over the center of the gang-condenser shaft when the plates are fully meshed. The drum is held to the shaft by means of two set screws, which must be tightened securely when the drum is in the correct position.

To determine the corresponding frequency for any setting of the calibration scales, refer to the calibration scale drawing which shows the dial with 0-180° calibration scales drawn at top and bottom.

Pointer for Calibration Scale.—Improvise a pointer for the calibration scale by fastening a piece of wire to the gang-condenser frame, and bend the wire so that it points to the "180°" mark on the calibration scale when the plates are fully meshed.

Dial-Indicator Adjustment.—After fastening the chassis in the cabinet, attach the dial indicator to the drive cable with indicator at the 540 kc mark (the first mark on "A" band to the left of "550"), and gang condenser fully meshed. The indicator has a spring clip for attachment to the cable.

Spread-Band Alignment.—The most satisfactory method of aligning or checking the spread-band ranges is on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, by adjusting the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each spread-band so that these stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

In exceptional cases, when the set is being serviced in a location where the noise level is high enough to prevent reception of short-wave stations, a test-oscillator may be used for alignment, but an extremely high degree of accuracy is required in the frequency settings of the test-oscillator, as a slight error will produce considerable inaccuracy on the spread-band dials. The frequency settings of the test-oscillator may be checked by one or both of the following methods:

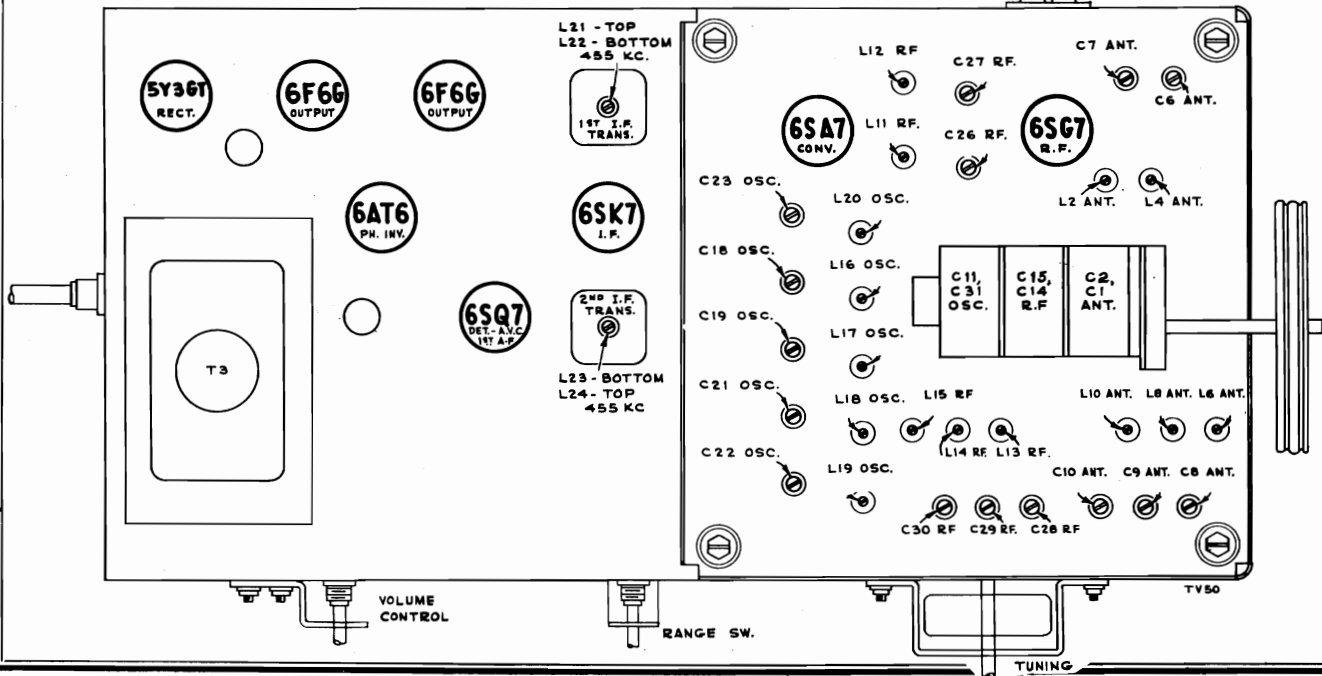
1. Determine the exact dial settings of the test-oscillator (for frequencies at or close to the specified alignment frequencies) by zero-beating the test-oscillator against short-wave stations of known frequency.
2. Use harmonics of the standard-broadcast range of a test-oscillator, first checking the frequency settings on this range by means of a crystal-controlled oscillator, or by zero-beating against standard broadcast stations.

When a test-oscillator is employed for spread-band alignment, a final check should be made on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, and the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each band should be retouched so that the stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

Steps	Connect the high side of the test-osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn Range Switch to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	6SG7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	"A" Band	Quiet point near 600 kc (148°)	L23, L24 2nd. I-F trans.
2	6SA7 Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.				L21, L22 1st. I-F trans.
3	Antenna terminal in series with 200 mmfd.	1500 kc	"A" Band	1500 kc (19°)	C23 osc. C30 rf. C10 ant.
4		600 kc		600 kc (148°)	L20 osc. L15 rf.† L10 ant.†
5	Repeat Steps 3 and 4				
6	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	6.2 mc	"B" Band	6.2 mc (14°)	C22 osc.* C29 rf. C9 ant.
7		2.6 mc		2.6 mc (152°)	L19 osc.† L14 rf.† L8 ant.†
8	Repeat Steps 6 and 7				
9	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	11.8 mc	"31-25 Meter" Band	11.8 mc (40°)	C21 osc.* C28 rf.** C8 ant.**
10		9.5 mc		9.5 mc (170°)	L18 osc.† L13 rf.† L6 ant.†
11		17.75 mc	"19-16 Meter" Band	17.75 mc (40°)	C19 osc.* C27 rf.** C7 ant.**
12		15.2 mc		15.2 mc (155°)	L17 osc.† L12 rf.† L4 ant.†
13		26.25 mc	"13-11 Meter" Band	26.25 mc (42°)	C18 osc.* C26 rf.** C6 ant.**
14		21.25 mc		21.25 mc (180°)	L16 osc.† L11 rf.† L2 ant.†

Oscillator tracks above signal on all bands.
 *Use minimum capacity peak if two peaks can be obtained.
 †These adjustments are pre-set and should not require re-adjustment except when components of the tuning section are changed.
 **Rock in—use maximum capacity peak if two peaks can be obtained.

Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top View)



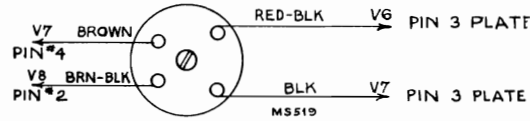
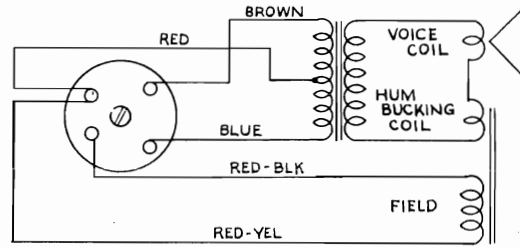
Q109X

Steps	Connect the high side of the test-osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn Range Switch to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	6SG7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	"A" Band	Quiet point near 600 kc (148°)	L23, L24 2nd. I-F trans.
2	6SA7 Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.				L21, L22 1st. I-F trans.
3	Antenna terminal in series with 200 mmfd.	360 kc	"X" Band	360 kc (19°)	C23 osc. C30 rf. C10 ant.
4		160 kc		160 kc (133°)	L20 osc. L15 rf.† L10 ant.†
5	Repeat Steps 3 and 4				
6	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	1500 kc	"A" Band	1500 kc (19°)	C22 osc.* C29 rf. C9 ant.
7		600 kc		600 kc (148°)	L19 osc.† L14 rf.† L8 ant.†
8	Repeat Steps 6 and 7				
9	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	7.2 mc	"49-40 Meter" Band	7.2 mc (44°)	C21 osc.* C28 rf.** C8 ant.**
10		6.1 mc		6.1 mc (141°)	L18 osc.† L13 rf.† L6 ant.†
11		11.8 mc	"31-25 Meter" Band	11.8 mc (40°)	C19 osc.* C27 rf.** C7 ant.**
12		9.5 mc		9.5 mc (170°)	L17 osc.† L12 rf.† L4 ant.†
13	17.75 mc	"19-16 Meter" Band	17.75 mc (40°)	C18 osc.* C26 rf.** C6 ant.**	
14	15.2 mc		15.2 mc (155°)	L16 osc.† L11 rf.† L2 ant.†	

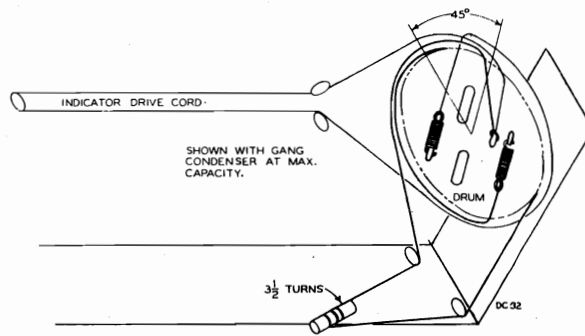
Oscillator tracks above signal on all bands.
 *Use minimum capacity peak if two peaks can be obtained.
 †These adjustments are pre-set and should not require re-adjustment except when components of the tuning section are changed.
 **Rock in—use maximum capacity peak if two peaks can be obtained.

Critical Lead Dress

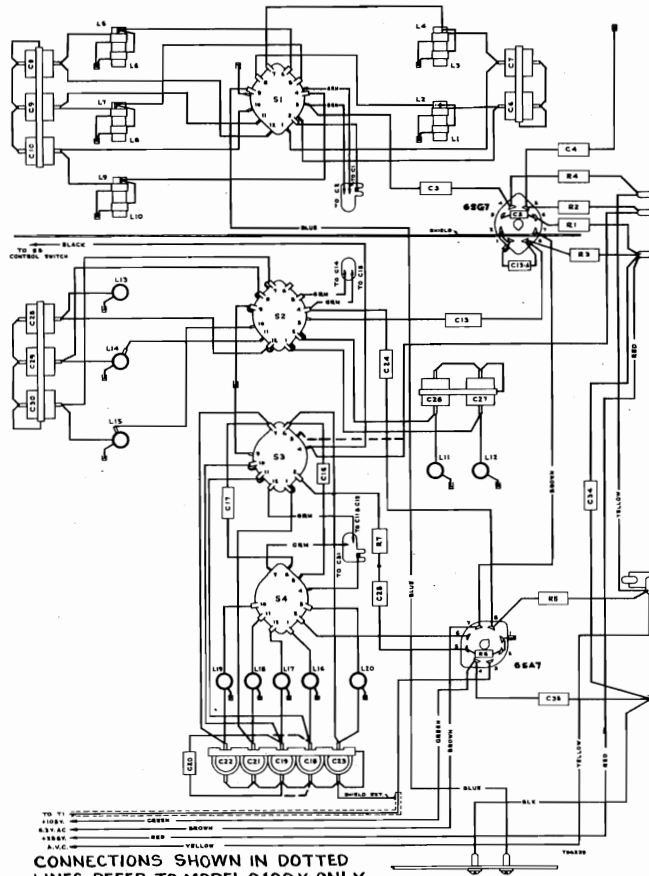
1. Dress C47 and R16 against chassis.
2. Dress R23 against chassis.
3. Dress C48 on power transformer side of terminal board.
4. All resistor and capacitor leads should be as short as practical.
5. Twist electrolytic capacitor leads and dress between chassis and electrolytic capacitor.
6. Twist all A.C. leads and keep close to chassis and away from other component parts and wires.
7. Dress blue treble tone control (R18) lead along intersection of chassis and rear apron and under electrolytic capacitor.
8. Keep tuning indicator and pilot lamp leads away from 6SQ7 tube.
9. Dress C35 against RF plate assembly.
10. Dress C25 and R7 and C24 midway between range switch and RF coil.
11. Keep coil leads to switch and trimmers with minimum slack but not stretched tight.
12. Flexibility of RF plate assembly must be maintained.
13. Dress black lead from phono-radio switch to range switch close to chassis.
14. Dress C13A away from RF shield.
15. Dress C34 against RF plate assembly.
16. Keep all gang leads as short as practical.
17. A loop must be maintained in ground braid connecting RF plate assembly to chassis.
18. Dress blue lead to antenna terminal against RF shield.



Loudspeaker Connections



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



CONNECTIONS SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES REFER TO MODEL Q109X ONLY.

R. F. Wiring Diagram (Bottom View)

Frequency Ranges, Q109

Standard Broadcast ("A" Band) 540-1600 kc. (556-187 m)
 Medium Wave ("B" Band) 2.45-6.3 mc. (122-47.7 m)
 "31-25 Meter" Spread Band 9.5-12 mc. (31.6-25 m)
 "19-16 Meter" Spread Band 15.1-18 mc. (19.8-16.6 m)
 "13-11 Meter" Spread Band 21.4-27 mc. (14-11.1 m)

Model Q109X will have in place of the "B" Band, and the "13-11 Meter" Band:

Long Wave ("X" Band) 140-375 kc. (2.140-800 m)
 "49-40 Meter" Spread Band 6-7.3 mc. (50-41 m)

Intermediate Frequency 455 kc.

Tube Complement

(1) RCA 6SG7 R-F Amplifier
 (2) RCA 6SA7 1st Detector
 (3) RCA 6SK7 I-F Amplifier
 (4) RCA 6SQ7 2nd Detector, A.V.C., A-F Amplifier
 (5) RCA 6AT6 Phase Inverter
 (6) RCA 6F6G Power Output
 (7) RCA 6F6G Power Output
 (8) RCA 5Y3 GT Rectifier
 (9) RCA 6U5/6G5 Tuning Indicator

Power Output Rating

Q109, Q109X Undistorted Maximum
 Tuning Drive Ratio 5.0 watts 6.2 watts
 22:1

Power Supply Ratings

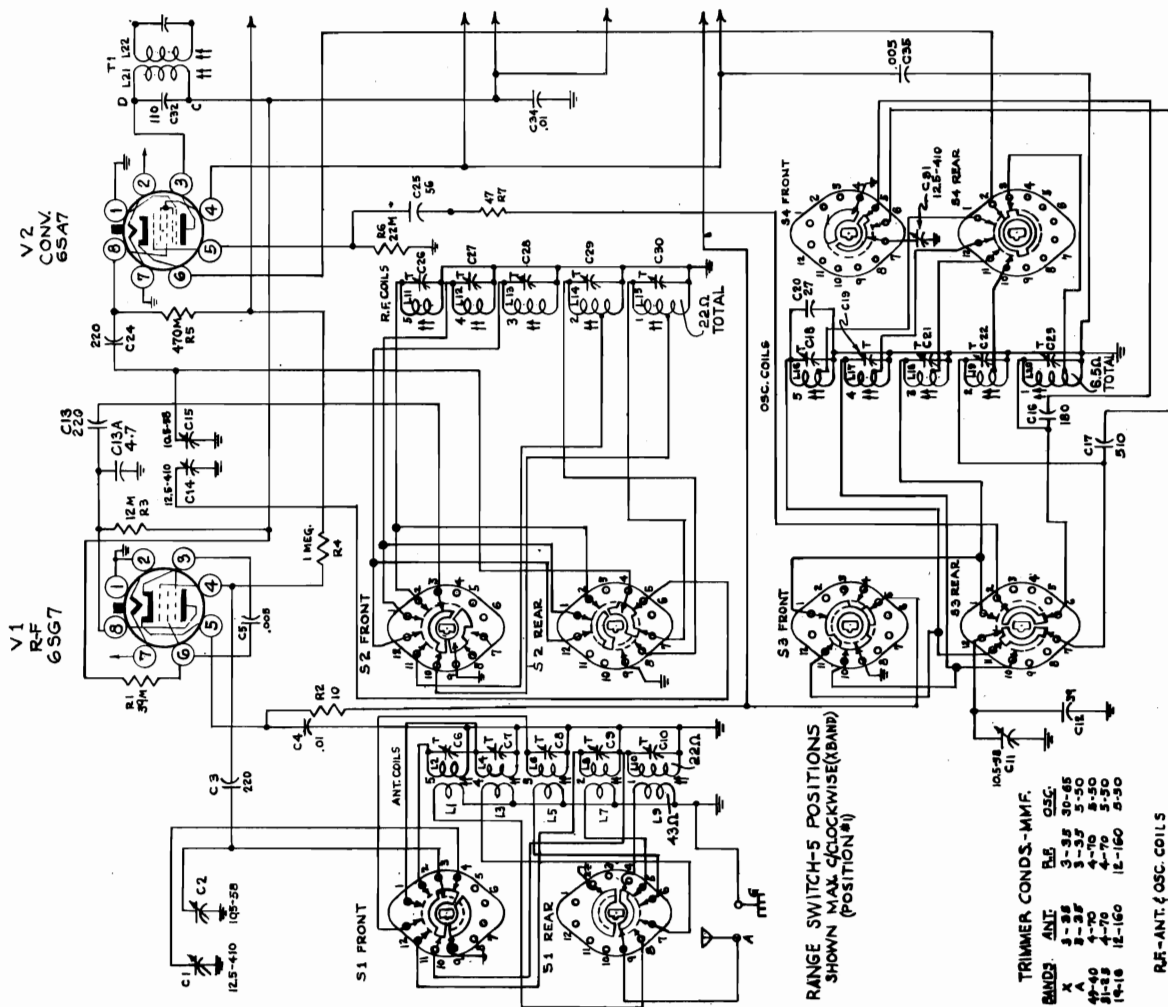
Symbol	Volts	Frequency (cycles)	Watts
Rating A	105-125	50-60	80
Rating B	105-125	25-60	80
Rating D	110 position—100 to 115 volts. 125 position—115 to 135 volts. 150 position—135 to 165 volts. 210 position—190 to 230 volts. 240 position—230 to 260 volts.	50/60	80

The desired range may be selected by the proper positioning of a link beneath a cover on the top of the lower transformer:

CAUTION: Remove power cord from line receptacle before changing link position.

Phonograph Attachment.—A jack is provided on the rear of chassis for connection to a phonograph. The cable from the attachment should be terminated in a Stock No. 31048 plug. When phonograph is in use, if necessary, tune set off frequency from any very strong station.

FOR GAIN DATA REFER TO SCHEMATIC Q109



RANGE SWITCH-5 POSITIONS SHOWN MAX. CLOCKWISE (BAND) (POSITION #1)

TRIMMER CONDS.—MMF.

BANDS	ANT.	OSC.
X	3-38	3P-48
A	4-70	4-70
B	4-70	4-70
C	4-70	4-70
D	4-70	4-70
E	4-70	4-70
F	4-70	4-70
G	4-70	4-70
H	4-70	4-70
I	4-70	4-70
J	4-70	4-70
K	4-70	4-70
L	4-70	4-70
M	4-70	4-70
N	4-70	4-70
O	4-70	4-70
P	4-70	4-70
Q	4-70	4-70
R	4-70	4-70
S	4-70	4-70
T	4-70	4-70
U	4-70	4-70
V	4-70	4-70
W	4-70	4-70
X	4-70	4-70
Y	4-70	4-70
Z	4-70	4-70

RF-ANT. & OSC. COILS
 1 49-40 M.
 2 31-28 M.
 3 14-16 M.

FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS OTHER THAN SHOWN SEE Q109 SCHEMATIC

T-96234

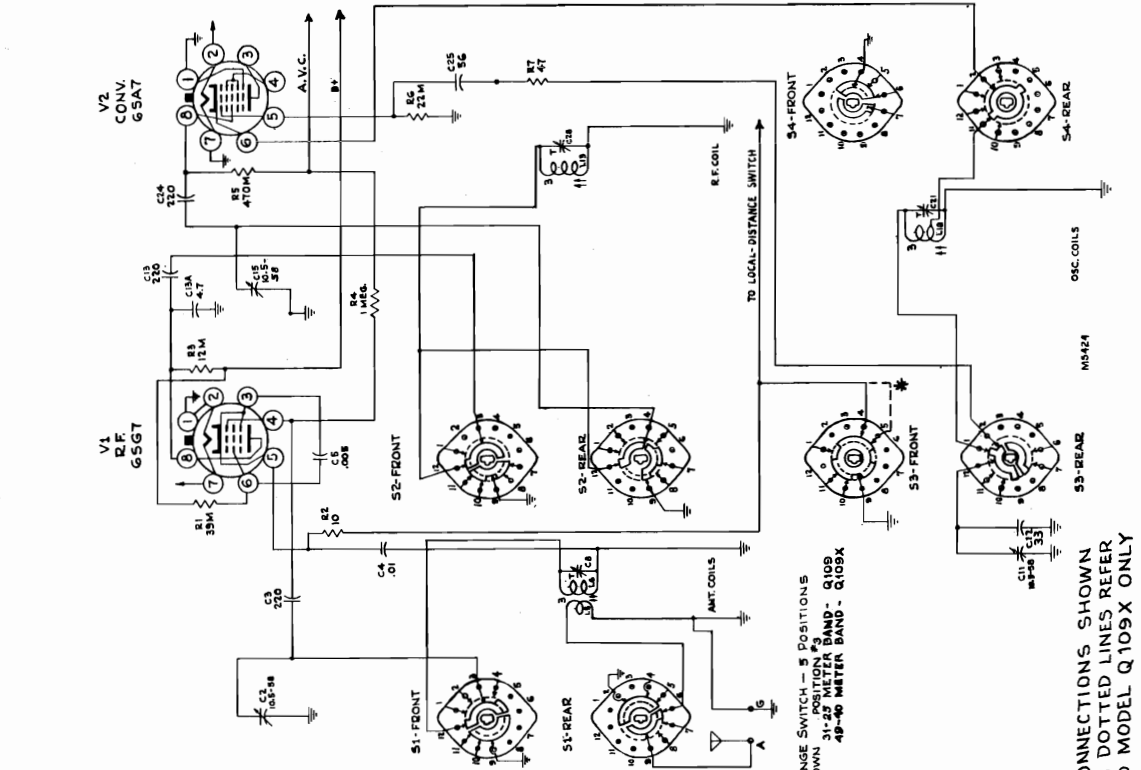
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-8 RCA

MODELS Q109, Q109X

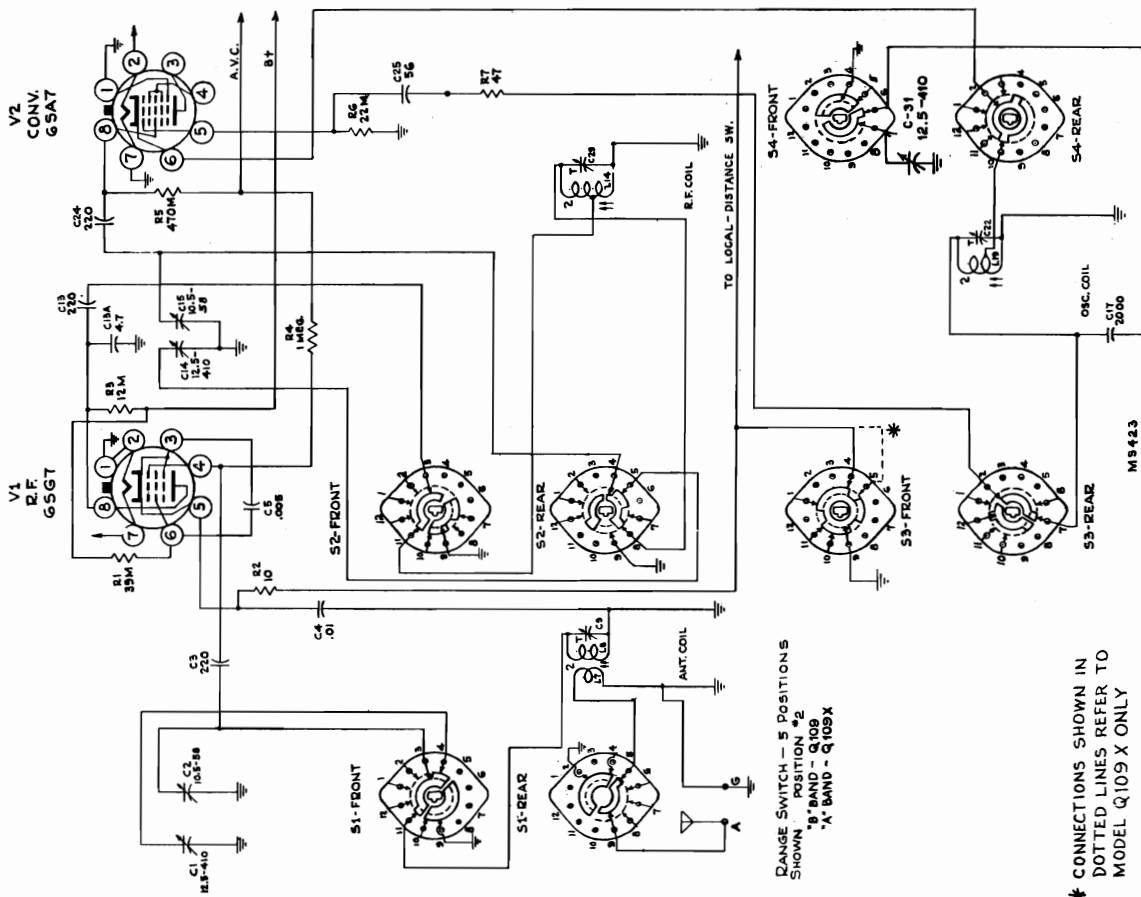
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



DANCE SWITCH - 5 POSITIONS
SHOWN POSITION 2
B BAND - Q109
A BAND - Q109X

* CONNECTIONS SHOWN
IN DOTTED LINES REFER
TO MODEL Q109X ONLY

R. F. Section
Simplified Schematic Diagram



DANCE SWITCH - 5 POSITIONS
SHOWN POSITION 2
B BAND - Q109
A BAND - Q109X

* CONNECTIONS SHOWN IN
DOTTED LINES REFER TO
MODEL Q109X ONLY

R. F. Section
Simplified Schematic Diagram

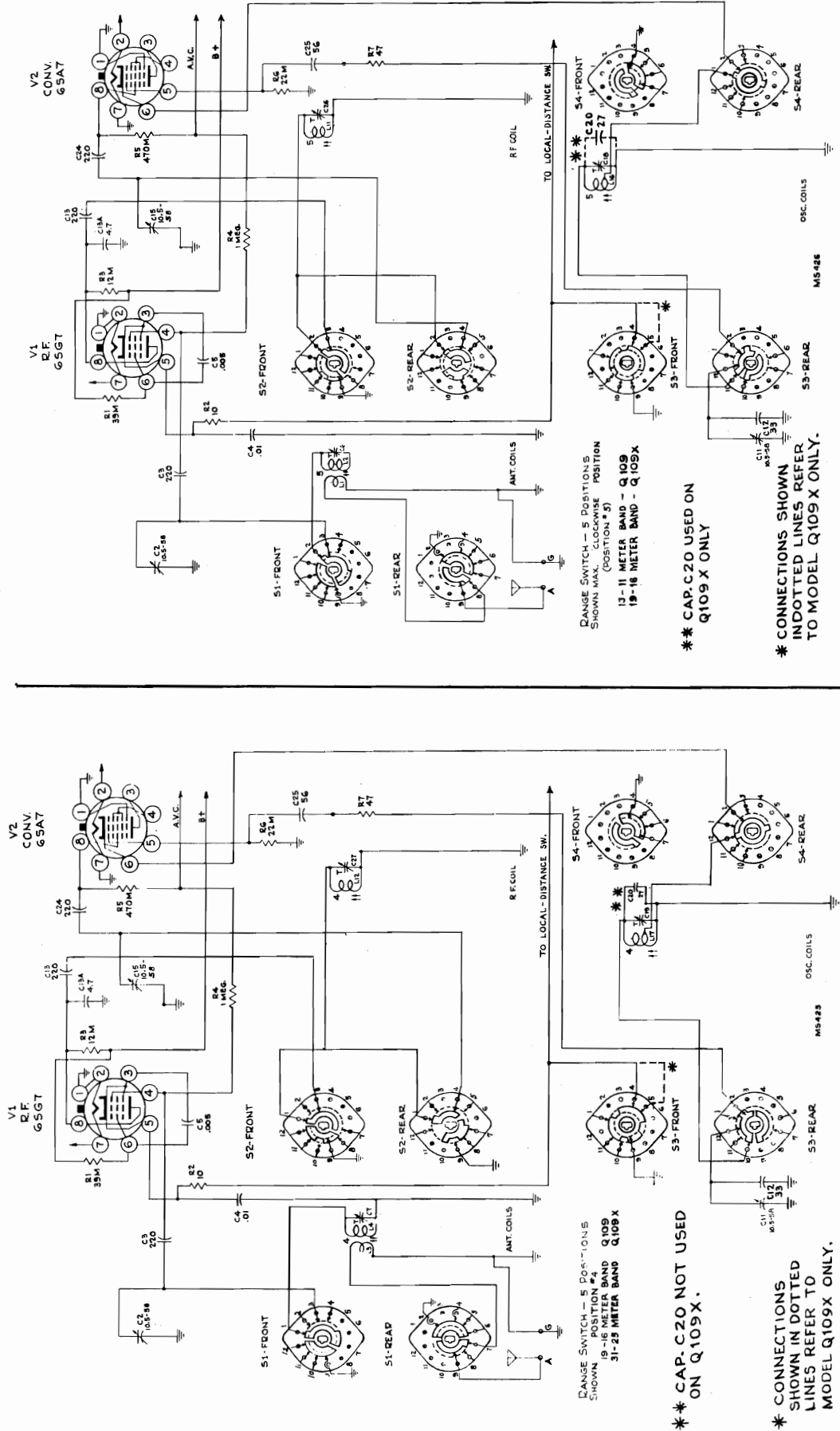
NOTE: Circuits not in use are either
disconnected or grounded thru the range
switch contacts but are not illustrated.

CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS Q109, Q109X



R. F. Section
Simplified Schematic Diagram

NOTE: Circuits not in use are either disconnected or grounded thru the range switch contacts but are not illustrated.

R. F. Section
Simplified Schematic Diagram

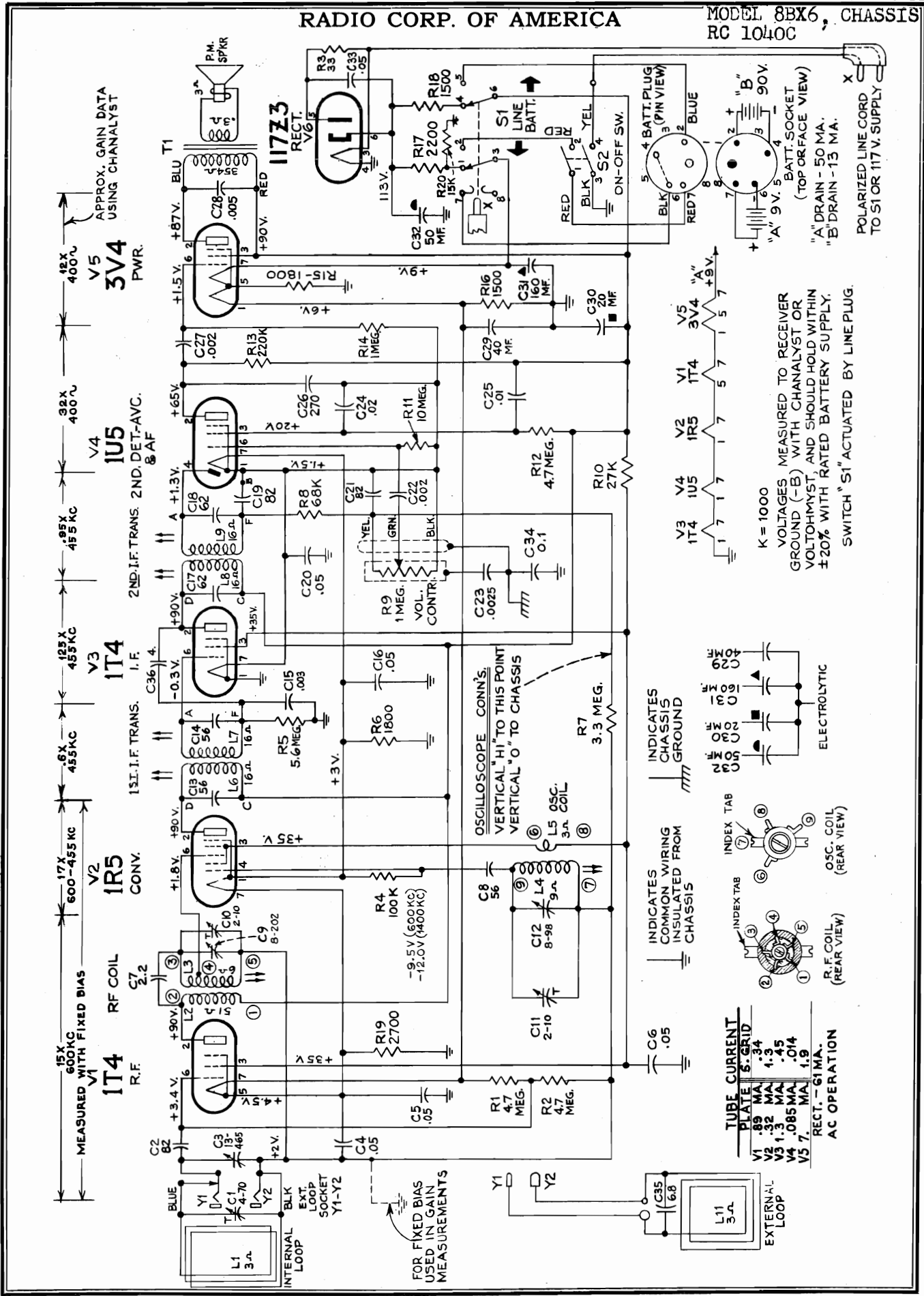
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES		
	RC 602-Q109		
	RC 602A-Q109X		
12930	Board—"Antenna-Ground" board	*70968	Core—Adjustable core and stud for Model Q109X's "X" band R. F. coil
*70952	Bracket—L.H. bracket complete with drive cord pulley	*70969	Core—Adjustable core and stud for "A" band R. F. coil
*70951	Bracket—R. H. bracket complete with four (4) pulleys	70937	Core—Adjustable core and stud for 19-16 meter band R. F. and oscillator coils and for Q109's 13-11 meter band oscillator coil
*70840	Cable—Bronze cable (20" long) for band indicator mechanism	*70970	Core—Adjustable core and stud for Model Q109's 13-11 meter band R. F. coil
35795	Calibrator—Drive Drum Calibrator	70942	Core—Adjustable core and stud for Model Q109X's "X" band oscillator coil
*71086	Capacitor—Ceramic, 4.7 mmf. ((C13A)	70939	Core—Adjustable core and stud for "A" band oscillator coil
70935	Capacitor—Ceramic, 27 mmf. (C20)	72011	Drum—Band indicator actuating drum—located on range switch shaft
*73247	Capacitor—Ceramic, 33 mmf. (C12)	31273	Drum—Condenser drive drum
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C25)	37396	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting R. F. assembly (4 required)
71933	Capacitor—Mica, 180 mmf. (C16 for Q109X)	35787	Jack—Phono input socket
39636	Capacitor—Mica, 220 mmf. (C3, C13, C24, C46)	5117	Lamp—Band indicator lamp—Mazda 55
71932	Capacitor—Mica, 510 mmf. (C16 for Q109, C17 for Q109X)	11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda 51
72526	Capacitor—Mica, 2000 mmf. (C17 for Q109)	35630	Pulley—Drive cord pulley
70931	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising 1 section of 3-35 mmf. and 2 sections of 4-70 mmf. for Q109 (C8, C9, C10, C28, C29, C30)	5040	Plug—4 contact female plug for speaker cable
*70966	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising 2 sections of 3-35 mmf. and 1 section of 4-70 mmf. for Q109X (C8, C9, C10, C28, C29, C30)	36637	Receptacle—AC power receptacle
70754	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising 1 section of 4-70 mmf. and 1 section of 12-160 mmf. (C6, C7 for Q109X, C26, C27 for Q109)	34761	Resistor—10 ohms, 1/2 watt (R2)
70745	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising 1 section of 12-160 mmf. and 1 section of 4-70 mmf. (C6, C7 for Q109, C26, C27 for Q109X)	36732	Resistor—47 ohms, 1/2 watt (R7)
*70965	Capacitor—Ceramic trimmer, comprising 5 sections of 5-50 mmf. for Q109 (C18, C19, C21, C22, C23)	34765	Resistor—100 ohms, 1/2 watt (R8)
*70967	Capacitor—Ceramic trimmer, comprising 4 sections of 5-50 mmf. and 1 section of 30-65 mmf. for Q109X (C18, C19, C21, C22, C23)	37278	Resistor—470 ohms, 1 watt (R23)
71592	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .002 mfd., 200 volts (C52)	34767	Resistor—2200 ohms, 1/2 watt (R10)
*71590	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .002 mfd., 600 volts (C47)	30436	Resistor—12,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R15)
71087	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .003 mfd., 1000 volts (C50, C51)	71085	Resistor—12,000 ohms, 2 watts (R3)
71587	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .005 mfd., 600 volts (C5, C35, C37)	35523	Resistor—15,000 ohms, 2 watts (R24)
71593	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .005 mfd., 600 volts (C45)	30492	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R6, R12)
*71589	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .025 mfd., 200 volts (C43)	71084	Resistor—39,000 ohms, 1 watt (R1)
71585	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .01 mfd., 200 volts (C42)	30651	Resistor—270,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R13, R22)
72219	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .01 mfd., 600 volts (C4, C34, C48, C49)	30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R5, R17, R19, R21)
72527	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .05 mfd., 100 volts (C36)	30652	Resistor—1 megohm, 1/2 watt (R4, R9)
33014	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising three (3) sections of 10 mfd., 450 volts and one (1) section of 20 mfd., 25 volts (C44A, C44B, C44C, C44D)	30649	Resistor—2.2 megohms, 1/2 watt (R11)
*70953	Clamp—Mounting clamp for electrolytic capacitor	30992	Resistor—10 megohms, 1/2 watt (R16, R20, R25)
38201	Clamp—Clamp for drive and pointer cords	14350	Screw—No. 8-32 square head set screw for drive or band indicator drums
70726	Clip—Retaining clip for coils core and stud	*70950	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft and flywheel
70923	Coil—Antenna coil, 13-11 meter band for Model Q109 (L1, L2)	34909	Socket—Band indicator lamp socket
70924	Coil—Antenna coil, 19-16 meter band (L1, L2 for Q109X, L3, L4 for Q109)	31364	Socket—Dial lamp socket
70925	Coil—Antenna coil, 31-25 meter band (L3, L4 for Q109X, L5, L6 for Q109)	70827	Socket—Tube socket
70928	Coil—Antenna coil, 49-40 meter band for Model Q109X (L5, L6)	9914	Socket—Tube socket for 6AT6 tube
70926	Coil—Antenna coil, "B" band for Model Q109 (L7, L8)	*71554	Socket—Tuning tube socket
70927	Coil—Antenna coil, "A" band (L7, L8 for Q109X, L9, L10 for Q109)	31418	Spring—Drive or indicator cord spring
70929	Coil—Antenna coil, "X" band for Model Q109X (L9, L10)	*70955	Switch—"Local-Distance" switch (S5)
*70964	Coil—R. F. coil, 13-11 meter band for Model Q109 (L11)	*70956	Switch—Range switch (S1, S2, S3, S4)
*70963	Coil—R. F. coil, 19-16 meter band (L11 for Q109X, L12 for Q109)	70917	Transformer—First I. F. Transformer (T1, L21, L22, C32, C33)
*70962	Coil—R. F. coil, 31-25 meter band (L12 for Q109X, L13 for Q109)	70918	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (T2, L23, L24, C38, C39, C40, C41)
*70961	Coil—R. F. coil, 49-40 meter band for Model Q109X (L13)	*71154	Transformer—Power transformer, 117 volts, 25 cycle (T3)
*70960	Coil—R. F. coil, "B" band for Model Q109 (L14)	*71153	Transformer—Power transformer, 117 volts, 60 cycle (T4)
*70959	Coil—R. F. coil, "A" band (L14 for Q109X, L15 for Q109)	*70947	Transformer—Power transformer, 110/125/150/210/240 volts, 50/60 cycle (T3)
*70958	Coil—R. F. coil, "X" band for Model Q109X (L15)	34373	Washer—"C" washer for tuning shaft
70920	Coil—Oscillator coil, 13-11 meter band for Model Q109 (L16)		
70823	Coil—Oscillator coil, 19-16 meter band (L16 for Q109X, L17 for Q109)		
70825	Coil—Oscillator coil, 31-25 meter band (L17 for Q109X, L18 for Q109)		
70921	Coil—Oscillator coil, 49-40 meter band for Model Q109X (L18)		
70829	Coil—Oscillator coil, "B" band for Model Q109 (L19)		
70789	Coil—Oscillator coil, "A" band (L19 for Q109X, L20 for Q109)		
70922	Coil—Oscillator coil, "X" band for Model Q109X (L20)		
70957	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C11, C14, C15, C31)		
*70949	Control—Tone control (R18)		
*70948	Control—Volume control and power switch (R14, S6)		
*72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 45" overall length required)		
72913	Cord—Indicator cord (approx. 57" overall length required)		
70945	Core—Adjustable core and stud for "X" band antenna coil— for Model Q109X		
70938	Core—Adjustable core and stud for "A" band antenna coils, for 31-25 meter band R. F. and oscillator coils for Model Q109's "B" band oscillator coil		
70944	Core—Adjustable core and stud for 31-25 meter band antenna coils and for Model Q109's "B" band antenna coil and for Model Q109X's 49-40 meter band antenna coil		
70943	Core—Adjustable core and stud for 19-16 meter band antenna coil		
70941	Core—Adjustable core and stud for Model Q109's 13-11 meter band antenna coil and for Model Q109X's 49-40 meter band oscillator coil		
			SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES
			Stamped 92562-1J
		70927	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly
		5039	Plug—4 prong male plug for speaker
		70971	Speaker—6"x9" E. M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil less output transformer and plug
		37899	Transformer—Output transformer (T4)
			NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
			MISCELLANEOUS
		*70919	Back—Cabinet back
		30716	Clip—Tuning tube mounting clip
		X1655	Cloth—Grille cloth
		*71906	Decal—Control panel decal
		*71828	Dial—Glass dial for Q109
		*71829	Dial—Glass dial for Q109X
		*70977	Disc—Band indicator actuating disc—located on dial frame
		11771	Foot—Rubber foot for cabinet (4 required)
		*70974	Frame—Dial frame and back plate less dial, tube clip, indicator disc, spring indicator and "C" washer
		*70979	Indicator—Station selector indicator
		*72954	Knob—"Local-Distance-Phono" switch knob
		*72950	Knob—Tone control or range switch knob
		*72949	Knob—Volume control or tuning knob
		35630	Pulley—Drive cord pulley
		*70976	Screen—Band indicator screen—green
		6647	Shade—Lamp shade
		*70978	Spring—Band indicator disc spring
		14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knob
		*71143	Washer—"C" washer to hold disc

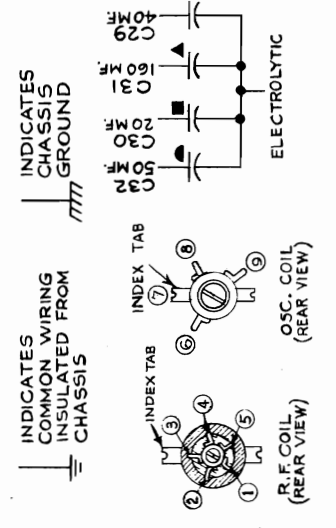
*This is the first time that this stock number has appeared in service data.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8BX6, CHASSIS RC 1040C



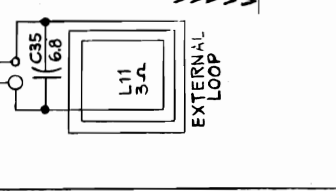
K = 1000
 VOLTAGES MEASURED TO RECEIVER GROUND (-B) WITH CHANALYST OR VOLTOHMYST, AND SHOULD HOLD WITHIN $\pm 20\%$ WITH RATED BATTERY SUPPLY.
 SWITCH "S1" ACTUATED BY LINE PLUG.



TUBE CURRENT

PLATE	5-GRID
V1 .85 MA	1.34
V2 .32 MA	1.3
V3 1.3 MA	.45
V4 .085 MA	.014
V5 7. MA	1.9

RECT. - 61 MA.
 AC OPERATION



Alignment Procedure

Cathode Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the schematic diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test oscillator to the receiver chassis and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid AVC action.

Battery operation of the receiver is preferable during alignment; on AC operation an isolation transformer (117v./117v.) may be necessary for the receiver if the test oscillator is also AC operated.

Calibration Scale.—The calibrated dial scale is attached to the chassis. It can be used directly as a reference for alignment.

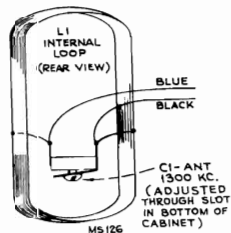
With the gang at full mesh set the dial pointer so that the pointer is in line with the left hand vertical of the first figure 5 of the figures 55 on the dial scale as illustrated below.

Alignment Tabulation

Steps	Connect high side of sig. gen. to—	Sig. gen. output	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust for peak output
1	Pin No. 6 of 1T4 I.F. Amplifier thru .01 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet point near 1600 kc	2nd I.F. Trans. L8, L9 top† & bottom
2	Pin No. 6 of 1R5 Converter thru .01 mfd.			1st I.F. Trans. L6, L7 top† & bottom
3				2nd I.F. Trans. L8 bottom core
4	High side of loop (Blue lead) in series with .01 mfd. Bottom shield cover in place	1600 kc	1600 kc	C11 (osc.)
5		1400 kc	1400 kc	C10 (r.f.)
6		600 kc	600 kc	L4 (osc.) L3 (r.f.)
7	Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6			
8	Short wire placed near loop. (Chassis in cabinet and internal loop connected)	1400 kc	1400 kc	C1†† (loop) (Cabinet closed)

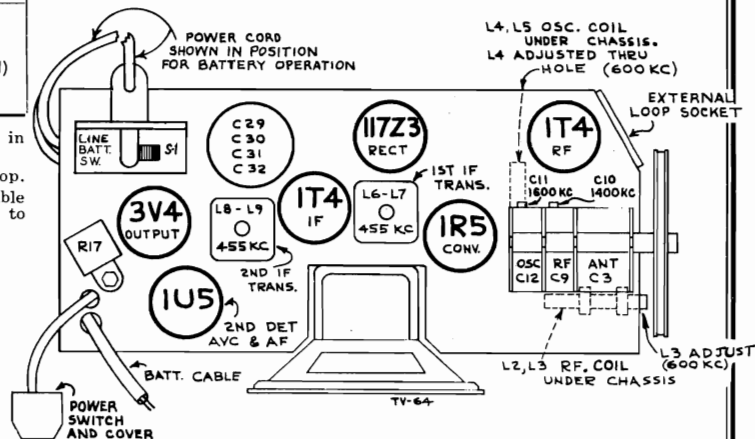
† Two peaks may be found, the correct peak is that with the core in the outer position (counter-clockwise).

†† Accessible thru slot in case provided for cable of external loop. NOTE: Adjustments L8, L9, L6, L7, L4 and L3 do not have visible adjusting screws. The magnetite cores have a screw driver slot to permit adjustment (use non-metallic screw driver).



Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress all filament leads next to chassis.
2. Keep the leads short on the end of the three components which connect to the grid terminal (#6) of the r.f. socket. (R-1, R-2, C-2).
3. Keep lead to center section of gang as short as possible.
4. Dress loop leads away from tuning drum and battery.
5. Dress lead to pin #4 of 1U5 tube away from other wiring.
6. Dress r.f. plate lead away from r.f. grid circuit.
7. Dress components and wiring near external loop socket to clear external loop pins.
8. Dress avc lead away from 2nd IF transformer and associated components.
9. Dress converter plate lead away from chassis and away from output leads.
10. Dress output leads up and away from other wiring.
11. Dress neutralizing capacitor C36, flat against chassis.
12. Dress 1st audio plate lead up and away from other wiring.
13. Dress 33 ohm resistor (R3) over bottom of rectifier socket and clear of other wiring.
14. Dress R.F. tube plate lead slightly away from chassis base.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

Specifications

Frequency Range 540-1,600 kc

Intermediate Frequency 455 kc

Power Supply Rating

110 to 125 volts, AC 50 or 60 cycles, or DC.....18 watts

Batteries required

One RCA Battery Pack VS019 or equivalent

Tube Complement

- (1) RCA—1T4R.F.
- (2) RCA—1R5 Converter
- (3) RCA—1T4 I.F.-Amplifier
- (4) RCA—1U5 2nd Det. A.V.C. & A.F.-Amplifier
- (5) RCA—3V4 Power Output
- (6) RCA—117Z3 Rectifier

Current Consumption

Battery Operation.....“A” 50 ma., “B” 13 ma.
(Average life of RCA VS019 Battery
125 hrs. intermittent service.)

Total Rect. Current (117 volt, 60 cycle) 61 ma.

Power Output

Undistorted150 watt

Maximum275 watt

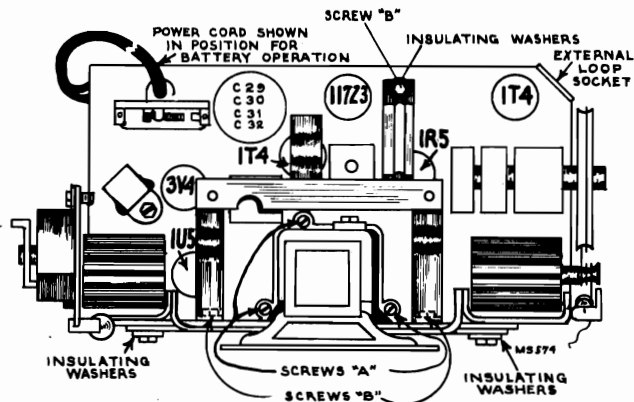
Loudspeaker 4 in. P.M. 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles

Cabinet Dimensions

Height...13¼ in. Width...9½ in. Depth...5½ in.

CAUTION.—

1. Do not remove any tubes from the chassis with the set operating and the plug connected to the power line. Damage to tubes may result.
2. When cleaning the aluminum portion of the case use soap and water or cleaning fluid. Do not use abrasive cleansers.



Insulating Washers:

The mounting bracket and dial frame are insulated from the chassis with insulating washers. This serves to insulate the case from the chassis. In servicing make certain that these washers are in place and properly positioned.

To Remove Chassis from Cabinet:

1. Disconnect battery plug and remove battery.
2. Disconnect antenna in cabinet.
3. Remove the two screws in the top of the cabinet (beneath handle).
4. Remove the two battery clips.
5. Remove the chassis from the cabinet

To Remove Speaker:

1. Remove tubes 3V4 and 1U5.
2. Remove the three screws "B" holding power cord bracket assembly and remove bracket.
3. Remove the three screws "A" holding speaker bracket assembly.
4. Disconnect voice coil leads.
5. The speaker and speaker bracket may now be removed.

Using External Loop.—

A loop antenna is mounted inside the cabinet. Under normal conditions this will give satisfactory reception. If however, the receiver is used in a shielded compartment such as an automobile, airplane or railroad train, an RCA VICTOR EXTERNAL LOOP ANTENNA can be used.

This external loop antenna has a strap connector cord with identical two prong plugs on either end, this makes it convenient in connecting it to the circuit through the receptacle located in the left hand side of the chassis.

Open the case, plug the external loop antenna cord into the socket (it will only go in one way), bring the strap out through the slot in the case and attach the external loop antenna by means of the suction cup to any convenient vertical surface.

This external loop antenna can be stored in the cabinet, in the compartment below the battery pack, and the cord in the small compartment in the lower right hand corner of the cabinet.

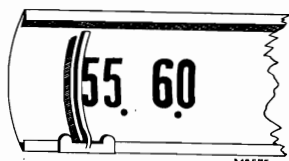
AC-DC Operation.—

This receiver will operate on 105 to 125 volts, AC 50 or 60 cycles, or DC.

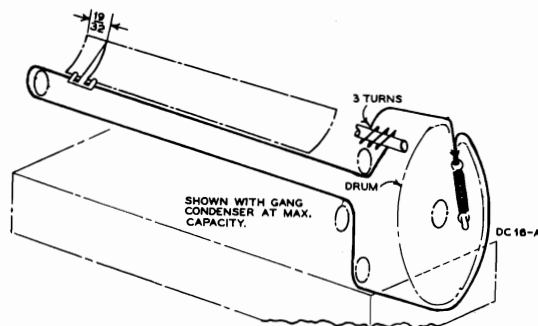
A power cord is stored in the fiber tube which is clamped above the chassis inside the cabinet. To open the cabinet, push the wire latch on the bottom of the case to the right, and raise the back cover upward on its hinges. Then pull the power cord plug out of the socket on the top of the chassis as shown, and take out and unroll the power cord. A slot in the bottom of the cabinet allows the closing of the cabinet with the power cord passing through. Close the cabinet with the cord extending through the slot and insert the plug into a convenient electrical outlet.

When returning to battery operation, be sure to replace the power plug in its socket inside the case with the cord stored in the fiber tube.

NOTE. If reception is not obtained on DC, reverse plug in outlet receptacle. This may also reduce hum on AC operation.



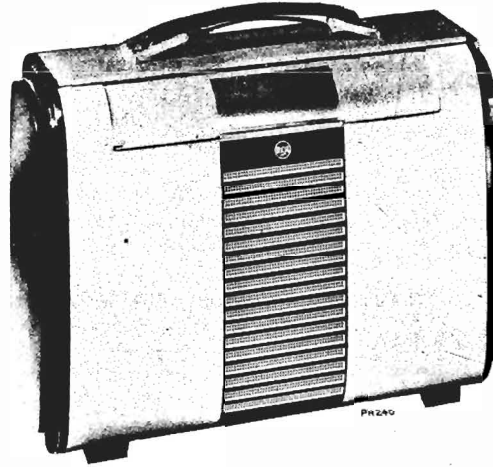
Dial Pointer Setting



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism

MODEL 8BX6, CHASSIS
RC 1040C

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



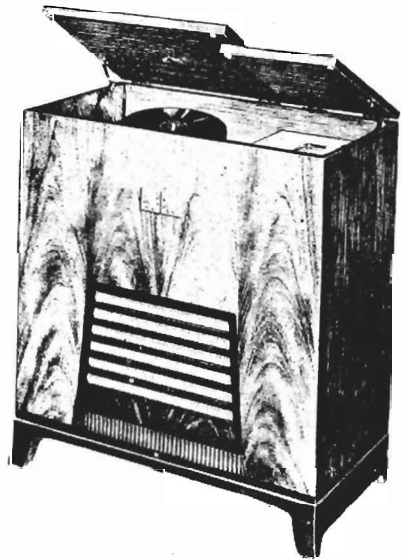
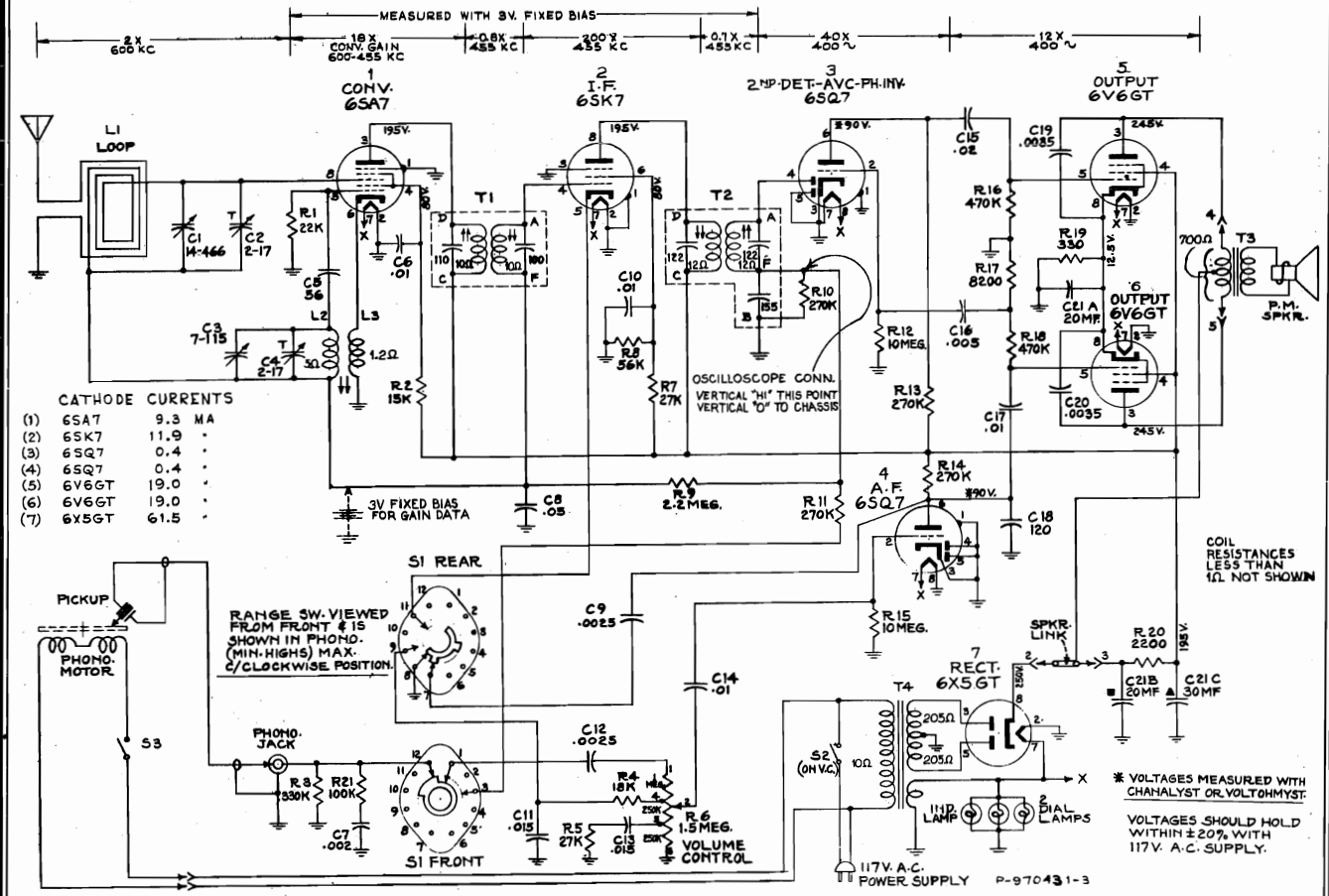
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1040C			
71056	Bracket—Drive cord pulley bracket complete with pulley (volume control side)	*73120	Shield—R.H. end shield for dial
71054	Bracket—Drive cord pulley bracket complete with two (2) pulleys	*73115	Socket—Tube socket—miniature—7/8" mounting center—moulded (no center shield)
71044	Bracket—Power switch bracket complete with actuating lever less switch	*73116	Socket—Tube socket—miniature—7/8" mounting center—moulded (center shield)
71042	Button—Plug button	*73117	Socket—Tube socket—miniature—1" mounting center—wafer
71502	Capacitor—Ceramic, 2.2 mmf. (C7)	70390	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
*73153	Capacitor—Ceramic, 4 mmf. (C36)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C8)	71039	Switch—"Line-Battery" change switch (S1)
71514	Capacitor—Ceramic, 82 mmf. (C2, C21)	71045	Switch—Power switch (S2)
71540	Capacitor—Ceramic, 270 mmf. (C26)	*73174	Transformer—First I-F transformer (L6, L7, C13, C14)
70602	Capacitor—Tubular, .0025 mfd., 400 volts (C23)	*73175	Transformer—Second I-F transformer (L8, L9, C17, C18, C19)
71552	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 volts (C22, C27)	71047	Transformer—Output transformer (T1)
71921	Capacitor—Tubular, .003 mfd., 200 volts (C15)	71081	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
71553	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C28)	*73332	Washer—Insulating washer (flat) for mounting base holder bracket (1 required) and dial support to chassis base (4 required)
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C25)	*73333	Washer—Insulating washer (extruded) for mounting base holder bracket (1 required) and dial support to chassis base (4 required)
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	71049	Window—Dial window only
71551	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 volts (C5, C16, C20)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92577-3	
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C4, C6, C33)	71059	Gasket—Speaker gasket (black tubing)
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C34)	*73123	Speaker—4" PM speaker complete with cone and voice coil
*73113	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts; 1 section of 20 mfd., 150 volts; 1 section of 160 mfd., 25 volts and 1 section of 40 mfd., 25 volts (C29, C30, C31, C32)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922258-2	
*73176	Coil—R-F coil complete with core and stud (L2, L3)	71059	Gasket—Speaker gasket (black tubing)
*73114	Coil—Oscillator coil complete with core and stud (L4, L5)	71058	Speaker—4"x6" PM speaker complete with cone and voice coil
*73112	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C3, C9, C10, C11, C12)	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	
71057	Control—Volume control (R9)	MISCELLANEOUS	
72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 38" overall required)	71074	Arm—Shutter arm lever.
70022	Cord—Power cord	*73243	Back—Case back complete with center strip, feet and case spring latch
*73118	Dial—Dial scale and window assembly	71073	Bracket—Bearing bracket for shutter arm lever
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting tuning condenser (3 required)	71070	Bracket—Mounting bracket for capacitor
71031	Holder—Power cord holder (fibertube)	71069	Capacitor—Adjustable trimmer, 3-35 mmf. (C1)
*73111	Indicator—Station selector indicator	71080	Clip—Case side spring clip & screw (2 required)
*73121	Knob—Tuning knob (roller-type) or volume control knob (roller-type)	71061	Foot—Case foot for rear section of case (2 required)
18469	Plate—Mounting plate for electrolytic capacitor	71068	Foot—Case foot for front section of case—(2 required)
71041	Plug—5 prong male plug for battery cable	*73124	Front—Case front complete less shutter
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	71063	Handle—Carrying handle
*73237	Resistor—Wire wound, 33 ohms, 150 MA (R3)	*73244	Latch—Latch to mount rear feet (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1500 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R16)	71065	Link—Carrying handle link consisting of two (2) links, two (2) shafts and four (4) drive screws (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1500 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R18)	71079	Loop—Antenna loop (L1)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1800 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R6, R15)	71064	Retainer—Battery retainers spring bracket (2 required)
*73238	Resistor—Ballast resistor, 2200 ohms, 6 watts (R17)	71066	Screw—No. 8—32x5/16" long screw to hold case together (located under carrying handle) (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 2700 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R19)	71077	Screw—Screw complete with washer and nut to secure case side to case front or to mount rear feet
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 15,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R20)	71071	Shutter—Case shutter
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 27,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R10)	72980	Side—Case side—L.H.
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 68,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R8)	72979	Side—Case side—R.H. (loop side)—less capacitor and bracket
	Resistor—Fixed composition—100,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4)	71072	Spring—Case shutter compression spring
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R13)	31608	Washer—"C" washer for shutter shafts
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R14)	71078	Washer—Dampening washer for shutter shafts (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 meg., ±10%, 1/2 watt (R7)		
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 4.7 meg., ±10%, 1/2 watt (R1, R2, R12)		
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 5.6 meg., ±10%, 1/2 watt (R5)		
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 10 meg., ±20%, 1/2 watt (R11)		
*73122	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft		
*73119	Shield—L.H. end shield for dial		

*This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

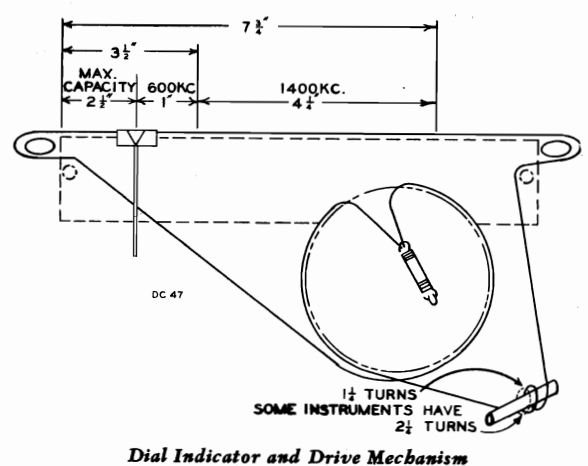
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8V7, CHASSIS
RC-615



- Tuning Drive Ratio16:1 (8 turns of knob)
- Lamps (3)
Dial, indicator or compartment lamp ..Mazda 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
- Loudspeaker (92569-1)
Type12-inch P.M.
V. C. impedance at 400 cycles2.2 ohms
- Power Output Rating
Undistorted 5 watts
Maximum5.5 watts
- Record Changer (RP-178)
Record CapacityTwelve 10-in., or Ten 12-in.
Turntable Speed78 r.p.m.
Type PickupCrystal

- Frequency Range
Standard Broadcast "A"540-1,600 kc
Intermediate Frequency455 kc
- Tube Complement
- (1) RCA-6SA7 Converter
 - (2) RCA-6SK7 I-F Amplifier
 - (3) RCA-6SQ7 2nd Det., A. V. C. and Phase Inverter
 - (4) RCA-6SQ7 A-F Amplifier
 - (5) RCA-6V6GT Output
 - (6) RCA-6V6GT Output
 - (7) RCA-6X5GT Rectifier
- Power Supply Rating (including record changer)
105-125 volts, 60 cycles70 watts



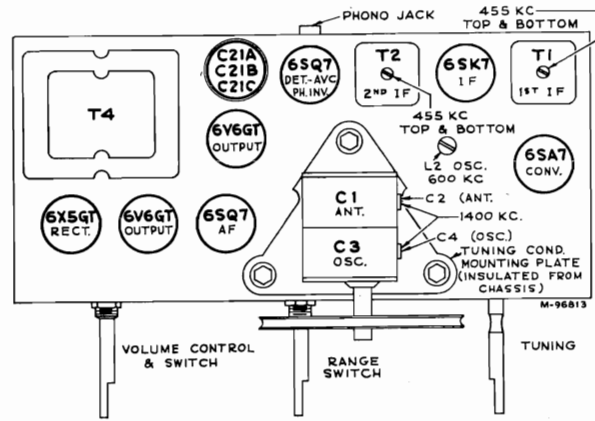
Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the Schematic Diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Steps	Connect high side of test oscillator to—	Tune test oscillator to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for maximum peak output
1	6SK7 grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc.	Quiet Point at 550 kc. end of dial	Top and bottom (2nd I-F Trans.) T-2
2	6SA7 grid in series with .01 mfd.			Top and bottom (1st I-F Trans.) T-1
3	Primary lead on loop in series with 200 mmfd.	1,400 kc.	1,400 kc.	C4 (osc.) C2 (ant.)
4		600 kc.	600 kc.	L2 (osc.) Rock gang
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4			



Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top View)

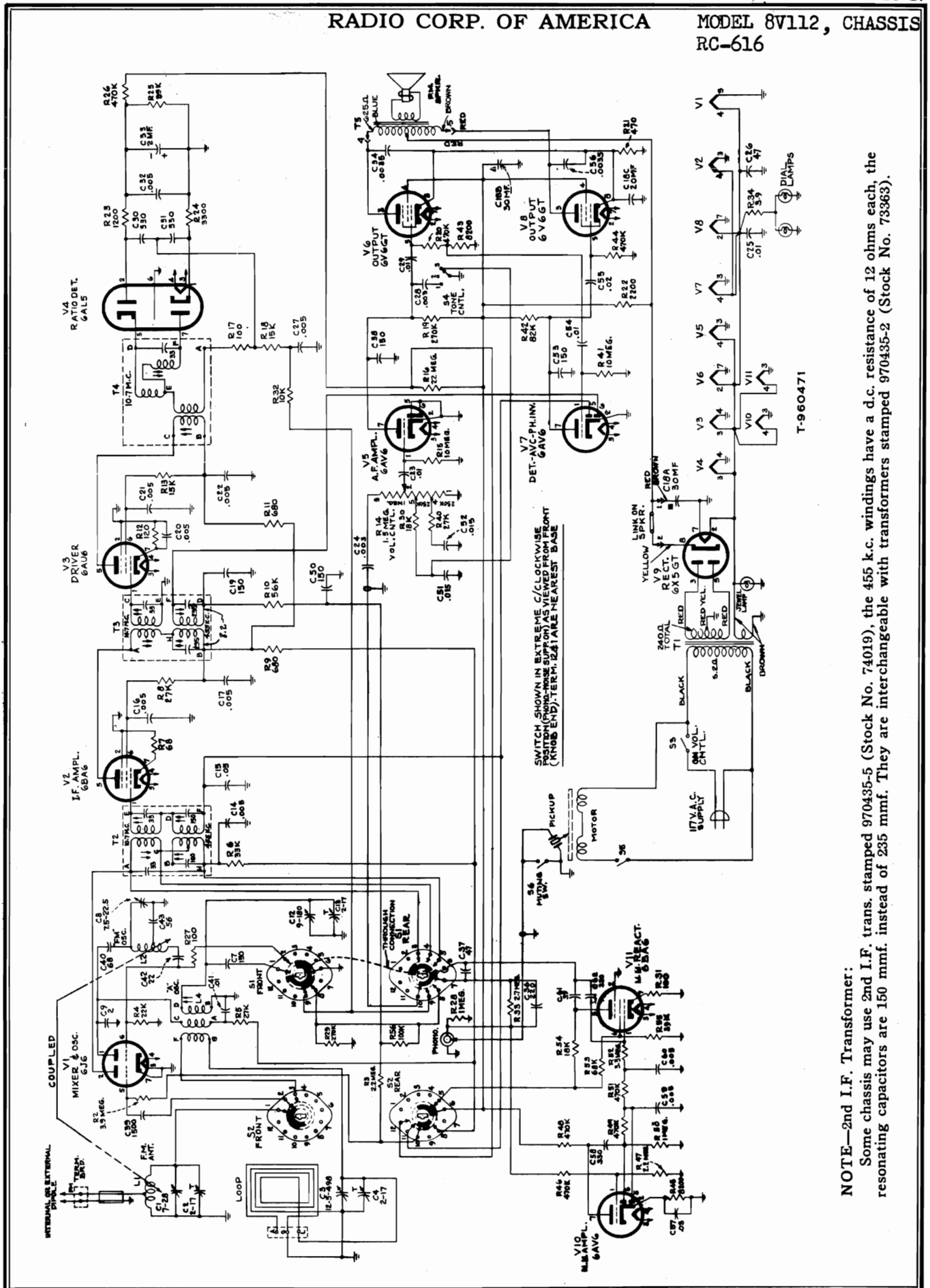
Critical Lead Dress:

1. Dress speaker cable leads down next to chassis.
2. Dress output plate capacitors next to chassis.
3. Dress plate lead of output tube away from grid of audio amplifier.
4. Dress all a-c leads away from volume control down next to chassis.
5. Dress lead from top tap of volume control to range-tone switch along front apron of chassis.
6. Dress R12 and R15 down near chassis base.

Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 615			
*70137	Bracket—Dial bracket—L.H.—complete with drive cord pulley	*70134	Switch—Range switch (S1)
*70136	Bracket—Dial bracket—R.H.—complete with drive cord pulley	70128	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (T1)
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mfm. (C5)	70129	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (T2)
71614	Capacitor—Ceramic, 120 mfm. (C18)	70127	Transformer—Power transformer, 117 volt, 60 cycles (T4)
70602	Capacitor—Tubular, .0025 mfd., 400 volts (C9, C12)	35969	Washer—"C" Washer for tuning shaft
70646	Capacitor—Tubular, .0035 mfd., 1000 volts (C19, C20)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES 92569-1W RL 103-1	
70601	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 volts (C7)	13867	Cap—Dust cap
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C16)	36145	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly
70572	Capacitor—Tubular, .015 mfd., 400 volts (C13)	71560	Plug—5 prong male plug for speaker
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C6, C10, C17)	71961	Speaker—12" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil less output transformer and plug
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C11, C15)	71145	Suspension—Metal cone suspension
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C8)	37899	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
71976	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 20 mfd., 450 volts; 1 section of 30 mfd., 350 volts; and 1 section of 20 mfd., 25 volts (C21A, C21B, C21C)	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	
*70133	Coil—Oscillator coil (L2, L3)	MISCELLANEOUS	
*70139	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C3, C4)	71599	Bracket—Indicator lamp bracket
70342	Control—Volume control and power switch (R6, S2)	72437	Cable—Shielded pickup cable complete with pin plug
†72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 49" overall length required)	13103	Cap—Indicator lamp jewel
70930	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount variable condenser (3 required)	70142	Clamp—Dial clamp
71608	Indicator—Station selector indicator	X1796	Cloth—Grille cloth
*70138	Plate—Dial back plate	*73413	Decal—Control panel decal for blonde instruments
30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for Motor cable	73084	Decal—Control panel decal for walnut or mahogany instruments
12493	Plug—5 contact female plug for speaker cable	71966	Decal—Trade mark decal (Victrola)
72602	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	71910	Decal—Trade mark decal (RCA Victor)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 330 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R19)	70141	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 2200 ohms, ±10%, 2 watts (R20)	72856	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting record changer (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 8200 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R17)	30698	Hinge—Cabinet lid hinge (4 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 15,000 ohms, ±10%, 2 watts (R2)	72824	Knob—Radio-phono-tone switch knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 18,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R4)	71822	Knob—Radio-phono-tone switch knob—maroon—for walnut or mahogany instruments
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R1)	72800	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 27,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R5, R7)	71821	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob—maroon—for walnut or mahogany instruments
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 56,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R8)	11765	Lamp—Dial, indicator or compartment lamp—Mazda 51
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R21)	70140	Loop—Antenna loop complete
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 270,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R10, R11, R13, R14)	73109	Nut—Tee nut for mounting record changer (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 330,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R3)	31048	Plug—Pin plug for shielded pickup cable
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R16, R18)	73110	Screw—1/4-20 fillister head screw for mounting record changer (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 2.2 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R9)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 10 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R12, R15)	*73411	Support—Cabinet lid support—L.H.
*70135	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft	*73412	Support—Cabinet lid support—R.H.
31364	Socket—Lamp socket		
35787	Socket—Phono input socket		
31251	Socket—Tube socket		
31418	Spring—Drive cord tension spring		

*This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.
† Stock No. 72953 is a reel containing 250 ft. of cord.



T-960471

NOTE—2nd I.F. Transformer:

Some chassis may use 2nd I.F. trans. stamped 970435-5 (Stock No. 74019), the 455 k.c. windings have a d.c. resistance of 12 ohms each, the resonating capacitors are 150 mmf. instead of 235 mmf. They are interchangeable with transformers stamped 970435-2 (Stock No. 73363).

Tuning Ranges

Standard Broadcast (AM)..... 540-1,600 kc.
 Frequency Modulation (FM)..... 88-108 mc.
 Intermediate Frequencies...AM—455 kc., FM—10.7 mc.

Tube Complement

- (1) 6J6..... Mixer and Oscillator
- (2) 6BA6..... I. F. Amplifier
- (3) 6AU6..... Driver
- (4) 6AL5..... Ratio Detector
- (5) 6AV6..... A. F. Amp.
- (6) 6V6GT..... Output
- (7) 6AV6..... AM Det.—AVC—Ph. Inv.
- (8) 6V6GT..... Output
- (9) 6X5GT..... Rectifier
- (10) 6AV6..... M. M. Amp.
- (11) 6BA6..... M. M. Reactor

Power Supply Rating..... 115 volts, 60 cycles, 90 watts

Loudspeaker

Type 92569-5..... 12 in. P.M.
 Voice coil impedance at 400 cycles..... 3.2 ohms

Tuning Drive Ratio..... 18:1 (9 turns of knob)

Dial Lamps (2)..... Type No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Jewel Lamp..... Type No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Power Output

Maximum..... 7 watts
 Undistorted..... 6 watts

Record Changer (RP-178)

Record Capacity..... Twelve 10-in. or ten 12-in.
 Turntable Speed..... 78 r.p.m.

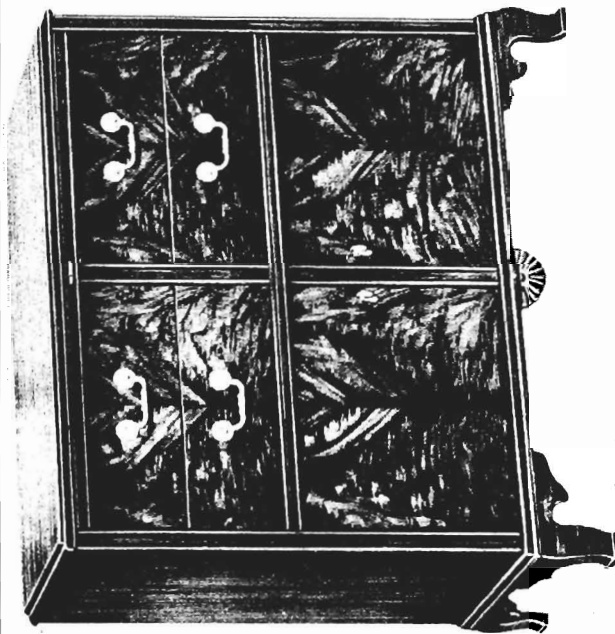
Antennas:

These receivers have built-in antennas for standard broadcast (AM) and frequency modulation (FM) reception.

Under average conditions these antennas will provide satisfactory reception. However, provision is made for the use of external antennas if desired — connect as indicated below:

Ground: Connect external ground to "G" terminal.
 AM Antenna: Connect a single wire antenna to terminal "A."

FM Antenna: Remove the built-in FM antenna lead from the "FM" terminals of the terminal board. Connect the transmission line of an external FM dipole antenna to these two "FM" terminals.



Circuit Description

The chassis used in this receiver has a 6J6 tube (V1) (twin triode), one section of which is used as mixer and the other section as oscillator. The FM antenna coil and the FM oscillator coil are placed in such position as to provide coupling between them. A section of the AM oscillator coil is connected in series with the mixer grid input when the selector switch is in AM position.

Dual I-F transformers are used, each transformer containing both AM and FM windings. The I-F amplifier is V2 (6BA6).

The selector switch has five functions:

- (1) Selection of tuning range.
- (2) Selection of AVC supply voltages to be applied to the controlled tubes. Simple AVC is applied to the grids of V1 and V2 on AM. Delayed AVC is used on FM and is applied only to the grid of V2.
- (3) Controls application of B+ voltage to V1, V2, V3 and V11.
- (4) Controls audio input to volume control.
- (5) Controls circuit loading of M.M. reactor tube V11 (6BA6).

The driver V3 (6AU6) and ratio detector V4 (6AL5) circuits are similar to those used in other RCA Victor AM-FM receivers.

The audio system is conventional. It consists of V5 (6AV6 a.f. amp.), V7 (6AV6 ph. inv.), V6 and V8 (6V6GT p. p. output).

The rectifier is V9 (6X5GT). The Magic Monitor system uses V10 (6AV6 M. M. amp.) and V11 (6BA6 M. M. reactor).

Alignment Procedure

CORRECT ALIGNMENT OF THE FM BAND REQUIRES THAT THE AM BAND BE ALIGNED FIRST

Alignment Indicators:

An RCA VoltOhmyst or equivalent meter is necessary for measuring developed d-c voltage during FM alignment. Connections are specified in the alignment tabulation. An output meter is also necessary to indicate minimum audio output during FM Ratio Detector alignment. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

The RCA VoltOhmyst can also be used as an AM alignment indicator, either to measure audio output or to measure a-v-c voltage.

When audio output is being measured the volume control should be turned to maximum.

Signal Generator:

For all alignment operations connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis. The output should be adjusted to provide accurate resonance indication at all times. If output measurement is used for AM alignment the output of the signal generator should be kept as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

The FM i-f alignment may be checked by means of an FM sweep generator and cathode ray oscilloscope. Connect the output from the sweep generator, which is set to 10.7 mc., to the mixer grid (6J6 Pin No. 5), low side to chassis. Disconnect the 2 mfd. capacitor C33 from the Ratio Detector circuit.

Connect the high side of the oscilloscope to the junction of R25 and R26, low side to chassis. Adjust the sweep generator and oscilloscope to obtain the response curve.

The Ratio Detector characteristic may be viewed by connecting the oscilloscope across the volume control R14. Capacitor C33 should be re-connected before checking the Ratio Detector characteristic.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS

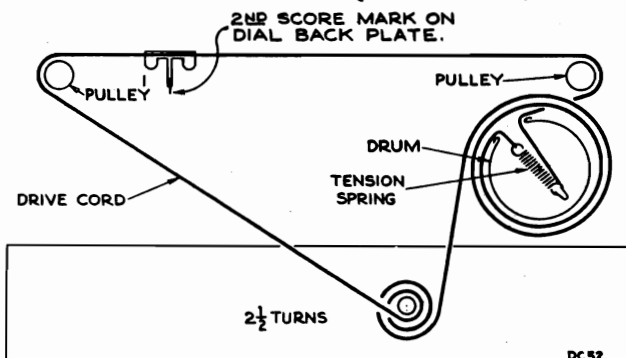
1. Keep leads of C7 short.
2. Dress R27 away from range switch and pin No. 5 of V1.
3. The ground lead of pin No. 2 of V2 and V3 should be down against chassis. Its length is critical.
4. The AVC lead from R26 to range switch should be dressed against chassis and away from 6AU6 driver tube socket.
5. C43 should have short leads and the color code of the capacitor should go to the coil L4. The capacitor should be cemented down with polystyrene cement at the same time L2 is cemented.
6. The lead from the high side of the loop should be dressed away from tubes.
7. Lead from pin No. 2 of V1 to terminal "A" of 1st I. F. transformer should be dressed against the chassis.
8. Connect C40 directly between the gang condenser and pin No. 1 of V1.
9. Make all FM leads as short as possible.
10. Dress lead from pin No. 5 of V2 to terminal "A" of 2nd I. F. transformer down against chassis.
11. Dress resistor R15 near chassis base.
12. Dress all A. C. leads away from volume control.
13. The lead from "FM" terminal of antenna terminal board to L1 tap should be dressed away from V2.
14. The taps on L1 and L2 are critical. L1 tap should be $\frac{3}{4}$ turn from the ground end. L2 tap should be $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns from the gang condenser C8.
15. Dress C25 and C26 against the chassis with the shortest lead length possible.
16. The position of L1 and L2 is critical. L1 should be midway between V1 and the 1st I. F. transformer. The end of L2 should be approximately $3/16"$ from V1.

Dial Indicator

With the tuning condenser fully meshed (closed) the indicator should be set to the SECOND REFERENCE MARK from the left hand edge of the dial back plate.

Refer to the dial scale reproduction on page 7.

SHOWN WITH TUNING CONDENSER AT
MAXIMUM CAPACITY (FULLY CLOSED)



Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism

AM Alignment

RANGE SWITCH IN BC POSITION

Steps	Connect high side of sig. gen. to—	Sig. gen. output	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust for peak output
1	C3 in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc.	Quiet point at low freq. end.	AM windings.† T3 bottom core (sec.). T3 top core (pri.).
2				AM windings.† T2 top core (sec.). T2 bottom core (pri.).
3	"A" terminal of terminal board at rear of chassis in series with 220 mmf.	1400. kc.	1400 kc.	C13 osc. C4 ant.
4		600 kc.	600 kc.	L4 osc. (Rock gang.)
5	Repeat Steps 3 and 4.			

† Use alternate loading.

Alternate loading involves the use of a 47,000 ohm resistor to load the AM plate winding while the AM grid winding of the SAME TRANSFORMER is being peaked. Then the grid winding is loaded with the resistor while the plate winding is peaked. Only one winding is loaded at any one time. Remove the 47,000 ohm resistor after T3 and T2 have been aligned.

Oscillator frequency is above signal frequency on both AM and FM.

FM Alignment

RANGE SWITCH IN FM POSITION — VOLUME CONTROL MAXIMUM

Steps	Connect high side of sig. gen. to—	Sig. gen. output	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust for peak output
1	Connect the d-c probe of a VoltOhmyst to the negative lead of the 2 mfd. capacitor C33 and the common lead to chassis. Turn gang condenser to max. capacity (fully meshed).			
2	Pin 1 of 6AU6 in series with .01 mfd.	10.7 mc. modulated 30% 400 cycles AM (Approx. .05 volt).	Max. capacity (fully meshed).	T4 top core for max. d-c voltage across C33. T4 bottom core for min. audio output.*
3	FM ant. term. in series with a 300 ohm resistor. (Remove ant. lead from "FM" term.)	10.7 mc. Adjust to provide 2 to 3 volts indication on VoltOhmyst during alignment.		FM windings.†† T3 top core (sec.). T3 bottom core (pri.).
4				FM windings.†† T2 top core (sec.). T2 bottom core (pri.).
5		106 mc.	106 mc.	L2 osc.** C2 ant. Set C2 at max. capacity while adjusting L2.
6		90 mc.	90 mc.	L1 ant.** (Rock gang.)
7	Repeat Steps 5 and 6 until further adjustment does not improve calibration.			

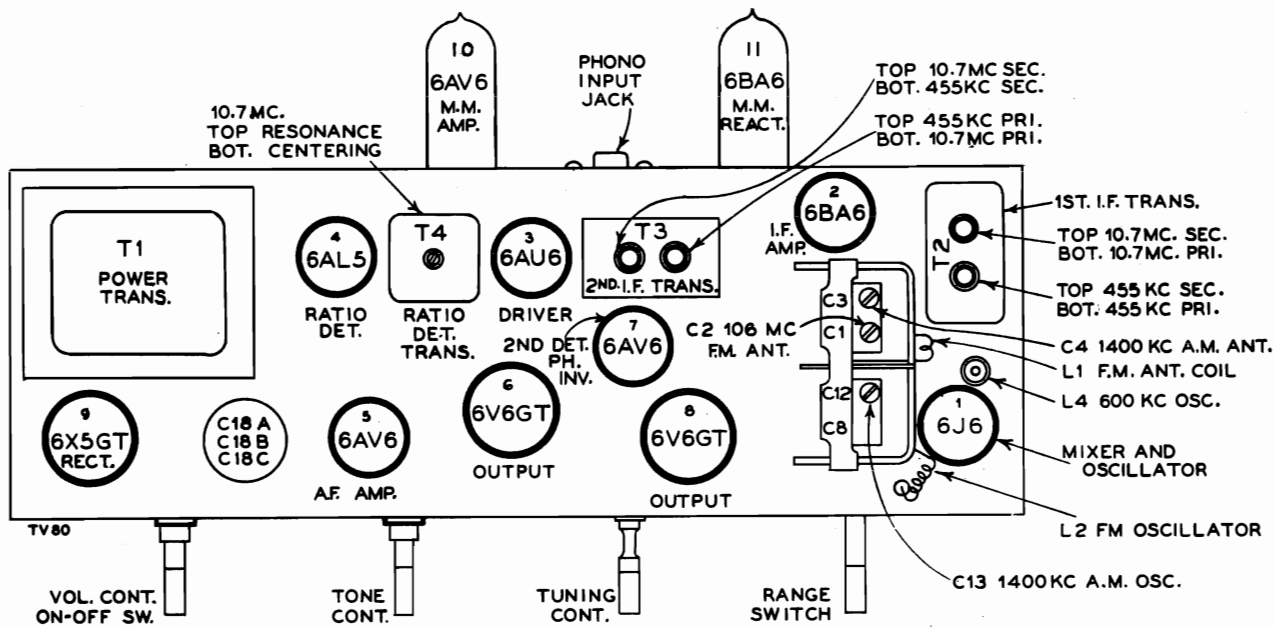
* Two or more points may be found which lower the audio output. At the correct point the minimum audio output is approached rapidly and is much lower than at any incorrect point.

†† Align T3 and T2 by means of alternate loading as explained under AM alignment. Use a 680 ohm resistor instead of a 47,000 ohm resistor and load the FM windings.

** L1 and L2 are adjustable by increasing or decreasing the spacing between turns.

MODEL 8V112

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Tube and Trimmer Locations

Note: FM mixer and oscillator coils are adjustable by increasing or decreasing the spacing between turns. The position of the coils and location of the taps are critical (refer to "Critical Lead Dress").

SOCKET VOLTAGES

Voltages measured with Chanalyst or VoltOhmyst and should hold within $\pm 20\%$ with rated line voltage. Tuning condenser closed—no signal input.

Tube	Terminal	Voltage			
		M.M.	Phono	A.M.	F.M.
(1) 6J6	Plate 1	—	—	102	98
	Grid 6	-0.4	-0.4	-6.8	-6.0
	Plate 2	—	—	96	110
	Grid 5	-0.7	-0.8	-2.7	-2.5
(2) 6BA6	Plate 5	—	—	196	192
	Screen 6	—	—	100	83
	Cathode 7	—	—	0.7	0.84
	Grid 1	-1.0	-0.9	-1.3	-0.2
(3) 6AU6	Plate 5	—	—	190	185
	Screen 6	—	—	145	141
	Cathode 7	—	—	1.25	1.21
(4) 6AL5	—	—	—	—	
(5) 6AV6	Plate 7	95	125	85	84
	Grid 1	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6
(6) 6V6GT	Plate 3	295	299	282	280
	Screen 4	275	295	220	217
	Cathode 8	19.6	21.4	15.5	15.4
(7) 6AV6	Plate 7	158	168	125	125
	Grid 1	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5
(8) 6V6GT	Plate 3	295	299	282	280
	Screen 4	275	295	220	217
	Cathode 8	19.6	21.4	15.5	15.4
(9) 6X5GT	Cathode 8	310	313	300	299
(10) 6AV6	Plate 7	171	184	131	130
	Cathode 2	1.85	1.98	1.55	1.53
(11) 6BA6	Plate 5	195	—	—	—
	Screen 6	56.5	—	—	—
	Cathode 7	0.65	—	—	—
	Grid 1	-0.2	-0.8	-0.8	-0.8

MAGIC MONITOR

Circuit Description

The Magic Monitor circuit acts as a capacity shunt across the audio input to the volume control when the selector switch is turned to M. M. position. This shunt is variable, diminishing with increasing input level and increasing with increase of frequency. The phono signal input is applied to the grid of V10 (6AV6 M. M. amp.), is amplified and fed through a resistance-capacity network to the diode plates of V11 which rectifies it and produces a grid voltage on V11 in proportion to the level of the high frequencies contained in the audio signal.

Tests

- (1) Feed a .04 volt 400 cycle signal from a low impedance source into the phono jack. Adjust the volume control for maximum output with selector switch in PHONO position. Set switch to M. M. The output level should decrease to approximately one-half.
- (2) Repeat Step 1 except using 2 volt signal. The output level should decrease only slightly when the selector switch is turned to M. M. position.
- (3) Repeat Step 2 except using 3,000 cycle signal. The output level should not decrease when the selector switch is turned to M. M. position.
- (4) Repeat Step 3 except using .04 volt signal. The output level should decrease to approximately one-fourth when the selector switch is turned to M. M. position.

CATHODE CURRENTS (MA)

Tube	Terminal	M.M.	Phono	A.M.	F.M.
(1) 6J6	7	—	—	8.2	8.7
(2) 6BA6	7	—	—	11.6	13.4
(3) 6AU6	7	—	—	10	9.7
(4) 6AL5	1 & 5	—	—	—	—
(5) 6AV6	2	0.7	0.75	0.5	0.5
(6) 6V6GT	8	23.2	25.1	19.1	18.5
(7) 6AV6	2	1.6	1.7	1.1	1.1
(8) 6V6GT	8	23.2	25.1	19	18.5
(9) 6X5GT	8	57	53	70	70.5
(10) 6AV6	2	0.2	0.25	0.2	0.2
(11) 6BA6	7	8.0	—	—	—

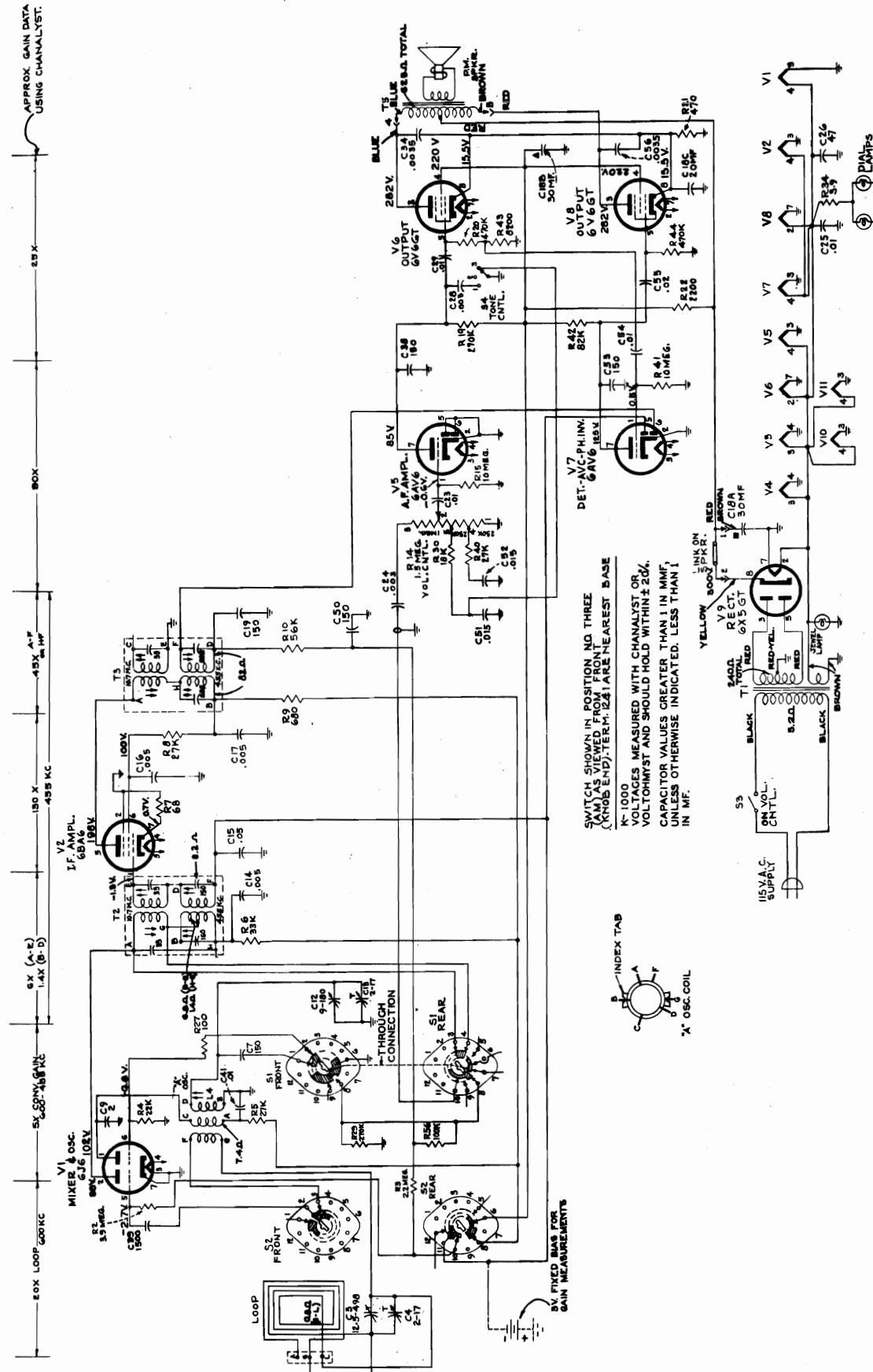
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

PAGE 18-22 RCA
MODEL 8V112

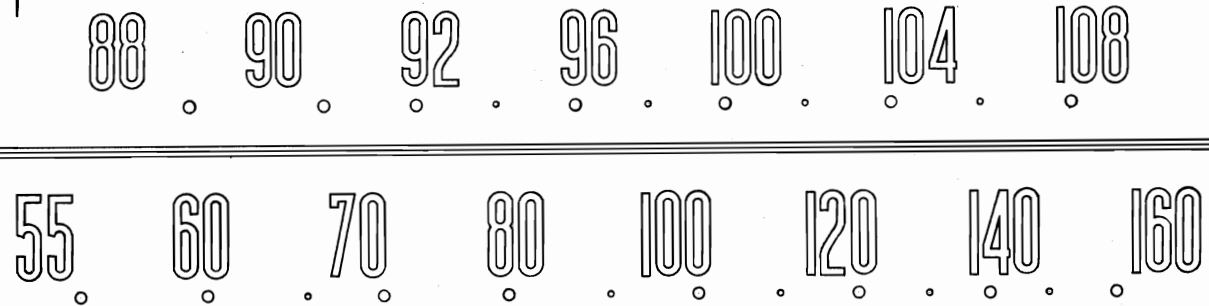
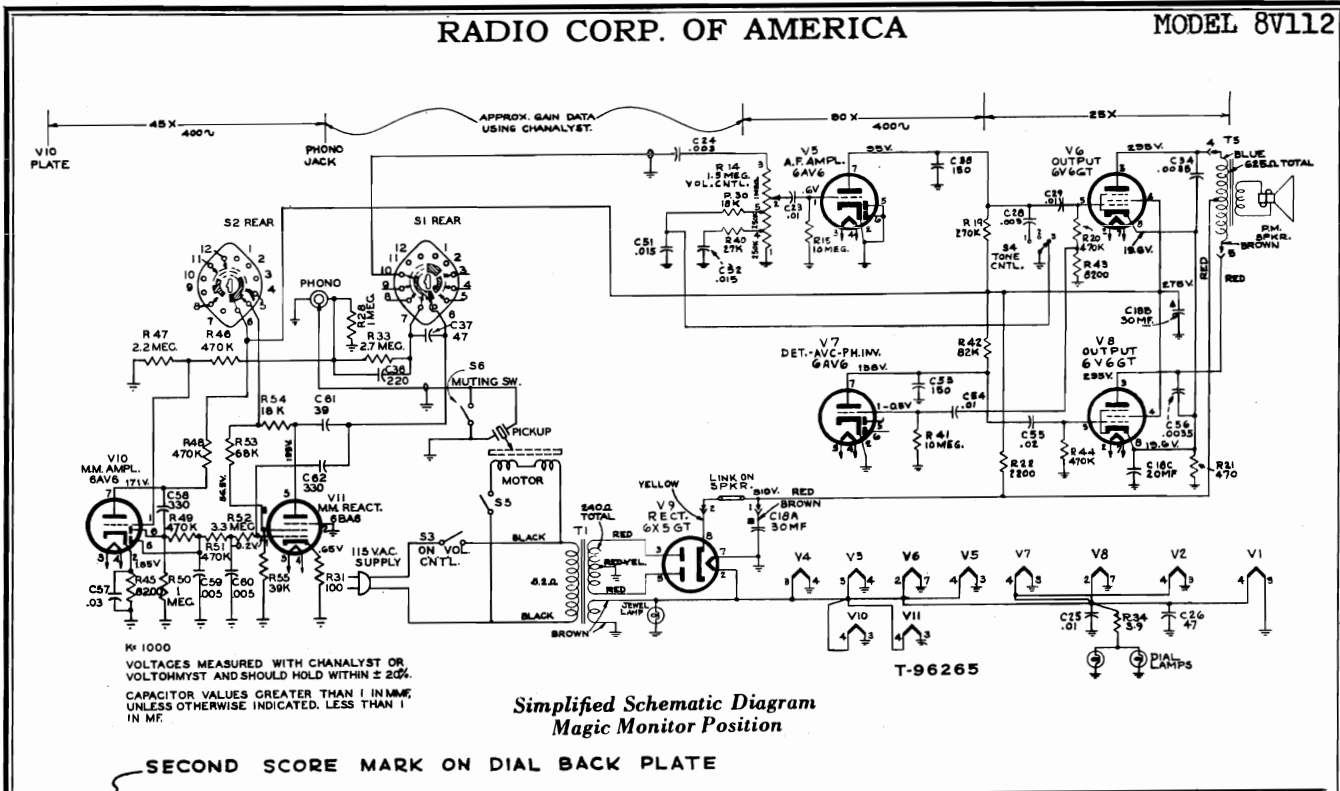
APPROX. GAIN DATA
USING CHANNELYST.



NOTE—2nd I.F. Transformer:
Some chassis may use 2nd I.F. trans. stamped 970435-5 (Stock No. 74019), the 455 k.c. windings have a d.c. resistance of 12 ohms each, the resonating capacitors are 150 mmf. instead of 235 mmf. They are interchangeable with transformers stamped 970435-2 (Stock No. 73363).

*Simplified Schematic Diagram
"A" Band*

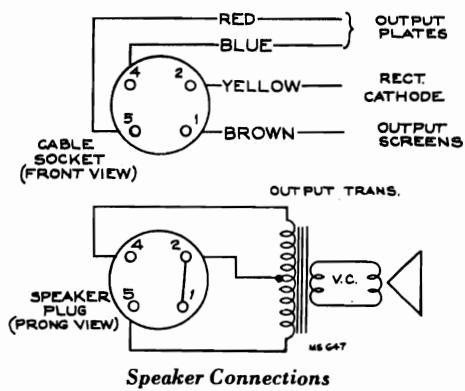
T-96262



The dial scale drawing shown is a full size reproduction. It can be used as a reference in alignment procedure.

PHONO Position

Similar to that shown above.
 Plate and screen supply (term. No. 5 of S2 rear) to V11 (6BA6 M. M. reactor) is disconnected. Signal circuit (term. No. 6 of S1 rear) to V11 is also disconnected. This removes the variable capacity shunt of V11 from the audio circuit.



Replacement Parts

Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 616	
*73610	Board—Terminal board (FM-G) with link
73866	Capacitor—Ceramic, 2 mmf. (C9)
33101	Capacitor—Ceramic, 22 mmf. (C42)
*73664	Capacitor—Ceramic, 39 mmf. (C61)
39042	Capacitor—Ceramic, 47 mmf. (C26, C37)
73867	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C43)
33103	Capacitor—Ceramic, 68 mmf. (C40)
48125	Capacitor—Ceramic, 150 mmf. (C7, C19, C38, C50, C53)
71920	Capacitor—Ceramic, 220 mmf. (C36)
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C30, C31, C58, C62)
73748	Capacitor—Ceramic, 1,500 mmf. (C39)
70646	Capacitor—Tubular, .0035 mfd., 1,000 volts (C34, C56)
*73659	Capacitor—Tubular, .003 mfd., 100 volts (C24)
72573	Capacitor—Tubular, .003 mfd., 400 volts (C28)
71926	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 200 volts (C20, C27, C32, C59, C60)
72791	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C16, C17, C21, C22)
72120	Capacitor—Tubular, .015 mfd., 200 volts (C51, C52)
71923	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 200 volts (C23, C25)

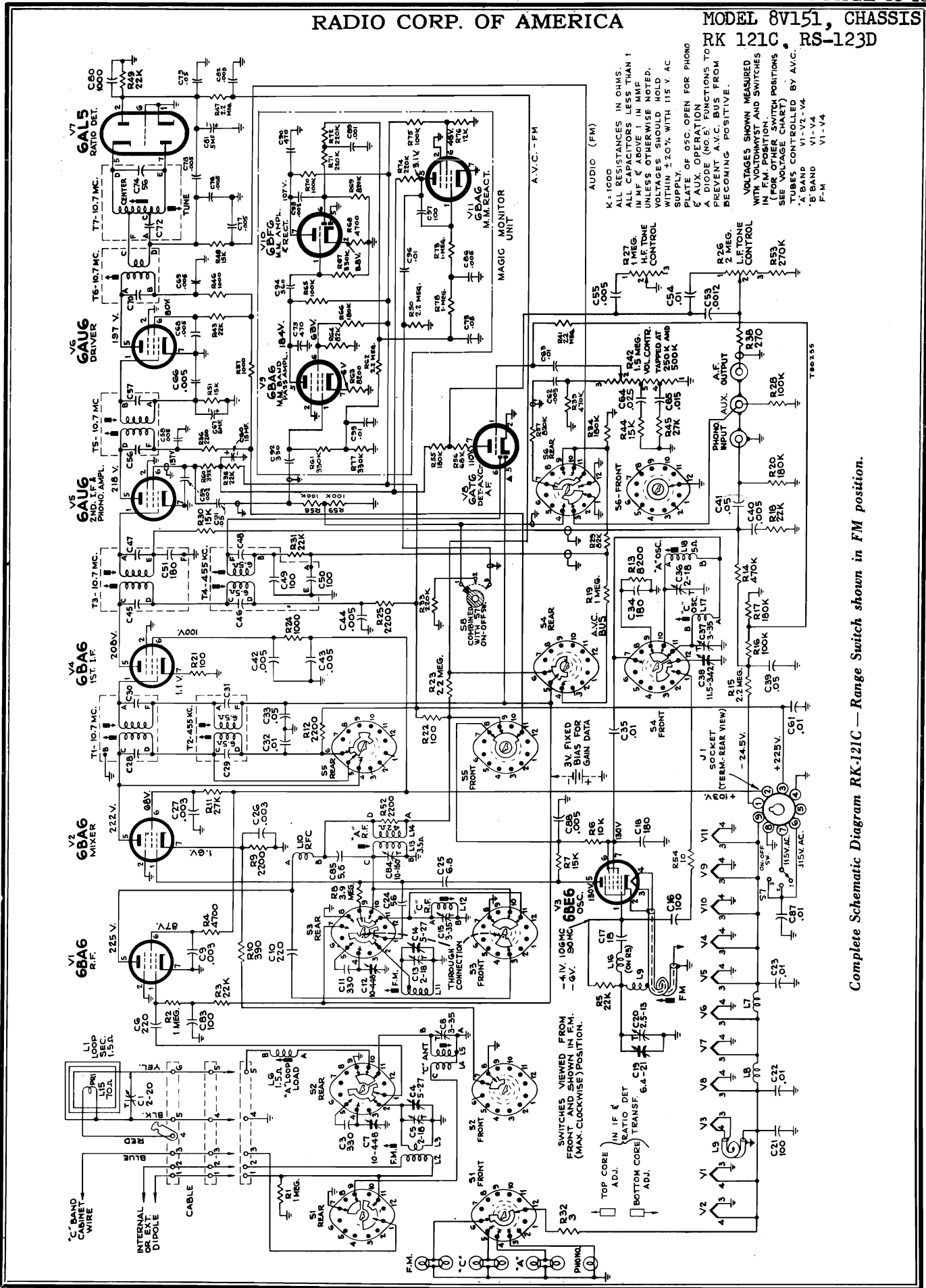
Replacement Parts (continued)

Stock No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
72827	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C29, C41, C54)	31251	Socket—Tube socket, octal, for tubes V6, V8 and V9
*73638	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C55)	72540	Spring—Drive cord spring
*73639	Capacitor—Tubular, .03 mfd., 400 volts (C57)	*73603	Support—Dial plate mounting support complete with pulley—R. H.
72596	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 volts (C15)	*73604	Support—Dial plate mounting support complete with pulley—L. H.
73747	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 2 mfd., 50 volts (C33)	*73608	Switch—Range switch (S1, S2)
73372	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 350 volts, 1 section of 30 mfd., 300 volts and 1 section of 20 mfd., 25 volts (C18A, C18B, C18C)	*73601	Transformer—Power transformer, 115 volts, 60 cycle (T1)
73918	Coil—FM antenna coil (No. 16 tinned bus wire, 8 turns per inch, 1 3/4 turns L. H., .469 I. D.) (L1)	73745	Transformer—First I. F. transformer—dual (T2)
73916	Coil—FM oscillator coil (No. 16 tinned bus wire, 7 turns per inch, 4 3/4 turns R. H., .469 I. D.) (L2)	74019	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer—dual (T3)
73744	Coil—Oscillator coil, "A" band (L4)	73743	Transformer—Ratio detector transformer (T4)
*73607	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C3, C4, C8, C12, C13)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
*73602	Control—Tone control (S4)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES	
70342	Control—Volume control and power switch (R14, S3)	13867	Cap—Dust cap
+72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 38" overall length required)	73934	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly
*73690	Cord—Power cord and plug	31826	Plug—4 prong male plug for speaker
28451	Cover—Insulating cover for electrolytic capacitor	73635	Speaker—12" PM speaker complete with cone and voice coil less output transformer and plug (92569-5W)
16058	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount R. F. shelf (4 required)	71145	Suspension—Metal cone suspension
72069	Grommet—Rubber grommet for rear mounting feet (2 required)	73636	Transformer—Output transformer (T5)
*73710	Indicator—Station selector indicator	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	
71607	Plate—Dial back plate	MISCELLANEOUS	
30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for motor cable	71864	Antenna—FM antenna
5040	Plug—4 contact female plug for speaker cable	*73880	Back—Cabinet back—burgundy—for mahogany or walnut instruments
70250	Resistor—Wire wound, 3.9 ohms, 1 watt (R34)	*73881	Back—Cabinet back—tan—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 68 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R7)	71599	Bracket—Jewel lamp bracket
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R17, R27, R31)	73626	Bumper—Rubber bumper for carriage actuating link
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 120 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R12)	72437	Cable—Shielded pickup cable complete with pin plug
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 470 ohms, ±10%, 2 watt (R21)	13103	Cap—Jewel lamp cap
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 680 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R9, R11)	*73613	Carriage—Record changer mounting carriage complete with runners
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1,200 ohms, ±5%, 1/2 watt (R23)	71892	Catch—Bullet catch and strike for speaker compartment or record storage compartment door
*73637	Resistor—Wire wound, 2,200 ohms, 5 watts (R22)	*73623	Check—Radio compartment door check
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3,300 ohms, ±5%, 1/2 watt (R24)	X1898	Cloth—Grille cloth for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 8,200 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R43, R45)	X1897	Cloth—Grille cloth for mahogany or walnut instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 10,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R32)	*73764	Decal—Control panel decal for mahogany or walnut instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 15,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R13, R18)	*73765	Decal—Control panel decal for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 18,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R30)	71984	Decal—Trade mark decal (RCA-Victor)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 18,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R54)	71966	Decal—Trade mark decal (Victrola)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4)	*73628	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 27,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R8, R40)	*73627	Escutcheon—Dial scale escutcheon
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 27,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R5)	11889	Grommet—Rubber grommet for front apron of chassis
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 33,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R6)	*73614	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount record changer (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 39,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R25, R55)	37396	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount speaker (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 56,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R10)	73735	Hinge—Hinge for phono compartment or radio compartment door (2 required for each door)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 68,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R53)	36817	Hinge—Record storage compartment door hinge (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 82,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R42)	36610	Hinge—Speaker compartment door hinge (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R56)	71822	Knob—Tone control or range switch knob—maroon—for mahogany or walnut instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 270,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R19, R29)	72824	Knob—Tone control or range switch knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 470,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R20, R26, R44, R46, R48, R49, R51)	71821	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob—maroon—for mahogany or walnut instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1 megohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R28, R50)	72800	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2.2 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R3, R47)	11765	Lamp—Dial or jewel lamp—Mazda 51
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2.7 megohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R33)	73616	Link—Actuating link assembly for record changer carriage—R. H.
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3.3 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R52)	73617	Link—Actuating link assembly for record changer carriage—L. H.
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3.9 megohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R2)	*73611	Loop—Antenna loop complete
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 10 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R15, R41)	*73869	Nut—Speed nut for "MM" plate
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R16)	73109	Nut—Tee nut to mount record changer (3 required)
*73605	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft	*73868	Plate—"Magic Monitor" nameplate
31364	Socket—Dial or jewel lamp socket	71819	Plate—Radio compartment door check mounting
73606	Socket—Tube socket, 7 prong, miniature, for tubes V1, V2 and V3	30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for record changer power cable
35787	Socket—Phono input socket	31048	Plug—Pin plug for shielded pickup cable
72516	Socket—Tube socket, 7 prong, miniature, for tubes V4, V5 and V7	72937	Pull—Phono compartment or radio compartment door pull (2 required for each door)
73117	Socket—Tube socket, 7 pin, miniature, for tubes V10 and V11	*73909	Pull—Speaker compartment or record storage compartment door pull
		*73615	Screw—1/4-20 x 1 1/2" fillister head machine screw to mount record changer (3 required)
		73618	Spring—Connecting spring between actuating link and record changer carriage
		71818	Spring—Radio compartment door check spring
		30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
		73185	Stop—Carriage mechanism stop (2 required)
		70164	Stop—Stop for phono compartment, speaker compartment or record storage compartment door
		73612	Track—Carriage mechanism track complete with mounting plate (2 required)

*This is the first time that this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.
 †Stock No. 72953 is a reel containing 250 feet of cord.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8V151, CHASSIS RK 121C, RS-123D



VOLTAGES SHOWN MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER AND SWITCHES IN F.M. POSITION. (FOR OTHER SWITCH POSITIONS SEE VOLTAGE CHART) 'A' BAND VI-12-V4 'B' BAND VI-12-V4 'C' BAND VI-12-V4 'D' BAND VI-12-V4 'E' BAND VI-12-V4 'F' BAND VI-12-V4

VOLTAGES SHOWN MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER AND SWITCHES IN F.M. POSITION. (FOR OTHER SWITCH POSITIONS SEE VOLTAGE CHART) 'A' BAND VI-12-V4 'B' BAND VI-12-V4 'C' BAND VI-12-V4 'D' BAND VI-12-V4 'E' BAND VI-12-V4 'F' BAND VI-12-V4

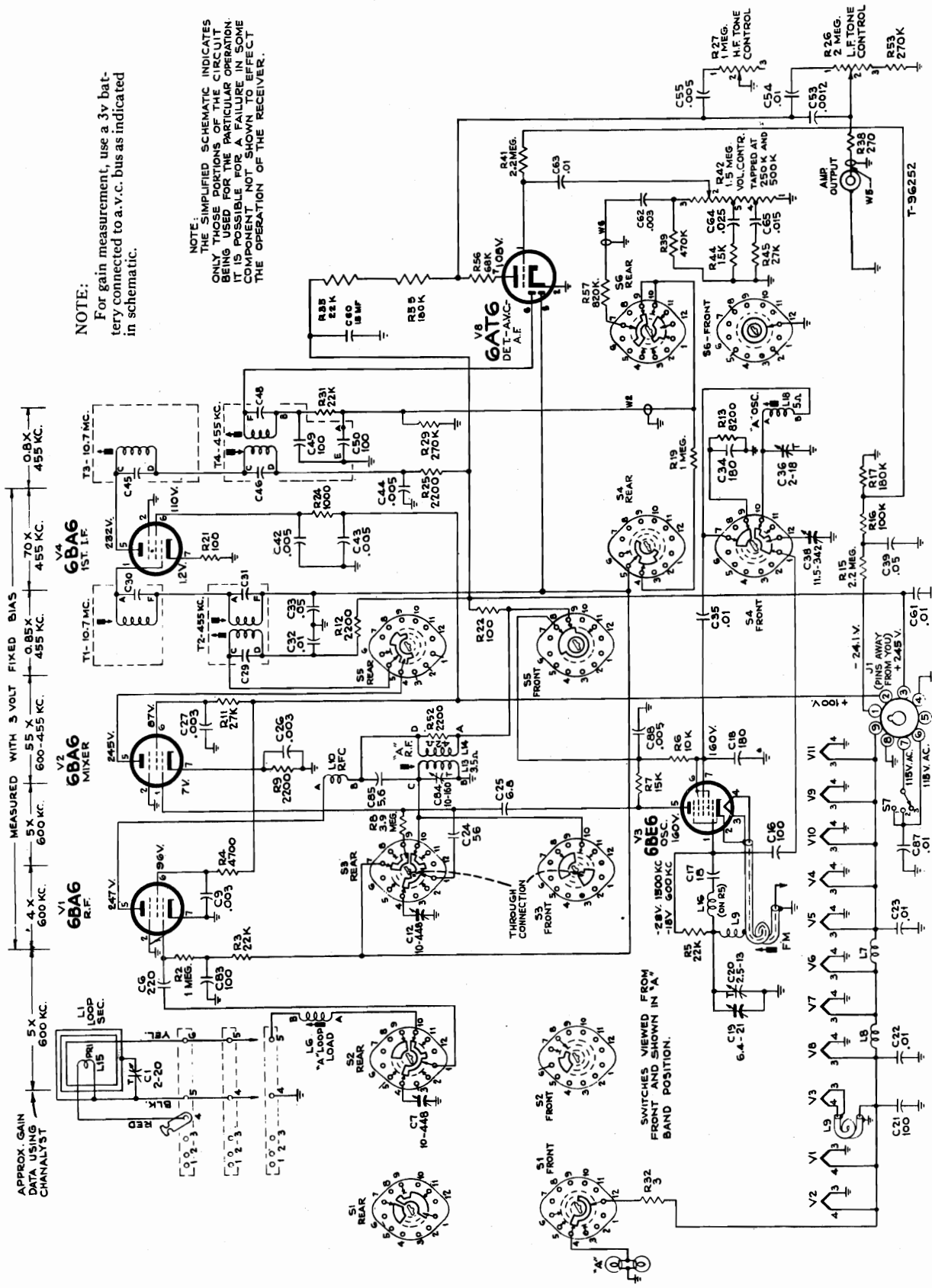
VOLTAGES SHOWN MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER AND SWITCHES IN F.M. POSITION. (FOR OTHER SWITCH POSITIONS SEE VOLTAGE CHART) 'A' BAND VI-12-V4 'B' BAND VI-12-V4 'C' BAND VI-12-V4 'D' BAND VI-12-V4 'E' BAND VI-12-V4 'F' BAND VI-12-V4

Complete Schematic Diagram RK-121C — Range Switch shown in FM position.

NOTE:

For gain measurement, use a 3v battery connected to a.v.c. bus as indicated in schematic.

NOTE: THE SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC INDICATES ONLY THE PORTIONS OF THE CIRCUIT BEING USED FOR THE PARTICULAR OPERATION. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR A FAILURE IN SOME COMPONENT NOT SHOWN TO AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE RECEIVER.



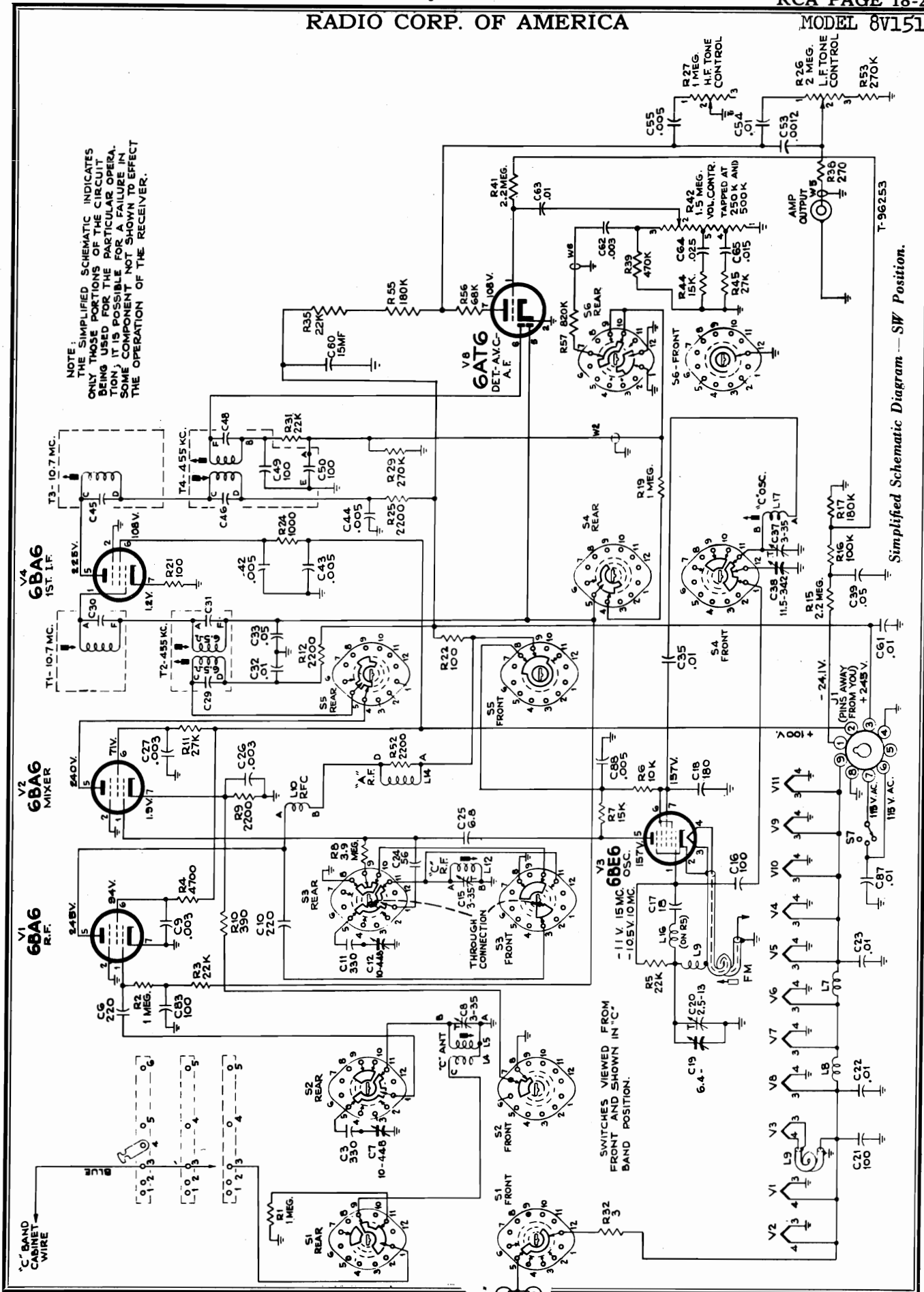
Simplified Schematic Diagram—BC Position.

CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8V151



NOTE:
THE SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC INDICATES ONLY THOSE PORTIONS OF THE CIRCUIT BEING USED FOR THE PARTICULAR OPERATION; IT IS POSSIBLE FOR A FAILURE IN SOME COMPONENT NOT SHOWN TO AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE RECEIVER.

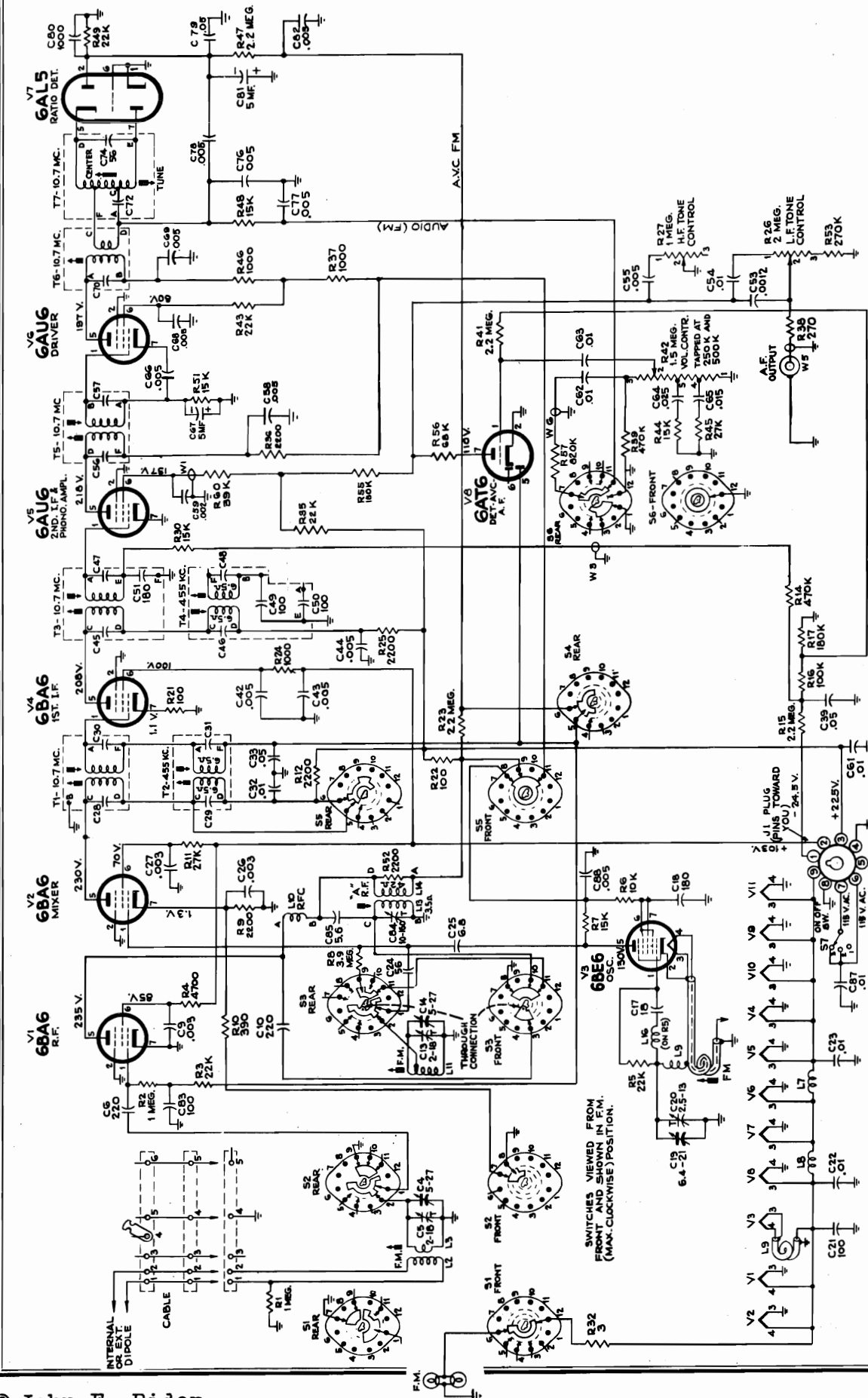
Simplified Schematic Diagram - SW Position.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8V151

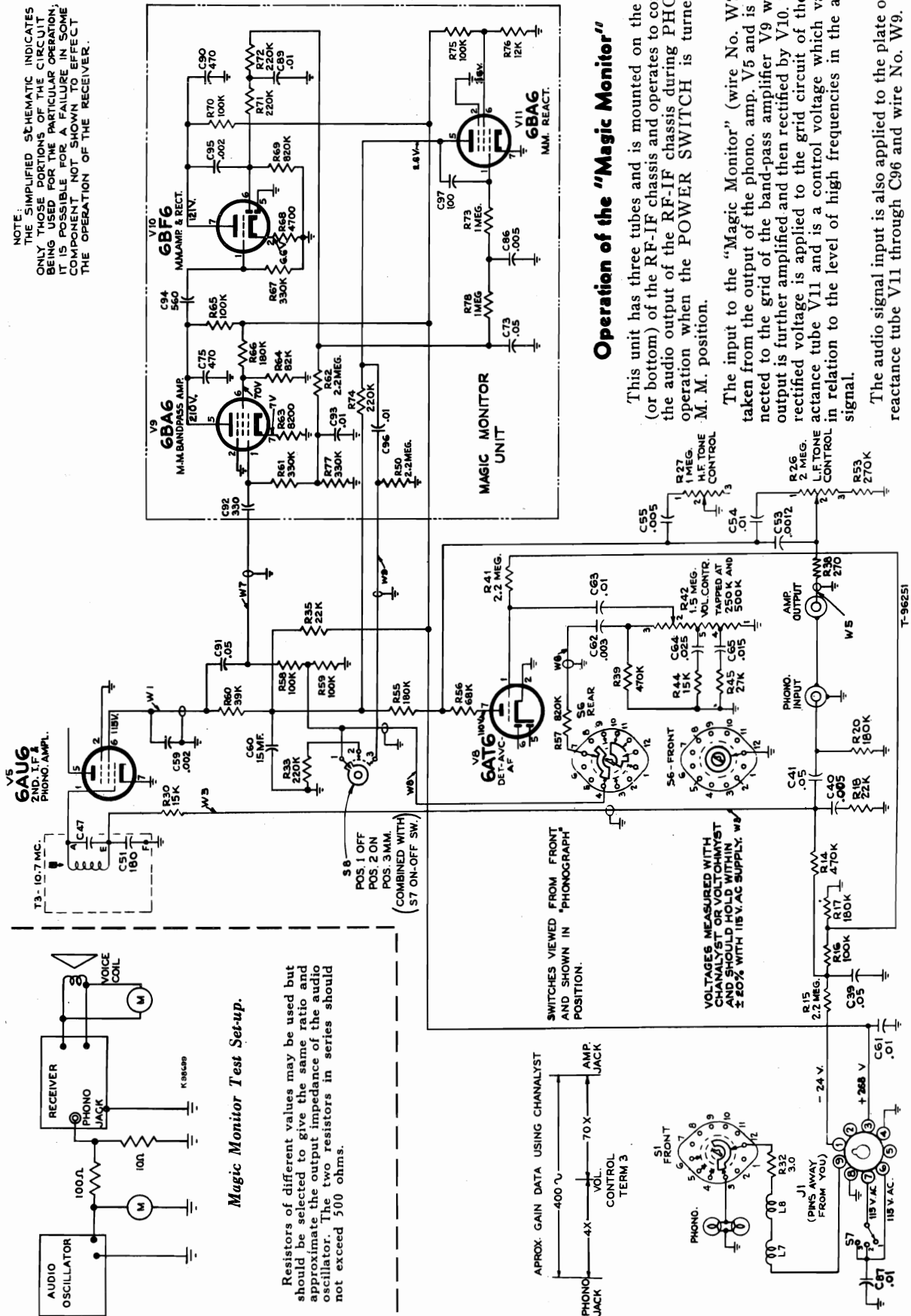


VOLTAGES SHOWN MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER AND SWITCHES IN F.M. POSITION. (FOR OTHER SWITCH POSITIONS SEE VOLTAGE CHART)

Simplified Schematic Diagram — FM Position.

K = 1000
 ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS
 ALL CAPACITORS LESS THAN 1 IN MF. AND ABOVE 1 IN MMF. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 VOLTAGES SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ± 20% WITH 115 V.A.C. SUPPLY.

NOTE: THE SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC INDICATES ONLY THE PORTIONS OF THE CIRCUIT WHICH BEING USED FOR THE PARTICULAR OPERATION. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR A FAILURE IN SOME COMPONENT NOT SHOWN TO AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE RECEIVER.



Operation of the "Magic Monitor"

This unit has three tubes and is mounted on the rear (or bottom) of the RF-IF chassis and operates to control the audio output of the RF-IF chassis during PHONO operation when the POWER SWITCH is turned to M. M. position.

The input to the "Magic Monitor" (wire No. W7) is taken from the output of the phono. amp. V5 and is connected to the grid of the band-pass amplifier V9 whose output is further amplified and then rectified by V10. This rectified voltage is applied to the grid circuit of the re-actance tube V11 and is a control voltage which varies in relation to the level of high frequencies in the audio signal.

The audio signal input is also applied to the plate of the reactance tube V11 through C96 and wire No. W9.

When the control voltage on V11 is below a predetermined level the tube will act as a shunt capacity between the audio signal and chassis thereby attenuating the high frequency portion of the audio signal.

Simplified Schematic Diagram — PH Position.

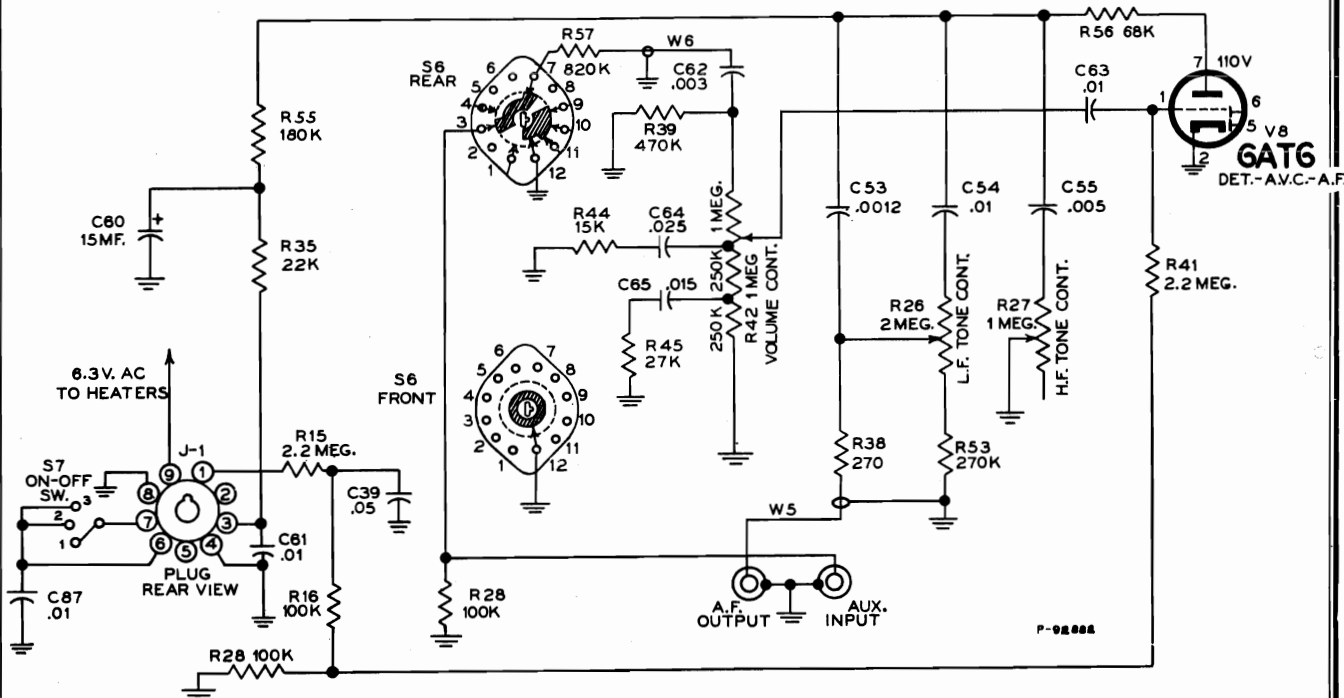
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-30 RCA

MODEL 8V151

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Simplified Schematic Diagram — ● Position. (AUX.).

Testing the Magic Monitor:

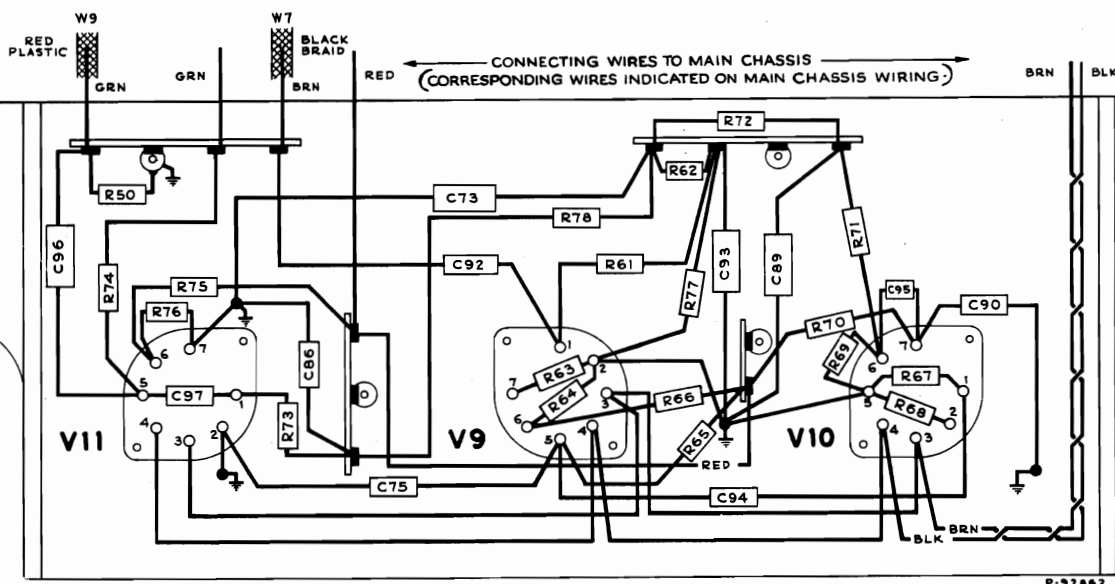
Any serious defects in Magic Monitor operation will be made evident by the following tests. An audio oscillator and an a-c voltmeter flat to 3,000 cycles are needed for the tests.

Procedure:

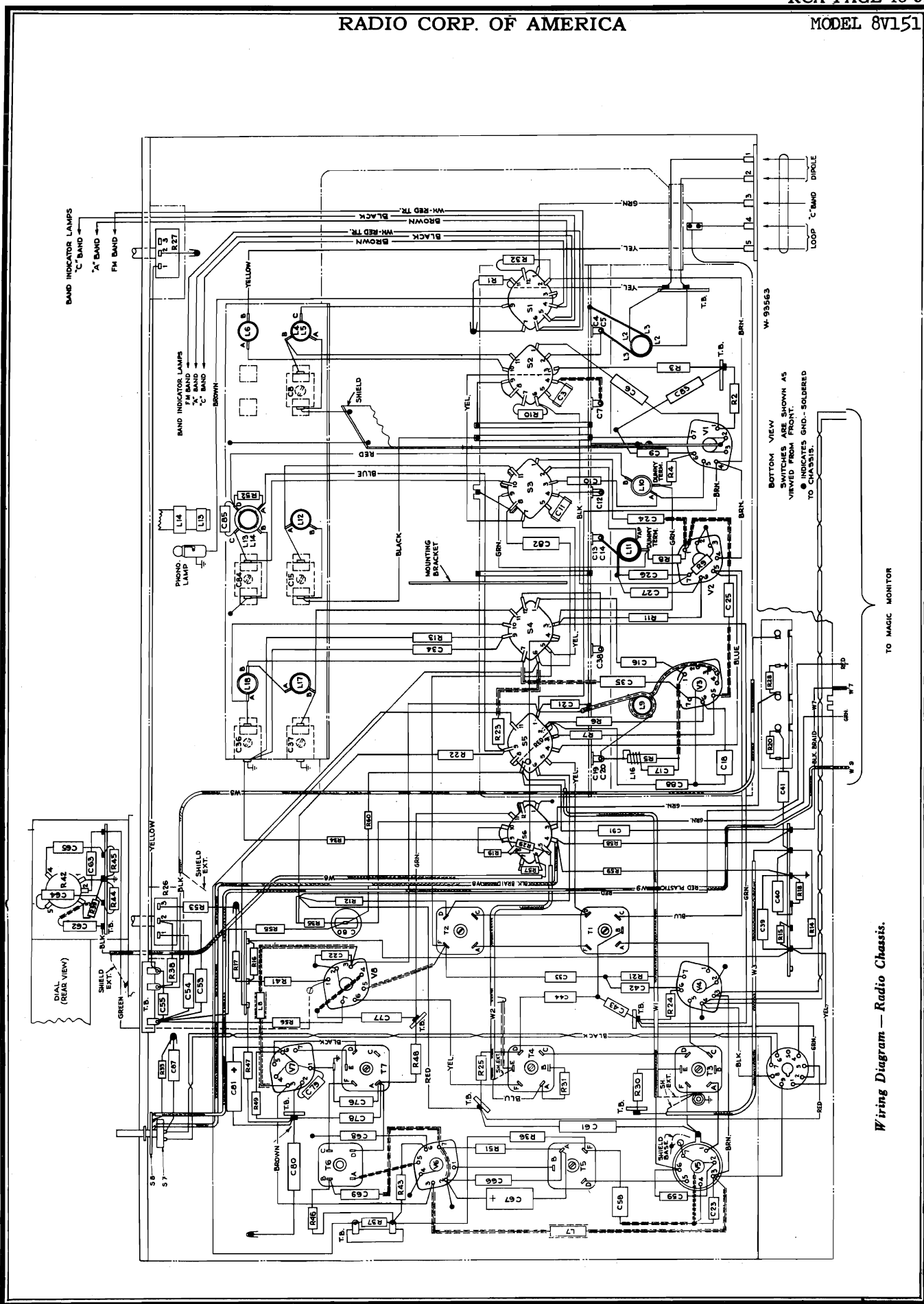
1. Set up the equipment as shown in Fig. 10. Although two voltmeters are shown, one can be used in both positions.
2. Turn the receiver function switch to PHONO and turn S8 to ON position. Set the audio oscillator to 400 cycles and adjust its output to 0.2 volt (measured across the oscillator output terminals). Adjust the receiver volume control for a reading of 1 volt (measured at the voice coil). There

should be little or no change in receiver output when S8 is turned to "M.M." position.

3. Repeat Step 2 except using oscillator output of 1 volt, 400 cycles. There should be little or no change in receiver output when S8 is turned to "M.M." position.
4. Repeat Step 2 except using oscillator output of 1 volt, 3,000 cycles. There should be little or no change in receiver output when S8 is turned to "M.M." position.
5. Repeat Step 2 except using oscillator output of 0.2 volt, 3,000 cycles. When S8 is turned to "M.M." position the output should decrease to approximately 1/5 of that obtained with S8 in ON position.



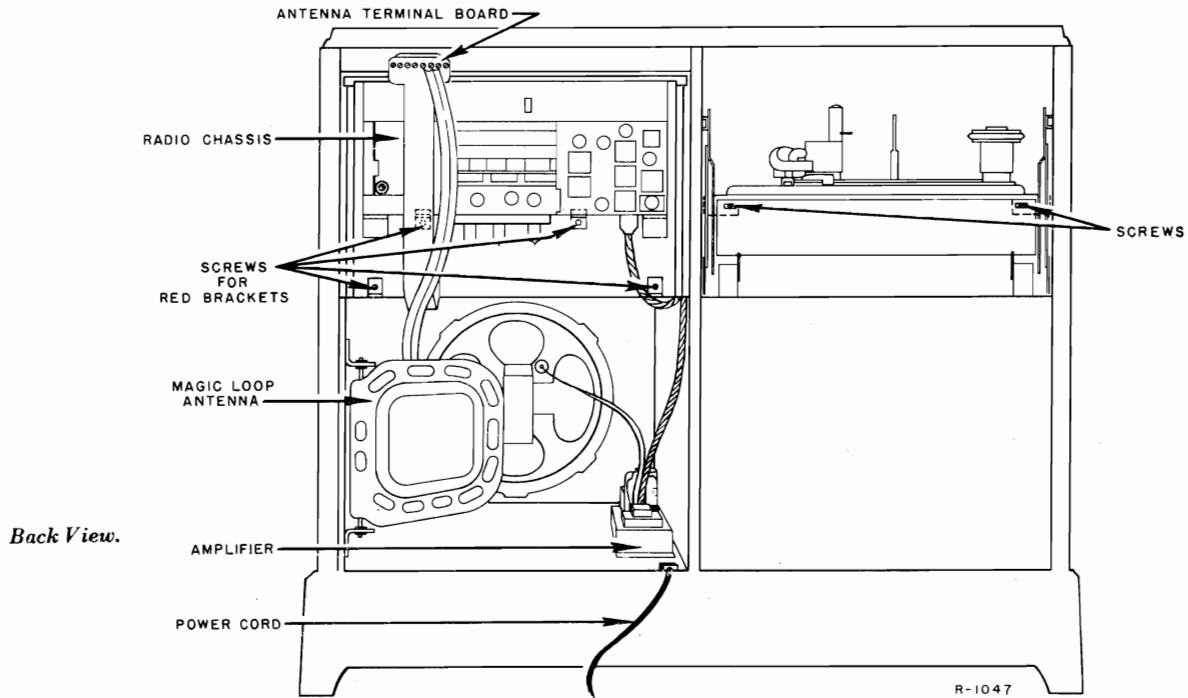
Wiring Diagram — Magic Monitor Unit.



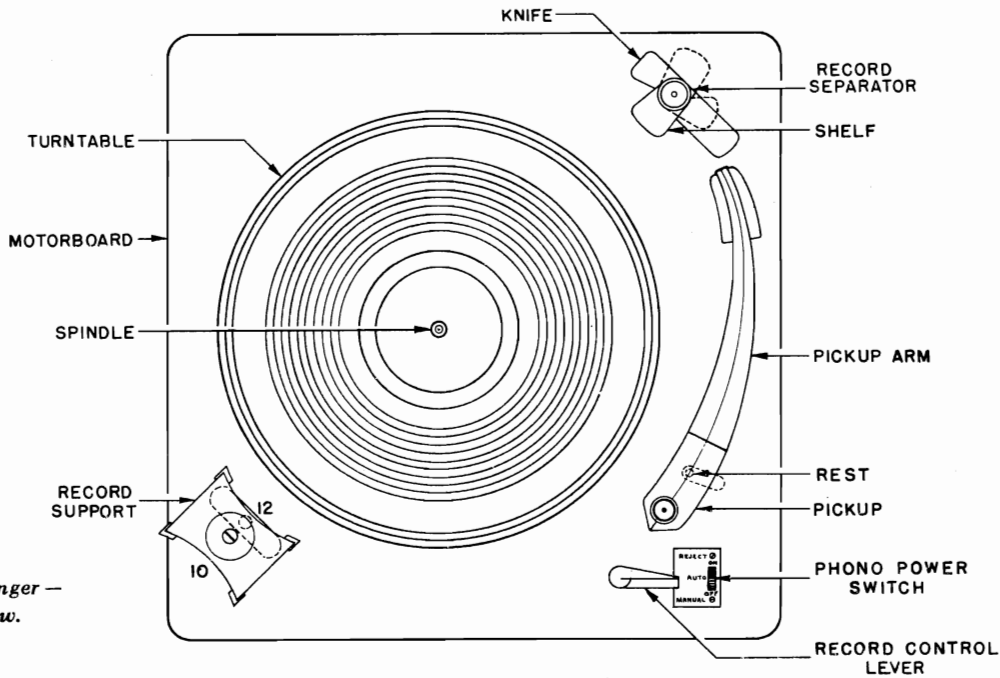
Wiring Diagram - Radio Chassis.

MODEL 8V151

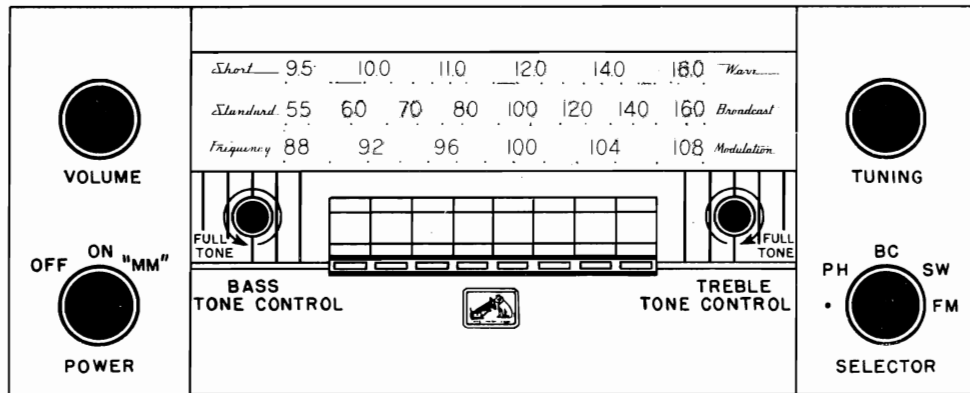
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Back View.



Record Changer — Top View.



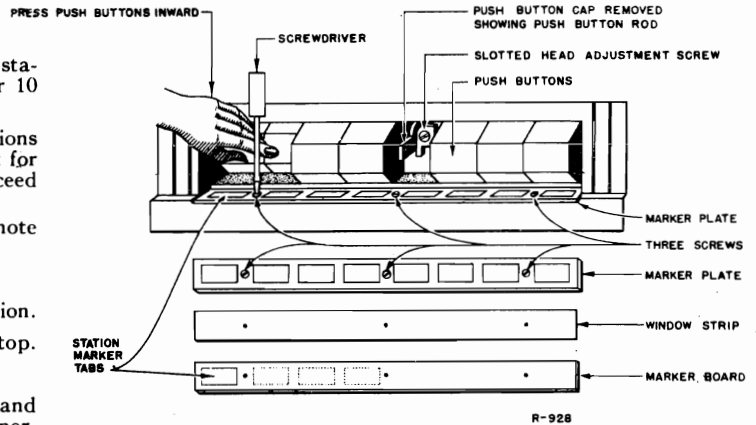
Control Panel.

Push-Button Adjustment

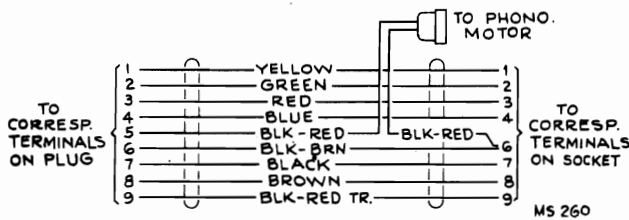
The push-buttons should be adjusted for eight favorite stations after the receiver is operating, and has had a 5 or 10 minute warm-up period.

Any standard broadcast or frequency modulation stations may be chosen. The preferable arrangement is to adjust for stations in the order of frequency, from low to high. Proceed as follows:

1. Remove the first PUSH-BUTTON (Just pull) and note the adjustment screw beneath.
2. Loosen the adjustment screw.
3. Manually tune very accurately for the desired station.
4. Push the PUSH-BUTTON rod in till it is against stop.
5. Tighten adjustment screw.
6. Make adjustment for the other buttons, setting up and checking each for the chosen station in a similar manner.
7. Recheck all PUSH-BUTTONS and reset if found necessary.

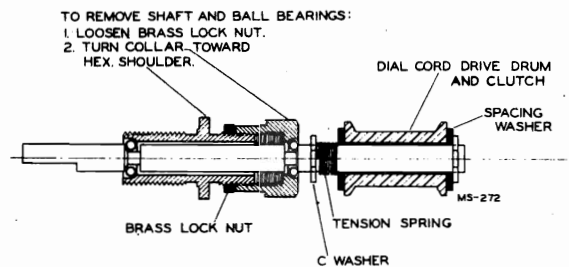


Push-Button set-up



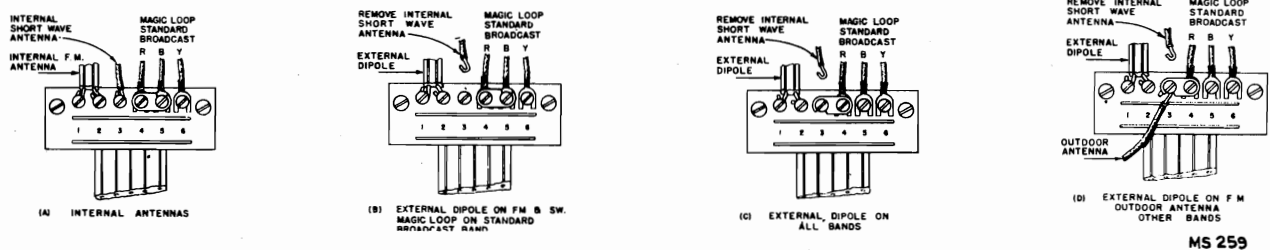
Power Cable.

Some may not have the color code indicated.



SOME MODELS MAY HAVE EXTRA SPACING WASHER TO INCREASE CLUTCH FRICTION

Tuning Shaft and Clutch Assembly.



Antenna Terminal Board Connections

EXTERNAL ANTENNAS—If reception is not satisfactory on one or more of the three bands, using the built-in cabinet antennas, an external antenna may be used. The Magic Loop Antenna will usually provide sufficient pickup on the Standard Broadcast band, but if an external dipole is installed to improve reception on Frequency Modulation it may be used for Standard Broadcast and Short Wave as well. Connections are made to the antenna terminal board in the back of the cabinet. External antennas may be erected indoors or outdoors and should be oriented in direction for requirements of best reception. RCA Television Antenna, Stock No. 225 or 226, or the equivalent with 300-ohm transmission line is recommended for an external antenna.

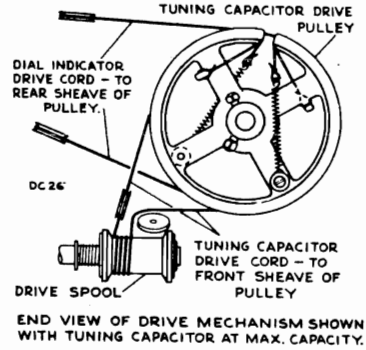
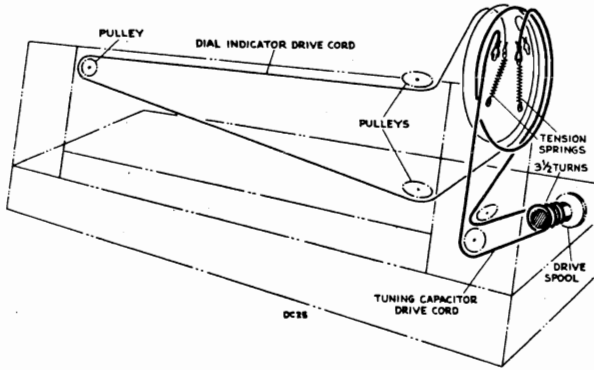
Figure 21 (A) shows the *Antenna Terminal Board* with connections for *internal cabinet antennas*.

Figure 21 (B) shows connections for the RCA Television Antenna replacing those for the *internal FM antenna* on terminals 1 and 2, and the *internal SW antenna* disconnected

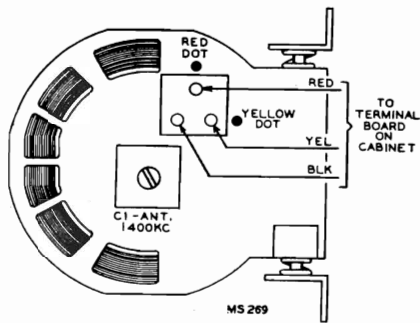
at terminal 3. The external dipole antenna is now the antenna for FM and SW bands.

Figure 21 (C) shows the additional change for connecting the Standard Broadcast band to make use of the external RCA Television Antenna. The link across terminals 4 and 5 is changed to terminals 4 and 3. The external antenna is now effective on all bands. Tighten terminals and be sure that the red, black and yellow leads (R.B.Y.) to terminals 4, 5 and 6 are still in place and securely connected.

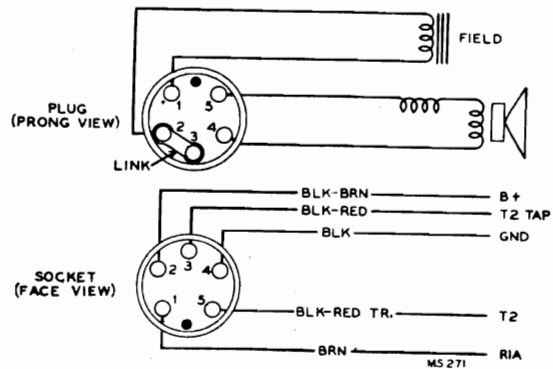
Figure 21 (D) shows connections for a separate outdoor antenna on SW and SB reception, and the external dipole on FM. This outdoor antenna should consist of a wire 30 to 60 feet or so in length mounted in a convenient location as high as possible. Connect lead-in from the antenna to terminal 3 on the antenna terminal board. This outdoor antenna is effective on SB and SW bands. If this connection makes the SB signal too strong, causing overload and distortion, replace the link across terminals 4 and 5 as in Figure 21 (A) and (B). This outdoor antenna is now effective on SW only



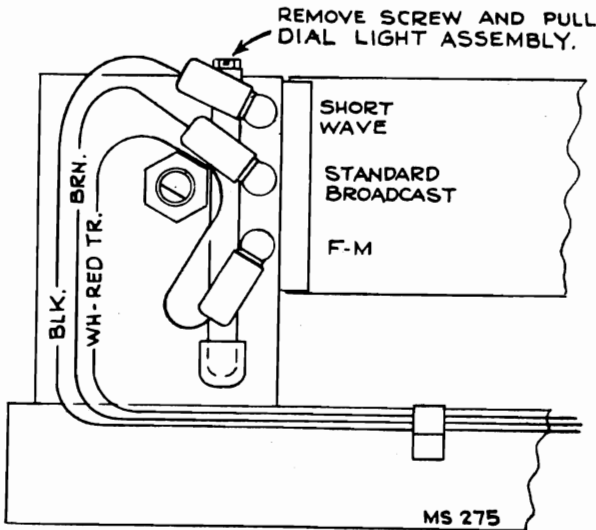
Dial Cord Assembly.



Loop Antenna.



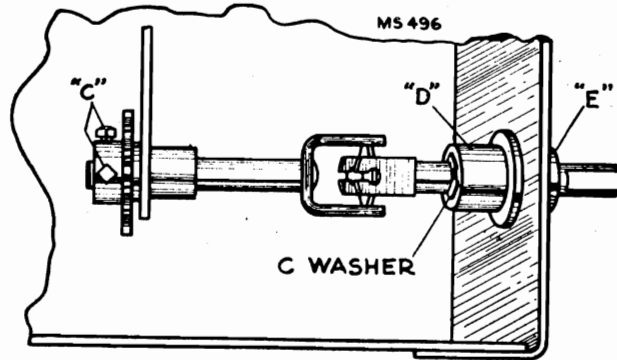
Speaker Connections.



Dial Lamp Assembly.

Removal of Dial Lamps

1. Remove the six control knobs.
2. Remove the four "T" bushings which hold the escutcheon to the control shafts—remove escutcheon.
3. Remove the screw which holds the dial light assembly to the chassis (accessible from back with radio compartment closed)—pull the assembly out of its retaining slot. (See Fig. 25.)



Range Switch Coupling Shaft.

To Remove Shaft: Loosen square head set screws "C" in collar of gear. Remove nut "E" (on front apron of chassis) from bushing "D." Push shaft and bushing to the rear so that shaft and bushing are clear of the chassis apron. Flex the shaft and pull forward.

To Remove Bushing from Shaft: Remove "C" washer from shaft at inside end of bushing, push shaft through bushing to permit removal of "C" washer normally recessed inside bushing. Pull shaft through bushing to inside of chassis.

Specifications

Tuning Ranges

Broadcast..... 540-1600 kc
 Shortwave "C" Band..... 9.2-16.0 mc
 Frequency Modulation..... 88-108 mc

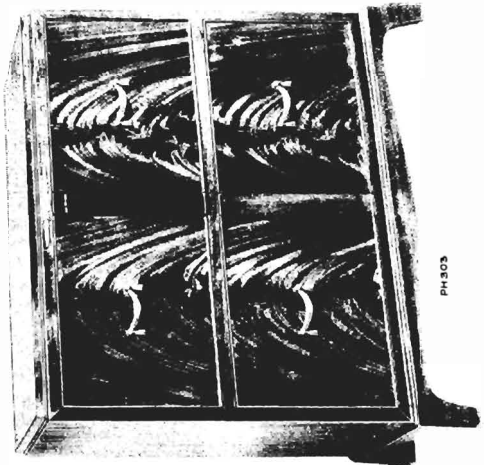
Intermediate Frequency AM.....455 kc
Intermediate Frequency FM.....10.7 mc

Tube Complement of RK-121C

1. RCA-6BA6..... RF Amplifier
2. RCA-6BA6..... Mixer
3. RCA-6BE6..... Oscillator
4. RCA-6BA6..... 1st IF
5. RCA-6AU6..... 2nd IF and Phono. Amp. Driver
6. RCA-6AL5..... Ratio Detector
7. RCA-6AT6..... AM-DET-AVC-AF
8. RCA-6BA6..... M. M. Band-Pass Amp.
9. RCA-6BF6..... M. M. Amp. and Rect.
11. RCA-6BA6..... M. M. Reactor

Tube Complement of RS-123D

1. RCA-5U4G..... Rectifier
2. RCA-6SN7GT..... Amp. and Phase Inverter
3. RCA-6F6G..... Output
4. RCA-6F6G..... Output



Record Changer (RP-177B)

Turntable Speed..... 78 r.p.m.
 Record Capacity..... Ten 12" or twelve 10" records

Undistorted Power Output.....10 watts
Maximum Power Output.....14 watts

Loudspeaker (92567-2)

Type..... 12 inch Electrodynamic
 Voice Coil Impedance..... 2.2 ohms at 400 cycles

Dial Lamps (6).....Type No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
Victrola Indicator Lamp.....Type No. 44, 6-8 volts, 0.25 amp.
Jewel Lamp.....Type No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Cabinet Dimensions

Height.....36¹/₁₆" Width.....40¹/₈" Depth.....17¹⁵/₁₆"

Tuning Drive Ratio.....18.4:1 (4.6 turns of knob)

Power Supply Rating.....115 volts, 60 cycles, 180 watts

Circuit Description

Built-in antennas are provided for Standard Broadcast ("A" Band), Short Wave ("C" Band) and Frequency Modulation ("FM"); connected through the range switch to the R.F. amplifier tube (V1). The output of the R.F. amplifier and the oscillator (V3) is fed into the grid of the mixer tube (V2). The intermediate frequency output of the mixer is coupled through transformers T1 (10.7 mc.) and T2 (455 kc.) (series connected) to the 1st I.F. amplifier tube. The output of the I.F. amplifier is coupled through trans. T3 (10.7 mc.) and T4 (455 kc.) whose secondaries are connected to the grid of V5 (2nd I.F.) and the detector diode of V8 (AM Det.) respectively. The 10.7 mc. output of V5 is coupled through trans. T5 to the grid of the driver tube (V6) whose output is coupled through the driver trans. (T6) and the ratio detector trans. to the ratio detector tube (V7).

Simple A. V. C. is used on "A" and "C" bands, delayed A. V. C. is used on FM.

The audio voltages developed in the detector circuits of V7 (FM) and V8 (AM) are coupled through the range switch and volume control to V8 (AF amp.)

When the range switch is turned to PHONO position the input from the PHONO input jack is fed into the

grid of V5 (this tube serves as 2nd I.F. on FM); the output of V5 (as phono. amp) is the screen grid (pin No. 6) and is coupled through the range switch and volume control to V8 (A.F. amp.) and also to the "Magic Monitor" which varies the audio output during phono operation. The audio output of V8 is coupled to the AMP output jack.

When the selector switch is turned to max. counter-clockwise position this instrument may be used as an audio amplifier. The audio input for this purpose is connected to the AUX jack (middle) at the rear (or bottom) of the chassis. The input from this jack is coupled through the range switch and volume control to the grid of V8.

Note: Plate voltage supplied to V5 (2nd I.F.) on FM only. Plate and screen voltages supplied to V6 (driver) on FM only. Plate and screen voltages supplied to V3 (osc.) on FM, A and C bands only.

The circuit of the A.F. amplifier chassis is conventional consisting of a 6SN7GT which serves as audio amplifier and phase inverter feeding into two 6F6G tubes connected in push-pull. A 5U4G rectifier supplies B+ voltage for both chassis (RK-121C and RS-123D).

RADIO CHASSIS (RK-121C) VOLTAGE CHART

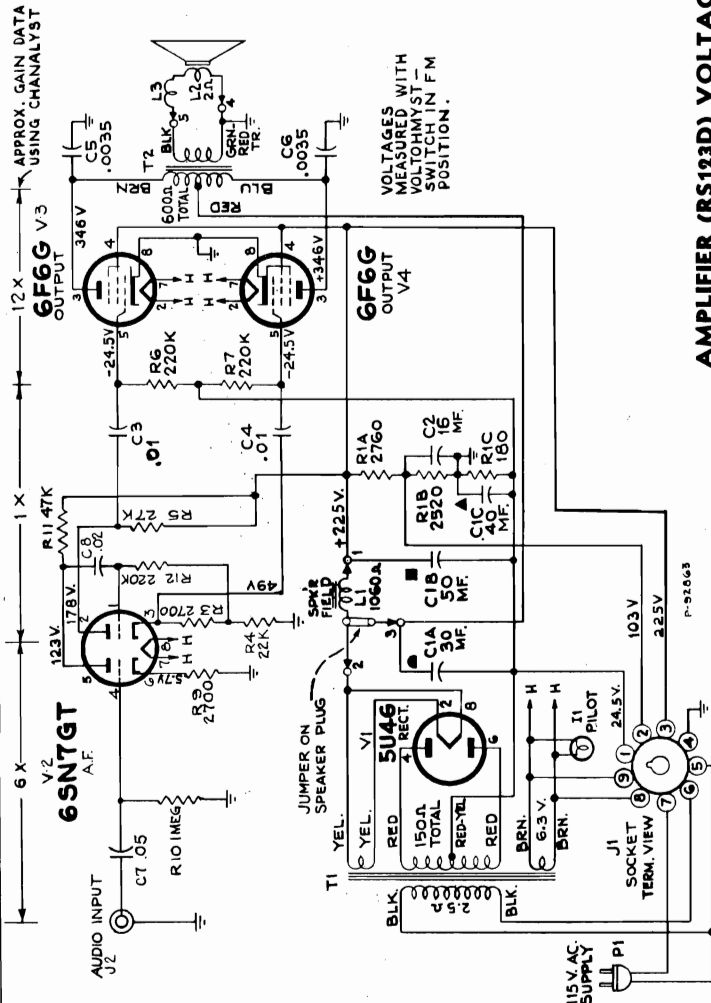
Tube	Type	Terminal	Aux or PH	BC	SW	FM
V1	6BA6 R.F.	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6	260 100	247 96	245 94	225 87
V2	6BA6 Mixer	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6 Cathode No. 7	260 96 6.1	245 87 7	240 71 1.9	222 68 1.6
V3	6BE6 Osc.	Plate No. 5 Screen Nos. 6 & 7 *Grid No. 1 †Grid No. 1	.. .. .. ..	160 160 -18	157 157 -10.5	130 130 -4.1 -6
V4	6BA6 1st I.F.	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6 Cathode No. 7	240 118 1.2	232 110 1.2	225 108 1.2	208 100 1.1
V5	6AU6 2nd I.F.	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6	115	112	112	218 137
V6	6AU6 Driver	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6	..	..	..	197 80
V7	6AL5 R. Det.	.....	..	..	..	..
V8	6AT6 Det.-AF.	Plate No. 7	110	108	108	110
V9	6BA6 M.M. Amp.	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6 Cathode No. 7	210 70 7	200 68 6.6	200 68 6.6	184 68 6
V10	6BF6 M.M. Amp. & Rect.	Plate No. 7 Cathode No. 2	121 6.6	117 6.4	117 6.4	107 5.8
V11	6BA6 Reactor	Plate No. 5 Screen No. 6	26 36	26 35	26 35	31 45

*Tuning condenser at high frequency end.
†Tuning condenser at low frequency end.

RADIO CHASSIS CATHODE CURRENTS (MA)

V1	6BA6	No. 7	16.9	16.5	16.5	14
V2	6BA6	No. 7	3.1	3.2	3.8	4.9
V3	6BE6	No. 2	0	14.1	14.1	15.8
V4	6BA6	No. 7	14	13.8	13.8	13.2
V5	6AU6	No. 7	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.9
V6	6AU6	No. 7	0	0	0	18.3
V7	6AL5	.....	0	0	0	0
V8	6AT6	No. 2	.25	.25	.25	.25
V9	6BA6	No. 7	.9	.9	.9	.88
V10	6BF6	No. 2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
V11	6BA6	No. 7	1.36	1.35	1.35	1.3

Volts measured with Chanalyst or VoltOhmyst and should hold within ± 20% with rated power supply. No signal. Tuning condenser closed except as stated.



AMPLIFIER (RS123D) VOLTAGE CHART

Tube	Type	Terminal	Aux or PH	BC	SW	FM
V1	5U4G Rect.	Fil. No. 8	360	355	355	350
V2	6SN7 A.F. & Ph. Inv.	Plate No. 2 Plate No. 3 Cathode No. 5 Cathode No. 6	201 142 56 6.4	190 134 53 6.1	178 123 49 5.7	
V3	6F6G Output	Plate No. 3 Screen No. 4 Grid No. 5	353 268 -24	351 245 -24.1	346 225 -24.5	
V4	6F6G Output	.....	.....	.....	.....

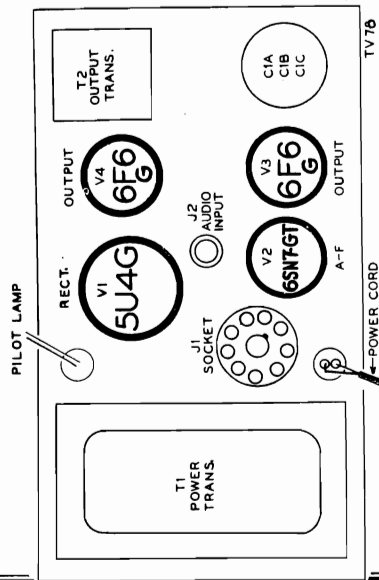
Same as V3

AMPLIFIER CATHODE CURRENTS (MA)

V1	5U4G	†	133	137	141
V2	6SN7	No. 3	2.1	2.0	1.9
V3	6F6G	No. 6	2.3	2.2	2.0
V4	6F6G	No. 8	23	19	13.5
V4	6F6G	No. 8	23	19	13.5

†Measured at No. 2 terminal of speaker plug.

Schematic Diagram RS-123D.



Top View RS-123D.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Before aligning set, completely mesh the gang and set the dial pointer on the mechanical maximum calibration point at the extreme left hand end of the dial.

When making a complete alignment follow in proper sequence the tabulated form below.

If only a portion of the circuit is to be aligned select the portion required, followed by the remaining steps in the chart. Any adjustments made on the FM 10.7 mc. IF's make it necessary to realign the AM 455 kc. IF's.

For "A" and "C" band alignment use output meter across voice coil keeping Test Oscillator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS

(Make lead dress before alignment)

1. Lead from pin 5, tube V2, to terminal "C" on transformer T1 should be dressed close to chassis.
2. Leads to terminals "C" and "D" on transformer T2 should be dressed close together.
3. The following capacitors must be dressed close to the chassis with leads kept as short as possible: C32, C33, C66, C69, C79, and C80.
4. All FM coil connections must be soldered in exact place as the original. (One-sixteenth inch difference in length may be excessive).
5. Lead from pin 7, tube V8, must be dressed away from lead to terminal "D" of transformer T7.
6. ALL wiring in the receiver is critical as to length and placement. It is therefore important when servicing, that extreme care should be taken so as not to disturb more of the wiring than absolutely necessary.

Note: Keep tuning capacitor rotor grounding brushes clean and making good contact.

FM RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

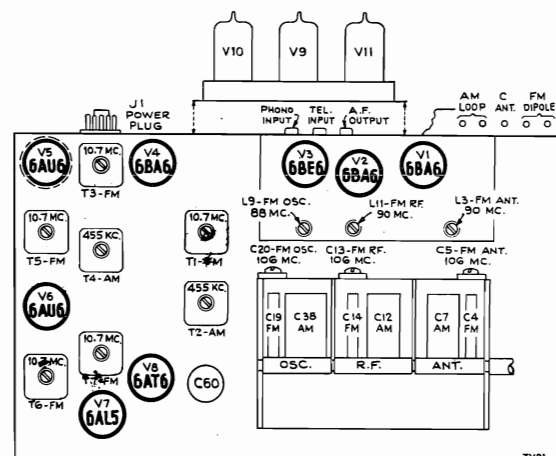
SET RANGE SWITCH TO FM POSITION

Steps	Connect High Side of Test Osc. To—	Tune the Osc. To—	Turn Vol. Cont. To—	Adjust
1.	Connect a 680 ohm Resistor between lugs D and E of the ratio detector transformer T7. Connect DC probe of a volt-ohmyst to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. Electrolytic capacitor C81. The common lead of the meter to chassis.			
2.	Driver grid pin 1, of 6AU6 (V6) in series with a .01 MFD capacitor.	10.7 MC 30% Mod. 400 Cycles AM	Maximum Volume	Driver transformer T6 for maximum DC voltage across C-81
3.	Remove Meter Leads and disconnect the 680 ohm resistor from D and E on T7. Connect two 68,000 ohm resistors (within 1% of each other) in series, across C81. Connect the common lead of the Volt-ohmyst to the center point of the 68,000 ohm resistors and the DC probe to contact No. 7 on rear of Switch wafer S6. Use the 30 volt scale.			
4.	Same as Step 2	Same as Step 2	Volume Control Maximum	†T7 Bottom core for Zero DC Balance on Volt-ohmyst ‡T7 top core for minimum audio output. (Output meter across voice coil)
5.	Reconnect volt-ohmyst as in step 1, omitting the 680 ohm resistor.			
6.	Repeat step 2 omitting 680 ohms.			
7.	Remove all connections.			

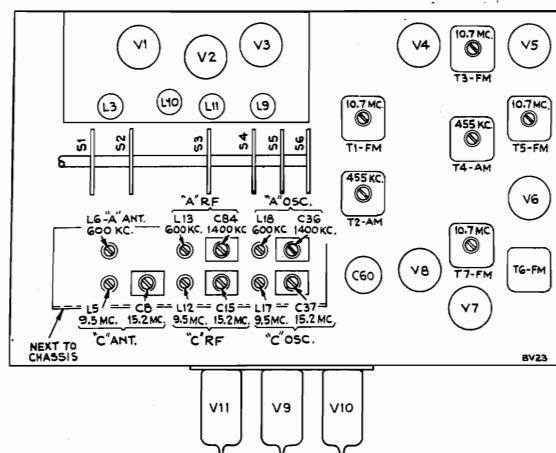
†Near the correct core position the zero point is approached rapidly and continued adjustment causes the indicated polarity to reverse. A slow approach to the zero point is an indication of severe detuning, and the bottom core should be turned in the opposite direction.

‡The zero DC balance and the minimum AF output should occur at the same point: if such is not the case, the two cores should be adjusted until both occur with no further adjustment of either core. It may be advantageous to adjust both cores simultaneously, watching the volt-ohmyst, and an output meter connected across the voice coil for the point at which both zero DC and minimum output occurs.

Note:—Two or more points may be found which will satisfy the condition required in step 4. T7 top core should be correctly adjusted when approximately 1/8 inch of threads extend above the can, therefore, it is desirable to start adjustment with the top core in its furthest "in" position and turn out, while adjusting the bottom core, until the first point of minimum AF and minimum DC is reached.



Tube and Trimmer Locations — Top View.



Tube and Trimmer Locations — Bottom View.

ANT.—RF.—IF. ALIGNMENT

Steps	Connect the High Side of the Test Osc. to—	Connect Ground Side of the Test Osc.	Tune the Osc. To—	Radio Dial Tuned to—	Adjust
1.					

"FM" IF Alignment

1.	Connect the DC probe of a volt-ohmyst to the negative lead of the 5 MFD electrolytic capacitor C 81, and the common lead of the meter to chassis ground				
2.	Mixer grid pin #1 of 6BA6 (V2) in series with a .01 MFD capacitor (Adjust test osc. output for 6-10 volts developed across C81) (Range switch in FM position) (Use very short lead)	To RF Tube shelf near mixer tube (use very short leads)	10.7 MC 30% modulated at 400 cycles AM.	Max. cap. (Fully meshed)	*T5, T3, T1 top and bottom cores alternately loading primary & secondary of each transformer with 680 ohms while the opposite side of the same transformer is being adjusted. Adjust all transformers for maximum voltage across C81.

*This method is known as alternate loading which involves the use of a 680 ohm resistor to load the plate winding while the grid winding of the same transformer is being peaked. Then the grid winding is loaded with 680 ohm resistor while the plate winding is being peaked.

When the windings are loaded, it is necessary to increase the 10.7 MC input since the gain will decrease and the voltage across C81 will be less.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

ANT—RF—IF—ALIGNMENT (Continued)

Steps	Connect the High Side of the Test Osc. to—	Connect Ground Side of the Test Osc.	Tune the Osc. To—	Radio Dial Tuned to—	Adjust
-------	--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------

“AM” IF Alignment

3.	Mixer grid pin #1 of (V2) in series with a .01 MFD Capacitor. (Turn band switch to “A” or “C” band)	To chassis ground	455KC	High Freq. end of Dial	**Top and bottom Cores of T2 and T4. (For maximum voltage across voice coil)
----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-------	------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

“C” Band OSC.—RF.—ANT. Alignment

4.	“C” Band Ant. Terminal #3 Through a dummy Ant. comprising a 150 ohm resistor in series with a 25 to 30 mmf capacitor	To Chassis ground	15.5 MC	15.5 MC	Osc.—C37*** RF.—C15 Ant.—C8 (For maximum voltage across voice coil)
5.			9.5 MC	9.5 MC	Osc.—L17*** RF.—L12 Ant.—L5 (For maximum voltage across voice coil)
6.	Repeat steps 4 and 5 for accurate alignment				

“A” Band OSC.—RF.—ANT.

7.	High Side (Red Lead) of Loop Primary with link open through a Dummy Ant. comprising a 200 mmf. Capacitor	To Chassis ground	1400 KC	1400 KC	Osc.—C36 RF.—C84 Ant.—C1 (For maximum voltage across voice coil)
8.			600 KC	600 KC	Osc.—L18 RF.—L13 Ant.—L6 (For maximum voltage across voice coil)
9.	Repeat steps 7 and 8 for Max. output.				

Steps	Connect the High Side of the Test Osc. to—	Connect Ground Side of the Test Osc.	* Tune the Osc. To—	Radio Dial Tuned to—	Adjust
-------	--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	--------

“FM” Band OSC.—RF.—ANT. Alignment

10.	FM antenna terminal #1 in series with a 120 ohm resistor	To FM antenna terminal #2 in series with a 120 ohm resistor	106 MC	106 MC	Osc.—C20 for maximum voltage across C81.
11.			88 MC	88 MC	**** Osc.—L9 for maximum voltage across C81.
12.	Repeat steps 10 and 11 for exact calibration.				
13.	Remove or turn test oscillator off.		106 MC	106 MC	***** RF, C13 for maximum voltage across C81 (Noise Voltage)
14.			90 MC	90 MC	**** RF, L11 for maximum voltage across C81. (Noise Voltage)
15.	Repeat steps 13 and 14 for maximum output.				
16.	Same as step 10	Same as step 10	106 MC	106 MC	Ant. C5 for maximum voltage across C81.
17.	Same as step 10	Same as step 10	90 MC	90 MC	Ant. L3 for maximum voltage across C81.
18.	Repeat steps 16 and 17 for maximum output.				
19.	Disconnect dummy antenna and adjust Ant. trimmer C1 on loop when set is installed in cabinet.				

****Two points may be found to fulfill the requirements. Use the one with the longest threaded end extending out of the transformer.

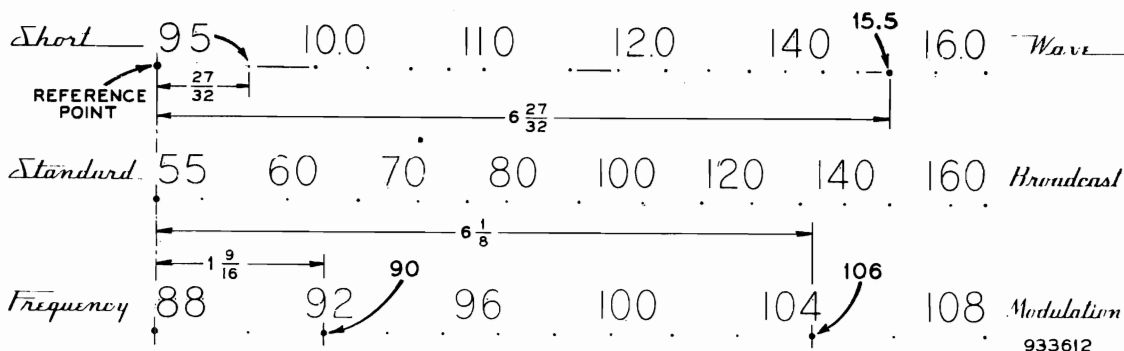
*****Two points can be found having the greatest noise voltage developed. Use the one with the greater capacity (tighter adjustment).

**It is necessary to alternately load the primary and secondary of each 455 KC I. F. transformer with 10,000 ohms while the opposite side of the same transformer is being adjusted.

***To guard against the possibility of alignment of L17 and C37 to image frequencies, tune the test oscillator to 15.5 MC and turn the radio dial to 15.5 MC. Then adjust the test oscillator to 16.41 MC (image frequency). By increasing the test oscillator output, a signal should be heard.

Tune the test oscillator to 9.5 MC and turn the radio dial to 9.5 MC, then adjust the test oscillator to 10.41 MC (image frequency). By increasing the test oscillator output, a signal should be heard.

(If these image frequencies cannot be heard, the set is incorrectly aligned, therefore repeat steps 4 and 5).



Dial Scale Drawing.

Replacement Parts

Stock No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
	HEAD END UNIT RK 121C		
71964	Arm—Push arm and cam for tuning capacitor	11891	Lamp—Pilot lamp—Mazda 44
71651	Ball—Steel ball (3/32" dia.) for manual tuning shaft	71962	Pinion—Pinion and shaft for tuning capacitor
3658	Ball—Steel ball (3/32" dia.) for tuning capacitor	71963	Plate—Bearing plate for tuning capacitor pinion
10705	Ball—Steel ball (5/32" dia.) for tuning capacitor	72984	Plate—Connecting plate for selector switch extension shafts
71638	Board—5 contact terminal board for antenna lead-in	71644	Plate—Dial back plate only, less dial window, dials, supports, indicator slide, indicator and pulleys
71811	Bracket—Idler bracket less pulley	71648	Pulley—Idler pulley (2 required) or indicator cord pulleys
71642	Bracket—Dial plate support bracket R.H.	71650	Pulley—Manual tuning shaft cord pulley
71643	Bracket—Dial plate support bracket L.H.	71636	Receptacle—9 prong male plug for power cable (J1)
72986	Bushing—Threaded bushing for knob end of switch coupling shaft	71637	Receptacle—AMP-AUX-PHONO jacks
71809	Capacitor—Adjustable, 1.6-18 mmf. (C36)	72323	Resistor—Wire wound, 3 ohms, 1/2 watt (R32)
71804	Capacitor—Adjustable, 1.6-18 mmf. (C5, C13)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 10 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R54)
71803	Capacitor—Adjustable, 2.5-13 mmf. (C20)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R21, R22)
71808	Capacitor—Adjustable, 3-35 mmf. (C37, C84)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 270 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R38)
71930	Capacitor—Ceramic, 5.6 mmf. (C85)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 390 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R10)
39043	Capacitor—Ceramic, 6.8 mmf. (C25)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R24, R37, R46)
71807	Capacitor—Adjustable, 10-160 mmf. (C8, C15)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2,200 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R12, R25, R36)
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C24)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2,200 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R9, R52)
39396	Capacitor—Ceramic, 100 mmf. (C16, C21, C83, C97)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 4,700 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4, R68)
71922	Capacitor—Ceramic, 180 mmf. (C34)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 8,200 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R13, R63)
71933	Capacitor—Mica, 180 mmf. (C18)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 10,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R6)
71920	Capacitor—Ceramic, 220 mmf. (C6, C10)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 12,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R76)
71919	Capacitor—Ceramic, 330 mmf. (C3, C11)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 15,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R30, R51)
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C92)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 15,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R44, R48)
39644	Capacitor—Mica, 470 mmf. (C75, C90)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 15,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R7)
39646	Capacitor—Mica, 560 mmf. (C94)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R3, R31, R35, R49)
71929	Capacitor—Ceramic, 1000 mmf. (C80)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R18)
72117	Capacitor—Tubular, .0012 mfd., 400 v. (C53)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1 watt (R43)
71927	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 v. (C59, C95)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 27,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R11, R45)
71921	Capacitor—Tubular, .003 mfd., 200 v. (C9, C26, C27, C62, C82)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 39,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R60)
71926	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 200 v. (C40, C42, C43, C66, C76, C77, C78, C86)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 68,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R56)
72791	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 v. (C44, C55, C58, C68, C69, C88, C91)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 82,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R29, R64)
72120	Capacitor—Tubular, .015 mfd., 200 v. (C65)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R28, R58, R59, R65, R70)
70612	Capacitor—Tubular, .025 mfd., 200 v. (C64)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R16)
71923	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 200 v. (C22, C23, C63, C93)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R75)
72827	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 v. (C32, C35, C54, C89, C96)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 180,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R17, R20, R34, R55, R66)
70631	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 600 v. (C61)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R33, R71, R72, R74)
71588	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .01 mfd., 600 v. (C87)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 270,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R53)
72596	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 v. (C33, C39, C41, C73, C79)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 330,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R61, R67)
72121	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 5 mfd., 50 v. (C67, C81)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 330,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R77)
72223	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 15 mfd., 300 v. (C60)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R14, R39)
71646	Clamp—Dial clamp (2 required)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 820,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R57, R69)
71940	Coil—Antenna coil—F.M.—Complete with adjustable core and stud (L2, L3)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R1, R2, R19, R73, R78)
71856	Coil—Antenna coil—"C" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L4, L5)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2.2 megohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R15, R41, R47, R50, R62)
71942	Coil—Filament choke coil (L7, L8)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3.9 megohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R8)
71855	Coil—Loop loading coil—"A" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L6)		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R23)
71937	Coil—Oscillator coil—F.M.—complete with adjustable core and stud (L9)		Screw—No. 8—32 x 5/32" set screw
71853	Coil—Oscillator coil—"C" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L17)		Screw—Push arm locking screw
71852	Coil—Oscillator coil—"A" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L18)		Shaft—Manual tuning shaft less spring and pulley
71854	Coil—R. F. coil—"C" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L12)		Shaft—Selector switch coupling shaft—switch end
71939	Coil—R. F. choke coil (L10)		Shaft—Selector switch coupling shaft—knob end—less threaded bushing
71857	Coil—R. F. coil—"A" band—Complete with adjustable core and stud (L13, L14)	72951	Shield—Lead tube shield
71938	Coil—R. F. coil—F.M.—complete with adjustable core and stud (L11)	71833	Socket—Dial lamp socket—R.H.
38405	Control—Tone control—H.F. (R27)	71834	Socket—Dial lamp socket—L.H.
38401	Control—Tone control—L.F. (R26)	71931	Socket—Pilot lamp socket
71596	Control—Volume control (R42)	71850	Socket—Tube socket complete with base and shield
†72987	Cord—Manual drive cord (approx. 42" overall required) or indicator drive cord (approx. 30" overall required)	73117	Socket—Tube socket
71941	Coupling—F.M. coupling unit (L16, C17, R5)	72516	Socket—Tube socket, miniature
71654	Dial—Glass dial scale—F.M.	71649	Spring—Coil spring for manual tuning shaft
71653	Dial—Glass dial scale—Standard Broadcast		
71652	Dial—Glass dial scale—Short Wave		
71805	Drum—Tuning condenser drive drum		
71800	Gear—12 tooth gear fastened to selector switch coupling shaft		
71801	Gear—18 tooth gear fastened to selector switch shaft		
35844	Gear—Scissor gear for tuning capacitor		
71799	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount R.F. unit cradle (6 required)		
70429	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tube socket (4 required)		
72674	Grommet—Rubber grommet for chassis front mounting (2 required)		
72069	Grommet—Rubber grommet for chassis rear mounting (2 required)		
71647	Guide—Indicator slide guide		
71832	Indicator—Station selector indicator		
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda 51		

Replacement Parts (Continued)

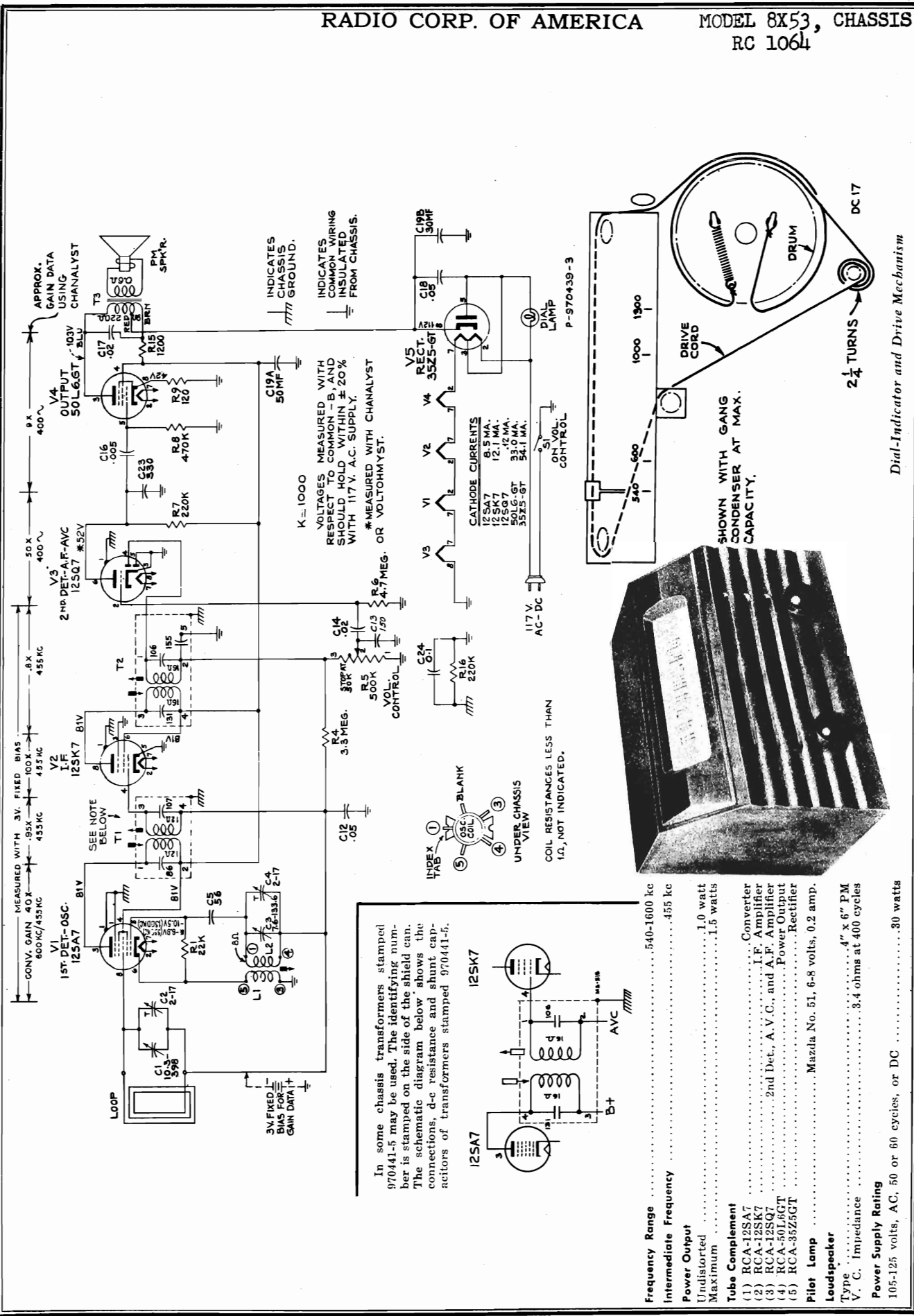
Stock No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
71936	Spring—Drive cord spring	*73715	Back—Cabinet back—tan—for blonde instruments
33622	Spring—Push button arm return spring	71599	Bracket—Jewel lamp bracket
*73658	Switch—"Magic Monitor" and power switch (S7, S8)	71874	Bushing—Bushing and washer for large knobs
71802	Switch—Selector switch (S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6)	*73626	Bumper—Rubber bumper for record changer carriage actuating link
71645	Support—Glass support (rubber) (2 required)	71884	Button—Push button
71845	Transformer—First I.F. transformer—F.M. (T1) (C28, C30)	71863	Cable—5 wire moulded lead-in cable
71846	Transformer—First I.F. transformer—A.M. (T2) (C29, C31)	72583	Cable—Shielded pickup cable complete with pin plug
71847	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer—F.M. (T3) (C45, C47, C51)	13103	Cap—Pilot lamp jewel
71848	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer—A.M. (T4) (C46, C48, C49, C50)	38684	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, 2-20 mmf. (C1)
71849	Transformer—Third I.F. transformer—F.M. (T5) (C56, C57)	*73695	Carriage—Record changer mounting carriage complete with runners
71935	Transformer—Driver transformer (T6) (C70)	71892	Catch—Bullet catch and strike for lower doors
71934	Transformer—Ratio detector transformer (T7) (C72, C74)	72434	Check—Radio compartment door check
37435	Washer—"C" washer for holding threaded bushing to selector switch shaft	X1813	Cloth—Grille cloth for mahogany or walnut instruments
31608	Washer—Spring washer for drive cord pulleys or idler pulley	X1666	Cloth—Grille cloth for blonde instruments
71875	Washer—Spring washer for chassis front mounting	71966	Decal—Trade mark decal (Victrola)
2917	Washer—Spring washer for selector switch coupling shaft and bushing (knob-end) or manual tuning shaft	71910	Decal—Trade mark decal (RCA-Victor)
71810	Window—Dial window (clear glass)	*73716	Escutcheon—Escutcheon only less window, screen and marker strips for mahogany instruments
	AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLIES	*73717	Escutcheon—Escutcheon only less window, screen and marker strips for walnut instruments
	KS 123D	*73718	Escutcheon—Escutcheon only less window, screen and marker strips for blonde instruments
70646	Capacitor—Tubular, .0035 mfd., 1,000 volts (C5, C6)	*73712	Gasket—Rubber gasket—tan—for under escutcheon for blonde instruments
70631	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 600 volts (C3, C4)	*73713	Gasket—Rubber gasket—black—for under escutcheon for mahogany or walnut instruments
70632	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 600 volts (C8)	*73870	Grille—Metal grille for mahogany or walnut instruments
72596	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 volts (C7)	*73873	Grille—Metal grille for blonde instruments
31323	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 16 mfd., 150 volts (C2)	*73699	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting record changer (4 required)
72955	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 450 volts; 1 section of 50 mfd., 400 volts; and 1 section of 40 mfd., 25 volts (C1A, C1B, C1C)	*73702	Grommet—Rubber grommet for loop mounting (2 required)
11765	Lamp—Jewel lamp—Mazda 51	16058	Grommet—Rubber grommet for speaker mounting (3 required)
18469	Plate—Mounting plate (bakelite) for electrolytic capacitor	*73871	Hinge—Speaker compartment door or record storage compartment door hinge (2 required for each door)
12493	Plug—5 contact female plug for speaker cable	73735	Hinge—L.H. hinge for phono compartment door or K.H. hinge for radio compartment door
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 2,700 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R3, R9)	*73751	Hinge—R.H. hinge for phono compartment door or L.H. hinge for radio compartment door
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R4)	*73711	Knob—Selector switch or power switch knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 27,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R5)	71822	Knob—Selector switch or power switch knob—maroon—for mahogany or walnut instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 47,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R11)	72761	Knob—Tone control knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R6, R7, R12)	71883	Knob—Tone control knob—maroon—for mahogany or walnut instruments
71660	Resistor—Voltage divider, comprising 1 section of 180 ohms, 3.5 watts, 1 section of 2,520 ohms, 3.97 watts, and 1 section of 2,760 ohms, 9.3 watts (R1a, R1b, R1c)	72118	Knob—Volume control or tuning knob—brown—for blonde instruments
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R10)	71821	Knob—Volume control or tuning knob—maroon—for mahogany or walnut instruments
35787	Socket—Audio input socket	*73616	Link—Actuating link assembly for record changer carriage—R.H.
71659	Socket—9 prong power socket (J1)	*73617	Link—Actuating link assembly for record changer carriage—L.H.
31364	Socket—Jewel lamp socket	71862	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L1, L15, C1)
31319	Socket—Tube socket	71969	Marker—Station markers
37048	Transformer—Power transformer, 115 volts, 60 cycle (T1)	72765	Nut—Speed nut to fasten transparent screen to escutcheon (2 required)
71661	Transformer—Output transformer (T2)	71879	Plate—Backing plate for transparent screen
	SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES	71881	Plate—Call letter marker plate
	92567-2W	71819	Plate—Radio compartment door check mounting plate
	RL 70R1	30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for power cable
13867	Cap—Dust cap	30870	Plug—2 prong male plug for power cable
71147	Clamp—Clamp to hold metal cone suspension (2 required)	32641	Plug—3 prong male plug for loop cable
71146	Coil—Field coil—1,060 ohms	31048	Plug—Pin plug for shielded pickup cable
11469	Coil—Neutralizing coil	*73872	Pull—Door pull
36145	Cone—Cone complete with voice coil	71878	Screen—Transparent screen (Victrola indicator)
31539	Plug—5 prong male plug for speaker	36422	Socket—3 contact socket for loop cable
71144	Speaker—12" EM speaker complete with cone and voice coil less plug	*73618	Spring—Connecting spring between link and record changer carriage
71145	Suspension—Metal cone suspension	*73697	Spring—Conical spring for mounting record changer
	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	71818	Spring—Radio compartment door check spring
		30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
		71867	Spring—Retaining spring for push button
		73185	Stop—Metal stop for record changer carriage
		72936	Stop—Stop for lower doors
		70164	Stop—Stop for phono compartment door
		71880	Strip—Backing strip for call letter marker plate
		*73612	Track—Record changer carriage mechanism track complete with mounting plate (2 required)
72555	Antenna—Dipole antenna	71814	Washer—Rubber washer for radio compartment door check
*73714	Back—Cabinet back—burgundy—for mahogany or walnut instruments	71882	Window—Window for call letter markers

†Stock No. 72987 is a spool containing 150 feet of cord.

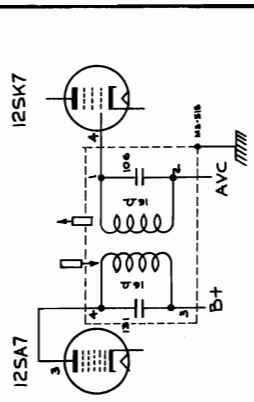
*This is the first time that this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 8X53, CHASSIS
RC 1064

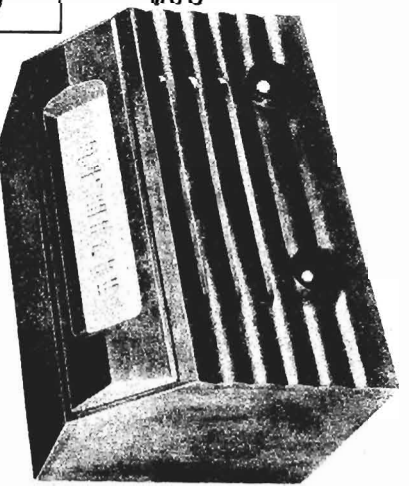


In some chassis stamped 970441-5 may be used. The identifying number is stamped on the side of the shield can. The schematic diagram below shows the connections, d-c resistance and shunt capacitors of transformers stamped 970441-5.



Frequency Range	540-1600 kc
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc
Power Output	1.0 watt
Undistorted	1.5 watts
Maximum	
Tube Complement	(1) Converter (2) I.F. Amplifier (3) A.F. Amplifier (4) Power Output (5) Rectifier
Pilot Lamp	Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
Loudspeaker	
Type	
V. C. Impedance	3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
Power Supply Rating	105-125 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC
	30 watts

Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



SHOWN WITH GANG CONDENSER AT MAX. CAPACITY.

DRIVE CORD

2 1/4 TURNS

DC 17

Alignment Procedure

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn receiver the volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Calibration Scale.—The glass tuning dial may be removed from the cabinet and mounted above the pointer for reference during alignment. The extreme left hand mark of the Standard Broadcast scale must be in line with the left hand mark on the dial backing plate.

Dial Backing Plate.—In the event that only the chassis is returned for service, the marks on the dial backing plate may be used during alignment; refer to the Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism drawing for corresponding frequencies.

Dial Pointer.—With the gang condenser in full mesh the dial pointer should be set to the left hand reference mark on the dial backing plate.

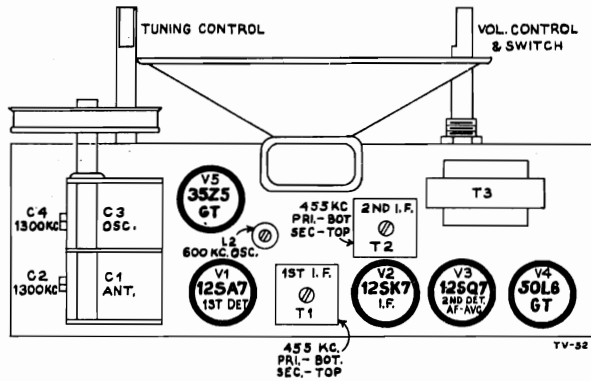
For additional information refer to booklet, "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress all heater leads next to chassis.
2. Dress power cord away from volume control and audio circuits.
3. Dress capacitor (C14) toward switch and parallel to chassis length.
4. Dress capacitor (C16) back against rear chassis apron.
5. Dress capacitor (C17) over and towards 50L6 socket perpendicular to capacitor (C14) and (C16).
6. Dress pilot lamp leads over second I-F transformer and away from tubes.
7. Dress blue lead from output transformer against front apron and away from I-F leads.

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	12SK7 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point 1,600 kc end of dial	T2 Top & bottom 2nd. I-F trans.
2	Stator of C1 through 0.1 mfd.			*T1 Top & bottom 1st. I-F trans.
3	Short wire placed near loop antenna	1,300 kc	1,300 kc	C4 (osc.) C2 (ant.)
4		600 kc	600 kc "A" Band	L2 (osc.) Rock gang
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4			

*Do not readjust T2 when test oscillator is connected to C1.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

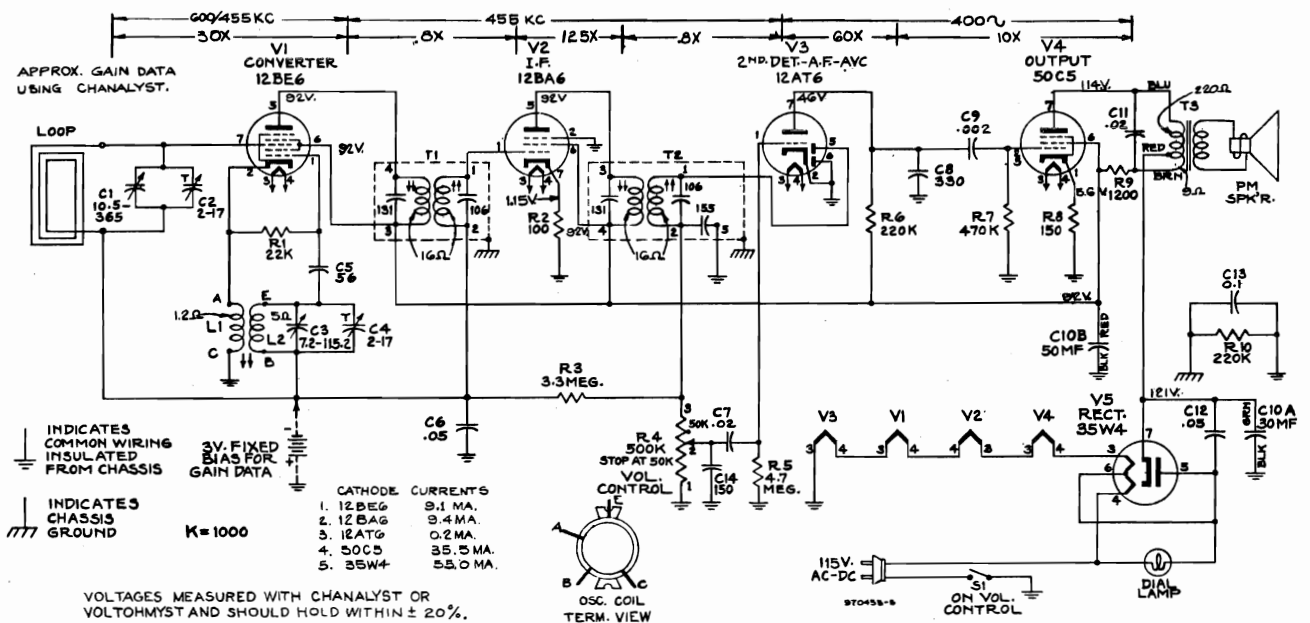
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY RC-1064			
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (C5)	70467	Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4)
39632	Capacitor—Mica, 150 mmf. (C13)	34449	Resistor—Fixed composition, 4.7 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R6)
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft	
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C16)	37605	Socket—Lamp socket
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C17)	70390	Socket—Tube socket, molded
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C12, C18)	70390	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	73036	Transformer—First I.F. transformer (T1)
70408	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts (C19A, C19B)	73037	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer (T2)
73048	Coil—Oscillator coil (L1, L2)	72296	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
73047	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drive drum (C1, C2, C3, C4)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
70322	Control—Volume control and power switch (R5, S1)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922258-1	
72913	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 40" overall length required)	70470	Speaker—4" x 6" elliptical speaker complete with cone and voice coil
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order by referring to model number of instrument, and number stamped on speaker.	
70469	Indicator—Station selector indicator	MISCELLANEOUS	
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda No. 51	*73209	Back—Cabinet back
73049	Loop—Antenna loop complete	70398	Clamp—Dial clamp (1 set)
70462	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys less dial	*X1660	Cloth—Grille cloth
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	70476	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 120 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R9)	11771	Foot—Rubber foot (4 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1200 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R15)	71821	Knob—Control knob—maroon
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R1)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R7, R16)		
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R8)		

*THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THIS STOCK NUMBER HAS APPEARED IN SERVICE DATA.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS 8X521, 8X522,
CHASSIS RC 1066, 1066A



Alignment Procedure

Cathode Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the schematic diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

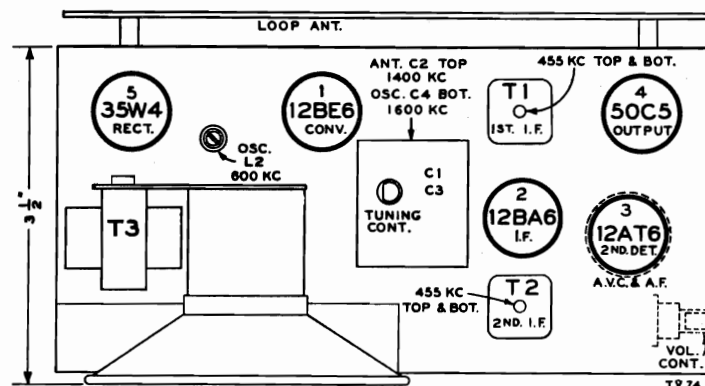
On AC operation an isolation transformer (115 v./115 v.) may be necessary for the receiver if the test oscillator is also AC operated.

For additional information refer to booklet "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

NOTE.—If the speaker should be removed in servicing, its position should be checked when re-assembling. The distance between the front of the speaker and the rear chassis apron should be maintained at 3½ inches.

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. output
1	12BA6 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point 1,600 kc end of dial	T-2 (top and bottom) 2nd I-F trans.
2	Stator of C1 through 0.1 mfd.			T-1 (top and bottom) 1st I-F trans.
3	Short wire placed near loop to radiate signal.	1,600 kc	1,600 kc	C4 (osc.)
4		1,400 kc	1,400 kc	C2 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc	L2 (osc.) Rock gang
6	Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.			

*Do not readjust T-2 when test oscillator is connected to C1.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

MODELS 8X521, 8X522,
CHASSIS RC-1066, 1066A

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Specifications

Tuning Range540-1600 kc
 Intermediate Frequency455 kc
 Power Output
 Undistorted1.0 watt
 Maximum1.4 watts
 Tube Complement
 (1) RCA-12BE6 Converter
 (2) RCA-12BA6 I.F. Amplifier
 (3) RCA-12AT6... 2nd Det., A.V.C., and A.F. Amplifier
 (4) RCA-50C5 Output
 (5) RCA-35W4 Rectifier
 Pilot Lamp Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
 Loudspeaker (92577-1)
 Type 4-inch PM
 V. C. Impedance 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

Cabinet Dimensions
 Height5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Width7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Depth5"

Power Supply Rating
 115 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC30 watts

POWER SUPPLY POLARITY. — For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

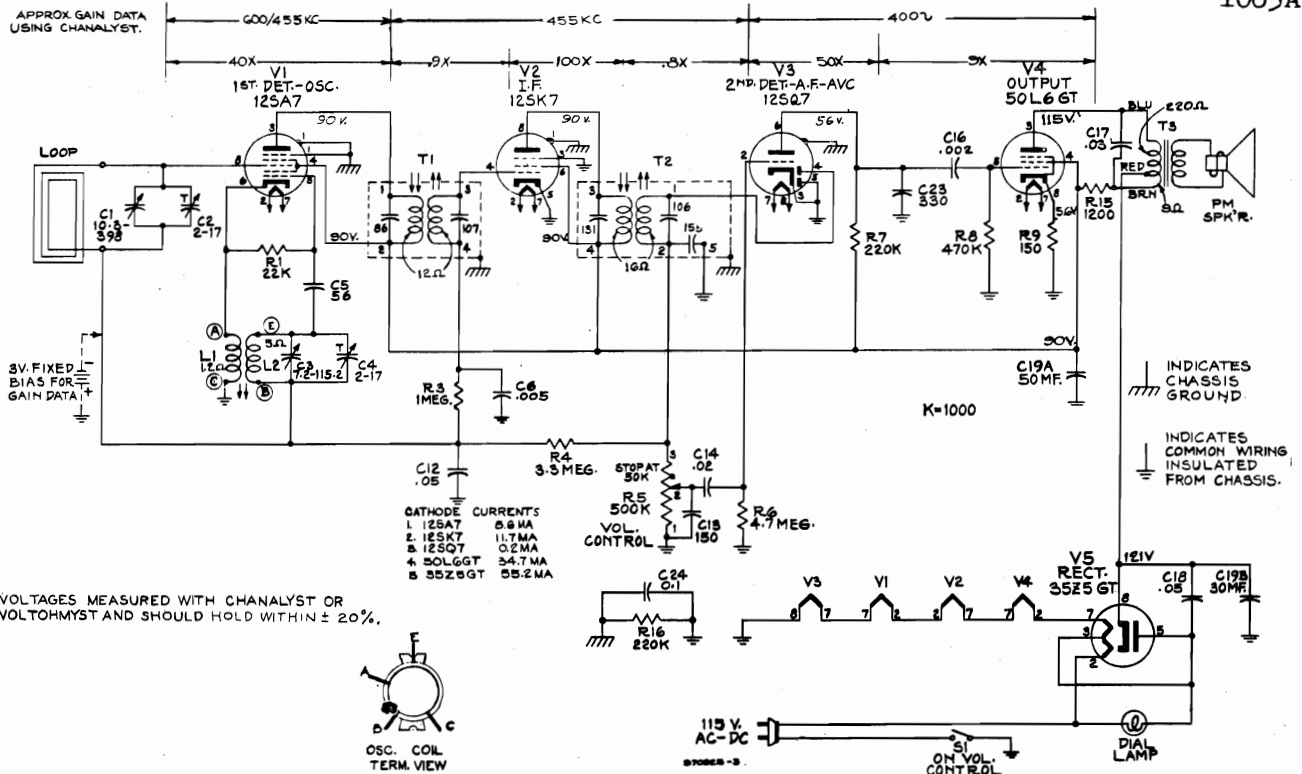
Critical Lead Dress
 1. Dress all heater leads close to chassis.
 2. Dress output plate bypass capacitor C11 inside of terminal board.
 3. Dress all exposed leads away from each other and away from chassis.

Replacement Parts

Stock No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1066—8X521 RC 1066A—8X522		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 4.7 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R5)
73499	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C5)	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
*73501	Capacitor—Ceramic, 150 mmf. (C14)	73117	Socket—Tube socket
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C8)	*73488	Transformer—First I.F. transformer (T1)
70601	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 volts (C9)	73037	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer (T2)
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C7, C11)	72296	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C6, C12)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92577-1W
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 Volts (C13)		
*73500	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts (C10A, C10B)	73123	Speaker—4" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
*73935	Clip—Spring clip for mounting I.F. transformers (2 required)		MISCELLANEOUS
70133	Coil—Oscillator coil (L1, L2)	*73502	Bezel—Decorative bezel
*73495	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C3, C4)	Y2001	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet complete with dial back plate, indicator, escutcheon and wire trim for Model 8X522
*73498	Control—Volume control and power switch (R4, S1)	Y1499	Cabinet—Maroon plastic cabinet complete with dial back plate, indicator, escutcheon and wire trim for Model 8X521
*73496	Loop—Antenna loop and back cover—for Model 8X521	*73508	Clip—Spring clip to fasten dial knob
*73497	Loop—Antenna loop and back cover—for Model 8X522	*73507	Dial—Calibrated dial knob
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 100 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R2)	*73511	Fastener—Push fastener to hold dial back plate (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 150 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R8)	*73510	Fastener—Push fastener to hold loop (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1,200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt (R9)	*73504	Indicator—Station selector indicator
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R1)	*73506	Knob—Volume control and power switch knob—ivory—for Model 8X522
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 220,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R6, R10)	*73505	Knob—Volume control and power switch knob—maroon—for Model 8X521
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 470,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R7)	11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda 51
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3.3 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R3)	71095	Nut—Speed nut to fasten wire trim (2 required)
		*73509	Plate—Dial back plate
		*73503	Rod—Wire trim rod
		30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS 8X541, 8X542,
8X547; CHASSIS RC-1065,
1065A



VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH CHANALYST OR VOLTOHMYST AND SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ± 20%.



Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown in the schematic diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

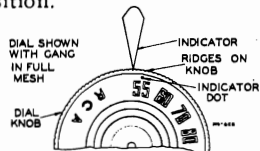
Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

On AC operation an isolation transformer (115 v./115 v.) may be necessary for the receiver if the test oscillator is also AC operated.

Dial Centering:

If the mounting of the tuning condenser has been disturbed, it may be necessary to adjust its position after replacing the chassis in the cabinet. This may be done in the following manner:

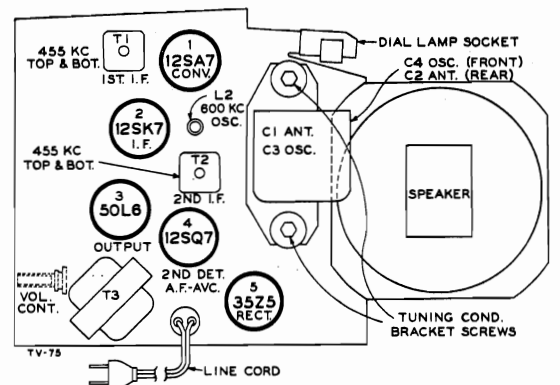
1. Install chassis and tighten the three mounting screws.
2. Replace tuning knob.
3. Loosen the two screws which hold the tuning condenser mounting bracket to the chassis.
4. Adjust the position of the tuning condenser mounting bracket so that the tuning knob may be rotated without binding on the cabinet. With tuning condenser plates fully meshed the dial should be in the position indicated below.
5. The two screws should then be tightened to maintain this position.



Dial and Indicator

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. output
1	12SK7 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point 1600 kc end of dial	T2 (Top and bottom) 2nd I-F trans.
2	Stator of C1 through 0.1 mfd.			*T1 (top and bottom) 1st I-F trans.
3	Short wire placed near loop to radiate signal	1600 kc	1600 kc	C4 (osc.)
4		1400 kc	1400 kc	†C2 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc	L2 (osc.) Rock gang
6	Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.			

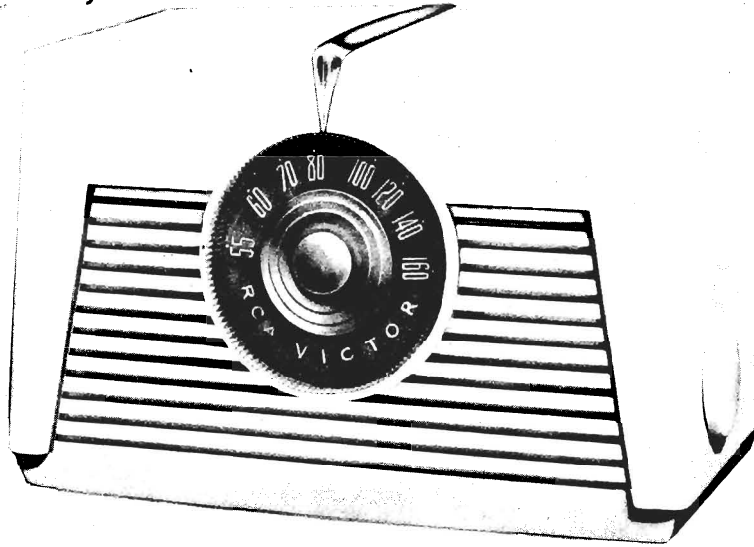
*Do not readjust T2 when test oscillator is connected to C1.
†When adjusting C2 (ant. trimmer) it is necessary to have the loop in the same position and spacing as it will have when assembled in the cabinet. This spacing is 3/4" from chassis to loop.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

MODELS 8X541, 8X542,
8X547; CHASSIS RC-1065,
1065A

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



Specifications

Tuning Range 540-1600 kc
Intermediate Frequency 455 kc
Power Output
 Undistorted.....1.0 watt
 Maximum.....1.5 watts
Tube Complement
 (1) RCA-12SA7..... Converter
 (2) RCA-12SK7..... I.F. Amplifier
 (3) RCA-12SQ7..... 2nd Det., A.V.C., and A.F. Amplifier
 (4) RCA-50L6GT..... Output
 (5) RCA-35Z5GT..... Rectifier
Pilot Lamp..... Mazda No. 47, 6-8 volts, 0.15 amp.
Loudspeaker (92577-5)
 Type..... 4-inch PM
 V. C. Impedance..... 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

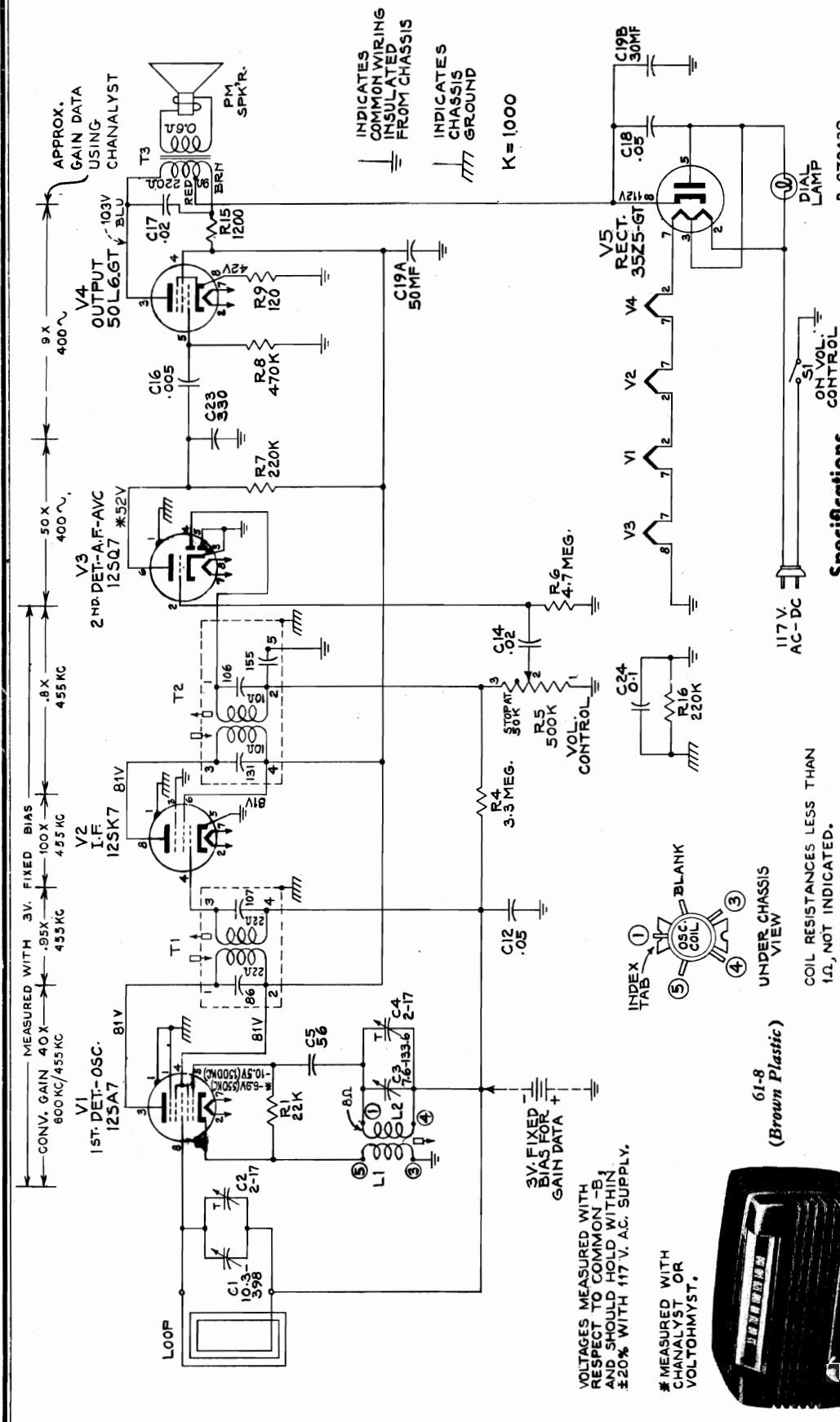
Cabinet Dimensions
 Height.....7" Width.....10 3/4" Depth.....5 7/8"
Power Supply Rating
 115 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC.....30 watts
POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.
Critical Lead Dress
 1. Dress all heater leads close to chassis.
 2. Dress pilot light leads away from speaker cone.
 3. Dress lead to low side of loop between the two gang condenser leads.
 4. Dress C5 (AVC by-pass) close to the bend in the base and clear of the 2nd I.F. transformer.

Replacement Parts

Stock No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1065—8X541 RC 1065A—8X542, 8X547		Resistor—Fixed, composition, 3.3 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4) Resistor—Fixed, composition, 4.7 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R6)
73499	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C5)	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
73501	Capacitor—Ceramic, 150 mmf. (C13)	54414	Socket—Tube socket
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	73036	Transformer—First I-F transformer (T1)
70601	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 volts (C16)	73037	Transformer—Second I-F transformer (T2)
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C6)	71111	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C14)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92577-5W
70613	Capacitor—Tubular, .03 mfd., 400 volts (C17)	*73919	Speaker—4" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C12, C18)		MISCELLANEOUS
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	*Y1495	Cabinet—Plastic cabinet—maroon—complete with station indicator and dial backing disc for Model 8X541
73500	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts (C19a, C19b)	*Y1496	Cabinet—Plastic cabinet—ivory—complete with station indicator and dial backing disc for Model 8X542
73935	Clip—Spring clip for mounting I.F. transformers (2 required)	*Y2053	Cabinet—Plastic cabinet—white—complete with station indicator and dial backing disc—for Model 8X547
70133	Coil—Oscillator coil (L1, L2)	73494	Clip—Spring clip to hold cabinet back and loop assembly to cabinet (4 required)
*73485	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C3, C4)	73489	Dial—Dialing knob
38410	Control—Volume control and power switch (R5, S1)	*73493	Disc—Dial backing disc
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	*73492	Indicator—Station selector indicator
*73486	Loop—Loop and back cover assembly for Model 8X541	*73490	Knob—Volume control and power switch knob—maroon—for Model 8X541
*73487	Loop—Loop and back cover assembly for Models 8X542 or 8X547	*73491	Knob—Volume control and power switch knob—ivory—for Model 8X542
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 150 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R9)	74007	Knob—Volume control and power switch knob—white—for Model 8X547
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1,200 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R15)	31480	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda 47
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R1)	38458	Nut—Speed nut to fasten indicator to cabinet (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R7, R16)	*73914	Spring—Retaining spring for dial knob
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R8)	14270	Spring—Retaining spring for volume control knob
	Resistor—Fixed, composition, 1 megohm, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R3)		

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS 61-8, 61-9,
CHASSIS RC-1064



Specifications

Frequency Range..... 540-1600 kc
Intermediate Frequency..... 455 kc
Power Output
Undistorted..... 1.0 watt
Maximum..... 1.5 watts

Tube Complement
(1) RCA Radiotron 12SA7 Converter
(2) RCA Radiotron 12SK7 I-F Amplifier
(3) RCA Radiotron 12SQ7 2nd Det., A.V.C., and A-F Amplifier
(4) RCA Radiotron 50L6GT Power Output
(5) RCA Radiotron 35Z5GT Rectifier

Pilot Lamp..... Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Loudspeaker (922258-1)
Type..... 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
V.C. Impedance..... 4" x 6" PM

Cabinet Dimensions
Cabinet (Outside)..... Height 7" Width 11 1/4" Depth 7 1/2"
Shipping Weight..... 9 lbs.
Tuning Drive Ratio..... 20:1

Power Supply Rating
105-125 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC..... .30 watts

POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on DC, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On AC, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

ON VOL. CONTROL

MODELS 61-8, 61-9,
CHASSIS RC-1064

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

Alignment Procedure

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn receiver the volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

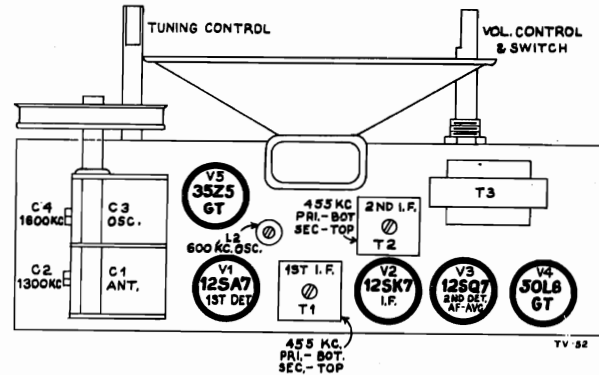
Calibration Scale.—The glass tuning dial may be removed from the cabinet and mounted above the pointer for reference during alignment. The extreme left hand mark of the Standard Broadcast scale must be in line with the left hand mark on the dial backing plate.

Dial Backing Plate.—In the event that only the chassis is returned for service, the marks on the dial backing plate may be used during alignment; refer to the Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism drawing for corresponding frequencies.

Dial Pointer.—With the gang condenser in full mesh the dial pointer should be set to the left hand reference mark on the dial backing plate.

For additional information refer to booklet, "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

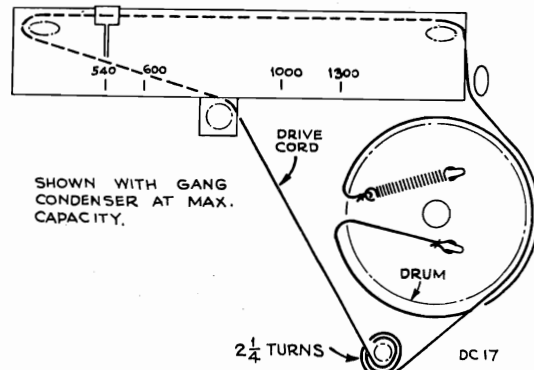
5. Dress capacitor (C16) back against rear chassis apron.
6. Dress capacitor (C17) over and towards 50L6 socket perpendicular to capacitor (C14) and (C16).
7. Dress pilot lamp leads over second I-F transformer and away from tubes.
8. Dress blue leads from output transformer against front apron and away from I-F leads.
9. Dress contact on oscillator section of gang condenser back away from oscillator coil adjustment.



ALIGNMENT TABULATION RC-1064

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	12SK7 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point 1,600 kc end of dial	T2 Top & bottom 2nd. I-F trans.
2	Stator of C1 through 0.1 mfd.			*T1 Top & bottom 1st. I-F trans.
3	Short wire placed near loop antenna	1,300 kc	1,300 kc	C4 (osc.) C2 (ant.)
4	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	600 kc	600 kc "A" Band	L2 (osc.) Rock gang
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4			

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATIONS RC-1064



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism

* Do not readjust T2 when test oscillator is connected to C2.

Critical Lead Dress

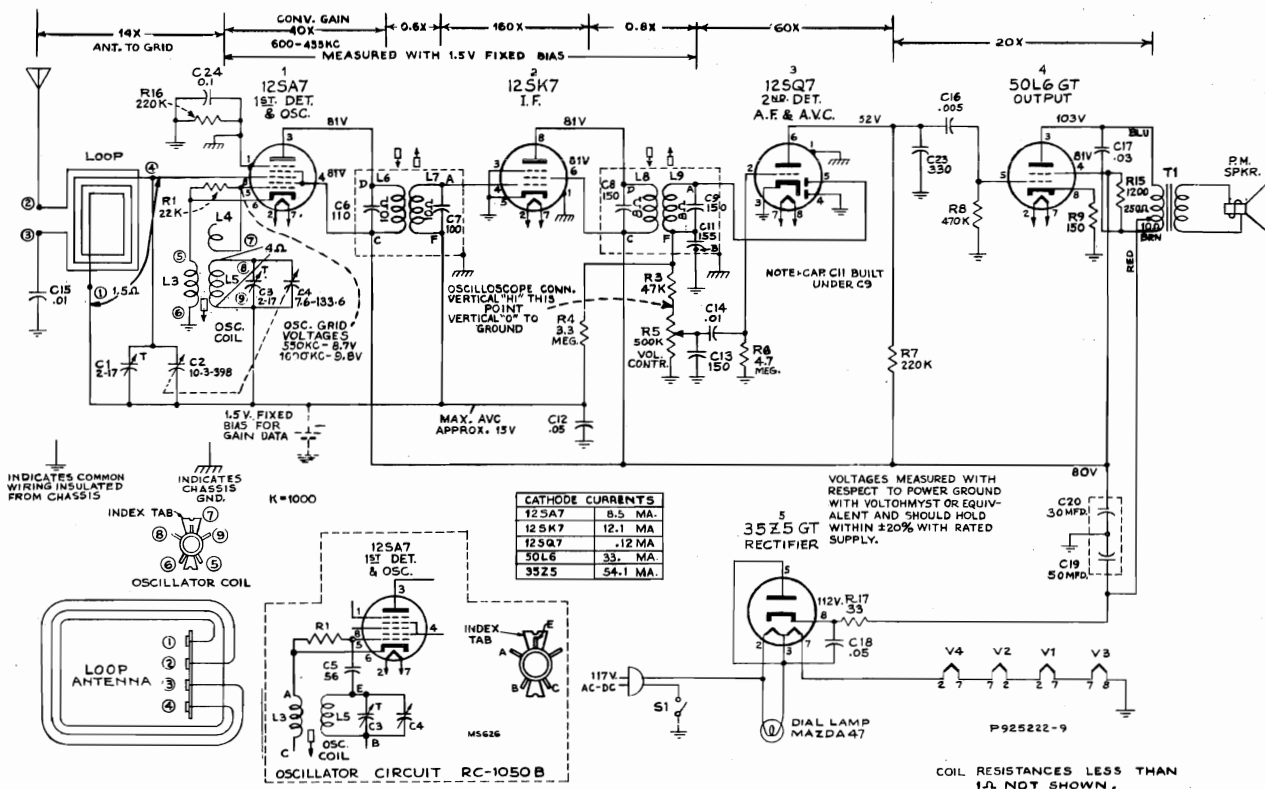
1. Dress blue and green leads of both I-F transformers back in shield cans, leaving them as short as possible.
2. Dress all heater leads next to chassis.
3. Dress power cord toward output transformer away from volume control and audio circuits.
4. Dress capacitor (C14) toward switch and parallel to chassis length.

Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1034—RC 1064			
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (for RC-1064 & some RC-1034) (C5)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 megohms ± 20%, ½ watt (R4)
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	70467	Resistor—Fixed composition, 4.7 megohms ± 20%, ½ watt (R6)
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C16)	34449	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C17)	37605	Socket—Lamp socket
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C12, C18)	70390	Socket—Tube socket, molded
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	70465	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
70408	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts (C19A, C19B or C19, C20)	73036	Transformer—First I.F. transformer (for RC-1034) (L6, L7, C6, C7)
70477	Coil—Oscillator coil (for some RC-1034) (L3, L4, L5)	70466	Transformer—First I.F. transformer (for RC-1064) (T1)
71406	Coil—Oscillator coil (for some RC-1034) (L3, L4)		Transformer—Second I.F. transformer (for RC-1034) (L8, L9, C8, C9)
73048	Coil—Oscillator coil (for RC-1064) (L1, L2)	73037	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer (for RC-1064) (T2)
70643	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drive drum (for RC-1034) (C1, C2, C3, C4)	70385	Transformer—Output transformer (for RC-1034) (T1)
73047	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drive drum (for RC-1064) (C1, C2, C3, C4)	72296	Transformer—Output transformer (for RC-1064) (T3)
70322	Control—Volume control and power switch (R-5, S-1)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
72913	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 40" overall length)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922258-1	
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	70470	Speaker—4" x 6" elliptical speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70469	Indicator—Station selector indicator	MISCELLANEOUS	
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda #51	71794	Back—Cabinet back for Radiola 61-8
70468	Loop—Antenna loop (for RC-1034) (L1, L2)	71795	Back—Cabinet back for Radiola 61-9
73049	Loop—Antenna loop complete (for RC-1064)	X1365	Cabinet—Brown plastic cabinet for Radiola 61-8
70462	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys less dial	Y1366	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet for Radiola 61-9
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	70475	Clamp—Dial clamp (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 120 ohms ± 10%, ½ watt (R9)	71796	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1200 ohms ± 10%, 1 watt (R15)	37831	Fastener—Push fasteners (1 set) for cabinet back
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms ± 20%, ½ watt (R1)	70473	Knob—Control knob—red-brown—for Radiola 61-8
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms ± 20%, ½ watt (R7, R16)	70474	Knob—Control knob—ivory—for Radiola 61-9
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms ± 20%, ½ watt (R8)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob

CHASSIS RC-1050, RC-1050A, RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA
RC-1050B

MODELS 75X11, 75X12,
75X14, 75X15, 75X16



Alignment Procedure

Output Meter Alignment.—Connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

On AC operation an isolation transformer (117v./117v.) may be necessary for the receiver if the test oscillator is also AC operated.

Dial Pointer.—With the tuning condenser in full mesh the dial pointer should be adjusted to approx. 17.0° counterclockwise from the vertical position. It should be adjusted before re-assembling the bezel to the cabinet. Check on actual reception of stations.

Dis-assembly.—To remove bezel assembly:

Remove the two knobs and the four hex head screws in the feet, pull the bottom of the bezel outward and upward.

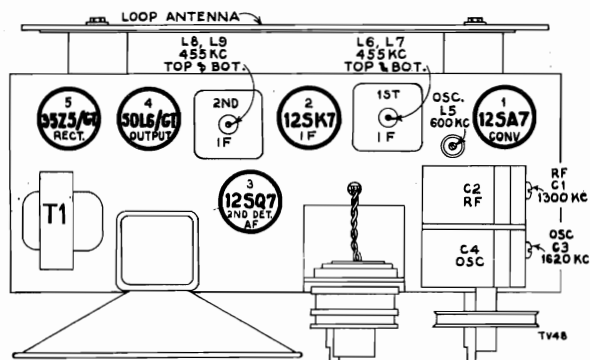
To remove chassis from cabinet:

Remove bezel assembly as described above, remove the dial by prying assembly outward on the bottom edge, remove the pointer by pulling straight to the front, remove the dial lamp, remove the round head screws which hold the chassis to the cabinet.

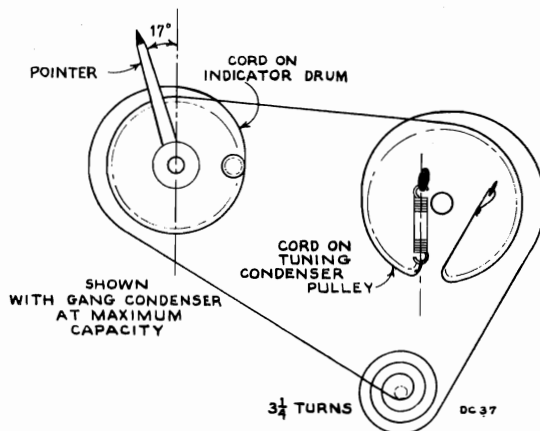
For additional information refer to booklet "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	12SK7 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point 1,600 kc end of dial	L8 and L9 2nd I-F transformer
2	Stator of C2 through 0.1 mfd.			L6 and L7 1st I-F transformer
3	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmfd.	1,620 kc	full clockwise	C3 (osc.)
4		1,400 kc	1,400 kc signal	C1 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc signal	L5 (osc.) Rock gang
6	Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.			

* Do not readjust L8 or L9 when test oscillator is connected to C2.



Tube and Trimmer Locations



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism

MODELS 75X11, 75X12,
75X14, 75X15, 75X16

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

Specifications

Frequency Range540-1600 kc
 Intermediate Frequency455 kc
 Power Output
 Undistorted1.0 watt
 Maximum1.5 watts
 Tube Complement
 (1) RCA-12SA7Converter
 (2) RCA-12SK7I.F. Amplifier
 (3) RCA-12SQ72nd Det., A.V.C., and A.F. Amplifier
 (4) RCA-50L6GTPower Output
 (5) RCA-35Z5GTRectifier
 Pilot LampMazda No. 47, 6-8 volts, 0.15 amp.
 Loudspeaker (92572-2)
 Type5-inch PM
 V. C. Impedance3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Cabinet Dimensions
 Height, 7-1/4"; Width, 10"; Depth, 7-3/16"
 Tuning Drive Ratio10:1 (5 turns of knob)
 Power Supply Rating
 105-125 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC30 watts
POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.



75X11 Maroon
 75X12 Ivory
 75X14 Mahogany
 75X15 Walnut
 75X16 Blonde

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress all heater leads close to chassis.
2. Dress AVC resistor R4 away from 12SK7 tube socket.
3. Dress diode-load resistor R3 away from 12SQ7 tube socket.
4. Dress 12SQ7 plate resistor R7 over 2nd IF transformer terminal.
5. Dress output plate bypass capacitor C17 close to rear of chassis.
6. Dress power cord lead along rear and bottom of chassis between 35Z5GT and 50L6GT tubes.
7. Dress audio coupling capacitor C14 close to bottom of chassis.

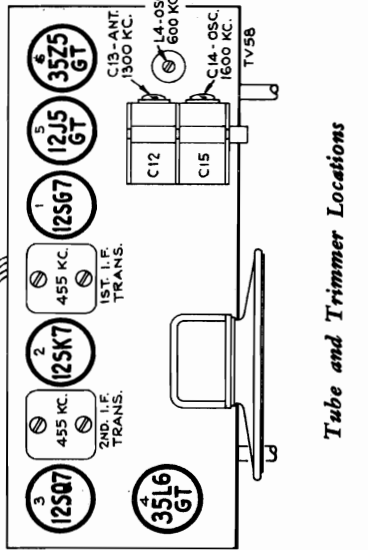
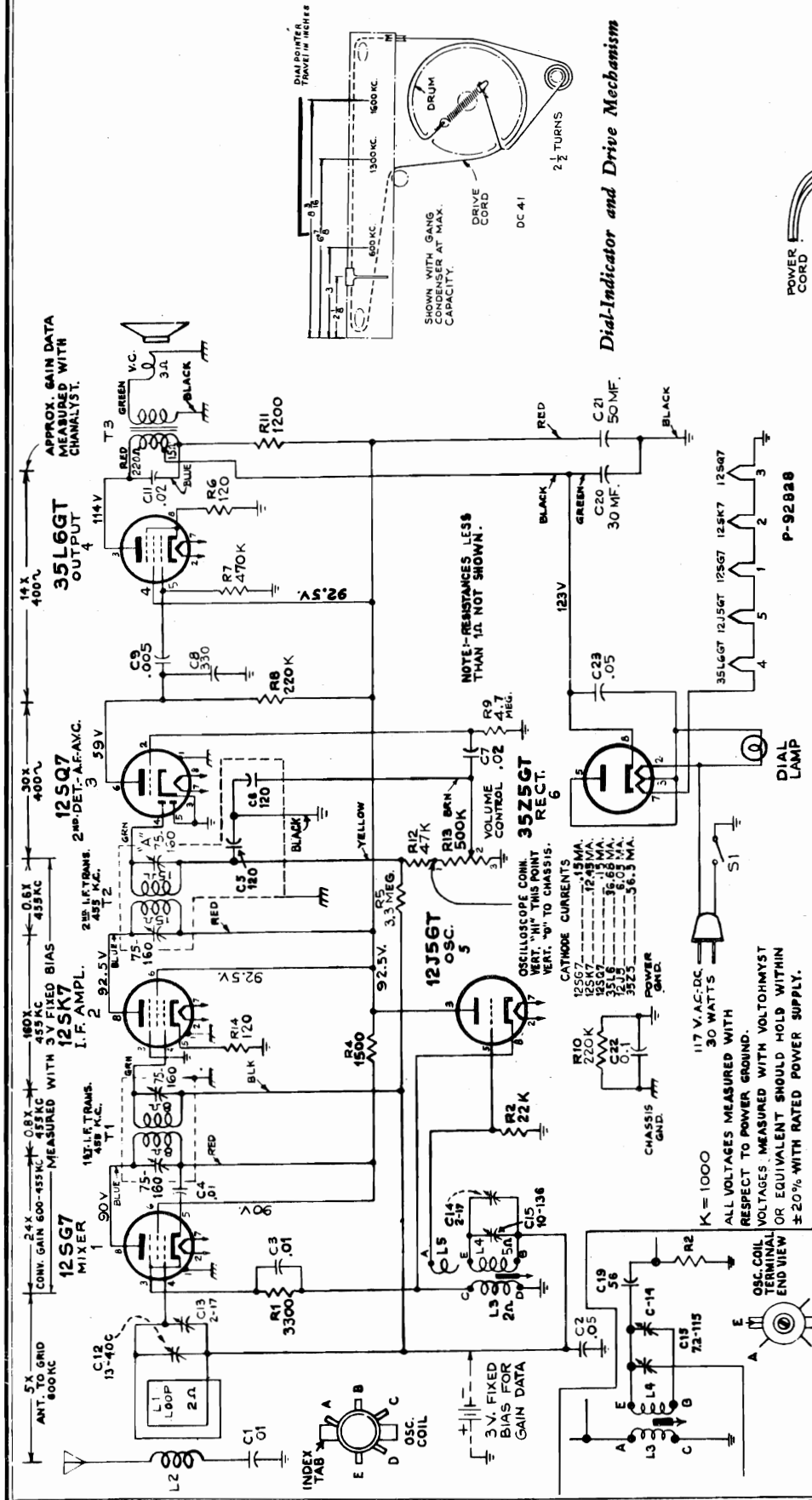
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC-1050, RC-1050A, RC-1050B			
72880	Bracket—Dial lamp bracket	72881	Ring—Retaining ring for indicator pulley assembly
72878	Bracket—Mounting bracket for indicator pulley assembly	72877	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
*73499	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf., for RC-1050B (C5)	72879	Socket—Dial lamp socket
39632	Capacitor—Mica, 150 mmf. (C13)	32299	Socket—Tube socket—waver—for RC-1050 & RC-1050A
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	54414	Socket—Tube socket—molded—for RC-1050B
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C16)	72540	Spring—Drive cord spring
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C15)	71558	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (L6, L7, C6, C7) for RC-1050
70613	Capacitor—Tubular, .03 mfd., 400 volts (C17)	71631	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (L8, L9, C8, C9, C11) for RC-1050
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C12, C18)	70128	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (L6, L7, C6, C7) for RC-1050A & RC-1050B
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	70129	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (L8, L9, C8, C9, C11) for RC-1050A & RC-1050B
70408	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts (C19, C20)	72296	Transformer—Output transformer (T1)
70477	Coil—Oscillator coil (L3, L4, L5) for RC-1050 & RC-1050A	39726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning shaft
73048	Coil—Oscillator coil (L3, L5) for RC-1050B	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92572-2W RL 101-3	
72992	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drive pulley (C1, C2, C3, C4)	72201	Speaker—5" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
38410	Control—Volume control and power switch (R5, S1)	MISCELLANEOUS	
†72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 29" required)	72884	Baffle—Speaker baffle board and grille cloth
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	72883	Bezel—Dial scale bezel only—less dial
72867	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L1, L2) for RC-1050 & RC-1050A	Y1428	Cabinet—Maroon plastic cabinet for 75X11
*73706	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L1, L2) for RC-1050B	Y1431	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet for 75X12
72882	Pulley—Dial indicator pulley	*Y2013	Cabinet—Mahogany plastic cabinet for 75X14
72313	Resistor—Wire wound, fuse type, 33 ohms (R17)	*Y2014	Cabinet—Walnut plastic cabinet for 75X15
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 150 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R9)	*Y2015	Cabinet—Blonde plastic cabinet for 75X16
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1200 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R15)	72871	Cover—Bottom cover
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R1)	72868	Dial—Dial scale complete with dial lamp shield
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 47,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R3)	72885	Foot—Mounting foot (bakelite) (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R7, R16)	72869	Indicator—Station selector indicator
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R8)	72870	Knob—Control knob (maroon) for 75X11, 75X14 & 75X15
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4)	72890	Knob—Control knob (ivory) for 75X12
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 4.7 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R6)	*73767	Knob—Control knob (tan) for 75X16
		31480	Lamp—Indicator lamp—Mazda #47
		*73728	Screen—Ventilating screen for back of cabinet for 75X11, 75X14 & 75X15
		*73729	Screen—Ventilating screen for back of cabinet for 75X12 & 75X16
		14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs

* THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THAT THIS STOCK NO. HAS APPEARED IN SERVICE DATA.
 † STOCK NO. 72953 IS A REEL CONTAINING 250 FEET OF CORD.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODELS 76ZX11, 76ZX12,
CHASSIS RC-1058, 1058A



Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	Stator of C-12 in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet-point 1,600 kc end of dial	Sec. and pri. 2nd I-F trans.
2				
3		1,600 kc	1,600 kc	C14 (osc.)
4	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmfd.	1,300 kc	1,300 kc	C13 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc	L4 (osc.)
6	Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5.			Rock in

Oscillator Circuit—
Chassis No. RC-1058A
Otherwise identical to Chassis No. RC-1058, except C12 (10-398)

Alignment Procedure

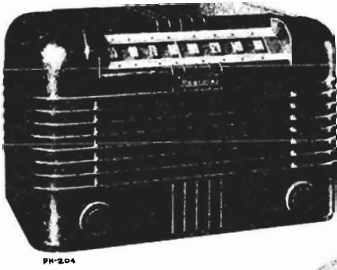
Test Oscillator.—Connect high side of test oscillator as shown in chart. Connect low side through a .01 mf capacitor to common "B". Keep the output signal as low as possible to avoid AVC action.

Output Meter.—Connect leads between speaker voice coil and chassis. Turn volume control to maximum.

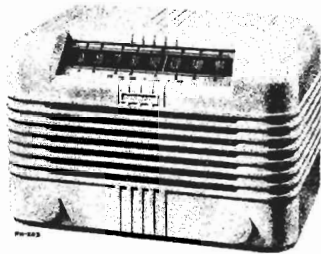
Dial Pointer Adjustment.—Rotate tuning condenser fully counter-clockwise (plates closed). Adjust indicator to 2 1/8" from left hand edge of dial back plate.

Tube and Trimmer Locations

MODELS 76ZX11, 76ZX12 RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



76ZX11
(Walnut)



76ZX12
(Ivory)

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress output plate bypass capacitor (C-11 .02 mf) against chassis.
2. Dress 35L6GT plate lead (red) against chassis and away from volume control, leads and terminals.
3. Dress audio coupling capacitor (C-7 .02 mf) away from 35L6GT heater leads.
4. Dress 2nd i-f yellow and brown leads away from output plate bypass capacitor (C-11, .02 mf) and away from all heater leads.
5. Dress blue and green leads of both i-f transformers back in shields leaving exposed lengths as short as possible.

Specifications

Frequency Range540-1600 kc
Intermediate Frequency455 kc

Power Output
Undistorted1.0 watt
Maximum1.5 watts

Tube Complement
(1) RCA Radiotron 12SG7Mixer
(2) RCA Radiotron 12SK7I.F. Amplifier
(3) RCA Radiotron 12SQ72nd Det., A.V.C., and A.F. Amplifier
(4) RCA Radiotron 35L6GTPower Output
(5) RCA Radiotron 12J5GTOscillator
(6) RCA Radiotron 35Z5GTRectifier

Loudspeaker (92572-2)
Type5-inch PM
V. C. Impedance3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
Cabinet Dimensions Height, 7¾; Width, 12½; Depth, 6¾

Power Supply Rating
105-125 volts, AC; 50 or 60 cycles, or DC30 watts
Pilot Lamp type 51, 6-8 volts, 0.20 amp.
Tuning Drive Ratio 14.5:1

POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

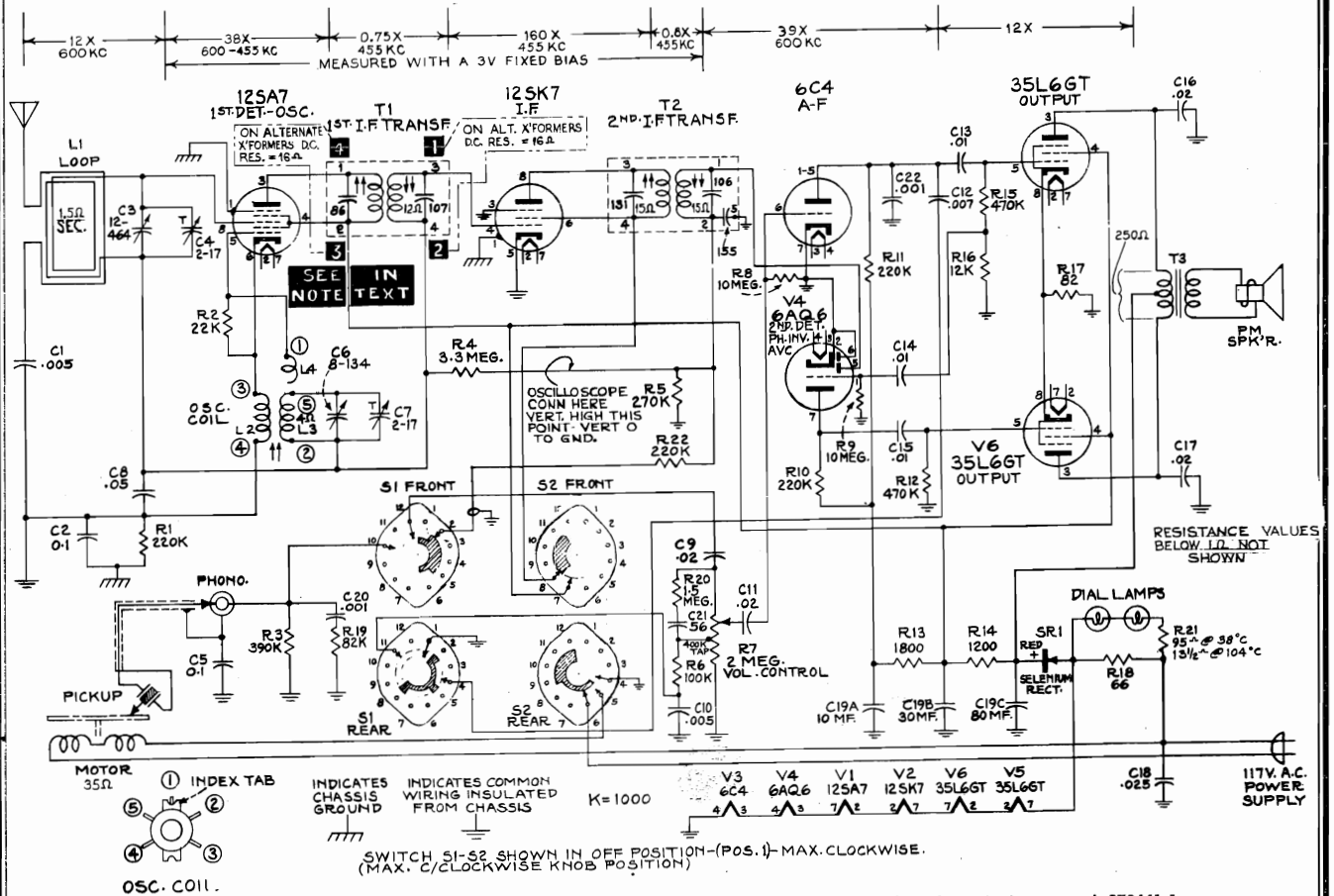
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC-1058—RC-1058A		Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R7)
*73172	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmfd., (C19)—for RC-1058A		Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 megohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R5)
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmfd. (C8)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 4.7 megohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R9)
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C9)	*72886	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C1, C3, C4)	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C7, C11)	37605	Socket—Tube socket, moulded
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C2, C23)	32299	Socket—Tube socket—wafer
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C22)	31418	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
39152	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts (C20, C21)	70411	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (T1)
*73704	Coil—Oscillator coil (L3, L4, L5)—for RC-1058	70412	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (T2, C5, C6)
*73163	Coil—Oscillator coil (L3, L4)—for RC-1058A	36800	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
*72991	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drive pulley (C12, C13, C14, C15)—for RC-1058	35969	Washer—"C" washer for tuning shaft
*73171	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser, complete with drive pulley (C12, C13, C14, C15)—for RC-1058A		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92572-2W RL 101-3
38410	Control—Volume control and power switch (R13, S1)	72201	Speaker—5" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 50" overall length)		MISCELLANEOUS
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	39953	Back—Cabinet back for 76ZX11
37068	Indicator—Station selector indicator	70409	Back—Cabinet back for 76ZX12
*73030	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L1, L2)	Y1429	Cabinet—Brown plastic cabinet for 76ZX11
*72872	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys	Y1430	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet for 76ZX12
72602	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	36890	Clamp—Dial clamp—L.H.
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 120 ohms, ±10%, ½ watt (R6, R14)	36891	Clamp—Dial clamp—R.H.
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1200 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R11)	*72903	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1500 ohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R4)	37831	Fastener—Push fastener to hold cabinet back (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 3300 ohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R1)	36886	Knob—Control knob—ivory—for 76ZX12
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, ±10%, ½ watt (R2)	*72981	Knob—Control knob—maroon—for 76ZX11
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 47,000 ohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R12)	11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda #51
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, ½ watt (R8, R10)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs

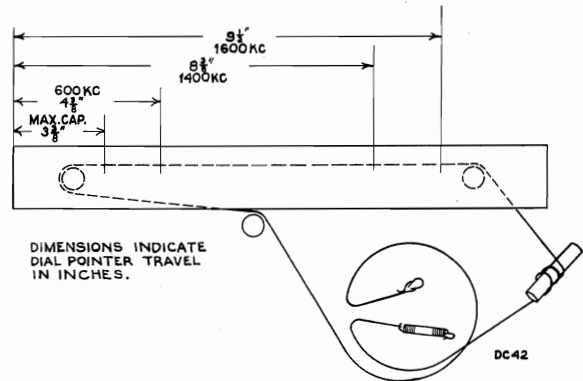
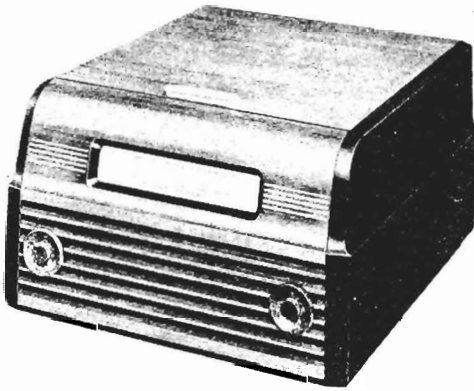
* THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THAT THIS STOCK NO. HAS APPEARED IN SERVICE DATA.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 77U, CHASSIS RC-1057A



The first I-F transformer shown in the schematic is stamped 970441-1. Some chassis will have a first I-F transformer stamped 970441-5. Connections to this alternate transformer are as shown in the block letters. Performance will be identical for both sets.

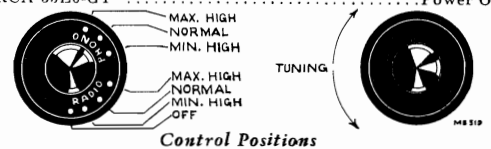


Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Six-Tube, Single-Band, Superheterodyne Receiver
Frequency Range 540-1,600 kc
Intermediate Frequency 455 kc
Power Output
 Undistorted 2.2 watts
 Maximum 3 watts
Loudspeaker "PM"
 Size 5x7 inch elliptical
 V.C. Impedance 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
Power Supply Rating
 105-125 volts, AC, 60 cycles with RP-178 record changer60 watts
IMPORTANT—Do not plug chassis into a d-c power supply.

Cabinet dimensions (inches) Height 10 3/4" Width 15 5/8" Depth 18 3/4"

Tube Complement
 (1) RCA-12SA7 1st Det.—Osc.
 (2) RCA-12SK7 I-F Amplifier
 (3) RCA-6C4 A-F Amplifier
 (4) RCA-6AQ6 2nd Det., A.V.C., Ph. Inv.
 (5) RCA-35L6-GT Power Output
 (6) RCA-35L6-GT Power Output



MODEL 77U, CHASSIS
RC-1057A

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

Alignment Procedure

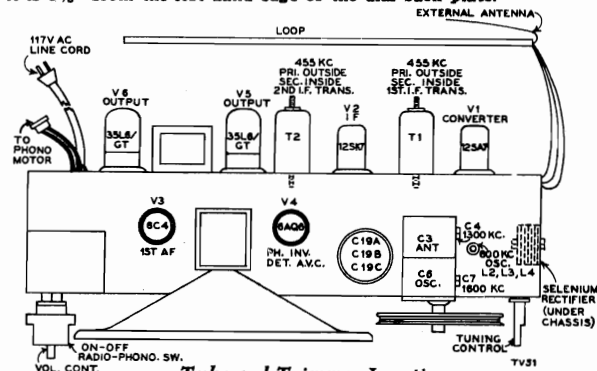
CAUTION.—CLOSE TUNING CONDENSER PLATES COMPLETELY (C-C-W) BEFORE REMOVING CHASSIS FROM CABINET.

Take off both wooden strips from bottom of cabinet by removing wood screws before loosening chassis bolts.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS.—

1. Dress output plate bypasses as near chassis as possible.
2. Dress all filament leads down to chassis.
3. Dress all exposed leads away from each other and away from chassis to prevent short circuits.
4. Dress R-6 away from shield.
5. Dress AVC resistor away from R-13 and R-14.
6. Dress output plate leads down to chassis.
7. Dress R-18 away from R-15.
8. Dress R-16 away from V4 socket.
9. Dress R-10 away from V4 socket.
10. Dress high side of line cord down to front apron.
11. Dress lead of C-5 which connects to phono input away from side of chassis.

Dial Pointer Adjustment.—Rotate tuning condenser fully counter-clockwise (plates fully meshed). Adjust indicator pointer so that it is 3 3/4" from the left hand edge of the dial back plate.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

Tubes 6C4 and 6AQ6 may be replaced by removing the sloping panel (remove four wood screws) in the front of the record changer compartment. Before removing the chassis from the cabinet it is advis-

Output Meter.—Connect meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control clockwise to radio maximum high position (3) for alignment.

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	I.F. grid, in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet point 1,600 kc end of dial	Pri. & Sec. 2nd I.F. transformer
2	1st Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.			Pri. & Sec. 1st I.F. transformer
NOTE.—ANTENNA LOOP AND RECORD CHANGER MUST BE IN CABINET				
3		1,600 kc	1,600 kc	C7 (osc.)
4	Antenna terminal in series with 220 mmfd.	1,400 kc	1,400 kc	C4 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc	Osc. Coil L2, L3 Rock gang
6	Repeat steps 3, 4, & 5 if necessary			

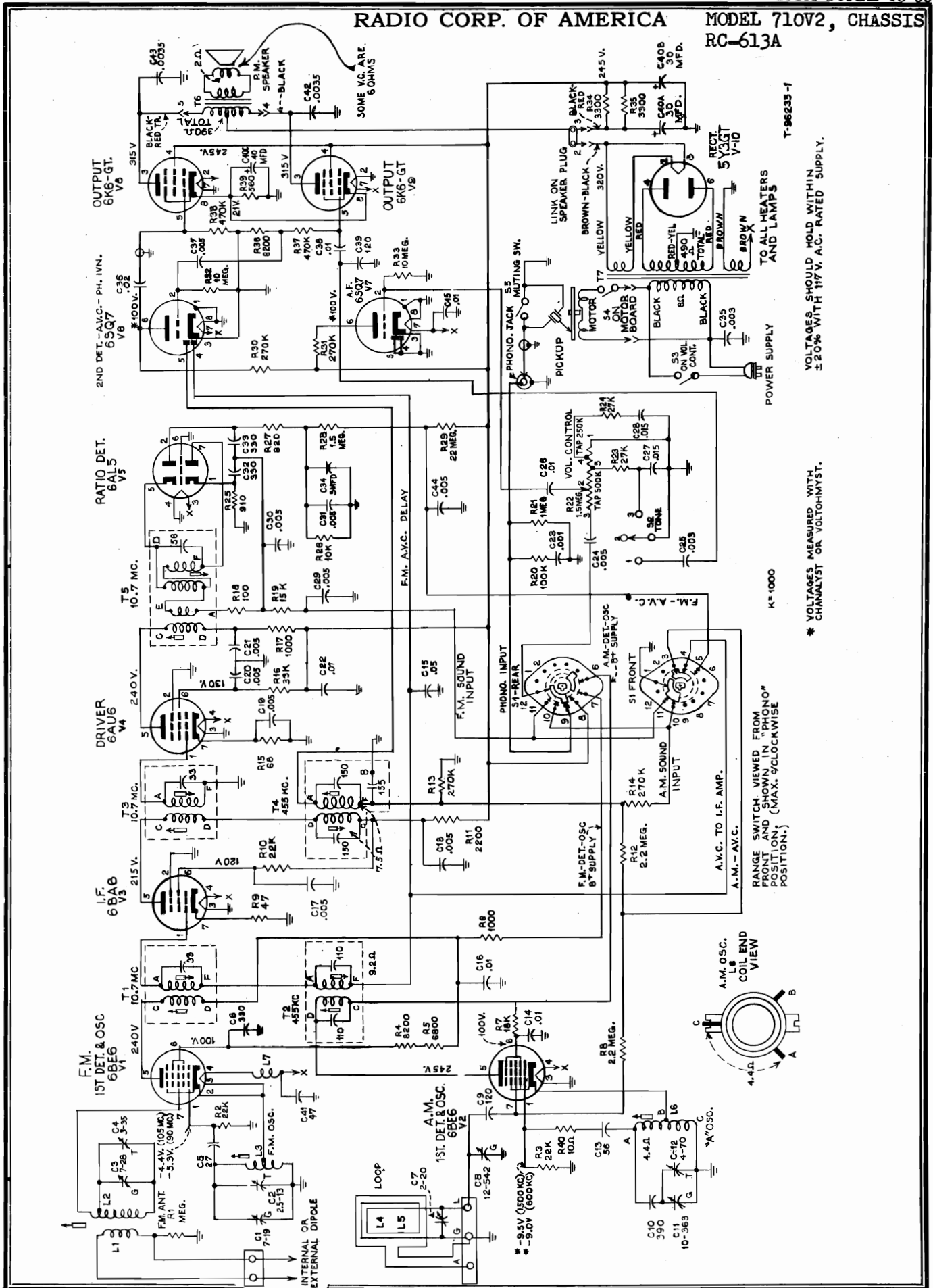
Test Oscillator.—Connect high side of test oscillator as shown in chart. Connect low side through a .01 mf capacitor to common "—B". Keep the output signal as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

able to loosen the two hex screws holding the speaker horizontally. This will allow the chassis to be removed and replaced easily. When the chassis is replaced the dial lights should be adjusted so as not to be visible from the front of the cabinet, and yet to give correct dial lighting. Move the speaker so it is flush against the baffle before retightening the hex nuts. The chassis mounting board should be flush against the front of the cabinet, and the chassis mounting holes should be centered over the holes in the board.

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1057A		
70407	Button—Plug button to cover holes for I. F. transformers' adjustment		Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R12)
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (C21)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R15)
70600	Capacitor—Tubular, .001 mfd., 400 volts (C20, C22)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 1.5 megohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R20)
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C1)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 3.3 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R4)
72791	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C10)		Resistor—Fixed composition, 10 megohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R8, R9)
70608	Capacitor—Tubular, .007 mfd., 400 volts (C12)	*73012	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70612	Capacitor—Tubular, .025 mfd., 400 volts (C18)	*73103	Shield—Tube shield for miniature tubes (2 required)
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C13, C14, C15)	*72998	Socket—Dial lamp socket and lead assembly
71928	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C9)	35787	Socket—Phono input socket
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C11, C16, C17)	72516	Socket—Tube Socket, miniature
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C8)	37605	Socket—Tube socket, molded
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C2, C5)	70390	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
*73013	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 80 mfd., 150 volts; 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts; and 1 section of 10 mfd., 150 volts (C19A, C19B, C19C)	70396	Spring—Volume control gear tension spring
38201	Clamp—Drive cord clamp	*73011	Switch—Power, radio and phono switch (S1, S2)
70477	Coil—Oscillator coil (L2, L3)	73036	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (T1)
*73007	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C3, C4, C6, C7)	73037	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (T2)
38403	Control—Volume control (R7)	*73008	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 52" overall length)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
70392	Cord—Power cord and plug	34457	Washer—Spring washer for tuning knob shaft
70397	Gear—Power, radio and phono switch gear		SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES 92573-1K
73014	Gear—Volume control gear—less spring	72728	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tuning condenser (3 required)	72727	Speaker—5"x7" PM speaker complete with cone and voice coil
*73015	Indicator—Station selector indicator		NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
73010	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L1)		MISCELLANEOUS
*73006	Plate—Dial back plate complete with (3) pulleys	71105	Cable—Shielded pickup cable
30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for motor cable	73017	Clamp—Dial clamp (32 required)
*73009	Rectifier—Selenium rectifier (SR1)	X1660	Cloth—Grille cloth
*73038	Resistor—Normal value 66 ohms with positive temperature coefficient (R18)	*73051	Decal—Styling line decal (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 82 ohms ±10%, 1 watt (R17)	71966	Decal—Trade mark decal (Victrola)
*73072	Resistor—Normal value 95 ohms @38°C with negative temperature coefficient (R21)	71984	Decal—Trade mark decal (RCA Victor)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1200 ohms, ±10%, 1 watt (R14)	*73039	Dial—Glass dial scale
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1800 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R13)	72894	Foot—Rubber mounting foot (4 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 12,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R16)	72856	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount record changer (3 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R2)	*73052	Handle—Cabinet lid handle
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 82,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R19)	72692	Hinge—Cabinet lid hinge (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 100,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R6)	*73016	Knob—Power, radio and phono switch knob
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 220,000 ohms, ±20%, 1/2 watt (R1, R10, R11, R22)	73065	Knob—Tuning knob
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 270,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R5)	73078	Knob—Volume control knob
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 390,000 ohms, ±10%, 1/2 watt (R3)	11765	Lamp—Dial lamp
		14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
		71824	Stud—Stud and screw to mount lid hinge (1 set)
		*73050	Support—Cabinet lid support

*THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THIS STOCK NUMBER HAS APPEARED IN SERVICE DATA

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODEL 710V2, CHASSIS RC-613A



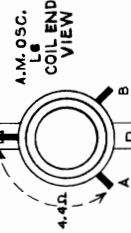
T-96235-1

TO ALL NEUTERS AND LAMPS

POWER SUPPLY

K*1000

RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN "PHONO" POSITION. (MAX. 9CLOCKWISE)



VOLTAGES SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ±20% WITH 117V. A.C. RATED SUPPLY.

* VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH CHANNELYST OR VOLTOHMYST.

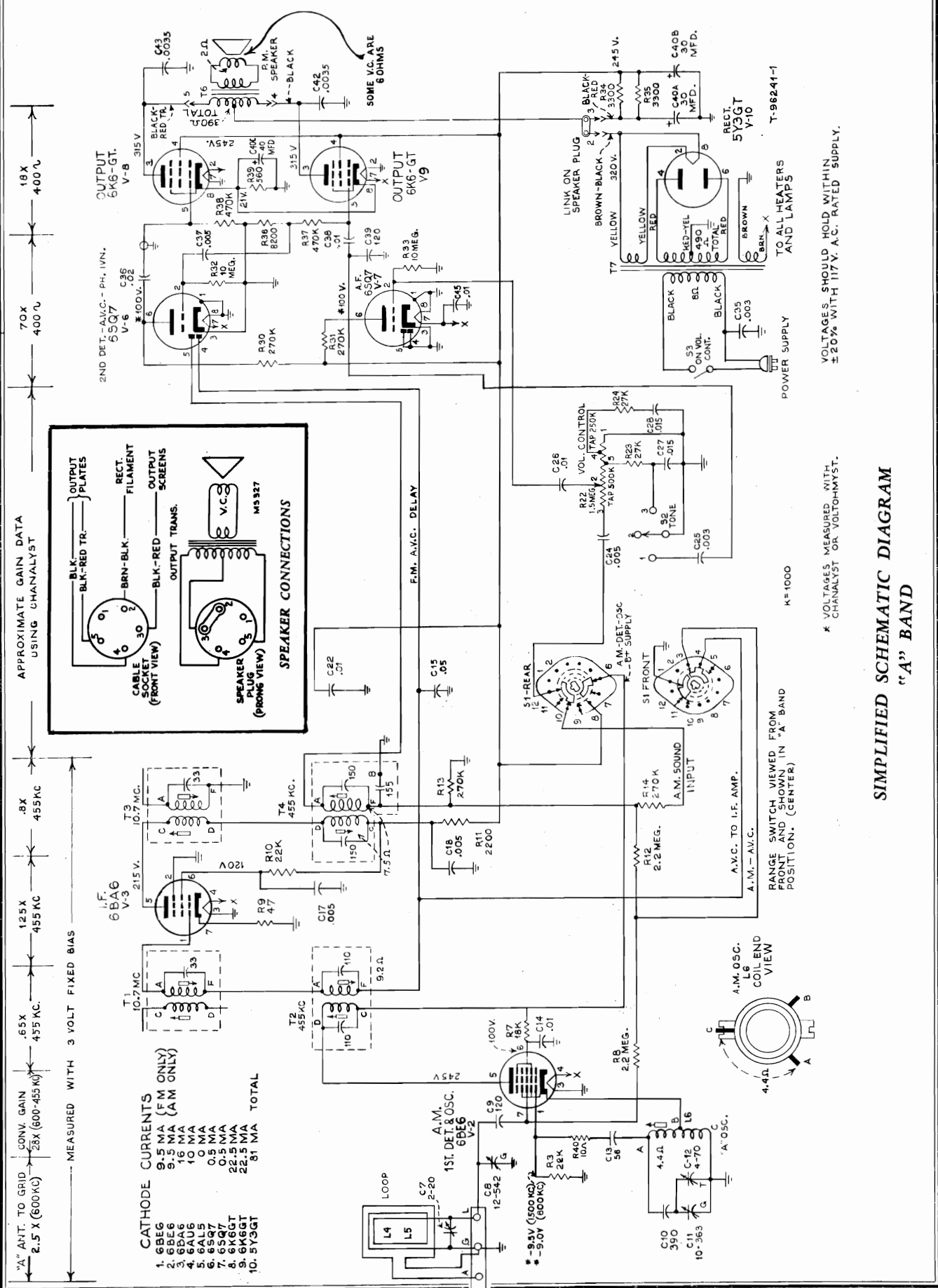
CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-56 RCA

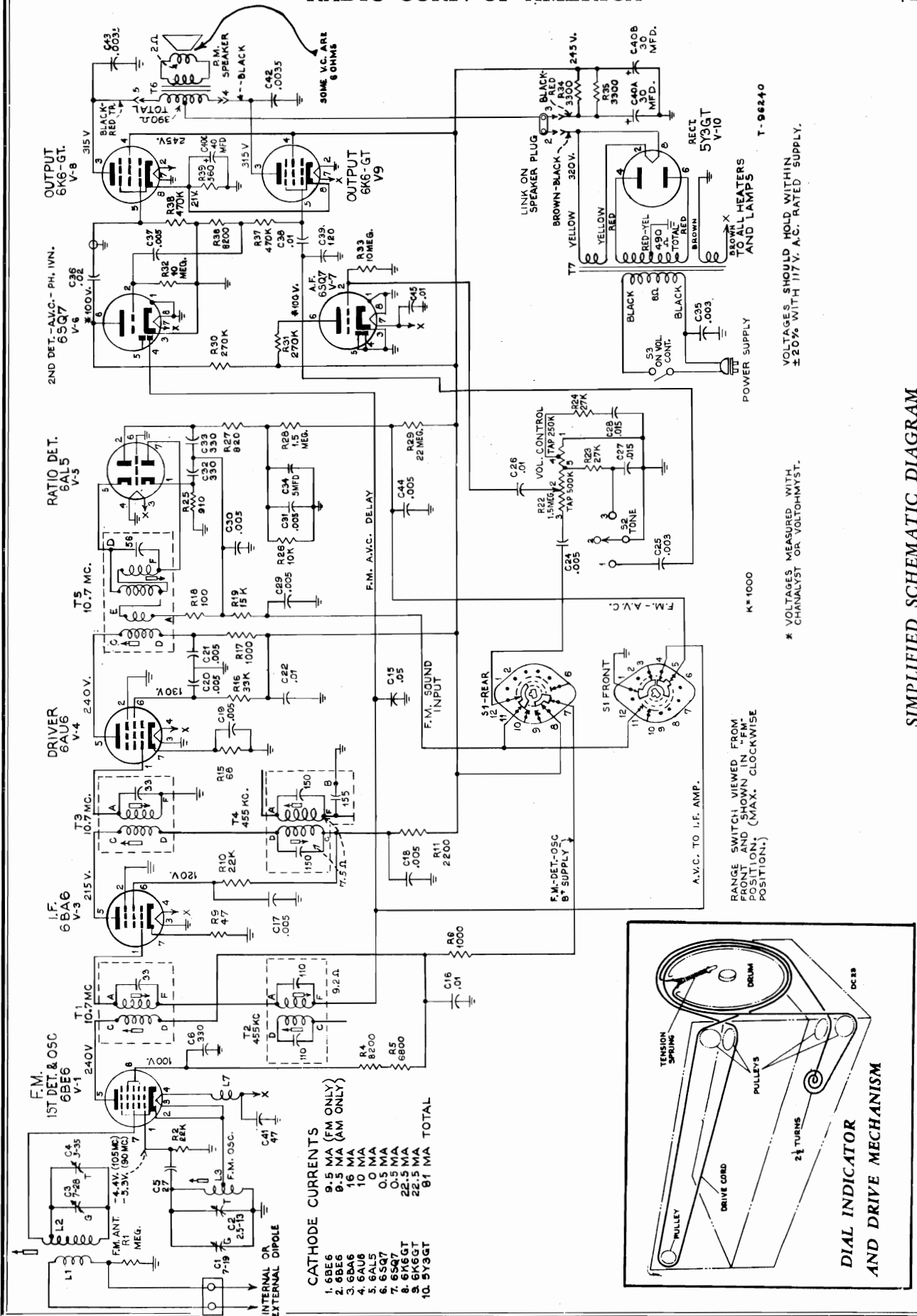
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 710V2



RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 710V2



VOLTAGES SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ±20% WITH 117 V. A.C. RATED SUPPLY.

* VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH CHANNELYST OR VOLTOHMYST.

RANGE SWITCH: VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN "FM" POSITION. (MAX. CLOCKWISE POSITION.)

A.V.C. TO I.F. AMP.

K=1000

T-96240

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM "FM" BAND

Alignment Procedure

Alignment Indicators:

An RCA VoltOhmyst or equivalent meter is necessary for measuring developed d-c voltage during FM alignment. Connections are specified in the alignment tabulation below. An output meter is also necessary to indicate minimum audio output during alignment. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

The RCA VoltOhmyst can also be used as an AM alignment indicator, either to measure audio output or to measure a-v-c voltage.

When audio output is being measured the volume control should be turned to maximum.

Signal Generator:

For all alignment operations, except as stated in FM alignment, connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis. The output should be adjusted to provide accurate resonance indication at all times. If output measurement is used for AM alignment the output of the signal generator should be kept as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Calibration Scale.—The dial scale printed in this service note may be temporarily attached to the chassis for quick reference during alignment.

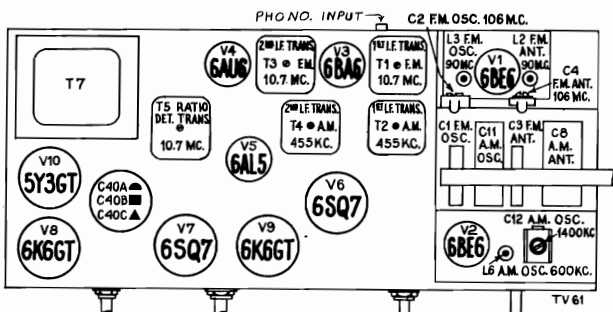
Using Printed Dial Scale.—

1. Cut out the printed dial scale, or, make a tracing of the scale.
2. With gang at full mesh the pointer should be set to the first reference mark from the left hand end of the dial backing plate.
3. Place the printed dial scale or the tracing under the pointer so that the extreme left scale graduations coincide with the pointer. Use scotch tape to hold the dial scale in place.

Note.—It is not recommended that the glass dial scale in the cabinet be removed as an alignment reference. This glass dial scale is fastened to the bezel with sheet metal lugs bent over the scale to hold it in place. Removing the glass dial scale will necessitate bending the lugs, resulting in their weakening and subsequent breakage.

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress capacitor C5 near chassis base.
2. Dress lead from pin 5, V-1, to terminal C, of transformer T1, as near bottom of FM shelf as possible.
3. The lead from capacitor C24 to the high side of the volume control must be dressed next to chassis along front apron.
4. Dress resistors R32 & R33 near chassis base.
5. Dress all A.C. leads away from volume control.
6. Solder FM antenna coil primary leads to terminal board with as short a lead length as is practical.
7. Make all FM leads as short as possible.
8. The lead from pin 2, V-3, to chassis ground must be dressed as close to base and as near to the back apron as possible. This lead provides degeneration for the IF stage and neither its length nor the point at which it is grounded to the chassis should be changed.
9. Dress all leads away from the 3300 ohm resistors R34 and R35.



TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

The FM i-f alignment may be checked by means of an FM sweep generator and cathode ray oscilloscope. Connect the output from the sweep generator, which is set to 10.7 mc., to the FM 1st Det.-Osc. grid (6BE6 Pin No. 7) low side to chassis. Disconnect the 5 mfd. capacitor C34 from the Ratio Detector circuit.

Connect the high side of the oscilloscope to the junction of R27 and R28, low side to chassis. Adjust the sweep generator and oscillo-

scope to obtain the response curve.

The Ratio Detector characteristic may be viewed by connecting the oscilloscope across the volume control R22. Capacitor C34 should be re-connected before checking the Ratio Detector characteristic.

FM Alignment

RANGE SWITCH IN FM POSITION—VOLUME CONT. MAXIMUM

Steps	Connect sig. gen.	Sig. gen. output	Turn radio dial to—	Adjustment for peak output
1	Connect the d-c probe of a VoltOhmyst to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. capacitor C34 and the common lead to chassis. Turn gang condenser to max. capacity (fully meshed).			
2	High side to Pin 1 of driver tube 6AUG in series with .01 mfd. low side to chassis	10.7 mc. modulated 30% 400 cycles AM (Approx. .1 volt)	Max. capacity (fully meshed)	T5 top core for max. d-c voltage across C34. T5 bottom core for min. audio output
3	High side to one FM ant. term. in series with .01 mfd. Low side to the other FM ant. term.	10.7 mc. 30% modulation, 400 cycles AM. Adjust to provide 2 to 3 volts indication on VoltOhmyst during alignment.		†Using alternate loading: T3 bottom core (sec.) T3 top core (pri.) T1 bottom core (sec.) T1 top core (pri.)
4	High side to one FM ant. term. in series with a 120 ohm resistor. Low side to the other FM ant. term in series with a 120 ohm resistor.	106 mc	106 mc	C2 osc. C4 ant.
5		90 mc	90 mc	L3 osc. L2 ant.
6	Repeat Steps 4 and 5 until further adjustment does not improve calibration.			

†Alternate loading involves the use of a 680 ohm resistor to load the plate winding while the grid winding of the SAME TRANSFORMER is being peaked. Then the grid winding is loaded with the resistor while the plate winding is peaked. Only one winding is loaded at any one time. Remove the 680 ohm resistor after T3 and T1 have been aligned.

AM Alignment

(Correct alignment of the 455 kc. IF requires that the 10.7 mc. IF be aligned previously)

RANGE SWITCH IN BC POSITION

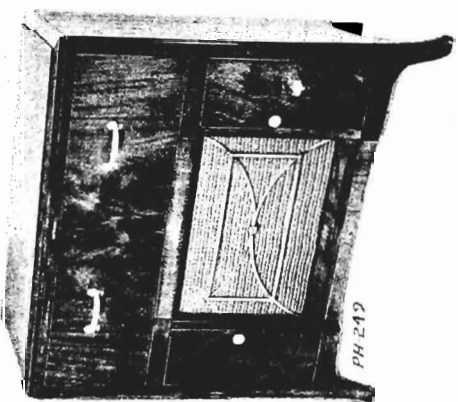
Steps	Connect high side of sig. gen. to—	Sig. gen. output	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust for peak output
1	AM converter grid 6BE6 V-2 in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet point at low freq. end.	†T4 top core (sec.) †T4 bottom core (pri.)
2				†T2 bottom core (sec.) †T2 top core (pri.)
3	"A" terminal of terminal board at rear of chassis in series with 200 mmf. (link open)	1400 kc	1400 kc	C12 osc. C 7 ant. (loop)
4		600 kc	600 kc	L6 osc. (Rock gang)
5	Repeat Step 3.			
6	After chassis and loop have been installed in cabinet, adjust C7 for max. output on a weak station near 1400 kc.			

†Align T4 and T2 by means of alternate loading as explained under FM alignment. Use a 47,000 ohm resistor instead of a 680 ohm resistor.

Oscillator frequency is above signal frequency on both AM and FM.

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

FREQUENCY RANGES	
Standard Broadcast (BC).....	540-1600 kc.
Frequency Modulation (FM).....	88-108 Mc.
Intermediate Frequency (AM).....	455 kc.
Intermediate Frequency (FM).....	10.7 mc.
TUBE COMPLEMENT	
(1) RCA 6BE6.....	FM 1st Det.-Osc.
(2) RCA 6BE6.....	AM 1st Det.-Osc.
(3) RCA 6BA6.....	IF Amplifier
(4) RCA 6AU6.....	Driver
(5) RCA 6AL5.....	FM Ratio Detector
(6) RCA 6SQ7.....	AM 2nd Det.-AFC-Phase Inverter
(7) RCA 6SQ7.....	AF Amplifier
(8) RCA 6K6GT.....	Output
(9) RCA 6K6GT.....	Output
(10) RCA 5Y3GT.....	Rectifier
Pilot Lamps (3).....	Mazda No. 51 6-8 volts 0.2 amp.
Tuning Drive Ratio.....	16.25:1
CABINET DIMENSIONS	
Height.....	35" Width.....
Depth.....	37 1/2" Depth.....
Undistorted.....	5 watts
Maximum.....	6.5 watts
LOUDSPEAKER	
Type (92569-1).....	12 inch PM
Voice Coil Impedance.....	2.2 ohms at 400 cycles
(Speakers stamped 92569-1W2 are 6 ohms)	
POWER SUPPLY RATING (including phone meter)	
105-125 volts, 60 cycles.....	max. 110 watts
AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER-RP-177	
Type Pickup.....	Crystal
Record Capacity.....	Twelve 10-in., Ten 12-in.



Circuit Description

Model 710V2 has individual built-in antennas for FM and AM coupled to individual 1st Det.-Osc. tubes (6BE6 V1 and V2). The outputs of these two tubes are connected to separate IF transformers (T1 and T2) whose secondaries are in series and connected to the IF amplifier tube (6BA6 V3). The output of V3 is connected to separate IF transformers (T3 and T4) whose primaries are in series. The secondary of T3 (FM IF) is connected to the driver tube (6AU6 V4). The secondary of T4 (AM IF) is connected to the AM second detector (6SQ7 V6). The output of the driver tube (V4) is coupled thru the ratio detector transformer (T5) to the FM ratio detector tube (6AL5 V5).

The audio outputs of the AM second detector and the FM ratio detector are connected thru a section of the range switch to the volume control input.

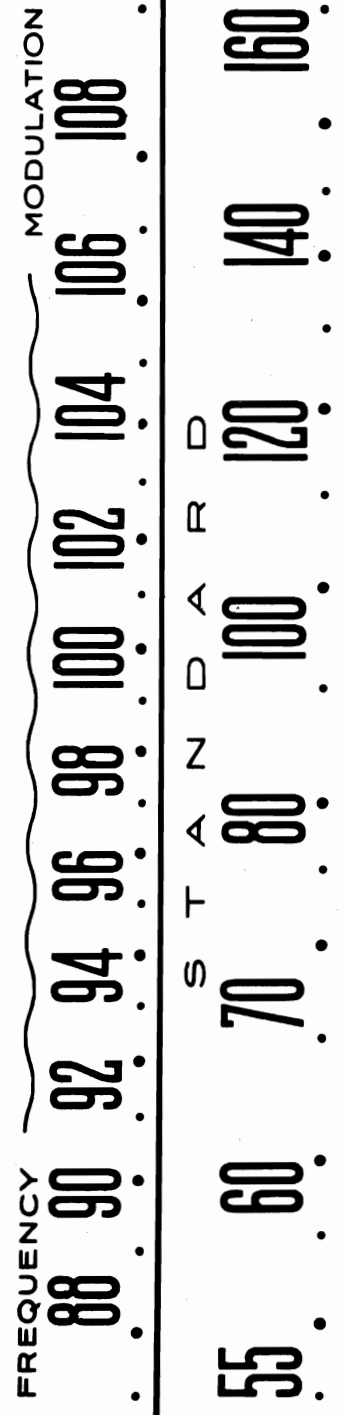
The B+ supply (+245 V) to the plates and screen grids of V1 and V2 is controlled thru a section of the range switch.

Simple AVC is used on AM and is applied to both the IF amplifier (V3) and the AM 1st detector (V2). Delayed AVC is used on FM and is applied only to the IF amplifier (V3). The AVC distribution is controlled thru a section of the range switch.

Antennas

Under conditions of normal field strength and interference, the RCA Victor antennas installed inside the cabinet will be effective for Frequency Modulation and Standard Broadcasts.

If reception is not satisfactory on one or both of the bands using the built-in cabinet antennas, one or two external antennas may be used. Connections are made to the antenna terminal boards in the back of the cabinet. External antennas may be erected indoors or outdoors and should be oriented in direction for requirements of best reception. RCA Television Antenna Stock No. 225 or 226 or the equivalent with 300 ohm transmission line is recommended for an FM external antenna. In this case, disconnect the two leads at the two terminals marked 'FM' and attach the ends of the two lead wires from the RCA Television Antenna transmission line in their places. To replace the Standard Broadcast antenna, connect the lead-in from the antenna to terminal A. This antenna should consist of a wire 80 to 60 feet or so in length, mounted in a convenient location as high as possible. A ground connection to G should not be necessary but a flexible wire to a waterpipe or other good ground may be used.



DIAL SCALE

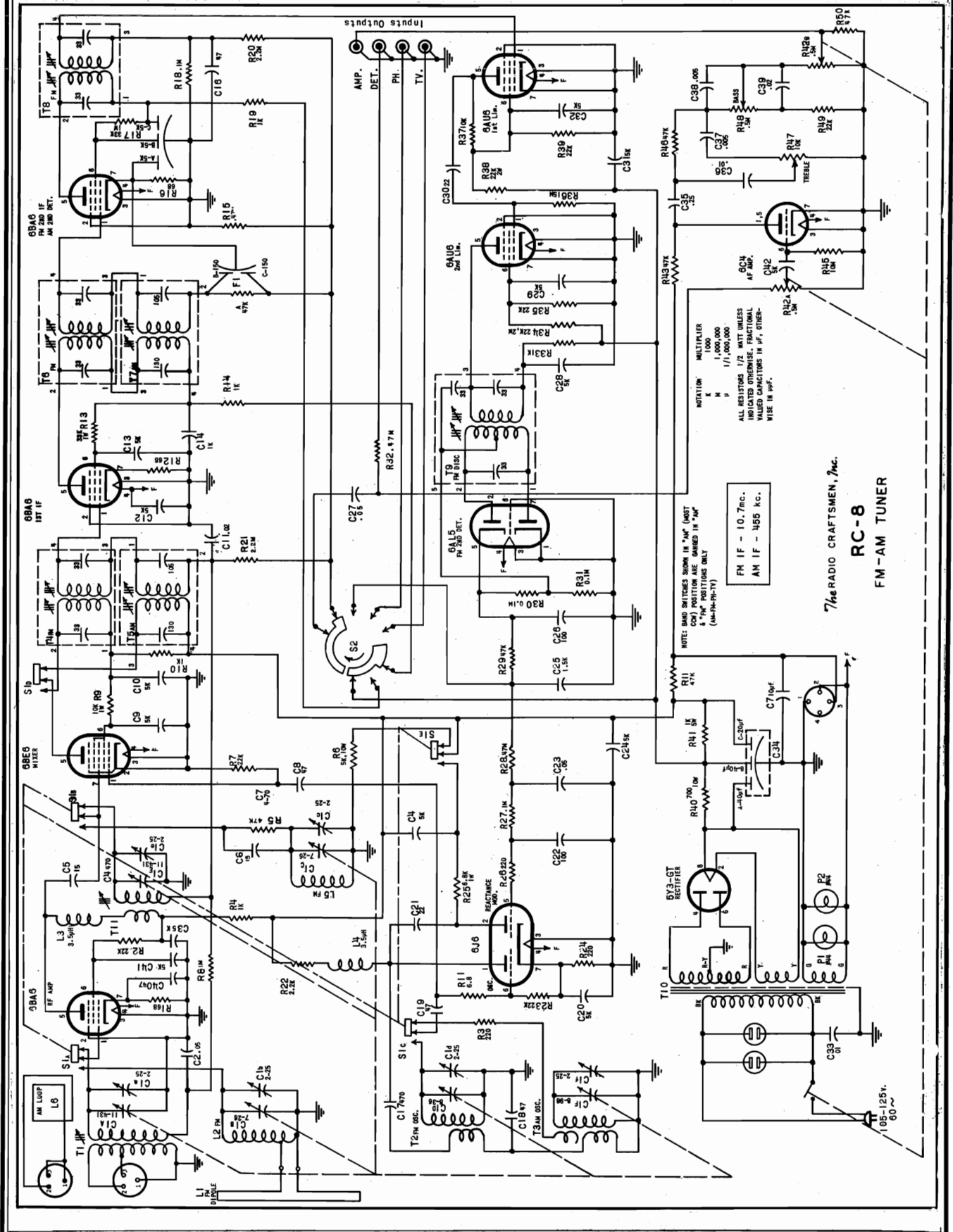
The dial scale drawing shown is a full size reproduction. It can be used as a reference in alignment procedure.

Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 613A		
*73107	Board—"F.M." board—antenna end	72055	Resistor—Fixed composition, 10 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R32, R33)
*73106	Board—Two (2) contact terminal board for transmission line—chassis end	72055	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R29)
72046	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, 2.5-13mmf. (C2)	31364	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
71808	Capacitor—Adjustable, 3-35 mmf. (C4)	35787	Socket—Lamp socket
72334	Capacitor—Adjustable, 4-70 mmf. (C12)	72516	Socket—Phono input socket
72570	Capacitor—Ceramic, 27 mmf. (C5)	31251	Socket—Tube socket—miniature
39042	Capacitor—Ceramic, 47 mmf. (C41)	31418	Socket—Tube socket—octal
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C13)	*73104	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
71614	Capacitor—Ceramic, 120 mmf. (C9, C39)	*73105	Support—Dial back plate support—R.H.—complete with four (4) drive cord pulleys
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C6, C32, C33)	72060	Support—Dial back plate support—L.H.—complete with one (1) drive cord pulley
39642	Capacitor—Mica, 390 mmf. (C10)	71603	Switch—Rang switch (S1)
70646	Capacitor—Tubular, .0035 mfd., 1000 volts (C42, C43)	72887	Switch—Tone control switch (S2)
73186	Capacitor—Tubular, .001 mfd., 400 volts (C23)	71625	Transformer—First I.F. transformer—F.M. (T1)
72573	Capacitor—Tubular, .003 mfd., 400 volts (C25)	72888	Transformer—First I.F. transformer—A.M. (T2)
72874	Capacitor—Moulded paper, .003 mfd., 600 volts (C35)	71631	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer—F.M. (T3)
72490	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 200 volts (C19, C29, C30, C31, C44)	72889	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer—A.M. (T4)
71553	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C17, C18, C20, C21)	71975	Transformer—Ratio detector transformer (T5)
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C24, C37)	35969	Transformer—Power transformer—117 volt, 60 cycle (T7)
72120	Capacitor—Tubular, .015 mfd., 200 volts (C27, C28)		Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
71923	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 200 volts (C26, C45)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES 92569-1W or 92569-1W1
71925	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C16, C22)	13867	Cap—Dust cap
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C38)	36145	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly—(2.2 ohm voice coil)
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C36)	71560	Plug—5 prong male plug for speaker
71551	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 volts (C15)	71961	Speaker—12" PM speaker complete with cone and voice coil less output transformer and plug (92569-1W)
72121	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 5 mfd., 50 volts (C34)	71145	Suspension—Metal cone suspension
72052	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 450 volts, 1 section of 30 mfd., 350 volts and 1 section of 40 mfd., 25 volts (C40A, C40B, C40C)	37899	Transformer—Output transformer (T6)
72335	Coil—Antenna coil—F.M.—complete with adjustable core and stud (L1, L2)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES 92569-1W2
72336	Coil—Oscillator coil—F.M.—complete with adjustable core and stud (L3)	13867	Cap—Dust cap
72333	Coil—Oscillator coil—"A" band—complete with adjustable core and stud (L6)	72828	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly—(6 ohm voice coil)
72574	Coil—Filament choke coil (L7)	71560	Plug—5 prong male plug for speaker
72059	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C3, C8, C11)	71145	Suspension—Metal cone suspension
70342	Control—Volume control and power switch (R22, S3)	*73242	Transformer—Output transformer (T6)
†72953	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 82" overall required)		NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
70392	Cord—Power cord and plug		MISCELLANEOUS
72069	Grommet—Rubber grommet for rear mounting feet (2 required)	72555	Antenna—Di-pole antenna
71799	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount R.F. shelf (3 required)	71599	Bracket—Pilot lamp bracket
71608	Indicator—Station selector indicator	72583	Cable—Shielded pickup cable complete with pin plug
71607	Plate—Dial back plate	13103	Cap—Pilot lamp jewel
30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for motor cable	71892	Catch—Record storage compartment door catch and strike
12493	Plug—5 contact female plug for speaker cable	71820	Check—Radio compartment door check
72602	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	X1752	Cloth—Grille cloth
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 10 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R40)	73088	Decal—Control panel decal
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 47 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R9)	71910	Decal—Trade mark decal (RCA Victor)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 68 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R15)	71966	Decal—Trade mark decal (Victrola)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 100 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R18)	72682	Dial—Glass dial scale
72865	Resistor—Wire wound, 560 ohms, 2 watt (R39)	72861	Escutcheon—Dial escutcheon less dial
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 820 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R27)	*73181	Grille—Metal grille
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 910 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R25)	11889	Grommet—Rubber grommet for radio chassis mounting strap (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R6, R17)	73024	Hinge—Radio compartment door hinge (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 2200 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, 1 watt (R11)	36817	Hinge—Record storage compartment door hinge—L.H. (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 3300 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watt (R34, R35)	36610	Hinge—Record storage compartment door hinge—R.H. (1 set)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 6800 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt (R5)	71821	Knob—Control knob
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 8200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R36)	11765	Lamp—Dial or jewel lamp—Mazda 51
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 8200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt (R4)	*73108	Loop—Antenna loop complete (L4, L5, C7)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 10,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R26)	70546	Mounting—One set of hardware to mount record changer consisting of four (4) upper springs and four (4) lower springs
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 15,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R19)	71819	Plate—Mounting plate for door check
	Resistor—Fixed Composition, 18,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watt (R7)	30870	Plug—2 prong male plug
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R2, R3)	73034	Pull—Record storage compartment door pull (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 22,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt (R10)	72556	Pull—Record changer compartment or radio compartment door pull (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 27,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R23, R24)	*73184	Runner—Record changer motor board runner—R.H.
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 33,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R16)	*73183	Runner—Record changer motor board runner—L.H.
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 100,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R20)	*73185	Stop—Metal stop for motor board runners (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 270,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R13, R14, R30, R31)	72936	Stop—Record storage compartment door stop
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 470,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R37, R38)	71818	Spring—Radio compartment door check spring
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R1)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1 megohm, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R21)	*73182	Track—Record changer compartment track (2 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 1.5 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R28)	*73248	Washer—Flat washer (1" square) to mount record changer (4 required)
	Resistor—Fixed composition, 2.2 megohm, $\pm 20\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (R8, R12)		

*This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

†This is a reel containing 250 ft. of cord, order from your distributor by specifying Stock No. and length required.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

To set pointer, completely mesh tuning capacitor and align pointer with last reference mark at low frequency end of dial. Volume control should be in maximum clockwise position. Bass and treble controls should be in maximum counter-clockwise position. Output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Low side of signal generator and indicating meter should be connected directly to chassis at all times. Use an insulated screw driver with 1/16" thick blade for adjusting IF transformers.

Operation	Signal Generator		Band Switch Position	Dial Setting	Indicating Meter	Adjust	Indication
	Coupling	Modulation					
1.	.01µf to pin 7 (grid) 6BE6	400cps AM	AM (most CCW)	point of no interference	AC voltmeter across audio output	T7, T5 top & bottom	maximum deflection
2.	220µf to loop ant. socket pin 2.	400cps AM	AM (most CCW)	1500kc	AC voltmeter across audio output	Cl _a , Cl _c , Cl _f	maximum deflection
3.	220µf to loop ant. socket pin 2.	400cps AM	AM (most CCW)	tune for maximum response	AC voltmeter across audio output	T1, T11	maximum deflection
4.	Repeat steps 2 and 3						
5.	.01µf to pin 7 (grid) 6BE6	none	FM (1 pos. CW from most CCW)	point of no interference	neg. DC VTVM to output of diode filter (F1)	T8, T6, T4 top & bottom	maximum deflection
6.	.01µf to pin 7 (grid) 6BE6	none	FM (1 pos. CW from most CCW)	point of no interference	neg. DC VTVM across C25	T9 top	zero volts
7.	300 Ω (carbon) to top FM ant. post	400cps FM	FM (1 pos. CW from most CCW)	104mc	AC voltmeter across audio output	Cl _d , Cl _c , Cl _b , T9 bottom	maximum deflection

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

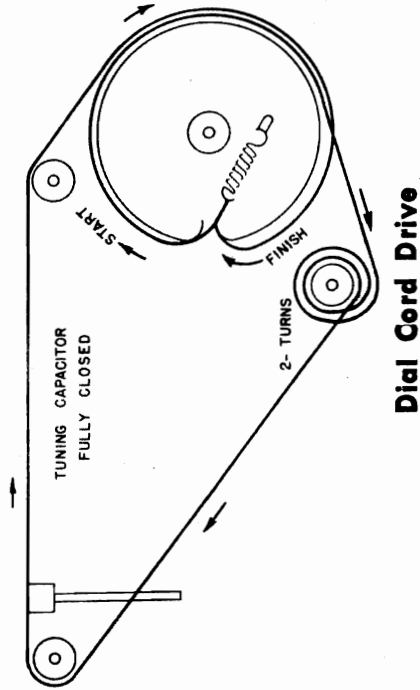
Power supply	105-125 V., 60 cycle AC	Antennas	(AM) low-impedance loop
Power Consumption	100 watts		(FM) 300-ohm folded dipole
Tuning Range	(AM) 535 - 1620 kc. (FM) 88 - 108 mc	Output Impedance	47,000 ohms
Intermediate Frequency	(AM) 455 kc. (FM) 10.7 mc	Sensitivity	(AM) 5 microvolts (30% mod., 0.5 V. output) (FM) 8 microvolts

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENTS

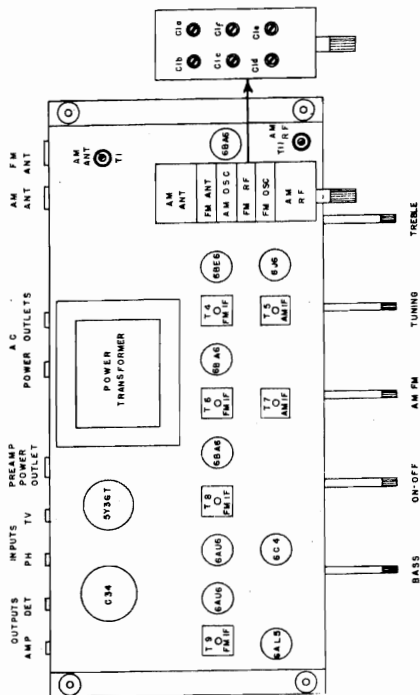
Location	AM	FM
Ant. to RF grid	600 kc.	100 mc.
RF grid to Conv. grid	2X 600 kc.	1.2X 100 mc.
Conv. grid to 1st IF grid	10X 600 - 455 kc.	20X 100 - 10.7 mc.
1st IF grid to 2nd IF grid	50X 455 kc.	30X 10.7 mc.
2nd IF grid to 3rd IF grid	110X 400 cps.	25X 10.7 mc.
Audio grid to output plug	1.5X 400 cps.	1.5X 400 cps.

VOLTAGE READINGS

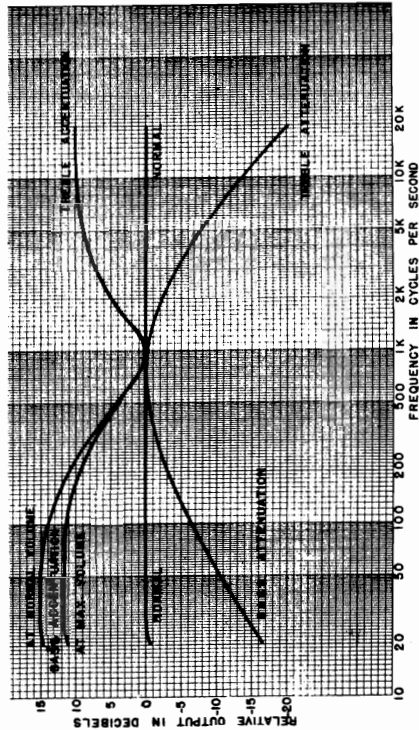
TUBE	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8	
6BA6 R.F.	-0.6DC 0	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	140DC 160DC	85DC 85DC	0.7DC 0.9DC	—	
6BE6 Mixer	-6 DC -5 DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	155DC 165DC	85DC 95DC	-0.6DC -0.5DC	—	
6BA6 1st I.F.	-0.6DC -0.1DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	210DC 205DC	100DC 95DC	0.9DC 0.9DC	—	
6BA6 2nd I.F.	-0.9DC -0.1DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	0 210DC	0 95DC	0 0.9DC	—	
6AU6 1st. Lim.	-0.6DC -0.6DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	25DC 25DC	50DC 50DC	0 0	—	
6AU6 2nd. Lim.	-0.7DC -0.7DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	210DC 210DC	85DC 85DC	0 0	—	
6AL5 Disc.	0 0	-0.6DC -4DC	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	0 -0.3DC	0 0	-0.8DC -4DC	—	
6J6 Osc.	130DC 160DC	0 150DC	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	0 -0.6DC	-5 DC -1.5DC	2DC 3DC	—	
6C4 Audio	30DC 35DC	0 0	0 0	6.3AC 6.3AC	30DC 35DC	-0.6DC -0.6DC	0 0	—	
5Y3-GT Rect.	0 0	280DC 290DC	0 0	285AC 285AC	0 0	285AC 285AC	0 0	280DC 290DC	
C34	(A) 280DC 290DC	(B) 210DC 220DC	(C) 145DC 175DC	Phono Socket #3 100 DC					



Dial Cord Drive



Top reading in AM position, bottom italic reading in FM
 DC Voltages measured with vacuum-tube voltmeter
 AC Voltages measured at 1,000 ohms per volt.
 Socket connections are shown as bottom views.
 Measured values are from socket pin to common negative.
 Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.
 Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of $\pm 10\%$ in voltage.
 Voltage measurements are with no signal applied.



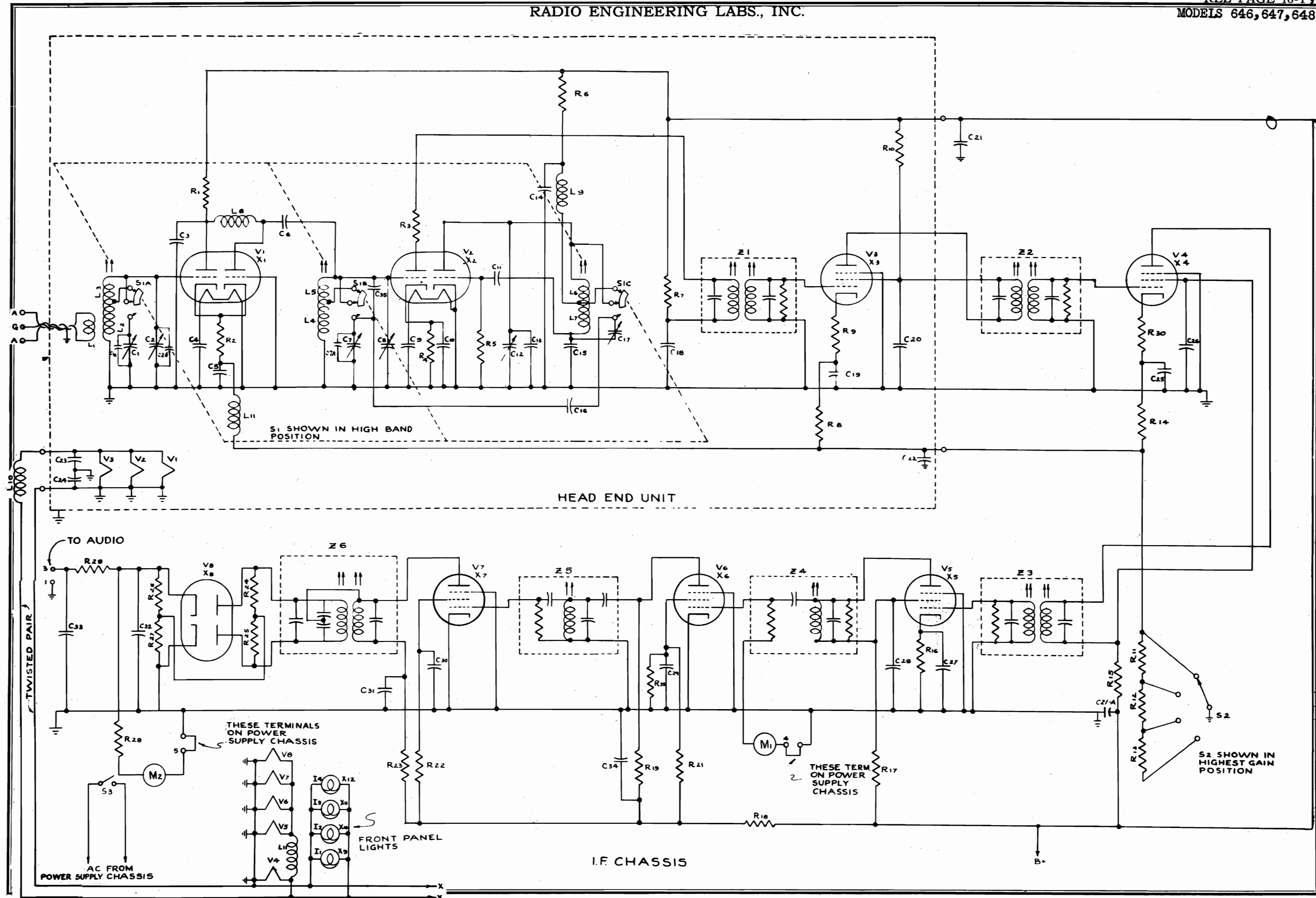
AUDIO CHARACTERISTIC

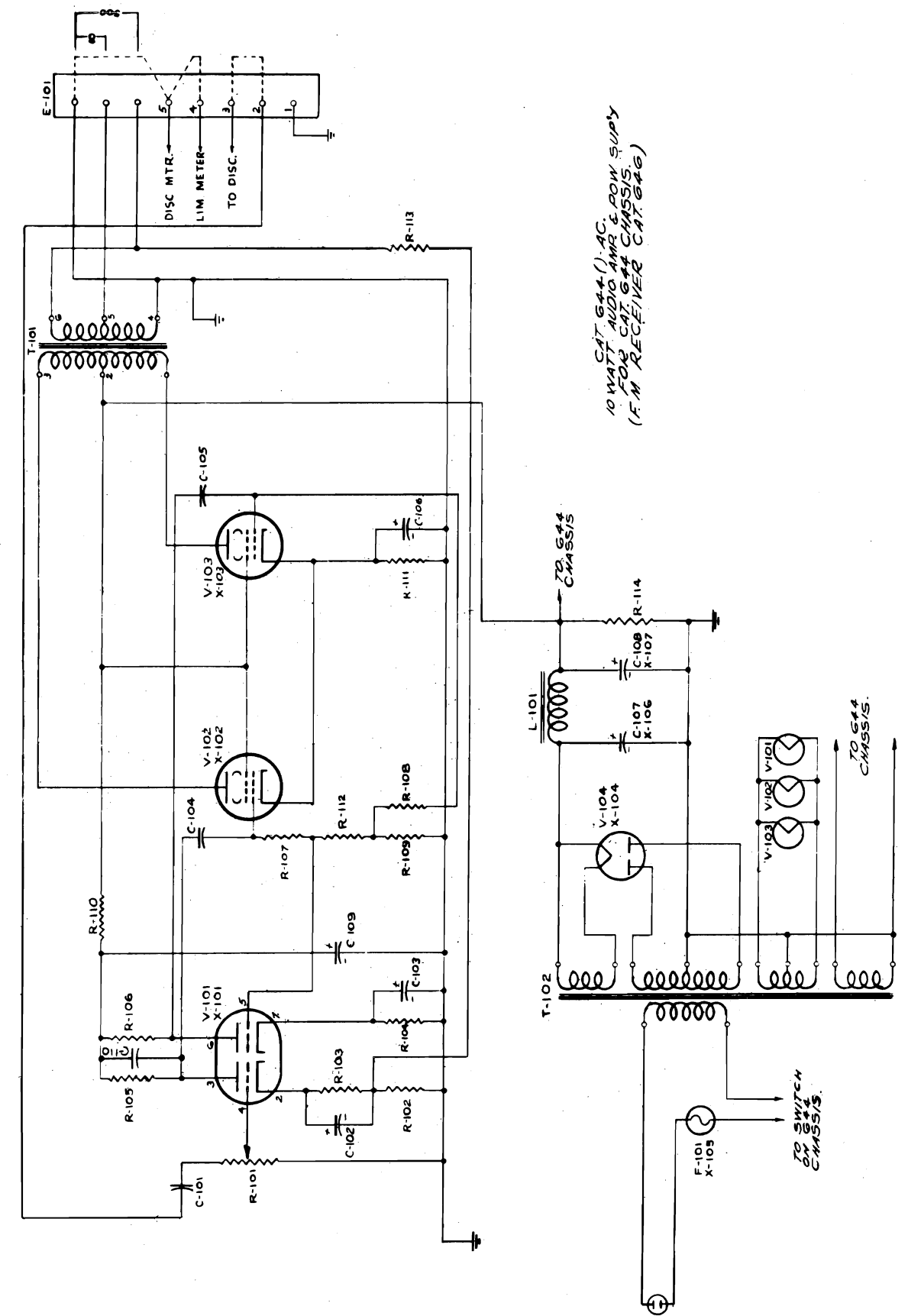
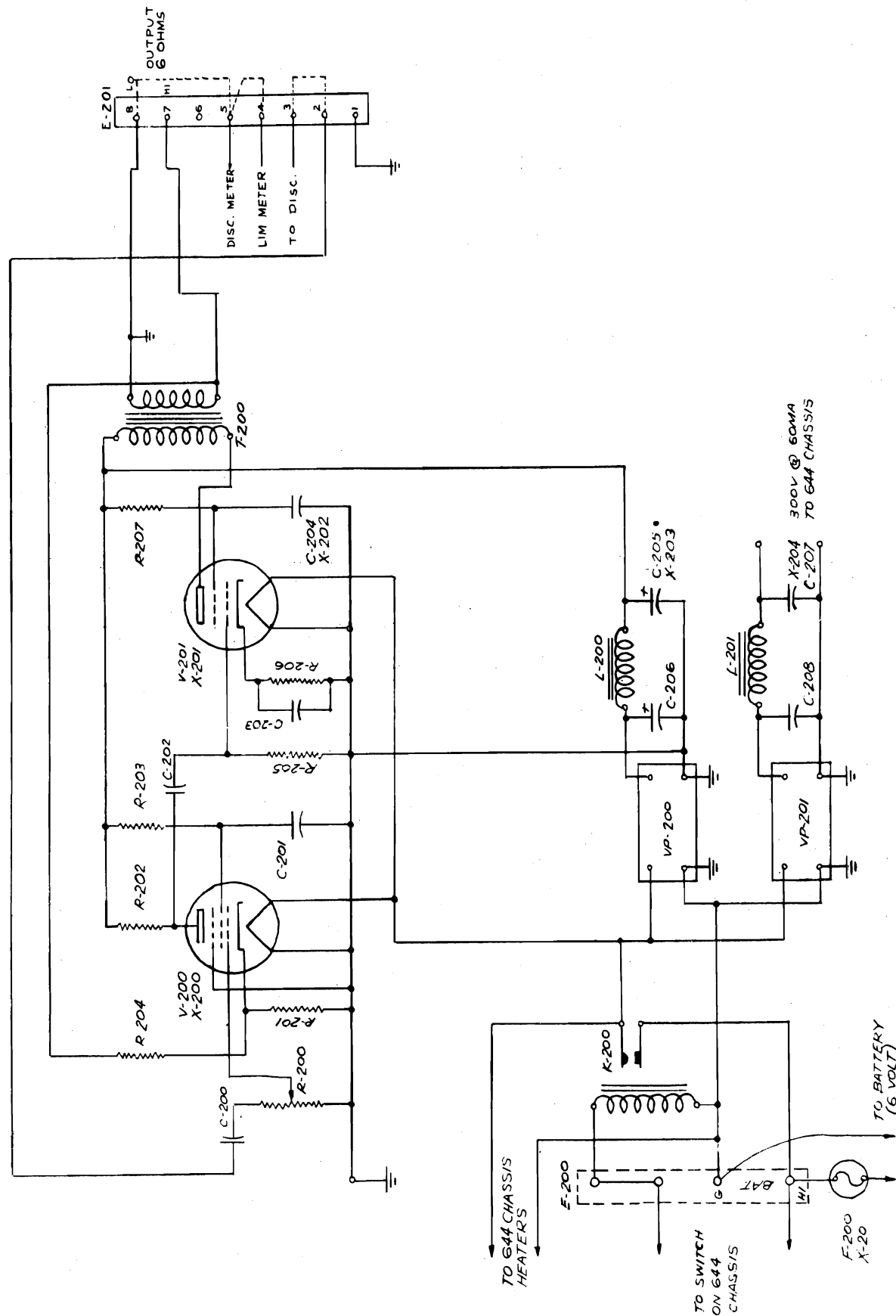
THE RADIO CRAFTSMEN INC.

MODEL RC-8

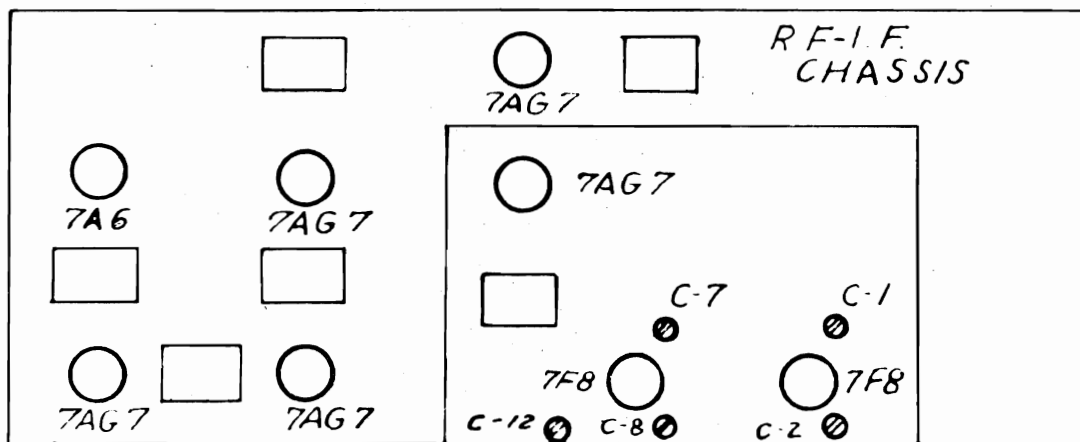
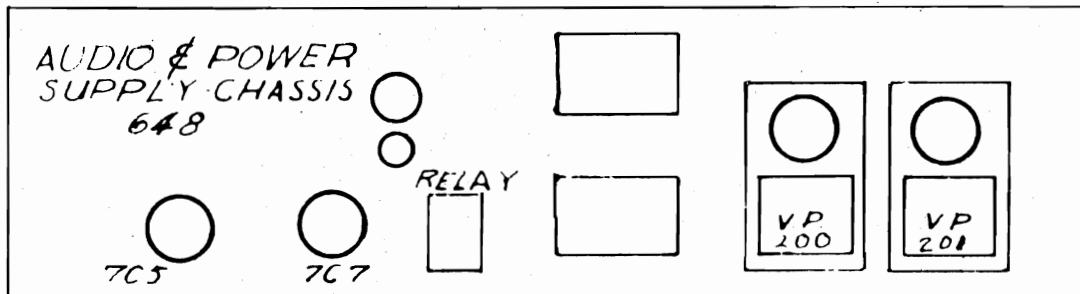
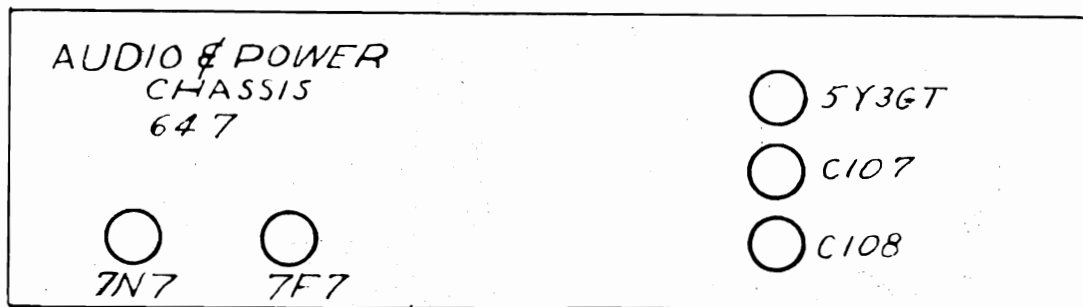
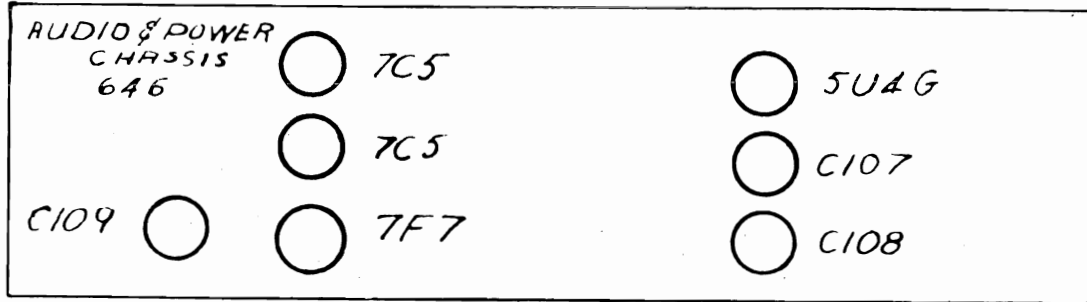
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Function	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Function
TUBES				RF COILS - Continued			
6BA6		glass 7 pin miniature	RF amplifier	L4	5S402	3.5 ph RF choke	FM osc. choke
6BE6		glass 7 pin miniature	mixer	L5	5A209	RF coil	FM RF inductor
6BA6		glass 7 pin miniature	1st IF amplifier	L6	5B603	Low impedance loop	AM antenna
6BA6		glass 7 pin miniature	FM 2nd IF amp. AM 2nd det.				
6AU6		glass 7 pin miniature	FM 1st lim.				
6AU6		glass 7 pin miniature	FM 2nd lim.				
6AL5		glass 7 pin miniature	FM 2nd det.				
6J6		glass 7 pin miniature	osc.-reactance mod.				
6C4		glass 7 pin miniature	AF amplifier				
5Y3-GT		glass octal	rectifier				
CAPACITORS				PILOT LITES			
C1A	17B005	11-431 puf 300v ganged air	AM ant. tuning	P1	15X003	#44 6-8v, 0.15a, bayonet	blue bead
B		7-26 puf 300v ganged air	FM ant. tuning	P2	15X003	#44 6-8v, 0.15a, bayonet	blue bead
C		7-26 puf 300v ganged air	FM RF tuning				
D		8-36 puf 300v ganged air	FM osc. tuning				
E		11-431 puf 300v ganged air	AM RF tuning				
F		8-98 puf, 300v ganged air	AM osc. tuning				
a		2-25 puf 300v var. mica.	AM ant. trimmer				
b		2-25 puf 300v var. mica.	FM ant. trimmer				
c		2-25 puf 300v var. mica.	FM RF trimmer				
d		2-25 puf 300v var. mica.	FM osc. trimmer				
e		2-25 puf 300v var. mica.	AM RF trimmer				
f		2-25 puf, 300v var. mica	AM osc. trimmer				
C2	18X206	0.05 pf, 400v paper	AVC filter				
C3	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	RF plate dec.				
C4	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	react. mod. bypass				
C5	18X602	15 puf 500v ceramic	FM RF coupling				
C6	18X602	15 puf 500v ceramic	FM RF coupling				
C7	18X005	10 pf, 300v dry electrolytic	filter				
C8	18X603	22 puf 500v ceramic	osc. coupling				
C9	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	mix. screen bypass				
C10	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	FM mix. plate dec.				
C11	18X202	0.02 pf 400v paper	AVC filter				
C12	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	filter bypass				
C13	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	1st IF screen bypass				
C14	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	1st IF plate dec.				
C15A	18X610	5K puf 400v ceramic	2nd IF cathode bypass				
B		5K puf 400v	2nd IF screen bypass				
C		5K puf 400v	2nd IF plate dec.				
C16	18X604	47 puf 500v ceramic	lim. grid filter				
C17	18X606	470 puf 500v ceramic	osc. plate coupling				
C18	18X604	47 puf 500v ceramic	FM osc. grid filter				
C19	18X604	47 puf 500v ceramic	osc. grid coupling				
C20	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	osc. cathode bypass				
C21	18X603	22 puf 500v ceramic	react. mod. coupling				
C22	18X605	100 puf 500v ceramic	RF bypass				
C23	18X206	0.05 pf 400v paper	AF bypass				
C24	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	B-IF bypass				
C25	18X607	1.5K puf 350v ceramic	FM de-emphasis				
C26	18X605	100 puf 500v ceramic	IF filter				
C27	18X206	0.05 pf 400v paper	AF coupling				
C28	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	2nd lim. plate decoupling				
C29	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	2nd lim. screen bypass				
C30	18X603	22 puf 500v ceramic	lim. coupling				
C31	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	B-IF bypass				
C32	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	1st lim. screen bypass				
C33	18X210	0.01 pf 600v paper	line bypass				
C34A	18S003	40 pf 400v dry electrolytic	filter				
B		40 pf 400v	filter				
C		20 pf 300v	filter				
C35	18X209	0.25 pf 200v paper	AF coupling				
C36	18X208	0.01 400v paper	tone compensation				
C37	18X211	0.005 400v paper	tone compensation				
C38	18X211	0.005 400v paper	tone compensation				
C39	18X202	0.02 400v paper	tone compensation				
C40	18X604	47 puf 500v ceramic	RF cathode bypass				
C41	18X608	5K puf 400v ceramic	RF screen bypass				
RESISTORS				SWITCHES			
R1	23X016	68 ohms	Cathode bias	S1	4B002	5P2T slide	AM-FM
R2	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	screen dropping	S2	4S003	2P4T rotary	AM-FM-PH-TV
R3	23X017	220 1/2 carbon	parasitic suppressor				
R4	23X019	1K 1/2 carbon	RF plate decoupling				
R5	23X022	47K 1/2 carbon	FM mixer grid				
R6	23X606	5K 10 wire-wound	voltage regulation				
R7	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	mixer osc. grid				
R8	23X026	1M 1/2 carbon	AVC decoupling				
R9	23X203	10K 1 carbon	screen dropping				
R10	23X019	1K 1/2 carbon	FM mixer plate decoupling				
R11	23X022	47K 1/2 carbon	filter				
R12	23X016	68 1/2 carbon	cathode bias				
R13	23X206	33K 1 carbon	screen dropping				
R14	23X019	1K 1/2 carbon	1st IF plate decoupling				
R15	23X025	0.47M 1/2 carbon	AM det. load				
R16	23X016	68 1/2 carbon	cathode bias				
R17	23X206	33K 1 carbon	screen dropping				
R18	23X023	0.1M 1/2 carbon	1st lim. grid				
R19	23X019	1K 1/2 carbon	2nd IF plate decoupling				
R20	23X027	2.2M 1/2 carbon	AVC decoupling				
R21	23X027	2.2M 1/2 carbon	AVC decoupling				
R22	23X011	2.2K 1/2 carbon	osc. plate load				
R23	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	osc. grid				
R24	23X017	220 1/2 carbon	cathode bias				
R25	23X201	6.8K 1 carbon	react. mod. plate load				
R26	23X017	220 1/2 carbon	phase-shifter				
R27	23X023	0.1M 1/2 carbon	AFC isolation				
R28	23X025	0.47M 1/2 carbon	AFC audio filter				
R29	23X022	47K 1/2 carbon	FM de-emphasis				
R30	23X028	0.1M 1/2 carbon	FM det. load				
R31	23X028	0.1M 1/2 carbon	FM det. load				
R32	23X025	0.47M 1/2 carbon	AF isolation				
R33	23X019	1K 1/2 carbon	2nd lim. plate decoupling				
R34	23X401	22K 2 carbon	screen dropping				
R35	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	screen supply bleeder				
R36	23X024	0.15M 1/2 carbon	2nd lim. grid				
R37	23X020	10K 1/2 carbon	1st lim. plate load				
R38	23X401	22K 2 carbon	screen dropping				
R39	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	screen supply bleeder				
R40	23X603	500 10 wire-wound	filter				
R41	23X602	1K 5 wire-wound	filter				
R42A	23S704	0.5M 1/4 carbon	vol. control				
B		0.5M 1/4 carbon	vol. control				
R43	23X022	47K 1/2 carbon	AF plate load				
R44	23X404	33K 2 carbon	cathode bias				
R45	23X018	330 1/2 carbon	cathode bias				
R46	23X022	47K 1/2 carbon	tone compensation				
R47	23S702	10K 1/4 carbon	treble control				
R48	23S703	0.5M 1/4 carbon	bass control				
R49	23X021	22K 1/2 carbon	tone compensation				
R50	23X032	6.8 1/2 carbon	parasitic suppressor				
FILTER				TRANSFORMERS			
F1A	18X609	47K 1/2 watt carbon resistor	AM det. filter	T1	5A212	slug-tuned	AM antenna
B		150 puf 400v ceramic cap.		T2	5A208		FM osc.
C		150 puf 400v ceramic cap.		T3	5A211	oscillator coil	AM osc.
RF COILS				T4	5X004	10.7 mc slug-tuned	FM IF
L1	7X401	300Ω polyethylene twin lead	FM dipole Ant.	T5	5X003	455kc slug-tuned	AM IF
L2	5A210	RF auto transformer	FM ant. coil	T6	5X004	10.7 mc slug-tuned	FM IF
L3	5S402	3.5 ph RF choke	FM RF plate load	T7	5X003	455 kc slug-tuned	AM IF
				T8	5X004	10.7 mc slug-tuned	FM IF
				T9	5X005	10.7 mc slug-tuned	FM discriminator
				T10	19S201	600v CT @125a, 6.3v @3.5a, 5v @2a	power
				T11	5B214	slug-tuned	AM RF





CHASSIS TUBE AND TRIMMER LAYOUT



These receivers are single superheterodyne units of orthodox circuit and design. As with all VHF receiving equipment, performance is dependent on correct installation, particularly the associated antenna and lead-in system.

The nominal impedance at the antenna terminals (marked $\Delta - \Delta$) is 150 ohms. Both 70 and 300 ohm lines may be used here without serious mismatch consequences. Whether or not the ground terminal (marked G) is used depends on local conditions. Because of uncertainties in this connection and because the input circuit coupling is fairly tight, the latter is not precisely tracked at the factory. For very weak signals or for technical use at any one frequency, these circuits may be trimmed up by adjusting C2, for the 88 to 108 band, and C1 for the 44 to 50 band. These are accessible at the top of the chassis and are located as shown in the tube layout sketch.

For convenience in tuning and rough measuring the circuits are adjusted so that one small division of the TUNE meter corresponds to a frequency shift of about 20 kilocycles, and so that the steps of the RF GAIN control are roughly ten to 1 each. Indications on the SIGNAL meter are approximately linear. Both these meters may be supplemented externally by use of the connections on the rear terminal board. The TUNE meter is 25-0-25 microamperes, and the SIGNAL is 0-1 milliamperere.

To use external meters, remove the strap between terminals 4 and 5 and the ground bus from terminal 5, then connect the TUNE meter between terminals 5 and 1 (ground) and the SIGNAL meter between terminal 4 and 1. If only one of these meters are connected externally, the terminal for the second meter must be connected to terminal 1.

The output of the detector is directly available at the rear at terminals 3 (high) and 1 (ground). This is at a fairly high impedance and not more than 50 micro-microfarads should be placed across this pair unless C33 (part of the standard de-emphasis network) is reduced correspondingly. The audio amplifier may be used by connecting to 2 (high) and 1 (ground). The terminals present to AC about one megohm and 30 micro-microfarads. For the 646, about 2.0 volts R.M.S. at these terminals gives full output of the audio amplifier.

The 646 and 647 receivers are designed for operation at 115 volts. They should not be operated permanently on lines higher than 125 volts. The 648 receiver requires at least 5.8 volts DC at the indicated terminals. They are connected for negative ground. If the vehicle has a positive ground system the vibrators must be reoriented according to the legend on the top of the Vibrapacks.

The maximum audio output of the 646 receiver is ten watts into either 500 or 8 ohms (mismatch up to 2 to 1 here is not generally aurally serious). The maximum output of the 647 receiver is \dagger 18 DBM into 600 or 150 ohms. This receiver is connected for 600 ohm load; to use with 150 ohm load the output transformer should be restrapped by replacing strap from 5 to 6 by a strap from 4 to 6 and another from 5 to 7. The maximum audio output of the 648 receiver is 4 watts into 6 ohms.

SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION
R7	Resistor, 220,000 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 watt	V3	Type 7AG7 tube
R8	Resistor, 150 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	V4)	
R9	Resistor, 47 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	V5)	Same as V3
R10	Resistor, 1000 ohms, ± 20%, 1/2 watt	V6)	
R11	Resistor, 330 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	V7)	
R12	Resistor, 560 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	V8	Type 7A6 tube
R13	Resistor, 820 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	X1	Socket, octal, mica filled bakelite
R14	Same as R8	X2	Same as X1
R15	Same as R10	X3	Same as X1
R16	Resistor, 220 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	X4	Same as X1
R17	Same as R10	X5	Same as X1
R18	Same as R10	X6	Same as X1
R19	Resistor, 100000 ohms, ± 10%, 1 watt	X7	Same as X1
R20	Resistor, 47000 ohms, ± 10%, 1 watt	X8	Same as X1
R21	Same as R20	X9	Miniature, bayonet type socket
R22	Resistor, 47000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	X10	Same as X9
R23	Resistor, 68000 ohms, ± 10%, 1 watt	X11	Same as X9
R24	Resistor, 10000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	X12	Same as X9
R25	Same as R24	Z1	Interstage coupl- ing unit, 10.7 mc.
R26	Resistor, 33000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	Z2	Interstage coupl- ing unit, 10.7 mc.
R27	Same as R26	Z3	Same as Z1
R28	Resistor, 470,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	Z4	Interstage coupl- ing units, 10.7 mc.
R29	Resistor, 150,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 watt	Z5	Interstage coupl- ing unit, 10.7 mc.
R30	Same as R9	Z6	Discriminator assem- bly unit 10.7 mc.
S1	Switch, ceramic, 3 wafer, 2 position, 3 pole		
S2	Switch, tap, 3 pole, 4 position		
S3	Switch, single pole, single throw, rotary		
V1	Type 7F8 tube		
V2	Same as V1		

CAT. 646, 647, and 648 FM RECEIVER PARTS LIST FOR RF AND IF CHASSIS.
SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM DWG. S-615.

SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION
C1	Capacitor, glass, variable 1-12 mmfd. 500 V.D.C.W.	C32	Same as C6
C1A	Capacitor, ceramic 27 mmfd.	C33	Capacitor, 470 mmfd. $\pm 10\%$, 500 V.D.C.W.
C2	Same as C1	C34	Same as C18
C2A	Capacitor, ceramic 4.7 mmfd.	C35	Capacitor, 1.0 mmfd. $\pm 20\%$
C3	Capacitor, 500 mmfd, $\pm 20\%$, 500 V.D.C.W.	I1	Pilot light, miniature bayonet base, 6-8 volts, .15 amps.
C4	Capacitor, 1200 mmfd., $\pm 20\%$, 300 V.D.C.W.	I2)	
C5	Same as C4	I3)	Same as I1
C6	Capacitor, 47 mmfd. $\pm 10\%$, 500 V.D.C.W.	I4)	
C7	Same as C1	L1)	Antenna and first grid coil assembly
C7A	Capacitor, ceramic 27 mmfd.	L2)	
C8	Same as C1	L3)	
C9	Same as C4	L4)	Mixer grid coil
C10	Same as C4	L5)	
C11	Capacitor, 22 mmfd. $\pm 10\%$, 500 V.D.C.W.	L6)	Oscillator coil
C12	Same as C1	L7)	
C13	Capacitor, 20 mmfd. $\pm 10\%$, 500 V.D.C.W. N750	L8)	Choke, 3 microhenries $\pm 25\%$
C14	Same as C3	L9)	
C15	Same as C11	L10)	Same as L8
C16	Capacitor, 4.7 mmfd. $\pm 5\%$, mmfd. 500 V.D.C.W.	L11)	
C17	Same as C12.	M1	Signal strength meter, 0-1 m.a.
C18	Capacitor, .005 mfd. 600 V.D.C.W.	M2	Tuning meter, 25-0-25 microamps.
C19)		R1	Resistor, 4700 ohms \pm 10%, 1 watt
C20)	Same as C18	R2	Resistor, 270 ohms \pm 10%, 1/2 watt
C21)		R3	Resistor, 100 ohms, \pm 10%, 1/2 watt
C21A	Capacitor, 500 mmfd.	R4	Resistor, 1500 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt
C22)		R5	Resistor, 15000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt
C23)	Same as C4	R6	Resistor, 39000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt
C24)			
C25)			
C26)			
C27)			
C28)	Same as C18		
C29)			
C30)			
C31)			

CAT. 646 COMBINED AUDIO & POWER SUPPLY
 CHASSIS, SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM DWG. B-685

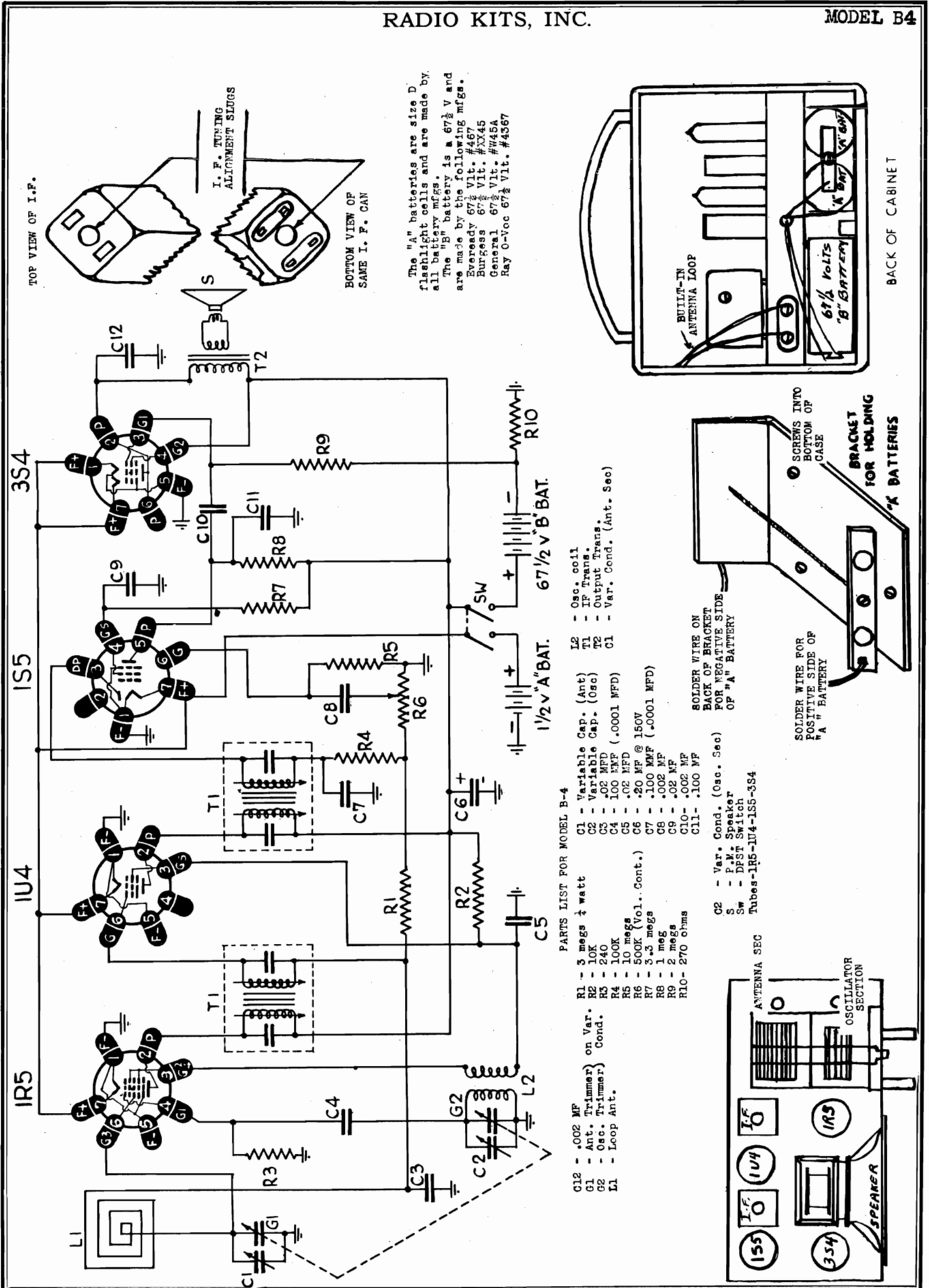
SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION
C101	Capacitor, fixed, paper, tubular, .05 mfd. 600 volts D.C. Wkg. plug/minus 20%.	R110	Resistor, 4700 ohms, 1 watt, plus/minus 10%
C102	Capacitor, fixed, dry electrolytic, 25 mfd., 25 volts D.C. wkg.	R111	Resistor, 200 ohms, 10 watt, plus/minus 5%
C103	Same as C102	R112	Same as R110
C104	Same as C101	R113	Resistor, 10,000 ohms, plus/minus 10%, 1 watt
C105	Same as C101	R114	Resistor, 150,000 ohms, 2 watt, plus/minus 10%
C106	Capacitor, fixed, dry electrolytic, 25 mfd., 50 volts D.C. Wkg.	T101	Transformer, output, Pri. 10,000 ohms CT, 12 MA DC unbalance, push-pull windings, balanced at high audio frequencies, Sec. 8/500 ohms, Max. operation level 10 watts
C107	Capacitor, fixed, electrolytic, 20 mfd., 475 volts D.C. Wkg.		Transformer, power, Pri. 115 volts, 50-60 cycles, single phase, Sec. #1, 320-0-320 volts RMS at 0.160 amp. Sec. #2, 5 volts at 3 amp. Sec. #3, 6.3
C108	Capacitor, fixed, electrolytic, 40 mfd., 475 volts D.C. Wkg.	T102	#4, 6.3 volts C.T. at 1.5 amp.
C109	Capacitor, fixed, electrolytic, 10 mfd., 475 volts D.C. Wkg.	V101	Tube, Type 7F7
C110	Capacitor, fixed, mica 300 mmfd., plus/minus 20%, 500 volts D.C. Wkg.	V102	Tube, Type 7C5
F101	Fuse, 2 ampere, 250 volts	V103	Tube, Same as V102
L101	Choke, 10 henries, 0.160 amps	V104	Tube, Type 5U4G
R101	Resistor, variable, composition, 1 megohm, Z taper, standard shaft	X101	Socket, loctal, mica-filled bakelite
R102	Resistor, 220 ohms, 1/2 watt, plus/minus 10%.	X102	Same as X101
R103	Resistor, 2700 ohms, 1/2 watt, plus/minus 10%	X103	Same as X101
R104	Same as R103	X104	Socket, octal, mica-filled bakelite
R105	Resistor, 180,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, plus/minus 10%	X105	Fuse holder, molded black bakelite, finger operated.
R106	Same as R105		
R107-	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, plus/minus 10%		
R108	Same as R107		
R109	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, plus/minus 10%		

CAT. 647 COMBINED AUDIO & POWER SUPPLY
 CHASSIS: SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM DWG. B-709

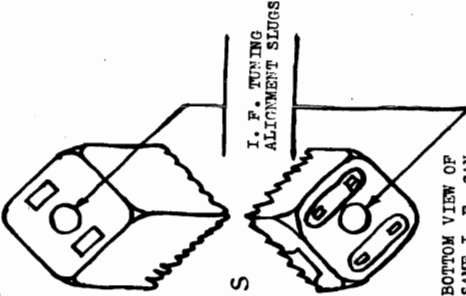
SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION
C100	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v.D.C.W.	R109	Same as R105
C101	Capacitor, Electrolytic 50 mfd., 25v. D.C.w.	R110	Resistor, 27,000 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt
C102	Same as C100	R111	Resistor, 1500 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 1 watt
C103	Same as C100	R112	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watts
C104	Capacitor, .25 mfd. 600 v. D.C.w.	R113	Resistor, 68,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt
C105	Capacitor, electrolytic, dual 20 mfd. 450 v. D.C.w.	T100	Transformer, power, Pri. 115 volts, 50-60 cycles, single phase, Sec. #1, 310-0-310 volts RMS at 0.1 amp., Sec. #2, 5 volts at 2.0 amp Sec. #3, 6.3 volts @ 2.5 amps
C106	Part of C105		
C107	Capacitor, electrolytic, 40 mfd. 475 v. D.C.w.		
C108	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 mfd. 475 v. D.C.w.	T101	Transformer, output, Pri. 16,000 ohms CT; 6 ma. D.C. unbalance, push-pull windings balanced for high audio frequencies, Sec. 600/150 ohms Max. operation level ± 26 d b m
F100	Fuse, glass, 1 amp. 250V.		
L100	Choke, 10 henries, at 0.100 amp.		
R100	Resistor, variable, 1 megohm, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt, "Z" taper, clarostat 37		
R101	Resistor, 100,000 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt	V100	Type 7F7
R102	Same as R101	V101	Type 7N7
R103	Resistor, 2200 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt	V102	Type 5Y3GT
R104	Same as R103	X100	Socket, loctal, mica filled, bakelite
R105	Resistor, 330,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt	X101	Same as X100
R106	Resistor, 4,700 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt	X102	Socket, loctal, mica filled bakelite
R107	Same as R101	X105	Fuse holder, molded black bakelite, finger operated.
R108	Resistor, 680 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 1/2 watt		

DC AUDIO AND POWER SUPPLY FOR 6 V. DC. USED
WITH CAT. 648. SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM DWG. B-684

SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL REF.	DESCRIPTION
C200	Capacitor, .05 mfd. 600 volts DC Wkg. + 20%	R206	Resistor, 330 ohms, 1 watt, + 10%
C201	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd. 600 volts DC Wkg. + 20%	R207	Resistor, 15,000 ohms, 1 watt, +10%
C202	Capacitor - Same as C200	T200	Transformer, output, single 705 to loud- speaker
C203	Capacitor - 50 mfd. 50 volts, D.C. Wkg.	V201	Tube, type 705
C204	Capacitor - 3 section 10-10-10-mfd. 450 volts DC Wkg.	VP-200	Vibrapack, audio su- pply.
C205	Capacitor - dual, 40- 40 mfd. 450 volts DC Wkg.	VP-201	Vibrapack -(receiver supply) Same as VP-200
C206	Capacitor - Part of C-204 (10 mfd. section)	X200	Socket - loctal, mica- filled bakelite
C207	Capacitor - Part of C-205 (40 mfd. section)	X201	Socket - Same as X-200
C208	Capacitor - Part of C-204 (10 mfd. section)	X202	Fuse holder,
F200	Fuse, 20 am. *Little- fuse type 4AG		
K200	Relay, filament - single pole, normally open, DC operation		
L200	Choke, filter, smooth - 10 henries		
L201	Choke - Same as L-1		
R200	Resistor, variable, .5 megohm, 20% accuracy, 1/2 watt		
R201	Resistor, 560 ohms, 1/2 watt, +10%		
R202	Resistor, 100,000 ohms, 1 watt, + 10%		
R203	Resistor, 680,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, + 10%		
R204	Resistor, 1,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, + 10%		
R205	Resistor, 390,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, + 10%		



TOP VIEW OF I.F.

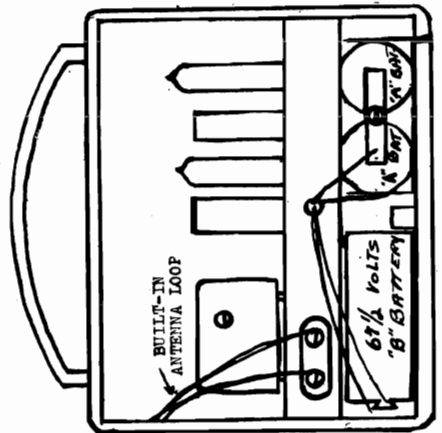
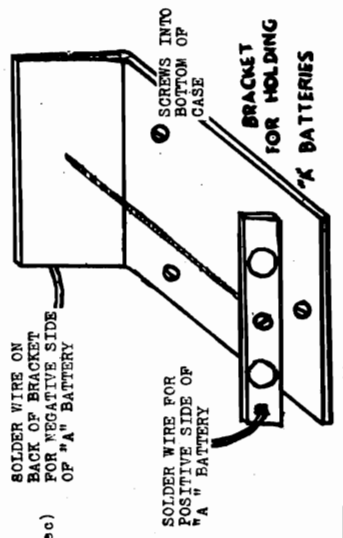
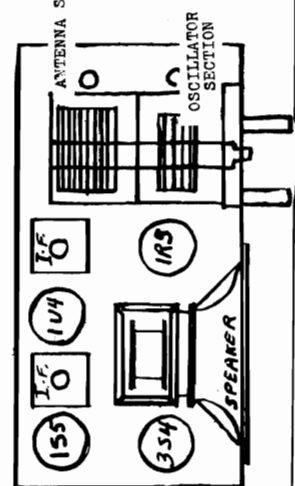


BOTTOM VIEW OF SAME I.F. CAN

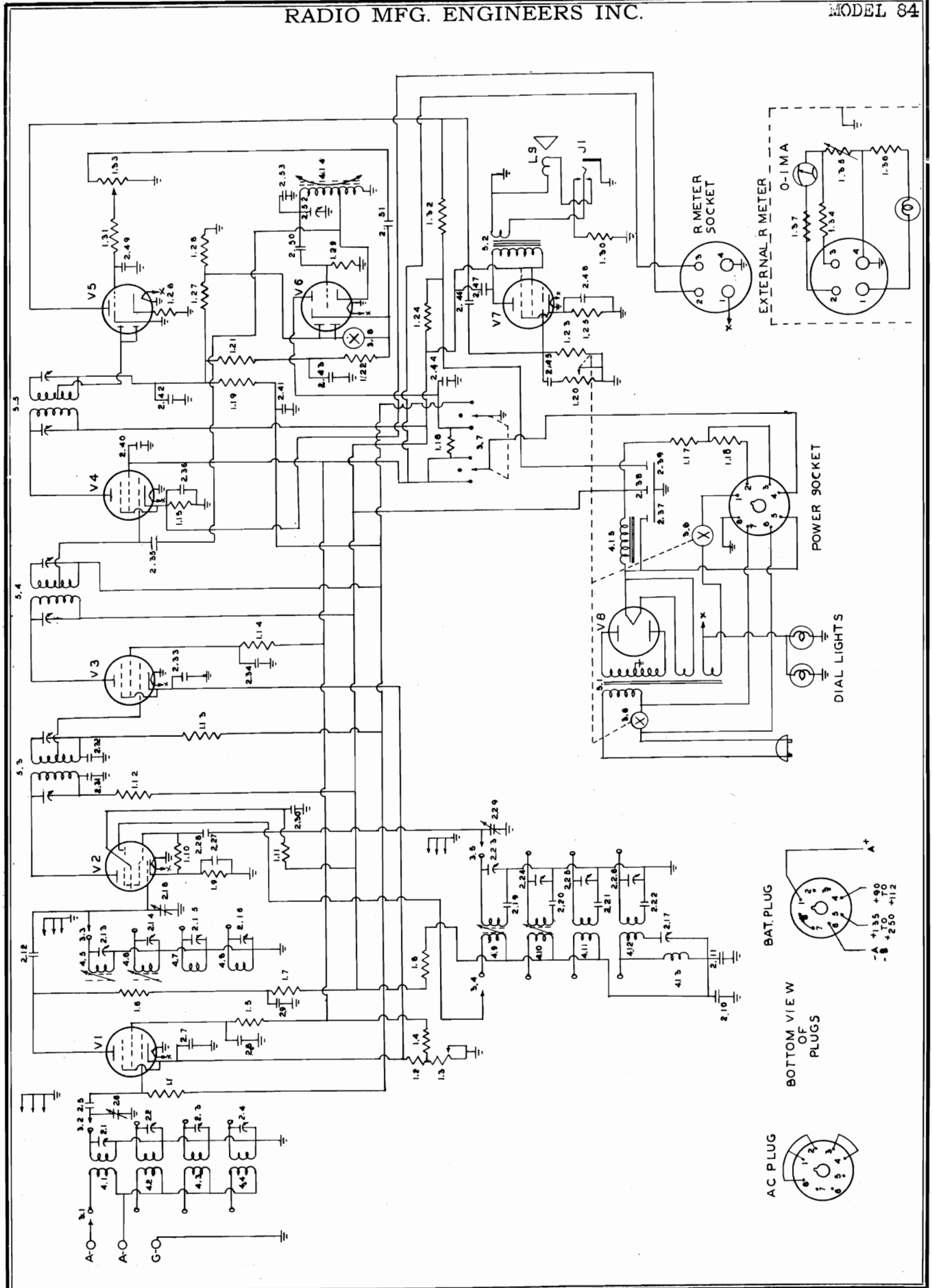
The "A" batteries are size D flashlight cells and are made by the following mfgs.
 The "B" battery is a 67 1/2 V and are made by the following mfgs.
 Eveready 67 1/2 Vlt. #467
 Burgess 67 1/2 Vlt. #XX45
 General 67 1/2 Vlt. #W45A
 Ray O-Voc 67 1/2 Vlt. #4367

PARTS LIST FOR MODEL B-4

- R1 - 3 megs 1/2 watt
- R2 - 10K
- R3 - 240
- R4 - 100K
- R5 - 10 megs
- R6 - 500K (Vol. Cont.)
- R7 - 3.3 megs
- R8 - 1 meg
- R9 - 2 megs
- R10 - 270 Ohms
- C1 - .002 MF
- G1 - Ant. Trimmer on Var.
- G2 - Osc. Trimmer Cond.
- L1 - Loop Ant.
- C2 - .002 MF
- G1 - Ant. Trimmer on Var.
- C2 - Osc. Trimmer Cond.
- L1 - Loop Ant.
- C3 - .002 MF
- G1 - Ant. Trimmer on Var.
- C2 - Osc. Trimmer Cond.
- L1 - Loop Ant.
- C4 - 100 MF (.0001 MFD)
- C5 - .02 MFD
- C6 - 20 MF @ 150V
- C7 - 100 MF (.0001 MFD)
- C8 - .002 MF
- C9 - .02 MF
- C10 - .002 MF
- C11 - .100 MF
- C12 - Osc. coil
- T1 - IF Trans.
- T2 - Output Trans.
- C1 - Var. Cond. (Ant. Sec)



BACK OF CABINET



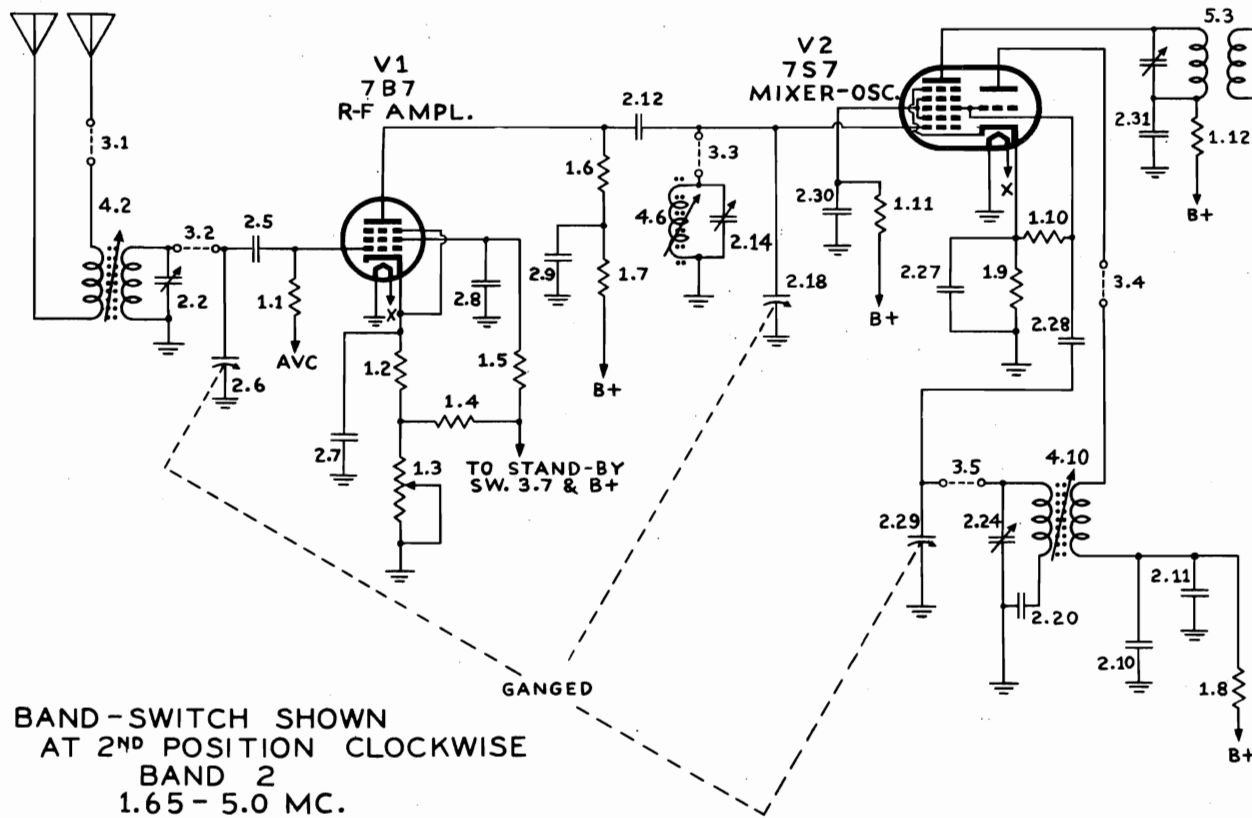
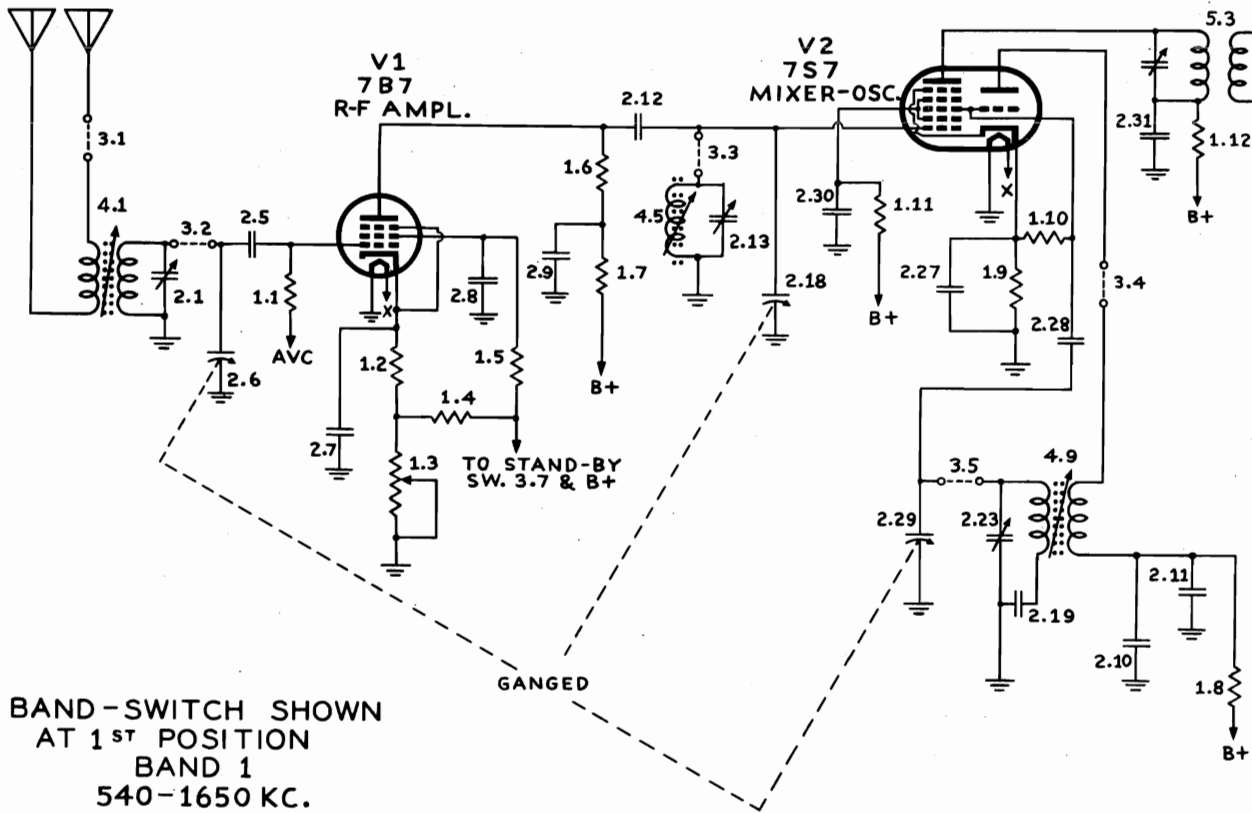
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-2 RME

MODELS 84, 84A

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

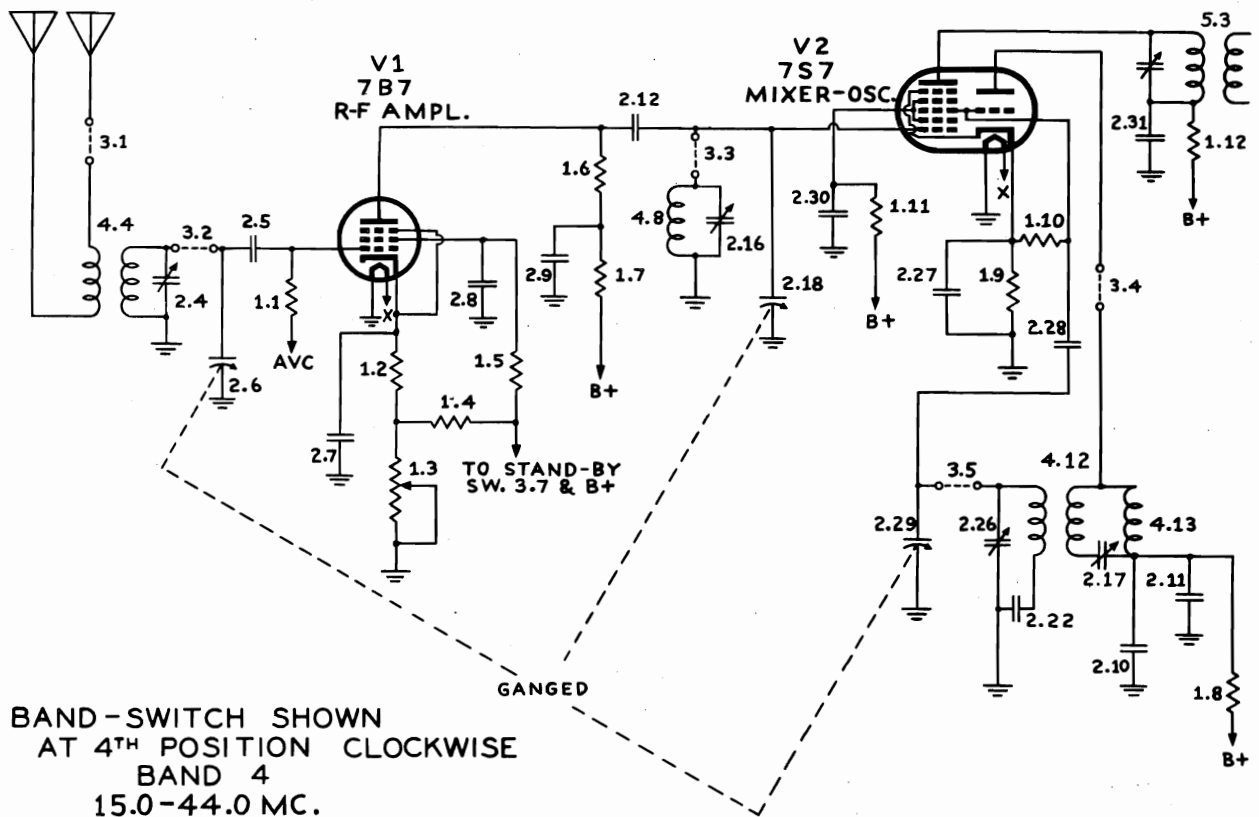
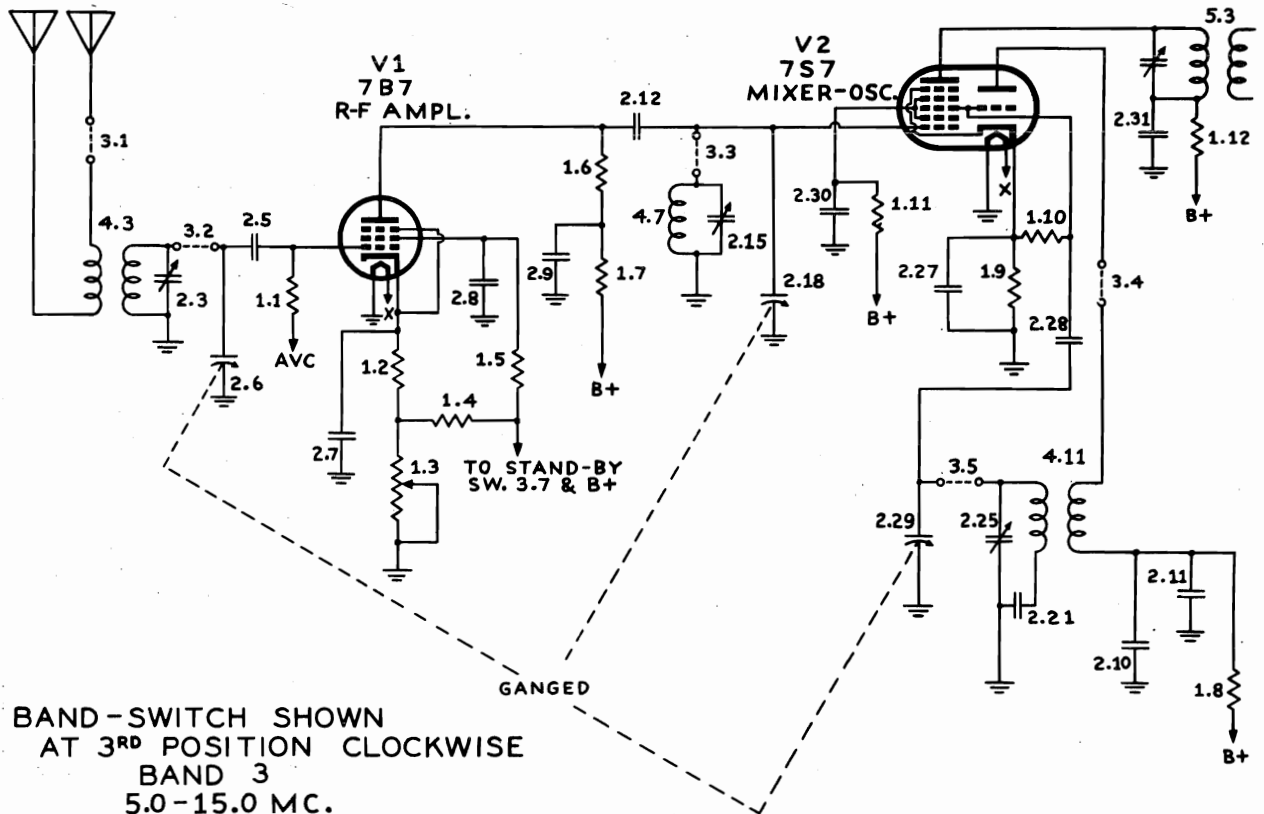


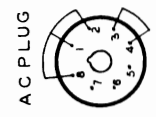
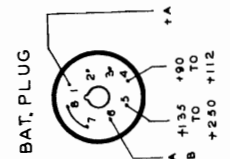
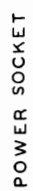
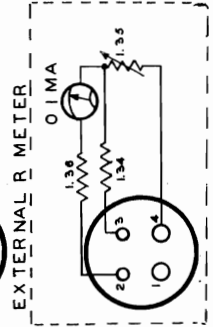
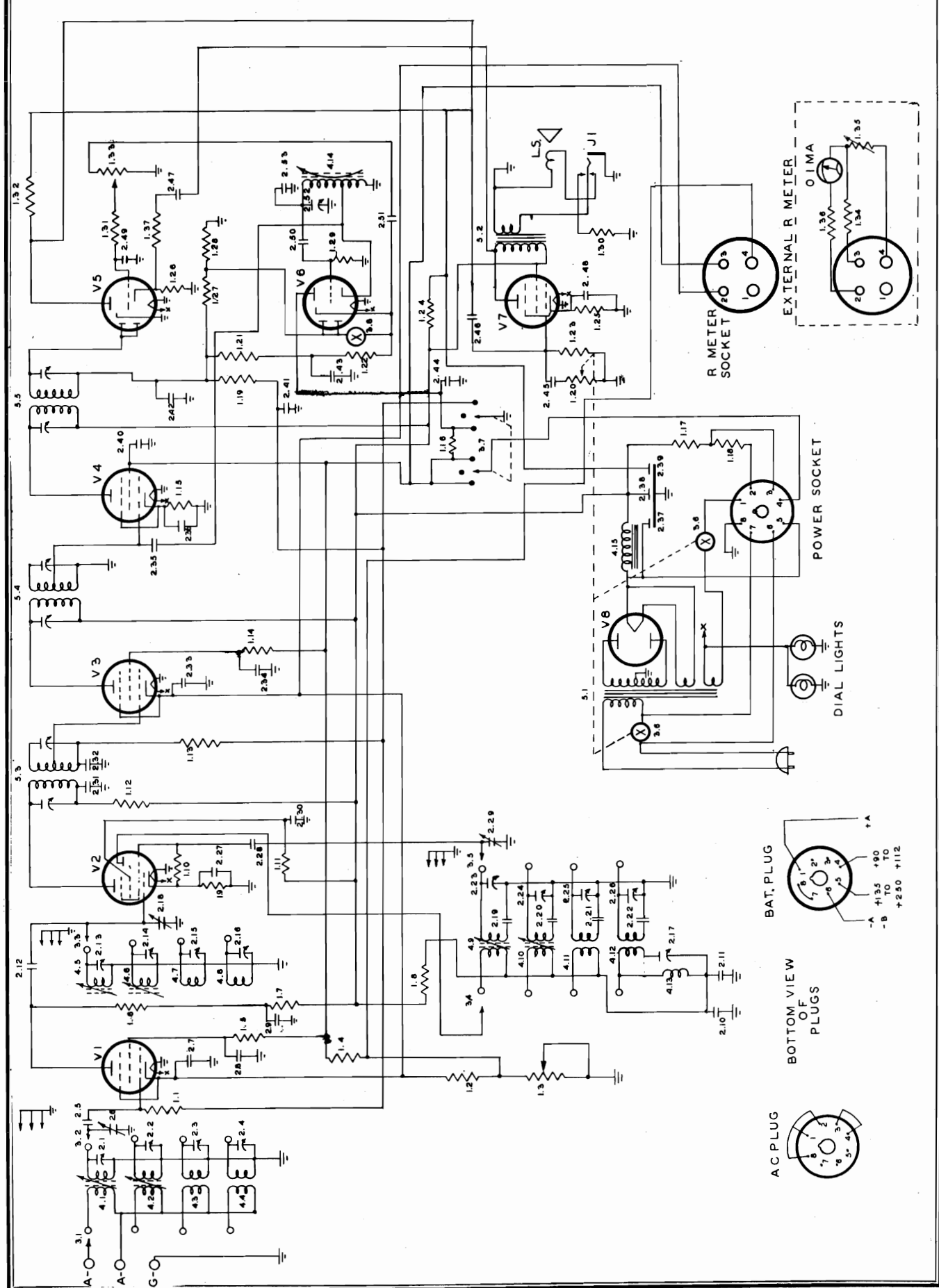
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

MODELS 84, 84A





RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

MODELS 84, 84A

The RME-84 is an eight tube superheterodyne communication type receiver. It has a continuous tuning range from .54 megacycles to 44 megacycles in four overlapping bands. The bandspread dial provides 1000 arbitrary divisions on each range.

Specifications

Power Supply: 115 volts, 60 cycle, single phase

Power Consumption: 62 watts at 117 volts

Audio Output: 1.1 watts

Audio Frequency Responses 100 to 3,500 cycles ± 3 db

Overall Cabinet Dimensions:

Height	Depth	Length
9-3/8"	9-3/4"	18"

Weight: 28 pounds

Tube Complement

Type	Use	Schematic Circuit Symbol
1. 7B7	R.F. Amplifier	V1
2. 7S7	Mixer and Oscillator	V2
3. 7B7	1st I.F. Amplifier	V3
4. 7B7	2nd I.F. Amplifier	V4
5. 7K7	Detector, AVC, and 1st Audio	V5
6. 7K7	Noise Limiter and Beat Freq. Osc.	V6
7. 6G6G	Output Amplifier	V7
8. 5Y3G	Rectifier	V8

Antenna

The terminals on the rear apron marked "A-A-G" are for the antenna and ground connections. When the receiver leaves the factory there is a jumper between the ground post (Marked G) and the adjacent antenna post. Good results may be obtained by connecting a wire 50 to 75 feet long to the other "A" post. If a 2 wire feeder system is used the jumper is removed and the two feeders are connected to "A" and "A". The input impedance between these points is approximately 300 ohms. A ground may be connected to the "G" post if it improves reception.

OPERATION AND CIRCUIT DETAILS

Introduction

The purpose of this book is to familiarize the operator with the RME-84, that he may realize the maximum results and enjoyment from his receiver. Each control on the RME-84 has a definite function. The following paragraphs briefly describe them.

Tuning Dial

The RME-84 tuning mechanism features a spring loaded gear, engaged by a planetary driven pinion. The pre-loading eliminates backlash. Bandspread logging is obtained by using the figures on the illuminated translucent dial visible through the window in the center of the megacycle scale. The 200 divisions on this dial are calibrated from zero to 100. The dial makes 5 complete revolutions as the

megacycle pointer travels from one end of the scale to the other. This dial is used in conjunction with the innermost half circle, calibrated from 0 to 4, on the megacycle scale. While the red pointer is covering one of the megacycle scale sections the bandspread dial makes one complete revolution. After a station has been heard it can be logged accurately by using the two sets of figures.

For example, if a station is heard on band II with the pointer in section 3 of the megacycle scale and with the bandspread dial at 28, that station is definitely logged as 328 because it will always be found at 328 on band II. Or, if a station is logged at 173 on band III, it is always tuned in on band III by turning the tuning knob until the red pointer is section I of the megacycle scale and until 73 comes upon the bandspread dial.

Elimination of the bandspread condenser necessary in an electrical bandspread system lowers the losses in the R.F. circuit and gives greater gain and stability.

Standby Switch

The second control from the left is the standby switch, used to make the receiver inoperative without turning off the line switch. It also turns on the beat frequency oscillator for CW reception. There are three positions and reading clockwise they are marked CW, TR, and PH. The first position makes both receiver and beat frequency oscillator operative for CW reception. The second position makes the set inoperative while leaving it warmed up, as during a transmitting period, by disabling the RF and IF stages of the receiver. The third position provides for phone reception without the beat frequency oscillator.

Beat Oscillator PITCH Control.

The pitch of the beat frequency may be varied by means of the control labeled B.C. Pitch. The beat frequency oscillator is indispensable in the reception of CW signals and is an aid in locating weak phone carriers.

AUDIO GAIN

The AUDIO GAIN Control in the center of the control panel adjusts the audio volume to the desired level.

Best CW reception is usually obtained with this control well advanced (clockwise) and the gain of the receiver controlled by the RF gain control.

LINE Switch and TONE Control

The LINE TONE Control turns the receiver on and off. As the control is turned clockwise the line switch will close. Continued turning of the knob controls the tone by increasing the high frequency response.

Band Selector Switch

The BAND SELECTOR Switch selects the frequency range desired. The range of the receiver is divided into 4 bands. The range covered by each band is as follows:

Band I	.540	to	1.65 MC (American Broadcast)
Band II	1.65	to	5. MC
Band III	5.	to	15. MC
Band IV	15.	to	44. MC

Actually these figures do not represent the full range of each band since there is considerable overlap between the end of one band and the start of the next.

Radio Frequency GAIN Control

Counter clockwise rotation of this control reduces the gain of the receiver manually. Automatic control of the receiver gain is fully effective only when the R.F. GAIN control knob is rotated to and set at its maximum clockwise position.

Noise Limiter

An AUTOMATIC NOISE LIMITER is incorporated in the receiver circuit. No adjustment is required. The circuit is of a type that automatically adjusts itself to maximum effectiveness.

IMPORTANT

The action of the noise limiter is such that a slight amount of distortion is introduced on the signal. Therefore when it is desirable to do so the noise limiter may be switched out of the circuit. This is controlled by the slide switch just below the control panel. When the switch is to the left the limiter is out of the circuit.

Automatic Volume Control

AVC is obtained by feeding a portion of the signal rectified by the 7K7 tube back to the grids of the RF and IF tubes. As the RF gain is rotated counter-clockwise the AVC action becomes subordinate to the bias developed in the cathodes by this control. The AVC is fully effective only when the RF gain control is in the extreme clockwise position. AVC is removed when the standby switch (3.4) is turned to CW.

Power Supply

The RME-84 is provided with very flexible power requirements. The standard receiver operates from 115 volts AC, 50-60 cycles. On special order it may be had for 115 or 230 volts, 25 to 60 cycle operation. All models may be operated from A and B batteries, or vibropack. The octal plug on the rear apron must be in place for AC operation. It is removed and replaced by a battery cable for battery operation. The 5Y3G rectifier supplies current through pi-section filter. This filter is also in the circuit when the battery cable is used, simplifying converter or vibropack requirements.

Battery Operation

The RME-84 is designed for economical battery operation. The standard RME-84 has an octal socket on the rear apron into which is inserted a shorting plug when operating on AC. For battery operation the shorting plug is removed and battery cable is plugged into the socket. The battery cable is not supplied with the 84 but may be purchased separately or made up from the schematic diagram.

Battery requirements are as follows: "A" battery 6V at 1.5 amperes. "B" battery, 135 volts with a tap at 90 volts. The "B" battery drain is 32 milli-amperes. The "A" battery drain may be reduced to 1.2 amperes by removing the dial lamps.

When operating on batteries all of the controls function normally. The re-

ceiver is turned on and off by means of the power switch on the LINE TONE CONTROL.

IMPORTANT

THE LINE CORD MUST BE DISCONNECTED FROM THE AC SUPPLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CONNECT FOR BATTERY OPERATION.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE

No maintenance work of importance is required on this unit. It is suggested that periodic cleaning of the equipment be done, including blowing out any accumulated dust with a suitable air stream.

UNLESS IT IS DEFINITELY ESTABLISHED THAT ALIGNMENT IS INCORRECT, NO ADJUSTMENTS OF THE TUNED CIRCUITS SHOULD BE MADE.

Equipment required is a signal generator, an INSULATED screwdriver, and an output meter unless the receiver has an "R" meter.

In this paragraph, and following paragraphs on alignment the "meter" referred to is either the output meter or the "R" meter, whichever is used. A difference in procedure required is as follows:

When the R meter is used, the R.F. gain is turned full clockwise, all other operating conditions are normal.

When using an audio output meter it is necessary to ground the AVC line, and it may be necessary to reduce the R.F. gain control setting to avoid overloading the first stages of the receiver with strong signal inputs. The meter may be clipped across the voice coil windings of the speaker, both terminals of which are accessible through the lid of the cabinet. The AVC may be removed from the receiver by turning the STANDBY switch to CW. This will also turn on the beat frequency oscillator. Since it is undesirable to have the BFO on while aligning the receiver, the BFO tube (V6) should be removed from the socket. It must, of course, be replaced while aligning the BFO.

I.F. Alignment

The I.F. frequency of the RME-84 is 455 KC. The bandswitch should be turned to band I. The tuning dial should be turned to the low frequency end (.55 MC) and the hot lead from the signal generator clipped to the lug on the detector (center) section of the tuning condenser. With the signal generator set at 455 KC each padder on the 1st, 2nd and 3rd I.F. transformers is carefully adjusted for maximum response as indicated on the meter.

B.F.O. Alignment

With the signal generator connected as for aligning I.F. circuits, turn the stand-by switch to CW and set "B.O. PITCH" control pointer vertical. With an insulated screwdriver adjust BFO padder until zero beat is obtained.

R.F. Alignment

Alignment of the radio frequency section of the receiver will affect, principally, the calibration of the receiver. Within certain limits this, of course, will also affect the sensitivity. Small variations in frequency (up to 2%) will not

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

MODELS 84, 84A

materially reduce the sensitivity of the receiver although they will, of course, show up as variations in the calibration as indicated by the setting of the MAIN TUNING DIAL. Correction of any variation of calibration can be made by following the suggestions outlined in the following paragraphs.

All adjustments are made from the top of the chassis. The proper points for each band are marked on figure 3. There are 18 of them, plus one used only on band IV and accessible from the rear apron.

High frequency beat is used on all bands, that is, the oscillator is 455 KC higher in frequency than the signal received.

If sufficient input is used, a given signal can be received at two points on the tuning dial. There is 910 KC difference in frequency between these points. The true signal is the one received at the higher frequency dial reading while the image or "Low-beat" signal is received with the dial reading 910 KC lower in frequency. The circuits must be aligned to the true signal.

When using a signal generator or test oscillator to align the receiver, a resistor of about 300 ohms should be inserted between the signal generator and the antenna terminal. This will prevent misalignment of the RF stage caused by connecting the receiver input, the low impedance output of the signal generator.

Band I includes frequencies between 540 and 1650 KC. For Band I there are two frequency adjustments for adjusting the dial to the proper calibration.

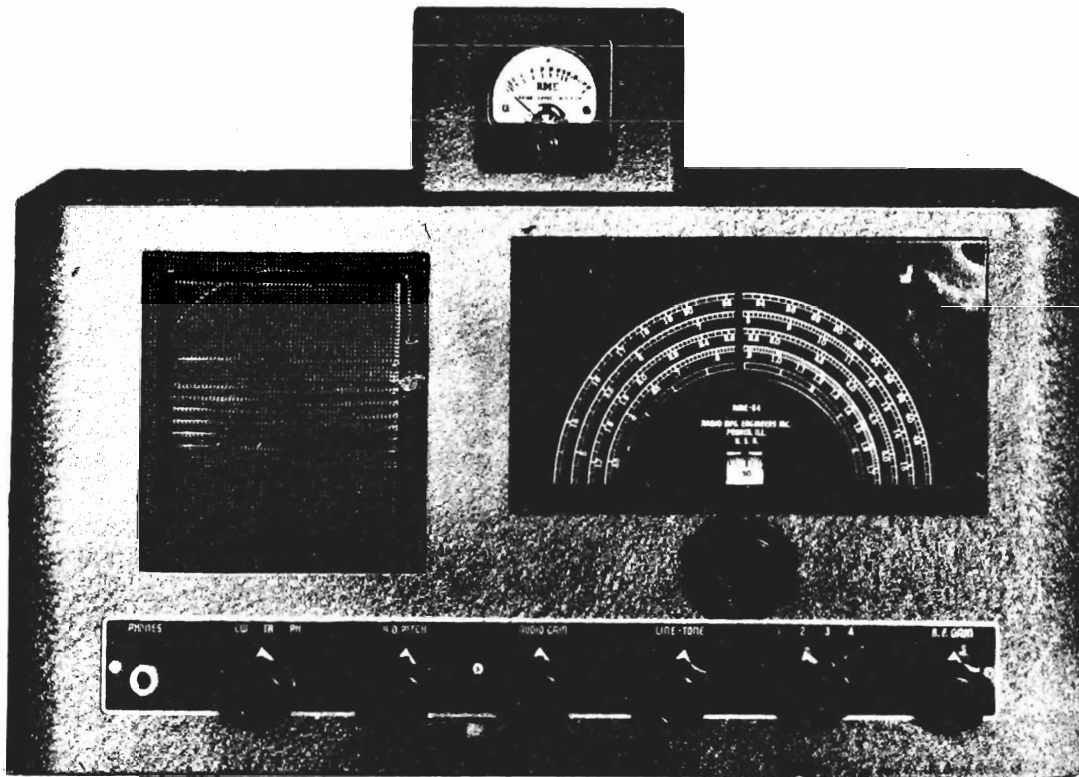
The first step is to choose a station or a signal of accurately known frequency on the low frequency end of the range (for example 600 KC) and set the main tuning scale to read this frequency. If the signal is not tuned in when the scale indicates its frequency it may be brought in by adjusting the oscillator coil core. This may be done with a small screwdriver at the point marked "BAND I OSC. Lo". Another station or signal is now selected near the high frequency end of the range (for example 1400 KC). If this signal is not heard when the dial is accurately set to its frequency it may be brought in by adjusting the padder under the large hole marked "BAND I OSC. Hi" by means of an insulated trimmer tool. When this signal is accurately brought in as indicated by a maximum reading on the meter, the low frequency test point should be readjusted if it has changed. It may be necessary to go back and forth several times until both frequencies are accurately calibrated.

When the calibration is correct the R.F. circuits can be aligned. The two marked "Band I Mixer Lo" and "Band I RF Lo" are adjusted for maximum meter reading on the low frequency end of the band (such as 600 KC); and the trimmers marked "Band I Mixer Hi" and "Band I RF Hi" are used to obtain maximum output at the high frequency end, such as 1400 KC. It may be necessary to repeat these adjustments for perfect alignment. The oscillator calibration of any band must be done first, and should not be changed while making the other adjustments.

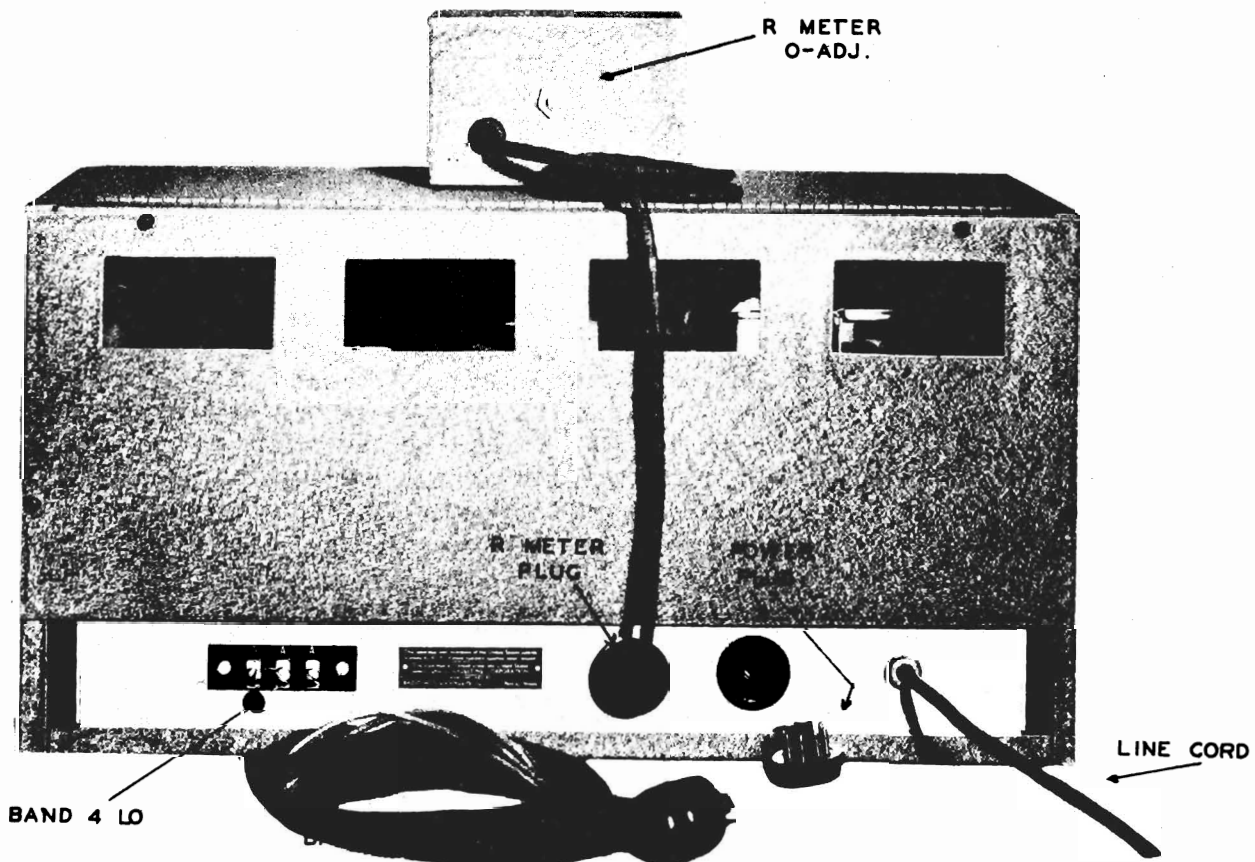
The procedure on Band II is the same as for Band I. Adjust "Band II Osc.Lo" at approximately 1.9 MC and "Band II Osc. Hi" around 4.5 to 5 MC; then tune the mixer and RF stages.

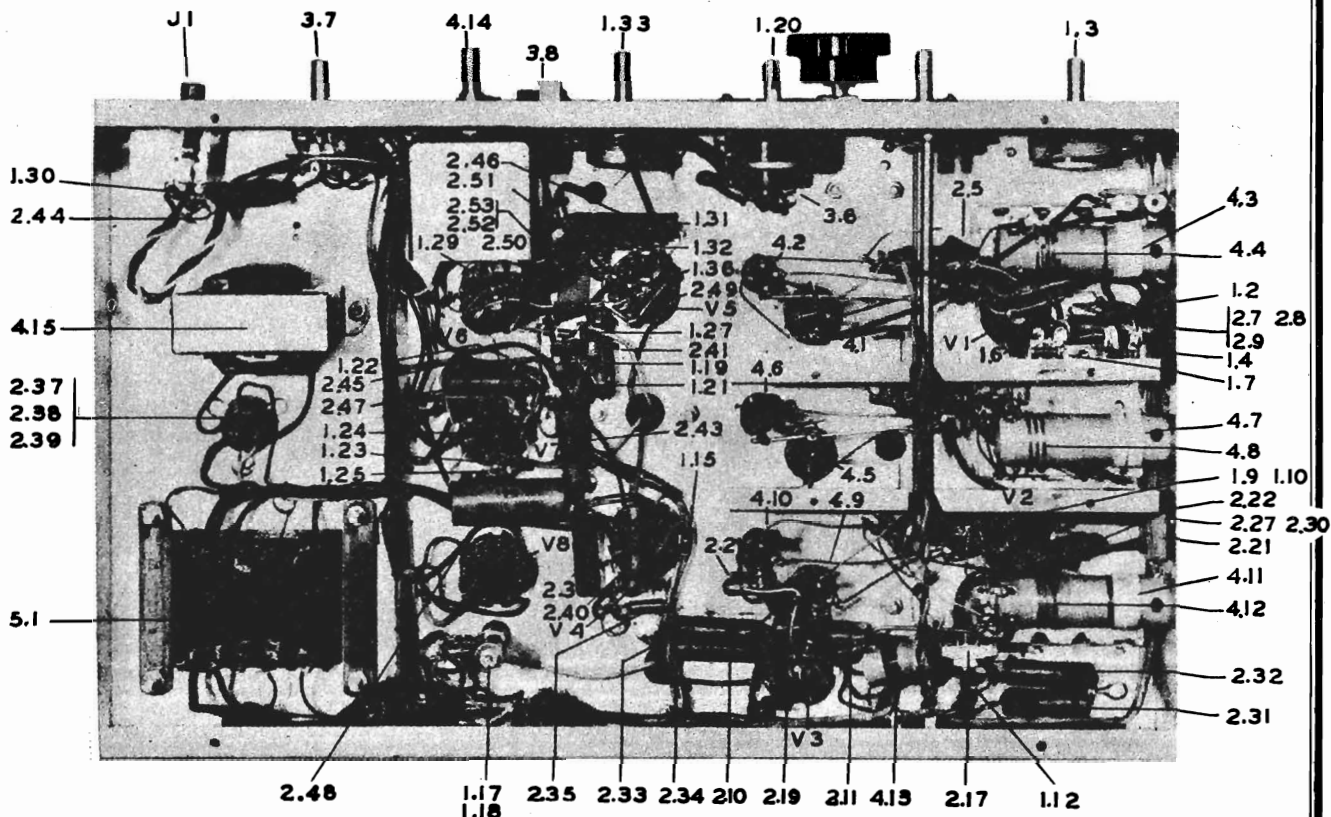
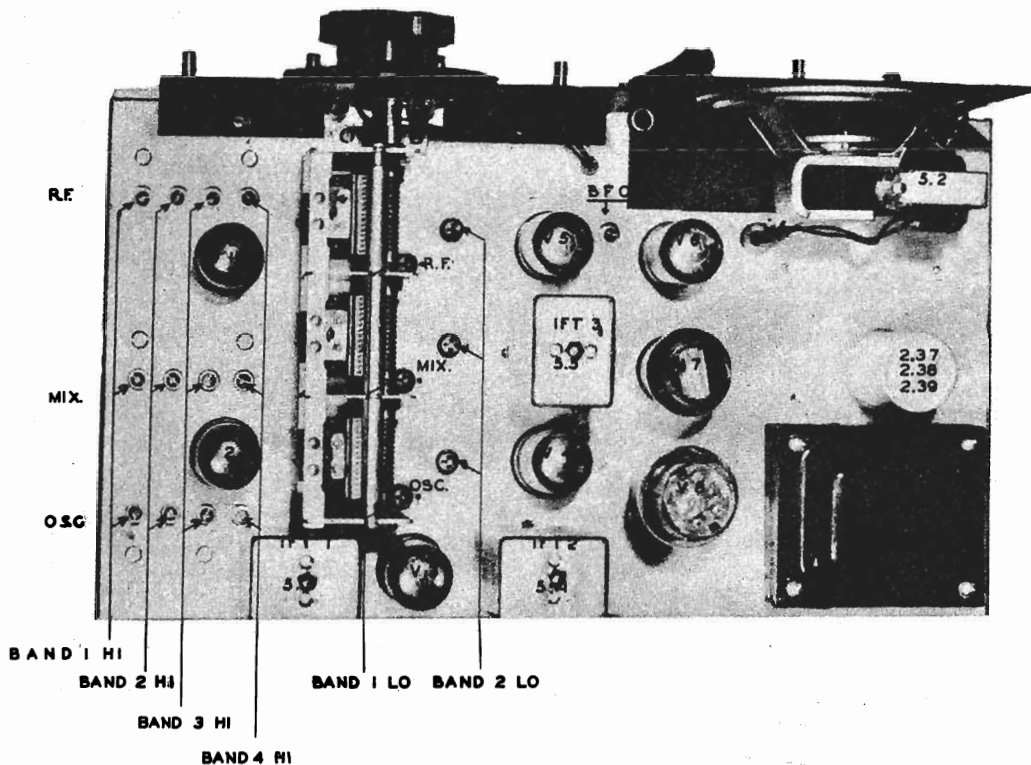
Band III and IV differ in that there is no "Lo" end adjustment, the inductance of the coils being accurately adjusted at the factory. Band III is therefore set at only one frequency, preferably at the high end. Band IV may be adjusted at about 30 MC.

The trimmer accessible through the hole in the rear of the chassis affects only the extreme low end of Band IV and should not be disturbed unless absolutely necessary. It will determine calibration only between 14 and 17 MC, and will also affect sensitivity of the set through that region of Band IV.



NOISE LIMITER SWITCH
ON ← → OFF





Schematic Symbol	Function	Specification
1.1	R.F. Grid Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.2	R.F. & 1st I.F. Cathode Resistor	150 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.3	R.F. Gain Control	30 K Variable
1.4	R.F. Gain Bleeder	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.5	R.F. Screen Filter Resistor	4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.6	R.F. Plate Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.7	R.F. Plate Decoupling Resistor	4700 1/2 Watt 20% Carbon
1.8	Oscillator Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$
1.9	Mixer Cathode Resistor	220 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.10	Oscillator Grid Leak	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.11	Mixer Screen Filter Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.12	Mixer Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.13	1st I.F. AVC Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.14	1st I.F. Screen Filter Resistor	4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.15	2nd I.F. Cathode Resistor	470 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.16	B.F.O. Plate Dropping Resistor	100 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.17	Part of Bleeder Resistor	10,000 ohms 10 Watt Tapped at 5500 wire wound
1.18	Part of Bleeder Resistor	
1.19	AVC Filter Resistor	1 meg $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.20	Tone Control	1 meg Variable with switch
1.21	ANL Decoupling Resistor	1 meg. $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt
1.22	Noise Limiter Bias Resistor	680 K $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.23	Output Amp. Grid Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.24	First AF Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.25	Output Amp. Cathode Resistor	470 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.26	1st audio Cathode Resistor	820 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.27	Part of Diode Lead	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.28	Part of Diode Lead	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.29	B.F.O. Grid Leak	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.30	Phone Shunt Resistor	33 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.31	1st AF Grid Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.32	1st AF Plate Resistor	100 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.33	Audio Gain Control	250 K Variable
1.34	Meter Bleeder	68 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.35	Meter Zero Adjustment	5 K Variable VW Screw Driver Slot
1.36	Pilot Lamp Dropping Resistor	18 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
2.1	Band I RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.2	Band II RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.3	Band III RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.4	Band IV RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.5	RF Grid Blocking Condenser	250 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.6	RF Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.7	RF Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.8	RF Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd. $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.9	RF Plate Decoupling Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.10	Oscillator Plate Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.11	Oscillator Plate Filter Cond.	.001 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.12	RF Plate Coupling Condenser	250 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.13	Band I Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.14	Band II Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.15	Band III Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.16	Band IV Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.17	Band IV Osc. Series Trimmer	70 mmfd Mica Variable
2.18	Mixer Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.19	Band I Series Pad	.0005 mfd $\pm 5\%$ 600 Volt Mica
2.20	Band II Series Pad	.0015 mfd $\pm 5\%$ 600 Volt Mica
2.21	Band III Series Pad	.004 mfd 5% 600 Volt Mica
2.22	Band IV Series Pad	.015 600 Volt Paper

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

MODEL 84

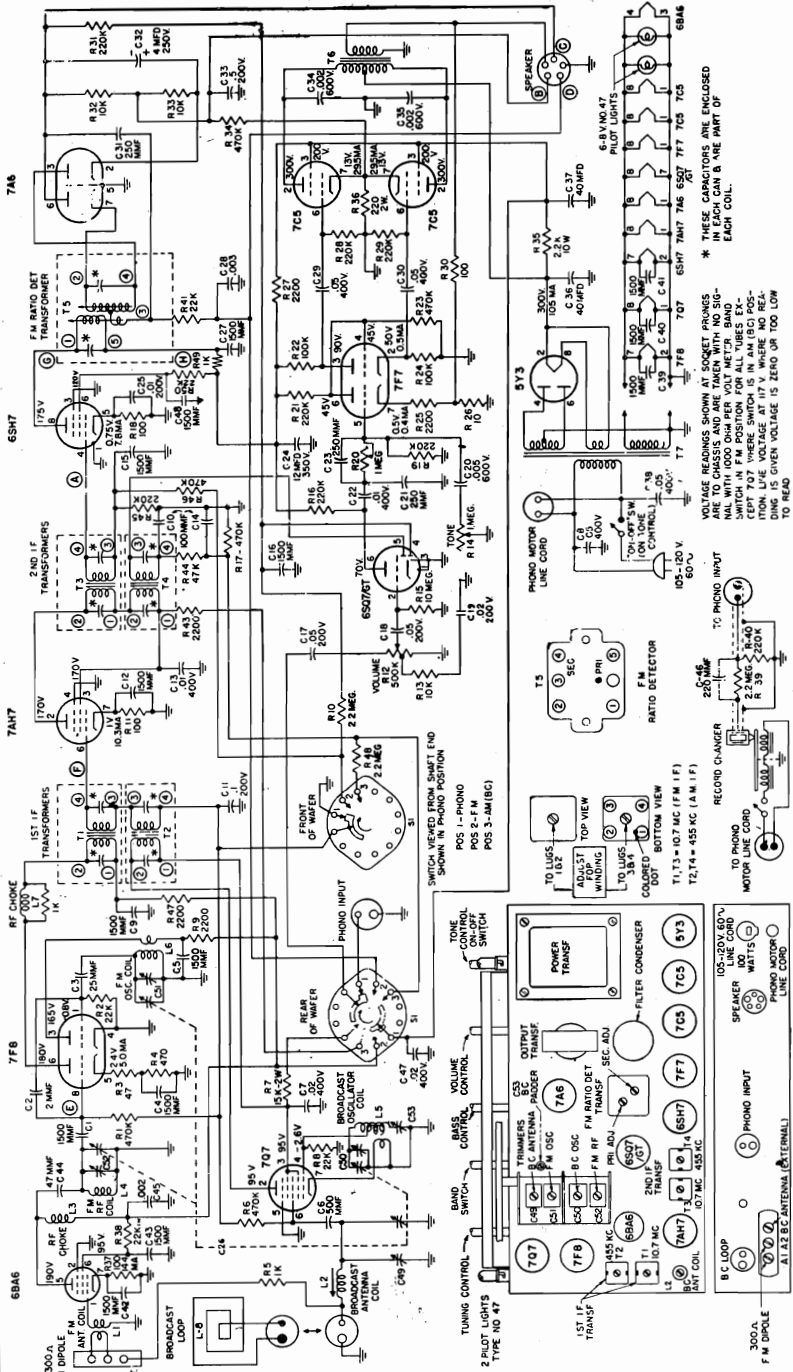
Schematic Symbol	Function	Specification
2.23	Band I Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.24	Band II Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.25	Band III Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.26	Band IV Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.27	Mixer Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.28	Osc. Grid Condenser	50 mmfd +20% 600 V Mica
2.29	Osc. Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.30	Mixer Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.31	Mixer Plate Filter Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.32	First I.F. Grid Filter Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.33	1st I.F. Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.34	1st I.F. Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.35	B.F.O. Coupling Condenser	5 mmfd +20% Mica
2.36	2nd I.F. Cathode Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.37		
2.38	Power Supply Filter Condenser	10-10-15 mfd Electrolytic
2.39		
2.40	2nd I.F. Screen Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.41	AVC Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.42	Diode Lead Filter Condenser	50 mmfd +20% 600 V Mica
2.43	AHL Bias Filter Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.44	B.F.O. Plate Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.45	Tone Control Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.46	First Audio Plate Coupling Cond.	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.47	Output Plate Leading Condenser	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.48	Output Cathode Bypass Condenser	20 mfd 25 V Tubular Electrolytic
2.49	1st Audio Grid Decoupling Cond.	250 mmfd +20% 600 V Mica
2.50	B.F.O. Grid Condenser	100 mmfd +20% 600 V Mica
2.51	1st Audio Grid Coupling Cond.	.01 mfd +20% 600 V Paper
2.52	B.F.O. Trimmer Condenser	70 mmfd Mica Variable
2.53	B.F.O. Grid Condenser	100 mmfd +20% 600 V Mica
3.1	RF Coil Switch	Primary Section, part of Bandswitch
3.2	RF Coil Switch	Grid Section, part of Bandswitch
3.3	Mixer Coil Switch	Part of Bandswitch
3.4	Osc. Coil Switch	Plate Section, part of Bandswitch
3.5	Osc. Coil Switch	Grid Section, part of Bandswitch
3.6	Off-On Switch	2 pole, single throw on tone control
3.7	Stand-by Switch	2 pole, 3 throw rotary
3.8	Noise Limiter Switch	SPST Slide Switch
4.1	Band I R.F. Coil Assembly	
4.2	Band II R.F. Coil Assembly	
4.3	Band III R.F. Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.4	Band IV R.F. Coil Assembly)	
4.5	Band I Mixer Coil Assembly	
4.6	Band II Mixer Coil Assembly	
4.7	Band III Mixer Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.8	Band IV Mixer Coil Assembly)	
4.9	Band I Osc. Coil Assembly	
4.10	Band II Osc. Coil Assembly	
4.11	Band III Osc. Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.12	Band IV Osc. Coil Assembly)	
4.13	Band IV Oscillator Series Coil	
4.14	B.F.O. Coil	
4.15	Filter Choke	
5.1	Power Transformer	
5.2	Output Transformer	
5.3	1st I.F. Transformer	
5.4	2nd I.F. Transformer	
5.5	3rd I.F. Transformer	

Schematic Symbol	Function	Specification
1.1	R.F. Grid Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.2	R.F. & 1st I.F. Cathode Resistor	150 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.3	R.F. Gain Control	30 K Variable
1.4	R.F. Gain Bleeder	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.5	R.F. Screen Filter Resistor	4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.6	R.F. Plate Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.7	R.F. Plate Decoupling Resistor	4700 1/2 Watt 20% Carbon
1.8	Oscillator Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$
1.9	Mixer Cathode Resistor	220 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.10	Oscillator Grid Leak	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.11	Mixer Screen Filter Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.12	Mixer Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.13	1st I. F. AVC Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.14	1st I. F. Screen Filter Resistor	4700 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.15	2nd I.F. Cathode Resistor	470 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.16	B.F.O. Plate Dropping Resistor	100 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.17	Part of Bleeder Resistor	10,000 ohms 10 Watt Tapped at 5500 wires wound
1.18	Part of Bleeder Resistor	
1.19	AVC Filter Resistor	1 meg $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.20	Tone Control	1 meg Variable with switch
1.21	ANL Decoupling Resistor	1 meg $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt
1.22	Noise Limiter Bias Resistor	680 K $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.23	Output Amp. Grid Resistor	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.24	First AF Plate Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.25	Output Amp. Cathode Resistor	470 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.26	1st Audio Cathode Resistor	820 ohms $\pm 10\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.27	Part of Diode Load	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.28	Part of Diode Load	220 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.29	B.F.O. Grid Leak	47 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.30	Phone Shunt Resistor	33 ohms $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.31	1st AF Grid Filter Resistor	22 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.32	1st AF Plate Resistor	100 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.33	Audio Gain Control	250 K Variable
1.34	Meter Bleeder	68 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
1.35	Meter Zero Adjustment	2 K Variable WW Screw Driver Slot
1.36	Feedback Resistor	250 K $\pm 20\%$ 1/2 Watt Carbon
2.1	Band I RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.2	Band II RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.3	Band III RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.4	Band IV RF Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.5	RF Grid Blocking Condenser	250 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.6	RF Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.7	RF Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.8	RF Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd. $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.9	RF Plate Decoupling Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.10	Oscillator Plate Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.11	Oscillator Plate Filter Cond.	.001 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.12	RF Plate Coupling Condenser	250 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.13	Band I Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.14	Band II Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.15	Band III Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.16	Band IV Mixer Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.17	Band IV Osc. Series Trimmer	70 mmfd Mica Variable
2.18	Mixer Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.19	Band I Series Pad	.0005 mfd $\pm 5\%$ 600 Volt Mica
2.20	Band II Series Pad	.0015 mfd $\pm 5\%$ 600 Volt Mica
2.21	Band III Series Pad	.004 mfd 5% 600 Volt Mica
2.22	Band IV Series Pad	.015 600 Volt Paper

RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS INC.

MODEL 84A

Schematic Symbol	Function	Specification
2.23	Band I Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.24	Band II Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.25	Band III Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.26	Band IV Osc. Trimmer	40 mmfd Mica Variable
2.27	Mixer Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.28	Osc. Grid Condenser	50 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.29	Osc. Tuning Condenser	Part of Gang Condenser
2.30	Mixer Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V. Paper
2.31	Mixer Plate Filter Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.32	First I.F. Grid Filter Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.33	1st I.F. Cathode Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.34	1st I.F. Screen Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.35	B.F.O. Coupling Condenser	5 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ Mica
2.36	2nd I.F. Cathode Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.37		
2.38	Power Supply Filter Condenser	10-10-15 mfd Electrolytic
2.39		
2.40	2nd I.F. Screen Bypass Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.41	AVC Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.42	Diode Lead Filter Condenser	50 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.43	ANL Bias Filter Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.44	B.F.O. Plate Bypass Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.45	Tone Control Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.46	First Audio Plate Coupling Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.47	Feed Back Blocking Condenser	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.48	Output Cathode Bypass Condenser	20 mfd 25 V Tubular Electrolytic
2.49	1st Audio Grid Decoupling Cond.	250 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.50	B.F.O. Grid Condenser	100 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
2.51	1st Audio Grid Coupling Cond.	.01 mfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Paper
2.52	B.F.O. Trimmer Condenser	70 mmfd Mica Variable
2.53	B.F.O. Grid Condenser	100 mmfd $\pm 20\%$ 600 V Mica
3.1	RF Coil Switch	Primary Section, part of Bandswitch
3.2	RF Coil Switch	Grid Section, part of Bandswitch
3.3	Mixer Coil Switch	Part of Bandswitch
3.4	Osc. Coil Switch	Plate Section, part of Bandswitch
3.5	Osc. Coil Switch	Grid Section, part of Bandswitch
3.6	Off-On Switch	2 pole, single throw on tone control
3.7	Stand-by Switch	2 pole, 3 throw rotary
3.8	Noise Limiter Switch	SPST Slide Switch
4.1	Band I R.F. Coil Assembly	
4.2	Band II R.F. Coil Assembly	
4.3	Band III R.F. Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.4	Band IV R.F. Coil Assembly)	
4.5	Band I Mixer Coil Assembly	
4.6	Band II Mixer Coil Assembly	
4.7	Band III Mixer Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.8	Band IV Mixer Coil Assembly)	
4.9	Band I Osc. Coil Assembly	
4.10	Band II Osc. Coil Assembly	
4.11	Band III Osc. Coil Assembly)	Wound on same form
4.12	Band IV Osc. Coil Assembly)	
4.13	Band IV Oscillator Series Coil	
4.14	B.F.O. Coil	
4.15	Filter Choke	
5.1	Power Transformer	
5.2	Output Transformer	
5.3	1st I.F. Transformer	
5.4	2nd I.F. Transformer	
5.5	3rd I.F. Transformer	



Tube Complement:

- 1 Type 6BA6—FM RF Amplifier.
- 1 Type 7F8—FM Mixer, Oscillator.
- 1 Type 7AH7—1st IF Amplifier.
- 1 Type 6SH7—FM Detector Driver.
- 1 Type 7A6—FM Detector.
- 1 Type 6SQ7/GT—AM Det., A.V.C. and 1st Audio Amplifier.
- 1 Type 7F7—2nd Audio, Phase Inverter.
- 2 Type 7C5—Push-pull Power Amplifiers.
- 1 Type 5Y3—Rectifier.
- 1 Type 7Q7—AM Mixer Oscillator.

Power:

This receiver operates on 105-125 volts, 60 cycle, AC. Do not plug this radio receiver into a direct current socket. Power consumption is 80 watts.

This receiver features the latest in post-war engineering design. It employs 10 tubes plus a rectifier in an AM-FM superheterodyne circuit. Four of the tubes are the dual-purpose type giving the set 15-tube performance. The tuning ranges are: A.M. — 540 Kc. to 1700 Kc. F.M. — 88 Mc. to 108 Mc.

The receiver has two built-in antennas; a loop antenna for the AM broadcast band and a folded dipole for the FM broadcast band. Provisions are made for external antenna connections. The easy-to-read "slide-rule" type dial is illuminated when the set is on; a dial pointer of red plastic reflects illumination from the two pilot lights. A high ratio drive on the tuning condenser provides smooth tuning. High Fidelity reproduction on FM and AM is the result of well-engineered circuits and the use of high quality parts.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR A.M.:

Equipment Required:

- a) Broadcast Band Signal Generator.
- b) Output Meter.

1. Set band switch to AM. Advance volume control to full volume setting.
2. Connect output meter across voice coil.
3. Connect the Signal Generator across the broadcast band antenna section of the variable condenser. The "high" side of the Generator should connect to the stator section and the "ground" side to the frame or chassis. Adjust the Signal Generator to 455 kc and with the receiver switched on, adjust the first and second I.F. transformers for peak output, as shown on the output meter. The signal injected into the receiver should be as small in magnitude as possible, consistent with a useful deflection on the output meter.
4. Connect the "high" side of the Generator to the antenna terminal with a 200 mmf condenser inserted in series. Connect the "ground" side of the Generator to the chassis. Tune receiver to 60 on the dial, adjust Signal Generator to 600 kc. Adjust the BC padder and the BC antenna coil for maximum deflection on the output meter. Use a weak signal.
5. Tune receiver to 160 on the dial. Adjust Signal Generator to 1600 kc. Adjust BC oscillator and BC antenna trimmers for maximum output.
6. Repeat operations 4 and 5.

V ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR F.M.:

Note: Points A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H are noted on circuit diagram.

Points B, C, and D have been brought out to the unused contacts of the speaker socket at the rear of the chassis.

Equipment Required:

- a) High frequency Signal Generator with 88-108 Mc tuning range.
- b) Signal Generator capable of delivering .1V at 10.7 mc.
- c) Audio output meter.
- d) D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter with zero center scale.

a. Ratio Detector Alignment:

1. Connect V.T.V.M. across points "B" and "C" (A.V.C. Voltage).
2. Feed 10.7 mc unmodulated R.F. signal into 6SH7 grid (point A) through .01 μ fd. condenser. This signal should be .1 volt.
3. Adjust primary of Ratio Detector (T-5) for maximum voltage indication on V.T.V.M.
4. Connect zero centered V.T.V.M. across points "B" and "D".
5. Adjust secondary of Ratio Detector (T-5) for zero indication.
6. Tune 10.7 mc Signal Generator higher in frequency (about 200 kc) until maximum voltage reading is obtained on V.T.V.M.; note this voltage, then tune signal generator lower in frequency until maximum voltage of the opposite polarity is ob-

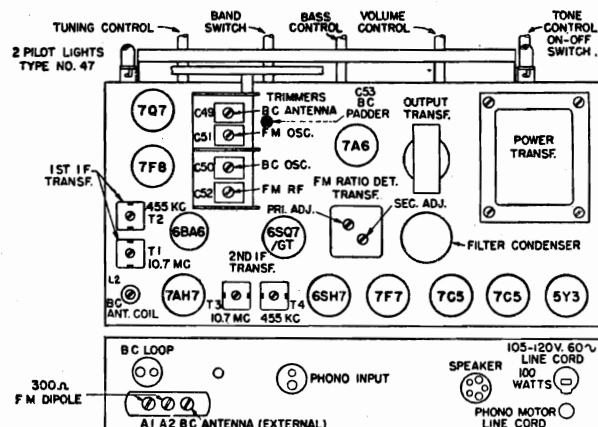
tained. Note this voltage, then if necessary re-adjust primary of the Det. (T-5) until the detector voltages are about equal on either the high or low side of 10.7 mc.

b. 10.7 I.F. Alignment:

1. Shunt a 1,000-ohm carbon resistor across the primary of the detector (T-5) (Points G and H).
2. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
3. Volume and tone controls at maximum clockwise position.
4. Connect 10.7 mc (modulated 30% signal generator through .01 μ fd. condenser across point "F" and ground.
5. Adjust secondary, then primary of (T-3) for maximum audio output. (Reduce input signal to maintain output at .5-watt level.)
6. Connect 10.7 mc 30% modulated signal generator across point "E" and ground.
7. Adjust secondary, then primary of (T-1) for maximum audio output. (Reduce input signal to maintain output at .5-watt level.)
8. Remove 1000-ohm shunting resistor from across primary of (T-5).

c. Oscillator and R.F. Alignment:

1. Connect V.T.V.M. across "B" and "C" (A.V.C. voltage).
2. Connect 108 mc signal generator to FM antenna terminals. If generator impedance is low, put one 150-ohm carbon resistor in series with each of the generator leads. Tune receiver dial to 108 mc.
3. Adjust FM oscillator trimmer (C-51) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading.
4. Adjust FM R.F. trimmer (C-52) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading. During alignment reduce input signal to maintain A.V.C. voltage at 2 V.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
6. Feed a 90 mc signal into antenna terminals (as in C-2), tune receiver dial to signal.
7. Adjust spacing of FM R.F. coil (L-4) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading at 90 mc. During alignment reduce input signal to maintain A.V.C. voltage at 2 V.
8. Repeat steps 2 and 4 if necessary.

**Tube and Trimmer Locations.**

RADIO & TELEVISION INC.

MODELS T4400, T4400 1/2
MODEL T5000

- C 1—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 2—2 mmfd., 20%
- C 3—25 mmfd., 10%
- C 4—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 5—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 6—500 mmfd., 20%
- C 7—.02 mfd., 400 V.
- C 8—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C 9—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C10—100 mmfd., 20%
- C11—.1 mfd., 400 V.
- C12—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C13—.01 mfd., 400 V.
- C14—100 mmfd., 20%
- C15—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C16—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C17—.05 mfd., 200 V.
- C18—.05 mfd., 200 V.
- C19—.02 mfd., 200 V.
- C20—.005 mfd., 600 V.
- C21—250 mmfd., 20%
- C22—.01 mfd., 400 V.
- C23—250 mmfd., 20%
- C24—12 mfd., 350 V.
- C25—.01 mfd., 200 V.
- C26—Var. cond. (AM-FM) *C-6.042
- C27—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C28—.003 mfd., 20%
- C29—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C30—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C31—250 mmfd., 20%
- C32—4 mfd., 250 V.
- C33—.5 mfd., 200 V.
- C34—.002 mfd., 600 V.
- C35—.002 mfd., 600 V.
- C36 & C37—40 mfd. x 40 mfd., electrolytic, 400 V.
- C38—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C39—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C40—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C41—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C42—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C43—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.

Part No. GN-559

- C44—47 mmfd., 10%
- C45—.002 mfd., 400 V.
- C46—100 mmfd., 20%
- C47—.02 mfd., 400 V.
- C48—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C49—Trimmer, compression, 3-35 mmfd.
- C50—Trimmer, compression, 3-35 mmfd.
- C51—Trimmer, ceramic, 1.5-7 mmfd.
- C52—Trimmer, compression, 1.6-18 mmfd.
- C53—Padder condenser, 275-1,000 mmfd.
- R 1—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 2—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 3—47Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R 4—470Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R 5—1KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 6—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 7—15KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 8—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 9—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R10—2.2 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R11—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R12—.5 Meg.Ω Volume Control (Audio Taper) tapped at 50KΩ *RA-9.069
- R13—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R14—1 Meg.Ω Tone Control, with power switch *RA-9.070
- R15—10 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R16—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R17—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R18—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R19—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R20—1 Meg.Ω Bass Control *RA-9.112
- R21—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R22—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R23—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R24—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R25—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R26—10Ω, 1/4W., 20%

*Mfg. Part No.

- R27—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R28—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R29—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R30—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R31—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R32—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R33—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R34—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R35—2,200Ω, 10W., wirewound, 10%
- R36—220Ω, 2W., 20%
- R37—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R38—22KΩ, 1W., 20%
- R39—2.2 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R40—47KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R41—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R42—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R43—2,200KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R44—47KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R45—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R46—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R49—1KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R50—22KΩ, 1/2W., 20%
- T 1—FM I.F. Trans., 10.7 Mc. *ZB-2.276
- T 2—AM I.F. Trans., 455 Kc. *ZB-2.275
- T 3—FM I.F. Trans., 10.7 Mc. *ZB-2.276
- T 4—AM I.F. Trans., 455 Kc. *ZB-2.275
- T 5—FM Ratio Detector Transformer, 10.7 Mc. *ZC-2.278
- T 6—Output Trans. *ZB-15.019
- T 7—Power Trans. *TA-18.053
- S 1—Band Switch *SA-12.060
- L 1—FM Antenna Coil *LA-2.241
- L 2—Antenna Coil, Broadcast *LA-2.273
- L 3—R.F. Plate Choke *LA-2.279
- L 4—R.F. Coil, FM *LA-2.243
- L 5—Oscillator Coil, Broadcast *LA-2.221
- L 6—Oscillator Coil, FM *LA-2.222
- L 7—R.F. Choke, Conv. Plate *LA-2.242
- L 8—Loop, Broadcast Antenna, FM, Folded Dipole (300Ω) *LC-5.018
- Pilot Lamp, No. 47, 6-8 V. *LA-5.010

MODELS T4400, T4400 1/2

- C 1—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 2—2 mmfd., 20%
- C 3—25 mmfd., 10%
- C 4—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 5—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C 6—500 mmfd., 20%
- C 7—.02 mfd., 400 V.
- C 8—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C 9—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C10—100 mmfd., 20%
- C11—.1 mfd., 200 V.
- C12—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C13—.01 mfd., 400 V.
- C14—100 mmfd., 20%
- C15—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C16—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C17—.05 mfd., 200 V.
- C18—.05 mfd., 200 V.
- C19—.02 mfd., 200 V.
- C20—.005 mfd., 600 V.
- C21—250 mmfd., 20%
- C22—.01 mfd., 400 V.
- C23—250 mmfd., 20%
- C24—12 mfd., 350 V.
- C25—.01 mfd., 200 V.
- C26—Var. cond. (AM-FM) *C-6.012
- C27—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C28—.003 mfd., 20%
- C29—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C30—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C31—250 mmfd., 20%
- C32—4 mfd., 250 V.
- C33—.5 mfd., 200 V.
- C34—.002 mfd., 600 V.
- C35—.002 mfd., 600 V.
- C36 & C37—40 mfd. x 40 mfd., electrolytic, 400 V.
- C38—.05 mfd., 400 V.
- C39—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C40—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C41—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C42—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C43—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.

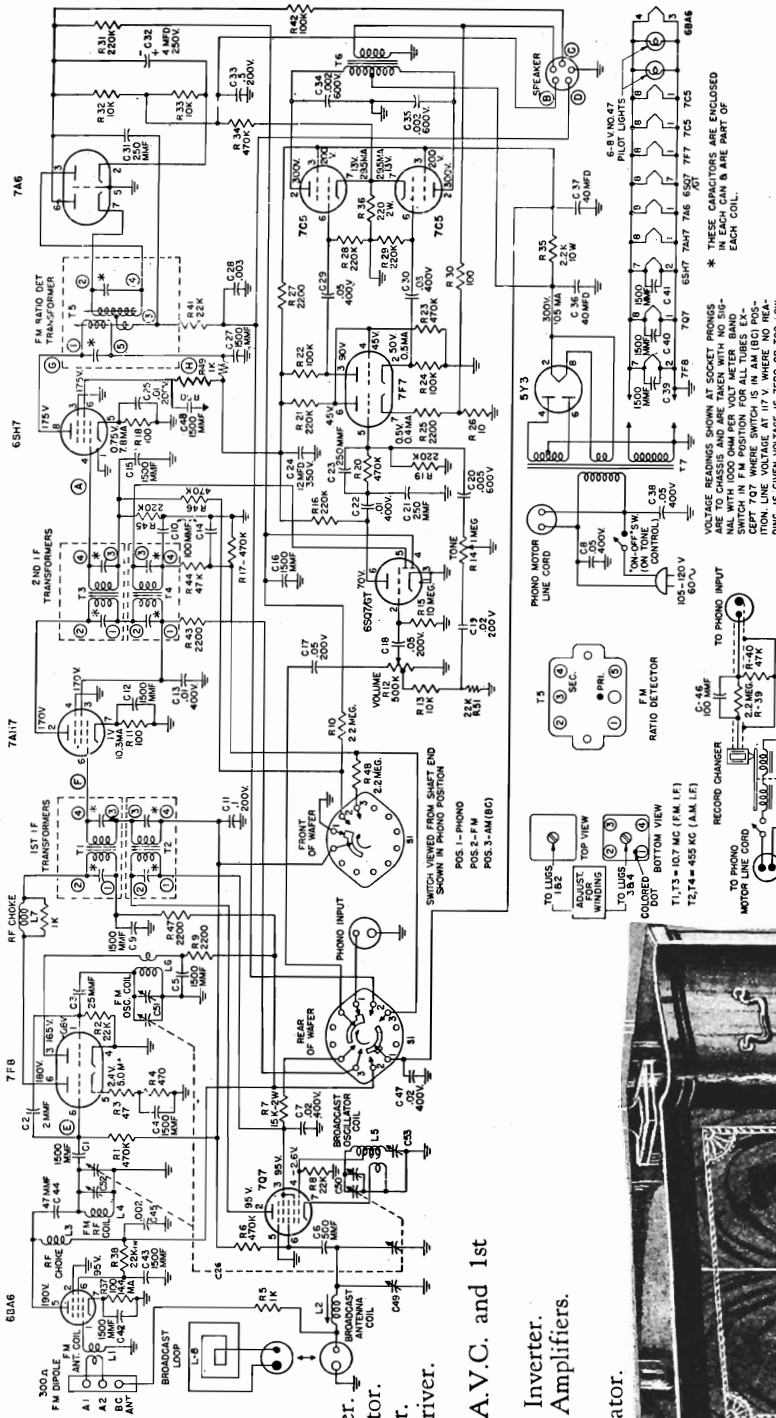
Part No. GN-569—Rev. 2-5-48

- C44—47 mmfd., 10%
- C45—.002 mfd., 400 V.
- C46—100 mmfd., 20%
- C47—.02 mfd., 400 V.
- C48—1,500 mmfd., ±300 mmfd.
- C49—Trimmer, compression, 3-35 mmfd.
- C50—Trimmer, compression, 3-35 mmfd.
- C51—Trimmer, ceramic, 1.5-7 mmfd.
- C52—Trimmer, compression, 1.6-18 mmfd.
- C53—Padder condenser, 275-1,000 mmfd.
- R 1—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 2—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 3—47Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R 4—470Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R 5—1KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 6—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 7—15KΩ, 2W., 20%
- R 8—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 9—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R10—2.2 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R11—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R12—.5 Meg.Ω Volume Control (Audio Taper) tapped at 50KΩ *RA-9.069
- R13—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R14—1 Meg.Ω Tone Control, with power switch *RA-9.070
- R15—10 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R16—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R17—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R18—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R19—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R20—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R21—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R22—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R23—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R24—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R25—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R26—10Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R27—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%

* Mfg. Part No.

- R28—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R29—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R30—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R31—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R32—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R33—10KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R34—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R35—2,200Ω, 10W., wirewound, 10%
- R36—220Ω, 2W., 20%
- R37—100Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R38—22KΩ, 1W., 20%
- R39—2.2 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R40—47KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R41—22KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R42—100KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R43—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R44—47KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R45—220KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R46—470KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R47—2,200Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R48—2.2 Meg.Ω, 1/4W., 20%
- R49—1KΩ, 1/4W., 20%
- R 50—22KΩ, 1/2W., 20%
- T 1—FM I.F. Trans., 10.7 Mc. *ZB-2.276
- T 2—AM I.F. Trans., 455 Kc. *ZB-2.275
- T 3—FM I.F. Trans., 10.7 Mc. *ZB-2.276
- T 4—AM I.F. Trans., 455 Kc. *ZB-2.275
- T 5—FM Ratio Detector Transformer, 10.7 Mc. *ZC-2.278
- T 6—Output Trans. *ZB-15.019
- T 7—Power Trans. *TA-18.053
- S 1—Band Switch *SA-12.060
- L 1—FM Antenna Coil *LA-2.241
- L 2—Antenna Coil, Broadcast *LA-2.273
- L 3—R.F. Plate Choke *LA-2.279
- L 4—R.F. Coil, FM *LA-2.243
- L 5—Oscillator Coil, Broadcast *LA-2.221
- L 6—Oscillator Coil, FM *LA-2.222
- L 7—R.F. Choke, Conv. Plate *LA-2.242
- L 8—Loop, Broadcast Antenna, FM, Folded Dipole (300Ω) *LC-5.018
- Pilot Lamp, No. 47, 6-8 V. *LA-5.010

MODEL T5000



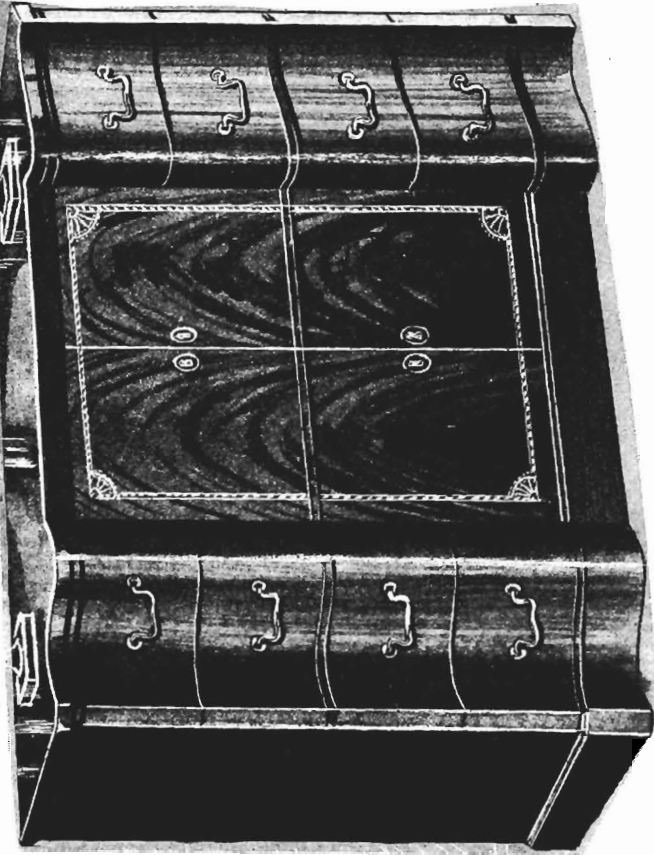
This receiver features the latest in post-war engineering design. It employs 10 tubes plus a rectifier in an AM-FM superheterodyne circuit. Four of the tubes are the dual-purpose type giving the set 15-tube performance. The tuning ranges are:

A.M. — 540 Kc. to 1700 Kc.
 F. M. — 88 Mc. to 108 Mc.

The receiver has two built in antennas; a loop antenna for the AM broadcast band and a folded dipole for the FM broadcast band. Provisions are made for external antenna connections. The easy-to-read "slide-rule" type dial is illuminated when the set is on; a dial pointer of red plastic reflects illumination from the two pilot lights. A high ratio drive on the tuning condenser provides smooth tuning. High Fidelity reproduction on FM and AM is the result of well-engineered circuits and the use of high quality parts.

Tube Complement:

- 1 Type 6BA6—FM RF Amplifier.
- 1 Type 7F8—FM Mixer, oscillator.
- 1 Type 7AH7—1st IF Amplifier.
- 1 Type 6SH7—FM Detector Driver.
- 1 Type 7A6—FM Detector.
- 1 Type 6SQ7/GT—AM Det., A.V.C. and 1st Audio Amplifier.
- 1 Type 7F7—2nd Audio, Phase Inverter.
- 2 Type 7C5—Push-pull Power Amplifiers.
- 1 Type 5Y3—Rectifier.
- 1 Type 7Q7—AM Mixer Oscillator.



RECORD CHANGER: Webster Model 56, RCD.CH. 15-10

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR A.M.:

Equipment Required:

- a) Broadcast Band Signal Generator.
- b) Output Meter.

1. Set band switch to AM. Advance volume control to full volume setting.

2. Connect output meter across voice coil.

3. Connect the Signal Generator across the broadcast band antenna section of the variable condenser. The "high" side of the Generator should connect to the stator section and the "ground" side to the frame or chassis. Adjust the Signal Generator to 455 kc and with the receiver switched on, adjust the first and second I.F. transformers for peak output as shown on the output meter. The signal injected into the receiver should be as small in magnitude as possible, consistent with a useful deflection on the output meter.

4. Connect the "high" side of the Generator to the antenna terminal with a 200 mmf condenser inserted in series. Connect the "ground" side of the Generator to the chassis. Tune receiver to 60 on the dial, adjust Signal Generator to 600 kc. Adjust the BC padder and the BC antenna coil for maximum deflection on the output meter. Use a weak signal.

5. Tune receiver to 160 on the dial. Adjust Signal Generator to 1600 kc. Adjust BC oscillator and BC antenna trimmers for maximum output.

6. Repeat operations 4 and 5.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR F.M.:

Note: Points A. B. C. D. E. F. G. and H are noted on circuit diagram.

Points B, C, and D have been brought out to the unused contacts of the speaker socket at the rear of the chassis.

Equipment Required:

- a) High frequency Signal Generator with 88-108 Mc tuning range.
- b) Signal Generator capable of delivering .1 V at 10.7 mc.
- c) Audio output meter.
- d) D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter with zero center scale.

a. Ratio Detector Alignment:

1. Connect V.T.V.M. across points "B" and "C" (A.V.C. Voltage).

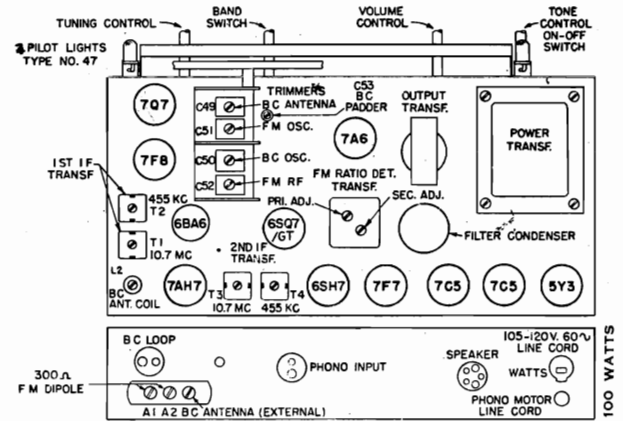
2. Feed 10.7 mc unmodulated R.F. signal into 6SH7 grid (point A) through .01 μfd. condenser. This signal should be .1 volt.

3. Adjust primary of Ratio Detector (T-5) for maximum voltage indication on V.T.V.M.

4. Connect zero centered V.T.V.M. across points "B" and "D".

5. Adjust secondary of Ratio Detector (T-5) for zero indication.

6. Tune 10.7 mc Signal Generator higher in frequency (about 200 kc) until maximum voltage reading is obtained on V.T.V.M.; note this voltage, then tune signal generator lower in frequency until maximum voltage of the opposite polarity is obtained. Note this voltage, then if necessary re-adjust primary of the Det. (T-5) until the detector voltages are about equal on either the high or low side of 10.7 mc.



Tube and Trimmer Locations.

b. 10.7 I.F. Alignment:

1. Shunt a 1,000-ohm carbon resistor across the primary of the detector (T-5) (Points G and H).

2. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.

3. Volume and tone controls at maximum clockwise position.

4. Connect 10.7 mc (modulated 30% signal generator through .01 μfd. condenser across point "F" and ground.

5. Adjust secondary, then primary of (T-3) for maximum audio output. (Reduce input signal to maintain output at .5-watt level.)

6. Connect 10.7 mc 30% modulated signal generator across point "E" and ground.

7. Adjust secondary, then primary of (T-1) for maximum audio output. (Reduce input signal to maintain output at .5-watt level.)

8. Remove 1000-ohm shunting resistor from across primary of (T-5).

c. Oscillator and R.F. Alignment:

1. Connect V.T.V.M. across "B" and "C" (A.V.C. voltage).

2. Connect 108 mc signal generator to FM antenna terminals. If generator impedance is low, put one 150-ohm carbon resistor in series with each of the generator leads. Tune receiver dial to 108 mc.

3. Adjust FM oscillator trimmer (C-51) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading.

4. Adjust FM R.F. trimmer (C-52) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading. During alignment reduce input signal to maintain A.V.C. voltage at 2 V.

5. Repeat steps 3 and 4.

6. Feed a 90 mc signal into antenna terminals (as in C-2), tune receiver dial to signal.

7. Adjust spacing of FM R.F. coil (L-4) for maximum V.T.V.M. reading at 90 mc. During alignment reduce input signal to maintain A.V.C. voltage at 2 V.

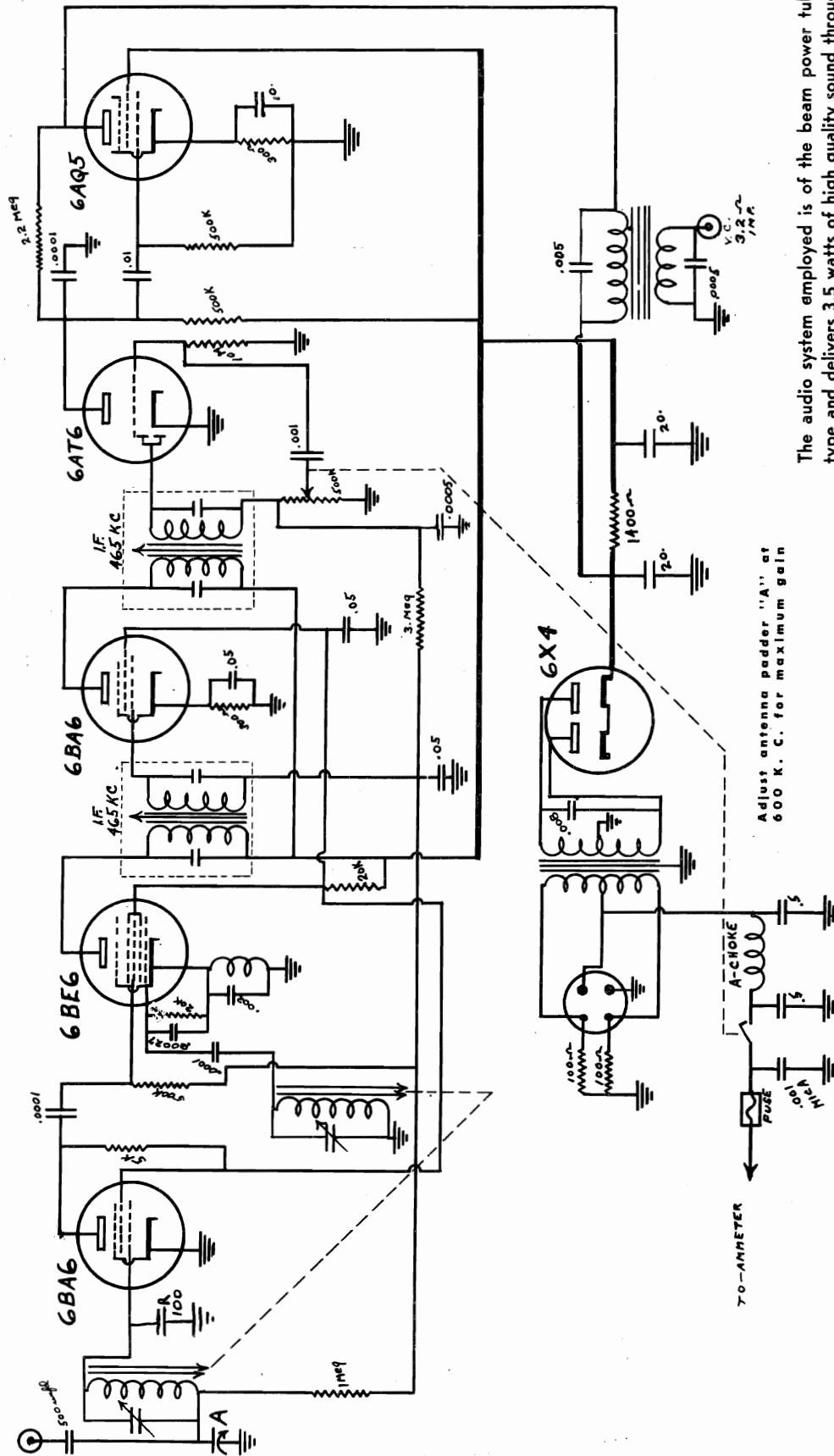
8. Repeat steps 2 and 4 if necessary.

Power:

This receiver operates on 105-125 volts, 60 cycle, AC. Do not plug this radio receiver into a direct current socket. Power consumption is 80 watts.

RADIO & TELEV. PRODUCTS CO.

MODEL 47602



The audio system employed is of the beam power tube type and delivers 3.5 watts of high quality sound through a 6 inch Alnico V-PM speaker which is supplied along with the necessary mounting hardware and baffle for most automobiles.

This auto radio can be mounted in practically all widely sold automobiles.

Adjust antenna paddler "A" at 600 K. C. for maximum gain

The circuit employed in the 47602 is of the Superheterodyne type, foremost in the radio world of today. It consists of a 6 miniature tube radio chassis featuring: High sensitivity, permeability tuning and high fidelity in an efficient compact size.

ANTENNA

A shielded antenna cable (30 mmf. capacity) with bayonet connector plug is required.

The plug on the antenna cable is inserted in the socket at the side of the radio case. The wire at the other end of the cable is connected to the antenna.

Low Capacity Antenna

This radio is designed for a low capacity car antenna. The total capacity of antenna and shielded cable should be 40 to 70 mmf.

The following procedure has been found to be effective in reducing motor noise to a satisfactory level in most cars. Follow the steps in the order given. Additional procedure, which may be required in exceptional cases of motor noise, is not covered here and will be found by referring to current literature on this subject.

GENERATOR CONDENSER—A generator condenser is required in all cases. Connect the condenser lead to the battery terminal of the generator. The case and mounting strap connect the other side of the condenser to ground. This unit must, therefore, be well grounded at its mounting.

CAUTION—In cars with automatic regulators, it is important not to connect the condenser across the field terminal. Most manufacturers at the present time have a recommendation for the proper post at which to connect the condenser.

DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR—A distributor suppressor will be required in most cases. Remove the high tension lead to the distributor. Insert a distributor suppressor and connect the wire to the other end of the suppressor. If this is not practical, cut the high tension lead close to the distributor and use a wood screw end type distributor suppressor in this line.

Withdraw Antenna Cable Plug

Turn on the radio and start the motor.

If motor noise is heard, proceed as follows:

BONDING CABLES, STEERING COLUMN, ETC.—Try grounding to the fire wall all cables and tubing which pass through it such as oil lines, gas lines, etc. It is also possible for the steering column, foot pedals, and brake lever to carry interference to the back of the fire wall at which point it may affect the radio. By means of a file, contact can be established between any of these parts and the fire wall or frame in order to determine whether such a ground will reduce the noise. To bond the parts to the fire wall or frame, clean the point of contact, wrap a length of one inch braided shielding around the part, and solder the connection. Then solder the end of the shielding to the fire wall or frame or ground it under a screw head if one is convenient.

Sufficient play should be left in the bonding shielding so that movement of the parts will not loosen this shielding.

Then Reinsert Antenna Cable Plug

If motor noise is heard when the antenna cable is recon-

nected, proceed as follows until the noise is satisfactorily reduced:

BYPASS CONDENSERS—Try a .5 mfd. bypass condenser from the ammeter to ground and see if interference is reduced. Install this condenser permanently if there is an improvement.

In like manner, try a .5 mfd. condenser from car fuse to ground, switch to ground, tail light and stop light connections to ground, windshield wiper and various other 6 volt connections to ground, noting what effect these condensers have on the noise pickup.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser between the point at which the dome light lead leaves the pillar post and ground.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser from the "Hot" side of the coil primary to ground.

The electric gauges used for oil, water, and gas are often a source of interference and bypass condensers should be tried. The condenser should usually be connected to the end of the line nearest the measuring device rather than at the instrument panel.

HIGH AND LOW TENSION LEADS—In some cases, the high and low tension leads between the coil and distributor are run close together. In some cars, they are in the same conduit. If this is the case, remove the low tension lead from this conduit. In any event, keep the high and low tension leads as far apart from each other as possible.

If separating the two leads is not sufficient, shield and ground the shield of the low tension lead.

GROUNDING MOTOR AND OTHER PARTS—The motor must, in every case, be well grounded to the frame of the car. If it is not, use a very heavy braided lead for this purpose, similar to a storage battery ground lead. In like manner, it may be necessary to check the grounding of the metal fire wall, instrument panel, transmission, radiator, hood, and muffler to the frame of the automobile. To obtain a good electrical connection, scrape off the paint, if necessary, at the point where ground contact is made.

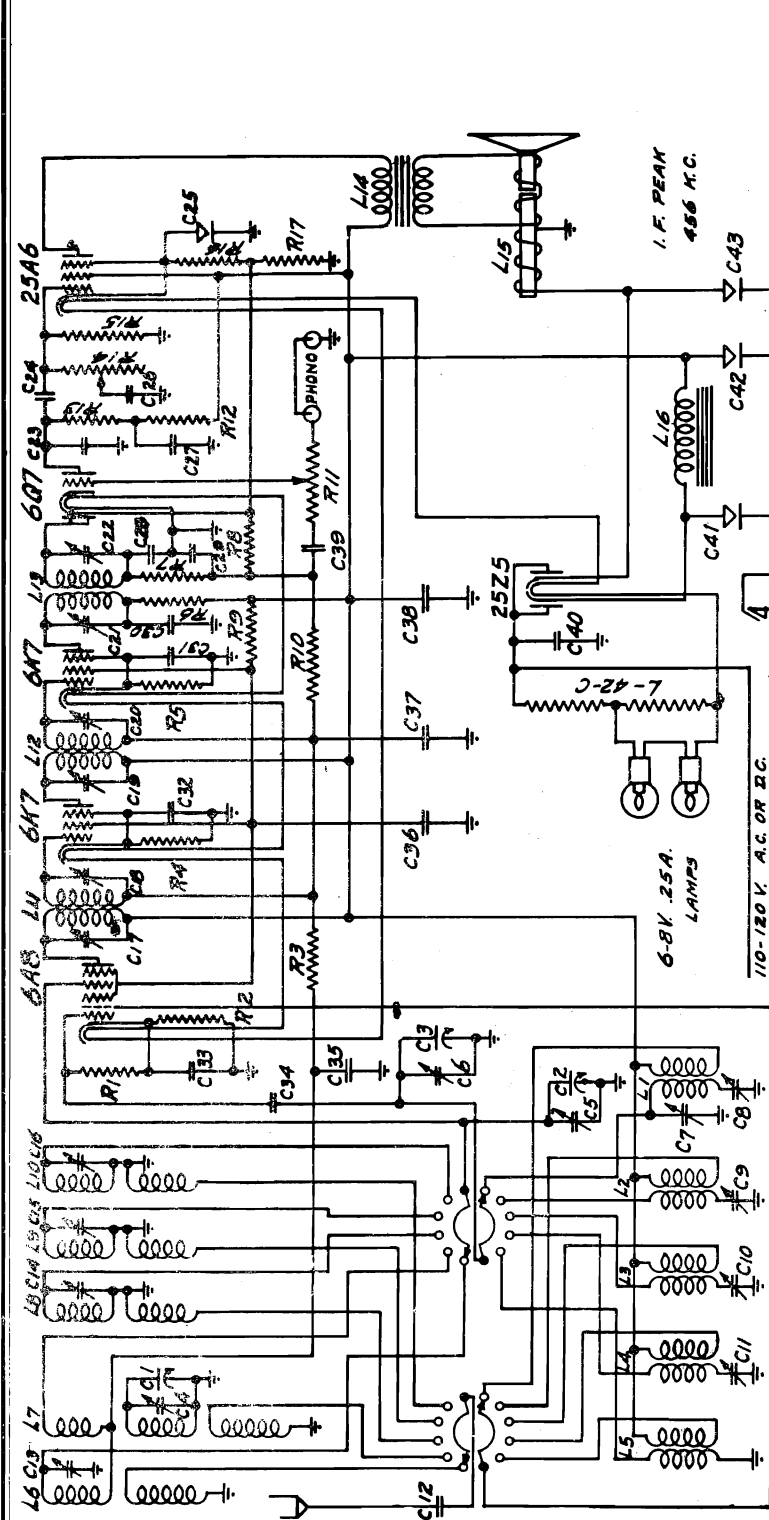
PEENING ROTOR ARM—In extreme cases of motor noise, it is advisable to peen the distributor rotor arm, that is, increase the length of the arm by using a small machinist's hammer. This will lessen the gap between the rotor arm and the stationary contacts thus reducing the spark. Be sure, after peening the arm, that it does not strike the stationary contacts.

SPARK PLUG SUPPRESSORS—If motor noise persists, spark plug suppressors must be installed. One suppressor is put on each plug. These are not regularly supplied with the radio and must be purchased extra. Ninety-five per cent of all cars will not require spark plug suppressors. Care should be taken that a good mechanical and electrical connection is made between the spark plugs, suppressors, and plug wires.

WHEEL OR BRAKE STATIC—To determine if noise is being caused from this source, set the car in motion; then with the motor shut off and the clutch disengaged, apply the brakes. If the noise stops, the source of the static is in the wheels. The use of a front or rear wheel static eliminator will generally end the trouble.

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL A-23



RESISTORS

CODE	PART NO.
R1	50,000 Ohm Oscillator Grid Resistor
R2	250 Ohm Oscillator Cathode Resistor
R3	100,000 Ohm A.V.C. Network Resistor
R4	500 Ohm First I.F. Cathode Resistor
R5	500 Ohm Second I.F. Cathode Resistor
R6	500 Ohm Second I.F. Plate Isolation Resistor
R7	50,000 Ohm Diode Filter Resistor
R8	500,000 Ohm Diode Load Resistor
R9	500,000 Ohm A.V.C. Network Resistor
R10	500,000 Ohm Volume Control & Switch
R11	50,000 Ohm Second Detector Plate Hum Resistor
R12	250,000 Ohm Second Detector Plate Resistor
R13	250,000 Ohm Tone Control
R14	500,000 Ohm Output Grid Resistor
R15	750,000 Ohm Output Grid Resistor
R16	40 Ohm Second Detector Cathode Resistor
R17	17-1848
L1	No. 5 Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
L2	No. 4 Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
L3	No. 3 Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
L4	No. 2 Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
L5	No. 1 Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
L6	No. 5 Band Presetector Coil Assembly
L7	No. 4 Band Presetector Coil Assembly
L8	No. 3 Band Presetector Coil Assembly
L9	No. 2 Band Presetector Coil Assembly
L10	No. 1 Band Presetector Coil Assembly
L11	First I.F. Transformer Assembly
L12	Second I.F. Transformer Assembly
L13	Third I.F. Transformer Assembly
L14	8" Speaker 25A6 Output Trans. on L15
L15	8" Speaker 3000 Ohm Field
L16	20 Henry Filter Choke

CONDENSERS

CODE	PART NO.
C1	1st. Presetector Section of 3 Gang Condenser
C2	2nd. Presetector Section of 3 Gang Condenser
C3	Oscillator Section of 3 Gang Condenser
C4	Reciprocal Trimmer
C5	Reciprocal Trimmer
C6	2-30 MFD. No. 5 Band Oscillator Series Trimmer
C7	455 MFD. No. 3 Band Oscillator Series Trimmer
C8	600 MFD. No. 2 Band Oscillator Series Trimmer
C9	1800 MFD. No. 2 Band Oscillator Series Trimmer
C10	1600 MFD. No. 5 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C11	3-30 MFD. No. 5 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C12	3-30 MFD. No. 4 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C13	3-30 MFD. No. 3 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C14	3-30 MFD. No. 2 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C15	3-30 MFD. No. 1 Band Presetector Coil Parallel Trimmer
C16	70-120 MFD. 1st. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C17	70-120 MFD. 1st. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C18	70-120 MFD. 2nd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C19	70-120 MFD. 2nd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C20	70-120 MFD. 3rd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C21	70-120 MFD. 3rd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C22	70-150 MFD. 3rd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C23	.01 Mfd. Audio Feed Condenser
C24	.01 Mfd. Audio Feed Condenser
C25	25 Mfd. Electrolytic Condenser 25A6 Cathode By-Pass
C26	.01 Mfd. Tone Control Condenser
C27	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Second Detector Plate Hum Filter
C28	.0001 Mfd. Mica Diode Filter Condenser
C29	.0001 Mfd. Mica Diode Filter Condenser
C30	.01 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Cond.
C31	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. Cathode Resistor
C32	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Osc. & 1st. Det. Cathode Resistor
C33	.00025 Mfd. Mica Oscillator Grid Condenser
C34	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper A.V.C. By-Pass Condenser
C35	.5 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Screen Grid By-Pass Condenser
C36	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper A.V.C. By-Pass Condenser
C37	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Condenser
C38	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Condenser
C39	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Line By-Pass Condenser
C40	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Line By-Pass Condenser
C41	11 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.
C42	18-20003 4 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.
C43	18-20003 4 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.

CONDENSERS (Cont.)

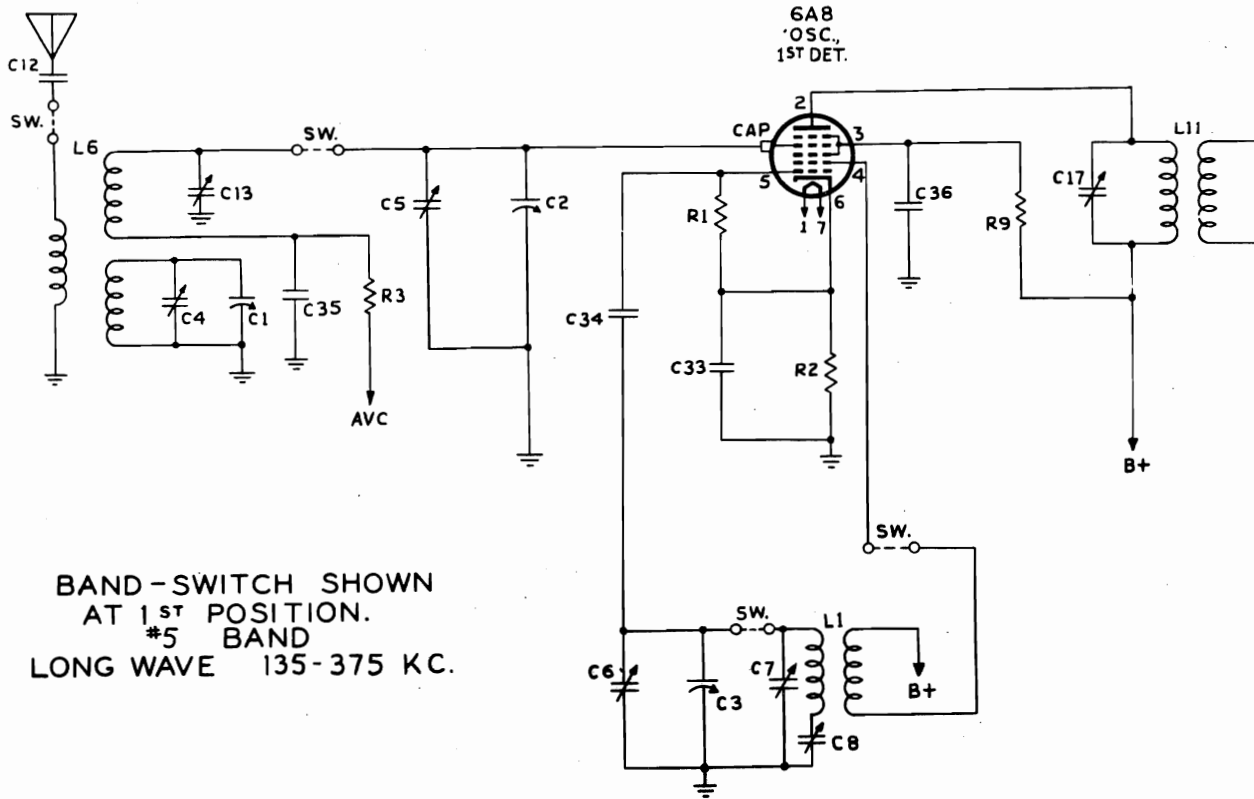
CODE	PART NO.
C44	70-150 MFD. 3rd. I.F. Secondary Trimmer
C45	.01 Mfd. Audio Feed Condenser
C46	.01 Mfd. Audio Feed Condenser
C47	25 Mfd. Electrolytic Condenser 25A6 Cathode By-Pass
C48	.01 Mfd. Tone Control Condenser
C49	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Second Detector Plate Hum Filter
C50	.0001 Mfd. Mica Diode Filter Condenser
C51	.0001 Mfd. Mica Diode Filter Condenser
C52	.01 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Cond.
C53	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. Cathode Resistor
C54	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Osc. & 1st. Det. Cathode Resistor
C55	.00025 Mfd. Mica Oscillator Grid Condenser
C56	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper A.V.C. By-Pass Condenser
C57	.5 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Screen Grid By-Pass Condenser
C58	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper A.V.C. By-Pass Condenser
C59	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Condenser
C60	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper 2nd. I.F. By-Pass Condenser
C61	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Line By-Pass Condenser
C62	.1 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Line By-Pass Condenser
C63	11 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.
C64	18-20003 4 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.
C65	18-20003 4 Mfd. Dry Electrolytic Condenser 150 W.V.

CLARI-SKEMATIX

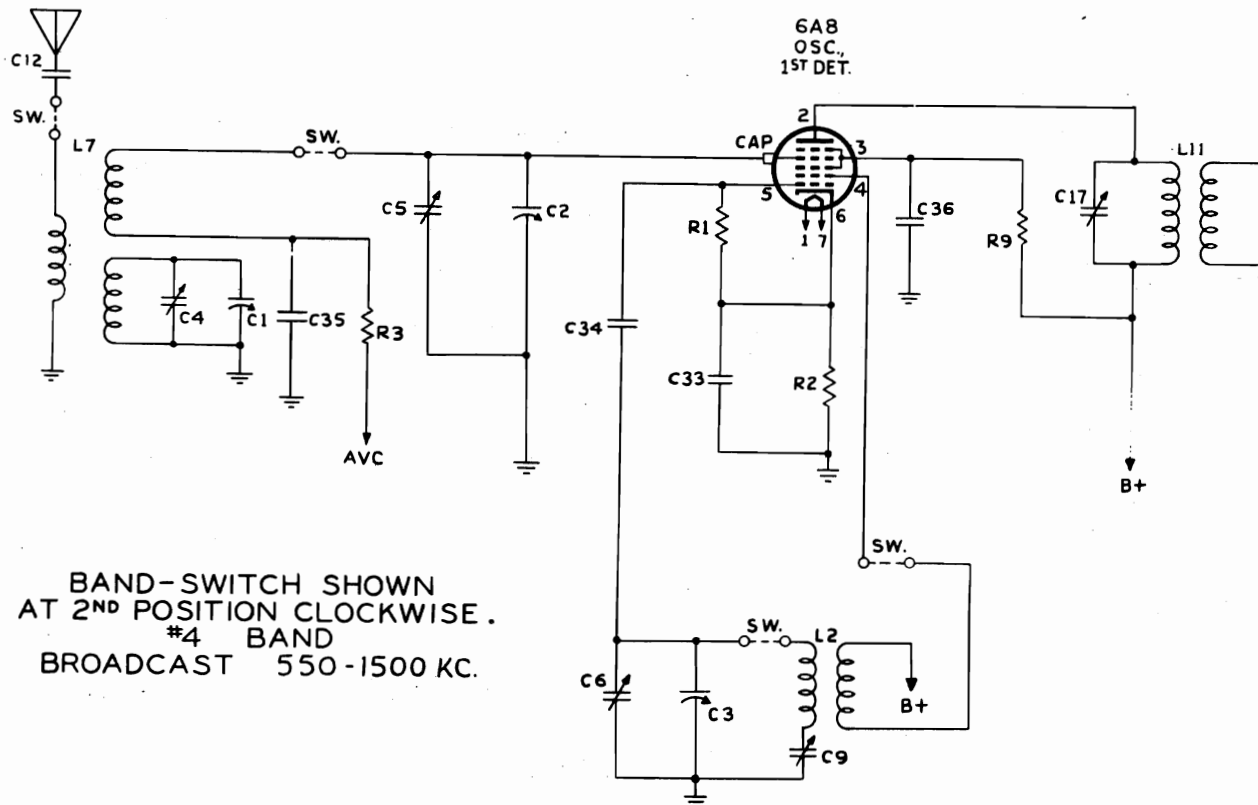
Registered Trademark

MODEL A-23

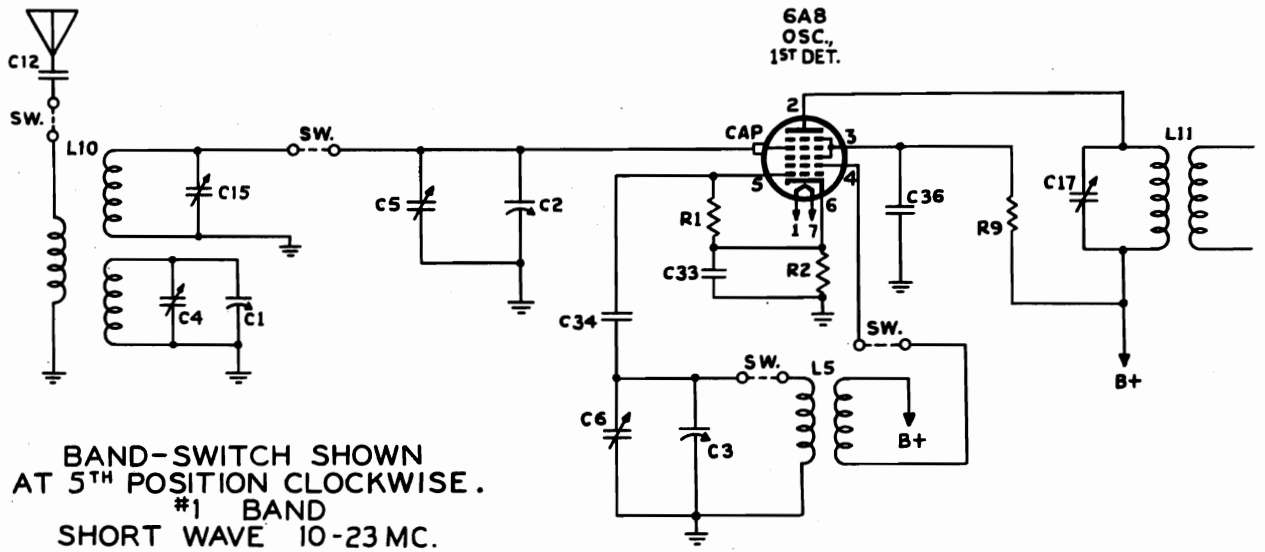
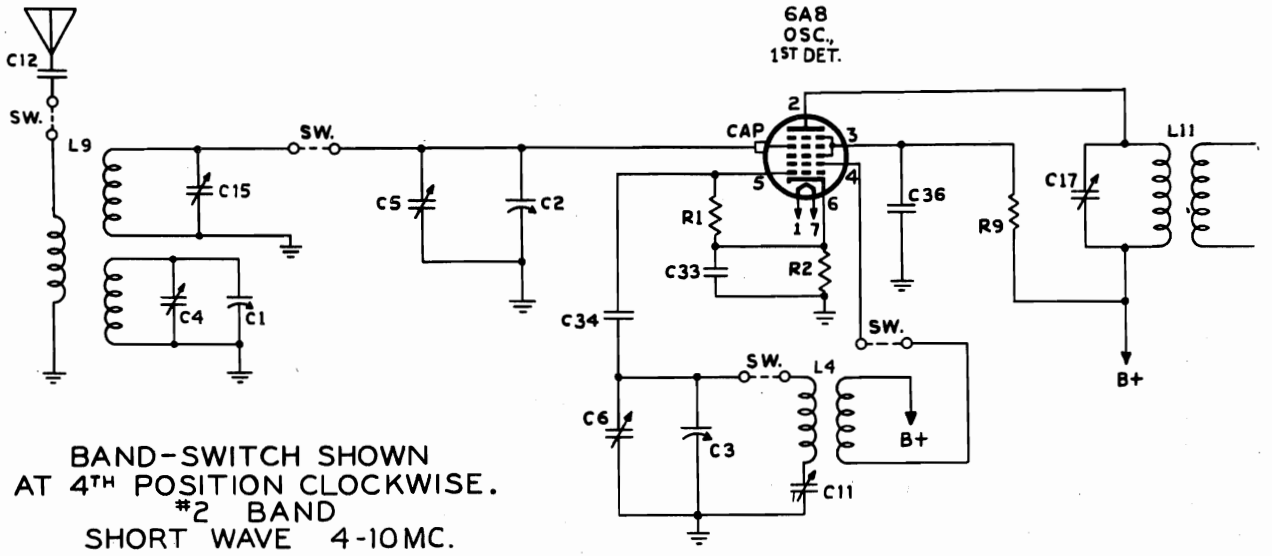
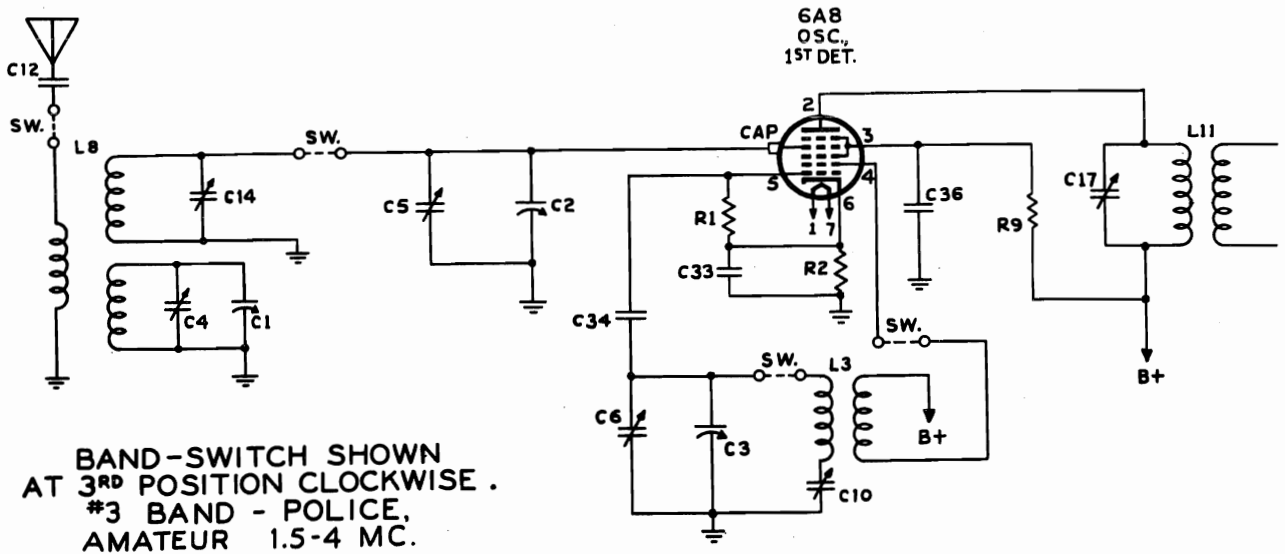
RADIO WIRE TELEVISION



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
#5 BAND
LONG WAVE 135-375 KC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
#4 BAND
BROADCAST 550-1500 KC.



GANGING OF AC-DC SEVEN TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE

APPARATUS:

Signal Generator having output frequencies from 20 megacycles to 150 kilocycles.

Output Meter.

Small tools such as screwdriver, 1/4" wrench, etc.

GANGING OF THE I.F. AMPLIFIER:

The signal generator should be adjusted to 456 kilocycles, its output should be adjusted to some medium value and connected directly (no dummy antenna being used) to the grid of the first detector which is the first tube on the left hand side of the receiver when facing the front of the receiver. With this connection made and the volume control turned on a signal should be indicated on the output meter. This should be adjusted to approximate half scale reading and the adjustments of the trimming condensers in the I.F. transformers made. The last intermediate frequency transformer, which is the transformer furthest to the rear of the receiver on the right hand side. These two circuits should be ganged for maximum amplitude as indicated by the output meter and output of the signal generator should be decreased from time to time as the ganging operation progresses so that it is not over loaded. After carefully ganging the last transformer the second transformer should be ganged. The ganging operation should be carried on as before and then the first transformer, which is the transformer on the right hand front corner of chassis, should be ganged. It is often desirable to go over this procedure a second time because slight variations of one circuit tend to detune other circuits and the operation will be found to have been more accurately made if the whole ganging sequence pertaining to the I.F. amplifier is gone over a second time.

The sensitivity of the I.F. amplifier after it is correctly ganged should be in the neighborhood of 8 to 10 microvolts.

GANGING OF OSCILLATOR AND PRESELECTOR CIRCUITS:

(Broadcast Band)

The output of the signal generator should now go through a standard dummy antenna and be connected to antenna and ground posts of the radio chassis. The signal generator should be set at 1400 kilocycles, the wave change switch should be set on its fourth position and the dial set so that No. 4 band reads 1400 kilocycles. At this point the trimming condenser on the first section of the variable condenser should be trimmed until a signal is indicated on the output meter. After correctly peaking this signal, the two preselector trimming condensers occurring on the second and rear sections of the variable condenser should be trimmed, for maximum output. The dial reading of the receiver and the signal generator should now be changed to 600 kilocycles and the reciprocal trimmer for the broadcast band, which is the trimming adjustment occurring at the left upper position of the four trimmers on the front of the chassis, should be varied until the 600 kilocycle signal is indicated on the output meter. The signal generator and the receiver should again be tuned to 1400 kilocycles and the trimming adjustment on the first section of the variable condenser retuned for maximum amplitude at 1400 kilocycles. The signal generator and receiver should now be tuned to 1000 kilocycles and the sensitivity at this point checked. This completes the ganging for the broadcast band.

(Police Band No. 3)

The signal generator should be set at 4 megacycles, the wave change switch changed to the No. 3 position and the receiver tuned in the vicinity of the dial reading on the No. 3 band of 4 megacycles where the signal will be found. After peaking this signal on the output meter by means of dial tuning, the No. 3 band preselector adjustment should be peaked - this will be found on the under side of the receiver and it will be that adjustment mounted on the small coil which is nearest the rear of the receiver. In making these preselector adjustments on the higher frequencies, it is often desirable to continuously sweep the tuning of the receiver back and forth across the receiver and note the amplitude of the output meter, continuously trimming the preselector circuit because at these higher frequencies a change in preselector tuning will affect the oscillator tuning to some extent. After this adjustment is made the signal generator and receiver should be adjusted to 1.5 megacycles and the left lower adjustment to the left of the wave change switch should be adjusted until the signal peaks on the output meter. The signal generator and receiver should again be set to the 4 megacycle reading then checked for amplitude.

(No. 2 Band)

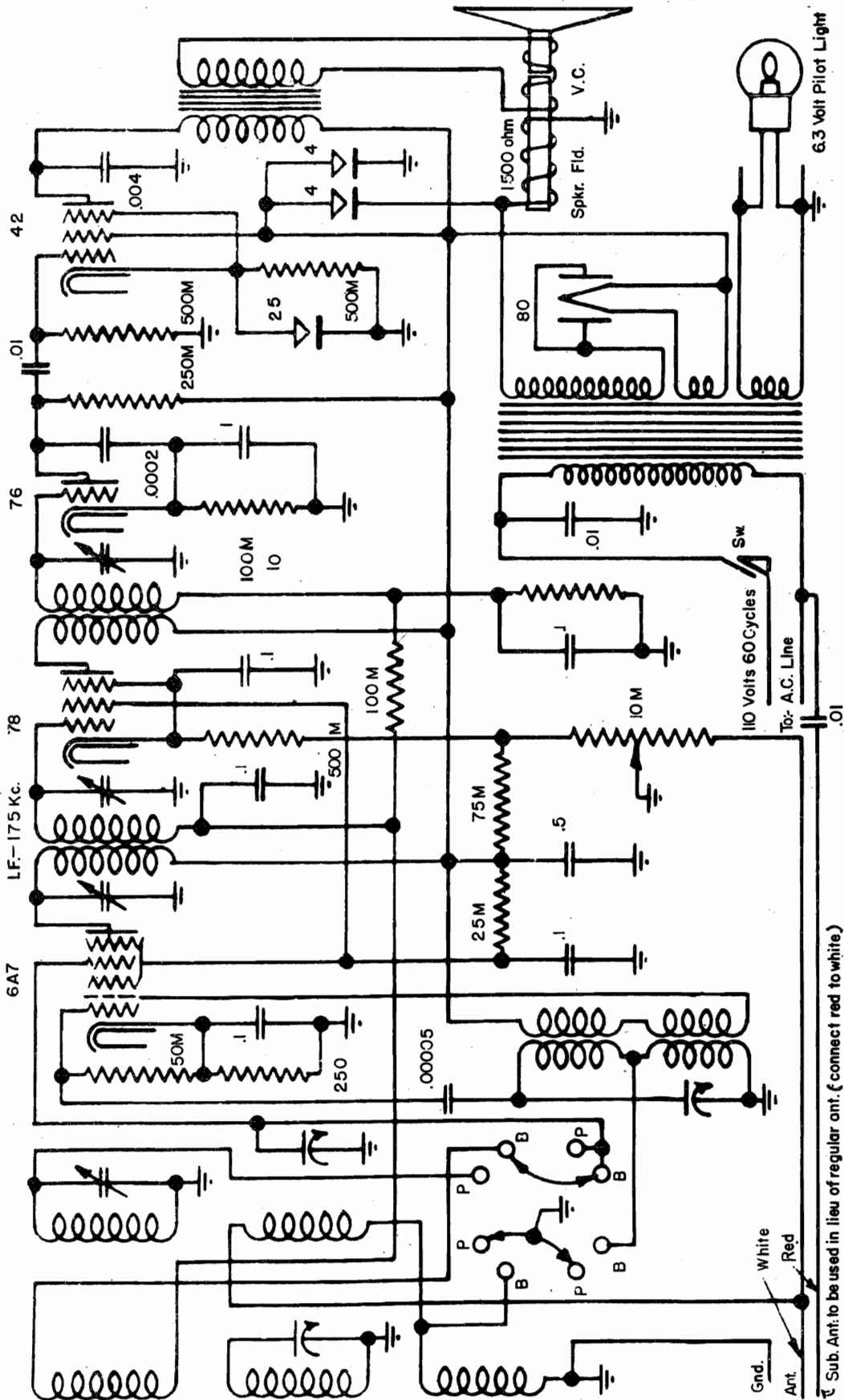
The signal generator should now be adjusted to 10 megacycles and the wave change switch be in the No. 2 position and the tuning adjustment of the radio receiver swept back and forth in the vicinity of ten megacycles until the signal peaks on the output meter. The center adjustment of the three adjusting trimmers underneath the chassis should now be adjusted for maximum amplitude on the output meter after which the signal and receiver should be tuned to 4 megacycles and the left lower adjustment on the left hand side of the wave change switch should be adjusted until the signal peaks on the output meter.

(No. 1 Band)

The signal generator should be adjusted to a frequency of 20 megacycles and the wave change switch placed in its No. 1 position. The tuning adjustment of the radio receiver should be swept back and forth in the vicinity of 20 megacycles until the signal peaks on the output meter after which the adjusting trimmer nearest the front chassis skirt should be adjusted for maximum amplitude.

(No. 5 Long Wave Band)

The signal generator and tuning adjustment on the radio should be adjusted to 350 kilocycles and the wave change switch be in its No. 5 position and the adjustment located underneath the chassis near the left hand front corner should be adjusted until the signal is indicated on the output meter, after which the adjustment on the coil on top of the receiver chassis immediately to the left of the variable condenser should be adjusted for maximum amplitude. The signal generator and the tuning adjustment on the radio chassis should be adjusted to 150 kilocycles and the adjustment furthest to the left above and to the left of the wave change switch should now be adjusted until the signal peaks on the output meter. The signal generator and radio chassis should again be adjusted to 350 kilocycles and the first adjustment compensated for any change that the last adjustments may have had on it.



WAVE BAND SWITCH

This receiver affords operation on the broadcast band and also on the police band, extending from 4 megacycles to 1.5 megacycles. With the switch turned to the left, operation will be afforded on the broadcast band. When it is turned to the right, or clockwise, the police band is connected and all police stations, commercial phone stations and amateur stations operating on the 80 meter and 150 meter band will be received.

Sub. Ant. to be used in lieu of regular ant. (connect red to white)

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL A-41

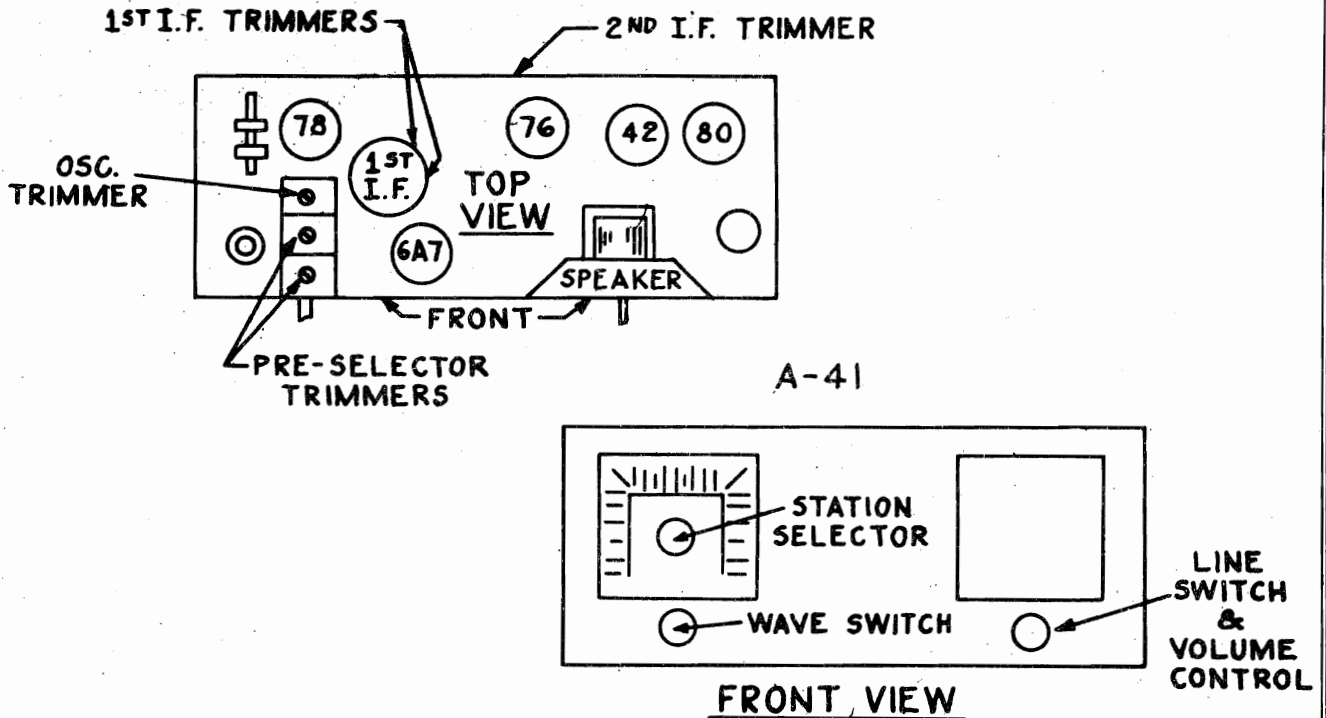
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Do not attempt the following adjustments unless thoroughly familiar with the alignment procedure of modern superheterodyne circuits and in possession of all necessary equipment.

To align the Model A-41

Short antenna to ground. Short oscillator section of 3 gang tuning condenser. Connect a signal generator tuned to 175 K.C. thru a .00025 mfd. condenser to grid of first detector tube. Signal generator and receiver grounds should be connected together. Connect output meter to output of amplifier tube. With volume control at maximum, adjust signal generator attenuator for minimum visible deflection on output meter. Adjust I.F. trimmer condensers for maximum deflection on output meter. When I.F. is aligned, remove shorts from oscillator condenser and antenna. Using same procedure as in aligning I.F.'s, now connect signal generator tuned to 1400 K.C. to antenna lead. Adjust trimmer condensers on three gang condenser for correct calibration and maximum output.

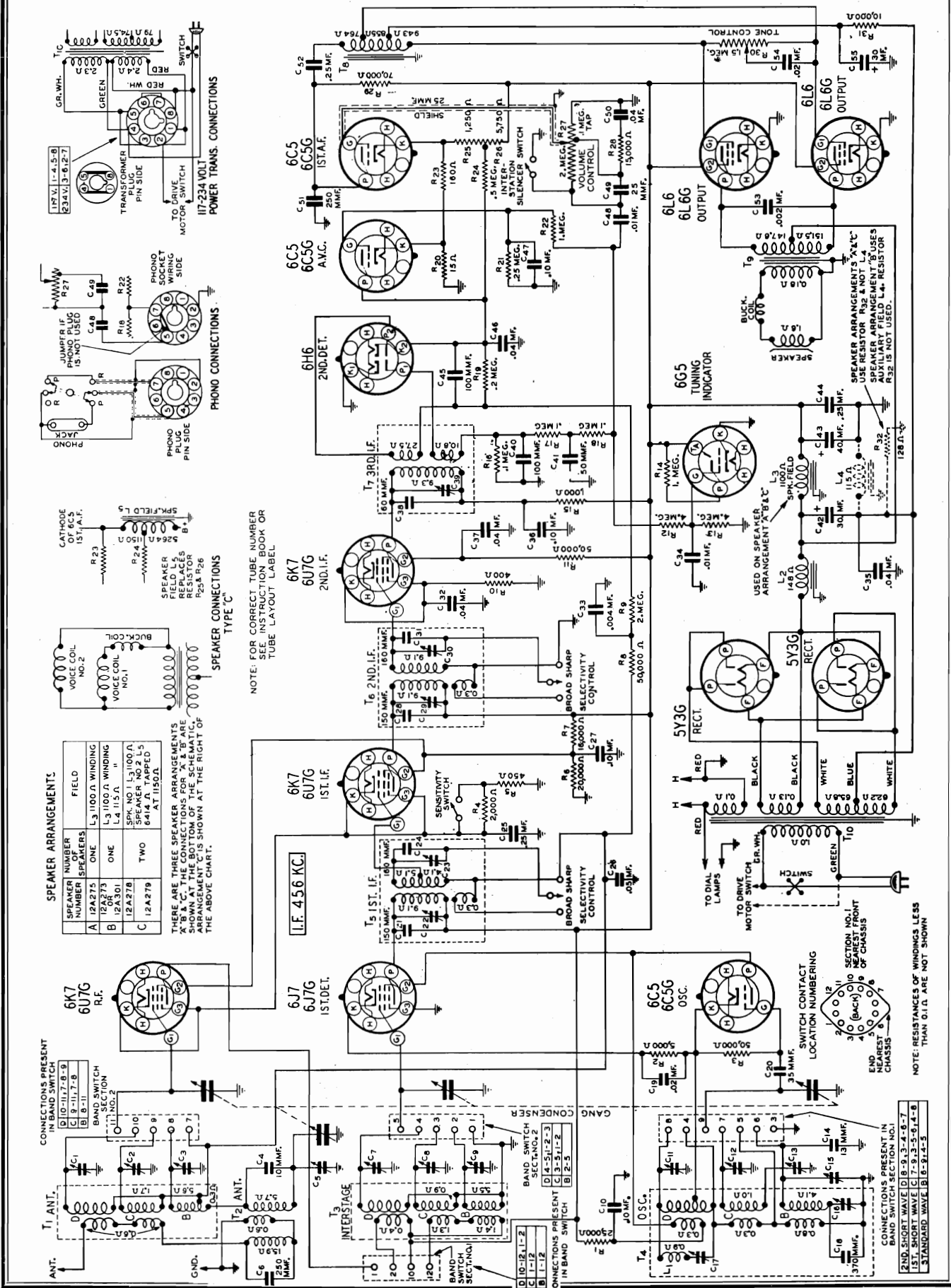
To align receiver on police band, tune three gang condenser to a 4000 K.C. signal from generator, and adjust police band trimmer till maximum sensitivity is noted on output meter. Band Switch is on "Police Band" position during this alignment.



D.C. VOLTAGES TO CHASSIS

<u>TUBE</u>	<u>FILAMENT</u>	<u>CATHODE</u>	<u>SCREEN GRID</u>	<u>PLATE</u>	<u>OSC. GRID</u>	<u>OSC. PLATE</u>
78	5.3	2.65	69	170	----	----
76	5.3	----	--	93	----	----
42	5.3	9.6	178	168	----	----
80	4.2	(Fil. to chassis)- 178 volts				
6A7	5.3	2.6	97	178	5.3	178

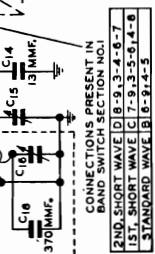
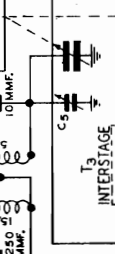
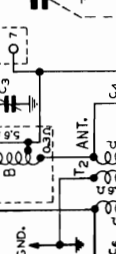
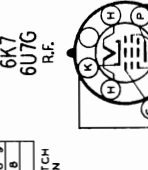
RADIO WIRE TELEVISION



SPEAKER ARRANGEMENTS

SPEAKER NUMBER	SPEAKERS	FIELD
A	12A275	ONE
B	12A301	ONE
C	12A279	TWO

THERE ARE THREE SPEAKER ARRANGEMENTS SHOWN AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS SCHEMATIC. ARRANGEMENT 'C' IS SHOWN AT THE RIGHT OF THE ABOVE CHART.

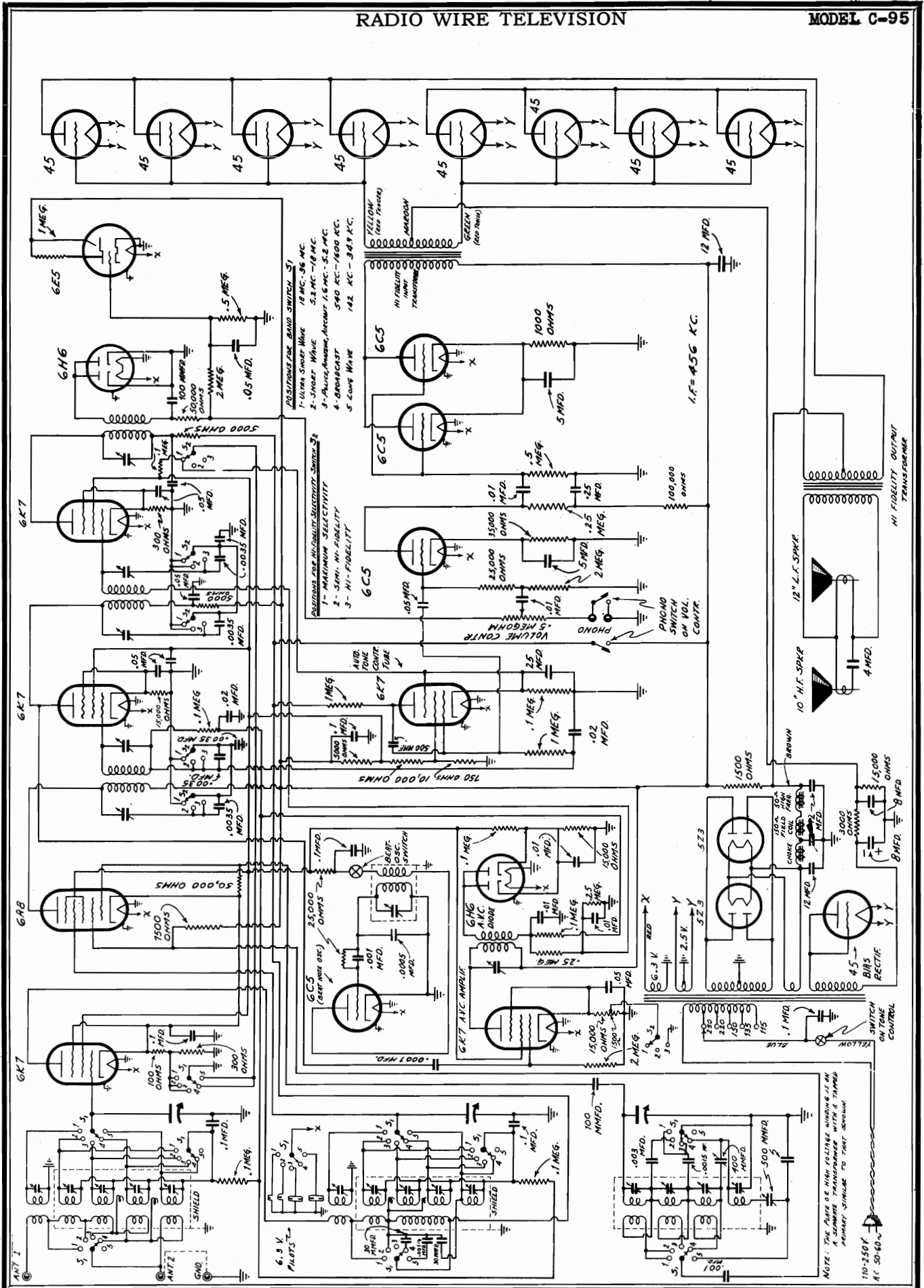


NOTE: FOR CORRECT TUBE NUMBER SEE INSTRUCTION BOOK OR TUBE LAYOUT LABEL

NOTE: RESISTANCES OF WINDINGS LESS THAN 0.1 Ω ARE NOT SHOWN

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL C-95

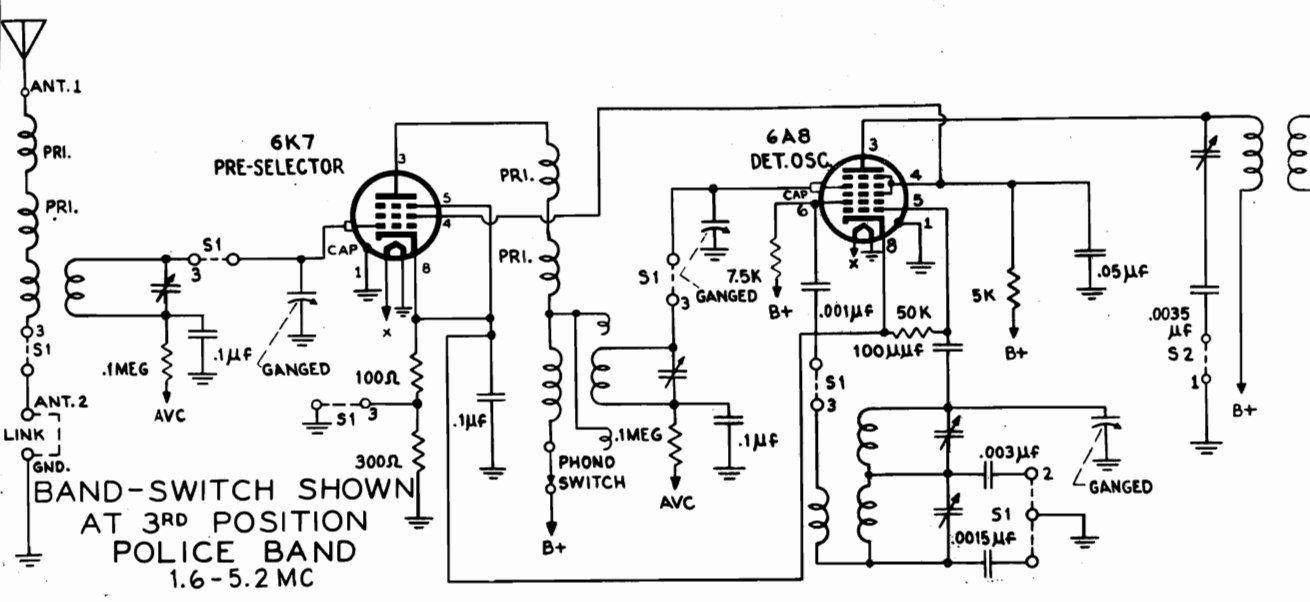
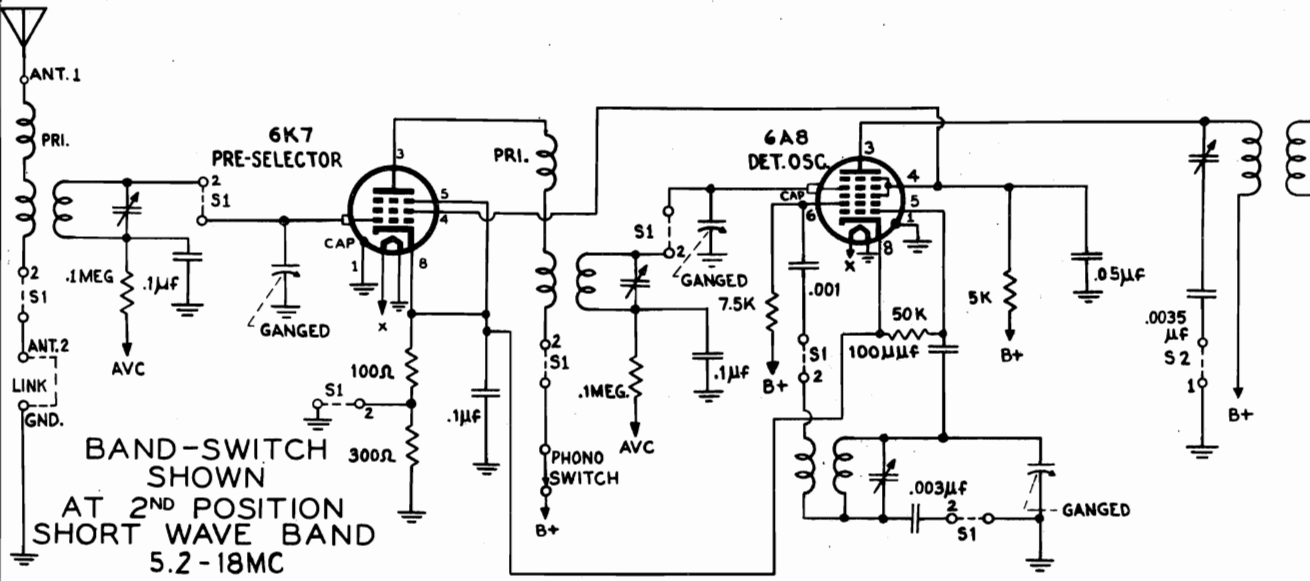
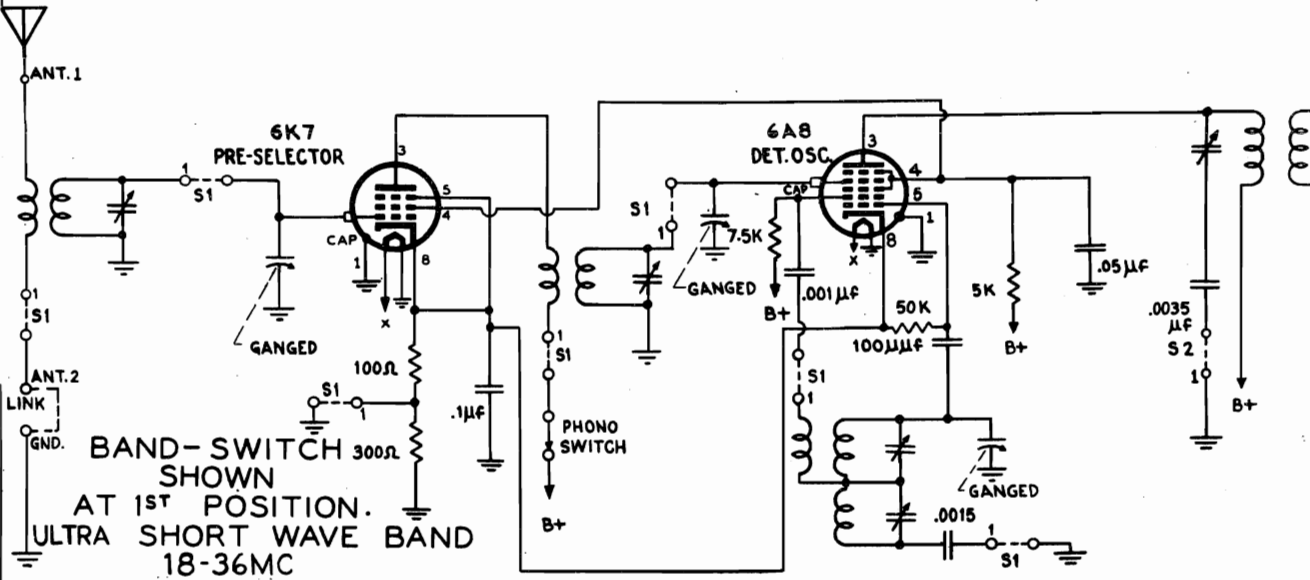


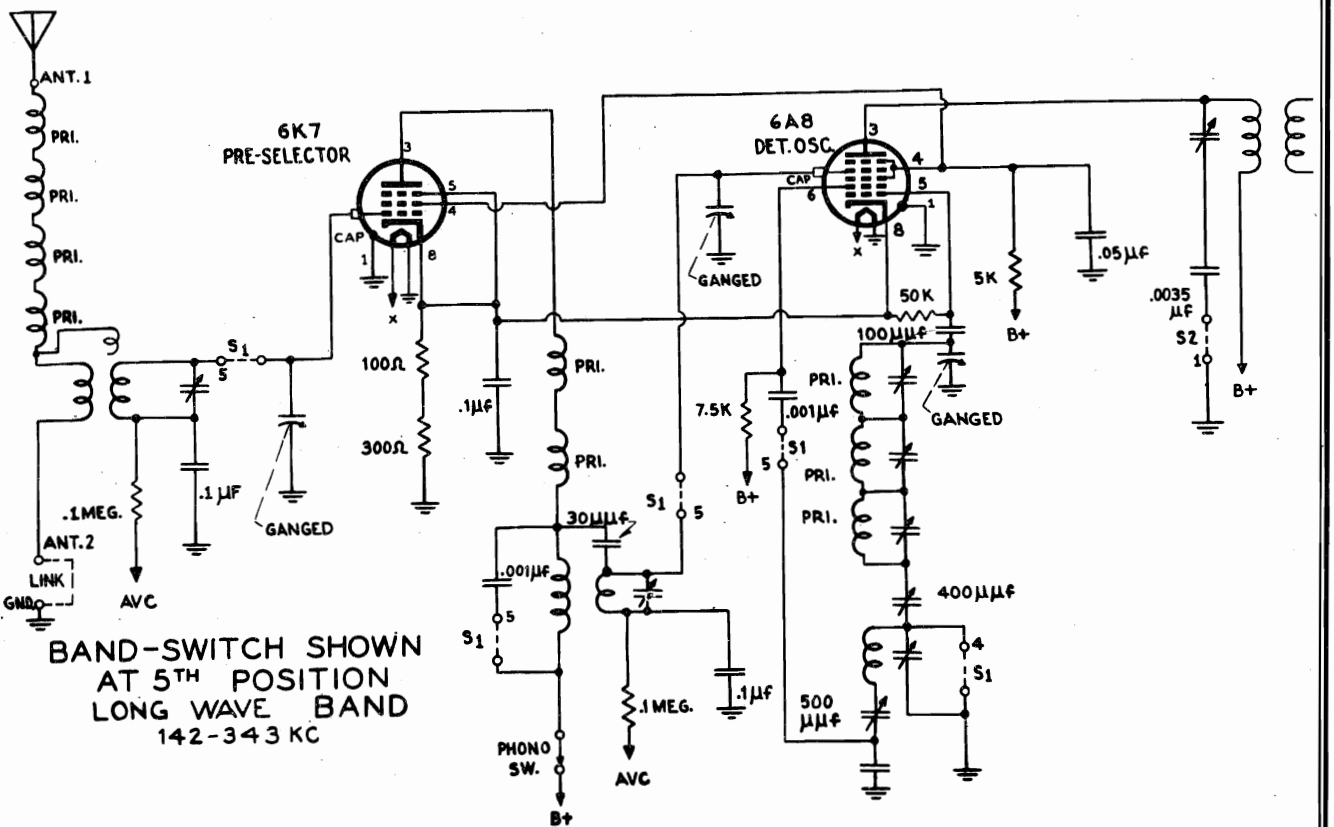
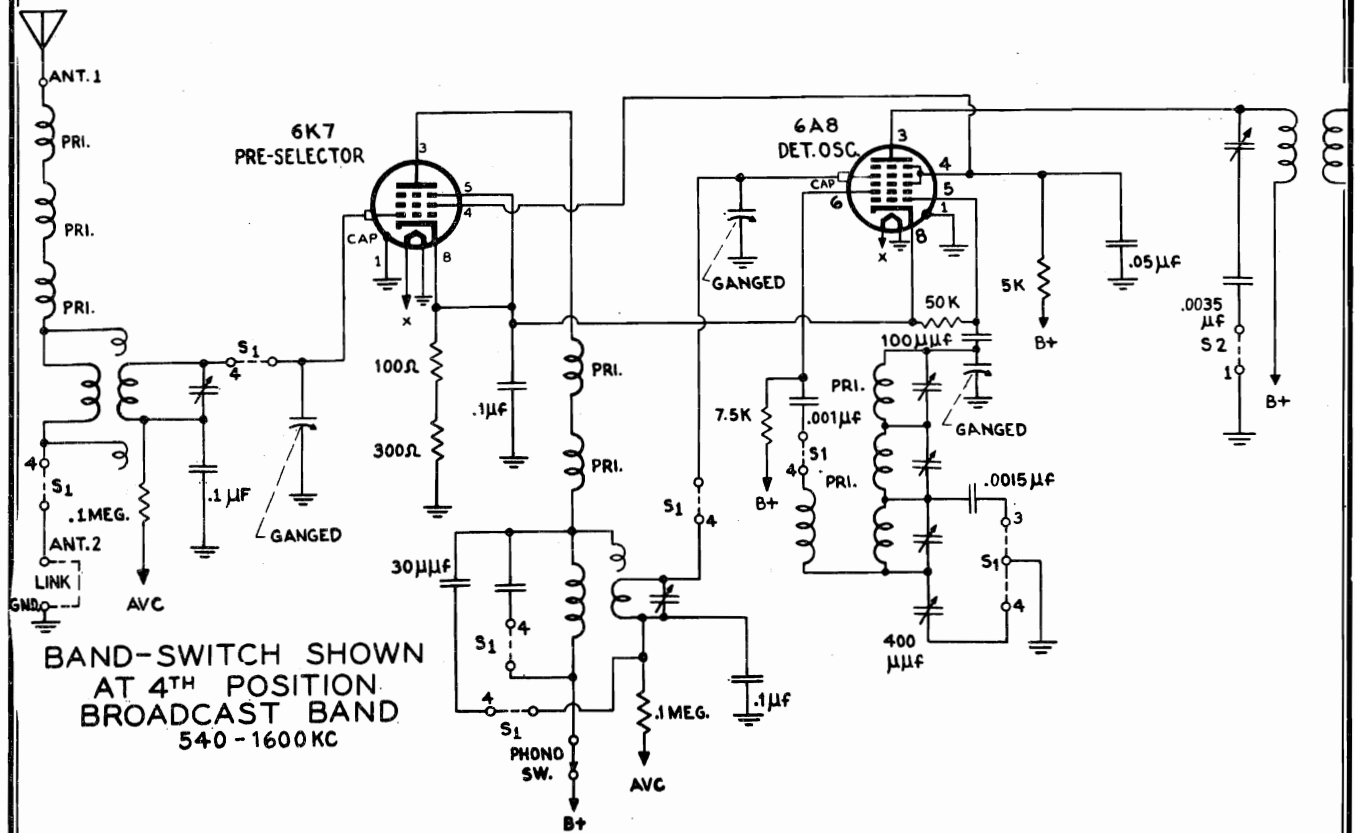
CLARI - SKEMATIX

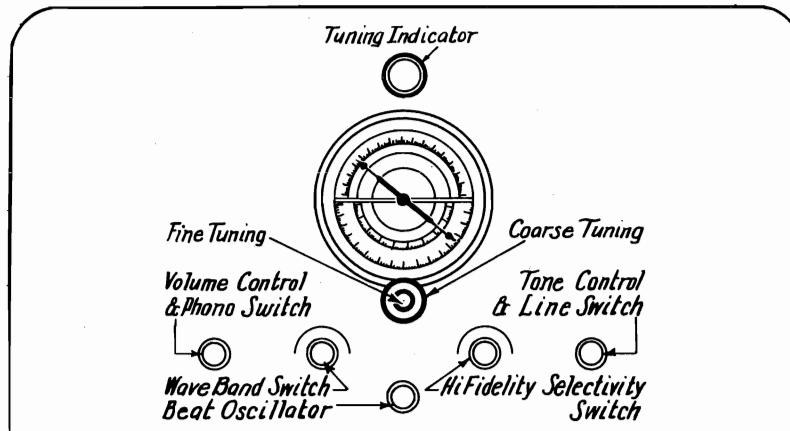
Registered Trademark

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL C-95





**INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION**

CURRENT: This receiver operates on AC (Alternating Current) only on frequencies from 40 to 60 cycles.

VOLTAGE: Any line voltage from 105 to 260 volts may be used. This model is equipped with 2 Universal Transformers for filament and plate supply, with five taps marked as follows:- 115, 135, 150, 220, 250. Access to this tap changer is obtained by lifting off the box-like black cover on top of the transformer. The lug attached to the flexible lead is then moved to the point which corresponds most nearly to the line voltage available. The cover is then snapped back into place. Unless otherwise specified, the receiver is always connected to the 115 volt tap (suitable for 105 to 125 volts). Before inserting the line plug, be sure to ascertain what the line voltage is and connect to the correct tap. Be sure to set both transformers for the corrected voltage..

ANTENNA:- While this receiver will operate extremely well with almost any kind of antenna, it is desirable to have a good antenna installation in order to obtain best results on all bands. The exact length is not of any great importance. A short well insulated antenna with properly soldered connections may give results much better than a longer antenna which is poorly installed. Best results will be obtained with an All-Wave Doublet antenna which has been especially designed for this receiver, and which can be obtained from your dealer. Detailed instructions for the antenna installation are enclosed with this kit. Proper installation will result in reduction of noise and more consistent and dependable short-wave reception.

ANTENNA CONNECTION:- Three antenna terminals are provided marked A-1-A-2 and G. If a doublet antenna is used, the two lead-in wires or the two leads from the transformer are connected to A-1 and A-2, and a ground to G. (This ground may be unnecessary in certain cases.) If however, the usual type of antenna with only one lead-in is used, this is connected to A-1. A2 and G are connected together by a wire and both to a ground connection.

WAVE BANDS:- The wave bands covered by this receiver are as follows:

	Kilocycles or Megacycles		Meters
(1) Ultra Short Wave	36.25	18	8.125-16.6
(2) Foreign & American Short Wave, Airplanes	18	5.2	16.6 57.5
(3) Police, Amateur, Airplanes	5.2	1.6	57.5- 18.7.5
(4) Broadcast	1600-540		187.5- 554
(5) Long Wave	343-142		872 - 2100

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Realignment of this receiver should not be attempted except by an experienced serviceman and only after all other possible causes of faulty operation have first been thoroughly investigated. An accurately calibrated signal generator which will cover the necessary wave bands is required. Either a suitable output meter or the oathode-ray tuning indicator may be used for indicating the effects of adjustments. It is necessary, in all of the ensuing procedure, that the signal generator be attenuated as much as possible.

I.F. ADJUSTMENT - The i.f. transformers are housed in the polished metal shield on the chassis. The location of these transformers is indicated in the accompanying diagram. The trimmers are on the tops of the transformer cans. The first and second i.f. transformers have two trimmers each and the detector coupling transformer has only one trimmer. These trimmers are adjusted at 456 ko. for maximum gain. In making this adjustment, the oscillator (rear) section of the tuning condenser should be short-circuited, and the signal generator connected between the grid cap of the 6A8 and the ground post of the receiver. The selectivity switch should of course be in the high selectivity position.

SHORT WAVE BAND - With the output from the signal generator connected across the aerial and ground terminals of the receiver, and the volume control in position for maximum volume, the oscillator trimmer for this band is adjusted for maximum response as indicated by the 6E5. This adjustment must be made with the dial set at exactly 17 mc., otherwise the calibration will be off. The series padder for this band should then be adjusted by setting the signal generator at a frequency of 5.5 megacycles and tuning the signal in on the receiver. The tuning condenser is rotated slightly back and forth as the padder screw is adjusted for maximum output. The 17 mc. adjustment should then be rechecked. If the dial calibration is off, the procedure should be repeated again.

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL C-95

ULTRA SHORT WAVE BAND - The trimmers for this band are adjusted at 36 megacycles in the manner described above. They are located on the under side of the chassis and are not shown on the chassis layout diagram. There are only two trimmers for this band, the oscillator operating on a harmonic of another band.

POLICE BAND ADJUSTMENT - The trimmers for this band are adjusted at 4.8 megacycles in the manner described and the series padder at 1.7 mc. exactly as indicated in the SHORT WAVE BAND ADJUSTMENT procedure.

BROADCAST BAND - The adjustments for this band are as described above. The trimmers are adjusted at 1400 kc. and the padder at 600 kc.

LONG WAVE BAND - The adjustments for this band are made in the prescribed manner, the trimmers being adjusted at 340 kc. and the padder at approximately 150 kc.

A.V.C. AMPLIFIER ADJUSTMENT - The a.v.c. has a separate amplifier which is tuned as follows: The signal generator is set at 1400 kc. and the signal tuned in on the receiver, as indicated by the minimum opening in the 6E5 beam. The a.v.c. trimmer is then adjusted to give the WIDEST opening in the beam. The receiver is then carefully retuned and the adjustment repeated.

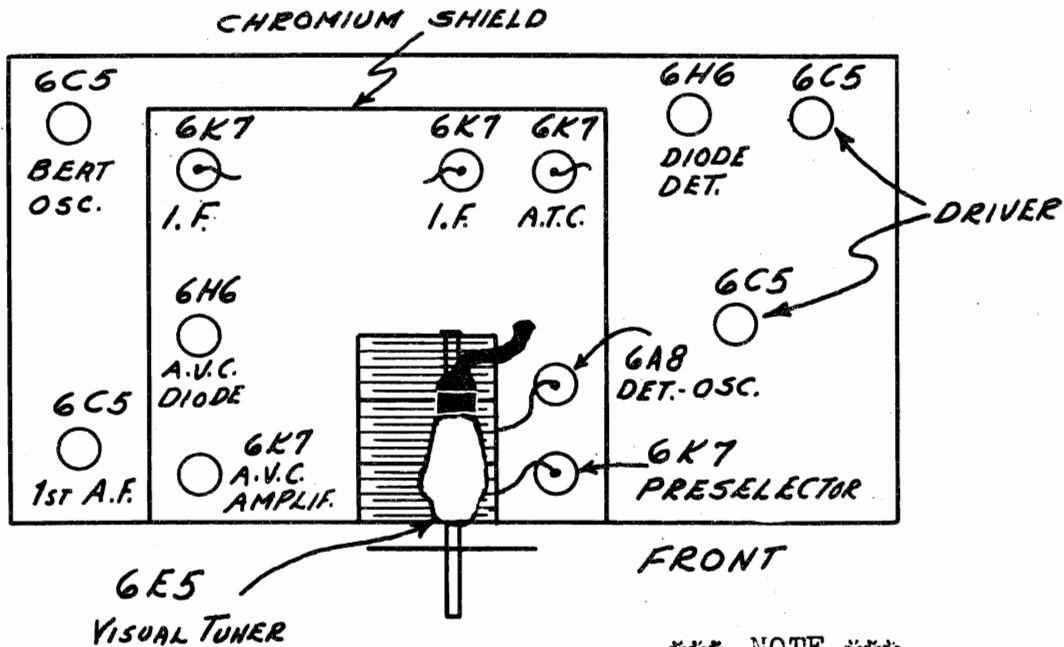
BEAT NOTE OSCILLATOR ADJUSTMENT - A weak signal from the signal generator is tuned in on the receiver as indicated by the minimum opening in the 6E5 beam. The beat oscillator switch is then turned on. An audible note should be heard whose pitch may be varied by adjusting the screw on the small square can on the left side of the chassis. This should be so adjusted that when the station is tuned in exactly, no beat is heard (zero beat). If no beat note is audible when first turned on, rotation of this same screw should bring in the note.

VOLTAGE TABLE

All voltages are measured between socket terminals and chassis: set in operation: volume control full on; antenna disconnected. voltmeter sensitivity - 1000-ohms-per volt. Line voltage measured:- 115.0 Power Consumption: 250 watts

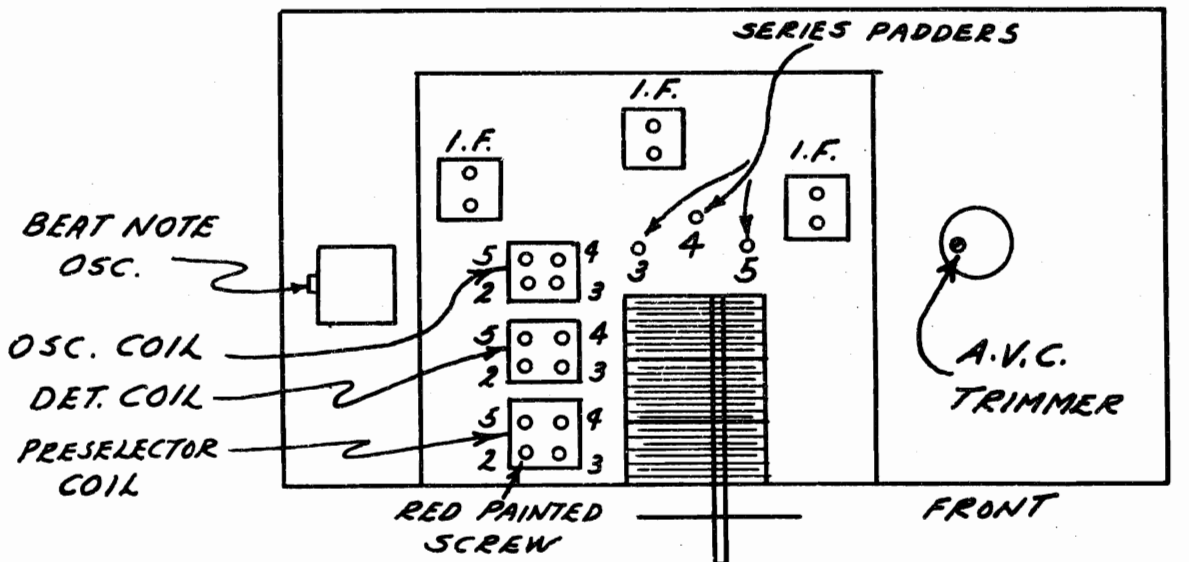
<u>TUBE</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>	<u>H'T'R</u>	<u>PLATE</u>	<u>SOR.GR.</u>	<u>SUPPR.GR.</u>	<u>CATH.</u>	<u>OSC.PL.</u>
6K7	preselector	6.0	200.0	85.0	1.0	1.0	---
6A8	det.-osc.	6.0	200.0	100.0	---	5.2	175.0
6K7	i.f. amplif.	6.0	175.0	85.0	---	2.2	---
6K7	i.f. amplif.	6.0	175.0	85.0	12.0	12.0	---
6H6	diode det.	6.0	---	---	---	---	---
6C5	1st audio	6.0	120.0	---	---	7.0	---
6C5) 6C5)	2nd audio	6.0	200.0	---	---	7.0	---
45's	audio output	2.2	240.0	---	---	---	---
6K7	A.T.C.	6.0	200.0	85.0	9.0	9.0	---
6C5	beat osc.	6.0	58.0	---	---	7.0	---
6H6	a.v.c.-diode	6.0	9.0	---	---	10.0	---
6K7	a.v.c. amplif.	6.0	140.0	8.0	40.0	40.0	---
6E5	tuning indicator	6.0	---	200.0(target)	---	145.0	---
5Z3) 5Z3)	rectifier	4.5	340.0	---	---	---	---
45	grid bias rectifier	2.2	75.0	---	---	---	---

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS SHOWING LOCATION OF TUBES



AUDIO OUTPUT AND RECTIFIER TUBES ARE IN POWER SUPPLY CHASSIS.

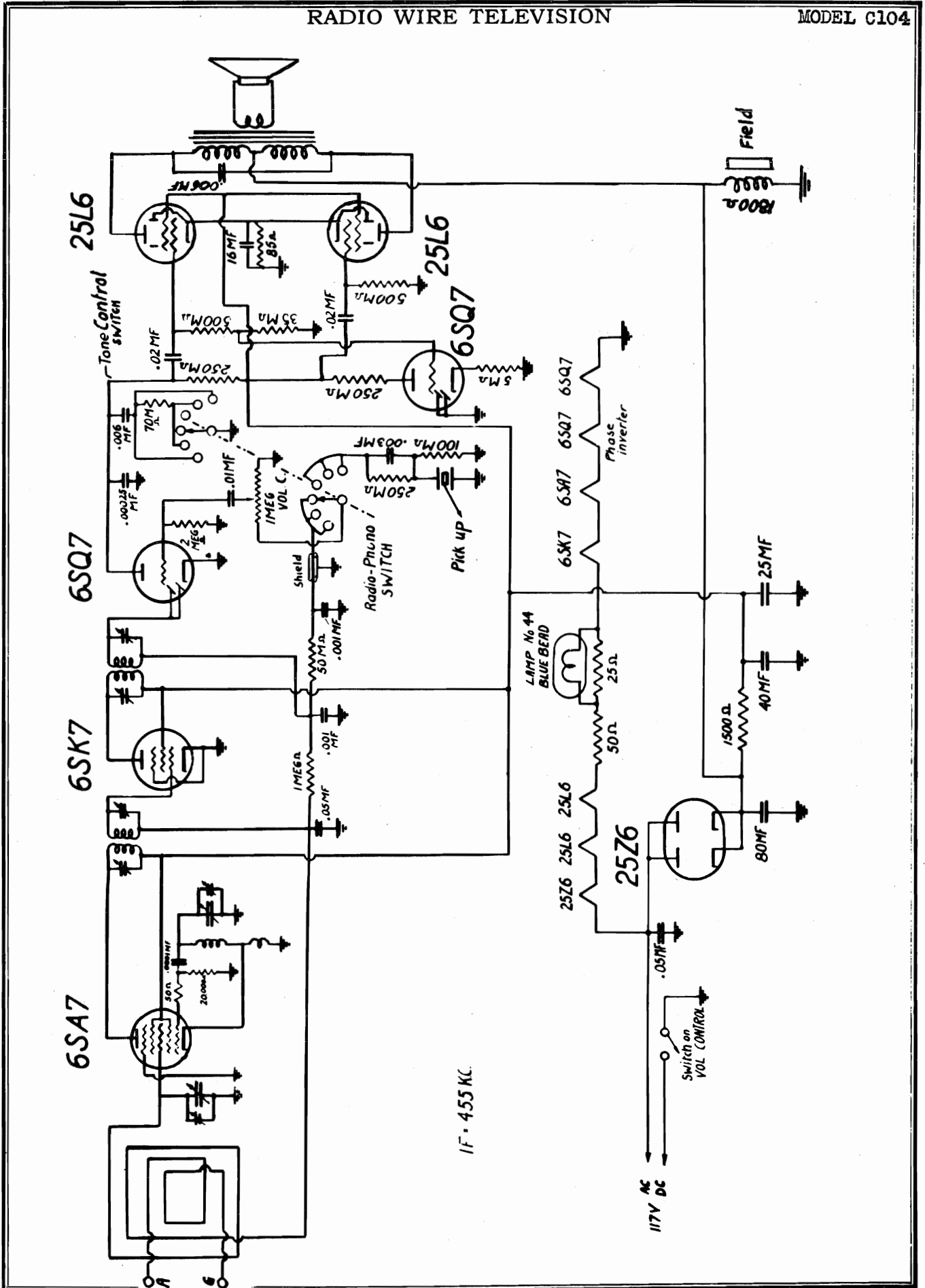
TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS SHOWING LOCATION OF ALIGNING TRIMMERS

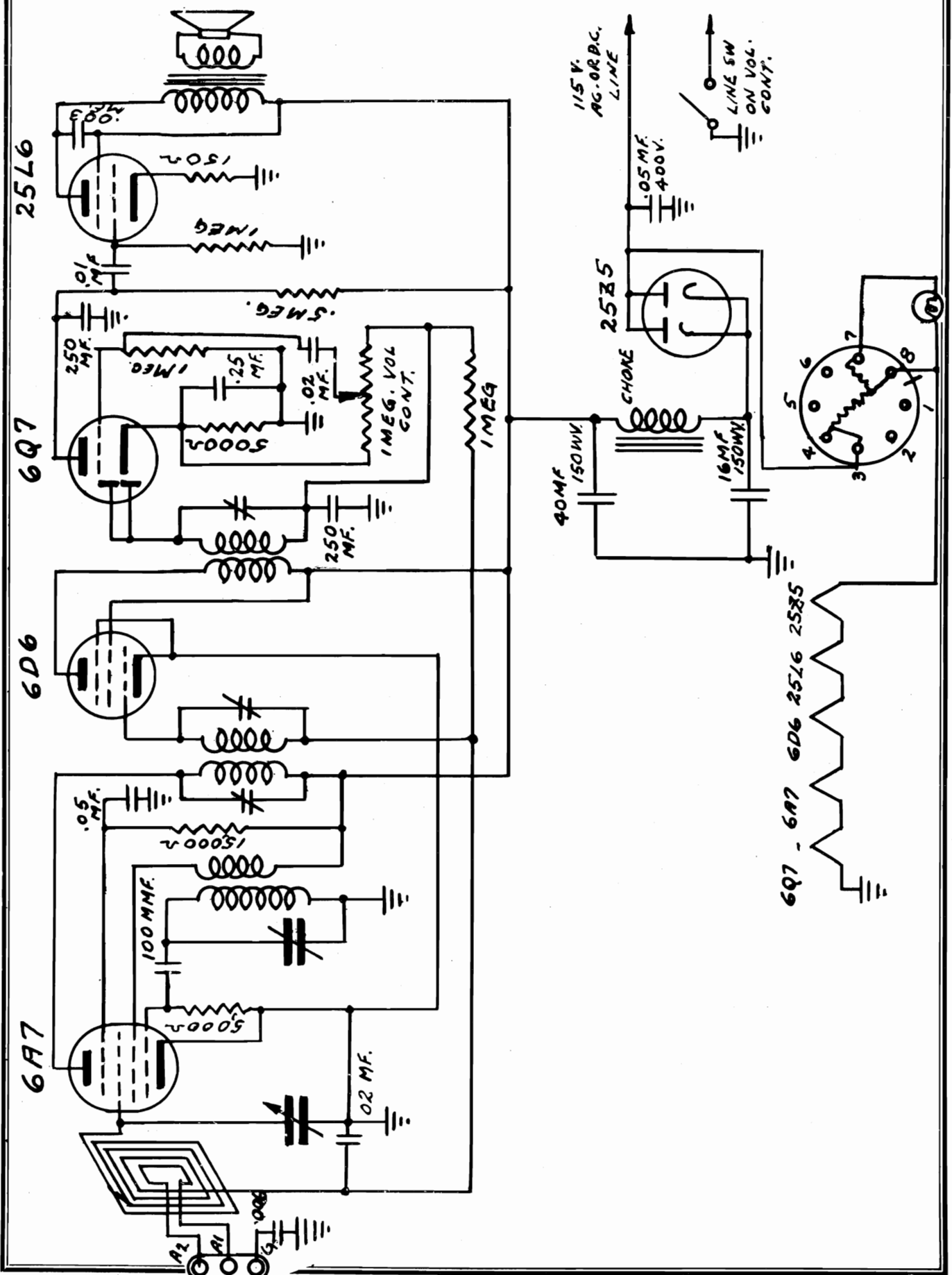


1 BAND TRIMMERS UNDER CHASSIS

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL C104





SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Realignment of this receiver should not be attempted unless all other possible causes have been thoroughly investigated. An accurately calibrated signal generator which will cover the necessary wave bands, and an output meter for indicating the effect of adjustments are required.

During the alignment procedure all adjustments should be made under the following conditions:

- 1) Line voltage as indicated on instruction sheet.
- 2) Volume and Tone control at maximum volume positions.
- 3) Minimum Input from signal generator.

If this procedure is not adhered to, all adjustments will appear very broad. This is due to the action of the automatic volume control.

I.F. ADJUSTMENT

The signal generator is set at 456KC and is connected to the grid of the converter tube (6A7) through a .5 MFD condenser. Be sure to connect a resistor of approximately 25,000 OHMS between the converter grid and ground so that the grid circuit is at ground potential for D.C.

The Input I.F. transformer trimmers are adjusted for maximum output as indicated by the output meter connected across either the voice coil or the primary coil of the loud speaker.

The Output I.F. transformer trimmer is located underneath the chassis. Adjust the trimmer for maximum output as indicated on the output meter. The Input I.F. should now be re-checked for maximum output.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT

Connect the output of the signal generator to a loop antenna consisting of about five turns of "bell" wire making a circle a foot in diameter. This loop should be VERY LOOSELY coupled to the receiver loop and should not be less than one foot from the receiver.

Set the signal generator at 1500KC and tune the receiver until a response is indicated on the output meter with signal generator set at 1500KC. Rock the gang condenser while adjusting the oscillator trimmer condenser for maximum output.

The dial pointer should co-incide with the 1500KC mark on the dial. If it does not, check other calibration points at both ends of the scale before re-setting the pointer.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

This receiver is designed for operation on 117-125V, AC or DC, unless otherwise noted on the back of the cabinet. Serious damage to the receiver may result from attempts to operate it from any other source.

RANGE

540-1650 Kilocycles (or 555-162 Meters)

Consult radio publications and newspapers for listings of stations.

DIAL

The scale on the dial is calibrated in kilocycles.

CONTROLS

There are two control knobs on the front of the cabinet:

1. Power-Volume Control- This is the knob at the left-hand side of the cabinet. A twist to the right (clockwise) turns on the current. Turning the knob further increases the volume.
2. The tuning Control - The right-hand knob operates the tuning pointer and selects stations.

TUNING

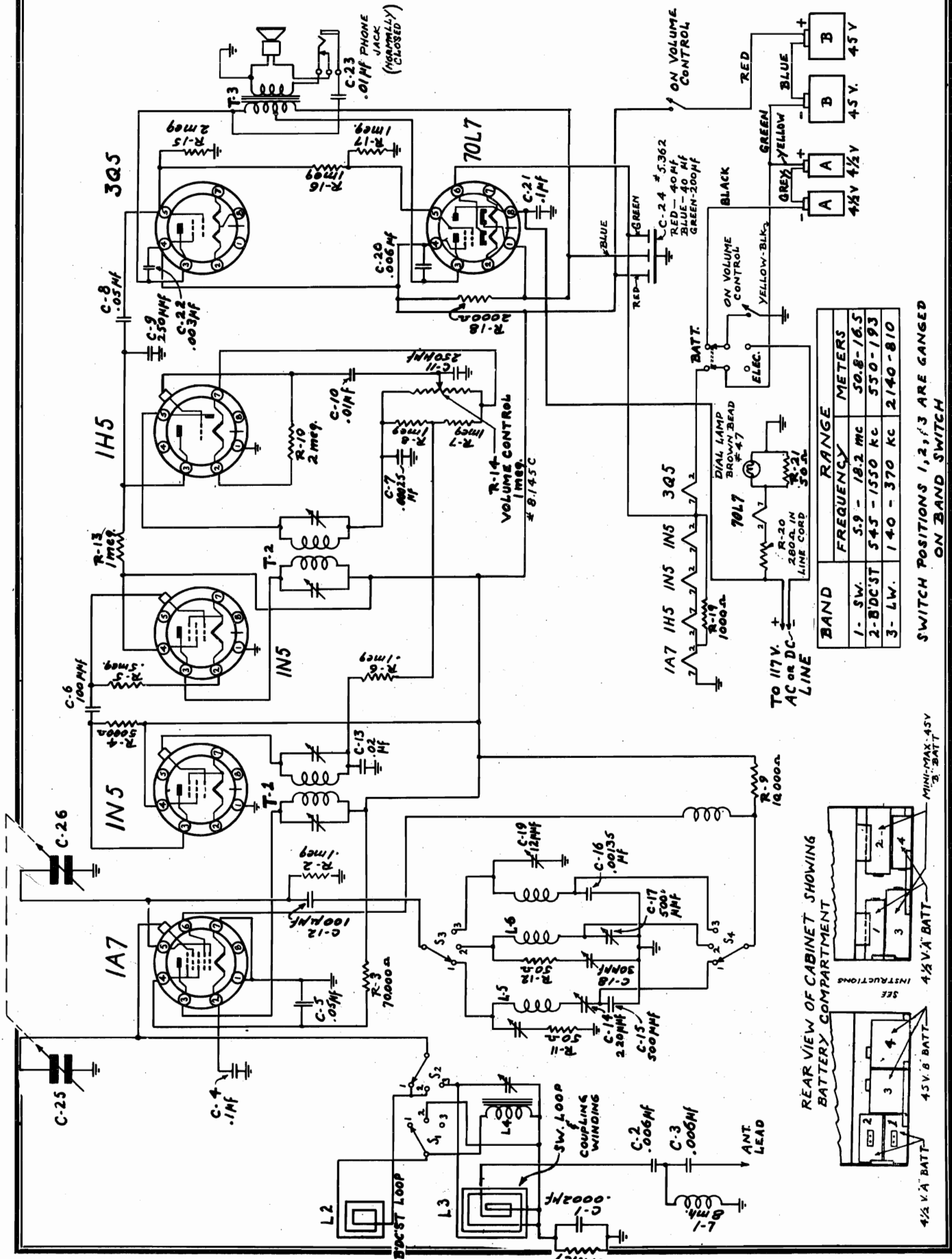
Turn the Power-Volume Control on and advance half way. Allow the tubes to warm up for about a minute. Then select your station on the dial by means of the tuning control knob. Carefully regulate both knobs until best reception is obtained. Turn the receiver to its best position for intercepting the signals.

ANTENNA

The enclosed loop antenna gives best pick-up of the waves from a direction at right angles to the plane of the loop. It may be advantageous to turn the set end-on to interfering stations and the front and back in line of desired stations. By slowly twisting the receiver round, a best position for reception may always be found.

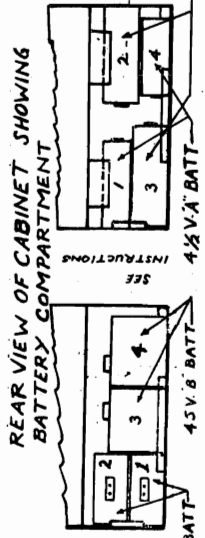
On the back of the cabinet there is an oval-shaped terminal board for attachment of an external antenna. If you use the set in a "stationary" position, and where station signal intensities are low, it is advisable to connect the A-1 and G binding posts to ground and a small antenna wire to the A-2 post. If too large an antenna is used, excessive signal intensities will be fed into the receiver. The resulting overload will manifest itself as a "gargling" sound when a station is tuned in.

If a "doublet" type of antenna is used, connect the leads to the A-1 and A-2 posts and the G post to ground.



BAND	FREQUENCY	RANGE METERS
1- SW.	5.9 - 18.2 MC	50.8-16.5
2- BDCST	54.5 - 155.0 KC	550-193
3- LW.	140 - 370 KC	2140-810

SWITCH POSITIONS 1, 2, 3 ARE GANGED ON BAND SWITCH

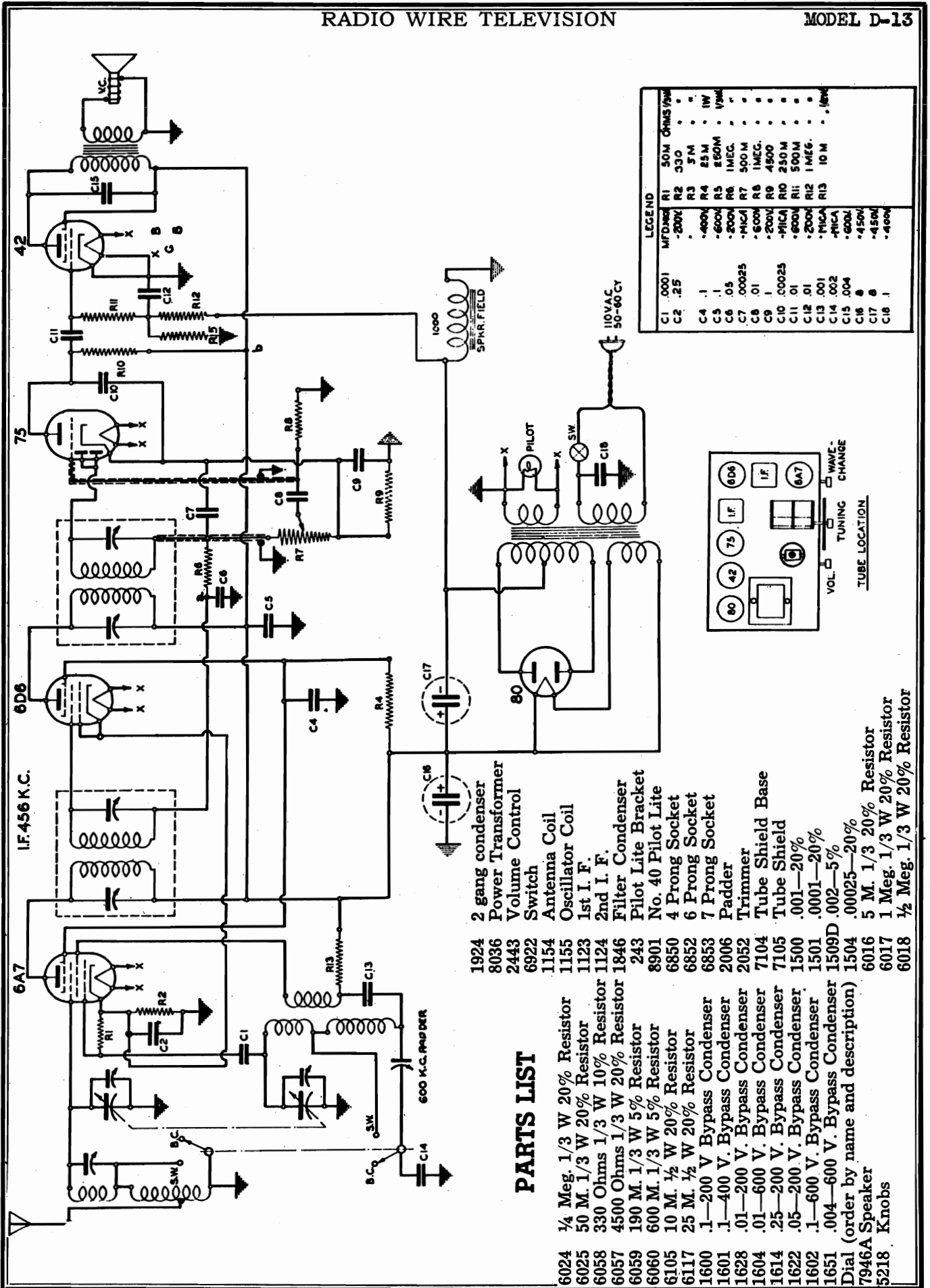


MINI-MAX 45V 8 BATT

4 1/2 V A BATT

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL D-13



LEGEND

C1	.0001	MFD	R1	50M	OHMS
C2	.25		R2	330	
C4	.1		R3	5M	
C5	.1		R4	25M	
C6	.05		R5	250M	
C7	.00025		R6	IMEG.	
C8	.01		R7	500M	
C9	.1		R8	IMEG.	
C10	.00025		R9	4500	
C11	.01		R10	250M	
C12	.01		R11	500M	
C13	.001		R12	IMEG.	
C14	.002		R13	10M	
C15	.004				
C16	.6				
C17	.6				
C18	.1				

PARTS LIST

- 6024 1/4 Meg. 1/3 W 20% Resistor
- 6025 50 M. 1/3 W 20% Resistor
- 6058 330 Ohms 1/3 W 10% Resistor 1124
- 6057 4500 Ohms 1/3 W 20% Resistor 1846
- 6059 190 M. 1/3 W 5% Resistor 243
- 6060 600 M. 1/3 W 5% Resistor 8901
- 6105 10 M. 1/2 W 20% Resistor 6850
- 6117 25 M. 1/2 W 20% Resistor 6852
- 1600 1-200 V Bypass Condenser 6853
- 1601 1-400 V. Bypass Condenser 2006
- 1628 .01-200 V. Bypass Condenser 2052
- 1604 .01-600 V. Bypass Condenser 7104
- 1614 .25-200 V. Bypass Condenser 7105
- 1622 .05-200 V. Bypass Condenser 1500
- 1602 1-600 V. Bypass Condenser 1501
- 1651 .004-600 V. Bypass Condenser 1509D
- Dial (order by name and description) 1504
- 7946A Speaker 6016
- 5218 Knobs 6017
- 1924 2 gang condenser
- 8036 Power Transformer
- 2443 Volume Control
- 6922 Switch
- 1154 Antenna Coil
- 1155 Oscillator Coil
- 1123 1st I. F.
- 1124 2nd I. F.
- 1846 Filter Condenser
- 243 Pilot Lite Bracket
- 8901 No. 40 Pilot Lite
- 6850 4 Prong Socket
- 6852 6 Prong Socket
- 6853 7 Prong Socket
- 2006 Padder
- 2052 Trimmer
- 7104 Tube Shield Base
- 7105 Tube Shield
- 1500 .001-20%
- 1501 .0001-20%
- 1509D .002-5%
- 1504 .00025-20%
- 6016 5 M. 1/3 20% Resistor
- 6017 1 Meg. 1/3 W 20% Resistor
- 6018 1/2 Meg. 1/3 W 20% Resistor

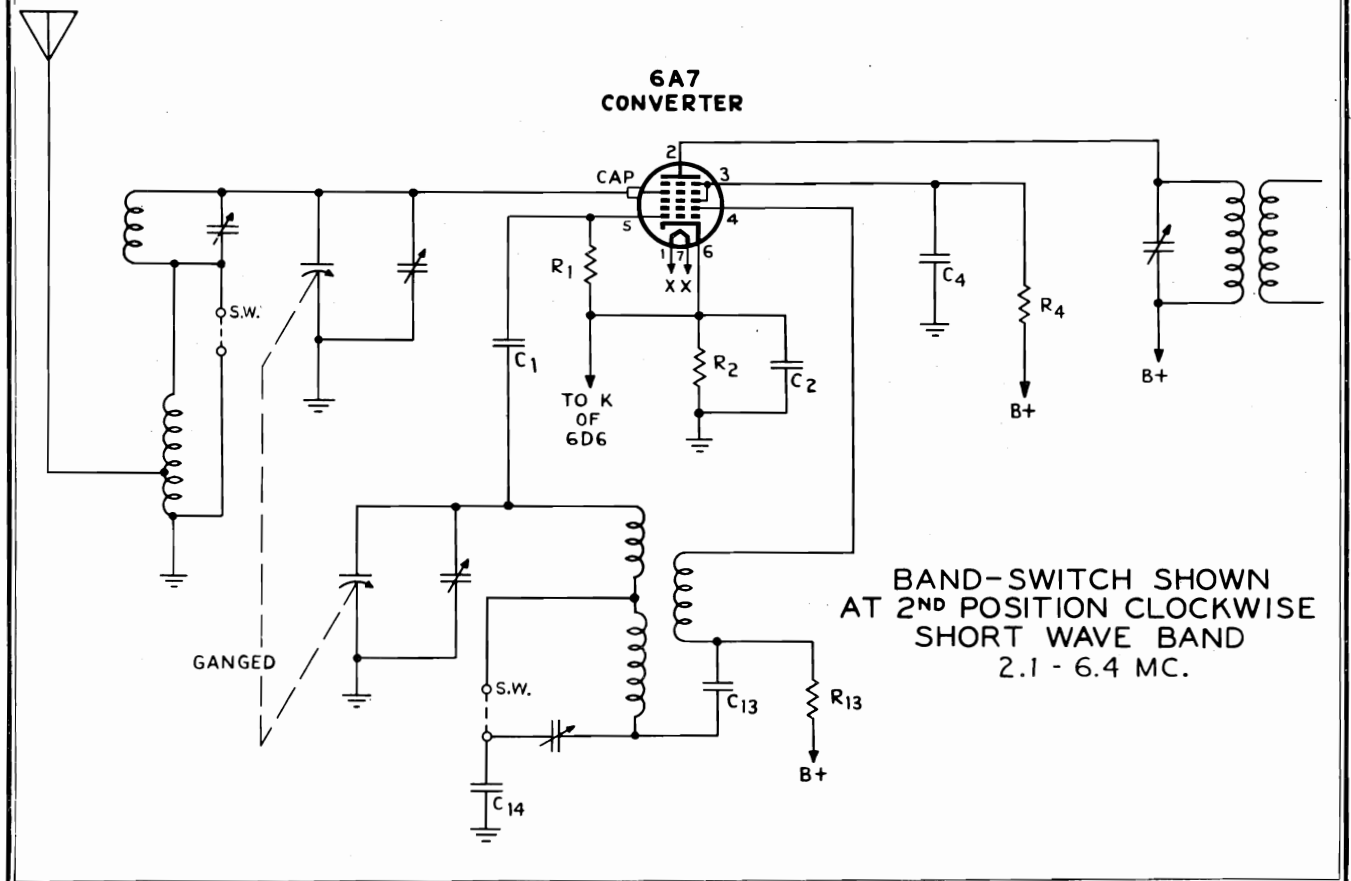
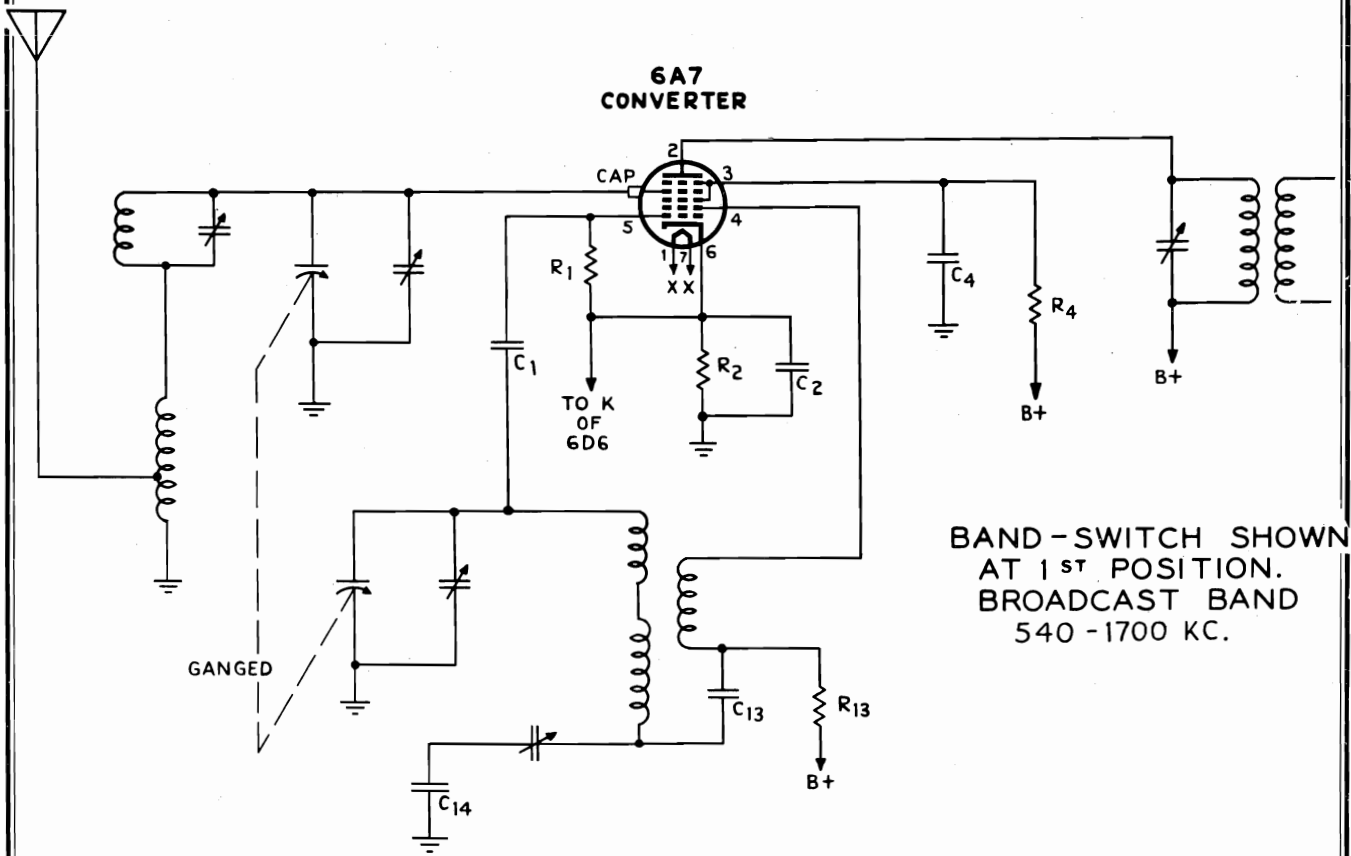
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-20 RADIO WIRE

MODEL D-13

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION



RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL D-13

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

In case of faulty operation of the receiver, first make sure that the antenna and ground are in good condition and properly attached to the receiver. Then determine if any of the tubes are faulty. In case of trouble within the receiver itself, the circuit diagram shown on the opposite page will be useful to the service man in locating and correcting the trouble.

I. F. Alignment:

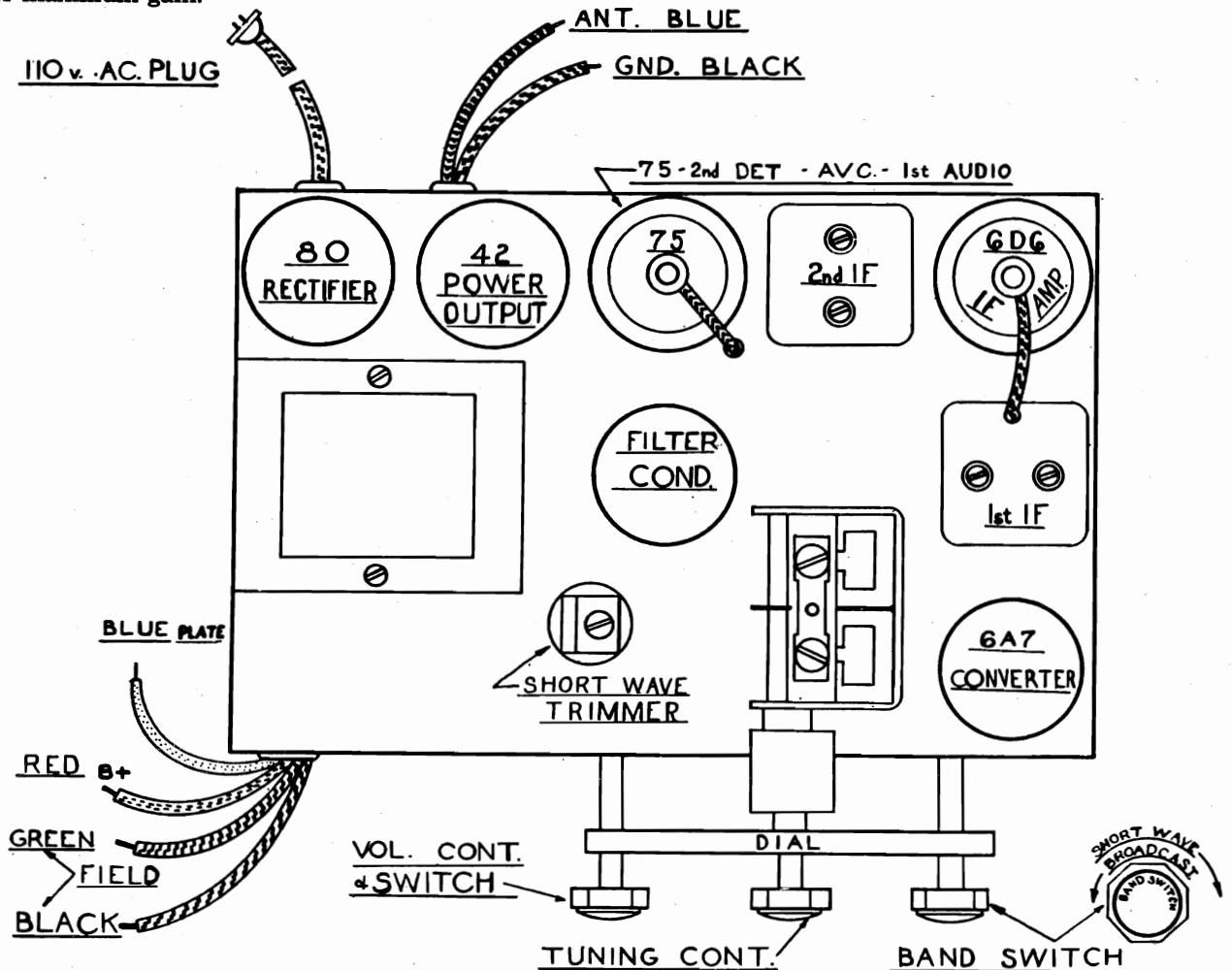
Connect a test oscillator or signal generator through a .1 mfd. condenser to the grid of the 6A7 tube and set the oscillator to 456 KC. Use an output meter connected to the speaker if possible, to obtain the most accurate adjustments. Peak each I.F. stage to maximum response, reducing the output of the oscillator as far as possible for final adjustments.

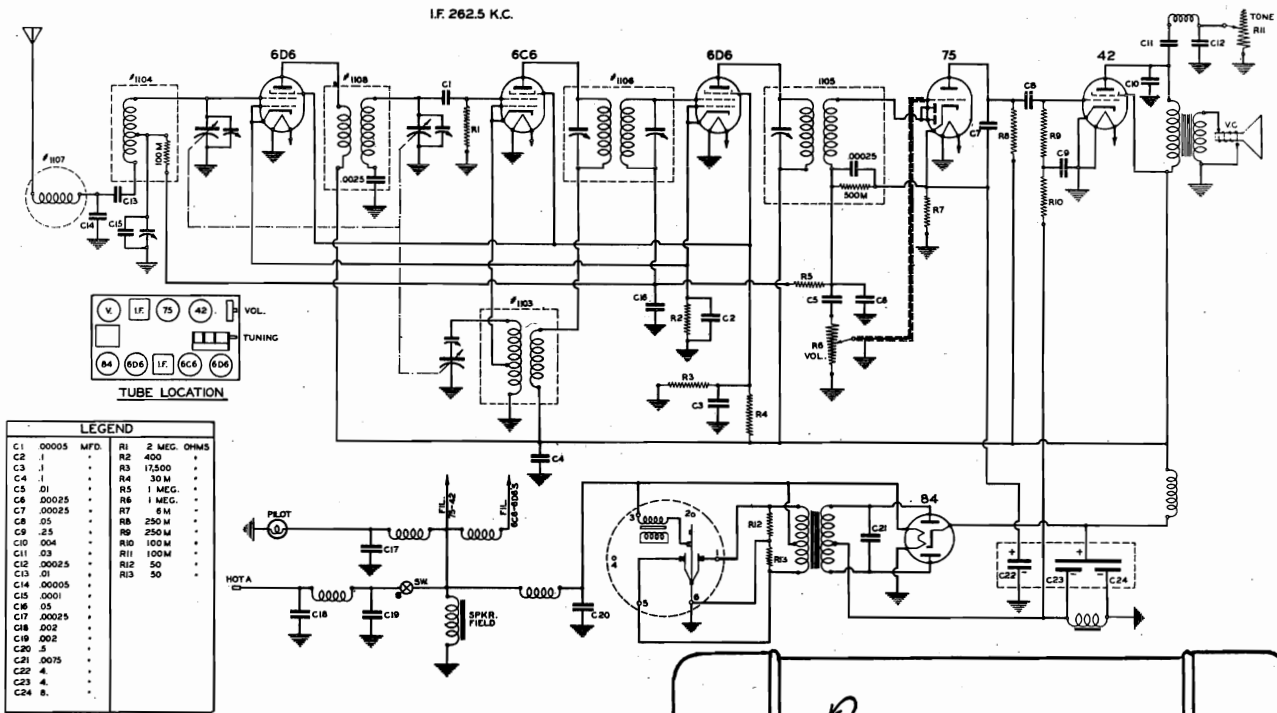
R. F. Alignment:

With the test oscillator set to 1720 KC and connected to the antenna wire of the receiver through a .00025 mfd condenser, switch the receiver to the broadcast band and set the pointer at the end of travel on the right (at the 1700 KC end). Adjust the rear trimmer on the top of the variable condenser, for maximum gain. Then set the test oscillator at 1400 KC and tune in this signal on the receiver as though tuning a station. If an adjustment at this point is necessary on your set, you will have a trimmer condenser to adjust on top of the variable condenser at the front; this is adjusted for maximum gain.

Now adjust the test oscillator to 600 KC and tune in this signal. Adjust the padder condenser (which is adjusted through the right hand end of the chassis) in the following manner: turn the dial slowly and repeatedly back and forth across the signal while adjusting the padder. Adjust for maximum gain.

Now switch the receiver to short wave. With the test oscillator set at 6 megacycles, tune in this signal on the receiver. Then adjust the short wave trimmer (which is located on top of the coil above the chassis) for maximum gain.





I. F. ALIGNMENT:

With volume control on full and variable gang condenser at maximum capacity, attach test oscillator lead in series with a .1 mfd. condenser to stator of R. F. section of gang condenser (center section). Set test oscillator at 262.5 KC and adjust I.F. trimmers for maximum output as indicated on an output meter connected across voice coil of speakers or from plate and screen of 42 tube.

Set test oscillator to 600 KC and adjust oscillator padding (located on bakelite strip, 2nd from front). Also adjust 600 KC antenna padding condenser (located on bakelite strip, 1st condenser). Reset test oscillator to 1400 KC and readjust antenna and R. F. trimmers.

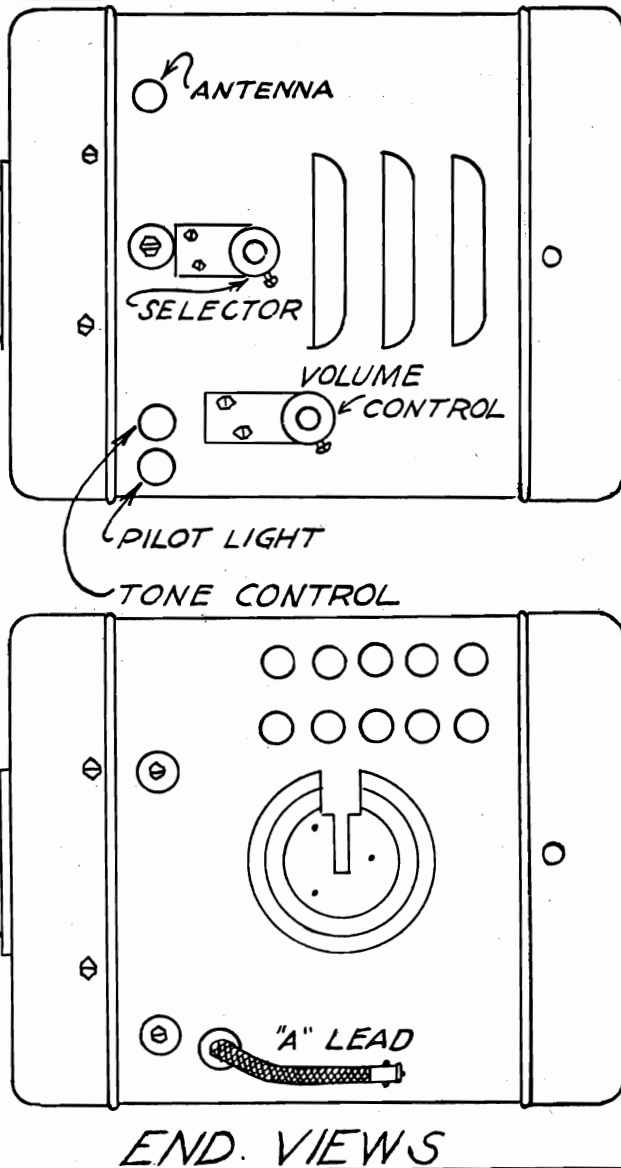
R. F. ALIGNMENT:

Set test oscillator at 1550 KC and connect through a 150 mmf. condenser to antenna of receiver. Rotate variable gang condenser to minimum capacity and back off slightly. Adjust trimmer on oscillator section of gang condenser (third section from shaft end) to resonance indicated by maximum output. Re-set test oscillator of 1400 KC and rotate variable condenser until oscillator signal is picked up. Adjust antenna trimmer (front section) and R. F. trimmer (center section) to resonance.

ANTENNA ADJUSTMENT:

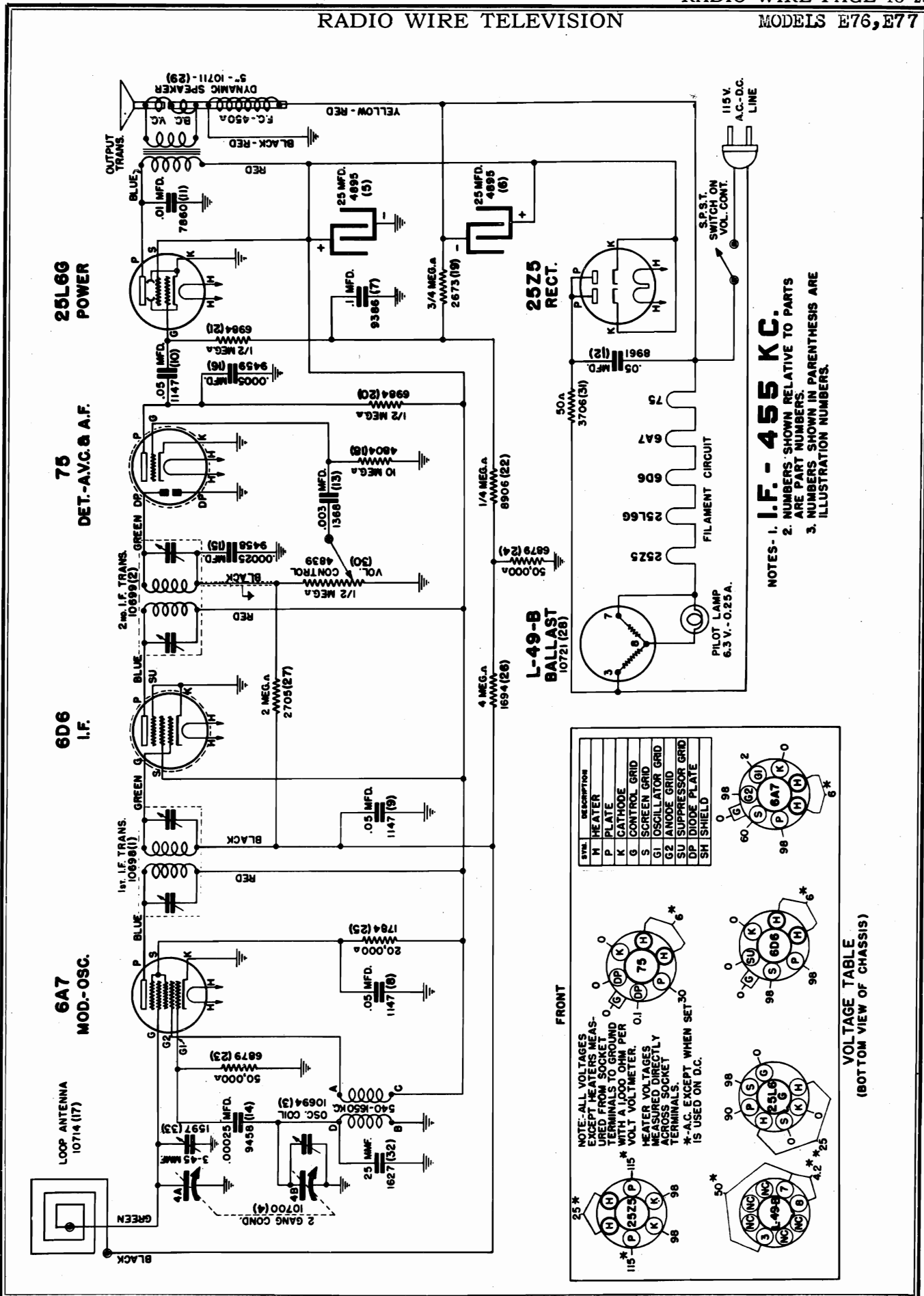
When set is in operation, tune to a station on or about 1400 KC and adjust antenna trimmer to maximum volume. This trimmer is accessible by removing the plug button on the front cover of the receiver.

Proper adjustment of this trimmer matches the particular antenna used in the auto to the receiver which increases the sensitivity of the receiver.



RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODELS E76, E77



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE IN TABULATED FORM

Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required on any one band, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

Before starting alignment:

- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by turning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
- (b) Use, an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.

IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME APPROXIMATE POSITION IN THE BACK OF CHASSIS IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET AND THE BACK ATTACHED.

When adjusting 1650 K.C. oscillator trimmer and 1400 K.C. antenna trimmer, couple test oscillator to set loop by placing lead from high side of test oscillator on top of or near set loop. Be sure that neither the loop or test oscillator lead moves during alignment.

DO NOT ATTACH LOW SIDE OF TEST OSCILLATOR TO RECEIVER—LEAVE UNCONNECTED.

Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR			Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below—and:
	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	Attach output of test oscillator to:	

I. F. Any point where no interfering signal is received	455 K. C.	.02 MFD condenser	High side to grid terminal of 6A7 tube DO NOT REMOVE CAP.	Adjust each of the second I. F. transformer trimmers for maximum output—then adjust each of the first I. F. trimmers for maximum output.
------------------------------------------------------------	-----------	-------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

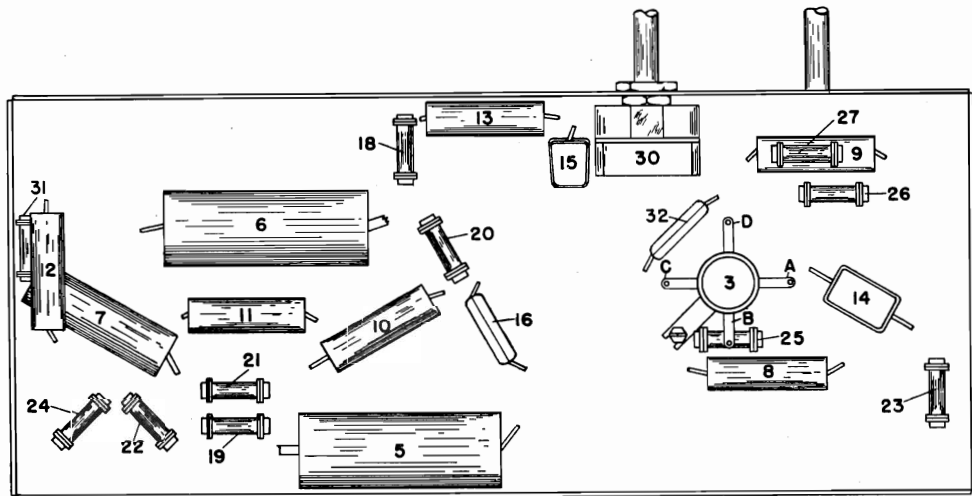
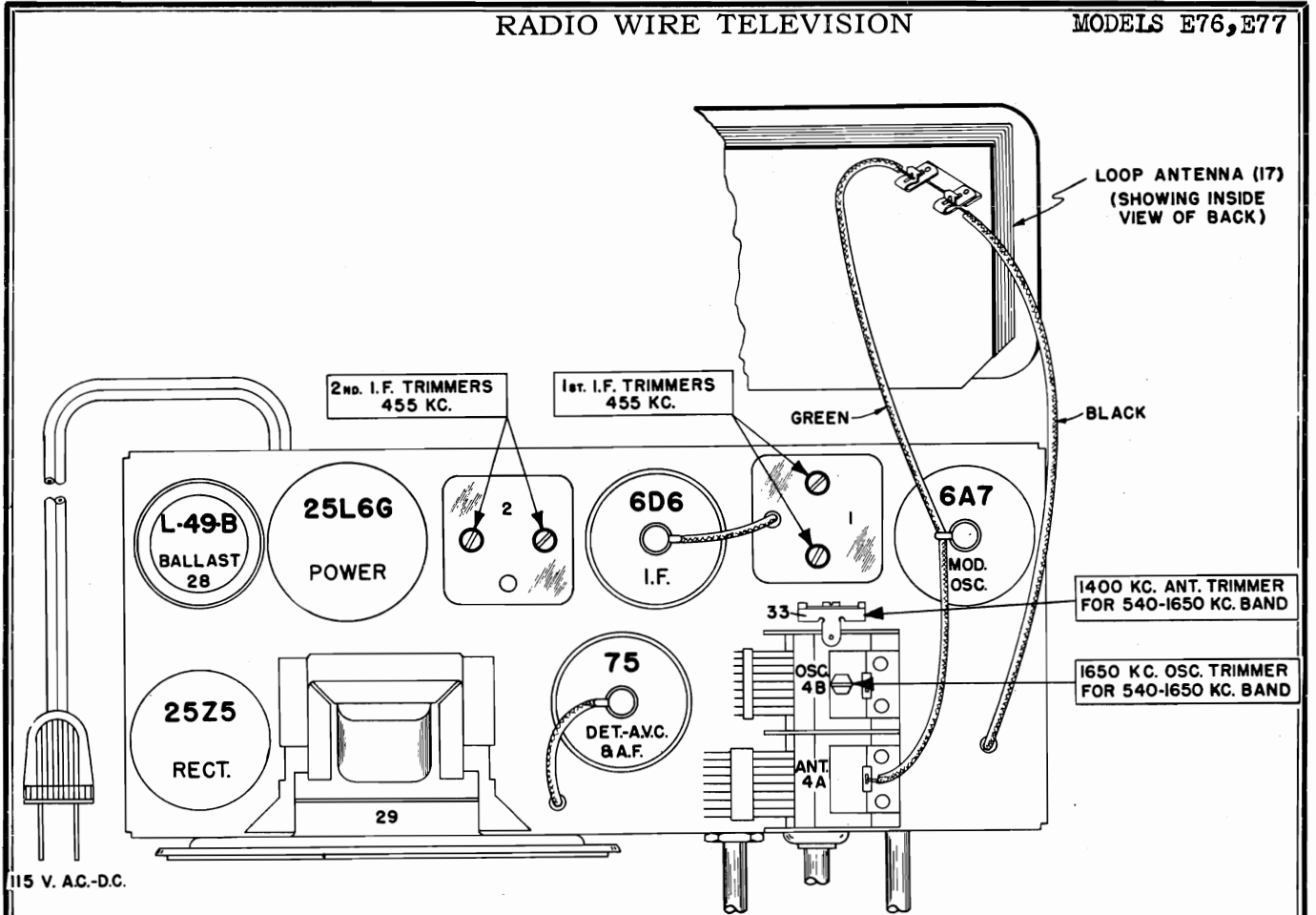
(1) Exactly 1650 K. C.	Exactly 1650 K. C.	None	Lay lead on top of or close to loop	Adjust 1650 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
(2) Approx. 1400 K. C.	Exactly 1400 K. C.	None	Lay lead on top of or close to loop	Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.

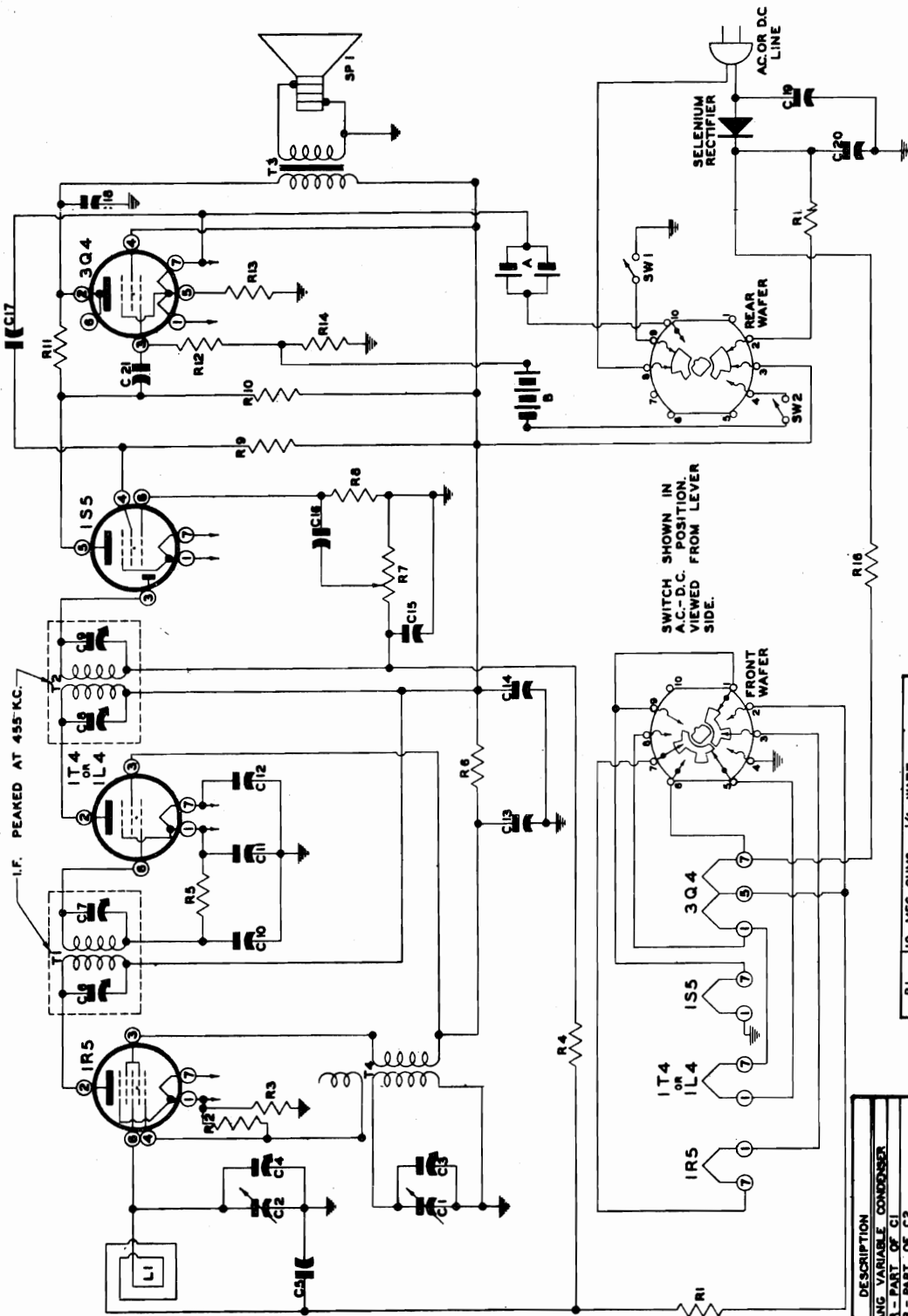
PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	10698	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer.....	24	6879	Resistor	Carbon 50,000 Ohm
2	10699	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer....				1/2 Watt
3	10694	Coil	Oscillator	25	1784	Resistor	Carbon 20,000 Ohm
4	10700	Condenser	Tuning Two Gang.....				1/2 Watt
5	4895	Condenser	Tubular Dry Electrolytic 25 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	26	1694	Resistor	Carbon 4 Meg Ohm
6	4895	Condenser	Tubular Dry Electrolytic 25 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	27	2705	Resistor	Carbon 2 Meg Ohm
7	9386	Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volts	28	10721	Resistor	Line Ballast Type L-55-B
8	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volts	29	10711	Speaker	Electro Dynamic 5".....
9	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volts	30	4839	Volume Control	With Switch
10	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volts	31	3706	Resistor	Carbon 50 Ohm 1/2 Watt..
11	7860	Condenser	Tubular .01 Mfd. 400 Volts	32	1627	Condenser	Mica .000025 Mfd.....
12	8961	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 400 Volts	33	1597	Condenser	Trimmer 3-45 Mmf.....
13	1368	Condenser	Tubular .003 Mfd. 400 Volts				MISCELLANEOUS PARTS
14	9458	Condenser	Mica .0025 Mfd.....	10292	Bulb	6-8 Volt 250 Ampere	Dial Light
15	9458	Condenser	Mica .0025 Mfd.....	10707	Dial Scale	Calibrated Glass Scale...	
16	9459	Condenser	Mica .0005 Mfd.....	3814	Dial Cord	Dial Drive Cord.....	
17	10714	Loop Antenna	Cabinet Back with Loop Aerial	4975	Dial Shaft	Dial Drive Shaft.....	
18	4804	Resistor	Carbon 10 Meg Ohm	4762	Dial Pulley	With Bushing	
19	2673	Resistor	Carbon 750,000 Ohm	10654	Dial Pointer	For Dial	
20	6984	Resistor	Carbon 500,000 Ohm	10650	Escutcheon	For Dial Used With Wood Cabinet Only....	
21	6984	Resistor	Carbon 500,000 Ohm	10208	Knob	For Use With Wood Cabinet Only	
22	8906	Resistor	Carbon 250,000 Ohm	4784	Knob	Walnut Finish	
23	6879	Resistor	Carbon 50,000 Ohm	10207	Knob	Ivory Finish	
			1/2 Watt	8117	Shaft Clamp	"C" Retainer Washer for Drive Shaft	
			1/2 Watt		Cabinet	Walnut Plastic	
			1/2 Watt		Cabinet	Ivory Plastic	
			1/2 Watt	10712	Cabinet Handle	Mention Required Finish.	

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODELS E76, E77





SW1, SW2 ON-OFF SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL

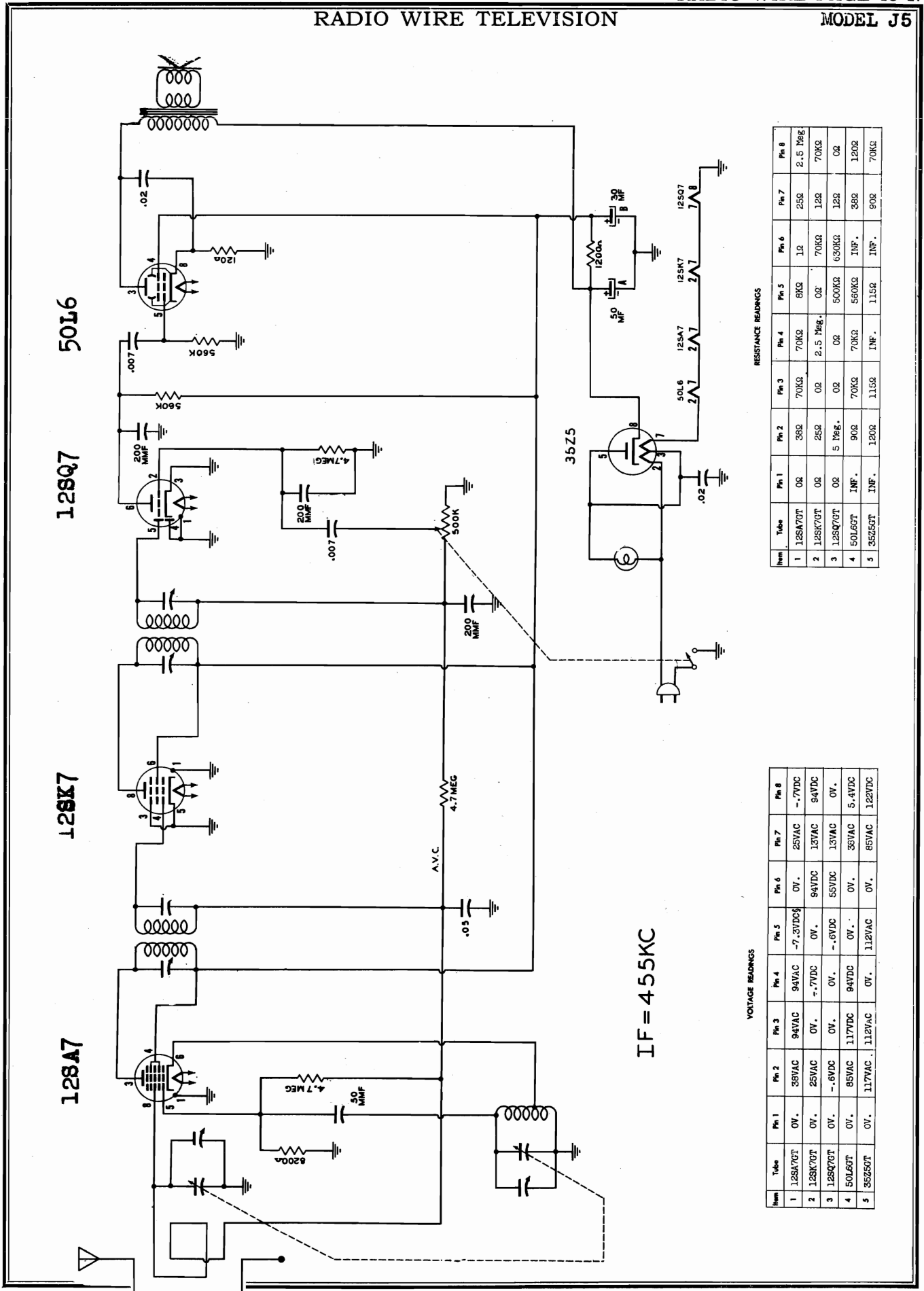
SWITCH SHOWN IN A.C.-D.C. POSITION. VIEWED FROM LEVER SIDE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	TWO GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
C3	TRIMMER - PART OF C1
C4	TRIMMER - PART OF C2
C5	.05 MF 150 VOLTS
C6, C7	TRIMMERS - PART OF T1
C8, C9	TRIMMERS - PART OF T2
C10	.01 MF 150 VOLTS
C11	.01 MF 150 VOLTS
C12	200 MF 18 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C13	.01 MF 150 VOLTS
C14	20 MF 150 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C15	.50 MMF MICA
C16	.002 MF 150 VOLTS
C17	.002 MF 150 VOLTS
C18	.004 MF 200 VOLTS
C19	.05 MF 400 VOLTS
C20	.45 MF 150 VOLTS - SECTION OF ELECT.
C21	.004 MF 150 VOLTS
L1	LOOP ANTENNA
L2	3 P.M. SPEAKER
R1	10 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R2	100,000 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R3	820 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R4	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R5	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R6	100 K. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R7	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R8	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R9	1 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R10	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R11	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R12	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/4 WATT
R13	4.70 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R14	330 OHMS 1/4 WATT
R15	2700 OHMS 1 WATT
R16	2000 OHMS 10 WATTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
SP1	3 P.M. SPEAKER
T1	FIRST I.F. TRANSFORMER
T2	SECOND I.F. TRANSFORMER
T3	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
T4	OSCILLATOR COIL
A	TWO 1/2 VOLT TYPE TV CELLS
B	8T/2 VOLTS NO. 487 MINIMAX BATTERY

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

MODEL J5



IF = 455KC

VOLTAGE READINGS

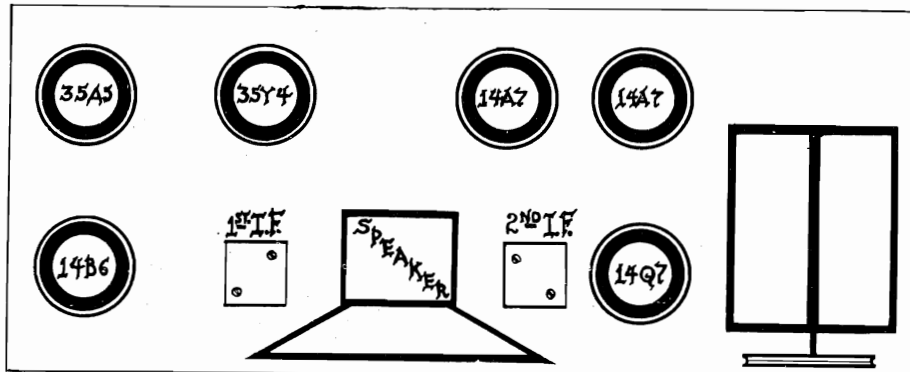
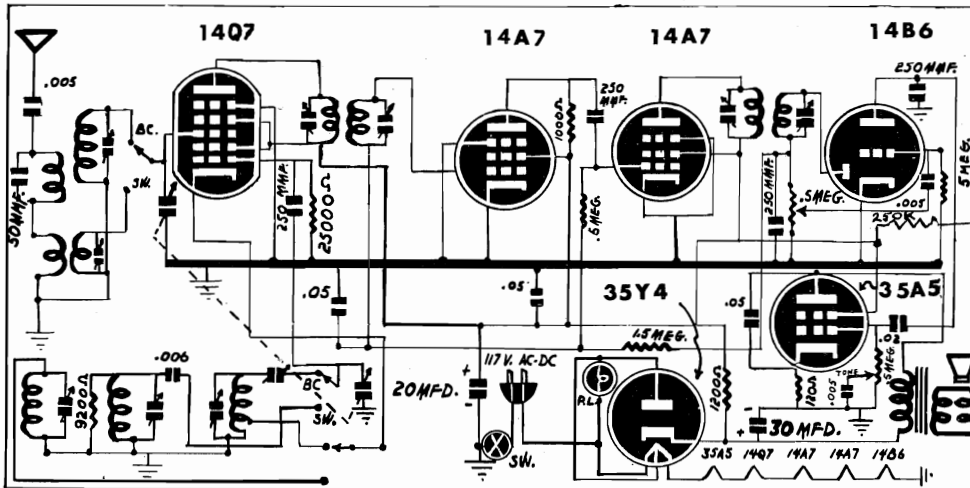
Item	Tube	Pin 1	Pin 2	Pin 3	Pin 4	Pin 5	Pin 6	Pin 7	Pin 8
1	128A7GT	0V.	38VAC	94VAC	94VAC	-7.5VDC	0V.	25VAC	-7VDC
2	128K7GT	0V.	25VAC	0V.	-7VDC	0V.	94VDC	13VAC	94VDC
3	128Q7GT	0V.	-6VDC	0V.	0V.	-6VDC	55VDC	13VAC	0V.
4	50J6GT	0V.	85VAC	117VDC	94VDC	0V.	0V.	38VAC	5.4VDC
5	35Z5GT	0V.	117VAC	112VAC	0V.	112VAC	0V.	85VAC	122VDC

RESISTANCE READINGS

Item	Tube	Pin 1	Pin 2	Pin 3	Pin 4	Pin 5	Pin 6	Pin 7	Pin 8
1	128A7GT	0Ω	38Ω	70KΩ	70KΩ	8KΩ	1Ω	25Ω	2.5 MΩ
2	128K7GT	0Ω	25Ω	0Ω	2.5 MΩ	0Ω	70KΩ	12Ω	70KΩ
3	128Q7GT	0Ω	5 MΩ	0Ω	0Ω	500KΩ	630KΩ	12Ω	0Ω
4	50J6GT	INF.	90Ω	70KΩ	70KΩ	560KΩ	INF.	38Ω	120Ω
5	35Z5GT	INF.	120Ω	115Ω	INF.	115Ω	INF.	90Ω	70KΩ

ALIGNMENT: The Intermediate Frequency is 455 KC. To align the broadcast band, set the oscillator to 550 and 1650 KC., aligning the RF at 1500 KC. To align the SW, set the oscillator to 21 MC. Align the RF at 18.5MC.

WARNING: USE NO GROUND CONNECTIONS! If set is inoperative on DC, reverse the line plug.



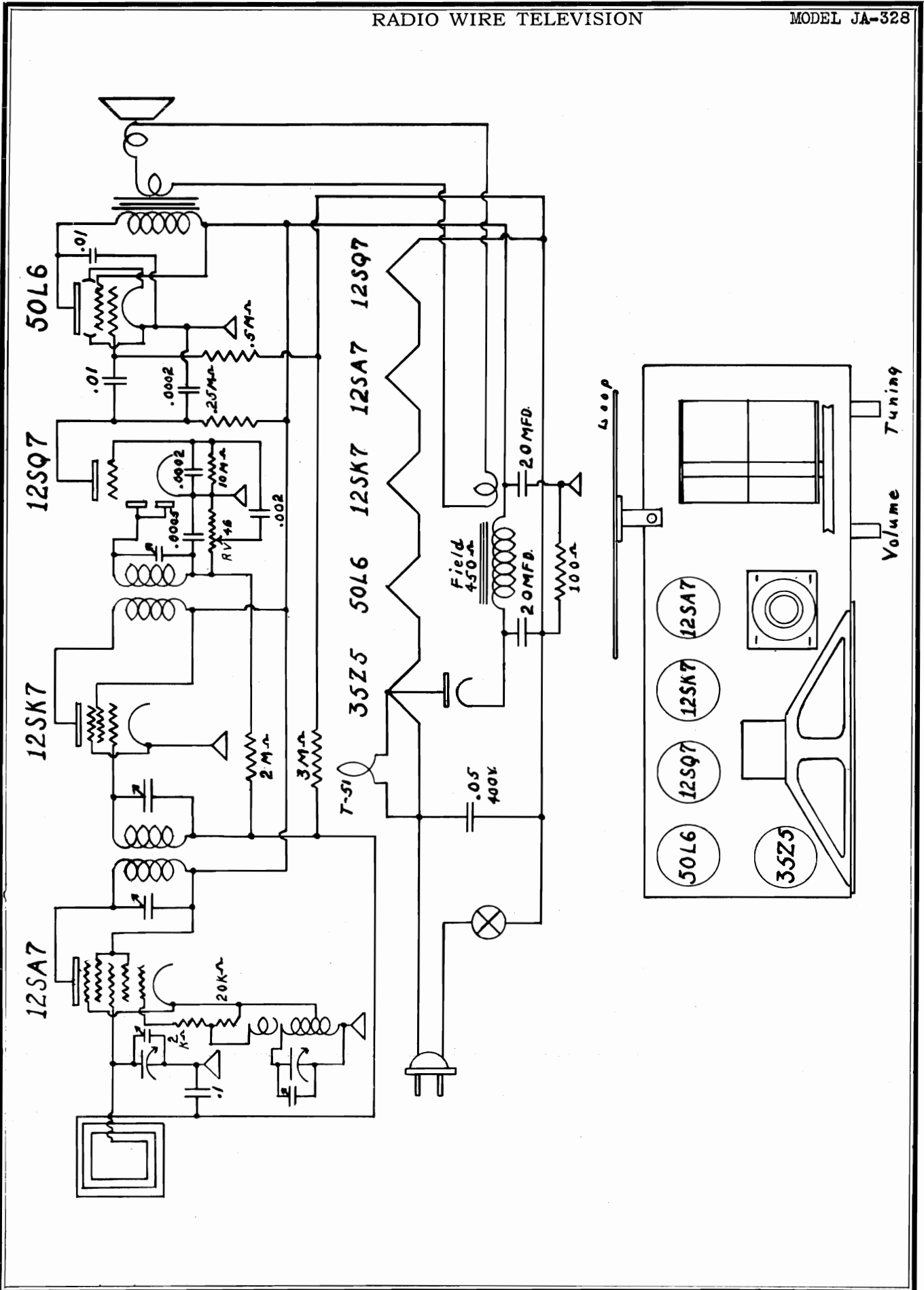
PHONO OPERATION: The J62C has a single-post record changer, which plays ten 12-inch or twelve 10-inch records without reloading. It has a single-button control for Start, Stop or Reject. Pickup is of the crystal type having an excellent response over the entire audible range.

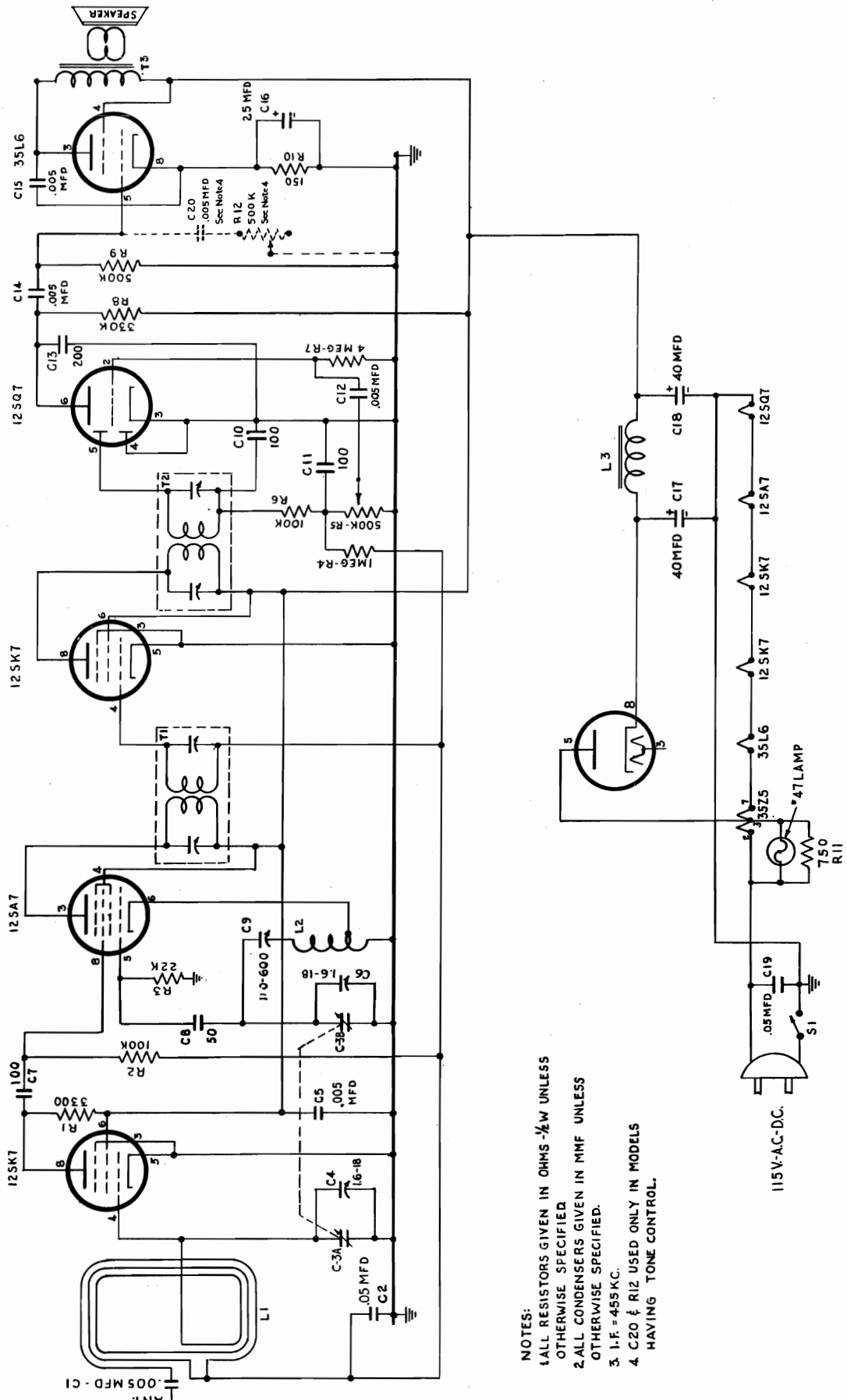
WARNING: PHONO FOR AC ONLY! THE PHONOGRAPH WILL NOT OPERATE ON DC. MOTOR WILL BE DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR IF IT IS CONNECTED TO A DC POWER SOURCE!

INTRODUCTION: This six-tube superheterodyne is designed to operate on 105-125 volts AC or DC.

The tuning range, from 550 to 1650 kilocycles, covers the regular broadcast and high-fidelity broadcast experimental stations. Band number 2 covers from 6 to 21 megacycles, for European, Amateur, Police, Aircraft and Government stations.

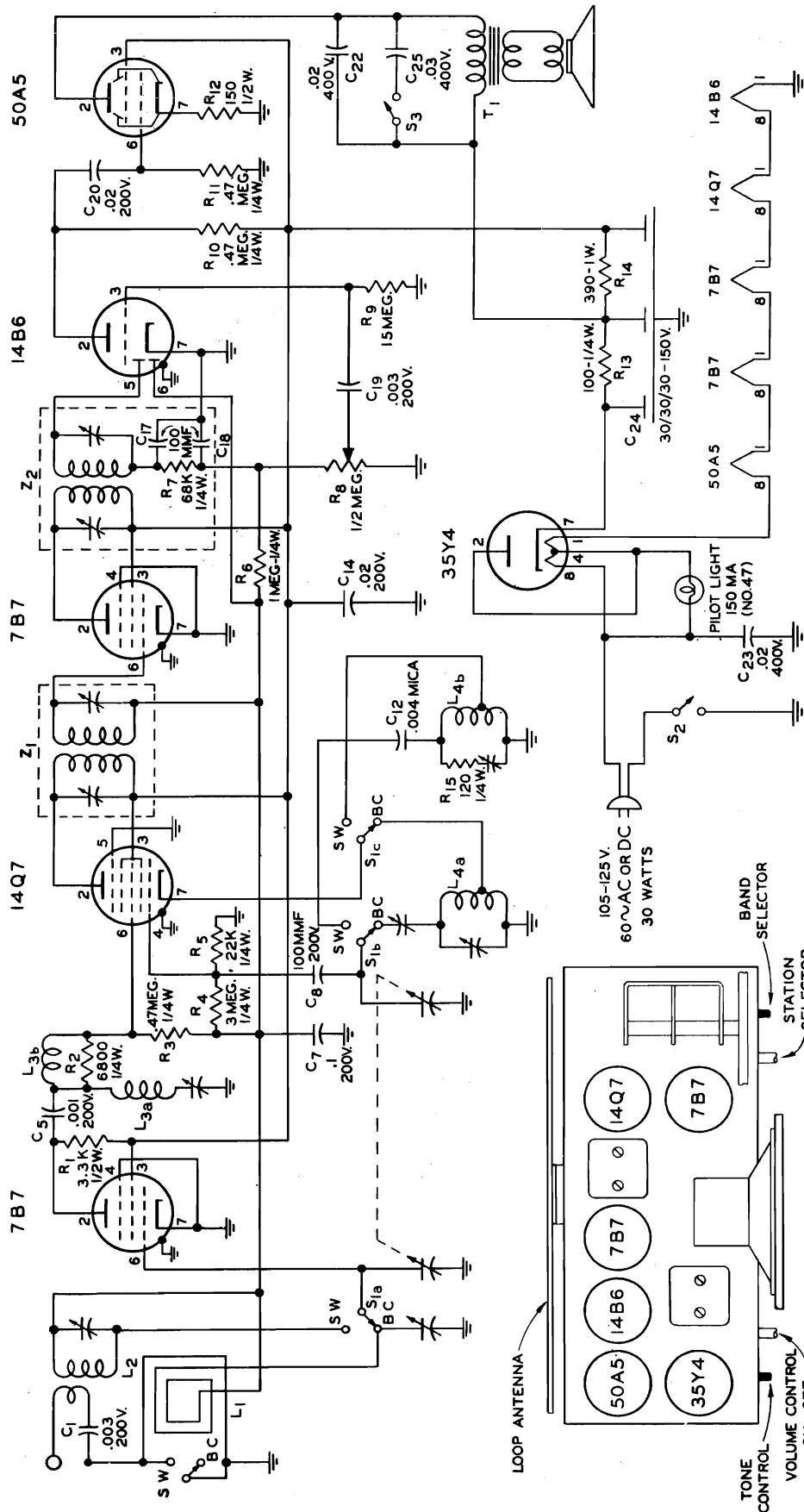
RADIO WIRE TELEVISION





- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS GIVEN IN OHMS - $\frac{1}{2}$ W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL CONDENSERS GIVEN IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. I. F. = 455 KC.
 4. C20 & R12 USED ONLY IN MODELS HAVING TONE CONTROL.

RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO.



1P PBAK 455 EC

CAUTION:

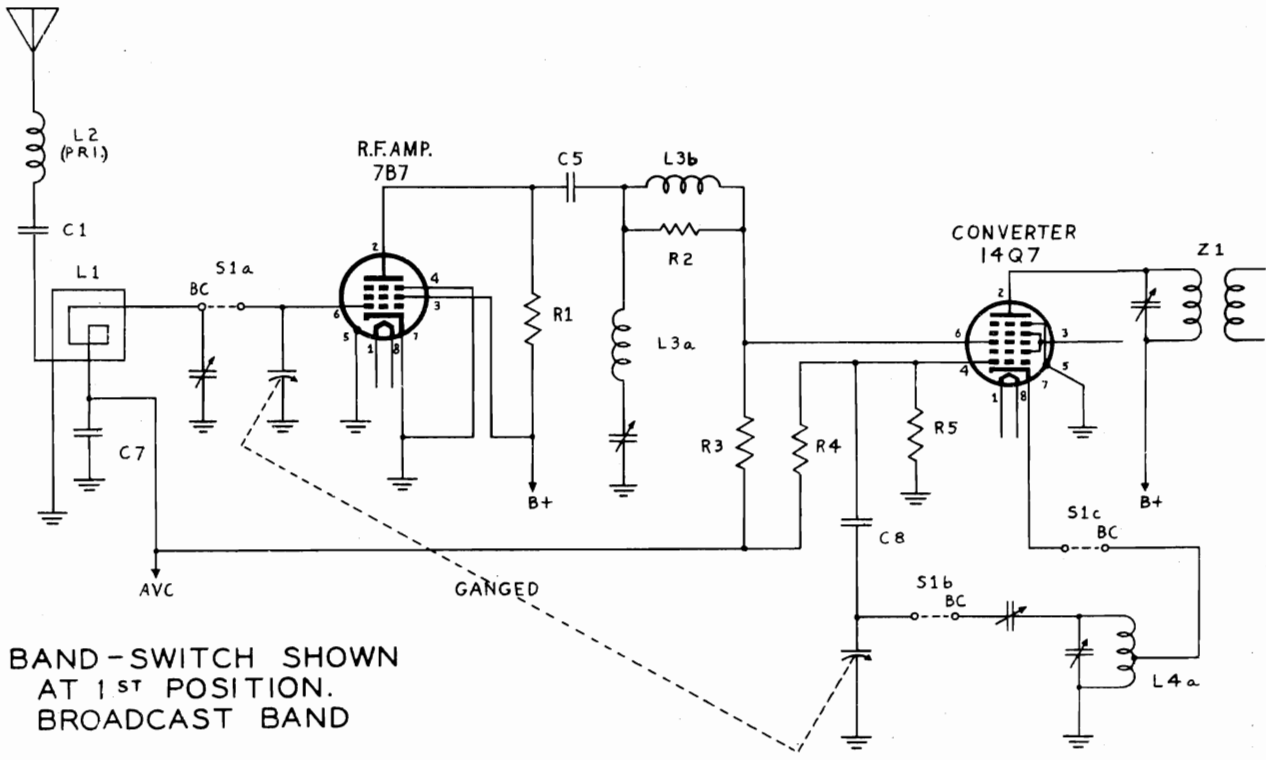
TO REPLACE TUBES, REMOVE SCREW & WASHER AT CENTER OF LOOP ANTENNA, AFTER FIRST REMOVING PLUG FROM CURRENT OUTLET

CLARI-SKEMATIX

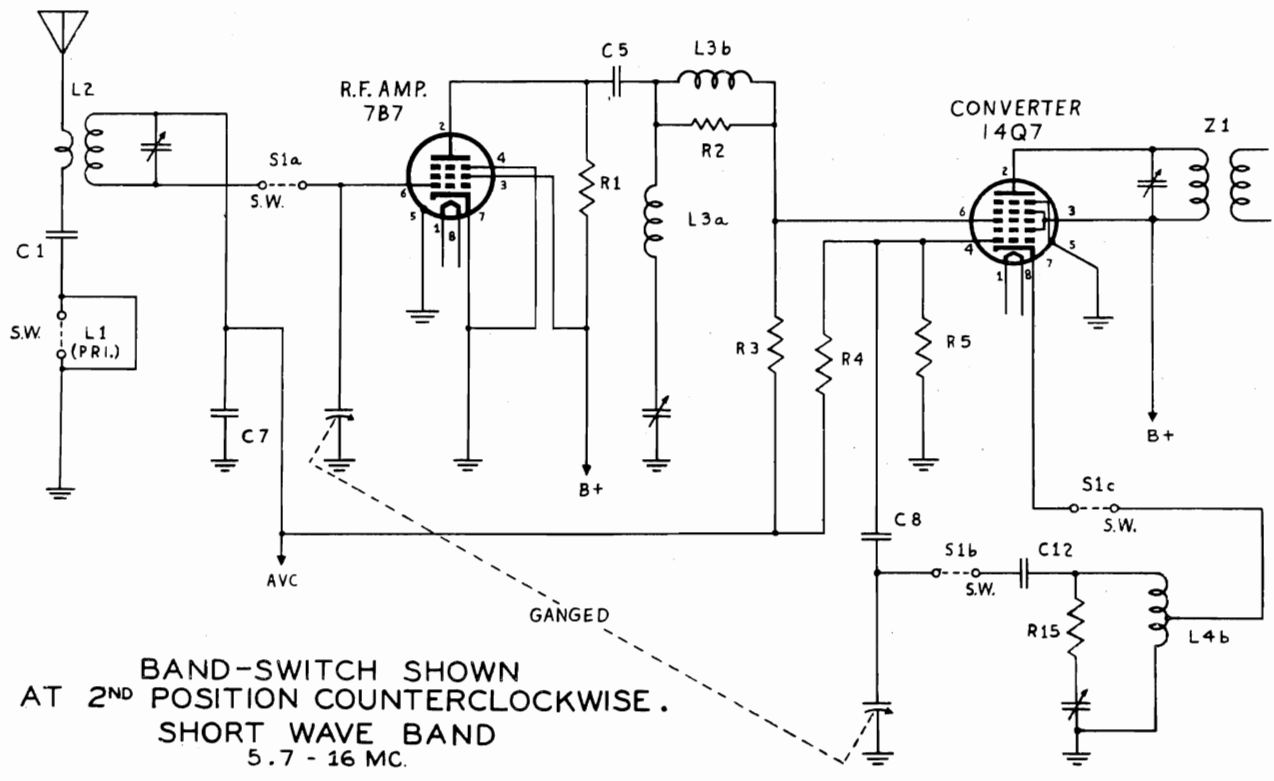
Registered Trademark

RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO.

MODEL Y62W

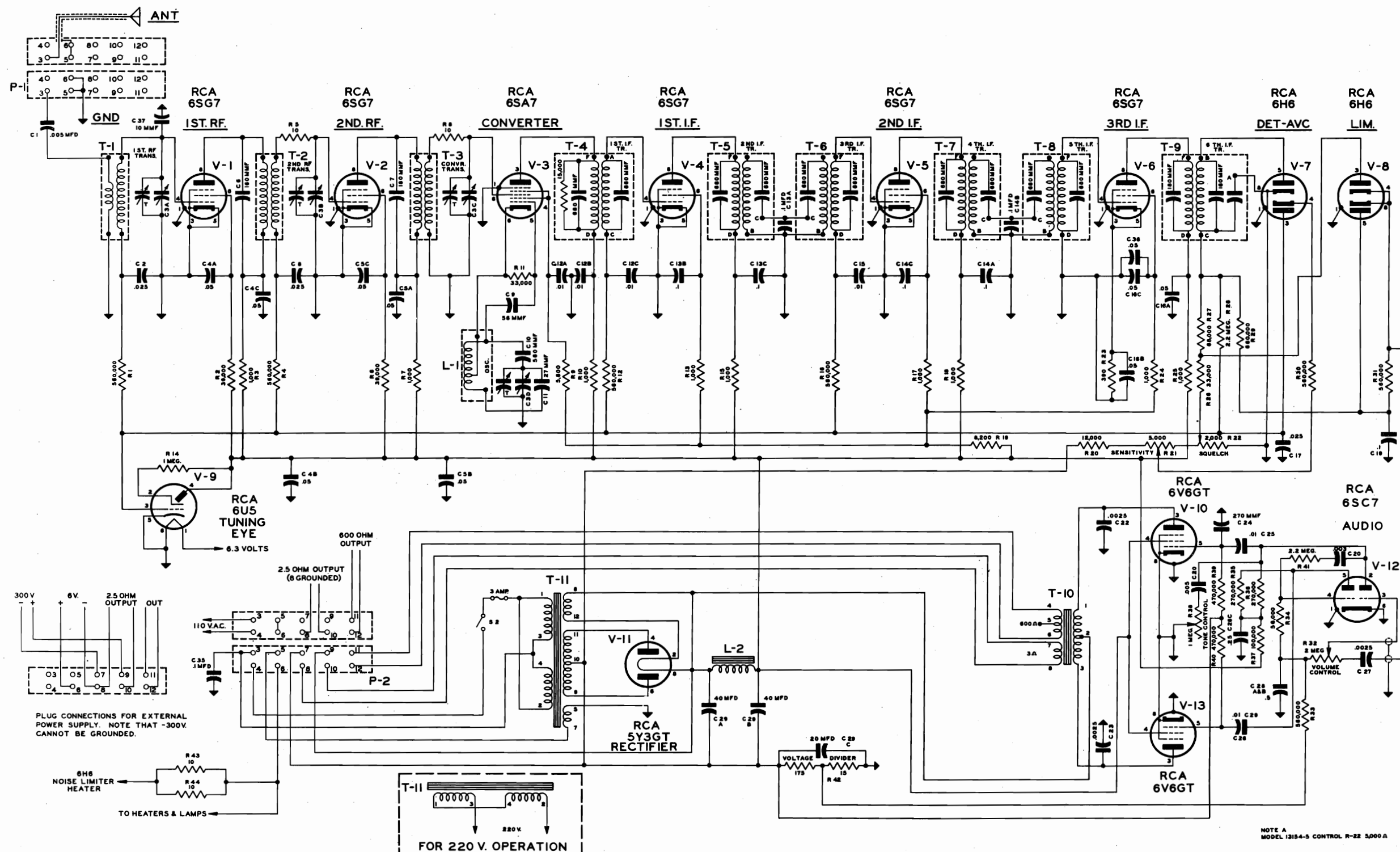


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND

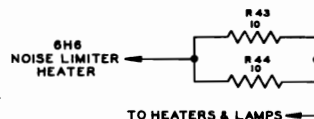


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION COUNTERCLOCKWISE. SHORT WAVE BAND 5.7 - 16 MC.

RAYMOND ROSEN & CO.



PLUG CONNECTIONS FOR EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY. NOTE THAT -300V CANNOT BE GROUNDING.



CHANGES

1. SENSITIVITY CONTROL CHANGE

- a. For improved squelch action and greater sensitivity control on early models change R-21 to 10,000 ohms and R-20 to 6800 ohms 1/2 watt. (MI-13154-10 receivers incorporate the above.)
- b. In actual operation set the squelch control full on (counter-clockwise) and then reduce sensitivity

- control (counter-clockwise) until noise level drops to an acceptable point. This adjustment should be accomplished with the receiver not tuned to any station.
- c. For improved TUNING EYE operation move yellow lead from juncture of R-1 and pin A of T-6 to pin 5 of tube V8.

NOTE A MODEL 13154-5 CONTROL R-22 5,000 Ω

The MI-13154 radio features a circuit design utilizing over coupled i.f. transformers. Certain alignment procedures must be followed to insure proper adjustment of the r.f. and i.f. stages.

A. I.F. ALIGNMENT

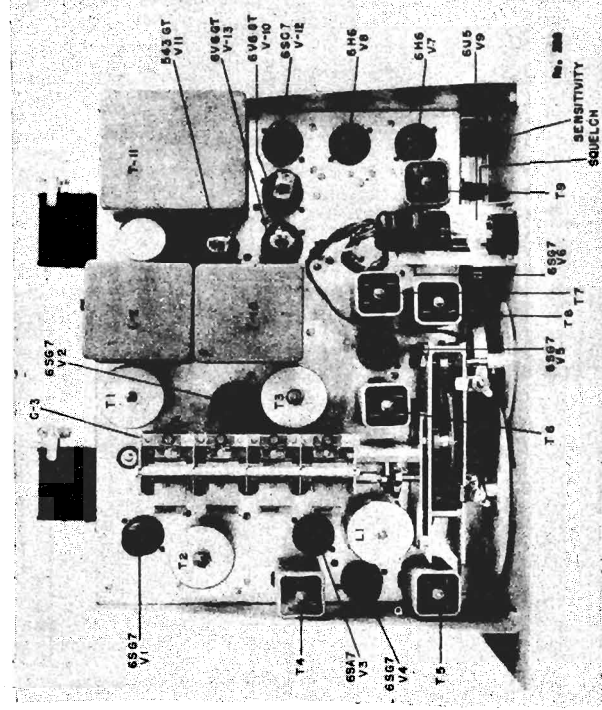
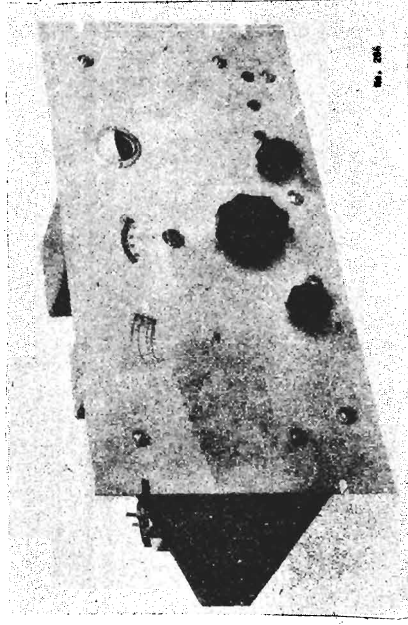
1. Full mesh on gang condenser.
2. V.T.V.M. connected at junction of R-27 and R-28.
3. Connect signal generator in series with .02 mfd. condenser to pin 4 of V-6. Set generator at 455 k.c.
4. Tune T-9 top and bottom for maximum signal on V.T.V.M.
5. Move signal generator connection to pin 4 of V-5.
6. Now shunt terminals B and D (top of T8) with a 3900 ohm 1/2 watt resistor and tune the primary (bottom slug) of T8. Remove 3900 ohm resistor.
7. Now shunt terminals F and G (bottom of T8 and tune the secondary (top slug) of T8. Remove 3900 ohm resistor.
8. Follow the same procedure for T-7.
9. Move signal generator to pin 4 of V-4 and follow same procedure for T-6 and T-5.
10. Move signal generator to pin 8 of V-3 and tune for maximum signal on V.T.V.M.

B. R.F. ALIGNMENT

"Connect signal generator in series with 500 mmfd. condenser to pin 3 of plug P-1 and then follow procedures 1 through 5.

1. Turn oscillator L-1 to 535 k.c. (Condenser full mesh.)
2. Move condenser full out and tune C-3D to 1600 k.c.
3. Return condenser to 550 k.c. and tune C-1, T-1, T-2, and T-3 for maximum.
4. Move condenser to 1400 k.c. and tune C-3A, C-3B, and C-3C for maximum.
5. Return condenser to 535 k.c. and retune L-1.

This completes alignment. Check receiver on local signal with 70' antenna. Normal receiver should develop 18-20 volts on V.T.V.M.



MI-13154 - Tube and Parts Location

APPLICATION

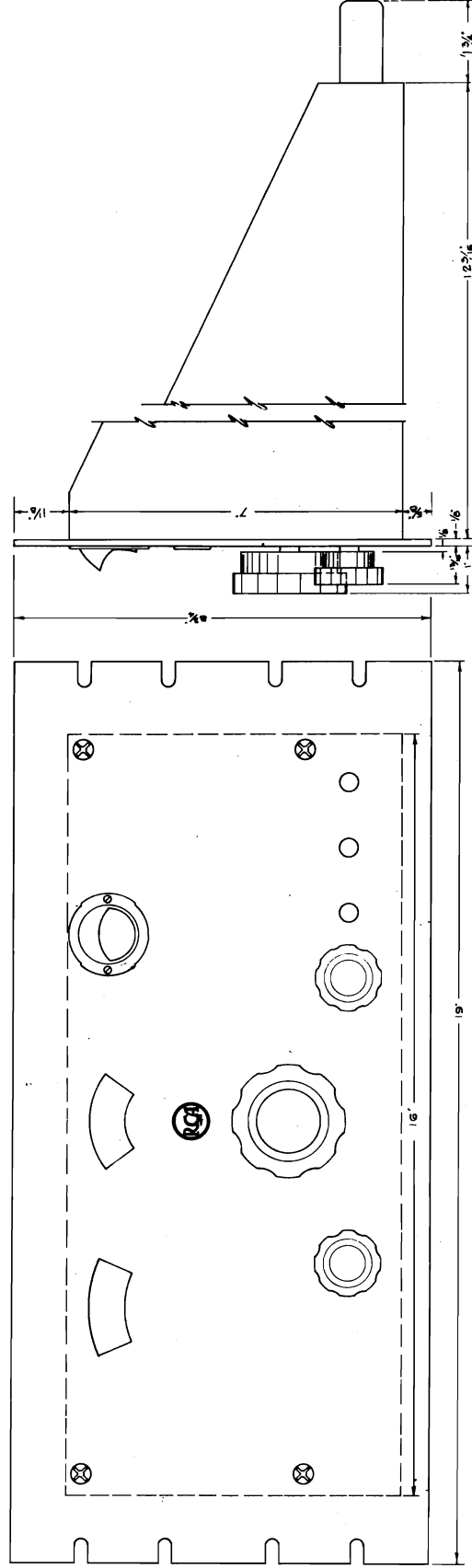
RAILROAD AND SPECIAL SERVICE

Voltage Rating	110/220 volts, 50/60 cycle
Power Consumption	.115 watts
Fuse Rating	.3 amps.
Power Output 2% RMS Harmonic Distortion	.12 watts
Power Output (maximum)	.15 watts
Sensitivity	.1.5-2.0 microvolts
Antenna input	.70 ohms, 250-800 mmfd.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 RCA-6SG7 1st RF
- 1 RCA-6SG7 2nd RF
- 1 RCA-6SA7 converter
- 1 RCA-6SG7 1st IF
- 1 RCA-6SG7 2nd IF
- 1 RCA-6SG7 3rd IF
- 1 RCA-6H6 Detector AVC
- 1 RCA-6H6 Limiter
- 1 RCA-6SC7 audio driver
- 2 RCA-6V6 power output
- 1 RCA-6U5 turning indicator
- 1 RCA-5Y3GT rectifier

The MI-13154 Radio Receiver is primarily designed for operation under adverse operating conditions and varying signal levels such as encountered in train radio operation. Excellent sensitivity and improved automatic volume control are featured plus peak noise squelch control.



MI-13154 - Train Radio Panel

REPLACEMENT PARTS

MI-13154

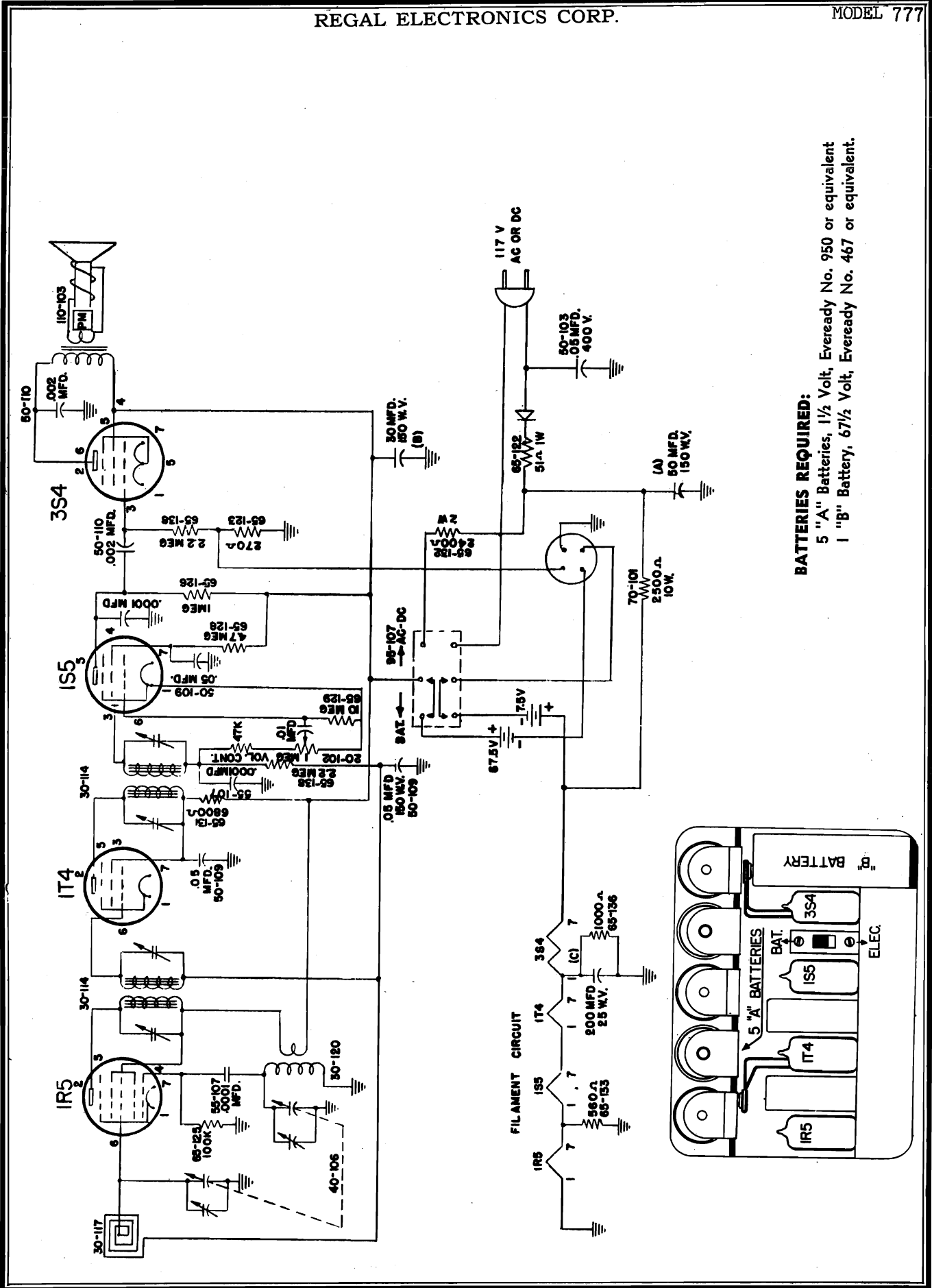
Train Radio Receiver

Stock No.

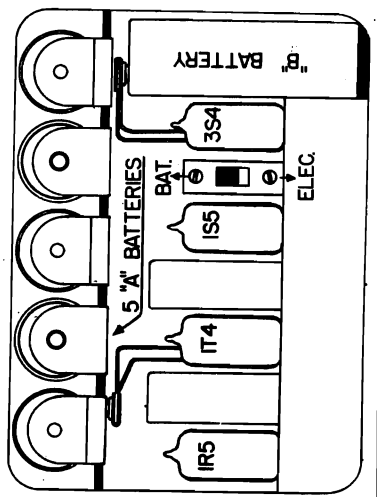
TR 101	R1, R4, R12, R16, R30, R31, R33	560,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 102	R2, R6	39,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 103	R3, R7, R10, R13, R15, R17, R18, R24, R25	1,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 104	R5, R8, R43, R44	10 ohm 1/2 w
TR 105	R9	5,600 ohm 1/2 w
TR 106	R11, R26	33,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 107	R19	8,200 ohm 2 w
TR 108	R20	12,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 109	R23	390 ohm 1/2 w
TR 110	R27	68,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 111	R28, R41	2.2 meg 1/2 w
TR 112	R29	680,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 113	R34	56,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 114	R35, R36	270,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 115	R37	100,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 116	R39, R40	470,000 ohm 1/2 w
TR 117	R21	5,000 ohm potentiometer
TR 118	R22	2,000 ohm potentiometer
TR 119	R38	1 meg potentiometer
TR 120	R32	2 meg potentiometer
TR 121	R42	.190 ohm tapped at 15 ohm - 20w
TR 122	C1, C21	.005 mfd. 600 V paper
TR 123	C2, C8, C17	.025 mfd. 600 V paper
TR 124	C4, C5, C16	.05 mfd. 600 V paper
TR 125	C6, C7,	3 section metal can
TR 126	C9	180 mmf mica
TR 127	C10	56 mmf mica
RR 128	C11	560 mmf mica
TR 129	C12	27 mmf ceramic
TR 130	C13, C14	.01 mfd 3 section metal can 600 V
TR 131	C15, C25, C26	.1 mfd 3 section metal can 600 V
TR 132	C19, C36	.01 mfd 600 V
TR 133	C20	.1 mfd 600 V
TR 134	C22, C23, C27	.003mfd 600 V
TR 135	C24	.0025mfd 600 V
TR 136	C28	270 mmf mica
TR 137	C35	.25 mfd 3 section metal can 600 V
TR 138	C37	.05 mfd 600 V
TR 139	C3A, B, C, D	10 mmf mica
TR 140	T-1	.4 section tuning capacitor
TR 141	T-2, T-3	antenna coil (#95520-509)
TR 142	L-1	2nd RF and converter coils (#95520-501)
TR 143	T-4	oscillator coil (#95520-510)
TR 144	T-5k T-6, T-7, T-8,	1st IF (#92430-501)
		IF 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th coils
TR 145	T-9	(#92430-503)
TR 146	V-1, V-2, V-4, V-5, V-6,	IF 6th coil (#92430-502)
TR 147	V-3	RCA 6SG7 tube
TR 148	V-7, V-8	RCA 6SA7 tube
TR 149	V-12	RCA 6H6 tube
TR 150	V-10, V-13	RCA 6SC7 tube
TR 151	V-11	RCA 6V6 tube
TR 152	V-9	RCA 5Y3 tube
TR 153	T-10	RCA 6U5 tube
TR 154	T-11	output transformer (#14329 F)
TR 155	L-2	power transformer (#14300 F)
TR 156	F-1	filter choke (#14299 F)
		fuse holder HKM fuse type 3AG 3 amp.

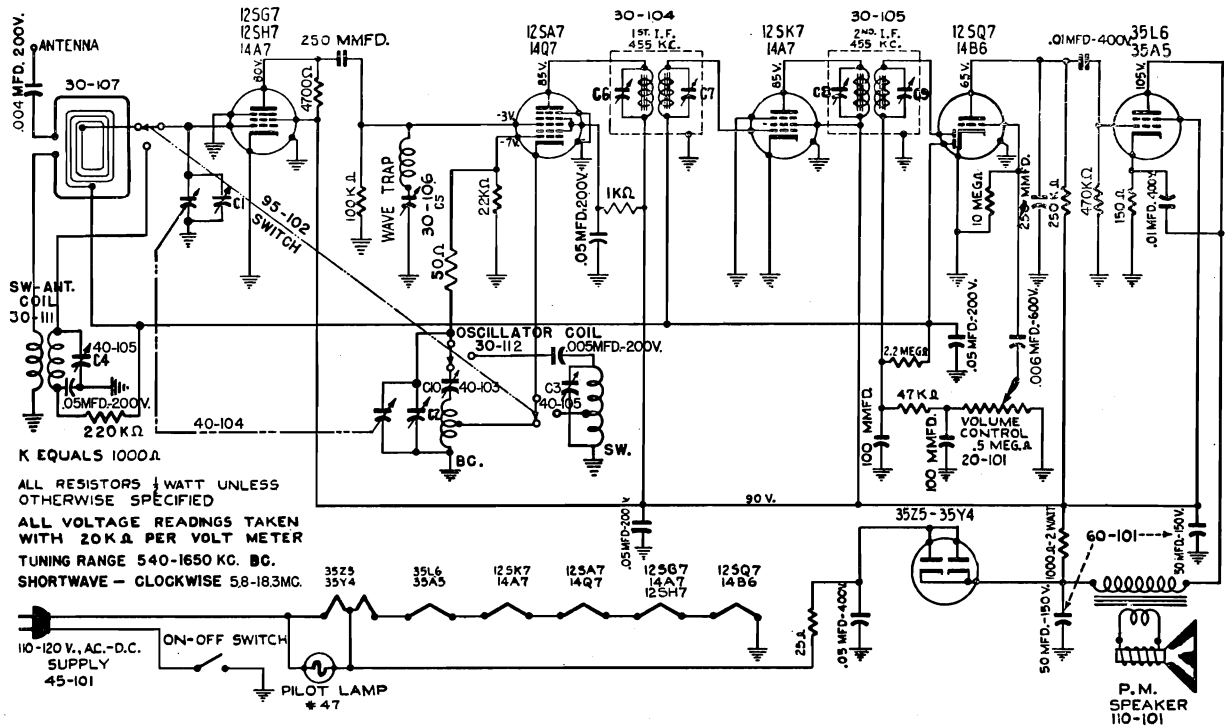
TR-157 * 10,000 ohm potentiometer
 TR-158 * 6,800 ohm 1/2 w

* Model 13154-10 only



BATTERIES REQUIRED:
 5 "A" Batteries, 1½ Volt, Eveready No. 950 or equivalent
 1 "B" Battery, 67½ Volt, Eveready No. 467 or equivalent.





The Model 7162 is a 6 tube 2 band superheterodyne which will give reception over a wide range, including standard broadcast and foreign shortwave. The tuning range of the broadcast frequency is 540 to 1650 kilocycles, or 560 to 182 meters. The short wave frequency is 5.8 to 18.3 megacycles, or 16 to 49 meters, which includes the following: 16, 19, 25, 31, 39 and 49 meter bands.

This radio is designed for convenient use in any location within range of a standard outlet receptacle. It will operate on 105 to 125 volts, 50 to 60 cycles, alternating current, or on 105 to 125 volts direct current.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The circuit used is a superheterodyne employing 9 tuned circuits for maximum sensitivity and selectivity, with automatic volume control (AVC), beam power output system, IF wave trap, and a URF stage (untuned radio frequency stage). The tube complement consists of (1) 12SG7, 12SH7, or 12SK7 in the RF stage, (1) 12SA7 as a converter, (1) 12SK7 if amplifier, (1) 12SQ7 detector AVC and first audio amplifier, (1) 35L6 or 50L6 beam power amplifier and (1) 35Z5 rectifier.

Antenna

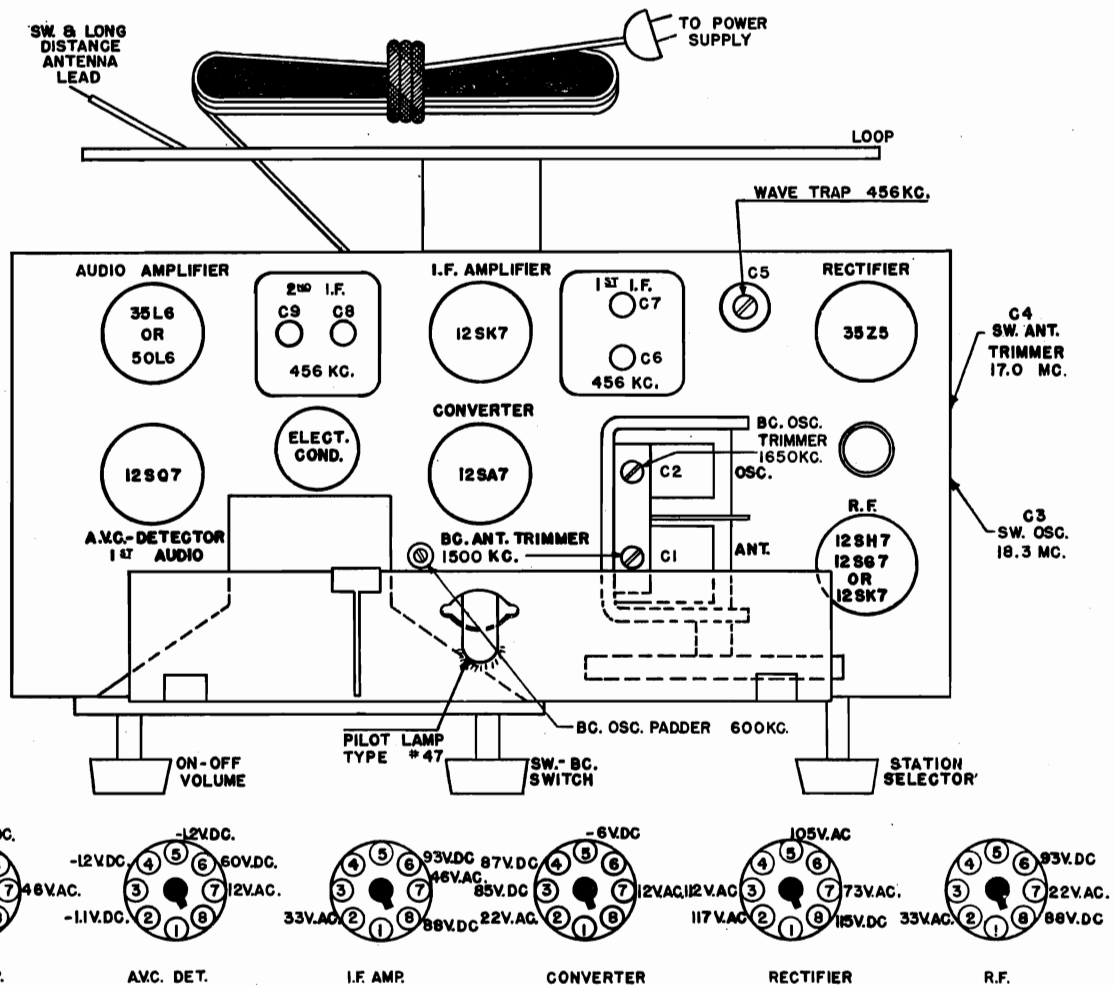
The loop Antenna in this receiver will give good reception under normal conditions. It is directional and the best position may be obtained by slowly rotating the receiver in different directions until the signal volume is at its strongest. For better results on weak signals and for foreign reception connect a good outside Antenna. A connection is provided at the rear of the receiver for connecting an outdoor Antenna.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

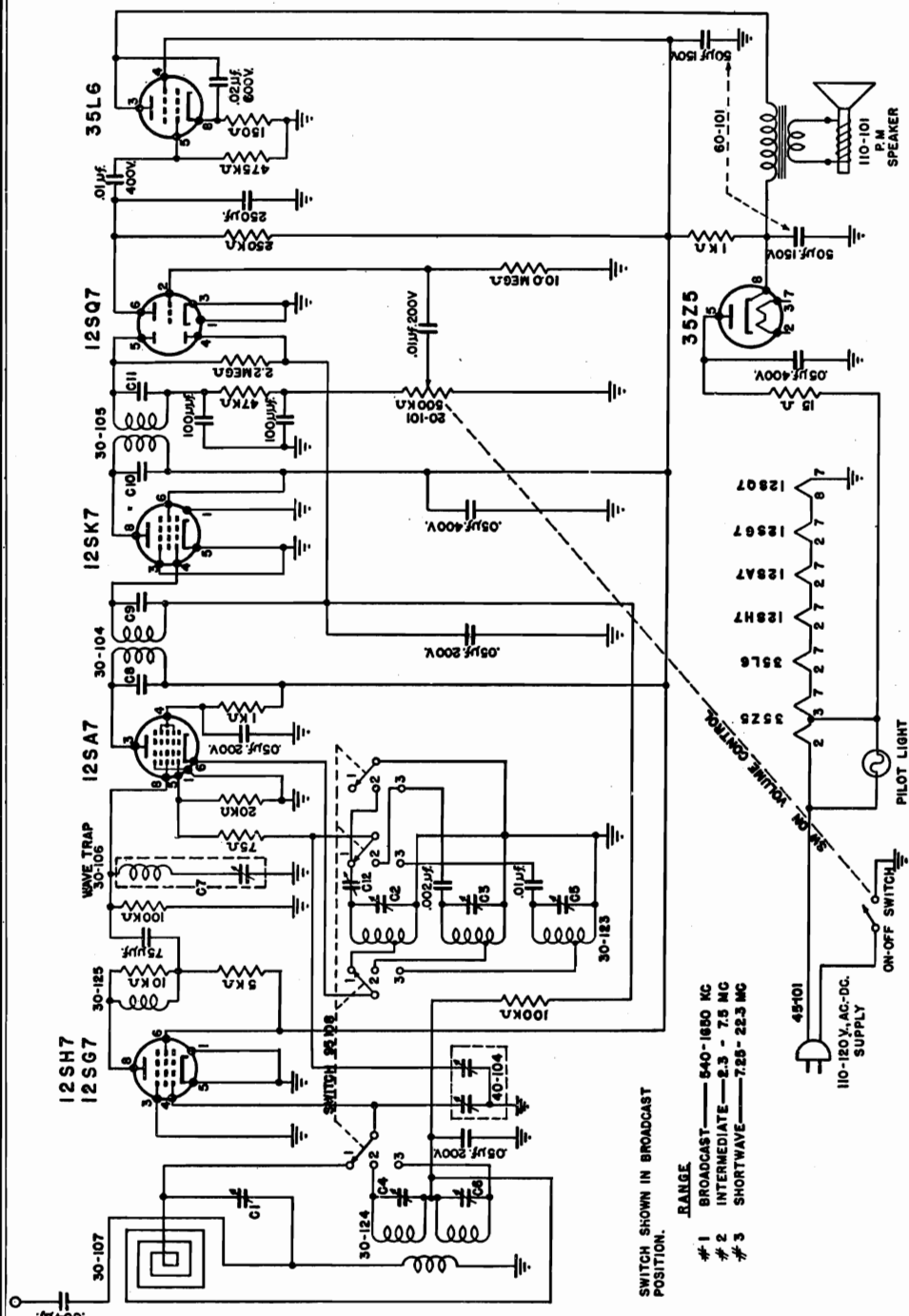
SET VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM VOLUME AND OUTPUT FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR NO HIGHER THAN IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN OUTPUT READING.
 TUNING RANGE: BROADCAST 540-1650KC. SHORTWAVE 5.8-18.3MC.

DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	BAND SWITCH POSITION	SIGNAL GEN. FREQUENCY	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
.1 MFD.	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER	BC.	455 KC.	1650 KC.	ACROSS VOICE COIL	C9, C8, C7, C6	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM
.1 MFD.	" "	BC.	455 KC.	1650KC.	" "	C5	" " MINIMUM
.1 MFD.	" "	BC.	1650 KC.	1650KC.	" "	C2	" " MAXIMUM
.1 MFD.	" "	BC.	600 KC.	600KC.	" "	C10	" " "
200MFD.	ANTENNA LEAD	BC.	1500KC.	1500KC.	" "	C1	ROCK GANG & ADJUST. FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT
.1MFD.	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER	SW.	18.3MC.	18.3MC.	" "	C3	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM
400Ω.	ANTENNA LEAD	SW.	17 MC.	17 MC.	" "	C4	ROCK GANG & ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT

IF TWO PEAKS CAN BE OBTAINED, USE ONE WITH TRIMMER SCREW FURTHER OUT.



VOLTAGES TAKEN WITH 20KΩ PER VOLT METER WITH CHASSIS GROUND, AT 1000KC.



employing 11 tuned circuits for maximum sensitivity and selectivity, with automatic volume control (AVC) beam power output system, IF wave trap, and a URF stage (untuned radio frequency stage). The tube complement consists of (1) 12SG7 or 12SH7 in the RF stage, (1) 12SA7 as a converter, (1) 12SK7 amplifier, (1) 12SQ7 detector AVC and first audio amplifier, (1) 35L6 beam power amplifier and (1) 35Z5 rectifier.

This radio is designed for convenient use in any location with range of a standard outlet receptacle. It will operate on 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles, alternating current, or 105-125 volts direct current.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The circuit of the 7163 is a superheterodyne

The Model 7163 is a 6 tube 3 band super-heterodyne which will give reception over a wide range, including standard broadcast, intermediate short wave, and foreign short wave. The tuning range of the broadcast frequency is 540 to 1650 kilocycles, or 560 to 182 meters. The intermediate short wave frequency is 2.3 to 7.5 megacycles, or 130.0 to 40.0 meters, and the foreign short wave frequency is 7.25 to 22.3 megacycles or 41.5 to 13.5 meters. This receiver covers the following meter bands, 13, 16, 19, 25, 31, 49, 60, 90, and 125.

- RANGE
- # 1 BROADCAST — 540-1650 KC
 - # 2 INTERMEDIATE — 2.3 - 7.5 MC
 - # 3 SHORTWAVE — 7.25 - 22.3 MC

MODEL 7163

REGAL ELECTRONICS CORP.

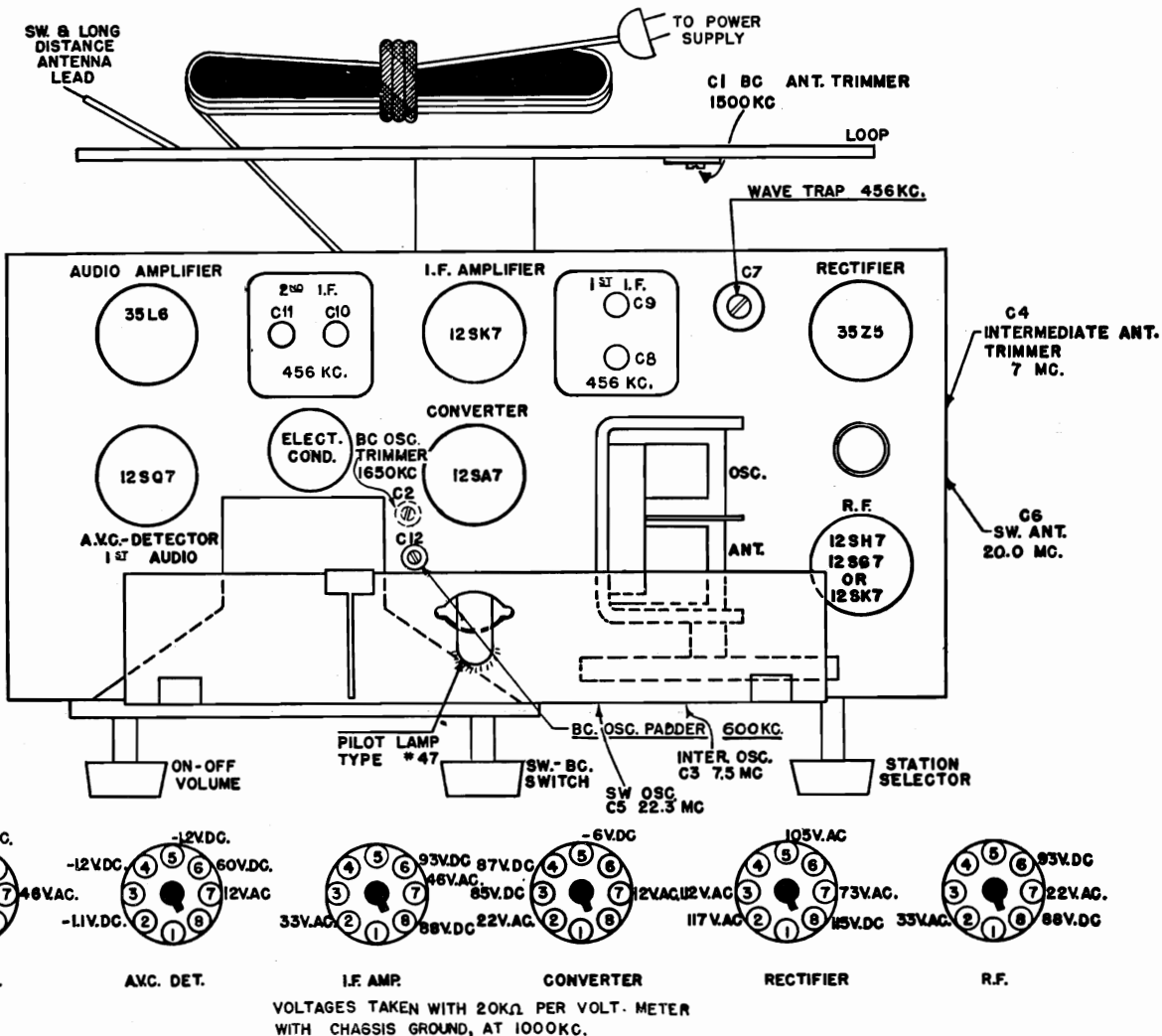
ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

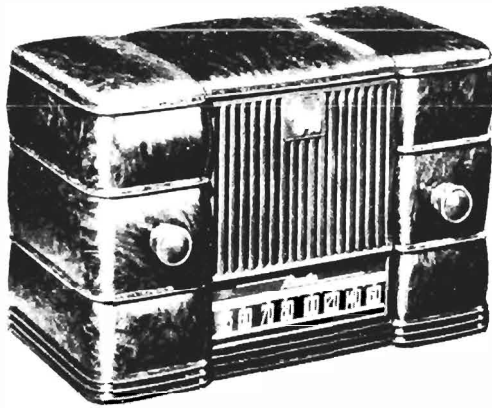
SET VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM VOLUME AND OUTPUT FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR NO HIGHER THAN IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN OUTPUT READING

TUNING RANGE BROADCAST 540-1650 INTERMEDIATE 2.25-7.5 SHORTWAVE 7.25-22.3

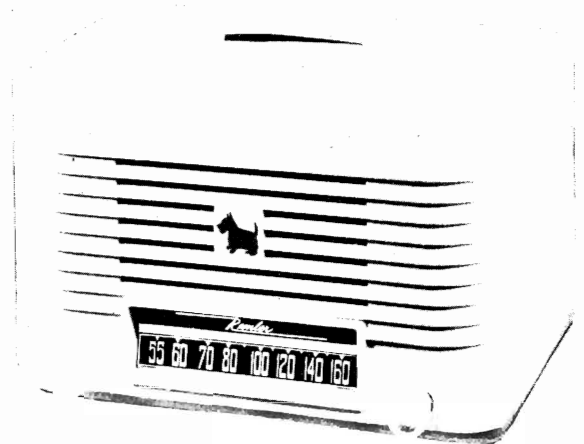
DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING	BAND SWITCH POSITION	SIGNAL GEN FREQUENCY	RADIO DIAL SETTING	OUTPUT METER	ADJUST	REMARKS
.1 MFD	RF SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER	BC	455 KC	1650 KC	ACROSS VOICE COIL	C8, C9, C10, C11	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM
.1 MFD	" "	BC	455 KC	600 KC	" "	C7	" " MINIMUM
200 MMFD	ANTENNA LEAD	BC	1650 KC	1650 KC	" "	C2	" " MAXIMUM TRIMMER UNDER CHASSIS
200 MMFD	" "	BC	1500 KC	1500 KC	" "	C1	" " "
200 MMFD	" "	BC	600 KC	600 KC	" "	C12	ROCK GANG & ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT RECHECK C1 & C2 ADJUSTMENTS AS GIVEN
400 Ω	" "	INTERMEDIATE	7.5 MC	7.5 MC	" "	C3	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM
400 Ω	" "	INTERMEDIATE	7.0 MC	7 MC	" "	C4	ROCK GANG & ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT
400 Ω	" "	SW	22.3 MC	22.3 MC	" "	C5	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM
400 Ω	" "	SW	20 MC	20 MC	" "	C6	ROCK GANG & ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT

IF TWO PEAKS CAN BE OBTAINED USE ONE WITH TRIMMER SCREW FURTHER OUT

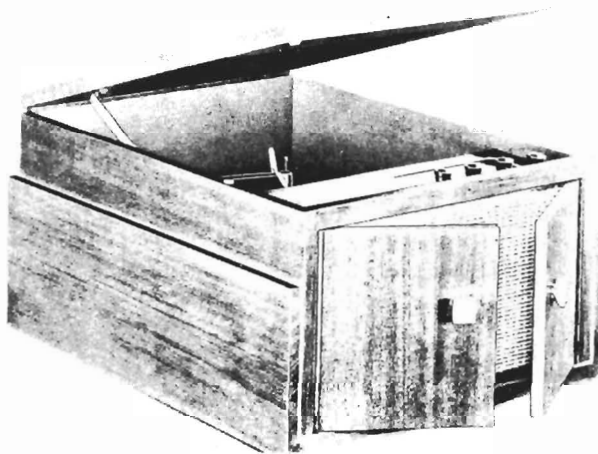




REMLER Scottie Junior
5520 — De Luxe — Walnut
5530 — De Luxe — White



REMLER Scottie Pup
5500 — Walnut Plastic
5505 — Ebony with White
Grille and Knobs
5510 — White Plastic
5515 — Red with White
Grille and Knobs
5535 — Red with White
Grille and Knobs



REMLER AUTOMATIC
Table Combination
5310 M — Mahogany
5310 BL — Blonde

Base and Record Cabinet
110 — Mahogany
111 — Blonde

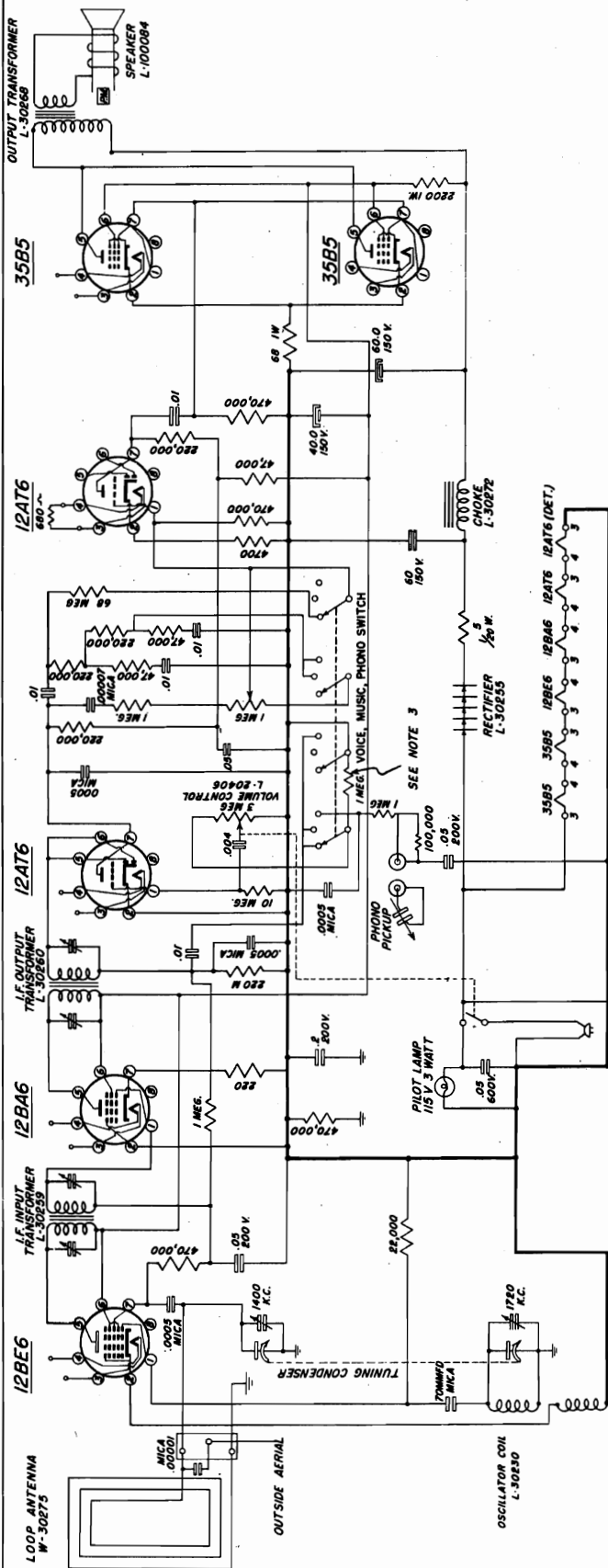


5400 — Walnut with matching leatherette



5410 — White with brown leatherette

REMLER AC-DC Battery Portable



- 1 RESISTORS 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 2 CONDENSER 600 VOLT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3 WHEN 1 MEG VOLUME CONTROL IS USED, DELETE THIS RESISTOR.
- 4 SWITCH ON RECORD CHANGER.
- 5 CHASSIS GROUND INDICATED $\frac{+}{-}$

110-120 VOLTS A.C. 50-60 CYCLES
50 WATTS

Alignment and Service Data

The alignment procedure is similar for the models 5300, 5310, 5400 and 5500 series. Intermediate frequency is 450 KC.

The oscillator should track at 545 KC (closed gang) and 1635 KC (open gang). The voltage across the grid resistor should run within limits of 4 to 8 volts negative throughout the dial.

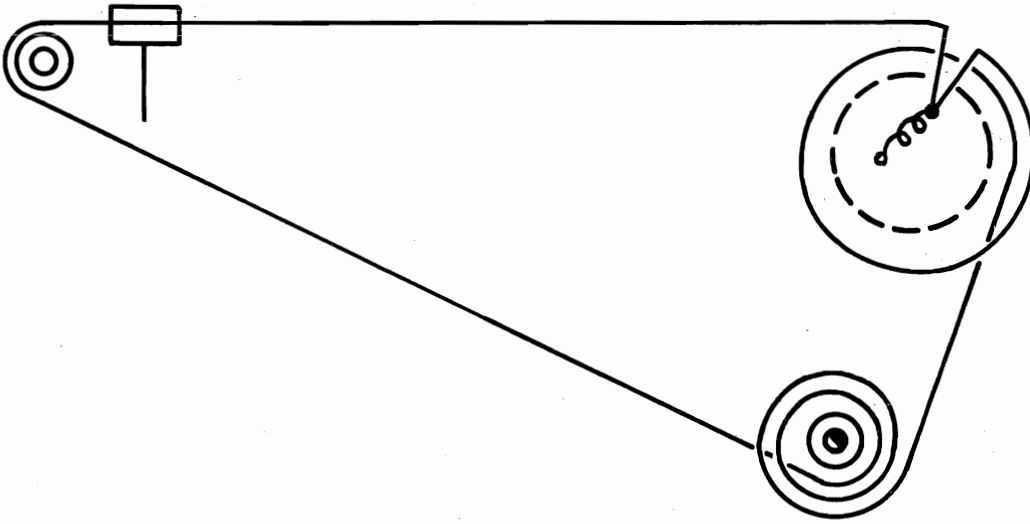
Tune R.F. at 590 KC, 1090 KC and 1500 KC. The position of the loop with respect to the chassis must be maintained as within the cabinet for all alignment. If sensitivity is low on low end of dial, increase the oscillator 70 mmf to 100 or 150 mmf.

For I.F. Oscillation, check for 100 ohms I.F. Cathode resistance. This may be increased if found necessary.

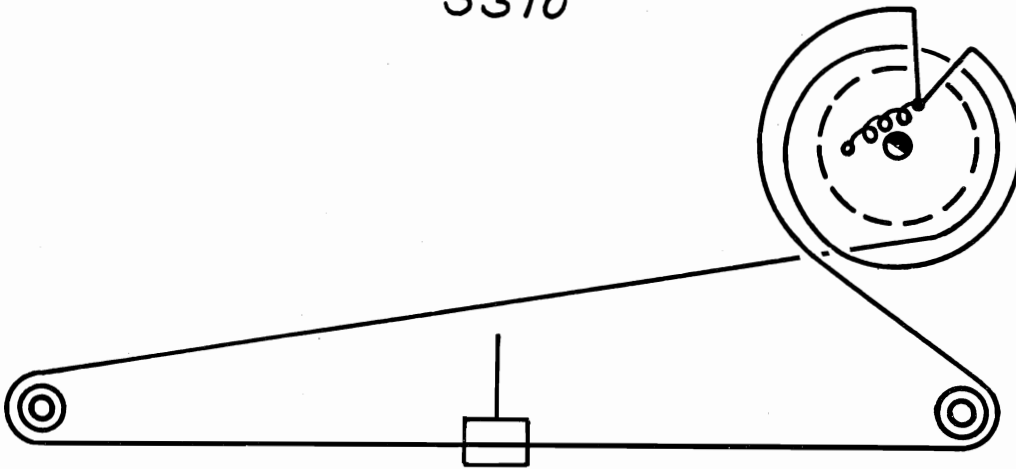
On the 5500 series, if the residual hum level is too high, dress volume control loads away from A.C.

On the 5310, to decrease residual hum, increase the 30 K bias filter resistor.

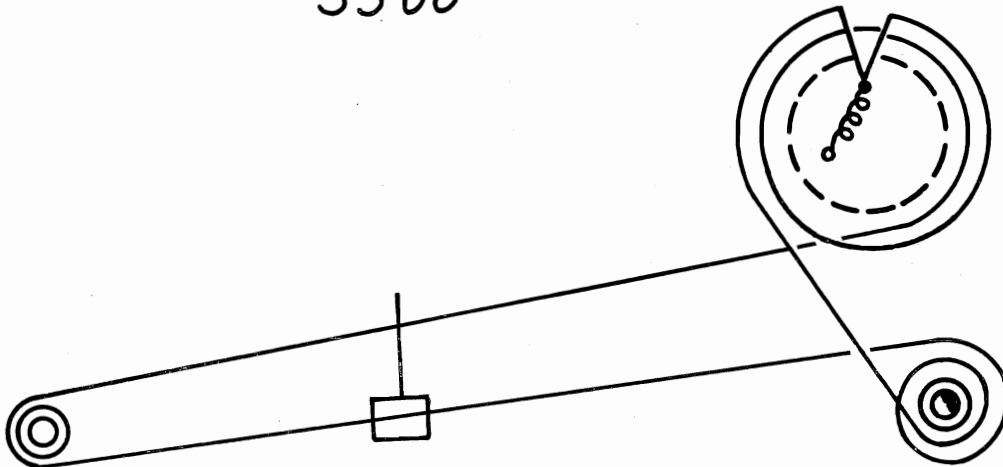
DIAL CORD DRIVES



5310



5500



5400-5520-30-60-65

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. GENERAL

These instructions cover the installation, operation and servicing of the Scott Export Radio Receiver.

THEY SHOULD BE READ AND STUDIED WITH GREAT CARE BEFORE THE INSTALLATION OR OPERATION OF THE RECEIVER IS ATTEMPTED IN ORDER THAT OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE MAY BE OBTAINED.

The receiver employs twelve tubes and covers the frequency range of 0.54 to 1.6 megacycles and 3.2 to 23.5 megacycles in four frequency bands.

The Scott Export Radio Receiver is designed for operation from a 115 volt DC source of 115 volt 60 cycle single phase AC source. Power consumption is 78 watts.

All operating controls are mounted on the front panel of the receiver. Power, antenna, ground, audio output, record player input and fuses are located at the rear of the receiver.

2. DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

The Scott Export Radio Receiver is a superheterodyne type receiver. The electrical circuits employed for signal reception on all frequency ranges comprise one stage of R.F. amplification, first detector or mixer, a separate high frequency oscillator, two stages of intermediate frequency amplification operating at 455 kilocycles, a diode type second detector, two stages of resistance coupled audio amplification, and a push pull audio frequency power output stage. The second detector utilizes one set of elements of a dual diode, the other set of elements is utilized to supply AVC voltage to the RF and IF amplifiers. One half of a twin triode tube is utilized as the 1st audio amplifier, the other half of the twin triode is utilized in an efficient peak noise limiter circuit. A self contained power supply provides the necessary DC voltages for operation of the receiver from either an AC or DC power source. Inverse feedback is incorporated in the output audio amplifier to reduce hum and provide better audio response.

2.2 Frequency Range

The receiver covers the frequency range of 0.54 to 23.5 megacycles in four bands as follows:

Band	Frequency Range
1	0.54 - 1.6 megacycles
2	3.2 - 8.4 megacycles
3	8.2 - 14.4 megacycles
4	14.2 - 23.5 megacycles

2.3 Audio Output Connections

The audio output transformer is mounted on the receiver chassis. The secondary of this transformer is connected to a two terminal strip marked "SPEAKER" mounted on the rear of the chassis. The loudspeaker is connected to this terminal strip by means of the two conductor cable fastened on the speaker. The voice coil impedance of the loudspeaker is 8 ohms. The maximum undistorted audio output is 2.16 watts measured across an 8 ohm load.

2.4 Antenna Connections

The antenna terminal strip is mounted at the rear of the receiver for antenna and ground connections.

The input circuit of the receiver is primarily designed for operation with a separate antenna not used for other equipment. A conventional single wire antenna will suffice. It should be well insulated and erected as high as possible. The recommended minimum overall length of antenna and lead-in is fifty feet. The antenna proper should be erected out in the open as much as possible.

In an installation having a simple antenna-ground combination, connect the antenna lead-in to the outer antenna terminal and the ground lead to the terminal marked "GND". Then connect a jumper wire between the center antenna terminal and the ground terminal.

When a doublet type antenna, such as the Scott Super Double Doublet, is used the two lead-in conductors should be connected to the two terminals marked "ANT" and the ground wire to the terminal marked "GND".

CAUTION: When connecting the ground wire between the receiver and the water pipe or other ground point remove the power plug from the wall receptacle as a slight shock may be felt if the plug is left in with the polarity reversed.

2.5 Power Requirements

The radio receiving equipment is designed to operate from either 115 volts DC or 115 volts 60 cycle single phase AC. Line current at 115 volts is .62 amperes. The nominal power consumption at 115 volts AC or DC is 78 watts.

Connection to the power source should be made through the plug and cord attached to the receiver. When the receiver is used on a DC power source the correct polarity must be observed or the receiver will not operate. After the receiver has been connected and turned on if it fails to operate after warming up, reverse the power plug to obtain the correct polarity.

When the receiver is used on an AC power source the polarity is not important. It may be desirable, however, to reverse the power plug in some installations to reduce hum.

The fuse in the power supply line is mounted adjacent to the power input at the rear of the receiver. The fuse mounting is of such design that the fuse, which is of the cartridge type, is replaceable without the use of tools, and without the necessity for the removal of the receiver chassis from its cabinet.

2.6 Record Player Connections

Provision is made at the rear of the chassis for connection of a record player pickup of the high-impedance type. A low impedance pickup may be used with the proper matching transformer.

2.7 Tube Complement

The vacuum tubes employed in the Scott Export Radio Receiver are as follows:

Symbol	Tube Type	Function
V-101	6K7	R. F. Amplifier
V-102	12J5GT	H. F. Oscillator
V-103	12SA7	First detector mixer
V-104	12SK7	First IF Amplifier
V-105	12SK7	Second IF Amplifier
V-106	12H6	Second Detector, AVC
V-107	12SN7GT	First Audio, Noise Limiter
V-108	12SN7GT	Second Audio, Phase Inverter
V-109	25L6GT	Output Audio Amplifier
V-110	25L6GT	Output Audio Amplifier
V-111	1629	Tuning Indicator
V-112	25Z6GT	Rectifier

3. CONSTRUCTION

The Scott Export Radio Receiver is furnished with a complete set of escutcheons and hardware for mounting the receiver in the cabinet. If it is desired to house the receiver in a custom installation or any cabinet built to the customers specifications Figure 3 shows the cut-out dimensions for the front panel and loudspeaker baffle board. The following table gives the dimensional outlines of the receiver chassis and loudspeaker and lists the weight of each unit.

Width	Depth	Height	Weight
Receiver Chassis			
16 5/8"	16 7/8"	10 1/2"	35 lbs.
Loudspeaker			
12 1/4" dia.	5 1/4"	-	6 lbs.

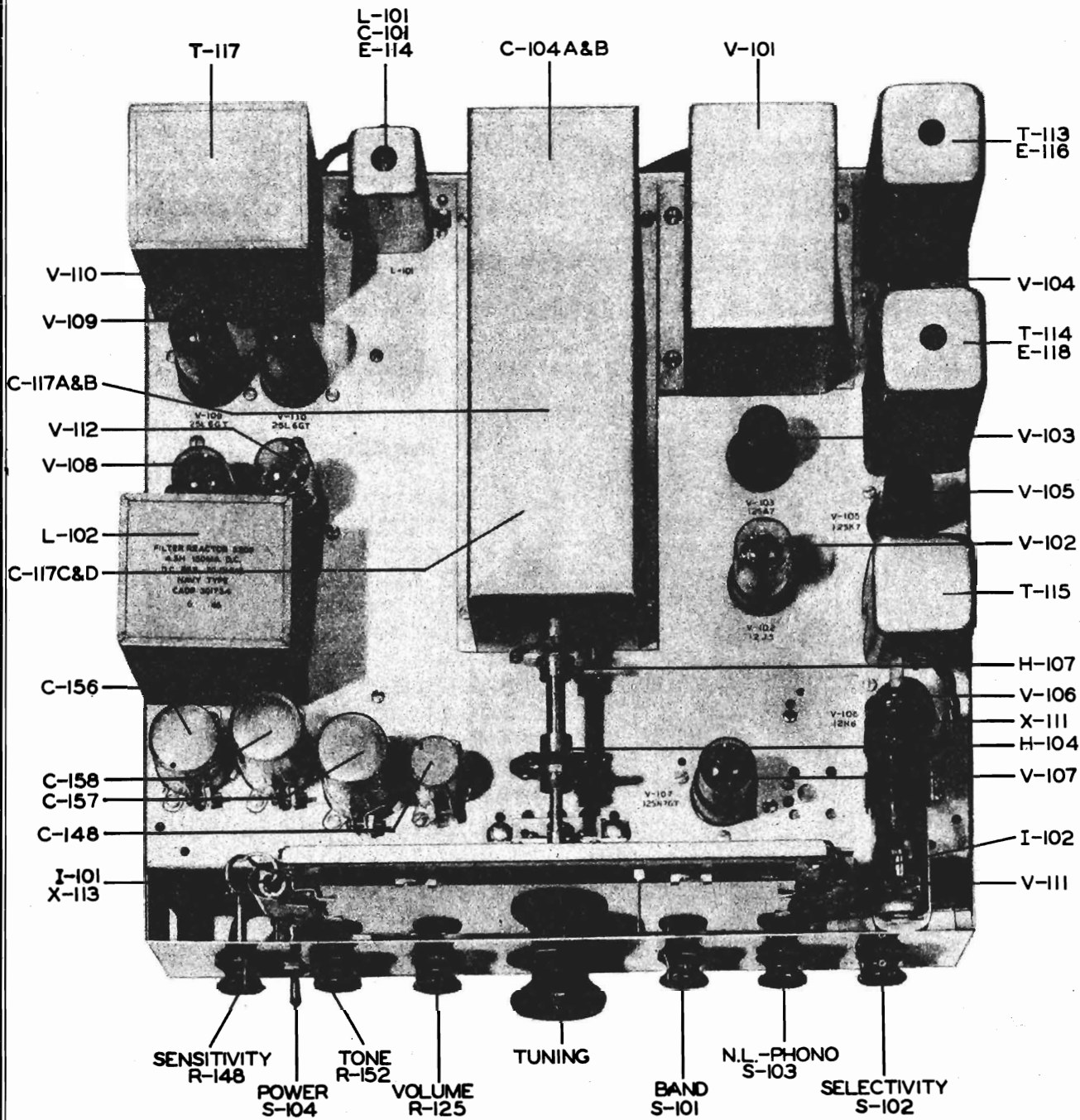


Figure 1 Top View Export Radio Receiver Chassis

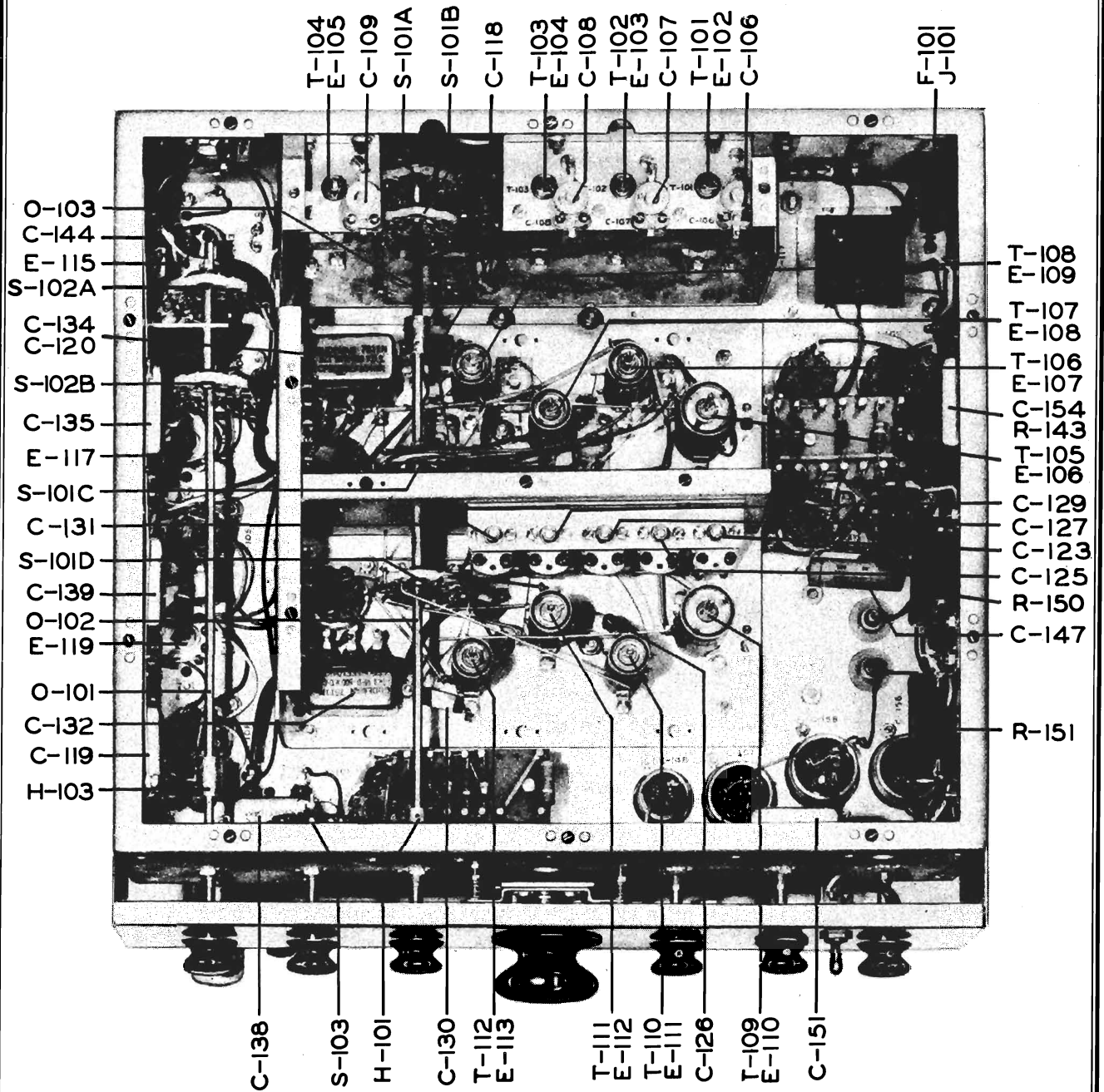


Figure 2 Bottom View Export Radio Receiver Chassis

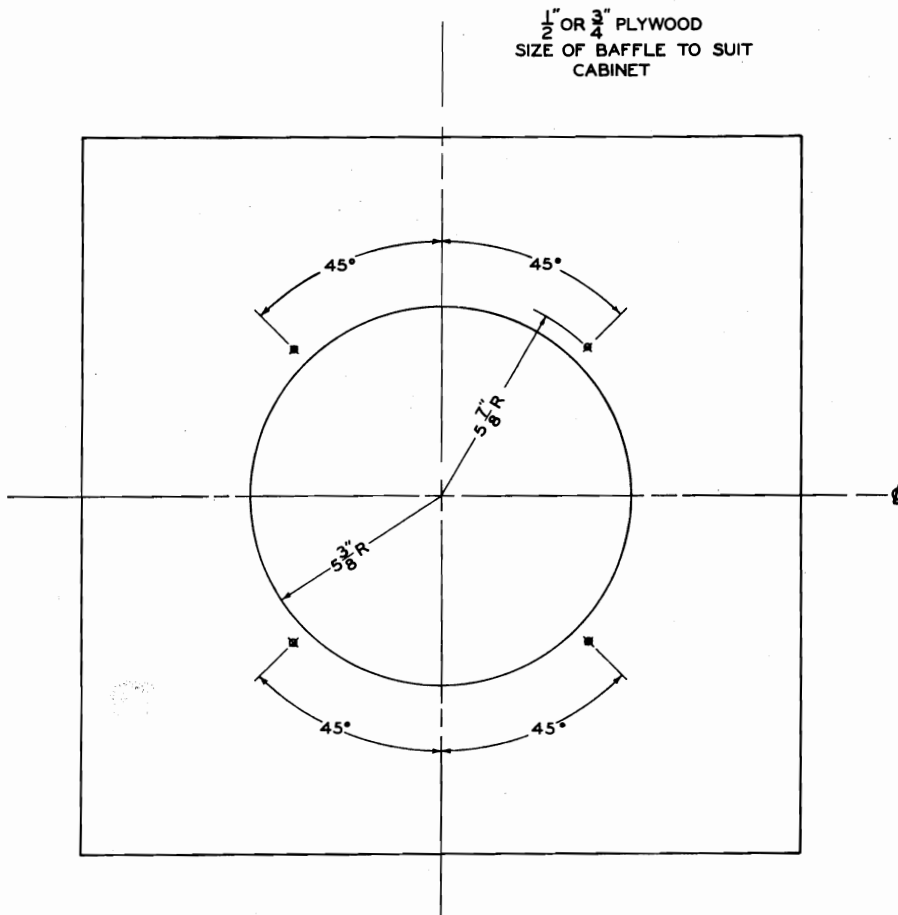
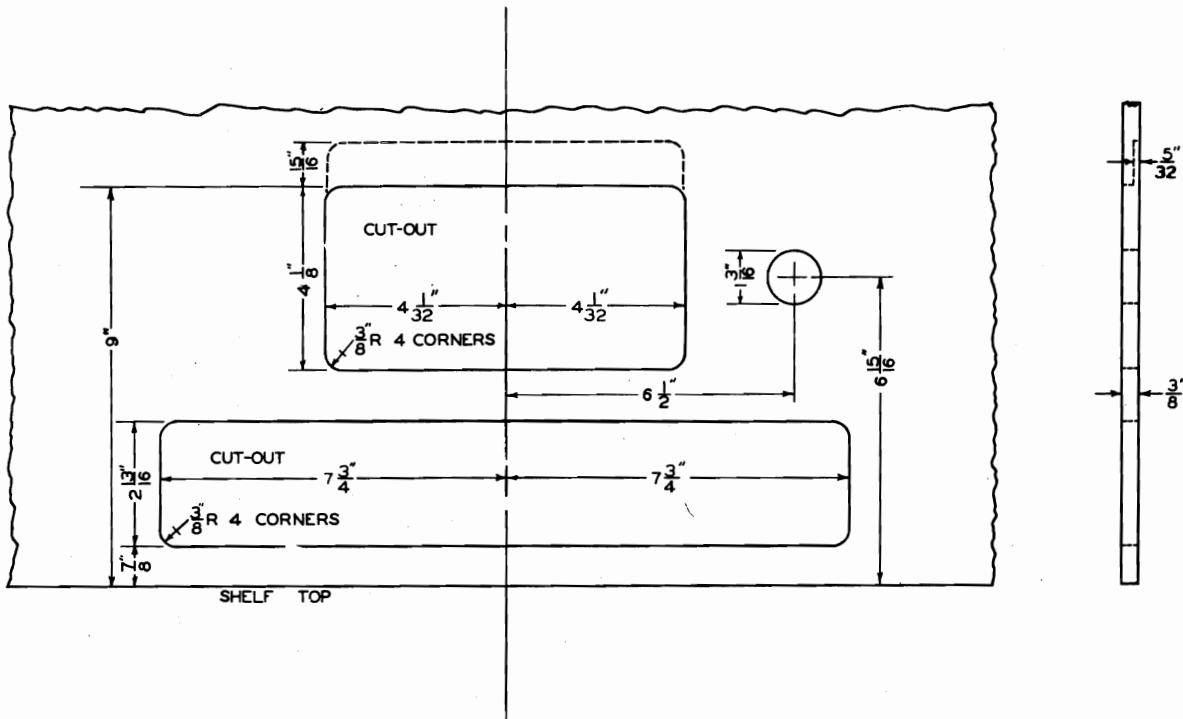


Figure 3 Panel and Speaker Baffle Cutouts

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

4. GENERAL

The actual schematic diagram of the Scott Export Radio Receiver is shown in Figure 7. For purposes of illustration, it will be assumed that the circuits are set up as for signal reception on Band 1 (.54 - 1.6 MC) as shown in the diagram. The following description will refer therefore, to the symbol numbers of the circuit elements of this band. It shall be assumed that unless otherwise noted, the description will be equally applicable to Bands 2 - 3 - 4.

5. SIGNAL FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Signal input to the receiver through antenna terminal E-120 is connected to the primary winding of antenna input transformer T-101 by switch S-101A. Wave trap inductor L-101 is provided to attenuate signals at IF frequency (455 KC). This circuit is tuned by series connected capacity C-101 and tuned to 455 KC by adjustable iron core E-114. An electrostatic shield, at ground potential, separates the secondary winding from the primary winding. The secondary winding together with variable air dielectric capacitor C-104 (A and B) constitutes the first tuned circuit. Transfer of r-f signal, at the resonant frequency of this tuned circuit, from the antenna to the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101, is accomplished by inductive coupling through antenna input transformer T-101. Variable capacitor C-104 is a two section capacitor, both sections being connected in parallel on Bands 1 and 2 by means of switch S-101B. On Bands 3 and 4 capacitor section C-104A is switched out of the circuit and C-104B alone used. Variable capacitor C-104 is ganged with variable capacitor C-117 to provide uni-controlled tuning of the receiver. The secondary winding of transformer T-101 is provided with an adjustable iron core for inductance trimming and a shunt connected variable trimmer capacitor C-106. These trimmer elements permit the accurate alignment of the tuned circuit at both ends of the frequency band and are accessible for adjustment as shown in Figure 2. The high potential end of the tuned circuit is connected to the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 by switch S-101B and through coupling capacitor C-103. The low potential end of the tuned circuit is returned to ground bus. The d-c bias return from the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 to the A.V.C. line is closed through resistor R-101.

Plate potential from the high voltage d-c line is applied to the plate of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 through decoupling resistor R-109, bypassed to ground by capacitor C-134C and through R.F. transformer T-105 primary. Screen potential is applied through resistor R-103 bypassed by capacitor C-111B. The suppressor is connected to the cathode. Initial grid bias is obtained by means of cathode resistor R-102 bypassed by capacitor C-111A. One side of the heater of V-101 connects to the heater of V-108, the other side connects to the heater of V-107.

The amplified signal from the plate of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 is transferred to the signal grid of mixer tube V-103, through R. F. transformer T-105. The primary of T-105 is untuned, the secondary winding together with variable capacitor C-117 (A and B) constitute the second and final tuned circuit operating at signal frequency. The high potential end of the tuned circuit is connected to the signal grid of mixer tube V-103 by switch S-101C through coupling capacitor C-116. The low potential end of the tuned circuit connects to ground bus. Adjustable iron core E-106 and parallel connected trimmer capacitor C-112 are provided for purposes of circuit alignment. The DC bias return from the control grid of mixer tube V-103 to the AVC line is closed through resistor R-104 bypassed to ground bus by capacitor C-159.

Screen potential from the high voltage DC line is applied to the screen of mixer tube V-103 through resistor R-108 bypassed to ground by capacitor C-134A. The suppressor is internally connected to the shell of the tube. Initial bias is obtained by means of cathode resistor R-106 bypassed to ground by capacitor C-120B.

6. HIGH FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

The high frequency oscillator circuit is of the "electron-coupled" type. The tuned circuit consists of tapped inductor T-109, shunted with variable trimmer capacitor C-125 and is tuned by variable capacitor C-117 (C and D). Inductor T-109 is provided with an adjustable iron core for inductance adjustment. Fixed capacitor C-124 shunted by variable trimmer capacitor C-123 is provided to modify the tuning of the H.F. oscillator so that it will maintain a fixed frequency difference of 455 kilocycles with respect to the signal frequency when tuning capacitors C-104, C-117AB and C-117CD are varied from minimum to maximum capacity. The oscillator circuits are aligned on the high side of the signal circuits on Bands 1 and 2 and on the low side of the signal circuits on Bands 3 and 4 as outlined in Paragraph 21.

The high potential end of the tuned circuit is connected to the control grid of H.F. oscillator tube V-102, through switch S-101D and fixed capacitor C-122. This grid is returned to the ground bus through resistor R-110. The low potential end of the tuned circuit is also returned to the ground bus. The cathode of the H.F. oscillator tube V-102 is connected to the tap of inductor T-109 through switch S-101D and through coupling capacitor C-121 to the oscillator injector grid of mixer tube V-103. This grid is returned to ground bus through resistor R-107. The plate of the H.F. oscillator tube V-102 is connected to the high voltage DC line through resistor R-111 and bypassed to ground by capacitor C-132A. One side of the heater circuit of the H.F. oscillator tube V-102 connects to the heater of V-105 bypassed to ground bus by capacitor C-132C. The other side of the heater connects to the heater of V-104.

7. I.F. AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

The signal frequency arriving at the control grid of mixer tube V-103 and the H. F. oscillator frequency arriving at the injector grid of this tube are mixed (or heterodyned) and the resultant difference frequency (455 kilocycles) is fed to the input of the I.F. amplifier.

Transfer of IF signal from the plate of the mixer tube V-103 to second detector tube V-106 is accomplished by inductive coupling through IF transformers T-113, T-114, T-115 and amplified by tubes V-104 and V-105. First IF transformer T-113 consists of two tuned circuits, primary and secondary with the secondary tuned circuit operating in conjunction with switch S-102A and a tapped tertiary winding, to provide five degrees of selectivity by changing the coefficient of coupling with the primary circuit. The primary and secondary windings are each tuned to 455 kilocycles by fixed capacitors C-136 and C-137 and adjustable iron cores E-115 and E-116. These cores are accessible for adjustment through the top of the shield can for E-116 and at the bottom of the receiver for E-115. The high potential end of the primary tuned circuit connects to the plate of mixer tube V-103 through a shielded conductor while the low potential end connects to the high voltage DC line through resistor R-112, bypassed to ground by capacitor C-135C. The high potential end of the secondary tuned circuit is connected to the grid of first IF amplifier tube V-104 while the low potential end is connected to the AVC line through resistor R-113, bypassed to ground bus by capacitor C-144A. DC potential from the high voltage DC line is applied to the screen of first IF amplifier tube V-104 through resistor R-115, bypassed to ground by capacitor C-144B. Plate potential is applied through resistor R-116 bypassed by capacitor C-139C. Initial cathode bias is obtained through resistor R-114, bypassed to ground by capacitor C-135A. The suppressor is connected to the cathode. One side of the heater of the first IF amplifier tube V-104 is connected to the heater of V-102. The other side of the heater connects to the heater of mixer tube V-103.

Second IF transformer T-114 is identical to first IF transformer with respect to design, construction, and operating characteristics, accordingly, except for differences in symbol designations. The circuit description of first IF transformer T-113 is applicable to this transformer.

The circuit arrangement of second IF amplifier tube V-105 is the same, except for symbol designations as for first IF amplifier tube V-104 except that the grid is returned to ground bus instead of AVC. One side of the heater of second IF amplifier tube V-106 connects to the heater of V-102. The other side of the heater connects to the heater of V-111.

Third IF transformer T-115 consists of a tuned primary circuit and an untuned secondary. The primary circuit consists of the primary winding shunted by a fixed capacitor C-142 and permeability tuned by iron core E-119 which is accessible for adjustment at the bottom of the chassis. Plate potential is applied to the plate and screen of second IF amplifier tube V-105 through resistor R-118, bypassed to ground by capacitor C-139B. The high potential end of the secondary winding feeds the second detector diode while its low potential end connects to ground bus through diode load resistor R-119 and filter resistors R-120 and R-121.

8. SECOND DETECTOR CIRCUITS

Tube V-106 is a dual diode tube, one section V-106A, is used as a second detector, the plate of which is connected to the high potential end of the secondary winding of the third IF transformer T-115. The cathode is connected to ground bus, thus the tube acts as a half wave rectifier.

The second section, V-106B of twin diode V-106, is utilized as an AVC diode. Signal is fed from the primary of IF transformer T-115 to the plate of V-106B through capacitor C-150. This plate is returned to ground bus through load resistor R-129. Bias is applied to the cathode of V-106B to delay AVC action so that on weak signals the AVC is inoperative and the full sensitivity of the receiver may be utilized. The voltage developed across load resistor R-129 as a result of the demodulating action of AVC diode V-106B, is filtered by resistor R-127 and capacitor C-119A and the resultant DC voltage is used to control the gain of amplifier tubes V-101, V-103, V-104. The degree of control being dependent on the strength of the incoming signal.

DC potential from the AVC diode is further filtered by resistor and capacitor C-119B and applied to the control grid of electron-ray indicator V-111. This DC voltage regulates the shadow angle of the electron-ray tube to indicate when the receiver is tuned to resonance with the received signal.

9. NOISE LIMITER CIRCUIT

One section of twin triode V-107 is utilized as a peak noise limiter. When the noise limiter switch SW3 is set at "ON" position voltage from the second detector diode is applied to the grid of V-107A through a filter consisting of R-122 and C-119C, the time constant of this filter is long enough so that normal variations in modulation will not affect the input voltage yet short enough so that variations on voltage due to signal fading will be followed, thus providing automatic adjustment of the noise limiter circuit for different carrier levels.

Under normal conditions the cathode of V-107A is negative with respect to the ground bus by the voltage drop across R-119, R-120 and the grid is held more negative by the voltage drop across R-120 while the plate is positive by the voltage drop across R-123 in the cathode of the AVC diode V-106B.

Under these conditions the plate to cathode resistance is very high and very little conduction takes place until the modulation reaches approximately 85%. When the current through the diode load is suddenly greatly increased by a pulse of "Noise voltage" the cathode of V-107A will go more negative and the plate more positive but the grid will remain at the original potential due to the time constant of the filter R-122, C-119C. The cathode now becomes more negative than the grid, and the plate to cathode resistance becomes very low and bleeds off the peak voltage developed by the noise pulse.

10. A. F. AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

The A.F. voltage developed across the diode load resistor R-119 as a result of the demodulating action of second detector diode V-106A, is applied to the control grid of first A.F. amplifier tube V-107B, through capacitor C-145 and A.F. gain potentiometer R-125.

Switch S-103 operates to transfer the audio input to volume control R-125 and hence the input circuit of the first A.F. amplifier tube V-107B, from the second detector circuit to "PHONO" terminals E-121 to permit the operation of the audio amplifier system of the receiver with a high impedance record player pick-up. Low impedance pick-ups may also be employed provided that their connection to terminals E-121 are made through suitable matching transformers.

Amplification of the A.F. signals from the second detector is accomplished by resistance-capacity coupling between first A.F. amplifier tube V-107B and output power amplifier tubes V-109 and V-110. Transfer of audio frequency energy from the plate of output amplifier tubes V-109 and V-110, to loud speaker terminal E-122 is accomplished through output transformer T-117 which matches the plate impedance of the tube with the 8 ohm output load with which the receiver is designed to work.

DC potential is applied to the plate of first A.F. amplifier tube V-107B through plate load resistor R-130 and filter resistor R-131, bypassed to ground bus by electrolytic capacitor C-148. Bias is applied to the cathode through resistor R-126 which returns to ground bus. One side of the heater of V-107 connects to the heater of V-101, the other side connects to one side of the power line.

A.F. signal from the plate of first audio tube V-107B, is transferred to the grid of second audio tube V-108 through capacitor C-147 and series resistor R-132. The grid of V-108B is returned to ground bus through resistor R-133.

The grid of V-108A is returned to ground bus through resistor R-135. DC potential is applied to the plate of V-108A through resistor R-137 and to the plate of V-108B through resistor R-136. Bias is provided for V-108B through resistor R-134 and for V-108A through resistor R-135 bypassed by C-149.

A.F. signal is transferred from the plate of V-108B to the grid of V-109 through capacitor C-152 and from the plate of V-108A to the grid of V-110 through capacitor C-153. The grid of V-109 is returned to ground bus through load resistors R-139, R-140 and filter resistor R-142. The grid of V-110 is returned to ground bus through load resistor R-140 and filter R-142. Resistors R-139 and R-140 in series are utilized as a voltage divider to supply the proper amount of audio signal to the grid of V-108A so that the signal output from the plates of V-108A and V-108B will be equal and 180 degrees out of phase thus providing push-pull signal input to the grids of the output tubes V-109, V-110.

DC potential is applied to the plates of output amplifier tubes V-109 and V-110 through output transformer T-117 primary which is center-tapped. The cathodes of V-109 and V-110 are returned to ground bus, through resistor R-143 bypassed by capacitor C-154. One side of the heater of V-109 connects to the heater of V-108, the other side connects to the heater of V-110, the other side of the heater of V-110 connects to the heater of V-112.

AF signal from the plate of V-109 is fed back to the cathode of V-108B through resistor R-138 and capacitor C-155 in series. This feedback arrangement is provided to supply more constant voltage output at the loudspeaker terminals thus providing more uniform frequency response from the loudspeaker.

Variable potentiometer R-152 and series connected capacitor C-151 constitute the control for regulating the fidelity of the audio amplifier system of the receiver. The series combination is connected from the plate of 1st audio tube V-108B to ground bus.

Output transformer T-117 is provided to transfer the A.F. signal from the audio amplifier of the receiver to the loudspeaker connections.

11. RECTIFIER POWER CIRCUITS

The Scott Export Radio Receiver is designed for AC-DC operation, therefore, no power transformer is used. The heaters of all tubes are connected in series in two circuits. In one circuit V-101, V-107, V-108, V-110, V-109 and V-112 are connected in series with resistor R-105. The other heater circuit consists of V-102, V-106, V-105, V-103, V-104 and V-111 in series with resistor R-151.

Rectifier tube V-112 is utilized to supply DC potential for operation of the receiver when used with an AC power source. The pulsating DC potential from the cathodes of V-112 is filtered by iron core inductor L-102 and electrolytic capacitors C-156, C-157 and C-158.

The two lamps used for lighting the dial scale are connected in series across resistor R-150. If one of these lamps burns out, both lamps will go out until the defective lamp is replaced.

NOTE: WHEN REPLACING THESE LAMPS MAKE CERTAIN THE REPLACEMENT LAMP IS RATED AT 6-8 VOLTS .25 AMP OR BLUE BEAD TYPE.

INSTALLATION AND INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS

12. UNPACKING THE EQUIPMENT

After unpacking the equipment, it should be inspected for any possible damage that might have resulted from careless handling in transit. Make certain that all vacuum tubes are firmly seated in their sockets.

13. INSTALLATION

The necessary hardware for installing the receiver and loudspeaker in the cabinet is included in the chassis carton.

The loudspeaker should be installed first, and is accomplished by placing the speaker on the four bolts which are already fastened into the speaker baffle. The speaker is then fastened down using the four nuts and washers furnished. NOTE: DO NOT draw the speaker down too tight against the baffle as the frame may be distorted and misalign the voice coil.

The escutcheons for the dial and tuning indicator should be mounted next, centering the escutcheons in the panel cutout provided and fastening them down with the small wood screws provided.

The receiver can now be mounted in the cabinet, pushing it forward until the knob escutcheon plate hits the back of the panel. Then center the dial calibration scale in the escutcheon opening and fasten the receiver in place using the right and left hand brackets and wood screws furnished. These brackets are mounted at the rear corners of the chassis. Connect the two speaker leads to the terminals marked speaker, the power connection and antenna connections are made as outlined below.

14. CONNECTIONS TO RECEIVER

14.1 Power Connections

The receiver may be operated from a 115 volt DC supply or 115 volts 60 cycle single phase power source. Connection to the power source should be made by means of the plug and cord furnished with the receiver. CAUTION: When a DC power source is used, if the power plug is inserted in the wall receptacle with the wrong polarity the set will not operate. Therefore when operating the receiver on DC power if the receiver fails to work after being turned on, reverse the power plug. On an AC power source the receiver will operate with the plug inserted either way, although in some instances the hum level may be lower if the plug is inserted one way.

14.2

Antenna and ground connections are made to the receiver through the terminal strip furnished on the receiver. Connections should be made as outlined in Paragraph 2.4.

14.3 Loudspeaker Connections

Terminals are provided at the rear of the receiver for connection of the loudspeaker which has an input impedance of 8 ohms. It is not necessary to observe polarity when connecting the loudspeaker.

14.4 Record Player Connections

A record player pickup may be connected to the terminals marked "PHONO" located at the rear of the chassis. If the pickup is high impedance such as a crystal, direct connection may be made. If the pickup is low impedance, a matching transformer must be used.

14.5 Installation Inspection

Before turning the receiver on, inspect all connections to ascertain that they have been properly made. Then set the panel controls as follows:

1. Sensitivity control set at zero.
2. Tone control set at maximum.
3. Volume control set at zero.
4. Band selector control set to frequency band in which signals are desired.
5. N.L. control to center "OFF" position.
6. Selectivity control to No. 1 position.

The equipment is now ready for operation and is turned on by means of switch S-104 when set at "Power" position.

Section IV OPERATION

15. OPERATION OF CONTROLS

All switches and controls (with the exception of the main tuning control) of the radio receiver are identified by panel engraving.

For reception of broadcast signals the following procedure should be followed:

1. Set Power switch to "Power" position.
2. Set Band Selector control to frequency band in which the desired signal is located.
3. Set Selectivity control at No. 1 position.
4. Set N.L. control to "OFF" position.
5. Set Sensitivity control to maximum position.
6. Advance Volume control to suitable noise level.

7. Tune the receiver to the approximate station frequency by means of the main tuning control. Slowly rotate the tuning knob back and forth until the signal is properly tuned in as indicated by tuning indicator tube.
8. Adjust the Volume control to the proper output level.
9. Adjust the Tone control to the desired position to eliminate background noise.

When the Sensitivity control is turned counterclockwise the sensitivity of the receiver is decreased. By turning this control back the inter-station noise level can be cut down or eliminated when it is desired to receive the more powerful local stations.

If conditions of reception are such that peak noise levels interfere with received signals, the N.L. control should be set to the N.L. "ON" position. Under these conditions the peak noises will be chopped off and signals may be received through heavy interference.

In order to widen the IF selectivity and pass a wider band of frequencies for better fidelity, the Selectivity control should be set at No. 2, 3, 4 or 5 position to suit conditions.

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

16. When servicing the Export Radio Receiver the first step should be a complete check of all tubes. This can be accomplished easily by replacing one at a time with tubes of known good quality. All tubes which are not defective should be reinserted in the socket from which they were taken. Failure of a vacuum tube in the receiver may reduce the sensitivity, cause intermittent operation or cause the receiver to be completely inoperative. Since the heaters of the vacuum tubes in the receiver are connected in series, in two strings, if one tube in a string burns out all the tubes in that string will be inoperative until the defective tube is replaced.

17. FAILURE OF THE RADIO RECEIVER

In case of failure or breakdown of the receiver the fault must first be localized in one portion of the circuit. This can be accomplished by observation of some peculiar action of one of the controls or by checking the receiver against test data tabulated in Tables 1 and 2. It must be remembered that resistance or voltage checks will not positively locate certain faults. For instance, an open circuited by-pass capacitor will not appear in point to point resistance tests and may introduce regeneration or oscillation in certain circuits which effect the stage gain of other circuits. Similarly, a short circuit occurring in a low resistance inductor will not appear in a point to point resistance test and if the short appears in an R.F. coil, a false indication of the necessity for realignment may result.

Table 1 Tube Socket Voltages

Symbol	Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
V-101	6K7	0.0	17 AC	98	98	2.5	0.0	11AC	2.5
V-102	12J5	0.0	34 AC	100	0.0	-10.5	0.0	45 AC	0.0
V-103	12SA7	0.0	22 AC	100	86	-2.4	2.4	10.5 AC	.05
V-104	12SK7	0.0	34 AC	2	-2	2	88	22 AC	96
V-105	12SK7	0.0	56 AC	4.2	0.0	4.2	98	45 AC	98
V-106	12H6	0.0	0.0	-.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5 AC	1.05
V-107	12SN7GT	-.6	1.05	0.6	0.0	42	1.65	11 AC	0.0
V-108	12SN7GT	0.0	48	1.7	0.0	40	1.4	17 AC	29.5 AC
V-109	25L6GT	0.0	29.5 AC	100	100	0.0	0.0	56 AC	8
V-110	25L6GT	0.0	80.5 AC	100	100	0.0	0.0	56 AC	8
V-111	1629	0.0	68 AC	100	100	0.6	100	56 AC	0.0
V-112	25Z6GT	0.0	80.5 AC	0.0	106	0.0	0.0	109 AC	106 AC

All readings are measured from socket contacts to common ground bus with volttohmyst meter.

Adjust controls as follows:

Sensitivity	Max.
Volume	Min.
Tone	Max.
Band	Band 1
N.L.Control	Off
Selectivity	Sharp

Table 2 Tube Socket Terminal Resistance Table

Symbol	Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
V-101	6K7	0.0	-	10260	12100	330	0.0	-	330
V-102	12J5	0.0	-	9920	-	47000	-	-	50
V-103	12SA7	0.0	-	10380	12100	20000	270	-	3.67 Meg
V-104	12SK7	0.0	-	220	3.67 Meg	220	15300	-	10380
V-105	12SK7	0.0	-	680	4.7	680	10380	-	10380
V-106	12H6	0.0	-	.118 Meg	0.0	2.2 Meg	0.0	-	10000
V-107	12SN7GT	1.12 Meg	10000	-	0.0	76700	1800	-	-
V-108	12SN7GT	.125 Meg	56700	1000	75000	56700	1500	-	-
V-109	25L6GT	0.0	-	9800	9700	.145 Meg	-	-	125
V-110	25L6GT	0.0	-	9800	9700	.24 Meg	-	-	125
V-111	1629	-	-	2.2 Meg	9700	4.2 Meg	9700	-	0.0
V-112	25Z6GT	-	-	55	9770	55	-	-	9770

All readings are measured from socket terminal to the common ground bus.

Table 3 TROUBLE LOCATION CHART

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Weak or dead on all bands	Blown fuse	Replace from spares
	Defective tube	Replace from spares or stock
	Dial lamp burned out	Replace from spares
	Socket voltages wrong	Check associated bypass capacitors
		Check continuity of wiring and components
		Check resistors and switch contacts
No signal	Check receiver stage by stage	
	Check for disconnected or broken antenna connections	
Weak or dead one band only	No signal	Check all coils on specific band
		Check switch contacts
Noisy Reception	Defective tube	Tap all tubes lightly and replace any that are noisy
	Defective antenna	Check antenna installation and connection
	Defective component	Tap all components lightly with insulated rod, check carefully suspected parts
Oscillation	Defective tube	Replace tubes one at a time
	Open bypass capacitor	Connect good capacitor across suspected unit, temporarily. Replace defective unit
Hum	Defective tube	Replace tubes one at a time
	Defective filter capacitor	Replace defective unit
	Defective bypass capacitor	
	Improper power source connection	Reverse power input connection

Bypass or filter capacitors, which develop poor internal connections or which become open-circuited, will cause decreased sensitivity and/or poor stability. An open unit can be located by temporarily connecting a good capacitor in parallel with the unit under suspicion. Failures of any bypass or filter capacitor may seriously overload resistors of associated circuits. Overloads of sufficient magnitude to permanently damage a resistor will cause the painted surface of the resistor to be scorched, making the defective unit easy to locate by visual inspection.

Loose connections, causing intermittent or noisy operation, and which cannot be found by point to point resistance tests, can usually be located by individually testing each circuit element, or by tapping or shaking the component under suspicion, when the receiver is adjusted for normal operation.

18. VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE TESTS

Table 1 lists the tube socket voltages for various settings of the controls. All voltages are measured between the GROUND BUS and socket terminals. Voltage measurements listed are made with an electronic voltmeter such as the voltohmyst using the scale that can be most easily read. The receiver should be connected for normal operation and the controls adjusted as listed in Table 1. Line voltage should be 115 volts AC or DC. Resistance measurements are listed in Table 2. All resistance measurements are made between ground bus and terminal. The most suitable scale for the measurement being taken, should be used. The receiver should be disconnected from the power source with controls adjusted as listed in Table 1.

19. ALIGNMENT DATA

Should realignment of the Scott Export Radio Receiver become necessary, the following alignment data should be carefully studied before making any circuit adjustments. It is important that the operator understand the functions of each circuit element so that correct alignment may be made quickly and accurately.

All alignment and measurements may be made with a signal generator capable of producing both a 30% 400 cycle modulated signal or an unmodulated signal between 400 kilocycles and 25 megacycles and a General Radio Type 583A or equivalent output meter. For RF alignment and measurements at the antenna input a Standard RMA dummy antenna as shown in Figure 4 should be used.

Before proceeding with the alignment of any circuit of the receiver, the chassis must be removed from the cabinet, and the bottom cover plate of the chassis removed. For IF alignment the bottom cover shield of the oscillator-converter compartment must be removed.

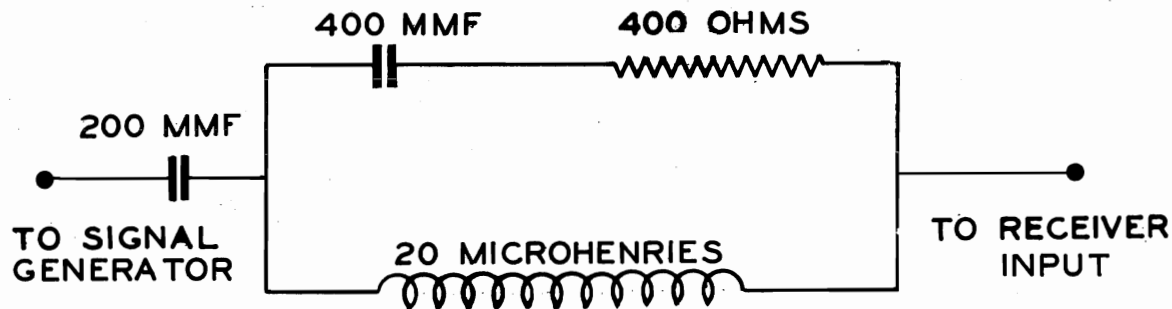


Figure 4 Schematic Diagram RMA Standard Dummy Antenna

The receiver must be connected to a 115 volt AC or DC power source and the controls set as follows unless otherwise noted.

Control	Position	Control	Position
Power Switch	Power	Tone	Maximum
Sensitivity	Maximum	Band Selector	As Noted
Volume	As Noted	N.L. Control	Off
		Selectivity	Sharp (1)

The complete alignment of the radio receiver may be divided into three steps.

1. I.F. Amplifier Alignment
2. High Frequency Oscillator Alignment
3. Radio Frequency Amplifier Alignment

NOTE: THE CIRCUITS MUST BE CHECKED IN THE ABOVE ORDER WHEN COMPLETE ALIGNMENT IS NECESSARY.

20. I.F. AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT

The intermediate frequency of the radio receiver is 455 kilocycles.

Tuning adjustments are provided in each I.F. transformer. These adjustments consist of adjustable iron cores and are designated by symbol numbers E-115 to E-119 inclusive as indicated on Schematic Diagram, Figure 7.

The high potential lead of the signal generator should be connected to the control grid (terminal No. 8) of the mixer tube V-103 through a .01 mfd. capacitor and the ground lead to any metal part of the chassis.

The frequency of the signal generator should be carefully adjusted to 455 kilocycles modulated 30% at 400 cycles and the signal input to mixer tube V-103, adjusted to provide a reading on the output meter. Starting with the Third I.F. transformer the trimmers should be adjusted in the following order: E-119, E-118, E-117, E-116 and E-115.

NOTE: IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE INPUT SIGNAL FROM THE SIGNAL GENERATOR, BE KEPT BELOW THE THRESHOLD OF OPERATION OF THE AUTOMATIC VOLUME CONTROL. EXCESSIVE SIGNAL INPUTS WHICH WILL CAUSE OVERLOAD OF EITHER THE SECOND DETECTOR OR AUDIO CIRCUITS SHOULD ALSO BE AVOIDED.

The performance of the I.F. amplifier can be checked against the following data. For an audio output of .5 watt across an 8 ohm load (2 volts) the following input values should not be exceeded, if the I.F. amplifier is in proper operating condition.

V-103 grid	50	Microvolts
V-104 grid	1000	Microvolts
V-105 grid	50000	Microvolts

21. R. F. AND H. F. OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

CAUTION: READJUSTMENT OF THE H.F. OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT TRIMMERS SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL AFTER THE NEED FOR SUCH READJUSTMENT HAS BEEN POSITIVELY ESTABLISHED.

Table 3 gives the alignment frequency, trimmer adjustment and nominal sensitivity for each of the four frequency bands.

The signal generator should be connected through a Standard RMA dummy antenna to the antenna-ground input terminals. A 400 cycle, 30% modulated signal should be used. The receiver controls should be adjusted as listed in Paragraph 19 with the band selector control set to the desired frequency band.

It is important that the H.F. oscillator circuits operate at a higher frequency than that of the RF amplifier circuit on Bands 1 and 2 and at a lower frequency than the RF amplifier circuits on Bands 3 and 4. The correct operating point can be checked by leaving the signal generator set at the alignment frequency and on Bands 1 and 2 the image signal should appear 910 KC lower in frequency on the dial if the oscillator is correctly aligned. On Bands 3 and 4 the image should appear 910 KC higher in frequency on the dial. It may be necessary to increase the signal output of the generator in order to pickup the image signal.

The following general procedure should be employed in the alignment of the H.F. oscillator and R.F. amplifier circuits. Set signal generator to high frequency alignment point of desired band. Set radio dial to high frequency alignment point and adjust corresponding trimmer adjustments for maximum output. Repeat this procedure for the low frequency alignment point.

The alignment of the R.F. and oscillator circuits may be considered satisfactory if the signal input necessary to produce a 500 milliwatt output, measured across an 8 ohm load at the speaker terminals, does not exceed the values given in Table 3.

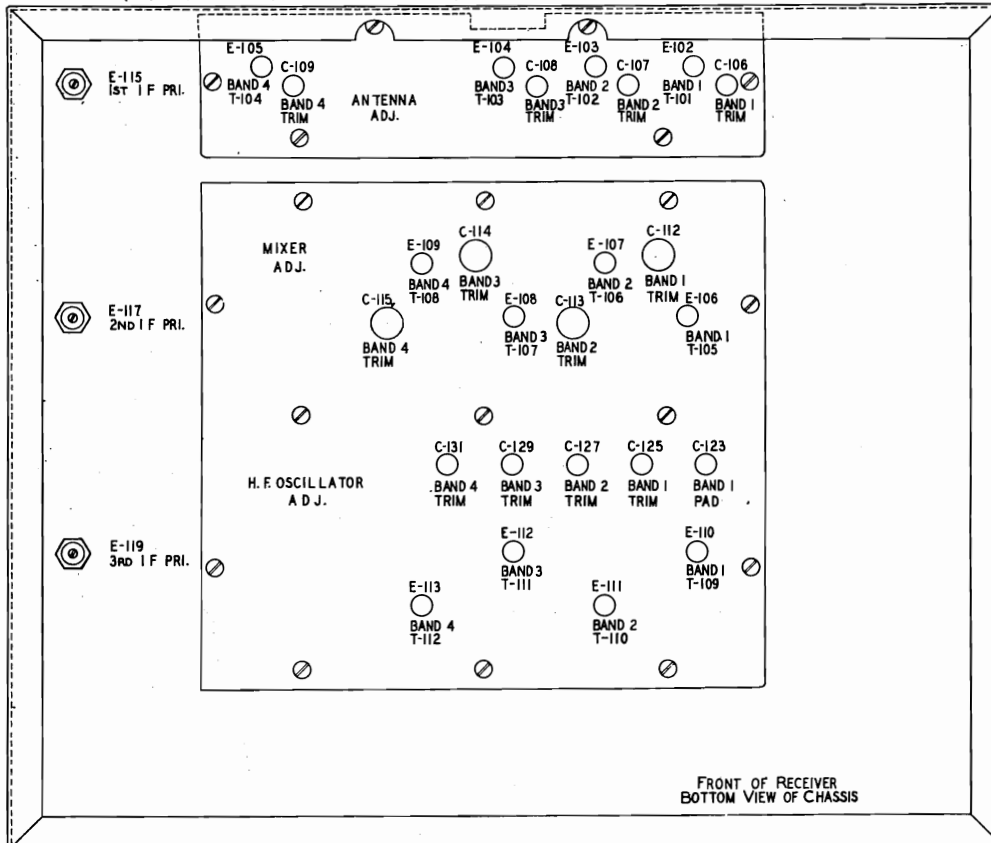
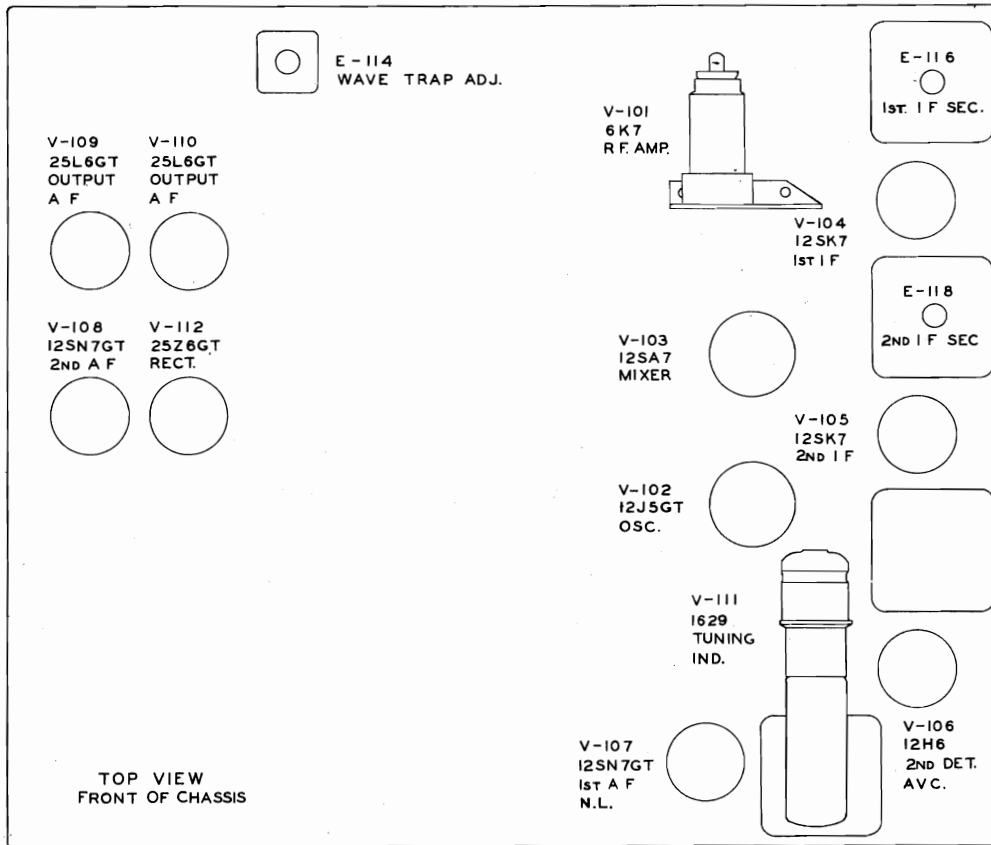


Figure 5 Trimmer Positions and Tube Location

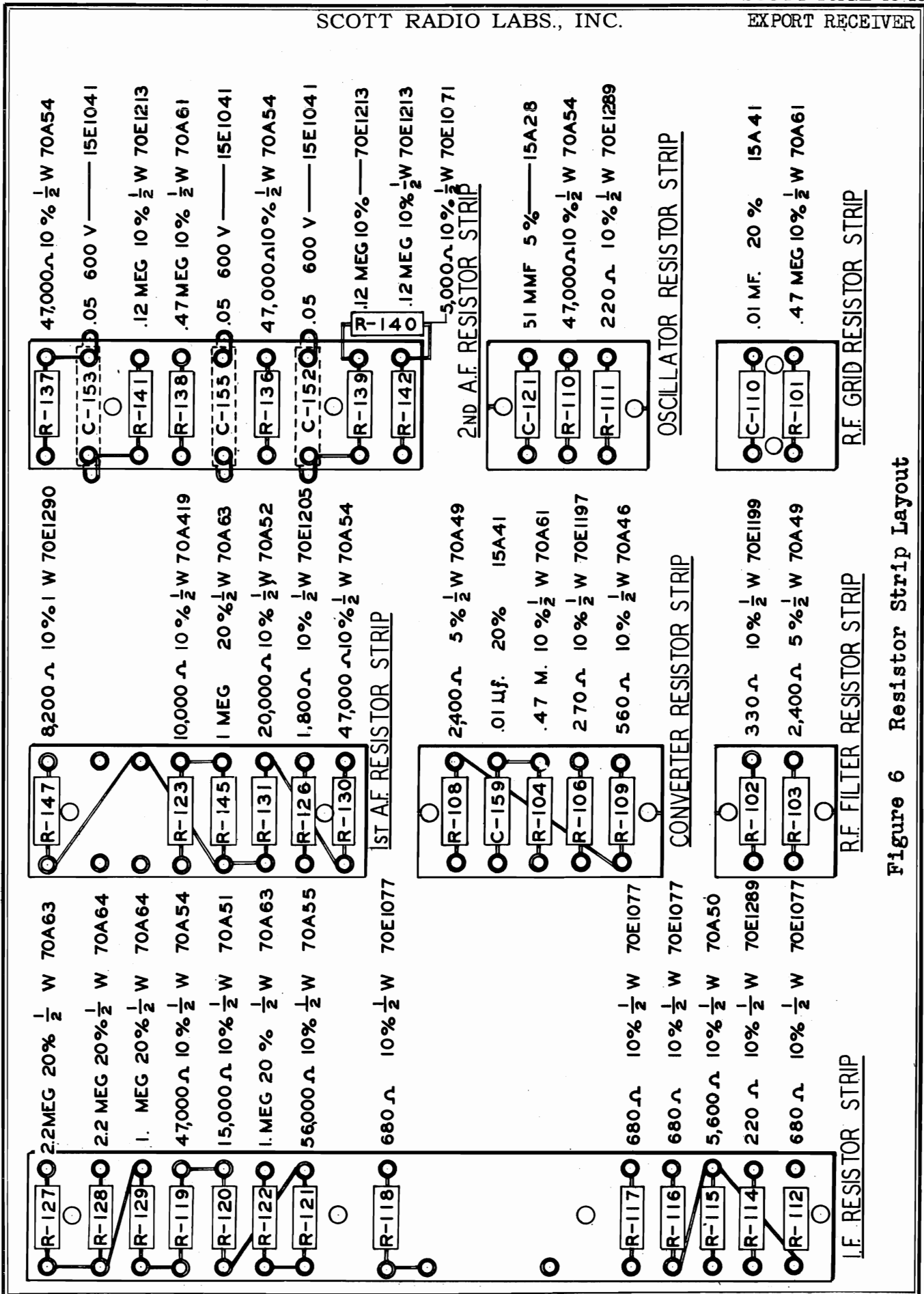


Figure 6 Resistor Strip Layout

Sensitivity measurements are made at a 10 to 1 signal to noise ratio as follows:

With the signal generator and receiver set to the same frequency, turn off the signal generator modulation; adjust the signal generator output to 10 microvolts; adjust the A.F. gain control on the receiver to give an output reading of 50 milliwatts, .63 volts across an 8 ohm load. Turn the signal generator modulation on and adjust the signal generator output control to give an output reading from the receiver of .5 watt (2 volts). Repeat this procedure as a check. Then the output reading of the signal generator will be the sensitivity of the receiver at a 10 to 1 signal to noise ratio.

NOTE: The sensitivity control should be set at maximum position when making the above measurements.

TABLE 4
Alignment Data

Band	Freq.	Adjustment			Nominal Sensitivity
		Osc.	Mixer	Ant.	
1	1400 KC	C-125	C-112	C-106	10 uv
	1000 KC	E-110			
	600 KC	C-123	E-106	E-102	
2	7.5 MC	C-127	C-113	C-107	10 uv
	3.5 MC	E-111	E-107	E-103	
3	13.5 MC	C-129	C-114	C-108	10 uv
	9.0 MC	E-112	E-108	E-104	
4	22.6 MC	C-131	C-115	C-109	10 uv
	15 MC	E-113	E-109	E-105	

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
CAPACITORS			
C-101	L-101 tuning	Capacitor, silver mica, 200 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case	15E1257
C-102	Antenna series	Capacitor, mica, .01 MF 20% 300 V DC wkg., bakelite case	15A427
C-103	V-101 grid coupling	Capacitor, mica, 240 MMF 10%, 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case	15A31
C-104 C-104A C-104B	Antenna tuning	Capacitor, variable air, single unit, split stator Section "A" 17 plates, min. cap 12 MMF, max. cap 262 MMF. Section "B" 9 plates, min. cap. 9 MMF max. cap. 134 MMF. Air gap .015", shaft: 3/8" dia. x 1 3/32 long	15E1280
C-105	C-104B shunt on Bands 2, 3, 4	Capacitor, silver ceramic, 10 MMF 10%, 500 V DC wkg., insulated, pigtail leads	15A22
C-106	T-101 secondary trimmer	Capacitor, ceramic trimmer, min. cap. 1.5 MMF, max. cap. 10 MMF, 500 V DC test	15E1284
C-107	T-102 secondary trimmer	Capacitor, ceramic trimmer, min. cap. 4.5 MMF, max. cap. 25 MMF, 500 V DC test	15A21
C-108	T-103 secondary trimmer	Same as C-107	
C-109	T-104 secondary trimmer	Same as C-107	
C-110	V-101 grid return bypass	Capacitor, mica, .01 MF 20% 300 V DC wkg., CM35 case	15A41
C-111 C-111A C-111B	Section "A", V-101 cathode bypass Section "B", V-101 screen bypass	Capacitor, paper, 0.1/0.1 MFD 10%, 600 V DC wkg., bathtub container 1 13/16" long x 1" wide x 7/8" high, mtg centers 2 1/8", hermetically sealed	15B796
C-112	T-105 secondary trimmer	Same as C-106	
C-113	T-106 secondary trimmer	Same as C-107	
C-114	T-107 secondary trimmer	Same as C-107	
C-115	T-108 secondary trimmer	Same as C-107	
C-116	V-103 grid coupling	Same as C-103	
C-117 C-117A C-117B C-117C C-117D	Sections "A" and "B" mixer tuning Sections "C" and "D" H.F. oscillator tuning	Capacitor, variable air, 2 unit, split stator, Section "A" both units 17 plates, min. cap. 12 MMF, max. cap. 262 MMF. Section "B" both units, 9 plates, min. cap. 9 MMF, max. cap. 134 MMF, air gap .015", shaft at both ends 3/8" dia., 1 3/32" long at rear, 2 3/4" long at front	15E1281

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
CAPACITORS (Continued)			
C-118	Ground bus to chassis ground at V-103 socket	Same as C-110	
C-119	Section "A" V-107 #1 grid	Capacitor, paper, 2 x .05 MFD 10%, 600 V DC wkg., bathtub container, 1 13/16" long x 1" wide x 7/8" high, hermetically sealed	15A11
C-119A	Section "B" V-111 grid		
C-119B	filter		
C-119C	Section "C" N.L. grid filter		
C-120	Section "A" V-103 heater	Same as C-111	
C-120A	bypass		
C-120B	Section "B" V-103 cathode bypass		
C-121	V-102 cathode to V-103 osc. grid coupling	Capacitor, silver mica, 51 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case, pigtail leads	15A28
C-122	V-102 grid coupling	Same as C-121	
C-123	T-109 variable pad	Capacitor, variable air trimmer, min.cap. 6.5 MMF, max.cap. 100 MMF, 28 plates 1/4" hex adj. shaft with screwdriver slot	15B862
C-124	T-109 fixed pad	Capacitor, silver mica, 560 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case, pigtail leads	15E1283
C-125	T-109 trimmer	Capacitor, variable air trimmer, min.cap. 3 MMF, Max.cap. 25 MMF, 7 plates, 1/4" hex adj. shaft with screwdriver slot	15A18
C-126	T-110 fixed pad	Capacitor, silver mica, 3000 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case, pigtail leads	15A38
C-127	T-110 trimmer	Same as C-125	
C-128	Bypass from case of C-139 to ground bus.	.005 MF mica 300 V DC wkg.	15E1263
C-129	T-111 trimmer	Same as C-125	
C-130	Ground bus to chassis bypass at V-102	Same as C-110	
C-131	T-112 trimmer	Same as C-125	
C-132	Section "A", V-102 plate	Same as C-119	
C-132A	bypass		
C-132B	Section "B", V-102 plate		
C-132C	filter		
	Section "C", heater bypass at V-102 socket		
C-133	T-104 secondary shunt	Capacitor, silver ceramic, 20 MMF 10%, 500 V DC wkg., N.P.O.	15B864

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
CAPACITORS (Continued)			
C-134	Section "A", V-103 screen	Same as C-119	
C-134A	bypass		
C-134B	Section "B", +B bus		
C-134C	bypass		
	Section "C", V-101 plate		
	return bypass		
C-135	Section "A", V-104	Same as C-119	
C-135A	cathode bypass		
C-135B	Section "B", sensitivity		
C-135C	control bypass		
	Section "C", V-103 plate		
	bypass		
C-136	T-113 primary tuning	Same as C-101	
C-137	T-113 secondary tuning	Capacitor, silver mica, 240 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bake- lite case, pigtail leads	15B602
C-138	Section "A", ground bus	Capacitor, paper, 0.1/0.1	15E2573
C-138A	to chassis bypass at	MFD 600 V DC wkg., bathtub	
C-138B	V-106	container, 1 13/16" long x 1" wide x 7/8" high, mount- ing centers 2 1/8"	
	Section "B", ground bus		
	to chassis bypass at Pin		
	8 of V-107		
C-139	Section "A", V-105	Same as C-119	
C-139A	cathode bypass		
C-139B	Section "B", V-105		
C-139C	screen and plate filter		
	Section "C", V-104 plate		
	filter		
C-140	T-114 primary tuning	Same as C-137	
C-141	T-114 secondary tuning	Same as C-137	
C-142	T-115 primary tuning	Capacitor, silver mica, 100 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., bake- lite case, pigtail leads	15A428
C-143	V-106A diode filter	Capacitor, mica 100 MMF 10% 500 V DC wkg., bakelite case, pigtail leads	15A29
C-144	Section "A", V-104 grid	Capacitor, paper, .05/.05 MF	15A11
C-144A	return bypass	10%, 600 V DC wkg, bathtub	
C-144B	Section "B", V-104	container, hermetically sealed	
	screen filter		
C-145	S-103 to volume control	Same as C-102	
	R-125 coupling		
C-146	AVC diode cathode bypass	Same as C-143	
C-147	V-107B plate to V-108B	Capacitor, paper, .05 MF 10% 600 V DC wkg., tubular paper case, pigtail leads	15E1041
	grid coupling		

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
CAPACITORS (Continued)			
C-148	V-107B plate filter bypass	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 MF, 200 V DC wkg., 2 terminal type in 1" dia. x 2 1/4" long round can, hermetically sealed	15E1278
C-149	V-108A cathode bypass	Capacitor, electrolytic, 25 MF, 25 V DC wkg., bathtub container 1 13/16" long x 1" wide x 7/8" high, hermetically sealed	15A15
C-150	V-105 plate to V-106B plate coupling	10 MMF silver ceramic NPO.	15A22
C-151	Tone control series	Capacitor, paper, .02 MFD 10%, 600 V DC wkg., bathtub case, hermetically sealed	15A12
C-152	V-108B plate to V-109 grid coupling	Same as C-147	
C-153	V-108A plate to V-110 grid coupling	Same as C-147	
C-154	V-109, V-110 cathode bypass	Same as C-149	
C-155	V-109 plate feedback	Same as C-147	
C-156	Power supply filter, input side	Capacitor, electrolytic, 60 MF, 250 V DC wkg., 2 terminal type in 1 3/8" dia. x 2 1/4" long round can, hermetically sealed	15E1277
C-157	Power supply output filter 2 sections in parallel	Capacitor, electrolytic, 60/60 MF, 200 V DC wkg., 3 terminal type in 1 3/8" dia. x 3 1/4" long round can, hermetically sealed	15E1276
C-158	Power supply input filter 2 sections in parallel	Same as C-157	
C-158A			
C-158B			
C-159	V-103 grid return filter	Same as C-110	
C-160	T-110 secondary compensating	Capacitor, silver ceramic, 18 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., N-750 temp. coeff.	15E1259
C-161	T-111 secondary compensating	Capacitor, silver ceramic, 10 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., N-750 temp. coeff.	15A23
C-162	T-112 secondary compensating	Capacitor, silver ceramic, 25 MMF 5%, 500 V DC wkg., N-750 temp. coeff.	15E1254
C-163	Phono input ground series.	.25 MF paper tubular 400 V DC wkg	15E1136
C-164	Power line bypass.	.05 MF paper tubular 600 V DC wkg	15E1041

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
E-101	V-101 grid cap	1/4" grid cap for octal tube	14E1089
E-102	T-101 inductance trimmer	Compressed powdered iron core, coil inductance trimmer	24A99
E-103	T-102 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-104	T-103 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-105	T-104 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-106	T-105 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-107	T-106 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-108	T-107 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-109	T-108 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-110	T-109 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-111	T-110 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-112	T-111 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-113	T-112 inductance trimmer	Same as E-102	
E-114	L-101 inductance trimmer	Compressed powdered iron core, coil inductance trimmer	24A98
E-115	T-113 primary inductance trimmer	Same as E-114	
E-116	T-113 secondary inductance trimmer	Same as E-114	
E-117	T-114 primary inductance trimmer	Same as E-114	
E-118	T-114 secondary inductance trimmer	Same as E-114	
E-119	T-115 primary inductance trimmer	Same as E-114	
E-120	Antenna terminal strip	Three terminal connector strip marked Ant-Gnd	87E411
E-121	Phono input terminal board	Two terminal connector strip marked "Phono-Gnd" 6-32 captive screws	87A220
E-122	Speaker terminal board	Two terminal connector strip marked Speaker	87E2423
FUSES			
F-101	Power input fuse	Fuse, 1 amp, 250 volt, cartridge type 1 1/4" long, ferrules 1/4" dia.	37B655
HARDWARE			
H-101	Band change switch shaft coupling	Coupling, solid, for 1/4" dia. shaft, 3/4" long x 1/2" dia.	25A367

EXPORT RECEIVER

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

Parts List By Symbol Designation.

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
HARDWARE (Continued)			
H-102	Band change switch shaft coupling	Same as H-101	
H-103	Selectivity switch shaft coupling	Same as H-101	
H-104	Dial to main tuning capacitor coupling	Coupling, insulated, for 3/8" dia. and 1/4" dia. shaft, 1 1/8" long, 1 25/32" dia., phenolic insulator ring	25E2580
H-105	Single and double unit main tuning capacitor coupling	Coupling, insulated, for 3/8" dia. shaft, 1" long x 1 25/32" dia., phenolic insulating ring	25A301
H-106	#8 set screw wrench	Wrench, 5/64" x 1 7/8" long for #8 hollow head set screws	94B810
H-107	Main tuning capacitor coupling	Coupling, flexible for 3/8" dia., shaft, 1" long x 1 25/32" dia.	25E2430
INDICATING DEVICES			
I-101	Dial lamp	Lamp, 6-8 volt, 0.15 amp miniature bayonet base	49E899
I-102	Dial lamp	Same as I-101	
JACKS AND RECEPTACLES			
J-101	Fuse holder for power input fuse	Receptacle, extractor type, fuse holder, mounts in 1/2" hole	67A192
INDUCTORS RF AND AF			
L-101	455 KC wavetrap	RF inductor, 195 T 7/41 litz wire, universal wound, 0.51 MH at 1000 CPS DC resistance 5.87 ohms 10% includes C-101	20E2379
L-102	Power supply filter choke	Filter reactor, 4.5 H at 3 V 60 CPS with 150 MA DC., DC resistance 70 ohms, 2060 turns #28 E wire, hermetically sealed	17E1339
LOUDSPEAKERS			
LS-101	Loudspeaker	Loudspeaker, 12 inch PM, 8 ohm voice coil, 3 ft wire leads with terminal lugs	85E2418A

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
MECHANICAL PARTS, SHAFTS			
O-101	Selectivity switch extension shaft	Shaft, 1/4" dia. x 10 1/4" long, flat on 2 sides, .187 thick, steel	79E1356
O-102	Band change switch shaft	Shaft, 1/4" dia. x 9 1/2" long, flat on 2 sides, .187 thick, steel	79E1357
O-103	Band change switch shaft for antenna section	Shaft, 1/4" dia. x 3 1/8" long, flat on 2 sides, .187 thick, PBG bakelite, wax impregnated	79E2425
PLUGS			
P-101	Power input plug	Plug, 2 contact, male	65B679
RESISTORS			
R-101	V-101 grid return	Resistor, composition, 0.47 meg 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70A61
R-102	V-101 cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 330 ohms 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70E1199
R-103	V-101 screen filter	Resistor, composition, 2400 ohms 5%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70A49
R-104	V-103 grid return	Same as R-101	
R-105	Not used		
R-106	V-103 cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 270 ohms 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70E1197
R-107	V-103 oscillator grid return	Resistor, composition, 20000 ohms 5%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70A52
R-108	V-103 screen filter	Same as R-103	
R-109	V-101 plate filter	Resistor, composition, 560 ohms 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70A46
R-110	V-102 grid return	Resistor, composition, 47000 ohms 10% 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70A54
R-111	V-103 plate load	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70E1289
R-112	V-103 plate filter	Resistor, composition, 680 ohms 10%, 1/2 watt, pigtail terminals	70E1077

EXPORT RECEIVER

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
RESISTORS (Continued)			
R-113	V-104 grid return	Same as R-101	
R-114	V-104 cathode bias	Same as R-111	
R-115	V-104 screen filter	Resistor, composition, 5600 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A50
R-116	V-104 plate filter	Same as R-112	
R-117	V-105 cathode bias	Same as R-112	
R-118	V-105 plate filter	Same as R-112	
R-119	V-106 diode load	Same as R-110	
R-120	V-106 diode filter	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A51
R-121	V-106 diode filter	Resistor, composition, 56,000 ohms 10% $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A55
R-122	Noise limiter filter	Resistor, composition, 1 meg 20%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A63
R-123	Diode bias V-106 AVC	Resistor, composition, 10,000 meg 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A419
R-124	Phono input shunt	Resistor, composition, 0.1 meg 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A58
R-125	Volume control	Potentiometer, composition, 0.25 meg 20%, 0.4 watt, clockwise logarithmic taper, cover insulated from mtg bushing and connected to left hand terminal, shaft 2" long	70E1285
R-126	V-107B cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 1800 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70E1205
R-127	AVC filter	Same as R-128	
R-128	V-111 grid filter	Resistor, composition, 2.2 meg 20%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A64
R-129	AVC diode filter	Same as R-122	
R-130	V-107B plate load	Same as R-110	
R-131	V-107B plate filter	Same as R-107	
R-132	V-108B grid series	Resistor, composition, .12 meg 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70E1213
R-133	V-108B grid return	Resistor, composition, 75,000 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A56

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
RESISTORS (Continued)			
R-134	V-108B cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A48
R-135	V-108A cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A47
R-136	V-108B plate load	Same as R-110	
R-137	V-108A plate load	Same as R-110	
R-138	V-109 plate feedback	Same as R-101	
R-139	V-109 grid return	Same as R-132	
R-140	V-109 grid return	Resistor, composition, 5000 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70E1071
R-141	V-110 grid return	Same as R-132	
R-142	V-109 and V-110 grid return	Same as R-132	
R-143	V-109 and V-110 cathode bias	Resistor, wirewound, 125 ohms 5%, 5 watt, pigtail terminals	70E2447
R-144	Dial lamp series	Resistor, composition, 10 ohms 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	70A42
R-145	AVC diode bleeder	Same as R-122	
R-146	V-111 triode plate series	Same as R-129	
R-147	Sensitivity control bleeder	Resistor, composition, 8200 ohms 10%, 1 watt, pigtail terminals	70E1290
R-148	Sensitivity control	Potentiometer, wirewound, 1500 ohms 10%, 4 watts, linear taper, shaft $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. x 2" long	70E1287
R-149	Not used		
R-150	Vacuum tube heater series	Resistor, wirewound, 50 ohms 5%, 15 watts, pigtail terminals	70E2449
R-151	Vacuum tube heater series	Resistor, wirewound, 310 ohms 5%, 20 watts, pigtail terminals	70E2448
R-152	Tone control	Potentiometer, composition, 0.25 meg 20%, 0.4 watt, clockwise logarithmic taper, shaft $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. x 2" long	70E1286

EXPORT RECEIVER

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
SWITCHES			
S-101A	Antenna primary circuit switch	Switch section, 2 pole, 4 position, rotary type, ceramic wafer, silver contacts	89E1299-1
S-101B	Antenna secondary circuit switch	Switch section, 2 pole, 4 position, rotary type, ceramic wafer, silver contacts	89E1299-1A
S-101C	Mixer circuit switch	Switch section, 2 pole, 4 position, rotary type, ceramic wafer, silver contacts	89E1299-2A
S-101D	Oscillator circuit switch	Same as S-101B	
S-102A	First IF amp. selectivity switch	Switch section, 2 pole, 5 position, rotary type, ceramic wafer, silver contacts	89E1292-1
S-102B	Second IF amp. selectivity switch	Same as S-102A	
S-103	Noise limiter and phono-radio switch	Switch section, 3 pole, 3 position, rotary type, bakelite wafer, silver contacts	89E1600-1
S-104	Power switch	Toggle switch, D.P.S.T., 3 A, 125 V DC, silver plated contacts	89E1329
TRANSFORMERS RF, AF AND POWER			
T-101	Band 1 antenna transformer	RF Transformer Pri.-175 T #34 SCE wire on 1" dia. form, DC resistance 14 ohms, universal wound Sec. 97½ T #34 SCE wire progressive universal wound on 1" dia. form DC resistance 7.0 ohms, wax impregnated	Pri. 20E2360 Sec. 20E2361
T-102	Band 2 antenna transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 32 T #34 SCE wire universal wound on 3/4" form, DC resistance 1.9 ohms Sec. 16½ T #24 E wire close-wound on 3/4" form, DC resistance 0.1 ohms, wax impregnated	Pri. 20E2362 Sec. 20E2363

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
TRANSFORMERS RF, AF AND POWER (Continued)			
T-103	Band 3 antenna transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ T #32 wire universal wound on 3/4" form, DC resistance .8 ohms Sec. 9 3/4 T #24 E wire closewound on 3/4" form, DC resistance .07 ohms, wax impregnated	Pri. 20E2364 Sec. 20E2365
T-104	Band 4 antenna transformer	RF transformer Pri. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ T #32 E wire closewound on 3/4" form, DC resistance 0.8 ohms Sec. 4 3/4 T #24 E wire spacewound on 3/4" form, DC resistance .04 ohms, wax impregnated	Pri. 20E2366 Sec. 20E2367
T-105	Band 1 mixer transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 60 T #34 SCE wire, universal wound, DC resistance 5.0 ohms Sec. 96 $\frac{1}{4}$ T #34 SCE wire, progressive universal wound, DC resistance 7.0 ohms, 1" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2368
T-106	Band 2 mixer transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ T #28 DSC wire, universal wound, DC resistance .16 ohms Sec. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ T #24 E wire, closewound, DC resistance .11 ohms, 3/4" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2369
T-107	Band 3 mixer transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 9 3/4 T #28 DCC wire closewound, DC resistance 0.143 ohms Sec. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ T #24 E wire, closewound, DC resistance .07 ohms, 3/4" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2370
T-108	Band 4 mixer transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ T #28 DCC wire interwound, DC resistance .11 ohms Sec. 4 3/8 T #24 E wire, spacewound, DC resistance .04 ohms, 3/4" form, wax impregnated	20E2371

EXPORT RECEIVER

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
TRANSFORMERS RF, AF AND POWER (Continued)			
T-109	Band 1 oscillator transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 12 T #32 E wire, closewound, DC resistance 0.55 ohms Sec. 49 1/4 T #32 E wire, closewound, DC resistance 2.2 ohms, 1" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2372
T-110	Band 2 oscillator transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 5 1/2 T #24 E wire, closewound, DC resistance .03 ohms Sec. 13 T #24 E wire, closewound, DC resistance 0.1 ohms, 3/4" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2373
T-111	Band 3 oscillator transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 2 1/2 T #24 E wire, spacewound, DC resistance .01 ohms Sec. 8 T #24 E wire, spacewound, DC resistance .04 ohms, 3/4" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2374
T-112	Band 4 oscillator transformer	RF Transformer Pri. 1 1/8 T #24 E wire, spacewound, DC resistance .005 ohms Sec. 3 1/2 T #24 E wire, spacewound, DC resistance .03 ohms, 3/4" dia. form, wax impregnated	20E2375
T-113	#1 IF transformer V-103 to V-104 coupling	IF Transformer, 455 KC Pri. 162 T, 7/41 litz wire, universal wound, DC resistance 4.72 ohms Sec. 162 T, 7/41 litz wire, universal wound, DC resistance 4.93 ohms Tertiary: 6 T, 7/41 litz wire, tapped at 3 T and wound under primary. 7/16" dia. form, iron core tuned, wax impregnated	20E2376

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

EXPORT RECEIVER

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
TRANSFORMERS RF, AF AND POWER (Continued)			
T-114	#2 IF transformer V-104 to V-105 coupling	IF transformer, 455 KC Pri. 162 T, 7/41 litz wire, universal wound, DC resis- tance 4.93 ohms Sec. 162 T, 7/41 litz wire, universal wound, DC resis- tance 4.73 ohms Tertiary: 6 T, 7/41 litz wire tapped at 3 T and wound under primary. 7/16" dia. form, iron core tuned, wax impregnated	20E2377
T-115	#3 IF transformer V-105 to V-106 coupling	IF Transformer, 455 KC Pri. 210 T, #34 SCE wire universal wound, DC resis- tance 12.3 ohms Sec. 2 pi winding 160 each pi, #34 SCE wire, DC re- sistance total 16.7 ohms, wax impregnated	20E2378
T-116 T-117	Not used V-109 and V-110 to speaker terminals coupling	Output transformer Pri. 4000 ohms at 1000 CPS 80 MA DC Sec. 8 ohms	91E2355
VACUUM TUBES			
V-101	RF amplifier, 6K7	Vacuum tube (receiving- metal) triple grid super control amplifier. Base: small wafer octal 7 pin, miniature cap. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC Type 6K7	92E1057
V-102	HF oscillator, 12J5	Vacuum tube (receiving- glass) detector amplifier triode, Base: intermediate shell octal 6 pin. Heater: current 0.15 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 12J5	92E1298
V-103	First detector and mixer, 12SA7	Vacuum tube (receiving- metal) pentagrid converter Base: small wafer octal 8 pin. Heater: current 0.15 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 12SA7	92E1417

EXPORT RECEIVER

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
VACUUM TUBES (Continued)			
V-104	First IF amplifier, 12SK7	Vacuum tube (receiving-metal) triple grid super control amplifier. Base: small wafer octal 8 pin. Heater: current 0.15 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 12SK7	92E1294
V-105	Second IF amplifier, 12SK7	Same as V-104	
V-106	Second detector AVC, 12H6	Vacuum tube (receiving-metal) twin diode. Base: small wafer octal 7 pin. Heater: current 0.15 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 12H6	92E1295
V-107	First AF amplifier, noise limiter, 12SN7GT	Vacuum tube (receiving-glass) twin triode. Base: intermediate shell octal 8 pin. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 12SN7GT	92E1297
V-108	Second AF amplifier, Phase inverter, 12SN7GT	Same as V-107	
V-109	Output audio amplifier 25L6GT	Vacuum tube (receiving-glass) beam power amplifier. Base: intermediate shell octal 7 pin. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 25 volts AC or DC Type 25L6GT	92E1418
V-110	Output audio amplifier, 25L6GT	Same as V-109	
V-111	Tuning indicator, 1629	Vacuum tube (receiving-glass) electron ray indicator. Base: small shell octal 7 pin. Heater: current 0.15 amp at 12.6 volts AC or DC Type 1629	92E1296
V-112	Rectifier, 25Z6GT	Vacuum tube (receiving-glass) high vacuum rectifier. Base: intermediate shell octal 7 pin. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 25 volts AC or DC Type 25Z6GT	92E1419

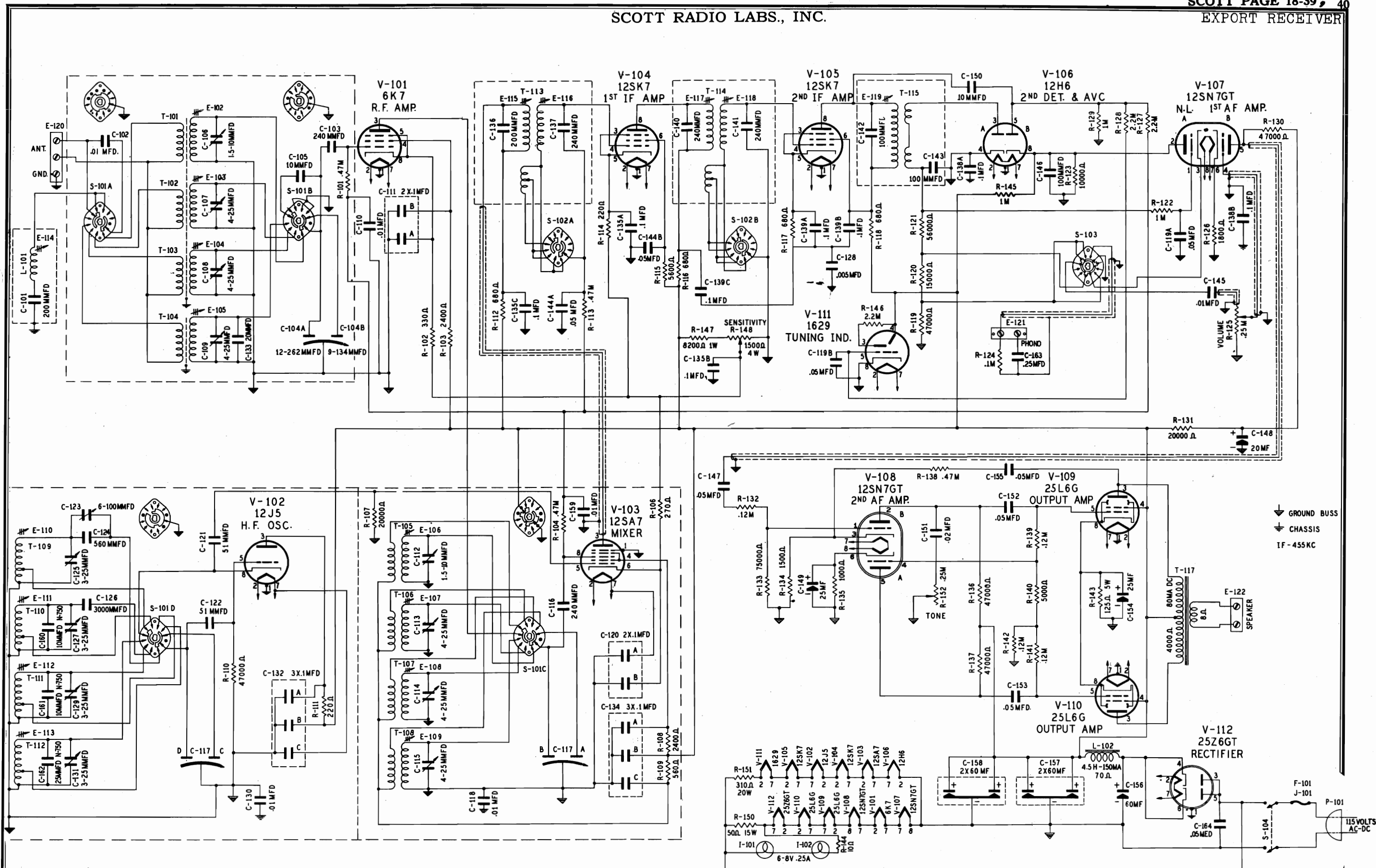


Figure 7 Schematic Circuit Diagram of Scott Export Receiver

SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES INC. 3-15-47

Parts List By Symbol Designation

Symbol Desig.	Function	Description	Part Number
SOCKET			
X-101	Socket for V-101	Vacuum tube socket, 8 prong octal, mica filled bakelite with mounting plate and retainer ring	82E1322
X-102	Socket for V-102	Same as X-101	
X-103	Socket for V-103	Same as X-101	
X-104	Socket for V-104	Same as X-101	
X-105	Socket for V-105	Same as X-101	
X-106	Socket for V-106	Same as X-101	
X-107	Socket for V-107	Same as X-101	
X-108	Socket for V-108	Same as X-101	
X-109	Socket for V-109	Same as X-101	
X-110	Socket for V-110	Same as X-101	
X-111	Socket for V-111 tuning indicator	Vacuum tube socket, 8 prong octal, bakelite with metal shield cap, 5 wire leads, contains R-146	82E1371A
X-112	Socket for V-112	Same as X-101	
X-113	Dial lamp socket for I-101, I-102	Socket Assembly, miniature bayonet lamp, 2 sockets with wire leads	82E2417

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 These instructions cover the installation, operation, and servicing of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment. THEY SHOULD BE READ AND STUDIED WITH GREAT CARE BEFORE THE IN-

STALLATION OR OPERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT IS ATTEMPTED IN ORDER THAT OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE MAY BE OBTAINED.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2.1 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment is suitable and is primarily intended for use aboard marine vessels of all types. It is equally suitable for use at Radio shore stations.

for supplying all operating voltages required from an a-c source of 110/125 volts, 58/62 cycles, single phase, such as the Model 262 Inverter.

2.2 The receiving equipment covers the frequency ranges of 0.53 to 1.60 and 5.55 to 15.60 megacycles in three frequency bands. It is specifically designed to provide optimum performance and high quality reception of voice or tone modulated radio frequency signals, on all frequency bands, by head telephone or loud speaker methods. For this reason, no beat frequency oscillator for the reception of radio telegraph signals is provided.

2.5 The audio frequency output circuits of the receiving equipment are designed to permit the use of one pair of standard head telephones separately or in conjunction with a suitable local loud speaker, of the permanent magnet type, coupled to the equipment by means of either a 600 ohm or 5000 ohm matching transformer.

2.3 Special circuits and features are incorporated in the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment to preclude its oscillator feeding voltages into the antenna circuit and radiating interferences which could be detected by sensitive radio receiving or radio direction finding equipments in the same, or close vicinity.

2.6 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving equipment consists of three major units, the Radio receiver mounted in a metal cabinet, a 115 volt D.C. to 115 volt A.C., 250 Watt inverter, and a loudspeaker of the permanent magnet type.

2.4 The receiving equipment is designed for a-c operation, being equipped with a self-contained rectifier type power supply

2.7 The equipment is supplied with one set of vacuum tubes contained within the Radio Receiver. Two instruction books and one set of spare tubes are also supplied with each equipment.

2.8 The net weights and overall dimensions of the major unit of the complete equipment are listed in Par. 8.16.

3. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR UNIT

3.1 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is a 12 tube superheterodyne covering the frequency ranges of 0.53 to 1.60 and 5.55 to 15.60 megacycles in three frequency bands, as follows:

BROADCAST BAND
0.53 to 1.60 MEGACYCLES
SHORT WAVE BAND-1
5.55 to 9.55 MEGACYCLES
SHORT WAVE BAND-2
9.20 to 15.60 MEGACYCLES

tions where the equipment will be subjected to severe shock or vibration, owing to the fact, that it can be accomplished only with the sacrifice of the shock mounting feature.

3.2 This major unit employs the cabinet type of construction, with the cabinet suitably shock mounted and designed for top of table or bench mounting. The chassis design and construction are such that the chassis may be mounted in a standard, cabinet type, relay rack. However, this type of mounting is not recommended for installa-

3.3 The major unit contains, on a single chassis, all apparatus, (including power supply) necessary for taking energy from an antenna, amplifying and converting such energy into intermediate frequency energy, amplifying the intermediate frequency energy and then demodulating such energy into audio frequency energy for delivery, through an audio frequency amplifier to a phone jack on the front operating panel and/or one of three sets of loud speaker terminals at the rear of the chassis.

3.4 The electrical circuits of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver employed for signal reception on all frequency ranges, com-

prises one stage of radio frequency amplification, first detector (or mixer), high frequency oscillator, two stages of intermediate frequency amplification operating at 455 kilocycles, a diode type second detector two stages of resistance coupled audio frequency amplification and an audio frequency power output stage. The second detector utilizes one set of elements of a dual diode; the other set of elements is utilized for an efficient noise limiter circuit. Inverse feedback is incorporated, within the audio output circuits, to maintain a relatively constant voltage across the primary of the output transformer, when the output load is varied upon connection of one or more amplifier type loud speakers across the secondary winding of the output transformer which also feeds the front panel mounted phone jack.

3.5 The power supply section of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver, which is employed for supplying the necessary operating voltages for the receiver circuits, is designed for operation from a 110/125 volt, 58/62 cycle, single phase source of a-c power. The power supply includes a power transformer with r-f input filter and primary fuse, two vacuum tube rectifiers, and a two-section a-f filter.

3.6 Four audio output circuits are provided:

- (1) A phone jack is mounted on the front panel and is supplied from one of three output windings on the audio output transformer. This winding is directly connected to one pair of speaker terminals at the rear of the chassis and to the phone jack through an attenuation network which limits the maximum available power at the phone jack to approximately 30 milliwatts. The phone jack is provided for monitoring purposes, by head telephone methods, since the equipment is primarily intended for loud speaker signal reproduction.
- (2) The pair of speaker terminals, referred to in (1), above, is provided for the connection of the audio output of the Radio Receiver to a system of remotely installed, parallel connected Speaker Amplifiers. The output winding on the audio output transformer supplying these terminals, as well as the phone jack, is capable of supplying, by virtue of the inverse feedback associated with the audio output stage of the receiver, substantially constant voltage at the speaker terminals for any variation in load impedance from 60 to 600 ohms.
- (3) A second pair of speaker terminals at the rear of the receiver chassis is supplied from a separate output winding on the audio output transformer. These terminals are provided for the connection of a high quality, permanent magnet type, locally installed loud speaker having a self-contained input transformer designed to match the 600 ohm impedance of the audio output transformer winding supplying the speaker terminals. The maximum undistorted audio power available at these terminals is nominally 2 watts.
- (4) A third pair of speaker terminals, also supplied from a separate output winding on the audio output transformer, provides for the connection, at the rear of the receiver chassis, of a high quality, permanent magnet type, locally installed loud speaker having a self-contained input transformer designed to match the 5000 ohm impedance of the winding supplying the terminals. The maximum undistorted audio power available at these terminals is nominally 2 watts.
- (5) **FOR ANY INSTALLATION, ONLY ONE OF THE THREE SETS OF SPEAKER TERMINALS MAY BE EMPLOYED AT ANY ONE TIME FOR SUPPLYING AUDIO POWER TO LOUD SPEAKER CIRCUITS.** This does not preclude the use of a head telephone set for monitoring while the required loud speaker system is in operation.

3.7 A concentric jack, Type 49120, is mounted at the rear of the chassis of the Radio Receiver for antenna and ground connection. A hole in the rear of the cabinet provides access to the jack. A concentric plug, Type 49121A, which mates with the concentric jack is furnished as part of the complete Model SLR-12-A Equipment, but with no antenna or ground leads attached.

3.8 A power receptacle and mating plug are also provided at the rear of the chassis for a-c power input connection. No power input cable is furnished.

3.9 The fuse, in the primary circuit of the power supply, is mounted adjacent to the power input receptacle at the rear of the receiver chassis. The fuse mounting is of such design that the fuse, which is of the miniature cartridge type, is replaceable without the use of tools, and without the neces-

sity for the removal of the receiver chassis from its cabinet.

3.10 Facilities are also provided, in the form of separate auxiliary terminals at the rear of the receiver chassis and a suitable switching arrangement, for connecting

a phonograph pickup to the input circuits of the audio frequency amplifier. With the necessary switching completed, the radio frequency circuits are rendered ineffective during operation of the audio frequency circuits in conjunction with a phonograph pickup.

4. TUBE COMPLEMENT

4.1 The vacuum tubes employed in the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver are as follows:

Symbol	Commercial Type	Function	Symbol	Commercial Type	Function
V-101	6K7	R.F. Amplifier	V-105	6SK7	Second I.F. Amplifier
V-102	6J5	H.F. Oscillator	V-106	6H6	Second Detector, A.V.C.
V-103	6SA7	First Detector and MIXER	V-107	6J5	First A.F. Amplifier
V-104	6SK7	First I.F. Amplifier	V-108	6SJ7	Second A.F. Amplifier
			V-109	6K6GT	A.F. Power Output
			V-110	6E5	Tuning Indicator
			V-111	6X5GT	Rectifier (Full Wave)
			V-112	6X5GT	Rectifier (Full Wave)

5. POWER REQUIREMENTS

5.1 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment is designed for operation from a 110/125 volt, 58/62 cycle, single phase

power source. The line current at 115 volts is .74 amperes. The nominal power consumption at 115 volts is 85 watts.

6. ANTENNA REQUIREMENTS

6.1 The input circuit of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is primarily designed for operation with a separate antenna not used for other equipment. A conventional single wire antenna will suffice since the antenna requirements are not critical. Such a single wire antenna should be spaced at least six feet away from any parallel stay, mast, or stack. It should be well insulated and should be erected as high as possible. The recommended minimum overall length of antenna and lead-in is fifty feet. The antenna proper (not including lead-in) should be at

least fifty feet in the clear. A one-half megohm static-drain resistor should be permanently installed between the antenna and ground.

6.2 In an installation having a simple antenna-ground combination, solder the antenna lead-in to the retaining nut for the jack socket of the Type 49121A concentric plug. Connect the ground lead to the terminal provided for this purpose and mounted adjacent to the Type 49120 concentric jack at the rear of the receiver chassis.

7. INSTALLATION

7.1 The Model SLR-12-A Equipment, with its Radio Receiver equipped with one full complement of vacuum tubes, one Type 49121A concentric antenna-ground connecting plug, and one female power input plug, is shipped in a single wooden packing box. Two instruction books, one Model 262 Inverter, one loudspeaker, and one set of spare vacuum tubes, are also contained in the same packing box.

7.2 After unpacking the equipment it should be inspected for any possible damage that might have resulted from careless handling in transit. Make certain that all vacuum

tubes in the Radio Receiver are firmly seated in their respective sockets. Inspection of the chassis and vacuum tubes may be readily effected upon the removal of the chassis from its cabinet. This is accomplished by removing two screws in the rear of cabinet, then loosening the four thumb screws and removing their respective retaining plates at either side of the front operating panel. The chassis may then be drawn out of the cabinet by pulling on the two handles on the front panel.

7.3 The mounting base, to which the shock mounts for the Radio Receiver are attached, should be drilled with four mounting

holes. The location and size of the mounting holes should be such as permit the use of sufficiently large screws or bolts to provide a secure mounting for the Radio Receiver when the mounting base is fastened on the top of an operating table or bench. Such security should predicate freedom from loosening or "tearing away" of the mounting screws or bolts when the equipment is subjected to strains resulting from vessel rolling in heavy seas.

7.4 In planning an installation, care should be exercised to provide adequate clearance from the back of the Radio Receiver to the bulkhead or nearest obstruction in order to provide access to the power input plug, the antenna-ground concentric plug, speaker output or phonograph input terminals, fuse, or the movement of feeder cables when withdrawing the chassis from the cabinet for servicing, vacuum tube replacement, or inspection.

7.5 Make connection to the proper 110/125 volt, 58/62 cycle, single phase, a-c power source by means of a suitable, two conductor, cable for connecting the power source with plug P-102 which is then inserted in receptacle E-106 at the rear of the receiver chassis.

7.6 Make antenna connections in accordance with Section 6, Antenna Requirements. The antenna lead, or shielded patch cable, should be soldered to plug P-101 in accordance with previously described methods.

7.7 A loudspeaker of the permanent magnet type is supplied with the equipment, this speaker should be connected to the 600 ohm terminals E-104 by means of the two conductor cable supplied with the speaker. Where two or more loud speakers are to be connected to the receiver, terminals E-105 should be used, the load applied to these terminals may be varied from 60 ohms to 600 ohms with only a 2 D.B. change in output. Where speakers are installed more than twenty five feet from the receiver the connecting cable should be shielded.

7.8 The loudspeaker should be mounted to the bulkhead or some flat surface by means of the attached brackets, the speaker can then be rotated to the desired position

and fastened by tightening the screws holding the brackets to the side of the speaker case.

7.9 The model 262 inverter supplied with the equipment is used to supply 115 volts A.C. from a 115 volt D.C. source. It will supply 250 watts which is sufficient for both the SLR-12-A Radio Receiver and a record player when used. The Power cable from the SLR-12-A receiver should be plugged into receptacle E-201 on the Inverter, Plug P-201 attached to the Inverter should then be plugged into a 115 volt D.C. source, the Inverter is then ready to operate and may be turned on and off with the power switch on the front panel of the Inverter. The Inverter is protected against Overload by fuse F-201 rated at 10 amperes, 25 volts, the Vibrator Unit of the Inverter is of the Plug-in type and is easily replaced after removing the case from the unit.

7.10 A phonograph pick-up may be connected, through a suitable matching transformer, to terminals E-102 at the rear of the chassis. These terminals are marked PHONO and GND for convenience in making the desired connections.

7.11 The equipment is now ready for operation and is turned on by means of toggle switch S-201 on the front panel of the Inverter, switch S-103 on the front panel of the Receiver should be left on.

7.12 The Radio Receiver may be mounted with other units of the same type in a common cabinet type relay rack in such installations as, for example, at Radio shore stations where the problem of vibration is relatively unimportant. This is accomplished by removing the receiver chassis from its cabinet and securing the chassis on the relay rack by its front panel, using the same holes in the edges of the panel for the securing screws as for the original securing thumb screws. It is essential that a cabinet type relay rack be employed in order to preclude the accumulation of dust on the chassis mounted components, and in the tuning drive mechanism. This method of installing the Model SLR-12-A Equipment does not abrogate the contents of Paragraphs 7.5 to 7.12, inclusive, except as they might be qualified with respect to certain minor details.

8. CONSTRUCTION

8.1 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is primarily designed for top of table or bench mounting. It is furnished with its chassis housed in a metal cabinet supported from its mounting base with rubber shock-mounts at the four bottom corners of the

cabinet. The front panel, to which the chassis is secured, forms the enclosure for one side of the cabinet. The general appearance and type of construction employed are shown in Figures 1 and 2.

8.2 The cabinet is of fabricated construction with ventilating louvers in its two sides and clearance apertures in the rear for access to the antenna and power input receptacles, fuse, and speaker and phonograph feeder connection terminals.

8.3 The chassis assembly is rigidly secured to the front panel. All component items, exclusive of those mounted on the front panel, entering into the construction of the Radio Receiver, are mounted either on top or underneath the chassis structure. The chassis and front panel form a basic assembly capable of being inserted or withdrawn from the cabinet, as a unit.

8.4 When the chassis assembly is housed in the cabinet, it is secured to the cabinet by the front panel through the use of eight knurled, captivated type, thumb screws which pass through four slots in opposite edges of the panel and engage with suitable inserts in the flanged sides of the front opening of the cabinet. The captivated type thumb screws are retained, when loosened, in groups of four in removable angles which also serve as "trim," for the front side corners of the cabinet, by concealing the mounting screw slots in the front panel. Two handles are conveniently arranged on the front panel to permit the insertion or removal of the chassis assembly without subjecting any of the operating controls to strain.

8.5 The construction of the chassis assembly and the arrangement and mounting of the component parts are clearly depicted in Figures 3 to 6, inclusive. All vacuum tubes are accessible from the top side of the chassis upon removal of the chassis from the cabinet. The design and construction of the chassis assembly, and the arrangement of the component items mounted thereon, provides a high degree of accessibility to all items for inspection, servicing, or replacement. A bottom cover plate, not shown in Figures 5 & 6, completely encloses the bottom of the chassis proper. It is provided as an added shielding feature, and for the protection of the under side chassis mounted components against damage due to careless handling. It is secured to the chassis with machine screws so that it is readily removable, as and when necessary to make repairs or to effect replacement of chassis mounted components.

8.6 The receiver panel layout is shown in Figure 1, and the location and functions of the various controls are described in Section 10, Operating Instructions.

8.7 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is especially designed to minimize radiation from the high frequency oscillator. This

is accomplished by isolating the antenna input circuits from the first detector (or mixer) and the high frequency oscillator circuits, through the use of extensive shielding and filtering, and by the employment of a type of construction which reduces, to practical limits, undesirable circuit coupling by virtue of circulating currents in common shields.

8.8 A separate shielded compartment, designed as a complete sub-assembly and easily detachable, as such, from the chassis for inspection and servicing of the component parts which it houses, contains all the circuit elements between the antenna input and the signal grid of the R.F. amplifier tube. This sub-assembly, as pictured in Figures 3 to 6, inclusive, is mounted at the rear center of the chassis, and is centrally disposed, above and below the chassis, through an aperture in the chassis. The compartment is grounded at only one point on the chassis and since the mounting flanges are insulated from the chassis this ground constitutes the only grounding for the compartment. Details of the construction of the shielded compartment and the arrangement and mounting of the component parts, which it contains, are shown in Figure 8. The figure depicts an oblique rear view of the shielded compartment with the sides removed or opened to display the internal components. The compartment, as pictured, is inverted with respect to its normal position in the receiver.

8.9 A second shielded compartment, constructed and mounted in the same manner as for that containing the antenna circuit elements, but larger in overall dimensions, contains all of the circuit elements from the R. F. amplifier tube to the 1st I. F. amplifier input transformer, and includes also, all circuit elements associated with the high frequency oscillator. This compartment, as pictured in Figures 3 to 6, inclusive, is mounted on the chassis between the front panel and the compartment containing the antenna input circuit elements. The arrangement and mounting of the circuit components are depicted in Figure 7 which portrays an oblique view of the sub-assembly with the bottom cover plate removed to show the disposition of the internal circuit components. This view depicts the sub-assembly in an inverted position with respect to its normal position in the receiver. Circuit components, associated with the compartment sub-assembly, and not visible in Figure 7, are shown in Figure 4 which shows the two compartment sub-assemblies, described above, mounted in their normal positions, but with their top shield cover plates removed.

8.10 Insulated mechanical couplings are employed for joining together the shafts of the tuning capacitors and band selector

switches in the two shielded compartments. These couplings are shown in Figures 3 to 6 inclusive. The R.F. amplifier tube is mounted in a horizontal position in a socket which is provided with a clamp for securing the tube in place. The socket is mounted on one side wall of the large compartment and all wiring thereto is contained within the shielded compartment. The vacuum tube then projects into the side of the compartment containing the antenna circuit components, and connection to the signal grid cap is made within the confines of this compartment. The internal shields in the vacuum tube isolates the signal grid circuit from the plate circuit, and, in effect, completes the shielding of the antenna circuit compartment so that these circuits are electrically isolated from the plate circuit of the R.F. amplifier tube, insofar as stray coupling from the high frequency oscillator is concerned.

8.11 Removable cover plates, secured with thumb screws, are provided on the two shielded compartments for access to the vacuum tubes contained within. Similar cover plates on the bottoms of the shielded compartments are secured with conventional machine screws. Either the top or bottom cover plate, as described above, must be removed for access to the circuit trimmers of the R.F. amplifier, 1st detector and high frequency oscillator, since it was not possible to provide access holes in the plates, themselves, without compromising the shielding integrity of the receiver.

8.12 The secondary windings of the antenna coupling transformers feeding the grid of the R.F. amplifier tube are provided with individual adjustable iron cores for inductance trimming, and adjustable mica dielectric trimmer capacitors for capacity trimming during circuit alignment. Adjustment of the trimmer capacitors is afforded through access holes in the rear of the shielded compartment housing these transformers. Corresponding holes in the rear of the chassis and cabinet permits the adjustment of the trimmer capacitors, as a final adjustment, in the installation of the equipment for optimum performance with the specific antenna employed, without the necessity for the removal of the receiver chassis from its cabinet. Access to the adjustable iron cores is provided upon the removal of the top cover

plate of the shielded compartment containing the antenna coupling transformers.

8.13 The r-f transformers, coupling the plate of the R.F. amplifier tube with the signal grid of the first detector, are each provided with both inductance trimmers, in the form of adjustable iron cores, and capacity trimmers in the form of adjustable mica dielectric trimmer capacitors, for purposes of alignment, of these circuits with the high frequency oscillator circuits. Access to all trimmers, either capacitive or inductive, is afforded upon the removal of the bottom cover plate from the shielded compartment containing these transformers.

8.14 The inductors employed in the high frequency oscillator circuits are similarly provided with adjustable powdered iron cores, and adjustable, air-dielectric trimmer capacitors for inductance and capacity trimming. These adjustable trimmers, together with "padder" capacitors, permit the "tracking" of the high frequency oscillator circuits with the R.F. amplifier circuits. The "padder" capacitors are, except for the BROADCAST BAND, of the fixed, molded phenolic, mica dielectric type. In the excepted case, an adjustable, air-dielectric capacitor is employed in parallel with the fixed capacitor. All adjustable trimmer and "padder" capacitors are accessible for adjustment upon the removal of the bottom cover plate of the compartment containing these circuit elements.

8.15 The cabinet, front panel and mounting base of the Radio Receiver have a standard black wrinkle finish. All metallic parts which enter into the construction of the chassis are finished with a suitable plating or paint to provide; first, a high degree of protection to these parts against the deleterious effects of corrosion; and second, a chassis assembly presenting a pleasing appearance.

8.16 The dimensions and weights of the Radio Receiver are as follows:

(1) *Dimensions:*

	<i>Chassis in Cabinet</i>	<i>Chassis Only</i>
Length	20.50 inches	19.00 inches
Depth	18.50 inches	18.50 inches
Height	13.75 inches	10.50 inches

(2) *Weights:*

Chassis in Cabinet	— 103 pounds
Chassis Only	— 79 pounds

9. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

9.1 GENERAL

9.11 The actual schematic diagram of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is shown in Figure 9. For purposes of illustra-

tion, it will be assumed that the circuits are set up as for signal reception on SHORT-WAVE BAND-2, as depicted in the diagram. The following description will refer, there-

fore, to the symbol numbers of the circuit elements of the band as, or when, pertinent to the description. It shall be assumed that, unless otherwise specifically noted, the description will be equally applicable to SHORT-WAVE BAND-1 and the BROADCAST BAND.

9.2 SIGNAL FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

9.21 Signal input to the receiver through concentric jack J-103 is connected to the primary winding of antenna input transformer T-103 by switch S-102E. An electrostatic shield, at ground potential, separates the secondary winding from the primary winding. The secondary winding together with variable, air dielectric capacitor C-156 and series capacitor C-134, constitutes the first tuned circuit. Transfer of r-f signal, at the resonant frequency of this tuned circuit, from the antenna to the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101, is accomplished by inductive coupling through antenna input transformer T-103. Variable capacitor C-156 is ganged with variable capacitors C-144A and C-144B to provide uni-controlled tuning of the receiver. Capacitor C-134 is shorted out for the BROADCAST BAND and its selection and proper connection is controlled by switch S-102D. The secondary winding of transformer T-103 is provided with adjustable iron core E-123, for inductance trimming, and a shunt connected, variable, mica dielectric capacitor C-151 for capacity trimming. These trimmer elements permit the accurate alignment of the tuned circuit with the succeeding tuned circuit, at both ends of the frequency band, and are accessible for adjustment, as described under Section 8. The high potential end of the tuned circuit is connected to the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 by switch S-102D and through coupling capacitor C-123. The low potential end of the tuned circuit is returned to ground. The d-c bias return from the control grid of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 to the A.V.C. bus is closed through grid resistor R-135.

9.22 Plate potential from the high voltage d-c bus is applied to the plate of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 through decoupling filter resistor R-112, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-109B, and r-f inductor L-101. Screen potential, also obtained from the high voltage d-c bus, is applied to the screen through a decoupling filter consisting of filter resistor R-126 and by-pass capacitor C-109C. The suppressor is connected to the side of the heater circuit which is operated at ground potential. Initial grid bias is obtained by means of cathode resistor R-109, by-passed by capacitor C-109A.

9.23 The amplified signal voltage from the plate of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 is applied to the primary winding of R.F. transformer T-106, through coupling capacitor C-124, by switch S-102C. The low potential end of the primary winding is returned to ground. The secondary winding of transformer T-106, together with variable, air dielectric tuning capacitor C-144A and series connected capacitor C-135 (the latter employed for the same purpose and in the same manner as capacitor C-134), constitute the second and final tuned circuit operating at the signal frequency. Transfer of signal energy from the plate circuit of R.F. amplifier tube V-101 to the control grid of first detector tube V-103 is accomplished by inductive coupling through R.F. transformer T-106 and by the connection of the high potential end of the tuned circuit to the control grid of first detector tube V-103 by switch S-102C, through coupling capacitor C-125. The low potential end of the tuned circuit connects to ground. Adjustable iron core E-126 and parallel connected (variable) mica dielectric trimmer capacitor are associated with the tuned circuit for purposes of circuit alignment and are accessible for adjustment as described in Section 8. The d-c bias return from the control grid of first detector tube V-103 to the A.V.C. bus is closed through grid resistor R-136.

9.24 Screen potential from the high voltage d-c bus is applied to the screen of first detector tube V-103 through r-f inductor L-102, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-129, and thence through decoupling filter resistor R-144, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-107B. The suppressor is internally connected to the shell of the tube. Initial bias is obtained by means of cathode resistor R-105, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-107A.

9.3 HIGH FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

9.31 The H. F. oscillator circuit is of the so called "electron coupled" type. The tuned circuit consists of tapped inductor element T-109, shunted with variable, air dielectric trimmer capacitor C-147 and tuned with variable, air dielectric tuning capacitor C-144B, series connected capacitor C-136 and padder capacitor C-143. Capacitor C-136 is shorted out by the switch S-102B for the BROADCAST BAND. The inductor element is also provided with adjustable iron core E-129 for inductance trimming. Padder capacitor C-143 is used to modify the tuning of the H. F. oscillator so that it will maintain a fixed frequency difference of 455 kilocycles with respect to the signal frequency when tuning capacitors C-156, C-144A and C-144B are simultaneously varied from minimum to maximum capacity. The high potential end

of the oscillator tuned circuit is connected, by switch S-102B, through coupling capacitor C-132 to the control grid of the H. F. oscillator tube V-102. This grid is returned to ground through grid resistor R-122 for d-c bias return. The low potential end of the tuned circuit is also returned to ground. The cathode of H. F. oscillator tube V-102 is connected, by switch S-102B, to the tap on inductor element T-109, and through coupling capacitor C-131 to the oscillator injector grid of first detector tube V-103. This grid has a d-c return to ground through grid resistor R-118.

9.32 The plate of H. F. oscillator tube V-102 is connected to the high voltage d-c bus through decoupling filter resistor R-143, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-106B, and r-f filter inductor L-103, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-130. One side of the heater circuit operates at ground potential while the other side is filtered by capacitors C-106A and C-128 and r-f filter inductor L-104.

9.4 I. F. AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

9.41 The signal frequency arriving at the control grid of first detector tube V-103 and the H. F. oscillator frequency arriving at the injector grid of this tube are mixed (or heterodyned) and the resultant difference frequency (455 kilocycles) is fed to the input of the intermediate frequency amplifier.

9.42 Transfer of intermediate frequency energy, from the first detector tube V-103 to second detector tube V-106 is accomplished by inductive coupling through I. F. transformer T-110, T-111, and T-112 and amplified through I. F. amplifier tubes V-104 and V-105. First I. F. transformer T-110 consists of two tuned circuits, primary and secondary, with the secondary tuned circuit operating in conjunction with switch S-101B, resistors R-103 and R-104 and a tertiary winding to provide three degrees of selectivity by changing the electrical constants of the secondary tuned circuit and its coefficient of coupling with the primary tuned circuit. The primary and secondary windings are each tuned to the intermediate frequency by fixed, mica dielectric capacitors C-137 and C-138, augmented by adjustable iron cores E-130 and E-131, provided for inductance trimming, and accessible through the top and bottom of the transformer shield can. The high potential end of the primary tuned circuit connects to the plate of first detector V-103 through a shielded conductor, while the low potential end connects to the high voltage d-c bus through decoupling filter resistor R-113, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-112A. The high potential end of the

secondary tuned circuit is connected to the grid of first I. F. amplifier tube V-104 while the low potential end is connected to the A.V.C. bus through A.V.C. filter R-134 and C-112B.

9.43 Screen potential from the high voltage d-c bus is applied to the screen of first I. F. amplifier tube V-104 through decoupling filter resistor R-127, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-113B. Initial cathode bias is applied through bias resistor R-110, by-passed by capacitor C-113A.

9.44 Second I. F. transformer T-111 is identical to first I. F. transformer T-110, with respect to its design, construction, and operating characteristics. Accordingly, except for differences in circuit symbol designations, which becomes obvious upon examination of Fig. 9, the circuit description of paragraph 9.42 is applicable to this transformer, in all details, except that the low potential end of the secondary tuned circuit is returned to ground instead of to the A.V.C. bus.

9.45 The circuit arrangement of second amplifier tube V-105 is the same, except for symbol designations, as described for the first I. F. amplifier tube V-104, in paragraph 9.43 above. No automatic control of control grid bias is provided for this tube, however.

9.46 Third I. F. transformer T-112 contains a tuned primary circuit and an untuned secondary circuit. The primary tuned circuit consists of the primary winding shunted by fixed, mica dielectric capacitor C-133, and permeability tuned by adjustable iron core E-134 which is accessible, for adjustment, through the top of the transformer shield can. Plate potential to the plate of third I. F. amplifier tube V-105 is applied from the high voltage d-c bus through the primary winding and decoupling filter resistor R-115, by-passed to ground by capacitor C-116B. The high potential end of the secondary winding feeds the second detector diode while its low potential end connects to the A.V.C. bus.

9.5 SECOND DETECTOR CIRCUITS

9.51 Tube V-106 is a dual diode tube, one section is used as a second detector the plate of which is connected to the high potential end of the secondary winding of third I. F. transformer T-112. The cathode is grounded thus the tube acts as a half-wave rectifier. The voltage appearing across diode load resistor R-130, R-131 is filtered by resistor R-139 and condenser C-114A and the resulting direct current A.V.C. voltage is used to control the gain of amplifier tubes V-101, V-103, V-104, the degree of control being de-

pendent on the strength of the incoming signal. The other half of dual diode V-106 is used in a very efficient noise limiter circuit which reduces peak noise levels so that weak signals may be received in locations where the noise level is high.

9.6 A. F. AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

9.61 The a-f voltage developed across the diode load resistor R-130, R-131 as the result of the demodulating action of the second detector tube V-106, is applied to the control grid of first A. F. amplifier tube V-107, through coupling capacitor C-117, by switch S-101A and VOLUME control potentiometer R-146.

9.62 Switch S-101A is ganged with switch S-101B and S-101C. It operates to transfer the input to VOLUME control potentiometer R-146, and hence, the input circuits of first A. F. amplifier tube V-107 from the second detector circuit to PHONO terminals E-102 to permit the operation of the audio amplifier system of the Receiver with a high impedance phonograph pick-up. Low impedance pick-ups may also be employed provided that their connection to E-102 are made through suitable matching transformers.

9.63 Amplification of the a-f signals from the second detector is accomplished by resistance-capacity coupling between first and second A.F. amplifier tubes V-107 and V-108, respectively, and the output amplifier tube V-109. Transfer of audio frequency energy, from the plate of output amplifier tube V-109 to head telephone PHONE(S) jack J-101 and loud speaker terminals E-103, E-104, and E-105, is accomplished through output transformer T-113, E-104 and E-105, which matches the plate impedance of the tube with the separate loads with which the Receiver is designed to operate. A resistance net work, consisting of resistors R-106, R-107, and R-108 is connected between head telephone jack J-101 and the secondary winding of output transformer T-113 to reduce the maximum audio power below that available at speaker terminal E-105.

9.64 Inverse feed back is provided for the second A. F. and output amplifier stages to maintain approximately constant voltage across the primary winding of out-

put transformer T-113 for relatively wide changes in output load, as specified elsewhere in these instructions.

9.65 A separate high voltage d-c bus supplies d-c voltage to the plates and screens of A. F. amplifier tubes V-107, V-108 and V-109. Direct current potential is applied to the plate of first A. F. amplifier tube V-107 through load resistor R-123 and decoupling filter R-124 and C-155; to the screen of second amplifier tube V-108 through decoupling filter R-138 and C-108B, to the plate of this tube through load resistor R-132, and decoupling filter R-125 and C-108A; and finally, to the screen and plate of output amplifier tube V-109, directly, with respect to the screen, and through the primary of output transformer T-113.

9.66 Variable potentiometer R-147 and series connected capacitor C-118 constitutes the control for regulating the fidelity of the audio amplifier system of the Receiver. The series combination is connected between the plate of first A. F. amplifier tube V-107 and ground.

9.7 RECTIFIER POWER CIRCUITS

9.71 The proper a-c heater potential for all vacuum tubes except the rectifiers is obtained from a common secondary winding of power transformer T-114. One side of the secondary is operated at ground potential. High voltage a-c plate potential from a second secondary winding of the transformer is applied to the parallel connected plates of rectifier tubes V-111 and V-112. The rectified pulsating potentials are derived from each cathode and fed through separate filters to two separate high voltage d-c feeder circuits to the Receiver vacuum tubes. The cathode of rectifier tube V-111 supplies d-c power to one feeder line through filter L-105, C-103, C-104 and C-110, while the cathode of rectifier tube V-112 supplies d-c power to the second feeder line through filter L-106, C-101, C-102 and C-120.

9.72 The a-c power input line to the primary winding of power transformer T-114 is filtered by capacitors C-111A and C-111B to prevent stray r-f potentials from being applied across the primary winding. Power is applied through switch S-103 in one side of the line circuit, which also is fused by F-101.

10. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

10.1 All switches and controls (with the exception of the main tuning control) of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver are identified by panel engraving.

10.2 The main tuning control knob E-118 is centrally located near the bottom of the front panel and is secured to a shaft which drives the ganged, main tuning capaci-

tors through a friction operated mechanical drive. The mechanical drive, also controls the movement of dial pointer N-106, through a system of pulleys and a flexible bronze cable, across the face of main tuning dial, N-107. Dial disc N-104, which carries a linear dial scale and operates in conjunction with fixed index plate N-105, is rotated by the tuning drive mechanism in such a manner that one rotation is completed with a complete traverse of dial pointer N-106 across the face of main tuning dial N-107. Main tuning dial N-107 is of Lucite with white scale markings and characters on a black background. This dial carries a frequency scale for each band. The Lucite dial is framed with escutcheon plate H-110, fitted with a transparent shatter-proof lens. Indirect dial illumination is afforded by edge lighting of the Lucite dial plate, from suitably placed dial lamps mounted behind the panel and at the two sides of the dial plate.

10.3 The VOLUME control is located at the left of the main tuning control and is operated by control knob E-117. The control is a potentiometer which operates to adjust the signal input level that is applied to the grid of the first A.F. amplifier tube, and hence, the signal level at the output terminals of the receiver, since the A.F. amplifier is operated at constant gain. Clockwise rotation of control knob E-117 increases the audio output signal level.

10.4 The FIDELITY control, located at the left of the VOLUME control, is operated by control knob E-116. It is a rheostat which operates, in conjunction with a series connected fixed capacitor, in the plate circuit of the first A.F. amplifier tube to limit the high frequency response of the receiver. Full clockwise to full counter-clockwise rotation of this control affords a continuous reduction of the high frequency audio response. The control should be adjusted to an extreme clockwise setting for high fidelity reception. For such reception, the SELECTIVITY control, described in Paragraph 10.8 should be set at BROAD.

10.5 Immediately above the FIDELITY control is mounted PHONE(S) jack J-101 which is provided to permit monitoring of the received signals by head telephone methods, as described in previous portions of these instructions.

10.6 The power on-off toggle switch, located at the upper left-hand corner of the operating panel of the receiver, is connected in the power line input circuit and is provided to apply or remove line power to or from the complete equipment.

10.7 A BAND SELECTOR switch, operating by control knob E-119, is located

at the right of the main tuning control knob E-118. This control operates to select the R.F. and high frequency oscillator circuits for the three frequency ranges covered by the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver. The settings of this switch for the three frequency bands covered by the Receiver are marked SW2, SW1 and BC, in left to right sequence.

10.8 The SELECTIVITY control is located adjacent to the BAND SELECTOR control. It operates the ganged, rotary type, four-position switches, operating in conjunction with the second I. F. transformers, to vary the selective characteristics of the I. F. amplifier. Selectivity control is afforded by three positions of the ganged selector switches to provide for three degrees of selectivity, namely SHARP, MEDIUM and BROAD; while the fourth position of the ganged switches connects the "PHONO" input terminals, at the rear of the Receiver chassis, to the input of the audio amplifier through the VOLUME control. The panel markings for the four-positions of the SELECTIVITY control are marked in left to right sequence, SHARP, MED, BRD and PHONO.

10.9 There is located at the upper right hand corner of the Receiver panel an electron ray indicator which indicates when the Receiver is tuned to resonance with the frequency of the received signals. Resonance is indicated by the shadow angle of the electron ray indicator, which should be adjusted, by manipulation of the main tuning control, until the two halves of the shadow approximately meet. The shadow of the electron ray indicator can be adjusted on a strong signal, so that the two halves of the shadow just meet, by turning the eye-adjusting control R-148 with a screwdriver. CAUTION: WHEN TUNING THE RECEIVER ALWAYS TURN THE SELECTIVITY CONTROL TO THE SHARP POSITION AND TUNE FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL AS INDICATED BY THE ELECTRON RAY INDICATOR. Should the receiver be tuned while the SELECTIVITY control is at MEDIUM or BROAD, the electron ray indicator may indicate maximum signal on either side of resonance owing to the fact that the selectivity characteristic of the I. F. amplifier has somewhat of a flat-top characteristic in each of these two positions of the selectivity control. After the Receiver has been properly tuned to resonance, as described above, the SELECTIVITY control may then be adjusted to the BROAD and MEDIUM positions as desired. Hand grips H-111 and H-112, are mounted on either side of the panel for convenience in the removal of the chassis from its cabinet without subjecting any of the operating controls to undue strain.

11. PERFORMANCE DATA

11.1 The SENSITIVITY vs. FREQUENCY curves are plotted in Plate 1 and are representative of the overall sensitivity of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment over the three frequency bands covered by the Radio Receiver. These curves, together with the OVERALL SELECTIVITY curves shown in Plate 2, provide data for definitely checking the Radio Receiver to determine if repairs or re-alignment are necessary since the majority of circuit element failures or any misalignment will reduce the sensitivity of the equipment. The data referred to above will, therefore, also serve to show the efficacy of repairs or realignment.

11.2 The selectivity of a radio receiving equipment is that characteristic which determines the extent to which it is capable of differentiating between the desired signal and disturbances of other frequencies. The OVERALL SELECTIVITY curves of Plate 2, are representative of the overall selectivity characteristics of the equipment for the three degrees of selectivity, that is made possible by suitable adjustment of the SELECTIVITY control of the Radio Receiver. Over the frequency ranges covered by the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment, the OVERALL SELECTIVITY, for any adjustment of the SELECTIVITY control, will be essentially the SELECTIVITY characteristics of the intermediate frequency amplifier. For signal frequencies below 1000 kilocycles, the OVERALL SELECTIVITY characteristics for the BROAD and MEDIUM adjustments of the SELECTIVITY control will be somewhat sharper than shown by the corresponding curves in Plate 2, due to "side band cutting" by the tuned circuits of the r-f amplifier preceding the first detector.

11.3 The image attenuation is the degree to which a superheterodyne type of radio receiving equipment is capable of rejecting signals off resonance which, in combination with the fundamental or any harmonic of the conversion oscillator, produce intermediate frequencies which are amplified by the intermediate frequency amplifier and result in spurious responses. The IMAGE ATTENUATION vs. DESIRED SIGNAL FREQUENCY curves of Plate 3, show the extent to which the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment is capable of rejecting image responses. The curves of Plate 3, are

representative of the extent to which primary image frequencies are attenuated by the preselector tuned circuits of the Radio Receiver. The primary image frequency is equal to the desired signal frequency plus two times the intermediate frequency. The attenuation of the primary image, corresponding to any desired signal frequency, as derived from the curves of Plate 3, is predicated on the ratio between the r-f inputs, at the desired signal and primary image frequencies, to produce a constant output as measured with the receiver tuned for resonance with the desired signal frequency.

11.4 The intermediate frequency rejection offered by the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver is better than 75.0 decibels. This expression is the ability of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment to reject signals at the frequency to which the intermediate frequency amplifier is resonated.

11.5 The A.V.C., OVERALL FIDELITY, and A.F. AMPLIFIER FIDELITY characteristics shown on Plates 4, 5, and 6 are necessary when particular performance checks are desired, but are of secondary importance in most cases in the determination of the necessity for repairs or realignment.

11.6 The maximum undistorted power output, as measured at 400 cycles across a load impedance of 60 ohms connected to terminals E-105, is approximately 2 watts. Due to the inverse feed-back feature associated with the audio amplifier system of the Radio Receiver, the voltage appearing across terminals E-105 remains constant, within a total tolerance of 2 decibels, as the load impedance is varied from 60 to 600 ohms. A maximum undistorted power output of approximately 2 watts may also be obtained across terminals E-104 and E-103 when connected to load impedances of 600 and 5000 ohms, respectively, providing that at no time more than one set of output terminals E-103, E-104, or E-105 are used.

11.7 The high frequency oscillator radiation, as measured at the r-f input terminals of the Radio Receiver, is less than 400 micro-microwatts at any frequency covered by the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment. This characteristic will permit "safe" operation of the equipment on Marine vessels.

SCOTT MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVER
SENSITIVITY DATA

MEASURED WITH 400 OHM DUMMY ANTENNA; INPUT ADJUSTED FOR 20 DB RATIO OF SIGNAL + NOISE TO NOISE. 400 CYCLE 30% MODULATION. TREBLE CONTROL AT HALF ROTATION. SELECTIVITY CONTROL IN SHARP POSITION.

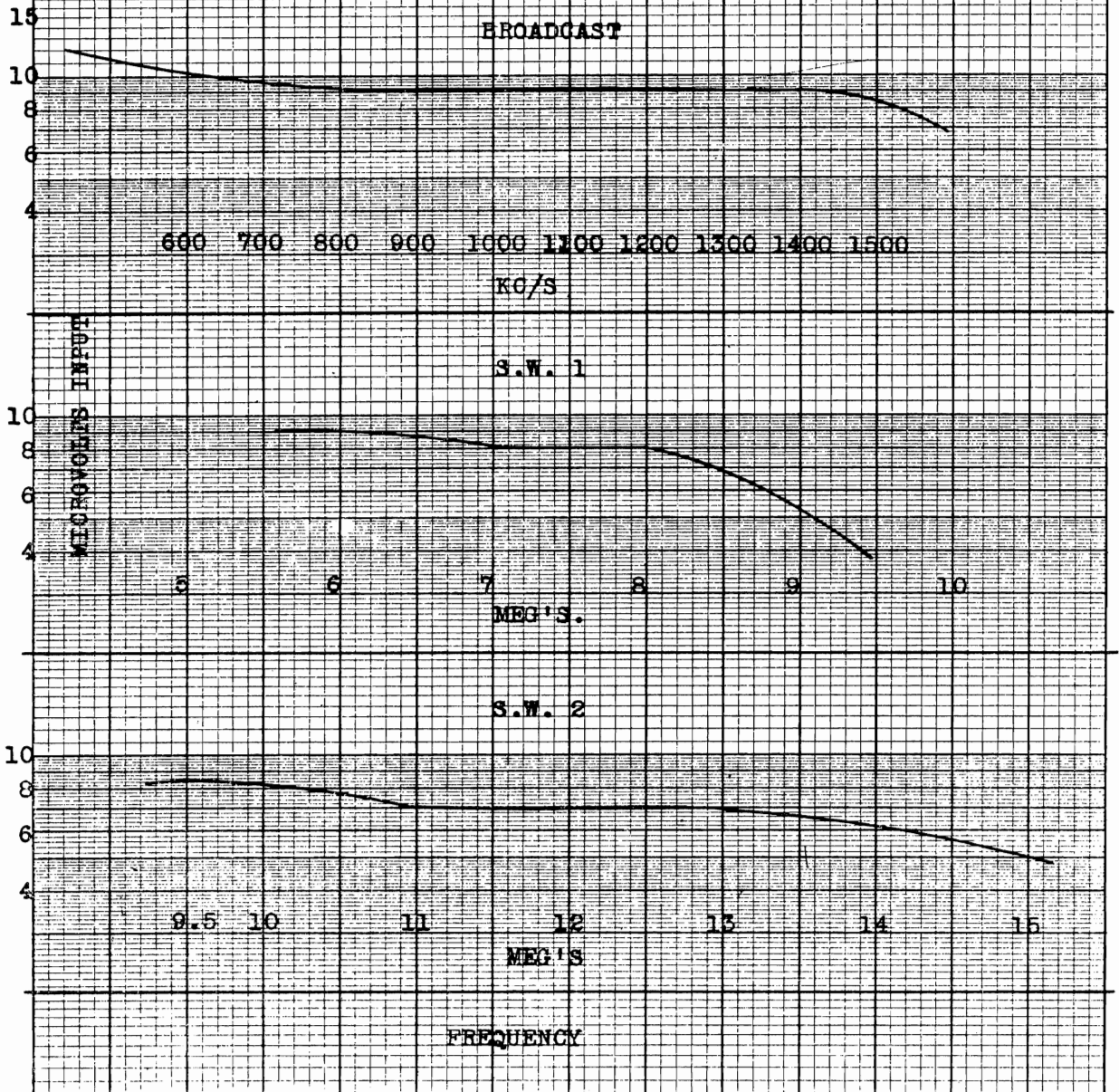


PLATE 1

SCOTT MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVER OVERALL SELECTIVITY

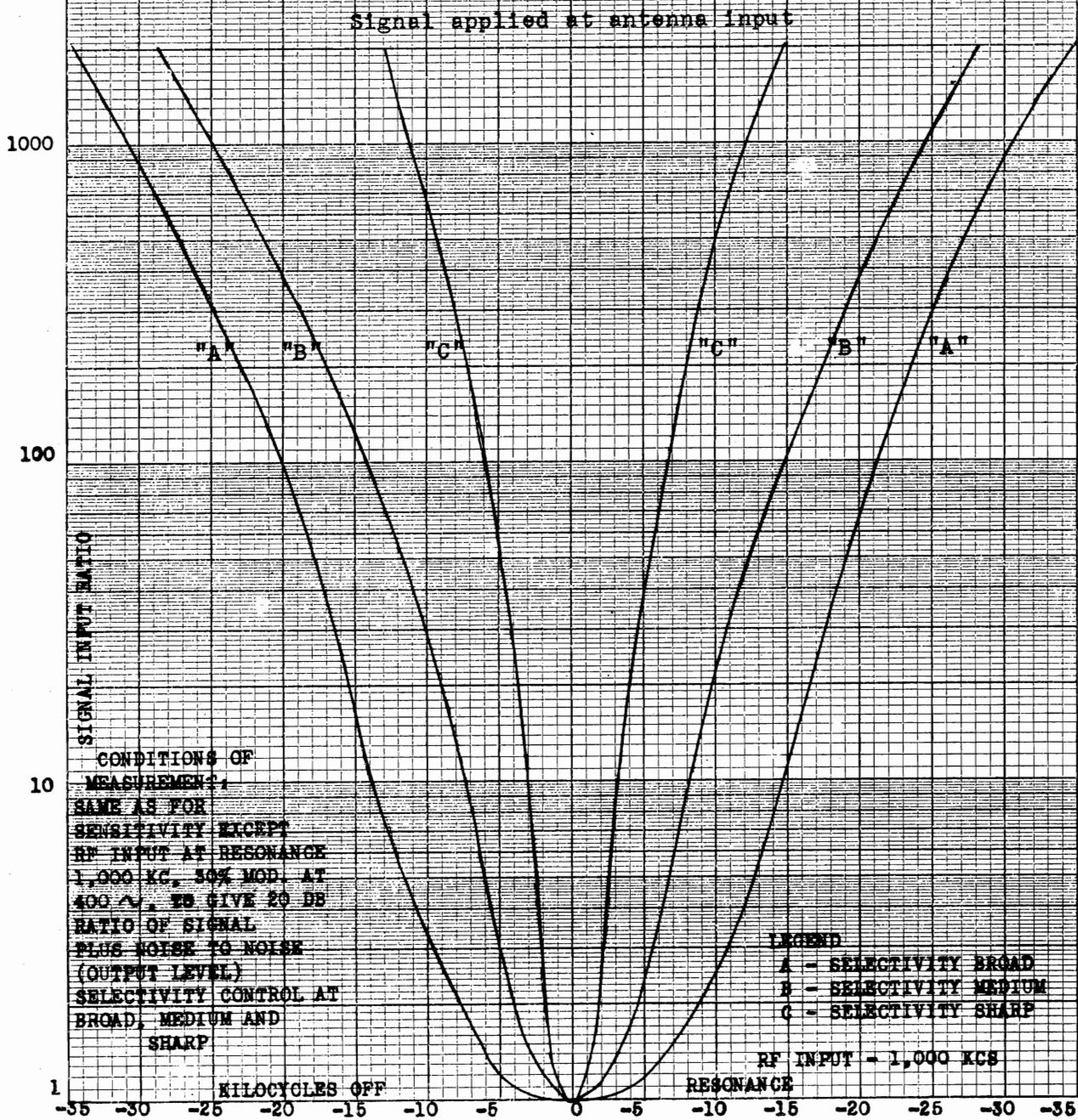


PLATE 2

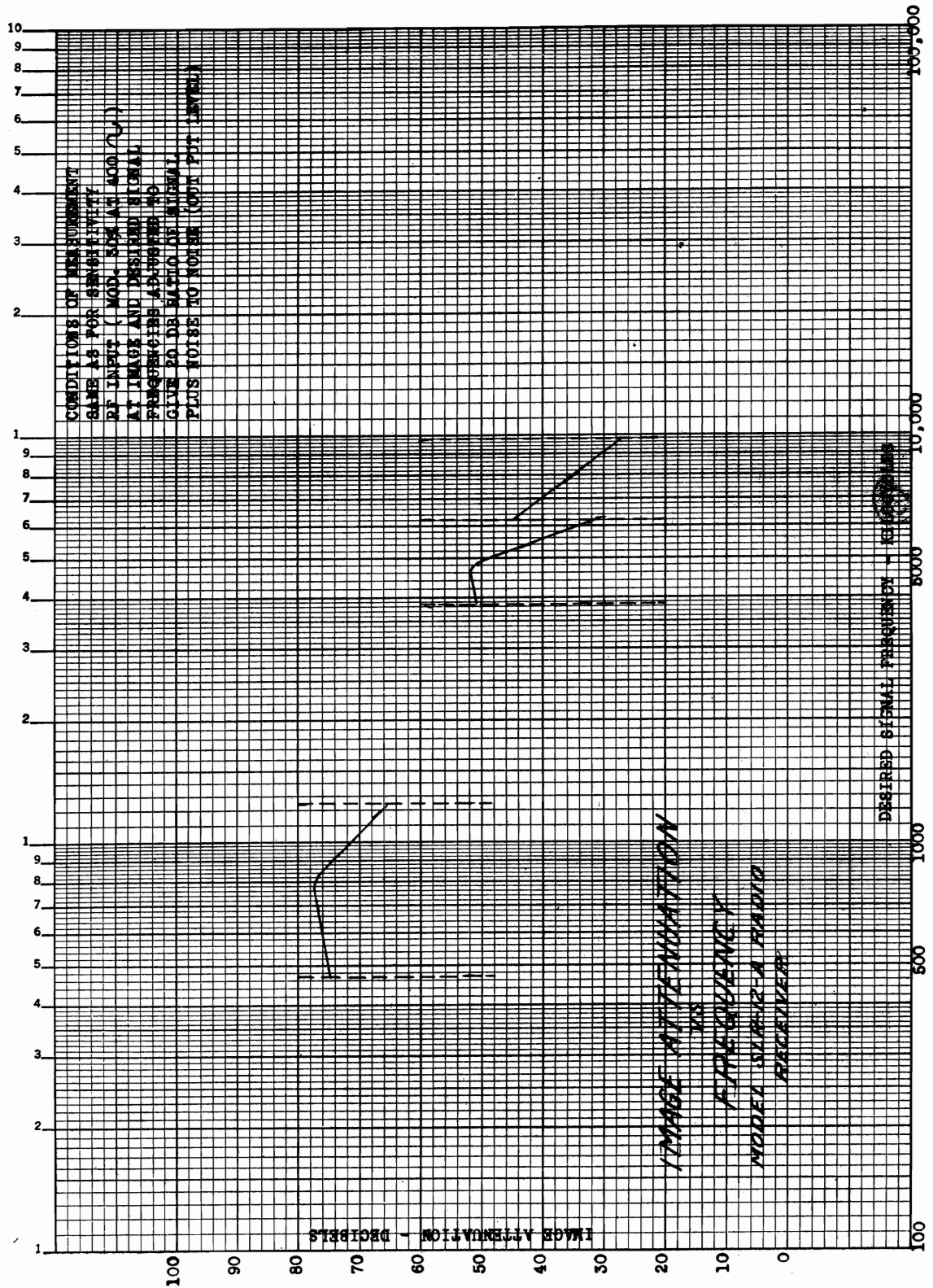


PLATE 3

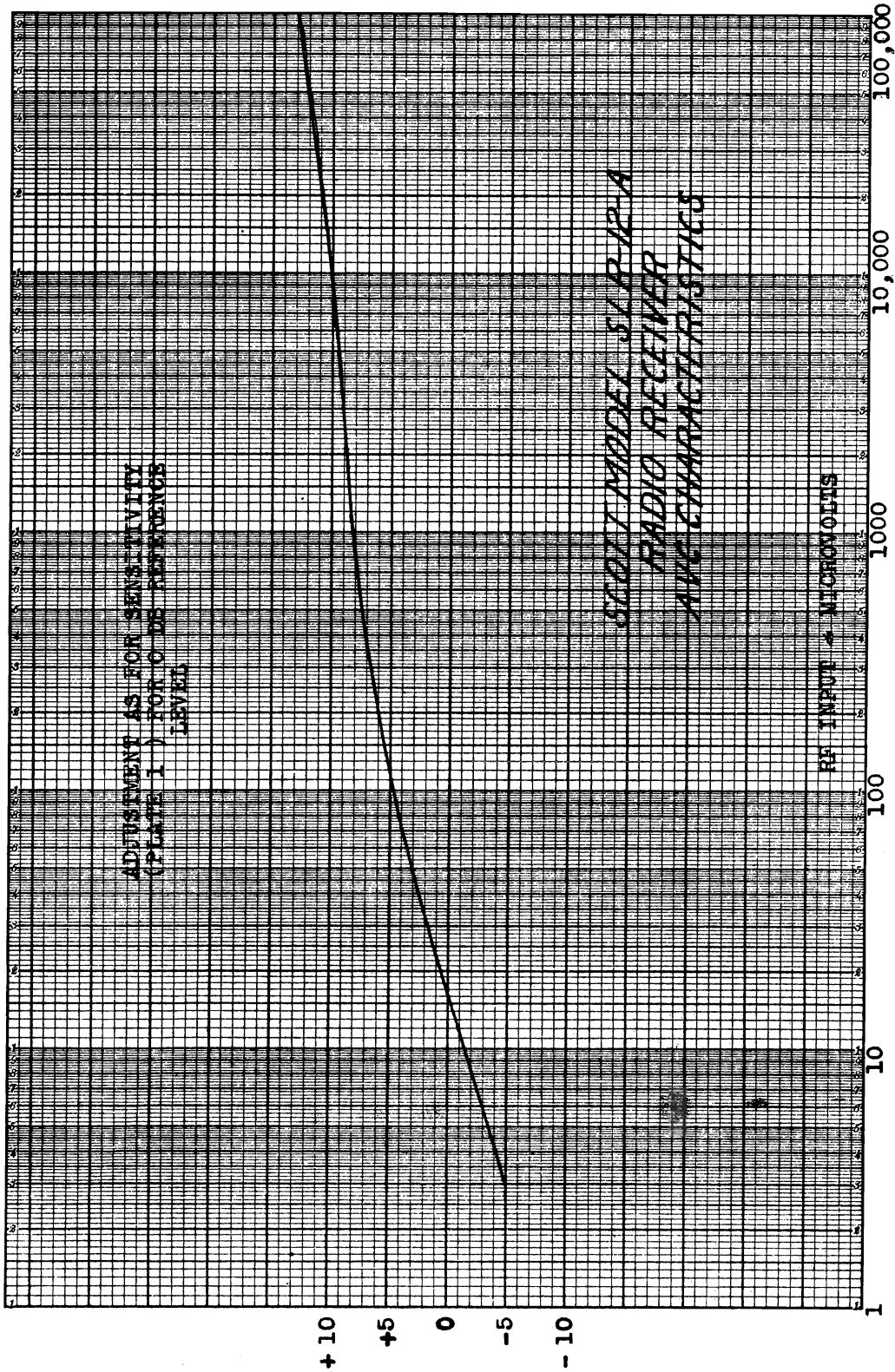
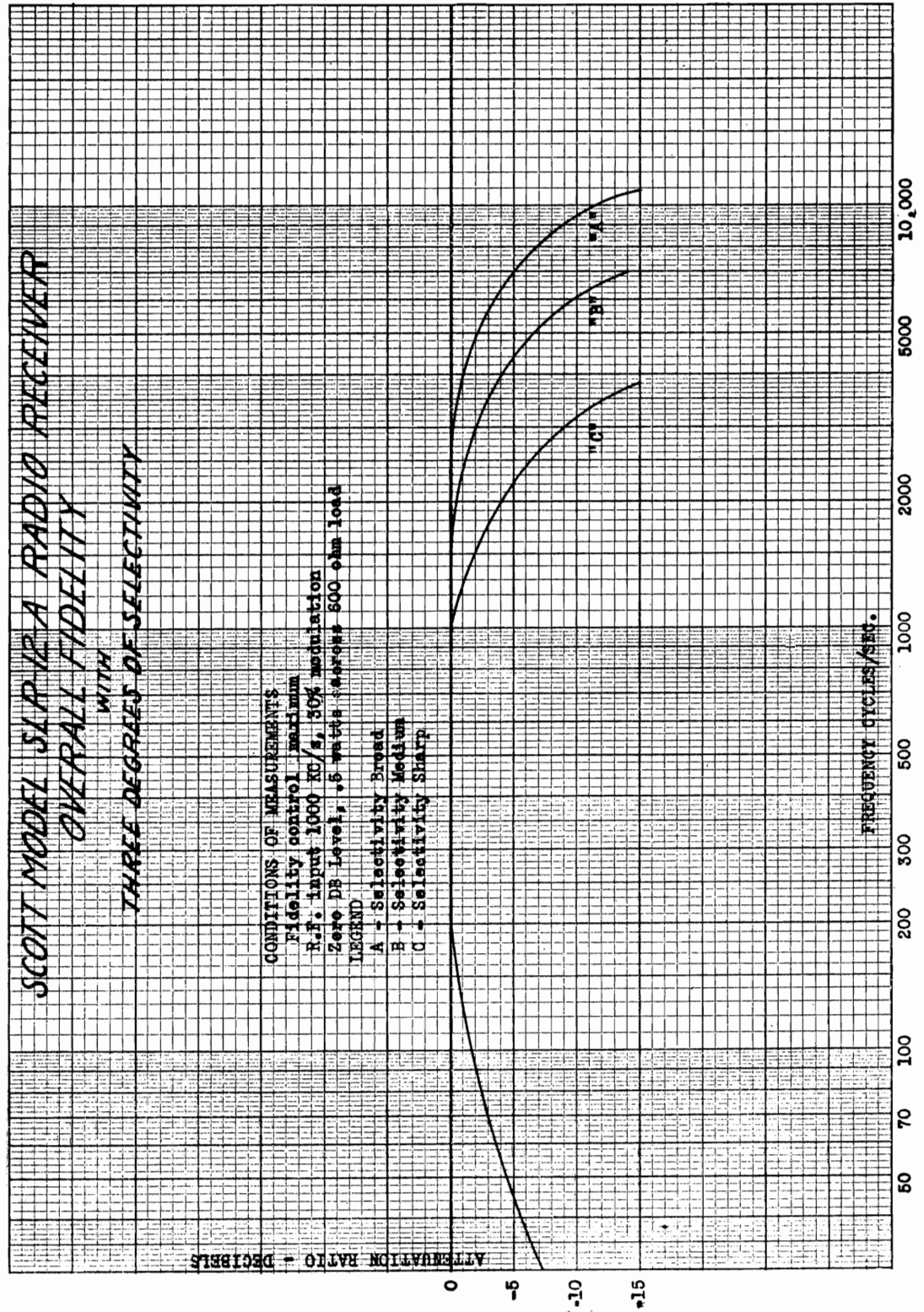


PLATE 4

**SCOTT MODEL SLR-12 A RADIO RECEIVER
OVERALL FIDELITY
WITH
THREE DEGREES OF SELECTIVITY**



CONDITIONS OF MEASUREMENTS
 Fidelity control maximum
 R.F. input 1000 KC/s. 50% modulation
 Zero DB Level, .5 watts across 800 ohm load

LEGEND
 A - Selectivity Broad
 B - Selectivity Medium
 C - Selectivity Sharp

PLATE 5

SCOTT MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVER
AUDIO ELECTRICAL FIDELITY

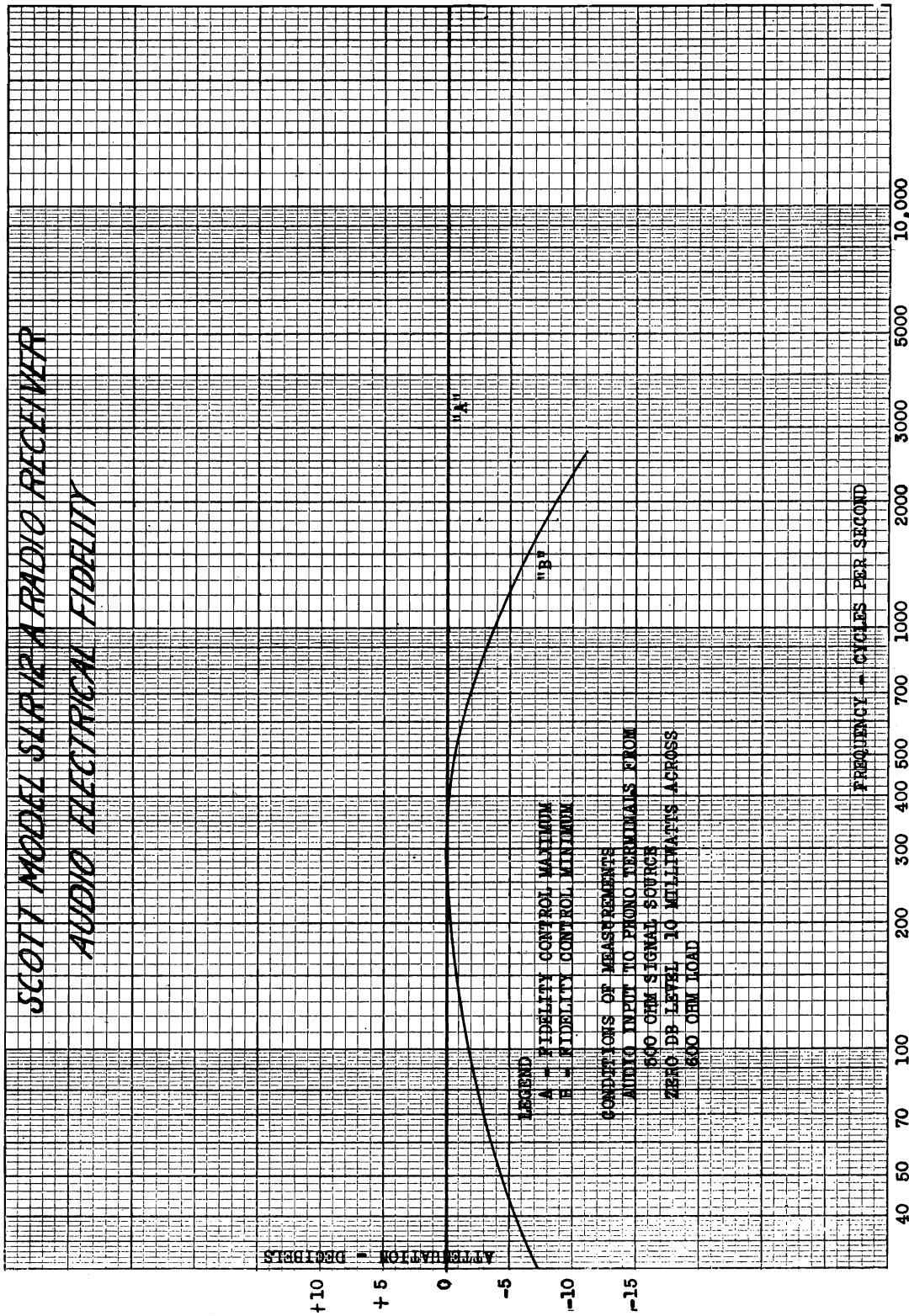


PLATE 6

12. MAINTENANCE-FAILURES AND REMEDIES

12.1 GENERAL

12.11 Adequate test equipment for maintenance of Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment should include the following items:

- (1) A Radio Frequency Standard Signal Generator.
- (2) An audio output meter, General Radio Company Type 583A, or equivalent.
- (3) A Model OE Analyzer, or equivalent, for resistance measurements, testing vacuum tubes and measuring a-c and d-c potentials and currents in the circuits with which the tube under test is associated. The Performance and Test Data of Sections 11 and 13 may be determined with equipment as listed above.

12.12 In making any tests or adjustments, it is essential that the operator consider the influence that any one circuit element may have upon other associated circuits. The Test Data of Section 13 will be particularly helpful in determining extent of such influences and the necessity for making further replacement after a fault in one particular circuit element has been located and repaired.

12.13 Any repairs in the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment which necessitate resoldering of joints should be made with care. The new joint should be such that the pieces to be soldered are firmly connected mechanically before solder is applied.

12.2 TUBE REPLACEMENT

12.21 ALL TUBES SUPPLIED WITH THE EQUIPMENT OR ASSPARES ON THE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT SHALL BE USED IN THE EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO EMPLOYMENT OF TUBES FROM GENERAL STOCK.

12.22 Failure of a vacuum tube in the Receiver may reduce the sensitivity of the equipment to radio signals, produce intermittent operation or cause the equipment to be completely inoperative. In such cases all tubes should be checked either in an analyzer, or similar tube testing equipment, or by replacement with tubes of proven quality. When any tube is tested it should be tapped or jarred to make sure it has no internal loose connections or intermittent short-circuits.

12.23 When tube replacements become necessary, substitution of new tubes may alter alignment of r-f or i-f amplifier circuits

inasmuch as the replacement tubes may not be identical with those originally employed. The necessity for realignment as well as alignment procedure are discussed in Section 14.

12.3 FAILURE OF THE RADIO RECEIVER

12.31 In case of breakdown or failure of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver, the fault must first be localized in one portion of the circuit. This can be accomplished by observation of some peculiar action of one of the controls or by checking the Receiver against Test Data tabulated in Section 13. Reference to Figures 1 to 9, inclusive, will show the location of any component part of the Receiver. Functions and ratings of component parts are given in Parts List, Section 15.

12.32 It must be remembered that the Test Data of Section 13 will not positively locate certain faults. For instance, an open-circuited by-pass capacitor will not appear in point to point resistance tests and may introduce regeneration or oscillation in certain circuits which effect the stage gain of other circuits. Similarly, a short circuit occurring in a low resistance inductor will not appear in point to point resistance tests and if the short appears in an R.F. coil, a false indication of the necessity for realignment may result.

12.33 By-pass or filter capacitors, which develop poor internal connections or which become open-circuited, will cause decreased sensitivity and/or poor stability. The defective unit can generally be located by temporarily connecting a good capacitor in parallel with each capacitor that is under suspicion.

12.34 Failures of any by-pass or filter capacitor may seriously overload resistors of associated circuits. Overloads of sufficient magnitude to permanently damage a resistor will cause the painted surface of the resistor to be scorched, making the defective unit easy to locate by visual inspection.

12.35 Open, — or short-circuited resistors can be definitely located by testing the resistance of each individual resistor. The Schematic diagram, Figure 9, should be consulted to make sure that any particular resistor under test is not connected in parallel with some other circuit element which might produce misleading measurements.

12.36 Loose connections, causing intermittent or noisy operation, and which cannot be found by point to point resistance

tests, can usually be located by individually testing each circuit element, or by tapping or shaking the component, under suspicion, when the Receiver is adjusted for normal operation.

12.37 The primary fuse F-101 will "blow" when the primary circuit, of transformer T-114, is subjected to a sustained primary current in excess of approximately two amperes.

13. TEST DATA

13.1 The TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES AND CATHODE CURRENTS, Table 1 must not be considered as a list of the actual operational voltages and currents in the circuits of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver. The resistance of the measuring instruments, together with capacitive and resistive loading effects, will disturb many of the circuits to such an extent that they become inoperative, thus altering normal voltage and current distribution.

13.3 The POINT TO POINT RESISTANCE Table 2 shows average resistance values in the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver with speakers disconnected from terminal panels E-103, E-104, E-105 and headphones removed from PHONES (S) jack J-101. The vacuum tubes need not be removed from their sockets. In using Table 2, the statements of Par. 12.32 must be given consideration.

13.2 The only currents listed in Table 1 are those in the various cathode circuits. This listing is a desirable simplification, inasmuch as measurements of cathode current constitutes a definite check on all circuits directly associated with the vacuum tube in question.

13.4 All measurements in Table 1 are made with the Receiver connected for normal operation a 115 volt, 60 cycle, single phase a-c power source. The *VOLUME* control should be adjusted for full clockwise rotation and the *FIDELITY* control for approximately mid rotation.

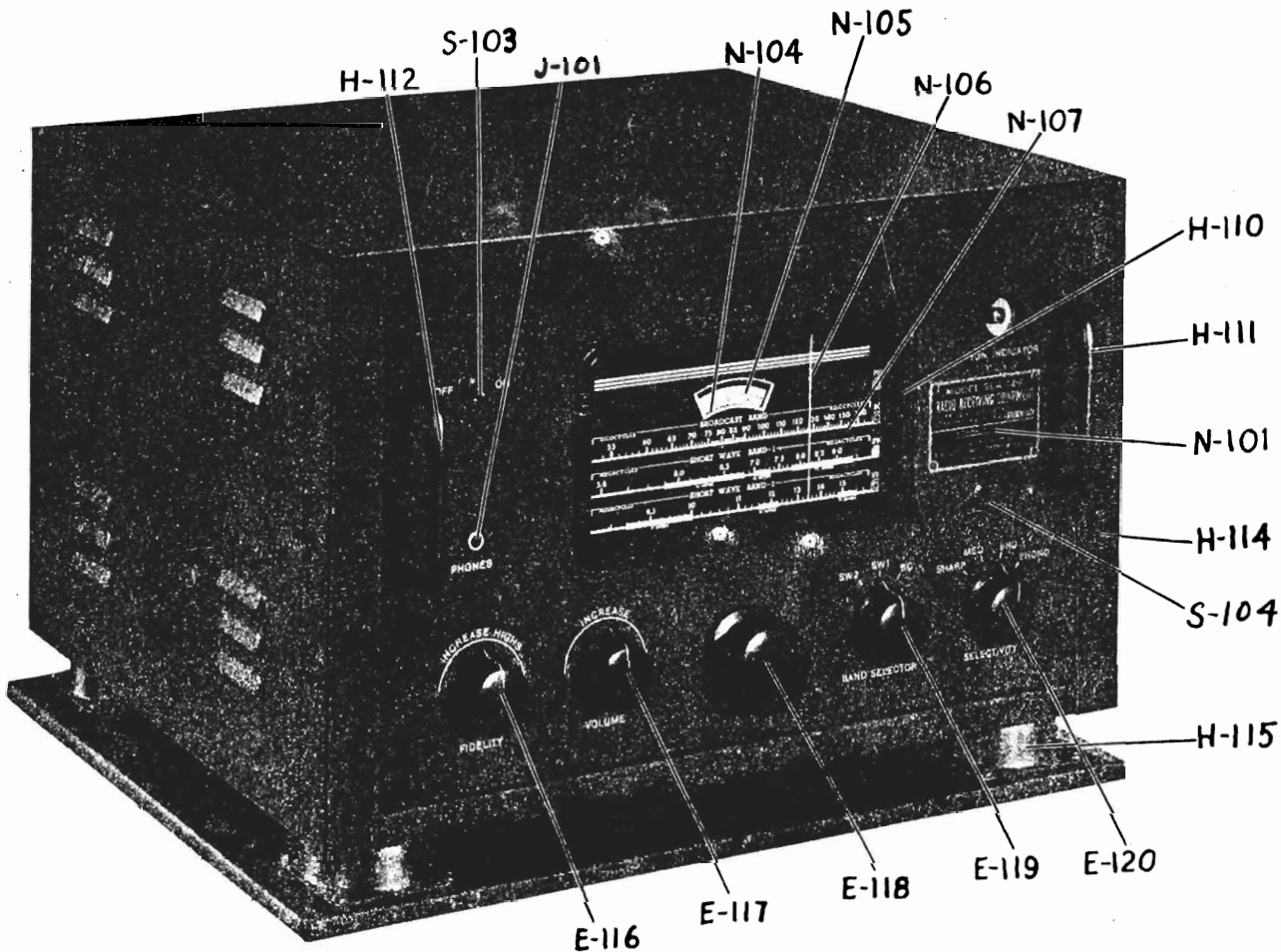


FIG. 1. LEFT FRONT OBLIQUE VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER.

Table 1: TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES AND CATHODE CURRENTS

<i>Terminal</i>	<i>Voltages D.C. Volts</i>	<i>Currents D.C. M.A.</i>
V-101 Grid	0	
V-101 Cathode	5	6.5
V-101 Screen	110	
V-101 Suppressor	0	
V-101 Plate	270	
V-102 Grid	0	
V-102 Cathode	0	8.0
V-102 Plate	150	
V-103 Grid #1	0	
V-103 Cathode	3.2	11.5
V-103 Grid #3	0	
V-103 Grid #5	0	
V-103 Grids #2 & 4	110	
V-103 Plate	270	
V-104 Grid	0	
V-104 Cathode	4.8	6.7
V-104 Screen	100	
V-104 Suppressor	0	
V-104 Plate	270	
V-105 Grid	0	
V-105 Cathode	5.0	7.0
V-105 Screen	100	
V-105 Suppressor	0	
V-105 Plate	270	
V-106 Cathode	0	
V-106 Plate #1	0	
V-106 Plate #2	0	
V-107 Grid	0	
V-107 Cathode	3.0	1.6
V-107 Plate	100	
V-108 Grid	0	
V-108 Cathode	2.6	1.8
V-108 Screen	65	
V-108 Suppressor	0	
V-108 Plate	70	
V-109 Grid	0	
V-109 Cathode	20	29
V-109 Screen	270	
V-109 Plate	260	
V-110 Grid	0	
V-110 Cathode	0	1.4
V-110 Target	270	
V-110 Plate	100	
V-111 Cathode	290	31
V-111 Plate #1	255 A.C.	
V-111 Plate #2	255 A.C.	
V-112 Cathode	290	42
V-112 Plate #1	255 A.C.	
V-112 Plate #2	255 A.C.	

Measured on 500 Volt Scale

Voltage measurements made with a D.C. Voltmeter, 20,000 ohms per volt. All voltage measurements made between socket terminals and Receiver chassis.

Table 2: POINT TO POINT RESISTANCES
(Terminal to Chassis)

Terminal	Variable		Resistance (Ohms) Plus or Minus 10%	
	Symbol	Setting		
V-101	Grid	NONE	1.91 Meg.	
	Cathode	NONE	680	
	Screen	NONE	Infinite	
	Suppressor	NONE	0	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-102	Grid	NONE	.047 Meg.	
	Cathode	S-102	BC	.72
	Cathode	S-102	SW-1	.17
	Cathode	S-102	SW-2	.167
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-103	Grid #1	NONE	20,000	
	Cathode	NONE	270	
	Grid #3	NONE	1.91 Meg.	
	Grid #5	NONE	0	
	Grids #2 & 4	NONE	Infinite	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-104	Grid	S-101	SHARP	1.1 Meg.
	Grid	S-101	MED	1.1 Meg.
	Grid	S-101	BRD	1.1 Meg.
	Grid	S-101	PHONO	1.1 Meg.
	Cathode	NONE	680	
	Screen	NONE	Infinite	
	Suppressor	NONE	0	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-105	Grid	S-101	SHARP	5
	Grid	S-101	MED	15
	Grid	S-101	BRD	52
	Grid	S-101	PHONO	52
	Cathode	NONE	680	
	Screen	NONE	Infinite	
	Suppressor	NONE	0	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-106	Cathode #1	NONE	0	
	Cathode #2	NONE	1.3 Meg.	
	Plate #1	NONE	.3 Meg.	
	Plate #2	NONE	.3 Meg.	
V-107	Grid	R-146	MIN	0
	Grid	R-146	MAX	.5 Meg.
		S-101	SHARP	
	Grid	R-146	MAX	.5 Meg.
		S-101	MED	
	Grid	R-146	MAX	.5 Meg.
		S-101	BRD	
	Grid	R-146	MAX	.5 Meg.
	Grid	S-101	PHONO	.5 Meg.
V-107	Cathode	NONE	2,400	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	
V-108	Grid	NONE	.47 Meg.	
	Cathode	NONE	1,500	
	Screen	NONE	Infinite	
	Suppressor	NONE	0	
	Plate	NONE	Infinite	

Table 2: POINT TO POINT RESISTANCES (Continued)
(Terminal to Chassis)

Terminal	Variable		Resistance (Ohms) Plus or Minus 10%
	Symbol	Setting	
V-109 Grid	NONE		1 Meg.
Cathode	NONE		680
Screen	NONE		Infinite
Plate	NONE		Infinite
V-110 Grid	R-148	MAX	.84 Meg.
Grid	R-148	MIN	.2 Meg.
Cathode	NONE		0
Target	NONE		Infinite
Plate	NONE		Infinite
V-111 Cathode	NONE		Infinite
Plate #1	NONE		85
Plate #2	NONE		85
V-112 Cathode	NONE		Infinite
Plate #1	NONE		85
Plate #2	NONE		85

13.5 STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENTS

13.51 The sensitivity measurements, listed below, are made under the following conditions:

- (1) The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiving Equipment is set up in accordance with Par. 14.13. The Standard Signal Generator is connected in accordance with Par. 14.23, except that the high potential output lead is connected to the control grid of the tubes specified in Table 3.
- (2) Adjust the standard Signal Generator for a test signal frequency of 455 kilocycles, modulated 30% at 400 cycles.
- (3) The VOLUME control of the Re-

ceiver is fully advanced, the FIDELITY control set approximately mid position and the SELECTIVITY control on SHARP position.

- (4) Table 3 as a tabulation of the minimum allowable I.F. sensitivity (maximum signal input) for 10 milliwatts as measured at the PHONE(S) jack with the General Radio Type 583A output meter.

Table 3

Terminal	I.F. Sensitivity Microvolts
V-103 Grid	120 uv \pm 20 uv
V-104 Grid	1500 uv \pm 300 uv
V-105 Grid	60000 uv \pm 5000 uv

14. ALIGNMENT DATA

14.1 GENERAL

14.11 Should realignment of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver become necessary, the following alignment data should be carefully studied before making any circuit adjustments. It is important that the operator understand the functions of each circuit element so that correct alignment may be obtained quickly and accurately. The alignment data of this section is, therefore, supplemented by Section 8, Construction, and Section 9, Circuit Description.

14.12 Performance Data and Test Data, presented in Sections 11 and 13, will be particularly helpful in determining the necessity for making any specific adjustments. The operator is cautioned against making any adjustments indiscriminately and he should not realign any circuit unless tests definitely indicate realignment is necessary.

14.13 All alignment and calibration tests, measurements, etc., may be made with the Standard Signal Generator, or similar equipment, and an output meter, General

Radio Type 583A, or equivalent. All tests are made with the Standard Signal Generator adjusted to provide a test signal having 400 cycle 30% modulation, unless otherwise specified.

14.14 Before proceeding with the alignment of any circuit of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver, other than adjustment of trimmer capacitors associated with the secondary windings of the antenna coupling transformers, then the Receiver chassis must be taken out of its cabinet; the bottom cover plate of the chassis; top cover plate of the shielded compartment (Fig. 8), containing the antenna coupling transformers; and the bottom cover plate of the shielded compartment containing the H.F. oscillator and R.F. transformers, (Fig. 7) must be removed. Removal of the latter cover plates provide access to the capacitive and inductive trimming components.

14.15 The Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver must be connected to 115 volt, 60 cycle, single phase, A.C. power source; the power switch S-103 to ON; SELECTIVITY control knob, E-120, to SHARP; FIDELITY control knob E-116 to approximate mid position, and, VOLUME control knob E-117 to full clockwise rotation. An output meter, General Radio Type 583A, or equivalent, should be connected either to the PHONE(S) output jack J-101, or to speaker terminals E-105, and adjusted for 600 ohm impedance.

14.16 The complete alignment of the Radio Receiver may be divided into four steps:

- (1) Intermediate frequency amplifier alignment.
- (2) High frequency oscillator alignment.
- (3) Radio frequency amplifier alignment.
- (4) Trimming of antenna input circuit.

NOTE: THE CIRCUITS MUST BE CHECKED IN THE ABOVE ORDER WHEN COMPLETE ALIGNMENT IS NECESSARY.

14.2 I. F. AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT

14.21 The intermediate frequency of the Radio Receiver is 455 kilocycles, plus or minus one kilocycle.

14.22 Tuning adjustments are provided in each I.F. transformer. These adjustments consist of adjustable iron cores and are designated by symbol numbers E-130 to E-134, inclusive, as indicated on schematic diagram, Figure 9.

14.23 The high potential lead of the Standard Signal Generator should be connected to the control grid (terminal No. 5) of

the first detector tube V-103 and the ground potential lead to any metal part making direct connection to the chassis.

14.24 The frequency of the Standard Signal Generator should be carefully adjusted to 455 kilocycles and the signal input to first detector tube V-103 adjusted to provide a reading on the output meter. The I.F. tuning adjustments, listed in Paragraph 14.22, should be carefully adjusted to give a maximum reading on the output meter. The order in which the adjustments are made is unimportant.

NOTE: IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE INPUT SIGNAL, FROM THE STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR, BE KEPT BELOW THE THRESHOLD OF OPERATION OF THE AUTOMATIC VOLUME CONTROL. EXCESSIVE SIGNAL INPUTS WHICH WILL CAUSE OVERLOAD OF EITHER THE SECOND DETECTOR OR AUDIO CIRCUITS SHOULD ALSO BE AVOIDED.

14.25 The performance of the Model SLR-12-A Radio Receiver, from the control grid of the first detector to the output load, can be checked against the stage gain data in Table 3, Section 13, after alignment has been completed. Similarly, the selectivity may be checked against the curves of Plate 2, Section 11.

14.3 HIGH FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

14.31 Realignment of the H.F. oscillator circuits for any frequency band is usually necessary if the resonant frequency of the Receiver, as indicated by the tuning dial reading, is in error with respect to the actual resonant frequency by more than ± 1.0 percent.

WARNING: READJUSTMENT OF THE H.F. OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT TRIMMERS SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL AFTER THE NEED FOR SUCH READJUSTMENTS HAS BEEN POSITIVELY ESTABLISHED BY TESTS COVERED IN SECTION 13.

14.32 To check the operation of the R.F. amplifier and H.F. oscillator circuits, the Standard Signal Generator, or equivalent, should be connected to the antenna input jack J-103, using a 400 ohm non-inductive resistor as a dummy antenna. The VOLUME control may be retarded somewhat if desired, as background noise may be excessive when the control is fully advanced.

14.33 If error in calibration is found, check the dial pointer to make certain that it has not been pushed out of position. This may be checked by turning the main tuning control knob E-118 until pointer N-106 is at the extreme left position of its travel. At this point the pointer should line up with the vertical lines on the end of the dial scales.

14.34 The following general procedure should be employed in the alignment of H.F. oscillator circuits of any frequency band.

- (1) General.
If, when the Receiver is resonated, at the high frequency end of the band, with a test signal frequency, the dial pointer appears above the dial scale marking for this test frequency, then adjustment is made by tuning the oscillator trimmer capacitor, associated with that band, in a clockwise direction to increase its capacity; conversely, if the Receiver resonates at a lower frequency, as indicated by the markings on the dial, correction is made by turning trimmer counterclockwise.
- (2) Broadcast-B.C. position of BAND SELECTOR switch.
 - (A) Set Signal Generator to 1500 kilocycles.
 - (B) Set Receiver dial pointer to 1500.
 - (C) Adjust trimmer C-145 until maximum output is obtained.
 - (D) Set Signal Generator to 600 kilocycles.
 - (E) Set Receiver dial pointer to 600.
 - (F) Adjust padder C-148 for maximum output.
 - (G) Set Signal Generator to 900 kilocycles.
 - (H) Set Receiver dial pointer to 900.
 - (I) Adjust iron core E-127 for maximum output.
 - (J) Repeat operations A to I, inclusive, until the pointer lines up with the dial markings at all three points on this band.
- (3) Shortwave Band I-SW 1 position of BAND SELECTOR switch.
 - (A) Set Signal Generator to 9.0 megacycles.
 - (B) Set Receiver dial pointer to 9.0.

- (C) Adjust trimmer capacitor C-146 for maximum output.
- (D) Set Signal Generator to 5.8 megacycles.
- (E) Set Receiver Dial pointer to 5.8.
- (F) Adjust iron core E-128 for maximum output.
- (G) Repeat A to F, inclusive, until the dial markings correspond to these two frequencies without further adjustment.

- (4) Shortwave Band II-SW 2 position on BAND SELECTOR switch.
 - (A) Set Signal Generator to 15 megacycles.
 - (B) Set Receiver Dial pointer to 15.
 - (C) Adjust C-147 until maximum output is obtained.
 - (D) Set Signal Generator to 9.3 megacycles.
 - (E) Set Receiver dial pointer to 9.3.
 - (F) Adjust E-129 for maximum output.
 - (G) Repeat A to F, inclusive, until these two frequencies are resonated at the dial markings for these frequencies.

14.4 R. F. AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT

14.41 The following general procedure should be employed in the Alignment of R.F. and antenna stages.

- (1) General.
Standard Signal Generator is adjusted to provide a 30%, 400 cycle modulated carrier, specified in (2), (3) and (4); connection made to the Receiver through J-103 using a 400 ohm, non-inductive resistance as a dummy antenna.
- (2) Broadcast Band (BC).
 - (A) Set Signal Generator to 1500 kilocycles.
 - (B) Set Receiver dial pointer to 1500.
 - (C) Adjust C-149 and C-152 for maximum output.
 - (D) Set Signal Generator to 600 kilocycles.
 - (E) Set Receiver dial pointer to 600.
 - (F) Adjust E-121 and E-124 for maximum output.

- (G) Repeat A to C, inclusive, for final adjustment.
- (3) Shortwave Band 1 (SW1).
- (A) Set Signal Generator to 9.0 megacycles.
- (B) Set Receiver dial pointer to 9.0.
- (C) Adjust C-150 and C-153 for maximum output.
- (D) Set Signal Generator to 5.8 megacycles.
- (E) Set Receiver dial pointer to 5.8.
- (F) Adjust E-122 and E-125 for maximum output.
- (G) Repeat A to C, inclusive, for final adjustment.
- (4) Shortwave Band II (SW2).
- (A) Set Signal Generator to 15 megacycles.
- (B) Set Receiver dial pointer to 15.
- (C) Adjust C-151 and C-154 for maximum output.
- (D) Set Signal Generator to 9.3 megacycles.
- (E) Set Receiver dial pointer to 9.3.
- (F) Adjust E-123 and E-126 for maximum output.
- (G) Repeat A to C, inclusive, for final adjustment.

14.5 ANTENNA ALIGNMENT

Final antenna alignment should be made after installation, by adjusting trimmers C-149, C-150 and C-151, for the B.C., SW-1 and SW-2 bands respectively, for optimum performance with the specific antenna employed.

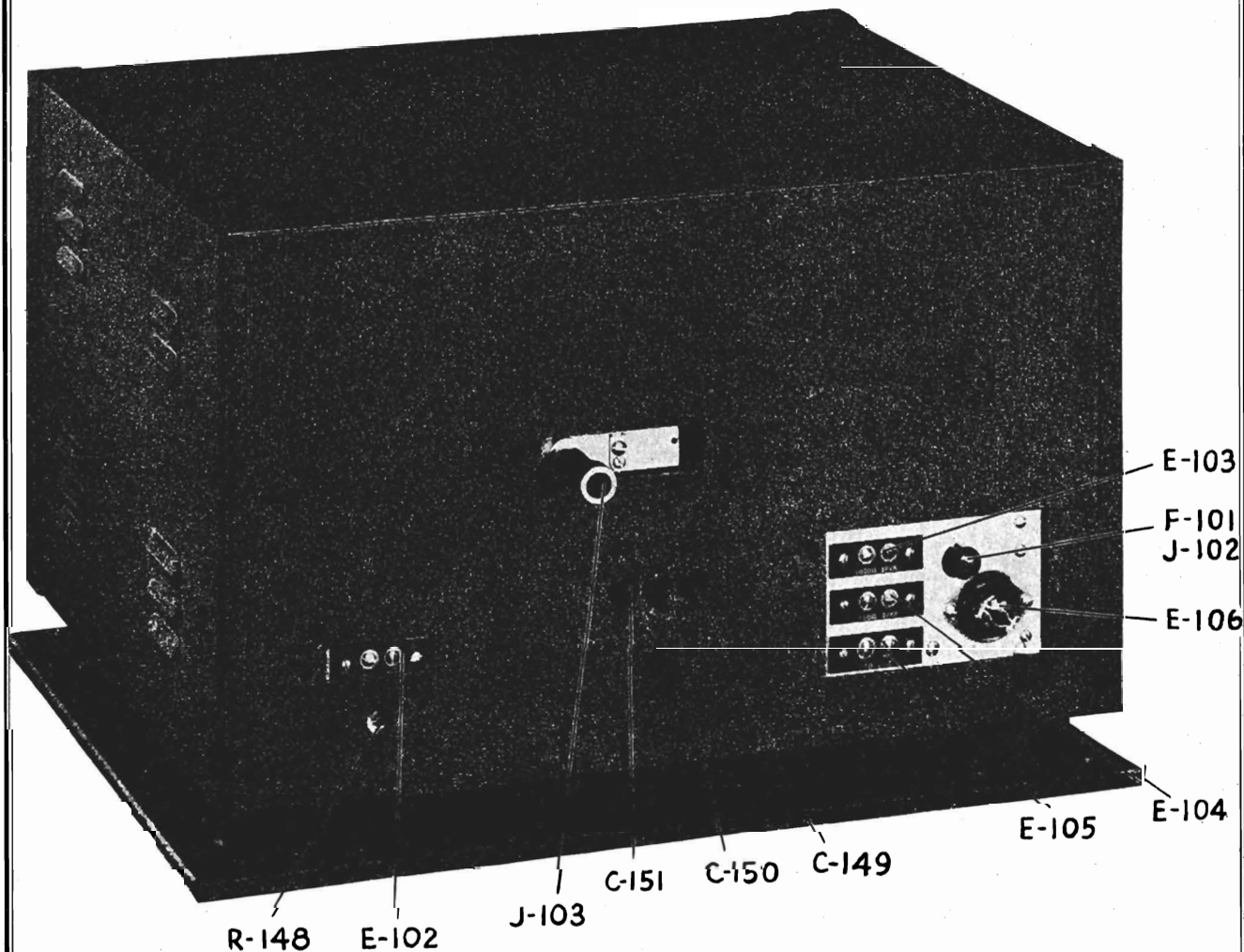


FIG. 2. LEFT REAR OBLIQUE VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER.

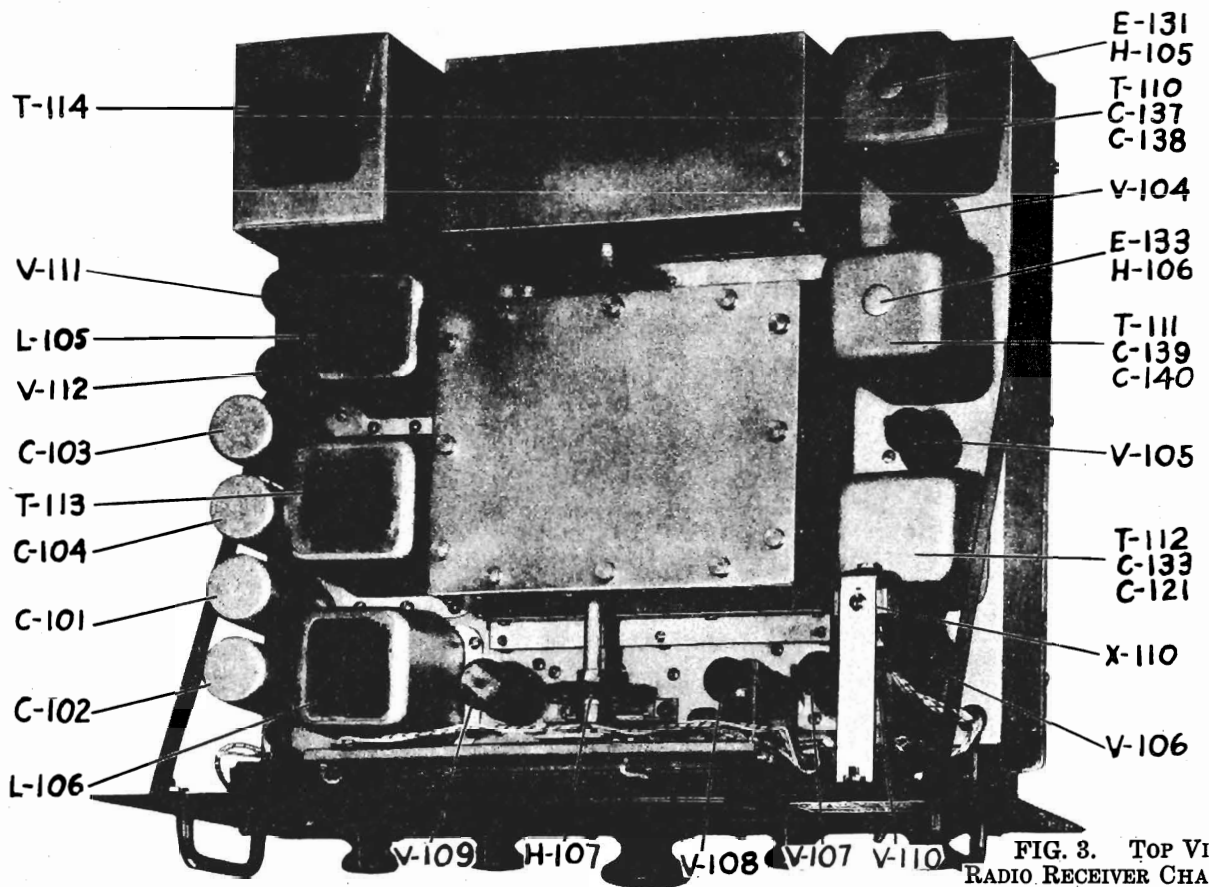


FIG. 3. TOP VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER CHASSIS.

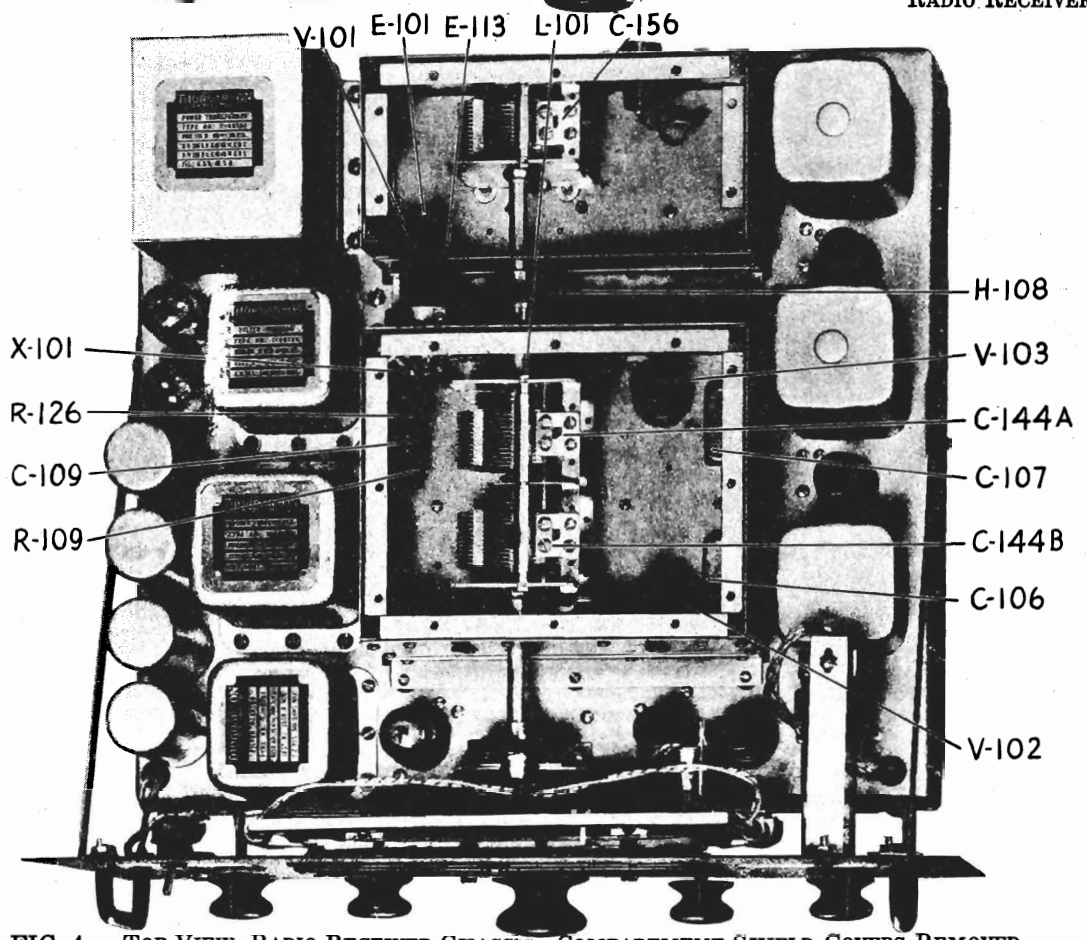


FIG. 4. TOP VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER CHASSIS. COMPARTMENT SHIELD COVERS REMOVED.

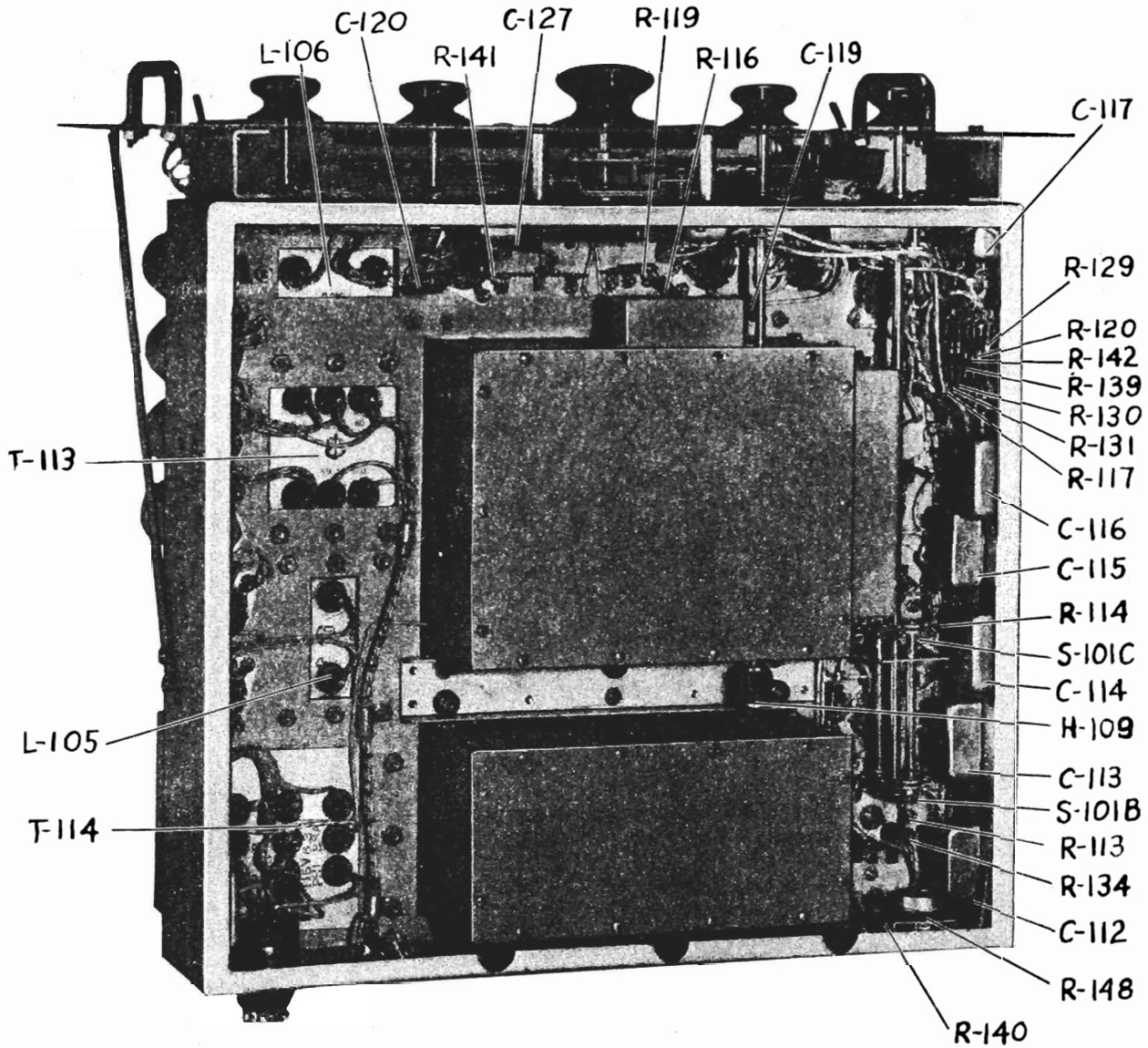


FIG. 5. LEFT BOTTOM OBLIQUE VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER CHASSIS. BOTTOM COVER PLATE REMOVED.

15.2 TABLE II
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1 — MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
CAPACITORS			
C-101	Input Filter	Capacitor, paper, 4 mfd, 600 volts DC working.	5070
C-102	Output Filter	Same as C-101	
C-103	Input Filter	Same as C-101	
C-104	Output Filter	Same as C-101	
C-105	V-107 Cathode Bypass	Capacitor, electrolytic, 25 Mfd. +50%, -10%, 25 Volts DC working.	5088
C-106			
C-106A	V-102 Heater Bypass	Capacitor, paper, 0.1/0.1 Mfd. each section 600	5069
C-106B	V-102 Plate Bypass	Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	
C-107		Same as C-106	
C-107A	V-103 Cathode Bypass		
C-107B	V-103 Screen Bypass		
C-108		Capacitor, paper, 0.1/0.1 Mfd. each section 600	5089
C-108A	V-108 Plate Bypass	Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	
C-108B	V-108 Screen Bypass		
C-109		Capacitor, paper, 0.1/0.1/0.1 Mfd. each section	5065
C-109A	V-101 Cathode Bypass	600 Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	
C-109B	V-101 Plate Bypass		
C-109C	V-101 Screen Bypass		
C-110	Filter Tuning	Capacitor, paper, 0.05 Mfd. 600 Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	7002
C-111		Capacitor, paper, 0.05/0.05 Mfd. each section	5067
C-111A	Line Bypass	600 Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	
C-111B	Line Bypass		
C-112		Same as C-111	
C-112A	V-103 Plate Filter		
C-112B	V-104 Grid Filter		
C-113		Same as C-111	
C-113A	V-104 Cathode Bypass		
C-113B	V-104 Screen Bypass		
C-114		Same as C-111	
C-114A	A.V.C. Line Bypass		
C-114B	V-104 Plate Filter		
C-115		Same as C-109	
C-115A	V-105 Plate Bypass		
C-115B	V-105 Cathode Bypass		
C-115C	V-105 Screen Bypass		
C-116		Same as C-111	
C-116A	V-110 Grid bypass		
C-116B	Limiter bypass		
C-117	V-106 to V-107 Coupling	Capacitor, paper, 0.02 Mfd. 600 Volts DC working. Hermetically sealed.	5066
C-118	Fidelity Control Condenser	Same as C-117	
C-119	V-107 to V-108 Coupling	Capacitor, mica, 5000 MMF, ±10% 300 Volts DC working.	5079
C-120	+ B bypass	Same as C-119	
C-121	Diode filter bypass	Capacitor, mica, 50 MMF, ±10%, 500 Volts DC	5076
C-122	Not used	working. Low loss case.	
C-123	Ant to V-101 Coupling	Capacitor, mica, 250 MMF, ±10% 500 Volts DC	5077
		working. Low loss case.	
C-124	V-101 Plate coupling	Same as C-123	
C-125	V-103 Grid coupling	Same as C-123	
C-126	Not used		
C-127	V-108 to V-109 Coupling	Same as C-119	
C-128	V-102 Heater bypass	Same as C-119	

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1 — MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
CAPACITORS (Continued)			
C-129	V-103 B + bypass	Same as C-119	
C-130	V-102 B + bypass	Same as C-119	
C-131	Oscillator coupling	Capacitor, Silver mica, 50 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5080
C-132	Oscillator grid Coupling	Same as C-131	
C-133	T-112 Primary tuning	Capacitor, Silver mica, 100 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5081
C-134	Antenna tuning padder	Capacitor, Silver mica, 175 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5082
C-135	R.F. tuning padder	Same as C-134	
C-136	Oscillator tuning padder	Same as C-134	
C-137	T-110 Primary tuning	Capacitor, Silver mica, 225 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5083
C-138	T-110 Secondary tuning	Capacitor, Silver mica, 250 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5084
C-139	T-111 Primary tuning	Same as C-138	
C-140	T-111 Secondary tuning	Same as C-138	
C-141	T-107 Padder fixed	Capacitor, Silver mica, 350 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5085
C-142	T-108 Padder	Capacitor, Silver mica, 3000 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 Volts DC working.	5086
C-143	T-109 Padder	Capacitor, Silver mica, 4000 MMF $\pm 2.5\%$, 300 Volts DC working.	5087
C-144		Capacitor, variable air, 2 gang. Minimum capacity 14 MMF, Max. capacity 390 MMF. 25 plates each section curve "C", 0.015 inches min. spacing.	5101
C-144A	R.F. tuning		
C-144B	Oscillator tuning		
C-145	T-107 trimmer	Capacitor, variable air. Minimum capacity 3 MMF, Max. capacity 25 MMF.	5072
C-146	T-108 trimmer	Capacitor, variable air. Minimum capacity 4 MMF, Max. capacity 50 MMF.	5073
C-147	T-109 trimmer	Same as C-146	
C-148	T-107 variable padder	Capacitor, variable air. Minimum capacity 6 MMF, Max. capacity 75 MMF.	5074
C-149	T-101 trimmer	Capacitor, Var. mica, Min. capacity 1 MMF, Max. capacity 12 MMF. Compression type.	6093
C-150	T-102 trimmer	Capacitor, variable mica, Minimum capacity 4 MMF, Max. capacity 60 MMF. Compression type.	5071
C-151	T-103 trimmer	Same as C-150	
C-152	T-104 trimmer	Same as C-149	
C-153	T-105 trimmer	Same as C-150	
C-154	T-106 trimmer	Same as C-150	
C-155	V-107 Plate filter	Same as C-109	
C-156	Antenna tuning	Capacitor, variable air. Min. capacity 14 MMF, Max. capacity 390 MMF 25 plates, curve "C", 0.015 min. spacing.	5100
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
E-101	V-101 Grid cap	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Grid cap for octal tubes	5045
E-102	Phono input terminals	Phono input two terminal strip marked PHONO and GND, Terminals have captive screws.	6001
E-103	Speaker output term. 5000 ohm	Speaker output two terminal strip marked 5000 ohm SPKR. Terminals have captive screws.	6003

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1 — MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS (Continued)			
E-104	Speaker output term. 600 ohm	Speaker output two terminal strip marked 600 ohm SPKR. Terminals have captive screws.	6004
E-105	Line term. 60 ohm	Output two terminal strip marked 60 ohm LINE. Terminals have captive screws.	6005
E-106	AC power receptacle	Two pole plug set in drawn steel shell for below surface mounting.	7006
E-107	SW II lamp socket	Bayonet type socket	5174
E-108	SW I lamp socket	Bayonet type socket	5173
E-109	BC lamp socket	Bayonet type socket	5172
E-110	Phono lamp socket	Bayonet type socket	5171
E-111	Dial lamp socket	Bayonet type socket	5041
E-112	Dial lamp socket	Same as E-111	
E-113	V-101 grid lead insul.	Porcelain lead through bushing	5036
E-114	L-101 support insul.	Same as E-113	
E-115	L-101 support insul.	Same as E-113	
E-116	Treble control knob	1½" Black bakelite knob.	5119
E-117	Volume control knob	Same as E-116	
E-118	Main tuning knob	2½" Black bakelite knob.	5120
E-119	Wave Change knob	Same as E-116	
E-120	Selectivity knob	Same as E-116	
E-121	T-101 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Compressed powdered-iron core coil inductance trimmer.	5103
E-122	T-102 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Compressed powdered-iron core coil inductance trimmer.	5102
E-123	T-103 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-122	
E-124	T-104 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-125	T-105 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-122	
E-126	T-106 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-122	
E-127	T-107 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-128	T-108 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-122	
E-129	T-109 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-122	
E-130	T-110 Pri. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-131	T-110 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-132	T-111 Pri. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-133	T-111 Sec. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
E-134	T-112 Pri. Inductance Trimmer	Same as E-121	
FUSES			
F-101	AC line fuse	Fuse, 2 Amps, up to 250 V., cartridge type, 1¼" long, ferrules ¼" diameter.	5111
HARDWARE			
H-101	Plug button for T-101 Trimmer	½" Plug button	5038
H-102	Plug button for T-102 Trimmer	Same as H-101	
H-103	Plug button for T-103 Trimmer	Same as H-101	
H-104	Not used		
H-105	Plug button for T-110 Shield	½" Plug button	5037
H-106	Plug button for T-111 Shield	Same as H-105	
H-107	N-106 to C-144 coupling	Insulated coupling for ⅜" shaft	7157
H-108	C-144 to C-156 coupling	Insulated coupling for ⅜" shaft	6081A
H-109	O-101 to O-102 coupling	Insulated coupling for ¼" shaft	5106
H-110	Dial escutcheon	Transparent Escutcheon	5109
H-111	Pull Handle	Right Pull Handle	5115
H-112	Pull Handle	Left Pull Handle	5115

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1 — MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
HARDWARE (Continued)			
H-113	Captive thumb screws	8/32 Captive thumb screws	5166
H-114	Panel thumb screws	10/32 thumb screws	5167
H-115	Shock Mounting	Rubber Shock Mounting	5170
INDICATING DEVICES			
I-101	SW II Indicator lamp	Type 44—6.3V, .25A lamp	5110
I-102	SW I Indicator lamp	Same as I-101	
I-103	B.C. Indicator lamp	Same as I-101	
I-104	Phono Indicator lamp	Same as I-101	
I-105	Dial lighting lamp	Same as I-101	
I-106	Dial lighting lamp	Same as I-101	
JACK AND RECEPTACLES			
J-101	Phone Jack	Jack, single, open circuit, short, for 2 conductor plugs, with tip and sleeve only.	5118
J-102	Fuse Holder	Extractor type fuse holder	5112
J-103	Concentric Antenna	Concentric line jack for RF connections	7010
INDUCTORS R.F. & A.F.			
L-101	V-101 Plate choke	Radio Frequency choke, 2.5 M H., 125 MA.DC, distributed capacity 1MMF 50 ohms DC resistance. Pigtail terminals.	5047
L-102	V-103 + B choke	Same as L-101	
L-103	V-102 + B choke	Same as L-101	5046
L-104	V-102 heater filter	RF choke, 32 turns of #20 wire	
L-105	Audio + B filter choke	32 H, 40MA choke $\pm 10\%$ Test voltage 1500 RMS 3900 T #34E, 450 OHMS.	5048
L-106	RF + B filter choke	Same as L-105	
NAMEPLATES, DIALS, CHARTS			
N-101	Model nameplate	Etched model plate	8001
N-104	Linear dial	Etched linear scale	5107A
N-105	Dial Index plate	Etched indicator index plate	5107B
N-106	Dial main tuning	Friction Drive dial pointer	7100
N-107	Frequency dial	Dial plate with lucite calibration	5108
PLUGS			
P-101	Antenna and ground plug	Concentric plug single circuit for RF connection	7009
P-102	Power input receptacle & plug	Receptacle, 2 pole	7006
MECHANICAL PARTS, SHAFTS			
O-101	Band switch shaft	Switch shaft & detent plate	5195-A
O-102	Band switch shaft extension	Shaft extension	7018
O-103	Selectivity switch shaft	Switch shaft & detent plate	5196-A
RESISTORS			
R-101	T-111 secondary series	Resistor, wire wound, 10 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, phenolic insulated. Pigtail type terminals.	5131
R-102	T-111 secondary series	Resistor, wire wound, 47 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, phenolic insulated. Pigtail type terminals.	5132

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1—MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
RESISTORS (Continued)			
R-103	T-110 secondary series	Same as R-102	
R-104	T-110 secondary series	Same as R-102	
R-105	V-103 Cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 270 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7145
R-106	Phone pad resistor	Same as R-105	
R-107	Phone pad resistor	Same as R-105	
R-108	Phone pad resistor	Resistor, composition, 560 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7220
R-109	V-101 Cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 680 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7146
R-110	V-104 Cathode bias	Same as R-109	
R-111	V-105 Cathode bias	Same as R-109	
R-112	V-101 Plate filter	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	5136
R-113	V-103 Plate filter	Same as R-112	
R-114	V-104 Plate Filter	Same as R-112	
R-115	V-105 Plate Filter	Same as R-112	
R-116	V-108 Cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	5137
R-117	V-107 Cathode bias	Resistor, composition, 2400 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7148
R-118	V-103 Grid #1 resistor	Resistor, composition, 20,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7150
R-119	T-113 to V-108 Feedback	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	7008
R-120	V-106 noise limiter	Resistor, composition, 1.0 meg. ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	5146
R-121	Not used		
R-122	V-102 Grid leak	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	5141
R-123	V-107 plate load	Same as R-122	
R-124	V-107 plate filter	Same as R-122	
R-125	V-108 plate filter	Same as R-122	
R-126	V-101 screen filter	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals	5142
R-127	V-104 screen filter	Same as R-126	
R-128	V-105 screen filter	Same as R-126	
R-129	V-106 Limiter Cathode resistor	Resistor, composition, .82 meg., $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	7090
R-130	Diode filter	Resistor, composition, .22 Meg. $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	5144
R-131	Diode load	Same as R-130	
R-132	V-108 plate load	Resistor, composition, .47 Meg. $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	5145
R-133	V-109 to V-108 feedback.	Same as R-130	
R-134	V-104 grid filter	Same as R-130	
R-135	V-101 grid filter	Same as R-132	
R-136	V-103 grid filter	Same as R-132	
R-137	V-108 grid leak	Resistor, composition, .47 Meg. $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	5145
R-138	V-108 screen filter	Same as R-132	
R-139	A.V.C. filter	Resistor, composition, 1.0 Meg. $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	5146
R-140	Eye control limiting	Same as R-130	

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1 — MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
RESISTORS (Continued)			
R-141	V-109 grid leak	Same as R-139	
R-142	V-110 indicator filter	Resistor, composition, 2.2 Meg. $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, pigtail terminals.	5147
R-143	V-102 plate filter	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watt, pigtail terminals.	7230
R-144	V-103 screen filter	Resistor, composition, 18,000 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watt, pigtail terminals.	7231
R-145	V-109 cathode bias	Resistor, wire wound, 680 ohms, $\pm 10\%$, 2 watts, phenolic insulated, pigtail type terminals.	7239
R-146	Volume control	Potentiometer, .5 meg $\pm 20\%$ Composition, semi-logarithmic Clockwise taper, shaft .250x2.187	5129
R-147	Treble control	Potentiometer, .25 meg $\pm 20\%$ Composition, semi-logarithmic Clockwise taper, shaft .250x2.187	5130
R-148	Tuning indicator control	Potentiometer 1 meg $\pm 20\%$ Composition, linear taper Shaft .250x.500, screwdriver slot	5128
SWITCHES			
S-101A	Phono Radio section	Selectivity gang switch, rotary type, 3 wafer sections	5196-B
B	#1 IF selectivity section		
C	#2 IF selectivity section		
S-102		Band switch, rotary type, 5 wafer sections	5195-B
A	Indicator lamp section		
B	Oscillator section		
C	R.F. section		
D	Antenna secondary section		
E	Antenna primary section		
S-103	A.C. - off - on switch	Toggle switch S.P.S.T., silver plated contacts rated 3A, 250 volts DC	5197
S-104	Noise limiter - off - on switch	Toggle switch S.P.D.T., silver plated contacts rated 3A, 250 volts D.C.	7091
TRANSFORMERS R.F., A.F. AND POWER			
T-101	J-103 to V-101 coupling B.C. band	R.F. Transformer assembly antenna section Pri.D.C. resistance 0.58 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 4.73 ohms $\pm 10\%$	Pri-5050 Sec-5051
T-102	J-103 to V-101 coupling S.W.I. band	R.F. Transformer assembly antenna section Pri.D.C. resistance 0.2 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 0.11 ohms $\pm 10\%$	Pri-5054 Sec-5055
T-103	J-103 to V-101 coupling S.W. II band	R.F. Transformer assembly antenna section Pri.D.C. resistance 0.16 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 0.06 ohms $\pm 10\%$	Pri-5058 Sec-5059
T-104	V-101 to V-103 coupling B.C. band	R.F. Transformer assembly R.F. section Pri.D.C. resistance 0.3 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 4.82 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5052
T-105	V-101 to V-103 coupling S.W.I. band	R.F. Transformer assembly R.F. section Pri.D.C. resistance 0.14 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 0.11 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5056
T-106	V-101 to V-103 coupling S.W. II band	R.F. Transformer assembly R.F. section Pri. D.C. resistance 0.094 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec.D.C. resistance 0.062 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5060

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 1—MODEL SLR-12-A RECEIVER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
TRANSFORMERS R.F., A.F. AND POWER (Continued)			
T-107	B.C. Band oscillator	R.F. Transformer assembly oscillator section Tap D.C. resistance 0.564 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Total coil D.C. resistance 3.1 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5053
T-108	S.W.I. Band oscillator	R.F. Transformer assembly oscillator section Tap, D.C. resistance 0.03 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Total coil, D.C. resistance 0.1 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5057
T-109	S.W.II Band oscillator	R.F. Transformer assembly oscillator section Tap, D.C. resistance 0.023 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Total coil, D.C. resistance 0.06 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5061
T-110	V-103 to V-104 coupling	1st I.F. Transformer 455 K.C. Pri. D.C. resistance 4.65 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec. D.C. resistance 4.78 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5062
T-111	V-104 to V-105 coupling	2nd I.F. Transformer 455 K.C. Pri. D.C. resistance 4.89 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec. D.C. resistance 4.78 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5063
T-112	V-105 to V-106 coupling	3rd I.F. Transformer 455 K.C. Pri. D.C. resistance 13 ohms $\pm 10\%$ Sec. D.C. resistance 17.4 ohms $\pm 10\%$	5064
T-113	V-109 to Speaker terminals	Output Transformer Pri. 2500 turns #37E, D.C. resistance 649 ohms $\pm 10\%$, impedance 8000 ohms Sec. #1, 236 turns #26E, D.C. resistance, 5.088 ohms $\pm 10\%$, impedance 60 ohms Sec. #2, 753 turns #31E, D.C. resistance, 55.8 ohms $\pm 10\%$, impedance 600 ohms Sec. #3, 2250 turns #36E, D.C. resistance 489 ohms $\pm 10\%$, impedance 5000 ohms	6008
T-114	Power Transformer	Pri. 308 turns #22E, D.C. resistance 3.1 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 70 Va. 115 V., 0.61A, $\pm 10\%$. Sec. #1, 1416 turns centertapped #32E, D.C. resistance 166.2 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 255 V. A.C., 40 Ma. 255 V. A.C., 40 Ma., $\pm 10\%$ Sec. #2, 18 turns #17E, D.C. resistance 0.072 ohms $\pm 10\%$, 6.3 V. A.C., 3.8A $\pm 10\%$ Sec. #3, 18 turns #20E, D.C. resistance 0.15 ohms, 6.3 V. A.C., 1.2A $\pm 10\%$	6007
VACUUM TUBES			
V-101	R.F. amplifier 6K7	Vacuum tube (Receiving—Metal). Triple grid super-control amplifier. Base: Small wafer octal 7 pin. Miniature cap. Heater: Current 0.30 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6017
V-102	H.F. oscillator 6J5	Vacuum tube (Receiving—Metal). Detector amplifier triode. Base: Small wafer octal 6 pin, phenolic. Heater: Current 0.30 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6015
V-103	1st detector and mixer 6SA7 or 6SA7-GT	Vacuum tube (Receiving—Metal). Pentagrid converter. Base: Small wafer octal 8 pin, phenolic. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6014

MODEL SLR-12-A SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

VACUUM TUBES (Continued)

V-104	1st I.F. amplifier 6SK7 or 6SK7-GT	Vacuum tube (Receiving—Metal). Triple grid super-control amplifier. Base: Small wafer octal 8 pin, phenolic. Heater: Current 0.30 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6016
V-105	2nd I.F. amplifier 6SK7 or 6SK7-GT	Same as V-104	
V-106	Second detector and A.V.C. 6H6 or 6H6-GT	Vacuum tube (Receiving tube—Metal). Twin diode. Base: Small wafer octal 7 pin. Heater: Current 0.30 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6010
V-107	1st Audio amplifier 6J5 or 6J5-GT	Same as V-102	
V-108	2nd Audio amplifier 6SJ7 or 6SJ7-GT	Vacuum tube (Receiving — Pentode metal). Triple Grid Detector Amplifier. Base: Small wafer octal 8 pin, phenolic. Heater: current 0.3 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6009
V-109	Output amplifier 6K6-GT	Vacuum Tube (Receiving — Pentode glass). Power amplifier Pentode. Base: Medium Shell Octal 7 pin, phenolic. Heater: current 0.4 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6011
V-110	Tuning indicator 6E5	Vacuum Tube (Receiving—Glass). Electron-Ray tube (Indicator). Base: Small 6 pin, phenolic. Heater: Current 0.30 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	6012
V-111	Rectifier 6X5-GT	Vacuum Tube (Receiving—Glass). Full wave high vacuum rectifier. Base: intermediate shell octal 6 pin, phenolic. Heater: Current 0.6 amp at 6.3 volts AC or DC	5096
V-112	Rectifier 6X5-GT	Same as V-111	

SOCKETS

X-101	Socket for V-101	Vacuum tube socket eight contact (octal) plug-in type, with retaining ring and spacer washer. Molded bakelite base. Circular.	7035
X-102	Socket for V-102	Same as X-101	
X-103	Socket for V-103	Same as X-101	
X-104	Socket for V-104	Same as X-101	
X-105	Socket for V-105	Same as X-101	
X-106	Socket for V-106	Same as X-101	
X-107	Socket for V-107	Same as X-101	
X-108	Socket for V-108	Same as X-101	
X-109	Socket for V-109	Same as X-101	
X-110	Socket for V-110	Vacuum tube socket, 6 prong, phenolic.	5040
X-111	Socket for V-111	Same as X-101	
X-112	Socket for V-112	Same as X-101	

SECTION 2—MODEL 262 INVERTER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
E-201	AC Power receptacle	2 Pole receptacle flush mounting	7571
E-202	Vibrator unit	Plug-in type vibrator unit	
FUSES			
F-201	D-C Line fuse	Fuse—10 amps. 25 volts	7248
PLUGS			
P-201	D-C Line plug	2 Pole plug and 5 foot 2 conductor cord	7227
SWITCHES			
S-201	D-C Power switch	S.P.S.T. Toggle switch	5197

SCOTT RADIO LABS., INC.

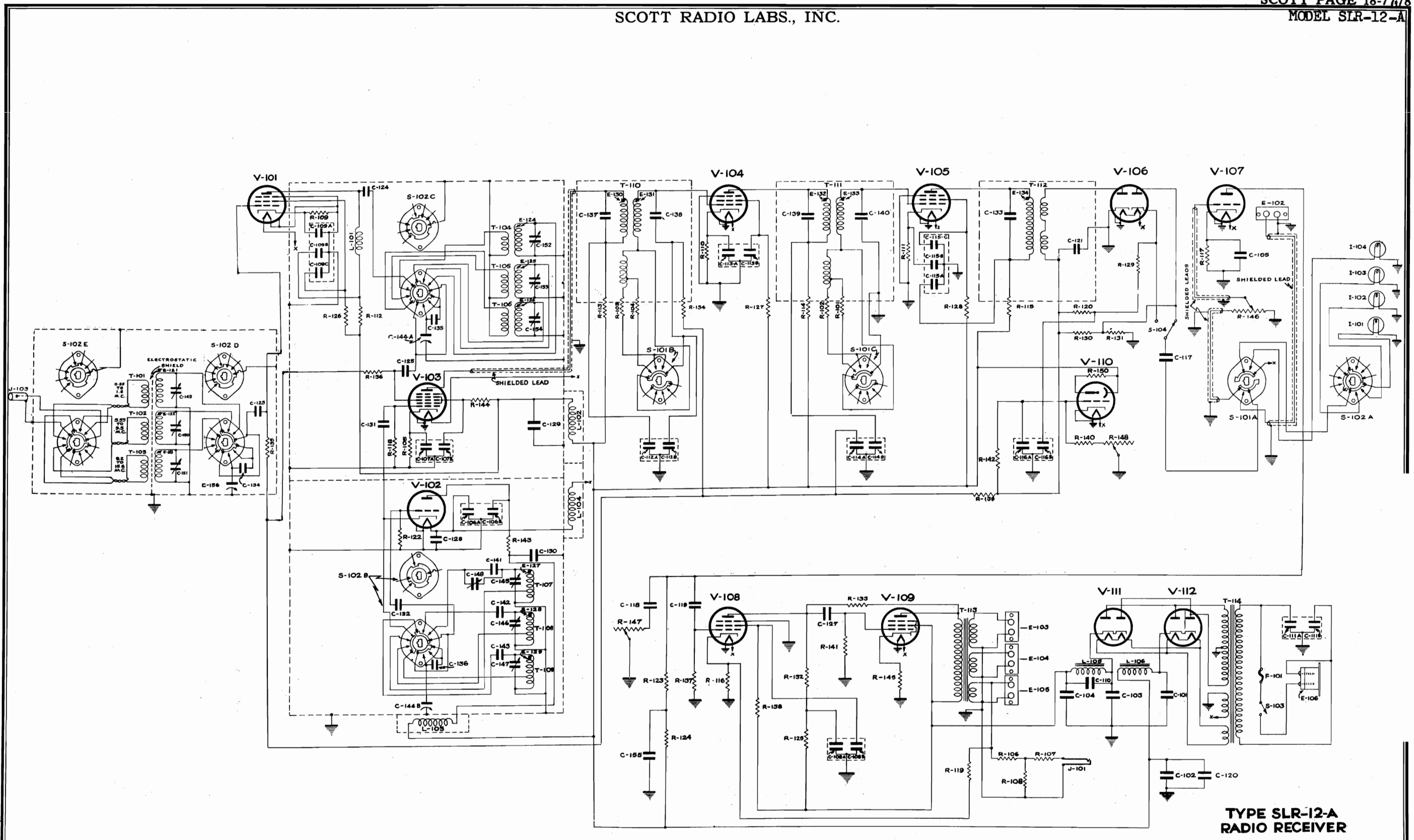


FIG. 9. ACTUAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM. MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVER.

15.2 TABLE II (Continued)
PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODEL SLR-12-A RADIO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT
SECTION 3—MODEL SPM-8 SPEAKER

Symbol Desig.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	Drawing and Part Number
TRANSFORMERS			
T-301	Output transformer	Output coupling transformer Pri. impedance—600 ohms Sec. impedance—4.4 ohms	8010
LOUD SPEAKERS			
LS-301	Loud speaker	8 inch permanent magnet loud speaker. Voice coil impedance 4.4 ohms	8002
INTERCONNECTING CABLES			
W-301	Speaker cable	2 wire rubber covered connector cable	8004A

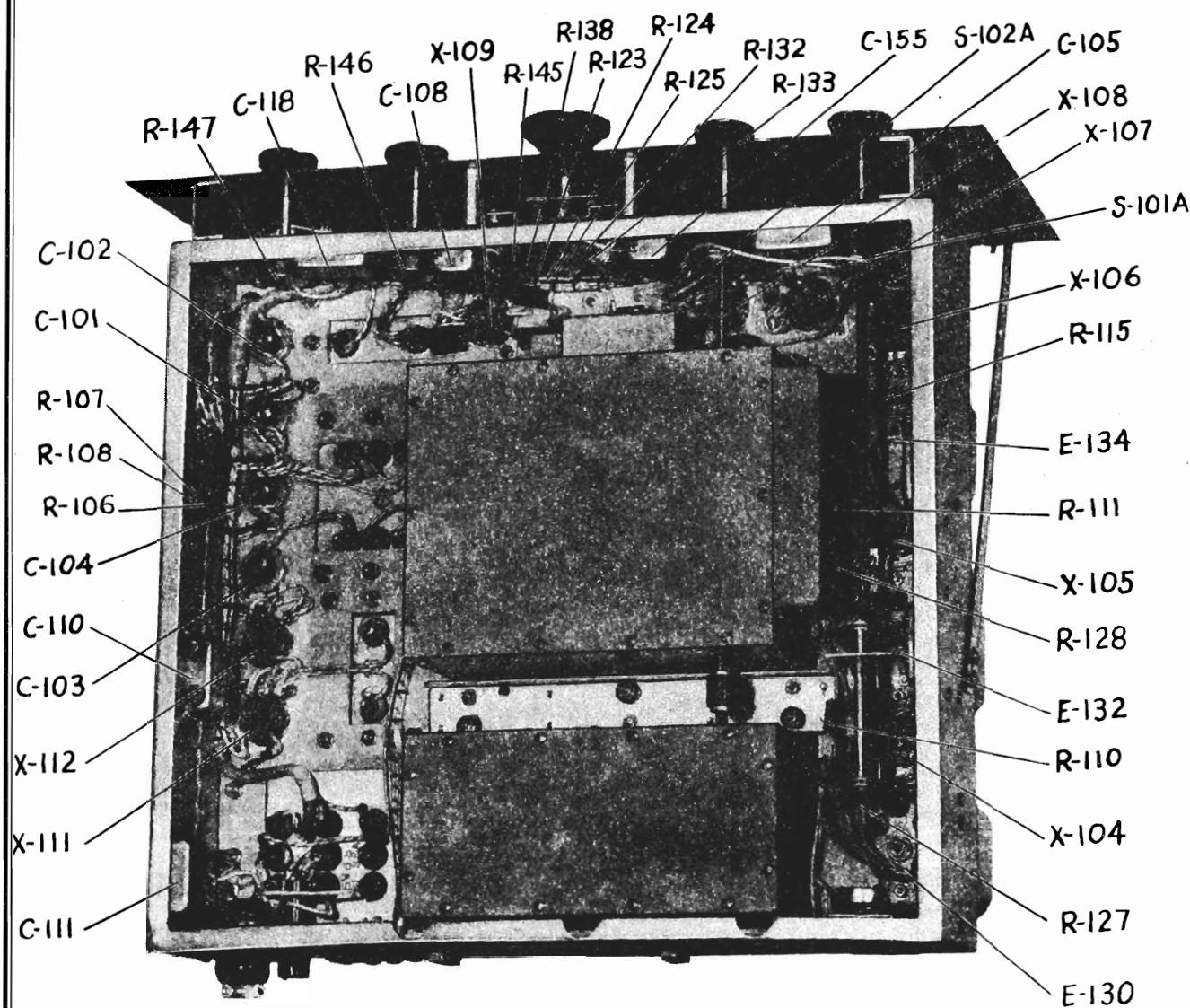


FIG. 6. RIGHT BOTTOM OBLIQUE VIEW, RADIO RECEIVER CHASSIS. BOTTOM COVER PLATE REMOVED.

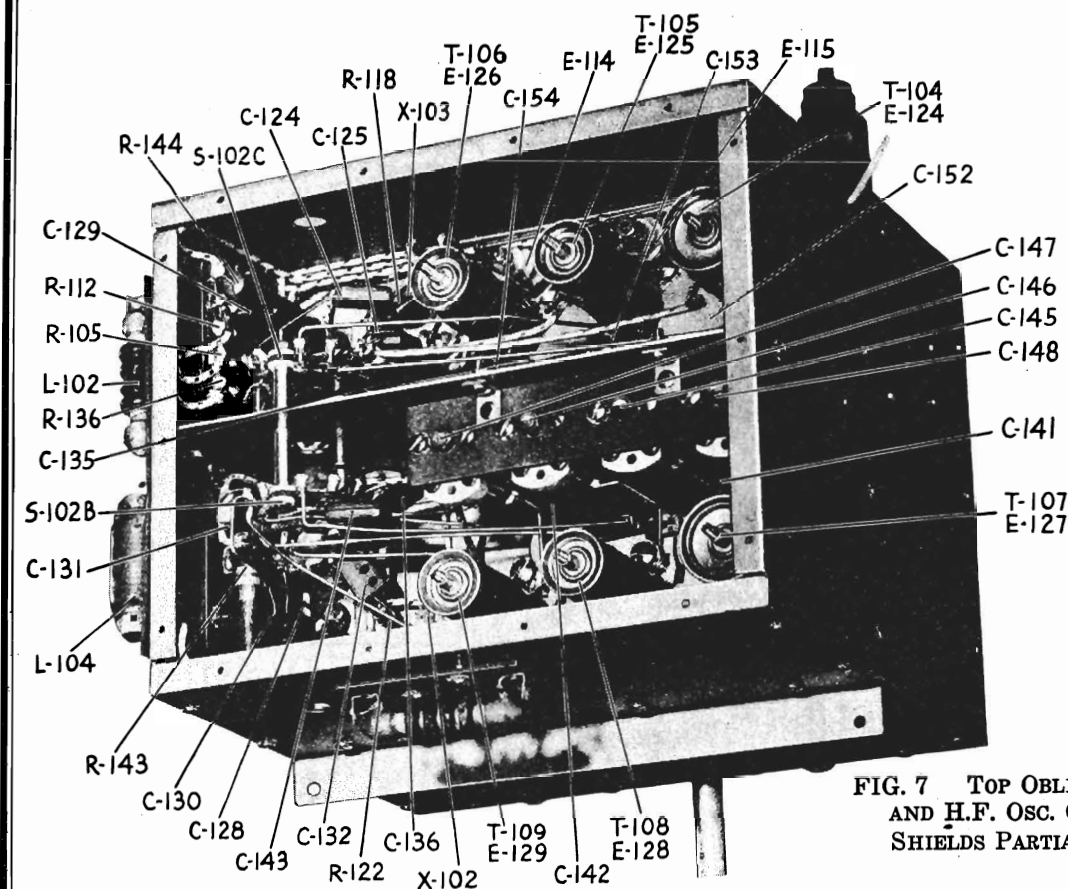


FIG. 7. TOP OBLIQUE VIEW, R.F. AND H.F. OSC. COMPARTMENT. SHIELDS PARTIALLY REMOVED.

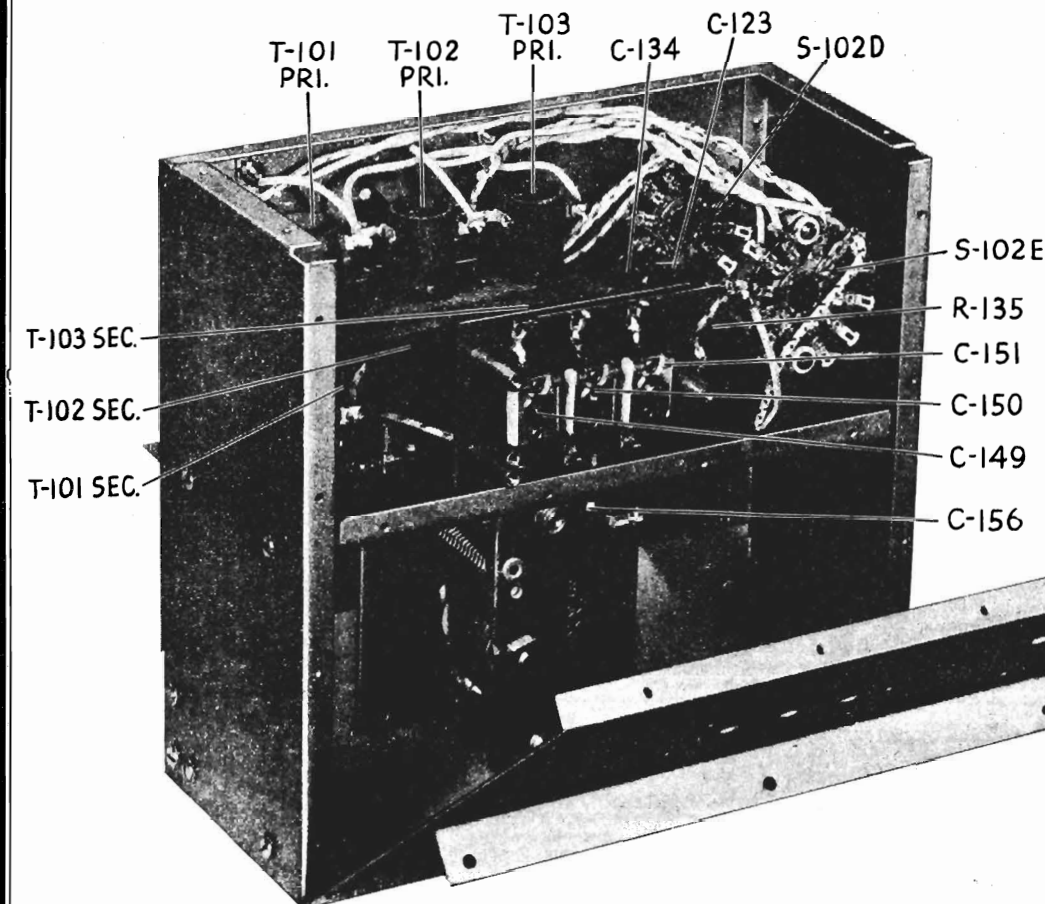
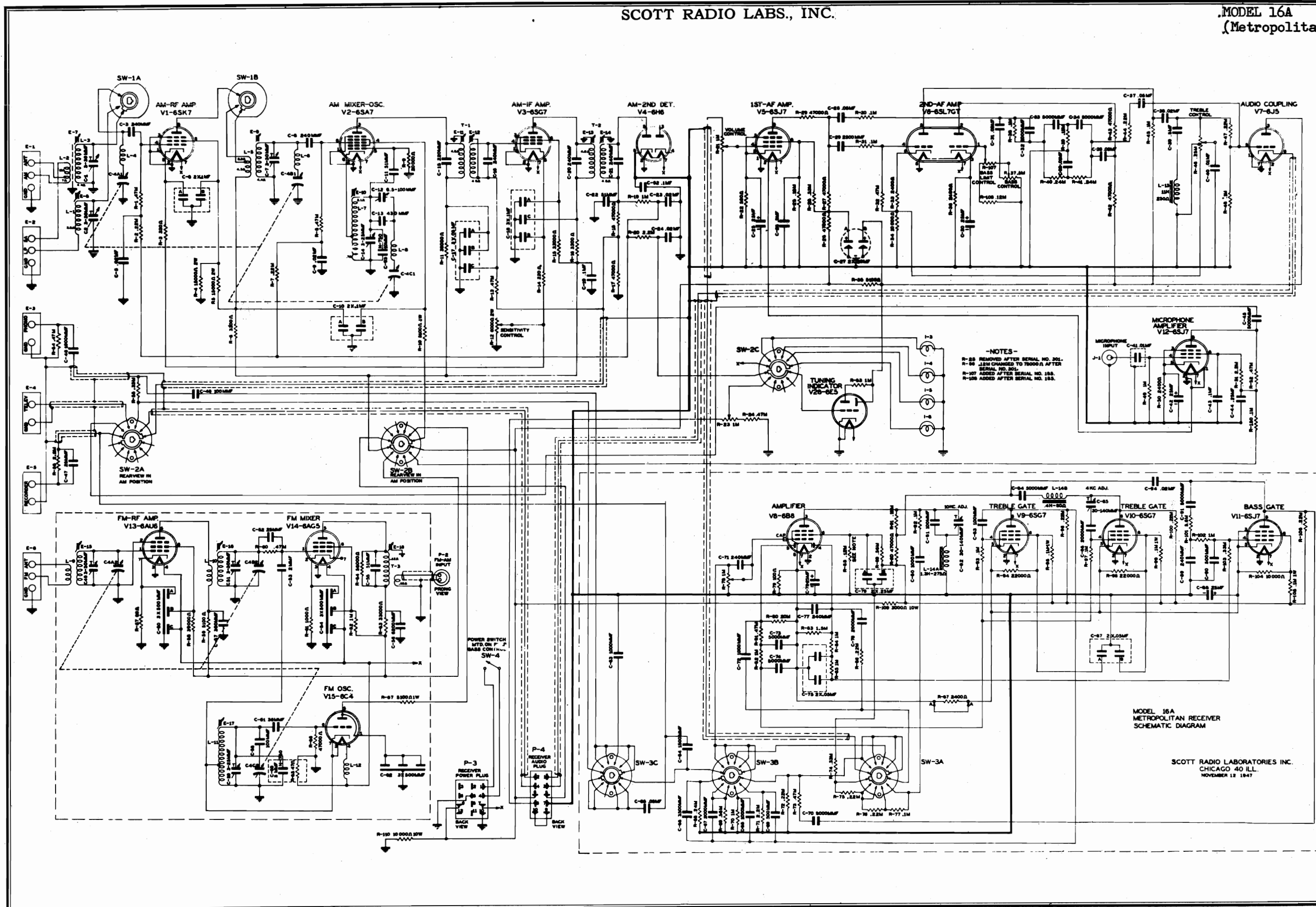
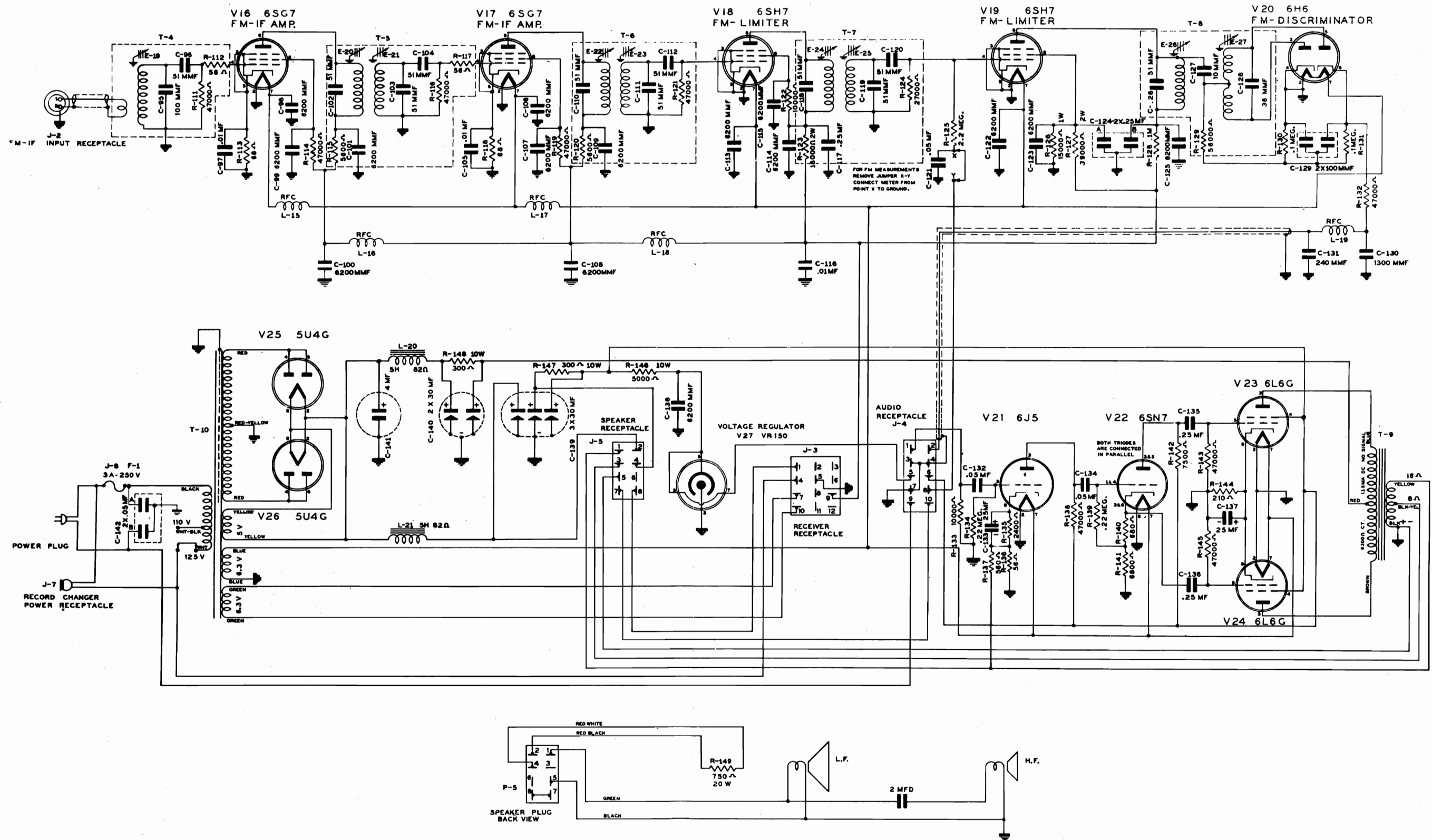
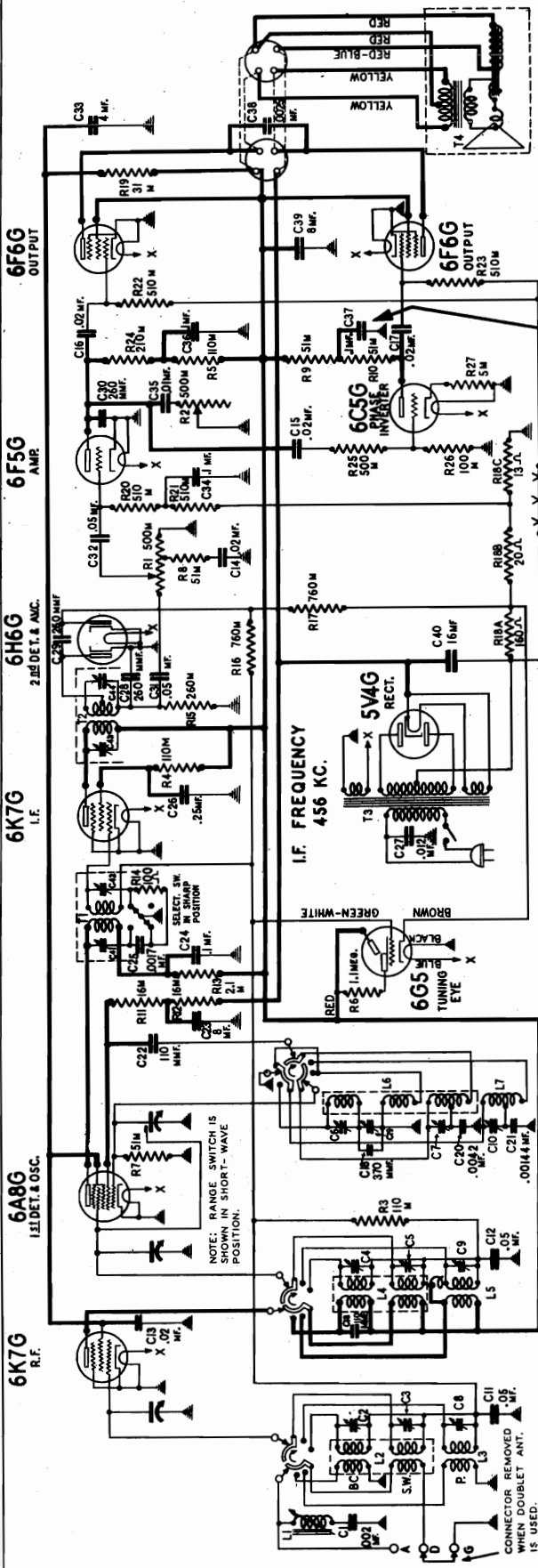


FIG. 8. LEFT OBLIQUE, INVERTED VIEW, ANTENNA COMPARTMENT. SHIELDS PARTIALLY REMOVED.



MODEL 16A
(Metropolitan)





POWER SUPPLY

Models 4486, 4586, 4586-A...105-135 volts, 50-60 cycle, 100 watts
 Model 4586-B...105-135 volts, 25 cycle, 100 watts

Occasionally you may receive a complaint of microphonism or howl on the short wave band, in the models 4486, 4586, 4586-A or 4586-B receivers, having factory identification number 100156. In such cases, first make a careful test of all tubes, eliminating those which are microphonic, and other parts which might cause howl if defective. A good ground must be used. It is also advisable to see that the control knobs are not jammed too tightly against the cabinet front. If microphonics or howl is not caused by defective parts or any of the above items, it can usually be eliminated or greatly reduced by making the following circuit changes:

1. Disconnect and remove the 110,000 ohm, 1/4 watt carbon resistor which is connected from the junction of the two 510,000 ohm grid resistors in the grid circuits of the output stage, to the center tap of the power transformer. This resistor will be found only in receivers carrying changes shown in supplement No. 1 of bulletin 57 RL 26. In receivers where this resistor is not present the lead between the junction of the two grid resistors and the center tap should be removed. The junction point referred to should then be connected to ground.
2. Short out the R-18A section of the cathode bias resistor strip.
3. (a) Open the cathode connections to ground on both of the 6F6 output tubes.
 (b) Connect the two cathode terminals, of the 6F6 output tubes, together.
 (c) From the cathode terminal, of either of the 6F6 output tubes, connect a 270 ohm 2 watt resistor to ground. The value given for this resistor is quite critical.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....456 KC.

FREQUENCY RANGES
 Band A.....526 to 1750 KC.
 Band P.....1730 to 5600 KC.
 Band F..5500 to 18,000 KC.

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES
 1500 KC.; 600 KC.
 5000 KC.

POWER OUTPUT
 Type.....Class A
 Undistorted.....3.0 Watts
 Maximum.....3.5 Watts

CHASSIS FEATURES

Number of R.F. Stages.....One
 Number of I.F. Stages.....One
 Number of Cond. in Gang.....Three
 Antenna.....Conventional or Doublet
 456 KC. Wave Trap

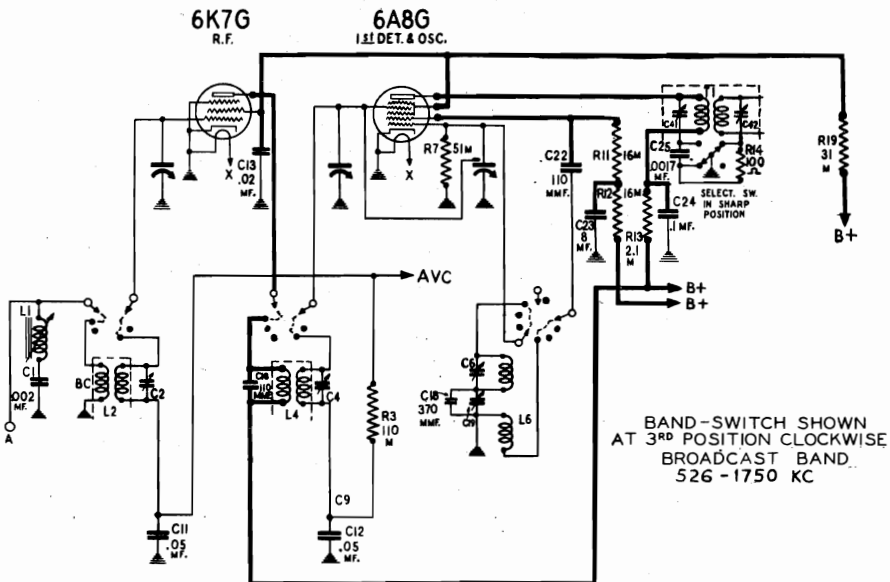
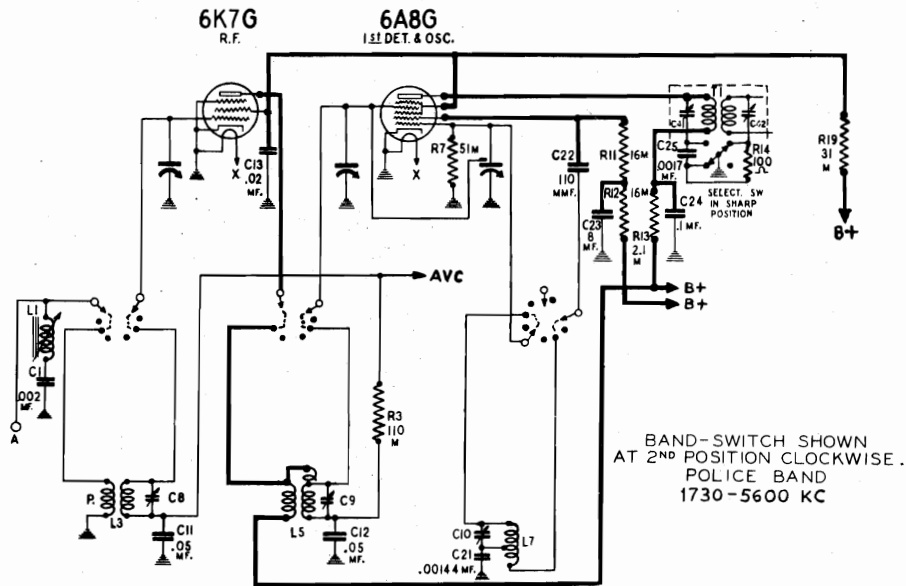
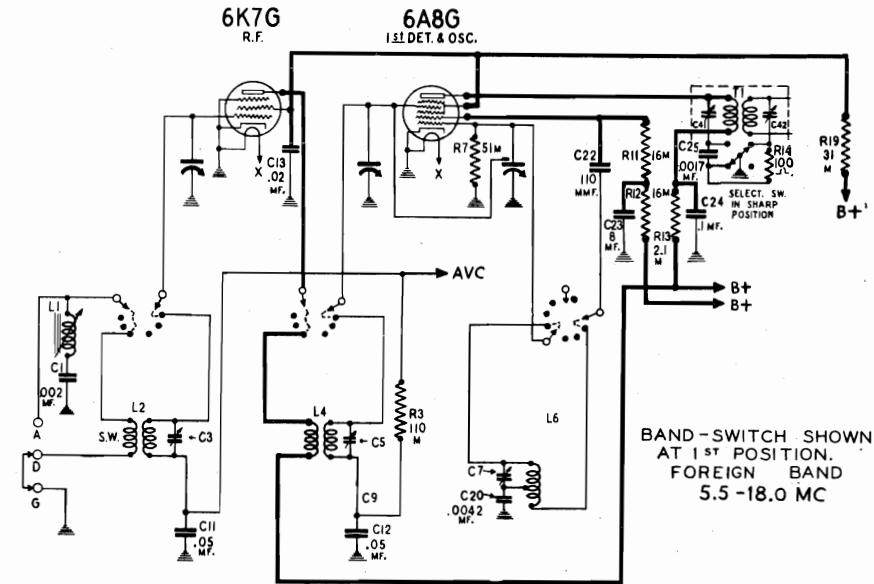
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-2 SEARS

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156ALIGNMENT PROCEDUREPRELIMINARY

Output meter connections.....Across voice coil leads
10" spkr. 1.4 volts
Output meter reading to indicate 1 watt output.....
12" spkr. 2.0 volts
Average sensitivity in microvolts for 1 watt output.....See chart below
Generator ground connection.....Receiver Chassis
Dummy antenna to be in series with generator output.....See chart below
Connection of generator output lead.....See chart below
Generator modulation.....30%, 400 cycles
Position of selectivity control.....Sharp position (clockwise)
Position of volume control.....Maximum clockwise
Position of tone control.....Maximum clockwise

<u>BAND SWITCH</u>	<u>POSITION OF * DIAL POINTER</u>	<u>GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DUMMY ANTENNA</u>	<u>GENERATOR CONNECTION</u>	<u>TRIMMERS ADJUSTED (In order shown)</u>	<u>MICRO-VOLTS (Sharp Pos.)</u>
Band A I.F.	1000 KC.	456 KC.	.1 Mfd.	6A8-G Grid	C41, C42, C43, C44	150
I.F. Trap	600 KC.	456 KC.	.00025 Mfd.	Ant. Lead	L1 for Min. Output	
	1500 KC.	1500 KC.	.00025 Mfd.	Ant. Lead	C6, C4, C2	15
	600 KC. ** (Rock Dial)	600 KC.	.00025 Mfd.	Ant. Lead	C19	15
Band P	5000 KC.	5000 KC.	400 Ohm.	Ant. Lead	*** ** C10, C9, C8	30
Band F	16000 KC.	16000 KC.	400 Ohm.	Ant. Lead	*** ** C7, C5, C3	30

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

* Before attempting to align the receiver check to see that the dial pointer coincides with the last scale division at the low frequency end of the dial scale when the gang condenser is in full mesh.

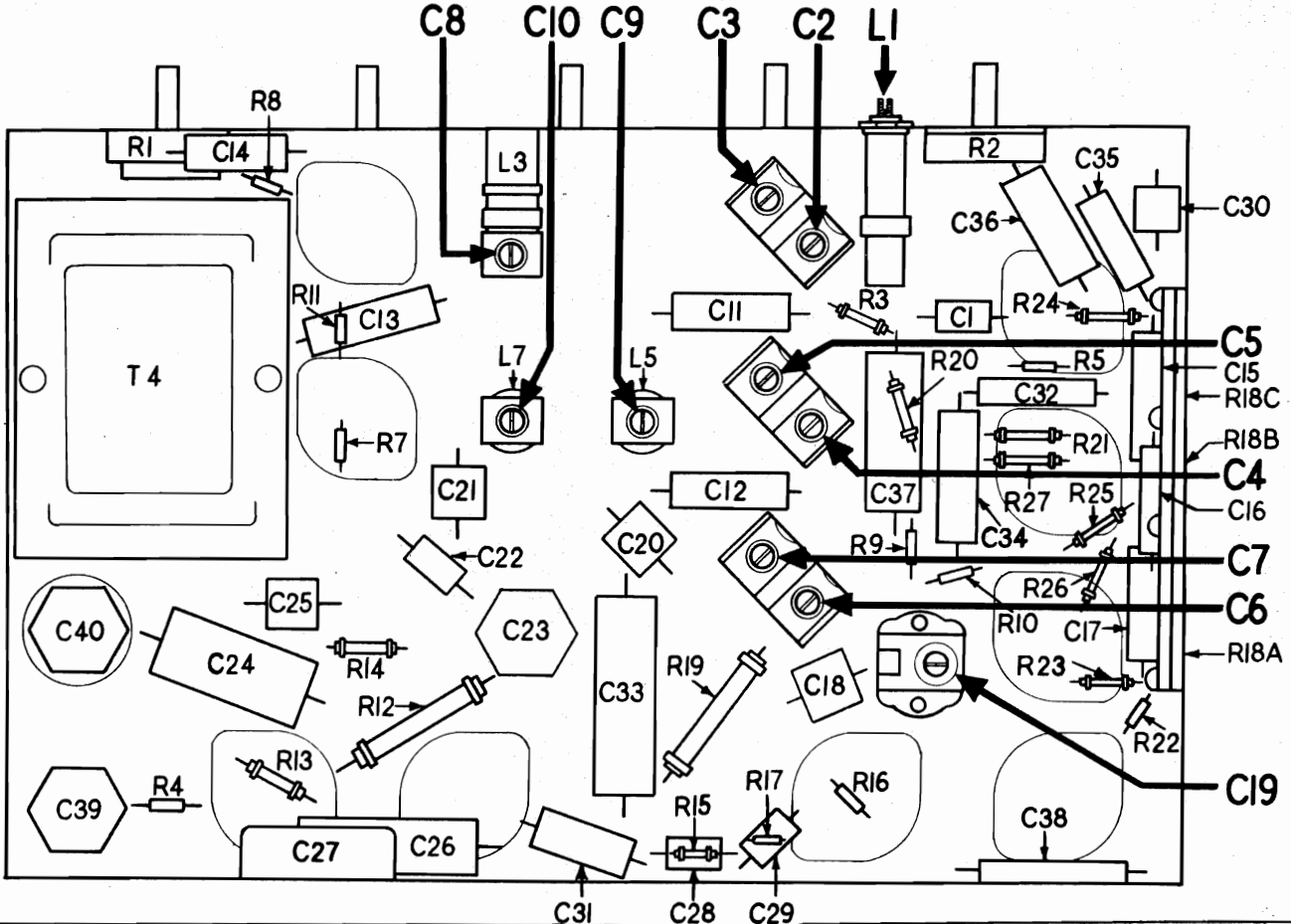
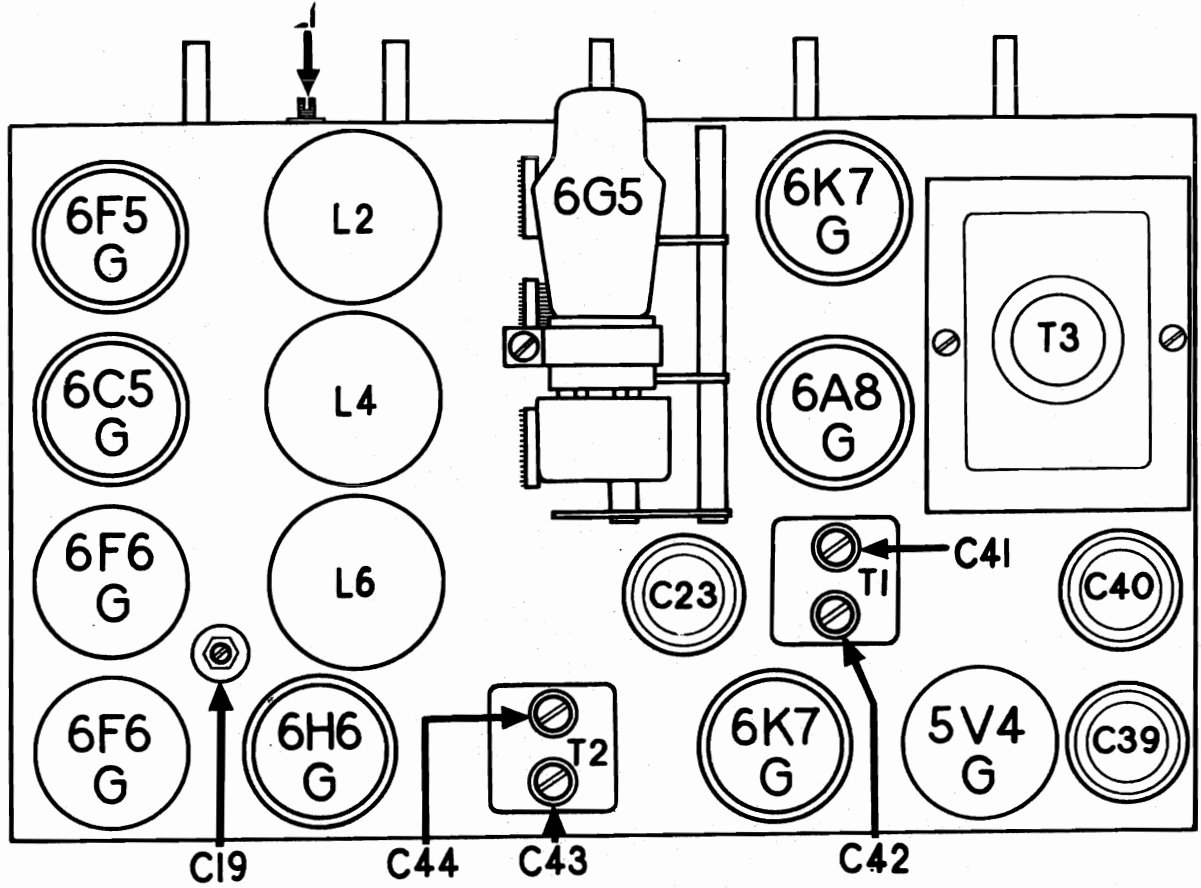
After adjusting the I.F. trimmers C41, C42, C43 and C44, go back and repeat the adjustment, since the setting of each trimmer will have some effect on others. When adjusting L1, antenna trap trimmer, increase generator output to obtain clearly defined trimmer setting for a minimum.

** When aligning the broadcast band padder C19 at 600 KC. and the short wave detector trimmers, it is necessary to adjust the trimmers while slowly rocking the gang condenser through a small distance. Rocking the gang is essential if maximum sensitivity is to be obtained.

*** When aligning the short wave bands, care should be taken in adjusting trimmers C7 and C10, since two possible adjustments of these trimmers will result in signal peaks. The proper peak is that which occurs with the trimmer screw farthest out.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,

4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

GENERAL INFORMATION

The R-100156 three band radio receiver has a frequency range extending from 526 KC. to 18,000 KC. The intermediate frequency is 456 KC. A three deck band selector switch is used for selecting the proper combination of coils to be used for each wave band. Special contacts on one deck of the switch are used for shorting out unused oscillator coils to prevent dead spots due to absorption.

The coils for the antenna, R.F., and oscillator circuits covering the broadcast and short wave bands, are shielded and located on top of the chassis. They are designated by L2, L4 and L6 respectively in the circuit diagram. The antenna, R.F. and oscillator coils covering the police band are located on the underside of the chassis and are designated by L3, L5 and L7 respectively in the circuit diagram.

The receiver is designed for use with a conventional or doublet antenna. A 456 KC. wave trap is connected across the antenna input to prevent code interference from stations operating on frequencies in the vicinity of 456 KC.

The control grid circuit of the 6K7-G, radio frequency amplifier, is tuned by the secondary of the antenna coil and one section of the variable condenser. Similarly, the control grid circuit of the 6A8-G first detector and oscillator, is tuned by the secondary of the R.F. coil and one section of the variable condenser. After amplification in the 6K7-G R.F. amplifier, the signal is impressed on the control grid of the 6A8-G, 1st detector and oscillator, where frequency conversion to 456 KC. takes place. The 456 KC. output voltage of the 6A8-G tube is amplified by the 6K7-G intermediate frequency amplifier and impressed on the diode plates of the 6H6-G second detector and A.V.C. tube.

By means of the selectivity control, two degrees of selectivity are obtainable in the intermediate frequency amplifier. This is accomplished by altering the resonance characteristics of the 1st I.F. transformer. When the selectivity control is in the sharp position (clockwise) the 1st I.F. transformer functions as a typical transformer with tuned primary and secondary circuits. When it is in the broad position (counter-clockwise) the resonant frequency of the primary circuit is decreased and that of the secondary circuit increased. At the same time the selectivity curve of the secondary is broadened.

One section of the 6H6-G twin diode tube is used as a linear detector. The 260,000 ohm resistor R15 serves as a load resistor for the detector section of the twin diode. The potentiometer type of volume control R1, is capacity coupled to the diode load resistor R15, and acts as a continuous voltage divider of the audio frequency voltage developed. Hence any portion of the audio frequency voltage developed may be applied to the control grid of the 6F5-G resistance coupled audio frequency amplifier. The second section of the twin diode, fed through the condenser C29 is used for delayed A.V.C. With sufficient signal intensity, A.V.C. voltage is developed across resistance R17 and applied to the control grids of the 6K7-G and 6A8-G tubes through a resistance capacity filter.

The output of the 6F5-G audio amplifier is fed into a resistance coupled push-pull output stage. In this circuit, the 6C5-G tube operating as a phase inverter, takes the place of a push-pull input transformer.

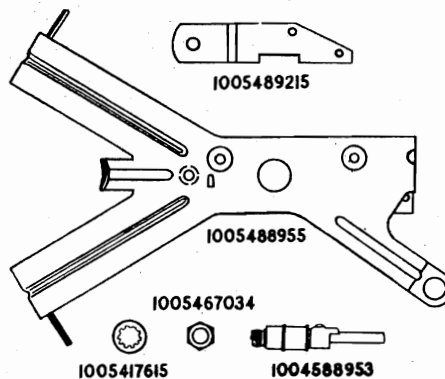
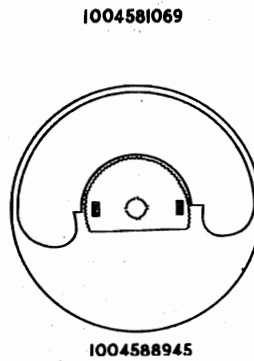
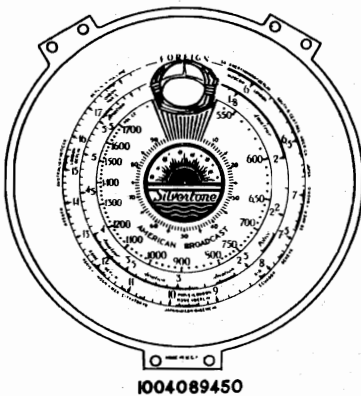
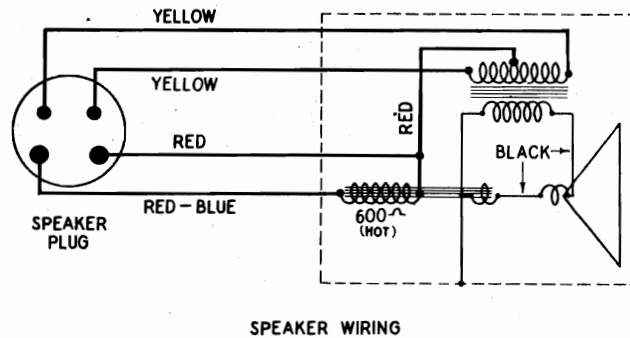
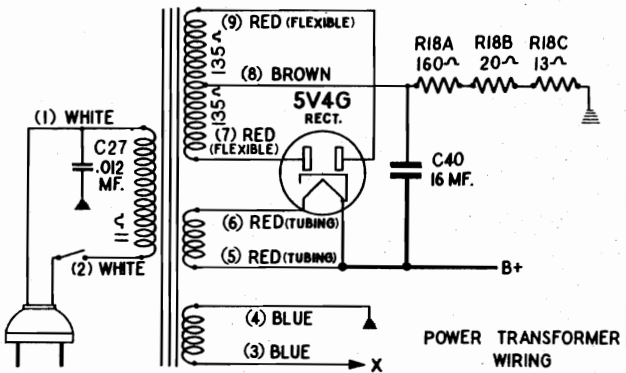
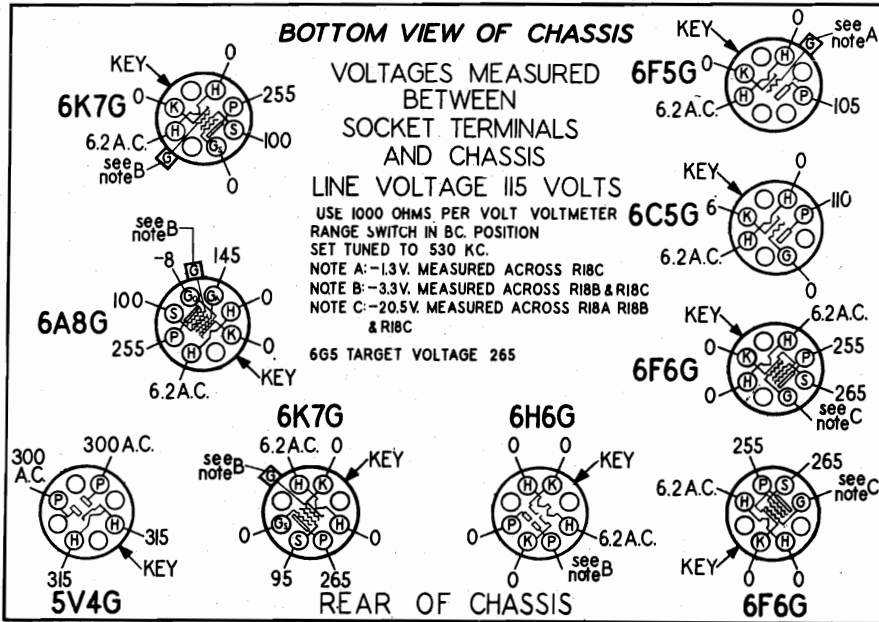
The control grid bias of the 6F5-G is obtained from the negative end of resistance R18-C. Similarly, the control grid bias of the 6K7-G tubes, the 6A8-G tube, and the delay voltage for the A.V.C. section of the 6H6-G is obtained from the negative end of resistances R18-B and R18-C. Also the bias for the 6F6-G output tubes is obtained from the negative end of resistors R18-A, R18-B and R18-C. Resistances R18-A, R18-B and R18-C are located in the negative lead of the high voltage D.C. supply.

WEAK OR INOPERATIVE SETS DUE TO SHORT-CIRCUITED POLICE BAND
R.F. COILS

Occasionally you may find a set which is weak or completely inoperative on all three bands due to a short between the coupling turn and the secondary of the police band R.F. coil (L5). The short circuit may first cause crackling and sputtering and then later the set will stop playing. To test for this short, disconnect the red and yellow wires from the coil (L5) and test for continuity from either end of the trimmer condenser on the coil to the lug to which the coil coupling turn is connected. This should show an open circuit. Even the slightest leakage between these two points with the red and yellow wires disconnected, calls for the replacement of the coil which is part number 1002888604. Such shorted coils do not occur very often, therefore, we recommend that tubes and voltages be checked first to make sure that no other trouble exists.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A,
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

DEFECT	GENERALLY CAUSED BY	REMEDY
Dead Receiver On All Bands	No power at A.C. outlet..... Shorted by-pass condenser. Burned out power transformer. Defective tubes. Open coupling condenser. Shorted filter condenser. Open plate resistor. High resistance short between coupling turn (primary circuit) and secondary of Police band R.F. Coil (L5) ...	Check or repair A.C. power source. Determine defective parts by means of continuity and voltage tests, and replace. Replace coil.
Low Volume, Insensitive. Tuning Eye Does Not Close Sufficiently	Inadequate antenna..... Defective tubes. Leaky filter condenser. Leaky by-pass condenser. High resistance short between coupling turn (primary circuit) and secondary of Police band R.F. Coil (L5) ...	Replace antenna system. Replace defective parts. Replace coil.
Poor Tone	Defective tubes. Leaky by-pass condenser. Open filter condenser. Speaker cone off center..... Receiver out of alignment.....	Replace defective parts. Recenter speaker cone. Realign receiver.
Oscillating Receiver	Defective tubes. Open by-pass condenser. Poor contact of tube shield. Receiver out of alignment..... Poor chassis grounds.....	Repair or replace defective parts. Realign receiver. Check ground connections in chassis.
Fading Receiver	Defective tubes..... Defective audio coupling condenser.. Loose connections..... Defective antenna system	Replace defective tubes. Replace defective condenser. Resolder loose connections. Check and repair antenna.
Hum	Open filter condenser. Defective by-pass condenser. Shorted heater type tube.	Replace defective parts.
Off Calibration	Dial pointer shifted..... Receiver out of alignment.....	Set dial pointer. Realign receiver.
Audio Howl	Shipping blocks not removed..... Knob shafts in contact with cabinet. Microphonic tubes.....	Remove wood shipping blocks. Readjust chassis in cabinet. Replace microphonic tubes.

MODELS 4486, 4586, 4586-A, SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.
4586-B CHASSIS 100, 156

Part No.	Schematic Location	Description	Part No.	Schematic Location	Description
1002089186	C33	Condenser - 4 mfd. 150 V. electrolytic	1004689511		Shaft and gear - pointer
	C34	Condenser - .1 mfd. 150 V.	1005384982		Shield - tube, section (slotted end)
	C35	Condenser - .01 mfd. 400 V.	1005384981		Shield - tube, section
	C36 C37	Condenser - .1 mfd. 300 V.	1005388708		Shield - tube, section
1001989543	C38	Condenser - .0025 mfd. 750 V.	1001884758		Socket - pilot light
1002089542	C39	Condenser - 8 mfd. 400 V. electrolytic	1001888675		Socket - speaker
1002088679	C40	Condenser - 16 mfd. 450 V. electrolytic	100582624		Speaker - 10"
1001888850		Condenser - variable gang	100582688		Speaker - 12"
1005585321		Connector - ground	1005489837		Speed nut used on 1004489819 (each)
1002489524	R1	Control - volume (250 M. with switch)	1005384983		Spring ring - tube shield
1002588677	R2	Control - tone (500 M.)	1004581069		Spring - dial cord
1004581068		Dial drive cord	1004388918		Spring - dial glass retainer
1004089450		Dial scale	1004388919		Spring - escutcheon mounting used on 1004489816
1004589509		Dial gear	1003788877		Switch - range
1005789193		Diaphragm and voice coil assembly 10" sp.	1002688874		Switch - selectivity
1005789880		Diaphragm and voice coil assembly 12" sp.	1005585066		Terminal strip G.D.A.
1004589514		Drum and bushing assembly	1003388882	T1	Transformer - 1st I.F.
1004489819		Escutcheon - dial see note	1003588885	T2	Transformer - 2nd I.F.
1005789196		Escutcheon - dial	1001089582	T3	Transformer - Power, 115 V. 60 cycles
1005467034		Gasket 3/16" for 10" speaker	1001089822	T4	Transformer - Power, 115 V. 25 cycles
1003988804		Hex. nut 3/8" - planetary	1001389508		Transformer - Output 10" sp.
1003988802		Knob - range switch	1001389881		Transformer - Output 12" sp.
1003988807		Knob - selectivity control	1005489855		Bracket - dial mounting
1003988801		Knob - tone control	1005489215		Bracket - selectivity switch
1003988806		Knob - tuning control	1005589699		Bracket - planetary support
1004983278		Knob - volume control	1005481145		Cable and Plug - tuning indicator
1005417615		Lamp - pilot 6 volt	1003189560	L1	Clip - pointer shaft retaining spring
1005436437		Lockwasher - 3/8" planetary per 100	1002888592	L2	Coil - antenna trap
1004588953		Pin - escutcheon	1002888681	L3	Coil - antenna (B.C. & S.W. with shd. & trimmer)
1001888631		Planetary - dial drive	1002888597	L4	Coil - antenna (Police)
1001888632		Plug - speaker	1002888604	L5	Coil - R.F. (B.C. & S.W. with shd. & trimmer)
1001888632		Plug Cap - speaker	1002888599	L6	Coil - R.F. (Police)
1004189521		Pointer and stud assembly	1002888605	L7	Coil - osc. (B.C. & S.W. with shd. & trimmer)
1004189523		Pointer - band spread	1001988686	C1	Coil - osc. (Police)
	R3 R4 R5	Resistor - 110,000 ohm 1/4 watt	1001788596	C2 C3 C4	Condenser - .002 mfd. (mica)
	R6	Resistor - 1.1 megohm 1/4 watt	1001788596	C5 C6 C7	Condenser - dual trimmer
	R7 R8 R9 R10	Resistor - 51,000 ohm 1/4 watt	1001788477	C8 C9 C10	Condenser - single trimmer
	R11	Resistor - 16,000 ohm 1/2 watt		C11 C12	Condenser - .05 mfd. 150 V.
	R12	Resistor - 16,000 ohm 1 watt		C13 C14	Condenser - .02 mfd. 400 V.
	R13	Resistor - 2,100 ohm 1 watt	1001989525	C15 C16 C17	Condenser - .00037 mfd. (mica)
	R14	Resistor - 2,100 ohm 1/4 watt	10017885285	C18	Condenser - padding trimmer
	R15	Resistor - 100 ohm 1/4 watt	1001988587	C19	Condenser - .0042 mfd. (mica)
	R16 R17	Resistor - 260,000 ohm 1/4 watt	1001988562	C20	Condenser - .00144 mfd. (mica)
		Resistor - 760,000 ohm 1/4 watt		C21	Condenser - .00011 mfd. (mica)
	R18A	Resistor - 160 ohm sect. 3 watt	1002089814	C22	Condenser - 8 mfd. 300 V. electrolytic
	R18B	Resistor - 20 ohm sect. 2 watt		C23	Condenser - .1 mfd. 400 V.
	R18C	Resistor - 13 ohm sect. 2 watt	1001988687	C24	Condenser - .0017 mfd. (mica)
	R19	Resistor - 31,000 ohm 1 watt		C25	Condenser - .25 mfd. 200 V.
	R20 R21	Resistor - 510,000 ohm 1/4 watt	1001988976	C26	Condenser - .012 mfd. 1,000 V.
	R22 R23	Resistor - 210,000 ohm 1/4 watt		C27	Condenser - .00026 mfd. (mica)
	R24	Resistor - 500,000 ohm 1/4 watt		C28 C29 C30	Condenser - .00026 mfd. (mica)
	R25	Resistor - 100,000 ohm 1/4 watt		C31 C32	Condenser - .05 mfd. 200 V.
	R26	Resistor - 5,000 ohm 1/4 watt			
	R27	Resistor - 5,000 ohm 1/4 watt			

Note: This escutcheon is mounted on cabinet with three escutcheon pins No. 1005436437 and three speed nuts No. 1005489837.

Condenser	-.04 mfd.	600 volts
Condenser	-.02 mfd.	600 volts
Condenser	-.01 mfd.	400 volts
Condenser	-.01 mfd.	600 volts
Condenser	-.005 mfd.	600 volts
Condenser	-.003 mfd.	600 volts
Condenser	-.003 mfd.	300 volts
Condenser	-.0033 mfd.	mica
Condenser	-.00025 mfd.	mica
Condenser	-.000025 mfd.	mica
Control	-	Volume with switch
Cord	-	Power
Cord	-	Condenser drive
Dial	-	Station selector
Drum	-	Condenser drive
Escutcheon	-	
Grommet	-	Rubber, condenser mtg.
Knob	-	Tone
Knob	-	Volume
Knob	-	Wave switch
Lamp	-	Dial light
Leaflet	-	Instruction
Log	-	Station
Nut	-	Escutcheon mounting
Pointer	-	Dial
Resistor	-	2 megohms, 1/3 watt

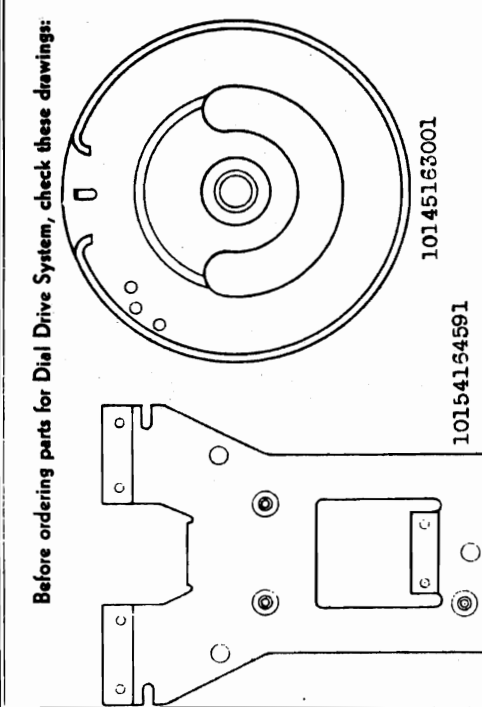
Resistor	-	1 megohm, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	500M ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	250M ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	50M ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	30M ohms, 1/2 watt
Resistor	-	20M ohms, 2 watts
Resistor	-	20M ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	300 ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	400 ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	70 ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	50 ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	40 ohms, 1/3 watt
Resistor	-	40 ohms, 1/3 watt
Shield	-	Tube, base
Socket	-	5 prong, Speaker
Socket	-	6 prong, Octal
Socket	-	8 prong, Octal
Socket	-	Dial light, Left Hand
Socket	-	Dial light, Right Hand
Speaker	-	Dynamic, 6"
Spring	-	Condenser drive cord tension
Switch	-	Wave control
Transformer	-	IF Input
Transformer	-	IF Output
Transformer	-	Power, 60 cycle
Transformer	-	Power, 25 cycle
Washer	-	Retaining, pointer drive shaft

1011916656	
1011915531	
1012416453	
1015515706	
1014015475	
10145139740	
10145163001	
1014418461	
1015410980	
1013916550	
1013916613	
1013916548	
1014914814	
1015916561	
1015915947	
1014313427	
1014116304	

1014616464	
1015315648	
1015315650	
101189253	
1011812809	
1011811773	
1011817096	
1011817117	
1015615663	
1015715564	
1011515564	
1014513948	
1013715480	
1013815454	
1013315451	
1013515447	
1011012482	
1011115483	
1014513446	

C27	
C26	
C23	
C28, C29	
C25	
C10, C22	
C9	
C21	
C13	
C16	
R15	
R17	
R2, R13,	
R4, R20	
R10, R19	
R16	
R2	
R6	
R7	
R5	
R3	
R18	
R4	
R1	
R12	

Board	-	Antenna terminal
Bracket	-	Dial mounting
Bushing	-	Rubber, chassis mtg.
Cable	-	Tuning Eye, with socket
Clip	-	Grid
Coil	-	Antenna, broadcast
Coil	-	Oscillator
Coil	-	Translator
Condenser	-	Variable electrolytic
Condenser	-	15 mfd. 250 volts, electrolytic, dry, dual
Condenser	-	Trimmer, triple, antenna
Condenser	-	trimmer, dual, oscillator
Condenser	-	Padder
Condenser	-	.1 mfd. 200 volts
Condenser	-	.1 mfd. 400 volts



10156147021	Board - Antenna terminal
10152134591	Bracket - Dial mounting
1015413407	Bushing - Rubber, chassis mtg.
1015315484	Cable - Tuning Eye, with socket
1015413505	Clip - Grid
1013814821	Coil - Antenna, broadcast
1012815457	Coil - Oscillator
1012815466	Coil - Translator
1011815455	Condenser - Variable electrolytic
1012014573	Condenser - 15 mfd. 250 volts, electrolytic, dry, dual
1012016570	Condenser - dual
1011715448	Condenser - trimmer, triple, antenna
1011719909	Condenser - trimmer, dual, oscillator
1011714433	Condenser - Padder
101154154591	Condenser - .1 mfd. 200 volts
1014616454	Condenser - .1 mfd. 400 volts

©John F. Rider

Compliments of www.nucow.com

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR SILVERTONE CHASSIS 101.471

TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS AT INDICATED SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO CHASSIS ALIGNMENT IS TO BE MADE AT THE FREQUENCIES SHOWN AT THE TRIMMER CONDENSERS. VOLTAGES MUST BE MEASURED WITH NO SIGNAL. WHERE NO VOLTAGE READING IS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONG, IT INDICATES ZERO VOLTAGE OR A VERY LOW READING. FIGURES AT CATHODES ARE CATHODE CURRENT IN MILLIAMPERES.

* - PART OF T2 ASSEMBLY

CLARI-SKEMATIX

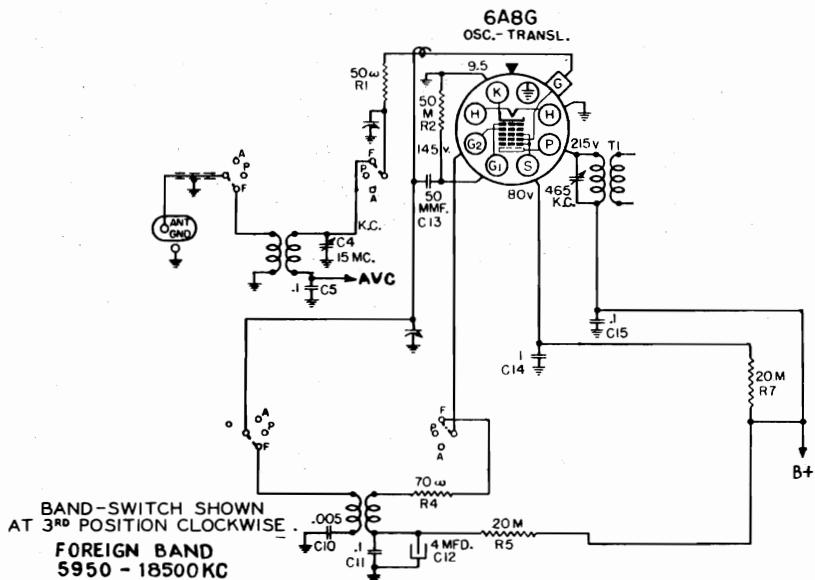
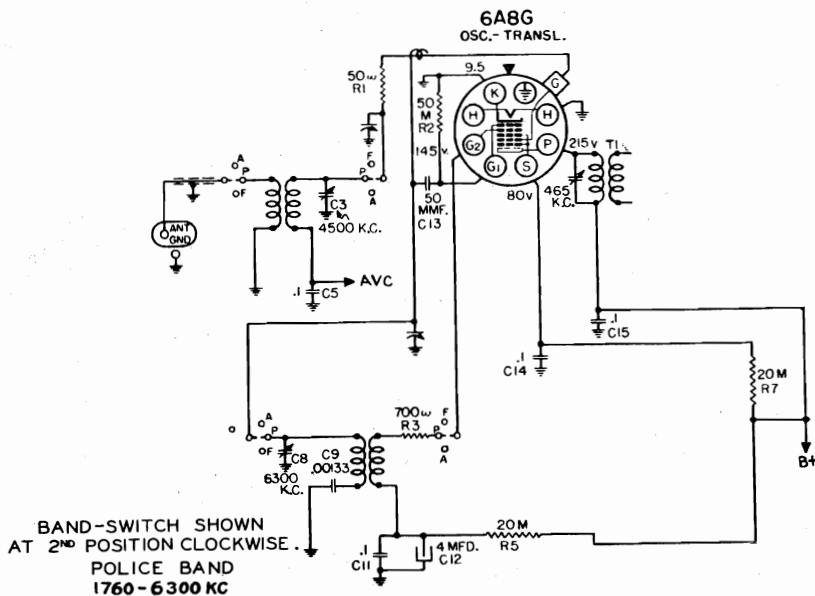
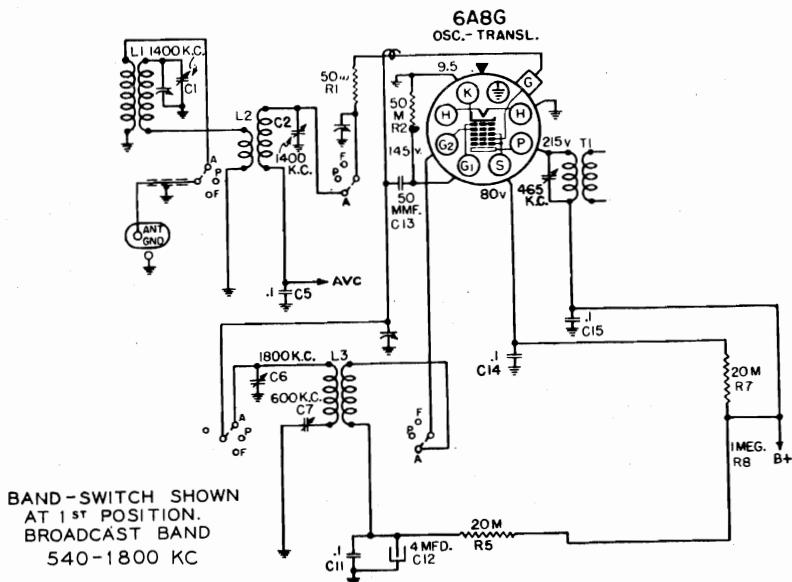
-Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-10 SEARS

MODELS 4663, 4763

CHASSIS 101-471

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 4663,4763
CHASSIS 101.471

PRELIMINARY:

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter connections Across voice coil leads
- Output meter reading to indicate .5 watts output 1.04 volts
- Average sensitivity in microvolts for .5 watts output See chart below
- Dummy antenna value to be in series with generator output See chart below
- Connection of generator output lead See chart below
- Connection of generator ground lead To chassis
- Generator modulation 30%, 400 cycles
- Position of Volume Control Fully clockwise
- Position of Tone Control Fully clockwise
- Position of Dial Pointer To be horizontal when variable is fully meshed.

WAVE BAND SWITCH POSITION	POSITION OF DIAL POINTER	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	TRIMMERS ADJUSTED (IN ORDER SHOWN)	TRIMMER FUNCTION	APPROXIMATE MICROVOLTS
"A"	550 kc	435 kc	.1 mfd.	6A8G Grid	T2, T1	IF Output IF Input	60
"A"	1800 kc	1800 kc	.0002 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C6	Oscillator	200
"A"	1400 kc	1400 kc	.0002 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C1, C2	Antenna Oscillator	35
"A"	600 kc (rock)	600 kc	.0002 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C7	Padder	35
"P"	Fully open	6.3 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C8	Oscillator	35
"P"	4.5 mc (rock)	4.5 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C3	Translator	25
"F"	15 mc (rock)	15 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C4	Translator	30
"F"	6 mc	6 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	-	-	110

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

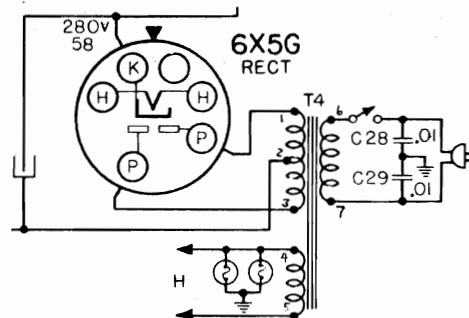
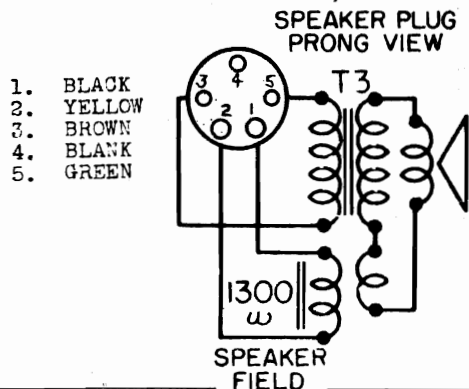
Where indicated by the word, "Rock", the variable should be rocked back and forth a degree or two while making the adjustment.

It is advisable to repeat the entire alignment procedure band by band and in the original order to insure greater accuracy.

Always keep the output from the test oscillator at its lowest possible value. As the sensitivity is increased by alignment, the generator output should be reduced correspondingly.

After the alignment procedure has been completed, tune in a broadcast signal at about 1000 kc. If necessary, shift the dial pointer so that it indicates this frequency.

Values shown under, "Microvolts", are only approximate.



T4 COLOR CODE

- 1. RED
- 2. GREEN
- 3. RED
- 4. BLACK
- 5. BLACK
- 6. BLUE
- 7. BLUE

MODELS 4663,4763

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

CHASSIS 101.471

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

POWER SUPPLY:

All models available 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycle, 45 watts
 All models available 105-125 volts, 35 cycle, 55 watts

FREQUENCY RANGES:

Band "A" 540-1800 kc
 Band "P" 1760-6300 kc
 Band "F" 5950-18500 kc

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

	Oscil.	Ant.-Transl.	
Band "A"	1800 kc	1400 kc	600 kc
Band "P"	6300 kc	4500 kc	Fixed
Band "F"	-	15 mc	Fixed

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 465 kc

POWER OUTPUT:

Type Beam tube
 Undistorted 2 watts
 Maximum 3.3 watts

LOUD SPEAKER:

Type Dynamic
 Size 6 inch
 App. field coil resistance . . . 1300 ohms
 App. field coil voltage drop . . . 75 volts

OPERATING FEATURE

Fidelity Range . . . 50 - 5000 cycles

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE AVC CIRCUIT:

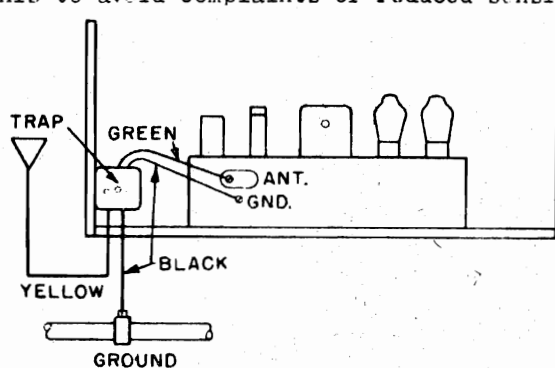
The diode current of the 6B6G tube, flowing through the 500M ohm resistor, R10, creates a voltage drop across it. This voltage is applied to the control grids of the 6A8G and 6K7G tube to provide AVC.

WAVE-TRAP TO ELIMINATE INTERFERENCE FROM SHIP OR AIRPORT TRANSMITTERS:

In locations near ship transmitters or airports or air beacon stations, code interference may be experienced. Part #1013114256 wave-trap is designed to eliminate such interference. It may be ordered directly from the Colonial Radio Corporation, 254 Rano Street, Buffalo, N. Y., using Purchase Order blank, form F5284.

Mount the trap, by means of two wood screws, at any convenient place on the chassis shelf or cabinet where it will be near the antenna terminal of the receiver. Connect the yellow lead of the wave-trap to the antenna terminal of the receiver. Connect the green lead of the wave-trap to the antenna terminal of the receiver. Cut off any excess length of green wire from the trap so that the green lead from the wave-trap to the chassis is as short as possible. The yellow lead from the wave-trap should be run so that it is as far as possible from the green lead. Connect one of the black leads from the wave-trap to the ground terminal of the receiver. Connect the other wave-trap black lead to the ground used for the installation.

The trap is pre-tuned to the IF frequency so that normally no further adjustment is necessary. However, should interference still be experienced, tune the receiver between approximately 550 and 300 kc. Then adjust the wave-trap, by means of the trimmer screw at the bottom of the container, until the interference is eliminated. Addition of the trap will reduce the sensitivity of the receiver around 600 kc by approximately 50%. The customer should be forewarned of this to avoid complaints of reduced sensitivity.



INSTALLATION OF A PHONOGRAPH PICK-UP JACK OR AN EARPHONE JACK:

A kit, part #1016117189, can be ordered from Colonial Radio Corporation, 254 Rano Street, Buffalo, N. Y. This kit contains the necessary parts for installing either a phonograph pick-up jack or an earphone jack. If the customer desires both a phonograph pick-up jack and an earphone jack, it will be necessary to use two kits and to drill an additional hole in the back of the chassis for the additional jack.

PHONOGRAPH PICK-UP JACK: A hole, covered with a brass insert, is provided in the back of the chassis. Remove the brass insert and mount the jack in this hole. Insulate the jack from the chassis by means of the two insulating washers supplied in the kit. The Schematic Section shows the connections to the jack. In addition, changes must be made in the wiring to the speaker socket and the electrolytic condenser. As the Schematic Section shows, these wiring changes and the connections to the jack are as follows:

Disconnect the jumper between prongs 1 and 5 of the speaker socket.

Disconnect the jumper between prong #2 of the speaker socket and the anode (center terminal) of the wet electrolytic.

There is a lead running from the 40 ohm resistor, mounted on the terminal board near the power transformer, to the cathode (can terminal) of the wet electrolytic. Disconnect this lead from the electrolytic and connect it to terminal #2 of the speaker socket.

Run a lead from terminal #1 of the speaker socket to the cathode (can terminal) of the electrolytic.

Run a lead from terminal #1 of the jack to the cathode prong of 6B6G tube.

Connect the .05 condenser from terminal #2 of the jack to the junction of R10 and C19. This junction is at the end lug of the terminal board mounted under the IF output transformer.

Connect the 500M ohm resistor from terminal #3 of the jack to the end of R14 that is connected to the blank prong of the 6B6G socket.

Connect prong #4 of the jack to prong #1 of the speaker socket.

The radio Volume Control and Tone Control will operate for the phonograph pick-up.

EARPHONE JACK: Mount the jack in the hole in the back of the chassis. The jack frame must be grounded to the chassis. Therefore, do not use the insulating washers.

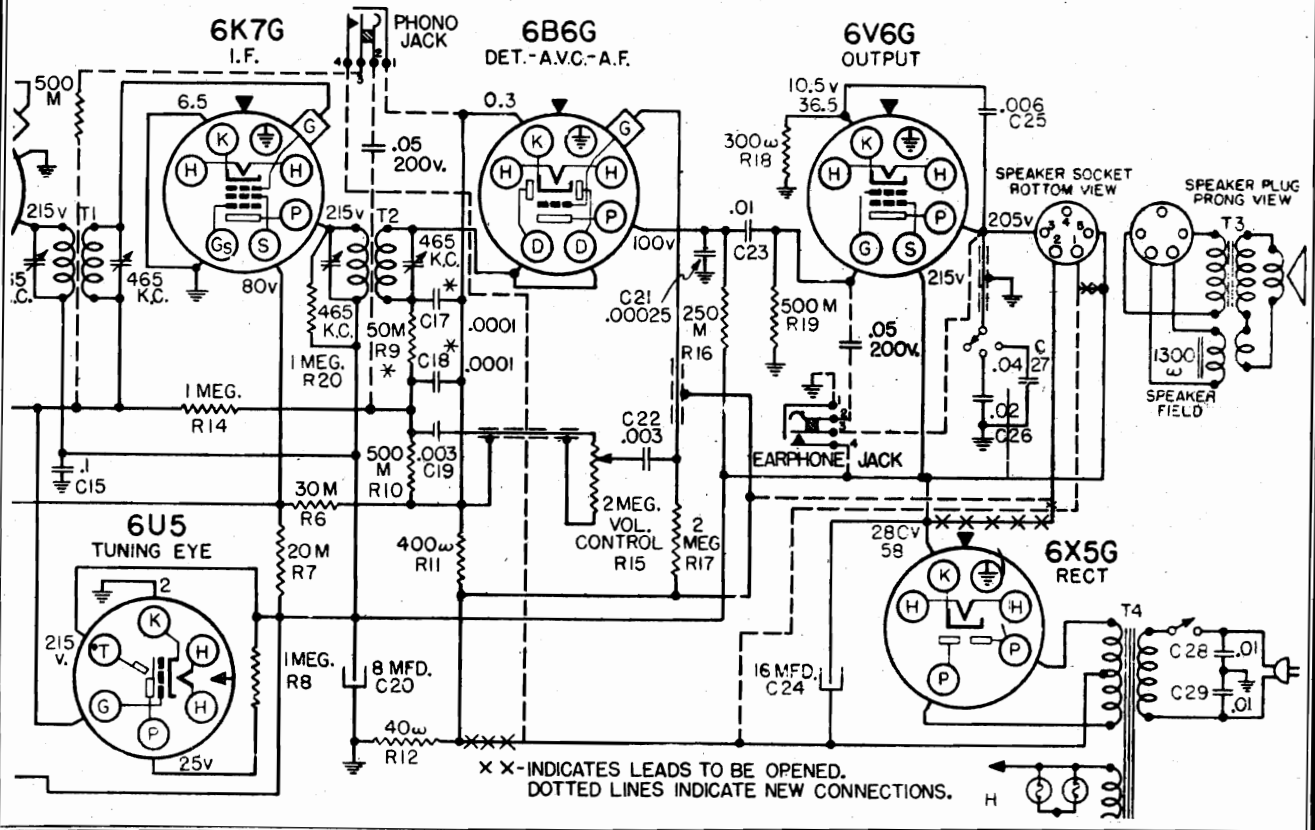
Connect the .05 condenser from terminal #2 of the jack to the grid prong of the 6V6G output tube.

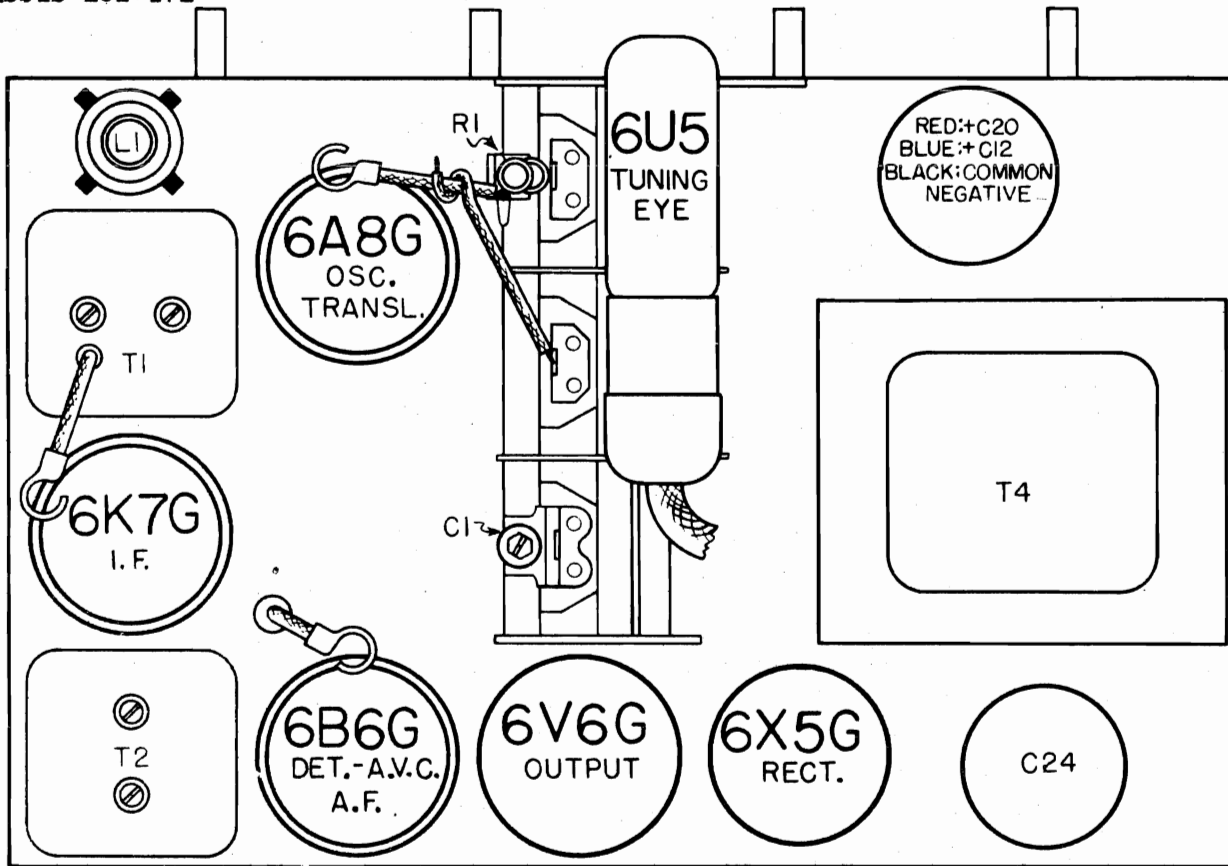
Connect terminal #3 of the jack to terminal #3 of the speaker socket.

Connect terminal #4 of the jack to terminal #5 of the speaker socket.

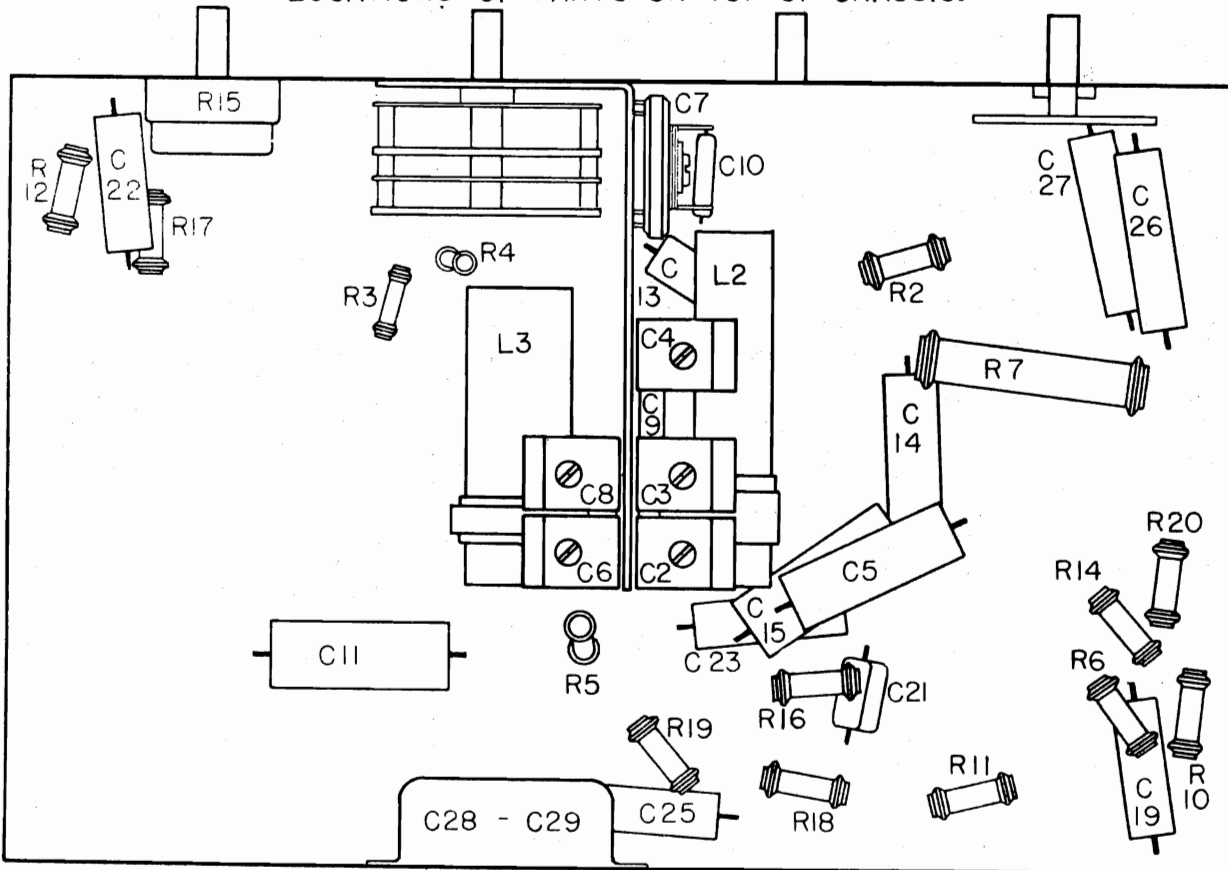
This is the only wiring necessary. The wiring changes mentioned above for connection of the phonograph pick-up jack are not to be done if only an earphone jack is used.

With the connections as described, the loud speaker will not operate when the earphones are plugged in. If it is desired to have the loud speaker operate at the same time the earphones are plugged in, the connections to terminals 3 and 4 of the jack should be omitted.

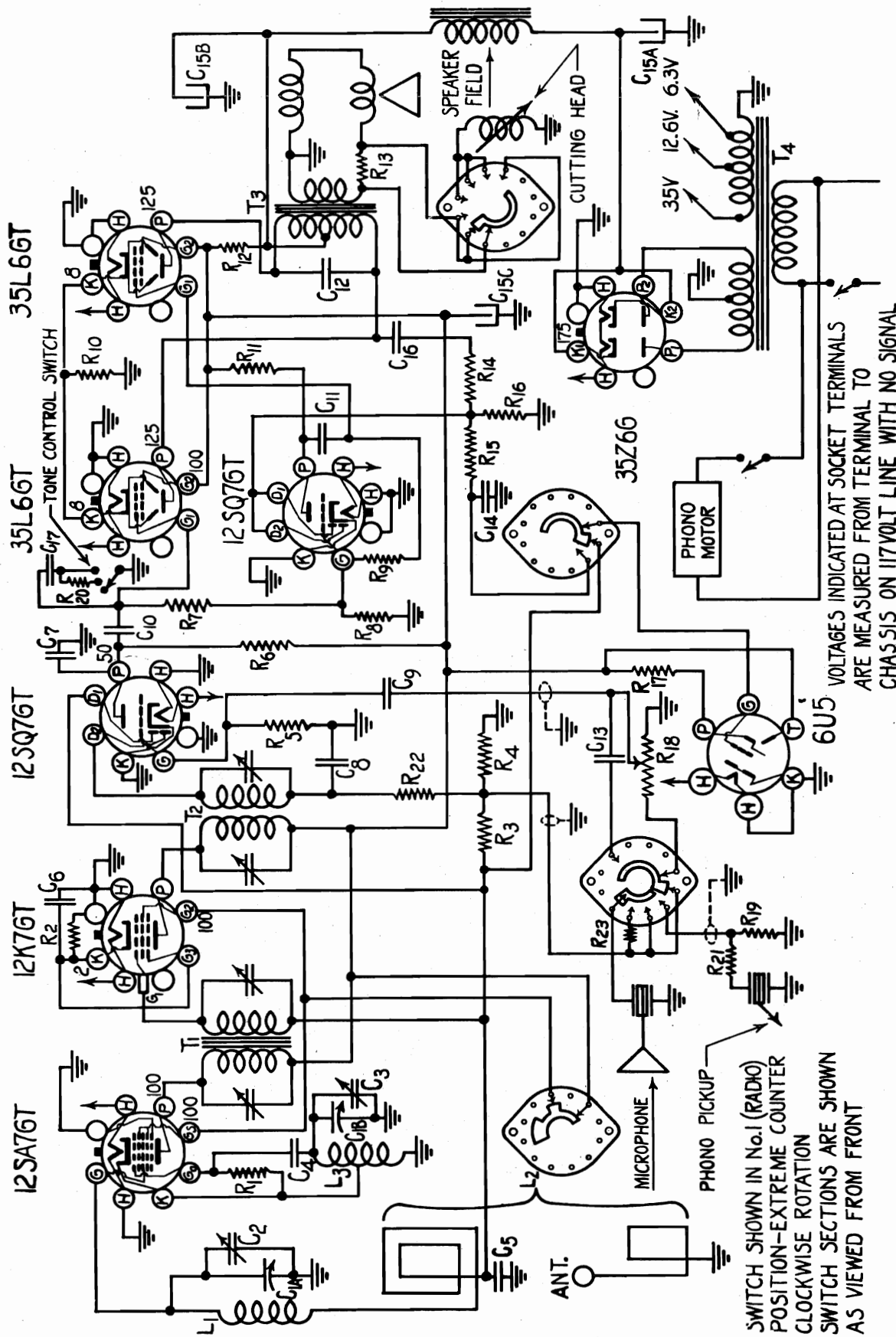




LOCATIONS OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS.



LOCATIONS OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



VOLTAGES INDICATED AT SOCKET TERMINALS
ARE MEASURED FROM TERMINAL TO
CHASSIS ON 117VOLT LINE WITH NO SIGNAL

SWITCH SHOWN IN No.1 (RADIO)
POSITION-EXTREME COUNTER
CLOCKWISE ROTATION
SWITCH SECTIONS ARE SHOWN
AS VIEWED FROM FRONT

MODELS 5372, 5372-B SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

CHASSIS 109.371, 109.371-1

CIRCUIT CHANGE IN 109.371 RADIO RECEIVER

The 109.371-1 receiver is identical with 109.371 with the following changes:

- The value of C-13 is changed to .02 Mfd. 400V.
- The value of C-9 is changed to .001 Mfd. 600V.

The connection from condenser C-13 is changed from the volume control side of condenser C-9 to the 12SQ7GT grid side of C-9.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS 109.371

TUBES AND FUNCTIONS

12SA7GT	Oscillator Translator	2 - 35L6GT	Power Output
12K7GT	IF Amplifier	35Z6G	Rectifier
12SQ7GT	Detector-AVC-Audio	6U5	Tuning/Volume Indicator
12SQ7GT	Phase Inverter		

POWER SUPPLY 105-125 Volts AC
50 and 60 cycle models available.

POWER OUTPUT

Type	Push Pull Beam Tubes
Undistorted	2 Watts
Maximum	3.5 Watts

SPEAKER

Type	Dynamic
Size	6 1/2 Inch
Field Resistance	500 Ohms

THE MASTER CONTROL SWITCH

This switch has six positions. The recording positions are described in detail on the next page.

Position No. 1	Radio
Position No. 2	Phono
Position No. 3	Record Radio Programs
Position No. 4	Record Radio Program & with Microphone at the same time
Position No. 5	Record with Microphone Only
Position No. 6	Public Address

THE TUNING EYE

When the Master Control Switch is in the "Radio" position the eye acts in the normal manner as a tuning indicator.

When the Master Control Switch is in any position except No. 1 the eye is connected to the output of the receiver so that it indicates volume. For recording, the volume control should be adjusted so that the eye just closes. In recording a radio program it is very hard to predict just how loud the loudest part of the program will be, therefore, it is best to set the volume control so that the eye is slightly open.

THE LOOP ANTENNA

The loop antenna is somewhat directional in its reception characteristics, therefore turning the receiver to a particular position will often improve reception or reduce interference.

ANTENNA AND GROUND CONNECTIONS

If the receiver is used in a building which has metal lath or a large amount of steel in its construction, or in a location where reception conditions are poor, an outdoor antenna and a ground connection may be necessary.

Two terminals are provided on the back of the cabinet for connection of antenna and ground.

DIAL LAMPS

The two dial lamps are connected in series, therefore if one burns out the other will not light. Mazda #47 dial lamps are used.

PHONO OPERATION

Turning the Master Control Switch to the No. 2 or Phono position connects the phono pickup to the audio amplifier of the receiver and disconnects the radio. The Volume control acts for phono the same as for radio.

RECORDING

The recording mechanism will cut records up to 10 inches in diameter. Recordings of excellent quality can be made if the instructions in the following paragraphs are very carefully followed.

INSERTING THE RECORDING NEEDLE IN THE HEAD OF THE RECORDER ARM

Notice that the shank of the recording needle is ground flat on one side. Loosen the screw in the end of the Recorder Arm. Insert the needle into the hole in the under side so that the flat side is towards the front of the cabinet. Tighten the retaining screw so that the needle is held firmly. Check to make sure that the recording needle is tight each time a recording is made.

TO RECORD A RADIO PROGRAM

Place a blank record on the turntable making sure that the small pin on the turntable projects through the hole provided for it in the record. This is necessary to prevent the record from slipping and ruining the recording.

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 5372, 5372-B

CHASSIS 109.371, 109.371-1

Turn the Master Control Switch to the No. 1 (Radio) position. Tune in the program you desire to record. Observe the tuning eye carefully and be sure that the station is tuned in perfectly.

Turn the Master Control Switch to the "Record Radio" (No. 3) position. Notice that the shadow on the tuning eye screen now varies in width with the volume of sound.

Adjust the Volume Control so that the eye just closes.

Turn the phono motor ON.

Raise the Recorder Arm and move it so that the needle is just inside the edge of the record. Lower the arm carefully on the record.

When the recording arm is lowered on the record an arm on the under side of the recorder unit engages the lead screw which moves the arm across the record. The arm must be raised about three inches to disengage the lead screw so that the arm can be moved.

As the recording is being made, a small shaving is cut out of the record by the recording needle. This piles up in the center of the record.

After the record has been cut, raise the recorder arm, swing it outwardly and place it on the rest. Stop the turntable and remove the shaving which has been cut out of the record.

The record may now be played in the normal manner.

TO RECORD WITH THE MICROPHONE

Plug the Microphone into the socket provided on the rear of the cabinet.

Turn the Master Control Switch to the No. 5 position.

Speak into the microphone and adjust the volume control until the eye just closes. Whatever sound is picked up by the microphone will be recorded on the record. Keep the microphone some distance away from the receiver, preferably to one side so that it does not pick up the sound from the speaker. Keep the microphone at least six inches from your mouth and try to keep the same voice level as used initially in setting the volume.

Place the recording arm on the record as described above.

TO RECORD WITH MICROPHONE AND RADIO AT THE SAME TIME

Tune in the program you desire to record exactly as described under "Recording Radio Programs".

Turn the Master Control Switch to the No. 4 position.

Speak into the microphone and adjust the volume control so that the combined volume of the radio and the microphone just closes the eye as described previously. To make the voice predominate, retard the volume setting slightly to reduce the radio volume, and speak a little closer to the microphone.

Place the recorder arm on the record and proceed with the recording.

PUBLIC ADDRESS

The No. 6 position of the Master Control Switch connects the circuits so that the microphone, and the audio amplifier and speaker of the receiver may be used as a small public address system. Keep the microphone as far as possible from the speaker so that the sound from the speaker will not reach the microphone, causing a "Howl" or whistle.

GENERAL INFORMATION

In the recording positions (Positions 3, 4 and 5 of the Master Control Switch) the volume from the speaker is reduced. This is done automatically by the switch for three reasons, some of the power from the output tune is needed for operating the recording head, the volume level necessary for recording is too high for the average size room, and to prevent the sound from the speaker from reaching the microphone.

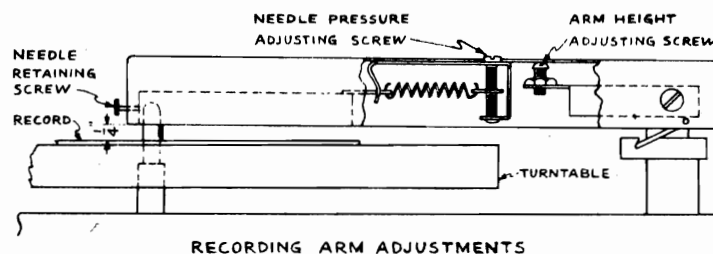
If the recording needle is not very sharp, the quality of the recording will be poor. A needle which has become dull through use or which has been otherwise damaged should be replaced.

The Master Control Switch should always be turned to the No. 1 (Radio) position when listening to radio programs.

RECORDING ARM ADJUSTMENTS

The bottom of the recording arm should be exactly $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from the surface of the record. This should be measured beside the needle retaining screw on the end of the arm. The screw for making this adjustment can be found when the arm is raised, on a small platform near the hinge. Turning the adjusting screw to the left raises the arm, turning to the right lowers it. In making an adjustment turn the screw only a small fraction of a turn at a time.

Make a cut of at least ten or fifteen turns to see whether or not the needle is exerting the correct pressure on the record. This is correct when the groove cut by the needle is of approximately the same width as the space between grooves. On top of the cutting arms is a flat head screw. Turning this screw to the right increases the depth of cut, to the left decreases it. This adjustment is quite critical and the screw should be turned not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ turn at a time.



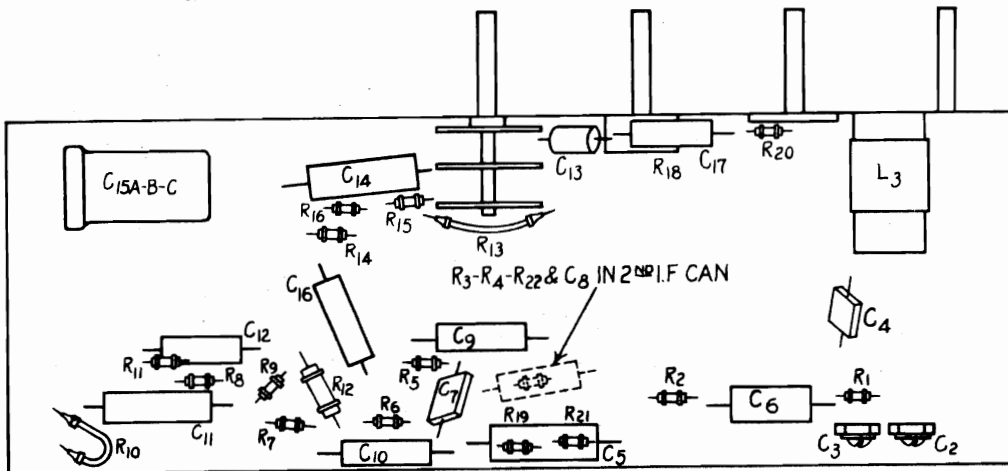
RECORDING ARM ADJUSTMENTS

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

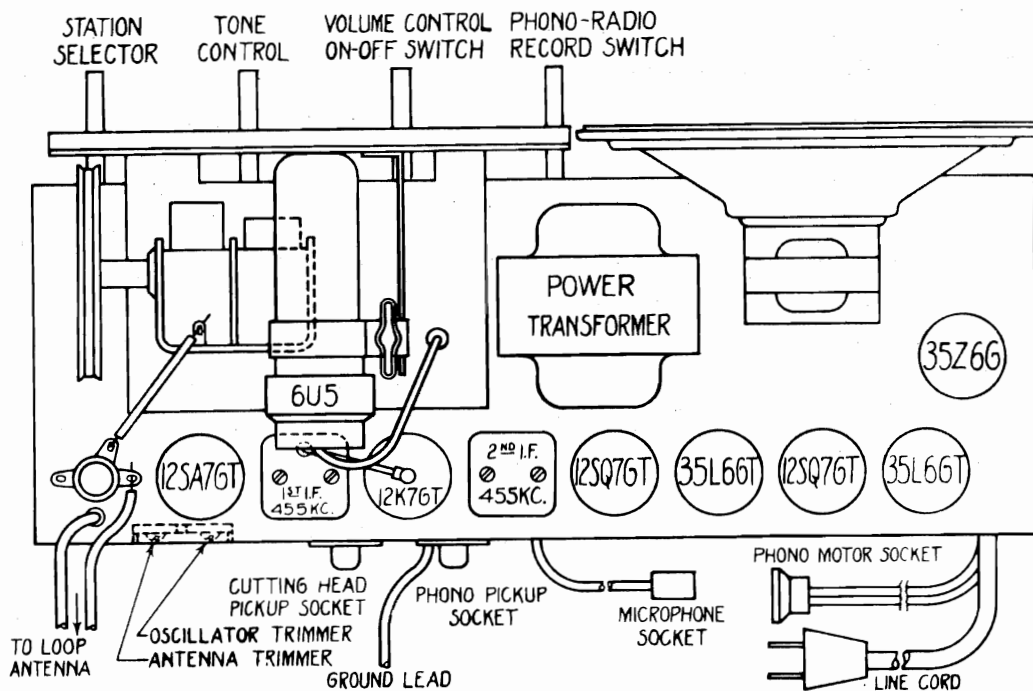
Output Meter connection Across speaker voice coil
 Connection of generator lead See chart below
 Connection of generator ground lead Tomchassis
 Dummy antenna value See chart below
 Position of volume control Fully clockwise
 Position of Master Control Switch "Radio" (Position No.1)

<u>POSITION OF VARIABLE</u>	<u>GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DUMMY ANTENNA</u>	<u>GENERATOR CONNECTION</u>	<u>TRIMMERS ADJUSTED (In order shown)</u>
Open (Minimum capacity)	455 Kc.	.1 mfd.	Antenna section of variable	T2, T1.
Minimum capacity	1720 Kc.	50 mmf.	Antenna terminal	Oscillator trimmer
Tune in Sig. from generator	1400 Kc.	50 mmf.	Antenna terminal	Antenna trimmer.

The alignment procedure should be repeated stage by stage in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the generator at the lowest possible level so that the AVC action of the receiver is ineffective.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 109.371



PARTS LIST

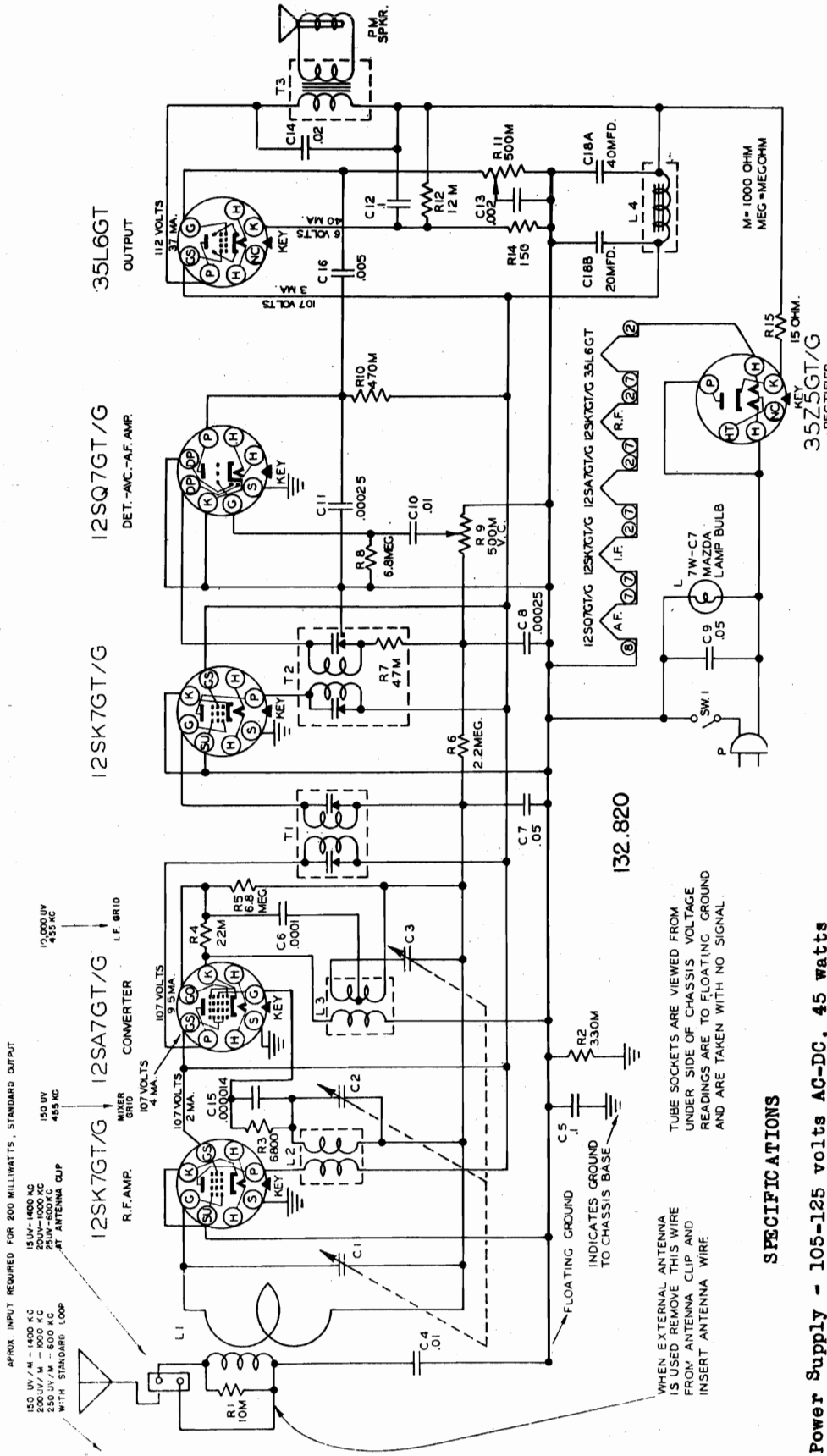
SCHEMATIC LOCATION

PART NUMBER

DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS PARTS

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CHASSIS PARTS
R18	109544417	Button, snap (Dial Mounting)	
	109548931	Cable, Tuning Tube	
	109542163	Cable, Drive	
	109543227	Cap, Grid	
	109248910	Control, Volume & Switch (1 meg.)	
	109551732	Cord, Line	
	109546424	Clamp, Linecord	
	109544314	Clamp, Tapped) For Tuning	
	109544315	Clamp, Plain) Tube	
I3	109288422	Coil, Oscillator	
I1	109288423	Coil, Tracking	
CI4 & B	109168911	Condenser, Variable (with pulley)	
C2 & 3	109178504	Condenser, Dual Trimmer	
CI5A, B & C	109208425	Condenser, Electrolytic (20 - 250) - (20 - 150) (20 - 150)	
C4	1095486943	Condenser, 100 Mmf, Mica	
C5, 14	1095486947	Condenser, .1 Mfd, 200 V.	
C6	1095486948	Condenser, .05 Mfd, 200 V.	
C7	1095486949	Condenser, 250 Mmf, Mica	
C8	10954869413	Condenser, 100 Mmf, Mica	
C9	10954869417	Condenser, .002 Mfd, 600 V.	
C10, 16	10954869418	Condenser, .01 Mfd, 400 V.	
C11	10954869419	Condenser, .05 Mfd, 400 V.	
C12, 13	10954869424	Condenser, .001 - 600 V.	
C17	10954869426	Grommet, Tuner Assembly MTG	
	109547209	Dial Chart	
	109408913	Microphone Socket Assembly	
	109548941	Pulley, Idler	
	109456244	Pointer	
	109415026	Pilot Lite	
	6156	Retainer, "C" Washer (Holds Tuning Shaft)	
	109541207	Resistor, 20M, 1/3 Watt	
R1		Resistor, 200 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	
R2		Resistor, 1 Meg, 1/3 Watt	
R3, 4, 14, 16		Resistor, 10 Meg, 1/3 Watt	
R5		Resistor, 200M, 1/5 Watt	
R6, 7, 8, 9, 11		Resistor, 120 Ohm 1/2 Watt	
R10		Resistor, 1000 Ohm, 1 Watt	
R12		Resistor, 35 Ohm, 1/2 Watt	
R13		Resistor, 2 Meg, 1/3 Watt	
R15		Resistor, 1 Meg, (in tuning tube socket)	
R17		Resistor, 50M, 1/3 Watt	
R19, 20, 21, 22		Resistor, 4 Meg, 1/3 Watt	
R23		Socket, Dual Dial Lamp	
	109188440	Spring, Drive Cable	
	109548648	Shaft, Drive	
	109548427	Switch, Tone Control	
	109388428	Switch, Master Control	
	109388932	Speaker, 6-1/2" Dynamic	
	109588919	Transformer, Power, 60 cycle	
T4	109108918	Transformer, Power, 50 cycle	
T4	109108933	Transformer, Output	
T5	109188919	Transformer, 1st IF	
T1	109388434	Transformer, 2nd IF	
T2	109388435	Transformer, 2nd IF	
	109608920	Back for Cabinet	
	109598921	Book, Instruction	
	109548462	Bushing, rubber (recorder unit MTG)	
	109628922	Carton, shipping	
	109608923	Cabinet (Price on application)	
	109448924	Escutcheon	
	10932750	Knob, Motor Switch	
	109398487	Knob, Tuning	
	109398488	Knob, Tone	
	109398489	Knob, Volume	
	109398925	Knob, Master Control Switch	
	109288491	Loop Antenna Assembly	
	109448928	Plate, Instruction	
	109448477	Plate, Motor-on-off	
	109548287	Plug, 1 Prong (for cutter leads)	
	109548288	Plug, 1 Prong (for phone pickup leads)	
	109548493	Plug, 2 Prong (for Motor leads)	
	109388454	Switch, Motor	
	109542997	Washer, Rubber (for recorder MTG)	
	1095486943	Hex nut for pivot post	
	1095486947	Motor mounting screw	
	1095486949	Adjusting screw (Follower Arm)	
	10954869413	Turntable shaft locking screw	
	10954869417	Recorder Arm Rest	
	10954869418	Lower arm complete	
	10963869424	Pickup Cartridge	
	10963869426	Pickup Arm complete	
	10954869428	Cutter head tension spring	
	10964869484	Magnetic Cutter Head with leads	
	10963869434	Recorder arm complete	
	10954869438	Pivot post return spring	
	10964869450	10" one piece turn table	
	10964869456	Turntable drive disc stud clip	
	10964869458	Lead screw and pinion assembly	
	10964869463	Turntable drive disc tension spring	
	10964869464	Turntable shaft	
	10964869466	Turntable drive disc	
	10964869467	Turntable drive disc mounting bracket assembly	
	109547799	Connector - Microphone	
	109541297	Bracket - Microphone	
	109548968	Spring - Mic. Connector	
	109546909	Washer - Mic. Connector	
	109546908	Retractable pin spring	
	10964869469	Retractable pin	
	10964869470	Rotor shaft pulley	
	10964869472	Rotor shaft pulley set screw	
	10964869474	Motor 60 cycle	
	10964869481	Motor 50 cycle	
	10964869482	Motor 50 cycle	

The following parts are for models with ONE PIECE TURNABLE ONLY



SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply - 105-125 volts AC-DC, 45 watts
- Power Output - Undistorted .8 watts, maximum - 2.5 watts
- Tuning Range Broadcast Band 540-1600 Kc
- Speaker - Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 Ohms

WHEN EXTERNAL ANTENNA IS USED REMOVE THIS WIRE FROM ANTENNA CLIP AND INSERT ANTENNA WIRE

TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS VOLTAGE READINGS ARE TO FLOATING GROUND AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL.

Difference between 6015 and 6016:

Model 6015 has a walnut cabinet. Model 6016 has an ivory cabinet.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

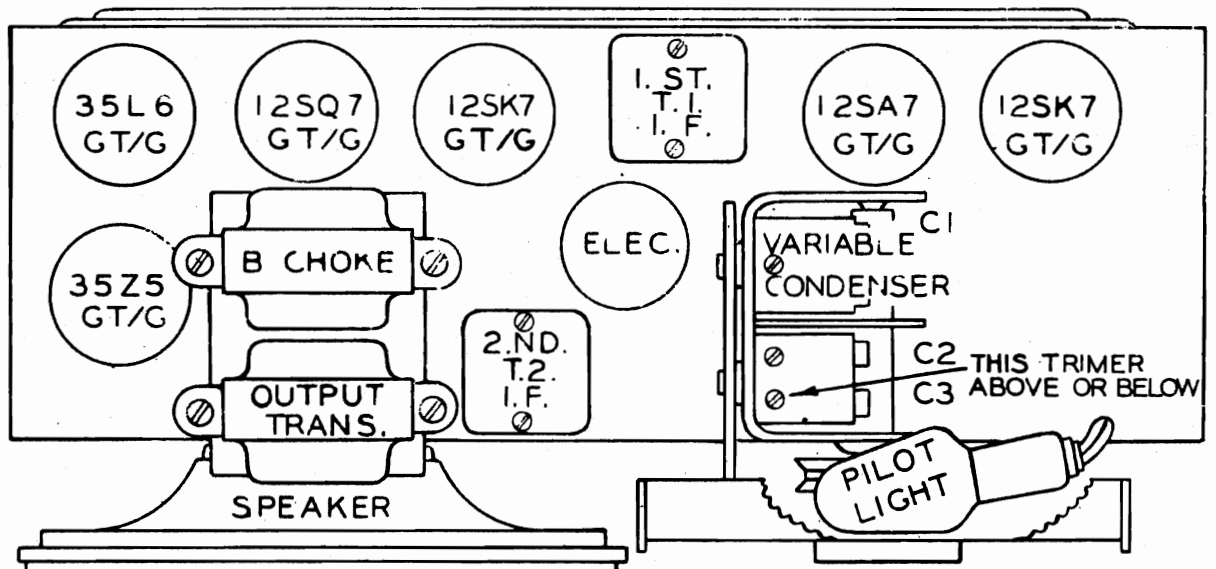
PRELIMINARY:

Output meter connection Across Speaker Voice Coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 200 mw (Standard Output)8 Volts
 Dummy antenna value used in series with generator output See Chart Below
 Connection of generator output lead See Chart Below
 Connection of generator ground lead Floating Ground
 Generator modulation 30% 400 Cycles
 Position of volume control Fully Clockwise
 Position of tone control Treble
 Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed Horizontal

POSITION OF VARIABLE	FREQUENCY OF GENERATOR	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR OUTPUT CONNECTION	TRIMMERS ADJUSTED IN ORDER SHOWN FOR MAX. OUTPUT	FUNCTION OF TRIMMER
Open	455	.05 mfd.	12SA7 Grid (or Stator of C-2)	Top of 2nd & 1st IF Trans.	IF
1400	1400	.0002 mfd.	Antenna Clip (with black wire removed)	C-3; C-2; C-1 Trimmers located on Variable Condenser	Oscillator Mixer RF

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES:

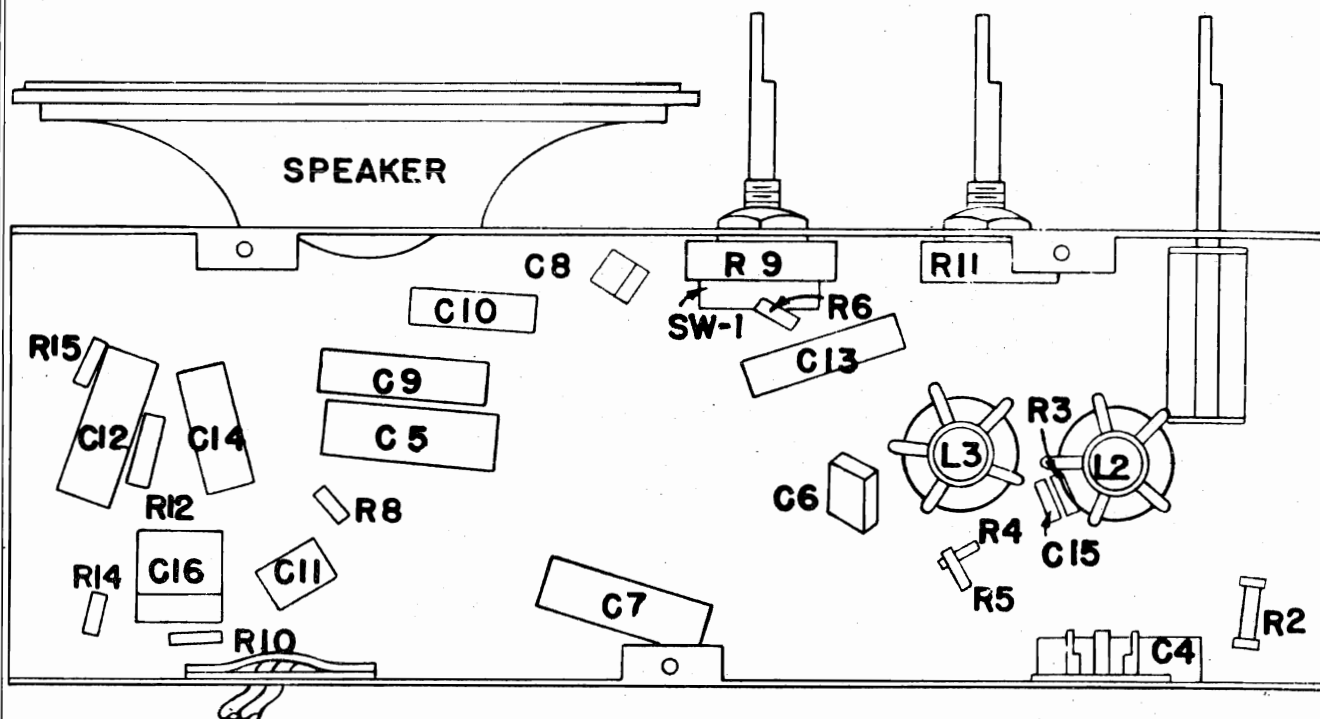
1. Place set loop in the same position and at the same distance with respect to the back of the chassis as it would be when the set is mounted in the cabinet, during alignment of the RF stage.
2. If a standard test loop is used with the Signal Generator for alignment of the receiver, the black wire will be left in the antenna clip.
3. The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A. V. C. action of the receiver ineffective.



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS

MODELS 6015, 6016
CHASSIS 132.820

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

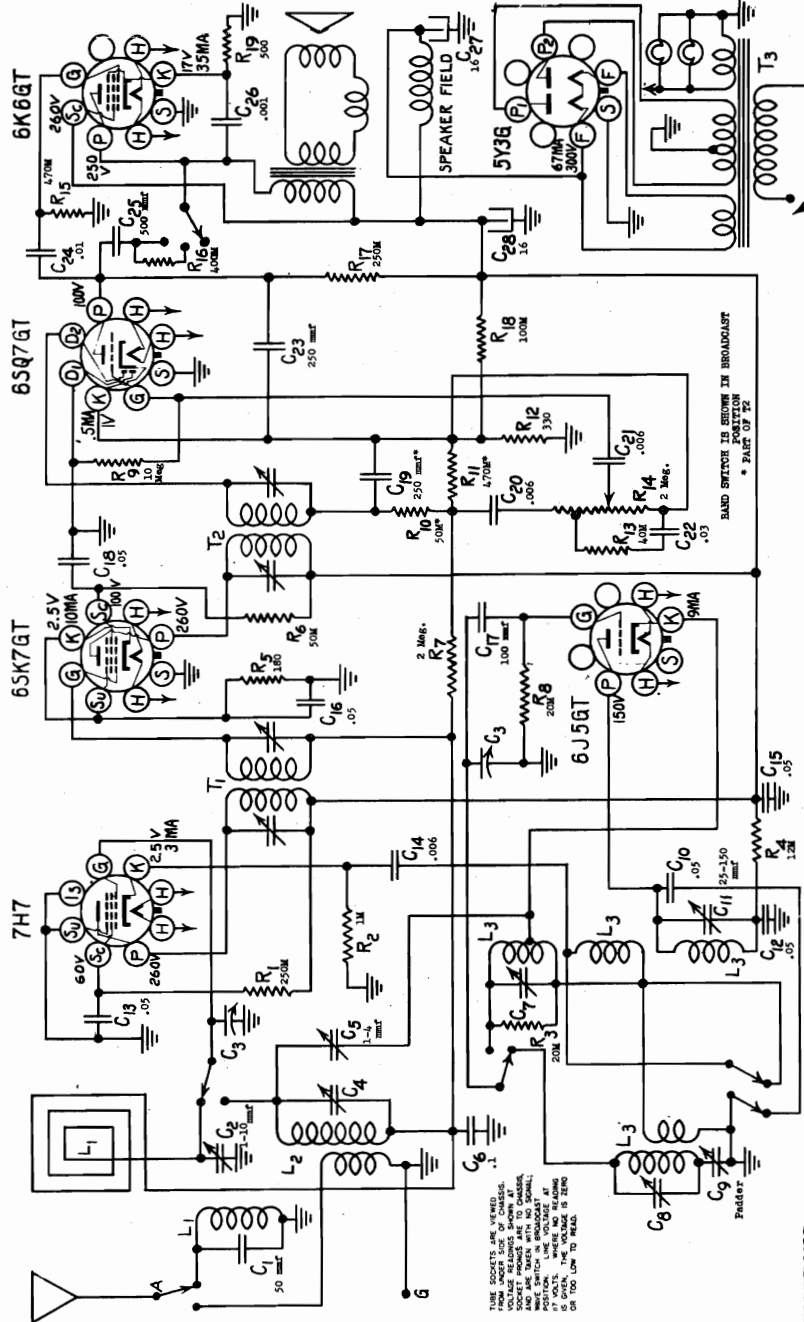
SERVICE NOTE:

The AC hum can often be greatly reduced on this chassis by replacing C12 with an .03 mfd. 400V condenser. Sometimes the hum can be further reduced by replacing R12 with a 15,000 ohm 1 watt resistor.

PARTS LIST

Schematic Location	Part No.	Description	Schematic Location	Part No.	Description
R1		Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/4 watt	T1	N21009	Transformer, First I. F.
R2		Resistor, 350,000 ohm, 1/4 watt	T2	N18578	Transformer, 2nd I. P.
R3		Resistor, 6800 ohm, 1/4 watt	T3	N18582	Transformer, Output
R4		Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/4 watt	Spkr.	N18550	Speaker, 5-1/4" P.M.
R5-R8		Resistor, 6.8 megohm, 1/4 watt	P	N20064	Line Cord with Plug
R6		Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/4 watt	L		Dial Light, Mazda 7W, C7-117 volt
R7		Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/4 watt		N21137	Cabinet Assembly, Walnut (Cat. #6015)
R9	N19448	Resistor, 500,000 ohm, Volume Control & Sw		N21138	Cabinet Assembly, Ivory (Cat. #6016)
R10		Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/4 watt		N19518	Handle Assembly, Walnut (Cat. #6015)
R11	N19966	Resistor, 500,000 ohm Tone Control		N19519	Handle Assembly, Ivory (Cat. #6016)
R12		Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 1 watt		N19463	Knob, Volume, Walnut (Cat. #6015)
R14		Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/4 watt		N19466	Knob, Tone, Walnut (Cat. #6015)
R15		Resistor, 15 ohm, 1/4 watt		N19469	Knob, Tuning, Walnut (Cat. #6015)
C1, 2, 3	N18564	Condenser, Variable		N19462	Knob, Volume, Ivory (Cat. #6016)
C4, C10		Condenser, .01 mfd. 400 volt		N19465	Knob, Tone, Ivory (Cat. #6016)
C5, C12		Condenser, .1 mfd. 400 volt		N19468	Knob, Tuning, Ivory (Cat. #6016)
C6		Condenser, .0001 mfd. 500 volt Mica		N19225	Scale, Dial
C7, C9		Condenser, .05 mfd. 400 volt		N19226	Pointer, Dial
C8, C11		Condenser, .00025 mfd. 500 volt Mica		N18272	Crystal, Dial
C13		Condenser, .002 mfd. 600 volt		N19436	Shaft, Tuning
C14		Condenser, .02 mfd. 400 volt		N19132	Cord, Dial Drive
C15		Condenser, .000014 mfd. 500 volt Mica		N19234	Socket, Antenna
C16		Condenser, .005 mfd. 600 volt		N19134	Socket Assembly, Dial Light with Leads
C18A-18B	N19239	Condenser, Electrolytic, 20-40 mfd. 150 v		N19295	Spring, Dial Cord
L1	N19656	Antenna Loop Assembly		N19410	Retainer, Antenna Loop
L2	N19860	Coil, R. F.		N17311	Baffle Board, Speaker
L3	N18580	Coil, Oscillator		N19768	Baffle, Rear Cabinet
L4	N18583	Choke, Iron Core "B"		N19454	Instruction Sheet

WIRING DIAGRAM



THE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM A SIDE VIEW. THE SOCKET PIN NUMBERS AND THE SOCKET TYPES ARE TO CHASSIS. THE BAND SWITCH IS IN BROADCAST POSITION. THE VOLUME CONTROL IS IN THE "0" POSITION. THE VOLUME IS ZERO ON 100 DOWN TO HEAD.

- TUBES AND FUNCTIONS:**
 6J5GT Oscillator
 7H7 Transformer
 6SK7GT IF Amplifier
 6SQ7GT Detector-AVC-Audio
 6K6GT Output
 5Y3G Rectifier
- ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:**
 Oscillator Antenna-Transl. 1400 kc
 Trimmer 1500 kc
 1610 kc
 18.2 mc
- TUBES AND FUNCTIONS (continued):**
 6J5GT Single Pentode
 7H7 Undistorted
 6SK7GT Maximum
 6SQ7GT 2.5 watts
 6K6GT 4.0 watts
 5Y3G 540-1600 kc
 6.0-18.0 mc
- LOUD SPEAKER:**
 Type Dynamic
 Size 7.5 inch
 Approx. field coil res. 750 ohms
 Approx. field coil voltage drop 40 V
- TUBES AND FUNCTIONS (continued):**
 All models available 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles; 70 watts
 All models available 105-125 volts, 25-60 cycles; 75 watts
 Intermediate Frequency 455 kc

MODEL 7046
CHASSIS 141.416

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

GENERAL INFORMATION & SERVICE HINTS

The RADIONET Antenna System equipped with the receiver is in use for Broadcast band operation only. An external antenna must be used for short-wave operation.

PRELIMINARY:

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter connection Across loudspeaker voice coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 500 milliwatts 1.1 volts
 Generator ground lead connection To chassis
 Dummy antenna value to be in series with generator output See chart below
 Connection of generator output lead See chart below
 Generator modulation 30%, 400 cycles
 Position of Volume Control Fully clockwise
 Position of Tone ControlHI
 Position of Dial Pointer with variable fully closed At mark to left of 550 kc calibration mark

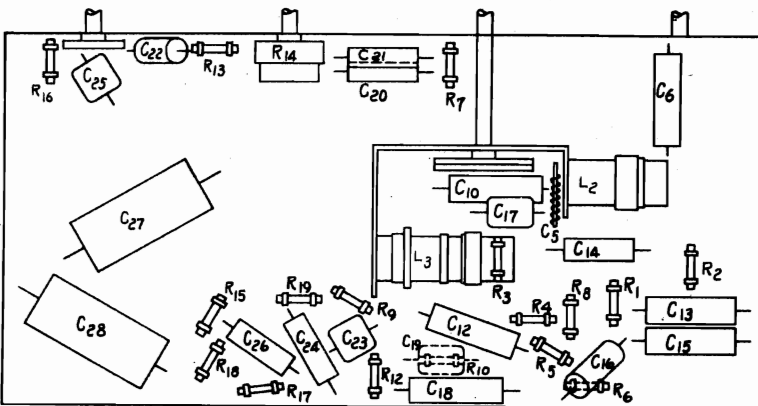
WAVE BAND SWITCH POSITION	POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	TRIMMERS ADJUSTED (IN ORDER SHOWN)	TRIMMER FUNCTION	ANT. COUPLED APPROXIMATE MICROVOLTS
"BC"	Closed	455 kc	.1 mfd.	7H7 Grid	T2, T1	IF	100
"BC"	Open	1610 kc	.00005 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C8	Oscillator	--
"BC"	1400 kc	1400 kc	.00005 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C2	Translator	80**
"BC"	600 kc (rock)	600 kc	.00005 mfd.	Ant. Term.	C9	Padder	70***
"SW"	Open	18.2 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C7*	Oscillator	--
"SW"	15 mc (rock)	15 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C4	Translator	70
"SW"	6 mc (rock)	6 mc	400 ohms	Ant. Term.	C11	Padder	100

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

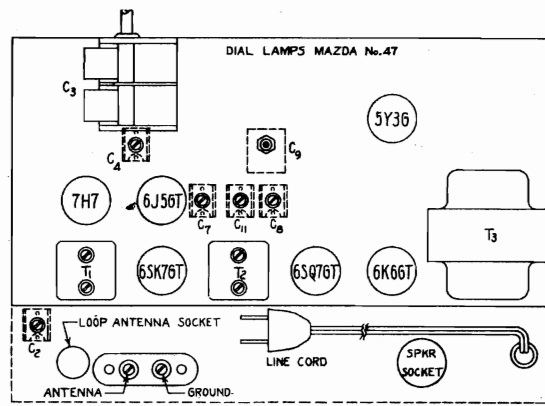
- * If two peaks can be had, the correct one is with the trimmer screw further out. The other peak is the image.
- ** 160 microvolts per meter using standard Hazeltine alignment loop 24 inches from receiver loop.
- *** 140 microvolts per meter using standard Hazeltine alignment loop 24 inches from receiver loop.

Where indicated by the work, "Rock", the variable should be rocked back and forth a degree or two while making the adjustment.

The alignment procedure should be repeated stage by stage, in the original order, for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the test oscillator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.



LOCATIONS OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



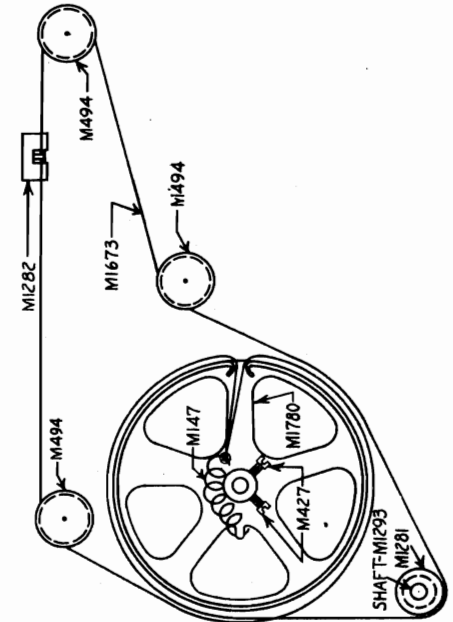
LOCATIONS OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS

PARTS LIST

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	M1297	Book - Instruction
	M1188	Bracket - Drive Support
	M306	Button - Snap
	M712	Cabinet
	M1673	Cable - Drive
	M1298	Carton - Shipping
	M119	Clamp - Line Cord
	M1305	Coil - Short Wave Antenna
	M1306	Coil - Oscillator
		Condenser - .1 mfd. 200 V.
		Condenser - .05 mfd. 400 V.
		Condenser - .006 mfd. 400 V.
		Condenser - .05 mfd. 200 V.
		Condenser - .03 mfd. 200 V.
		Condenser - .01 mfd. 400 V.
		Condenser - .001 mfd. 400 V.
	M482	Condenser - Elec. 16 mfd. 400 V.
	M550	Condenser - Elec. 16 mfd. 400 V.
	M517	Condenser - Mica 50 mmf.
	M1161	Condenser - Trimmer 1-10 mmf.
	M1307	Condenser - 1-4 mmf.
	M1274	Condenser - Trimmer 25-150 mmf.
		Condenser - Mica 100 mmf.
		Condenser - Mica 250 mmf.
		Condenser - Mica 500 mmf.
	M766	Condenser - Trimmer
	M766	Condenser - Padder
	M228	Condenser - Variable
	M1086	Control - Volume & Switch 2 Meg.
	M1193	Cord - Line
	M412	Envelope - Instruction Book
	M1060	Escutcheon with Crystal
	M1196	Grommet - Rubber
	M652	Grommet - Rubber
	M653	Indicator
	M1279	Knob - Volume & Switch
	M1139	Knob - Tuning
	M1138	Knob - Tone Control
	M1141	Knob - Band Switch
	M1299	Lamp - Dial Mazda #47
	M136	Loop - Assembly
	M1300	Plug - 4 Prong Loop Connecting
	M1311	Pointer
	M1282	Pulley - Drive with Hub
	M1780	Pulley - Idler
	M494	

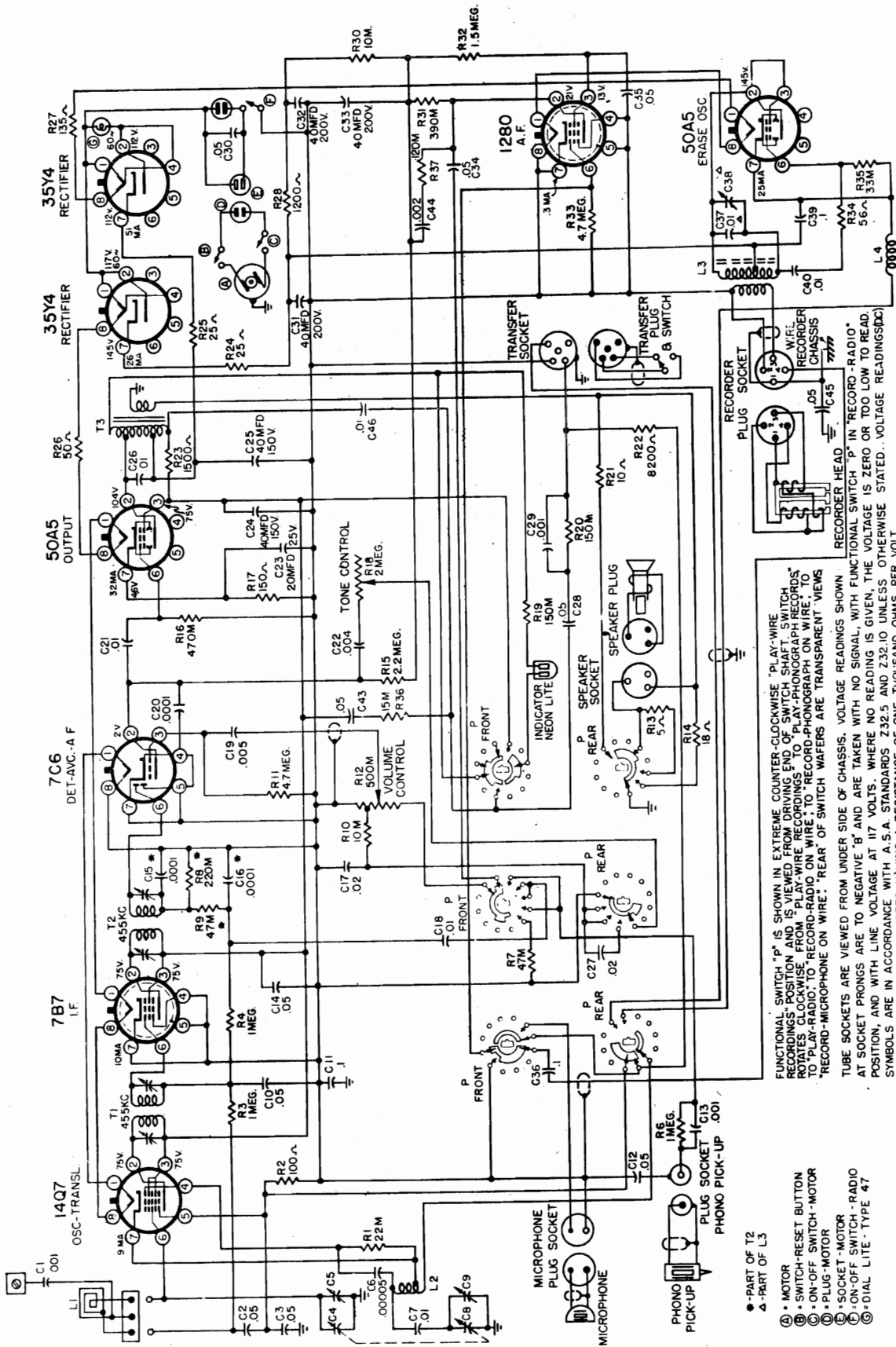
M645	R5	Pulley - Rubber
	R12	Resistor - 180 ohms 1/3 W.
	R19	Resistor - 330 ohms 1/3 W.
	R2	Resistor - 500 ohms 1 W.
	R4	Resistor - 1M 1/3 W.
	R3,8	Resistor - 12M 2 W.
	R13	Resistor - 20M 1/3 W.
	R6	Resistor - 40M 1/3 W.
	R18	Resistor - 100M 1W.
	R1,17	Resistor - 250M 1/3 W.
	R16	Resistor - 400M 1/3 W.
	R15	Resistor - 470M 1/3 W.
	R7	Resistor - 2 Megohms 1/3 W.
	R9	Resistor - 10 Megohms 1/3 W.
		Shaft - Drive
	M1293	Socket - 4 Prong
	M661	Socket - 5 Prong
	M1254	Socket - Dual Dial Lamp
	M1290	Socket - Octal
	M1169	Socket - Octal
	M363	Socket - Complete
	M1172	Speaker - Drive Cable
	M147	Spring - Band
	M1273	Switch - Tone Control
	M1291	Switch - Output
	M1690	Transformer - 1st I.F.
	M1295	Transformer - 2nd I.F.
	T1	Transformer - Power 50-60 cycle
	T2 with R10,	Transformer - Power 25 cycle
	R11, C19	Washer - Cup
	T3	Washer - Drive Shaft Retaining
	T5	

Before ordering parts for Dial Drive System, check these drawings:



MODELS 7085, 7102, 8085
 CHASSIS 101.814,
 101.814-1A, 101.814-4C

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "PLAY-WIRE RECORDINGS POSITION" AND IS VIEWED FROM DRIVING END OF SWITCH SHAFT. SWITCH RECORDINGS POSITION AND IS VIEWED FROM DRIVING END OF SWITCH SHAFT. SWITCH TO "PLAY-RADIO" TO "RECORD-RADIO ON WIRE" TO "RECORD-PHONOGRAPH RECORDS" TO "PLAY-RADIO" TO "RECORD-RADIO ON WIRE" TO "RECORD-PHONOGRAPH RECORDS" TO "RECORD-MICROPHONE ON WIRE". "REAR" OF SWITCH WAFERS ARE TRANSPARENT. VIEWS AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEGATIVE "B" AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, WITH FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IN "RECORD-RADIO" POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ. SYMBOLS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.A. STANDARDS Z32.5 AND Z32.10 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. VOLTAGE READINGS(DC) ARE TAKEN WITH A VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF ONE THOUSAND OHMS PER VOLT.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.814 & 101.814-1A

Frequency Range: Broadcast.....540-1600 KC

CHASSIS 101.814-4C

is Similar to chassis 101.814 except 14A7 I. F. Tube is used in place of 7B7. Elliptical Speaker is used in place of 5 1/4" Speaker. The styling of this model with respect to Escutcheon, Knobs, Dial Background and Pointer are similar to the 101.814-2B.

SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS 101.814 AND 101.814-1A

Model Differences:

Both models are similar, however, 101.814-1A is a console with a larger speaker. The 101.814 is a table model.

Power Supply:

All models available.....117 Volts AC 60 Cycles 90 Watts

PRELIMINARY:

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output Meter Connection.....Across loud speaker voice coil
Output Meter Reading to Indicate 50 Milliwatts (Standard Output)..... 0.4 Volt
Generator Ground Lead Connection.....Receiver chassis
Dummy Antenna Value to be in Series with Generator Output.....See chart below
Connection of Generator Output Lead.....See chart below
Generator Modulation.....30%, 400 cycles
Position of Volume Control.....Fully on
Position of Tone Control.....Treble (clockwise)
Position of Pointer with Tuner Fully Closed.....Last line below 540 calibration mark

POSITION OF TUNER	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS (IN ORDER) SHOWN	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Closed	455 KC	.1 mfd.	Trans. Grid	T2, T1	IF
1500 KC	1500 KC	.0002 mfd.	Antenna	C9	Oscillator
1500 KC	1500 KC	.0002 mfd.	Antenna	C5	Transl.

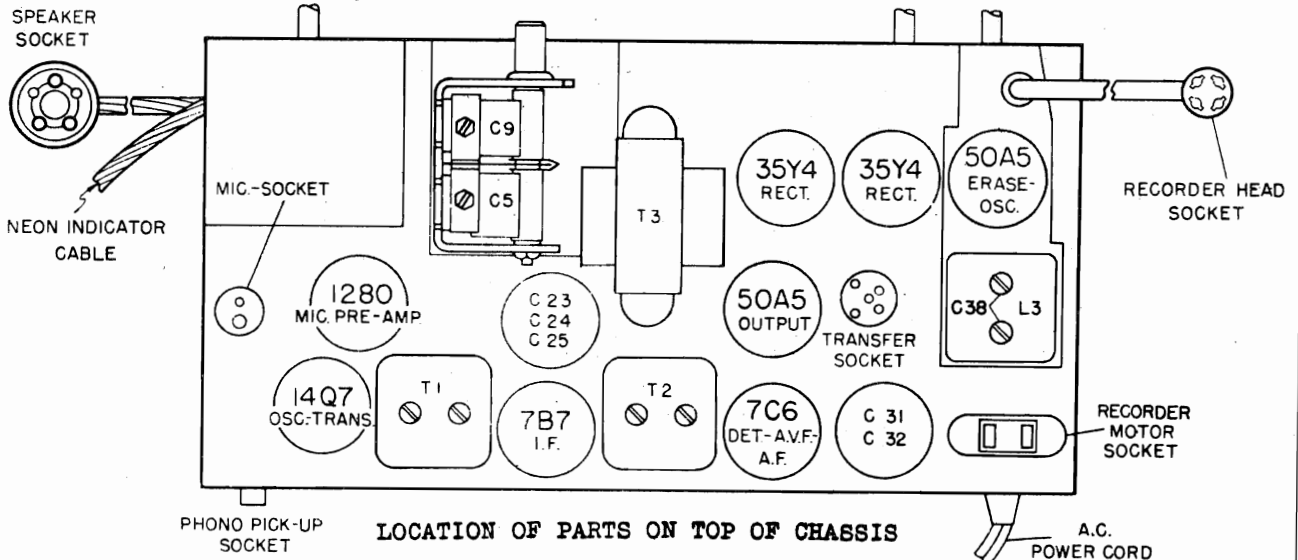
IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

The Alignment must be done in the order given. The entire Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

The Erase Oscillator Coil has been set at 39.5 Kc. at the factory. If necessary, it can be adjusted with the use of a Beat Frequency Oscillator.

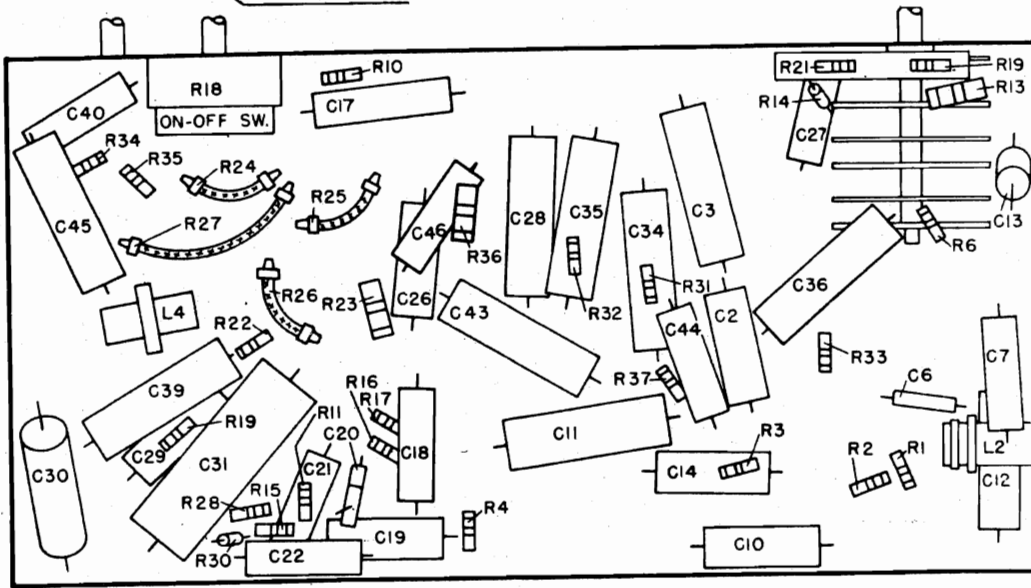
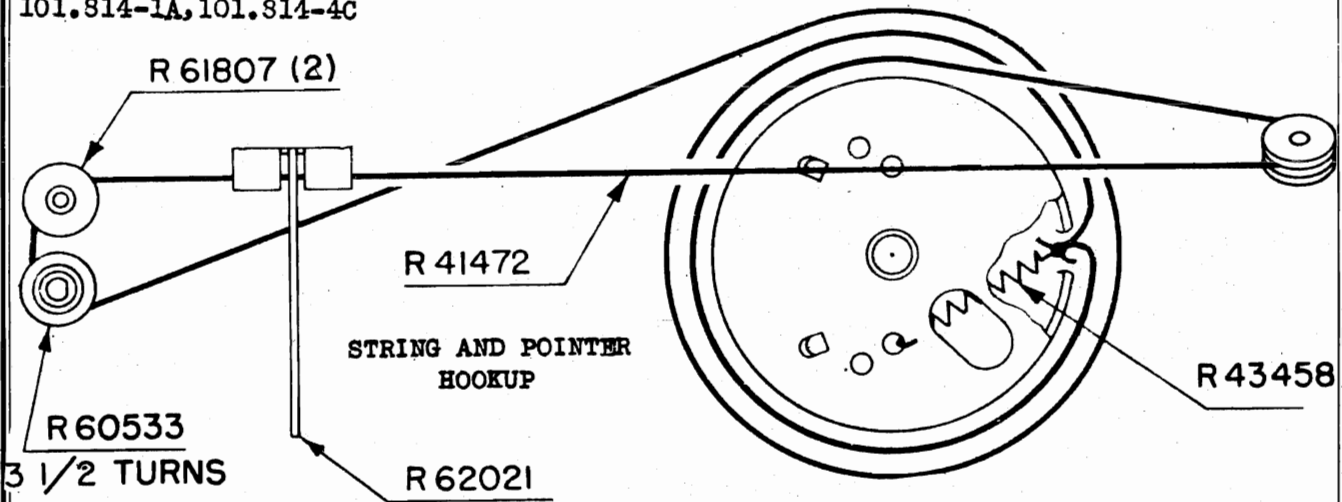
The Erase voltage on the Recording Head should be approximately 3.3 volts as measured with a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter.



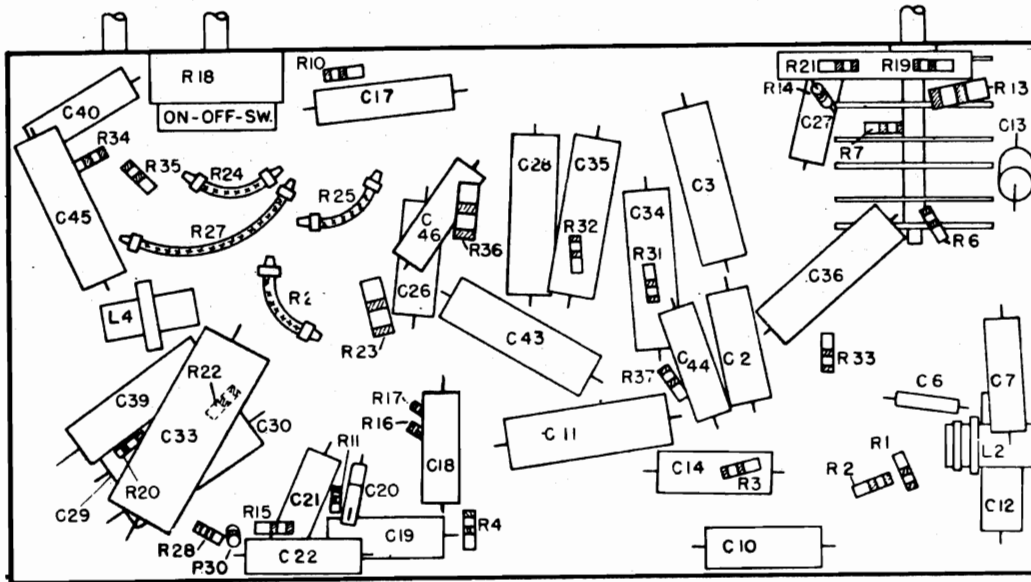
LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS

MODELS 7085, 7102, 9085
CHASSIS 101.814,
101.814-1A, 101.814-4C

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



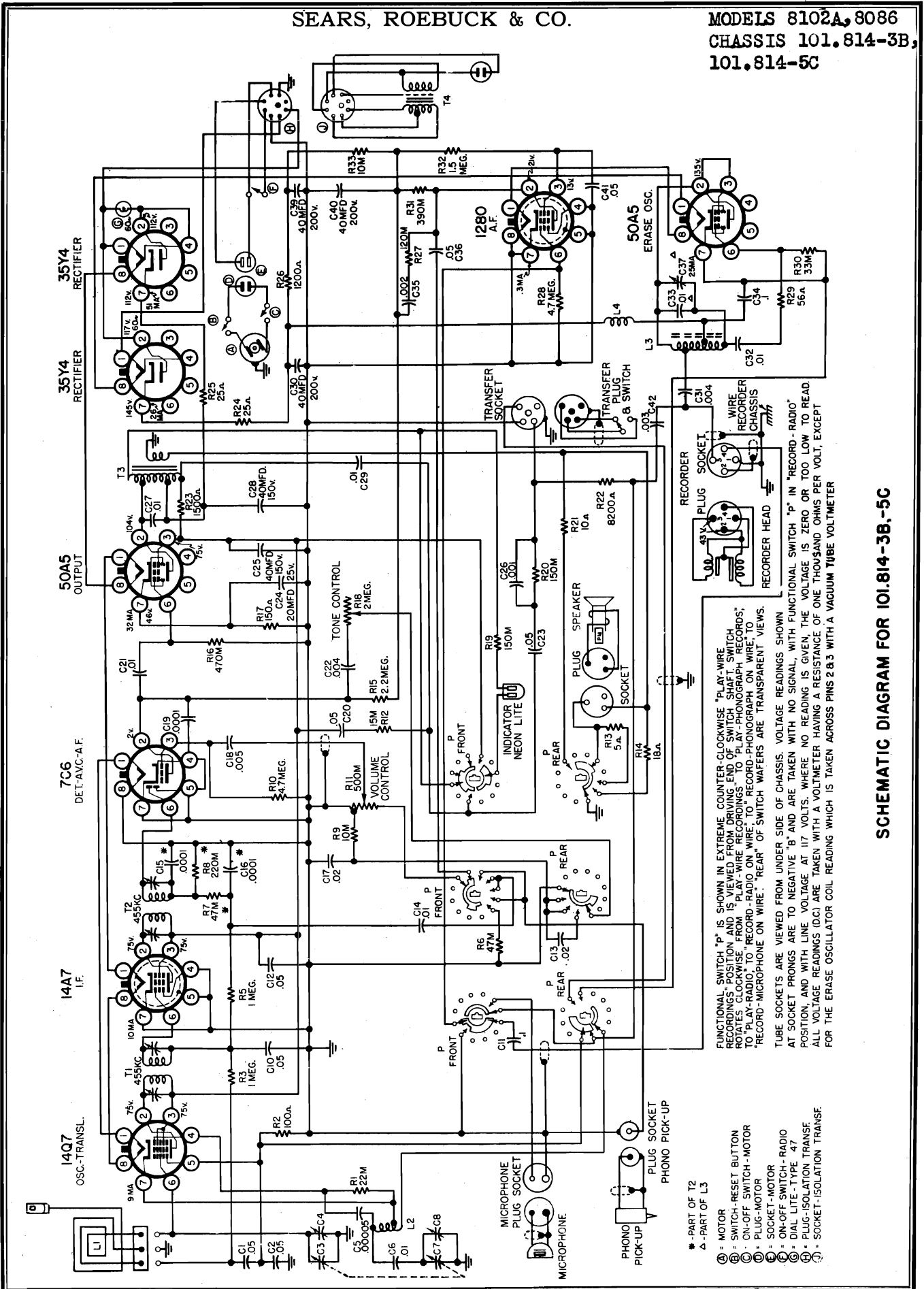
LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS - 101.814



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS - 101.814-1A

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

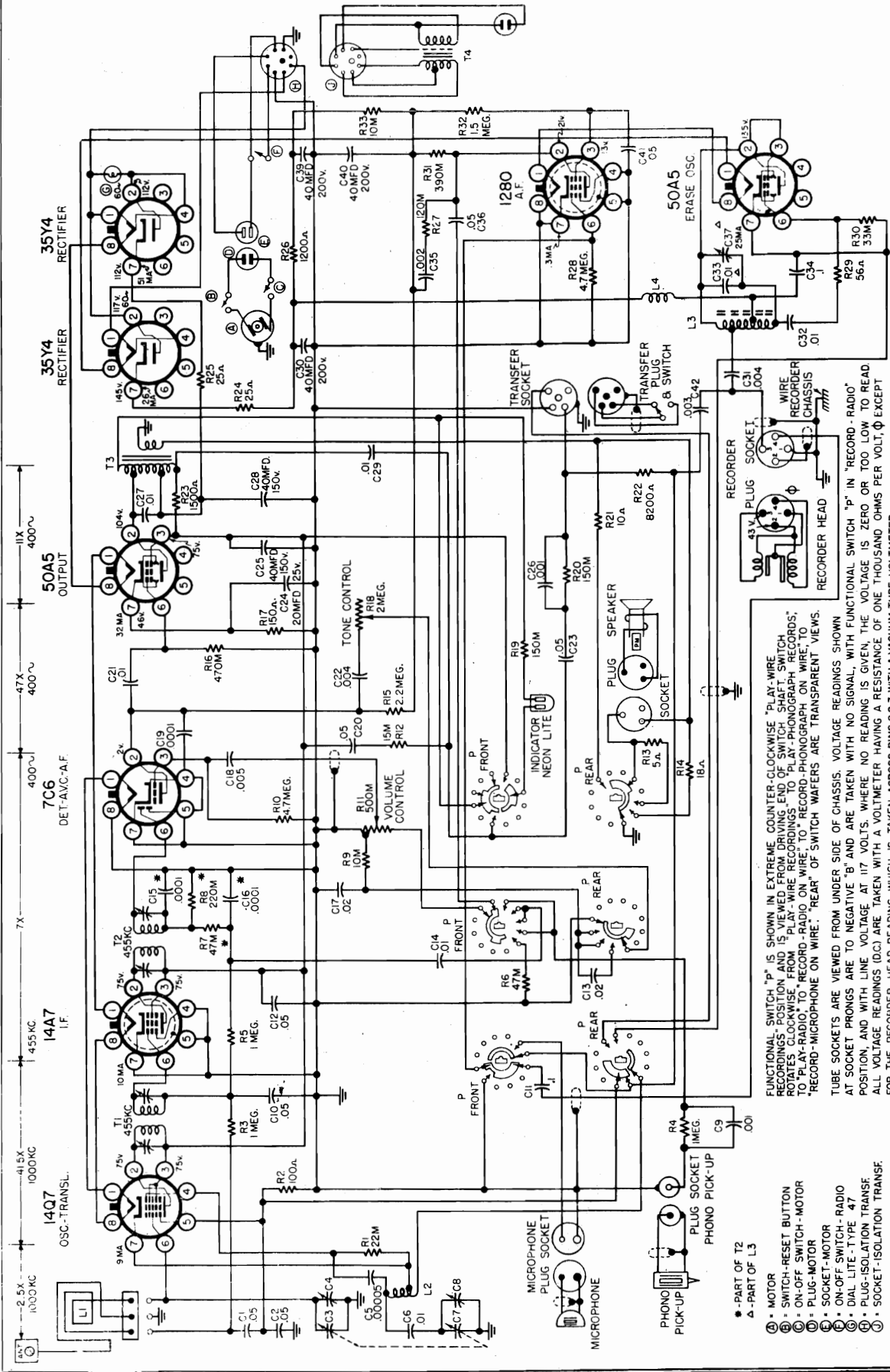
MODELS 8102A, 8086
CHASSIS 101.814-3B,
101.814-5C



FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "PLAY-WIRE RECORDINGS" POSITION AND IS VIEWED FROM DRIVING END OF SWITCH SHAFT. SWITCH ROTATES CLOCKWISE FROM "PLAY-WIRE RECORDINGS" TO "PLAY-PHONOGRAPHS" TO "PLAY-RADIO" TO "RECORD-RADIO ON WIRE", TO "RECORD-PHONOGRAPHS ON WIRE", TO "RECORD-MICROPHONE ON WIRE". "REAR" OF SWITCH WAFERS ARE TRANSPARENT VIEWS. TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEGATIVE "B" AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, WITH FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IN "RECORD-RADIO" POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS (D.C.) ARE TAKEN WITH A VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF ONE THOUSAND OHMS PER VOLT, EXCEPT FOR THE ERASE OSCILLATOR COIL READING WHICH IS TAKEN ACROSS PINS 2 & 3 WITH A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

- * - PART OF T2
- 4 - PART OF L3
- ⊕ = MOTOR
- ⊙ = SWITCH-RESET BUTTON
- ⊙ = ON-OFF SWITCH-MOTOR
- ⊙ = PLUG-MOTOR
- ⊙ = SOCKET-MOTOR
- ⊙ = ON-OFF SWITCH-RADIO
- ⊙ = DIAL LITE-TYPE 47
- ⊙ = PLUG-ISOLATION TRANSF.
- ⊙ = SOCKET-ISOLATION TRANSF.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.814-3B, -5C



FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "PLAY-WIRE RECORDINGS" POSITION AND IS VIEWED FROM DRIVING END OF SWITCH. SWITCH ROTATES CLOCKWISE FROM "PLAY-WIRE RECORDINGS" TO "PLAY-PHONOGRAPH RECORDS" TO "PLAY-RADIO" TO "RECORD-RADIO ON WIRE" TO "RECORD-PHONOGRAPH ON WIRE" TO "RECORD-MICROPHONE ON WIRE". "REAR" OF SWITCH WAFERS ARE TRANSPARENT VIEWS. TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEGATIVE "B" AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, WITH FUNCTIONAL SWITCH "P" IN "RECORD-RADIO" POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS (DC) ARE TAKEN WITH A VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF ONE THOUSAND OHMS PER VOLT, ϕ EXCEPT FOR THE RECORDER HEAD READING WHICH IS TAKEN ACROSS PINS 2 & 3 WITH A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

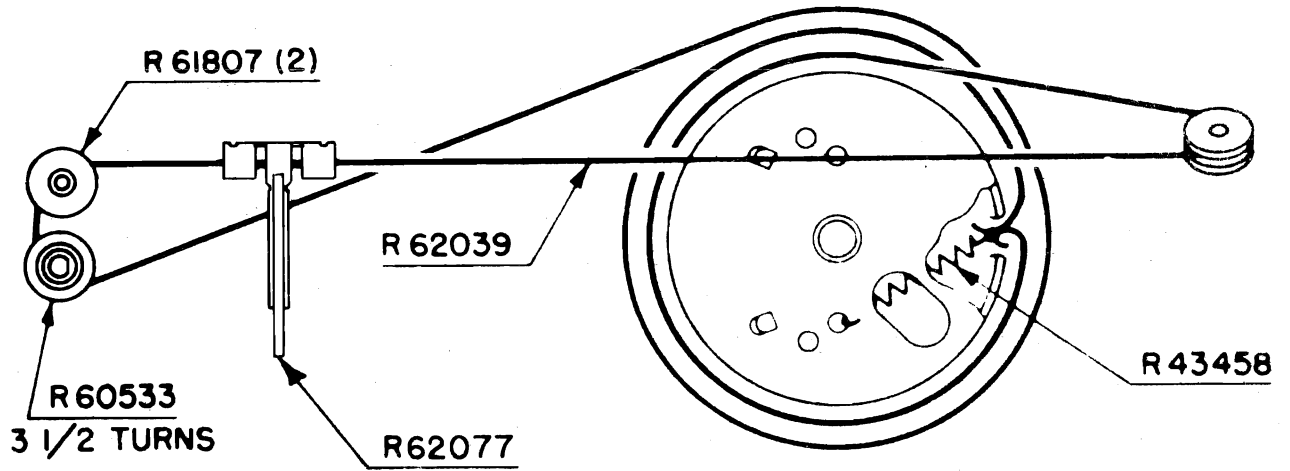
THE GAIN PER STAGE VALUES AS NOTED ABOVE ARE APPROXIMATE VALUES FOR AN AVERAGE STAGE, RATHER THAN AN ABSOLUTE VALUE. A 0.1 MFD DUMMY IS USED FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS EXCEPT FOR THE ANTENNA WHERE A 200 MMFD DUMMY IS USED. INPUT SHALL BE KEPT AT THE LOWEST LEVEL NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN A STANDARD OUTPUT OF 50 MILLIWATTS WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL FULLY ON. NOTE: THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT USED, THE HANDLING OF THE PROBES, THE ACCURACY OF ALIGNMENT, ETC. CAN AFFECT THE MEASUREMENTS.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.814-6C

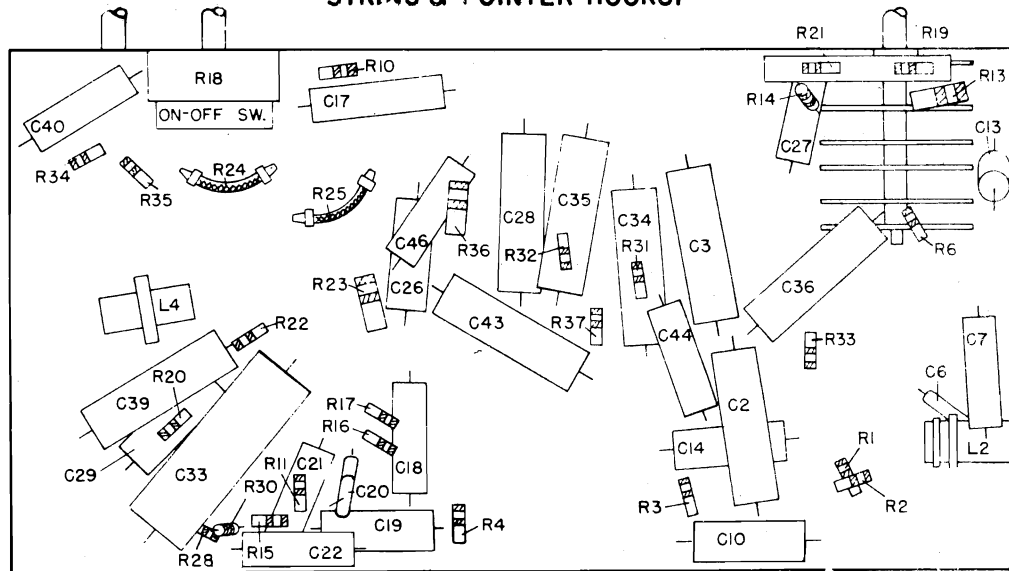
CHASSIS 101.814-2B
CHASSIS 101.814-3B
CHASSIS 101.814-5C
CHASSIS 101.814-6C

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

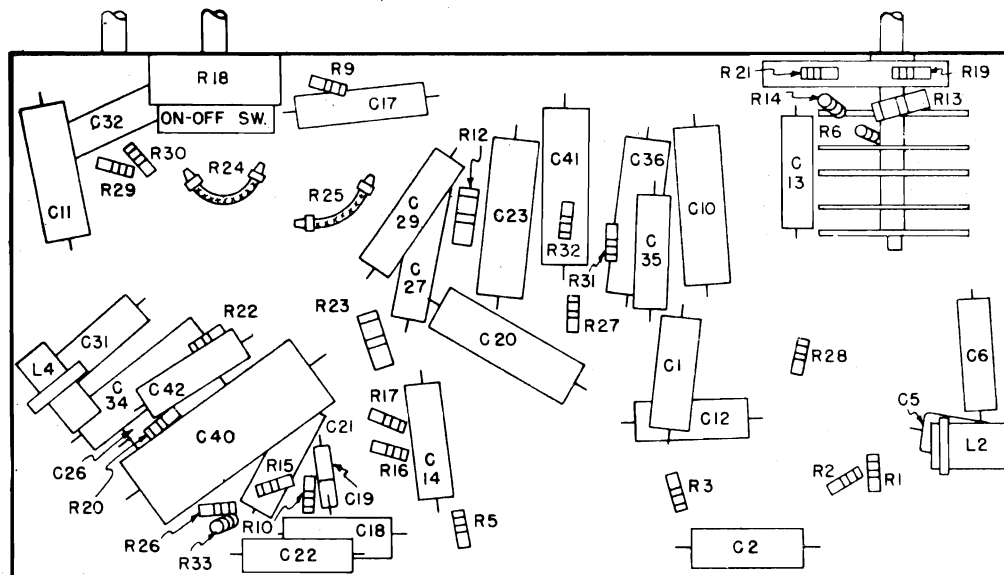
MODELS 8102, 8102B
MODEL 8102A
MODEL 8086
MODELS 8086A, 8086B



STRING & POINTER HOOKUP



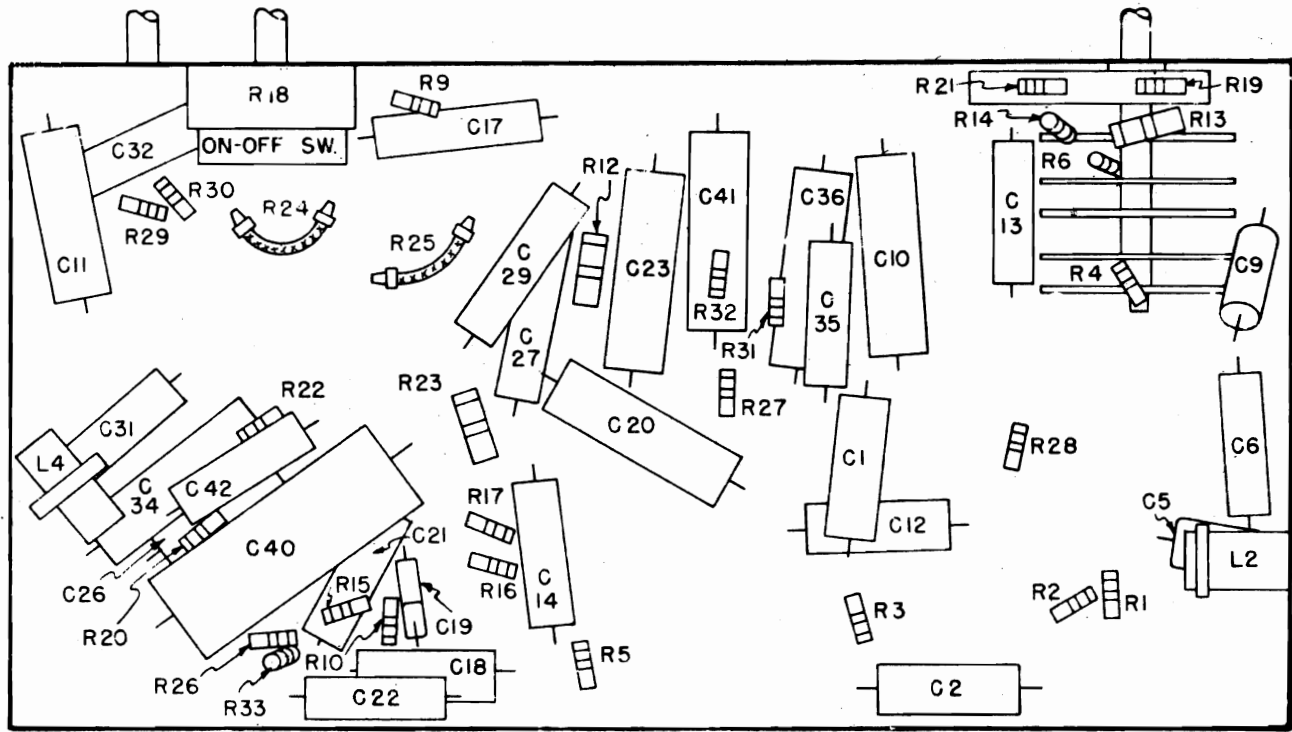
LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 101.814-2B



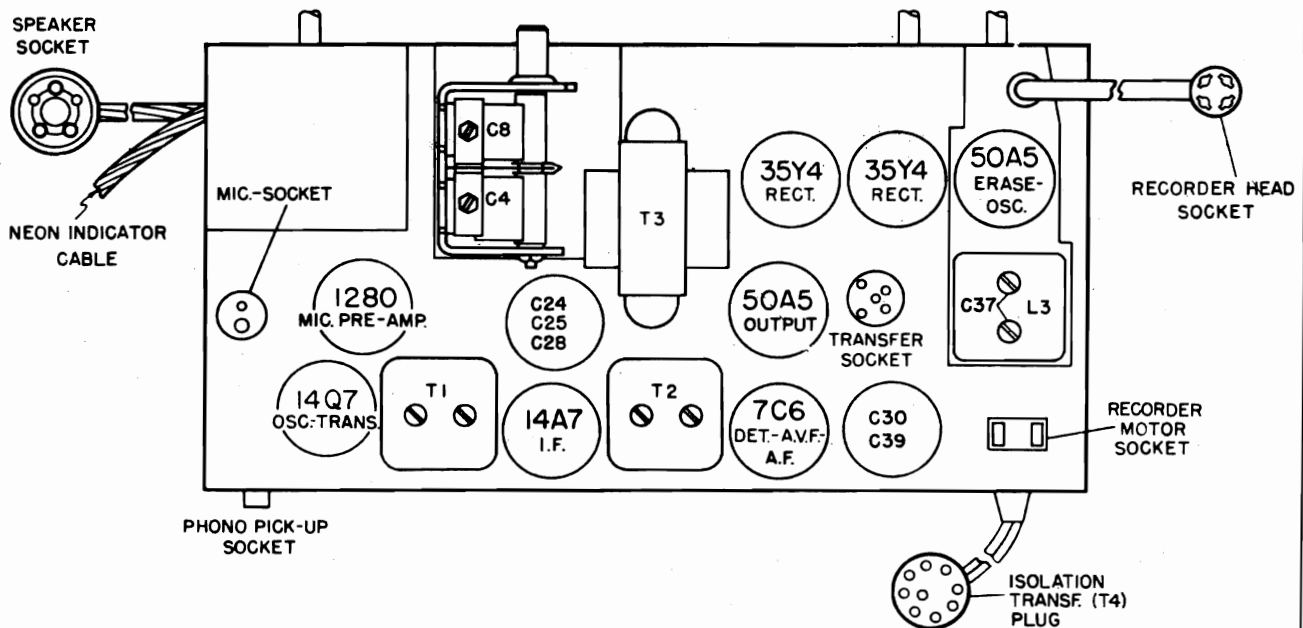
LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 101.814-3B,5C

MODELS 8102, 8102B
 CHASSIS 101.814-2B
 MODELS 8086A, 8086B
 CHASSIS 101.814-6C

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 101.814-6C



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS 101.814-2B

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO. MODEL 8102A CHASSIS 101.814-3B
 MODEL 8086 CHASSIS 101.814-5C
 MODELS 8086A, 8086B
 CHASSIS 101.814-6C

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR 101.814-3B,5C,6C ONLY

PRELIMINARY:

Output meter reading to indicate 0.05 watt across voice coil.....0.4 volt
 Generator ground lead connection.....Receiver chassis
 Generator modulation.....30%, 400 cycles
 Position of volume control.....Fully on
 Position of tone control.....HI
 Position of pointer with tuner fully closed.....Last line below 540 Kc. calibration
 mark on the Dial or at the "Start"
 of calibration point on the dial
 background plate.

<u>POSITION OF TUNER</u>	<u>GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DUMMY ANTENNA</u>	<u>GENERATOR CONNECTION</u>	<u>TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS (IN ORDER SHOWN)</u>	<u>TRIMMER FUNCTION</u>
Closed	455 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Transl.-Grid	T2 & T1	I.F.
See note below	1400 Kc.	200 mmfd.	Ant.	C8	Osc.
See note below	1400 Kc.	200 mmfd.	Ant.	C4	Transl.

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES:

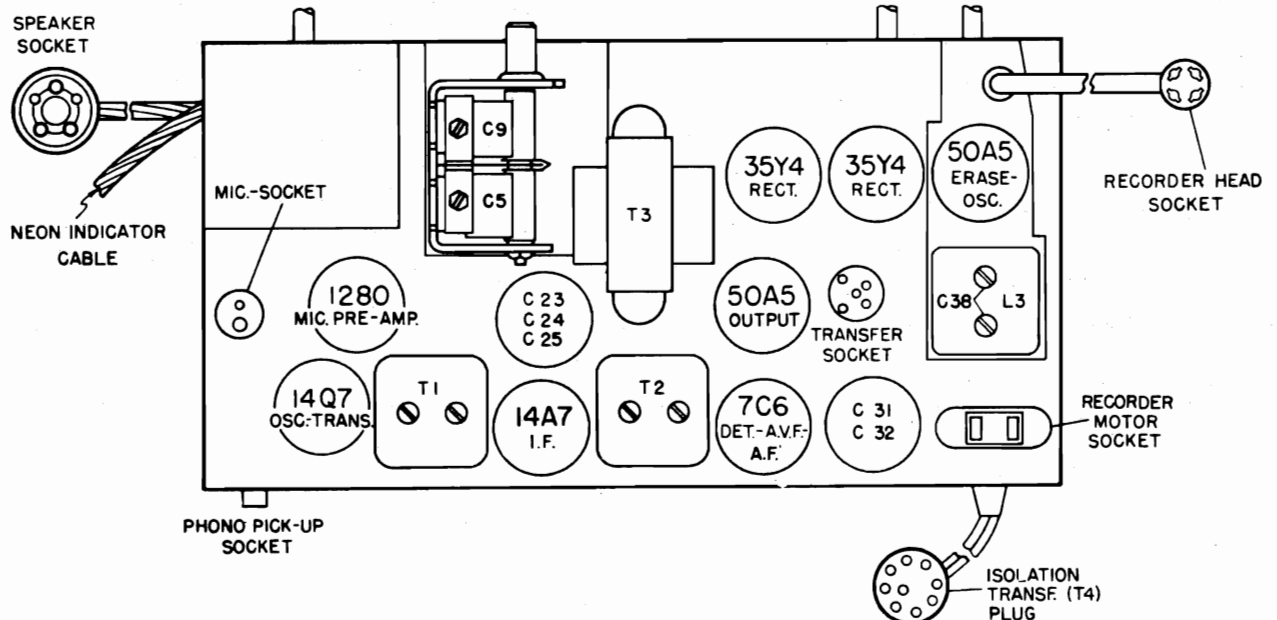
NOTE: With the dial background removed, the tuner should be positioned at the 1400 Kc. mark on the dial background plate.

The alignment must be done in the order given.

The alignment procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output voltage from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

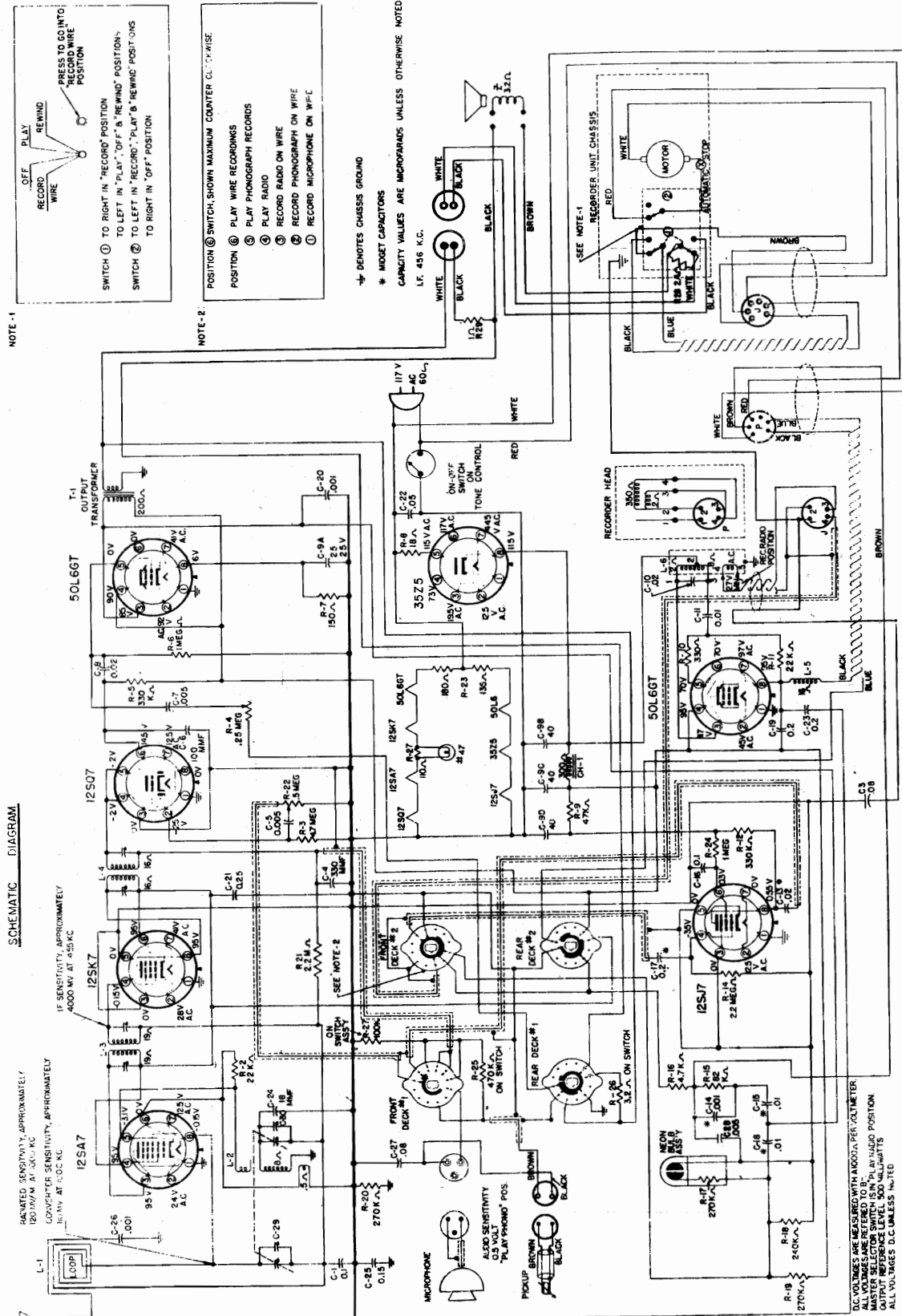
The erase oscillator coil has been set at 33.7 Kc. at the factory. If necessary it can be adjusted with the use of a beat frequency oscillator.



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS 101.814-3B,-5C,-6C

MODELS 7086, 7103
CHASSIS 110.466,
110.466-1

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



NOTE-1

OFF PLAY REWIND
RECORD WIRE RECORD WIRE
PRESS TO GO INTO RECORD WIRE POSITION

SWITCH ① TO RIGHT IN "RECORD" POSITION TO LEFT IN "PLAY" "OFF" & "REWIND" POSITIONS
SWITCH ② TO LEFT IN "RECORD" "PLAY" & "REWIND" POSITIONS TO RIGHT IN "OFF" POSITION

NOTE-2

POSITION ③ SWITCH SHOWN MAXIMUM COUNTER CLOCKWISE.

POSITION ④ PLAY WIRE RECORDINGS
⑤ PLAY PHONOGRAPH RECORDS
⑥ PLAY RADIO
⑦ RECORD RADIO ON WIRE
⑧ RECORD PHONOGRAPH ON WIRE
⑨ RECORD MICROPHONE ON WIRE

↗ DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND
* MIDGET CAPACITORS
CAPACITY VALUES ARE MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
L.F. 456 K.C.

D.C. VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITH AN OSCILLOSCOPE VOLT-METER
ALL VOLTAGES ARE REFERRED TO D.C. MASTER SELECTOR SWITCH IN "OFF" POSITION
ALL VOLTAGES D.C. UNLESS NOTED

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 110.466 and 110.466-1

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

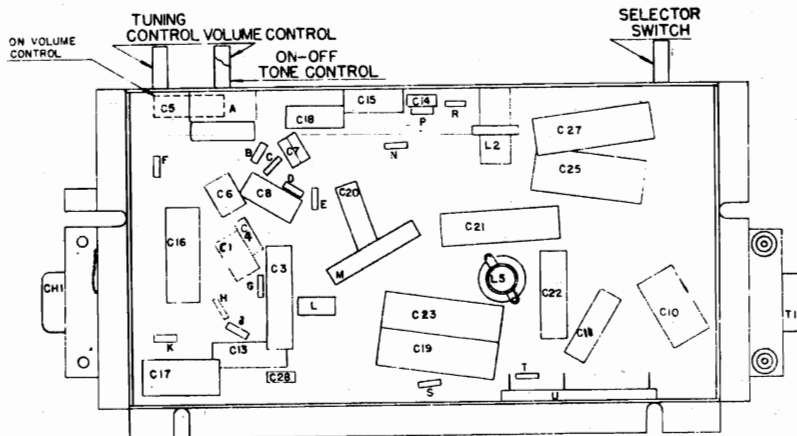
MODELS 7086, 7103
CHASSIS 110.466,
110.466-1

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply:

All models available. 117V 60 cycle AC 90 watts

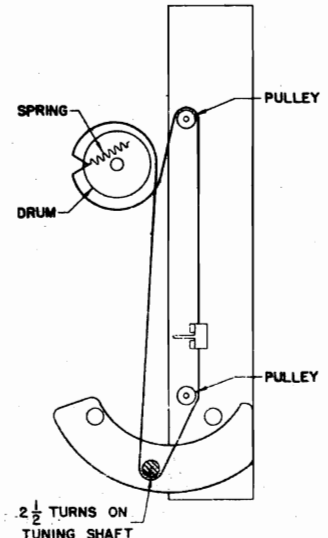
Frequency Ranges: 540-1560KC



INDEX

A R 4	K R 13
B R 16	L R 8
C R 5	M R 27
D R 7	N R 2
E R 6	P R 15
F R 3	R R 16
G R 21	S R 9
H R 24	T R 10
J R 12	U R 23

LOCATIONS OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



DIAL STRINGING DIAGRAM

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

- OUTPUT METER CONNECTION. ACROSS LOUD SPEAKER VOICE COIL
- OUTPUT METER READING TO INDICATE 500 MILLIWATTS. 1.25 VOLTS
- DUMMY ANTENNA VALUE TO BE IN SERIES WITH GENERATOR OUTPUT SEE CHART BELOW
- CONNECTION OF GENERATOR OUTPUT LEAD. SEE CHART BELOW
- CONNECTION OF GENERATOR GROUND LEAD. B—BUS
- GENERATOR MODULATION. 30% AT 400 CYCLES
- POSITION OF VOLUME CONTROL. FULLY CLOCKWISE
- POSITION OF TONE CONTROL COUNTER CLOCKWISE (HI)
- POSITION OF DIAL POINTER WITH VARIABLE FULLY CLOSED ON MARK BELOW 540 KC. CALIBRATION MARK
- POSITION OF MASTER CONTROL SWITCH "PLAY RADIO"

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	ADJUSTMENTS (In order shown)	FUNCTION
Any	455	.2 mfd.	Grid. 12BA7GT	L3, L4	I. F.
1500 Kc	1500 Kc	***	*** See Below	C30, C29	Osc. R. F.
600 Kc	600 Kc	***	*** See Note Below	(Check-Point)	(Check Point)

***Run a wire from the output terminal of generator near the receiver. No connection is made between the signal generator and the receiver.

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

The alignment procedure should be repeated stage by stage, in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the test oscillator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the Receiver ineffective.

POWER OUTPUT UNDISTORTED.95 WATTS MAXIMUM. 2.0 WATTS

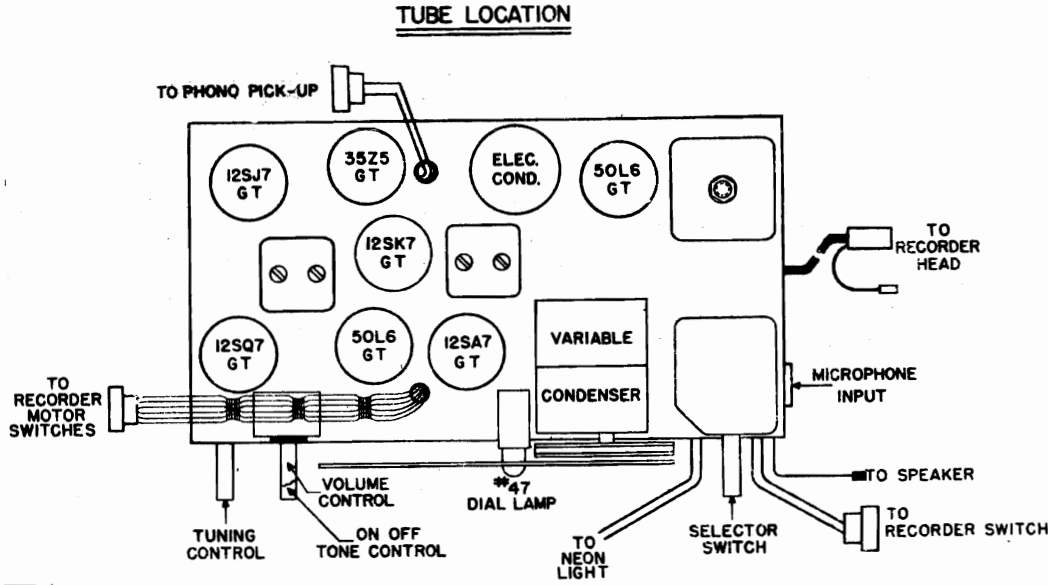
SPECIAL SERVICE NOTES

To check the erasing voltage of the Recorder Head, turn set on. Set Master Selector Switch to Position #3 (Record Radio). Set the Recorder Control Lever to "Record Wire" and measure the voltage between Pin #2 and 3 of the Recorder Head. This should be done with Recorder Head attached to the plug of the Recorder Cable. The voltage at this point should be 2.7 Volts, minimum, as measured with the Vacuum Tube Voltmeter.

The erasing voltage may also be checked using a #57 Pilot Light. This is done by setting the Master Selector Switch to Position #3 (Record Radio) and the Recorder Control Lever to "Record Wire". The voltage appearing across Pin #2 and 3 of the "J" Connector (see schematic) will light the lamp to a pale orange color which outlines the filament. (without recorder head attached).

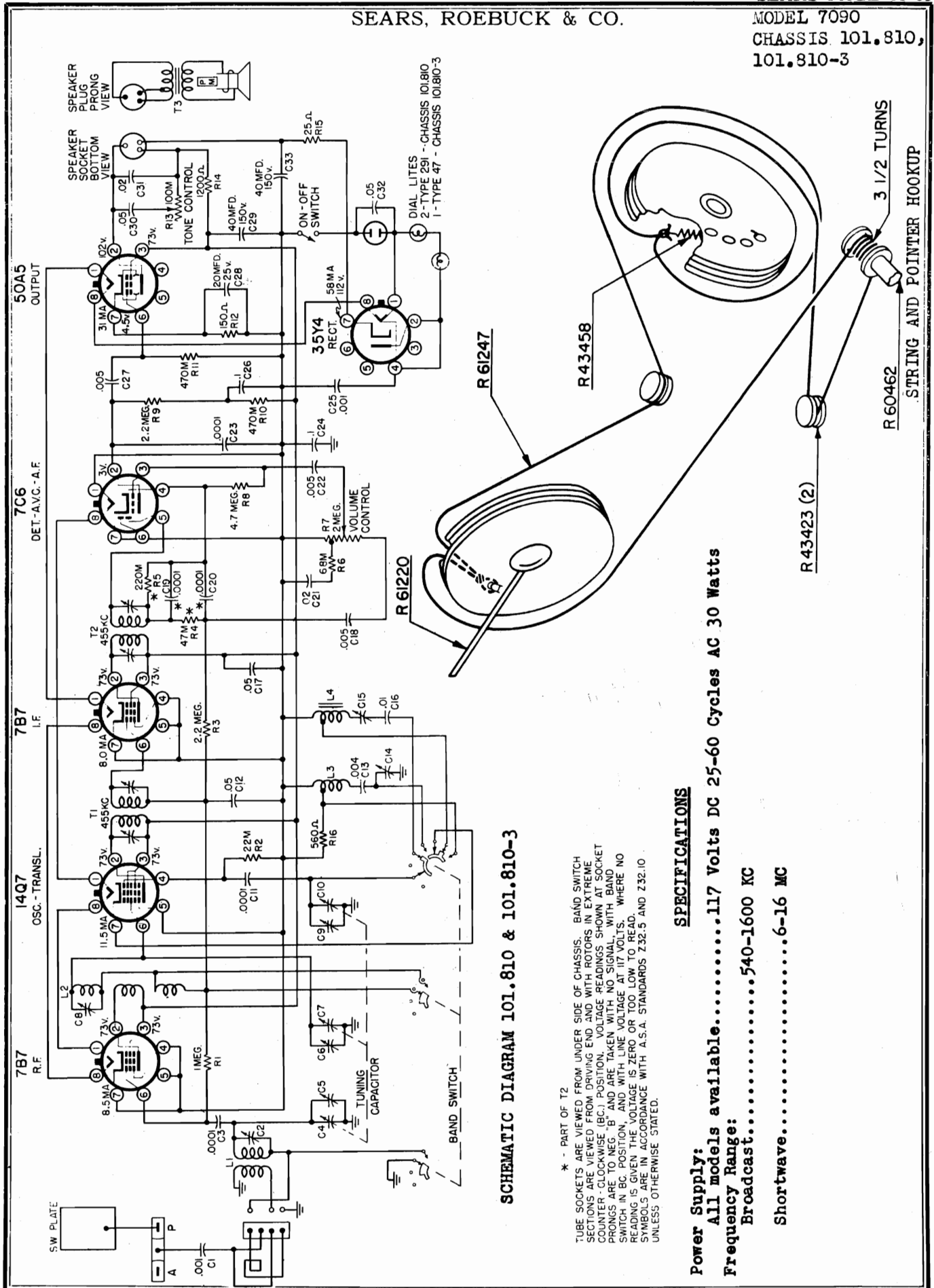
MODELS 7086, 7103
CHASSIS 110.466,
110.466-1

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



PARTS LIST

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G21		Condenser- .25 mfd. paper, 400 volts
G22		Condenser- .05 mfd. paper, 400 volts
G24		Condenser- 15 mmfd. mica or ceramic
G25		Condenser- .5 mfd. paper, 400 volts
G26		Condenser- .001 mfd. paper, 200 volts
G28		Condenser- .002 mfd. paper, 150 volts
	A-1691	Condenser- variable
R4	A-2474	Control, Tone, with Switch
R22	A-2475	Control, Volume
	A-54367	Cord, Dial Drive (Per Yard)
	A-5589	Cord, Line 8 ft.
	A-4447	Escutcheon (Dial Crystal)
	A-4445	Escutcheon (Master Control)
	A-39166	Knob Selector
	A-39167	Knob-Tone Control, On - Off
	A-39165	Knob-Tuning
	A-39168	Knob-Volume Control
		Lamp, Pilot Light No.47
	A-59309	Leaflet - Instruction
	A-26174	Loop Antenna Ass'y.
	A-18127	Plug Phono - 2 Wire
L5	A-3010	Choke 1 mh R.F. 15 ohms
OK1	A-1400	Choke Filter
L2	A-26173	Coil-Oscillator B. G.
C1	A-1979	Condenser- .1 mfd. paper, 150 volts
G3, G27		Condenser- .08 mfd. paper, 400 volts
G4		Condenser- 330mmfd mica
G5		Condenser- .005 mfd. paper
G6		Condenser- 470 mmfd mica, 400 volts
G7	A-1978	Condenser- .005 mfd. paper, 150 volts
G8		Condenser- .02 mfd. paper, 400 volts
	A-2074	Condenser- Electrolytic 40 40-40 x 150 volts - 25 x 25 volts
		Condenser- .02 mfd. oil, 600 volts
		Condenser- .01 mfd. 400 volts
	A-2077	Condenser- Electrolytic 25 mfd. 10 volts
	A-1982	Condenser- .02 mfd. 400 volts
	A-1980	Condenser- .001 mfd. 150 volts
	A-1981	Condenser- .01 mfd. 400 volts
		Condenser- .1 mfd. paper, 400 volts
	A-1983	Condenser- .2 mfd. paper, 200 volts
		Condenser- .2 mfd. paper, 400 volts
		Condenser- .001 mfd. paper, 400 volts
	A-5586	Plug (Recorder Motor AC)
	A-4142	Pointer-Dial
		Resistor- 22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 4.7 meg ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 150 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 18 ohms, 2 watt
		Resistor- 47,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 330 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 240,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 2200 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 62,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 4700 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 270,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 2.2 meg ohms, 1/4 watt
	A-2176	Resistor- Fil. Dropping 135-180 ohms
		Resistor- 1 meg ohms, 1/4 watt
		Resistor- 3.2 ohms, 1/2 watt
		Resistor- 110 ohms, 2 watt
	A-40116	Scale Dial
	A-4677	Shaft, Dial Drive
	A-18133	Socket Ass'y. Neon Bulb
	A-18123	Socket, Dial Light
	A-18134	Socket, Female for Recorder Head
	A-18101	Socket, Microphone
	A-18126	Socket, Phono
	A-5586	Socket, Recorder Motor AC
	A-5874	Speaker - 6" (PM) used on 466 only
	A-5875	Speaker - 5" (PM) used on 466-1 only
	A-53335	Spring Dial Cord
	A-3786	Switch, wafer 6 position
	A-3360	Transformer - 1st I.F.
	A-3530	Transformer - 2nd I.F.
	A-26178	Transformer - Bias Oscillator
	A-1336	Transformer - Output
	A-6610	Microphone



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 101.810 & 101.810-3

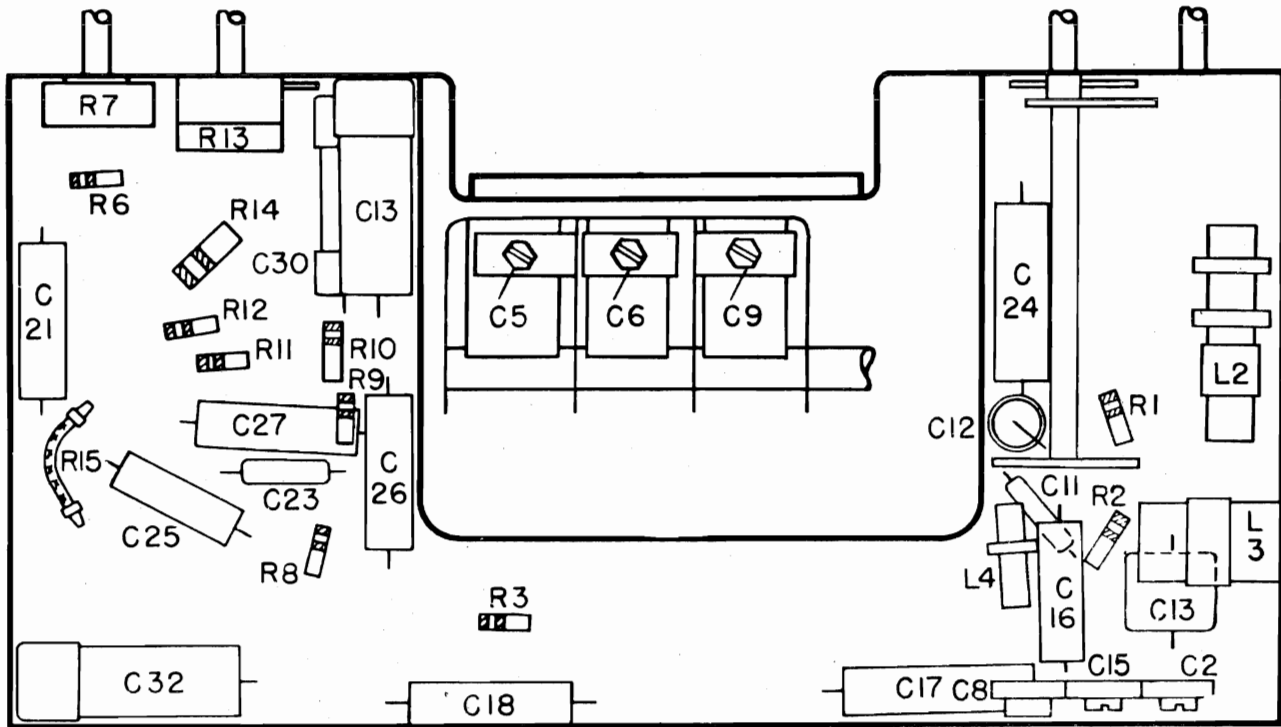
* - PART OF T2
TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. BAND SWITCH SECTIONS ARE VIEWED FROM DRIVING END WITH ROTORS IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (CC) POSITION. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEG. B+ AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL. WITH BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION, AND TUNE VOLTAGE AT 17 VOLTS, WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ. SYMBOLS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.A. STANDARDS Z32.5 AND Z32.10 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply:** All models available.....117 Volts DC 25-60 Cycles AC 30 Watts
- Frequency Range:** Broadcast.....540-1600 KC
- Shortwave.....6-16 MC**

MODEL 7090
 CHASSIS 101.810,
 101.810-3

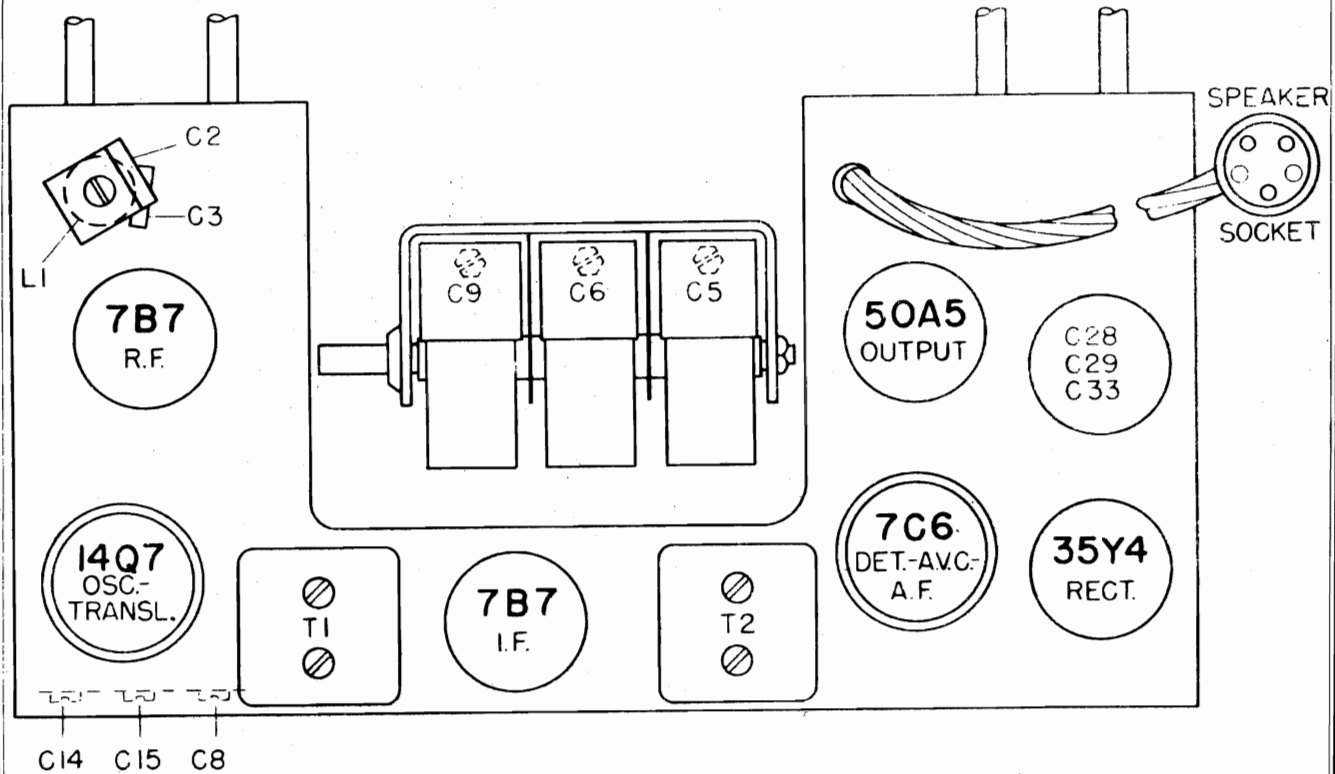
SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

Model Differences:

- Two Type 291 Dial Lamps Used On 101.810
- One Type 47 Dial Lamp Used On 101.810-3



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO. MODEL 7090 CHASSIS 101.810,
101.810-2, 101.810-3
MODEL 8092 CHASSIS 101.810-1A

Preliminary:ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output Meter Connection.....Across Loud Speaker Voice Coil
Generator Ground Lead Connection.....Receiver Chassis
Dummy Antenna Value to be in Series with Generator Output.....See Chart Below
Connection of Generator Output Lead.....See Chart Below
Generator Modulation.....30%, 400 Cycles
Position of Volume Control.....Fully on
Position of Tone Control.....Treble
Position of Pointer with Tuner Fully Closed.....Last Line Below 540 Calibration Mark

BAND SWITCH POSITION	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS	TRIMMER FUNCTION	
BC	Closed	455 KC	0.1	Trans. Grid	T2-T1	I. F.
BC	1500 KC	1500 KC	200 Mmfd.	Ant.	C9	Oscillator
BC	1500 KC	1500 KC	200 Mmfd.	Ant.	C6	Translator
BC	1500 KC	1500 KC	200 Mmfd.	Ant.	C4	Antenna
BC	600 KC (Rock)	600 KC	200 Mmfd.	Ant.	C15	Padder
SW	Open	16.5 MC	400 Ohms	Ant.	C14	Oscillator
SW	15 MC (Rock)	15 MC	400 Ohms	Ant.	C8	Translator
SW	15 MC (Rock)	15 MC	400 Ohms	Ant.	C2	Antenna

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

The Alignment must be done in the order given.
The Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

During alignment of the BC Band Padder and the SW Band Translator and Antenna Trimmers, the Tuner should be rocked through resonance to assure alignment.

Power Output Undistorted 1.1 Watts Maximum 2 Watts
THE FOLLOWING PARTS LIST COVERS CHASSIS 101.810, 101.810-1A, 101.810-3 AND 101.810-2

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	R62842	Antenna Assembly - S. W. (101.810-1A)		R64060	Leaflet - Instruction (101.810-1A)
	R61412	Antenna Assembly - S. W. (101.810,-3)		R54657	Leaflet - Instruction (101.810)
	R62643	Background - Dial (101.810-1A,-2)		R64125	Leaflet - Instruction (101.810-3)
	R62652	Button - Push (101.810-1A)		R64080	Log - Station
	R60486	Button - Push (101.810,-3)		R61235	Loop and Board Assembly
	R13361	Button - Snap		R62307	Plunger & Yoke Assembly (101.810-1A)
	R61200	Capacitor - Variable		R60464	Plunger & Yoke Assembly (101.810-2)
C4, C7, C10		Capacitor - .1 Mfd. 600 Volt		R62549	Pointer Assembly (101.810-1A)
C24, C26		Capacitor - .02 Mfd. 600 Volt		R61220	Pointer - Dial (101.810,-2,-3)
C31, C21		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 600 Volt		R61216	Pointer Drive Drum Assembly
C12, C17, C30, C32		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 600 Volt		R61807	Pulley - Metal (101.810-1A)
C16		Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 600 Volt (101.810,-1A,-3)		R43423	Pulley - Wood (101.810,-2,-3)
C1, C25		Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 600 Volt (101.810-2)	R12	Resistor - 150 Ohm - 1/2 Watt	
C1, C25, C30		Capacitor - .005 Mfd. 600 Volt	R2	Resistor - 22,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt	
C18, C22, C27		Capacitor - .0001 Mfd. Mica	R10, R11	Resistor - 470,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt	
C3, C11, C23		Capacitor - .004 Mfd. Mica	R1	Resistor - 1 Megohm - 1/2 Watt	
C5		Capacitor - Trimmer Assembly	R3, R9	Resistor - 2.2 Megohm - 1/2 Watt	
C8, C14, C15	R61231	Capacitor - Electrolytic - 40x40 Mfd. 150 Volt	R8	Resistor - 4.7 Megohm - 1/2 Watt	
C28, C29, C33	R60416	Capacitor - 20 Mfd. 25 Volt	R14	Resistor - 1200 Ohm - 1 Watt	
L3	R63166	Coil - Oscillator - SW (101.810-1A,-2)	R6	Resistor - 68,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt	
L2	R61236	Coil - EC & SW R. F.	R14	Resistor - 560 Ohm - 1/2 Watt	
L4	R61237	Coil - BC Oscillator	R15	Resistor - 915ohm - 25 Ohm - 1 Watt	
L1	R61238	Coil - SW Antenna		R62640	Screw - Escutcheon Mounting (101.810-2)
L3	R61239	Coil - SW Oscillator (101.810,-3)		R62641	Screw - Escutcheon & Dial Mounting (101.810-1A)
R7	R60430	Control - Volume (101.810,-3)		R44897	Socket - 1 Prong - Phono Connector (101.810-1A)
R13	R61232	Control - On-Off & Tone (101.810,-3)		R60515	Socket - Pilot Lamp (101.810-1A)
R9	R62052	Control - Volume (101.810-1A)		R60693	Socket - Speaker Cable
R11	R62529	Control - On-Off & Tone (101.810-1A)		R62173	Socket - Pilot Lamp (101.810-2,-3)
R13	R62340	Control - On-Off & Tone (101.810-2)		R57049	Socket - 8 Prong - Lock-In
	R41472	Cord - Dial Drive (42")		R61234	Socket - Dial Lamp (101.810)
	R16706	Cord - Line		R57193	Shield - Tube
	R60540	Cover - Tab (101.810,-2,-3)			WHEN ORDERING SPEAKER PARTS ALWAYS GIVE THE PART NUMBER ON THE SPEAKER
	R62653	Cover - Tab (101.810-1A)		R61032	Speaker - 8" P. M.
	R61215	Dial - Station (101.810,-2,-3)		R61037	Cone & Voice Coil
	R60461	Drum & Pinion Assembly (Used on R61200)		R61038	Transformer - Output
	R62373	Escutcheon & Dial Assembly (101.810-1A)		R43438	Spring - Tension - Dial Drive (101.810,-2,-3)
	R61214	Escutcheon - Dial (101.810,-2,-3)		R60677	Spring - Tension - Dial Drive (101.810-1A)
	R61218	Escutcheon - Push Button		R60427	Spring - Extension (Tuner Assembly)
	R60724	Gear & Hub Assembly (Tuner Assembly) (101.810-1A,-2)		R60437	Spring - Compression (Tuner Assembly)
	R60459	Gear & Hub Assembly (Tuner Assembly) (101.810,-3)		R62050	Switch - Wave (101.810-1A)
	R62315	Key - Plunger - Tuner Assembly (101.810-1A,-2)		R61228	Switch - Wave (101.810,-2,-3)
	R62331	Knob - Volume (101.810-1A)		R62838	Tab - Station (101.810,-1A)
	R62534	Knob - On-Off & Tone (101.810-1A)		R60474	Tab - Station (101.810,-2,-3)
	R62537	Knob - EC, SW & Phono (101.810-1A)		R62527	Tuning Shaft Assembly (101.810-1A)
	R62712	Knob - Tuning (101.810-1A)		R60417	Transformer - 1st I. F.
	R61221	Knob - Tuning (101.810,-2,-3)	T1	R60418	Transformer - 2nd I. F.
	R61222	Knob - Volume (101.810,-2,-3)	T2	R60462	Tuning Shaft Assembly (101.810,-2,-3)
	R61223	Knob - Tone & On-Off (101.810,-2,-3)		R60450	Wafar - Electrolytic Capacitor Mtg.
	R61224	Knob - Wave Switch (101.810,-2,-3)		R60472	Washer - Felt
		Lamp - Mazda Type #291 (101.810)		R46042	Washer - Phono Socket Insulating (101.810-1A)
		Lamp - Mazda Type #47 (101.810-1A,-2,-3)		R60439	Washer - Spring - Tuner Assembly
	R64064	Leaflet - Instruction (101.810-2)		R61815	Washer - Metal Pulley Retaining (101.810-1A)

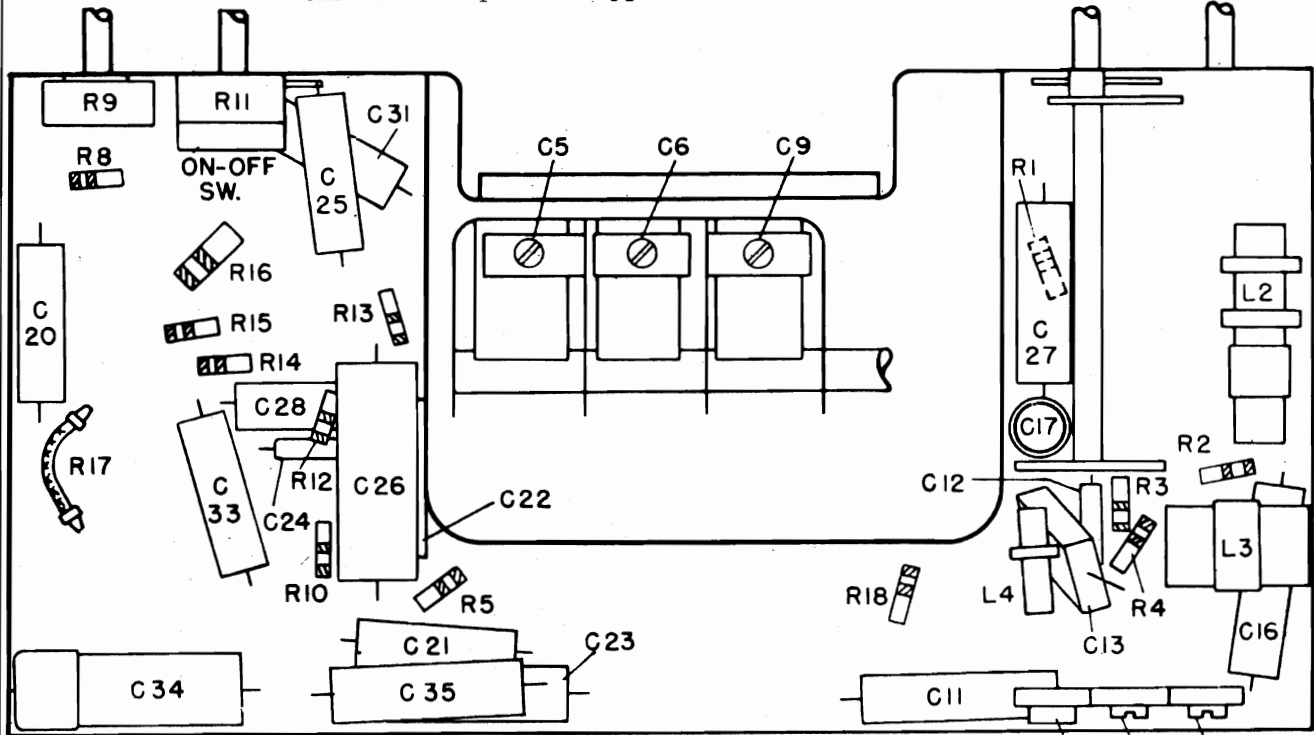
MODELS 7090, 8092
CHASSIS 101.810-2,
101.810-1A

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

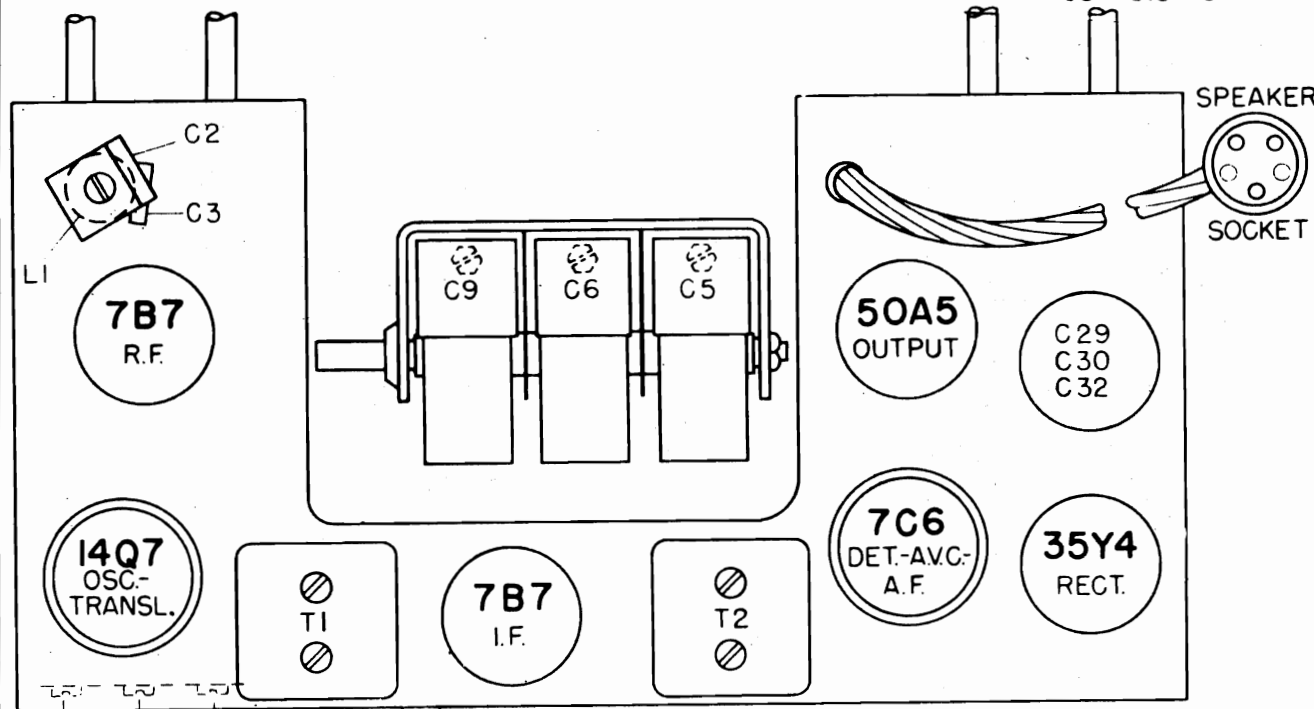
Chassis Differences:

101.810-1A - Chassis similar to 101.810-3 except linear dial.

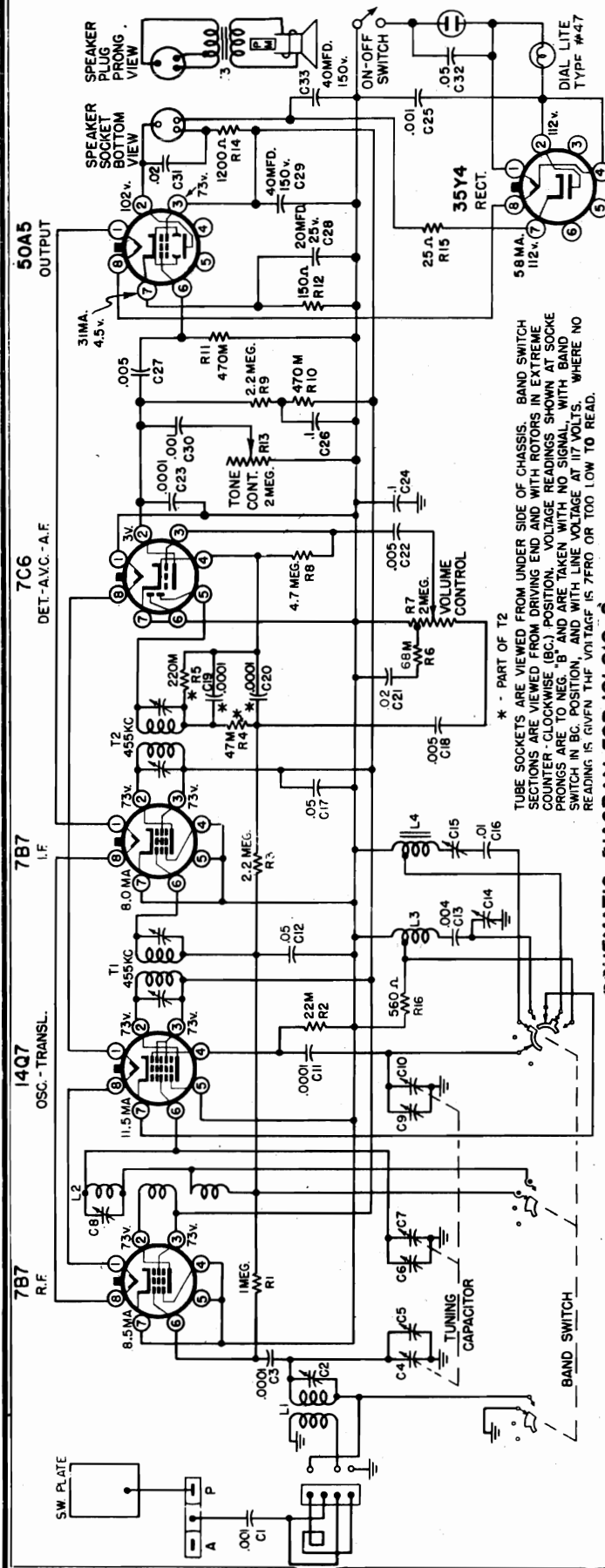
101.810-2 - Chassis same as 101.810 except new type tone control and uses one dial lamp Mazda type #47 instead of two Mazda type #291.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 101.810-1A

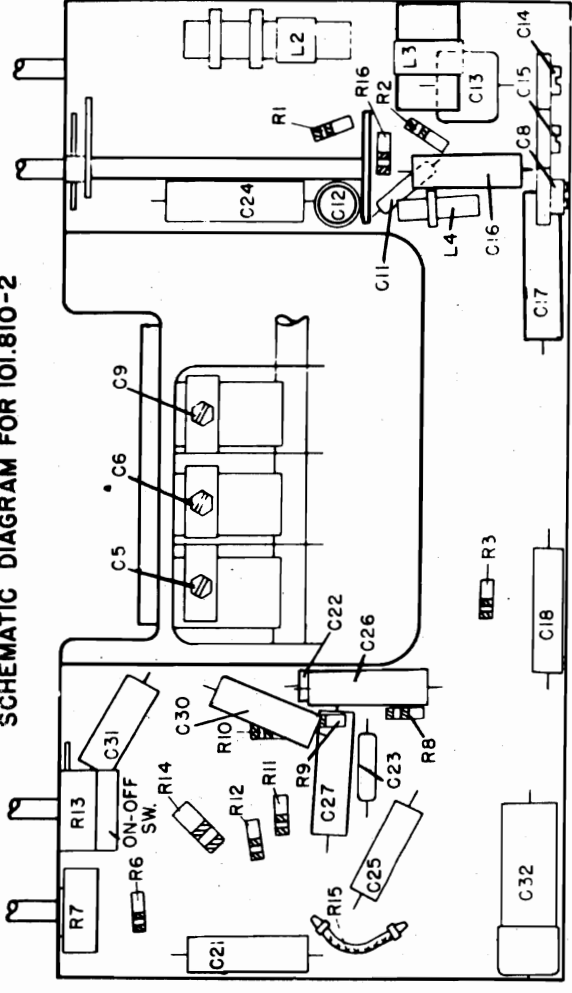


PHONO PICKUP SOCKET
LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS 101.810-1A



* - PART OF T2
TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. BAND SWITCH SECTIONS ARE VIEWED FROM DRIVING END AND WITH ROTORS IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (BC) POSITION. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEG. B AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, WITH BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN THE VOLTAGE IS 7FRO OR TOO LOW TO READ.

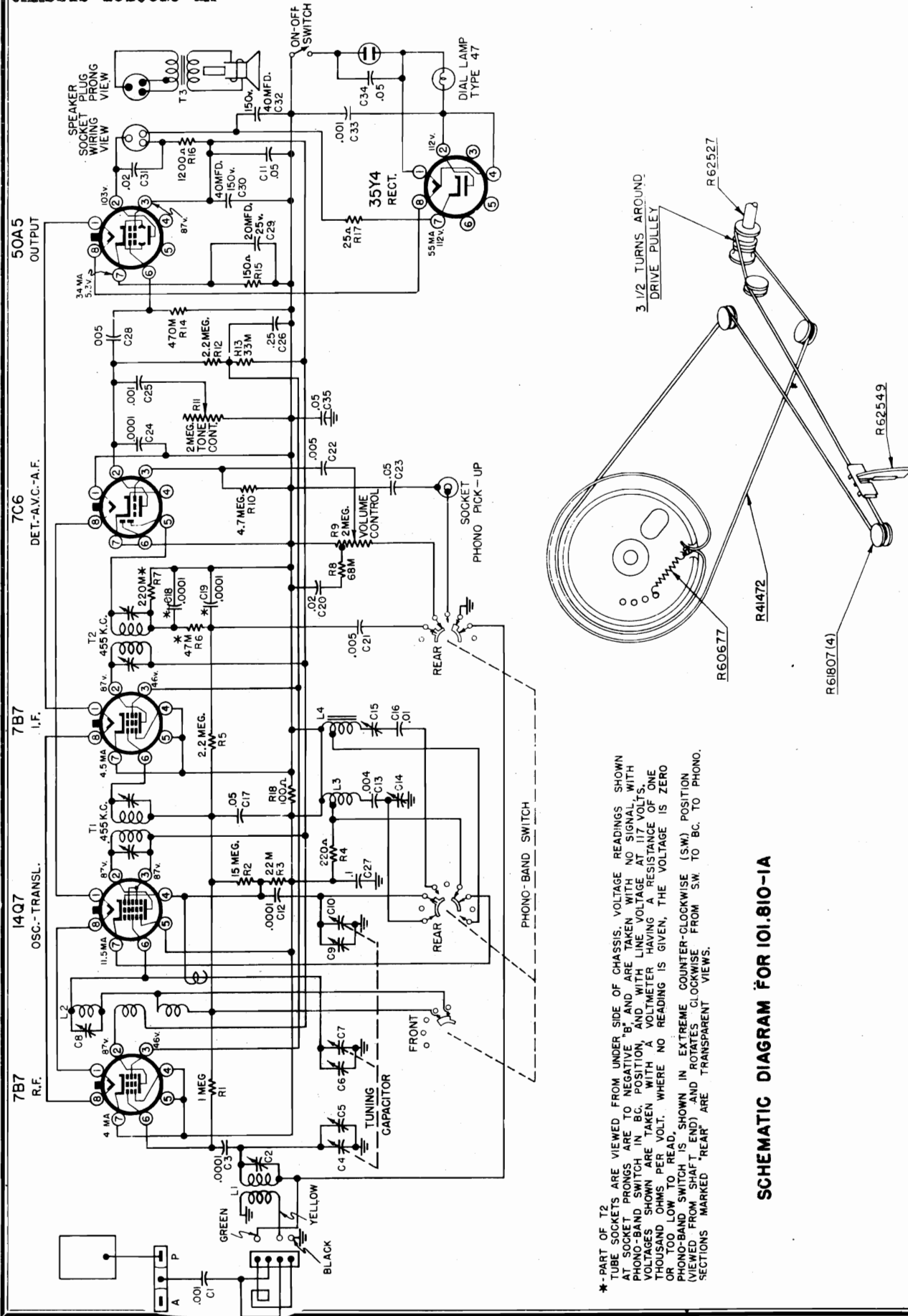
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.810-2



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS 101.810-2

MODEL 8092
CHASSIS 101.810-1A

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



*-PART OF T2 AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEGATIVE "B" AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL WITH PHONO-BAND SWITCH IN BC POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE TAKEN WITH A VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF ONE THOUSAND OHMS PER VOLT. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.
PHONO-BAND SWITCH IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (S.W.) POSITION (VIEWED FROM SHAFT END) AND ROTATES CLOCKWISE FROM S.W. TO BC. TO PHONO. SECTIONS MARKED "REAR" ARE TRANSPARENT VIEWS.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.810-1A

STRING & POINTER HOOKUP FOR 101.810-1A

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO. MODELS 7105, 7106
CHASSIS 101.828, 101.828-1A

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

The Alignment must be done in the order given.

The Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

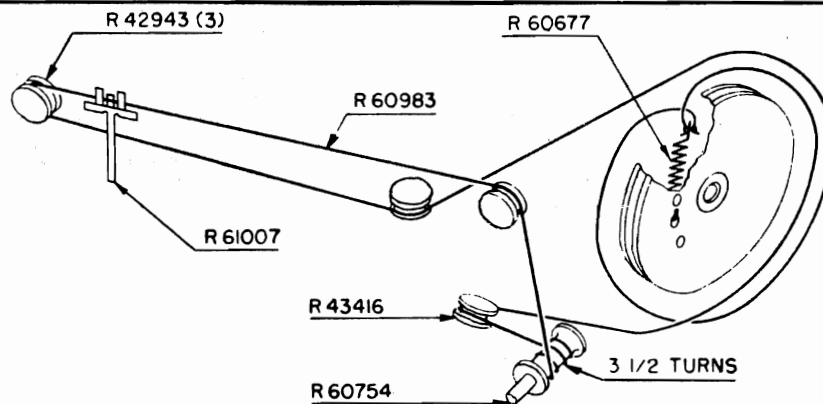
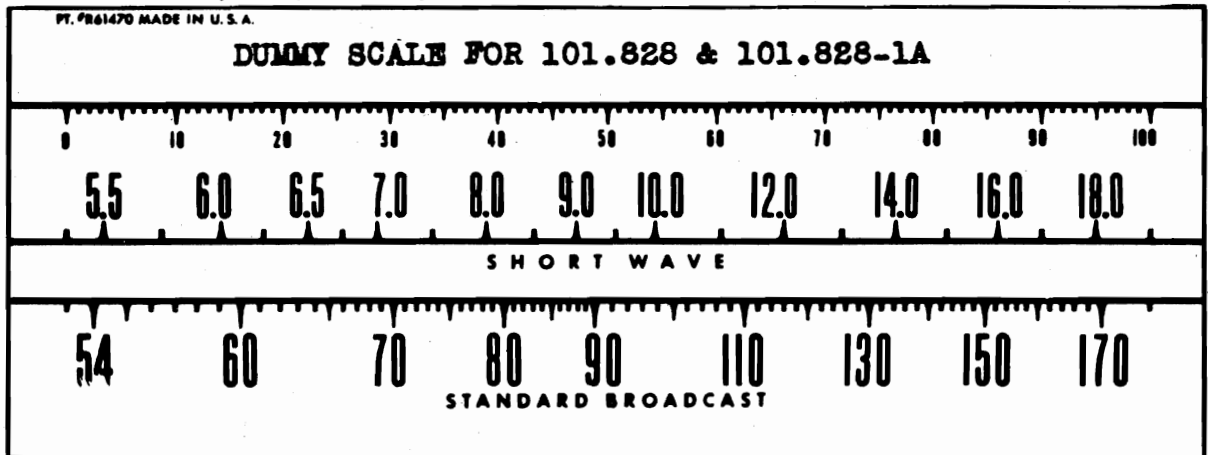
During alignment of the BC Band Padder and the SW Band Translator Trimmers, the Tuner should be rocked through resonance to assure alignment.

Power Output Undistorted 3.6 Watts Maximum 6.5 Watts
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

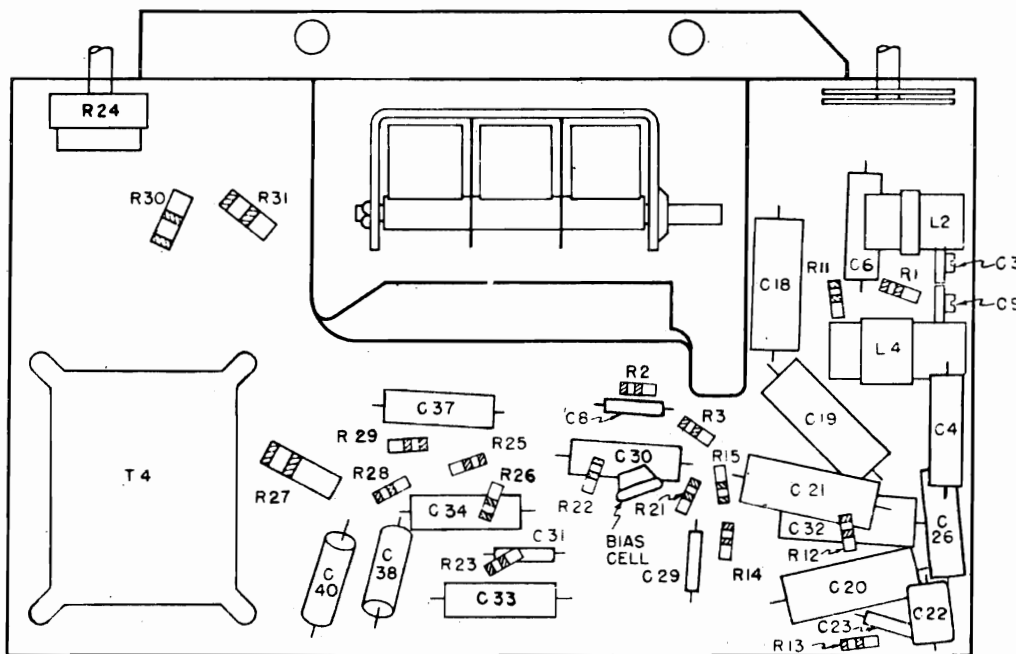
Preliminary:

Output Meter Reading to Indicate .5 Watts Across Voice Coil.....1.2 Volts
Generator Ground Lead Connection.....Receiver Chassis
Generator Modulation.....30%, 400 Cycles
Position of Volume Control.....Fully on
Position of Tone Control.....Treble
Position of Pointer with Tuner Fully Closed.....Last Line Below 540 Calibration Mark

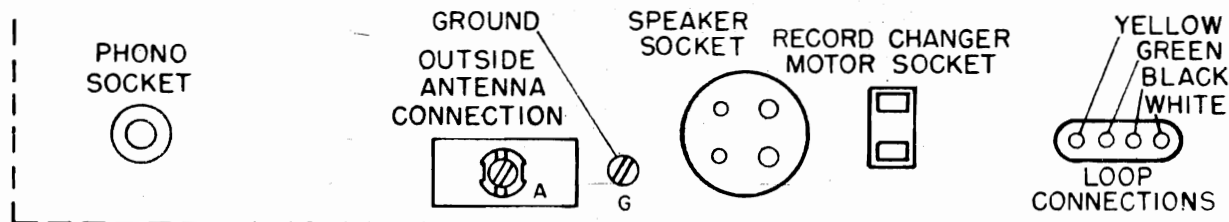
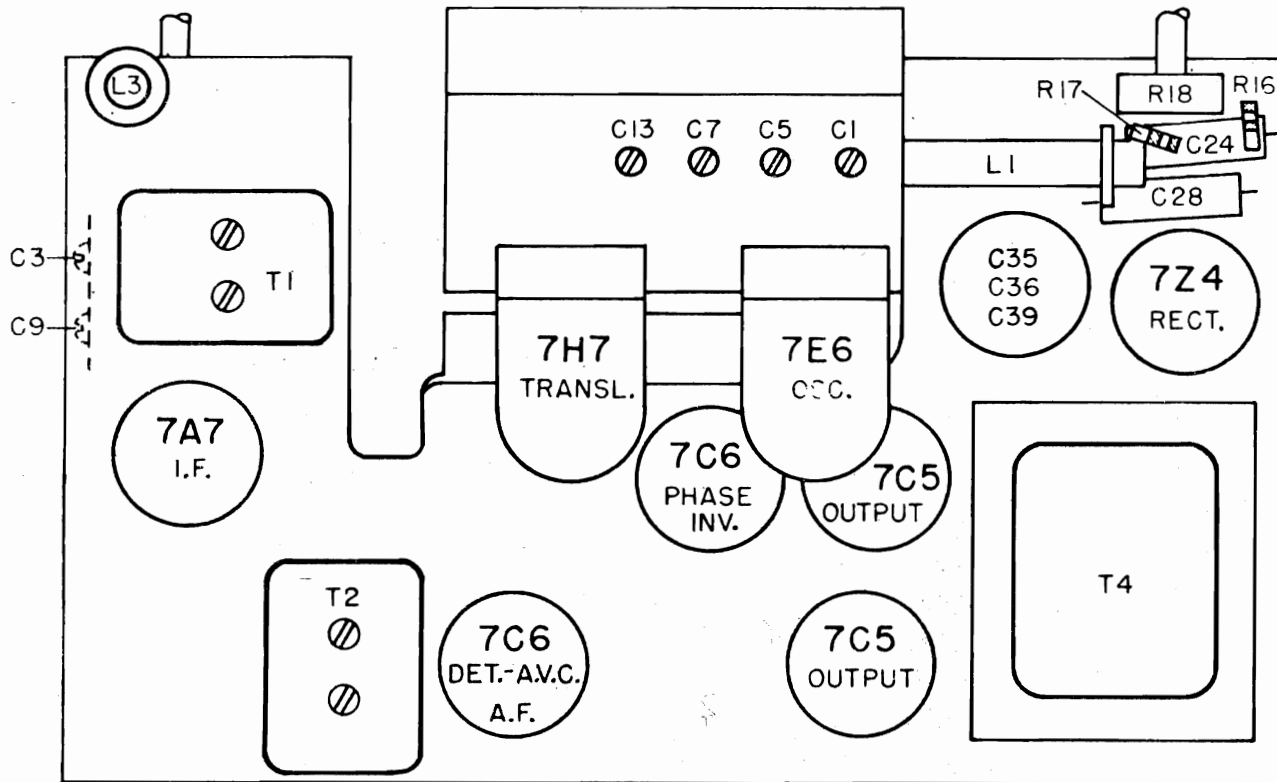
<u>WAVE BAND SWITCH POSITION</u>	<u>POSITION OF TUNER</u>	<u>GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DUMMY ANTENNA</u>	<u>GENERATOR CONNECTION</u>	<u>ADJUSTMENTS (IN ORDER SHOWN)</u>	<u>TRIMMER FUNCTION</u>
BC	Closed	455 KC	0.1 Mfd.	7H7 Transl. Grid	T2, T1	I. F.
BC	1410 KC	1410 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C1	Oscillator
BC	1410 KC	1410 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C2	Transl.
BC	1410 KC	1410 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C3	Antenna
BC	600 KC (rock)	600 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C4	Padder
SW	15 MC	15 MC	400 Ohm	Ant. Terminal	C5	Oscillator
SW	15 MC (rock)	15 MC	400 Ohm	Ant. Terminal	C6	Transl.



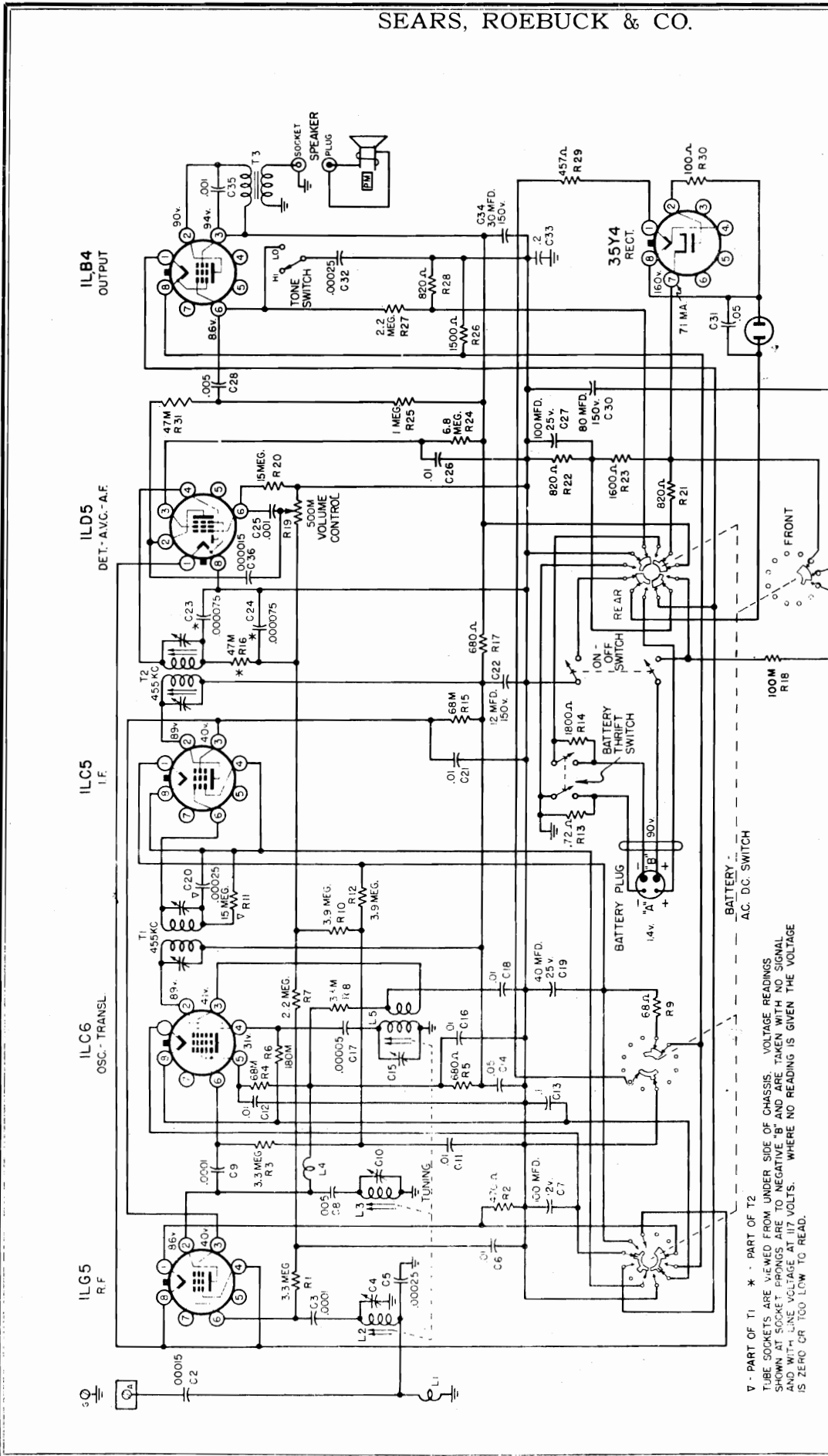
STRING AND POINTER HOOKUP



LOCATION OF PARTS ON BOTTOM OF CHASSIS



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 101.819A

V - PART OF T1 * - PART OF T2
 TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS
 SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEGATIVE "B" AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL
 AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN THE VOLTAGE
 IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.

MODEL 7226
CHASSIS 101.819A

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

PRELIMINARY:

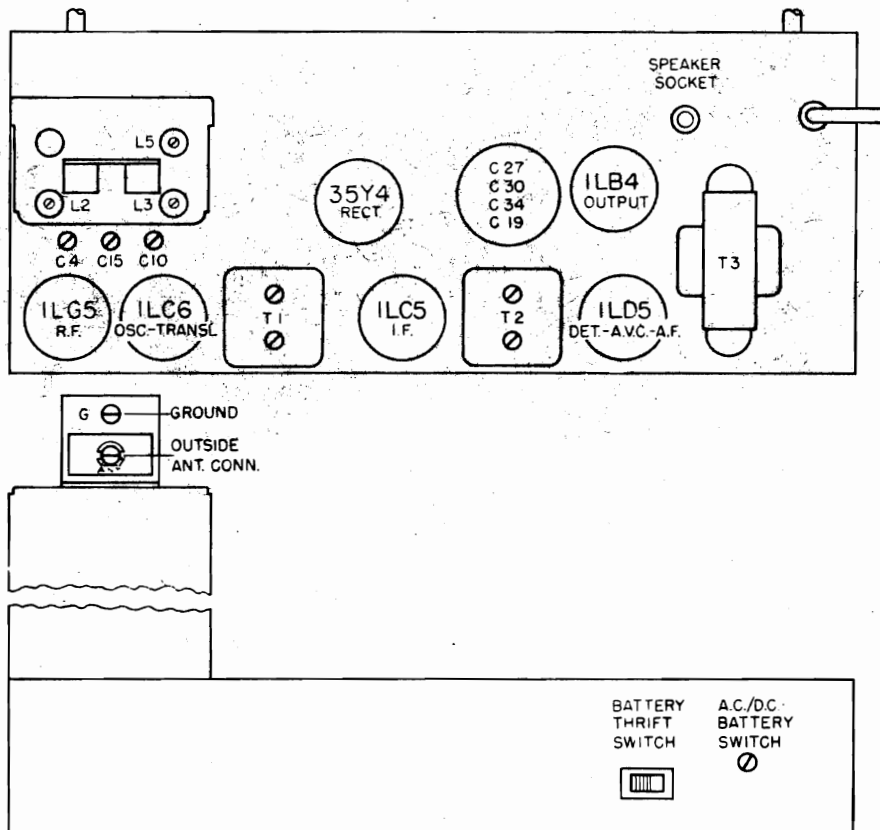
Output meter connections.....Across loud speaker voice coil
Output meter reading to indicate 50 milliwatts (Standard output).....0.4 Volt
Generator ground lead connection.....Receiver chassis
Dummy antenna value to be in series with generator output.....See chart below
Connection of generator output lead.....See chart below
Generator modulation.....30%, 400 cycles
Position of Volume Control.....Fully on
Position of Tone Control..... HI
Position of pointer with tuner fully closed....To the left of 540 Kc calibration mark

<u>POSITION OF TUNER</u>	<u>GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DUMMY ANTENNA</u>	<u>GENERATOR CONNECTION</u>	<u>ADJUSTMENTS (IN ORDER SHOWN)</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
Closed	455 Kc.	.1 mfd.	1LC6 Transl. Grid	T2, T1	I.F.
1725	1725 Kc.	.000075 mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C15	Oscillator
1725	1725 Kc.	.000075 mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C4, C10	Ant., Transl.
1500	1500 Kc.	.000075 mfd.	Ant. Terminal	L5	Oscillator Core
1500	1500 Kc.	.000075 mfd.	Ant. Terminal	L2, L3	Ant., Transl. Cores
1725	1725 Kc.	.000075 mfd.	Ant. Terminal	C4, C10, C15	Oscillator, Ant., & Transl. Recheck

The alignment must be done in the order given.

The Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP AND BACK OF CHASSIS

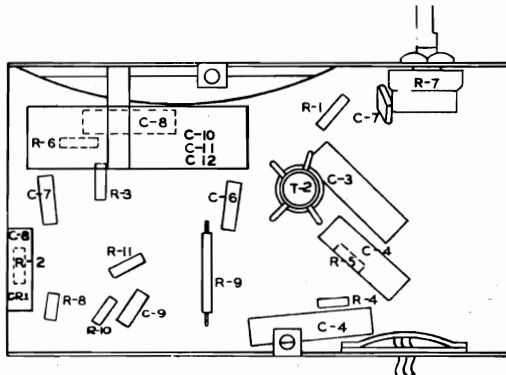
MODEL 8003
CHASSIS 132.818-1

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

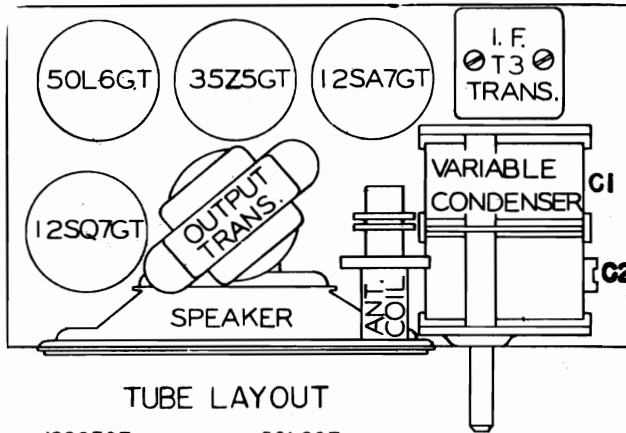
SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply -- 105-125 Volts AC-DC, 30 Watts
Power Output
Undistorted .8 Watts, Maximum - 2.5 Watts

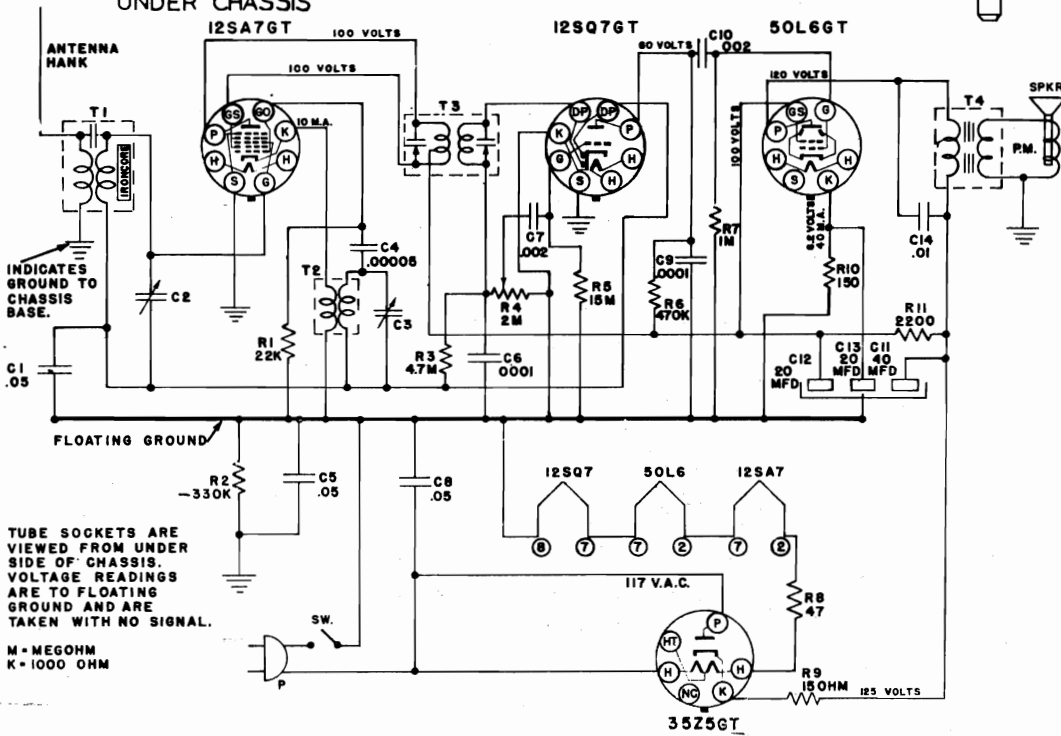
Tuning Range Broadcast Band 540-1600 Kc
Speaker
Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 Ohms



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



TUBE LAYOUT



SCH. LOC.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	M.U. CODE	SCH. LOC.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	N19936-2	Cabinet, gray-green		R1		Resistor, 22,000 Ohms, 1/4 w
T1	N18255	Coil, antenna		R2		Resistor, 330,000 ohms 1/4 w
T2	N18256	Coil, oscillator		R3		Resistor, 4.7 megohms, 1/4 w
C1		Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v	AAO	R4	N18587	Resistor, 2 meg. vol control & sw
C2, C3	N17115	Condenser, variable, 2-gang		R5		Resistor, 15 meg., 1/4 w
C4		Condenser, .00005 mfd., 500 v, mica		R6		Resistor, 470,000 ohms, 1/4 w
C5, C8		Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 v		R7		Resistor, 1 meg., 1/4 w
C6, C9		Condenser, .0001 mfd., 500 v		R8	N19177	Resistor, 470 ohms, 1 w
C7, C10		Condenser, .002 mfd., 600 v		R9		Resistor, 15 ohms, 1/4 w
C11	N19176	Condenser, 40 mfd., 150 v		R10		Resistor, 150 ohms, 1/4 w
C12		Condenser, 20 mfd., 150 v		R11		Resistor, 2200 ohms, 1 watt
C13		Condenser, 20 mfd., 25 v		Spk.	N19937-1	Speaker & Output transformer assy.
C14		Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 v			N21626-1	Speaker, 4" P. M.
	N20237	Cord, Power		T4	N18258	Transformer, output
	N21923	Emblem, Dial Scale		T3	N19649	Transformer, I.F.
	N19120-1	Knob, tuning			N20040	Washer, white felt
	N18673	Knob, volume			N18136	Wire, antenna
	N21925	Leaflet, instruction				

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODEL 8003
 CHASSIS 132.818-1
 MODEL 8090
 CHASSIS 101.821

MODEL 8003 CHASSIS 132.818-1
 ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

Output meter connection Across speaker voice coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 200 milliwatts8 volt
 Connection of generator ground lead Floating ground
 Generator modulation 30%, 400 cycles
 Position of volume control Fully clockwise
 Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed 54 on dial

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION (high)	TRIMMERS ADJUSTED (in order shown)	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Open	455 kc	.05 mfd.	12SA7GT grid	Top of T3	I. F.
1400 kc	1400 kc	.00005 mfd.	**Antenna	*C2	Oscillator
600 kc	600 kc	.00005 mfd.	**Antenna	Check point	- - - - -

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

*Since the antenna-stator section of the variable has no trimmer, the rotor is rocked back and forth while adjusting oscillator trimmer, to obtain maximum output.

Check the sensitivity at 600 kc; if weak, adjust antenna section plates for maximum output at 600 kc; tracking is accomplished by adjusting plates of rotor.

**Unsolder 20' antenna lead from lug on antenna coil, and connect signal generator lead to lug through .00005 mfd. Dummy Antenna.

Approximate stage by stage sensitivities are: Mixer - 455 kc - 2600 uv; Mixer 1000 kc - 2600 uv; Antenna - 1000 kc - 180 uv.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MODEL 8090 CHASSIS 101.821

PRELIMINARY:

Output meter reading to indicate 0.05 Watt across voice coil.....0.4 Volt
 Generator ground lead connection.....I.F. alignment-negative "B" lead
Ant. alignment-Receiver chassis
 Generator modulation.....30%, 400 cycles
 Position of volume control.....Fully on
 Position of pointer with tuner fully closed..Last line to left of 540 calibration mark on escutcheon or the second light brown mark from the left-hand end on the upper edge of the dial background.

POSITION OF TUNER	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	ADJUSTMENTS (IN ORDER SHOWN)	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Closed	455 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Transl.-Grid	T2 & T1	I. F.
Fully open	1650 Kc.	.0002 mfd.	Antenna	C7	Oscillator
See note below	1410 Kc.	.0002 mfd.	Antenna	C3	Antenna

IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES:

NOTE: The 1410 Kc. calibration point is the first light brown mark from the right-hand edge of the dial background.

The alignment must be done in the order given.

The entire Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.

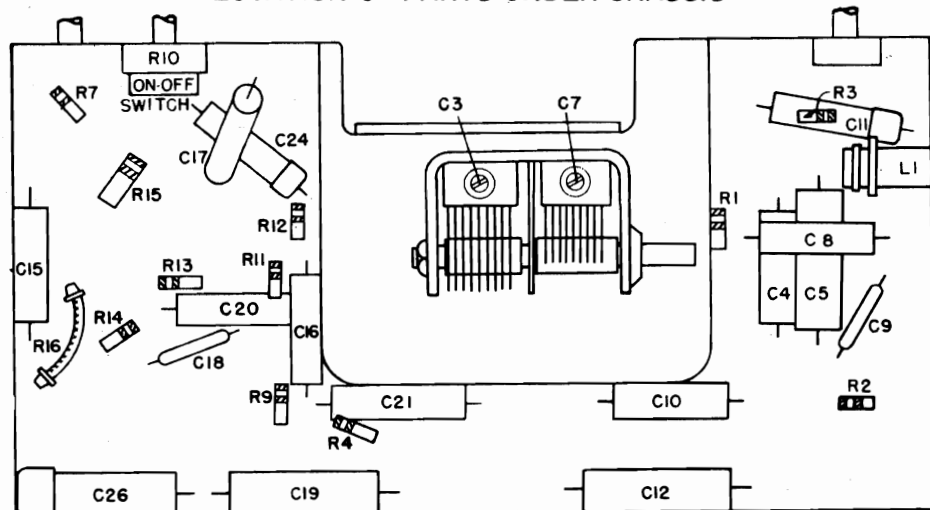
Always keep the output from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODEL 8090
CHASSIS 101.821

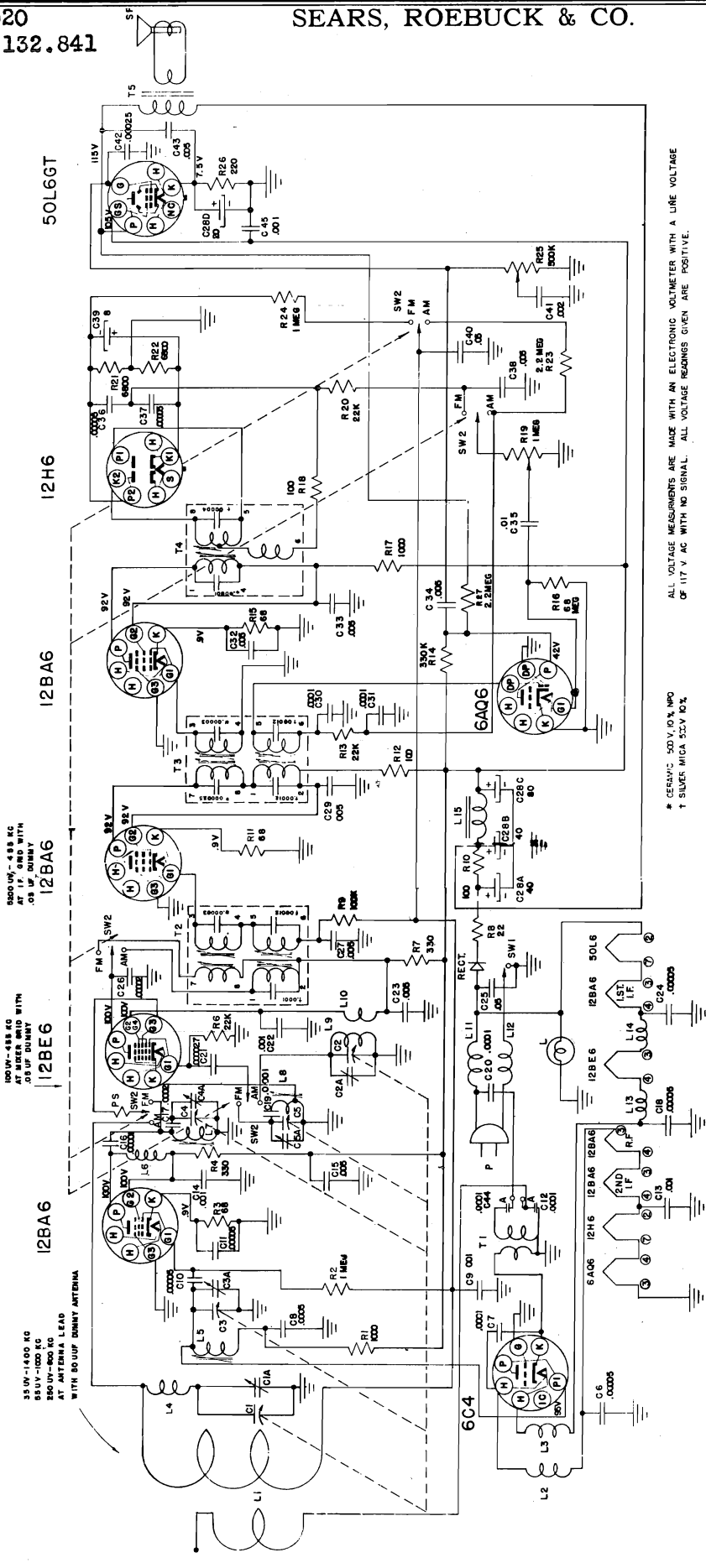
<u>SCHEMATIC LOCATION</u>	<u>PART NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	R62643	Background - Dial
	R61846	Button - Snap
C16, C20		Capacitor - .005 Mfd. 600 Volt
C1, C17		Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 600 Volt
C4, C5, C10,		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 600 Volt
C11, C12, C26		
C15, C24		Capacitor - .02 Mfd. 600 Volt
C8		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 600 Volt
C19, C21		Capacitor - 0.1 Mfd. 400 Volt
C9		Capacitor - Mica - 50 Mmfd.
C18		Capacitor - Mica - 100 Mmfd.
C22, C23, C25	R60416	Capacitor - Electrolytic - 20 Mfd. 25 Volt 40 Mfd. 150 Volt, 40 Mfd. 150 Volt
C2, C6	R61100	Capacitor - Variable - With Drum
L1	R61107	Coil - Oscillator
R8	R62371	Control - On-Off & Volume
R10	R62393	Control - Tone
	R41472	Cord - Dial Drive - 42"
	R16706	Cord - Line
	R62397	Escutcheon & Dial Assembly
	R62713	Knob - On-Off & Volume
	R62535	Knob - Phono - Radio
	R62532	Knob - Tone
	R62712	Knob - Tuning
		Lamp - Dial #47
	R64007	Leaflet - Instruction
	R63189	Loop Antenna Assembly
	R62549	Pointer & Slide Assembly
	R61807	Pulley - Metal
R12, R13		Resistor - 470,000 Ohm - 1/3 Watt
R1, R2, R7		Resistor - 22,000 Ohm - 1/3 Watt
R14		Resistor - 150 Ohm - 1/3 Watt
R3		Resistor - 100 Ohm - 1/3 Watt
R9		Resistor - 4.7 Megohm - 1/3 Watt
R4, R11		Resistor - 2.2 Megohm - 1/3 Watt
R15		Resistor - 1200 Ohm - 1 Watt
R16	R40232	Resistor - Glasohm - 25 Ohm - 1 Watt
	R62527	Tuning Shaft Assembly
	R62322	Shield - On-Off Switch Cover
	R44897	Socket - Phono Input
	R60515	Socket - Pilot Lamp
	R57049	Socket - Tube - 8 Prong Lock-In
		WHEN ORDERING SPEAKER PARTS ALWAYS GIVE THE PART NUMBER ON THE SPEAKER
	R62600	Speaker - 6" P. M.
	R62601	Cone & Voice Coil
T3	R62602	Output Transformer
	R49743	Plug (Speaker)
	R60693	Socket (Speaker Cable)
	R43458	Spring - Tension
	R62394	Switch - Phono - Radio
T1	R62513	Transformer - I. F. #1
T2	R60418	Transformer - I. F. #2
	R60450	Wafer - Electrolytic Mounting

LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



MODEL 8020
CHASSIS 132.841

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.



* CERAMIC - 500 V, 10% MPO
 † SILVER MICA .25V 10%

ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V AC WITH NO SIGNAL. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS GIVEN ARE POSITIVE.

12BA6
 850V-450 KC
 AT 17.5V GRID WITH
 50UF DUMMY
 CAP

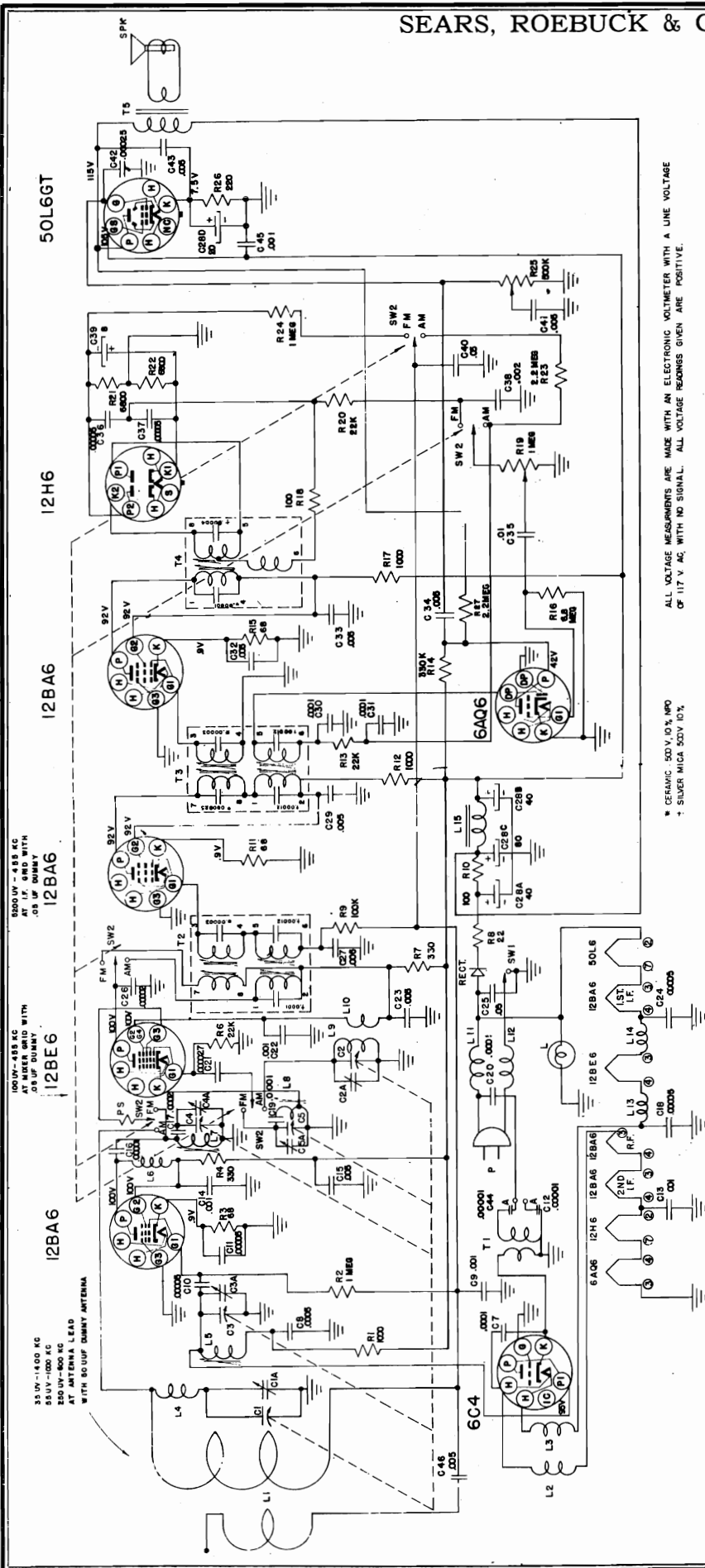
12BE6
 100V-450 KC
 WITH
 50UF DUMMY
 CAP

12BA6
 350V-1400 KC
 850V-1000 KC
 250V-800 KC
 AT ANTENNA LEAD
 WITH 50UF DUMMY ANTENNA

APPROX. INPUT REQUIRED FOR 50 MW STANDARD OUTPUT

250W/M - 1400 KC
 250W/M - 1000 KC
 300W/M - 800 KC
 WITH STANDARD LOOP

50 W - 100 KC
 TO P.P. ANTENNA TERMINALS
 WITH 50 OHM DUMMY ANTENNA



ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V. AC. WITH NO SIGNAL. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS GIVEN ARE POSITIVE.

* CERAMIC .500 V. 10% MFD
+ SILVER MICA .500 V. 10%

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply
Undistorted 1.0 Watt
Maximum 2.0 Watt

Speaker Voice Coil Impedance ... 3-2 Ohms

Power Supply
105-125 Volts AC-DC 45 Watts

Frequency Range
Broadcast 540-1600 Kc
FM 88- 108 Mc

APPROX. INPUT REQUIRED FOR 50 MW STANDARD OUTPUT

500V/M - 1450 KC
500V/M - 1000 KC
500V/M - 600 KC
WITH 100 OHM DIMP
50.0V - 51 KC
TO FM ANTENNA TERMINALS
WITH 50 OHM DIMP ANTENNA

MODEL 8020

CHASSIS 132.841

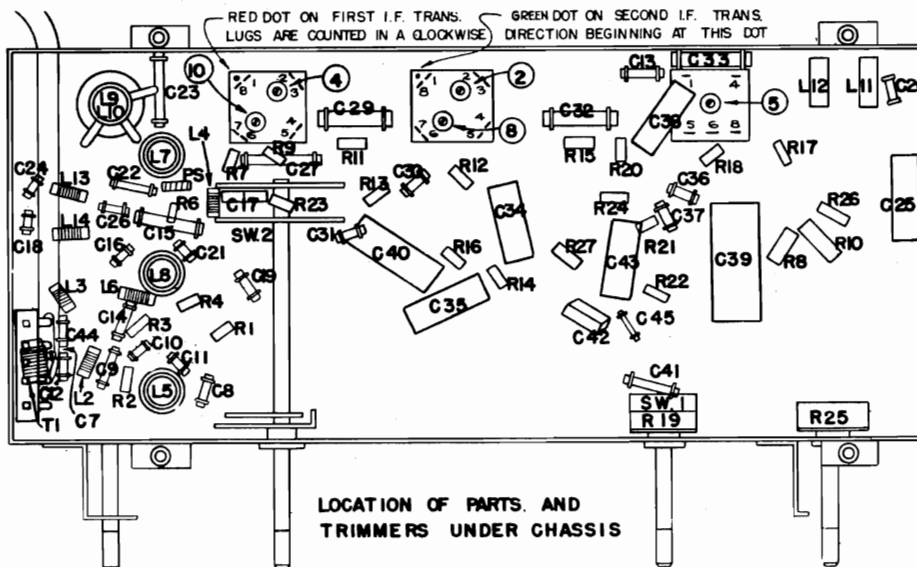
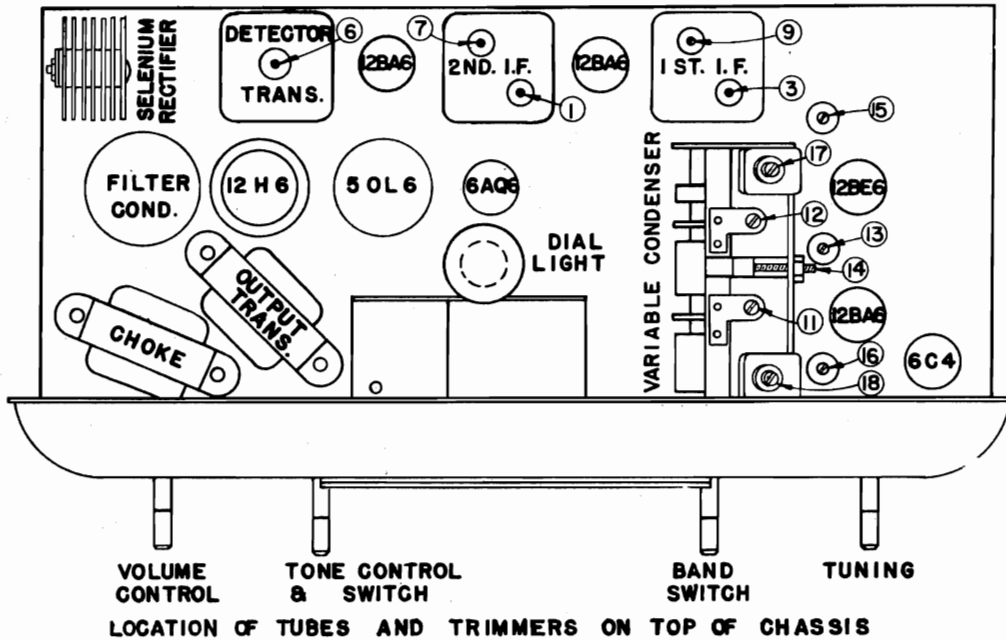
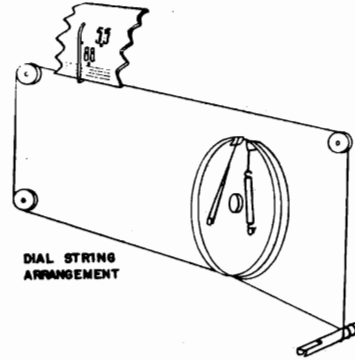
CIRCUIT CHANGES

Before start of Production on this model, certain circuit improvements were made, which do not appear on the printed stickers and instruction sheets which accompany each receiver. These differences are as follows:

1. A pickup coil was added to the AM loop antenna.
2. C44 added to FM antenna circuit and C12 relocated in FM antenna circuit.
3. R27 added from plate of 50L6 to plate of 6A06.
4. C34 -- .005 Mfd. was .05 Mfd.
5. C38 -- .005 Mfd. was .002 Mfd.
6. C41 -- .002 Mfd. was .005 Mfd.
7. L4 -- is relocated on the Schematic Diagram.
8. R5 -- deleted from FM antenna circuit.

The following changes were made after some sets had been produced, to improve the sensitivity and tone.

1. C45 Condenser added from 50L6 screen grid to chassis .001 uf.
2. C12 Condenser changed from .001 uf. to .00001 uf.
3. C44 Condenser changed from .001 uf. to .00001 uf.
4. C34 Condenser changed from 400 Volt to 600 Volt.



SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

MODEL 8020
CHASSIS 132.841

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

Output meter connection Across speaker voice coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 50 MW (Standard Output)4 volt
 Generator modulation 30 % 400 cycles
 Position of volume control Fully clockwise
 Set dial pointer To last mark on left end of dial with variable condenser closed
 Set band switch To left for AM alignment and to right for FM alignment

AM ALIGNMENT

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION HIGH SIDE	GENERATOR CONNECTION GROUND LEAD	ADJUST TRIMMERS IN ORDER SHOWN FOR MAX. OUTPUT	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Open	455 Kc	.05 Mfd.	Mixer grid	Chassis	1-2-3-4	IF
1400 Kc	1400 Kc		*Test loop	Test loop	11	Oscillator
1400 Kc	1400 Kc		*Test loop	Test loop	12	Antenna
**600 Kc	600 Kc		*Test loop	Test loop	Check point	Antenna

*Connect generator lead to a Standard Hazeltine Test Loop, Model 1150, placed two feet from the set loop, or three turns of wire about six inches in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop. Or the generator can be connected with the high side lead to the green lead on the set loop and the ground lead to the chassis.

**With a generator signal of 600 Kc, tune the set to the point where maximum output is obtained, which should be approximately 600 Kc on the dial. Adjust antenna section plates of variable for maximum output.

The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A.V.C. action of the receiver ineffective.

FM ALIGNMENT

Discriminator

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION HIGH SIDE	GENERATOR CONNECTION GROUND LEAD	ADJUST TRIMMERS IN ORDER SHOWN	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Open	10.7 Mc	.05 Mfd.	2d IF grid	Chassis	*5, 6	Discriminator

*5 is adjusted for maximum A.V.C. voltage.

*6 is adjusted for zero reading of a vacuum tube voltmeter connected across the volume control. Rock this adjustment through the zero point to see that the voltage is positive on one side of the zero point and negative on the other.

IF

Open	10.7 Mc	.05 Mfd.	Mixer grid	Chassis	7, 8, 9, 10	IF
------	---------	----------	------------	---------	-------------	----

Adjust trimmers for maximum A. V. C. voltage.

Repeat "Discriminator" and "IF Alignment" with generator connected to mixer grid, being careful not to shift the generator frequency during this operation.

NOTE: If a 10.7 Mc FM generator is not available for alignment of discriminator and IF, an unmodulated signal of 10.7 Mc from an accurately calibrated conventional AM type generator can be used.

RF

108 Mc	108 Mc	200 Ohm Resistor	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	14	Oscillator
88 Mc	88 Mc	200 Ohm Resistor	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	13	Oscillator

Repeat the above oscillator adjustments until proper coverage is obtained.

105 Mc	105 Mc	200 Ohm Resistor	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	17, 18	Mixer & Antenna
91 Mc	91 Mc	200 Ohm Resistor	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	Ant. Terminal on Rear Cover	15, 16	Mixer & Antenna

All RF trimmers are adjusted for maximum output.

Repeat "Mixer & Antenna" adjustments until proper tracking is obtained.

MODEL 8020
CHASSIS 132.841

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

PARTS LIST

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MU. CODE	SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
L15	N21535	Cabinet (Less metal grille & dial cover)	B5	Sw-1, R25	*21653	Control, AC Switch & Tone. $\frac{1}{2}$ Megohm
L2,L3,L4	N21394-2	Choke, 84-Filter			*19132	Cord, Dial Drive
L6,L13,L14	N21445-1	Choke, R. F.			*21585	Cover, Dial
L11, L12	N21444-1	Choke, R. F.			*21584	Grille, Metal
L5	N21395-1	Coil, F. M., First R. F.		W	*21592	Lamp, Dial, Mazda, "no. C7
L7	N21400-1	Coil, F. M., Second R. F.		L1	Leaflet, Instruction	
L9,L10	N21396-1	Coil, A. M. Oscillator			*21605-1	Loop Antenna Assembly, A. M.
L8	N21397-1	Coil, F. M. Oscillator			*20054-5	Power Cord and Plug
C1,C2,C3	N21401-2	Condenser, Variable	B5		*21604	Pointer, Dial
C4,C5		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		R1	Resistor, 1000 Ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C6		Condenser, .0001 Mfd., 500 Volts		R2	Resistor, 1 Megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C7		Condenser, .0005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R3	Resistor, 68 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C8		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R4	Resistor, 330 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C9		Condenser, .0005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R5	Resistor, 220 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C10		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		R6	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C11		Condenser, .00001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R7	Resistor, 330 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C12, C44		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R8	Resistor, 22 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C13		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R9	Resistor, 100,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C14		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R10	Resistor, 100 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C15		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R11	Resistor, 68 Ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C16		Condenser, .00001 Mfd., 500 Volts		R12	Resistor, 1000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C17		Condenser, .0002 Mfd., 500 Volts		R13	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C18		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		R14	Resistor, 330,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C19		Condenser, .0001 Mfd., 500 Volts		R15	Resistor, 68 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C20		Condenser, .0001 Mfd., 500 Volts		R16	Resistor, 6.8 Megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C21		Condenser, .000027 Mfd., 500 Volts		R17	Resistor, 1,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C22		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		R18	Resistor, 100 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C23		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R20	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C24		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		R21	Resistor, 6800 Ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C25		Condenser, .05 Mfd., 400 Volts		R22	Resistor, 6800 Ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C26		Condenser, .00002 Mfd., 500 Volts		R23	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C27		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R24	Resistor, 1 Megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C28A, C28B, C28C, C28D	N21402	Condenser, Electrolytic 40-40-80 Mfd., 150 Volt, 20 Mfd., 25 Volts		R26	Resistor, 220 Ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C29		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		R27	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt	
C30		Condenser, .0001 Mfd., 500 Volts		N21601	Scale, Dial	
C31		Condenser, .0001 Mfd., 500 Volts		N21603	Shaft, Tuning	
C32		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		N19134-4	Socket, Dial Light with Leads	
C33		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		*N21709-1	Suppressor, Parasitic	
C34		Condenser, .01 Mfd., 300 Volts	Sw-2	N21652	Switch, Wave	
C35		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		N21658	Speaker, 5- $\frac{1}{4}$ " P.M.	
C36		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		N19295	Spring, Dial Cord	
C37		Condenser, .00005 Mfd., 500 Volts		N21390-2	Transformer, First I. F.	
C38		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 350 Volts		N21391-2	Transformer, Second I. F.	
C39	N21403	Condenser, Electrolytic, 8 Mfd., 50 Volts		*21398-1	Transformer, Antenna Coupling	
C40		Condenser, .05 Mfd., 200 Volts		N21392-2	Transformer, F. M. Detector	
C41		Condenser, .002 Mfd., 200 Volts		*21393-2	Transformer, Output	
C42		Condenser, .00025 Mfd., 500 Volts		*20207-3	Rectifier, Selenium	
C43		Condenser, .005 Mfd., 600 Volts		N21587	Knob, Tuning	
C45		Condenser, .001 Mfd., 350 Volts		N21588	Knob, Volume	
R19	N21651	Control, Volume, 1 Megohm		N21589	Knob, Tone (Off-On)	
				N21590	Knob, AM-FM	

Subject: General Service Suggestions and Circuit Changes.

This supplement is issued for the purpose of distributing information which should be helpful in servicing this radio. The following points are covered.

1. REDUCTION OF HUM LEVEL:

On some earlier production sets, excessive hum may be reduced to an acceptable level by reversing the intermediate and output sections of the electrolytic condenser, part no. N21402. The intermediate section, indicated as C28C on the Schematic Diagram printed herewith, should be 80 Mfd., and the output section 40 Mfd. Should these be connected oppositely, reversing them as indicated in the diagram below, will result in a lower hum level.

2. MICROPHONISM:

Examination of the metal chassis will disclose that the R. F. unit (variable condenser, three miniature tubes and related parts underneath) is rubber mounted on a separate panel. Any direct contact between this panel and the main chassis base may result in a tendency toward microphonics, particularly at high volume level. Slightly loosening the three mounting screws which protrude through the rubber grommets, so as to free the "floating" action of the panel, will, in some cases, eliminate the microphonic tendency. It may be necessary also to pry up the front edge of the panel in order to clear contact with the head of the rivet in the front of the panel. On later production sets, the location of this rivet was changed, so as to avoid any contact with the main chassis base.

3. DISTORTION AT LOW VOLUME LEVEL:

A complaint of low volume distortion or "hum modulation" may be satisfied by the addition of a .001 mfd. condenser from the 50L6GT screen grid to chassis ground. This addition was incorporated in early production; however, some sets were shipped without it.

4. NEW CIRCUITS:

(4) additional circuit changes have been made in current production. These are indicated on the revised schematic diagram printed here, and are as follows:

1. Condenser C6 - .00005 mfd., deleted.
2. Condenser C46 - .005 mfd., added across antenna loop sections and connection to antenna screw terminals removed.
3. Condenser C41 - changed from .002 mfd. to .005 mfd.
4. Condenser C38 - changed from .005 mfd. to .002 mfd.

Any set not wired in accordance with the above #2 change should be changed over, only if it is to be used in conjunction with an external antenna. Otherwise, these changes are not necessary.

Changes #3 and #4 make the tone control more effective.

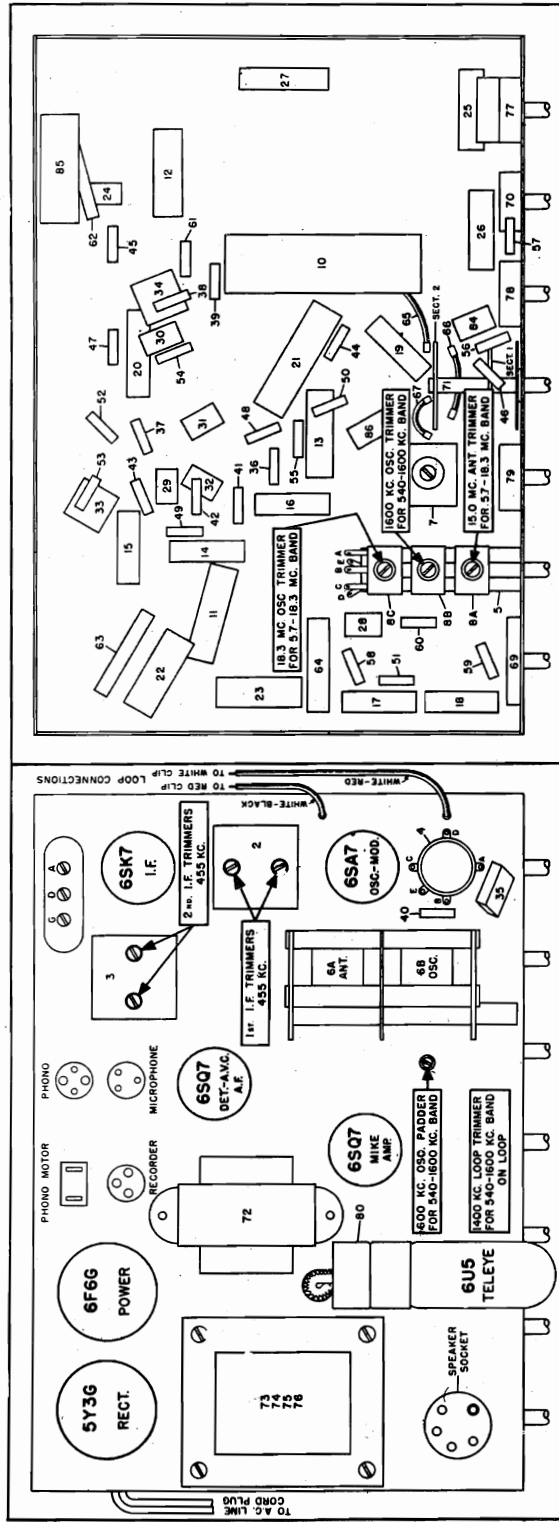
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required on any one band, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third. **IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET, AND HAVE CHANGE OVER SWITCH KNOB IN "PLAY RADIO" POSITION.**

When adjusting 1600 kilocycle oscillator trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna trimmer, do not connect oscillator to loop. Couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (a) Make a loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to 30 size wire wound on a three inch form and attach across output of test oscillator. (b) Place test oscillator loop near set loop—BE SURE THAT NEITHER MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

TEST OSCILLATOR			
Place band switch for operation on:	Set Receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Attach output of test oscillator to:
I. F. alignment use any band position.	Any point where no interfering signal is received.	Exactly 455 K.C.	High side to grid of 6SA7 tube.
1000 to 540 K.C. Band	1 Exactly 1600 K.C. 2 Approx. 1400 K.C. 3 Approx. 600 K.C.	Exactly 1600 K.C. Approx. 1400 K.C. Approx. 600 K.C.	Use Small Loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop. Use Small Loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop. Use Small Loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop.
5.7 to 18.3 M.C. Band	1 Exactly 18.3 M.C. 2 Approx. 15 M.C.	Exactly 18.3 M.C. Approx. 15 M.C.	High side to "A" Post, Low side to chassis. High side to "A" Post, Low side to chassis.

Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
 Adjust each of the second I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the first I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
 Adjust 1600 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
 While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K. C. loop trimmer for maximum output.
 While rocking gang condenser adjust 600 K. C. oscillator padder for maximum output.
 Adjust 18.3 M.C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output—be sure to use proper peak. If more than one peak is noticed, back off trimmer to minimum capacity, then screw down trimmer (read capacity) until the second peak—which is the proper one to use—is tuned in.
 While rocking gang condenser adjust 15 M. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.

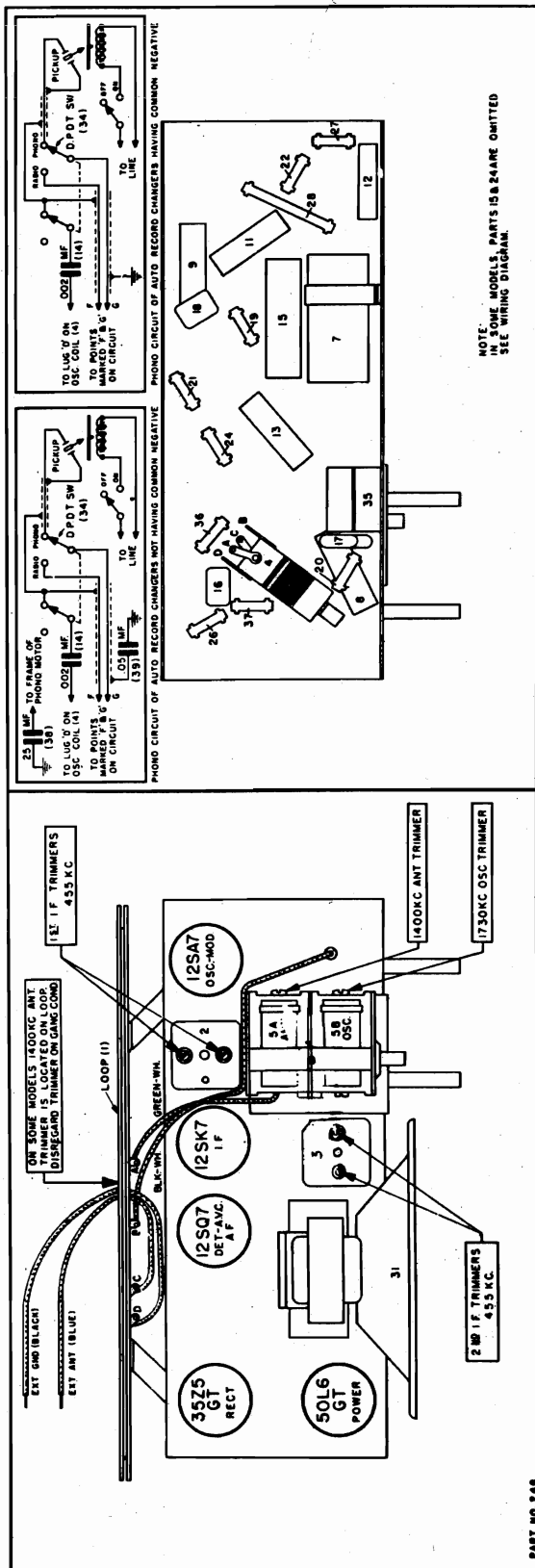


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required on any one band, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third. **IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.**

When adjusting 1730 kilocycle oscillator trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna trimmer, do not connect test oscillator to loop. Couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (a) Make a loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to 30 size wire wound on a three inch form and attach across output of test oscillator. (b) Place test oscillator loop near set loop—BE SURE THAT NEITHER MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

Set receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	Attach output of test oscillator to:	Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
Any point where no interfering signal is received	Exactly 455 K.C.	6.5 MFD condenser	High side to grid of 12SA7 tube. Low side to frame of gang condenser through .01 Mfd. condenser.	Adjust each of the second I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the first I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
1 Exactly 1730 K.C.	Exactly 1730 K.C.	None	Use Small Loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop. Low side to frame of gang condenser through .01 Mfd. condenser.	Adjust 1730 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
2 Approx. 1400 K.C.	Approx. 1400 K.C.	None	Use Small Loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop. Low side to frame of gang condenser through .01 Mfd. condenser.	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K. C. loop trimmer for maximum output.



PART NO. 2-6

VOLTAGE RATING

BE SURE THAT THE VOLTAGE RATING MARKED ON THE WHITE PAPER LICENSE NOTICE ATTACHED EITHER TO THE BOTTOM OR THE INSIDE OF THE CABINET IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS YOUR HOUSE LIGHT CURRENT SUPPLY—IF IN DOUBT CONSULT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRIC LIGHT COMPANY OR RADIO DEALER.

VOLTAGE RATING OF ALL MODELS NOT EQUIPPED WITH PHONO PLAYER OR AUTOMATIC RECORD-CHANGER

IF THE RECEIVER IS NOT EQUIPPED WITH PHONO PLAYER OR AUTOMATIC RECORD-CHANGER it may be used on either 110-120 volt 50/60 cycle alternating current (AC) or 110-120 volt direct current (DC).

If the radio does not operate on DC current after approximately one minute remove the plug on the end of radio line cord from the house current receptacle turn it half way around (180°) and re-insert it into power receptacle.

VOLTAGE RATING OF PHONO PLAYER AND AUTOMATIC RECORD-CHANGER MODELS

MODELS EQUIPPED WITH PHONO PLAYER OR AN AUTOMATIC RECORD-CHANGER ARE DESIGNED FOR USE ON ALTERNATING CURRENT ONLY. While the radio may be operated on either 50 or 60 cycle 110-120 volt alternating current (AC) the phonograph motor must only be used on the correct frequency.

If license notice is marked 115 volt 60 cycle the phonograph motor is designed for operation on 110-120 volt 60 cycle current only.

If license notice is marked 115 volt 50 cycle the phonograph motor is designed for operation on 110-120 volt 50 cycle current only.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE PHONO PLAYER OR RECORD CHANGER MODELS ON DIRECT CURRENT. TO DO SO WILL DAMAGE THE MOTOR.

THE LOOP AERIAL SUPPLIED with the radio should provide ample reception in average locations.

Loop aerials are directional — for maximum volume and range when using the loop carefully tune in the desired station, next lift the complete radio and slowly turn it until the station is heard with greatest volume, then set the radio down in this position.

OUTSIDE AERIAL

When the radio is used in shielded areas or when located a great distance from broadcast stations, the volume of some or all stations may not be ample in which case it would be necessary to ATTACH A 25-50 ft. OUTDOOR AERIAL TO THE BLUE LEAD COMING OUT THE REAR OF THIS CHASSIS to obtain satisfactory results.

GROUND

When a regular aerial is used, best result will be obtained with a ground attached to the black lead.

WARNING—Do not attach a ground direct to the radio chassis—ANY EXTERNAL GROUND CONNECTION TO ANY METAL PART OF THE CHASSIS WILL CAUSE A SHORT AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE.

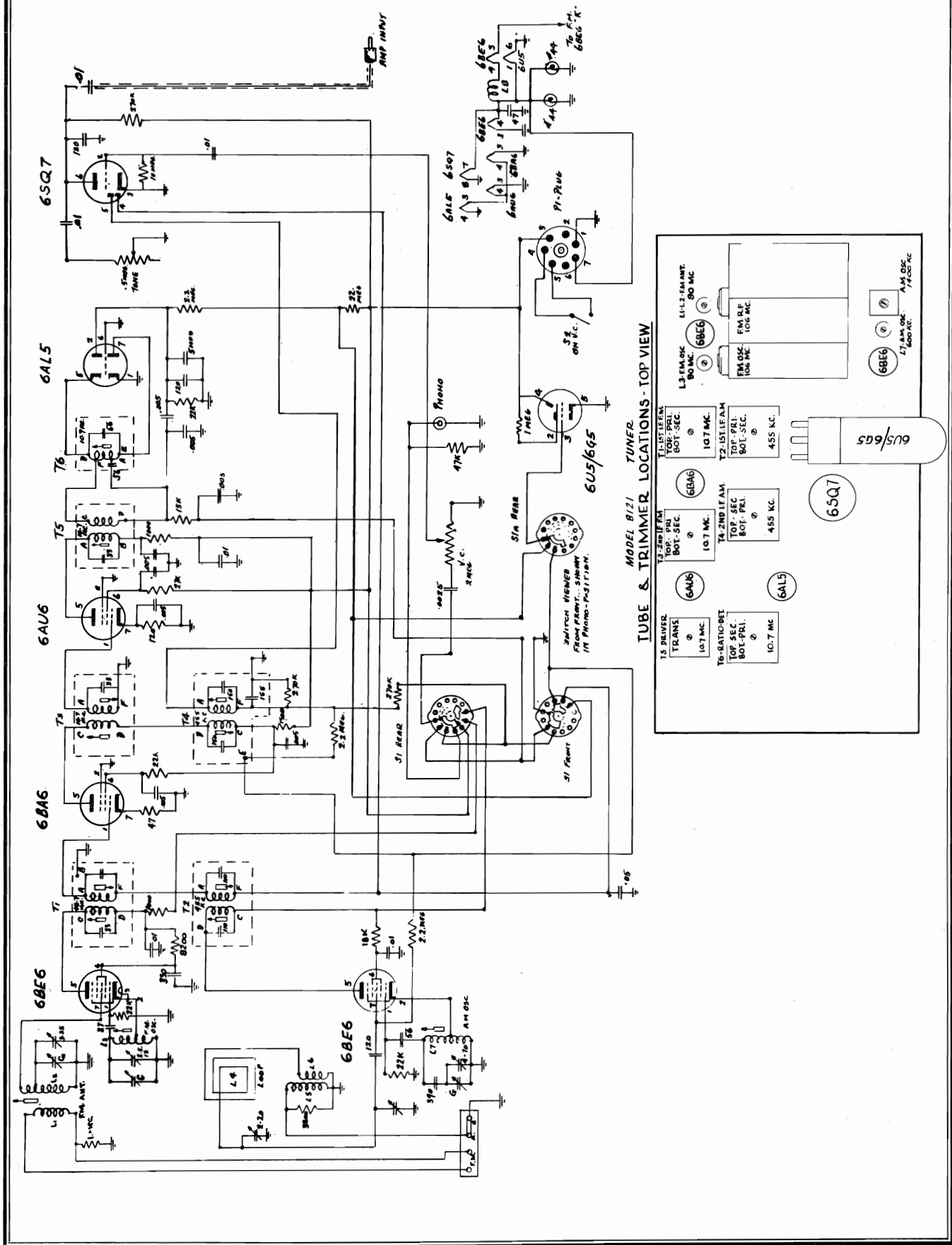
PARTS LIST

Illus. Part No.	Part Name	Description	Illus. Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	13222 Cell	Loop Antenna (A & B)	24	2155 Resistor	Carbon 200,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt (C, D, E)
1	13259 Cell	Loop Antenna (C & D)	26	1784 Resistor	Carbon 20,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt
1	13254 Cell	Loop Antenna (E & F)	27	9018 Resistor	Carbon 150 Ohm 1/3 Watt
2	13213 Cell	First I.F. Transformer	28	4988 Resistor	Carbon 1,000 Ohm 1 Watt
3	11868 Cell	Second I.F. Transformer	29	11850 Resistor	250 Volt Line Cord (B)
4	13221 Cell	Oscillator	30	13281 Resistor	25 Volt Line Cord (B)
5	13215 Condenser	Tuning (2 Gang) with Pulley	31	13284 Resistor	P.M.M. 5" (A, B & D)
6	1387 Condenser	Trimmer 3-35 Mmf (A & C)		P.M.M. 5" (E)	
7	13701 Condenser	Tubular Dry Elec. 40-40 Mfd 150 V (A, C, & E)		P.M.M. 5" (F)	
8	1151 Condenser	Tubular Dry Elec. 40-40 Mfd 150V (A, C, & E)		E.D. 5" (B & D)	
9	9457 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 400 Volt (C)		E.D. 5" (A & E)	
10	9457 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 400 Volt (G)		E.D. 5" (F)	
11	9468 Condenser	Tubular .01 Mfd. 400 Volt		S.P.D.T. Motor On-Off Switch (C & D)	
12	9468 Condenser	Tubular .01 Mfd. 400 Volt		S.P.D.T. Radio-Phone Switch (D)	
13	1368 Condenser	Tubular .003 Mfd. 400 Volt		W.P.S. Regio-Phone Switch (C, E & F)	
14	10762 Condenser	Tubular .002 Mfd. 400 Volt (C, E & F)		Carbon 50 Ohm 1/3 Watt	
15	13474 Condenser	R.F. Choke Wound on a Tubular .2 Mfd. 400 Volt (A, C & E)		Carbon 10 Meg Ohm 1/3 Watt	
16	9458 Condenser	Mica .00025 Mfd. + or - 20%		Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt (F)	
17	9458 Condenser	Mica .00025 Mfd. + or - 20%		Carbon 100 Ohm 1/3 Watt	
18	4804 Resistor	Carbon 10 Meg Ohm 1/3 Watt			
20	2705 Resistor	Carbon 2 Meg Ohm 1/3 Watt			
21	8884 Resistor	Carbon 500,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			
22	8884 Resistor	Carbon 500,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			
			32	12281 Switch	(A)—Used only in models having common ground and not equipped with phono player or automatic record changer.
			33	12281 Switch	(B)—Used only in models not having common ground and not equipped with phono player or automatic record changer.
			34	11535 Variable Control	(C)—Used only in phono player model and having common ground.
			35	3705 Resistor	
			36	3705 Resistor	
			37	4604 Resistor	
			38	9032 Condenser	
			39	1147 Resistor	
			40	10540 Resistor	

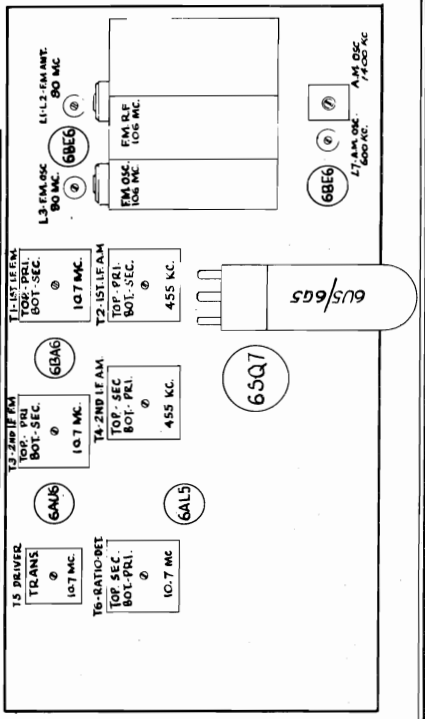
(D)—Used only in phono player model not having common ground.
 (E)—Used only in models having record-changer and having common ground.
 (F)—Used only in models having record-changer and not having common ground.

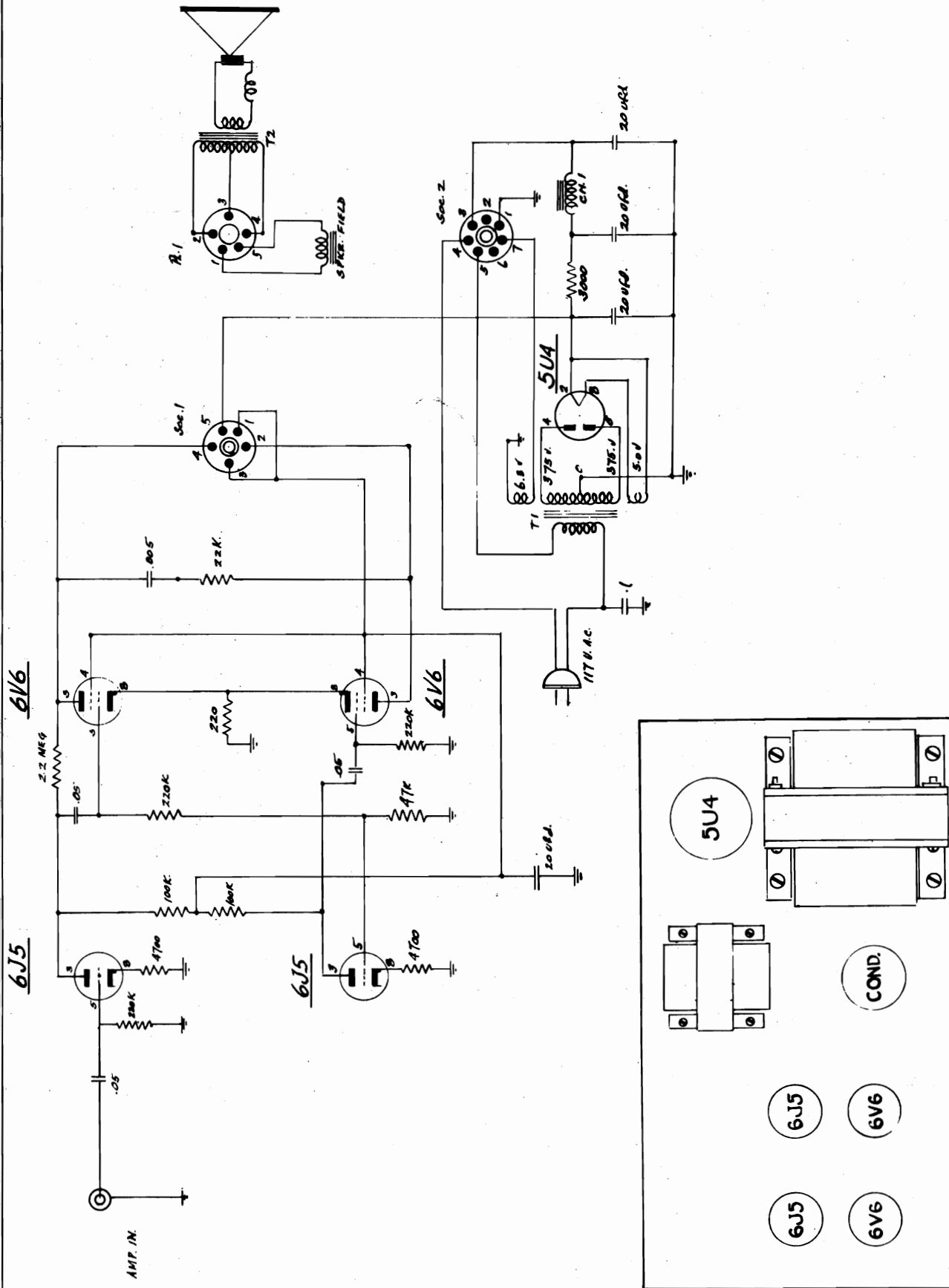
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description
12022	Back	For Plastic Cabinet
12380	Back	For Phono Player Cabinet
11304	Bulb	8-8 Volt .150 Amp. No. 47 Bayonet Base Dial Light
276	Cabinet	Ivory Plastic
276	Cabinet	Walnut Plastic
13217	Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale
11922	Dial Shaft	Drive Shaft
8184	Dial Cord	17" of 18 Lb. Drive Cord
11357	Dial Crystal	Acetate Crystal for Dial
13248	Dial Pelster	Dial Indicator
12105	Knob	Used with Walnut Plastic Cabinet
12106	Knob	Used with Ivory Plastic Cabinet
12098	Knob	Used with Phono Player and Automatic Record-Changer Model only
12916	Pickup	Crystal Pickup and Arm Used Only with Phono-Player



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATIONS - TOP VIEW





AMPLIFIER TUBE LAYOUT

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Indicators:

A high resistance volt meter is necessary for measuring D.C. voltage during F.M. alignment. An output meter is also necessary to indicate minimum audio output during F.M. ratio detector alignment. The output meter may be connected across the speaker voice coil.

For A.M. alignment, the high resistance volt meter can be used as an indicator by measuring developed A.V.C. voltage.

F.M. RATIO DETECTOR ALIGNMENT

1. Connect a 680 ohm resistor between pins 5 and 7 of the ratio detector tube 6AL5. Connect the D.C. probe of the indicating meter to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. electrolytic condenser. The common lead is connected to ground.
2. Set the generator at 10.7 m.c., modulated 30% at 400 cycles (AM). Turn the volume control to maximum volume and connect the generator to the driver grid, pin 1, of the 6AU6 in series with a .01 mfd. condenser.
3. Adjust driver transformer, T5, for maximum D.C. across the 5 mfd. electrolytic condenser.
4. Remove the meter leads and disconnect the 680 ohm resistor. Connect two 100,000 ohms ($\pm 1\%$) resistors in series, across the 22,000 ohms ratio detector load resistor. Connect the common lead of the indicating meter to the center point of the 100,000 ohm resistors and the D.C. probe to terminal "A" of the ratio detector transformer, T6.
5. Repeat connections as in step 2 above and adjust T6, bottom core for zero D.C. balance. This point is approached rapidly and continued adjustment causes the indicated polarity to reverse. A slow approach to zero is an indication of severe detuning.
Adjust T6 top core for minimum audio output. Alternate the adjustments of the top and bottom core of T6 until minimum audio output and zero D.C. balance occur at the same point.
6. Disconnect the two 100,000 ohm resistors and repeat steps two and three, eliminating the 680 ohm resistor.

7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until further adjustment does not improve the calibration.

A.M. ALIGNMENT

1. Connect the signal generator to pin 1, converter grid, 6BE6 in series with .01 condenser. Tune the generator to 455 kc.
2. Turn the radio dial to a quiet point at the low frequency end of the variable condenser.
3. Adjust the A.M. I.F. transformers for peak output.
4. Connect the signal generator to the antenna lead in series with 200 mmf. Tune the generator to 1400 kc.
5. Turn the radio dial to 1400 kc, and adjust the oscillator trimmer and the loop trimmer for peak output.
6. Set the generator and set at 600 kc. and "rock in" L7, oscillator coil.

NOTE:

Correct alignment of 455 kc. I.F. requires that the 10.7 mc. F.M. I.F. be aligned previously.

F.M. I.F.-R.F. ALIGNMENT

1. Connect the D.C. probe of the high resistance meter to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. electrolytic condenser and the common lead of the meter to ground.
2. Set the generator at 10.7 m.c., modulated 30% at 400 cycles (AM). Set the radio dial at the low frequency end of the variable condenser and connect the signal generator in series with a .01 condenser to pin 7 of the 6BE6.
3. Adjust the I.F. transformers for peak output on the meter.
4. Set the generator at 106 m.c. and connect the high side in series with 120 ohm resistor and the low side in series with 120 ohm resistor to the F.M. antenna terminals. Set the radio dial at 106 mc.
5. Adjust the F.M. osc. ceramic trimmer and the F.M. antenna trimmer maximum output.
6. Set the generator and radio dial for 90 mc. and adjust L3 and L2 oscillator and antenna coil for peak output.

MODEL 8121 TUNER MEASUREMENTS, VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE

Tube	Pin	Voltage	Resistance
FM osc. 6BE6	1	-.3	18 K
	2	0	0
	3	Gnd.	0
	4	AC	0
	5	175	over 500 K
	6	80	over 500 K
	7	0	0
IF amp. 6AB6	1	-.5	2.5 meg
	2	Gnd.	Gnd.
	3	Gnd.	Gnd.
	4	AC	0
	5	170	over 500 K
	6	120	over 500 K
	7	.5	47 ohm
Ratio Detector 6AL5	1	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	-.5	18 K
	3	AC	0
	4	Gnd.	Gnd.
	5	-.25	
	6	Gnd.	Gnd.
	7	-.25	
Magic Eye 6U5/6G5	1	AC	0
	2	50	over 500 K
	3	0	2 meg.
	4	200	over 500 K
	5	Gnd.	Gnd.
	6	Gnd.	Gnd.
AM osc. 6BE6	1	-6.8	20 K
	2	0	0
	3	Gnd.	Gnd.
	4	AC	0
	5	190	over 500 K
	6	80	over 500 K
	7	0	4.5 meg.
FM driver 6AU6	1	0	0
	2	Gnd.	Gnd.
	3	Gnd.	Gnd.
	4	AC	0
	5	185	over 500 K
	6	155	over 500 K
	7	1 V.	100 ohm
Detector 6SQ7	1	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	0	10 meg.
	3	Gnd.	Gnd.
	4	-.5	2 meg.
	5	-.3	220 K
	6	100	over 500 K
	7	AC	0
	8	Gnd.	Gnd.

MODEL 8121 AMPLIFIER MEASUREMENTS, VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE

Tube	Pin	Voltage	Resistance
Input 6J5	1	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	AC	0
	3	105	over 500 K
	4	N.C.	N.C.
	5	0	240 K
	6	N.C.	N.C.
	7	AC	0
	8	4.6	470 ohm
1st 6V6	11	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	AC	0
	3	185	over 500 K
	4	200	over 500 K
	5	0	∞
	6	N.C.	N.C.
	7	AC	0
	8	15V	220 Ohm
Rectifier 5U4	1	N.C.	N.C.
	2	360	over 1 meg.
	3	N.C.	N.C.
	4	380 AC	70 ohm
	5	0	∞
	6	380 AC	70 ohm
	7	0	0
	8	0	∞
Inverter 6J5	1	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	AC	0
	3	105	over 500 K
	4	N.C.	N.C.
	5	0	50 K
	6	N.C.	N.C.
	7	AC	0
	8	4.6	470 ohm
2nd 6V6	1	Gnd.	Gnd.
	2	AC	0
	3	185	over 500 K
	4	200	over 500 K
	5	0	300 K
	6	N.C.	N.C.
	7	AC	AC
	8	15V	200 ohm

All voltage taken with a 20,000 ohm per volt meter and taken with respect to chassis ground.

NOTE: 5 volts AC measured from pins 2 and 8 of 5U4 tube.

LOUDSPEAKER

Type.....Rola G12, Auditorium Model
 Size.....12" Electrodynamic
 Voice coil impedance.....6.8 ohms at 400 cycles
POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted.....10 watts
 Maximum.....14 watts

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

This receiver is a twelve tube combination FM-AM superheterodyne radio with provision for phono operation. Three separate sections are employed for the entire receiver; a tuner, amplifier-power supply and a metal encased auditorium speaker.

The tuner incorporates two separate converters, one for FM and the other for the broadcast band. A range switch is provided with a third position allowing phonograph operation through the sound channel. A 6U5/6G5 tuning eye tube facilitates visual indication of proper tuning for both AM and FM operation.

The set utilizes a ratio detector eliminating the necessity of a limiting stage preceding the detector and having an inherent insensitivity to amplitude modulated signals.

A loop antenna is included for the broadcast band.

The amplifier section employs two 6J5 tubes as phase inverter and amplifier driving a pair of 6V6 in push-pull operation which deliver ten watts of undistorted output from a Rola G12 auditorium speaker.

A 5U4 rectifier is used in the power supply with separately filtered sections for both the tuner and amplifier.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE

Broadcast (AM Band).....540-1600 kc.
 Frequency Modulation (FM Band).....88-108. mc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY

Broadcast.....455 kc.
 Frequency Modulation.....10.7 mc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT (Tuner)

1. 6BE6.....1st Det. & Osc. FM.
2. 6BE6.....1st Det. & Osc. AM.
3. 6BA6.....I.F. Amp.
4. 6AU6.....FM. Driver
5. 6AL5.....Ratio Detector
6. 6SQ7.....2nd Det., A.V.C. & A.F. Amplifier
7. 6U5/6G5.....AM-FM. Tuning Eye Indicator

TUBE COMPLEMENT (Amplifier-Power Supply)

8. 6J5.....2nd A. F. Amplifier
9. 6J5.....Phase Inverter
10. 6V6.....A.F. Power Amplifier
11. 6V6.....A.F. Power Amplifier
12. 5U4G.....Rectifier

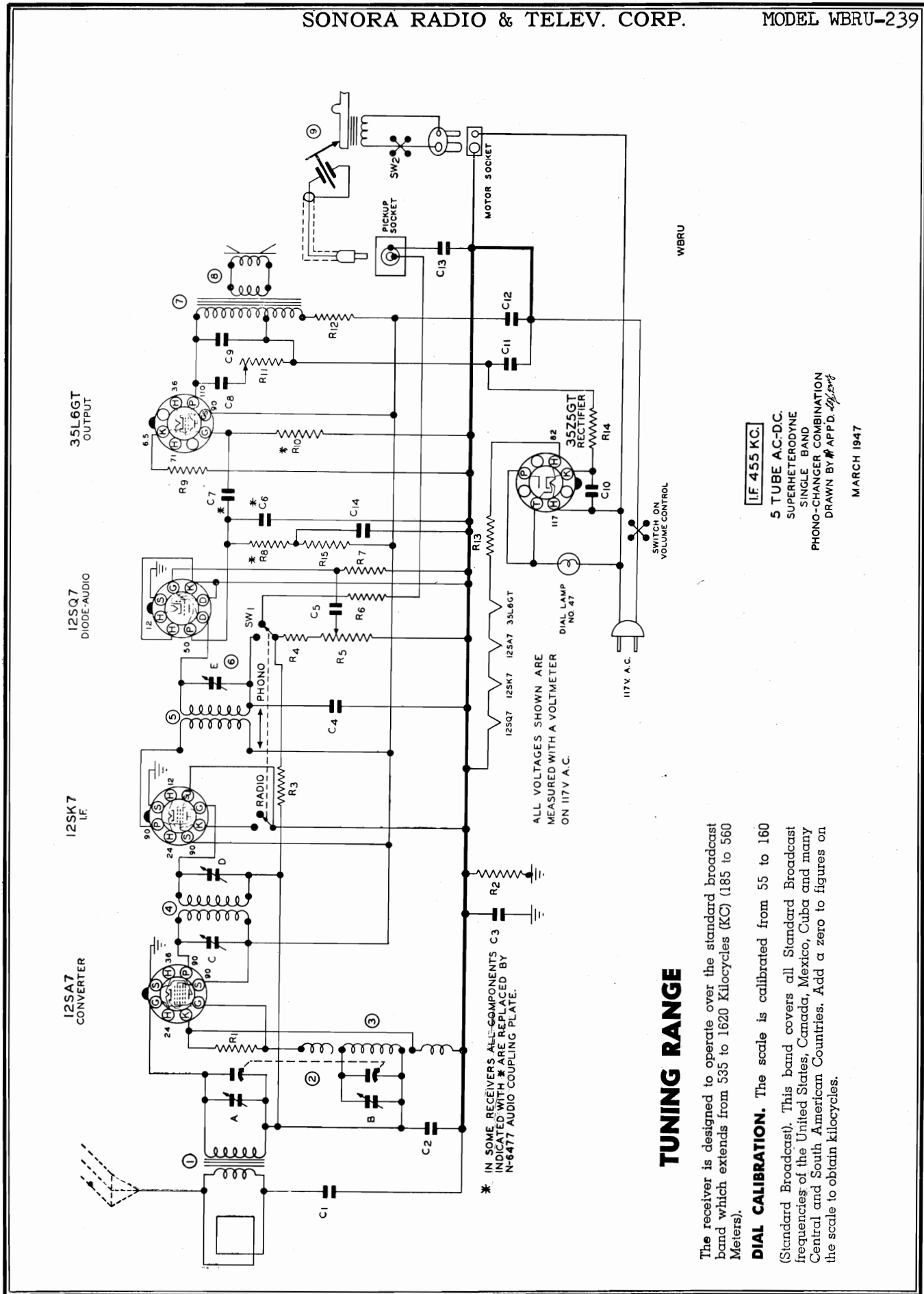
FRONT PANEL CONTROLS

1. Tuning
2. Range Switch.....3 position; Phono, AM, FM
3. Tone.....Treble - Bass
4. Volume

POWER SUPPLY RATING

105-125 volts-60 cycles.....105 watts

PILOT LAMPS.....(2) No. 44, 6-8 volts, 0.25 amp.



TUNING RANGE

The receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters).

DIAL CALIBRATION. The scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 (Standard Broadcast). This band covers all Standard Broadcast frequencies of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba and many Central and South American Countries. Add a zero to figures on the scale to obtain kilocycles.

[IF 455 KC.]

5 TUBE AC-DC.
SUPERHETERODYNE
SINGLE BAND
PHONO-CHANGER COMBINATION
DRAWN BY APP'D. *[Signature]*

MARCH 1947

SERVICE DATA

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

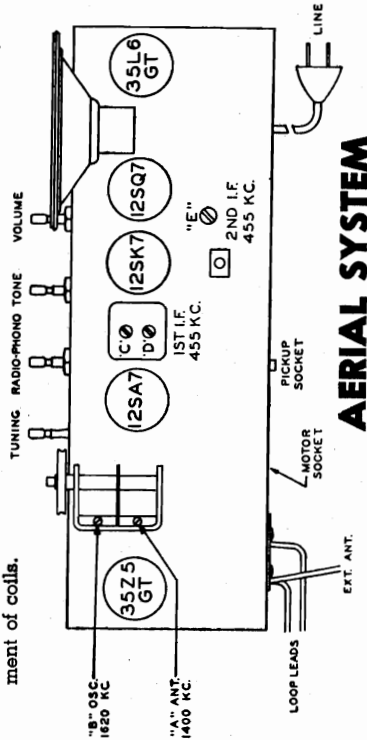
GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. Remove chassis from the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop.

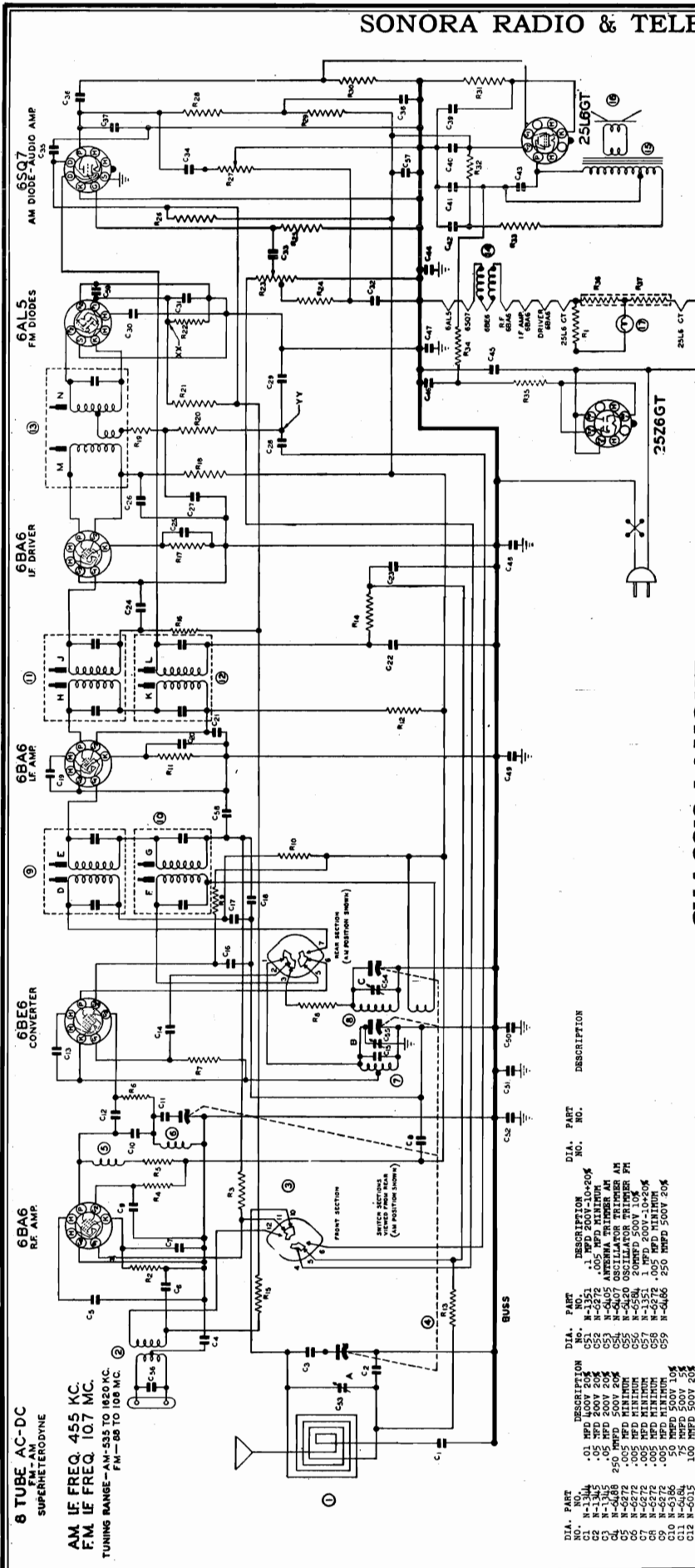
Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

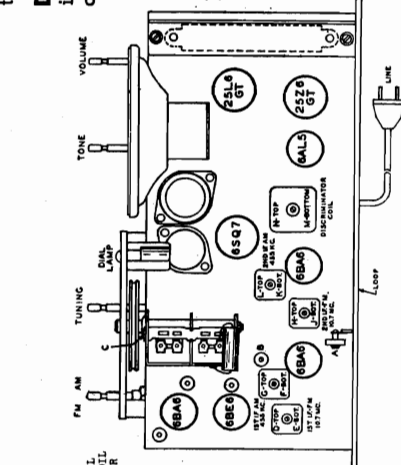


The receiver has a built-in "loop" aerial. Its excellent design is such as to increase pick-up from stations having wide variations in signal strength. The efficiency and selectivity of the loop provide outstanding reception without the use of an external aerial. The "loop" aerial used on this receiver is somewhat directional so reception from weak stations can be improved by turning the set in the proper direction. In or near metal buildings, iron ore deposits or steel structures or in localities remote from broadcasting stations, reception can be improved by using an outside aerial 50 feet to 100 feet in length including lead-in. Connect the outside aerial to the aerial lead. When using the outside aerial it may be necessary to reverse the power cord plug in wall socket to eliminate hum or distortion.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1 N-4023	22,000 OHM .5W 20%	C6 N-6135	250 MMFD 500V 20%
R2 N-4026	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	C7 N-1344	.01 MFD 400V 20%
R3 N-1262	1 MEG OHM .5W 20%	C8 N-1623	.1 MFD. 400V -10 +20%
R4 N-4063	47,000 OHM .5W 20%	C9 N-1376	.02 MFD 400V 20%
R5 N-4843	.5 MEG OHM VOL. CONT.	C10 N-1348	.05 MFD 400V 20%
R6 N-1262	1 MEG OHM .5W 20%	C11 N-5051	50 MMFD 150V ELECTROLYTIC
R7 N-4026	68 MEG OHM .5W 20%	C12 N-4897	50 MMFD 200V 20%
R8 N-4026	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	C13 N-1345	.05 MFD 200V 20%
R9 N-4067	180 OHM .5W 10%		
R10 N-4027	470,000 OHM .5W 20%	1 N-6149	ANT. COIL
R11 N-6157	25,000 OHM TONE CONT.	2 N-6154	2 GANG CONDENSER
R12 N-5356	1000 OHM 1W 10%	3 N-4810	OSCILLATOR COIL
R13 N-4023	82 OHM 2W 10%	4 N-4813	1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
R14 N-4022	33 OHM .5W 20%	5 N-4848	2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
R15 N-4064	33,000 OHM .5W 20%	6 N-4865	TRIMMER
		7 N-4675	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
		8 N-6148	5" P.M. SPEAKER
C1 N-6015	100 MMFD 500V 20%	9 N-6151	RECORD CHANGER
C2 N-1345	.05 MFD 200V 20%		
C3 N-1345	.05 MFD 200V 20%	S1 N-6145	RADIO-PHONO SWITCH
C4 N-6015	100 MMFD 500V 20%	N-6156	
C5 N-4894	.005 MFD 600V -15 +40%	S2	MOTOR SWITCH ON CHANGER



CHASSIS LAYOUT AND TUBE POSITIONS



This receiver is designed to operate over two tuning ranges; the broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters), and the Frequency Modulation (FM) Band which extends from 87 to 109 Megacycles (MC).

DIAL CALIBRATION. (Standard Broadcast Band.) The upper scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 (Standard Broadcast). This band covers all Standard Broadcast frequencies of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, and many Central and South American Countries. Add a zero to figures on the scale to obtain kilocycles.

DIAL CALIBRATION. (Frequency Modulation Band.) The entire lower scale is calibrated from 88 to 108 Megacycles (201 to 300 FM channels) which covers the entire popular Frequency Modulation (FM) Band.

DIA. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIA. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	17	N-1147	DIAL LAMP
2	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	18	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
3	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	19	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
4	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	20	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
5	N-5171	ANTENNA TRIMMER	21	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
6	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	22	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
7	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	23	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
8	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	24	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
9	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	25	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
10	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	26	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
11	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	27	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
12	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	28	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
13	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	29	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
14	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	30	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
15	N-5171	25L6GT	31	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
16	N-5171	25Z6GT	32	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
17	N-5171	25L6GT	33	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
18	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	34	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
19	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	35	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
20	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	36	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
21	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	37	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
22	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	38	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
23	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	39	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
24	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	40	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
25	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	41	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
26	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	42	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
27	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	43	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
28	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	44	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
29	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	45	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
30	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	46	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
31	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	47	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
32	N-5171	25L6GT	48	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
33	N-5171	25Z6GT	49	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
34	N-5171	25L6GT	50	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
35	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	51	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
36	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	52	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
37	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	53	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
38	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	54	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
39	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	55	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
40	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	56	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
41	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	57	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
42	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	58	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
43	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	59	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
44	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	60	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
45	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	61	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
46	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	62	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
47	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	63	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
48	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	64	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
49	N-5171	25L6GT	65	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
50	N-5171	25Z6GT	66	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
51	N-5171	25L6GT	67	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
52	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	68	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
53	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	69	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
54	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	70	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
55	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	71	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
56	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	72	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
57	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	73	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
58	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	74	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
59	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	75	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
60	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	76	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
61	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	77	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
62	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	78	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
63	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	79	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
64	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	80	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
65	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	81	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
66	N-5171	25L6GT	82	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
67	N-5171	25Z6GT	83	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
68	N-5171	25L6GT	84	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
69	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	85	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
70	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	86	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
71	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	87	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
72	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	88	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
73	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	89	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
74	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	90	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
75	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	91	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
76	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	92	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
77	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	93	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
78	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	94	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
79	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	95	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
80	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	96	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
81	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	97	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
82	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	98	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
83	N-5171	25L6GT	99	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
84	N-5171	25Z6GT	100	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
85	N-5171	25L6GT	101	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
86	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	102	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
87	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	103	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
88	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	104	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
89	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	105	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
90	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	106	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
91	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	107	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
92	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	108	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
93	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	109	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
94	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	110	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
95	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	111	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
96	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	112	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
97	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	113	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
98	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	114	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
99	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	115	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
100	N-5171	25L6GT	116	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
101	N-5171	25Z6GT	117	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
102	N-5171	25L6GT	118	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
103	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	119	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
104	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	120	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
105	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	121	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
106	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	122	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
107	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	123	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
108	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	124	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
109	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	125	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
110	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	126	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
111	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	127	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
112	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	128	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
113	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	129	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
114	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	130	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
115	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	131	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
116	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	132	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
117	N-5171	25L6GT	133	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
118	N-5171	25Z6GT	134	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
119	N-5171	25L6GT	135	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
120	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	136	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
121	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	137	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
122	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	138	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
123	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL AM	139	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
124	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	140	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
125	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AM	141	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
126	N-5171	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FM	142	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
127	N-5171	OSC. COIL FM	143	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
128	N-5171	1st IF COIL FM	144	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
129	N-5171	2nd IF COIL FM	145	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
130	N-5171	3rd IF COIL FM	146	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
131	N-5171	DISCRIMINATOR COIL	147	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
132	N-5171	FILED INDUCTOR COIL	148	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
133	N-5171	5T P. N. SPEAKER	149	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
134	N-5171	25L6GT	150	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
135	N-5171	25Z6GT	151	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
136	N-5171	25L6GT	152	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
137	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K	153	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
138	N-5171	ANTENNA LOOP COIL	154	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K
139	N-5151	ANTENNA COIL FM	155	N-5131	REGULATING RES. 10K

SERVICE DATA

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes, such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded resistors, or bypass condensers. Never attempt to realign the set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause. It will be necessary to follow the procedure outlined below and to use recommended equipment for satisfactory results.

BROADCAST ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Modulated Test Oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC, also an Output Meter to connect across the primary or secondary of the output transformer.

I. F. ALIGNMENT: Put switch in the broadcast position and connect the test oscillator to the converter grid through a .05 condenser. The ground lead of the test oscillator should be connected to the buss of the receiver. Adjust the four I. F. trimmers (F,G,L and K) for maximum reading on the output meter. Always use the peak on

the slug which is obtained when screw is out of the can the greatest distance.

R. F. ALIGNMENT: Connect the test oscillator to the antenna lead on the loop through a 100 mmf. condenser. Set the gang condenser to the maximum high frequency position and the test oscillator to 1620 KC. Adjust Trimmer "C" to the maximum output. Set test oscillator to 1400 KC and tune in signal with the gang condenser and adjust Trimmer "A" to maximum response. Set test oscillator to 600 KC and tune in signal with gang condenser. Check for damage to gang condenser or coils.

F. M. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: F. M. Generator with frequencies of 90, 98, 106, and 109 megacycles, and generator without any modulation which covers 10.7 megacycles, also a zero center microammeter, and a DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (An oscilloscope and variable frequency audio oscillator can be used for better results. This method of alignment is described in the last paragraph).

DISCRIMINATOR ALIGNMENT: Connect DC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter between the buss and point "XX" on circuit diagram. Point "XX" is negative potential on the vacuum tube voltmeter. Isolate point "XX" and buss connections to vacuum tube voltmeter with chokes made by wrapping approximately 20 turns of hookup wire around a pencil. This is illustrated in Figure 1. Connect two 100,000 ohm resistors in series. (These resistors must match to 5%.) Connect them from point "XX" to buss. Between junction of 100,000 ohm resistors and the point "YY" connect Zero Center Meter, which is also isolated by the choke described above. These connections are illustrated in Figure 1. Connect test oscillator which is adjusted to 10.7 megacycles to grid of IF Driver through a 250 mmf condenser. Adjust slug "M" to maximum on the vacuum tube voltmeter. Reduce test oscillator to keep vacuum tube voltmeter to around 5 volts. Adjust slug "N" to bring zero center meter to zero point. Slug "N" should never be touched after this alignment.

PRELIMINARY IF ALIGNMENT: Connect test oscillator to the converter grid through a 250 mmf. mica condenser. Adjust slugs D, E, H and J to maximum output on the vacuum tube voltmeter. In making these adjustments reduce the generator input to keep the vacuum tube voltmeter at approximately 5 volts when making this adjust-

ment. Always use the peak on the slug which is obtained when the screw is out of the can the greatest distance.

FINAL I. F. ALIGNMENT: Set the test oscillator to 109 MC without frequency modulation and connect it to converter grid. Adjust trimmer "B" for approximate maximum output on the vacuum tube voltmeter and zero center for exact centering. Adjust test oscillator to approximately 25 KC deviation, carefully adjust trimmers D, E, H, J and M for maximum on vacuum tube voltmeter. It may be necessary to shift the frequency of the oscillator slightly to hold the zero center meter on center. In making this adjustment turn up volume control slightly to obtain an audio signal out of the speaker. If this signal is free of distortion, increase the deviation to approximately 75 KC and repeat the above alignment. If this is done carefully there will be no distortion in the speaker with this deviation. If distortion is obtained in the speaker with this deviation, it will be necessary to carefully repeat the I.F. alignment.

R. F. ALIGNMENT: Move the signal generator to the FM antenna terminals, using 150 ohm resistors between the generator terminals and each of the FM antenna terminals. Set the test oscillator to 106 megacycles and tune in signal with gang condenser to obtain approximate maximum on the vacuum tube voltmeter and zero center on the meter. Slightly bend the RF section in the gang condenser for maximum output with vacuum tube voltmeter. Set the signal generator to 98 megacycles, tune in signal with the gang condenser. Repeat the above procedure at this frequency and also at 90 megacycles. Recheck alignment at 106 megacycles.

FINAL ALIGNMENT OF FM IF WITH OSCILLOSCOPE AND VARIABLE AUDIO OSCILLATOR:

The oscilloscope and variable audio oscillator should be connected as shown in Figure 2. Adjust the deviation to approximately 25 KC and align trimmers D, E, H, J and M to maximum on the vacuum tube voltmeter while watching the oscilloscope for a straight line. It may be necessary to vary the frequency of the variable audio oscillator in order to make the line straight on the scope. Next increase deviation to approximately

75 KC and repeat procedure, adjusting for maximum or as close to maximum as it is possible to obtain without losing the straight line on the oscilloscope. After all the trimmers have been properly adjusted to a maximum and a straight line on the scope, increase the deviation from approximately 125 to 150 KC. The curves illustrated in Figure 3 should be obtained. In making the above adjustments it may be necessary to make slight variations in the RF frequency in order to hold the zero center meter at the zero point.

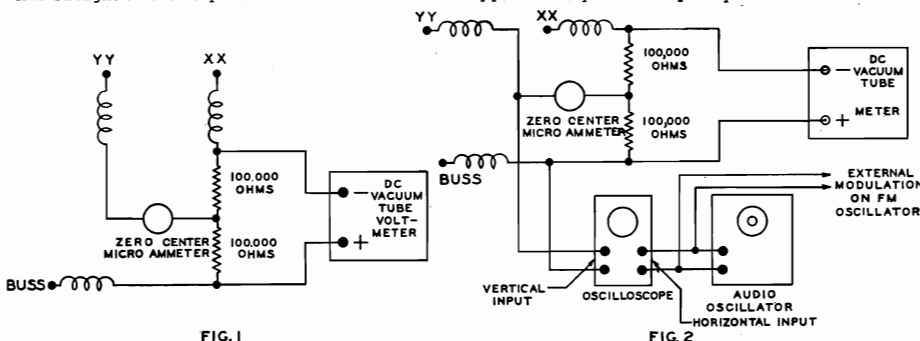
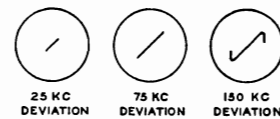
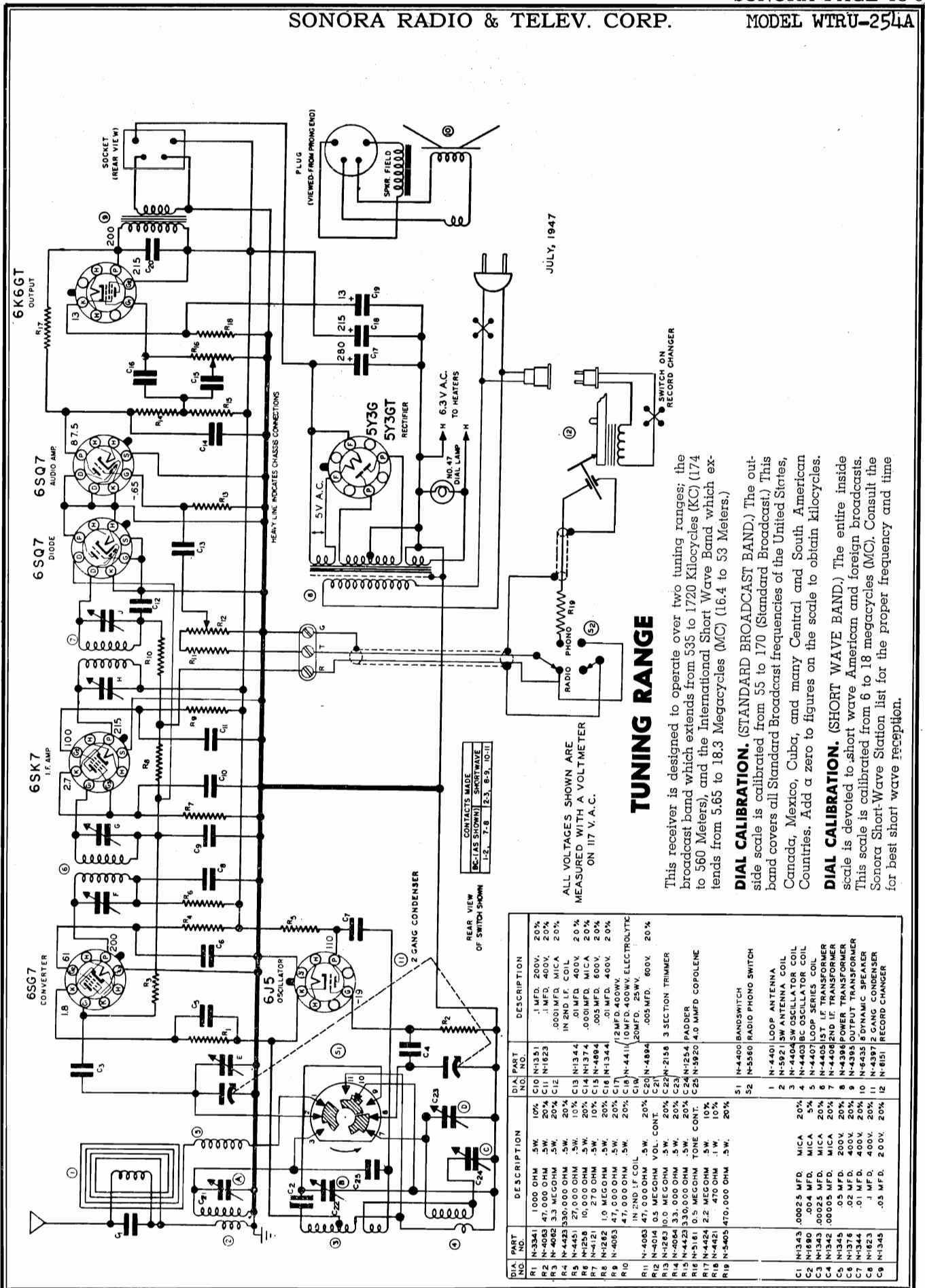


FIG. 1



OSCILLOSCOPE PATTERNS

FIG. 3



JULY, 1947

TUNING RANGE

This receiver is designed to operate over two tuning ranges; the broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1720 Kilocycles (KC) (174 to 560 Meters), and the International Short Wave Band which extends from 5.65 to 18.3 Megacycles (MC) (16.4 to 53 Meters).

DIAL CALIBRATION. (STANDARD BROADCAST BAND.) The outside scale is calibrated from 55 to 170 (Standard Broadcast.) This band covers all Standard Broadcast frequencies of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, and many Central and South American Countries. Add a zero to figures on the scale to obtain kilocycles.

DIAL CALIBRATION. (SHORT WAVE BAND.) The entire inside scale is devoted to short wave American and foreign broadcasts. This scale is calibrated from 6 to 18 megacycles (MC). Consult the Sonora Short-Wave Station list for the proper frequency and time for best short wave reception.

ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE MEASURED WITH A VOLTMETER ON 117 V. A.C.

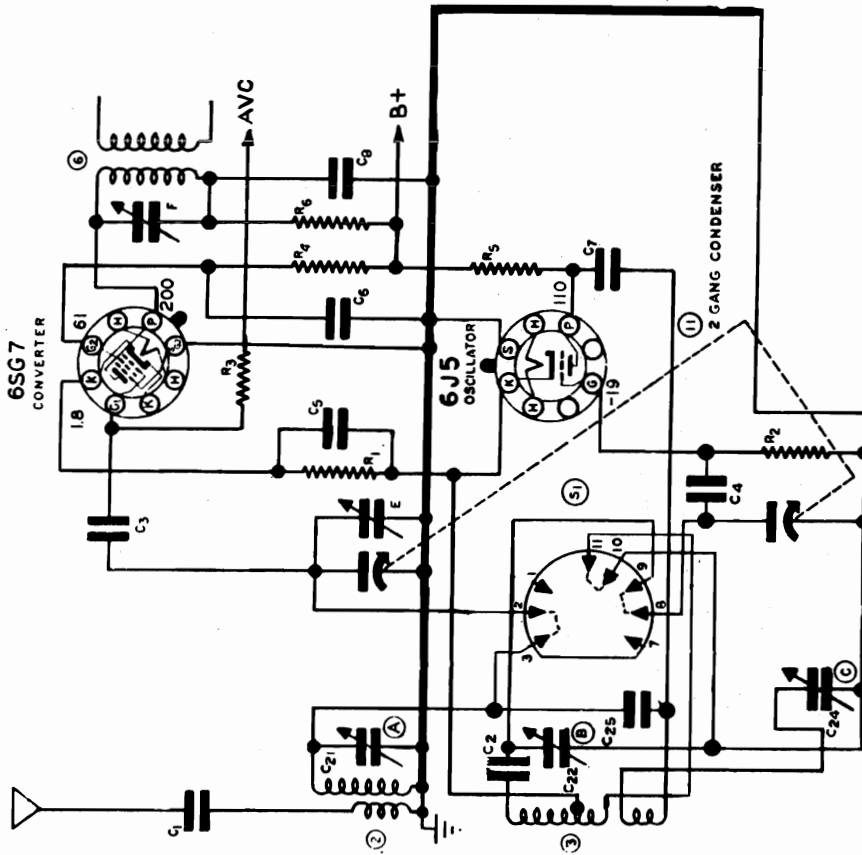
CONTACTS MADE (AS SHOWN) SHORTWAVE 1-2, 7-8 2-3, 8-9, 10-11

REAR VIEW OF SWITCH SHOWN

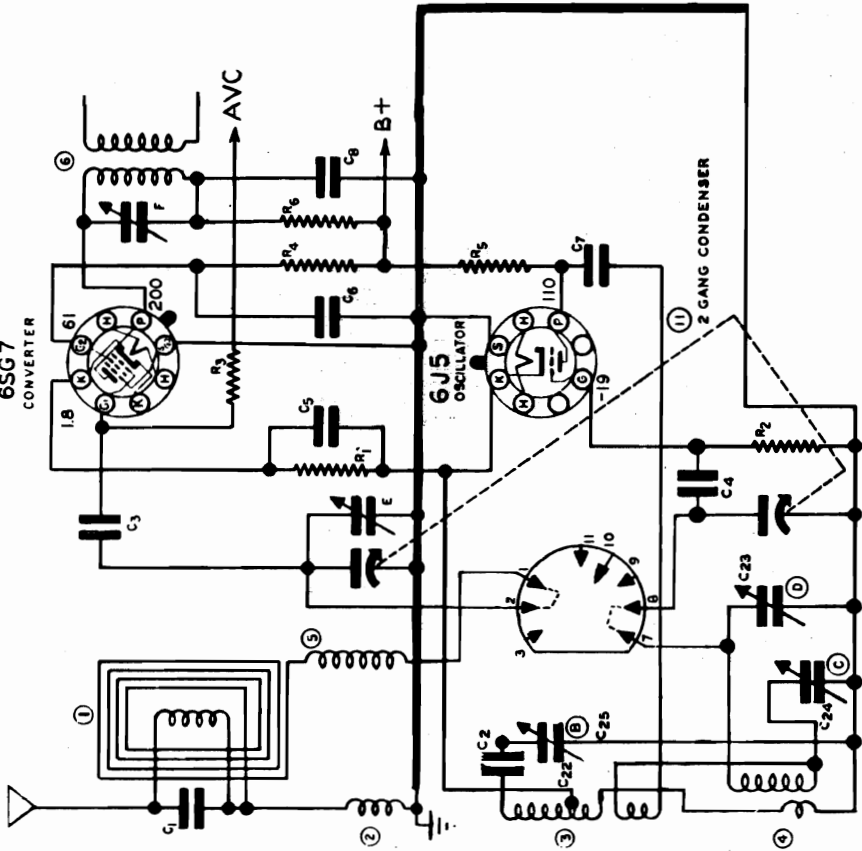
DIA. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIA. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1 N-3341	1000 OHM .5W	C10 N-1351	1 MFD. 200V. 20%
R2 N-4083	47,000 OHM .5W	C11 N-1823	.1 MFD. 400V. 20%
R3 N-4082	3.3 MEGOHM .5W	C12	.0001 MFD. MICA 20%
R4 N-4423	330,000 OHM .5W		IN END LF. COIL
R5 N-4451	27,000 OHM .5W	C13 N-1344	.01 MFD. 400V. 20%
R6 N-258	10,000 OHM .5W	C14 N-1374	.0001 MFD. MICA 20%
R7 N-4121	270 OHM .5W	C15 N-4894	.005 MFD. 600V. 20%
R8 N-2622	1.0 MEGOHM .5W	C16 N-1344	.01 MFD. 400V. 20%
R9 N-4083	47,000 OHM .5W	C17	.12 MFD. 400V. ELECTROLYTE
R10	47,000 OHM .5W	C18 N-4411	.10 MFD. 400V. ELECTROLYTE
R11 N-4083	47,000 OHM .5W	C19	.20 MFD. 25V. 20%
R12 N-4014	0.5 MEGOHM .5W	C20	.005 MFD. 600V. 20%
R13 N-283	10.0 MEGOHM .5W	C21 N-2158	3 SECTION TRIMMER
R14 N-4084	33,000 OHM .5W	C22	25K FADDER
R15 N-4423	330,000 OHM .5W	C23	4.0 MAFD COPOLYNE
R16 N-5161	0.5 MEGOHM .5W	C24	4.0 MAFD COPOLYNE
R17 N-4424	2.2 MEGOHM .5W	C25 N-5920	4.0 MAFD COPOLYNE
R18 N-4421	470 OHM .1W		
R19 N-5405	470,000 OHM .5W		
C1 N-1345	.00025 MFD MICA	51	N-4400 BANDSWITCH
C2 N-1890	.00025 MFD MICA	52	N-5360 RADIO PHONO SWITCH
C3 N-1343	.00025 MFD MICA	1	N-4401 LOOP ANTENNA
C4 N-1342	.00005 MFD MICA	2	N-5921 SW ANTENNA COIL
C5 N-1345	.05 MFD. 200V. 20%	3	N-4404 SW OSCILLATOR COIL
C6 N-1376	.02 MFD. 400V. 20%	4	N-4403 BC OSCILLATOR COIL
C7 N-1344	.1 MFD. 400V. 20%	5	N-4407 LOOP SERIES COIL
C8 N-1823	.1 MFD. 400V. 20%	6	N-4405 1ST LF. TRANSFORMER
C9 N-1345	.05 MFD. 200V. 20%	7	N-4406 2ND LF. TRANSFORMER
		8	N-4408 1ST HF. TRANSFORMER
		9	N-4395 DYNAMIC SPEAKER
		10	N-4393 2 GANG CONDENSER
		11	N-4397 2 GANG CONDENSER
		12	N-8151 RECORD CHANGER

CLARI - SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION COUNTERCLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.65 - 18.3 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1720 KC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

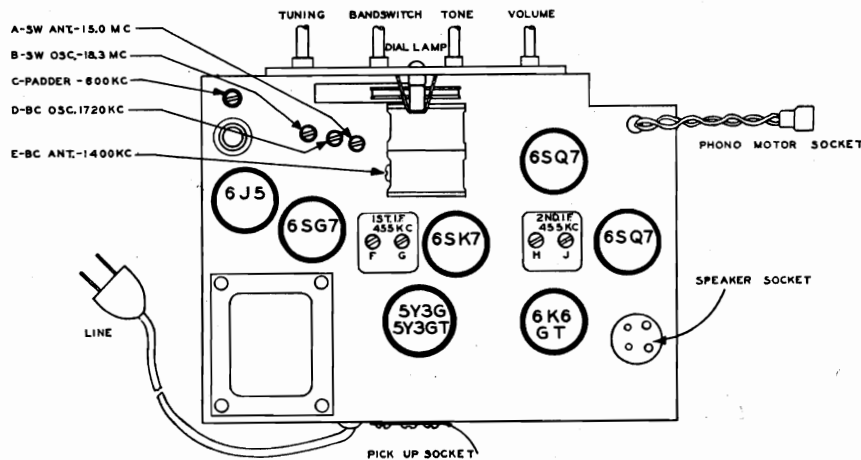
GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400, 1720, 6000, 15000, and 18300 KC, and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the Broadcast and Short Wave bands should be adjusted.

I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the Band Switch set to the Broadcast Band and with the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube 6SG7 through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the receiver ground. Align all four I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

SHORT WAVE BAND ALIGNMENT. With the band switch turned to the S.W. position, connect the test oscillator to the antenna with a 400 ohm dummy and the ground on the test oscillator to the ground connection on the receiver. Adjust the S.W. oscillator to give a maximum output with the dial at 18300 KC (extreme end.) Set the test oscillator at 15000 KC and tune in the signal with the dial. Adjust the antenna trimmer for maximum output. With a strong signal input turn the dial to approximately 1 M.C. lower in frequency and pick up the image frequency. If the image is not received, it will be necessary to return the dial to 18300 KC to reduce the capacity in the oscillator trimmer until a second signal is received. Proceed as before with the alignment of the antenna and recheck for image frequency. Check the sensitivity at 6000 KC to determine if the coils and mica pad are not defective.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. With the Band Switch turned to the Broadcast Position, connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser, and the ground on the test oscillator to the receiver ground. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1720 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1720 KC trimmer). For the antenna adjustment set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in the signal on the condenser. Adjust the 600 KC Pad while rocking the gang to obtain maximum output.



SERVICE DATA

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

AERIAL SYSTEM

The receiver has a built-in "loop" aerial. Its excellent design is such as to increase pick-up from stations having wide variations in signal strength. The efficiency and selectivity of the loop provide outstanding reception without the use of an external aerial. The "loop" aerial used on this receiver is somewhat directional so reception from weak stations can be improved by turning the set in the proper direction. In or near metal buildings, iron ore deposits or steel structures or in localities remote from broadcasting stations,

reception can be improved by using an outside aerial 50 feet to 100 feet in length including lead-in. Connect the outside aerial to the aerial lead. When using an outside aerial, use a good ground connection. Water pipes and steam or hot water radiators make a desirable ground connection. The ground wire should be connected to the black wire on the receiver. Although broadcast reception is satisfactory, the short wave band may require an additional aerial.

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED, OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

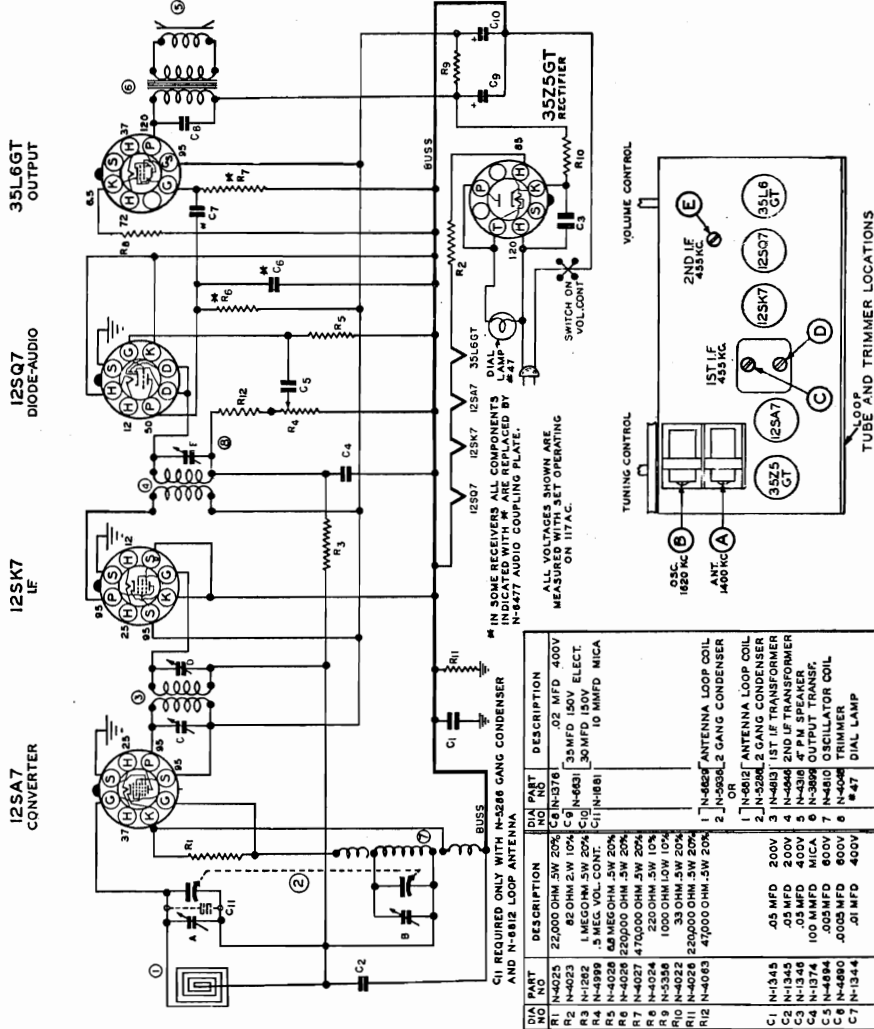
GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stage should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformer has been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective position on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to a dummy loop which can be made by coiling 2 turns of hookup wire about 6" in diameter. Place this dummy loop about a foot from the loop on the receiver and in the same plane as the receiver loop. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on the gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

I.F. 455KC.



TUNING RANGE

This receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters).

DIAL CALIBRATION. The scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 (Standard Broadcast). This band covers all Standard Broadcast frequencies of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba and many Central and South American Countries. Add a zero to figures on the scale to obtain kilocycles.

POWER SUPPLY. This receiver is designed to operate on any alternating current supply (AC) ranging from 110 to 120 volts, 50 to 60 cycles; or on any direct current supply (DC) ranging from 110 to 120 volts.

5 TUBE A C-DC
SUPERMETRODYNE
SINGLE BAND
NOVEMBER, 1947

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

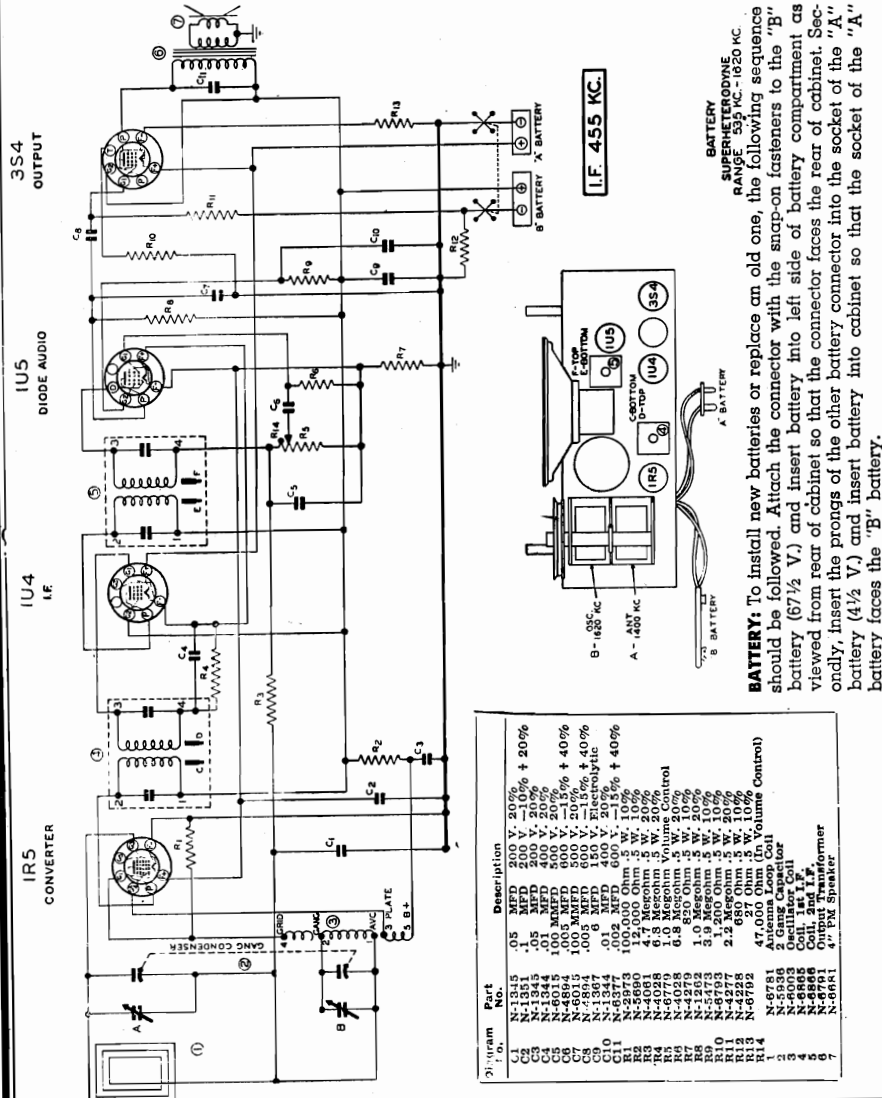
GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stage should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformer has been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I.F. ALIGNMENT: Remove the chassis and batteries from the cabinet and remove the bottom enclosure plate from the chassis. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (1R5) through a .05 or .1 MFD condenser. The ground of the test oscillator should be connected to the chassis. Align all four I.F. slugs to peak or maximum reading on the output meter. Each I.F. has an adjustment at the top and bottom of the can. The pecks on the slugs must be the ones farthest out of the coils.

R.F. ALIGNMENT: Place the cabinet on its face and open cabinet back to a 90° angle. Lay a board across the body of cabinet ahead of the loop. Replace the bottom chassis enclosure and set the chassis and batteries on the board so that they occupy the same relative position to the loop as they do in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop.

Connect the test oscillator to a dummy loop which can be made by coiling 2 turns of hookup wire about 6" in diameter. Place this dummy loop about a foot from the loop on the receiver and in the same plane as the receiver loop. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on the gang condenser. Next set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.



Part No.	Description
C1	.05 MFD 200 V. ±20%
C2	.05 MFD 200 V. ±20%
C3	.05 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C4	.01 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C5	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C6	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C7	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C8	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C9	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
C10	.005 MFD 500 V. ±20%
R1	100,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R2	100,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R3	100,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R4	50,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R5	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R6	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R7	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R8	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R9	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R10	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R11	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R12	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R13	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
R14	10,000 Ohm .5 W. 10%
1	N-6781 Antenna Loop Coil
2	N-6805 Antenna Loop Coil
3	N-6806 Antenna Loop Coil
4	N-6791 Output Transformer
5	N-6811 Output Transformer
6	N-6812 Output Transformer

BATTERY: To install new batteries or replace an old one, the following sequence should be followed. Attach the connector with the snap-on fasteners to the "B" battery (67½ V) and insert battery into left side of battery compartment as viewed from rear of cabinet so that the connector faces the rear of cabinet. Secondly, insert the prongs of the other battery connector into the socket of the "A" battery (4½ V) and insert battery into cabinet so that the socket of the "A" battery faces the "B" battery.

This receiver will accommodate any of the batteries listed below:

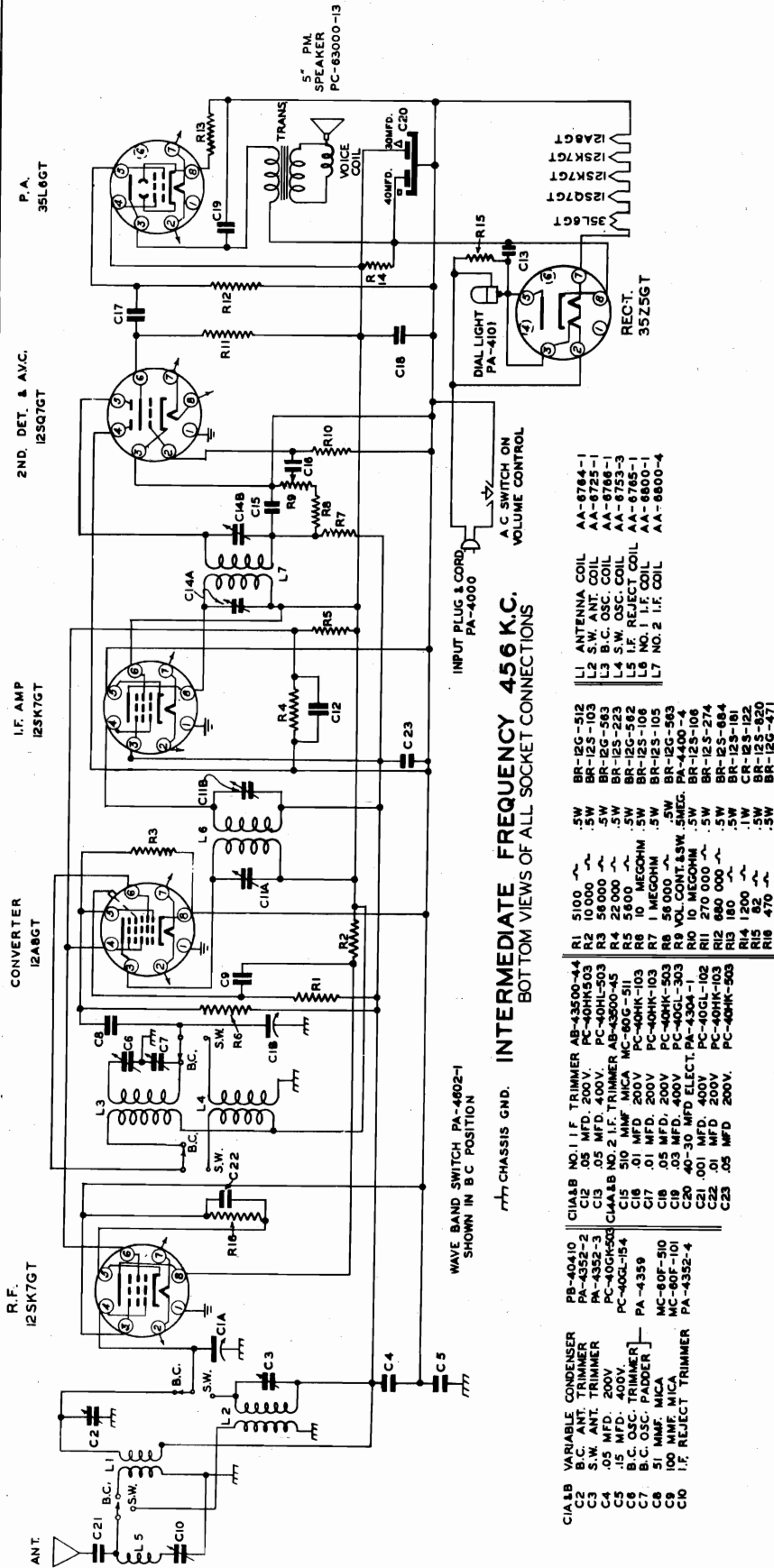
Manufacturer	Type Number
National Carbon	746
General Dry Battery	3H3
Ray-O-Vac	P83A
Burgess Battery	G3
	467
	W45A
	4367
	XX45

CAUTION: Do not place receiver on hot objects such as stoves, radiators, etc. Heat will damage the internal components of the receiver and reduce the battery life.

TUNING RANGE

This receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters).

DIAL CALIBRATION. The scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 (Standard Broadcast). This band covers all Standard Broadcast frequencies of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba and many Central and South American Countries. Add a zero to figures on the scale to obtain kilocycles.



INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 456 K.C.
BOTTOM VIEWS OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS

- CI1A B VARIABLE CONDENSER PB-40410
- C2 S.W. ANT. TRIMMER PA-4352-2
- C3 S.W. ANT. TRIMMER PA-4352-1
- C4 .05 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C5 .05 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C6 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C7 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C8 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C9 50 MMF. MICA MC-80F-510
- C10 10 MMF. MICA MC-80F-101
- C11 I.F. REJECT TRIMMER PA-4352-4
- C12 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C13 .05 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C14 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C15 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C16 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C17 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C18 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C19 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C20 40-30 MFD. ELECT. PA-4304-1
- C21 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C22 .01 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- C23 .05 MFD. 200V. PC-402L-503
- R1 5100
- R2 10,000
- R3 56,000
- R4 22,000
- R5 56,000
- R6 10 MEGOHM
- R7 10 MEGOHM
- R8 56,000
- R9 56,000
- R10 270,000
- R11 270,000
- R12 680,000
- R13 180
- R14 1,200
- R15 82
- R16 470
- L1 ANTENNA COIL BR-12C-512
- L2 S.W. ANT. COIL BR-12S-103
- L3 B.C. OSC. COIL BR-12S-223
- L4 S.W. OSC. COIL BR-12S-223
- L5 I.F. REJECT COIL AA-6765-3
- L6 NO. 1 I.F. COIL AA-6800-1
- L7 NO. 2 I.F. COIL AA-6800-4
- L8 NO. 3 I.F. COIL AA-6764-1
- L9 S.W. ANT. COIL AA-6725-1
- L10 B.C. OSC. COIL AA-6766-1
- L11 S.W. OSC. COIL AA-6753-3
- L12 I.F. REJECT COIL AA-6765-3
- L13 NO. 1 I.F. COIL AA-6800-1
- L14 NO. 2 I.F. COIL AA-6800-4

VOLTAGE CHART

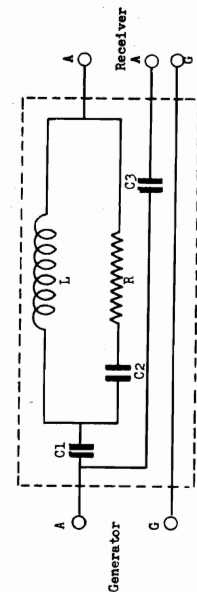
Line Voltage: 117 Volts AC
Position of volume control: Full with set tuned to quiet channel
Position of Band Switch: Broadcast

TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of Socket Prongs to Ground See Prong Nos. on schematic								
		No.1	No.2	No.3	No.4	No.5	No.6	No.7	No.8	
12SK7GT	R. F. Amp.	0	38 *	0	-3	35	50.3	23	* 58	---
12ABGT	Converter	0	12 *	82	52	-24	91	0	0	-26
12SK7GT	I. F. Amp.	0	23.3 *	0	---	-28	0	42	12 *	82
12SQ7GT	2nd. Det. & AVC, 1st. AF	0	-6	0	**	-42	54	39 *	48.5 *	---
35L6GT	Power Amp.	0	85 *	112	82	0	0	44 *	5.3	---
35Z5GT	Rectifier	0	117 *	112 *	0	112	0	87 *	117	---

Notes: All voltages are measured between tube pins and E. on Filter Condenser. (Chassis Base not ground potential). Voltage readings are for Schematic Diagram in this bulletin. Allow 15% for - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All D.C. measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All D.C. voltages made with rectifier type voltmeter. Unless designated otherwise, voltages in table are f.d.c. voltages.

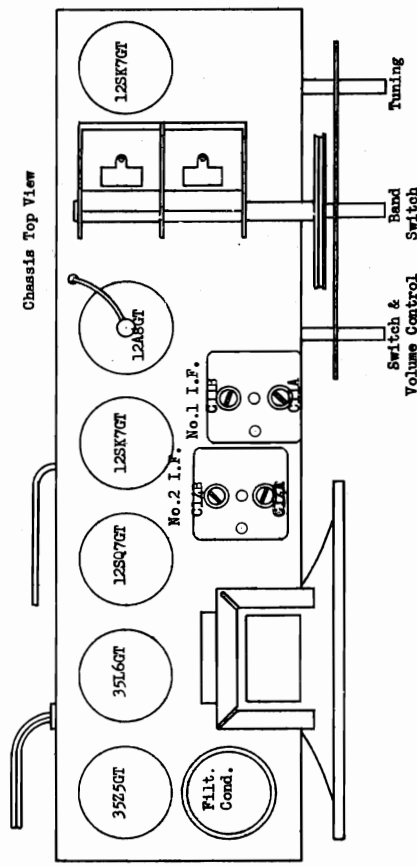
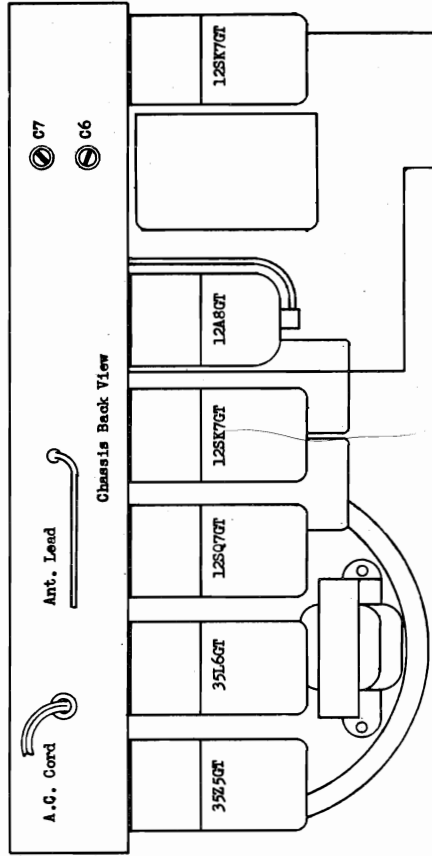
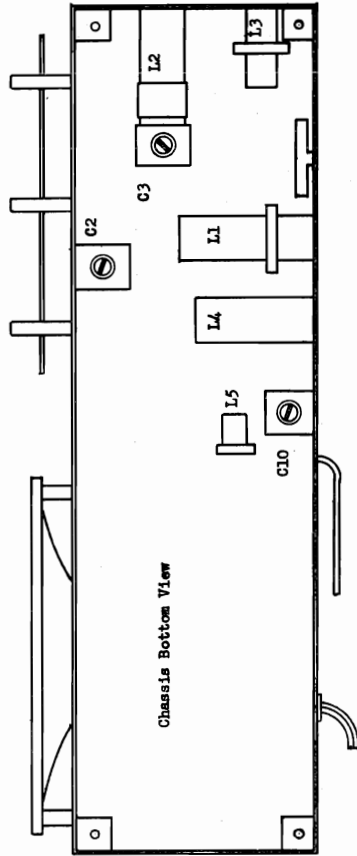
* A.C. Volts
** Cannot be measured with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter.

DUMMY ANTENNA



Notes: When using this dummy antenna the generator output impedance should be 10 Ohms or lower.
C1 - 200 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C. Case Shield
C2 - 400 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C. Choke Coil Specifications
C3 - .02 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C. Tubing-3/8" Diameter bakelite
R - 100 Ohm Resistor 1/4 Watt Wire-No. 38 Enameled
L - 20 Microhenries Choke Turns-59 closely wound (Impregnated)

CHASSIS DIAGRAM

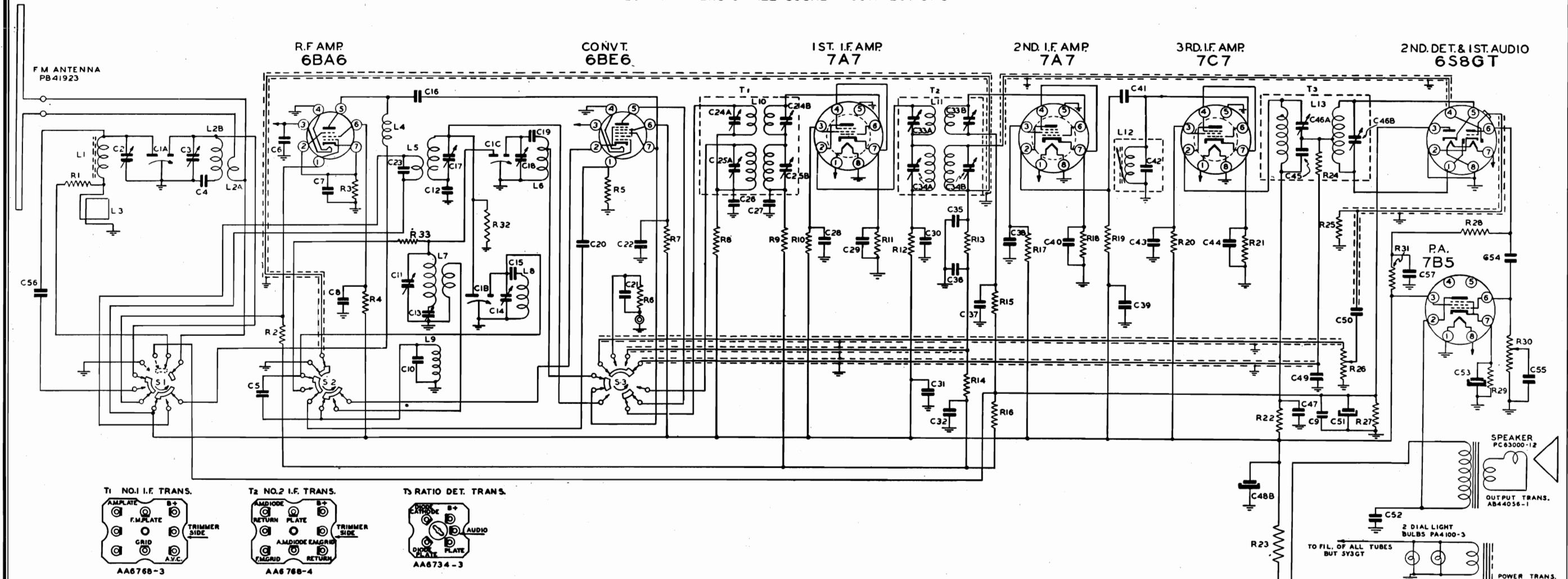


ALIGNMENT DATA

OPER-ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	TUNING CONTROL SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS	
1	Set Dial Pointer to end of scale with condenser gang closed							
2	I.F.	*	BC.	456Kc.	OPEN	CL4A & CL4B	Peak Accurately	
3						CL1A & CL1B	" "	
4	Reflector Band	Ant.	BC.	456Kc.	CLOSED	C10 Trim.	Adjust to Minimum	
5	Broadcast Band	Ant.	BC.	1500Kc	1500Kc.	C6 Osc.Trim.	Peak Accurately	
6				600Kc.	500Kc.	C2 Ant.Trim.	" "	
7	Repeat operations 5 & 6							C7 Osc.Pad. ***
8	Check calibration at 600Kc., 1000Kc. and 1500Kc.							
9	S.W.Band Ant.	*	S.W.Band	18.Mc.	18.Mc.	C3 Ant.Trim.	***	
10	Check calibration at 18.Mc., 9.Mc. and 6.Mc.							
11	Check operations 1 to 8 inclusive.							

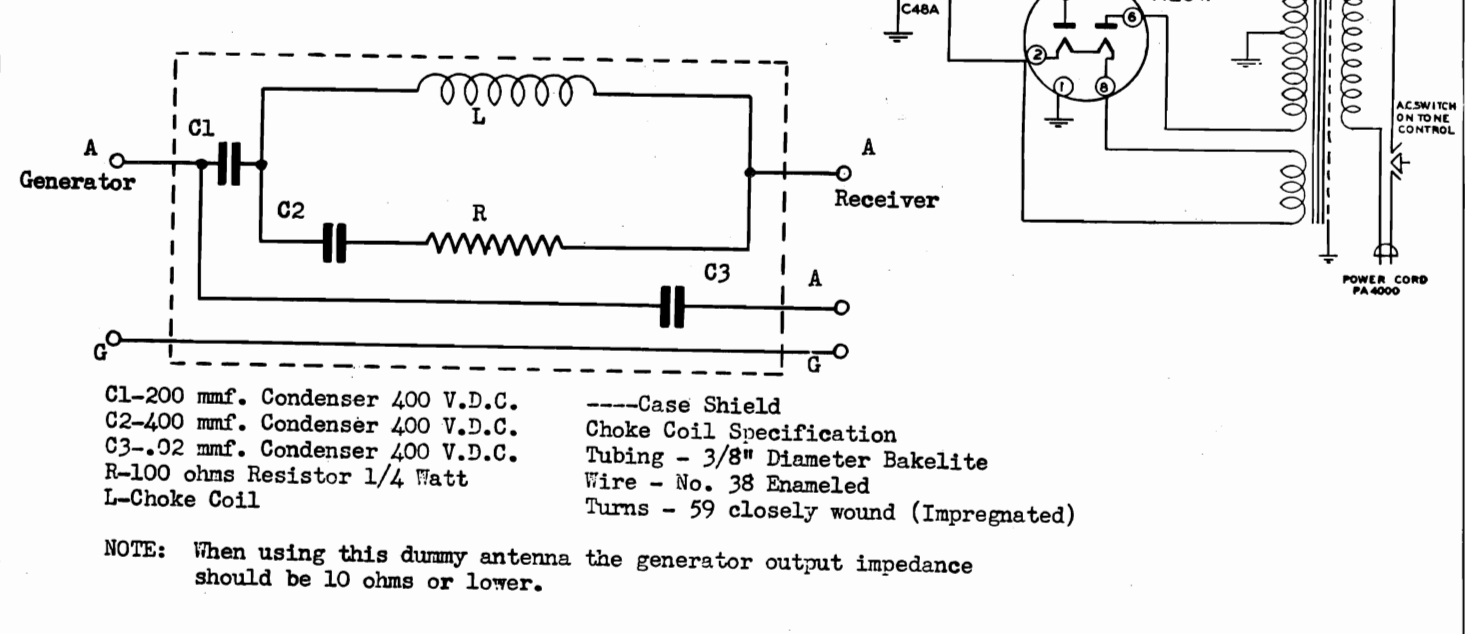
Notes: * Connect Generator to grid cap on 12A8GT Tube.
 ** Use dummy antenna as shown below.
 *** Rock dial while adjusting for maximum output.

A.M. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 456 KC.
F.M. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 10.7 MC.
BOTTOM VIEWS OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS



TERMINAL HOOKUP FOR L10, L11 AND L13
BOTTOM VIEW
* SPECIAL SERVICE NOTE: THESE TRANSFORMERS SUPPLIED AS ASSEMBLIES COMPLETE ONLY.

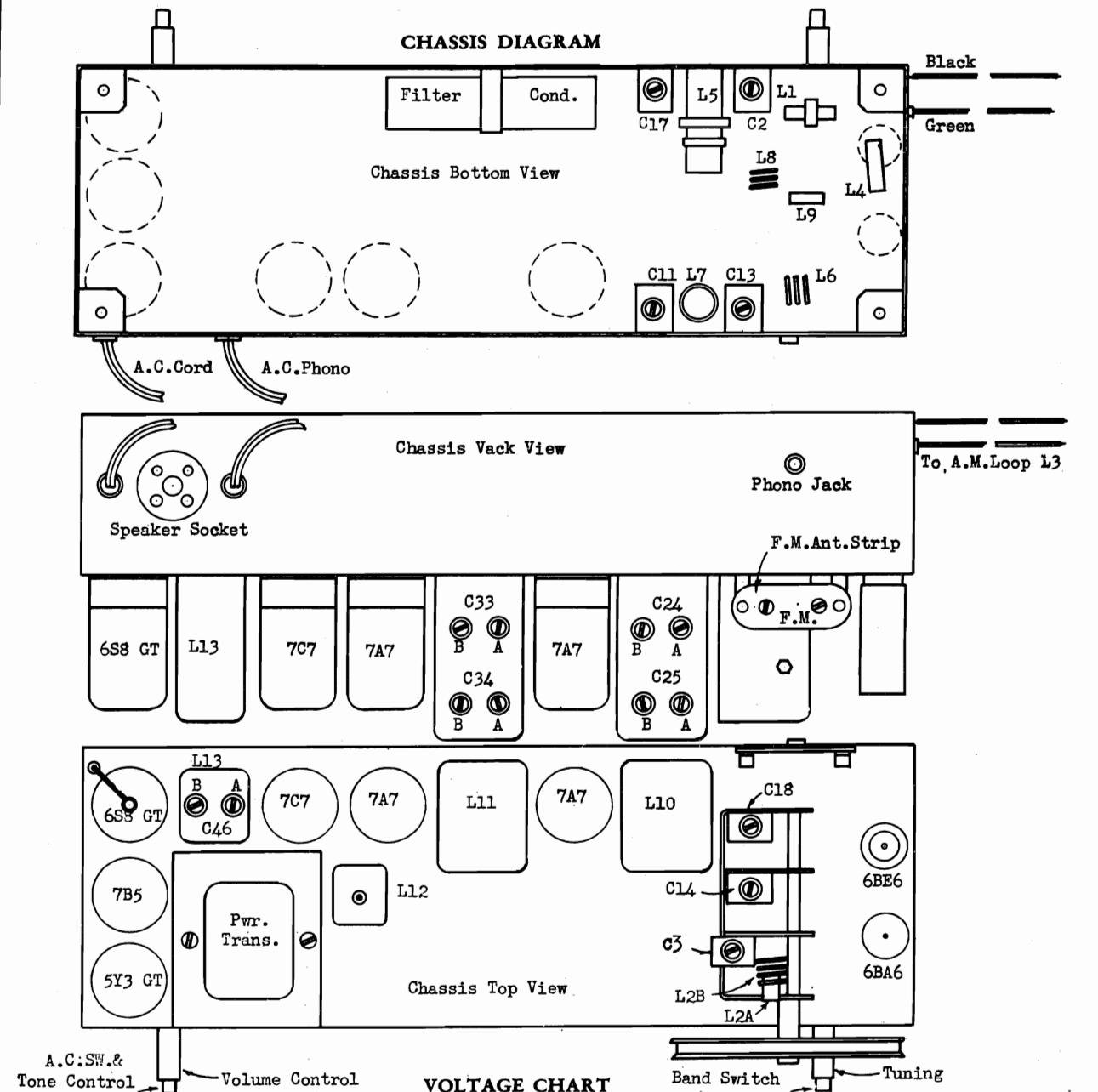
Component list table with columns for part numbers, descriptions, and values. Includes items like C1 A.B.C. 3 GANG CONDENSER, R1 2200 OHMS, and T1 NO.1 I.F. TRANS. ASSEM.



ALIGNMENT CHART

OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANT.	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH SETTING	TUNNING COND. SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set dial pointer even with left-hand stop line with condenser gang closed.							
2	A.M.-I.F.	Pin #7 of 6BE6 Conv. Tube	.02 MFD. Cond.	456 KC.	BC.	Open	C34A & B C25A & B	Peak Accurately " "
3	A.M.-R.F.	BC. Ant.	*	1500 KC.	BC.	1500 KC.	C11 Osc. Tr. C17 R.F. Tr. C2 Ant. Tr.	" " " " " "
4				600 KC.		600 KC.	C13 Osc. Pad.	**
5	Repeat operations 2, 3, and 4.							
6	Check calibrations at 600, 1000, and 1500 KC.							
7	SPECIAL NOTE: For complete F.M.-I.F. visual alignment instructions please refer to pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 of this bulletin.							
8	F.M.-I.F. alignment using A.M. generator and output meter.							
9	T3 F.M. Ratio Det.	Pin #6 on 2nd 7A7 I.F. Amp.	.05 MFD. Cond.	10.8 MC.	F.M.	Open 108 MC.	C46B Sec. L12 Slug C46A Pri.	Peak Accurately Max. Reading Peak Accurately
10	NOTE: Operation #9 must be made with generator output as low as possible with maximum reading on output meter.							
11	Connect a 15,000 ohm resistor (to prevent overcoupling) between pin #6 (grid) on 2nd 7A7 tube to ground. After operation #12 is completed leave resistor connected for operations to follow.							
12	T2 F.M.-I.F.	Pin #6 on 1st 7A7 I.F. Amp.	.05 MFD. Cond.	10.7 MC.	F.M.	Open 108 MC.	C33B Sec. C33A Pri.	Peak Accurately " "
13	NOTE: Operation #12 must be made with generator output as low as possible with maximum reading on output meter.							
14	Connect another 15,000 ohm resistor between pin #6 (grid) on 1st 7A7 tube to ground.							
15	T1 F.M.-I.F.	Pin #7 on 6BE6 Tube or C.T. on L6 Coil	.05 MFD. Cond.	10.7 MC.	F.M.	Open 108 MC.	C24B Sec. C24A Pri.	Peak Accurately " "
16	NOTE: Operation #15 must be made with generator output as low as possible with maximum reading on output meter.							
17	Repeat operations 9, 12, and 15.							
18	Remove the two 15,000 ohm resistor dummies from pin #6 on the 7A7 tubes but leave generator coupled through .05 MFD. Cond. to pin #7 on 6BE6 tube (C.T. on L6 coil).							
19	Adjust C46B secondary trimmer on T3 ratio detector transformer to minimum deflection or dip on output meter. Under certain conditions it is possible to adjust C46B secondary trimmer to minimum noise with the receiver tuned to a weak station. This operation is very sharp and the receiver must be tuned to the center response only.							
20	Repeat operation #19.							
21	F.M.-R.F. alignment using an A.M. generator with frequency of 88 to 108 MC. and vacuum tube voltmeter, or D.C. voltmeter (20,000 ohms per volt).							
OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANT.	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH SETTING	TUNNING COND. SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
22	Place meter across C51 Elect. Condenser. (Meter reading approx. 1 volt).							
23	F.M.-R.F.	F.M. Ant.	Match to 300 Ohms	108 MC.	F.M.	108 MC.	C14 Osc. Tr. C18 R.F. Tr. C3 Ant. Tr.	Max. A.V.C. V. Peak Accurately " "
24	Repeat operation #23.							
25	Check calibration at 88 MC.							

* Use dummy antenna
** Rock dial while adjusting for maximum output.



VOLTAGE CHART

Line Voltage: 117 Volts AC
Position of volume control: Full with set tuned to quiet channel.
Position of Band Switch: Broadcast

TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of Socket Prongs to Ground. See Prong Nos. on schematic.								Grid Cap
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8	
6BA6	R. F. Amp.	**	6	6.2*	0	238	115	.9		
6BE6	Conv.	-.15	0	6.2*	0	236	90	0		
7A7	1st I. F. Amp.	6.2*	230	87	2.38	0	**	2.38	0	
7A7	2nd I. F. Amp.	6.2*	168	93	2.30	0	**	2.30	0	
7C7	3rd I. F. Amp.	6.2*	235	110	2.45	0	**	2.50	0	
6S8GT	2nd Det. 1st Audio	**	0	0	0	-.15	111	6.2*	0	-.25
7B5	P.A.	0	260	237	0	0	**	15	6.2*	
5Y3GT	Rect.	0	260	0	245*	0	245*	0	260	

NOTES: Voltage readings are for schematic diagram on back of sheet. Allow 15% +/- on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All DC measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All AC voltages made with rectifier type voltmeter. Unless designated otherwise, voltages in table are AC voltages.
* AC volts. ** Cannot be measured with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter.

VISUAL I. F.-F. M. ALIGNMENT DATA

1. Description of circuit used:

The I. F. channel in this model consists of 1 stage of amplification at 456 Kc. plus a diode detector used for AM reception on the BC band and a 10.7 Mc. amplifier consisting of two stages of amplification, one ratio detector and 1 ratio detector driver.

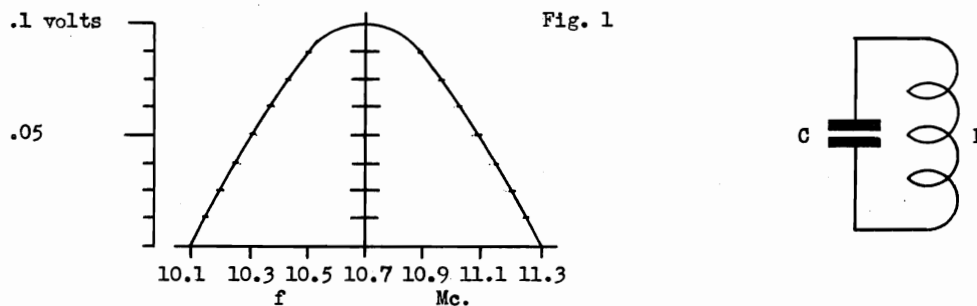
The tube complement is as follows, two 7A7 IF amplifiers only one of which is used for AM reception, one 7C7 ratio detector driver used on FM only and one 6S8GT detector and 1st audio amplifier. The 6S8GT tube contains three diodes and a triode and is there used as the diode detector and 1st audio amplifier on AM and as a ratio detector and 1st audio amplifier on FM. The various circuits are connected to the wave band switch where necessary to switch from AM to FM.

The IF transformers used are of the composite type wherein the 456 KC. circuits and the 10.7 circuits are constructed in the same shield can and is generally wired in series to obviate the need for switching. Only the converter plate connection on the model is switched when changing from FM to AM or vice versa. The ratio detector driver is tuned by an iron core, peaking coil tuned to 10.7 Mc. in the grid circuit of the 7C7 tube.

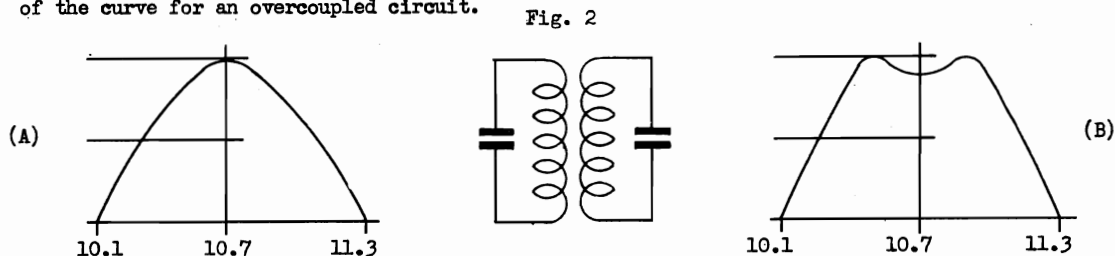
The ratio detector transformer is a special design made for this purpose and generally peculiar to the receiver in which it is used. Most of the noise rejecting characteristics and to a large extent the audio fidelity of the receiver hinges on the proper design and adjustment of this circuit. This adjustment together with the proper alignment of the other IF transformers determines the gain of the IF system and thus the overall sensitivity of the complete receiver. Thus the importance of properly making these adjustments is of the utmost importance.

2. Theory of Visual Alignment:

One of the characteristics of a tuned circuit is the fact that when it is excited or driven by a generator such as a vacuum tube or another tuned circuit, the voltage developed across it will vary with slight changes in frequency. This voltage will be greatest when the frequency is equal to the resonant frequency of the circuit and will be less if the frequency is higher or lower than the resonant frequency. Thus if we were to shift the frequency from high to low or low to high across the resonant frequency and make a record of the voltage across the tuned circuit, we could plot the voltage against frequency and obtain a curve which might look like Fig. 1.



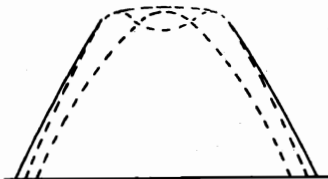
This is the selectivity curve or response curve for the circuit under discussion. This type of circuit may be aligned or adjusted to resonance by simply changing either L or C until maximum voltage is obtained at the resonant frequency. Now if another circuit tuned to the same resonant frequency is coupled to the simple case above, a number of things can happen. First, current flowing in one circuit will induce current in the second circuit, the magnitude of this current depending on the degree or amount of coupling between the two circuits. This coupling may be in the form of mutual inductance, mutual capacitance or any impedance common to the two circuits and its magnitude may be either controllable or uncontrollable or as is often the case only partly controllable in a production item. Most IF transformers in present day use are circuits of this type where the coupling is in the form of mutual inductance which may be controlled in fabrication. However with the advent of 10.7 Mc. IF channels the effect of the stray capacity coupling always present becomes important and is usually difficult to control. Now if we repeat the procedure outlined for obtaining the response curve of a single tuned circuit using the voltage developed across the secondary of the coupled circuit while driving the primary, we may get either of two types of curves depending on the magnitude of the coupling, (a) in Fig. 2 is a typical curve for two circuits coupled below critical coupling and (b) is a representation of the curve for an overcoupled circuit.



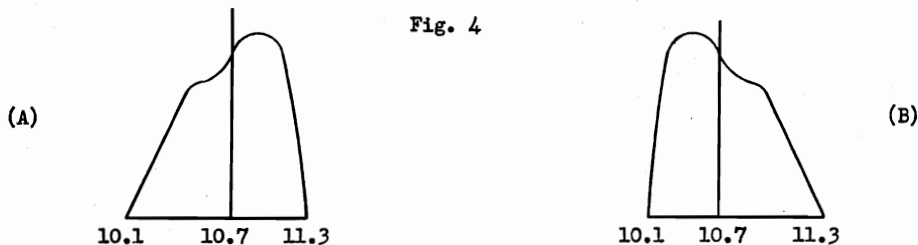
VISUAL I. F. - F. M. ALIGNMENT DATA

Overcoupled circuits producing a response curve like (b) Fig. 2 are often employed where it is important that the response curve remain approximately flat over a narrow band of frequencies near the resonant frequency. They are also frequently combined with single peaked circuits to produce a response curve like Fig. 3.

Fig. 3

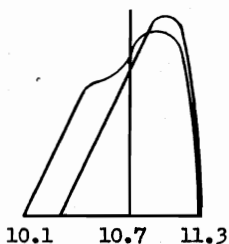


The dotted lines indicate the curves of the individual circuits and the solid curve shows the overall response of two or more pairs of coupled circuits. Circuits like the above or approaching them in form are desirable in a FM receiver where the pass band should be of the order of 200 Kc. Now from the above it is evident that simply peaking both sides of a circuit coupled below critical for maximum voltage will provide optimum alignment but if this procedure is followed with an overcoupled circuit it is almost a certainty that the two circuits will not be tuned to the resonant frequency but will instead be aligned so that either one or the other peak is accentuated. The response curve will then look like Fig. 4 (a) or (b).



Now if this overcoupled circuit is combined with a single peaked circuit (where the coupling is below critical) the misalignment becomes worse, something like Fig. 5.

Fig. 5



From the above it appears that to properly align a receiver using overcoupled IF transformers it will be necessary to take a response curve of each stage and align the circuit so that the two peaks are symmetrical, that is, approximately equal in amplitude and displaced equally from the center frequency. To do this with a CW or AM signal would be laborious and time consuming whereas the use of visual equipment makes it nearly as simple as adjusting a simple single peaked amplifier.

Visual alignment test equipment performs the operation of plotting the response curve almost exactly as described above except that instead of manually changing the generator frequency, recording the voltage and then plotting the results, these operations are performed automatically and simultaneously by a combination of electronic circuits. The operation is briefly as follows.

In the signal generator a low AC voltage is applied to a reactance tube modulator which shifts the oscillator frequency from low to high or from high to low at a rate determined by the frequency of the AC voltage and by an amount determined by the AC voltage. The frequency at any instant is then dependant on the AC voltage present at that instant of time. An oscilloscope is provided which may be considered a voltmeter used to read the voltage across the tuned circuit, provided a detector is used to convert the RF to a low audio frequency. This voltage is then applied to the vertical plates and results in a vertical displacement of the spot on the screen. Some of the voltage used to shift the oscillator frequency is also applied to the horizontal plates of the oscilloscope providing a means of displacing the spot horizontally. It is now evident that since that for any given

VISUAL I. F. - F. M. ALIGNMENT DATA

AC voltage only one frequency may be obtained and since that AC voltage will result in an exact amount of spot deflection on the scope we can read the voltage across the circuit under examination by noticing the position of the spot at this exact instant.

Now if we consider the frequency as shifting from low to high 60 times per second and remember that the spot is moving across the screen of the scope 60 times per second at exact synchronization with the change in frequency it is only necessary to apply the voltage from our circuit to the vertical plates to obtain a replica of the response curve on the face of the cathode ray tube. This curve will be repeated 60 times per second if our sweep frequency is 60 cycles. Adjustments to the circuit may now be made and the effect on the response curve noted instantaneously.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

To align the IF stages in this receiver the following equipment will be necessary.

- (a) A sweep signal generator with a center frequency of 10.7 Mc. and a total sweep width of at least 400 Kc. This generator should be equipped with filters to remove all spurious oscillator frequencies and limiters should be provided to remove all amplitude modulation. There should also be a crystal oscillator to provide a marker frequency at 10.7 Mc. for accurate determination of the center frequency.
- (b) An amplitude modulated signal generator tuned to 456 Kc. This generator should be either crystal controlled or means should be provided for accurate frequency calibration.
- (c) An oscilloscope with either a 3" or 5" tube equipped with both vertical and horizontal amplifiers.
- (d) A power output meter with an internal impedance to match 3.2 ohms for use in 456 Kc. alignment.
- (e) A diode detector for use in connection with the oscilloscope while aligning the FM IF channel. This diode detector may be either a 1N34 crystal or a two element vacuum tube such as the 6H6. A diode load resistor, coupling condenser, etc. will also be necessary. A connection for this detector is supplied on the speaker socket.
- (f) Connecting cables, from the generator to receiver, receiver to scope, etc.

Alignment of the 456 Kc. IF.

This alignment adjustment should be made before attempting to align the 10.7 IF circuit because of possible effects on the operation of the FM IF.

Connect the output meter, scope and speaker to the receiver by plugging the detector into the speaker socket. All output connections will be made automatically when this is done. Connect the signal generator output lead to the converter (6BE6) grid. Turn the wave band switch to BC and the generator to 456 Kc. Using the output meter as an indicator peak the AM IF trimmers for maximum output.

Alignment of the 10.7 IF.

Turn the wave band switch to FM and the generator switch to 10.7 Mc. Move the signal generator lead to the plate of the second 7A7 tube and turn the function switch on the scope to Det. Now proceed to align the ratio detector transformer for maximum linearity and minimum noise. This operation can be facilitated by applying a small amount of amplitude modulation along with the FM and then adjusting the secondary trimmer for minimum noise. Please note that the adjustment of the secondary circuit, controls to a large extent, the linearity of the pattern and adjustment of the primary is responsible for the gain in the circuit. Fig. 6 will represent a linear detector curve and Fig. 7, a detector curve with noise or AM present.

Fig. 6

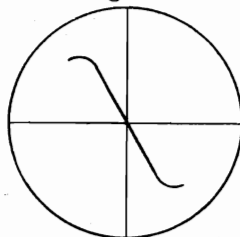
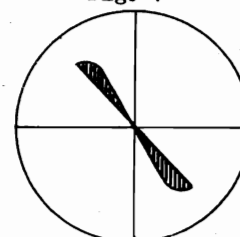


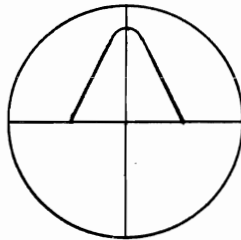
Fig. 7



With the generator output lead still connected to the grid of the second 7A7 tube, turn the function switch to IF. Align the core adjustment in the tuned choke for maximum output. Note that since this is a single tuned circuit, the response curve is single peaked. See Fig. 8.

VISUAL I. F.-F. M. ALIGNMENT DATA

Fig. 8

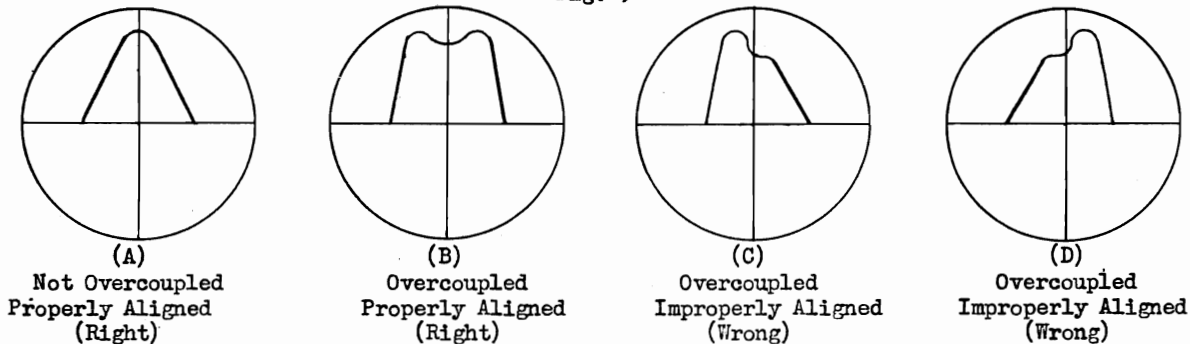


Move the generator lead to the grid of the first 7A7 tube and align the second IF transformer. Adjust both trimmer screws for maximum gain, meanwhile maintaining symmetry in the curve. Observe that by alternately adjusting the primary and secondary trimmer, the vertical amplitude can be increased without allowing the response curve to become greatly distorted. This transformer is not supposed to be overcoupled and so should not present a double peaked curve, however, production variations in coupling may be large enough for the transformer to become overcoupled in which case final alignment should be so made that the two peaks are equally spaced about the center frequency and approximately equal in amplitude.

Move the generator lead to the grid of the 6BE6 tube and align No. 1 IF transformer following the same procedure as for #2 above.

Fig. 9, (a) (b) (c) (d) below represent response curves typical of those for #1 and #2 IF stages.

Fig. 9



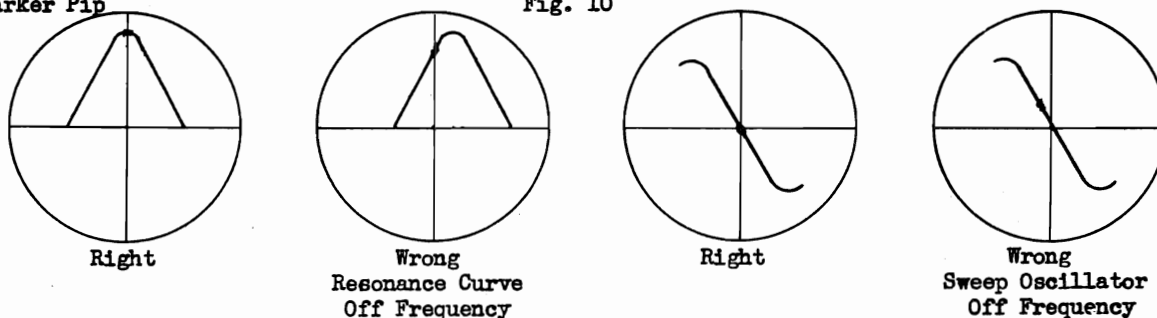
With the generator lead still connected to the 6BE6 grid, turn the function switch on the scope to Det. and check the detector curve for linearity and noise. Should this appear unsatisfactory, a very slight readjustment of the detector secondary alignment may be made at this time. If however the adjustment required is very great the entire alignment procedure should be repeated in that the need for adjustment is indication of incorrect alignment in one of the other stages.

Use of Marker Frequencies.

A crystal controlled marker frequency is provided at 10.7 Mc. This frequency may be turned on or off by means of the marker control and should be used only when necessary to check the calibration of the sweep oscillator. This is accomplished by simply turning on the marker and observing the position of the pip. When the frequency of the sweep oscillator is correct the pip will appear in the exact center of the sweep and so in the center of the resonance curve. See Fig. 10.

Marker Pip

Fig. 10



Note that either the sweep oscillator or the circuit alignment may be off frequency.

Model G-521 has 5 tubes plus an instant operating dry disc rectifier. It is a three way portable superheterodyne receiver using the latest types of low drain electronic tubes.

Operation: The set operates on 105 to 120 volts 50 or 60 cycles A.C., 105 to 120 volts D.C., or from self contained batteries. Power drain is approximately 13 watts on electric operation. Because Model G-521 uses an instant operating dry disc rectifier, no warm up period is necessary on either A.C., D.C., or battery operation. The set will play immediately after the power switch is turned on. When operated on direct current (D.C.) if no reception is obtained, reverse the line plug in the power outlet.

Ranges: Model G-521 has both a broadcast and a short wave range. It covers the broadcast band from 535 to 1620 kilocycles. Since the broadcast dial scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 the actual frequency of the station may be obtained by adding a zero to the dial calibration. The range of the short wave band covered in Model G-521 is from 5.6 to 18.5 megacycles. The short wave dial scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

Antenna: For normal reception on the broadcast band, no outside aerial is required, as more than adequate pickup is obtained by the self contained loop antenna. At installations remote from stations desired to be heard, improved results may be obtained by rotating the receiver for maximum response, as the loop antenna has a marked directional effect on weak signals.

For short wave or weak broadcast reception the whip antenna should be extended to its full length. This will provide sufficient signal for satisfactory reception in most locations.

Reception can be improved especially in poor receiving locations by attaching an external antenna and ground to the antenna and ground connections provided in the rear of the cabinet. The blue wire is the external antenna connection, the black wire is the external ground connection.

Batteries: The batteries comprise: Two 4½ volt "A" units, Eveready type 746 or equivalent, and two 45 volt "B" units, Eveready type 482 or equivalent.

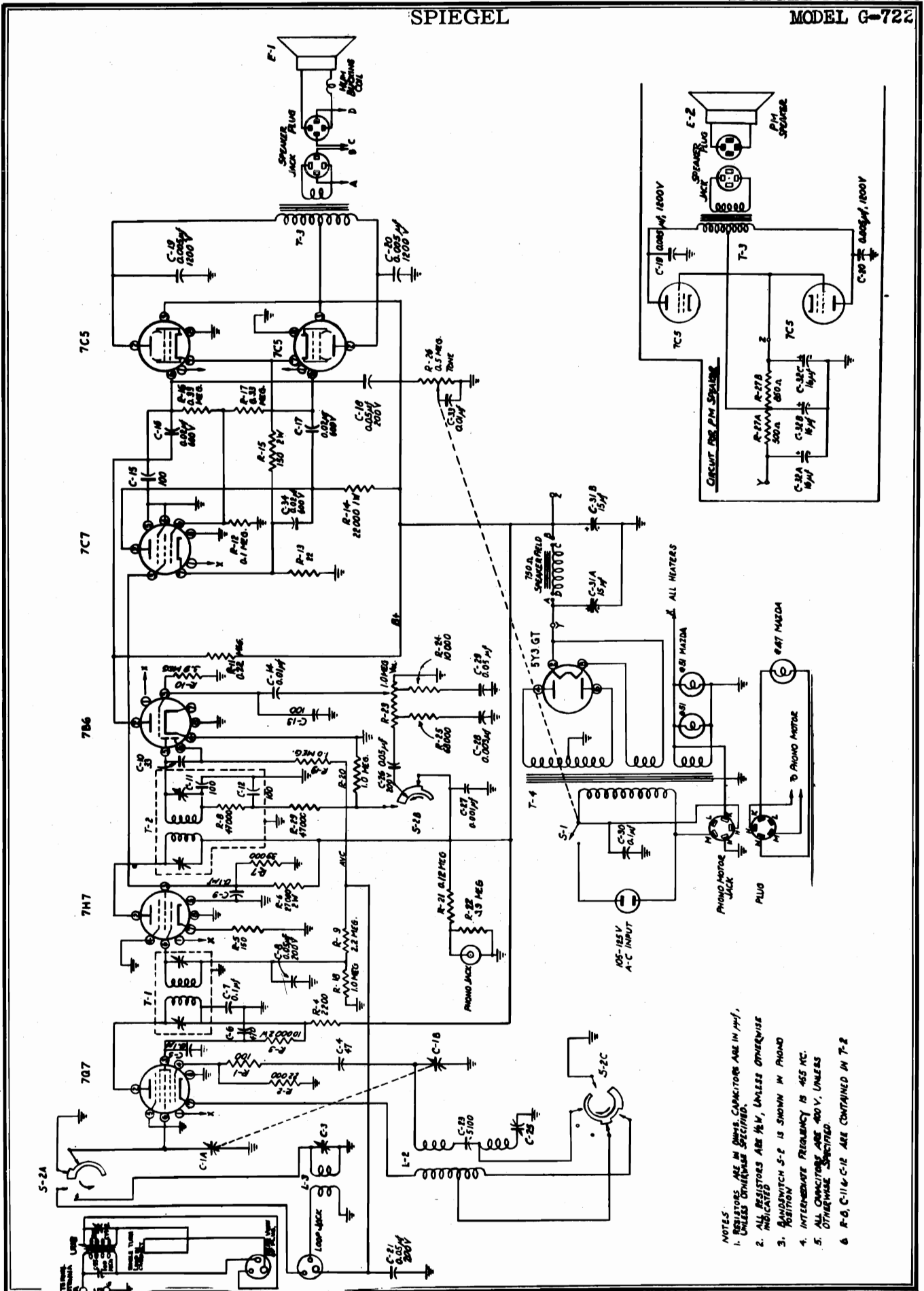
They should be mounted in the compartment provided in the bottom of the cabinet as shown in the sketch. Batteries should be removed when they are dead or if the set is not to be used on battery operation for several months.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as a dummy antenna) to the lug on the R. F. section (B) of the tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator to the common negative of the electrolytic capacitor. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lugs. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 K.C. using the least possible input from the Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad.

The short wave band trimmers must be aligned before attempting to align the broadcast band. To align the short wave band turn the bandswitch to the short wave position and connect the Signal Generator through a 0.01 mf capacitor and a 400 ohm resistor in series (used as a dummy antenna) to the antenna connection at the back of the cabinet. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer (A) to 18.5 megacycles. With both tuning capacitor and Signal Generator adjusted to 6 megacycles, adjust the short wave antenna coil slug (C) for maximum response. Readjust both the Signal Generator and the tuning capacitor to 18 megacycles and tune the short wave R. F. trimmer (B) for maximum response.

With the short wave band aligned, the broadcast band trimmers may now be aligned. To align the broadcast band turn the bandswitch to the broadcast position. Remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and the 400 ohm resistor and connect the Signal Generator to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning capacitor completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer (E) to 1620 kilocycles. With the dial pointer set to 600 KC adjust the padder (F) while rocking the signal generator dial for maximum audio output. Readjust both Signal Generator and dial pointer to 1550 kilocycles and adjust the R. F. trimmer (D) for maximum response.

SPiEGEL



- NOTES
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, CAPACITORS ARE IN μ F, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL RESISTORS ARE $\frac{1}{2}$ W, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. BANDSWITCH S-2 IS SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION.
 4. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY IS 455 KC.
 5. ALL CAPACITORS ARE 50 V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 6. R-6, C-11 & C-12 ARE CONTAINED IN T-2.

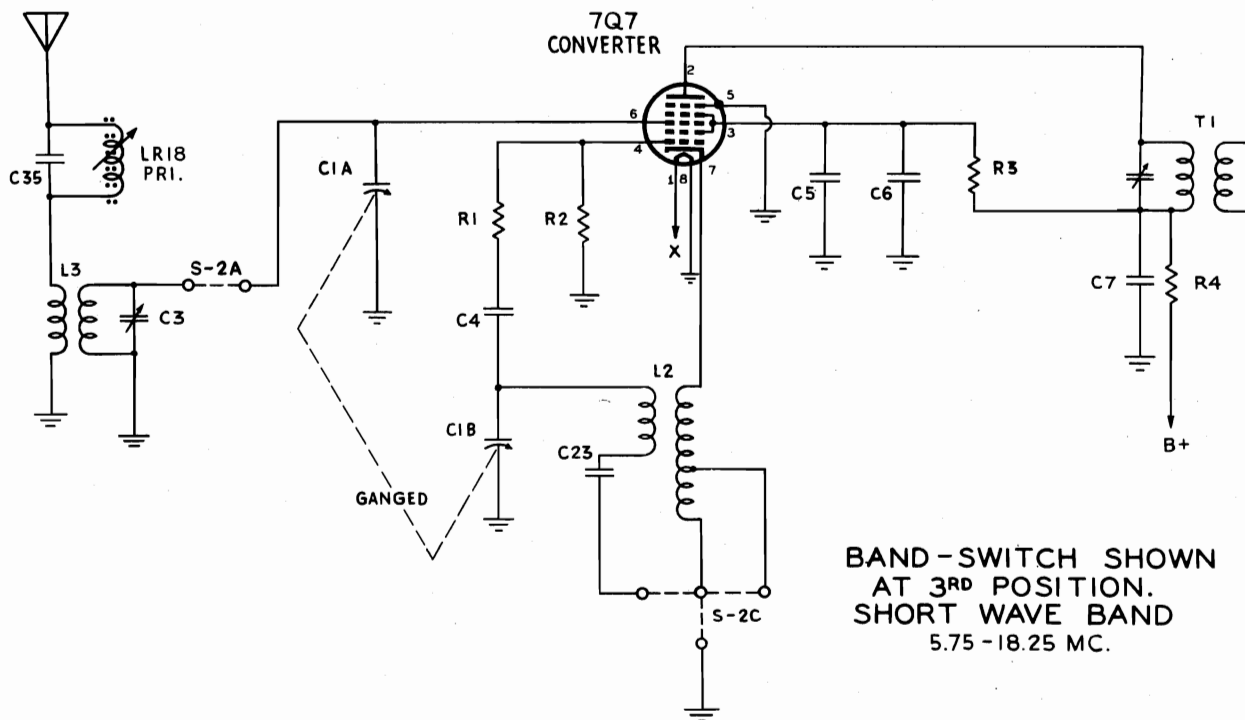
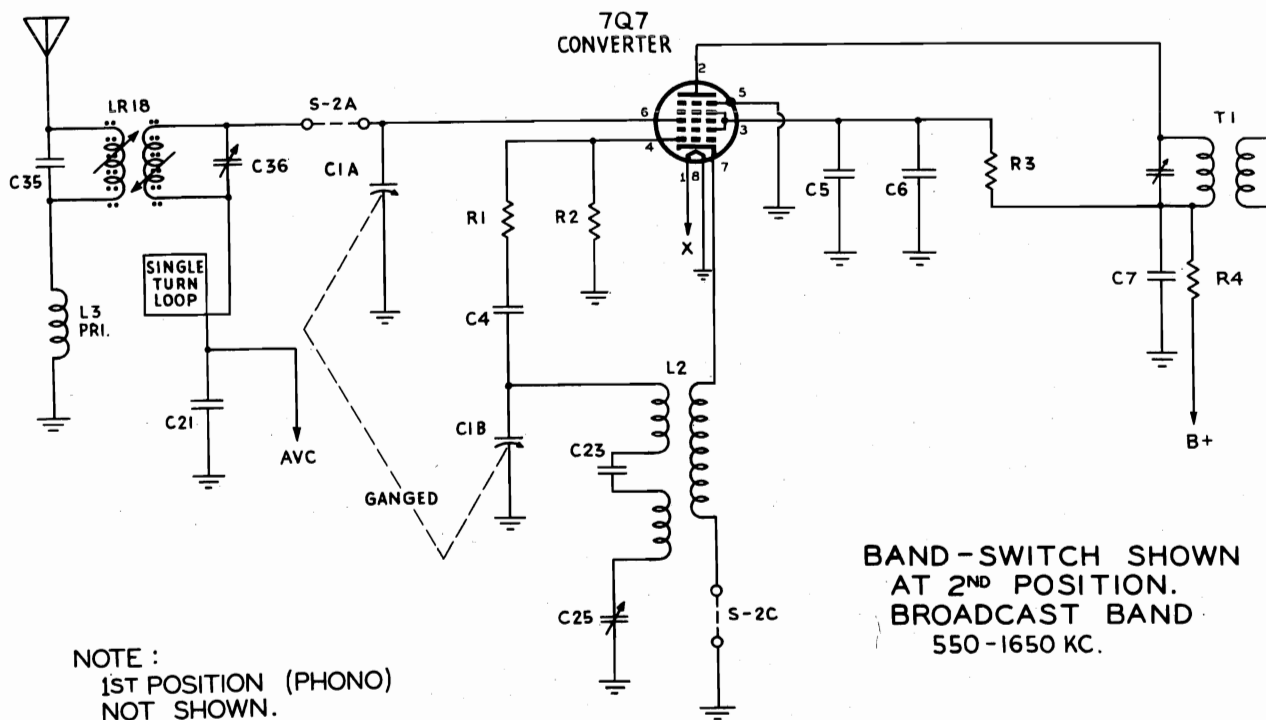
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

PAGE 18-4 SPIEGEL

MODEL G-722

SPIEGEL



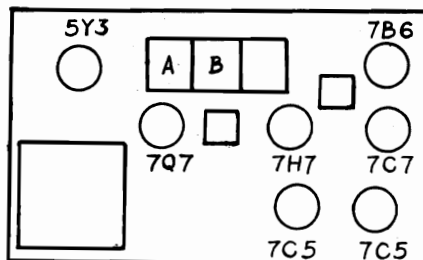
Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as a dummy antenna) to the lug on R. F. section (A) of tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator directly to chassis. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 K.C., using least possible input from the Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lugs.

To align broadcast R. F. trimmers, remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and connect the Signal Generator leads to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again, use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer, on the under side of the chassis, to 1650 K.C. With tuning capacitor fully meshed adjust the padder on the chassis deck to 535 K.C. Readjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 K.C. and adjust the R. F. trimmer on the loop for maximum response.

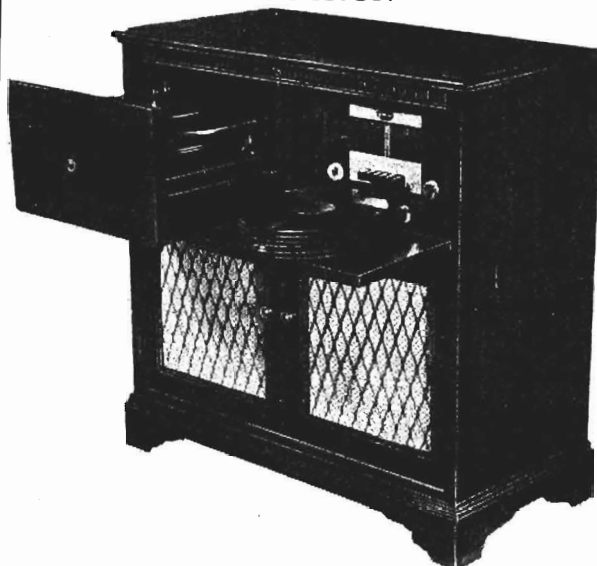
To align the short wave band connect the Signal Generator through a 0.01 mf capacitor and a 400 ohm resistor in series (used as a dummy antenna) to the antenna connection on the loop antenna. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer (on the under side of the chassis) to 18.25 megacycles. Re-adjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 16 megacycles and adjust short wave antenna coil trimmer for maximum response. With tuning capacitor fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 5.75 megacycles, however, no adjustment is required at this point.

For checking purposes five marks are engraved on the front of the dial plate. These represent, in order, the pointer position with the capacitor plates fully meshed and the pointer settings for 600 kc, 8 mc, 16 mc, and 1550 kc.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST



TUBE LOCATION



Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Item	Description
C-1 A & B	CV-9	Capacitor	Variable 2-gang, Push-button
C-2	CT1-1	Capacitor	Trimmer 1.5—15 MMF
C-3	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-22	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-23	CT1-2	Capacitor	Trimmer 2.2—40 MMF
C-25	CX2-1	Capacitor	Padder
E-1	EH-9	Speaker	10" Electrodynamic
E-2	EH-14	Speaker	10" P.M.
L-1	LL-9	Loop Antenna	
L-2	LO-4	Oscillator Coil Assembly	Broadcast & S.W. Osc. Coils
L-3	LR-4	S.W. Antenna Coil	
R-23	RP8-105	Potentiometer	1 Meg. with 2 taps, Volume Control
R-26	RP5-2	Potentiometer	0.5 Meg. with switch, Tone Control
R-27 A & B	RW3-1	Resistor	Wirewound 1350 Ohms 17 watt tapped at 500 Ohms
S-2 A, B & C	SR-9	Bandswitch	
T-1	TM2-4	Transformer	I. F. Input
T-2	TM2-5	Transformer	I. F. Output
T-3	TA-8	Transformer	Push-pull speaker output
T-4	TP-9	Transformer	Power

Operation: The set operates on 105 to 125 volts, 60 cycles A. C. only. Power drain is approximately 70 watts for the radio and about 20 watts additional for the record changer.

SPIEGEL

MODEL G-724

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Connection	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Position	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
0.01 MFD	Terminal T	455 KC AM	Broadcast	1625 KC	E G-1 F-1	Adjust for maximum output Repeat for fine adjustment
0.01 MFD	Pin 4 of 12SG7 2nd FM-AM IF with FM Signal Gen.	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-2	Adjust for maximum output (Broad adjustment)
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-4	Adjust for maximum output
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC AM	FM	108 MC	H-1 or H-3	Adjust whichever is required for minimum output
						Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment until settings for maximum FM output coincide with settings for minimum AM output.
0.01 MFD	Pin 8 of 6SB7Y Converter	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	G-3 — G-2	Adjust for maximum output
0.01 MFD		"	FM	108 MC	F-3 — F-2	Adjust for maximum output
						Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment
			Broadcast	535 KC	Pointer	Adjust pointer to reference mark
100 MMFD	"A" Post on Cabinet	600 KC AM	"	600 KC	J and Core on Ant. Coil in Cab.	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	1550 KC AM	"	1550 KC	B and trimmer on Ant. Coil	Adjust for maximum output
300 OHM Resistor	"	92 MC FM	FM	92 MC	D	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	106 MC FM	FM	106 MC	A and C	Adjust for maximum output

Model G-724 Radio is a 7-tube including rectifier superheterodyne Frequency Modulation and Amplitude Modulation receiver using the latest type of low drain tubes.

Operation: The set is designed for operation on 105 to 125 volts, 60 cycles A. C. It will also operate on 120 D. C. Power drain is approximately 36 watts for the radio.

Ranges: Model G-724 has both a broadcast and FM range. It covers the broadcast band from 535 to 1625 kilocycles. Since the broadcast dial scale is calibrated from 53.5 to 160, the actual frequency of the station may be obtained by multiplying the dial calibration by ten. The range of the FM band covered in Model G-724 is from 87.6 to 108.4 megacycles. The FM dial scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

Antenna: This radio will operate without an external antenna. For normal reception more than adequate pickup is obtained by the self contained antenna. At installations remote from station desired to be heard on the broadcast band, improved results may be obtained by attaching twenty or thirty feet of insulated wire to the antenna connection provided in the rear of the cabinet. The wire may be concealed under the rug or laid on the floor along one side of the room.

For normal reception on FM, no outside aerial is required as sufficient signal pickup is secured from the built-in FM antenna. However, in poor receiving locations provision is made for improved results, which may be obtained by the addition of an outside antenna of correct design, properly installed. (Your dealer can supply and install a suitable FM antenna for your FM Radio).

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The following is a list of the minimum equipment necessary to realign this receiver.

- 1—AM signal generator covering 455 KC, 600 KC, 1550 KC and 10.7 MC
- 2—FM signal generator covering 10.7 MC, 92 MC and 106 MC
- 3—Output meter, rectifier type, approximately 0 to 2 volts RMS
- 4—Dummy antennas

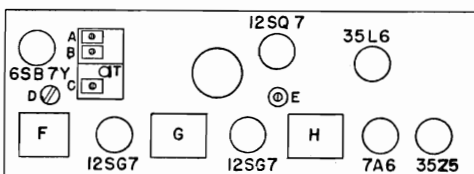
0.01 MFD Capacitor

100MMFD Mica Capacitor

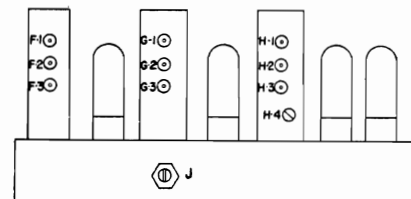
300 Ohm Resistor

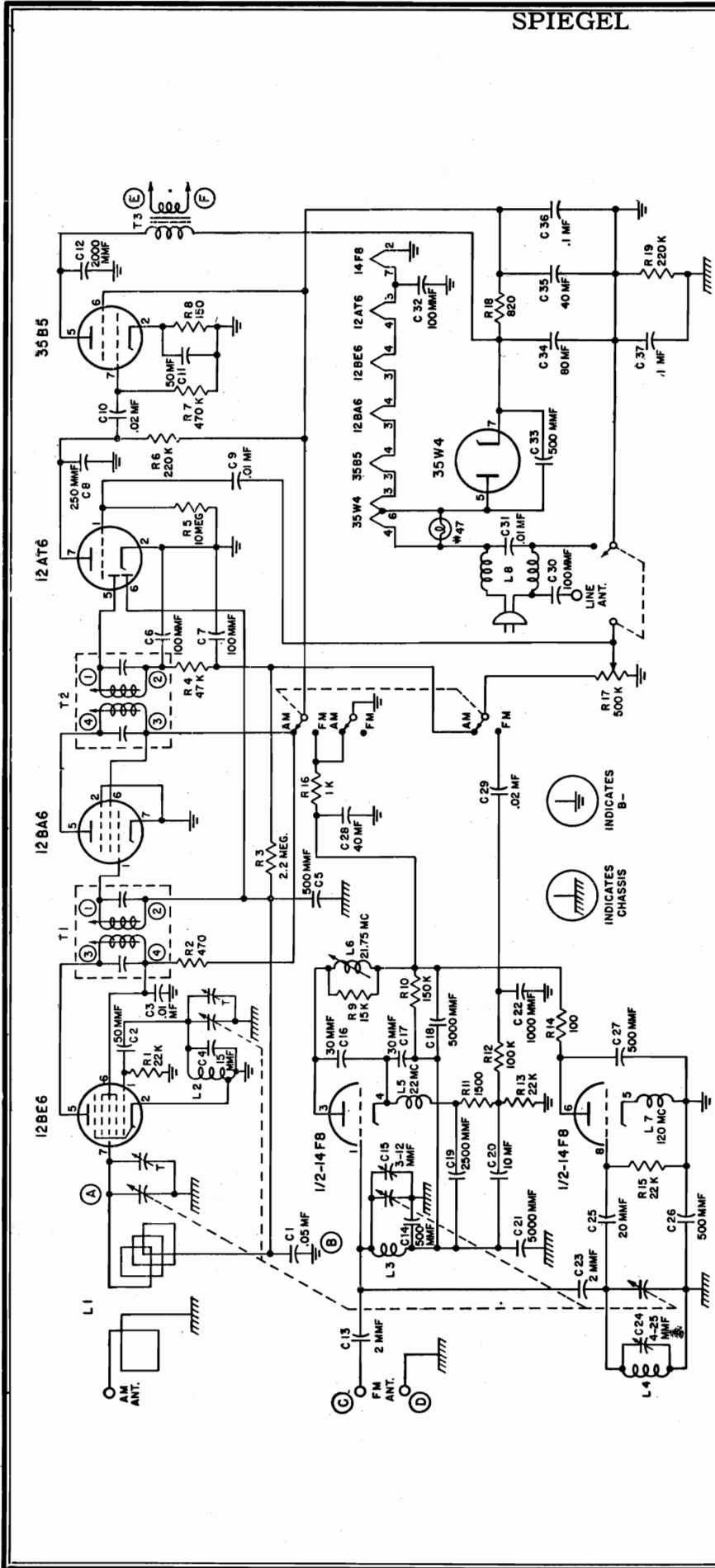
In the following alignment procedure the high side of the signal generator is connected to the terminal indicated in the "Signal Generator Coupling" column below. The ground side of the signal generator is connected directly to the chassis. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker for all measurements.

In adjusting the radio frequency trimmers and padders it is advisable to "rock" the variable capacitor gang slightly across the signal being delivered by the signal generator until that particular signal has been accurately peaked.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION





INSTALLATION:

1. Antenna Connection.

AM—A self contained loop antenna is provided, which will give satisfactory reception on the standard broadcast band without requiring any additional external antenna. However, if stronger signals are desired from weak or distant stations an external antenna may be connected to the wire extending from the loop.

FM—A self contained line antenna system is provided for reception of stations appearing in the FM band. To use this line antenna a short wire jumper should be connected between the two outside screw terminals of the FM antenna panel, which is mounted on the broadcast loop antenna form. Should poor reception conditions make it necessary, an FM dipole antenna may be connected to the left hand and center screw terminals of the FM antenna panel. In such a case, the line antenna link should be disconnected.

POWER SOURCE:

This receiver may be operated from either an AC or DC line, between 105 and 125 volts. On AC lines the frequency must be 50 to 60 cycles.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 12BE6 — AM converter.
- 1 12BA6 — AM intermediate frequency amplifier.
- 1 12AT6 — AM demodulator and AVC; AM-FM 1st audio amplifier.
- 1 14F8 — FM oscillator-mixer-Super Regenerative I.F. amp.
- 1 35B5 — Audio output amplifier.
- 1 35W4 — Power rectifier.

2. Ground.

This set has been designed to operate without an external ground, and the use of any ground connection is not recommended.

3. Power Connection.

After making certain that the power circuit is rated between 105 and 125 volts extend the line cord to its full length and insert the plug into the nearest convenient outlet. If the supply is DC, and the set fails to operate, it may be necessary to reverse the plug connection to secure operation of the set.

OPERATION:

The left hand knob controls the ON-OFF power switch and volume level. To turn receiver on, rotate this knob in a clockwise direction. Within a few degrees of rotation an audible click will be heard, and the dial will become luminous. After a half minute of warm up the receiver will be in an operating condition. Further advance of this control in a clockwise direction will provide an increase in volume level.

The center knob controls the selection of AM or FM stations. When rotated to the counterclockwise position, operation in the AM (standard broadcast) band is provided. When this control is rotated to the clockwise position, FM stations may be tuned in.

The right hand or tuning knob enables the selection of any desired station as indicated on the calibrated dial. The upper row of numbers is calibrated directly in megacycles and covers the FM band. The lower scale is used to tune in stations in the standard broadcast band. Add one zero to the numbers on this scale to obtain the station frequency in kilocycles.

SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS:

Alignment or adjustment of the various circuits of this receiver can only be made by a skilled radio technician with the proper equipment.

NOTE: Points A, B, C, D, E, and F are noted on the circuit diagram.

AM Equipment:

- Equipment Required:
- a) Broadcast Band Signal Generator.
 - b) Output Meter.

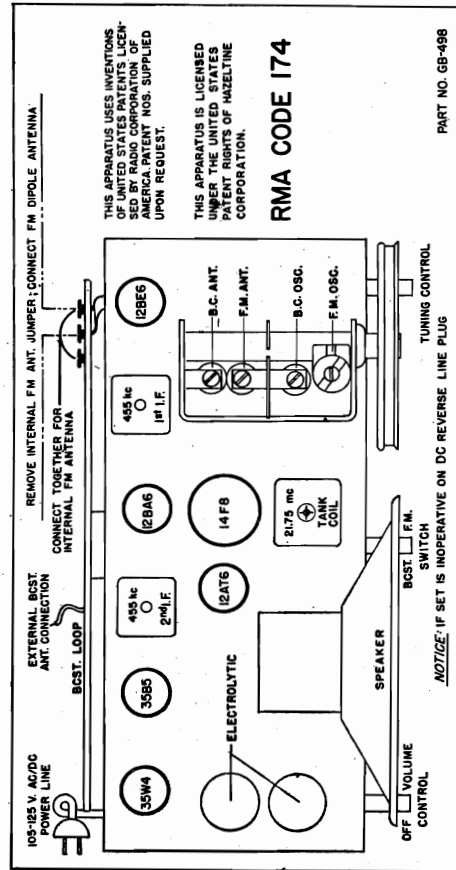
1. Set band switch at AM. Advance volume control to full volume setting.
2. Connect output meter across voice control at points "E" and "F".
3. Connect the "high" side of the Signal Generator to point "A" through a .01 mfd condenser. Connect the "ground" side to point "B". Adjust the Signal Generator to 455 kc and with the receiver switched on, adjust the first and second I.F. transformers for peak output as shown on the output meter. The signal injected into the receiver should be as small in magnitude as possible, consistent with a useful deflection on the output meter.

4. Connect the "high" side of the Generator to the antenna terminal with a 200 mmf condenser inserted in series. Connect the "ground" side of the Generator to point "B".
5. Tune receiver to 150 on the dial. Adjust Signal Generator to 1500 kc. Adjust BC oscillator and BC antenna trimmers for maximum output. Use a weak signal for final adjustment.

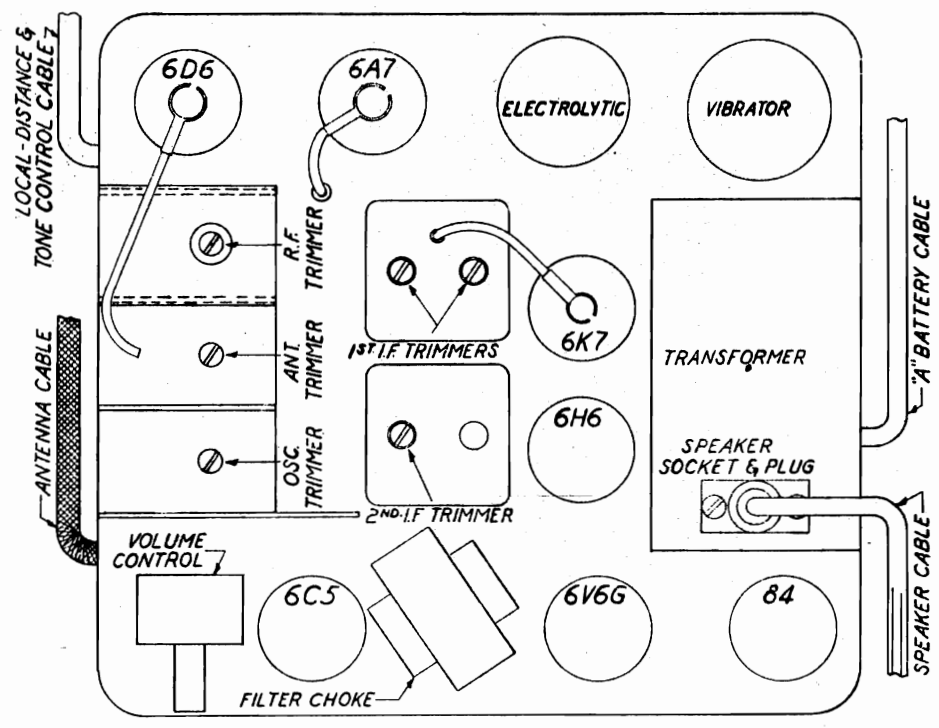
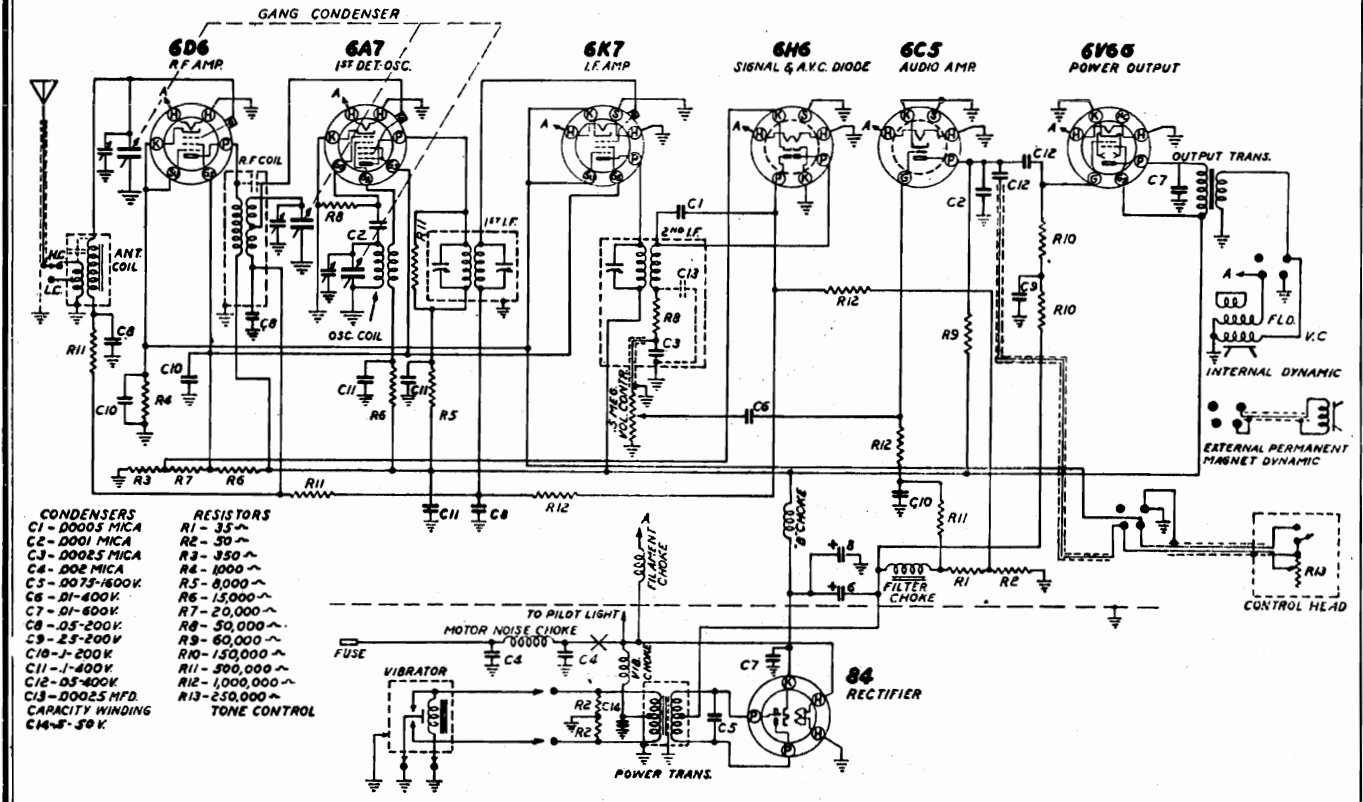
FM Equipment:

- Equipment Required:
- a) 21.75 kc oscillator.
 - b) FM Signal Generator for 88 to 108 megacycle range.
 - c) Output meter.

1. Connect output meter across points "E" and "F".
2. With set switched on and volume control at maximum, feed modulated 21.75 mc signal into terminals "C" and "D".
3. Adjust tank coil for maximum response on output meter.
4. Disconnect 21.75 kc oscillator and connect FM signal generator to points "C" and "D".
5. Set receiver dial to 88 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator for same frequency. Adjust spacing of FM oscillator coil for maximum signal response.
6. Tune receiver to 108 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator to same frequency. Adjust FM oscillator trimmer for maximum signal response.
7. Repeat operation 5 and 6.
8. Tune receiver to 90 megacycles and adjust Signal Generator for same frequency. Adjust spacing of the FM antenna coil for maximum signal response with minimum background noise. Slowly rock tuning control while performing this adjustment.
10. Repeat operations 8 and 9.



SPIEGEL



1. **CONTROLS.** Two knobs appear on the control head. The one that moves the dial pointer is for tuning; the other controls volume and turns the receiver "On" and "Off".
2. **TURNING THE RECEIVER "ON".** Turn the volume control knob to the right. A click will be heard, and the pilot lamp will light. Wait thirty seconds for the tubes to heat up.
3. **TUNING IN STATIONS.** Put the volume on full by turning the volume control knob to the right as far as it will go. Next turn the station selector knob slowly until a station is heard. Reduce the volume by means of the volume control knob to below the desired intensity. Now turn the station selector knob very slowly back and forth until the signal is clearest and strongest. If the signal is not carefully tuned in, reception will be noisy and distorted. Then adjust the volume control until the desired intensity is obtained. Always reduce the volume by means of the volume control knob and never by turning the station selector knob. To get the kilocycle reading, multiply the scale reading by ten.

4. **TONE CONTROL.** The tone control is located on the control plate and is operated by means of a wing type knob directly behind volume control knob as shown in Figure 8. When the knob is turned to the right, a brilliant tone is obtained, and when it is turned to the left, a deep bass tone is produced.

5. **LOCAL AND DISTANCE SWITCH.** The local and distance switch is located directly behind the station selector and is operated by means of a wing knob. When tuning local stations, turn the wing knob to the extreme left to enjoy brilliant performance without the usual in-between station noises, and noise and static caused by high voltage lines. When tuning distant stations, turn wing knob to extreme right, and a click will be heard, and the set becomes very sensitive, bringing in far-away stations with surprising sharpness and clarity.

6. **TURNING THE RECEIVER "OFF".** Turn the volume control knob to the left as far as it will go. A click will be heard, and the pilot light will go out, indicating that the set is turned off.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

1. **ADVANCING GENERATOR CHARGING RATE.** The installation of any automobile radio imposes an additional drain on the car storage battery. This can be compensated for by advancing the charging rate of the car generator. Check the state of charge of the storage battery about a week after the installation of the automobile radio is made and have the charging rate adjusted accordingly.

2. **TUBES.** The type of tubes used and location of these tubes in the chassis are shown in Fig. 8. These tubes are of a sturdy, rugged construction designed especially for an auto receiver. Most of them, under normal use, will last for many months and in some cases, years. Some of them, however, may become faulty after a few months of operation. For that reason it is advisable to secure a new set of tested tubes at intervals of three to six months and to have them inserted in the receiver one at a

time, noting any difference in performance.

3. **VIBRATOR.** The vibrator unit is plugged in exactly the same as a tube. This unit may, in case of failure, be readily replaced in the same manner as replacing a tube.

4. **PILOT LAMP.** To replace the pilot lamp first turn the receiver off. Then pull out the pilot lamp assembly and replace the lamp. A 6-8 volt automobile type lamp is used (Bulb No. 51).

5. **FUSE.** A 20 ampere automobile fuse is used in the battery cable. This fuse is placed in an insulating shield and is in the receptacle provided for it at the chassis end of the battery cable.

CAUTION—Be sure the fuse insulator is on the fuse before the latter is inserted in the receptacle. If a fuse blows, do not replace it without first investigating the cause.

ALIGNMENT DATA AND SERVICING

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 175, 600 and 1400 K.C., and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignment should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible, to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) transformers should be alligned properly as the first step.

I.F. ALIGNMENT. Adjust the test oscillator to 175 K.C. and connect the output directly to the grid of the first detector tube (6A7), without the use of any series condenser or resistor; the omission of series condenser and resistor

to block out the AVC action. The ground on the test oscillator can be connected to the chassis ground. Align the trimmers of the first and second I.F. transformers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT. Adjust the test oscillator to 1400 K.C. and connect the output to the antenna through a .0001 mfd. mica condenser to give the equivalent of a low capacity type average auto antenna. Set the dial pointer to 1400 K.C. and adjust the oscillator trimmer to peak. (Front section of gang condenser.)

R.F. ALIGNMENT. The next step is to adjust the center and rear trimmers of the gang condenser to peak. The center section of the gang condenser tunes the antenna amplifier stage (6D6 tube), and the rear condenser section tunes the detector grid coil of the 6A7 tube.

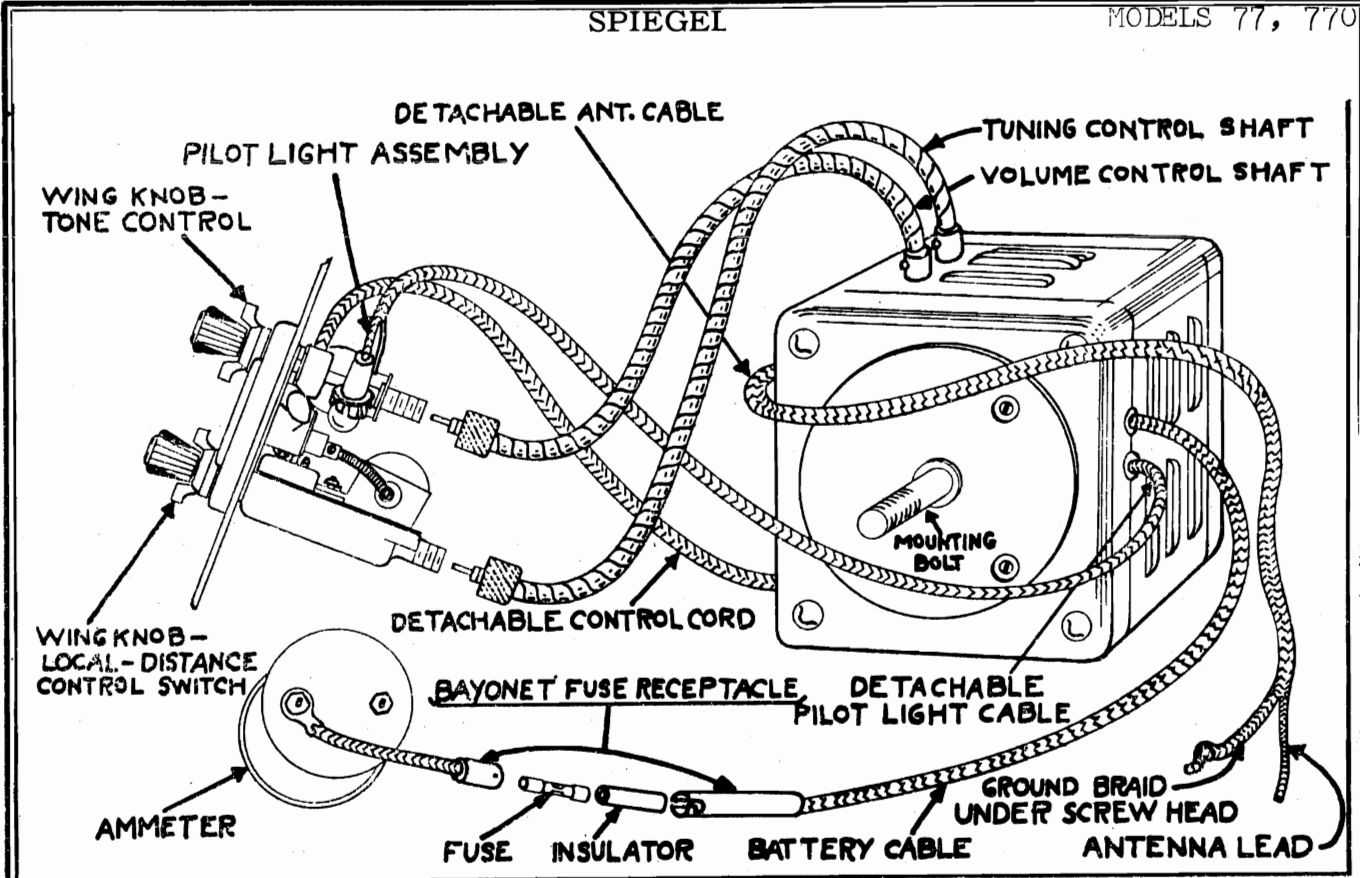


FIG. 8

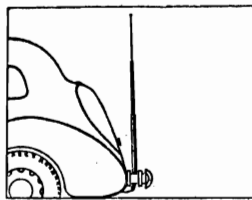


FIG. 9

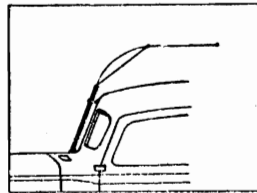


FIG. 10

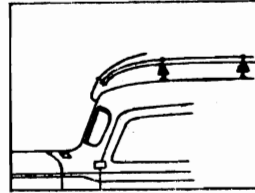


FIG. 11



FIG. 12

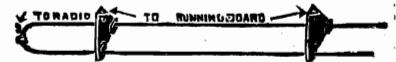


FIG. 14



FIG. 13

Buick and Oldsmobile have what is known as insulated running board type antenna which is about 500 mmfd. These types of high capacity antennas can efficiently be coupled to the receiver by means of a special provision which provides proper matching.

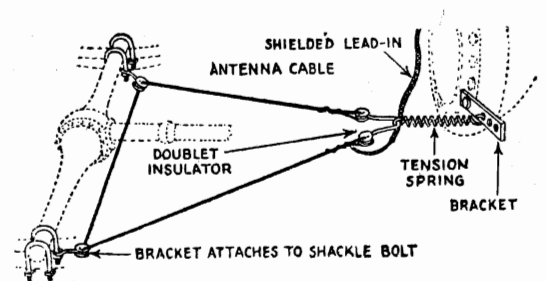


FIG. 15

COMPLETING THE WIRING CONNECTIONS

Now, with the receiver and control units mounted, and with flexible shafts attached, the next step is to complete the wiring connections. Supplied with the receiver: (1) a shielded antenna lead-in with two prong plug attached; (2) a shield pilot light lead with slip-on pilot light head at one end and tip jack connector at the other end; (3) a battery lead with built-in replaceable fuse (4) detachable control cord with a two prong plug at one end for chassis connection. (See Fig. 8).

1. **ANTENNA CONNECTION.** The shielded antenna lead should be soldered to the antenna lead-in as shown in Figure 16. The position in which the plug is inserted into the receiver depends upon the type of antenna used in the installation. The antenna lead plug has two tips, one soldered and one blank. If a low capacity antenna is used, the soldered tip of the plug is inserted in the hole specified in Figure 17. If a high capacity antenna is used, the soldered tip of the plug should be inserted in the hole indicated for high capacity antenna.

Keep the antenna cable as far away from car wiring as possible, and ground the pig tail of the antenna cable shield as close to the antenna end as possible. If a roof antenna is used the cable supplied will prove sufficiently long in practically all uses to reach the corner post or column at which the antenna lead comes down. The shielded cable should be pushed up into the column as far as possible to prevent ignition interference that may be picked up by any unshielded portion of the antenna cable.

Three connections are necessary. First, the antenna must be hooked up to the receiver unit; second the pilot light must be in the control head; third, the battery cable must be connected to the ammeter. (See Fig. 8).

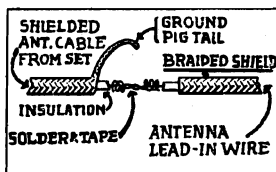


FIG. 16

If an under car or running board antenna is used, the shielding must be extended to the antenna in all cases. The pigtail on the end of the antenna cable shield must be well grounded at the extreme antenna end. If it is necessary to extend the antenna cable shielding as described below, be sure that a pigtail is put on the end of the shielded extension and that it is well grounded at the extreme antenna end. (See Fig. 16).

To extend the antenna cable shielding, the antenna lead wire should be covered with heavy insulation such as loom, to properly separate the shielding from the wire. Then connect the two wires together and connect the two shields together, care being taken that no strand of the shield touches the antenna wire.

ADJUSTING THE DIAL POINTER FOR CORRECT CALIBRATION

After the control unit has been installed the dial pointer must be adjusted to provide a correct calibration of the receiver in operation. Tune in a station of known frequency around 700 K.C. Now reach back behind the control unit and loosen the knurled nut. This now makes it possible to rotate the flexible shaft by hand until the dial is set at the exact frequency of the station tuned in. Now tight-

HOW TO SUPPRESS IGNITION AND GENERATOR NOISE

This radio incorporates all of the latest circuit developments for the elimination of motor noises.

Due to the use of special filter circuit, the set is inherently quiet, and only a few precautionary procedures are required. Cars of recent manufacture will not require the use of spark plug suppressors.

Even in older cars, suppressors should not be required providing the ignition system wiring has not developed high tension "leaks" due to aged, cracked or otherwise defective insulation.

There are a few units in every car that will require a little attention to provide absolute "noiseless motor" operation. The following automobile components are often not grounded or poorly grounded

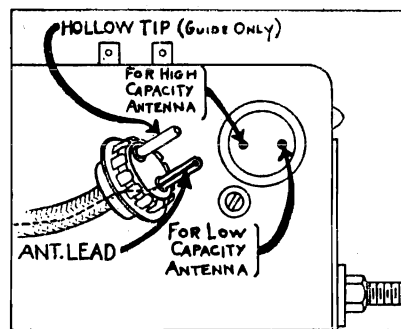


FIG. 17

2. **PILOT LAMP CONNECTION.** Connect the pilot lamp cable at the chassis by inserting the pin tip connector into the receptacle on the side of the chassis case indicated in Figure 8. Push the fitting all the way down. Then insert the pilot lamp assembly into the receptacle at the back of the control unit as indicated in Figure 8. In some cases the cable supplied will not be long enough and an extra length cable may be fitted.

3. **BATTERY CABLE CONNECTION.** The battery connection is made at the ammeter. The end of the battery cable should be soldered to a lug and secured to one of the posts at the back of the ammeter in the instrument panel. The other end of the battery cable has a fuse receptacle with bayonet fitting. Insert the fuse shield and fuse into the receptacle and connect it to the bayonet pin connector in the end of the battery lead coming from the chassis case as shown in Figure 8.

4. **THE CONTROL CORD.** Connect the control cord at the chassis by inserting the 3 prong plug into the receptacle on the side of the chassis case as indicated in figure 8. Push the fitting all the way down.

en the knurled nut with fingers. (Do not use pliers or other tools). If this procedure is carefully followed the dial pointer will indicate 700 K.C. when a 700 K.C. station is being received. Once you adjust the dial pointer for correct calibration at any one frequency, all other points or calibrations on the dial scale will be found to be in agreement with frequencies tuned.

from a radio standpoint and should be investigated as suggested. It is advisable to pay particular attention to the first four causes listed below. In a majority of cases, if these are treated, no further noise suppression will be required. If the noise persists, the remaining seven points should be checked in the order recommended.

1. Distributor
2. Generator
3. Dome Light
4. Ammeter
5. Bonding of Cables
6. Coil Position
7. High and Low Tension Wires
8. Steering Columns, etc.
9. Grounding Engine and Other Parts
10. Loose Parts in Car
11. Weak Pick-up

HOW TO INSTALL THE RECEIVER AND CONNECT THE CONTROL UNIT

THE RECEIVER. After the receiver and control head positions have been selected, the installation of these two units should be completed. A single hole made by using a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch or $\frac{9}{16}$ inch drill is all that is necessary for mounting the receiver unit proper. The short threaded end of the stud bolt should be screwed into the rear mounting plate of the receiver, with the long threaded section of the bolt fitted through the hole in the car bulkhead. (See Fig. 7).

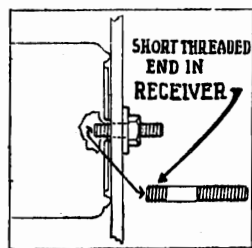


FIG. 7

IMPORTANT: Never screw the long threaded end of the stud bolt into the receiver as it is long enough

to penetrate the interior of the chassis and cause serious damage to the wiring and components within. **THE SHORT THREADED END ONLY** should be screwed into the receiver mounting plate.

THE CONTROL UNIT. The control unit supplied with this receiver is custom built for your car, employing either aeroplane or porthole type dial assembly, as engineered by the car manufacturer. The mounting of the control head is easily accomplished. Remove the ash receiver or the ornamental plate designed to accommodate the radio control unit. In few 1937 cars it will be necessary to remove the ash receiver and the plate. There is no sawing, drilling or filing necessary in preparing for installation. Now assemble the control unit as per instruction sheet enclosed in each control unit package and proceed to clamp to the dash. Once the receiver unit and control unit have been mounted into position, the flexible shafts should be connected in the manner clearly indicated in figure 8. Figure No. 8 also shows the proper battery, control cord, pilot light and antenna connections.

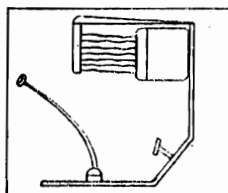


FIG. 3

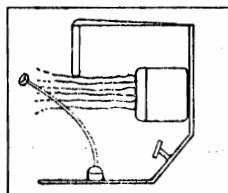


FIG. 4

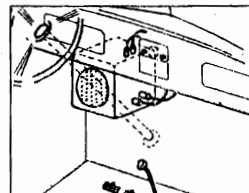


FIG. 5

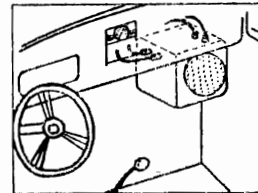


FIG. 6

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Model 77-770

Part No. Description

P536. 6D6 Socket.
 P506. 6A7 Socket.
 P824. Vib. Socket.
 P489. 6K7 Socket.
 P490. 6H6 Socket.
 P522. 6C5 Socket.
 P1374. 6V6G Socket.
 P815. No. 84 Socket.
 P852. Pilot Light Socket.
 P805. Antenna Socket.
 P1368. Speaker Socket.
 P1278. Gang Condenser.
 P1279. Motor Noise Choke.
 P1370. B Filter Choke.
 P1280. 1st I.F. Transformer.
 P1281. Filament Choke.
 P854. R.F. B Choke.
 P1319. Hash Choke Coil.
 P1292. Antenna Coil.
 P1371. Volume Control.
 P1286. Out Put Audio Transformer.

Part No. Description

P1375. Transformer.
 P1289. 4 Prong Speaker Socket.
 P1414. Vibrator Unit.
 P1293. Electrolytic Condenser.
 P1376. 2nd I.F. Transformer.
 P1291. R.F. Interstage Coil.
 P836. Oscillator Coil.
 P1377. Candohm Resistor.
 G5207. 6 in. Dynamic Speaker.
 P831. Fuse.
 P870. Antenna Cable.
 P806. Generator Condenser.
 P1300. Ammeter Condenser.
 P1388. Control Head.
 P851. Drive Cable.
 P1445. External Speaker.
 P1402. External Speaker Cable.
 P1378. 60,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P418A. 150,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P1308. 350 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P162A. 1 Meg. ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.

Part No. Description

P137A. 500,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P1380. 8,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P417A. 50,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P1381. 1,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P417. 50,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt Insulated.
 P1379. 20,000 ohm 1 watt Insulated.
 P1309. 15,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt Insulated.
 P1310. 15,000 ohm $1\frac{1}{2}$ watt Insulated.
 P1324. 50 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt Insulated.
 P817. .00025 mica.
 P480. .0001 mica.
 P1382. .00005 mica.
 P335. .01-600V Condenser.
 P1383. .10-200-.05-400 Condenser.
 P1315. .25-200-.10-400 Condenser.
 P1384. .05-400-.05-200 Condenser.
 P1314. .10-400-.05-200 Condenser.
 P1317. .10-400-.05-200 Condenser.
 P1385. .10-200-.10-400 Condenser.
 G867. .0075-1600V Condenser.
 P813. .50-50V Condenser.
 P818. .002 mica Condenser.

1. DISTRIBUTOR ROTOR. Distributor rotors develop an unshielded spark and in practically all installations it will be necessary to install a distributor suppressor to squelch this interference. The intensity of this spark interference can be greatly reduced by "peening" the rotor blade. This operation reduces the gap between the rotor blade and the distributor head contact. Normally there is a gap of about twenty thousandths of an inch and the spark jumping this gap produces the most objectionable interference. Hammering the rotor blade which is made of copper will lengthen it and reduce the clearance to a few thousandths of an inch and consequently reduce proportionately the spark and interference. A more desirable and easier way of "peening" the rotor is to increase its length by building it up with solder. Sufficient solder, which is soft, can be added to completely close this space and a trial turn over the engine will scrape off any surplus so that the gap will be almost spaceless.

2. GENERATOR. Generators on new cars usually do not cause much interference, but as the car becomes older the brushes wear and spark, producing objectionable noise. The $\frac{1}{2}$ microfarad condenser furnished with the receiver should be installed on the generator cut-out relay to prevent this source from causing interference. In some of the new cars, the generator relay is mounted on the front of the bulkhead or in some other location. It will be most convenient and advisable for best results to mount the generator condenser at the relay.

3. DOMELIGHT. To determine the amount of noise caused by the dome light, try a $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ mfd. condenser from the end of the dome wire to ground.

The end of the dome light wire will usually be found at the ammeter or at a special connection terminal block. In cases where the condenser does not cure the noise it may be necessary to shield the dome light wire to the point where it enters the corner post running to the roof, and to ground the shield. If the noise still persists, disconnect this lead and remove it from the front cornerpost, at which point it is generally run down, and use one of the side posts in back of the door, connecting it directly to the storage battery. If done in this manner, this lead should be fused.

4. AMMETER. By-passing the ammeter with a $\frac{1}{2}$ mfd. condenser should be tried in looking for the source of interference and permanently applied if a reduction in noise results.

5. BONDING OF CABLES. Try grounding to the dash all cables and tubing which pass through it, such as oil lines, gas lines, hand throttle, choke wire, etc. By means of a file, contact can be established between any of the lines and the dash, in order to determine whether such a ground will reduce the noise. To bond the cables to the dash, clean the point of contact, wrap a length of braided shielding around the cable and solder the connection.

Then solder the ends of the shielding to the dash or ground it under a screw head if one is convenient.

Sufficient play should be left in the bonding shielding so that movement of the cables or tubing will not loosen this shielding from the dash.

6. COIL POSITION. If the receiver chassis and ignition coil are both in back of the dash (under the cowl) take off the coil and mount it on the front of the dash (in the engine compartment). Should the coil be moved, mount it as close to the distributor as possible. If the coil cannot be moved place a copper can over it and ground the can at the coil mounting. Shield the high tension lead from the coil to the dash, grounding this shield both to the metal can of the coil and to the dash. Considerable care must be exercised in shielding this lead to prevent short circuiting the high tension system. It should first be covered with loom or heavy insulation before the braided shielding is put on.

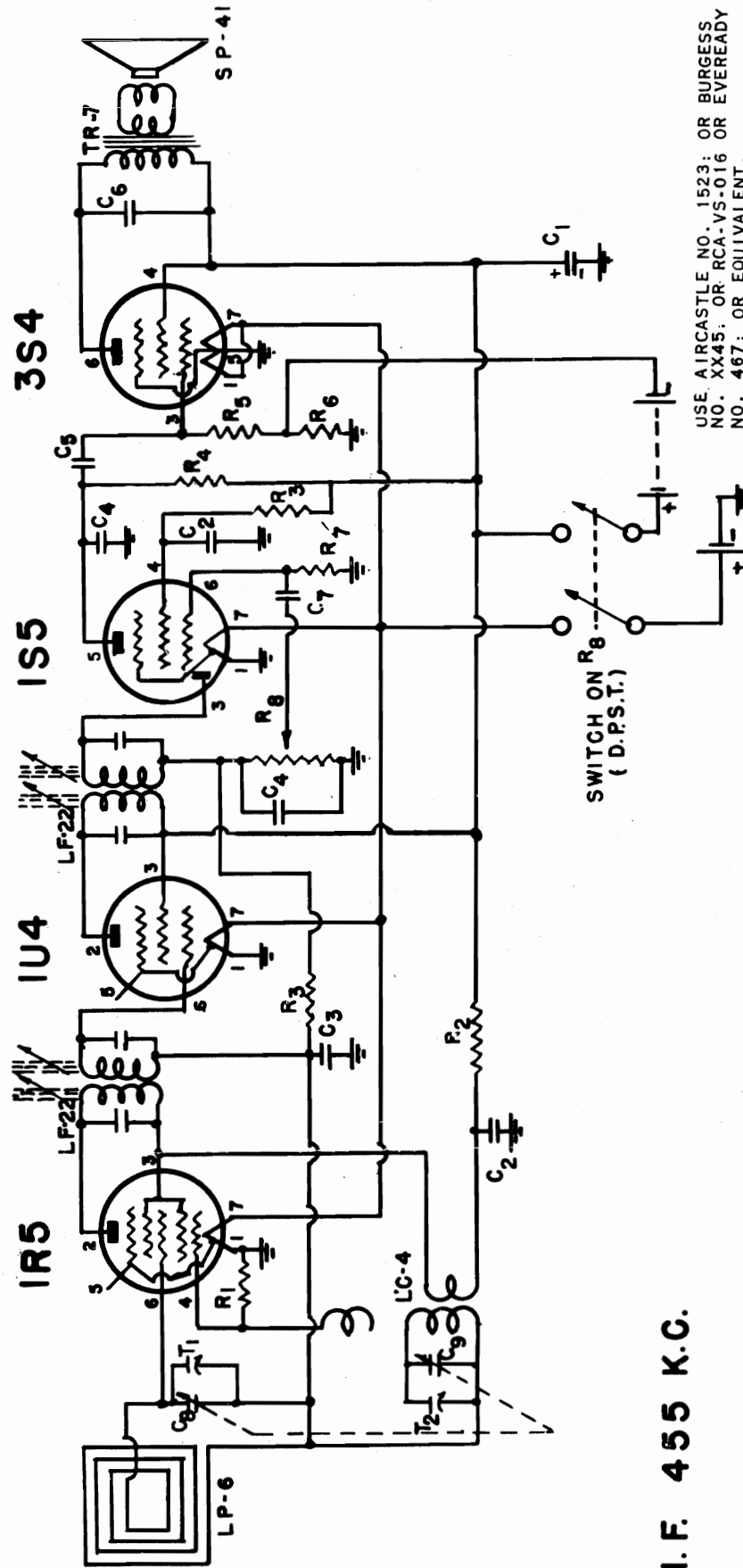
7. HIGH AND LOW TENSION LEADS. In some cases, the high and low tension leads between the coil and distributor are run close together. In some cars they are in the same conduit. If this is the case, remove the low tension lead from this conduit. In any event, keep the high and low tension leads as far apart from each other as possible. Shield and ground the shield of the low tension lead, if separating the two leads is not sufficient.

8. STEERING COLUMN, ETC. It is possible for the steering column, foot pedals and brake lever to carry interference to the back of the dash at which point it may affect the radio receiver. See if each of these are well grounded to the frame of the car. By means of a file or a braided shielding jumper, contact can be established between these points and the frame in order to determine whether such a ground will reduce the noise. A piece of one inch braided shielding should be used if a ground is necessary and this shielding may be grounded under a screw head, or nut, or may be soldered in position.

9. GROUNDING ENGINE AND OTHER PARTS. The engine must, in every case, be well grounded to the frame of the car. If it is not, use a very heavy braided lead for this purpose, similar to a storage battery ground lead. In like manner it may be necessary to check the grounding of the metal dash, instrument panel, radiator and hood to the frame of the automobile.

10. WEAK PICKUP. Noise, on occasion, may be caused by the automobile being in a shielded location or by a faulty antenna system. Automatic volume control, when counteracting weak pickup, causes the set to operate at its maximum sensitivity, thereby increasing the noise level. If the antenna instructions, previously outlined are carefully followed, weak pickup should not be experienced.

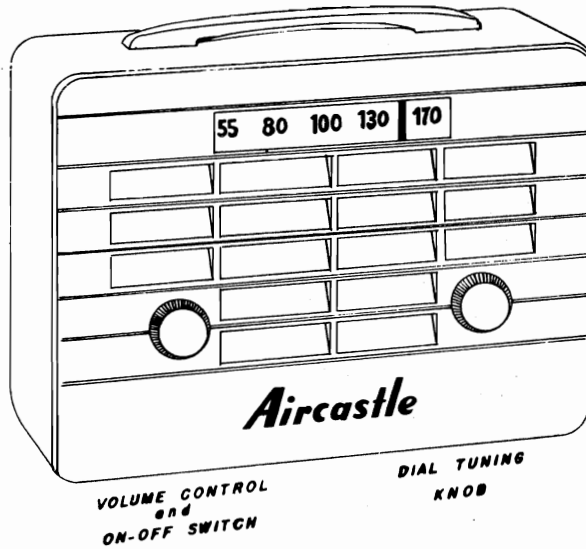
11. LOOSE PARTS IN CAR. Noisy operation is also caused in some instances by loose parts in the car body or frame. These loose parts rubbing together affect the grounding and cause noises. Tightening up the frame and body at all points and in some cases, using a copper jumper will eliminate noise of this nature.



USE AIRCASTLE NO. 1523; OR BURGESS NO. XX45; OR RCA-VS-016 OR EVEREADY NO. 467; OR EQUIVALENT.

USE THREE TYPE 'D' FLASHLIGHT CELLS. AIRCASTLE NO. 1514 OR BURGESS NO. 2; OR RCA-VS-001; OR EVEREADY NO. 950; OR EQUIVALENT.

I.F. 455 K.C.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

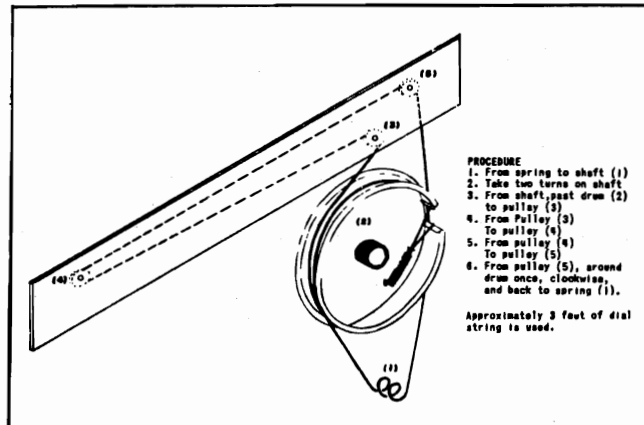
- Output meter across 3.5 ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				SETTING TUNER	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Factor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Input and output trimmers on IF cans
1700 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer T2
1500 kc		Radiating Loop		1500 kc*	Antenna trimmer T1

* Five markings on the dial bracket represent respectively 530 kc., 600 kc., 1000 kc., 1500 kc., and 1700 kc., reading from left to right. These points are to be used for the alignment of the receiver.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

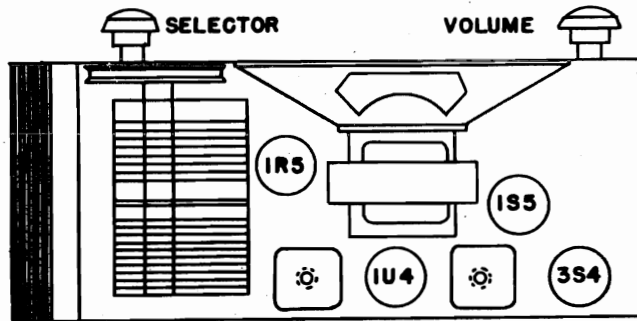
- Batteries**..... A—1½ volts. 250 ma.
B—6¾ volts. 8 ma. average.
- Frequency Range**..... 530 to 1700 kc.
- Intermediate Freq.**..... 455 kc.
- Tuning**..... Two-gang capacitor
- Antenna**..... Built-in loop
- Speaker**..... 4 inch PM; voice coil
Impedance 3.5 ohms.
- Power Output**..... 80 milliwatts undistorted
140 milliwatts maximum
- Sensitivity**..... 800 microvolts per meter for
50 milliwatt output
- Selectivity**..... 55 kc broad at 1000 times
signal at 1000 kc.



- PROCEDURE**
1. From spring to shaft (1)
 2. Take two turns on shaft
 3. From shaft, pass drum (2) to pulley (3)
 4. From Pulley (3) To pulley (4)
 5. From pulley (4) To pulley (5)
 6. From pulley (5), around drum once, clockwise, and back to spring (1).

Approximately 3 feet of dial string is used.

Replacement of Drive Cord



POWER SUPPLY

The battery supply to be used with this receiver is as follows:

"A" supply 1½ volts.
Use three type "D" flashlight cells; Aircastle No. 1514, or Burgess No. 2, or RCA-VS-001, or Eveready No. 950 or equivalent.

Use Aircastle No. 1523 or Burgess No. XX45 or RCA-VS-016 or Eveready No. 467 or equivalent.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Ref. No. Part No. Description

CAPACITORS

C1	CE-14	16 mfd, 100 volt, Electrolytic
C2	CP-103-3	.01 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C3	CP-503-4	.05 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C4	CM-101-2	100 mmf, 500 volt, mica
C5	CP-202-2	.002 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C6	CP-502-1	.005 mfd, 400 volt, paper
C7	CP-102-3	.001 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C8, C9	CV-10	Variable condenser, two gang

RESISTORS

R1	RC-104-1	100,000 ohms	½ watt	20%
R2	RC-153-1	15,000 ohms	½ watt	20%
R3	RC-335-1	3.3 megohms	½ watt	20%
R4	RC-105-1	1 megohm	½ watt	20%
R5	RC-225-1	2.2 megohms	½ watt	20%
R6	RC-821-2	820 ohms	½ watt	10%
R7	RC-106-1	10 megohms	½ watt	20%
R8	VC-6	1 meg. Vol. control with switch		

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

LC-4	Oscillator Coil	.....
LF-22	I.F. Transformer	.....
LP-6	Loop Antenna	.....
TR-7	Output Transformer	.....

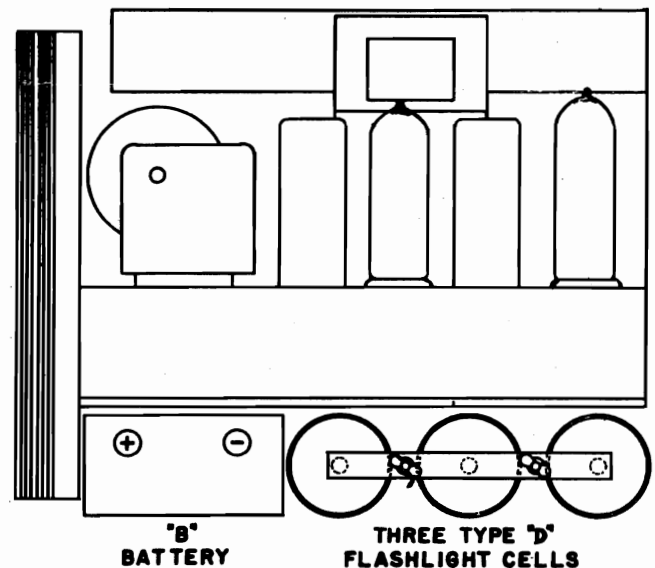
MISCELLANEOUS

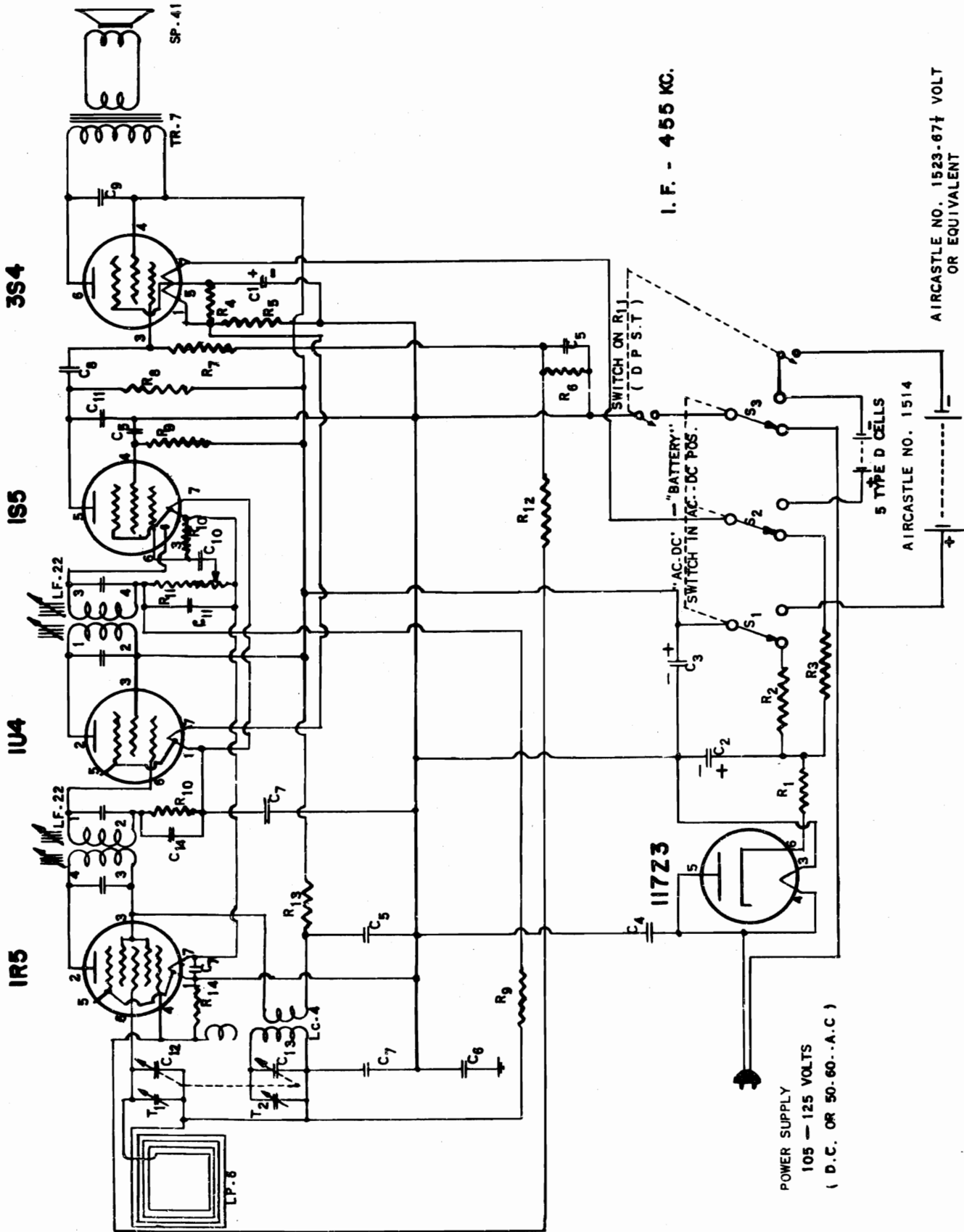
SP-41	4 inch P.M. Speaker
PN-6	Pointer (Specify Color)
CR-2	Drive Cord
SG-1	Spring for Drive Cord
KN-20-4	Knob
BK-20	Cabinet Back with Hardware
BK-22	(Specify Color)
CB-104A	Assembled Cabinet without Back
CB-103	and Handle (Specify Color)
HA-2	Handle for Cabinet with Springs and Pins (Specify Color)
AS-3	Battery Holder

ANTENNA SYSTEM

This receiver is equipped with a built in Antenna System, which obviates the necessity of using an antenna connection for receiving most local and some distant stations.

When tuning Broadcast Stations, it may be found advisable to rotate the radio about its position of rest until the most distant station regularly enjoyed is heard the clearest. In some vicinities where there is a localized noise interference prevalent, it is best to rotate the radio cabinet to a position which gives a minimum of noise.





I. F. - 455 KC.

AIRCSTLE NO. 1523-671 VOLT
OR EQUIVALENT

5 TYPE D CELLS
AIRCSTLE NO. 1514

POWER SUPPLY
105 - 125 VOLTS
(D.C. OR 50.60 .A.C)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter across 35 ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				SETTING TUNER	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Factor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Input and output trimmers on IF cans
1700 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer T2
1500 kc		Radiating Loop		1500 kc*	Antenna trimmer T1

* Five markings on the dial bracket represent respectively 530 kc., 600 kc., 1000 kc., 1500 kc., and 1700 kc., reading from left to right. These points are to be used for the alignment of the receiver.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

When ordering parts, specify part number, model number and series.

Ref. No. Part No. Description

Ref. No. Part No. Description

CAPACITORS

C1, } C2, C3, }	CE-12	{125 mfd, 10 volt}Electrolytic {25 mfd, 150 volt}condenser
C4	CP-503-5	.05 mfd, 400 volt, paper
C5	CP-103-2	.01 mfd, 150 volt, paper
C6	CP-104-2	.1 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C7	CP-503-2	.05 mfd, 150 volt, paper
C8	CP-202-3	.002 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C9	CP-502-2	.005 mfd, 400 volt, paper
C10	CP-102-3	.001 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C11	CM-101-1	.0001 mfd, 300 volt, mica
C12, C13	CV-10	Variable condenser, 2 gang
C14	CP-103-4	.01 mfd, 100 volt, paper

RESISTORS

R1	RC-180-1	18 ohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R2	RC-682-5	6800 ohms, 1 watt 10%
R3	RP-3	2650 ohms, 10 watt 5%
R4	RC-471-1	470 ohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R5	RC-821-2	820 ohms, 1/2 watt 10%
R6	RC-274-2	270,000 ohms, 1/2 watt 10%
R7	RC-225-1	2.2 megohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R8	RC-105-1	1 megohm, 1/2 watt 20%
R9	RC-335-1	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R10	RC-106-1	10 megohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R11	VC-6	1 meg. vol. control with switch
R12	RC-105-2	1 megohm, 1/2 watt 10%
R13	RC-153-1	15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt 20%
R14	RC-104-2	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt 10%

POWER SUPPLY

This receiver is designed to operate on either an A.C. or D.C. power supply. The following operation ratings should be observed:

Voltages.....105 - 125 Volts, A.C. or D.C.

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

LC-4	Oscillator coil
LF-22	IF transformer
LP-6	Loop antenna
TR-7	Output transformer

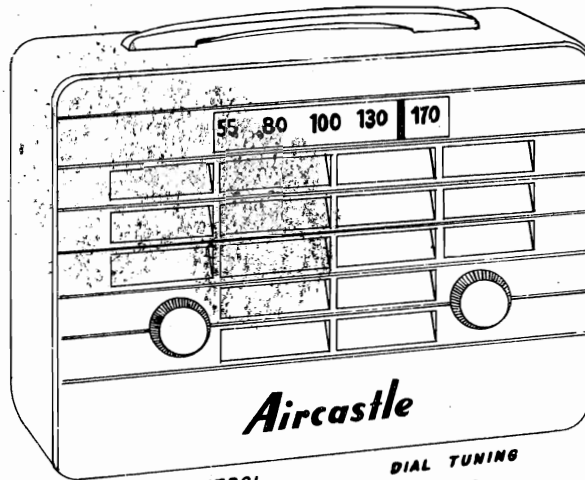
MISCELLANEOUS

S1, S2, S3	SW-10	Three Pole Single Throw Switch
	SP-41	4 inch P.M. speaker
	PN-6	Pointer
	CR-2	Drive cord
	SG-1	Spring for drive cord
	KN-20-4	Knob
	BK-20	Cabinet back (with hardware)
	CB-104A	Assembled cabinet (without back and handle)
	HA-2	Handle for cabinet (with springs and pins)
	AS-1	Assembled battery box

The battery supply to be used with this receiver is as follows:

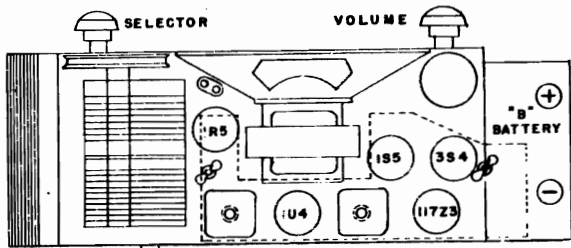
"A" supply 71 1/2 volts
Use five type "D" flashlight cells; Aircastle No. 1514, or RCA-VS-001, or Burgess No. 2 or Eveready No. 950 or equivalent.

"B" supply 67 1/2 volts.
Use Aircastle No. 1523 or Burgess No. XX45 or Eveready No. 467 or RCA-VS-016 or equivalent.

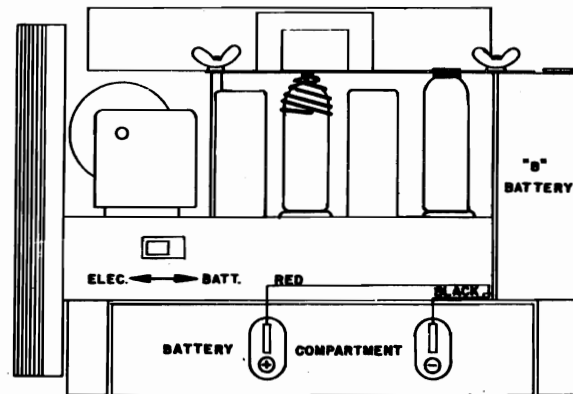


VOLUME CONTROL
ON-OFF SWITCH

DIAL TUNING
KNOB

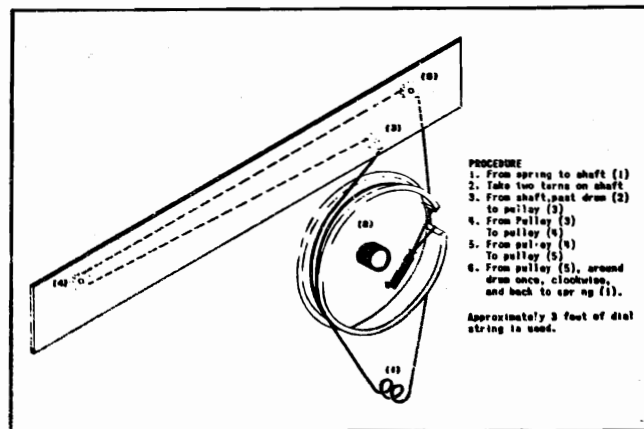


TO REPLACE TUBES, UNSCREW WING NUTS, AND REMOVE TUBE SPRING PLATE



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

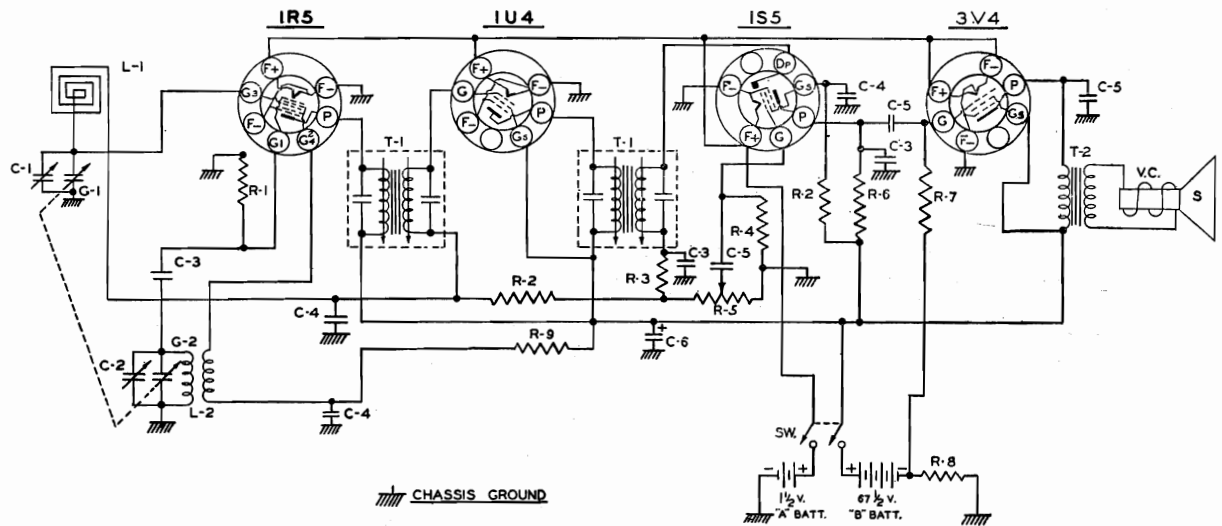
Power Supply	105-125 volts DC or 50-60 cycles AC
	15 watts
Batteries	A—7½ volts. 50 ma. B—67½ volts. 8 ma. average.
Frequency Range	530 to 1700 kc.
Intermediate Freq.	455 kc.
Tuning	Two-gang capacitor
Antenna	Built-in loop
Speaker	4 inch PM; voice coil Impedance 3.5 ohms.
Power Output	80 milliwatts undistorted 140 milliwatts maximum
Sensitivity	500 microvolts per meter for 50 milliwatt output
Selectivity	55 kc broad at 1000 times signal at 1000 kc.



- PROCEDURE**
1. From spring to shaft (1)
 2. Take two turns on shaft
 3. From shaft, past drum (2)
 4. To pulley (3)
 5. From pulley (3) to pulley (4)
 6. From pulley (4) to pulley (5)
 7. From pulley (5), around drum once, clockwise, and back to spring (1).

Approximately 3 feet of dial string is used.

Replacement of Drive Cord



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220M-Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	GC-4	G-2 GANG CONDENSER
IR-23	R-2 3.3MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	LL-13	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
IR-31	R-3 82M-Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 10 %	LO-12	L-2 OSC. COIL
IR-3	R-4 10MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	L1-5	T-1 I.F. TRANSFORMER
IR-5	R-5 I.M.E.G. VOLUME CONTROL	SW	D.P.S.T. SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	R-6 I.M.E.G. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	SPK-8	T-2 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
IR-13	R-7 2.2MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	VC	VOICE COIL
IR-39	R-8 620 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 5 %	S	P.M. SPEAKER
IR-37	R-9 10M-Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 20 %	TU-30	IR5 - IU4 - IS5 - 3V4
TC-7	C-1 ANT. TRIMMER		
MC-2	C-2 OSC. TRIMMER ON GANG		
PC-7	C-3 100MFD. MICA. CONDENSER		
PC-6	C-4 .01 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER		
EC-7	C-5 .005MFD. 600 V. CONDENSER		
	C-6 20MFD. 80WV ELECTROLYTIC		

DRAWN BY: R.G.S.
APPROVED:
DATE: 3-28-47

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable iron cores in the IF cans. These IF adjustments are made in the top and in the bottom of the can under the chassis. Adjust the cores until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 1400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser.

Replace the chassis in the cabinet. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by making a complete turn over the outside of the cabinet. With the receiver and the generator still set at 1400 KC increase the generator output. Adjust the Antenna trimmer through the back of the chassis until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter.

No further adjustment should be necessary as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

NOTE: When the antenna trimmer is adjusted at 1400 KC., the chassis as well as the "A" and "B" batteries must be in normal position in the cabinet to reflect the proper loop impedance.

For proper operation this receiver requires two "A" batteries and one "B" battery.

The "A" batteries are size "D" flashlight cells and are made by all battery manufacturers.

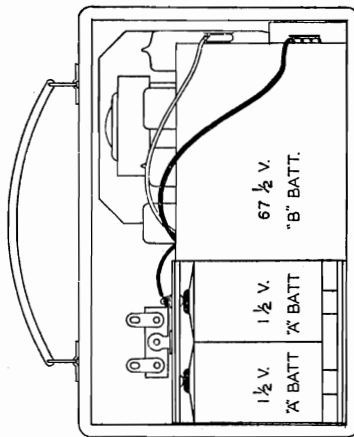
The "B" battery is a 67½ volt battery and is made by the following manufacturers:

Eveready 67½ vit. #467

Burgess 67½ vit. #XX45

General 67½ vit. #W45A

Ray-O-Vac 67½ vit. #4367



BATTERY LOCATION
FIGURE - 1

BATTERY SERVICING

(See Fig. No. 1)

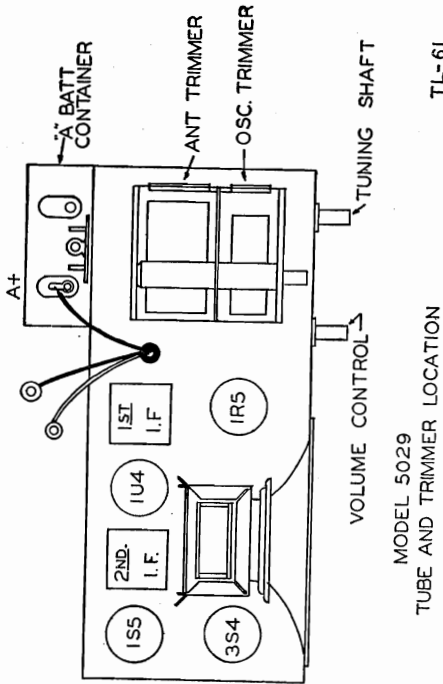
To replace the batteries in this receiver:
Remove the back.

To the left, looking into the rear of the cabinet is the "A" or flashlight battery container. To the right is the "B" or 67½ volt battery.

To replace the "A" batteries, pull the old batteries out of the container. Replace with fresh batteries, making sure the batteries are inserted according to the diagram on the inside of the container.

To replace the "B" battery, disconnect the snap fastener connectors. Replace with a fresh battery and snap the connectors into place. Replace the battery in the cabinet as shown in Fig. No. 1, making sure that the connector end faces the right side of the cabinet.

After the batteries have been installed, replace the back, making sure that the two washers in the bottom of the back fit into the slot near the bottom edge of the cabinet.



MODEL 5029

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

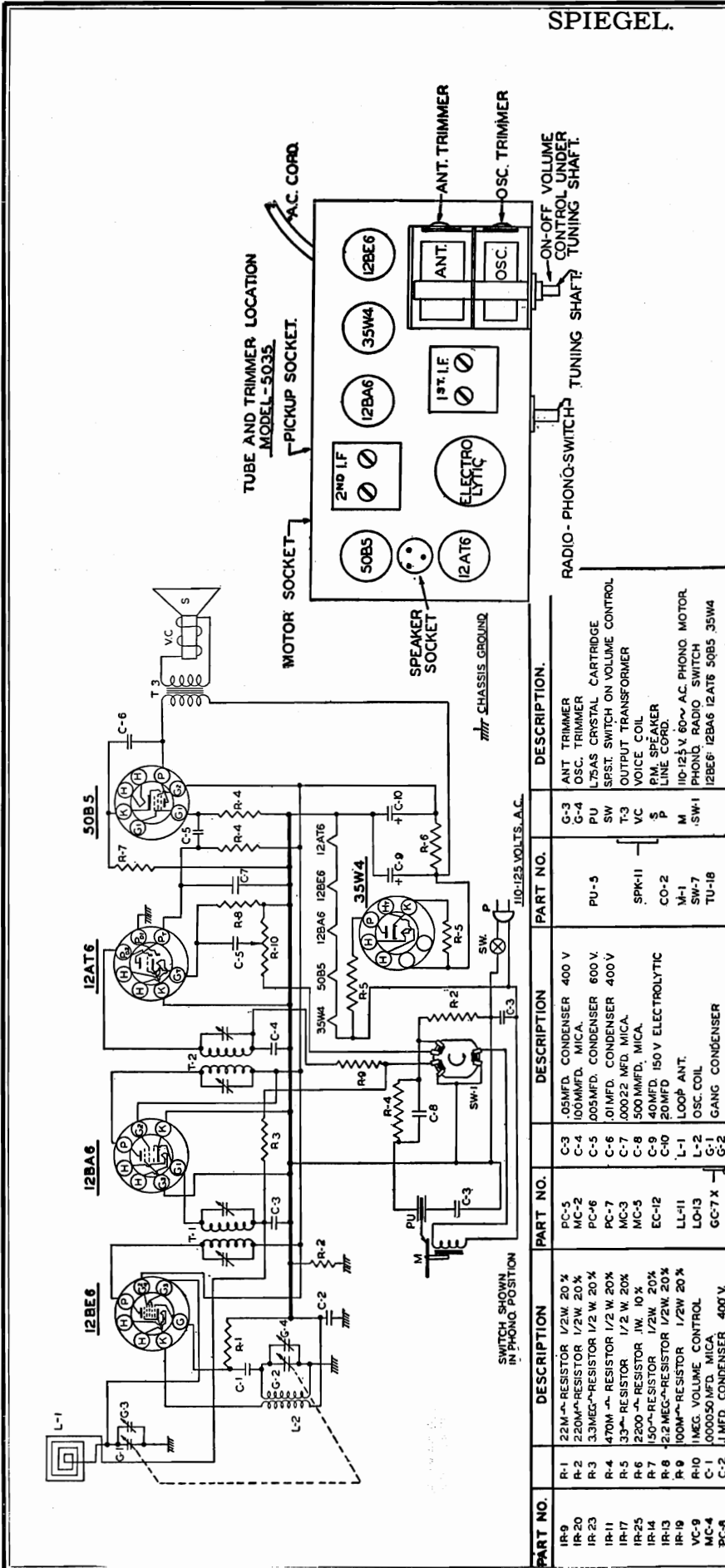
TL-61

STATION SELECTOR: The right hand knob is the station selector or tuning control. Rotate this knob to the right or left to select your desired station. By mentally adding a zero to the figures on the dial the result will be read directly in kilocycles i.e., 140 plus 0 equals 1400 KC or 60 plus 0 equals 600 KC.

Rotate the tuning knob until the proper station has been selected, then adjust the volume control to the desired level.

ANTENNA: This receiver is equipped with a sensitive loop antenna and requires no external antenna wire. However, due to the directional qualities of the loop some stations may appear to be weak in reception. This condition may be remedied by rotating or changing the position of the receiver.

CAUTION: If the batteries in the receiver wear out from use and the receiver refuses to operate make sure that the volume control is turned all the way to the left in "OFF" position, until the batteries can be replaced. If the switch is left in the "ON" position this will cause the battery cells to burst and they will leak into the receiver which may ruin the component parts.



FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser through the .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to "B" minus under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the trimmers of the first and second I. F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1650 KC. Adjust the OSC. trimmer until the 1650 KC signal is tuned in. The gang condenser must be at complete minimum capacity for this adjustment.

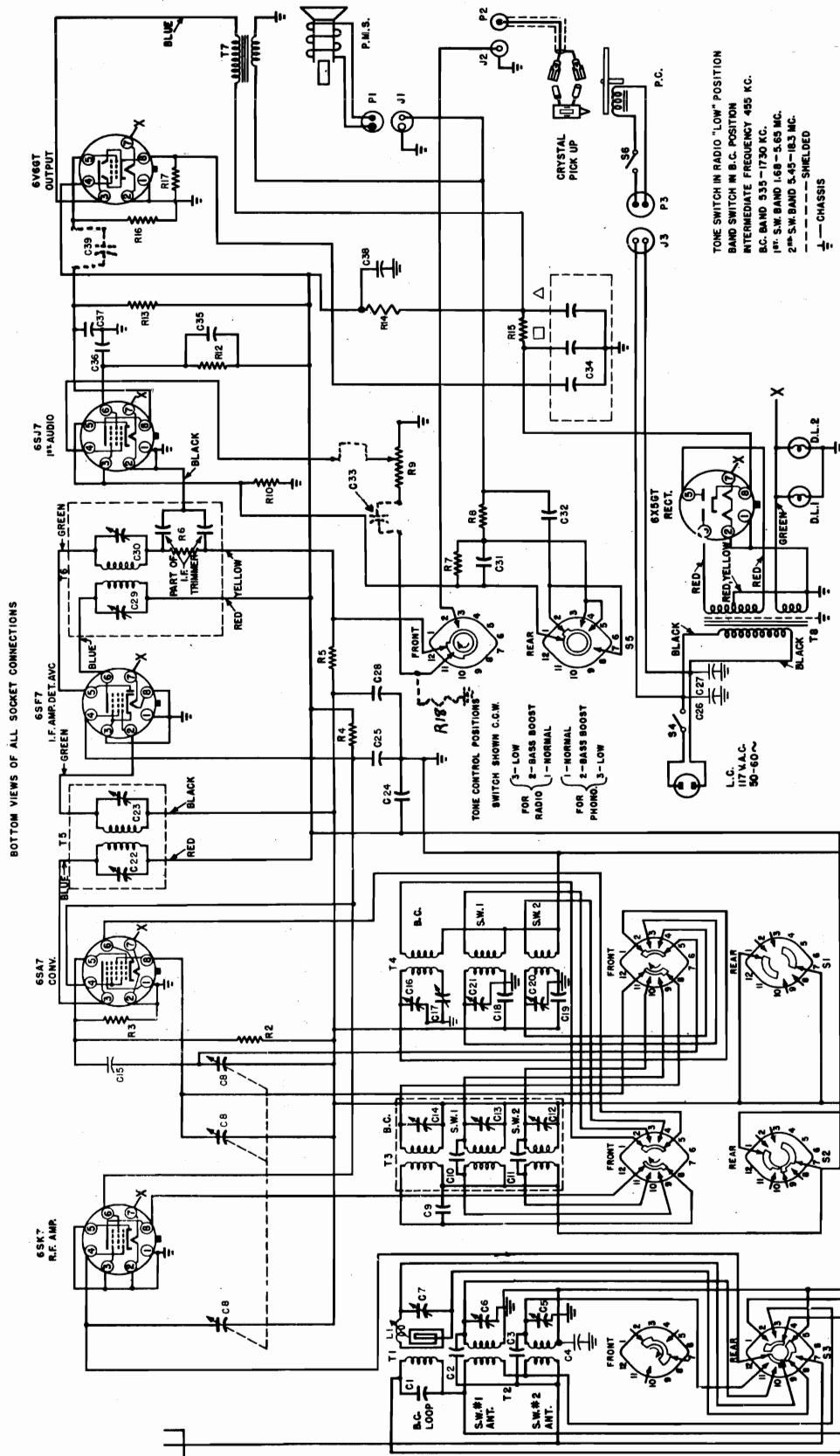
THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by using a complete turn of wire. With the receiver and generator set at 1400 KC, increase the generator output. Adjust the ANT. trimmer until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be made as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1650 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the I. F. and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the A. V. C. from working and giving false readings.



6S6GT R.F. AMP.
6S7 I.F. AMP. DET. AVC
6S7J P5 AUDIO
6V6GT OUTPUT

DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
T1	B2669	B.C. LOOP ASSEMBLY	C3	C5696	.02 MFD 200V PAPER CAPACITOR
T2	B2670	B.C. BAND PASS COIL ASSEMBLY	C4	B3393	100A 350V
T3	B2671	B.C. ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	C5	C5622	.01 400V PAPER CAPACITOR
T4	B5002	" " " " " " " " " " " "	C6	C5628	.05 "
T5	B5135	NO. 1 F. TRANSFORMER	C7	C5629	.05 "
T6	B5136	" " " " " " " " " " " "	C8	A5146	10 350V ELECTROLYTIC
T7	B5137	" " " " " " " " " " " "	C9	C5624	.02 MFD 400V PAPER CAPACITOR
T8	B5138	POWER	R1	B5485	200,000 OHM 1/2W CARBON RESISTOR
C1	B5003	22 MHFD. MICA CAPACITOR	R2	B5496	2 KEG
C2	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED	R3	B5497	5 KEG
C3	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED	R4	B5592	12,000 OHM
C4	C5696	.02 MFD 200V PAPER CAPACITOR	R5	B5491	2.2 MEG
C5	A5664	SW 2 ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R6	B5481	47,000
C6	A5664	SW 2 ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R7	B5481	47,000
C7	A5664	SW 2 ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R8	B5481	47,000
C8	A5664	SW 2 ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R9	B5472	15,000
C9	A5664	SW 2 ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R10	B5472	500,000 OHM 1/2W CARBON RESISTOR
C10	B5007	100MHF. MICA CAPACITOR			
C11	A5674	3 MHFD. FIXED			
C12	C22	22K			
C13	C23	22K			
C14	C24	22K			
C15	C25	22K			
C16	C26	22K			
C17	C27	22K			
C18	C28	22K			
C19	C29	22K			
C20	C30	22K			
C21	C31	22K			
C22	C32	22K			
C23	C33	22K			
C24	C34	22K			
C25	C35	22K			
C26	C36	22K			
C27	C37	22K			
C28	C38	22K			
C29	C39	22K			
C30	C40	22K			
C31	C41	22K			
C32	C42	22K			
C33	C43	22K			
C34	C44	22K			
C35	C45	22K			
C36	C46	22K			
C37	C47	22K			
C38	C48	22K			
C39	C49	22K			
C40	C50	22K			
C41	C51	22K			
C42	C52	22K			
C43	C53	22K			
C44	C54	22K			
C45	C55	22K			
C46	C56	22K			
C47	C57	22K			
C48	C58	22K			
C49	C59	22K			
C50	C60	22K			
C51	C61	22K			
C52	C62	22K			
C53	C63	22K			
C54	C64	22K			
C55	C65	22K			
C56	C66	22K			
C57	C67	22K			
C58	C68	22K			
C59	C69	22K			
C60	C70	22K			
C61	C71	22K			
C62	C72	22K			
C63	C73	22K			
C64	C74	22K			
C65	C75	22K			
C66	C76	22K			
C67	C77	22K			
C68	C78	22K			
C69	C79	22K			
C70	C80	22K			
C71	C81	22K			
C72	C82	22K			
C73	C83	22K			
C74	C84	22K			
C75	C85	22K			
C76	C86	22K			
C77	C87	22K			
C78	C88	22K			
C79	C89	22K			
C80	C90	22K			
C81	C91	22K			
C82	C92	22K			
C83	C93	22K			
C84	C94	22K			
C85	C95	22K			
C86	C96	22K			
C87	C97	22K			
C88	C98	22K			
C89	C99	22K			
C90	C100	22K			
C91	C101	22K			
C92	C102	22K			
C93	C103	22K			
C94	C104	22K			
C95	C105	22K			
C96	C106	22K			
C97	C107	22K			
C98	C108	22K			
C99	C109	22K			
C100	C110	22K			
C101	C111	22K			
C102	C112	22K			
C103	C113	22K			
C104	C114	22K			
C105	C115	22K			
C106	C116	22K			
C107	C117	22K			
C108	C118	22K			
C109	C119	22K			
C110	C120	22K			

DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1	B5475	LINE COIL
P2	B5475	LINE COIL
P3	B5475	LINE COIL
P4	B5475	LINE COIL
P5	B5475	LINE COIL
P6	B5475	LINE COIL
P7	B5475	LINE COIL
P8	B5475	LINE COIL
P9	B5475	LINE COIL
P10	B5475	LINE COIL
P11	B5475	LINE COIL
P12	B5475	LINE COIL
P13	B5475	LINE COIL
P14	B5475	LINE COIL
P15	B5475	LINE COIL
P16	B5475	LINE COIL
P17	B5475	LINE COIL
P18	B5475	LINE COIL
P19	B5475	LINE COIL
P20	B5475	LINE COIL
P21	B5475	LINE COIL
P22	B5475	LINE COIL
P23	B5475	LINE COIL
P24	B5475	LINE COIL
P25	B5475	LINE COIL
P26	B5475	LINE COIL
P27	B5475	LINE COIL
P28	B5475	LINE COIL
P29	B5475	LINE COIL
P30	B5475	LINE COIL
P31	B5475	LINE COIL
P32	B5475	LINE COIL
P33	B5475	LINE COIL
P34	B5475	LINE COIL
P35	B5475	LINE COIL
P36	B5475	LINE COIL
P37	B5475	LINE COIL
P38	B5475	LINE COIL
P39	B5475	LINE COIL
P40	B5475	LINE COIL
P41	B5475	LINE COIL
P42	B5475	LINE COIL
P43	B5475	LINE COIL
P44	B5475	LINE COIL
P45	B5475	LINE COIL
P46	B5475	LINE COIL
P47	B5475	LINE COIL
P48	B5475	LINE COIL
P49	B5475	LINE COIL
P50	B5475	LINE COIL

DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	B5485	200,000 OHM 1/2W CARBON RESISTOR
R2	B5496	2 KEG
R3	B5497	5 KEG
R4	B5592	12,000 OHM
R5	B5491	2.2 MEG
R6	B5481	47,000
R7	B5481	47,000
R8	B5481	47,000
R9	B5472	15,000
R10	B5472	500,000 OHM 1/2W CARBON RESISTOR

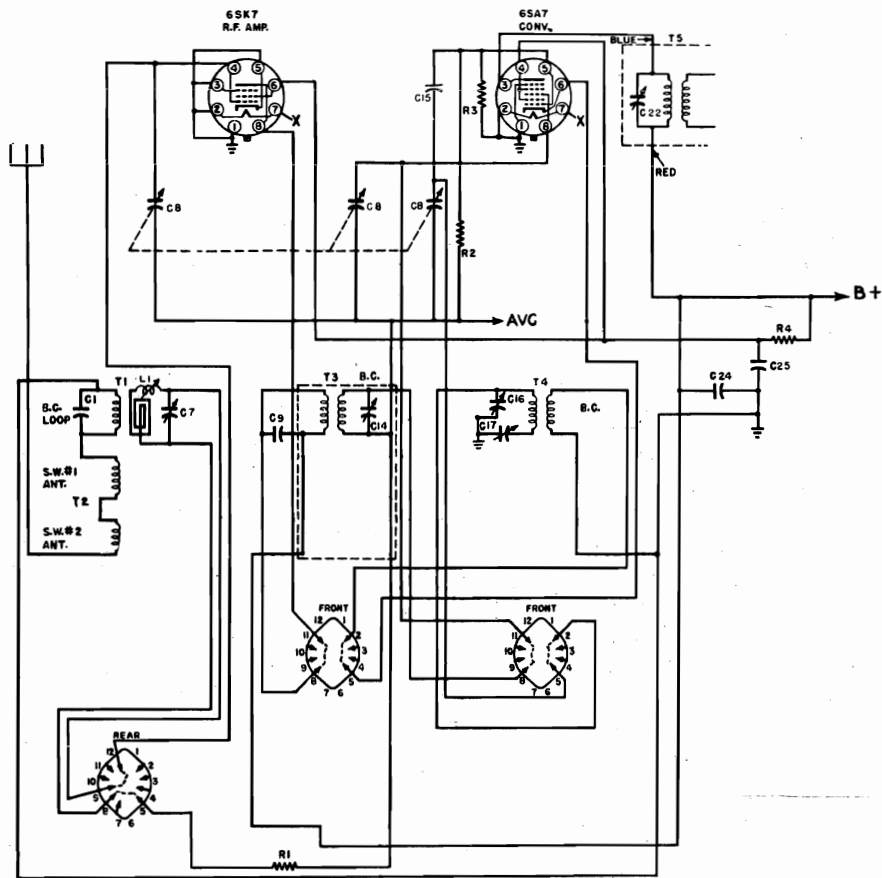
DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
S1	B5003	22 MHFD. MICA CAPACITOR
S2	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S3	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S4	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S5	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S6	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S7	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S8	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S9	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S10	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S11	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S12	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S13	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S14	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S15	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S16	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S17	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S18	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S19	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S20	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S21	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S22	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S23	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S24	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S25	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S26	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S27	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S28	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S29	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED
S30	A5655	3 MHFD. FIXED

DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
T1	B2669	B.C. LOOP ASSEMBLY
T2	B2670	B.C. BAND PASS COIL ASSEMBLY
T3	B2671	B.C. ANT. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY
T4	B5002	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T5	B5135	NO. 1 F. TRANSFORMER
T6	B5136	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T7	B5137	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T8	B5138	POWER
T9	B5139	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T10	B5140	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T11	B5141	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T12	B5142	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T13	B5143	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T14	B5144	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T15	B5145	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T16	B5146	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T17	B5147	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T18	B5148	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T19	B5149	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T20	B5150	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T21	B5151	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T22	B5152	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T23	B5153	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T24	B5154	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T25	B5155	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T26	B5156	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T27	B5157	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T28	B5158	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T29	B5159	" " " " " " " " " " " "
T30	B5160	" " " " " " " " " " " "

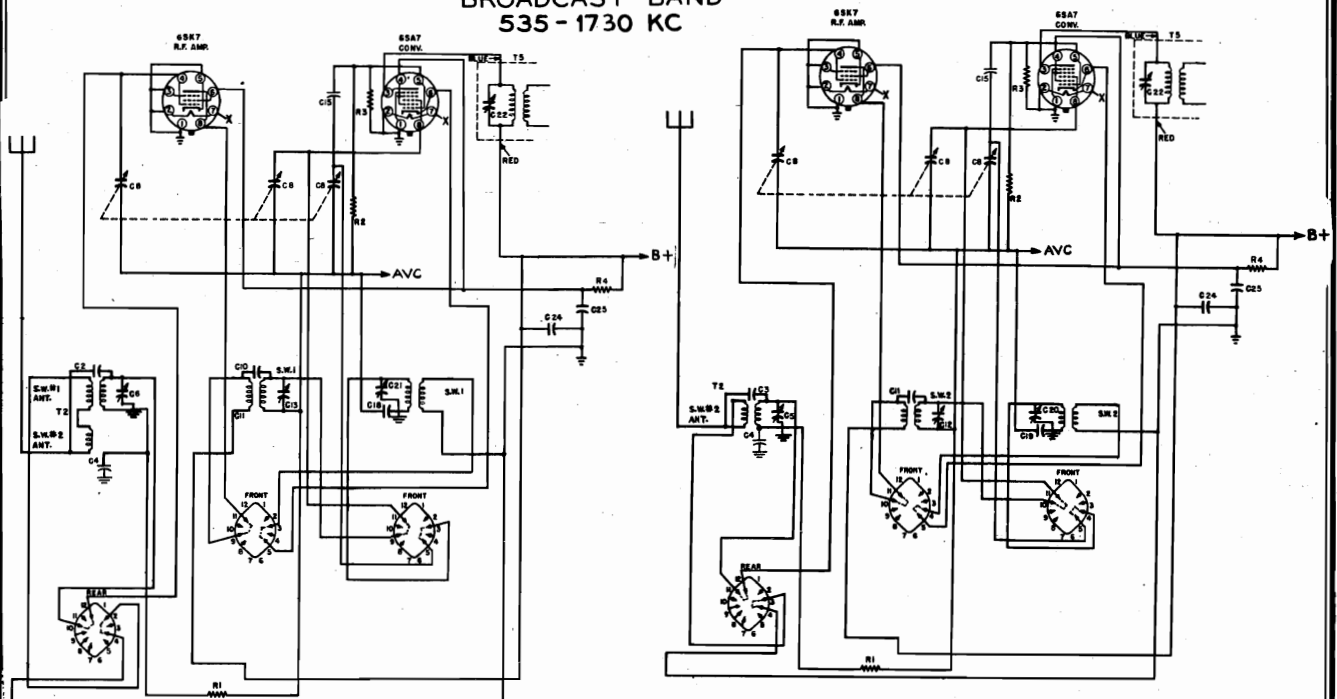
CRystal PICK UP
P.M.S.
P.C.
J1
J2
J3
P3
P4
P5
P6
P7
P8
P9
P10
P11
P12
P13
P14
P15
P16
P17
P18
P19
P20
P21
P22
P23
P24
P25
P26
P27
P28
P29
P30
P31
P32
P33
P34
P35
P36
P37
P38
P39
P40
P41
P42
P43
P44
P45
P46
P47
P48
P49
P50

SPIEGEL

MODEL 6612



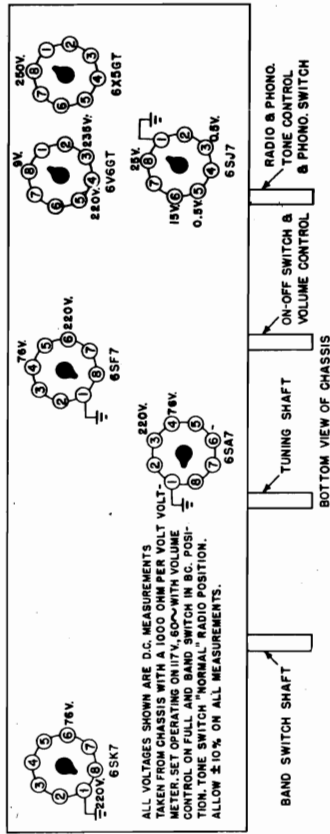
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1730 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION.
SHORT WAVE 1 BAND
1.68 - 5.65 MC

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION.
SHORT WAVE 2 BAND
5.45 - 18.3 MC

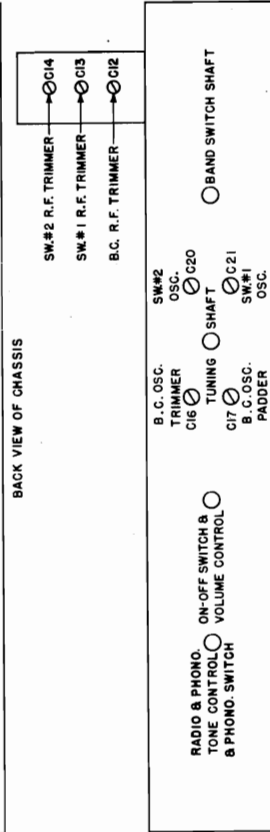
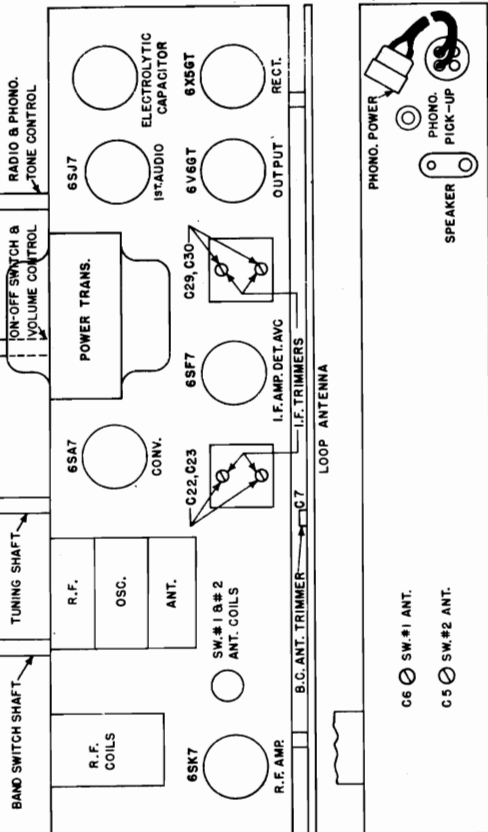
CHASSIS VOLTAGE CHART



VOLTAGE CHART

TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of each socket prong to Ground (Chassis)								
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8	
6SK7	R-F Amplifier	0	0	0	0	76.8	0	76.8	6.1*	220.0
6SA7	Oscillator-Converter	0	0	220.0	76.8	0	0	0	6.1*	0
6SF7	I-P Amp. -Detector-AVC	0	0	0	76.8	0	220.0	0	6.1*	0
6SJ7	1st. Audio Amplifier	0	0	.50	0	.50	1.5	0	6.1*	25.0
6V6GT	Beam Power Amplifier	0	0	235.0	220.0	0	0	0	6.1*	9.0
6X5GT	Rectifier	0	0	250.0	250.0	0	0	0	6.1*	250.0

* AC Volts A-250 Volt Scale B-100 Volt Scale C-25 Volt Scale D-5 Volt Scale
 Voltage readings are for schematic diagram in this bulletin. Allow 10% ± on all measurements
 All DC voltages made with 1000 ohms per volt voltmeter
 Voltages are DC unless otherwise specified.

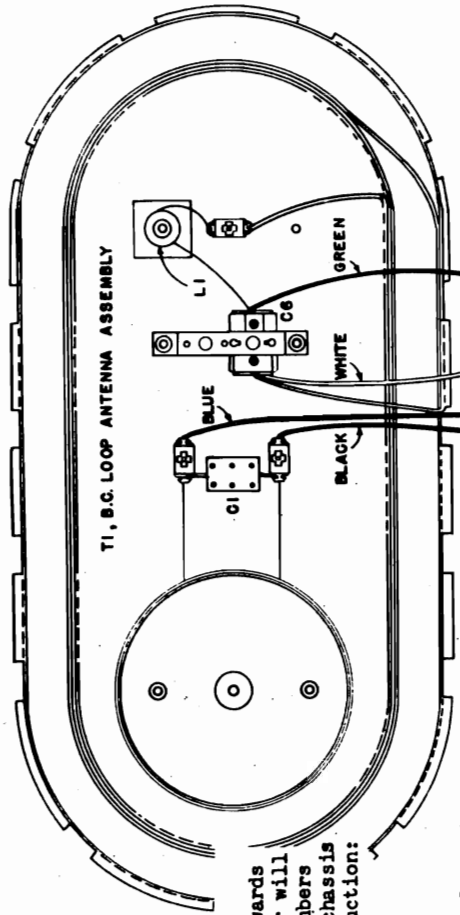


ALIGNMENT CHART

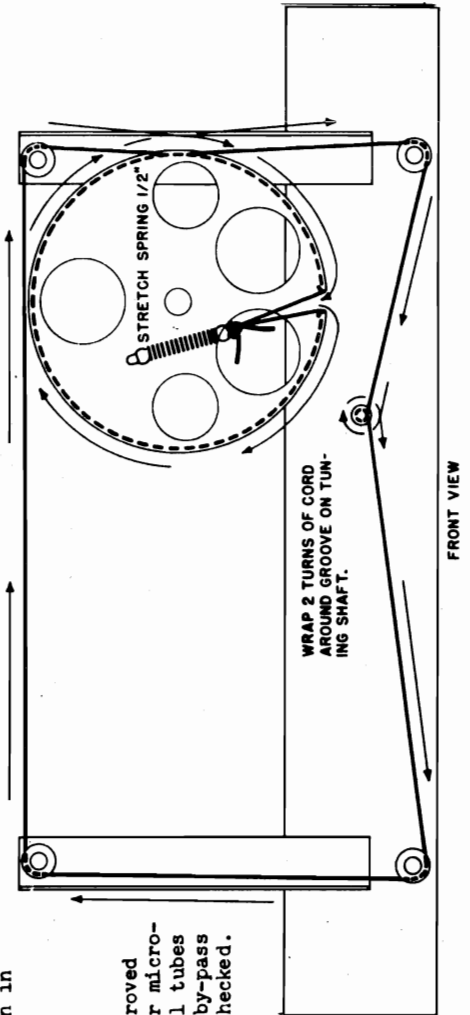
OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DIAL AND CONDENSER SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set dial pointer to last mark at low frequency end of dial with gang condenser closed.							
2	2nd. I.F.	6SA7 Grid and Gnd.	.05 Mf.	BC	455 KC	Open	C29 & C30	Max. Output
3	1st. I.F.	Antenna		BC	1500 KC	C22 & C23		Max. Output
4	BC	Lead & Gnd.	200 mmf.	BC	600 KC	C15, C12, C7		Max. Output
5						C17		(osc. padder)
6								Repeat operations 4 and 5 until alignment frequencies fall on correct calibration points
7							L1	Max. Output
8								Recheck C7 at 1500 KC and L1 at 600 KC
9	SW1	Antenna Lead & Gnd.	400 ohms (res)	1	5 MC	C21, C13, C6		Max. Output
10							**	**
11								Max. Output
12	SW 2	Antenna Lead & Gnd.	400 ohms (res)	2	16 MC	C20, C14, C5		Max. Output
							**	**

NOTES: * Rock dial while trimming C20 at 16 MC. ** Check sensitivity and dial calibration C7 and L1 are located on Loop Antenna.

LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM



DIAL DRIVE DIAGRAM



These changes are incorporated in chassis bearing serial numbers upwards of No. 24,000. A limited number of chassis beyond this serial number will not have these changes, and similarly, a few chassis with serial numbers somewhat under 24,000 will have had the changes. Inspection of the chassis will readily determine whether these changes have been made in production: *These changes are shown in dotted lines on the schematic.*

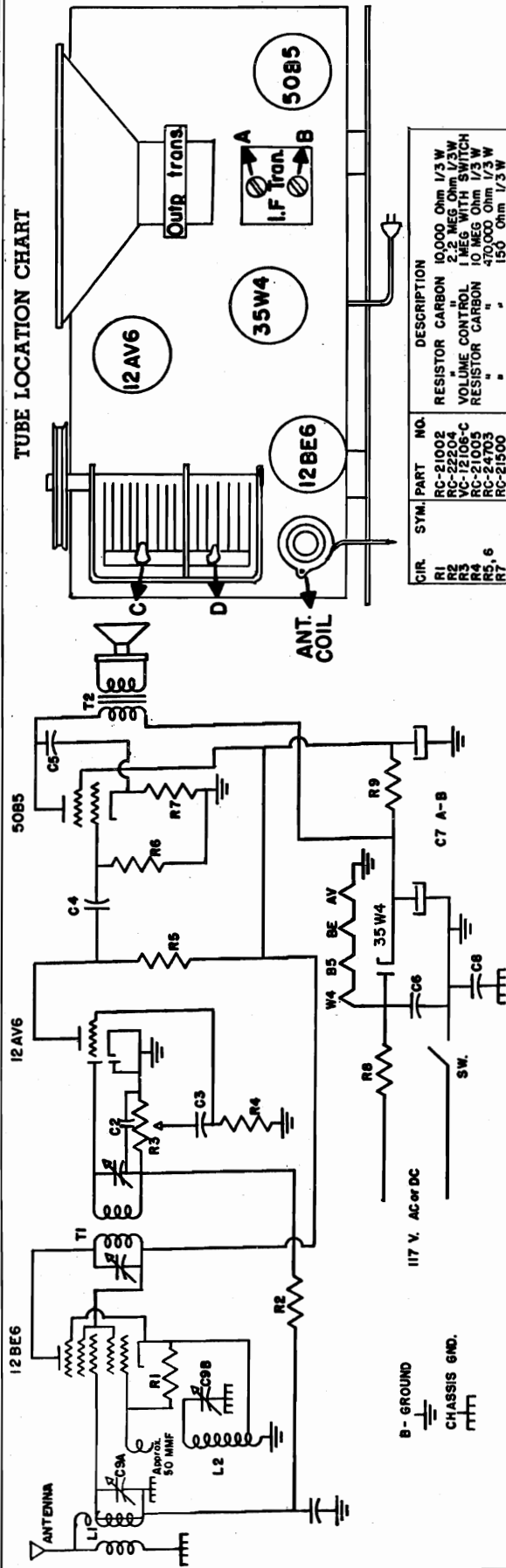
1. The volume control circuit has been altered to:

- a) Delete resistor R-11.
- b) Remove capacitor C-33 (.02 mfd. 200 volts) from volume control grid lead and substitute with .02 mfd. 400 volt or 600 volt capacitor to be connected in switch lead of volume control. Connect ground (outside foil) to switch as shown.
- c) Add resistor R-18 (470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt) as in diagram.

2. Substitute capacitor C-39 which couples the plate of 1st audio 6SJ7 tube to the grid of output 6V6GT tube with capacitor having 600 volt rating (no change in the capacity of .02 mfd.) and change polarity so that outside foil connects to plate, as shown in diagram.

NOTE:

These changes have been found to result in generally improved performance characteristics. In case of excessive hum or microphonism, it is recommended that: 1) the condition of all tubes be checked by substitution, 2) the correct polarity of by-pass capacitors be ascertained, 3) the filter capacitor be checked.



CHASSIS MODEL 10001

OPERATION

Insert the power cord plug into the power receptacle. To turn the receiver on, turn the lower knob to the right until a click is heard. In about 30 seconds the set will be in operating condition. The tuning range of this receiver is 540 to 1600 kilocycles, the standard broadcast band. The dial has the last 0 omitted so that 54 is 540 Kc. and 160 is 1600 Kc.

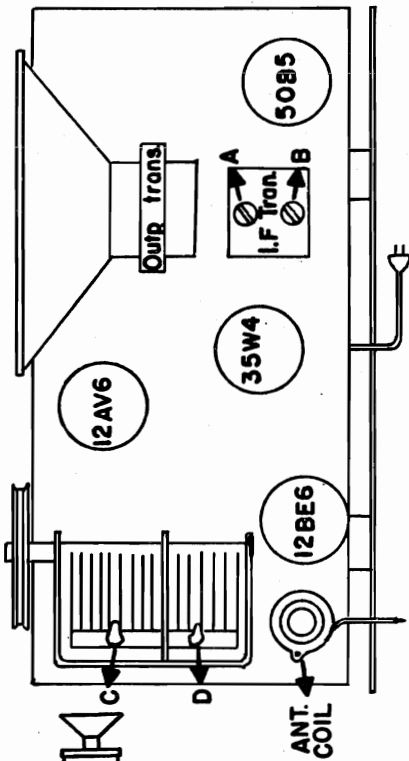
Rotate the tuning knob (upper knob) until the desired station has the deepest tone, and the background noise is at a minimum. Adjust the volume control (lower knob) for the desired volume. Do not reduce the volume by tuning the receiver off the station.

To turn the receiver off, turn the lower knob to the left until a click is heard and the receiver is switched off.

ANTENNA

A 20 foot antenna hank is attached to the receiver. In metropolitan areas it may be necessary to uncoil only a portion of the antenna to obtain satisfactory reception. For maximum pickup uncoil the antenna hank the full length. Do not attach it to a water pipe, radiator, or other grounded object. If you are located some distance from a broadcasting station, or if local noise from electrical equipment is high, reception will be greatly improved by the addition of an outside antenna which may be connected to the end of the hank. This receiver is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

TUBE LOCATION CHART



CIR.	SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1		RC-21002	RESISTOR CARBON 10,000 Ohm 1/3 W
R2		RC-22002	RESISTOR CARBON 20,000 Ohm 1/3 W
R3		VC-12105-C	VOLUME CONTROL 1 MEG WITH SWITCH
R4		RC-21005	RESISTOR CARBON 10 MEG Ohm 1/3 W
R5	5	RC-24703	RESISTOR CARBON 470,000 Ohm 1/3 W
R7		RC-21500	" " 150 Ohm 1/3 W
R8		RC-40220	" " 22 Ohm 1 W
R9		RC-2007A	" " 1000 Ohm 1/3 W
T1		TO-10000	TRANSFORMER I.F.
T2		CP-12303	TRANSFORMER OUTPUT
C1		CP-12303	CONDENSER PAPER .02 MFD 200 V.
C2		CP-12521	" " MICA .250 MFD 200 V.
C3	4	CP-12502	" " PAPER .005 MFD 200 V.
C5	4	CP-14103	" " PAPER .01 MFD 400 V.
C6	B	CP-12503	" " PAPER .05 MFD 200 V.
C7		CV-10017	" " ELECT. 30V/20MFD 150 V.
C8	A-B	MP-10012	ANTENNA COIL
L1		TRP-1001A	OSCILLATOR COIL

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

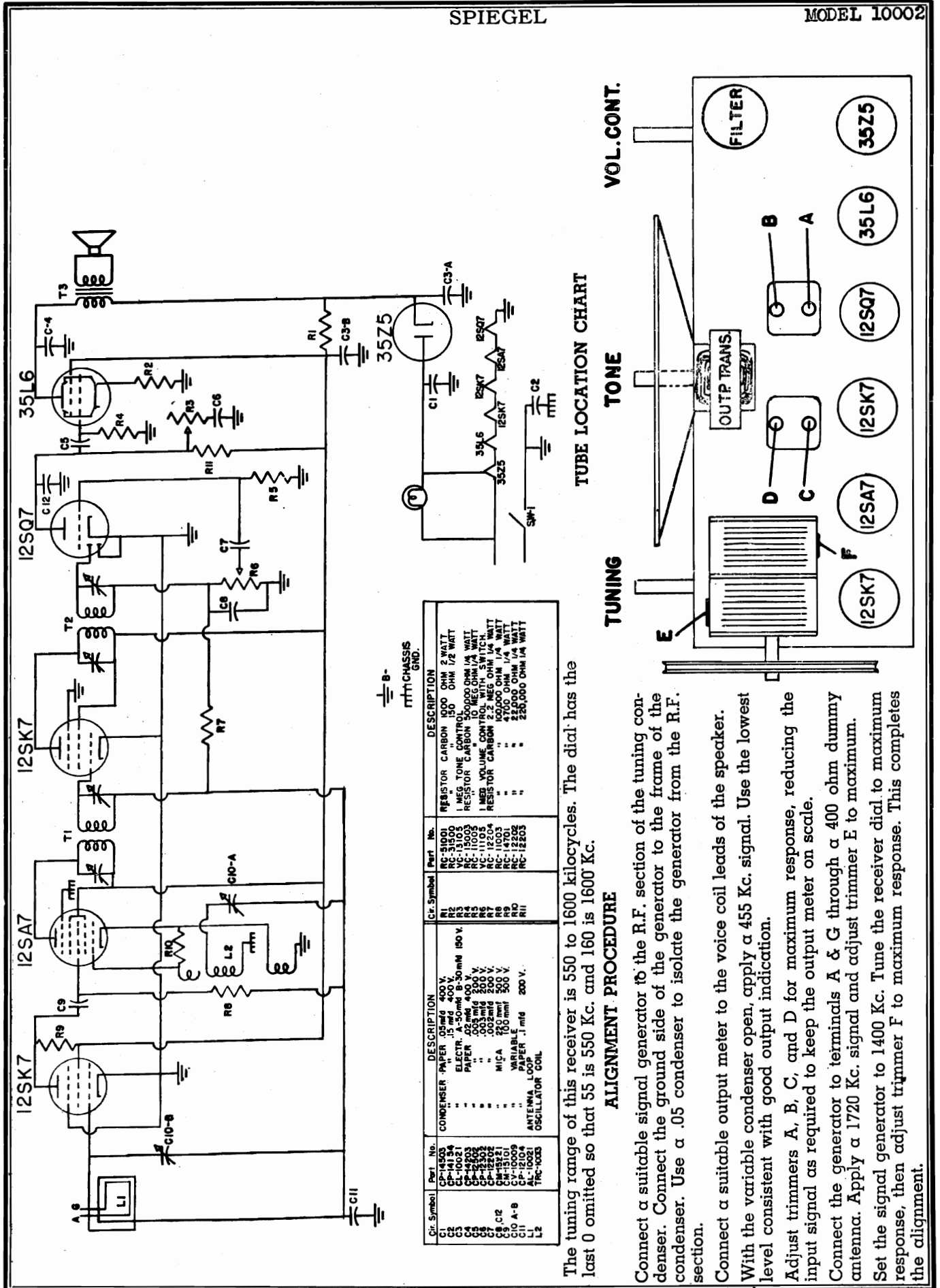
I. F. Alignment

1. Set variable condenser to high frequency end of dial.
2. Connect suitable output meter to voice coil of speaker.
3. Connect signal generator to grid of BE6 through .05 condenser. Connect ground side of generator to B.
4. Adjust trimmers A and B for maximum output at 455 Kc.
5. Repeat trimmer adjustment for peak sensitivity.

R. F. Alignment

1. Set variable condenser to extreme high frequency end of dial.
2. Connect signal generator to antenna input terminal on antenna coil through 50 mmf. condenser.
3. Set generator to 1720 Kc.
4. Set trimmer C to 1720 Kc.
5. Set generator to 1400 Kc. and tune receiver dial to maximum response.
6. Adjust trimmer D for maximum output at 1400 Kc.
7. Check tracking and make necessary compensations.

SPIEGEL



Cir. Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Cir. Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1	CP-1479A	CONDENSER PAPER .02 mfd 400 V.	R1	RC-31001	RESISTOR CARBON 1000 OHM 2 WATT
C2	CP-1479A	" .02 mfd 400 V.	R2	VC-12103	1 MEG TONE CONTROL
C3	CP-1479A	" .02 mfd 400 V.	R3	RC-15003	1 RESISTOR CARBON 50000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C4	CP-1479A	" .02 mfd 400 V.	R4	VC-11103	1 MEG VOLUME CONTROL WITH SWITCH
C5	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R5	RC-11204	RESISTOR CARBON 2.2 MEG OHM 1/4 WATT
C6	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R6	RC-11003	100,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C7	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R7	RC-12202	22,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C8	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R8	RC-12203	220,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C9	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R9	RC-12203	220,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C10	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R10	RC-12203	220,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
C11	CP-15203	" .002 mfd 200 V.	R11	RC-12203	220,000 OHM 1/4 WATT
L1	CP-15203	ANTENNA LOOP			
L2	CP-15203	OSCILLATOR COIL			

The tuning range of this receiver is 550 to 1600 kilocycles. The dial has the last 0 omitted so that 55 is 550 Kc. and 160 is 1600 Kc.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

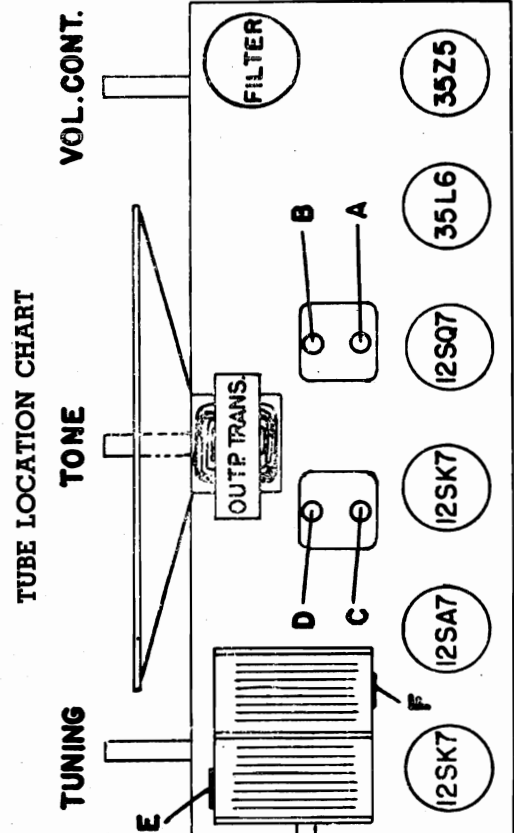
Connect a suitable signal generator to the R.F. section of the tuning condenser. Connect the ground side of the generator to the frame of the condenser. Use a .05 condenser to isolate the generator from the R.F. section.

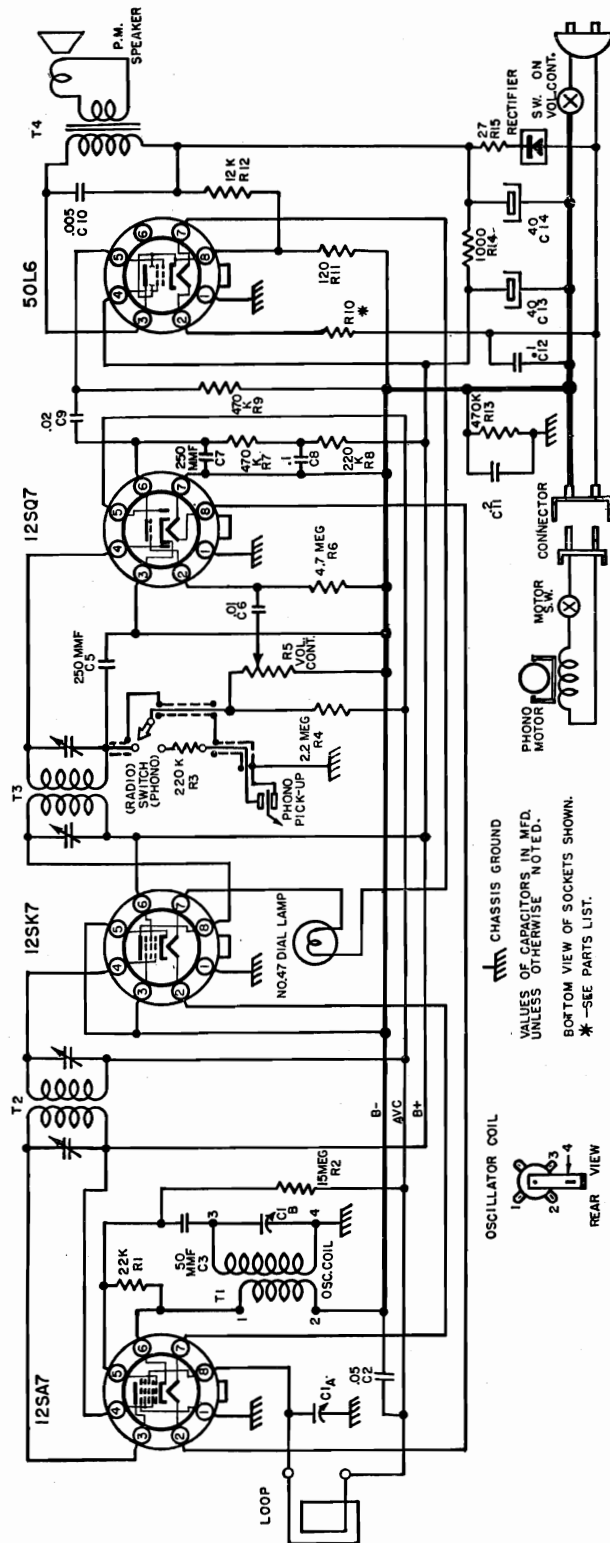
Connect a suitable output meter to the voice coil leads of the speaker. With the variable condenser open, apply a 455 Kc. signal. Use the lowest level consistent with good output indication.

Adjust trimmers A, B, C, and D for maximum response, reducing the input signal as required to keep the output meter on scale.

Connect the generator to terminals A & G through a 400 ohm dummy antenna. Apply a 1720 Kc. signal and adjust trimmer E to maximum.

Set the signal generator to 1400 Kc. Tune the receiver dial to maximum response, then adjust trimmer F to maximum response. This completes the alignment.





* COMPENSATION CIRCUIT - PAT. APPLIED FOR

PARTS LIST

Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1A, C1B	B19-189	Variable Condenser	R5	A24-164	500K Ohm Volume Control with Switch		A69-172	Switch, Phono-Radio
C2	A16-152	.05 MFD, 200 volt Condenser	R6	A60-869	4.7 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor		A39-279	Drum for Variable Condenser
C3	A16-175	50 MMFD, Mica Condenser	R7, R8, R13	A60-562	470K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor		B79-352	5" P. M. Speaker
C9	A16-150	.02 MFD, 400 volt Condenser	R10	A60-719	Special Compensating Resistor, order		A71-32	Cover for Volume Control
C5, C7	A16-176	250 MMFD, Mica Condenser	R11	A60-702	12K Ohm 1/2 watt 10% Resistor		A83-391	Selenium Rectifier
C6	A16-156	.01 MFD, 400 volt Condenser	R12	A60-720	12K Ohm 1/2 watt 10% Resistor		F75-52	Tuning Shaft
C8	A16-157	.1 MFD, 200 volt Condenser	R14	A60-699	1000 Ohm 2 watt 10% Resistor		A83-308	Connector
C10	A16-153	.005 MFD, 600 volt Condenser	R15	A60-721	27 Ohm 1 watt 10% Resistor		D42-407	Cabinet, Wood
C11	A16-154	.1 MFD, 400 volt Condenser	T1	B16-411	Oscillator Coil		C71-27	Cover for Dial Plate
C12	A16-160	.2 MFD, 400 volt Condenser	T2	B10-468	1st I. F. Transformer		B67-489	Dial Pointer
C13, C14	A16-280	40 MFD, 150 volt Electrolytic Condenser	T3	B10-454	2nd I. F. Transformer		A38-53	Dial Scale
R1	A60-859	22K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor	T4	B90-230	Output Transformer		B83-406	Dial Scale Resistor
R2	A60-864	15 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor		A32-199	Knob, Volume		C83-410	Cabinet Back
R3, R8	A60-867	20K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor		A32-198	Knob, Tuning		C82-43	Loop Antenna Plate
R4	A60-964	2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor		A32-201	Knob, Phono-Radio		A69-273	Dial Diffusing Plate

117 volt 60 cycle A.C. power supply.

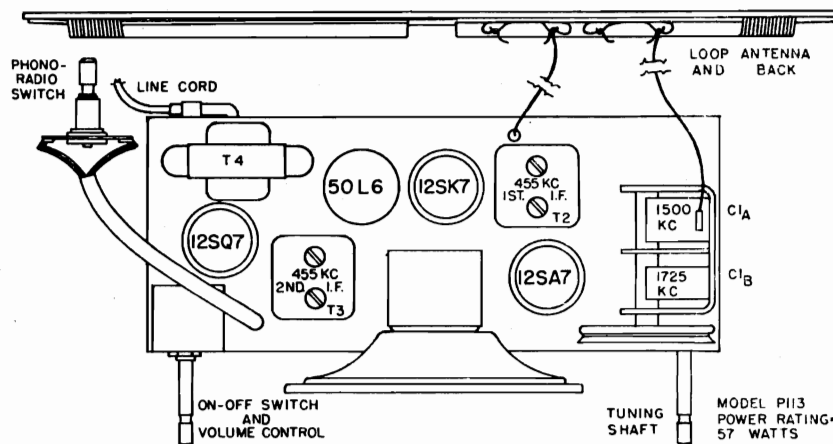
The tubes used are:—

12SA7—Mixer, Oscillator
12SK7—I. F. Amplifier

12SQ7—Det., AVC, Audio
50L6—Power Output

No rectifier tube is required as a Selenium rectifier is used in its place.

This receiver covers the frequency range from 535 kilocycles to 1725 kilocycles (K.C.).



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment.

The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s.

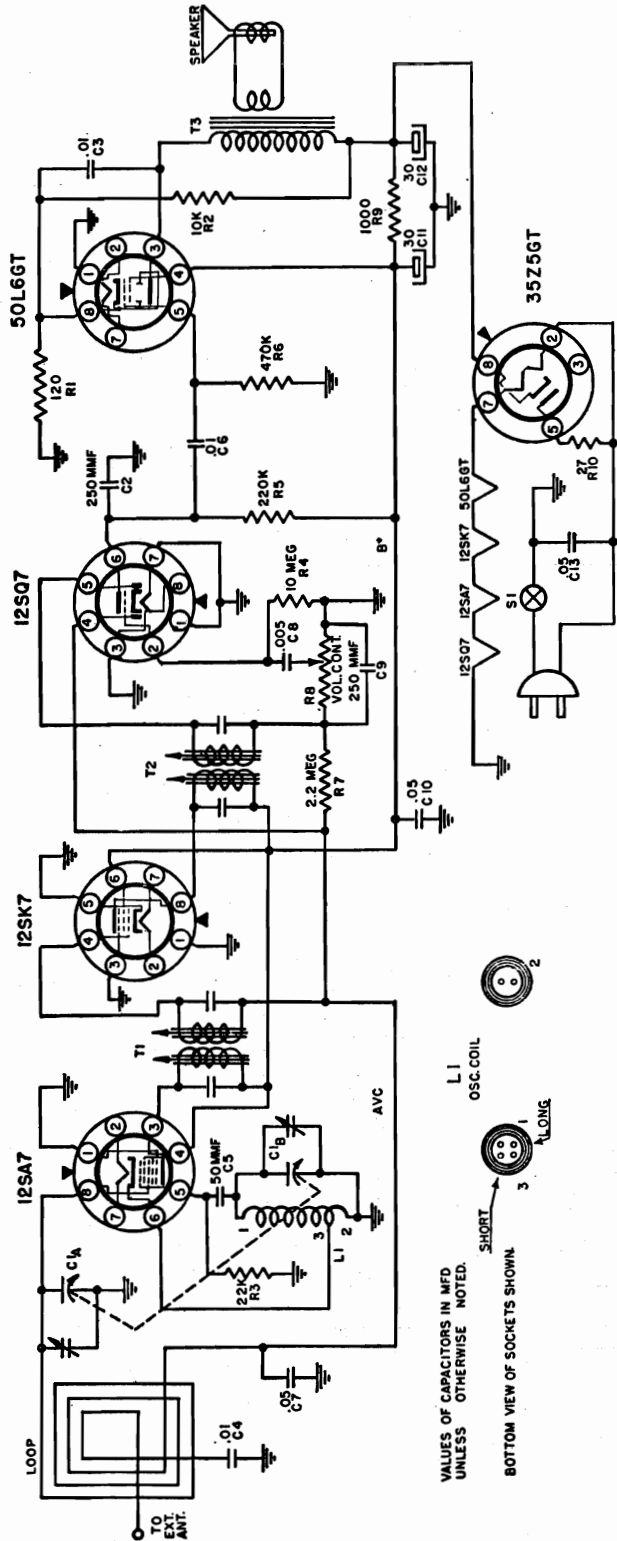
Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.

CAUTION: This is an A.C.-D.C. receiver and when aligning the set it is necessary to isolate the Signal Generator or the Receiver from the line by use of a transformer, or place a .2 MFD. condenser in both test leads of the Signal Generator.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T3	Output I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1500 KC	.00025	**Loosely Coupled to Loop	C1A	Antenna

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to Common "B."

**Do not connect ground lead of signal generator.



PARTS LIST

CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1A, C1B	19-173	Variable Condenser	R9	A60-732	1000 Ohm 1 watt Resistor
C2, C9	A13-176	250 MFD. Mica Condenser	R10	A60-690	27 Ohm 1/2 watt Resistor
C3, C4, C6	A13-175	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser	T2	A10-473	2nd I. F. Transformer
C7, C10	A13-152	50 MFD. Mica Condenser	T3	A80-233	Output Transformer
C8	A13-152	.005 MFD. 200 volt Condenser	L1	B10-480	Oscillator Coil
C11, C12	B13-283	305 MFD. 250 volt Condenser		75-316	4" P.M. Speaker
C13	A13-158	30 MFD. 150 volt Electrolytic Condenser		48-34	Dial Scale
R1	A60-702	120 Ohm 1/2 watt Resistor		48-34	Dial Crystal
R2	A60-698	10K Ohm 1 watt Resistor		B22-46	Loop Antenna
R3	A60-659	22K Ohm 1/2 watt Resistor		A42-432	Cabinet, Ivory
R4	A60-663	10 Megohm 1/2 watt Resistor		C42-430	Cabinet, Walnut
R5	A60-667	220K Ohm 1/2 watt Resistor		A52-222	Knob, Ivory
R6	A60-662	470K Ohm 1/2 watt Resistor		A32-244	Knob, Maroon
R7	A60-684	2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt Resistor		A32-244	Volume Back
R8	24-157	Volume Control, 1 Megohm		A36-123	Grille, Ivory
				C36-122	Grille, Maroon

117 volts 60 cycle AC or 117 volts DC power supply.

The tubes used are:—

- | | | | |
|----------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1—12SA7 | Oscillator Converter | 1—12SQ7 | AVC Detector and 1st Audio |
| 1—12SK7 | I.F. Amplifier | | |
| 1—35Z5GT | Power Rectifier | 1—50L6GT | Power Output |

This receiver covers the frequency range from 540 kilocycles to 1630 kilocycles (KC).

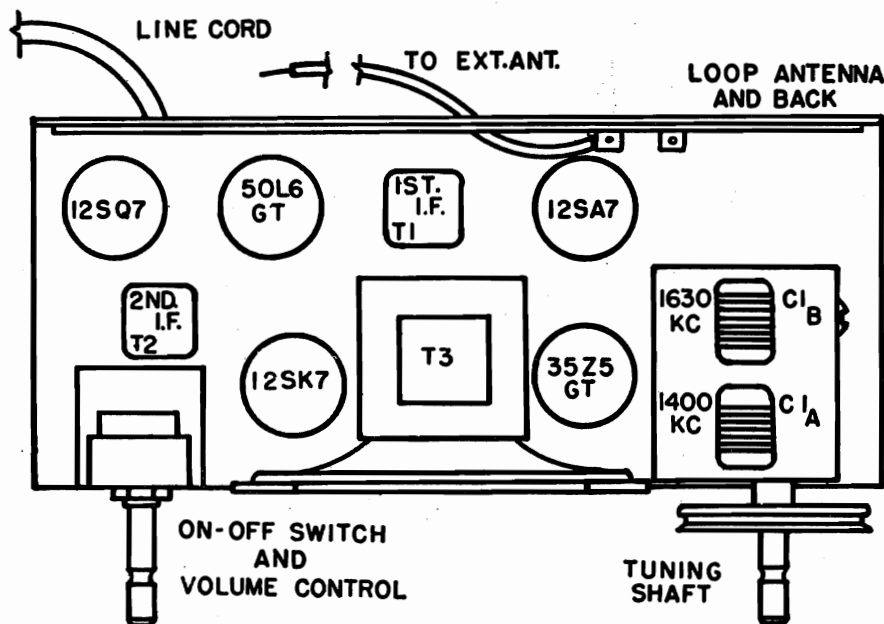
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment.

The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milli-watts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s.

Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Continued)

CAUTION: This is an A.C.-D.C. receiver and when aligning the set it is necessary to isolate the Signal Generator or the Receiver from the line by use of a transformer, or place a .2 MFD. condenser in both test leads of the Signal Generator.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mid.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	*12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T1	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	*12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Output I.F.
Fully open	1630 KC	.00025	*12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1400 KC	.00025	*Ant. lead from loop	C1A	Antenna

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

All voltages are measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter on the 150 volt scale, with no signal. To obtain an accurate voltage check the A.C. line voltage must be 117 volts. Where no voltage is shown the voltage is 0 or cannot be read with this type of volt-meter.

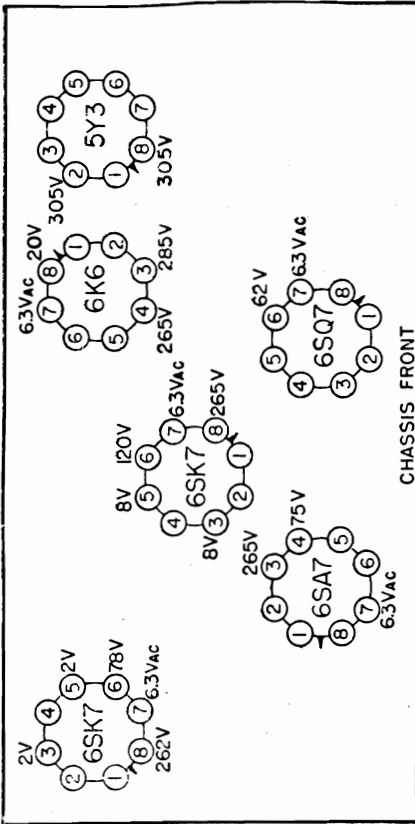
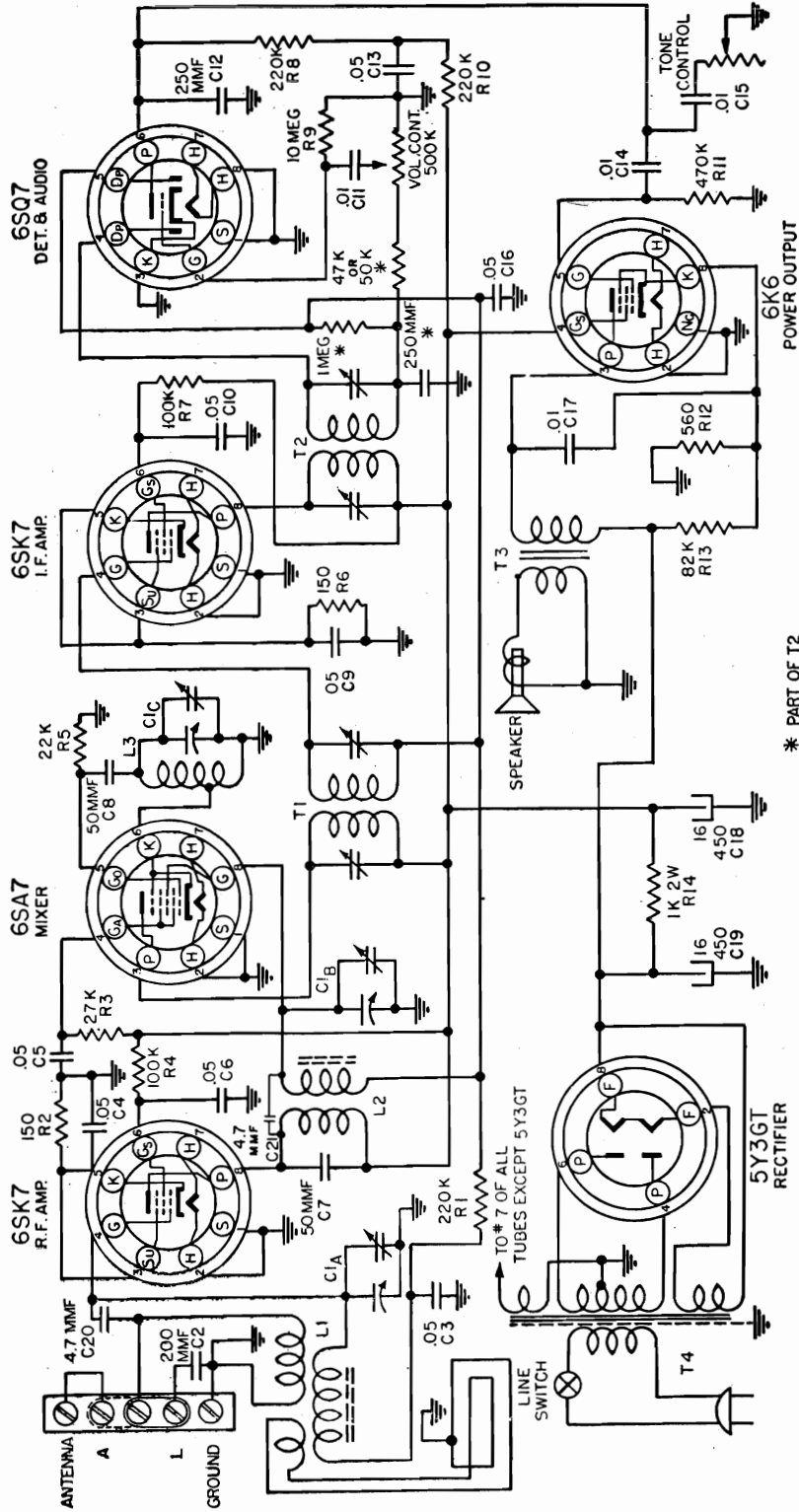


Fig. 2 Chassis, Bottom View



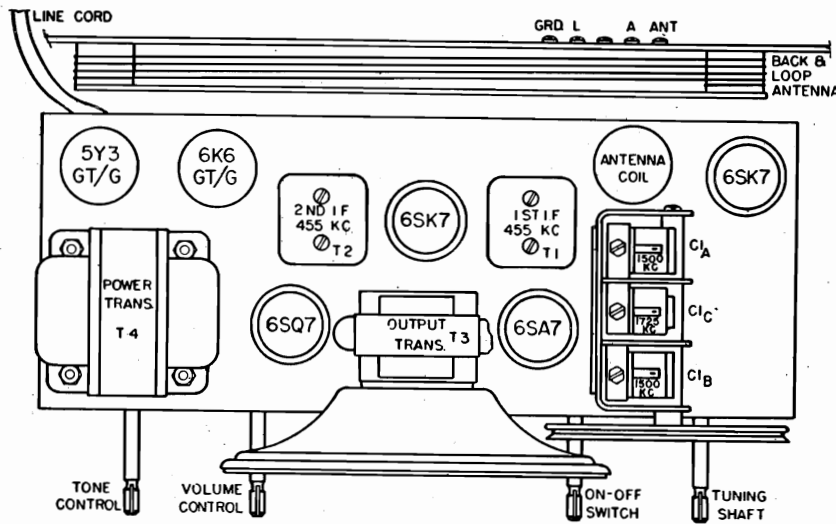


Fig. 1 Chassis, Top View

TUBE COMPLEMENT

The tube complement of this receiver consists of the following:

- 1—6SK7—R.F. Amplifier
- 1—6SA7—Mixer—OSC.
- 1—6SK7—I.F. Amplifier
- 1—6SQ7—Det. AVC—Audio
- 1—6K6—Power Output
- 1—5Y3—Rectifier

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Volume control—Maximum: all adjustments.
- Tone Control—Treble: Full Clockwise Rotation.
- Connect ground lead of signal generator to radio chassis.
- Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.
- Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:

- Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed.
- Output meter.
- Non-metallic screwdriver.
- Dummy antennas—.1 mfd., .00025 mfd.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Minimum Capacity (Fully Opened)	455 K.C.	.1	6SA7 Grid (Stator of C1B)	T1 T2	I. F.
Minimum Capacity (Fully Opened)	1725 K.C.	.00025	*Ant. Terminal on Loop	C1C	Osc.
Tune in signal From Generator	1500 K.C.	.00025	*Ant. Terminal on Loop	C1B	R. F.
Tune in signal From Generator	1500 K.C.	.00025	*Ant. Terminal on Loop	C1A	Ant.

*Be sure coupling link is in correct position for external antenna operation. See illustration below (Fig. 4).
Repeat the above alignment procedure as a final check.

With an output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 1/2 watt is 1.25 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s.

ANTENNA and GROUND CONNECTIONS

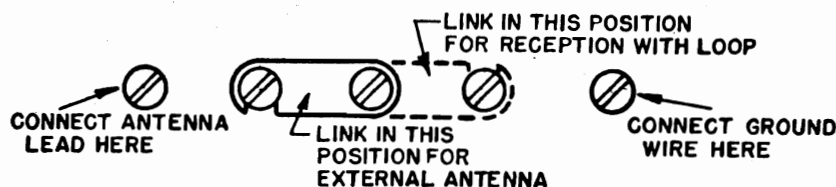


Fig. 4

POWER SUPPLY

This receiver is designed to operate from a power source of 117 volts A.C. 60 cycle current. If in doubt about the power rating in your location consult your local power company for this information. Never attempt to operate this radio on any current other than that specified.

MODELS 108014, 108504
MODEL 127084

SPIEGEL

PARTS LIST

CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	Code No.	Part No.	Description
C1A, C1B	B19-193	Variable condenser	C1A, C1B, C1C	B19-186	Variable condenser
C2	A16-152	.05 MFD 200 volt condenser	C2	A16-152	200 MMF mica condenser (on Loop)
C3	A15-175	50 MMFD mica condenser	C3, C4, C9, C16	A16-158	.05 MFD. 200 volt tubular condenser
C9	A16-150	.02 MFD 400 volt condenser	C5, C6, C10, C13	A16-175	.05 MFD. 400 volt tubular condenser
C5, C7	A15-176	250 MMFD mica condenser	C7, C8	A16-175	50 MMF mica condenser
C6	A16-156	.01 MFD 400 volt condenser	C11, C14, C15	A16-156	.01 MFD. 400 volt tubular condenser
C8	A16-157	.1 MFD 200 volt condenser	C12	A15-176	250 MMF mica condenser
C10	A16-154	.005 MFD 600 volt condenser	C17	A16-168	.01 MFD 1000 volt tubular condenser
C11	A16-154	.2 MFD 400 volt condenser	C18	A18-279	16 MFD. 450 volt electrolytic condenser
C12	A16-160	.1 MFD 400 volt condenser	C19	A18-274	16 MFD. 450 volt electrolytic condenser
C13, C14	A18-280	40 MFD 150 volt electrolytic condenser	C20, C21	A83-355	4.7 MMF condenser
C15	A16-155	.002 MFD 600 volt condenser	R1, R8, R10	A60-667	220K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R1	A60-659	22K Ohm 1/2 watt resistor	R2, R5	A60-686	150 ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R2	A60-664	15 Megohm 1/2 watt resistor	R3	A60-692	27K ohm 1 watt resistor
R3, R8	A60-667	220K Ohm 1/2 watt resistor	R4, R7	A60-671	100K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R4	A60-684	2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt resistor	R5	A60-659	22K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R5	A24-169	500K Ohm volume control	R9	A60-663	10 megohm 1/3 watt resistor
R6	A60-669	4.7 Megohm 1/2 watt resistor	R11	A60-662	470K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R7, R9, R13	A60-662	470K Ohm 1/2 watt resistor	R12	A60-701	560 ohm 1 watt resistor
R10	A60-719	Special compensating resistor, order only from Spiegel.	R13	A60-700	82K ohm 1 watt resistor
R11	A60-702	120 Ohm 1/2 watt resistor	R14	A60-699	1000 ohm 2 watt resistor
R12	A60-720	12K Ohm 2 watt resistor	L1	B10-459	Antenna coil
R14	A60-699	1000 Ohm 2 watt resistor	L2	B10-452	R.F. coil
R15	A60-721	27 Ohm 1 watt resistor	L3	A10-446	Oscillator coil
R16	A26-123	Tons control, 2 megohm	T1	B10-412	1st I.F. transformer
T1	B10-411	Oscillator coil	T2	B10-444	2nd I.F. transformer
T2	B10-453	1st I.F. transformer	T3	A80-222	Output transformer
T3	B10-454	2nd I.F. transformer	T4	C80-223	Power transformer
T4	B80-230	Output transformer	S84-252	S84-252	Loop antenna assembly, for Model 108504
T5	A10-503	Antenna loading coil	S84-251	S84-251	Loop antenna assembly, for Model 108014
A52-211	A52-211	Knob, Phono-Radio	B83-325	B83-325	Baffle, cardboard
A52-263	A52-263	Knob, tuning	D42-379	D42-379	Cabinet, bakelite, walnut, for Model 108504
A52-265	A52-265	Knob, volume	A42-401	A42-401	Cabinet, bakelite, ivory, for Model 108014
A52-266	A52-266	Knob, on-off	C67-535	C67-535	Dial scale
A52-264	A52-264	Knob, tone	A98-4	A98-4	Grille cloth
A59-172	A59-172	Switch, Phono-Radio	A52-279	A52-279	Knob, walnut, for Model 108504
A39-277	A39-277	Drum for variable condenser	A52-280	A52-280	Knob, ivory, for Model 108014
B79-351	B79-351	6" P.M. speaker	A58-65	A58-65	Dial Pointer
A83-391	A83-391	Selenium rectifier	A83-292	A83-292	Dial scale retainer, right
A84-41	A84-41	Tuning shaft and pulley	A83-293	A83-293	Dial scale retainer, left
A83-308	A83-308	Connector	B79-341	B79-341	6" P.M. speaker
A71-30	A71-30	Cover, dial plate assembly			
C67-528	C67-528	Dial scale			
A38-54	A38-54	Dial pointer			
A83-429	A83-429	Retainer, dial scale			
B83-290	B83-290	Dial diffusing plate			
A69-169	A69-169	On-off switch			
10700	10700	Record Changer			

117 volt 60 cycle A.C. power supply.

- 12SQ7—Det., AVC, Audio
- 50L6—Power Output
- A83-391—Selenium Rectifier

The tubes used are:—
12SA7—Mixer, Oscillator
12SK7—I. F. Amplifier

This receiver covers the frequency range from 535 kilocycles to 1725 kilocycles (K.C.).

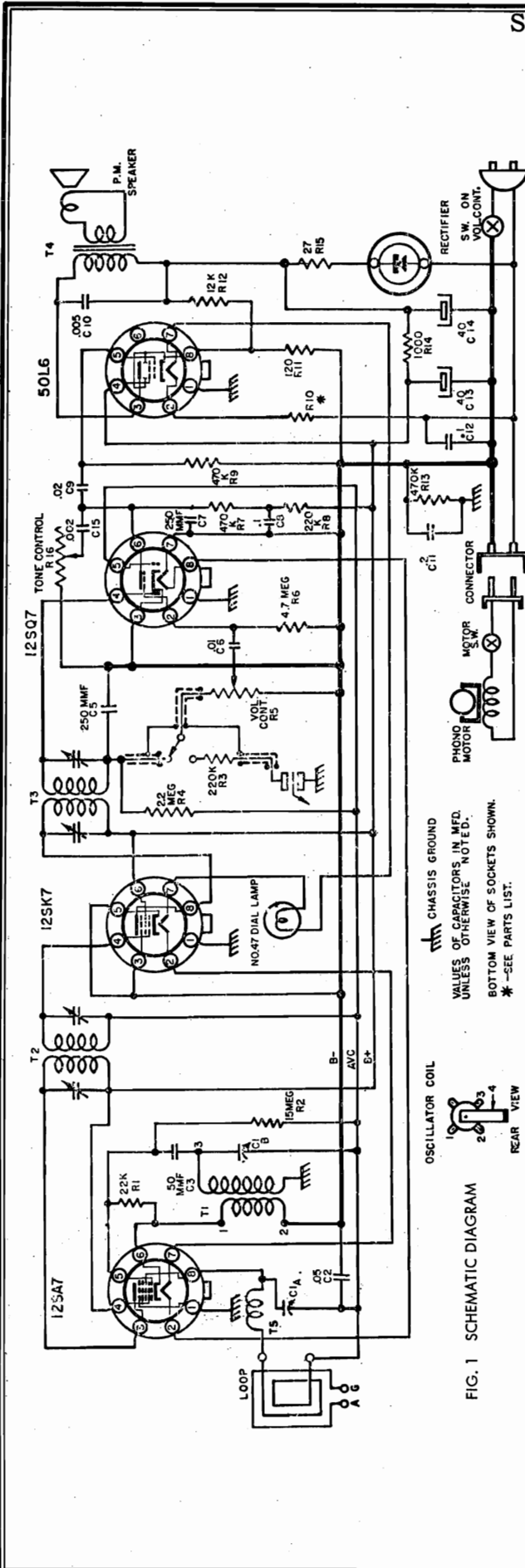


FIG. 1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment. The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s.

Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of CIA)	T2	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of CIA)	T3	Output I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of CIA)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in Signal from generator	1500 KC	.00025	**Loosely Coupled to Loop	C1A	Antenna

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to Common "B."

**Do not connect ground lead of signal generator.

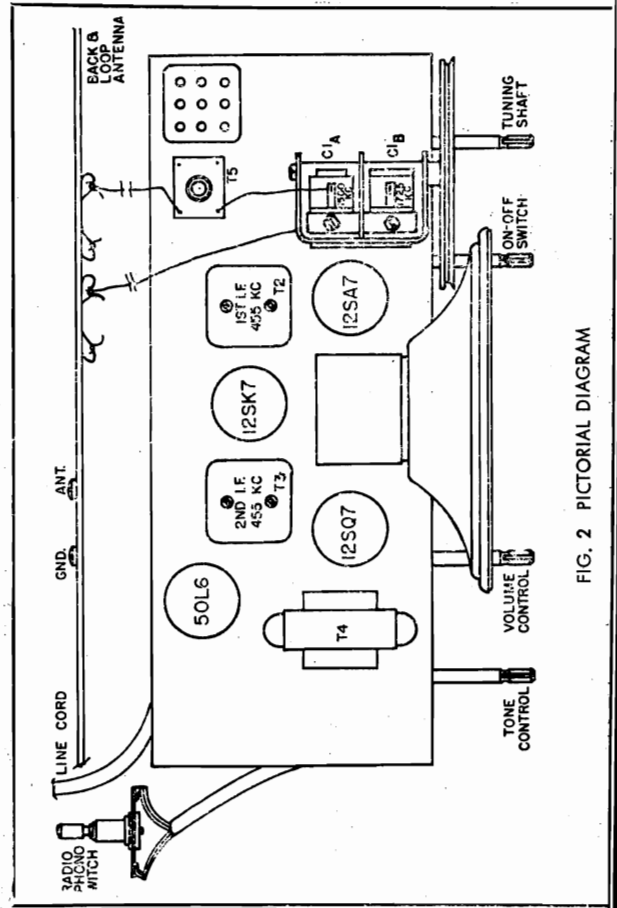
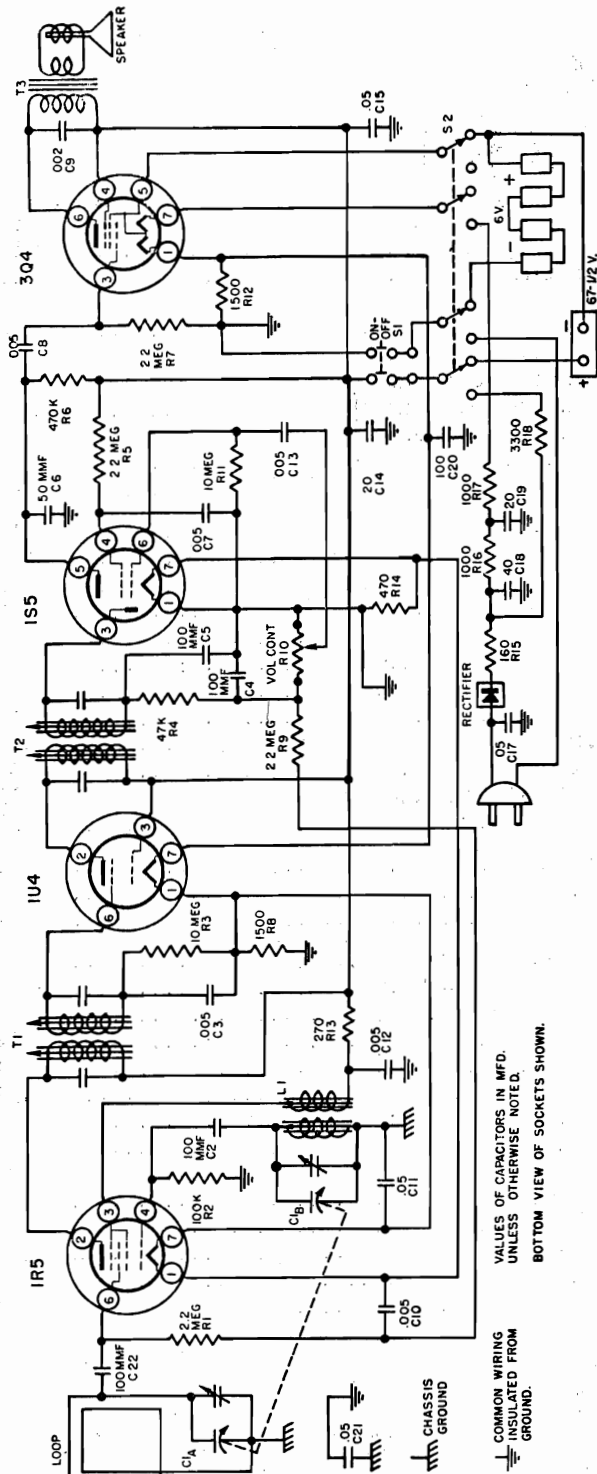


FIG. 2 PICTORIAL DIAGRAM



VALUES OF CAPACITORS IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
BOTTOM VIEW OF SOCKETS SHOWN.

COMMON WIRING INSULATED FROM GROUND.

VOLTAGE CHART

All voltages are measured from minus "B" with a 20,000 ohm per volt meter, volume control at maximum, no signal applied, and the radio operating from a 117 volt AC power supply.

NOTE: Normal tolerance on component values may cause a plus or minus of 10% in voltage readings.

TUBE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1R5	1.6	65	67	-8	1.5	0	2.8
1U4	2.8	65	65	0	2.8	0	4.2
1S5	0	0	0	18	20	0	1.5
3Q4	4.2	64	0	65	5.9	64	6.8

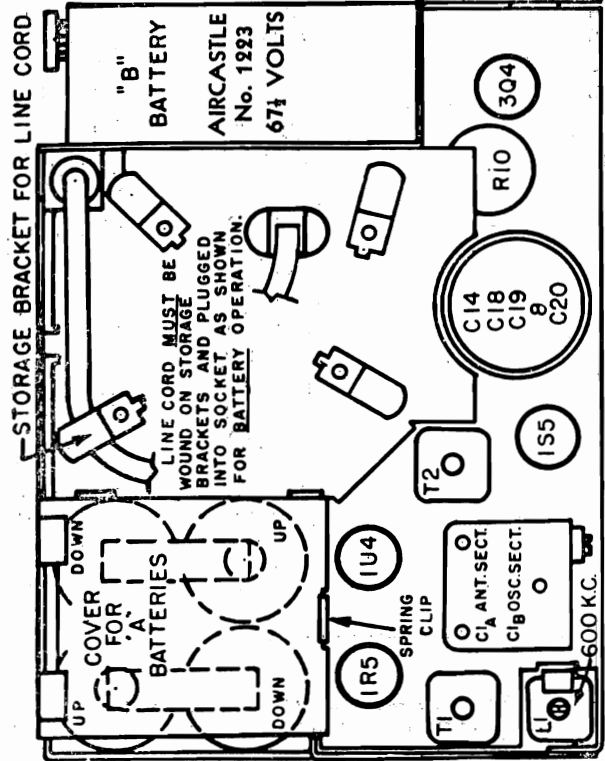


FIG. 2 PICTORIAL DIAGRAM

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Volume control—Maximum: all adjustments.
- Connect ground lead of signal generator to common "B."
- Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.
- Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.
- The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:
 - Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, 30% modulated, 400 c.p.s. Output meter.
 - Non-metallic screwdriver.
 - Dummy antennas—.1 mfd., .00025 mfd.

For alignment points refer to Figure No. 2.

CAUTION: This is an A.C.-D.C. receiver and if alignment is made with the receiver connected to 117 volts A.C. or D.C., it is necessary to isolate the signal generator or the receiver from the line by use of a transformer, or place a .2 M.F.D. condenser in both test leads of the Signal Generator.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* IR5 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Output I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* IR5 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T1	Input I.F.
Fully open	1600 KC	.00025	* IR5 Grid (Stator of C1A)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1400 KC	—	Loosely coupled to loop	C1A	Antenna
**Tune in signal from generator	600 KC	—	Loosely coupled to loop	L1	600 KC Padder

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.

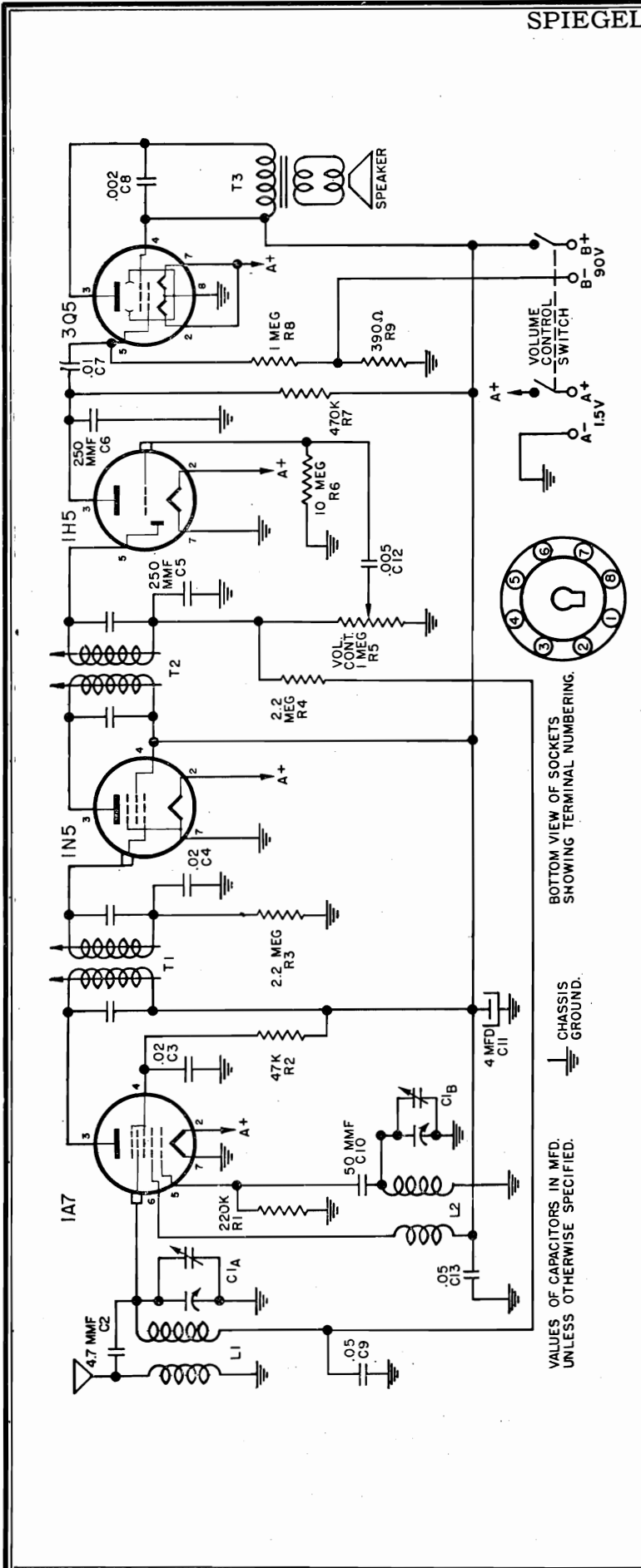
**When making this adjustment the variable should be rocked back and forth.

POWER SUPPLY

This receiver is designed to operate from self contained batteries, or from 105-125 volt AC or DC power supply. One 67½ volt "B" battery Aircastle No. 1223, and four (4) 1½ volt "A" batteries, Aircastle No. 1514, are used for battery operation.

PARTS LIST

Circuit Diagram Reference	Part No.	Description
C2, C4, C5, C22	A15-190	100 MMF Mica condenser.....
C1A, C1B	B19-190	Variable condenser
C3, C7, C8	A16-181	.005 MFD 150 volt condenser.....
C10, C12, C13		
C6	A15-191	50 MMF mica condenser.....
C11, C17, C21	A16-172	.05 MFD 400 volt condenser.....
C14, C19		} 20 MFD 150 volt Electrolytic condenser } 40 MFD 150 volt Electrolytic condenser } 100 MFD 25 volt Electrolytic condenser }
C18	A18-282	
C20		
C15	A16-171	.05 MFD 200 volt condenser.....
C9	A16-182	.002 MFD 200 volt condenser.....
R1, R5, R7, R9	A60-726	2.2 Megohm ½ watt resistor.....
R2	A60-727	100K ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R3, R11	A60-728	10 Megohm ½ watt resistor.....
R4	A60-730	47K ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R6	A60-731	470K ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R8, R12	A60-729	1500 ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R10	A24-172	Volume control, 1 megohm.....
R13	A60-723	270 ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R14	A60-722	470 ohm ½ watt resistor.....
R15	A60-725	160 ohm 3 watt resistor.....
R16, R17	A60-713	2000 ohm 10 watt resistor (1000 ohms each section)
R18	A60-724	3300 ohm 1 watt resistor.....
T1, T2	C10-475	1st and 2nd I.F. Transformer.....
T3	A80-231	Output transformer
L1	B10-477	Oscillator coil
	S84-112	Cover assembly for "A" batteries.....
	S84-225	Front cover assembly for case, with loop.....
	S84-128	Rear cover assembly for case.....
	S84-111	Hub and Pointer assembly.....
	B52-218	Knob, On-Off switch
	C52-216	Knob, tuning
	B52-217	Knob, volume control
	A83-561	Selenium Rectifier
	B79-353	Speaker, P.M.
	A69-174	Switch, AC-DC—Battery
	A69-175	Switch, On-Off
	A76-34	Terminal for "B" battery
	B23-156	Line cord
	D21-108	End Cap, for handle
	B83-442	Handle



VOLTAGE CHART

All voltages measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter on the 150 volt scale. For the following voltages the "B" battery section of the power pack should read 90 volts under load, the "A" section 1 1/2 volts.

TUBE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1A7	0	1.5	85	37	0	85	0	0
1N5	0	1.5	85	85	0	0	0	0
IH5	0	1.5	17	0	0	0	0	0
3Q5	0	1.5	83	85	0	5	1.5	

FIG. 1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

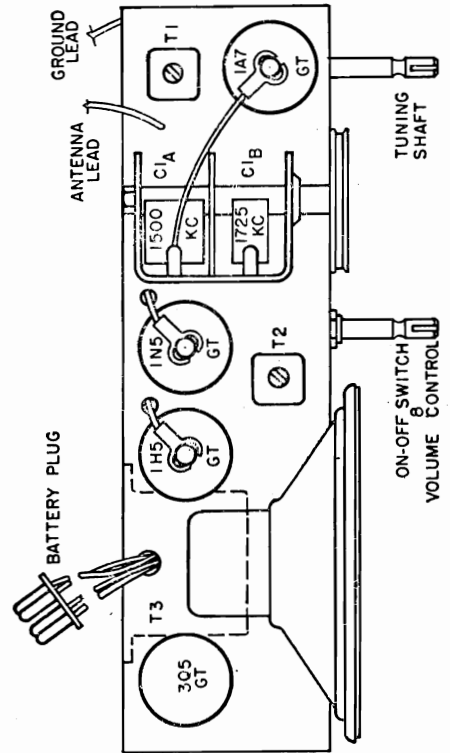


FIG. 2 TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATIONS

DESCRIPTION

Your New Aircastle Radio is a 4-Tube Superhetrodyne receiver designed to cover a frequency range of from 540 kilocycles to 1725 kilocycles (K.C.). The tubes used are—

- 1A7 GT—Osc. Converter
- 1N5 GT—I. F. Amplifier
- 1H5 GT—AVC Def. Audio Amplifier
- 3Q5 GT—Power Output

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume control—Maximum: all adjustments.
 Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.
 Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.
 Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:
 Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, 30% modulated, 400 c.p.s. Output meter.
 Non-metallic screwdriver.
 Dummy antennas—.1 mfd., .00025 mfd.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	1A7 Grid (Stator of CIA)	T2	Output I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	1A7 Grid (Stator of CIA)	T1	Input I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	Antenna Lead	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1400 KC	.00025	Antenna Lead	C1A	Antenna

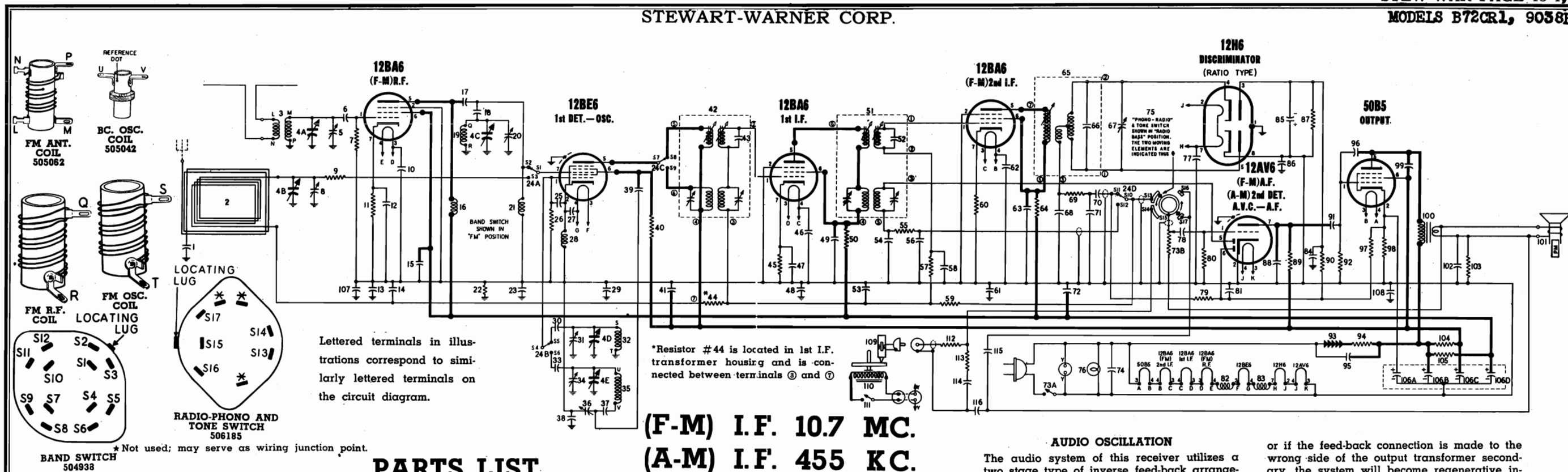
INSTALLATION

This receiver has been designed to operate on a self-contained battery containing both the "B" battery (90 Volts) and the "A" battery (1 1/2 Volts) Aircastle No. 1491.
 After inserting the battery plug of the receiver into the socket on the battery, the battery may be placed inside the cabinet in the space provided.
 Anyone of the following batteries may also be used with this receiver: Eveready No. 748, General No. 60DL-11 L, Burgess No. 17G-D60, Ray-O-Vac No. AB 82.
 For best results an outside antenna about 75-100 feet long, including the lead-in, should be used. It should be erected as high as possible and as far away from surrounding objects as practical. When the receiver is used close to powerful broadcasting stations it may be desirable to use a shorter antenna. (For most ordinary installations use Aircastle House Mast Aerial No. 1396.)
 To obtain the best possible performance a good ground should be used. This can be a water pipe, or a galvanized pipe driven into the ground. It should be connected to the ground lead (black) of the receiver. Connect the antenna wire to the other lead coming from the receiver.

PARTS LIST

Circuit Diagram Reference	Part No.	Description
C1A, C1B	B19-188	Variable Condenser
C2	A83-355	4.7 MMFD Condenser
C3, C4	A16-150	.02 MFD 400 volt condenser
C5, C6	A15-176	250 MMFD mica condenser
C7	A16-156	.01 MFD 400 volt condenser
C8	A16-155	.002 MFD 600 volt condenser
C9, C13A	A16-152	.05 MFD mica condenser
C10	A15-175	50 MMFD mica condenser
C11	A18-273	4 MFD 150 volt electrolytic condenser
C12	A16-153	.005 MFD 600 volt condenser
R1	A60-667	220K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R2	A60-685	47K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R3, R4	A60-684	2.2 megohm 1/2 watt resistor
R5	A24-170	Volume control, 1 megohm
R6	A60-663	10 megohm, 1/2 watt resistor
R7	A60-662	470K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R8	A60-668	1 megohm 1/2 watt resistor
R9	A60-665	390 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
L1	A10-485	Antenna coil
L2	A10-505	Oscillator coil
T1, T2, A10-506		1st and 2nd I.F. transformer
T3	B80-232	Output transformer
B79-352		Speaker, 5" P.M.
A75-60		Tuning Shaft
A45-118		Battery plug
B67-515		Dial scale
58-31		Dial pointer
48-21		Dial crystal
D42-437		Cabinet, walnut, wood
A52-245		Knob, walnut

STEWART-WARNER CORP.



PARTS LIST

WARNING: Some parts listed below have special characteristics. Do not use substitutes for replacement purposes.

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
CONDENSERS								
1	504725	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 200 volt	86	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	32	505060	Coil—FM oscillator
4-A to E	504955	Condenser—variable gang and drum	88	505025	Condenser—ceramic 100 Mmfd. 350 volt	35	505042	Coil—BC oscillator
5	504954	Condenser—trimmer; 3 to 12 Mmfd.	91	505028	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 150 volt	42	505066	Transformer—1st I.F.
6	504974	Condenser—ceramic 47 Mmfd. 500 volt	95	505073	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	51	505067	Transformer—2nd I.F.
8	504069	Condenser—trimmer; 3 to 35 Mmfd.	96	504973	Condenser—ceramic 22 Mmfd. 500 volt	65	505391	Transformer—discriminator
10	504976	Condenser—ceramic 1500 Mmfd. 150 volt	99	505027	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt	82, 83	505392	Coil—R.F. choke (FM)
12	505025	Condenser—ceramic 100 Mmfd. 350 volt	102	505071	Condenser—.2 Mfd. 400 volt	100	506184	Transformer—output
13	505052	Condenser—.002 Mfd. 400 volt	RESISTORS			MISCELLANEOUS		
14	505073	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	7	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	506240	Back for cabinet	
15	504975	Condenser—ceramic 470 Mmfd. 350 volt	9	504969	Resistor—carbon 33 Ohms 1/4 watt	504598	Base for tube shield with internal spring	
17	502295	Condenser—ceramic 10 Mmfd. 500 volt	11	502794	Resistor—carbon 68 Ohms 1/4 watt	504981	Base for mounting electrolytic condenser	
18	505053	Condenser—ceramic 15 Mmfd. 500 volt	22	502133	Resistor—carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	505368	Base for tube shield without internal spring	
20	504954	Condenser—trimmer; 3 to 12 Mmfd.	26	502130	Resistor—carbon 22,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	114955	Clip—retainer on end of dial cord	
23	505073	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	40	502406	Resistor—carbon 1,500 Ohms 1/4 watt	112764	Clip—retains light shield	
25	504730	Condenser—ceramic 3 Mmfd. 500 volt	45	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	117057	Cord—dial drive (6 ft. required) per ft.	
27	504973	Condenser—ceramic 22 Mmfd. 500 volt	50	502794	Resistor—carbon 68 Ohms 1/4 watt	506191	Dial scale	
29	505454	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt (low impedance at 455 Kc.—do not substitute ordinary capacitor)	55	502134	Resistor—carbon 33,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	506235	Drawer—record changer compartment (less hardware)	
30	505072	Condenser—ceramic 33 Mmfd. 350 volt	57	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	506233	Handle for drawer	
31	504954	Condenser—trimmer; 3 to 12 Mmfd.	59	502268	Resistor—carbon 1 Meg. 1/4 watt	505344	Knob—tuning	
33	504974	Condenser—ceramic 47 Mmfd. 500 volt	60	504968	Resistor—carbon 10 Ohms 1/4 watt	505345	Knob—"VOLUME"	
34	119491	Condenser—trimmer; 10 to 90 Mmfd.	64	502287	Resistor—carbon 680 Ohms 1/4 watt	505346	Knob—"RADIO-PHONO"	
36	505051	Condenser—trimmer; 440 to 660 Mmfd.	69	504710	Resistor—carbon 33,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	506192	Knob—"FM-AM"	
37	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	73-A, B	504967	Resistor—Volume control 1 Meg (with Switch)	506278	Light diffusing strip	
38	504975	Condenser—ceramic 470 Mmfd. 350 volt	79	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	502690	Pointer	
39	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	80	502136	Resistor—carbon 10 Meg. 1/4 watt	506234	Rail for drawer (supplied in sets)	
41	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	87	502408	Resistor—carbon 68,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	81145	Retaining ring for tuning shaft	
43	505068	Condenser—ceramic 91 Mmfd. 350 volt ± 5%	89, 90	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	119087	Ring for dial cord	
46	504976	Condenser—ceramic 1500 Mmfd. 150 volt	92	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	113463	Rubber stop for drawer	
47	505028	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 150 volt	94	505023	Resistor—carbon 33 Ohms 1/4 watt	114914	Screw—No. 2 x 3/8"; for mtg. dial scale	
48	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	97	502135	Resistor—carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt	83047	Screw—No. 3 x 7/8"; chassis mtg.	
49	505211	Condenser—.08 Mfd. 400 volt	98	504437	Resistor—carbon 150 Ohms 1/2 watt ± 10%	501777	Screw—No. 4 x 1/2"; for mtg. back	
52	505068	Condenser—ceramic 91 Mmfd. 350 volt ± 5%	103	502132	Resistor—carbon 100,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	505045	Shaft—tuning	
53	505028	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 150 volt	104	504971	Resistor—carbon 2,200 Ohms 1/2 watt	504599	Shield—tube; has internal spring	
54	505026	Condenser—ceramic 150 Mmfd. 350 volt	105	504970	Resistor—carbon 470 Ohms 2 watt	505367	Shield—tube; has no internal spring	
56	505026	Condenser—ceramic 150 Mmfd. 350 volt	112	510073	Resistor—carbon 100,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	506181	Shield—light	
58	504978	Condenser—ceramic .005 Mfd. 150 volt	113	502408	Resistor—carbon 68,000 Ohms 1/4 watt	116690	Socket—octal base	
61	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt	COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			501182	Socket—phono motor cable	
62	504976	Condenser—ceramic 1500 Mmfd. 150 volt	2	505054	Loop Antenna	504597	Socket—miniature	
63	504978	Condenser—ceramic .005 Mfd. 150 volt	3	505062	Coil—F.M. antenna	505654	Socket—phono pickup cable	
66	505074	Condenser—ceramic 43 Mmfd. 350 volt ± 5%	16	505075	Coil—R.F. choke (FM)	506182	Socket—dial light	
67	504954	Condenser—trimmer; 3 to 12 Mmfd.	19	505060	Coil—FM R.F.	161384	Spring—dial cord tension	
68	505025	Condenser—ceramic 100 Mmfd. 350 volt	21	505076	Coil—R.F. choke (FM)	506277	Trim strip for dial	
70	505028	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 150 volt	28	505076	Coil—R.F. choke (FM)			
71	504976	Condenser—ceramic 1500 Mmfd. 150 volt						
72	504979	Condenser—ceramic .01 Mfd. 150 volt						
74	505083	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt						
77	504976	Condenser—ceramic 1500 Mmfd. 150 volt						
78	504977	Condenser—ceramic .002 Mfd. 150 volt						
81	505082	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 150 volt						
84	505027	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt						
85	504937	Condenser—electrolytic 5 Mfd. 50 volt						

AUDIO OSCILLATION

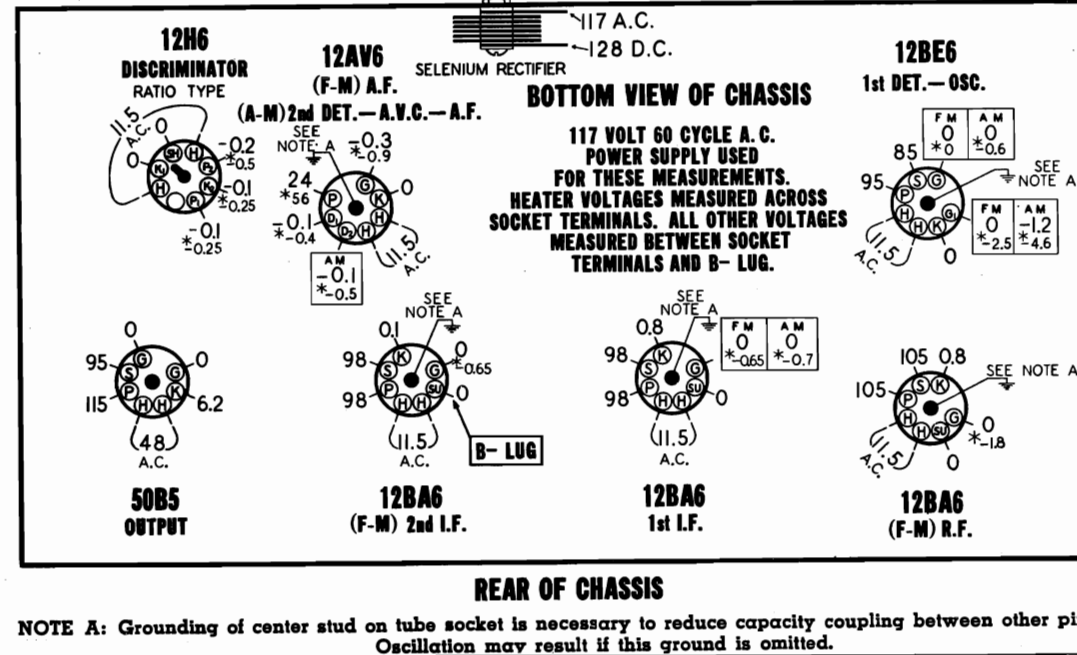
The audio system of this receiver utilizes a two stage type of inverse feed-back arrangement and, should it ever be necessary to replace the speaker or output transformer, it is important to maintain a definite phase relationship in the feed-back circuit. If the connections to the output transformer are reversed or if the feed-back connection is made to the wrong side of the output transformer secondary, the system will become regenerative instead of degenerative. Under those conditions audio oscillation may result. If that occurs, oscillation may be prevented by reversing the connections to the secondary of the output transformer.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH BAND SWITCH IN "FM" POSITION UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

DIAL TUNED TO 108MC. FOR "FM" MEASUREMENTS
DIAL TUNED TO 540KC. FOR "AM" MEASUREMENTS
VOLUME CONTROL SET TO MINIMUM WITH NO SIGNAL
"PHONO-RADIO" AND TONE SWITCH SET "RADIO-BASS" POSITION



FREQUENCY MODULATION — "FM" — ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

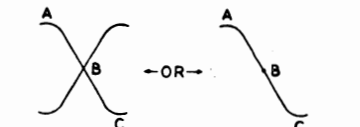
INSTRUMENTS: Alignment of the FM circuits in this receiver may be accomplished with either a conventional AM type signal generator or an FM signal generator. The output indicator should be an oscilloscope or a vacuum tube voltmeter.

Although it is preferable to use an FM generator and an oscilloscope, reasonably accurate alignment is obtainable when using a conventional AM generator and a vacuum tube voltmeter providing proper care is exercised in adjusting the discriminator circuit trimmer condenser.

IMPORTANT: If an AM signal generator is used, it should be capable of producing fundamental frequencies of 10.7 and 88 to 108 MC. Avoid using an AM generator which produces signals in the 88 to 108 MC range by using harmonics higher than the second. Generators which are dependent upon third, fourth or fifth harmonics for frequencies of 88 to 108 MC will generally produce undesirable spurious beat signals with the local oscillator in the receiver and alignment will be exceedingly difficult.

The following procedure is adaptable for use with either an AM or FM generator and oscilloscope or vacuum tube voltmeter merely follow the instructions that are applicable to the instruments that are used.

1. If alignment of both AM and FM channels is required it is necessary to align the AM channel first, then align the FM channel as instructed in the following chart (AM alignment procedure is given on page 7).
2. During alignment of this receiver, it will be necessary to set the dial pointer to 98 MC. In order to avoid replacing the chassis in the cabinet, it will be found convenient to mark this frequency point on the dial background before starting the alignment.
3. Do not attempt to reposition pointer by releasing it from clip on dial cord as this is done only during AM alignment.
4. Disconnect leads from built-in FM antenna (do not disturb connections to built-in AM loop antenna); also disconnect phono-plugs and speaker.
5. Remove chassis and AM loop antenna from cabinet. Reconnect speaker.
6. Set "PHONO-RADIO" and Tone switch to "Radio-Bass" position (extreme counter-clockwise).
7. Set the receiver volume control to the maximum volume position.
8. Dress FM circuit leads as short and straight as possible, particularly those in the oscillator circuit. I.F. plate and grid leads should also be kept short and straight.
9. Alignment of receiver circuits may now be accomplished by using the procedure in the chart below.

SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS			V-T VOLTMETER OR OSCILLOSCOPE CONNECTIONS		RECEIVER				TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT AND OUTPUT INDICATION	
CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	CONNECT GROUND LEAD OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	FREQUENCY & TYPE OF MODULATION	IF A V-T VOLTMETER IS USED, CONNECT IT AS FOLLOWS:	IF AN OSCILLOSCOPE IS USED, CONNECT IT AS FOLLOWS:	BAND SWITCH POSITION	DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER OR SLUG NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENT AND OUTPUT INDICATION WHEN USING A V-T VOLTMETER	ADJUSTMENT AND OUTPUT INDICATION WHEN USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE
Pin #7 of 12BE6 tube; use a .01 MFD. condenser in series with generator lead.	B in vicinity of 12BE6 tube. CAUTION: If your signal generator is designed with an AC-DC type power supply, connect ground lead of signal generator to B lug through a .25 Mfd. condenser.	10.7 MC AM signal must be 400 cycle modulated or FM signal should preferably be modulated ± 300 KC.	Connect common (or ground) terminal of meter to B-. D.C. probe lead of meter is then connected to pin #3 of the 12H6 tube.	Connect vertical amplifier "high" lead in series with an 0.1 MFD. condenser to junction of resistor #69 (33,000 ohms) and condenser #70 (.05 MFD.) which are in the discriminator output circuit. Connect scope ground lead to B.	FM Maximum clockwise position	Any position where it does not affect the signal.	8	Discriminator Primary	Set meter to a low D.C. voltage range and adjust trimmer #8 for maximum meter reading. (This voltage will be negative.)	Set vertical amplifier of scope for maximum amplification. Where FM signal generator provides an output voltage for synchronization, connect this voltage to "sync" terminals of the scope. Then adjust setting of trimmer #9 before attempting to adjust trimmer #8, until a pattern similar to the following appears on the screen. Should the pattern fail to appear on screen or be of insufficient amplitude, adjust trimmers #10, 11, 12 and 13 for maximum sound output from speaker. Then readjust trimmer #9 for approximately correct pattern and trimmer #8 for maximum amplitude and steepness of that portion of the curve between "A" and "C". If pattern does not remain stationary operate sweep frequency control on scope and also "sync" control until desired result is obtained.  This double "S" curve pattern results when scope uses properly phased "Sawtooth" horizontal deflection voltage whose frequency is twice the modulation frequency of signal generator. This single "S" curve pattern results when scope uses properly phased "sine wave" horizontal deflection voltage.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Before connecting V-T voltmeter, it is necessary to connect two 68,000 ohm resistors (resistance of both units must compare within 1%) in series from pin #3 of the 12H6 tube to B-. Then connect common (or ground) terminal of V-T voltmeter to the junction of these two resistors. D.C. probe lead of meter is now connected to junction of resistor #69 (33,000 ohms) and condenser #70 (.05 MFD.) which are in the discriminator output circuit.	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	9	Discriminator Secondary Use an insulated phasing tool to adjust this trimmer.	Set meter for operation on its lowest D.C. voltage range. Note that as trimmer #9 is rotated a point will be found where voltmeter will swing rather sharply from a positive to a negative reading or vice versa. Correct setting of trimmer #9 is obtained when meter reads zero as trimmer is moved through this point. The adjustment is somewhat critical and considerable care must be exercised to set the trimmer for a zero meter indication.	With the scope set up as described above, adjust trimmer #9 until the cross-over point "B" is centrally located in both the horizontal and vertical directions; in addition, the portion of the curve between "A" and "C" should be as linear (straight) as possible.
Recheck the two preceding adjustments to be sure that both trimmers are set as accurately as possible to obtain the specified output indication on vacuum tube voltmeter or oscilloscope. Then disconnect and remove the two 68,000 ohm resistors that were used for the vacuum tube voltmeter connection in the 2nd step.										
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Connect common (or ground) terminal of meter to B-. D.C. probe lead of meter is then connected to Pin #3 of the 12H6 tube.	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	10 and 11	2nd I.F.	Adjust trimmers #10 and #11 for maximum meter reading.	With scope set up as described above, adjust trimmers #10 and #11 for maximum amplitude and steepness of that portion of the pattern between "A" and "C".
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	12 and 13	1st I.F.	Adjust trimmers #12 and #13 for maximum meter reading.	Adjust trimmers #12 and #13 for maximum amplitude and steepness of pattern as described above. If the enlarged pattern now indicates a lack of symmetry, readjust trimmer #9 for correct cross-over point.
Generator output leads must be connected to the two "External FM Antenna" terminals at back of loop antenna frame. Insert a 120 Ohm resistor in series with each of the generator leads before connecting to receiver antenna terminals.	Same as above	98 MC AM signal may be 400 cycle modulated or FM signal should preferably be modulated ± 300 KC.	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	98 MC	14	Oscillator Trimmer	Set trimmer #14 to receive 98 MC. signal as indicated by maximum meter reading.	Adjust trimmer #14 to obtain the symmetrical pattern shown above. Correct setting of trimmer #14 is obtained when cross-over point in pattern is centrally located.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	98 MC	15	R.F. Trimmer	Adjust trimmer #15 for maximum meter reading.	Adjust trimmer #15 for maximum amplitude of pattern.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	98 MC	12 and 13	1st I.F.	Recheck adjustment of these trimmers for maximum meter reading.	Recheck adjustment of these trimmers for maximum amplitude and symmetry of pattern.
Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	98 MC	16	Antenna Trimmer	Adjust trimmer #16 for maximum meter reading.	Adjust trimmer #16 for maximum amplitude of pattern.

Check calibration and tracking of receiver with input signals of 88 and 108 MC. If necessary, adjust spacing of gang condenser plates.

FREQUENCY RANGES

Broadcast	540-1600 KC
FM	88-108 MC

POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted	1 watt
Maximum	2.5 watts

SPEAKER

8" PM Dynamic

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY

FM—10.7 MC
AM—455 KC

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

This receiver operates on 60 cycle Alternating Current (A.C.) at 105 to 125 volts. Rectified B+ voltage is obtained by using a miniature selenium type rectifier which is noted for reliability and long life. The built-in antenna used for AM reception is a high impedance loop that is mounted at the rear of the chassis. Two 18" lengths of wire, arranged to form a dipole, serve as the built-in FM antenna.

Tuning of the radio frequency circuits of the receiver is accomplished by a 5 section gang condenser. Two sections are used to tune the AM antenna and oscillator circuits, and three sections are used to tune the FM antenna, R.F., and oscillator circuits.

An R.F. amplifier stage is utilized to give maximum sensitivity and selectivity as well as high image rejection on FM reception. Although this stage is switched out of the circuit on AM reception, overall receiver sensitivity is adequate for highly satisfactory reception where station signals are of moderate strength.

Both transformer coupled I.F. stages are used for FM and one stage is used for AM. The first and second I.F. transformers have two sets of windings; one set is tuned to 455 KC for AM operation and the other is tuned to 10.7 MC for FM operation. Switching of the windings, to alleviate undesired beat frequencies, is necessary only in the first I.F. transformer.

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS: The amount of amplification or "gain" of each of the stages of this receiver should be measured with an A. C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter of the high frequency type (uniform response up to 100 MC). A conventional "AM" type signal generator may be used but it must be capable of producing fundamental frequencies of 600 KC. and 98 MC—avoid using a generator that produces the 98 MC. signal by means of harmonics.

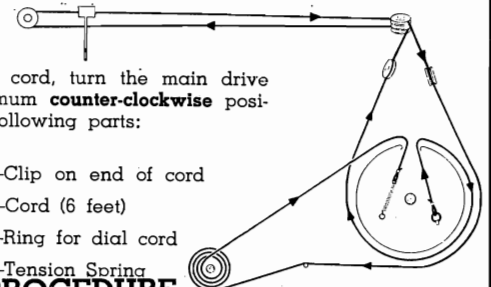
PROCEDURE: It is exceedingly important to adhere to the procedure outlined below since the accuracy of these measurements will be affected to a considerable extent by the failure to establish proper operating conditions.

1. Be sure that R.F., I.F. and Discriminator stages are carefully and accurately aligned by utilizing the alignment procedure given in this manual.
2. Connect Signal Generator as shown below. Note that generator connections differ for "AM" and "FM" measurements.
3. For "AM" measurements, set signal generator to 600 KC. and then carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using an output meter to indicate peak output. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.
4. For "FM" measurements, set signal generator to 98 MC. and then carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using a D. C.

Detection of amplitude modulated 455 KC signals is accomplished by the 12AV6 diode rectification circuit.

Frequency modulation detection is accomplished by an entirely new circuit that is known as the "RATIO DISCRIMINATOR." This FM detector circuit has the unusual ability to reject noise or other brief variations in amplitude of the signal. The relative insensitivity of the Ratio Discriminator to signal amplitude variation makes it possible to eliminate the use of a "limiter" stage that usually precedes the discriminator in other types of FM detector systems. It will therefore be noted that this receiver utilizes a normal I.F. amplifier stage instead of a low gain limiter stage preceding the FM discriminator. Audio frequency output from both AM and FM detectors is amplified through the triode section of the 12AV6. The audio power amplifier stage incorporates a 50B5 tube which is coupled to a permanent magnet dynamic speaker. A special inverse feedback arrangement is used which reduces distortion and contributes to exceptionally good tone quality.

DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

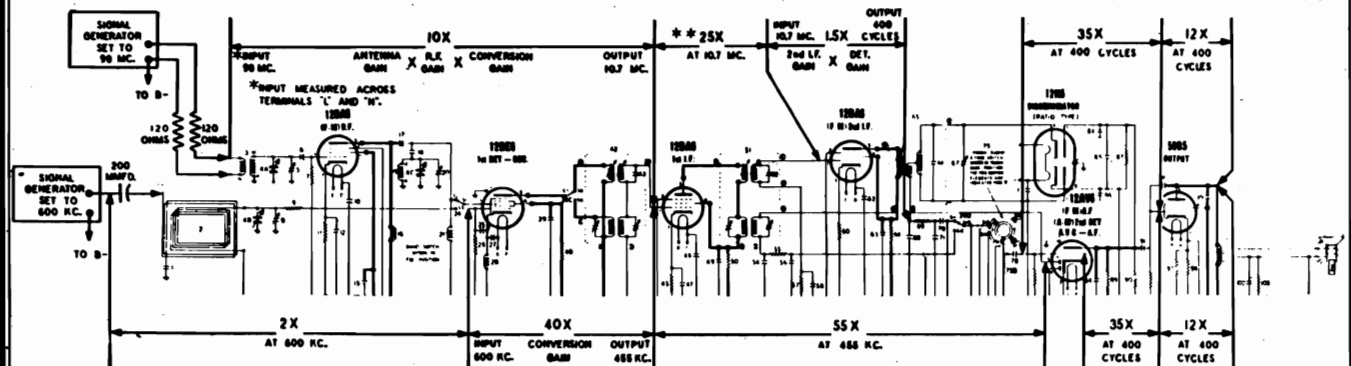


To string dial cord, turn the main drive drum to maximum counter-clockwise position and use following parts:

- 114955—Clip on end of cord
- 117057—Cord (6 feet)
- 119087—Ring for dial cord
- 161384—Tension Spring

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter as an output indicator—meter must be connected between pin #3 of 12H6 tube and B—. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.

The values of stage gain which are given here were measured with a fixed bias of 1.5 volts on the control grids of all R.F. and I.F. tubes which are connected to the A.V.C. circuit. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage but they will serve as a convenient basis for determining proper operation. In order to duplicate the fixed bias voltage, connect the negative terminal of a 1.5 volt battery to A.V.C. at terminal 7 of the 1st I.F. transformer and connect the positive battery lead to B—. R.F. and I.F. circuits are slightly de-tuned when contact is made with an instrument probe and this action, which is indicated by a change in the output meter reading, may seriously affect the gain measurement. Therefore, it is important to adjust the associated circuit trimmer for a maximum output meter reading and to set the input signal level to a convenient reference point on the gain measuring instrument while the probe is making contact. After removing the probe it is again necessary to adjust the trimmer so as to obtain the same output meter reading and thereby assure that the signal voltage at the specified point has not changed as a result of circuit de-tuning.



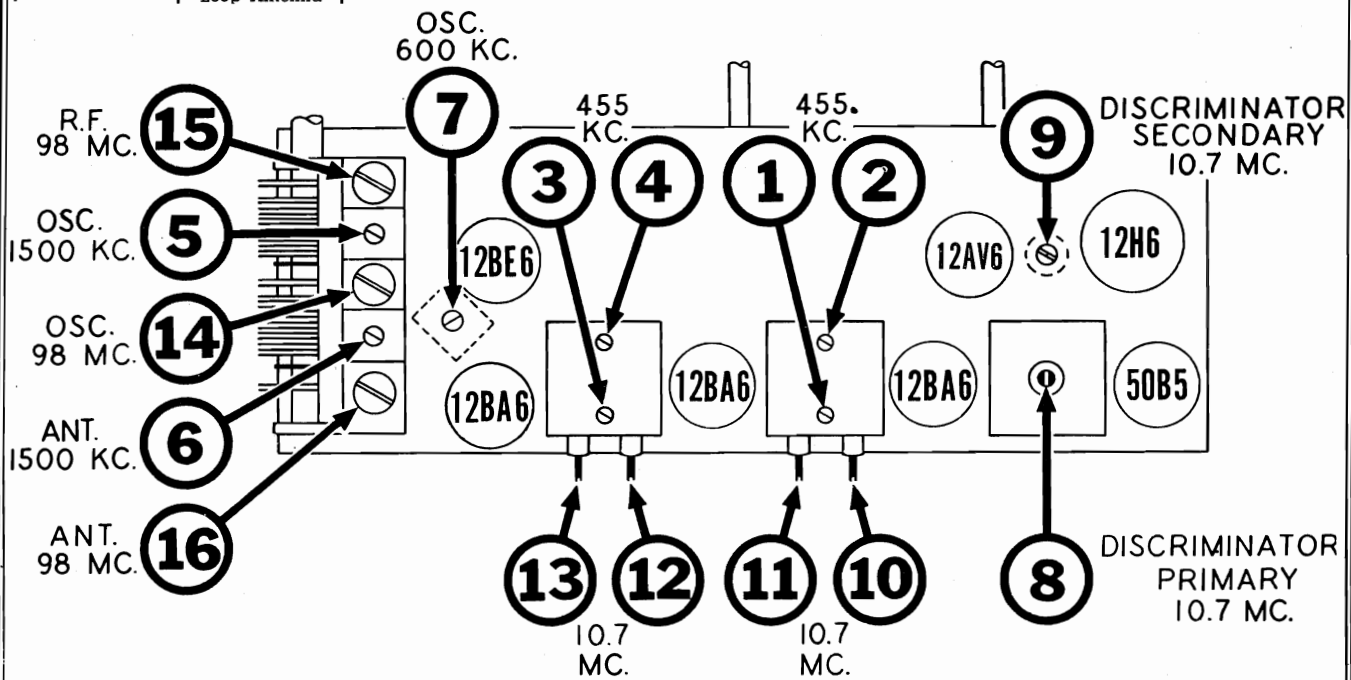
** When measuring the gain of this stage with a vacuum tube voltmeter the input signal level for minimum meter indication may cause overloading. Under those conditions the measured gain will be found to be approximately 14X.

DIFFERENCES in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits and variations in line voltage will influence stage gain. These factors should be given due attention in event the gain of a stage varies extensively from the values shown above.

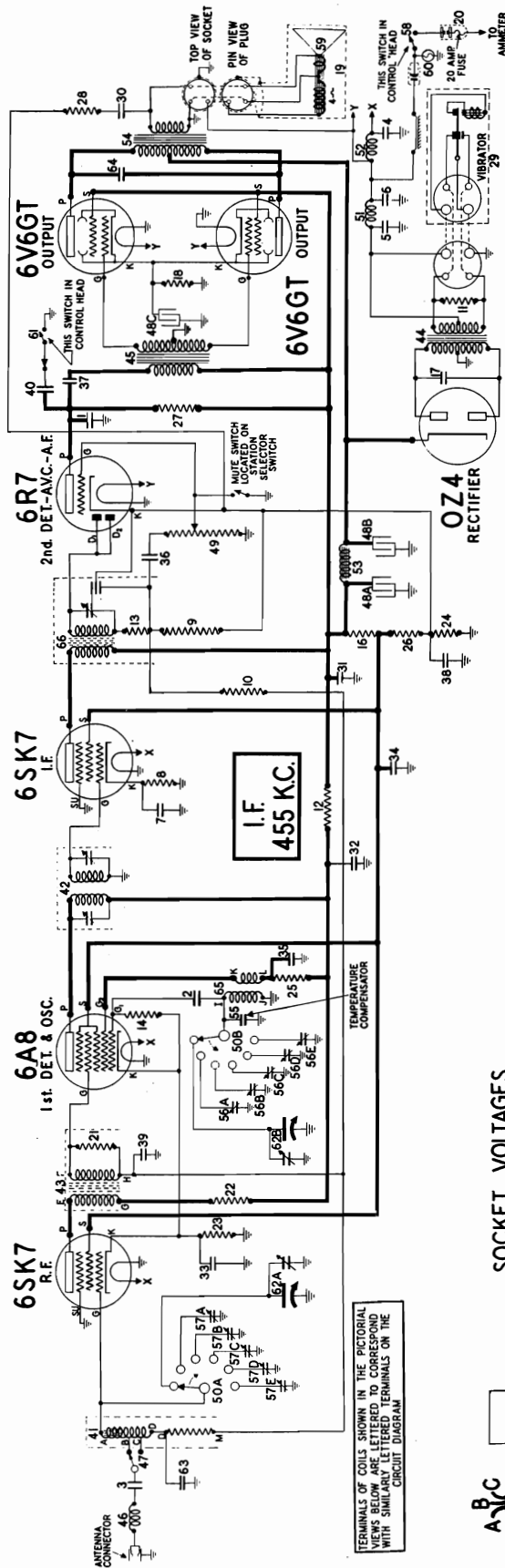
BROADCAST BAND — "AM" — ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. With the gang fully meshed, the dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last mark below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release the pointer clip on the dial cord and reposition pointer.
2. During the alignment of this receiver, it will be necessary to set the dial pointer to the following frequencies: 1500 Kc., and 600 Kc. In order to avoid replacing the chassis in the cabinet each time a dial setting is required, it will be found more convenient to mark the required frequency points on the dial background before starting the alignment.
3. Disconnect leads from built-in FM antenna (do not disturb connections to built-in AM loop antenna); also disconnect phono plugs and speaker.
4. Remove chassis and AM loop antenna from cabinet. Place loop antenna in same position with respect to the chassis as is maintained when both units are mounted in the cabinet. Reconnect speaker.
5. Connect an output meter across speaker voice coil or from plate of the 50B5 tube to B through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser (see voltage chart for convenient B— connection).
6. Connect ground lead of signal generator to B— lug.
CAUTION: If your signal generator is designed with an AC-DC type power supply, connect ground lead of signal generator to B— lug through a .25 Mfd. condenser.
7. Set "PHONO-RADIO" and Tone switch to "Radio-Bass" position (extreme counter-clockwise).
8. Set volume control to the maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.
9. If alignment of both AM and FM channels is required, it is necessary to align the AM channel first; then align the FM channel as instructed in the preceding section.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Pin #7 of 12BE6 tube.	455 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2 3-4	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Terminal (AM) on Loop Antenna	1500 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	1500 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Terminal (AM) on Loop Antenna	1500 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 1500 KC Generator Signal	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Terminal (AM) on Loop Antenna	600 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 600 KC Generator Signal	7	Broadcast Oscillator (Series Pad)	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Terminal (AM) on Loop Antenna	Repeat adjustment of trimmers 5 and 6 at 1500 Kc. Then re-check adjustment of trimmer 7 at 600 Kc.					

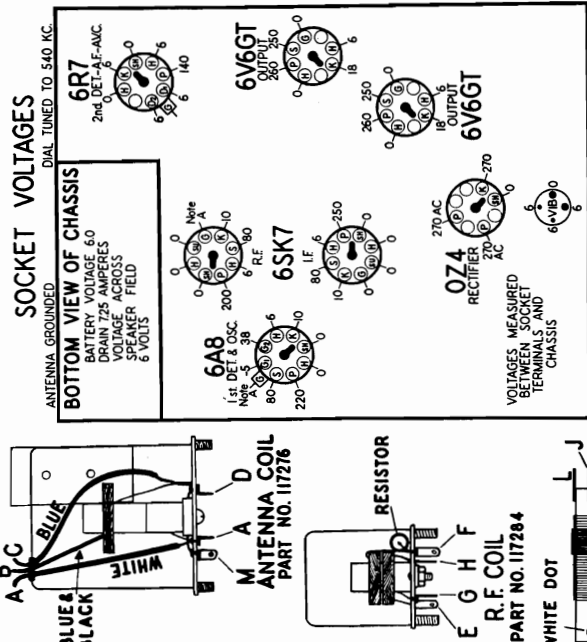


TRIMMER LOCATION CHART



ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Diagram No.	Stewart Warner Part No.	Description
1-2	83539	Condenser—mica 260 mmfd.
3	88205	Condenser—mica 2100 mmfd.
4	88298	Condenser—.25 mfd. 150 volt.
5-6-7	113561	Condenser—paper .5 mfd. 150 volt.
8	112963	Resistor—insulated 350 ohms 1/4 watt.
9	112970	Resistor—insulated 350,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
10	112975	Resistor—insulated 1.5 meg. 1/4 watt.
11	112976	Resistor—insulated 27,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
12	112980	Resistor—insulated 270,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
13	112982	Resistor—insulated 270,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
14	112983	Resistor—insulated 270,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
15	112988	Resistor—insulated 270,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
16	114277	Resistor—oil filled .01 mfd. 2000 volts.
17	114335	Resistor—dynamic
18	115065	Speaker—dynamic
19	M-115065	Speaker—dynamic
20	116049	Fuse—20 amp. 25 volt.
21	116052	Resistor—carbon 33,000 ohms 1/10 watt.
22	116053	Resistor—carbon 10,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
23-24	116072	Resistor—1,000 ohms 1/4 watt.
25-26	116074	Resistor—22,000 ohms 1 watt.
27	116075	Resistor—1,500 ohms 1/4 watt.
28	116082	Vibrator
29	30-31-32-33-34	Condenser—.1 mfd. 600 volt.
35-36	116640	Condenser—.01 mfd. 600 volt.
37-38	116646	Condenser—.05 mfd. 600 volt.
39	116819	Condenser—.05 mfd. 600 volt.
40	116895	Condenser—.02 mfd. 600 volt.
41	117276	Coil—antenna (in shield)
42	117281	Transformer—1st I. F.
43	117284	Coil—R. F.
44	117297	Transformer—power
45	117305	Transformer—input
46	117306	Antenna Motor Noise choke coil.
47	117312	Condenser—multiple electrolytic
48A to 48C	117314	Section A—10 mfd. 450 volt Section B—10 mfd. 450 volt Section C—10 mfd. 35 volt
49	117321	Volume control—1 meg. without switch.
50A-50B	117331	Switch for station selector.
51-52	117332	Choke coil in "A" line.
53	117334	Choke—filter
54	117359	Transformer—output
55	117541	Condenser (temperature compensating)
56A to 56E	117545	Push button trimmer 5 sec. for oscillator
57A to 57E	117546	Push button trimmer 5 sec. for antenna
58	117402	Switch—"on", "off"
59	M-117487	Cone and voice coil assembly for M-115065 speaker.
60	117499	Dial lamp—6 to 8 volt Mazda 55.
61	117501	Switch for tone control.
62A-62B	117547	Condenser—variable gang.
63-64	117571	Condenser—.008 mfd. 600 volt.
65	117637	Coil—oscillator
66	117658	Transformer—2nd I. F.



Use a voltmeter of at least 1000 ohms per volt.
NOTE A: Due to the high resistance of the A.V.C. circuit, accurate voltage measurements cannot be made at these points.

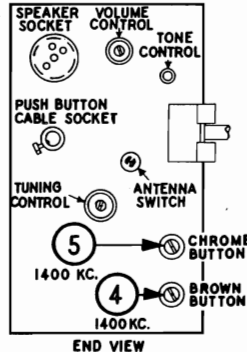
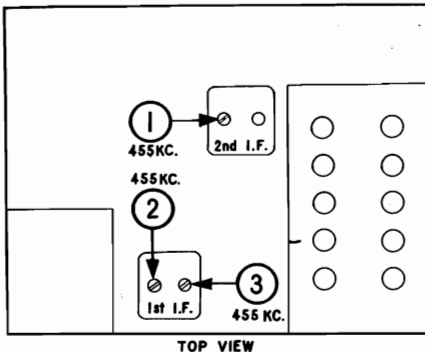
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove the top cover and connect output meter. If the meter has a 2 volt scale or less, connect from chassis to the lug with the white wire on the back of the speaker socket. If a less sensitive meter is used, it should be connected in series with a .1 mfd. condenser across the plates of the 6V6GT output tubes.
2. The volume control should be turned to maximum and the bottom of the receiver must be in place during alignment.
3. **DIAL CALIBRATION:** Before connecting the tuning cable, close the gang condenser (fully meshed). Turn the tuning knob on the control head clockwise until you reach appreciable resistance, then turn the knob counter-clockwise one whole turn. Now connect the tuning control cable as well as all other cables to the chassis and place the control head in a position where it will not be necessary to move it until the alignment procedure is completed. Turn the tuning knob clockwise as far as possible. At this time the last dial division below 55 should be in line with the center of the tuning shaft. If it is not, the dial may easily be moved to the correct position. **IMPORTANT.** Do not move the control head or radio again until the alignment is complete as this has a tendency to shift the dial position with respect to the tuning condenser position and the setting of the dial will no longer be correct.
4. The station selector push button should be pushed until a position is reached where the set can be tuned manually with the tuning knob.
5. Remove the small chrome button on side of receiver case and turn the antenna switch so that the slot points toward the **WHITE** dot on the receiver case. This is the position for the cowl type antenna.

Dummy Ant. in Series With Sig. Gen.	Connection of Sig. Generator Output to Receiver	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmer Number	Trimmer Description	Type of Adjustment
.1 MFD. CONDENSER	Control Grid of 6A8 Tube (do not remove grid cap)	455 KC	Any Point Where It Does Not Affect Signal	1	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output, then repeat.
				2-3	1st I.F.	
*60 MMFD. MICA CONDENSER	Clip to Lug on Back of Antenna Socket	1400 KC	Exactly 1400 KC	4	Oscillator Shunt	Adjust for maximum output.
				5	Antenna Shunt	

After the set has been installed, the antenna switch under the small chrome button should be turned so that the slot points toward the red dot if an under car antenna is used, or to the white dot for a cowl antenna. Then tune in a weak signal at about 1360 to 1450 KC. and adjust the antenna shunt condenser, No. 5 (under the large chrome button) until maximum volume is obtained.

*If you do not have a 60 mmd. mica condenser available, use a 250 mmd. and turn antenna switch described in No. 5 to the red dot.



Stewart-Warner Part Number

PARTS LIST (Continued)

Part Number	Description
117397	Push button (station selector)
117416	Push button (tone)
85827	Set screw—8-32 square head
117258	Spacer—on control shaft
113177	Spring—dial cord tension
117437	Spring—tension
117498	Spring—tension
117464	Station indicator dial assembly
117402	Switch—"on"/"off"
117417	Trip—for "on"/"off" switch
111456	Washer—spring washer

CASE SECTIONS AND SPEAKER SHELL

110236	Anti Rattle Clips for case
117320	Bottom cover for case
117330	Case for speaker (less back cover)
117342	Cover for back of speaker
117344	Grill cloth for speaker
117323	Grill screen for speaker shell
117435	Plug button (brown finish)
110413	Plug button—chrome plate
117436	Plug button (nickel plated)
117439	Receiver case—wrap around section only
117443	Top cover & monogram

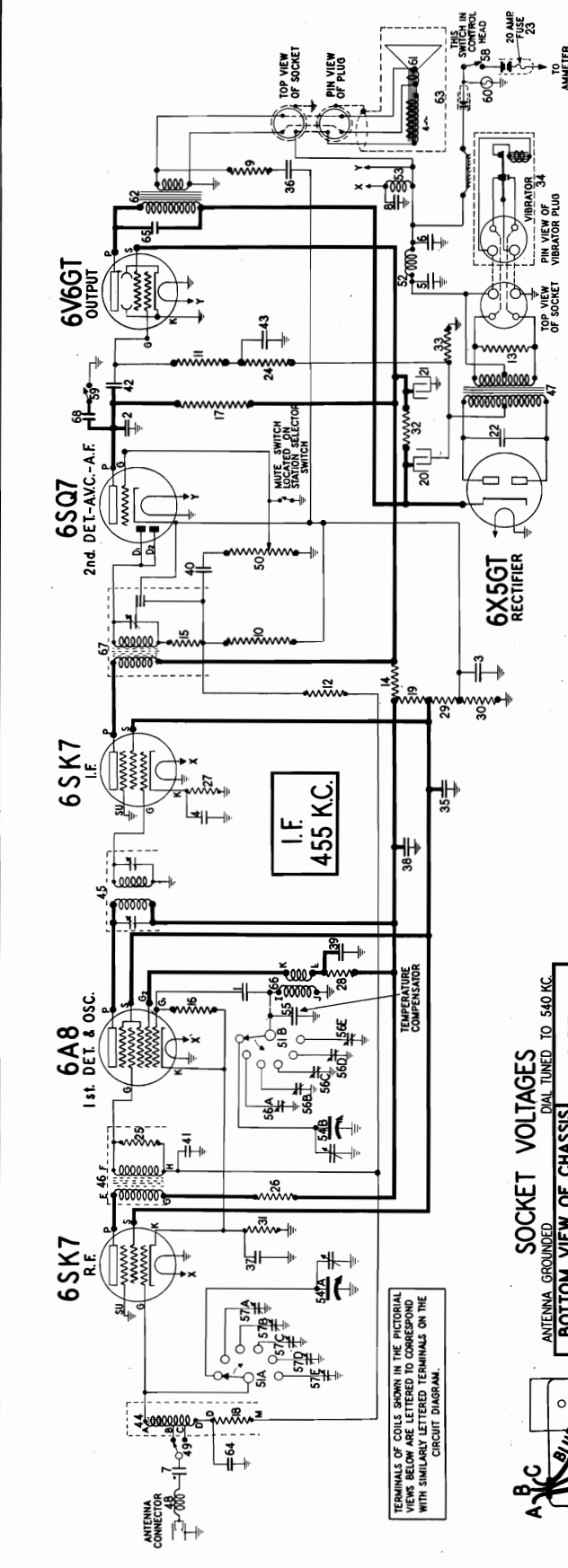
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

117377	"A" cable (bayonet tip)
117434	Antenna lead & socket
117548	Brass & fibre gear assembly—condenser drive
117328	Cable for speaker
117254	Call letter tabs
14253	Clamp—for vibrator
112745	Clip—coil mounting
110189	Coupling for drive shaft
79106	Lockwasher for mounting set to bulkhead
79105	Lockwasher for mounting speaker
12387	Nut—5/16 Hex. for mtg. speaker
79107	Nut for mounting set to bulkhead
64459	Nut for retaining "A" cable to ammeter terminal
85040	Screw—No. 6 Hex. Hd.
117347	Socket—for speaker plug
116690	Socket (octal base) (small)
117253	Stud—for speaker mounting
117252	"T" bolt—for mounting case
110237	Tube shield cap (for metal tube)
88262	Vibrator socket (4 prong)
45233	Washer for mounting speaker
77477	Washer for mounting set to bulkhead
117549	Worm gear with set screw—condenser drive

Stewart-Warner Part Number

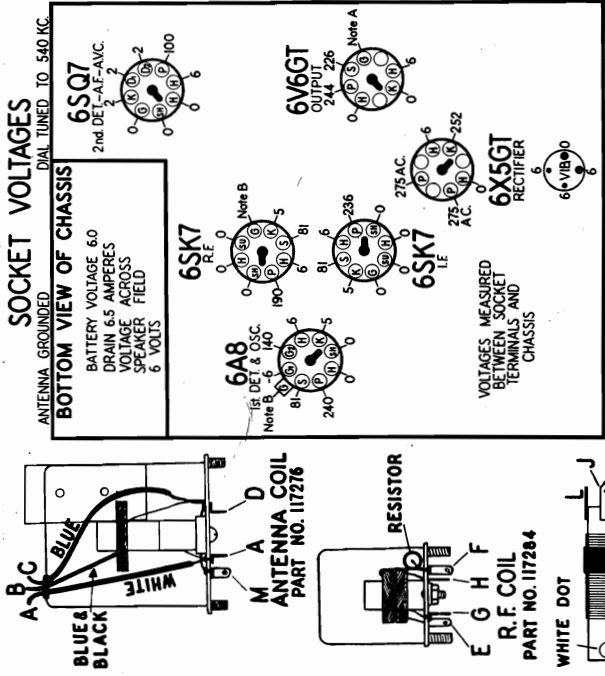
PARTS LIST

Part Number	Description
IGNITION NOISE SUPPRESSION PARTS	
117251	Distributor Suppressor (screw type) 5000 ohms
117301	Condenser—1 mfd. 200 volt (generator)
117302	Condenser—.5 mfd. 200 volt (ignition)
CONTROL HEAD PARTS	
117462	"A" cable & socket (from control head to set; 16 inch)
117494	Ammeter cable with bayonet tip
117496	Ammeter cable with fuse housing
117493	Cable for tone control
111658	Clip—for dial drum retainer
114851	Clip—hairpin type; on control shafts
117451	Clutch spring—for tuning dial drum
116948	Cord—dial drive (supplied in 6 ft. lengths)
117466	Dial drive drum (less scale)
117499	Dial lamp 6 to 8 volt (Mazda 55)
117503	Dial scale & disc assembly (less drive drum)
117468	Flexible drive shaft & housing (tuning)
117473	Flexible drive shaft & housing (volume)
83319	Fuse insulator tube
117256	Gland nut
117257	Gland nut cover
117255	Knob—metal for tuning or volume
117453	Light shield—felt pad on push button shaft
117465	Pawl assembly for station indicator dial drum
117492	Pilot light socket assembly
117480	Push button control cable housing
117482	Push button control cable with tip



ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Diagram No.	Stewart Warner Part No.	Description
1-2	83539	Condenser—mica 260 mmfd.
3	82784	Condenser—mica, 110 mmfd.
4-5-6	113561	Condenser—paper .5 mfd. 150 volt.
7	88205	Condenser—mica 2100 mmfd.
8	116296	Resistor—insulated 300 ohms 1/4 watt
9	112974	Resistor—insulated 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt
10	112971	Resistor—insulated 1.5 ohms 1/4 watt
11	112973	Resistor—insulated 1.5 ohms 1/4 watt
12	112973	Resistor—insulated 1.5 ohms 1/4 watt
13	112976	Resistor—wire wound 220 ohms 1/4 watt
14	112960	Resistor—insulated 1,000 ohms 1/4 watt
15	112982	Resistor—insulated 27,000 ohms 1/4 watt
16-17	112987	Resistor—insulated 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt
18	112995	Resistor—carbon 470,000 ohms 1/10 watt
19	112998	Resistor—insulated 22,000 ohms 2 watt
20-21	114258	Condenser—oil filled .01 mfd. 2000 volts
22	114277	Condenser—oil filled .01 mfd. 2000 volts
23	116049	Fuse—20 amp. 25 volt.
24	116051	Resistor—insulated 35,000 ohms 1/4 watt
25	16052	Resistor—carbon 35,000 ohms 1/10 watt
26	16063	Resistor—insulated 10,000 ohms 1/4 watt
27	16072	Resistor—insulated 1000 ohms 1/4 watt
28	16074	Resistor—insulated 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt
29	16072	Resistor—insulated 27,000 ohms 1 watt
30	16072	Resistor—insulated 27,000 ohms 1 watt
31	116086	Resistor—insulated 500 ohms 1/4 watt
32	116081	Resistor—insulated 500 ohms 1/4 watt
33	116083	Resistor—insulated 300 ohms 2 watts wire wound
34	116202	Vibrator
35-36-37-38	116625	Condenser—.1 mfd. 600 volt.
39-40	116640	Condenser—.01 mfd. 600 volt.
41	116819	Condenser—.05 mfd. 600 volt.
42-43	116853	Condenser—.02 mfd. 600 volt.
44	117276	Coil—antenna (in shield)
45	117281	Transformer—1st I.F.
46	117284	Transformer—R.F.
47	117297	Transformer—power
48	117313	Antenna motor—noise choke coil.
49	117321	Switch—antenna
50	117321	Switch—antenna
51A-51B	117331	Switch for station selector.
52-53	117332	Choke coil in "A" line.
54A-54B	117336	Condenser—variable gang
55	117341	Condenser—temperature compensating
56A to 56E	117345	Push button trimmer gang oscillator section
57A to 57E	117402	Push button trimmer gang antenna section
58	117491	Switch—"ON-OFF"
59	117499	Tone switch & cover assembly
60	U-117509	Dial lamp 6-8 volt (Mazda 55)
61	U-117509	Cone & voice coil assembly for U-115067 speaker
62	117565	Output transformer
63	U-115067	Speaker—dynamic 6 inch
64-65	117571	Condenser—.008 mfd. 600 volt.
66	117637	Coil—oscillator
67	117725	Transformer—2nd I.F.
68	117725	Condenser—.015 mfd. 600 volt.



Use a voltmeter of at least 1000 ohms per volt.
NOTE A—The voltage appearing at this point is measured across resistor number 33 and is .14.5 volts.
NOTE B—Due to the high resistance of the A.V.C. circuit, accurate voltage measurements cannot be made at these points.

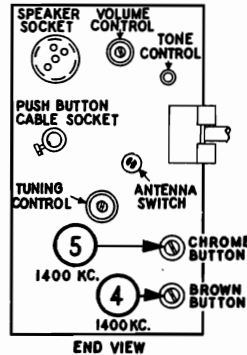
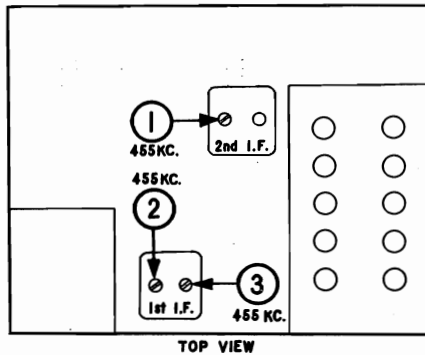
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove the top cover and connect output meter. If the meter has a 2 volt scale or less, connect from chassis to the lug with the white wire on the back of the speaker socket. If a less sensitive meter is used, it should be connected in series with a .1 mfd. condenser from the 6V6GT plate to chassis.
2. The volume control should be turned to maximum and the bottom of the receiver must be in place during alignment.
3. **DIAL CALIBRATION:** Before connecting the tuning cable, close the gang condenser (fully meshed). Turn the tuning knob on the control head clockwise until you reach appreciable resistance, then turn the knob counter-clockwise one whole turn. Now connect the tuning control cable as well as all other cables to the chassis and place the control head in a position where it will not be necessary to move it until the alignment procedure is completed. Turn the tuning knob clockwise as far as possible. At this time the last dial division below 55 should be in line with the center of the tuning shaft. If it is not, the dial may easily be moved to the correct position. **IMPORTANT.** Do not move the control head or radio again until the alignment is complete as this has a tendency to shift the dial position with respect to the tuning condenser position and the setting of the dial will no longer be correct.
4. The station selector push button should be pushed until a position is reached where the set can be tuned manually with the tuning knob.
5. Remove the small chrome button on side of receiver case and turn the antenna switch so that the slot points toward the **WHITE** dot on the receiver case. This is the position for the cowl type antenna.

Dummy Ant. in Series With Sig. Gen.	Connection of Sig. Generator Output to Receiver	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmer Number	Trimmer Description	Type of Adjustment
.1 MFD. CONDENSER	Control grid of 6A8 tube (do not remove grid cap)	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect signal	1	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output, then repeat.
				2-3	1st I.F.	
*60 MMFD. MICA CONDENSER	Clip to lug on back of antenna socket	1400 KC	Exactly 1400 KC	4	Oscillator Shunt	Adjust for maximum output.
				5	Antenna Shunt	

After the set has been installed, the antenna switch under the small chrome button should be turned so that the slot points toward the red dot if an under car antenna is used or to the white dot for a cowl antenna. Then tune in a weak signal at about 1360 to 1450 KC. and adjust the antenna shunt condenser, No. 5 (under the large chrome button) until maximum volume is obtained.

*If you do not have a 60 mmfd. mica condenser available, use a 250 mmfd. and turn antenna switch described in No. 5 to the red dot.



STEWART-WARNER PARTS LIST (Continued)

Part Number	Description
85827	Set Screw—8-32 square head
117258	Spacer—on control shaft
113177	Spring—dial cord tension
117497	Spring—tension
117498	Spring—tension
117464	Station indicator dial assembly
117402	Switch "on"/"off"
117417	Trip—for "on"/"off" switch
111456	Washer—spring washer

CASE SECTIONS AND SPEAKER SHELL

110236	Anti Rattle Clips for case
117542	Back cover for speaker (with dust seal)
117320	Bottom cover for case
117545	Case for speaker (less back cover)
117540	Grill cloth for speaker
117541	Grill screen for speaker shell
117435	Plug button (brown finish)
110413	Plug button—chrome plate
117436	Plug button (nickel plated)
117515	Receiver case—wrap around section only
117444	Top cover & monogram

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

117377	"A" cable (bayonet tip)
117434	Antenna lead & socket
117548	Brass & fibre gear assembly—condenser drive
117636	Cable for speaker
117254	Call letter tabs
114253	Clamp—for vibrator
112745	Clip—coil mounting
110189	Clip—for drive shaft
79106	Lockwasher for mounting set to bulkhead
79105	Lockwasher for mounting speaker
12387	Nut—5/16 Hex. for mtg. speaker
79107	Nut for mounting set to bulkhead
64459	Nut for retaining "A" cable to ammeter terminal
85040	Screw—No. 6 Hex. Hd.
117347	Socket—for speaker plug
116690	Socket (octal base) (small)
117538	Stud—for speaker mounting
117252	"T" bolt—for mounting case
110237	Tube shield cap (for metal tube)
88262	Vibrator socket (4 prong)
74777	Washer for mtg. set to bulkhead
117549	Worm gear with set screw—condenser drive

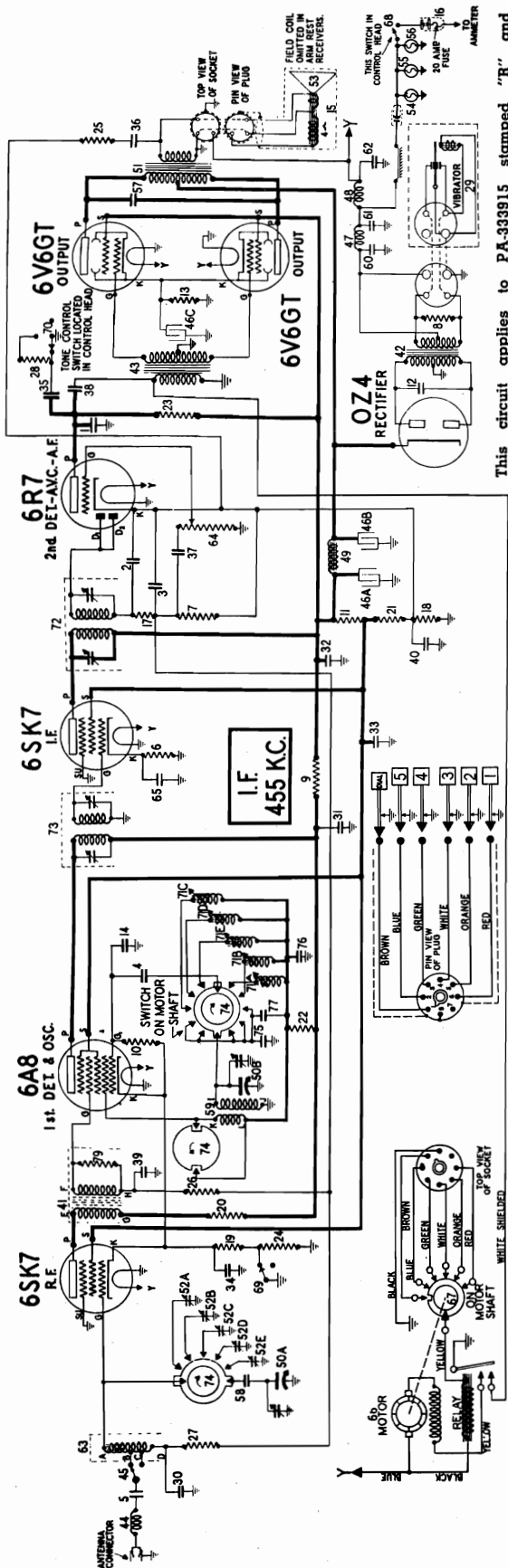
STEWART-WARNER PARTS LIST

Part Number	Description
IGNITION NOISE SUPPRESSION PARTS	
117251	Distributor Suppressor (screw type) 5000 ohms
117301	Condenser—1 mfd. 200 volt (generator)
117302	Condenser—.5 mfd. 200 volt (ignition)
CONTROL HEAD PARTS	
117462	"A" cable & socket (from control head to set; 16 inch)
117494	Ammeter cable with bayonet tip
117496	Ammeter cable with fuse housing
111658	Clip—for dial drum retainer
114851	Clip—hairpin type; on control shafts
117451	Clutch spring—for tuning dial drum
116948	Cord—dial drive (supplied in 6 ft. lengths)
117466	Dial drive drum (less scale)
117489	Dial lamp 6 to 8 volt (Mazda 55)
117503	Dial scale & disc assembly (less drive drum)
117468	Flexible drive shaft & housing (tuning)
117473	Flexible drive shaft & housing (volume)
83119	Fuse insulator tube
117256	Gland nut
117257	Gland nut cover
117255	Knob—metal for tuning or volume
117512	Light shield—felt pad on push button shaft
117465	Pawl assembly for station indicator dial drum
117492	Pilot light socket assembly
117480	Push button control cable housing
117482	Push button control cable with tip
117397	Push button (station selector)

PACKARD MODELS PA-333915(Late chassis marked R), PA-353832

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

MODELS 3341, 3341-R(Late), 3371

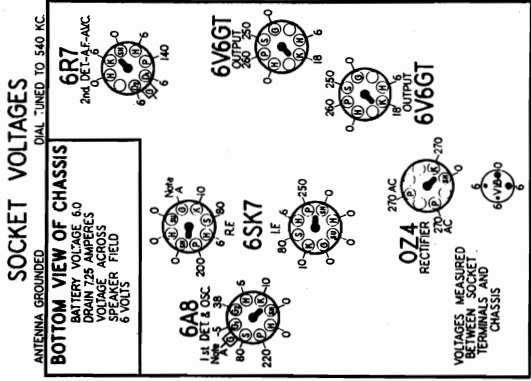


This circuit applies to PA-333915 stamped 'R' and PA-353832 with no letter.

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Diagram Number	Part	Description
47-48	17333	Choke coil in "A" line
49	17334	Choke-filter
50A-50B	17338	Condenser-variable gang
52A to 52E	17339	Transformer-output
53	17487	Can & Voice coil assembly for W-15000 speaker
54-55	17489	Dial lamp-6 to 8 volt Mazda 55 (Custom Models Only)
56	17489	Dial lamp-6 to 8 volt Mazda 51 (Custom Models Only)
57-58	17571	Condenser-.008 mfd. 600 volt (Custom Models Only)
59	18225	Condenser-.25 mfd. 150 volt
60-61	18225	Condenser-.25 mfd. 150 volt
62	18225	Antenna Coil-with shield
63	18256	Antenna Control-1 megohm
64	18250	Motor and switch assembly
65	18299	Motor and switch on motor
66	18330	Switch-"On", "Off" (Custom Models Only)
67	18330	Switch-Local Distance (Arm Rest Models Only)
68	18351	Switch-Tone Control (Custom Models Only)
69	18352	Switch-Tone Control (Arm Rest Models Only)
70	18354	Oscillator Coil-coil only (550-950 KC)
71A-71B	18888	Oscillator Coil-coil only (700-1250 KC)
71C	18889	Oscillator Coil-coil only (950-1580 KC)
71D-71E	18891	Coil Plunger assembly (used on 118756 coil assembly)
72	18752	Transformer-2nd I.F.
73	18756	Transformer-station selector
74	18770	Condenser-silver mica-.0003 mfd.
75	18772	Condenser-silver mica-.00039 mfd.
76	18772	Condenser-temperature compensator
77	18787	Control Head Station Selector Switch (Arm Rest Models Only)
78	18793	Resistor-carbon-33,000 ohms 1/10 watt
79	16052	Resistor-carbon-33,000 ohms 1/10 watt

Diagram Number	Part	Description
1	83539	Condenser-mica 200 mmfd.
2-3	83783	Condenser-mica 110 mmfd.
4	83905	Condenser-mica 51 mmfd.
5	83905	Condenser-mica 51 mmfd.
6	12963	Resistor-insulated-330 ohms 1/4 watt
7	12976	Resistor-wire wound-220 ohms 1/4 watt
8	12976	Resistor-insulated-3,000 ohms 1/4 watt
9	12987	Resistor-insulated-22,000 ohms 2 watts
10	12987	Resistor-insulated-22,000 ohms 2 watts
11	14277	Condenser-wire wound .01 mfd. 2,000 volts
12	14335	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watts
13	14335	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watts
14	15079	Speaker-dynamic 6" (Custom Models Only)
15	15079	Speaker-dynamic 6" (Arm Rest Models Only)
16	16049	Fuse-20 amp. 25 volt
17	16072	Resistor-insulated-22,000 ohms 1/4 watt
18-19	16072	Resistor-insulated-10,000 ohms 1/4 watt
20	16072	Resistor-insulated-22,000 ohms 1 watt
21-22	16074	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watts
23	16075	Resistor-wire wound 430 ohms 2 watts
24	16080	Resistor-insulated-1,500 ohms 1/4 watt (Resistor-Mazda 24 omitted for Oscillator)
25	16082	Resistor-insulated-1,500 ohms 1/4 watt
26-27	16090	Resistor-insulated-3.3 megohms 1/4 watt
28	16292	Variable capacitor
29	16292	Variable capacitor
30 to 35	16625	Condenser-1 mfd. 600 volt
36	16625	Condenser-1 mfd. 600 volt (Custom Models Only)
37	16819	Condenser-.05 mfd. 600 v. (Arm Rest Models Only)
38	16706	Condenser-2 mfd. 600 volt
39	16819	Condenser-.05 mfd. 600 volt
40	16883	Transformer-R.F.
41	17287	Transformer-Input
42	17306	Antenna-motor
43	17308	Antenna-motor
44	17313	Switch-antenna
45	17313	Condenser-multiple electrolytic
46A to 46C	17314	Section A-10 mfd. 450 volt
		Section B-10 mfd. 435 volt
		Section C-10 mfd. 435 volt



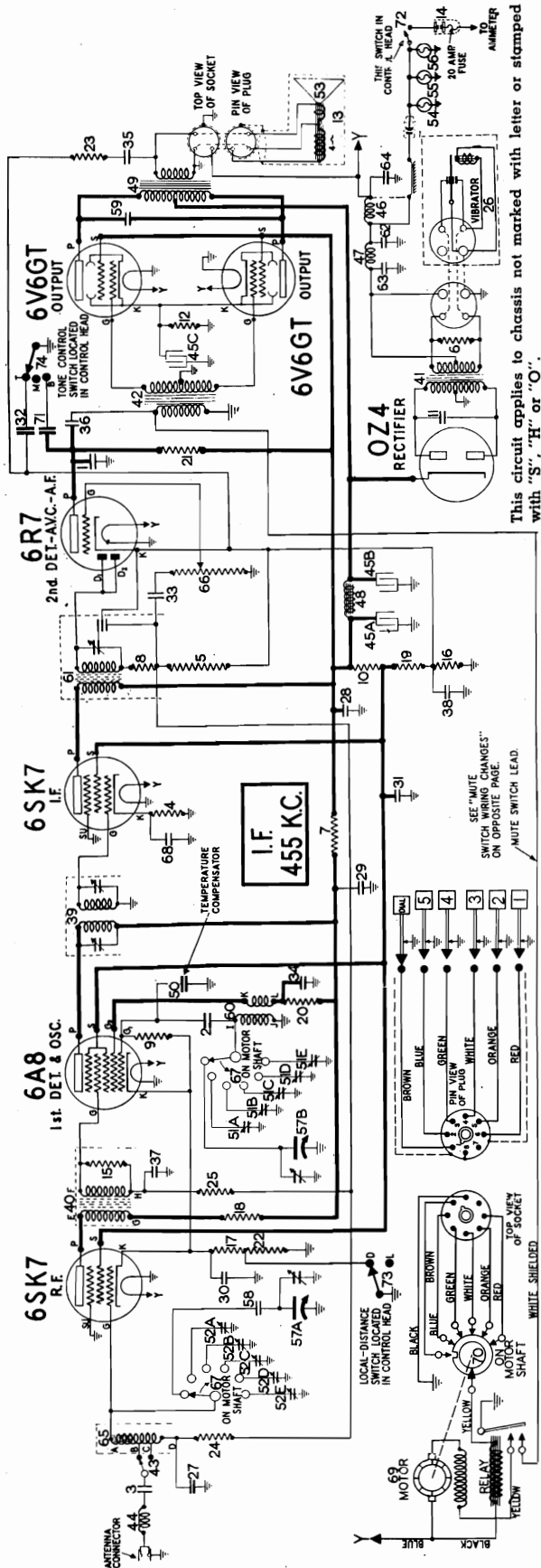
Use a voltmeter of at least 1000 ohms per volt. NOTE: A: Due to the high resistance of the A.V.C. circuit, accurate voltage measurements cannot be made at these points. This chart applies to both circuit diagrams.

INTERACTION BETWEEN TUNING COILS

When setting up stations on either the inductance-tuned Custom or Arm Rest receivers, the adjustment of an adjacent coil plunger may affect the tuning of a station previously set up. Therefore, after all five stations have been set up, it is advisable to check the setting of all coils. Repeat this adjustment until no further change in tuning is experienced.

MODELS 3341, 3341-R (late), 3371

STEWART-WARNER CORP. PACKARD MODELS PA-333915 Early, PA-333915 Late, PA-353832



This circuit applies to chassis not marked with letter or stamped with 'S', 'H' or 'O'.

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

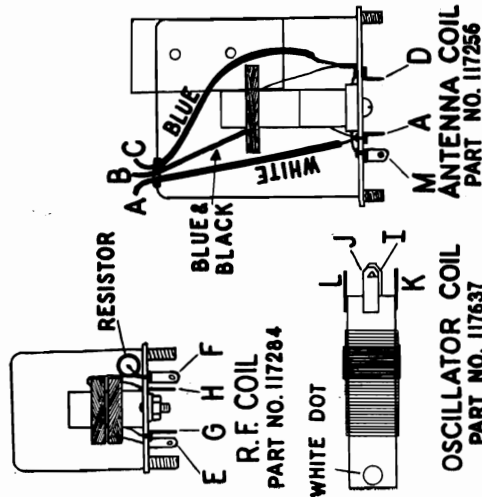
Diagram Number	Part Number	Description
41	117297	Transformer—power
42	117306	Transformer—input
43	117308	Antenna motor noise choke coil
44	117313	Switch—antenna
45A to 45C	117314	Condenser—amplitude electrolytic
		Section A—10 mfd. 450 volt
		Section B—10 mfd. 450 volt
		Section C—10 mfd. 35 volt
46-47	117332	Choke coil in 'A' line
48	117339	Transformer—filter
49	117341	Transformer—temperature compensating
50	117345	Push button trimmer gang oscillator section
51A to 51E	117346	Push button trimmer gang antenna section
52	M-117487	Cone and Voice coil assembly for M-115065 speaker
53	M-117487	Cone and Voice coil assembly for M-115065 speaker
54-55-56	117499	Dial Lamp—6 to 8 volt Mazda 55
57	117547	Condenser—variable gang
58-59	117571	Condenser—.008 mfd. 600 volt
60	117637	Coil—oscillator
61	117638	Transformer—2nd I.F.
62-63	118225	Condenser—.5 mfd. 150 volt
64	118251	Condenser—.25 mfd. 150 volt
65	118256	Antenna coil—with shield
66	118264	Volume control—with megohm
66A to 67B	118290	Switch—station selector
68	118299	Motor control switch
69	118300	Motor control switch assembly
70	118340	Motor control switch
71	118487	Condenser—.07 mfd. 600 volt
72	118550	Switch—"on"—off
73	118551	Switch—Local distance
74	118552	Switch—Tone control

Terminal letters in illustrations correspond to letters on circuit diagrams.

Diagram Number	Part Number	Description
1	83539	Condenser—mica 260 mmfd.
2	85061	Condenser—mica 51 mfd.
3	88205	Condenser—mica 2100 mmfd.
4	112953	Resistor—insulated 330 ohms 1/4 watt
5	112956	Resistor—insulated 350,000 ohms 1/4 watt
6	112976	Resistor—wire wound 220 ohms 1/2 watt
7	112980	Resistor—insulated 1,000 ohms 1/4 watt
8	112987	Resistor—insulated 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt
9	112987	Resistor—insulated 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt
10	114277	Condenser—oil filled .01 mfd. 2,000 volts
11	114325	Resistor—wire wound 430 ohms 2 watts
12	M-115065	Speaker—dynamic 8"
13	116049	Fuse—20 amp. 25 volt
14	116052	Resistor—carbon 33,000 ohms 1/10 watt
15	116072	Resistor—insulated 1,000 ohms 1/4 watt
16-17	116073	Resistor—insulated 10,000 ohms 1/2 watt
18	116074	Resistor—insulated 22,000 ohms 1 watt
19-20	116075	Resistor—insulated 27,000 ohms 1 watt
21	116080	Resistor—insulated 680 ohms 1/4 watt
22	116082	Resistor—insulated 1,500 ohms 1/4 watt
23	116090	Resistor—insulated 3.3 meg. 1/4 watt
24-25	116202	Vibrator—6 volt
26	27-28-29	Condenser—.1 mfd. 600 volt
30-31-32	116640	Condenser—.01 mfd. 600 volt
33-34	116706	Condenser—.2 mfd. 600 volt
35-36	116819	Condenser—.05 mfd. 600 volt
37	116895	Condenser—.02 mfd. 600 volt
38	117281	Transformer—1st I.F.
39	117281	Transformer—1st I.F.
40	117284	Transformer—R.F.

MUTE SWITCH WIRING CHANGE

In chassis not marked with a change letter on the power transformer housing, the mute switch connects to the center terminal of the volume control and the red wire of the push-pull input transformer connects to B plus.



PACKARD MODELS PA-333915 Early, STEWART-WARNER CORP. MODELS 3341, 3341-R (Late), PA-333915 Late, PA-353832 3371

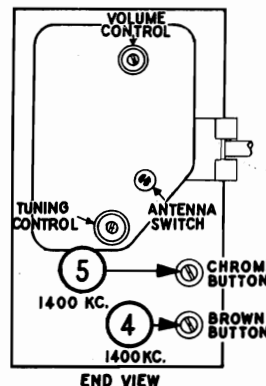
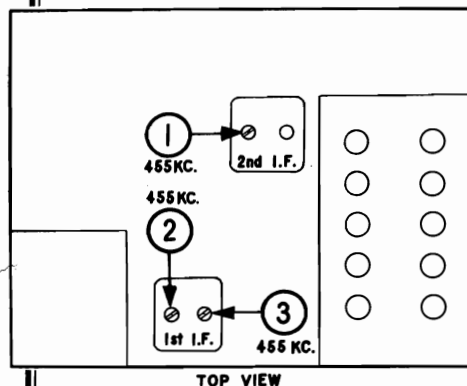
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove the top cover and connect output meter. If the meter has a 2 volt scale or less, connect from chassis to the lug with the white wire on the back of the speaker socket. If a less sensitive meter is used, it should be connected in series with a .1 mfd. condenser across the plates of the 6V6GT output tubes.
2. The volume control should be turned to maximum and the bottom of the receiver must be in place during alignment.
3. **DIAL CALIBRATION:** In Custom Models with 6-button control head, hold down "DIAL" button until tuning motor stops running. Now tune in a station whose frequency in kilocycles is known. Hold the tuning control knob and with the eraser on the end of a lead pencil, move the dial until the correct frequency is indicated. In Arm Rest Models push the Automatic Station Selector Button until the word "DIAL" appears in the window of the control head escutcheon. Now tune in a station whose frequency is known. Pull off the tuning knob and loosen the set-screw underneath this knob. Now turn the tuning control until the dial indicates the frequency of the station you have tuned in, then retighten set-screw, and replace knob. **IMPORTANT:** Do not move the control head again until the alignment is complete as this has a tendency to shift the dial position with respect to the tuning condenser position and the setting of the dial will no longer be correct.
4. Remove the small chrome button on side of receiver case and turn the antenna switch so that the slot points toward the WHITE dot on the receiver case. This is the position for the cowl type antenna.

Dummy Ant. in Series With Sig. Gen.	Connection of Sig. Generator Output to Receiver	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmer Number	Trimmer Description	Type of Adjustment
.1 MFD. CONDENSER	Control Grid of 6A8 Tube (do not remove grid cap)	455 KC	Any Point Where It Does Not Affect Signal	1-6	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output, then repeat. NOTE: Trimmer No. 6 is used on late radios only. It is adjacent to No. 1 on 2nd I.F. Transformer.
				2-3	1st I.F.	
*60 MMFD. MICA CONDENSER	Clip to Lug on Back of Antenna Socket	1400 KC	Exactly 1400 KC	4	Oscillator Shunt	Adjust for maximum output.
				5	Antenna Shunt	

After the set has been installed, the antenna switch under the small chrome button should be turned so that the slot points toward the red dot if an under car antenna is used, or to the white dot for a cowl antenna. Then tune in a weak signal at about 1360 to 1450 KC. and adjust the antenna shunt condenser, No. 5 (under the large chrome button) until maximum volume is obtained.

*If you do not have a 60 mmfd. mica condenser available, use a 250 mmfd. and turn antenna switch described in No. 4 to the red dot.



MOTOR SHAFT BINDING

If the shafts of the tuning motor and the station selector switch are not in perfect alignment, binding of the shafts will result. Such binding may cause the motor to stall or else to run continuously, without changing stations.

If such binding occurs, it will be necessary to realign the motor and station selector switch shafts. Loosen the four screws holding the motor to the case. Then set the radio receiver on end so that the motor housing is on top. Remove the top cover and observe the shaft alignment between the end of the case and the R. F. housing while the motor is running. Now shift the position of the motor until the shafts line up and turn freely, then retighten the motor mounting screws.

If the shafts cannot be brought into alignment by shifting only the motor, it will be necessary to shift the position of the receiver chassis with respect to the case. Loosen the four screws mounting the chassis to the case and shift the chassis until the shafts can be brought into alignment.

CHIPS IN TUNING MOTOR

If metal chips or filings are present in the motor housing, they will eventually work their way into the drive gears, into the relay or into the air gap between the armature and field poles thus causing the motor to stall or operate erratically. These chips can best be removed by blowing them out with a blast of compressed air, although they can be removed using a small brush or similar device.

TONE CONTROL CIRCUIT CHANGES

The tone control circuit of the early and late Custom receiver differs. The latter circuit reduces high note response somewhat, thus reducing hiss and background noises. If a reduction in high note response is desired in the early sets, merely change condenser No. 35 to .05 mfd. This condenser is the one on the top of the output transformer.

MODELS 3341, 3341-R (Late), STEWART-WARNER CORP. PACKARD MODELS PA-333915 Early, 3371 PA-333915 Late, PA-353832

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS LIST

IGNITION NOISE SUPPRESSION PARTS

Stewart-Warner Part Number	Description	List Price
117251	Distributor Suppressor (screw type) 5000 ohms.....	\$0.30
117301	Condenser—1 mfd. 200 volt (generator).....	.70
117302	Condenser—.5 mfd. 200 volt (ignition).....	.56

CONTROL HEAD PARTS FOR CUSTOM MODELS

(6 button type)

118576	"A" lead with fuse housing.....	
118572	Automatic tuning cable—with plug.....	
118580	Bezel—chrome.....	
118562	Bracket for mounting dial drum.....	
118559	Bushing—dial drum shaft (brass eyelet).....	
118582	Casting for tuning mechanism.....	
118575	Clamp—cable retaining.....	
118433	Clamp—control mounting.....	
118432	Clip—cable mounting.....	
111658	Clip—for small gear.....	
111160	Collar—drive cable retaining.....	
118553	Control head assembly, complete with gland nuts and knobs.....	
118581	Cover for tuning mechanism.....	
118557	Dial drum.....	
118558	Dial drum shaft—with gear.....	
118571	Dial lamp socket—with lead.....	
118404	Flexible drive shaft and housing (tuning).....	
118403	Flexible drive shaft and housing (volume).....	
118449	Gasket—push button.....	Per C
118563	Gear—on dial support brackets.....	
118566	Gear—on tuning shaft.....	
118451	Gland nut.....	
117257	Gland nut cover.....	
117430	Knob—metal—for tuning or volume.....	
118588	Light shield—metal bracket.....	
118589	Metal grounding clips.....	
118554	Push button body.....	
118555	Push button cap—(chrome).....	
118577	Push button retainer bar.....	
118578	Push button switch (3 section).....	
118579	Push button switch housing.....	
118561	Retaining clip—for dial drum.....	
118583	Retaining clip (small) in front of gear on tuning shaft.....	
118567	Retaining clip—on tuning and volume shafts (1/2" O.D.).....	
79138	Screw—for mounting control head (No. 8-32 x 5/16 R.H.M.S.).....	Per C
85827	Set Screw—for trip; also control cable retaining.....	
117258	Spacer washers.....	
118560	Spring—on dial drum shaft.....	
118584	Spring—(rectangular) in front of gear on tuning shaft.....	
118568	Spring washer—on tuning shaft (1/2" O.D.).....	
118551	Switch—"Local Distance".....	
118550	Switch—"ON-OFF".....	
118552	Switch—tone control.....	
118585	Toggle button for tone or local distance switch.....	
118573	Tone control cable—with plug.....	
118569	Trip—for on-off switch—with set screw.....	
118565	Washer—on dial drum shaft (1 inch O.D.).....	
79146	Washer—under gland nut.....	

CONTROL HEAD PARTS FOR ARM REST MODELS

118895	Cable—Station Selector.....	
118796	Clamp—Cable.....	
118856	Cover—Push Button Switch.....	
118852	Dial Scale.....	
118885	Escutcheon—for control head.....	
118868	Flexible Shaft—tuning.....	
118867	Flexible Shaft—volume.....	
118786	Gear—(1" Diam.)—on station selector switch.....	
118789	Idler gear and bracket assembly.....	
118799	Knob—Push Button.....	

CONTROL HEAD PARTS FOR ARM REST MODELS

—(Continued)

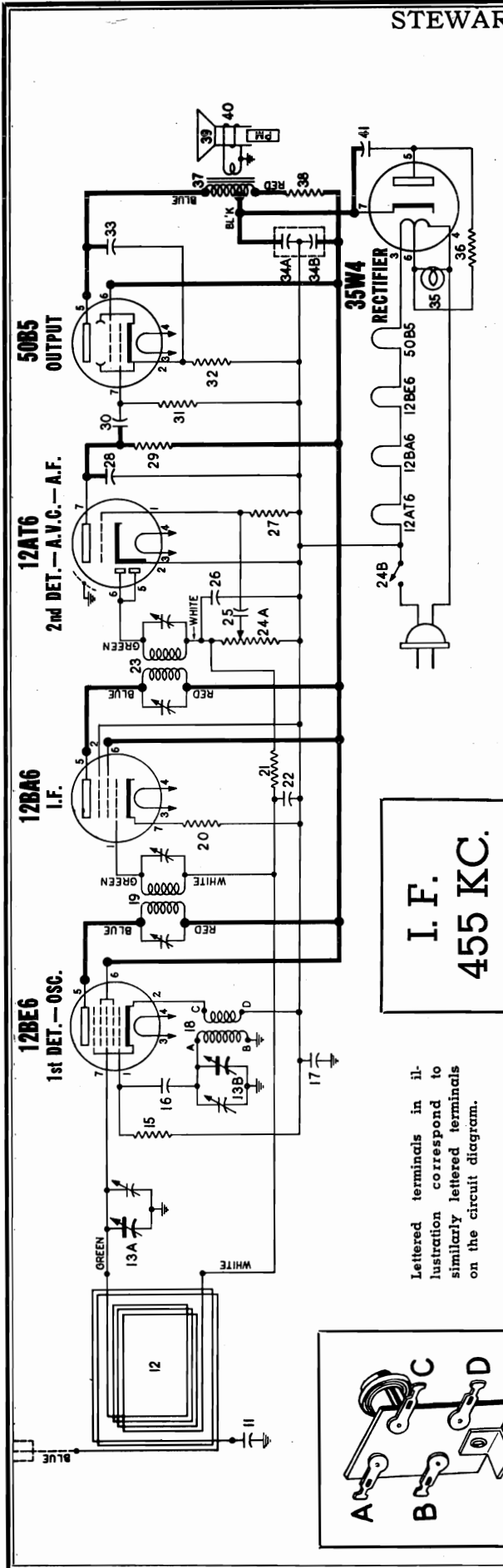
Stewart-Warner Part Number	Description
118892	Knob—Tone Control.....
118798	Knob—Tuning or Volume.....
118797	Light Shield.....
118851	Rear Plate and Bushings for Control Head.....
118859	Screw—Chrome head—for mounting escutcheon.....
118861	Screw (No. 4-40 x 3/16) Retains 1" gear to station selector switch.....
118876	Screw No. 6 x 1/4" Self-Tapping.....
88360	Set Screw—No. 8-32 x 1/8".....
118853	Shaft and Trip Arm Assembly.....
118778	Shaft—Tuning.....
118878	Socket—Dial Lamp.....
118855	Station Indicator Dial and Gear.....
118793	Switch—Control Head Station Selector.....
118790	Switch—"On"—"Off".....
118894	Switch—Tone Control.....

CASE SECTIONS AND SPEAKER PARTS

110236	Anti rattle clips for case.....
117320	Bottom cover for case.....
118276	Case cover for motor assembly.....
117330	Case for speaker (custom).....
117342	Back cover for speaker case (custom).....
117344	Grille Cloth for speaker (custom).....
118884	Grille Ring—Speaker (arm rest).....
119091	Grille Screen and Cloth (arm rest).....
117329	Grille Screen for Speaker Shell (custom).....
117435	Plug button (brown finish).....
110413	Plug button—chrome plate.....
117436	Plug button—nickel plated.....
118265	Receiver case and motor case assembly less covers.....
118269	Top cover and monogram.....

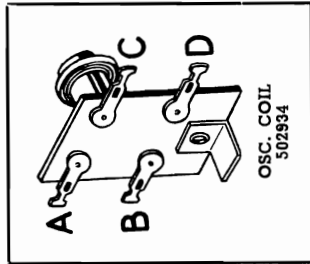
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

117377	"A" cable (bayonet tip) (custom).....
118880	"A" Cable and Fuse Retainer (arm rest).....
117434	Antenna lead and socket.....
118877	Antenna Lead Extension (arm rest).....
117548	Brass and Fiber gear assembly—condenser drive.....
118590	Brush, carbon—for motor.....
117328	Cable for speaker (24") (custom).....
118875	Cable—for speaker (arm rest).....
118879	Cable—tone control (arm rest).....
118441	Call letter tabs (custom).....
118858	Tabs—station call letters (arm rest).....
114253	Clamp—for vibrator.....
118432	Clip—Control Cable Mounting (arm rest).....
112745	Clip—coil mounting.....
110189	Coupling for drive shaft.....
118470	"Dial" tab (custom).....
83721	Grommet—for lead-in (arm rest).....
79106	Lockwasher for mounting set to bulkhead.....
79105	Lockwasher for mounting speaker (custom).....
12387	Nut—5/16 Hex. for mounting speaker (custom).....
79107	Nut for mounting set to bulkhead.....
64459	Nut for retaining "A" cable to ammeter terminals.....
85040	Screw—No. 6 Hex. Hd.....
118886	Screw—No. 8 x 1" Self Tapping (for mtg. speaker) (arm rest).....
116690	Socket—octal (small).....
117347	Socket—for speaker plug.....
118297	Socket—for tone control plug.....
118331	Spacer—for mounting motor switch.....
117253	Studs—for mounting speaker (custom).....
117252	"T" bolt—for mounting case (custom).....
118899	"T" bolt—for mounting receiver case (arm rest).....
110237	Tube shield cap (for metal tube).....
77477	Washer for mounting set.....
118469	Window—for push button (custom).....
117549	Worm gear with set screw—condenser drive.....
88262	Vibrator socket (4 prong).....



I. F.
455 KC.

Lettered terminals in illustration correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.



PARTS LIST

CONDENSERS	
11	502151 Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt
13-A, B	502925 Condenser-variable gang (with drum)
16	502929 Condenser-mica 47 Mmfd. 500 volt
17	502156 Condenser—.2 Mfd. 400 volt
22	502155 Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt
25	502156 Condenser—.04 Mfd. 400 volt
26	502882 Condenser—.220 Mmfd. 500 volt
28	502470 Condenser—.0008 Mfd. 400 volt
30	502156 Condenser—.04 Mfd. 400 volt
33	502152 Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt
34-A, B	500256 Condenser-electrolytic A-40 Mfd. 150 volt B-20 Mfd. 150 volt
41	502157 Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt
RESISTORS	
15	502130 Resistor-carbon 22,000 ohms 1/4 watt
20	502456 Resistor-carbon 220 ohms 1/4 watt
21	502135 Resistor-carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt
24-A, B	502928 Volume control—with switch; 1 Meg.
27	502136 Resistor-carbon 10 Meg. 1/4 watt
29	502134 Resistor-carbon 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt
31	502134 Resistor-carbon 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt
32	502932 Resistor-carbon 150 ohms 1 watt
36	502574 Resistor-carbon 33 ohms 1/2 watt
38	502933 Resistor-carbon 1500 ohms 1 watt
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS	
12	502937 Loop antenna
18	502934 Coil-oscillator
19	502926 Transformer—1st I.F.
23	502927 Transformer—2nd I.F.
37	502816 Transformer-output for W-502816 spkr
37	504583 Transformer-output for W-502816 spkr
OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS	
118921	Lamp-dial (Marzda 47) 6-8V. 150 Mc.
504584	Cone & voice coil for W-502816 speaker
502818	Cone & voice coil for C-502816 speaker
502816	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (4 inch)
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS	
504556	Back for cabinet—(Models 51T126, 51T136, 51T146)
502940	Back for cabinet (Model 51T176)
116467	Base for mtg. electrolytic condenser
504598	Base—tube shield
500383	Cabinet—ivory (Model 51T176)
500281	Clamp—dial scale mtg. (Model 51T176)
114955	Clip—retainer for cabinet back
500497	Cord—dial drive (4 1/2 ft. required) per ft.
500324	Cover—cardboard for elect. condenser
504774	Dial scale—glass (Models 51T126, 51T136, 51T146)
504912	Dial scale—glass (Model 51T176)
502564	Knob—ivory (Models 51T126, 51T146, 51T176)
502563	Knob—mahogany (Model 51T136)
502367	Painter
81145	Retaining ring for tuning shaft
119087	Ring for dial cord
17064	Screw No. 4 x 3/8; for mtg. dial scale
63047	Screw No. 8 x 1/2; chassis mtg.
114628	Screw No. 8 x 1/2; for mtg. back
502173	Screw No. 4 x 1/2; for mtg. back
501777	Shaft—tuning control
504599	Shield—tube
500499	Socket—dial lamp (with leads)
504397	Socket—miniature (black bakelite)
504597	Socket—miniature (wafer type)
161394	Spring—dial cord tension

SOCKET VOLTAGES

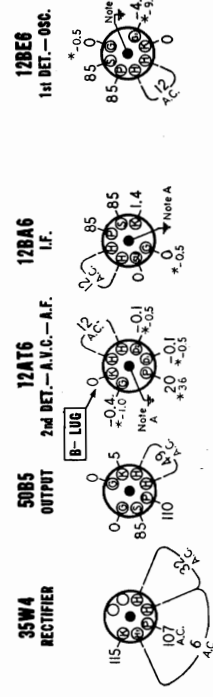
Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube volt-meter measurement.

VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

HEATER VOLTAGES MEASURED ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND B-LUG.

117 VOLT 60 CYCLE A. C. POWER SUPPLY USED FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS.



REAR OF CHASSIS

NOTE A: Grounding of center stud on tube socket is necessary to reduce capacity coupling between other pins. Oscillation may result if this ground is omitted.

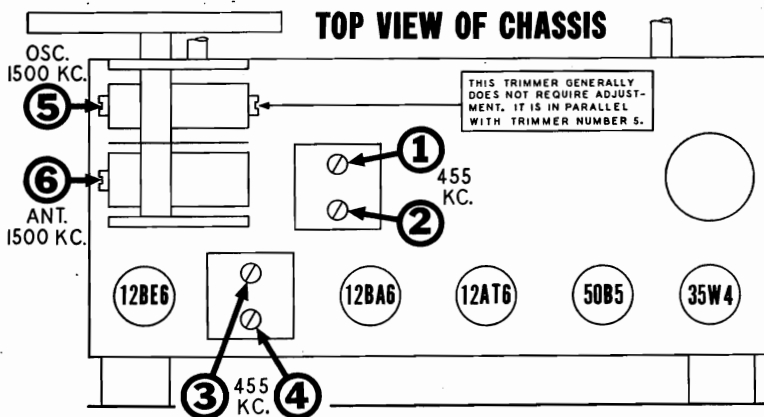
MODELS 51T126, 51T136,
51T146, 51T176, 9018-B,
9018-C, 9018-F, 9018-H

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

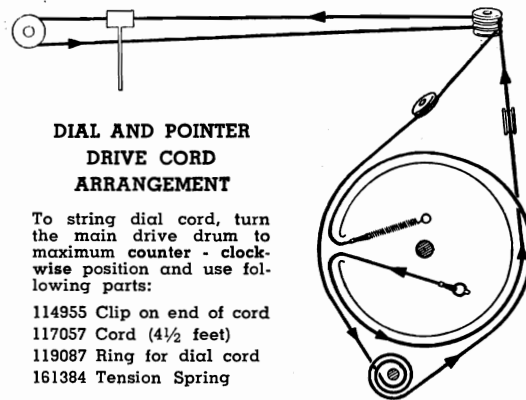
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. With the gang condenser fully meshed, the dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last mark below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release the pointer clip on the dial cord and reposition pointer.
2. Remove chassis from cabinet by taking out two screws which hold chassis to bottom of cabinet. Solder approximately 8" of insulated wire to any B— connection (see voltage chart on opposite side for convenient B— location).
3. Connect ground lead to signal generator to B— through a 0.25 Mfd. condenser.
4. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil (terminals at back of speaker) or from plate of 50B5 tube to B— through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Trimmer on rear section of gang.	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
				3-4	1st I.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External antenna lead on loop.	1500 KC	1500 KC	5	Broadcast Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External antenna lead on loop.	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal.	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.



TRIMMER LOCATIONS



DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

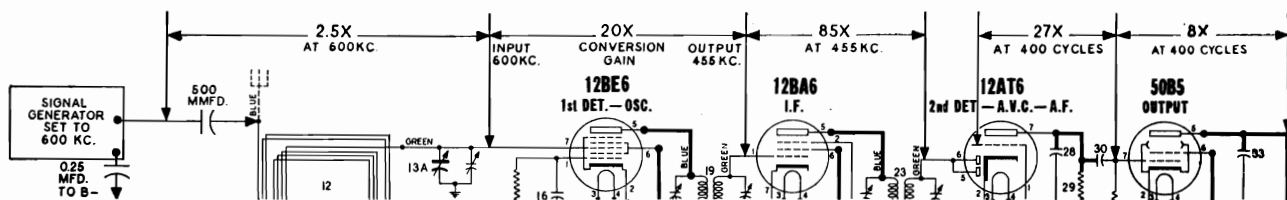
To string dial cord, turn the main drive drum to maximum counter-clockwise position and use following parts:
114955 Clip on end of cord
117057 Cord (4 1/2 feet)
119087 Ring for dial cord
161384 Tension Spring

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC. signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes.)
2. For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect negative terminal of a 3 volt battery (two 1 1/2 volt cells in series) to A.V.C. connection at loop antenna (white wire) and connect positive battery terminal to B—. This provides a definite operating point.
3. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
4. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage.

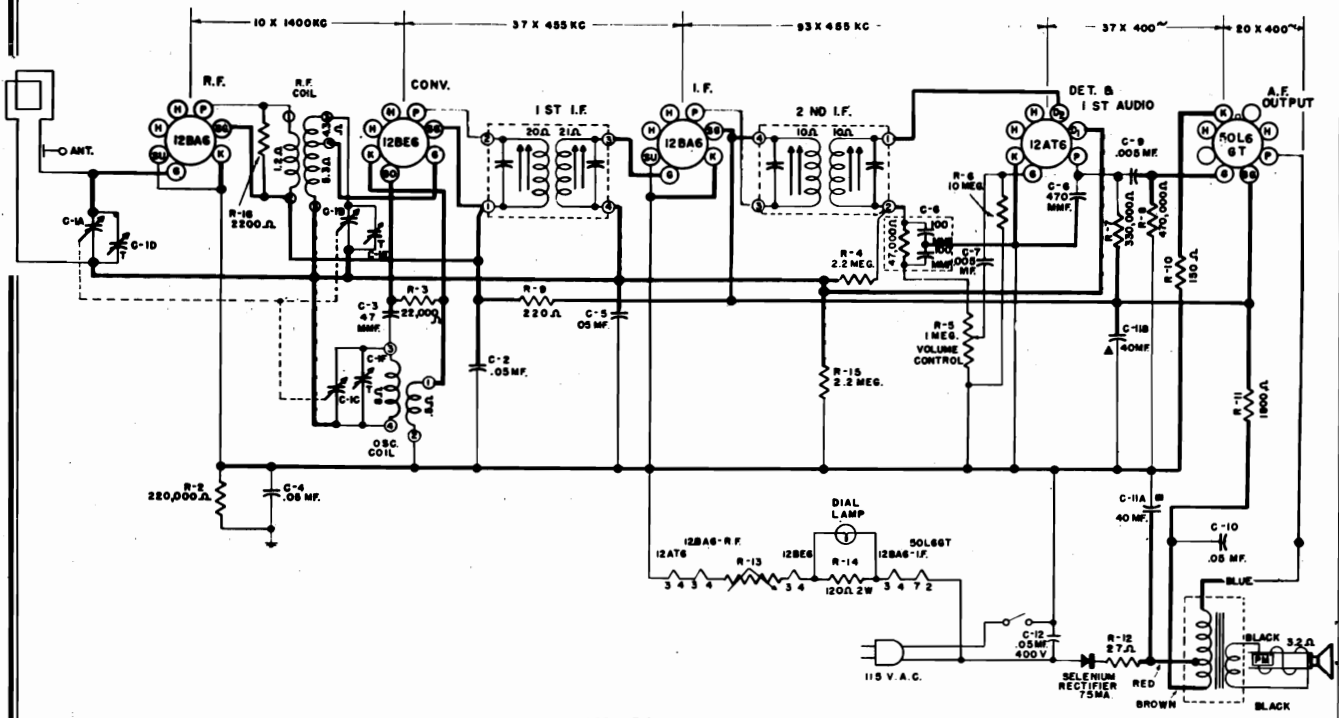


Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

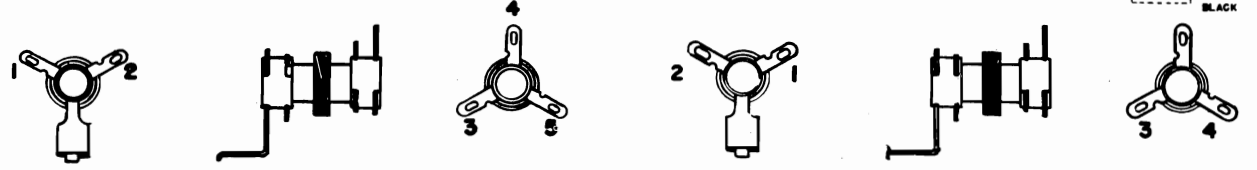
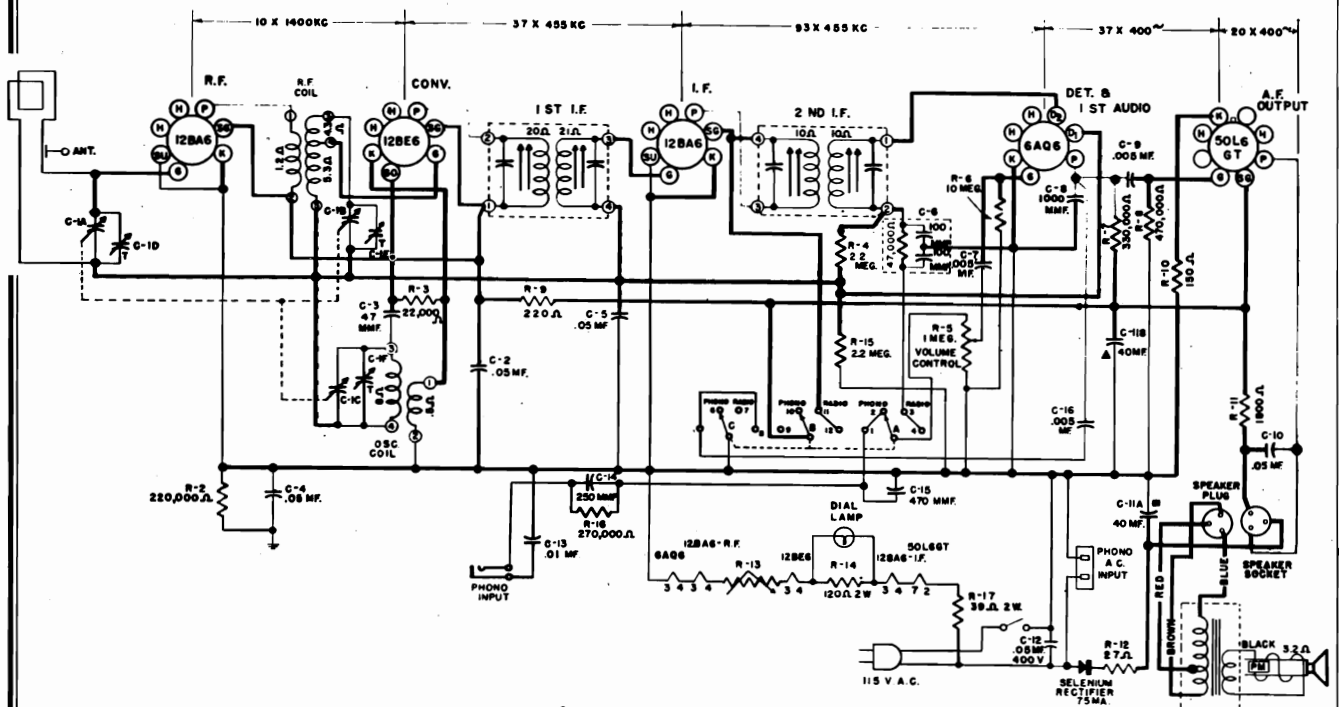
STROMBERG-CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1200
MODEL 1202

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, RADIO RECEIVER, MODEL 1200



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, RADIO RECEIVER, MODEL 1202



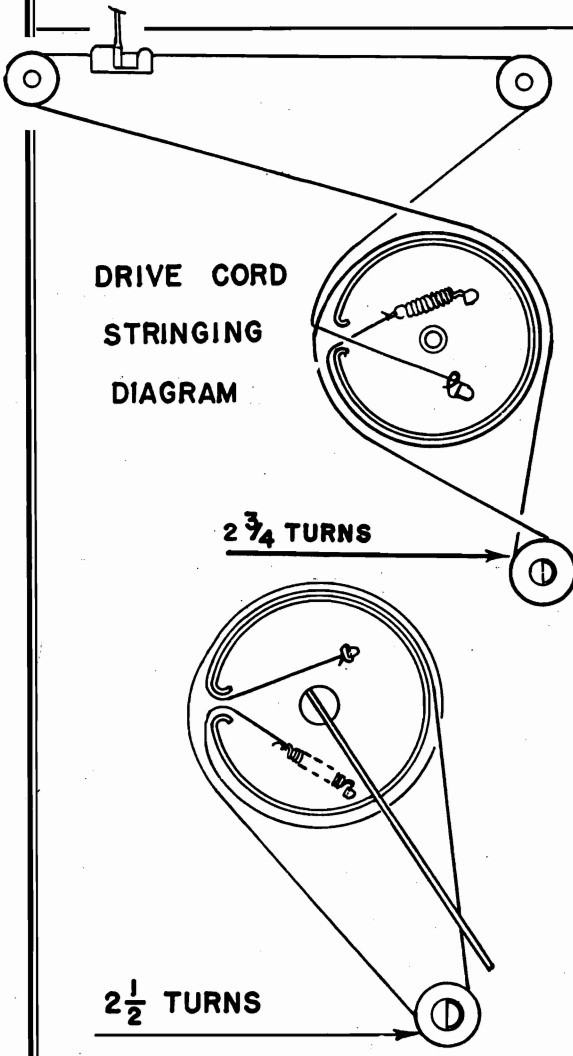
R. F. COIL

OSC. COIL

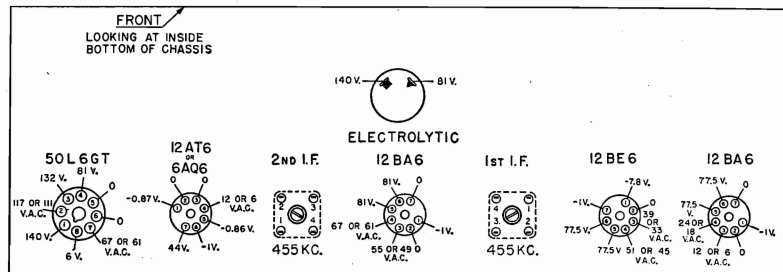
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION: As this is a transformless Receiver, observe all usual precautions. The Black-White (B-) lead is common to one side of the 117 Volt Power Line Cord.

Pointer Setting	Generator Setting	Input and Dummy	VTVM and Scope Connection and Scale	Adj. and Notes
I. F. ADJUSTMENT				
(1) Low frequency end of dial	455 kc. 400 cy. mod.	Pin #7, 12BE6 tube 0.01 mfd. dummy	-3V DC Scale Green-White (AVC) lead and Black-White (B-) lead.	Adj. top and bottom cores of each I. F. transformer with non-metallic screwdriver for maximum voltage.
(2) "	455 kc. Swept 15 kc.	"	Scope to Junction C-6 and Volume Control	Adj. same cores as above for best over-lapping curve on scope.
R. F. ADJUSTMENT				
(1) 1650 kc. Condenser plates all way out	1650 kc. 400 cy. mod.	Ant. terminal 0.01 mfd dummy	"	Adj. Osc. (front) trimmer on variable condenser for maximum voltage.
(2) 1400 kc.	1400 kc. 400 cy. mod.	"	"	Adj. R. F. and Loop trimmers on variable condenser for maximum voltage.

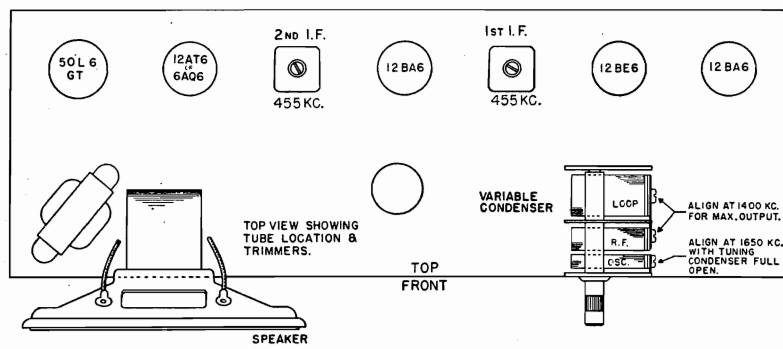


Voltage and Tube Location Chart



*Where two tube types or voltage values are shown, the first is for the 1200 chassis, the second is for the 1202 chassis.

Measurements are made at 117V line, using electronic Voltmeter. Except where otherwise indicated, voltages are D.C. and are positive with respect to the reference point which is the common Black-White lead.



STROMBERG-CARLSON CO.

MODELS 1200, 1202

SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage Rating — Radio.....	117 Volts AC-DC
Voltage Rating — Phono Motor.....	117 Volts AC Only
Type of Circuit.....	Superheterodyne
Tuning Range.....	540-1640 Kc
Input Power Rating.....	30 Watts
Intermediate Frequency.....	455 Kc
Speaker Voice Coil Impedence.....	3 Ohm
Power Output	1.5 Watts at 10% Distortion

TUBE COMPLEMENT

2	12BA6 Miniature RF and IF Amplifier
1	12BE6 Miniature Converter
1	12AT6 Miniature (1200 only) Detector, AVC and Audio Driver
1	6AQ6 Miniature (1202 only) Detector, AVC and Audio Driver
1	50L6GT Power Output

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Resistors

	1200	Model	1202	
28162	R-16			2200 Ohm
28184		R-16		0.27 Meg.
145032	R-5	R-5		Volume Cont. 1.0 Meg.
149030		R-17		39 Ohm 2 W
149035	R-14	R-14		120 Ohm 2 W
149047	R-11	R-11		1800 Ohm 2 W
149097	R-9	R-9		220 Ohm
149109	R-3	R-3		22000 Ohm
149115	R-2	R-2		0.22 Meg.
149116	R-7	R-7		0.33 Meg.
149117	R-8	R-8		0.47 Meg.
149121	R-4, 15	R-4, 15		2.2 Meg.
149125	R-6	R-6		10.0 Meg.
149168	R-10	R-10		150 Ohm
149243	R-13	R-13		Special N-T-C
149244	R-12	R-12		27 Ohm 2 W

Miscellaneous

	1200	Model	1202	
33218	X		X	Power Cord
34421			X	Phono Socket
122022	X			Dial
122025			X	Dial
124014	X			Dial Drive Cord
124016			X	Dial Drive Cord
143012			X	Speaker Plug
144013	X			Pointer
144015			X	Pointer
150034	X		X	Tuning Shaft Assembly
152001	X			Pilot Socket
152038			X	Phono Motor Power Socket*
152040	X		X	Miniature Socket
152041	X		X	Octal Socket
152044			X	Speaker Socket Assem.
152045			X	Pilot Socket
156032	X		X	Tube Hold Down Spring
158015			X	Radio-Phono Switch
162034	X		X	Rectifier

*The Phono Motor is for use on AC only.

Capacitors

	1200	Model	1202	
25376			C-14	250 mmf. mica
27760	C-9		C-9	.005 mf. 600 V
40632	C-2, 4, 5, 10, 12		C-2,4,5,10,12	.05 mf. 400 V
110026	C-1		C-1	Variable
110209			C-15	470 mmf. mica
110419	C-7		C-7,16	.005 mf. 500 V
110420			C-13	.01 mf. 500 V
110425			C-8	.001 mf. Ceramic
110458	C-3		C-3	47 mmf. Ceramic
110464	C-8			470 mmf. Ceramic
110478	C-6		C-6	Diode Filter
111032	C-11 A, B		C-11 A, B	2, 40 mf. 200 V Electrolytic

Cabinets and Parts

	1200	Model	1202	
108065	X			Brown Cabinet
108066	X			Ivory Cabinet
108078			X	Cabinet
125013			X	Escutcheon and Grille
134004	X			Brown Knob
134005	X			Ivory Knob
134029			X	Volume and Station Knob
134056			X	Radio-Phono Knob
138008	X			Dial Lens
163062	X			Chassis hold down screw
200624			X	Chassis hold down screw

Coils—Transformers—Speakers

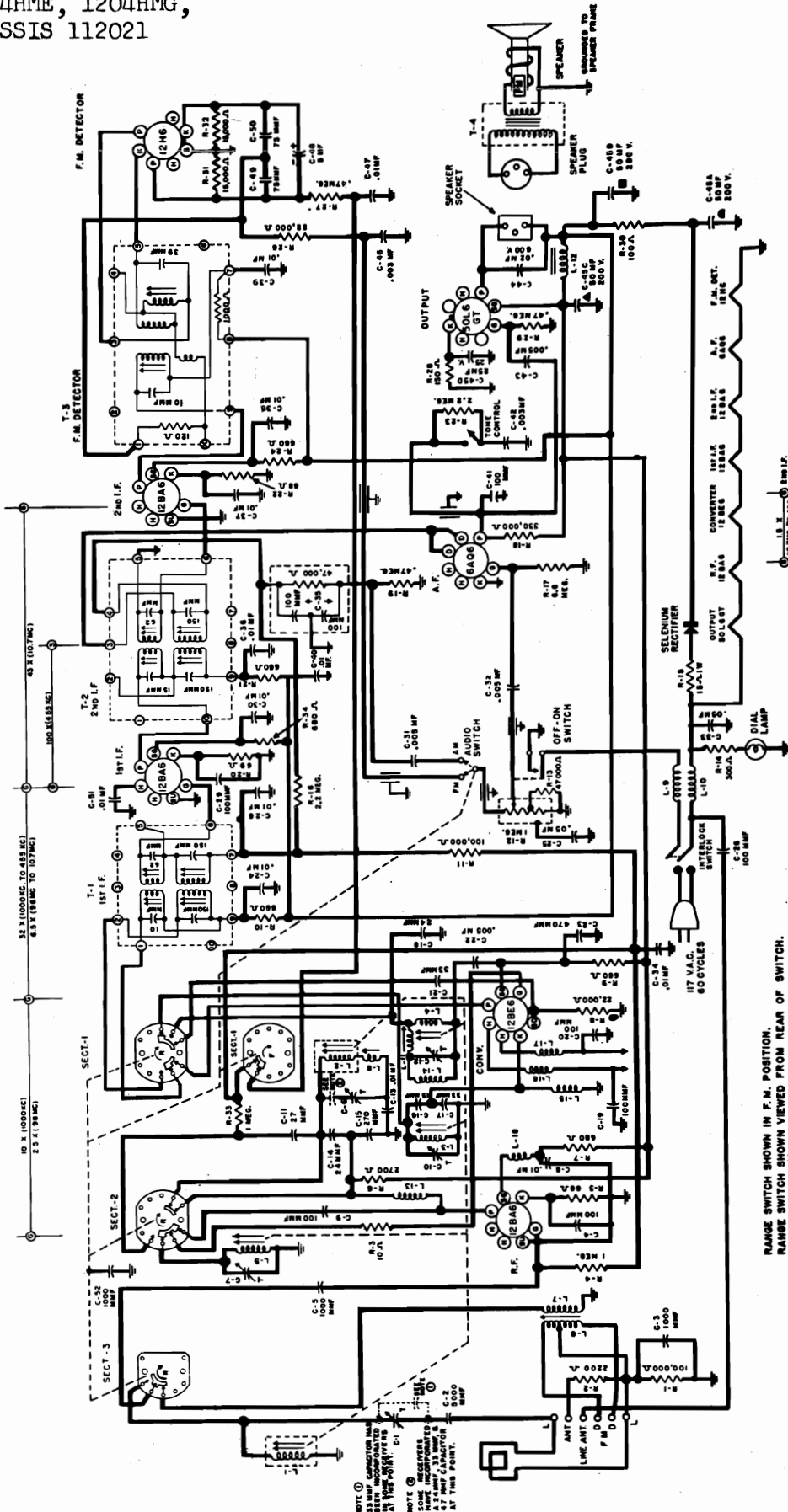
	1200	Model	1202	
114046	X		X	RF Coil Assem.
114047	X		X	Osc. Coil Assem.
114336	X		X	1st. I. F. Transf.
114337	X		X	2nd. I. F. Transf.
139020	X			Loop Assembly
139022			X	Loop Assembly
155013	X			Speaker Assem.
155029			X	Speaker Only
155052			X	Speaker Assem.
161413	X		X	Output Transformer

NOTE—When ordering replacement parts always specify series number as well as model and part number. Series number is stamped on back of chassis.

MODELS 1204HB, 1204HI,
1204HME, 1204HMG,
CHASSIS 112021

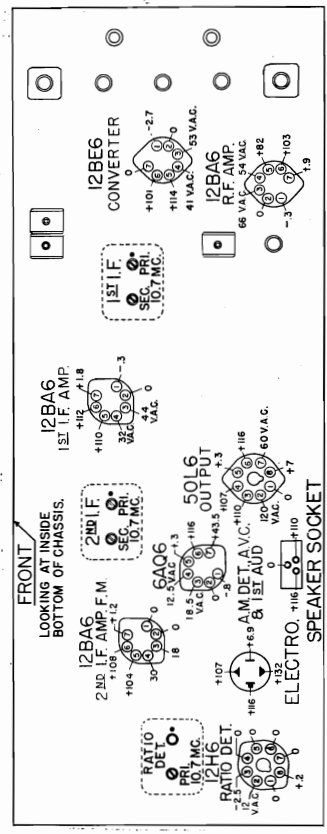
STROMBERG-CARLSON CO.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
RADIO RECEIVER-1204



Measurements are made at 117V line, using electronic Voltmeter.
Except where otherwise indicated, voltages are D.C. and are
positive with respect to the reference point which is the chassis.

RANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN F.M. POSITION.
FRONT
LOOKING AT INSIDE
BOTTOM OF CHASSIS.



NOTE: 1. ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE USED AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
NOTE: 2. ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE USED AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
NOTE: 3. ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE USED AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

MODELS 1204HB, 1204HI,
1204HME, 1204HMG,
CHASSIS 112021

STROMBERG-CARLSON CO.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Resistors

28144	R-5, 20, 22	68 Ohms
28156	R-7, 9, 10, 21, 24, 34	680 Ohms
28162	R-2	2200 Ohms
28163	R-6	2700 Ohms
149089	R-3	10 Ohms
149109	R-8, 26	22000 Ohms
149111	R-13	47000 Ohms
149113	R-1, 11	0.1 Meg.
149116	R-18	0.33 Meg.
149117	R-19, 27, 29	0.47 Meg.
149119	R-4, 33	1.0 Meg.
149121	R-16, 23	2.2 Meg.
149124	R-17	6.8 Meg.
149167	R-30	100 Ohms 1W
149168	R-28	150 Ohms 1W
149219	R-15	15 Chms 1W (Glusohm)
149229	R-14	300 Ohms 1W
149250	R-31,32	15000 Ohms 5%

NOTE—When ordering replacement parts always specify series number as well as model and part number. Series number is stamped on back of chassis.

Capacitors

25484	C-44	.02-600V
29891	C-25,33	.05-600V
110017	C-6, 12.	Trimmer
110024	C-1	Trimmer
110025	C-7, 10	Trimmer
110208	C-15	270 mmf
110403	C-14, 18	24 mmf
110407	C-17	33 mmf
110419	C-22, 31, 32, 43	.005-500V
110420	C-8, 13, 24, 28, 30, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 47, 51	.01-500V
110425	C-3, 5, 52	1000 mmf
110451	C-4, 9, 19, 20, 26, 29, 41	100 mmf
110455	C-23	470 mmf
110468	C-16	15 mmf.
110478	C-35	Diode filter, Includes 47000 Ohms resistor
110483	C-49, 50	75 mmf.
110485	C-11	27 mmf.
110486	C-21	33 mmf.
110488	C-42, 46	.003-500V
110491	C-2	5000 mmf.
111027	C-45a, b, c, d	3-50 MF 200V, 1-25 MF 25V
111030	C-48	5 MF

Transformers—Coils

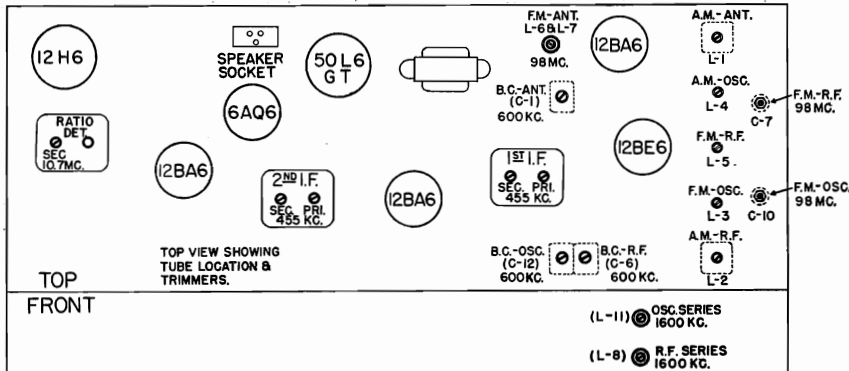
114029	L-5	RF Tuning Coil F.M.
114036	L-6 and 7	Ant. Coil F.M.
114041	L-1, 2, 4	Ant., RF, Osc Tuning Coils A.M.
114042	L-3	Osc. Tuning Coil F.M.
114043	L-11	Osc. Coil, A.M. Aligning
114044	L-8	RF Coil, A.M. Aligning
114045	L-14	Osc. Coil, A.M. Shunt
114311	T-1	1st I.F. transformer
114323	T-2	2nd I.F. transformer
114616	L-9 and 10	Ant. choke coil
114620	L-13, 15	R.F. choke
114621	L-16, 17	Heater choke
114622	L-18	R.F. choke
161004	L-12	Filter choke
161228	T-3	Ratio Detector Transformer
161410	T-4	Output Transformer

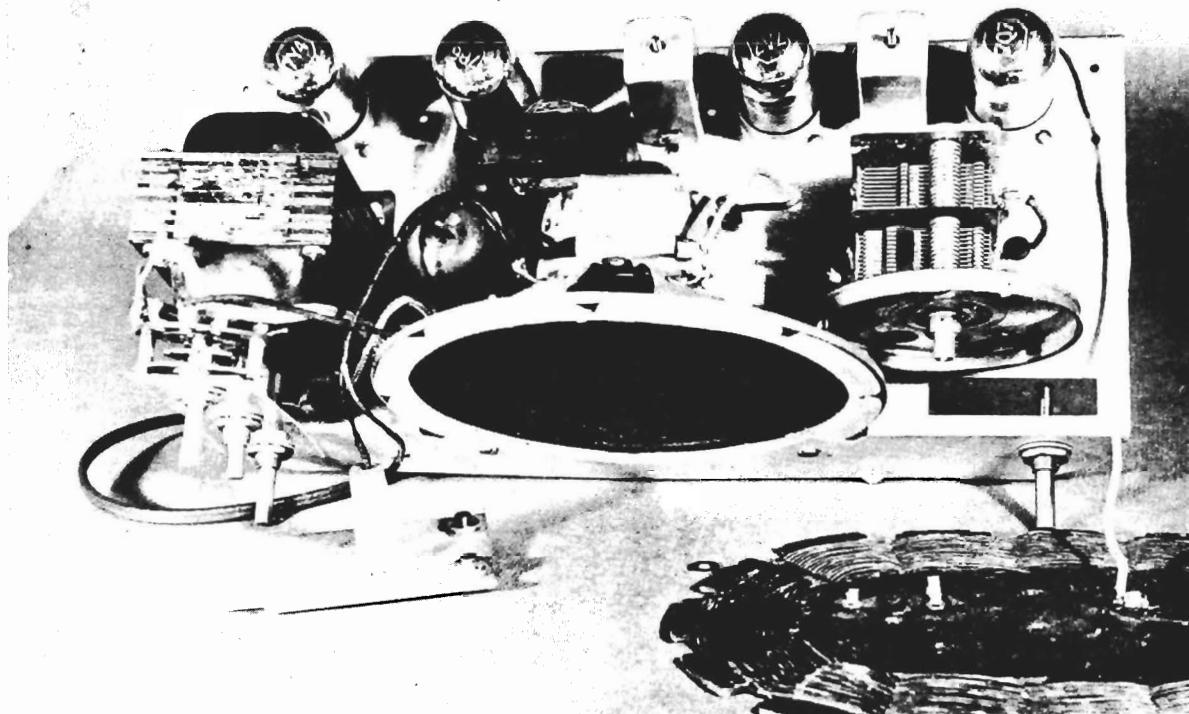
Controls—Switches—Knobs

134031	Knob Assem. (dot)	HB
134032	Knob Assem (no dot)	HB
134046	Knob Assem. (dot)	HI
134047	Knob Assem. (no dot)	HI
134050	Knob Assem.	HME
134051	Knob Assem.	HME
145031	R-12	1 Meg. Volume Control and Switch
158016		Range Switch
158017		Tone Control Switch
158018		Interlock Switch
158028		Audio Switch (A.M.-F.M.)

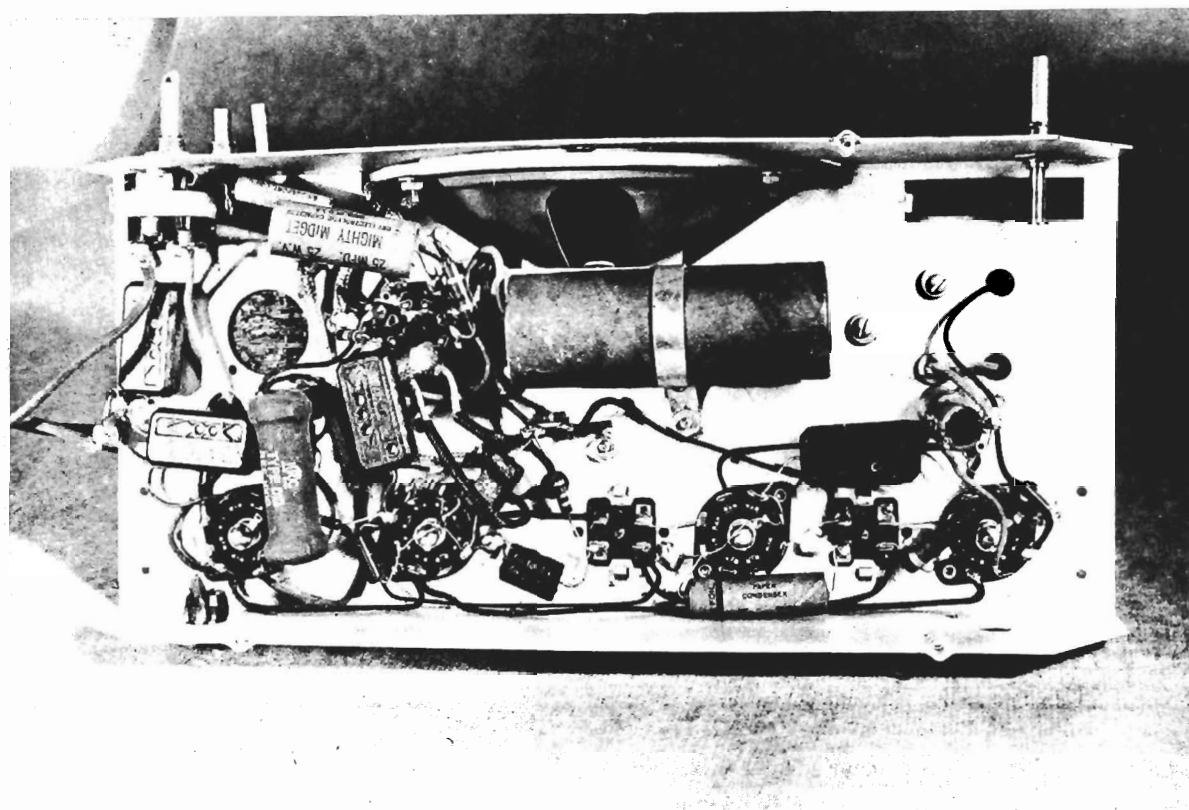
Miscellaneous

31969	Dial Pointer
32046	Speaker Socket
32164	Speaker Plug
33218	A.C. Cord
124012	Dial Drive Cord Assem.
142026	Dial Plate Assem.
147016	Range Switch Hub
151021	Miniature Socket
151036	Converter Tube Shield
152014	Octal Socket
152037	Miniature Socket, Converter Tube
155006	Speaker Cone
155029	Speaker—Less Transformer
155030	Speaker, Complete
156032	Tube Hold-down Spring
162058	Selenium Rectifier
164004	Tuning Unit (Mechanical Assem.)
165007	Connector, Range Switch to Audio Switch





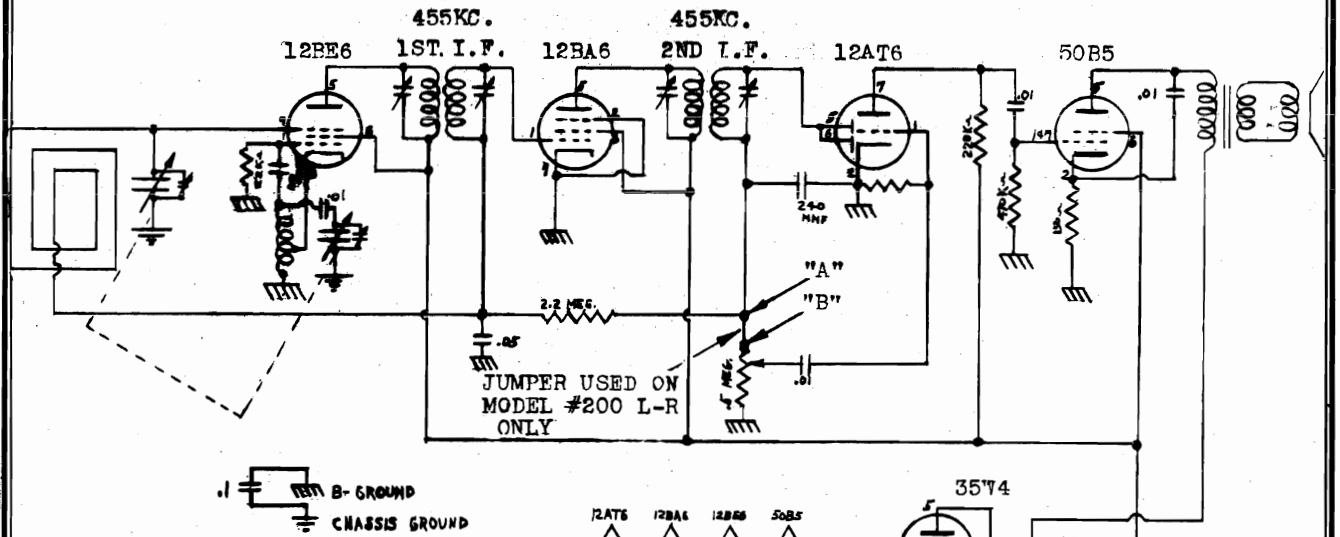
TOP CHASSIS VIEW



BOTTOM CHASSIS VIEW

SYMPHONY RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODELS 200, 200L-R



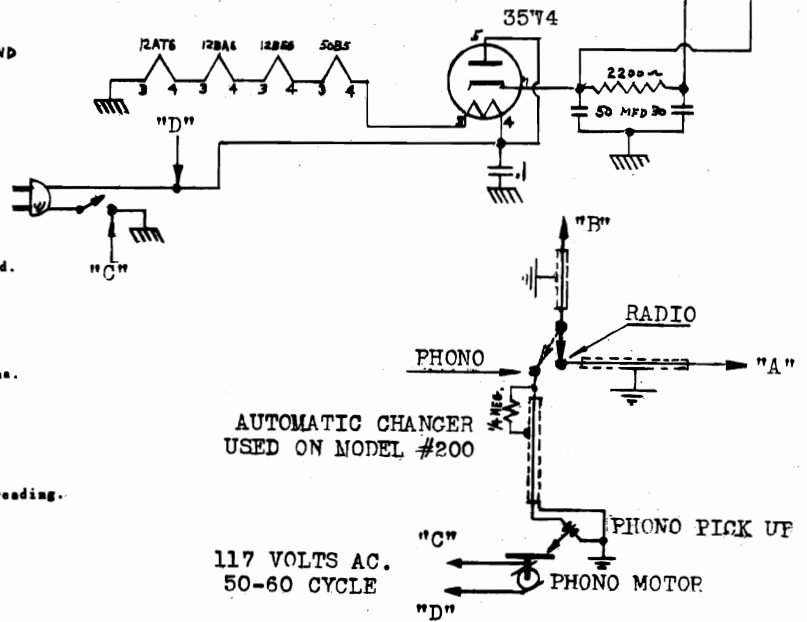
ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Keep the gain of the signal generator as low as possible on all alignment work.
 IMPORTANT: The volume control must be set at max. gain on all alignment work.

1. Turn variable condenser fully closed.
2. Connect signal generator through A.1-MFD. Cond. and connect to the grid of the 12BE6 tube.
3. Align IF's to 455 K.C. max. reading. (A)

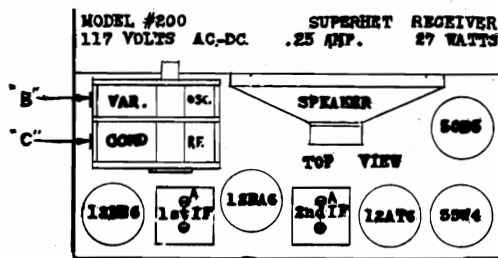
RF CALIBRATION

1. Turn variable condenser fully open.
2. Place signal generator leads near loop antenna.
3. Set signal generator to 1720 K.C.
4. Align osc. section (B) of variable condenser for max. reading.
5. Set signal generator to 1500 K.C.
6. Turn variable condenser to 150 on dial and align RF (C) section of var. cond. for max. reading.



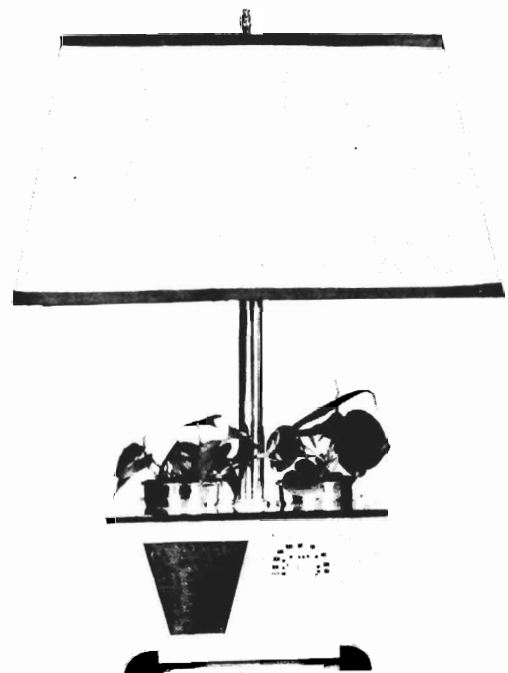
AUTOMATIC CHANGER
 USED ON MODEL #200

117 VOLTS AC.
 50-60 CYCLE

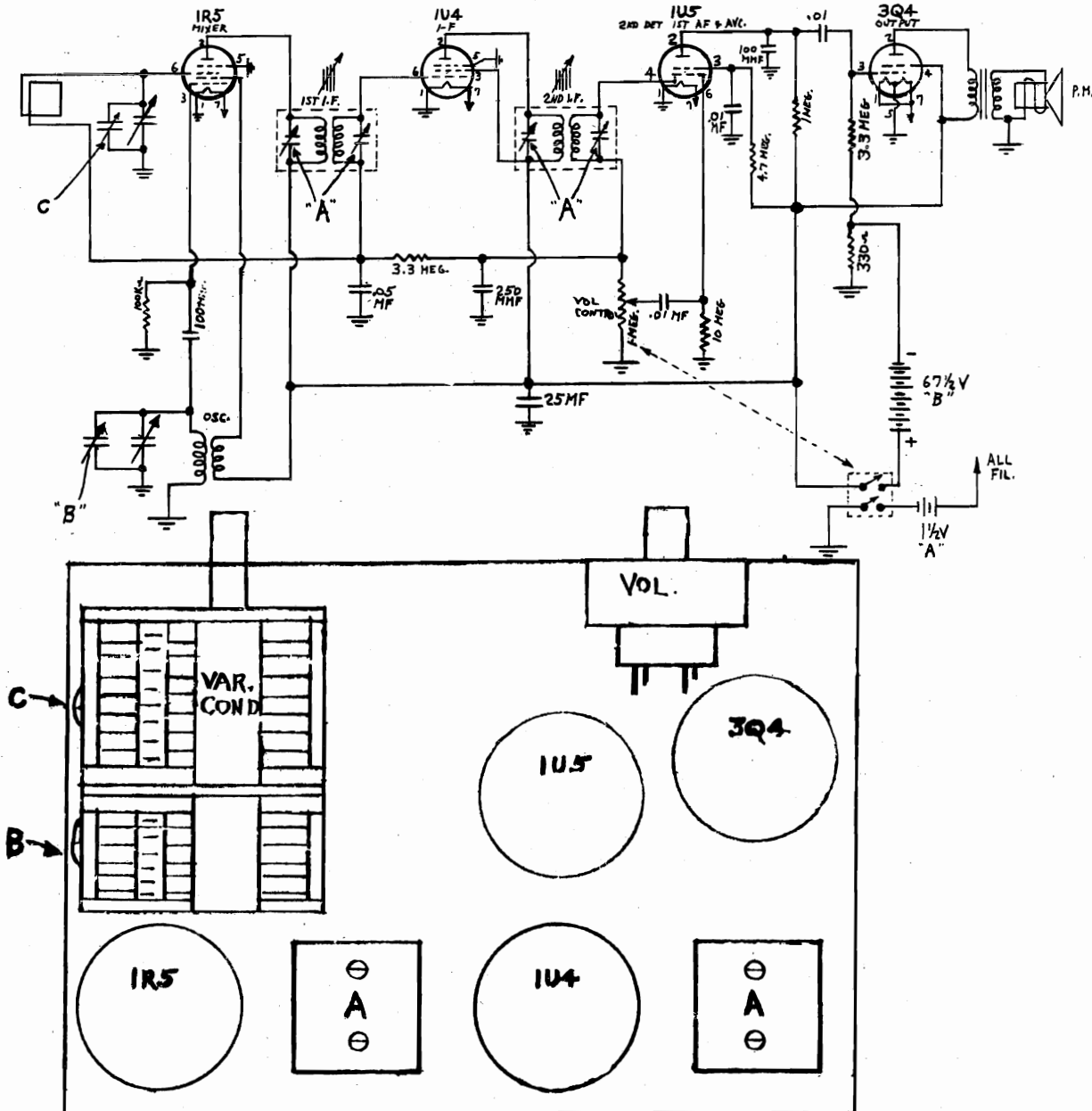


NOTE

FOR MODEL #200 ONLY
 117 VOLTS AC. 60-50 CYCLES
 FOR MODEL #200 L-R
 117 VOLTS AC-DC



MODEL 200L-R



ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Keep the gain of the signal generator as low as possible on all alignment work.

IMPORTANT. The volume control must be set at max. gain on all alignment work.

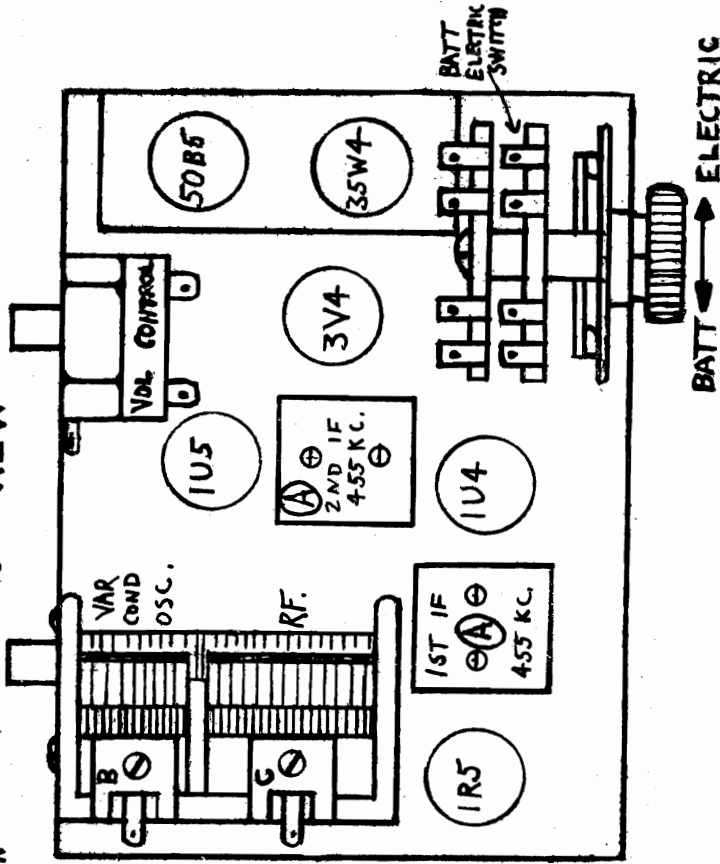
1. Turn variable condenser fully closed.
2. Connect signal generator through A.1-MFD. Cond. and connect to the grid of the 1R5 tube.
3. Align IF's to 455 K.C. max. reading. (A)

RF CALIBRATION

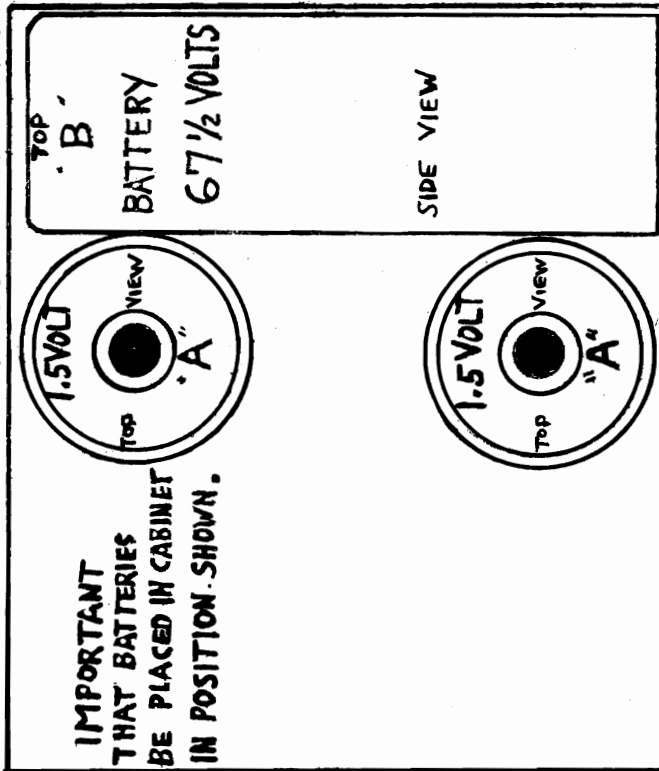
1. Turn variable condenser fully open.
2. Place signal generator leads near loop antenna.
3. Set signal generator to 1600 K.C.
4. Align osc. section (B) of variable condenser for max. reading.
5. Set signal generator to 1400 K.C.
6. Turn variable condenser to 140 on dial and align RF (C) section of var. cond. for max. reading.



TOP VIEW



INSIDE VIEW FOR "A" AND "B" BATTERY POSITION



ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Keep the gain of the signal generator as low as possible on all alignment work. **IMPORTANT.** The volume control must be set at max. gain on all alignment work.

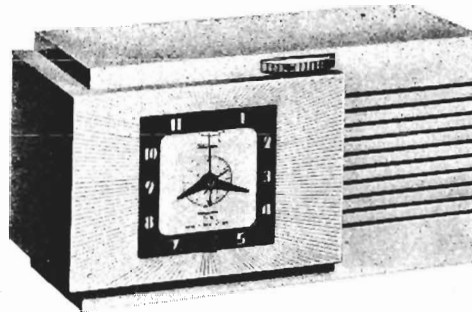
1. Turn variable condenser fully closed.
2. Connect signal generator through A.1-MFD. Cond. and connect to the grid of the 1R5 tube.
3. Align IF's to 455 K.C. max. reading. (A)

RF CALIBRATION

1. Turn variable condenser fully open.
2. Place signal generator leads near loop antenna.
3. Set signal generator to 1600 K.C.
4. Align osc. section (B) of variable condenser for max. reading.
5. Set signal generator to 1400 K.C.
6. Turn variable condenser to 140 on dial and align RF (C) section of var. cond. for max. reading.
7. Set signal generator to 600 K.C.
Turn var. cond. to 60 on dial and adjust the iron core loop loading coil screw for max. reading.

TELECHRON INC.

MODEL 8H67
MUSALARM



SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:

Model	8H67
Color	Fawn
Height	6 3/8 inches
Width	11 1/4 inches
Depth	6 inches

ELECTRICAL RATING (INPUT):

Voltage	105-125 volts, a-c
Frequency	60 cycles
Wattage	35 watts

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Intermediate Frequency	455 kc
Broadcast Band	540-1600 kc

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted	1.0 watt
Maximum	1.7 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:

Type	Alnico PM
Outside Cone Diameter	4-inch
Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles)	3.5 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Oscillator-Converter	Type 12SA7
I-F Amplifier	Type 12SK7
Detector and 1st Audio	Type 12SQ7
Power Output	Type 50L6GT
Rectifier	Type 35Z5GT

CAUTION — One side of the power line is connected to B-. Avoid any ground connections direct to B-. Use an isolating transformer when making service adjustments with the chassis removed from the cabinet, or be certain that the cord plug is connected to the power line so that B- is on the ground side of the power line.

RADIO CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

R-F	1620 kc and 1500 kc
I-F	455 kc

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Signal generator, 450 kc to 1620 kc, with 400 cycle tone modulation.
2. A-C voltmeter, 3 volts full scale at 1000. ohms/volt, or vacuum tube voltmeter.
3. 0.05 mfd. paper capacitor.
4. 200 mmfd. mica capacitor.
5. Insulated screwdriver.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE—GENERAL:

1. With the tuning scale control wheel turned so that the gang condenser plates are fully meshed, the index should read approximately 1/8-inch to the right of the 550 kc scale calibration mark. If it does not, remove the control wheel from the gang condenser shaft and replace it for correct position. **CAUTION**—Do not attempt to correct the position by rotating the wheel on the shaft as this will cause the knob to slip.
2. For i-f alignment, it is necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet.
3. Connect the output voltmeter across the loudspeaker voice coil terminals.
4. Keep radio volume control at maximum and attenuate the signal generator output so that the output voltmeter reading never exceeds 1.0 volt.
5. Connect the capacitor as listed in column 2 between the output "High Side" of the test oscillator and the point of input specified.
6. Figure 3 shows the locations of all trimmers listed in the alignment chart.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Connect Test Oscillator to—	Test Osc. Setting	Dial Drum Setting	Adjust Trimmers for Maximum Output
1	12SK7 grid (4) in series with 0.05 mfd. cap.	455 kc	1600 kc	2nd i-f trans. trimmers, C14 and C15
2	12SA7 grid (8) in series with 0.05 mfd. cap.	455 kc	1600 kc	1st i-f trans. trimmers, C8 and C9
3	Antenna Post in series with 200 mmfd. cap.	1620 kc	(Full Open)	C4 (oscillator)
4	Antenna Post in series with 200 mmfd. cap.	1500 kc	1500 kc	C3 (antenna)

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20%. Readings should be taken with low signal input so that AVC is not effective.

- (1) R-F and I-F Stage Gains
 Antenna Post to 12SA7 Grid 2 at 1000 kc
 12SA7 Grid to 12SK7 Grid 50 at 455 kc
 12SK7 Grid to 12SQ7 Diode Plate 70 at 455 kc
- (2) Audio Gain
 .15 volts at 400 cycles across the volume control (R11) with control set at maximum will give approximately 1/2-watt output across the loudspeaker, LS1, voice coil.
- (3) Oscillator Grid Bias
 D-C voltage developed across the oscillator grid leak (R1) averages 7.0 volts at 1000 kc.
- (4) Socket Pin Voltages
 Figure 2 shows voltages from all tube pins to B-. Voltage readings much higher or lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

MODEL 8H67
MUSIARM

TELECHRON INC.

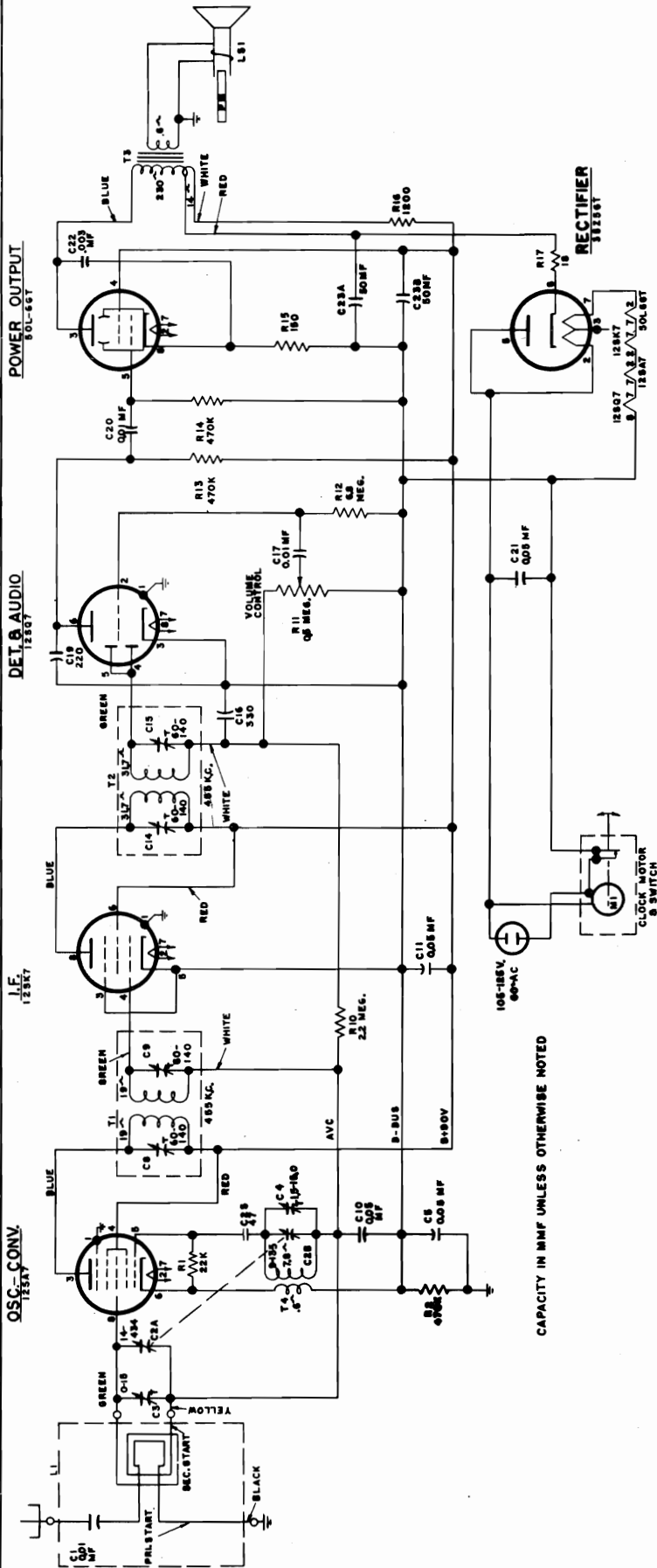


FIG. 1 - SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM MODEL 8H67

CAPACITY IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

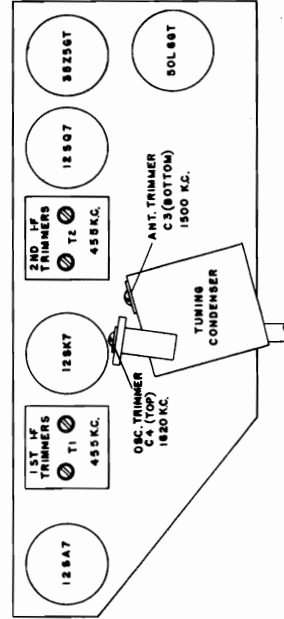


FIG. 3 - TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATION (TOP VIEW)

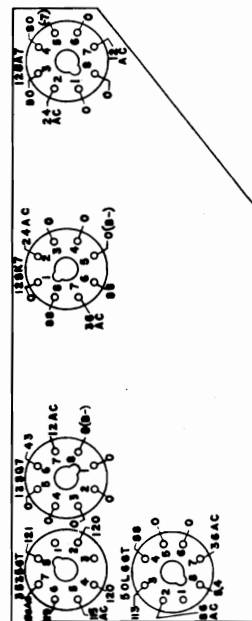
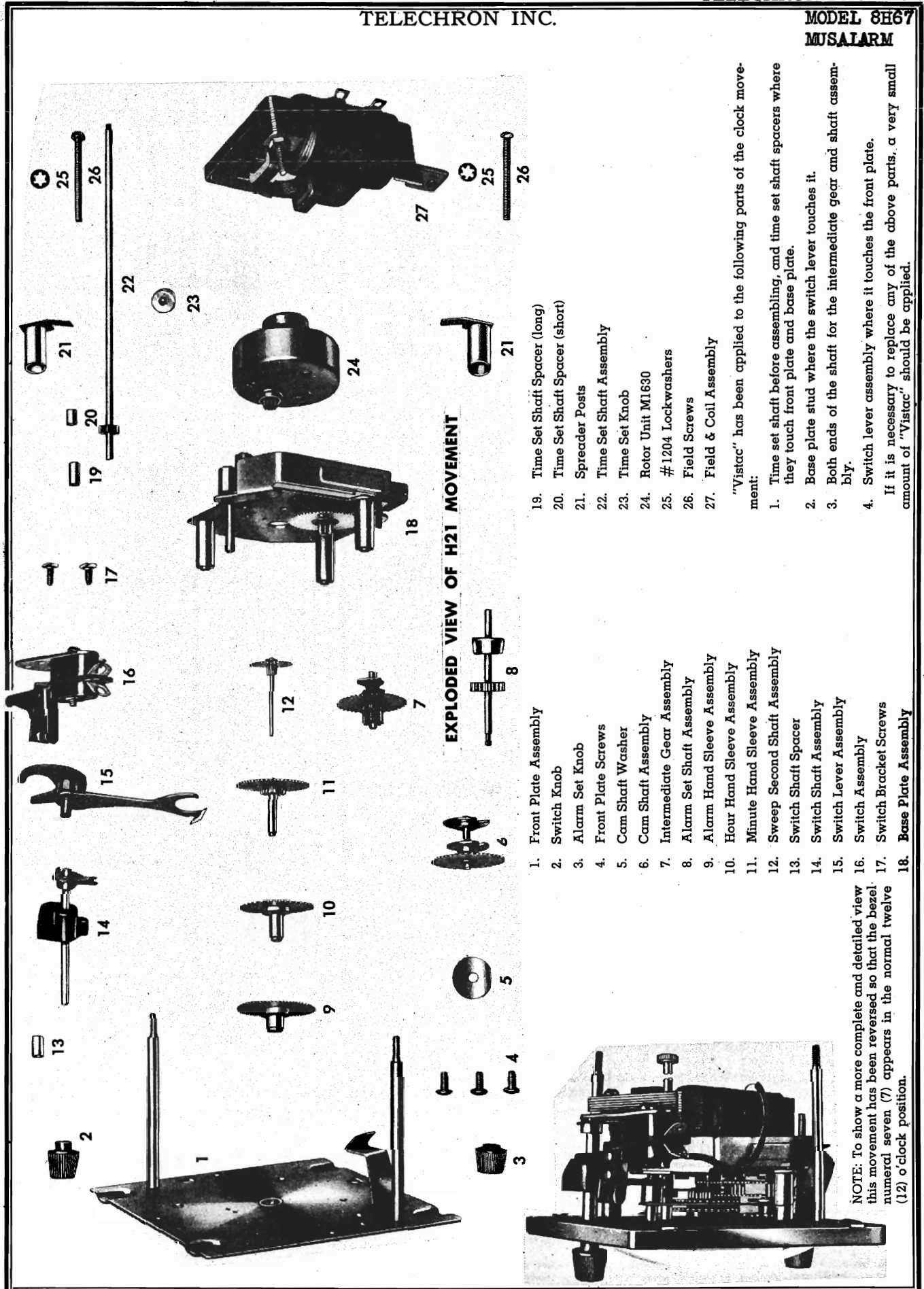


FIG. 2 - SOCKET VOLTAGES (BOTTOM VIEW) TO B-BUS
DC MEASURED WITH 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER
AC MEASURED WITH VACUUM TUBE METER

TELECHRON INC.

MODEL 8H67
MUSALARM



EXPLODED VIEW OF H21 MOVEMENT

- 1. Front Plate Assembly
- 2. Switch Knob
- 3. Alarm Set Knob
- 4. Front Plate Screws
- 5. Cam Shaft Washer
- 6. Cam Shaft Assembly
- 7. Intermediate Gear Assembly
- 8. Alarm Set Shaft Assembly
- 9. Alarm Hand Sleeve Assembly
- 10. Hour Hand Sleeve Assembly
- 11. Minute Hand Sleeve Assembly
- 12. Sweep Second Shaft Assembly
- 13. Switch Shaft Spacer
- 14. Switch Lever Assembly
- 15. Switch Assembly
- 16. Switch Bracket Screws
- 17. Switch Lever Assembly
- 18. Base Plate Assembly
- 19. Time Set Shaft Spacer (long)
- 20. Time Set Shaft Spacer (short)
- 21. Spreader Posts
- 22. Time Set Shaft Assembly
- 23. Time Set Knob
- 24. Rotor Unit M1630
- 25. #1204 Lockwashers
- 26. Field Screws
- 27. Field & Coil Assembly

"Vistac" has been applied to the following parts of the clock movement:

1. Time set shaft before assembling, and time set shaft spacers where they touch front plate and base plate.
2. Base plate stud where the switch lever touches it.
3. Both ends of the shaft for the intermediate gear and shaft assembly.
4. Switch lever assembly where it touches the front plate.

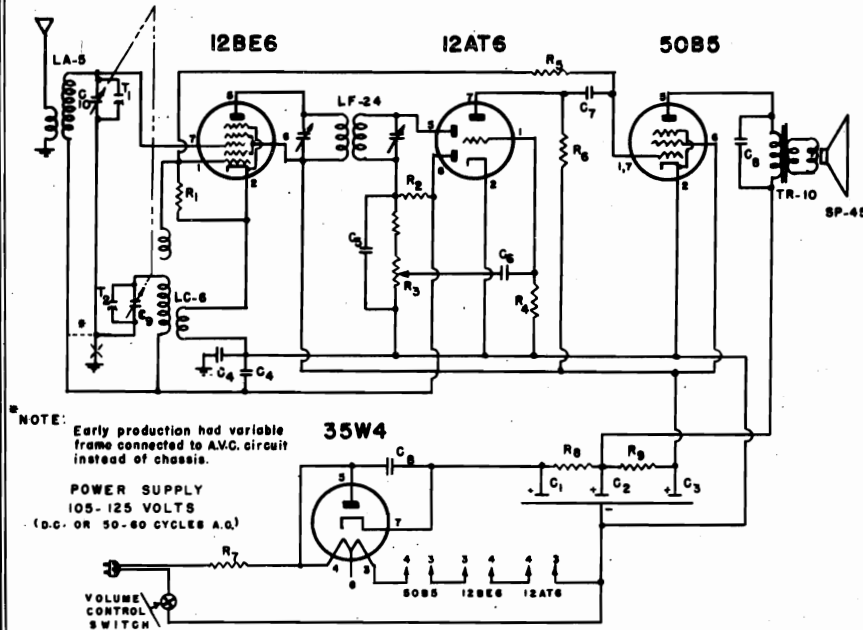
If it is necessary to replace any of the above parts, a very small amount of "Vistac" should be applied.

NOTE: To show a more complete and detailed view this movement has been reversed so that the bezel numeral seven (7) appears in the normal twelve (12) o'clock position.

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.

MODEL 165 Early,
CHASSIS AD
MODEL 148,
CHASSIS S

MODEL 165 Early



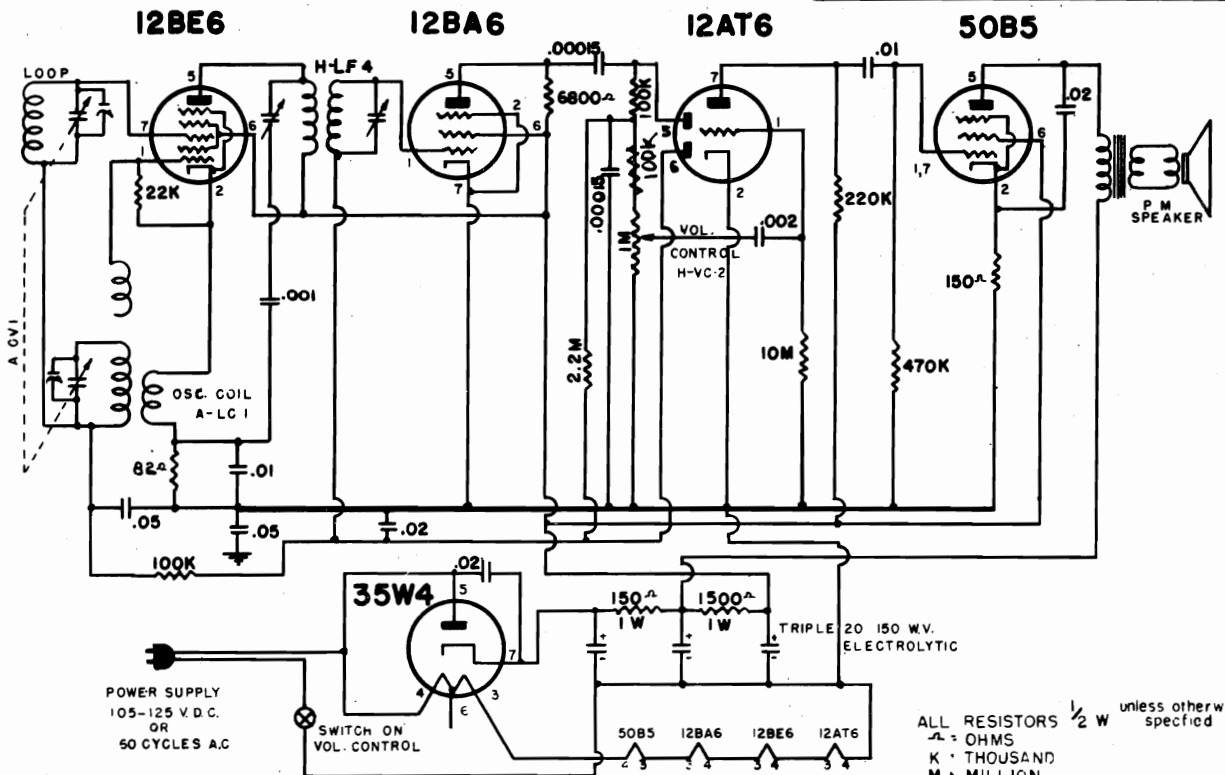
NOTE: Early production had variable frame connected to A.V.C. circuit instead of chassis.

POWER SUPPLY
105-125 VOLTS
(D.C. OR 50-60 CYCLES A.C.)

I.F. 455 K.C.
FREQ RANGE - 1620 KC.-532.5 KC.
ALIGN T₂ - 1620 KC.
T₁ - 1400 KC.
TRACK - 600 KC.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PT. NO.
C ₁ C ₂ C ₃	3X20 MFD. 150 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC	CE-11
C ₄	.05 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C ₅	.00015 MFD. 500 VOLT MICA COND.	GM-151-1
C ₆	.002 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	GP-202-2
C ₇	.005 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-502-3
C ₈	.02 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	GP-203-1
LA-5	ANTENNA COIL	LA-5
LC-6	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-6
LF-24	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-24
R ₁	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-2
R ₂	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-475-1
R ₃	2 MEG. VOL. CONTROL-100K STOP	VC-11
R ₄	10 MEG. OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₅	330,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-334-1
R ₆	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₇	33 OHMS 2 W. WIRE RES.	RW-330-8
R ₈	120 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-121-2
R ₉	1500 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-152-1
SP-45	SPEAKER	SP-45
TR-10	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-10
C ₉ C ₁₀	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-14
T ₁ T ₂	TRIMMERS	

CHASSIS SERIES "AD" MODEL 148



POWER SUPPLY
105-125 V.D.C.
OR
50 CYCLES A.C.

ALL RESISTORS 1/2 W unless otherwise specified
Ω = OHMS
K = THOUSAND
M = MILLION
ALL CONDENSERS IN MICRO-FARAD

CHASSIS SERIES "S"

I.F. 455 KC
FREQ RANGE - 530-1700 KC
ALIGN AT - 1500 KC
TRACK AT - 600 KC

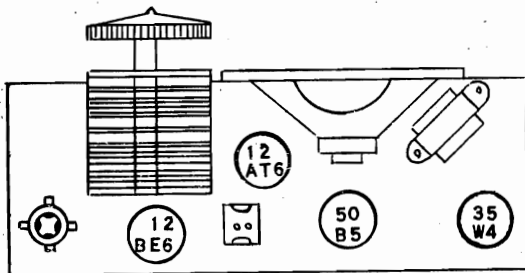
MODEL 165 Early
CHASSIS AD

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply 105-125 Volts D.C. or 50-60 Cycles A.C. 30 Watts
- Frequency Range 532.5 to 1620 kc.
- Intermediate Freq. 455 kc.
- Tuning Two gang capacitor
- Speaker 4 inch PM 3.5 ohm voice coil impedance
- Power Output 1 watt undistorted
1.5 watt maximum
- Sensitivity 800 Microvolts at 50 milli-watts Output
- Selectivity 120 kc broad at 1000 times signal at 1000 kc.



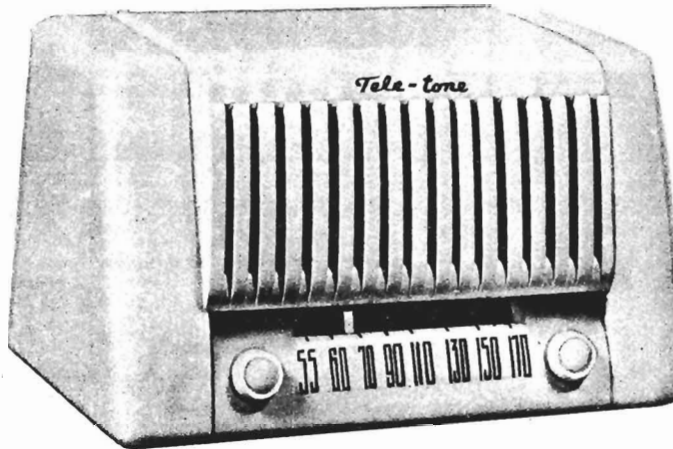
Remove back to replace tubes

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter across 3.5 ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				SETTING TUNER	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Factor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mfd	12BE6 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Input and output trimmers on IF cans
1620 kc	.1 mfd	12BE6 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer T2
1400 kc	75 mmf	Hank	B—	1400 kc	Antenna trimmer T1

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP. MODELS 159 Early, 159 Late
CHASSIS AA, AB



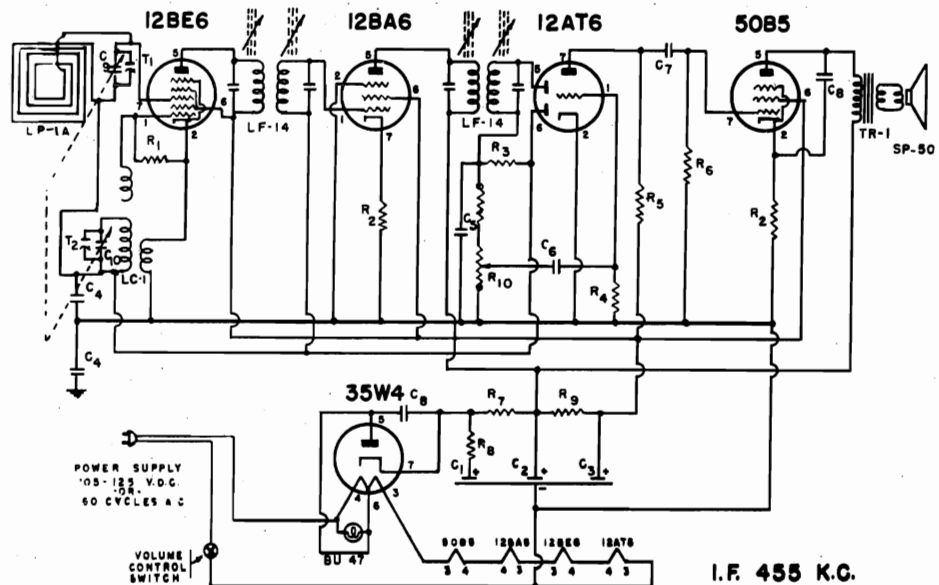
MODEL 159 EARLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C ₁ C ₂ C ₃	3 X 20 MFD-150 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC	GE-11
C ₄	.05 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-503-1
C ₅	.00015 MFD-500 VOLT MICA COND.	CM-151-1
C ₆	.002 MFD-200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-202-4
C ₇	.01 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-103-1
C ₈	.02 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-203-1
C ₉ , C ₁₀	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-10
LF-14	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-14
LP-1A	LOOP	LP-1A
R ₁	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₂	150 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R ₃	2.2 MEG. 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₄	10 MEG. 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₅	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₆	470,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R ₇	150 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-4
R ₈	18 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-180-2
R ₉	1500 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-152-1
R ₁₀	1 MEG. VOL. CONTROL WITH 100K-STOP	VC-9
SP-50	SPEAKER	SP-50
TR-1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-1
LC-1	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-1
T ₁ , T ₂	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	
BU-47	*47 PILOT LIGHT	BU-47

FREQ. RANGE-550-1700 KC.
ALIGN T₂-1700 KC.
T₁-1500 KC.
TRACK AT-800 K.C.

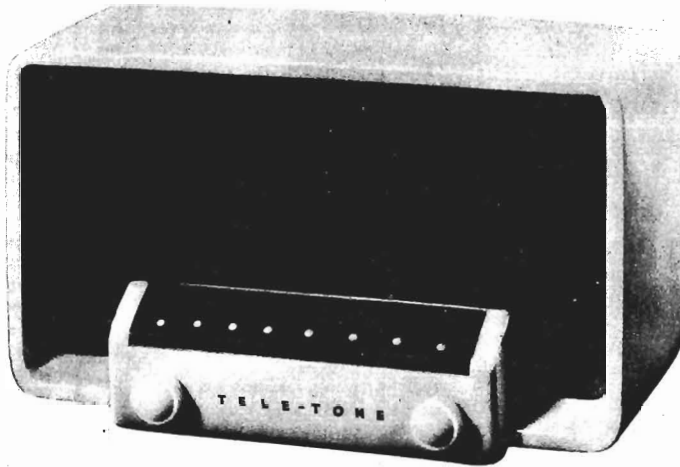
Late series have component changes as follows:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
LP-B	LOOP	LP-B
R ₁₀	1 MEG. VOL. CONTROL WITH 100K STOP	VC-10
SP-43	SPEAKER	SP-43



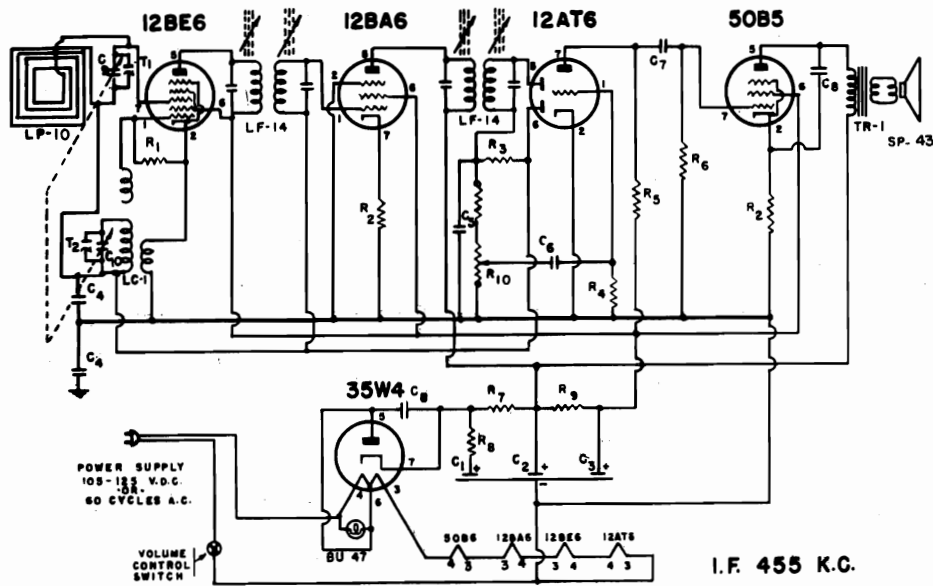
CHASSIS SERIES "AA"

MODEL 160
CHASSIS Y



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C ₁ C ₂ C ₃	3 X 20 MFD-150 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC	CE-11
C ₄	.05 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-503-1
C ₅	.00015 MFD-500 VOLT MICA COND.	CM-151-1
C ₆	.002 MFD-200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-202-4
C ₇	.01 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-103-1
C ₈	.02 MFD-400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-203-1
C ₉ , C ₁₀	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-10
LF-14	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-14
LP-10	LOOP	LP-10
R ₁	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₂	150 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R ₃	2.2 MEG 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₄	10 MEG 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₅	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₆	470,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R ₇	150 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-4
R ₈	18 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-180-2
R ₉	1500 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-152-1
R ₁₀	1 MEG VOL. CONTROL WITH 100K STOP	VC-8
SP-43	SPEAKER	SP-43
TR-1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-1
LC-1	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-1
T ₁ , T ₂	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	
BU-47	*47 PILOT LIGHT	BU-47

FREQ. RANGE-530-1700 KC.
ALIGN T₂-1700 KC.
T₁-1500 KC.
TRACK AT-600 K.C.



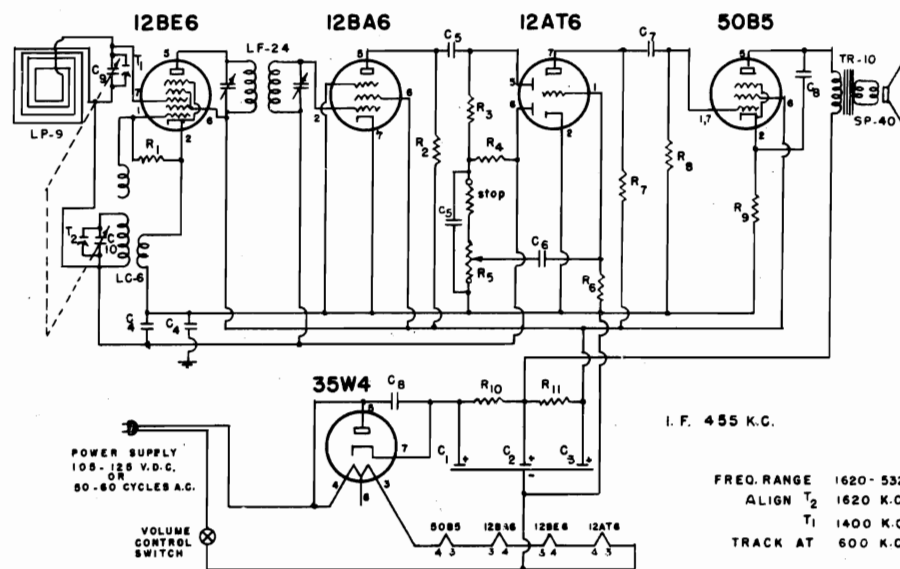
CHASSIS SERIES 'Y'

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.

MODEL 166 Early
CHASSIS AE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C ₁ C ₂ C ₃	3x20 MFD. 150 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC	CE-11
C ₄	.05 MFD 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C ₅	.00015 MFD 500 VOLT MICA COND.	CM-151-1
C ₆	.002 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-202-2
C ₇	.01 MFD. 150 VOLT MOLDED COND.	CP-103-5
C ₈	.02 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-203-1
C ₉ C ₁₀	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-10
LC-6	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-6
LF-24	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-24
LP-9	LOOP	LP-9
R ₁	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR 10%	RC-223-2
R ₂	6800 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-682-1
R ₃	100,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-104-1
R ₄	4.7 MEG. OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-475-1
R ₅	2 MEG. VOL. CONTROL WITH 100K STOP	VC-12
R ₆	10 MEG. OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₇	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₈	470,000 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R ₉	150 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R ₁₀	150 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-4
R ₁₁	1500 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-152-4
SP-40	SPEAKER	SP-40
TR-10	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-10
T ₁ T ₂	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	

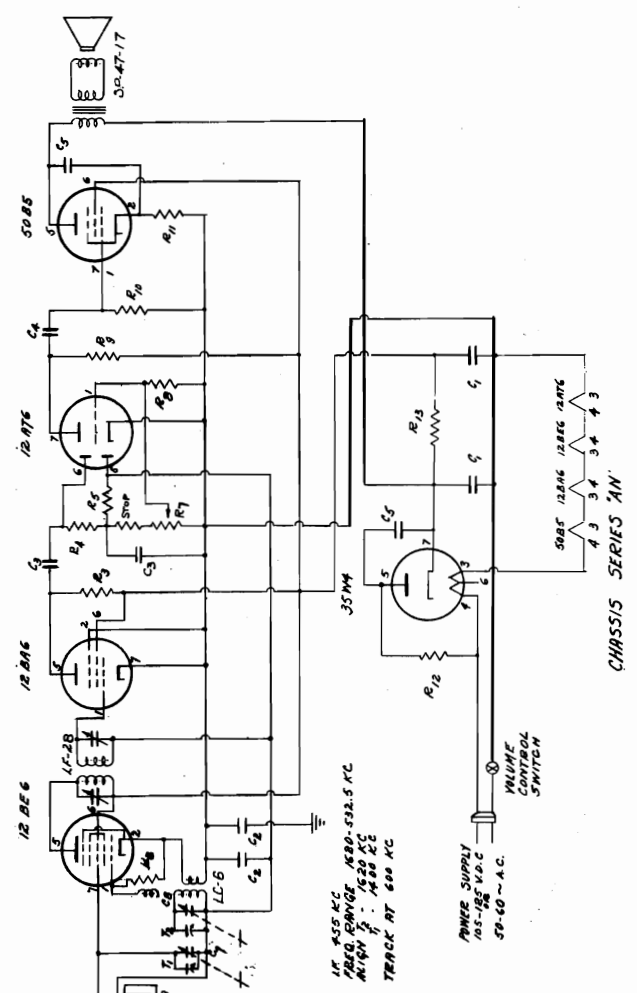
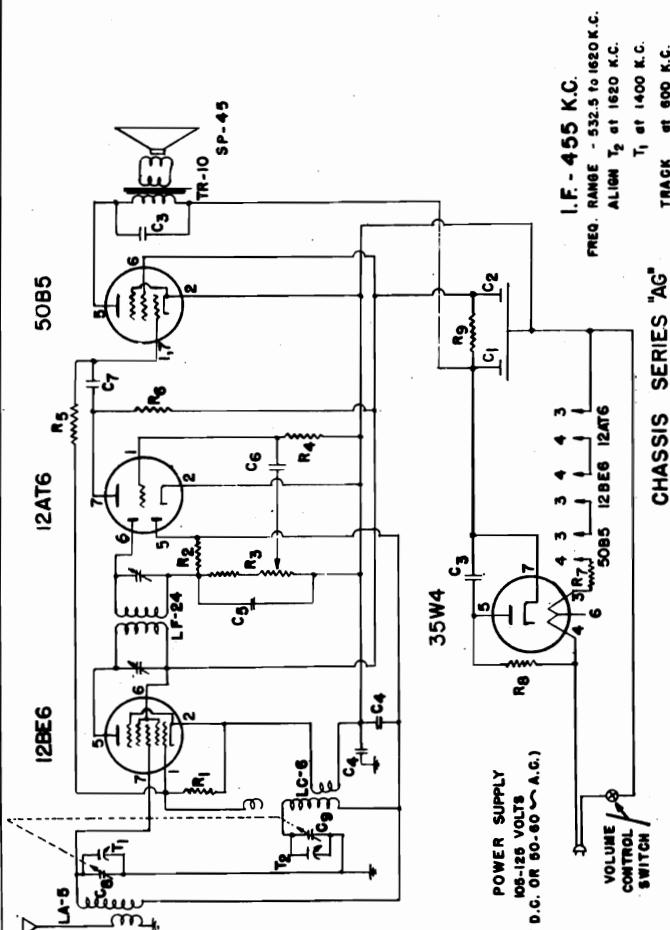


CHASSIS SERIES "AE"

MODEL 166 Late
CHASSIS AN

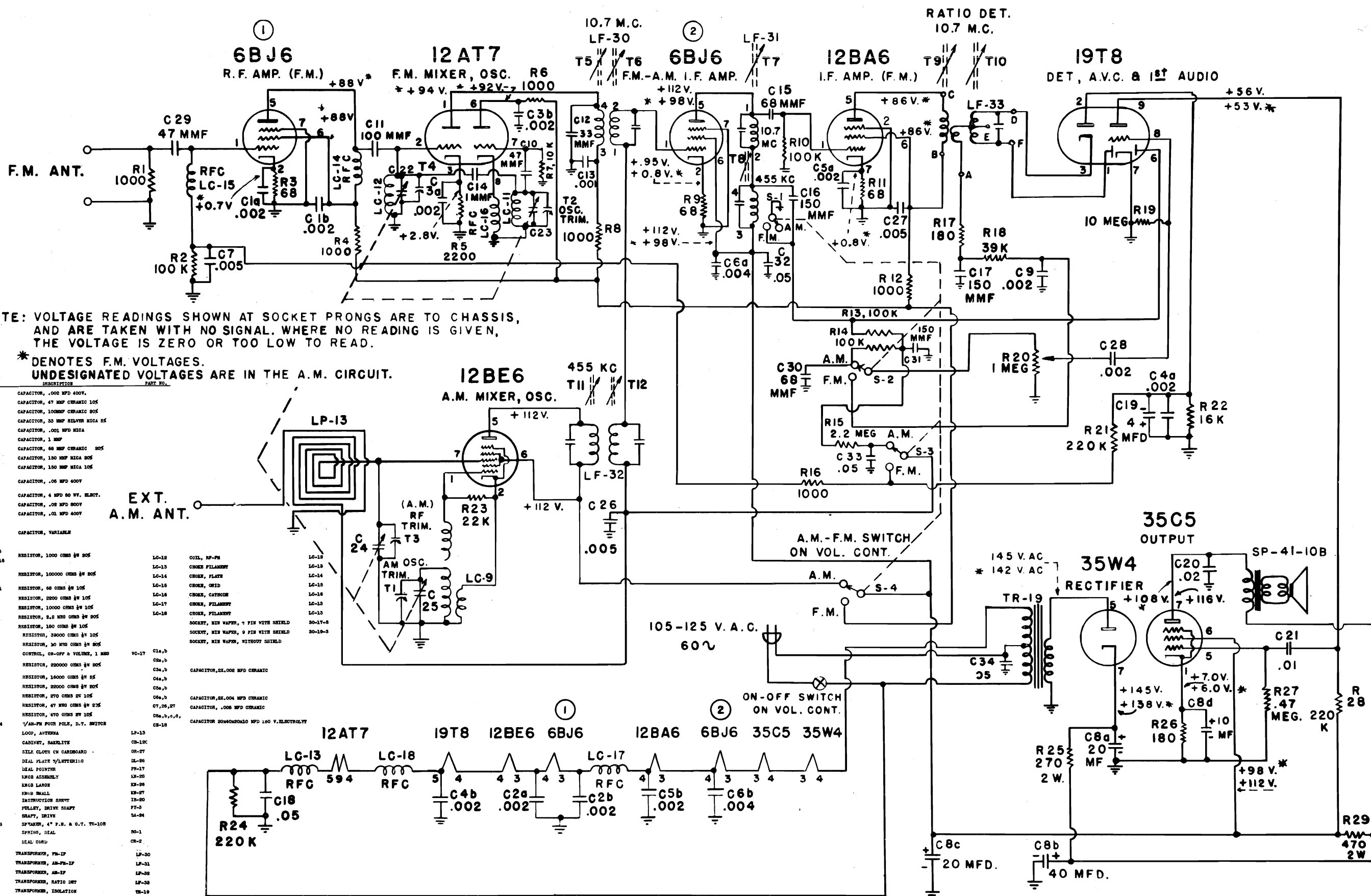
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C1, C2	2 X 40 MFD. 150VOLT ELECT.	CE-15
C3	.02 MFD. 400 V. PAPER COND.	CP-203-1
C4	.05 MFD. 200V. PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C5	.00015 MFD. 500V. MICA COND.	CM-151-1
C6	.002 MFD. 400V. PAPER COND.	CP-202-2
C7	.005 MFD. 200V. PAPER COND.	CP-502-3
C8, C9	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-14
LC-6	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-6
LA-5	ANTENNA COIL	LA-5
LF-24	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-24
R1	18,000 OHMS 1/2 W. 10%	RC-183-2
R2	4.7 MEGOHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-475-1
R3	2 MEG. VOL. CONTROL, 100K STOP	VC-11
R4	10 MEGOHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R5	330,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT	RC-334-1
R6	220,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT	RC-224-1
R7	39 OHMS 1 WATT RESISTOR	RC-390-4
R8	18 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-180-1
R9	2200 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-222-4
T1, T2	TRIMMERS	
SP-45	SPEAKER	SP-45
TR-10	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-10

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C-1	40 NF 150 V. ELECT. COND.	CE-15
C-2	.05 MF 200V PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C-3	100 MF MICA COND	CM-151-1
C-4	.005 MF 200V PAPER COND	CP-502-3
C-5	.02 MF 400V PAPER COND	CP-202-2
C-6	.002 MF 400V PAPER COND	CP-202-2
C7, C8	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-10
T1, T2	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLES	
R-2	22,000 \pm 1/2 W. 10%	RC-223-2
R-3	6800 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-682-1
R-4	100,000 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-104-1
R-5	4.7 Meg. 1/2 W. 20%	RC-475-1
R-7	2 Meg. V.C. WITH 100,000 \pm STOP	VC-12
R-8	10 Meg. 1/2 W. 20%	RC-108-1
R-9	220,000 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-224-1
R-10	470,000 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-474-1
R-11	150 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-151-1
R-12	15 \pm 1/2 W. 20%	RC-150-1
R-13	22,000 \pm 1 W. 20%	RC-222-4
LP-9	ANTENNA LOOP	LP-9
LC-6	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-6
SP-45	4" SPEAKER WITH 46 μ MAG.	SP-45
LF-24	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-24



TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.

MODELS 158, 198
CHASSIS AT



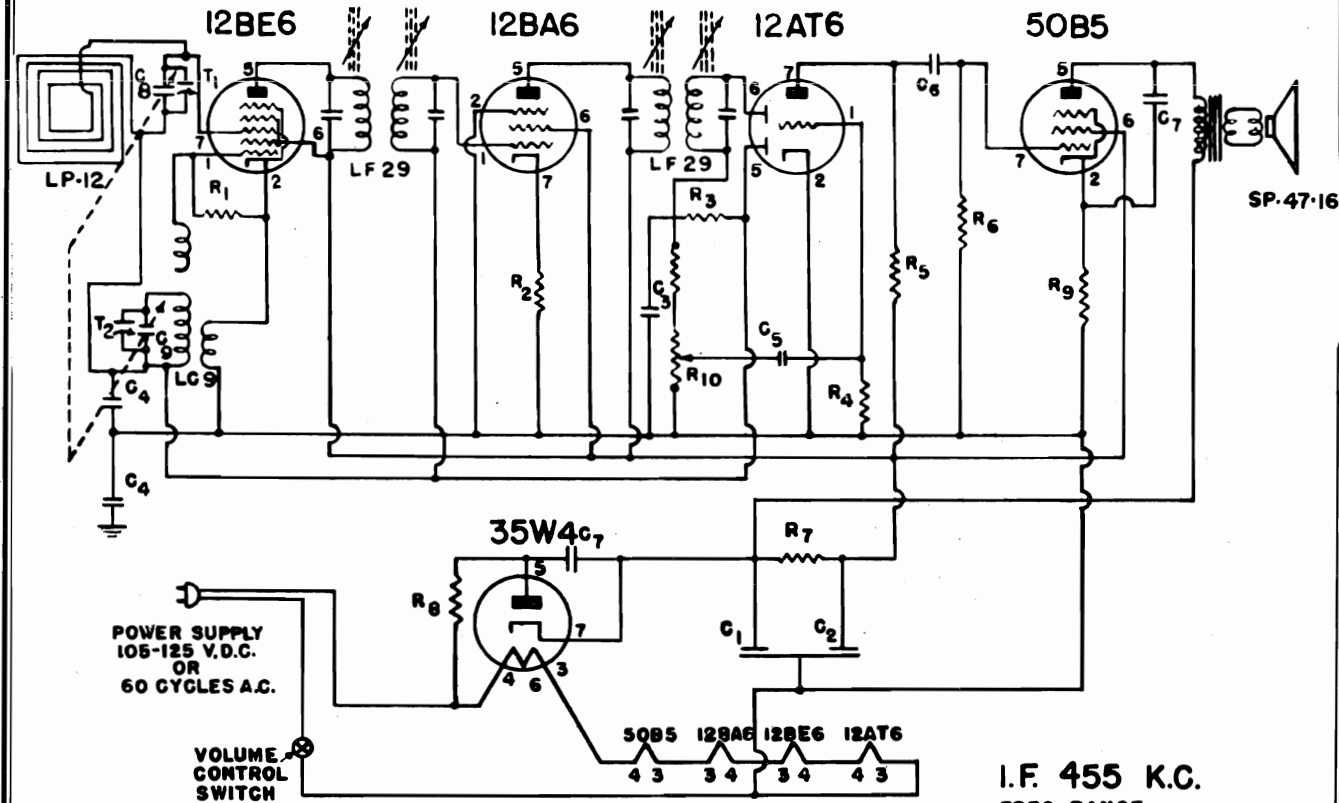
NOTE: VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO CHASSIS, AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.

* DENOTES F.M. VOLTAGES.
UNDESIGNATED VOLTAGES ARE IN THE A.M. CIRCUIT.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C9-28	CAPACITOR, .005 MFD 400V.	
C10-29	CAPACITOR, 47 MFD CERAMIC 105	
C11	CAPACITOR, 100MFD CERAMIC 205	
C12	CAPACITOR, 33 MFD SILVER MICA 25	
C13	CAPACITOR, .001 MFD MICA	
C14	CAPACITOR, 1 MFD	
C15-30	CAPACITOR, 68 MFD CERAMIC 205	
C16-31	CAPACITOR, 150 MFD MICA 205	
C17	CAPACITOR, 150 MFD MICA 105	
C18-32	CAPACITOR, .05 MFD 600V	
C33-34	CAPACITOR, 4 MFD 50 V. ELECT.	
C35	CAPACITOR, .05 MFD 200V	
C36	CAPACITOR, .01 MFD 600V	
C37-38	CAPACITOR, VARIABLE	
CT-17		
R1-4-6	RESISTOR, 1000 OHMS 1/2 W 205	
R8-12-14	RESISTOR, 100000 OHMS 1/2 W 205	
R9-10	RESISTOR, 68 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R13-14	RESISTOR, 2200 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R5	RESISTOR, 10000 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R7	RESISTOR, 10000 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R16	RESISTOR, 2.2 MEG OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R17-24	RESISTOR, 150 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R18	RESISTOR, 39000 OHMS 1/2 W 105	
R19	RESISTOR, 30 MEG OHMS 1/2 W 205	
R20	CONTROL, ON-OFF & VOLUME, 1 MEG	
R21-24	RESISTOR, 22000 OHMS 1/2 W 205	
R25	RESISTOR, 16000 OHMS 1/2 W 25	
R26	RESISTOR, 22000 OHMS 1/2 W 205	
R27	RESISTOR, 470 OHMS 2W 205	
R28	RESISTOR, 470 OHMS 2W 105	
R29	1/4W-FM FOUR POLE, D.T. SWITCH	
SP41-108	SPKRN, 4" P.N. & O.T. TR-108	
LP-13	LOOP, ANTENNA	
LP-15	CABINET, BAKELITE	
LP-16	SEAL CLOTH ON CARDBOARD	
LP-17	DEAL PLATE 1/2" ALUMINUM	
LP-18	DEAL POINTER	
LP-19	INSTR. ASSEMBLY	
LP-20	INSTR. SMALL	
LP-21	INSTR. INSTRUCTION SHEET	
LP-22	PULLEY, DRIVE SHAFT	
LP-23	SHAFT, DRIVE	
LP-24	SPRNG, 4" P.N. & O.T. TR-108	
LP-25	SPRING, DEAL	
LP-26	DEAL CORD	
LP-27	TRANSFORMER, PH-1P	
LP-28	TRANSFORMER, AM-FM-1P	
LP-29	TRANSFORMER, AM-1P	
LP-30	TRANSFORMER, RATIO DET	
TR-19	TRANSFORMER, ISOLATION	
LC-9	COIL, OSCILLATOR AM	
LC-11	COIL, OSCILLATOR FM	

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.

MODEL 184
CHASSIS AM

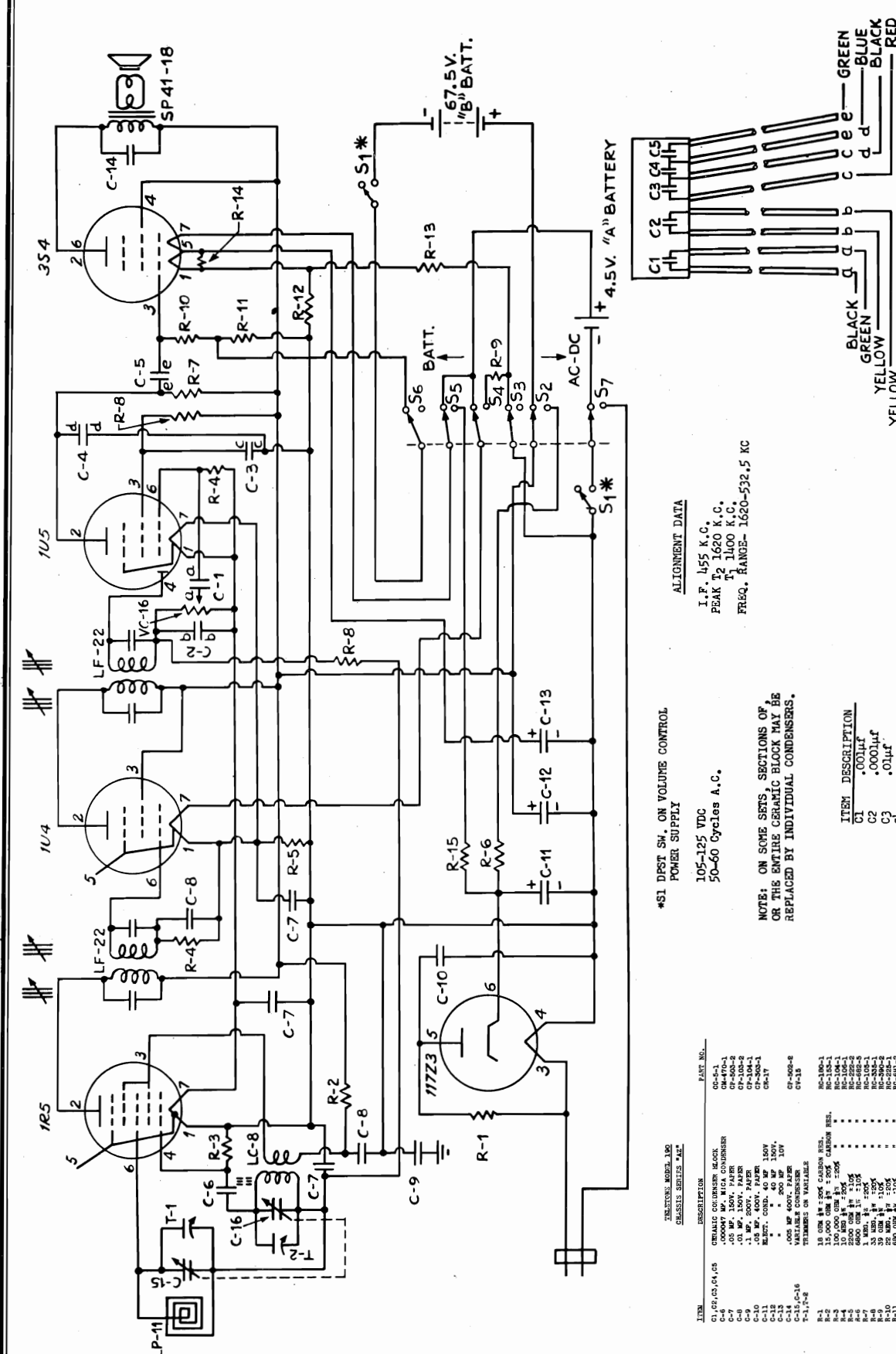


I.F. 455 K.C.
FREQ. RANGE
532.5-1620 KC
ALIGN T₂ 1620 KC
T₁ 1400 KC
TRACK AT 600 KC

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO
C ₁ C ₂	40-40-150V. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENS.	CE-15
C ₃	150 MMF MICA CONDENSER	CM-151-1
C ₄	.05 MFD 400 V. PAPER CONDENSER	CP-503-1
C ₅	.002 MFD 200V. PAPER CONDENSER	CP-202-4
C ₆	.005 MFD 200 V. PAPER CONDENSER	CP-502-3
C ₇	.02 MFD 400 V. PAPER CONDENSER	CP-203-1
C ₈ C ₉	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-15
R ₁	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₂	180 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-181-2
R ₃	2.2 MEG 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-225-1
R ₄	10 MEG 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₅	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₆	470,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R ₇	2200 OHMS 1 W RESISTOR	RC-222-4
R ₈	18 OHMS 1/2 W ±10% RESISTOR	RC-180-2
R ₉	150 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R ₁₀	VOLUME CONTROL	VC-8
LC-9	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-9
LF-29	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-29
LP-12	LOOP	LP-12
SP-47-16	SPEAKER WITH OUTPUT TRANSF. MTD.	SP-47-16
T ₁ T ₂	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	T ₁ T ₂

TELE-TONE RADIO CORP.

MODEL 190
CHASSIS AZ



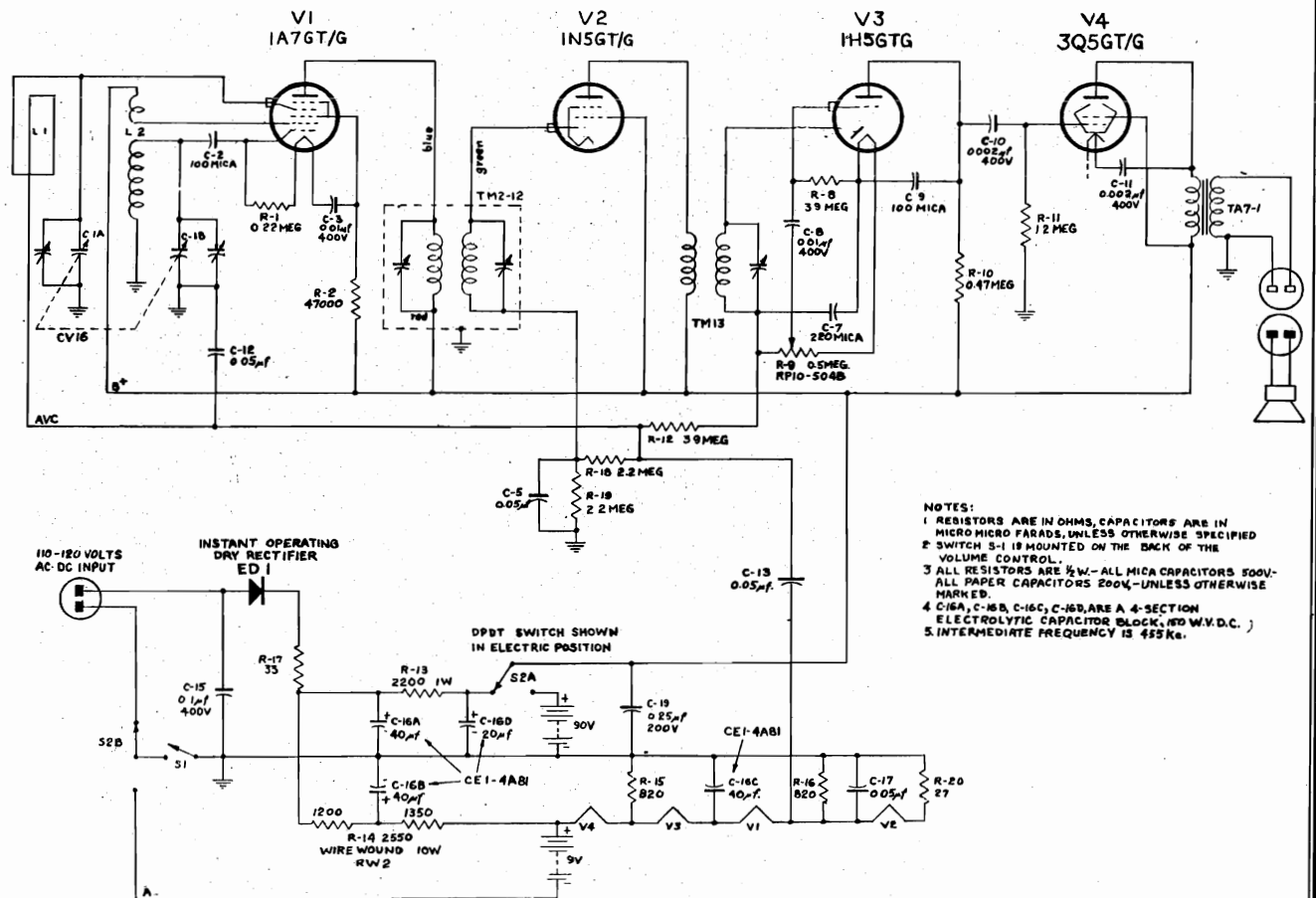
ALIGNMENT DATA
I.F. 1455 K.C.
PEAK T₂ 1620 K.C.
T₁ 1100 K.C.
FREQ. RANGE- 1620-532.5 KC

*S1 DPST SW. ON VOLUME CONTROL
POWER SUPPLY
105-125 VDC
50-60 Cycles A.C.

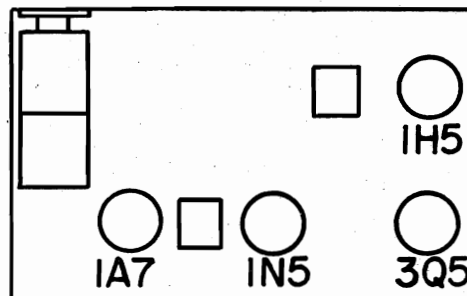
NOTE: ON SOME SETS, SECTIONS OF
OR THE ENTIRE CERAMIC BLOCK MAY BE
REPLACED BY INDIVIDUAL CONDENSERS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
C ₁	.001uF
C ₂	.0001uF
C ₃	.001uF
C ₄	.001uF
C ₅	.0001uF

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C ₁ , C ₂ , C ₄ , C ₅	CERAMIC CONDENSER BLACK	CC-1
C ₃	.000047 MFD MICA CONDENSER	CM-470-1
C ₄	.01 MFD 100V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₅	.1 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-2
C ₆	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₇	VAR. COND. 40 MF 150V	CV-15
C ₈	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₉	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₀	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₁	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₂	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₃	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₄	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₅	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
C ₁₆	.001 MFD 200V. PAPER	CP-100-1
R ₁	18 OHMS 1/2 W ±10% RESISTOR	RC-180-2
R ₂	150 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R ₃	22,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R ₄	10 MEG 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R ₅	220,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R ₆	470,000 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R ₇	2200 OHMS 1 W RESISTOR	RC-222-4
R ₈	2.2 MEG 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-225-1
R ₉	180 OHMS 1/2 W RESISTOR	RC-181-2
R ₁₀	VOLUME CONTROL	VC-8
LC-8	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-8
LF-22	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LF-22
LP-11	LOOP	LP-11
SP-41-18	SPEAKER WITH OUTPUT TRANSF. MTD.	SP-41-18
T ₁ T ₂	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	T ₁ T ₂



NOTES:
 1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, CAPACITORS ARE IN MICRO MICRO FARADS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 2. SWITCH S-1 IS MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE VOLUME CONTROL.
 3. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 W.- ALL MICA CAPACITORS 500V.- ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 200V.- UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.
 4. C-18A, C-18B, C-18C, C-18D, ARE A 4-SECTION ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR BLOCK, 150 W.V.D.C.
 5. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY IS 455 Kc.



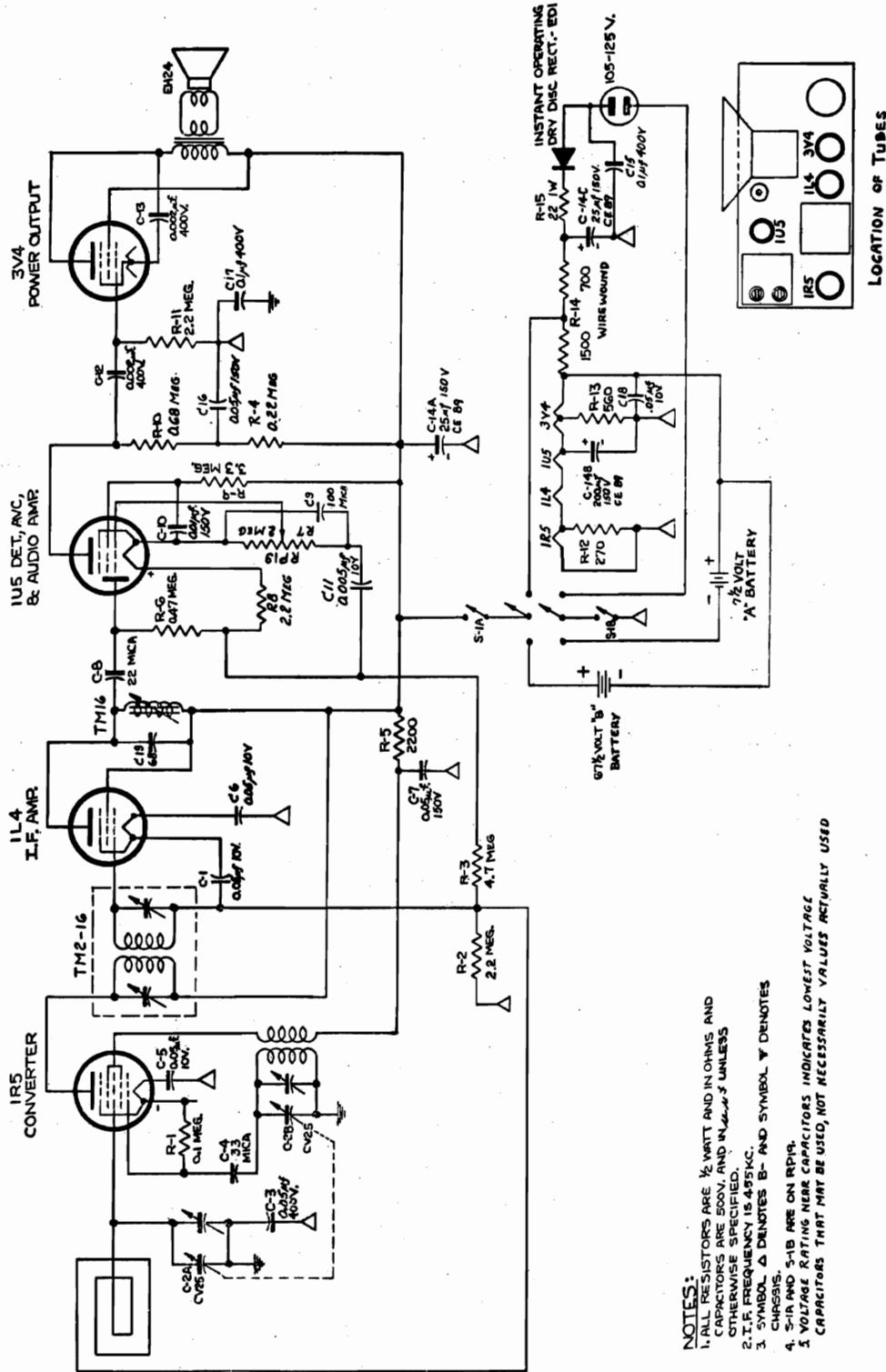
LOCATION OF TUBES

Battery: The battery is an Eveready type 753 battery pack or equivalent. It should be mounted in the compartment provided in the bottom of the cabinet, with plug facing front of cabinet. Battery should be removed when it is dead or if the set is not to be used on battery operation for several months.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception.

The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as dummy antenna) to the lug on RF section (A) of tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator to the chassis. An output meter may be clipped directly across the voice coil lugs. Align the I.F. trimmers to 455 kc, using least possible input from Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad.

To align RF trimmers, remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and connect the Signal Generator leads to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter, placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again, use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and pointer at extreme right end of travel, adjust the oscillator trimmer (B) (on front section of tuning capacitor) to 1700 kc. Readjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 kc and adjust the RF trimmer (A) (on rear section) for maximum response.



NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT AND IN OHMS AND CAPACITORS ARE 500V. AND UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. I.F. FREQUENCY IS 495KC.
 3. SYMBOL Δ DENOTES B- AND SYMBOL ▽ DENOTES CHASSIS.
 4. S-1A AND S-1B ARE ON RP1A.
 5. VOLTAGE RATING NEAR CAPACITORS INDICATES LOWEST VOLTAGE CAPACITORS THAT MAY BE USED, NOT NECESSARILY VALUES ACTUALLY USED

This Radio has 4 tubes plus an instant operating dry disc rectifier. It is a 3-way portable superheterodyne receiver using the latest octal type of low-drain electronic miniature tubes.

Operation: The set operates from 105 to 120 volts, A.C. or D.C. power supply or from self-contained batteries. Power drain is approximately 18 watts on electric operation. Because it uses an instant operating dry disc rectifier, no warm up time is necessary on either A.C., D.C., or battery operation. The set will play immediately after the power switch is turned on. When operated on direct current (D.C.), if no reception is obtained, reverse the line plug in the power outlet.

Range: This Radio covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1625 kilocycles. Since the scale is calibrated 55 to 160, the actual frequency of the station received is obtained by adding a zero to the dial calibration.

Controls: Three controls are provided. The left-hand control puts the set into operation and increases the volume with clockwise rotation. The right-hand control tunes the dial to the desired station. The slide switch selects electric operation in the upper position, and battery operation in the lower position.

Antenna: No outside aerial is required as adequate pickup is obtained by the self-contained loop antenna. In areas of poor reception or for weak or distant stations the loop antenna has a directional effect. The set or loop antenna may be turned to the direction of maximum reception.

Battery: The batteries comprise: one 7½ volt "A" unit Temple #GB1 or equivalent and one 67½ volt "B" unit Eveready type 467, Burgess #XX45, Ray-O-Vac #4367, Winchester #1710 or equivalent. They should be mounted in the spaces provided in the cabinet. Batteries should be removed when they are dead or if the set is not to be used on battery operation for several months.

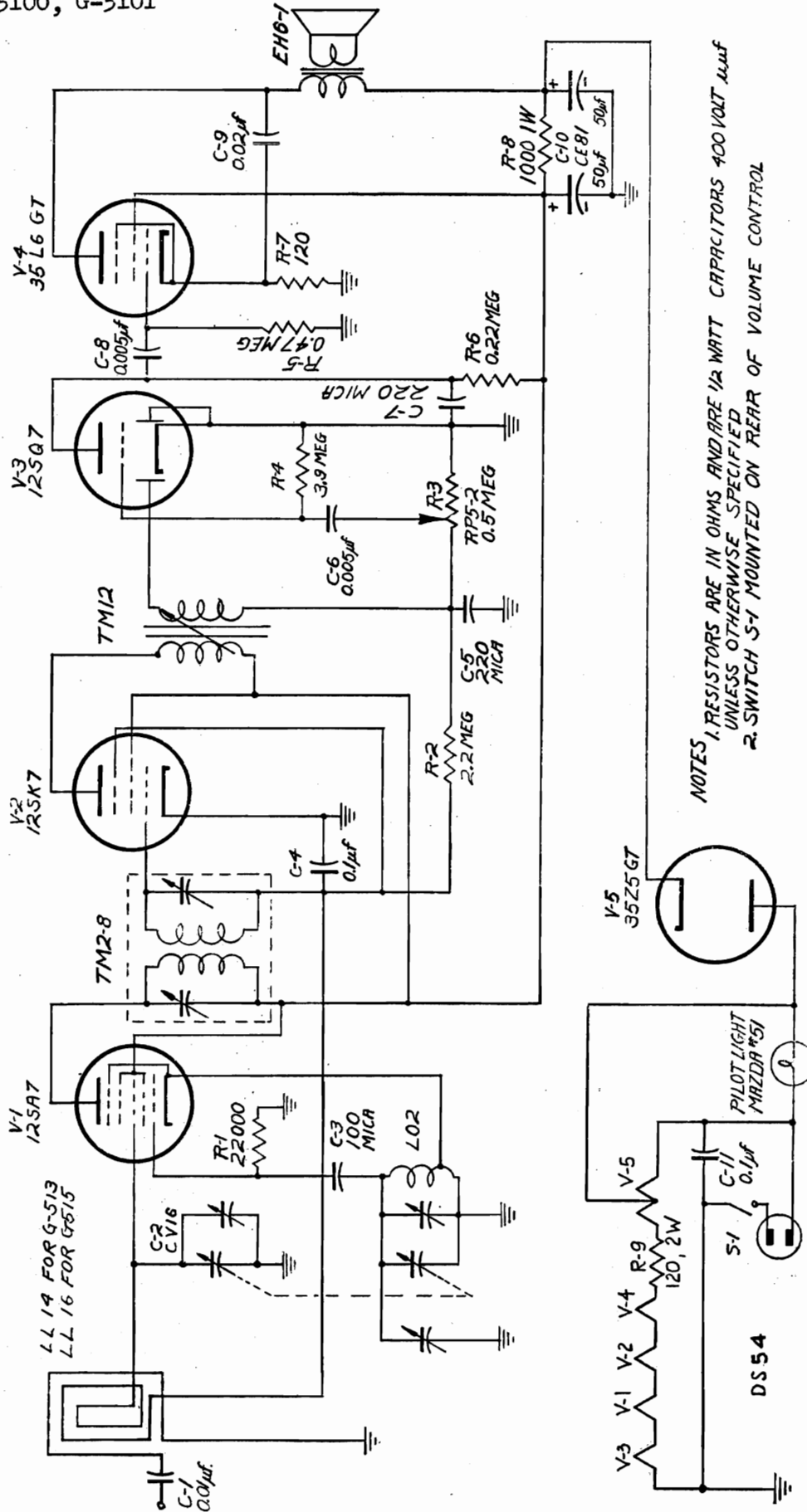
This receiver uses a new "A" battery with the latest type construction, the Temple GB1, that eliminates the need for using five (5) flashlight cells and the attendant difficulties with the ten (10) contacts required for the flashlight batteries. Since it may not at once be readily available all over, it is suggested that a spare GB1 be kept on hand.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception.

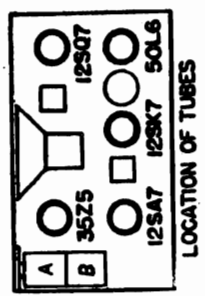
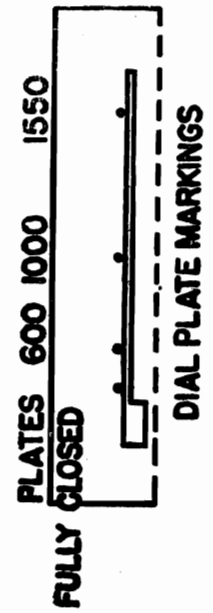
The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as dummy antenna) to the lug on RF section of the tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator to the B— terminal. An output meter may be clipped directly across the voice coil lugs. Align the I.F. trimmers and iron core to 455 kc, using least possible input from Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments broad.

Provisions are made to align the R.F. trimmers with the receiver in the metal cabinet. Remove the two plug buttons on the right side of the cabinet and connect the Signal Generator leads to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter, placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again, use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and the pointer at the extreme right end of its travel, adjust the oscillator trimmer (on front section of tuning capacitor) to 1625 kc. Readjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 kc and adjust the RF trimmer (on rear section) for maximum response.

MODELS G-513, G-515, G-5100, G-5101 TEMPLETONE RADIO MFG. CORP.



NOTES
 1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS AND ARE 1/2 WATT CAPACITORS 400 VOLT 50µf
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 2. SWITCH S-1 MOUNTED ON REAR OF VOLUME CONTROL



TEMPLETONE RADIO MFG. CORP.

MODELS G-513, G-515,
G-5100, G-5101

no circumstances should a ground be attached to the chassis—such ground is automatically provided through the power lines.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. An output meter may be clipped directly across the voice coil lugs.

The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as dummy antenna) to the lug on RF section (B) of tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator directly to chassis. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 kc, using least possible input from Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad.

To align RF trimmers remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and connect the Signal Generator leads or two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter, placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again, use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh, and pointer at extreme right end of travel, adjust the oscillator trimmer (A) (on front section of tuning capacitor) to 1700 kc. Readjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 kc and adjust the RF trimmer (B) (on rear section) for maximum response. With tuning capacitor plates fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 532 kc; however, no adjustment is required at this point. For checking purposes, four fine marks are engraved on the dial plate. These represent, in order, the pointer position with capacitor plates fully meshed, and the pointer settings for 600, 1000 and 1550 kc.

radio is a 5-tube super-heterodyne receiver using the latest type of low-drain electronic tubes.

Operation: The set operates on 110 to 120 volts, 50 or 60 cycles A. C. and 110 to 120 volts D. C. Power drain is approximately 25 watts.

When operated on direct current (D.C.), if no reception is obtained after approximately one minute of warm-up time, reverse the line plug in the power outlet.

Range: covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1620 kilocycles. Since the scale is calibrated 54 to 160, the actual frequency of the station received is obtained by adding a zero to the dial calibration.

Controls: Only two controls are required for operation. The left-hand control puts set into operation, increases the volume with clockwise rotation, and includes the power switch. The right-hand control tunes the dial to the desired station.

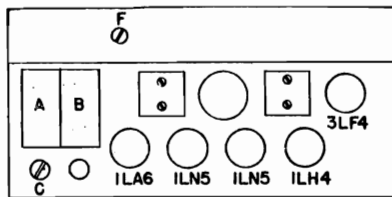
Antenna: For normal reception, no outside aerial is required, as more than adequate pickup is obtained by the self-contained loop antenna.

At installations remote from the stations desired to be heard, improved results may be obtained by rotating the receiver for maximum response, as the loop antenna has a marked directional effect on weak signals. Reception can also be improved, and the directional effect reduced, by attaching a length of insulated wire approximately 15 to 25 feet long, to the antenna connection provided at the back of the cabinet. This wire may be laid on the floor along one side of the room, or concealed under the rug. **Under**

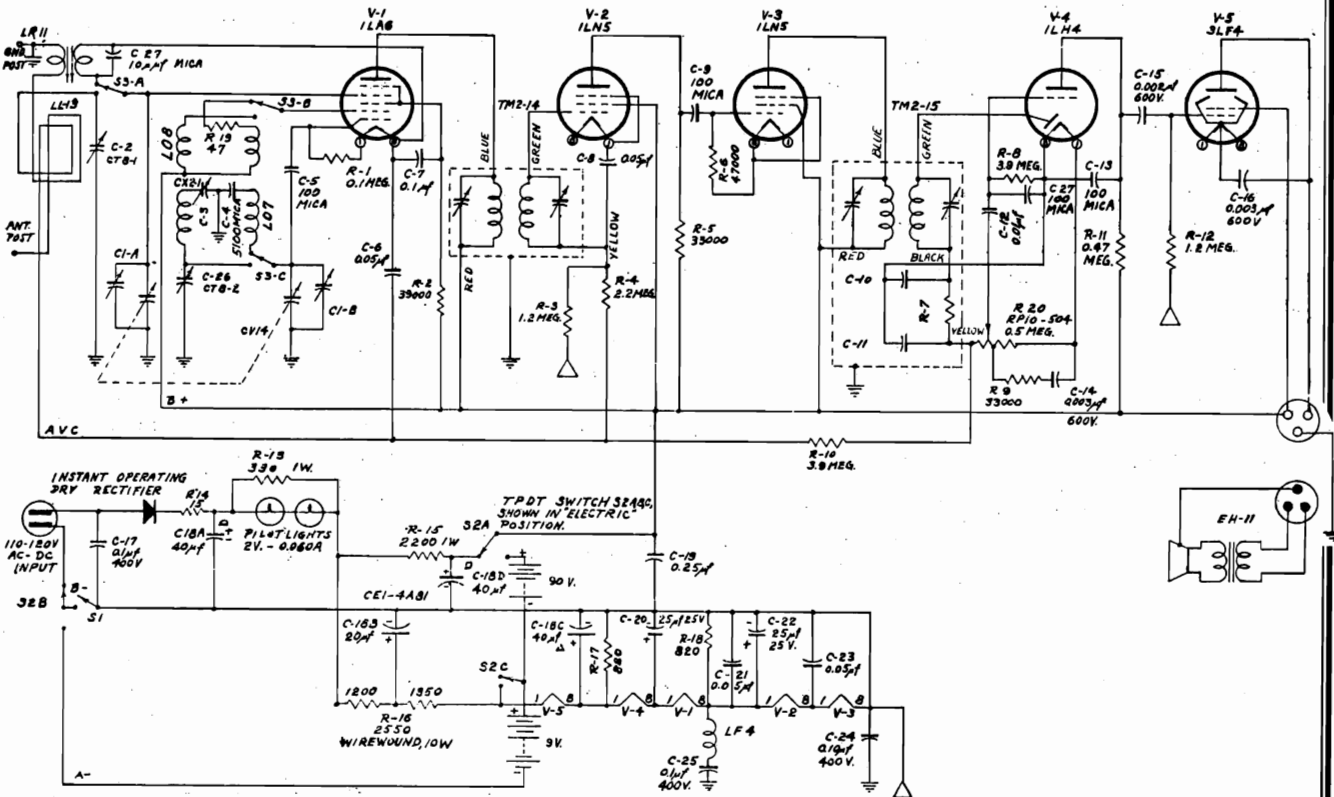
Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as a dummy antenna) to the lug on the R. F. section (B) of the tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator to the common negative of the electrolytic capacitor. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lugs. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 K.C. using the least possible input from the Signal Generator to avoid developing A.V.C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad.

The short wave band trimmers must be aligned before attempting to align the broadcast band. To align the short wave band turn the bandswitch to the short wave position and connect the Signal Generator through a 0.01 mf capacitor and a 400 ohm resistor in series (used as a dummy antenna) to the antenna connection at the back of the cabinet. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer (A) to 18.5 megacycles. With both tuning capacitor and Signal Generator adjusted to 6 megacycles, adjust the short wave antenna coil slug (C) for maximum response. Readjust both the Signal Generator and the tuning capacitor to 18 megacycles and tune the short wave R. F. trimmer (B) for maximum response.

With the short wave band aligned, the broadcast band trimmers may now be aligned. To align the broadcast band turn the bandswitch to the broadcast position. Remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and the 400 ohm resistor and connect the Signal Generator to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. With the tuning capacitor completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer (E) to 1620 kilocycles. With the dial pointer set to 600 KC adjust the padder (F) while rocking the signal generator dial for maximum audio output. Readjust both Signal Generator and dial pointer to 1550 kilocycles and adjust the R. F. trimmer (D) for maximum response.



- NOTES:
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, CAPACITORS μ F UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. POWER SWITCH S1 IS GANGED WITH VOLUME CONTROL RP10-304.
 3. R-7, C-10, C-11 ARE BUILT INTO BAND 15 TRANSFORMER TM2-15.
 4. ALL RESISTORS $\frac{1}{2}$ W. - MICA CAPACITORS. 500 V. - PAPER CAPACITORS 200V UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 5. C-15A, B, C, D, E IS A 4 SECTION ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR BLOCK - 150 W.D.C.
 6. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KC.
 7. BANDSWITCH 33A, B, C IS SHOWN IN S.W. POSITION.
 8. LF4 IS WOUND ON C-25.



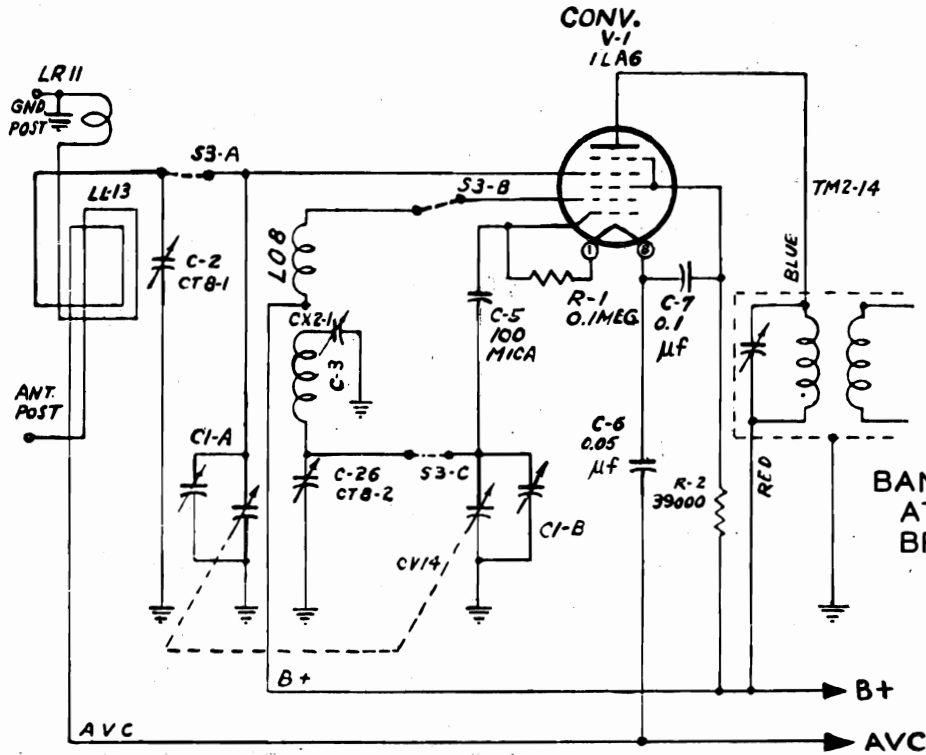
CLARI-SKEMATIX

Registered Trademark

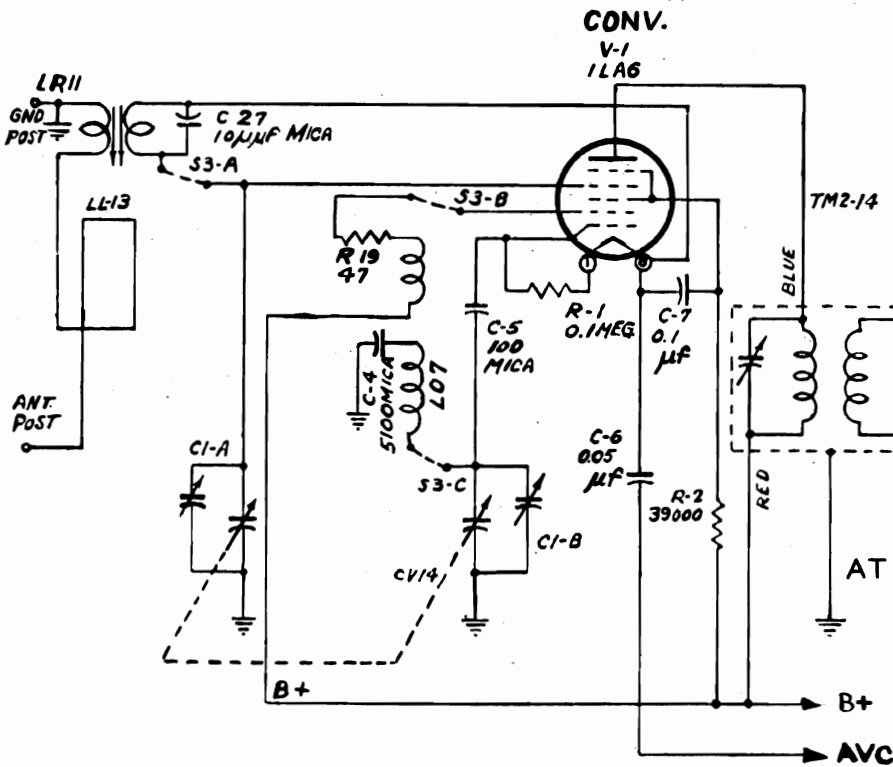
TEMPLETON PAGE 18-7

TEMPLETON RADIO MFG. CORP.

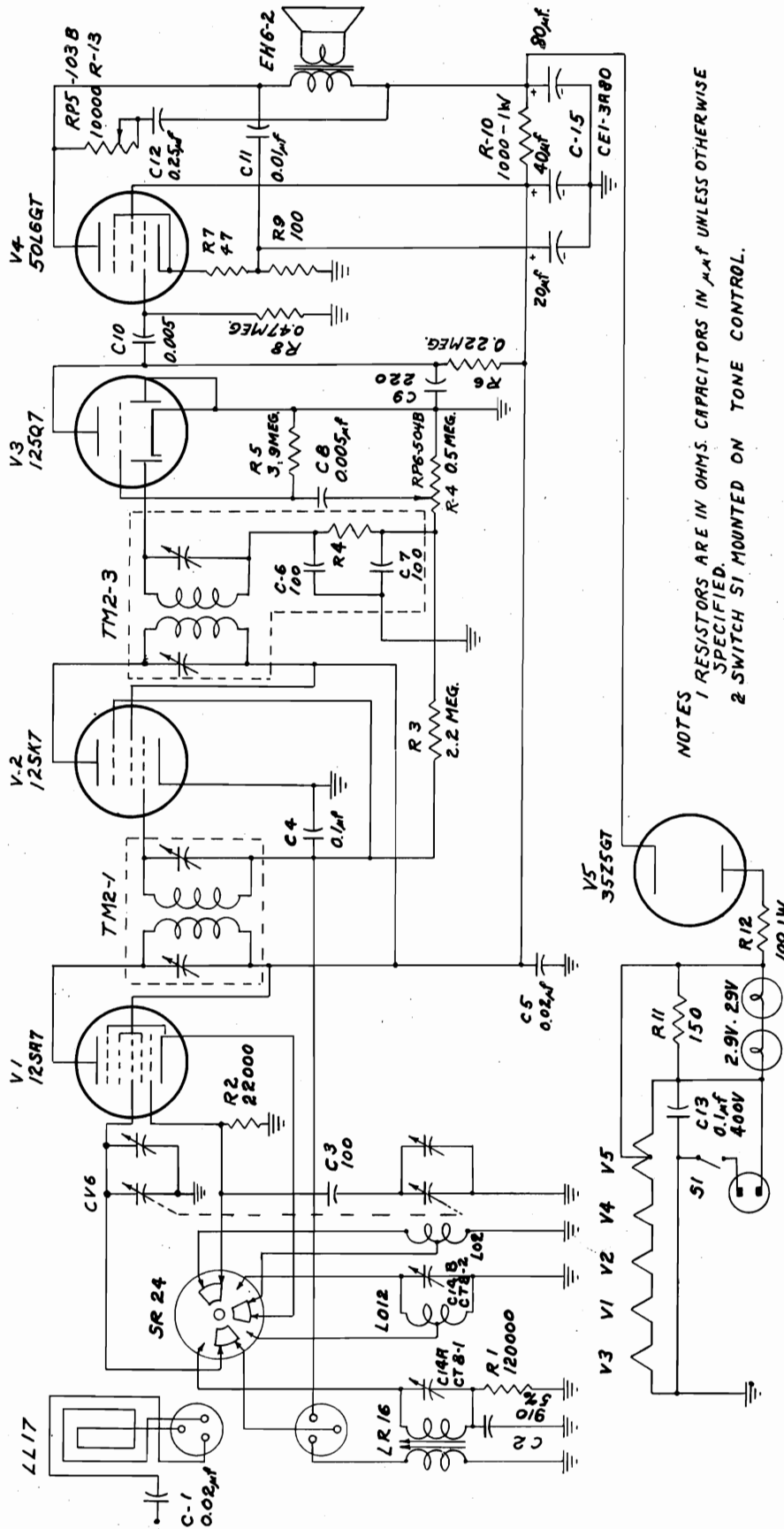
MODEL G-521



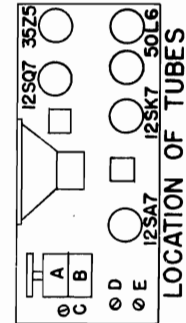
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
535-1620 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.6-18.5 MC.



NOTES
 1 RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS. CAPACITORS IN μf UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2 SWITCH S1 MOUNTED ON TONE CONTROL.



OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS and SERVICE NOTES.

Model G-522 is a 5-tube, two band superheterodyne receiver using the latest types of low drain electronic tubes.

Operation: The set operates on 105 to 120 volts 50 or 60 cycles A. C. and 105 to 120 volts D. C. Power drain is approximately 30 watts.

When operated on direct current (D. C.) if no reception is obtained after approximately one minute of warm up time, reverse the line plug in the power outlet.

Ranges: Model G-522 has both a broadcast and a short wave range. It covers the broadcast band from 532 to 1700 kilocycles. Since the broadcast dial scale is calibrated from 55 to 160 the actual frequency of the station may be obtained by adding zero to the dial calibration. The range of the short wave band covered in Model G-522 is from 5.6 to 12.5 megacycles. The short wave dial scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

Controls: Four controls are provided for the operation of the radio set. The control at the extreme left includes the power switch and the tone control; this turns the set on with clockwise rotation and provides a continuous variation in tone from full base at the counter-clockwise end to full treble in the extreme clockwise position. The second control is the volume control; this increases the volume with clockwise rotation. The third control is the bandswitch. In its counter-clockwise position it selects broadcast band operation. In its clockwise position it switches to operation on the short-wave band. The last control is the tuning control which permits accurate tuning of the slide rule dial through a smooth vernier action.

Antenna: For normal reception, no outside aerial is required, as more than adequate pickup is obtained by the self contained loop antenna. On the broadcast band, at installations remote from stations desired to be heard, improved results may be obtained by rotating the receiver for maximum response, as the loop antenna has a marked directional effect on weak signals. Reception can also be improved, especially on the short wave band, by attaching a length of insulated wire approximately 15 to 25 feet long, to the antenna connection provided at the back of the cabinet. This wire may be laid on the floor along one side of the room, or concealed under the rug. **Under no circumstances** should a ground be attached to the chassis — such

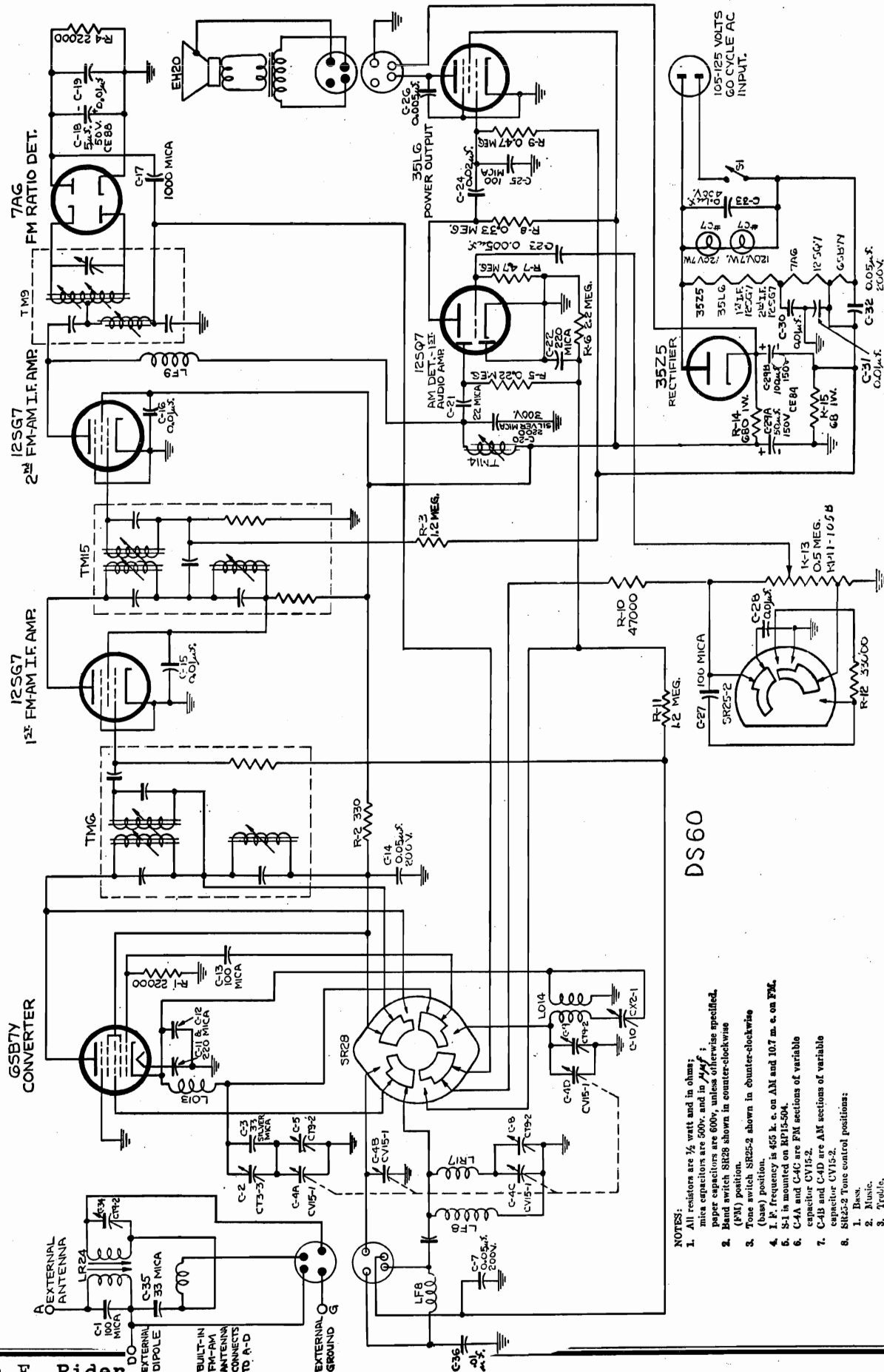
ground is automatically provided through the power lines.

Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube, or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The Signal Generator may be connected through a 0.01 mf capacitor (used as a dummy antenna) to the lug on the R. F. section (B) of the tuning capacitor. Connect ground clip of generator directly to chassis. An output meter may be clipped across the voice coil lugs. Align the I. F. trimmers to 455 kc using the least possible input from the Signal Generator to avoid developing A. V. C. voltage which would make the tuning adjustments very broad.

To align broadcast R. F. trimmers, remove the 0.01 mf capacitor and connect the Signal Generator to two or three turns of heavy wire, forming a self-supporting loop of about 7 or 8 inches diameter placed about a foot away from the receiver's loop antenna. Again use the least possible input from the Signal Generator. Turn the bandswitch to the broadcast position. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer (A) to 1700 kc. Re-adjust both Signal Generator and tuning capacitor to 1550 kc and adjust R. F. trimmer (B) for maximum response. With tuning capacitor plates fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 532 kc, however, no adjustment is required at this point.

To align the short wave band, turn the bandswitch to the short wave position and connect the Signal Generator through a 0.01 capacitor and a 400 ohm resistor in series (used as a dummy antenna) to the antenna connection at the back of the cabinet. With the tuning capacitor plates completely out of mesh and the pointer at the extreme right end of travel, adjust the short wave oscillator trimmer (E) to 12.5 megacycles. With both tuning capacitor and Signal Generator adjusted to 6 megacycles adjust the short wave antenna coil slug (C) for maximum response. Re-adjust both the Signal Generator and the tuning capacitor to 10.5 megacycles and tune the short wave antenna trimmer (D) for maximum response. With tuning capacitor fully meshed, the receiver should tune to 5.6 megacycles, however, no adjustment is required at this point.

For checking purposes five marks are engraved on the front of the dial plate. These represent in order, the pointer position with the capacitor plates fully meshed and the pointer settings for 600 kc or 6 mc, 1000 kc 10.5 mc, and 1550 kc.



- NOTES:**
1. All resistors are 1/2 watt and in ohms; mica capacitors are 500v. and in μmf ; paper capacitors are 600v. unless otherwise specified.
 2. Band switch SR28 shown in counter-clockwise (FM) position.
 3. Tone switch SR25-2 shown in counter-clockwise (bass) position.
 4. I. F. frequency is 455 k. c. on AM and 10.7 m. c. on FM.
 5. S-1 is mounted on KP15-504.
 6. C-4A and C-4C are FM sections of variable capacitor CV15-2.
 7. C-4B and C-4D are AM sections of variable capacitor CV15-2.
 8. SR25-2 Tone control positions:
 1. Bass.
 2. Music.
 3. Treble.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Connection	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Position	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust	Remarks
0.01 MFD	Terminal T	455 KC AM	Broadcast	1625 KC	E G-1 F-1	Adjust for maximum output Repeat for fine adjustment
0.01 MFD	Pin 4 of 12SG7 2nd FM-AM IF with FM Signal Gen.	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-2	Adjust for maximum output (Broad adjustment)
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	H-4	Adjust for maximum output
0.01 MFD	"	10.7 MC AM	FM	108 MC	H-1 or H-3	Adjust whichever is required for minimum output
0.01 MFD	Pin 8 of 6SB7Y Converter	10.7 MC FM	FM	108 MC	G-3 — G-2	Repeat last two steps for fine adjustment until settings for maximum FM output coincide with settings for minimum AM output.
0.01 MFD	"	"	FM	108 MC	F-3 — F-2	Adjust for maximum output
100 MMFD	"A" Post on Cabinet	600 KC AM	Broadcast	535 KC	Pointer	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	1550 KC AM	"	600 KC	J and Core on Ant. Coil in Cab.	Adjust for maximum output
300 OHM Resistor	"	92 MC FM	FM	1550 KC	B and trimmer on Ant. Coil	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	106 MC FM	FM	92 MC	D	Adjust for maximum output
"	"	"	FM	106 MC	A and C	Adjust for maximum output

Operation: The set is designed for operation on 105 to 125 volts, 60 cycles A. C. It will also operate on 120 D. C. Power drain is approximately 36 watts for the radio.

Ranges: Model G-724 has both a broadcast and FM range. It covers the broadcast band from 535 to 1625 kilocycles. Since the broadcast dial scale is calibrated from 53.5 to 160, the actual frequency of the station may be obtained by multiplying the dial calibration by ten. The range of the FM band covered in Model G-724 is from 87.6 to 108.4 megacycles. The FM dial scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

Antenna: This radio will operate without an external antenna. For normal reception more than adequate pickup is obtained by the self contained antenna. At installations remote from station desired to be heard on the broadcast band, improved results may be obtained by attaching twenty or thirty feet of insulated wire to the antenna connection provided in the rear of the cabinet. The wire may be concealed under the rug or laid on the floor along one side of the room.

For normal reception on FM, no outside aerial is required as sufficient signal pickup is secured from the built-in FM antenna. However, in poor receiving locations provision is made for improved results, which may be obtained by the addition of an outside antenna of correct design, properly installed. (Your dealer can supply and install a suitable FM antenna for your FM Radio).

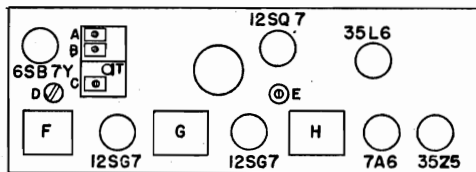
Alignment: No attempt should be made to realign this receiver until it has been determined that a poor tube or some local condition is not responsible for faulty reception. The following is a list of the minimum equipment necessary to realign this receiver.

- 1—AM signal generator covering 455 KC, 600 KC, 1550 KC and 10.7 MC
- 2—FM signal generator covering 10.7 MC, 92 MC and 106 MC
- 3—Output meter, rectifier type, approximately 0 to 2 volts RMS
- 4—Dummy antennas
 - 0.01 MFD Capacitor
 - 300 Ohm Resistor
 - 100MMFD Mica Capacitor

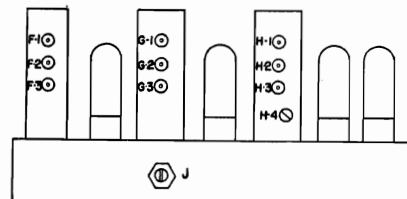
In the following alignment procedure the high side of the signal generator is connected to the terminal indicated in the "Signal Generator Coupling" column below. The ground side of the signal generator is connected directly to the chassis. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker for all measurements.

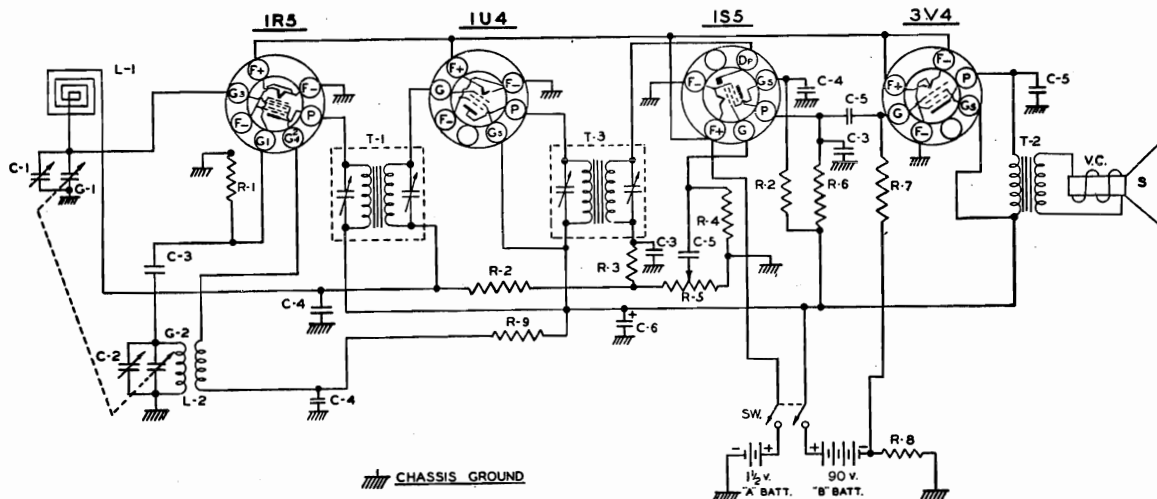
In adjusting the radio frequency trimmers and padders it is advisable to "rock" the variable capacitor gang slightly across the signal being delivered by the signal generator until that particular signal has been accurately peaked.

The location of the trimmers, padders and slugs referred to in the alignment procedure chart on page three are shown in the tube and trimmer location diagram below.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION





ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable trimmers in the IF cans, until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

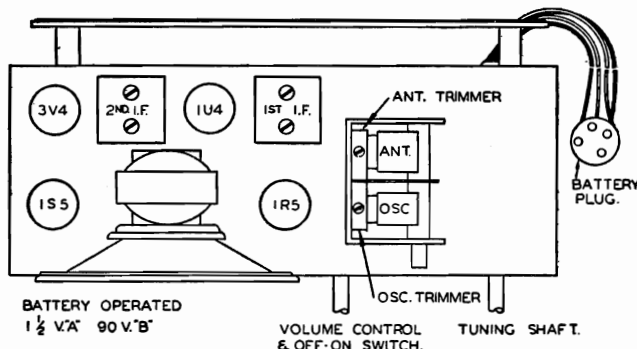
The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

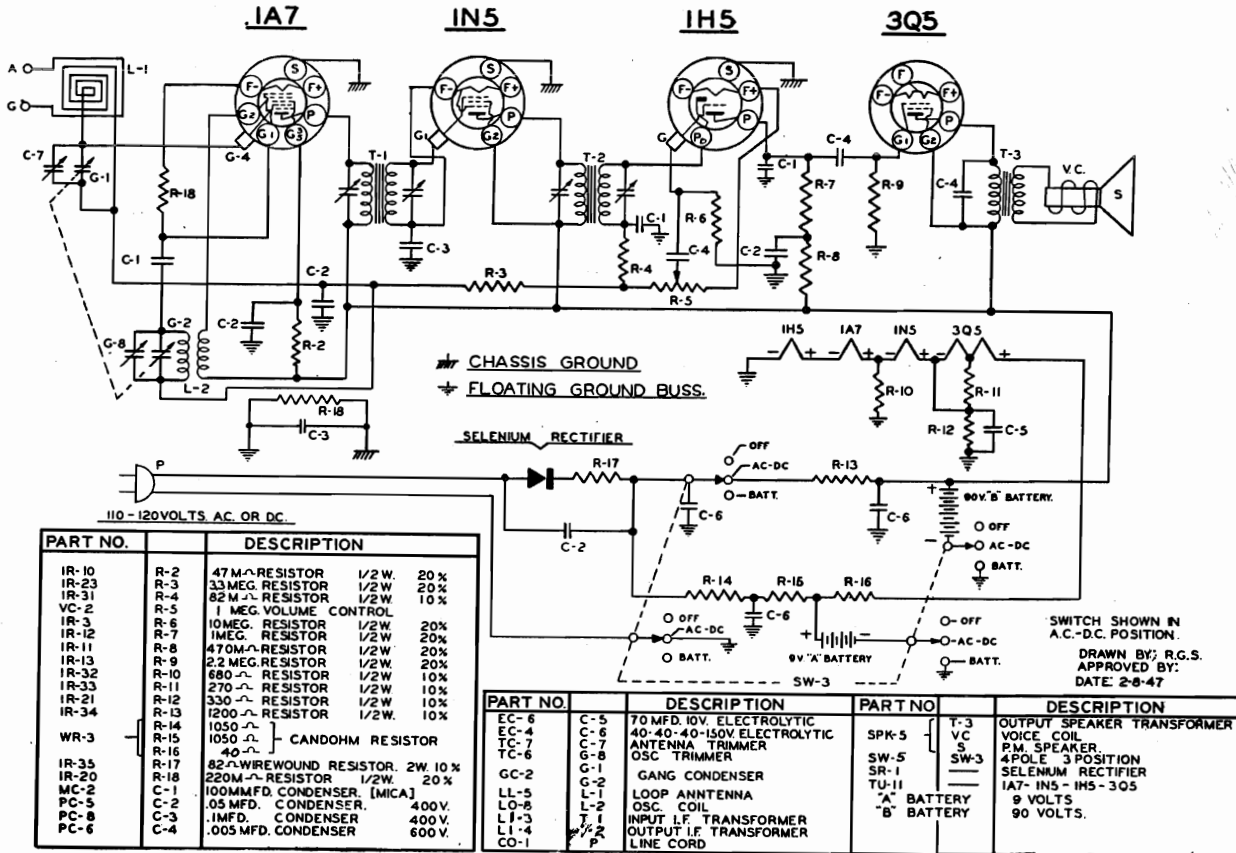
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the condenser. Connect the hot lead from the generator through a 200 MMFD. condenser to one of the leads which project from the back of the loop antenna. Connect the ground lead of the generator to the remaining lead. With the generator and the receiver still tuned to 1400 KC, adjust the antenna trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
IR-23	R-2 3.3MEG RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
IR-31	R-3 82M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 10%
IR-3	R-4 10MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
VC-8	R-5 1MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
IR-12	R-6 1MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
IR-13	R-7 2.2MEG RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
IR-36	R-8 6.20 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 5%
IR-37	R-9 10M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W. 20%
TC-7	C-1 ANT. TRIMMER
MC-2	C-2 OSC. TRIMMER ON GANG
PC-7	C-3 100MMFD. MICA. CONDENSER
PC-6	C-4 .01 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER.
EC-7	C-5 .005MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
	C-6 20MFD. 80VV ELECTROLYTIC
GC-5	G-1 GANG CONDENSER
LL-5	G-2
LO-12	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
LI-3	L-2 OSC. COIL
	T-1 I.F. TRANSFORMER INPUT
	SW DPST. SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
SPK-5	T-2 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
	VC. VOICE COIL
LI-4	S. PM. SPEAKER
TU-30	T-3 I.F. TRANSFORMER OUTPUT

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION





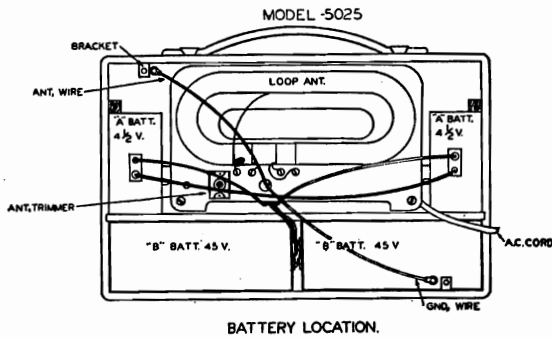
The following is a table of manufacturers and their battery type number.

"B" BATTERIES
(2 Required)

Mfgr.	Volts	Type No.
Burgess	45 "B"	M30
General	45 "B"	W30B
Bright Star	45 "B"	3033
Usalite	45 "B"	640
Rayovac	45 "B"	P7830
Eveready	45 "B"	482

"A" BATTERIES
(2 Required)

Mfgr.	Volts	Type No.
Burgess	4 1/2 "A"	G3
General	4 1/2 "A"	3H3
Bright Star	4 1/2 "A"	361
Usalite	4 1/2 "A"	683
Rayovac	4 1/2 "A"	P83A
Eveready	4 1/2 "A"	746



BATTERY SERVICING

(See Figure No. 1)

To replace batteries, loosen and remove the two screws at the left and right hand corners of the cabinet back. Remove the back and pull out the plug from each battery. Never pull on the wires connected to the plugs as they may break. Always grasp the plug form between the fingers, or use a flat blade to pry out the plug. Observe with care the position of the batteries and plugs when replacing. Be sure that batteries and plugs are replaced as shown in the "Battery Location" diagram. (Figure No. 1)

After the batteries have been installed, replace the back. Make sure that the two wires from the loop antenna are held in place between the brackets of the cabinet and the back by the two fastening screws.

TUNING RANGE — 540 KC to 1720 KC

Read and follow instructions carefully before attempting operation of this receiver.

POWER SOURCES: This receiver is designed for operation on either an external power source or on the enclosed batteries.

AC OR DC OPERATION: This receiver may be operated on 50 to 60 cycle, 110 to 125 volt AC current or 110 to 125 DC current.

CAUTION: Never plug this receiver into a 220 volt line as this will seriously damage the component parts which have been designed for 110 to 125 volt operation only.

To operate on AC or DC open the small door at the lower right hand corner in the back of the cabinet. Pull out the power cord and plug into a convenient outlet of the proper voltage and current. Follow instructions under "Controls."

To operate on the enclosed batteries, follow instructions under "Control."
CONTROLS: This receiver has three control knobs which are located on the front panel of the cabinet.

STATION SELECTOR KNOB: The right hand knob is the station selector. Rotate this knob to the right or left to select your desired station. The dial scale is calibrated in kilocycles. By mentally adding a zero to the numbers on the scale, the result will be read directly in (KC) kilocycles. (i.e., 60 plus 0 equals 600 KC or 140 plus 0 equals 1400 KC).

POWER SELECTOR SWITCH: The center knob is the power selector. It has three positions which are indicated on the front panel. The extreme left hand position is the "OFF" position. The small dot on this knob must point to "OFF" when the receiver is not in use. The center position is "AC-DC" and is used when it is desired to operate the receiver from a power line source. The extreme right hand position is "BATT" and is used when it is desired to operate on the enclosed batteries.

AC OPERATION: When an AC power source is used, set the power selector knob to "AC-DC" after the power cord has been plugged into a convenient outlet. The receiver is now ready for operation.

DC OPERATION: If the receiver does not operate after a few seconds, reverse the power cord plug in the outlet and it will operate properly.

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the top of the ANT. section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

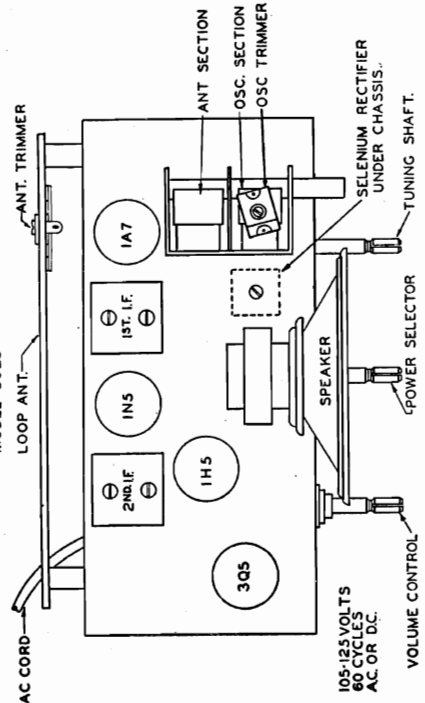
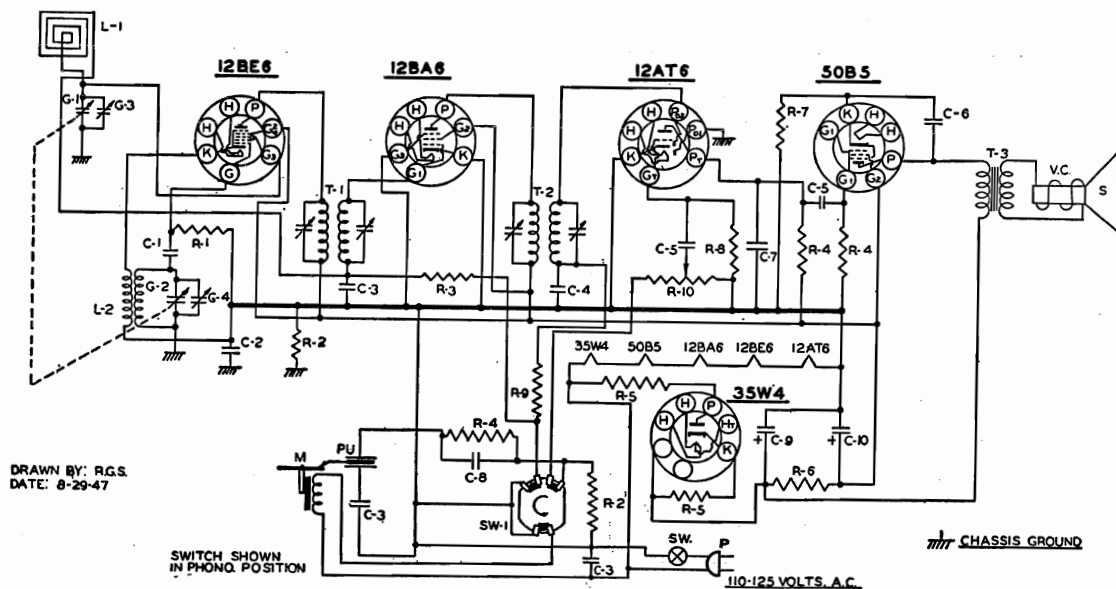


FIGURE-1

MODEL 5035,
CHASSIS SD54

TRAV-LER RADIO CORP.



ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1650 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

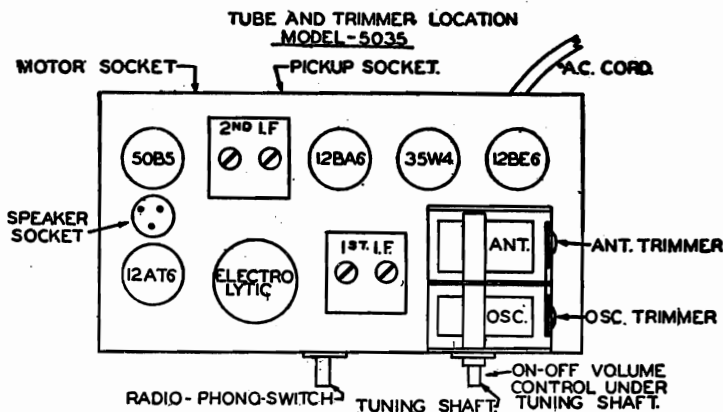
The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the I. F. and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the A. V. C. from working and giving false readings.

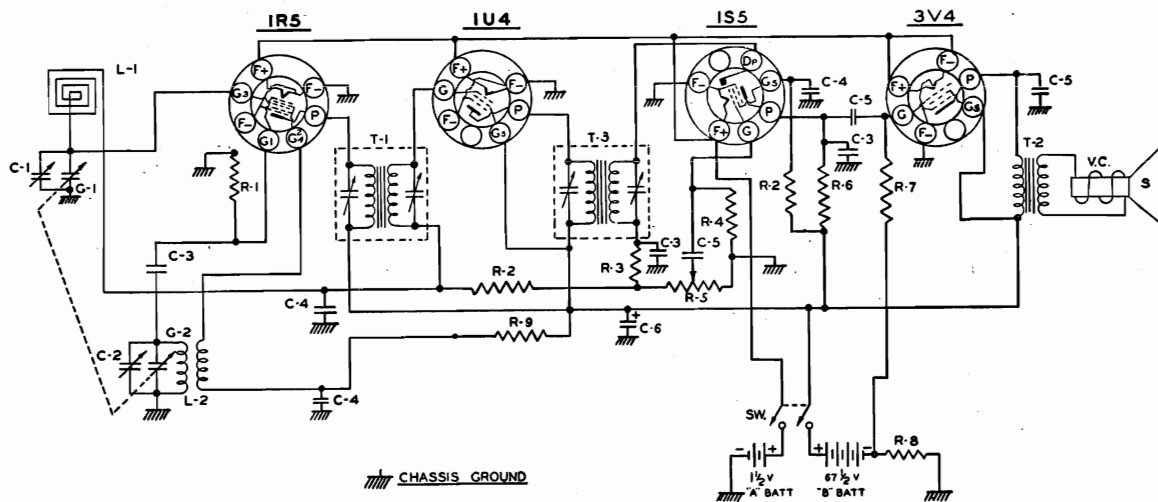
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser through the .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to "B" minus under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the trimmers of the first and second I. F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1650 KC. Adjust the OSC. trimmer until the 1650 KC signal is tuned in. The gang condenser must be at complete minimum capacity for this adjustment.

THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by using a complete turn of wire. With the receiver and generator set at 1400 KC, increase the generator output. Adjust the ANT. trimmer until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be made as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-9	R-1 22M ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-20	R-2 220M ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-23	R-3 3.3MEG ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-11	R-4 470M ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-17	R-5 33 ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-25	R-6 2200 ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 10%
IR-14	R-7 150 ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-13	R-8 2.2MEG ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-19	R-9 100M ^Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
VC-9	R-10 1MEG. VOLUME CONTROL
MC-4	C-1 .000050 MFD. MICA
PC-8	C-2 .1 MFD. CONDENSER 400V.
PC-5	C-3 .05MFD. CONDENSER 400 V
MC-2	C-4 100MMFD. MICA.
PC-6	C-5 .005MFD. CONDENSER 600 V.
PC-7	C-6 .01MFD. CONDENSER 400 V
MC-3	C-7 .00022 MFD. MICA.
MC-5	C-8 500MMFD. MICA.
EC-12	C-9 40MFD. 150 V ELECTROLYTIC
	C-10 20MFD
LL-11	L-1 LOOP ANT.
LO-13	L-2 OSC. COIL
GC-7 X	G-1 GANG CONDENSER
	G-2
	G-3 ANT. TRIMMER
	G-4 OSC. TRIMMER
PU-5	PU L75AS CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE
	SW SPRST. SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
SPK-11	T-3 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
	VC VOICE COIL
	S P.M. SPEAKER
CO-2	P LINE CORD.
M-1	M 110-125 V. 60~ AC. PHONO MOTOR.
SW-7	SW-1 PHONO RADIO SWITCH
TU-18	12BE6; 12BA6; 12AT6; 50B5; 35W4





ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable iron cores in the IF cans. These IF adjustments are made in the top and in the bottom of the can under the chassis. Adjust the cores until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 1400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

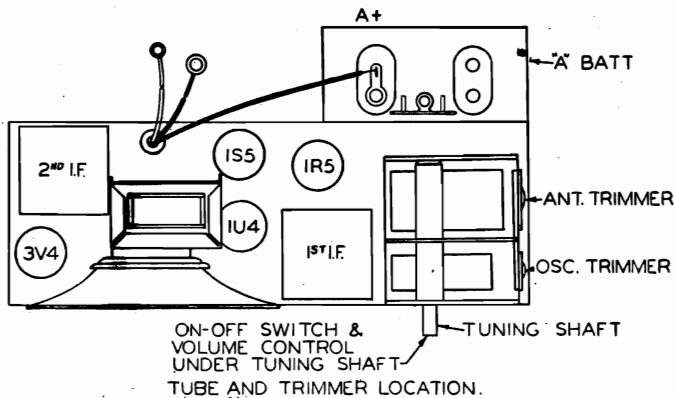
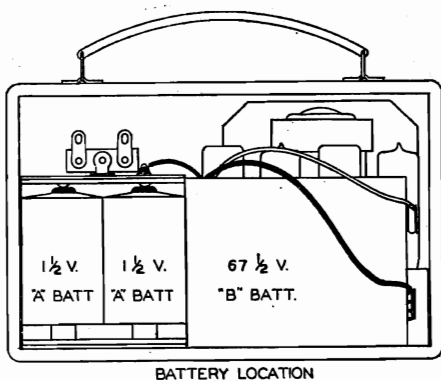
THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser.

Replace the chassis in the cabinet. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by making a complete turn over the outside of the cabinet. With the receiver and the generator still set at 1400 KC increase the generator output. Adjust the Antenna trimmer through the back of the chassis until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter.

No further adjustment should be necessary as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

NOTE: When the antenna trimmer is adjusted at 1400 KC., the chassis as well as the "A" and "B" batteries must be in normal position in the cabinet to reflect the proper loop impedance.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	R-1 220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-23	R-2 3.3MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-31	R-3 82M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-3	R-4 10MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
VC-8	R-5 1MEG VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	R-6 1MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-13	R-7 2.2MEG RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-39	R-8 620 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
IR-37	R-9 10M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
TC-7	C-1 ANT. TRIMMER
	C-2 OSC TRIMMER ON GANG
MC-2	C-3 100MMFD. MICA CONDENSER
PC-7	C-4 .01 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
PC-6	C-5 .005MFD. 600 V CONDENSER
EC-7	C-6 20MFD. 80WV. ELECTROLYTIC
GC-4	G-1 GANG CONDENSER
	G-2
LL-1B	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA
LO-16	L-2 OSC. COIL
LI-3	T-1 I.F. TRANSFORMER INPUT
	T-2 DPST SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
	T-3 SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
SPK-8	VC VOICE COIL
	S PM SPEAKER
LI-4	T-2 I.F. TRANSFORMER OUTPUT
TU-30	T-3 IR5-IU4-IS5-3V4



UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL R-705,
Electro-Tuner

THEORY OF OPERATION

(The switch numbers in this discussion refer to Fig. 1)

The Delco model R-705 is an auto radio receiver using a conventional superheterodyne circuit, but which introduces an entirely new method of automatic station selection. Depressing a single push button will automatically select and tune in any broadcast station of satisfactory signal strength without requiring a previous push button set-up. This automatic tuning is accomplished by electronically controlling a motor driven permeability tuned tuner. Rectified voltage from the received broadcast signal actuates a 6SN7 tube which in turn instantaneously operates a relay and a solenoid switch disconnecting the motor and stopping the tuner on the frequency of the station.

The Electro-Tuner of this radio sweeps the broadcast band first in one direction and then in the other. In order to do this the tuner driving motor is reversed at each end of the broadcast band. The tuner sliding mechanism trips the reversing switch (5) each time the tuner reaches the end of its movement. This switch (5) alternately grounds opposite ends of the motor's center tapped field coil.

The nature of the Electro-Tuner's circuit is such that unless prevented the tuner would hunt for a broadcast signal after the radio is turned on until the receiver is warmed up and stations can be received. This would cause additional wear on the motor and would cause a change in stations when a change might not be desired. A mechanical interlock switch (6) prevents this hunting when the radio is turned on. It accomplishes this by keeping the motor circuit open when the radio is turned on until the tuning control is operated. When the tuning control is operated for the first time after the radio is turned on the interlock switch (6) is closed. It remains closed until the radio is turned off which causes the switch to open. The interlock switch will then remain open until the radio is turned on and the tuning control button is depressed.

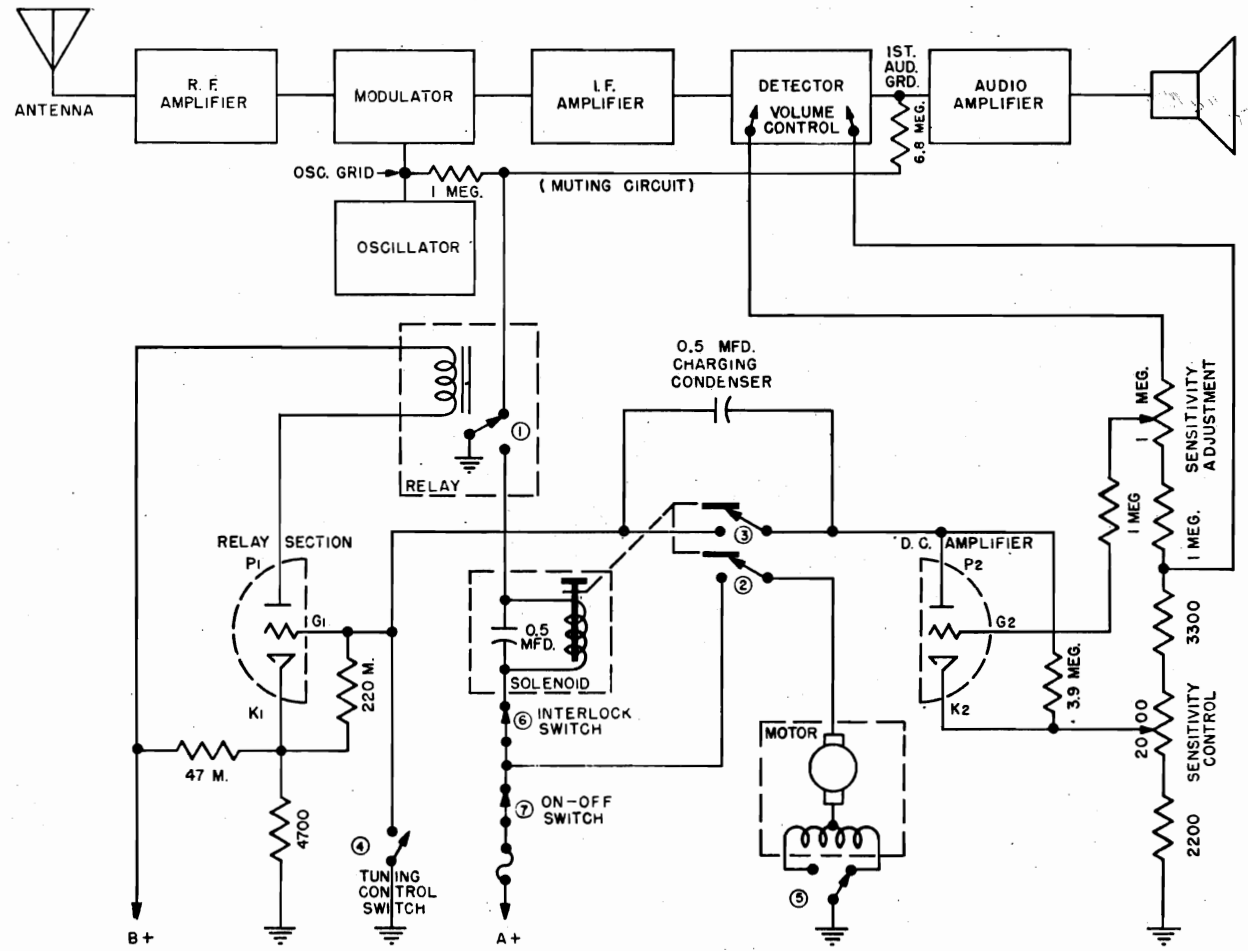


Fig. 1

Circuit Operation

The heart of the electrotuner is the 6SN7 twin triode tube and to more readily understand this explanation of the operation, assume the radio is warmed up, the tuner has been operated, and a station is being received. The wiring diagram, Fig. 1, is arranged to show these conditions.

- A. With a signal being received, plate current flows in the relay section of the 6SN7 tube and through the coil of the relay switch, holding the relay switch contact (1) in the position shown.
1. The muting voltage is grounded and audio reaches the speaker.
 2. The solenoid coil circuit is open and —
 - a. The motor is not engaged.
 - o. The motor circuit contacts (2) of the solenoid switch are open.
 - c. The 6SN7 D. C. amplifier plate circuit contacts (3) of the solenoid switch are open.
- B. The electrotuner is actuated by momentarily depressing the tuning knob, thereby setting off a chain of events which happen almost simultaneously.
1. The tuning control switch (4), ganged to the tuning knob, is closed when the tuning knob is depressed, thereby grounding the grid G_1 of the relay section of the 6SN7 tube which stops the plate current flow in the relay section.
 - a. With no current flowing through the coil of the relay switch (1) the spring loaded contact arm of this switch opens which permits approximately —10 volts to be applied to the grid of the first audio tube, silencing the radio.
 - b. With the solenoid coil circuit grounded at the relay switch contact (1) the solenoid coil is energized and pulls the plunger into the coil which:
 - (1) Mechanically engages the motor clutch.
 - (2) Closes the motor circuit contacts (2) of the solenoid switch which starts the motor driving the tuner.
 - (3) Closes the D. C. amplifier plate circuit contacts (3) of the solenoid, connecting the plate (P_2) of the D. C. amplifier section to the grid (G_1) in the relay section of the 6SN7 tube.
 - c. As the motor drives the tuner away from the received signal, the rectified voltage supplied from the detector stage to the grid (G_2) of the D. C. amplifier section of the 6SN7 tube disappears. This rectified voltage is negative in polarity with respect to the cathode voltage and is picked up from the detected signal at the input of the volume control in the detector stage through a potentiometer (sensitivity adjuster). The removal of this negative voltage from the grid (G_2) of the D. C. amplifier section of the 6SN7 tube drives it well above the cutoff voltage.
 2. The tuning control switch (4) is opened when the tuning knob is released. This removes the ground from the grid (G_1) of the relay section of the 6SN7 tube and allows voltage to reach the plate (P_2) of the D. C. amplifier section.
 - a. Plate current flows in the D. C. amplifier section since the grid (G_2) of the D. C. amplifier is well above the cutoff voltage.
 - b. The plate current flows through the 220M ohm resistor and the resultant voltage drop keeps the grid (G_1) of the relay section of the 6SN7 tube biased below cutoff and current does not flow in the relay section.
 - c. The motor continues driving the tuning mechanism across the broadcast frequencies and control of the motor and clutch is transferred from the tuning control switch to the D. C. amplifier section of the 6SN7 tube so that the tuner will stop on the first station with sufficient signal strength.
- C. The Electro-Tuner is stopped by and on the first station of sufficient signal strength with another chain of events that are almost simultaneous.
1. As the tuning mechanism sweeps into a receivable signal the rectified signal appears across the sensitivity adjuster.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL R-705,
Electro-Tuner

- a. A portion of this rectified voltage is applied to the grid G_2 of the D. C. amplifier. Since this voltage is negative with respect to the cathode the D. C. amplifier is biased near cutoff, which reduces the plate current flow in this section. This low current reduces the voltage drop across the 220M ohm resistor allowing the grid G_1 of the relay section to rise above cutoff. The relay section of the 6SN7 tube starts conducting.
2. As the relay section of the 6SN7 tube starts conducting, it actuates the relay switch coil and pulls the contact arm (1) back to the position shown in the diagram.
 - a. The muting voltage is removed from the audio circuit by grounding it through the contact arm of the relay switch.
 - b. The solenoid circuit opens thus de-energizing the solenoid.
 - (1.) The motor is mechanically declutched stopping the tuning mechanism on the received signal.
 - (2.) The motor circuit contacts (2) of the solenoid switch are opened stopping the motor.
 - (3.) The 6SN7 D. C. amplifier plate contacts (3) are opened removing the D. C. amplifier from the control circuit.

The Electro-Tuner has now tuned the radio to a station and when another station is desired, it is only necessary to depress tuning control momentarily.

Sensitivity Control

The sensitivity control is a continuously variable potentiometer located on the steering column control unit.

Electrically the sensitivity control is located in the cathode circuit of the 6SQ7 detector tube. When the potentiometer arm is in the position nearest ground the cathode of the D. C. amplifier section of the 6SN7 tube has the lowest possible applied cathode voltage. This means that the relative potential between the cathode and the grid of the D. C. amplifier is a minimum resulting in maximum plate current flow in this section.

Assume that the plate current in the D. C. amplifier section becomes low enough to stop the tuner when the grid (G_2) is two volts below the cathode. When the tuner is sweeping between stations and no signal is being received the grid (G_2) of the D. C. amplifier is approximately + 12 volts and the cathode is approximately + 7 volts when the sensitivity control is adjusted to the maximum voltage position. Our voltage differential from cathode to grid is now + 5 volts. To stop the tuner we need a rectified signal voltage of -7 volts which drives the grid two volts below the cathode.

If the sensitivity control is at the minimum voltage position with no signal the grid (G_2) is again + 12 volts and the cathode is approximately + 4 volts, making the differential from cathode to grid + 8 volts. Now, to stop the tuner we need a rectified signal voltage of -10 volts.

The local signal strength of the received station is proportional to the value of the rectified signal; the stronger the station the more negative the rectified signal voltage. Therefore, when the sensitivity control feeds maximum voltage to the cathode (K_2) it is in the position of maximum tuner sensitivity and the tuner will stop on relatively weak signals. When the sensitivity control is feeding the minimum voltage to the cathode (K_2) the tuner will stop only on relatively strong stations.

Sensitivity Adjuster

Local reception conditions vary so greatly over the U. S. A. that an additional adjustment is necessary so the tuner can be made to select only the locally strong stations at minimum position of the steering column sensitivity control. This adjustment has negligible effect on tuner operation when the sensitivity control is set so the tuner will stop on a maximum number of stations.

Electrically the sensitivity adjuster is a potentiometer which governs the amount of rectified signal voltage impressed on the grid (G_2) of the D. C. amplifier. Therefore it establishes the maximum signal strength necessary to stop the tuner when the sensitivity control is positioned to stop the tuner only on very strong stations.

MODEL R-705,
Electro-TunerUNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

Charging Condenser

No matter where the sensitivity controls are set, there will always be a few weak stations which will produce enough signal to stop the tuner but will not be strong enough to insure those stations being tuned in accurately. In order to prevent the tuner from stopping on such borderline signal strength stations, a charging condenser has been placed across the switch (3) coupling the plate (P_2) of the D. C. amplifier and the Grid (G_1) of the relay section of 6SN7 tube. Whenever the tuner stops on a station the rectified signal voltage must be maintained during the charging time of this condenser or the condenser will pass sufficient current to bias the grid (G_1) of the relay section beyond cut off causing the relay to open and the tuner to move on to the next station. This action will make the relay appear to chatter on some stations. This condition is normal and merely indicates that the received signal is not quite strong enough to stop the tuner accurately.

TROUBLE SHOOTING THE ELECTRO-TUNER

NOTE: This radio will appear to have many operating troubles if the correct "A" voltage is not used. This radio should be operated with "A" voltage between 5.5 and 7.5 volts measured at the fuse on the power supply. It is recommended that bench power supply leads be no smaller than #14 wire.

I. THE TUNER WILL NOT STOP ON ANY STATIONS.

A. When the sensitivity control (illustration #94) is at minimum sensitivity.

NOTE: Proper operation should receive at least one strong local station.

1. The tuner sensitivity needs adjusting (see page #1).

B. When the sensitivity control is at maximum sensitivity.

1. Insufficient rectified signal voltage reaches the tuner from the detector stage of the receiver. Sufficient rectified signal voltage will give a VTVM reading of 5 or more DC volts negative from grid to cathode of the DC amplifier section of 6SN7 tube.

- a. Stations cannot be tuned in manually.

- (1) Receiver is not operating. Service the radio and antenna in the conventional manner.

- b. Stations can be received manually.

- (1) The tuner sensitivity needs adjusting (See Page 1).

- (2) The radio sensitivity needs adjusting.

- (3) The antenna trimmer needs peaking. If trimmer will not peak use antenna adapter #4278.

- (4) Open circuit between receiver and tuner.

- (5) Antenna is faulty.

2. Sufficient rectified voltage reaches the tuner.

- a. The 6SN7 tube is faulty.

- b. The relay is not operating. The relay should operate with 7MA current.

II. THE TUNER WILL NOT START.

A. The tuner is completely inoperative.

1. The tuning control switch does not close when the tuning control is operated. (See Fig. 2)

2. The interlock switch does not close when the tuning control is operated. (See Fig. 2)

3. The reversing switch is open. (See Fig. 3)

4. The relay tension spring is disconnected. (See Fig. 4)

5. The 6SN7 tube is faulty.

6. The motor switch (Illus. No. 113B) does not close properly. This switch should close before the clutch fingers engage the slotted disc on the motor drive gear. (See Fig. 5). It should open before the clutch fingers engage the manual drive slotted disc. This may appear as intermittent trouble.

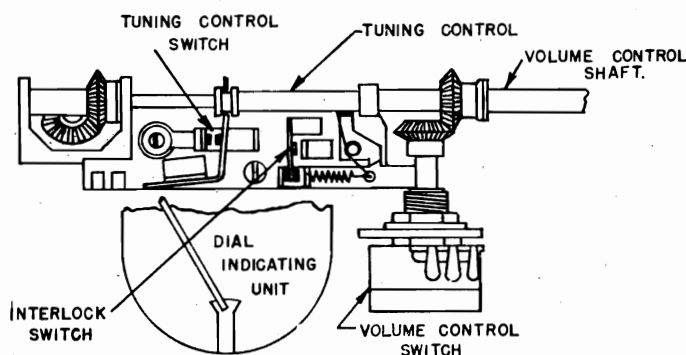


Fig. 2

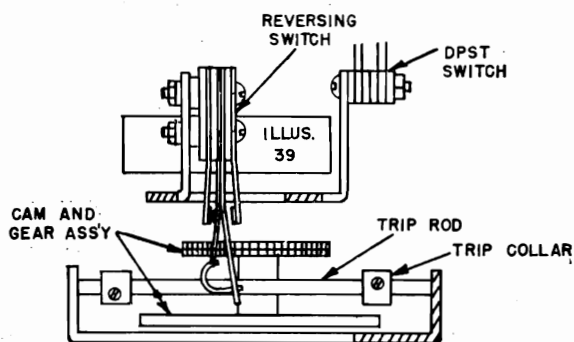


Fig. 3

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL R-705,
Electro-Tuner

- B. The motor runs without driving the tuning mechanism.
1. The motor clutch does not engage.
 - a. The motor drive gear slotted disc or the clutch fingers are worn.
 - b. The clutch engaging yoke does not have enough travel. Adjust the solenoid core "hat" so that the clutch fingers extend into the slotted disc but not through it when the solenoid plunger is all the way in. Check the screw under the solenoid that holds the two pieces that make up the clutch yoke. If this screw is loose tighten it with the linkage in its extended position and solder these securely in place. (See Fig. 5)
 2. One of the gears has failed.
 - a. The motor drive gear friction safety clutch has failed. (See Fig. 5)
 - b. The gear teeth are worn. (See Fig. 5)
 - c. The gears are out of alignment or mesh. The three mounting screws that mount the gear housing to the motor control the position of these gears. (See Fig. 5)
 3. The reversing switch has failed. The switch will not reverse or continually reverses.
 - a. The switch is fouled on the trip rod. (See Fig. 3)
 - b. The trip collars are improperly positioned. They should reverse the motor just before the cam follower reaches the point of the cam. (See Figs. 3 and 6)
 4. There is backlash in the tuner slide mechanism.
 - a. The tuner anti-backlash spring is disconnected. (See Fig. 6)
 - b. The tuner sliding mechanism is binding. (See Fig. 6)

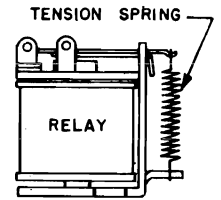


Fig. 4

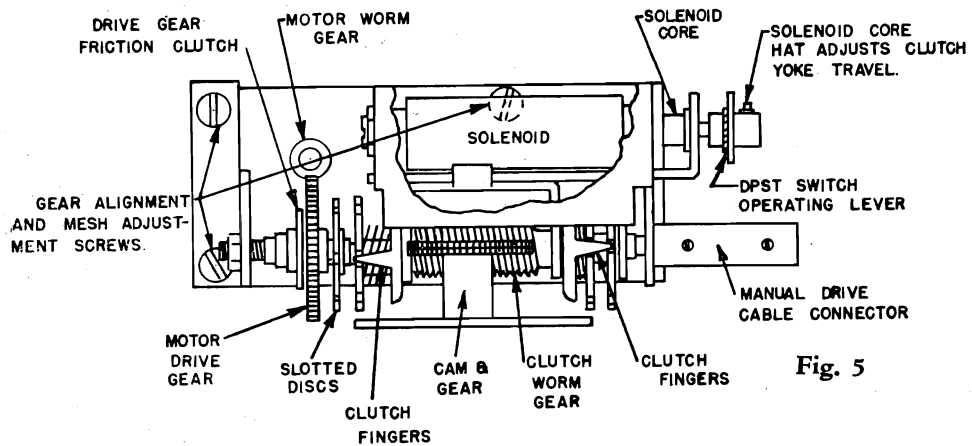


Fig. 5

III. MISCELLANEOUS TUNER FAILURES.

- A. The tuner operates when the radio is turned on and before the tuning control is operated.
 1. The interlock is continuously closed. (See Fig. 2)
- B. The tuner reverses before reaching the end of the broadcast band.
 1. The reversing switch is fouled on the trip rod. (See Fig. 3)
 2. The trip collars are improperly positioned. (See paragraph II, Part B, 3, b.)
- C. The tuner will not tune stations accurately.
 1. There is mechanical loosening or binding if no stations are tuned in accurately.
 2. The 0.5 mfd. charging condenser is open if only weak stations are tuned in inaccurately.
- D. The motor runs after stations have been tuned in and tuner has stopped.
 1. The motor switch (Illustration #113B) is continuously closed or shorted.
 2. The motor switch (Illus. #113B) does not open before the clutch fingers engage the manual drive slotted disc.
- E. The tuner changes stations when the signal is decreased (viaducts, power lines, large buildings, etc.)
 1. The 0.5 mfd. charging condenser is shorted.

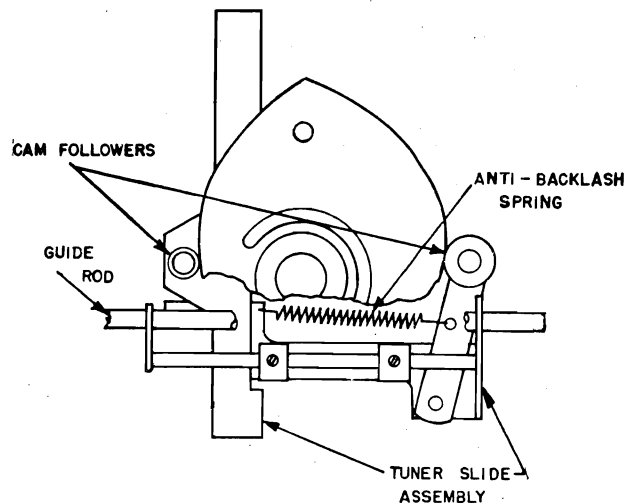
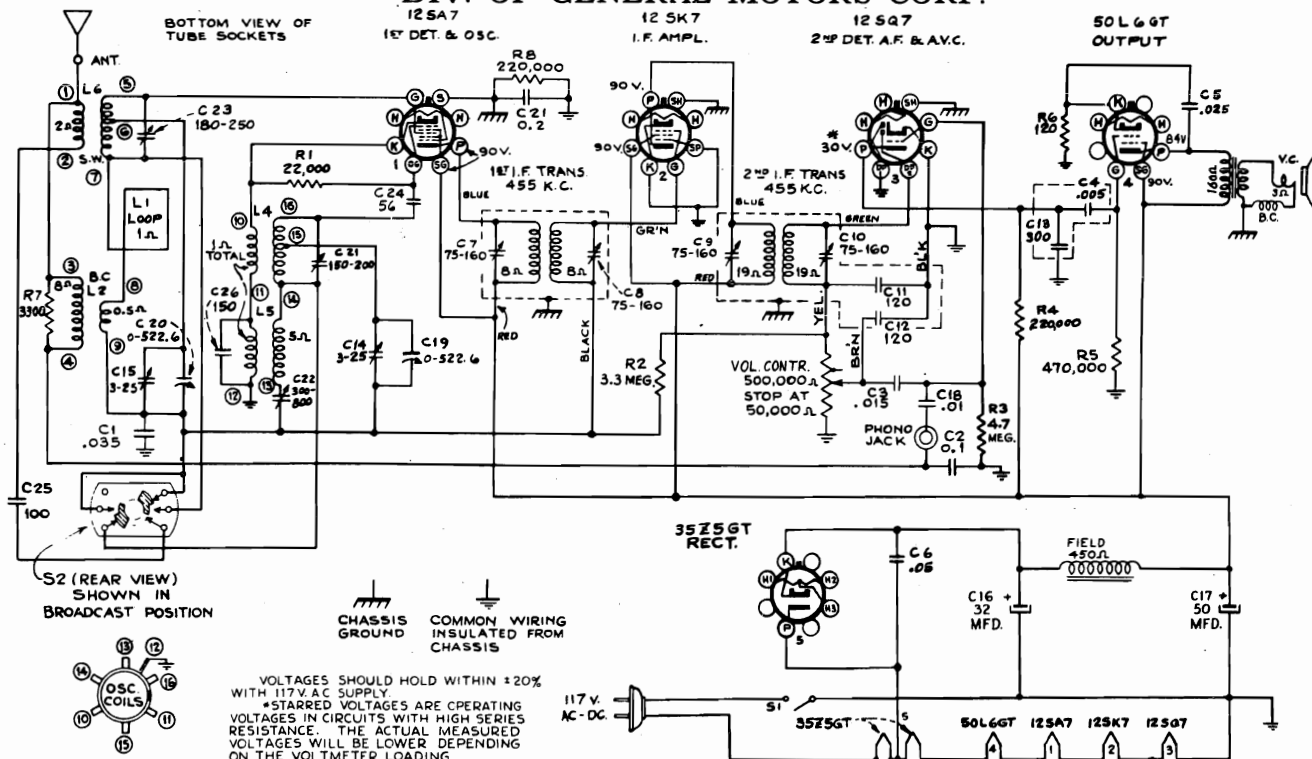


Fig. 6

MODEL R-1226

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.



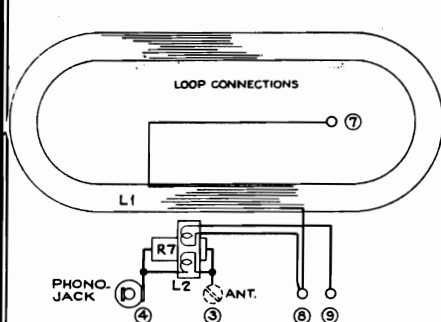
Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Part Name	Description
C1	E403	Condenser	.035 mfd., 400 V., tubular
C3	E203	Condenser	.02 mfd., 600 V., tubular
C4	E203	Condenser	.005 mfd., 300 mmfd., dual
C13	E203	Condenser	.0003 mfd., 300 mmfd., dual
C5	E203	Condenser	.02 mfd., 600 V., tubular
C6	E503	Condenser	.05 mfd., 600 V., tubular
C14		Condenser	Trimmer
C15		Condenser	Trimmer
C19		Condenser	Tuning
C20		Condenser	Tuning
C16		Condenser	Electrolytic, 30 mfd., 150 V.
C17		Condenser	Electrolytic, 20 mfd., 150 V.
C18	E103	Condenser	.01 mfd., 600 V., tubular
C21	E104	Condenser	0.1 mfd., 400 V., tubular
C21A		Condenser	Trimmer
C22		Condenser	Trimmer
C23		Condenser	Trimmer
C24	G470	Condenser	.00005 mfd., moulded
C25	G101	Condenser	.0001 mfd., 600 V., moulded
L1		Loop	Antenna loop
L2-R7		Coil	Loop coupling
L4	1216399	Coil	Oscillator coil
L5		Coil	Oscillator coil
L6		Coil	Antenna coil
R1	A183	Resistor	20,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R2	A275	Resistor	3 megohm, 1/4 watt
R3	A475	Resistor	4.7 megohm, 1/4 watt
R4	A184	Resistor	200,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R5	A474	Resistor	500,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R6	A101	Resistor	100 ohms, 1/4 watt
R8	A184	Resistor	200,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
S2		Switch	Range switch
T1		Transformer	First I.F. transformer
T2		Transformer	Second I.F. transformer
T3		Transformer	Output transformer
V1	8070	Control	Volume control
	8200	Switch	Power switch on vol. control
	1216366	Speaker	5 inch E. M. (stamped RL86-B1 or RL86-B4)

Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Part Name	Description
	5341	12SA7	First Detector--Oscillator
	5348	12SK7	I.F.
	5350	12SQ7	Second Detector--A.E.&A.V.C.
	5451	50L6GT	Output
	5408	35Z5GT	Rectifier

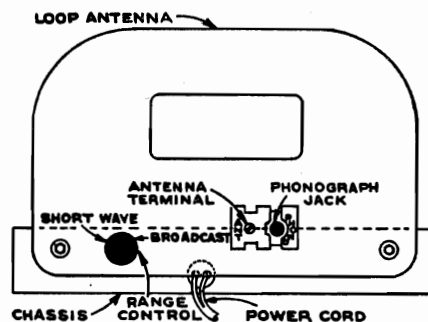
Tubes

Chassis Miscellaneous Parts

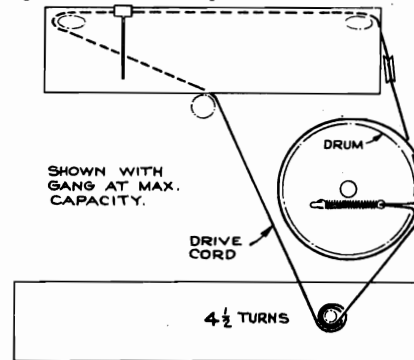
1212233	Cord	Drive cord (approx. 33 inch. overall lgth.)
1216403	Dial	Glass dial scale
1215740	Knob	Volume control or tuning
51.....	Lamp	Dial lamp



Loop Antenna Connections



Rear View



Dial Cord Layout

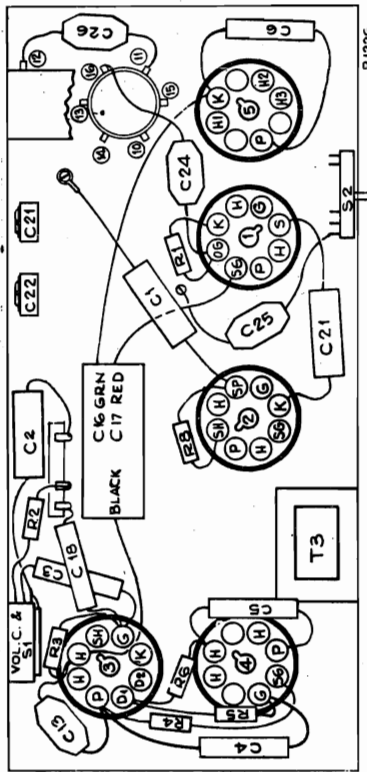
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL R-1226

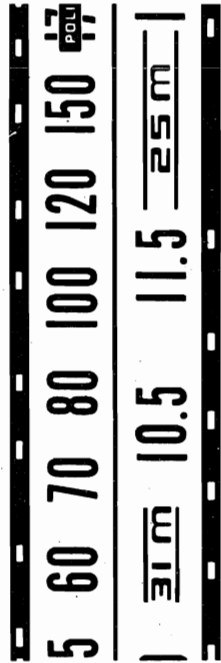
Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output—
1	12SK7 grid in series with 0.1 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet point at 1,600 kc end of dial	C10, C9 2nd I-F Transformer
2	12SA7 grid in series with 0.1 mfd.	10 mc*	10 mc	C8, C7 1st I-F Transformer
3	Antenna term. in series with 47 mmfd.	1,600 kc	1,600 kc	C21 (osc.)** C23 (ant.)
4	Antenna term. in series with 200 mmfd.	1,300 kc	Resonance on signal	C14 (osc.)
5	Radiation loop consisting of two turns of wire 18 inches in diameter for 4 to 6 feet from receiver	600 kc	600 kc	C15 (ant.)
6				C22 (osc.) Rock in

* It is recommended that this step be repeated using a received station of known frequency.

** Use minimum capacity if two peaks can be obtained.



Parts Layout—Bottom View



The dial scale drawing shown is a full size reproduction. It can be used as a direct substitute for regular dial scale in alignment procedure.

GENERAL

- Tubes..... Five
- Speaker..... 5-inch Electrodynamic
- Antenna..... Builtin Loop or External
- Tuning Range..... 540-1,720 kc, 9-12 mc
- Power Supply..... 105-125 AC, 50/60 cycles or DC—30 watts

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

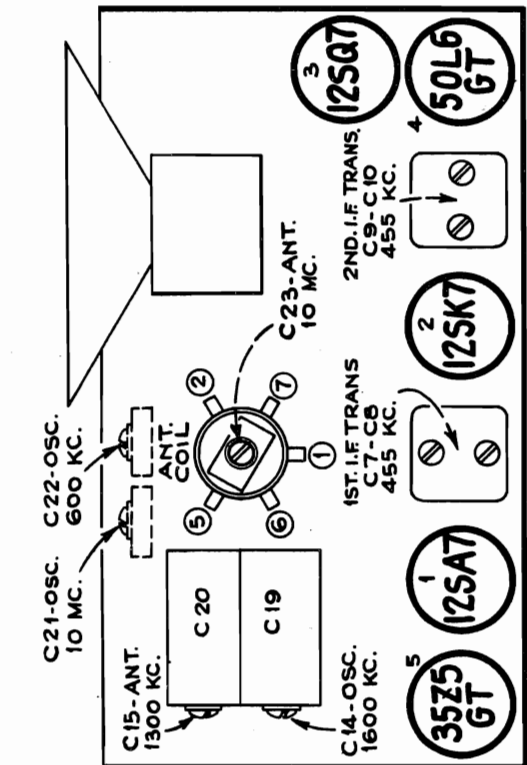
Volume Control maximum, Signal Generator output minimum for satisfactory output indication.

POWER-SUPPLY POLARITY

For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

CALIBRATION SCALE

The glass tuning dial may be easily removed from the cabinet and temporarily attached to the dial backing plate for quick reference during alignment.



Parts Layout—Top View

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

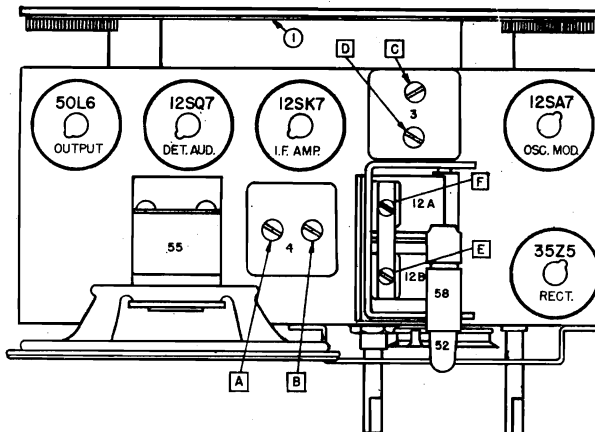
MODEL R-1233

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

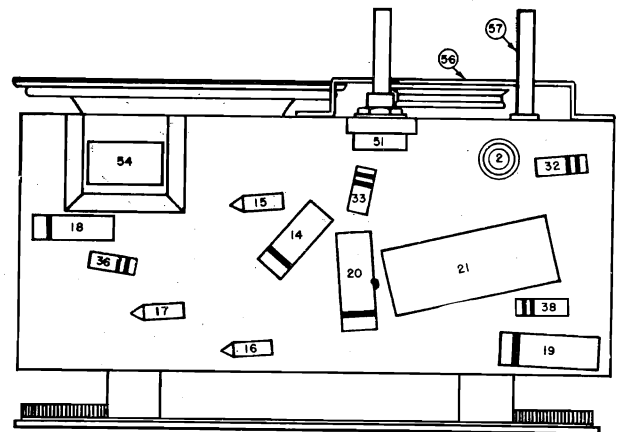
Output Meter Connections Across Voice Coil
 Generator Return To Chassis Through 0.1 Mfd.
 Dummy Antenna In Series With Generator
 Volume Control Position Maximum Volume
 Generator Output Minimum for Readable Indication

Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator To	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver To	Adjust In Sequence For Max. Output
1	0.000220 Mfd.	12SA7 Grid (Pin #8)	456 KC	High Frequency Stop	A, B, C, D
2	0.000220 Mfd.	*12SA7 Grid (Pin #8)	1720 KC	Signal Generator Signal	E
3	0.000220 Mfd.	*Clip to Loop Mtg Board	1400 KC	Signal Generator Signal	F

*The signal generator may be coupled to the receiver by placing a loop electrically across the output of the signal generator and physically near the receiver loop. This loop may be a loop from another radio, a home made loop of 10 or 15 turns, etc.

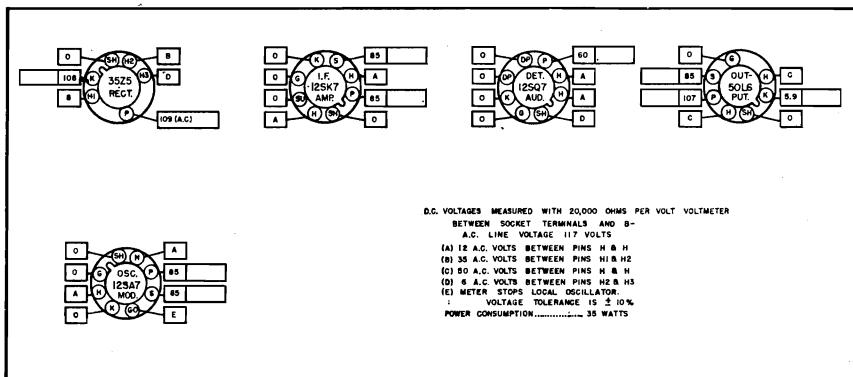


PARTS LAYOUT - TUBE VIEW



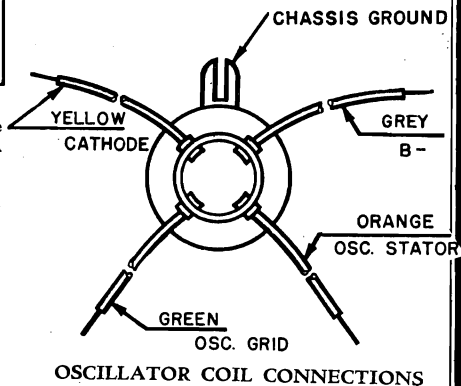
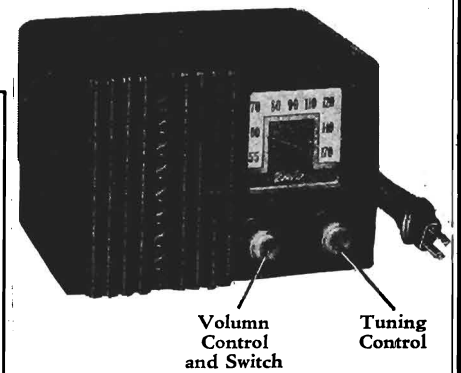
PARTS LAYOUT - CHASSIS VIEW

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



The tube socket voltages as measured at the factory are shown above. The blank spaces are provided so the service man may fill in actual readings as taken with his own equipment. A normal operating radio should be used for these measurements.

Voltmeter Resistance is Ohms Per Volt
 Reading Taken with AC Volts Line Voltage
 Tolerance on Readings is ± 10%
 Tubes are viewed from the Terminal Side of the Socket



MODEL R-1233

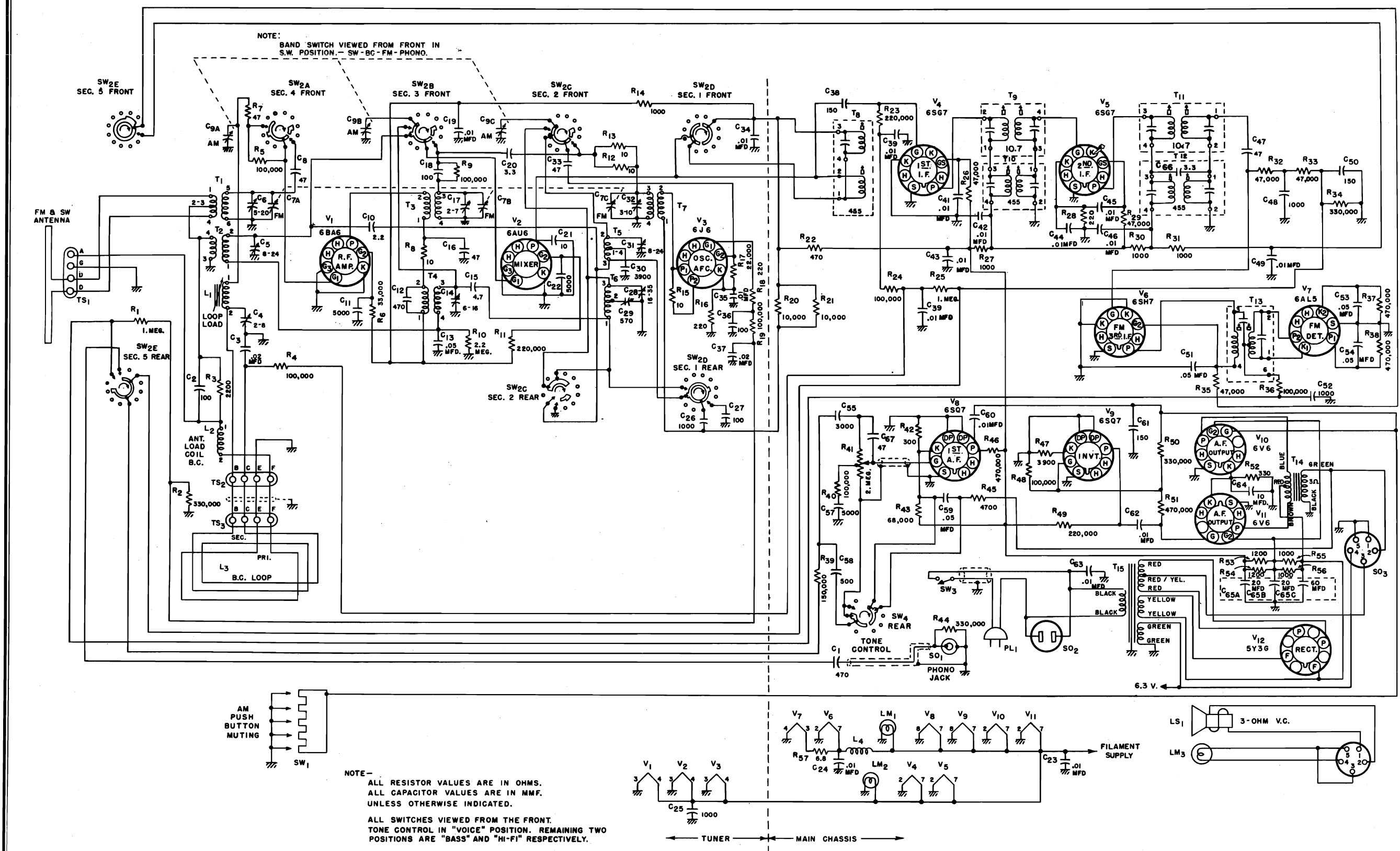
**UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS			
COILS			
1	1218286	1218286	Loop and Rear Cover Assy.
2	1216518	1216518	Oscillator
3	1218248	1217972	1st I. F. Assy.
4	1218250	1217973	2nd I. F. Assy.
CONDENSERS			
12	1217391	1217391	Variable Condenser Package Variable Condenser R. F. Section Osc. Section
12A 12B	1218252	1218252	Pulley Grommet -3 Spacer Sleeve -3 Screw -3
14	7236842	E 503	0.05 Mfd. 200V Tubular
15	1218258	E 502	Capristor — 0.005 Mfd; 6.8 Megohms 0.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
15A 15B		A 685	6.8 Megohms ½W Insulated
16	1218260	G 471	Capristor — 0.000470 Mfd; 220,000 Ohms 0.000470 Mfd. Molded
16A 16B		A 224	220,000 Ohms ½W Insulated
17	1218259	E 502	Capristor — 0.0005 Mfd; 470,000 Ohms 0.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
17A 17B		A 474	470,000 Ohms ½W Insulated
18	1216513	E 103	0.01 Mfd. 600V Tubular
19	7230592	E 503	0.05 Mfd. 600V Tubular
20	7238787	E 204	0.2 Mfd. 400V Tubular
21	1217027	J 908	Electrolytic 40 Mfd. 150V 40 Mfd. 150V
21A 21B			
RESISTORS			
15	1218258	E 502	Capristor — 0.005 Mfd. 6.8 Megohm 0.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
15A 15B		A 685	6.8 Megohms ½W Insulated
16	1218260	G 471	Capristor — 0.000470 Mfd. 220,000 Ohms 0.000470 Mfd. Molded
16A 16B		A 224	220,000 Ohms ½W Insulated
17	1218259	E 502	Capristor — 0.005 Mfd. 470,000 Ohms 0.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
17A 17B		A 474	470,000 Ohms ½W Insulated
32	1214550	A 223	22,000 Ohms ½W Insulated
33	1214564	A 335	3.3 Megohm ½W Insulated
34	1214553	A 473	47,000 Ohms ½W Insulated (In 2nd I. F. Coil Assy.)
36	1213220	A 151	150 Ohms ½W Insulated
38	1214538	A 330	33 Ohms ½W Insulated
40	1211037	B 102	1000 Ohms 1W Insulated
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
51	1216477	8071	Control — Volume and Switch Volume Control
51A 51B		8201	Switch
52	435433	47	Lamp, Dial Light
53	1217405	1216563	Speaker — 5" Permanent Magnet
54	1216571	1216571	Transformer — Output
TUBES			
	1214889	5342	12SA7GT
	1214890	5349	12SK7GT
	1214891	5351	12SQ7GT
	1214366	5451	50L6GT
	1213848	5408	35L5GT — Rectifier
MECHANICAL PARTS			
CHASSIS			
	1216512	1216512	Cord — Power
55		6040	Cord — Pointer Drive (120 Ft. Spool)
56	1217421	1217421	Dial and Plate Assy.
	1218253	1218253	Pointer
57	1216479	1216479	Shaft — Tuning
58	1217839	1217839	Socket — Dial Light
	7236279	7236279	Socket — Octal Tube
59	1217323	1217323	Spring — Cord Tension

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254



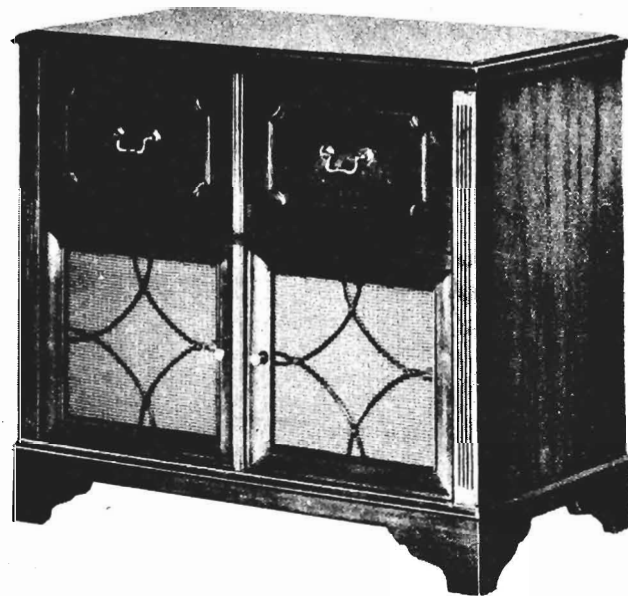
Circuit Diagram

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254

GENERAL

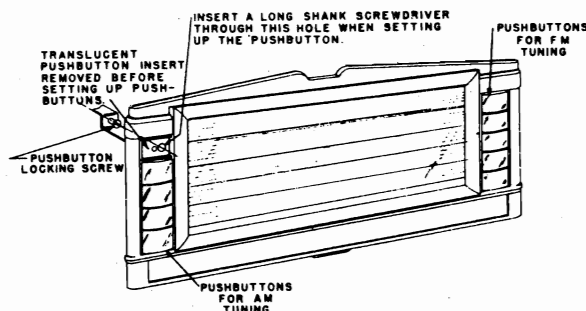
- TUBES..... Eleven plus rectifier
- SPEAKER..... 12 inch P.M.
- TUNING..... Manual and mechanical push-buttons; five P.B. for "AM", five P.B. for "FM"
- TUNING RANGE..... (BC) 550 KC - 1700 KC
(SW) 5.8 MC - 18 MC
(FM) 88 MC - 108 MC
- ANTENNA..... Built-in loop, (BC); built-in dipole, (FM) and (SW); Provisions for external antennas
- POWER SUPPLY..... 105-125 V. AC, 60 Cycles
- POWER CONSUMPTION..... 120 Watts (140 watts with changer)



BUTTON SETTING

Insulate the muting switch contacts with the instruction card or a similar 4 x 6 inch paper card as shown before setting the left hand group of "AM" push buttons. The right hand group of "FM" push buttons do not require this treatment.

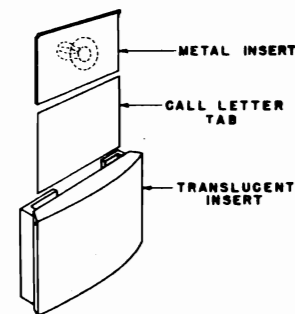
1. Select any one push button.
2. Pull translucent insert straight out.
3. Insert screw driver blade through large hole of push button into slot of locking screw.
4. Loosen locking screw about one-half turn. (Not more than one full turn.)
5. With push button depressed, carefully tune in desired station with the manual control and tighten the locking screw.
6. Replace the translucent insert with the proper station call letters inserted as follows.



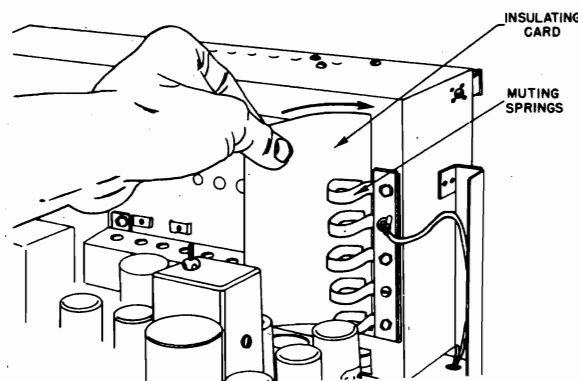
Setting the Push Buttons

INSERTING CALL LETTERS

1. Slide out metal insert from translucent insert assembly.
2. Insert desired call letter tab.
3. Replace metal insert behind call letter tab.
4. Replace translucent insert assembly into push button mechanism.



Call Letter Installation



Insulating the Muting Switch Contacts

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

DIAL AND PILOT LAMP REPLACEMENT

The two dial lamps are made accessible by removing the dial escutcheon at the front of the cabinet. The pilot lamp at the base of the cabinet is removed from the front of the cabinet by reaching under the cabinet directly behind the jewel. Slip the socket assembly straight back a short distance, releasing it from its mounting tongue. The socket and defective lamp may now be brought out in the open for replacement. Replace all lamps with 6-8 volt Mazda No. 44 or equivalent.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Removal of the receiver chassis from the cabinet requires the use of other calibration means than the dial glass. Calibration strips mounted on the pointer rails are provided for alignment purposes.

To use these calibration strips, it is necessary to remove the dial plate (brown metal cover) in the following manner:

1. Remove dial pointers. Pull them straight out of their spring clips.
2. Remove the two dial lamp sockets.
3. Remove dial plate fastened to the chassis with seven sheet metal screws.

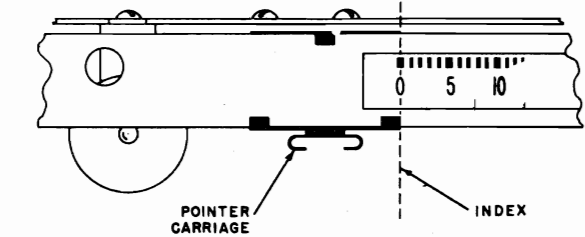
With the variable condensers fully meshed, the right hand side of the pointer carriage will be indexed to zero on the calibration strips.

The receiver is equipped with AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL on the "FM" band to compensate for mechanical variations in the push button mechanism. The correction factor is approximately 5 times: AFC takes hold 100 kc before the station frequency is reached and releases before tuning 450 kc beyond the station frequency when receiving a 0.1 volt signal.

The standard RMA dummy specified in the alignment chart consists of a 200 mmf condenser in series with a 20 uh r-f choke which is shunted by a 400 mmf condenser in series with a 400 ohm carbon resistor.

NOTE —

- Output Meter Connections.....Across Voice Coil
- Generator Ground.....To Chassis
- Dummy Antenna.....In Series with Generator
- Volume Control Position.....Maximum
- Tone Control Position....."VOICE"



ALIGNMENT CHART

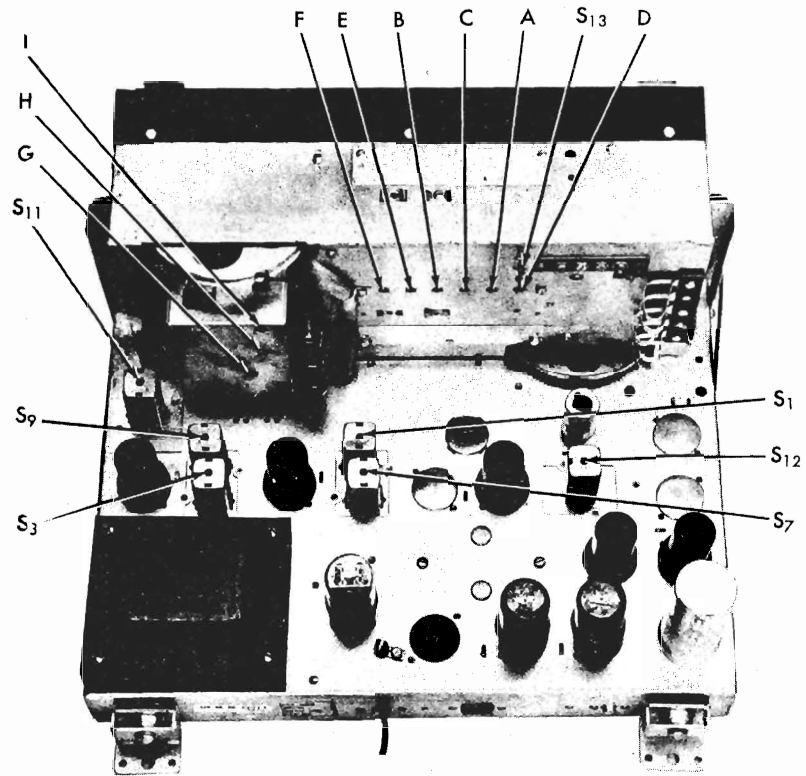
Calibration Strip Detail

Step	Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Connection	Signal Generator Frequency	Band Switch Pos.	Radio Dial Setting	Cal. No.	Adjust	Remarks
1	0.01 mfd. cap.	To stator plates of center section of "AM" tuning cond.	455 kc	"BC"	1000 kc	55	S1, S2, S3, S4, S5	Adjust for max. output.
2	0.01 mfd. cap.	To stator plates of center section of "FM" tuning cond.	10.7 mc (No modulation)	"FM"	Mid-scale	55	S6, S7, S8, S9, S10, S11	Adjust for max. AVC voltage as measured between pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground with a 20,000-ohm per volt meter.
3	0.01 mfd. cap.	To stator plates of center section of "FM" tuning cond.	10.7 mc (No modulation)	"FM"	Mid-scale	55	S12	Adjust for zero voltage as measured between the junction of C55 and C58 and ground with a 20,000-ohm per volt meter.
4	Std. RMA dummy	To terminals "A" and "G" on ant. term. strip.	1500 kc 600 kc	"BC"	1500 kc 600 kc	82 15.5	A*, B and C D* and S13	Adjust for max. output.
5	Std. RMA dummy	To terminals "A" and "G" on ant. term. strip.	16 mc	"SW"	16 mc	84	E* and F	Adjust for max. output.
6	Two 150 ohm carbon resistors	To terminals "D" and "D" on ant. term. strip; one 150 ohm resistor in each lead.	108 mc	"FM"	108 mc	83.5	G*, H and I	Adjust for max. limiter grid voltage as measured between the junction of R33 and R34 and ground with a 20,000-ohm per volt meter.

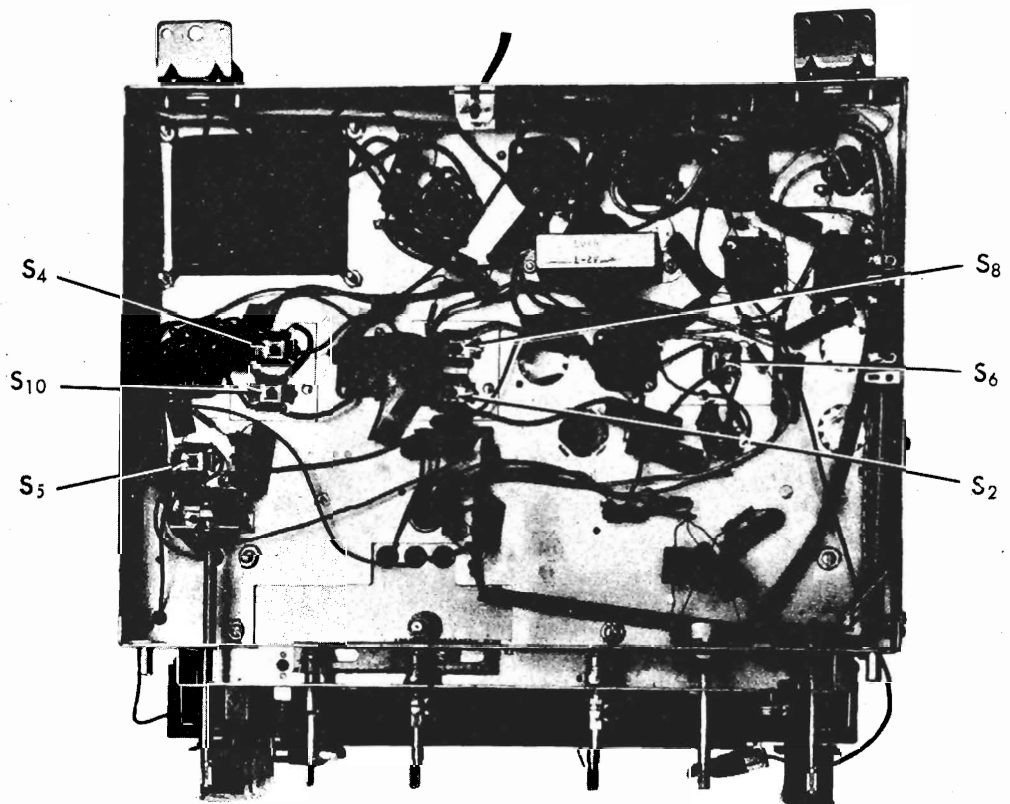
* Note—Calibration Adjustments.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254



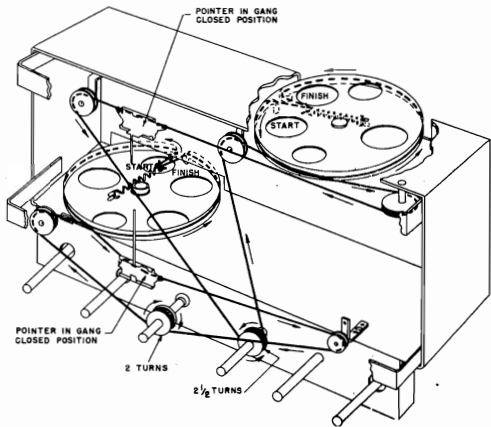
Alignment Adjustments—Top View



Alignment Adjustments—Bottom View

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

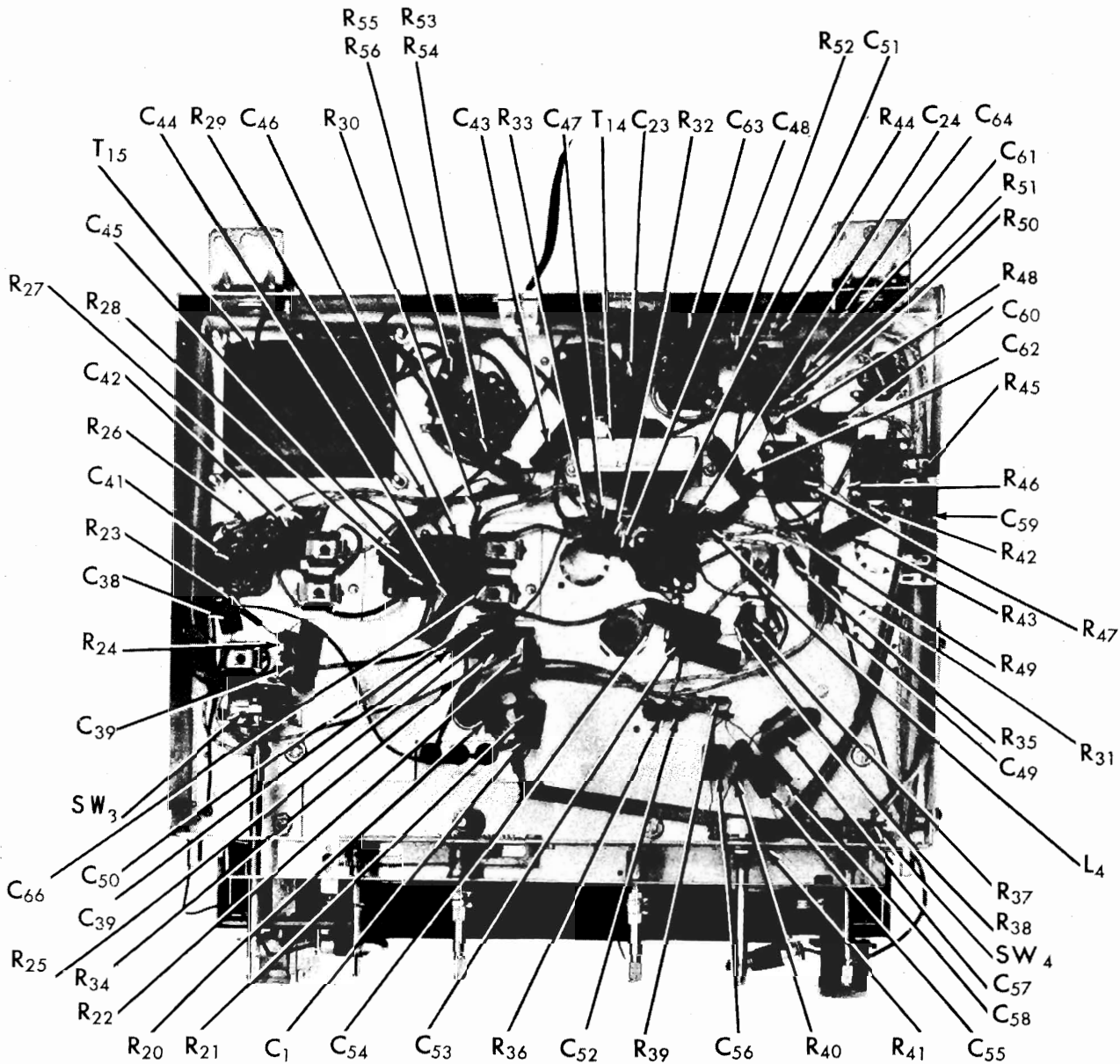


RESTRINGING DIAL CORD

To restring either the "FM" or "AM" dial drive system, cut a five foot length of 9 lb. test dial cord and follow the stringing procedure as illustrated. Note that the start and finish of both drives are located at the tension spring on the large driven pulley.

Index the pointer by closing the gang and attaching the pointer carriage so that the right hand side of the pointer carriage falls at the zero mark on the calibration strip. Refer to the calibration strip detail shown in the alignment procedure.

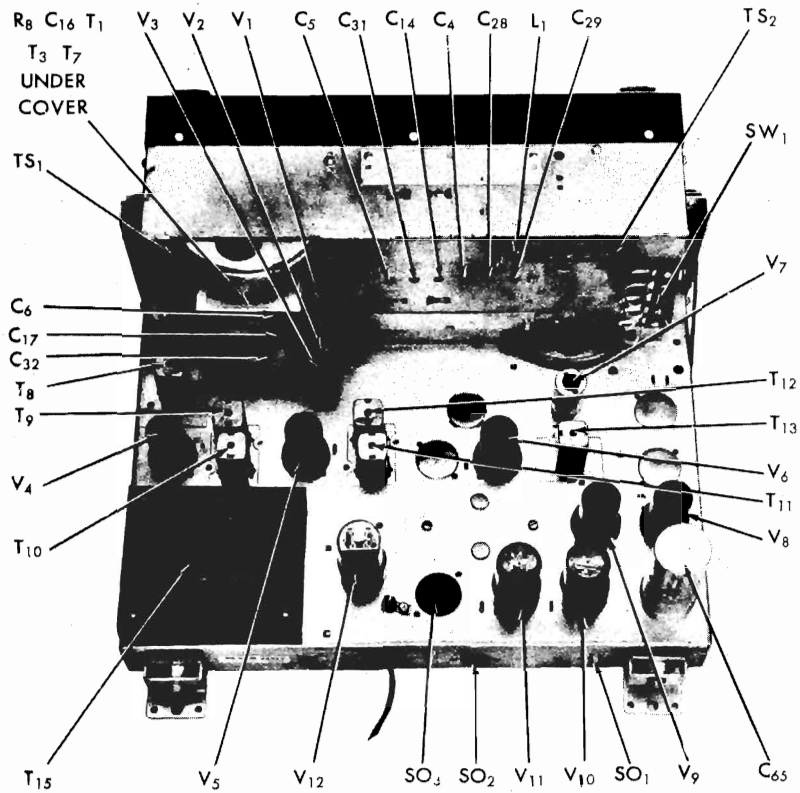
Dial Cord Layout



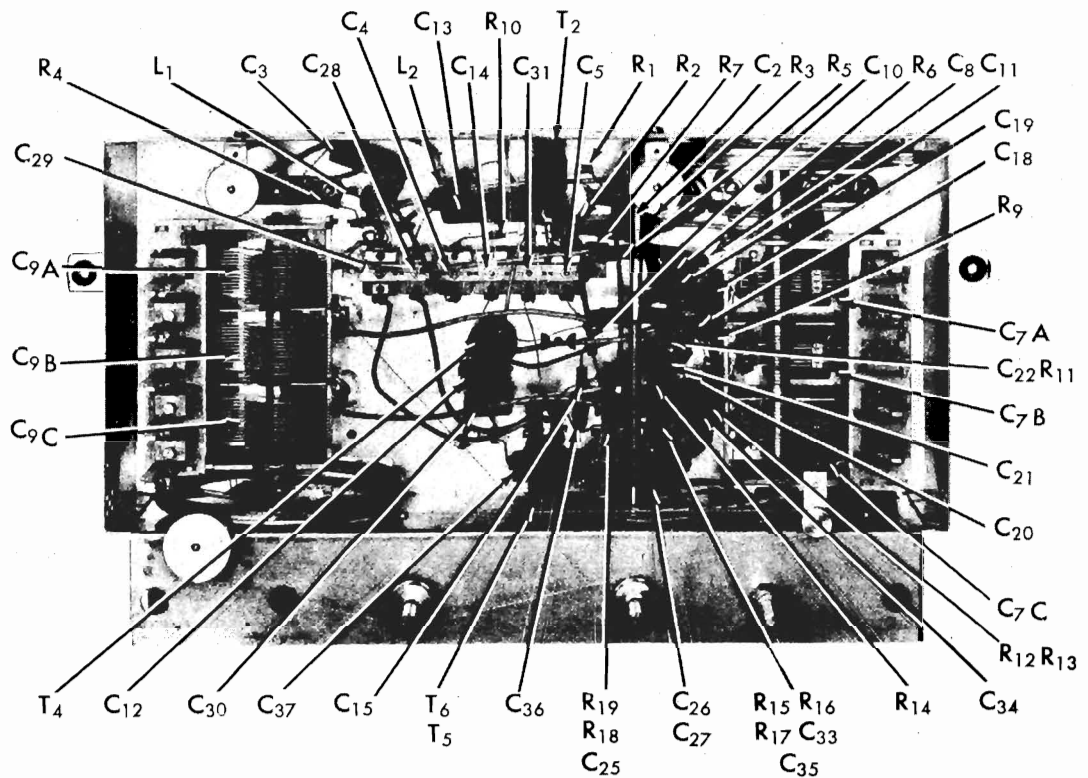
Parts Layout—Bottom View

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

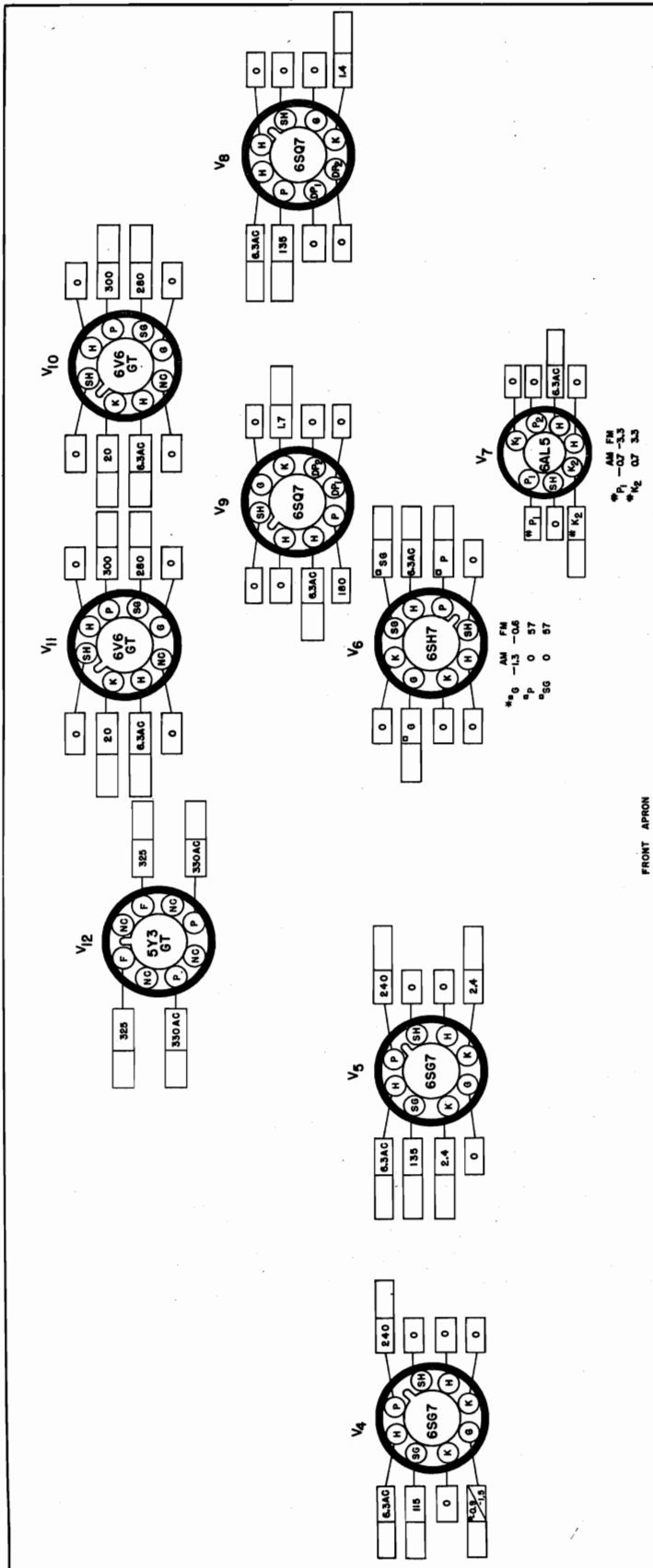
MODELS R-1253,
R-1254



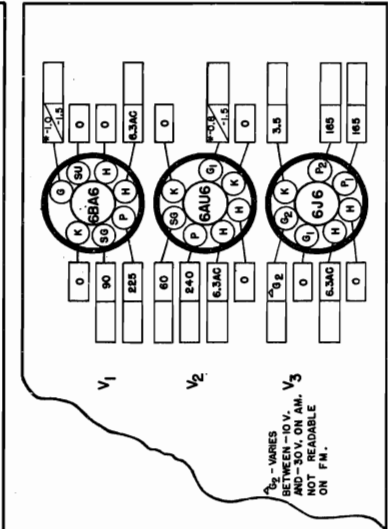
Parts Layout—Top View



Parts Layout—Front View



FRONT VIEW



FRONT VIEW OF RF DECK

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

- NOTES -
1. SOCKET VIEWS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS.
 2. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN TUBE SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.
 3. LINE VOLTAGE - 117 V. AC.
 4. ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE DC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 5. VOLTAGES SHOWN WERE MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER.
 6. "NO" - NO CONNECTION.
 7. * - NO SIGNAL READINGS.
 8. "AM" - BROADCAST & SHORTWAVE BANDS, "FM" - FREQUENCY MODULATION BAND.
 9. [] THE BLANK SPACES ARE PROVIDED FOR THE SERVICEMAN. FILL IN THE ACTUAL READINGS AS TAKEN WITH YOUR OWN EQUIPMENT. A NORMAL OPERATING RADIO SHOULD BE USED FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS.

Tube Socket Voltages

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODELS R-1253,
R-1254

SERVICE PARTS LIST

SERVICE PARTS LIST (Continued)

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS			
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			
L-1.....	51B907	1217643	Coil, loop loading
L-2.....	51A994	1218351	Coil, antenna loading
L-4.....	53B009	1218362	Coil, R.F. choke
T-1.....	51B916	1217649	Transformer, FM, antenna stage
T-2.....	51B993	1218355	Transformer, SW, antenna stage
T-3.....	51B915	1217718	Transformer, FM, mixer stage
T-4.....	51B910	1217646	Transformer, BC, mixer stage
T-5.....	51B908	1217644	Transformer, SW, osc. stage
T-6.....	51B911	1217647	Transformer, BC, osc. stage
T-7.....	51B914	1217648	Transformer, FM, osc. stage
T-8.....	50C298	1218413	Transformer, 1st I.F.
T-9, 11.....	50C237	1218414	Transformer, FM, interstage I.F.
T-10.....	50C236	1216416	Transformer, AM, interstage I.F.
T-12.....	50C235	1218415	Transformer, AM, detector stage I.F.
T-13.....	50C263	1218265	Transformer, FM, detector stage I.F.
T-14.....	55B105	1218418	Transformer, audio output
T-15.....	52C153	1218417	Transformer, power

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS			
C-1, 12.....	CM20A471K	G471	470 mmf. 500 V., mica
C-2, 36.....	CM20A101M	G101	100 mmf. 500 V., mica
C-3, 37.....	46AY203F	E203	.02 mfd. 600 V., tubular paper
C-4, 5, 14, 28, 29, 31	44B348	1218365	Trimmer assembly
C-6.....	44A194	1217707	Trimmer, FM, ant. stage
C-7.....	48C175	1217716	Tuning condenser, FM
C-8, 33.....	47A150	1217715	47 mmf. 500 V., ceramic
C-9.....	48C176	1217717	Tuning condenser, AM
C-10.....	47A160-4	1218407	2.2 mmf., ceramic
C-11, 22.....	47A168	1218298	5000 mmf. 500 V., ceramic
C-13, 51, 53, 54.....	46AY503F	E503	.05 mfd. 600 V., tubular paper
C-15.....	47A160-6	1218408	4.7 mmf., ceramic
C-16, 47.....	CM20A470M	G470	47 mmf. 500 V., mica
C-17.....	44A192	1217705	Trimmer, FM, mixer stage
C-18, 27.....	47A045	1218411	100 mmf. 500 V., ceramic
C-19, 23, 24, 34, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 60, 62.....	46AZ103F	E103	.01 mfd. 600 V., tubular paper
C-20.....	47A160-5	1218409	3.3 mmf., ceramic
C-21.....	47A149	1217714	10 mmf. 500 V., ceramic
C-25, 26, 48, 52.....	47A148	1217713	1000 mmf. 500 V., ceramic
C-30.....	CM35A392J	G392	3900 mmf. 500 V., mica
C-32.....	44A218	1218352	Trimmer, FM, osc. stage
C-35.....	47B32103NI	1218329	.01 mfd. 150 V., ceramic
C-38, 50, 56, 61.....	CM20A151M	G151	150 mmf. 500 V., mica
C-55.....	46AZ302J	E302	.003 mfd. 600 V., tubular paper
C-57.....	46AZ502J	E502	.005 mfd. 600 V., tubular paper
C-58.....	47A147	1217712	500 mmf. 350 V., ceramic
C-59.....	46AU503J	E503	.05 mfd. 200 V., tubular paper
C-63.....	46AG103J	1217227	.01 mfd. 600 V., molded paper
C-64.....	45A121	J100	10 mfd. 25 V., electrolytic
C-65.....	45B113	1217457	60-20 mfd., 450 V.; 20 mfd., 400 V., electrolytic
C-66.....	47A160-5	1218409	3.3 mmf., ceramic
R-1, 25.....	RC20AE105M	A105	1 megohm 1/2 watt, carbon
R-2, 34, 44, 50.....	RC20AE334K	A334	330,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-3.....	RC20AE222M	A222	2200 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-4, 5, 9, 19, 24, 36, 40, 48.....	RC20AE104K	A104	100,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-6.....	RC30AE333M	B333	33,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon
R-7.....	RC20AE470M	A470	47 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-8, 12, 13, 15.....	RC20AE100M	A100	10 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-10.....	RC20AE225M	A225	2.2 megohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-11, 23, 49.....	RC20AE224M	A224	220,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-14, 27, 30, 31.....	RC20AE102M	A102	1000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-16, 18, 28.....	RC20AE221M	A221	220 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-17.....	RC20AE223M	A223	22,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-20, 21.....	RC30AE103M	C103	10,000 ohms 2 watts, carbon
R-22.....	RC30AE471M	B471	470 ohms 1 watt, carbon
R-26, 29, 35.....	RC30AE473M	R473	47,000 ohms 1 watt, carbon
R-32, 33.....	RC20AE473M	A473	47,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-37, 38, 51, 46.....	RC20AE474K	A474	470,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-39.....	RC20AE154M	A154	150,000 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-41.....	25B622	1218361	Resistor, variable, 2 megohms (tapped)
R-42.....	RC20AE301J	A301	300 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-43.....	RC40AE683K	C683	68,000 ohms 2 watts, carbon
R-45.....	RC20AE472K	A472	4700 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon
R-47.....	RC20AE392K	A392	3900 ohms 1/2 watt, carbon

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS (Continued)			
R-52.....	RC20AE331M	C331	330 ohms 2 watts, carbon
R-53, 54.....	24BV122E	C122	1200 ohms 2 watts, WW
R-55, 56.....	24BV102E	C102	1000 ohms 2 watts, WW

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
TUBE COMPLEMENT			
V-1.....	90X6BA6	5252	Type 6BA6, antenna
V-2.....	90X6AU6	5260	Type 6AU6, mixer
V-3.....	90X6J6	5254	Type 6J6, osc.
V-4, 5.....	90X6SG7	5226	Type 6SG7, 1st & 2nd I.F.
V-6.....	90X6SH7	5255	Type 6SH7, FM limiter, AM detector
V-7.....	90X6AL5	5251	Type 6AL5, FM detector
V-8, 9.....	90X6SQ7	5231	Type 6SQ7, audio amp.
V-10, 11.....	90X6V6GT/G	5241	Type 6V6GT/G, power amp.
V-12.....	90X5Y3GT	5123	Type 5Y3GT, rectifier

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
L-3.....	57C114	1217986	Loop antenna
SW-1.....	18A092	1217977	Switch, muting
SW-2.....	60C308	1218369	Band switch assembly
SW-3.....	60B309	1218358	Switch, power
SW-4.....	60B310	1218359	Switch, tone control
PL-1.....	87B1625	1218366	Line cord and plug
LM-1, 2, 3.....	39A003	187189	Lamp, dial light—Mazda No. 44
	87A1615-1	1217680	Transmission line, loop
	57C108-1	1217983	FM folded doublet antenna
LS-1.....	85C069	1218367	Speaker assembly

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
MECHANICAL PARTS			
CHASSIS PARTS			
SO-1.....	36A034	1217634	Receptacle, phono pickup
SO-2.....	10A015	1217633	Receptacle, phono motor
SO-3.....	6A277	1217682	Socket, speaker (5 pin)
	6A190	1217684	Socket, octal (tube)
	6B296	1218360	Socket, octal (6V6GT tubes)
	6A276	1217683	Socket, miniature (tube)
	86B046	1217629	Socket & bracket, dial light, L.H.
	86B047	1217628	Socket & bracket, dial light, R.H.
	69A169	1217688	Shield, tube base (miniature tube)
	69A104	1217685	Shield, tube (miniature tube)
	75A076	1217623	Spring, tube retainer
	86A037	1218353	Shield, dial light
	69C172	1218368	Shield, FM coil section
	67B645	1217653	Carriage, pointer
	82B145	1218357	Pointer, FM
	82B146	1218363	Pointer, AM
	75A132	1218354	Spring, pointer
	75A006	1217624	Spring, dial drive
	38A017	.....	Cord, dial drive
	83D300	1217719	Plate, dial drive cover
TS-1.....	88A277	1217652	Terminal strip, antenna
TS-2.....	88A278	1217651	Terminal strip, loop
	76A356	1217616	Clamp, speaker

Illustration No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
CABINET PARTS			
	85B050-2	1218364	Socket, cabinet pilot light
	69A197	1217938	Shield, pilot light
	69B209	1218356	Shield assembly, cabinet
	17B028	1217666	Push-button (brown)
	17A027	1217631	Insert, push-button, lucite
	17A029	1217936	Insert, push-button, metal
	17A025	1217632	Call letters
	7D039	1217830	Escutcheon
	22D195	1217985	Dial glass, upper
	22B194	1217982	Dial glass, lower
	69A212	1218349	Shield, escutcheon
	76A331	1217980	Clips, dial glass
	15B096	1217627	Knob, power switch & tone control
	15B093	1217626	Knob, tuning & volume controls
	15A129	1217935	Knob & pin assembly bandswitch
	86A057	1217981	Jewel, pilot lamp
	67A765	1217937	Bracket, pilot lamp
			Record changer (see Bulletin-15D505)
	14A151	1217933	Pad, push-button (felt)
	66D409	1217987	Cabinet, console (walnut)
	66D409-1	1217988	Cabinet, console (mahogany)

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODELS 980797,
980798, BUICK

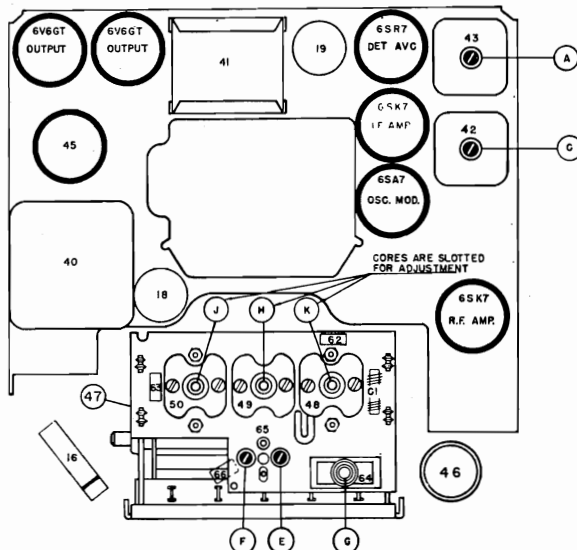
GENERAL:

Mounting—Model 980797 on all 1948 series 40-60-90 Buick cars.
Model 980798 on all 1948 series 50-70

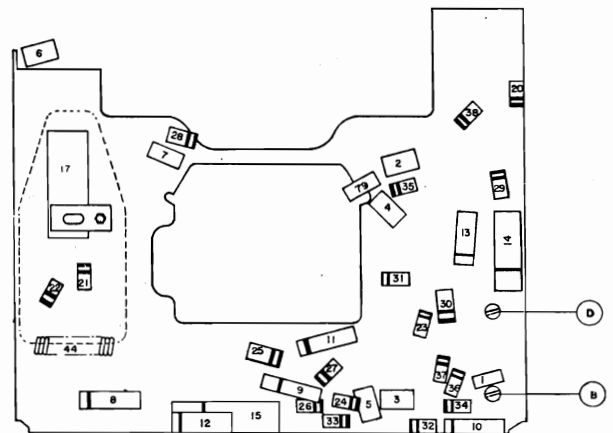
The model 980797 is similar to model 980744 and model 980798 is similar to model 980745. With the exception of parts and illustrations shown in this bulletin, all other information in Bulletin 6D-923 is applicable to models 980797 and 980798.

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
20	1213220	A151	150 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated Resistor
39	7255895	7255895	Speaker—8" Permanent Magnet
40	7256939	7256939	Power Transformer
	1217841	1217841	Dial Light Socket (Less Lamp)
47	7257817	7257817	Tuner Assembly Complete—980797
47A	7257797	7257797	Tuner Assembly Complete—980798
		6040	Pointer Cord Pkg. (100' length)
	7238860	7238860	Spring-Pointer Cord Tension
69	7257811	7257811	Escutcheon
70	7257765	7257765	Dial
71	7257766	7257766	Dial Shield
72	7257803	7257803	Backplate Assembly
74	7257779	7257779	"B" Pushbutton
75	7257780	7257780	"U" Pushbutton
76	7257781	7257781	"I" Pushbutton
77	7257782	7257782	"C" Pushbutton
78	7257783	7257783	"K" Pushbutton
69A	7257818	7257818	Escutcheon
70A	7257755	7257755	Dial
71A	7257756	7257756	Dial Shield
72A	7257796	7257796	Backplate Assembly
74A	7257786	7257786	"B" Pushbutton
75A	7257787	7257787	"U" Pushbutton
76A	7257788	7257788	"I" Pushbutton
77A	7257789	7257789	"C" Pushbutton
78A	7257790	7257790	"K" Pushbutton
	1334393	1334393	Tuning Knob
	1320577	1320577	Dummy Knob
	1320576	1320576	Tone Control Knob
	1336763	6015	Generator Condenser
	120375	120375	Hex Nut
79	1217735	G330	0.000033 Mfd. Molded Condenser



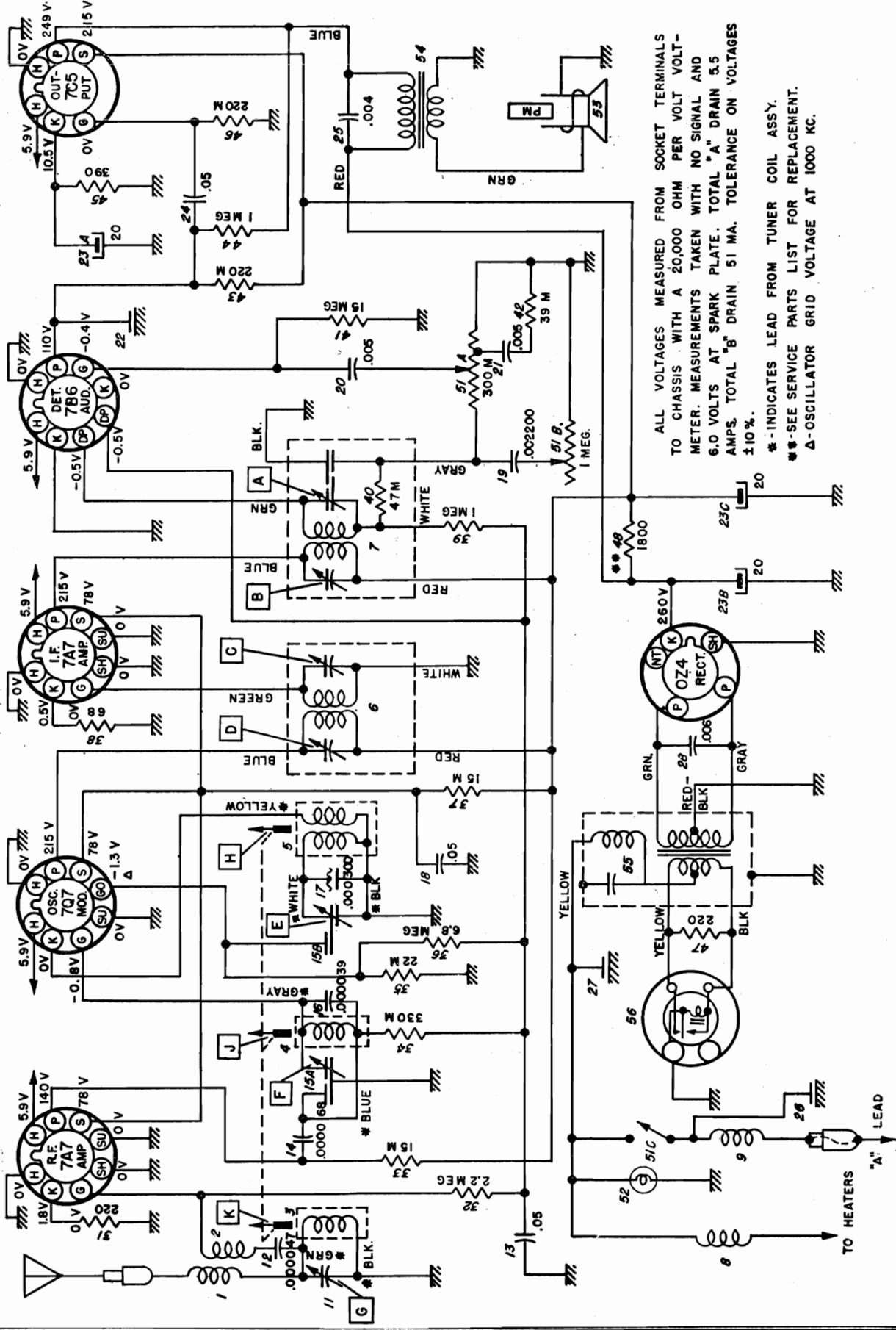
PARTS LAYOUT — CHASSIS VIEW



PARTS LAYOUT — TUBE VIEW

MODEL 982400
OLDSMOBILE

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT VOLT-METER. MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL AND 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. TOTAL "A" DRAIN 5.5 AMPS. TOTAL "B" DRAIN 51 MA. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ±10%.

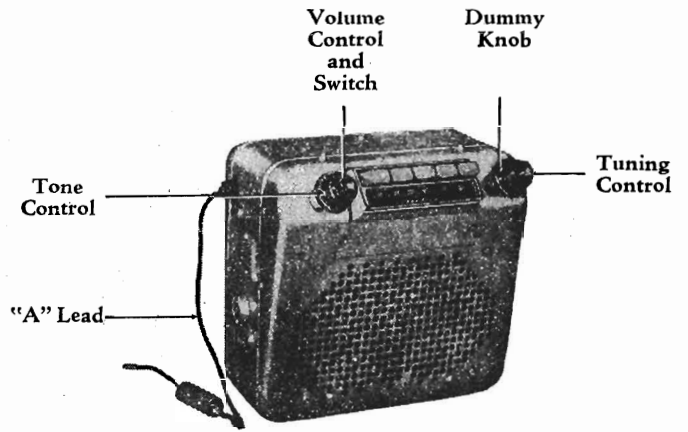
*-INDICATES LEAD FROM TUNER COIL ASSY.
 **-SEE SERVICE PARTS LIST FOR REPLACEMENT.
 Δ-OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE AT 1000 KC.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 982400
OLDSMOBILE

GENERAL

- MOUNTING — All 1949 Oldsmobile Cars.
- TUBES—Five, plus rectifier.
- SPEAKER—6"x 9" Elliptical, Permanent Magnet.
- TUNING—Manual and 5 P. B. Mechanical.
- ANTENNA TRIMMER COMPENSATION—For Antennas Between 0.000050 - 0.000070 Mfd.
- TUNING RANGE—550-1600 KC.



MODEL 982400

PUSH BUTTON SETUP PROCEDURE

Pull Push Button to the left and out. Tune in desired station manually. Push button all the way in.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output Meter Connections Across Voice Coil
- Generator Return To Receiver Chassis
- Dummy Antenna In Series With Generator
- Volume Control Position Maximum Volume
- Tone Control Position Treble
- Generator Output Minimum for Readable Indication

Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator to	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver to	Adjust in Sequence For Max. Output
1	0.1 Mfd.	7Q7 Grid (Pin #6)	260 KC	High Frequency Stop	A, B, C, D
2	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	High Frequency Stop	*E, F, G
3	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1400 KC	Signal Generator Signal	J, K
4	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	High Frequency Stop	F, G
5	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1000 KC	Signal Generator Signal	L**

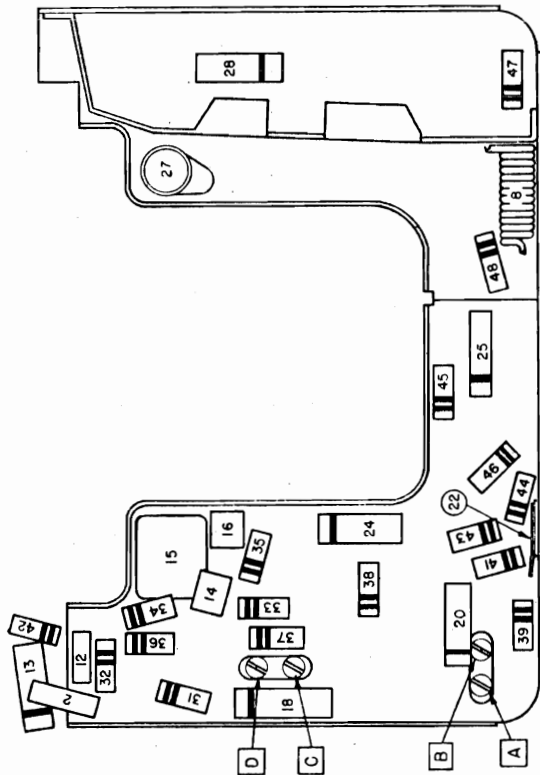
*Before making this adjustment check mechanical setting of oscillator core "H." The rear of the core should be 1 25/32" from the mounting end of the coil form. (This measurement is readily made by inserting a suitable plug in the mounting end of the coil form.) Core adjustments should be made with an insulated screw driver, and core studs should be cemented in place with glyptal or household cement after alignment.

**L is the pointer adjustment screw which is on the connecting link, Illus. #88, between the pointer assembly and the parallel guide bar. It should be adjusted so that the dial pointer corresponds with the 1000 KC mark on the dial. (On the 1st "0")

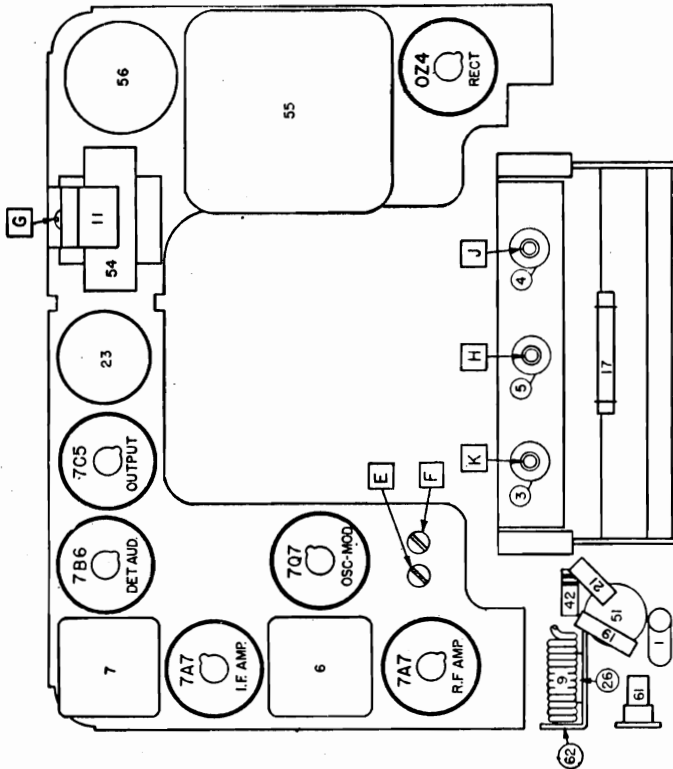
With the radio installed and the car antenna plugged in adjust the antenna trimmer "G" for maximum volume with the radio tuned to a weak station near 1400 KC (see sticker on case).

MODEL 982400
OLDSMOBILE

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

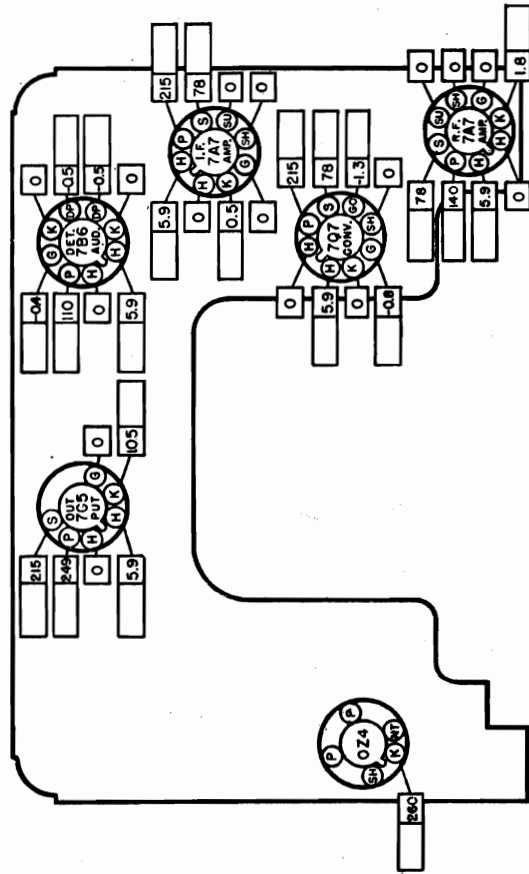


PARTS LAYOUT — CHASSIS VIEW



PARTS LAYOUT — TUBE VIEW

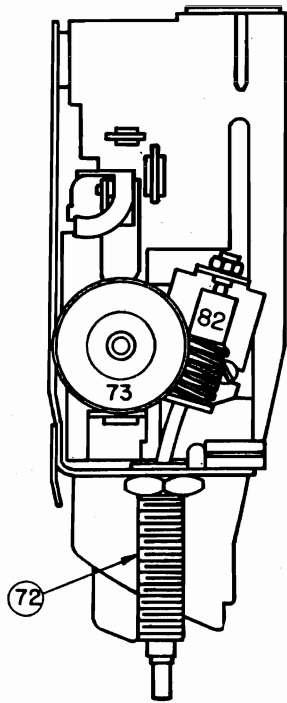
TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



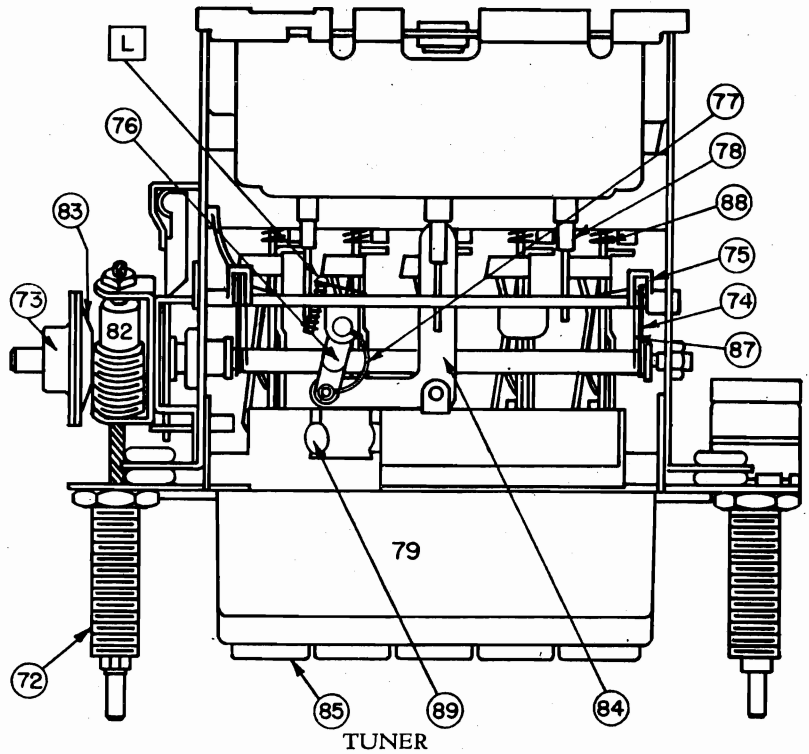
VOLT METER RESISTANCE _____ OHMS
 PER VOLT. READINGS TAKEN WITH _____ VOLTS
 AT SPARK PLATE.
 VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO CHASSIS AND ARE POSITIVE UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE.

The tube socket voltages, as measured at the factory and under the conditions shown on the schematic diagram on Page 3 are shown.

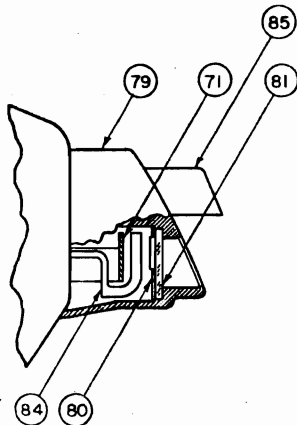
The blank spaces are provided so the serviceman may fill in the actual voltage readings as taken with his own equipment. A normal operating radio should be used for these measurements.



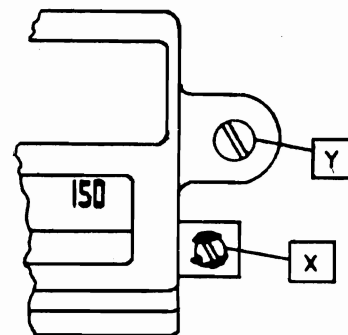
ESCUTCHEON MOUNTING



TUNER



ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION



ESCUTCHEON MOUNTING

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Unless special precautions are taken in removing the dial escutcheon, there is a possibility that the dial pointer tip will be broken. Therefore in removal of the escutcheon the following procedure is recommended.

1. Loosen but do not remove the two screws holding the pointer back plate ("X" in Escutcheon Mounting Drawing Above) and loosen the shellac so that the back plate is free to move.
2. Remove the escutcheon mounting screws "Y" (see Escutcheon Mounting).
3. Carefully lift off the escutcheon (DO NOT FORCE). If the dial backplate is free to move slightly downward the escutcheon will come off easily.

The same caution should be exercised when replacing the escutcheon.

MODEL 982400
OLDSMOBILEUNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS			
Coils			
1	7255738	7255738	Antenna series choke
2	7240251	7240251	Antenna spark choke
3	7257979	7257979	Antenna
4	7257979	7257979	R. F.
5	7257977	7257977	Oscillator
6	7257832	7257832	1st I. F. Assy.
7	7258139	7258139	2nd I. F. Assy.
8	1217846	1217846	Hash choke
9	7258434	7258434	"A" spark choke, fuse connector female, and "A" spark condenser
Condensers			
11	7258161	7258161	Antenna trimmer
12	1218505	G 470	0.000047 mfd. ceramic
13	7236842	E 503	0.05 mfd. 200 V tubular
14	7236109	G 680	0.000068 mfd. molded
15	7242454	7242454	Dual trimmer
15A			R. F. section
15B			Oscillator section
16	7258221	G 390	0.000039 mfd. ceramic
17	7258162	7258162	0.000300 mfd. compensating
18	7230892	E 503	0.05 mfd. 400 V tubular
19	1217436	G 222	0.002200 mfd. molded
20	7232956	E 502	0.005 mfd. 400 V tubular
21	7232956	E 502	0.005 mfd. 400 V tubular
22	1217848	1217848	Chassis plate condenser
23	7241198	7241198	Electrolytic
23A			20 mfd. 25 V
23B			20 mfd. 400 V
23C			20 mfd. 400 V
24	7230892	E 503	0.05 mfd. 400 V tubular
25	7233243	H 402	0.004 mfd. 800 V tubular
26	1212278	1212278	"A" spark condenser
27	1217848	1217848	Chassis plate condenser.
28	7240906	H 602	0.006 mfd. 1600 V buffer
Resistors			
31	7237835	A 221	220 ohms 1/2 W insulated
32	1214563	A 225	2.2 megohms 1/2 W insulated
33	7237595	B 153	15,000 ohms 1 W insulated
34	1214557	A 334	330,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
35	1214550	A 223	22,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
36	1215563	A 685	6.8 megohms 1/2 W insulated
37	7233653	C 153	15,000 ohms 2 W insulated
38	1214563	A 680	68 ohms 1/2 W insulated
39	1213282	A 105	1 megohm 1/2 W insulated
40	1214553	A 473	47,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
41	1213289	A 156	15 megohms 1/2 W insulated
42	1213480	A 393	39,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
43	1214555	A 224	220,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
44	1213282	A 105	1 megohm 1/2 W insulated
45	1216149	B 391	390 ohms 1 W insulated
46	1214555	A 224	220,000 ohms 1/2 W insulated
47	7237994	B 221	220 ohms 1 W insulated
48	1214573	{ C 272 B 562	1800 ohms { Replace with 2700 ohm 2 W and 5600 ohm 1 W in parallel
Tubes			
	1211924	5003	OZ4—Rectifier
	1213565	5292	7B6
	1213568	5295	7C5
	1213562	5290	7A7
	1213981	5301	7Q7

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

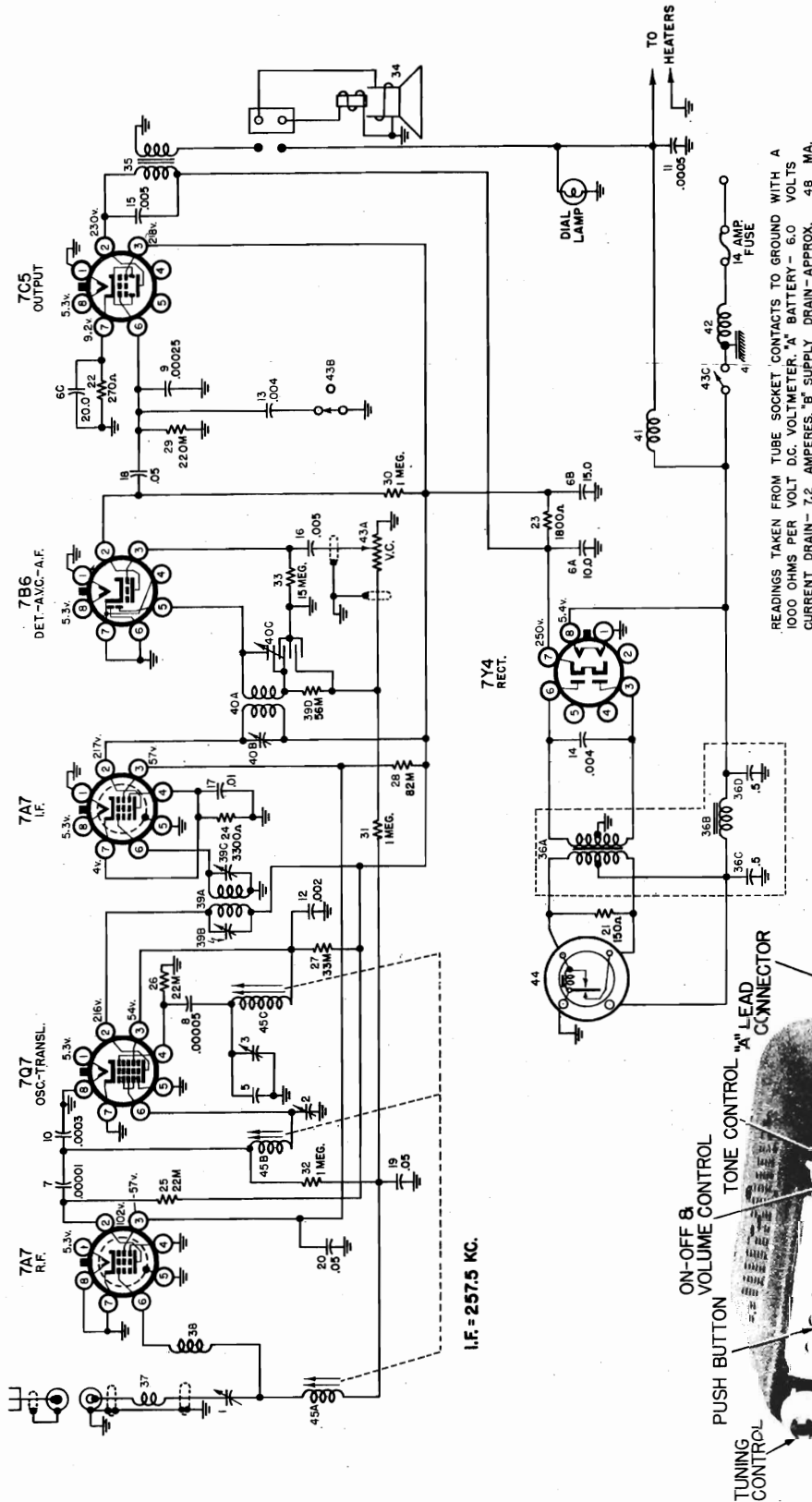
MODEL 982400
OLDSMOBILE

SERVICE PARTS LIST (Cont.)

Illus. No	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
Miscellaneous Electrical			
51	7256697	7256697	Control—Volume, tone, and switch
51A			Volume control
51B			Tone control
51C			Switch
52	187189	44	Lamp, Mazda #44
53	7257645	7257645	Speaker, 6 x 9 elliptical, PM
54	7256664	7256664	Transformer, output
55	7255881	7255881	Transformer, power
56	7239124	8542	Vibrator, non-synchronous
MECHANICAL PARTS			
Chassis			
61	7256742	7256742	Connector—Antenna
62	7258434	7258434	Connector—Fuse female, "A" spark choke, and spark condenser
	7241356	7241356	Socket—Loctal tube
	7236279	7236279	Socket—Octal tube
	7239125	7239125	Socket—Vibrator
Tuner			
71	7256688	7256688	Backplate, Pointer
72	7258492	7258492	Bushing and manual drive shaft
73	7258072	7258072	Clutch disc—Driven
74	7258203	7258203	Connecting link—Core bar
75	7258211	7258211	Core guide bar—Parallel
76	7256271	7256271	Pointer connecting link
77	7255992	7255992	Spring—Pointer connecting link
78	7258468	7258468	Core—Powdered iron
79	7256722	7256722	Escutcheon assy.
80	7258423	7258423	Dial backplate
81	7258152	7258152	Dial
82	7256705	7256705	Gear and Bracket—Worm
83	7256495	7256495	Gear and Bushing—Clutch
84	7256707	7256707	Pointer assy.
	1219174	1219174	Pointer tip package
85	1219175	1219175	Pushbutton and slide assy.
	7256488	7256488	Spring—Clutch
87	7257415	7257415	Spring—Core bar connecting link
88	7255984	7255984	Spring—Slide return
89	1217820	1217820	Socket—Dial light
INSTALLATION PARTS			
	554691	554691	"A" Lead, condenser, and fuse connector male
	7258476	6016	Condenser, "A" Lead
	1911095	6015	Condenser, generator
	1912757	6015	Condenser, ignition coil
	120151	120151	Fuse, 15 amperes
	555348	555348	Hood ground clip
	7256702	7256702	Knob—Control
	554515	554515	Knob—Tone and dummy
	7240138	6013	Static collector
	7257239	7257239	Suppressor—Distributor
	414237	414237	Suppressor insulator
	554339	554339	Trim plate—Instrument panel
	1912900	1912900	Condenser—Regulator

MODEL 984247
PONTIAC

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.



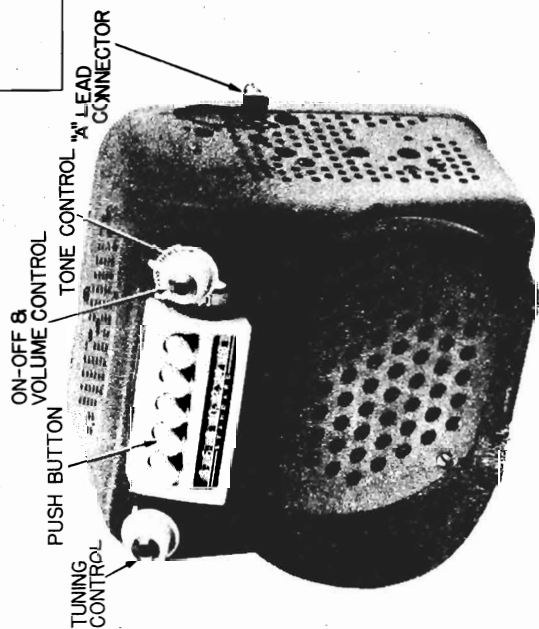
READINGS TAKEN FROM TUBE SOCKET CONTACTS TO GROUND WITH A 1000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. VOLTMETER. "A" BATTERY - 6.0 VOLTS CURRENT DRAIN - 7.2 AMPERES. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN - APPROX. 48 MA.

SPEAKER — 6" Electro-Dynamic

TUNING — Manual and 5 P. B.

TUNING RANGE — 535 KC — 1610 KC

CAR ANTENNA CAPACITY — 70 mmfd.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

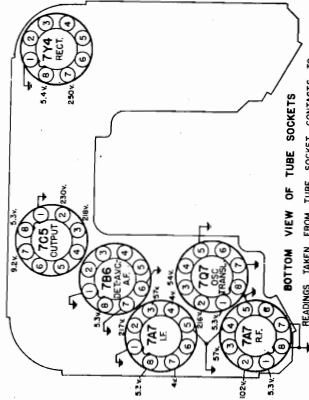
Volume Control maximum.
Tone Control on high position.
Signal Generator Output minimum for satisfactory output indication.

Series Capacitor Or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Adjust Screws In Order
0.1 mfd.	Terminal X (See Parts Layout)	257.5 KC	A, B, C, D
.000070 mfd.	Antenna Terminal	1610 KC †	E, F, G

Low frequency alignment not required.

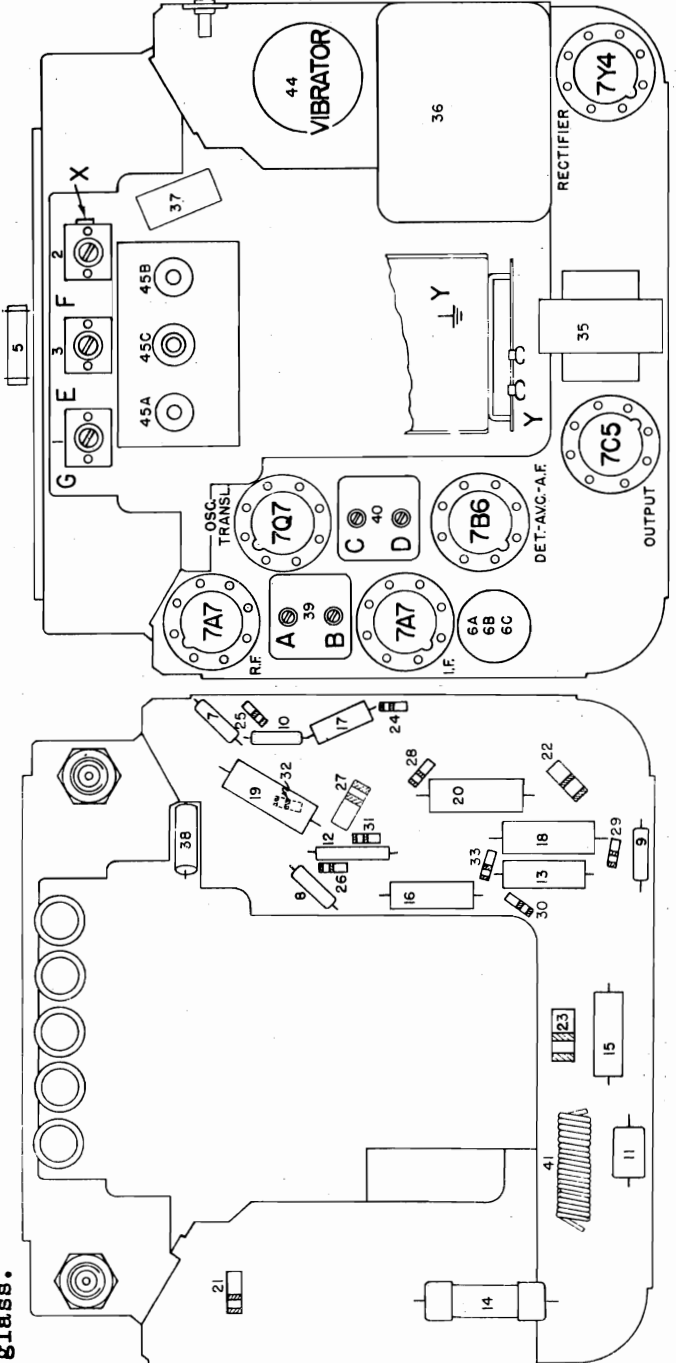
Adjust trimmer F to match car antenna (1400 KC †) when radio is installed.

† Calibration marks for given frequencies are found on upper side of dial glass.

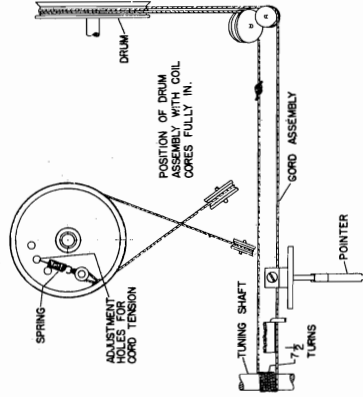


BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS TO BE USED IN THIS RADIO. SOCKET CONTACTS TO BE MADE WITH AN ANTENNA. ALL RESISTORS ARE OF 500 OHMS PER VOLT. 1/2" BATTERY SUPPLY DRAIN IS SHOWN IN M. M. ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT APPROXIMATELY 48 M. M. ALL RESISTORS 2 1/2 WATT.

SOCKET VOLTAGES



PARTS LAYOUT



DIAL CORD HOOKUP

MODEL 984247
PONTIAC

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
PUSH BUTTON SET-UP

Turn counter clockwise - tune in manually - depress loosened button - turn button clockwise to tighten.

Illus. No.	Service * Part No.	Production Part No.	Description
<u>CAPACITORS</u>			
1		1216671	Antenna Trimmer
2		1216672	R. F. Coil Trimmer
3		1215925	Oscillator Trimmer
4		1218017	Spark Plate
5		1218049	270 Mfd. Compensating Capacitor
6		1213868	Electrolytic
6A			10 Mfd. 350 Volt
6B			15 Mfd. 300 Volt
6C			20 Mfd. 25 Volt
7	G100	7234242	.00001 Mfd. Moulded
8	G470	1207625	.00005 Mfd. Moulded
9	G221	1209055	.00025 Mfd. Moulded
10	G271	1215553	.0003 Mfd. Moulded
11	G471	7238879	.0005 Mfd. Moulded
12		1218112	.002 Mfd. Silver Mica
13	H402	1212098	.004 Mfd. 600 Volt
14	H402	1217875	.004 Mfd. 1500 Volt
15	H502	7230912	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt
16	H502	7230912	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt
17	H103	1208600	.01 Mfd. 600 Volt
18	H503	7230592	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt
19	H503	7230592	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt
20	H503	7230592	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt

<u>RESISTORS</u>			
21	B151	1211005	150 Ohm - 1 Watt
22	B271	1213846	270 Ohm - 1 Watt
23	C182	1214573	1800 Ohm - 2 Watt
24	A332	1213481	3300 Ohm - 1/2 Watt
25	A223	1214550	22,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt
26	A223	1214550	22,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt
27	A333	7242447	33,000 Ohm - 1 Watt
28	A823	1214554	82,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt
29	A224	1214555	220,000 Ohm - 1/2 Watt
30	A105	1213282	1 Megohm - 1/2 Watt
31	A105	1213282	1 Megohm - 1/2 Watt
32	A105	1213282	1 Megohm - 1/2 Watt
33	A156	1213289	15 Megohm - 1/2 Watt

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS

34		1214389	Speaker - 6" Electro-Dynamic
34		1217417	Speaker - 6" P.M. (Alternate)
35		1218021	Transformer - Audio Output
36		1218022	Power Transformer & Filter Assembly
36A			Transformer - Power
36B			Hash Choke Coil Assembly
36C			Capacitor - .5 Mfd. 100 Volt
36D			Capacitor - .5 Mfd. 100 Volt
37		1218405	Antenna Spark Choke
38		1214382	Antenna Spark Choke
39		1218034	1st I. F. Transformer Assembly
39A			I. F. Coil Assembly
39B			Primary Trimmer
39C			Secondary Trimmer
40		1218032	2nd I. F. Transformer Assembly
40A			I. F. Coil Assembly
40B			Primary Trimmer
40C			Secondary Trimmer
40D			Resistor - 56,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
41		1218026	Filament Choke
42		1218048	Spark Choke
43		1218020	Control - Volume - Tone - On-Off Switch
43A			Volume Control
43B			Tone Switch
43C			Off-On Switch
44	8542	1218006	Vibrator

Illus. No.	Service * Part No.	Production Part No.	Description
<u>TUNER UNIT AND PARTS</u>			
45		1218024	Unit - Perm. Tuning Coils
45A			Antenna Coil
45B			R. F. Coil
45C			Oscillator Coil
		1215926	Bushing - Station Selector Shaft
		1218041	Connector Assembly - Antenna
		1218014	Connector Assembly - "A" Lead
		1218023	Cover Assembly - Case Back
		1217919	Dial Pointer & Slide Assembly
		1218003	Dial & Mecutcheon Assembly
		1216041	Socket - Vibrator
		7242463	Nut - 1/2"-28 Hex. Mtg. Spacer
		1863407	Pin Connector - Speaker
		1218019	Shaft Assembly - Rear Drive
		1213685	Screw - Cover Retaining
		1215932	Shaft Assembly - Front
		1218051	Clip - Pilot Lamp
		1218013	Socket - 8 Prong Lock-In
		1214399	Speaker Gasket - Rubber
		1216036	Spring - Core Driving
		1214386	Spring & String Assembly - Pointer
		1218016	Spring - Actuating Arm
		1216538	Tuner Unit Assembly - Push Buttons Included
		1218012	Spring - Rocker Bar Tension
		1216587	Push Button Assembly
		1218018	Drum Assembly - Drive
		187189	Lamp - Pilot (Mazda #44)

TUBES

5290	1213583	7A7 - R. F. Amplifier
5301	1213853	7Q7 - Oscillator - Translator
5290	1213583	7A7 - I. F. Amplifier
5292	1213762	7B6 - Detector AVC - 1st Audio
5295	1213586	7C5 - Audio Output
5302	1213570	7Y4 - Rectifier

INSTALLATION AND MOUNTING PARTS

	507505	Knob - Tuning & Volume Control
	507510	Knob - Dummy
	507511	Knob - Tone Control
6015	1911095	Capacitor - Generator
6016	1885292	Capacitor - Ammeter
	1869573	Clamp - Condenser Ammeter
	511057	"A" Lead Assembly
	7235968	Nut 1/2"-28 Hex. Radio Mtg. (Front)
	505630	Washer - Tone Control - Felt
	7238755	Washer - Dummy Knob - Spring
	505629	Bolt - 1/4"-20 x 5/8 Hex. Hd.
	1299232	Washer - 1/4" Flat
	121753	Washer - 1/4" Ext. Tooth
	443882	Shakeproof Screw - #8-15 x 3/8" (Self Tapping)
	147685	Tube - Fuse Insulating
6000	1207821	Suppressor - Distributor
6008	1853686	Adaptor - Distributor
		Suppressor
	509129	Insulator - Distributor
		Suppressor
	508583	Plate - Control Finish

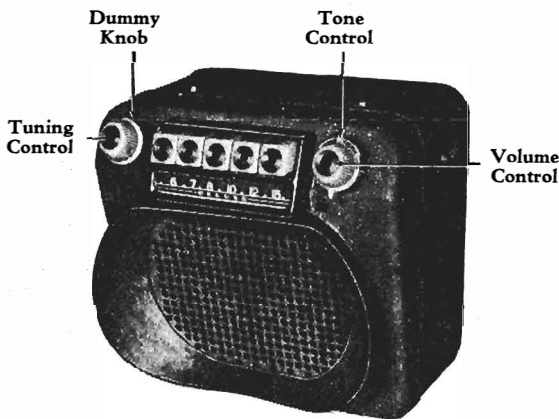
Order parts, using service part number where shown, otherwise use production part number for service.

MODEL 984248,
PONTIAC

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

GENERAL

- MOUNTING All 1948 Pontiac Cars
- TUBES Six, Plus Rectifier
- SPEAKER 8" Round Permanent Magnet
- TUNING Manual and 5 P. B. Mechanical
- ANTENNA TRIMMER COMPENSATION
For Antennas Between 0.000055 - 0.000075 Mfd.
- TUNING RANGE 550-1600 KC.



MODEL 984248

PUSHBUTTON SET-UP PROCEDURE

Move spring on bottom of button to the left and pull button off. Turn reset screw one turn counterclockwise and push all the way in. Hold the reset screw in and tune in the desired station manually. Carefully release and tighten the reset screw. Replace button. Repeat procedure to set up other buttons.

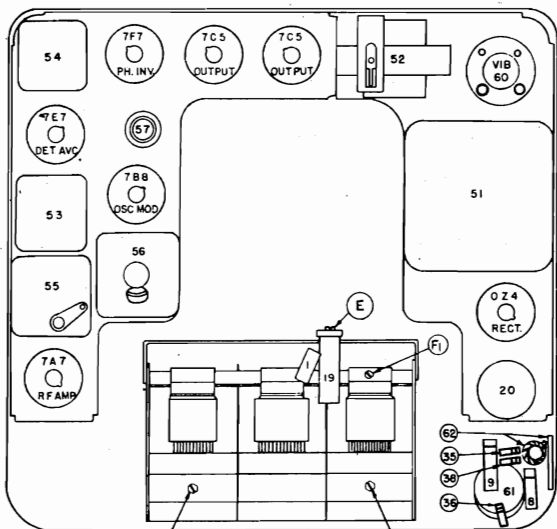
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output Meter Connections Across Voice Coil
- Generator Return Receiver Chassis
- Dummy Antenna In Series With Generator
- Volume Control Position Maximum Volume
- Tone Control Position Treble
- Generator Output Minimum for Readable Indication

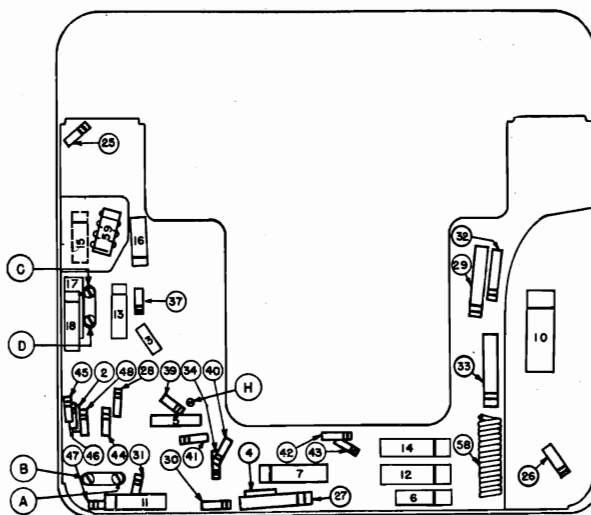
Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver To	Adjust In Sequence For Max. Output
1	0.1 Mfd.	Grid Side R. F. Trimmer "F ₁ " (See Parts Layout)	260 KC.	High Frequency Stop	A, B, C, D
2	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC.	High Frequency Stop	E
3	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1430 KC.	Signal Generator Signal	F, G
4	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	600 KC.	Signal Generator Signal	*H
5	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC.	High Frequency Stop	E
6	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1430 KC.	Signal Generator Signal	F, G

*Rock Gang Condenser Back and Forth Through Signal During This Adjustment.

With the Radio Installed and the Car Antenna Plugged In Adjust the Antenna Trimmer "G" for Maximum Volume With the Radio Tuned To a Weak Station Near 1400 KC. (See Sticker On Case).



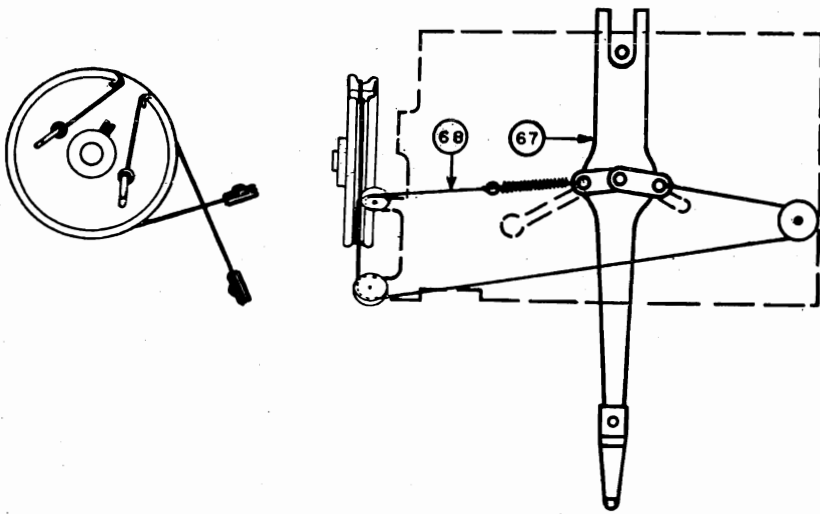
PARTS LAYOUT — TUBE VIEW



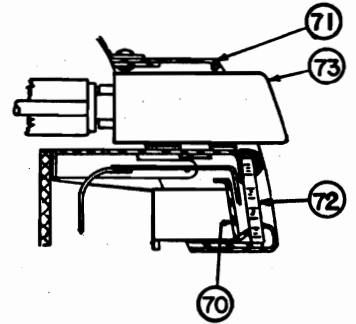
PARTS LAYOUT — CHASSIS VIEW

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

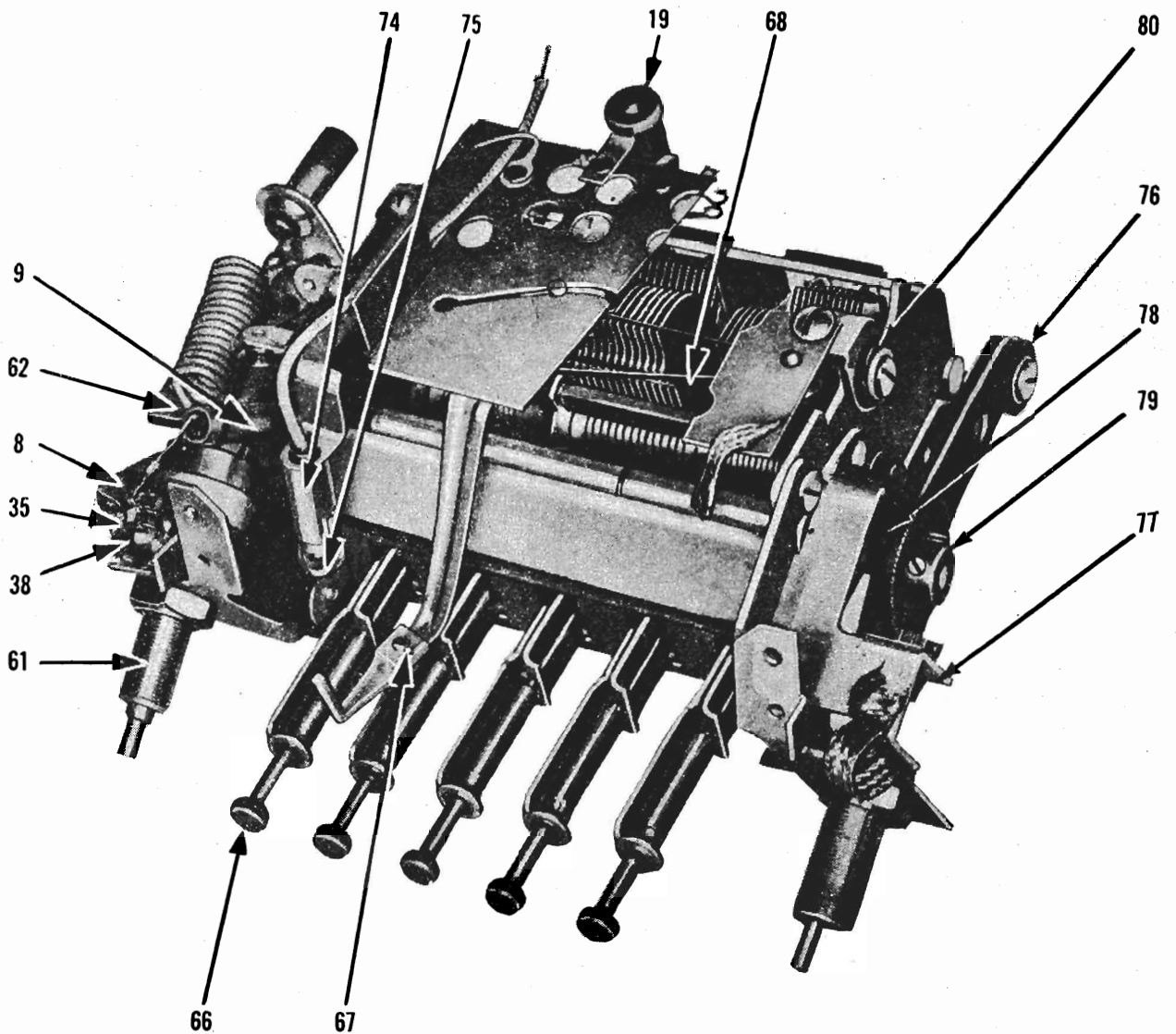
MODEL 984248,
PONTIAC



POINTER CORD DRAWING



ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION



TUNER

MODEL 984248,
PONTIAC

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
TUNER UNIT AND ESCUTCHEON PARTS

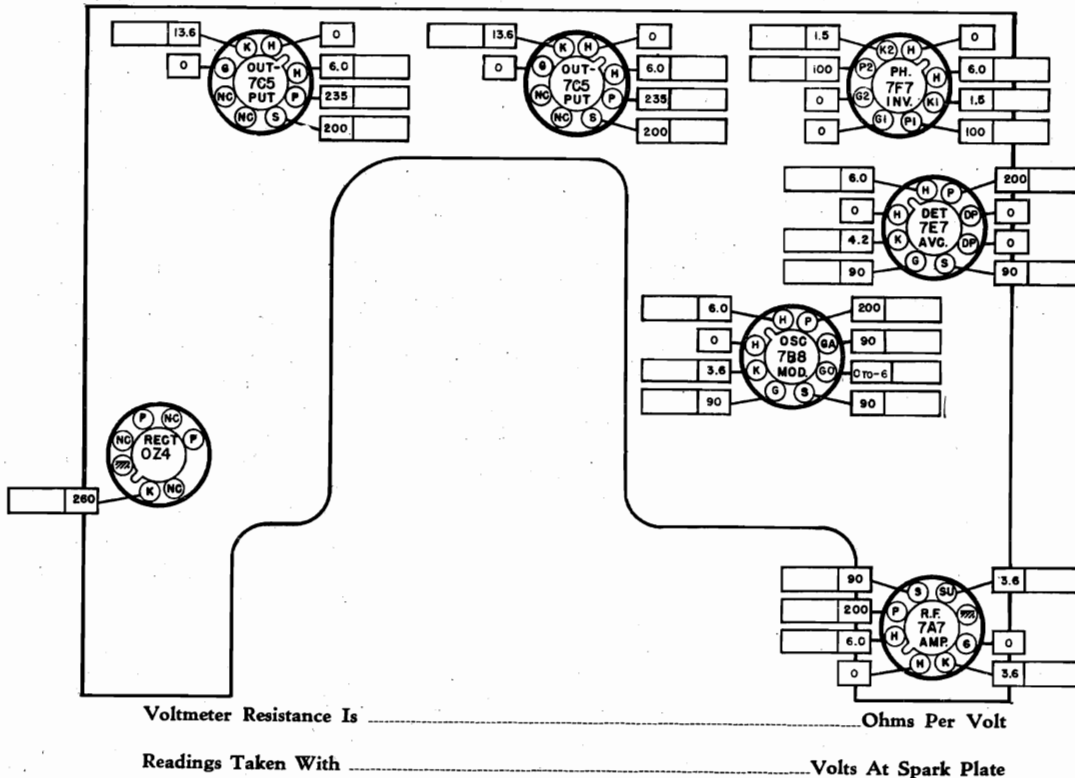
Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
	7257485	7257485	Tuner Unit Complete (Includés Illus. Nos. 1, 3, 9, 19, 35, 36, 38, 61)
66	7242020	7242020	Variable Condenser Assy.
	7240368	7240368	Reset Screw
	7242354	7242354	Rubber Bumper
	1217323	1217323	Spring — Slide Return
67	7244084	7244084	Pointer Assy.
	7238860	7238860	Spring — Cord Tension
68	1212233	1212233	Cord — 48 Inches
70	7257473	7257473	Dial Backplate
71	7257648	7257648	Escutcheon Assy. (Die Cast)
72	7257472	7257472	Dial
71A	7257484	7257484	Escutcheon Assy. (Sheet Metal)
72A	7257752	7257752	Dial
73	7242136	7242136	Pushbutton
74	1217842	1217842	Socket — Dial Light
75	115273	51	Lamp — Dial (Mazda #51)
76	7237172	7237172	Grommet — Tuner Mtg.
77	7242076	7242076	Manual Drive Assy.
78	7241207	7241207	Brake and Spring Assy.
79	7241590	7241590	Crown Gear
80	7241627	7241627	Grommet — Pointer Plate Mtg.
81	7240795	7240795	Pulley — Pointer Drive

INSTALLATION PARTS

1911095	6015	Condenser — Generator
1885292	6015	Condenser — "A" Lead
507505	507505	Knob — Control
507511	507511	Knob — Tone Control
507510	507510	Knob — Dummy
508583	508583	Trim Plate
147685	147685	Fuse — 14 Amperes
5273906	5273906	"A" Lead and Fuse Connector
*1207821	6000	Distributor Suppressor
*1853686	6008	Suppressor Adaptor
*509129	509129	Suppressor Insulator

*Cars having a distributor with the center tower of the distributor cap 1 3/8" high instead of 7/8" high have a built-in distributor suppressor and should not have an external suppressor installed. These distributors are marked "Radio" on the lower flange.

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



The voltages are measured from tube socket terminals to chassis.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 984248,
PONTIAC

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS			
3	7236178	7242450	.000012 Mfd. Compensating
1	7242450	G150	.000015 Mfd. Molded
2	7238891	7236178	.000024 Mfd. Compensating
4	7238879	G471	.000470 Mfd. Molded
5	7236156	7236156	.000600 Mfd. Silver Mica
6	7240738	7240738	.00075 Mfd. 400 V Tubular
7	7240905	H102	.001 Mfd. 1600 V Tubular
8	7232956	E502	.005 Mfd. 600 V Tubular
9	7232956	E502	.005 Mfd. 600 V Tubular
10	7240906	H602	.006 Mfd. 1600 V Tubular
11	1209309	E103	.01 Mfd. 400 V Tubular
12	1209309	E103	.01 Mfd. 400 V Tubular
13	7236845	E203	.02 Mfd. 200 V Tubular
14	7231542	E203	.02 Mfd. 400 V Tubular
16	7236842	E503	.05 Mfd. 200 V Tubular
17	7236841	E503	.05 Mfd. 400 V Tubular
18	7236842	E503	.05 Mfd. 200 V Tubular
19	7242317	7242317	Air Trimmer
20	7238830	M908	3 Section Electrolytic
20A			20 Mfd. 25 V
20B			10 Mfd. 400 V
20C			15 Mfd. 400 V
21	1217848	1217848	Chassis Plate Condenser
RESISTORS			
25	7237835	A221	220 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
26	7237994	B221	220 Ohms 1 W Insulated
27	7233773	B331	330 Ohms 1 W Insulated
28	1214544	A821	820 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
29	7242844	C272	2700 Ohms 2 W Insulated
30	1214546	A392	3900 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
31	1214546	A392	3900 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
32	7240918	B562	5600 Ohms 1 W Insulated
33	7233653	C153	15,000 Ohms 2 W Insulated
34	1214553	A473	47,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
35	1213480	A393	39,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
36	1213270	A104	100,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
37	1213267	A563	56,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
38	1214554	A823	82,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
39	1213270	A104	100,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
40	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
41	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
42	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
43	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
44	1214557	A334	330,000 Ohms 1/2 W Insulated
45	1213282	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W Insulated
46	1213282	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W Insulated
47	1213282	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W Insulated
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
50	7241120	7241120	Speaker — 8" Round Permanent Magnet
51	7255881	7255881	Transformer — Power
52	7240453	7240453	Transformer — Output
53	7242079	7242079	Coil — 1st I. F.
54	7242533	7242533	Coil — 2nd I. F.
55	7242504	7242504	Coil — Antenna
56	7242506	7242506	Coil — R. F.
57	7242527	7242527	Coil — Oscillator (Includes Illus. #3 and 5)
58	7241708	7241708	Coil — Hash Choke
59	7255738	7255738	Coil — Antenna Choke
60	7239124	8542	Vibrator
61	7242017	7242017	Control — Volume, Tone and Switch
61A			Volume Control
61B			Tone Control
61C			Switch
62	7240797	7240797	Spark Plate, "A" Choke and "A" Connector
62A	7241701	7241701	"A" Choke
62B			Spark Plate
62C			"A" Connector
	7236279	7236279	Socket — Octal Tube
	7241356	7241356	Socket — Loctal Tube
	7239125	7239125	Socket — Vibrator
	7239475	7239475	Socket — Antenna

MODEL GMC-2233029

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

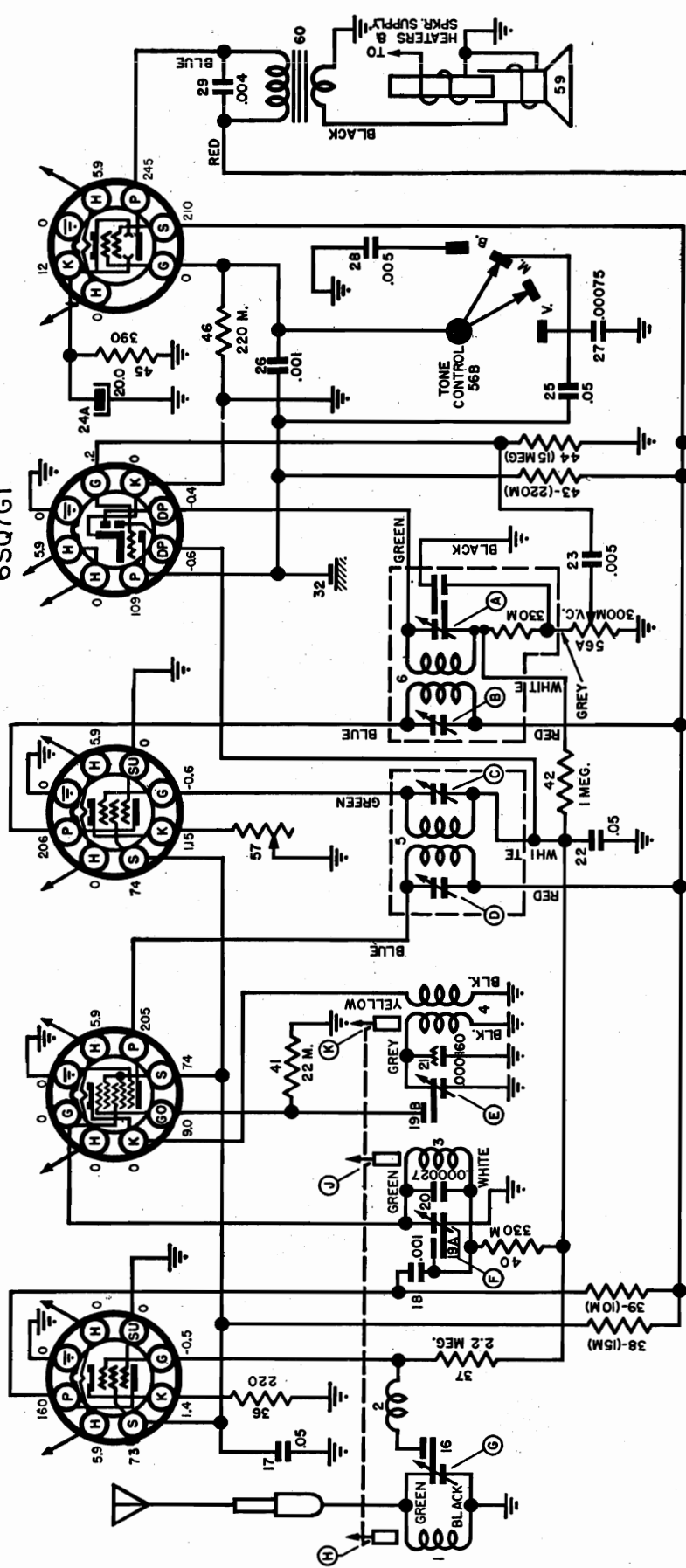
OUTPUT
6V6GT

DET., AVC., &
1ST. AUDIO AMP.
6SQ7GT

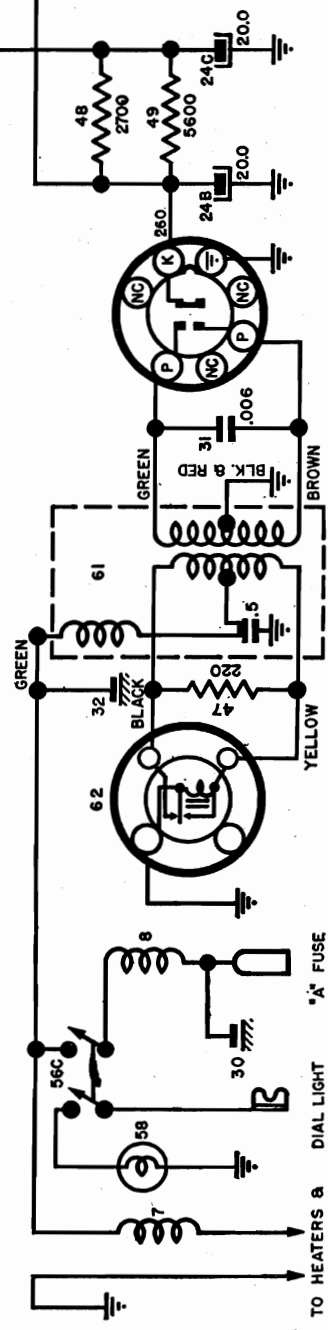
I. F. AMP.
6SK7GT

OSC.-MOD.
6SA7GT

R. F. AMP.
6SK7GT



VOLTAGES TAKEN FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO GROUND WITH A D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPEAKER & DIAL LIGHT 6.0 TO 6.5 AMPS. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN—50 MA. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ±10%.



RECTIFIER
OZ4

VIBRATOR

TO HEATERS & DIAL LIGHT
SPEAKER FIELD CONNECTOR

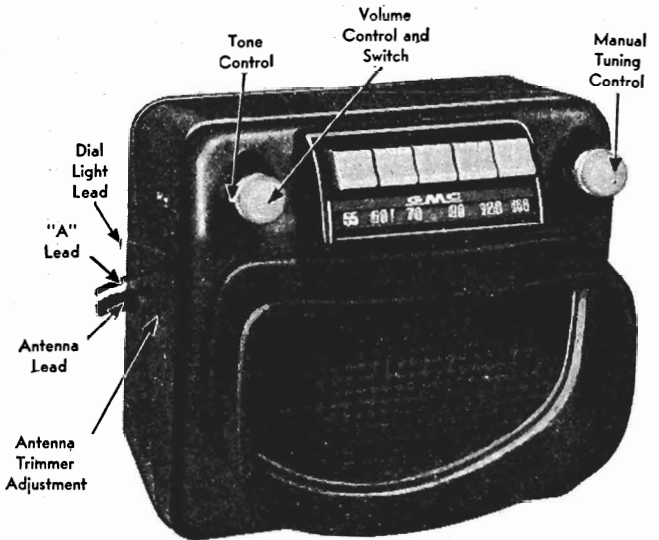
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE MODEL GMC-2233029
 DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

GENERAL

- MOUNTING—All 1947 GMC F. C. Trucks.
- TUBES—Five, Plus Rectifier.
- SPEAKER—6" x 9" Elliptical Electrodynamic.
- TUNING—Manual and 5 P. B. Mechanical.
- ANTENNA TRIMMER COMPENSATION—.000058-.000090 Mfd.
- TUNING RANGE—550-1600 KC.

PUSHBUTTON SET-UP

Press pushbutton to the left and pull out. Tune in desired station manually. Push button all the way in.



MODEL 2233029

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control Maximum.

Signal generator output set to minimum.

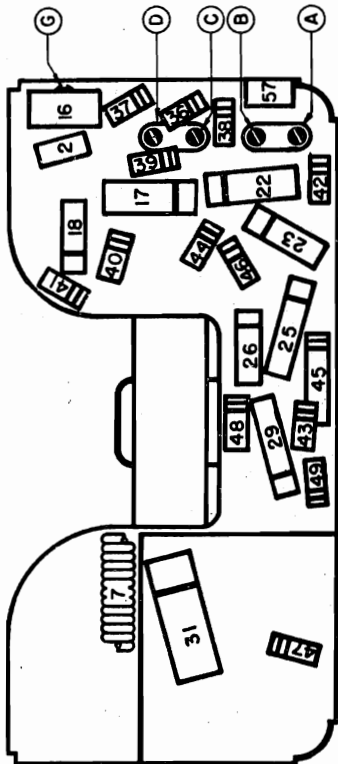
Series Condenser Or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver To	Adjust Screws In Order
0.1 Mfd.	6SA7 Pin #8	262 KC	No broadcast Signal	A B C D
.000070 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	Extreme H. F. end of dial	*E F G
.000070 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1400 KC	Signal generator	J H
.000070 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	Extreme H. F. end of dial	F G
.000070 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1400 KC	Signal generator	J H

* Before making this adjustment check setting of oscillator core "K" with pointer against high frequency stop. The rear of the iron core should be 1 3/4" from the mounting end of the coil form. (This measurement is readily made by inserting a suitable plug in the mounting end of the coil form.) Core adjustments are made by a bakelite screwdriver in slot in rear end of core. Reseal core studs to guide bar with glyptal.

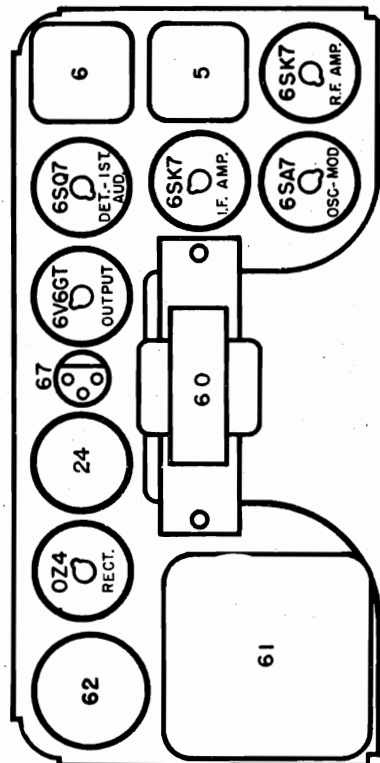
Pointer calibration is made by tuning signal generator to 800 KC and the receiver to the signal. Adjust pointer to 800 KC with screw on pointer connecting link assembly.

When radio is installed, adjust trimmer "G" to match car antenna at approximately 1400 KC.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.



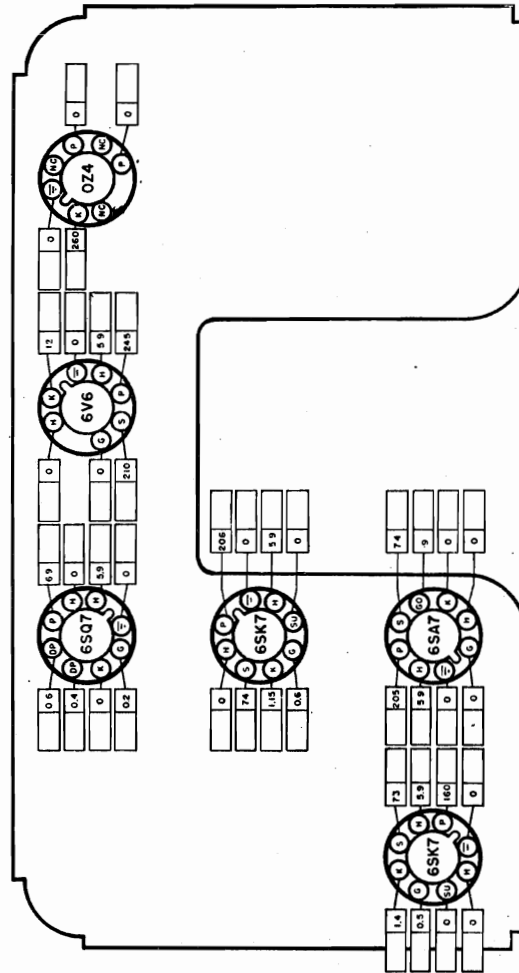
PARTS LAYOUT - CHASSIS VIEW



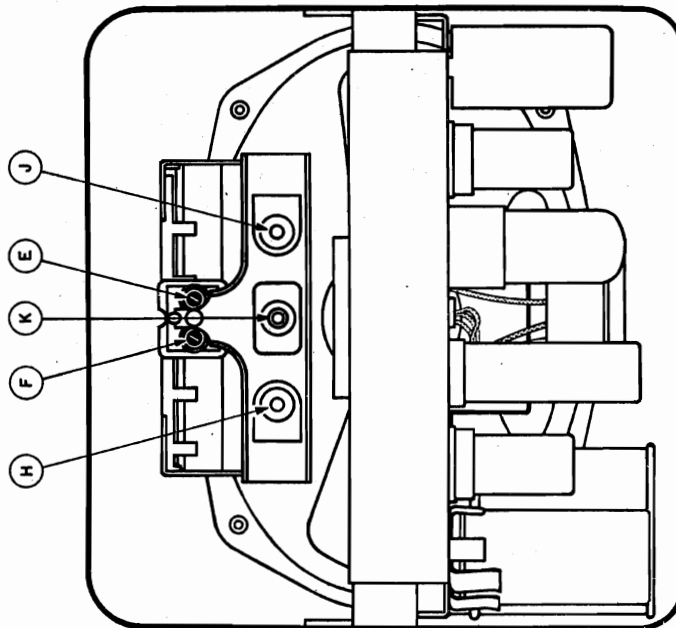
PARTS LAYOUT - TUBE VIEW

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

The tube socket voltages, as measured at the factory and under the conditions shown on the schematic diagram on page 3 are shown below. The blank spaces are provided so the serviceman may fill in actual voltage readings as taken with his own equipment. A normal operating radio should be used for these measurements.



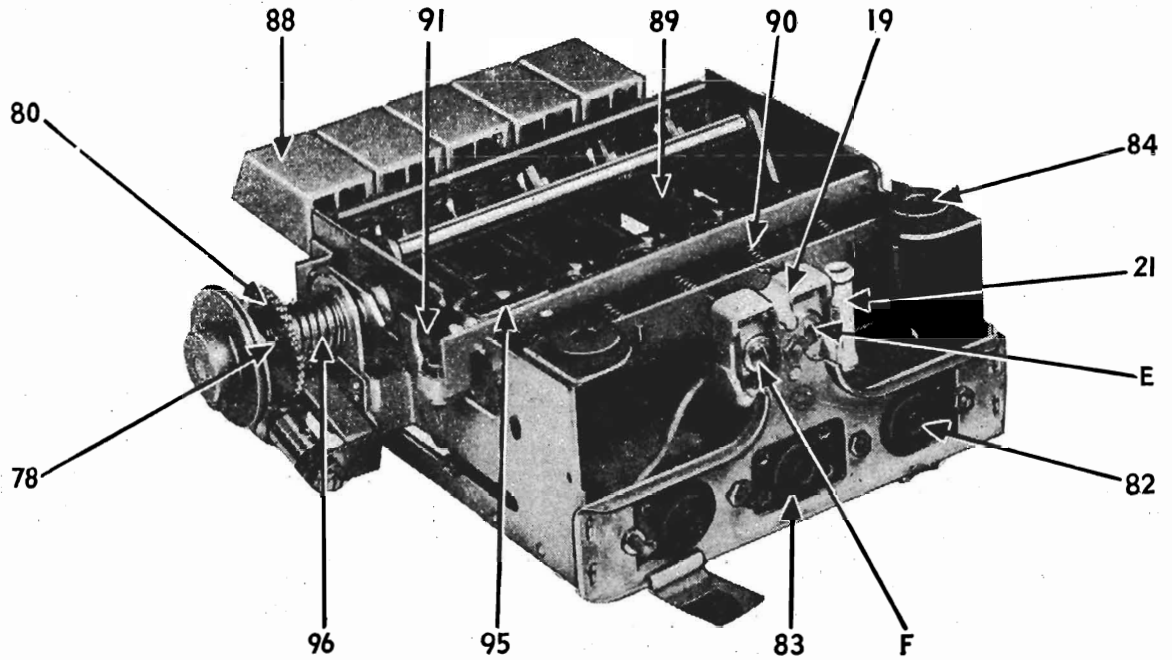
Voltages measured from socket terminals to ground. Voltmeter resistanceohms per volt. All readings taken withvolts at spark plate. "A" current drain 6 to 6.5 amps with 6.0 volts at spark plate. "B" current drain 50 MA. with 6 volts at spark plate, voltage tolerance $\pm 10\%$.



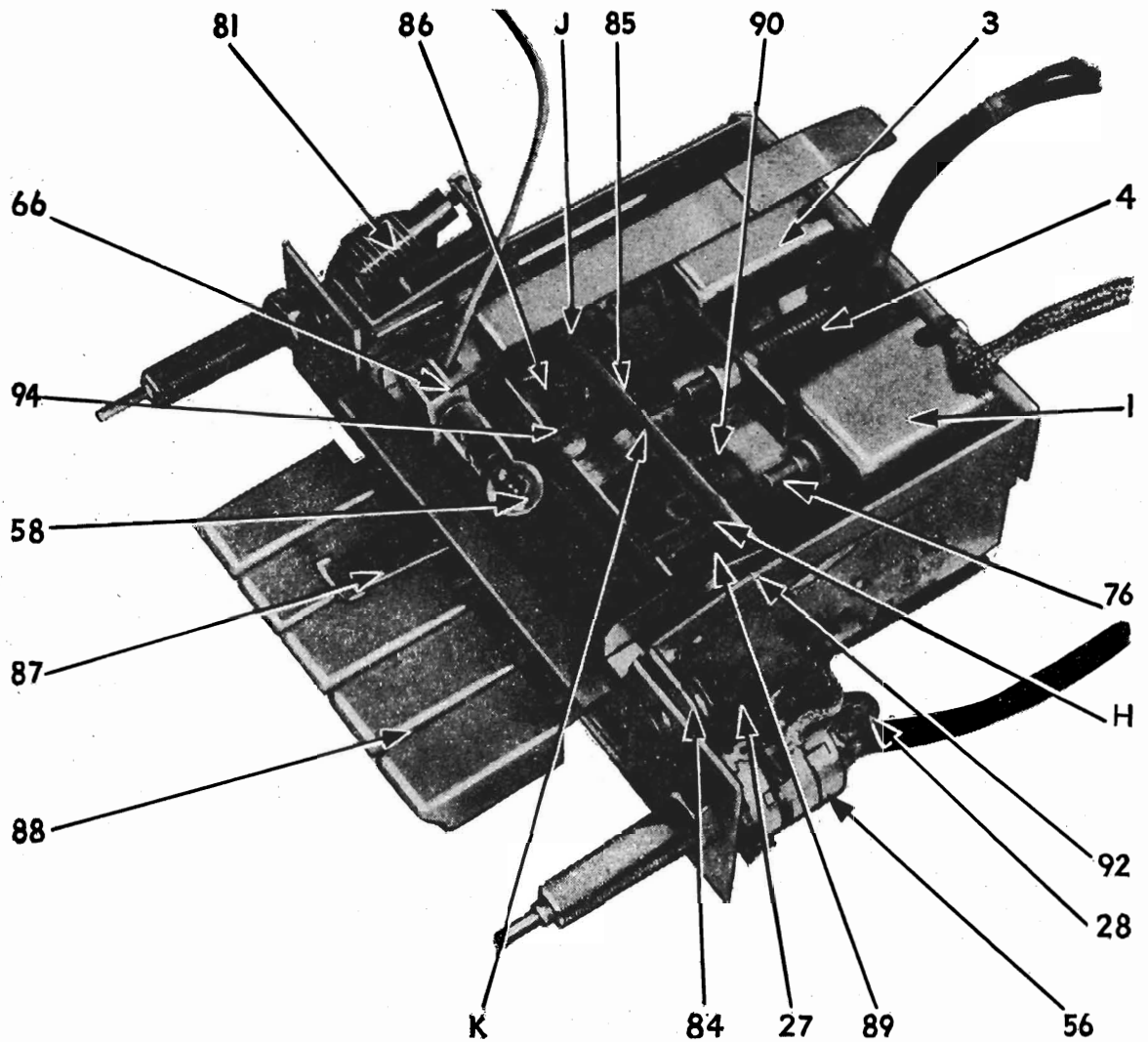
TRIMMER CHART

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL GMC-2233029

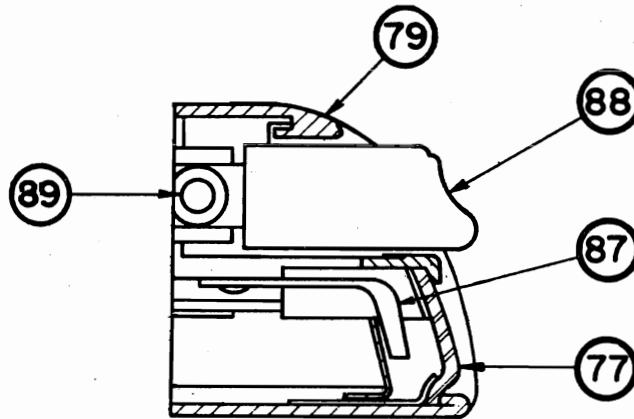


TUNER PICTURE — TOP VIEW



TUNER PICTURE — BOTTOM VIEW

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.



ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS			
COILS			
1	7256233	7256233	Antenna
2	7240251	7240251	Antenna Choke
3	7256233	7256233	R. F.
4	7256235	7256235	Oscillator
5	7256011	7256011	1st I. F.
6	7256012	7256012	2nd I. F.
7	7241708	7241708	Hash Choke
8	1217846	1217846	"A" Choke
CONDENSERS			
16	7255907	7255907	Antenna Trimmer, fixed capacity .000200 Mfd.
17	7236841	E503	.05 Mfd. 400V Tubular
18	7242942	E102	.001 Mfd. 600V Tubular
19	7242454	7242454	Dual Trimmer
19A			R. F. Section, fixed capacity .000300 Mfd.
19B			Oscillator Section, fixed capacity .000100 Mfd.
20	7256348	G270	.0000270 Mfd. Molded
21	7256276	7256276	.000160 Mfd. Compensating
22	7236842	E503	.05 Mfd. 400V Tubular
23	7230767	E502	.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
24	7240724	M908	3 Section Electrolytic
24A			20 Mfd. 25V
24B			20 Mfd. 400V
24C			20 Mfd. 400V
25	7230892	E503	.05 Mfd. 400V Tubular
26	7239188	E102	.001 Mfd. 600V Tubular
27	7240738	7240738	.0075 Mfd. 400V Tubular
28	7232956	E502	.005 Mfd. 600V Tubular
29	7233243	H402	.004 Mfd. 800V Tubular
30	7241259	7241259	Spark Plate
31	7240906	H602	.006 Mfd. 1600V Tubular
32	1217848	1217848	Chassis Plate Condenser
RESISTORS			
36	7237835	A221	220 Ohms 1/2W Insulated
37	1214563	A225	2.2 Megohms 1/2W Insulated
38	7233653	C153	15,000 Ohms 2W Insulated
39	1211085	B103	10,000 Ohms 1W Insulated
40	1214557	A334	330,000 Ohms 1/2W Insulated
41	1214550	A223	22,000 Ohms 1/2W Insulated
42	1213282	A105	1 Megohm 1/2W Insulated
43	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2W Insulated
44	1213289	A156	15 Megohms 1/2W Insulated
45	1216149	B391	390 Ohms 1W Insulated
46	1214555	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2W Insulated
47	7237994	B221	220 Ohms 1W Insulated
48	7242844	C272	2700 Ohms 2W Insulated
49	7240918	B562	5600 Ohms 1W Insulated

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL GMC-2233029

SERVICE PARTS LIST

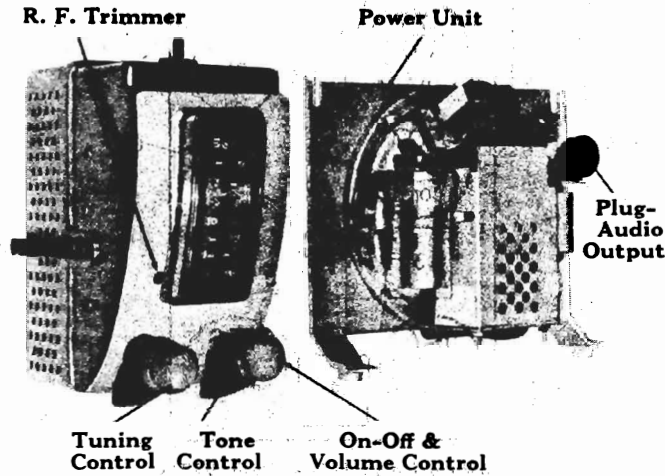
(Continued)

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
TUBE COMPLEMENT			
	1213764	5230	6SK7GT
	1213763	5223	6SA7GT
	1213765	5232	6SQ7GT
	1213637	5241	6V6GT
	7237180	5003	OZ4—Rectifier
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
56	7256188	7256188	Control—Volume, tone and switch
56A			Volume control
56B			Tone control
56C			Switch
57	7242204	7242204	Sensitivity Control
58	125588	125588	Lamp—Mazda #55
59	7241312	7241312	Speaker—6" x 9" Elliptical
60	7256009	7256009	Transformer—Output
61	7255881	7255881	Transformer—Power
62	7239124	8542	Vibrator
MECHANICAL PARTS			
CHASSIS			
	7255920	7255920	Cable and Plug—Speaker
	7239475	7239475	Socket—Antenna
66	1217838	1217838	Socket—Dial light
	7236279	7236279	Socket—Octal tube
67	1216962	1216962	Socket—Speaker
	7239125	7239125	Socket—Vibrator
TUNER			
76	7256112	7256112	Core—Iron
77	7256730	7256730	Dial (included in Escutcheon)
78	7256105	7256105	Disc—Clutch Driven
79	7256729	7256729	Escutcheon Assy.
80	7256102	7256102	Gear and Bushing
81	7256100	7256100	Gear and Bracket—Worm
82	7244021	7244021	Grommet—Antenna and R. F. Coil
83	7244020	7244020	Grommet—Oscillator Coil
84	7237172	7237172	Grommet—Tuner Mounting
85	7256179	7256179	Guide Bar—Core
86	7256271	7256271	Link—Pointer Connecting Assy.
87	7256175	7256175	Pointer Assy.
88	7255985	7255985	Pushbutton
	7256099	7256099	Shaft—Manual Drive
89	1217837	1217837	Slide and Pushbutton Assy.
90	7255984	7255984	Spring—Slide Return
*91	7255989	7255989	Spring—Cam Return
*91A	7257434	7257434	Pin and Spring Assy.—Cam Return
†92	7255990	7255990	Spring—Treadle Bar Connecting Link (coil type)
†92A	7257415	7257415	Spring—Treadle Bar Connecting Link (wire type)
94	7255992	7255992	Spring—Pointer Connecting Link
95	7255987	7255987	Spring—Declutch Lever
96	7255991	7255991	Spring—Clutch
INSTALLATION PARTS			
	494786	6009	Collector—Static
	1849161	6016	Condenser—Ammeter
	1908848	1908848	Condenser—Generator
	1910147	1910147	Condenser—Ignition Coil
	147685	147685	Fuse—14 Amperes
	1217950	1217950	Fuse Holder
	7255936	7255936	Knob—Wing
	7255935	7255935	Knob—Dummy
	7256148	7256148	Knob—Control
	1888204	1888204	Nipple—Rubber
	1887829	6003	Suppressor—Distributor

†*NOTE: Both of these parts have been used in production. The type part to be replaced is the part that should be ordered.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 986241



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

- Output Meter Connection Across Voice Coil
- Generator Return To Receiver Chassis
- Dummy Antenna In Series With Generator
- Volume Control Position Maximum Volume
- Tone Control Position Treble
- Generator Output Minimum for Readable Indication

Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver To	Adjust In Sequence For Max. Output
1	0.02 Mfd.	7Q7 Grid (Pin #6)	257.5 KC.	High Frequency Stop	A, B, C, D
2	0.000065 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1610 KC	High Frequency Stop	E, F, G
3	0.000065 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1400 KC	Signal Generator Signal	H, J, K
4	0.000065 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1610 KC	High Frequency Stop	F, G
5	0.000065 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1400 KC	Signal Generator Signal	*Pointer Adjust. Screw

*Refer to the Pointer String Hookup drawing This should be adjusted so the pointer reads 1400 KC.
With the radio installed and the car antenna plugged in adjust the antenna trimmer "G" for maximum volume with the radio tuned to a weak station near 1400 KC.

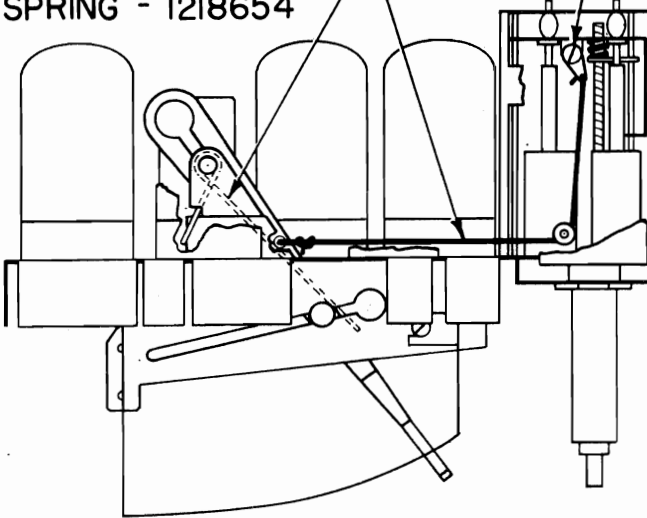
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 986241

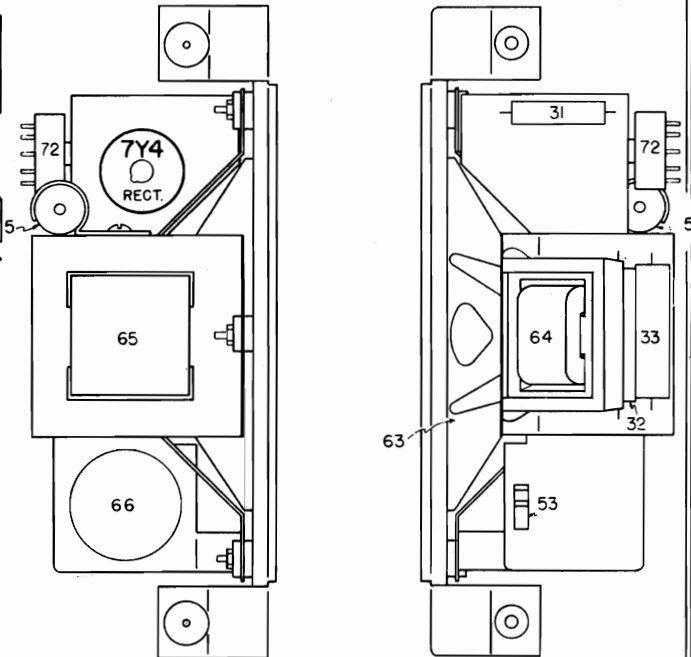
CORD
1216037

POINTER RETURN
SPRING - 1218654

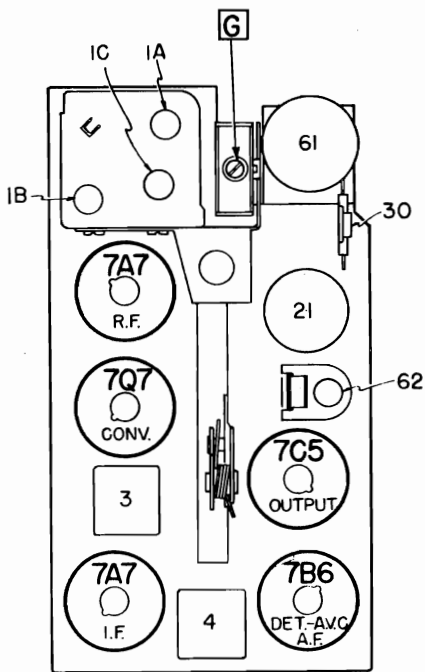
SCREW -
POINTER
ADJUSTMENT



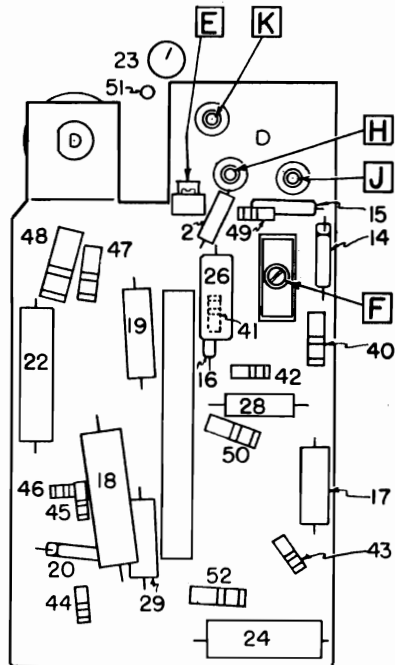
POINTER STRING HOOKUP



PARTS LAYOUT—POWER UNIT



PARTS LAYOUT—TUBE VIEW



PARTS LAYOUT—CHASSIS VIEW

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 986241

SERVICE PARTS LIST

ELECTRICAL PARTS

COILS

Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Production Part No.	Description
1		1218664	Coils-Permeability Tuning
1A			Antenna Coil
1B			R. F. Coil
1C			Oscillator Coil
2		1218639	Antenna Spark Choke
3		1218660	1st I. F. Assembly
4		1218661	2nd I. F. Assembly
4A			47,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
4B			.00018 Mfd. Molded Condenser
4C			.00018 Mfd. Molded Condenser
5		1218643	Hash Choke

CONDENSERS

13		1218634	Antenna Trimmer
14	G100	7234242	.00001 Mfd. Molded
15	G271	1215553	.0003 Mfd. Molded
16	G470	7236141	.00005 Mfd. Molded
17		7233608	.01 Mfd. 100 V. Tubular
18		7230592	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular
19		7230767	.005 Mfd. 100 V. Tubular
20	G471	1216881	.0005 Mfd. Molded
21		1218633	Electrolytic Condenser
21A			20 Mfd. 350 V.
21B			20 Mfd. 350 V.
21C			20 Mfd. 25 V.
22	E103	7233608	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
23		7230592	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular
24		7230592	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular
25		1218636	R.F. Trimmer
26		1218632	.0005 Mfd.—Temperature Compensating
27		1218635	Oscillator Trimmer
28		1218631	.00142 Mfd. Silver Mica
29		7230767	.005 Mfd. 100 V. Tubular
30		1218629	Spark Plate
31	H402	1218630	.004 Mfd. 1600 V. Tubular
32		7240248	.5 Mfd. 100 V. Tubular
33		7240248	.5 Mfd. 100 V. Tubular

RESISTORS

40	B223	1216156	22,000 Ohm 1 W. Insulated
41	A156		15 Megohm 1/3 W. Insulated
42	A223	1214550	22,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Insulated
43	A332		3,300 Ohm 1/2 W. Insulated
44	A156		15 Megohm 1/3 W. Insulated
45	A105	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
46	A224		220,000 Ohm 1/3 W. Insulated
47	B271	1213846	270 Ohm 1 W. Insulated
48	C182	1214573	1,800 Ohm 2 W. Insulated
49	A105		1 Megohm 1/3 W. Insulated
50	B333	7242447	33,000 Ohm 1 W. Insulated
51	A105		1 Megohm 1/3 W. Insulated
52	A823	1214554	82,000 Ohm 1/2 W. Insulated
53	B151	1211005	150 Ohm 1 W. Insulated

TUBES

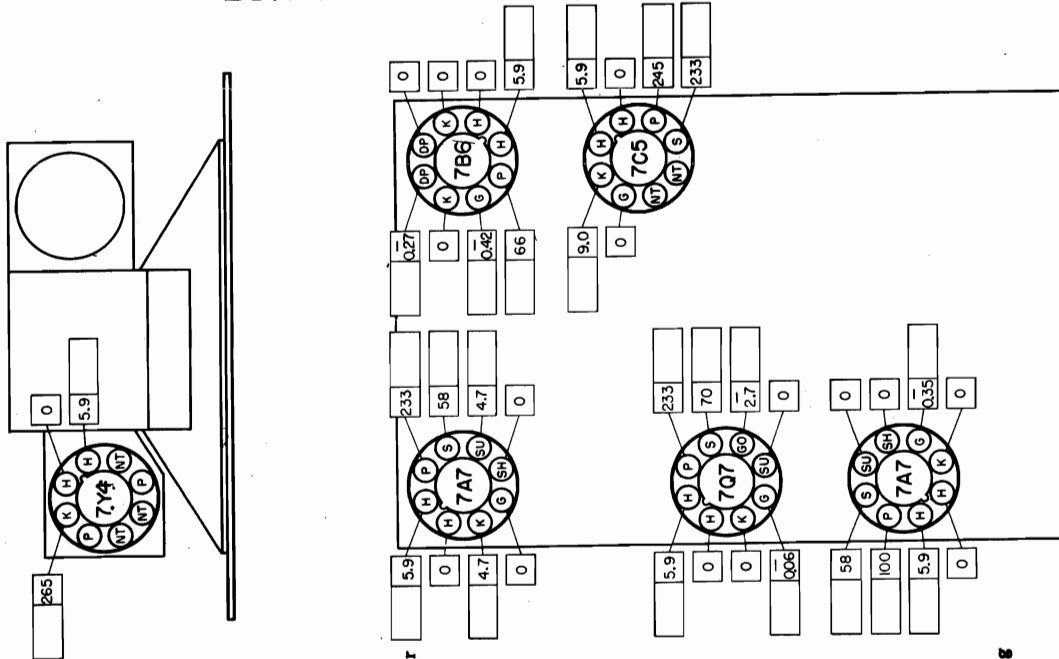
5290	1213562	7A7—R. F. Amplifier
5301	1213981	7Q7—Oscillator—Translator
5290	1213562	7A7—I. F. Amplifier
5292	1213565	7B6—Detector AVC—1st Audio
5295	1213568	7C5—Audio Output
5302	1213570	7Y4—Rectifier

MODEL 986241

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

TUBE SOCKETS VIEWED FROM BOTTOM OF CHASSIS.

READINGS TAKEN FROM TUBE SOCKET CONTACTS TO GROUND WITH A D.C. VOLTMETER, HAVING A RESISTANCE OF 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT. SUPPLY AT SPARK PLATE 6.0 VOLTS. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN APPROXIMATELY 55 MA.



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS

Production Part No.	Description
1218641	Control-Volume, Tone and Switch
	Volume Control
	Tone Control
	On-Off Switch
125588	Lamp, Dial (Mazda 55)
1218657	Speaker—6" Electro-Magnetic
1218662	Transformer—Output
1218663	Transformer—Power
1218006	Vibrator

MECHANICAL PARTS

Production Part No.	Description
1218651	Socket—Antenna Connector
1218013	Socket—Loctal Tube
1218653	Socket—Rectifier
1218652	Socket—Vibrator
1218638	Cover—Rectifier Socket
1218640	Clip—Pilot Lamp
1218642	Cable & Socket—Power
1218645	Lead Assy.—Dimmer
1218649	Plug & Leads Assy.—Power Supply & Speaker
1218650	Plug—Plug & Leads Assy.
1218655	Spring—Case Assembly Cover
1218622	"A" Connector Assembly
1218628	Case—Front

CHASSIS

TUNER PARTS

Production Part No.	Description
1218621	Pointer Arm
1218623	Pointer Arm Assembly
1218624	Background—Dial
1218625	Background—Pointer
1218644	Dial
1218646	Link & Stud Assy.—Pointer
1218647	Nut—Speed—Dial & Background Mtg.
1218648	Pointer—Dial
1218654	Spring—Pointer Return
1218659	Stud—Top Mounting

INSTALLATION PARTS

Production Part No.	Description
3690332	Bracket—Receiver Mounting-Top
7257984	Block—Serrated—Radio Mtg.
7257922	Bushing—Control
3690333	Trim Plate
147685	Fuse—14 Amp.—25 Volt
7257930	Knob—Tone
7257929	Knob—Dummy
7257928	Knob (Includes Set Screw)—Volume & Tuning
1911095	Condenser—Generator
7257919	Condenser—Ammeter
1910147	Condenser—Ignition Coil
1912900	Condenser—Voltage Regulator
7257917	Stud—Power Supply Mtg.
1887829	Suppressor—Distributor
1888204	Nipple—Suppressor
494786	Static Collector Assembly

6015

Service Part No.

Illus. No.

61
61A
61B
61C
62
63
64
65
66

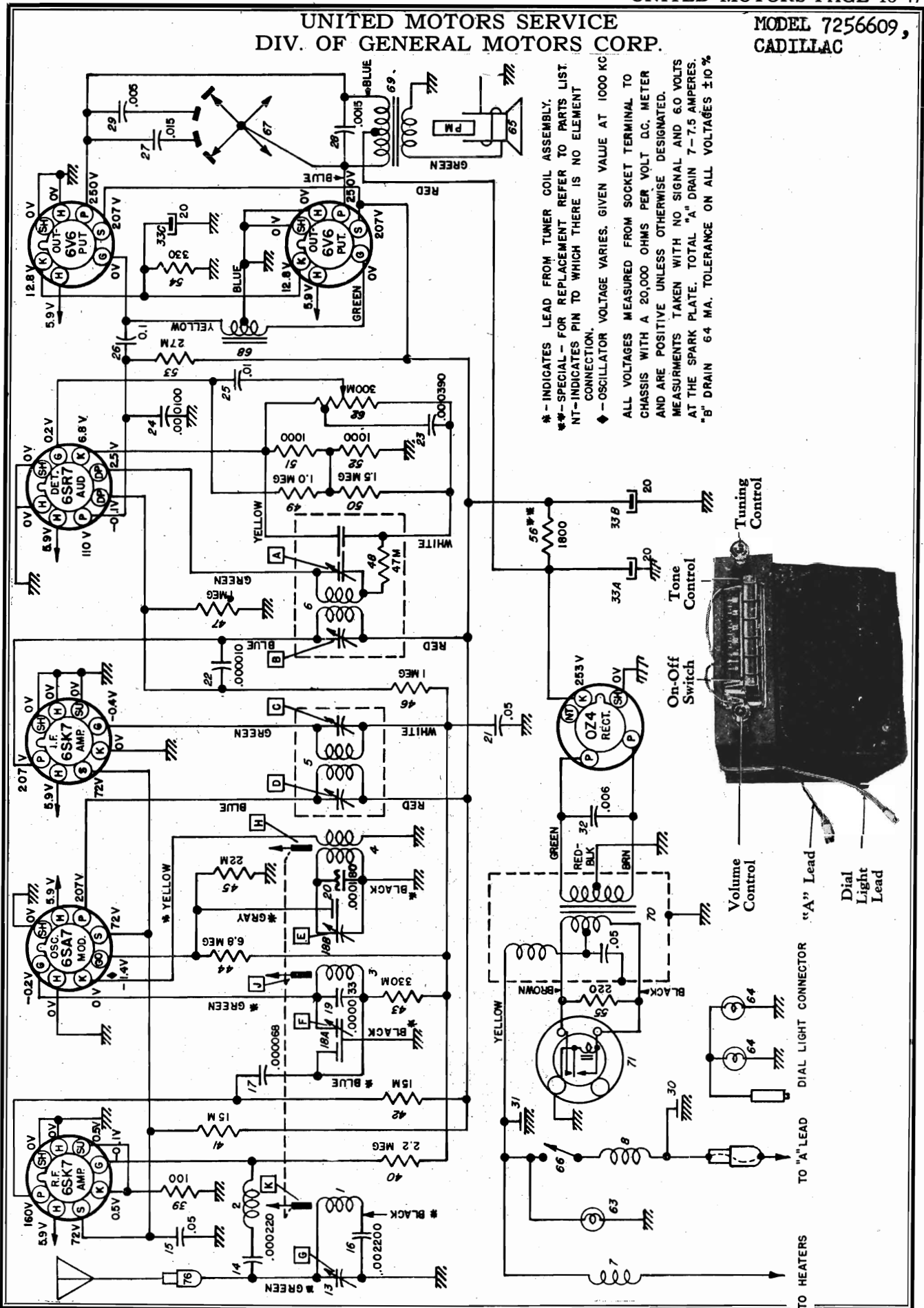
70

71

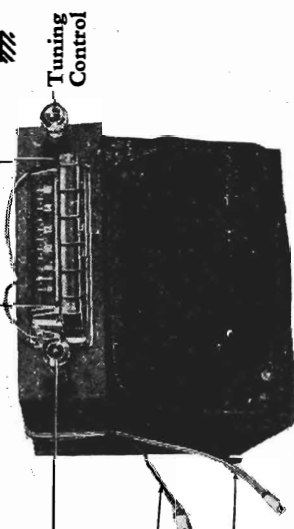
72

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 7256609,
CADILLAC



* - INDICATES LEAD FROM TUNER COIL ASSEMBLY.
 ** - SPECIAL - FOR REPLACEMENT REFER TO PARTS LIST.
 NT - INDICATES PIN TO WHICH THERE IS NO ELEMENT CONNECTION.
 ◆ - OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE VARIES, GIVEN VALUE AT 1000 KC
 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. METER AND ARE POSITIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
 MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL AND 60 VOLTS AT THE SPARK PLATE, TOTAL "A" DRAIN 7-7.5 AMPERES. "B" DRAIN 64 MA. TOLERANCE ON ALL VOLTAGES ±10%



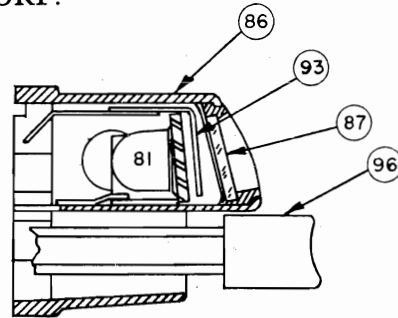
Tuning Control
 Tone Control
 On-Off Switch
 Volume Control
 "A" Lead
 Dial Light Lead
 TO HEATERS
 TO "A" LEAD
 DIAL LIGHT CONNECTOR

MODEL 7256609,
CADILLAC

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE:

Output Meter Connection Across Voice Coil
 Signal Generator Return To Chassis
 Dummy Antenna In Series with Generator
 Volume Control Maximum Volume
 Tone Control Treble
 Generator Output Minimum for Readable Indication



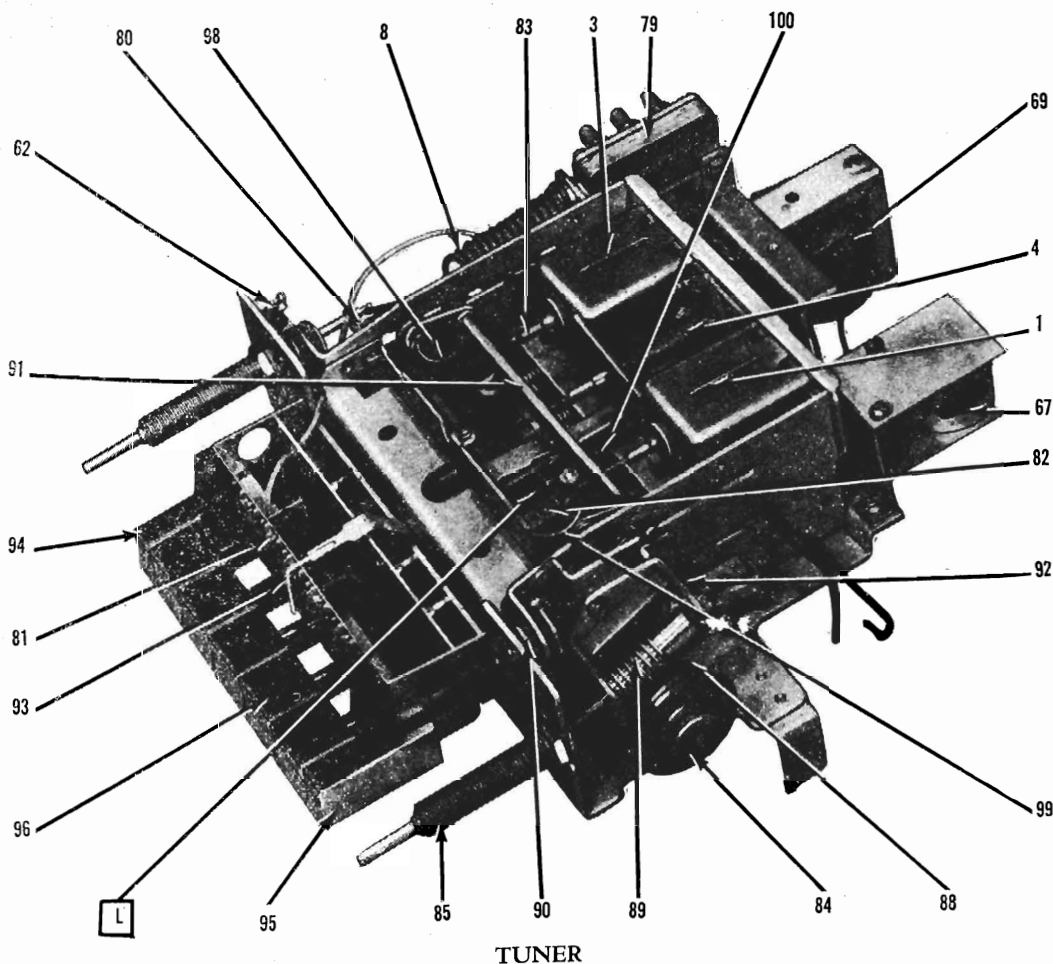
ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION

Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Tune Receiver To	Adjust In Sequence for Max. Output
1	0.1 Mfd.	6SA7 Grid (Pin #8)	260 KC	High Freq. Stop	A, B, C, D
2	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	High Freq. Stop	*E, F, G
3	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	600 KC	Signal Gen. Signal	J, K
4	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1615 KC	High Freq. Stop	F, G
5	0.000068 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1430 KC	Signal Gen. Signal	L**

*Before making this adjustment check the mechanical setting of the oscillator core "H." The slotted end of the core should be 1 3/4" from the mounting end of the coil form. (This measurement is readily made by inserting a suitable plug in the mounting end of the coil form). Core adjustments are made from the mounting end of the coil form with an insulated screwdriver, and core studs should be sealed with glyptal or household cement after alignment.

**"L" is the pointer adjustment screw on the pointer connecting link (See tuner picture). Adjust so pointer reads 1430 KC.

With the radio installed and the car antenna plugged in adjust antenna trimmer "G" (See sticker on case) for maximum volume with the radio tuned to a weak station near 1400 KC.

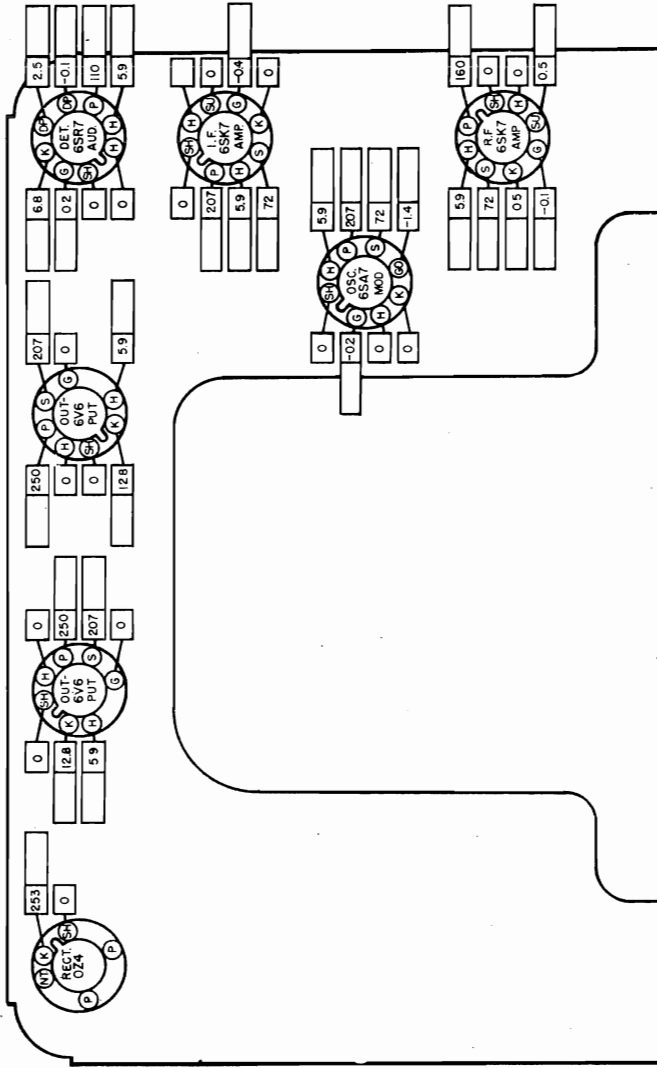


TUNER

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 7256609,
CADILLAC

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



The tube socket voltages, as measured at the factory and under the conditions shown on the schematic diagram, are shown above. The blank spaces are provided so that the serviceman may fill in actual voltage readings as taken with his own equipment. A normal operating radio should be used for these measurements.

Voltmeter resistance..... Ohms Per Volt.

Readings taken with..... Volts At Spark Plate.

All voltages measured from socket terminals to chassis.

GENERAL

MOUNTING—All 1948 Cadillac Cars.

TUBES—Six, Plus Rectifier.

SPEAKER — 6" x 9" Elliptical, Permanent Magnet.

TUNING—Manual and 5 P. B. Mechanical.

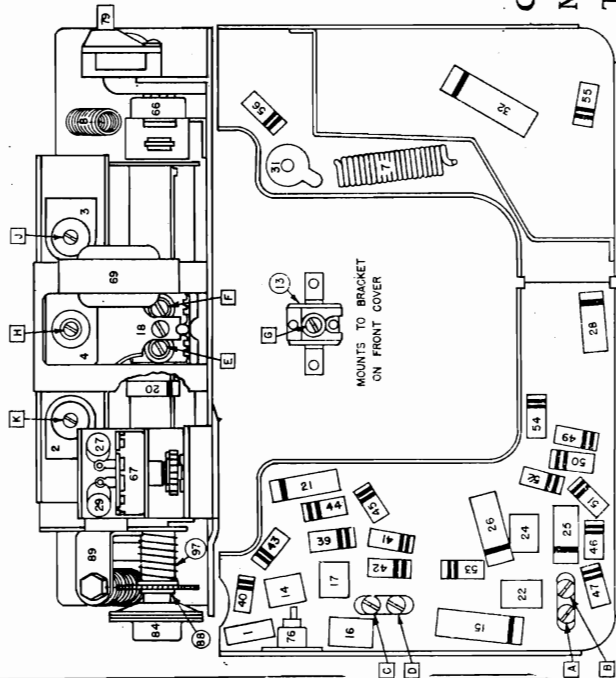
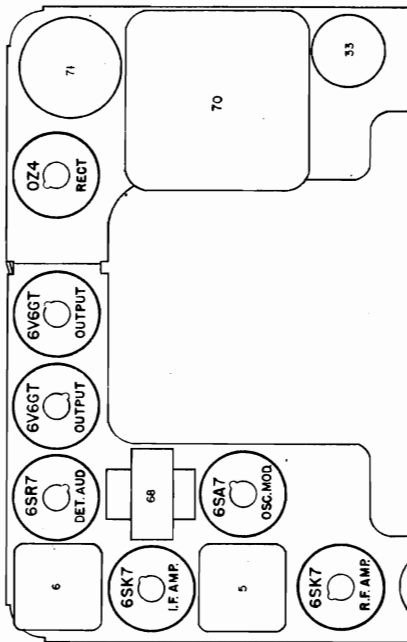
ANTENNA TRIMMER COMPENSATION — 0.000060 - 0.000085 Mfd.

TUNING RANGE—550-1600 KC.

PUSHBUTTON SET-UP

Pull pushbutton to the right and out. Tune in desired station manually. Push button all the way in.

PARTS LAYOUT — TUBE VIEW



PARTS LAYOUT — CHASSIS VIEW

MODEL 7256609,
CADILLACUNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

SERVICE PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS			
COILS			
1	7257391	7257391	Antenna Coil
2	7240251	7240251	Antenna Choke
3	7257391	7257391	R. F. Coil
4	7256750	7256750	Oscillator Coil
5	7257832	7257832	1st I. F. Assy.
6	7256932	7256932	2nd I. F. Assy.
7	7241708	7241708	Hash Choke
8	1217846	1217846	Spark Noise Choke
CONDENSERS			
13	7256949	7256949	Antenna Trimmer and Bracket
14	7236105	7236105	0.000220 Mfd. Molded
15	7230892	7230592	0.05 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
16	1217744	1217744	0.002200 Mfd. Ceramic
17	1212359	1212359	0.000068 Mfd. Molded
18	7242454	7242454	Dual Trimmer
18A			R. F. Trimmer, Fixed Capacity 0.000300 Mfd.
18B			Osc. Trimmer, Fixed Capacity 0.000100 Mfd.
19	1217735	1217735	0.000033 Mfd. Molded (Included in R. F. Coil Shield Can)
20	7257424	7257424	0.000180 Mfd. — Temperature Compensating
21	7236842	7230592	0.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular
22	1215189	1215189	0.000010 Mfd. Molded
23	1217740	1217740	0.000390 Mfd. Molded (On Volume Control)
24	1210275	1210275	0.000100 Mfd. Molded
25	7237870	1208600	0.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
26	7238788	7231536	0.1 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
27	7237719	7237719	0.015 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
28	7236134	7236134	0.0015 Mfd. 800 V. Tubular
29	7233769	7233769	0.005 Mfd. 1000 V. Tubular
30	7241259	7241259	Spark Plate (On case at entrance of "A" Lead)
31	1217848	1217848	Chassis Plate Condenser
32	7240906	7240906	0.006 Mfd. 1600 V. Buffer
33	7240724	7240724	Electrolytic Condenser
33A			20 Mfd. 400 V.
33B			20 Mfd. 400 V.
33C			20 Mfd. 25 V.
RESISTORS			
39	1213217	1213217	100 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
40	1214563	1214563	2.2 Megohms 1/2 W. Insulated
41	7233653	7233653	15,000 Ohms 2 W. Insulated
42	7237595	7237595	15,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated
43	1214557	1214557	330,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
44	1215563	1215563	6.8 Megohms 1/2 W. Insulated
45	1214550	1214550	22,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
46	1213282	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
47	1213282	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
48	1214553	1214553	47,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated (In Illus. 6)
49	1213282	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
50	1213285	1213285	1.5 Megohms 1/2 W. Insulated
51	1213235	1213235	1000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
52	1213235	1213235	1000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
53	1213342	1213342	27,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated
54	7233773	7233773	330 Ohms 1 W. Insulated
55	7237994	7237994	220 Ohms 1 W. Insulated
56	1214573	{ 7240918 } { 7242844 }	{ 5600 Ohms 1 W. } { 2700 Ohms 2 W. } Replace in Parallel
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			
62	7257791	7257791	Control, Volume
63	115273	115273	Lamp, Dial Light
64	187189	187189	Lamp, Dial Light
65	7257248	7257248	Speaker 6" x 9" Elliptical, Permanent Magnet
66	7256915	7256915	Switch and Bracket, On-off
67	1218056	1218056	Switch, Tone Control
68	7256432	7256432	Transformer, Input
69	7256907	7256907	Transformer, Output
70	7255881	7255881	Transformer Assy., Power
71	7239124	7239124	Vibrator, Non-synchronous

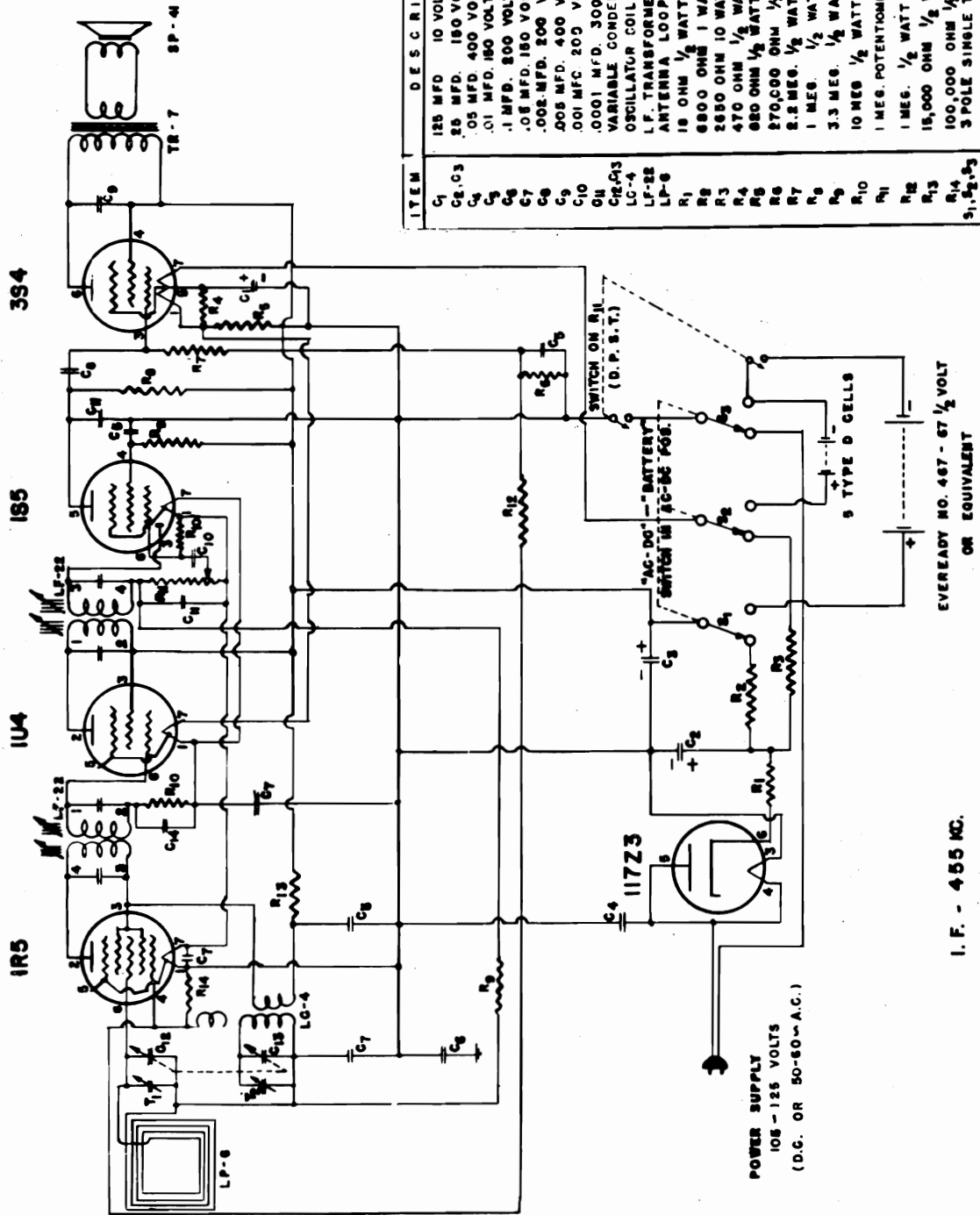
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE
DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

MODEL 7256609,
CADILLAC

Illus. No.	Production Part No.	Service Part No.	Description
MECHANICAL PARTS			
CHASSIS			
76	7256944	7256944	Connector, Antenna
	1860926	1860926	Ferrule, Dial Light Connector
	1836869	1836869	Shell, Dial Light Connector
77	1218055	1218055	Socket, Dial Light with Lead
	7236279	7236279	Socket, Octal Tube
	7239125	7239125	Socket, Vibrator
78	7257280	7257280	Spring, Vacuum Valve Yoke
79	7256773	7256773	Valve, Vacuum
80	7257279	7257279	Yoke, Drive, Vacuum Valve
TUNER			
81	1218054	1218054	Backplate, Dial and Socket Assy.
82	7256271	7256271	Connecting Link, Pointer
83	7257353	7257353	Core, Powered Iron Tuning
84	7256105	7256105	Disc, Clutch Driven
85	1218343	1218343	Driveshaft and Bushing, Manual Tuning
86	7256806	7256806	Escutcheon Assy.
87	7256783	7256783	Glass, Dial
88	7256760	7256760	Gear and Bushing
89	7256758	7256758	Gear, Worm and Bracket
90	7237172	7237172	Grommet, Tuner Mounting
91	7256504	7256504	Guide Bar, Parallel
92	7257434	7257434	Pin and Spring Assy.
93	7256787	7256787	Pointer, Dial and Bracket
94	1218053	1218053	Push Button and Plunger (On-off)
95	1218052	1218052	Push Button and Plunger (Tone Control)
96	1218051	1218051	Push Button and Slide Assy. (Tuning)
97	7256761	7256761	Spring, Clutch
98	7257415	7257415	Spring, Guide Bar Connecting Link
99	7255992	7255992	Spring, Pointer Connecting Link
100	7255984	7255984	Spring, Slide Return
	7257361	7257361	Spring, On-off Switch — Return
	7257361	7257361	Spring, On-off Switch — Anti-Rattle
	7244115	7244115	Spring, Tone Control Switch — Return
	7241042	7241042	Spring, Tone Control Switch — Anti-Rattle
INSTALLATION PARTS			
	7256637	7256637	Bracket, Support
	7242478	7242478	Cap, "A" Lead
	1911095	1911095	Condenser, Generator
	1910147	1910147	Condenser, Ignition Coil
	1872486	1872486	Connector
	7240808	7240808	Ferrule, Suppressor Insulating
	147685	147685	Fuse
	7242024	7242024	Fuseholder, Complete
	7257502	7257502	Gasket, Anti-Squeak
	7256784	7256784	Knob, Control
	7257501	7257501	Nut, Mounting
	443370	443370	Screw, Mounting, Condenser to Coil
	415204	415204	Screw, Engine to Dash Ground Strap
	7257406	7257406	Spring, Ground, Hood to Cowl
	7240138	7240138	Static Collector
	5274049	5274049	Strap, Ground, Engine to Dash
	1435482	1435482	Suppressor, Distributor
	7255849	7255849	Suppressor, Spark Plug
	7256636	7256636	Trim Plate
	120388	120388	Washer, Plain, Ground Strap to Outer Cushion Screw
	120395	120395	Washer, Plain, Ground Strap to Outer Cushion Screw
TUBES			
	7237751	7237751	6SK7
	7237752	7237752	6SA7
	1218149	1218149	6SR7
	1213793	1213793	6V6
	1211924	1211924	0Z4

WALGREEN CO.

MODEL 407,
3 way portable



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
C1	125 MFD. 10 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER	CE-12
CE-13	25 MFD. 180 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 803-5
C4	.05 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 103-2
C5	.01 MFD. 150 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 904-2
C6	.1 MFD. 300 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 803-2
C7	.05 MFD. 180 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 202-3
C8	.005 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 502-2
C9	.001 MFC. 205 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 102-3
C10	0001 MFD. 300 VOLT MICA COND. VARIABLE CONDENSER	CM 100-1
ON	OSCILLATOR COIL	CV 10
CR-43	L.F. TRANSFORMER	LC-4
LP-6	ANTENNA LOOP	LP-6
R1	18 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 180-1
R2	6800 OHM 1 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 688-6
R3	2650 OHM 10 WATT 5% RESISTOR	RP-3
R4	470 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 471-1
R5	680 OHM 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 681-2
R6	270,000 OHM 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 274-2
R7	2.2 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 228-1
R8	1 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 109-1
R9	3.3 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 339-1
R10	10 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 106-1
R11	1 MEG. POTENTIOMETER WITH SWITCH	VC-6
R12	1 MEG. 1/2 WATT 10% RESISTOR	RC 105-2
R13	15,000 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC 153-1
R14	100,000 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR 10%	RC 104-2
S1, S2, S3	3 POLE SINGLE THROW SWITCH	'SW-10
SP-41	SPEAKER	SP-41
TR-7	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-7
T1, T2	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	
C14	01 MFD. 150 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP 103-4

I. F. - 455 KC.

EVEREADY NO. 467 - 67 1/2 VOLT
OR EQUIVALENT

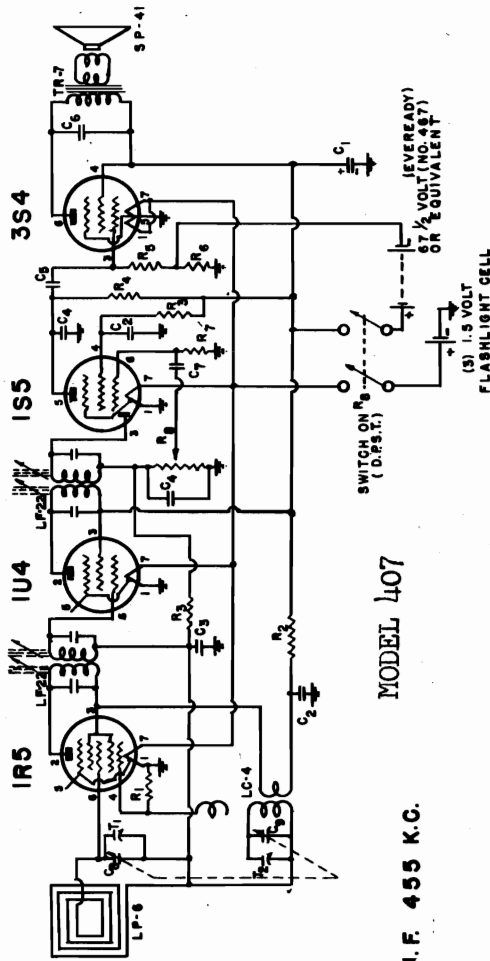
POWER SUPPLY
105 - 125 VOLTS
(D.C. OR 50-60-A.C.)

MODEL 407, 4 Tube Portable
MODEL 418

WALGREEN CO.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C1	16 MFD. 100 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC	CE-14
C2	.01 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-103-3
C3	.05 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C4	.0001 MFD. 500 VOLT MICA COND.	CM-101-2
C5	.002 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-202-2
C6	.005 MFD. 400 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-302-1
C7	.001 MFD. 200 VOLT PAPER COND.	CP-102-3
LC-4	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-4
LP-22	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LP-22
LP-6	ANTENNA LOOP	LP-6
R1	100,000 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-104-1
R2	15,000 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-153-1
R3	3.3 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-335-1
R4	1 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-105-1
R5	2.2 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-225-1
R6	820 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTOR 10%	RC-821-2
R7	10 MEG. 1/2 WATT RESISTOR	RC-106-1
SP-41	SPEAKER	SP-41
TR-7	1 MEG. POTENTIOMETER WITH SWITCH	TR-7
TR-10	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-10
CB, C9	VARIABLE CONDENSER	VC-6
T1, T2	TRIMMERS ON VARIABLE	CV-10

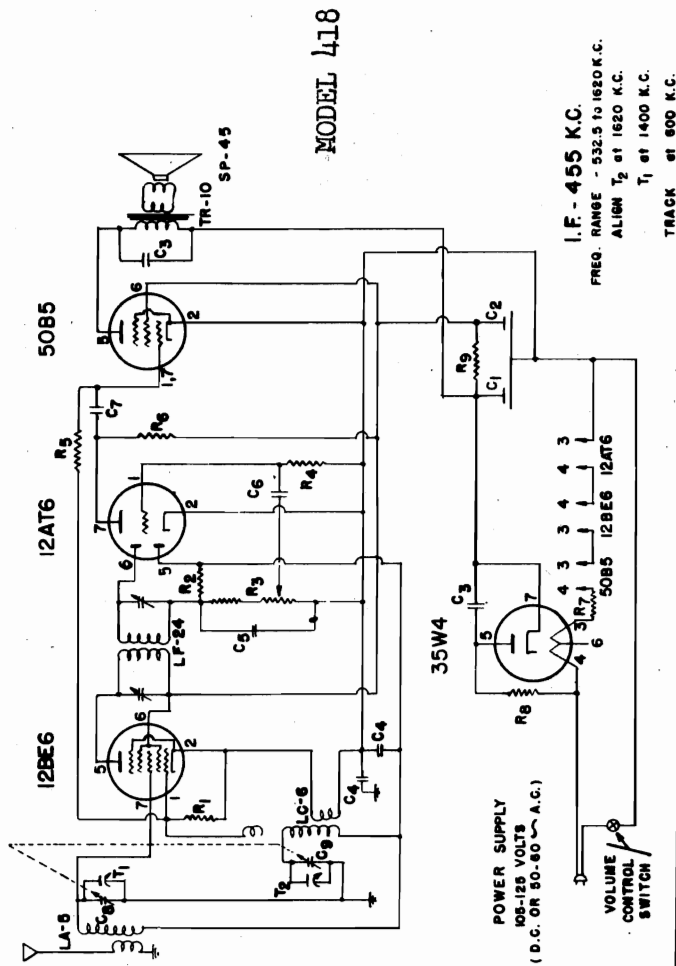
FREQ. RANGE - 530 - 1700 K.C.
ALIGN T₂ - 1700 K.C.
T₁ - 1500 K.C.
TRACK AT - 600 K.C.



MODEL 407

I.F. 455 K.C.

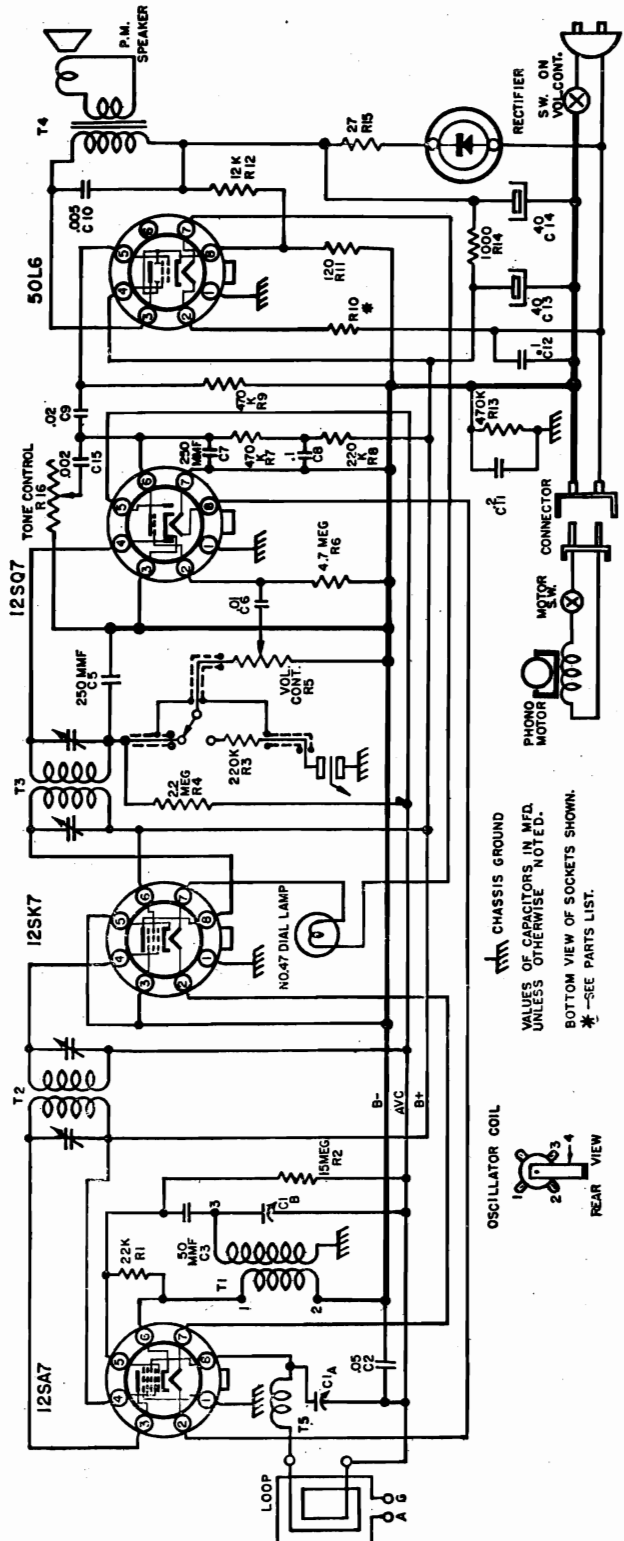
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
C1, C2	2 X 40 MFD. 150 VOLT ELECT.	CE-15
C3	.02 MFD. 400 V. PAPER COND.	CP-203-1
C4	.05 MFD. 200 V. PAPER COND.	CP-503-4
C5	.00015 MFD. 500 V. MICA COND.	CM-101-1
C6	.002 MFD. 400 V. PAPER COND.	CP-202-2
C7	.005 MFD. 200 V. PAPER COND.	CP-302-3
CB, C9	VARIABLE CONDENSER	CV-14
LC-6	OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-6
LA-5	ANTENNA COIL	LA-5
LP-24	I.F. TRANSFORMER	LP-24
R1	18,000 OHMS 1/2 W. 10%	RC-185-2
R2	4.7 MEGOHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-475-1
R3	2 MEG. VOL. CONTROL, 100K STOP	VC-11
R4	10 MEGOHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R5	330,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT	RC-334-1
R6	220,000 OHMS 1/2 WATT	RC-224-1
R7	39 OHMS 1 WATT RESISTOR	RC-390-4
R8	18 OHMS 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-180-1
R9	2200 OHMS 1 W. RESISTOR	RC-222-4
T1, T2	TRIMMERS	SP-45
SP-45	SPEAKER	TR-10
TR-10	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	



MODEL 418

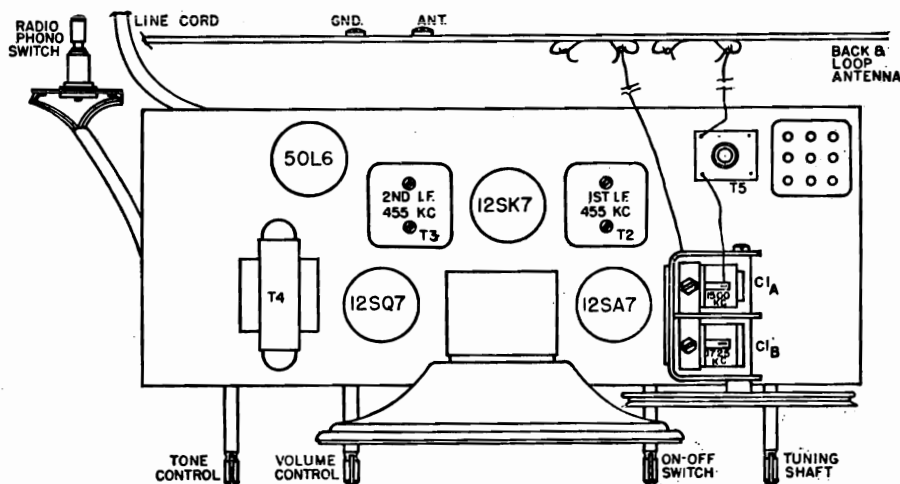
I.F. 455 K.C.

FREQ. RANGE - 532.5 TO 1620 K.C.
ALIGN T₂ AT 1620 K.C.
T₁ AT 1400 K.C.
TRACK AT 600 K.C.



PARTS LIST

Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1A, C1B	B19-193	Variable Condenser	R5	A24-169	500K Ohm Volume Control with Switch	A52-211	Knob, Radio
C2	A16-152	.05 MFD. 200 Volt Condenser	R6	A60-689	4.7 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor	A52-203	Knob, Tuning
C3	A15-175	50 MFD. Mica Condenser	R7, R9, R13	A60-662	470K Ohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor	A52-208	Knob, Volume
C9	A16-150	.02 MFD. 400 Volt Condenser	R10	A60-719	Special Compensating Resistor, order only from the manufacturer.	A52-207	Knob, On-Off
C5, C7	A15-176	250 MFD. Mica Condenser	R11	A60-702	120 Ohm 1/2 Watt 10% Resistor	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C6	A16-156	.01 MFD. 400 Volt Condenser	R12	A60-720	12K Ohm 2 Watt 10% Resistor	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C8	A16-157	.1 MFD. 200 Volt Condenser	R14	A60-699	1000 Ohm 2 Watt 10% Resistor	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C10	A16-153	.005 MFD. 600 Volt Condenser	R15	A60-721	27 Ohm 1 Watt 10% Resistor	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C11	A16-154	.2 MFD. 400 Volt Condenser	R16	A26-123	Tone Control, 2 Megohm	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C12	A16-160	.1 MFD. 400 Volt Condenser	T1	B10-411	Oscillator Coil	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C13, C14	A16-280	.40 MFD. 150 Volt Electrolytic Condenser	T2	B10-453	1st I. F. Transformer	A69-172	Switch, Radio
C15	A16-155	.002 MFD. 600 Volt Condenser	T3	B10-454	2nd I. F. Transformer	A69-172	Switch, Radio
R1	A60-659	22K Ohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor	T4	B80-236	Output Transformer	A69-172	Switch, Radio
R2	A60-684	15 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor	T5	A10-503	Loading Coil	A69-172	Switch, Radio
R3, R8	A60-687	220K Ohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor					
R4	A60-684	2.2 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20% Resistor					



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment.

The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s.

Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.

Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T3	Output I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1500 KC	.00025	**Loosely Coupled to Loop	C1A	Antenna

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to Common "B."

**Do not correct ground lead of signal generator.

DESCRIPTION

Model 12708 is a superhetrodyne radio receiver and phonograph combination designed for operation on a 117 volt 60 cycle A.C. power supply.

The tubes used are:—

12SA7—Mixer, Oscillator

12SK7—I. F. Amplifier

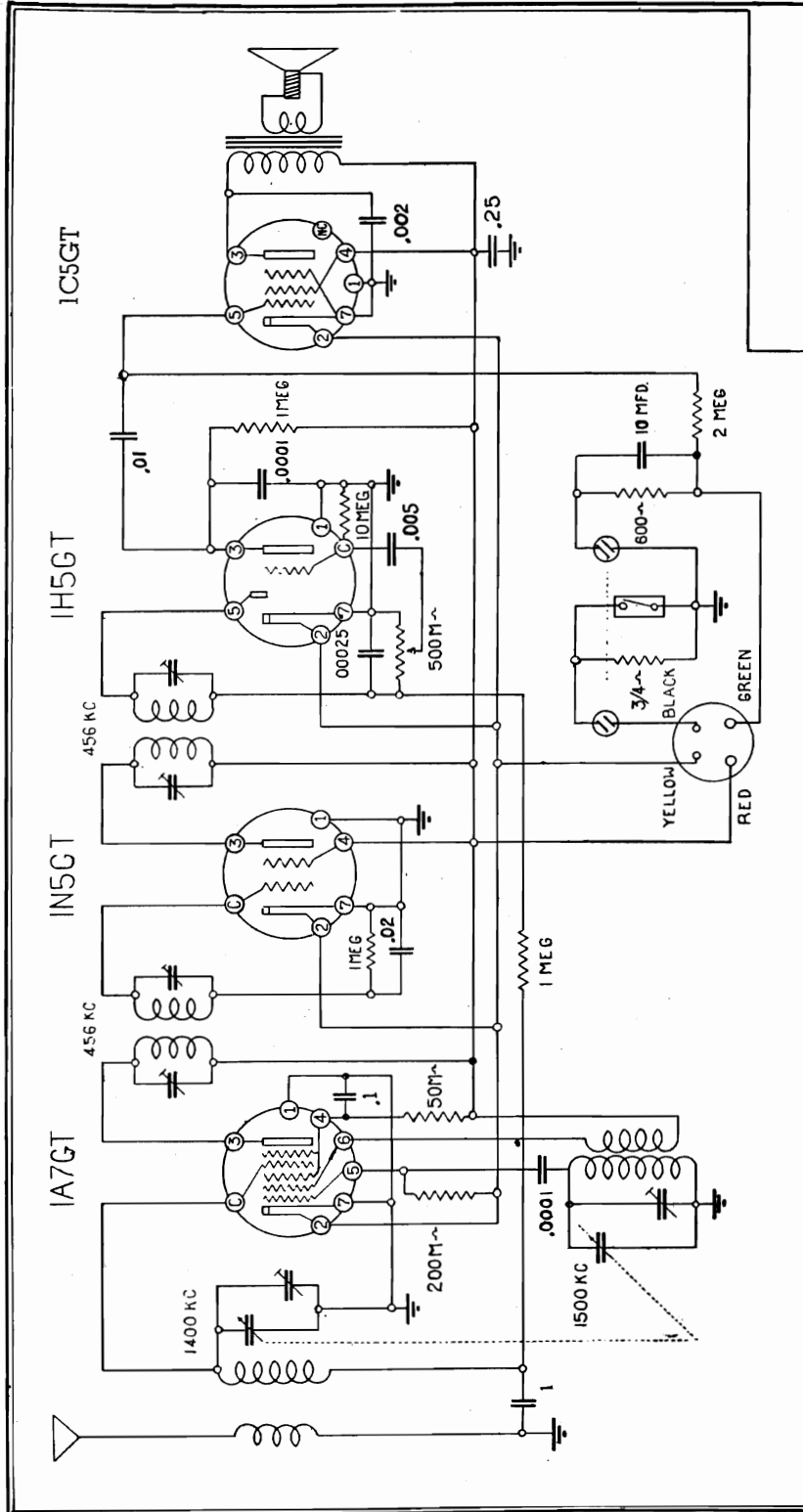
12SQ7—Det., AVC, Audio

50L6—Power Output

A83-391—Selenium Rectifier

This receiver covers the frequency range from 535 kilocycles to 1725 kilocycles (K.C.).

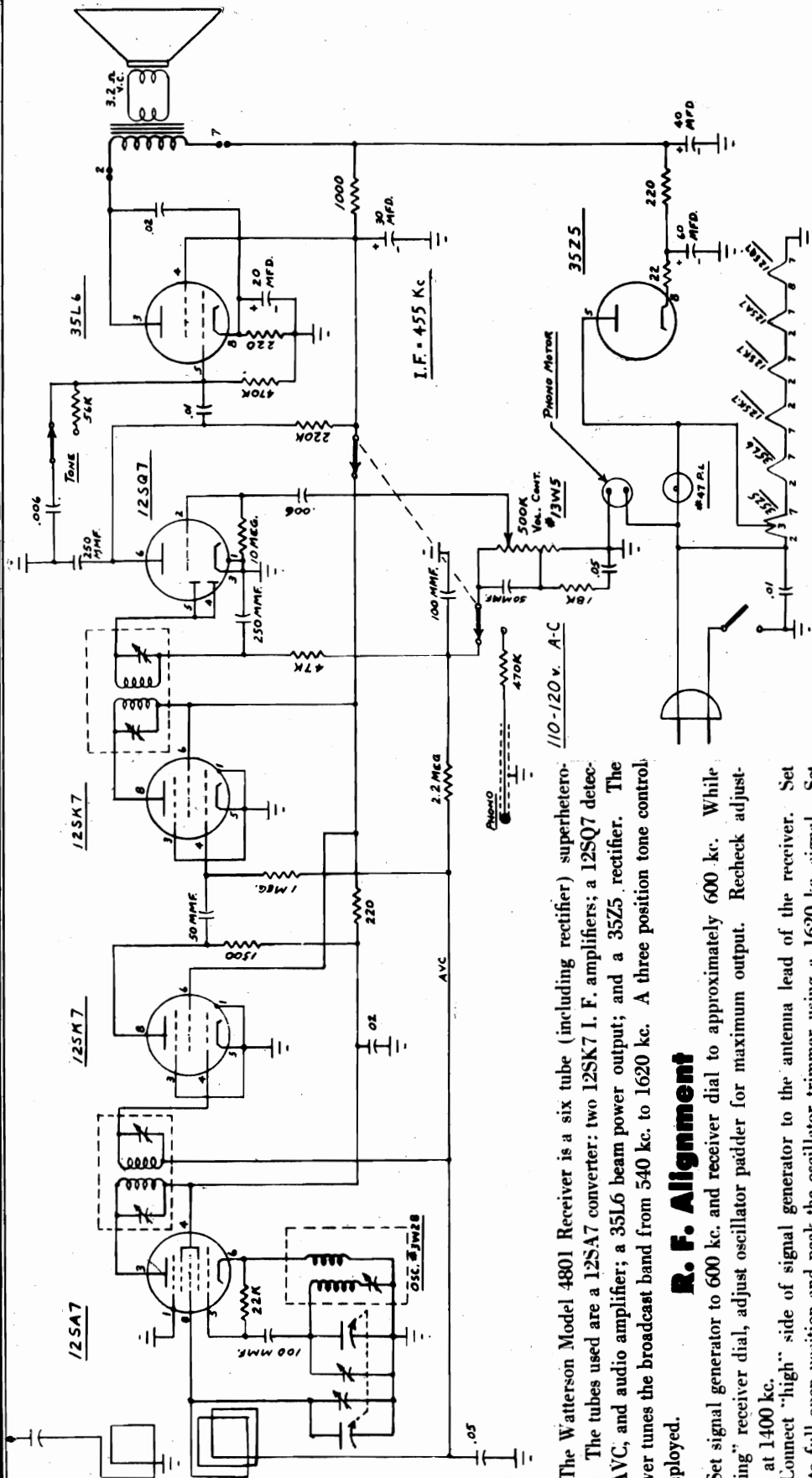
The record player used is the automatic type, capable of playing up to twelve 10 inch or ten 12 inch records automatically.



ALIGNMENT PROCEEDURE

I. F. ALIGNMENT: Turn volume control to **FULL ON**, connect signal generator to grid of the 1A7 tube through a .25 condenser. Connect ground of the signal generator to the ground lead of the receiver, set dial at 1000 K. C. and feed in a 456 K. C. signal and adjust first and second I. F. to maximum, then recheck first I. F.

R. F. ALIGNMENT: Turn dial to high frequency end, feed in a 1500 K. C. Signal to the receiver antenna lead through a .00025 mica condenser, adjust the 1500 K. C. oscillator trimmer until the maximum output is shown. Now, set generator at 1400 K. C. and tune in this signal on the receiver, then adjust the antenna trimmer to maximum output. This completes the alignment.



The Watterson Model 4801 Receiver is a six tube (including rectifier) superheterodyne. The tubes used are a 12SA7 converter; two 12SK7 I. F. amplifiers; a 12SQ7 detector, AVC, and audio amplifier; a 35L6 beam power output; and a 35Z5 rectifier. The receiver tunes the broadcast band from 540 kc. to 1620 kc. A three position tone control is employed.

R. F. Alignment

Set signal generator to 600 kc. and receiver dial to approximately 600 kc. While "rocking" receiver dial, adjust oscillator paddler for maximum output. Recheck adjustments at 1400 kc.

Connect "high" side of signal generator to the antenna lead of the receiver. Set gang to full open position and peak the oscillator trimmer using a 1620 kc. signal. Set the signal generator to 1400 kc., and tune receiver for maximum output. Now peak the antenna trimmer.

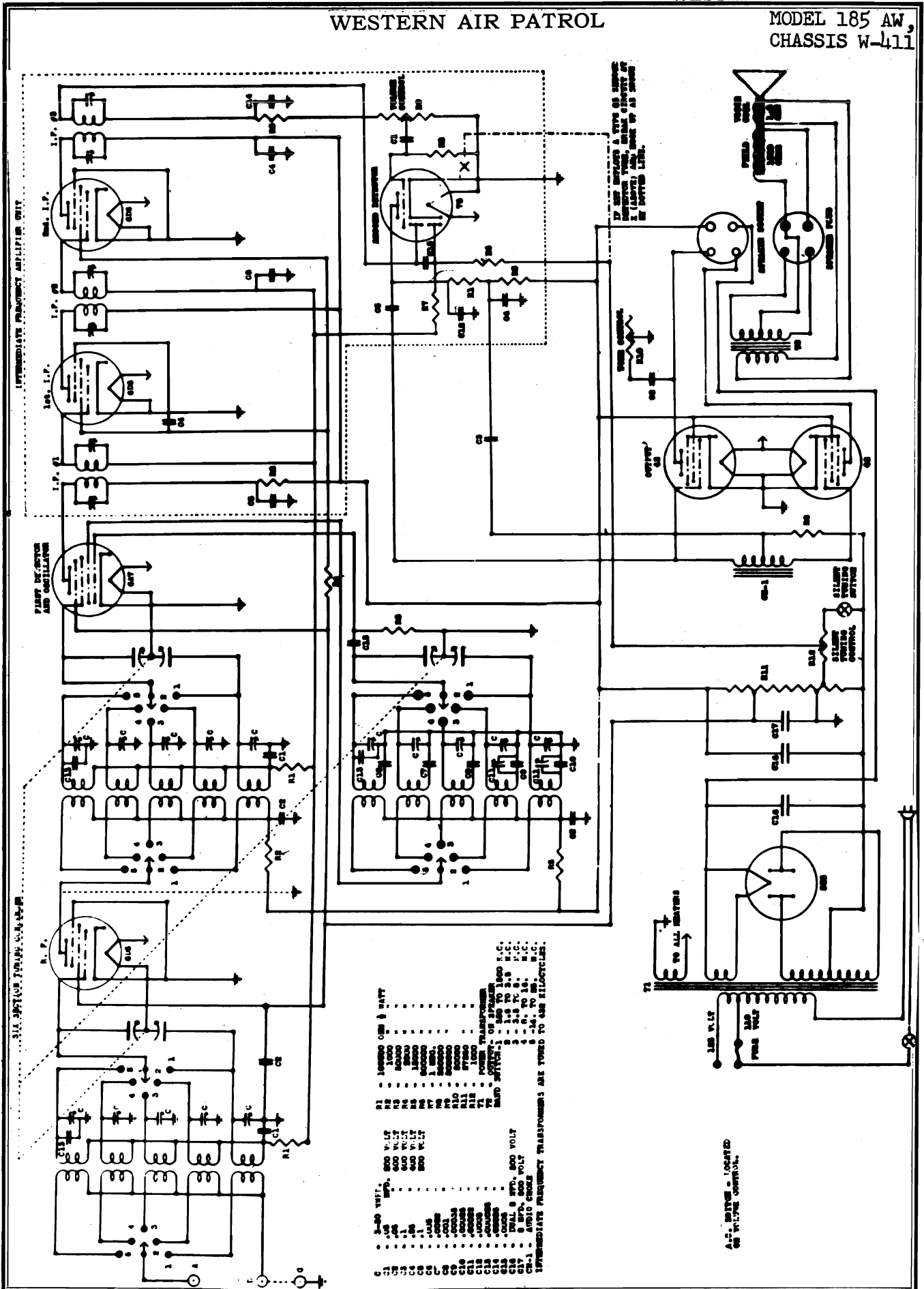
I. F. Alignment

Connect the low side of an accurately calibrated signal generator through a .1 mfd. condenser to the chassis of the receiver and the "high" side of the generator through a .1 mfd. condenser to the R. F. grid (pin 8) of the 12SA7 converter tube. Set the signal generator to 455 Kc. with just enough signal to be audible in the speaker with the receiver volume control full on. If possible, an output meter should be used.

Adjust the second I. F. transformer and then the first I. F. transformer for maximum output. Recheck all adjustments.

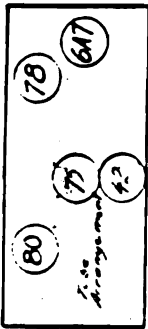
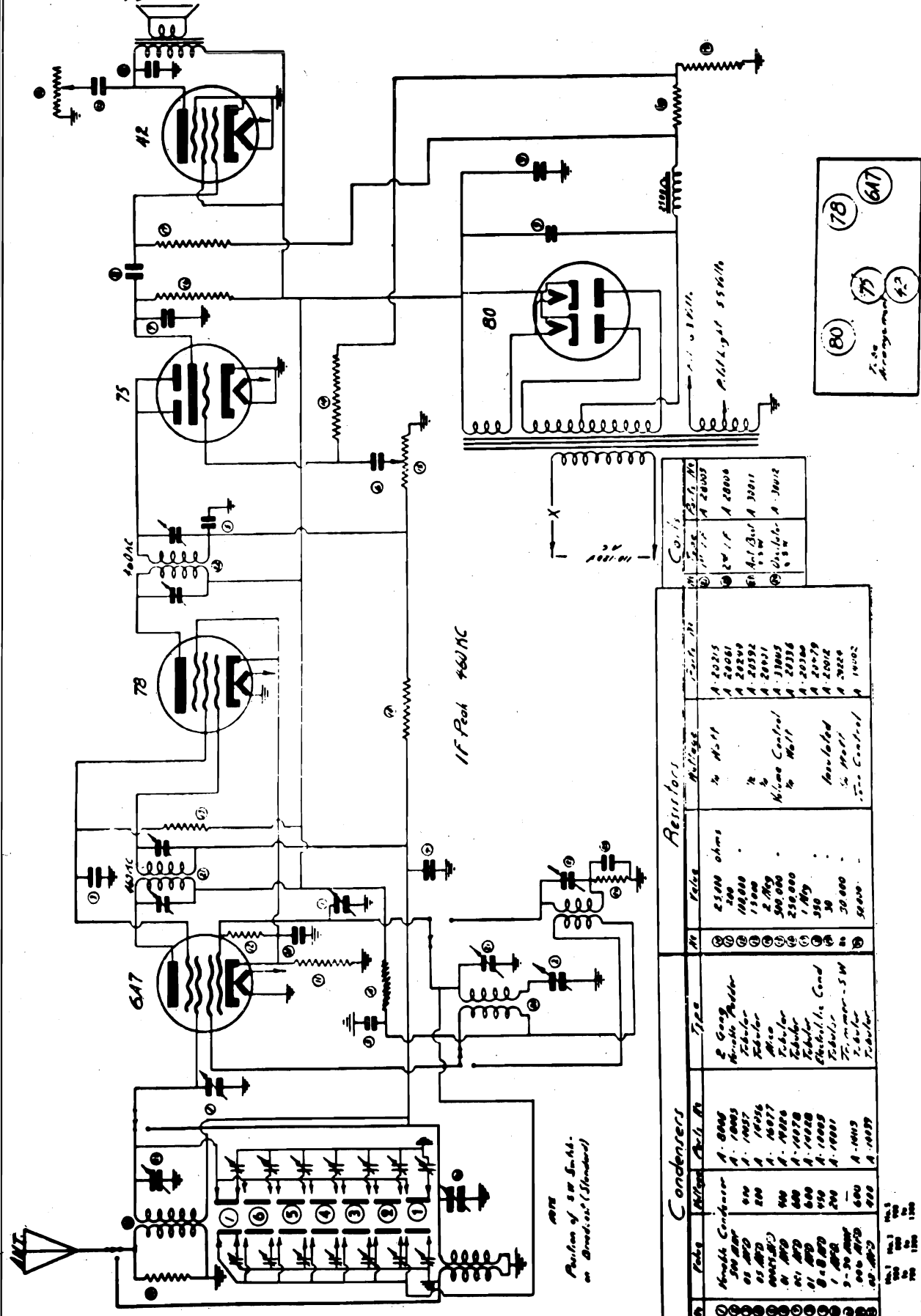
WESTERN AIR PATROL

MODEL 185 AW,
CHASSIS W-411



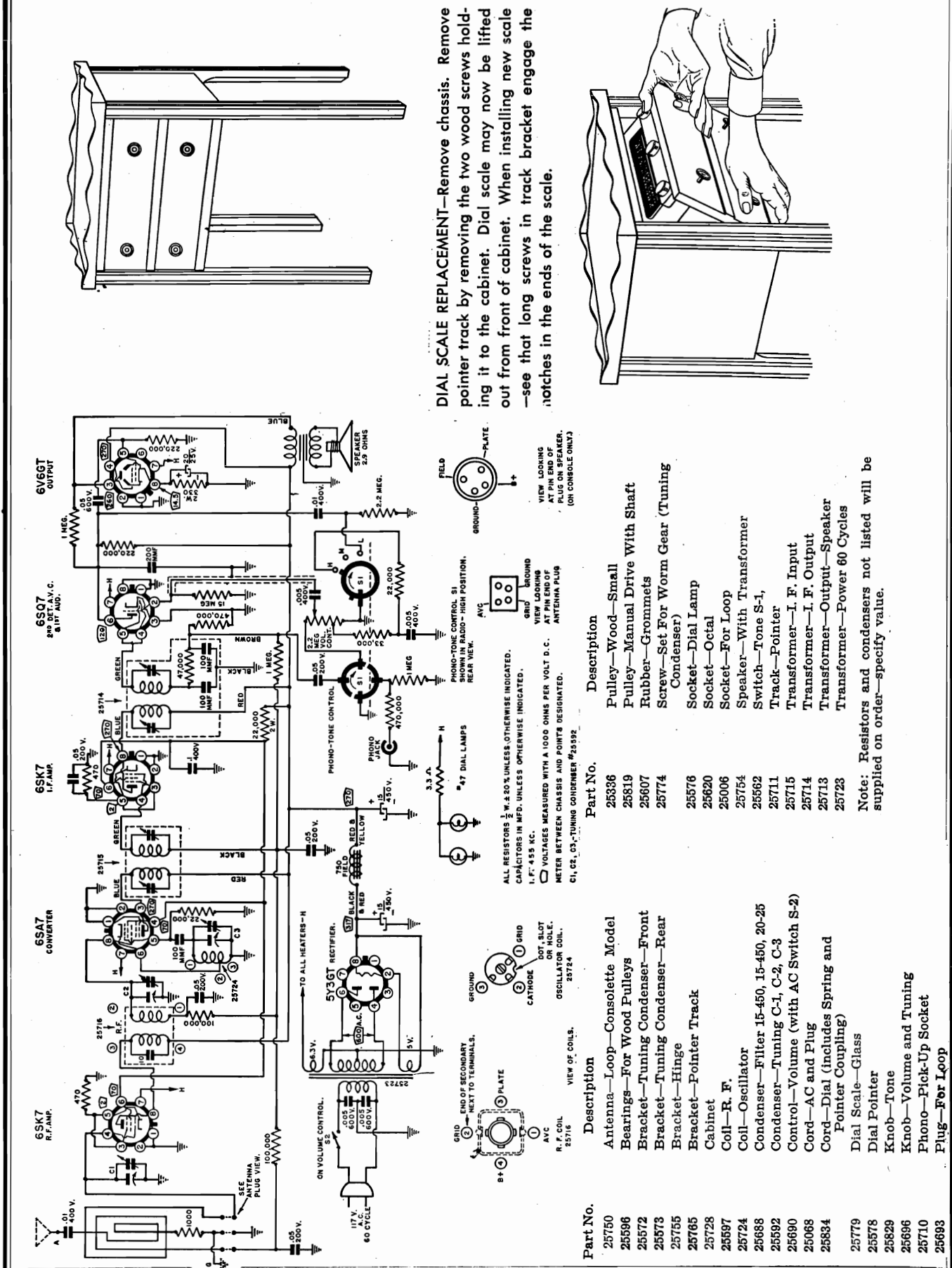
MODEL 258,
CHASSIS W-958

WESTERN AIR PATROL

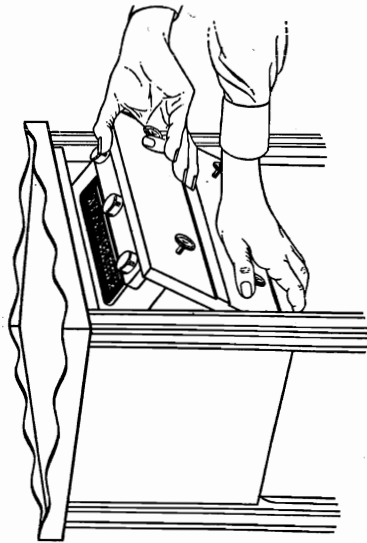


Condensers		Resistors		Coils	
Part No.	Value	Part No.	Value	Part No.	Value
1	500 pF	1	5000 ohms	1	1000
2	1000 pF	2	10000 ohms	2	1000
3	1000 pF	3	10000 ohms	3	1000
4	1000 pF	4	10000 ohms	4	1000
5	1000 pF	5	10000 ohms	5	1000
6	1000 pF	6	10000 ohms	6	1000
7	1000 pF	7	10000 ohms	7	1000
8	1000 pF	8	10000 ohms	8	1000
9	1000 pF	9	10000 ohms	9	1000
10	1000 pF	10	10000 ohms	10	1000
11	1000 pF	11	10000 ohms	11	1000
12	1000 pF	12	10000 ohms	12	1000
13	1000 pF	13	10000 ohms	13	1000
14	1000 pF	14	10000 ohms	14	1000
15	1000 pF	15	10000 ohms	15	1000
16	1000 pF	16	10000 ohms	16	1000
17	1000 pF	17	10000 ohms	17	1000
18	1000 pF	18	10000 ohms	18	1000
19	1000 pF	19	10000 ohms	19	1000
20	1000 pF	20	10000 ohms	20	1000
21	1000 pF	21	10000 ohms	21	1000
22	1000 pF	22	10000 ohms	22	1000
23	1000 pF	23	10000 ohms	23	1000
24	1000 pF	24	10000 ohms	24	1000
25	1000 pF	25	10000 ohms	25	1000
26	1000 pF	26	10000 ohms	26	1000
27	1000 pF	27	10000 ohms	27	1000
28	1000 pF	28	10000 ohms	28	1000
29	1000 pF	29	10000 ohms	29	1000
30	1000 pF	30	10000 ohms	30	1000
31	1000 pF	31	10000 ohms	31	1000
32	1000 pF	32	10000 ohms	32	1000
33	1000 pF	33	10000 ohms	33	1000
34	1000 pF	34	10000 ohms	34	1000
35	1000 pF	35	10000 ohms	35	1000
36	1000 pF	36	10000 ohms	36	1000
37	1000 pF	37	10000 ohms	37	1000
38	1000 pF	38	10000 ohms	38	1000
39	1000 pF	39	10000 ohms	39	1000
40	1000 pF	40	10000 ohms	40	1000
41	1000 pF	41	10000 ohms	41	1000
42	1000 pF	42	10000 ohms	42	1000
43	1000 pF	43	10000 ohms	43	1000
44	1000 pF	44	10000 ohms	44	1000
45	1000 pF	45	10000 ohms	45	1000
46	1000 pF	46	10000 ohms	46	1000
47	1000 pF	47	10000 ohms	47	1000
48	1000 pF	48	10000 ohms	48	1000
49	1000 pF	49	10000 ohms	49	1000
50	1000 pF	50	10000 ohms	50	1000

Part No. of 50 Subst. in Standard (Standard)



DIAL SCALE REPLACEMENT—Remove chassis. Remove pointer track by removing the two wood screws holding it to the cabinet. Dial scale may now be lifted out from front of cabinet. When installing new scale —see that long screws in track bracket engage the notches in the ends of the scale.

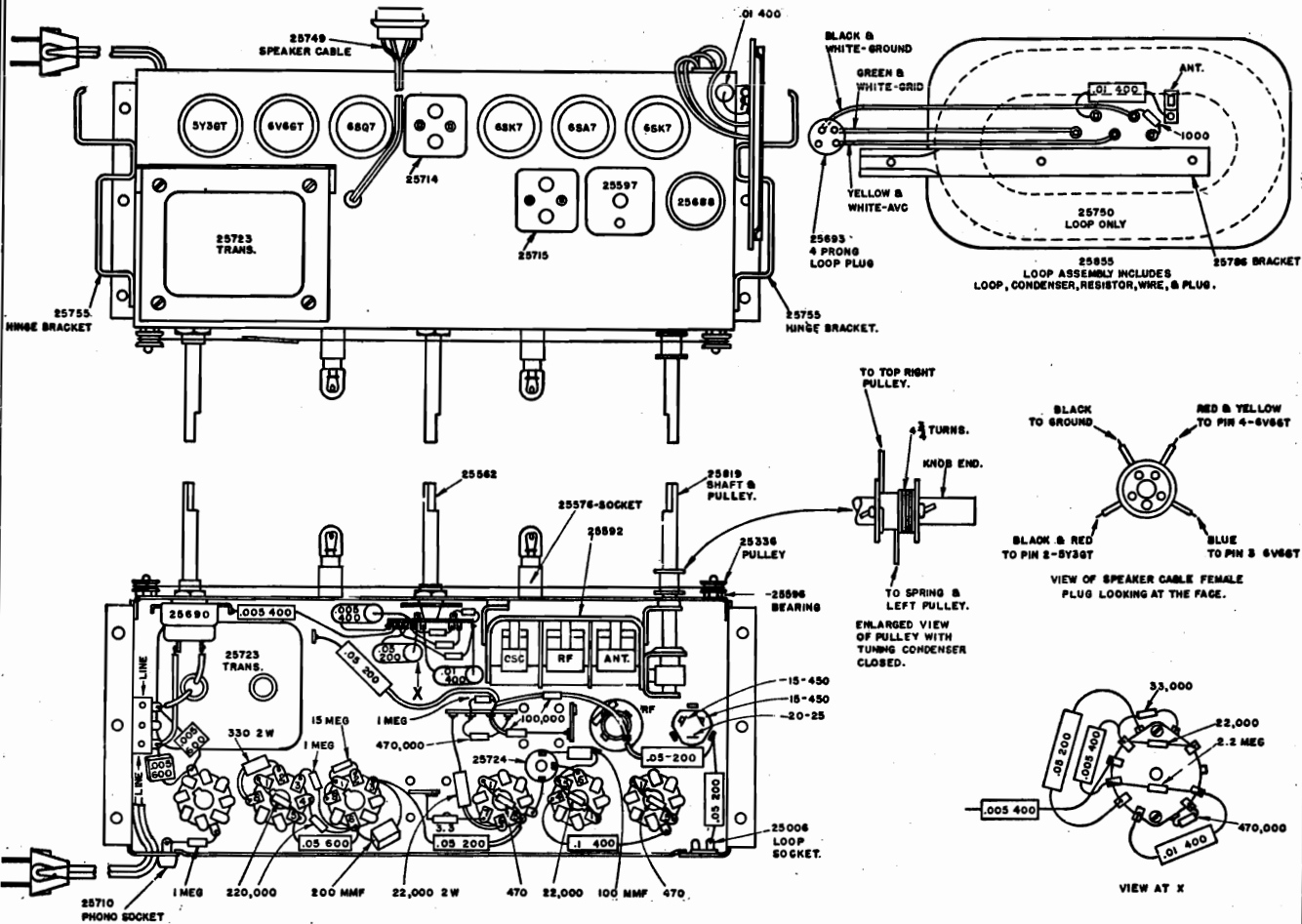


Part No.	Description
25750	Antenna—Loop—Console Model
25596	Bearings—For Wood Pulleys
25572	Bracket—Tuning Condenser—Front
25573	Bracket—Tuning Condenser—Rear
25755	Bracket—Hinge
25765	Bracket—Pointer Track
25728	Cabinet
25597	Coil—R. F.
25724	Coil—Oscillator
25688	Condenser—Filter 15-450, 15-450, 20-25
25592	Condenser—Tuning C-1, C-2, C-3
25690	Control—Volume (with AC Switch S-2)
25068	Cord—AC and Plug
25634	Cord—Dial (includes Spring and Pointer Coupling)
25779	Dial Scale—Glass
25578	Dial Pointer
25829	Knob—Tone
25696	Knob—Volume and Tuning
25710	Phono—Pick-Up Socket
25693	Plug—For Loop
25386	Pulley—Wood—Small
25819	Pulley—Manual Drive With Shaft
25607	Rubber—Grommets
25774	Screw—Set For Worm Gear (Tuning Condenser)
25576	Socket—Dial Lamp
25620	Socket—Octal
25006	Socket—For Loop
25754	Speaker—With Transformer
25562	Switch—Tone S-1,
25711	Track—Pointer
25715	Transformer—I. F. Input
25714	Transformer—I. F. Output
25713	Transformer—Output—Speaker
25723	Transformer—Power 60 Cycles

Note: Resistors and condensers not listed will be supplied on order—specify value.

MODEL D1612

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



Generator to antenna clip through a .0001 Mfd. condenser. Adjust oscillator trimmer condenser (located on left top) to 1620 KC with tuning condenser at minimum capacity (complete out of mesh). The antenna and R. F. sections are trimmed at 1400 KC. Antenna trimmer is top right; R. F. trimmer is below at right. Dial pointer may be adjusted to scale by slipping pointer coupling on dial cord.

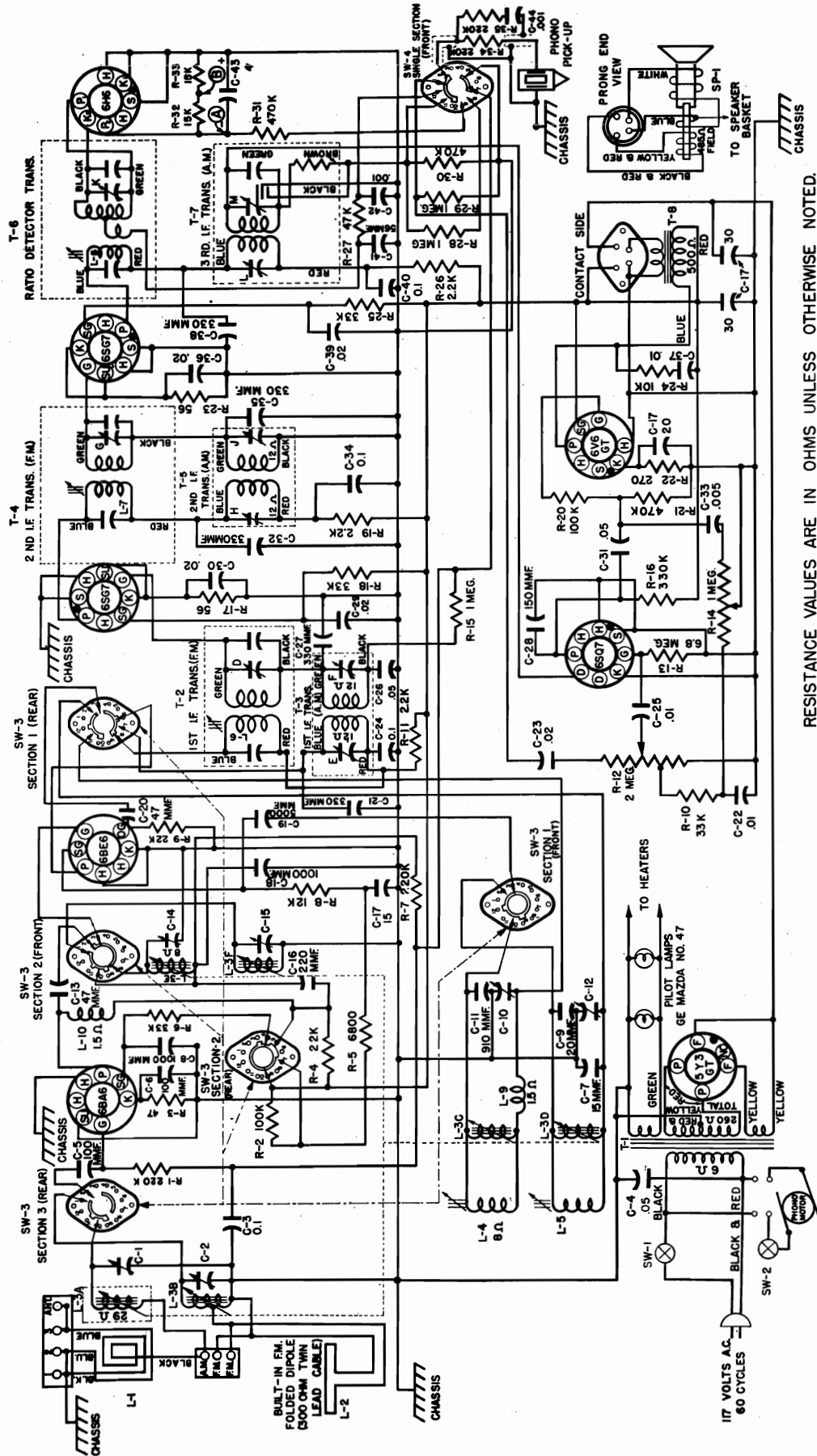
DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT—Is best accomplished by replacing complete cord assembly No. 25834 which is made up to correct length. In an emergency 30 lb. fish line may be used. See picture of chassis for correct installation.

INSTALLING CHASSIS AND FRONT ASSEMBLY IN CABINET—Just reverse the procedure given above for removal of chassis—connect speaker socket, carefully place set in position shown in the picture, and it will then drop down on the hinge pins and be ready to operate in normal manner.

ALIGNMENT—Sets are properly aligned at the factory with precision equipment and the adjustments should not be disturbed unless a coil, tuning condenser or IF transformer has to be replaced or the set has been subject to damage or tampering. Alignment should only be done with the aid of an accurate signal generator and output indicating instrument.

TO PROPERLY ALIGN—Remove chassis from cabinet, and align I. F. Transformers in the conventional manner with a Signal Generator adjusted to 455 KC, connected to the grid of the 6SA7 through a .1 Mfd. condenser, with the tuning condenser set at minimum capacity. To align tuning condenser, carefully place loop in normal relation to chassis, connect Signal

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET—The chassis proper is mounted to the cabinet front and the assembly is supported on "hook" hinges within the cabinet. For general inspection and tube replacement, the assembly may be removed. First remove the power cord from the wall outlet. Tilt the front to the partial open position shown in the picture, then carefully lift up and slightly forward until the assembly is "free." While holding the assembly just below and in front of the cabinet, reach inside and disconnect the speaker cable by pulling forward on the cable and plug. The assembly may then be placed on the floor or a table for inspection.



RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 "K" EQUALS 1000 OHMS, "MEG" EQUALS 1,000,000 OHMS.
 CAPACITY VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

F.M.- 107 MC I.F.

ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE SHOWN FROM PIN END VIEW.
 SWITCHES ARE SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTERCLOCKWISE
 POSITION (PHONO POSITION) SHAFT END VIEW.

A.M.-455 KC I.F.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

First determine if factory adjustments of the permeability tuner cores have been altered. This may be done by checking core positions against dimensions shown in tuner illustration. Broken wax seals on the core adjustments may also indicate altering. If the slug adjustments have been changed, it will be necessary to first adjust them in accordance with the dimensions given in tuner illustration before proceeding with alignment.

The following equipment is necessary to properly align this receiver:

1. AM signal generator with frequency coverage from 455 kc. to 1700 kc.
2. FM or CW signal generator covering the FM band from 87.25 mc. to 108.75 mc. and the 10.7 mc. frequency for FM IF alignment.
3. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (VTVM).
4. Output meter—to match 4 ohms, 5 watts maximum.
5. Insulated alignment screwdriver.
6. Dummy antenna—0.1 mfd. capacitor, 300 ohm carbon resistor and inductive loop (fashioned from several turns of wire).

NOTE: Oscilloscope equipment not required if aligned according to the following procedure:

The accuracy of the AM RF and AM antenna slug adjustments may be determined by noting the trimmer adjustment at each end of the band when the oscillator is set for proper coverage. The proper setting of the AM or FM oscillator slugs is indicated by proper tracking of the receiver at the center of the respective band. The FM RF and FM antenna slugs must be adjusted to dimensions given in the permeability tuner illustration.

Reference Notes to Alignment Chart on Following Page.

Note 1—If 1620 kc. signal is received lower in frequency than the 1620 kc. dial calibration, turn BC oscillator shunt tracking adjustment (L-4) outward. Retrack at 535 kc. (Step 2). If higher than the 1620 kc. dial calibration, screw adjustment inward and retrack at 535 kc. Repeat until 535 kc. and 1620 kc. signals coincide with their respective dial calibrations.

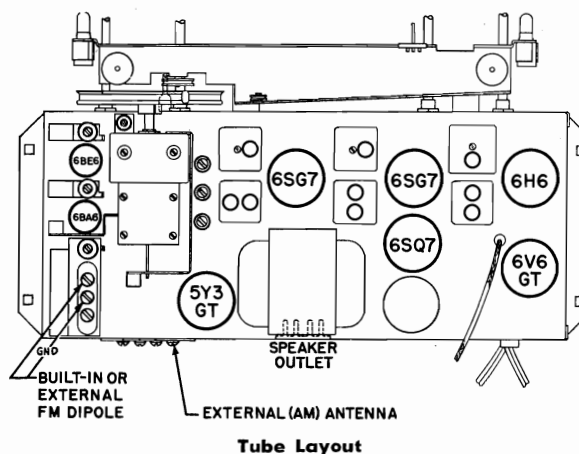
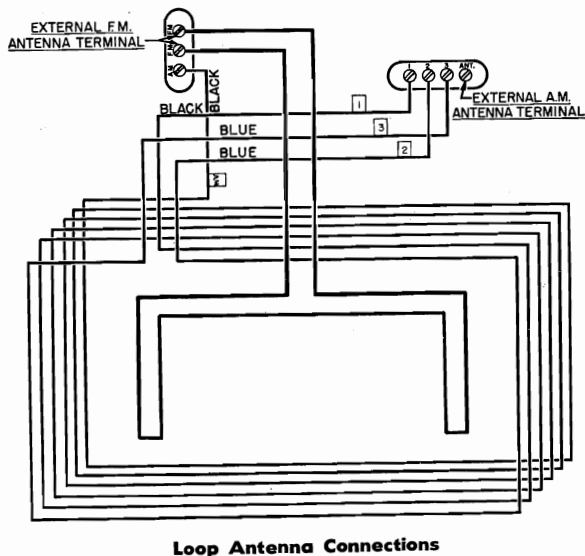
Note 2—Adjust input voltage to give approximately 5 volts AVC before final adjustment is made.

For STEPS 6 and 8A—Voltmeter "common" lead to chassis.

For STEP 7—Voltmeter "common" lead to point "B" on wiring diagram. The desired zero position is at the point where the meter indicates a polarity change from plus to minus or vice-versa.

Note 3—For all tests requiring an FM signal, the generator output (22.5 kc. deviation, 400 cycles) must be adjusted to give approximately one-half watt receiver output before final adjustments are made. Either STEP 8A or 8B may be used depending on equipment available.

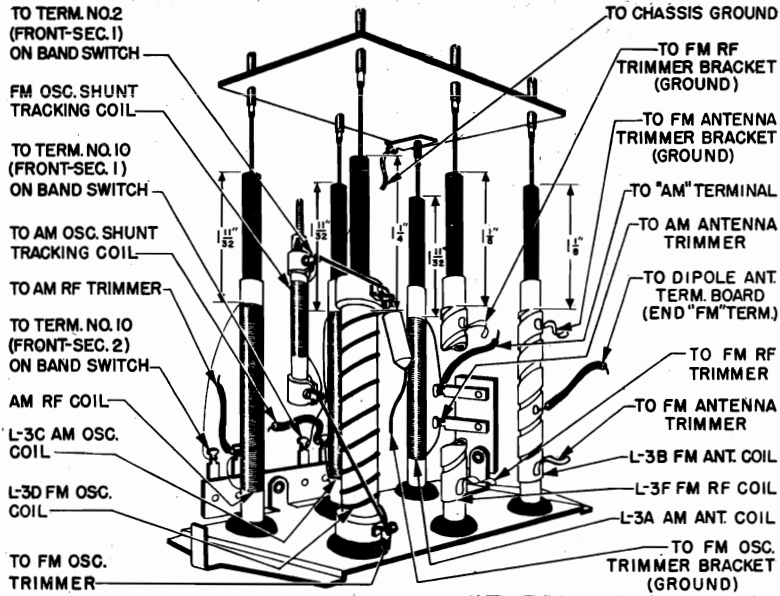
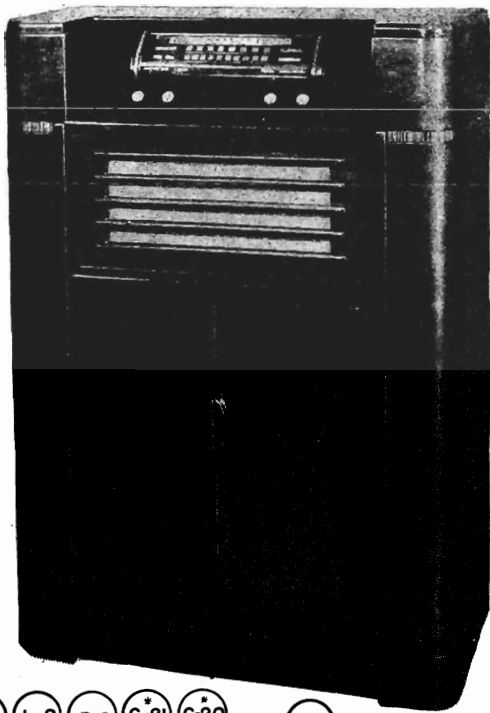
Note 4—If 108.75 mc. signal is received lower in frequency than the 108.75 mc. dial calibration, turn FM oscillator shunt tracking adjustment (L-5) outward. Retrack at 87.25 mc. (STEP 9). If higher than the 108.75 mc. dial calibration, screw adjustment inward and retrack at 87.25 mc. Repeat until 87.25 mc. and 108.75 mc. signals coincide with their respective dial calibrations.



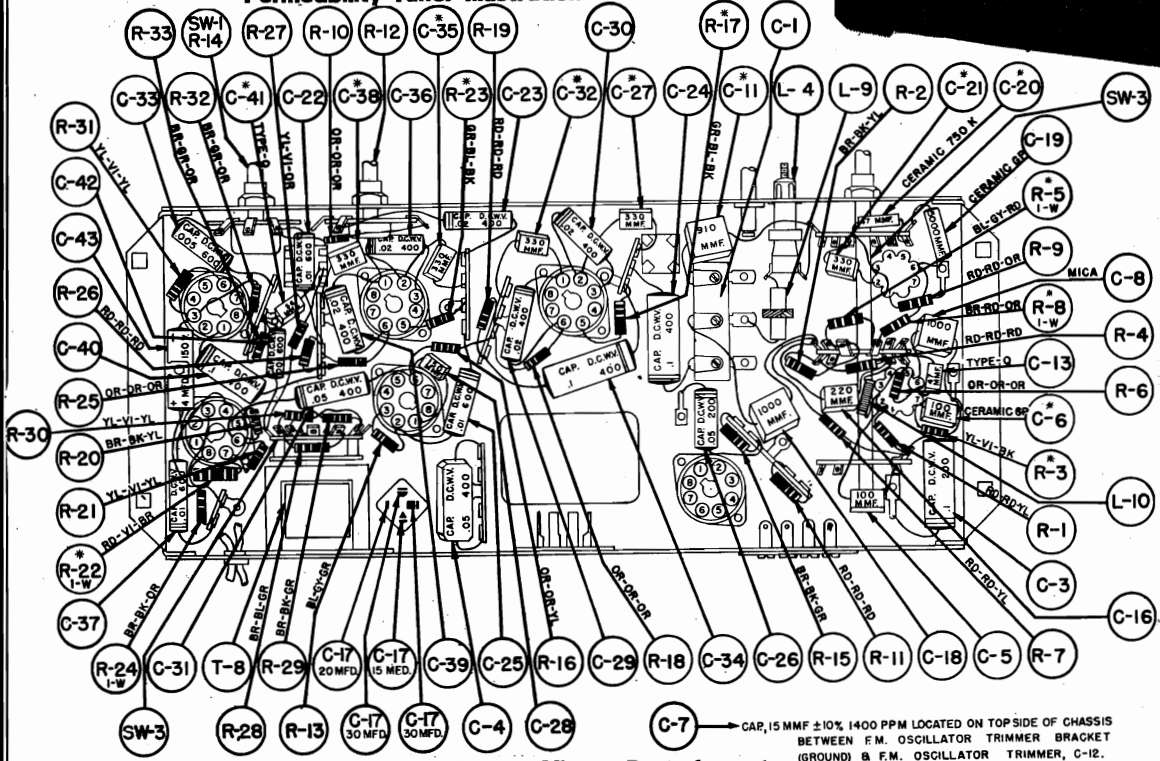
ALIGNMENT CHART

Step No.	Band Switch Position	Signal Generator	Connection at Receiver	Dummy Antenna	Dial Setting	Adjust Trimmer	Remarks
1	AM	455 kc.	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	E, F, H, J, L, M, AM IF Trimmers	Adjust for Maximum Output.
2	AM	535 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-10 AM Osc. Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
3	AM	1620 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-4 AM Osc. Shunt Tracking Adjustment. (Remove Fly-wheel from Shaft of Tuning Control.)	Adjust for Band Coverage. (See Note 1.)
4	AM	535 kc.	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-14 AM RF Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
5	AM	1400 kc.	Thru Loop (With Receiver Loop Connected to Set.)	Inductive Loop	1400 kc.	C-1 AM Antenna Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
6	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6SG7 Driver Grid Pin No. 4	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-8 Ratio Detector Primary	Adjust for Maximum AVC between Point "A" on Wiring Diagram and Chassis using Electronic Voltmeter. See Notes 2 and 3.
7	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6SG7 Driver Grid Pin No. 4	0.1 mfd.	HF end	K Ratio Detector Secondary	See Note 2. Adjust for Zero Position (Using Electronic Voltmeter) from No. 12 Position on Single Section Switch and Point "B" on Wiring Diagram.
8A	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-6, D, L-7, G 1st and 2nd FM IF	See Note 2. Adjust for Maximum AVC.
8B	FM	10.7 mc. (CW Signal)	6BE6 Converter Grid Pin No. 7	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-6, D, L-7, G 1st and 2nd FM IF	See Note 3. Adjust for Maximum Output.
9	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-12 FM Osc. Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
10	FM	108.75 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	HF end	L-5 FM Osc. Shunt Tracking Adjustment	Adjust for Band Coverage. (See Note 4.)
11	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	6BA6 Grid Pin No. 1	0.1 mfd.	LF end	C-15 FM RF Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.
12	FM	87.25 mc. (FM Signal)	Thru 300 ohm Carbon Resistor to End FM Antenna Terminal and Center FM Antenna Terminal.	300 ohm Carbon Resistor	87.25 mc.	C-2 FM Antenna Trimmer	Adjust for Maximum Output.

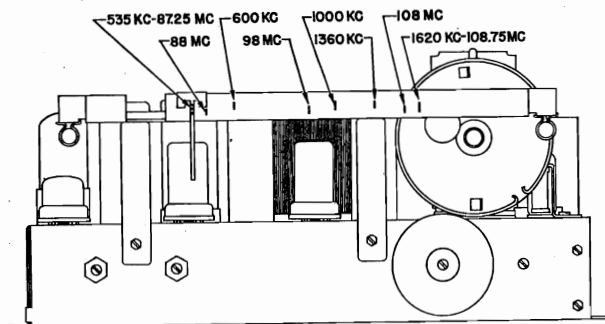
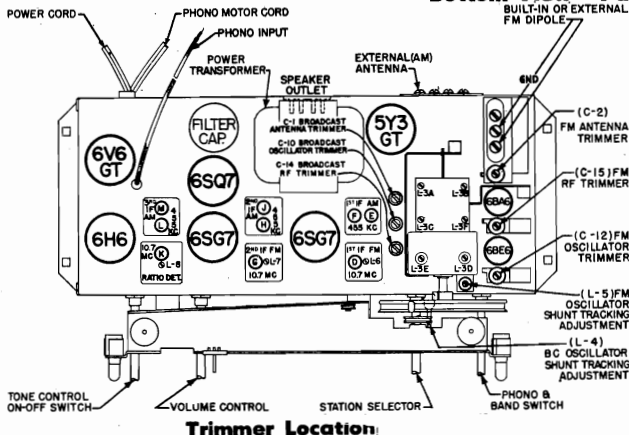
MODEL D1752



Permeability Tuner Illustration



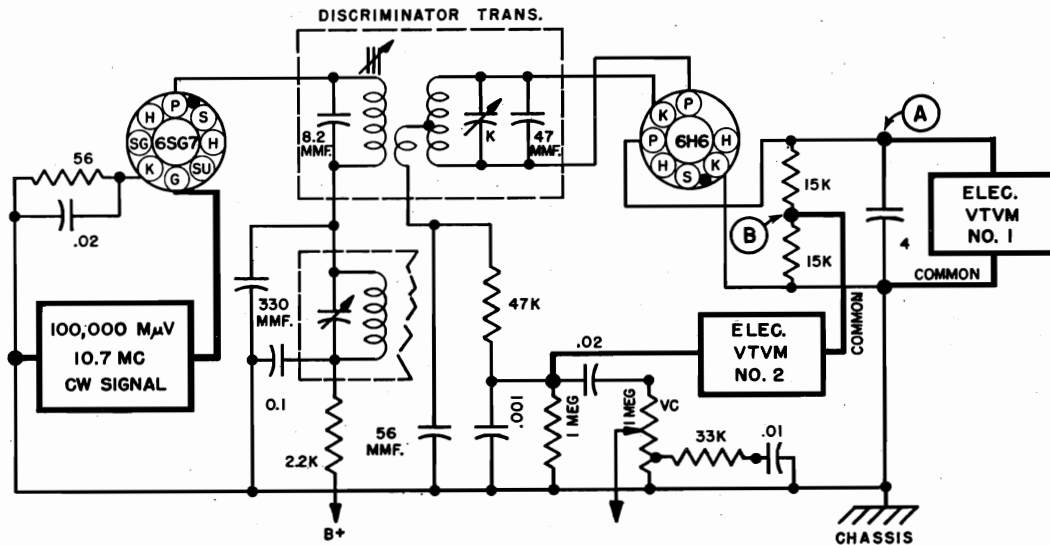
Bottom View - Parts Layout



RATIO DETECTOR

Proper operation of the ratio detector stage is extremely important for best performance on the FM band of this receiver.

The performance of the ratio detector stage may be checked by closely following the procedure and diagram given below.



Wiring Diagram—Ratio Detector

1. After setting up the signal generator and VTVM, turn the trimmer adjustment screw "K" until tight. Turn the core adjustment "L" to maximum counterclockwise position. These two adjustments are on the top of the Ratio Detector transformer. (See Trimmer Location diagram.)
2. Now turn adjustment "L" clockwise until VTVM in No. 1 position indicates maximum voltage. This maximum value should be from five to seven volts with input as indicated in above diagram. Then slowly turn adjustment "K" in a counterclockwise direction, observing VTVM in No. 2 position. It will approach a maximum value and then rapidly drop to zero. If adjustment "K" is turned beyond this point, VTVM in No. 2 position will indicate a polarity change. The proper adjustment of "K" is at the point where the VTVM indicates zero volts between the polarity change.
3. Shift the 10.7 mc. signal to 10.725 mc. (10.7 mc. +25 kc.). VTVM in No. 2 position should now indicate a plus .3 volts minimum.
4. Change the 10.725 mc. signal to 10.675 mc. (10.7 mc. -25 kc.). VTVM in No. 2 position should indicate a minus .3 volts minimum. STEPS 3 and 4 constitute a sensitivity check on the ratio detector transformer.

5. Place the polarity switch of VTVM in No. 2 position to "plus" position and observe VTVM as the frequency of the signal generator is increased above 10.7 mc. It should indicate an increasing positive voltage. Continue increasing the frequency until the meter indicates a peak and begins to decrease. Reduce the generator frequency slightly until the peak is obtained. Record the generator frequency.
6. Set the polarity switch of VTVM to "minus" position. Repeat STEP 5, reducing the generator frequency from 10.7 mc. instead of increasing. Record the generator frequency when VTVM in No. 2 position indicates a peak.

7. The difference between the generator frequencies noted in STEPS 5 and 6 is the "Static Band Width" of the Ratio Detector transformer. This should be approximately 220 kc.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL DATA

Frequency Range.....(AM) 535 KC to 1620 KC	Speaker	8 inch, Electro-Dynamic
Intermediate (FM) 87.25 MC to 108.75 MC	V.C. Impedance.....	3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
Frequency.....(AM) 455 KC (FM) 10.7 MC	Power Output (Undistorted).....	3.5 watts
Power Supply.....105 to 125 volts AC, 60 cycles	Power Output (Maximum)	5 watts

TUBE COMPLEMENT

1 6BA6	RF Amplifier	1 6SQ7	AM Detector—AVC—1st Audio (AM-FM)
1 6BE6	Oscillator-Converter	1 6H6	FM Detector
1 6SG7	1st IF Amplifier	1 6V6GT	Power Output
1 6SG7	2nd IF Amplifier	1 5Y3GT	Rectifier

SOCKET VOLTAGES

TUBE	POSITION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6BA6	RF Amplifier	0	0	6.3 AC	0	250	100	.6	
6BE6	Oscillator-Converter	0	0	6.3 AC	0	250	90	0	
6SG7	1st IF Amplifier	0	0	.6	0	.6	125	6.3 AC	250
6SG7	2nd IF Amplifier	0	0	.6	0	.6	125	6.3 AC	250
6SQ7	AM Detector—AVC—1st Audio (AM-FM)	0	0	0	0	0	90	6.3 AC	0
6H6	FM Detector	0	6.3 AC	0	0	0	0	0	0
6V6GT	Power Output	NC	0	240	260	0	260	6.3 AC	14
5Y3GT	Rectifier	NC	325	NC	325 AC	NC	325	NC	325

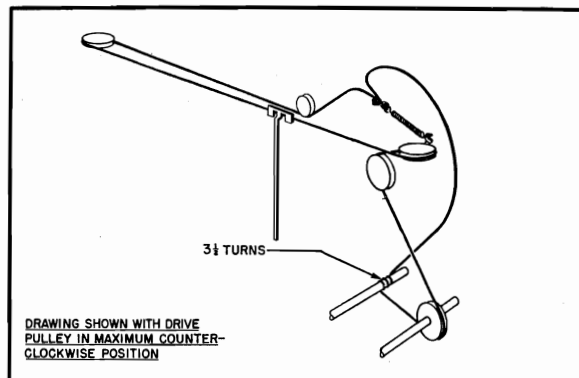
NOTE: All DC voltages measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter from B— to socket contact indicated. All voltages are positive DC unless otherwise marked. Volume control full on. Zero signal input.

Tone control in clockwise position.
Band switch in "AM" position.
Line voltage 117 volts, 60 cycle AC.

CHASSIS REMOVAL — Remove the receiver power cord from the electrical outlet before starting to remove chassis.

1. Turn the tuning control so that the dial pointer is in the extreme left-hand position (low frequency end).
2. Unhook the dial cable from dial pointer and slide the pointer to center of cutout in the pointer track. The dial pointer may be removed, if necessary, by turning it clockwise and clearing it through the cutout.
3. Remove the loop and dipole antennae leads from their respective terminals.
4. Detach the phono-motor cord (plug and socket connection).
5. Remove the phono input leads at the terminal board on the chassis shelf and remove the speaker plug from receptacle at back of chassis.

6. Remove knobs and the four chassis mounting screws. The chassis can now be removed from the cabinet.



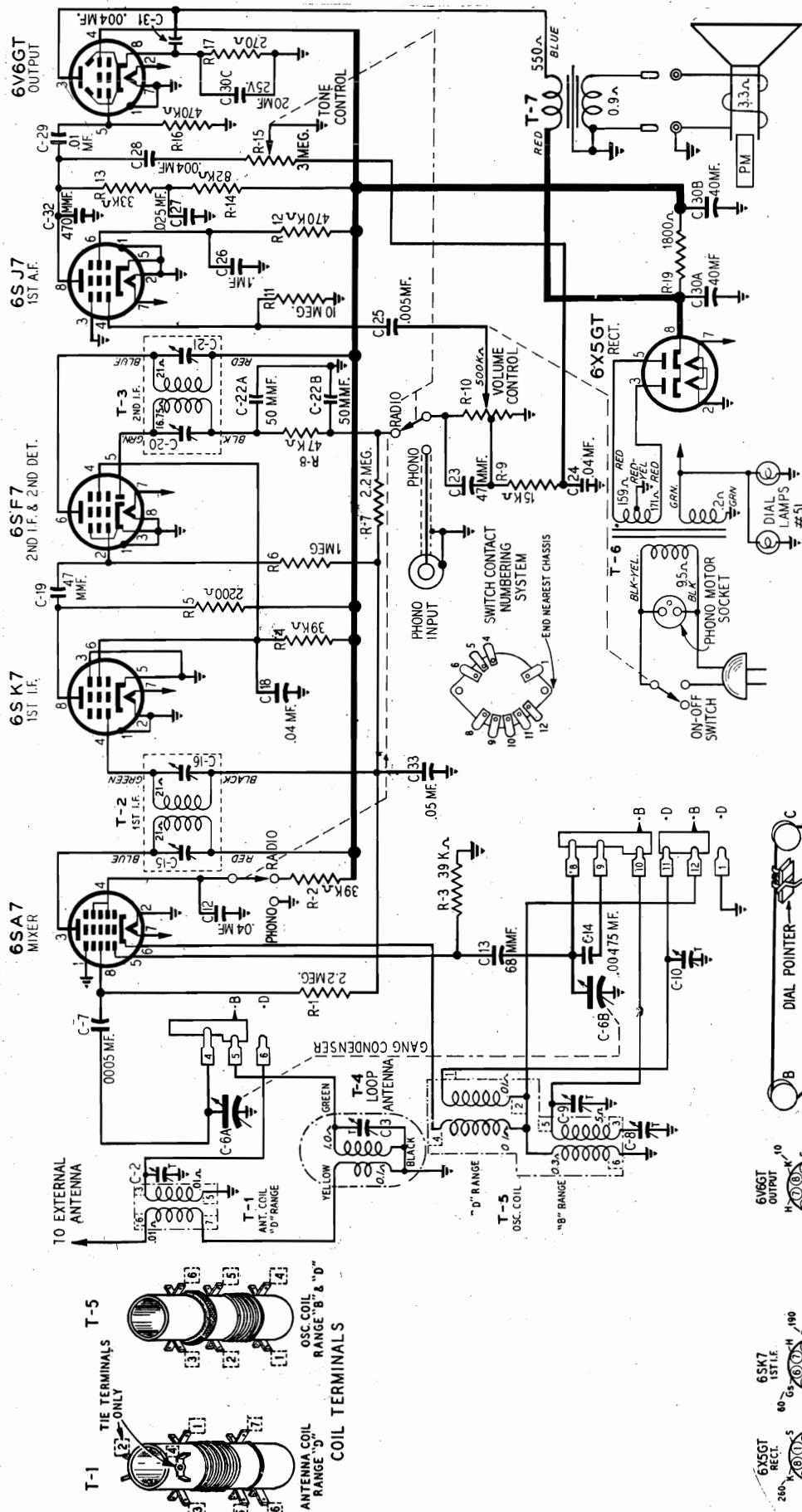
Dial Stringing

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D1752

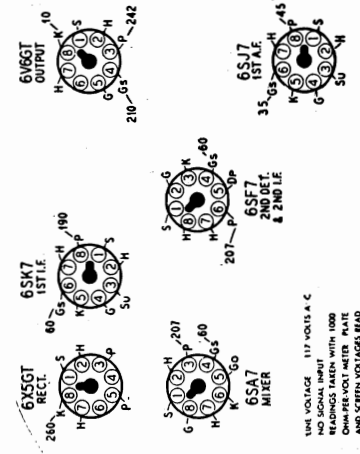
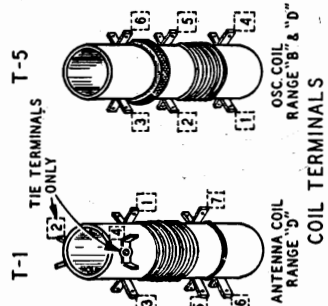
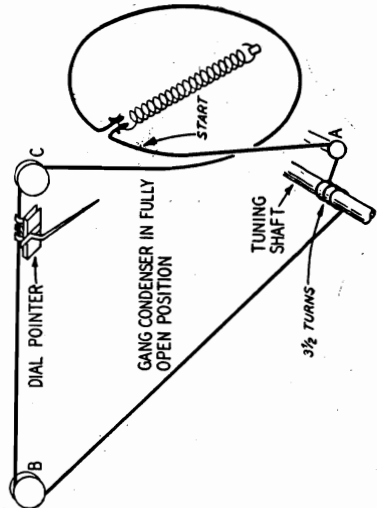
SERVICE PARTS LIST

Symbol	Part No.	Description	Symbol	Part No.	Description	
	A-51729	Bushing, Shaft		C-59338-1	Knob, Magnifying Insert (Indicator)	
	A-54848	Bushing, Strain Relief		A-6158	Lamp, Pilot No. 47.....	
	E-57941-1	Cabinet		B-51524-4	Lead, Shielded	
	A-58341	Cable, Dial		B-57922	Link, Band Switch	
C-33	BD610502	Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v.....	L-3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, and L-5	D-57920	Permeability Tuner Assy.....	
C-42, 44	BD610102	Capacitor, .001 mfd., 600 v.....			Perm. Tuner Assembly (on exchange basis only)....	
C-22, 35, 37	BD610103	Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v.....		A-59316-1	Pointer, Dial	
C-23, 29, 30, 36, 39	BD410203	Capacitor, .02 mfd., 400 v.....		R-3	BR16B470	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1/2 w.
C-26	BD210503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 200 v.....	R-17, 23	BR16B560	Resistor, 56 ohm, 1/2 w.	
C-31	BD410503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 400 v.....	R-22	BR16E271	Resistor, 270 ohm, 1 w.	
C-4	BC31B503	Capacitor, .05 mfd., 400 v.....	R-4, 11, 19, 26	BR17B222	Resistor, 2,200 ohm, 1/2 w.....	
C-3	BD210104	Capacitor, .1 mfd., 200 v.....	R-5	BR16E682	Resistor, 6,800 ohm, 1 w.....	
C-24, 34, 40	BD410104	Capacitor, .1 mfd., 400 v.....	R-24	BR17E103	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1 w.....	
C-1	B-57942-1	Capacitor Assy., Trimmer (3 sec.)	R-8	BR16E123	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 1 w.....	
C-19	B-58802-11	Capacitor, Ceramic, 5000 mmf., G.P.	R-32, 33	BR17B153	Resistor, 15,000 ohm, 1/2 w.....	
C-5	B-58801-18	Capacitor, Ceramic, 100 mmf., G.P.	R-9	BR17B223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.....	
C-20	B-58800-27	Capacitor, Ceramic, 47 mmf. (-750 ppm)	R-6, 10, 18, 25	BR17B333	Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.....	
C-7	B-58803-16	Capacitor, Ceramic, 15 mmf. (-1400 ppm)	R-27	BR17B473	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.....	
C-43	B-55520-1	Cap., Electro., 4 mfd., 150 v...	R-2, 20	BR17B104	Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w...	
C-17	A-57950	Cap., Electro., 30-30-75 mfd., 400 v.-20 mfd., 25 v.....	R-1, 7, 34, 35	BR17B224	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w...	
C-8, 18	BM74A102	Capacitor, Mica, 1000 mmf.....	R-16	BR17B334	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w...	
C-11	BM64A911	Capacitor, Mica, 910 mmf.....	R-21, 30, 31	BR17B474	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w...	
C-21, 27, 32, 35, 38	BM64A331	Capacitor, Mica, 330 mmf.....	R-15, 28 29	BR17B105	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.	
C-16	BM74A221	Capacitor, Mica, 220 mmf.....	R-13	BR17B685	Resistor, 6.8 megohm, 1/2 w...	
C-28	BM74A151	Capacitor, Mica, 150 mmf.....		A-51801	Rivet, Pronged	
C-6	BM74A101	Capacitor, Mica, 100 mmf.....		B-55280-1	Shaft, Drive	
C-41	B-58902-11	Capacitor, Mica Mold., Type Q, 56 mmf.....		B-51469-3	Socket, Dial Light	
C-13	B-58900-6	Capacitor, Mica Mold., Type Q, 47 mmf.....		A-57996	Socket, Miniature	
C-2	B-57939-2	Cap., Trimmer, 10-25 mmf.....		A-54726	Socket, Octal	
C-12, 15	B-57939-1	Cap., Trimmer, 1.5-14 mmf.		A-51403	Socket, Speaker	
	B-55260-1	Clip, Capacitor Mtg.		B-55180-3	Spacer, Metal	
	A-57925	Cup, Spring	SP-1	C-59310	Speaker, 8-inch Electro-Dyn.	
L-10	A-57931	Coil Assy., R.F. Choke.....		A-51787	Spring, Cable	
L-9	B-57933	Coil Assy., Series Track. BC Osc.		A-50147	Spring, Conical	
L-4	B-57929	Coil Assy., Shunt Track. BC Osc.	T-3	B-57954-1	Strip, Crystal Holder (Trim)	
R-14	B-58219-1	Control, Pot. and Sw., 1 megohm (T.C.)	T-5	B-57958-1	Transformer Assembly, 1st IF AM	
R-12	B-58218-1	Control, Pot., 2 meg. (V.C.)..	T-7	B-57963-1	Transformer Assembly, 2nd IF AM	
	B-57262-7	Cord, AC-Phono.	T-2	B-57972-1	Transformer Assembly, 3rd IF AM	
	B-58069-2	Cord, Power	T-4	B-57976-1	Transformer Assembly, 1st IF FM	
	A-57999	Crank, Switch Lever	T-6	B-57994-1	Transformer Assembly, 2nd IF FM	
	C-59317-1	Crystal and Indicator, Dial...	T-8	B-57997-1	Transformer Assembly, Ratio Det.	
	A-59321	Flywheel, Tuning Shaft	T-1	C-57934	Transformer, Output	
	B-59315-1	Holder, Crystal, Right-Hand			Transformer, Power	
	B-59315-2	Holder, Crystal, Left-Hand...				
	B-57998	Hub Crank				
	C-57872-1	Knob, Magnifying Insert				



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

The drive cord should be replaced as shown on the accompanying illustration using a new 10X66 drive cord assembly for the purpose. After the cord has been installed, stretch the tension spring and fasten the free end of the cord to it.



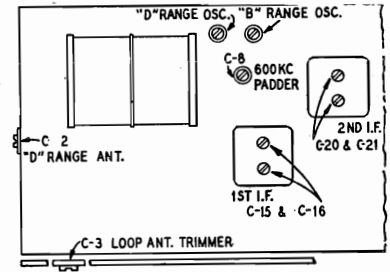
100 VOLTAGE 117 VOLTS A.C.
NO SIGNAL INPUT
READINGS TAKEN WITH 1000
OHM-RESISTANCE METER PLATE
ON 100 VOLTS SCALE

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf., and 400 ohms.

SIGNAL GENERATOR		CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
FREQUENCY SETTING	FREQUENCY SETTING					
I.F.	455 KC	Grid of 6SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. (C15) & (C16)
RANGE B	1620 KC	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1400 KC	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3)
	600 KC	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	600 KC (C8) See Note B
Repeat above steps at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement in output.						
RANGE D	18.3 MC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	16 MC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B
LOOP RANGE B	1400 KC	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3) See Note A



NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

The dial lamp socket assemblies may be disengaged from the cabinet mounting by squeezing together and pulling away from the cabinet mounting, the spring bracket to which the dial lamp socket is mounted. Take care not to bend or damage the large drive pulley on the gang condenser while doing this.

When replacing the chassis in the cabinet it will be necessary to tune in a station of a known frequency and move the dial pointer until that frequency is indicated on the dial and then attach the pointer to the dial string. Take care not to scuff or cut the dial string or bend the pointer during this operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Consumption45 Watts (At 117 volts AC)
- Power Output4 Watts Maximum
2.3 Watt 10% Harmonics
- Selectivity40KC Broad at 1000 times Signal Intermediate Frequency455 KC
- Speaker12" PM Dynamic
- Tuning Frequency Range
B Range540 to 1600 KC
D Range5.75 to 18.3 MC

Sensitivity (For .05 watt output—External Antenna).
B Range9 Microvolts Average
D Range20 Microvolts Average

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Before removing the chassis from the cabinet it will be necessary to detach the dial pointer from the dial string. To do this, spread the tabs on the pointer and pull the dial string off the pointer.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 12A486 12" P.M. Speaker
- 3A303 Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Moulded.....
- 3A304 Phono Motor Socket.....
- 3A305 Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip.....
- 10A467 Knob (Tuning)
- 10A468 Knob (Off-On Volume).....
- 10A634 Knob (SW-BC)
- 10A529 Knob (Tone—R.P.)
- 2A372 Band Change Switch.....
- 13X328 Line Cord and Plug Assembly.....
No. 856 Console Cabinet

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

- T-1 9A1917 "D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly
- T-2 9A1814 1st I-F Coil Assembly.....
- T-3 9A1815 2nd I-F Coil Assembly.....
- T-4 26A474 "B" Range Loop Antenna
- T-5 9A1918 Oscillator Coil Assembly.....
- T-6 53X282 Power Transformer
- T-7 51X134 Output Transformer

CAPACITORS

- C-2 17A164 5-50 mmf Trimmer ..
- C-3 17A235 2-24 mmf Trimmer ..
- C-6A, C-6B 14A184 Gang Condenser with Drive Pulley..
- C-7 B66501 .0005 mf 200 V Tubular
- C-8 17A155 350-430 mmf Trimmer
- C-9, C-10 17A109 2.5-35 mmf Dual Trimmer.....
- C-12, C-18 D66403 .04 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-13 47X466 68 mmf Moulded
- C-14 46X289 .00475 mf 180 V Tubular
- C-15, C-16 Part of T-2 (1st I-F Coil Assembly)
- C-19, C-23 47X463 47 mmf Moulded ..
- C-20, C-21 Part of T-3 (2nd I-F Coil Assembly)
- C-22A, C-22B } 47X112 50-50 mmf Dual Mica
- C-24 D54403 .04 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-25 D66502 .005 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-26 D67104 .10 mf 400 V Tubular

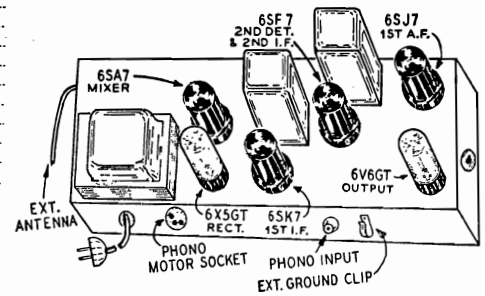
- C-27 D64253 .325 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-28 D66402 .004 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-29 D66103 .01 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-30A } 45X346 40 mf 450 V 3 Section Electrolytic ...
- C-30B } 20 mf 25 V
- C-30C } 20 mf 25 V
- C-31 H66402 .004 800 V Tubular
- C-32 47X467 470 mmf Moulded
- C-33 B66503 .05 mf 200 V Tubular

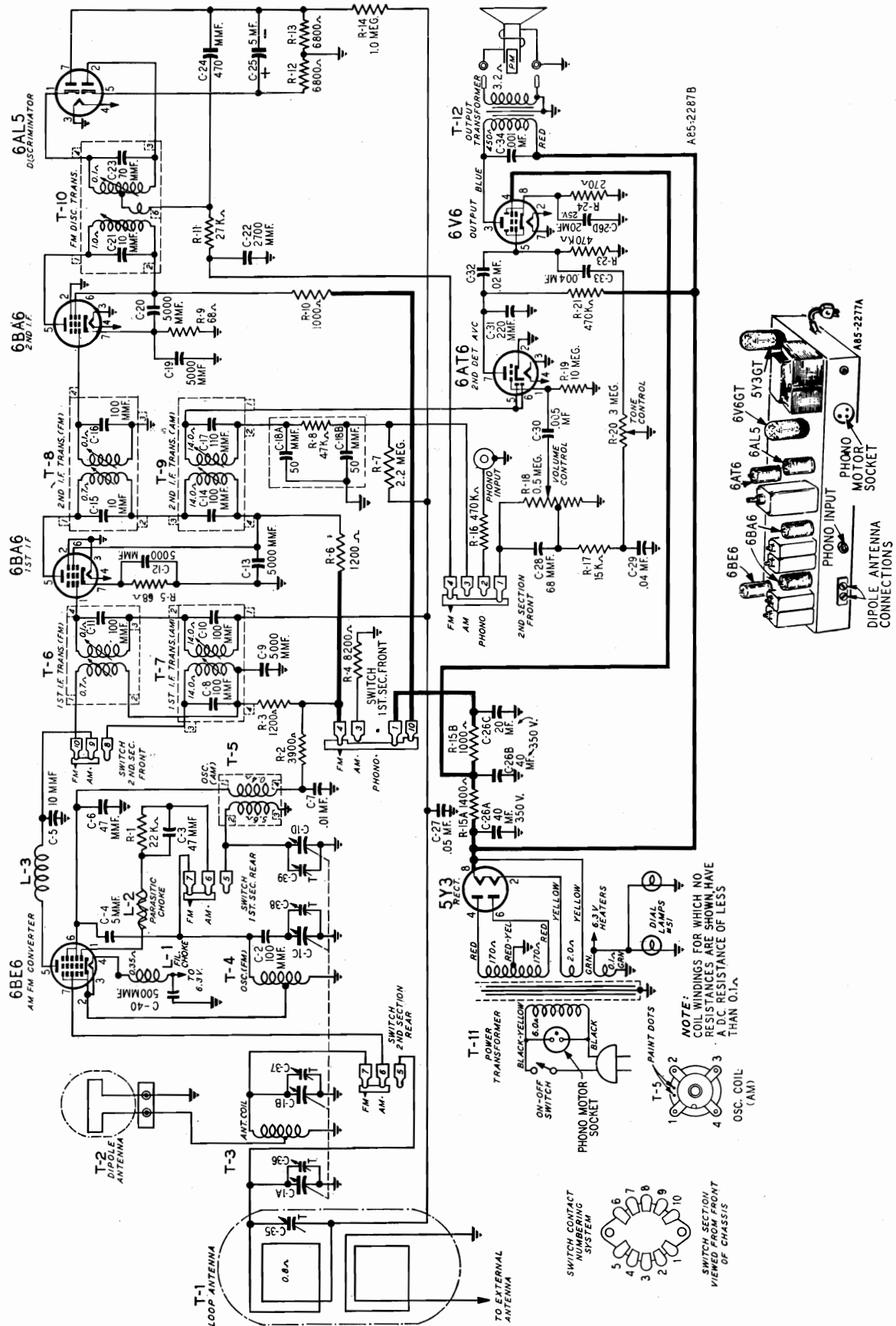
RESISTORS

- 885225 R-1, R-7 2.2 megohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- C84393 R-2, R-4 39 K ohms 1.0 W Carbon.....
- 884393 R-3 39 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 884222 R-5 2200 ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 885105 R-6 1 megohm 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 885473 R-8 47 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 884153 R-9 15 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 36X358 R-10 500 K ohms Volume Control and Line Switch
- 885106 R-11 10 megohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 885474 R-12, R-16 470 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 884333 R-13 33 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 884823 R-14 82 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon.....
- 40X276 R-15 3.0 megohms Tone Control & Radio Phono Switch
- C84271 R-17 270 ohms 1.0 W Carbon.....
- D84182 R-19 1800 ohms 2.0 W Carbon.....

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

- 6X21 Rubber Grommet
- 20X329 Cond. Cushion Stud }Mtg. Gang Condenser {
- 25X1489 Pulley Bracket (Right).....
- 25X1490 Pulley Bracket (Left).....
- 26X485 Drive Shaft
- 19X192 "C" Washer
- 25X1491 Pointer Bracket
- 15X229 Pointer
- 10X66 Drive Cord Assembly.....
- 28X113 Drive Cord Tension Spring.....
- 30X517 Dial Clamp
- 4X915 Escutcheon, Dial (Right).....
- 4X916 Escutcheon, Dial (Left).....
- 4X931 Escutcheon Insert
- 58X694 Dial Glass
- 7A100 Pilot Light Socket Assembly..
- 7A32 Pilot Light Bulb No. 51.....





SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA

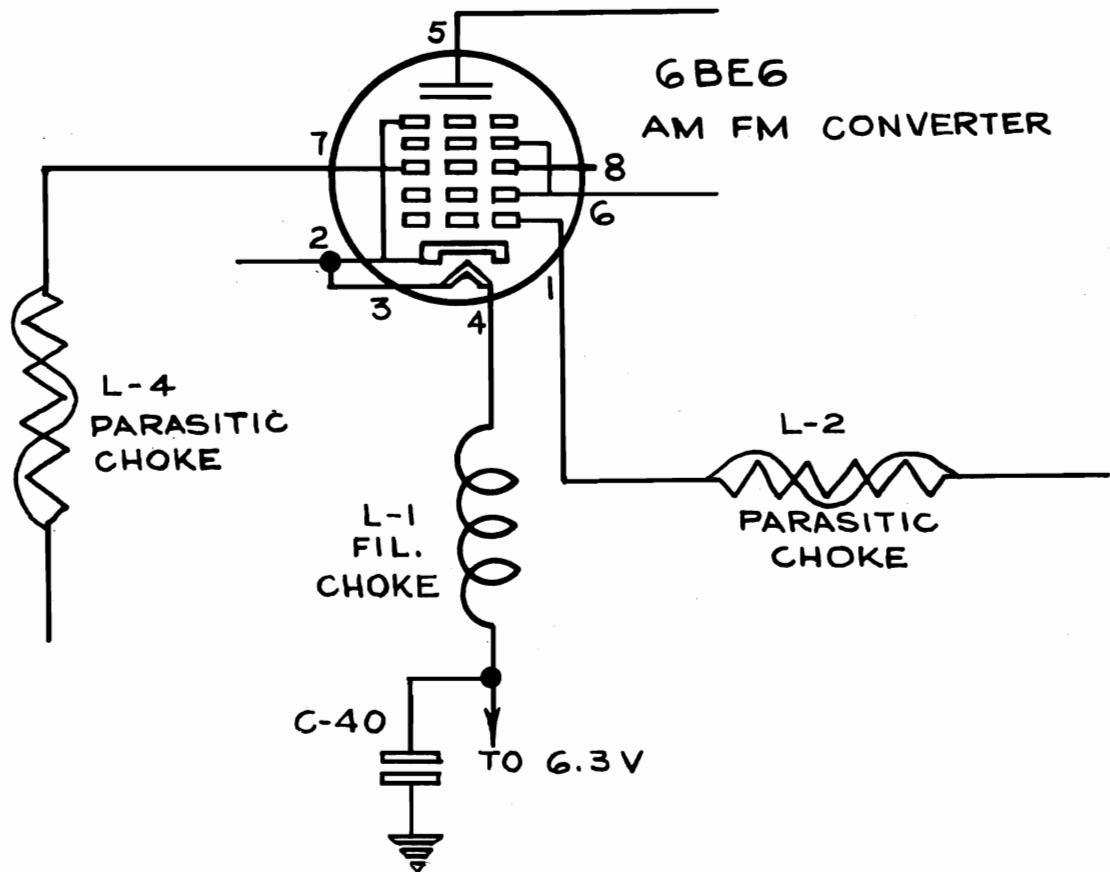
TRUETONE MODEL D1836A

A choke has been added to the circuit to eliminate parasitic oscillation on the FM Band.

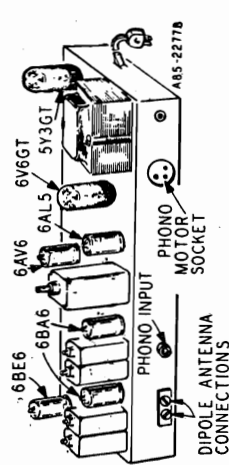
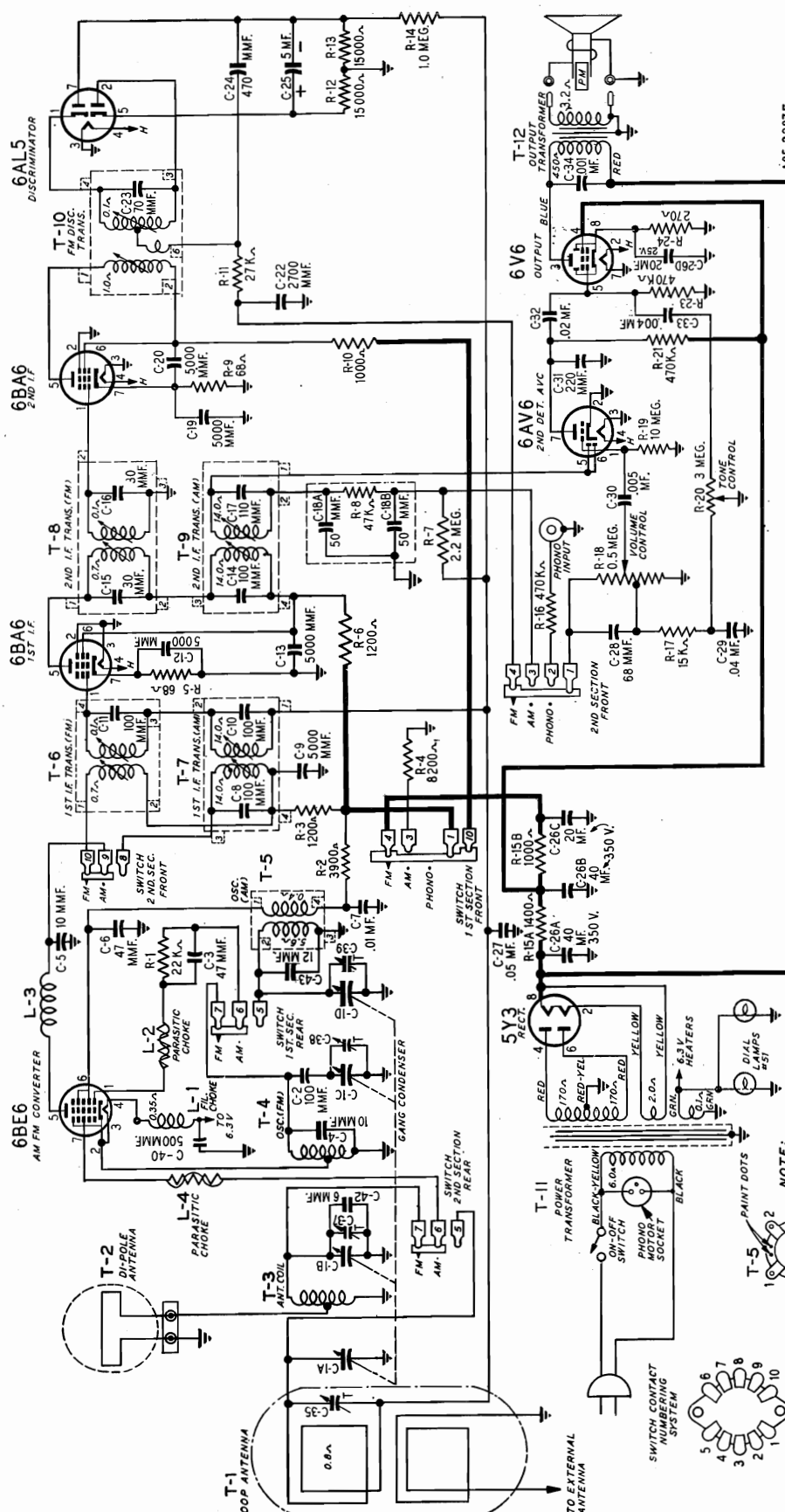
PARTS LIST ADDITION

<u>Ref.#</u>	<u>Part #</u>	<u>Description</u>
L-4	9A1967	Parasitic Choke

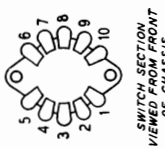
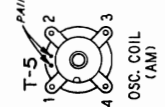
The circuit connection of L-4 is shown in the partial schematic below.

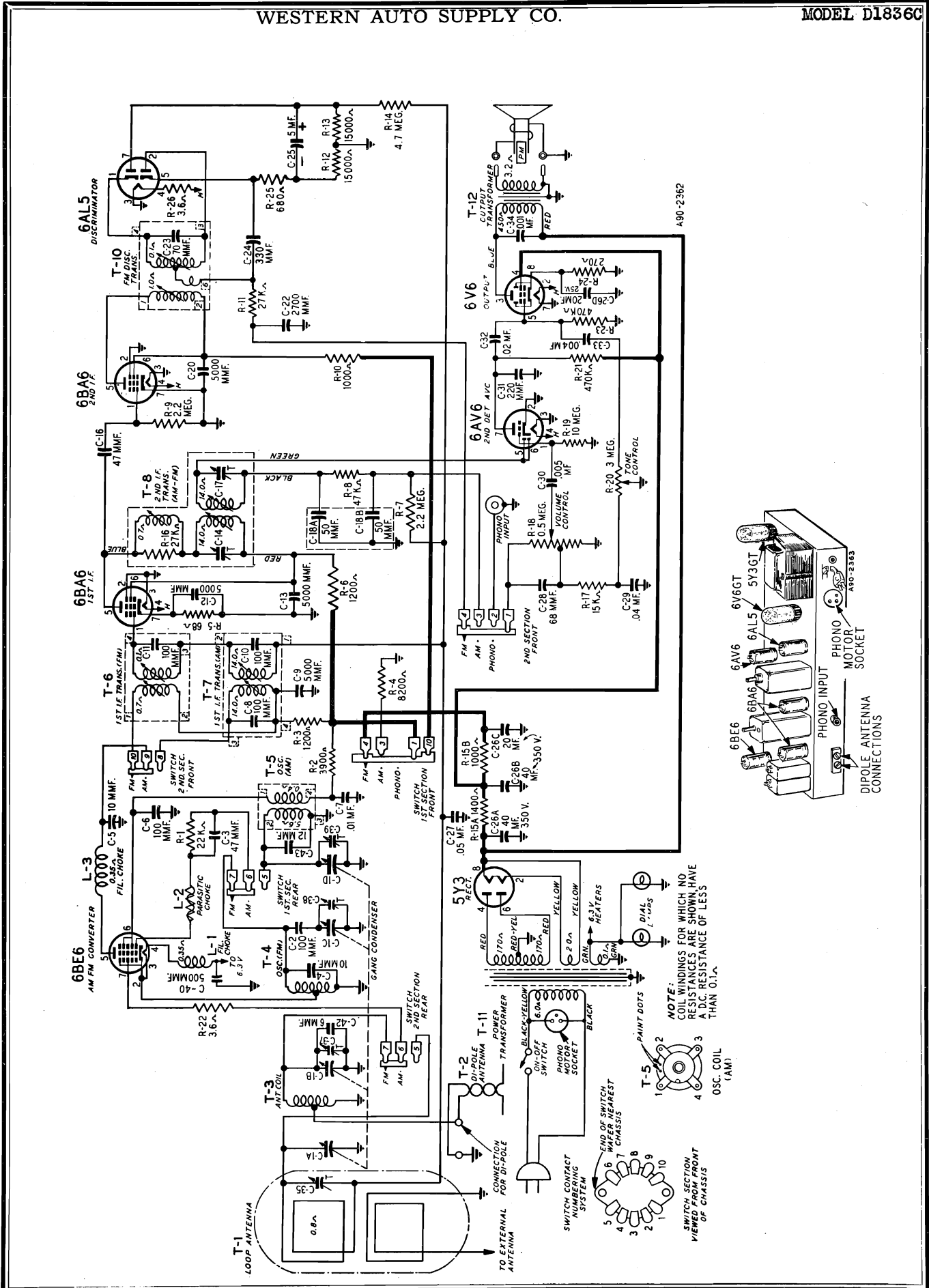


MODEL D1836B



NOTE:
 COIL WINDINGS FOR WHICH NO
 RESISTANCES ARE SHOWN HAVE
 A D.C. RESISTANCE OF LESS
 THAN 0.1Ω





ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES

AM STAGES

Volume Control Maximum all Adjustments.

Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for Several Minutes.

The following is required for aligning:

An All Wave Signal Generator Which Will Provide an Accurately Calibrated Signal at the Test Frequencies as Listed.

Output Indicating Meter, Non-Metallic Screwdriver, Dummy Antennas — .1 mf, and 50 mmf.

FREQUENCY SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTION AT RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	DUMMY ANTENNA	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TUNING SLUGS (I-F ONLY) TRIMMERS (OSC. & ANT.)
455 KC	Control Grid 1st 6BA6 Pin No. 1	Chassis Base	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. Pri. & Sec.
455 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7 1st Det.	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. Pri. & Sec.
1620 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator C-39
1400 KC	External Antenna Lead	Same as above	50 mmf	Turn Dial to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna C-35

NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

FM STAGES

Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:

An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor—.01 mf, 300 ohms and 100 K ohms.

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.

(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings.)

	SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUSTMENT FOR MAX. METER DEFLECTION
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO				
Discriminator	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 & Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor to Full Open	Disc. Pri. Note A
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Sec. Note B
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Pri. Note A
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Sec. Note B
I-F	10.7 MC	6BA6 1st IF Pin 1 & Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	2nd I-F Pri. 2nd I-F Sec. Note C
	10.7 MC	Unsolder lead from Pin 7 to band switch. Insert 100K ohm resistor between Pin 7 & Ground and feed signal into Pin 7 of 6BE6	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	1st I-F Pri. Note C
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	1st I-F Sec. Note C
RECHECK I-F ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN						
Ant. & Osc.	108.5 Note D	Disconnect dipole and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series.	300 ohms	FM	Rotor to Full Open	Osc. C-38
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Tune rotor for max. AVC voltage	Ant. C-37

RECHECK ANTENNA & OSC. ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN

FM ALIGNMENT NOTES

NOTE A—The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the A.V.C. line at the 27 K. ohm resistor (R-11) and its junction with terminal strip. A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.

Note output voltage on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter.

NOTE B—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from A.V.C. and connect it to the audio takeoff point at

the 1 megohm resistor (R-14) and its junction with the terminal strip. Adjust for zero voltage indication.

NOTE C—Connect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A. Adjust input to give same output on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A.

NOTE D—Remove the 100 K ohm load resistor and solder the lead from pin 7 of 6BE6 tube to the band switch before attempting to check the antenna and oscillator adjustments.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES

AM STAGES

Volume Control Maximum all Adjustments.

Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for Several Minutes.

The following is required for aligning:

An All Wave Signal Generator Which Will Provide an Accurately Calibrated Signal at the Test Frequencies as Listed.

Output Indicating Meter, Non-Metallic Screwdriver, Dummy Antennas — .1 mf, and 50 mmf.

SIGNAL GENERATOR					
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	DUMMY ANTENNA	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TUNING SLUGS AND TRIMMERS
455 KC	Control Grid 1st 6BA6 Pin No. 1	Chassis Base	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. C-14 & C-17
455 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7 1st Det.	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. Pri. & Sec.
1620 KC	Control Grid 6BE6 Pin No. 7	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator C-39
1400 KC	External Antenna Lead	Same as above	50 mmf	Turn Dial to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna C-35

NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

FM STAGES

Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:

An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor—.01 mf, 300 ohms and 100 K ohms.

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.

(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings.)

Discriminator	SIGNAL GENERATOR			BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUSTMENT FOR MAX. METER DEFLECTION
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA			
	10.7 MC	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 & Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor to Full Open	Disc. Pri. Note A
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Sec. Note B
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Pri. Note A
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	Disc. Sec. Note B
I-F	10.7 MC Note E	6BA6 1st IF Pin 1 & Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	2nd I-F Note C
	10.7 MC	Unsolder lead from Pin 7 to band switch. Insert 100K ohm resistor between Pin 7 & Ground and feed signal into Pin 7 of 6BE6	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	1st I-F Pri. Note C
	10.7 MC	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above	1st I-F Sec. Note C
RECHECK I-F ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN						
Ant. & Osc.	108.5 Note D	Disconnect dipole antenna and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series.	300 ohms	FM	Rotor to Full Open	Osc. C-38
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Tune rotor for max. AVC voltage	Ant. C-37
RECHECK ANTENNA & OSC. ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER GIVEN						

FM ALIGNMENT NOTES

NOTE A—The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the AVC line. A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.

Note output voltage on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter.

NOTE B—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from AVC and connect it to the audio takeoff point at the 27 K ohm resistor (R-11) and its junction with the

terminal strip. Adjust for zero voltage indication.

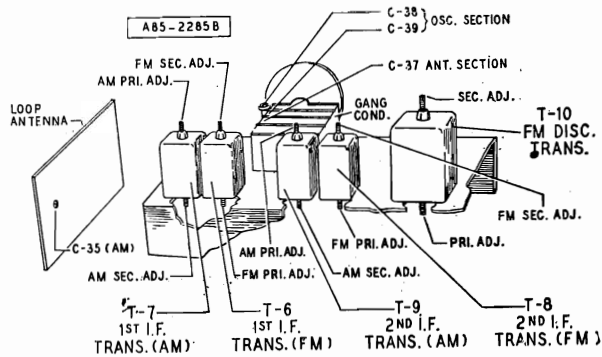
NOTE C—Connect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A. Adjust input to give same output on the zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter as in Note A.

NOTE D—Remove the 100 K ohm load resistor and solder the lead from pin 7 of 6BE6 tube to the band switch before attempting to check the antenna and oscillator adjustments.

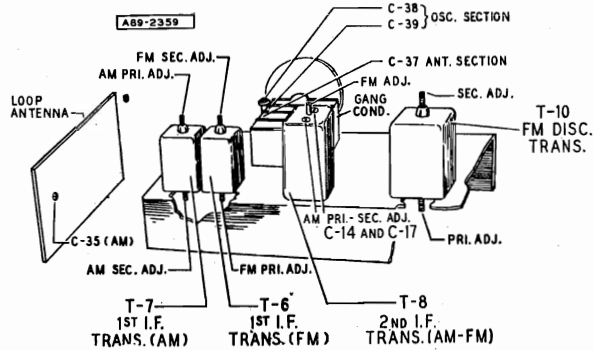
NOTE E—2nd I-F Trimmers (AM) must be aligned before attempting to adjust 2nd I-F (FM) tuning slug.

MODELS D1836A,
D1836B, D1836C

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



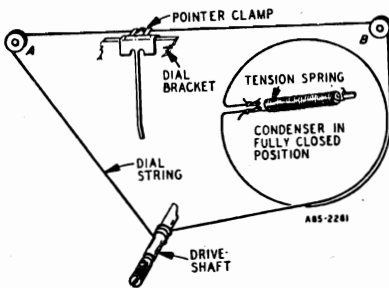
MODEL D1836A
MODEL D1836B



MODEL D1836C

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Replacement of the drive cord may be accomplished as shown in the illustration. For this purpose use the new drive cord assembly listed in the Replacement Parts List. Turn the gang condenser until the plates are fully meshed. Then install the string as shown, winding three turns clockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. After the cord is installed, rotate the tuning shaft several times in order to take up any slack in the cord.



REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Before removing the chassis from the cabinet it will be necessary to detach the dial pointer from the dial string. To do this, spread the tabs on the pointer and pull the dial string off the pointer.

The dial lamp socket assembly may be disengaged from the cabinet mounting by squeezing together and pulling away from the cabinet mounting, the spring bracket to which the dial lamp socket is mounted. Take care not to bend or damage the large drive pulley on the gang condenser while doing this.

When replacing the chassis in the cabinet it will be necessary to tune in a station of a known frequency and move the dial pointer until that frequency is indicated on the dial and then attach the pointer to the dial string. Take care not to scuff or cut the dial string or bend the pointer during this operation.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption—
117 volts AC 60 watts

Power Output—
4.5 watts maximum
2.5 watts 10% distortion

Speaker—12" PM dynamic

Frequency Ranges—
Broadcast 540-1600 KC
Frequency Modulation 88-108 MC

Intermediate Frequency—
AM 455 KC — FM 10.7 MC

Selectivity — AM — 50 KC broad
at 1000 times signal, measured
at 1000 KC

I.F. FM—200 KC broad at 2 times
down

I.F. FM—700 KC broad at 200
times down

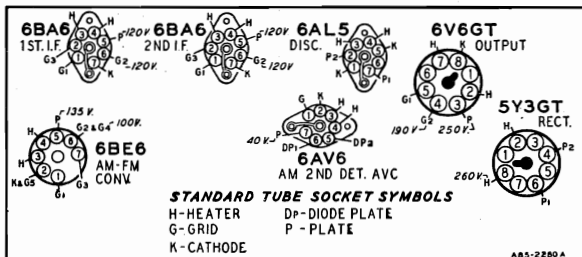
AM Sensitivity—(For .5 watt output
with external antenna)
20 microvolts average

FM Sensitivity—(For .5 watt output)
200 microvolts average

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the Bottom Socket diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube volt-meter. Conditions of measurement are:

Line voltage117 Volts AC
Signal InputNone
A Variation of ±10% is usually permissible.



Use only No. 51 dial lamps.

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D1836A

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A486	12" PM Speaker	.....
2A373	Band Change Switch	.....
3A303	Molded Octal Tube Socket	.....
3A305	Phono Input Jack	.....
3A304	Phono Motor Jack	.....
3A426	Miniature Tube Socket	.....
3A427	Miniature Tube Socket (For AM-FM Converter Tube)	.....
10A679	Knob (Tuning)	.....
10A680	Knob (Off-On Volume)	.....
10A681	Knob (Tone)	.....
10A682	Knob (AM-FM Phono)	.....
13X546	Line Cord and Plug	.....
30X547	Line Cord Clamp	.....
76X1	Resistor-Capacitor Combination	.....

CAPACITORS

C-1A, C-1B } C-1C, C-1D }	14A201	Gang Condenser Assembly	.....
C-2	47X511	100 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-3	47X517	47 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-4	47X513	5 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-5	47X512	10 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-6	47X463	47 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-7	D66103	.01 mf 400 V Tubular	.....
C-8, C-10		Part of T-7 1st I-F Trans. (AM)	.....
C-11		Part of T-6 1st I-F Trans. (FM)	.....
C-9, C-12, C-13 } C-19, C-20 }	47X507	5000 mmf Silvered Ceramic	.....
C-14, C-17		Part of T-9 2nd I-F Trans. (AM)	.....
C-15, C-16		Part of T-8 2nd I-F Trans (FM)	.....
C-18A, C-18B		Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Comb.	.....
C-21, C-23		Part of T-10 Discriminator Coil Assem.	.....
C-22	47X492	2700 mmf Molded	.....
C-24	47X510	470 mmf Silvered Mica	.....
C-25	45X361	5 mf 100 V Dry Electrolytic	.....
C-26A } C-26B } C-26C } C-26D }	45X359	40 mf 350 V 40 mf 350 V 20 mf 350 V 20 mf 25 V Dry Electrolytic	.....
C-27	B66503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	.....
C-28	47X471	68 mmf Molded	.....
C-29	B66403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular	.....
C-30	D66502	.005 mf 400 V Tubular	.....
C-31	47X468	220 mmf Ceramic	.....
C-32	D66203	.02 mf 400 V Tubular	.....
C-33	B66402	.004 mf 200 V Tubular	.....
C-34	H66102	.001 mf 800 V Tubular	.....
C-35	17A235	2-24 mmf Trimmer	.....
C-36 } C-37 } C-39 }		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser	.....
C-38	17A247	3-12 mmf Trimmer	.....
C-40	47X508	500 mmf Ceramic	.....

RESISTORS

		Ohms	Watts		
R-1	B84223	22 K	.5	Carbon	.....
R-2	B83392	3900	.5	Carbon	.....
R-3, R-6	B84122	1200	.5	Carbon	.....
R-4	D84822	8200	2.0	Carbon	.....
R-5, R-9	B83680	68	.5	Carbon	.....
R-7	B85225	2.2 meg	.5	Carbon	.....
R-8		47 K		Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Combination	.....
R-10	B84102	1000	.5	Carbon	.....
R-11	B84273	27 K	.5	Carbon	.....
R-12, R-13	B84682	6800	.5	Carbon	.....

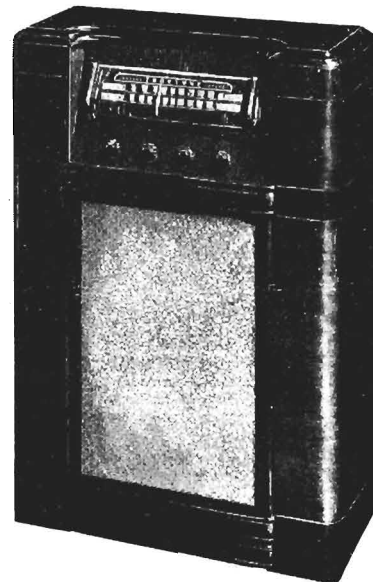
R-14	B85105	1 meg	.5	Carbon	.....
R-15A } R-15B }	43X224	1400 1000	6.0 4.0	Wire Wound	.....
R-16, } R-21, } R-23 }	B85474	470 K	.5	Carbon	.....
R-17	B84153	15 K	.5	Carbon	.....
R-18	36X371	.5 meg		Volume Control & Switch	.....
R-19	B85106	10 meg	.5	Carbon	.....
R-20	40X284	3 meg		Tone Control	.....
R-24	B84271	270	.5	Carbon	.....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

T-1	26A478	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly	.....
T-2	9A1962	Di-Pole Antenna Assembly	.....
T-3	9A1956	Antenna Coil Assembly	.....
T-4	9A1938	Oscillator Coil (FM)	.....
T-5	9A1929	Oscillator Coil (AM)	.....
T-6	9A1932	1st I.F. Transformer (FM)	.....
T-7	9A1934	1st I.F. Transformer (AM)	.....
T-8	9A1933	2nd I.F. Transformer (FM)	.....
T-9	9A1935	2nd I.F. Transformer (AM)	.....
T-10	9A1936	Discriminator Coil Assembly	.....
T-11	53X290	Power Transformer	.....
T-12	51X134	Output Transformer	.....
L-1 } L-3 }	9A1882	Choke Assembly	.....
L-2	9A1940	Parasitic Choke	.....

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

15X229	Pointer	.....
6X21	Rubber Grommet	.....
20X260	Condenser Cushion Stud	Mtg. Gang Condenser
58X697	Dial	.....
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring	.....
26X507	Drive Shaft	.....
19X192	"C" Washer (For drive shaft)	.....
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly	.....
7A215	Pilot Light Socket Assembly	.....
7A32	No. 51 Pilot Light	.....
25X1491	Pointer Bracket	.....
4X915	Escutcheon (Right)	.....
4X916	Escutcheon (Left)	.....
30X517	Dial Clamp	.....
25X1571	Idler Bracket	.....
4X931	Escutcheon Inserts	.....



MODELS
D1836A,
D1836B,
D1836C

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a Model Number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A486	12" PM Speaker
2A373	Band Change Switch
3A303	Molded Octal Tube Socket
3A304	Phono Motor Jack
3A305	Phono Input Jack
3A426	Miniature Tube Socket
3A427	Miniature Tube Socket (For AM-FM Converter Tube) ...
10A691	Knob (Tuning)
10A692	Knob (Off-On Volume)
10A693	Knob (Tone)
10A694	Knob (AM-FM Phono)
13X546	Line Cord and Plug
30X547	Line Cord Clamp
76X1	Resistor-Capacitor Combination

CAPACITORS

C-1A, C-1B } C-1C, C-1D }	14A204	Gang Condenser Assembly
C-2	47X511	100 mmf Ceramic.....
C-3	47X517	47 mmf Ceramic.....
C-4	47X523	10 mmf Ceramic.....
C-5	47X512	10 mmf Ceramic.....
C-6	47X476	100 mmf Molded Mica
C-7	D66103	.01 mf 400 V Tubular.....
C-8, C-10		Part of T-7 1st I-F Trans. (AM)
C-11		Part of T-6 1st I-F Trans. (FM)
C-9, C-12, C-13 } C-19, C-20 }	47X507	5000 mmf Silvered Ceramic
C-14, C-17		Part of T-9 2nd I-F Trans. (AM)
C-15, C-16		Part of T-8 2nd I-F Trans (FM)
C-18A, C-18B		Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Comb.
C-23		Part of T-10 Discriminator Coil Assem.
C-22	47X492	2700 mmf Molded.....
C-24	47X510	470 mmf Silvered Mica.....
C-25	45X361	5 mf 100 V Dry Electrolytic.....
C-26A } C-26B } C-26C } C-26D }	45X359	40 mf 350 V Dry Electrolytic..... 20 mf 350 V 20 mf 25 V
C-27	B66503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular.....
C-28	47X471	68 mmf Molded.....
C-29	B66403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular.....
C-30	D66502	.005 mf 400 V Tubular.....
C-31	47X468	220 mmf Ceramic.....
C-32	D66203	.02 mf 400 V Tubular.....
C-33	B66402	.004 mf 200 V Tubular.....
C-34	H66102	.001 mf 800 V Tubular.....
C-35	17A235	2-24 mmf Trimmer.....
C-37 } C-39 }		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser
C-38	26A489	1-8 mmf Trimmer Assembly
C-40	47X508	500 mmf Ceramic.....
C-42	47X521	6 mmf Ceramic
C-43	47X522	12 mmf Ceramic

RESISTORS

		Ohms	Watts	
R-1	B84223	22 K	.5	Carbon
R-2	B83392	3900	.5	Carbon
R-3, R-6	B84122	1200	.5	Carbon
R-4	D84822	8200	2.0	Carbon
R-5, R-9	B83680	68	.5	Carbon
R-7	B85225	2.2 meg	.5	Carbon
R-8		47 K		Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Combination
R-10	B84102	1000	.5	Carbon
R-11	B84273	27 K	.5	Carbon
R-12 } R-13 } R-17 }	B84153	15 K	.5	Carbon
R-14	B85105	1 meg	.5	Carbon
R-15A } R-15B }	43X224	1400	6.0	Wire
		1000	4.0	Wound
R-15, } R-21, } R-23 }	B85474	470 K	.5	Carbon
R-18	36X371	.5 meg		Volume Control & Switch
R-19	B85106	10 meg	.5	Carbon
R-20	40X284	3 meg		Tone Control
R-24	B84271	270	.5	Carbon

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

T-1	26A478	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly
T-2	9A1962	Dipole Antenna Assembly
T-3	9A1956	Antenna Coil Assembly
T-4	9A1938	Oscillator Coil (FM)
T-5	9A1929	Oscillator Coil (AM)
T-6	9A1932	1st I.F. Transformer (FM) ...
T-7	9A1934	1st I.F. Transformer (AM)
T-8	9A1969	2nd I.F. Transformer (FM) ...
T-9	9A1935	2nd I.F. Transformer (AM)
T-10	9A1970	Discriminator Coil Assembly
T-11	53X290	Power Transformer
T-12	51X134	Output Transformer
E-1 } L-3 }	9A1882	Choke Assembly
L-2	9A1940	Parasitic Choke
L-4	9A1967	Parasitic Choke

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

15X229	Pointer
6X21	Rubber Grommet
20X260	Condenser Cushion Stud } Mtg. Gang Condenser
58X697	Dial
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring
26X507	Drive Shaft
19X192	"C" Washer (For drive shaft)
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly
7A215	Pilot Light Socket Assembly
7A32	No. 51 Pilot Light
25X1491	Pointer Bracket
4X915	Escutcheon (Right)
4X916	Escutcheon (Left)
30X517	Dial Clamp
25X1571	Idler Bracket
4X931	Escutcheon Inserts

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a Model Number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A486	12" PM Speaker
2A373	Band Change Switch
3A303	Molded Octal Tube Socket
3A304	Phono Motor Jack
3A305	Phono Input Jack
3A426	Miniature Tube Socket
3A427	Miniature Tube Socket (For AM-FM Converter Tube)
10A691	Knob (Tuning)
10A692	Knob (Off-On Volume)
10A693	Knob (Tone)
10A694	Knob (AM-FM Phono)
13X546	Line Cord and Plug
30X547	Line Cord Clamp

CAPACITORS

C-1A, C-1B } C-1C, C-1D }	14A204	Gang Condenser Assembly
C-2	47X511	100 mmf Ceramic
C-3	47X517	47 mmf Ceramic
C-4	47X523	10 mmf Ceramic
C-5	47X512	10 mmf Ceramic
C-6	47X476	100 mmf Molded
C-7	D66103	.01 mf 400 V Tubular
C-8, C-10		Part of T-7 (1st I-F Trans. AM)
C-11		Part of T-6 (1st I-F Trans. FM)
C-9, C-12, C-13 } C-20 }	47X507	5000 mmf Silvered Ceramic
C-14, C-17		Part of T-8 (2nd I-F Trans AM-FM)
C-16	47X463	47 mmf Ceramic
C-18A, C-18B	47X112	50-50 mmf Dual Mica
C-22	47X492	2700 mmf Molded
C-23		Part of T-10 (Discriminator Coil Assem.)
C-24	47X529	330 mmf Silvered Mica
C-25	45X361	5 mf 100 V Dry Electrolytic
C-26A } C-26B } C-26C } C-26D }	45X359	40 mf 350 V 40 mf 350 V 20 mf 350 V 20 mf 25 V Dry Electrolytic
C-27	B66503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular
C-28	47X471	68 mmf Molded
C-29	B66403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular
C-30	D66502	.005 mf 400 V Tubular
C-31	47X468	220 mmf Ceramic
C-32	D66203	.02 mf 400 V Tubular
C-33	B66402	.004 mf 200 V Tubular
C-34	H66102	.001 mf 800 V Tubular
C-35	17A235	2-24 mmf Trimmer
C-37 } C-39 }		Part of C-1 Gang Condenser
C-38	26A489	1-8 mmf Trimmer Assembly
C-40	47X508	500 .mf Ceramic
C-42	47X521	6 mmf Ceramic
C-43	47X522	12 mmf Ceramic

RESISTORS

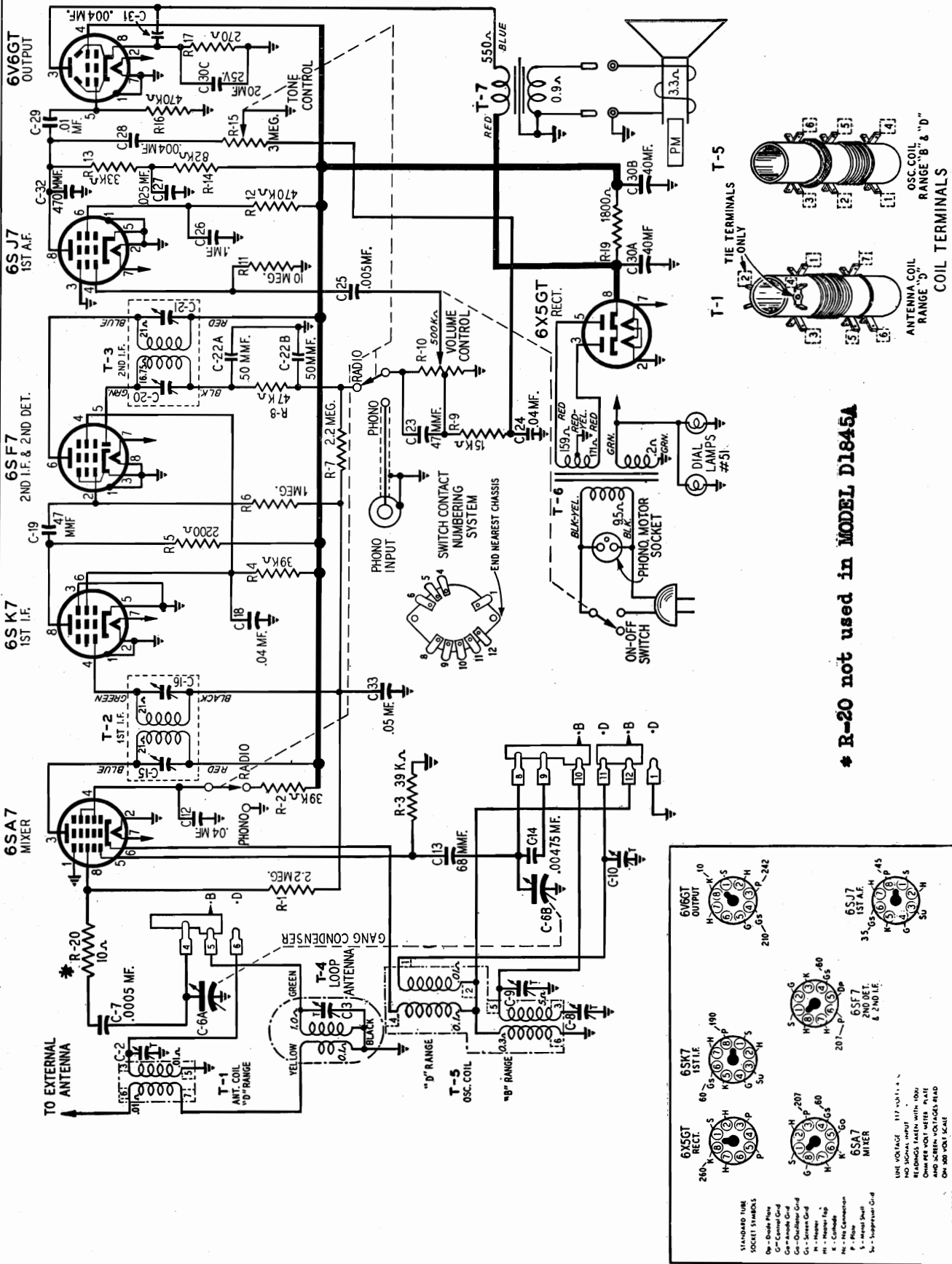
		Ohms	Watts	
R-1	B84223	22 K	.5	Carbon
R-2	B83392	3900	.5	Carbon
R-3, R-6	B84122	1200	.5	Carbon
R-4	D84822	8200	2.0	Carbon
R-5	B83680	68	.5	Carbon
R-7, R-9	B85225	2.2 meg	.5	Carbon
R-8	B85473	47 K	.5	Carbon
R-10	B84102	1000	.5	Carbon
R-11	B84273	27 K	.5	Carbon
R-12 } R-13 } R-17 }	B84153	15 K	.5	Carbon
R-14	B85105	1 meg	.5	Carbon
R-15A } R-15B }	43X224	1400 1000	6.0 4.0	Wire Wound
R-16		Part of T-8 (2nd I-F Trans. AM-FM)		
R-18	36X371	.5 meg		Volume Control & Switch ..
R-19	B85106	10 meg	.5	Carbon
R-20	40X284	3 meg		Tone Control ..
R-21 } R-23 }	B85474	470 K	.5	Carbon
R-22 } R-26 }	43X233	3.6	.5	Wire Wound ..
R-24	B84271	270	.5	Carbon
R-25	B84681	680	.5	Carbon

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

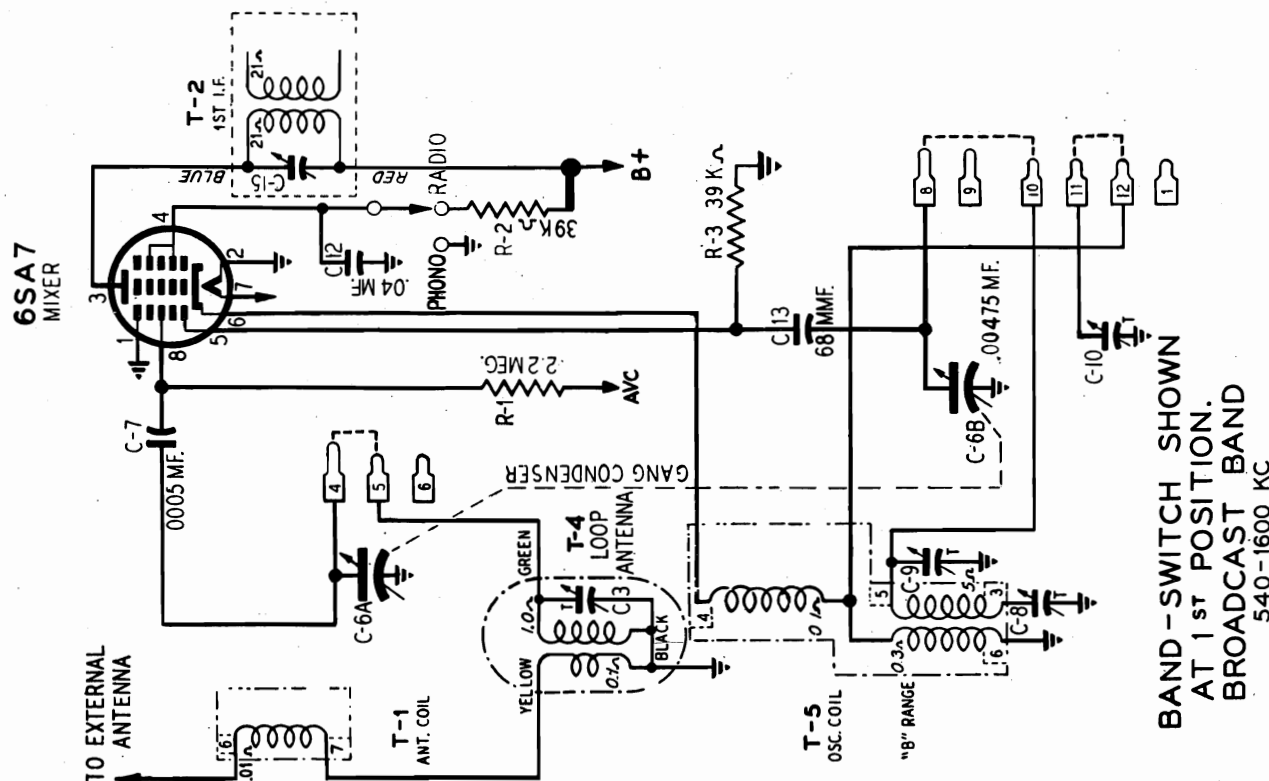
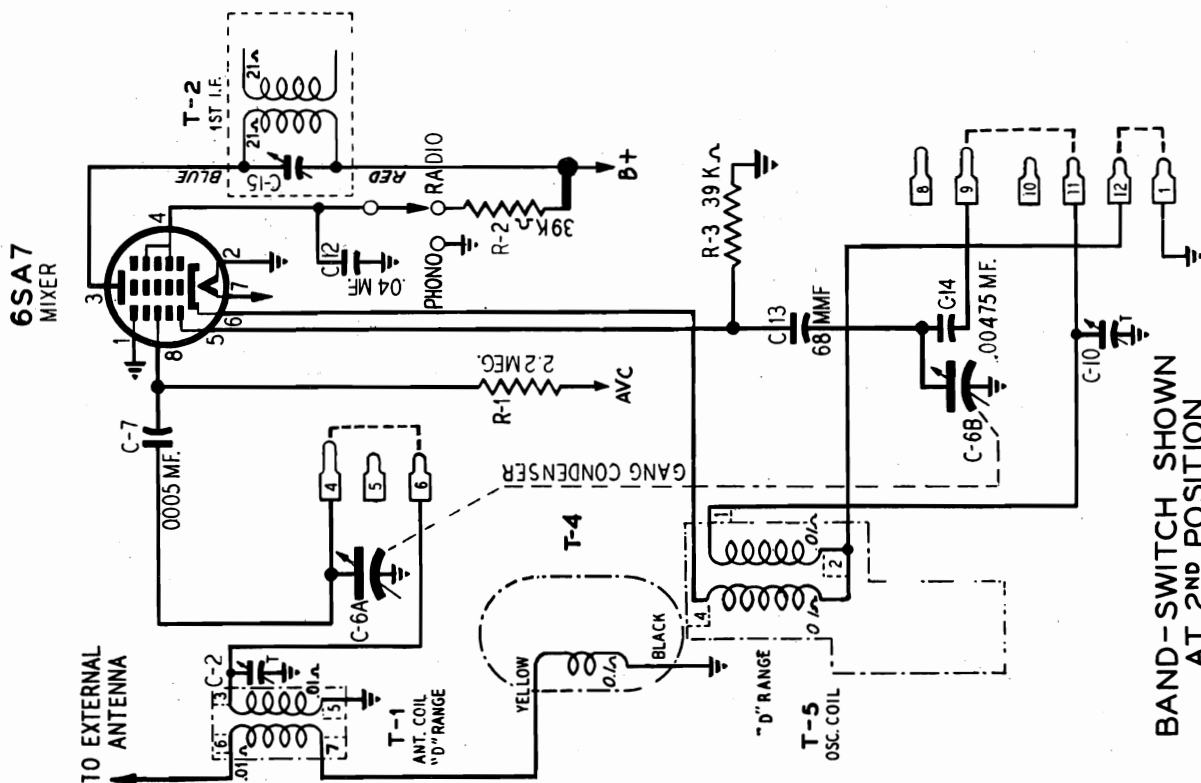
T-1	26A478	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly
T-2	9A1962	Dipole Antenna Assembly
T-3	9A1956	Antenna Coil Assembly
T-4	9A1938	Oscillator Coil (FM)
T-5	9A1929	Oscillator Coil (AM)
T-6	9A1932	1st I.F. Transformer (FM) ..
T-7	9A1934	1st I.F. Transformer (AM) ..
T-8	9A1973	2nd I.F. Transformer (AM-FM)
T-10	9A1970	Discriminator Coil Assembly
T-11	53X290	Power Transformer
T-12	51X134	Output Transformer
L-1 } L-3 }	9A1882	Choke Assembly
L-2	9A1940	Parasitic Choke

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

15X229	Pointer
6X21	Rubber Grommet
20X260	Condenser Cushion Stud } Mtg. Gang Condenser
58X697	Dial
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring
26X507	Drive Shaft
19X192	"C" Washer (For drive shaft)
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly
7A215	Pilot Light Socket Assembly
7A32	No. 51 Pilot Light
25X1491	Pointer Bracket
4X915	Escutcheon (Right)
4X916	Escutcheon (Left)
30X517	Dial Clamp
25X1571	Idler Bracket
4X931	Escutcheon Inserts



* R-20 not used in MODEL D1845A



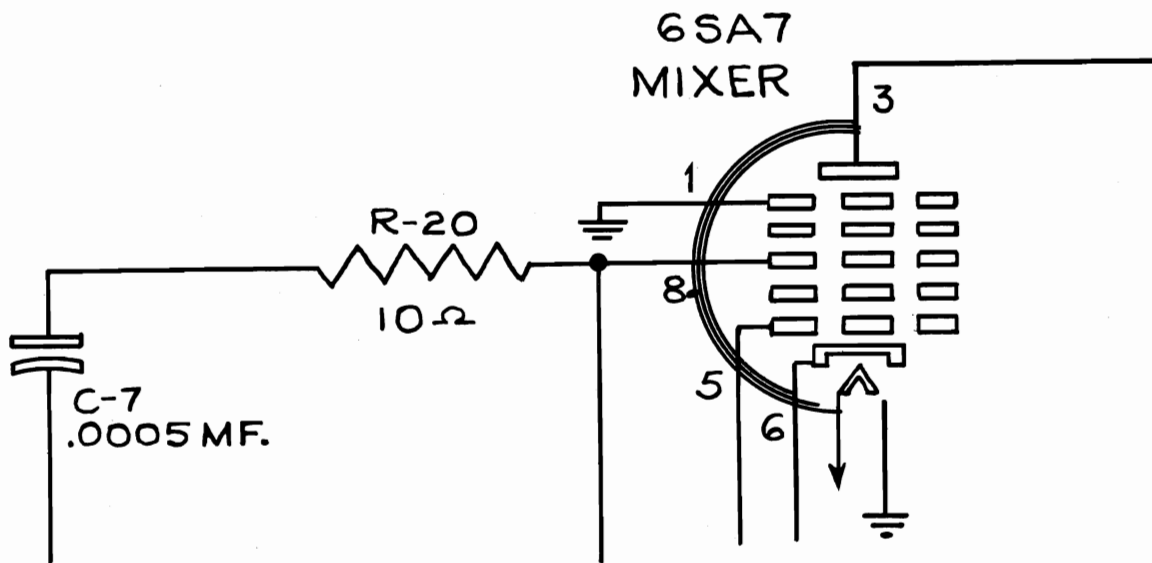
SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA

TRUETONE MODEL D1845B

A resistor has been added to the circuit to eliminate parasitics in the 6SA7 tube.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>		<u>Description</u>
R-20	B85100	10 ohm	carbon

The addition is shown in the partial schematic below:



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments. The following equipment is required for aligning: An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed. Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver. Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf., and 400 ohms.

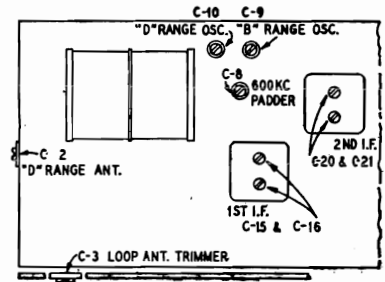
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
I.F. RANGE	Grid of 6SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. (C15) & (C16) 2nd I.F. (C20) & (C21)
B	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3)
	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	600 KC (C8) See Note B

Repeat above steps at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement in output.

D	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B

Reassemble chassis in cabinet.

B	Antenna Lead	50 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3) See Note A
---	--------------	---------	---------	---------------------------	---------------------------------



NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Before removing the chassis from the cabinet it will be necessary to detach the dial pointer from the dial string. To do this, spread the tabs on the pointer and pull the dial string off the pointer.

The dial lamp socket assemblies may be disengaged from the cabinet mounting by squeezing together and pulling away from the cabinet mounting, the spring bracket to which the dial lamp socket is mounted. Take care not to bend or damage the large drive pulley on the gang condenser while doing this.

When replacing the chassis in the cabinet it will be necessary to tune in a station of a known frequency and move the dial pointer until that frequency is indicated on the dial and then attach the pointer to the dial string. Take care not to scuff or cut the dial string or bend the pointer during this operation.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A477	8" P.M. Speaker	T-1	9A1917	"D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Moulded	T-2	9A1814	1st I-F Coil Assembly
3A304	Phono Motor Socket	T-3	9A1815	2nd I-F Coil Assembly
3A305	Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip	T-4	26A442	"B" Range Loop Antenna
10A689	Knob (Tuning)	T-5	9A1918	Oscillator Coil Assembly
10A690	Knob (Off-On Volume)	T-6	53X282	Power Transformer
10A687	Knob (SW-BC)	T-7	51X134	Output Transformer
10A688	Knob (Tone-R.P.)			
2A372	Band Change Switch			
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly No. 750 Phono-Console Cabinet			

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

6X21	Rubber Grommet	
20X329	Cond. Cushion Stud	Mfg. Gang Condenser
25X1489	Pulley Bracket (Right)	
25X1490	Pulley Bracket (Left)	
26X485	Drive Shaft	
19X192	"C" Washer	
25X1491	Pointer Bracket	
15X229	Pointer	
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly	
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring	
30X517	Dial Clamp	
4X915	Escutcheon, Dial (Right)	
4X916	Escutcheon, Dial (Left)	
4X931	Escutcheon Insert	
58X694	Dial Glass	
7A200	Pilot Light Socket Assembly	
7A32	Pilot Light Bulb No. 51	

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

CAPACITORS

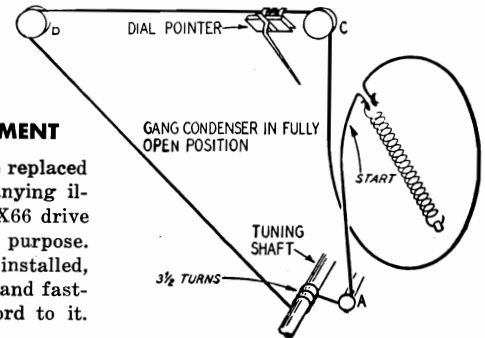
C-2	17A164	5-50 mmf	Trimmer
C-3	17A235	2-24 mmf	Trimmer
C-6A, C-6B	14A184	Gang Condenser with Drive Pulley	
C-7	B66501	.0005 mf 200 V	Tubular
C-8	17A155	350-430 mmf	Trimmer
C-9, C-10	17A109	2.5-35 mmf	Dual Trimmer
C-12, C-18	D66403	.04 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-13	47X466	68 mf	Moulded
C-14	46X289	.00475 mf 180 V	Tubular
C-15, C-16	Part of T-2	(1st I-F Coil Assembly)	
C-19, C-23	47X463	47 mmf	Moulded
C-20, C-21	Part of T-3	(2nd I-F Coil Assembly)	
C-22A	47X112	50-50 mmf	Dual Mica
C-22B			
C-24	D64403	.04 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-25	D66502	.005 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-26	D67104	.10 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-27	D64253	.025 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-28	D66402	.004 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-29	D66103	.01 mf 400 V	Tubular
C-30A		40 mf 450 V	3 Section Electrolytic
C-30B	45X346	40 mf 450 V	
C-30C		20 mf 25 V	
C-31	H66402	.004 800 V	Tubular
C-32	47X467	470 mmf	Moulded
C-33	B66503	.05 mf 200 V	Tubular

RESISTORS

885225	R-1, R-7	2.2 megohms	0.5 W	Carbon
C84393	R-2, R-4	39 K ohms	1.0 W	Carbon
B84393	R-3	39 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B84222	R-5	2200 ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B85105	R-6	1 megohm	0.5 W	Carbon
B85473	R-8	47 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B84153	R-9	15 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
36X358	R-10	500 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B85106	R-11	10 megohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B85474	R-12, R-16	470 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B84333	R-13	33 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
B84823	R-14	82 K ohms	0.5 W	Carbon
40X276	R-15	3.0 megohms	0.5 W	Carbon
C84271	R-17	270 ohms	1.0 W	Carbon
D84182	R-19	1800 ohms	2.0 W	Carbon
B85100	R-20	10 ohms	0.5 W	Carbon

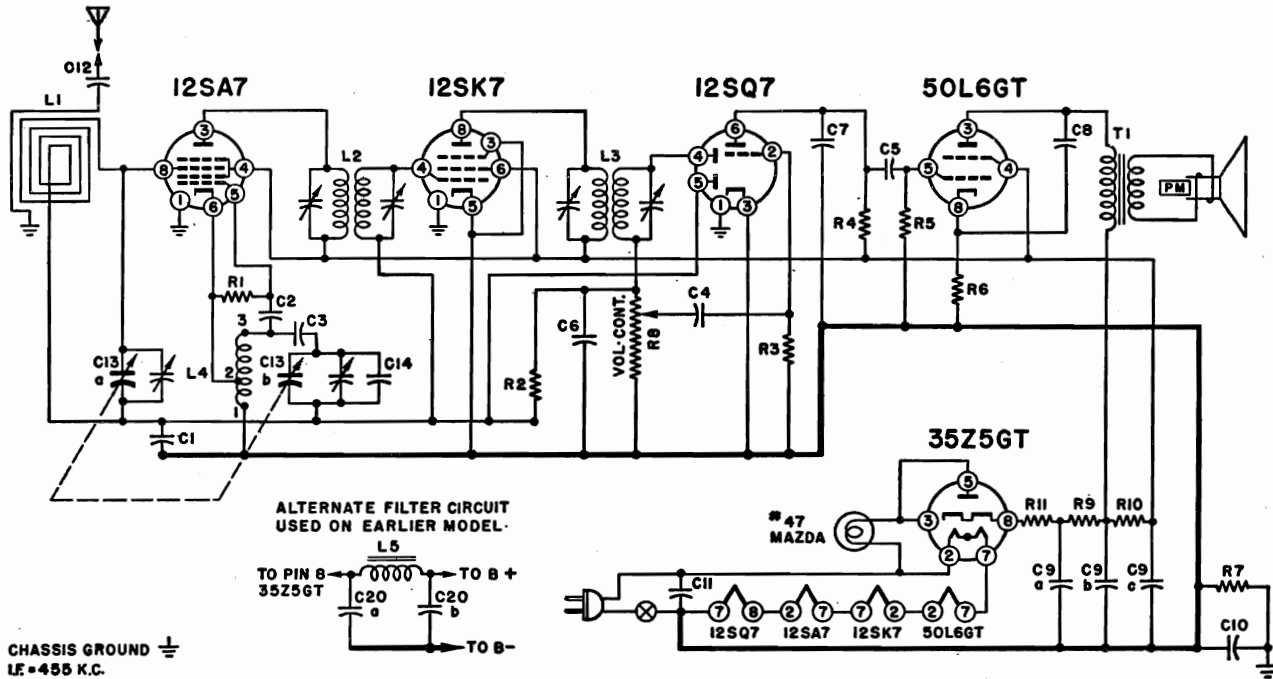
DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

The drive cord should be replaced as shown on the accompanying illustration using a new 10X66 drive cord assembly for the purpose. After the cord has been installed, stretch the tension spring and fasten the free end of the cord to it.

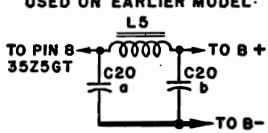


SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption (at 117 Volts AC)	45 Watts (normal) 70 Watts (phono operating)	Speaker	8" PM Dynamic
Power Output	4 Watts, Maximum 2.3 Watts, 10% Harmonics	Intermediate Frequency	455 KC
Tuning Frequency Range		Selectivity	40 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
B Range	540-1600 Kilocycles	Sensitivity (For 0.5 Watt Output, with External Antenna)	
D Range	5.75-18.3 Megacycles	B Range	9 Microvolts Average
		D Range	20 Microvolts Average



ALTERNATE FILTER CIRCUIT
USED ON EARLIER MODEL.



CHASSIS GROUND \perp
LF = 455 K.C.

CONDENSERS

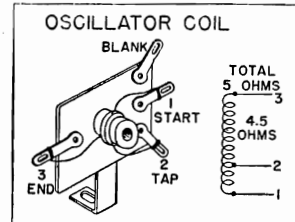
Symbol	Capacity	Type
C1.....	.1 mfd.	.....200 V.
C2.....	.00005 mfd.	.....Mica
C3.....	.02 mfd.	.....400 V.
C4.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.
C5.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.
C6.....	.00025 mfd.	.....Mica
C7.....	.0005 mfd.	.....Mica
C8.....	.02 mfd.	.....400 V.
C9a.....	.30 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.
C9b.....	.30 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.
C9c.....	.20 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.
C10.....	.2 mfd.	.....400 V.
C11.....	.05 mfd.	.....400 V.
C12.....	.005 mfd.	.....600 V.
C13a.....	.00042 mfd. (max.)	.....Var.
C13b.....	.00018 mfd. (max.)	.....Var.
C14.....	.00002 mfd.	.....Mica
C20a.....	.30 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.
C20b.....	.50 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.

RESISTORS

Symbol	Resistance	Type
R1.....	22,000 ohms	.....C1/2W
R2.....	470,000 ohms	.....C1/2W
R3.....	10 megohms	.....C1/2W
R4.....	220,000 ohms	.....C1/2W
R5.....	470,000 ohms	.....C1/2W
R6.....	150 ohms	.....C1/2W
R7.....	150,000 ohms	.....C1/2W
R8.....	1 megohm	Volume Control
R9.....	150 ohms	.....C1W
R10.....	1,000 ohms	.....C1W
R11.....	33 ohms	.....C1W

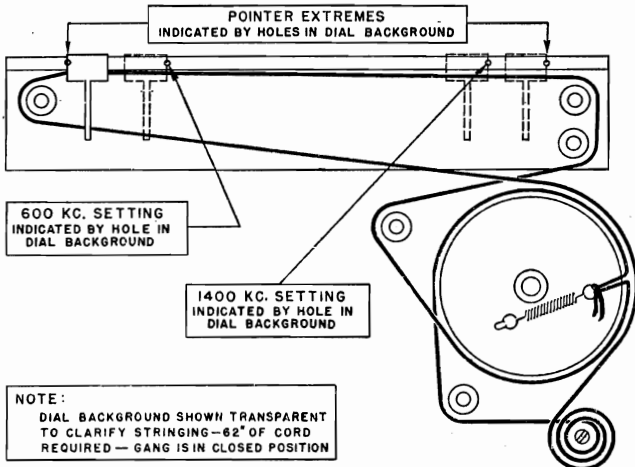
COILS

Symbol	Description
L1.....	.....Loop
L2.....	.....1st I. F. Trans.
L3.....	.....2nd I. F. Trans.
L4.....	.....Osc. Coil
L5.....	.....Choke, Filter



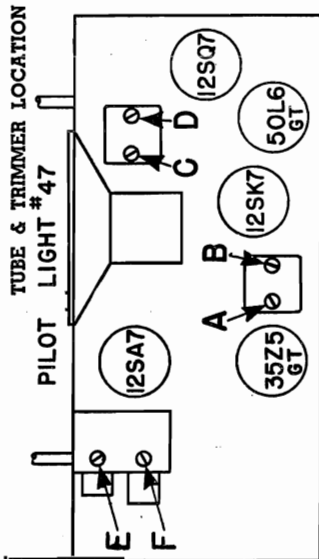
TUNING RANGE
540KC. - 1630KC.

DIAL STRINGING AND POINTER SETTINGS:—



POWER SUPPLY:—

110-120 Volts A.C. or D.C. U.L. approved.
Frequency—50 to 60 cycles.
Power consumption—30 watts.



Step	Dummy Antenna between Radio and Signal Generator	Connect Signal Generator to	Signal Generator Frequency	Gang Condenser Setting	Trimners Adjusted for Maximum Output
1	250 mmfd. Condenser	Gang Condenser Antenna Stator	455 KC.	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	C and D—2nd I.F.
2	250 mmfd. Condenser	Gang Condenser Antenna Stator	455 KC.	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	A and B—1st I.F.
3	250 mmfd. Condenser	Gang Condenser Antenna Stator	1630 KC.	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	E—Oscillator
4	No actual connection between set and generator.	Loop radiator (or place pickup lead from generator close to loop of set to obtain adequate signal).	1400 KC.	Set Gang to tune in Generator Signal	F—Antenna

IMPORTANT—Check to see that dial pointer reaches each end of dial scale when Station Selector Control is turned from one end to the other.

Volume control—Maximum for all adjustments.

Connect radio chassis to ground post of signal generator with a short heavy lead.

Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.

Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.

Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed in the following sequence.

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

Symbol	Description	Part No.	Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	Paper, .1 mfd. 200 V.	.64B1-30	L1	Antenna, Loop.	.69B4
C2	Mica, 50 mmf. ±20%	.65B5-11	L2	Transformer, 1st I. F.	.72B3
C3	Paper, .02 mfd. 400 V.	.64B1-24	L3	Transformer, 2nd I. F.	.72B4
C4	Paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	.64B1-25	L4	Oscillator Coil.	.69A5
C5	Paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.	.64B1-25	L5	Choke Coil (Filter)	.74A1
C6	Mica, 250 mmf. ±20%	.65B7-22	T1	Transformer, Output.	*
C7	Mica, 500 mmf. ±20%	.65B7-27		*When ordering, specify all numbers on speaker and transformer.	
C8	Paper, .02 mfd. 400 V.	.64B1-24			
C9a	Elect., 30 mfd. 150 V.	.67A8			
C9b	Elect., 30 mfd. 150 V.				
C9c	Elect., 20 mfd. 150 V.				
C10	Paper, .2 mfd. 400 V.	.64A2-1			
C11	Paper, .05 mfd. 400 V.	.64B1-22			
C12	Paper, .005 mfd. 600 V.	.64B1-12			
C13a}	Gang Condenser (2 Section)	.68A2			
C13b}					
C14	Mica, 20 mmf. ±10%	.65B5-5			
C20a	Elect., 30 mfd. 150 V.	.67A3			
C20b	Elect., 50 mfd. 150 V.				

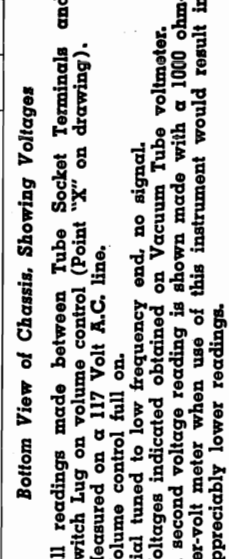
CONDENSERS

MISCELLANEOUS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
X22C3-1	Background, Dial	13A1-2-47	Buttons (Cabinet Back), Snap.
15A14	Bracket, Loop Retainer.	43B21-1	Cover, Back.
A1012	Drum and Hub Assembly.	12A1-2	Grommet, Rubber 7/16" x 3/16" (Gang Mtg.)
33A10-2	Knob, Mahogany.	81A1-8	Pilot Light #47.
82A2-1	Pilot Light Socket and Leads.	25A4-1	Pilot Light Socket and Leads.
17A1-3	60B8-223 Pointer.	21B26	60B8-105 Pulley, Fibre Dial.
28A1-1	60B8-106 Scale, Dial.	78B4-4	60B8-224 Shaft, Tuning
78B4-4	60B8-474 Socket, Octal Tube	5A1-6	60B8-151 Speaker (5" PM) and Output Transformer.
5A1-6	60B8-151 Speaker (5" PM) and Output Transformer.	5A2-5	60B8-154 Spring, Dial Cord Tension.
5A2-5	60B8-154 Spring, Dial Cord Tension.	4A4-1	75B1-6 Washer, Flat Fibre Insulating.
4A4-1	75B1-6 Washer, Flat Fibre Insulating.	4A6-3-0	60B28-1 Washer, Offset Fibre Insulating
4A6-3-0	60B28-1 Washer, Offset Fibre Insulating		60B28-2 Washer, C
	60B28-2 Washer, C		60B28-3 Washer, Spring
	60B28-3 Washer, Spring		

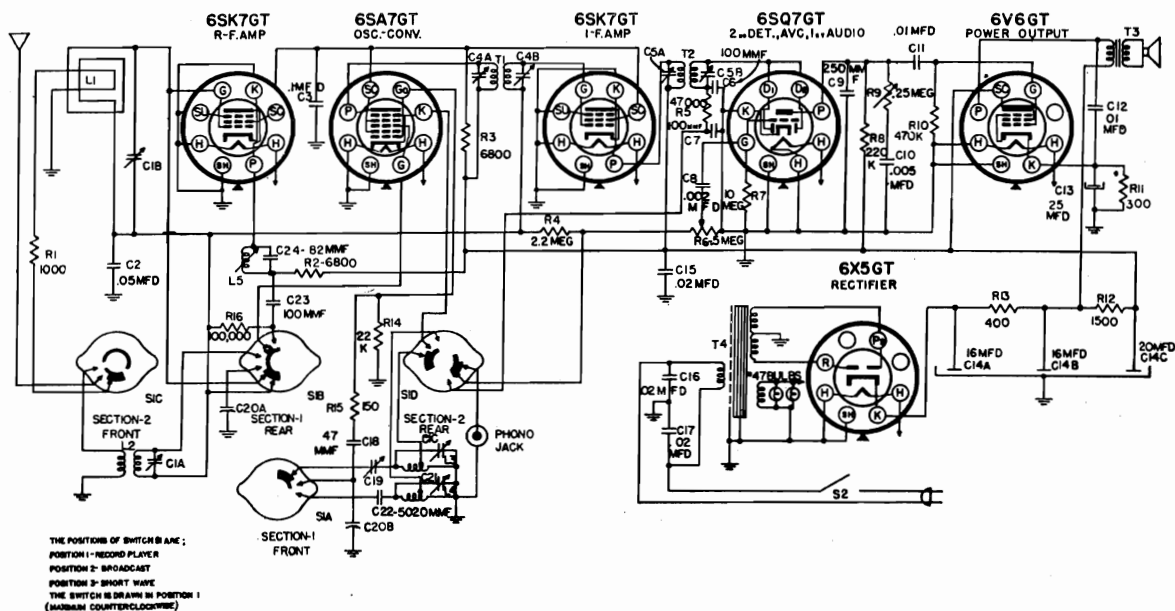
RESISTORS

R1	22,000 ohm ±10%, ½W.
R2	1 megohm ±10%, ½W.
R3	10 megohm ±10%, ½W.
R4	220,000 ohm ±10%, ½W.
R5	470,000 ohm ±10%, ½W.
R6	150 ohm ±10%, ½W.
R7	150,000 ohm ±10%, ½W.
R8	1 megohm Volume Control & Switch.
R9	150 ohm ±10%, 1W.
R10	1,000 ohm ±10%, 1W.
R11	33 ohm ±10%, 1W.



Bottom View of Chassis, Showing Voltages
 All readings made between Tube Socket Terminals and Switch Lug on volume control (Point "X" on drawing).
 Measured on a 117 Volt A.C. line.
 Volume control full on.
 Dial tuned to low frequency end, no signal.
 Voltages indicated obtained on Vacuum Tube voltmeter.
 A second voltage reading is shown made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings.

SERVICING INFORMATION



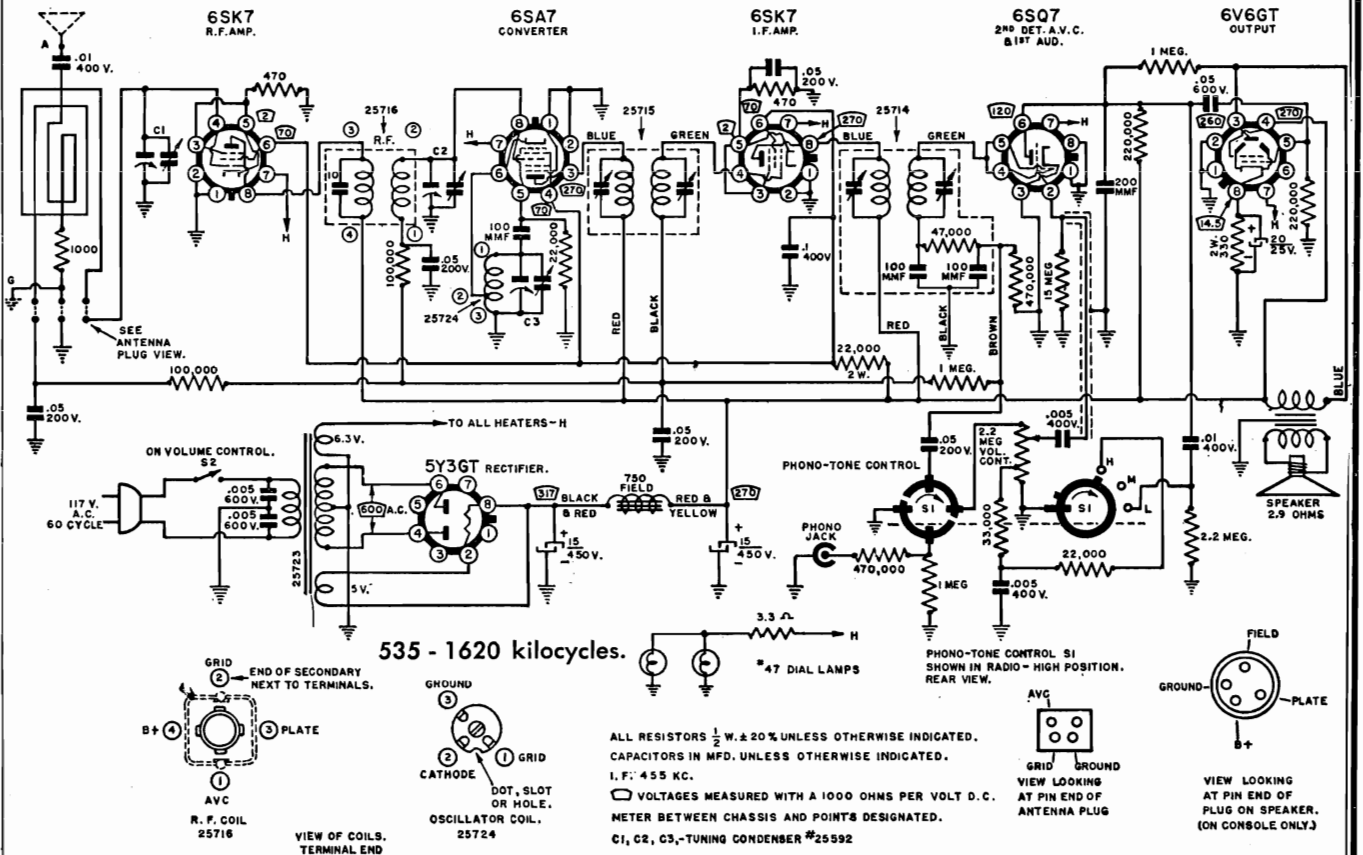
PARTS LIST

Location Schematic	Part No.	Description	Location Schematic	Part No.	Description
	T-457-2	Cabinet	L3	28169	Coil, B.C. Oscillator
	62189	Cabinet Back	L4	28168	Coil, S.W. Oscillator
C-20	1668	Condenser, Variable	L5	28175	Coil, Wave Trap
C14	A20102	Condenser, Electrolytic 20-16-16 mfd. x 350 V.			Knob, Tone-off-on
C13	20105	Condenser, Electrolytic 25 mfd. x 25 VDC.			Knob, Volume
C1	A1725	Condenser, Trimmer, 3 Section, 3-30mmfd.			Knob, Tuning
C18		Condenser, Mica 47 mmfd.			Knob, (RP, BC, SW)
C6, C7, C23		Condenser, Mica 100 mmfd.	R1		Pilot Lamp #47
C9		Condenser, Mica 250 mmfd.	R1		Resistor, 1,000 ohms 1/2 W.
C22		Condenser, Mica 5020 mmfd.	R2, R3		Resistor, 6,800 ohms 2 W.
C24		Condenser, Mica 82 mmfd.	R14		Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/2 W.
C2		Condenser, Paper .05 mfd. 600 V.	R4		Resistor, 2.2 Megohms 1/2 W.
C3		Condenser, Paper .1 mfd. 400 V.	R5		Resistor, 47,000 ohms 1/2 W.
C8		Condenser, Paper .002 mfd. 400 V.	R7		Resistor, 10 Meg ohms 1/2 W.
C10		Condenser, Paper .005 mfd. 400 V.	R8		Resistor, 220,000 ohms 1/2 W.
C11		Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 600 V.	R10		Resistor, 470,000 ohms 1/2 W.
C12		Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 800 V.	R11		Resistor, 300 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
C15		Condenser, Paper .02 mfd. 400 V.	R12		Resistor, 1500 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
C16, C17	1975	Condenser, Oil filled metal case .02 mfd. 600V.	R13		Resistor, 400 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
R6	2470-A	Control, Volume .5 Meg	R15		Resistor, 150 ohms 1/2 W. Wirewound
R9	2521	Control, Tone .25 Meg with switch	R16		Resistor, 100,000 ohms 1/2 W.
L1	28170	Coil, Loop		5866	Speaker, P. M.
L2	28167	Coil, S.W. Antenna	T1	3360	Transformer, I.F. Input
			T2	3530	Transformer, I.F. Output
			T3	1333	Transformer, Output
			T4	1020	Transformer, Power

For 110-125 Volt AC Operation

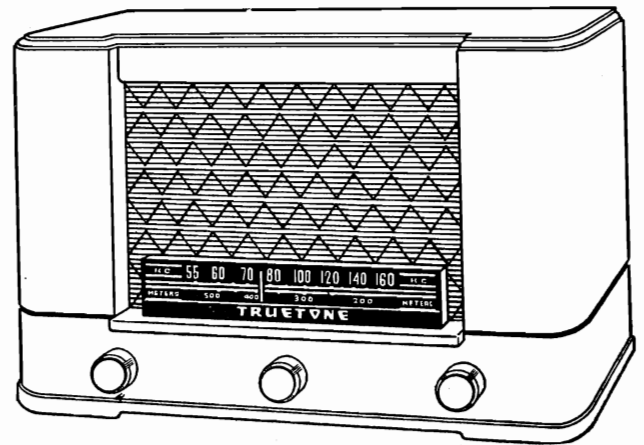
WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D2634



Part No.	Description
25692	Antenna—Loop
25596	Bearings—For Wood Pulleys
25572	Bracket—Tuning Condenser—Front
25573	Bracket—Tuning Condenser—Rear
25574	Bracket—Speaker
25765	Bracket—Pointer Track
25733	Cabinet
25597	Coil—R. F.
25724	Coil—Oscillator
25688	Condenser—Filter 15-450, 15-450, 20-25
25592	Condenser—Tuning C-1, C-2, C-3
25690	Control—Volume (with AC Switch S-2)
25068	Cord—AC and Plug
25834	Cord—Dial (includes Spring and Pointer Coupling)
25752	Dial Scale—Glass
25578	Dial Pointer
25829	Knob—Tone
25696	Knob—Volume and Tuning
25710	Phono—Pick-Up Socket
25693	Plug—For Loop
25336	Pulley—Wood—Small
25819	Pulley—Manual Drive With Shaft
25607	Rubber—Grommets
25774	Screw—Set For Worm Gear (Tuning Condenser)
25576	Socket—Dial Lamp
25620	Socket—Octal
25006	Socket—For Loop
25712	Speaker—With Transformer
25562	Switch—Tone S-1,
25711	Track—Pointer
25715	Transformer—I. F. Input
25714	Transformer—I. F. Output
25713	Transformer—Output—Speaker
25723	Transformer—Power 60 Cycles

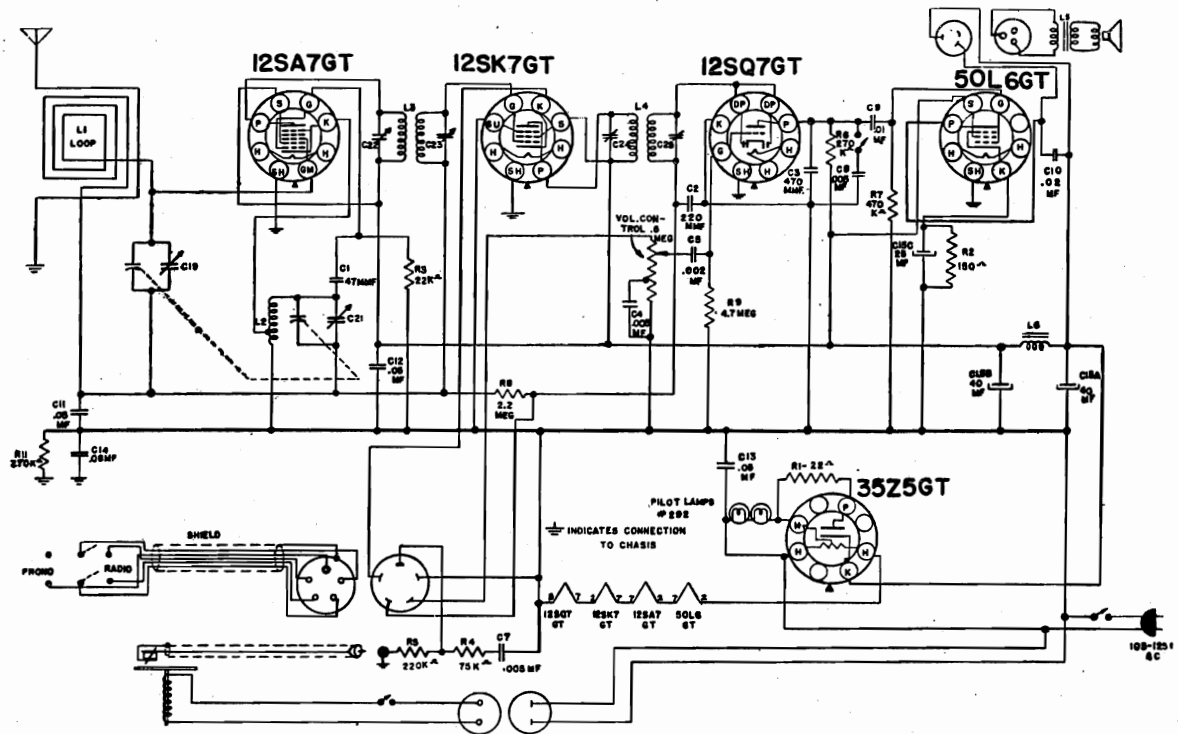
Note: Resistors and condensers not listed will be supplied on order—specify value. We cannot supply speaker cones. We can replace or repair a damaged speaker for a nominal price if it is returned to our factory, transportation charges prepaid.



TO PROPERLY ALIGN—Remove chassis from cabinet, and align I. F. Transformers in the conventional manner with a Signal Generator adjusted to 455 KC, connected to the grid of the 6SA7 through a .1 Mfd. condenser, with the tuning condenser set at minimum capacity. To align tuning condenser, carefully place loop in normal relation to chassis, connect Signal Generator to antenna clip through a .0001 Mfd. con-

denser. Adjust oscillator trimmer condenser (located on left top) to 1620 KC with tuning condenser at minimum capacity (complete out of mesh). The antenna and R. F. sections are trimmed at 1400 KC. Antenna trimmer is top right; R. F. trimmer is below at right. Dial pointer may be adjusted to scale by slipping pointer coupling on dial cord.

SERVICING INFORMATION



PARTS LIST

Schematic Location	Part No.	Description
	T-459	Cabinet
	62188	Back Cover
C1		Condenser, Mica 47 mmfd. 500 V.
C2		Condenser, Mica 220 mmfd. 500 V.
C3		Condenser, Mica 470 mmfd. 500 V.
C5		Condenser, Paper .002 mfd. 400 V.
C4, C7, C8		Condenser, Paper .005 mfd. 400 V.
C9		Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 400 V.
C10		Condenser, Paper .02 mfd. 400 V.
C11, C12, C13		Condenser, Paper .05 mfd. 400 V.
C15A,B,C	2072	Condenser, Electrolytic, 40-40 mfd. 150 V., 25 mfd. 25 V.
	1693	Condenser, Variable Air, 2 Gang
C14		Condenser, Paper .08 mfd. 400 V.
R10	2466	Control, Volume with switch .5 megohms
		Cord, Line
	28148-A	Coil, Loop

Schematic Location	Part No.	Description
	28165	Coil, Oscillator
	3368	Choke, Filter
	39148	Knobs
		Pilot Lamp #292
R1		Resistor, 22 ohms, 1/2 W.
R2		Resistor, 150 ohms, 1/2 W.
R3		Resistor, 22K ohms, 1/2 W.
R4		Resistor, 75K ohms, 1/2 W.
R5		Resistor, 220K ohms, 1/2 W.
R6, R11		Resistor, 270K ohms, 1/2 W.
R7		Resistor, 470K ohms, 1/2 W.
R8		Resistor, 2.2 Megohms 1/2 W.
R9		Resistor, 4.7 Megohms 1/2 W.
	5873	Speaker and #1335 output transformer.
	3360	Transformer, 1st I. F.
	3530	Transformer, 2nd I. F.

MODEL D2663

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Capacity	Type	Symbol	Capacity	Type
C1.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.	C9.....	.4 mfd. (Elect.)	.....150 V.
C2.....	.0008 mfd.	.....Mica	C10.....	.05 mfd.	.....200 V.
C3.....	.00016 mfd. (max.)	.....Trimmer	C11.....	.00025 mfd.	.....Mica
C4.....	.00024 mfd. (max.)	.....Trimmer	C12.....	.00025 mfd.	.....Mica
C5.....	.0001 mfd.	.....Mica	C13.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.
C6.....	.0008 mfd.	.....Mica	C14.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.
C7.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.	C15.....	.005 mfd.	.....600 V.
C8.....	.002 mfd.	.....600 V.	C16.....	.01 mfd.	.....400 V.

RESISTORS

Symbol	Resistance	Type	Symbol	Resistance	Type
R1.....	15,000 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R8.....	4.7 megohm	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R2.....	470,000 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W	R9.....	1. megohm	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R3.....	220,000 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R10.....	1. megohm	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R4.....	33,000 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R11.....	390 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R5.....	4.7 megohm	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W	R12.....	.75 ohms	.....W.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R6.....	2.2 megohm	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W	R13.....	2200 ohms	.....C $\frac{1}{4}$ W
R7.....	1. megohm	.....Vol. Con.			

COILS

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
L1.....	.....Antenna Coil (3 ohms)	L4.....	.....2nd I.F. Transformer
L2.....	.....Oscillator Coil (3 ohms)	L5.....	.....R.F. Choke (14.5 ohms)
L3.....	.....1st I.F. Transformer	T1.....	.....Output Transformer

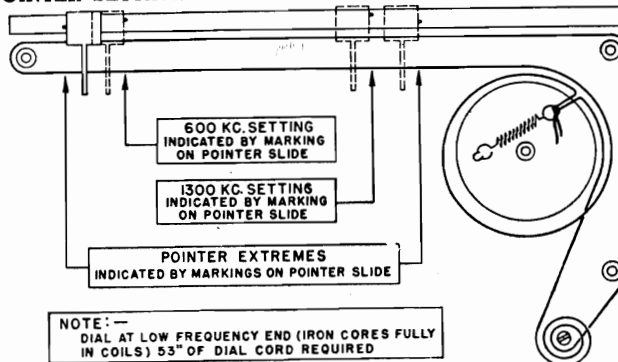
VOLTAGE DATA

All readings made between tube socket terminals and chassis. Voltages indicated have been obtained using a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. A second voltage reading is shown made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings. The voltages were measured using a fresh battery, volume control full on, dial at the high frequency end, and no signal.

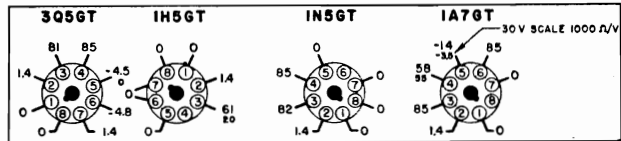
TRUETONE TUBES USED

- 1A7—1st Det. Osc.
- 1H5—2nd Det., A.V.C. and 1st Audio
- 1N5—I. F. Amplifier
- 3Q5—Power Output

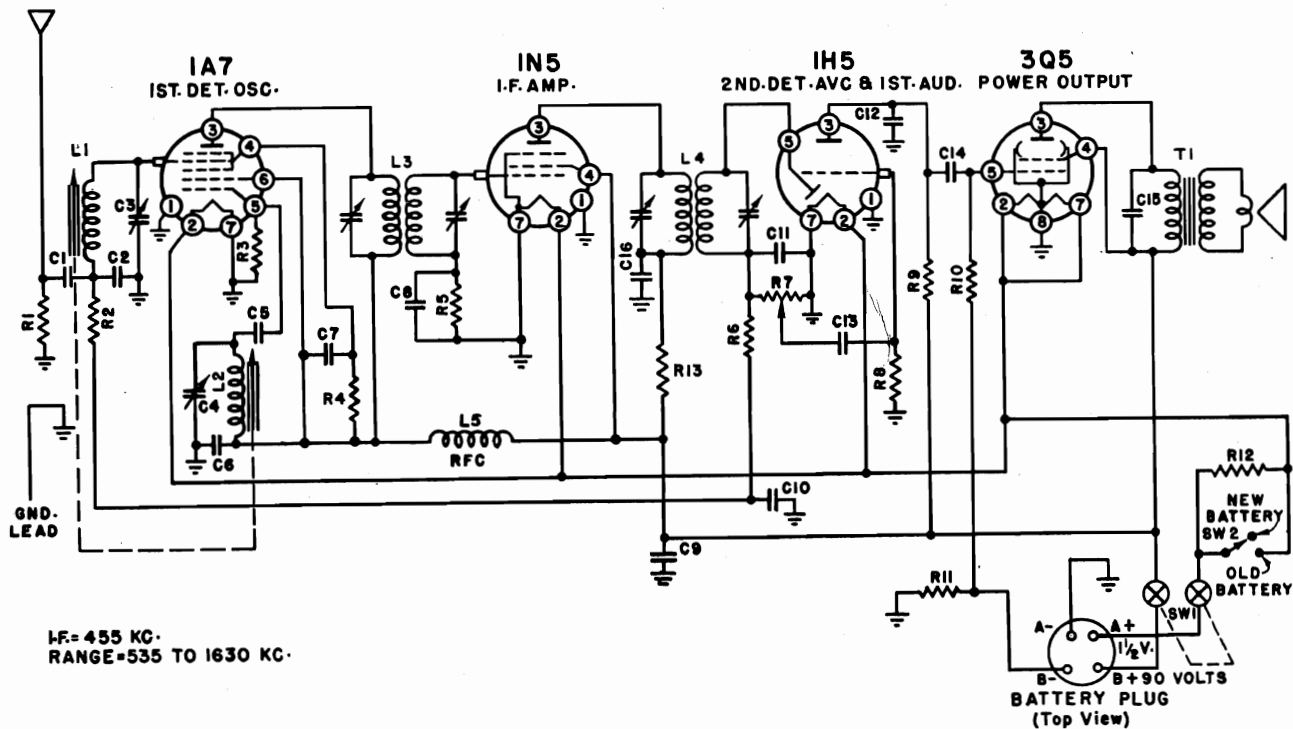
POINTER SETTINGS AND DIAL CORD STRINGING



VOLTAGE CHART



BACK OF CHASSIS



I.F. = 455 KC.
RANGE = 535 TO 1630 KC.

REPLACEMENT PARTS — MODEL D-2663

PAPER CONDENSERS

PART No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
64B1-14	C8	Condenser, Tubular, .002 mfd., 600 Volt
64B1-12	C15	Condenser, Tubular, .005 mfd., 600 Volt
64B1-25	C1, C7, C13, C14, C16	Condenser, Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 Volt
64B1-32	C10	Condenser, Tubular, .05 mfd., 200 Volt

MICA CONDENSERS

65B7-17	C5	Condenser, Mica, .0001 mfd. ±20%
65B7-22	C11, C12	Condenser, Mica, .00025 mfd. ±20%
65B5-31	C2, C6	Condenser, Mica, .0008 mfd. ±10%

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER

67A4-2	C9	Condenser, Electrolytic, 4. mfd., 150 V.
--------	----	------------------------------------------

TRIMMER CONDENSER

66A9-1	C3, C4	Condenser, Dual Trimmer
--------	--------	-------------------------

RESISTORS

61A2-1	R12	.75 ohm ±10%, 1/2 W. (wire)
60B2-391	R11	390. ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.
60B2-222	R13	2200 ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.
60B8-153	R1	15,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2 W.
60B8-333	R4	33,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2 W.
60B8-224	R3	220,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2 W.
60B2-474	R2	470,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.
60B2-105	R9, R10	1,000,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.
60B2-225	R6	2,200,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.
60B2-475	R5, R8	4,700,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4 W.

VOLUME CONTROL

75B1-1	R7	1 Megohm Volume Control & Switch
--------	----	----------------------------------

TRANSFORMERS, COILS, AND CORES

AC105-1	L1	Antenna coil, specify color code
71B1-4		Iron Core, with wire (Ant.), specify color code
AB104-4	L2	Oscillator coil, specify color code
71B1-3		Iron Core, with wire (Osc.), specify color code
72B5	L3	1st I.F. Transformer
72B6	L4	2nd I.F. Transformer

TRANSFORMERS, COILS, AND CORES (Cont'd)

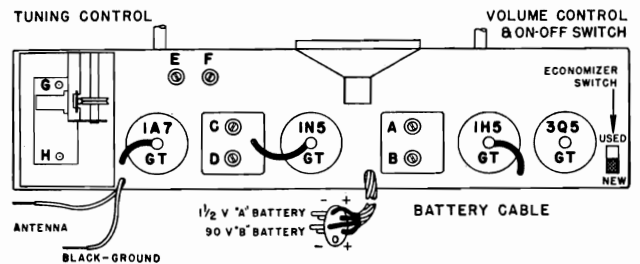
PART No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
AB103-1	L5	Choke coil (RF)
	T1	Output Transformer (Specify full speaker part no. including mfg. code when ordering)

MISCELLANEOUS (Alphabetical)

PART No.	DESCRIPTION
35C20	Cabinet, D-2663
A1026	Cable, Battery (complete with plug)
90A1-2	Cap, Grid
50A1-1	Cord, Dial (5" on tuner and 53" on dial drive)
A1035	Drum and Hub, Tuning
23A7-1	Escutcheon
33A10-2	Knob
88A4-4	Plug, Battery, 5 Prong
25A10-1	Pointer, Dial
17A1-3	Pulley, Fibre Dial
21B14-1	Scale, Glass Dial
27A4	Screw studs (for iron cores)
28A11-1	Shaft, Tuning
A1040	Shaft and pulley (Tuner)
87A8	Shield, Tube
87A10-2	Socket, Octal Tube
78B10	Speaker and Output Transformer (Specify complete part number including mfg. code when ordering.)
19A1-5	Spring, Dial Drum Cord Tension
19A3-1	Spring, Hairpin (To hold Ant.-Osc. coils)
19A6	Spring, Tuner, back bearing takeup
19A5	Spring, Tuner, front bearing takeup
19A1-4	Spring, Tuner Slide Cord Tension
18A1	Spring, Tuner Slide Pressure
77A1-6	Switch, SPST (Economizer)
9A8-1	Terminal, Tuner Slide Cord
4A4-1	Washer, C
4A6-5-0	Washer, Spring (coils)
4A6-3-0	Washer, Spring (shaft)

C. R. & T. C.

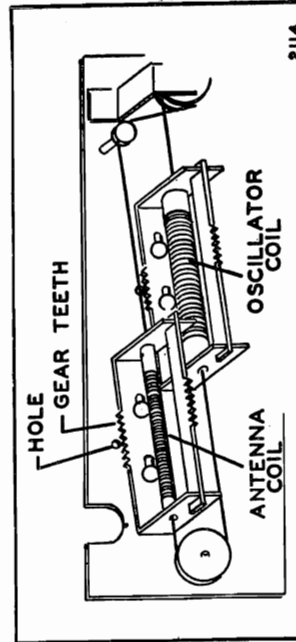
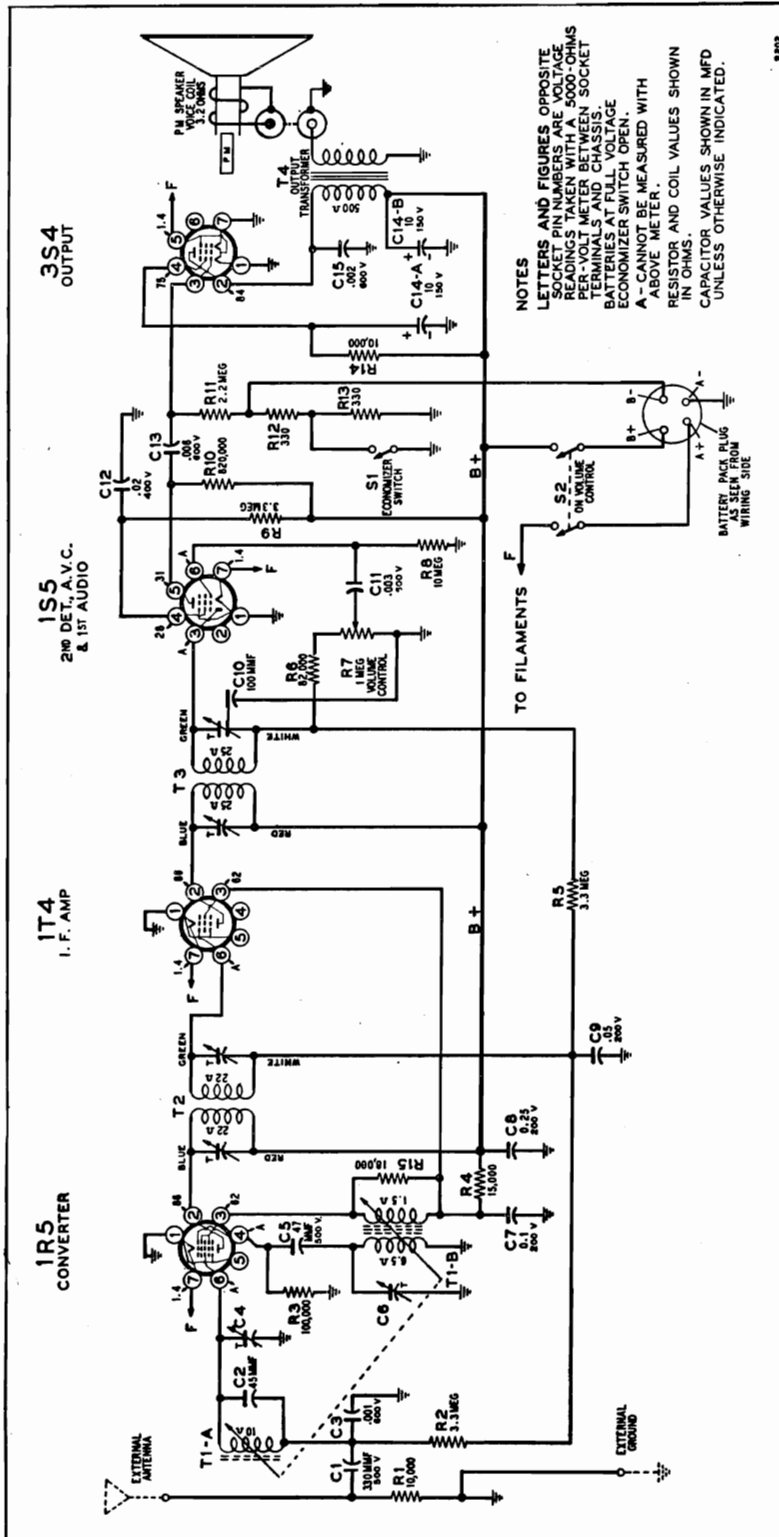
- **IMPORTANT**—Check to see that dial pointer reaches each end of dial scale when Station Selector Control is turned from one end to the other.
- **Volume control**—Maximum for all adjustments.
- Connect radio chassis to ground post of signal generator with a short heavy lead.
- Connect dummy antenna value in series with generator output lead, when needed (see below).
- Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.
- Allow chassis and signal generator to "heat up" for several minutes.



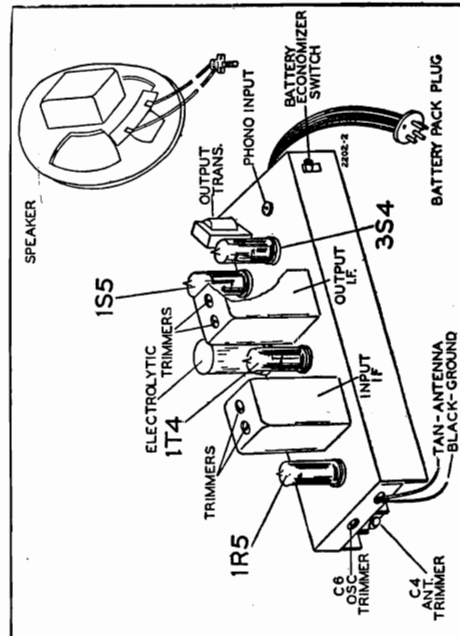
- Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed in the following sequence.

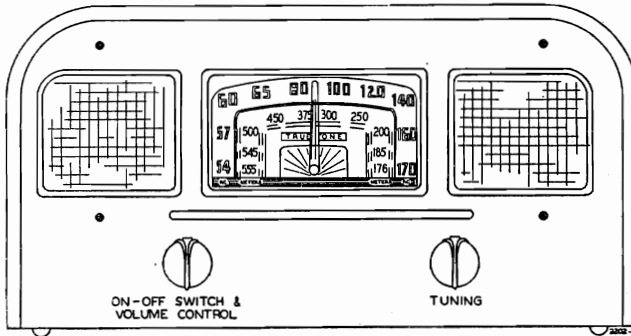
BAND	SIGNAL GENERATOR Frequency Setting	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmers Adjusted (In Order Shown)	Trimmer Function	Type of Adjustment
I. F.	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	C-D—2nd I.F.	Output I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	A-B—1st I.F.	Input I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
BROAD-CAST	1630 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	High frequency end of dial	E—(See note below) F—(See note below)	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output
	1300 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	1300 KC.	G H	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output

NOTE: Before adjusting trimmers "E" and "F", make sure that each iron core is 1 1/8" or more outside of its coil form. If necessary, turn adjustments "G" and "H" to accomplish this.



The antenna coil assembly is movable left or right. When making the adjustment as required in the alignment procedure, move the coil assembly very slowly, either by hand or by pivoting one edge of a screwdriver blade in the hole and engaging the blade in the gear teeth of the coil form.





If the battery pack needs replacement, use Wizard Battery Pack No. B-6411 (500 hours), No. B-6420 (750 hours), or No. B-6430 (1000 hours). Each of these packs contains a 1½-volt "A" battery and a 90-volt "B" battery.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to radio chassis.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			Tuner Setting	Adjust for Maximum Output (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio		
455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 6) of 1R5	Iron cores all the way out	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1700 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 6) of 1R5	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C6
1700 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	Iron cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C4
1400 kc	200 mmf	Antenna lead	Turn dial to 1400 kc	Adjust position of ant. coil (see coil view)*

*This adjustment and the previous adjustment are interlocking; therefore repeat the two adjustments alternately for best results.

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivities at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with speaker connected.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 kc and 455 kc signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal.

Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				Input for 50-Milliwatt Output
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf	External antenna lead	Chassis	45 microvolts
1000 kc	.1 mf	Converter 1R5 (pin 6)	Chassis	129 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	Converter 1R5 (pin 6)	Chassis	120 microvolts
455 kc	.1 mf	IF amp. 1T4 (pin 6)	Chassis	3400 microvolts
400 cycles	.1 mf	AF amp. 1S5 (pin 6)	Chassis	.027 volts
400 cycles	.1 mf	Power amp. 3S4 (pin 3)	Chassis	2.5 volts

LIST OF REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts, specify number, model number, and series

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CAPACITORS					
C1	C-8F3-11	330 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica	R10	C-9B1-97	820,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%
C2	B-8G-10426	45mmf, 10%, ceramic	R11	C-9B1-33	2.2 megohms, ½ watt, 20%
C3	C-8D-10787	.001 mf, 600 volts, 20%	R12, R13	C-9B1-56	330 ohms, ½ watt, 10%
C4, C6	A-8H-10320	Dual trimmer, antenna and oscillator. Range of each: 84-156 mmf each	R15	C-9B1-77	18,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%
C5	C-8F3-6	47 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica	COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
C7	C-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20% - 10%	T1-A,-B	C-211-10403	Tuner assembly complete, including antenna and oscillator coils
C8	C-8D-10775	.25 mf, 200 volts, +20% - 10%	T2	B-13A-10333	Input I. F. transformer, complete in can. Range of trimmers: 53-97 mmf each
C9	C-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%	T3, C10	B-13B-10334	Output I. F. transformer, complete in can. Range of trimmers: 39-71 mmf each
C10		Approx. 100 mmf. Part of I.F. can	T4	B-12C-10328	Output transformer
C11	C-8D-10786	.003 mf, 600 volts, 20%	MICELLANEOUS		
C12	C-8D-10774	.02 mf, 400 volts, 20%	A-55A-7386-1		Speaker socket
C13	C-8D-10785	.006 mf, 600 volts, 20%	B-18A-11453		Speaker, 5-inch, P.M.
C14-A,-B	A-8C-10258	Dual electrolytic, 10 mf x 150 volts each section	A-15B-10326		Tube socket
C15	C-8D-10784	.002 mf, 600 volts, 25%	A-20C-10317		Economizer switch
RESISTORS					
R1, R14	C-9B1-74	10,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%	B-14A-10386		Battery cable assembly
R2, R5, R9	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, ½ watt, 20%	B-6D-11457		Dial scale
R3	C-9B1-86	100,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%	B-6D-10290		Dial crystal
R4	C-9B1-76	15,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%	B-2G-10118		Pointer
R6	C-9B1-85	82,000 ohms, ½ watt, 10%	A-53A-11340		Cord for dial pointer drive
R7, S2	A-10B-10368	Volume control (1 megohm) and on-off switch	A-49A-10078		Spring for drive cord
R8	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, ½ watt, 20%	B-2M7758		Snap-in rivet for dial scale
			D-2B-11313		Cabinet
			A-5B-11456-14		Knob

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....Battery: See types above
 "A"-11½-volts, 250 milliamperes
 "B"-90 volts, 10.5 milliamperes

Frequency Range...540 to 1700 kc.

Intermediate Freq...455 kc.

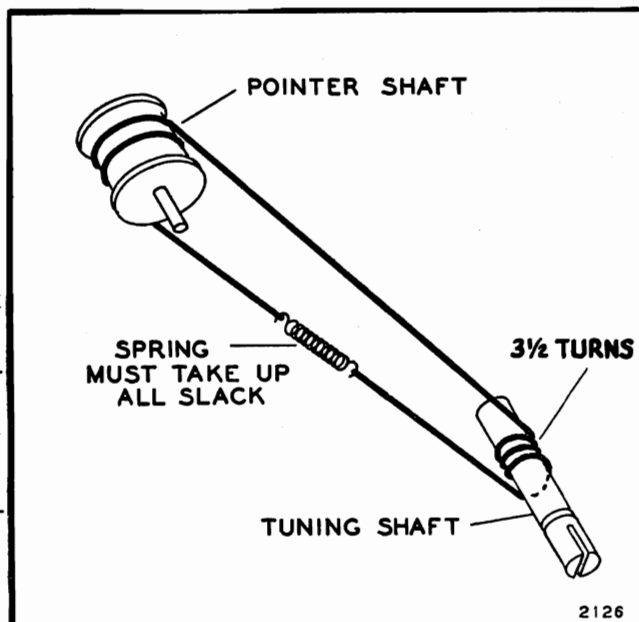
Selectivity.....At 1000 kc, 49 kc at 1000 x signal

Sensitivity.....40 microvolts average for 50-milliwatt output.

Power Output.....0.120 watt undistorted.
 0.140 watt maximum.

Loud Speaker.....5-inch; P. M.; voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.

Tube Complement...1R5, converter
 1T4, I. F. amplifier
 1S5, detector, AVC, audio
 3S4, output amplifier



Replacement of Dial Pointer Drive Cord

2126

RADIO RECEIVER

This is a 5-tube superhetrodyne radio receiver for operation on a 105-125 volt A.C. or D.C. power supply. The tubes used are a 12SA7 as an oscillator-converter, a 12SK7 as an I.F. amplifier, a 12SQ7 as an AVC, detector and 1st audio amplifier, a 50L6GT as an output and a 35Z5GT as a power amplifier.

This receiver covers the broadcast band (from 530 to 1620 kilocycles). The dial calibrations read in kilocycles (KC) (less the final zero)

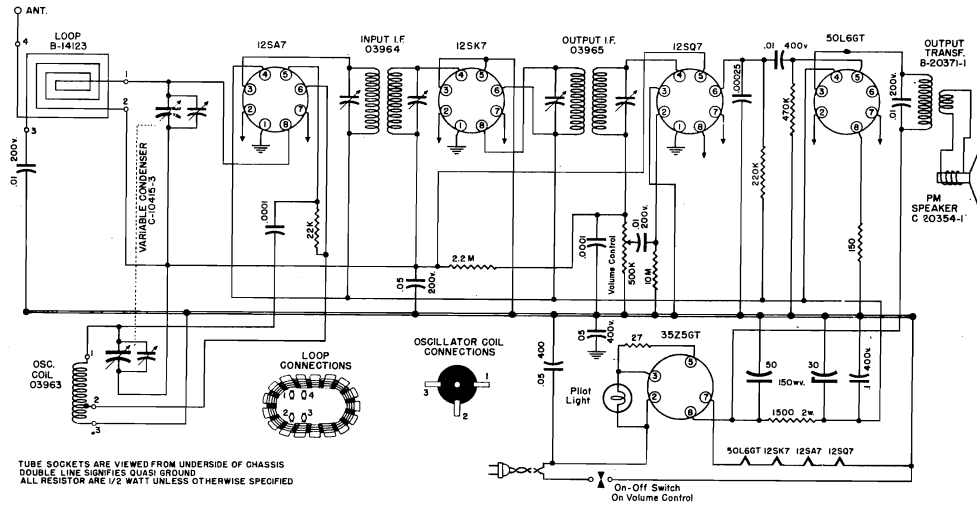
CONTROLS

VOLUME CONTROL: (Bottom knob)

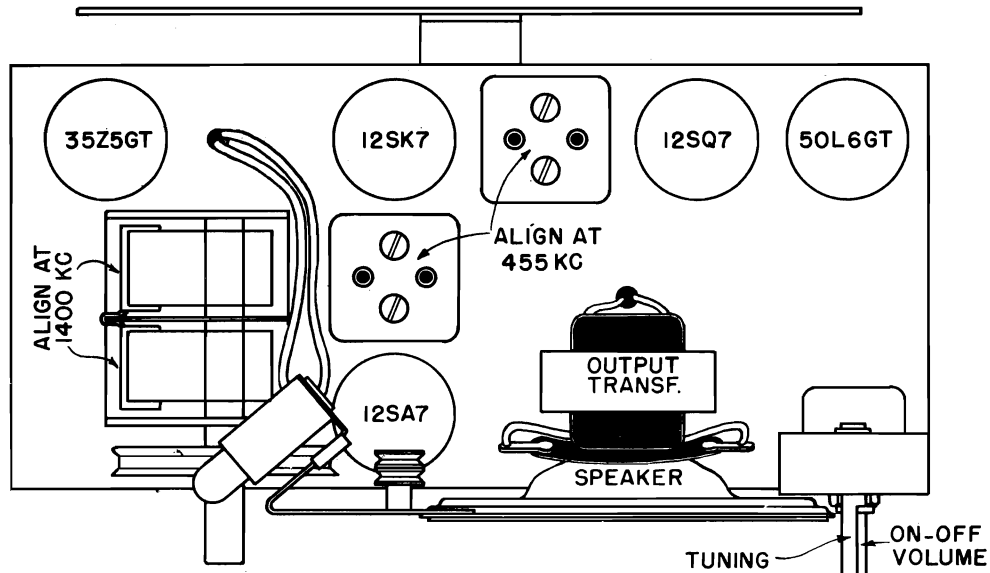
Turning knob clockwise turn the receiver on and turning further increases the volume.

TUNING CONTROL: (top knob)

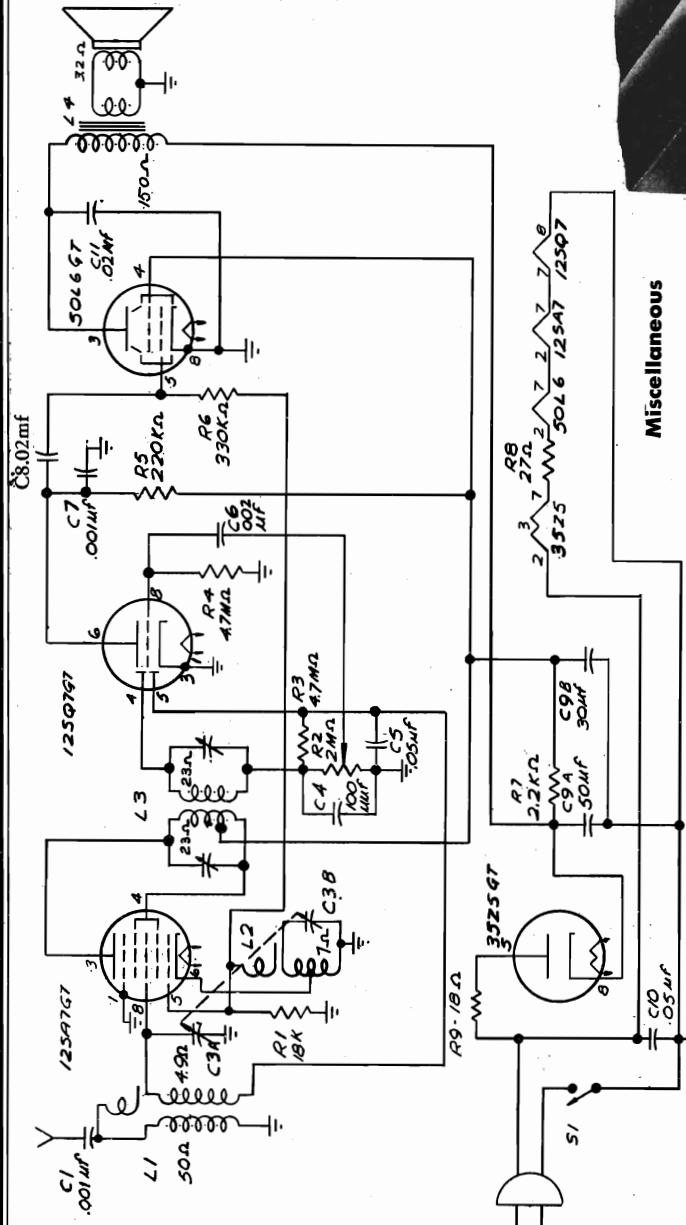
This knob is used to select stations. Tune station until it is at maximum clearness. Never attempt to reduce volume by de-tuning station -- always use the volume control.



TUBE LAYOUT



Sensitivity (for 0.5 watt output)..... 600 microvolts average
 Power output (in voice coil) :
 Undistorted..... 0.8 watts
 Maximum..... 2.5 watts
 Tuning range..... 520 to 1590 kc
 Intermediate frequency..... 455 kc
 Power consumption..... 30 watts
 Selectivity..... 1. A.C.A.—3 to 1. 2. A.C.A.—12.5 to 1



Miscellaneous

Ref. No.	Description
39160	Cord, line 6 ft.
39161	Knob, tuning
5877	Knob, volume
54314	Speaker
18110	Tuning knob washer
62194	Sockets, wafer octal
	Back cover

Resistors

Ref. No.	Description
2480	Control, volume with switch, 2 meg-ohms
	18000 ohms, 1/4 watt
	4.7 meg ohms, 1/4 watt
	220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
	330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
	2200 ohms, 2 watts
	27 ohms, 1/2 watt
	18 ohms, 1/2 watt

Capacitors

Ref. No.	Description
C1	Paper, .001 mfd 400 volts
C6	Paper, .002 mfd 400 volts
C8-C11	Paper, .02 mfd 400 volts
C5	Paper, .05 mfd 200 volts
C7	Paper, .001 mfd 500 volts
C4	Ceramic 100 mmfd 500 volts
C2	Variable Air—2 gang
C9	Electrolytic, 50-30 mfd 150 volts
C10	Paper, .05 mfd 400 volts

Coils and Transformers

Ref. No.	Description
L2	Oscillator coil
L3	I.F. transformer
L4	Output transformer
L1	Antenna coil

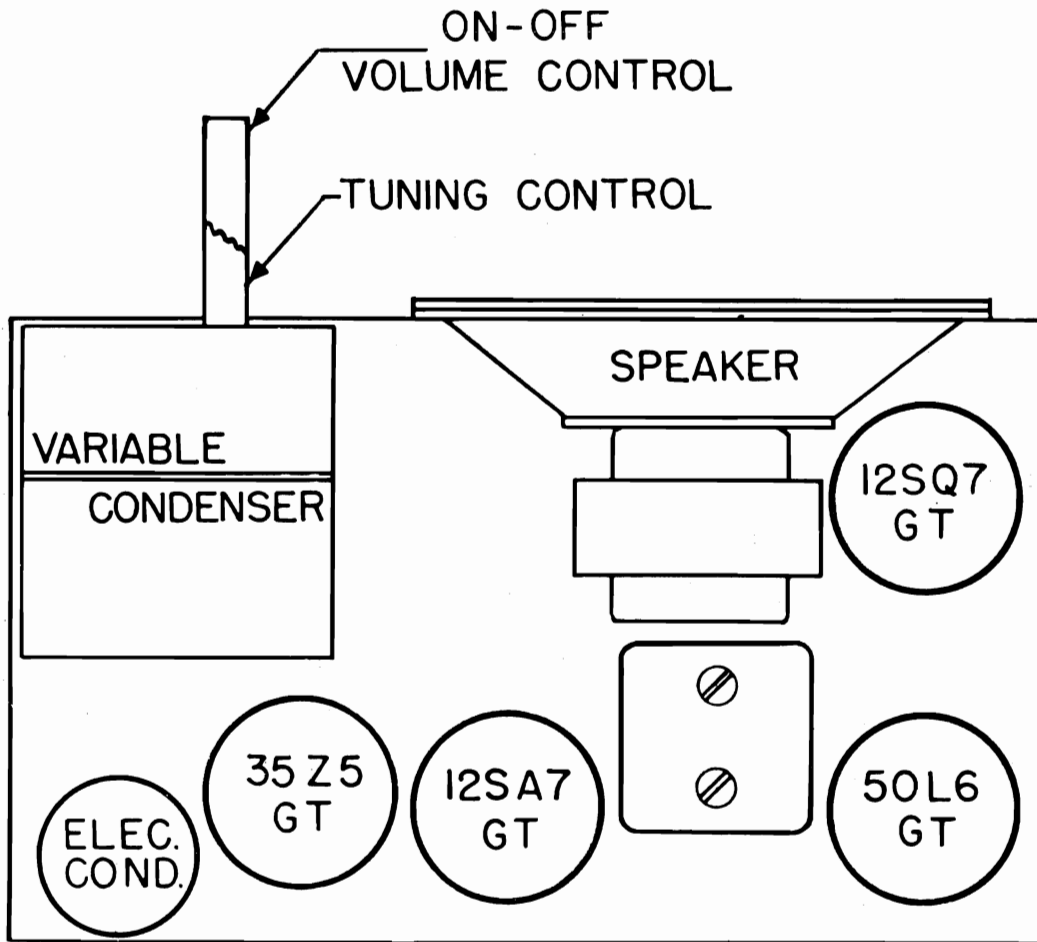
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to chassis.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio		
455 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang	Any	Trimmers on I.F. can
1590 kc	50 mmfd	Primary of antenna coil	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer
1590 kc	50 mmfd	Primary of antenna coil	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Antenna trimmer

TUBE LOCATION



MODEL D2710

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

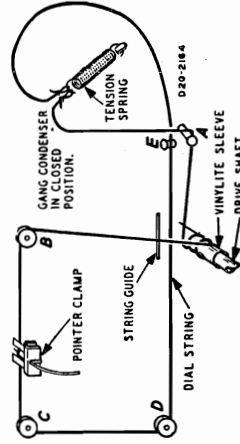
Check dial pointer position, see DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.
 Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several Minutes.
 The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

SIGNAL GENERATOR		GANG ADJUST TRIMMERS	
FREQUENCY SETTING	ANTENNA CONNECTION	DUMMY ANTENNA CONNECTION	CONDENSER TO MAXIMUM SETTING (See Trimmer Illustration)
455 KC	Control Grid Through .1 mf. Prong No. 4	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open
455 KC	Control Grid Through .1 mf. Prong No. 8	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open
1620 KC	Control Grid External Ground	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open
1400 KC	External Antenna Clip On Loop	50 mmf.	Turn dial to 1400 KC. See Note A

CAPACITORS		DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY	
9A1809	T-4 2nd I-F Coil Assembly	B85685	R-5 6.8 meg.
51X132	T-5 Output Transformer	B84474	R-6 470,000 ohms
14A194	C-2A, C-2B Gang Condenser Assembly	B84474	R-7 470,000 ohms
C-2C, C-2D	Part of T-3 (1st I-F Coil Assembly)	B84151	R-8 150 ohms
C-7, C-8	Part of T-4 (2nd I-F Coil Assembly)	B84270	R-10 27 ohms
47X112	C-9A, C-9B 50-50 mmf. Tubular	B85152	R-11 1500 ohms
B66103	C-11, C-13 .01 mf 200 V Molded	26A464	Pointer, Bracket Assembly complete with light diffuser holder, string guide, idler pulleys, etc.
47X468	C-12 220 mmf Tubular	15X223	Pointer
D66502	C-14 .005 mf 400 V Tubular	6X21	Rubber Grommet (Mfg. gang)
D66503	C-16 .05 mf 400 V Tubular	20X329	Cond. Cushion Stud condenser
45X341	C-17A 50 mf 150 V Dry Electrolytic	26X482	Drive shaft
B66503	C-17B 50 mf 200 V Tubular	19X192	"C" Washer
B84223	R-1 22,000 ohms	10X36	Drive cord assembly
B85225	R-2 2.2 meg.	28X95	Drive cord tension spring
B85473	R-3 47,000 ohms	7A213	Pilot light socket assembly
36X352	R-4 500,000 ohms	58X683	Dial
		30X539	Dial clamp (upper)
		30X540	Dial clamp (lower)

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the large drive pulley to the maximum counterclockwise position. Use a new 10x36 drive cord assembly or a piece of cord 53 inches long and tie one end to the tension spring and fasten the other end of the spring to the drive pulley. Install the cord as shown in the illustration. Wind 2 1/2 turns counterclockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progres-

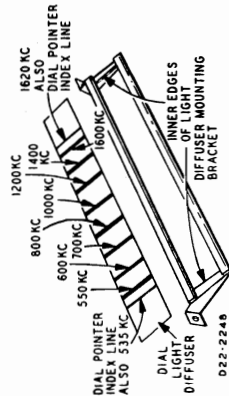


ALL VOLTAGES EXCEPT HEATERS & DIALLAMP ARE BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS GROUND. SEE SCHEMATIC FOR HEATERS & DIALLAMP VOLTAGES.

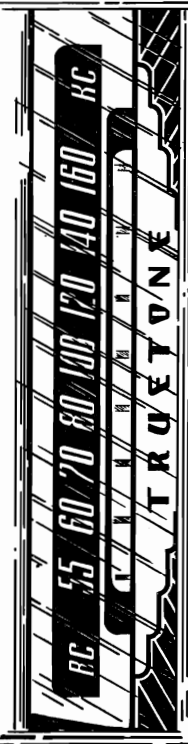
NOTICE: There is a model number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

DIAL CALIBRATION

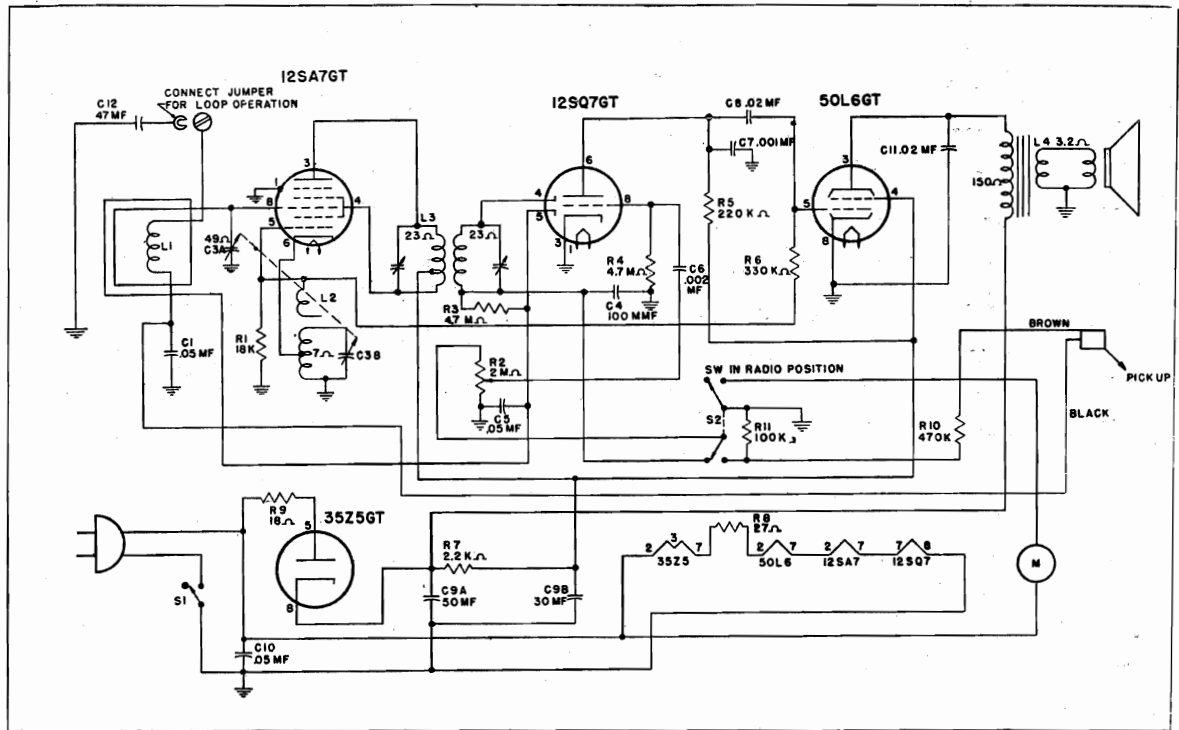
Note A—Use 1400 KC index line on dial light diffuser. See DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.



MISCELLANEOUS		TRANSFORMERS AND COILS	
12A473	5" P.M. Speaker	9A1912	T-1 "B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly
3A303	Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify Part Number and Letters Stamped on Speaker)	9A1914	T-2 Oscillator Coil Assembly
55X262	Tube Socket (8 Prong) Molded Cabinet, Plastic	9A1808	T-3 1st I-F Coil Assembly
14X411	Grille Cloth		
10A297	Knob		
2X289	Felt Washer		
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly		



D22-2249



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

When ordering, specify part number, model number, and manual issue

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
Capacitors			Coils and Transformers		
C1-C10		Paper, .05 mfd 400 volts	L1	28186	Back cover with loop
C6		Paper, .002 mfd 400 volts	L2	28184	Oscillator coil
C8-C11		Paper, .02 mfd 400 volts	L3	3376	I.F. transformer
C5		Paper, .05 mfd 200 volts	L4	1300	Output transformer
C7		Paper, .001 mfd 500 volts			
C4		Ceramic 100 mmfd 500 volts			
C12		Ceramic 47 mmfd 500 volts			
C3	1675	Variable Air—2 gang			
C9	2073	Electrolytic, 50-30 mfd 150 volts			
Resistors			Miscellaneous		
R2	2480	Control, volume with switch, 2 meg-ohms			Cord, line 6 ft.
R1		18,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	39160		Knob, tuning
R3, R4		4.7 meg ohms, 1/4 watt	39161		Knob, volume or phono radio
R5, R10		220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	5877		Speaker
R6		330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	T470		Cabinet, wood
R7		2200 ohms, 2 watts	54314		Tuning knob washer
R8		27 ohms, 1/2 watt			Phono-needle
R9		18 ohms, 1/2-watt	346-5		Walsco back clips
R11		100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	18110		Sockets, wafer octal
			3828		Switch, phono-radio
					Phono motor and 8-inch turntable
					Phono crystal, L-26

MODEL D2743

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

TECHNICAL DATA

Tuning range 530 to 1600 kc
 Intermediate frequency 455 kc
 Power consumption 30 watts
 Selectivity 1. A.C.A.—3 to 1. 2. A.C.A.—12.5 to 1

Sensitivity (for 0.5 watt output):
 Loop 8000 microvolts per meter average
 Antenna 800 microvolts average
 Power output (in voice coil):
 Undistorted 0.8 watts
 Maximum 2.5 watts

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to chassis.

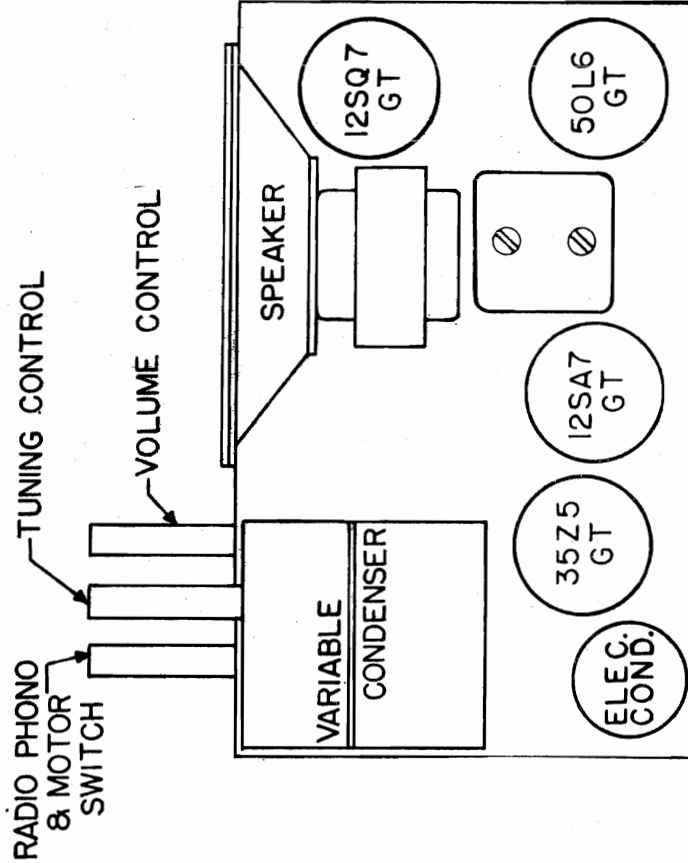
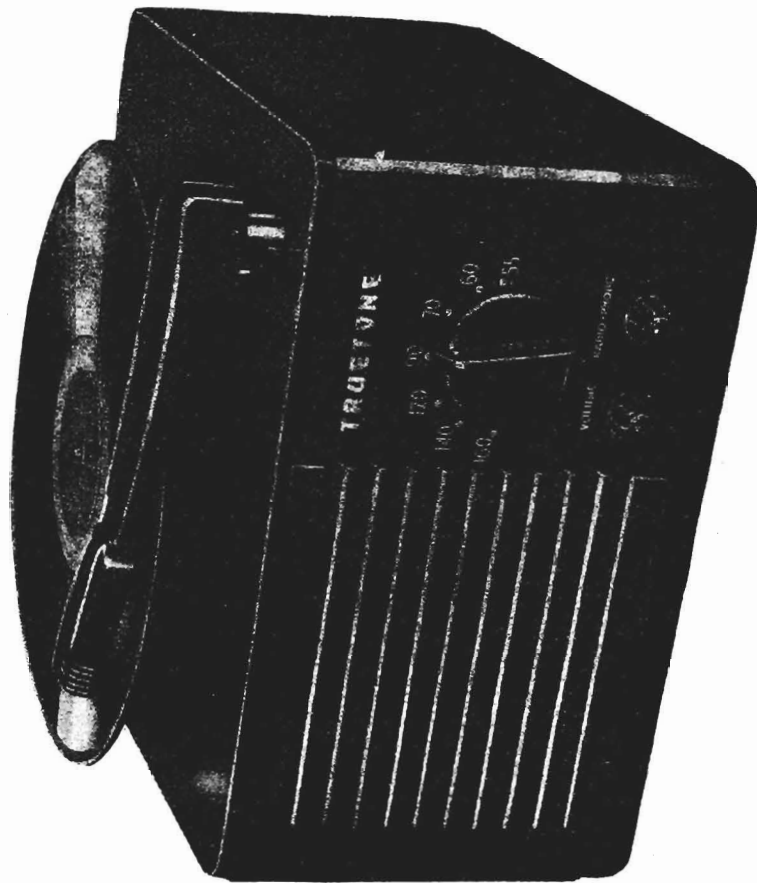
SIGNAL GENERATOR		TUNER SETTING	
Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Stator of antenna section of gang
455 kc	0.1 mf	*	Any
1590 kc	*	*	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)
1590 kc	*	*	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)

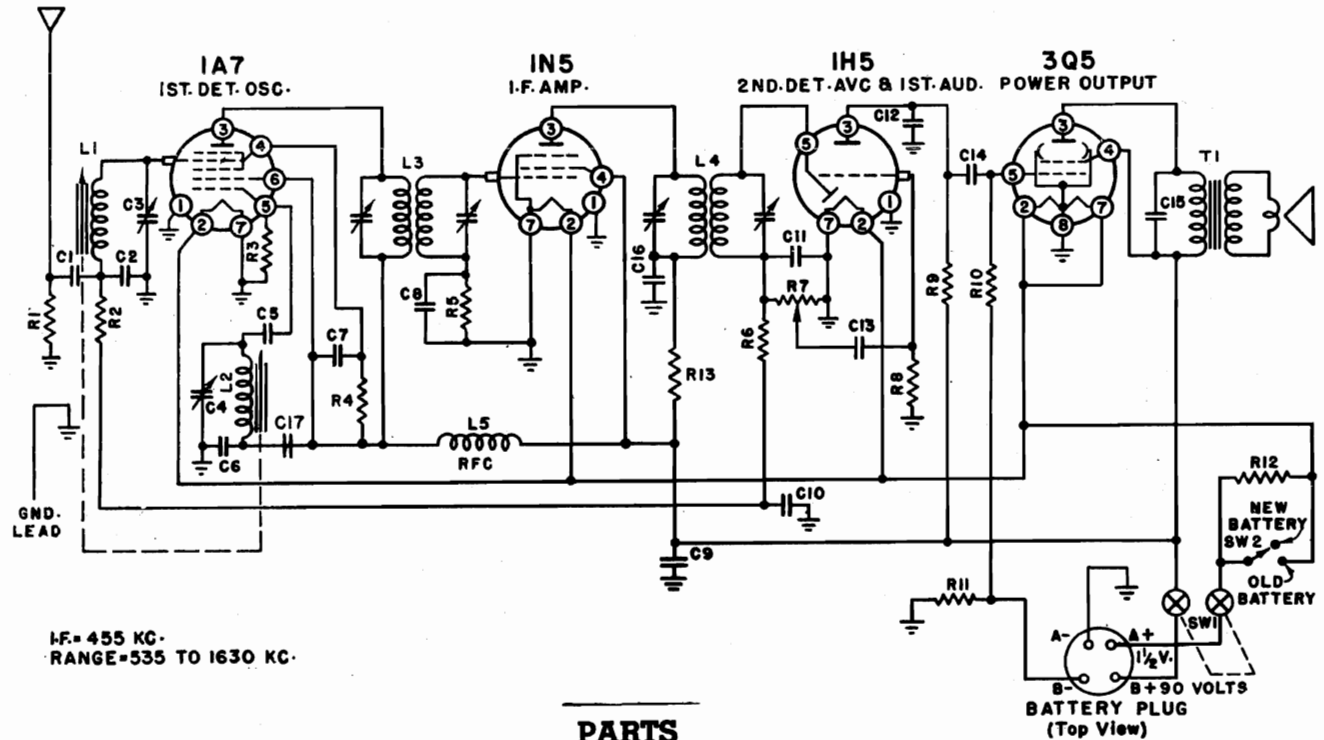
ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)

Trimmers on I.F. can
 Oscillator trimmer
 Antenna trimmer

* Run a wire from output terminal of the generator near the receiver. However, no connection is made between the signal generator and the receiver.

TUBE LOCATION





IF = 455 KC.
RANGE = 535 TO 1630 KC.

PARTS

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	Paper, .01 mfd. 400 Volts.	64B1-25
C2	Mica, .0008 mfd. ±10%	65B5-31
C3	Trimmer, Antenna	66A23-1
C4	Trimmer, Oscillator	
C5	Mica, .0001 mfd. ±20%	65B7-17
C6	Mica, .0008 mfd. ±10%	65B5-31
C7	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 Volts.	64B1-25
C8	Paper, .002 mfd., 600 Volts.	64B1-14
C9	Elect., 4. mfd., 150 Volts.	67A4-2
C10	Paper, .05 mfd., 200 Volts.	64B1-32
C11	Mica, .00025 mfd. ±20%	65B7-22
C12	Mica, .00025 mfd. ±20%	65B7-22
C13	Paper, .01 mfd. 400 Volts.	64B1-25
C14	Paper, .01 mfd. 400 Volts.	64B1-25
C15	Paper, .005 mfd., 600 Volts.	64B1-12
C16	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 Volts.	64B1-25
C17	Paper, .01 mfd., 400 Volts.	64B1-25

RESISTORS

R1	15,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2w	60B8-153
R2	470,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-474
R3	220,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2w	60B8-224
R4	33,000 ohm ±10%, 1/2w	60B8-333
R5	4,700,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-475
R6	2,200,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-225
R7	1 Megohm Volume Control and Switch	75B1-1
R8	4,700,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-475
R9	1,000,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-105
R10	1,000,000 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-105
R11	390 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-391
R12	0.75 ohm ±10%, 1/2w (wire)	61A2-1
R13	2200 ohm ±10%, 1/4w	60B2-222

TRANSFORMERS and COILS

L1	Antenna Coil	AC105-1
L2	Oscillator Coil	A1020
L3	1st I.F. Transformer	72B5
L4	2nd I.F. Transformer	72B6

Symbol	Description	Part No.
L5	Choke Coil (RF)	AB103-1
T1	Output Transformer	98A5

MISCELLANEOUS

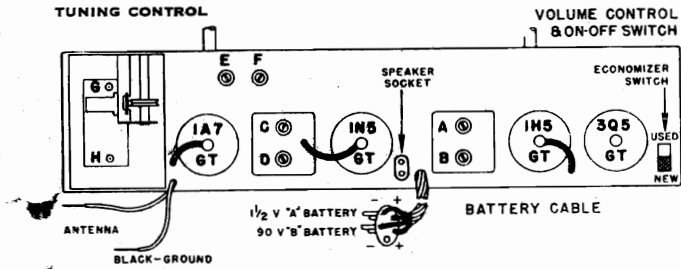
Description	Part No.
Background, Dial	X22CS-1
Cabinet, D2762 (Plastic)	34D9
Cable, Battery (complete with plug)	A1026
Cap, Grid	90A1-2
Clip, Dial Glass	18A2
Cord, Dial (5" on tuner and 63" on dial drive)	50A1-3
Dial Scale, Glass	21B24
Drum and Hub, Tuning	A1035
Grille Cloth	36B3-1
Iron Slug, with wire (Oscillator)	71B1-3
Iron Slug, with wire (Antenna)	71B1-4
Knob	33A10-2
Plug, Battery, 5 Prong	88A4-4
Pointer, Dial	25A9-1
Pulley, Fibre Dial	17A1-3
Screw Studs (for iron cores)	27A4
Shaft, Tuning	28A1-1
Shaft and Pulley (Tuner)	A1040
Shield, Tube	87A8
Socket, Octal Tube	87A5-1
Socket, Speaker	87A4-3
Speaker and Output Transformer	78B15-2
Speaker Guard	36A5-2
Spring, Dial Drum Cord Tension	19B1-7
Spring, Hairpin (To hold Ant. or Osc. Coils)	19A3-1
Spring, Tuner Slide Cord Tension	19A1-4
Spring, Tuner, back bearing takeup	19A6
Spring, Tuner, front bearing takeup	19A5
Spring, Tuner Slide Pressure	18A9
Switch, SPST (Economizer) SW2	{ 77B1-6 or 77B1-15
Washer, C	4A4-1
Washer, spring (coils)	4A6-12-0
Washer, spring (shaft)	4A6-3-0

MODEL D2762

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- **IMPORTANT**—Check to see that dial pointer reaches each end of dial scale when Station Selector Control is turned from one end to the other.
- **Volume control**—Maximum for all adjustments.
- **Connect dummy antenna valve in series with generator with a short heavy lead.**
- **Connect dummy antenna valve in series with generator output lead, when needed (see below).**
- **Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.**
- **Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes.**



- Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed as indicated in the chart below.

Band	Signal Generator Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmers Adjusted (In Order Shown)	Trimmer Function	Type of Adjustment
L F.	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	C-D—2nd LF.	Output LF.	Adjust to maximum output
	455 KC.	.1 MFD.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High frequency end of dial	A-B—1st LF.	Input LF.	Adjust to maximum output
BROAD-CAST	1630 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	High frequency end of dial	E—(See note below) F—(See note below)	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output
	1300 KC.	.0002 MFD.	Antenna Lead	1300 KC.	G H	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output

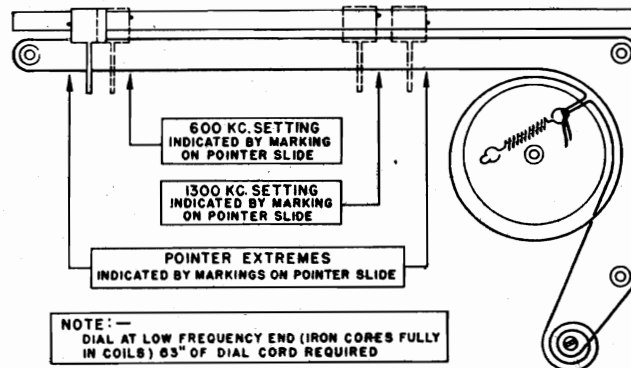
NOTE: Before adjusting trimmers "E" and "F", make sure that each iron core is 1 3/8" or more outside of its coil form. If necessary, turn adjustments "G" and "H" to accomplish this.

VOLTAGE DATA

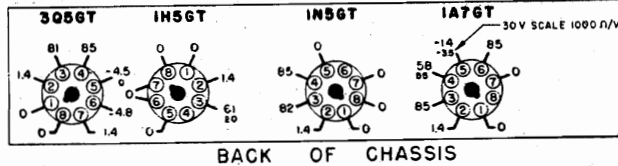
All readings made between tube socket terminals and chassis. 1N5—I. F. Amplifier
 Voltages indicated have been obtained using a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. A second voltage reading is shown made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings. The voltages were measured using a fresh battery, volume control full on, dial at the high frequency end, and no signal.

1A7—1st Det. Osc. 1H5—2nd Det., A.V.C. and 1st Audio.
 3Q5—Power Output.

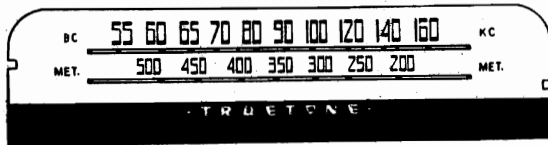
POINTER SETTINGS AND DIAL CORD STRINGING



VOLTAGE CHART



BACK OF CHASSIS

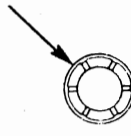
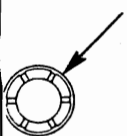


POWER SUPPLY

This receiver is designed to operate on a single unit Ensign AB48, Ray-O-Vac No. AB-82, Burgess 17G-D60, Eveready 748, Bond 0528 or General 60DL-11L Battery. No other batteries are required as this battery is a combination 90 volt "B" battery and a 1 1/2 volt "A" battery. The life of this battery is approximately 750 hours. The "A" and "B" sections are so proportioned that equal life may be expected from both. The "A" section will give satisfactory performance as low as 1.2 volts and the "B" section as low as 68 volts. This battery life may be expected with an average usage of several hours daily. If the reception becomes weak when the Economizer Switch is in the "USED" position, a new battery should be installed. A battery compartment is provided in the rear of the cabinet, and the battery cable simply plugs into the battery.

VOLUME CONTROL AND ON-OFF SWITCH

STATION SELECTOR CONTROL



MODEL D2810

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



SPECIFICATIONS

Power Output...1.5 watt maximum, .9 watt (10% distortion)
 Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC
 Speaker.....5" PM Dynamic
 5 Tube Superheterodyne, including Rectifier Tube.
 Tuning Frequency Range.....540 to 1600 KC
 Power Consumption.....30 watts (At 117 volts AC)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several Minutes.

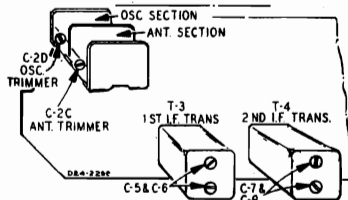
The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter: Non-Metallic Screw-driver.

Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf.
 Blocking Condenser—.1 mf.

FREQUENCY SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR			DUMMY ANTENNA	GANG CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM (See Trimmer Illustration)
	ANTENNA CONNECTION	GROUND CONNECTION	CONNECTION			
455 KC	Control Grid 12SK7—I.F. Prong No. 4	Chassis Base Through .1 mf. Condenser		.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	2nd I.F. (C7) & (C8)
455 KC	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. Prong No. 8	Same As Above		.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	1st I.F. (C5) & (C6)
1620 KC	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. Prong No. 8	Same as Above		.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	Oscillator (C-2D)
1400 KC	Reassemble chassis in cabinet! See Note B	Same As Above		50 mmf.	Set pointer to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna (C-2C)

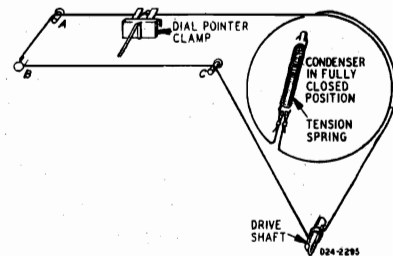


Note A—Attach pointer to drive cord and position at 1400 KC mark on dial scale.

Note B—Wind 2 turn loop of heavy enameled wire 6" diameter. Connect to signal generator. Place loop of wire 6" from loop on set and in the same plane.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the large drive pulley to the fully closed position. Use a new 10X66 drive cord assembly or a piece of cord 45 inches long and fasten one end to the tension spring and fasten the other end of the spring to the drive pulley. Install the cord as shown in the illustration. Wind 2 3/4 turns counterclockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progressing toward the front of the chassis. After string is installed, stretch the tension spring and fasten free end of cord to spring.



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS		LIST PRICE
12A479	5" PM Speaker.....	\$4.40
3A435	Molded Octal Tube Socket.....	.15
55X321	Cabinet, Plastic.....	4.90
14X411	Grille Cloth.....	.25
10A297	Knob.....	.10
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly.....	.85

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS		
T-1	9A1943 Loop Antenna Assembly.....	1.35
T-2	9A1914 Oscillator Coil Assembly.....	.85
T-3	9A1941 1st I-F Trans. Assembly.....	1.65
T-4	9A1942 2nd I-F Trans. Assembly.....	1.65
T-5	51X135 Output Transformer.....	1.50

R-4	36X373	500 K	Volume Control & Switch.....
R-5	B85106	10 meg	0.5 Carbon
R-6, R-7	B84474	470 K	0.5 Carbon
R-8	B83151	150	0.5 Carbon
R-10	B83270	27	0.5 Carbon
R-11	C85152	1500	1.0 Carbon

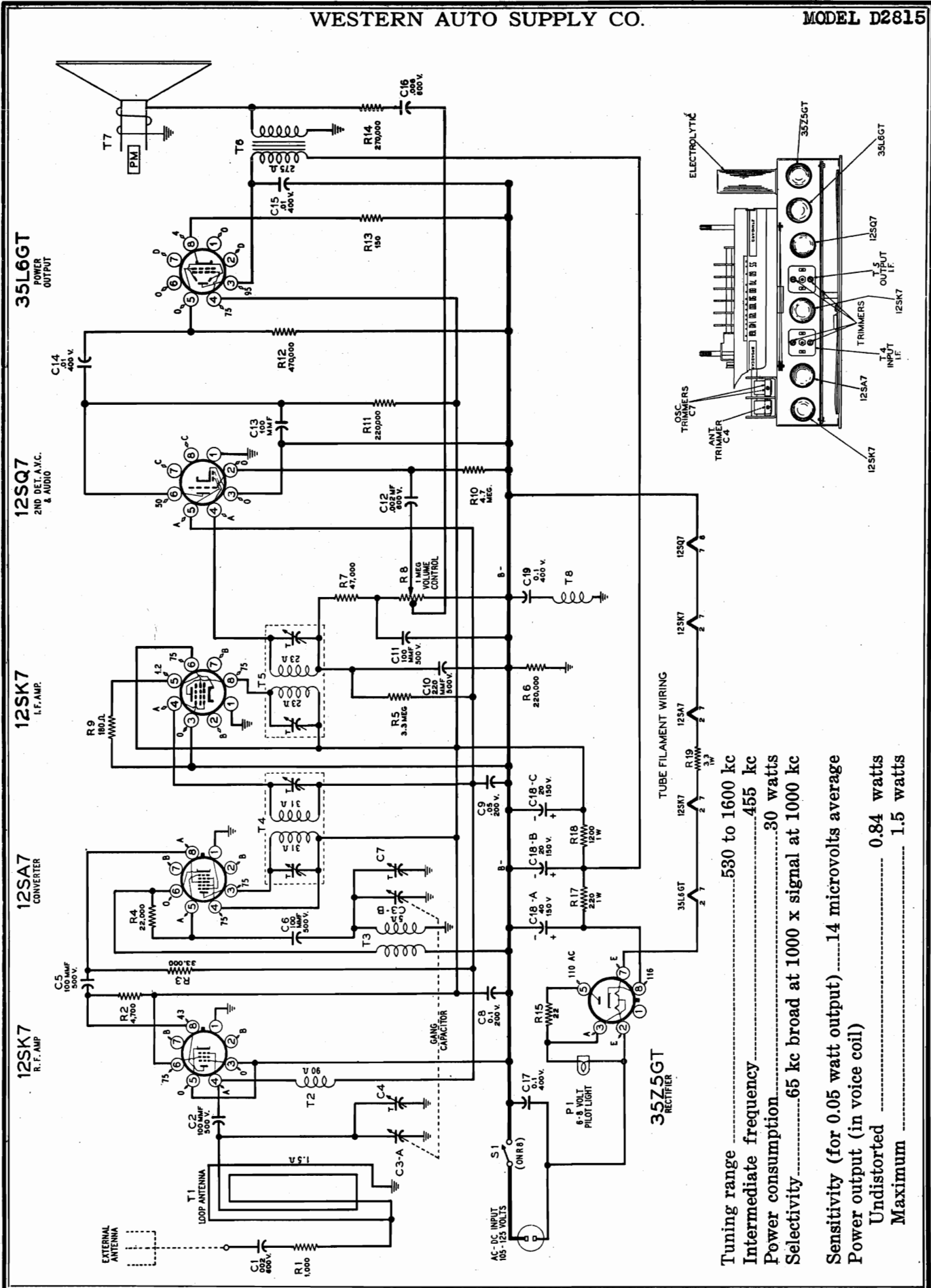
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY		
15X242	Pointer.....	
26X508	Drive Shaft.....	
19X192	"C" Washer.....	
10X66	Drive Cord Assembly.....	
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring.....	
7A217	Pilot Light Socket Assembly.....	
7A103	No. 47 Pilot Light.....	
58X701	Dial Glass.....	

CAPACITORS		
C-2A, C-2B } C-2C, C-2D }	14A199	Gang Condenser Assembly
C-5, C-6		Part of T-3 (1st I-F Trans. Assembly)
C-7, C-8		Part of T-4 (2nd I-F Trans. Assembly)
C-9, C-12	47X468	220 mmf Molded....
C-11, C-13	B66902	.005 mf 200 V Tubular....
C-14	D66902	.005 mf 400 V Tubular....
C-16	D66503	.05 mf 400 V Tubular....
C-17A } C-17B }	45X363	40 mf 150 V Dry 40 mf 150 V Electrolytic Con.
C-18	B66903	.05 mf 200 V Tubular....

RESISTORS			
	OHMS	WATTS	
R-1	B84223	22 K	0.5 Carbon
R-2	B85225	2.2 meg.	0.5 Carbon

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D2815



- Tuning range 530 to 1600 kc
- Intermediate frequency 455 kc
- Power consumption 30 watts
- Selectivity 65 kc broad at 1000 x signal at 1000 kc
- Sensitivity (for 0.05 watt output) 14 microvolts average
- Power output (in voice coil) 0.84 watts
- Undistorted 1.5 watts
- Maximum

MODEL D2815

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
(Refer to Chassis View)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to B— of radio.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR

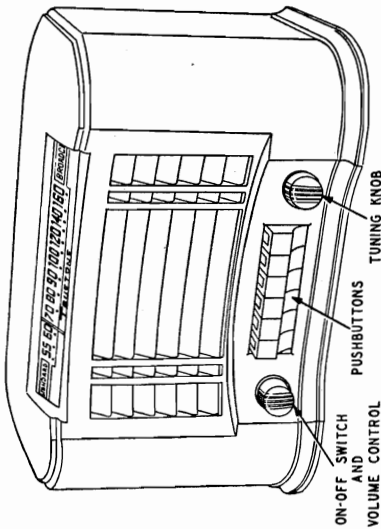
Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio
455 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang
1600 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip

ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT
(in order shown)

Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
Oscillator trimmer C7
Antenna trimmer C4

TUNER SETTING

Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	1400 kc
Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	



Ref. No. Part No. Description

CAPACITORS *

C3A, B, C4, C7	B-8A-10827	Two gang condenser assembly, including antenna and oscillator trimmers. Range of gang: 15-452 mmf (ant.), 10-162 mmf (osc.).
C18-A, B, C	A-8C-10077	Electrolytic, for 60 cycles; 40 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts.
C9	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts tubular.
C8	C-8D-10771	1 mf x 200 volts tubular.
C17-19	C-8D-10760	1 mf x 400 volts tubular.
C16	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts tubular.
C11, 12	C-8D-10778	.002 mf x 600 volts tubular.
C14, 15	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts tubular.
C10	C-8F3-10	220 mmf x 500 volts mica.
C2, 5, 6, 11, 13	C-8F3-8	100 mmf x 500 volts mica.

RESISTORS *

R8, S1	A-10A-11603	Volume control (1 megohm) and switch.
R2	C-9B1-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R4	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R5	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R11	C-9B1-90	20K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R3	C-9B1-80	33K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R7	C-9B1-51	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R9	C-9B1-53	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R15	C-9B2-3	1200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R18	C-9B2-63	33 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R19	C-9B2-44	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R12	C-9B1-94	20 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R7	C-9B1-82	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R17	C-9B2-54	220 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R10	C-9B1-35	4-7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R13	C-9B2-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R6	C-9B1-90	220K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R1	C-9B1-62	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

DIAL AND TUNING PARTS

B-6D-13065-1	Dial scale
A-6A-10609	Diffuser
B-2M-7758	Snap-in rivet, for diffuser (2 used)
A-2G-10639	Dial pointer
B-58A-10839	String for dial pointer (60")
A-5A-10637	Spring for dial pointer string
A-5A-10637	Bracket assembly for dial string
A-48A-10793	Dial plate, 6" x 4" oval
A-3C-10641	Spacer, brass (on extreme left)
A-3C-10640	Spacer, brass (5 used)
A-2C-10658	Cam
A-2C-10611	Washer, D-D, on sides of cams
29E-1812	Spring washer, on cam shaft
A-3F-10656	Locking screw for cams
A-2C-10654	Retainer yoke
A-2C-10655	Cam yoke
A-2L-10610	Stop arm
200-10653	Lever assembly (arm and roller)
A-3E-10647	Gear segment
A-3E-10644	Gear
A-3C-10638	Coupling pin on gear segment
A-49A-10646	Drum spring on gear coupling pin
A-3A-10651	Tuning shaft
A-3L-7192	Pinion gear on tuning shaft
A-49A-12403	Lever spring

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

T1	C-201-10008-1	Loop antenna assembly (includes cabinet back, capacitor C1 and resistor R1) Specify color
T2	A-16A-10792	R.F. choke coil
T3	A-13D-10661	Oscillator coil
T4	A-13D-12082	Oscillator Coil
T5	B-13B-10091-1	Input I.F. transformer complete in can. Range of trimmers: 45-85 mmf each. transformer complete in can. Range of trimmers: 49-79 mmf each.
T6	B-13B-10092-1	Output I.F. transformer complete in can. Range of trimmers: 45-85 mmf each.
T7	B-2H-12121	Shield can—fits over can on output I.F. coil above.
T8	B-12C-10623	Output transformer for speaker
T9	A-16A-12164	I.F. choke coil

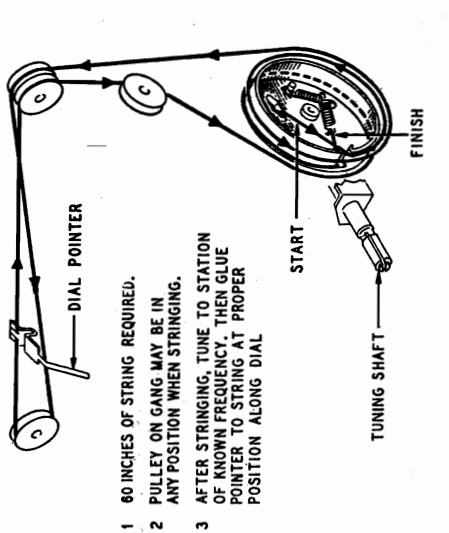
Ref. No. Part No. Description

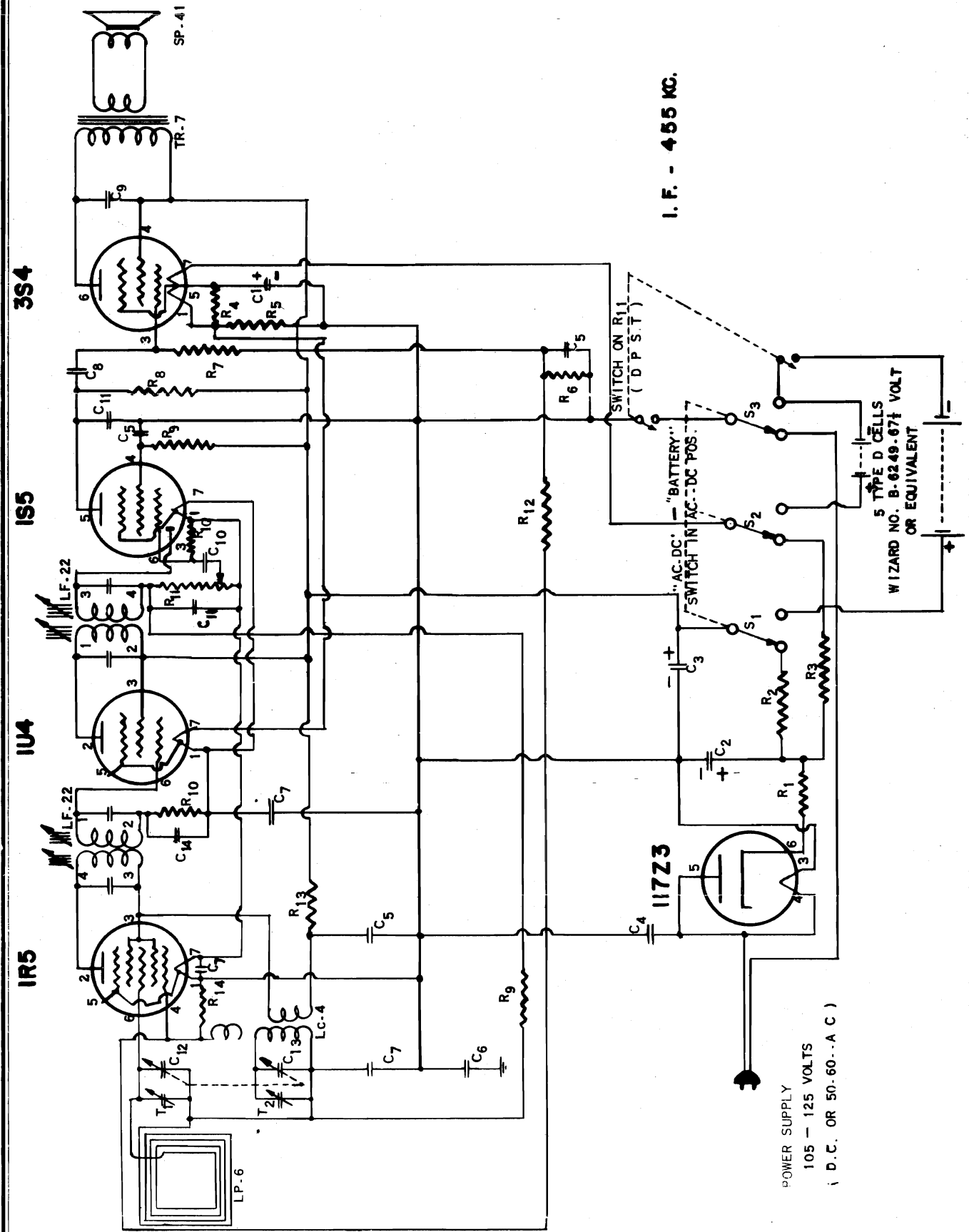
MISCELLANEOUS

B-18A-10647	P.M. 6" x 4' oval
A-15B-10440	Socket, octal (for all tubes but 12SK7)
A-15C-11201	Socket, octal, laminated (for 12SK7)
B-15B-10076	Mounting plate, for electrolytic
B-14M-13395	Line cord and plug
B-2M-11205	Snap-in rivets, for mounting back (4 used)
A-2M-10096	Split tee-pins, for mounting back (2 used)
5C-10010-36	Cabinet, Walnut
B-5B-10016-37	Knob, volume and tuning, walnut
B-5A-10648-37	Pushbutton
A-25B-10736	Rubber feet for cabinet
A-23L-10934	Station call letters, one set
A-6C-10819	Acetate tabs, for pushbuttons
A-2H-10715	Tube shield (used with metal-base 12SA7GT tube)
A-2H-11271	Tube shield (used with bakelite-base 12SA7GT tube)

Ref. No. Part No. Description

F1		60 INCHES OF STRING REQUIRED.
		PULLEY ON GANG MAY BE IN ANY POSITION WHEN STRINGING.
		AFTER STRINGING, TUNE TO STATION OF KNOWN FREQUENCY, THEN GLUE POINTER TO STRING AT PROPER POSITION ALONG DIAL



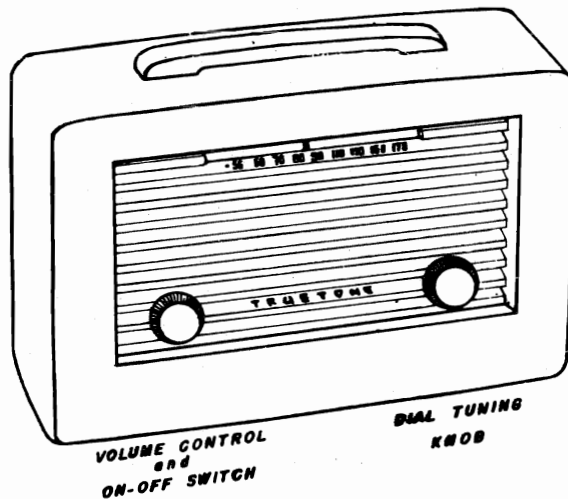


I. F. - 455 KC.

POWER SUPPLY
105 - 125 VOLTS
(D. C. OR 50-60- A C)

MODEL D3810

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter across 3.5 ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				SETTING TUNER	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Factor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Input and output trimmers on IF cans
1700 kc	.1 mfd	1R5 Grid	B—	Rotor full open (Plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer T2
1500 kc		Radiating Loop		1500 kc*	Antenna trimmer T1

* Five markings on the dial bracket represent respectively 530 kc., 600 kc., 1000 kc., 1500 kc., and 1700 kc., reading from left to right. These points are to be used for the alignment of the receiver.

POWER SUPPLY

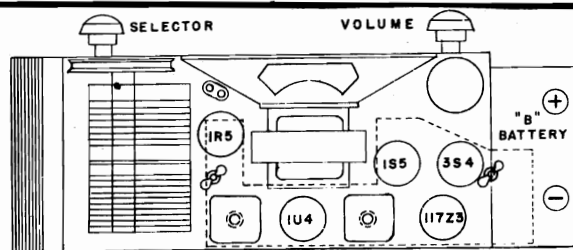
This receiver is designed to operate on either an A.C. or D.C. power supply. The following operation ratings should be observed:

Voltages.....105 - 125 Volts, A.C. or D.C.

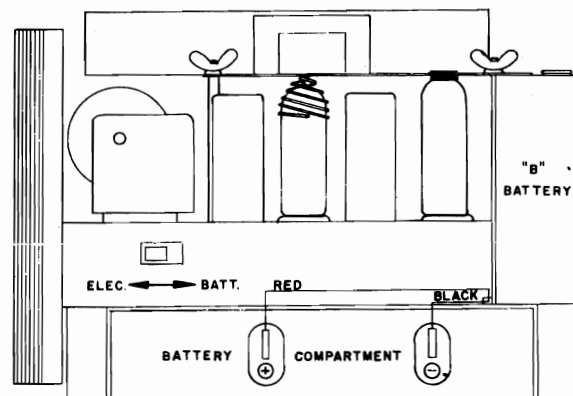
The battery supply to be used with this receiver is as follows:

"A" supply 7½ volts.
Use five type "D" flashlight cells; Wizard No. B-6732 or Burgess No. 2 or Eveready No. 950 or equivalent.

"B" supply 67½ volts.
Use Wizard No. B-6249 or Burgess No. XX45 or Eveready No. 467 or equivalent.

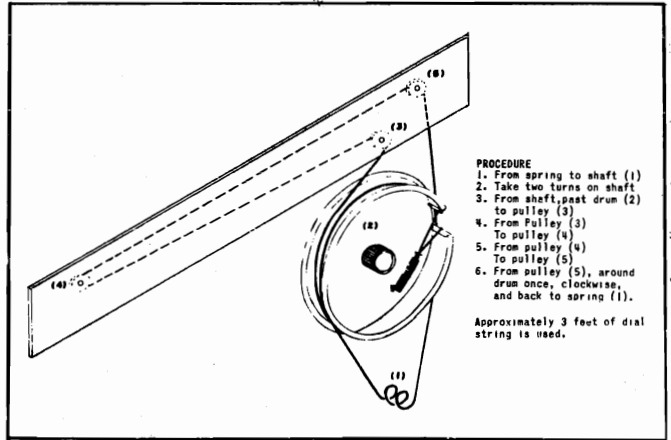


TO REPLACE TUBES, UNSCREW WING NUTS, AND REMOVE TUBE SPRING PLATE



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply**..... 105-125 volts DC or
50-60 cycles AC
15 watts
- Batteries**..... A—7½ volts. 50 ma.
B—67½ volts. 8 ma. average.
- Frequency Range**..... 530 to 1700 kc.
- Intermediate Freq.**..... 455 kc.
- Tuning**..... Two-gang capacitor
- Antenna**..... Built-in loop
- Speaker**..... 4 inch PM; voice coil
Impedance 3.5 ohms.
- Power Output**..... 80 milliwatts undistorted
140 milliwatts maximum
- Sensitivity**..... 500 microvolts per meter for
50 milliwatt output
- Selectivity**..... 55 kc broad at 1000 times
signal at 1000 kc.



Replacement of Drive Cord

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

When ordering parts, specify part number, model number and series.

Ref. No. Part No. Description

CAPACITORS

C1, } C2, C3, }	CE 12	{125 mfd, 10 volt}Electrolytic {25 mfd, 150 volt}condenser
C4	CP 503-5	.05 mfd, 400 volt, paper
C5	CP 103-2	.01 mfd, 150 volt, paper
C6	CP 104-2	.1 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C7	CP 503-2	.05 mfd, 150 volt, paper
C8	CP 202-3	.002 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C9	CP 502-2	.005 mfd, 400 volt, paper
C10	CP 102-3	.001 mfd, 200 volt, paper
C11	CM 101-1	.0001 mfd, 300 volt, mica
C12, C13	CV 10	Variable condenser, 2 gang
C14	CP 103-4	.01 mfd, 100 volt, paper

RESISTORS

R1	RC 180-1	18 ohms,	½ watt 20%
R2	RC 682-5	6800 ohms,	1 watt 10%
R3	RP 3	2650 ohms,	10 watt 5%
R4	RC 471-1	470 ohms,	½ watt 20%
R5	RC 821-2	820 ohms,	½ watt 10%
R6	RC 274-2	270,000 ohms,	½ watt 10%
R7	RC 225-1	2.2 megohms,	½ watt 20%
R8	RC 105-1	1 megohm,	½ watt 20%
R9	RC 335-1	3.3 megohms,	½ watt 20%
R10	RC 106-1	10 megohms,	½ watt 20%
R11	VC 6	1 meg.vol. control with switch	
R12	RC 105-2	1 megohm,	½ watt 10%
R13	RC 153-1	15,000 ohms,	½ watt 20%
R14	RC 104-2	100,000 ohms,	½ watt 10%

Ref. No. Part No. Description

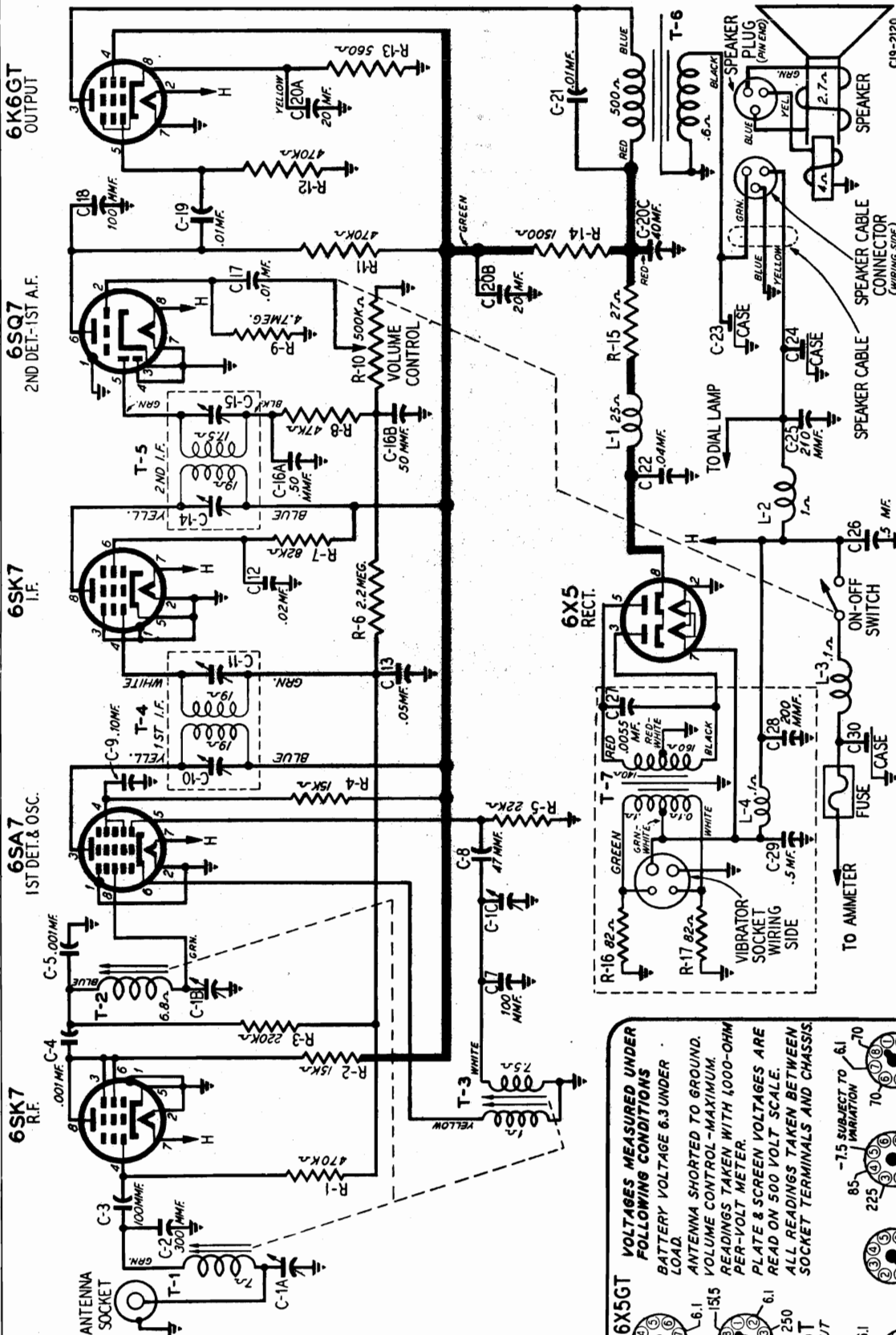
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

LC-4	Oscillator coil
LF-22	IF transformer
LP- 6	Loop antenna
TR- 7	Output transformer

MISCELLANEOUS

S1, S2, S3	SW-10	Three Pole Single Throw Switch
	SP-41	4 inch P.M. speaker
	PN-6	Pointer
	CR-2	Drive cord
	SG-1	Spring for drive cord
	KN-20-4	Knob
	BK- 20	Cabinet back (with hardware)
	CB-104A	Assembled cabinet (without back and handle)
	HA-2	Handle for cabinet (with springs and pins)
	AS-1	Assembled battery box

MODEL D4630A



SPECIFICATIONS

- Selectivity 38 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
- Tuning Frequency Range 540 to 1600 KC
- Intermediate Frequency 455 KC
- Speaker 6" Electro-Dynamic
- Power Consumption 8.2 Amperes at 6.6 Volts
- Power Output (6.6 Volts) 2.8 Watts Undistorted
4.4 Watts Maximum
- Sensitivity 2.5 Microvolts at .5 Watt Output

6X5 OR 6X5GT RECT.
 270 1 6.1
 155 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 250 4 6.1
 6K6GT OUTPUT

6SK7 I.F.
 225 1 6.1
 225 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 225 4 6.1
 225 5 6.1
 225 6 6.1
 225 7 6.1
 225 8 6.1
 225 9 6.1
 225 10 6.1
 225 11 6.1
 225 12 6.1
 225 13 6.1
 225 14 6.1
 225 15 6.1
 225 16 6.1
 225 17 6.1
 225 18 6.1
 225 19 6.1
 225 20 6.1
 225 21 6.1
 225 22 6.1
 225 23 6.1
 225 24 6.1
 225 25 6.1
 225 26 6.1
 225 27 6.1
 225 28 6.1
 225 29 6.1
 225 30 6.1
 225 31 6.1
 225 32 6.1
 225 33 6.1
 225 34 6.1
 225 35 6.1
 225 36 6.1
 225 37 6.1
 225 38 6.1
 225 39 6.1
 225 40 6.1
 225 41 6.1
 225 42 6.1
 225 43 6.1
 225 44 6.1
 225 45 6.1
 225 46 6.1
 225 47 6.1
 225 48 6.1
 225 49 6.1
 225 50 6.1

6SA7 1ST DET. & OSC.
 225 1 6.1
 225 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 225 4 6.1
 225 5 6.1
 225 6 6.1
 225 7 6.1
 225 8 6.1
 225 9 6.1
 225 10 6.1
 225 11 6.1
 225 12 6.1
 225 13 6.1
 225 14 6.1
 225 15 6.1
 225 16 6.1
 225 17 6.1
 225 18 6.1
 225 19 6.1
 225 20 6.1
 225 21 6.1
 225 22 6.1
 225 23 6.1
 225 24 6.1
 225 25 6.1
 225 26 6.1
 225 27 6.1
 225 28 6.1
 225 29 6.1
 225 30 6.1
 225 31 6.1
 225 32 6.1
 225 33 6.1
 225 34 6.1
 225 35 6.1
 225 36 6.1
 225 37 6.1
 225 38 6.1
 225 39 6.1
 225 40 6.1
 225 41 6.1
 225 42 6.1
 225 43 6.1
 225 44 6.1
 225 45 6.1
 225 46 6.1
 225 47 6.1
 225 48 6.1
 225 49 6.1
 225 50 6.1

6SK7 R.F.
 225 1 6.1
 225 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 225 4 6.1
 225 5 6.1
 225 6 6.1
 225 7 6.1
 225 8 6.1
 225 9 6.1
 225 10 6.1
 225 11 6.1
 225 12 6.1
 225 13 6.1
 225 14 6.1
 225 15 6.1
 225 16 6.1
 225 17 6.1
 225 18 6.1
 225 19 6.1
 225 20 6.1
 225 21 6.1
 225 22 6.1
 225 23 6.1
 225 24 6.1
 225 25 6.1
 225 26 6.1
 225 27 6.1
 225 28 6.1
 225 29 6.1
 225 30 6.1
 225 31 6.1
 225 32 6.1
 225 33 6.1
 225 34 6.1
 225 35 6.1
 225 36 6.1
 225 37 6.1
 225 38 6.1
 225 39 6.1
 225 40 6.1
 225 41 6.1
 225 42 6.1
 225 43 6.1
 225 44 6.1
 225 45 6.1
 225 46 6.1
 225 47 6.1
 225 48 6.1
 225 49 6.1
 225 50 6.1

6SQ7 2ND DET. 1ST A.F.
 225 1 6.1
 225 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 225 4 6.1
 225 5 6.1
 225 6 6.1
 225 7 6.1
 225 8 6.1
 225 9 6.1
 225 10 6.1
 225 11 6.1
 225 12 6.1
 225 13 6.1
 225 14 6.1
 225 15 6.1
 225 16 6.1
 225 17 6.1
 225 18 6.1
 225 19 6.1
 225 20 6.1
 225 21 6.1
 225 22 6.1
 225 23 6.1
 225 24 6.1
 225 25 6.1
 225 26 6.1
 225 27 6.1
 225 28 6.1
 225 29 6.1
 225 30 6.1
 225 31 6.1
 225 32 6.1
 225 33 6.1
 225 34 6.1
 225 35 6.1
 225 36 6.1
 225 37 6.1
 225 38 6.1
 225 39 6.1
 225 40 6.1
 225 41 6.1
 225 42 6.1
 225 43 6.1
 225 44 6.1
 225 45 6.1
 225 46 6.1
 225 47 6.1
 225 48 6.1
 225 49 6.1
 225 50 6.1

6K6GT OUTPUT
 225 1 6.1
 225 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 225 4 6.1
 225 5 6.1
 225 6 6.1
 225 7 6.1
 225 8 6.1
 225 9 6.1
 225 10 6.1
 225 11 6.1
 225 12 6.1
 225 13 6.1
 225 14 6.1
 225 15 6.1
 225 16 6.1
 225 17 6.1
 225 18 6.1
 225 19 6.1
 225 20 6.1
 225 21 6.1
 225 22 6.1
 225 23 6.1
 225 24 6.1
 225 25 6.1
 225 26 6.1
 225 27 6.1
 225 28 6.1
 225 29 6.1
 225 30 6.1
 225 31 6.1
 225 32 6.1
 225 33 6.1
 225 34 6.1
 225 35 6.1
 225 36 6.1
 225 37 6.1
 225 38 6.1
 225 39 6.1
 225 40 6.1
 225 41 6.1
 225 42 6.1
 225 43 6.1
 225 44 6.1
 225 45 6.1
 225 46 6.1
 225 47 6.1
 225 48 6.1
 225 49 6.1
 225 50 6.1

6X5 RECT. WIRING SIDE
 270 1 6.1
 155 2 6.1
 225 3 6.1
 250 4 6.1
 6.1 5 6.1
 6.1 6 6.1
 6.1 7 6.1
 6.1 8 6.1
 6.1 9 6.1
 6.1 10 6.1
 6.1 11 6.1
 6.1 12 6.1
 6.1 13 6.1
 6.1 14 6.1
 6.1 15 6.1
 6.1 16 6.1
 6.1 17 6.1
 6.1 18 6.1
 6.1 19 6.1
 6.1 20 6.1
 6.1 21 6.1
 6.1 22 6.1
 6.1 23 6.1
 6.1 24 6.1
 6.1 25 6.1
 6.1 26 6.1
 6.1 27 6.1
 6.1 28 6.1
 6.1 29 6.1
 6.1 30 6.1
 6.1 31 6.1
 6.1 32 6.1
 6.1 33 6.1
 6.1 34 6.1
 6.1 35 6.1
 6.1 36 6.1
 6.1 37 6.1
 6.1 38 6.1
 6.1 39 6.1
 6.1 40 6.1
 6.1 41 6.1
 6.1 42 6.1
 6.1 43 6.1
 6.1 44 6.1
 6.1 45 6.1
 6.1 46 6.1
 6.1 47 6.1
 6.1 48 6.1
 6.1 49 6.1
 6.1 50 6.1

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D4630A

MODEL D4630B

SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA

TRUETONE MODEL D4630A

A 6" PM Dynamic speaker is used with some of the model "A" receivers. This speaker, complete with cable and plug is directly interchangeable with the 12A386 Electro Dynamic speaker listed in the Replacement Parts List.

The new speaker is shipped with some receivers in place of the speaker listed in the parts list.

DESCRIPTION OF NEW PART:

12A472 6" PM Dynamic Speaker complete with Cable & Plug

SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA

TRUETONE MODEL D4630B

Model "B" receivers of the above model use either an Electro Dynamic speaker 12A467 and Chassis Speaker Cable 13X556 or a PM Dynamic speaker 12A471 and Chassis Speaker Cable 13X556 in place of the Electro Dynamic speaker 12A386 and Chassis Speaker Cable 13X424 used with model "A" models.

The two new speakers are directly interchangeable when used with model "B" receivers.

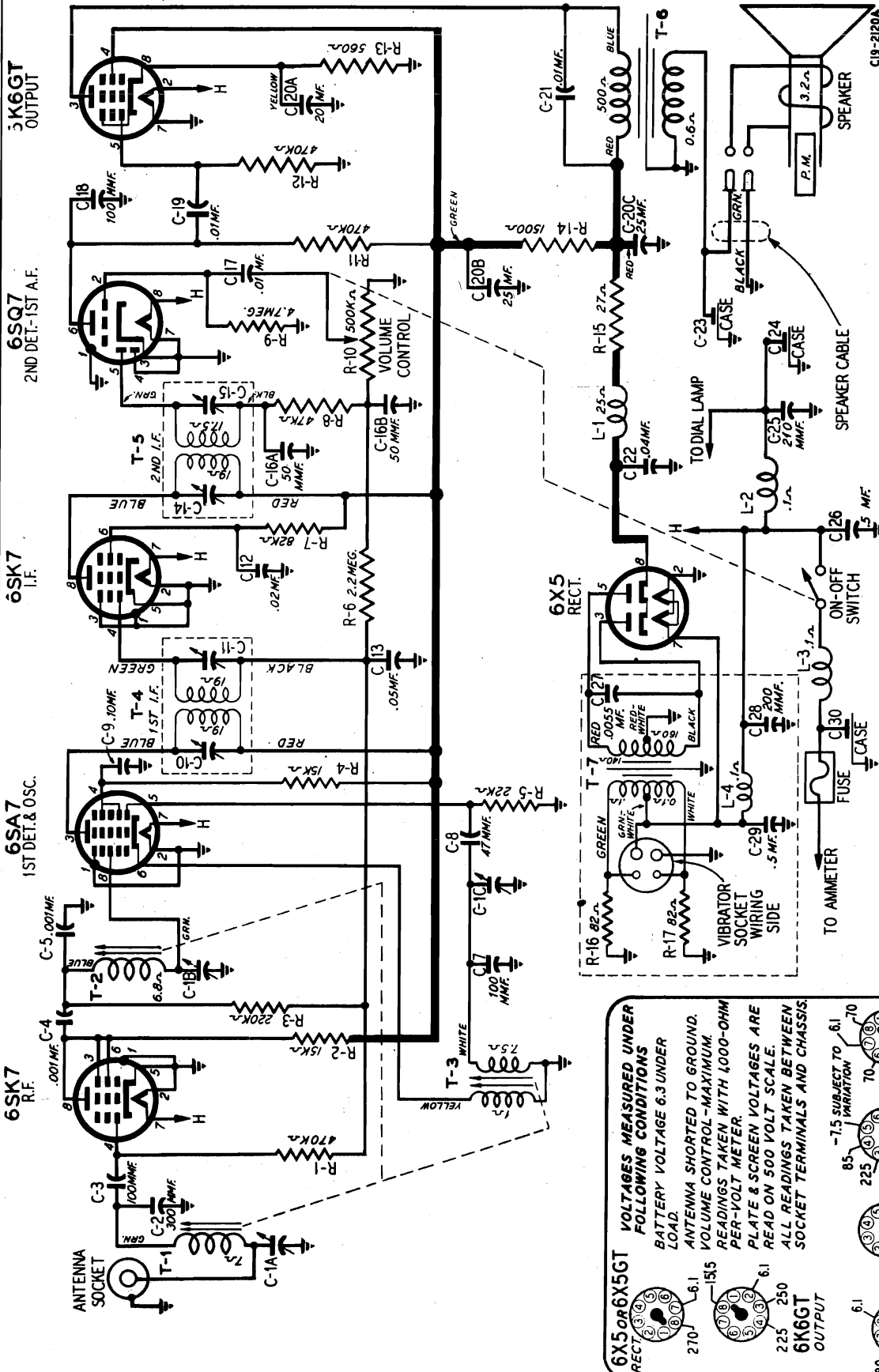
DESCRIPTION OF NEW PARTS:

12A467 6" Electro Dynamic Speaker complete with Cable and Plug.

12A471 6" PM Dynamic Speaker complete with Cable and Plug.

13X556 10" Chassis Speaker Cable complete with Socket.

MODEL D4630C



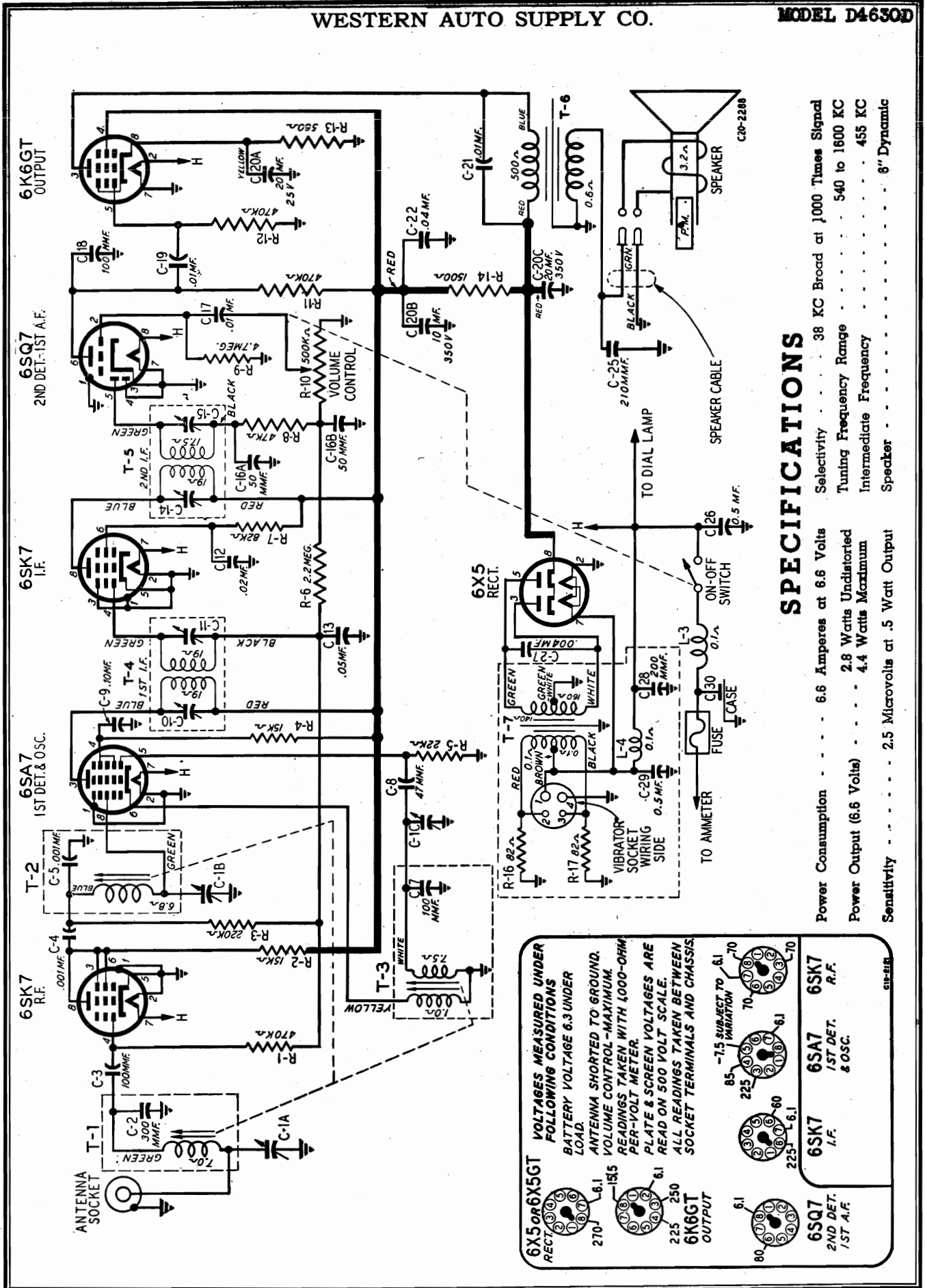
SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption	6.6 Amperes at 6.6 Volts
Power Output (6.6 Volts)	2.8 Watts Undistorted 4.4 Watts Maximum
Sensitivity	2.5 Microvolts at .5 Watt Output
Selectivity	38 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
Tuning Frequency Range	540 to 1600 KC
Intermediate Frequency	455 KC
Speaker	6" Dynamic

VOLTAGES MEASURED UNDER FOLLOWING CONDITIONS
 BATTERY VOLTAGE 6.3 UNDER LOAD.
 ANTENNA SHORTED TO GROUND.
 VOLUME CONTROL - MAXIMUM
 READINGS TAKEN WITH 1000-OHM PER-VOLT METER.
 PLATE & SCREEN VOLTAGES ARE READ ON 500 VOLT SCALE.
 ALL READINGS TAKEN BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.

6X5 or 6X5GT RECT.	270	6.1	1515	6.1	225	250
6K6GT OUTPUT	6.1	80	225	6.1	225	6.1
6SK7 I.F.	6.1	85	225	6.1	225	6.1
6SA7 1ST DET. & OSC.	6.1	85	225	6.1	225	6.1
6SK7 R.F.	6.1	85	225	6.1	225	6.1

-15 SUBJECT TO VARIATION



SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Consumption 6.6 Amperes at 6.6 Volts
- Power Output (6.6 Volts) 2.8 Watts Undistorted
4.4 Watts Maximum
- Sensitivity 2.5 Microvolts at .5 Watt Output
- Selectivity 38 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
- Tuning Frequency Range 540 to 1600 KC
- Intermediate Frequency 455 KC
- Speaker 8" Dynamic

6X5 OR 6X5GT RECT.
 270 155 6.1
 225 250
 6.1

6SK7 I.F.
 85 225 60 225 L 6.1

6SA7 1ST DET. & OSC.
 70 70 6.1

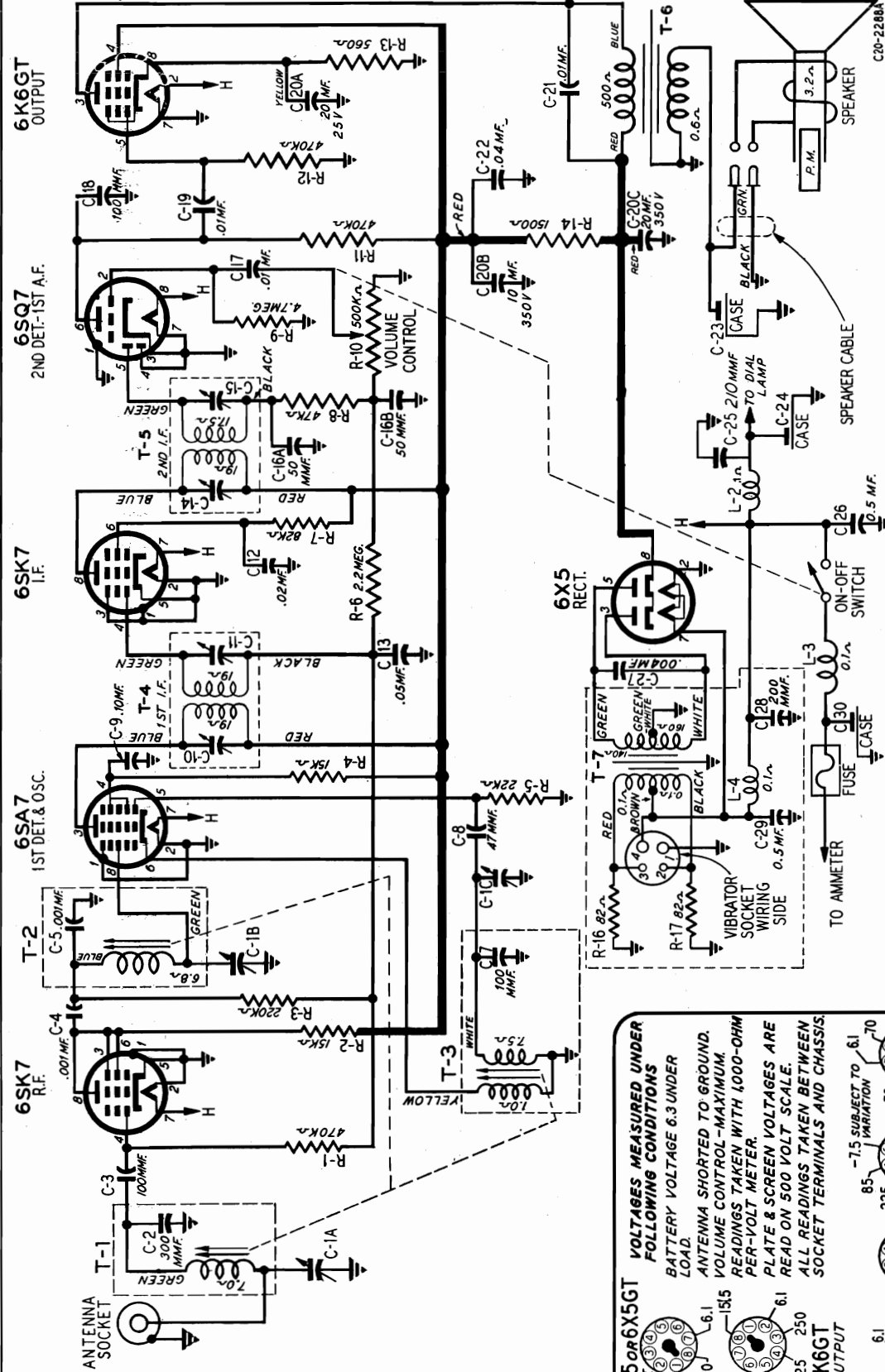
6SK7 R.F.
 70 70 6.1

6K6GT OUTPUT
 80 6.1

VOLTAGES MEASURED UNDER FOLLOWING CONDITIONS
 BATTERY VOLTAGE 6.3 UNDER LOAD.
 ANTENNA SHORTED TO GROUND.
 VOLUME CONTROL - MAXIMUM.
 READINGS TAKEN WITH 1000-OHM PER-VOLT METER.
 PLATE & SCREEN VOLTAGES ARE READ ON 500 VOLT SCALE.
 ALL READINGS TAKEN BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.

-7.5 SUBJECT TO VARIATION

MODEL D4630E



SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Consumption 6.6 Amperes at 6.6 Volts
- Power Output (6.6 Volts) 2.8 Watts Undistorted
4.4 Watts Maximum
- Sensitivity 2.5 Microvolts at .5 Watt Output
- Selectivity 38 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
- Tuning Frequency Range 540 to 1600 KC
- Intermediate Frequency 455 KC
- Speaker 6" Dynamic

6X5 OR 6X5GT RECT.
 270 155 6.1
 225 250 6.1
 6.1

6SK7 I.F.
 225 60 6.1
 85 225 70 6.1
 70 6.1
 70 6.1
 70 6.1

6SA7 1ST DET. & OSC.
 85 225 70 6.1
 70 6.1
 70 6.1

6SK7 2ND DET. 1ST A.F.
 80 6.1
 225 60 6.1
 70 6.1
 70 6.1

VOLTAGES MEASURED UNDER FOLLOWING CONDITIONS
 BATTERY VOLTAGE 6.3 UNDER LOAD.
 ANTENNA SHORTED TO GROUND.
 VOLUME CONTROL - MAXIMUM.
 READINGS TAKEN WITH 1000-OHM PER-VOLT METER.
 PLATE & SCREEN VOLTAGES ARE READ ON 500 VOLT SCALE.
 ALL READINGS TAKEN BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.

-7.5 SUBJECT TO VARIATION

CP-218

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODEL D4630E
MODEL D4630F

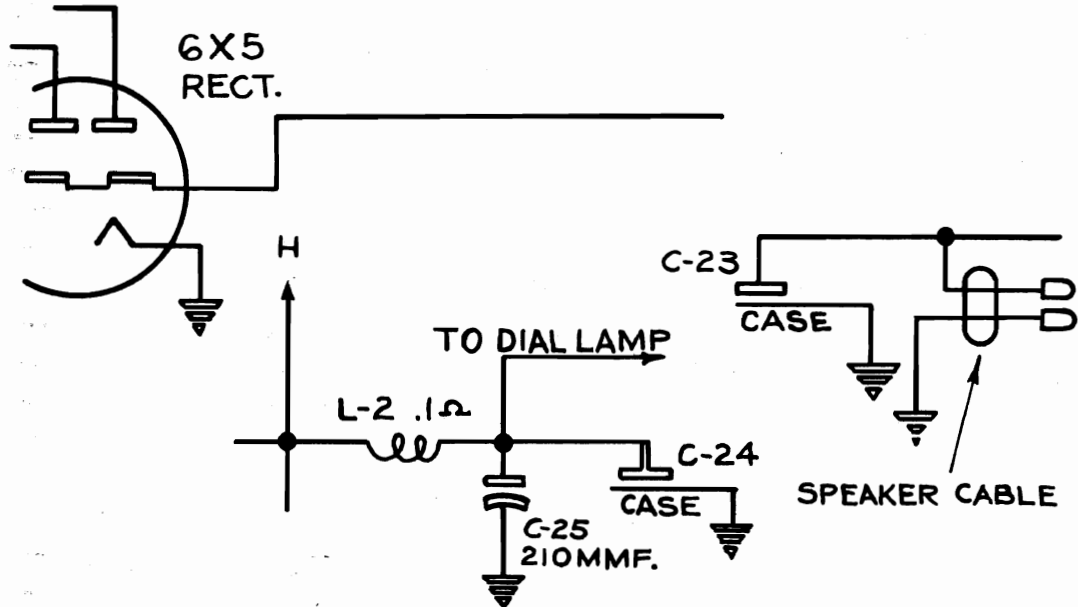
SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA
TRUETONE MODEL D4630-E

Model "E" chassis of this model differ from the Model "D" of this model by the addition of the following changes:

Parts List Changes:

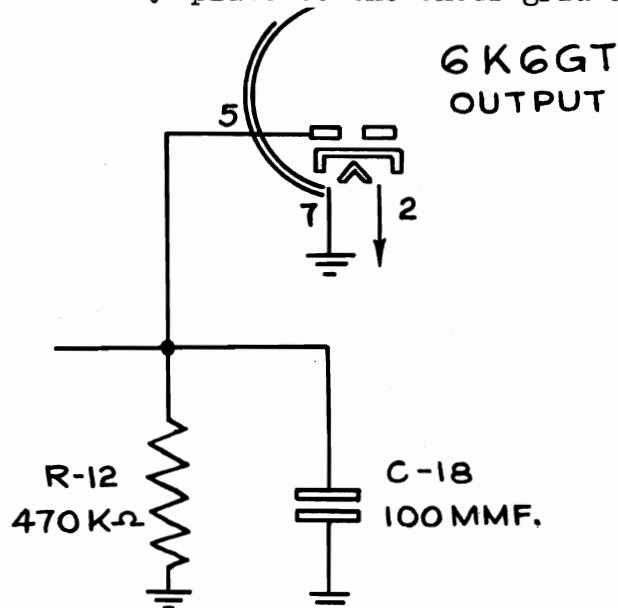
- 9A1369 - L-2 Field & Pilot Light Filter Reactor
C-23, C-24 (Part of chassis case)

The changes are shown schematically below:



SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA
TRUETONE MODEL D4630-F

Model "F" chassis of this model differ from the Model "E" of this model by the repositioning of the 100 mmf condenser (C-18) from the 6SQ7 plate to the 6K6GT grid as shown below.



MODELS D4630A, D4630B,
D4630C, D4630D, D4630E,
D4630F

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.

Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:

A Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antenna—.05 mf., See Note A.

SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	IRON CORE SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM (See Figs. 3 and 4)
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO			
I.F.	Control Grid (prong No. 8) 55A7 1st Det. Tube	.05 mf.	Extreme Position out of Coil	1st I.F. (C10 & (C11)
455 KC				2nd I.F. (C14) & (C15)
OSCILLATOR	Antenna Cable See Note A	See Note A	Extreme Position out of Coil	Oscillator (C1C)
1400 KC ADJUSTMENT				
1400 KC	Antenna Cable	See Note A	Tune to Max. Output with Tuning Knob	Int. (C1B) Ant. (C1A)

Reassemble Radio—Install in Car—Connect Car Antenna to Radio.

Car Antenna Readjustment—Tune in weak signal near 1400 KC—Readjust Antenna Trimmer C1A for maximum output.

Attenuate the signal from the signal generator to prevent the leveling-off action of the AVC.

NOTE A—Insert the antenna cable plug in the antenna socket on the chassis. The total

capacity of the antenna cable and dummy antenna should be 60 mmf. If the cable, for example, has a capacity of 30 mmf., use a 30 mmf. condenser for a dummy antenna. Connect the other end of the antenna cable through

the dummy antenna capacity to the output of the signal generator.

CALIBRATION—To calibrate the radio see article "Calibrating the Radio"

LOCATING THE CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY

This auto radio is supplied with a Crowe control. This control, in conjunction with suitable control plates and mounting brackets, can be mounted in the instrument panel of practically all widely sold automobiles. If the control cannot be mounted in the instrument panel of the car, it may be mounted under the panel or on the steering column.

The control plates, dial assembly, brackets, knobs, and small items such as screws are put up in kit form for each make of automobile.

The tuning control unit, volume control fitting, and flexible shafts are packed with each radio.

Two 27 inch flexible shaft assemblies are supplied unless otherwise specified. Two 20 inch or 36 inch flexible shaft assemblies are available if needed.

First Attach Flexible Shafts to Control Units and Mount Units and Control Plate

The control plate and control units are mounted as explained in the in-

structions packed with the plate kit. The flexible shafts must be attached to the control units before they are attached to the radio. Attach the shafts by means of the knurled couplings.

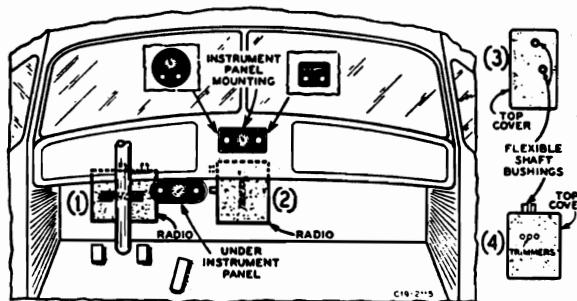


Fig. 1—Control Unit and Chassis Mountings

LOCATING THE RADIO AND DRILLING MOUNTING HOLES

The radio is to be mounted on the fire wall, as shown in Fig. 1, and is generally located over the steering column.

Position 1 is most desirable, position 2 is next best. Mounting positions 3 and 4 should be used only when absolutely necessary.

POSITION 1 — Radio mounted horizontally, with back cover against the fire wall and located over the steering column.

POSITION 2 — Radio mounted vertically, with back cover against the fire wall and located at middle of fire wall.

POSITION 3 — Radio mounted vertically, with side opposite shaft

bushings against the fire wall. The radio may also be mounted horizontally in this position.

POSITION 4 — Radio mounted vertically, with small end against the fire wall. The radio may also be mounted horizontally in this position.

If the radio is located over the steering column (Position 1), it may be mounted vertically. Likewise, if the radio is located at the middle of the fire wall (Position 2) it may be mounted horizontally. If necessary to do so, the radio may be mounted on the right side of the fire wall, although this is generally not advisable.

In the middle position, the 27 inch flexible shaft assemblies furnished may be too long and it will be necessary to order the 20 inch shaft assemblies. The first step is to inspect the fire wall to determine at which point there is space available. The contours of the fire wall and the location of the car controls, wires, etc., will determine to a great extent the position of the radio. Lift the radio case up and temporarily hold it in the proposed position.

The radio should be mounted in such a way that the flexible shaft bushings are convenient to the control unit, and as high as possible.

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

MODELS D4630A, D4630B,
D4630C, D4630D, D4630E,
D4630F

SUPPRESSION OF MOTOR NOISE

The following procedure has been found to be effective in reducing motor noise to a satisfactory level in most cars. Follow the steps in the order given. Additional procedure, which may be required in exceptional cases of motor noise, is not covered here and will be found by referring to current literature on this subject.

GENERATOR CONDENSER—A generator condenser is required in all cases. Connect the condenser lead to the battery terminal of the generator. The case and mounting strap connect the other side of the condenser to ground. This unit must, therefore, be well grounded at its mounting.

CAUTION—In cars with automatic regulators, it is important not to connect the condenser across the field terminal. Most manufacturers at the present time have a recommendation for the proper post at which to connect the condenser.

DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR—A distributor suppressor will be required in most cases. Remove the high tension lead to the distributor. Insert a distributor suppressor and connect the wire to the other end of the suppressor (See Fig. 5). If this is not practical, cut the high tension

lead close to the distributor and use a wood screw end type distributor suppressor in this line.

Withdraw Antenna Cable Plug

Turn on the radio and start the motor.

If motor noise is heard, proceed as follows:

BONDING CABLES, STEERING COLUMN, ETC.—Try grounding to the fire wall all cables and tubing which pass through it such as oil lines, gas lines, etc. It is also possible for the steering column, foot pedals, and brake lever to carry interference to the back of the fire wall at which point it may affect the radio. By means of a file, contact can be established between any of these parts and the fire wall or frame in order to determine whether such a ground will reduce the noise. To bond the parts to the fire wall or frame, clean the point of contact, wrap a length of one inch braided shielding around the part, and solder the connection. Then solder the end of the shielding to the fire wall or frame or ground it under a screw head if one is convenient.

Sufficient play should be left in the bonding shielding so that movement

of the parts will not loosen this shielding.

Then Reinsert Antenna Cable Plug

If motor noise is heard when the antenna cable is reconnected, proceed as follows until the noise is satisfactorily reduced:

BYPASS CONDENSERS—Try a .5 mfd. bypass condenser from the ammeter to ground and see if interference is reduced. Install this condenser permanently if there is an improvement.

In like manner, try a .5 mfd. condenser from car fuse to ground, switch to ground, tail light and stop light connections to ground, windshield wiper and various other 6 volt connections to ground, noting what effect these condensers have on the noise pickup.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser between the point at which the dome light lead leaves the pillar post and ground.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser from the "Hot" side of the coil primary to ground.

The electric gauges used for oil, water, and gas are often a source of interference and bypass condensers should be tried. The condenser should usually be connected to the end of the line nearest the measuring device rather than at the instrument panel.

HIGH AND LOW TENSION LEADS—In some cases, the high and low tension leads between the coil and distributor are run close together. In some cars, they are in the same conduit. If this is the case, remove the low tension lead from this conduit. In any event, keep the high and low

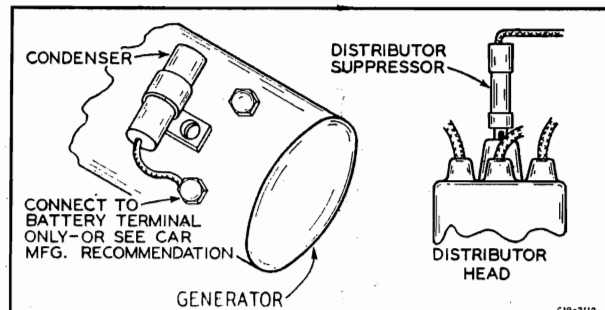


Fig. 5—Generator Condenser and Distributor Suppressor

tension leads as far apart from each other as possible. If separating the two leads is not sufficient, shield and ground the shield of the low tension lead.

GROUNDING MOTOR AND OTHER PARTS—The motor must, in every case, be well grounded to the frame of the car. If it is not, use a very heavy braided lead for this purpose, similar to a storage battery ground lead. In like manner, it may be necessary to check the grounding of the metal fire wall, instrument panel, transmission, radiator, hood, and muffler to the frame of the automobile. To obtain a good electrical connection, scrape off the paint, if

necessary, at the point where ground contact is made.

PEENING ROTOR ARM—In extreme cases of motor noise, it is advisable topeen the distributor rotor arm, that is, increase the length of the arm by using a small machinist's hammer. This will lessen the gap between the rotor arm and the stationary contacts thus reducing the spark. Be sure, after peening the arm, that it does not strike the stationary contacts.

SPARK PLUG SUPPRESSORS—If motor noise persists, spark plug suppressors must be installed. One suppressor is put on each plug. These

are not regularly supplied with the radio and must be purchased extra. Ninety-five percent of all cars will not require spark plug suppressors.

Care should be taken that a good mechanical and electrical connection is made between the spark plugs, suppressors, and plug wires.

WHEEL OR BRAKE STATIC—To determine if noise is being caused from this source, set the car in motion; then with the motor shut off and the clutch disengaged, apply the brakes. If the noise stops, the source of the static is in the wheels. The use of a front or rear wheel static eliminator will generally end the trouble.

MODELS D4630A, D4630B,
D4630C, D4630D, D4630E,
D4630F

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

IMPORTANT—Locate the chassis in such a manner that the flexible shafts will have a minimum amount of bending. In general, there should not be more than two bends. The bends should be of a large radius. The larger the radius of the bends, the easier the controls will operate.

Other points to consider in choosing the radio location are as follows: Mount the radio case as high as possible to avoid interference with the feet of the people in the front compartment. Mount it also in such a way as to avoid interference with the pedals, cowl ventilator, etc.

Locating and Drilling the Mounting Holes

Having decided on the position of the radio, next locate the mounting holes. There are 8 mounting holes provided in the radio case, 2 in each side and 2 in each end, to which the "J" mounting bolts can be attached. Since only 2 holes are used, there are various ways the radio can be mounted.

In all types of mountings, the "J" bolts must always be on opposite sides of the radio case.

For mountings 1 and 2 (with back cover against fire wall), the "J" bolts should be positioned diagonally. By that is meant if one is mounted at the left and over the radio case, the other should be at the right, under the case.

For mountings 3 and 4, the "J" bolts should be fastened to the holes nearest the fire wall.

When it is determined which mounting holes are to be used and which position the radio is to be mounted in, select the proper two holes as indicated on the template. For example, if the radio is to be mounted in position 1, use the template holes joined by either of the lines numbered 1.

Hold the template in position on the fire wall and punch mark the centers for the desired mounting holes. Before drilling the holes, make sure there is nothing on the motor side of the fire wall that will be damaged by the drilling. Then drill the two 5/16 inch holes.

If there is insulating material such as cardboard or paint on the engine

side of the fire wall, the cardboard should be cut away and paint should be scraped away so that the lock washer on the mounting bolt makes good electrical contact with the metal portion of the fire wall.

DO NOT MOUNT THE RADIO AT THIS TIME.

Attaching Flexible Shafts to Radio

The flexible shafts **MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE CONTROL UNITS ON THE INSTRUMENT PANEL BEFORE THEY ARE ATTACHED TO THE RADIO.**

Insert the spade ends (without coupling) of the flexible shafts into the correct shaft bushings (See Fig. 3) after loosening the 4 set screws in the bushings. Make sure that the spade ends of the shafts are properly fitted into the slotted receptacles. Do this by turning the control unit knob until it is felt that the spade end of the shaft has dropped all the way into position. Then tighten the set screws in the shaft bushings until they hold the casing of the flexible shaft securely.

ANTENNA

HIGH CAPACITY ANTENNA

If this radio is to be installed with a high capacity car antenna (70 to 500 mmf. total capacity of antenna and shielded cable), a 24 inch shielded adapter extension cable is necessary. The adapter is inserted in the socket at the side of the radio case. Then the antenna cable plug is inserted in the socket at the other end of the adapter.

Types of High Capacity Antennas—Over-the-roof types which are long and are mounted close to the metal roof of the car; ordinary built-in roof antennas (not metal roof). Under-car antennas (these are usually high capacity) are not recommended for this radio.

ANTENNA CABLE

CAUTION—Be careful not to bend the antenna cable too sharply or to

clamp it tightly as the small wire inside the cable may be broken.

Keep the antenna cable as far away from car wiring as possible and ground the pigtail of the antenna cable shield at the antenna end, otherwise ignition noise may be picked up. The length of the pigtail from the grounding point to the end of the antenna cable should be kept as short as possible, preferably not over one inch.

For the "fish pole" and over-the-roof type antennas, the antenna lead must be shielded the entire distance from the radio to the point where the lead goes through the car body to the outside.

When the antenna cable is connected to an antenna lead coming down the pillar post, the shielded cable should be pushed several inches up into the pillar post.

MOUNTING SPEAKER BEHIND INSTRUMENT PANEL GRILLE OR ON FIRE WALL

Instrument Panel Mounting

Most late model automobiles have a grille in the instrument panel behind

which a speaker can be mounted. The speaker of this radio is intended to be mounted in this manner.

In Fig. 2 is shown methods of mounting which are applicable, with minor changes, to most cars. The strap bracket, only a part of which is

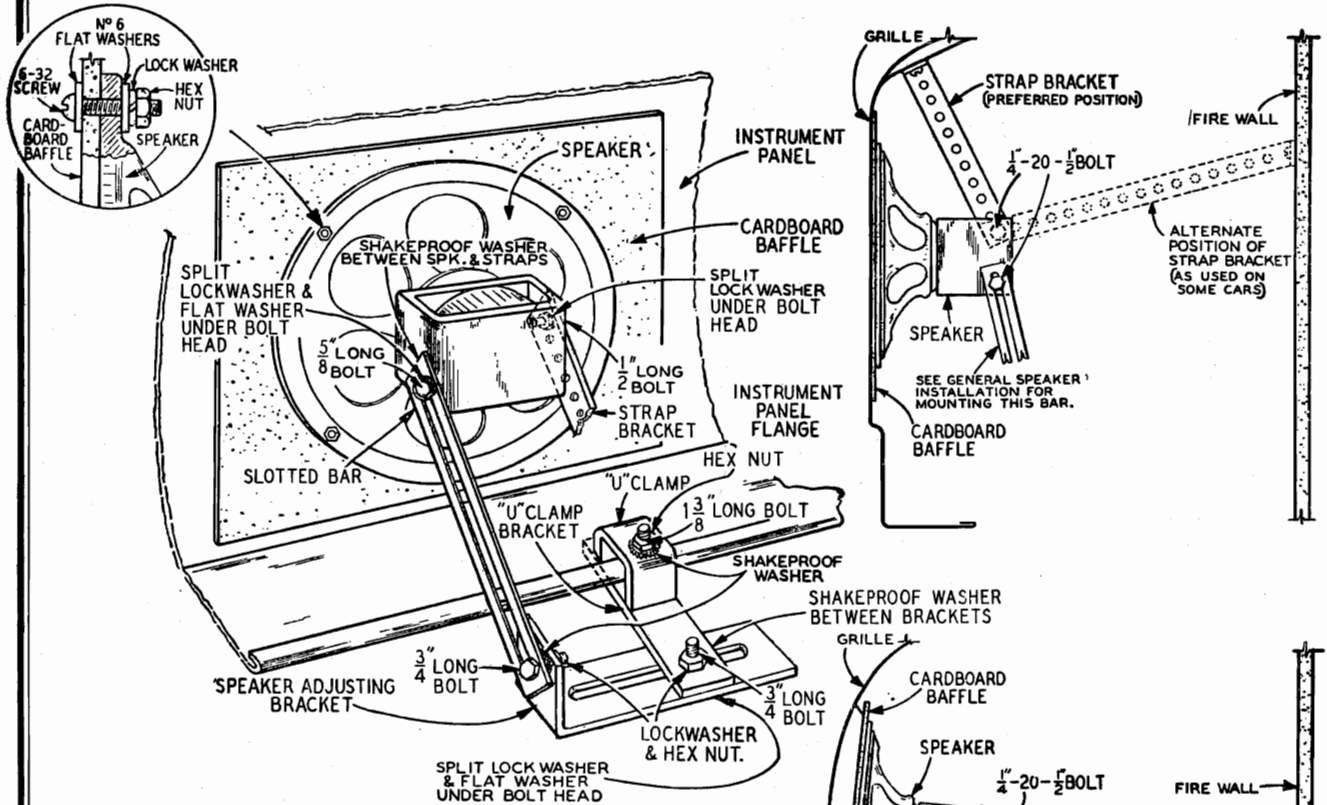


Fig. 2—Typical Methods of Mounting Speaker Behind Instrument Panel Grille

shown, may be cut to any desired length and attached to the fire wall or any convenient part behind the instrument panel. In some installations it will also be necessary to cut the slotted bar at the score mark because of space requirements.

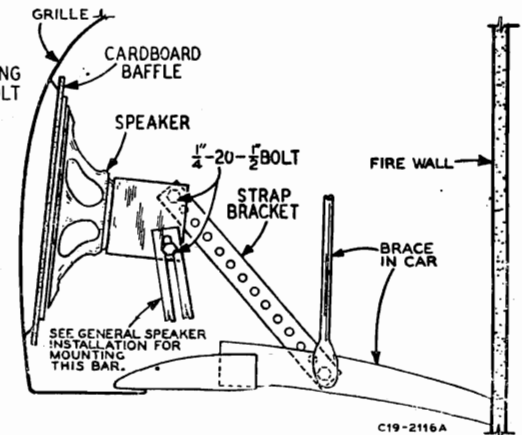
The cardboard speaker baffle should be cut to a size necessary to cover the entire grille opening. The speaker is then attached to the baffle by means of the 4 screws, a flat washer being placed under the head of the screw to prevent it from tearing through the cardboard. Place a flat washer, lock washer, and hex nut on the other end of the screw in the order named. The sponge rubber strip may be attached to the cardboard baffle by means of the adhesive edge in order to prevent rattle between the baffle and the

grille. In some cars, the grille opening may be so small the cardboard baffle cannot be used. In this case, the sponge rubber strip should be attached around the edge of the speaker rim.

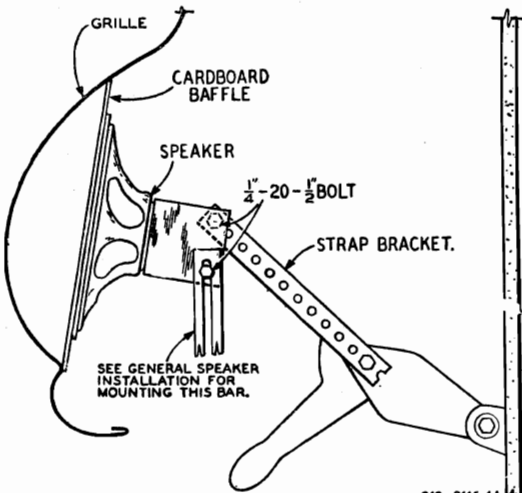
Connect the 3 prong plug on the speaker cable to the 3 hole socket on the speaker cable coming from the chassis.

Mounting Speaker on Fire Wall

On cars where it is impossible to mount the speaker behind the instrument panel, a kit of parts is available to enable the speaker to be mounted on the fire wall. The part number of this kit will be found in the Replacement Parts List. Complete instructions for mounting are supplied with the kit.



C19-2116A



C19-2116-1A

MODELS D4630A, D4630B,
D4630C, D4630D, D4630E,
D4630F

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

FINAL INSTALLATION ITEMS

Before Mounting Radio

Before mounting the radio to the fire wall, it is advisable in most cases to complete the wiring connections.

Battery Cable and Fuse

The battery connection is made at the ammeter. The end of the battery cable with the connecting lug is secured to one of the posts at the back of the ammeter in the instrument panel. The other end of the cable with the fuse receptacle connects to the battery cable from the radio after the fuse has been inserted. A 14 ampere fuse is used.

Dial Lamp Cable

Insert the dial lamp assembly in the receptacle as indicated in Fig. 3. The dial lamp used in this unit is a

6-8 volt automobile type lamp (Bulb No. 51).

Adjusting Antenna Trimmer

After the antenna is connected, tune in a weak signal at approximately 1400 KC with the volume control about three-fourths on. Turn the adjusting screw of the antenna trimmer (CIA) up or down until maximum output is obtained. See Fig. 3 for location of this trimmer.

Bolting Radio in Place

Insert the "J" mounting bolts through the mounting holes from the driver's side of the fire wall. Then from the motor side, place a lock-washer, flat washer, hex nut, and lock nut loosely on one bolt (See Fig. 3). On the other bolt, place the same parts except for the lock-washer.

Now raise the radio into position and hook the two "J" bolts into the mounting holes in the case.

Tighten the nut on one bolt until it just begins to feel snug. Then tighten the nut on the other bolt a like amount.

Then from the inside, position the radio. Next tighten one of the nuts a slight additional amount and then the other nut a like amount. See if radio is still properly positioned and then complete the tightening of the nut on both mounting bolts.

After the radio is in place, fasten the flexible shafts and electrical cables in position at the nearest convenient point.

Calibrating the Radio

To calibrate the radio, tune in a station of known frequency, loosen the knurled nut at the tuning control clamp fitting and turn the flexible shaft with the fingers until the dial pointer indicates the frequency of the station being received.

Slide the flexible shaft in or out of the tuning control clamp fitting until a smooth action with a minimum of backlash is obtained.

The knurled nut should then be tightened with the fingers.

Readjusting Flexible Shafts

When the radio is in position on the fire wall, loosen the flexible shaft casing set screws on the chassis. Allow the casing to position itself so that it does not bind. Then retighten the set screws.

Replacing Tubes and Vibrator

To replace the tubes or vibrator, remove the screw at each end of the top cover. Pry off the cover. The tubes and vibrator are now accessible for replacement.

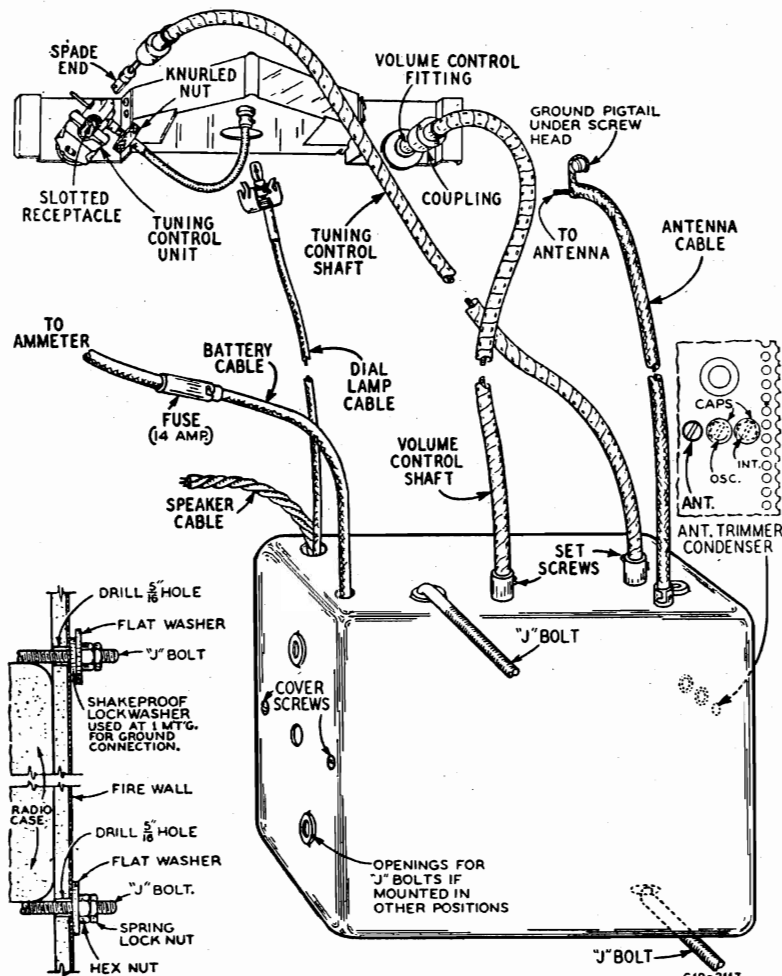
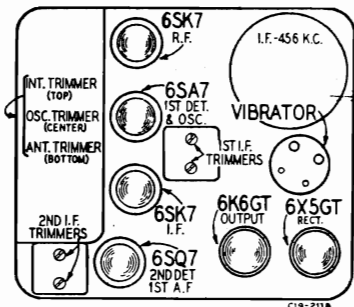


Fig. 3—General Installation View

Fig. 4—Location of Tubes and Vibrator



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a power rating label on the radio. This label specifies the power supply on which the radio may be used, and identifies the radio as to series, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A386	6" Electro-Dynamic Speaker, complete with Cable and Plug Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number of Speaker and letters preceding part number stamped on the speaker)
12A384	5 1/4" Electro-Dynamic Speaker, complete with Cable and Plug Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number of speaker and letters preceding part number stamped on the speaker)
3A303	Tube Socket-Octal (8 prong)
3A316	Vibrator Socket (4 prong) moulded
19A37	Vibrator
28X52	Spring Clamp for Vibrator
32X134	Shield for Filter Assembly
32X105	Shield for Power Transformer
34X300	Top Cover for Chassis Case less Name Plate
34X301	Bottom Cover for Chassis Case
28X48	Spring Clips to Ground Covers to Case

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

9A1115	L-1	R-F Plate Reactor
9A1369	L-2	Field and Pilot Light Filter Reactor
9A1194	L-3	"A" Line Reactor
9A911	L-4	Vibrator "A" Line Reactor
	T-1, T-2, T-3	Antenna, Interstage, Oscillator Coils and Iron Cores are a part of the Tuning Assembly. Entire assembly must be ordered. See Tuning Assembly.
9A1368	T-4	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly
9A1359	T-5	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly
51X89	T-6	Output Transformer
53X232	T-7	Power Transformer

CAPACITORS

		CAPACITY		VOLTAGE				
17A159	{ C-1A	2.8-35 mmf	Antenna	} Trimmer				
	{ C-1B	10-90 mmf	Interstage					
	{ C-1C	2.8-25 mmf	Oscillator					
47X479	C-2	300 mmf			Silvered mica			
47X476	C-3, C-18	100 mmf			Moulded			
D56102	C-4	.001 mf	400 V		Tubular			
46X317	C-5	.001 mf	200 V		Polystyrene			
47X167	C-7	100 mmf			Ceramic			
47X463	C-8	47 mmf			Moulded			
D56104	C-9	.10 mf	400 V		Tubular			
D56203	C-10, C-11	Part of T-4	(1st I-F Transformer Assembly)					
B56503	C-12	.02 mf	400 V		Tubular			
	C-13	.05 mf	200 V		Tubular			
47X112	{ C-14, C-15	Part of T-5	(2nd I-F Transformer Assembly)					
	{ C-16A	50 mmf		} Dual mica				
	{ C-16B	50 mmf						
B56103	C-17	.01 mf	200 V		Tubular			
D56103	C-19	.01 mf	400 V		Tubular			
45X296	{ C-20A	20 mf	25 V	} Dry				
	{ C-20B	20 mf	350 V		} Electrolytic			
	{ C-20C	40 mf	350 V			} Capacitor		
F56103	C-21	.01 mf	600 V		Tubular			
F56403	C-22	.04 mf	600 V		Tubular			
47X129	C-23, C-24, C-30	Part of Chassis Case						
46X297	C25	200 mmf			Fixed mica			
R54552	C-26, C-29	.50 mf	180 V		Tubular			
47X114	C-27	.0055	1800 V		Tubular			
	C-28	210 mmf			Fixed mica			

RESISTORS

		OHMS		WATTS			
B85474	R-1	R-11, R-12	470 K	0.5	Carbon		
C85153	R-2		15 K	1.0	Carbon		
B85224	R-3		220 K	0.5	Carbon		
D84153	R-4		15 K	2.0	Carbon		
B84223	R-5		22 K	0.5	Carbon		
B85225	R-6		2.2 meg	0.5	Carbon		
B84823	R-7		82 K	0.5	Carbon		
B85473	R-8		47 K	0.5	Carbon		
B85475	R-9		4.7 meg	0.5	Carbon		
36X296	R-10		500 K		Volume control and switch		
C84561	R-13		560	1.0	Carbon		
C85152	R-14		1500	1.0	Carbon		
B84270	R-15		27	0.5	Carbon		
B84820	R-16, R-17		82	0.5	Carbon		

TUNING ASSEMBLY

26A388	Tuning Assembly complete with Coil Cans, Coils, Iron Cores, and Drive Assembly
42X140	Coil Cans
28X305	Clamp Springs to hold Coil Cans to Tuner Mounting Plate
28X184	Clamp Springs for mounting Antenna, Interstage, and Oscillator Coils
28X309	Slotted Brass Tension Spring
37X202	Bakelite Coupling for Tuning Control Shaft

CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY PARTS

		Quantity	Used
*20A92	1	Tuning Control Unit	
*20A91	1	Volume Control Fitting	
†	2	Control Knobs, Specify Name of Car, Year, and Model.	
		Molded Type	
		Chromium Type	

* Shipped with each radio. † Shipped with each panel kit.

INSTALLATION ITEMS

CABLE AND FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

		Quantity	Used
18A53	2	27" Tuning Control and Volume Control Flexible Drive Shafts	
18A54	2	20" Same as above	
18A55	2	36" Same as above	
13X390	1	Battery Cable (long section with Fuse Receptacle)	
7A162	1	Dial Lamp Socket and Cable	
13X357	1	"A" Cable (Short Section connected to Chassis)	
13X424	1	Speaker Cable Assembly (on Chassis) complete with Socket	
3A310	1	Socket for Speaker Cable	

INSTRUMENT PANEL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A276	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (For mounting speaker on Instrument Panel) complete with Speaker Baffle, Brackets, Clamps, Nuts, Bolts, and Washers
25X789	1	Strap Bracket only
25X787	1	Speaker Adjusting Bracket ("L" Shaped)
30X154	1	"U" Clamp
25X786	1	Bracket for "U" Clamp
25X785	1	9" Slotted Speaker Bar
14X256	1	Cardboard Speaker Baffle
8X108	1	Sponge Rubber Strip

FIRE WALL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A274	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (for mounting speaker on Fire Wall) complete with Speaker Housing, Grille Cloth, Speaker Screen, Washers, and Nuts
14X271	1	Speaker Housing only
14X205	1	Grille Cloth
14X204	1	Speaker Screen

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

26A277	1	Radio Mounting Bolt Kit complete with "J" Bolts, Nuts, and Washers
20X339	2	"J" Bolts only
16X27	1	14 Ampere Fuse
21A6	1	Distributor Suppressor
48X27	1	Generator Condenser
	1	Dial Lamp (No. 51)
21A7		Spark Plug Suppressors (Not shipped with Radio)
21A5	1	Choke-Condenser Unit (Not shipped with Radio)

MODEL D4630C

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the radio. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A474	6" PM Speaker.....
	Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker).....
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong).....
3A316	Vibrator Socket (4 prong) moulded.....
19A37	Vibrator.....
28X52	Spring Clamp for Vibrator.....
32X134	Shield for Filter Assembly.....
32X105	Shield for Power Transformer.....
34X300	Top Cover for Chassis Case less Name Plate.....
34X301	Bottom Cover for Chassis Case.....
28X48	Spring Clips to Ground Covers to Case.....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

9A1115	L-1	R-F Plate Reactor.....
9A1369	L-2	Field and Pilot Light Filter Reactor.....
9A1194	L-3	"A" Line Reactor.....
9A911	L-4	Vibrator "A" Line Reactor.....
	T-1, T-2, T-3	Antenna, Interstage, Oscillator Coils and Iron Cores are a part of the Tuning Assembly. Entire assembly must be ordered. See Tuning Assembly.....
9A1907	T-4	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
9A1908	T-5	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
51X89	T-6	Output Transformer.....
53X232	T-7	Power Transformer.....

CAPACITORS

		CAPACITY VOLTAGE		
17A159	{ C-1A	2.8-35 mmf	Antenna	} Trimmer
		10-90 mmf	Interstage	
		2.8-25 mmf	Oscillator	
	47X479	C-2	300 mmf	Silvered mica.....
			100 mmf	Moulded
	47X476	C-3, C-18	.001 mf	400 V Tubular
	D56102	C-4	.001 mf	200 V Polystyrene
	46X317	C-5	100 mmf	Ceramic
	47X167	C-7	47 mmf	Moulded
	47X463	C-8	.10 mf	400 V Tubular
	D56104	C-9	Part of T-4	(1st I-F Transformer Assembly).....
	D56203	C-10, C-11	.02 mf	400 V Tubular
	856503	C-12	.05 mf	200 V Tubular
			Part of T-5	(2nd I-F Transformer Assembly).....
47X112	{ C-16A	50 mmf	Dual mica.....	
		50 mmf	200 V Tubular	
		.01 mf	400 V Tubular	
B56103	C-17	.01 mf	200 V Tubular	
D56103	C-19	.01 mf	400 V Tubular	
45X296	{ C-20A	20 mf	25 V Dry	
		C-20B	25 mf	350 V Electrolytic
		C-20C	25 mf	350 V Capacitor
F56103	C-21	.01 mf	600 V Tubular	
F56403	C-22	.04 mf	600 V Tubular	
47X129	C-23, C-24, C-30	Part of Chassis Case		
		C25	200 mmf	Fixed mica.....
		C-26, C-29	.50 mf	180 V Tubular
		C-27	.0055 mf	1800 V Tubular
		C-28	210 mmf	Fixed mica.....

RESISTORS

		OHMS	WATTS	
B85474	R-1, R-11, R-12	470 K	0.5	Carbon
C85153	R-2	15 K	1.0	Carbon
B85224	R-3	220 K	0.5	Carbon
D84153	R-4	15 K	2.0	Carbon
B84223	R-5	22 K	0.5	Carbon
B85225	R-6	2.2 meg	0.5	Carbon
B84823	R-7	82 K	0.5	Carbon
B85473	R-8	47 K	0.5	Carbon
B85475	R-9	4.7 meg	0.5	Carbon
36X296	R-10	500 K	Volume control and switch.....	
C84561	R-13	560	1.0	Carbon
C85152	R-14	1500	1.0	Carbon
B84270	R-15	27	0.5	Carbon
B84820	R-16, R-17	82	0.5	Carbon

TUNING ASSEMBLY

26A388	Tuning Assembly complete with Coil Cans, Coils, Iron Cores, and Drive Assembly.....
42X140	Coil Cans.....
28X305	Clamp Springs to hold Coil Cans to Tuner Mounting Plate.....
28X184	Clamp Springs for mounting Antenna, Interstage, and Oscillator Coils.....
28X309	Slotted Brass Tension Spring.....
37X202	Bakelite Coupling for Tuning Control Shaft.....

CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY PARTS

	Quantity Used	
*20A92	1	Tuning Control Unit.....
*20A91	1	Volume Control Fitting.....
†	2	Control Knobs, Specify Name of Car, Year, and Model. Molded Type..... Chromium Type.....

* Shipped with each radio. † Shipped with each panel kit.

INSTALLATION ITEMS

CABLE AND FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

	Quantity Used	
18A53	2	27" Tuning Control and Volume Control Flexible Drive Shafts.....
18A54	2	20" Same as above.....
18A55	2	36" Same as above.....
13X390	1	Battery Cable (long section with Fuse Receptacle).....
7A162	1	Dial Lamp Socket and Cable Assembly.....
13X336	1	"A" Cable (Short Section connected to Chassis).....
13X582	1	Speaker Cable Assembly (on chassis).....

INSTRUMENT PANEL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A276	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (For mounting speaker on Instrument Panel) complete with Speaker Baffle, Brackets, Clamps, Nuts, Bolts, and Washers.....
25X789	1	Strap Bracket only.....
25X787	1	Speaker Adjusting Bracket ("L" Shaped).....
30X154	1	"U" Clamp.....
25X786	1	Bracket for "U" Clamp.....
25X785	1	9" Slotted Speaker Bar.....
14X256	1	Cardboard Speaker Baffle.....
8X108	1	Sponge Rubber Strip.....

FIRE WALL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A380	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (for mounting speaker on Fire Wall) complete with Speaker Housing, Grille Cloth, Speaker Screen, Washers, and Nuts.....
14X321	1	Speaker Housing only.....
14X322	1	Grille Cloth
14X320	1	Speaker Screen

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

26A277	1	Radio Mounting Bolt Kit complete with "J" Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.....
20X339	2	"J" Bolts only.....
16X27	1	14 Ampere Fuse.....
21A6	1	Distributor Suppressor
48X27	1	Generator Condenser.....
	1	Dial Lamp (No. 51).....
21A7		Spark Plug Suppressors (Not shipped with Radio).....
21A5	1	Choke-Condenser Unit (Not shipped with Radio).....

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the radio. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A474	6" PM Speaker.....
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8-prong).....
3A316	Vibrator Socket (4 prong) moulded.....
19A41	Vibrator.....
28X52	Spring Clamp for Vibrator.....
32X134	Shield for Filter Assembly.....
32X105	Shield for Power Transformer.....
34X300	Top Cover for Chassis Case less Name Plate.....
34X301	Bottom Cover for Chassis Case.....
28X48	Spring Clips to Ground Covers to Case.....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

9A1194	L-3	"A" Line Reactor.....
9A911	L-4	Vibrator "A" Line Reactor.....
	T-1, T-2, T-3	Antenna, Interstage, Oscillator Coils and Iron Cores are a part of the Tuning Assembly. Entire assembly must be ordered. See Tuning Assembly.....
9A1907	T-4	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
9A1908	T-5	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
51X89	T-6	Output Transformer.....
53X292	T-7	Power Transformer.....

CAPACITORS

	CAPACITY	VOLTAGE	
17A159	{C-1A C-1B C-1C	2.8-35 mmf Antenna 10-90 mmf Interstage 2.8-25 mmf Oscillator	Trimmer.....
47X479	C-2	300 mmf	Silvered mica.....
47X476	C-3, C-18	100 mmf	Moulded.....
D56102	C-4	.001 mf 400 V	Tubular.....
46X317	C-5	.001 mf 200 V	Polystyrene.....
47X167	C-7	100 mmf	Ceramic.....
47X463	C-8	47 mmf	Moulded.....
D56104	C-9	.10 mf 400 V	Tubular.....
	C-10, C-11	Part of T-4 (1st I-F Transformer Assembly)	
D56203	C-12	.02 mf 400 V	Tubular.....
B56503	C-13	.05 mf 200 V	Tubular.....
	C-14, C-15	Part of T-5 (2nd I-F Transformer Assembly)	
47X112	{C-16A C-16B	50 mmf 50 mmf	Dual mica.....
B56103	C-17	.01 mf 200 V	Tubular.....
D56103	C-19	.01 mf 400 V	Tubular.....
45X364	{C-20A C-20B C-20C	20 mf 25 V 10 mf 350 V 20 mf 350 V	Dry Electrolytic Capacitor.....
F56103	C-21	.01 mf 600 V	Tubular.....
F56403	C-22	.04 mf 600 V	Tubular.....
47X114	C-25	210 mmf	Fixed mica.....
46X297	C-26, C-29	.50 mf 120 V	Tubular.....
P54402	C-27	.004 mf 1600 V	Tubular.....
47X129	C-28	200 mmf	Fixed mica.....
	C-30	Part of Chassis Case	

RESISTORS

	OHMS	WATTS	
B85474	R-1, R-11, R-12	470 K	0.5 Carbon.....
C85153	R-2	15 K	1.0 Carbon.....
B85224	R-3	220 K	0.5 Carbon.....
DB4153	R-4	15 K	2.0 Carbon.....
B84223	R-5	22 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85225	R-6	2.2 meg	0.5 Carbon.....
B84823	R-7	82 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85473	R-8	47 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85475	R-9	4.7 meg	0.5 Carbon.....
36X296	R-10	500 K	Volume control and switch....
C84561	R-13	560	1.0 Carbon.....
DB5152	R-14	1500	2.0 Carbon.....
BB4820	R-16, R-17	82	0.5 Carbon.....

TUNING ASSEMBLY

20A99	Iron Core Tuning Assembly complete with Coil Cans, Coils, Iron Cores, and Drive Assembly.....
42X140	Coil Cans.....
28X305	Clamp Springs to hold Coil Cans to Tuner Mounting Plate.....
28X184	Clamp Springs for mounting Antenna, Interstage, and Oscillator Coils.....
28X309	Slotted Brass Tension Spring.....
37X202	Bakelite Coupling for Tuning Control Shaft.....

CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY PARTS

	Quantity Used	
*20A92	1	Tuning Control Unit.....
*20A91	1	Volume Control Fittings.....
†	2	Control Knobs, Specify Name of Car, Year, and Model. Molded Type..... Chromium Type.....

* Shipped with each radio. † Shipped with each panel kit.

INSTALLATION ITEMS

CABLE AND FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

	Quantity Used	
18A53	2	27" Tuning Control and Volume Control Flexible Drive Shafts.....
18A54	2	20" Same as above.....
18A55	2	36" Same as above.....
13X390	1	Battery Cable (long section with Fuse Receptacle)....
7A162	1	Dial Lamp Socket and Cable Assembly.....
13X336	1	"A" Cable (Short Section connected to Chassis).....
13X582	1	Speaker Cable Assembly (on chassis).....

INSTRUMENT PANEL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A276	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (For mounting speaker on Instrument Panel) complete with Speaker Baffle, Brackets, Clamps, Nuts, Bolts, and Washers.....
25X789	1	Strap Bracket only.....
25X787	1	Speaker Adjusting Bracket ("L" Shaped).....
30X154	1	"U" Clamp.....
25X786	1	Bracket for "U" Clamp.....
25X785	1	9" Slotted Speaker Bar.....
14X256	1	Cardboard Speaker Baffle.....
8X108	1	Sponge Rubber Strip.....

FIRE WALL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A380	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (for mounting speaker on Fire Wall) complete with Speaker Housing, Grille Cloth, Speaker Screen, Washers, and Nuts.....
14X321	1	Speaker Housing only.....
14X322	1	Grille Cloth.....
14X320	1	Speaker Screen.....

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

26A277	1	Radio Mounting Bolt Kit complete with "J" Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.....
20X339	2	"J" Bolts only.....
16X27	1	14 Ampere Fuse.....
21A6	1	Distributor Suppressor.....
48X27	1	Generator Condenser.....
7A32	1	No. 51 Pilot Light Bulb.....
21A7		Spark Plug Suppressors (Not shipped with Radio)....
21A5	1	Choke-Condenser Unit (Not shipped with Radio)....

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the radio. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

12A474	6" PM Speaker.....
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong).....
3A316	Vibrator Socket (4 prong) moulded.....
19A41	Vibrator.....
28X52	Spring Clamp for Vibrator.....
32X134	Shield for Filter Assembly.....
32X105	Shield for Power Transformer.....
34X300	Top Cover for Chassis Case less Name Plate.....
34X301	Bottom Cover for Chassis Case.....
28X48	Spring Clips to Ground Covers to Case.....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

9A1369	L-2	Pilot light Filter Reactor.....
9A1194	L-3	"A" Line Reactor.....
9A911	L-4	Vibrator "A" Line Reactor.....
	T-1, T-2, T-3	Antenna, Interstage, Oscillator Coils and Iron Cores are a part of the Tuning Assembly. Entire assembly must be ordered. See Tuning Assembly.....
9A1907	T-4	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
9A1908	T-5	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly.....
51X89	T-6	Output Transformer.....
53X292	T-7	Power Transformer.....

CAPACITORS

	CAPACITY	VOLTAGE	
17A159	{ C-1A	2.8-35 mmf	Antenna
	{ C-1B	10-90 mmf	Interstage
	{ C-1C	2.8-25 mmf	Oscillator
			Trimmer.....
47X479	C-2	300 mmf	Silvered mica.....
47X476	C-3, C-18	100 mmf	Moulded.....
D56102	C-4	.001 mf	400 V Tubular.....
46X317	C-5	.001 mf	200 V Polystyrene.....
47X167	C-7	100 mmf	Ceramic.....
47X463	C-8	47 mmf	Moulded.....
D56104	C-9	.10 mf	400 V Tubular.....
	C-10, C-11	Part of T-4 (1st I-F Transformer Assembly)	
D56203	C-12	.02 mf	400 V Tubular.....
B56503	C-13	.05 mf	200 V Tubular.....
	C-14, C-15	Part of T-5 (2nd I-F Transformer Assembly)	
47X112	{ C-16A	50 mmf	Dual mica.....
	{ C-16B	50 mmf	
B56103	C-17	.01 mf	200 V Tubular.....
D56103	C-19	.01 mf	400 V Tubular.....
45X364	{ C-20A	20 mf	Dry Electrolytic Capacitor.....
	{ C-20B	10 mf	
	{ C-20C	20 mf	
F56103	C-21	.01 mf	600 V Tubular.....
F56403	C-22	.04 mf	600 V Tubular.....
47X114	C-25	210 mmf	Fixed mica.....
46X297	C-26, C-29	.50 mf	120 V Tubular.....
P54402	C-27	.004 mf	1600 V Tubular.....
47X129	C-28	200 mmf	Fixed mica.....
	C-23	} Part of Chassis Case	
	C-24		
	C-30		

RESISTORS

	OHMS	WATTS	
B85474	R-1, R-11, R-12	470 K	0.5 Carbon.....
C85153	R-2	15 K	1.0 Carbon.....
B85224	R-3	220 K	0.5 Carbon.....
D84153	R-4	15 K	2.0 Carbon.....
B84223	R-5	22 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85225	R-6	2.2 meg	0.5 Carbon.....
B84823	R-7	82 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85473	R-8	47 K	0.5 Carbon.....
B85475	R-9	4.7 meg	0.5 Carbon.....
36X296	R-10	500 K	Volume control and switch.....
C84561	R-13	560	1.0 Carbon.....
D85152	R-14	1500	2.0 Carbon.....
B84820	R-16, R-17	82	0.5 Carbon.....

TUNING ASSEMBLY

20A99	Iron Core Tuning Assembly complete with Coil Cans, Coils, Iron Cores, and Drive Assembly.....
42X140	Coil Cans.....
28X305	Clamp Springs to hold Coil Cans to Tuner Mounting Plate.....
28X184	Clamp Springs for mounting Antenna, Interstage, and Oscillator Coils.....
28X309	Slotted Brass Tension Spring.....
37X202	Bakelite Coupling for Tuning Control Shaft.....

CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY PARTS

	Quantity Used	
*20A92	1	Tuning Control Unit.....
*20A91	1	Volume Control Fittings.....
†	2	Control Knobs, Specify Name of Car, Year, and Model. Molded Type..... Chromium Type.....

* Shipped with each radio. † Shipped with each panel kit.

INSTALLATION ITEMS

CABLE AND FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

	Quantity Used	
18A53	2	27" Tuning Control and Volume Control Flexible Drive Shafts.....
18A54	2	20" Same as above.....
18A55	2	36" Same as above.....
13X390	1	Battery Cable (long section with Fuse Receptacle).....
7A162	1	Dial Lamp Socket and Cable Assembly.....
13X336	1	"A" Cable (Short Section connected to Chassis).....
13X582	1	Speaker Cable Assembly (on chassis).....

INSTRUMENT PANEL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A276	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (For mounting speaker on Instrument Panel) complete with Speaker Baffle, Brackets, Clamps, Nuts, Bolts, and Washers.....
25X789	1	Strap Bracket only.....
25X787	1	Speaker Adjusting Bracket ("L" Shaped).....
30X154	1	"U" Clamp.....
25X786	1	Bracket for "U" Clamp.....
25X785	1	9" Slotted Speaker Bar.....
14X25C	1	Cardboard Speaker Baffle.....
8X108	1	Sponge Rubber Strip.....

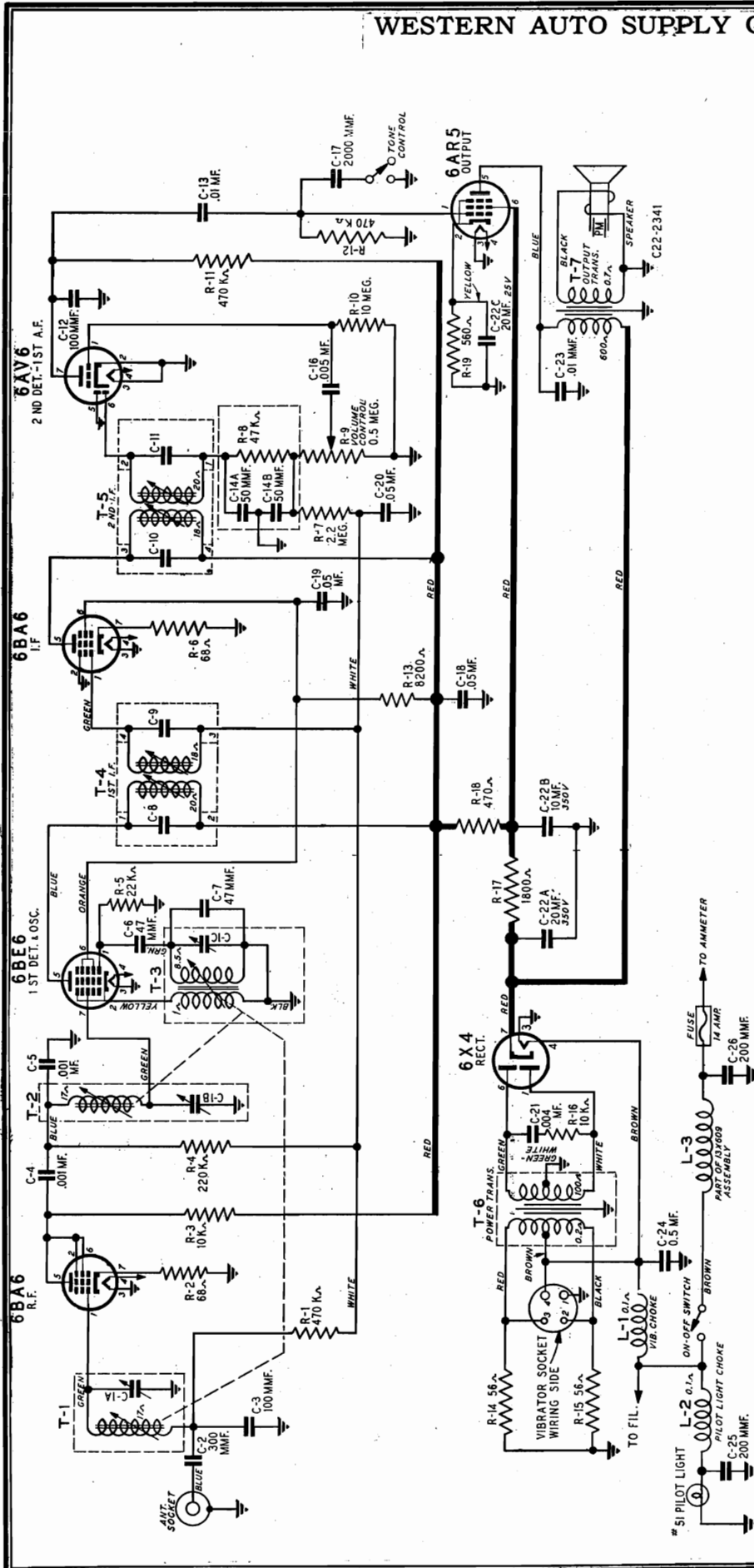
FIRE WALL SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

26A380	1	Speaker Mounting Kit (for mounting speaker on Fire Wall) complete with Speaker Housing, Grille Cloth, Speaker Screen, Washers, and Nuts.....
14X321	1	Speaker Housing only.....
14X322	1	Grille Cloth.....
14X320	1	Speaker Screen.....

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

26A277	1	Radio Mounting Bolt Kit complete with "J" Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.....
20X339	2	"J" Bolts only.....
16X27	1	14 Ampere Fuse.....
21A6	1	Distributor Suppressor.....
48X27	1	Generator Condenser.....
7A32	1	No. 51 Pilot Light Bulb.....
21A7	1	Spark Plug Suppressors (Not shipped with Radio).....
21A5	1	Choke-Condenser Unit (Not shipped with Radio).....

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO. MODELS D4832A, D4832B

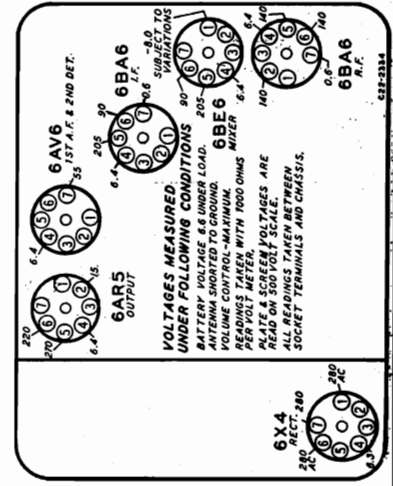


Attenuate the signal from the signal generator to prevent the leveling-off action of the AVC.

NOTE A—Insert the antenna cable plug in the antenna socket on the chassis. The total capacity of the antenna cable and dummy antenna should be 60 mmf. If the cable, for example, has a capacity of 30 mmf, use a 30 mmf. condenser for a dummy antenna. Connect the other end of the antenna cable through the dummy antenna capacity to the output of the signal generator.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Consumption 6.6 Amperes at 6.6 Volts
- Power Output (6.6 Volts) 2.2 Watts Undistorted
4.0 Watts Maximum
- Sensitivity4 Microvolts at 1 Watt Output
- Selectivity55 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal
- Tuning Frequency Range540 to 1600 KC
- Intermediate Frequency455 KC
- Speaker5 1/4" Dynamic



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments. Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead. Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes. The following equipment is required for aligning:

A Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antenna—.05 mf., See Note A.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	IRON CORE SETTING	ADJUST TUNING SLUGS (IF) AND TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
I.F. 455 KC	Control Grid (prong No. 7) 6BE6 Mixer Tube	.05 mf.	Extreme Position out of Coil	1st I.F. PRI. & SEC. ADJ 2nd I.F. PRI. & SEC. ADJ
OSCILLATOR 1600 KC	Antenna Cable See Note A	See Note A	Extreme Position out of Coil	Oscillator (CIC)
1400 KC ADJUSTMENT	Antenna Cable See Note A	See Note A	Tune to Max. Output R.F. (C1B) with Tuning Knob	Ant. (C1A)
1400 KC	Antenna Cable See Note A	See Note A	Reassemble Radio—Install in Car—Connect Car Antenna to Radio.	
Car Antenna Readjustment—Tune in weak signal near 1400 KC—Readjust Antenna Trimmer CIA for maximum output.				

Calibrating the Radio

To calibrate the radio, tune in a station of known frequency, loosen the knurled nut at the tuning control clamp fitting and turn the flexible shaft with the fingers until the dial pointer indicates the frequency of the station being received. Slide the flexible shaft in or out of the tuning control clamp fitting until a smooth action with a minimum of backlash is obtained. The knurled nut should then be tightened with the fingers.

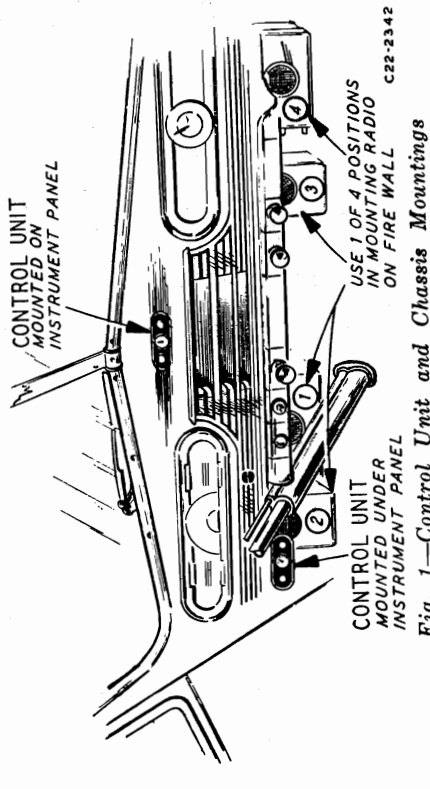


Fig. 1—Control Unit and Chassis Mountings

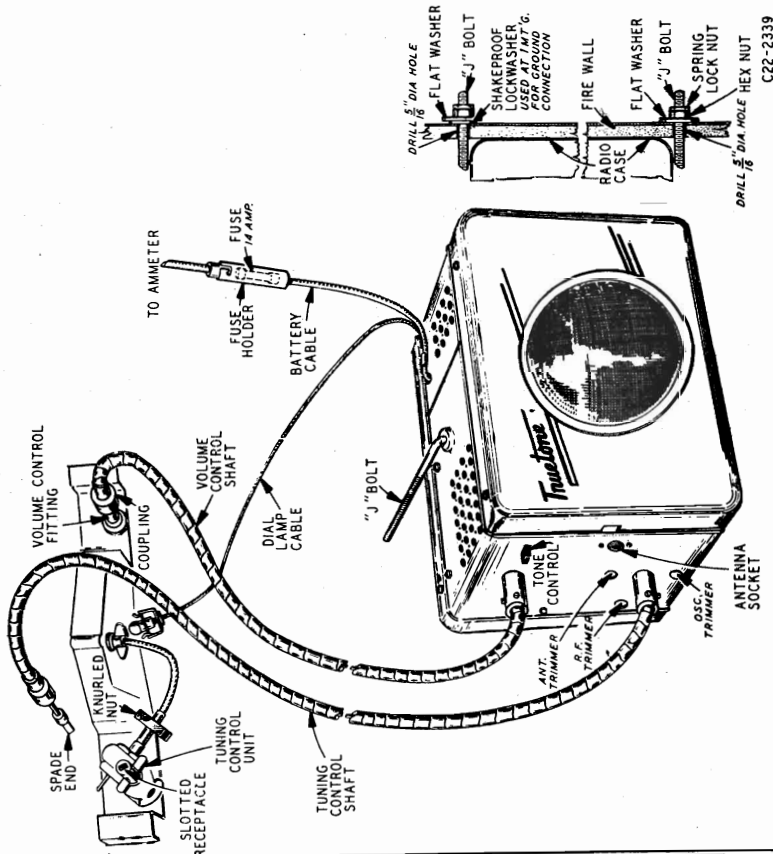
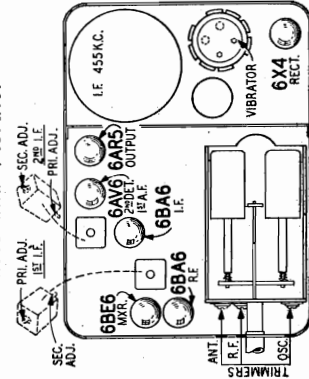


Fig. 2—General Installation View

Fig. 3—Location of Tubes and Vibrator



C22-2328

SUPPRESSION OF MOTOR NOISE

The following procedure has been found to be effective in reducing motor noise to a satisfactory level in most cars. Follow the steps in the order given. Additional procedure, which may be required in exceptional cases of motor noise, is not covered here and will be found by referring to current literature on this subject.

GENERATOR CONDENSER — A generator condenser is required in all cases. Connect the condenser lead to the battery terminal of the gener-

ator. The case and mounting strap connect the other side of the condenser to ground. This unit must, therefore, be well grounded at its mounting.

CAUTION—In cars with automatic regulators, it is important not to connect the condenser across the field terminal. Most manufacturers at the present time have a recommendation for the proper post at which to connect the condenser.

DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR—A

distributor suppressor will be required in most cases. Remove the high tension lead to the distributor. Insert a distributor suppressor and connect the wire to the other end of the suppressor (See Fig. 4). If this is not practical, cut the high tension lead close to the distributor and use a wood screw end type distributor suppressor in this line.

Withdraw Antenna Cable Plug

Turn on the radio and start the motor.

If motor noise is heard, proceed as follows:

BONDING CABLES, STEERING COLUMN, ETC.—Try grounding to the fire wall all cables and tubing which pass through it such as oil lines, gas lines, etc. It is also possible for the steering column, foot pedals, and brake lever to carry interference to the back of the fire wall at which point it may effect the radio. By means of a file, contact can be established between any of these parts and the fire wall or frame in order to determine whether such a ground will reduce the noise. To bond

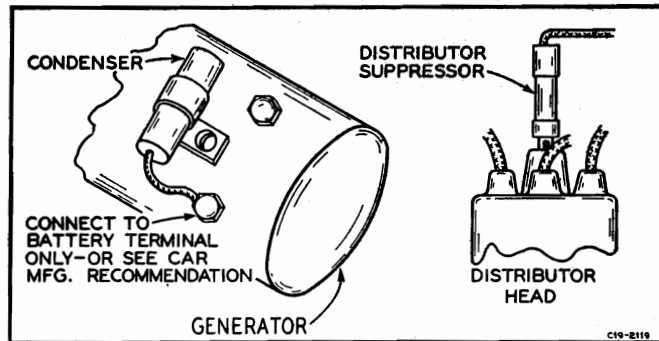


Fig. 4—Generator Condenser and Distributor Suppressor

the parts to the fire wall or frame, clean the point of contact, wrap a length of one inch braided shielding around the part, and solder the connection. Then solder the end of the shielding to the fire wall or frame or ground it under a screw head if one is convenient.

Sufficient play should be left in the bonding shielding so that movement of the parts will not loosen this shielding.

Then Re-insert Antenna Cable Plug

If motor noise is heard when the antenna cable is reconnected, proceed as follows until the noise is satisfactorily reduced:

BYPASS CONDENSERS — Try a .5 mfd. bypass condenser from the ammeter to ground and see if interference is reduced. Install this condenser permanently if there is an improvement.

In like manner, try a .5 mfd. condenser from car fuse to ground, switch to ground, tail light and stop light connections to ground, windshield wiper and various other 6 volt connections to ground, noting what effect these condensers have on the noise pickup.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser between the point at which the dome light lead leaves the pillar post and ground.

Try a .5 mfd. condenser from the "Hot" side of the coil primary to ground.

The electric gauges used for oil, water, and gas are often a source of interference and bypass condensers should be tried. The condenser should usually be connected to the end of the line nearest the measuring device rather than at the instrument panel.

HIGH AND LOW TENSION LEADS—In some cases, the high and low tension leads between the coil and distributor are run close together. In some cars, they are in the same conduit. If this is the case, remove the low tension lead from this conduit. In any event, keep the high and low tension leads as far apart from each other as possible. If separating the two leads is not sufficient, shield and ground the shield of the low tension lead.

GROUNDING MOTOR AND OTHER PARTS—The motor must, in every case, be well grounded to the frame of the car. If it is not, use a very heavy braided lead for this purpose, similar to a storage battery ground lead. In like manner, it may be necessary to check the grounding of the metal fire wall, instrument panel, transmission, radiator, hood, and muffler to the frame of the automobile. To obtain a good electrical

connection, scrape off the paint, if necessary, at the point where ground contact is made.

PEENING ROTOR ARM — In extreme cases of motor noise, it is advisable topeen the distributor rotor arm, that is, increase the length of the arm by using a small machinist's hammer. This will lessen the gap between the rotor arm and the stationary contacts thus reducing the spark. Be sure, after peening the arm, that it does not strike the stationary contacts.

SPARK PLUG SUPPRESSORS—If motor noise persists, spark plug suppressors must be installed. One suppressor is put on each plug. These are not regularly supplied with the radio and must be purchased extra. Ninety-five percent of all cars will not require spark plug suppressors.

Care should be taken that a good mechanical and electrical connection is made between the spark plugs, suppressors, and plug wires.

WHEEL OR BRAKE STATIC—To determine if noise is being caused from this source, set the car in motion; then with the motor shut off and the clutch disengaged, apply the brakes. If the noise stops, the source of the static is in the wheels. The use of a front or rear wheel static eliminator will generally end the trouble.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the radio. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 12A485 5 1/4" P.M. Speaker
- 3A441 Tube Socket — Miniature
- 2A175 Tone Control Switch
- 3A316 Vibrator Socket (4 prong) molded
- 19A41 Vibrator
- 28X52 Vibrator Spring Clamp
- 32X105 Shield for Power Transformer
- 34X537 Top Cover for Chassis Case
- 34X538 Bottom Cover for Chassis Case
- 28X48 Spring Clips to Ground Covers to Case
- 20A100 Iron Core Tuning Assembly, Complete with Coils, Trimmers, Etc.
- 76X1 Resistor Capacitor Combination

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

- L-1 } 9A1958 Choke
- L-2 }
- L-3 13X609 Twisted Lead & Coil Assembly
- T-1 } Antenna, R-F, Oscillator Coils and Iron Cores are a part of the 20A100 Tuning Assembly. Entire Assembly must be ordered. (See Miscellaneous.)
- T-2 }
- T-3 }
- T-4 9A1961 1st I.F. Transformer and Can Assembly
- T-5 9A1959 2nd I.F. Transformer and Can Assembly
- T-6 53X294 Power Transformer
- T-7 51X137 Output Transformer

CAPACITORS

- C-1A } Part of Iron Core Tuning Assembly (See Miscellaneous)
- C-1B }
- C-1C }
- C-2 47X479 300 mmf Mica
- C-3, C-12 47X497 100 mmf Ceramic
- C-4, C-5 46X399 .001 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-6 47X495 47 mmf Ceramic
- C-7 47X517 47 mmf Ceramic
- C-8, C-9 Part of T-4 (1st I. F. Transformer)
- C-10, C-11 Part of T-5 (2nd I. F. Transformer)
- C-13 46X402 .01 mf 1000 V Tubular
- C-14A } Part of 76X1 Resistor-Capacitor Combination (See Miscellaneous)
- C-14B }
- C-16 46X400 .005 mf 200 V Tubular
- C-17 47X520 2000 mmf Ceramic
- C-18, C-19 46X397 .05 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-20 46X398 .05 mf 200 V Tubular

- C-21 P54402 .004 mf 1600 V Tubular
- C-22A } 20 mf 350 V
- C-22B } 45X365 10 mf 350 V Dry Electrolytic
- C-22C } 20 mf 25 V
- C-23 46X401 .01 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-24 46X395 .5 mf 100 V Tubular
- C-25 }
- C-26 } 47X129 200 mmf Mica

RESISTORS

- | | | Ohms | Watts | |
|--------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| R-1 } 885474 | 470 K | 0.5 | Carbon | ..... |
| R-11 } | | | | |
| R-12 } | | | | |
| R-2, R-6 | 885680 | 68 | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-3 | C85103 | 10 K | 1.0 | Carbon |
| R-4 | 885224 | 220 K | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-5 | 885223 | 22 K | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-7 | 885225 | 2.2 meg. | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-8 | | 47 K | Part of 76X1 Resistor Capacitor Combination (See Miscellaneous) | |
| R-9 | 36X296 | .5 meg | Volume Control & Switch | |
| R-10 | 885106 | 10 meg. | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-13 | C84822 | 8200 | 1.0 | Carbon |
| R-14, R-15 | C85560 | 56 | 1.0 | Carbon |
| R-16 | 885103 | 10 K | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-17 | D84182 | 1800 | 2.0 | Carbon |
| R-18 | 885471 | 470 | 0.5 | Carbon |
| R-19 | C84561 | 560 | 1.0 | Carbon |

CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY PARTS

- | | Quantity Used | |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| *20A92 | 1 | Tuning Control Unit..... |
| *20A91 | 1 | Volume Control Fittings..... |
| † | 2 | Control Knobs, Specify Name of Car, Year, and Model. |
| | | Molded Type..... |
| | | Chromium Type..... |

* Shipped with each radio. † Shipped with each panel kit.

INSTALLATION ITEMS

CABLE AND FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

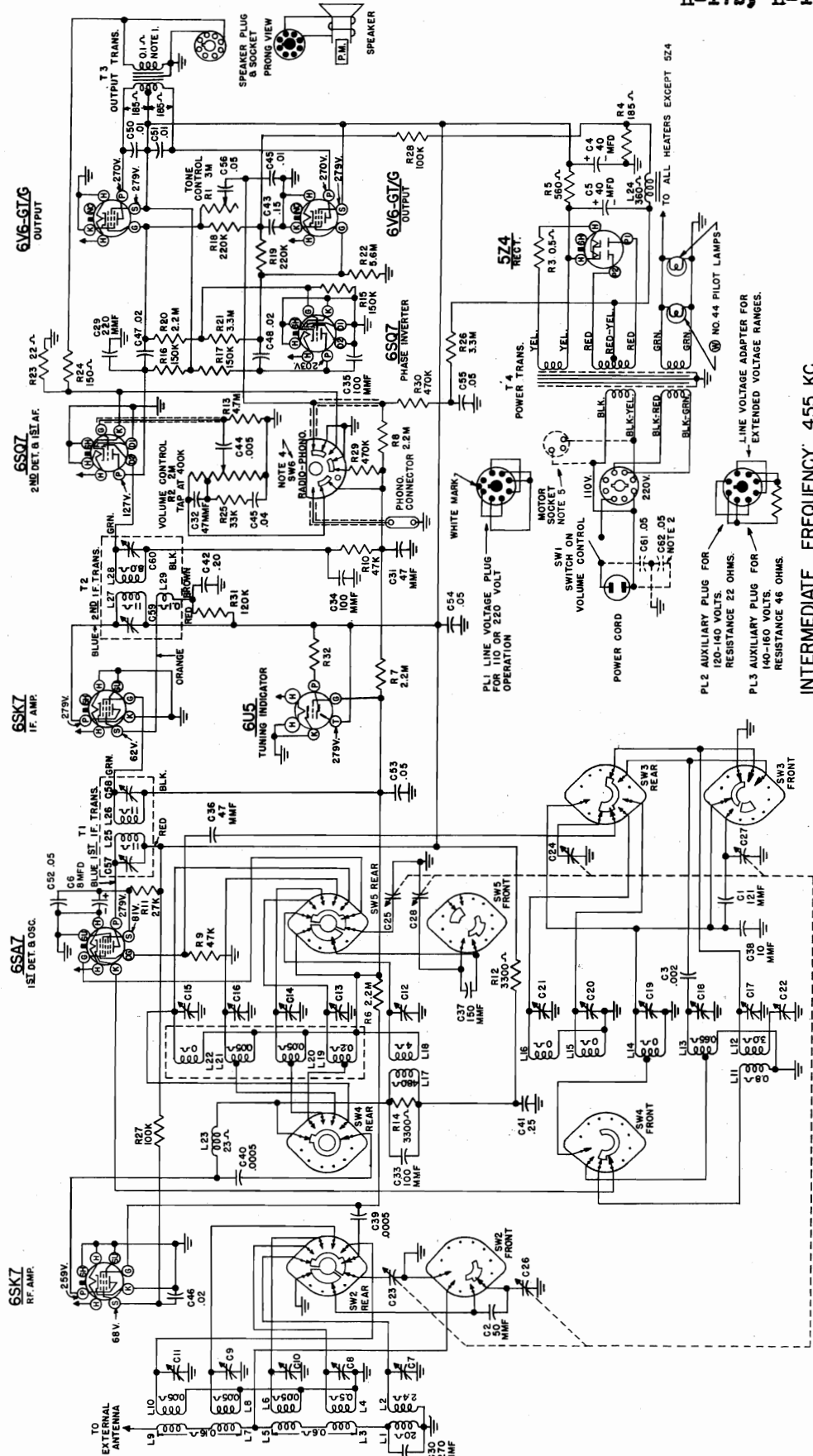
- | | Quantity Used | |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18A53 | 2 | 27" Tuning Control and Volume Control Flexible Drive Shafts |
| 18A54 | 2 | 20" Same as above..... |
| 18A55 | 2 | 36" Same as above..... |
| 13X390 | 1 | Battery Cable (long section with Fuse Receptacle).... |
| 7A162 | 1 | Dial Lamp Socket and Cable Assembly..... |
| 13X336 | 1 | "A" Cable (Short Section connected to Chassis).... |
| 13X601 | 1 | Speaker Cable Assembly (on chassis)..... |

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

- | | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26A490 | 1 | Radio Mounting Bolt Kit complete with "J" Bolts, Nuts, and Washers..... |
| 20X339 | 2 | "J" Bolts only..... |
| 16X27 | 1 | 14 Ampere Fuse |
| 21A6 | 1 | Distributor Suppressor |
| 48X27 | 1 | Generator Condenser |
| 7A32 | 1 | No. 51 Pilot Light Bulb..... |
| 21A7 | | Spark Plug Suppressors (Not shipped with Radio).... |
| 21A5 | 1 | Choke-Condenser Unit (Not shipped with Radio).... |

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-142, H-163, H-172, H-175



INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 KC

- NOTES:
1. SPEAKER PLUG REMOVED.
 2. DUAL LINE FILTER USED ONLY ON CHASSIS INCORPORATING UNSHIELDED POWER TRANSFORMER.
 3. SWITCH SW2-3-4 & 5 SHOWN AS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF SET IN B.C. BAND A. SECOND POSITION CLOCKWISE IS SW BAND B. THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE IS SW BAND C. FOURTH POSITION CLOCKWISE IS SW BAND D. FIFTH POSITION CLOCKWISE IS SW BAND E.
 4. SW6 IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE OR RADIO POSITION AS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF SET. EXTREME CLOCKWISE POSITION IS PHONO.
 5. USED ON MODELS H-163 AND H-172 ONLY.
 6. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND.) USING 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER. LINE VOLTAGE 117VAC. MAXIMUM VOLUME SETTING AT NO SIGNAL. CONDITIONS FOR THE BROADCAST BAND.

MODELS H-142, H-163, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
H-172, H-175



MODEL H-172

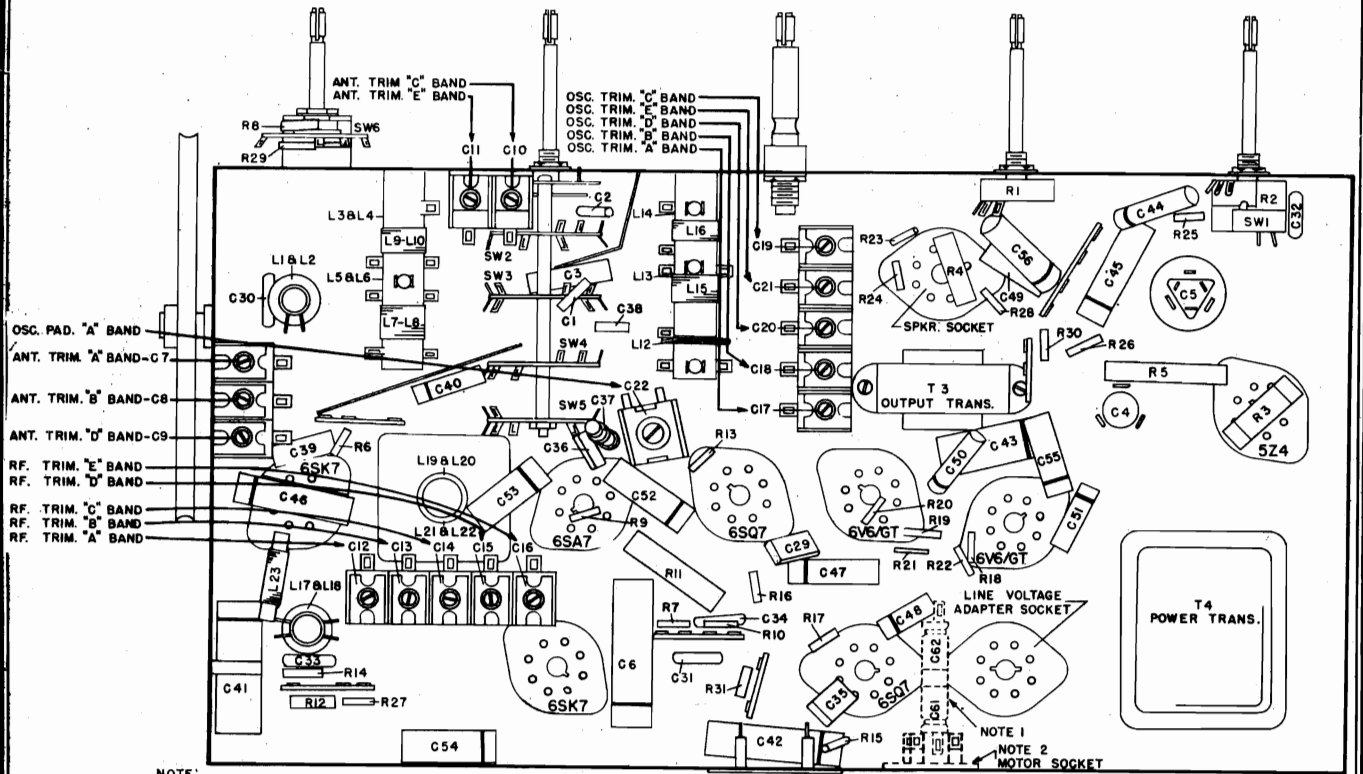


MODEL H-142

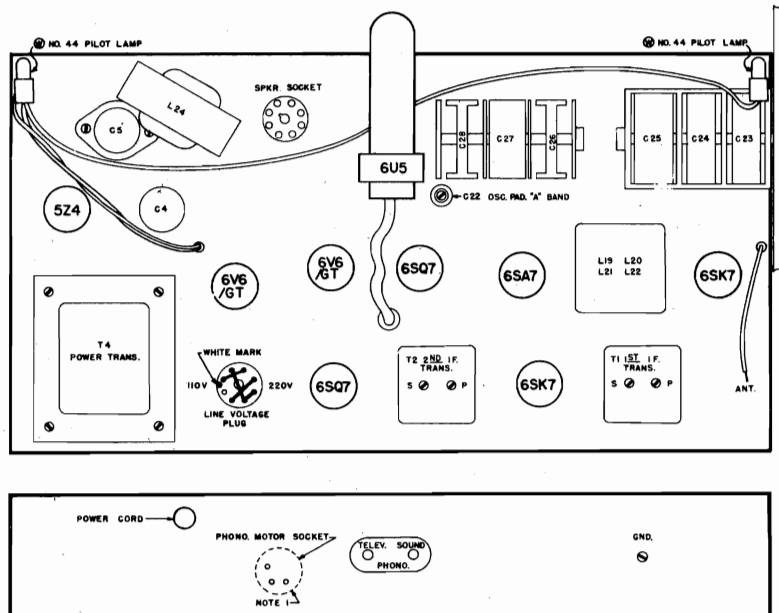
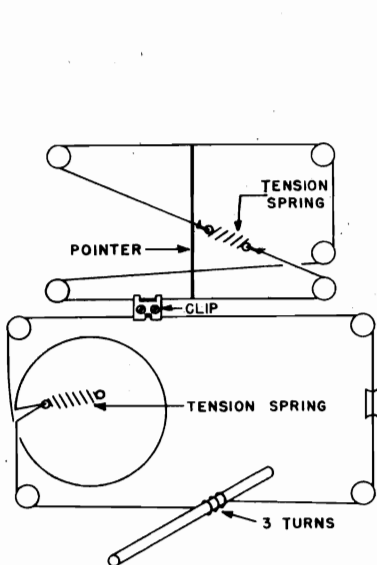
Step	Band Switch Position	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Setting	Adjust
1	A	6SK7, 1st I-F control grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	550 kc 166°	Secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F trans. (T2) for maximum output.
2	A	6SA7, converter, control grid through a 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	550 kc 166°	Secondary and primary trimmers of 1st I-F trans. (T1) for maximum output.
3	A	6SA7, converter, control grid through a 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	550 kc 166°	Carefully "peak" all I-F transformer trimmers for maximum output.
4	A	Antenna lead through a 200 mmf. capacitor	1615 kc	minimum capacity 0°	"A" band oscillator trimmer (C17) for maximum output.
5	A	Antenna lead through a 200 mmf. capacitor	600 kc	600 kc 145°	"A" band oscillator padder (C22) for maximum output.
6	A	Recheck steps 4 and 5.			
7	A	Antenna lead through a 200 mmf. capacitor	1400 kc	1400 kc 29°	"A" band R-F (C12) and antenna (C7) trimmers for maximum output.
8	B	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	7.5 mc	minimum capacity 0°	"B" band oscillator trimmer (C18) for maximum output.
9	B	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	7.0 mc	7.0 mc 18°	"B" band R-F (C13) and antenna (C8) trimmers for maximum output.*
10	C	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	12.0 mc	minimum capacity 0°	"C" band oscillator trimmer (C19) for maximum output.
11	C	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	11.5 mc	11.5 mc 51°	"C" band R-F (C14) and antenna (C10) trimmers for maximum output.*
12	D	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	15.4 mc	minimum capacity 0°	"D" band oscillator trimmer (C20) for maximum output.
13	D	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	15.0 mc	15.0 mc 51°	"D" band R-F (C15) and antenna (C9) trimmers for maximum output.*
14	E	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	21.8 mc	minimum capacity 0°	"E" band oscillator trimmer (C21) for maximum output.
15	E	Antenna lead through a 400 ohm resistor	21.5 mc	21.5 mc 35°	"E" band R-F (C16) and antenna (C11) trimmers for maximum output.*

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-142, H-163,
H-172, H-175



NOTE:
1. DUAL LINE FILTER (C57,C58) USED ONLY ON CHASSIS INCORPORATING UNSHIELDED POWER TRANSFORMER.
2. USED ON MODELS H-163 AND H-172.



NOTE:
1. USED ON MODELS H-163 AND H-172

MODELS H-142, H-163, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
H-172, H-175

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
RCM20A470M	Capacitor, 47 mmf mica (C31, C32)	V-7046	Adapter, resistance unit, for 120-140 volt line (PL2)
RCM20A101M	Capacitor, 100 mmf mica (C33, C34, C35)	V-7047	Adapter, resistance unit, for 140-160 volt line (PL3)
RCM20A470K	Capacitor, 47 mmf mica (C36)	V-4300-1	Adapter, phono motor (60 cycle) (H-172)
CC40UH151G	Capacitor, 150 mmf ceramic (C37)	V-4462	Background, dial
CC25UJ100M	Capacitor, 10 mmf ceramic (C38)	V-4396	Band, rubber
V-3782S-22W	Capacitor, .0005 mfd 450 v. (C39, C40)	V-4463-2	Bolt, chassis mounting
V-4953	Capacitor, .25 mfd 400 v. (C41)	V-4511	Bracket, brace right (H-163, H-172)
V-3782S-30W	Capacitor, 0.2 mfd 400 v. (C42)	V-4512	Bracket, brace left (H-163, H-172)
V-3782S-27W	Capacitor, .15 mfd 400 v. (C43)	V-4713	Bracket Assy., idler, L.H.
V-3782S-29W	Capacitor, .005 mfd 400 v. (C44)	V-4480	Bracket Assy., idler, R.H. (H-142, H-175)
V-3782S-28W	Capacitor, .04 mfd 400 v. (C45)	V-4714	Bracket Assy., idler, upper R.H. (H-163, H-172)
V-3782S-21W	Capacitor, .02 mfd 480 v. (C46, C47, C48)	V-4715	Bracket Assy., idler, lower R.H. (H-163, H-172)
V-3782S-24W	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C49, C50, C51)	V-4717	Bracket Assy., idler pulley (H-163, H-172)
V-3782S-25W	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C52, C53, C54, C55, C56)	V-4524	Bracket Assy., idler pulley (H-142, H-175)
V-3241	Capacitor, dual .05 mfd 600 v. (C61, C62)	V-4397	Bracket, brace (H-142, H-175)
V-5064-1	Catch, bullet (H-172)	V-4400	Bracket, radio-phono switch
V-4468	Clamp, tuning eye	V-4424	Bracket, foot mounting
V-4453	Clamp, dial drive	V-4893	Bumper, recessed (H-163, H-172)
V-4467	Clamp, glass plate mounting	V-4241	Button, back cover (H-142)
V-4412	Coil, antenna, A band (L1, L2)	V-1130	Cabinet (H-142)
V-4413	Coil, antenna, B and C bands (L3, L4, L5, L6)	V-4395	Cable, speaker (with plug)
V-4414	Coil, antenna, D and E bands (L7, L8, L9, L10)	V-4501-1	Capacitor, 120 mmfd ceramic (C1)
V-4416	Coil, oscillator, A, B and C bands (L11, L12, L13, L14)	V-4501-2	Capacitor, 51 mmfd ceramic (C2)
V-4417	Coil, oscillator, D and E bands (L15, L16)	V-4500-1	Capacitor, .002 mfd 180 v. polystyrene (C3)
V-4415	Coil, R-F, A band (L17, L18)	V-4403	Capacitor, dry electrolytic, 40 mfd 450 v. (C4, C5)
V-4418	Coil, R-F interstage, B, C, D and E bands (L19, L20, L21, L22)	V-4404	Capacitor, dry electrolytic, 8 mfd 250 v. (C6)
V-4419	Coil, R-F reactor (L23)	V-4405	Capacitor, trimmer, 3 gang (C7, C8, C9)
V-4200	Connector, phono	V-4406	Capacitor, trimmer, 2 gang (C10, C11)
V-4421	Control, tone, 3.0 megohms (R1)	V-4407	Capacitor, trimmer, 5 gang (C12, C13, C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21)
V-4420	Control, volume, 2.0 megohms tapped at 400K (R2) and switch (SW1)	V-4408	Capacitor, padder, "A" band oscillator (C22)
V-3879	Cord, A-C power	V-4716	Capacitor Assy., variable tuning
V-4304S-4	Cord, dial drive	V-4409	Capacitor, variable 3 gang, L.F. (C23, C24, C25)
V-4479	Cover, back (H-142)	V-4410	Capacitor, variable 3 gang, H.F. (C26, C27, C28)
V-4525-2	Cushion, chassis	V-4460	Coupling Assy.
V-4469	Decal, Band A, B, C, D, E (H-142)	V-4425	Grommet
V-4470	Decal, off-volume (H-142, H-172)	V-4427	Link, coupling
V-4471	Decal, radio-phono (H-142, H-172)	V-4436	Screw, No. 6—32 slab head, cup point
V-4472	Decal, tone—bass-treble (H-142, H-172)	V-4437	Screw, No. 8—32 slab head, cup point
V-4473	Decal, tuning (H-142, H-172)	V-4447	Spring, coupling
V-4474	Decal, Westinghouse (H-142, H-172)	V-4718	Drum Assy., tuning drive
V-5267	Decal, Band A, B, C, D, E (H-172)	V-4431	Drum, drive
V-4727	Dial Glass Assembly	V-4435	Scale, rotation
V-4728	Dial Assembly (with pulleys)	V-4426	Hub, brass collar
V-4726	Disc, decorative	RCM20A221M	Capacitor, 220 mmf mica (C29)
V-4721	Drive Shaft Assembly	RCM20A271K	Capacitor, 270 mmf mica (C30)
V-3371	Foot, recessed (H-142)		
V-4902	Glide, furniture (H-172)		
V-5196	Grille, metal (H-172)		
V-5167	Grille Cloth (H-172)		
V-4906	Grille Cloth (H-142)		

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

	Height	Width	Depth
Cabinet Dimensions (inches):			
H-142	15½	21½	12¾
H-172	34½	40	17¾
Overall Dimensions packed for Shipment (inches):			
H-142	18¾	27	17
H-172	39	44	22
Shipping Weight:			
H-142 (approx.)			75 lbs.
H-172 (approx.)			190 lbs.
Tuning Drive Ratio			16 to 1

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-142, H-163,
H-172, H-175

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
V-5363-5	Hinge, upper L.H. (H-172)	V-3755-4	Screw, No. 6 Phillips head, self-tapping 3/8 inch
V-5363-6	Hinge, upper R.H. (H-172)	V-4439	Shield, fin, 1 3/8 inch high
V-5272-1	Hinge, reversible (H-172)	V-4440	Shield, fin, 2 3/8 inch high
V-3437	Insulator, electrolytic capacitor	V-4168	Shield, socket
V-4246	Knob, band	V-3353-7	Slide Mechanism, L.H. (H-172)
V-4477	Knob, radio-phonograph	V-3353-8	Slide Mechanism, R.H. (H-172)
V-4478	Knob, volume, tone and tuning	V-4444	Sockets, pilot light (2 assembled)
No. 44	Lamp, pilot	V-4461	Socket, tuning eye
V-3333S-2	Medallion, Westinghouse (H-163, H-172)	V-4441	Socket, voltage selector
V-4527	Plate, pilot lamp mounting (H-163, H-172)	V-4514	Socket, molded octal tube
V-4430	Plug, octal (PL1)	V-4499	Socket, motor (H-163, H-172)
V-4483	Pointer	V-4488	Spacer, cardboard, dial
V-5195	Pull, door (H-172)	V-4489	Speaker, 8" P.M.
V-5194	Pull, drawer (H-172)	V-4489-2	Cone and Voice Coil Assy. for V-4489 speaker
V-4432	Pulley, idler	V-4334	Speaker, 12" P.M.
V-4538	Reactor, filter (L24)	V-4334-1	Cone and Voice Coil Assy. for V-4334 speaker
V-4433	Resistor, 0.5 ohms 2 w. (R3)	V-4445	Spring, coil mounting, small
V-4434	Resistor, 185 ohms 5 w. (R4)	V-4446	Spring, coil mounting, large
V-4545	Resistor, 560 ohms 10 w. (R5)	V-4448	Spring, dial drive (H-163, H-172)
RC20AE225M	Resistor, 2.2 megohms 1/2 w. (R6, R7, R8)	V-4490	Spring, dial drive (H-142, H-175)
RC20AE473M	Resistor, 47K 1/2 w. (R9, R10)	V-5065-1	Strike, bullet catch (H-172)
RC41AE273K	Resistor, 27K 2 w. (R11)	V-4494	Stud, pulley
RC30AE332M	Resistor, 3300 ohms 1 w. (R12)	V-4449	Stud, variable capacitor mounting
RC20AE475M	Resistor, 4.7 megohms 1/2 w. (R13)	V-4451	Switch, band (SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5)
RC20AE332M	Resistor, 3300 ohms 1/2 w. (R14)	V-4452	Switch, radio-phonograph (SW6)
RC20AE154M	Resistor, 150K 1/2 w. (R15)	V-3643	Teenut, phono mounting (H-172)
RC20AE154K	Resistor, 150K 1/2 w. (R16, R17)	V-4196	Terminal Board, 1 lug
RC20AE224K	Resistor, 220K 1/2 w. (R18, R19)	V-4443	Terminal Board, 2 lugs
RC20AE225K	Resistor, 2.2 megohms 1/2 w. (R20)	V-4442	Terminal Board, 3 lugs
RC20AE335K	Resistor, 3.3 megohms 1/2 w. (R21)	V-4454	Terminal Board, 4 lugs
RC20AE565K	Resistor, 5.6 megohms 1/2 w. (R22)	V-4456	Transformer, 1st I-F (L25, L26, C57, C58)
RC20AE220K	Resistor, 22 ohms 1/2 w. (R23)	V-4457	Transformer, 2nd I-F (L27, L28, L29, C59, C60)
RC20AE151K	Resistor, 150 ohms 1/2 w. (R24)	V-4458	Transformer, output (T3)
RC20AE333K	Resistor, 33K 1/2 w. (R25)	V-4459	Transformer, power (T4)
RC20AE335M	Resistor, 3.3 megohms 1/2 w. (R26)	V-3267S-8	Washer, flat, chassis mounting
RC20AE104M	Resistor, 100K 1/2 w. (R27, R28)	V-4252-2	Washer, felt
RC20AE474M	Resistor, 470K 1/2 w. (R29, R30)	V-3506S-1	Washer, Neoprene, chassis mounting
RC20AE124M	Resistor, 120K 1/2 w. (R31)		
V-4485-11	Screw, Hex head, chassis mtg. (H-142)		
V-3755-2	Screw, No. 6 Phillips head, self-tapping 1/4 inch		

FREQUENCY RANGES:

Broadcast	535 to 1610 kc.
Short Wave (1)	2.4 to 7.5 mc.
Short Wave (2)	8.5 to 12.0 mc.
Short Wave (3)	12.6 to 15.4 mc.
Short Wave (4)	18.0 to 21.8 mc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

1 6SK7	R-F Amplifier
1 6SA7	Converter
1 6SK7	I-F Amplifier
1 6SQ7	Det., A.V.C., A-F Amp.
1 6SQ7	Phase Inverter
2 6V6GT/G	Power Output Amp.
1 6U5	Tuning Eye
1 5Z4	Rectifier

PILOT LAMPS:

2 Westinghouse No. 44	6.3 v., 0.25 amp.
-----------------------	-------------------

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted	8 watts
Maximum	11 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:

Type	P.M. dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance at 400 cycles	3.2 ohms
Size (H-142)	8 inches
Size (H-163, H-172, H-175)	12 inches

OPERATING VOLTAGES (40-60 cycles A-C):

100 to 120 volts	Insert line voltage plug beside power transformer in 110 v. position.
120 to 140 volts	Insert adapter V-7046 in place of line voltage plug.
140 to 160 volts	Insert adapter V-7047 in place of line voltage plug.
200 to 240 volts	Insert line voltage plug beside power transformer in 220 v. position.

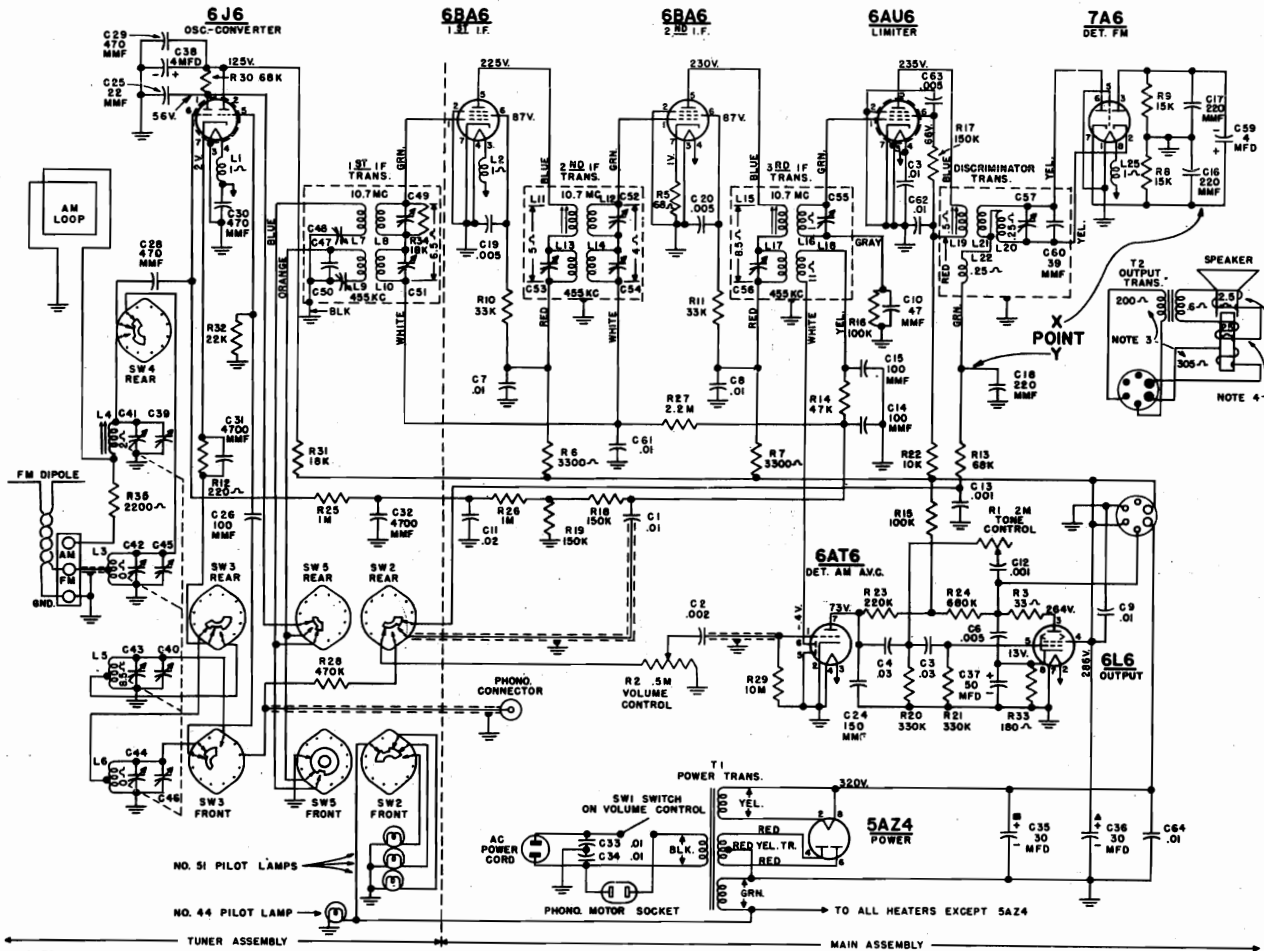
POWER CONSUMPTION (at 110 volts, 60 cycles): 100 watts

SPECIAL PROVISION (H-163 and H-172):

110 volts A-C is supplied to the phono motor socket on rear of chassis, regardless of line voltage.

MODELS H-161, H-168,
H-168A, H-168B Revised

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.



NOTE:

1. SELECTOR SWITCH SW2, SW3, SW4 AND SW5 IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION (FM BAND). SECOND POSITION CLOCKWISE IS AM BAND. THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE IS PHONO.
2. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND) USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER-LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.A.C. VOLTAGES SHOULD BE AS SHOWN ± 20 %.
3. SPEAKER PLUG REMOVED.
4. VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.

CHANGES IN V-2118 CHASSIS

Improved performance was obtained in later production of the V-2118 chassis by incorporating the changes listed below. A schematic diagram of the revised chassis is shown on the back of this sheet, and parts list additions appear below.

1. The connection between the antenna loading coil (L4) and the bandswitch (SW4) was moved to the top of the coil.
2. A resistor (R35) was inserted in place of C27 in the AM antenna circuit.
3. Capacitor (C58) in the AM antenna circuit was deleted.
4. R32 now connects between the 6J6 oscillator grid and ground instead of between the 6J6 oscillator grid and cathode.
5. Filament choke (L25) was added to the 7A6 heater circuit.
6. C64 was added across the power supply filter circuit.
7. C6 now connects between resistor (R3) and 6L6 cathode instead of between 6L6 plate and cathode.
8. A phono motor power socket was mounted on the rear of the chassis.

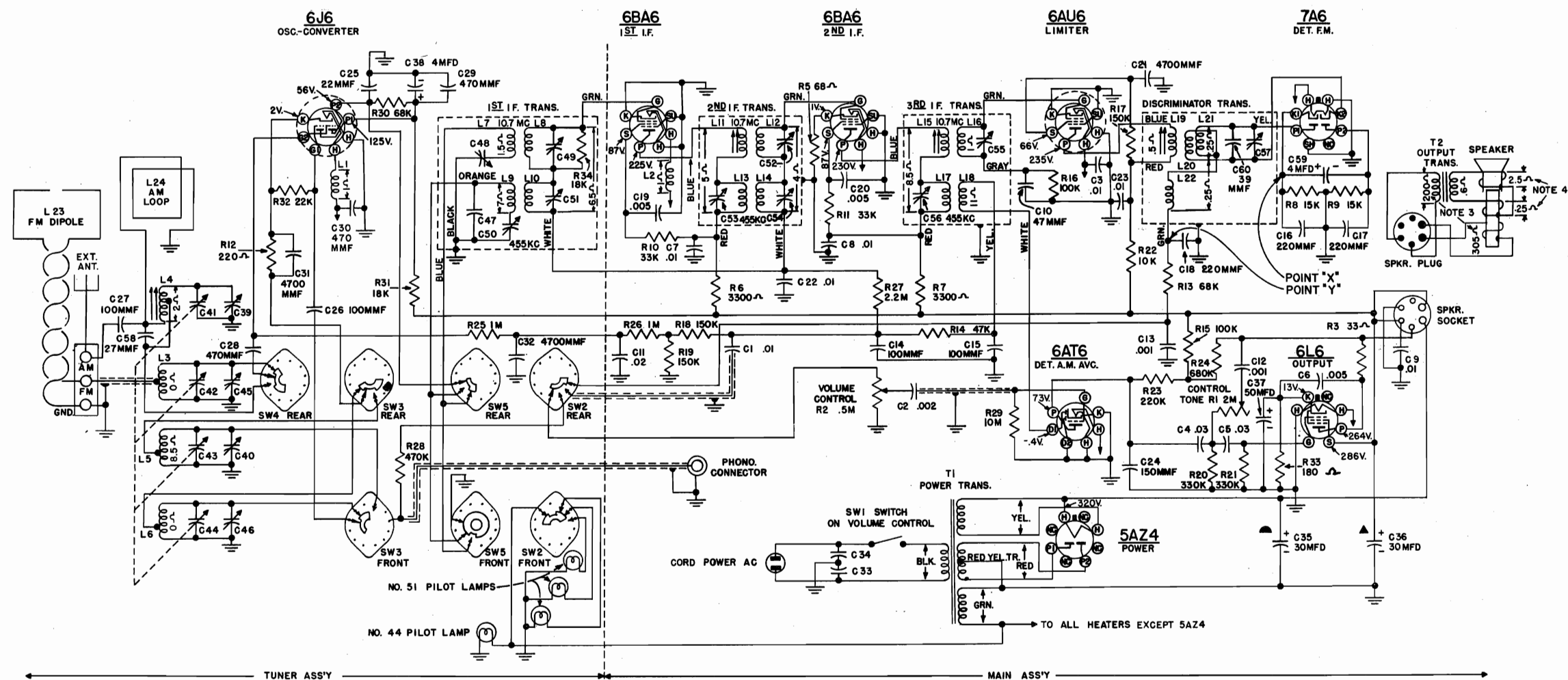
These parts should be added to the parts list in the original service notes. The list will then apply to both the original and the revised chassis.

PARTS LIST ADDITIONS

Part No.	Description
RC10AE222M	Resistor, 2200 ohms 1/4 w. (R35)
V-5040-15	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C61, C62) .
V-5040-11	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C63)
RCP10W6103M	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C64)
V-4638	Choke, filament (L25)
V-5405	Socket, phono motor power

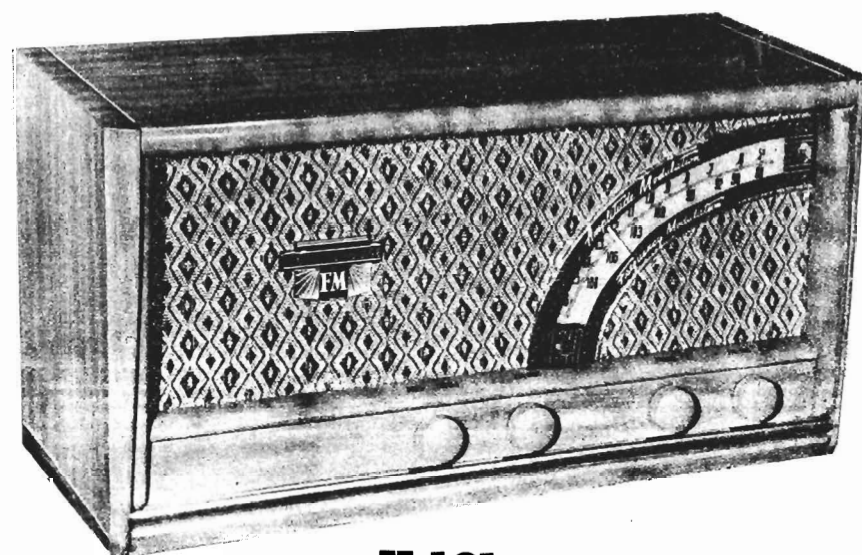
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-161, H-168,
H-168A, H-168B
CHASSIS V2118



NOTES:
1. SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION (FM. BAND).
SECOND POSITION CLOCKWISE IS AM. BAND.
THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE IS PHONO.

2. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND) USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER—LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.A.C.
VOLTAGES SHOULD BE AS SHOWN ± 20 PERCENT.
3. SPEAKER PLUG REMOVED.
4. VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.



H-161
MAHOGANY AND BLONDE



H-168 and H-168A
MAHOGANY AND BLONDE

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGES:

Standard Broadcast 540 to 1615 kc.
Frequency Modulation 88 to 108 mc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:

Amplitude Modulation 455 kc.
Frequency Modulation 10.7 mc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

1 6J6 Converter
2 6BA6 1st and 2nd I-F Amp.
1 6AU6 Limiter (FM)
1 7A6 Ratio Det. (FM)
1 6AT6 Det. (AM), AVC and 1st A-F Amp.
1 6L6 or 6L6G Output Amp.
1 5A24 Rectifier

PILOT LAMPS:

1 Westinghouse No. 44 6.3 v., 0.25 amp.
3 Westinghouse No. 51 6.3 v., 0.20 amp.

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted 6 watts
Maximum 9 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:

Size and Type (H-161) 8" Electro Dynamic
Size and Type (H-168 and H-168A) 10" Electro Dynamic
Field Resistance 305 ohms
Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms

OPERATING VOLTAGE 105 to 120 volts, 50-60 cycles A-C

POWER CONSUMPTION (radio section) 110 watts

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-161, H-168,
H-168A, H-168B
CHASSIS V2118

ALIGNMENT
BROADCAST BAND—AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.

While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output, the tone control set on treble, and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Gen. Freq.	Radio Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
1.	Set Phono-Band Switch to "AM"			
2.	6BA6, 2nd I-F, control grid through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	540 kc	455 kc primary trimmer of 3rd I-F transformer.
3.	6BA6, 1st I-F, control grid through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	540 kc	455 kc primary and secondary trimmers of 2nd I-F trans.
4.	6J6, converter, control grid through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	540 kc	455 kc primary and secondary trimmers of 1st I-F trans.
5.	6J6, converter, control grid through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	540 kc	Peak all 455 kc I-F transformer trimmers.
6.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1600 kc	1600 kc	AM oscillator trimmer.
7.	Radiated signal	600 kc	600 kc	AM antenna padder.
8.	Radiated signal	1400 kc	1400 kc	AM antenna trimmer.
9.	Recheck steps 7 and 8 in order given. "Rock" tuning capacitor while adjusting AM antenna trimmer.			

FM BAND—FREQUENCY MODULATION

Do not align the 10.7 mc I-F circuits until all 455 kc I-F adjustments have been completed.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Gen. Freq.	Radio Dial	Adjust—
1.	Set Phono-Band switch to "FM."			
2.	Connect a vacuum tube voltmeter between point X (see Figs. 3 and 4) and ground (chassis).			
3.	6BA6, 2nd I-F, control grid through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary and secondary of 3rd I-F trans. and primary of discriminator trans. for max. voltage.
4.	6BA6, 1st I-F, control grid through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary and secondary of 2nd I-F trans. for max. voltage.
5.	Stator of FM tuning capacitor (C42) through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary and secondary of 1st I-F trans. for max. voltage.
6.	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between point Y (Figs. 3 and 4) and chassis.			
7.	Stator of FM tuning capacitor (C42) through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	Secondary of discriminator trans. for zero voltage. The voltage will change polarity as the trimmer is tuned through resonance. Tune carefully for zero voltage.
8.	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between point X and chassis.			
9.	Stator of FM tuning capacitor (C42) through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	Primary of discriminator trans. for max. voltage.
10.	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm non-inductive resistor	Unmodulated 105 mc	105 mc	FM oscillator trimmer for max. voltage.*
11.	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm non-inductive resistor	Unmodulated 105 mc	105 mc	FM antenna trimmer for max. voltage*— "rock" tuning capacitor while adjusting.
12.	Check dial calibration and tracking at 90 mc.**			

* The FM oscillator and antenna trimmers can be adjusted by using the thumb and forefinger to rotate the outside drum of the capacitor. Hand capacity effects may be reduced by holding the heel of the hand against the 1st I-F trans. can.

** After the radio has been aligned at 105 mc., check calibration by tuning to a 90 mc. signal from the generator. If the dial pointer indicates 90 mc., no further adjustments are necessary. If the pointer is on the high frequency side of 90 mc., slightly *expand* the length of oscillator coil (L6) and repeat steps 10, 11, and 12 above until dial calibration is correct. If the pointer is on the low frequency side of 90 mc., slightly *compress* length of oscillator coil (L6) and repeat steps 10, 11, and 12 until dial calibration is correct.

After calibration has been checked and the antenna circuit has been "peaked" at 105 mc., check the antenna circuit tracking by tuning to a 90 mc. signal and rotating the FM antenna trimmer. If the "peak" setting is the same at 90 mc. as it was at 105 mc., no further adjustments are necessary. If the trimmer capacitance must be increased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly *compress* the length of antenna coil (L3) and repeat steps 11 and 12 until correct tracking is obtained. If the trimmer capacitance must be decreased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly *expand* the length of antenna coil (L3) and repeat steps 11 and 12 until correct tracking is obtained.

MODELS H-161, H-168, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
H-168A, H-168B
CHASSIS V2118

PARTS LIST FOR MODELS H-161, H-168 AND H-168A

Part No.	Description
V-4924-1	Antenna, FM Dipole (L23) (H-161)
V-4924-2	Antenna, FM Dipole (L23) (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4686	Antenna, AM Loop (L24) (H-161)
V-4951	Antenna, AM Loop (L24) (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4687	Background, front glass plate (H-161)
V-5293	Background, front glass plate (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4688	Baffle & Grille Cloth Assy. (H-161)
V-4169-1	Base, shield, miniature tube
V-4668	Bearing, tuning shaft and plate assy.
V-4631	Bracket, left dial mounting
V-4632	Bracket, right dial mounting
V-4633	Bracket Assy., main dial mounting
V-4657	Bracket Assy., pointer mounting
V-4689	Bracket, speaker mounting (H-161)
V-5070	Bracket, shock mounting (H-161 and H-168A)
V-4655	Bracket, dial light
V-4836S-4	Button, hole plug
V-1131-1	Cabinet (H-161 Mahogany)
V-1131-2	Cabinet (H-161 Blonde)
V-1137-1	Cabinet (H-168 Mahogany)
V-1137-2	Cabinet (H-168 Blonde)
V-1148-1	Cabinet (H-168A Mahogany)
RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C1)
RCP10W6202A	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C2)
V-5040-13	Capacitor, .01 mfd 200 v. (C3)
RCP10W4303A	Capacitor, .03 mfd 400 v. (C4, C5)
RCP10M6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C6)
V-5040-15	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C7, C8, C9)
RCM20A470M	Capacitor, 47 mmf mica (C10)
RCP10W4203A	Capacitor, .02 mfd 400 v. (C11)
RCP10W6102A	Capacitor, .001 mfd 600 v. (C12, C13)
RCM20A101M	Capacitor, 100 mmf mica (C14, C15)
RCM20A221K	Capacitor, 220 mmf mica (C16, C17, C18)
V-5040-11	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C19, C20)
RCM30A472M	Capacitor, 4700 mmf mica (C21)
RCM30A103M	Capacitor, .01 mfd mica (C22, C23)
RCM20A151M	Capacitor, 150 mmf mica (C24)
RCM20B220K	Capacitor, 22 mmf mica (C25)
R3CC32CG101K	Capacitor, 100 mmf ceramic (C26)
R3CC26SL101M	Capacitor, 100 mmf ceramic (C27)
RCM20A471M	Capacitor, 470 mmf mica (C28)
R5CC20ZY471M	Capacitor, 470 mmf ceramic (C29, C30)
R5CC36ZY472M	Capacitor, 4700 mmf ceramic (C31, C32)
V-4634	Capacitor, dual line filter .01-.01 mfd 600 v. (C33, C34)
V-4635	Capacitor, dual filter, electrolytic 30-30 mfd 450 v. (C35, C36)
V-4636	Capacitor, electrolytic 50 mfd 25 v. C37
V-4885	Capacitor, electrolytic 4 mfd 450 v. (C38, C39)
V-4671	Capacitor, AM antenna trimmer (C39)
V-4672	Capacitor, AM oscillator trimmer (C40)
V-4673	Capacitor, variable 2 gang (C41, C42, C43, C44, C45, C46)
R3CC25CG270J	Capacitor, 27 mmf ceramic (C58)
V-5307-1	Cardboard & Grille Cloth Assy., L.H. side (H-168, H-168A Mahogany)
V-5307-2	Cardboard & Grille Cloth Assy., L.H. side (H-168 Blonde)
V-4898	Catch, bullet
V-5071	Channel, rubber (H-168, H-168A)
V-4638	Choke, filament, 1.1 microhenries (L1, L2)
V-4877	Clamp, power cord, closed
V-3337S	Clamp, power cord, open

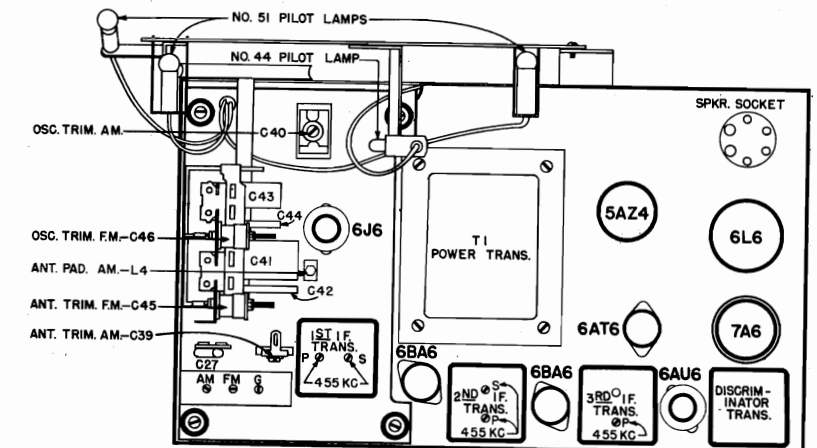


FIG. 1—CHASSIS LAYOUT

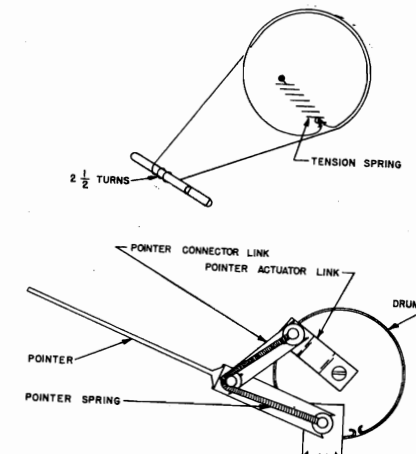


FIG. 2—DIAL DRIVE MECHANISM

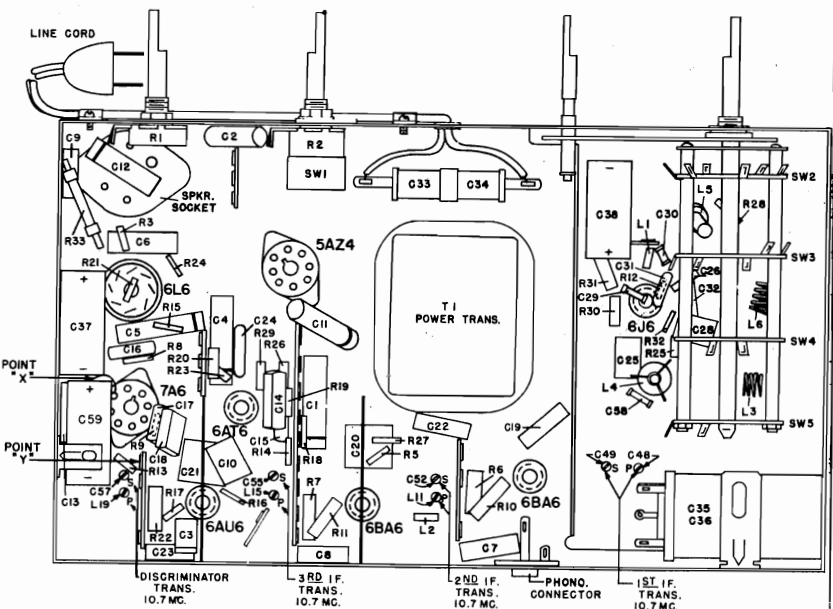


FIG. 3—BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-161, H-168,

H-168A, H-168B

CHASSIS V2118

PARTS LIST FOR MODELS H-161, H-168 AND H-168A

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
RC30AE103K	Resistor, 10,000 ohms 1 w. (R22)	V-4685	Clamp, spring, filter capacitor mtg.
RC10AE224K	Resistor, 220,000 ohms ¼ w. (R23)	V-5296	Clip, front glass plate mtg.
RC10AE684K	Resistor, 680,000 ohms ¼ w. (R24)	V-4883	Coil, FM antenna (L3)
RC10AE105M	Resistor, 1 megohm ¼ w. (R25, R26)	V-4675	Coil, antenna loading (L4)
RC10AE225M	Resistor, 2.2 megohms ¼ w. (R27)	V-4676	Coil, AM oscillator (L5)
RC10AE474M	Resistor, 470,000 ohms ¼ w. (R28)	V-4882	Coil, FM oscillator (L6)
RC10AE106M	Resistor, 10 megohms ¼ w. (R29)	V-4945-2	Cone & Voice Coil Assy. for V-4945 speaker stamped 285
RC20AE683K	Resistor, 68,000 ohms ½ w. (R30)	V-4945-4	Cone & Voice Coil Assy. for V-4945 speaker stamped 191
RC30AE183K	Resistor, 18,000 ohms 1 w. (R31)	V-4702-2	Cone & Voice Coil Assy. for V-4702 speaker stamped 285
RC10AE223K	Resistor, 22,000 ohms ¼ w. (R32)	V-3254S	Connector, phono
V-4648	Resistor, cathode 180 ohms 2 w. (R33)	V-4639	Control, tone, 2 megohms (R1)
V-3755S-11	Screw, chassis mounting (H-161)	V-4640	Control, volume, 5 megohms (R2) and switch (SW1)
V-3570S-5	Screw, tuner assembly mounting	V-4349-2	Cord, Power A-C
V-3570S-11	Screw, Hex head, chassis mtg. (H-168 and H-168A)	V-4304S-7	Cord Assembly, dial drive
V-3755S-9	Screw, Phillips head, chassis mtg. (H-168 and H-168A)	V-4958	Cord, A-C power assy. (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4678	Shaft, tuning	V-4525-3	Cushion, chassis (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4649-3	Shield, spiral (2¾ inches long)	V-3885	Cushion, lid (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4649-2	Shield, spiral (7½ inches long)	V-4690	Decal, band
V-4884	Shield, loktal tube	V-4691	Decal, tone
V-4861	Shield, flat steel (under chassis)	V-4692	Decal, tuning
V-4169-2	Shield, miniature tube	V-4693	Decal, volume
V-3344S-2	Sleeve, spacer, tuner assy. mounting	V-4642	Dial, plastic
V-3288S	Socket, speaker	V-4643	Eyelet, chassis mtg. (H-161)
V-3870-1	Socket, lock-in tube	V-3371	Foot, recessed (H-161)
V-3275S	Socket, molded octal tube	V-4902	Glide, furniture (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4292S-1	Socket, miniature molded	V-4948-1	Grille Cloth, R.H. side (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4679	Socket, dial light	V-3345S-4	Grommet, tuner assembly mounting
**V-4702	Speaker, 8" Electro Dynamic for H-161	V-4644	Grommet, plain, chassis mounting
**V-4945	Speaker, 10" Electro Dynamic for H-168 and H-168A	V-4852	Grommet, chassis mounting (T shaped)
V-4650	Spring, pointer	V-4903-1	Hinge, door (H-168 and H-168A Mahogany)
V-4057	Spring, dial drive	V-4903-2	Hinge, door (H-168 Blonde)
V-3258S	Spring, knob	V-3510	Hinge, lid (H-168 and H-168A Mahogany)
V-4900	Strike, bullet catch	V-4321	Hinge, lid (H-168 Blonde)
V-4651	Stud, trimount, plastic dial mounting	V-4697S-1	Knob, volume, tuning and tone (Mahogany)
V-5295-1	Support, lid, L.H. (Mahogany)	V-4694S-3	Knob, volume, tuning and tone (Blonde)
V-5295-2	Support, lid, L.H. (Blonde)	V-4697S-2	Knob, band (Mahogany)
V-5295-3	Support, lid, R.H. (Mahogany)	V-4697S-4	Knob, band (Blonde)
V-5295-4	Support, lid, R.H. (Blonde)	No. 44	Lamp, pilot, background
V-4682	Switch, selector (SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5)	No. 51	Lamp, pilot, AM, FM, edge
V-4704	Tab, AM	V-4645	Link, pointer connector
V-4705	Tab, FM	V-4660	Link Assembly, pointer actuator
V-3643	Teenut, record changer mounting	V-4696	Nameplate, Westinghouse FM
V-4684	Terminal Board, ANT-GND	V-5303	Needle, phono, sapphire tip
V-4667	Terminal Board, 1 lug	V-3926	Nut, speed, ¼ inch, nameplate mtg.
V-4664	Terminal Board, 2 lugs	V-4701	Plate, front glass (H-161)
V-3486	Terminal Board, 3 lugs	V-5297	Plate, front glass (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4665	Terminal Board, 9 lugs	V-4647	Pointer Assembly
V-4627	Transformer, 1st I-F (L7, L8, L9, L10, R34, C47, C48, C49, C50, C51)	V-5294	Pull, door (H-168 and H-168A)
V-4628	Transformer, 2nd I-F (L11, L12, L13, L14, C52, C53, C54)	RC10AE330K	Resistor, 33 ohms ¼ w. (R3)
V-4629	Transformer, 3rd I-F (L15, L16, L17, L18, C55, C56)	RC10AE680K	Resistor, 68 ohms ¼ w. (R5)
V-4630	Transformer, discriminator (L19, L20, L21, L22, C57, C60)	RC30AE332K	Resistor, 3300 ohms 1 w. (R6, R7)
V-4653	Transformer, power (T1)	RC10AE153J	Resistor, 15,000 ohms ¼ w. (R8, R9)
V-4945-1	Transformer, output for V-4945 speaker stamped 285	RC30AE333K	Resistor, 33,000 ohms 1 w. (R10, R11)
V-4945-3	Transformer, output for V-4945 speaker stamped 191	RC10AE221K	Resistor, 220 ohms ¼ w. (R12)
V-4702-1	Transformer, output for V-4702 speaker stamped 285	RC10AE683M	Resistor, 68,000 ohms ¼ w. (R13)
V-3267S-1	Washer, chassis mounting, small	RC10AE473M	Resistor, 47,000 ohms ¼ w. (R14)
V-3267S-6	Washer, chassis mounting, large	RC10AE104K	Resistor, 100,000 ohms ¼ w. (R15, R16)
V-3267S-10	Washer, record changer mounting	RC20AE154K	Resistor, 150,000 ohms ½ w. (R17)
V-3668S	Washer, felt	RC10AE154M	Resistor, 150,000 ohms ¼ w. (R18, R19)
V-4904-1	Washer, finishing (H-168 and H-168A Mahogany)	RC10AE334K	Resistor, 330,000 ohms ¼ w. (R20, R21)
V-4904-2	Washer, finishing (H-168 Blonde)		

MODELS H-164, H-166, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
H-167, H-166A



H-164



H-166 & H-166A



H-167

For H-166 and H-167 record changer information, refer to V-4914 Automatic Record Changer Service Notes.

For information on the V-5699 record changer used in the Model H-166A, refer to V-4944 Automatic Record Changer Service Notes. The V-5699 and V-4944 record changers are similar except that the pickup arms, pickup cartridges, and power cords are different.

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGES:

Standard Broadcast 540 to 1600 kc.
Frequency Modulation 88 to 108 mc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:

Amplitude Modulation 455 kc.
Frequency Modulation 10.7 mc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 7F8 R-F Amp. (FM)
- 1 7F8 Osc.-converter
- 2 6BA6 1st and 2nd I-F Amp.
- 1 6AU6 Limiter (FM)
- 1 6H6GT Ratio Det. (FM)
- 1 6AT6 ... Det. (AM), AVC and 1st A-F Amp.
- 1 6AT6 Phase Inverter

- 2 6Y6G Output Amp.
- 1 5U4G Rectifier
- 1 6SC7 Phono. Pre-Amp. (H-166, H-166A and (H-167)

PILOT LAMPS:

2 Westinghouse No. 44 6.3 v., 0.25 amp.

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted 15 watts
Maximum 18 watts

LOUDSPEAKER: 12" Electro-dynamic

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 105 to 120 volts, 50-60 cycles A-C

POWER CONSUMPTION(radio section): 150 watts

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-164, H-166,
H-167, H-166A

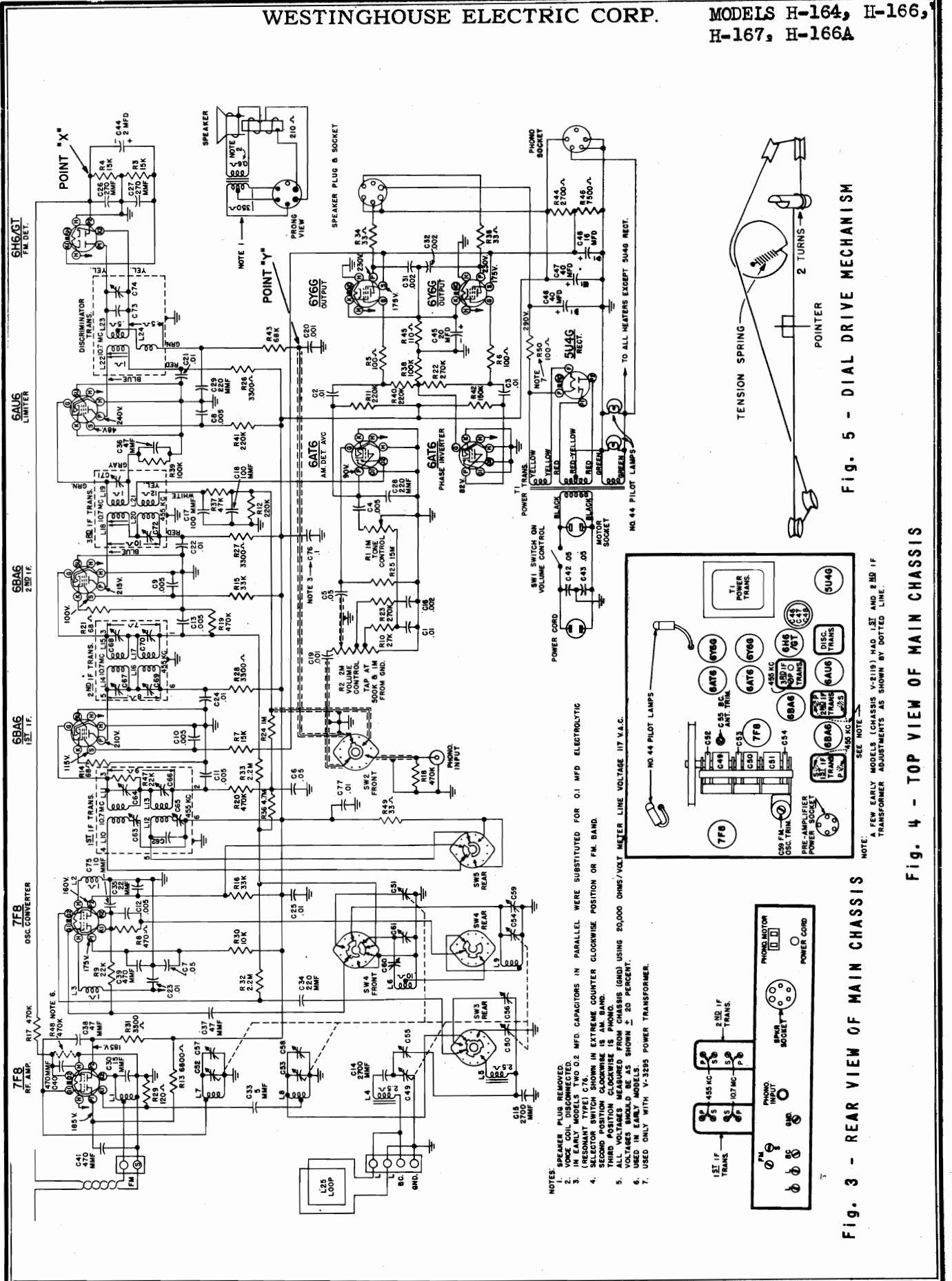


Fig. 5 - DIAL DRIVE MECHANISM

Fig. 4 - TOP VIEW OF MAIN CHASSIS

Fig. 3 - REAR VIEW OF MAIN CHASSIS

- NOTES:
1. SPEAKER PLUG REMOVED.
 2. IN EARLY MODELS TWO 0.2 MFD. CAPACITORS IN PARALLEL WERE SUBSTITUTED FOR 0.1 MFD. ELECTROLYTIC (RESONANT TYPE) C76.
 3. SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION ON FM BAND.
 4. THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE IS PHONO.
 5. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND) USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.A.C.
 6. USED IN EARLY MODELS.
 7. USED ONLY WITH V-2225 POWER TRANSFORMER.

NOTE:
A FEW EARLY MODELS (CHASSIS V-2119) HAD 1ST AND 2ND IF TRANSFORMER ADJUSTMENTS AS SHOWN BY DOTTED LINE.

MODELS H-164, H-166,
H-167, E-166A

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

ALIGNMENT

BROADCAST BAND — AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil

While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output, the tone control set on treble, and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to —	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
1.	Set PHONO-BAND switch to "AM"			
2.	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6, 2nd I-F, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc primary trimmer of 3rd I-F trans.
3.	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6, 1st I-F, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F trans.
4.	Pin No. 1 of 7F8, converter, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 1st I-F trans.
5.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1500 kc	1500 kc	BC osc. trimmer (C61) (make certain that loop antenna is connected to "L" terminals)
6.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1400 kc	1400 kc	BC converter (C56) and BC antenna (C55) trimmers
7.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	600 kc	600 kc	BC oscillator padder (C60) ("rock-in" adjustment)
8.	Repeat steps 5, 6, and 7			

FM BAND — FREQUENCY MODULATION

Do not align the 10.7 mc. I-F circuits until all 455 kc I-F adjustments have been completed.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to —	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial	Adjust
1.	Set PHONO-BAND switch to "FM"			
2.	Connect a vacuum tube voltmeter between point "X" (See Figs. 1 and 2) and ground (chassis).			
3.	Place a temporary short between rotor and stator of FM osc. section of tuning capacitor (C54).			
4.	Detune 10.7 mc. secondary trimmers of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd I-F transformers and secondary trimmer of discriminator transformer by turning screws ½ turn toward tight position.			

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-164, H-166,
H-167, H-166A

FM BAND — FREQUENCY MODULATION — CONTINUED

Step	Connect Signal Generator to —	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial	Adjust
5.	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C53) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary trimmers of discriminator, 3rd I-F, 2nd I-F, and 1st I-F transformers (in order given) for maximum voltage
6.	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C53) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc secondary trimmers of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd I-F transformers (in order given for maximum voltage. NOTE: Do not re-peak the primary trimmers.
7.	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between point "Y" (Figs. 1 and 2) and chassis.			
8.	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C53) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	Secondary of discriminator trans. for zero voltage. The voltage will change polarity as the trimmer is tuned through resonance. Tune carefully for zero voltage.
9.	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between point "X" and chassis.			
10.	Remove the short from the FM oscillator tuning capacitor.			
11.	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm resistor	UNMODULATED 105 mc	105 mc	FM oscillator trimmer (C59) for max. voltage*
12.	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm resistor	UNMODULATED 98 mc	98 mc	FM converter (C58) and FM R-F (C57) trimmers for max. voltage**

* After adjusting the oscillator trimmer at 105 mc., check dial calibration by tuning the receiver to a 90 mc. signal from the generator. If the dial pointer indicates 90 mc., no further oscillator adjustments are necessary. If the pointer is on the high frequency side of 90 mc., slightly expand the length of the oscillator coil (L9); if the pointer is on the low frequency side of 90 mc., slightly compress the oscillator coil. Re-adjust the oscillator trimmer (C59) at 105 mc., and again check the calibration. Repeat this process until calibration is correct.

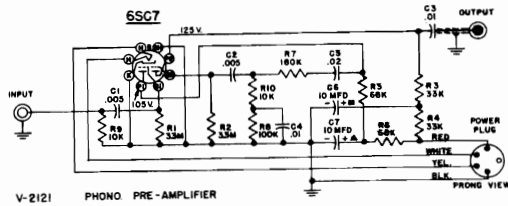
** After adjusting the trimmers at 98 mc., check tracking by tuning the receiver to a 90 mc. signal from the generator and re-adjusting the trimmers for max. voltage. If the "peak" setting is the same at 90 mc. as it was at 98 mc., no further adjustments are necessary. If the capacitance of either trimmer must be increased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly compress the coil across that trimmer (either L7 or L8); if the capacitance of either trimmer must be decreased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly expand the coil across that trimmer. Re-adjust the converter and R-F trimmers (C57 and C58) at 98 mc., and again check the tracking. Repeat this process until tracking is correct.

MODELS H-164, H-166,
H-167, H-166A

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

PRE-AMPLIFIERS

A phonograph pre-amplifier is used in Models H-166, H-166A and H-167. Either of the pre-amplifier chassis shown below may be used. The chassis number is stamped on the chassis of all pre-amplifiers for identification.



V-2121 PHONO PRE-AMPLIFIER

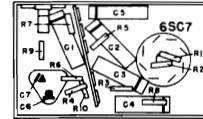
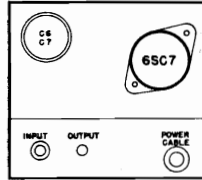
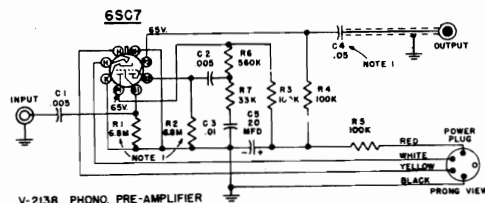


Fig. 6 - V-2121 PHONOGRAPH PRE-AMPLIFIER



V-2138 PHONO PRE-AMPLIFIER

NOTE:
1. ON EARLY CHASSIS, C4 IS .02 MFD AND R1 AND R2 ARE 5.5 MEG.

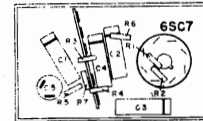
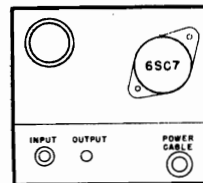
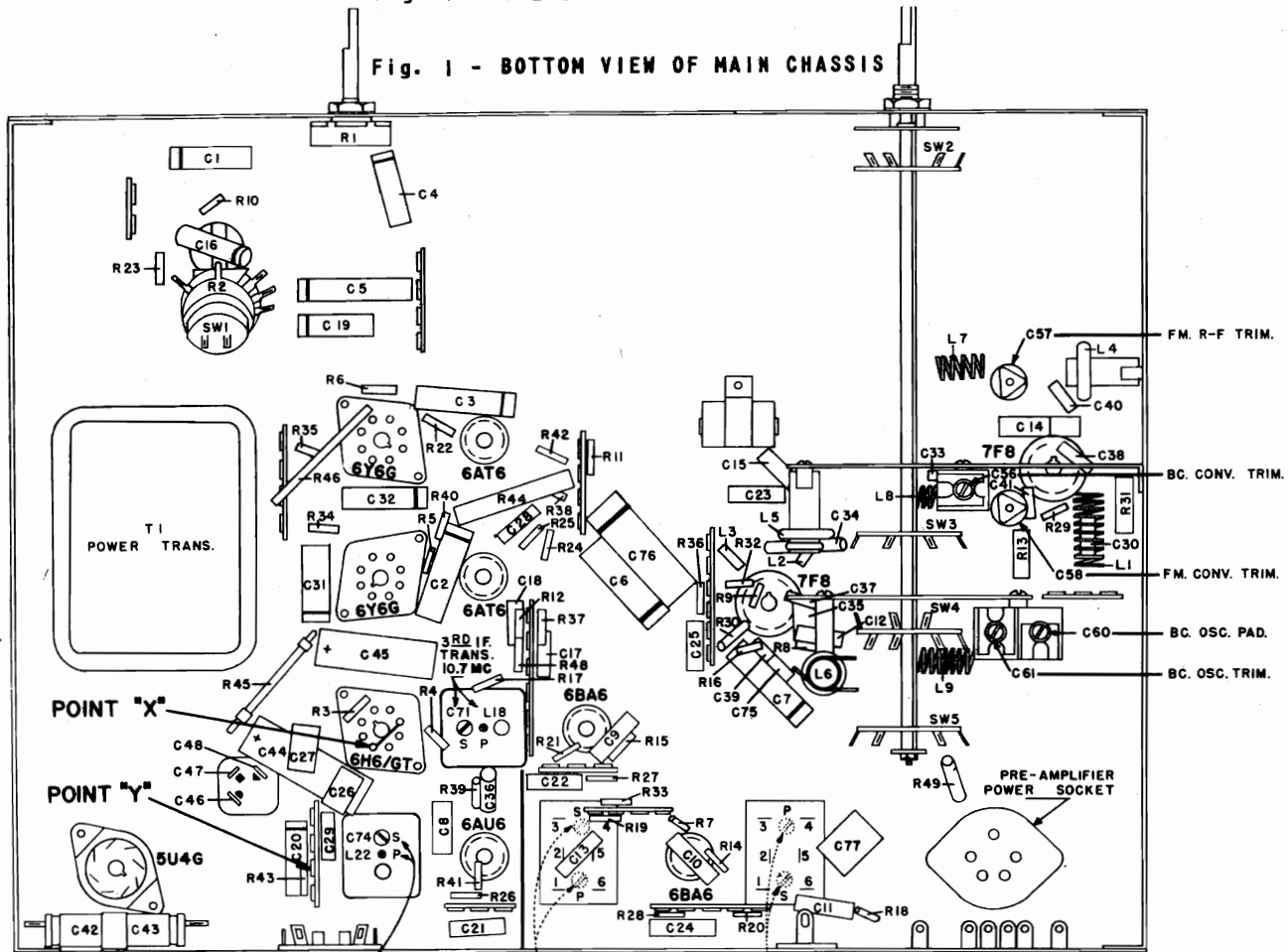


Fig. 7 - V-2138 PHONOGRAPH PRE-AMPLIFIER

Fig. 1 - BOTTOM VIEW OF MAIN CHASSIS



NOTE:
1. A FEW EARLY MODELS (CHASSIS V-2119) HAD 1ST AND 2ND IF TRANSFORMER ADJUSTMENTS AS SHOWN BY DOTTED LINE.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-164, H-166,
H-167, H-166A

MAIN CHASSIS AND CABINET LIST

Part No.	Description of Part	List price Each	Part No.	Description of Part
	40 mfd 400 v. (C47)		V-5298-3	Grille cloth assembly, record storage, silver walnut (H-167)
	16 mfd 350 v. (C48)		V-5298-6	Grille cloth assembly, speaker, cordovan (H-167)
V-4750	Capacitor, variable 3 gang (with brackets) (C49, C50, C51, C52, C53, C54)		V-4954	Grille cloth assembly, speaker (H-166)
V-4746	Capacitor, trimmer, B.C. antenna (C55)		V-5298-2	Grille cloth assembly, speaker, blonde (H-167)
V-4747	Capacitor, trimmer, B.C. converter (56)		V-5298-4	Grille cloth assembly, speaker, silver walnut (H-167)
V-4748	Capacitor, trimmer, F.M. antenna (C57, C58, C59) ..		V-4778-1	Grille cloth assembly, speaker (H-164)
V-4749	Capacitor, 2 gang		V-3345S-5	Grommet, rubber
	B.C. oscillator padder (C60)		V-3345-10	Grommet, socket mounting
	B.C. oscillator trimmer (C61)		V-3345S-4	Grommet, variable capacitor mounting
R2CC21UJ100F	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 10 mmf (C75)		V-5358-i	Hinge, upper L.H. (H-166)
V-5442-1	Capacitor, resonant type .1 mfd 400 v. (C76)		V-5359-1	Hinge, upper R.H. (H-166)
V-5040-15	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C77)		V-5066-1	Hinge, upper L.H. blonde (H-167)
V-4898	Catch, bullet, blonde (H-166, H-167)		V-5066-2	Hinge, upper R.H. blonde (H-167)
V-5064-1	Catch, bullet, cordovan (H-167)		V-5066-5	Hinge, upper L.H. cordovan (H-167)
V-5312	Choke Assembly		V-5066-6	Hinge, upper R.H. cordovan (H-167)
	Antenna input, F.M. (L1)		V-4697S-2	Knob, band switch, cordovan (H-166, H-167) and mahogany (H-164)
	R2CC21CH150J Capacitor, ceramic 15 mmf (C30)		V-4697S-4	Knob, band switch, blonde and silver walnut (H-167) .
V-4886	Choke, filament (L2, L3) ...		V-5316	Knob, door (H-166)
V-4763	Clamp, dial		V-4910	Knob, door, lower, blonde and silver walnut (H-167) .
V-4193S	Clamp, dial drive		V-5301	Knob, door, upper, blonde and silver walnut (H-167) .
V-4785	Clamp, dial moulding		V-4697S-3	Knob, tone, blonde and silver walnut (H-167)
V-3337S	Clamp, power cord, for pre-amplifier (H-166, H-167)		V-4697S-1	Knob, tone, mahogany and cordovan
V-4764	Clip, spring, dial mounting		V-4888S-2	Knob, volume and tuning, blonde and silver walnut (H-167)
V-4751	Coil, B.C. antenna (L4) ...		V-4888S-1	Knob, volume and tuning, mahogany and cordovan
V-4752	Coil, B.C. converter (L5) .		No. 44	Lamp, pilot
V-4753	Coil, B.C. oscillator (L6).		V-3283-3	Loop, B.C. (L25)
V-5048	Coil, F.M. R-F (L7)		V-4781	Moulding dial
V-4755	Coil, F.M. converter		V-4786	Moulding, dial
V-4756	Coil, F.M. oscillator (L9)		V-4696	Nameplate, Westinghouse-FM
V-4784-2	Cone and voice coil assembly, for V-4784 speaker stamped 252		V-3926	Nut, speed, FM-nameplate mounting
V-4784-4	Cone and voice coil assembly, for V-4784 speaker stamped 189		V-4783-1	Plate, front glass, mahogany (H-164, H-166), walnut (H-164) and cordovan (H-167) ..
V-4784-6	Cone and voice coil assembly, for V-4784 speaker stamped 285		V-4783-2	Plate, front glass, blonde and silver walnut (H-167)
V-3254S	Connector, phono		V-3399	Pointer assembly
V-3305	Control, tone, 1 megohm (R1)		V-4967	Pull, drawer (H-166)
V-3293	Control, volume, 2 megohms (R2) with switch (SW1)		V-3166S	Pulley, 7/16 dia.
V-4304S	Cord, dial drive, with clamp		V-3181	Rail, pointer
V-3239	Cord, power A-C		RC20AE153J	Resistor, 15,000 ohms ½ w. (R3, R4)
V-4966-1	Cord, record changer, A-C power (H-166, H-167)		RC20AE10IM	Resistor, 100 ohms ½ w. (R5, R6)
V-4525-2	Cushion, chassis mounting .		RC20AE153K	Resistor, 15,000 ohms ½ w. (R7)
V-4690	Decal, band			
V-4691	Decal, tone			
V-4765	Dial, glass			
V-4902	Glide, furniture			
V-5298-5	Grille Cloth Assembly, record storage, cordovan (H-167)			
V-4934	Grille Cloth Assembly, record storage (H-166)			
V-5298-1	Grille Cloth Assembly, record storage, blonde (H-167) .			

**MODELS H-164, H-166, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
H-167, H-166A**
MAIN CHASSIS AND CABINET PARTS LIST

Part No.	Description of Part	Part No.	Description of Part
RC20AE471K	Resistor, 470 ohms ½ w. (R8)	V-3275S	.. Socket, molded octal tube
RC20AE223K	Resistor, 22,000 ohms ½ w. (R9)	V-3246S	.. Socket, octal tube
RC20AE273K	Resistor, 27,000 ohms ½ w. (R10)	V-3393-2	.. Socket, phono, A-C power
RC20AE224M	Resistor, 220,000 ohms ½ w. (R11, R12)	V-4784	... Speaker, 12" Electro-dynamic
RC30AE682K	Resistor, 6800 ohms 1 w. (R13, R31)	V-3258S	.. Spring, knobs
RC20AE680K	Resistor, 68 ohms ½ w. (R14, R21)	V-3248S	.. Spring, dial drive
RC20AE333K	Resistor, 33,000 ohms ½ w. (R15, R16)	V-3740S-1	.. Strap, ground flexible
RC20AE474M	Resistor, 470,000 ohms ½ w. (R17, R18, R19, R20, R48)	V-4900	... Strike, bullet catch, mahogany (H-166) and blonde and silver walnut (H-167)
RC20AE274K	Resistor, 270,000 ohms ½ w. (R22, R23)	V-5065-1	.. Strike, bullet catch, cordovan (H-167)
RC20AE105M	Resistor, 1.0 megohms ½ w. (R24)	V-3167S-1	.. Stud, pulley, threaded
RC20AE156M	Resistor, 15 megohms ½ w. (R25)	V-3430	... Support, volume control shaft
RC20AE332M	Resistor, 3300 ohms ½ w. (R26, R27, R28)	V-4760	... Switch, selector (SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5)
RC20AE121K	Resistor, 120 ohms ½ w. (R29)	V-4771	... Terminal board, ANT.-GND.
RC30AE103M	Resistor, 10,000 ohms 1 w. (R30)	V-3417	... Terminal board, FM antenna
RC20AE225M	Resistor, 2.2 megohms ½ w. (R32, R33)	V-4784-1	.. Transformer, output for V-4784 speaker stamped 252
RC20AE330M	Resistor, 33 ohms ½ w. (R34, R35, R49)	V-4784-3	.. Transformer, output for V-4784 speaker stamped 189
RC20AE475M	Resistor, 4.7 megohms ½ w. (R36)	V-4784-5	.. Transformer, output for V-4784 speaker stamped 285
RC20AE473M	Resistor, 47,000 ohms ½ w. (R37)	V-5367	... Transformer, 1st I-F (V-2119-1 chassis only) (C62, C63, C64, C65, C66, L10, L11, L12, L13, R47)
RC20AE104K	Resistor, 100,000 ohms ½ w. (R38, R39)	V-4621	... Transformer, 1st I-F (V-2119 chassis only) (C62, C63, C64, C65, C66, L10, L11, L12, L13, R47)
RC20AE224K	Resistor, 220,000 ohms ½ w. (R40, R41)	V-5368	... Transformer, 2nd I-F (V-2119-1 chassis only) (C67, C68, C69, C70, L14, L15, L16, L17)
RC20AE154M	Resistor, 150,000 ohms ½ w. (R42)	V-4622	... Transformer, 2nd I-F (V-2119 chassis only) (C67, C68, C69, C70, L14, L15, L16, L17)
RC20AE683M	Resistor, 68,000 ohms ½ w. (R43)	V-4623	... Transformer, 3rd I-F (C71, C72, L18, L19, L20, L21)
RC41AE272K	Resistor, 2700 ohms 2 w. (R44)	V-4624	... Transformer, discriminator (C73, C74, L22, L23, L24)
V-4758	... Resistor, 110 ohms 3 w. (R45)	V-4761	... Transformer, power (T1)
V-4759	... Resistor, 7500 ohms 5 w. (R46)	V-3295	... Transformer, power (T1) (used on some V-2119 chassis)
V-3429S-9	.. Screw, #10-32 chassis mounting	V-3274S	... Tube holder
V-3806S-5	.. Screw, speaker mounting	V-3506S-1	.. Washer, chassis mounting, Neoprene
V-3164	... Shaft, tuning	V-5055	... Washer, capacitor trimmer, Phenolic
V-5595	... Shield, plate	V-3668S	... Washer, felt (knobs)
V-4168	... Shield, tube socket	V-3267S-3	.. Washer, flat, chassis mounting
V-3344S-2	.. Sleeve, spacer, variable capacitor mounting	V-3267S-10	.. Washer, flat, 1" dia.
V-3353-3	.. Slide mechanism, left hand	V-3267S-1	.. Washer, front glass plate mounting
V-3353-4	.. Slide mechanism, right hand		
V-3252-2	.. Socket, pilot light (10-3/4" lead)		
V-3252-4	.. Socket, pilot light (8½" lead)		
V-3162S	.. Socket, 5 contact		
V-3288S	.. Socket, 6 contact		
V-4832-1	.. Socket, lock-in tube		
V-4292S-1	.. Socket, miniature molded		

**PARTS FOR V-5699 RECORD CHANGER
(Used in Model H-166A —**

When ordering replacement parts for the V-5699 record changer, order these parts rather than the parts shown under these Loc. numbers in the V-4944 Record Changer Service Notes.

Loc.	Part No.	Description	Loc.	Part No.	Description
9	V-7342	Cable, pickup			Strengtheners, pickup arm (3) Screws
10	V-7341	Pickup arm assembly	10	V-4976	Arm, pickup
		Pickup, magnetic (13)	13	V-7017	Pickup, magnetic (with mtg. screws)
		Cable, pickup (9)			
		Arm, pickup (10)			

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-164, H-166,
E-167, H-166A

PARTS LIST FOR MODELS H-164, H-166, H-166A AND H-167

When ordering parts, specify model number of set in addition to part number and description of part.

V-2121 PHONO PRE-AMPLIFIER PARTS LIST

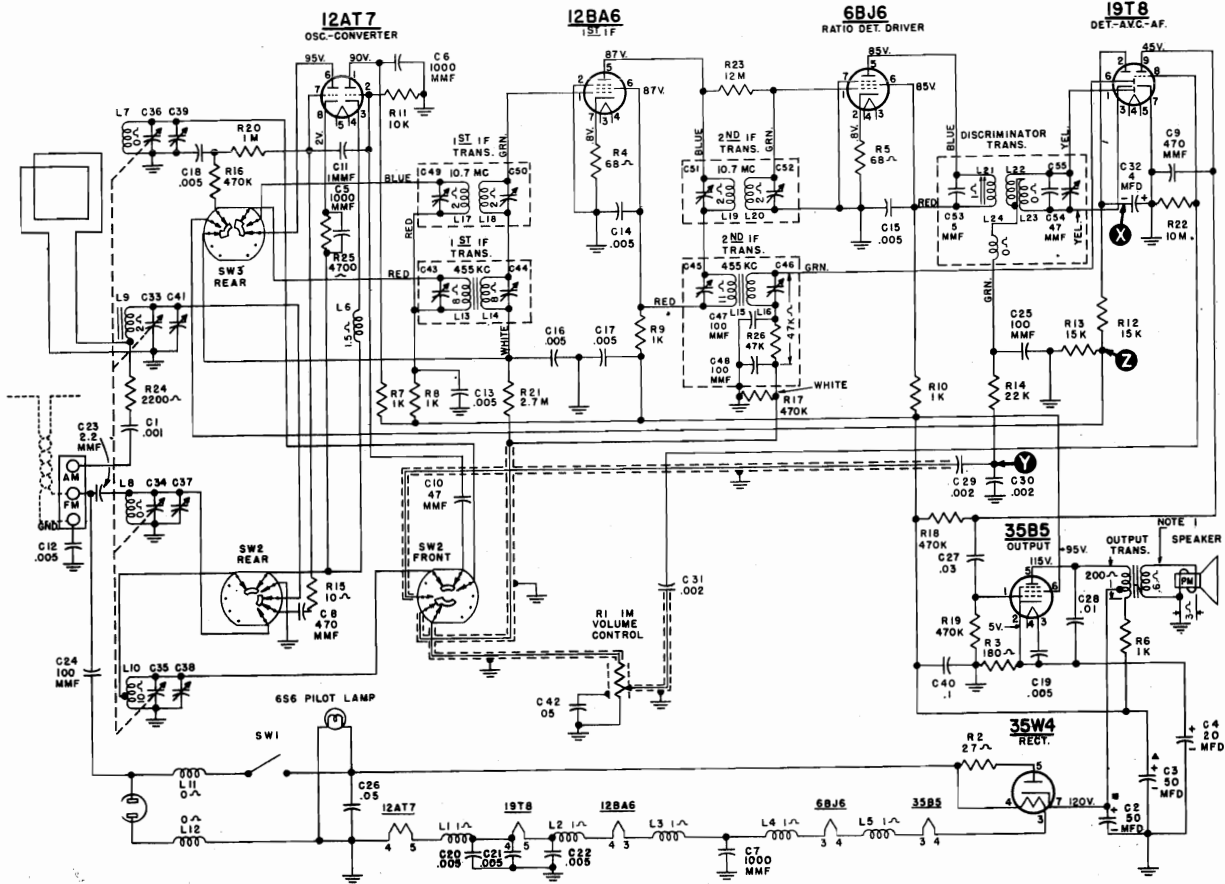
Part No.	Description of Part	Part No.	Description of Part
V-4931	Cable, output	RC20AE335M	Resistor, 3.3 megohms ½ w. (R1, R2)
V-4930	Cable, power	RC20AE333K	Resistor, 33,000 ohms ½ w. (R3, R4)
RCP10W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C1, C2)	RC20AE683K	Resistor, 68,000 ohms ½ w. (R5, R6)
RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C3, C4)	RC20AE184K	Resistor, 180,000 ohms ½ w. (R7)
RCP10W4203A	Capacitor, .02 mfd 400 v. (C5)	RC20AE104K	Resistor, 100,000 ohms ½ w. (R8)
V-4928	Capacitor, dry electrolytic, dual 10 mfd 450 v. (C6, C7)	RC20AE103M	Resistor, 10,000 ohms ½ w. (R9)
V-3254S	Connector, phono	RC20AE103K	Resistor, 10,000 ohms ½ w. (R10)
V-3345S-5	Grommet, power cord	V-4933	Socket, molded octal
V-3345S-10	Grommet, socket mounting		

V-2138 PHONO PRE-AMPLIFIER PARTS LIST

V-4931	Cable, output	V-3345S-5	Grommet, power cord
V-4930	Cable, power	V-3345S-10	Grommet, socket mounting
RCP10W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C1, C2)	RC20AE685M	Resistor, 6.8 megohms ½ w. (R1, R2)
RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C3)	RC20AE104M	Resistor, 100,000 ohms ½ w. (R3, R4, R5)
RCP10W4503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C4)	RC20AE564K	Resistor, 560,000 ohms ½ w. (R6)
V-5765	Capacitor, dry electrolytic, 20 mfd 300 v. (C5)	RC20AE333M	Resistor, 33,000 ohms ½ w. (R7)
V-3254S	Connector, phono	V-4933	Socket, molded octal

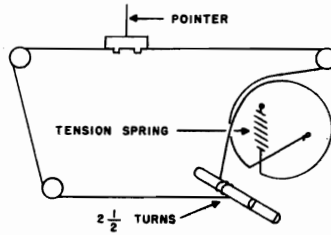
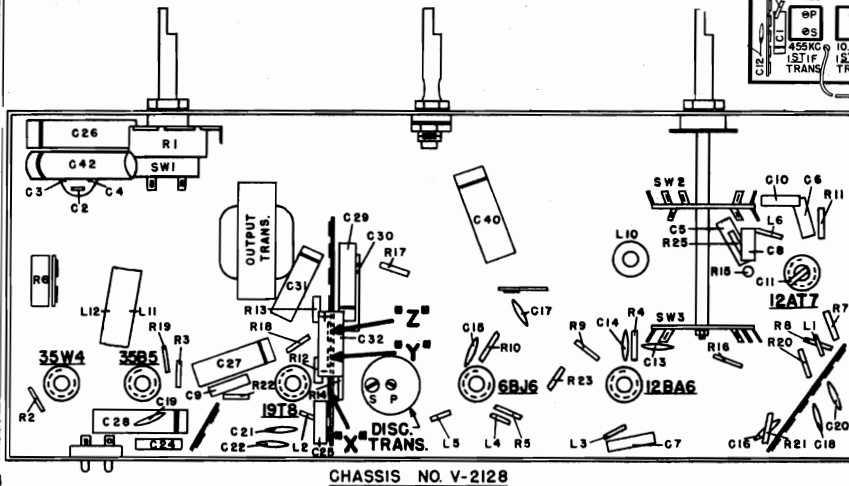
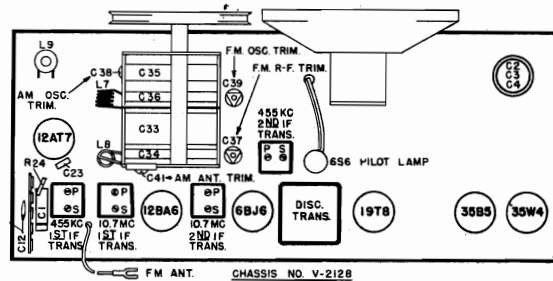
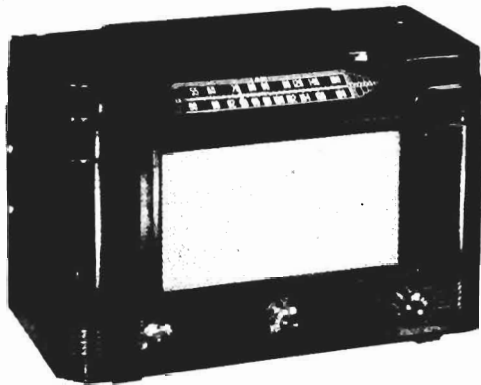
MAIN CHASSIS AND CABINET PARTS LIST

V-4777-2	Antenna Assembly, FM dipole (H-166, H-167)	RCP10W6202M	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C16)
V-4777-1	Antenna Assembly, FM dipole (built-in H-164)	RCM20B101M	Capacitor, 100 mmf mica (C17, C18)
V-4762	Background, felt	RCP10W6102K	Capacitor, .001 mfd 600 v. (C19, C20)
V-4745	Bracket Assembly, dial background	RCM30B103M	Capacitor, .01 mfd mica (C21, C22, C23, C24, C25)
V-3409	Bracket and Stud Assembly, dial background	RCM20B271J	Capacitor, 270 mmf mica (C26, C27)
V-3415	Bracket and Tuning Shaft Assembly	RCM20B221M	Capacitor, 220 mmf mica (C28, C29)
V-3672	Bracket, capacitor mounting (front)	RCP10M6202M	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C31, C32)
V-3671	Bracket, capacitor mounting (rear)	R2CC21CH050D	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 5 mmf (C33)
V-3185	Bracket, dial light	R2CC36SL221M	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 220 mmf (C34)
V-3357	Bracket, dial light (large)	R2CC21PJ220K	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 22 mmf (C35)
V-3374	Bracket, volume control mounting	R2CC26PJ470K	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 47 mmf (C36, C37, C38)
V-4965-1	Cable, record changer to pre-amp., phono (H-166, H-167)	R5CC21ZY471M	Capacitor, fixed ceramic 470 mmf (C39, C40, C41)
RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C1)	V-3241	Capacitor, dual line filter .05-.05 mfd 600 v. (C42, C43)
RCP10M4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C2, C3)	V-4880	Capacitor, electrolytic 2.0 mfd 50 v. (C44)
RCP10W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C4)	V-3236	Capacitor, electrolytic cartridge, 20 mfd 25 v. (C45)
RCP10W4503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C5, C6, C7)	V-3302	Capacitor, electrolytic 40 mfd 450 v. (C46)
RCM30B512M	Capacitor, .005 mfd mica (C8, C9, C10, C11, C12, C13)		
RCM30C272G	Capacitor, 2700 mmf mica (C14, C15)		



- NOTE
1. VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.
 2. SELECTOR SWITCH SW2 AND SW3 IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION OR AM BAND. SECOND POSITION CLOCKWISE IS FM BAND.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND) USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER—LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.A.C. READINGS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN $\pm 20\%$.
 4. THE RATINGS OF SOME COMPONENTS USED IN PRODUCTION MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM THOSE SHOWN ABOVE.

CHASSIS NO. V-2128



CHASSIS NO. V-2128

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODEL H-182

**ALIGNMENT
BROADCAST BAND**

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil
While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to —	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust
1.	Set Band Switch to AM			
2.	Pin #1 of 12BA6 tube through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	1615 kc	Pri. and sec. of 455 kc 2nd I-F trans. for max. output
3.	Stator of tuning capacitor (C33) through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	1615 kc	Pri. and sec. of 455 kc 1st I-F trans. for max. output
4.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1400 kc	1400 kc	AM osc. trimmer for max. output
5.	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1400 kc	1400 kc	AM ant. trimmer for max. output (rock in adjustment)
6.	Recheck steps 4 and 5			

FM BAND

Do not align 10.7 mc I-F circuits until all 455 kc I-F adjustments have been completed.

1.	Set Band Switch to FM			
2.	Connect a VTVM between point "X" and ground. (See Figs. 1 and 3.)			
3.	Pin #1 of 12BA6 tube through a .002 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	108 mc	Discriminator trans. primary and 10.7 mc. 2nd I-F trans. pri. and sec. for max. voltage.
4.	Reconnect VTVM between points "Y" and "Z". (See Figs. 1 and 3.)			
5.	Pin #1 of 12BA6 tube through a .002 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	108 mc	Discriminator trans. secondary for zero voltage. The voltage will change polarity as the trimmer is tuned through resonance — tune carefully for zero.
6.	Reconnect VTVM between point "X" and ground.			
7.	Pin #1 of 12BA6 tube through a .002 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	108 mc	Discriminator trans. primary and 10.7 mc. 2nd I-F trans. pri. and sec. for max. voltage.
8.	Place a temporary short across C34 (FM R-F tuning capacitor).			
9.	Pin #7 of 12AT7 tube through a .002 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	108 mc	Pri. and sec. of 10.7 mc 1st I-F trans. for max. output
10.	Remove short from C34.			
11.	FM ant. terminals through a 300 ohm non-inductive resistor	UNMODULATED 108 mc	108 mc	FM osc. trimmer for max. output
12.	FM ant. terminals through a 300 ohm non-inductive resistor	UNMODULATED 98 mc	98 mc	FM R-F trimmer for max. output (rock in adjustment).
13.	Place a dab of thermal cement on the FM osc. and R-F trimmers to lock adjustment.			

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 12AT7 Osc.-Converter
- 1 12BA6 I-F Amp.
- 1 6BJ6 Ratio Det. Driver (FM)
- 1 19T8 Det., AVC, A-F Amp.
- 1 35B5 Output Amp.
- 1 35W4 Rectifier

OPERATING VOLTAGE:

105 to 120 volts 50-60 cycles A-C or 105 to 120 volts D-C.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 watts

MODEL H-182

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
V-5608	Background, dial	V-5602-1	Hinge, cover, for brown cabinet
V-5528-1	Baffle and Grille Cloth Assembly	V-5602-2	Hinge, cover, for ivory cabinet
V-5607	Bracket Assembly, dial background	V-5603	Insulator, retainer for power cord
V-5600	Bracket, cover, back	V-5560-1	Knob, FM-AM
V-5599	Bracket, dial	V-5558-1	Knob, tuning
V-5527	Bushing, insulator, control	V-5559-1	Knob, volume
V-5437S-1	Button, plug	No. 6S6	Lamp, pilot light
V-1153-2	Cabinet, plastic, brown	V-5638	Loop Assembly, antenna
V-1153-1	Cabinet, plastic, ivory	V-3891	Nut, speed, baffle mounting
RCP10M6102M	Capacitor, .001 mfd 600 v. (C1)	V-5721S	Palnut, 3/8-32
V-5493	Capacitor, dry electrolytic, 50 mfd 150 v. (C2)	V-5549	Plug, power cord (mounted on chassis)
	50 mfd 150 v. (C3)	V-4213	Pointer, dial
	20 mfd 25 v. (C4)	V-4187	Pulley
R5CC26ZY102M	Capacitor, ceramicon, 1000 mmf (C5, C6, C7)	RC20AE270K	Resistor, 27 ohms 1/2 w. (R2)
R5CC21ZY471M	Capacitor, ceramicon, 470 mmfd (C8, C9)	RC20AE181J	Resistor, 180 ohms 1/2 w. (R3)
R1CC21SL470K	Capacitor, ceramicon, 47 mmf (C10)	RC20AE680J	Resistor, 68 ohms 1/2 w. (R4, R5)
V-5658-1	Capacitor, 1 mmf (C11)	RC40AE102M	Resistor, 1000 ohms 2 w. (R6)
V-5596	Capacitor, Hi-Kap .005 mfd (C12, C13, C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21, C22)	RC20AE102M	Resistor, 1000 ohms 1/2 w. (R7, R8, R9, R10)
V-5658-2	Capacitor, 2.2 mmfd (C23)	RC20AE103K	Resistor, 10,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R11)
RCM20A101K	Capacitor, mica, 100 mmf (C24, C25)	RC20AE153J	Resistor, 15,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R12, R13)
RCP10M6503M	Capacitor, .05 mfd 600 v. (C26)	RC20AE223M	Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R14)
RCP10M4303M	Capacitor, .03 mfd 400 v. (C27)	RC20AE100K	Resistor, 10 ohms 1/2 w. (R15)
RCP10M6103M	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C28)	RC20AE474M	Resistor, 470,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R16, R17, R18, R19)
RCP10M6202M	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C29, C30, C31)	RC20AE105M	Resistor, 1 megohm 1/2 w. (R20)
V-4637	Capacitor, electrolytic 4 mfd 50 v. (C32)	RC20AE275M	Resistor, 2.7 megohms 1/2 w. (R21)
V-5494	Capacitor, variable, 2 gang (C33, C34, C35, C36, C37, C38, C39)	RC20AE106M	Resistor, 10 megohms 1/2 w. (R22)
RCP10M4104M	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd 400 v. (C40)	RC20AE126K	Resistor, 12 megohms 1/2 w. (R23)
V-4992	Capacitor, trimmer (C41)	RC20AE222K	Resistor, 2200 ohms 1/2 w. (R24)
RCP10M4503M	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C42)	RC20AE472K	Resistor, 4700 ohms 1/2 w. (R25)
V-4638	Choke, filament (L1, L2, L3, L4, L5)	V-5050S-101	Screw #10-32, chassis mounting
V-4193S-1	Clamp, dial cord	V-5530	Shaft Assembly, dial drive
V-4886	Coil, filament (L6)	V-3344-2	Sleeve, spacer, variable capacitor mounting
V-5545	Coil, oscillator, FM (L7)	V-4292S-1	Socket, miniature molded, 7 prong
V-5546	Coil, RF, FM (L8)	V-5556-1	Socket, miniature molded, 9 prong
V-5605	Coil, antenna loading (L9)	V-4989	Socket, pilot light
V-5514	Coil, oscillator, AM (L10)	V-5533	Speaker, 5" P.M.
V-5743	Coil, choke, antenna (L11, L12)	V-3248S	Spring, dial drive
V-5517	Control, volume, 1.0 megohm (R1) and switch (SW1)	V-5534	Switch, selector (SW2, SW3)
V-4304-14	Cord Assembly, dial drive	V-5587	Teenut
V-5522	Cord, power, A-C (including socket)	V-4684	Terminal Board, ANT-GND
V-5610-1	Cover Assembly, back for brown cabinet (including loop, hinge, terminals, cord and socket)	V-5537	Transformer, output
V-5610-2	Cover Assembly, back for ivory cabinet (including loop, hinge, terminals, cord and socket)	V-5535	Transformer, 1st I-F, AM (C43, C44, L13, L14)
V-5523	Dial	V-5539	Transformer, 2nd I-F, AM (C45, C46, C47, C48, L15, L16, R26)
V-4236	Gasket, felt, speaker	V-5540	Transformer, 1st I-F, FM (C49, C50, L17, L18)
		V-5540	Transformer, 2nd I-F, FM (C51, C52, L19, L20)
		V-5538	Transformer, discriminator (C53, C54, C55, L21, L22, L23, L24)
		V-5606-1	Washer, felt, for knobs
		V-5526	Washer, insulator, for controls

CAUTION: One side of the power line is connected directly to the chassis in this model. Care must be exercised to avoid contacting the radio chassis and ground at the same time — *serious shock may result*. When making repairs or adjustments to the radio, it is recommended that the chassis be isolated from the power line by means of an isolation transformer.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-185, H-195



H-185



H-195

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- 1 1R5 Converter
- 1 1T4 I-F Amp.
- 1 1U5 Det., AVC and 1st A-F Amp.
- 1 3S4 Power Output Amp.

POWER OUTPUT:

- Maximum (line):175 watt
- Maximum (battery):15 watt
- Undistorted (line):08 watt
- Undistorted (battery):02 watt

LOUDSPEAKER: 4" P.M.

POWER SUPPLY:

Battery Operation:

- 1 Westinghouse V-5009 "B" battery (67½ v.)
- 5 Westinghouse V-5696-1 "A" batteries (1½ v. each)

LINE OPERATION:

105 to 120 volts, 50 — 60 cycles A-C, or D-C

CURRENT CONSUMPTION (Battery Operation):

- "A" Batteries05 amp.
- "B" Battery01 amp.

POWER CONSUMPTION (Line Operation):

17 watts

ALIGNMENT

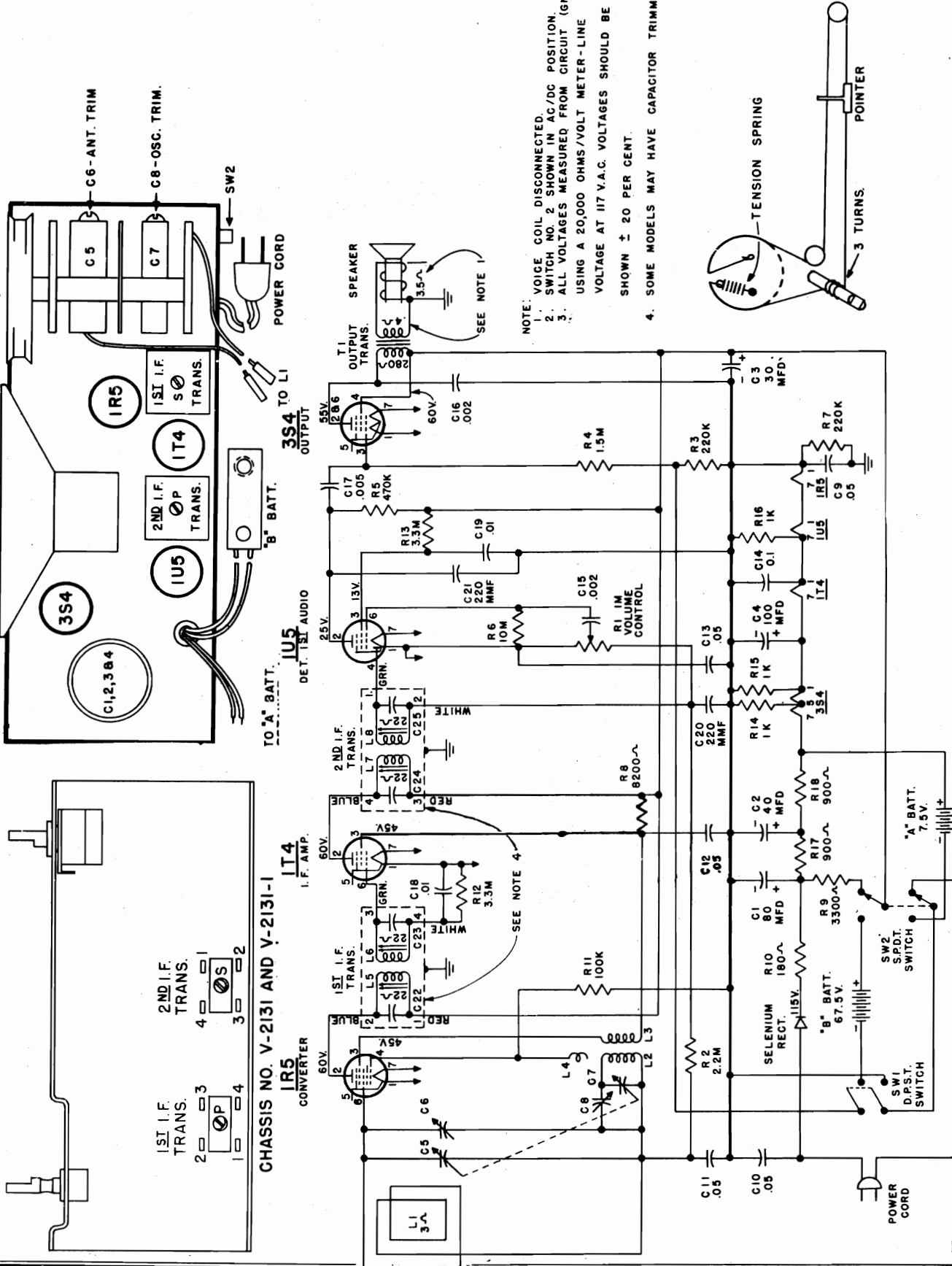
It is recommended that the chassis be isolated from the power line by means of an isolation transformer.

Make certain that the dial pointer is correctly orientated with respect to the dial scale.

While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

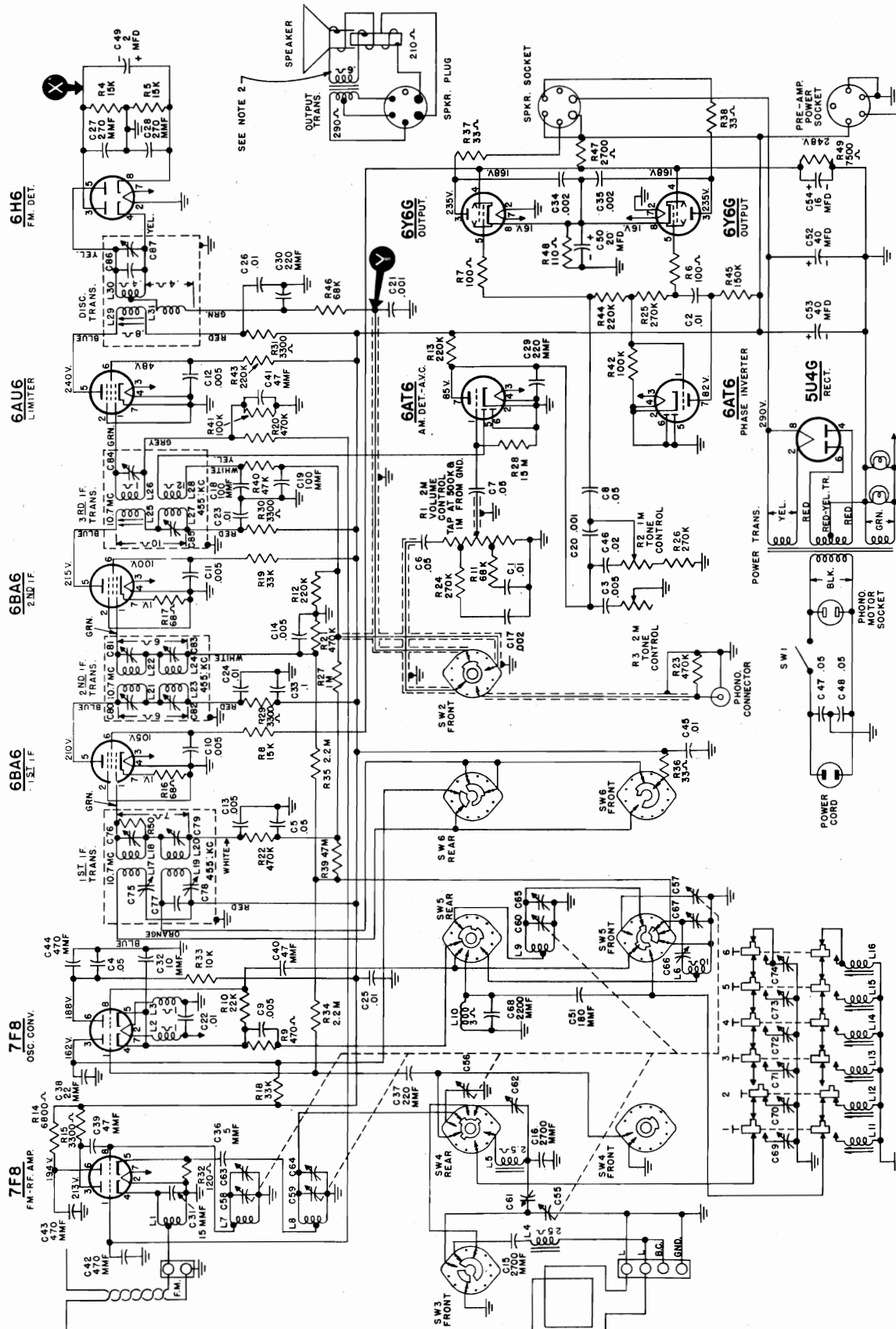
Step	Connect Signal Generator to -	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial	Adjust for Maximum Output
1	Stator of R-F tuning capacitor (C5) through a 200 mmf capacitor	455 kc	455 kc	Pri. and Sec. of 2nd I-F trans.
2	Stator of R-F tuning capacitor (C5) through a 200 mmf capacitor	455 kc	455 kc	Pri. and Sec. of 1st I-F trans.
3	Recheck steps 1 and 2			
4	Radiated Signal	1615 kc	1615 kc	Oscillator Trimmer (C8)
5	Radiated Signal	1400 kc	1400 kc	R-F Trimmer (C6)

MODELS H-185, H-195 WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.



WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-185, H-195

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
V-5830-1	Handle (H-195 Blue)	V-5652	Background, dial
V-5830-2	Handle (H-195 Brown)	V-5675-1	Baffle and Grille Cloth Assembly (H-185)
V-5830-3	Handle (H-195 Ivory)	V-5825	Baffle, cardboard (H-195)
V-5698-1	Knob (H-185)	V-5696-1	Battery, "A"
V-3667-2	Knob (H-195 Brown)	V-5009	Battery, "B"
V-7779	Knob (H-195 Blue or Ivory)	V-5826	Bracket, chassis mounting (H-195)
V-5648	Lever, switch (V-2131) (H-185)	V-5827	Bracket, handle (H-195) ..
*V-5681-1	Loop, antenna (H-185) (L1)	*V-1157-1	Cabinet, plastic (H-185) .
*V-5681-2	Loop, antenna (H-195) (L1)	*V-1159-1	Cabinet, leatherette (H-195 Blue)
V-5650	Pointer	*V-1159-2	Cabinet, leatherette (H-195 Brown)
V-5398-1	Pulley, dial drive	*V-1159-3	Cabinet, leatherette (H-195 Ivory)
V-4115	Rectifier, selenium	V-5662	Cable, "B" battery
V-5659-2	Resistor, ballast	V-5665	Capacitor, electrolytic (C1, C2, C3, C4)
RC10AE225M	Resistor, 2.2 megohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R2)	V-5651	Capacitor, variable 2-gang (C5, C6, C7, C8)
RC10AE221K	Resistor, 220 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R3)	V-5618-1	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C9)
RC10AE155M	Resistor, 1.5 megohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R4)	RCP10W4503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C10)
RC10AE474M	Resistor, 470K $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R5)	RCP10W2503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 200 v. (C11, C12, C13)
RC10AE106M	Resistor, 10 megohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R6)	RCP10W2104A	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd 200 v. (C14)
RC10AE224M	Resistor, 220K $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R7)	RCP10W6202A	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C15, C16)
RC20AE822K	Resistor, 8200 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R8)	RCP10W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C17)
RC20AE332M	Resistor, 3300 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R9)	RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C18, C19)
V-6067-1	Resistor, Glasohm 180 ohms 4 w. (R10)	RCM20A221M	Capacitor, 220 mmf mica (C20, C21)
RC10AE104M	Resistor, 100K $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R11)	V-5828	Catch, back cover (H-195)
RC10AE335M	Resistor, 3.3 megohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R12, R13)	V-6009	Clamp, retainer spring ...
RC10AE102K	Resistor, 1000 ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w. (R14, R15, R16)	V-5684	Clip, back cover mounting (H-185)
V-5689	Retainer, battery	V-5426	Clip, I-F mounting
V-5693	Retainer, spring	V-5661	Coil, oscillator (L2, L3)
V-5702-1	Shaft, tuning (V-2131) (H-185)	V-5688	Contact Assembly, "A" battery
V-5702-2	Shaft, tuning (V-2131-1) (H-195)	V-5666-1	Control, volume (V-2131) (R1)
V-5764	Shelf, battery support ..	V-5666-2	Control, volume (V-2131-1) (R1)
V-5670	Socket, miniature wafer, shielded	V-4349-4	Cord, A-C power
V-5673	Socket, miniature wafer, unshielded	V-4304-16	Cord Assembly, dial
*V-5654	Speaker, 4" PM	V-5832-1	Dial (H-195)
V-4057	Spring, dial drive	V-5829-1	Eyelet, back cover opening (H-195)
V-5687	Spring, hinge (H-185) ...	V-3885	Foot, felt (H-195)
V-3258S	Spring, knob	V-6026	Gasket, baffle (H-195) ...
V-5834	Spring, shelf retainer (H-195)	V-5835	Grille (H-195)
V-4651	Stud, trimount (H-185) ..	V-5678-1	Handle (H-185)
V-5406	Switch, battery, AC/DC ..		
V-5663-2	Transformer, 1st and 2nd I-F (C22, C23, C24, C25, L5, L6, L7, L8)		
V-5656	Transformer, output (T1)		
V-5421-2	Washer, felt, for knobs		



NOTE: 1. SELECTOR SWITCH SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5 & SW6 IS SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION OR FM BAND.
 2. VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND) USING 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER. LINE VOLTAGE THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE IS PUSH BUTTON.
 4. FOURTH POSITION CLOCKWISE IS PHONO.

117 V.A.C. VOLTAGES SHOULD BE AS SHOWN ± 20 PER CENT.



H-186



H-187

ALIGNMENT

BROADCAST BAND—AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.

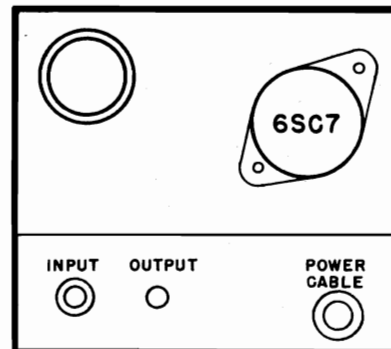
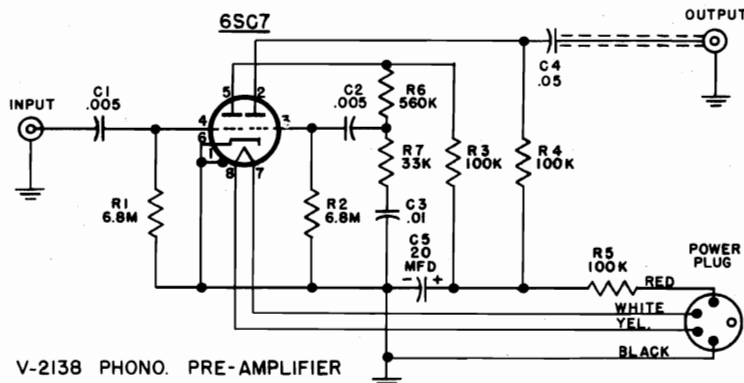
While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output, the tone control set on treble, and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust for maximum output
1	Set PHONO-BAND switch to "AM".			
2	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6, 2nd I-F, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc primary trimmer of 3rd I-F trans.
3	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6, 1st I-F, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F trans.
4	Pin No. 1 of 7F8, converter, through a 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 1st I-F trans.
5	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1500 kc	1500 kc	Bc osc. trimmer (C67) (make certain that loop antenna is connected to "L" terminals).
6	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	1400 kc	1400 kc	Bc converter (C62) and BC antenna (C61) trimmers.
7	Radiated signal (no actual connection)	600 kc	600 kc	BC oscillator padder (C66) ("rock-in" adjustment).
8	Repeat Steps 5, 6 and 7			

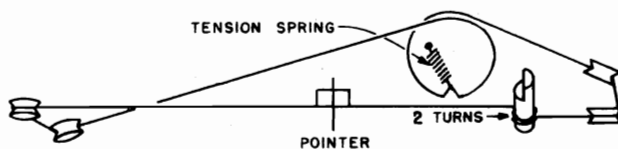
Step	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust
1	Set PHONO-BAND switch to "FM".			
2	Connect a vacuum tube voltmeter between point "X" (see Figs. 2 and 3) and ground (chassis).			
3	Place a temporary short between rotor and stator of FM osc. section of tuning capacitor (C60).			
4	Detune 10.7 mc. secondary trimmers of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd I-F transformers and secondary trimmer of discriminator transformer by turning screws 1/4 turn toward tight position.			
5	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C59) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary trimmers of discriminator, 3rd I-F, 2nd I-F, and 1st I-F transformers (in order given) for maximum voltage.
6	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C59) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc secondary trimmers of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd I-F transformers for maximum voltage. NOTE: Do not re-peak the primary trimmers.
7	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between "Y" (Figs. 2 and 3) and chassis.			
8	Stator of FM converter tuning capacitor (C59) through a .001 mfd mica capacitor	Unmodulated 10.7 mc	88 mc	Secondary of discriminator trans. for zero voltage. The voltage will change polarity as the trimmer is tuned through resonance. Tune carefully for zero voltage.
9	Connect the vacuum tube voltmeter between point "X" and chassis.			
10	Remove the short from the FM oscillator tuning capacitor.			
11	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm resistor	Unmodulated 105 mc	105 mc	FM oscillator trimmer (C65) for max. voltage.*
12	FM antenna terminal through a 72 ohm resistor	Unmodulated 98 mc	98 mc	FM converter (C64) and FM R-F (C63) trimmers for max. voltage.**

*After adjusting the oscillator trimmer at 105 mc., check dial calibration by tuning the receiver to a 90 mc. signal from the generator. If the dial pointer indicates 90 mc., no further oscillator adjustments are necessary. If the pointer is on the high frequency side of 90 mc., slightly expand the length of the oscillator coil (L9); if the pointer is on the low frequency side of 90 mc., slightly compress the oscillator coil. Re-adjust the oscillator trimmer (C65) at 105 mc., and again check the calibration. Repeat this process until calibration is correct.

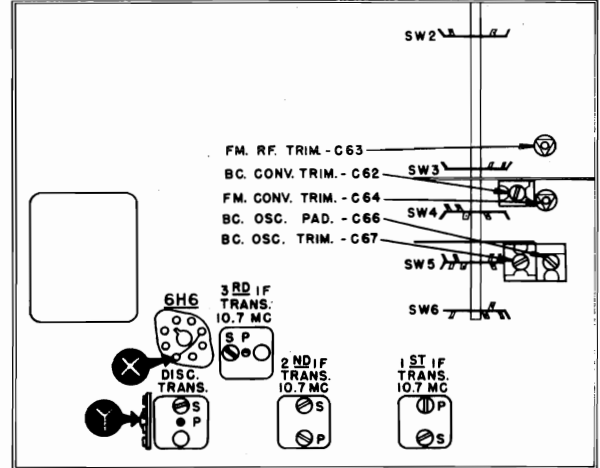
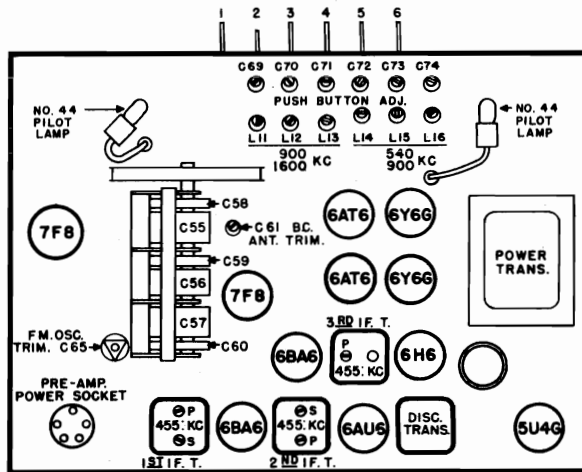
**After adjusting the trimmers at 98 mc., check tracking by tuning the receiver to a 90 mc. signal from the generator and re-adjusting the trimmers for max. voltage. If the "peak" setting is the same at 90 mc. as it was at 98 mc., no further adjustments are necessary. If the capacitance of either trimmer must be increased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly compress the coil across that trimmer (either L7 or L8); if the capacitance of either trimmer must be decreased to obtain maximum output at 90 mc., slightly expand the coil across that trimmer. Re-adjust the converter and R-F trimmers (C63 and C64) at 98 mc., and again check the tracking. Repeat this process until tracking is correct.



V-2138 PHONOGRAPH PRE-AMPLIFIER



WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-186, H-187



- V-4931 Cable, output
- V-4930 Cable, power
- RCP10W6502A Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C1, C2)
- RCP10W4103A Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C3)
- RCP10W4503A Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C4)
- V-5765 Capacitor, dry electrolytic, 20 mfd 300 v. (C5)
- V-3254S Connector, phono
- V-3345S-5 Grommet, power cord

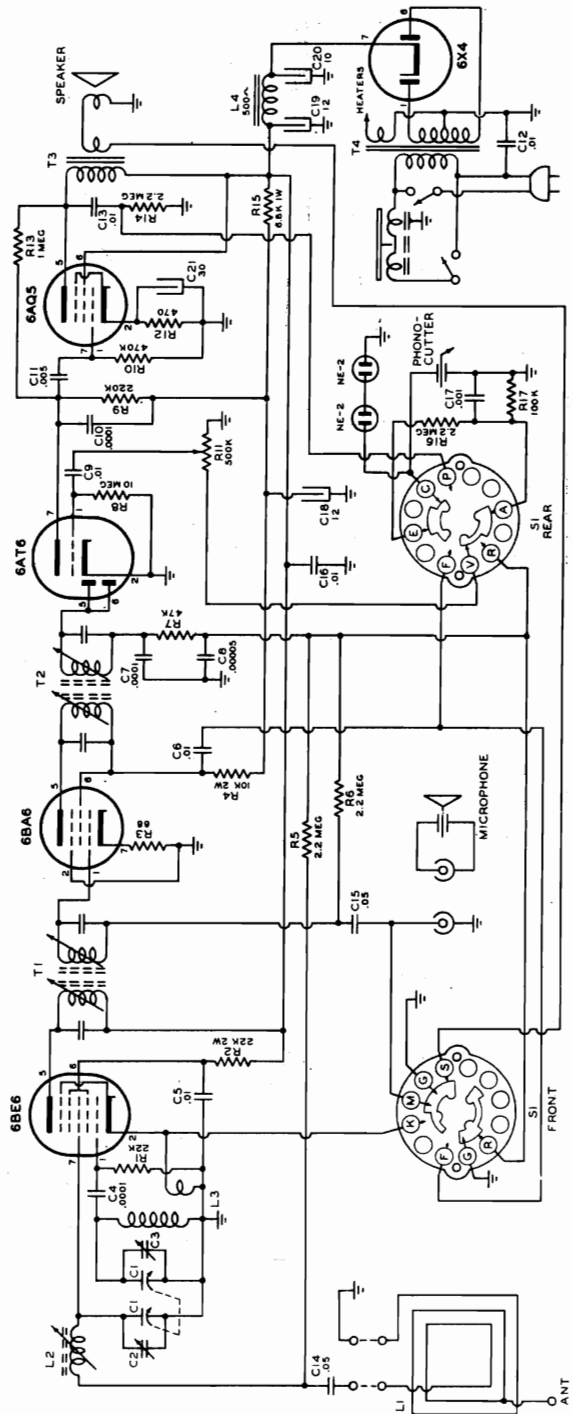
- V-3345S-10 Grommet, socket mounting
- RC20AE685M Resistor, 6.8 megohms 1/2 w. (R1, R2)
- RC20AE104M Resistor, 100,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R3, R4, R5)
- RC20AE564K Resistor, 560,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R6)
- RC20AE333M Resistor, 33,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R7)
- V-4933 Socket, molded octal

V-2138 PHONO PRE-AMPLIFIER PARTS LIST

Description	Part No.	Part No.	Description
RC20AE332M Resistor, 3300 ohms 1/2 w. (R29 R30, R31)	V-4292S-1	V-4292S-1	Socket, miniature molded
RC20AE121K Resistor, 120 ohms 1/2 w. (R32)	V-3275S	V-3275S	Socket, molded octal tube
RC30AE103M Resistor, 10,000 ohms 1 w. (R33)	V-3246S	V-3246S	Socket, octal tube
RC20AE225M Resistor, 2.2 megohms 1/2 w. (R34, R35)	V-3252-2	V-3252-2	Socket, pilot light (10 3/4" lead)
RC20AE330M Resistor, 33 ohms 1/2 w. (R36, R37, R38)	V-3252-4	V-3252-4	Socket, pilot light (8 1/2" lead)
RC20AE475M Resistor, 4.7 megohms 1/2 w. (R39)	V-5405	V-5405	Socket, record changer, power
RC20AE473M Resistor, 47,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R40)	V-5769**	V-5769**	Speaker, 12" Electro-Dynamic
RC20AE104K Resistor, 100,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R41, R42)	V-3248S	V-3248S	Spring, dial drive
RC20AE224K Resistor, 220,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R43, R44)	V-4900-2	V-4900-2	Strike, bullet catch (H-186 and H-187 Blonde)
RC20AE154M Resistor, 150,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R45)	V-4900-1	V-4900-1	Strike, bullet catch (H-187 Mah.)
RC20AE683M Resistor, 68,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R46)	V-3167S-1	V-3167S-1	Stud, pulley, threaded
RC41AE272K Resistor, 2700 ohms 2 w. (R47)	V-3261-3	V-3261-3	Switch Assembly, push button
V-4758 Resistor, 110 ohms 3 w. (R48)	V-5759	V-5759	Switch, band (SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5, SW6)
V-4759 Resistor, 7500 ohms 5 w. (R49)	V-5174	V-5174	Tabs, station, for push buttons
V-5705-1 Screw, escutcheon mounting	V-4771	V-4771	Terminal Board, ANT.-GND... ..
V-5715 Shaft, tuning	V-3417	V-3417	Terminal Board, FM antenna.. ..
V-5595 Shield, plate	V-4621	V-4621	Transformer, 1st I-F (C75, C76, C77, C78, C79, L17, L18, L19, L20, R50)
V-4168 Shield, tube socket	V-4622	V-4622	Transformer, 2nd I-F (C80, C81, C82, C83, L21, L22, L23, L24).. ..
V-3344-2 Sleeve, spacer, variable capacitor mounting	V-4623	V-4623	Transformer, 3rd I-F (C84, C85, L25, L26, L27, L28)
V-3353-3 Slide Mechanism, left hand....	V-4624	V-4624	Transformer, discriminator (C86, C87, L29, L30, L31)....
V-3353-4 Slide Mechanism, right hand....	V-4761	V-4761	Transformer, power
V-3162S Socket, 5 contact, phono power	V-3274S	V-3274S	Tube Holder
V-3288S Socket, 6 contact, speaker	V-3317	V-3317	Tuner Assembly, push button (C69, C70, C71, C72, C73, C74, L11, L12, L13, L14, L15, L16)
V-4832-1 Socket, lock-in tube			

MODELS H-186, H-187

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
V-4777-2**	Antenna Assembly, FM dipole.	R2CC21UJ100F	Capacitor, 10 mmf ceramic	V-5028-3	Knob, bass tone (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)
V-4762	Background, felt				
V-4965-1	Cable, phono input (record changer to pre-amplifier)	V-5442-1	Capacitor, resonant type, 0.1 mfd 400 v. (C33)	V-5358-1	Hinge, left (H-186)
RCP10W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C1)	RCP10M6202M	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C34, C35)	V-5066-1	Hinge, left (H-187 Blonde)
RCP10M4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C2)			V-5066-5	Hinge, left (H-187 Mah.)
RCP10W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C3)	R2CC21CH050D	Capacitor, 5 mmf ceramic (C36)	V-5359-1	Hinge, right (H-186)
RCP10W4503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C4, C5, C6, C7, C8)	R2CC36SL221M	Capacitor, 220 mmf ceramic (C37)	V-5066-2	Hinge, right (H-187 Blonde)
RCM30B512M	Capacitor, .005 mfd mica (C9, C10, C11, C12, C13, C14)	R2CC26PJ470K	Capacitor, 22 mmf ceramic (C38)	V-5066-6	Knob, band (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)
RCM30C272G	Capacitor, 2700 mmf mica (C15, C16)	R5CC21ZY471M	Capacitor, 47 mmf ceramic (C39, C40, C41)	V-5745-1	Knob, band (H-187 Blonde)
RCP10W6202M	Capacitor, .002 mfd 600 v. (C17)		Capacitor, 470 mmf ceramic (C42, C43, C44)	RC20AE474M	Resistor, 470,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R20, R21, R22, R23)
RCM20B101M	Capacitor, 100 mmf mica (C18, C19)	V-5040-15	Capacitor, .01 mfd 600 v. (C45)	RC20AE274K	Resistor, 270,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R24, R25, R26)
RCP10W6102K	Capacitor, .001 mfd 600 v. (C20, C21)	V-4880	Capacitor, .02 mfd 400 v. (C46)	RC20AE105M	Resistor, 1 megohm 1/2 w. (R27)
RCM30B103M	Capacitor, .01 mfd mica (C22, C23, C24, C25, C26)	V-3241	Capacitor, dual line filter, .05-.05 mfd 600 v. (C47, C48)	RC20AE156M	Resistor, 15 megohms 1/2 w.
RCM20B271J	Capacitor, 270 mmf mica (C27, C28)	RCM20C181J	Capacitor, electrolytic 2 mfd 50 v. (C49)		
RCM20B221M	Capacitor, 220 mmf mica (C29, C30)	V-4783-1	Capacitor, electrolytic 20 mfd 25 v. (C50)		
R2CC21CH150J	Capacitor, 15 mmf ceramic	V-4783-2	Capacitor, 180 mmf mica (C51)		
V-4750	Capacitor, variable 3-gang	V-5130	Capacitor, electrolytic 40 mfd 450 v. (C52)		
V-4746	Capacitor, trimmer, B.C. antenna (C61)	V-3254S	16 mfd 350 v. (C54)		
V-4747	Capacitor, trimmer, B.C. antenna (C62)	V-5130	Connector, phono		
V-4748	Capacitor, trimmer, FM (C63, C64, C65)	V-3293	Control, dual tone (R2, R3)		
V-4749	B.C. oscillator trimmer (C66)	V-4304-8	Control, volume (R1) and switch (SW1)		
RCM30B222M	B.C. oscillator trimmer (C67)	V-3239	Cord, dial drive		
V-4887	Capacitor, .0022 mfd mica (C68)	V-4966-1	Cord, power, A-C		
V-4763	Choke, FM antenna input (L1)	V-4525-2	Cord, record changer, A-C power		
V-4764	Clamp, dial	V-4765	Cushion, chassis mounting		
V-4751	Clip, spring, dial mounting	V-5171	Dial, glass		
V-4752	Coil, B.C. antenna (L4)	V-4902	Escutcheon, push button		
V-4753	Coil, B.C. converter (L5)	V-5298-1	Glide, furniture		
V-4767	Coil, FM (L7, L8)	V-5298-5	Grille Cloth Assembly, door, L.H. (H-187 Blonde)		
V-4768	Coil, FM oscillator (L9)	V-4934	Grille Cloth Assembly, door, L.H. (H-187 Mah.)		
V-3313	Coil, oscillator-cathode (L10)		Grille Cloth Assembly, door, R.H. (H-187 Blonde)		
			Grille Cloth Assembly, door, R.H. (H-187 Mah.)		
			Grille Cloth Assembly, record storage (H-186)		
			Grille Cloth Assembly, speaker (H-186)		
			Knob, bass tone (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)		
			Knob, door, lower (H-187)		
			Knob, door, upper (H-187)		
			Knob, treble tone (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)		
			Knob, volume and tuning (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)		
			Knob, volume and tuning (H-187 Blonde)		
			Lamp, pilot		
			Loop, B.C. antenna		
			Molding Assembly, dial		
			Molding Assembly, dial, lettered		
			Nameplate, Westinghouse-FM		
			Plate, front glass (H-186 and H-187 Mah.)		
			Plate, front glass (H-187 Blonde)		
			Pointer Assembly, dial		
			Pull, drawer (H-186)		
			Pulley, 7/16" dia.		
			Push Button		
			Rail, pointer		
			Reactor, R-F (L2, L3)		
			Resistor, 15,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R4, R5)		
			Resistor, 100 ohms 1/2 w. (R6, R7)		
			Resistor, 15,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R8)		
			Resistor, 470 ohms 1/2 w. (R9)		
			Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R10)		
			Resistor, 68,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R11)		
			Resistor, 220,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R12, R13)		
			Resistor, 6800 ohms 1 w. (R14)		
			Resistor, 3300 ohms 1 w. (R15)		
			Resistor, 68 ohms 1/2 w. (R16, R17)		
			Resistor, 33,000 ohms 1/2 w. (R18, R19)		



TYPICAL VOLTAGE CHART

TUBE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6BE6	-67V	GND	63V	250V	95V		
6BA6			GND	63V	78V	78V	
6AT6				GND	63V	-3V	70V
6AQ5					14.5	GND	63V
6X4							270V

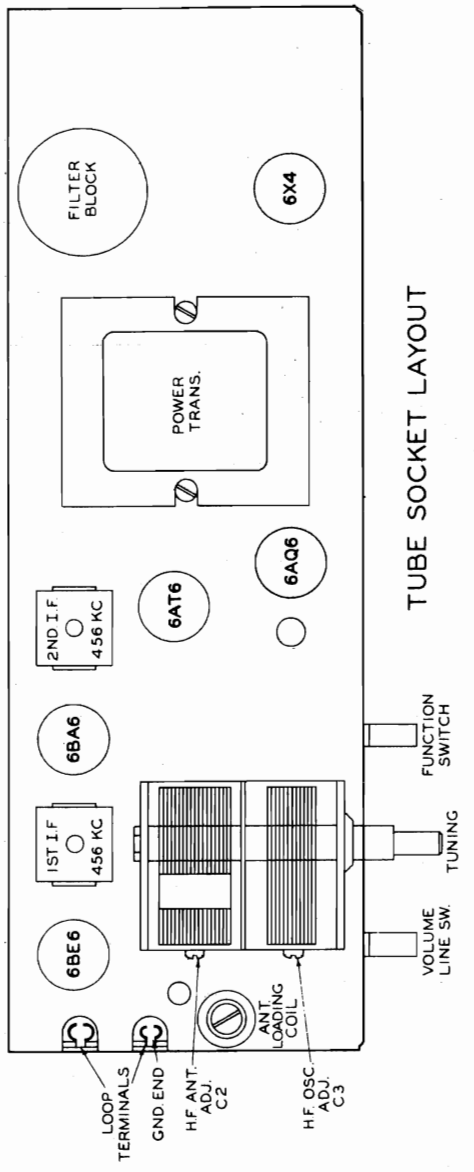
MEASURED WITH 2000Ω PER VOLT METER
 SCALES USED 10-50-250-1000 *AC VOLTAGE

FUNCTION
 PHONOGRAPH R-G M-G-S E-C A-V
 RECORD RADIO G-F M-G-S R-V
 RECORD MICROPHONE R-G-K C-P R-V
 V-F V-F

SWITCH CONTACTS CLOSED
 R-G M-G-S E-C A-V
 G-F M-G-S R-V
 M-G-S C-P R-V
 R-G-K C-P V-F

SWITCH IN PHONO POSITION - (COUNTERCLOCKWISE) - VIEWED FROM SHaft END.

NOTE:
 ALL CAPACITIES MFD. ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



PART NO. NAME

5-3103	Arm Rest Bracket.....
8-2311-1	Cabinet with loop antenna (Portable).....
147-1	Capristor .01 mfd. 10 megohms Res. +20% Cap. -20% +50%.....
147-2	Capristor .0001 mfd. 22,000 ohms Res. +20% Cap. -20% +50%.....
147-4	Capristor .0001 mfd. 220,000 ohms Res. +20% Cap. -20% +50%.....
147-5	Capristor .005 mfd. 470,000 ohms Res. +20% Cap. -20% +50%.....
14-2100	Capristor—Diode Filter.....
16-2076	Cartridge Clip.....
114-54	Chassis Vent Screen.....
18-2049	Condenser Electrolytic.....
23-2144	Crystal Cartridge Phono-Cutter.....
28-2063	Escutcheon & Dial.....
57-3266	Feed Screw.....
14-2103	Filter Choke (L4).....
2-3072-A	Follower Arm Assembly.....
68-3009	1st or 2nd I.F. Transformer K-Trans.....
51-3081	Idler Slip Plate.....
51-3085-A	Idler Slip Plate Assembly.....
97-2029	Idler Tension Spring.....
79-2010	Idler Wheel.....
40-2126-1	Knob.....
40-2123-3	Knob.....
70-2115	Light Weight 10" Turntable.....
17-3036-A	Loop Loading Coil Assembly (L2).....
108-15-4	Microphone.....
5-3112-A	Microphone Bracket Assembly.....
35-2018	Motor Mounting Grommets.....
97-3034	Needle Holder Spring.....
69-2174-A	Neon Limiter Assembly.....
17-3041-A	Osc. Coil Assembly (L3).....
81-2106	Output Transformer — T3.....
39-2023	Pointer.....
80-2186	Power Transformer — T4.....
57-2056	Retaining screw — needle.....
47-2066	Rim Drive Recording Motor.....
7-2053	Shaving Collector Brush.....
66-3014	Slide Switch with Cover.....
64-2092	Speaker.....
73-2281	Turntable Holding Clip.....
77-2098	Variable Capacitor — C1.....
19-2194	Volume Control.....
66-3020	Wafer Switch — (S1).....

An OUTPUT METER, connected to the speaker voice coil terminals, should be used for accuracy in making ganging adjustments.

The voice coil terminals, as well as the I.F. trimmers, may be made accessible by removing the screws by which the motor panel is mounted in the cabinet. Before lifting off the phono-recorder unit, MOVE THE PHONO. ARM TO THE CENTER OF THE TURNTABLE, and permit the arm to maintain this position until after the unit has been restored to the cabinet. In this way, the follower arm which engages the lateral feed screw will be protected against damage.

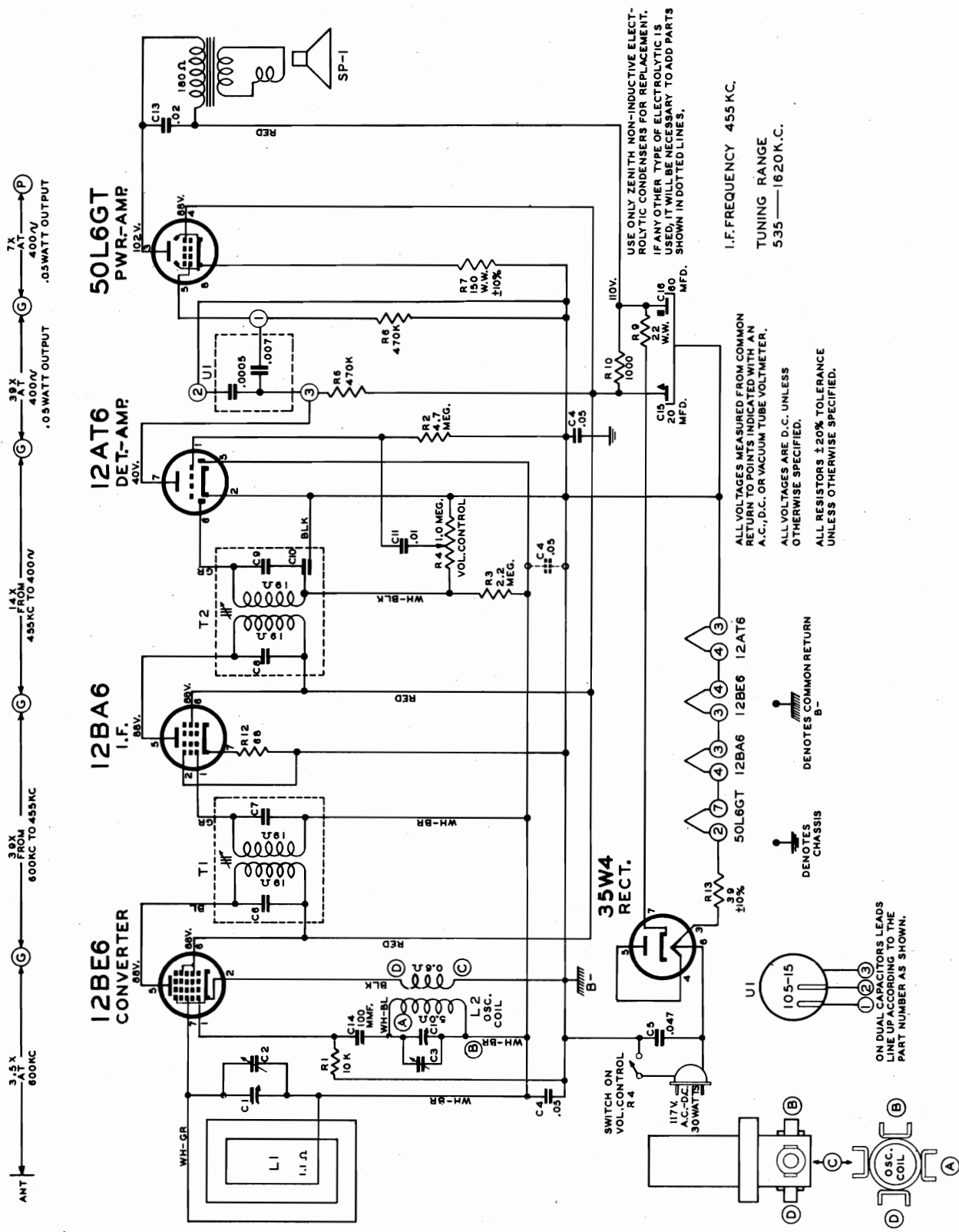
The R.F. trimmers and loop loading coil may be reached by raising front edge of panel.

Connect signal generator to control grid of 6BE6 tube.*

<u>SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DIAL POSITION</u>	<u>TRIMMER</u>
456 K.C.	1400 K.C.	T2-S** (Top Screw)
456 K.C.	1400 K.C.	T2-P** (Bottom Screw)
456 K.C.	1400 K.C.	T1-S** (Bottom Screw)
456 K.C.	1400 K.C.	T1-P** (Top Screw)

Connect signal generator to ANT. and GND. terminals.

1400 K.C.	1400 K.C.	C-3 OSC.
1400 K.C.	1400 K.C.	C-2 ANT.
600 K.C.	600 K.C.	L-2 Loop Loading Coil



PARTS LIST

DIAL ASSEMBLY

- 26-415 Dial Scale
- 59-222 Dial Pointer
- 76-515 Tuning Shaft
- 80-209 Dial Cord Tension Spring
- 188-32 Retaining Ring
- 188-54 Retaining Ring (Pointer)
- 51-4843 Dial Cord & Eyelet Assem.

COILS & CHOKES

- 95-1101 1st. I. F. Transformer
- 95-1102 2nd. I. F. Transformer
- 51-4842 Oscillator Coil Assem.

CONDENSERS

- C-14 100 Mfd. (or 22-1669) 500V.
- C-4 .05 Mfd. 200V.
- .0005 Mfd. 600V.
- C-4 .05 Mfd. 200V.
- C-13 .02 Mfd. 400V.
- C-5 .047 Mfd. 400V.
- CT5, 16 Dry Electrolytic 60 x 20 Mfd. 150V.
- C-1 Two Section Gang
- U-1 Dual Ceramic

RESISTORS

- R-7 150 Ohm W. W. Insl. 1/2W
- R-9 22 Ohm W. W. Insl. 1/2W
- R-10 1 M Ohm W. W. Insl. 1W
- R-13 39 Ohm W. W. Insl. 2W
- R-4 Vol. Con. & Sw.
- R-12 68 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- 820 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-1 4700 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-6 10M Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-3 470M Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- 2.2 Megohm Insl. 1/2W
- 4.7 Megohm Insl. 1/2W

MISCELLANEOUS

- 11-79 Line Cord & Plug (6 Ft.)
- 14-1010 Model 810Y Plastic Cabinet
- 46-745Y Tuning & Vol. Con. Knob (2 Used)
- 49-645 4" P.M. Speaker
- 206-645 Output Trans.
- 208-645 Cone & Voice Coil
- #3/8-32 x 9/16 Palmnut
- Speed Nut
- #6-32 x 5/16 Palmnut
- Cabinet Front Plate
- Socket - Electrolytic
- Socket - Octal Tube (8 Contact)
- Socket - Miniature Tube
- Socket - Miniature Tube (3 Used)
- Line Cord Insulating Strip
- Gang Cond. Mfg. Bushing
- #6 x 7/16 Straight Side B.H.S.T. Screw
- #6-32 x 7/16 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.
- #8 x 1/4 Hex Hd. Slotted S. T. Screw
- Rubber Grommet
- Spk. Baffle
- Trimount Stud (Cab. Back Mfg.)
- Rubber Bumper (or 166-41)
- Instruction Book
- Wavemagnet Assem.
- Front Plate & Spk. Baffle Assem.

PART NO.

- 26-415
- 59-222
- 76-515
- 80-209
- 188-32
- 188-54
- 51-4843

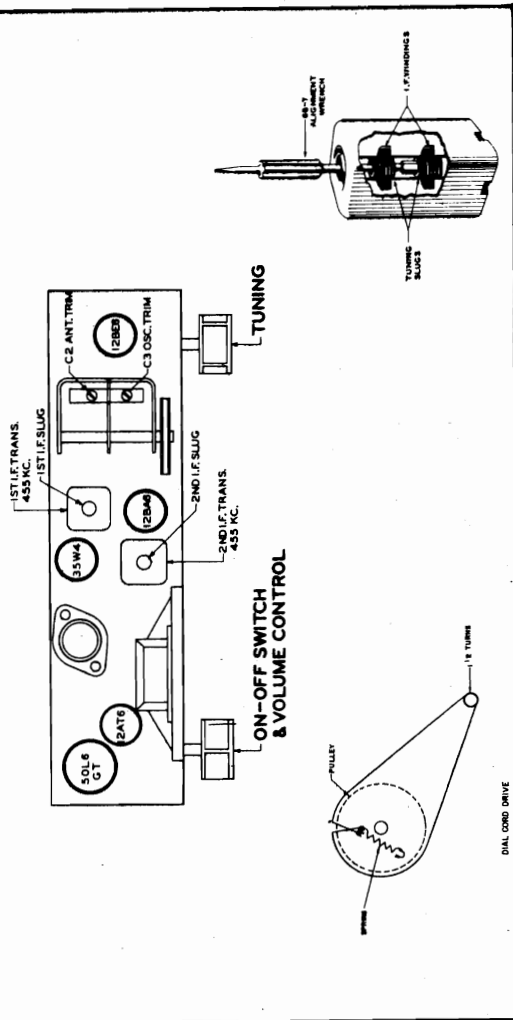
- 95-1101
- 95-1102
- 51-4842

- C-14
- C-4
- C-4
- C-13
- C-5
- CT5, 16
- C-1
- U-1

- R-7
- R-9
- R-10
- R-13
- R-4
- R-12
- R-1
- R-6
- R-3
- R-2

- 11-79
- 14-1010
- 46-745Y
- 49-645

- 54-139
- 54-211
- 54-267
- 57-1407
- 78-275
- 78-611
- 78-806
- 78-807
- 83-1057
- 94-334
- 112-697
- 114-67
- 114-217
- 125-17
- 139-73
- 159-69
- 166-44
- 202-665
- 51-4879
- 51-4951

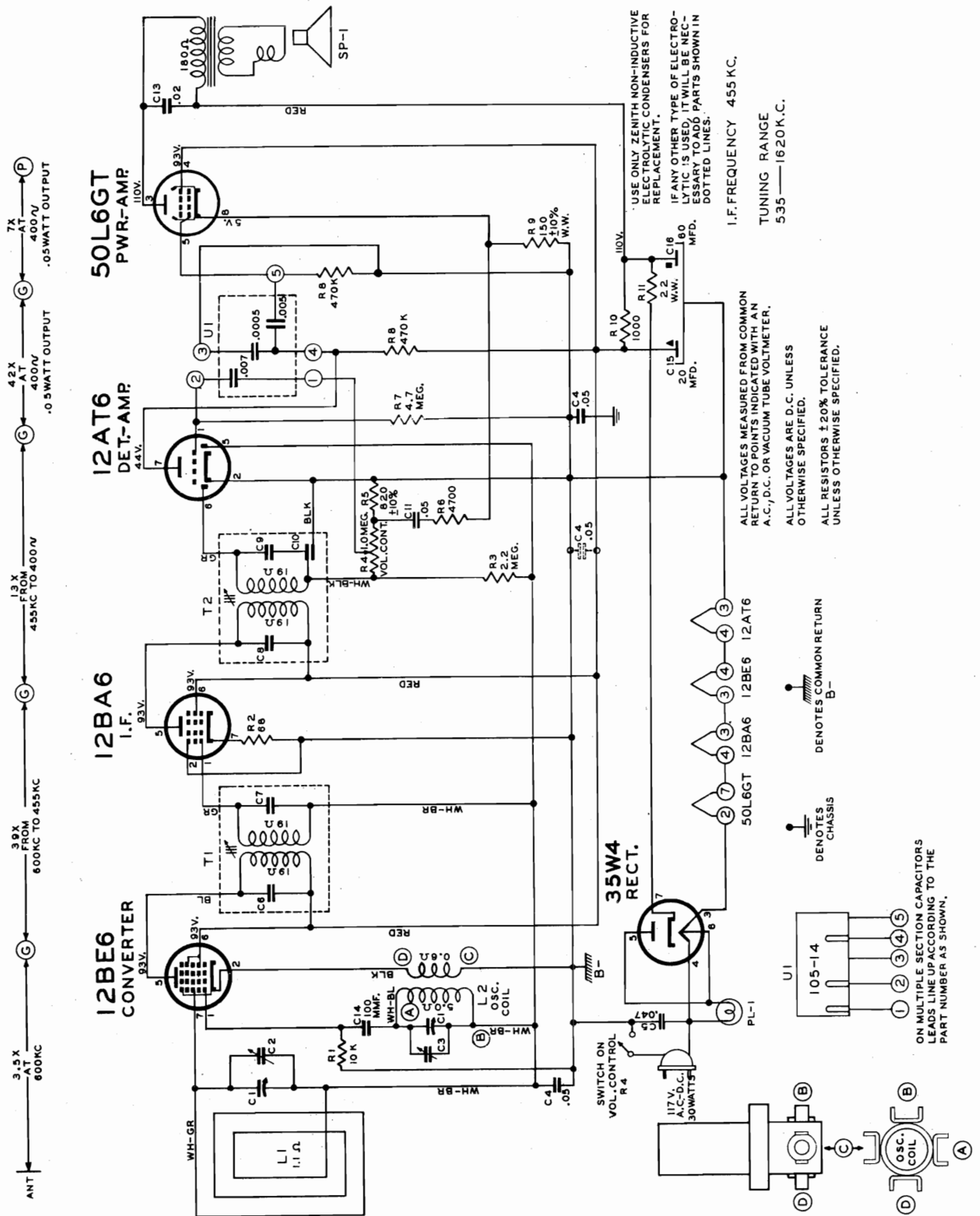


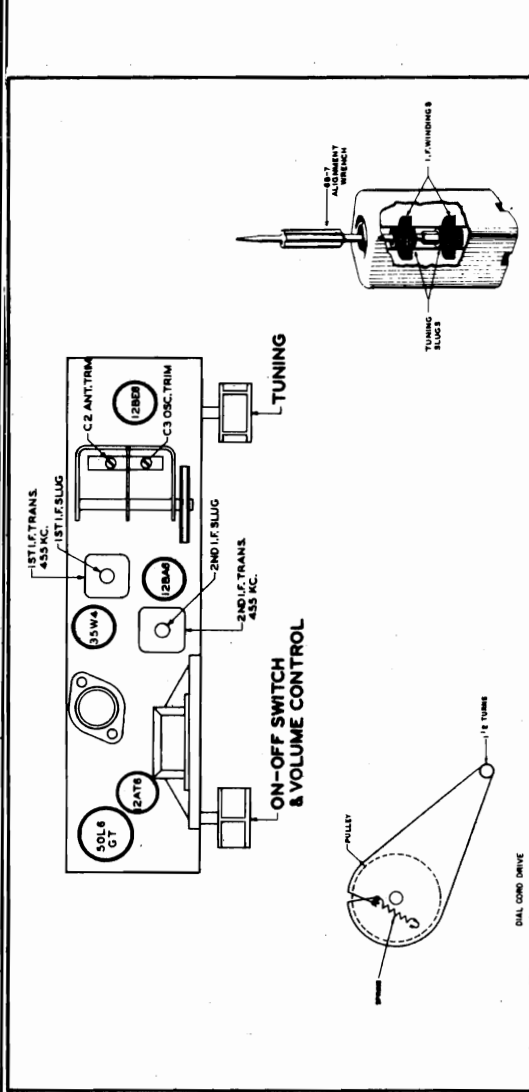
TUBE, TRIMMER LOCATION, DIAL CABLE DRAWING AND DETAILED VIEW OF I. F. TRANSFORMERS.

The I.F. transformers incorporated in this receiver are of the new permeability tuned type. The advantage of an I. F. transformer of this type is its extreme stability under various humidity and temperature conditions. The upper coil is the secondary and the lower the primary. When adjusting these I. F. transformers the tuning wrench 68-7 can be inserted into the top slug, rotated until maximum output is obtained and then dropped down to the lower slug and the same operation repeated. The tuning wrench is so designed that turning one slug does not affect the adjustment of the other.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455 Kc.	600 Kc.	Adjust Primary & Secondary Slugs	For I. F. Alignment
2	One Turn Loop Coupled Loosely to Wave Magnet	--	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	C-3	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale.
3		--	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	C-2	Align Antenna Stage





TUBE, TRIMMER LOCATION, DIAL CABLE DRAWING AND DETAILED VIEW OF I. F. TRANSFORMERS.

The I.F. transformers incorporated in this receiver are of the new permeability tuned type. The advantage of an I. F. transformer of this type is its extreme stability under various humidity and temperature conditions. The upper coil is the secondary and the lower the primary. When adjusting these I. F. transformers the tuning wrench 68-7 can be inserted into the top slug, rotated until maximum output is obtained and then dropped down to the lower slug and the same operation repeated. The tuning wrench is so designed that turning one slug does not affect the adjustment of the other.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455 Kc.	600 Kc.	Adjust Primary & Secondary Slugs	For I. F. Alignment
2	One Turn Loop Coupled Loosely to Wave Magnet	--	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	C-3	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale.
3	Wave Magnet	--	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	C-2	Align Antenna Stage

PARTS LIST

DIAL ASSEMBLY

- Dial Scale
- Dial Pointer
- Tuning Shaft
- Fluorescent Socket & Wire
- Dial Coil Tuning Spring
- Dial Light Bulb - 6.3V. -1.5 Amp.
- Retaining Ring
- Retaining Ring (Pointer)
- Dial Cord & Eyelet Assem.

COILS & CHOKES

- 1st I.F. Transformer
- 2nd I.F. Transformer
- Osc. Coil Assem.

CONDENSERS

- C-14 100 Mmfd. (or 22-1669) 500V.
- C-4 .05 Mfd. 200V.
- C-11 .05 Mfd. 200V.
- C-13 .02 Mfd. 400V.
- C-15, 16 Dry Electrolytic 60 x 20 Mgd. 150V.
- C-1 Two Section Gang
- U-1 Dual Ceramic

RESISTORS

- R-9 150 Ohm W. W. Insl. 1/2W
- R-11 22 Ohm W. W. Insl. 1/2W
- R-10 10000 Ohm Insl. 1W
- R-4 Vol. Con. & Sw.
- R-2 68 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-5 820 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-6 4700 Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-1 10M Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-8 470M Ohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-3 2.2 Megohm Insl. 1/2W
- R-7 4.7 Megohm Insl. 1/2W

MISCELLANEOUS

- Line Cord & Plug (6 Ft.)
- Model 811W Plastic Cabinet
- Model 811Y Plastic Cabinet
- Handle Housing
- Tuning & Vol. Con. Knob (2 Used) (5D811)
- 4" P.M. Speaker
- 206-645 Output Trans.
- 208-645 Cone & Voice Coil
- Speed Nut
- Cabinet Front Plate
- Socket - Electrolytic
- Socket - Octal Tube (8 Contact)
- Socket - Miniature Tube
- Socket - Miniature Tube
- Line Cord Insulating Strip
- Rubber Strip (Handle)
- 1/16 x .144 x 3/8 Steel Washer
- Gang Cond. Mfg. Bushing
- Insigma Label
- #6 x 3/8 R.H.S.T. Screws
- #8 x 1/2 High Side H.H.S.T. Screw
- #8 x 1/4 H.H. Slotted S. T. Screw (2 Used)
- Rubber Gr-Commets
- Spk. Baffle
- Trimount Stud (Cab. Back Mfg.)
- Rubber Bumper (or 166-41)
- Flexible Handle Sleeve (5D811)
- Flexible Handle Sleeve (5D811W-811Y)
- Instruction Book
- Strip & Rivet Assem. (Handle Straph)
- Front Plate & Spk. Baffle Assem.
- Wavemagnet Assem. (5D811-811Y)
- Wavemagnet Assem. (5D811W)

PART NO.

- 26-414
- 59-222
- 76-215
- 78-960
- 80-679
- 188-37
- 188-54
- 514843

- 95-1101
- 95-1102
- 514842

- 22-162
- 22-829
- 22-854
- 22-1158
- 22-1379
- C-13
- 22-1873
- 22-1884
- 22-1897
- 105-14

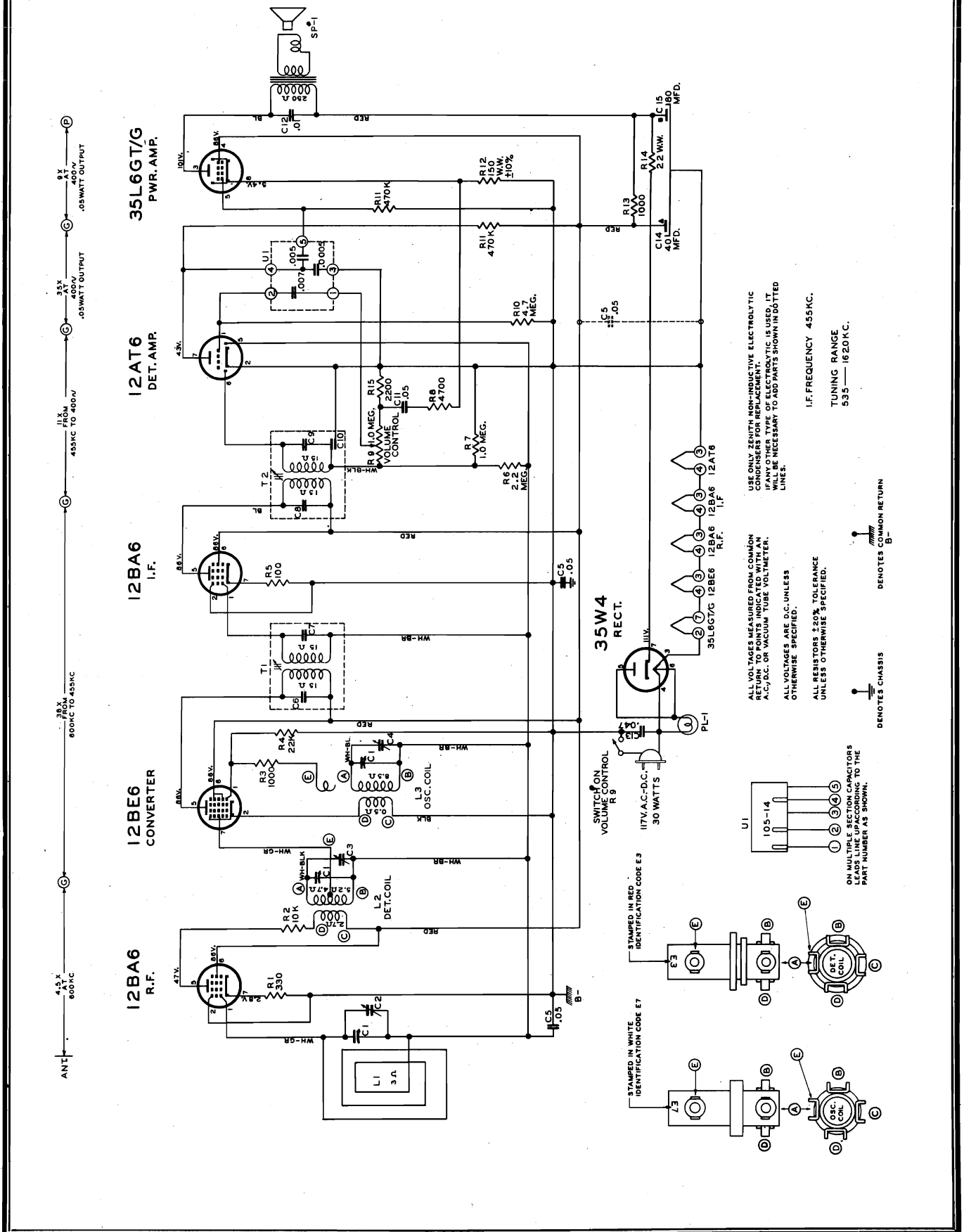
- 63-686
- R-11
- 63-1219
- R-10
- 63-1574
- 63-1660
- 63-1737
- R-2
- 63-1782
- R-5
- 63-1814
- 63-1828
- R-1
- 63-1898
- R-8
- 63-1926
- R-3
- 63-1940
- R-7

- 1-79
- 1-1011
- 14-1011W
- 14-1011Y
- 43-165
- 46-744
- 49-645
- SP-1

- 54-211
- 57-1408
- 78-275
- 78-611
- 78-806
- 78-807
- 83-1057
- 83-1393
- 93-487
- 94-334
- 102-543
- 112-607
- 112-697
- 114-217
- 114-217
- 125-17
- 139-74
- 159-69
- 166-44
- 199-103
- 199-103Y
- 202-665
- 513210
- 514952
- 514976
- 514977

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6D815,
CHASSIS 6E05



USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS FOR REPLACEMENT. IF A NON-ZENITH TYPE IS USED, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADD PARTS SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES.

I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.

TUNING RANGE 535—1620 KC.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN OF MAIN POWER SUPPLY. ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

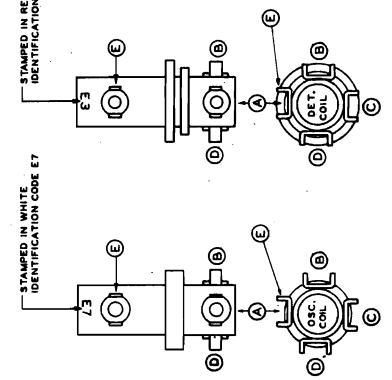
ALL RESISTORS 5% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

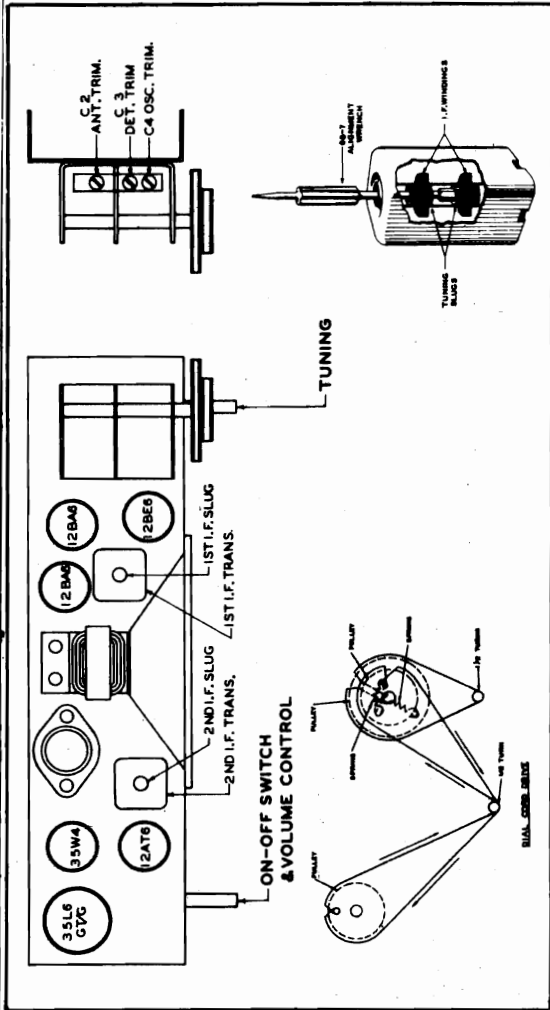
⊥ DENOTES CHASSIS

⊥ DENOTES COMMON RETURN

ON MULTIPLE SECTION CAPACITORS PART NUMBER AS SHOWN.

U1 105-14





TUBE, TRIMMER LOCATION, DIAL CABLE DRAWING AND DETAILED VIEW OF I. F. TRANSFORMERS.

The I.F. transformers incorporated in this receiver are of the new permeability tuned type. The advantage of an I. F. transformer of this type is its extreme stability under various humidity and temperature conditions. The upper coil is the secondary and the lower the primary. When adjusting these I. F. transformers the tuning wrench 68-7 can be inserted into the top slug, rotated until maximum output is obtained and then dropped down to the lower slug and the same operation repeated. The tuning wrench is so designed that turning one slug does not affect the adjustment of the other.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

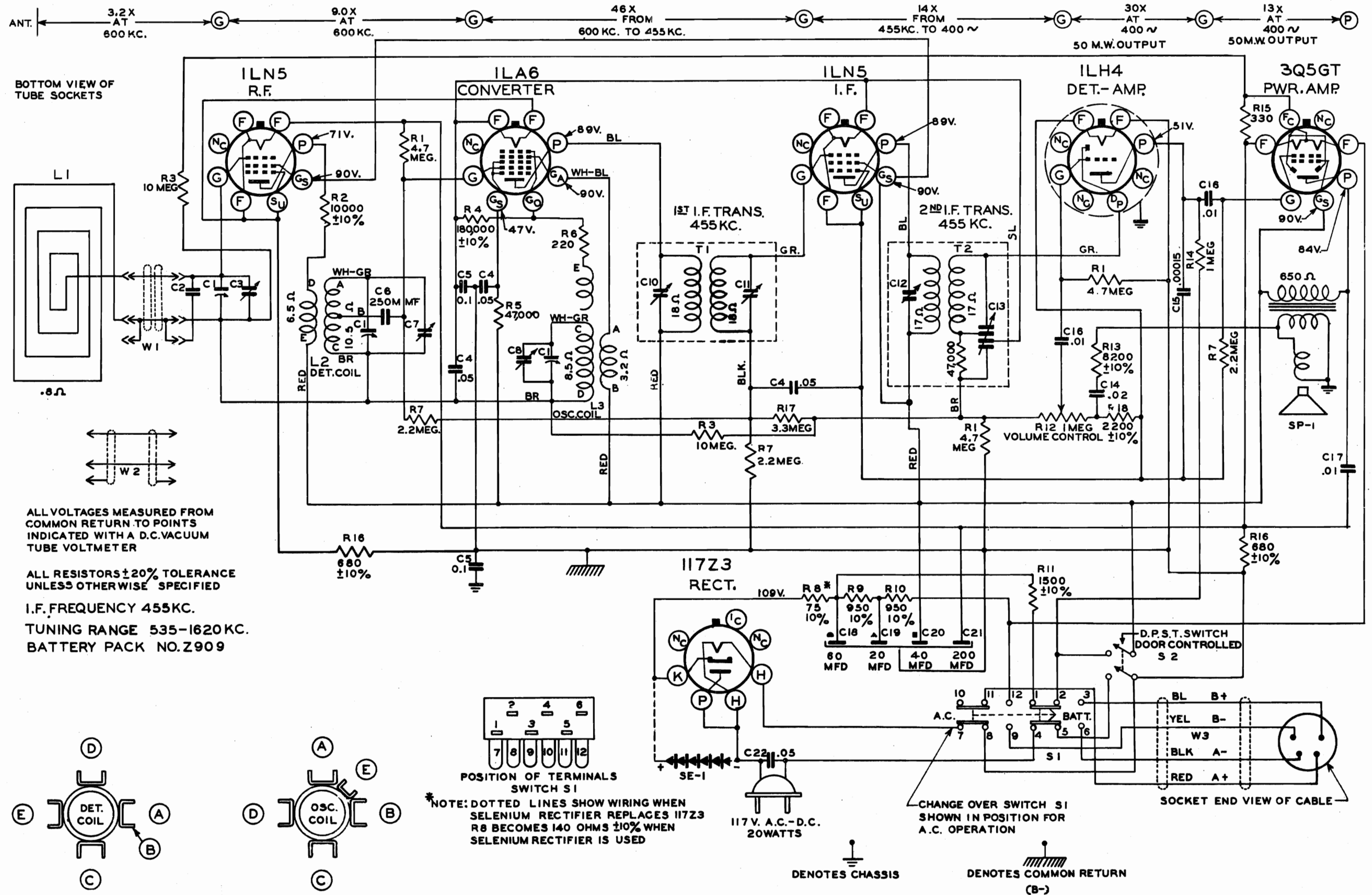
OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA	DUMMY INPUT FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455 Kc.	Adjust Primary & Secondary Slugs	For I.F. Alignment
2	Single Turn Loosely Coupled to Wave Magnet	--	1600 Kc.	C-4	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale.
3		--	1400 Kc.	C-3	Detector Alignment
4		--	1400 Kc.	C-2	Antenna Alignment

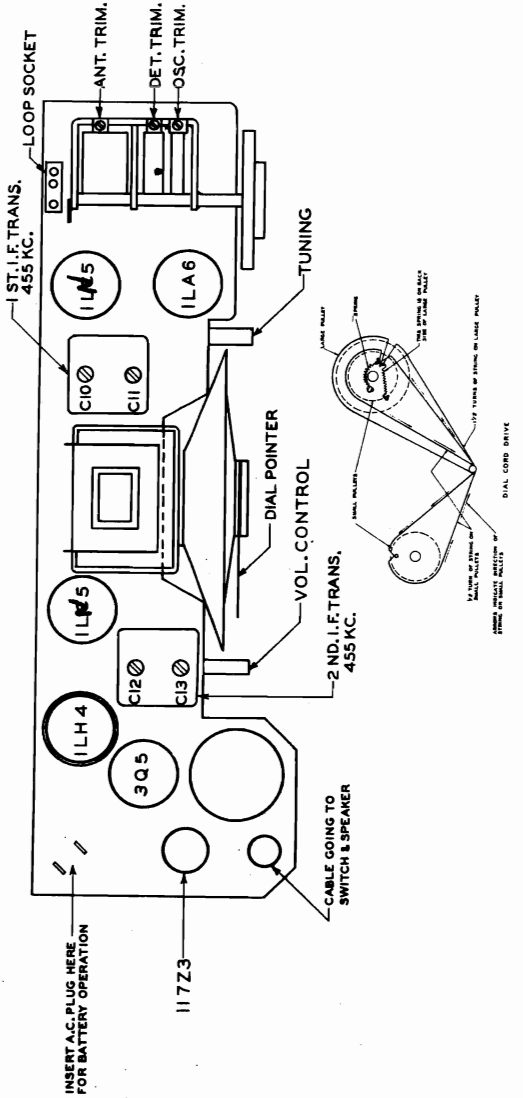
PARTS LIST

PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
DIAL ASSEMBLY		
34-411		Dial Scale
59-219		Dial Pointer
76-519		Dial Light Socket and Wire
78-422		Dial Cord Tension Spring
80-209		Dial Cord Tension Spring
97-284		Dial Light Guide Stud
100-47		Dial Light Guide Stud, 6.3 Vc. 15 Amp.
188-32		Retaining Ring
188-33		Retaining Ring
5-14834		Dial Cord and Eyelet Assembly (Short)
5-14835		Dial Cord and Eyelet Assembly (Long)
5-14867		Pointer Pulley and Bracket Assembly
5-14868		Pointer Pulley Bracket and Stud Assembly
COILS AND CHOKES		
95-1101		Int. I. F. Transformer
95-1102		Ext. I. F. Transformer
5-14832		Dial Cord Assembly
5-14833		Oscillator Coil Assembly
CONDENSERS		
22-178		.05 MFD 200 V
C-5		.05 MFD 200 V
22-182		.01 MFD 400 V
C-13		.01 MFD 400 V
22-1775		Three Section Coils
C-1		Three Section Coils
22-1805		Dry Electrolytic 80 x 40 MFD 150 V
22-1808		Dry Electrolytic 80 x 40 MFD 150 V
193-14		Multiple Capacitor Unit
RESISTORS		
61-4866		150 Ohm W.W. Insulated 1/2 W
61-1219		R14 220 Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1574		R13 1M Ohm Insulated 1 W
61-1864		R9 Vol. Con. and Switch
61-1765		R5 100 Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1786		R3 1M Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1814		R8 4700 Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1814		R2 10M Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1842		R2 10M Ohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1898		R11 1 Megohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1912		R7 1 Megohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1926		R6 2.2 Megohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1926		R7 2.2 Megohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1926		R8 4.7 Megohm Insulated 1/2 W
61-1800		R15 2200 Ohm Insulated 1/2 W

MISCELLANEOUS

11-45		Line Cord and Plug
14-1015		Model 815 Plastic Cabinet
14-1015		Model 815W Plastic Cabinet
43-165		Handle Nut
43-165		Handle Nut
46-744		Tuning and Vol. Con. Knob (2 used)
46-744		Tuning and Vol. Con. Knob (2 used) (815W & 815Y)
46-744		2 1/4" P.M. Speaker
46-744		208-443 Cone and Voice Coil
54-30		8-32 x 5/16 Hex Nut (Spk. Mtg)
57-1409		Speed Nut (Used on 26-411 and 57-1409)
78-275		Socket Front Plate
78-611		Socket Octal Tube (8 Contact)
78-806		Socket Miniature Tube (4 used)
83-1057		Handle Strip (Rubber)
83-1165		Handle Strip (Stotted)
83-1166		Handle Strip (Rubber)
91-742		Block Washer
91-906		Block Washer
91-941		Block Washer
94-295		Gang Comb. Mg. Bushing
97-284		46 x 3/4 R.H.S.T. Screw (2 Used on 43-165)
114-217		46 x 1/4 Hex Hd. Slotted S.T. Screw
114-217		46 x 1/4 Hex Hd. Slotted S.T. Screw
114-291		46-32 x 7/16 Hex Hd. Slotted M.S. (Spk. Mtg.)
130-71		Rubber Grommet
130-71		Rubber Grommet
130-75		Baffle Baffle
159-49		Trimont Stud (Cab Back Mtg.) (4 used)
191-16		Rubber Bumper (or 166-41)
191-16		Rubber Bumper (or 166-41)
199-103		Light Lens
202-466		Flexible Handle Sleeve (40815W & 815Y)
202-466		Instruction Book
202-466		Wavemagnet Assembly (60815W & 815Y)
5-14978		Wavemagnet Assembly (60815W only)





TUBE, TRIMMER LOCATION AND DIAL CABLE DRAWING

The 6E40 chassis is an AC, DC or battery operated superheterodyne circuit with a stage of RF amplification. The chassis is isolated from the DC circuit, and all measurements must be made from a common negative point. The most convenient place to reach this negative point is the terminal strip to which C5 is connected. The DC resistance from chassis to any circuit must be almost infinite. If any circuit becomes grounded a hum will appear. Microphonic tubes will cause audio howl. Check 1LA6.

The wavemagnet is connected to the chassis with a two wire cable. If the R.F. becomes weak or dead, check the D.C. resistance of the wavemagnet and connecting cable. This D.C. resistance should be approximately 1.75 ohms. If it is open check the cable and wavemagnet.

IF Alignment: Remove the chassis from the cabinet and arrange the units so that the wavemagnet can be plugged in. All the connections and adjustments can be made from the top of the chassis. Connect a signal generator, through a .1 mfd. dummy antenna, to the lug on top of the center section of the gang condenser (converter grid) and condenser gang frame. Connect an output meter across the voice coil of the speaker (two lugs provided). Set the signal generator to 455 Kc. and adjust C10, C11, C12 and C13 for maximum indication on the output meter. Always keep the signal output from the generator just high enough to get an indication, otherwise excessive loading may result. Remove the signal generator leads from the gang.

RF Alignment: Connect a two turn loop across the leads of the signal generator, loosely couple this loop to the wavemagnet. Set the signal generator and the dial pointer of the receiver to 1600 Kc. and adjust oscillator trimmer to resonance. Set the signal generator and dial pointer to 1400 and adjust detector trimmer and antenna trimmer to resonance. These trimmers are on the top of gang condenser. Check operation and re-install set in cabinet. Tune in a weak station near 1400 Kc. or use background noise and readjust antenna trimmer for maximum sensitivity.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	BAND	SET DIAL TO	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.1 Mfd	455 Kc.	BC	600 Kc.	C-10-11-12-13	I.F. Alignment
2	Two turns loosely coupled to Wavemagnet		1600 Kc.	BC	1600 Kc.	Osc. Trim.	Set Oscillator to scale
3	Two turns loosely coupled to Wavemagnet		1400 Kc.	PC	1400 Kc.	Det. Trim.	Align Det.
4	Two turns loosely coupled to Wavemagnet		1400 Kc.	BC	1400 Kc.	Ant. Trim.	Align Wavemagnet

MISCELLANEOUS--Continued

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
93-35	.032 x .144 x 3/8" Steel Washer - N.P.	93-35	.032 x .144 x 3/8" Steel Washer - N.P.
93-125	#6 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher	93-125	#6 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-126	#8 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher	93-126	#8 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-179	.031 x .140 x 5/16" Steel Washer - Cad. Pl.	93-179	.031 x .140 x 5/16" Steel Washer - Cad. Pl.
93-282	Fibre Shoulder Washer	93-282	Fibre Shoulder Washer
93-321	Fibre Washer (used on S2-475)	93-321	Fibre Washer (used on S2-475)
93-525	1/16" x .127 x 5/16" Fibre Washer	93-525	1/16" x .127 x 5/16" Fibre Washer
93-609	.015 x .134 x 1/2" Steel Washer - N.P.	93-609	.015 x .134 x 1/2" Steel Washer - N.P.
93-721	Black Felt Washer (used on 80-603)	93-721	Black Felt Washer (used on 80-603)
93-906	Black Felt Washer (used on 80-603)	93-906	Black Felt Washer (used on 80-603)
93-911	Spring Washer (4 used)	93-911	Spring Washer (4 used)
93-912	.610 x 9/64" x 5/16" Steel Washer N.P.	93-912	.610 x 9/64" x 5/16" Steel Washer N.P.
93-913	.020 x .192 x 5/16" Steel Washer - Black Zinc Finish.	93-913	.020 x .192 x 5/16" Steel Washer - Black Zinc Finish.
94-295	Condenser Mounting Bushing	94-295	Condenser Mounting Bushing
110-131	Grille Cloth	110-131	Grille Cloth
112-713	#4 x 1/2" Hex. Hd. Phillips Hd. M.S. Lockwasher attached.	112-713	#4 x 1/2" Hex. Hd. Phillips Hd. M.S. Lockwasher attached.
112-714	#4 x 1/2" Flat Hd. Self Tapping Screw (2 used)	112-714	#4 x 1/2" Flat Hd. Self Tapping Screw (2 used)
114-26	#8 x 1/2" Hex. Hd. Self Tapping Screw (6 used)	114-26	#8 x 1/2" Hex. Hd. Self Tapping Screw (6 used)
114-46	#6-32 x 1/2" Hex. Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel - N.P.	114-46	#6-32 x 1/2" Hex. Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel - N.P.
114-50	#8-32 x 1/2" Hex. Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel - N.P.	114-50	#8-32 x 1/2" Hex. Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel - N.P.
114-248	#6-20 x 3/16" Hex. Hd. Slotted Spring Screw (8 used)	114-248	#6-20 x 3/16" Hex. Hd. Slotted Spring Screw (8 used)
114-251	#10-32 x 3/8" Hex. Washer Hd. Socket - 1/16" Hex. N.P. (2 used)	114-251	#10-32 x 3/8" Hex. Washer Hd. Socket - 1/16" Hex. N.P. (2 used)
114-291	#8-32 x 1/2" Hex. N.P. Slotted M.S. (Lockwasher attached)	114-291	#8-32 x 1/2" Hex. N.P. Slotted M.S. (Lockwasher attached)
114-298	#6-32 x 3/8" Hex. Hd. Slotted M.S. (Lockwasher attached)	114-298	#6-32 x 3/8" Hex. Hd. Slotted M.S. (Lockwasher attached)
125-17	Rubber Grommet (3 used)	125-17	Rubber Grommet (3 used)
125-26	Rubber Grommet (4 used)	125-26	Rubber Grommet (4 used)
125-39	Rubber Grommet (2 used)	125-39	Rubber Grommet (2 used)
126-572	Wavemagnet Shield (used on S-14563)	126-572	Wavemagnet Shield (used on S-14563)
126-573	Tube Shield	126-573	Tube Shield
139-72	Speaker Baffle	139-72	Speaker Baffle
159-49	Snap Button	159-49	Snap Button
159-57	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)	159-57	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)
197-18	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)	197-18	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)
197-22	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)	197-22	Rubber Suction Cup (used on S-14563)
199-83	Flexible Handle Sleeve	199-83	Flexible Handle Sleeve
202-589	Instruction Book	202-589	Instruction Book
212-3	Selenium Rectifier	212-3	Selenium Rectifier
S-14412	Cabinet Frame Assembly	S-14412	Cabinet Frame Assembly
S-14414	Cabinet Door Latch, Release Knob & Spring Bracket & Lever Assembly	S-14414	Cabinet Door Latch, Release Knob & Spring Bracket & Lever Assembly
S-14416	Switch Mounting Bracket & Lever Assembly	S-14416	Switch Mounting Bracket & Lever Assembly
S-14417	Cabinet Front Cover Assembly	S-14417	Cabinet Front Cover Assembly
S-14420	Cabinet Rear Cover & Rivet Assembly	S-14420	Cabinet Rear Cover & Rivet Assembly
S-14421	Handle Strap Assembly	S-14421	Handle Strap Assembly
S-14422	Wavemagnet Assembly	S-14422	Wavemagnet Assembly
S-14424	Cover Strip & Latch Bar Assembly	S-14424	Cover Strip & Latch Bar Assembly
S-14563	Wavemagnet Shield Assembly	S-14563	Wavemagnet Shield Assembly

MISCELLANEOUS

REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
11-104	Line Cord & Plug 7 ft	11-104	Line Cord & Plug 7 ft
11-510	Plug Cap & Insulator	11-510	Plug Cap & Insulator
17-103	Battery Cable Clamp	17-103	Battery Cable Clamp
24-458	Switch Cover (R.H.)	24-458	Switch Cover (R.H.)
28-23	Cabinet Door (L.H.)	28-23	Cabinet Door (L.H.)
28-24	Cabinet Door (R.H.)	28-24	Cabinet Door (R.H.)
40-74	Door Hinge (4 used)	40-74	Door Hinge (4 used)
40-78	Cabinet Rear Cover Hinge (2 used on S-14412)	40-78	Cabinet Rear Cover Hinge (2 used on S-14412)
43-159	Handle End Piece (2 used)	43-159	Handle End Piece (2 used)
46-731	Door Release Knob	46-731	Door Release Knob
46-732	Tuning & Volume Control Knob (2 used)	46-732	Tuning & Volume Control Knob (2 used)
49-631	P.M. Speaker (5/8")	49-631	P.M. Speaker (5/8")
SP-1	206-631 Output Transformer	SP-1	206-631 Output Transformer
W1	Wavemagnet Cable	W1	Wavemagnet Cable
W2	Wavemagnet Extension Cable	W2	Wavemagnet Extension Cable
52-475	#8-32 x 5/16" Hex. Nut - Steel - N.P.	52-475	#8-32 x 5/16" Hex. Nut - Steel - N.P.
54-30	#8-32 x 5/16" Hex. Nut - Steel - N.P.	54-30	#8-32 x 5/16" Hex. Nut - Steel - N.P.
54-139	#3/8 - 32 x 9/16" Nut - Cad. (S-14417)	54-139	#3/8 - 32 x 9/16" Nut - Cad. (S-14417)
54-141	Tinnerman Speed Nut (used on S-14417)	54-141	Tinnerman Speed Nut (used on S-14417)
54-211	Tinnerman Speed Nut (8 used on S-14417)	54-211	Tinnerman Speed Nut (8 used on S-14417)
54-261	Spring Nut (used on 80-600)	54-261	Spring Nut (used on 80-600)
54-263	Speed Nut (used on 80-603)	54-263	Speed Nut (used on 80-603)
54-267	#6-32 x 5/16" Nut - Steel - N.P. (2 on 28-23)	54-267	#6-32 x 5/16" Nut - Steel - N.P. (2 on 28-23)
56-236	Hinge Pin (4 used)	56-236	Hinge Pin (4 used)
57-1360	Chassis Front Plate	57-1360	Chassis Front Plate
57-1384	Chassis Cover Plate	57-1384	Chassis Cover Plate
73-35	#8-32 x 3/16" Hex. Hd. Slotted Set Screw - Cup point.	73-35	#8-32 x 3/16" Hex. Hd. Slotted Set Screw - Cup point.
78-274	Socket - Electrolytic Capacitor	78-274	Socket - Electrolytic Capacitor
78-488	Loktal Tube	78-488	Loktal Tube
78-543	Socket - Battery Cable (4 Contact)	78-543	Socket - Battery Cable (4 Contact)
78-596	Socket - Loktal Tube (or 78-762) (8 Contact)	78-596	Socket - Loktal Tube (or 78-762) (8 Contact)
78-781	Socket - Miniature Tube	78-781	Socket - Miniature Tube
78-801	Socket - Octal Tube	78-801	Socket - Octal Tube
78-802	Socket - Wavemagnet Plug (3 Contact)	78-802	Socket - Wavemagnet Plug (3 Contact)
80-587	Door Release Knob Spring	80-587	Door Release Knob Spring
80-588	Door Catch Spring	80-588	Door Catch Spring
80-589	Cover Catch Spring (2 used on S-14412)	80-589	Cover Catch Spring (2 used on S-14412)
80-600	Door Hinge Retaining Spring (2 used on S-14417)	80-600	Door Hinge Retaining Spring (2 used on S-14417)
80-601	Lock Lever Spring (Used on S-14424)	80-601	Lock Lever Spring (Used on S-14424)
80-602	Latch Bar Spring (used on S-14424)	80-602	Latch Bar Spring (used on S-14424)
80-603	Wavemagnet Release Spring	80-603	Wavemagnet Release Spring
80-626	Pressure Spring (2 used on S-14424)	80-626	Pressure Spring (2 used on S-14424)
80-629	Link Lever Spring	80-629	Link Lever Spring
83-1482	Rubber Strip (Handle)	83-1482	Rubber Strip (Handle)
83-1487	Chassis Insulating Strip	83-1487	Chassis Insulating Strip
83-1510	Gang Condenser Shield Strip (used with 22-1352)	83-1510	Gang Condenser Shield Strip (used with 22-1352)
83-1512	Rubber Strip (Handle)	83-1512	Rubber Strip (Handle)
83-1524	Wavemagnet Cable Spacer Strip	83-1524	Wavemagnet Cable Spacer Strip
83-1525	Wavemagnet Cable Spacer Strip	83-1525	Wavemagnet Cable Spacer Strip
83-1531	Cushion Strip	83-1531	Cushion Strip
85-311	Det. Y. Change-Over Switch	85-311	Det. Y. Change-Over Switch
85-428	D.P.S.T. Switch	85-428	D.P.S.T. Switch

DIAL ASSEMBLY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
26-399	Lower dial
54-262	Speed nut (4 used on 26-399)
76-500	Tuning Control Shaft
80-69	Dial Cord Tension Spring
80-209	Dial Cord Tension Spring
188-32	Retaining Ring (76-500)
188-75	Retaining Ring (S-13829)
S-13829	Dial Pointer & Pulley Assembly (S9-201)
S-13830	Condenser Pulley & Bushing Assembly
S-13838	Pulley Mtg. Bracket & Stud Assembly
S-14407	Dial Cord & Eyelet Assembly (Long)
S-14408	Dial Cord & Eyelet Assembly (Short)

COILS AND CHOKES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
95-1085	1st I.F. Transformer
95-1086	2nd I.F. Transformer
S-14388	Detector Coil Assembly
S-14389	Oscillator Coil Assembly

CONDENSERS

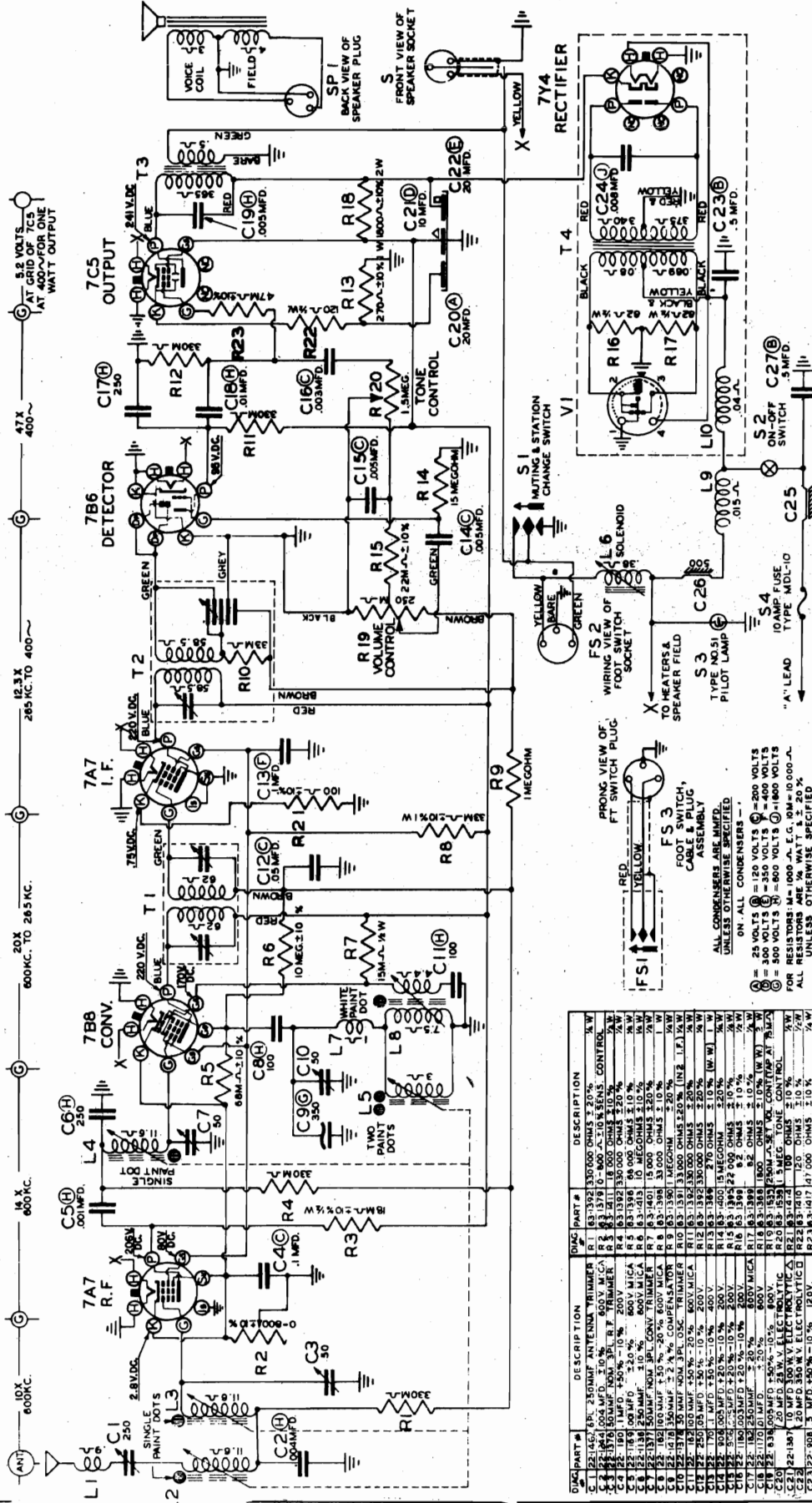
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
22-182	.00025 MFD. (or 22-1666) .500 V.
22-196	.01 MFD. .600 V.
22-370	.02 MFD. .200 V.
22-477	150 MMFD. (or 22-1675) .500 V.
22-827	.1 MFD. .200 V.
22-829	.05 MFD. .200 V.
22-1017	.05 MFD. .400 V.
22-1182	.01 MFD. .400 V.
22-1726	Single Section Trimmer (use with 22-1352)
22-1727	Three Gang Variable (or 22-1352)
22-1741	Four Section Electrolytic 20-40-60 MFD. -150V. x 200 MFD. *10V.
22-1763	2.2 MMFD. Ceramic500 V.

RESISTORS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
63-1362	Two Section Condohm
63-1562	75 ohm W. W. (Insulated)2 W.
63-1642	Volume Control
63-1758	220 ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1765	330 ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1778	680 ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1792	1500 ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1799	2200 ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1824	10 K ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1827	47 K ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1856	180 K ohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1860	1 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1912	2.2 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1926	3.3 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1933	4.7 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1940	10 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.
63-1954	10 Megohm (Insulated)1/2 W.

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6MH089,
DB47 HUDSON



ALL CONDENSERS ARE M.M.F.D.
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

⊖ = 25 VOLTS ⊕ = 120 VOLTS ⊙ = 200 VOLTS
⊙ = 500 VOLTS ⊕ = 800 VOLTS ⊙ = 1000 VOLTS
FOR RESISTORS: M=1000 Ω, E.C. ΩM=10,000 Ω,
ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT ± 20%
⊕ = DESIGNATES OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
⊖ = DESIGNATES CHASSIS GROUND

STAGE GAINS
TAKEN AT ANT. SOCKET AT R.F. GRID AT
600KΩ & TAKEN AT CONV. GRID AT 285KΩ.

DUMMY ANTENNA
M.M.F.D. SERIES & M.M.F.D. SHUNT AT ANT.
SOCKET & 0.1 M.F.D. SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID

BATTERY CONDITIONS
8.5 VOLTS AT STORAGE BATTERY TERMINALS
WITH POSITIVE GROUND

TEST CONDITIONS
VOL. CONTROL SET AT "MAX." TONE CONTROL
SET ON "HIGH" WITH NO INCOMING SIGNAL
VOLTAGES READ FROM POINT SHOWN TO
CHASSIS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER

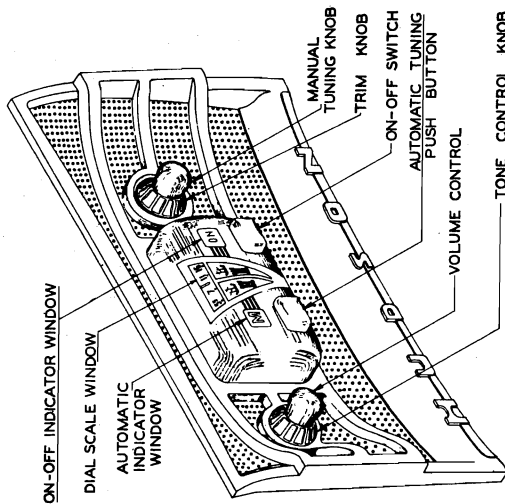
DWG PART #	DESCRIPTION	DWG PART #	DESCRIPTION
C1	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R1	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C2	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R2	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C3	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R3	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C4	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R4	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C5	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R5	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C6	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R6	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C7	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R7	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C8	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R8	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C9	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R9	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C10	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R10	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C11	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R11	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C12	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R12	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C13	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R13	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C14	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R14	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C15	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R15	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C16	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R16	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C17	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R17	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C18	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R18	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C19	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R19	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C20	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R20	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C21	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R21	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C22	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R22	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C23	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R23	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C24	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R24	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C25	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R25	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C26	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R26	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
C27	500MFD. 250V. CAPACITOR	R27	1000Ω 1/2W RESISTOR
L1	100μH INDUCTOR	T1	7A7 R.F. TUBE
L2	100μH INDUCTOR	T2	7B8 CONV. TUBE
L3	100μH INDUCTOR	T3	7B6 DETECTOR TUBE
L4	100μH INDUCTOR	T4	7C5 OUTPUT TUBE
L5	100μH INDUCTOR	T5	7Y4 RECTIFIER TUBE
L6	100μH INDUCTOR		
L7	100μH INDUCTOR		
L8	100μH INDUCTOR		
L9	100μH INDUCTOR		
L10	100μH INDUCTOR		
S1	5-110V HAND SELECTOR & MUTING SWITCH		
S2	ON-OFF SWITCH		
S3	PILOT LAMP		
S4	10AMP FUSE		
SP1	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP2	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP3	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP4	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP5	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP6	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP7	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP8	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP9	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP10	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP11	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP12	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP13	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP14	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP15	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP16	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP17	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP18	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP19	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP20	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP21	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP22	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP23	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP24	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP25	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP26	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP27	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP28	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP29	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP30	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP31	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP32	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP33	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP34	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP35	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP36	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP37	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP38	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP39	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP40	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP41	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP42	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP43	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP44	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP45	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP46	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP47	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP48	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP49	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		
SP50	100Ω SPEAKER & PLUG		

Automatic Tuning

There are five automatic tuning positions which may be adjusted to five desired stations. If these positions have not been previously adjusted proceed as follows:

1. Press the automatic tuning push button (on the left side) until Number 1 appears in the automatic indicator window.
2. Pull the manual tuning knob **OUTWARD** to engage the automatic mechanism.
3. Select the station desired and tune to its frequency by turning the tuning knob. Tune very carefully for clearest reception.

CAUTION: DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORCE THE KNOB IN. The knob will automatically return to the "IN" position when the automatic tuning push button or the foot switch is operated.

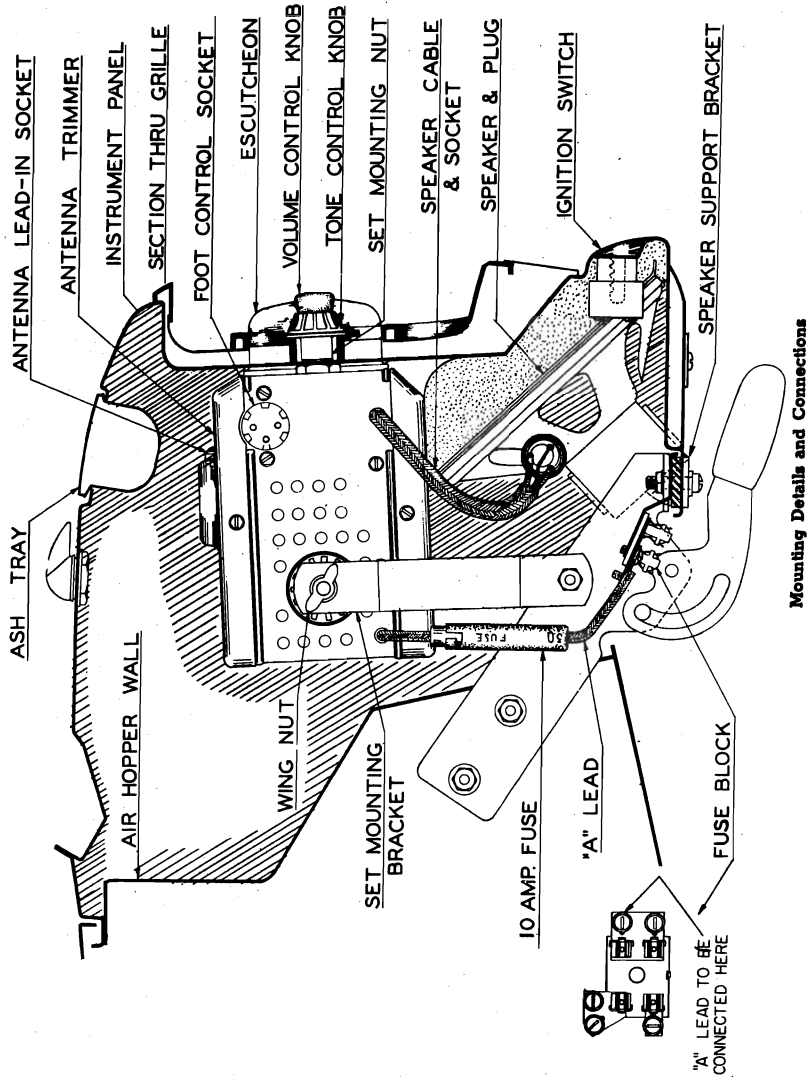


Operating Controls.

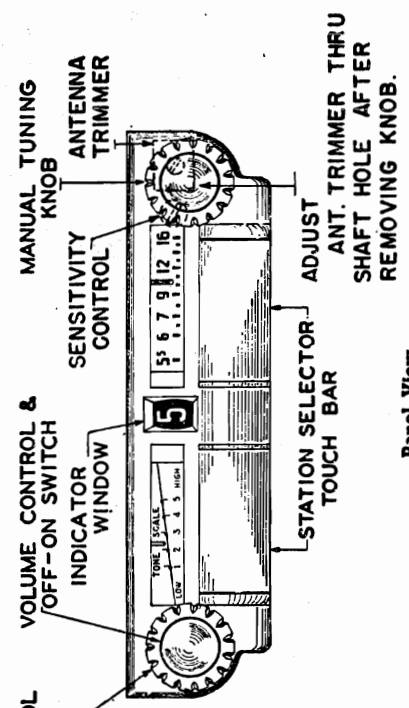
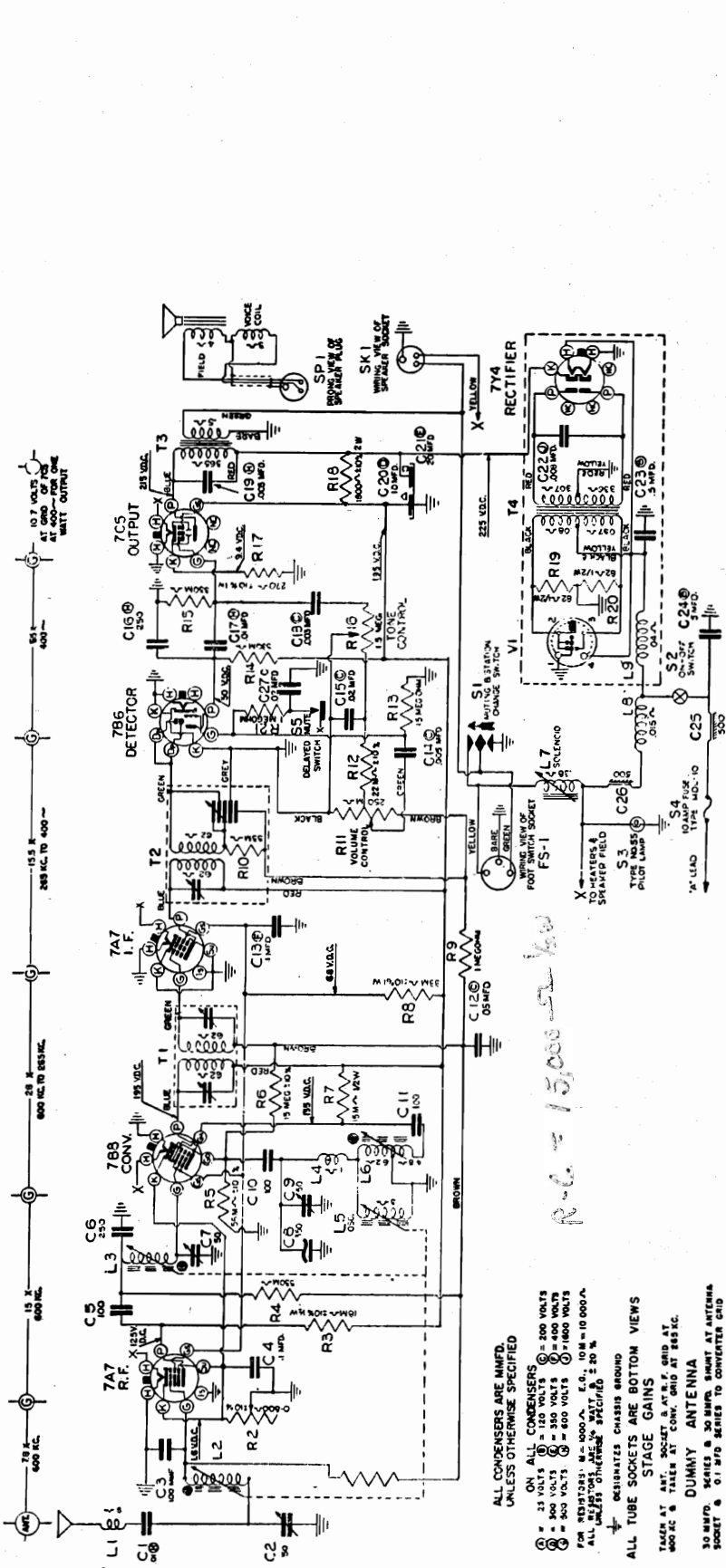
4. Press the automatic tuning push button, pull manual tuning knob outward, and tune in station desired for No. 2 position. Use the same procedure for positions No. 3, 4 and 5.

When the five automatic positions have been adjusted to the five desired stations as instructed, it is only necessary to press the **AUTOMATIC** button to return to **MANUAL** tuning, or to any one of the stations selected on the **Automatic**.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



Mounting Details and Connections



Panel View

ALL CONDENSERS ARE M.M.F.D. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ON ALL CONDENSERS:
 ○ = 25 VOLTS ○ = 150 VOLTS ○ = 200 VOLTS
 ⊙ = 500 VOLTS ⊙ = 350 VOLTS ⊙ = 400 VOLTS
 ⊕ = 500 VOLTS ⊕ = 500 VOLTS ⊕ = 1000 VOLTS

FOR RESISTORS: W = 1000 Ω, E.G., 10W = 10,000 Ω.
 ALL VALUES OF RESISTORS SPECIFIED ± 20 %

⊕ DESIGNATES CHASSIS GROUND

ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS

STAGE GAINS
 TAKER AT ANT. SOCKET CONV. GRID AT 850 KC.
 30 MFD. SERIES & 50 MFD. AT ANTENNA SOCKET & 0.1 MFD. SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID

DUMMY ANTENNA
 30 MFD. SERIES & 50 MFD. AT ANTENNA SOCKET & 0.1 MFD. SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID

BATTERY CONDITIONS
 6.3 VOLTS ± 1% (MINIMUM) TERMINALS WITH POSITIVE TERMINALS WITH

TEST CONDITIONS
 VOLUME CONTROL SET AT MAXIMUM, TUNE CONTROL SET ON "WIP" WITH NO INCLUDING SIGNAL. METERS TO READ FROM POINT SHOWN TO CHASSIS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER

L.F. 265 KC.
 TUNING RANGE 340 KC. TO 1800 KC.

CAUTION: Do not attempt to force the tuning knob in. The knob will return to the "in" position when the station selector touch bar is depressed.

Setting The Adjust-O-Matic Tuning

Pressing the station selector touch-bar six times will cause the tuning mechanism to change through a cycle of six positions. Five of these Adjust-O-Matic positions, at which numbers appear in the station indicator window, may be set for five favorite local stations while the sixth position, at which the letter M appears in the station indicator window, may be used for selecting stations manually.

The five positions, at which numbers appear in the station indicator window, may be adjusted in succession to any desired dial settings. However, in order to simplify the identification of the stations, it is advisable to set the Adjust-O-Matic mechanism in sequence according to frequencies of the stations, beginning with the station broadcasting on the lowest frequency, and progressing to the station broadcasting on the highest frequency.

Turn the receiver on and allow it to operate for at least fifteen minutes in order for each part to reach normal operating temperature before making the following Adjust-O-Matic settings:

1—Press the station selector touch bar repeatedly until No. 1 appears in the station indicator window.

2—Pull the manual tuning knob outward engaging the Adjust-O-Matic mechanism with the dial. (Fig. 1.)

3—Select the station desired and tune it in by turning the tuning knob in the same manner as when tuning the radio manually. Tune very carefully for clearest reception.

CAUTION: Do not attempt to force the tuning knob in. The knob will return to the "in" position when the station selector touch bar is again depressed.

4—Press the station selector touch bar, pull the manual tuning knob outward, and tune in the station desired for No. 2 position. Use the same procedure for adjusting positions Nos. 3, 4, and 5.

When the five positions have been adjusted to the five desired stations, it is only necessary to press the station selector touch bar to return to manual tuning or to any one of the stations on the Adjust-O-Matic.

NOTE: When the letter M appears in the station indicator window, the manual tuning knob must be pulled outward and turned in order to select stations manually.

Interference Elimination

Important

Use the utmost care in the following operations to insure freedom from interference. Clean away paint and dirt to make good contacts between condensers and the car. Tighten all bolts and nuts securely.

1—Install a condenser, Part No. 22-1148, and a ground strap, Part No. S-9343, on the voltage regulator (Fig. 4.)

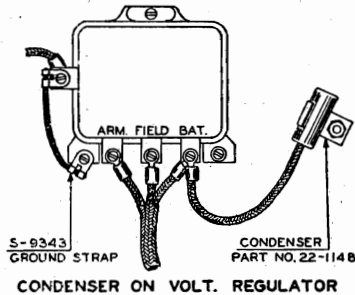


Fig. 4

2—Mount a condenser, Part No. 22-1326, on the ignition coil and connect the lead to the battery terminal (Fig. 5.)

housing. Shorten the wire one inch. Remove the wire from the coil, and screw the suppressor into the wire ends (Fig. 6). Replace the wire in the coil.

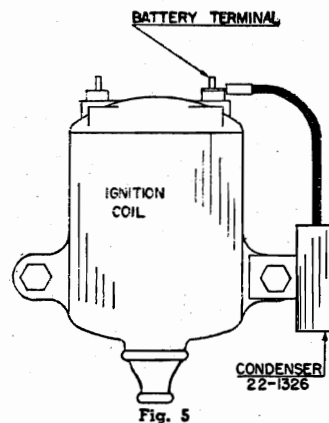


Fig. 5

If ignition interference is still present, check to make sure that the inside center windshield trim strip is grounded to the

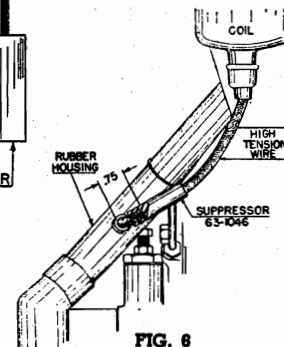


FIG. 6

3—Cut the high tension wire, that runs from the ignition coil to the distributor, three quarters of an inch from the point where it enters the soft rubber high tension wire

car body, and does not touch the antenna roof tube nut. Be certain the antenna wing nut and all the instrument panel bolts are tight.

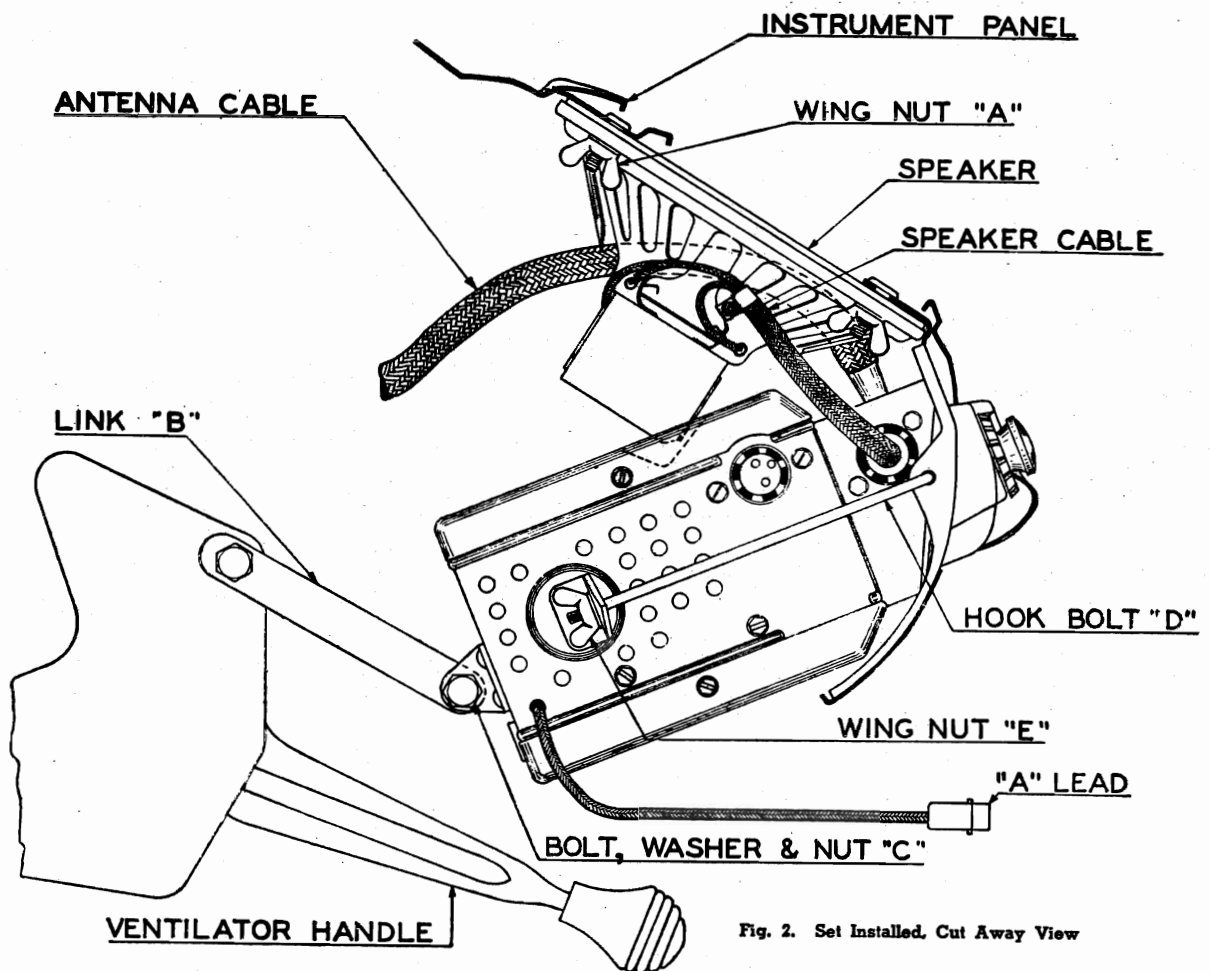


Fig. 2. Set Installed, Cut Away View

1—Install the antenna and antenna cable. Complete installation instructions are packed with each antenna kit.

2—Remove the radio opening cover plate from the instrument panel.

3—Place the speaker over the studs on the rear of the instrument panel, with the cable to the left. Fasten securely with the four wing nuts No. 54-189, furnished in the installation kit.

4—Start the wing nuts "E" on the hook bolts "D" (Fig. 2). Place the receiver in position. Slip the end of the hook bolts through the receiver brackets with the hooks turned toward the center. Hook the bolts in the holes provided on the instrument panel. Tighten the wing nuts sufficiently to hold the receiver in place while the supporting link "B" is connected between the rear hanger bracket of the receiver and the ventilator bracket of the car, with bolts, lock-washers and nuts ("C." Fig. 2.)

5—Tighten all nuts and bolts to hold the receiver firmly in place.

6—Connect "A" lead to circuit breaker. (Fig. 3.)

7—Connect the speaker cable and antenna lead to the receiver.

8—**IMPORTANT:** Turn the receiver on and allow it to operate for approximately fifteen minutes in order for each part to reach normal operating temperature. Tune in a weak station near 1200 Kc. With a small screwdriver adjust the antenna trimmer (Fig. 1), for maximum volume.

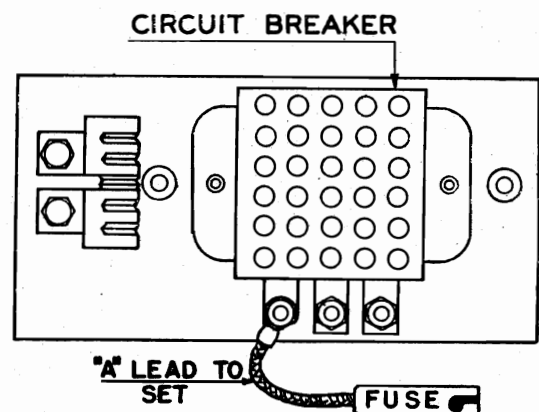
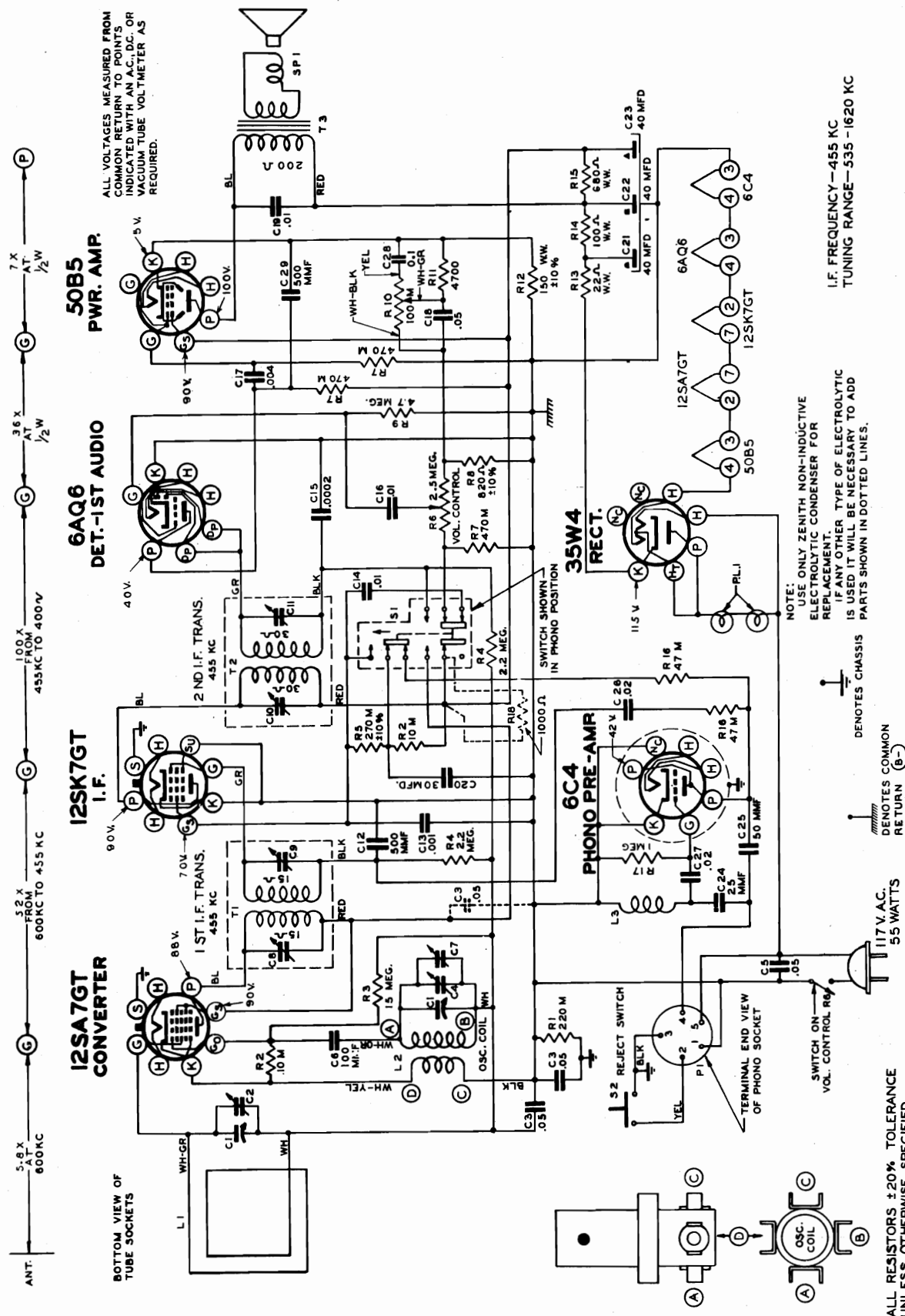


Fig. 3

MODEL 6R880,
CHASSIS 6E03

ZENITH RADIO CORP.



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH AN A.C., D.C. OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER AS REQUIRED.

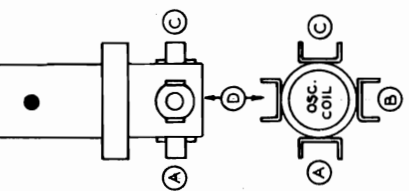
NOTE: USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER FOR REPLACEMENT. IF ANY OTHER TYPE OF ELECTROLYTIC IS USED IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADD PARTS SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES.

I.F. FREQUENCY—455 KC
TUNING RANGE—535—1620 KC

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

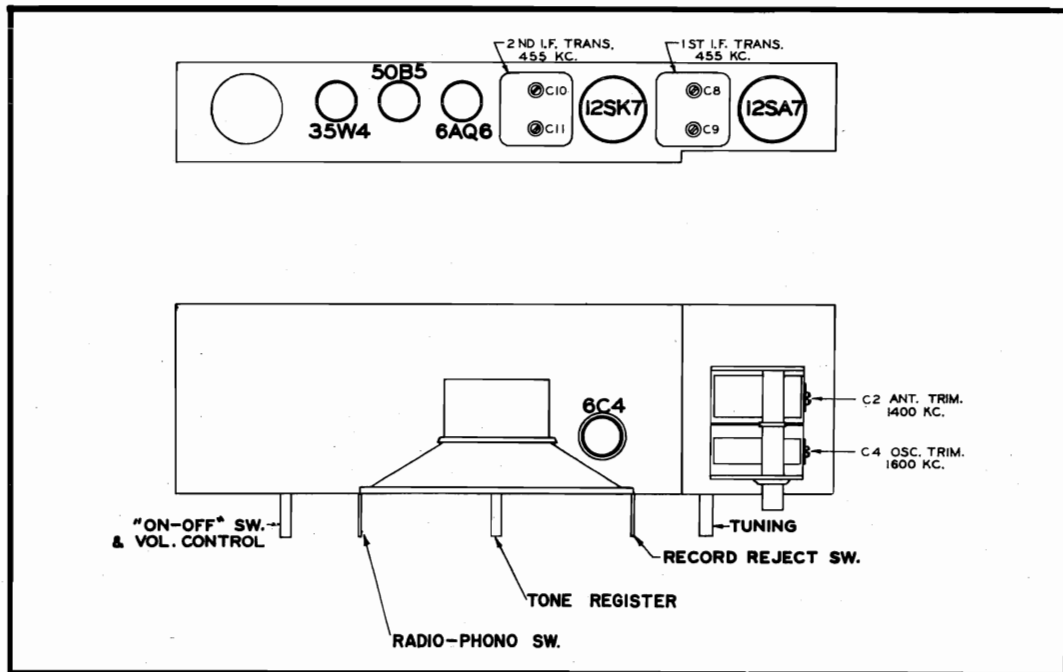
ANT. 5.8 X AT 600 KC
100 X FROM 455 KC TO 400 V
3.6 X AT 1/2 W
7 X AT 1/2 W

12SA7GT CONVERTER
6A96 DET.-1ST AUDIO
50B5 PWR. AMP.



ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6R880



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

The alignment of chassis 6E03 is conventional, however the adjustments interlock to some degree, therefore, the procedure must be followed exactly. Since this chassis is of the AC/DC type, care must be exercised when making measurements. Chassis 6E03 has a phono-radio push button switch of the double acting type. When in the "In" position this connects the radio for playing records. Socket P1 is used to connect the changer to the receiver chassis.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 MFD	455 Kc.	600 Kc.	C8, C9, C10, C11	Align I.F.
2	Single Turn Loop Loosely Coupled to	-----	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	C4	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale.
3	Wavemagnet	-----	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	C2	Align Antenna.

PARTS LIST
DIAL ASSEMBLY

12-1383	Dial Light Bracket (2 used)	500 V.
26-387	Dial Scale	200 V.
76-492	Tuning Control Shaft	600 V.
78-769	Dual Dial Light Socket & Wire	400 V.
80-69	Dial Cord Tension Spring	400 V.
80-209	Dial Cord Tension Spring	200 V.
97-284	Dial Cord Guide Stud	600 V.
100-90	Dial Light Bulb (2 used)	200 V.
188-32	Retaining Ring	500 V.
188-34	Retaining Ring	400 V.
S-13827	Dial Cord Assembly (Short)	200 V.
S-13828	Dial Cord Assembly (Long)	600 V.
S-13830	Tuning Pulley & Bushing Assembly	400 V.
S-14667	Dial Pointer & Pulley Assembly (59-214)	200 V.
95-906	2nd I. F. Transformer	500 V.
95-919	1st I. F. Transformer	200 V.
S-12603	Phono Oscillator Coil Assembly (FM-Phono)	600 V.
S-13799	Oscillator Coil Assembly	400 V.
22-162	.0001 MFD (or 22-1669)	200 V.
22-178	.05 MFD	500 V.
22-188	.02 MFD	400 V.
22-196	.01 MFD	200 V.
22-243	.01 MFD	600 V.
22-327	.02 MFD	200 V.
22-448	.004 MFD	500 V.
22-716	.0005 MFD	400 V.
22-827	.1 MFD	200 V.
22-829	.05 MFD	600 V.
22-854	.0005 MFD	400 V.
22-953	.0002 MFD (or 22-1668)	200 V.
22-1017	.05 MFD	500 V.
22-1182	.01 MFD	400 V.
22-1444	.001 MFD	200 V.
22-1532	50 MMFD (or 22-1674)	500 V.
22-1657	C-1 Two Gang Variable	150 V.
22-1707	C20,21,22,23 Dry Electrolytic 40-40-40-30 MFD	500 V.
22-1758	C-24 25 MMFD Ceramic	

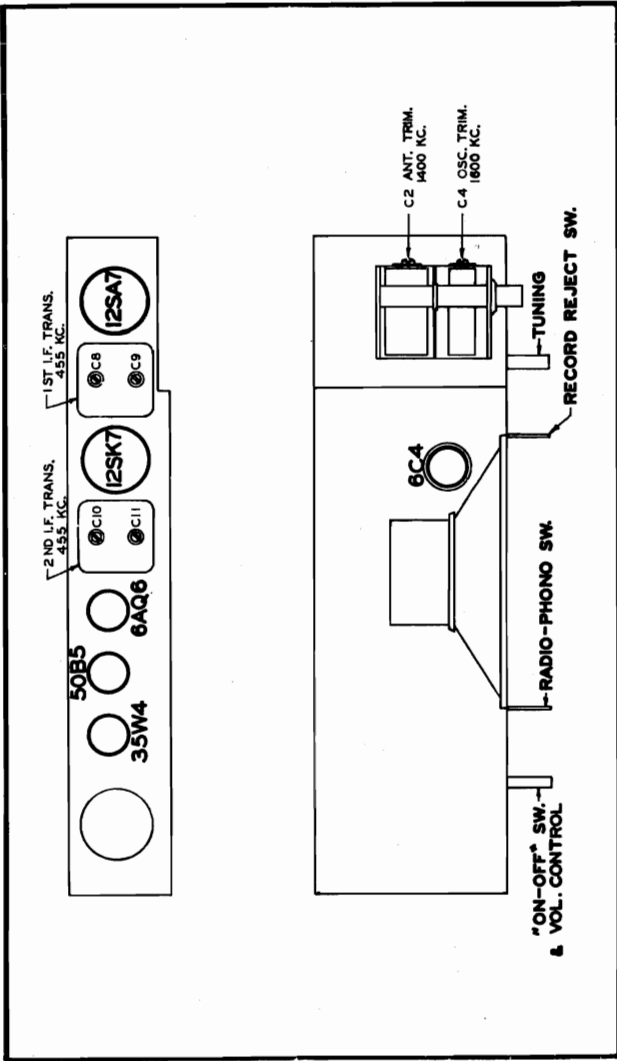
CONDENSERS

63-686	R-12 150 ohm W. W.	1/2 W.
63-1219	R-13 22 ohm W. W.	1/2 W.
63-1220	R-14 100 ohm W. W.	1 W.
63-1221	R-15 680 ohm W. W.	1 W.
63-1555	R-6 Volume Control & Switch	
63-1653	R-10 Tone Control	
63-1782	R-8 820 ohm	(Insulated)
63-1814	R-11 4700 ohm	(Insulated)
63-1828	R-2 10 M ohm	(Insulated)
63-1856	R-16 47 M ohm	(Insulated)
63-1884	R-1 220 M ohm	(Insulated)
63-1887	R-5 270 M ohm	(Insulated)
63-1898	R-7 470 M ohm	(Insulated)
63-1911	R-17 1 Megohm	(Insulated)
63-1926	R-4 2.2 Megohm	(Insulated)
63-1940	R-9 4.7 Megohm	(Insulated)
63-1961	R-3 15 Megohm	(Insulated)

RESISTORS

MISCELLANEOUS

2-135	Cabinet Back	
2-136	Cabinet Back (6R880GO only)	
11-104	Line Cord Plug - 7 ft.	
12-1468	Tone Control Mounting Bracket	
12-1486	Shield Support Bracket	
19-123	Record Changer Mounting Clip (4 used)	
46-687	Tuning & Volume Control Knob	
46-688	Tone Control Knob	
46-689	Phono Switch Knob	
49-602	P. M. Speaker (5 1/4")	
54-30	208-602 Cone & Voice Coil	
54-139	#8-32 X 5/16" Hex Nut Steel N.P. (2 used)	
54-143	#3/8 - 32 X 9/16" Palmut Type 9N -Steel Cad. (2 used)	
54-267	Speed Nut	
57-1105	Speed Nut (Used on 26-387)	
57-1398	#6-32 X 5/16" Hex Palmut - Inverted Type (4 used)	
57-1402	Wavemagnet Lead Spacer Strip	
70-117	Dial Escutcheon	
70-128	Chassis Cover Plate	
72-74	#6 X 5/16" Phillips Rd. Hd. Wood Screw-Steel - Statuary Bronze (7 used)	
78-274	#5 X 3/8" Washer Hd. Wood Screw-Steel-Statuary Bronze (6 used) (Cabinet Back Mtg.)	
78-436	#4 X 3/8" Phillips Flat Hd Wood Screw-Steel Brass Plate (Escutcheon Mtg.)	
78-792	Socket - Electrolytic Capacitor	
78-793	Socket - Miniature Tube	
78-794	Socket - Phono (5 contact)	
78-795	Socket - Octal Tube (2 used)	
80-407	Socket Miniature Tube (7 contact)	
84-70	Socket - Miniature Tube (7 contact) (2 used)	
85-421	Record Changer Mounting Spring (4 used)	
85-422	Tone Arm Support	
93-125	Phono - Radio Switch (or 85-438)	
93-126	Reject Switch	
93-721	#6 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher (4 used)	
94-295	#8 Int. Shakeproof Lockwasher (2 used)	
95-1025	Felt Washer (2 used)	
110-129	Capacitor Mounting Bushing (5 used)	
112-544	Output Transformer	
112-721	Grille Cloth	
114-58	Record Changer Mounting Screw (4 used)	
114-67	Record Changer Mounting Hd. Wood Screw Steel. Statuary Bronze (8 used)	
114-128	#6-32 X 3/8" Hex Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel N.P. (2 used)	
114-217	#6-32 x 7/16" Hex Acorn Hd. M. S. Steel N.P. (3 used)	
114-291	#10 X 1 1/16" Hex Washer Hd. Self Tapping Screw	
125-17	#8 X 1/4" Hex Hd. Slotted Self Tapping Screw-Cad (9 used)	
125-66	#8-32 X 7/16" Hex Hd. Slotted M. Screw - Steel N.P. Rubber Grommet (5 used)	
139-71	Rubber Grommet (2 used)	
166-44	Speaker Baffle	
202-662	Rubber Bumper (or 166-41)	
S-14958	Instruction Book (Phono & Chassis)	
S-14007	Wavemagnet Assembly - Type 26 FR	
S-14657	Non-Intermixer Record Changer Hinge Assembly	



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

TO THE SERVICEMAN:

Chassis 6E02 has a Record Reject push button switch on the receiver control panel to reject records.
The socket P1 is used to connect the automatic record changer to the receiver.
The record player is connected to the receiver by a shielded cable and socket arrangement.
The Phono-Radio switch is a two position double acting push-button switch and when in the "in" position connects the changer for playing records.

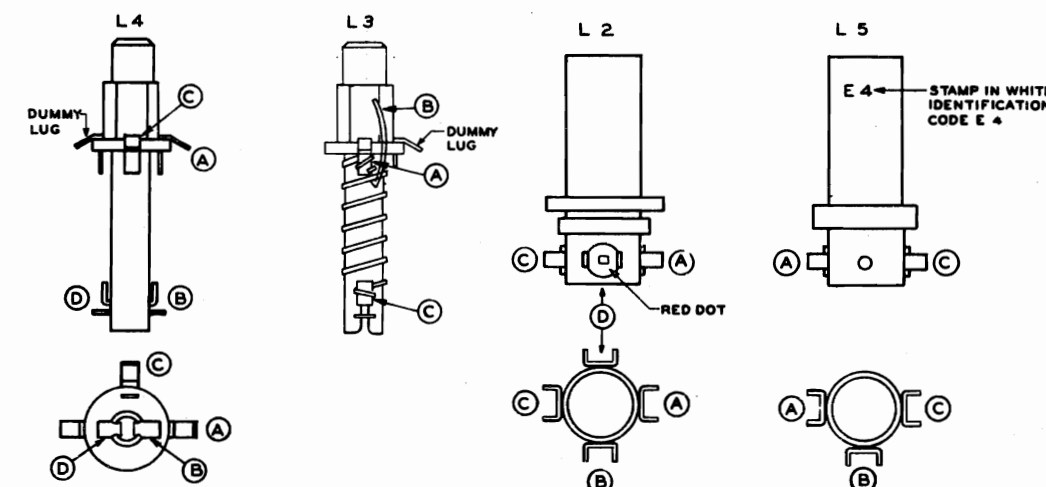
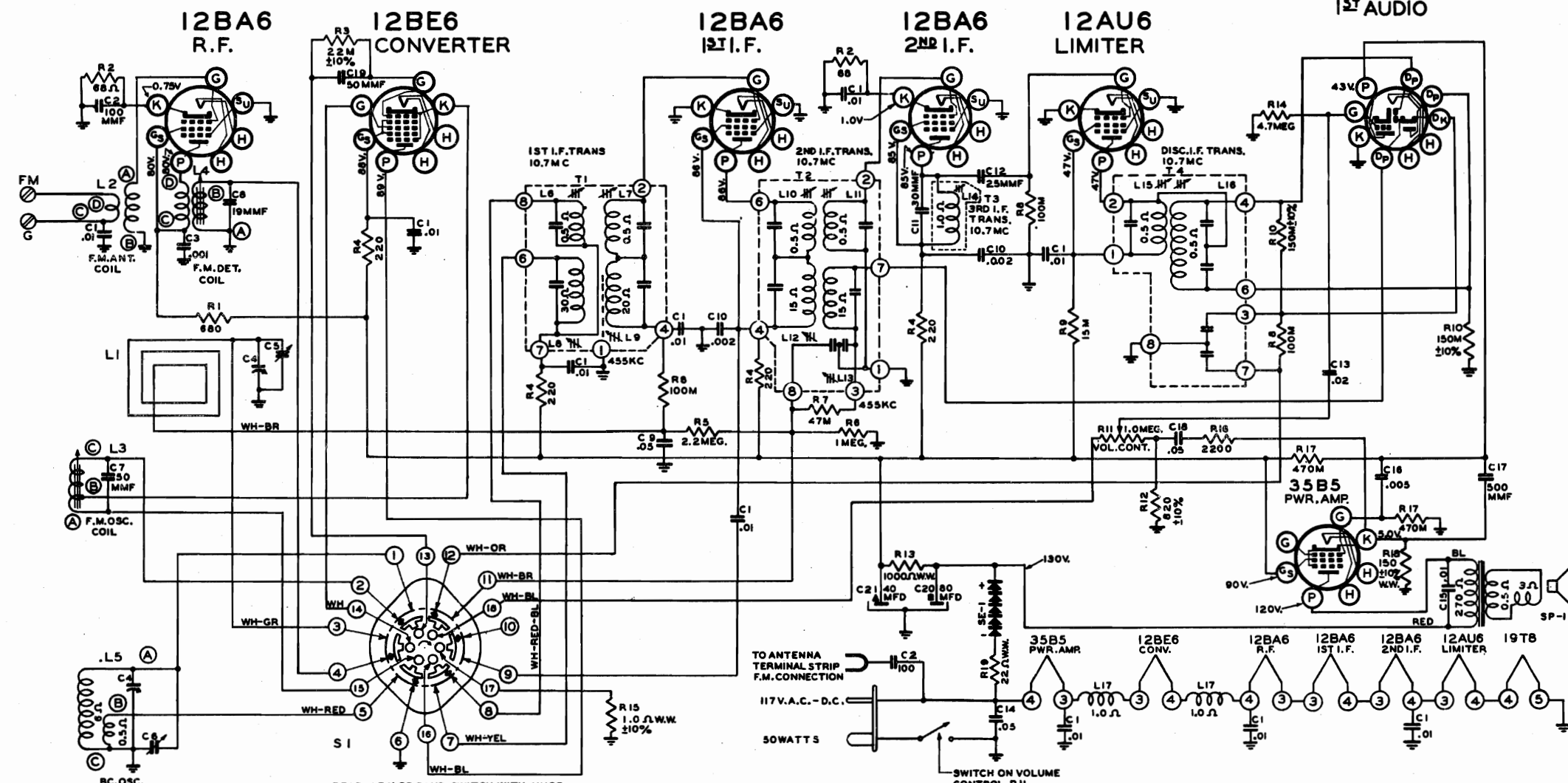
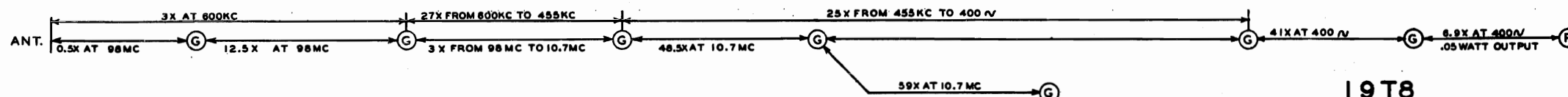
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA	DUMMY INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 MFD	455 Kc.	C8, C9, C10, C11	Align I.F.
2	Single Turn Loop Loosely Coupled to Wavemagnet	-----	1600 Kc.	C4	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale.
3	-----	-----	1400 Kc.	C2	Align Antenna.

PARTS LIST

DIAGRAM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE NUMBER
CONDENSERS		
C1	2-Gang Variable	22-1657
C2	Be. Ant. Trim	ON C1
C3	.05 Mfd	22-829
C4	Be. Osc. Trimmer	ON C1
C5	.05 Mfd	22-1017
C6	100 Mafd.	22-1682
C7	Be. Osc. Trim	ON C1
C8	1st. I.F. Trans. Pri. Trim.	ON T1
C9	1st. I.F. Trans. Sec. Trim.	ON T1
C10	2nd. I.F. Trans. Pri. Trim.	ON T2
C11	2nd. I.F. Trans. Sec. Trim.	ON T2
C12	.0005 Mfd	22-716
C13	.02 Mfd	22-2454
C14	.0002 Mfd	22-953
C15	.01 Mfd	22-196
C16	.004 Mfd	22-448
C17	.05 Mfd	22-178
C18	.01 Mfd	22-1182
C19	30 Mfd. Electro	22-1707
C20	40 Mfd. Electro	
C21	40 Mfd. Electro	
C22	40 Mfd. Electro	
C23	25 Mfd. Electro	
C24	50 Mfd	
C25	.02 Mfd	
C26	.02 Mfd	
C27	.02 Mfd	
RESISTORS		
R1	220 M Ohm	63-1884
R2	10 M Ohm	63-1828
R3	15 Megohm	63-1901
R4	2.2 Megohm	63-1926
R5	270 M Ohm	63-1897
R6	2.5 Meg. Vol. Control	63-1898
R7	500 Ohm	63-1898
R8	47 M Ohm	63-1940
R9	4700 Ohm	63-1814
R10	150 Ohm W. W.	63-688
R11	150 Ohm W. W.	63-1210
R12	22 Ohm W. W.	63-1220
R13	100 Ohm W. W.	63-1221
R14	680 Ohm W. W.	63-1856
R15	47 M Ohm	63-1908
R16	820 M Ohm	
R17	1/2 W.	
COILS		
L1	Wavemagnet Assem.	813617
L2	Osc. Coil Assem.	813789
L3	Osc. Coil Assem.	812603
T1	1st. I.F. Trans	95-919
T2	2nd. I.F. Trans	95-906
T3	Output Trans.	95-1025
MISCELLANEOUS		
P.L.1	Pilot Light 3.2 V.	100-90
P1	5 Prong Phono Socket	78-592
S1	Phono-Radio Switch	88-52
S2	5-1/4" P.M. Speaker	88-322
SP1	Hinge Assembly	48-402
	Dial Pointer and Pulley Assembly	813615
	Eucitheon and Grille Cloth Assembly	813629
	Cabinet Back	814190
	Hinge Support Bracket	2-122
	Table Cabinet	13-1382
	Dial Scale	14-1086
	Felt Disc	26-387
	Tuning Control Knob	27-98
	Phono Switch Knob	46-687
	Wavemagnet Lead Spacer Strip	46-689
	Chassis Cover Plate	57-1105
	Record Changer Mounting Spring	57-1320
	Dial Scale Retaining Spring	80-407
	Grille Cloth	80-659
	Record Changer Mounting Screw	110-129
	Speaker Barrie	112-544
	Rubber Bumper	168-71
		168-13

ZENITH RADIO CORP.



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH AN AC, D.C. OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

AMP. MOD. I.F. FREQUENCY 455 K.C.
 FREQ. MOD. I.F. FREQUENCY 10.7 MC.

TUNING RANGES
 540-1620 K.C. STD. BC.
 88-108 M.C. F.M. 100



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Operation	Connect Oscillator to	Dummy Antenna	Input Signal Frequency	Band	Set Dial To	Adj. Trimmers	Purpose
1	Pin 7 12BE6 Converter to wavemagnet	.05 Mfd.	455 Kc. Modulated	BC	600 Kc.	L8, 9, 12, 13	Align I. F. channel for maximum output.
2	2 turns loosely cpfd. to wavemagnet		1600 Kc. Modulated	BC	1600 Kc.	C6	Set oscillator to dial scale.
3	2 turns loosely cpfd. to wavemagnet		1400 Kc. Modulated	BC	1400 Kc.	C5	Align antenna stage.
4 (a)	Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6 Limiter.	.05 Mfd.	10.7 Mc. Unmodulated	FM		L15 coil slug Primary discr.	Align primary of discriminator for maximum reading.
5 (b)	Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6 Limiter.	.05 Mfd.	10.7 Mc. Unmodulated	FM		L16 coil slug sec. of discr.	Adjust secondary of discriminator for zero reading.
6 (c)	Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6 2nd IF.	.05 Mfd.	10.7 Mc. Unmodulated	FM		L14 Prim. of 3rd IF trans.	Align 3rd IF transformer for maximum reading.
7 (c)	Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6 1st IF.	.05 Mfd.	10.7 Mc. Unmodulated	FM		L10 and L11 Prim. and Sec. of 2nd IF transformer	Align 2nd IF transformer for maximum reading.
8 (c)	Pin 7 (grid) on 12BE6 converter tube socket.	.05 Mfd.	10.7 Mc. Unmodulated	FM		L6 and L7 Prim. and Sec. of 1st IF transformer.	Align 1st IF transformer for maximum reading.
9 (c)	Antenna Post FM (Remove line ant.)	270 ohms	98 Mc. Unmodulated	FM	98 Mc.	L3 Osc. Coil Slug	Set Oscillator to dial scale.
10 (c) (d)		270 ohms	98 Mc. Unmodulated	FM	98 Mc.	L4 Det. Coil Slug	Align det. stage to maximum reading.

IMPORTANT

Alignment of this chassis will in most cases be unnecessary unless an IF or RF transformer is replaced or the adjustments have been tampered with.

Correct alignment can only be made if the following procedure is followed:

A vacuum tube voltmeter with an isolation resistor of 2,000,000 ohms in series with the hot lead will serve for FM adjustments. This lead should be shielded.

An AC output meter connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer will be satisfactory for all AM adjustments.

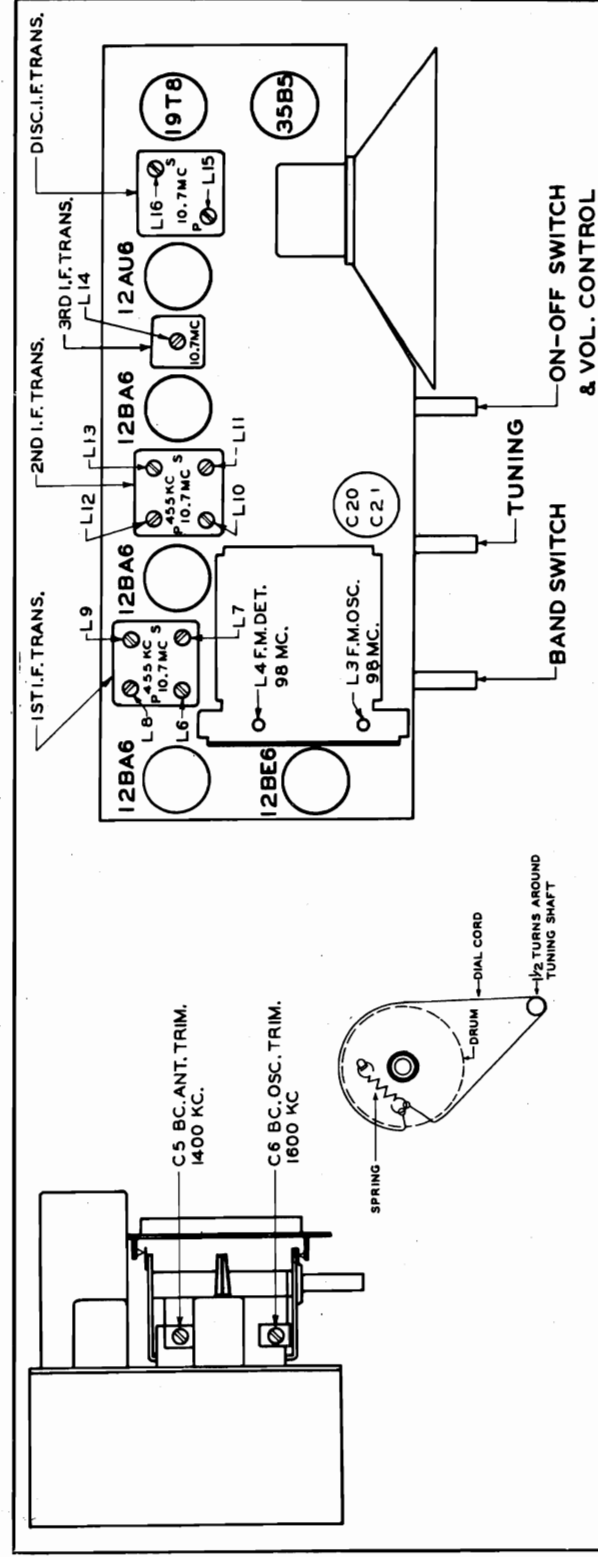
The signal generator output should be kept just high enough to get an indication on the meter.

(a) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 6 on discriminator transformer to chassis (half discriminator load).

(b) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 3 on discriminator transformer to chassis (full discriminator load).

(c) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter from Limiter Grid to Chassis.

(d) Loosen Slugs by applying a hot iron to the cement.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

TO THE SERVICE MAN:

The 7E02 chassis incorporates a superheterodyne circuit with two stages of IF, on the FM Band, and one stage on the AM Band. There is one stage of RF amplification on all bands.

When adjustments are made on the 7E02 or any AC-DC chassis, a line isolation transformer (110 V input to 110 V output) is recommended in order to avoid a "hot" chassis. If an isolation transformer is not available, check the AC voltage between chassis and bench ground, and if there is any indication of voltage, reverse the plug before handling the set.

AM Alignment: The alignment of this chassis on the standard broadcast band is conventional. The alignment slugs in the IF transformers are threaded and screw into the coil forms. The slugs are slotted for a small size fiber screw driver. Do not press hard on the aligning tool or the threads in the coil forms will strip and adjustment will be impossible.

FM RF Alignment: The tuning slugs are attached to threaded shafts and the slugs are varied in the field of the coils by turning the shafts clockwise or counter-clockwise. After adjustment the shafts must be secured with a drop of speaker cement.

FM IF Alignment: The same type of tuning slugs for aligning the AM IF Amplifier are used for the FM IF's. Observe the same precautions when making adjustments.

FM IF Alignment: Because of the wide band pass, it is desirable to use a FM signal generator and a cathode ray oscilloscope when aligning the FM IF channel. The instruction book for the Zenith Model 800 Signal Generator (Form Z8001) covers complete FM alignment procedure. If visual alignment equipment is unavailable, reasonably accurate alignment can be made by following the procedure outlined below.

FM Discriminator Alignment: When the secondary of the discriminator is aligned (operation S) use sufficient signal input to get a good positive and negative indication before setting the slug for zero reading. A center zero indicating meter is recommended for this adjustment, but is not absolutely necessary. Reversing the leads of a non-zero center meter, or observing closely when the meter starts to go to the left (negative) of zero will give the same results.

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 7H822,
CHASSIS 7E02

PARTS LIST

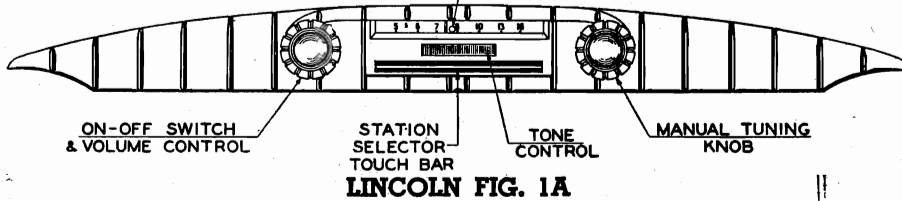
PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
DIAL ASSEMBLY					
26-403		Dial Scale	22-830	C13	.02 MFD. 690 V.
46-734		Volume and Tuning Control Knob (2 used)	22-854 22-1017 22-1126	C17 C14 C15	500 MMFD 600 V. .05 MFD. 400 V. .01 MFD. 400 V.
46-735		Band Switch Knob	22-1158	C18	.05 MFD. 200 V.
54-268		Speed Nut (Cabinet Plate Mtg.)	22-1220	C10	.002 MFD 600 V.
57-1378		Cabinet Emblem Plate	22-1367	C19	50 MMFD. (Ceramic) 500 V.
59-146		Dial Pointer	22-1385	C1	.01 MFD. 200 V.
76-506		Tuning Control Shaft	22-1492	C7	50 MMFD. (Ceramic) 500 V.
80-69		Dial Cord Tension Spring	22-1507	C12	25 MMFD. (Ceramic) 500 V.
80-444		Tuner Arm Tension Spring	22-1676	C3	.001 MFD. (Ceramic) 500 V.
80-580		Tuner Arm Stop Spring	22-1688	C8	19 MMFD. (Ceramic) 500 V.
80-581		Tuner Arm Pressure Spring	22-1742	C4	Two Section Variable 500 V.
93-956		1/16" x 9/32 x 3/4" Black Felt Washer (59-146)	22-1757 22-1768	C20, C21 C11	Electrolytic 80-40 MFD.-150 V. 30 MMFD. (Ceramic) 500 V
94-295		Dial Spacer Bushing			
188-32		Retaining Ring			
S14523		Tuning Shaft Bracket and Insulating Strip Assembly			
S14524		Condenser Pulley and Cam Assembly	63-686	R18	150 Ohm W. W. (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14525		Tuner Arm Assembly	63-1223	R15	1 Ohm W. W. (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14526		Dial Cord and Eyelet Assembly	63-1450 63-1527 63-1646 63-1737 63-1758 63-1779	R19 R13 R11 R2 R4 R1	22 Ohm W. W. (Insulated) 1 W. 1000 Ohm W. W. (Insulated) 3 W. Volume Control and Switch 68 Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W. 220 Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W. 680 Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
COILS AND CHOKES					
S13871	L5	F. M. Detector Coil Assembly	63-1782	R12	820 Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S13973	T4	Discriminator Transformer Assembly	63-1800	R16	2200 Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S13997	L17	Filament Choke Assembly (2 Used)	63-1835	R9	15M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14480	L2	F. M. Antenna Coil Assembly	63-1842	R3	22M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14481	L5	Broadcast Oscillator Coil Assembly	63-1856	R7	47M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14509	T3	3rd. I. F. Coil Assembly	63-1870	R8	100M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14521	T1	1st. I. F. Transformer Assembly	63-1876	R10	150M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14522	T2	2nd. I. F. Transformer Assembly	63-1898	R17	470M Ohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
S14695	L3	F. M. Oscillator Coil Assembly	63-1912 63-1926 63-1940	R6 R5 R14	1 Megohm (Insulated) 1/2 W. 2.2 Megohm (Insulated) 1/2 W. 4.7 Megohm (Insulated) 1/2 W.
CONDENSERS					
22-162	C2	100 MMFD (Or 22-1669) 500 V.			
22-229	C16	.005 Mfd. 600 V.	12-1070		
22-829	C9	.05 MFD 200 V.	14-1022		
MISCELLANEOUS--Continued					
49-634	SP1P.M.	Speaker - 5-1/4"	97-293		
		206-634 Output Transformer	112-281		
		208-634 Cone and Voice Coil	112-697		
54-30		#8-32X5/16" Hex. Nut-Steel-N.P.	114-48		
54-139		3/8-32 X 9/16" Palmnut-Cads			
54-226		Speed Nuts (2 Used)	114-58		
57-1269		I.F. Transformer Terminal Plate			
58-128		Two Prong Plug	114-78		
73-30		#6-32 X 1/4" Hex. Slotted Set Screw- Cuppoint (2 Used)	114-92		
78-787		Socket-Two Contact			
78-788		Socket-Miniature Tube (9 Contact)	114-271		
78-806		Socket-Miniature Tube			
78-807		Socket-Miniature Tube	149-39		
83-1056		Wavemagnet Mtg. Strip			
83-1063		Threaded Insert (Used on all I.F. Transformers)	149-64 149-66		
83-1064		Threaded Insert (Used on all I.F. Transformers)	159-50		
83-1090		Insulating Strip	192-117		
83-1498		Insulating Strip	196-111		
83-1520		Rectifier Insulating Strip	202-506		
83-1545		Insulating Strip (3 Used)	202-663		
85-430	S1	Band Switch	212-3		
93-94		Insulating Shoulder Strip	S14527	SE1	
93-125		#6 Int. Lockwasher	S14549		
93-126		#8 Int. Lockwasher			
93-665		Fibre Washer	S14957	L1	
93-910		Felt Washer-Brown (3 Used)			
MISCELLANEOUS					
Wavemagnet Mounting Bracket					
Model 822-Plastic Cabinet					
Chassis Mtg. Stud.					
#10 X 3/4" Oval Binding Hd. Self Tapping Screw Statuary Bronze					
#6 X 7/16" Straight Side B.H. Self Tapping Sc.-Steel-Cad (Cabt.Back Mtg.)					
#6-32 X 1/4" Hex. Acorn Hd M.S. Steel - N.P.					
#6-32 X 3/8" Hex. Acorn Hd. M.S.-Steel- N.P.					
#8 X 5/16" Hex. Hd. Slotted Self Tapping Sc. Steel N.P.					
#6 X 1-1/8" Hex. Hd. Slotted Self Tapping Sc. Cad.					
#6 X 1/2" Hex. Hd. Slotted Self Tapping Sc. Type Z Cad.					
Iron Core (Used on all I.F. Transformers)					
Iron Core & Spring (2 Used)					
Iron Core (Used on all I.F. Transformers)					
Plug Button					
Dial Crystal					
Speaker Gasket					
F. M. Instruction Book					
Instruction Book					
Selenium Rectifier (or 212-4)					
Wavemagnet Lead & Stop Assembly					
Cabinet Back, Socket, & A.C. Cord Assembly					
Wavemagnet Assembly-Type 26GR.					

MODEL 7ML780, Lincoln;
7ML781 Lincoln Continental

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

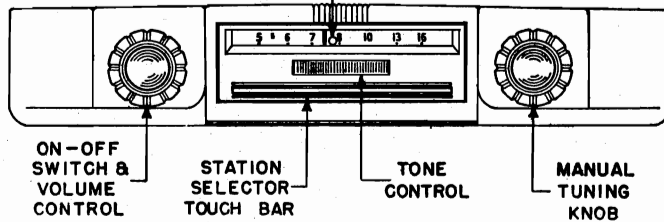
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

RED BULLS EYE LIGHTS TO
INDICATE MANUAL TUNING POSITION

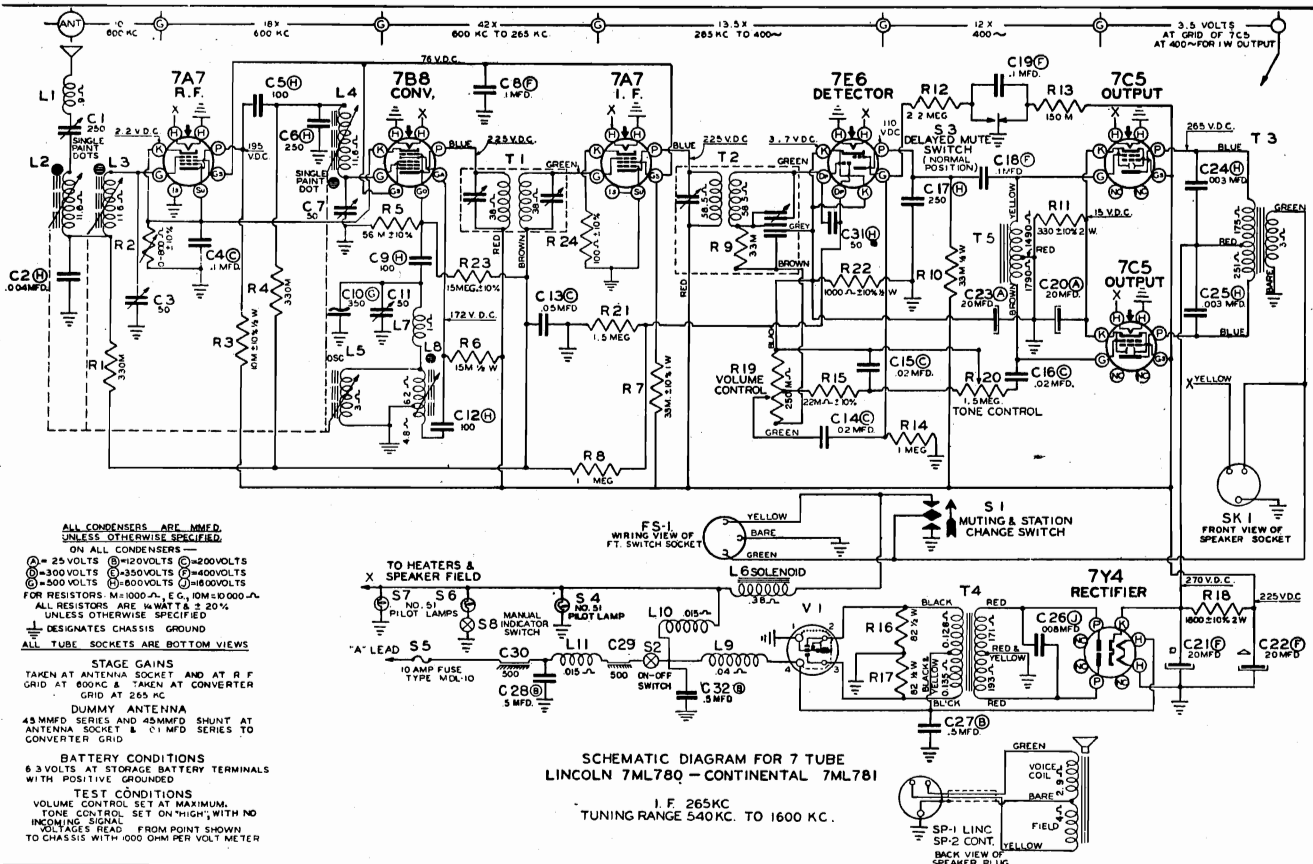


LINCOLN FIG. 1A

RED BULLS EYE LIGHTS TO
INDICATE MANUAL TUNING POSITION



LINCOLN CONTINENTAL FIG. 1B



ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 7ML780, Lincoln;
7ML781 Lincoln Continental

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

ANTENNA. The new Lincoln antenna is especially designed to work satisfactorily with this receiver. The installation instructions are included with the antenna.

IMPORTANT: 1200 K.C. ANTENNA ADJUSTMENT. After the receiver has operated for approximately 15 minutes, tune in a weak station near 1200 Kc. Adjust the antenna trimmer (C1, Fig. 2) for maximum signal.

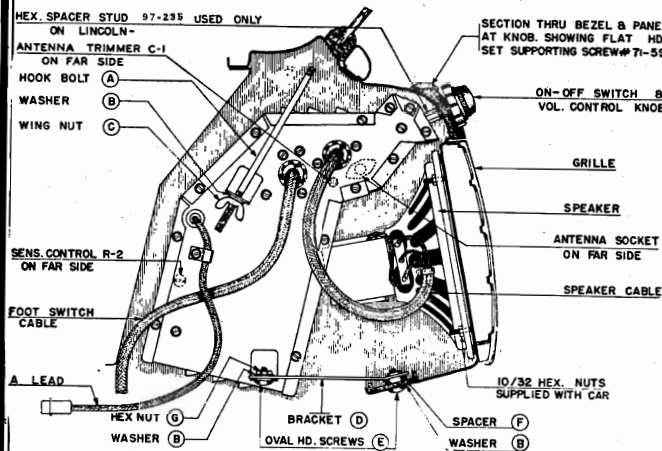


FIG. 2

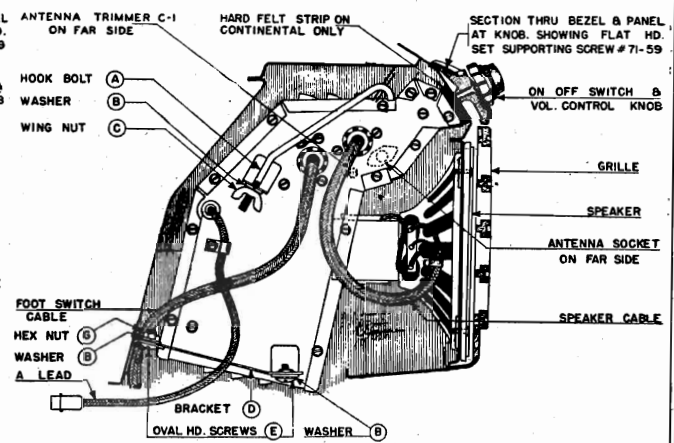


FIG. 2A

Lincoln Receiver Installation

- 1—Remove the cardboard cover from the speaker hole in the center of the instrument panel. Do not discard the nuts. Remove the bezel from the instrument panel by loosening the nuts on the underside.
- 2—Remove the protective cover from the speaker. Install the speaker on the rear of the grille so the cable is toward the left. Use the nuts that held the instrument panel hole cover in place.
- 3—Hang the hook bolts "A" in the holes provided for them in the dash so that the hooks are turned away from the receiver.
- 4—Place the receiver in position and slip the threaded end of the hook bolts through the upper hanger brackets.
- 5—Apply lock washers "B" and wing nuts "C" to the hook bolts and tighten them sufficiently to hold the receiver in place while installing the lower support brackets "D." Fasten the tapped end of the brackets to the instrument panel, using spacer washers "F," lock washers "B", and oval head screws "E." Fasten the other end of the bracket to the lower angle bracket of the receiver. Tighten all screws and nuts so that the receiver is held firmly in place (Fig. 2).
- 6—Connect the "A" lead to the battery terminal of the circuit breaker on the firewall. (Fig. 3.)
- 7—Connect the speaker cable and the antenna lead-in cable to the receiver and turn the power on.
- 8—Place the escutcheon plate, furnished with the receiver, over the tuning and volume control shafts and fasten it in place with the two 8/32" flat head screws furnished in the installation kit.
- 9—Fit tuning and volume control knobs to their respective shafts.

NOTE: Tuning control knob is fastened to the shaft with a set screw. Shaft has a milled recess for the screw.

Lincoln Continental Receiver Installation

The Continental Radio installation is similar to the Lincoln installation with the exception of the speaker.

To install the Continental speaker, remove the speaker grille which is held in place by four nuts on the back of the instrument panel. Place the speaker in position through the front of instrument panel so the cable is to the left. Fasten securely with the four No. 10/32 machine screws and lock washers. Replace the grille and proceed with the installation of the receiver as instructed under Lincoln Receiver installation. Note position of bracket D in figure 2A.

Foot Control Switch Installation

- 1—Remove the floor mat around the clutch and brake pedals.
- 2—Drill a hole in each of the three extrusions in the floor, between the clutch and brake pedals, with a No. 27 drill. (Fig. 3.)
- 3—Fasten the foot control switch in place with the sheet metal screws furnished. Dress the cable so that the plug can be inserted into the foot switch cable receptacle at the left side of the receiver as shown in figure 2.
- 4—Cut a hole in the floor mat for the foot switch button. Install the foot switch eyelet (furnished in the installation kit) in the hole. Replace the floor mat. A piece of 1 1/2" pipe that has been sharpened on the inside of one end may be used to cut the hole.

MODELS 7ML780, Lincoln;
7ML781 Lincoln Continental

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

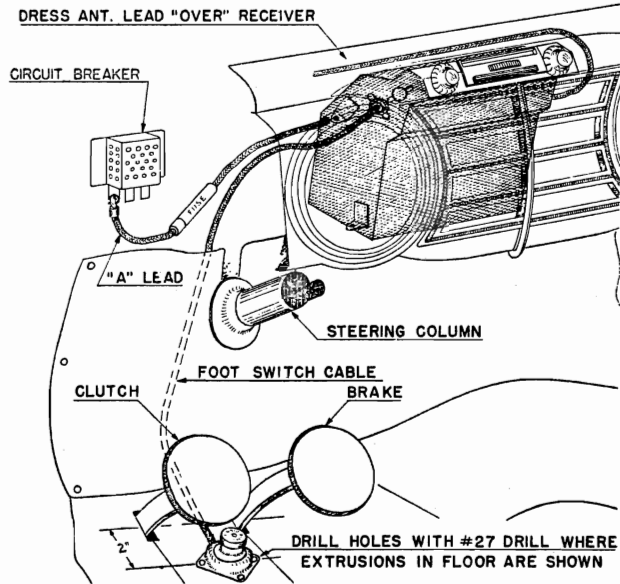


FIG. 3

Setting the Touch-Bar Tuning

Pressing the station selector touch-bar six times will cause the tuning mechanism to change through a cycle of six positions. Five of the Adjust-O-Matic positions may be set for favorite local stations. A red dot will appear in the tuning scale background when the Adjust-O-Matic is in the sixth position. This position may be used for selecting stations manually.

Using the manual (DIAL) position as a reference point, the remaining five positions may be adjusted in succession to any desired dial settings. Setting the stations in sequence according to their frequencies, beginning at the low frequency and progressing through to the high frequency end of the dial, is the recommended practice for simplifying the identification of each Adjust-O-Matic station.

Turn the receiver on and allow it to operate for at least fifteen minutes to bring the temperature up to normal before making the following Adjust-O-Matic settings.

1—Press station selector touch-bar (Figs. 1A and 1B) until red dot appears in dial scale background. Press the touch-bar once more to advance Adjust-O-Matic mechanism to No. 1 position.

2—Pull manual tuning knob outward to engage the Adjust-O-Matic mechanism.

3—Select the station desired and tune to its frequency by turning the tuning knob. Tune very carefully for clearest reception.

CAUTION: DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORCE THE KNOB IN. The knob will automatically return to the "IN" position when the station selector touch bar or the foot switch is operated.

4—Press station selector bar, pull tuning knob outward, and tune in station desired for No. 2 position. Use same procedure for positions No. 3, 4 and 5. Note: When the green dot appears in the tuning scale background, the manual tuning knob must be pulled outward and rotated to select the stations manually.

Interference Elimination

IMPORTANT: Use the utmost care in the following operations to insure freedom from interference. Be sure that clean contacts are made when connecting condensers in the car. If necessary, clean away paint or dirt with emery paper to make good ground. Tighten all bolts and nuts securely.

1. Mount the voltage regulator condenser No. 22-1192 and the ground strap No. S-9343 on "ground" terminal of the voltage regulator. (Fig. 4.) Connect the lead of the condenser to the ARM. terminal of the voltage regulator. Connect the end of the ground strap to the lower, left hand voltage regulator mounting screw. (Fig. 4.)

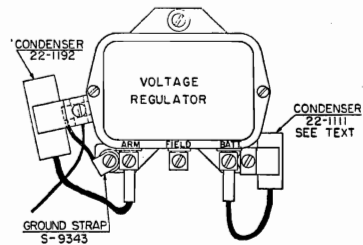


FIG. 4

2. Mount condenser No. 22-1111 under the lower right hand voltage regulator mounting bolt, and connect the lead to the BATT. terminal of the voltage regulator. (Fig. 4.)

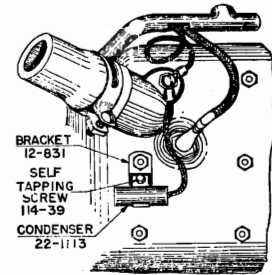


FIG. 5

3. Install the water temperature gauge condenser No. 22-1113 with its separate bracket (which fastens under one of the cylinder head nuts.) (Fig. 5.)

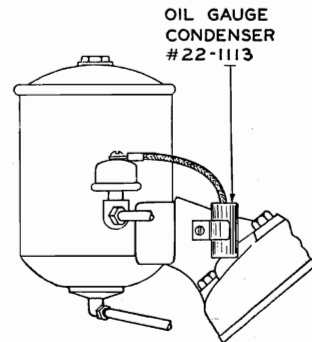


FIG. 6

4. Install the condenser No. 22-1113 on the oil gauge unit. (Fig. 6.)

5. Install the motor hood grounding spring. (Fig. 7.)

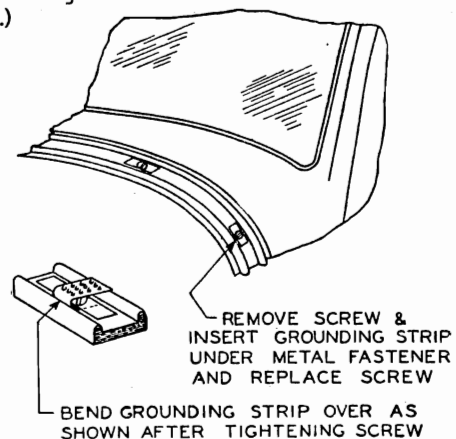


FIG. 7

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

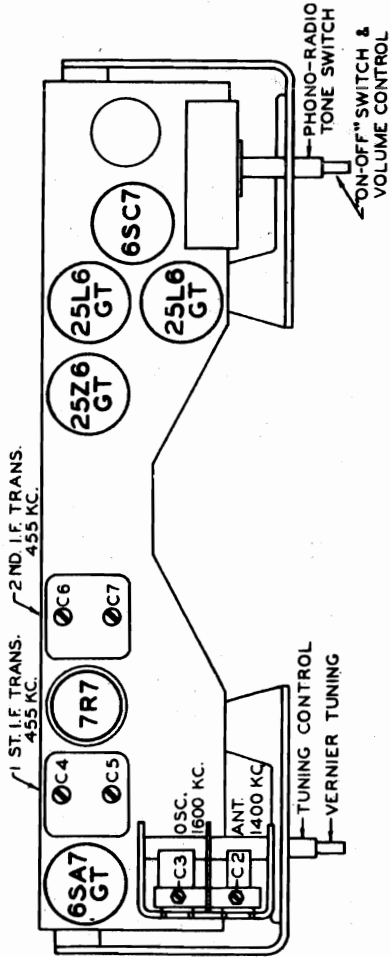
MODEL 7R070,
CHASSIS 6C06

PARTS LIST

PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
DIAL ASSEMBLY					
46-610		Tuning Control Knob	SI2579	S3B	Insulator Strip Assembly . . .
46-611		Volume Control Knob	SI1458	S4	Solenoid
46-612		Phono-Radio Knob	85-372	S5	3 Position Switch
46-613		Tuning Control Knob (Vernier)	78-582	Soc 1, 2	Phono Socket
46-614		Phono-Reject Knob	MISCELLANEOUS		
78-582		Socket-Phono (9 Contact)	11-87		Line Cord and Plug (8 ft.) . . .
188-53		Retaining Ring (Used on Volume Control and Phono- Radio Switch)	12-1350		Line Cord Support Bracket . . .
188-54		Knob Retaining Ring (2 used)	15-65		Plug Shield (used on SI2734)
188-93		Knob Retaining Ring (1 used on 46-613)	15-67		Plug Cap and Insulator (used on SI2734)
196-83		Speaker Gasket	17-86		Record Locking Clamp
SI2732		Control Linkage Assembly	19-99		(2 - 17-86 must be used with 188-93)
COILS AND CHOKES					
95-970	T1	1st I.F. Transformer	19-123		Coil Mounting Clip
95-971	T2	2nd I.F. Transformer	24-392		Phono Mounting Clip
SI2389	L4	Antenna Loading Coil Assem.	36-34		Volume Control and Switch Cover
SI2733	L2	Oscillator Coil Assembly	36-35		Cabinet Handle
CONDENSERS					
22-188	C10	.02 Mfd 400 V.	40-38		Cabinet Handle Insert for 36-34
22-196	C15	.01 Mfd 600 V.	49-559	SP1	Cabinet Lid Support
22-326	C14	.003 Mfd 400 V.	52-372		6 1/2" P.M. Speaker
22-327	C12	.02 Mfd 200 V.	54-245		206-559 Output Transformer . . .
22-827	C28	.1 Mfd 200 V.	57-1195		208-559 Cone and Voice Coil Speaker Socket and Cable
22-829	C4	.05 Mfd 200 V.	57-1196		#8-32 Speed Nut
22-953	C9	.0002 Mfd 600 V.	57-1197		Ventilation Plate
22-954	C13	350 Mmfd 600 V.	70-133		Front Panel (Plastic)
22-1017	C17	.05 Mfd 600 V.	72-68		Chassis Front Plate
22-1049	C16	.03 Mfd 400 V.	72-69		#6 x 3/8" Phillips R. H. Wood Screw - Steel - Statuary Bronze (5 used)
22-1362	C11	.004 Mfd 600 V.	78-229		#4 x 1/2" Phillips F. H. Wood Screw (8 used) (Front Panel Mtg. Screw)
22-1381	C18, 19, 20	Electrolytic 40-40-40 Mfd 150 V.	78-401		#6 x 3/4" Flat Hd. W. Screw (10 used) Steel - Black Oxidize
22-1541	C1	Two Gang Variable	78-229		Socket - Electrolytic Cond. Socket - Loktal (or 78-596) (8 contact)
22-1775	C21	.047 Mfd 400 V.	78-401		Socket - Tube (Octal - 8 contact)
RESISTORS					
63-311	R6	15M Ohm 1/4 W.	78-611		Phono Unit Mounting Spring (Top) (4 used)
63-583	R1	1000 Ohm 1/4 W.	80-512		Tone Arm Retaining Spring
63-589	R2	10M Ohm 1/4 W.	83-1228		Pin Jack Terminal Strip (Gang Condenser)
63-597	R7	470M Ohm 1/4 W.	83-1347		Handle Name Strip
63-600	R4	2.2 Megohm 1/4 W.	83-1350		Insulating Strip (for 63-1511)
63-641	R9	10M Ohm 1/4 W.	83-1491		Felt Strip
63-658	R8	390M Ohm 1/4 W.	84-66		Record Locking Clamp Support
63-976	R3	15 Megohm 1/4 W.	85-388	SI	4 Position Switch (Phono- Radio)
63-1070	R12	680 Ohm (Wirewound) (In- sulated) 1 W.	85-389	S2	Reject Switch
63-1366	R10	140 Ohm (Zipohm) 2-1/2 W.	93-125		#6 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher #1206 (7 used)
63-1474	R5	Volume Control & Switch	93-127		#10 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher (4 used)
63-1475	R11	100 Ohm (Wirewound) (In- sulated) 2 W.	93-833		Shoulder Washer (Rubber) (4 used)
63-1511	R13, R14	Candohm 22 ohm 1 W (WW), 60 Ohm, 7W (WW)	93-853		#6 Countersunk Washer (10 used)
PRE-AMP PHONO UNIT					
SI4605	L3	Oscillator Coil Assembly (FM Phono)	94-295		Condenser Mounting Bushing (3 used)
SI13198		Pre-Amp Phono Cable Assem.	110-120		Grille Cloth
SI3201		Pre-Amp Phono Unit (Compl.)	112-187		#10-32 x 1-1/4" Phillips Oval Hd. M. Screw, Steel - Bronze (4 used) (Chas- sis Mtg.)
22-162	C25	100 Mmfd 500 V.	112-544		Phono Unit Mounting Screw #10-32 x 1-1/4" Slotted Hex Acorn Hd. M.S. - N.P. (4 used) (Handle Mtg.)
22-448	C24	.004 Mfd 600 V.	125-54		Rubber Grommet
22-829	C4	.05 Mfd 200 V.	126-379		Tube Shield (7R7)
22-1532	C23	50 Mmfd (Mica) 500 V.	156-22		Cover Latch (Upper Half)
22-1610	C26	40 Mfd. Electrolytic, 150 V.	156-23		Cover Latch (Lower Half)
22-1673	C27	20 Mmfd. (Ceramic), 500 V.	166-40		Recess Bumper (4 used)
58-133	P1, P2	Phono Plug (Used on SI3198)	188-99		Clamp Ring
63-591	R21	22M Ohm 1/4 W.	202-450		Instruction Fook
63-597	R7	470M Ohm 1/4 W.	SI2734		Phono Cable Assembly
63-604	R16	10 Megohm 1/4 W.	SI2740	W1	Wavenagnet Assem. - Type 29C
63-648	R20	47M Ohm 1/4 W.	SI3200	L1	Non-Intermixer Record Changer
63-659	R18	470M Ohm 1/4 W.	SI3270		Handle & Name Strip Assem
63-710	R19	15M Ohm (Insulated) 1/4 W.			
63-976	R3	15 Megohm 1/4 W.			
78-229		Electrolytic Socket			
78-401		Tube Socket (or 78-596) (8 contact)			
80-469		Mounting Spring (3 used)			
126-523		Chassis Shield			
RECORD CHANGER					
141-104	B1	Phono Motor, 60 Cycle			
SI2575	S3A	Trip Contact Assembly			

MODEL 7R070,
CHASSIS 6C06

ZENITH RADIO CORP.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

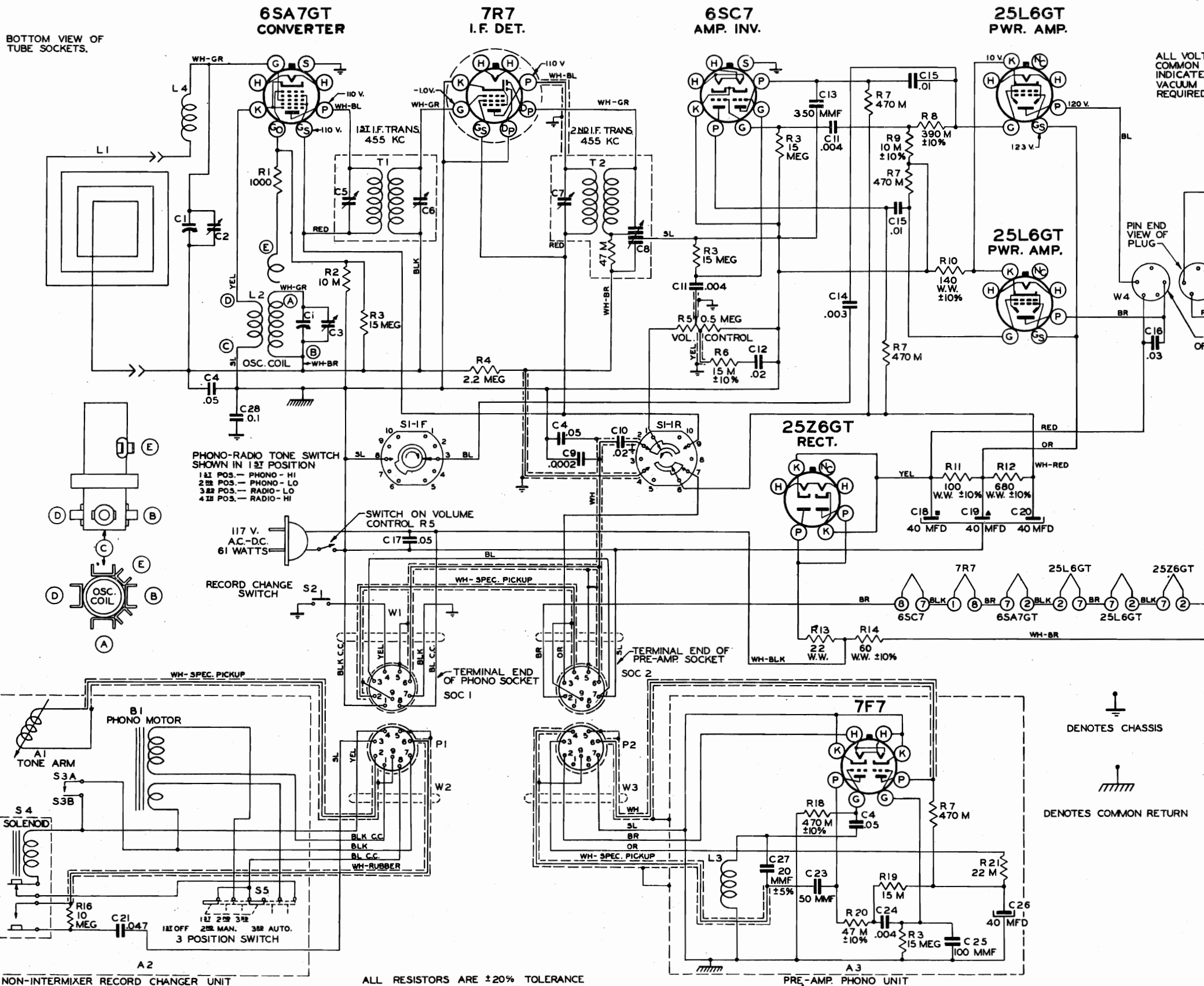
The alignment of chassis 6C06 is conventional. None of the adjustments interlock, however, the most accurate alignment will be accomplished if the procedure is followed exactly. The IF frequency is 455 KC and all measurements, voltage, and resistance have been taken with an electronic voltohmmeter.

Stage by stage gain measurements are for reference purposes only. Gain measurements can seldom be duplicated, and are used only for comparison purposes.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

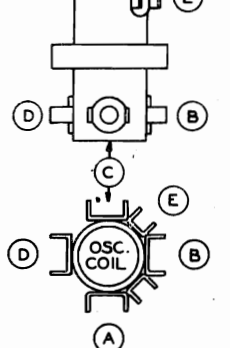
OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 MFD	455 KC	600 KC	C4, 5, 6, 7	Align IF
2	One turn Coupled to Loop		1600 KC	1600 KC	C3	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale
3			1400 KC	1400 KC	C2	Align Antenna

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

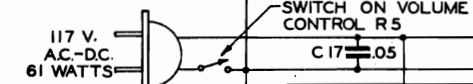


BOTTOM VIEW OF
TUBE SOCKETS.

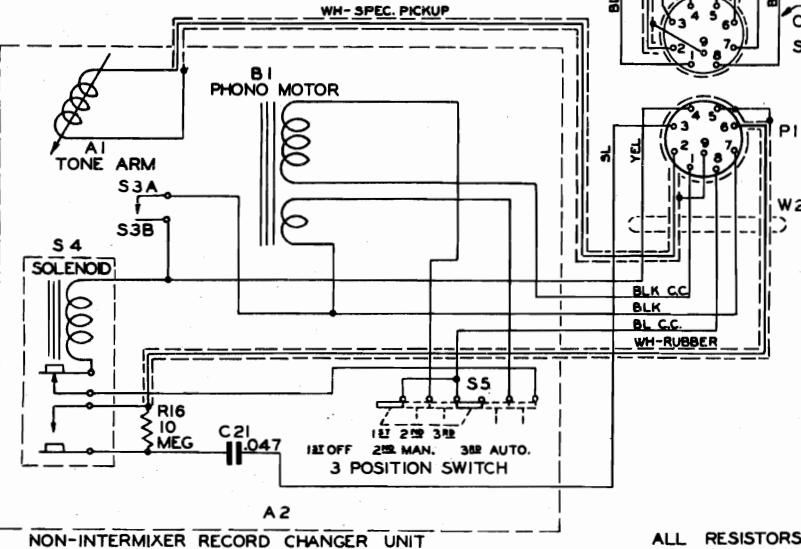
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM
COMMON RETURN TO POINTS
INDICATED WITH AN AC., D.C., OR
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER AS
REQUIRED.



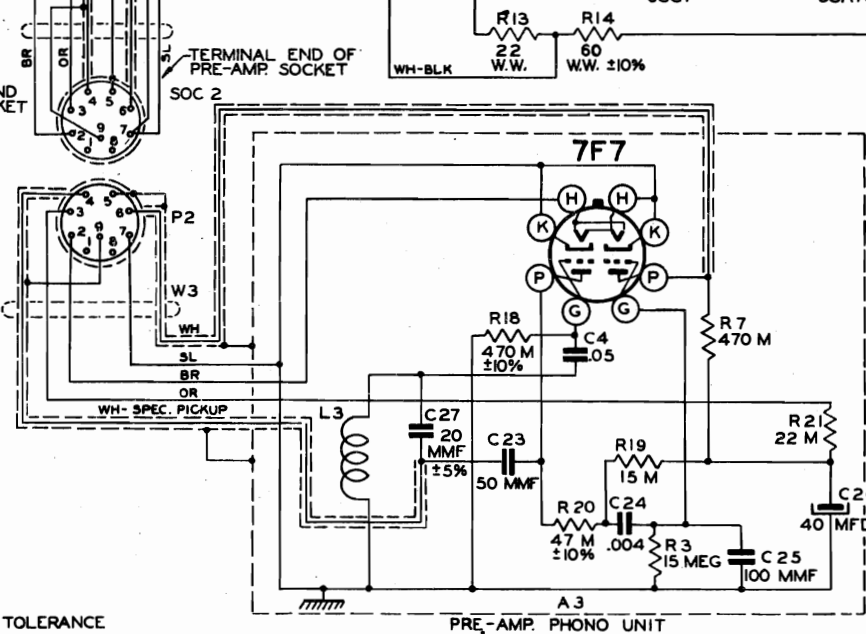
PHONO-RADIO TONE SWITCH
SHOWN IN 1st POSITION
1st POS. - PHONO - HI
2nd POS. - PHONO - LO
3rd POS. - RADIO - LO
4th POS. - RADIO - HI



117 V.
A.C.-D.C.
61 WATTS

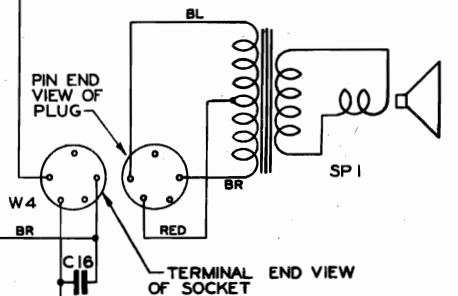


NON-INTERMIXER RECORD CHANGER UNIT

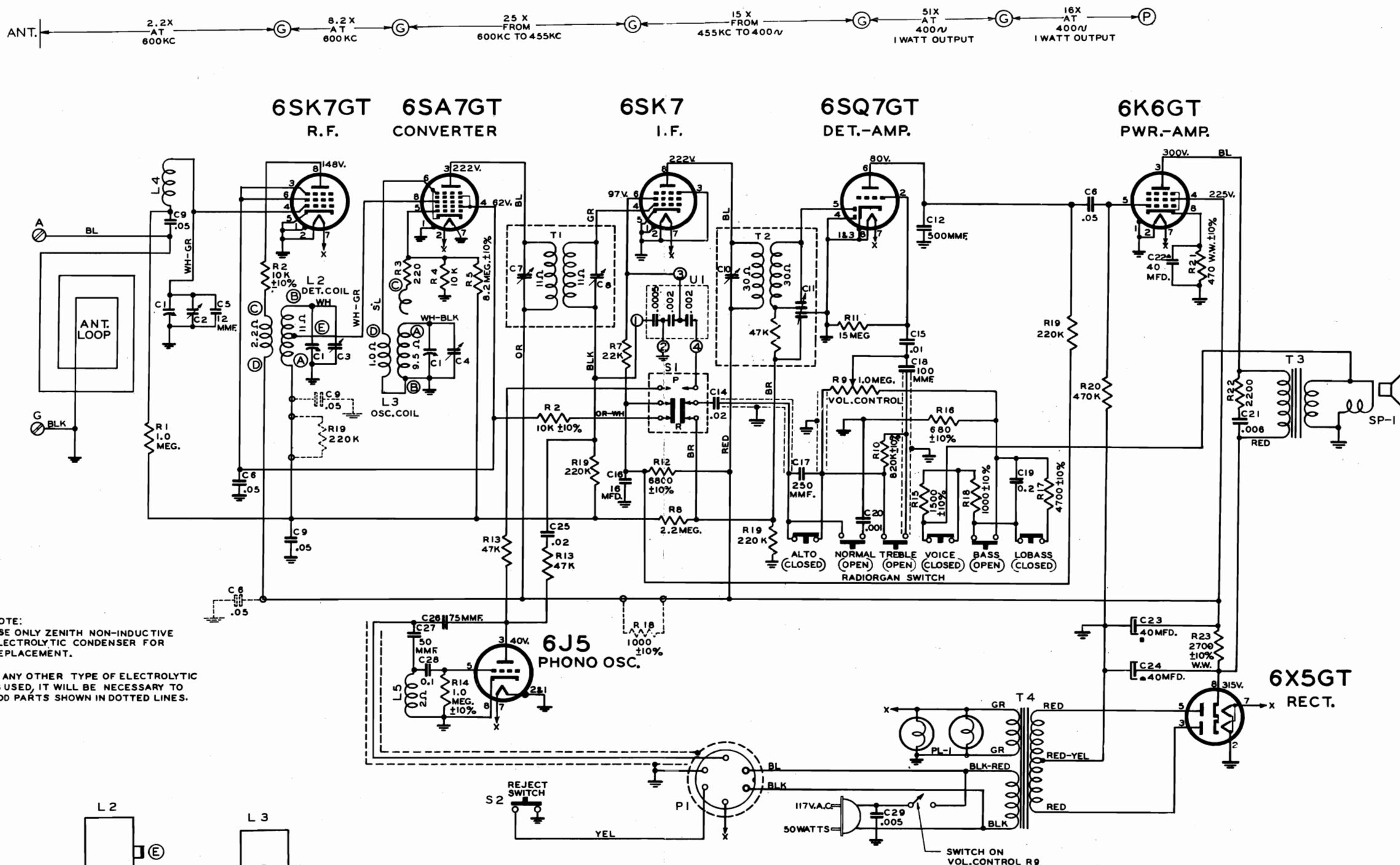


PRE-AMP. PHONO UNIT

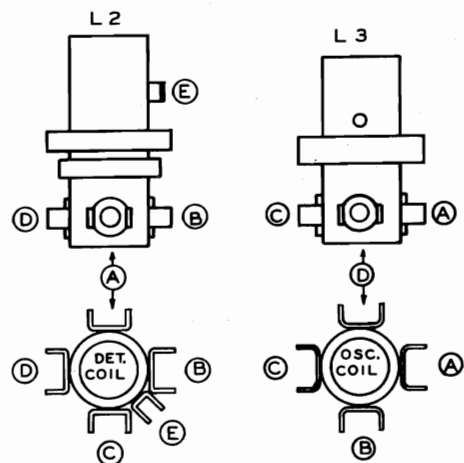
DENOTES CHASSIS
 DENOTES COMMON RETURN



ALL RESISTORS ARE ±20% TOLERANCE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



NOTE:
 USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE
 ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER FOR
 REPLACEMENT.
 IF ANY OTHER TYPE OF ELECTROLYTIC
 IS USED, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO
 ADD PARTS SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES.



ON TRIPLE CAPACITORS LEADS
 LINE UP ACCORDING TO THE
 PART NUMBER AS SHOWN.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON
 RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH AN
 A.C., D.C. OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

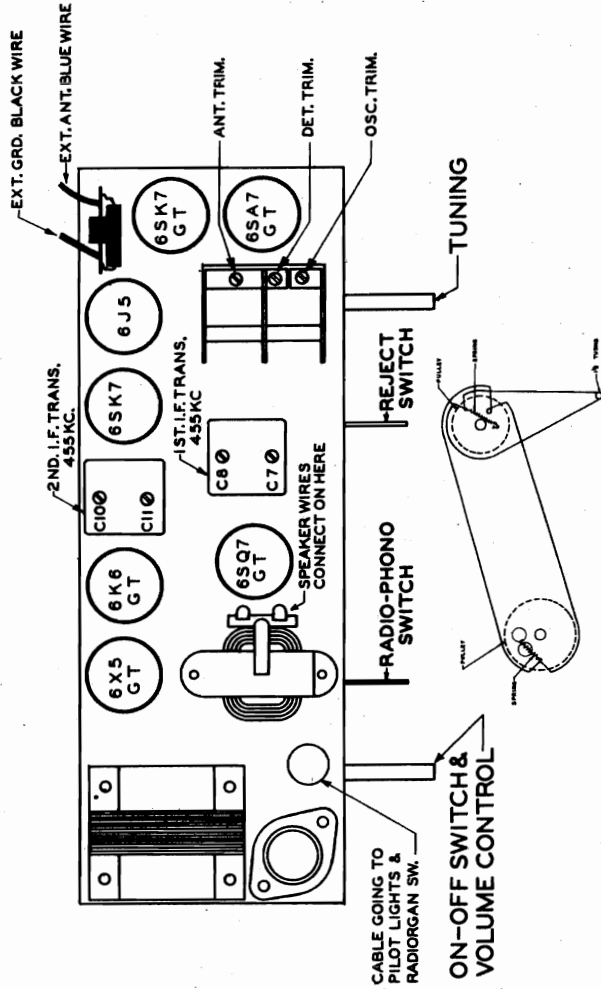
ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS
 OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

⏏ DENOTES CHASSIS

I.F. FREQUENCY 455K.C.

TUNING RANGE
 535 — 1620K.C.



TUBE TRIMMER LOCATION AND DIAL CABLE DRAWING

A feature of chassis 7E22 is a high gain tuned R.F. stage ahead of the conventional superheterodyne circuit.

When making repairs or adjustments on the chassis be sure to have the Phono-Radio switch in Radio position (button out).

The Radiogram tone control is of the low impedance type in which a portion of the audio voltage is taken from the speaker voice coil and fed back out of phase into the grid of the first audio. The characteristic of the feedback voltage is determined by the setting of the Radiorgan buttons. To attenuate the high notes, more highs are fed back. To attenuate the low notes, more lows are fed back. For normal reproduction, both highs and lows are fed back and results in no overall change in tone.

The 6SK7 1st IF tube is also the phono pre-amplifier. The output from the phono oscillator is fed to the grid of the 6SK7 through R13 and C25. The amplified output is taken from the screen grid and fed back through U1 and C14 into the volume control circuit and the grid of the 6SQ7GT 1st audio amplifier.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455 Kc.	600 Kc.	C-7, C-8 C-10, C-11	Align I. F.
2	One turn loop loosely coupled to the wavemagnet	--	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	Oscillator Trimmer	Set Oscillator to Dial Scale
3		--	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	Detector Trimmer	Align Det.
4	--	--	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	Antenna Trimmer	Align Ant.

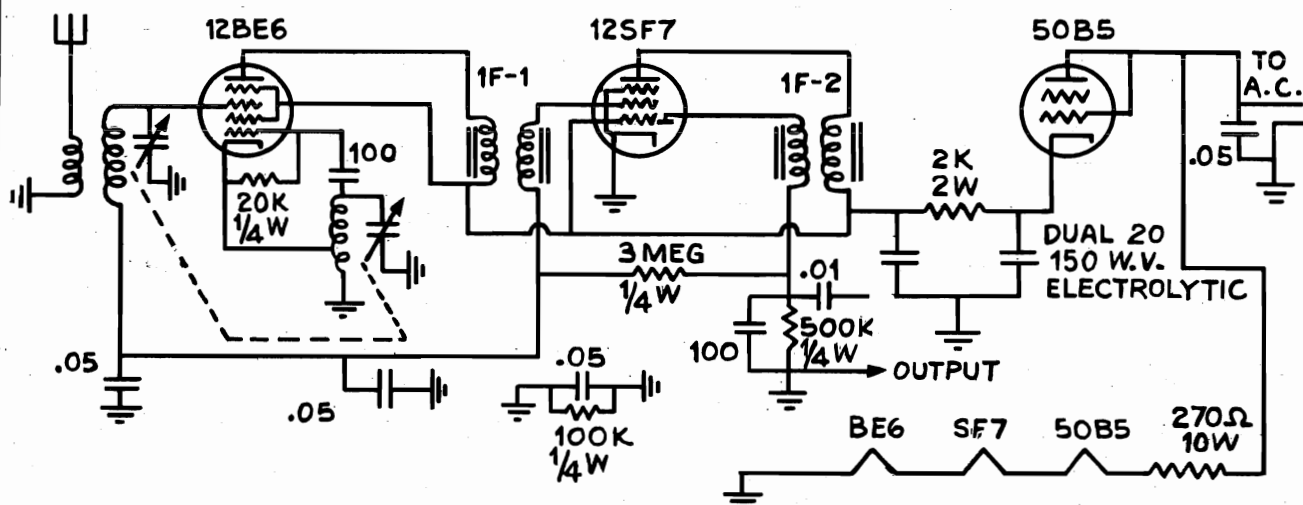
PARTS LIST

PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION
DIAL ASSEMBLY					
26-402		DIAL SCALE	680 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
78-501		DIAL POINTER	1000 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
78-501		TUNING CONTROL SHAFT	1500 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
78-699		DIAL LIGHT SOCKET	2200 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
80-402		DIAL CORD TENSION SPRING	4700 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
80-634		POINTER RETAINING SPRING	10K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
93-690		BROWN FELT WASHER	22K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
94-371		POINTER PULLEY BUSHING	47K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
100-36		DIAL LIGHT BULB - MAZDA #44	470K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
188-32		RETAINING RING (TUNING SHAFT)	220K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
188-34		RETAINING RING (POINTER SHAFT)	470K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-11292		POINTER PULLEY & BUSHING ASSEM.	1 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
		(59 213)	2.2 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S11358		DIAL CORD & EYELET ASSEM. (SHORT)	15 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S14475		PULLEY & BUSHING ASSEM.			
S14477		DIAL PLATE & STUD ASSEM.			
S14478		DIAL CORD & EYELET ASSEM. (LONG)			
COILS & CHOKES					
T1		1ST. I. F. TRANSFORMER	2-133		
T2		2ND. I. F. TRANSFORMER	11-104		
S11163		DETECTOR COIL ASSEMBLY	12-686		
S12603		PRE-AMP OSCILLATOR COIL ASSEMBLY	12-1187		
S14195		LOOP LOADING COIL ASSEMBLY	12-1188		
S14654		OSCILLATOR COIL ASSEMBLY	15-82		
			19-169		
C6		.05MFD	46-697		
C7		.00025MFD. (OR 22-1666)	46-726		
C14		.02MFD	48-636	SP-1	
C15		.01MFD	54-30		
C18		.0001MFD	54-139		
C21		.006MFD	54-143		
C5		12MFD	54-228		
C9		.05MFD	54-257		
C25		.02MFD	57-1380		
C12		.0005MFD	70-83		
C20		.001MFD			
C29		.005MFD			
C26		75MFD. (OR 22-1746)	72-59		
C28		.1MFD	73-35		
C19		.2MFD	78-709		
C22, 23, 24		ELECTROLYTIC 40MFD. -25V. X40-.40MFD.	78-750		
C16		16MFD. ELECTROLYTIC	78-793		
C27		50MFD. CERAMIC	80-463		
C1		THREE GANG VARIABLE	80-464		
		{ .0005 MFD - 400V	83-1245		
U1		{ .002 MFD - 400V	83-1245		
		{ .002 MFD - 400V	83-1501		
R2		10K OHM (INSULATED)	83-1521		
R23		2700 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	85-422	S2	
R21		470 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	85-425	S1	
R12		6800 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	93-35		
R9		63-1648	VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH		
R3		63-1758	220 OHM . . (INSULATED)		1/2W.
CONDENSERS					
95-1091		1ST. I. F. TRANSFORMER	2-133		
95-1092		2ND. I. F. TRANSFORMER	11-104		
S11163		DETECTOR COIL ASSEMBLY	12-686		
S12603		PRE-AMP OSCILLATOR COIL ASSEMBLY	12-1187		
S14195		LOOP LOADING COIL ASSEMBLY	12-1188		
S14654		OSCILLATOR COIL ASSEMBLY	15-82		
			19-169		
C6		.05MFD	46-697		
C7		.00025MFD. (OR 22-1666)	46-726		
C14		.02MFD	48-636	SP-1	
C15		.01MFD	54-30		
C18		.0001MFD	54-139		
C21		.006MFD	54-143		
C5		12MFD	54-228		
C9		.05MFD	54-257		
C25		.02MFD	57-1380		
C12		.0005MFD	70-83		
C20		.001MFD			
C29		.005MFD			
C26		75MFD. (OR 22-1746)	72-59		
C28		.1MFD	73-35		
C19		.2MFD	78-709		
C22, 23, 24		ELECTROLYTIC 40MFD. -25V. X40-.40MFD.	78-750		
C16		16MFD. ELECTROLYTIC	78-793		
C27		50MFD. CERAMIC	80-463		
C1		THREE GANG VARIABLE	80-464		
		{ .0005 MFD - 400V	83-1245		
U1		{ .002 MFD - 400V	83-1245		
		{ .002 MFD - 400V	83-1501		
R2		10K OHM (INSULATED)	83-1521		
R23		2700 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	85-422	S2	
R21		470 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	85-425	S1	
R12		6800 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	93-35		
R9		63-1648	VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH		
R3		63-1758	220 OHM . . (INSULATED)		1/2W.
RESISTORS					
63-1071		10K OHM (INSULATED)	2-133		
63-1534		2700 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	11-104		
63-1222		470 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	12-686		
63-1571		6800 OHM . (INSULATED) W.W	12-1187		
63-1648		63-1648	12-1188		
63-1758		63-1758	15-82		
			19-169		
MISCELLANEOUS					
93-125		#6 INT. SHAKEPROOF LOCKWASHER	680 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
93-392		#1206 (2 USED)	1000 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
93-525		3/32" X 33/64" X 1" BROWN FELT	1500 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
93-897		WASHER (2 USED)	2200 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
94-295		1/16" X .127" X 5/16" FIBRE WASHER	4700 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
94-584		1/16" X 1/16" X 1" STEEL WASHER	10K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
95-1093		CAD	22K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
95-1094		CONDENSER MOUNTING BUSHING	47K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
112-56		GANG CONDENSER PULLEY BUSHING	470K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
112-350		OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	1 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
112-712		POWER TRANSFORMER	2.2 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
114-26		#6X1/4" HEX. HD. SELF TAPPING SCREW	15 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
114-58		(2 USED)			
114-128		#10X1-3/4" R.H. SELF TAPPING SCREW			
125-17		TYPE Z			
125-26		RECORD CHANGER MOUNTING SCREW (4 USED)			
159-50		#6-32-X3/8" HEX. ACORN HD. M.S.			
192-119		-STEEL-N.P.			
196-81		#10X1-1/16" HEX. WASHER HD. SELF TAPPING SCREW (4 USED)			
202-602		TAPPING SCREW (4 USED)			
S-14004		RUBBER GROMMET (5 USED)			
S-14531		RUBBER GROMMET (2 USED)			
S-14532		SNAP BUTTON-BLACK OXIDIZE FINISH (5 USED)			
S-14557		DIAL CRYSTAL			
		DIAL CRYSTAL DUST GASKET			
		INSTRUCTION BOOK (RADIO & PHONO)			
		NON-INTERMIXER RECORD CHANGER			
		RECORD CHANGER COMPARTMENT HINGE ASSEM. (R.H.)			
		RECORD CHANGER COMPARTMENT HINGE ASSEM. (L.H.)			
		RECORD CHANGER MFG. FRAME ASSEM.			
RADIOGANG ESCUTCHEON PARTS					
57-1381		RADIOGANG ESCUTCHEON (R.H.)	680 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
57-1382		RADIOGANG ESCUTCHEON (L.H.)	1000 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
76-444		RADIOGANG KNOB SHAFT (2 USED)	1500 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
80-639		RADIOGANG RETAINING SPRING (2 USED)	2200 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
112-723		#6X7/32" RD. PHILLIPS HD. SELF TAPPING SCREW	4700 OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14255		RADIOGANG MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEM.	10K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14261		RADIOGANG STRIP & CONTACT ASSEM. (2 USED)	22K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14273		RADIOGANG KNOB & EYELET ASSEM.	47K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14274		LO-BASS	470K OHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14276		RADIOGANG KNOB & EYELET ASSEM.	1 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14277		RADIOGANG KNOB & EYELET ASSEM.	2.2 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14278		RADIOGANG KNOB & EYELET ASSEM.	15 MEGOHM	(INSULATED)	1/2W.
S-14554		NORMAL			
S-14555		RADIOGANG ESCUTCHEON & KNOB ASSEM. (R.H.)			
S-14555		RADIOGANG ESCUTCHEON & KNOB ASSEM. (L.H.)			
S-14663		RADIOGANG KNOB & EYELET ASSEM.			
		VOICE			

25W-648-CPC

ADAPTOL COMPANY

MODEL CT-1



Adaptol CT-1 Miniature Superheterodyne Data

The following data will enable you to understand your tuner, and service it with a minimum of test equipment.

The circuit is a straightforward superheterodyne of high efficiency, due to the employment of modern, best quality components and tubes. The 12BE6 is a dual purpose oscillator and mixer. The 12SF7 is used as a high gain I.F. stage, diode detector, and A.V.C. tube. The 50B5 is used as a rectifier because it does not open as readily as a conventional rectifier under overloads, and it permits a smaller value of dropping resistor, with lower dissipation below chassis.

The following voltages should appear under normal operation, with a strong Broadcast signal tuned in ...

A.V.C. 3-6 volts
 Plate at output of filter 100-120 volts
 Total current 20-25 milliamperes
 Oscillator grid bias 9-11 volts
 Power consumption 20 watts 110 volts D.C. 60 cycle A.C.
 All voltages measured with a VTVM with respect to B- (not chassis)

I.F. is 455 k.c. I.F.'s are permeability tuned, drift free units.

The following gain checks are approximate, depending on the equipment used, line voltage, etc. Tuner set for 1000 kc.

Antenna to converter grid 4 to 5
 Converter grid to IF grid 30
 IF grid to diode 60
 Audio Output on strong signal on five foot antenna .5 volt RMS
 Selectivity 10 times down 8 kilocycles off resonance at 1000 k.c.

Note: Floating ground is used

⊖ Signifies B minus

⊖ Signifies chassis

Rotating tuning condenser to extreme counterclockwise position silences tuner for "standby", permits instant operation, thus eliminating necessity for extra switch on amplifier.

MODEL PR-1,
RADIOETTE

ALAMO ELECTRONIC CORP.

SERVICE DATA

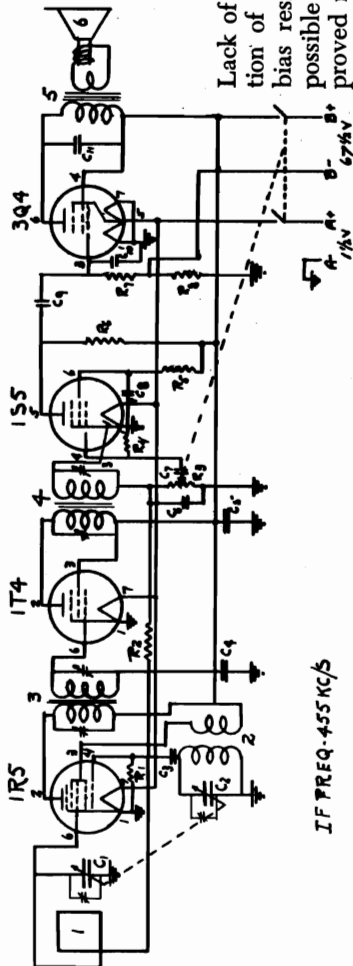
Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes, such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until other possible sources of trouble have been thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA: The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 1400, 1700 KCS and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible. For more accuracy a vacuum tube voltmeter should be used.

1. Couple signal generator to loop loosely using one or two turns of wire connected to signal generator output.
2. Set signal generator of 455 KC and adjust the 4 I.F. trimmers on top of I.F. cans. An output meter may be connected across voice coil but we suggest for more accurate alignment that a vacuum tube voltmeter be connected between ground and tie lug connecting return lead of loop.
3. The oscillator trimmer should next be set so that a 1700 KC signal comes in at minimum setting of condenser. (Plates all out.)
4. The R.F. trimmer should be set at 1400 KC. It is suggested that it be adjusted with both batteries in case and chassis as near in the case as possible, and still adjust trimmer; as the chassis affects inductance of loop.



IF FREQ. 455 KC/S

TYPE - Four tube battery operated superheterodyne.

BATTERIES USED: "A" battery standard flashlight cell.

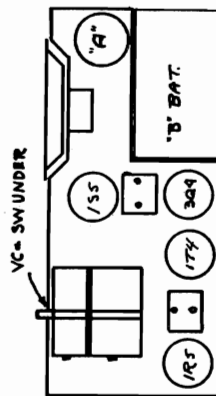
Eveready 950, Burgess 2R or equivalent.

"B" battery 67 1/2 volt - Eveready 467, Burgess XX45 or equivalent.

TUNING RANGE: 540 to 1700 KCS.

TUBES USED: 1R5 - IT4 - IS5 - 3Q4

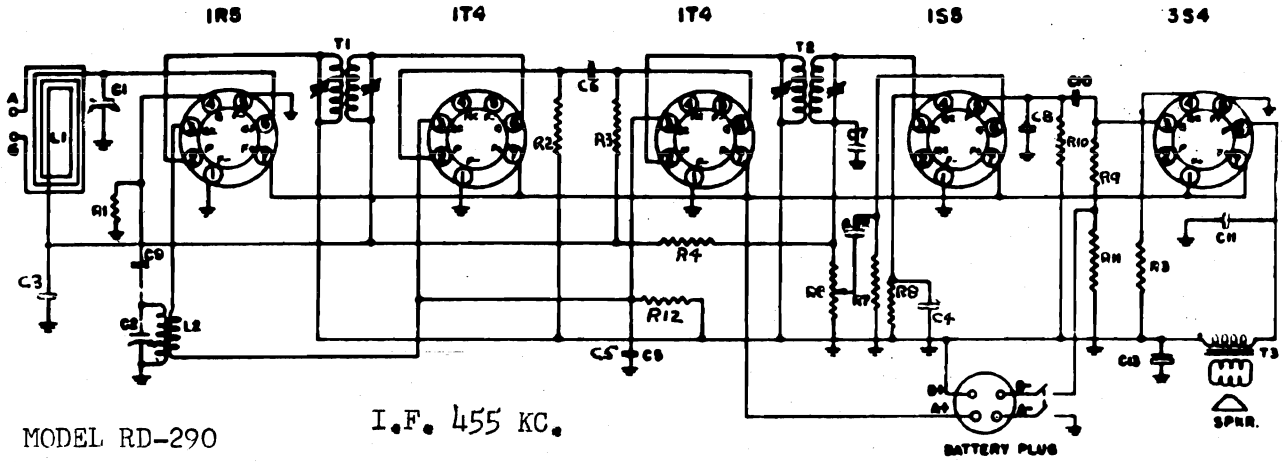
WARRANTY: This receiver carries the standard RMA guarantee.



PARTS LIST	
PART NO.	Description
B1	100.00 ohms
R2	2.2 meg
R3	1 meg V.C. & D.P.S.T. switch
R4	8.2 meg
R5	3.3 meg
R6	1 meg
R7	.5 meg
R8	510 ohm
C1, C2	2 gang condenser
C3	50 UUF mica
C4, C8	.02 paper condenser
C5	10 MFD 90 volt
C6, C10	100 UUF mica
C7, C9, C11	.005 paper condenser
1. loop (in case)	
2. Oscillator Coil	
3. 1st I.F. 455 KCS	
4. 2nd I.F. 455 KCS	
5. Output Transformer	
6. 3" P.M. - 1 oz. Magnet	
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT AND ALL CONDENSERS 400 VOLT UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.	

BUTLER BROTHERS

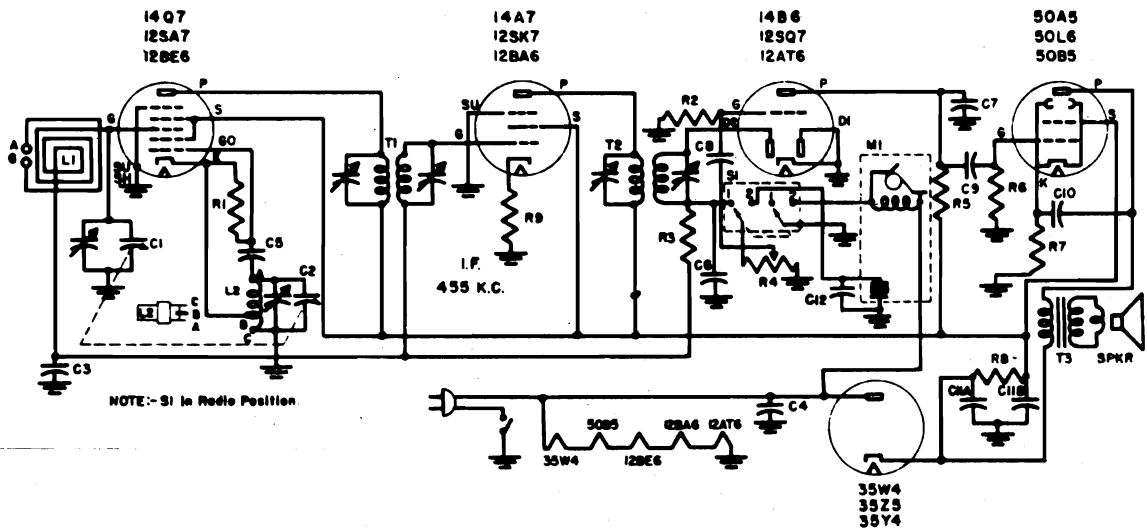
MODEL RD-290
MODEL RD-291



MODEL RD-290

I.F. 455 KC.

Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description	Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description
C1, C2	CV-10002-E	Condenser-Variable with pulley	R8, R9	RC-35004	Resistor-Carbon, 3 Meg ohms 1/2 watt
C3, C4, C5	CP-14500	Condenser-Paper, 0.05 mfd. 400 volt	R10	RC-31004	Resistor-Carbon, 1 Meg ohm 1/2 watt
C6, C7	CM-15251	Condenser-Mica, 250 mfd. 500 volt	R11	RC-34000	Resistor-Carbon, 400 ohms 1/2 watt
C8, C9	CM-15500	Condenser-Mica, 50 mfd. 500 volt	R12	RC-31002	Resistor-Carbon, 10,000 ohms 1/2 watt
C10, C11, C12	CP-14100	Condenser-Paper, 0.01 mfd. 400 volt	L1	AL-10004	Antenna-Loop
C13	CL-10000	Condenser-Electr. 12 to 20 mfd. 150 volt	L2	TRC-10001	Coil-Oscillator
R1	RC-31003	Resistor-Carbon, 100,000 ohms 1/2 watt	T1	TS-10000	Transformer-1st I.F.
R2, R3	RC-35001	Resistor-Carbon, 5,000 ohms 1/2 watt	T2	TS-10001	Transformer-2nd I.F.
R4, R5	RC-32004	Resistor-Carbon, 2 Meg ohms 1/2 watt	T3	TO-10002	Transformer-Output
R6	VC-20105	Control-Volume, 1 Meg ohm with d.p.s.t. switch	SPKR	SR-10002	Speaker-P.R. 5" round less output transformer
R7	RC-31006	Resistor-Carbon, 10 Meg ohms 1/2 watt			



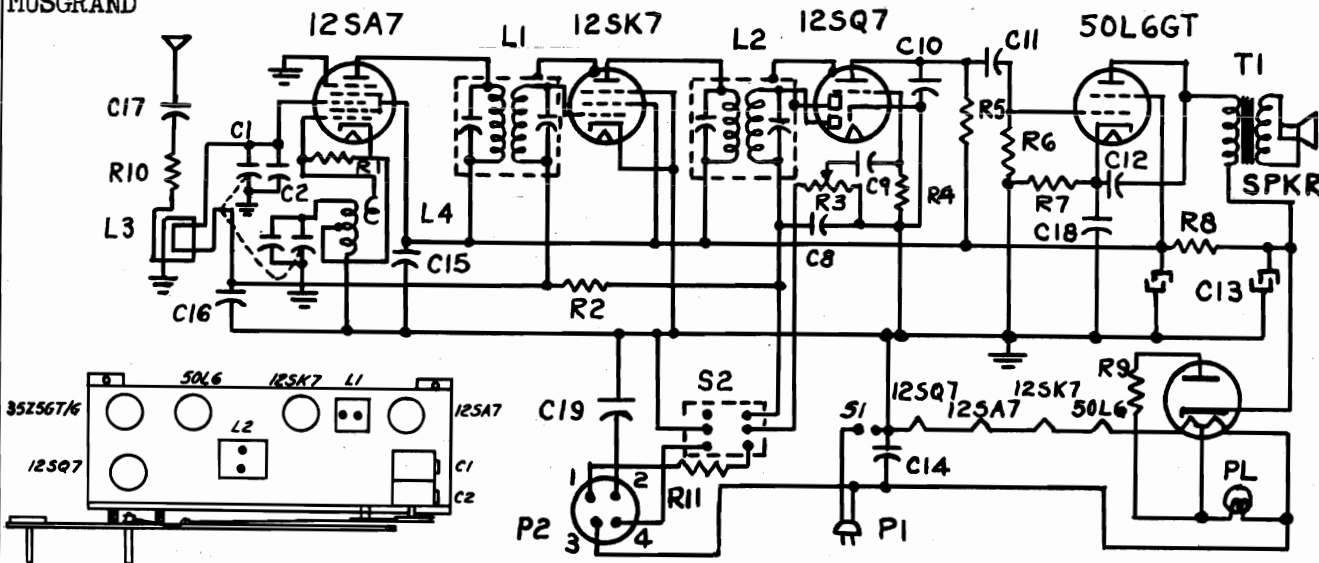
MODEL RD-291

I.F. 455 KC.

Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description	Circuit Symbol	Part Number	Description
C1, C2	CV-10002-E	Condenser-Variable, with pulley	R6	RC-35003	Resistor-Carbon, 500,000 ohms 1/2 watt
C3	CP-12503	Condenser-Paper, 0.05 mfd., 200 volt	R7	RC-31500	Resistor-Carbon, 150 ohms 1/2 watt
C4, C10	CP-14503	Condenser-Paper, 0.05 mfd., 400 volt	R8	RC-32000	Resistor-Carbon, 200 ohms 1/2 watt
C5	CM-15500	Condenser-Mica, 0.00005 mfd., 500 volt	R9	RC-30680	Resistor-Carbon, 68 ohms 1/2 watt
C6, C7	CM-15251	Condenser-Mica, 0.00025 mfd., 500 volt	M1	PRA-10000	Changer Automatic
C8	CP-12103	Condenser-Paper, 0.01 mfd., 200 volt	L1	AL-10003	Loop-Antenna
C9	CP-14103	Condenser-Paper, 0.01 mfd., 400 volt	L2	TRC-10000-0	Coil-Oscillator
C11A, C11B	CL-10001	Condenser-Electrolytic 20/20/20 mfd., 150 volt	T1	TS-10000	Transformer-1st I.F.
R1	RC-32002	Resistor-Carbon, 20,000 ohms 1/2 watt	T2	TS-10001	Transformer-2nd I.F.
R2	RC-31005	Resistor-Carbon, 10 Megohms 1/2 watt	T3	TO-10000	Transformer-Output
R3	RC-32004	Resistor-Carbon, 2 Megohms 1/2 watt	SPKR	SO-10000	Speaker-P.M. 4" round less T3
R4	VC-10105	Control-Volume, with switch, 1 Megohm	S1	VS-10000	Switch-Radio Phono, d.p. three position
R5	RC-32503	Resistor-Carbon, 250,000 ohms 1/2 watt			

MODEL 100
MUSGRAND

ECKENROTH CO., INC.



Parts Description List

C1	Ant. Trimmer cond.	L1	1st. I F transformer
C2	Osc. Trimmer cond.	L2	2nd. I F transformer
C8	220 mfd mica capacitor	L3	Antenna loop
C9	.005 mfd paper cap.	L4	Oscillator coil
C10	220 mfd mica cap.	PL	Pilot lamp
C11	.01 mfd paper cap.	T1	Output transformer
C12	.02 mfd paper cap.	P2	Phono plug
C13	Filter 50/30 mfd 150V	R1	22,000 ohm carbon resistor
C14	.05 mfd paper cap.	R2	2.2 megohm carbon resistor
C15	.05 mfd paper cap.	R3	Volume control 0.5 megohm
C16	.05 mfd paper cap.	R4	4.7 megohm carbon resistor
C17	.01 mfd paper cap.	R5	470,000 ohm carbon resistor
C18	25 mfd 25 volt elect.	R6	470,000 ohm carbon resistor
C19	.1 mfd paper cap.	R7	150 ohm carbon resistor
Spkr	Loudspeaker	R8	1200 ohm carbon resistor
S-1	Line switch on Vol. cont.	R9	18 ohm carbon resistor
S-2	Radio-Phone switch	R10	470 ohm carbon resistor
P-1	Line plug	R11	1.8 megohm carbon resistor

SERVICE NOTES

Rating:	105-125 volts 60 cycles AC
Tuning frequency range:	540-1720 Kilocycles
Intermediate frequency:	455 KC
Loudspeaker:	Alnico V Magnet Dynamic
Outside cone diameter	5- $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter
Voice coil impedance (400 Cycles)	3.2 Ohms
Tubes:	12SA7
Converter and oscillator	12SK7
I.F. Amplifier	12SK7
Det., Audio, A.V.C.	12SQ7
Power Output	50L6GT
Rectifier	35Z5GT/G
Pilot Lamp	G.E. 47

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

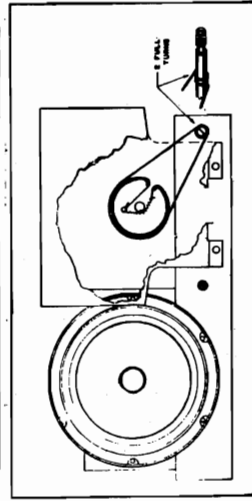
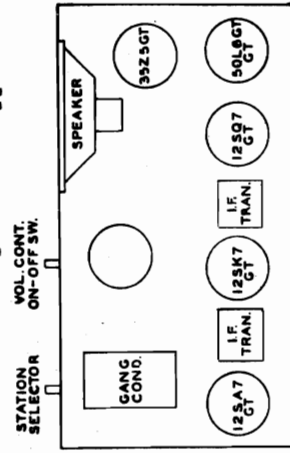
I.F. Alignment: Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Turn the volume control to maximum. Set test oscillator to 455 KC. and keep the oscillator output as low as a readable meter reading will permit. Apply signal to the converter grid through a .05 mfd. capacitor and align progressively the trimmers in the second and first IF transformer cans.

R.F. Alignment: Apply the R.F. alignment signals through a standard I.R.E. dummy Ant. to the receiver antenna post. With the gang condenser wide open, align the oscillator trimmer on front section of gang to 1720 KC. Change the signal generator to 1500 KC., tune the receiver to the signal and peak the antenna trimmer on rear section of gang for maximum output on output meter.

Precaution: If the signal generator is AC operated, use an isolating transformer between the power supply and the radio receiver power input. The use of an isolating capacitor is not recommended, as A-C through the capacitor will introduce hum modulation and/or create the possibility of a burned out signal generator attenuator.

PARTS LIST

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1C2	Loop antenna assembly
18B6	Tuning gang condenser
12Y4	1st I.F. transformer 456KC
12Y8	2nd I.F. transformer 456KC
15Y11	Two section electrolytic cond.
26Y3	Vol. cont. & Switch 1 megohm
20Y5	Oscillator coil
45B6	5" PM dynamic speaker
66-1	Pilot lamp 6-8 volt type 47



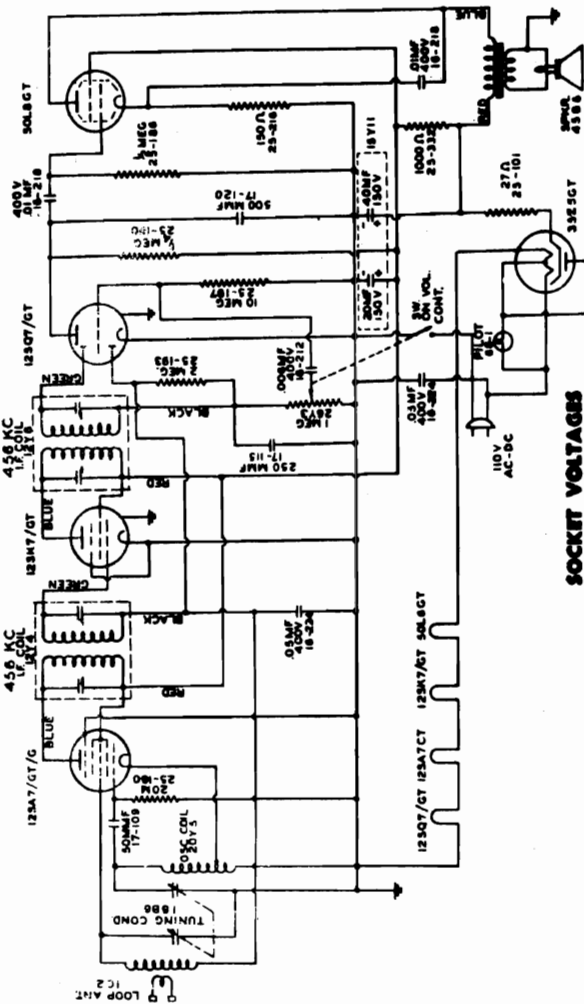
TUBE COMPLEMENT

TUBE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1-12SA7GT	Oscillator and Mixer tube	
1-50L6GT	Power Output tube	
1-12SK7GT	Second Detector and First Audio tube	
1-12SK7GT	IF Amplifier tube	
1-35Z5GT	Rectifier tube	

NOTE: The above glass tubes are interchangeable with their metal equivalent.

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Frequency Range	540-1700 kc.	Power Output (Undistorted) .75 watts
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc.	Power Output (Maximum) 1.5 watts
Power Supply	105-125 volts AC-DC	Tuning Drive Ratio 3 to 1
Loudspeaker	5-inch Dynamic	Rated Power Input 32 watts
V.C. Impedance	3.5 ohms at 400 cycles	



SOCKET VOLTAGES

TUBE	POSITION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7GT	Osc. and Mixer	0	37.5 AC	99	-4.2	0	24.5 AC	0	
12SK7GT	IF Amplifier	0	24.5 AC	0	0	99	12.5 AC	99	
12SQ7GT	2nd Det.—1st Audio	0	0	0	0	0	16	12.5 AC	0
50L6GT	Power Output	0	85 AC	91.5	99	0	37.5 AC	5.9	
35Z5GT	Rectifier	0	117 AC	112 AC	0	112 AC	0	85 AC	112

NOTE: All DC voltages measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter from ON-OFF switch (-B) to socket contact indicated. All AC voltages are measured from ON-OFF switch (-B) to socket contact indicated. All voltages are positive DC unless otherwise marked. Volume control full on. Line voltage 117 volts AC.



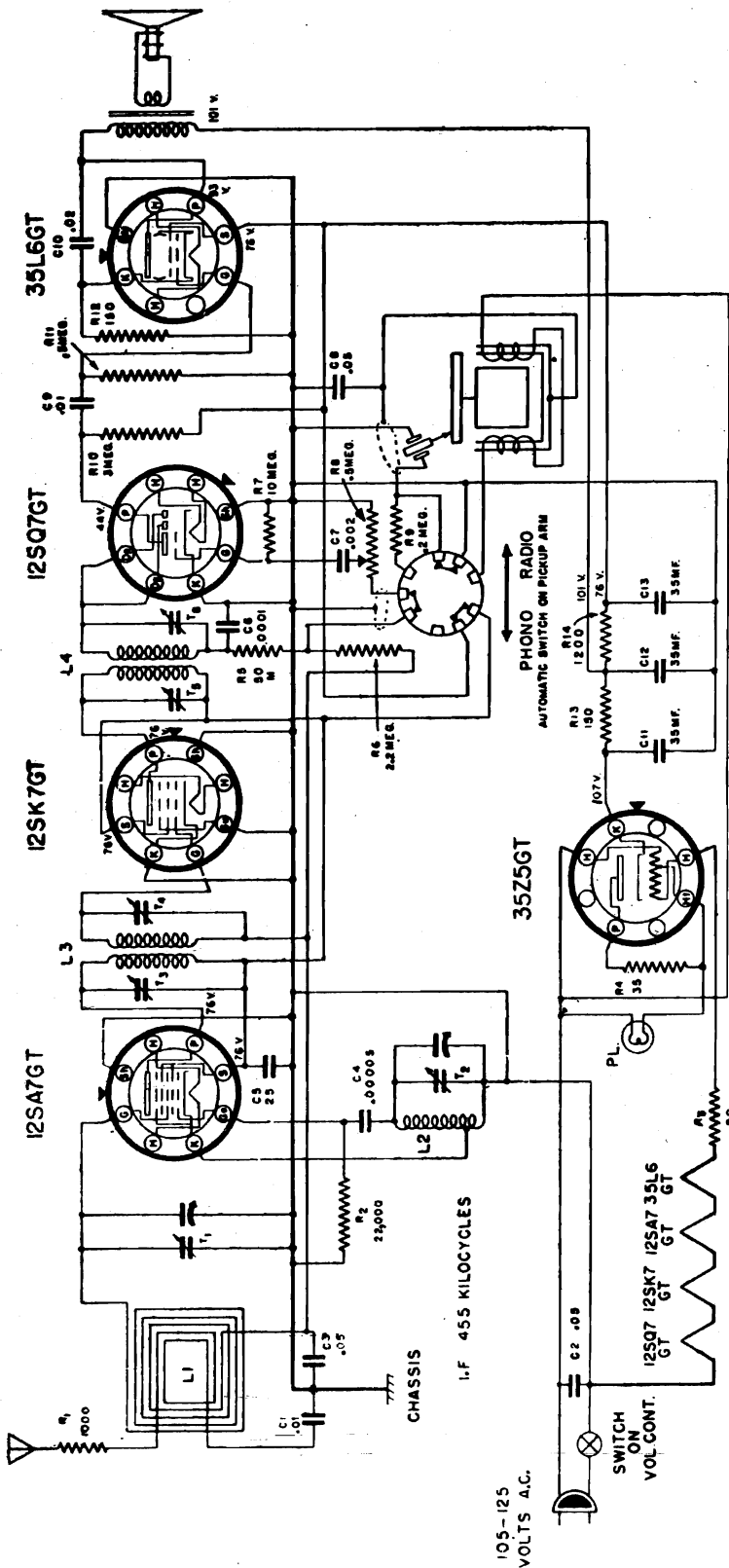
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- The following equipment is necessary to properly align this chassis:
1. A signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the frequencies listed.
 2. An output meter.
 3. A non-metallic screwdriver.
 4. Dummy antenna: — .1 mfd., — 10 mmf.

GENERATOR	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	DIAL	TO TUNE TRIMMERS	REMARKS
IF 455 kc.	12SA7GT grid	.1 mfd.	HF end	IF trimmers C D E F	Tune to max.
565 kc.	12SA7GT Grid	10 mmf.	LF end	Osc. trimmer B	Set limit of band
1400 kc.	12SA7GT Grid	10 mmf.	1400 kc.	Ant. trimmer A	Tune to max.

MODEL 68F

INTERSTATE HOME EQUIPMENT CO.



it come near the receiver. However, no metallic connection is made between the signal generator and the receiver.

Peak the oscillator trimmer for maximum output and then the antenna trimmer.

If the variable condenser plates have become bent or damaged, it may be necessary to adjust them for tracking, at 600 K.C. The oscillator plates are adjusted first, then the antenna plates are adjusted for maximum output at 600 K.C.

This radio is a compact, table model phono-radio superheterodyne receiver using six tubes and operates from an A.C. source of power. This receiver tunes the broadcast band of frequencies, covering the range of 540-1720 kilocycles.

Alignment Frequencies:

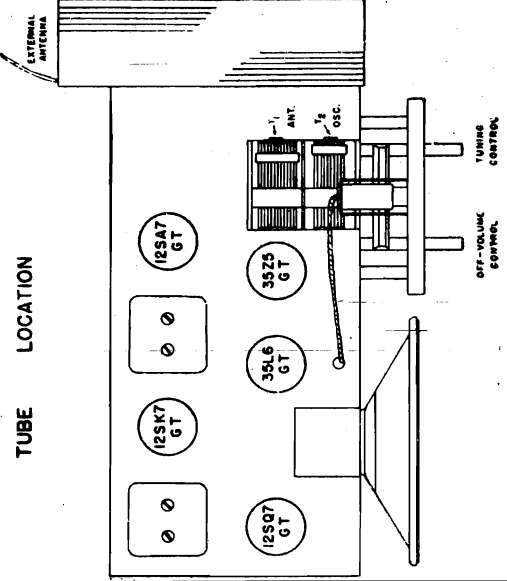
- I. F. 455 K.C.
- R. F. 1500 K.C.

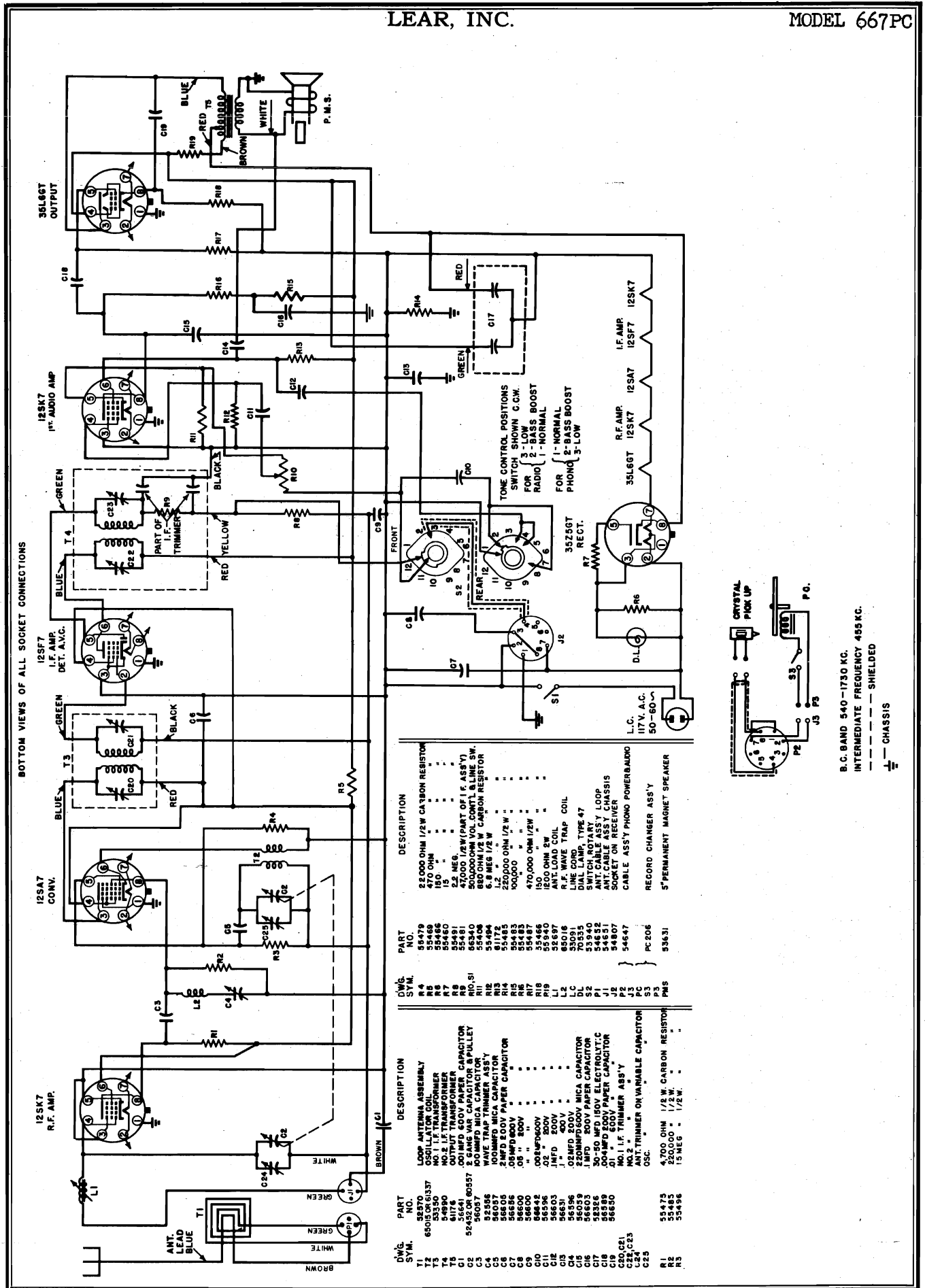
I. F. Alignment

Connect an output meter across the voice coil. Rotate the volume to maximum. Set test oscillator to 455 K.C. and apply signal to lug on stator of gang condenser to which loop is connected through a .05 Mfd. capacitor. Align the second I. F. transformer trimmers, next adjust the first I. F. transformer trimmers. Keep test oscillator output as low as a readable meter reading will permit.

R. F. Alignment

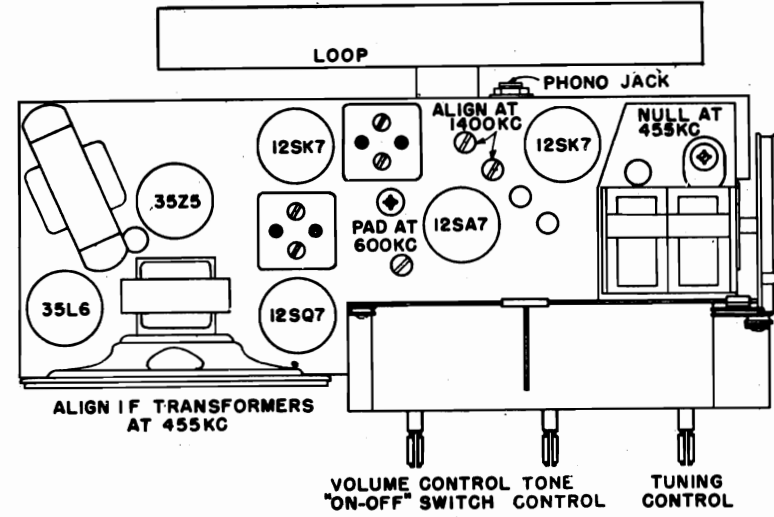
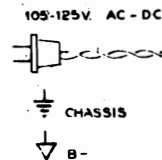
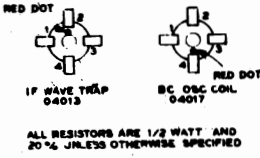
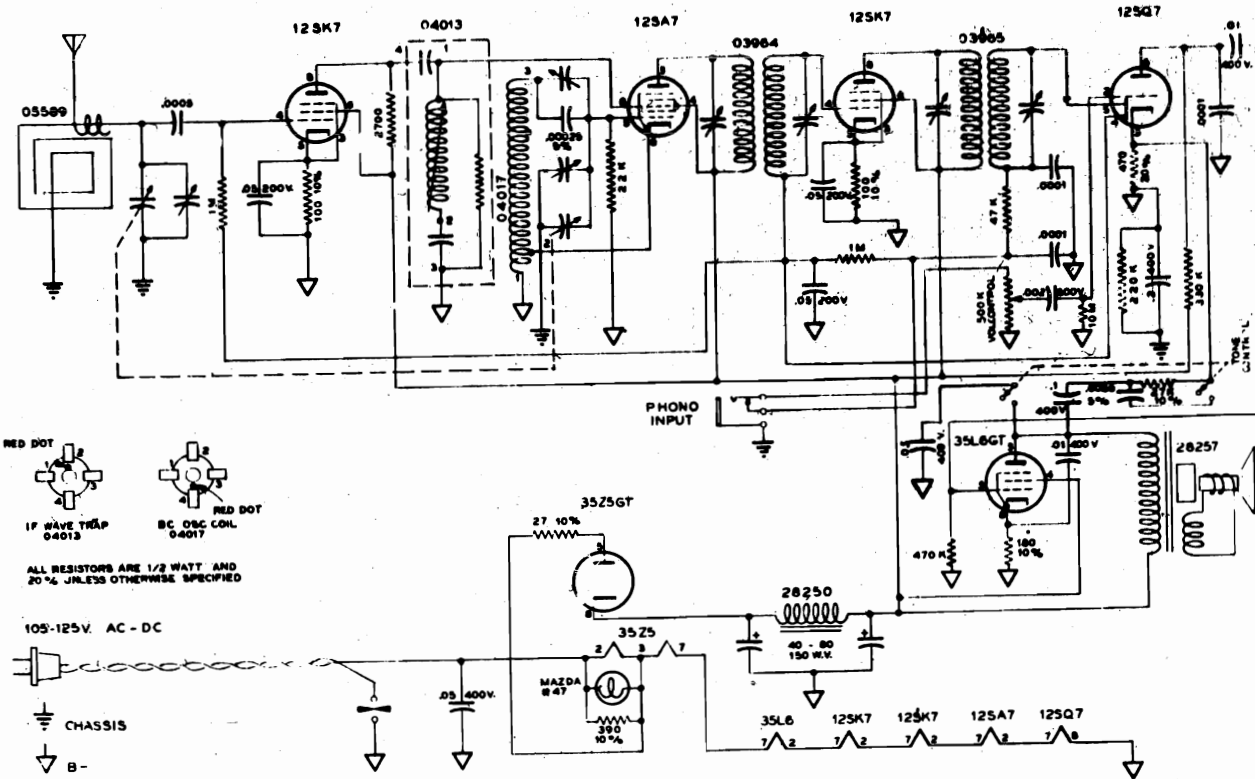
Set the dial pointer and generator at 1500 K.C. Run wire from the output terminal of the generator, having





MODEL 6K

MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.



TUBE LAYOUT

This is a 6-tube superheterodyne radio receiver, with provision for phonograph input, for operation on 105-125 volt AC or DC power supply. The tubes used are a 12SK7 as an R.F. amplifier, a 12SA7 as an oscillator-converter, a 12SK7 as an I.F. amplifier, a 12SQ7 as an AVC, detector, and 1st audio amplifier, a 35L6 as an output, and a 35Z5 as a power rectifier.

The broadcast band covers a frequency range from 535 to 1620 kilocycles. The dial is calibrated in kilocycles (KC) (less the final zero).

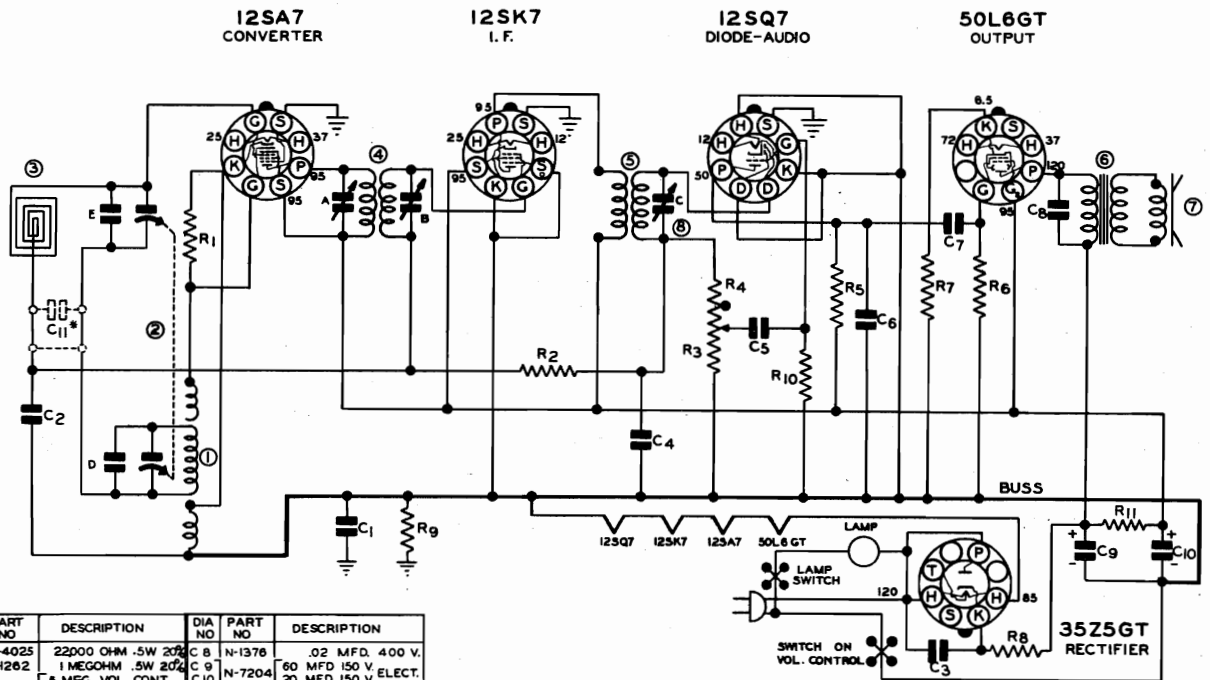
When using D.C. power supply, and after allowing sufficient time for tubes to warm up, if the receiver does not operate, remove the line cord plug from the socket and reverse. Replace the plug in the reverse position and allow tubes to warm up, at which time the receiver will operate.

When using A.C. power supply, it will be found that there will be less hum when the line cord is in the best position. Try both positions, leaving the plug in the position that produces the least hum.

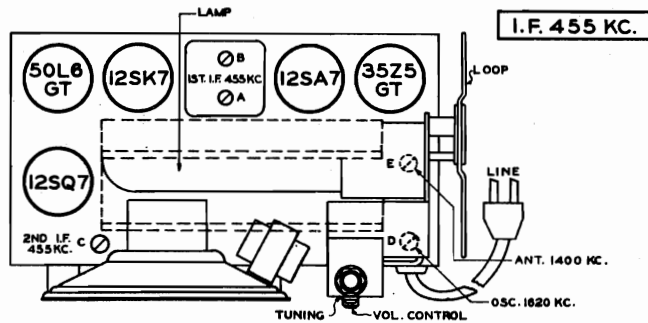
For reception of local stations no antenna is necessary, the built-in loop providing sufficient volume. If it is desired to listen to more distant stations, an antenna 50 to 100 feet long should be connected to the flexible lead protruding from the rear of the cabinet. Do not use a ground with this receiver.

MITCHELL MFG. CO.

MODEL LULLABY,
BED-LAMP RADIO



DIA NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	DIA NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION
R1	N-4025	22000 OHM .5W 20%	C8	N-1376	.02 MFD. 400 V.
R2	N-4262	1 MEG.OHM .5W 20%	C9	N-7204	60 MFD 150 V. ELECT.
R3	N-7205	.5 MEG. VOL. CONT.	C10	N-1345	20 MFD 150 V.
R4	N-7205	IN VOLUME CONTROL	C11	N-1345	.05 MFD. 200 V. USED IN SOME MODELS
R5	N-4026	220000 OHM .5W 20%			
R6	N-4027	470,000 OHM .5W 20%			
R7	N-6244	220 OHM .5W 10%			
R7	N-4024	OR 220 OHM .5W 10%			
R8	N-6258	47 OHM LOW 10%			
R9	N-4026	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	N-2094		LAMP SWITCH
R10	N-4026	6.8 MEG.OHM .5W 20%	N-2595		25W. T-10 110V.LAMP
R11	N-4900	1200 OHM LOW 10%			
C1	N-1345	.05 MFD 200 V.	1	N-7139	OSCILLATOR COIL
C2	N-1345	.05 MFD 200 V.	2	N-7203	2 GANG CONDENSER
C3	N-1346	.05 MFD 400 V.	3	N-7199	ANT. LOOP COIL
C4	N-6015	100 MMFD CERAMIC	4	N-4813	1ST. I.F.
C5	N-4894	005 MFD 600 V.	5	N-4846	2ND I.F.
C6	N-6135	250 MMFD CERAMIC	6	N-7199	OR SPK'R & OUTPUT XFMR
C7	N-1344	.01 MFD 400 V.	7	N-7198	OR
			8	N-4985	2ND I.F. TRIMMER



This receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters.)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near

the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the converter tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to a dummy loop which can be made by coiling 2 turns of hookup wire about 6" in diameter. Place this dummy loop about a foot from the loop on the receiver and in the same plane as the receiver loop. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on the gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

MODEL G-617-SN

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

35Z5 GT

35L6 GT

12SQ7GT

12SK7GT

12SA7GT

12SK7GT

V-5

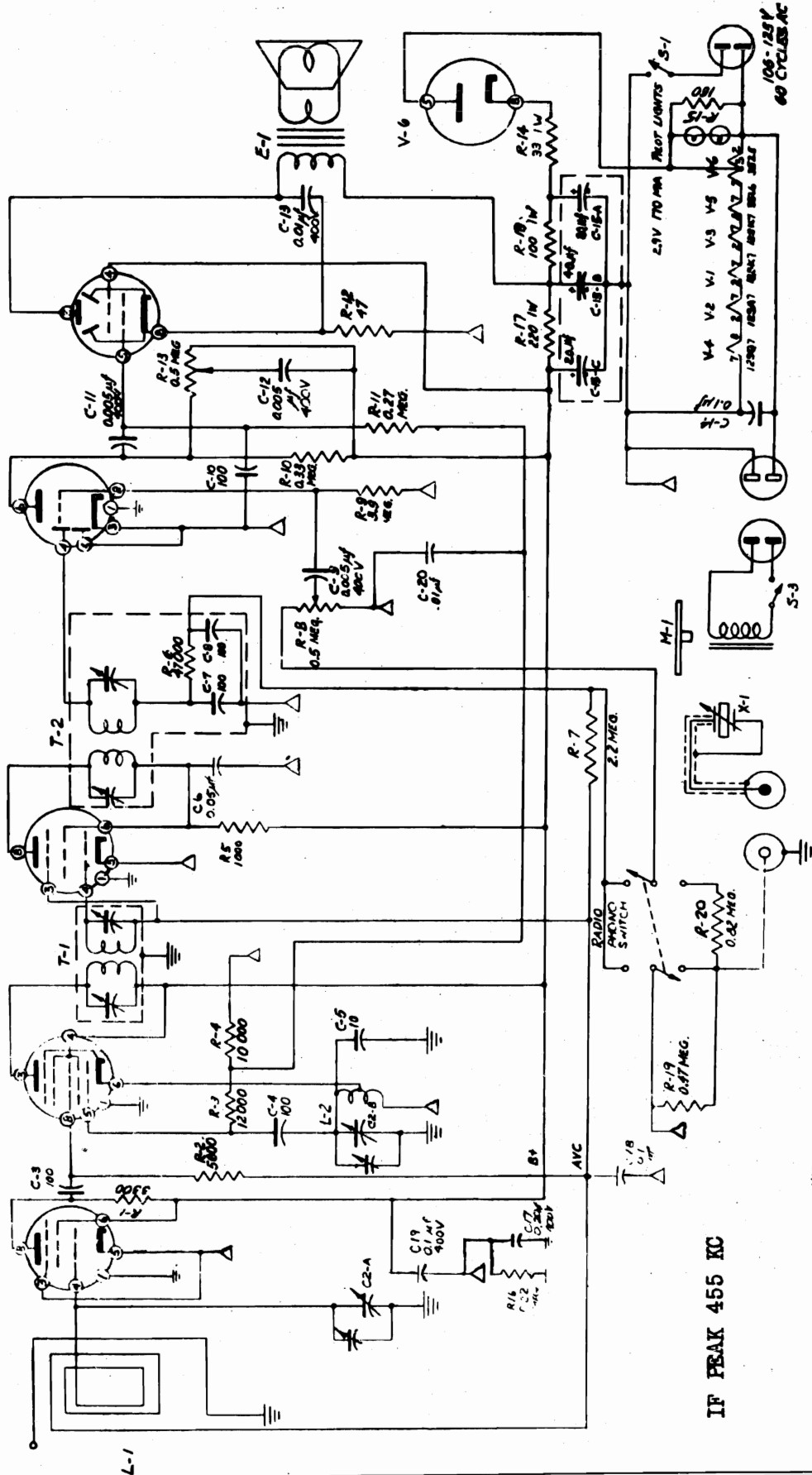
V-5

V-4

V-3

V-2

V-1



Operation: The set operates on 110 to 120 volts, 60 cycles A.C. only. Power drain is approximately 25 watts for radio and 20 watts additional for the record changer.

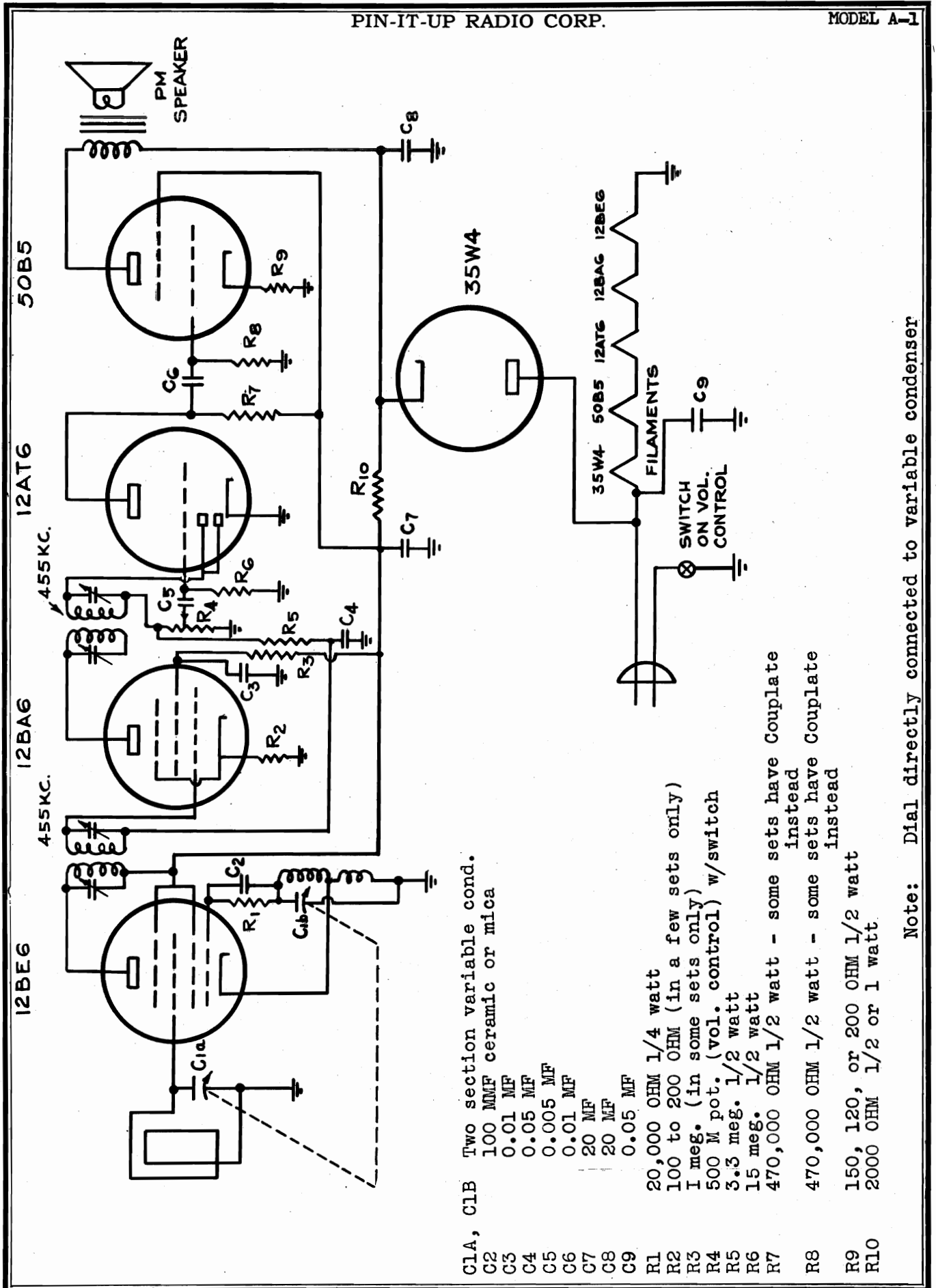
Range: Model G-617-SN covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kilocycles. Since the scale is calibrated 54 to 160, the actual frequency of the station received is obtained by adding a zero to the dial calibration.

- NOTES:**
1. ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS. ALL CAPACITORS IN μ MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. POWER SWITCH S-1 IS GANGED WITH VOLUME CONTROL R-8
 3. RESISTOR R-9 AND CAPACITORS C-7, C-8, ARE CONTAINED WITHIN SECOND I.F. TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY.
 4. SWITCH S-3 IS MOUNTED ON RECORD CHANGER

IF PEAK 455 KC

PIN-IT-UP RADIO CORP.

MODEL A-1



C1A, C1B Two section variable cond.

C2 100 MMF ceramic or mica

C3 0.01 MF

C4 0.05 MF

C5 0.005 MF

C6 0.01 MF

C7 20 MF

C8 20 MF

C9 0.05 MF

R1 20,000 OHM 1/4 watt

R2 100 to 200 OHM (in a few sets only)

R3 1 meg. (in some sets only)

R4 500 M pot. (vol. control) w/switch

R5 3.3 meg. 1/2 watt

R6 15 meg. 1/2 watt

R7 470,000 OHM 1/2 watt - some sets have Couplate instead

R8 470,000 OHM 1/2 watt - some sets have Couplate instead

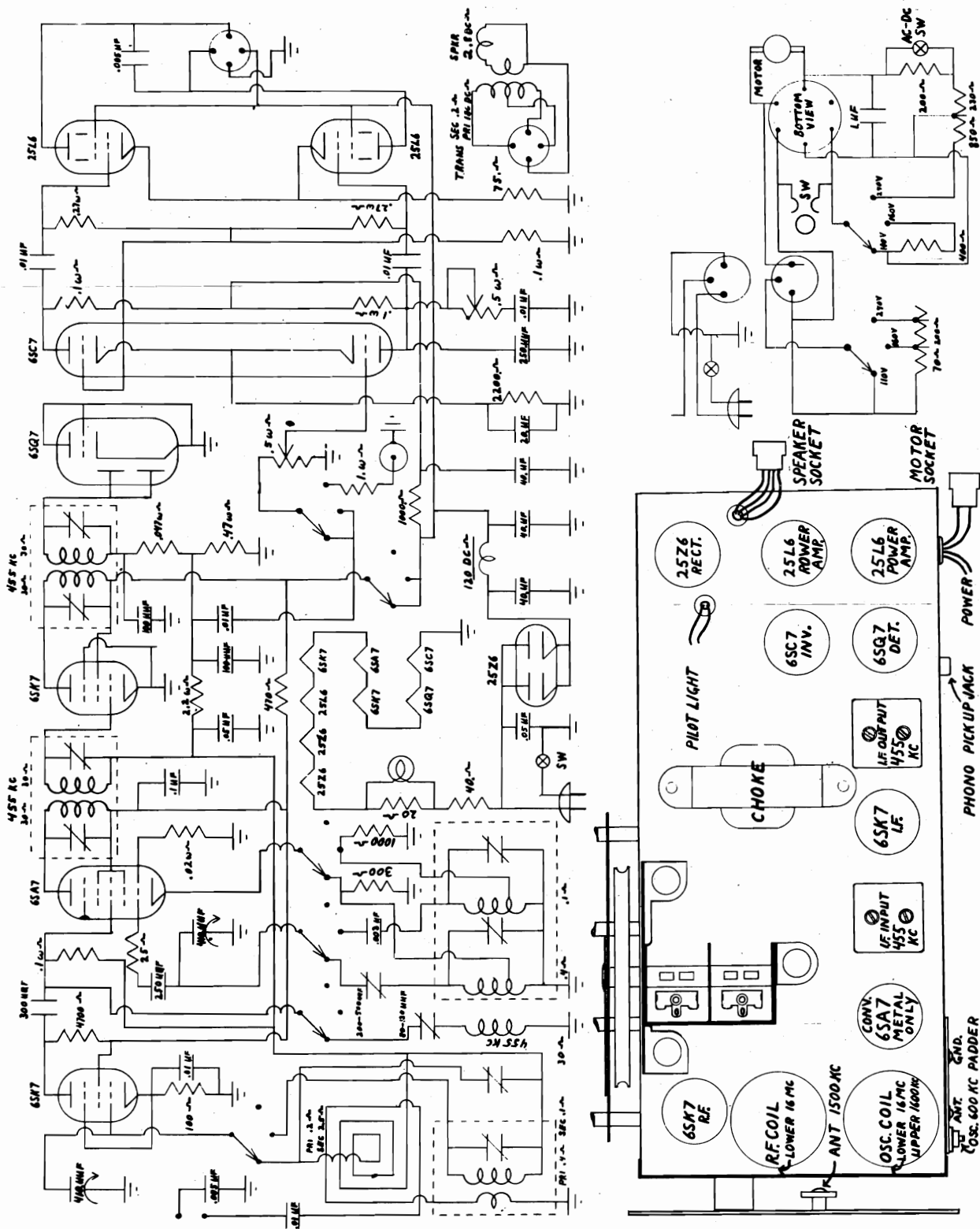
R9 150, 120, or 200 OHM 1/2 watt

R10 2000 OHM 1/2 or 1 watt

Note: Dial directly connected to variable condenser

MODELS 400WA, 400WC,
U400GA, U400GC

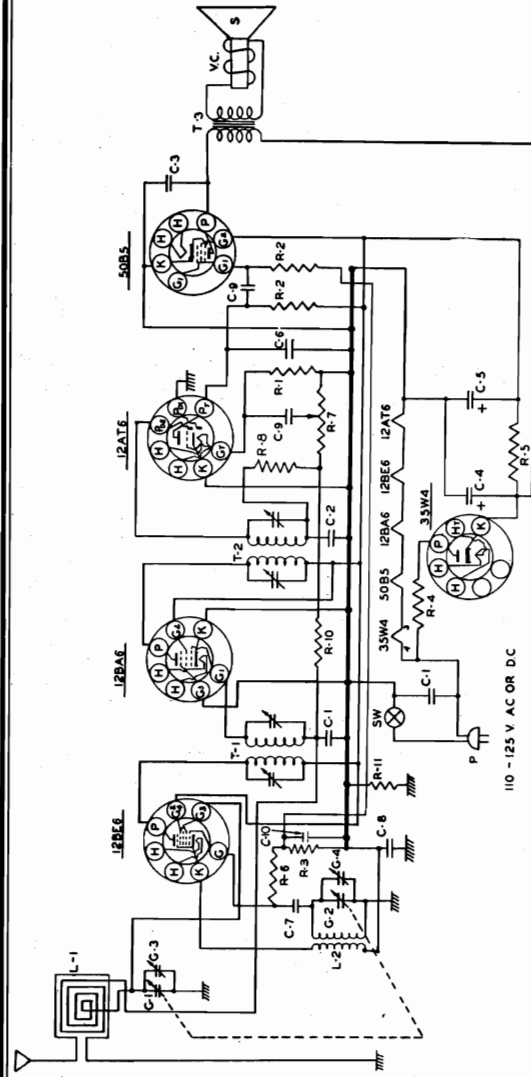
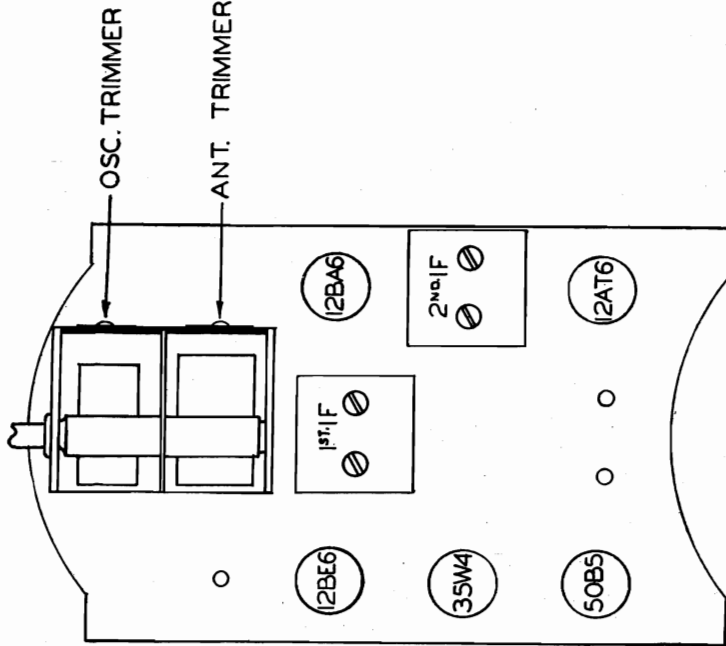
THE PORT-O-MATIC CORP.



RADIO DISPLAYS CO.

MODELS B-500,
C-500, P-500

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-13	22MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	G-4	OSC. TRIMMER COND	L-2	OSC. COIL
IR-11	470K Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-1	.05 MFD. CONDENSER 400 V.	T-1	INPUT TRANSFORMER
IR-10	47M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-2	.001MFD. MICA CONDENSER 20%	T-2	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
IR-17	33 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-3	.01 MFD. CONDENSER 400 V.	T-3	OUTPUT SPK. TRANSFORMER
IR-25	2200 Ω RESISTOR 1W 10%	C-4	150V. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER	V.C.	VOICE COIL
IR-9	22M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-5	20 MFD.	S	PM. SPEAKER
VC-9	1 MEG. VOLUME CONTROL	C-6	.0005 MFD. CONDENSER 20%	R11	220M RESISTOR 1/2W 20%
GC-9	GANG CONDENSER	C-7	.000056 MFD. MICA 20%	R10	AC. SW. ON VOLUME CONTROL
IR-19	ANT. TRIMMER COND.	C-8	.1MFD. CONDENSER 400 V.	R9	12BA6-12AT6
G-3	ANT. TRIMMER COND.	L-1	LOOP ANTENNA	REB6-35W4	50B5
R-8	100M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	R10	3.3MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	REB5-35W4	35W4
		C-9	.005 MFD. CONDENSER 600 V.	PC-4	12BA6

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following equipment is necessary to properly align this chassis:

1. A signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the frequencies listed.
2. An output meter.
3. A non-metallic screwdriver.
4. Dummy antenna: -1 mfd., -10 mmi.

- Frequency Range.....540-1700 kc.
 Intermediate Frequency.....455 kc.
 Power Supply.....105-125 volts AC-DC
 Loudspeaker.....4 inch Dynamic
 V.C. Impedance.....3.5 ohms at 400 cycles
- Power Output (Undistorted)......75 watts
 Power Output (Maximum).....1.5 watts
 Tuning Drive Ratio.....1 to 1
 Rated Power Input......32 watts

TUBE COMPLEMENT

- 1-12BE6 Oscillator and Mixer tube.
 1-50B5 Power Output tube.
 1-12AT6 Second Detector and First Audio tube.

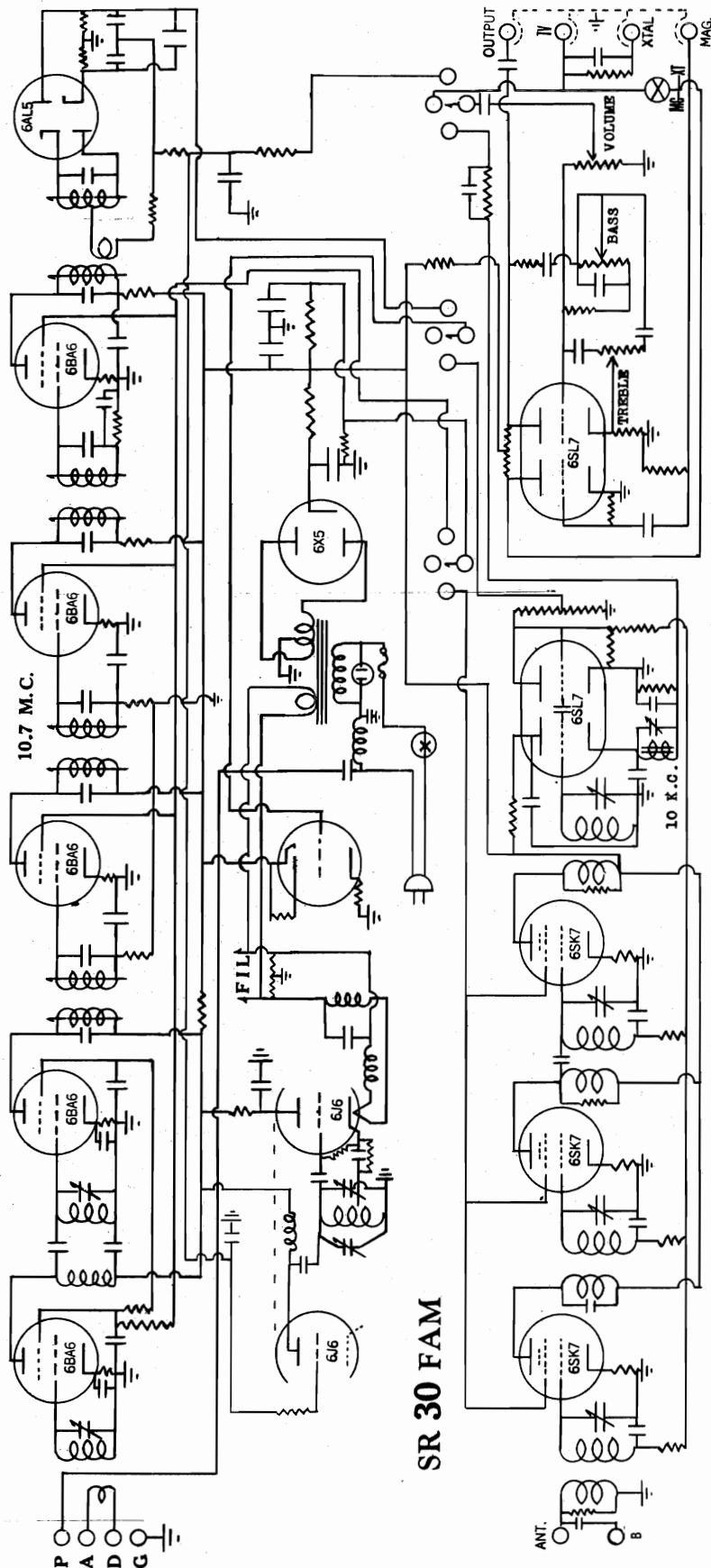
PARTS LIST

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
LL-21	Loop antenna assembly	EC-12	Two section electrolytic cond.
GC-9	Tuning gang condenser	VC-9	Vol. cont. & switch 1 megohm
LI-6	1st I.F. transformer 456 kc	LO-14	Oscillator coil
LI-7	2nd I.F. transformer 456 kc	SPK-10X	4" PM dynamic speaker

GENERATOR	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	DIAL	TO TUNE TRIMMERS	REMARKS
IF 455 kc.	12BE6 Grid	.1 mfd.	HF end	IF Trimmers C D E F	Tune to max.
535 kc.	12BE6 Grid	10 mmi.	LF end	Osc. Trimmer B	Set limit of band
1400 kc.	12BE6 Grid	10 mmi.	1400 kc.	Ant. trimmer A	Tune to max.

MODEL SR30FAM

THE SARGENT-RAYMENT CO.



SR 30 FAM

MULTIPLE ANTENNA CHOICE (Check with the Schematic).

For best F.M. results a 100 M.C. Dipole should be installed well above surrounding obstructions. The twisted 300 ohm line from the dipole should be connected to antenna terminals "A" and "D".

If only a single wire antenna is possible it should be connected to "A" with terminal "D" shorted to "C", which indicates "GROUND".

If suitable antenna is not available the power line may be used as a substitute antenna by connecting terminal "P" to terminal "A" and terminal "D" to "G". No other connections are necessary, just be sure that the line-cord is not skinned or coiled. Results will depend greatly on location.

THE ANTENNA FOR THE A.M. Section of SR30FAM must be connected to Ant. or Ant."B". Ant."B" inserts a 10 MF capacitor in series with the Ant. connection and is to be used when an outside antenna is made necessary by the shielding construction of a building. Keep AM and FM leads apart.

PROVISION IS MADE FOR AURAL TELEVISION - when AM- PHONO-FM Switch is in PHONO position.

MG-XL. The switch so marked and located near the center rear of the chassis re-arranges the Phono input circuit for Variable Reluctance (magnetic) or crystal pickup.

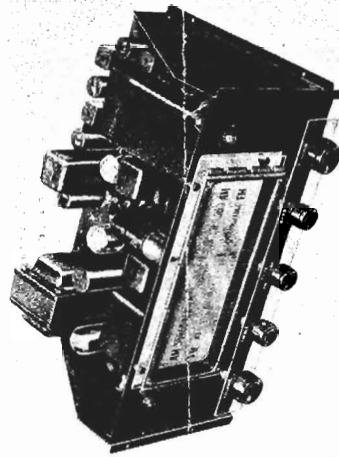
THE AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL is first and requires no adjustment.

ALL INPUTS go thru the SR "Tone Gate" tube and are therefore effected by all controls. This allows for a pre-set amplifier.

OUTPUT. The audio output jack should be connected by plug and shielded wire to the high impedance input circuit of a high quality amplifier. Choose a speaker capable of wide range reproduction.

A.C. POWER. SR30FAM is completely powerized for 110-125 volts 50-60 cycles. The power switch (on the Volume Control) also controls the A.C. receptacle on the back of the chassis for convenience in amplifier installation.

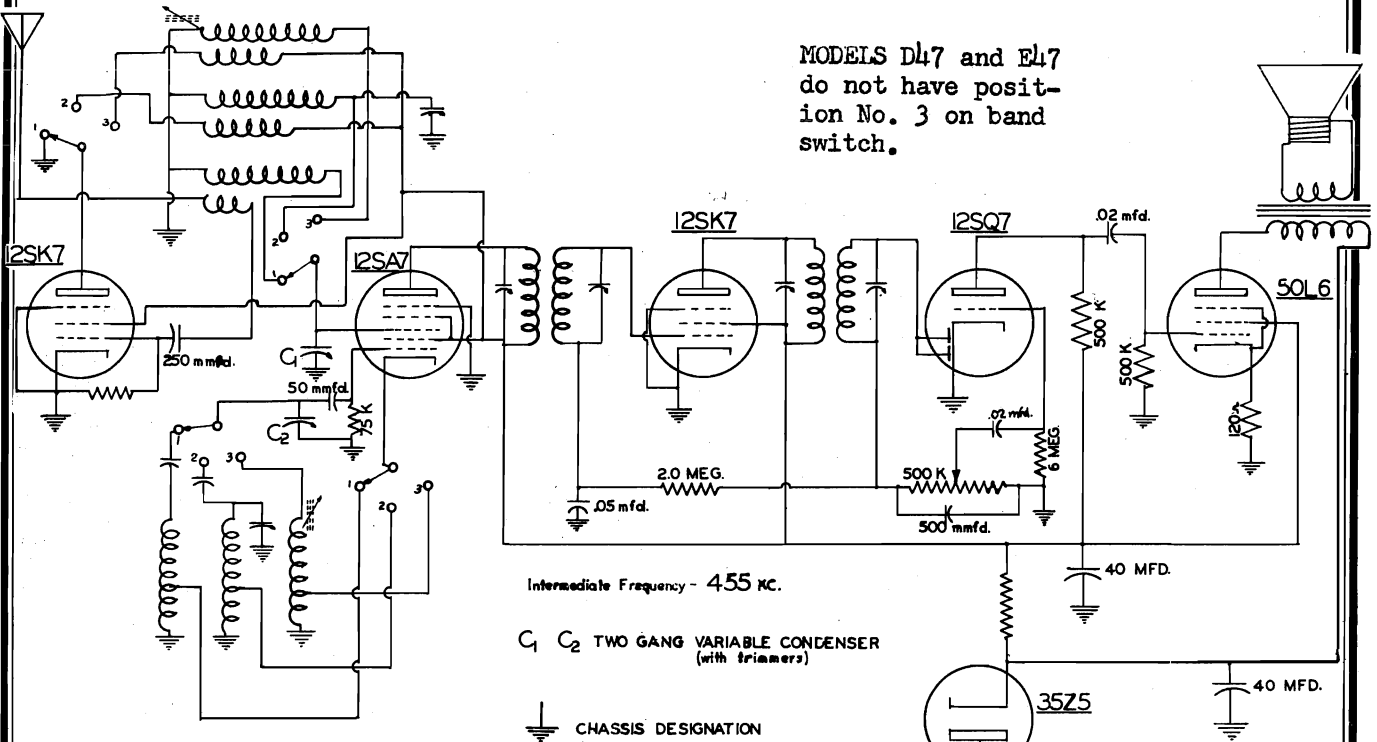
No component values have been listed as each unit is clearly marked in accordance with RMA code and approximate values are obvious to the skilled technician.



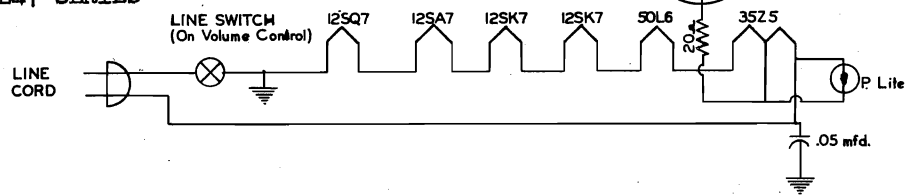
TAFFET RADIO & TELEV. CO.

MODELS C47, D47,
E47 SERIES
MODEL TP41

MODELS D47 and E47
do not have position
No. 3 on band
switch.



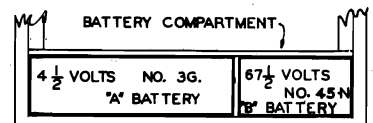
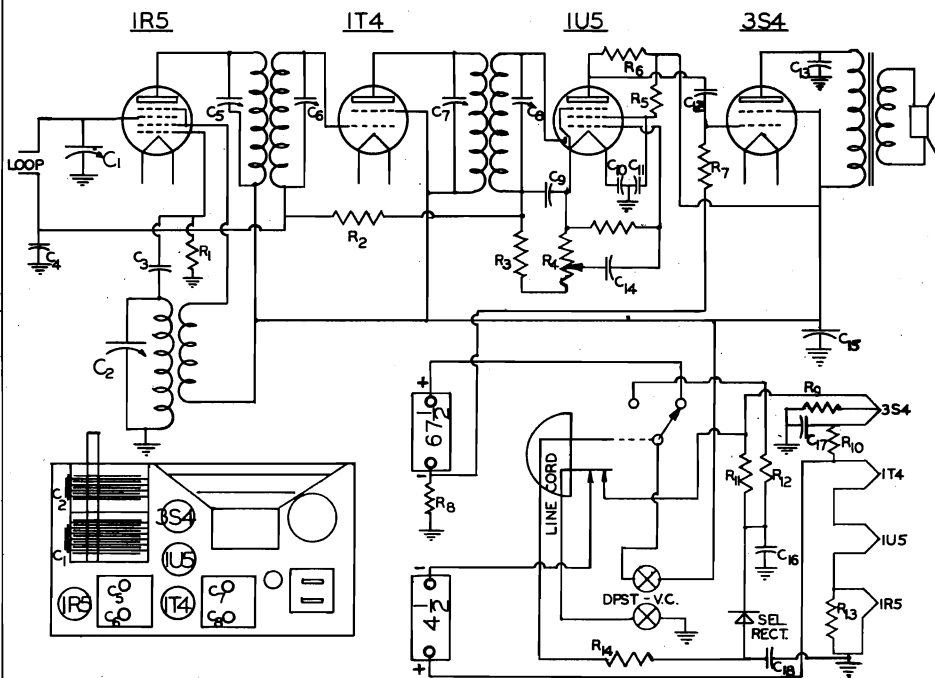
MODELS C47, D47, E47 SERIES



TO OPERATE ON LINE: (110 volts AC-DC)
PLUG LINE CORD INTO WALL RECEPTACLE
(NOTE- REVERSE *PLUG FOR BEST OPERATION)

TO OPERATE ON BATTERIES:
PLUG LINE CORD INTO RECEPTACLE ON CHASSIS

MODEL TP41

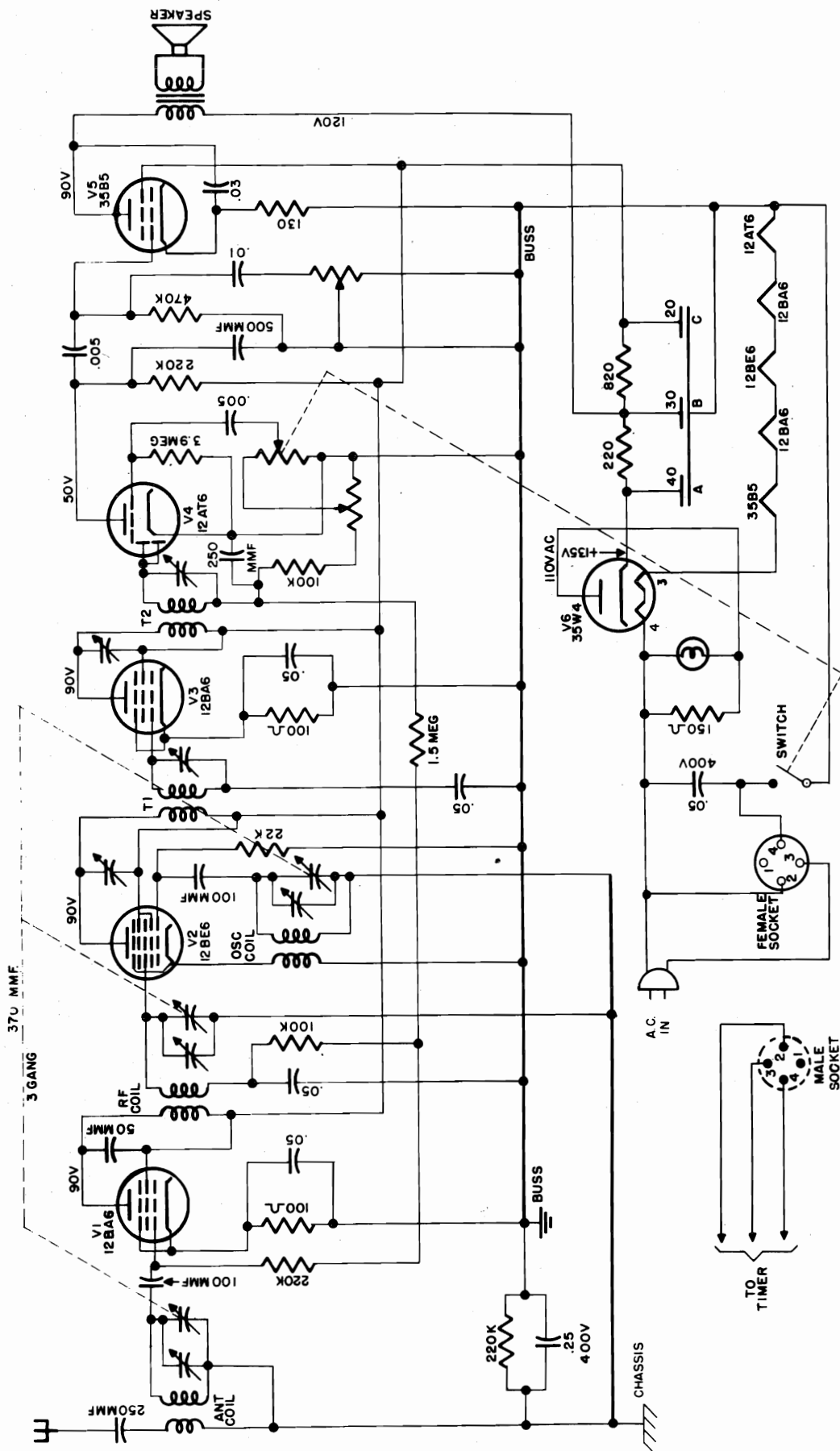


PARTS LIST

- C₁-C₂- VARIABLE COND. with TRIMMERS
- C₃- 50 MMFD. MICA
- C₄- .03 MFD.- 150v.
- C₅-C₆-C₇-C₈- LE TRIMMERS
- C₉- 150 MMFD. MICA
- C₁₀-C₁₁- 1 MFD.- 200v.
- C₁₂- .01 MFD.- 200v.
- C₁₃- .005 MFD.- 400v.
- C₁₄- .0005 MFD.- 150v.
- C₁₅- 30 MFD.- 150v.
- C₁₆- 50 MFD.- 150v.
- C₁₇- 100 MFD.- 150v.
- C₁₈- 1 MFD.- 400v.
- R₁- 100,000 OHMS
- R₂- 4.7 MEG.
- R₃- 60,000
- R₄- 1.0 MEG. POT. with DPST SW.
- R₅- 4.7 MEG.
- R₆- 1.0 MEG.
- R₇- 2.2 MEG.
- R₈-R₁₃- 500
- R₉- 1000
- R₁₀- 35 OHM
- R₁₁- 2000-10 watt.
- R₁₂- 3000
- R₁₄- 100 - 2 watt.

MODEL TF6

TRADIO

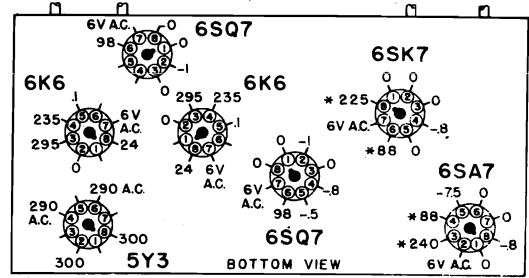


Admiral 7C65

The voltage data and parts list of model 7C65, chassis 7E1 were omitted from page 17-3 of *Rider's Volume XVII* and are here reproduced for inclusion in that Manual. The record changer for this receiver is the Admiral model RC170 or RC170A, the data for which will be found on *RCD.CH.* page 16-1 of *Rider's Volume XVI*.

VOLTAGE DATA — "Radio-Phono" switch in "Radio" position.

Readings made between point indicated and chassis. Measured on 117-volt a-c line. Dial turned to low-frequency end, no signal. Voltages measured with a vacuum-tube voltmeter. If voltage readings are taken with "Radio-Phono" switch in "Phono" position, readings will be zero or practically zero.



Symbol	RESISTORS	Part No.
R1	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-223
R2	15,000 Ohms, 2 Watt	608 20-153
R3	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-473
R4	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-475
R5	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-274
R6	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-274
R7	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	608 8-105
R8	220,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-224
R9	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-475
R10	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-274
R11	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-274
R12	680 Ohms, 2 Watt	608 20-681
R13	2 Megohms, Tone Control	758 1-8
R14	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-273
R15	1 Megohm, Volume Control and Switch (SW2) Tapped at 500,000 Ohms	758 2-2
R16	270,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-274
R17	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-104
R18	1,800 Ohms, 2 Watt	608 20-182
R19	50 Ohms, 5 Watt	61A 1-6
R20	120,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-124
R21	1,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	608 8-102

Symbol	CONDENSERS	Part No.
C1	50 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-4
C2	20 mmfd., Ceramic (used only in early production)	65B 6-26
C3	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-20
C4	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-22
C5	100 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-3
C6	250 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-5
C7	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C8	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-30
C9	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C10	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C11	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C12	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C13	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-15
C14	.25 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-28
C15	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-24
C16a	30 mfd., 350 Volts, Elect.	67C 6-22
C16b	30 mfd., 350 Volts, Elect.	67C 6-22
C17a	0-420 mmfd. (RF section)	
C17b	0-162 mmfd. (Osc. section) Gang and drum assembly A1550† (used in later production)	
C18	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C19	10 mmfd., Ceramic (used only in early production)	65B 6-24

Symbol	CONDENSERS	Part No.
C20a	4-70 mmfd. } Dual Trimmer	
C20b	4-70 mmfd. } (used with A1550 gang in later production)	66A 1-10†
C21	.500 mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-6

† If early type tuning gang (with trimmers attached) must be replaced, use gang assembly A1550 and separate trimmer 66A1-10, and remove C2 and C19 from circuit.

Symbol	COILS AND TRANSFORMERS	Part No.
L1	Loop Antenna (11')	95A 18-2
L2	Coil, Loop Loading	69A 26-1
L3	Coil, Oscillator	69A 14
T1	Transformer, 1st IF (Slug tuned)	72B 46
T2	Transformer, 2nd IF (Slug tuned)	72B 47
T1 & T2 were trimmer-tuned in early production.		
T3	Transformer, Power	80B 1
T4	Transformer, Output	98A 34-10

Symbol	DIAL AND TUNING DRIVE PARTS	Part No.
"C" Washer (used with tuning shaft)	4A 4-1	
Crystal, Dial (for 7C65W & 7C65M)	24B 7	
Crystal, Dial (for 7C65B cabinet)	24B 7-1	
Card, Dial Drive (30 1/2")	50A 1-3	
Dial Drum and Hub Assembly	A1380	
Dial Scale Assembly	A1330	
Pointer, Dial	A1303	
Shaft, Pointer	28A 16	
Shaft, Tuning	28A 10-1	
Snap Button, Dial Crystal Fastening (used on 7C65B cabinet only)	13A 1-3-21	
Socket, Pilot Light, with leads	82A 8-3	
Spring, Dial Cable Tension	19B 1-5	
Spring, Hairpin (for pointer shaft)	19A 2-4	
Spring, on Tuning Shaft	19A 18	
Spring Washer (for pointer shaft)	4A 6-9-0	
Spring Washer (for tuning shaft)	4A 6-5-0	

Symbol	MISCELLANEOUS	Part No.
SW1	Switch, Radio-Phono	77A 16-2
SW2	Switch, AC power	Part of R15
SW3	Switch and Lever, part of record changer assembly	G400A 162
M1	Socket, Speaker	87A 6-1
M2	Speaker, includes M3 and T4	78B 29
M3	Plug, Speaker	88A 4-4

Description	MISCELLANEOUS	Part No.
Grammet, Condenser Gang Mounting	12A 1-2	
Socket, Octal Tube	87A 5-1	

PHONOGRAPH PARTS		
Note: See record changer manual for complete parts list.		
M4	Socket and Leads	89A 6-6
M5	Socket, Phono Pickup	88A 5-8
M6	Pickup Cable & Plug	A1415
M7	Cartridge & Needle, Pickup	A1372
M8	Motor	407B 3-2
M9	Plug, Motor (Male)	88A 8-1
	Centerpost	G400B 137-1
	Drive Disc (under Turntable)	G400A 179
	Eye Bolt (for Tilt-Out Spring)	1A 87-1
	Idler Wheel (407B3 Motor)	G400A 23
	Idler Wheel (407B1 Motor)	G400A 57
	Nut, Wing (for fastening record changer during shipment)	2A 5-9-2
	Strip, Sponge Rubber (1/16x1/4x1")	12A 5-5
	Tilt-Out Hinge Assembly (Pickup Arm Side)	AC118-2
	Tilt-Out Hinge Assembly (Record Support Side)	AC118-1
	Tilt-Out Spring (2 1/4" long)	19A 15-1
	Tilt-Out Tie Bar	15B 126
	Tilt-Out Tie Rod	28A 22

CABINET PARTS		
*Cabinet	Walnut (7C65W)	35E 67-1
	Mahogany (7C65M)	35E 67-2
	Blond (7C65B)	35E 67-3
	Door Catch and Strike Plate	98A 34-9
*Door, Radio and Phono Tilt-Out	pair for 7C65W	98A 34-1
	pair for 7C65M	98A 34-2
	pair for 7C65B	98A 34-3
Door Handle, Radio or Phono Comp.	for 7C65W, 7C65M	98A 34-4
	for 7C65B	98A 34-5
Grille Cloth		98A 34-8
Hinge, Radio Door	pair for 7C65W, 7C65M	98A 34-6
	pair for 7C65B	98A 34-7
Knob		33A 13-3
Washer, Felt (used under tuning knobs)		5A 4-4

* Supplied only if old part cannot be repaired. When ordering, describe condition of old part in detail.

Admiral Models 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43

These models are shown on pages 16-11 and 16-2 of *Rider's Volume XVI*. An error has been found in the part number of the SW2 radio-phono switch in the service information on these models. The part number of this switch should be 77A16-1 instead of 77A16-2.

Admiral Chassis 9A1

This chassis is shown on pages 16-6 to 16-8 of *Rider's Volume XVI*. It has been found that the dial windows of these chassis build up a small electrostatic charge, thus causing the plastic to attract fine dust particles. These are so fine that the dial windows appear milky or foggy.

Treating the windows with a solution called Hexco Dust-Ded reduces the amount of fine dust that collects on them. The dial window should be removed from the cabinet to apply the solution properly. Remove the knobs and the screws holding the escutcheon to the cabinet. Clean the window by wiping off the dust thoroughly on both sides with a damp (not wet) cloth

or chamois skin. Apply the Hexco Dust-Ded according to the directions on the bottle.

Part No.	Description
98A11-2	Hexco Dust-Ded

Allied Radio 6A-127 Revised, 6B-127, 6C-127

This model is the same as Model 6A-127 appearing on pages 15-4 and 15-5 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. Part 36 has been changed in value from one megohm to 220,000 ohms and the bottom side of this resistor has been moved from the negative filament line (junction of parts 34 and 17 and 47) to the avc bus (junction of parts 33, 34, 14, and 35). Part 40 has been changed in value from 220,000 ohms to 100,000 ohms. Part 13 is now connected from the junction of resistor 39 and the secondary of the first i-f transformer to the positive side of the filament of the IN5GT tube instead of from the junction to the common negative as previously.

Part 28 is now connected from the negative side of the filament of the 1H5GT tube to the grid of that tube instead of from the center arm of the volume control to the common negative. The bottom side of part 19 is now connected to the junction of part 48 and the center tap of the filament of the 3Q5GT tube, and thence to the left-hand side as shown on the schematic) of capacitor 10. This part was formerly connected directly to the right-hand side of the same capacitor. The connection from the negative side of the filament of the IN5GT tube to the left-hand side of capacitor 10 has been removed. A 68-ohm resistor has been inserted in the high side of the 45-volt battery lead.

The following changes have been made in the parts list.

Illus. No.	Part No.	Description
36	27E224	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.
40	27E104	Carbon, 100,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.

Allied 6C-122

This model is the same as Model 6B-122 appearing on pages 16-3 and 16-4 of Rider's Volume XVI.

Automatic Tom Thumb

Please change the listing in your Rider's Volume XVII Index for Automatic page 17-8 from Models 660, 662, 666 to Model Tom Thumb.

Automatic 127

This model is the same as Model 120, appearing on page 12-7 of Rider's Volume XII.

Automatic 640, Series B

The schematic of this model is the same as the 640 shown on page 15-7 of Rider's Volume XV except for the change from octal type to loctal type tubes.

This model uses the 14Q7, 14A7, 14B6, 50A5, and 35Y4 in place of the 12SA7GT, 12SK7GT, 12SQ7GT, 50L6GT, and 35Z5GT tubes.

Automatic 650

This model is similar to the 650 shown on pages 15-4 and 15-7 of Rider's Volume XV except for the following change: The 20,000 resistor in the oscillator grid circuit of the 12SA7GT now is connected directly to ground instead of to the cathode of that tube.

Belmont 6D127

This model is the same as Model 5D128 appearing on pages 15-4 and 15-5 of Rider's Volume XV.

Belmont 8A510

This model is the same as the 8A59 shown on pages 15-8 to 15-12 of Rider's Volume XV, except for the addition of four parts.

The two miscellaneous parts of the removable tuner assembly are:

1. Part No. A-2J-7176—cam locking spring.
2. Part No. A-2J-7627-1—retainer spring.

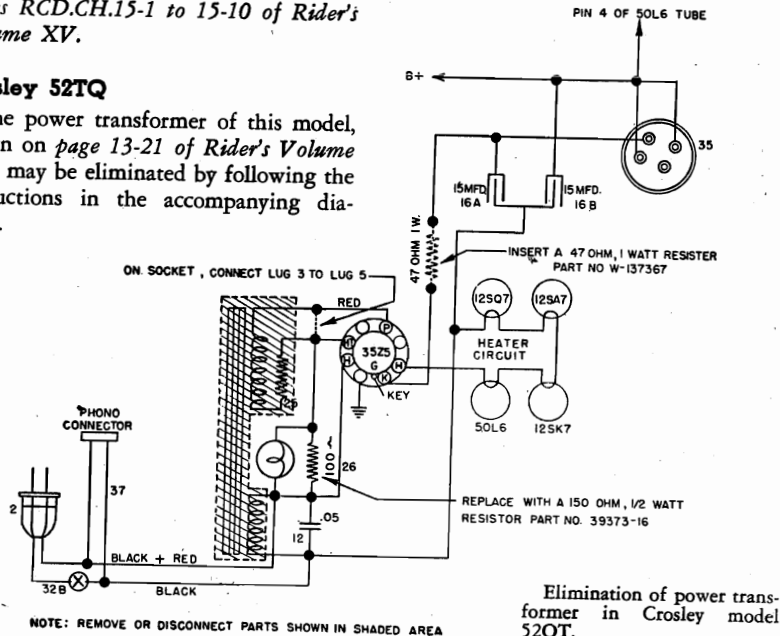
The miscellaneous part added to the main chassis is part A-19A-11539 which is a plug on the speaker leads.

The final addition is an alternate record changer which can be used with this model. Part C-201-12545-1 is a Detrola

changer model 550, which is shown on pages RCD.CH.15-1 to 15-10 of Rider's Volume XV.

Crosley 52TQ

The power transformer of this model, shown on page 13-21 of Rider's Volume XIII, may be eliminated by following the instructions in the accompanying diagram.



Elimination of power transformer in Crosley model 52TQ.

Crosley 56PA, 56PB

These models appear on pages 15-29 to 15-31 of Rider's Volume XV. It has been found that the 3S4 tube used in these models has a tendency to burn out. The following change should be made to prevent this. Remove the wire that connects the plate lug 3 to the cathode lug 8 of the 117Z6 tube socket. In its place solder one end of a 47-ohm, 1-watt resistor (part number 39373-119) to the plate lug. The 1S5 Det.—AVC—1st A-F Amplifier tube has been changed to a 1U5 tube. The characteristics of the tubes are the same but the socket connections are different.

The accompanying socket voltage chart includes both changes.

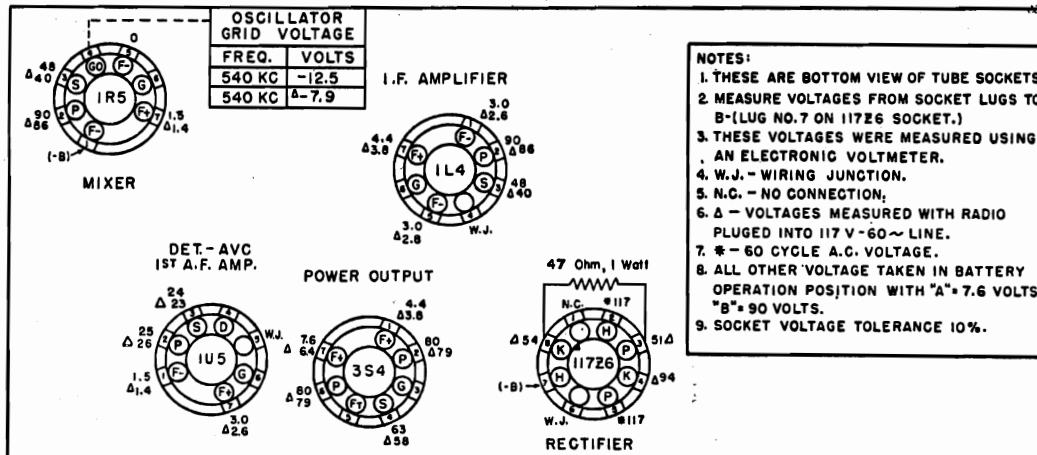
Crosley Model 66CS(0)

This model is the same as Model 66CS (s) appearing on pages 16-16 to 16-19 of Rider's Volume XVI, except for the cabinet and the following changes:

Item	Part No.	Description
44*	39368-10	Control, Tone
45*	39368-18	Control, Volume
	39369-1	Switch, Power
	39370-1	Shaft, Plug In Cabinet
	R-139206	Record Changer
	D-137057	Record Changer
	AC-137885	Lid Support, Cabinet
	W-138330	Hinge, Cabinet Lid

* These parts replace the original equipment parts.

The record changer (Part No. D-137057) is Oak Model 6666 shown on RCD.CH. pages 15-1 to 15-7 of Rider's Volume XV.



Socket voltage chart for Crosley models 56PA and 56PB showing new socket connections.

DeWald 418

This model is the same as model 414 appearing on page 11-2 of *Rider's Volume XI*.

Electronic Laboratories 2811

This model, shown on page 16-8 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, uses the Webster model 56 record changer, which is shown on page RCD.CH.15-10 of *Rider's Volume XV*.

Emerson BF-169, BF-204, And BF-207

These models are the same as Model BF-191 appearing on pages 9-1 and 9-2 of *Rider's Volume IX*.

Emerson 567, Chassis 120016

This model is the same as Model 560, Chassis 120016, appearing on pages 17-31 to 17-32 of *Rider's Volume XVII*.

FM Specialties Model Fidelotuner

This model is shown on pages 17-1 to 17-4 of *Rider's Volume XVII*. Three terminals are shown in Fig. 5, page 17-4; the first labelled 3, and the third terminal (not labelled in this figure) should be labelled 4. The ground from the phonograph connection to the receiver should be made to this third terminal (terminal 4).

Farnsworth AC-55, Chassis C2-3

This model is the same as model ACL-55, Chassis C 2-3, shown on pages 11-7 and 11-10 in *Rider's Volume XI*.

Farnsworth ACL 55, ACL56, AKL58, AKL 59

These models shown on pages 11-7 and 11-10 of *Rider's Volume XI* are erroneously listed as ATL.

Farnsworth GK-140

Slippage of the dial-drive cable on the early production sets can be corrected by replacing the cable with part number 05096. This cord is softer and smaller than the one used previously.

If the push buttons bind on the front panel of the cabinet, the ganged capacitor may not be properly positioned. This may be corrected by installing a flat metal washer under each of the mounting grommets. This may be done without removing the gang from the chassis.

Oscillation or low sensitivity on f.m. may be due to poor ground connections from the gang to the r-f shelf. When aligning the f-m band, oscillation may occur with certain signal generators. Changing the value of the resistor in series between the generator and the chassis will prevent oscillation. With some generators more than 400 ohms are required, with others less.

In some preliminary sets a 200- μ f capacitor was placed in series with the short-wave converter-trimmer. If

for any reason this trimmer requires replacement, removal of the capacitor is suggested. This capacitor is not shown on the schematic.

In some of the preliminary 14-tube sets, Belden braid was used to ground the ganged capacitor to the r-f shelf. In certain instances too much solder flowed into the braid and as a result some joints break loose or the set becomes microphonic. This braid should be replaced with soft copper strips.

General Electric A51, A56

These models are the same as model A54 shown on pages 7-4 to 7-6 of *Rider's Volume VII*.

General Electric H639AC-DC

The r-f alignment instructions of these models found on page 11-80 of *Rider's Volume XI*, should read as follows: With gang condenser plates completely meshed, set dial to the first mark at the left end of scale. Then set dial to 1500 kc. Apply a 1500-kc signal either through a standard I.R.E. dummy to the antenna terminal or through an additional loop connected to the generator output which can be magnetically coupled to the receiver Beam-a-Scope. Align C2 and C1 at 1500 kc for maximum output. Set dial to 580 kc and peak C3 on 580 kc while rocking the gang condenser. Retrim at 1500 kc.

GE YRB 60-12

This receiver is the same electrically as the YRB 60-2 appearing on page 15-5 of *Rider's Volume XV* but the cabinet is different.

GE YRB 92-2 and 81-3

These models are the same electrically as the YRB 82-1 appearing on pages 15-53 to 15-54 of *Rider's Volume XV*, but they have different cabinets.

General Electric L604

This model is the same as Model L600 appearing on page 13-40 of *Rider's Volume XIII*.

General Electric 202

This receiver is the same electrically as the model 200 as shown on pages 15-54 to 15-56 in *Rider's Volume XV*, except that it has a different cabinet.

General Electric 219, 220, 221

A few cases of hum which cannot be reduced in the normal manner from these models shown on pages 15-28 to 15-31 of *Rider's Volume XV*, may be corrected by cathode degeneration in the output tube, 35L6GT/G, cathode circuit. Remove R17 and C29-C from the circuit. This can be done by disconnecting one end of R17.

General Electric 260

This model appears on pages 16-7 to 16-12 of *Rider's Volume XVI*. It has been found that late production 1LC6 tubes, coded H7E, will oscillate at another frequency in addition to the desired frequency, causing unsatisfactory operation. To remedy this condition, the oscillator grid capacitor, C17, should be changed from 100 μ f to 56 μ f.

GE 254

This model is illustrated on pages 16-3 to 16-5 of *Rider's Volume XVI*. The suffix letters after 254 indicate only the cabinet styling. All versions are electrically identical.

Firestone 7402-4

This model is the same as model S7426-6 shown on page 10-5 of *Rider's Volume X*.

Firestone 7423-5

This model is the same as model S7402-5 shown on page 13-38 of *Rider's Volume XIII*.

Goodrich R655W

This model uses the Admiral record-changer model RC161 or RC161A, which are to be found on Admiral RCD. CH. pages 17-1 to 17-7 of Volume XVII.

Hallicrafters S-40A

This model is the same as Model S-40, second revision, on pages 15-67 to 15-86 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. C18 has been changed in value from 100 μ f to 68 μ f. A 10-ohm resistor (R30) has been connected between the center tap of oscillator coil T10 and terminal C. R30 has been removed from its previous position between C16 and the junction of C26, C6C, C7C, and switch S1F. C55 has been changed in value from 100 μ f to 47 μ f, and is now connected to the top of the 470- μ f capacitor (C54). The coil T17 is connected directly across C54, with one end going to ground. The center tap of this coil is connected to the cathode of the 6J8 tube. The 0.01- μ f capacitor (C53) is connected from the plate of the 6J8 tube directly to ground.

The parts list should be changed to read as follows:

Ref. No.	Description	Hallicrafter's Part No.
C18	68 μ f, \pm 10%, 500 vdcw; neg. temp. coeff. 0.0075 μ f/ μ f/deg.C;	CC25UK680K ceramic
C55	47 μ f, \pm 20%, 500VDC, Mica	CM20A470M
T17	BF0 coil; 455 kc; shielded	54B033-2

Hallicrafters SP-44 AND SX-42

These models appear on pages 17-1 to 17-5 and 17-6 to 17-16 respectively of *Rider's Volume XVII*. When the SX-42 is used with the SP-44 Panadaptor on the low-frequency band, it appears to motor boat. To correct this condition, do the following.

The connecting cable between the SP-44 and the SX-42 is shielded and the shield is connected to the SX-42 ground. Disconnect the shield from the SX-42 ground and place a 50- μ f capacitor between the shield and the SX-42 chassis. Be sure that the SX-42 chassis is well grounded. A shielded antenna lead, or a balanced antenna, on the SX-42 may also help.

The following modifications should be made on the SP-44 unit. A strip of bonding braid, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, may

be connected to the No. 1 grounded pin of the 6AC7 tube, going around the choke coil and connecting to the right side of the chassis. The braid should be insulated with a piece of spaghetti and should lie parallel to the front panel. Two pieces of braid 1/4 inch wide, or a copper strap may also be used.

A piece of copper or steel sheet about 2 1/2 inches wide may be screwed or soldered across the bottom so that it is attached to both edges of the chassis. This plate should be centered over the bottom of the 6AC7 tube.

Hallicrafters SX-42

This model appears on pages 17-6 to 17-16 of *Rider's Volume XVII*. It has been found that there is unsatisfactory image ratio on the 10-meter band. This can be corrected in two ways, one of which provides for the change or replacement of four parts and the other provides for no change in the oscillator coil.

The first method is as follows:

1. The band 4 oscillator coil should be removed and replaced with a new coil, part number 50-837D.
2. Resistor R24, now 56 ohms, should be removed and replaced with a 22-ohm resistor, part number RC20AE22OM.
3. Remove the main tuning dial scale, part number 83C265, and replace with new scale, part number 83C325.
4. Remove antenna coil, part number 51B827-C, and replace it with antenna coil, part number 51B827-D.
5. Align the receiver in the normal manner, making certain that the image falls on the high-frequency side of the signal frequency.

The second method is as follows:

1. Remove the oscillator trimmer capacitor C-42.
2. Calibrate the main tuning dial at 28 megacycles, with slug S-33, making certain that the image falls on the high-frequency side of the fundamental.
3. Calibrate the bandsread as outlined on page 17-15 of *Rider's Volume 17*, except that slug S-33 should be used instead of trimmer C-42.

It will be noticed that in this method the calibration of the low-frequency end of the number 4 band has been neglected entirely, since this cannot be accomplished without the use of trimmer C-42. The oscillator coil would have to be replaced to allow the use of this trimmer.

International Detrola 339, 340, 340-1

These models appear on page 12-4 of *Rider's Volume XII*. The 30-ohm resistor used in these models is the resistor with 5% tolerance, part number 8158.

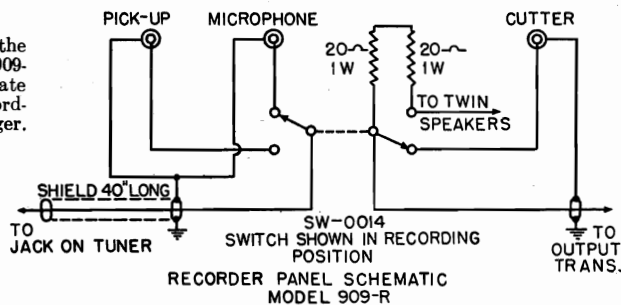
International Detrola 2744

This model is the same as Model 274 appearing on page 10-9 of *Rider's Volume X*.

Howard 909MR

This model is similar to Model 909M appearing on pages 17-34 to 17-37 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except that recording units were added. The General Industries Model

The wiring in the Howard Model 909MR to accommodate the GIRC130 recorder and record changer.



GIRC130 recorder and record changer combination was used to make this change. The recorder unit was added without disturbing the wiring of the radio chassis. The wiring necessary for the addition is shown in the accompanying diagram.

Majestic 8FM783, Chassis 8B07D

This model is the same as Model 8FM776, Chassis 8B07D, appearing on pages 17-17 to 17-22 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except that "solid doors" are used instead of metal grilled frame doors. The parts list should be changed to read as follows:

Part No.	Description
115-48	Cabinet, console combination, mahogany or walnut (state color)

Montgomery Ward 04BR-420B

This model is the same as Model 93BR-420A appearing on pages 11-25 and 11-26 of *Rider's Volume XI*.

Montgomery Ward 14WG-635B

This model is the same as Model 14WG-624A appearing on pages 13-53 and 13-54 of *Rider's Volume XIII*.

Montgomery Ward 64WG-1050D, 74WG-1050B

These models are similar to the 64WG-1050A shown on pages 15-75 to 15-77 of *Rider's Volume XV* with the following changes. The 0.1-μf capacitor (C-11) is connected to B— from pin 1 of the 1R5 socket instead of to chassis ground. A 1000-ohm resistor (R-13) is connected from pin 7 of the 3S4 output tube to B—.

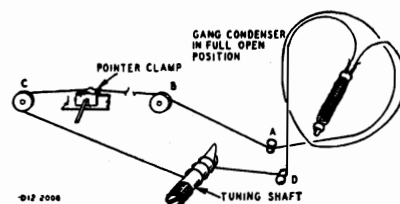
Montgomery Ward 64WG-1804B, 74WG-1804B

These two models are similar to Model 64WG-1804A shown on pages 15-88 to 15-90 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes.

The frequency range has been slightly contracted to 540-1600 kc. A 47-ohm dropping resistor (R-20) has been inserted between B+ and the junction of the primary winding of the first i-f transformer (T-3), the screen grids of the 12SA7 mixer, the screen-grid of the 12SK7 r-f amplifier, and resistor R-1. A 0.05-μf bypass capacitor is connected from this junction to the point marked "X" in the filament line of the schematic shown on page 15-88 of *Rider's Volume XV*.

The drive cord length has been increased for these models and the fol-

lowing drive cord replacement instruc-



Winding for the new longer drive cord for Models 64WG-1804B and 74WG-1804B.

tions should be observed. Turn the gang capacitor to the fully open position. Use a new drive cord 42 inches long and tie one end to the tension spring. Hook the other end of the tension spring over the tab on the drive pulley rim and continue around pulley 1/2 turn counterclockwise. Pass cord around stud D and wind three turns clockwise (from front of chassis) around the turning shaft. Turns must progress away from chassis. Pass cord around pulleys C and B and stud A. Pass cord under drive pulley and wind 1 1/2 turns counterclockwise around drive pulley. Stretch tension spring and tie free end of cord to spring. Cut off any excess string. Attach the dial pointer to the cord and position as instructed on page 15-89 of *Rider's Volume XV*.

The components used in the Models 64WG-1804B and 74WG-1804B are the same as those enumerated on page 15-90 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
C-1	D67102	0.001μf, 400 v. tubular
C-14	B67403	0.04μf, 200 v. tubular
C-15	B67602	0.006μf, 200 v. tubular
C-19	B67253	0.025μf, 200 v. tubular
C-22	B67204	0.2μf, 200 v. tubular
C-24	17A123	1.5-12μf, trimmer
C-28	B67503	0.05μf, 200 v. tubular
R-14	B84274	270,000Ω, 0.5 watt, carbon L L
R-20	B85471	470Ω, 0.5 watt, carbon
	20X329	Capacitor cushion stud in gang capacitor mounting
	28X95	Drive cord tension spring

Montgomery Ward 64WG-1807B, 74WG-1807B

These models are the same as model 64WG-1807A, shown on pages 15-91 to 15-94 in *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. A 0.2- μ f bypass capacitor (C-35) has been connected between ground and the screen grid of the 6V6GT output tube, resistor R-14, resistor R-12, the red lead of the second i-f transformer (T-3), resistor R-5, resistor R-4, the red lead of the first i-f transformer (T-2), and resistor R-2. The 0.004- μ f capacitor (C-31) is now connected from the plate lead of the 6V6GT output tube to the cathode of this tube. No counterpoise foil antenna is used.

Montgomery Ward 64WG-2500B, 74WG-2500B

These models are similar to the 64WG-2500A, shown on pages 15-1 and 15-31 to 15-35 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes: The 64WG-2500B has a 10" electrodynamic speaker in place of an 8" electrodynamic speaker used in the issue A models. The part number and description of the new speaker is as follows:

Part No.	Description
12A399	10" Electrodynamic Speaker

Two types of speaker assemblies are used in the 74WG-2500B receiver. These are listed below and are directly interchangeable, both electrically and mechanically.

Part No.	Description
12A399	10" Electrodynamic Speaker
or	
12A455	10" Electrodynamic Speaker

Montgomery Ward 64WG-2700B

This model is similar to the 54WG-2500A, shown on pages 15-1 and 15-32 to 15-35 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following change: This receiver has a 10" electrodynamic speaker in place of the 8" electrodynamic speaker used in the issue A models. The part number and description of the new speaker is as follows:

Part No.	Description
12A455	10" Electrodynamic Speaker

Montgomery Ward 74BR-1812B

This model is the same as Model 74BR-1812A appearing on pages 16-17 through 16-21 of *Rider's Volume XVI*.

Montgomery Ward 62-690

This model is the same as Model 14WG-690A appearing on pages 13-61 and 13-62 of *Rider's Volume XIII*.

Montgomery Ward 74WG-2711

This model is similar to model 74WG-2705B described in *SUCCESSFUL SERVICING* for September-October 1947, except for the addition of twin doors on the cabinet covering the dial panel.

Montgomery Ward 74BR-2003C

This model is the same as Model 74BR-2003B appearing on pages 17-29 to 17-31 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except for the following changes. The 100- μ f capacitor in the external antenna lead CI has been changed to 820- μ f capacitor, C22. The 820- μ f capacitor, C2, which was connected from terminal 2 of the antenna socket to ground, has been removed. The 220,000-ohm resistor, R1, that was connected from terminal 2 of the antenna socket to the low side of capacitor C6 has been removed. A 1000-ohm resistor, R17, has been inserted between terminal 2 of the antenna socket and C22. On some sets a 100,000-ohm resistor has been added in series with the high side of the volume control. The loop has been changed and the loops of series B and series C are not interchangeable.

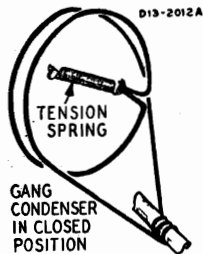
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
C-13E	15103	Loop antenna assembly
R17	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt

Montgomery Ward 74WG-1801C

This model is similar to 64WG-1801C shown on pages 15-27 to 15-29 in *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. The frequency range has been slightly contracted to 540 to 1600 kc. The dial cord length has been increased, and the following dial cord replacement data should be used.

Turn the gang capacitor to the fully closed position. Use a new drive cord 18 inches in length and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the hook on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive-pulley rim and continue around pulley one-half turn, counterclockwise. Wind 3 1/2 turns counterclockwise (from front of chassis) around tuning shaft. Turns should progress toward rear of chassis. See accompanying illustration.

Wind cord counterclockwise around drive pulley in back of previous 1/2 turn. Pass cord through the slot in the pulley rim. Stretch tension spring and tie free end of cord to the spring. Cut off any excess string.



New dial cord stringing for Montgomery Ward model 74WG-1801C.

GANG CONDENSER IN CLOSED POSITION

The components used in the 74WG-1801C are the same as those listed for the 64WG-1801A on page 15-29 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except as noted below.

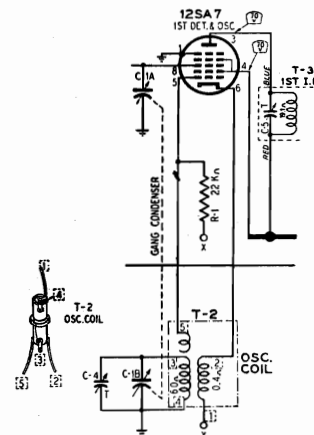
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
C-15	B67204	0.20 μ f 200 V tubular
C-16	D67104	0.10 μ f 400 V tubular

C-18	D67102	0.001 μ f 400 V tubular
C-19	17A123	1.5-12 μ f trimmer
T-1	26A467	"B" band loop antenna assembly
T-3	9A1775	1st i-f transformer and can assembly

Montgomery Ward 74WG-1801D

This model is similar to the 64WG-1801C shown on pages 15-27 to 15-29 in *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the changes listed below. This model incorporates all the changes previously listed for the 74WG-1801C.

The grid resistor (R-1) of the 12SA7 det. and osc. tube has been changed to 22,000 ohms. The oscillator coil has been changed and capacitance coupling to the tube is now obtained through



First detector and oscillator circuits of the Montgomery Ward model 74WG-1801D.

the use of a "gimmick," as shown in the accompanying drawing. The components used in the 74WG-1801D are the same as those listed for the 64WG-1801C on page 15-29 except for the changes previously noted for the 74WG-1801C and those below.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
R-1	B84223	22,000 ohms 0.5 watt, carbon volume control and switch
R-4	36X368	0.5 megohm
R-8	B84151	150 ohms 0.5 watt, carbon
T-2	9a1911 13X546 10X45	Oscillator coil assembly Line cord and plug assembly Drive cord assembly

To replace the dial cord, use either a new 10 x 45 drive-cord assembly or a piece of cord 18 inches long. See replacement instructions under Model 74WG-1801C.

Motorola 402

This model is the same as the Motorola shown on pages 12-62 and 12-65 of *Rider's Volume XII*.

National Union Presentation

This model is the same as Model G-619 appearing on pages 16-1 and 16-2 of *Rider's Volume XV*. This company's Presentation Deluxe is the same as Model G-613 appearing on pages 16-1 and 16-2 of *Rider's Volume XVI*.

Montgomery Ward 74WG-1054A and 74WG-1054B

These models are similar to 64WG-1054A shown on pages 15-82 to 15-84 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. The terminals of the oscillator coil are reversed. The high side of the 2.2-ohm winding goes to the first grid of the 1R5 mixer tube and the high side of the 6.4-ohm winding goes to grids 2 and 4 of the same tube. The low side of the 2.2-ohm winding is grounded and the low side of the 6.4-ohm winding is connected to R-7. These models also incorporate the changes noted on page 6 of the May 1947 issue of **SUCCESSFUL SERVICING**.

It has been called to our attention that misinterpretations are possible of the statements made in the May 1947 issue about wiring changes. The wiring of the set does not change, as no components are changed; but the wiring of the *socket* of the output tube changes as indicated in the afore-mentioned issue.

In model 74WG-1054B, in addition to the changes listed above, a 2.2-megohm resistor (R24) in parallel with a 100- μ f capacitor (C24) is connected from the antenna to grid 3 of the 1R5 mixer tube.

Arvin 140P, Chassis RE-209

This model appears on pages 17-1 through 17-4 of *Rider's Volume XVII*. The volume control mounting has been revised to prevent the dial-indicator eccentric mounted on the volume-control shaft from binding in its bracket. The mounting bushing on the control is slotted instead of threaded, and the control is mounted with a C20227 Speed Clip, instead of a 3/8-inch nut.

The following changes have been made in the oscillator circuit to increase the sensitivity. The 0.05- μ f capacitor (C5) formerly located between the bottom of the oscillator tickler coil (L3) and floating ground, has been connected from the second grid of the 1R5 converter tube (pin 3) to the junction of the top of the tickler coil to the bottom of the primary of T1. The 22,000-ohm resistor (R3) is now connected in parallel with C5 instead of from the bottom of the tickler coil to the bottom of the primary of T1. The top of the tickler coil is connected to the bottom of the primary of T1 instead of to the second grid of the 1R5 converter tube. The 1R5 plate current as well as the screen current thus passes through the tickler coil.

To prevent audio oscillation, a 0.00025- μ f bypass capacitor (C10) has been added from the plate to the positive filament of the 1S5 tube. The plate load of the 1S5 tube (R9) has been changed from 330,000 to 470,000 ohms. The value of R21 has been changed from 6.8 to 15 megohms. The value of C13 has been changed from 0.05 μ f to 0.02 μ f. The 0.05- μ f capacitor (C19) has been changed from the input side to the plate side of L4 to reduce hash.

Since the clinch nuts in the top of the loop shield, which hold the screw in the top of the cabinet, have at times come loose, a brass extruded nut, part number A21681, has been made available for re-

placing these clinch nuts when they come loose.

In the note under the resistance chart on page 17-4 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, K was shown as equalling 100 ohms. This note should read K equals 1000 ohms. The parts numbers given in the parts list on page 17-2 for the miniature tube sockets were A21032-1 and A21032-2. These should have been A20132-1 and A20132-2.

A slide switch, part number A21051, has been added to the parts list.

Arvin 150TC, 151TC, Chassis RE-228-1

These models are the same as Model 150TC appearing on pages 17-5 to 17-8 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except for the following changes. The 35W4 rectifier tube has been replaced with a 100-ma selenium rectifier. The 35B5 output tube has been replaced with a 50L6 output tube. A negative temperature coefficient resistor has been added in the filament line. The filter choke has been replaced by a 1200-ohm resistor and a tap on the output transformer. The 0.005- μ f tone capacitor has been replaced with an 0.003- μ f capacitor.

DELETE		
REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	A19141	Terminal Strip, Double
	B21123-1	Tube retainer Spring, long
R13	C20060-331	Resistor 330 ohm 1/4
R14	C20070-123	Resistor 11,000 ohm 1/4 W
R15	C20060-104	Resistor 0.1 Megohm 1/4 W
L3	AE21107-1	Filter Choke Assembly
T3	AE21099-1	Output Transformer

ADD		
REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	A19140	Terminal Strip, Single left hand
	A18254-1	Socket, tube wafer octal
SR	A20207-2	Selenium Rectifier
T3	AC21494-1	Output Transformer
NTCR	AC21489-1	N.T.C. Resistor and Can Assy.
C10	C20069-302	Capacitor 0.003 μ f 600 V P.T.
R13	C20223-122	Resistor 1200 ohm, 2W. \pm 10%

Arvin 544 and 544R (Noblitt-Sparks)

The following changes have been made in the circuit appearing on pages 15-3 to 15-5 of *Rider's Volume XV* to reduce low level hum and hum modulation.

1. The capacity of the electrolytic capacitor A19136 (C7) is changed from 40-20 μ f, 150v, 20 μ f, 25v, to 50-20 μ f, 150C, 20 μ f, 25c.
2. The rotor of the variable capacitor is now connected to AVC instead of to chassis. (This is the same circuit that was used in sets built previous to March 1946.)
3. C11 0.1 μ f, 400v, capacitor from AVC to chassis is deleted.
4. The bypass capacitor from B+ to chassis is changed from C9, 0.05 μ f, 400v, to C11, 0.1 μ f, 400v, to prevent

oscillation.

5. A fiber washer part 20198 1/4 inch ID, 1/2 inch OD, 1/8 inch thick, is added under the pointer to prevent the pointer from touching the dial and shorting AVC to the chassis.
6. The floating ground wiring is changed; the jumper from the oscillator coil to the #3 lug on the 12SK7 socket is removed and replaced by a jumper from the ground side of the volume control to the a-c switch lug.
7. The top of the dial scale backing plate has been cut off even with the top of the dial, to allow the dial to set in a more vertical position. The part number remains the same, and the old and new plates are interchangeable.

The parts list for these models remains the same as that enumerated on page 15-5 of *Rider's Volume XV* except for the changes noted.

Part No.	Description
A19136	Capacitor, electrolytic 50-30 μ f, 150v. 20 μ f, 25v.
A20198	Washer, fiber

Noblitt-Sparks 664 and 664A

These models are the same as Model 6640, Chassis RE-206-1, appearing on pages 17-16 to 17-18 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except that the loop assembly has been changed. The part number is AC18579-1.

Arvin 664 and 664A, Chassis RE-206-1

These models appearing on pages 15-10 and 15-5 and 15-6 of *Rider's Volume XV*, have been changed as follows to reduce the a-c hum. The 0.1- μ f capacitor (C12) connected from B+ to the cathode of the 35L6 tube has been changed to 0.03 μ f. The resistance of R12 connected from B+ to the cathode of the 35L6 tube has been changed from 12,000 to 15,000 ohms. Making this change will reduce the a-c hum of many of the sets with the previous circuit.

The parts list should be changed as follows:

Delete:		
Ref.No.	Part No.	Description
R12	C20070-123	Resistor 12,000 ohms, 1 watt
C12	C20068-104	Capacitor, 0.1 μ f, 400 v. p. t.
Add:		
Ref.No.	Part No.	Description
R12	C20070-153	Resistor, 15,000 ohms, 1 watt
C12	C20068-303	Capacitor, 0.03 μ f, 400 v. p. t.

Phillips Petroleum 3-62A

This is the same as Model 3-61A, appearing on pages 17-9 to 17-12 of *Rider's Volume XVII*

Radio & Television (Brunswick) 4000, 4000 1/2, 6000, 6000 1/2, 6876

These models are the same as Model SF-6810 on pages 16-1 to 16-5 of *Rider's Volume XVI*.

Olympic Radio 6A-501W-U, 6A-501V-U, 6A-502-U

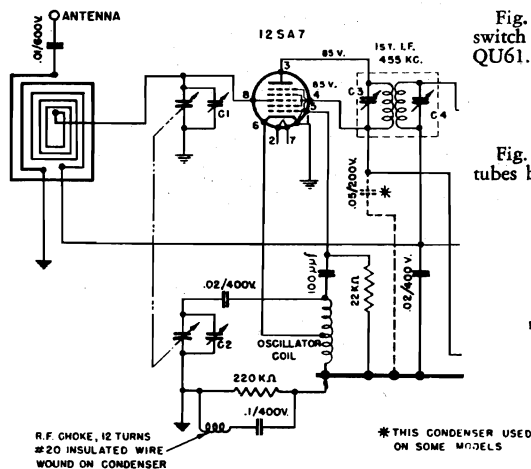
These models are the same as Model 6-501W-U on page 15-2 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. The tube lineup may be 12BE6, 12BA6, 12AT6, 50B5, and 35W4, instead of the lineup shown on page 15-2. The 330- μmf capacitor in the oscillator feed-in line has been changed to 100 μmf . The 8200-ohm resistor connected from the top of this capacitor to B minus is now 22,000. A 220,000-ohm resistor is connected from B minus to the ground side of C2 and the trimmer capacitor across it. A 0.1- μf capacitor and an r-f choke are connected in series across the 220,000-ohm resistor. The choke consists of 12 turns of #20 insulated wire wound on the capacitor. In some models, a 0.05- μf capacitor is connected from the primary of the first i-f transformer to B minus.

A 47,000-ohm resistor has been placed inside the can of the second i-f transformer and two 100- μmf capacitors are connected across it. The resistor is connected between the secondary of the i-f transformer and the avc line. There is a connection from the cathode of the 12SQ7 (or 12AT6) tube to the junction of the capacitors.

The parts list has been changed as follows:

Part No.	Description
CA-327W	Cabinet—walnut bakelite cabinet
CA-327V	Cabinet—ivory bakelite cabinet
CL-575	Coil—oscillator coil
REB223M	Resistor—22,000 ohms, $\pm 20\%$, 1/2 watt
ST-255-1	Back—cardboard back (for 6A-501U only)
TR-707	Transformer—first i-f transformer (shielded)
TR-708	Transformer—second i-f transformer with built in diode filter (shielded)

Changes in the mixer-oscillator circuit of the Olympic models 6A-501W-U, 6A-501V-U, and 6A-502-U.



RCA QU61

The following circuit modifications have been made in RCA Model QU61, the schematic of which appears in *Rider's Volume XV* on page 15-55:

1. In some sets, a modification has been made in the "Radio-Phono Switch and Tone Control Strip," the diagram of which appears on page 15-58. The modified diagram appears in Fig. 1. In these sets, R9 (Stock No. 30648) has been omitted and C57, 120 μf (Stock No. 39630) has been changed to 47 μf (Stock No. 35644). A 220,000-ohm resistor (R33, Stock No. 14583) has been added from terminal 12 of S7 to the ground terminal of R11.

2. In some sets, a modification has been made in the bias supply to the output tubes. The schematic for the unmodified diagram appears on page 15-55 of *Rider's Volume XV*, and the modified diagram is shown in Fig. 2. A 120,000-ohm resistor (R25, Stock No. 30180) has been added in series with the supply and a 0.05 μf capacitor (C56, Stock No. 70615) has been added from the output tube side of the 120,000-ohm resistor to ground.

3. Should interference from a powerful near-by station require the use of a wave trap, install RCA Stock No. 32553 trap as illustrated in Fig. 3. The complete chassis view is found on page 15-58 of *Rider's Volume XV*. Connect the coil lug to the receiver antenna connection; ground connection is made to the chassis through coil mounting foot. Adjust the capacitor mounted on top of the coil for minimum signal from the interfering station.

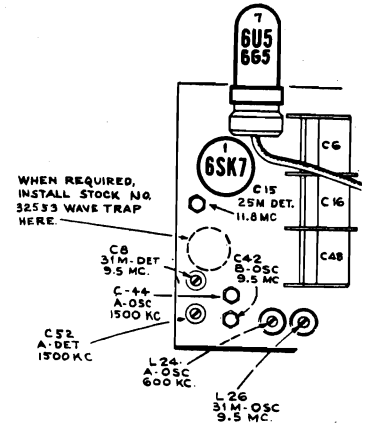


Fig. 3. In case of interference, a wave trap can be installed as shown in the RCA model QU61.

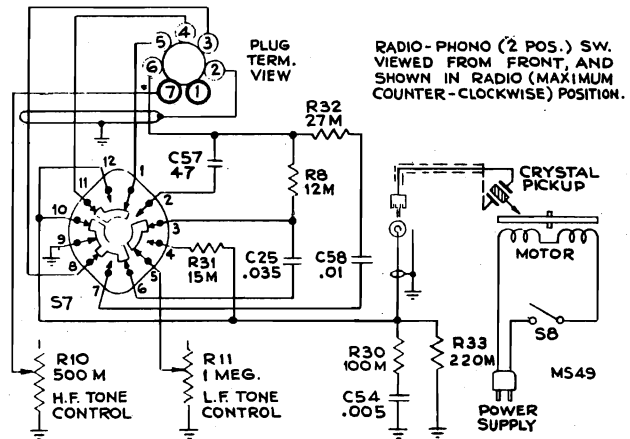
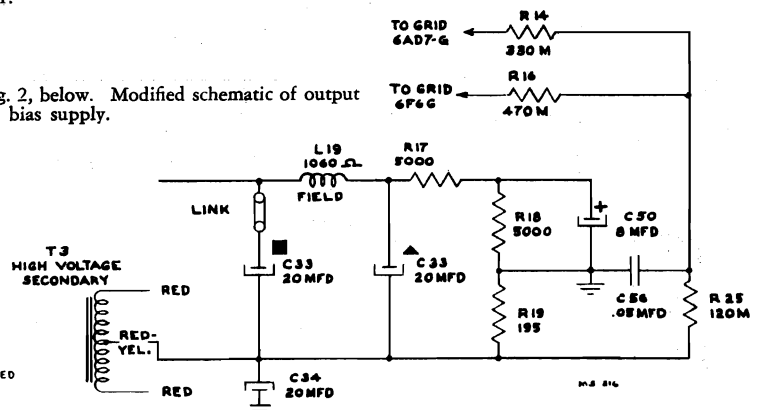


Fig. 1, above. Modified schematic of phono switch and tone control strip in RCA model QU61.

Fig. 2, below. Modified schematic of output tubes bias supply.



RCA QB55, Chassis RC-563A

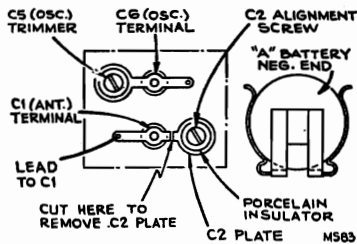
The following changes pertain to RCA QB55, chassis RC-563A appearing on pages 15-27 to 15-28 of *Rider's Volume XV*. In some chassis the 12- μf section (C20) of the electrolytic capacitor has been changed to 20- μf and the 20- μf section (C22) has been changed to 30- μf . C12 has been changed to 0.03 μf and C18 to 0.003- μf .

RCA 54B Series

These receivers have been produced with loops of two types of construction: "taped," in which the coil is fastened to the loop cover with Scotch tape; and "cemented," wherein the coil is fastened to the loop cover with coil cement. Receivers using "cemented" loop have been produced with and without the antenna trimmer capacitor, C2. Receivers using the "taped" loop have only been produced with antenna trimmer C2, and they are to be aligned according to the instructions on page 15-22 of *Rider's Volume XV*. In the case of those receivers using the "cemented" loop which has the trimmer C2, this capacitor is removed before alignment. Trimmer C2 is removed by removing the C2 alignment screw and cutting off the C2 capacitor plate as shown in the accompanying illustration.

Removal of the trimmer necessitates changes in the alignment for sets using the "cemented" loop. Refer to the alignment instructions on page 15-22. Steps 1 and 2; connect the high side of the test oscillator to the connection lug of C1 located on rear of gang in series with 0.01- μf capacitor. Step 3: test oscillator tuned to 1500 kc; the gang capacitor is rocked instead of being set to 1600 kc. Step 4: omitted. Step 5: the gang capacitor is rocked instead of being set to 600 kc. All other instructions are the same with the foregoing exceptions.

If there is distortion and low volume in the RCA 54B series, check



Before aligning the RCA model 54B with a "cemented" loop, C2 is removed, as indicated.

the coupling capacitor C19 (0.002 μf) for leakage. This capacitor couples the audio signal from the 1S5 tube to the 3S4 output tube. This capacitor has only a 150-volt rating and it

should be replaced with one that has a 200-volt rating.

The following is a list of changes for the parts lists for these models:

1. Delete Stock No. 70454—Capacitor-Tubular, 0.002 μf , 150 volts (C14, C19)
2. Add Stock No. 72315—Capacitor-Tubular 0.002 μf , 200 volts (C14, C19).
3. Delete Stock No. 70453—Capacitor-Tubular, 0.02 μf , 100 volts (C10, C15).
4. Add Stock No. 71928—Capacitor-Tubular, 0.02 μf , 200 volts (C10, C15).

NOTE: C15 (Stock No. 71928) should be located adjacent to the output transformer instead of under the socket subpanel, since its physical size is slightly larger than C15 (Stock No. 70453).

RCA 54B1, 54B2, 54B3

These models appear on pages 15-22 to 15-24 of *Rider's Volume XV*. The position of the green and black leads of the second i-f transformer (stamped 92246-2) have been transposed to facilitate assembly. This change affects only the wiring, not the schematic.

RCA 56X, 56X2, 56X3, Chassis RC-1011, A, B

These models are the same as Model 56X on pages 15-31 and 15-36 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. Some sets have a 220,000-ohm resistor in shunt with the primary of the first i-f transformer. The replacement transformers may not need this resistor if the i-f amplifier seems stable.

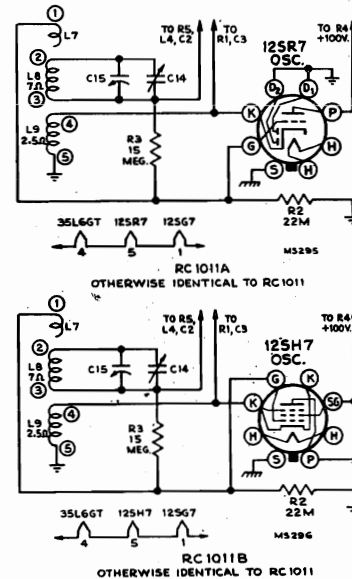
Some sets have a 22-ohm, 1-watt resistor as a fuse in series with the electrolytic capacitor.

Some sets have a 56- μf capacitor from terminal 1 of the oscillator coil to terminal 2. This is not necessary on replacement coils as they have a built-in capacity winding.

On some models the 500,000-ohm volume control is not furnished with a stop 50,000 ohms from the high end of the control. Controls having no stop can be identified by a dot of red lacquer on the left side of the control, viewing the shaft end with terminals up. In models using this

completely covered with spaghetti tubing, is connected between the high end of the control and the yellow lead on the second i-f transformer.

Replacement controls equipped with a stop do not need this external 56,000-ohm resistor, so when replacing a volume control, check the resistance between the arm and the high end of the replacement control with the arm turned fully clockwise. A reading of 50,000 ohms will indicate that the control is equipped with a stop and that the 56,000-ohm resistor should be removed before installing the new control.

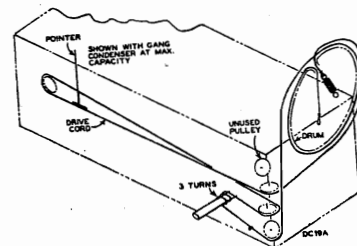


Changes in the oscillator circuit of RCA Chassis RC1011A, above, and Chassis RC1011B, below.

In chassis RC 1011A and chassis RC 1011B, the 12J5GT oscillator tube has been replaced with a 12SR7 in the former and a 12SH7 in the latter. The wiring changes in respect to these tube changes are shown in the accompanying partial schematics. Otherwise chassis RC 1011A and RC 1011B are identical to chassis RC 1011.

RCA 68R1, 68R2, 68R3, 68R4, Chassis RC-608

These models are the same as those illustrated on pages 16-39 to 16-43 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, except that the dial cord assembly has been redesigned. The revised design uses a simpler method, and the length of the dial cord has been reduced to approximately 67 inches



Revised method for dial cord stringing in RCA models 68R series.

rather than the original 80 inches. See accompanying illustration for method of restringing.

Radio Wire Television M72 and M73

These models are the same as Model M70A which appears on pages 17-6 to 17-11 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, with the following exceptions. The 22K resistor (R51) in the grid circuit of the first audio stage has been removed. The 0.02- μf capacitor (C19) which was connected from the top of R51 to one side of the tone control (R14) now is connected from the bottom of R13 to ground.

RCA 54B1, Chassis RC-589, 54B1-N, Chassis RC-589D, 54B2, Chassis RC-589A, 54B3, Chassis RC-589B, Second Production, Chassis RC-589U, RC-589UA, RC-589UB

These models are the same as Model 54B1, Chassis RC-589, appearing on pages 15-22 through 15-24 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. These models have been produced with loops of two types of construction: "taped"—the coil is fastened to the loop cover with scotch tape; and "cemented"—the coil is fastened to the loop cover with coil cement. The models with the "cemented" loops have been produced with and without the 2-15- μ f antenna trimmer capacitor C2. Receivers with the "taped" loop all have C2. The three combinations are listed below with the correct alignment procedure specified. CAUTION: A "taped" type loop should never be used as a replacement on those models which do not have antenna trimmer capacitor C2.

Loop Construction	C2 Ant. Trimmer	Alignment Procedure
Taped	With	As given on page 15-22
Cemented	With*	See following alignment table
Cemented	Without	See following alignment table

*Remove antenna trimmer capacitor C2 by removing C2 alignment screw and cut off C2 capacitor plate.

*Steps 3, 4, and 5 require a coupling loop from the signal generator to feed a signal into the receiver loop located in the lid. This loop should be approximately one turn of 6x3½ inches coupled to the signal generator through a 200- μ f capaci-

tor, and loosely coupled to the receiver loop antenna at about 1¾ inches distances, so as not to disturb the receiver loop inductance. Ground test oscillator through 0.1- μ f capacitor to receiver chassis.

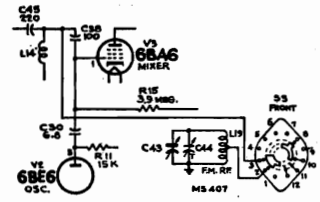
The second production of these models use a type 1U5 tube in place of the type 1S5 (second detector, a-f, avc). They may be identified by the letter U in the chassis number which is stamped on the tuning capacitor or chassis. The accompanying diagrams show a partial schematic and a parts layout and wiring diagram for this tube. The replacement parts for these models are the same as those for the

first production, with the exception of the following.

Stock No.	Description
72230	Support—tube support less tube sockets and transformers
Delete:	
60954	Capacitor—ceramic, 56 μ f (C4)
65405	Capacitor—ceramic, 82 μ f (C13)
Add:	
70448	Fastener—push fastener to hold loop (two required)
71563	Hinge—lid hinge—Model 54B3—Red (two required)
71565	Lid—case lid complete with lid support less loop—Model 54B3—Red
71564	Loop—antenna loop complete with connectors less lid—Model 54B3—Red
71562	Plate—backing plate for mounting hinge on lid—Model 54B3—Red (two required)
71725	Screw—case cover mounting screw (one set)—Model 54B3
71567	Bottom—case bottom—Model 54B3—red
71566	Center—case center—Model 54B3—red
71568	Handle—carrying handle—Model 54B3—red
71569	Link—handle link—Model 54B3—red (two required)

RCA 711V1, 711V2, 711V3, CHASSIS RK-117, RS-123

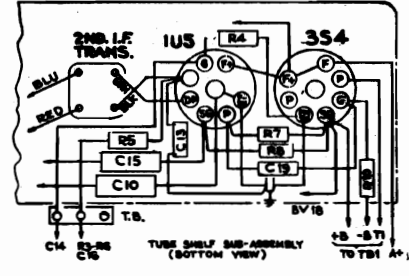
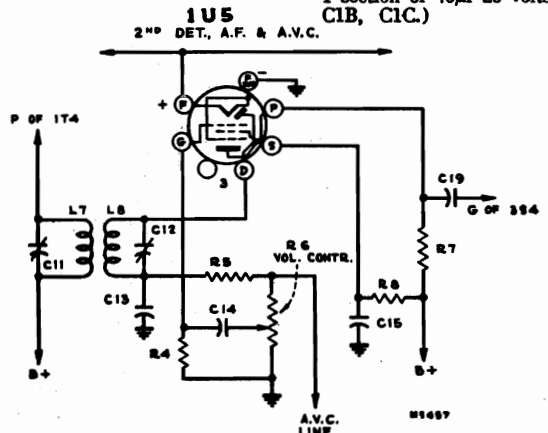
Models 711V1 and 711V3 are the same as Model 711V2 shown on pages 17-44 to 17-55 of *Rider's Volume XVII* except for the cabinets. The following changes apply to all models. Resistor R6 is 1200 ohms instead of 680 ohms as indicated on the schematic of the RK-117 chassis. The



The revised V3 mixer circuit. The mixer (V3) input circuit of this chassis has been revised. C28 is omitted, the connections to terminals #2 and #3 of the range switch (S3 front) have been reversed, the plate circuit of the r-f amplifier (V1) is coupled to the grid circuit of the mixer (V3) through C38 instead of C28. Capacitor C1B on Chassis RS-123 has been changed from 15 μ f to 50 μ f. The following change should be made in the parts list for for this chassis. Stock number 36599 should be deleted, and number 72955 added.

Stock No.	Description
72955	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 μ f, 450 volts, 1 section of 50 μ f 400 volts, and 1 section of 40 μ f 25 volts. (C1A, C1B, C1C.)

Steps	Connect the high side of test osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output—
1	Connection lug of C1 located on rear of gang in series with .01 mf.	455 kc	Quiet point near 1,600 kc	C11, C12 2nd I-F trans.
2		455 kc	Quiet point near 1,600 kc	C8, C9 1st I-F trans.
3	*Antenna coupling loop thru 200 mmf. capacitor	1,500 kc	Rock gang	C5 (osc.)
4		600 kc	Rock gang	L2 (osc.)
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4 for final adjustments.			



Alignment instructions for sets with cemented loop are shown in the table. The wiring changes for the type 1U5 tube used in the second production are shown on the right.

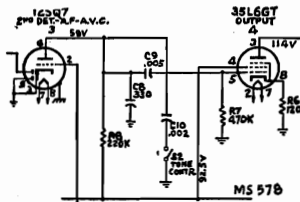
RCA 66X1, 66X2, RC-1038, 66X3, 66X4, 66X7, 66X8, 66X9, Chassis RC-1038A

These models are similar to Model 66X1, Chassis RC-1038, appearing on pages 15-39 through 15-91 of *Rider's Volume XV*. The following additions have been made to the parts list.

Stock No.	Description
72753	Plate—dial back plate complete with four (4) pulleys less dial for models 66X3, 66X4, 66X7, 66X8, 66X9
6134	Resistor—1200 ohms, 1 watt, (R11)
72514	Back—cabinet back for 66X7 and 66X9
72721	Back—cabinet back for 66X8
X1627	Baffle—baffle board and grill cloth for 66X7, 66X8, 66X9
Y1423	Cabinet—catalin (black) cabinet for 66X7
Y1408	Cabinet—catalin (red) cabinet for 66X8
Y1393	Cabinet—catalin (black and white) cabinet for 66X9
72822	Dial—glass dial scale for 66X3, 66X7, 66X8, 66X9
72678	Knob—control knob (black) for 66X7 and 66X9
71821	Knob—control knob (maroon) for 66X8
72295	Socket—phono

RCA 66X11, 66X12, 66X13, Chassis RC-1046C, RC-1046D, RC-1046E

These models are the same as Model 66X11, chassis RC-1046A, on pages 17-29 and 17-30 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except for the following change. The capacitor C10 (tone-control circuit) which was connected



Capacitor C10 is here connected to the plate of the 12SQ7 a-f amplifier tube.

to the grid of the 35L6GT output tube, is now connected to the plate of the 12SQ7 a-f amplifier tube, as shown.

RCA 66X11, 66X12, 66X13, Chassis RC-1046C, RC-1046D, RC-1046E, Second Production

These models are similar to Model 66X11, chassis RC-1046A, on pages 17-29 and 17-30 of *Rider's Volume XVII*. They incorporate the changes listed in the June 1948 issue of *SUCCESSFUL SERVICING*, in addition to the following changes. The parts list should be amended as follows:

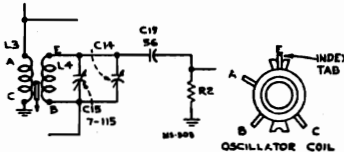
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES

- Change: 72896 Plate—to read
72896 Plate—dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys for Model 66X11.
- Add: 72601 Plate—dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys for Model 66X12.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Change: 73169 Back—to read
73169 Back—cabinet back for Model 66X13—walnut
- Add: 73278 Back—cabinet back for Model 66X13 mahogany
71893 Decal—trade mark decal

The stock number of the dial cord should be 72953 instead of 72913. This cord is supplied in 250 foot reels. Approximately 56 inches are required for the first



Oscillator Circuit RC-1046C, RC-1046E

Schematic otherwise identical to RC-1046-A, -B except ant. tuning cond. C12 is 10-398 mmfd., only one dial lamp used on RC-1046E.

production and approximately 49 inches for the second production.

The differences between these various chassis are as follows. Chassis RC-1046C uses oscillator coil without capacity winding, L5. Capacitor C19 is used and a tuning capacitor without C16 is used. Two dial lamps type number 1490 are used. Chassis RC-1046E is the same as RC-1046C, except that only one dial lamp, Type 47, is used. For oscillator circuit see accompanying diagram.

- 73172 Capacitor—ceramic, 56 μ f (C19)
73163 Coil—Oscillator coil complete with adjustable core and stud (L3, L4)
73164 Capacitor—Variable tuning capacitor (C12, C13, C14, C15)

RCA 612V1, 612V3, AND 612V4

These models appear on pages 17-31 to 17-43 of *Rider's Volume XVII*. The alignment tabulation should be corrected to read as follows.

Step No. 12—Repeat steps 10 and 11 for exact calibration.

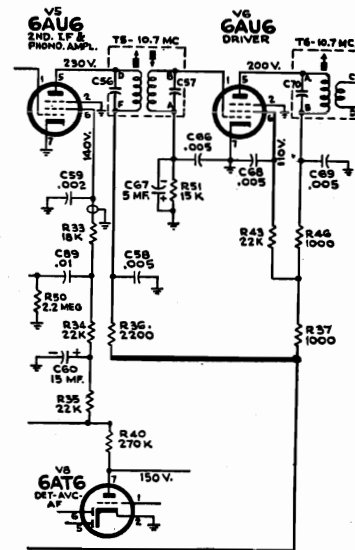
Step No. 18—Repeat steps 16 and 17 for maximum output.

On chassis RS-123, the electrolytic capacitor C1B has been changed from 15 μ f to 50 μ f.

RCA 612V1, 612V3, 612V4, Chassis RK-121

These models, appearing on pages 17-31 to 17-43 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, have been changed as follows. R36 is no longer connected to the junction of R35-R40-R22-R25. It is now connected to R37 and terminal #11 of S5. This change removes the plate voltage from V5 (6AU6) when the range switch is in the "Phono" position, and is illustrated here.

If the shielded lead of the power cable touches the speaker frame, noise will be caused. The power cable should be clamped in such a position to prevent contact with the speaker frame.



This new connection for R36 removes the plate voltage from V5 when the range switch is in the "Phono" position.

RCA Record Changer Model 960015

This model is shown on *RCD.CH. Page 15-11 of Rider's Volume XV*. If binding or freezing of turntable bearing occurs, the turntable shaft should be removed and polished with very fine emery cloth or crocus cloth. Clean off any bearing metal or foreign particles from the shaft, including the set-screw burr. Next, bevel the top edge of the top bearing slightly, with a knife or scraper. Clean the shaft and the bearing with carbon tetrachloride, removing oil and grease and being certain to clean out any chips which may have dropped into the bottom bearing. Lubricate all moving surfaces with a light coating of a very light-bodied grease.

If records do not separate properly and it is found necessary to adjust record slide actuating lever, proceed as follows:

1. Rotate separator shelf to 10" position.
2. Remove 10" landing adjustment bolt.
3. Press down on reject button and rotate turntable by hand in the normal direction until a "click" is heard (reject actuating slide latching).
4. Loosen set screws "G" and set record actuating lever 3/8 inch from bracket as indicated in Fig. 2 of service data.
5. Tighten set screws "G" and replace landing adjustment bolt.
6. Make necessary landing adjustment as described in service data.

NOTE: This method just described makes the set screw "G" more accessible and is therefore found more convenient. This method can be substituted for step No. 9 under Preliminary Adjustments.

RCA Record Changers 960001 Series

These changers are the same as Model 960001-1 on RCD. CH. page 15-1 of *Rider's Volume XV* except for the following changes:

- 960001-4 Uses L230270 Motor.
Has additional pickup shorting switch that shorts out pickup arm when in the rest position.
- 960001-5 Uses pickup cable 72583 of different length.
- 960001-6 Same as 960001-5 except for color of knobs, arm, etc.

Regal Electronics 208

This model is the same as models 800 and 801 shown on page 16-1 of *Rider's Volume XVI*.

Remler Model 5100

This model appears on Misc. page 16-9 in *Rider's Volume XVI*. The external resistor connected from the suppressor grid (pin 3) to the cathode (pin 5) of the 6SK7 i-f amplifier has been changed from 100 ohms to 220 ohms. The 1-meg resistor connected from the plate (pin 3) of the 6V6GT audio amplifier to the junction of the 0.01- μ f coupling capacitor and the 220,000-ohm plate load resistor of the 6SQ7 detector, has been removed. A 0.05- μ f filter capacitor has been connected from each side of the a-c power line to ground.

Sears Roebuck 3351, 3451, 3551, Chassis 132.802-2C, -2D, -2E

These models are the same as Model 3351, Chassis 132.802 on page 12-34 of *Rider's Volume XII*, except for the following changes. A pilot-light shield and snubber assembly has been added, replacing the dial-light shield which was assembled to the dial-pointer shaft bracket. The push-button caps are permanently cemented to the push buttons at the time the set is built.

Sears-Roebuck 4518, Chassis 101.393

This model is the same as model 4500, chassis 101.393 shown on page 8-15 of *Riders Volume VIII*.

Sears-Roebuck 6200A, Chassis 101.800-1; 6203, Chassis 101.800-A

These models are the same as Model 6200, chassis 101.800, shown on pages 15-13 and 15-2 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the following changes. A phono socket has been added to Model 6200A. An ivory cabinet, instead of a brown one, is used on Model 6203.

Part Number	Description
R61010	Cabinet, Ivory (101.800-A)
R44897	Socket, phono (101.800-1)

Sears-Roebuck 7025, Chassis 132.807-2

This model is the same as that shown on page 13-63 of *Rider's Volume XIII*, with the following exceptions. The electromagnetic speaker (Part No. N17258) has been replaced by a permanent magnet speaker (Part No. N16993.) The oscillator coil (Part No. 17233) has been rotated 180 degrees and the mounting lug soldered to the back of the chassis to provide a better mounting. This change does not involve any circuit changes.

Sears Roebuck 7056

This model appears on pages 13-75 and 13-76 of *Rider's Volume XIII*. The Astatic L-40A crystal cartridge should be used as a replacement cartridge for the phonograph pickup.

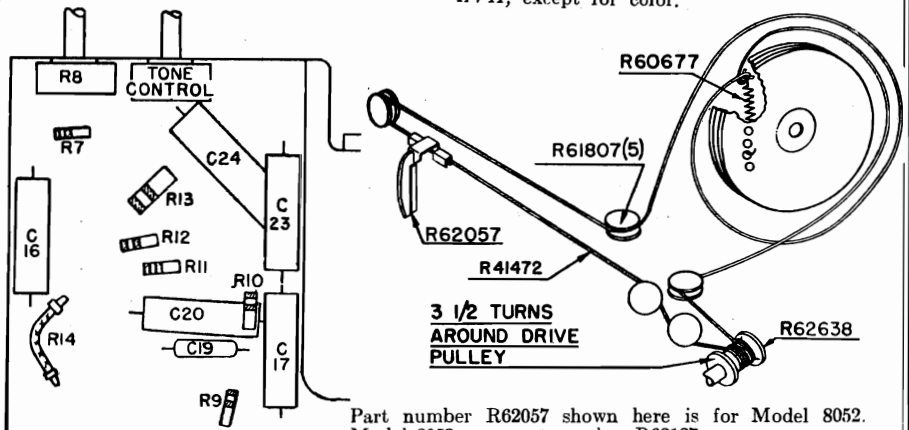
Sears-Roebuck 7080, Chassis 101.809; 7100, Chassis 101.811

These models, shown on page 16-4 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, use The General Instrument model 205 record changer which is shown on page RCD.CH.15-5 of *Rider's Volume XV*.

Sears Roebuck 8052, Chassis 101.808-1C, and 8053, Chassis 101.808-1D

These models are similar to Model 7054, Chassis 101.808, appearing on pages 16-1 to 16-3 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, except for the appearance of some of the parts and the addition of a variable tone control circuit. This circuit, consisting of a 0.001- μ f capacitor (C23) in series with a 2-megohm variable resistor (R15), has been connected from the plate of the 7C6 tube to the B minus line. The location of these parts is shown in the accompanying illustration.

The dial stringing diagram for these models is shown in the accompanying diagram and is the same for both Models 8052 and 8053 except that part No. R62057 & part No. R62187 for Model 8053.

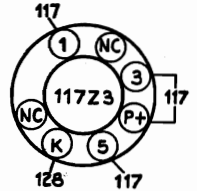


Part number R62057 shown here is for Model 8052. Model 8053 uses part number R62187.

The variable tone control consisting of capacitor C23 and resistor R15 in Models 8052 and 8053.

Sentinel Model 286P

In this model (pages 16-14 to 16-16 of *Rider's Volume XVI*) all factory wiring connections were made to the 117Z3 tube socket at pin number 1. The 117Z3 tube, as originally produced, had an internal connection to pins 1, 3, and 5. Therefore,



When a new type 117Z3 is used in the Sentinel model 286P, pins 1, 3, and 5 must be externally connected. Voltages are here shown.

the foregoing connection was satisfactory, and no jumper was provided.

The new production of 117Z3 tubes provides no internal connection between the number 1 pin and the number 3 and 5 pins. Therefore, it is necessary to wire the 1, 3, and 5 socket connections together, so that this receiver will operate when the original 117Z3 tube is replaced with a recent production tube.

Setchell Carlson 416

This model appears on Misc. page 15-19 of *Rider's Volume XV*. The i-f transformers were coated with a low melting point wax (yellow wax). If this wax runs, the trimmers will not stay adjusted. The only remedy is to replace the transformer.

Sonora RMR-219, RMR-220, RMR-245, 402A Mahogany and Prima Vera

These models are the same as Model RMR appearing on pages 17-6 to 17-8 of *Rider's Volume XVII*.

Sonora KBU-168

This model is the same as Chassis KB, appearing on page 12-5 of *Rider's Volume XII*.

Stewart Warner VM-506261 Record Changer

This model is the same as Model VM-505339, appearing on pages RCD.CH. 17-14 to RCD.CH. 17-19 of *Rider's Volume XVII*, except for color.

Sentinel IU286

This model is the same as Model 286PR on pages 16-14 to 16-16 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, except for the following changes.

A 0.1- μ f capacitor (46) has been placed between pin number 6 of the 1R5 oscillator-modulator tube and the top side of the ganged tuning capacitor. A 470,000-ohm resistor (48) has been connected in the avc line between the top of the 0.05- μ f capacitor (14) and the 4,700,000-ohm resistor (35). A 0.05- μ f capacitor (47) has been connected from the junction of resistors 48 and 35 and ground. Two interlock plugs have been added in the power line. The i-f transformers (2 and 3) may either be the transformers listed in the parts list on page 16-16, or they may be part number 20E299.

The following parts should be deleted from the parts list shown on page 16-16.

Illus. No.	Part No.	Description
8	23E2014-6	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
10	23E2014-6	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
11	23E2014-6	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
12	23E2014-6	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
13	23E2014-6	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
14	23E2014-8	Capacitor, tubular, 0.05 μ f, 150 V.
16	23E2014-12	Capacitor, tubular, 0.002 μ f, 150 V.
17	23E2014-9	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 150 V.
46	23E2014-9	Capacitor, tubular, 0.1 μ f, 150 V.
23	23E680-3	Resistor, carbon, 68 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
	20E128	"A" battery con. bracket assembly, with 4 No. 10E43 trimount studs
	20E130-1	Complete cabinet assembly, with lid and loop, handle, lid catch and pushbutton assembly and bottom assembly
	20E134	Top lid assembly with loop and hinges.
	20E135-1	Bottom assembly with locking slotted head stud
	30E25-1	Cabinet center section, less lid and bottom assemblies, with handle, speaker screen, lid catch and pushbutton
	20E136-1	Hinge and spring assembly with two No. 82E36-F10 No. 4-24 x $\frac{1}{4}$ mounting screws
	55E22-1	Handle, leather
	71E42-F10	Screw, No. 4-40 x 3/16 slot R.H.I.M.

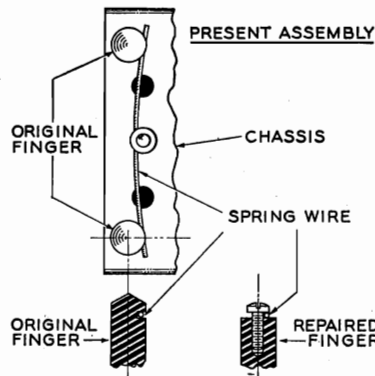
The following parts should be added to the parts list.

Illus. No.	Part No.	Description
8	23E2004-5	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
10	23E2004-5	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
11	23E2004-5	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
12	23E2004-5	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
13	23E2004-5	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
14	23E2004-7	Capacitor, tubular, 0.05 μ f, 200 V.
16	23E2004-2	Capacitor, tubular, 0.002 μ f, 400 V.
17	23E2004-8	Capacitor, tubular, 0.01 μ f, 200 V.
23	27E680-3	Resistor, carbon, 68 ohm, 1 W.
44	20E280-2	Switch, lid operated, mounted on "A" battery bracket assembly
45	20E284	Interlock, socket assembly
46	23E2014-9	Capacitor, tubular, 0.1 μ f, 200 V.
47	23E2014-8	Capacitor, tubular, 0.05 μ f, 200 V.
48	27E47-7	Resistor, carbon, 470,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
48	20E284	Interlock, socket assembly
	20E130-3	Complete cabinet assembly with lid and loop, handle, lid catch and pushbutton assembly and bottom assembly
	20E134-3	Top lid assembly with loop and hinges
	30E25-3	Cabinet center section, less lid and bottom assemblies, but with handle, speaker screen, lid catch and pushbutton assembly.

20E136-2	Hinge, right hinge and spring assembly with two No. 82E36-F10 No. 4-24 x $\frac{1}{4}$ mounting screws
20E136-3	Left hinge and spring assembly with two No. 82E36-F10 No. 4-24 x $\frac{1}{4}$ mounting screws
20E280-2	Complete "A" battery bracket assembly with lid operated switch assembly
20E283	"A" battery contact plate assembly
52E23	Plastic covered handle
55E39	Handle strap, clock spring steel
85E4-21	Screw, No. 4-40 x 3/16 Slot headless cup point for control knobs
82E2004	Screw, for adjusting lid switch shaft

Setchell Carlson 427

This model appears on page 16-1 of *Rider's Volume XVI*. If the line voltage is extremely low, the 50L6 tube should be replaced with a 35L6 tube. The chassis is held in the cabinet by means of a spring wire caught in slots which are near the top of a finger built into the cabinet. If the head of this finger breaks off, repair can be made by drilling and tapping for an 8/32 machine screw. The accompanying illustration shows this method.



A machine screw can be substituted for the broken head of the finger which catches the spring wire holding chassis of Setchell Carlson 427 in cabinet.

Stewart-Warner 61TR36 (9029-B), 61TR46 (9029-H), 61TR56 (9029-J), 61TR66 (9029-K), 61TR76 (9029-L)

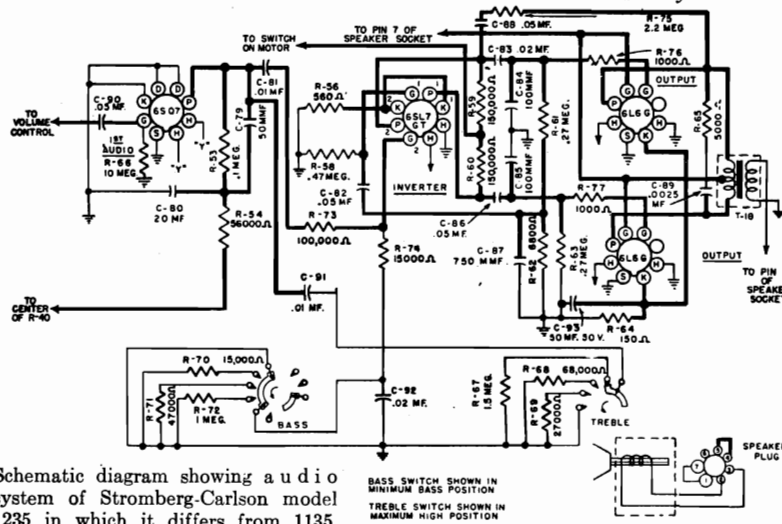
These models are the same as the 61TR36 shown on pages 15-9 and 15-10 of *Rider's Volume XV*, except for the addition of a 0.0008- μ f capacitor 52 part No. 502470. This is connected at the junction of resistor 27 and the phono-pickup cable socket to ground when an I-70-Z cartridge is contained in the tone arm used with the DT-505049 changer.

Stromberg-Carlson 1235

This model is similar to Model 1135, appearing on pages 16-8 to 16-10 and 16-16 to 16-19 of *Rider's Volume XVI*, except for the following changes. The audio system has been changed and is shown in the accompanying diagram. Connections have been omitted from pins 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7 of the wire record socket. Pin 6 is grounded and the 17,000-ohm resistor, R-79, has been removed. Pin 5 is still connected to the junction of R46 and R47. A 1000-ohm resistor, R-41, has been added to the top of the bleeder. There is no connection to the junction of R-41 and R-40.

The following additional parts are used on the Model 1235.

149246	R-64	150 ohm, 5 watt
28155	R-56	560 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
149247	R-41	1000 ohm, 5 watt
28158	R-76, 77	1000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
28168	R-62	6800 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
28172	R-70	15000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
28179	R-68	68000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
28191	R-72'	1 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
28193	R-67	1.5 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
149121	R-75	2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
149125	R-66	10 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
25485	C-81	0.01 μ f
29891	C-86, 88	0.05 μ f
110494	C-90	0.05 μ f
111012	Electrolytic	50 uf
41489		6SL7 tube
30224		Plug
161230		Output transformer
33964		Bull's eye socket assembly



Schematic diagram showing audio system of Stromberg-Carlson model 1235 in which it differs from 1135.

TELETONE 139, 140, 141, 149, 157, 163, 164, Chassis H

These models are the same as Model 135, Chassis H, appearing on *Misc. Page 16-11 of Rider's Volume XVI.*

Teletone 161, 167, 168, 171, 174, Chassis T

These models are all the same as Model 150, Chassis T, appearing on *pages 17-2 and 17-3 of Rider's Volume XVII.*

Wells-Gardner 7A41-593

This model is the same as Model 7A41-704 appearing on *pages 12-8 to 12-11 of Rider's Volume XII.*

Truetone D-696

This model is the same as Model D-727, which appears as Model 175 on *Detrola page 9-1 of Rider's Volume IX.*

Truetone D118B

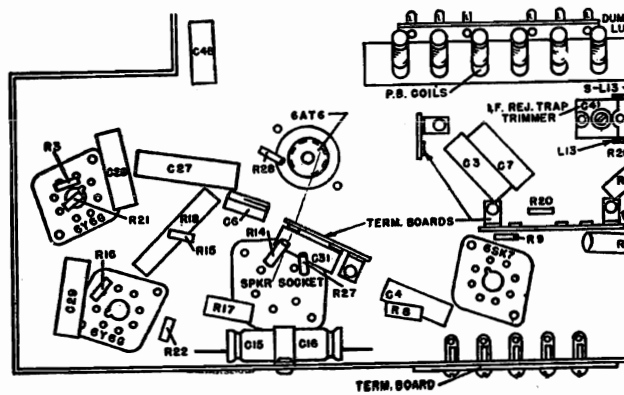
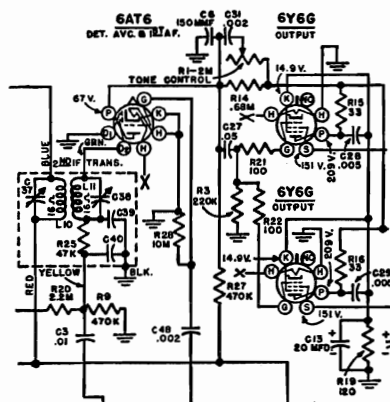
This model is similar to the D118A model, shown on *pages 13-68 and 13-69 of Rider's Volume XIII* except for the following changes: The antenna trimmer (C2), part number 17A1116, mounted on the loop aerial assembly in the issue A model has been removed. The 1400-kc adjustment as given in the alignment procedure is omitted. The 1400-kc adjustment is made at the factory and need not be made in the field.

Westinghouse H-110A, H-111A, H-137A, and H-138A, Chassis V-2102-2

These models are the same as Model H-104 on *pages 15-1 to 15-4 of Rider's Volume XV*, except that the tone control circuit has been modified and a 6AT6 miniature tube replaces the 6SF7 tube used originally. The tube layout is the same, but certain components have been added, as may be seen in the accompanying diagrams.

The following parts should be added to the parts list.

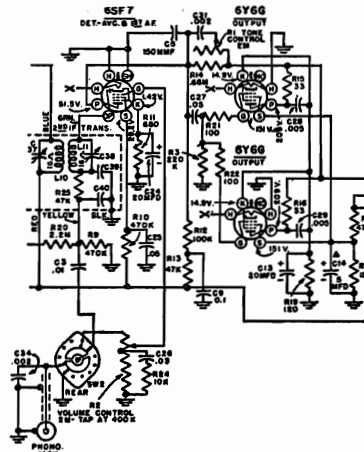
Part No.	Description
RCP10W6202A	Capacitor, 0.002 μ f, 600 v. (C48)
RC10AE474M	Resistor, 470K $\frac{1}{4}$ w. (R27)
RC10AE106M	Resistor, 10M $\frac{1}{4}$ w. (R28)



Changes in the tone control circuit, above, and in the parts layout, left, of the Westinghouse Chassis V-2102-2.

Westinghouse H-110, H-111, H-137, and H-138, Chassis V-2102-1

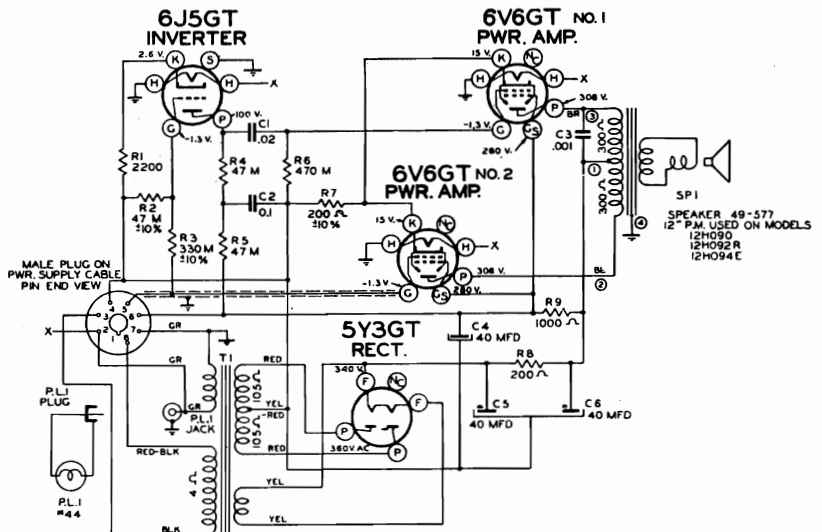
These models are the same as Model H-104 on *pages 15-1 to 15-4 of Rider's Volume XV*, except that the tone control circuit has been modified. This change is illustrated in the accompanying diagram.



The modified tone control circuit of the Westinghouse Chassis V-2102-1.

Zenith 12H090, 12H091, 12H092, 12H093, 12H094, Chassis 11C21Z

These models are similar to Model 12H090, Chassis 11C21, on *pages 15-87 to 15-94 of Rider's Volume XV*. The difference between these chassis appears in the power supply and the audio section. Chassis 11C21 uses an electro-dynamic speaker and the field of the speaker is used as a choke in the power-supply filter circuit. Chassis 11C21Z uses a permanent magnet speaker. To convert Chassis 11C21 to 11C21Z, it is necessary to replace the speaker field with a 200-ohm, 5-watt resistor (R8 in the accompanying diagram). A 40- μ f capacitor must be connected from the center tap of the power transformer to pin number 6 of the power-supply cable plug, as shown in the diagram. C40 and C41 must be changed from 30 μ f to 40 μ f (they appear as C5 and C6 in the 11C21Z chassis). A 1000-ohm, 3-watt resistor (R9) must be connected between the screen grid of the first beam-power output tube and the center tap of the output transformer. The capacitor shown as C3 in the accompanying diagram is capacitor C39 in the schematic on *page 15-87, 88 of Rider's Volume XV*.



The audio section and power supply of the Zenith chassis 11C21Z

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS RC180, RC181

IMPORTANT: Only difference between RC 180 & RC 181 is shape of pan.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

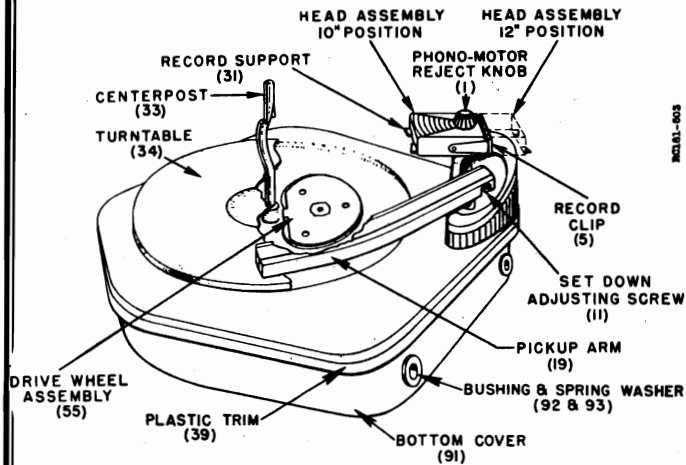


Figure 1A - Record Changer RC181, Top View.

1. SETTING FOR SIZE OF RECORD

The size of record for which the record changer is set to play is determined by the position of the head assembly (See Figure 1). With the embossed design toward the centerpost, the changer is set for 10-inch records. With the embossed design away from the centerpost, the changer is set for 12-inch records.

To change the setting, rotate the head assembly in either direction, until it clicks and locks in the desired position.

A slight amount of pressure may be required to begin the rotation when the head assembly is locked in an operating position.

2. STARTING THE RECORD CHANGER

To load the record changer, move the record clip (5) away from the centerpost (33) and place the records on the centerpost. The bottom record is supported by the offset in the centerpost and the record support (31).

Move the record clip so that it rests on the top record.

Turn the Phono-Motor switch knob (1) to the ON position. Then press down on this knob momentarily. The bottom record will drop to the turntable and the Record Changer will play the entire stack of records automatically.

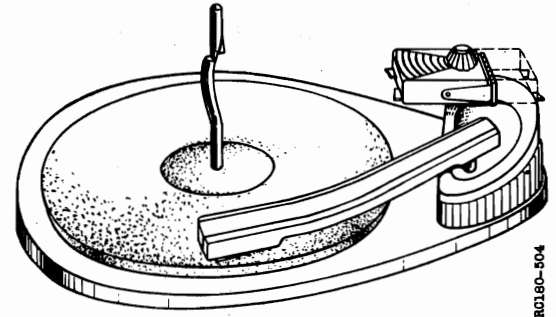


Figure 1B - Record Changer RC180, Top View Showing Pear-Shaped Pan.

3. REJECTING A RECORD

To reject a record at any time, press down on the Phono-Motor switch momentarily.

4. STOPPING THE RECORD CHANGER

This Record Changer cannot be turned off by means of Phono-Motor switch during its change cycle. If the On-Off switch on the radio is used to turn off the changer, it is advisable to stop it when the changer mechanism is out of cycle.

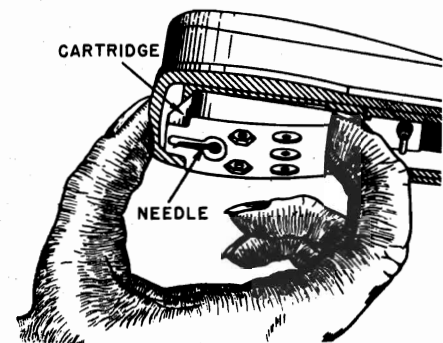


Figure 2 - Removing Cartridge by Pulling Down on Back Edge.

5. REPLACING CARTRIDGE AND NEEDLE

Before replacing, see cartridge service data in paragraph 14.

Remove the old cartridge (25) by getting your finger nails or a small screwdriver under it as shown in Figure 2 and pull down on the back edge. Press new cartridge into place again, making sure to push near its back edge where its pins go into the socket.

THE CHANGE CYCLE

6. DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE CYCLE

(See Figures 1, 3 and 4)

If at all possible, we recommend that you carefully observe the operation of a changer that is in normal operating condition. It is a good idea to rotate the turntable by hand and repeat the changing cycle until you understand the function of each part. It is important to note that this changer employs the oscillating type trip, which depends upon the in and out movement of the pickup arm caused by the eccentric groove in the record. This is different than previous Admiral Changers which tripped when the pickup arm reached a given position.

The changer operates as follows: The changer mechanism is driven during its change cycle by the knurled hub of the turntable rotating the rubber-tired drive wheel (55). During normal playing, the drive wheel is held in a neutral position as illustrated in Fig. 1 & 3A, so that the indentation prevents the tire from contacting the knurled hub. The drive wheel (55) is held in this position by the trip stop wire (81A) and the cam stop stud (58A) on the control cam (58).

During the record play and as the needle enters the eccentric groove, the pickup arm is moving in toward the centerpost. The pawl (87A) is moving across the trip serrations (83). When the eccentric groove in the record causes the pickup arm to move away from the centerpost, the pawl tends to reverse its direction but its sharp point catches in one of the trip serrations (83) and moves the trip lever (81). As the eccentric groove moves the pickup arm back in toward the centerpost, and then away from the centerpost again, the pawl (87A), again locks in one of the trip serrations, moves the trip lever (81) far enough so that the trip stop wire (81A) is no longer engaged with the cam stop stud (58A). This oscillating trip action is dependent upon the adjustment of the trip set screw (85). If it is adjusted properly, the pickup arm will move away from the centerpost, toward the centerpost, and as it comes away the second time the changer will trip and start its change cycle. (See paragraph 8.) The position of the drive wheel (55) at this moment is shown in Figure 3B.

This allows the cycle spring (82) to pull the control cam clockwise (bottom view). Since the control cam (58) and the drive wheel (55) are on the same shaft, the drive wheel is turned so its rubber tire is against the knurled hub of the turntable (see Figure 3B). The turntable now rotates the drive wheel (55) which in turn rotates the control cam (58). As soon as changer has been tripped, the trip cocking spring (80) causes the trip lever (81) to return the trip stop wire (81A) to the normal playing position.

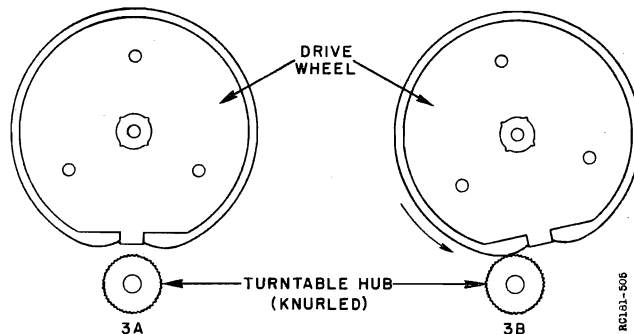


Figure 3 - Drive Wheel Positions.

Roller (72) riding on the control cam moves the pivot link (70) which in turn rotates the control plate (69). The rotation of the control plate (69) causes its inclined tab (69A) to ride against the lift rod (16) which lifts the pickup arm from the record. The arm control lever roller and stud (87B) then engages the safety arm (76). Further rotation of the control cam (58) moves the pivot link (70) causing further rotation of the control plate (69) causing the pickup arm to move to the right, clearing the record. This much has taken place in approximately one-third of the total rotation of the control cam.

As the control cam rotates further, its push-off stud (58B) engages with the end of the slot in the pushoff link assembly (62), moving it. This movement is transmitted through the push-off arm (62A) and as a result, the push-off shaft (8) is rotated. This rotates the push-off cam (8A) which in turn slides the push-off plate (30) forward and drops the next record to be played. (Note that the record stack rests on the record support shelf (31) and not on the push-off plate as on the RC170 and RC170A. The small slide at the top end of the centerpost holds back all records other than the bottom one when the push-off plate (30) moves forward.

As the control cam continues its rotation, the pivot link (70) moves back following the cam, since the roller (72) is kept in contact with the cam by the control plate spring (71). This moves the control plate (69) back, the arm control lever (87) moves the pickup arm to the set-down point for the record to be played. The pickup arm is held above the record because the lift rod (16) is still resting at the top of the inclined tab (69A) on the control plate (69). The set-down point is governed by the set-down adjusting screw (11). (See figure 1 & 5.) The shoulder on the set-down arm (88A) holds the pickup arm at the set-down point until it is pushed back by the

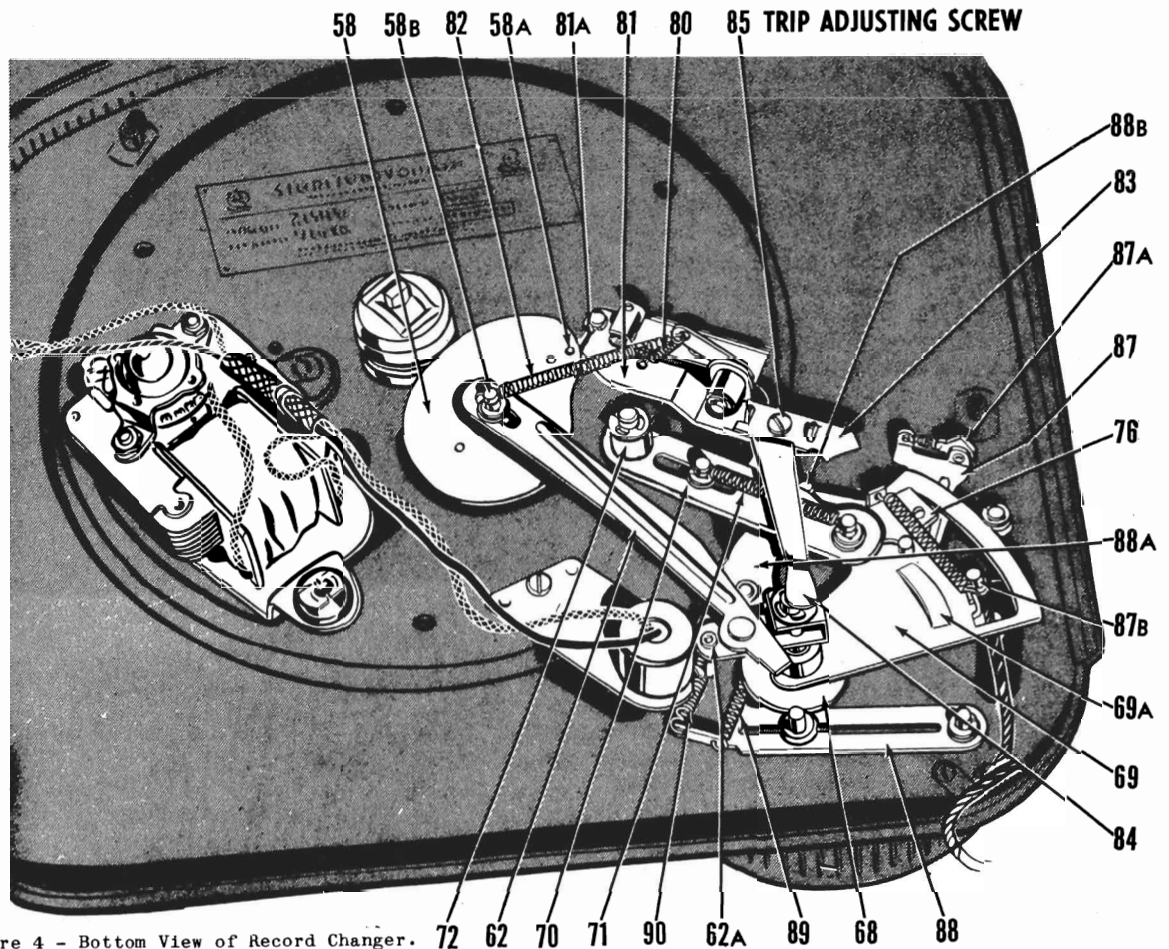


Figure 4 - Bottom View of Record Changer.

THE CHANGE CYCLE - Continued

edge of the control plate engaging the set-down arm stud (88B). The arm is then free and starts moving down toward the record starting groove.

When the record changer is set to play 10-inch records, the set-down arm (88A) through the tension of the set-down spring (89) moves the arm in to the centerpost until the arm return roller and stud (87C) reaches the shoulder of the set-down arm (88A). The pickup arm is held in this position until the control plate (69) engages the set-down arm stud (88B), pushing the set-down arm back, releasing or freeing the pickup arm.

When the changer is set for 12-inch records the size change eccentric (68) moves the set-down and size change assembly (88) so that the arm return roller and stud (87C) does not travel as great a distance along the set-down arm (88A) before it reaches the shoulder. Therefore the pickup arm cannot move in toward the centerpost as far as for 10-inch records, during change cycle.

When the On-Off reject knob (1) is pressed down, the push-off cam and shaft (8) moves the reject link (84) down. This movement causes the trip lever (81) to move which prevents the trip stop wire (81A) from engaging the push-off pin (58A). The change cycle then proceeds in the manner described above.

ADJUSTMENTS

7. ADJUSTMENT OF SET-DOWN POINT

Adjustment of the set-down point, for either 10-inch or 12-inch records, is made by adjustment of the set-down adjusting screw (11), see Figures 1 & 5. Turning this screw in moves the set-down point of the pickup arm farther away from the centerpost and turning the screw out moves it closer to the centerpost. The proper set-down point for 10-inch records is between 4-5/8" and 4-11/16" from the needle to the near side of the centerpost. The proper set-down point for 12-inch records is between

5-5/8" and 5-11/16" from the needle to the near side of the centerpost.

To make the set-down point adjustment, proceed as follows:

1. Set the record changer for 10-inch records.
2. Press down on the Phono-Motor switch knob (1) momentarily and rotate the turntable by hand through the change cycle until the pickup arm moves down toward the turntable.

ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

3. Check the distance between the needle and centerpost.
4. Adjust set-down screw (11) and repeat steps 2 and 3 until the proper distance between needle and centerpost is obtained.
5. Set Record Changer for 12-inch records, rotate the turntable by hand through the change cycle and check the 12-inch set-down point. This should be very close to being correct without further adjustment.
6. If any fine adjustment for 12-inch records is necessary, make the adjustment and repeat steps 5 and 6 for the 10-inch position.

8. ADJUSTMENT OF TRIP ADJUSTING SCREW

This Record Changer uses the oscillating trip principle to begin the change cycle. Therefore it is very important that the trip adjusting screw (85) is properly adjusted for correct operation of the changer. (See Figure 4 and 6.)

The trip adjusting screw (85) is properly adjusted when the changer trips into change cycle after the eccentric groove in the record has caused the arm to move away from the centerpost once or twice, that is, one or two backswings of the arm, before it trips into cycle. Some eccentric grooves cause greater movement of the arm than others.

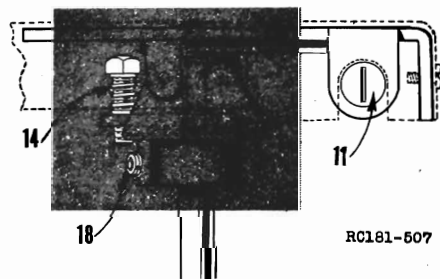


Figure 5 - Arm Detail Showing Adjustments.

9. ADJUSTING THE PICKUP ARM HEIGHT
(See Figure 5.)

Before adjusting the pickup arm height, make sure that the cartridge (25) is all the way in its holder (23), and that the needle projects 1/16" from the cartridge (see paragraph 14).

This changer is designed so that if the pickup arm rests 1/4" above the changer pan, the arm will automatically lift high enough, during change cycle, to clear the top record of a stack twelve 10-inch records or ten 12-inch records on the turntable, and will not lift enough to touch the bottom record of a stack to be played.

Consequently the changer might trip with only one backswing on some records and with two backswings on others.

The ideal adjustment of screw (85) for best operation, is when the smooth side of the trip serrations (83) and the point of the pawl (87A) are horizontally even, as shown in Figure 6.

When adjusting the trip adjusting screw (85) proceed as follows:

1. Connect changer motor to power source and turn Phono-Motor switch on and off as needed to check adjustments.
2. Adjust screw (85) until the point of the pawl and the smooth side of the trip serrations are horizontally even or at the same level.
3. Place record on the turntable and check to make certain that the changer trips into change cycle with one or two backswings.

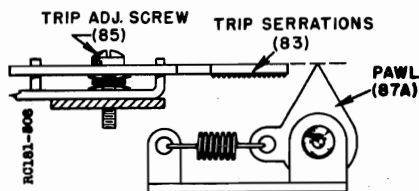


Figure 6 - Positioning Pawl Trip Serrations.

NOTE: The eccentric groove of a record should be used when checking the trip adjustment. Do not lift the pickup arm and move it, in toward the centerpost and out, by hand.

If the trip adjusting screw is turned out too far it will take more than two backswings of the arm to trip into cycle. If the screw is almost all the way out the changer will not trip.

If the screw is too far in, there will be excessive drag and wear on the trip serrations, pawl point and the record eccentric groove. Consequently this adjustment should be made carefully.

SERVICE AND REPAIR

9. ADJUSTING THE PICKUP ARM HEIGHT
(See Figure 5.)

With the Record Changer out of cycle and the pickup arm clear of the turntable, adjust screw (14) so that the needle is approximately 1/4" above the top of the changer pan. Turning the screw in lowers the arm and turning it out raises the arm.

After this adjustment has been made, the changer should be run through the change cycle to make certain that the pickup arm does not touch bottom of record stack. If, for some reason, the arm lifts too high, a compromise adjustment should be made. That is, turn screw in and lower arm slightly. If the pickup arm is held slightly above the record by riding on the edge of the base housing (28), the Allen set screw (18) should be loosened and the pi-

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS RC180, RC181

SERVICE AND REPAIR - Continued

vot spring and hub assembly (17) moved up on the shaft just enough so that the arm will rest 1/4" above the top of the pan. Generally there should be no clearance between the pivot spring and hub (17) and retaining ring (26).

10. REMOVING THE PLASTIC BASE HOUSING (28) (See Figures 4 and 8)

Should it be necessary to remove the plastic base housing, proceed as follows:

1. Remove retaining rings (73 and 74).
2. Release one end of the index spring (90).
3. Lift the entire head assembly up from the top of the changer.
4. Loosen Allen set screw (18) and lift complete pickup arm assembly off.
5. Remove retaining ring (26) and spring washer (27).
6. Remove three screws (29) holding base.
7. Lift off the plastic base housing (28).
8. When reassembly has been completed, the pickup arm height should be carefully checked and adjusted, if necessary, by means of the lift adjusting screw (14).

11. REMOVING TURNTABLE AND BEARING ASSEMBLY

To remove the turntable it is only necessary to grasp the table by its edges and lift up. Before replacing the turntable, make sure that the recessed part of the drive wheel (55) is towards the center-post. If necessary, turn drive wheel counter clockwise about a turn so it locks in this position. The pickup arm should be positioned away from the turntable. In replacing the turntable, force is not needed to seat it. Make sure, however, that the idler wheel of the motor has been pushed in towards the center-post and that the wheel is making contact with the inner side of the turntable flange. In some cases it may be found that the two cork washers, after considerable use, are compressed so the turntable will rub. To build the stack up, an extra cork washer should be used. This third cork washer may be placed at the top or bottom of the stack.

The washers (35) and thrust bearing assembly (36) are removed by sliding them off of the center-post. In replacing, have them in the order shown in Figure 8.

12. REMOVING BOTTOM COVER (91)

To remove the bottom cover (91) from the record changer, remove the two rear screws (44) through the bottom. Then press on the front edge of the bottom cover; this frees the changer from the slotted mounting brackets at the front of the bottom cover. To replace bottom cover, reverse above operations.

The changer must float on the springs (43) to prevent microphonic feedback, thus these springs

must be re-installed properly. The wider end fits around and hugs the extrusion in the mounting brackets in the bottom cover. The narrow end of the spring fits over the threaded bushing on the changer pan (45). In some changers it has been necessary to add spacer washers beneath the narrow portion of the spring (43) to assure "free floating" of the changer.

13. MOUNTING 407B1 MOTOR TO CHANGER

The model 407B1 motor may be used with this record changer but it is necessary that a fibre or felt washer be used as a spacer between the motor mounting grommet and the changer pan. The No. 401A106 shakeproof motor fastener can be used to then mount the motor.

14. CARTRIDGE (See Figure 7)

The new Admiral pick-up cartridge uses an entirely new principle since it is not a crystal, magnetic, or capacitive device. The pick-up element is made of special rubber which is a high resistance electrical conductor (R-1 & R-2). The resistance varies as the length of the rubber is changed. A Monel metal needle, osmium tipped, is clamped to the center of the resistive rubber as shown at B. As the needle moves back and forth in the record groove, it alternately lengthens the rubber on one side and shortens the rubber on the other side.

A DC voltage is applied at A. The voltage drop from B to C varies as the resistance changes due to the "back and forth" movement of the needle. The varying voltage drop is in reality an alternating voltage of audio frequency. This voltage is applied through the coupling condenser (Cc) to the grid (G) of the audio amplifier tube.

Trouble Shooting: If you suspect the cartridge or needle and have a replacement cartridge available, the quickest test is to try the other cartridge. This is very simple since the Admiral cartridge plugs in. Remove the old cartridge as described on page 1 and plug in the replacement cartridge. If replacing cartridge does not correct the trouble or if no replacement is available, proceed as follows:

1. Make sure radio operates satisfactorily on radio stations.
2. Turn switch to Phono and turn volume control up high. Touch the needle with finger... If a loud hum is heard, circuit from B to G is not open or shorted. If hum is not heard, check circuit from B to G.
3. If hum is heard, check voltage across outer terminals on bottom of cartridge. Generally it should measure from 80 to 100 volts DC. See circuit diagram for individual chassis. If voltage is correct, cartridge should be replaced.
4. If voltage is not correct, check circuit for fault. In case of distortion, check coupling condensers.
5. If the needle is bent, it can be straightened by bending it down so that it projects 1/16" from cartridge. If should then be pressed back several times with a flat object.

SERVICE AND REPAIR - Continued

Do not attempt to repair cartridge or remove the cap on the cartridge assembly as this will void the warranty.

15. LUBRICATION

Under normal operating conditions, the motor should never require oiling. The rest of the changer, however, should be lubricated with grease whenever it comes into the shop for repairs or adjustment. All pivot and friction points should be greased adequately but not excessively. A good grade automobile chassis grease may be used for this purpose.

The push-off shaft (8), powdered iron roller (72), oilite bearings, used in the turntable hub and base housing, may be lubricated with SAE No. 20 motor oil.

Care should be taken to prevent any of the lubricant from coming into contact with the drive or idler wheel tires. Also be careful, when using oil, that an excess does not seep into the felt of the turntable.

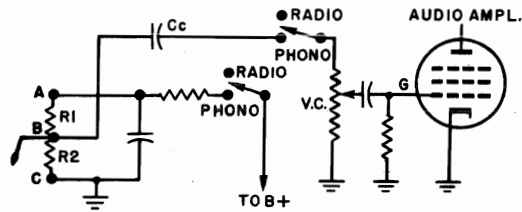
16. REPLACEMENT PARTS

In some cases replacement parts from the factory may be a different type than those being replaced. These parts will be of a later production but may be used as replacement parts. In cases where rivets or adapting parts are needed, they will be included with the replacement part.

17. CAUTIONS!

1. See that the rubber tires on both the drive wheel and the idler wheel are kept clean and free from oil, grease, dirt or any foreign material. Carbona or carbon tetrachloride may be used for cleaning these parts.
2. The drive wheel assembly (55) appears to be almost identical with that used on the RC170 and RC170A. These parts are not interchangeable.
3. When replacing the rubber tire (54) do not bend the tab on the drive wheel over too far as this may result in the tire catching or rubbing on the drive wheel pressure spring (57).
4. If the On-Off reject knob (1) cannot be pulled off with the fingers, pry very carefully.
5. When removing or replacing the pawl spring (86) care should be taken not to stretch it.
6. When removing or replacing the pickup arm (19), always loosen the Allen set screw (18) and lift off the complete assembly. The pivot spring, hub and pin assembly (17) can be removed from the pivot plate assembly (13) and replaced much more readily with the complete pickup arm assembly off of the changer.
7. Washers (75) and (63) have the same dimensions except that (75) is thicker. Do not replace washers (63) with (75) or vice versa.

ADMIRAL CARTRIDGE BASIC CIRCUIT



SEE SCHEMATIC FOR EXACT CONNECTIONS ON INDIVIDUAL MODELS

Figure 7 - Basic Circuit for Admiral Cartridge.

8. When replacing the switch mounting bracket (65) or the trip bracket (79) be sure to locate the half punches in the holes in the pan before tightening their mounting screws (66).
9. When replacing the on-off switch assembly (67) care should be used in bending the tab fasteners so that the switch is mounted firmly to the bracket.
10. The powdered iron roller (72) is similar to the roller used on the RC170 and RC170A except that the ends are chamfered. The new roller (chamfered) can be used on both the RC170 and RC180 models. The old style roller should not be used on the RC180 or RC181.

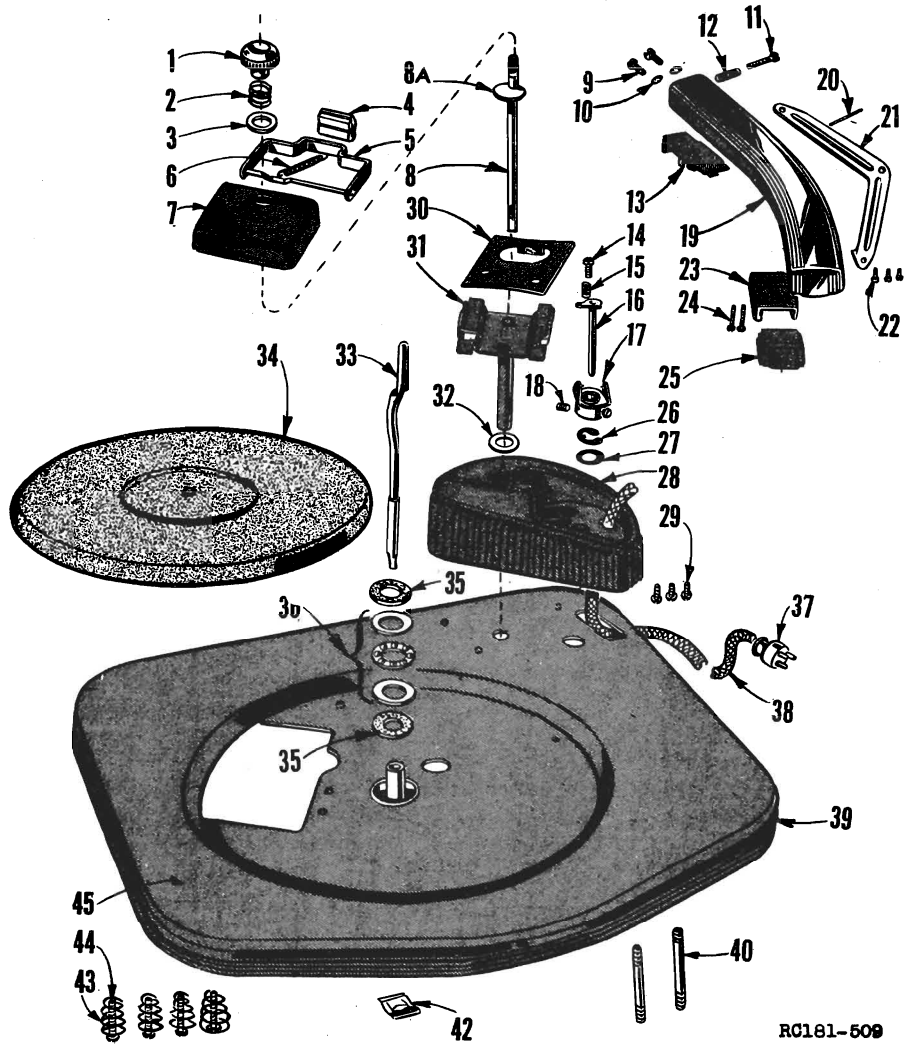
18. RECORD CHANGER TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. Records Do Not Drop To Turntable Or More Than One Record Drops.
 - (a) Check the distance between the inside edge of the centerpost (33) and the edge of the record support (31). This distance should be $4-61/64" \pm 1/32"$, in the 10-inch position. This dimension is very critical.
If distance does not meet specifications, bend the centerpost slightly toward or away from the head assembly as needed.
2. Changer Repeatedly Trips Into Change Cycle.
 - (a) Check for broken or loose trip cocking spring (80), or
 - (b) Check for broken or missing reject spring (2), or
 - (c) Check for bent reject link (84).
3. Changer Will Not Trip.
 - (a) Check for broken or loose cycle spring (82), or
 - (b) Check On-Off switch cover (67). If cover is not assembled to switch properly, it may bind push-off link and arm (62) preventing cycle spring (82) from pulling the main cam (58) around.
4. Changer Will Not Reject.
 - (a) Check for bent reject link (84).
5. Cannot Get Proper Set Down.
 - (a) Check for broken or loose set-down spring (89), or
 - (b) Check for broken or loose set-down adjusting spring (11).

ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS RC180, RC181

RC 180 & RC 181
PARTS LIST (TOP)

Figure 8 - Top View of Record Changer, Exploded.

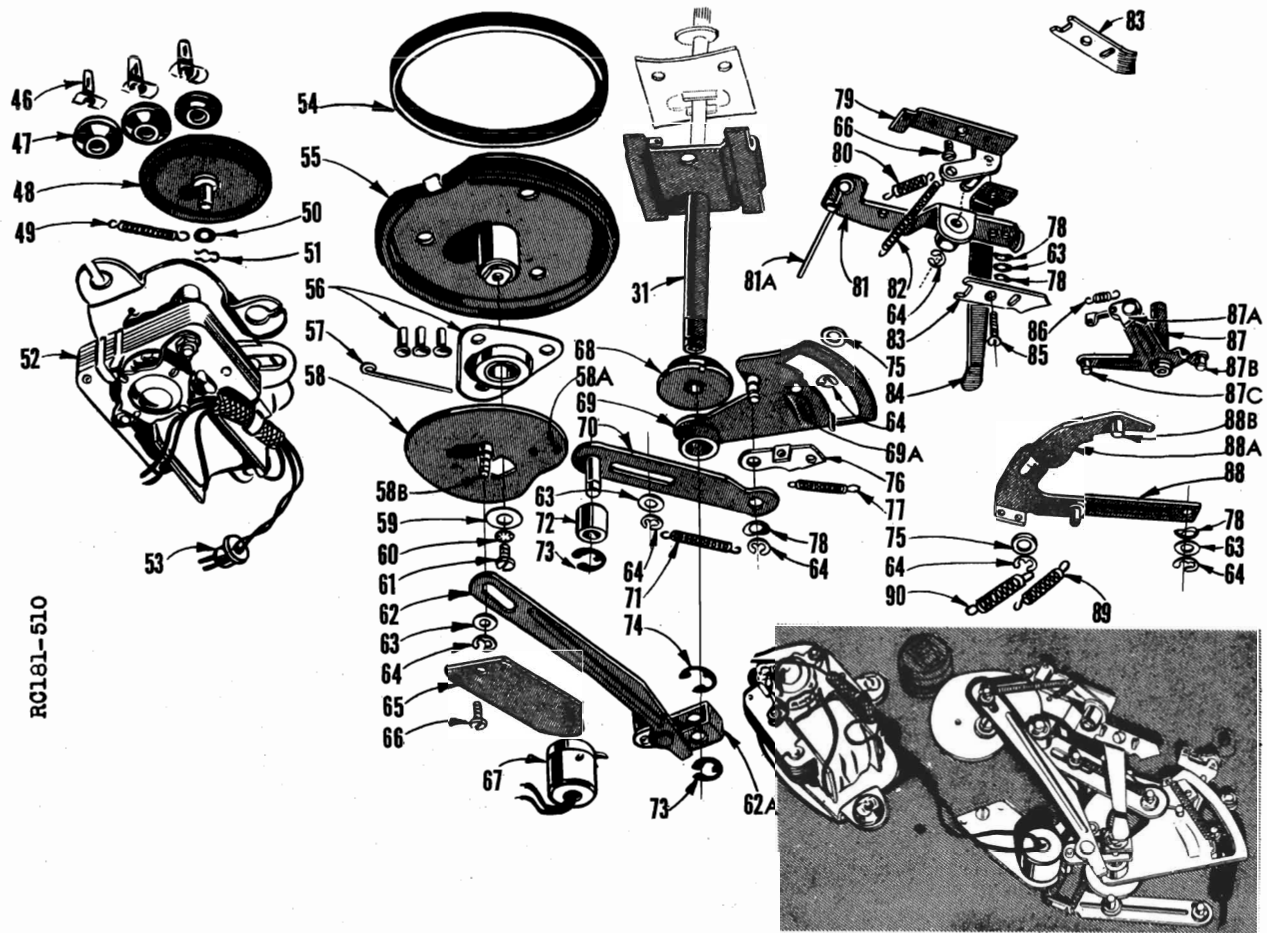


RC181-509

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
1	† 403A27	Reject Off-On Knob	24	402A129	Screw, Shakeproof #2 Type 25, Thread Cutting Plastic
2	405A97	Reject Spring	25	A1372	Cartridge and Needle
3	4B1-166-47	Washer .390 X 5/8 X 1/16	26	401A229	Retaining Ring
4	406A18	Rubber Bumper for Record Clip	27	405A27	Support Spring Washer
5	G400A253	Record Clip	28	403C28	Base Housing
6	405A94	Record Clip Spring	29	402A115	Screw, Base Housing Mtg.
7	G400A258	Head Cover	30	401A166	Push-Off Plate
8	G400A248	Push-Off Cam & Shaft	31	G400A249	Support Tube & Shelf
9	45-250-C2-47	Screw, 4-40 X 1/4"	32	4B1-166-47	Washer, .390 X 5/8 X 1/16
10	3B1-23-21	#4 Lockwasher	33	G400B137-1	Centerpost Ass'y. (includes 405A62 Speed Nut)
11	45-500-C2-47	Set-down Adjusting Screw, 4-40 X 1/2 8H MS	34	G400B167	Turntable
12	405A95	Set-down Adjusting Spring	35	412A1	Cork Washer (2 required)
13	G400A240	Pickup Arm Pivot & Mtg. Plate	36	415A11	Thrust Bearing
14	402A141	Lift Adjusting Screw	37	{ 98A19	Plug (3 contact)
15	405A81	Lift Adjusting Lock Spring		{ 88A8-5	Plug (4 contact)
16	G400A239	Lift Plate & Rod	38		See radio service manual for proper cable & part no.
17	G400A242	Pivot Spring, Hub & Pin	39	403A24	Plastic Trim
18	1A43-14	Allen Set Screw 8-32 X 3/16	40	1A80-5	Mounting Screws
19	† 403B29	Pickup Arm, Plastic	42	405A62	Speed Nut
20	414A26	Pickup Arm Wire Clip	43	19A10-3	Conical Mounting Spring
21	401A234	Pickup Arm Stiffener	44	G400A197	Mtg. Screw & Washer Assy. 4 required
22	402A139	#2 Type 25 Plastiscrew 1/4" long, 3 required	45	{ G400D257	Changer Pan (RC 181)
23	G400A198	Cartridge Holder (socket with contacts)		{ G400D263	Changer Pan (RC 180)

† Before replacing parts marked †, see appropriate caution in paragraph 17.

RC 180 & RC 181 PARTS LIST (BOTTOM)



RC181-510

Figure 9 - Bottom View of Record Changer, Exploded.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
46	401A106	Shakeproof Motor Fastener	62A		Push-Off Arm (Part of 62)
	G400A196	Rubber Mounting Grommet and 401A106 fastener (for 407B3-2 and 407B4-2 motor)	63	†481-68-2	Washer
47	G400A203	Rubber Mounting Grommet, spacer, and fastener (for 407B1 Motor)	64	401A177	Retaining Ring
	G400A23	Idler Wheel Ass'y. (407B3, 407B4 Motor)	65	†401A223	Switch Bracket
48	G400A57	Idler Wheel Assembly (for 407B1 Motor)	66	1A53-10-47	Switch and Trip Bracket Mounting Screws
	405A14	Spring, Idler Wheel (407B3, 407B4 Motor)	67	†408A1	On-Off Switch & Cover
49	405A67	Spring, Idler Wheel (for 407B1 Motor)	68	404A17	Size Change Eccentric
50	412A3-2	Hard Fibre Washer under Hairpin Clip	69	G400A226	Control Plate, Hub & Stud
51	405A15	Hairpin Clip for Idler Wheel	69A		Inclined Tab (Part of 69)
52	†407B3-2	Motor with Idler Wheel and fasteners; 105-125V 60 Cycle	70	G400A224	Pivot Link & Stud
	*407B4-2	Motor with Idler Wheel and fasteners; 105-125V 50 Cycle	71	405A91	Control Plate Spring
	401A48	Drive Pulley (Part of 52. For Motors 407B3, 407B4. In addition, Motor 407B4 includes a coil spring part no. 405A32	72	†415A9	Powdered Iron Roller
	405A32	50 Cycle Conversion Spring (Used to convert 407B3 Motor)	73	401A229	Retaining Ring
53	88A8-1	Motor Plug (Male)	74	401A230	Retaining Ring
54	406A13	† Drive Wheel Tire Only	75	†401A173	Washer
55	G400A252	† Drive Wheel (Includes Tire)	76	401A202	Safety Arm
56	404A18-1	Drive Wheel Support (Includes Rivets)	77	405A90	Safety Spring
57	414A23	Drive Wheel Pressure Spring	78	405A22	Spring Washer
58	G400A227	Control Cam	79	†G400A228	Trip Bracket & Stud
58A		Cam Stop Stud (Part of 58)	80	405A88	Trip Cocking Spring
58B		Push-Off Stud (Part of 58)	81	G400A230	Trip Lever Complete
59	401A145	Control Cam Washer	81A		Trip Stop Wire (Part of 81)
60	381-26-47	#8 I. T. Lockwasher	82	405A87	Cycle Spring
61	85-375-C2-39	Control Cam Screw 8-32 X 3/8 BH MS	83	401A224	Trip Serrations
62	G400A219	Push-Off Arm & Link	84	401A222	Reject Link
			85	65-500-C2	Screw, Trip Adjusting 6-32 X 1/2 BH. MS
			86	†405A89	Pawl Spring
			87	G400A233	Arm Control Lever, Studs & Pawl
			87A		Pawl (Part of 87)
			87B		Arm Control Lever Roller (Part of 87)
			87C		Arm Return Roller (Part of 87)
			88	G400A222	Set Down & Size Change Assembly
			89	405A93	Set Down Spring
			90	405A92	Index Spring
			91	G400D260	Bottom Cover (Consoles only)
			92	27A24	Bushings in Bottom Cover (Consoles only)
			93	405A99	Spring Washer for bushing (Consoles only)

†Before replacing, see appropriate caution in paragraph 17.
 *407B3-2 and 407B4-2 are the same as 407B3 and 407B4 respectively except that three 401A106 fasteners are included.
 Also note that some 407B1 motors were used in production.

MODELS RC180, RC181 ADMIRAL CORPORATION

RC180 & RC181 PRODUCTION CHANGES

A few minor changes have been made in the late production of RC180 & RC181 Record Changers. These changes are included in the RC182 Two Speed Record Changer.

The most important change is the addition of an adjustable reject link (84) which assures more positive rejecting action. See Figure 12. This new reject link consists of reject arm support (84A) spotwelded to trip lever (81), reject arm (84B), adjusting screw (84C), spring washers (84D), and flat washer (84E). The new and old links are interchangeable.

The record clip (5) and the head cover (7) are now made of plastic. The set-down adjusting screw (11) was 1/2" long; it is now 3/4" long.

Part numbers for these parts are listed below:

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
5	403A 32	Record Clip (Plastic)
7	403A 31	Head Cover (Plastic)
11	45-750-C2-47	Screw, Set-down Adjusting 4-40x3/4 BH MS
84	G400A 266	Reject Link & Trip Lever Assembly
84A	G400A 230-1	Reject Arm Support & Trip Lever
84B	401A 237	Reject Arm
84C	65-375-C2-39	Screw (6-32x3/8 BH MS)
84D	405A 98	Spring Washer
84E	4B1 68-2	Flat Washer

FAULTY REJECT AND TRIP ACTION

Before making reject or trip adjustments on the RC180, RC181 or RC182 Record Changers, it is very important to see that the reject spring (2) is holding the push-off shaft (8) up as far as it will go. If it is not, erratic reject and trip action may result. Possible causes of the spring not holding the push-off shaft up are: the knob (1) may be loose; the spring (2) broken, missing or placed incorrectly; or push-off shaft binding.

When servicing an RC180, RC181 or the new RC182 Two Speed Record Changer which repeatedly rejects records, will not trip or trips erratically, proceed as follows:

Old Type Reject Link #401A222
(See Fig. 4 in RC180 & RC181 Service Manual.)

1. Make certain that the On-Off Reject knob (1) is tight and down as far as it will go on the push-off shaft (8).

2. Check to be sure that the reject spring (2) is pulling the push-off shaft (8) up as far as it will go. The reject spring (2) should rest on washer (3) and should not slip between it and the push-off shaft (8).
3. Bend the end of the reject link (84) enough so that when it is resting on the end of the push-off shaft (8) it causes the top of the trip stop wire (81A) to be level with the top of the main cam stop stud (58A). See Figure 11.
4. Adjust the trip adjusting screw (85) until the point of the pawl (87A) is even with the smooth side of the trip serrations (83) as outlined in paragraph 8 of the RC180 & RC181 service manual.
5. It may be necessary to repeat steps 3 and 4, making slight re-adjustments until the changer will reject and trip properly.
6. If the changer will not trip properly after carefully making the above adjustments, replace the reject link with the new type.

New Type Reject Link #G400A266 (See Fig 12)

1. Repeat steps 1 & 2 as outlined above.
2. Adjust the reject link adjusting screw (84C) until there is approximately 1/32 of an inch space between the round end of the reject arm (84B) and the rivot on the push-off arm and link assembly (62). If there is no space between these two parts, it will be possible for the changer to begin its change cycle when the On-Off Reject knob is turned to the "OFF" position.
3. Adjust the trip adjusting screw (85) until the point of the pawl (87A) is even with the smooth side of the trip serrations (83) as outlined in paragraph 8 of the RC180 & RC181 service manual.
4. If the top of the trip stop wire (81A) is not level with the top of the main cam stop stud (58A) as shown in Figure 11, bend the wire enough to make it even with the top of the stud.
5. If necessary, repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 until the changer rejects and trips properly.

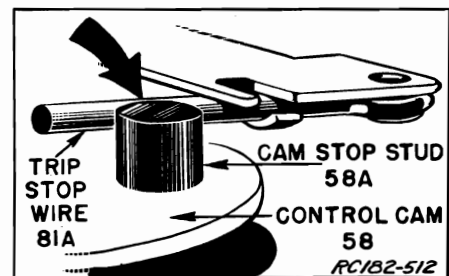


Figure 11 - Positioning Trip Stop Wire.

The RC182 Two Speed Record Changer is a modification of the RC181 in order to adapt it for manually playing the new 33-1/3 RPM records in addition to either automatically or manually playing the standard 78 RPM records.

The major differences are the addition of a second pickup arm, a new two speed motor, a speed change switch and knob, and a few related miscellaneous parts. Figures 12, 13 & 14 and the parts list

on the back page indicate the parts which have been added to modify the RC181 for playing the 33-1/3 RPM records.

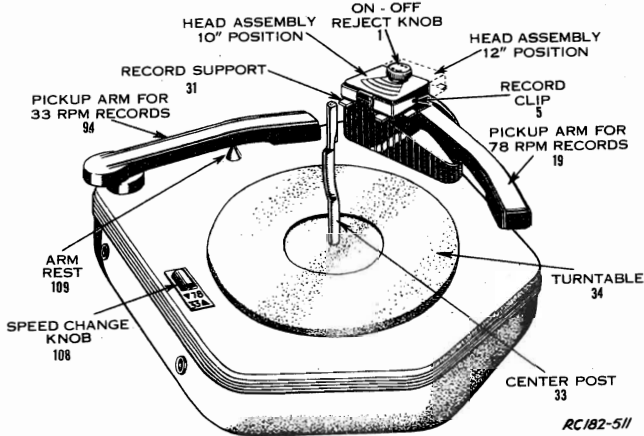
OPERATION

The pickup arm on the right side of the RC182 Record Changer is for automatically or manually playing the standard 78 RPM records. The operation of this part of the changer is described in detail in the RC180 and RC181 Record Changer Service Manual.

The second pickup arm, at the rear of the changer is for manually playing the new 33-1/3 RPM records.

In order to play this new type record, merely move the speed change switch to the "33" position, place the 33-1/3 RPM record on the turntable, turn the changer on by means of the "ON-OFF REJECT" knob and place the pickup arm for 33-1/3 RPM record, on the record. When moving the speed change switch to either position make certain that it "clicks" or "snaps" into the desired position.

When the record has finished playing, the changer will automatically shut off. If the pickup arm is lifted from the record and moved toward its arm rest, the changer will automatically turn on unless the "ON-OFF REJECT" knob has been turned to the "OFF" position.



RC182 Two Speed Record Changer.

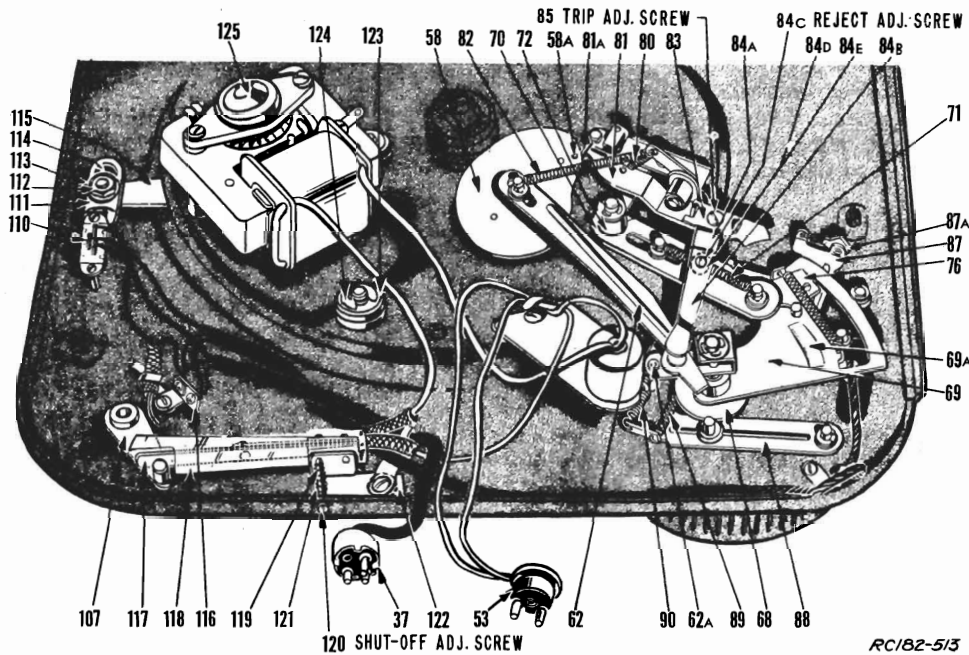


Figure 12 - Bottom View of RC182.

NEEDLE FOR 33 RPM PICKUP ARM

The needle (95) used in the 33-1/3 RPM pickup arm is an osmium tipped needle especially designed for playing 33 RPM records. The point of the needle has a radius which is only 1/3 of the radius of a standard needle. To prevent possible damage to "microgroove" records, be absolutely certain when replacing a needle that the correct needle is used.

TWO SPEED MOTOR (125)

The turntable speed of the RC182 Two Speed Record Changer is changed mechanically. When the speed change knob (108) is moved to the "33" position, the speed change arm (115) moves. This causes the 33 RPM drive shaft to pivot and ride against the idler wheel (126). Simultaneously, the 33 RPM pickup arm (94) is switched into the circuit, and the 78 RPM pickup arm (19) out of the circuit, by means of switch (110). When the speed change knob is moved to the 78 RPM position, the speed change arm causes the 33 RPM drive shaft to pivot away from the idler wheel (126).

When the speed change switch knob (108) is moved, make certain that it "clicks" or "snaps" into position. If it is not moved far enough, the speed of rotation will change but the correct pickup arm will not have been switched into the circuit.

Note that the 33 RPM drive shaft is driven by the 78 RPM drive shaft by means of a rubber belt (130). This belt should be clean and free from oil. If the belt is greasy or stretched, it might possibly slip which would cause the turntable speed to vary resulting in unsatisfactory operation.

AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF ADJUSTMENT

When the changer is playing 33 RPM records, it should shut-off when the needle is approximately 2-1/4 inches from the near side of the centerpost.

If the changer motor shuts off before or after the arm reaches this point, merely turn the shut-off adjusting screw (120) in or out until the roller on the arm stop and shaft assembly (107) opens the contacts of the leaf switch (117) when the needle is 2-1/4 inches from the near side of the centerpost.

If this adjustment is insufficient to obtain proper shut-off, reposition the arm stop and shaft assembly (107) as follows:

1. Loosen Allen set-screw (104). With the pick-up arm (94) resting on the arm rest (109), move the arm stop and shaft assembly (107) until it touches the rear flange or lip of the changer pan.
2. Tighten the Allen set-screw (104). Adjust screw (120) for proper shut-off.

SERVICE HINTS

1. The dimensions of the two speed motor are such that an extra cork washer (131) has been added under the turntable hub to keep the turntable from rubbing against the idler wheel drive shafts. This cork washer (approximately 3/64" thick) should not be omitted.

2. The rubber mounting grommets (123) are the same as those used for mounting the RC180 and RC181 motor, except that they are put on so the cone portion of the grommet is against the changer pan. The grommets are mounted in the opposite direction in the RC180 and RC181.

3. The largest of the four holes in the switch link (111) is slightly off-center. When replacing or re-installing this part, be sure the narrow side is toward the nearest edge of the changer pan or base.

Installing this part with the narrow side toward the center of the changer pan will cause the speed change knob (108) to bind making it extremely difficult to switch from one speed to another.

4. Fibre washers (113) and (114) have the same dimensions except for thickness. The thin washer (113) should be placed between the spacer nut (112) and the switch link (111). The thicker washer (114) goes between link (111) and the speed change arm (115).

MODEL RC182

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

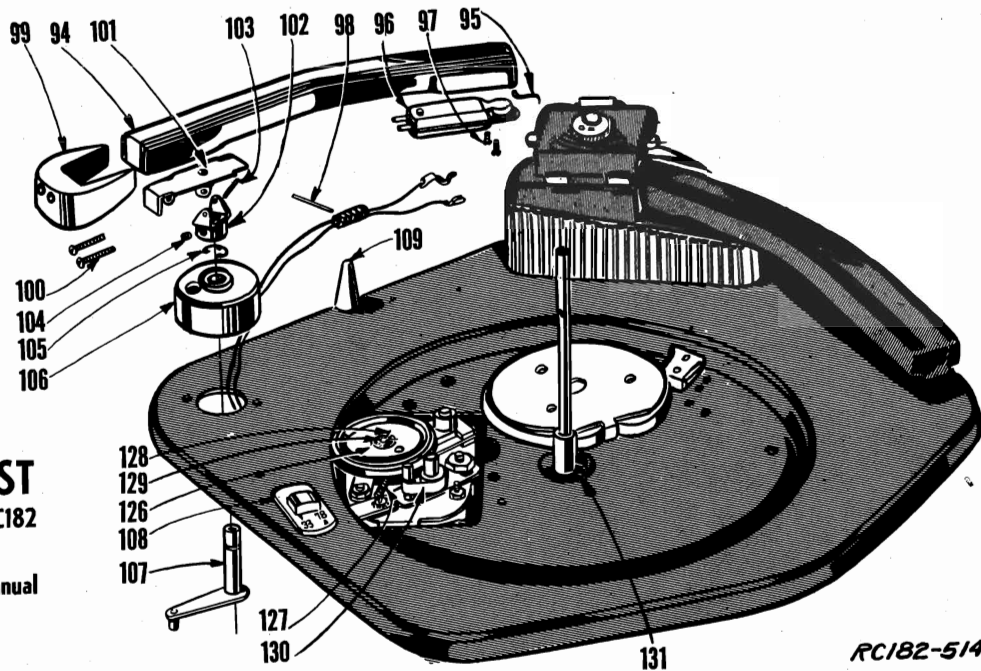


Figure13 - Top View of RC182.

RC182 PARTS LIST

Use this list when ordering RC182 parts.

See RC180 & RC181 Service Manual for any part NOT listed here.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description
5	403A 32	Record Clip (Plastic)
7	403A 31	Head Cover (Plastic)
11	45-750-C2-47	Screw, Set-down Adjusting 4-40x3/4 BH MS
84	G400A 266	Reject Link & Trip Lever Assembly
84A	G400A 230-1	Reject Arm Support & Trip Lever
84B	401A 237	Reject Arm
84C	65-375-C2-39	Screw (6-32x3/8 BH MS)
84D	405A 98	Spring Washer
84E	481 68-2	Flat Washer
94	403B 29-3	Pickup Arm
95	98A 15-2	Needle
96	409A 10	Cartridge
97	402A 139	#2 Type 25 Plastiscrew (2 req.)
98	414A 26	Wire Clip
99	404A 21-1	Pickup Arm Counterweight
100	40-562-C2-47	Screw 4-40x9/16 RH MS (2 req.)
101	G400A 278	Pivot and Mounting Plate
102	G400A 271	Pivot Spring and Hub
103	414A 29	Pivot Shaft
104	1A 43-14	#8 Allen Set Screw
105	401A 235	Retaining Ring
106	G400A 173	Pickup Arm Base
107	G400A 270	Arm Shaft and Stop Assembly
108	403A 33	Knob (speed change)
109	402A 151	Pickup Arm Rest
110	77B 1-1	Switch (speed change)
111	401A 241	Switch Link
112	402A 152	Spacer Nut
113	412A 28	Fibre Washer
114	412A 23	Fibre Washer
115	401A 242	Speed Change Arm
116	10B 1-6	Terminal Board

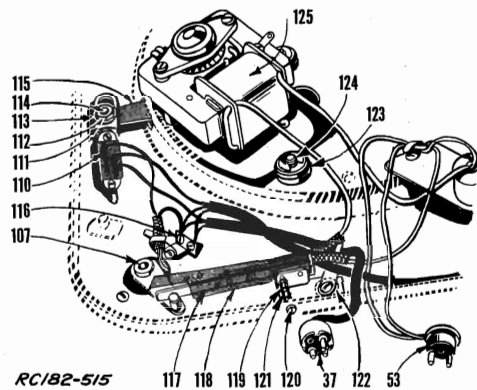


Figure14 - Bottom View of RC182 - 33 RPM Section.

117	408A 2	Leaf Switch (Automatic shut-off)
118	412A 29	Switch Cover
119	401A 244	Leaf Switch Bracket
120	45-1125-C2-47	Screw, Shut-off Adjusting
121	405A 106	Lock Spring
122	402A 165	Spacer
123	406A 4	Rubber Mounting Grommet (3 req.)
124	401A 229	Retaining Ring
125	407B 15	Motor, Two Speed
126	G400A 279	Idler Wheel Assembly
127	405A 107	Idler Wheel Spring
128	405A 15	Hairpin Clip
129	412A 30	Washer (under hairpin clip)
130	406A 20	Drive Belt
131	412A 9	Cork Washer

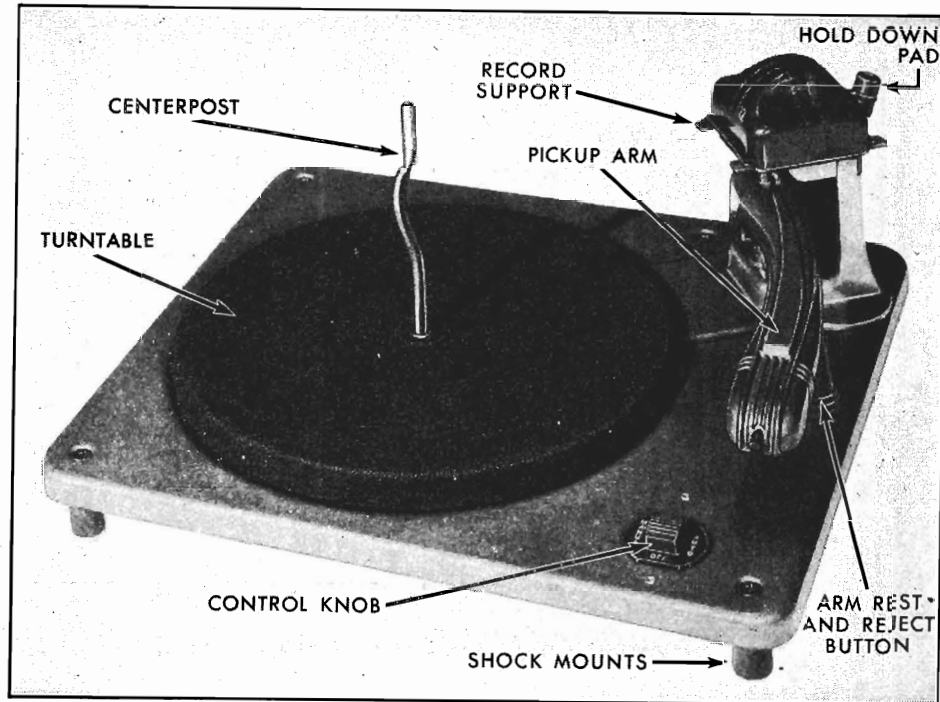


FIGURE 1. RECORD PLAYER, TOP VIEW

1. SETTING FOR SIZE OF RECORD

The size of record for which the record changer is set to play is indicated by the number (on the top of the cover assembly) nearest the turntable.

To change the setting, grasp the record support and cover assembly and rotate it a half turn until it snaps into place with the correct record size toward the turntable. **In changing the setting from 10-inch to 12-inch, rotate the assembly counterclockwise only; in changing from the 12-inch to the 10-inch setting, rotate the assembly clockwise only.**

2. STARTING FOR AUTOMATIC PLAY

Load the record changer with a maximum of ten twelve-inch or twelve ten-inch records, and set the hold down pad so that it rests on the top record. Move the control knob to the auto-on position which will set your record changer for automatic play and start the turntable rotating.

Press down on the reject button which is located on top of the arm rest or push down on the pickup arm momentarily if it is setting on the arm rest. The entire stack of record will be played automatically.

3. MANUAL PLAY

Set record support and cover assembly for size record

you intend to play and place record on turntable. Move control knob setting to manual-on position and press down on reject button or push down on pickup arm momentarily if it is setting on the arm rest. If you desire to play the record for the second time in succession press down on reject button and the record will be played again. After record has been played manually grasp pickup arm and place on arm rest and remove record.

Reject button may be used during manual play only when playing standard ten or twelve inch records otherwise it must be done manually.

4. REJECTING A RECORD

To reject a record at any time and start playing the next one, merely press down on the reject button. This may be done while playing manually also.

5. UNLOADING RECORDS

To remove the records it is advisable to have the changer mechanism out of cycle. However, it is possible to unload the changer while it is in cycle so long as the pickup arm is clear of the records.

Move the control knob to the off position before lifting pickup arm to arm rest and remove records.

When removing records, hold them lightly and lift straight up.

CAUTIONS

1. Do not place your unit on a radiator or other source of heat. The pickup may be damaged by heat.
2. Never use force to stop the motor or turntable.
3. Do not leave records on the supports as they are liable to warp. To protect your records, keep them in a record file, album or cabinet when not in use.
4. Records which have become warped or damaged will slide on one another when playing, resulting in unsatisfactory operation.
5. Never leave the pickup arm with the needle resting on a record or the turntable.
6. Do not let the pickup arm drop off of the arm rest.
7. When setting for size of records, be careful not to break the hold down pad.

THE CHANGE CYCLE

6. DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE CYCLE.

(See Figures 2, 5, and 6.)

While a record is playing and as the pickup arm moves toward the center of the record, the arm control pin (28A) on the arm control assembly (28) moves along the portion of the arm control track (33B) as indicated at "P", figure 2. As the record reaches the pickup or trip point, the pin reaches point "T" on the track. As it moves into the recessed position in which it is shown in the illustration, it permits the trip spring (32) to pull the arm control plate (33) forward towards the centerpost (37). As the arm control plate is drawn forward, the stop tab (33A) on the arm control plate (33) is withdrawn from behind the reject catch (51) on the eccentric cam (53). The cam, which no longer is held in place by the stop tab (33A), is pulled over by the eccentric cam spring (54) until the rubber tire makes contact with the knurled roller (46) on the turntable shaft (38A). This knurled roller, which rotates with the turntable shaft, rotates the eccentric cam. In turn, this forces the riser plate assembly (34) back along its guide rods (42A) away from the centerpost (37). As soon as the riser plate begins to move, the push-off cam and shaft assembly (36) rides along the inclined track (34C) of the riser plate (34). This action causes the push-off cam and shaft assembly (36) to be drawn downward; as a result the pickup arm lift (21) presses down on the arm lift bearing pin (15), causing the pickup arm to be raised clear of the record. Then the riser plate tab (34B) contacts and moves the arm control assembly (28) which, since it is coupled to the pickup arm support assembly (23) carries the pickup arm away from the centerpost and clear of the edge of the turntable. As the riser plate (34) continues to travel further along the guide rods (42A), the riser plate motion bracket (34A) contacts and rotates the push-off cam and shaft assembly (36); as a result, the push-off arm (5), which is coupled to the push-off cam and shaft assembly (36) causes the push plate (7B) to drop a record to the turntable.

During the second half of the change cycle, the pressure of the push plate spring starts to return the push plate (7B) and push-off arm (5) back to their normal position. At the same time, the motion of the eccentric cam (53) and the guide rod recoil spring (35) propel the riser plate (34) toward the centerpost. The arm control assembly (28), and hence the pickup arm, are drawn back by the tension in the set-down spring (27). After the arm reaches this point directly above the set-down point, the riser plate (34) has moved far enough back towards the centerpost (37) to allow the push-off cam and shaft assembly (36) to ride down the inclined track (34C) of the riser plate (34). This lowers the pickup arm onto the record. As the eccentric cam (53) aided by the eccentric cam spring (54) completes its revolution, the rubber tire of the cam moves away from the knurled roller (46) on the turntable shaft and the reject catch (51) to rest against the stop tab (33A) of the arm control plate (33). The change cycle is completed.

7. DESCRIPTION OF DETERMINATION OF 10-INCH AND 12-INCH SET-DOWN POINTS.

During the early part of the change cycle, the arm control plate (33) has traveled (in a direction away from the centerpost) until the size change stop (33C) reaches the cam (36B) of the push-off cam and shaft assembly. The distance traveled by the arm control plate (33) will depend on the size of the record being played; the distance is less for a 12-inch setting than for a 10-inch setting. (This is true because the push-off

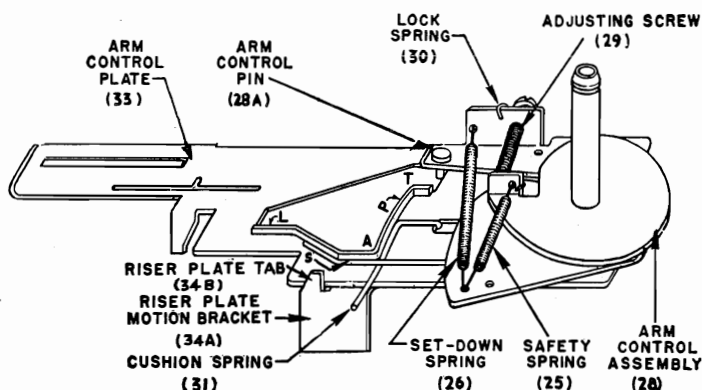


FIGURE 2

cam [36B] presents its short radius to the size stop [33C] for the 10-inch setting and presents its long radius to the size change stop for a 12-inch setting.) This variation in distance traveled means that the arm control track (33B) will be in a position closer to the centerpost for the 12-inch setting than for the 10-inch setting. This in turn means that during the change cycle the arm control pin (28A) whose path is determined by the motion of the arm control assembly (28) will leave its recessed position, and will ride along the "S" portion of the arm control track for the 12-inch setting and along the "L" portion for the 10-inch setting. (See Figure 2.)

As the pickup arm moves back towards the record during the second half of the change cycle, it will be stopped when the bracket (28C) reaches the adjusting screw (29). How far the arm returns before being stopped depends on whether the arm control pin (28A) has been riding in the "S" or "L" portion of the arm control track. If the pin has been riding in the "S" or 12-inch portion of the track, the arm will be stopped at a point directly above the 12-inch set-down point; if the pin has been riding in the "L" or 10-inch portion, the arm will be stopped at a point directly above the 10-inch set-down point.

8. REJECTING A RECORD. (See Figures 3 and 6.)

The reject button (59A) is located on the top of the arm rest (59). The parts used to provide push button rejection are shown in Figures 3 and 6.

Figure 3 shows the changer going thru cycle, that is, in the process of rejecting a record. When the changer is out of cycle the reject catch (51) engages both the stop tab on the arm control plate and the reject arm (44A). If the changer is allowed to finish playing the record, the stop tab on the arm control plate is withdrawn from behind the reject catch (51); the eccentric cam (53) is then pulled against the knurled roller (46) and the change cycle begins. However, when the reject button (59A) is pressed the reject trigger wire (64) pulls the reject arm (44A) from behind the reject catch (51); the eccentric cam (53) is then pulled against the knurled roller (46) and the change cycle begins.

9. MANUAL PLAY.

The control knob (60) is located on top of the motorboard (72). The parts used to provide manual play are shown in figures 5 and 6.

To play manually, move the control knob (60) to the left. This will shift switch mounting to the left and cause manual control bracket (44B) to be engaged, so that size change stop (33C) is prevented from coming forward and completing change cycle.

The reject button may still be used as explained in Paragraph 8 even though the control knob is set for manual play.

ADJUSTMENTS

CAUTIONS

1. See that the drive pulley and the rubber tire on the motor (61) and the rubber tire on the eccentric cam (53) are kept clean and free from oil, grease, dirt, or any foreign material. Carbona or carbon tetrachloride may be used for cleaning these parts.
2. If replacement of any parts requires the removal of the lift adjusting collar (10), pickup arm support assembly (23), or the push-off arm (5), be sure to re-position or replace these parts as directed in paragraphs 11, 12, and 14 respectively.

TOOLS REQUIRED

#6 Bristol Set Screw Wrench
 #6 Allen Set Screw Wrench
 #8 Bristol Set Screw Wrench
 #8 Allen Set Screw Wrench
 Lift Out Tool (2 Required)

Can be obtained as Kit.

10. REMOVING CHANGER FROM CABINET FOR ADJUSTMENT.

When it is necessary to remove changer from cabinet for adjustment this can easily be done with the aid of the lift out tool furnished as specified above. Wires must be disconnected first.

The changer is mounted on four rubber shock mounts (73), their location can be quickly identified by the location of the four phillips head screws (76) on the motorboard (72). Hold lift out tools by long handle, one in each hand and pry up under bulb of rubber mount, two at a time. Pry up on two that are located on the same side of motorboard. When one side is free of cabinet, wedge something under motorboard so the free mounts do not fall back into the hole. Use the same procedure on the other two mounts and the changer is free of cabinet.

To install changer back in cabinet line up rubber mounts with holes in cabinet and push down on motorboard. The changer is automatically locked in cabinet, connect wires and changer is ready for operation.

11. SET-DOWN POINTS AND PICKUP OR TRIP POINT.

(If the pickup arm support assembly [23] has been removed or if its set screws are loose, it must be re-positioned as described in paragraph 13 before adjusting the set-down points and pickup or trip point.)

This changer is designed so that the 10-inch set-down point, the 12-inch set-down point, and the pickup or trip point are simultaneously adjusted in a single operation. It is recommended that you make the adjustment at either of the set-down points. This adjustment is made by means of the adjusting screw (29) shown in Fig. 3. Turning this screw counter-clockwise will cause the arm to set down closer to the centerpost; turning it clockwise will cause the arm to set down further

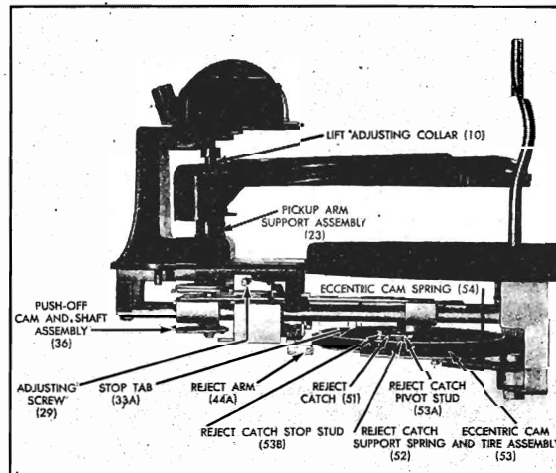


FIGURE 3

away from the centerpost. One turn on the screw will move the arm about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

If the adjusting screw (29) will not change the setting sufficiently, the pickup arm support assembly (23) may be out of position (see paragraph 13)

The set-down point when using a straight-shank needle will differ slightly than when using an offset shank needle.

If you do not know which type of needle is to be used by the customer, we suggest the following settings when tested with a straight needle: measuring from the side of the centerpost, $4\frac{5}{8}$ " for the 10-inch set-down point, $5\frac{5}{8}$ " for the 12-inch set-down point, and $1-19/32$ " for the pickup or trip point.

If you know which type of needle will be used by the customer, and test with that type of needle, the following settings are recommended:

Measuring from the side of the centerpost, $4-21/32$ " for the 10-inch set-down point, $5-21/32$ " for the 12-inch set-down point, and $1\frac{5}{8}$ " for the pickup or trip point.

When using an offset-shank needle, slight variations in set-down point can often be corrected by loosening the needle screw and rotating the needle slightly.

12. PICKUP ARM HEIGHT.

When properly adjusted, the pickup arm height should be such that, without a needle and with a single record on the turntable, the arm should be about $1/32$ " above the record. The arm height depends on the location of the lift adjusting collar (10). As the collar is moved down, the arm is raised, and vice versa. When necessary, the pickup arm height may be adjusted by re-positioning the lift adjusting collar (10) as follows:

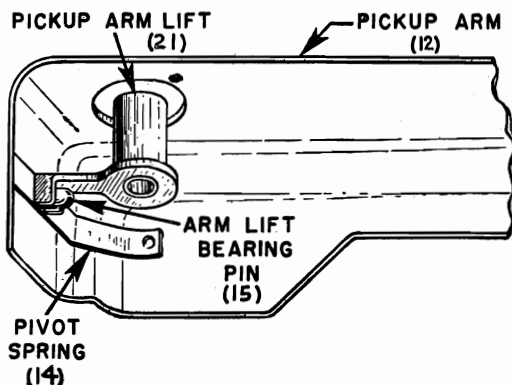


FIGURE 4

SERVICING AND REPAIR

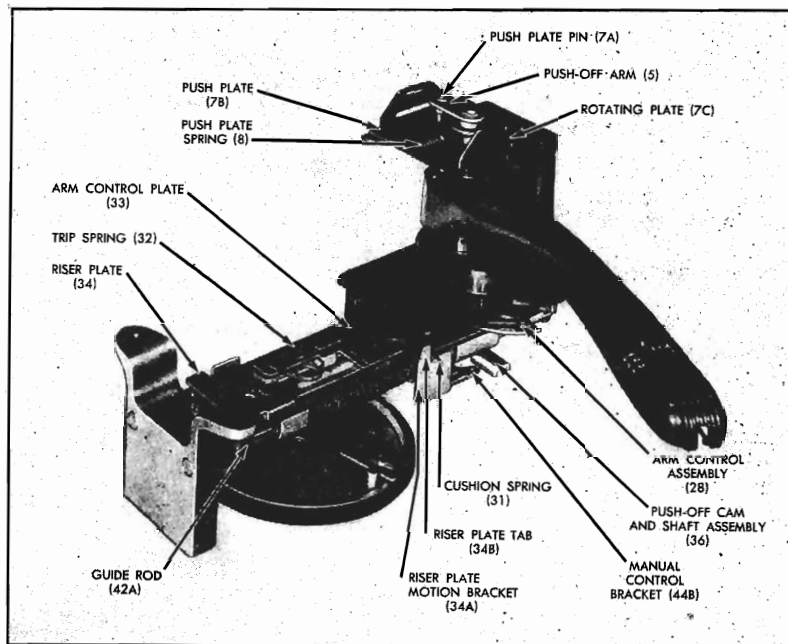


FIGURE 5

- (a) The changer should be out of cycle.
- (b) Lift the pickup arm and check to see that the pickup arm lift (21) is positioned properly over arm lift bearing pin (15). (See Fig. 4.)
- (c) Remove needle and place pickup arm on turntable close to its edge.
- (d) Loosen set screw in lift adjusting collar (10).
- (e) Remove slack by pushing up on push-off cam and shaft assembly (36). Do not compress the arm lift shaft spring (36C).
- (f) Using a #6-32 Bristol wrench, place it in the set screw and slide the lift adjusting collar (10) down until it is snug against the pickup arm lift (21).
- (g) Tighten set screw in the lift adjusting collar.
- (h) Check height.

13. RE-POSITIONING PICKUP ARM SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (23).

To assure proper set-down adjustment, this must be done carefully as follows if set screws are loose or if pickup arm support assembly (23) has been removed.

- (a) Turn adjusting screw (29) (see paragraph 11) clockwise 2 full turns.
- (b) Place a 12" record on the turntable.
- (c) With the changer out of cycle, manually move the arm control assembly (28) outwards as far as it moves freely. In this position, the arm control pin (28A) will be located as indicated at "A" in Figure 2.
- (d) Place pickup arm so that needle rests in first playing groove on the 12" record.
- (e) Tighten the two set screws in pickup arm support assembly (23).
- (f) Make the final set-down adjustment as described in paragraph 11.

14. REMOVING COVER (3) FROM HEAD ASSEMBLY (7).

- (a) To remove cover (3) from head, squeeze cover at ends and lift up enough for cover to come free of rotating plate (7C).

- (b) Remove hairpin spring from hold down plate (4) and slide hold down plate (4) out of rotating plate (7C).

15. RE-POSITIONING PUSH OFF ARM (5).

This must be carefully done if set screws are loose or push off arm (5) has been removed.

- (a) Rotate the record support to the 10-inch position. Remove push off arm (5).
- (b) Line up push off cam (36C) with push off arm (5) so they are parallel. If the push off is still faulty set push off cam (36C) slightly back of push off arm (5), this will give a little less push off on 10-inch side and little more on 12-inch side. Reverse this procedure for more push off on 10-inch side.
- (c) Put push off arm (5) in position leaving push off arm about 1/32" above top of arm lift shaft.
- (d) Tighten set screws in push off arm.

16. CHANGER REPEATEDLY GOES THROUGH CHANGE CYCLE WITHOUT PLAYING RECORD.

- (a) Mounting screw on eccentric cam (53) may be loose. Tighten.
- (b) Cushion spring (31) has slipped out of position and is on wrong side of riser plate tab (34B). Re-position spring. (See Figure 5.)
- (c) In normal operation, the trip spring (32) holds the arm control plate (33) against the riser plate (34). If the trip spring is faulty, it permits the arm control plate to rise too high above the riser plate. This causes the reject catch (51) to pass underneath the stop tab (33A). To correct, bend the legs of the trip spring closer together. If necessary replace trip spring.
- (d) Eccentric cam (53) is bent so that reject catch (51) passes underneath stop tab (33A) on the arm control plate (33). To correct, straighten cam by putting changer out of cycle and pressing upward on cam near reject catch.

17. NEEDLE SLIDES ACROSS PORTION OF RECORD AFTER SET-DOWN ON 12-INCH RECORD.

- Cushion spring (31) has slipped out of position and is on wrong side of riser plate tab (34B). Re-position spring. (See Figure 5.)

CRESCENT INDUSTRIES, INC.

MODEL C-250

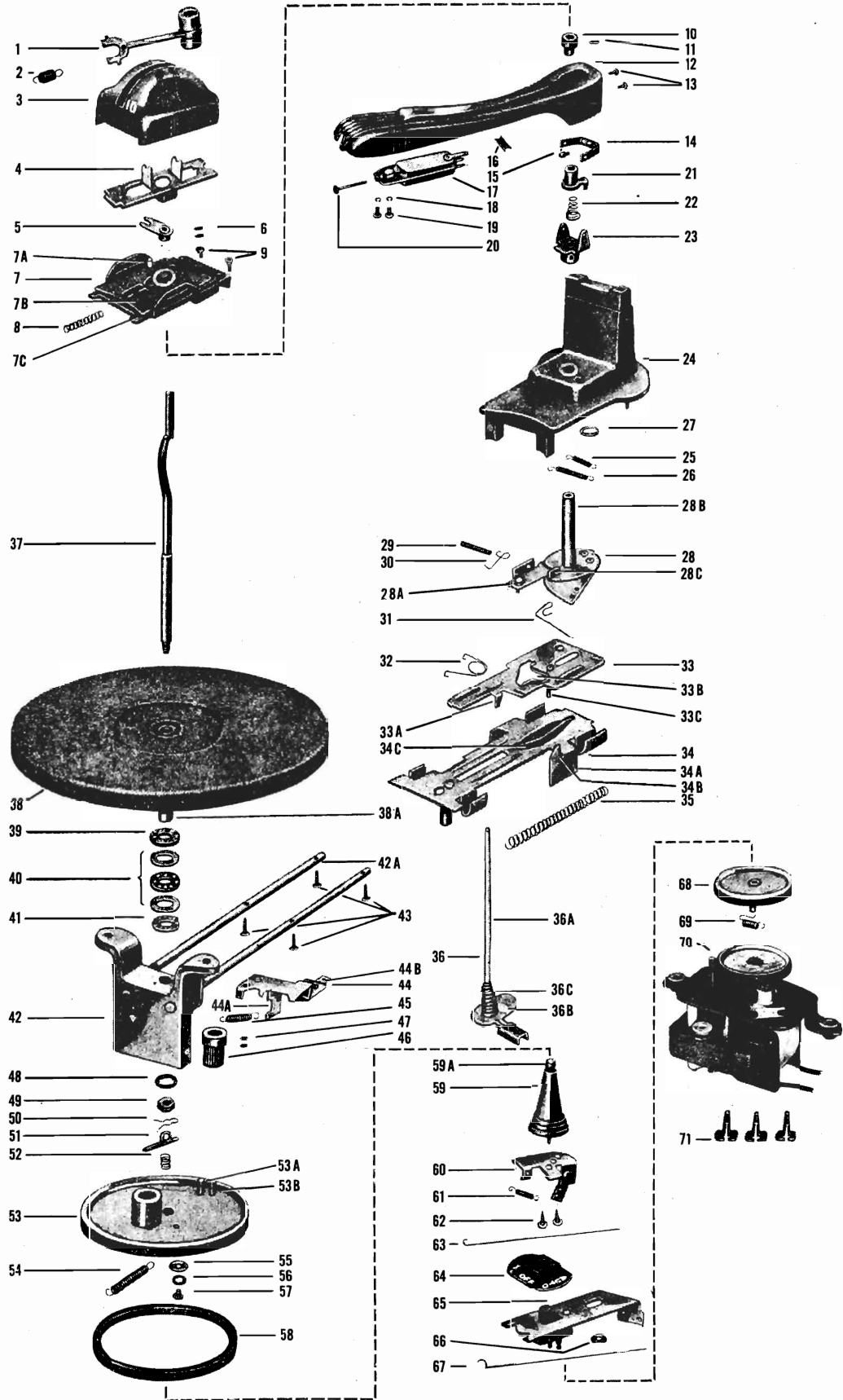


FIGURE 6

See Exploded View, Figure 6, for Identification of Parts.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
1	2C3-A1	Hold Down Pad.....
2	405-A4	Hold Down Spring.....
3	2C3-B2	Cover.....
4	2C1-A14	Hold Down Plate.....
5	G400-A66	Push Off Arm Assembly.....
6	1A44-37	Set Screw (Bristol Head #6-32x1/8").....
7	C250-A3	Head Assembly.....
7A		Push Plate Pin (Part of 7)
7B		Push Plate (Part of 7)
7C		Rotating Plate (Part of 7)
8	405-A33	Push Plate Spring.....
9	6C-312	Screw (#6x5/16" Phillips Flat Hd. Type Z).....
10	402-A57	Lift Adjusting Collar.....
11	1A44-38	Set Screw (Bristol Head #6-32x3/16").....
12	C250-A8	Pickup Arm, Pivot Spring and Arm Lift Bearing Pin Assembly. (Does not include 16-20 incl.).....
13		Rivet (pickup arm pivot spring) } Supplied as a group.
14		Pivot Spring (pickup arm) } Order Part No.
15		Arm Lift Bearing Pin } C250-A9
16	405-A13	Spring Clip (pickup arm).....
17	409-A1 409-A2 409-A3	Pickup Cartridges } Interchangeable
18	3A2-3-21	Lockwasher, #4 Split.....Doz.
19	42-250	Screw (Fil. H.M.S. #4-40x1/4"; Mtg. Cartridge).....
20	402-A43	Needle Screw for Cartridges.....
21	G400-A86	Pickup Arm Lift Assembly.....
22	405-A46	Brake Spring.....
23	G400-A73	Pickup Arm Support Assembly.....
24	2C4-C1	Base Casting.....
25	405-A41	Safety Spring.....
26	405-A49	Set Down Spring.....
27	405-A27	Spring Washer.....
28	C250-A10	Arm Control Assembly.....
28A		Arm Control Pin (Part of 28)
28B		Arm Support Tube (Part of 28)
28C		Bracket (Part of 28)
29	402-A60	Adjusting Screw.....
30	2C5-A2	Lock Spring (Set Down Adjustment).....
31	405-A45	Cushion Spring.....
32	405-A43	Trip Spring.....
33	C250-A11	Arm Control Plate.....
33A		Stop Tab (Part of 33)
33B		Track (Part of 33)
33C		Size Change Stop (Part of 33)
34	C250-A12	Riser Plate Assembly.....
34A		Riser Plate Motion Bracket (Part of 34)
34B		Riser Plate Tab (Part of 34)
34C		Inclined Track (Part of 34)
35	405-A9	Recoil Spring.....
36	G400-A98	Push off cam and shaft Assembly (Includes retaining ring, safety collar, and spring.).....
36A		Arm lift shaft (Part of 36)
36B		Push off cam (Part of 36)
36C		Arm lift shaft spring (Part of 36)
37	G400-B21	Centerpost.....
38	C250-B13	Turntable.....
38A		Turntable shaft (Part of 38)
39	412-A1	Cork Washer.....
40	415-A2	Thrust Bearing Assembly (Replace as a unit).....
41	412-A9	Cork Washer.....

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
42	C250-B14	Turntable mounting and guide rod Assembly.....
42A		Guide Rods (Part of 42)
43	6C-625	Screw (#6x5/8 Fil. Hd. Type Z).....
44	C250-A6	Reject Manual Control Assembly.....
44A		Reject Arm (Part of 44)
44B		Manual Control bracket (Part of 44)
45	405-A25	Reject Arm Spring.....
46	2C2-A1	Knurled roller, turntable shaft.....
47	1A44-13	Set Screw (Bristol Head #8-32x1/8").....
48	3B1-29	Lockwasher, 1/4" I.D.....Doz.
49	402-A41	Hex nut (1/4"-20; used on centerpost).....
50	405-A15	Hairpin Spring.....
51	2C1-A8	Reject Catch.....
52	405-A50	Reject Catch support spring.....Doz.
53	G400-A117	Eccentric cam and tire assembly.....
53A		Reject Catch pivot stud (Part of 53)
53B		Reject Catch Stop stud (Part of 53)
54	405-A47	Eccentric Spring.....
55	4B1-57-47	Flat Washer (eccentric cam).....
56	3B1-26-47	Lockwasher #8 I.T.....Doz.
57	84-250	Screw (B.H.M.S. #8-32x1/4" for mtg. cam).....Doz.
58	406-A1	Rubber Tire (Eccentric cam).....
59	C250-A15	Arm Rest Assembly.....
59A		Reject Button (Part of 59)
60	C250-A16	Reject lever Assembly.....
61	405-A25	Reject lever spring.....
62	1A20-14-21	Screw (#6x3/8" Drive Screw; used for reject lever mounting).....
63	414-A13	Reject trigger wire.....
64	2C3-B3	Control Knob.....
65	C250-A5	Switch Mounting Assembly.....
66	405-A22	Spring Washer.....
67	2C14-A2	Manual Control wire.....
68	G400-A57	Idler wheel assembly (Used with motor 407-B1 only.)
68	G400-A59	Idler wheel assembly (Used with motor 407-B10 only.)
68	C250-A17	Idler wheel assembly (Used with motor 407-B9 only.)
69	405-A35	Spring, idler wheel (Used with motor 407-B1 only.)
69	405-A36	Spring, idler wheel (Used with motor 407-B10 only.)
69	2C5-A6	Spring, idler wheel (Used with motor 407-B9 only.)
70	407-B1	Motor, complete with idler wheel; 105-125 Volts. 60 cycle (Motor 407-B9, 407-B10 are interchangeable with 407-B1.)
70	407-B6	Motor, complete with idler wheel; 105-125 Volts. 50 cycle (Motors 407-B7, 2C7-B1 are interchangeable with 407-B6.)
70	2C7-B2	Motor, complete with idler wheel; 220 Volt. 60 cycle (Motors 2C7-B4, 2C7-B6 are interchangeable with 2C7-B2.)
70	2C7-B3	Motor, complete with idler wheel; 220 Volt. 50 cycle (Motors 2C7-B5, 2C7-B7 are interchangeable with 2C7-B3.)
71	2C5-A3	Motor snap fasteners, motor mounting.....
The following parts are not identified in exploded view, figure ???		
72	C250-B2	Motorboard Assembly (Does not include 73, 74, 75, 76).....
73	2C6-A3	Rubber shock mount.....
74	2C2-A5	Motorboard mounting stud.....
75	4B1-72	Flat Washer, #10 I.D.....
76	100-500	Screw (Phillips countersunk flat head).....
77	9B1-15	Solder lug.....
78	10B1-18	Terminal Board.....
79	2C5-A5	Faston Washer, fastening base to motorboard.....

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption at 117 volts	18 watts	Type of Pickup	
Voltage Rating	105 to 125 volts at 60 cycles	P-72	Variable Reluctance
Speed at 117 volts.....	78 r.p.m.	P-73	Crystal
Starting Torque at 117 volts.....	27.5 in. oz.	Type of Needle	
Weight less records.....	7.5 pounds	P-72 and P-73.....	Permanent Osmium Point
		Maximum Record Capacity	
		12 inch	10 records
		10 inch	12 records
		10 and 12 inch intermixed	10 records

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION OF THE CHANGER

RECORD LOADING

The record spindle shelf is to be loaded to a maximum of 12 ten inch, 10 twelve inch, or to the red line on the spindle with both sizes, intermixed. The stabilizer arms must be moved into the recess of the spindle to prevent interference in loading the records.

The tone arm set-down is always in 10" position unless a 12" record has just been dropped from the spindle shelf. In dropping to the turntable, the 12" record strikes the interceptor lever #58698, contacting the tone arm swing lever #58698, imparting movement to the tone arm lift lever #58694 and causing the tone arm to be set down to 12" position.

RECORD CHANGING

After the changer is loaded with records, the control button is pressed to start the record change cycle. Rotation of the main cam will actuate the compression lever causing the compression rod to depress the inner-spindle assembly. The four-prong spring support (spindle shelf) has receded into the outer spindle and the rubber sleeve on the spindle, being compressed, has expanded, and therefore holds all but the bottom record which descends to the turntable. Then the tone arm return lever moves the tone arm into position to be lowered to the record by following the cam track. The tone arm moves across the record until the selection is finished and the trip mechanism functions. Finally, the tone arm is lifted and carried over the record until clear of the record stack and the next record is released, completing one change cycle. In this manner all the records in the stack are played.

AUTOMATIC STOP

The weight of the records on the spindle allows the record lift lever to follow the contour of the main cam. When the last selection is played, a spring lifts the record lift lever into position to move the automatic stop pawl inward. The main cam carries the stop pawl into engagement with the switch lever, thus stopping the changer.

SPRING MOUNTING

The changer is solidly mounted on a panel which is floated upon spring mountings. These spring mountings eliminate rumble or feedback and insu-

late the changer from any cabinet vibration occasioned by the sound waves emanating from the speaker. This vibration, if transmitted through the tone arm to the pickup, would be amplified in the audio system of the radio and passed into the speaker again. The spring mountings also cushion the changer from sudden jars or shocks.

To remove the changer from the cabinet, remove four acorn nuts located on the corners of the mounting panel and lift panel out of cabinet. In some cases it is necessary to remove the cabinet drawer before removing the mounting panel.

On the underside of changer loosen screw next to spindle (paragraph B, section 7), and turn lock so that turntable may be removed from changer. Remove three screws and lift changer out of mounting panel.

CYCLE OF OPERATION

STUDYING THE CYCLE

The record change cycle consists of the sequence of motions required to move the pickup into position on a record, play the record, remove the pickup and place a record into position. Since movements of various parts are being performed simultaneously, it is impossible to follow all of the actions at one time. A suggested method is to select one certain cycle of operation. For example the raising of the tone arm, moving it over the record and the replacement on the record may be studied while running the changer slowly by hand. After the motions associated with the tone arm are understood, another portion of the changer may be observed.

TRIP ASSEMBLY

Motion of the tone arm is transmitted through the tone arm crank to the tone arm lever and pin assembly #15194 which is secured to the tone arm support tube with lever #58695. When the needle enters the trip grooves of a record, the increased velocity of movement impels the tone arm lever against the starting reset lever #58853. The start-

ing reset lever then engages the starting pawl on the turntable hub.

THE CHANGE CYCLE

The turntable is driven through an idler pulley by the electric motor, the turntable being free on the spindle. A gear on the turntable hub meshes with the main cam gear. Several teeth are left off the main cam to stop it in playing position. After a selection has been played, the trip mechanism moves the starting reset lever, which is part of the main cam assembly #13672, forward at the right speed and correct distance to permit it to mesh properly with the starting pawl on the turntable hub. As the main cam rotates, the tone arm lift lever #58694 lifts the tone arm upward and the tone arm return lever moves the tone arm over the record. The compression lever #57240 will actuate the compression rod #55424, which will in turn depress the inner-spindle assembly #11379. During this cycle the rubber sleeve #62152 has expanded and is holding all but the bottom record. At the same time the spindle shelf recedes into the outer spindle #55334, dropping the bottom record to the turntable. By following the cam track the tone arm return lever moves the tone arm into position to lower the pickup needle to the starting groove in the record. The main cam is now in playing position, disengaged from the turntable hub gear. One change cycle has been completed.

PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION

The following series of photographs, with a corresponding brief explanation of each phase, are inserted to illustrate the movements of pertinent parts of the changer during a change of record cycle.

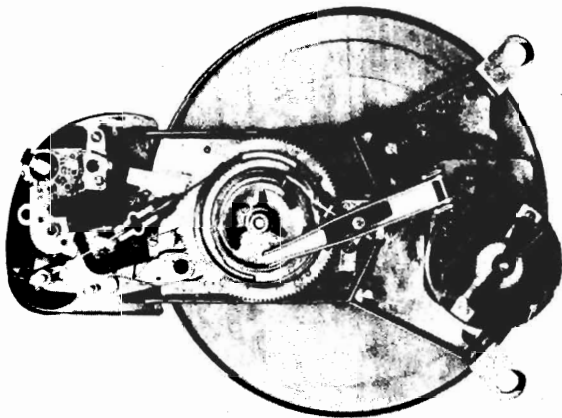


FIGURE A

The main cam is driven through the gear on the turntable hub. When a change cycle is completed, the main cam disengages from the turntable gear because several teeth are left off the main cam gear. The tone arm is in position on the record and free to follow the playing groove. This phase of cycle is called the playing position.

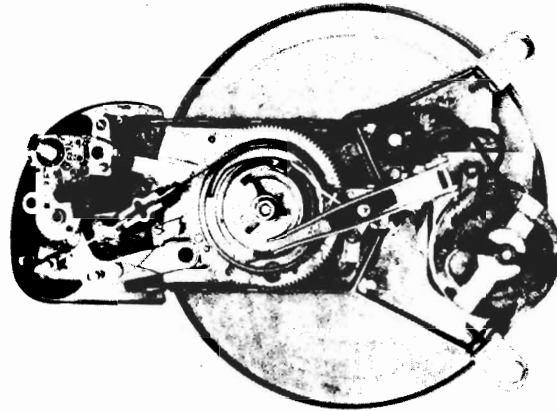


FIGURE B

The change cycle has just begun. The tone arm lift lever has raised the tone arm from the record and the tone arm return lever has started to move the tone arm away from the turntable. The compression lever assembly has started to pull the compression rod, thus beginning to recede the spindle shelf into the outer spindle and expanding the rubber sleeve on the spindle.

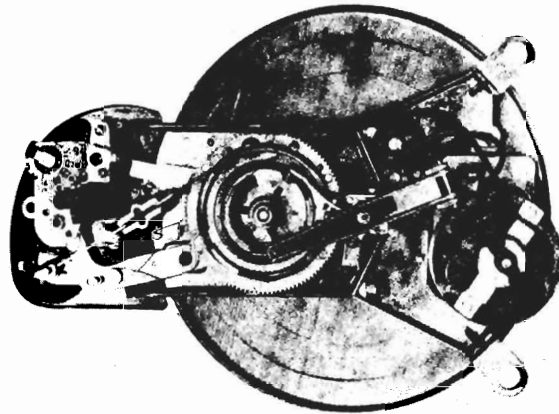


FIGURE C

The tone arm has moved outward, clear of the turntable, and the spindle shelf has fully retracted into the outer spindle, dropping the bottom record to the turntable. The rest of the record stack is held by the expanded rubber sleeve. The spindle shelf has started to return to its former position.

CHANGER LUBRICATION

The record changer should be lubricated and cleaned periodically or when a major part or assembly is replaced. Dirt, old oil, or grease may be removed with carbon tetrachloride or other similar cleaning fluid.

Use only a good grade of electric motor oil.

Care should be exercised to prevent an excess of oil being used on any part and that no oil gets on the velocity trip assembly, motor pulley, idler pulley or turntable rim. There is a self-lubricating type bearing in the turntable with an oil reservoir which may be filled through the four holes in the turntable hub.

Once a year a thin coat of light grease of the vaseline type may be applied to all surfaces of the main cam that contact lift levers and record lift lever roller. Also grease all working parts on the main cam and oil other moving parts (see figures D & E) except those that rely upon friction, i.e., contact surfaces being dry.

PRECAUTIONS

With mechanical devices, much information pertinent to lubrication can be obtained by observation. Obviously, it will be seen that certain parts of rotating or sliding machinery must be lubricated,

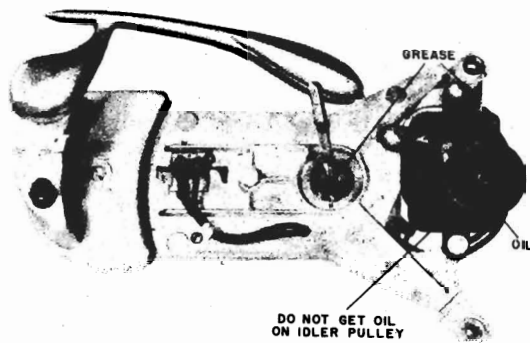


FIGURE D

but that other parts depend upon contact surfaces being dry and free from foreign substances, such as grease, so that proper friction exists. Where lubrication is indicated, it should be applied judiciously, avoiding any excess lubricant that may be transferred or thrown to some part designed for dry operation.

Inspect parts not requiring lubrication to make certain they are clean. Always be sure to use the type of oil or grease recommended for lubricating specified items.

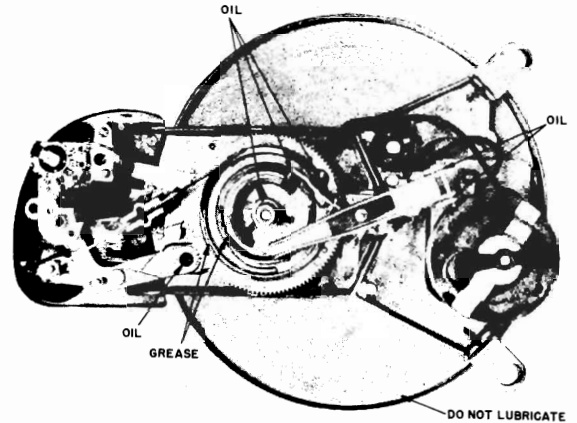


FIGURE E

PARTS IDENTIFICATION

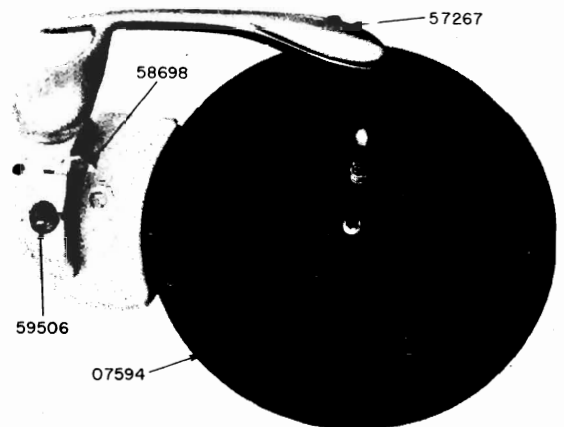


FIGURE 1—Top View

FIGURE 1

Part No.	Description
07594	Turntable Assy.
55343	Reject Plunger.
57259	Tone Clarifier Knob.
57267	Tone Arm.
58698	Tone Arm Interceptor Lever.
59506	Reject Button.

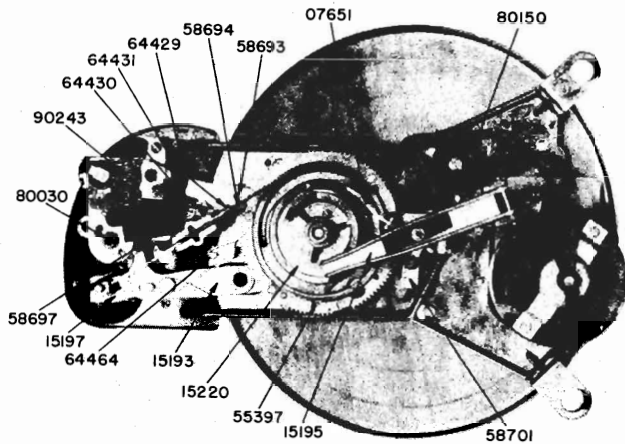


FIGURE 3—Bottom View
FIGURE 3

Part No.	Description
07651	Record Lift Lever Assy.
15193	Tone Arm Swing Lever Assy.
15195	Compression Lever Assy.
15197	Tone Arm Crank and Pin Assy.
15220	Main Cam.
55397	Trip Adjustment Screw.
58693	Switch and Reject Lever.
58694	Tone Arm Lift Lever.
58697	Tone Arm Adjusting Lever.
58701	Turntable Hold-Down.
64429	Reset Spring.
64430	Reject Spring.
64431	Lift Lever Spring.
64464	Switch Release Spring.
80030	Phono Output Jack.
80150	4 Prong Motor Plug (Male).
90243	Tone Switch.

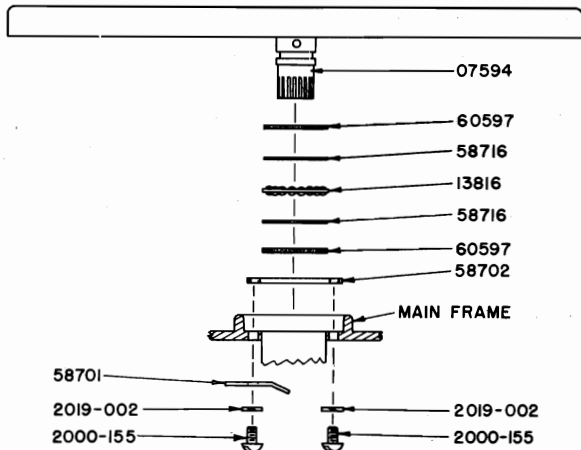


FIGURE 4—Turntable and Bearing Assembly

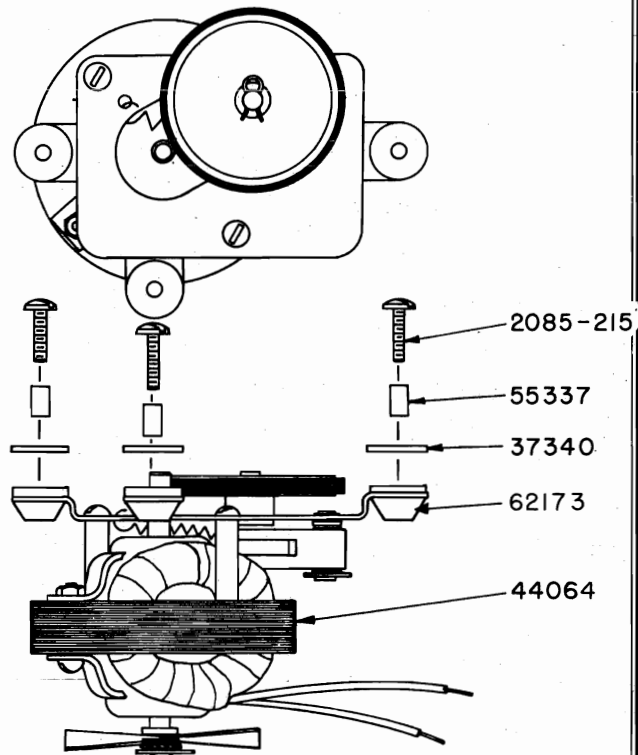


FIGURE 5—Phono Motor Assembly

FIGURE 5

Part No.	Description
37340	Brass Washer.
44064	Phono Motor.
55337	Motor Mtg. Spacer.
62173	Rubber Motor Mtg. Grommet.
2085-215	Motor Mtg. Bolt (#6-32 x 5/8").
11437	Phono Motor Assy. Complete.
13819	Idler Pulley.
15237	Idler Brkt. and stud assy.
37421	"E" washer (to mount idler pulley, idler pulley brkt., and ventilator fan).
54308	Fibre thrust washer (to mount idler pulley and idler pulley brkt.)
54309	Fibre thrust washer (to mount ventilator fan).
64471	Spring for idler pulley.
80150	4 prong motor A. C. plug (male).
92335	Felt washer (for ventilator fan).
62190	Alternate rubber motor mounting.

FIGURE 4

Part No.	Description
07594	Turntable Assy.
13816	Ball Bearing and Retainer.
58701	Turntable Hold Down.
58702	Bearing Support Washer.
58716	Bearing Race Washer.
60597	Cork Washer for Turntable Bearing.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP. MODELS P-72, P-73

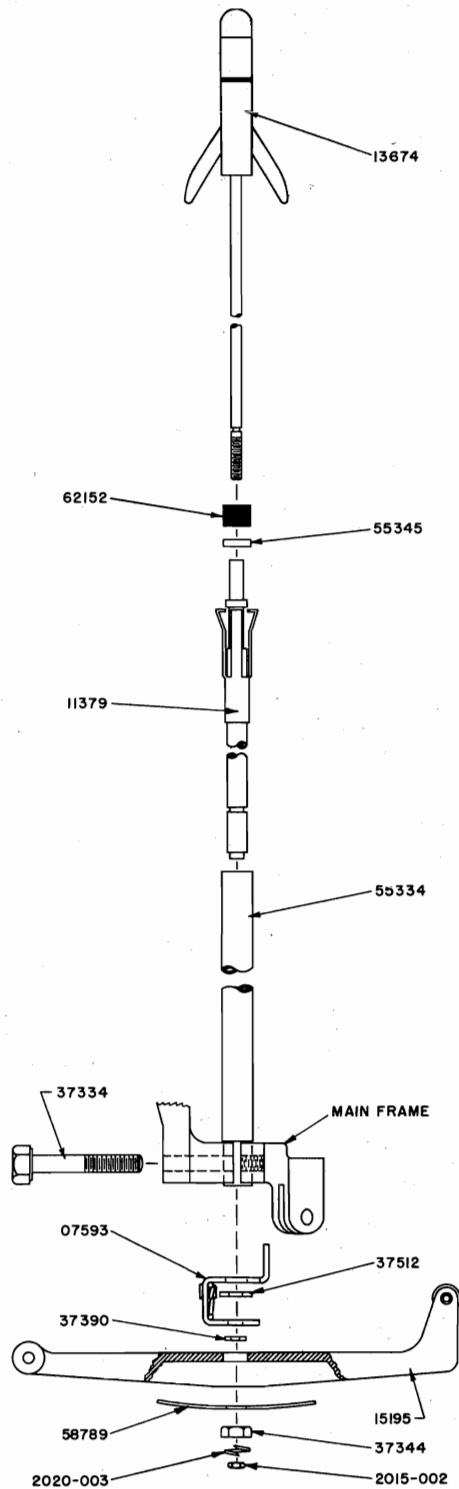


FIGURE 6—Spindle Assembly

FIGURE 6

Part No.	Description
07593	Record Lift Lever Bracket Assy.
11379	Inner Spindle Assy.
13674	Upper Spindle Assy.
15195	Compression Lever Assy.
37334	H. H. Bolt (#10-32 x 7/8").

- 37344 — Special Hex Nut (#3-48).
- 37390 — "E" Washer (small) for Record Spindle.
- 37512 — "E" Washer (large) for Record Spindle.
- 55334 — Outer Spindle.
- 55345 — Sleeve Support Washer.
- 58789 — Compression Spring.
- 62152 — Rubber Sleeve for Record Spindle
- 2015-002 — Hex Nut (#3-48).
- 2020-003 — Split Lockwasher (#3)

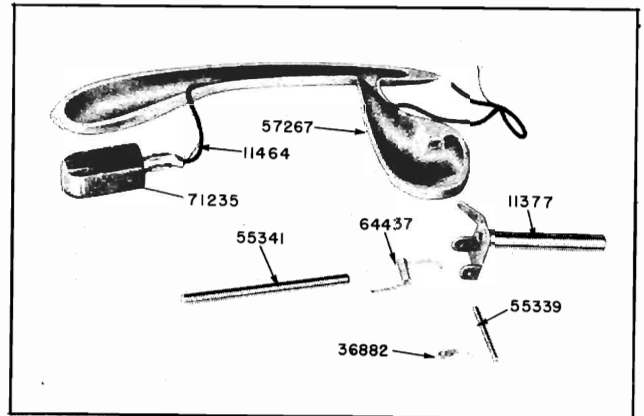


FIGURE 7—Tone Arm Assembly

FIGURE 7

Part No.	Description
11464	Pickup Lead Assy.
36882	H.P. Cotter.
55339	Hinge Pin.
55341	Tone Arm Lift Rod.
57267	Tone Arm.
64437	Tone Arm Spring.
71235	Magnetic Pickup (P-72).
71243	Crystal Pickup (P-73).

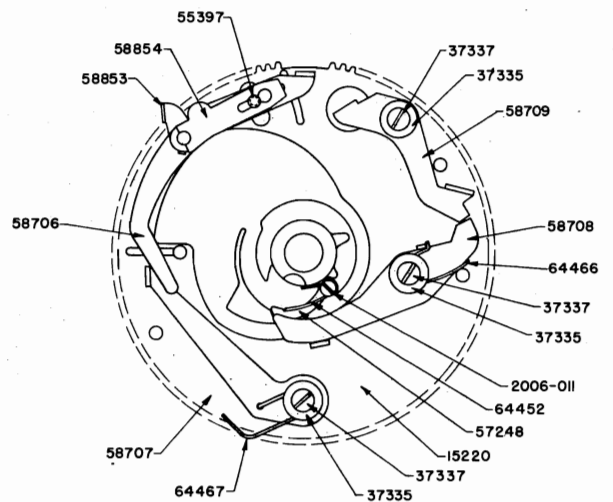


FIGURE 8—Main Cam Assembly

FIGURE 8

Part No.	Description
15220	Main Cam and Pin Assy.
37335	Washer (#4 x 3/8" o.d).
37337	Mtg. Screw for Levers (H.M.S #4-36 x 1/4").
55397	Trip Adjustment Screw.
57248	Main Cam Switch.
58706	Starting Lever.
58707	Reject Lever.
58708	Tone Arm Hold Out Lever.
58709	Hold Out Locking Lever.
58853	Starting Reset Lever.
58854	Starting Lever Spring.
64452	Cam Switch Spring.
64466	Spring for Hold Out Lever.
64467	Trip Spring.
2006-011	#2-56 x 7/16" Fil. M.M.S.

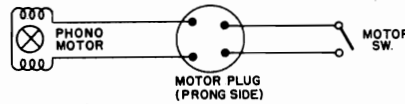
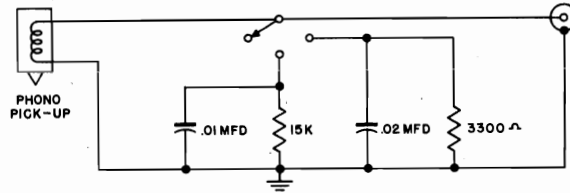


FIGURE 9—Circuit Diagrams

FIGURE 10

Part No.	Description
36857	1/4-28 Hex. Nut (To Mount Main Cam)
37338	Shim Washer.
37339	Flat Washer (1/4" i.d. x 5/8" o.d. x 1/16" thick).
55335	Cam Spacer (Inside Main Cam Hub).
55336	Mtg. Bolt for Main Cam.
2019-007	1/4" S.P. Int. Lockwasher.

Inspect parts not requiring lubrication to make certain they are clean. Always be sure to use the type of oil or grease recommended for lubricating specified items.

PARTS REPLACEMENT

A. REASSEMBLING PARTS

When repairs are being made, a careful check should be made of all moving parts in order to make sure that no binding occurs. Check all moving parts for binding before springs are connected.

All levers which operate on shoulder studs should be assembled with the burred side of the retaining washer away from the lever to prevent the washer from binding on the lever.

B. TO REMOVE AND REPLACE TURNTABLE

Remove the changer from the cabinet, and from the bottom side of the main frame (near the spindle) loosen the screw which holds the turntable down, so that it is clear of the pinion gear. The turntable may then be raised from the top side of the changer. Care must be taken not to damage the cork washers next to the bearing.

When replacing the turntable, see that the cork washer 60597, then the bearing race 58716, bearing retainer 13816, and another bearing race and cork washer are installed in this sequence (see Figure 1). Align these parts with the center spindle. When pushing the turntable over the spring assembly, push firmly but cautiously, avoiding too much pressure which may damage the springs. When the turntable is in place, move hold-down into groove in turntable hub and tighten screw.

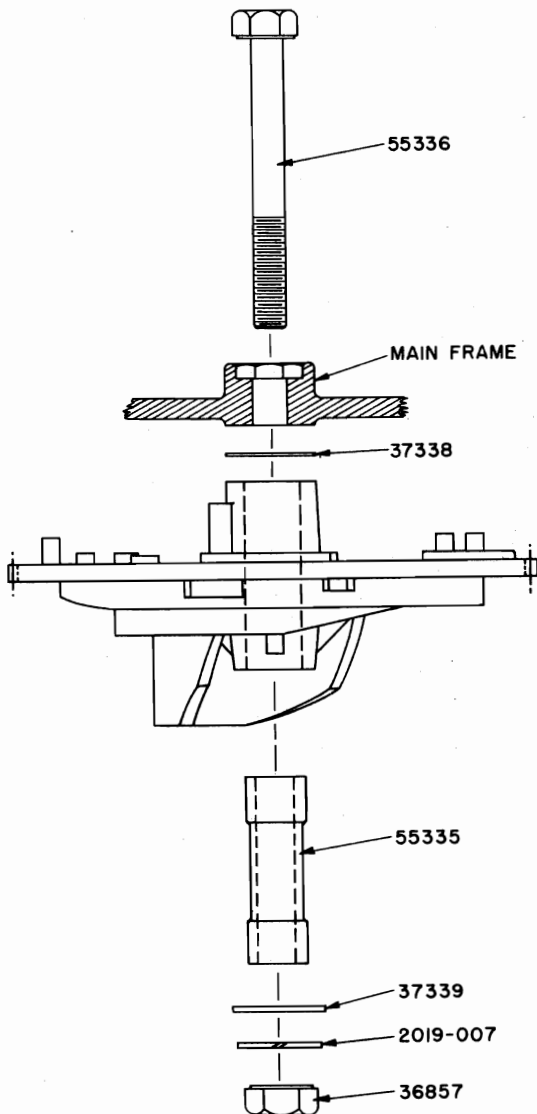


FIGURE 10—Cam Mounting Assembly

C. TO REMOVE IDLER PULLEY

After the turntable has been removed, the idler pulley can be removed by slipping off the small hairpin cotter on the end of the idler pulley shaft.

When replacing the pulley a single drop of oil should be used on the pulley shaft.

CAUTION:

Do not allow oil to get on either the idler pulley or the turntable rim.

D. TO REMOVE AND REPLACE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

Remove nuts from bottom of compression rod. Lift compression lever 57240 out of position. Remove E washers and record lift bracket 58700. Pull spindle assembly out from top side. Do not attempt to repair assemblies but replace with new parts. To reassemble, push assembly inside of outer spindle from the top. Put record lift bracket in place and install E washers. Swing compression lever into position and install flat spring 58789, nuts 37344 and 2015-002 and No. 3 lockwasher. Tighten nuts on compression lever until rubber sleeve on spindle reaches .330" to .337" diameter when fully compressed. Use Glyptal to secure lock nuts.

E. TO REMOVE AND INSTALL MAIN CAM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 1)

Remove turntable (paragraph B). Remove nuts from bottom of spindle and turn compression lever back to clear cam. Disconnect spring from tone arm lift lever 58694. Remove nut 36857 from under side of cam and withdraw bolt 55336 from top side of changer. Slide cam out carefully so as not to bend any levers on baseplate side. Adjust screw 55397 so that tension on starting reset lever 58853 is 6 to 8 grams. Use Glyptal on bottom side of screw. To reinstall the cam replace cam shim 37338, slide bolt through from top side of changer and slide cam into place being sure that spacing shim 37338 is not lost. Cam should have insert spacer 55335. Use flat washer 37339, lockwasher 2019-007 and hex nut 36857. Reinstall tone arm lift lever 58694 and attach spring 64431. Swing compression lever into place and install flat spring, two nuts and lockwasher. Secure these nuts with Glyptal after spindle assembly has been adjusted. Reassemble turntable (paragraph B.)

F. TO REMOVE AND INSTALL TONE SWITCH & BRACKET ASS'Y 13825

Disconnect pickup lead wires from socket 80030. Remove two screws which hold bracket to baseplate. Lift bracket from assembly.

To reinstall, insert tone switch coupling 64464 between rejects plunger 55420 and switch 90243. Replace screws 2000-157 and lock washers 2019-004. Resolder pickup wires to socket; the black wire should be connected to the center terminal.

G. TO REMOVE AND REPLACE TONE KNOB & PLUNGER ASSEMBLY 09353

Remove Tone Switch and bracket assembly 13825 (paragraph F). Lift plunger assembly out from top side. Unscrew reject knob 59486 while holding shaft 55420 rigid. Remove spring 64474 and knob

57262 by lifting over top of shaft. To reassemble, place knob 57262 on shaft. Drop spring into knob and screw reject knob onto shaft. Push assembly in from top side of changer so that pointer is on markings on baseplate. Reinstall tone switch and bracket assembly (paragraph F).

H. SHIPPING CHANGER

The changer is solidly mounted on a mounting board. The mounting board is mounted upon free-floating springs.

When shipping the changer, a hold-down bolt should always be used on each side of the changer mounting board to hold the changer securely in the cabinet. A cardboard spacer $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick should be placed adjacent to the shipping bolts between the mounting board and the cabinet. The tone arm may be held securely to the outer edge of the turntable by arranging a cardboard strip to fit over the spindle and hold the tone arm down.

I. INSERTING PHONO PLUG

The phono input plug must be inserted into the phono socket as far as possible to avoid "grid hum". If hum persists, check ground connection of socket.

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS**J. TONE ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT**

Load a 10" record on the spindle and turn the turntable by hand through cycle until the tone arm is at its highest point. From bottom side of changer, loosen hex nut 2015-007 and adjust screw 37511 to tone arm height desired. Tighten locknut on lift lever.

To remove lift lever 58694, release spring 54431 and withdraw lever from slot. To reinstall, insert pin 55325 in lift lever. Insert lift lever in slot and connect spring.

K. NEEDLE LANDING ADJUSTMENT

Place a 10" record on spindle and press reject button. Changer should continue in cycle until coming into playing position. Observe whether or not the needle lands in starting groove (about $3/32$ " from outside edge of record). If needle lands too close to outer edge of record, turn top tone arm adjusting screw 55328 with coin in direction indicated on baseplate. If needle landing was too far from outer edge of record, turn adjusting screw in opposite direction. Hold top of spindle down and press reject button to check needle landing.

12" needle landing will usually not require adjustment. If required, it should be made only after 10" adjustment has been corrected. For erratic needle landing, check the wire leads to see that they do not bind or interfere with the tone arm.

L. VELOCITY TRIP ADJUSTMENT

Break the seal on the adjustment screw 55397 which is located in hole in bottom of cam near spindle. Turn to the left to tighten until the tone arm will trip on the record. To check adjustment lever 58706 on cam should contact both lugs on turntable hub when tone arm is in last playing grooves of record before tripping. Seal screw thread with Glyptal to prevent screw from coming out of adjustment.

M. RECORD FEED**1. DOES NOT DROP RECORDS**

- a. See that stabilizer arms are not down under the record stack.
- b. Check vertical clearance in spindle. Should be approx. 1/64".
- c. Check the records to see that the label is not extended into the center hole.

2. DROPS MORE THAN ONE RECORD

- a. Check center hole of record for being chipped or oversized. (This changer will not chip or break records).
- b. If 12" record hangs on interceptor lever 58698, check slot in changer head for burrs. This lever should move freely with a slight drag on the side of the slot.

3. CHANGER DOES NOT START

- a. If changer does not start immediately, press reject button a second time.
- b. Check if phono plug and line cord are in their respective sockets.
- c. If further trouble, turn turntable several revolutions to be sure that changer was not shut off during cycle. Press reject button to start.

4. CHANGER SHUT-OFF

Changer should shut off after last record is played. Spindle should have approx. 3/32" vertical motion when no records are on spindle. One 10" record should be sufficient weight to depress spindle so that changer will not shut off. If changer does not shut off or if it shuts off before last record is played, see that spindle is not sticking. It should have a free vertical motion. Also check stop pawl for binding.

N. REPRODUCTION

1. No response.
 - a. Audio system. Check with radio reception.
 - b. Pickup leads shorted.
 - c. Pickup cartridge dead. Try new cartridge.

2. Distorted tone.

- a. Worn needle.
- b. "WOWS" or variance in speed.
 - (1) Oil on idler pulley and turntable rim.
- c. Warped records.
- d. Defective pickup cartridge.
 1. Use of badly chipped records or records with breaks.
 2. Dropping tone arm on record.

3. Thumping noise.

- a. Groove in idler pulley worn by motor drive pulley. Result of idler pulley being held stationary with motor running.
1. Sand idler pulley smooth or replace pulley.

4. "Grid Hum".

- a. Insert phono input plug into phono socket as far as possible.
- b. Check electrical ground connection of phono socket.

5. Mechanical Hum.

- Check alignment of turntable motor armature.

CHECKING THE CHANGER

Check the needle landing with full stack of records, intermixed. This is done by loading the spindle shelf with 10 records, both 10" and 12" and pressing the control button to reject a record and put the changer into operation. The stabilizer arms must be moved into the recess in the spindle to prevent interference in loading the records. Allow the first record to play through and trip, observing the needle landing on several 10" and 12" records, then trip records up to and including nine. Allow the ninth record to play through and feed number ten automatically, observe needle landing, automatic trip and automatic shut-off.

Check electrical operation by turning radio program switch to phono position and playing a record. The tone clarifier should be checked in each position by listening to reproduction. As a rule, old worn records should be played while the switch is in the No. 1 position. Position 2 is for normal records, while No. 3 gives wide-range reproduction from the new high-fidelity recordings.

PARTS LIST

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
07593	Record Lift Lever Bracket Assy.....	55420	Manual reject plunger rod
07594	Turntable Assembly	57248	Main cam switch
07651	Record Lift Lever Assy.	57262	Tone Clarifier Knob (Chrome) for P-72
09370	Mtg. Spring Assy.	04128	Tone arm for P-72, P-73 (Less Pickup)
11377	Tone Arm Support Tube & Brkt. Assy.	58692	Interceptor reset lever
11379	Inner Spindle Assy.	58693	Switch & reject lever
11437	Phono Motor Assy.	58694	Tone arm lift lever
11464	Pickup Lead Assy. For P-72, P-73.....	58697	Tone arm adjustment lever
13674	Upper Spindle Assy.	58698	Tone arm interceptor lever
13816	Ball Bearing & Retainer (for turntable)	58701	Turntable hold down Brkt.
13819	Idler Pulley	58702	Bearing support washer (under turntable bearing)
13825	Tone Switch & Brkt. Assy. Complete....	58706	Starting lever
15193	Tone Arm Swing Lever Assy.	58707	Reject lever (on main cam)
15194	Tone Arm Lever & Pin Assy.	58708	Tone arm hold out lever
15195	Compression Lever Assy.	58709	Hold out locking lever
15196	Automatic Stop Switch Assy.	58716	Bearing race washer (for turntable)....
15197	Tone Arm Crank & Pin Assy.	58789	Compression spring
15220	Main Cam (casting only)	58851	Tone switch bracket
15237	Idler Brkt. and Stud Assy. (on Phono motor)	58852	Manual reject link
25112	.01 mfd. 200 volt Condenser	58853	Starting reset lever
25276	.02 mfd. 200 volt condenser	58854	Starting lever spring
36857	¼-28 Hex nut (to mount main cam)	58971	Ventilator fan for phono motor
36882	H. P. Cotter	59486	Reject Button For P-72
37066	Acorn Palnut	09367	Reject Button & Plunger ass'y. for P-73
37155	Spade lug (for tone arm lift lever spring)	60597	Cork washer for turntable bearing (for turntable)
37332	#6 Special flat washer (to mount reject lever assy.)	62152	Rubber sleeve for record spindle
37333	"E" Washer (for tone arm adjusting stud)	62173	Rubber motor mtg. grommets
37334	#10-32 x 7/8" H. H. bolt (to mount outer spindle)	64429	Reset spring
37335	#4 x 3/8" o.d. washer (for mounting levers on main cam)	64430	Reject Spring
37337	#4-36 x 1/4" Bdg. H.M.S. (Mtg. screws for levers on main cam—reject, tone arm hold out)	64431	Lift lever spring
37338	Shim Washer (to mount main cam).....	64433	Spring for tone arm adjustment
37339	Flat Washer 1/4" i.d. x 5/8" o.d. x 1/16 thick (to mount main cam)	64434	Spring for tone arm interceptor lever....
37340	Brass Washer (to mount motor)	64437	Tone arm counterbalance spring
37341	#8-32 x 1/8" hex head bolt (for tone arm crank assy.)	64452	Cam switch spring
37343	#3 x 5/16" o.d. flat washer (on bottom of record spindle)	64464	Switch release spring
37344	#3-48 special hex nut (spindle height adj. nut)	64465	Tone switch coupling link
37390	"E" washer (small) for record spindle	64466	Spring for tone arm hold out lever
37421	"E" Washer (to mount idler pulley, idler pulley brkt. and ventilator fan)	64467	Trip spring
37511	#10-32 x 5/8" H.H.M.S. (on tone arm lift lever)	64471	Spring for idler pulley
37512	"E" washer (large) for record spindle	64474	Spring for reject button
37646	Mounting bolt (for mtg. changer to mtg. board) (two required)	64476	Lead-in spring
54308	Thrust Washer for idler pulley and idler pulley Brkt.	71235	Magnetic Pickup for P-72
54309	Thrust Washer for motor ventilator fan	71243	Crystal Pickup for P-73
55325	Lift Lever Pin	77240	3300 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
55328	Tone arm set down adjustment stud.....	77246	15K ohm 1/2 watt resistor
55329	Pin for tone arm interceptor lever	80030	Phono output jack
55332	Pin for compression lever	80150	4 prong motor plug (male)
55333	Pin for record lift lever	80327	2 prong molded pickup socket
55334	Outer spindle	90243	Tone selector switch
55335	Cam spacer (inside main cam hub)	92256	Felt Washer for turntable bearing
55336	Mounting Bolt for Main Cam	92335	Felt washer for motor ventilator fan....
55337	Motor Mtg. Spacer	2003-155	#6-32 x 1/4" F.H.M.S. (to mount tone arm adjusting lever)
55339	Tone Arm Hinge Pin	2006-011	#2-56 x 7/16" Fil. H.M.S. (to mount cam switch)
55341	Tone Arm Lift Rod	2015-001	#2-56 Std. Hex nut (to mount cam switch)
55345	Sleeve support washer for record spindle	2015-002	#3-48 Std. Hex nut (lock nut for spindle height adj.)
55395	Hinge pin for reject link	2015-007	#10-32 Std. hex nut
55396	Mounting pin for starting lever	2017-004	#8 i.d. x 3/8" o.d. flat washer (for tone arm crank assy.)
55397	Trip adjustment screw	2019-007	1/4" S.P. Int. lockwasher (to mount main cam)
55416	Mounting bolt (one required to mount changer to mounting board)	2085-205	#6-32 x 1/4" Truss H.M.S. (for mtg. reject lever)
		2085-215	Motor mtg. bolt #6-32 x 5/8"

CYCLE OF OPERATION

Records should be examined before placing them on the shelves. Badly warped records, badly chipped records, or records with breaks, should not be used. The record shelves are set for the size record to be played (either 10" or 12") by turning either shelf to the position indicated on the decal, then the correct number of records should be placed on the record shelves. (Twelve 10" or ten 12"). The tone arm should be on its rest.

Move the control switch which starts the phonograph and move the reject button sidewise. The changer will go into cycle, lifting the tone arm off the rest and swinging it under the stack. The tone arm should swing clear of the record stack, a record should drop to the hooks, pause, then gently settle to the turntable. The tone arm should swing back and be lowered to the starting groove on the record. When the record is played the above cycle is repeated until all the records have been played.

The turntable is screwed onto the spindle and gear assembly and both are driven through the idler pulley by the motor.

When the reject button is moved, the reject lever pushes the starting lever into position to engage the pawl on the spindle gear. This moves the main cam assembly forward at the right speed and the correct distance to cause the gears to mesh properly. Then the main cam goes through a complete revolution. When the cycle is completed the

Centering Lever and Rocker Arm Assembly, involved. The first section of the Main Cam is a "Boss" illustrated at the end of the Tone Arm Lift Lever in Fig. A. The Second section is the Trip Roller Assembly on top of the Main Cam. The third section is the "slot" in the Tone Arm Lift portion of the cam adjacent to the Trip Roller Assembly.

The action is as follows: As the Main Cam rotates, the "Boss" strikes the Centering Lever and Rocker as shown in Fig. B, this moves the Record Plungers toward the Spindle. Because this pressure is applied through a spring, variations in record diameter are of little consequence. After the Boss passes the Centering Lever, the Trip Roller

main cam gear disengages from the spindle gear because several teeth are left off it. This is called the playing position.

First the Tone Arm is lifted off the record through the Tone Arm Lift Lever (07215). As soon as it is elevated both the Record Plungers move toward the Spindle to center the record for the drop to the Turntable; if no record is on the shelves the Automatic Switch is turned off, however the cycling switch makes the changer complete the cycle. As this happens the Tone Arm Return Lever (09123) moves the Tone Arm from under the record stack. The Rear Record Plunger moves forward at the same rate of speed as the eccentric portion of the Spindle and the Front Plunger moves. This pushes the record off the Rear Shelf where the Rear Record Plunger catches it. Both Front and Rear Plungers move backwards at the same rate as the Spindle does, pushing the record off the Front Shelf and dropping it to the Front Hooks, the record pauses here until the Hooks move to center the record in respect to the Spindle. Then both Hooks snap back out of the way, allowing the record to settle gently to the turntable. Next the Tone Arm swings into the proper position and is lowered to the record. A wire feed-in spring acts against the Tone Arm Crank to feed the Tone Arm into the music grooves in case there is no feed-in groove on the record.

To accomplish the record feed there are three sections of the Main Cam, together with the Cent-

er strikes the Rear Rocker the first time moving the Rear Record Plunger forward and the Front Record Plunger is also moved forward, Fig. C. As the Main Cam moves on, the Record Plungers go to a central position then both move backward, Fig. D, then resume the central position, this is while the record rests on the Hooks. Then the Centering Lever drops into the "slot" in the Main Cam, Fig. E, the Front and Rear Hooks are suddenly withdrawn from the record and it drops to the Turntable.

The trip action of the P-62 is positive and is set to trip automatically when the needle reaches a predetermined distance (1 $\frac{7}{8}$ ") from the spindle.

The following five illustrations show the cycle of operation of a P-62 Capehart Changer.

Figure A. When the cycle is complete the Main Cam disengages from the Spindle Gear because several teeth are left off the Main Cam Gear. This position is called the playing position.

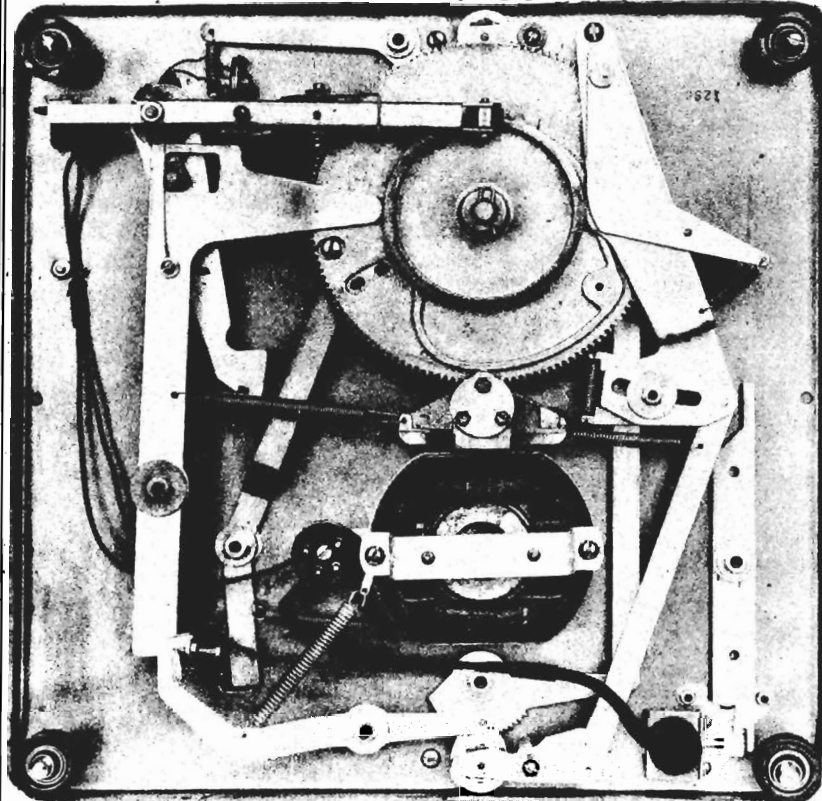


FIGURE A

FRONT

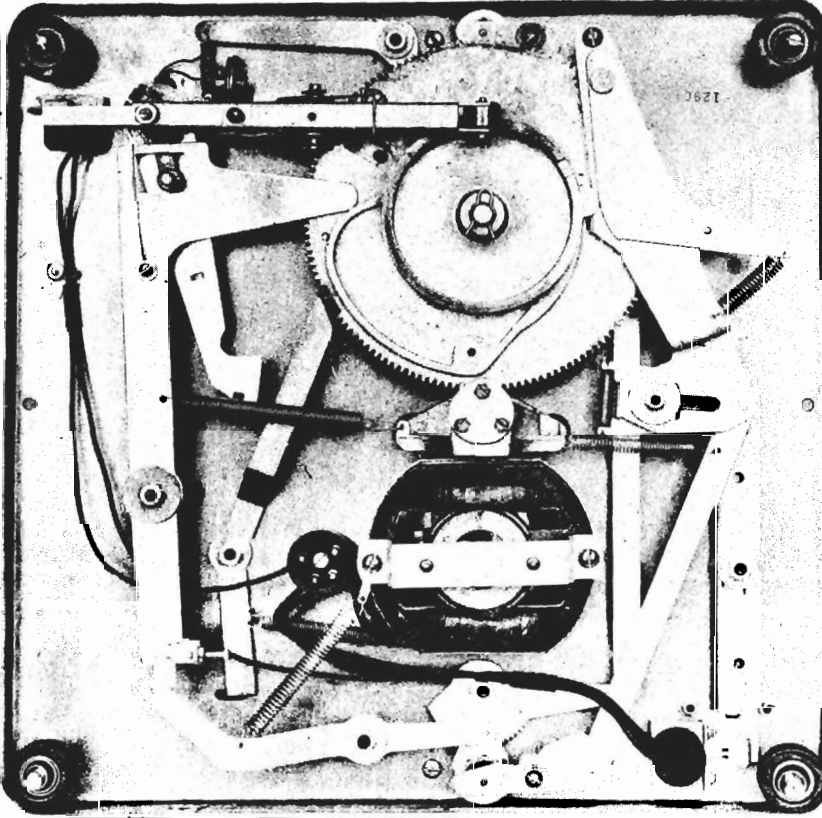
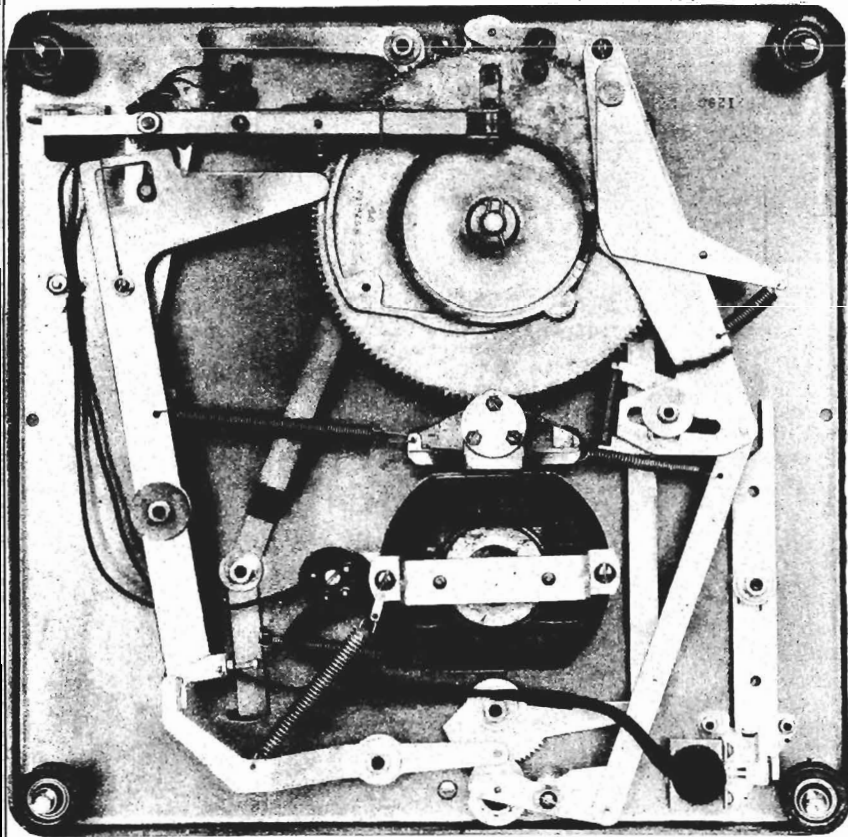


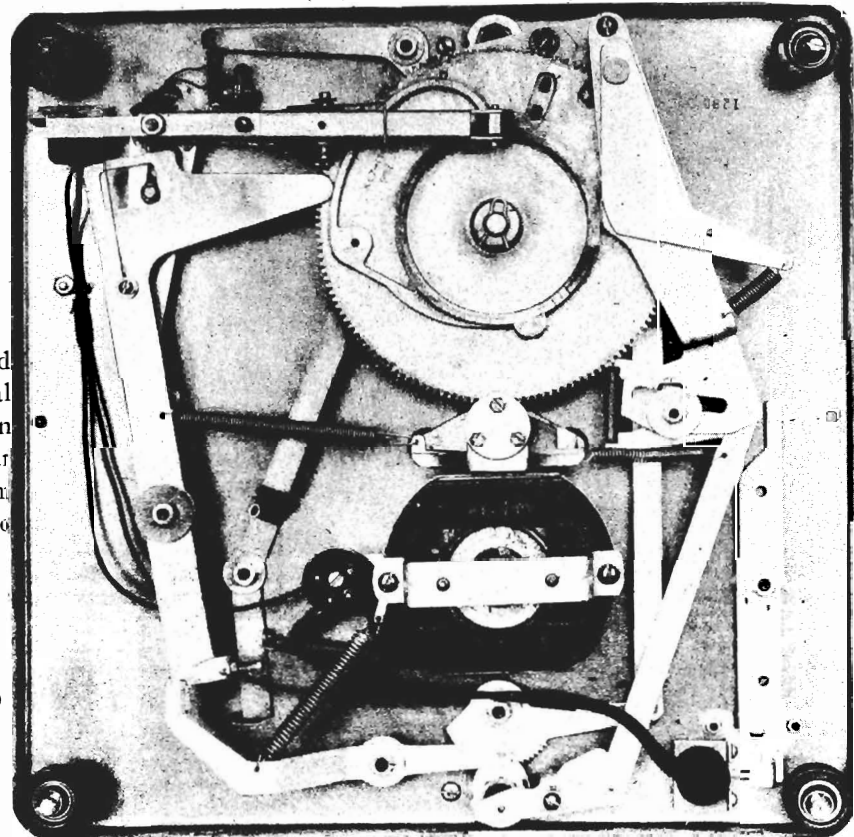
FIGURE B

In figure B the Main Cam has advanced so the "Boss" on the Main Cam has moved the Centering Lever Return Arm away from the cam, which because of the Return Spring causes the Centering Arm through the Rocker Levers and Plunger Shafts to move the Record Plungers toward the Spindle. Due to the motion being transmitted through the Return Spring, different diameter records are handled equally well. The equalizer spring aids in exactly centering the record in regard to the Spindle. Note, in this illustration the Tone Arm Swing Lever is part way up the Cam Shoulder.



In Fig. C the Trip Roller (part of Main Cam Assembly) has advanced to move the rear plunger rocker away from the spindle, at the same time moving the front plunger rocker toward the spindle. Due to the Plunger Shafts, which transmit the motion of the Rockers to the Record Plungers, the Record Plungers move in the opposite direction from the Rockers, i.e. Front Record Plunger moves away from the Spindle. This causes the record to be pushed off the Rear Shelf and drop to the Rear Hooks.

FIGURE C FRONT



Between C & D the Record Plungers go through the central position and assume the position shown in Fig. D where the Rear Record Plunger moves away from the Spindle causing the record to drop to the Front Hooks.

FIGURE D

TOP VIEW P-62 RECORD CHANGER

- 11278 Pickup head assembly
- 13442 Turntable assembly
- 31142 Escutcheon for automatic on-off switch
- 37066 Acorn Palnut, record changer mounting
- 37067 Flat washer, record changer mounting
- 37173 #6-32 x 3/8" Phil. O.H.M.S. for automatic on-off switch
- 561383 Tone arm rest
- 57001 Tone arm support housing
- 59048 Reject knob
- 59198 Knob for automatic on-off switch
- 62013 Rubber bushing for tone arm support post

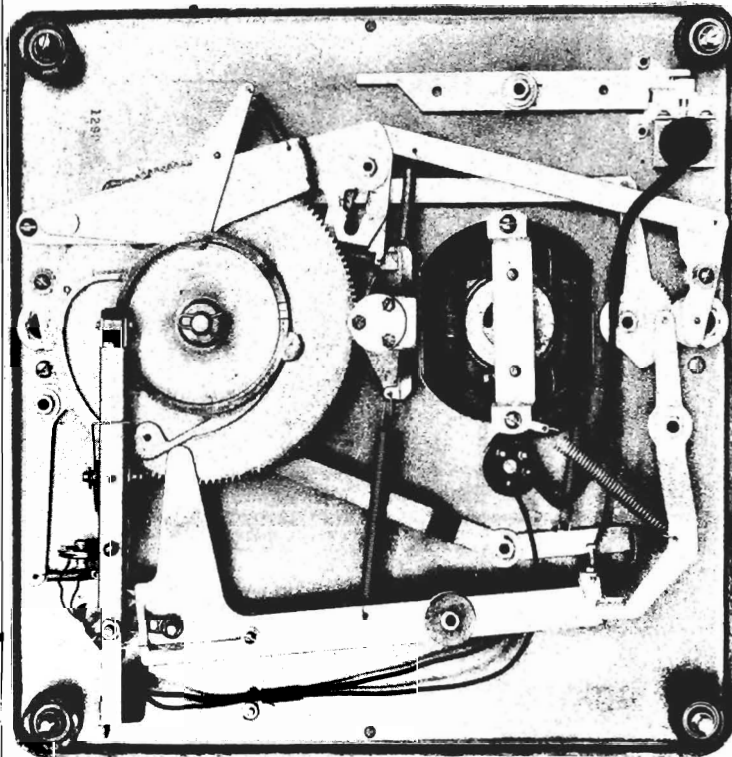


FIGURE E

In Fig. E the Centering Lever Return Arm has dropped into the "Slot" in the Main Cam, moving both Plungers Rockers toward the Spindle, causing the Front and Rear Hooks to snap back, permitting the record to settle flat on the turntable. In this illustration the Tone Arm Swing Lever is returning to the normal position.

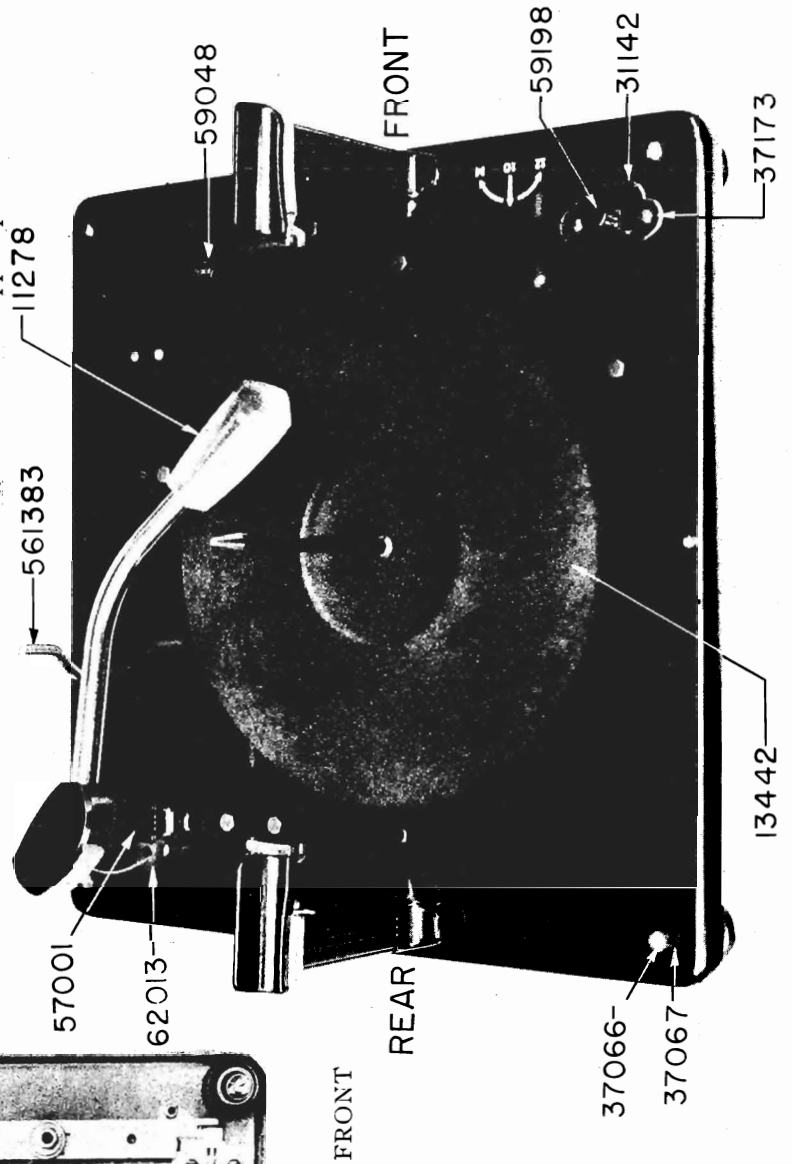


FIGURE 1

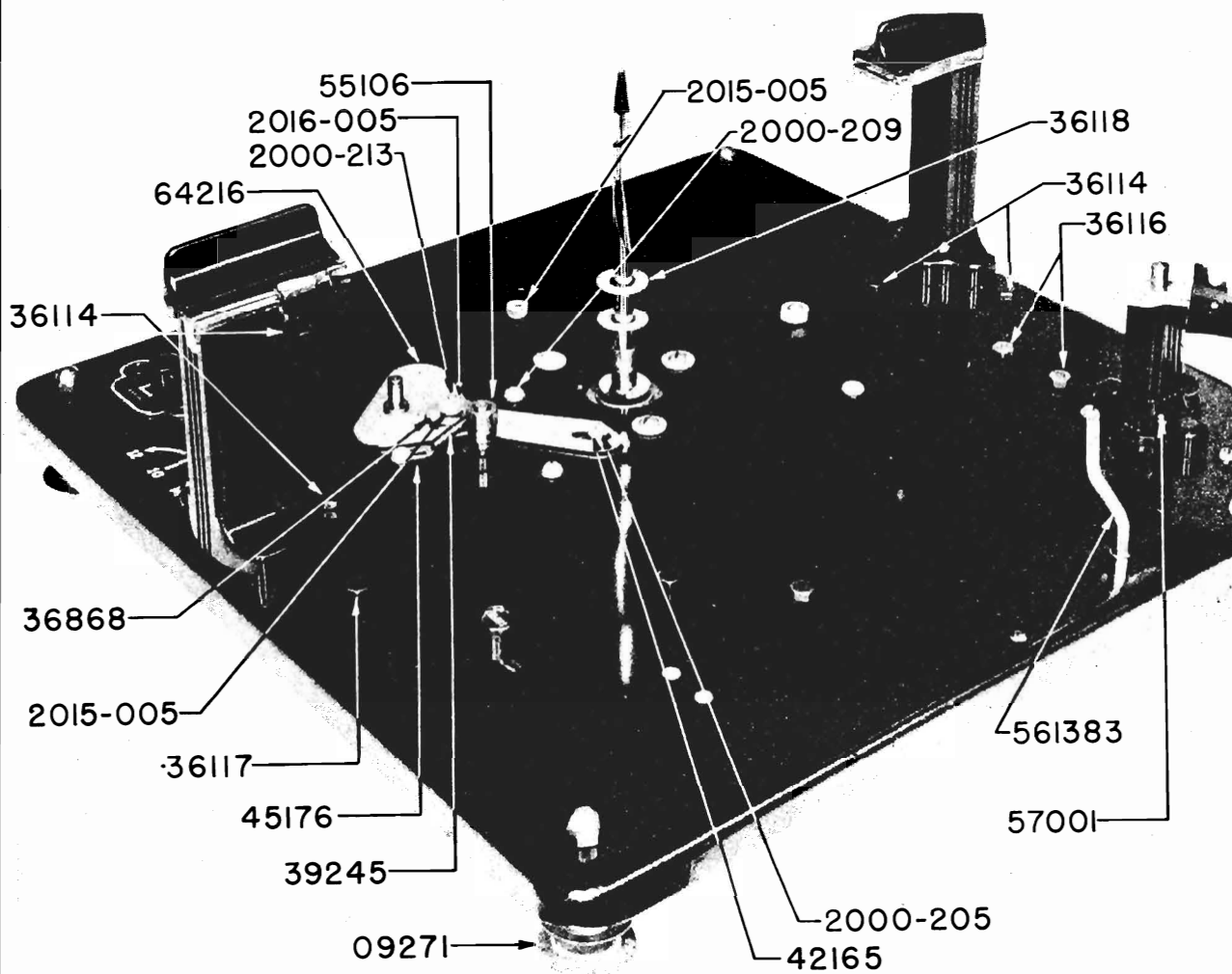


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW WITH TURNTABLE REMOVED

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 09271 | Record changer m't'g spring assembly |
| 36114 | #10—32 x 21/32" H.H. bolt |
| 36116 | #10—32 x 1/4" H.H. bolt |
| 36117 | #10—32 x 1" H.H. bolt |
| 36118 | Spacer Washer |
| 39245 | Spring for idler pulley bracket |
| 45176 | Spring clip |
| 55106 | Motor pulley (60 cycle) |
| 561383 | Tone arm rest |
| 57001 | Tone arm support housing |
| 64216 | Mounting bracket for idler pulley |
| 2000-209 | #8—32 x 3/8" R.H.M.S. |
| 36868 | Brass washer |
| 42165 | Spacer |
| 2000-205 | #8—32 x 1/4" R.H.M.S. |
| 2000-213 | #8—32 x 1/2" R.H.M.S. |
| 2015-005 | #8—32 x 11/32" Hex nut |
| 2016-005 | #8—32 x 1/4" Hex nut |

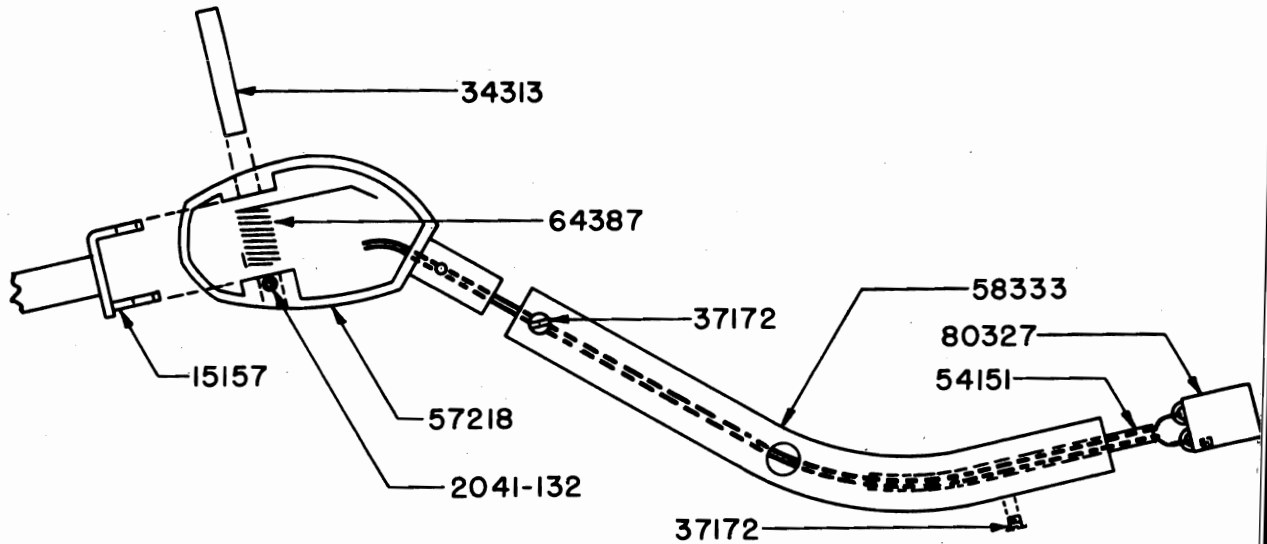


FIGURE 3—TONE ARM ASSEMBLY

- | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 15157 | Tone arm support tube and bracket assembly | 57218 | Tone arm end |
| 34313 | Hinge pin | 58333 | Tone arm tube (Chrome) |
| 37172 | #4-36 x 1/8" Spec. flat head M.S. (Chrome) | 64387 | Counterbalance spring |
| 54151 | Insulating sleeve | 80327 | 2 Pin socket |
| | | 2041-132 | Set screw for hinge pin |

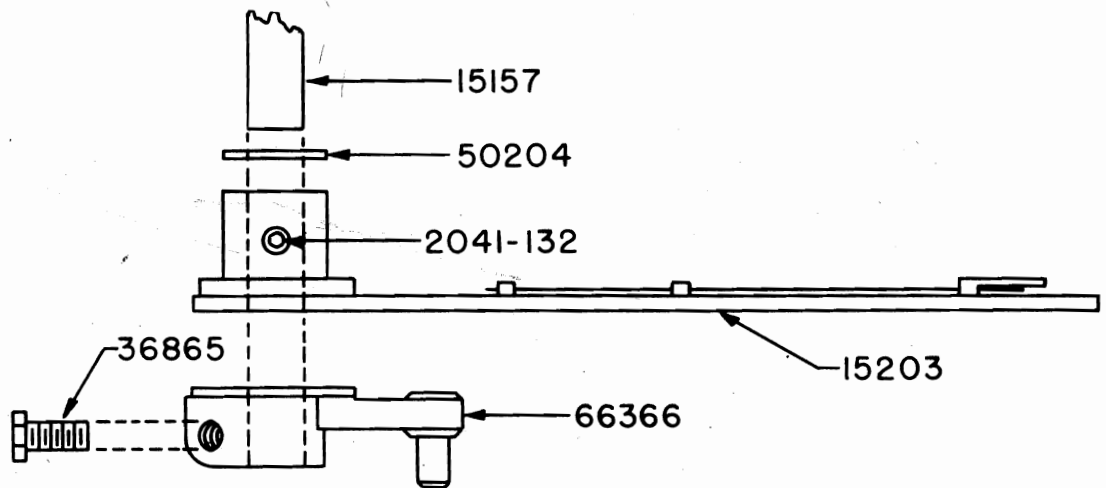


FIGURE 4—TRIP LEVER ASSEMBLY

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 15157 | Tone arm support bracket and tube assembly |
| 15203 | Trip lever, collar and spring assembly |
| 36865 | #10-24" x 1/2" H.H.M.S. |
| 50204 | Cork washer, 3/4" O.D. |
| 66366 | Tone arm crank assembly |
| 2041-132 | #6-32 x 3/16" set screw |

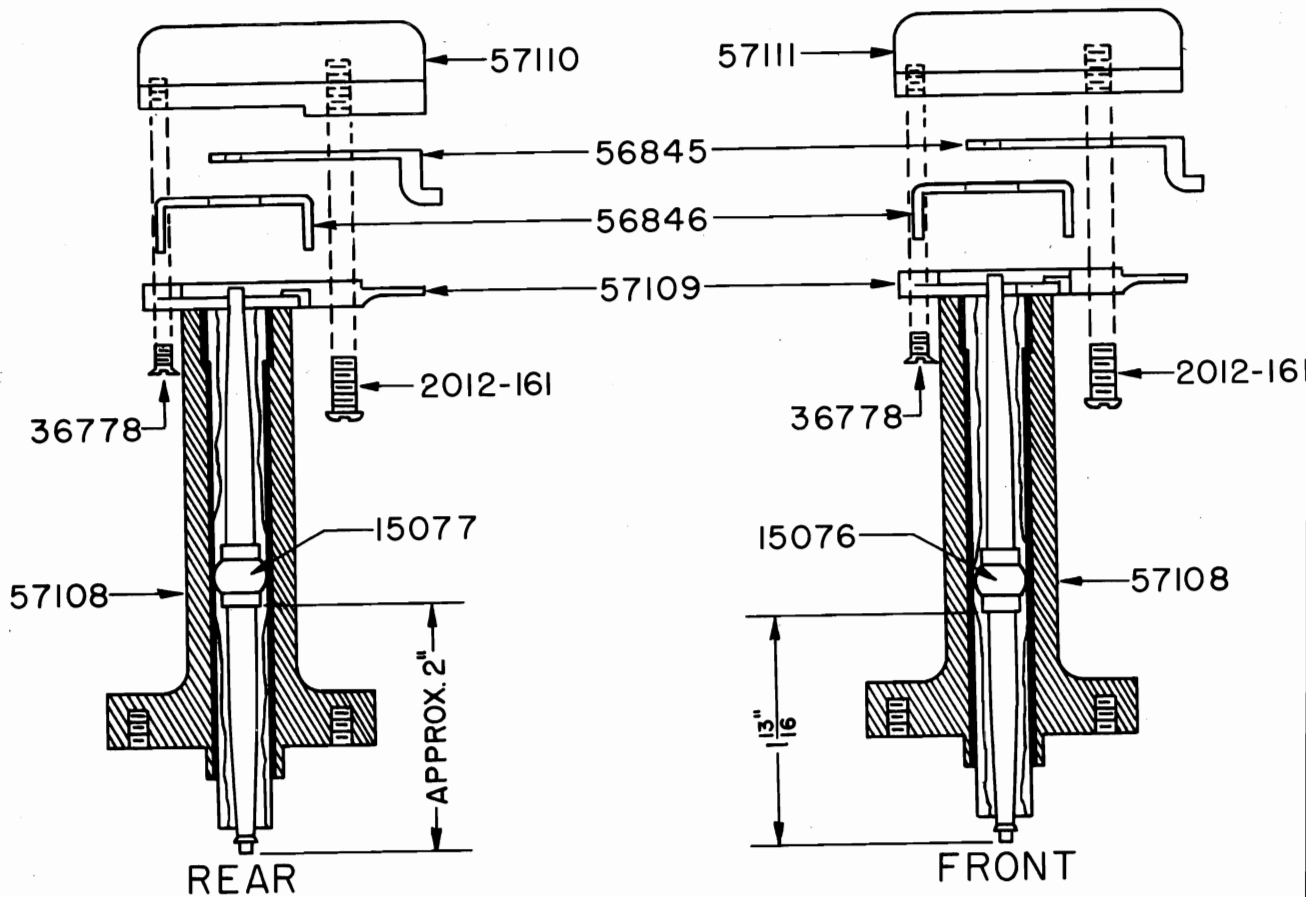


FIGURE 5

RECORD SUPPORT POST AND COVER ASSEMBLY

- 15076 Front plunger shaft assembly
- 15077 Rear plunger shaft assembly
- 36778 #4—36 x 3/8" F.H.M.S.
- 56845 Plunger 10"
- 56846 Plunger 12"
- 57108 Record support post
- 57109 Record support shelf & tube assembly
- 57110 Shelf cover (rear)
- 57111 Shelf cover (front)
- 2012-161 #6—32 x 7/16" Bdg. H.M.S.

FIGURE 6

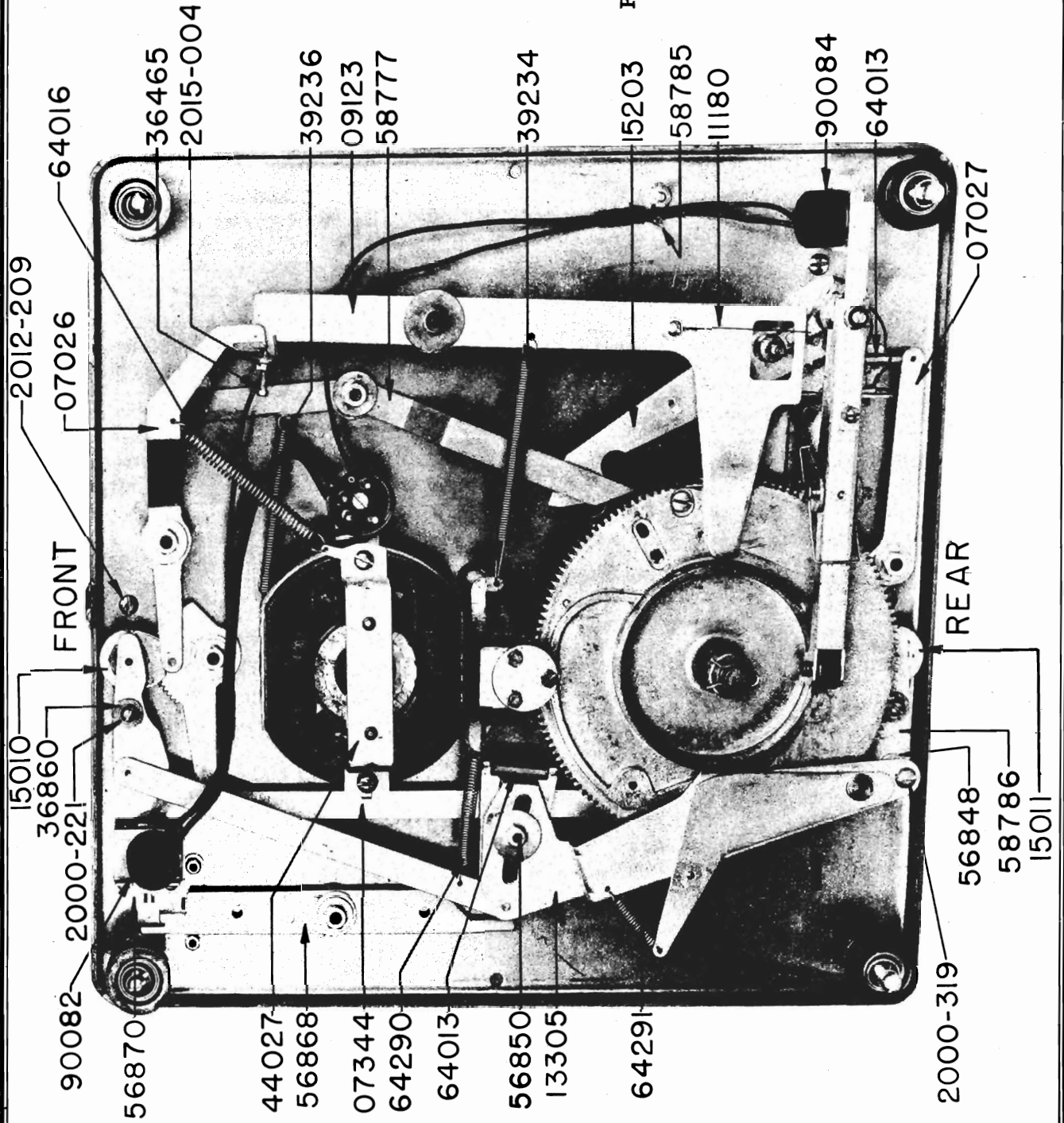
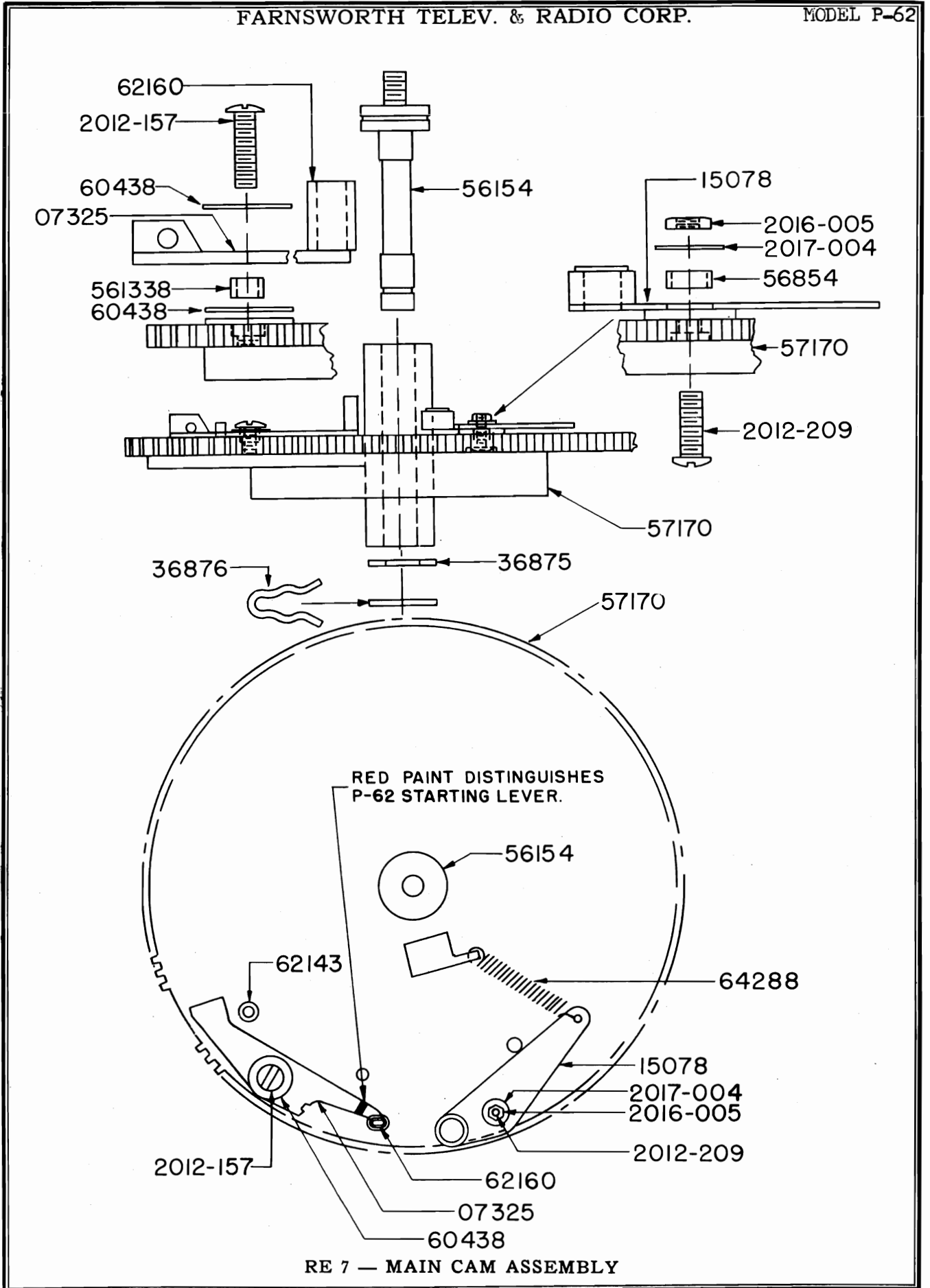


FIGURE 6 — PARTS LIST

07026	Front locking lever assembly	44027	Motor
	36117 #10—32 x 1" Spec. H.H. bolt	56848	Spacer
	36845 #10 flat washer 3/4" O.D.	56850	Centering lever guide stud
	56112 Mounting spacer	56849	Washer for guide stud
	2015-007 #10—32 Std. Hex nut	2015-005	#8—32 Hex nut 11/16 A.F.
	2019-006 #10 S.P. Int. lockwasher	2019-005	#8 S.P. Int. lockwasher
07027	Rear locking lever assembly	56868	Switch shifting lever (on-off switch)
	36114 #10—32 x 21/32" Spec. H.H. bolt	36114	#10—32 x 21/32" Spec. H.H. bolt
	36878 #10 flat washer 5/8" O.D.	36867	#10 Flat washer 5/8" O.D.
	56122 Mounting Spacer	36873	Spring wave washer
	2015-007 #10—32 Std. hex nut	36874	Flat washer 3/4" O.D. x 17/64 I.D. x .050"
	2019-006 #10 S.P. Int. lockwasher	56263	Mounting spacer
07344	Connecting link assembly	2015-007	#10—32 Std. hex nut
	36114 #10-32 x 21/32" Spec. H.H. bolt	2019-006	#10 S.P. Int. lockwasher
	36873 Spring wave washer	56870	Switch mounting bracket
	36874 Flat washer 3/4" O.D. x 17/64" I.D. x .050"	37173	#6—32 x 3/8" Phil. oven H.M.S.
	36878 #10 flat washer, 5/8" O.D.	2016-004	#6—32 Std. hex nut 1/4 A.F.
	56263 Gear sector spacer	2019-004	#6 S.P. Int. lockwasher
	2015-007 #10—32 Std. hex nut	58785	Trip finger stop
	2019-006 #10 S.P. Int. lockwasher	58777	Reject lever
09123	Tone arm return lever assembly and feed-in spring assembly	36136	#10 Flat washer 3/4" O.D.
	36112 #10 Flat washer 1" O.D.	36231	#10—32 x 1/2" Spec. H.H. bolt
	36115 #10—32 x 1 1/2" Spec. H.H. bolt	56865	Spacer
	56103 Mounting spacer	2015-007	#10—32 Std. hex nut
	2015-007 #10—32 Std. hex nut	58786	Plunger rocker
	2019-006 #10 S.P. Int. lockwasher	64013	Spring
11180	Feed-in spring assembly	64016	Spring, front locking lever
	2000-155 #6—32 x 1/4" R.H.M.S.	64290	Spring
	2017-003 #6 Std. flat washer	64291	Spring
	2019-004 #6 S.P. Int. lockwasher	90082	Automatic on-off switch
13305	Centering lever and rocker assembly	60205	Switch cover
	36860 #8 Flat washer	2000-153	#6—32 x 3/16" R.H.M.S.
	56848 Spacer	2019-004	#6 S.P. Int. lockwasher
	2000-221 #8—32 x 1" R.H.M.S.	90084	Cycling switch
	2019-005 #8 Int. lockwasher	36624	#6—32 x 1/2" Phil. Bdg. H.M.S.
15010	Front gear and cam assembly	56881	Mounting spacers
15011	Rear gear and cam assembly	561144	Switch cover
15203	Trip lever, collar and spring assembly	2000-221	#8—32 x 1" R.H.M.S.
36465	#6—32 x 5/8" Spec. R.H.M.S.	2000-319	#10—32 x 7/8" R.H.M.S.
39234	Spring for tone arm return lever	2012-209	#8—32 x 3/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
39236	Spring, reject lever	2015-004	#6—32 Hex nut 5/16" A.F.



RE 7 — MAIN CAM ASSEMBLY

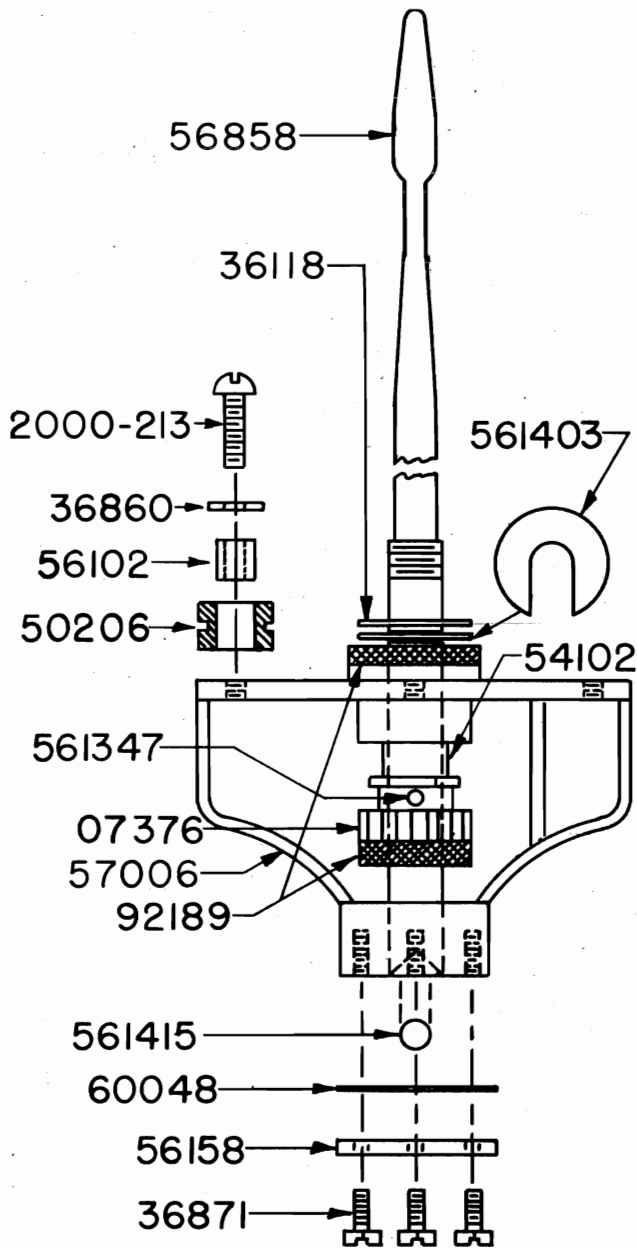


FIGURE 8

SPINDLE AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY

PARTS LIST

- 07376 Gear and starting pawl assembly
- 36118 Flat spacer washer
- 36860 Flat washer
- 36871 #6—32 x 1/4" H.H.M.S.
- 50206 Rubber grommet
- 54102 Fibre spacer
- 56102 Spacer
- 56158 Thrust plate, spindle bracket
- 56858 Spindle
- 561347 Pin
- 561403 "C" washer, turntable stop
- 561415 3/16" diameter ball
- 57006 Support bracket for spindle
- 60048 Gasket, spindle bracket
- 92189 Felt washer
- 2000-213 #8—32 x 1/2" R.H.M.S.

FIGURE 8

SPINDLE AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY

MAIN CAM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST — FIGURE 7

- 07325 Starting lever assembly
- 15078 Trip roller assembly, main cam
- 36875 Flat washer, main cam stud
- 36876 Hair pin cotter, main cam stud
- 56154 Mounting stud, main cam
- 56854 Spacer, trip roller mounting
- 561338 Spacer, starting lever mounting
- 57170 Main cam, casting, only
- 60438 Paper washer for starting lever
- 62143 Rubber sleeve
- 62160 Sleeve for starting lever
- 64288 Spring for trip roller bracket
- 2012-157 #6—32 x 5/16" Bdg. H.M.S.
- 2012-209 #8—32 x 3/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
- 2016-005 #8—32 x 1/4" Hex nut
- 2017-004 Washer, main cam

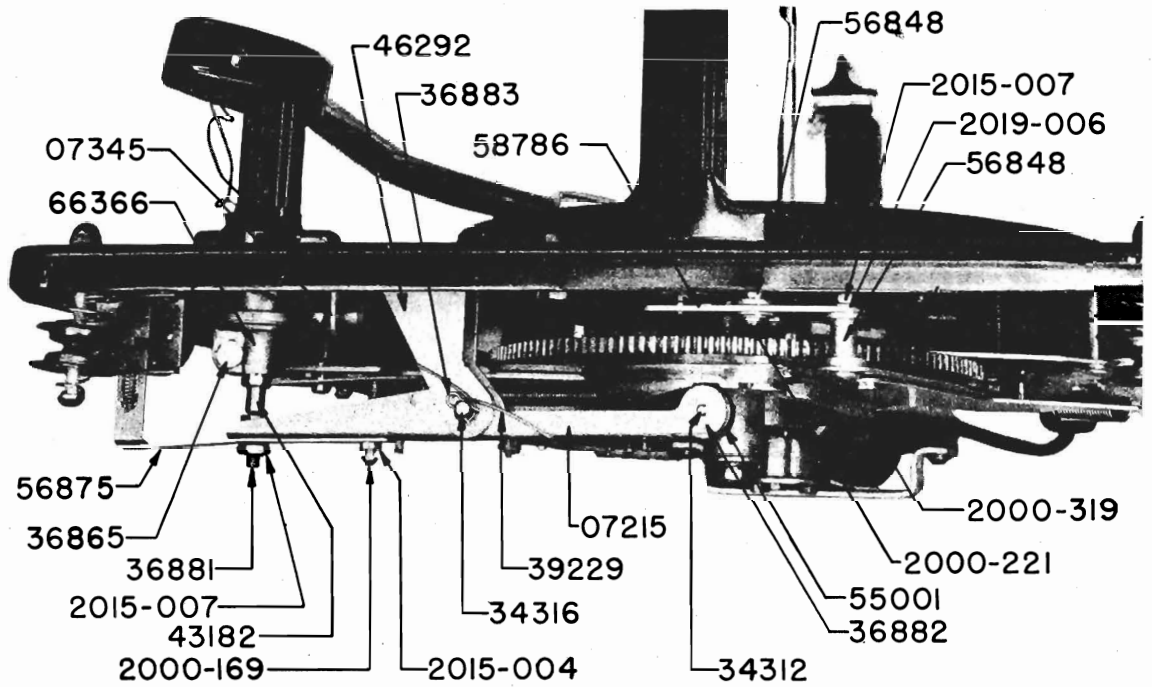


FIGURE 9 — TONE ARM LIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

- | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 07215 | Tone arm lift lever and brake spring assembly | 43182 | Tone arm lift rod |
| 07345 | Pickup socket and bracket assembly
2012-207 #8—32 x 5/16" Bdg. H.M.S.
56251 Wire clip | 46292 | Mounting bracket for tone arm lift lever |
| 34312 | Pin for tone arm lift lever roller | 55001 | Tone arm lift lever roller |
| 34316 | Pin for tone arm lift lever pivot | 56848 | Rocker lever spacer |
| 36865 | #10—24 x 1/2" HHMS for tone arm crank | 56875 | Operating finger for cycling switch |
| 36881 | #10—32 x 1/2" HHMS | 58786 | Plunger rocker |
| 36882 | Hairpin cotter for lift lever roller | 66366 | Tone arm crank |
| 36883 | Hairpin cotter for tone arm lift lever pivot pin | 2000-169 | #6—32 x 7/8" RHMS |
| 39229 | Spring for tone arm lift lever | 2000-221 | #8—32 x 1" RHMS |
| | | 2000-319 | #10—32 x 7/8" RHMS |
| | | 2015-004 | #6—32 hex nut |
| | | 2015-007 | #10—32 Std. hex nut |
| | | 2019-006 | #10 Sp. Int. lockwasher |

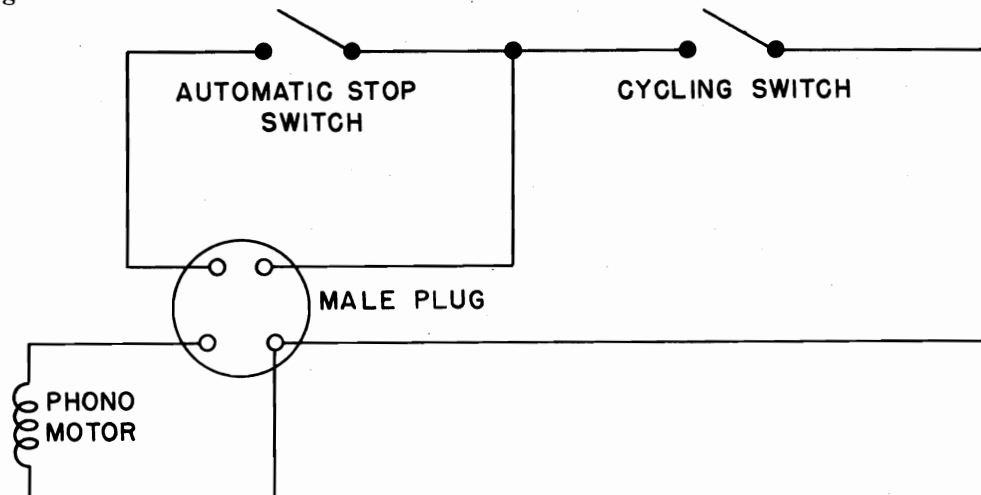


FIGURE 10 — CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

SERVICE SUGGESTIONS

1. TO REMOVE TURNTABLE 13442

The Spindle Gear may be wedged, by a screw-driver between it and the Main Cam, to prevent its turning while the Turntable is unscrewed from the Spindle. When removing the Turntable make certain none of the Spacer Washers are lost. These Washers often adhere to the Turntable because of an oil film from the Felt Washer. When replacing Turntable make sure it is properly tightened. NEVER USE GAS PLIERS TO HOLD SPINDLE.

2. TO REPLACE OR ADJUST IDLER PULLEY 13441

First remove Turntable. The Idler Pulley is used to transfer power from the Motor Pulley 55106 to the Turntable. If the Idler Spring tension is incorrect the Turntable speed may be too high or too low, it should fall between 76.59 R.P.M. and 80.00 R.P.M. This tension is adjusted by loosening the Motor Mounting Screw holding the Spring Holder 45176 and turning the Spring Holder until the required tension is secured.

If it is necessary to replace the Idler Pulley remove the Hair Pin Cotter 36869 and the Thrust Washer 50209. After removing the Idler Pulley also remove the Thrust Washer used underneath the pulley. If the Idler Pulley is replaced both Thrust Washers should be also.

When replacing the Pulley a single drop of oil should be used on the Pulley Stud.

CAUTION—Do not allow oil to get on either the Idler Pulley or the Turntable Rim.

3. ALIGNMENT OF RECORD SUPPORT SHELVES

The center line of the record shelves should form a straight line, in 10" position, which passes through the center of the spindle. The shelves should be exactly 9 and 41/64 inches apart, plus or minus .005", and should be equidistant from the spindle. In the event it becomes necessary to change the spacing of the record shelves it is recommended that shims be used to adjust them. In some cases if oversized or undersized records are used it may be necessary to change the spacing of the shelves.

4. ALIGNMENT OF RECORD SPINDLE

To prevent feedback the Spindle, Gear and Bracket Assembly is rubber mounted and can shift

in transit. To reposition the spindle loosen all three mounting screws, position the spindle and tighten all three mounting screws equally; so as not to force the spindle out of place which may happen if one screw is tightened first.

5. SHELF LOCKING LEVER ADJUSTMENTS

The Front Record Shelf 57111 should be lined up with the record spindle in the 10" position. The Shelf Locking Cam 15010 is lined up with the center line of the Gear Sector Assembly and adjusted until the Locking Lever is properly seated in the Shelf Locking Cam. The Record Shelf should not be permitted to slip when adjusting these parts.

When aligning the Rear Shelf Locking Cam the Locking Lever Hex Head Mounting Screw may be loosened to permit the necessary adjustment to properly align the Shelf Locking Cam and Shelf Locking Lever.

6. RECORD DROP

If a record fails to drop due to the record plunger not coming out far enough, remove the plunger shaft assembly (No. 15076 or 15077) and check to see if it is bent. If neither of these are bent and both front and rear plungers do not have sufficient travel loosen screw 2012-209 (Fig. 7 Page 12) and move screw out toward rim of main cam. Make sure that the plunger shafts are not reversed as they are not interchangeable. If the front plunger, only, lacks sufficient travel loosen screw 2000-221 (Fig. 9 Page 14) to a sliding tension and lightly bump stud 56848 out slightly toward edge of changer baseplate. Retighten screw to maintain adjustment. If the rear plunger, only, lacks sufficient travel loosen the corresponding mounting screw on the rear of the changer and bump the stud lightly toward the edge of the changer baseplate. Retighten screw to maintain adjustment.

7. NEEDLE LANDING AND TRIP SETTING.

Needle landing must be set correctly for 10" record before any attempt is made to set the trip lever. Loosen the Allen set screw in the trip lever collar and loosen the set screw in the tone arm crank. Insert a .008" spacer between the tone arm

SERVICE SUGGESTIONS---Continued

support bracket and the top of the tone arm support post. Set the automatic on-off switch in manual position, set the record support shelves in 10" position and run the changer by hand through cycle until playing position is reached. Press down on the tone arm support tube and up on the tone arm crank. Set the needle in approximately 3/32" from the outside of a 10" record. Press the tone arm crank pin firmly against the outer edge of the cut-out in the tone arm return lever. This will depress the feed-in spring slightly. Tighten the tone arm crank set screw. Move the tone arm in until the needle is 1 7/8" from the center of the spindle. Set the trip lever so that it is touching the end of the starting lever and starting to move the lever in to engage the pawl on the spindle. Tighten the Allen set screw in the trip lever collar.

8. TONE ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (See Fig. 9)

With records on the shelves, the top of the pickup arm at the highest point in its return should be 3/16" below the bottom of the lowest record on the shelves. When so adjusted the needle will not slide across the top of a stack of twelve ten inch records during the change cycle. To set this correctly, remove the power plug from the changer at that part of the cycle where the tone arm has reached maximum lift and just before it starts to swing out. In this position loosen locknut No. 2015-007 and adjust machine screw No. 36881 for correct tone arm height. Tighten locknut securely after correct adjustment is made.

9. STARTING LEVER.

If there is a tendency for the spindle to "jump" when the cycle starts due to the main cam and spindle gear not meshing properly, it is probably due to the end of the starting lever being bent.

10. MOTOR SPEED

Due to commercial tolerance it is impossible to secure motors which will run at exactly 78.26 R.P.M. Our limits are from 76.59 R.P.M. to 80.00 R.P.M.

In the event it becomes necessary to get exact speed on one of these changers choose a motor pulley that gives a slightly higher speed than required. Using a fine file reduce the diameter of the motor pulley a little at a time until the required speed is secured.

11. THE FOLLOWING SIMPLE OILING INSTRUCTIONS WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM OF SERVICE CALLS—

Every six months or once each year, two or three drops of oil should be put on the two felt washers in the Spindle Gear Bracket. One washer is located at the bottom of the Spindle Gear, the other is at the top of the bracket and is accessible by removing the Turntable. Two or three drops of oil on the felts in the Motor. One drop of oil on the Pin for the roller of the Tone Arm Lift Lever. A very light application of White Vaseline on the teeth of the Main Cam, also some on the face of this Cam where the Tone Arm Swing Lever rides. A single drop of oil on the 10" and 12" plungers. Care should be exercised to prevent an excess of oil being used on any part.

No further lubrication on the tone arm bearing will be necessary unless a replacement is made. In this case a thin film of vaseline may be used.

Care should be taken to see that no oil gets on the motor pulley, idler pulley or rim of the turntable.

Use only a good grade of machine oil with a viscosity of SAE 10.

MODEL P-62

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

PARTS LIST FOR P-62 RECORD CHANGER-

PARTS LIST FOR P-62 RECORD CHANGER

Part No.	DESCRIPTION
56154	Mounting Stud for Main Cam
56158	Thrust Plate
56251	Wire Clip
56263	Mounting Spacer
56845	Plunger 10"
56846	Plunger 12"
56848	Rocker Lever Spacer
56849	Centering Lever Washer
56850	Centering Lever Guide Stud
56854	Spacer, Trip Roller Mtg.
56858	Turntable Spindle
56865	Spacer, Reject Lever Mtg.
56868	Switch Shifting Lever for Automatic On-off Switch
56870	Switch Mtg. Bracket for Automatic On-off Switch
56875	Operating Finger for Cycling Switch
56881	Spacer, Cycling Switch Mtg.
561144	Cover for Cycling Switch
561338	Spacer for Starting Lever Mtg.
561347	Pin for Spindle Gear
561383	Tone Arm Rest
561403	"C" Washer, Turntable Stop
5614153/16	Dia. Ball
57001	Tone Arm Support Housing
57006	Spindle Support Brkt.
57108	Record Support Post
57109	Retord Support Shelf & Tube Assy.
57110	Plastic Cover for Rear Record Shelf
57111	Plastic Cover for Front Record Shelf
57170	Main Cam, Casting Only
57218	Tone Arm End Housing
58333	Tone Arm Tube Only (Chrome)
58777	Reject Lever
58785	Trip Finger Stop
58786	Plunger Rocker
59048	Reject Knob
59198	Auto, On-off Switch Knob
60048	Gasket for Spindle Brkt.
60205	Switch Cover for Automatic On-off Switch
60438	Paper Washer, Starting Lever Mtg.
62013	Rubber Bushing for Tone Arm Support Post
62143	Starting Lever Stop Bumper
62147	Starting Lever Sleeve
62160	Bumper for Starting Lever
64013	Spring
64016	Spring, Front Locking Lever
64216	Idler Bracket & Stud Assy.
64288	Spring, Trip Roller
64290	Spring
64291	Spring
64387	Spring, Tone Arm Counterbalance
66366	Tone Arm Crank Assy.
80327	2 pr. Molded Socket, in Tone Arm Tube
90082	Automatic On-Off Switch
90084	Switch, Cycling
92189	Felt Washer
2000-153	#6-32 x 3/16 R H M S
2000-155	#6-32 x 1/4 R H M S
2000-169	#6-32 x 7/8 R H M S
2000-205	#8-32 x 1/4 R H M S
2000-209	#8-32 x 3/8 R H M S
2000-213	#8-32 x 1/2 R H M S
2000-221	#8-32 x 1 R H M S
2000-319	#10-32 x 7/8 R H M S
2012-155	#6-32 x 1/4 Bdg. H M S
2012-157	#6-32 x 5/16 Bdg. H M S
2012-161	#6-32 x 7/16" Bdg. H M S
2012-207	#8-32 x 5/16" Bdg. H M S
2012-209	#8-32 x 3/8 Bdg. H M S
2015-004	#6-32 Hex Nut 5/16 AF
2015-005	#8-32 Hex Nut 11/32 AF
2015-007	#10-32 Std. Hex Nut
2016-004	#6-32 Std. Hex Nut 1/4 AF
2016-005	#8-32 Hex Nut 1/4 AF
2017-003	#6 Std. Flat Washer
2017-004	Washer
2019-004	#6 SP Int. Lockwasher
2019-005	#8 SP Int. Lockwasher
2019-006	#10 SP Int. Lockwasher
2041-132	#6-32 x 3/16 Allen Cup Point Set Screw

Part No	DESCRIPTION
07026	Front Locking Lever Assy.
07027	Rear Locking Lever Assy.
07215	Lever & Brake Spring Assy.
07325	Starting Lever Assy.
07344	Connecting Link Assy.
07345	P. U. Socket & Bracket Assy.
07376	Spindle Gear
09123	Tone Arm Return Lever & Feed-In Spring Assy.
09271	Record Changer Mtg. Spring Assy. (4 required)
11180	Feed-In Spring Assy., Tone Arm Return Lever
11278	Pickup Head Assy.
13305	Centering Lever & Rocker Assy.
13441	Idler Pulley
13442	Turntable
15010	Front Gear & Cam Assy.
15011	Rear Gear & Cam Assy.
15076	Front Plunger Shaft Assy.
15077	Rear Plunger Shaft Assy.
15078	Trip Roller Assy., Main Cam
15157	Tone Arm Support Brkt. & Tube Assy.
15203	Trip Lever, Collar & Spring Assy.
31142	Stop Switch Escutcheon
34312	Pin for Tone Arm Lift Lever Roller
34313	Hinge Pin
34316	Pin for Tone Arm Lift Lever Brkt
36112	#10 Flat Washer
36114	#10-32 x 21/32 H H Bolt
36115	#10-32 x 1 1/2 Spec. H H Bolt, Tone Arm Return Lever Mtg
36116	#10-32 x 1/4 Spec. H H Bolt, Tone Arm Lift Lever Mtg.
36117	#10-32 x 1" Spec. H H Bolt
36118	Turntable Washer
36129	1/4-28 Std. Hex Nut
36136	#10 Flat Washer
36231	#10-32 x 1/2 Spec. H H Bolt, Reject Lever Mtg.
36465	#6-32 x 3/8 Spec. R H M S
36624	#6-32 x 1/2 Phil Bdg. H M S
36690	#10 Flat Washer, 1/2" O. D. x .042"
36778	#4-36 x 3/8 F H M S, Record shelf cover mtg.
36845	#10 Flat Washer
36860	#8 Flat Washer
36865	#10-24 x 1/2 H H M S
36867	#10 Flat Washer
36868	Brass Washer
36869	H P Cotter
36871	#6-32 x 1/4 H H M S
36873	Spring Wave Washer
36874	Flat Washer
36875	Washer, Main Cam Mtg. Stud
36876	H P Cotter, Main Cam Mtg. Stud
36878	#10 Flat Washer
36881	#10-32 x 1/2 H H M S
36882	H P Cotter for Lift Lever Roller Pin
36883	H P Cotter for Tone Arm Lift Lever Brkt
37066	Acorn Nut, Record Changer Mtg.
37067	Flat Washer, Record Changer Mtg.
37172	#4-36 x 1/8 Spec. Flat H M S, Chrome
37173	#6-32 x 3/8 Phil Oven H M S, On-off switch escutcheon mtg
39229	Spring, Tone Arm Lift Lever
39234	Spring, Tone Arm Return Lever
39236	Spring, Reject Lever
39245	Spring for Idler Pulley
42165	Spacer
43182	Tone Arm Lift Rod
44027	Motor
45176	Tension Spring Holder
46292	Mounting Bracket for Tone Arm Lift Lever
50204	Cork Washer (small) 1/4" O. D.
50206	Rubber Mtg. Grommet
50209	Thrust Washer for Idler Pulley
54102	Fibre Spacer for Turntable Spindle
54151	Pick-Up Wire Insulating Sleeve
55001	Roller for Tone Arm Lift Lever
55051	Motor Pulley (50 Cycle)
55106	Motor Pulley (60 cycle)
56102	Spacer, Spindle Mtg. Brkt.
56103	Spacer, Tone Arm Return Lever Mtg.
56112	Spacer, Front Locking Lever
56122	Spacer, Rear Locking Lever

RECORD STANDARDS

Major record manufacturers have adopted standards intended to govern the physical characteristics of records produced. Such standards are of course necessary in order that records may properly operate automatic changers.

Below is outlined certain manufacturing standards.

Some records, however, are yet being issued

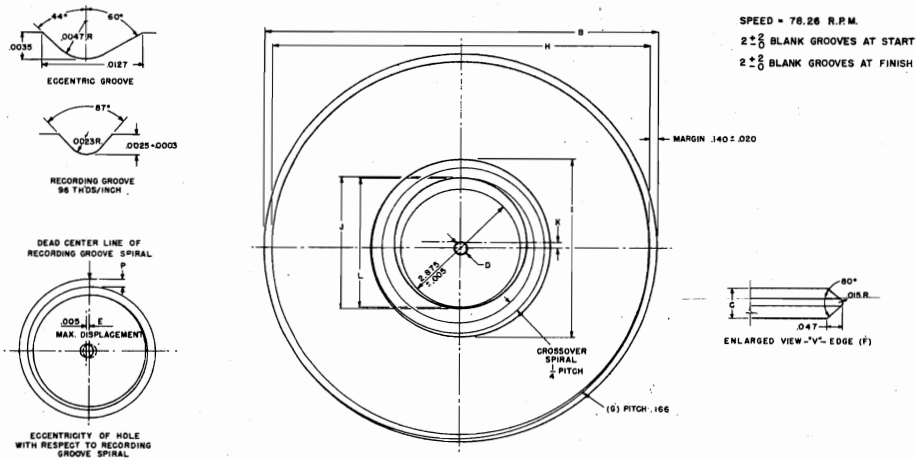
which do not conform to established standards. Some years ago, the knife-edge was unknown—yet today, many cases of faulty operation are traceable to various forms of knife-edge records.

The old masters are yet being used for pressings, resulting in lack of feeding or trip grooves.

Other factors to be considered when tracing malfunction of the record changer are thickness of the record, warpage and chipped edges.

DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS 10" & 12" RECORDS

RECORD SIZES (A)	WEIGHT	OUTSIDE DIA. (B)	THICKNESS (C)	CENTER HOLE (D)	ECCENTRICITY OF HOLE (E)	OUTER EDGE (F)	LEAD SPIRAL (G)	DIA. FIRST GROOVE AT RECORDING PITCH (H)	MIN. INSIDE DIA. RECORDING (I)	ECCENTRIC GROOVE D. (J)	ECCENTRICITY OF ECCENTRIC GROOVE (K)	GUARD CIRCLE (L)
12"	11 1/2 to 12 oz.	11 7/8 ± .01	.090 ± .010	286 ± .001	.005 MAX.	"V" CONTOUR	"	11 1/2 ± .020	4	3 3/8	1/8	3 5/8
10"	7 to 7 1/2 oz.	9 5/8 ± .01	.075 ± .005	"	"	"	"	9 5/8 ± .020	4	3 3/8	1/8	3 5/8



SPEED = 78.26 R.P.M.
2 ± 1/8 BLANK GROOVES AT START
2 ± 1/8 BLANK GROOVES AT FINISH

Figure 1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING IMPROVED LOWER RECORD SUPPORT ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE SEPARATOR KNIFE

1. Remove the pin from below the base plate on the separator hook assembly. (Part No. 09218.)
2. Screw on adjusting nut. (Part No. 37347.)
3. Replace the pin in the separator hook assembly.
4. Adjust the separator hook post (Part No. 561178), so that the lever arm will have a 1/32" clearance over the cam. (Part No. 57135.)
5. Secure separator hook post with locking nut.
6. Remove the four screws from the lower record support assembly. (Part No. 09189.)
7. Remove the reversing arm lock, lock screw, lock spring, and lock spring anchor stud and install them in the new lower record support assembly.

8. Remove the record reverse guide arm assembly (Part No. 67340) and install it on the new lower record support assembly.
9. Install the new lower record support assembly in the machine and adjust the record ejector arm to clear the bottom of a 10" record by 1/32".
10. Adjust the separator hook assembly to fit the slot in the record ejector arm.
11. Replace the upper record support with the new support (Part No. 57256). Use the same screws in doing this. No adjustment is required with this change.
12. Refer to: Reshaping the Interceptor Reset Lever, Page 15.

Herein is presented a complete listing of the various checks which may be applied to the 41E changer in determining the cause of malfunction. It is recommended that the serviceman follow the listing in detail prior to customer delivery. Having

followed the procedure several times and having so gained familiarity with the various checks, he may then employ this section simply as a guide.

Reference is made to section X whose indexing follows that of this section.

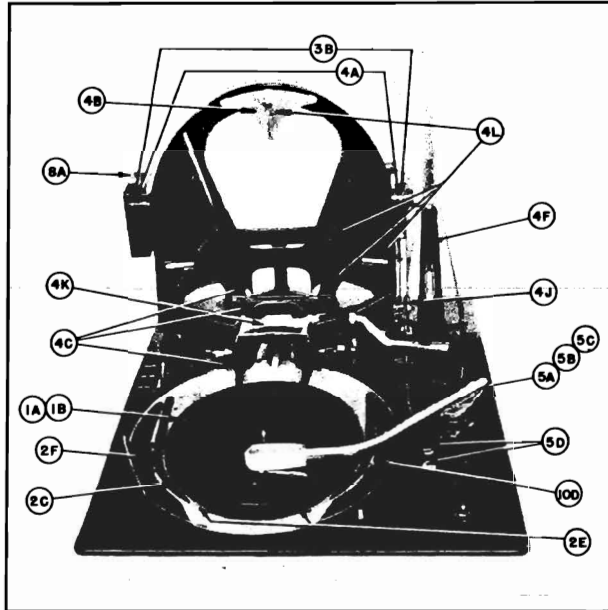


Figure 2A

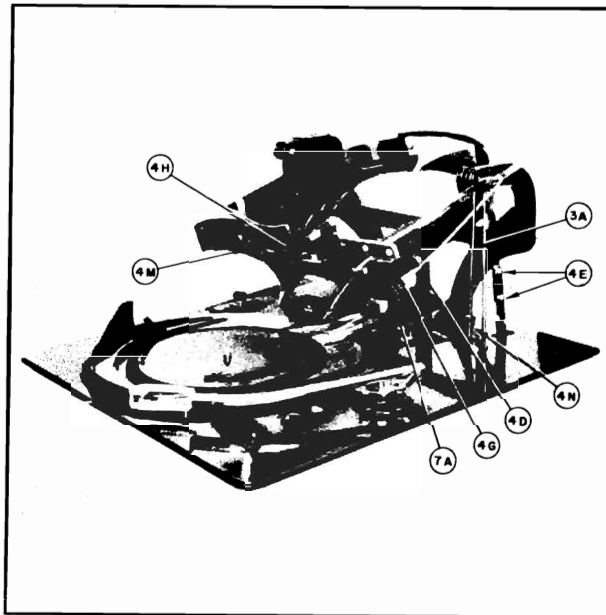


Figure 2B

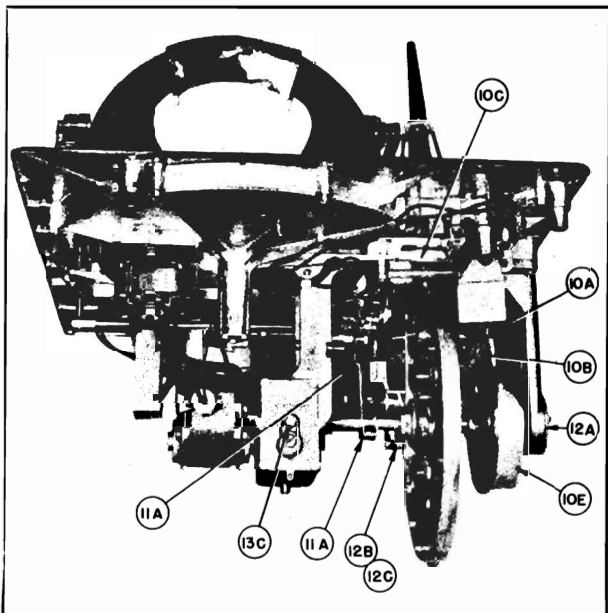


Figure 2C

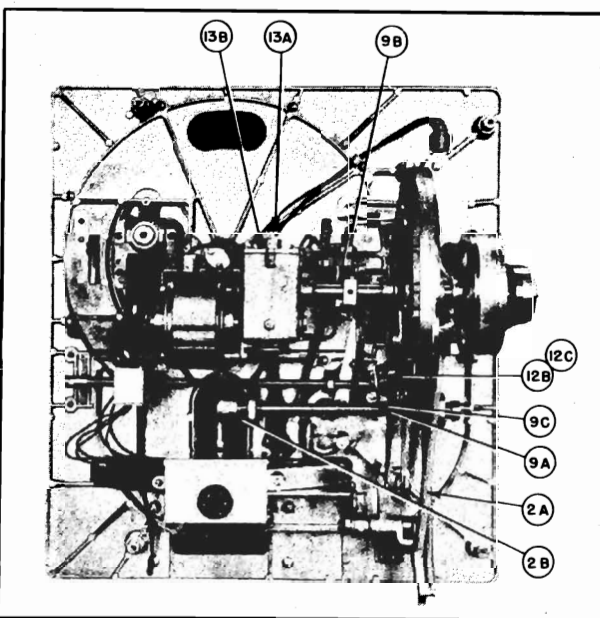


Figure 2D

TURNTABLE

1. A. Check height of turntable.
- B. Check to see that the turntable cover is of the later type with the felt extending $\frac{3}{8}$ " beyond the plastic. Also check to see that $\frac{1}{8}$ " felts have been installed on the baseplate under the bosses of the record tray.

RECORD TRAY CHECKS

2. A. Check the position of # 561264 record tray slide arm spring.

- B. Check for binding between record tray gears.
- C. Check centering of record tray with turntable.
- D. Check the second pause position of the record tray.
- E. Check 10" rubber bumpers # 62101.
- F. Check 10" record guard for smooth operation and roughness.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

3. A. Check the distance from the center of # 561297 magazine pivot pin, which is mounted in the buckhorn section of the # 57138 magazine support, to the milled section of the baseplate, on which is mounted # 561178 record separator hook post.
- B. Check distance between buckhorn pivot arms.

MAGAZINE CHECKS

4. A. Check distance between magazine pivot arms.
- B. Check position of the upper record support Part No. 57162 on changers incorporating the single-action separator knife, and part No. 09349 on those using the double separator knife.
- C. Check centering of record magazine in relation to # 05084 record bumper guide and felt assembly and record tray.
- D. Check adjustment of # 2000-269 magazine stop adjustment screw.
- E. Check adjustment of magazine linkage.
- F. Check # 07340 record reverse guide assembly,
 - a. centering in magazine
 - b. parallel to 12" record
 - c. trueness and width of fork section.
- G. Check the adjustment of # 15115 record separator stop adjustment.
- H. Check the action of # 15124 record separator and hub assembly.
- J. Check the relation between the end of # 15124 record separator and hub assembly and # 55016 record separator hook.
- K. Check the # 561177 record support bracket.
- L. Check lubrication and surfaces.
- M. Check lower record support felts for loose ends and proper shape.
- N. Check record separator hook post # 561178.

TONE ARM

5. A. Check tone arm height.
- B. Check the distance of travel of the tone arm in toward the turntable spindle on a 12" record.
- C. Check pickup.
- D. Check 10" and 12" adjustments.

TRIP SLIDE ASSEMBLY

6. A. Check trip slide and arm assembly.
 - a. height above baseplate at rubber roller end,
 - b. slide action
 - c. working freely in pressed sleeve bearing in baseplate
 - d. tension setting of # 561213 friction trip lever screw
 - e. setting of stop.

RECORD BUMPER GUIDE

7. A. Check # 05084 record bumper guide and felt assembly.
 - a. position
 - b. curvature of ends.

8. A. Check play control.

BELOW CHASSIS—Reverse Arm Mechanism

9. A. Check position of # 561238 reverse segment adjustment cam.
- B. Check adjustment of reverse arm linkage.
- C. Check adjustment of # 09197 reverse arm unlocking lever assembly.

TONE ARM MECHANISM

10. A. Check horizontal and vertical position of # 09198 tone arm crank assembly, also relation to # 07313 tone arm swing lever assembly.
- B. Check position of # 561375 tone arm brake spring collar.
- C. Check action of # 13408 tone arm stop bracket assembly.
- D. Check for roughness, at the point of interception with a 12" record, of # 13408 tone arm stop bracket assembly.
- E. Check position of # 57142 tone arm cam.
 - a. horizontally on main cam shaft.
 - b. clockwise and anti-clockwise on main cam shaft for timing with main cam.
- F. Check tone arm trip pin.

MERCURY SWITCH OPERATION

11. A. Check the position of # 561221 main cam shaft mercury switch reset lever,
 - a. timing with main cam
 - b. point of interception with # 561222 mercury switch dog. Check the clearance between # 09176 trip slide assembly and # 561222 mercury switch dog.

MAIN CAM SHAFT ASSEMBLY

12. A. Check for horizontal play in the main cam shaft with the record magazine tilted up.
- B. With the selector lever in the one side position and while the changer is going through change cycle, check clearance between # 561204 magazine slide arm selector pin and the # 57154 gravity operated main cam switch rest pin (rest pin is part of the # 57135 main cam casting) with the play taken up in the # 07341 magazine slide arm rivet assembly toward the main cam. With the selector lever in the one side position and while the changer is going through change cycle, check for definite interception of # 561204 magazine slide arm selector pin and # 57155 spring loaded main cam switch with the play taken up in the # 07341 magazine slide arm rivet assembly away from the main cam.
- C. Check cam switches # 57154 and # 57155.
- D. Check lubrication on the cam tracks.
- F. Check for screw in cam. (See page 15.)

GEAR REDUCTION BOX

13. A. Check adjustment of # 561246 gear box end thrust screw.
- B. Check cover alignment.
- C. See that bottle of oil is placed in the gear-box.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

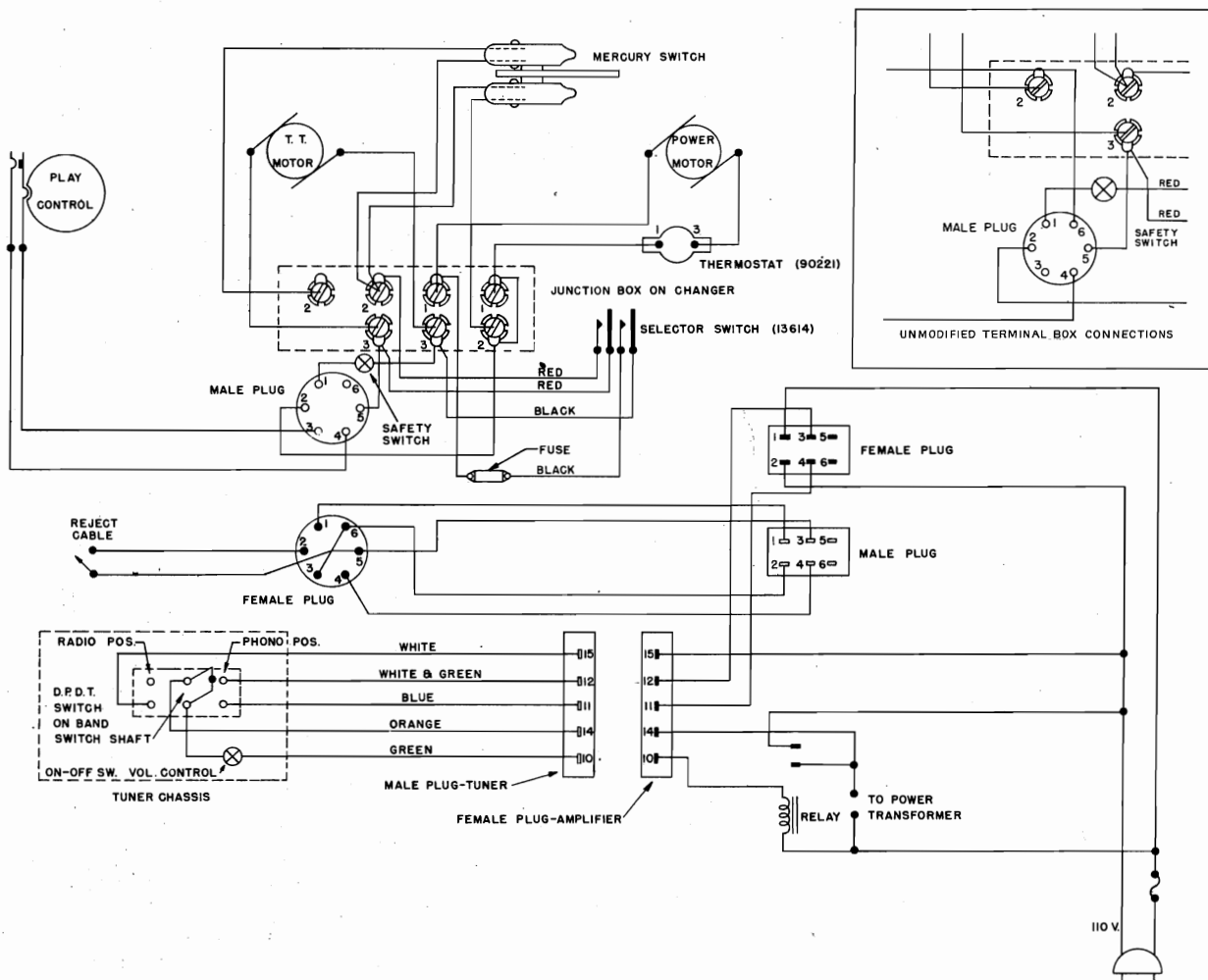


Figure 3

In the Electrical System of the 41E Changer we have:

1. Two (2) mercury switches mounted on one bracket and actuated by the mechanical trip. One operates the Cycle Motor. The other is used to keep the changer in operation to complete the cycle, should the instrument be turned off during a change cycle. These may be used to shut off current, when working under baseplate, by raising bulbs.
2. There is a manually operated switch on top of the base that opens the circuit of both motors (T. T. and C. M.) so that the changer may be stopped during any part of the cycle.
3. There is a switch that opens the circuit of the cycle motor when the shift lever is placed in the manual position.
4. Also built as part of the changer is a play control which shuts the whole instrument off after it has completed the desired number of selections. The play control is mechanically operated by the action of the magazine.

WIRING MODIFICATIONS

Wiring modifications have been two in number.
 (1) No fuse was incorporated in the early changers.
 (2) Junction box wiring was originally as here shown, which we shall term the "unmodified" changer. Identification is by a colored dot painted on the bearing cover plate of the main cam support bracket as follows:

- Red dot or no dot—unmodified changer.
- Brown dot—modified changer.

This modification was occasioned by the introduction of N4 instruments using the 41E changer.

At the same time, connecting cables (terminating in the 6-prong socket) of instruments other than the N4-series were changed by the addition of a jumper between terminals #3 and #6. Such a cable change permits the use of a modified changer in any instrument. Only the modified changer may be used in the N4 instrument.

The thermostat (safety) switch is mounted on the cycling motor.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

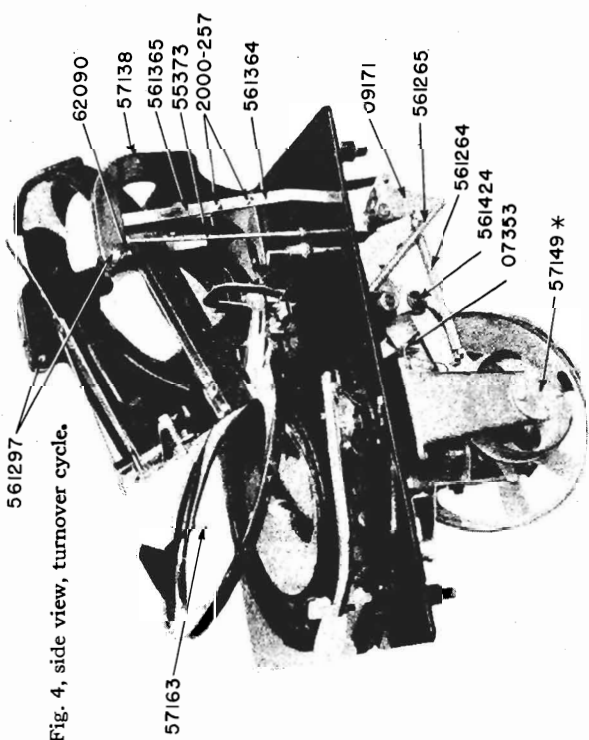


Fig. 4, side view, turnover cycle.

Figure 4

Part No.	Description
07353	Pickup Socket and Bracket Assembly
09171	Magazine Slide Arm Lever Assembly
55373	Magazine Support (Right) Tie Rod
57138	Magazine Support
57149	Bearing Support Cover Plate, Main Cam Shaft
57163	10-inch Guard, Record Tray
62090	Rubber, Reverse Arm Rest Pin
561264	Spring, Record Tray Slide Arm
561265	Spring, Magazine Slide Arm Lever
561297	Magazine Pivot Pin
561364	Magazine Link, Lower
561365	Magazine Link, Upper
561424	Eccentric Shoulder Screw, Record Tray Slide Arm
2000-257	# 10-24x5/16" R.H.M.S.

*Designates expanded drawing.

Figure 5

Part No.	Description
05074	Play Control Knob & Dial Assembly
05084	Record Bumper Guide & Felt Assembly
07340	Record Reverse Guide Assembly
11278	Pickup Head Assembly
13419	Record Reverse Arm & Fork Assembly
13424	Turntable Assembly
15133	Tone Arm Support Housing & Lower Bearing Assembly
36855	# 10-24x1/4" Allen Set Screw
39130	Reverse Guide Spring
57137	Record Magazine Casting
57140	Lower Record Support Casting
57145	Tone Arm Support Bracket (chrome)
57162	Upper Record Support (chrome)
58317	Tone Arm Tube (chrome)
59169	Capehart Name Plate (plastic)
59171	Selector Lever Escutcheon
62101	Record Tray Bumper (front) 4 required
62102	Record Tray Bumper (rear) 2 required
90182	Toggle Switch S.P.S.T.
92194	Record Tray Felt, large, 2 required
92195	Record Tray Felt, small, 2 required
92196	Magazine Felt, 2 required
92219	Magazine Felt, 2 required
561177	Record Support Bracket (chrome)
561179	Tray Hinge Pin
561180	Reversing Arm Lock
561194	Adjusting Screws, 10" and 12" set down
561233	Magazine Roller

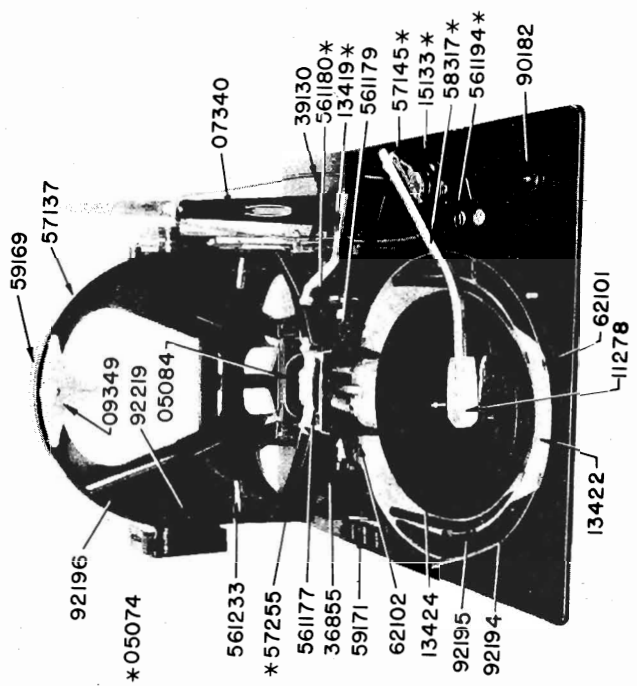


Fig. 5, top view, playing position.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

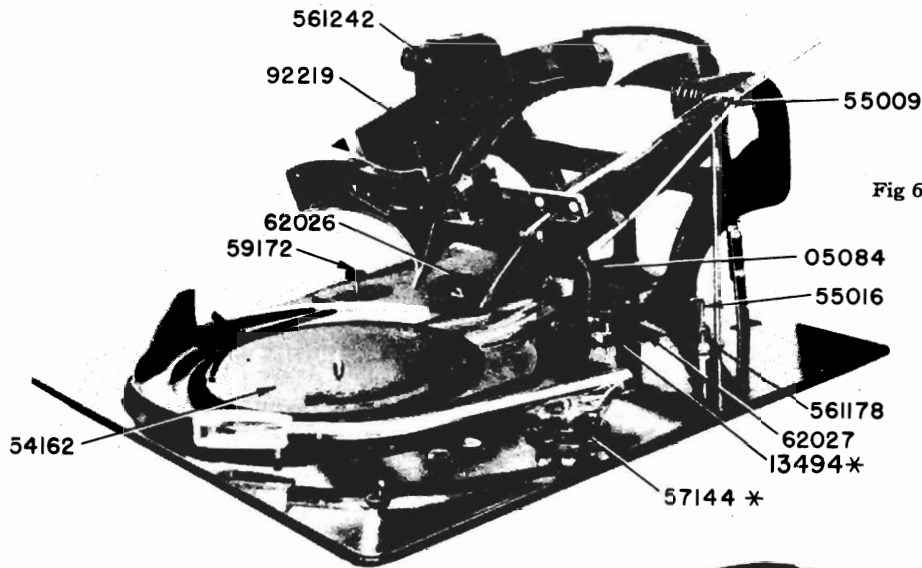


Fig 6—Side view—one side cycle.

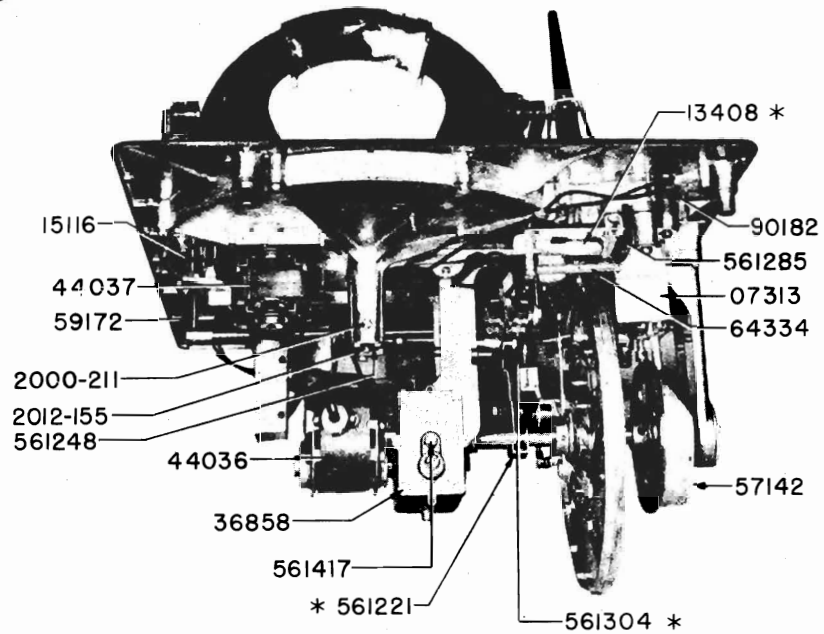


Fig. 8—Bottom view—showing gear reduction box.

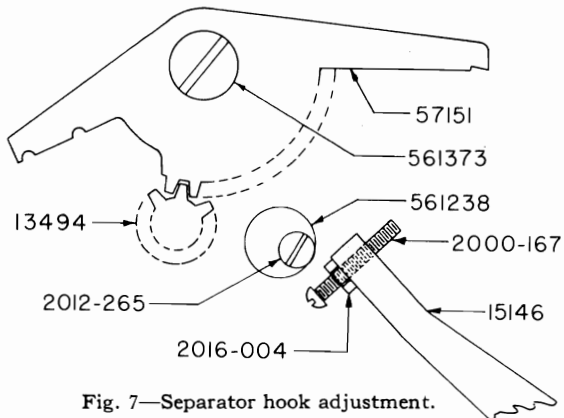


Fig. 7—Separator hook adjustment.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

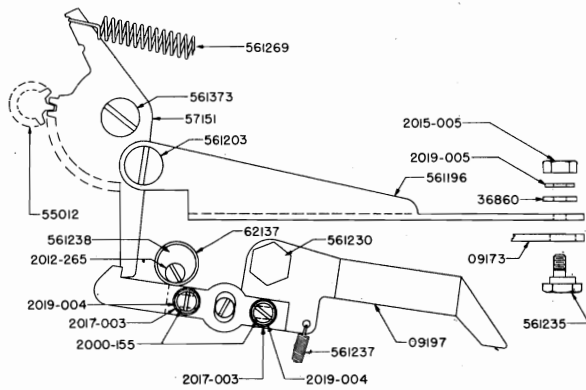


Fig. 10 Reverse arm linkage adjustment.

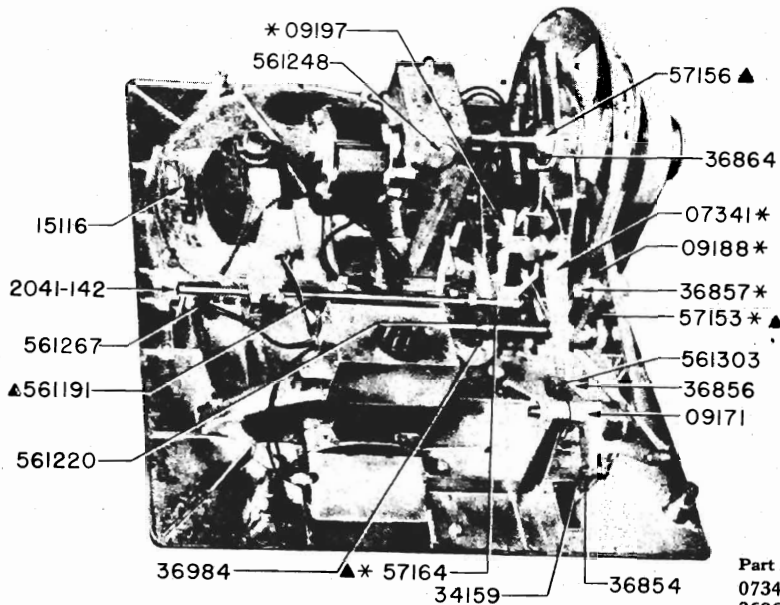


Fig. 9 Bottom view showing magazine slide arm.

FIGURE 9

Part No.	Description
07341	Magazine Slide Arm, Rivet Assembly only
09171	Magazine Slide Arm Lever Assembly
09188	Slide Arm Assembly, Record Tray (not sold as an assembly)
36857	1/4"x28 Hex Nut
561234	Slide Pin
561273	Slide Arm
2019-007	1/4" S.P. Int. Lockwasher
09197	Reverse Arm Unlocking Assembly
15116	Guard Roller and Bracket Assembly (10-inch)
34159	Arm Lever Pin, Magazine Slide
36854	Cotter Pin
36856	3/8"x24 Std. Hex Nut, Magazine
36857	1/4"-28 Hex Nut 1/4" thick, Record Tray Slide Arm
36864	#0x13/16" Taper Pin
36984	Driv-Lok Pin 3/32"x3/4"
57153	Drive Arm, Record Tray Shaft
57156	Collar, Magazine Slide Arm
57164	Selector Lever Stop
561191	Selector Shaft
561220	Spring Stop Washer, Tray Shaft
561248	Thrust Plate, Reduction Gear Box
561267	Spring, Selector Shaft
561303	Shoulder Screw, Magazine Slide Arm
2041-142	#8-32x3/16" Allen Set Screw

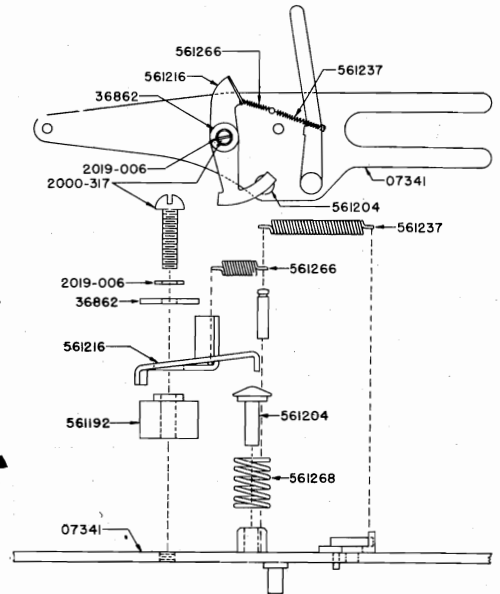


Fig. 11 Magazine slide arm assembly.

FIGURE 11

Part No.	Description
07341	Magazine Slide Arm Rivet Assembly
36862	Flat Washer, 196" I.D.x3/4" O.D.x1/6" Th.
561192	Magazine Slide Arm Spacer
561204	Magazine Slide Arm Selector Pin
561216	Magazine Slide Arm Selector Lever
561237	Magazine Slide Arm Unlocking Lever Spring
561266	Magazine Slide Arm Selector Lever Spring
561268	Magazine Slide Arm Selector Pin Spring
2000-317	#10-32x3/4" R.H.M.S.
2019-006	#10 S.P. Int. Lockwasher

FIGURE 10

Part No.	Description
09173	Reverse Arm Lever and Hub Assembly
09197	Reverse Arm Unlocking Lever Assembly
36860	#8 Flat Washer 1/2" O.D. x 1/32" Th.
55012	Reverse Pinion
57151	Record Reverse Pinion Segment
62137	Locking Lever Silencer
561196	Reverse Arm Link
561203	Reverse Arm Link Screw
561230	Shoulder Screw, Reverse Unlocking Lever
561235	Reverse Lever Eccentric Screw
561237	Unlocking Lever Spring, Magazine Slide Arm
561238	Reverse Segment Stop Adjustment Cam
561269	Reverse Segment Arm Lever Spring
561373	Reverse Segment Shoulder Screw
2000-155	#6-32x1/4" R.H.M.S.
2012-265	#10-24x5/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
2015-005	#8-32 Hex Nut 11/32" A.F.
2016-004	#6-32 Hex Nut 1/4" A.F.
2019-004	#6 S.P. Int. Lockwasher
2019-005	#8 S.P. Int. Lockwasher

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

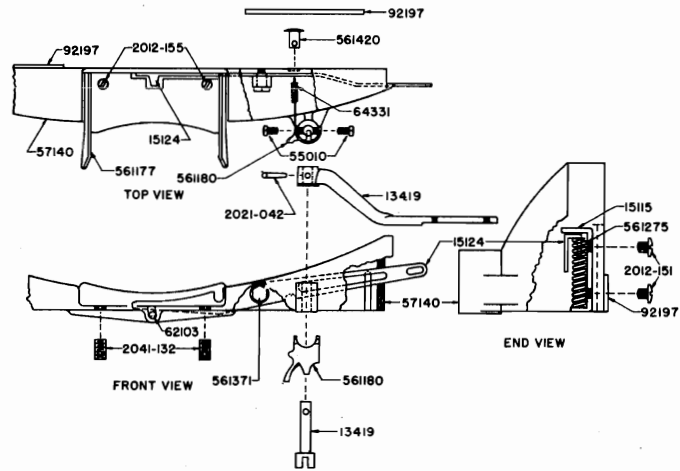
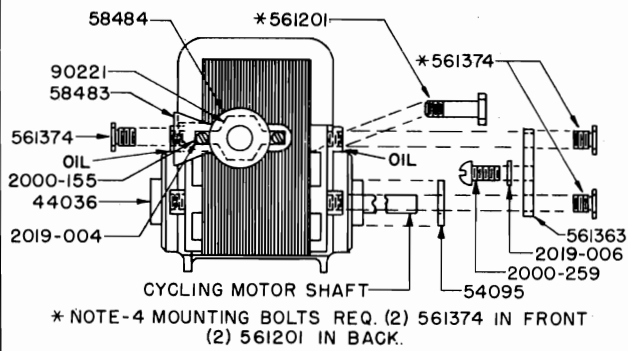


Fig. 14 Lower record support assembly (single separator knife).

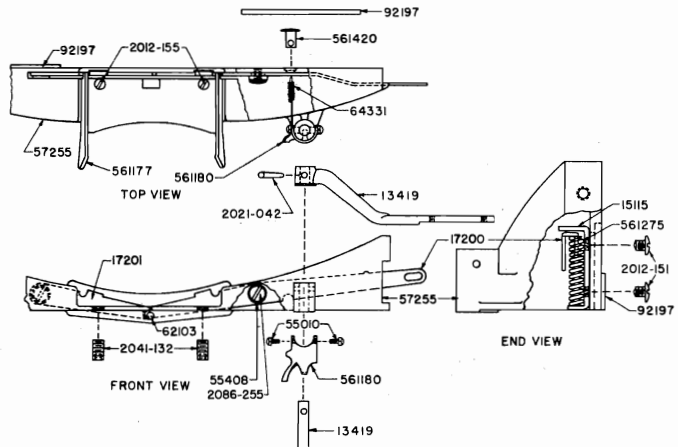
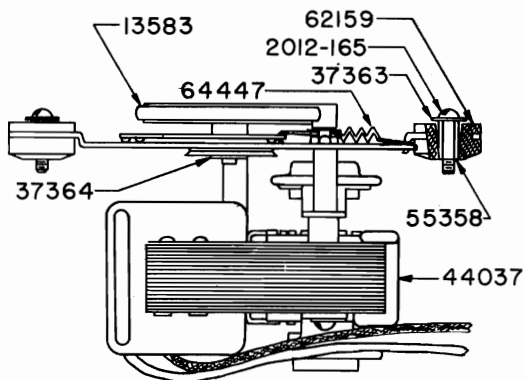


Fig. 15 Lower record support assembly (double separator knife).

FIGURE 12

Part No.	Description
44036	Cycling motor
54095	Motor to gear box gasket
58483	Thermostat bracket
58484	Thermostat Cover
90221	Thermostat
561201	Motor Mounting Bolt (long)
561363	Motor Mounting Bracket
561374	Motor Mounting Bolt (short)
2000-155	# 6—32x1/4" R.H.M.S.
2000-259	# 10—24x3/8" R.H.M.S.
2019-004	# 6 S.P. Int. Lockwasher
2019-006	# 10 S.P. Int. Lockwasher

FIGURE 13

Part No.	Description
13583	Idler Pulley
37363	Flat Washer (brass)
37364	Hairpin Cotter
55358	Sleeve Spacer
60533	Fibre thrust washer (upper)
60534	Fibre thrust washer (lower)
62159	Rubber motor mounting grommet (turntable motor)
64447	Spring
2012-165	# 6—32x5/8" Bdg. H.M.S.

FIGURE 14

Part No.	Description
13419	Reverse Arm & Fork Assembly
15115	Record Separator Stop Assembly
15124	Record Separator and Hub Assembly
55010	Reversing Arm Lock Screw
57140	Lower Record Support Casting
62103	Reverse Arm Bumper
64331	Reverse Arm Lock Spring
92197	Lower Record Support Felt
561177	Record Support Bracket
561180	Reversing Arm Lock
561275	Record Separator Spring
561371	Separator Knife Shoulder Screw
561420	Reverse Arm Lock Spring Anchor Stud
2012-151	# 6—32x1/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
2012-155	# 6—32x1/4" Bdg. H.M.S.
2021-042	# 00x1/2" Taper Pin
2041-132	# 6—32x3/16" Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw

FIGURE 15

Part No.	Description
17200	Record Ejector Assembly, R.H.
17201	Record Ejector Assembly, L.H.
55408	Record Ejector Bearing
2086-255	# 8-32x1/4" Truss H.M.S. Brass

(All other parts same as for the single separator knife.)

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

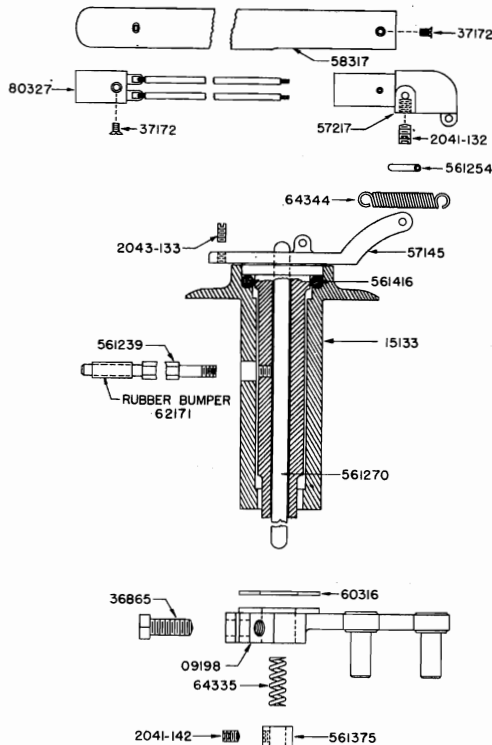


Fig. 16 Tone arm assembly and tone arm support housing assembly.

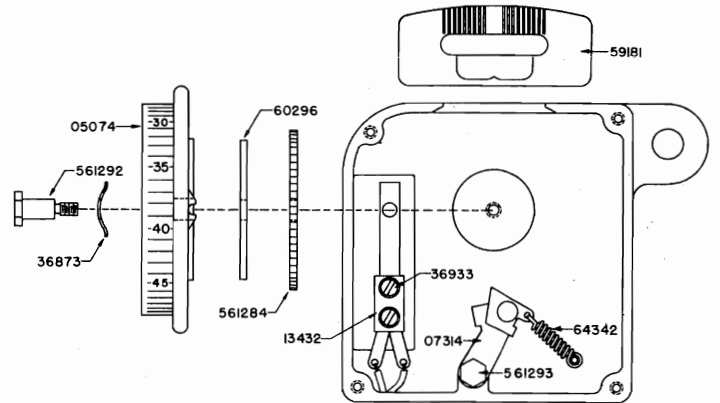


Fig. 17 Play Control Assembly.

Fig. 18 Trip slide and arm assembly

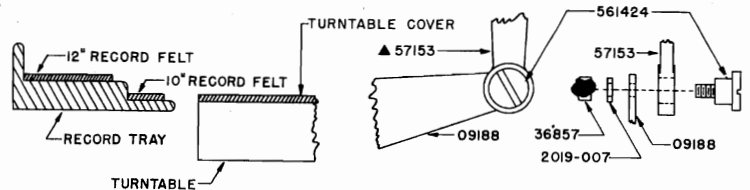
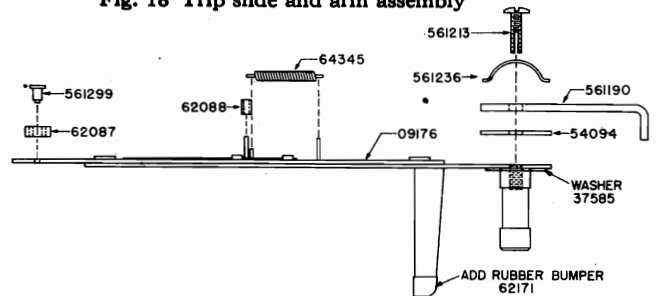


Fig. 19

FIGURE 16

Part No.	Description
09198	Tone Arm Crank Assembly
15133	Tone Arm Support Housing & Lower Bearing Assembly
36875	# 10—24x1 1/2" H.H.M.S.
37172	# 4—36x1/8" Flat H.M.S.
57145	Tone Arm Support Bracket (chrome)
57217	Tone Arm End (chrome)
58317	Tone Arm Tube only (chrome)
60316	Tone Arm Brake Facing Cork Washer
64335	Tone Arm Brake Spring
64344	Tone Arm Counter Balance Spring
80327	Two Prong Molded Socket (tone arm)
561239	Tone Arm Trip Pin
561254	Tone Arm Hinge Pin
561270	Tone Arm Lift Rod
561375	Tone Arm Brake Spring Collar
561416	5/32" Diam. Ball, Tone Arm Support (17 required)
2041-132	# 6—32x3/16" Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
2041-142	# 8—32x3/16" Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
2043-133	# 6—32x1/4" Slotted Cup Pt. Set Screw

FIGURE 19

Part No.	Description
57172	Separator Hook Arm
561238	Reverse Segment Adjustment Cam
561373	Reverse Segment Shoulder Screw
2000-167	# 6—32x3/4" R.H.M.S.
2012-265	# 10x5/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
2016-004	# 6—32 Hex Nut 1/4" A.F. x 3/32 Th.
2015-005	# 8—32 Hex Nut 11/32" A.F.
2016-004	# 6—32 Hex Nut 1/4" A.F.
2019-004	# 6 S.P. Int. Lockwasher
2019-005	# 8 S.P. Int. Lockwasher

FIGURE 17

Part No.	Description
05074	Play Control Knob and Dial Assembly
07314	Play Control Pawl Assembly
13432	Play Control Switch Assembly
36873	Spring Wave Washer
36236	# 6-32x1/4" Phillips O.H.M.S. Play Control Cover Mtg.
36933	# 5—40x1/2" R.H.M.S.
59181	Play Control Escutcheon
60296	Cork Washer
64342	Pawl Spring
561283	Play Control Cover Plate
561284	Play Control Ratchet
561292	Play Control Stud
561293	Pawl Screw

FIGURE 18

Part No.	Description
09176	Trip Slide Assembly
54094	Friction Trip Cork Washer
62087	Trip Roller
62088	Rubber Stop
64345	Trip Slide Spring
561190	Automatic Stop Trip Lever
561213	Friction Trip Lever Screw
561236	Friction Trip Spring Wave Washer
561299	Trip Stud

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

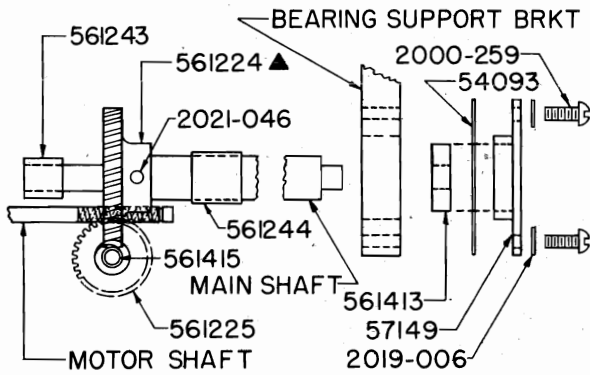


Fig. 20. Reduction gear box train.

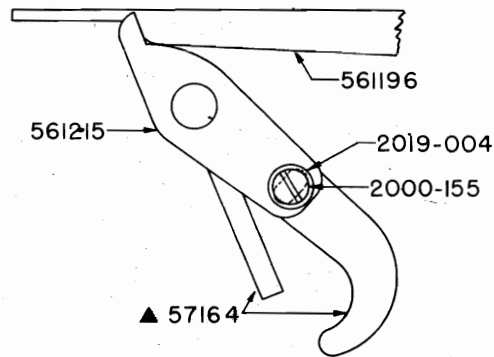


Fig. 23. Selector lever stop adjustment.

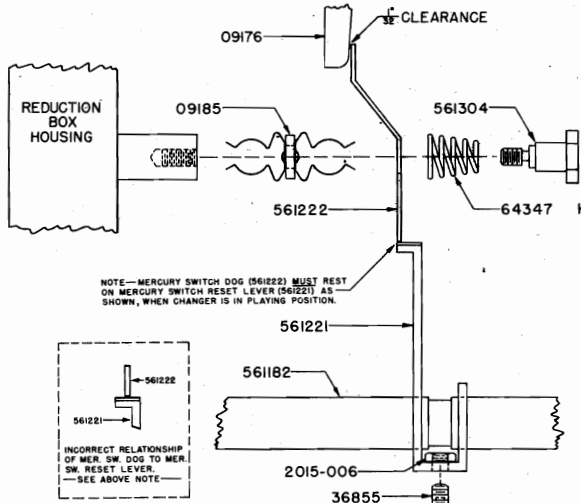
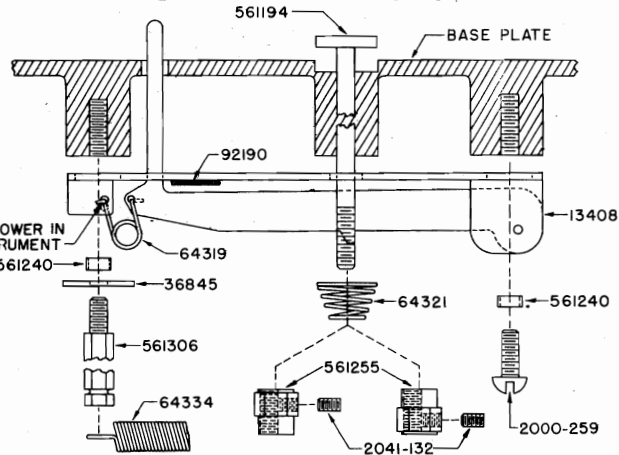


Fig. 21. Mercury switch adjustment screws and related parts.



NOTE PART NOS. 561194, 64321, AND 561255. TWO OF EACH ARE REQUIRED, ONE FOR 10" TONE ARM ADJ. & ONE FOR 12" TONE ARM ADJ. ECCENTRIC SHOULDER ON 561255 SHOWN DOWN FOR 10" ADJ. AND UP FOR 12" ADJ.

Fig. 24. Tone arm stop bracket assembly and tone arm adjusting screw.

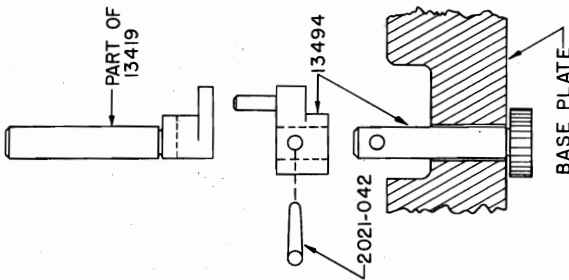


Fig. 22. Reverse pinion and crank assembly.

FIGURE 21

Part No.	Description
09185	Mercury Switch Mtg. Bracket Assembly
36855	# 10-24x1/4" Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw
64347	Mercury Switch Dog Spring
561182	Main Cam Shaft
561221	Mercury Switch Reset Lever, Main Cam Shaft
561222	Mercury Switch Dog
561304	Shoulder Screw, Mercury Switch Mtg.
2015-006	# 10-24 Std. Hex Nut

FIGURE 23

Part No.	Description
57164	Selector Lever Stop
561196	Reverse Arm Link
561215	Selector Lever Lock
2000-155	# 6-32x1/4" R.H.M.S.
2019-004	# 6 S.P. Int. Lockwasher

FIGURE 20

Part No.	Description
54093	Bearing Support Shim, Main Cam Shaft
57149	Bearing Support Cover Plate, Main Cam Shaft
561224	Main Shaft Gear, Second Reduction
561225	Second Reduction Gear & Shaft
561242	Sleeve Bearing (used on each end of 561225 Gear and Shaft Assembly)
561243	Sleeve Bearing, Small, Main Shaft
561244	Sleeve Bearing, Large, Main Shaft
561413	Main Shaft Ball Bearing and Race
561415	3/16" dia. Thrust Ball Bearing; Gear Box and T. T. Spindle
2000-259	# 10-24x3/8" R.H.M.S.
2019-006	# 10-S.P. Int. Lockwasher
2021-046	# 00-1" Taper Pin

FIGURE 22

Part No.	Description
13494	Reverse Pinion and Crank Assembly
2021-042	# 00 x 1/2" Taper Pin
13419	Record Reverse Fork and Arm Assembly

FIGURE 24

Part No.	Description
13408	Tone Arm Stop Brkt. Assembly
36845	# 10 Flat Washer 3/4" O.D.
64319	Interceptor Spring
64321	Tone Arm Adjusting Spring
64334	Tone Arm Swing Lever Spring
92190	Tone Arm Stop Felt Bumper
561194	Tone Arm Adjusting Screw
561240	Spacer, Tone Arm Stop Bracket
561255	Tone Arm Adjusting Nut
561306	Spring Stud, Tone Arm Stop Bracket
2000-259	# 10-24x3/8" R.H.M.S.
2041-132	# 6-32x3/16" Allen Cup Pt. Set Screw

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHARTINSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING MAGAZINE SUPPORT TIE RODS
PARTS NEEDED

Right Hand Tie Rod	Left Hand Tie Rod
1 Tie Rod (Part # 55373 7 15/16" long threaded at both ends	1 Tie Rod (Part # 55423) 5 1/16" long threaded at both ends
2 Flat Metal Washers	2 Flat Metal Washers
1 Lock Washer	2 Lock Washers
3 Hex Nuts	4 Hex Nuts

Run one (1) nut to the full extent of the threads on each end of the rods.

1. Remove magazine link assembly (consisting of parts # 561364 and # 561365.)

2. Remove the four screws (under base plate) holding the magazine support (# 57138), tip the magazine upward and lift magazine support backward with a folding motion, resting the support on a box or other object of proper height to prevent strain on the play control wires.

3. Drill hole in base plate $\frac{3}{4}$ " from center of separator hook boss, which will be $3\frac{1}{2}$ " from rear of base plate and $3\frac{27}{32}$ " from right side of base plate (as viewed in cabinet) using $\frac{13}{64}$ " drill (see drawing).

4. Drill hole in magazine support $\frac{7}{16}$ " deep with No. 25 drill, $\frac{9}{16}$ " from the center of magazine pivot pin set screw and $\frac{1}{4}$ " from edge. NOTE: DO NOT use same drill as used on base plate!

5. Tap hole in magazine support, using #10-24 bottom tap. Use care in tapping to prevent breakage of the top. Remove shavings from hole.

6. Drill hole in baseplate $\frac{3}{8}$ " from left edge and $2\frac{3}{4}$ " from rear of base plate, using $\frac{13}{64}$ " drill (see drawing).

7. Remove play control cover plate and drill hole in the bottom of play control box $2\frac{3}{4}$ " from rear and $\frac{5}{8}$ " from outside of box.

8. Screw short threaded end of tie rod (# 55373) into magazine support as far as it will go. See that

the flat washer is under the nut. Lock the nut, using an end wrench.

9. Fasten the bent end of the tie rod (# 55423) to the play control box (as shown) with the lock washer on inside of box. Replace control box cover plate.

10. Raise magazine support into position, inserting the rods into the holes drilled in the base plate. Replace the magazine support mounting screws.

11. Replace magazine link assembly, lower end first. The upper shoulder screw (# 55009) (Fig. 6.) can usually be replaced by moving magazine slightly. Otherwise, the link screws #2000-257 must be loosened.

12. Place nuts on ends of the rods protruding through the base plate and draw up the right hand nut until the distance from the top of the milled section around the hook post to the center of the magazine pivot pin is $7\frac{9}{16}$ ". Draw up the left hand nut an equal amount. Tighten the nuts above the base plate to lock the adjustment, and recheck the distance.

13. Adjust tension of the magazine. (See part 4, pages 17-18). Check the record separator hook (# 55016) to see that it does not touch end of record separator (# 15124).

The installation of these tie rods is intended to retain the permanency of magazine support adjustment during transit of instruments from factory to dealer. Some dealers feel that this is a desirable modification to add to early production 41-E Record Changers, when instruments are given a thorough test before delivery to a customer. It is for this reason that the foregoing instructions are herein included.

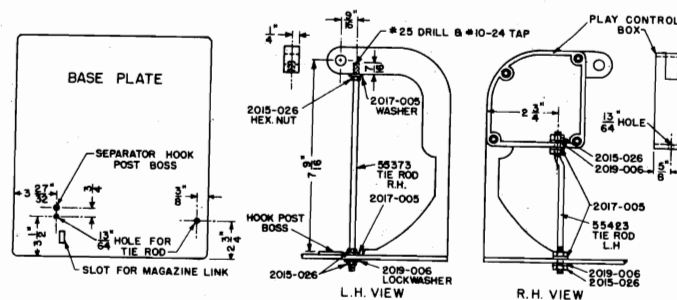


Fig. 26

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

OPERATING POSITIONS

On the baseplate is located the selection-arm for the three functions; manual, one side and both sides.

Manual

In this position, the instrument operates without the changer mechanism functioning—only the turntable revolves. A switch is provided at the right-front portion of the baseplate whereby the turntable may be stopped while manually changing records.

One Side

When the selector lever is in the ONE SIDE position, each record in the record magazine is played on one side only, in sequence. The records are turned over when returned to the magazine. Therefore, the second side is played on the second playing.

Both Sides

Each record is played on both sides when in this position, whereby continuity is had when selections are continuous from one side to another. In addition, the uninterrupted-playing capacity of the changer is doubled over that of conventional record changers.

LOADING MAGAZINE

To load the record magazine, place one record in the magazine with its lower edge resting on the record support bracket and push it back snugly against the shoulder of the lower record support with the top of the record in front of and resting against the lower part of the upper record support. Then the rest of the records may be placed in the magazine either singly or in groups, assuming that all records are on the record support bracket.

To load an album set of records, select the first record, place it on the record support bracket with the "A" side toward the turntable. Move the selector lever to the ONE SIDE position and press the reject button. As soon as the first record moves to the turntable, move the selector lever to the proper position for the type of album set. Check the play control and if at or near zero, reset.

HOW IT OPERATES

"THREE CHANGERS IN ONE"

The best approach to a knowledge of the 41E changer is to accept it on the basis that it is really "Three Changers in One." A study of each of the three fundamentals will enable a quick analysis of trouble.

The first operation, (Manual), is accomplished by placing the Selector Lever in the "Manual" position, thus opening the Mercury Trip Switch circuit so the changer mechanism does not trip at the end of a record.

The second operation, (Play one side).

1. Pickup Arm is elevated.
2. Pickup Arm swings clear of Record Tray.
3. Record Tray lifts to deliver record to Magazine.
4. As record in Record Tray touches Record Support Bracket, another record is discharged from the Magazine.

TO PLAY RECORDS

After the records have been placed in the magazine, turn the program switch on the radio to "Phono" position and the "Off-On" switch on the right side of the changer to "On" position.

The changer will not start if the play control is set at "Off."

PLAY CONTROL

The play control is located at the front of the magazine. This Capehart development allows any number, up to fifty, recorded selections to be played, after which the instrument stops automatically. The play control is set by turning the knob beside the dial until the desired number of selections to be played appears opposite the pointer. If for any reason, it is desirable to have the play control inoperative, the dial may be turned beyond the number 50 until the word "OUT" is seen.

NOTE: When the play control dial is at "OFF" the record changer cannot be started.

NEEDLE LANDING

Ten-inch setting—Allow the changer to deliver a 10" record to the turntable and the tone arm to move over the record. Stop the changer with the "OFF-ON" switch and lift the tone arm so that a coin may be inserted in the slot in the tone arm indexing screw marked 10. If the tone arm is moved away from the turntable spindle, a definite stop will be noticed. Beyond this point a spring tension will tend to return the arm to the correct landing on the record. The arm should be against this "stop" while turning the 10" indexing screw. Start the changer and reject the record. Check the needle landing on the next record. If incorrect, repeat the adjustment.

Twelve-inch setting—The same procedure is followed as explained for the 10" setting except that it is necessary to use 12" records and the adjusting screw marked 12.

REJECT BUTTON

A "reject button" is located on the panel of the tuner compartment. By pushing this button, any record which is being played may be rejected. The button should be depressed for one or two seconds.

5. After record is expelled from the Magazine, the Record Tray returns part way and pauses.

6. Magazine tilts, and waits to deliver record to Record Tray, which starts down again.

7. Record Tray again pauses to allow record to settle over Spindle.

8. Magazine returns to normal position as does Record Tray.

9. Pickup Arm swings in and needle is lowered to record.

The third operation, (Play both sides).

1. Pickup Arm is elevated and swings clear of the Record Tray.

2. The Record Reverse Arm and Guide swing around in front of the Magazine.

3. The Record Tray places the record against the Reversing Arm and starts back to normal position, pausing midway.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

4. The Magazine tilts to slide the reversed record onto the Record Tray, pauses in its return until the record touches the front of the Tray, and then returns to normal position.
5. The record settles over the Spindle.
6. The Tray returns to normal position.
7. Pickup Arm swings against either 10" or 12" indexing screw depending on size of record.
8. Needle is lowered on record.

ONE SIDE CYCLE

The selector lever is moved to the one side position. The change cycle is started by the tone arm moving in to the trip groove of a record. In this position the trip slide assembly is moved in toward the turntable spindle. The Trip Bracket on the turntable strikes the hook on the trip slide assembly. This motion is transmitted to the mercury trip switch mounting bracket pushing it off the reset lever on the main cam shaft. The mercury switch drops, thus energizing the cycling motor. The Pickup Arm is elevated and swung clear of the Record Tray, which lifts the record off the Turntable and delivers it to the Magazine. Just before the tray with the record reaches the point where the record touches the sloping face of the Record Support Bracket, a record is rejected from the Magazine by the Record Separator. When the changer is in cycle, the Main Cam revolves; on its periphery is a raised portion that lifts the Record Separator Hook Arm, drawing the Record Separator Hook down, thereby raising the Record Separator and three records. One record is lifted to the shoulder of the Lower Record Support Assembly, and the Hook which is part of the Record Separator, and located on the center line of the Lower Record Support Assembly, engages the two bottom records of the stack and lifts them slightly. This assists in the discharge of the record from the Magazine by forcing the second and third record back against the first record, thereby helping to push it off the separator knife into the record well. The record drops to the Rubber Bumpers in the well while the Record Tray is delivering a record to the Magazine. The tray starts downward and its curved tail-piece lifts the record as the Magazine starts to tilt. The Record Tray pauses midway on its downward trip until the Magazine moves to the highest horizontal point, thus allowing the record to slide out; the Magazine then remains stationary until the record slides against the front of the Record Tray which resumes its downward movement, only pausing to allow the Magazine to lower the center hole of the record over the Spindle. The Record Tray returns to normal position as does the Magazine, the Pickup Arm swings in and is lowered, and the mercury trip switch is raised by the reset lever on the main cam shaft striking the mercury mounting bracket.

On One Side position the reverse arm linkage is locked to prevent the reverse guide from moving around in front of the magazine. Also a pin (561204 Fig. 11) on the magazine slide arm assembly is pushed into position to engage a shoulder on switch (part No. 57155) on the main cam. This throws the switch and keeps the magazine slide arm pin in the outer track.

BOTH SIDES CYCLE

The selector lever is moved to the "Both

Sides" position. The cycle is started as outlined under "One Side Cycle."

After the Pickup is elevated, the Record Reverse Arm and Guide Assembly swings around in front of the Magazine. When it gets to the reversing position and the Tone Arm is clear of the Record Tray, the Tray raises. As the Tray raises, the record slides back against the Rear Rubber Bumpers, and the Tray compresses the spring arm of the Record Reversing Guide. The record touches the slanting face of the Support Bracket while the Tray continues up, and the record slides up these faces to the top surface of the Support Bracket. When the Record Tray starts to return, the spring tension of the Record Guides pushes the bottom edge of the record off the support bracket and as the record Tray pauses midway to the normal or playing position, the Magazine tilts, causing the record to slide down the Record Guide. The Magazine reaches its furthest excursion and returns part way, where it pauses, and the Record Tray continues downward to nearly the normal position. About the time the record touches the front of the Tray, the Magazine returns to the normal position after the record has dropped over the Spindle. The Record Tray then returns to normal, and the Pickup Arm is returned as in the one side cycle.

If one carefully watches the Magazine in the Both Sides Position, it will be noted the travel of the Magazine is shorter in the "Turnover" cycle than in the change cycle. It will also be observed that there are two tracks on the side of the main cam facing the gear reduction box. The pin on the Magazine Slide Arm follows the outer track when the magazine is tilted to its highest position to discharge a record. It follows the inner track when turning a record over. The passage of the pin through one track automatically throws the switch (part No. 57155) into the opposite position so that on the next cycle the pin follows the other track thus permitting alternate discharge of a record from the magazine and then turning the record over.

In the turnover operation the gravity operated switch (part No. 57154.) strikes a lever on the Magazine Slide Arm assembly. This unlocks the reverse arm linkage permitting the reverse arm crank and roller to follow the outer edge of the main cam and thus moves the reverse arm and guide around against the front of the magazine to turn the record over. The crank and roller continue to follow the main cam until it reaches the highest point on the cam which returns the reverse arm and guide back to normal playing position. It is locked in this position until the next turnover cycle. Caution! Do not attempt to move the guide around by hand.

The segment gear which meshes with the pinion gear on the reverse crank and pin assembly has an arm which also engages a part of the record separator hook moving it off the main cam and preventing a record being discharged from the magazine during the turn-over cycle.

Due to the impossibility of covering the action of each part in the changer in the brief description above, it is essential that every service man spend considerable time observing the action of each part of the changer under each of the conditions outlined above.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

The numbering system employed in this section coincides with and refers to that of the check-list of section V. These are adjustments which may be applied to the changer in the correction of malfunction, adjustments to be effected in the event that the check list routine reveals some discrepancy. These adjustments are also referred to in the "complaint" section.

It must here be pointed out that some adjustments are interdependent with others. Therefore, after making an adjustment, if not sure that some other adjustment beforehand proper has not been disturbed, the check list should be referred to in checking other pertinent points.

TURNTABLE—Part 1

A. The top surface of the turntable should be level with the milled surface of the baseplate on which is mounted #15133 tone arm support housing and lower bearing assembly (Note: check with a straight edge ruler long enough to extend over the complete turntable and to the milled surface). The allowable tolerance is 1/64" high or low. If this check shows the turntable to be high or low beyond this allowable tolerance, it can easily be corrected by pressing the spindle in the desired direction in the turntable. The spindle is a pressed fit in the turntable.

NOTE: To remove turntable, remove set-screw in turntable well.

RECORD TRAY—Part 2

A. Due to the use of light records, it has been found necessary to relocate the position of #561264 record tray slide arm spring. On the first run of 41E changers, this spring was hooked to the upper pin of #09171 magazine slide arm lever assembly. It should be mounted in a hole drilled in #09171 magazine slide arm lever assembly through the F (the F prefixes the casting part number.) Too much tension may hang up Record Tray just before play position.

B. If the tray gears bind, the pause position of the record tray will vary with different weight records. An easy way to check for binding gears is to run the changer through change cycle stopping at the second pause position of the record tray (without records) and press lightly on the tray, if then the tray is found to assume a lower position, the gears are likely to be binding. To correct a binding condition of the tray gears, remove #561424 eccentric shoulder screw and work tray up and down by hand with .012 shim stock between the gears. Tray gears should be aligned so that when the tray is in max. upward position, the first tooth of the tray gear will mesh in between the 2nd and 3rd teeth of the drive gear.

C. After the gears are properly meshed, the record tray should be adjusted sidewise until the turntable is uniformly spaced within the tray at the time when the record tray is raised until the front edges of the 10" felts are level with the turntable cover. After the tray has been properly positioned sidewise, tighten the two Allen set screws (36855 Fig. 5) holding the tray pivot pins, then check to see that no side play exists.

D. With the record selector lever (59172 Fig. 6) in the "One-side" position, run the record changer through a cycle. It will be noted that before the tray has come to rest in its playing position it has paused twice. So to adjust the elevation of the tray it is necessary to stop the changer in the position of the cycle where the tray has reached the

second point where it pauses. In this position the front points of the 10" felts in the record tray should be level with the turntable cover. (A straight edge should be used). If the level is not the same, loosen the nut (36857) on the back of the eccentric screw (561424. See Fig. 4.) Adjust this screw until the felts are the same height, then while holding the screw to prevent its turning, tighten the nut. A slight pressure approximately equivalent to the weight of a 10" record should be applied downward on the tray so as to duplicate normal operating conditions when this adjustment is made.

E. If bumpers are too high, the 12" records will catch on them when sliding on the tray. If too high, trim off as required.

F. Check 10" Record Guard #57163 to see that there are no burrs and that it is not binding on the tray as where it enters the base plate. Guard roller and bracket assembly #15116 should be adjusted so that 10" guard is not too high and rubs against 12" records. See that all polished and chrome surfaces are clean and polished.

BUCKHORN—Part 3

A. This distance should be 7 9/16". If the changer does not incorporate a buckhorn brace, this should be installed before making further adjustments. See page 21 for instructions.

B. This distance should be 13 7/16" between the inner surfaces of the buckhorn pivot arms. If this distance is found to be incorrect it can be adjusted by striking the buckhorn with a rubber hammer. Move in the desired direction by striking side of pivot arms.

MAGAZINE—Part 4

A. This distance is 13 1/4" (outside dimensions of pivot arms).

B. The #57162 upper record support should be back as far as possible yet so adjusted to allow a straight (not warped) record to rest against both sides. If the upper record support is more forward, a 10" record that is followed by a 12" record may fail to be discharged from the magazine. Note new upper record support, page 20.

C. Stop the changer just as the record magazine lower forks are even with #05084 record bumper guide and felt assembly. If not evenly spaced, shift the #561297 magazine pivot pins allowing no side play in the magazine.

D. The record magazine should always return snugly against the magazine stop screw (2000-269). If it does not, it is necessary to place selector lever on one-side position and run the changer through its cycle until the magazine attains the maximum height position as shown in Fig. 6. Stop the cycle

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

by use of the on-off switch. Loosen the two adjusting screws on the magazine actuating link to a sliding tension. Press downward on the lower part of the magazine thus lengthening the magazine link assembly. Now resume the cycle, and when the magazine touches the magazine stop screw, the magazine will adjust itself, after which the adjusting screws on the link assembly should be tightened securely. Avoid too much tension to prevent distortion of #57138 magazine support. Too much tension may cause failure of changer to start change cycle.

E. Just as the changer is starting a reverse cycle and the #07340 record reverse guide assembly has just swung around in front of the magazine, stop the changer and check to see that the reverse arm fork (#55015) projects approximately 1/16" beyond reverse arm crank pin (#15144) with the magazine held firmly against #2000-269 magazine stop screw. If not, correct by adjusting stop screw.

F. (a) After the #07340 record reverse guide assembly has swung around in front of the magazine, stop the changer and see that it is equally spaced between the ends of #56177 record support bracket. If not, loosen the two screws mounted up through #57143 record reverse arm and shift in the desired direction.

(b) If the guide is parallel with the 12" record, it should return and rest against the rubber bumper on the magazine support assembly, in such a position as shown in Fig. 5. If the eccentric cam (561235 Fig. 7) is properly adjusted, the guide will rest against the rubber bumper; however, if the record reverse guide does not properly return, loosen the nut holding the eccentric cam and rotate the cam slightly until the correct position is secured. **CAUTION!** Do not attempt to move the record reverse arm and guide assembly in front of the magazine by hand.

(c) The upper fork section should be parallel with the magazine so as to avoid pushing one side of a 12" record over the outer 10" rubber bumpers on the tray before the other. If this is not the case unclip the fork from #39130 reverse guide spring and form in the desired direction. Also if the ends of this upper fork are too close together, it will be noted that the tray has a tendency to raise the reverse guide assembly. To correct this unclip from the #39130 reverse guide spring and bend the ends of the fork out.

G. With the magazine tilted up set the separator knife stop so as to allow at least 1/64" and not more than 1/32" between the record separator and a "V" edge 10" record. (With a 10" record in the magazine, the upper edge of the record separator should be flush with the top of the lower support.) To adjust the position of the record separator, move the record separator stop to the position desired by loosening the two screws (2012-151) holding this stop. This stop (15115) is shown clearly in the end view portion of Fig. 14, and is located at the rear of the right bottom side of the magazine. When the magazine has returned to playing position the record separator hook should then be readjusted. Make sure that screws #2012-151 are not too long. These should be 6-32 x 1, 16" binder head screws.

H. The end of the record separator that comes in contact with the records, should be as snug

against the magazine as possible without binding. To accomplish this, it may be necessary to remove the record separator and bend the end toward the hook so that it will be perfectly free at that end and then bend it 3/8" from the hub toward the knife end and reinstall it. It now may be binding some against the magazine but with a thin screw-driver, it can be bent back a little at a time to arrive at its proper position. It may be found helpful to slightly bend the tip end away from or toward the magazine casting for the use of some of the present records on the market. Check to see that the knife operates freely.

J. Adjust the #55016 record separator hook so that the #15124 record separator and hub assembly will not be disturbed as the magazine comes back to its normal position. Hook should not touch end of knife. If a complete turn of the hook gives more adjustment than is desired, some adjustment may be gained by bending the end of the record separator.

K. The top surface of the outer ends of #561177 record support bracket should be slightly higher than the rear rubber bumpers on the record tray with the tray in the vertical position. Two Allen screws are provided in the magazine directly under the record support to make this adjustment if needed. If the outer ends of the record support bracket should be slightly lower than the rubber bumpers on the tray, records will be pulled back off of the record support bracket as the tray starts to lower itself. Adjust screws #2041-132 so that the lower record support #561177 lifts the record off the rear record tray bumpers #62102.

L. See that rollers on the magazine are operating freely and that all polished and chrome surfaces that contact the record are kept clean and polished.

M. The position of these felts (#92197) is shown in Fig. 14. Check to see that they are securely cemented to the magazine and that the inner ends are cut off at a 45 degree angle so as not to restrict the dropping of records.

N. This post should be adjusted for improved operation of the single-action separator by raising until the roller on separator lever 561212 clears the periphery of the main cam by 1/32", lock into position by a lock nut. (To add this lock nut, 1. remove pin from below baseplate on separator hook assembly 09218, 2. screw on adjusting nut 37347 (size), 3. replace pin in separator hook assembly, 4. adjust separator hook post 561178 so that lever arm will have 1/32" clearance on cam 57135, 5. secure separator hook post with locking nut.)

TONE ARM—Part 5

A. Check tone arm height. Pick up needle should barely clear turntable cover when the tone arm swings over without record on turntable. Adjustment is made with slotted head screw #2043-133. After setting is correctly made, one or two drops of shellac placed on top of screw will prevent loss of setting from vibration. Alcohol may be used to free screw.

B. The tone arm should come in far enough on a 12" record for the stylus to freely come in past the label on the record. If this condition does not exist, it is possible that the tone crank assembly #09198 is being restricted by the tone arm swing lever assembly #07313 being bent down at the point of interception or there is not enough clearance in

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

the cut out portion of the tone arm swing lever assembly. This can be easily corrected by removing the tone arm swing lever assembly and filing $1/32''$ in the cut out portion of the tone arm swing lever where the tone arm crank rides against. **CAUTION!** Be sure to file evenly across this $5/8''$ portion of the tone arm swing lever assembly.

C. See that the pickup is parallel to the record.

D. 10" adjustment: For 10" adjustment allow the changer to deliver a 10" record to the turntable and the tone arm move over the record. Stop the changer by use of the On-Off switch after the changer has completed its cycle. Lift the tone arm to give access to the indexing screw marked 10. As the tone arm is moved away from the spindle a definite "stop-point" will be noticed. Beyond this point, a spring tension will tend to return the tone arm to the correct landing on the record. The tone arm should be against the "stop point." while turning the 10" indexing screw. The needle landing should be $3/32''$ in from the edge of both 10" and 12" records. Allow the changer to complete one more cycle and note the tone arm set down. If incorrect the above adjustment should be repeated. If 10" record adjustment is not sufficient, see part 11a.

12" adjustment: For 12" adjustment the same procedure as above should be followed except a 12" record should be used and the indexing screw marked 12 is adjusted. When used with a 12" record the tone arm stop bracket (13408 Fig. 24) is pushed down by the record and allows the 12" indexing screw to control the needle landing. Note: Tone arm action will be erratic if bracket #57145 is bent. Make sure that tone arm trays pin #561239 does not screw into support too far and bind the tone arm lift rod. Check for burrs in bearing assembly.

TRIP SLIDE ASSEMBLY—Part 6

On instruments using the piano wire spring on trips, remove and discard the piano wire spring from trip slide assembly #09176. Carefully re-install the various parts, except for piano wire spring, being sure to maintain their original relationship. Be sure that the trip stud on the tone arm support tube assembly is carefully inserted inside of the "U" shaped trip lever #561190.

The stop is to be set so that it will only be intercepted by the lower portion of the trip slide assembly and set so as to make it impossible for the trip clip, mounted on the underside of the turntable, to ever catch on the end of the trip slide assembly (this would stall the turntable). This can easily be checked by replacing the turntable and turning by hand while holding the trip slide assembly in toward the spindle and noting the amount of travel of the upper portion of the trip slide assembly, if this is three fourths of the possible travel, the stop is set correctly.

A. Should be at least $1/8''$ above the baseplate, also check to see that it will definitely be intercepted by the trip clip, mounted on the under side of the turntable. If it is too high, the turntable trip clip mounting screws will strike #561299 trip stud causing a clicking noise. As not to disturb the slide action, all bending should be at the end opposite the rubber roller. The action should be positive with no possibility of sticking. Use no

lubricant. This should work free enough as not to require more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ grams pressure to move it at the rubber roller end. If this is not the case polish with crocus cloth the surfaces causing the friction (the stud on the trip slide assembly and the pressed sleeve bearing in the baseplate. In polishing the pressed sleeve bearing in the baseplate, better results may be gained by using a circular motion, that is by wrapping the crocus cloth around a pencil. Set this screw as to gain a tension of from 5 to 7 grams at the rubber roller end. Whenever trip is re-adjusted, screw No. 561213, Fig. 18, page 13, should be removed. When replacing screw in order to "HOLD" its adjustment, use a slight amount of cement or shellac on the threads. After proper adjustment, has been effected, let stand five or ten minutes until cement sets.

RECORD BUMPER GUIDE—Part 7

A. The record bumper guide #05084 (or "U" bracket) and felt assembly should be mounted as far toward the magazine side of the changer as possible and yet not restricting the record tray from dropping into its rest position. The bottom ends should be curved as far as possible toward the turntable and yet still allowing a 12" record (to check, use as thick a record as is normally ever used on the changer) to drop freely into the record well onto the sponge rubber bumpers.

PLAY CONTROL—Part 8

A. Make sure that the spring on the magazine is so adjusted that the play control will move positively as the magazine comes to its rest position. Check to see that the #59181 play control escutcheon is not restricting the movement of the play control knob and dial assembly.

NOTE: When replacing play control knob and dial assembly, place the dial in off position so that the contact points are left open, in that manner there is no strain or pressure on the dial, which will allow shoulder screw to be replaced without binding cork washer or ratchet gear.

REVERSE ARM MECHANISM—Part 9

A. With the Record Selector in the Both Sides position, run the changer through a cycle until the point is reached where the Record Reverse Guide swings in front of the Magazine. In this position the Crank Pin should touch the side of the Record Reverse Fork that is toward the magazine without binding.

B. Stop the changer just before it has completed a reverse cycle, that is just as the roller on #09172 reverse arm crank assembly is on the highest point on the outer periphery of the main cam and check to see that the pin on assembly 15144 reverse pinion crank and pin is centered or free in the slot of record reverse fork part #55015. If not free, adjust #561235 eccentric adjusting screw. See Fig. 10. Caution, with the use of an eccentric screw, two maximums and two minimums may be reached with the full 360 degree turn of the screw. Use the 180 degree swing most favorable to keep the #561196 reverse arm link away from the baseplate rib which it works near to.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

C. Now allowing the changer to complete the reverse cycle and the roller has just dropped off the highest point of the main cam, check to see that the hook on #09197 reverse arm unlocking assembly is just holding the roller off of the main cam. This can be checked, either of two ways, first by unlocking and locking it by hand to see that the pressure is on the hook or by checking to see that the roller can be turned by hand. If this adjustment is incorrect, loosen #2000-155 set screws and adjust center eccentric screw, after correct adjustment tighten set screws. See Fig. 10. It may be necessary to loosen screw 2012-263 and turn eccentric spacer 561238 slightly to insure more positive action of hook. In making this adjustment, make sure that the point of reverse arm unlocking lever #09197 does not catch on the main cam track walls—should clear by $1/16''$. Be sure the screw 2000-167 in Fig. 7 is screwed half way in and locked with the nut. This prevents the Separator Hook from ejecting a record from the magazine during the Reverse Cycle, and allowing the record to be caught under the returning magazine, due to its inability to reach the turntable while another record is being reversed. If not, adjust eccentric cam #561238 Fig. 7 until pin is properly set.

TONE ARM MECHANISM—Part 10

A. To determine the proper position of the tone arm crank assembly, it is necessary to set the 12" record adjusting screw #561194 in the center of its eccentric swing and then set the tone arm crank so that the tone arm pickup stylus will set down properly on the edge of a 12" record. If the allen set screw #2041-132 in the 12" tone arm-adjusting nut #561255 is facing either side of the changer (or nearly so) and the tone arm to setting down correctly on 12" records it can safely be assumed that the tone arm crank assembly is horizontally set correctly. For vertical setting, see that there is at least .008" play up and down of the tone arm support bracket #57145. Also check to see that the tone arm crank assembly is far enough down in the tone arm swing lever assembly #07313. It may be necessary to use more than one cork washer above the tone arm crank assembly or a thicker washer.

B. With the changer in the playing position the tone arm brake spring collar should be just against the spring. If the collar is too far up against the spring, the movement of the tone arm will be restricted. If the collar is not up against the spring, the tone arm lift rod #561270 may not smoothly follow the cam track and a little chatter is heard.

C. The action of the tone arm stop bracket assembly should be free enough to be readily actuated by a very light record. Failure to be perfectly free may be found to be that the torsion spring is bent too much at the end or ends. It is very important that the interceptor reset lever #561285 is so formed as to raise the interceptor lever to the highest point, not just past center and depending on the torsion spring to raise it the rest of the way.

D. If the point of interception with a 12" record is found to be rough or with a burr be sure to properly grind off and polish.

E. a. By stopping the changer just as the tone arm has swung out to its extreme limit, check to see that the pin on the tone arm swing lever assembly #07313 is not binding on the tone arm cam. To correct a binding condition move the tone arm cam further in toward the main cam.

b. The tone arm cam should be so timed with the main cam so as to just allow the tone arm to swing out before the tray rises. Setting the tone arm cam at this point minimizes the possibility of the tone arm starting to raise as the changer stops in the playing position.

MERCURY SWITCH OPERATION—Part 11

A. a. The #561221 main cam mercury switch reset lever should be so adjusted on the main cam shaft as to allow the changer to stop the change cycle as the highest point on the outer periphery of the main cam has passed the roller on #09172 reverse arm crank assembly approximately $3/8''$. Examine for burrs on top edge of part No. 561221.

b. The mercury switch dog should be intercepted by the main cam shaft mercury switch reset lever on its outer edge (the edge opposite the bend).

NOTE: Wire to mercury switches must be free (not stiff) and long enough for freedom of motion.

MAIN CAM SHAFT ASSEMBLY—Part 12

A. About .020" horizontal play is permissible in the main cam shaft, if greater loosen the four mounting screws of the outer main cam shaft mounting bracket and place shims between mounting bracket and base plate at the outer edge and tighten screws.

B. It will be noted that shortly before the changer completes a change cycle (one side position), the selector pin passes very close to the rest pin on the main cam and should these pins be intercepted by one another, the changer will either jerk at this point or possibly stall. It is possible that the #561216 magazine slide arm selector lever is so formed that it is pushing the selector pin further in than is actually necessary to definitely retrack the #57155 spring loaded main cam switch. More clearance may be gained by either slightly reforming the magazine slide arm selector lever or filing a little off the end of the rest pin on the main cam or both.

C. Should operate freely and have a minimum of side play.

D. Use petroleum jelly such as Vaseline.

GEAR REDUCTION BOX—Part 13

A. Check for end play in Second Reduction gear shift. Adjustment made with changer in playing position. Loosen lock nut 36861, turn screw 561246 up snug and back out approximately $1/2$ turn until shaft does not bind. Tighten lock nut. Trip changer and run through one cycle. If cycling motor will not start, adjustment is too tight. If gear chatters, adjustment is too loose.

B. If cover is not aligned properly, it will cause binding of gears.

C. Should use two ounces of special Capehart gearbox oil.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MAINTENANCE OF THE CHANGER

SECTION VIII

References are to section X, that showing adjustments to the changer.

1. **RECORD BREAKAGE**
 - A. See page 16.
 - B. All polished surfaces on magazine and tray should be cleaned
 - C. Improper loading
 2. **CHANGER NOISE**
 - A. Motor noise. Misalignment of motor or gear
 - B. A "groaning" noise may be heard as magazine is tilting if the thrust bearing adjustment on the gear reduction box is too loose.
 - C. The record bumper guide may be adjusted improperly, allowing 12" records, especially, to strike the lower bent portion of the bumper guide and be deflected against the back of the record magazine, instead of dropping on the rubber bumpers in the baseplate. This occurs as the record is separated and dropped from the record stack. If an early correction is not made the felt may be worn off the bumper guide, causing extra noise.
 - B. Rubber bumpers in record tray may be worn, permitting records to strike tray instead of bumper.
 3. **NEEDLE DRAGS ON TURNTABLE COVER**
Check tone arm height, adj. sec. 5A. See adj. sec. 5A
 4. **POOR TONE**
 - A. Wow may be due to worn spot on idler pulley
 - B. Check pickup and tubes
 5. **IMPROPER NEEDLE LANDING**
A. Check tone arm adjustments, adj. sec. 5D.
 6. **DOES NOT TRIP PROPERLY**
 - A. See Adj. sec. 6A
 - B. Stud on baseplate under turntable may be holding trip lever out too far to contact trip pin on the turntable.
 - C. Cycling motor or changer stalls or jams.
 7. **TRIP CLICK**
 - A. See fig. 18
 - B. See Adj. sec. 6A
 8. **REVERSE ARM MOTION SLUGGISH**
 - A. Adj. sec. 4D, E, F, J, 9A, B, C
 - B. Pickup arm binding
 - C. Adj. sec. 10A, B, E
 9. **RECORD NOT CENTERING ON SPINDLE**
 - A. Adj. sec. 3A, B, 4A, 1A, 2A, B, C, D, E
 - B. 12" records jamming in magazine
 - C. Adj. sec. 7A
 10. **TWO RECORDS COMING OUT AT ONE TIME**
 - A. See adj. sec. 4H
 - B. Be sure that record chips are not lodged behind knife
 11. **MAGAZINE JUMPS (JERKS) AT FULL RETURN**
 - A. Adj. sec. 4E, F
 12. **RECORD TRAY STICKING**
 - A. Adj. sec. 2A, B
 13. **CHATTERING GEARS, GEARBOX**
 - A. Adj. sec. 13A
 - B. Check lubrication
 14. **CHISEL EDGE RECORD HANGS UP** behind record support bracket projections in turnover cycle
 - A. See 4L, adj. sec.
 15. **RECORDS FAIL TO MOVE INTO WELL**
 - A. Magazine rollers should be free and oiled
 - B. See adj. sec. 4B, G, H, J, M, N
 - C. Insufficient records. Six to sixteen provide best operation
 - D. Warped records and/or chips on edges.
 16. **12" RECORDS MARKED NEAR EDGE IN PLAYING GROOVE**
 - A. See adj. sec. 1A, B, 2F, 10C, D
 17. **12" RECORD HANGING UP IN MAGAZINE**, usually occurring when followed by number of 10" records
 - A. See adj. sec. 4D, 7A
 - B. See that the wires in the record tray are properly imbedded
 18. **12" RECORDS CATCH ON 10" RUBBER BUMPERS**
 - A. See adj. sec. 2E
 19. **RECORD COMES OUT ON TURNOVER CYCLE**
 - A. Make sure stop screw # 2000-167 on separator hook arm # 57172 does not hang on cam # 561238
 20. **MOTOR STALLS**
 - A. Check whether actually stalled when energized or if not energized by holding piece of iron against frame to detect magnetic field
- IF NOT ENERGIZED**
- A. Check switch operated by record selector lever (cycling motor)
 - B. Play control in out position or defective points (both motors)
 - C. On-Off switch (both motors)
 - D. Thermostat (cycling motors)
 - E. Fuse in terminal box. (Cycling notes)
 - F. If reject button is pressed and released before main drive shaft rotates sufficiently to drop mercury switch. (Cycling motor). Instruct operator to hold reject button down for a few seconds rather than only for an instant.
 - G. Unmodified changer with N4 instrument
- IF ENERGIZED**
- A. Defective motor
 - B. Check thrust on motor drive shaft (cycling motor)
 - C. Check alignment of motor and gearbox cover (cycling motor)
 - D. Mercury switch binding (cycling motor)
 - E. Check changer for jams (cycling motor)
 - F. Defective mercury switches (cycling motor)

RESHAPING THE INTERCEPTOR—RESET LEVER

As an aid in record-separation by action of the separator knife, the two steps outlined below are given. These lead to an extra "Kick" by the separator knife which has been found to be advantageous in separating records which do not conform to manufacturers' standards.

First, disassemble the interceptor reset lever and bend a larger radius of curvature on the end as sketched:

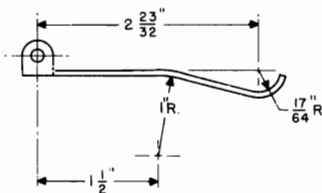


Fig. 25

This larger curvature is to assure that the end of the interceptor reset lever which contacts the main cam will pass over the machine bolt next added.

Second, drill the main cam with a #45 drill at the point giving **GREATEST ELEVATION** of the separator lever.

Tap with a 4-36 tap and install a 4-36, 1/8" binder head machine screw. This is the same screw which is used in the tray assembly, No. 36278. This operation must be done with due care, that the hole be drilled without damage to the cam and that the tap be not broken off in the hole. Since we are dealing with aluminum, it is recommended that a thread finer than #36 be not used. Remove burrs from the main cam outside periphery.

PROBABLE CAUSE OF RECORD INJURY

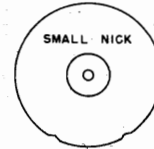
Figures shown here of record injuries are exaggerated merely to illustrate damage which might occur to records due to improper changer adjustments. For example records with small nicks

or wear might have to be scrutinized closely to observe the damage. If they are prevalent the changer should be adjusted to eliminate further record damage.



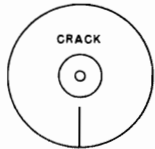
LARGE NICK

Magazine too far forward. Record support pins bent.



SMALL NICK

Made in turnover position. Check shoulder on record support bracket. These should not be too steep. File and use crocus cloth or replace with later type of bracket.



CRACK

Magazine too far forward. Magazine overloaded (more than 16 records).



SMALL BREAK

Record failing to drop in well. Dropping late or sticking on slide rolls of magazine. Improper knife height adjustment.



WEAR

Interceptor lever too tight or burr on top of lever. Install felt-edge turntable cover. Check record tray adjustment.



LARGE BREAK

Complete breakout caused by failure of record to slide from magazine to tray. See items 2 and 4 of section VI.

The following tools are necessary to complete adjustment of the 41E changer.

- 3/8" Spintite wrench
- 11/32" Spintite wrench
- 5/16" Spintite wrench
- 1/4" Spintite wrench
- 9/16 flat end wrench
- 7/16" flat end wrench
- 4" or 6" Crescent adjustable end wrench
- Heavy screwdriver
- Medium screwdriver
- Medium Phillips screwdriver

Part No.	Description
37149	1/4" Allen wrench.....
88086	# 8 Allen wrench.....
88326	# 6 Allen wrench.....
88327	# 10 Allen wrench.....
88065	8-32 Bristol wrench.....
37159	6-32 Bristol wrench.....

REPLACING GEARS, COLLARS AND SHAFTS

SECTION IX

The expense and inconvenience of stocking complete taper pinned assemblies has been eliminated by adopting standard automotive practice. This method of supplying shafts drilled, or gears or collars drilled through one side, allow the individual parts to be reamed to an accurate taper for the pin. Parts finished with pilot hole drilled are designated with ▼.

To replace a gear or collar, center the pilot hole with the small diameter of the present taper pin hole in the shaft and drill through to the other side of the gear or collar, using size drill specified in the table below. Then, using the specified size taper reamer, the hole is reamed through the shaft and gear or collar. Be sure the large diameter of taper in the gear or collar will align with the large diameter of taper in the present hole in the shaft when the parts are in correct position. The pin may now be inserted.

To replace a shaft, the gear or collar is installed in correct position on the shaft and the specified size reamer run through gear or collar and shaft pilot hole. Insert taper pin.

Drill and Taper Reamer Size

Description	Drill	Taper Reamer
Record Tray Shaft Assembly		
Shaft 561231		#0
Collar 55014	#29	#0
Drive Arm 57153	#29	#0
Gear Driver 57152	#29	#0
Main Shaft Assembly		
Main Cam Shaft 561182.....		For Gear #00
Main Cam Shaft 561182		For Collar or Cam #0
Gear, 2nd Reduction 561224	#28	#00
Slide Arm Collar 57156	#28	#0
Main Cam 57135	#28	#0
Selector Shaft Assembly		
Shaft 561191		#00
Hub 561272		#00
Selector Lever Stop 57164	#31	#00

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

LUBRICATING THE CHANGER

The 41-E changer is shipped with a one-ounce bottle of oil. THIS OIL MUST BE PLACED IN THE GEARBOX PRIOR TO OPERATION. A medicine dropper is convenient for this operation.

Materials needed: Light oil SAE 10; lubriplate; carbon tetrachloride; cleaning cloth; wrench, to fit gear reduction box cover screws; screw driver.

Approximately twice a year a few drops of oil should be applied in the oil holes at each end of the cycling motor. The turntable motor armature should be raised vertically by hand and a few drops of oil applied to the lower bearing. The turntable should be removed and oil applied to the upper turntable drive bearing being careful not to get any oil on the rubber tired idler pulley or the inner rim of the turntable. The idler pulley should be removed and a drop or two of oil placed on its bearing. If the changer is out of the cabinet the hair pin cotter and lower thrust washer can be removed and the

idler pulley taken out. If the changer is in the cabinet it will be easier to remove the three motor mounting screws and lift up the motor thus exposing the hair pin cotter and washer. Apply a few drops of oil to the felt washer above the center turntable spindle bearing.

The main cam tracks and slide arms should then be thoroughly cleaned using a cloth saturated with carbon tetrachloride. The cam tracks and slide arms should then be covered with a light coat of lubriplate.

The oil in the gear reduction box should not need replenishing for an indefinite period of time. However, if in doubt the cover can be removed allowing the oil to drain and after replacing the cover one ounce may be added either by removing the pipe plug in the cover or removing the neoprene plug in the side opposite the cycling motor. A medicine dropper is convenient for placing oil in the gearbox.

CONVERSION TO 50 CYCLE OPERATION CAPEHART 41-E RECORD CHANGER

The Capehart instrument normally operates from power mains supplying 105-125 volts at 60 cycles. Operation from 50 cycle mains, without conversion, would result in

- (1) slow turntable speed
- (2) turntable-drive motor would overheat and might become damaged.

Conversion for 50 cycle operation may be made in the following steps:

1. Obtain from the Capehart Service Department at Fort Wayne, Indiana, a kit for making the conversion consisting of (a) Special 50 watt resistor with mounting assembly (b) Turntable motorshaft spring bushing (c) "50 cycle" tag to be attached to the cabinet, indicating the conversion. This kit is part No. 41135

2. Remove the set-screw in the turntable well and remove turntable. Should the ball bearing upon which the shaft revolves come out, it must be replaced before replacing turntable

3. Place the bushing spring over the turntable motor shaft.

4. Replace turntable and tighten set screw in turntable well.

5. Mount the resistor assembly as shown on the accompanying sketch.

6. Remove jumper between terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal strip.

7. Move the turntable wire from #3 to #1.

8. Move thermostat wire from #1 to #2.

9. Connect the resistor between terminals 1 and 3.

10. Attach the "50 cycle" tag to the inside of the cabinet in a prominent place.

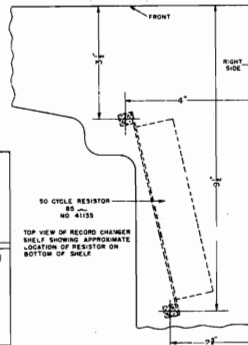
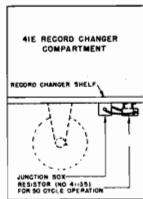
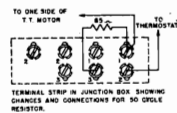
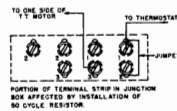


Fig. 27

PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
05074	Play control knob and dial assembly.....	09182	Reverse arm lever, crank and pin assembly.
05084	Record bumper guide and felt assembly.....	09185	Mtg. bracket assembly, mercury switch.....
07313	Tone arm swing lever assembly.....	09197	Reverse arm unlocking lever assembly.....
07314	Play control pawl assembly.....	09198	Tone arm crank assembly.....
07340	Record reverse guide assembly.....	11278	Pickup head assembly.....
07341	Magazine slide arm rivet assembly.....	13408	Tone arm stop bracket assembly.....
07353	P. U. socket and bracket assembly.....	13419	Reverse arm and fork assembly.....
09171	Magazine slide arm lever assembly.....	13422	Record tray assembly.....
09176	Trip slide assembly.....	13424	Turntable assembly.....
09180	Switch lever assembly.....	13432	Play control switch assembly.....
		13583	Idler pulley.....
		13614	Switch and bracket assembly, manual.....
		13494	Reverse pinion and crank assembly.....
		13710	Cement for turntable cover.....
		15115	Record separator stop assembly.....

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 41-E,
CAPEHART

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
57137	Record magazine (casting only)	64447	Spring
57138	Magazine support (casting only)	64455	Feed in spring for tone arm
57140	Lower record support (casting only)	80263	6 pr. plug, male
57142	Tone arm cam	80327	2-prong molded socket (tone arm)
57144	Tone arm support housing	80454	Fuse block
57145	Tone arm support bracket, chrome	90147	Mercury switch (single)
57149	Bearing support cover plate, main cam shaft	90182	Toggle switch, S. P. S. T.
57150	Cover plate	90221	Thermostat
57151	Reverse pinion segment	92181	Tray shaft felt washer
57152	Gear, record tray driver	92182	Guard, felt
57153	Drive arm (record tray shaft)	92190	Felt bumper, tone arm stop
57154	Main cam switch (gravity operated)	92191	Record reverse guide felt
57155	Main cam switch (spring loaded)	92194	Record tray felt, large (2 required)
57156	Magazine slide arm collar (specify right or left)	92195	Record tray felt, small (2 required)
		92196	Magazine felt (2 required)
57162	Upper record support, chrome	92197	Lower record support felt (2 required)
57163	10" guard, record tray	92219	Magazine side felt (2 required)
57164	Selector lever stop	92237	Felt washer (under turntable)
57167	Main shaft bearing bracket	92290	Felt record tray bumper
57217	Tone arm end, chrome	2000-100	# 4-40 x 1/8" R.H.M.S.
58317	Tone arm tube only, chrome	2000-155	# 6-32 x 1/4" R.H.M.S.
58483	Thermostat bracket	2000-167	# 6-32 x 3/4" R.H.M.S.
58484	Thermostat cover	2000-211	# 8-32 x 7/16" R.H.M.S.
59169	Capehart name plate, plastic	2000-257	# 10-24 x 5/16" R.H.M.S.
59170	Plastic reverse guide plate	2000-259	# 10-24 x 3/8" R.H.M.S.
59171	Selector lever escutcheon	2000-269	# 10-24 x 7/8" R.H.M.S.
59172	Selector knob and lever	2000-276	# 10-24 x 1 3/8" R.H.M.S., tone arm swing lever mtg.
59181	Escutcheon, play control		
60296	Cork washer for play control	2000-317	# 10-32 x 3/4" R.H.M.S.
60309	Gear box plug (Neoprene)	2000-363	1/4 x 20 x 1/2" R.H.M.S., magazine support mtg.
60316	Cork washer, tone arm brake facing		
60533	Fibre thrust washer, upper	2012-151	# 6-32 x 1/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
60534	Fibre thrust washer, lower	2012-155	# 6-32 x 1/4" Bdg. H.M.S.
62026	Record well bumper, L. H.	2012-165	# 6-32 x 5/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
62027	Record well bumper, R. H.	2012-209	# 8-32 x 3/8" Bdg. H.M.S., (lower record support, magazine assembly)
62085	Stop rubber, mercury switch		
62087	Trip roller	2012-255	# 10-24 x 1/4" Bdg. H.M.S.
62088	Rubber stop, trip slide	2012-263	# 10-24 x 1/2" Bdg. H.M.S.
62089	Stop rubber, main cam switch	2012-265	# 10-24 x 5/8" Bdg. H.M.S.
62090	Rubber, reverse guide rest pin	2015-003	4/40 std. hex nut
62092	Mounting rubbers	2015-005	# 8-32 hex nut
62093	Mounting rubbers for record changer	2015-006	# 10-24 hex nut
62101	Record tray bumper, front (4 required)	2015-026	# 10-24 hex nut (stainless)
62102	Record tray bumper, rear (2 required)	2016-004	# 6-32 x 1/4" hex nut
62103	Reverse arm bumper	2017-005	Flat washer
62137	Locking lever silencer	2019-003	# 4 S. P. int. lockwasher
62159	Rubber motor mounting grommet (turntable motor)	2019-004	# 6 S. P. int. lockwasher
		2019-005	# 8 S. P. int. lockwasher
62171	Rubber for tone arm rest	2019-006	# 10-S. P. int. lockwasher
64319	Interceptor hair pin spring	2019-007	1/4" S. P. int. lockwasher
64321	Spring, tone arm set down adjustment	2019-046	# 10-S. P. ext. lockwasher
64331	Spring, reverse arm lock	2021-042	# 00 x 1/2" taper pin
64333	Play control spring (magazine)	2021-044	# 00 x 3/4" taper pin
64334	Spring, tone arm swing lever	2021-046	# 00 x 1" taper pin
64335	Spring, tone arm brake	2021-054	# 0 x 3/4" taper pin
64342	Pawl spring, play control	2021-056	# 0 x 1" taper pin
64344	Spring, tone arm counterbalance	2021-143	# 00 x 5/8" taper pin
64345	Spring, trip slide	2041-132	# 6-32 x 3/16" Allen set screw
64347	Spring, mercury switch dog	2041-142	# 8-32 x 3/16" Allen set screw
64348	Spring, record tray shaft	2043-133	# 6-32 x 1/4" slotted head set screw
64349	Separator hook spring	2090-052	Rivet 1/8" x 9/32" (chrome)

ELECTRICAL-MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption at 117 Volts

Turntable Motor 17 Watts

Cycling Motor 91 Watts

Voltage Rating 105 to 125 Watts at 60 Cycles*

Turntable Speed at 117 Volts 78 r.p.m.

Maximum Record Capacity

10 Inch Records 16 Records

12 Inch Records 16 Records

10 Inch & 12 Inch Intermixed 16 Records
(Records Can Be Played on Both Sides
or One Side Only)

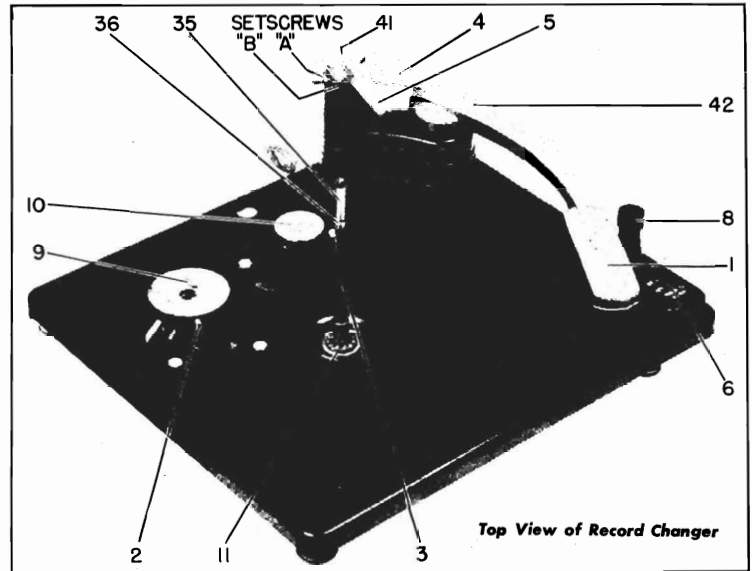
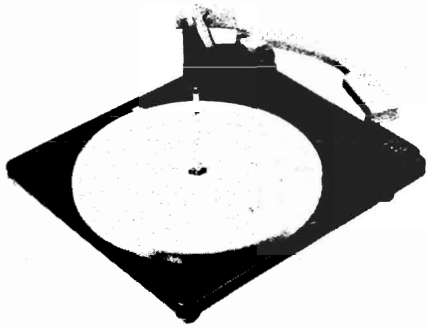
Type of Pickup Capehart True Timbre
Type of Needle.....

..... Permanent "Precious Metal" Point
*50 Cycle Operation with Modification.

MODEL L1-E,
CAPEHART

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
15116	Guard roller and bracket assembly (10").....	561213	Friction trip lever screw.....
15124	Record separator and hub assembly.....	561215	Selector lever lock.....
15133	Tone arm support housing and lower bearing assembly.....	561216	Magazine slide arm selector lever.....
15146	Separator hook arm assembly.....	561220	Spring stop washer, record tray shaft.....
34159	Arm lever pin magazine slide.....	561221	Mercury switch reset lever, main cam shaft.....
36236	# 6-32 x 1/2" Phillips O.H.M.S., St., St. Br., Play control.....	561222	Mercury switch dog.....
36278	# 4-36 x 3/16" Bd. H.M.S. steel, stat. br., record tray.....	561224	Main shaft gear, second reduction▼.....
36279	# 4-36 x 1/8" Bdg. H.M.S. steel.....	561225	Second reduction gear and shaft.....
36835	Driv-Lok pin, type 1/8" x 3/4".....	561230	Shoulder screw, reverse unlocking lever.....
36845	# 10 flat washer 3/4" O.D.....	561231	Record tray shaft▼.....
36852	5/32 x 5/8" Driv-Lok pin, type "F," gear box.....	561232	Magazine roller bracket.....
36853	1/4-20 x 1/4" Allen cup pt. set screw, st., park., tone arm cam.....	561233	Magazine roller.....
36854	Cotter pin, 1/16" x 1/2".....	561234	Record tray slide pin.....
36855	# 10-24 x 1/4" Allen set screw.....	561235	Eccentric shoulder screw, reverse lever.....
36856	3/8-24 hex nut, magazine slide arm.....	561236	Spring wave washer, friction trip.....
36857	1/4-28 hex nut, tray slide arm assembly.....	561237	Spring, magazine slide arm unlocking lever.....
36858	# 10-24 x 3/8" Hex H.M.S. steel, cad., gear box cover.....	561238	Adjustment cam, reverse segment stop.....
36859	# 10 flat washer 3/8" o.d. steel, chrome, magazine link assembly.....	561239	Tone arm trip pin.....
36860	# 8 flat washer, 1/2" o.d.....	561240	Spacer, tone arm stop bracket.....
36861	7/16-20 hex nut, gear box thrust lock.....	561241	Spacer, tone arm swing lever.....
36862	Flat washer, magazine slide arm.....	561242	Sleeve bearing, record tray, magazine pivot, and second reduction shaft (cover plate).....
36864	# 0 x 1 3/16" taper pin main cam collar.....	561243	Sleeve bearing, small, main shaft.....
36865	# 10-24 x 1/2" H.H.M.S., tone arm crank.....	561244	Sleeve bearing, large, main shaft.....
36873	Spring wave washer, play control knob and dial assembly.....	561246	End thrust screw, gear box.....
36880	Rivet 1/8" x 1/8" steel, chrome, record reverse guide arm assembly.....	561248	End thrust plate, turntable shaft housing and reduction gear box.....
36882	Hairpin cotter.....	561254	Tone arm hinge pin.....
36911	# 0 x 3/16" drive screw, main cam switch arm.....	561255	Tone arm set down adjustment nut.....
36933	# 5-40 x 1/2" R.H.M.S., play control switch mtg.....	561256	Shoulder screw, main cam.....
36984	Driv-Lok pin type "E" 3/32" dia. x 3/4" lg., tray shaft.....	561257	Shoulder screw, main cam.....
37172	# 4-36 x 1/8" flat hd. M.S. brass, brt. nic., tone arm.....	561263	Hair pin spring, main cam switch arm.....
37180	# 6 x 1/4" R.H.S.T.S., P.K. type "A" cad., junction box cover.....	561264	Spring, record tray slide arm.....
37250	# 4 x 1/4" R.H.M.S. self-tap. screw, P.K. type "Z" cad., manual switch cover.....	561265	Spring, magazine slide arm lever.....
37363	Flat washer (brass).....	561266	Spring, magazine slide arm selector lever.....
37364	Hairpin cotter (Hubbard # 115).....	561267	Spring, selector shaft.....
39130	Reverse guide spring.....	561268	Spring, magazine slide arm selector pin.....
44036	Cycling motor.....	561269	Spring, reverse segment arm lever.....
44037	Turntable motor.....	561270	Tone arm lift rod.....
48013	3 amp., 250 v. fuse.....	561272	Manual switch lever and hub (on' selector shaft).....
54093	Bearing support shim, main cam shaft.....	561273	Record tray slide arm.....
54094	Cork washer, friction trip.....	561274	Locking plate, selector lever.....
54095	Motor to gear box gasket.....	561275	Spring, record separator.....
54096	Gasket, thrust cover plate.....	561283	Play control cover plate.....
54097	Cover plate gasket, large, reduction gear box.....	561284	Play control ratchet.....
54162	Turntable cover assembly.....	561285	Interceptor reset lever, tone arm set down.....
54274	Fuse cover.....	561286	Interceptor reset lever bracket, tone arm set down.....
55009	Shoulder screw, magazine link.....	561292	Play control stud.....
55010	Screw, Reversing arm lock.....	561293	Play control pawl screw.....
55014	Record tray shaft collar▼.....	561297	Magazine pivot pin.....
55016	Record separator hook.....	561298	Record tray shoulder screw, 10" guard.....
55231	Sleeve bearing, second reduction shaft.....	561299	Trip stud.....
55358	Sleeve spacer.....	561301	Magazine slide roller.....
55373	Buckhorn brace.....	561302	Tray slide roller.....
55375	Tone arm rest.....	561303	Magazine slide arm shoulder screw.....
561177	Record support bracket, chrome.....	561304	Shoulder screw, mercury switch mount.....
561178	Separator hook post.....	561306	Spring stud, tone arm stop bracket.....
561179	Tray hinge pin.....	561307	Reset lever hinge pin, tone arm stop.....
561180	Reversing arm lock.....	561363	Mounting bracket, cycling motor.....
561182	Main cam shaft▼.....	561364	Magazine link, lower.....
561189	Turntable trip bracket.....	561365	Magazine link, upper.....
561190	Auto. stop trip lever.....	561369	Reverse guide rest pin sleeve.....
561191	Selector shaft▼.....	561370	Reverse guide rest pin.....
561192	Spacer, magazine slide arm.....	561371	Shoulder screw, separator knife.....
561194	Adjusting screw, 10" and 12" set down.....	561372	Tray shaft bearing, main frame.....
561196	Reverse arm link.....	561373	Shoulder screw, reverse segment.....
561198	Locking lever hook.....	561374	Cycling motor mounting bolt, short.....
561201	Cycling motor mtg. bolt, long.....	561375	Collar, tone arm brake spring.....
561203	Shoulder screw, reverse arm link.....	561376	Main frame turntable spindle bearing (2 required).....
561204	Selector pin, magazine slide arm.....	561413	Main shaft ball bearing and race.....
561212	Separator lever.....	561414	Trip spring clip.....
		561415	3/16" dia. thrust ball bearing, gear box and turntable spindle.....
		561416	5/32" dia. ball bearing, tone arm support housing (17 required).....
		561417	Pipe plug (reduction box).....
		561418	1/4" dia. ball bearing, reduction box main shaft.....
		561420	Anchor stud, reverse arm lock spring.....
		561424	Eccentric shoulder screw.....
		57135	Main cam (casting only)▼.....



Top View of Record Changer

GENERAL

This record changer is designed to operate from a power source of 105-125 volts a-c, 60 cps. It will automatically play twelve 10-inch records or ten 12-inch records at a single loading. The turntable speed is 78 rpm.

MANUAL OPERATION

1. Turn record support (4) so that its long curved surface faces the spindle.
2. Turn the hold-down finger (5) so that it slants across the corner of the record changer.
3. Twist the top of the spindle (35) so that it aligns into a smooth spindle with the lower part (3) of this assembly.
4. Place the record on the turntable and push the switch button (6) to ON position, then gently lower the pickup on the first groove of the record.
5. When the record is through playing, depress switch as indicated for reject and allow tone arm to reset on record, then gently lift tone arm (42) and place on rest position and push switch to OFF position.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

1. Twist the top of the spindle (35) so that the top part is "off-center" and a little step appears.
2. For 10-inch records, turn the record support (4) so that its short side is towards the spindle. For 12-inch records the long, curved side should face the spindle. Keep the hold-down finger (5) turned slantwise across the corner.
3. Place the records to be played on the spindle (35). They will rest on the record support (4) and the step (36) of the spindle. Swing the hold-down finger so that it rests on the top record.

4. Start operation by moving the switch button to ON position, then push down on this button. The records will play through and then will repeat the last record until the operation is stopped. If you wish to reject a record before it has finished playing, push down on the switch plate button.
5. To stop the phonograph before or after all records are played, remove any records remaining on the record support. Depress switch button and allow tone arm to reset on record, then gently lift tone arm and return it to its rest post.
6. Push switch plate button (6) to OFF position.

OPERATION PRECAUTIONS

1. Use only unwarped records for automatic operation. For warped, odd size or home recorded records, play as for manual operation.
2. Never use force to start or stop the motor or any part of the record changing mechanism.
3. Do not store the records on the record post or on the turntable as they may warp, especially if the temperature is high.
4. Do not allow oil or grease to come in contact with the drive wheels or any other rubber part.

LUBRICATION

Use light grease (Lubriplate or equivalent) on the following:

1. Worm gear and main cam gear.
2. All cams.
3. Spindle bearing.

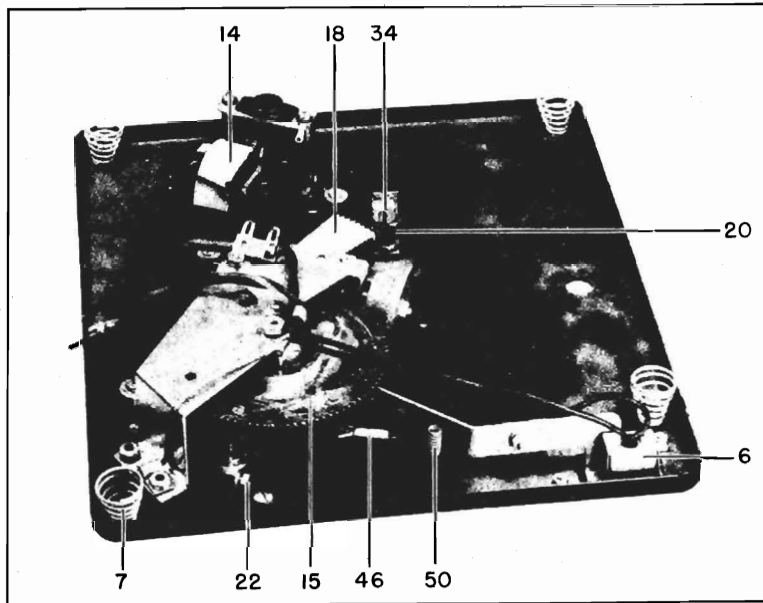
Use light machine oil on the following:

1. All shafts before insertion in bearing (replacement).

Keep oil or grease away from drive pulleys or other rubber parts.

RECORD CHANGER REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

CAT. NO	REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
RBH-001	14	MOTOR—Phono motor 105-125 v., 60 cycles (complete)	RMS-053		SPRING—Selector rod spring (assembled at end of 40)
RHW-001		WASHER—"C" washer 9/32"	RMT-002		TURNTABLE—Turntable used with internal fan motor
RHW-002		WASHER—"C" washer 5/16"	RMT-006		TURNTABLE—Turntable used with external fan motor
RMB-002	11	BEARING—Turntable ring bearing	RMW-019	9	WHEEL—Idler wheel (external fan motor)
RMF-002	5	FINGER—Record stabilizer finger	RMW-020	9	WHEEL—Idler wheel (internal fan motor)
RMM-012		FAN—Fan assembly (external fan motor)	RMX-002	16	DRIVE—Flexible drive shaft
RMM-014	31	BAR—Manual trip bar	RMX-023	3	SPINDLE—Turntable spindle assembly
RMO-001	6	SWITCH—Power switch	RMX-024	36	ECCENTRIC—Spindle eccentric assembly
RMP-002	24	PIN—Tone arm lift pin	RMX-025	35	CAP—Spindle cap assembly
RMR-001	19	ROLLER—Feed cam roller	RMX-026		ASSEMBLY—Thrust bearing assembly
RMS-011	7	SPRING—Shock mounting spring	RMX-027	20	PINION—Pinion gear assembly
RMS-012	5	SPRING—Stop lever spring	RMX-031	17	GEAR—Worm gear assembly
RMS-013	46	SPRING—Trip lever spring	RMX-032	10	WHEEL—Drive wheel assembly
RMS-014	58	SPRING—Pull-in spring	RMX-035		ASSEMBLY—Feed sector assembly (cam gear end of feed arm)
RMS-022	53	SPRING—Record feed spring	RMX-043	15	CAM—Cam gear assembly
RMS-023	62	SPRING—Carrier lever spring	RMX-048		ROD—Stabilizer finger rod assembly
RMS-026	42	SPRING—Counterbalance spring	RMX-050	16, 17	DRIVE—Drive assembly (with vibration damper)
RMS-027	41	SPRING—Stabilizer finger spring	RMX-051	40	ROD—Selector rod assembly
RMS-028	50	SPRING—Trip bar spring	RMX-053	25	LEVER—Stop lever assembly
RMS-045		SPRING—Motor idler wheel spring (external fan motor)	RMX-054	21	LEVER—Sweep lever assembly
RMS-046		SPRING—Motor idler wheel spring (internal fan motor)	RMX-057	12	LEVER—Carrier-trip lever assembly
RMS-047		SPRING—Motor drive pinion spring (internal fan motor)	RPX-010		PICKUP—Magnetic pickup
			RPX-016	1	TONE ARM—Tone arm assembly (less pickup)



Bottom View

PICKUP

A special General Electric magnetic pickup is used in this changer which will give superior results from the standpoint of high fidelity, low surface noise, and negligible record wear. This pickup is not replaceable with a crystal pickup as the ratio of output voltage levels of the two types is at least 70 to 1, the pickup supplied having an extremely low output.

The pickup is supplied with a semipermanent-type stylus. Dust and foreign matter should be removed from the stylus assembly at regular intervals with a soft brush. Make sure the stylus arm is centered between the stops. This clearance should be 9 to 11 mils on each side.

CYCLE OF OPERATION

INITIATING THE CHANGE CYCLE—Pushing the *control button* (6) forward turns the power ON and starts the turntable rotating. Automatic cycling may be started by depressing the button (6). This movement pivots the *trip bar* (31), causing engagement with the *carrier lever* and its attached *drive wheel* (10). This *drive wheel* (10) contacts the rim of the turntable and rotates with it. This motion is transmitted through the *flexible coupling* (16) to the *worm drive* (17), which in turn drives the *main cam* (15).

CYCLING—A single revolution of the *main cam* (15) results in a complete automatic cycling of the changer. This includes selection of a record from the stack, lifting the *tone arm* (1) from its rest position and setting the needle in the first groove of the record. Near the completion of the revolution, the automatic *trip cam* (13) which has the *block* (65) on the *trip lever* (12) riding on its outer surface, drops into a depression on the *trip cam* (13) which causes the *carrier lever* to return to its original position so that the *drive wheel* (10) will disengage with the turntable rim.

RECORD FEED—The outer surface of the *main cam* (15) controls the record selection. Motion of the *feed cam roller* (19) about the cam groove causes the *feed sector lever* (18) which is engaged with the *record feed pinion* (20), to turn the *eccentric* (35) to the proper position for a record selection and to then return, allowing the record to drop over the *spindle* (3).

PICK-UP ARM MOVEMENT—The inner surface of the *main cam* (15) controls the *pick-up arm* movement. The tone arm is lifted by the motion of the *lift pin* (24) as it contacts the outer vertical edge of the cam as the latter rotates. The direction of swing of the tone arm is controlled by the engagement of the *main cam* (15) with the *sweep lever pinion* (29). The *sweep lever* (21) connects directly to the *tone arm* (1) by means of a *clamp* (22) around the pick-up arm *pivot sleeve* (23). A boss projecting from the upper side of the *main cam* (15) displaces the *stop lever* (25) at the end of the change cycle, thus permitting the tone arm to proceed across the record.

POSITIVE TRIP ACTION—As the tone arm runs in the inner groove of the record after the playing of that record, the *sweep lever* (21) hits the *positive trip screw* (28) mounted on the *trip lever* (12). This action re-engages the *drive wheel* (10) with the rim of the turntable and starts a new cycle.

10-INCH OR 12-INCH OPERATION—Setting the *record support shelf* (4) to the 10-inch or 12-inch position lowers the selector rod (40) a definite amount. The raising and lowering of this rod determines whether the *stop lever* (25) positions against the *rod* (40) or the *cap* at the top of the rod. This regulation of the distance that the *sweep lever* (21) will travel determines whether the tone arm which is attached to the *sweep lever* (21) will lower on the first groove of a 10-inch or 12-inch record.

SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS

The turntable is driven by means of a friction *idler wheel* (9). The driving power is transferred from the motor *bushing* (2) to the *drive wheel* (9) and then to the rim of the turntable. It is important, therefore, that the *motor bushing* (2) and the *idler wheel* (9) be kept clean of grease, oil, dirt, or any foreign matter. Any quick drying solvent like naphtha is satisfactory for cleaning these parts.

A. Tone Arm Drop-point

The point at which the stylus of the tone arm drops on the record is adjusted by loosening slightly the *sweep lever clamp* (22) and repositioning the *tone arm* (1) with respect to the *sweep lever* (21) sufficiently so that the proper landing point is obtained. The stylus should land approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch in from the edge of the record when properly adjusted. When the landing adjustment has been made for 10-inch records, the landing will be correct for the 12-inch records.

B. Position of Record Support (4)

The angle through which the record support rotates when changing from its 10-inch to its 12-inch position, and the position of its edge with respect to the records it supports when in either of its two positions may be adjusted by means of the two positioning screws "A" and "B," see Figure 1. Screw "A" adjusts the 12-inch position; screw "B" adjusts the 10-inch position.

The position of the record support for either 10-inch or 12-inch records is correct when the support is symmetrical with respect to the records being supported (so that the record will drop from both corners of the support simultaneously).

C. Positive Trip

The time at which the change starts to cycle is adjustable by turning the positive trip screw (28). Turn the screw clockwise to delay tripping or cycling of the mechanism and counterclockwise to trip earlier in the playing cycle. The

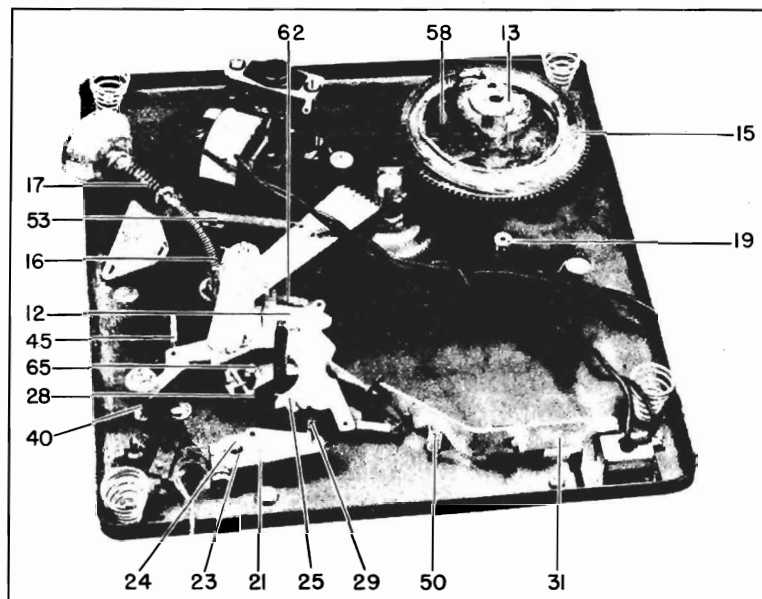


Fig. 3. Bottom View (Cam Removed)

screw should be adjusted so that the changer trips when the needle is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches in from the edge of a 10-inch record. This adjustment is rather critical and should be made accurately.

D. Alignment of Eccentric (36)

The alignment of the eccentric (36) is accomplished by loosening the clamping screw on the *feed pinion* (20), shifting the position of the eccentric so that it is aligned with the spindle (3) and retightening the clamping screw.

The position of the eccentric is correct if it is aligned with the spindle when the mechanism is not in a change cycle.

E. Alignment of Spindle Cap (35)

The alignment of the spindle cap (35) is accomplished by loosening the two setscrews holding the *cap index cam* (34) in place, rotating the *cap index cam* until the *spindle cap* (35) is aligned with the spindle (3). Tighten the two setscrews.

TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

SYMPTOMS	REMEDIES OR CAUSES
<p>RECORD SELECTION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Records drop unevenly from record support. Records do not slip on or off the spindle smoothly. Records fail to drop. Records drop more than one at a time. Records fail to stay on spindle cap when loading. <p>TRIPPLE ARM MOVEMENT</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Needle lands incorrectly. Needle fails to feed in after landing. Needle lands properly on record but slides in on record. <p>TRIPPING-CYCLING</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Changer fails to trip. Changer trips too soon. Changer trips continuously. Changer trips but fails to change—turntable continues to turn. <p>MOTOR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Changer is sluggish or motor overheats. Motor rumble heard in record reproduction. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Check adjustment B. (a) Check adjustment D. (b) Check adjustment E. (a) Check adjustment D. (b) Check adjustment B. (a) Check adjustment E. (b) Check center hole in records—probably too large. (a) Check adjustment E. (a) Check adjustment A. (a) Check <i>pull-in spring</i> (58)—probably too weak. (a) Check for broken stylus in pickup. (b) Pull-in spring (58) too strong. (a) Check adjustment C. (a) Check adjustment C. (b) Check record—may be eccentric. (a) <i>Trip lever spring</i> (46) too weak. (b) <i>Trip block</i> (65) on trip lever turned out of line or catching edge worn. (c) Disengaging cam (13) worn. (d) <i>Carrier lever spring</i> (62) too strong. (a) <i>Carrier lever spring</i> (62) too weak. (b) Grease on drive wheel or turntable rim. (a) Check lubrication—oil old or gummy. (b) Incorrect line voltage. (c) Defective motor winding. (d) Check binding of worm on main cam. (a) Shipping bolts not removed from motor board.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

Record Changer B-27-RC: for Motorola 1946 Home Set Models 55F11, 65F11 & 12, 65F21, 75F31 and 85F21 (dark brown paint finish).

Record Changer B-28-RC & phono oscillator chassis HS-18: for Motorola 1946 Wireless Record Players, Models WR6, WR7 & WR8. (Same as B-27-RC except for the power switch and addition of phono oscillator chassis HS-18).

Record Changer B-29-RC: for Motorola 1946 Home Set Models 95F31 & 95F31B (same as B-27-RC except light brown paint finish).

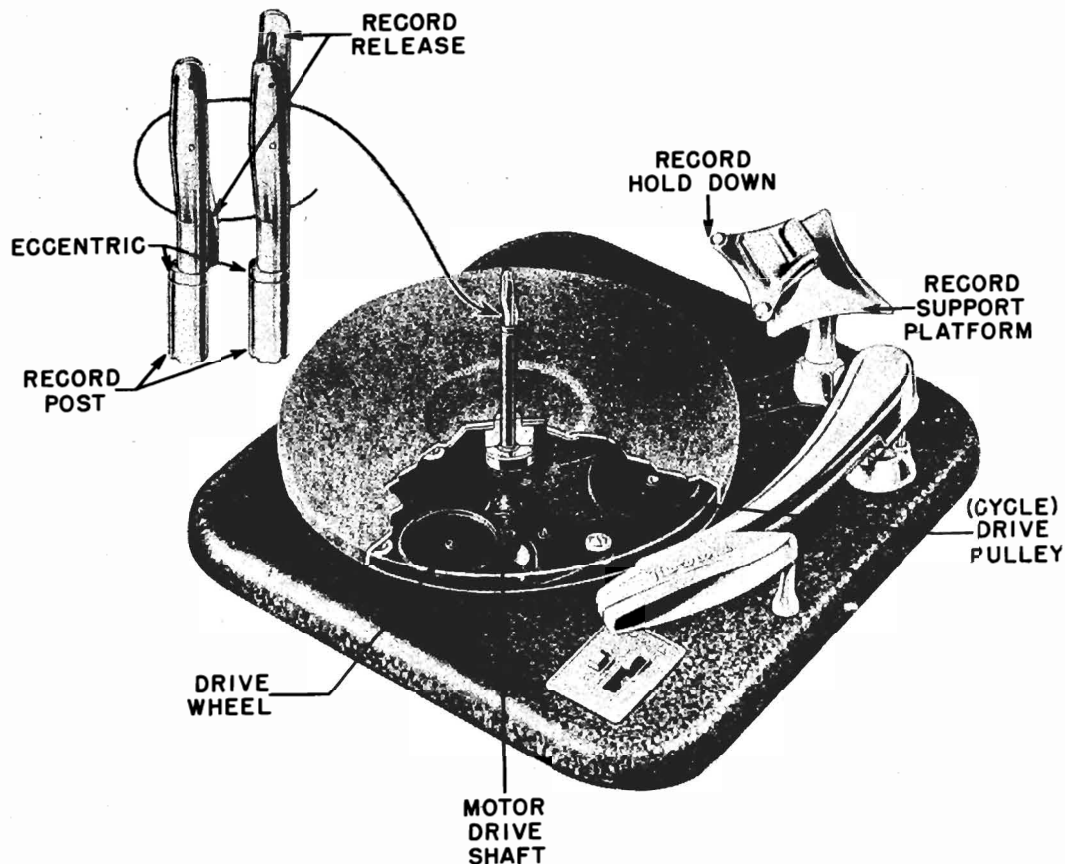


FIGURE 1 TOP VIEW OF RECORD CHANGER

Record Changers B-27-RC and B-28-RC are the revised and improved versions of Record Changers B-24-RC and B-25-RC, respectively. Fundamentally, the changer is the same, that is, it operates on the same general principle but numerous revisions in manufacturing methods, types of material, finishes, etc., have been made.

The revised record changers can be distinguished from the original changers by the new model number which is stamped on the bottom of each revised record

changer base. From the top, the B-27-RC, B-28-RC and B-29-RC Record Changers can be easily identified by the large adjustment nut at the base of the record support platform.

For your guidance, we are listing the revisions that were incorporated in the changers. These may be found on page Record changers B-24-RC and B-25-RC may be revised to include some or all of the revisions by following the detailed information given on page

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC,
B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

IMPORTANT POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SERVICING RECORD CHANGERS

WARNING: Do not lift record changer by record post or record support platform! Always lift the changer by its base only.

IMPORTANT: Final adjustments on record changer are to be made with the changer horizontal and supported on springs by its 4 corners. AVOID DISTORTING THE BASE WHEN MAKING FINAL ADJUSTMENTS. Placing a mirror below the changer would permit the service man to make observations and adjustments without getting into awkward positions.

CHECK THE RECORD FIRST

Before attempting to service or adjust the record changer, check the records first to make sure they are not causing the trouble. This instrument will handle most of the 10 or 12 inch records available on the market, but it is not guaranteed to handle all of them. Records must

RECORD CHANGER OPERATION

SUMMARY OF OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

As many as 10 ten-inch or 8 twelve-inch records may be loaded and played automatically on this record changer at one time.

Set the record support for the size records to be used and place records on spindle. Records will be supported above turntable by the small ledge formed by the off-set in the spindle and the record support platform. Steady the stack with the record hold-down plate.

The left hand button will start the motor. Momentarily, push the right hand button to the reject position to start the cycle. Last record will be repeated until the machine is stopped. Lift up the pick-up arm only while it is resting on the record.

To play records manually, push right hand button to MANUAL position and load records one at a time. When loading, hold the record at a slight angle so that

be in good mechanical condition and should not be chipped, particularly around the center hole. Do not try to play automatically, records that are too thick, too thin, or that are oversized or undersized, in regard to the diameter of record or center hole. Do not mix 10 and 12 inch records on the changer.

Warped records can slip on the turntable and introduce "WOWS". Such records may be flattened by placing between two pieces of flat plate glass and then heating in the sun or oven. Do not over-heat. Allow record to cool for several hours before removing glass.

Old records made before the days of automatic record changers may not change automatically, due to the difference in thickness, or to lack of the proper eccentric groove at the finish. Most of the old records, however, may be played one at a time.

the edge is under the lip of the record support. The record support should be turned to the 12" position to allow more room for loading and unloading records.

The wireless record players have a 3 position power switch (Record Changer B-28-RC); the switch is marked "OFF-TUBES ON - MOTOR ON". In the center (TUBES ON) position the tubes are on but the turntable does not revolve; this position is used when changing records. In the "MOTOR ON" position, the tubes are on and the turntable revolves. To turn player completely off, it is necessary to push the switch to the "OFF" position.

The wireless record players are set to 1560 KC at the factory. It is necessary to tune your radio to this frequency before record can be heard.

If the radio is a push-button type, it is desirable to set one button for the wireless record player.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

TO CHANGE FREQUENCY

NOTE: The 1560 KC position was selected as a good average setting for most localities. If by chance you receive a strong radio station at that frequency, you should retune the record player to some other frequency that is reasonably free from interference. The oscillator can be adjusted to any frequency between 1250 KC and 1750 KC.

Proceed as follows:

1. Turn your radio dial to some other frequency between 1250 KC and 1750 KC where there is no radio station interference.

2. While the record player is

operating, carefully adjust the tuning screw until you can hear the recorded music through your radio. The tuning adjustment may be reached by removing a plug button on top of the unit. Its exact location is shown in Figure 2. To lower frequency, turn screw clockwise; turn screw counterclockwise to increase frequency.

When the tubes are renewed or if music is distorted, reset the oscillator adjustment under the chassis, as follows:

1. Let the instrument overhang the edge of a table or console so the control is accessible

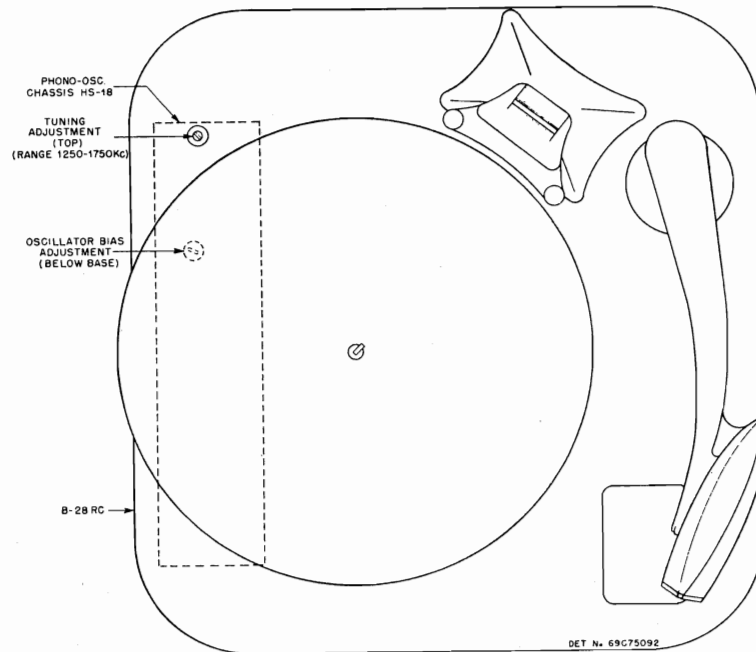


FIGURE 2. OSCILLATOR ADJUSTMENTS ON WIRELESS RECORD PLAYERS

from below. See Figure 2 for location.

2. Turn the oscillator control full counterclockwise.

3. Start the record player and tune in the record on the radio.

4. Push left hand switch to center position; turntable will stop revolving.

5. Turn the control full clockwise - carrier should disappear.

6. Very slowly turn the control back in a counterclockwise direction until a "plop" is heard in the radio speaker.

7. The control should remain in the position where the "plop" appears.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC,
B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

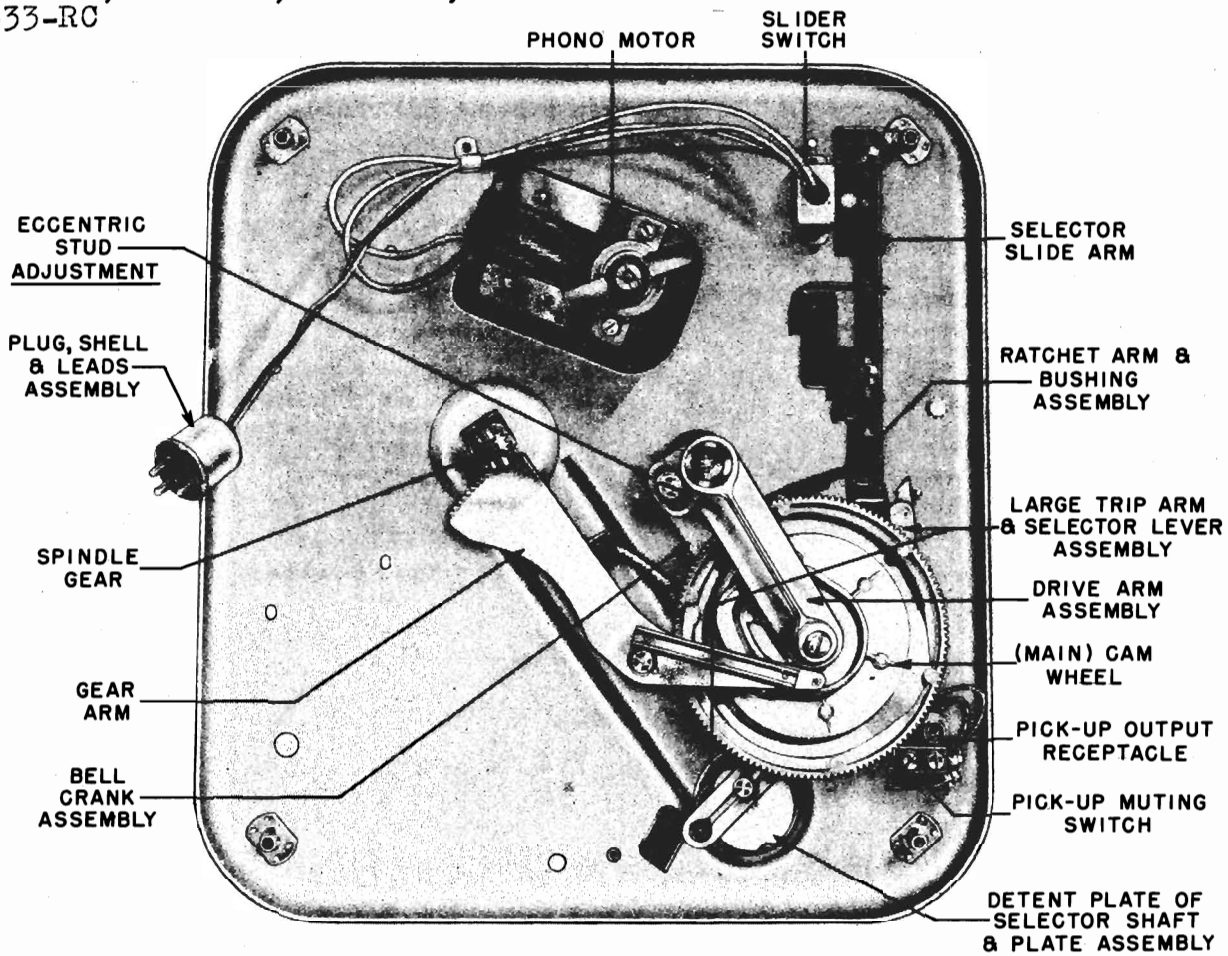


FIGURE 3. BOTTOM VIEW OF RECORD CHANGER

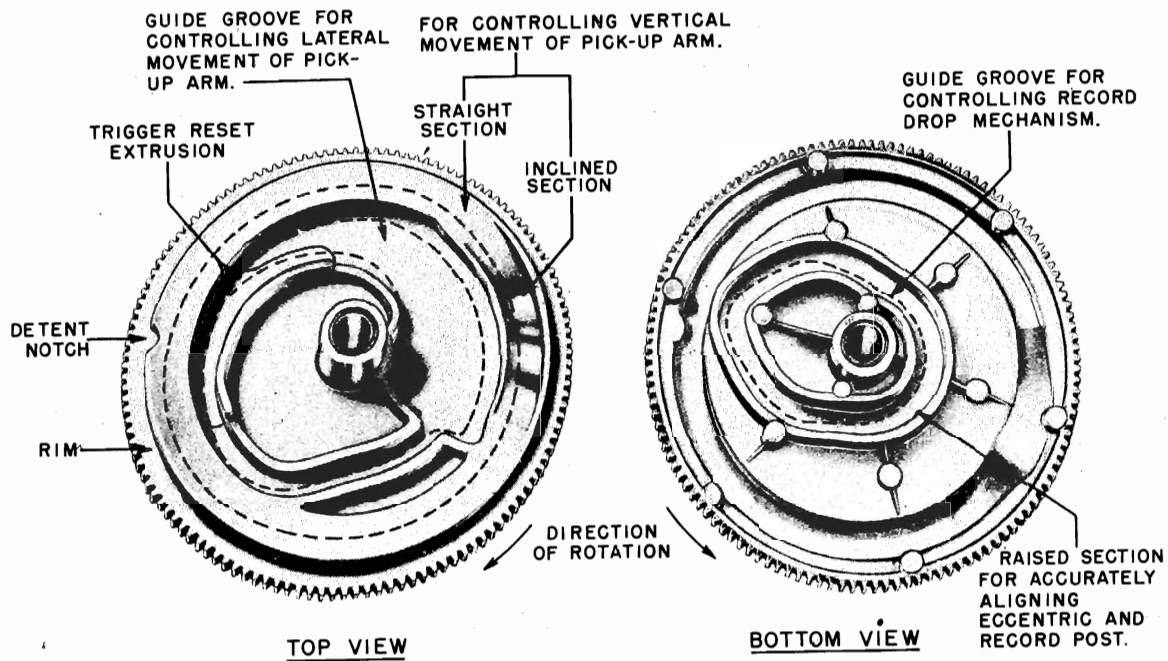


FIGURE 4. MAIN CAM WHEEL

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
 B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC,
 THEORY OF OPERATION B-33-RC

By referring to the various photographs and figures which will be found in the service manual, you can readily follow through the changing cycle from the continuity given hereafter:

The turntable is rim driven. Power is transmitted to it from the motor shaft by means of a rubber tired drive wheel. The record spindle does not revolve; it is fixed to the record changer base.

The heart of the record changer is the main cam wheel. On it are cast all the cams, extrusions etc., required to perform all the operations during the changing cycle. See Figure 4.

The only mechanism that operates during the playing of a record is the motor and turntable. The changing mechanism is entirely disengaged until the change cycle starts.

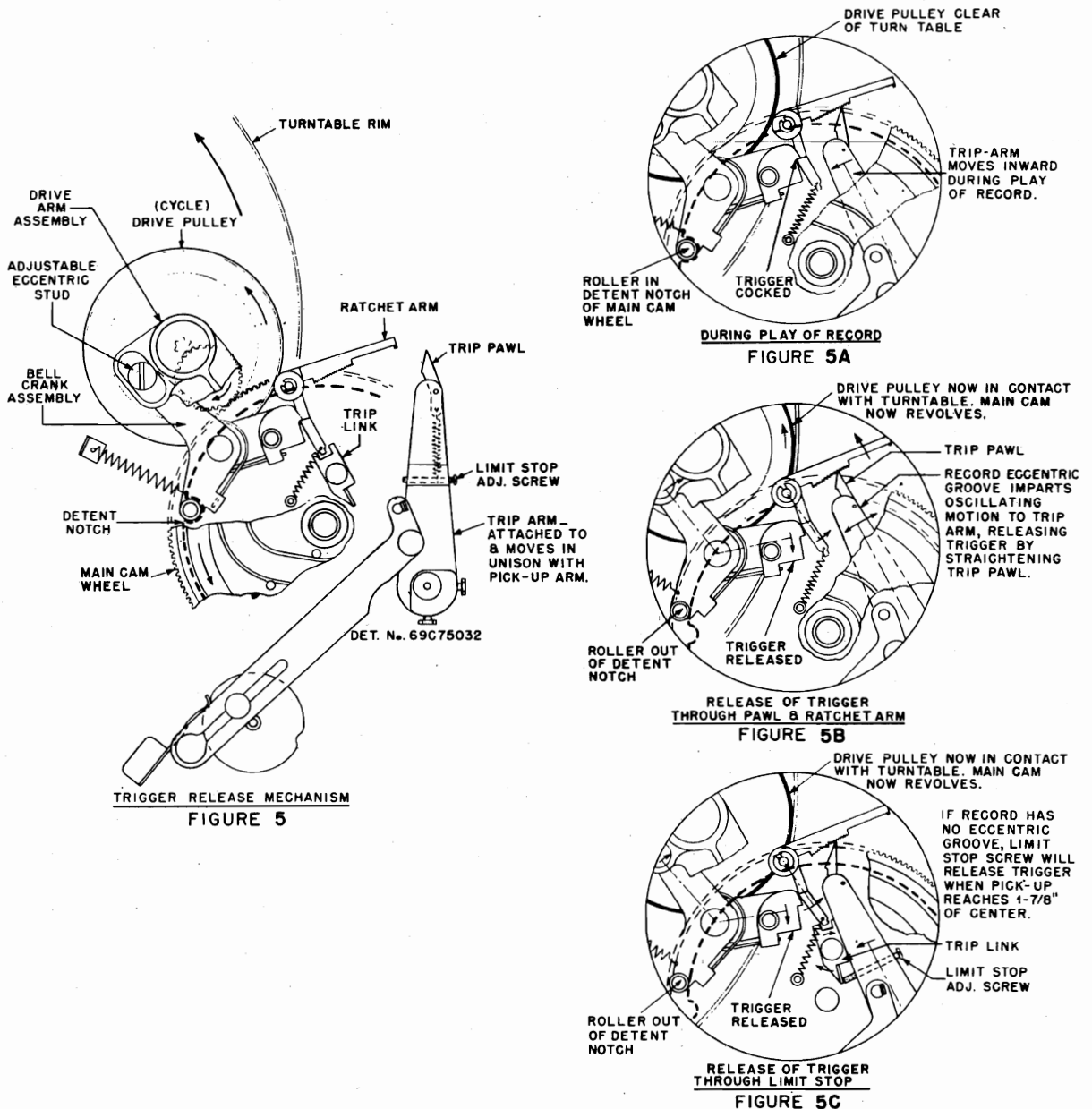


FIGURE 5. RELEASE OF TRIGGER AND START OF CYCLE (BOTTOM VIEW)

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

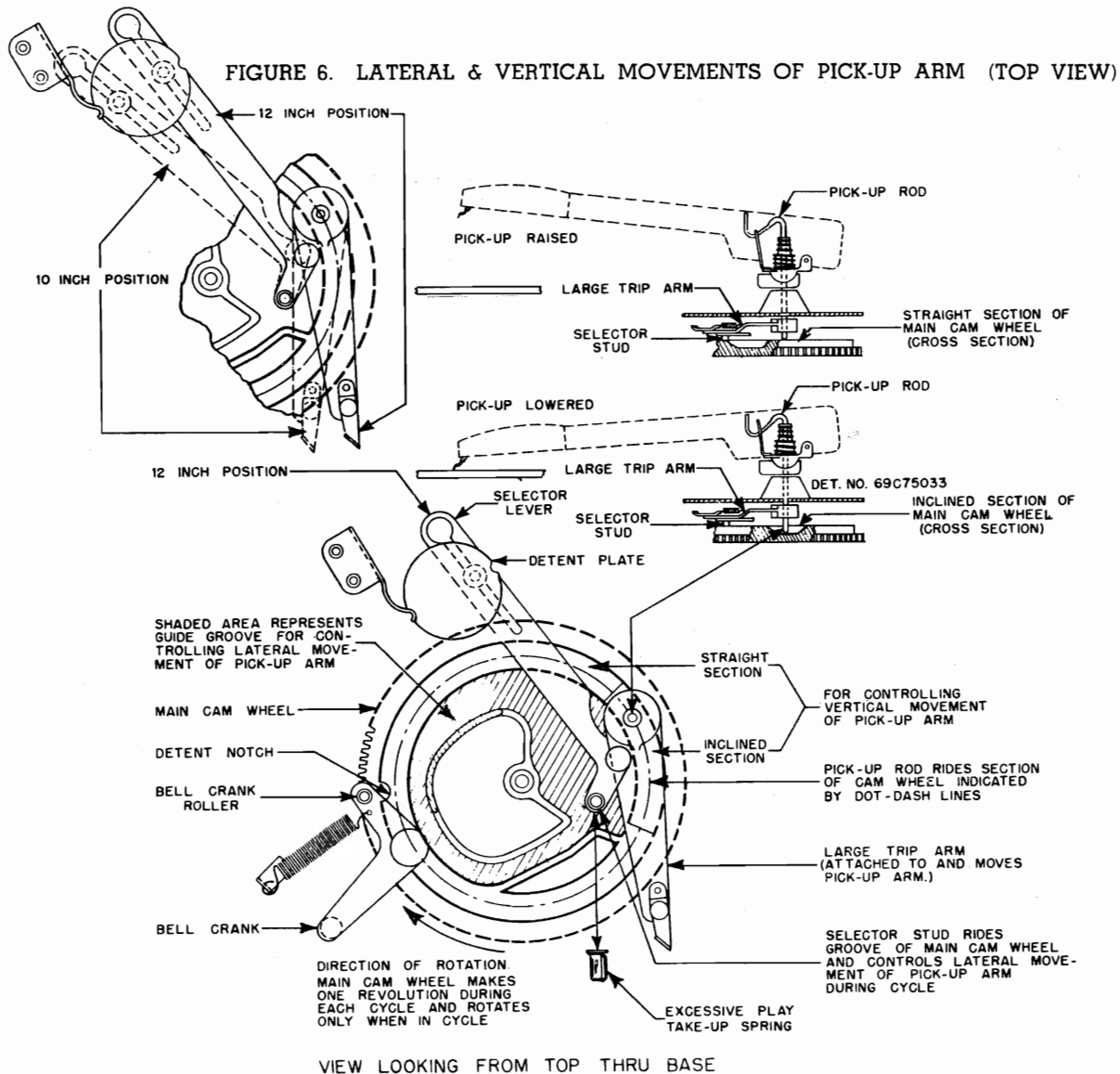
In explaining the theory of operation, let us begin from the point where the record changer is just finishing a record.

The needle in the pick-up finishes the record and enters the eccentric groove. This imparts an oscillating motion to the pick-up arm, which in turn, causes the trip pawl to release the trigger through its action against the ratchet arm. See Figures 5A & B. If the record does not have an eccentric groove, the limit stop will trip the trigger when the pick-up needle reaches a point 1-7/8" of the spindle center. See Figure 5C.

Tripping the trigger, releases the bell crank assembly, allowing its tension spring to push the

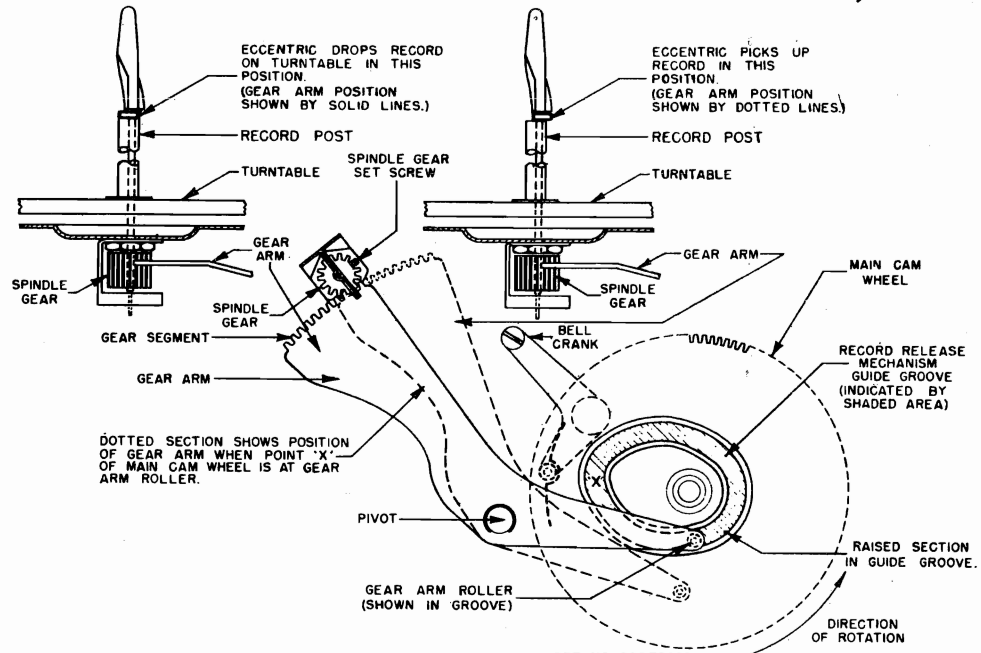
cycle drive pulley up against the inside rim of the revolving turntable, starting the changing cycle. See Figures 5B & C. With the same motion of the bell crank, its roller leaves the detent notch in the rim of the main cam wheel and the main cam wheel revolves. The roller now rides on the rim of the main cam wheel and in this manner, holds the cycle drive pulley firmly against the turntable.

As the main cam wheel revolves, the pick-up rod rides out of the inclined section, raising the pick-up clear of the record. See Figure 6. After the pick-up arm is elevated, continued rotation of the main cam wheel swings the pick-up arm outward, clear off the record. The lateral movement



MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC,
B-33-RC



DET. NO. 69B75029

FIGURE 7. RECORD DROP MECHANISM (BOTTOM VIEW)

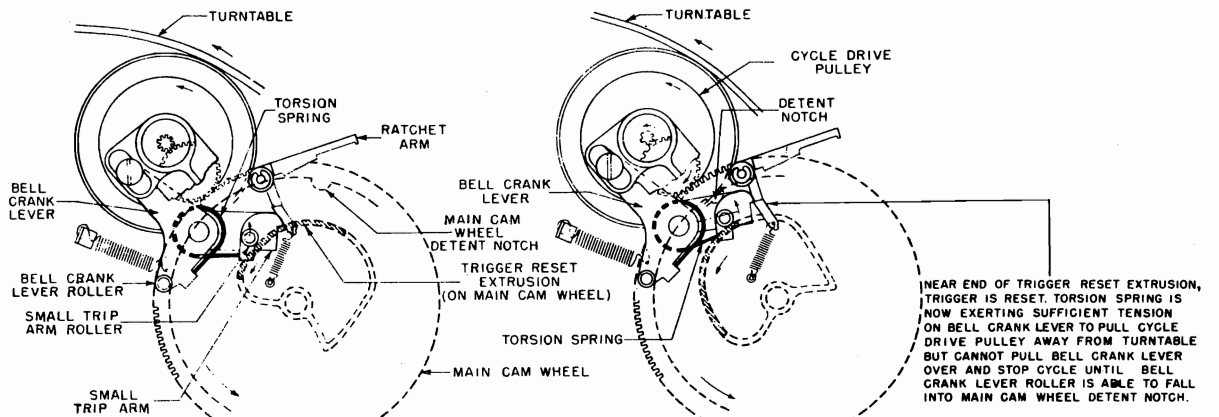


FIGURE 8B
START OF TRIGGER RESET

FIGURE 8C
TRIGGER RESET

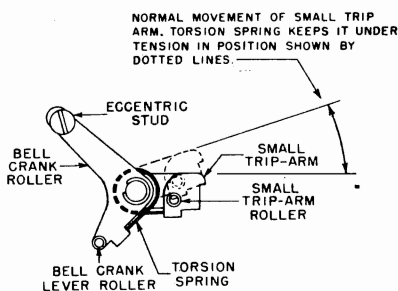


FIGURE 8A
DETAIL OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY

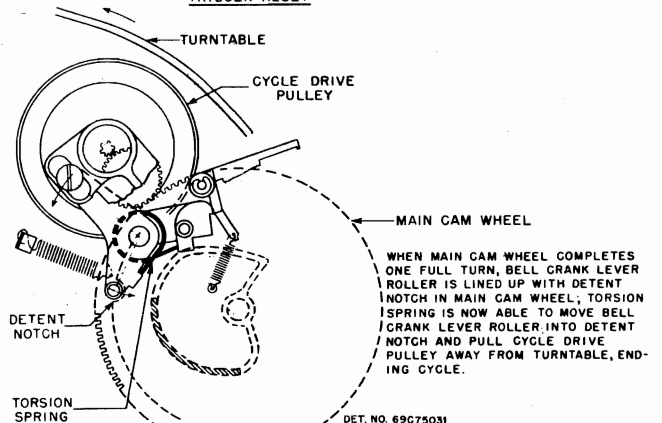


FIGURE 8D
ENDING OF CYCLE

DET. NO. 69C75031

FIGURE 8. TRIGGER RESET AND CYCLE STOPPING MECHANISM (BOTTOM VIEW)

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

of the pick-up arm is controlled by the selector stud which rides in a specially shaped groove in the main cam wheel. See Figure 6.

At the same time the pick-up arm was being lifted and swung clear, the record release cam was rotated through 180° by the gear segment arm to pick up a record and then back to its normal position in line with the record on the turntable. The movement of the segment gear is controlled by the specially shaped groove on the bottom of the main cam wheel. See Figure 7.

Continued rotation of the main cam wheel swings the pick-up arm (by the action of the selector stud riding in the top groove of the main cam wheel) back over the first groove in the record and the arm is gently lowered on to the record when the inclined section of the main cam wheel reaches the pick-up rod. See Figure 6.

As the main cam wheel approaches the full 360 degree point of its rotation, the reset extrusion pushes against the trigger reset stud of the small trip arm, causing the trigger to be "cocked" ready for the next cycle, and in the same motion applies spring tension through the torsion spring to the bell crank lever so that when the main cam wheel detent notch reaches the bell crank lever roller, the roller falls into it, pulling the cycle drive pulley away from the turntable, causing the main cam wheel to stop, thus ending the cycle. See Figure 8.

A shorting switch, operated by the straight and inclined sections of the main cam wheel, shorts the pick-up cartridge whenever the record changer is in cycle. This keeps all unwanted noises from reaching the speaker.

Turning the record support post to accommodate the size record being used, automatically sets the mechanism so the pick-up needle will come down in the middle of the blank area between the outer edge and the first groove of the record. Turning the record post, positions the large trip arm so that the attached pick-up arm will swing out farther for 12 inch records and closer in for 10 inch records. See Figure 6.

The right hand button controls a three position mechanical switch. Through it it is possible to start the changing cycle at any time regardless of whether or not the record has been completely played. By this means a record can be rejected. This lever can also be pushed into the manual position at any time without damage to the mechanism. Figure 9 shows the mechanics behind the switch.

A self-centering cam device built into the base of the pick-up arm prevents damage to the mechanism, should the arm be accidentally touched while the instrument is in a changing cycle. Should you accidentally move it out of adjustment, the self-centering device will automatically return the arm to the proper position.

PHONOGRAPH NEEDLE

The changer is equipped with a permanent point (sapphire or precious metal) long-life needle that is good for several thousand plays, unless damaged by dropping or mishandling. For best results use Motorola phonograph needles; they have been especially designed for use in these changers.

To replace phonograph needle, it is only necessary to loosen the small set screw that holds the needle in place. The set-screw is accessible through a small hole in the front of the pick-up arm; use a small screw-driver to avoid damaging the crystal cartridge or pick-up arm.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC, B-29-RC, B-31-RC

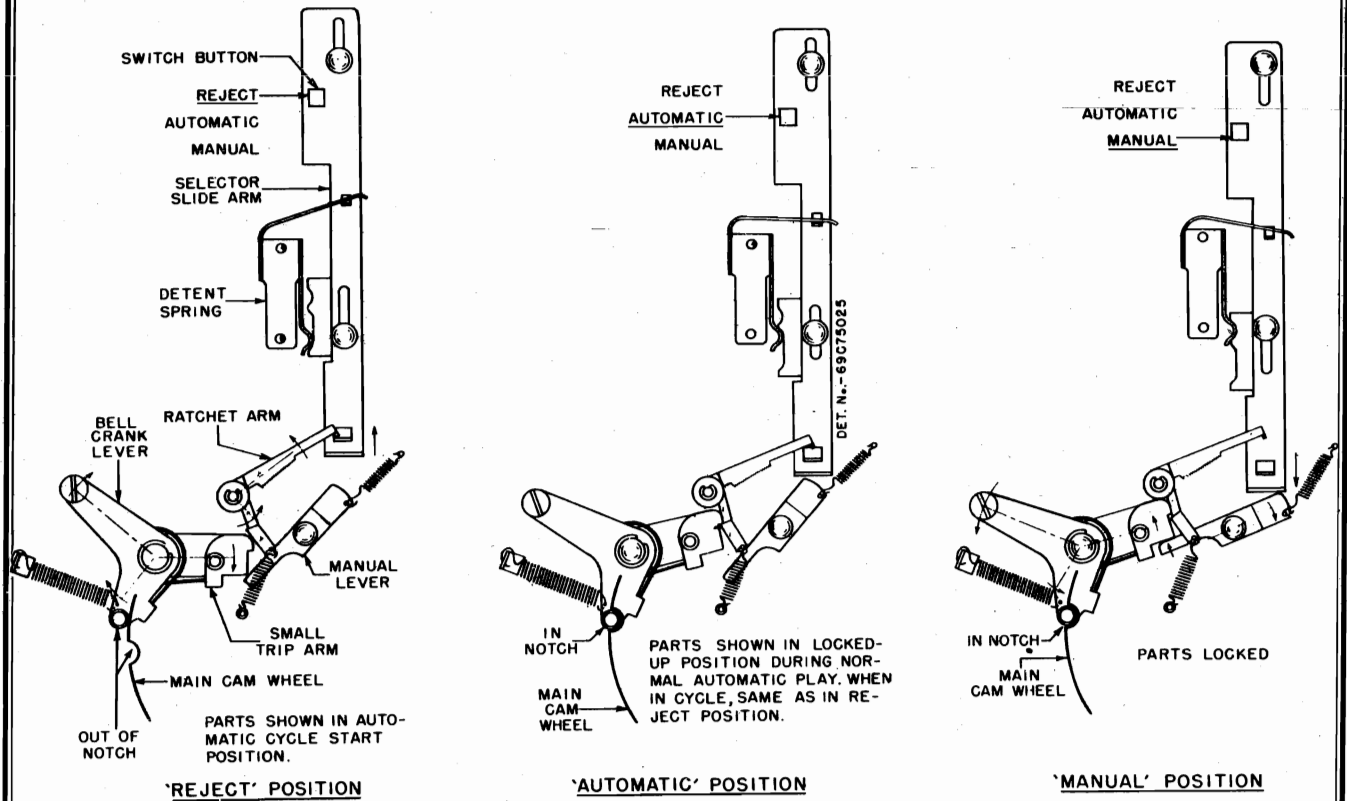


FIGURE 9. MECHANICS BEHIND REJECT-AUTOMATIC-MANUAL SWITCH (BOTTOM VIEW)

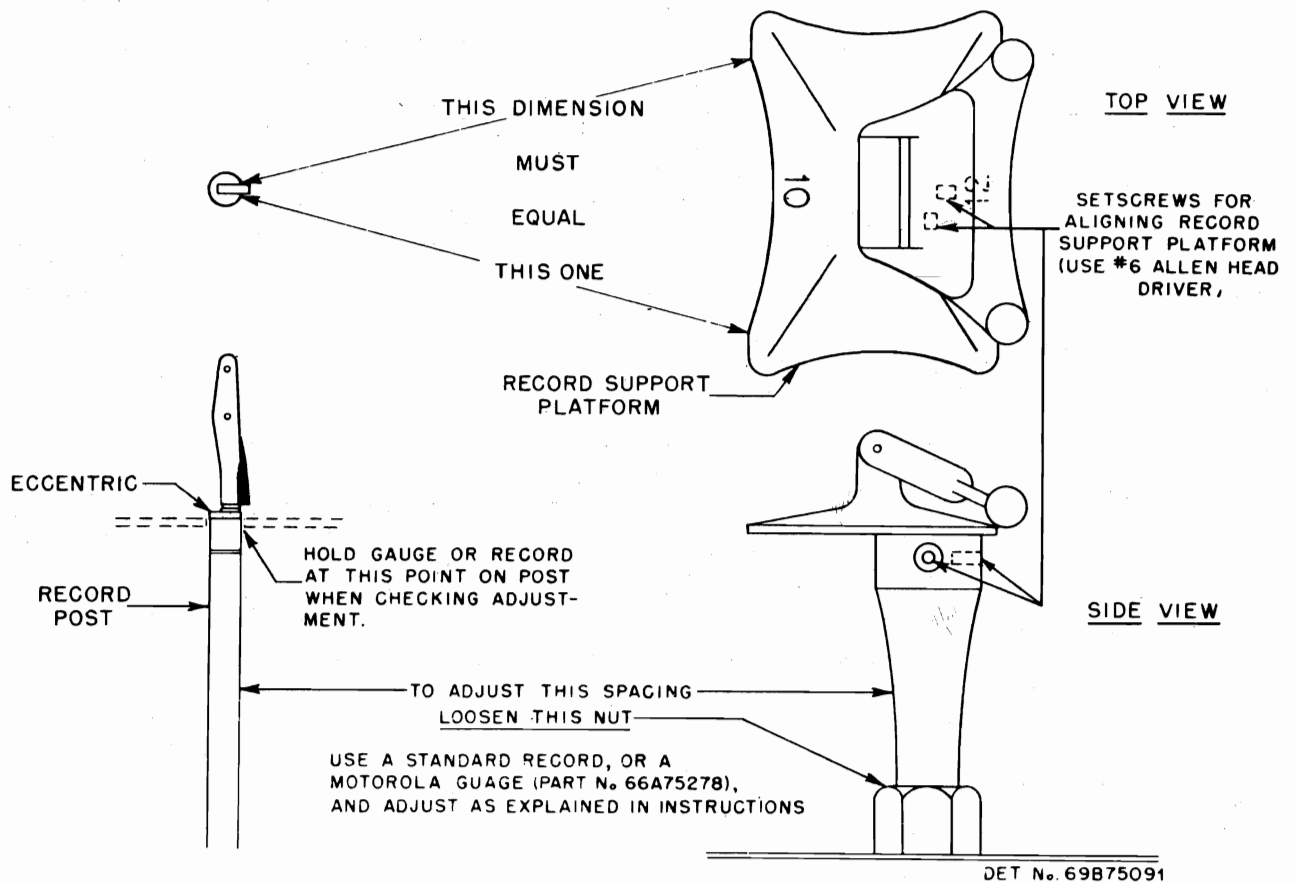


FIGURE 10. RECORD SUPPORT PLATFORM ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

ROUTINE CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

LINING UP THE RECORD SUPPORT PLATFORM

It is important that all points on the "lip" of the record support platform be equi-distant from the center point of the spindle. This will assure that all points of the record will leave the platform at the same time. If the record support is too far out of alignment, the record would actually hang on the point nearest the spindle and fail to drop properly. See Figure 10. The record support platform must also be spaced properly from the record post.

TO CHECK ADJUSTMENT OF RECORD SUPPORT PLATFORM

1. Turn the record support platform to the ten-inch position, making sure it is turned so that the selector lever falls into the detent notch.

2. Slip a ten-inch record over the record post and cycle the changer once to allow the record to drop on the turntable, then stop the changer.

3. Lift the record so it is in line with the top of record post (not eccentric) as shown in Figure 10. The record should clear the lip of the record support platform equally at all points and the gap between the record and record support platform should be just large enough to let the record clear the platform.

ADJUSTMENT OF RECORD DROP MECHANISM

* For minimum wear around the center hold of records and proper automatic dropping of records, it is important that the record release eccentric and record post line up perfectly at the end of each change cycle.

TO CHECK ADJUSTMENT OF RECORD DROP MECHANISM

1. Cycle the record changer once, by pulling the reject button.

2. At the end of the cycle, stop changer and carefully ob-

NOTE: The 10" record used should have a diameter of 9-7/8" \pm 1/64.
TO ADJUST RECORD SUPPORT PLATFORM

1. If one point of the record support platform is nearer the record than the other, the position of the platform may be adjusted after loosening the two allen head set screws located directly under the record support platform. Use a #6 allen head driver (Motorola part number 66X10704).

2. The spacing between the record post and the record support platform can be varied by loosening the large hex nut at the base of the record support base (see Figure 10) and moving the platform, as required. The spacing should be such that the record, when held as shown in Figure 10, will just clear the platform.

NOTE: A "standard gauge" (Motorola part number 66A75278) can be used in place of a record when adjusting the platform.

3. TEST: After tightening the set screws, test the adjustment by running a ten-inch record through a complete cycle and check the point where the needle falls. If the needle misses the record by one inch, the record support platform is 180 degrees out of line with the detent plate and should be turned one-half turn without turning the detent plate.

serve the position of the eccentric with respect to the record post. It should line up perfectly with the record post.

3. If at the end of a cycle the eccentric does not line up perfectly with the record post, re-adjust as described below.

TO ADJUST THE RECORD DROP MECHANISM

1. Pull the reject button and slowly revolve the turntable by hand until the gear arm roller is resting on the raised section of the record guide groove. See

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

Figure 7 for its location. The raised section of the groove is very small and resembles what is often taken for flash on castings. It serves to narrow down the guide groove at this point and in this manner insures closer alignment of eccentric and record post.

2. Loosen the slab head set screw in the spindle gear. The eccentric will now turn freely. See Figure 7.

3. Turn the eccentric so it is in perfect alignment with the record post.

4. Tighten slab head set screw in spindle gear. **WARNING: Do not use excessive pressure when tightening slab head set screw. Excessive pressure may dent the eccentric tube and cause binding.**

PICK-UP ARM LATERAL ADJUSTMENT

The lateral adjustment positions the pick-up arm so the needle will come down on the record at a point midway between the edge and the first groove of the record.

TO CHECK LATERAL ADJUSTMENT OF PICK-UP ARM

1. Turn the record support to the twelve-inch position.
2. Place a standard twelve-inch record on the turntable.
3. Start the changer and allow it to go through its cycle.
4. Note the point at which the

needle contacts record. It should contact the record in the middle of the area between the first groove and the edge of the record.

5. If the needle doesn't come down at the proper point, adjust as described below.

TO MAKE LATERAL ADJUSTMENT OF PICK-UP ARM

1. Place a full stack (eight) of twelve-inch records on the turntable.
2. **IMPORTANT:** It is imperative to make the lateral adjustment while the selector stud is still riding in the groove of the main

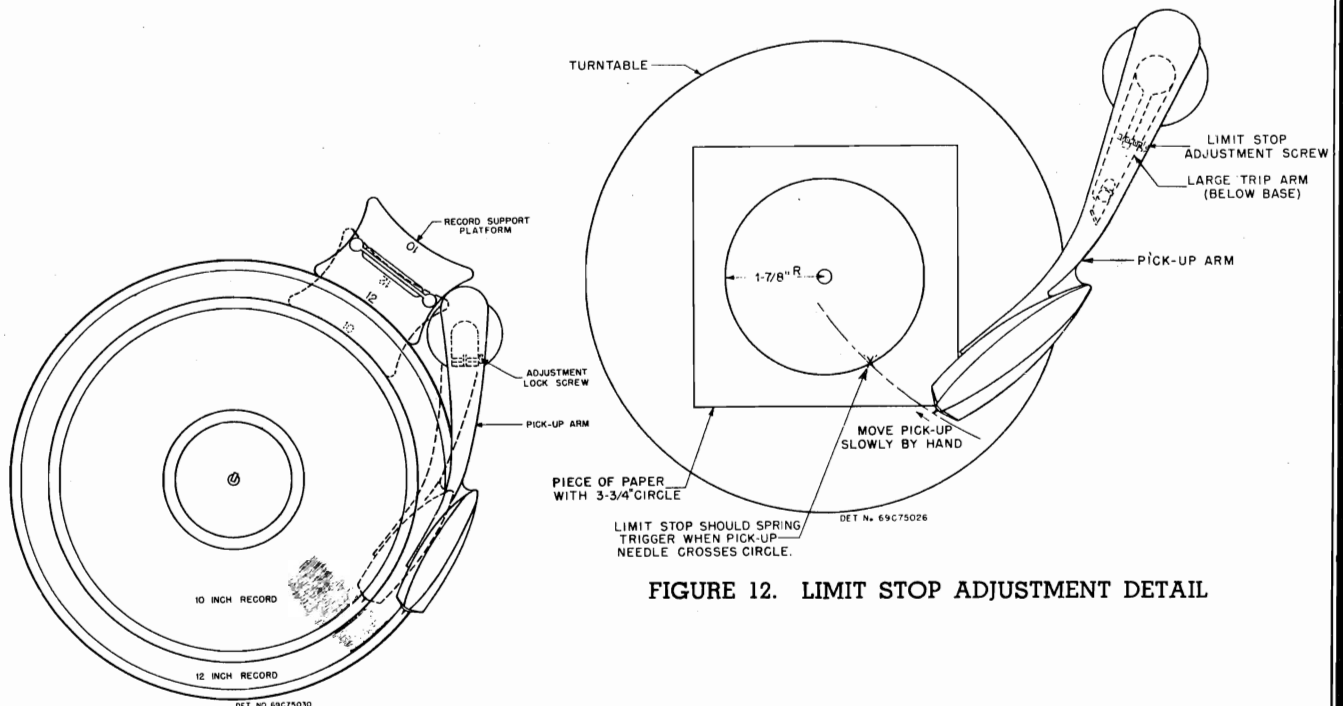


FIGURE 11. PICK-UP ARM LATERAL ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

FIGURE 12. LIMIT STOP ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

cam wheel. See Figure 6. If the record player is stopped just before the needle contacts the top record of a full stack of records, the selector stud will still be in the main cam wheel groove and the pick-up arm will not be free to move annoyingly about while the lateral adjustment is being made. This is the reason for using a full stack of records on the turntable. If any pick-up arm side play is noted at this point, it should be eliminated by slightly spreading the play take-up spring on the selector stud. See Figure 6. Excessive play between the selector stud and main cam wheel groove will prevent needle from coming down at exactly the same spot on the record each time.

3. With a screw driver, loosen the adjustment lock screw (see Figure 11) and then move the pick-up arm until phono needle is positioned correctly over the middle of the area between the edge and the first groove in the record.

NOTE: The lateral adjustment

ADJUSTMENT OF THE LIMIT STOP

The limit stop mechanism permits the record changer to operate even though the record may not have an eccentric groove or if the eccentric groove is too close to the center hole.

Before checking or making adjustment on the limit stop, make sure the lateral adjustment is O.K.

TO CHECK LIMIT STOP ADJUSTMENT

1. Scribe a 3-3/4" diameter circle on a piece of stiff paper. Cut out a 1/4" hole at the center of the circle and slip the paper over the record post of the record player. See Figure 12.

2. Set up the record changer for twelve-inch records.

3. Turn on the record player, momentarily push the button to the reject position and allow the changer to complete one cycle.

screw was omitted from B-27-RC and B-28-RC record changers after the first production run. It is suggested that the service man remove the lateral adjustment screws from changers he services; this will simplify adjustment.

4. After adjustment, tighten the adjustment lock screw.

5. Check the adjustment by putting the changer through its cycle.

6. If further adjustment is required, repeat above steps 1 through 5.

7. Remove the twelve inch records and place a ten inch record on the turntable.

8. Turn the record support to the ten-inch position and cycle the changer. The needle should come down into the area between the first groove and the edge of the ten-inch record. If necessary, make minor compromise adjustments so needle will come down properly on both ten and twelve-inch records.

Stop the changer; the pick-up arm should now move freely.

4. Grasp the pick-up arm and slowly move it towards the record post. As the pick-up needle crosses the scribed circle line the trigger should be heard to "click over".

5. Should the trigger mechanism be actuated before or after crossing the scribed line, readjust as described below.

TO ADJUST THE LIMIT STOP

1. Move the pick-up arm to its resting post.

2. Reset the trigger mechanism by moving the button momentarily to the MANUAL position and then back to AUTOMATIC (center position).

3. With a screwdriver, adjust the limit stop adjustment screw,

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

which is located on the trip arm. See Figure 12. Turn the screw clockwise if the trigger is tripped after the needle crosses the scribed line, and counter-clockwise if it trips too soon.

4. Check adjustment by moving the arm manually across the scribed line.

5. If the adjustment is still not correct, repeat above steps 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 until it is correct.

VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF PICK-UP ARM

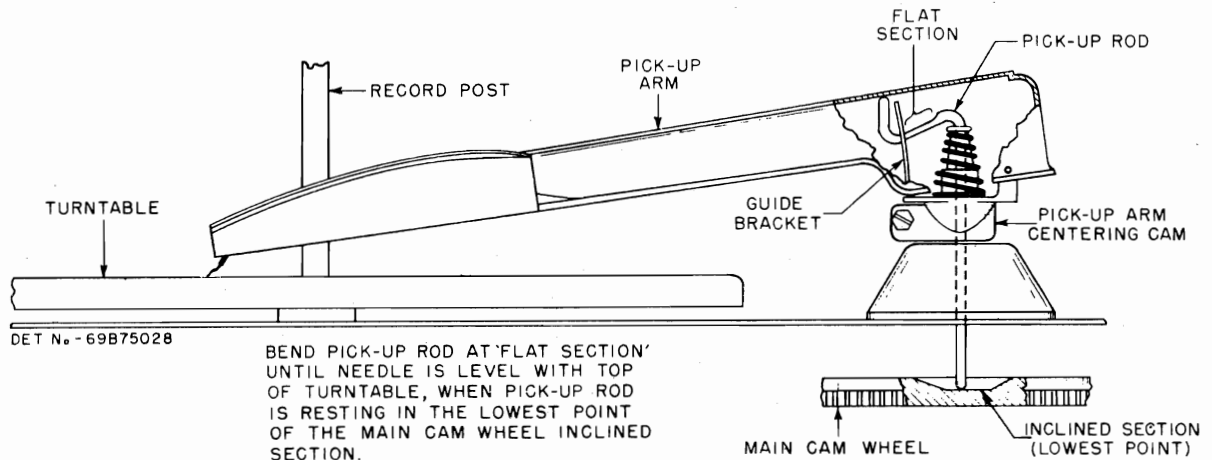
This adjustment assures that:

1. The pick-up arm rests properly on the first record.

2. The pick-up arm will clear a full stack of records (10 ten-inch or 8 twelve-inch) on the

turntable, during the changing cycle.

3. There will be sufficient clearance between the top of the pick-up arm and a record in position on the record support, during the changing cycle.



BEND PICK-UP ROD AT 'FLAT SECTION' UNTIL NEEDLE IS LEVEL WITH TOP OF TURNTABLE, WHEN PICK-UP ROD IS RESTING IN THE LOWEST POINT OF THE MAIN CAM WHEEL INCLINED SECTION.

FIGURE 13. PICK-UP ARM VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

4. There will be sufficient clearance between the pick-up arm and the pick-up resting post during the changing cycle.

3. Push the left hand button to the REJECT position momentarily and release. Now as the pick-up is lifted off the record, carefully note that there is clearance between the top of the pick-up arm and the bottom record on the record support.

TO CHECK VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF PICK-UP ARM

1. Turn the record support to the twelve-inch record position and cycle the record changer. As soon as the changing cycle is complete, turn off the changer by means of the left hand button. The pick-up arm should now be resting alongside the turntable. Correct adjustment is indicated if the pick-up needle is exactly level with the top of the turntable.

4. Drop the full load of records (10 ten-inch or 8 twelve-inch) on the turntable. As the record changer is cycled, note the clearance between the pick-up needle and the top record.

ADJUSTMENT OF VERTICAL TRAVEL OF PICK-UP ARM

The pick-up rod (Figure 13) controls the vertical movement of the pick-up arm.

2. Fully load the record changer with records. Use 10 ten-inch or 8 twelve-inch records of standard manufacture only. Start the changer and drop one record on the turntable. The pick-up should come down and rest normally in the playing position on the record.

1. After the changer has completed its cycle and pick-up arm is resting in playing position, stop the changer by pushing the left hand switch to OFF. The pick-up rod will now be resting on the bottom of the inclined

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

section of the main cam wheel and the pick-up arm will be at its lowest point of vertical travel.

2. Lift the pick-up arm straight up, exposing the pick-up rod. With long nose pliers, bend the pick-up rod (along its straight portion) in the required direction till the pick-up

ECCENTRIC STUD ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTIONS

This adjustment is one of the most important for dependable cycling of the record changer. It must be followed closely as too tight an adjustment will cause slow cycling and undue motor wear or the changer may keep cycling continuously; a loose adjustment may prevent changer from cycling at all. See Figure 3 for location of eccentric stud adjustment.

CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT OF ECCENTRIC STUD

1. Set changer in cycle and stop turntable when pick-up arm comes back to within one inch of right of turntable (almost the set down position).

2. Loosen eccentric stud completely so cycle drive pulley (see Figure 1) moves completely free of the turntable.

3. Rotate turntable by hand (counterclockwise) 90° (1/4 turn) and back (clockwise). Pick-up arm should not move.

SERVICE INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT OF ECCENTRIC & TUBE ASSEMBLY (104) OR SPINDLE & RELEASE ASSEMBLY (113)

These two assemblies, reference numbers (104) and (113) are supplied only in factory matched sets for replacement purposes. For positive record changing performance, always replace assemblies (104) and (113) with a factory matched set. Do not replace one assembly without replacing the other at the same time. Lubricate parts before installing, use Lubriplate #105 grease.

needle point is level with the top of the turntable. See Figure 13.

3. Recheck as shown under TO CHECK VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF PICK-UP ARM. In some cases minor compromise adjustment will be required.

4. With a screwdriver, turn eccentric stud until pick-up arm begins to move when rotating turntable by hand clockwise. Do not hold screwdriver on eccentric stud while checking adjustment.

5. When pick-up arm moves down with the clockwise rotation of turntable without slipping, but not up with counterclockwise rotation, the critical position of the adjustment has been reached.

6. Then tighten the eccentric just far enough to pick up the pick-up arm when rotating the turntable counterclockwise and the setting is complete.

7. To check for too tight adjustment, complete cycle of changer with motor operating. Complete change cycle should not take more than 7 seconds; if it takes longer, eccentric stud should be readjusted.

TO REMOVE TURNTABLE

Refer to Figure 15 for location of parts.

1. Remove two screws (59) and spindle clamp (13).

2. Remove the spindle and release assembly (113).

3. The turntable can now be lifted off the record post (108). Make sure the eccentric (104) is in line with record post (108) otherwise it may be damaged when removing turntable.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE CONNECTION NOTE

Observe that one of the pins on the crystal pick-up cartridge is grounded through a copper strip to the cartridge case. It is important that the connecting lead shield be connected to this pin.

MECHANISM IS SLOW IN STARTING OR MOTOR HEATS UP

1. Check lubrication.
2. Dirt in bearings. Wash dirt out with carbon tetrachloride or similar solvent and relubricate. Use a #10 motor oil in the phono motor and turntable bearings and Lubriplate #105 grease on all other bearings and moving parts.
3. Check line voltage and frequency.
4. Motor damaged. If found damaged, remove motor and return it to factory for repair or replacement.
5. Room temperature abnormally low.
6. Eccentric stud adjustment set at maximum throw causing cycle drive wheel to drag on turntable rim. Correct by setting eccentric stud per instructions under ECCENTRIC STUD ADJUSTMENT.
7. Loose sleeve on motor drive shaft. Replace motor.
8. Slow motor. Replace motor.
9. Defective turntable bearing. Replace.
10. Grease on rubber rim idler wheel and/or inner rim of turntable. Clean off with carbon tetrachloride.

MOTOR FAILS TO RUN

1. Check to see that ON-OFF switch is OK and that power is being supplied to motor.

2. Trouble in motor winding. If easily seen, repair; otherwise, replace.

3. Damaged or frozen bearings. Replace motor.

4. Gummed oil or foreign material between armature and pole-piece. Clean out.

SQUEAKS OR OTHER NOISES DURING PLAYING OF RECORDS

1. Check lubrication (if squeaks are heard, they will usually be found to come from the records - not from mechanism).

2. Compare the squeak with and without a load of records. If squeak disappears when records are removed, then noise is obviously from records. Correct by rubbing a little wax on the turntable record post.

CHANGER IS NOISY WHEN IN CYCLE

1. Check lubrication.
2. See if any part has become loose or bent and is rubbing against a moving part.
3. Check center post eccentric shaft (104) lubrication.

'WOW' IN RECORD REPRODUCTION

1. Record is warped or otherwise defective, or the instrument is not being operated at normal room temperature (70°F). See CHECK THE RECORD FIRST

2. May be caused by slippage due to grease on idler wheel or inside rim of turntable.

PICK-UP ARM TRIPS OUT OF OSCILLATING GROOVES

1. Record changer not level.
2. Rough surface on catch surface of small trip arm (116). Repolish.
3. Ratchet arm (50) bent too close to trip pawl. Replace.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

4. Pick-up arm main shaft binding in bearing.

(a) Ream out the hole.

(b) Sometimes the trip arm (117) may be too close to the base, causing a bind. To remedy, loosen its two setscrews (65) and space lightly.

5. Selector lever (117) may be bent out of shape and binding against detent plate (109). Straighten.

6. Selector lever (117) slot or retaining rivet on detent plate (109) may be undersize or oversize, respectively, effectively causing a binding feeling on the pick-up arm. Correct by spreading slot in selector lever (117).

7. Record may have oscillating groove covered with paper nameplate. Remove paper from oscillating groove.

8. Needle may be chipped. Replace.

CHANGER KEEPS CYCLING

1. Eccentric stud adjustment sets too tight. Correct per instructions found under ECCENTRIC STUD ADJUSTMENT.

2. Catch surface of small trip arm (116) or ratchet arm (50) worn to improper angle causing slipping apart of mating surfaces. Correct by replacing parts.

3. Bell crank torsion spring (83) may be too weak. Replace.

4. Ratchet arm (50) improperly formed. Replace.

CHANGER WILL NOT CYCLE

1. Weak pawl spring (82) causing non-mating of pawl on ratchet arm (50) teeth. Replace spring.

2. Pawl frozen on trip arm

(117). Check for cause; if other than due to dirt or grease, replace entire trip arm and selector lever assembly (117).

3. Binding drive arm (17) or main cam wheel (9) on shaft (75). Replace parts or remove burrs.

4. Eccentric adjustment stud set at minimum throw. Cycling drive wheel (49) is not against inner rim of turntable. Correct by setting up as shown under ECCENTRIC STUD ADJUSTMENT.

5. Weak bell crank arm spring (79). Bend bracket to tighten spring or replace spring (79).

6. Bell crank arm (103) binding on shaft (84).

NEEDLE SETS DOWN ON RECORD WITH A WHIP MOTION

1. Pick-up arm centering cam (40) not seating properly during cycle caused by pick-up arm rod (57) pushing against its guide bracket. Correct by bending guide bracket forward to relieve pressure. See Figure 13.

RECORD WILL NOT DROP WHILE CYCLING

1. The record release in the spindle assembly (113) may not be protruding out enough from the spindle assembly. It should stick out as far as the eccentric does when the eccentric is picking up a record. If it doesn't and trouble persists, replace spindle assembly (113).

2. Eccentric (104) out of line with record post. Correct as shown in ADJUSTMENT OF RECORD DROP MECHANISM.

3. Set screw (111) loose on spindle gear (22). Tighten after readjusting.

MODELS B-33-RC, B-24-RC
REVISED, B-25-RC REVISED

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC

REVISIONS INCORPORATED IN RECORD CHANGERS

NOTE: Changers that have been revised as indicated below, are known as B-27-RC and B-28-RC; without these revisions, the changers are known as B-24-RC and B-25-RC. A model number is stamped on the bottom of the B-27-RC and B-28-RC record changer bases; this will serve to easily identify these units. From the top, the B-27-RC and B-28-RC record changers can easily be identified by the large adjustment nut at the base of the record support platform.

Record changers B-24-RC and B-25-RC may be revised to include some or all of the revisions by following the detailed information given below. Reasons for changes are given in the "remarks" column.

NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
OLD REF.	NEW PART	NEW REF.	NEW PART		
None	None	102	43A76396	Bearing, Oilite: ring type	Slips over record post and replaces the original ball bearings (2). Before installing a new Oilite bearing, pre-soak it in a good 20W motor oil for at least 1/2 hour.
3	1B71785	103	1B76783	Bell Crank Assembly: includes bell crank lever with eccentric stud and roller (4), torsion spring (83) and small trip arm (116)	Material in small trip arm (116) changed from aluminum to stainless steel to reduce wear. When installing this new part, place a small quantity of very light grease on the trigger catch surface. Directly interchangeable with old part.
18	47A72662	104	1B76770	Eccentric & Tube assembly	Re-designed to work with new spindle and release assembly (113). Cannot be interchanged with original part. Sold only in matched set with Spindle & Release Assembly (113). Lubricate lightly with Lubriplate #105 grease before installing.
21	1X71798	105	1X76781	Gear Arm Assembly: with re-inforcing channel	Reinforcing channel added to stiffen arm and reduce possibility of gear arm bending should record jam during change cycle. Revised part is directly interchangeable with old part.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-33-RC, B-24-RC
REVISED, B-25-RC REVISED

OLD REF. NO.	OLD PART NO.	NEW REF. NO.	NEW PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
23	45A27549	23	45A27549-D	Lever, manual	Re-designed to prevent possibility of manual lever wedging itself between base and small trip arm (116). Directly interchangeable with old part.
None	None	106	2A76397	Nut, adjustment: acorn shaped	Used with redesigned record support post (115).
39	47D71605	39	47D71605-G	Pick-up arm (only): less all other parts	Hole drilled in arm to make needle re- placement setscrew accessible from out- side. This makes it unnecessary to re- move crystal cartridge when replacing needle.
44	1X71797	107	1X76774	Platform & Clamp Assembly	The corners of the new record support platform have been cut off to reduce area that record hangs on. New plat- form is directly interchangeable with old one.
50	1X75569	50	1X75569-B	Ratchet Arm & Bushing Assembly	Notches added on revised part to give a better trigger mesh. Directly inter- changeable with old part.
52	47A71702	108	47B76762	Record Post & Bearing Assembly	Redesigned to be used with new ring type Ollite bearing (102). When this part is used, the turntable retaining washer (96) and the ball bearings (2) are eliminated. Use with the new Ollite bearing (102) to directly replace old record post and bearing assembly (52).
74	1X71788	109	1X76778	Selector Shaft & Plate Assembly	Part differs from old assembly by use of new type of shoulder rivet. New rivet (part No. 5A76489) spaces selector lever from detent plate, thus eliminat- ing rubbing or catching of selector lever (117) on selector spring (80). New selector shaft and plate assembly

MODELS B-33-RC, B-24-RC
 REVISED, B-25-RC REVISED

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
 B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC

62	3S2672	110	3S9700	Setscrew, steel: 6-32 x 3/16, Allen head, cup-point machine screw; cadmium plated	is not interchangeable with original one. A new trip arm and selector lever assembly (117) must be used with this revised selector shaft and plate assembly.
64	3S7119	111	3S7109	Setscrew, steel: 6-32 x 5/16 slabhead, cup point machine screw, cadmium plated	Record support mounting screw was cone point type. Now it is changed to cup point (same as (83)) to permit easier adjustment of record support platform.
77	41A72568	112	42A76484	Spring, clip (cycle pulley retainer)	Length was 1/4". Increased for better wrench grip.
76	1B71709	113	1B76766	Spindle, & Release Assembly	Re-designed to have greater holding power and facilitate removal and installation. Directly interchangeable with old part.
82	41A27491	114	41A76681	Spring, tension	Redesigned to provide greater ledge for records. Cannot be directly interchanged with old part (76). Must be used with the new eccentric and tube assembly (104). Sold only in matched set with Eccentric & Tube Assembly (104). Lubricate lightly with Lubriplate #105 grease before installing.
86	46B71653	115	46B76775	Support Post	Tension increased (approximately doubled) to give positive cycling action. Directly replaces old tension spring (82). Part redesigned by threading lower portion for adjustment nut (106). Replaces original support post, but adjustment nut (106) must also be used with it. Lockwasher (27) must also be replaced with flat washer (120). The redesigned support post and addition of adjustment nut permits adjustment of spacing between record support platform

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-33-RC, B-24-RC
REVISED, B-25-RC REVISED

OLD REF. NO.	OLD PART NO.	NEW REF. NO.	NEW PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
90	1X71787	116	1X76780	Trip Arm Assembly (small)	and record post by simply loosening adjustment nut (106) from top of changer (no dismantling of changer required). Material changed from aluminum to stainless steel to reduce wear. When installing this new part, place a small quantity of a very light grease on the trigger catch surface. Directly interchangeable with old part (90). Bell Crank Assembly now changes from (3) to (103).
91	1X71789	117	1X76779	Trip Arm & Selector Lever Assembly (large): consists of large trip arm assembly and selector lever and stud assembly, assembled together; pawl spring (82) and screws (85) & (58) not included.	Differs from old assembly by bend in selector lever (45A71632-B). Bend gives more clearance between selector lever and selector spring (80), eliminating rubbing. Use this new trip arm and selector lever assembly with the new selector shaft and plate assembly (109). Old and new assemblies are not directly interchangeable.
None	None	118	4K76609	Washer, brass: 9/16 x .315 x .010 thick	Washer added between drive arm assembly (17) and washer (98) to reduce main cam wheel play.
None	None	119	4A21491	Washer, brass: 9/16 x .315 x .020 thick	Washer added between record changer base and main cam wheel to reduce play. Washer is the same type as used in position (101).
None	None	120	481759	Washer, brass: 13/16 x .515 x .040 thick; bright nickel finish	Replaces lockwasher (27).
None	None	121	487569	Washer, steel: 5/16 x .145 x .027 thick; cadmium plated	Washer is inserted in slot of die cast pick-up shaft cam assembly (40) to eliminate possibility of cracking die casting when tightening lateral adjustment lockcrew. The lateral adjustment lockcrew (68) is passed through the washer.

MOTOROLA INC. MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC, B-32-RC,
B-33-RC

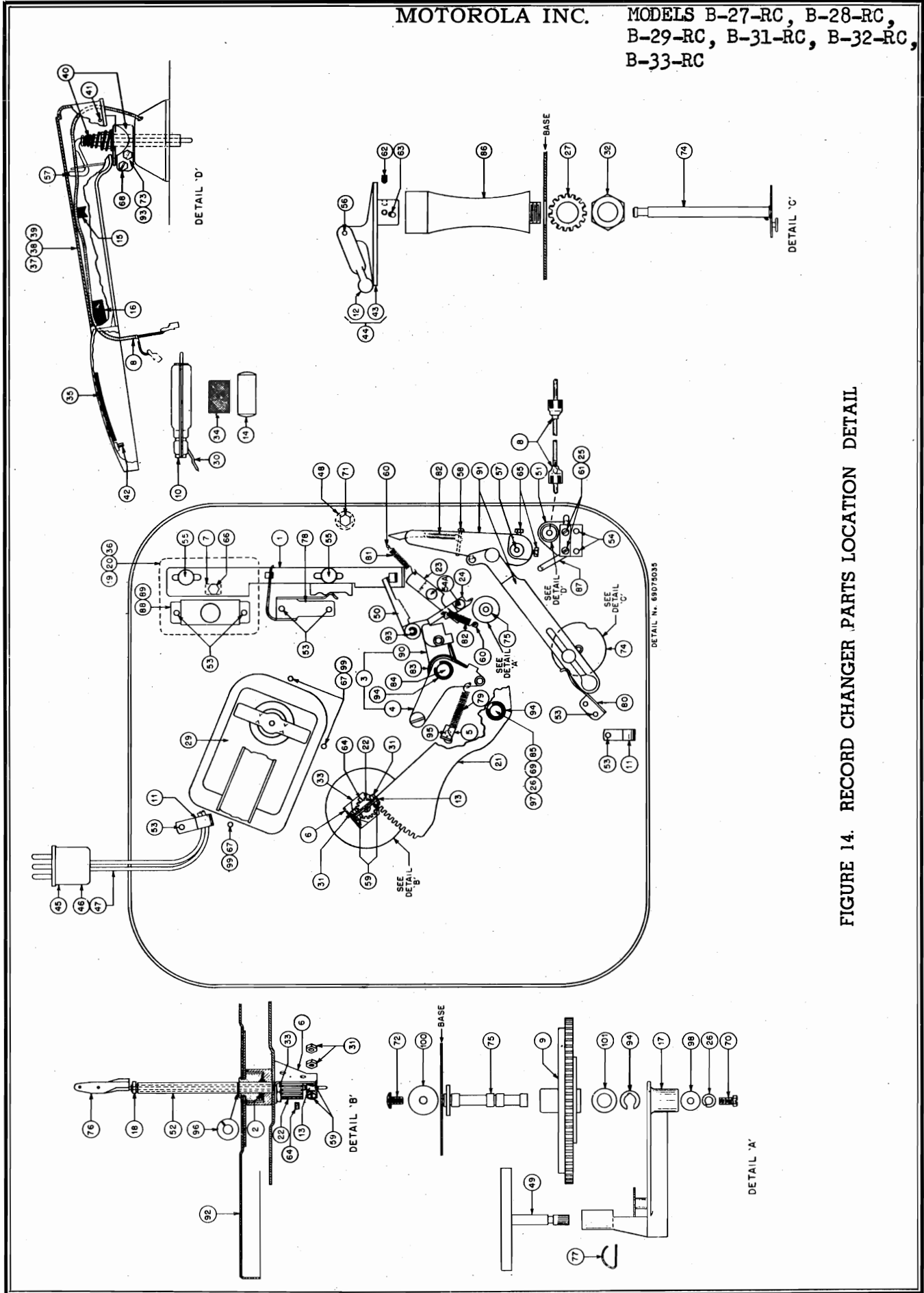


FIGURE 14. RECORD CHANGER PARTS LOCATION DETAIL

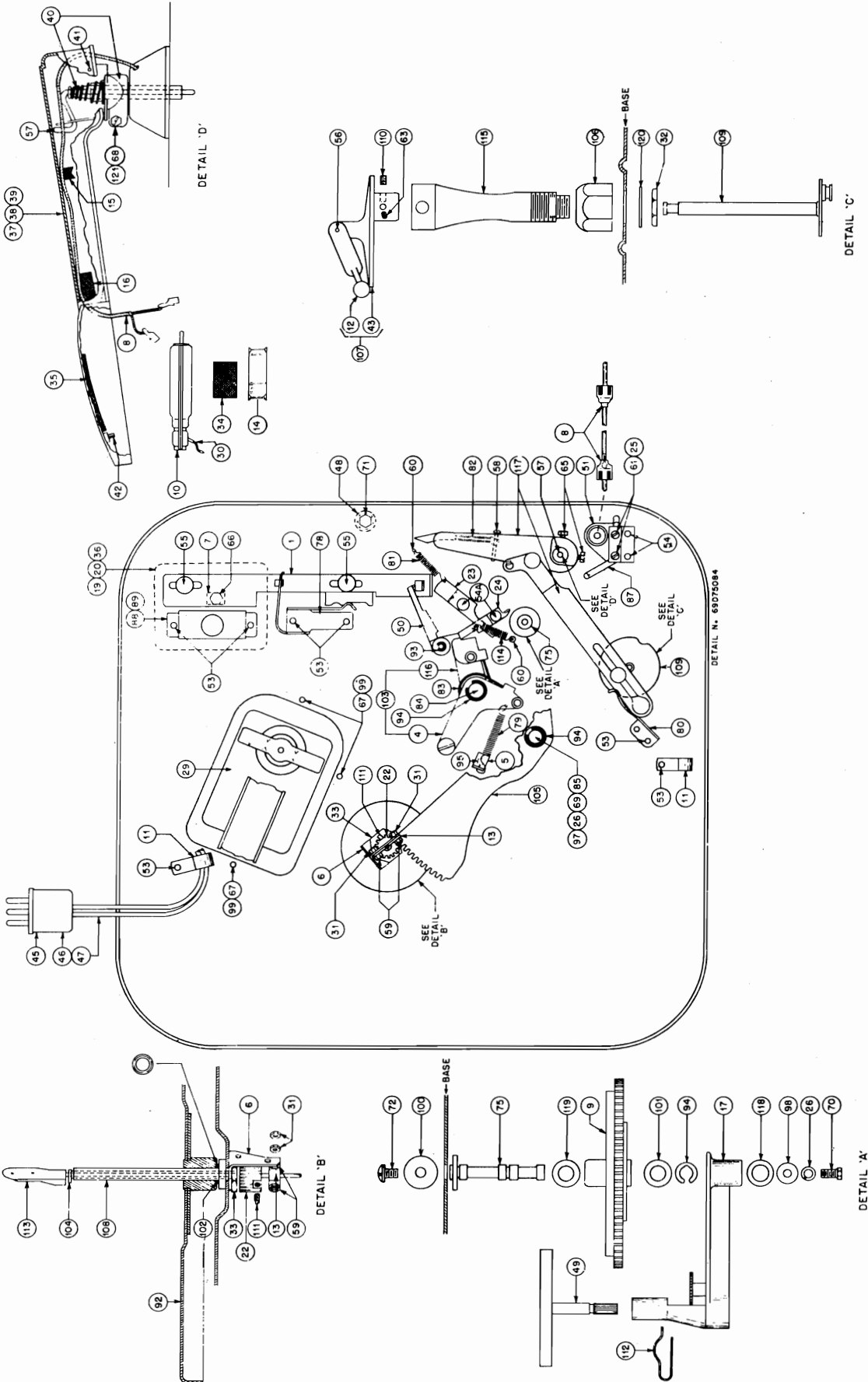


FIGURE 15. RECORD CHANGER PARTS LOCATION DETAIL

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

PARTS LIST

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	48B27543	Arm, selector slide	15	42A72314	Clip, retainer: steel, 7/8 long (holds pick-up lead inside pick-up arm)	28	11M8605	Lubricant: Metal Lubriplate #105 (general lubricant)
2	43X4564	Bearing, ball: .062 diameter (16 used in turntable bearing) B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. NO longer used; replace with Oil-lite bearing (102)	16	35A72628	Cushion, pick-up arm: sponge rubber, 19/64 x 3/8 x 1/2 long	29	59C71678 or 59C75524	Motor, Phono: complete: 117V, 60 cycles
3	1B71785	Bell Crank Assembly - B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. Replace with (103)	17	1X71794	Drive arm assembly: die cast; includes brass idler gear	30	47X72643 or 47X74920	Needle, phonograph: sapphire tipped
4	1X71786	Bell Crank Lever Assembly: consists of bell crank lever with eccentric stud and roller	18	47A72662	Eccentric & Tube Assembly - Replace with matched (113) & (104)	31	297019	Nut, steel: 4-40 x 1/4 hex; cadmium plated (spindle clamp mounting)
5	7A72483	Bracket, mounting (anchors bell crank spring)	19	13A27714	Escutcheon, switch (B-24 & 27-RC only)	32	2K17206	Nut, steel: 1/2-28 x 5/8 hex; cadmium plated (record support mounting)
6	7A71688	Bracket, spindle	20	13A27526	Escutcheon, switch (B-25 & 28-RC only)	33	2A72311	Nut, special (record post mounting)
7	38A27504	Button, switch	21	1X71798	Gear Arm Assembly: includes roller and bushing - B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. Replace with (105)	34	35A74665 or 35K74908	Pad, cartridge (small): sponge rubber: 1/2 x 3/4 x 1/16 thick
8	1X72672	Cable & Pin Terminal Assembly (pick-up connecting lead)	22	44B71634	Gear, spindle	35	35A74664	Pad, cartridge (large): sponge rubber: 3/4 x 1-1/2 x 1/8 thick (pad between pick-up arm and pick-up cartridge)
9	1B71679	Cam Wheel & Bearing Assembly: die cast cam wheel with pressed in Oilite bearing	23	45A27549	Lever, manual			
10	59A71618 or 59A74887	Cartridge, crystal	24	45A74582	Link, trip			
11	42X13135	Clamp, cable: 1/2"; cadmium plated (cable support)	25	487695	Lockwasher, steel: #5 internal; cadmium plated (muting switch mounting)			
12	42B71643	Clamp, record	26	497671	Lockwasher, steel: #8 split; cadmium plated (gear arm stud mounting - drive arm mounting)			
13	42A71690	Clamp, spindle	27	488441	Lockwasher, steel: 1/2" external; cadmium plated. B-24-RC & B-25-RC only.			
14	42A75809	Clip, cartridge retainer: spring steel						

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION			
65	3S7152	Screw, steel: 6-32 x 1/4 slotted hex head machine screw, cadmium plated (large trip arm mounting setscrews)	74 1X71788	Selector Shaft & Plate Assembly - B-24-RC & B-25-RC only	88 40A27846
66	3S7506	Screw, steel: #6 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head; cadmium plated (switch button mounting)	75 47A21298 76 1B71709	Shaft, cam (for main cam wheel) Spindle Assembly - B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. Replace with matched (113) & (104)	89 40A27545 90 1X71787
67	3S7342	Screw, steel: 6-32 x 5/8 slotted binder head machine screw; cadmium plated (motor mounting)	77 41A72568	Spring, clip (cycle pulley retainer) - B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. Use improved clip (112) when replacing	91 1X71789
68	3S2288	Screw, steel: 6-32 x 3/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (pick-up arm lateral adjustment lockscrew)	78 41B71660	Spring, detent (for selector slide arm)	
69	3S2291	Screw, steel: 8-32 x 5/16 slotted hex head machine screw; antique copper finish (gear arm stud mounting)	79 41A72337 80 41A71635	Spring, drive arm tension Spring, selector (for 10-12 inch selector detent plate)	92 59C71664
70	3S7374	Screw, steel: 8-32 x 5/16 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (drive arm mounting)	81 41A27775 82 41A27491	Spring, tension (manual lever) Spring, tension (ratchet arm & pawl springs)	93 4K24125
71	3S2878	Screw, steel: #8 x 5/8 plain locking hex head; cadmium plated (pick-up resting post mounting)	83 41A71676 84 46A71620	Spring, torsion (used in bell crank assembly) Stud, bell crank lever	94 4A21941
72	3S2287	Screw, steel: 12-24 x 1/4 slotted binder head machine screw; antique copper finish (cam shaft mounting)	85 46A71631 86 46B71653	Stud, shoulder (gear arm mounting stud) Support Post: B-24-RC & B-25-RC only. NOTE: If top adjustment type of record support is desired, replace parts (86) and (27) with (115) (106) and (120).	95 4A19199 96 4A74846
73	3A71612	Screw, adjustment: special; cadmium plated (pick-up arm lateral adjustment) - Remove & discard, no longer required		Washer, spring (used between mounting bracket that holds the bell crank spring and chassis base.) Washer, spring steel: special (turntable retainer) B-24-RC & B-25-RC only.	97 4S7623

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION				
98	487597	Washer, steel: 7/16 x .171 x .033 116 1X76780 thick; cadmium plated (drive arm retainer)	117 1X76779	Trip Arm Assembly (small)	103 1B76783	Bell Crank Assembly: includes bell crank lever with eccentric stud and roller (4), torsion spring (83) and small trip arm (116).
99	481765	Washer, steel: 1/2 x .147 x 1/64 thick; cadmium plated (motor mounting)	118 4K76809	Trip Arm & Selector Lever Assembly (large): consists of large trip arm assembly and selector lever and stud assembly, assembled to- gether; pawl spring (82) and screws (65) & (58) not included	104 1B76770	Eccentric & Tube Assembly: furnish- ed only in matched set with Spindle & Release Assembly (113)
100	487643	Washer, steel: 11/16 x 15/64 x .021 thick; antique copper finish (on cam wheel shaft mounting screw)	119 4A21491	Washer, brass: 9/16 x .315 x .010	105 1X76781	Gear Arm Assembly: with re-inforc- ing channel
111	387109	Setscrew, steel: 6-32 x 5/16 slab-head machine screw; cad- mium plated	120 4S1758	Washer, brass: 9/16 x .315 x .020	106 2A76397	Nut, adjustment: acorn shaped
112	42A76484	Spring, clip (cycle pulley re- tainer)	121 4S7589	Washer, brass: 13/16 x .515 x .040	107 1X76774	Plate & Clamp Assembly (B-24, 25, 27 & 28-RC only)
113	1B76786	Spindle & Release Assembly: furnished only in matched set with Eccentric & Tube Assembly (104)	101 4A21491	thick; bright nickel finish	1X77083	Plate & Clamp Assembly (B-29-RC only)
114	41A76681	Spring, tension	102 43A76398	Washer, steel: 5/16 x .145 x .027 thick; cadmium plated	108 47B76762	Record Post & Bearing Assembly
115	46B76775 46K77076	Support Post (B-27 & 28-RC only) Support Post (B-29-RC only)		Washer, brass: 9/16 x .315 x .020 thick (main cam wheel thrust washer)	109 1X76778	Selector Shaft & Plate Assembly
C-1	21R6535	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 25 mmf. 500V		Bearing, Oilite: ring type (should be pre-soaked in grade 20W motor oil for at least 1/2 hour before installation)	110 3S9700	Setscrew, steel: 6-32 x 3/16; Allen head, cup-point machine screw; cadmium plated
C-2	21R6641	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 100 mmf. 20% 500 V		PHONO OSCILLATOR CHASSIS HS-18		
C-3	20A14502	Capacitor, trimmer: 16-160 mmf; with mounting bracket	C-6 23A20887	Capacitor, electrolytic: 10-10-10 mf 150V; with mounting strap	R-2 18A20889 or 18A71773	Resistor, variable: 10,000; screwdriver adj. type
C-4	21R6535	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 25 mmf. 500V	C-7 8S9816	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf 400V	R-3 6R2122	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 4.7 meg 1/2W Ins.
C-5	21R6638	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 1000 mmf. R-1 500V	C-8 8S9816	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf. 400V	R-4 6R6101	Resistor, fixed: carbon, 4700 1/4W N.I.
			L-1 24A20892	Coil, oscillator	T-1 25A17449 42A22318	Transformer, Power Clip, line cord: formed wire (holds line cord against chassis)
				Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000 1/2W Ins.	30K31258	Cord, line & plug: 3 conductor; rubber covered

MODELS B-32-RC, B-33-RC

MOTOROLA INC.

MODELS B-27-RC, B-28-RC,
B-29-RC, B-31-RC

WR6, WR7 & WR8 MECHANICAL PARTS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION			
32K31259	Lock, line cord: fibre (holds line cord to chassis)	38A10544	Button, plug: for 1/4" hole; copper oxide finish	41A21807
29R5207	Lug, soldering: #6; hot tinned	42X22210	Button, plug: fits 3/8" hole; copper oxide finish	1X72458
297051	Nut, steel: 3/8 -32 x 9/16 hex palnut; cadmium plated (bias control mounting)	16D71242	Cabinet, wireless record player: metal (WR8)	387439
9A22182	Receptacle, plug: 1 prong	16E71007	Cabinet, wireless record player: wood (WR7)	387437
9A27874	Receptacle, plug: 3 prong	1X75247	Cabinet, wireless record player: fibre; WR8, includes 4 cover mounting brackets	381319
5S7707	Rivet, steel: .122 x 5/32; nickel plated (tube socket and bias control mounting bracket)	32K70058	Cover, bottom (WR6)	381319
5S7701	Rivet, steel: .122 x 3/16; nickel plated (osc. coil and trimmer mounting)	32K70059	Cover, bottom (WR7)	381319
5S7703	Rivet, steel: .122 x 7/32; nickel plated (Power transformer and receptacle mounting)	32C72688	Cover, bottom (WR8)	381321
5S7708	Rivet, steel: .122 x 9/32; nickel plated (line cord lock mounting)	37K15841	Foot, rubber: 3/4 diameter (WR7)	32A30584
3S7454	Screw, steel: #8 x 1/4 PKZ plain hex head; cadmium plated (cover mounting)	3S7163	Screw, steel: 8-32 x 1/4 slotted hex head machine screw: cadmium plated (bottom cover mounting - WR8)	55B71779
3S7456	Screw, steel: #8 x 1/4 PK A slotted acorn head; antique copper finish, mounts HS-18 to B-25-RC or B-28-RC	3S7345	Screw, steel: 10-32 x 1/2 slotted round head machine screw; cadmium plated (Record changer mounting - WR8)	488206
9A6738	Socket, tube; octal; saddle type	3S7329	Screw, steel: 10-32 x 2-1/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (record changer mounting - WR7)	487662
4S7578	Washer, brass: 5/16 x .150 x .025 thick (power transformer mounting)	3S7325	Screw, steel: 10-32 x 2-3/4 slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated (Record changer mounting - WR6)	487565
4S1719	Washer, steel: 3/8 x .140 x .030 thick; cadmium plated (line cord lock mounting)	41A28190	Spring, cushion (top) (WR7)	487563
			Button, plug: for 1/4" hole; copper oxide finish	41A21807
			Button, plug: fits 3/8" hole; copper oxide finish	1X72458
			Cabinet, wireless record player: metal (WR8)	387439
			Cabinet, wireless record player: wood (WR7)	387437
			Cabinet, wireless record player: fibre; WR8, includes 4 cover mounting brackets	381319
			Cover, bottom (WR6)	381319
			Cover, bottom (WR7)	381319
			Cover, bottom (WR8)	381321
			Foot, rubber: 3/4 diameter (WR7)	32A30584
			Screw, steel: 8-32 x 1/4 slotted hex head machine screw: cadmium plated (bottom cover mounting - WR8)	55B71779
			Screw, steel: 10-32 x 1/2 slotted round head machine screw; cadmium plated (Record changer mounting - WR8)	488206
			Screw, steel: 10-32 x 2-1/4 slotted hex head machine screw; cadmium plated (record changer mounting - WR7)	487662
			Screw, steel: 10-32 x 2-3/4 slotted hex head machine screw; copper plated (Record changer mounting - WR6)	487565
			Spring, cushion (top) (WR7)	41A28190
			Strip, anchor (WR6 and WR7)	32A30584
			Support, lid (WR7)	55B71779
			Washer, steel: 3/8 x .171 x .027 thick; cadmium plated (bottom cover mounting - WR8)	488206
			Washer, steel: 1/2 x .195 x .033 thick; cadmium plated (Record changer mounting - WR8)	487662
			Washer, steel: 1/2 x .218 x .048 thick; cadmium plated (Record changer mounting - WR7)	487565
			Washer, steel: 5/8 x .203 x .033 thick; cadmium plated (record changer mounting - WR6)	487563

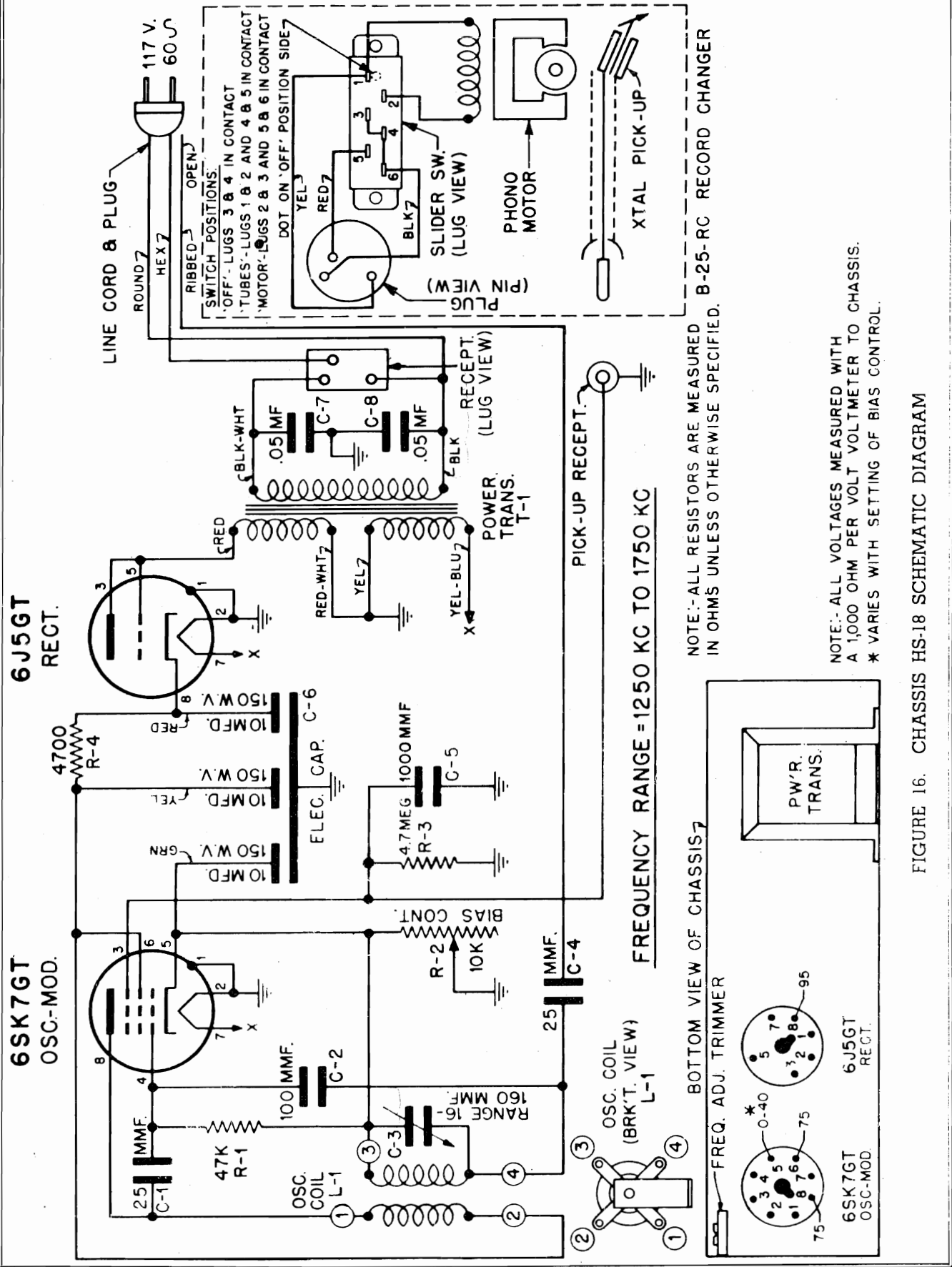


FIGURE 16. CHASSIS HS-18 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

These models are mechanically identical, the only difference being in the tone arm. This difference can be seen in figures 1 and 2. The tone arm on the D-10 employs a crystal pickup, while the tone arm on the D-10A is equipped with a dynamic pickup.

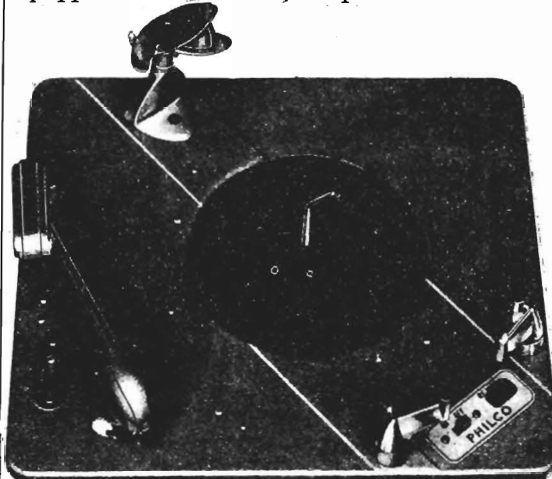


Figure 1. PHILCO RECORD CHANGER MODEL D-10

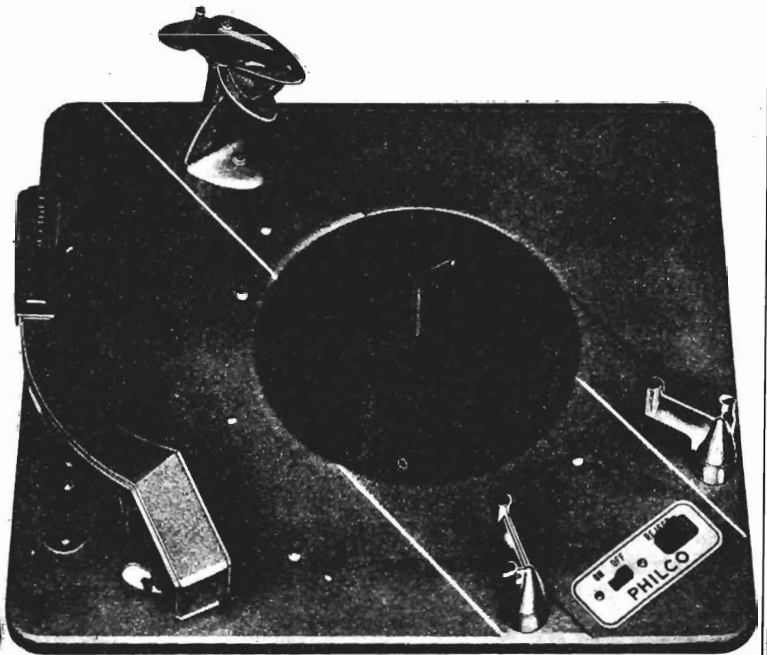


Figure 2. PHILCO RECORD CHANGER MODEL D-10A

PREPARATION FOR USE

OPERATING CHECKS—The following is a logical series of checks to be performed before the instrument is delivered to the owner. Should any of these checks reveal faulty operation, the correct adjustment will be found in the **SERVICING** section of this manual.

1. Without using a record, place the tone arm on its rest, set both record support levers and the record separator post to their 12" positions, as shown in figure 3. Set the manual-automatic lever to **AUT.** Turn the motor **ON** and operate the **REJECT** control; the changer should go through its cycle. Watch the tone arm swing out; it should clear the arm rest. At the completion of the cycle, the point of the needle should clear the changer base plate by $\frac{3}{32}$ ".

2. Place a good 12" record over the spindle and onto the record support levers and separator post. Operate the **REJECT** control and observe the action of the separator. The record should drop smoothly

and evenly onto the turntable. The pickup should lower (index) so that the needle strikes the record approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the outside edge.

3. Allow the record to play through and, when the needle enters the eccentric finishing groove, observe the tripping action; it is normal for the tone arm to ride the eccentric groove for three or four revolutions of the turntable.

4. Load the changer to capacity by placing nine more 12" records on the supports. Reject each record with the **REJECT** control. The separator should select each record individually and each should drop smoothly. The tone arm, in its elevated position, should not strike the bottom of the remaining stack of records. After the full stack of records has dropped onto the turntable, the tone arm should lift high enough to clear the top record by $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

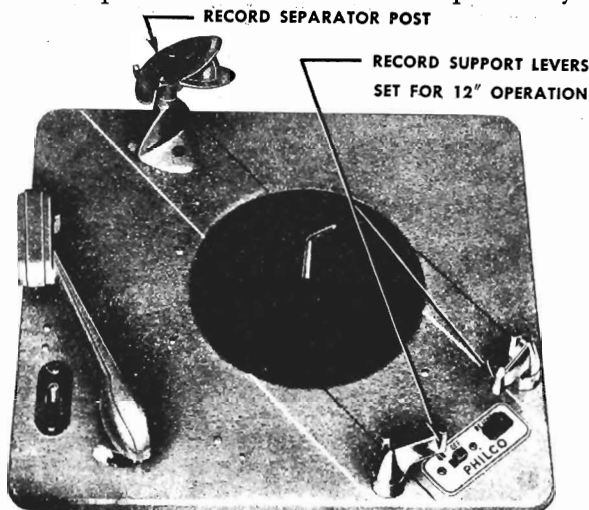


Figure 3. CHANGER SET FOR 12" AUTOMATIC OPERATION

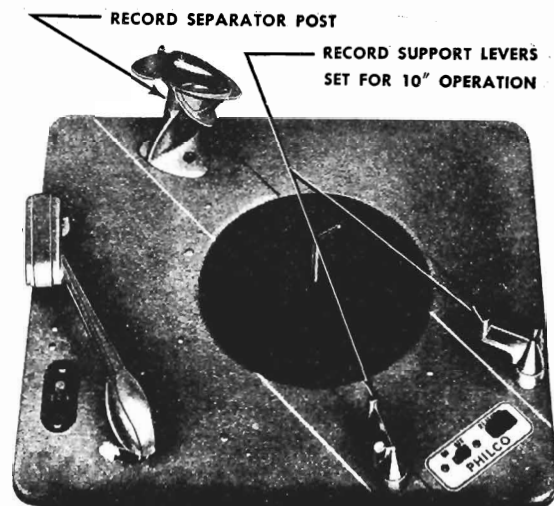


Figure 4. CHANGER SET FOR 10" AUTOMATIC OPERATION

5. Place the manual-automatic lever at MAN; place the tone arm on its rest; shut off the motor and unload the changer.

6. Set the record support levers and record separator post in the 10" position, as shown in figure 4. Place a good 10" record over the spindle and onto the support levers and separator post. Set the manual-automatic lever to AUT, turn on the motor and operate the REJECT control. The record should drop smoothly and the tone arm should lower so that the needle strikes the record approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the outside edge.

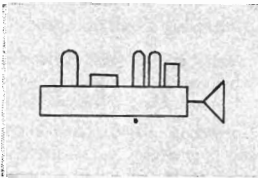
PHILCO RADIO-PHONOGRAPH TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURE

The following tests are given for quickly localizing trouble in a Philco radio-phonograph. Be sure to make each test, in the order given, *before* removing the record changer from the cabinet.

If the trouble is found to be in the audio amplifier, refer to the radio service manual for the particular model under test. If the trouble is in some part of the record changer, refer to the SERVICING section of this record-changer manual.

1. AUDIO-AMPLIFIER TEST

The audio amplifier is common to both the radio and phonograph sections of the combination. With a station tuned in, check the audio amplifier by noting the tonal quality and volume of the speaker output.

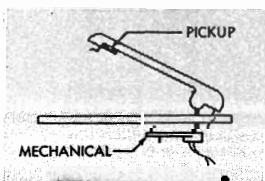


On models using the D-10A record changer, also check the phonograph pre-amplifier stage by applying a weak audio signal to the grid of the first audio tube of the radio; the signal should be just strong enough to be barely audible through the speaker. Then apply the same signal to the grid of the phonograph pre-amplifier tube. If the pre-amplifier stage is normal, an appreciable increase in volume will be noticed. An output meter connected across the output of the audio amplifier would normally indicate a gain of approximately five times.

If trouble is found in the audio amplifier, refer to the service manual for the particular model under test.

2. TONE-ARM TESTS

a. Pickup Test



Play a familiar record on the radio-phonograph, and listen to the reproduction. If the audio amplifier was found to be normal in the first test, distortion or low volume indicates trouble in the pickup or in the connecting leads to the radio chassis. Try a new needle if the output is distorted.

NOTE: It is advisable that a familiar record be carried as a regular part of the serviceman's test equipment.

7. Allow the record to play through and observe the tripping action. Again, it should be smooth and positive.

8. Load the changer to capacity with eleven more 10" records. Reject each record with the REJECT control, making certain that each record drops smoothly and individually. When the full stack has dropped onto the turntable, place the manual-automatic lever at MAN and play one record through to determine that the automatic mechanism is disengaged.

9. Turn the changer off as before, and unload.

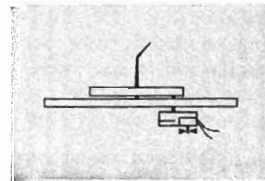
b. Indexing and Tripping Test

Set the record separator post to the 12" position and place a good 12" record on the turntable. Set the manual-automatic lever to AUT, turn on the motor, and operate the REJECT control. Observe the action of the tone arm. It should rise and travel over to the record, with the needle making contact approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from its outside edge. After the record has played through, tripping of the mechanism should occur during three or four revolutions of the turntable.

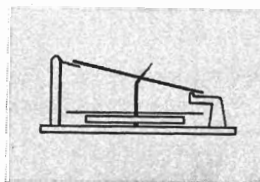
Set the record separator post to the 10" position and, using a 10" record, repeat the procedure.

3. TURNTABLE AND MOTOR TEST

Set the manual-automatic lever to MAN. Load the turntable with ten 12" records and place the tone arm on the top record. Place a stroboscope disc, such as Philco Part No. 45-2900, on the record, and illuminate the disc with a lamp (preferably a neon bulb) operated on 60-cycle a.c. The dots in the row calibrated for 78 r.p.m. should appear to remain stationary, or drift slowly but smoothly forward or backward. Erratic motion of the dots indicates trouble in the drive mechanism.



4. RECORD-SEPARATOR TEST



Set the record separator post and the support levers to the 12" position and load the changer with ten 12" records. Set the manual-automatic lever to AUT, turn on the motor, and operate the REJECT control. Observe the action of the separator and the motion of the record as it drops. Repeat the operation of the REJECT control to drop each record in turn. The records should be released smoothly, one at a time.

Set the record separator post and the support levers to the 10" position and, using twelve 10" records, repeat the procedure.

If the records do not drop properly, an adjustment of the separator post or an alignment of the spindle may be necessary.

SERVICING

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATING CYCLE—Power for the motor is supplied from the power line through the ON-OFF switch. The turntable is rim-driven by a rubber-tired idler wheel between the motor shaft and turntable rim. A small gear, cast as part of the turntable at its hub, drives a larger composition gear to furnish power to the main cam of the changer mechanism through a pinion gear. The pinion gear is engaged with the main cam gear through action of the trip mechanism. The changer is so designed that the tone arm and record separator post mechanisms operate by levers in contact with the various surfaces of the main cam. The trip mechanism is operated by a pawl and ratchet assembly and starts the change cycle when the needle travels the eccentric finishing groove of the record. The trip mechanism is locked in a disengaged position when the manual-automatic lever is in MAN position.

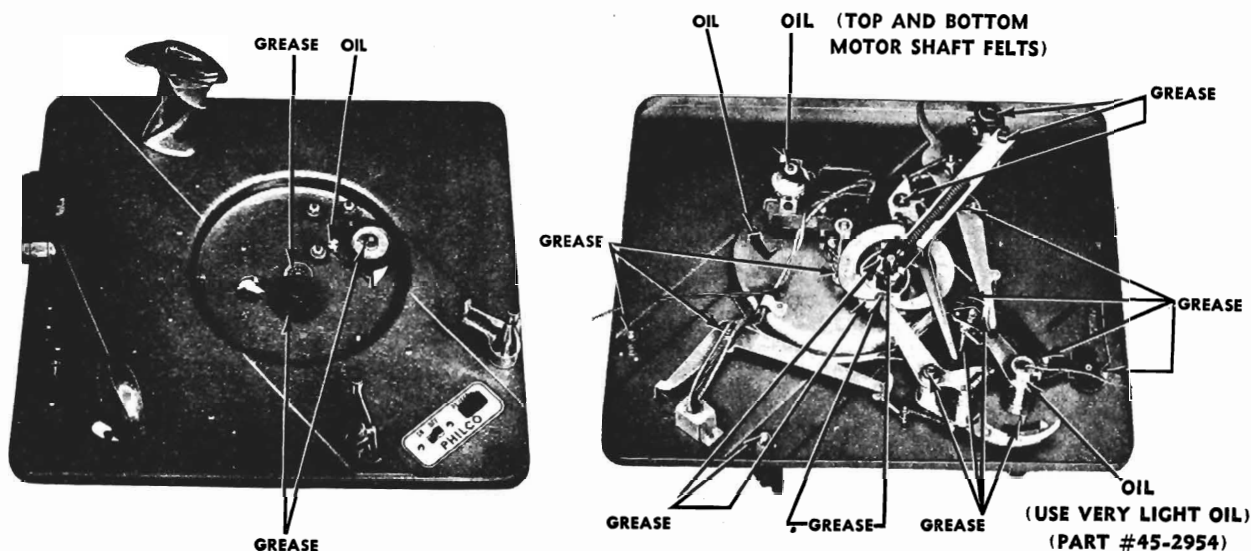


Figure 5. CHANGER LUBRICATION POINTS

CLEANING AND LUBRICATION — Cleaning and lubrication of the record changer should be done periodically or when a major part or assembly is replaced. Carbon tetrachloride or other similar cleaning fluid may be used to remove dirt, old oil or grease. All lubrication points are shown in figure 5.

PARTS NOT TO BE LUBRICATED—The following parts should not be lubricated at any time:

- Separator
- Trip pawl and ratchet (serrated surface)
- Sliding segment on top of main cam.

PARTS TO BE GREASED—Using a light grease of the vaseline type, such as Philco Part No. 60130, lubricate the following parts:

- All studs with moving parts attached.
- Elevating lever where it contacts tone-arm lift rod.
- Locating and tone-arm levers where they contact stud on trip arm.
- Detent spring on manual lever.
- Idler-wheel bearing stud.
- Manual lever where it contacts trip-pawl stud in manual position.

- Separator lever (both ends).
- Main cam gear and pinion gear.
- All shafts (except tone-arm shaft).
- Record-separator-post shaft.
- Record supports (under posts).
- Turntable hub and composition drive gear.
- Turntable bearing and ball bearings under turntable.

PARTS TO BE OILED—Using a good grade of light machine oil, lubricate the following parts:

- Idler-wheel lever assembly.

CAUTION: Do not get oil on rubber tire, if so, remove immediately with carbon tetrachloride.

Motor-shaft felt oil retainers (top and bottom).
Tone-arm shaft (use very light oil such as Philco Part No. 45-2954).

Some parts and assemblies may have to be removed for proper lubrication. The correct procedure for the removal and re-installation of these parts and assemblies will be found in the REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES section of this manual.

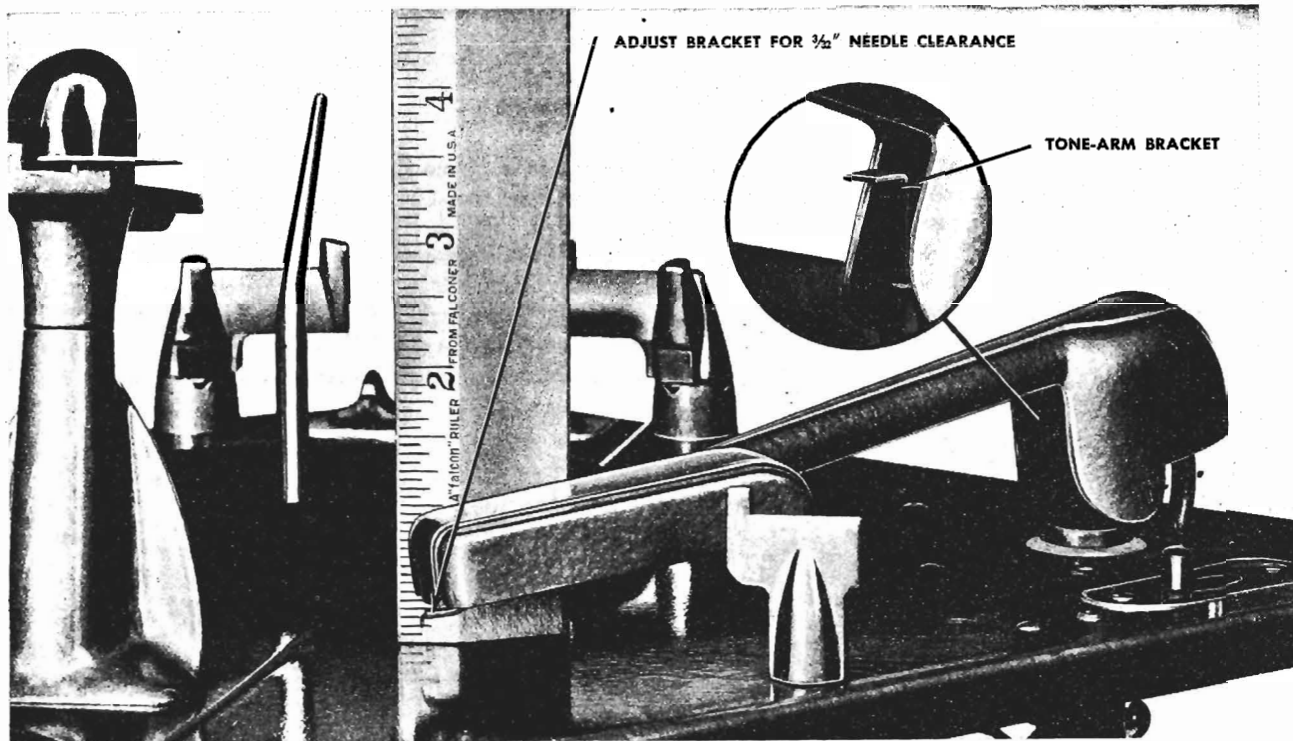


Figure 6. TONE-ARM BASE-PLATE CLEARANCE

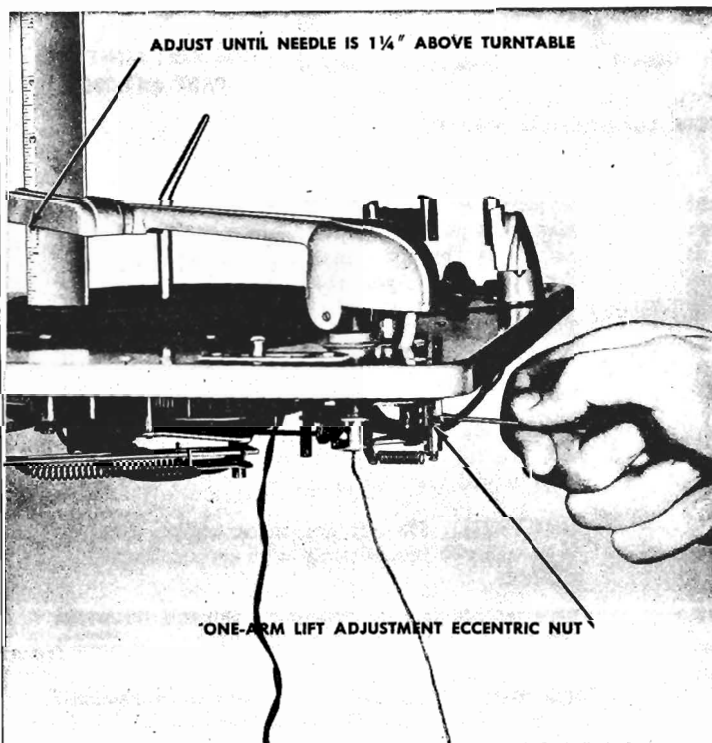


Figure 7. TONE-ARM LIFT ADJUSTMENT

TONE-ARM BASE-PLATE CLEARANCE — Without a record on the turntable and the changer out of cycle (playing position), the needle point should clear the changer base plate by $\frac{3}{32}$ ". To adjust, shape the tone-arm bracket, when necessary, as shown in figure 6.

TONE-ARM LIFT ADJUSTMENT—Without using a record, place the changer in automatic position; do not turn the motor on. Bring the tone arm into the center to actuate the trip. Manually revolve the turntable $1\frac{1}{4}$ turns. At this point, the needle should be $1\frac{1}{4}$ " above the turntable. Adjustment is made by turning the eccentric nut on the tone-arm elevating assembly, figure 7, until the proper height is obtained.

12" INDEXING ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: As the 12" indexing adjustment affects the 10" indexing, any changes made in the 12" adjustment must be followed by an adjustment for 10" indexing. The 12" adjustment must be made first.

With the changer set for 12" operation, place a good 12" record on the changer and cycle the changer. Shut off the motor and stop the turntable when the needle is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the record. Loosen the two setscrews (one has a flat end, the other a cone-pointed end) on the trip-lever assembly attached to the tone-arm vertical shaft. See figure 8. Holding the tone-arm lever lightly against the stop, move the tone arm until the needle point is approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ "

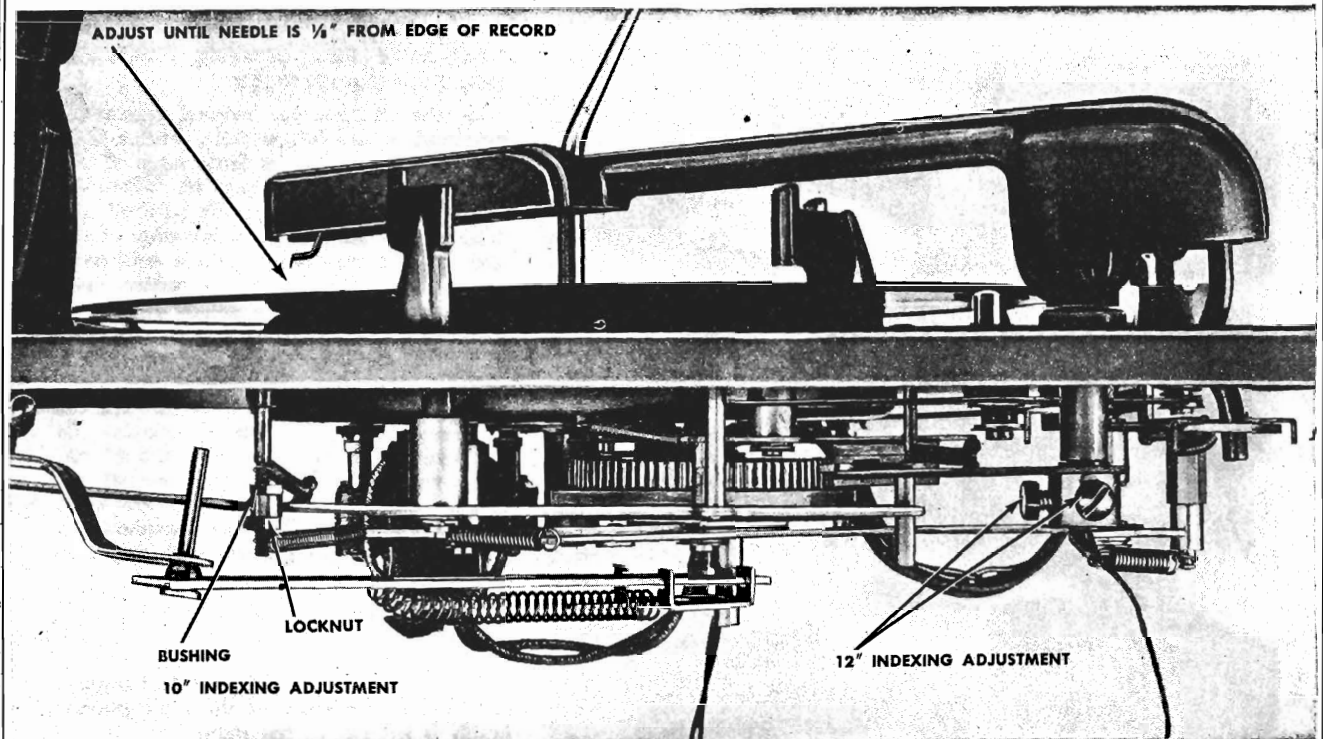


Figure 8. 12" AND 10" INDEXING ADJUSTMENTS

in from the outer edge of the record. Using a shim to provide .003" to .005" end play of the tone-arm post, first tighten the flat-end setscrew. Cycle the changer a few times to make sure the adjustment is correct; then tighten the cone-pointed setscrew.

10" INDEXING ADJUSTMENT—With the changer set for the 10" operation, place a good 10" record on the changer and cycle the changer. Shut off the motor and stop the turntable when the needle is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the record. Referring to figure 8, loosen the locknut and turn the eccentric bushing directly above until the needle is approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the outside edge of the record. Tighten locknut. Cycle changer a few times to make certain the adjustment is correct.

TONE-ARM NEEDLE PRESSURE AND VERTICAL FRICTION

With a 2 oz. postal-type scale, similar to Philco Part No. 45-2958, hooked under the front edge of the tone arm, as shown in figure 9, lift the arm while noting the reading; lower the arm, again noting the reading. The difference in these two readings represents the vertical friction; this friction should not exceed $\frac{3}{16}$ ounce. The reading midway between the two readings taken is the needle pressure. The crystal tone arm should have a needle pressure between 1 and $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces. The needle pressure of the dynamic tone arm should be between $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 ounce. If the tone arm pivot screw is too tight, excessive friction will result. Loosen lockscrew, adjust the pivot screw, and re-tighten the lockscrew. If the pivot screw is too loose, trip failure on some records is likely.

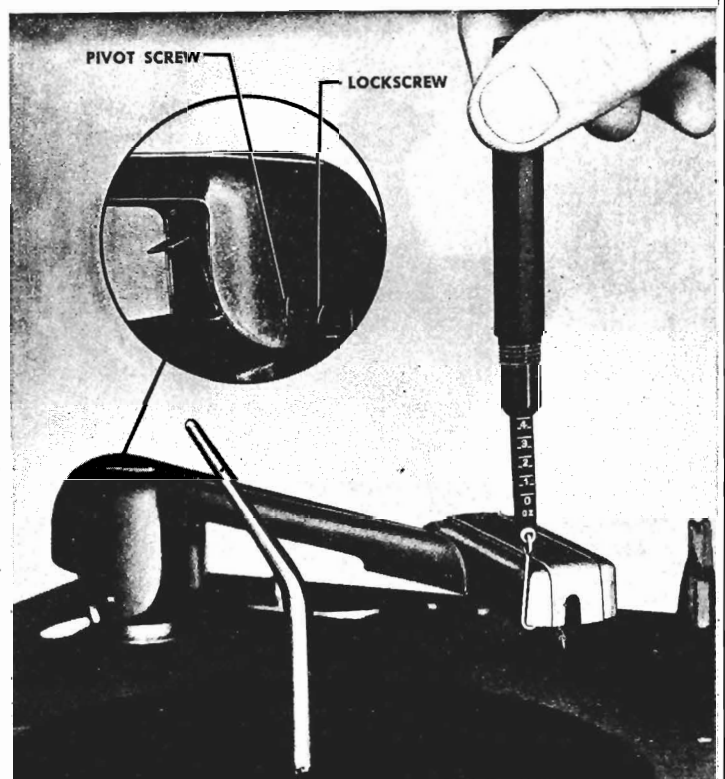


Figure 9. CHECKING TONE-ARM NEEDLE PRESSURE AND VERTICAL FRICTION

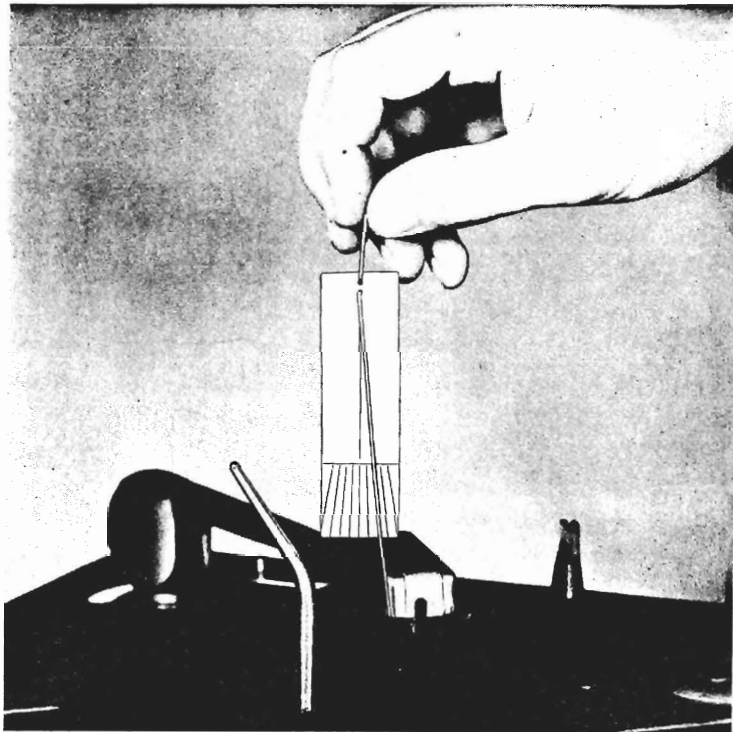


Figure 10. CHECKING TONE-ARM HORIZONTAL FRICTION

TONE-ARM HORIZONTAL FRICTION AND TRIP SENSITIVITY

Set the changer for manual operation, and hook a pendulum scale, Philco Part No. 45-2953, under the front edge of the tone arm, as shown in figure 10. Move the tone arm with scale slowly toward the spindle, and back to the outer edge of the record. The pendulum scale is calibrated in $\frac{1}{16}$ -ounce divisions, with 0 center. The average of both readings should not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce. Unlatch the trip; over the same range the average should not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce. With the trip latched, the horizontal reading in the direction toward the spindle should not exceed $\frac{3}{16}$ ounce. In the reverse direction, the trip should unlatch with a reading not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce. If these specifications are met, many records which may be considered to have defective trip grooves will play and trip satisfactorily.

PICKUP TEST

D-10

The D-10 pickup may be checked simply, provided performance of the radio-phonograph is normal in the radio position, by playing a familiar record and listening to the tone quality and volume. If there is no reproduction, check for a short or open circuit in the shielded-wire pickup lead before replacing the pickup unit.

D-10A

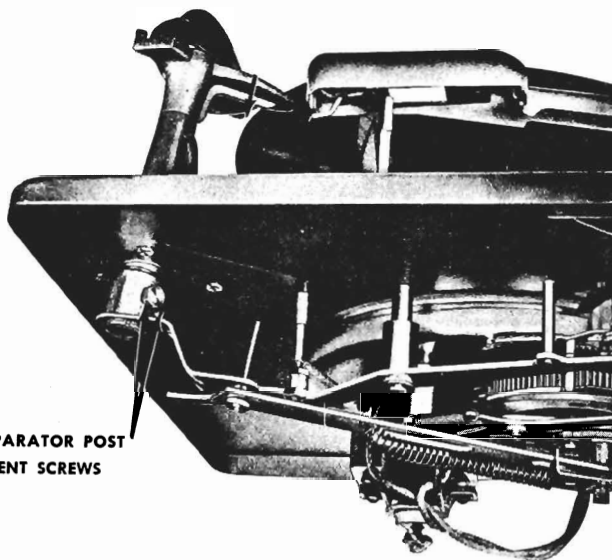
The D-10A pickup may also be checked by the same listening test described for the D-10 pickup, provided radio performance is good and the pre-amplifier checks normal. If there is no reproduction, or if the reproduction is weak or distorted, check for a short or open circuit in the connecting leads and phono input transformer before replacing the pickup unit. The primary of the transformer should measure .1 ohm, and the secondary 7000 ohms.

D-10 or D-10A

If reproduction with either the D-10 or D-10A pickup is weak, but the leads and transformer check normal, replace the pickup unit as directed under REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES. If the reproduction is distorted, try a new needle before replacing the pickup unit.

RECORD-SEPARATOR-POST ADJUSTMENT

There are wide variations in records with respect to outside diameter, size of center hole, and thickness; we urge, therefore, that the record separator post adjustment never be made to any record, unless it has been carefully chosen to meet industry center-line specifications, as follows: For the



RECORD SEPARATOR POST
ADJUSTMENT SCREWS

Figure 11. RECORD-SEPARATOR-POST ADJUSTMENT

10" record—outside diameter, $9\frac{7}{8}$ "; center hole, .286"; thickness, .080"; for the 12" record—outside diameter, $11\frac{7}{8}$ "; center hole, .286"; thickness, .090". However, with an average record, observations can be made that should indicate a normal adjustment. With a 10" record placed on the separator post and both record supports, and with the record held on the separator post as far as the spindle will permit, the separator blade should not touch the record; the outer edge of the record should rest approximately in the center of the record supports. When held away from the separator base, the distance from the edge of the record to the separator tip should not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ ". With a 12" record placed on the separator post and both record supports, and with the record held on the separator post as far as the spindle will permit, the separator blade should not touch the record; the outer edge of the record should rest approximately in the center of the record supports. When held away from

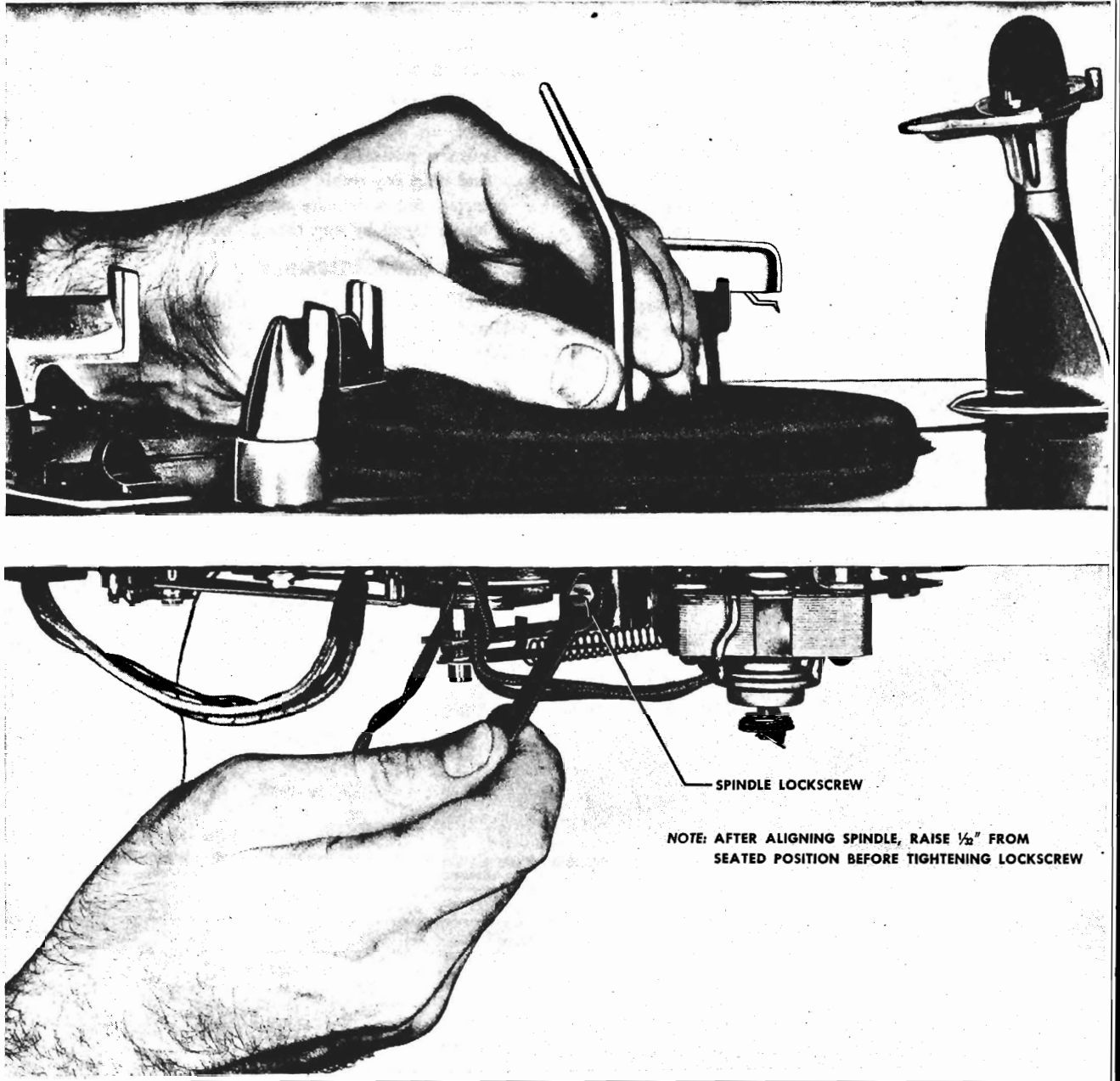
the separator base, the distance from the edge of the record to the separator tip should not exceed $\frac{1}{16}$ ". These conditions can be met precisely by adjusting the height of the spindle as shown in figure 12. However, the spindle should not be adjusted too low, as binding of the turntable will reduce speed. If the spindle is adjusted too high, the ball bearings may be allowed to escape, and the cleats on the spindle will damage the bottom record.

RECORD-SEPARATOR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The changer is adjusted so that the separator blade engages a 10" record at a height of $.060" \pm .002"$, and a 12" record at a height of $.070" \pm .002"$.

SPINDLE ALIGNMENT—Loosen the hex-head set-screw in collar at bottom of spindle. Align spindle, with its top away from record separator post, so that tip of spindle points midway between the two record support levers.

Figure 12. SPINDLE ALIGNMENT



REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES

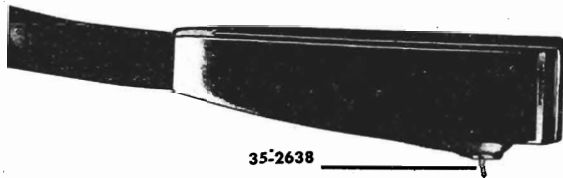


Figure 13. NEEDLE POSITION IN D-10A PICKUP

Whenever a part or assembly is found to be defective, or it becomes necessary to remove parts for lubrication, the following procedures are recommended. The part should be replaced by reversing the order of removal and adjusted according to the directions given in the **SERVICING** section of this manual. Be certain that the changer is out of cycle (playing position) before removing any parts or assemblies.

1. NEEDLE

a. The needle used with the crystal pickup in the D-10 changer may be replaced by loosening the setscrew at the front end of the crystal cartridge.

b. The needle used with the D-10A changer should be pulled straight out with the fingers. There are no setscrews or locking devices. When replacing the needle, make sure that the needle is placed so that its bend is in the direction of record rotation. See figure 13. Push the needle in place, using finger pressure only.

2. CRYSTAL

a. Remove tone arm, by loosening lock screw and pivot screw. See figure 14. It is not necessary to un-

solder the shielded cable, as there is generally enough slack to allow the arm to be turned over.

b. Remove the two screws and lock washers which hold crystal to arm. See figure 15.

c. Lift out crystal cartridge and remove two jacks from end, as shown in figure 15.

3. DYNAMIC HEAD

a. Remove tone arm, by loosening lock screw and pivot screw. See figure 14. It is not necessary to unsolder the shielded cable at the radio, as there is usually enough slack to allow the arm to be turned over.

b. Unsolder the wires from the head at points shown in figure 16.

c. Remove the bolt holding the head to the arm, and lift off head.

CAUTION: Do not place head where it may pick up iron filings or dirt. This head contains a powerful magnet which will attract and hold any small particles of magnetic material, and a delicate mechanism which will be damaged by any foreign material.

4. TONE-ARM ASSEMBLY

a. Unsolder end of the shielded cable which is soldered directly to a terminal panel in table model sets, and to a plug in floor models.

b. Loosen lock screw and pivot screw. See figure 14.

c. Lift out tone arm.

Figure 14. TONE-ARM LOCKSCREW AND PIVOT SCREW

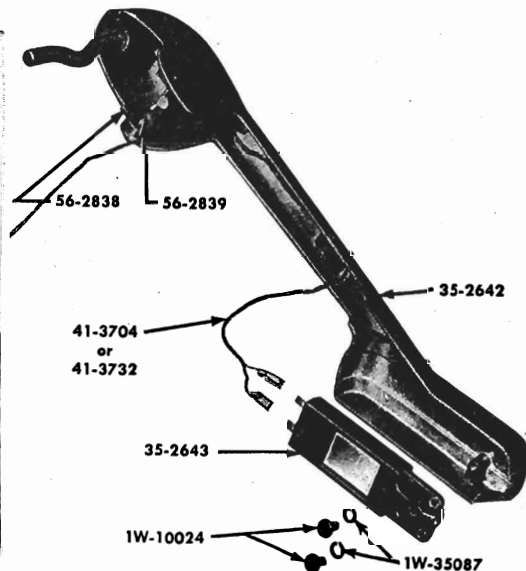
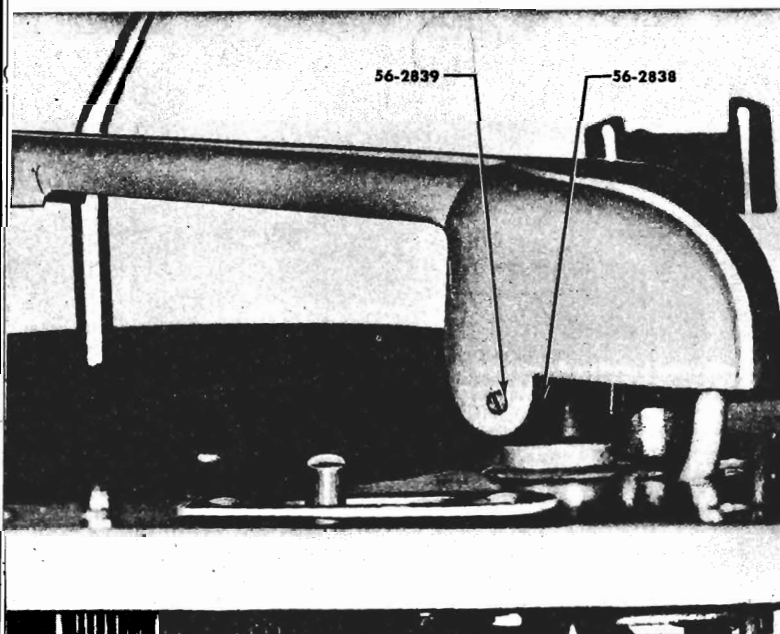


Figure 15. CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE REMOVED

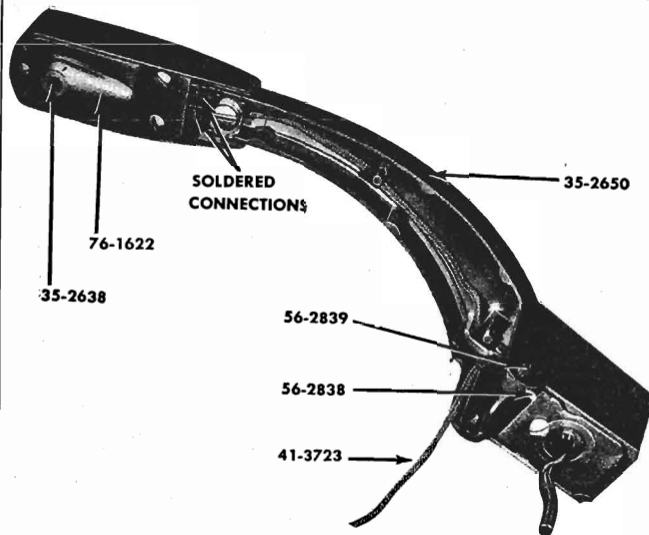


Figure 16 D-10A PICKUP, BOTTOM VIEW

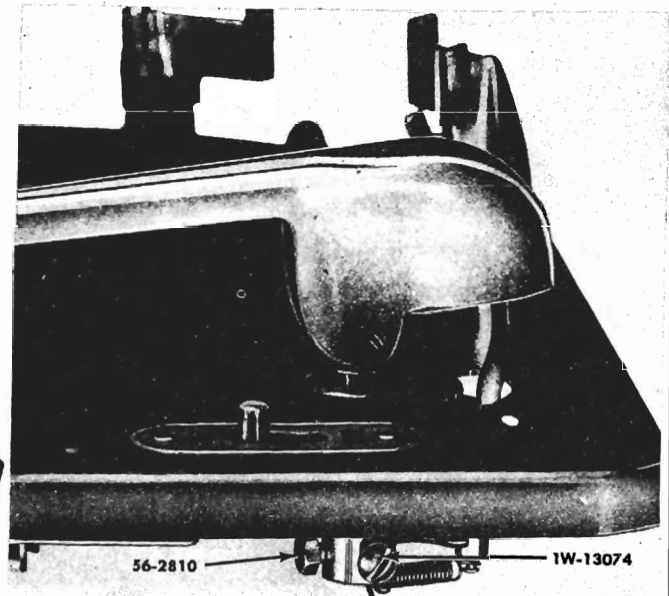


Figure 17. TONE-ARM-POST SETSCREWS

5. TONE-ARM AND POST ASSEMBLY

- a. Unsolder the end of the shielded cable which is soldered to a terminal panel in table model sets, and to a plug in floor models.
- b. Loosen the cadmium-plated and bronze setscrews, figure 17, which hold the trip-lever assembly to the tone-arm post and remove trip-lever assembly.
- c. Dress setscrew burrs from tone-arm-post shaft with a fine file to prevent damage to tone-arm bearing bushing. If these are thoroughly removed, the post will pass through the bearing freely.
- d. Lift out tone-arm and post assembly, being careful not to lose the single ball bearing on top of bush-

ing. The proper sequence of parts is shown in figure 18.

6. TURNTABLE

CAUTION: Be careful not to lose the eleven ball bearings and two thrust washers under the turntable gear. To prevent loss of the bearings when removing the turntable and spindle, place hand on container under spindle opening to catch any ball bearings that may fall out. These parts are shown in their proper relationship in figure 19.

- a. Loosen setscrew 56-2810 in turntable-bearing bushing 56-2814, figure 20, and lift out spindle.
- b. Lift off turntable.

Figure 18. TONE-ARM REMOVAL

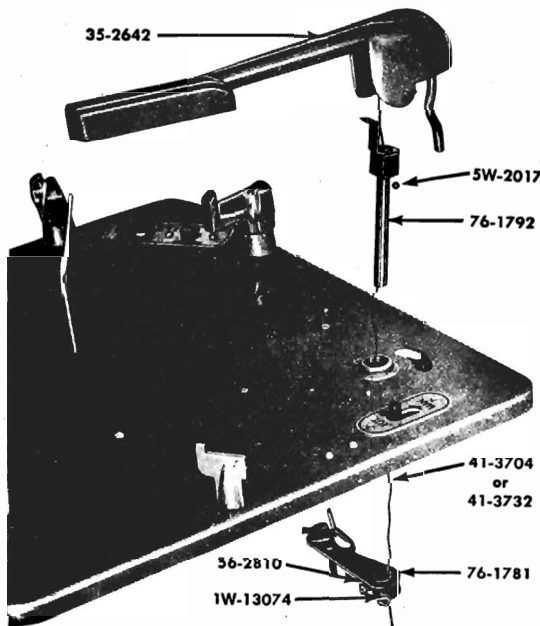
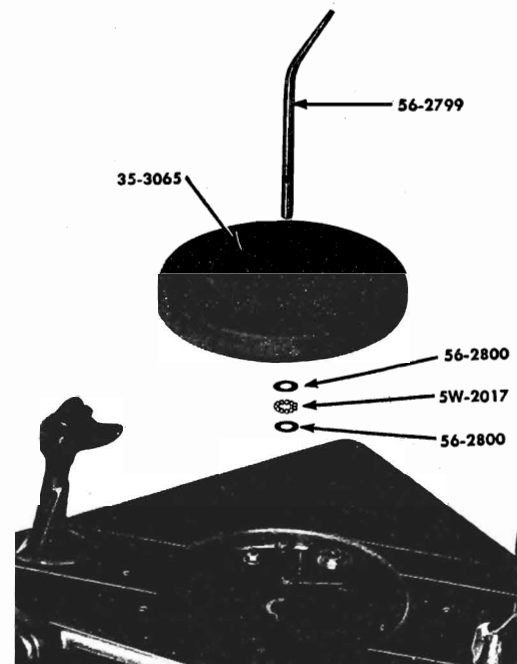


Figure 19. TURNTABLE REMOVAL



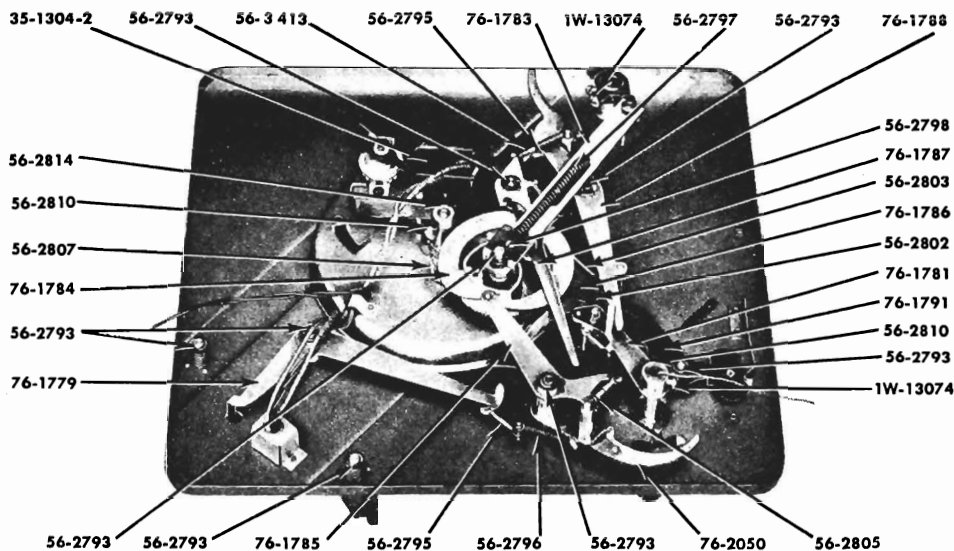


Figure 20. BOTTOM VIEW OF CHANGER

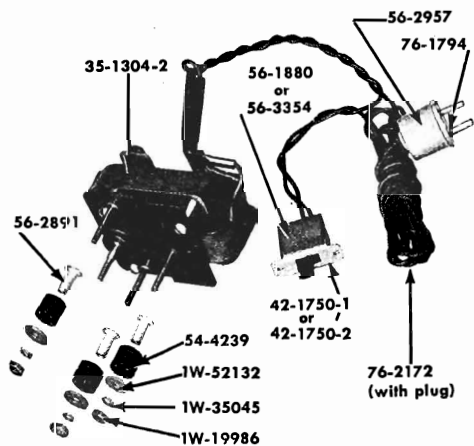


Figure 21. MOTOR REMOVAL

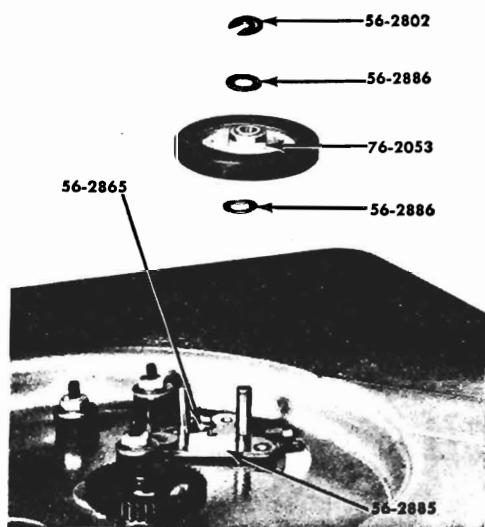


Figure 22. IDLER-WHEEL REMOVAL

- c. Use grease on ball bearings, as directed in the **CLEANING AND LUBRICATION** paragraph of this manual, when replacing bearings. This will hold bearings in place for reassembly and will provide proper lubrication.
- d. After replacing turntable, adjust height of spindle, as directed in the **SERVICING** section of this manual.

7. MOTOR

- a. Remove turntable, as directed in paragraph 6.
- b. Remove two screws from ON-OFF switch, and remove switch from base plate.
- c. Loosen sheet-metal screw from clamp which holds wires against base plate, and lift wires from under clamp.
- d. Remove three nuts from motor mounting bolts. Be sure there are three lockwashers, three flat washers, three rubber grommets, and three spacers, as shown in figure 21.
- e. Lift out motor.

8. IDLER WHEEL

- a. Remove turntable, as directed in paragraph 6.
- b. Remove "C" washer with long-nose pliers.
- c. Remove flat washer and idler wheel. See figure 22. Do not get grease or oil on rubber tire.

9. CAM-GEAR DRIVE-GEAR ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove turntable, as directed in paragraph 6.
- b. Drive out tapered pin in white metal pinion gear 56-2807 under base plate. See figure 20.
- c. Remove lower (white metal) and upper (composition) gears.

10. SEPARATOR

- a. Remove Phillips-head screw from plastic handle.
- b. Remove plastic handle and separator. See figure 23.

11. SEPARATOR-POST ASSEMBLY

- a. Loosen cadmium-plated and bronze setscrews in separator-lever assembly, figure 24, and remove separator lever from separator post.
- b. Lift out post. See figure 23.

12. SEPARATOR-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Loosen cadmium-plated and bronze setscrews at separator-post end, figure 24.
- b. Remove "C" washer and flat washer at cam-gear end and lift off lever.

13. TONE-ARM ACTUATING-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove separator-lever assembly at cam-gear end.
- b. Remove tension spring 56-3413 from stud at short end of tone-arm actuating-lever assembly 76-1787. See figure 20.
- c. Remove "C" washer and flat washer, and lift off lever.

14. TONE-ARM LOCATING-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove separator-lever assembly at cam-gear end.
- b. Remove tension spring 56-3413 from tone-arm actuating lever 76-1787. See figure 20.
- c. Remove tension spring 56-2795 from tone-arm locating lever 76-1788. See figure 20.
- d. Remove "C" washer and flat washer and lift off lever.

15. TONE-ARM ELEVATING-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove lower tension spring 56-3414 from lower tone-arm elevating lever 76-1785. See figure 20.
- b. Remove upper tension spring 56-2796 from upper tone-arm elevating lever 76-2050. See figure 20.
- c. Remove "C" washer and flat washer and lift out both levers.

16. CAM-GEAR ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove separator-lever assembly at cam-gear end.
- b. Remove lower tension spring from tone-arm elevating levers and move lower tone-arm elevating lever away from cam gear.
- c. Remove tension spring from stud at short end of tone-arm lever.
- d. Remove "C" washer and flat washer from stud holding cam gear.
- e. Lift tone-arm lever over stud on trip-lever assembly and hold away from cam gear with one hand while removing cam gear with the other hand, as shown in figure 25.

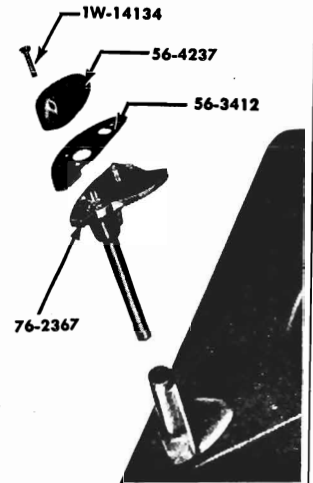


Figure 23. SEPARATOR-POST-ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

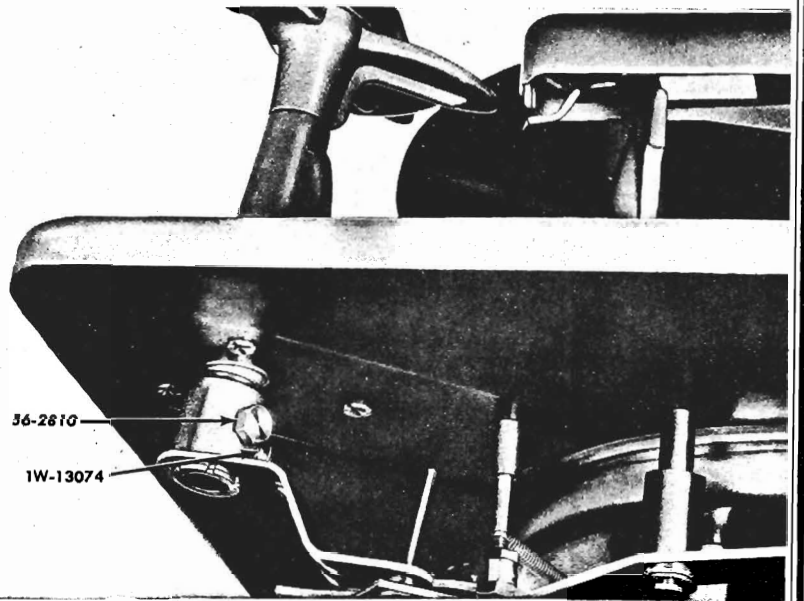
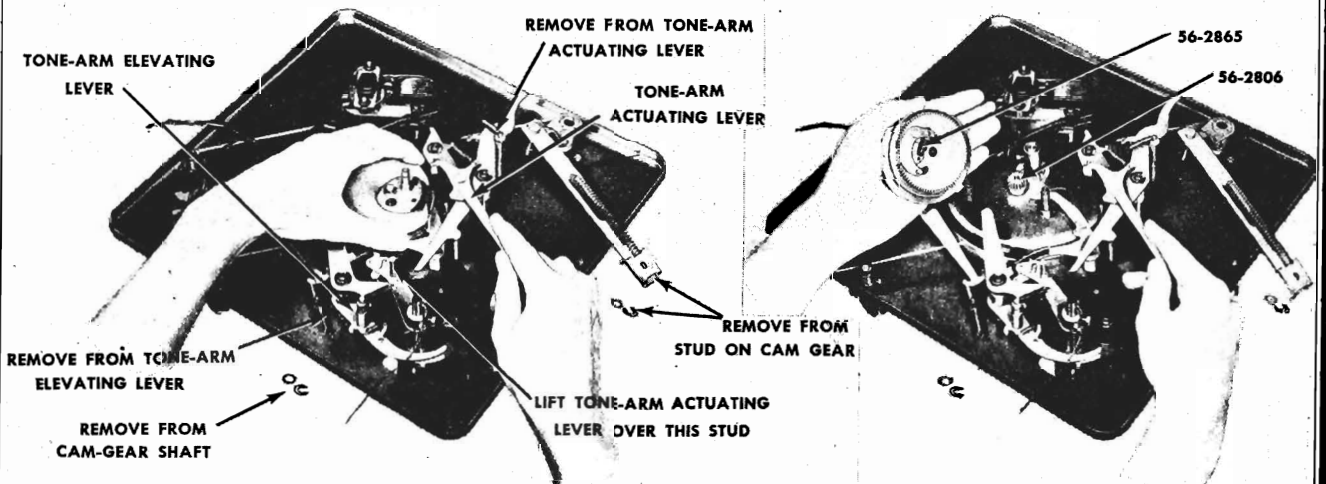


Figure 24. SEPARATOR-LEVER SETSCREWS

Figure 25. CAM-GEAR REMOVAL



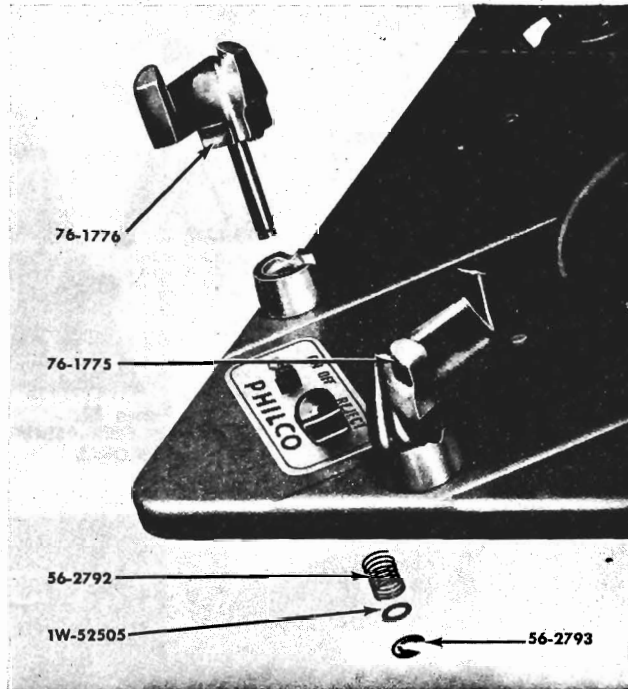


Figure 26. SUPPORT-LEVER REMOVAL

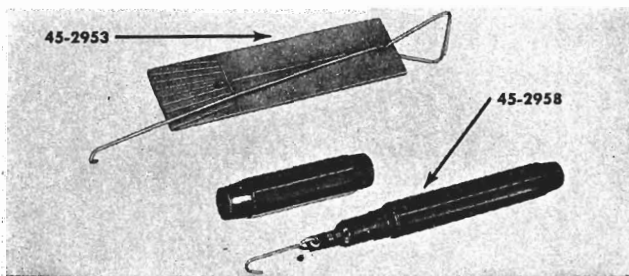


Figure 27. PENDULUM AND 2-OZ. SCALES

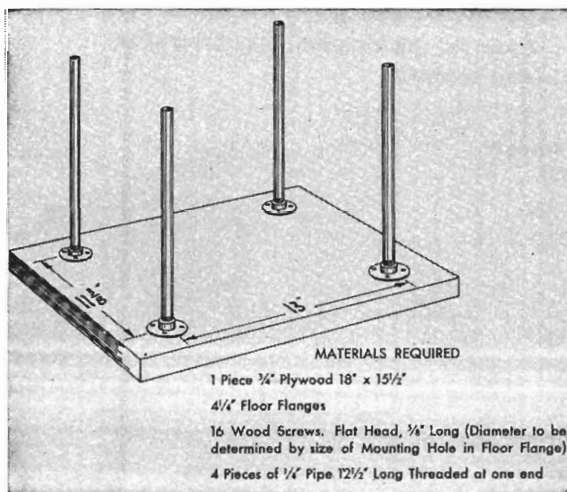


Figure 28. CONSTRUCTION OF STAND FOR SERVICING CHANGER

17. RATCHET-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove cam-gear assembly, as directed in paragraph 16.
- b. Remove tension spring 56-2803 from ratchet lever 76-1786. See figure 20.
- c. Remove "C" washer and flat washer and lift off assembly.

18. MANUAL-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove trip-lever assembly, as directed in paragraph 8.
- b. Remove "C" washer and flat washer, and position manual-lever assembly so that it may be removed.

19. REJECT-LEVER ASSEMBLY

- a. Pry off REJECT knob.
- b. Remove tension spring 56-2795. See figure 20.
- c. Remove "C" washer and flat washer and lift out lever.

20. RECORD-SUPPORT LEVER

- a. Remove "C" washer on under side of base plate with long-nose pliers.
- b. Remove flat washer and spring.
- c. Lift out support lever. Proper relationship of parts for reassembly is shown in figure 26.

SPECIAL TOOLS

All adjustments and repairs to the Philco D-10 and D-10A changers may be made with the tools usually found in the serviceman's tool kit, and the two scales illustrated in figure 27. The use of these scales is not absolutely necessary, but will aid in determining if there is abnormal binding in the tone arm and tone-arm post.

The pendulum scale, Philco Part No. 45-2953, may be used to measure the horizontal friction or drag of the tone arm.

The 2-oz. scale, Philco Part No. 45-2958, may be used to measure the vertical friction and weight of the tone arm.

When it is necessary to remove the changer from the cabinet to make repairs, a stand similar to the one shown in figure 28 may be used. This stand is constructed from easily obtainable parts, listed in the figure, and is a convenient addition to any repair shop which expects to recondition record changers.

If it is not convenient to construct a stand to support the changer, changer support posts, Philco Part No. 45-2894 (4 required) may be purchased.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST MODELS D-10 and D-10A

SERVICE PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE PART NO.	DESCRIPTION (Continued)
27-6209	Socket, cable plug (D-10A)	56-2810	Setscrew (hex head)
35-1304-2	Motor (can be used on either model)	56-2823	Spring, detent (manual lever)
35-2638	Needle (D-10A)	56-2838	Screw, pivot-locking (tone arm)
35-2641	Tone-arm assembly (D-10)	56-2839	Screw, pivot-point (tone arm)
35-2642	Tone arm (D-10)	56-2851	Spring (trip pawl)
35-2643	Cartridge, pickup (D-10)	56-2865	Spring, tension (idler wheel and segment gear)
35-2644	Needle (D-10)	56-2891	Bushing (motor mounting)
35-2648	Tone-arm assembly (D-10A)	56-2957	Cover (a-c plug)
35-2650	Tone arm (D-10A)	56-3023	Bushing, eccentric (10" indexing)
35-3065	Turntable	56-3074	Spring (feed-in lever)
35-5078	Plate, base	56-3412	Separator
41-3704	Cable, shielded, tone-arm (D-10)	56-3413	Spring, tension (tone-arm actuating lever)
41-3723	Cable, shielded, tone-arm (D-10A)	56-3414	Spring, tension (tone-arm elevating lever)
41-3732	Cable, shielded, tone-arm (double conductor used on a-c and d-c sets)	76-1622	Unit, pickup (D10-A)
42-1750-1	Switch, ON-OFF (Stackpole)	76-1775	Lever, support (right-hand)
54-4235	Bumper (record)	76-1776	Lever, support (left-hand)
54-4236	Knob (REJECT control)	76-1777	Knob (REJECT)
54-4237	Cap, separator	76-1779	Reject-lever assembly
54-4239	Grommet, rubber (motor mounting)	76-1781	Trip-lever assembly
56-1880	Cover (Stackpole switch)	76-1782	Separator assembly
56-2027	Plug (shielded cable D-10)	76-1783	Separator-lever assembly
56-2448	Cover, socket (D-10A)	76-1784	Cam assembly
56-2792	Spring, compression (record-support lever)	76-1785	Tone-arm elevating-lever assembly (lower)
56-2793	Washer, "C"	76-1786	Ratchet-lever assembly
56-2794	Nameplate (ON-OFF—REJECT)	76-1787	Tone-arm actuating-lever assembly
56-2795	Spring, tension (reject lever and locating lever)	76-1788	Tone-arm locating-lever assembly
56-2796	Spring, tension (upper elevating lever)	76-1789	Gear assembly
56-2797	Spring, compression (separator lever)	76-1791	Manual-lever assembly
56-2798	Slide, separator-lever	76-1792	Tone-arm shaft assembly
56-2799	Spindle, turntable	76-1794	Plug (a-c)
56-2800	Washer, bearing (turntable bearings)	76-2050	Tone-arm elevating-lever assembly (upper)
56-2801	Washer (ratchet lever)	76-2053	Wheel, idler
56-2802	Washer, "C" (ratchet lever and drive wheel)	76-2172	Cable, a-c (with plug)
56-2803	Spring, tension (ratchet lever)	1W-14134	Screw, Phillips-head (separator cap)
56-2805	Spring, tension (lower elevating lever)	5W-2017	Bearing, ball (turntable and tone-arm)
56-2806	Pin, pinion (pinion gear)	318-4316	Stud and lever assembly (idler wheel)
56-2807	Gear, pinion		
56-2809	Nameplate (AUT-MAN)		

OPERATING CHECKS

The following is a logical series of checks to be performed before the instrument is delivered to the owner. Should any of these checks reveal faulty operation, the correct adjustment will be found in the **SERVICING** section of this manual.

1. Place the spindle into the turntable and turn the spindle so that the offset is toward the record shelf. The spindle should drop all the way into its slot.

2. Place the tone arm on its rest post, turn the record shelf fully counterclockwise to the 10" position and lift the record hold-down over and toward the corner of the changer, as shown in figure 2.

3. Place a good 10" record over the spindle and onto the record shelf. Bring the hold-down over onto the record.

4. Turn the master control switch to REJ (reject) and release; it will spring back to AUT (automatic). The changer should go through its cycle. Observe the action of the push-off mechanism; the record should drop smoothly onto the turntable. The pickup jewel should lower onto the record approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the edge.

5. Allow the record to play through and, when the jewel travels the eccentric finishing groove, observe the tripping action; it should be smooth and positive.

6. Load the changer to capacity by placing eleven more 10" records over the spindle and onto the record shelf. See figure 3. Reject each record with the master control switch and observe the changer action. The tone arm, in its elevated position, should not strike the bottom of the remaining stack of records. After the full stack of records has dropped onto the turntable, the tone arm should lift high enough to clear the top record by approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

NOTE

Should any record fail to drop onto the turntable, carefully examine the record before making any adjustments to the changer. An unusually thick record may not drop.

7. Turn the changer master control switch to OFF, place the tone arm on its rest post, and pull the spindle straight up and out; unload the records, and replace the spindle.

8. Turn the record shelf fully clockwise to the 12" position, as shown in figure 4.

9. Place a good 12" record over the spindle and onto the record shelf. Bring the hold-down over onto the record. Repeat steps 4, 5, and 6, using nine additional 12" records in step 6.

10. Place the master control switch at MAN (manual) and play one record through to determine that the tripping mechanism is electrically disconnected.

11. Unload the changer as outlined in step 7.

12. With the master control switch OFF, the idler wheel should automatically disengage from the turntable rim. Check by spinning the turntable manually; it should revolve freely.

NOTE

Should the tone arm be held during a change cycle, the safety device will permit the changer to cycle without damage to any parts or adjustments.

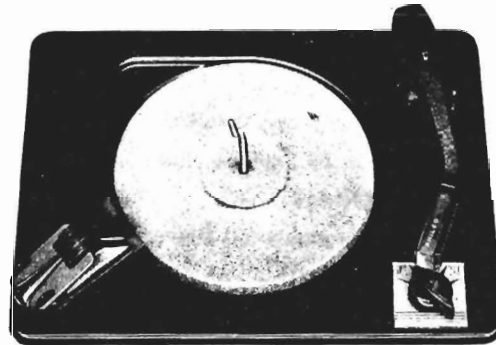


Figure 2—CHANGER, RECORD SHELF IN 10" POSITION;



Figure 3—CHANGER, LOADED WITH TWELVE 10" RECORDS.

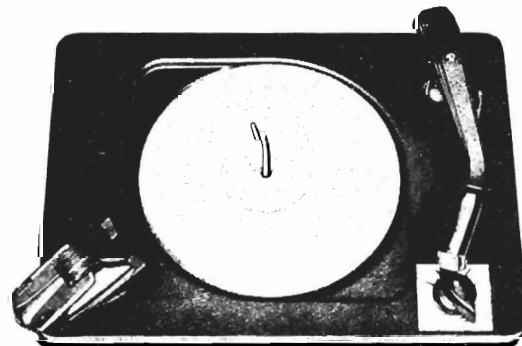


Figure 4—CHANGER, RECORD SHELF IN 12" POSITION.

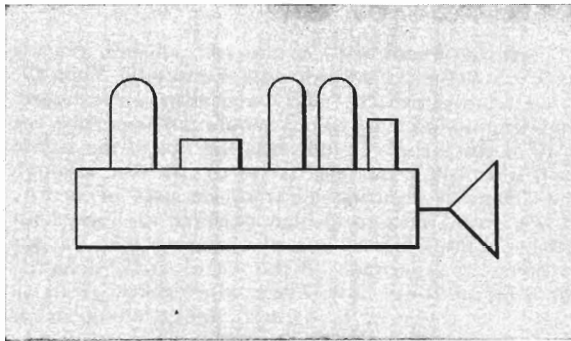
TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURE

The following tests are given for quickly localizing trouble in a Philco radio-phonograph. Be sure to make each test, in the order given, *before* removing either the radio chassis or the record changer from the cabinet.

If the trouble is found to be in the audio amplifier, or pre-amplifier, refer to the radio service manual for the particular model under test. If the trouble is in some part of the record changer, or in the separately-mounted phono input transformer, refer to the **SERVICING** section of this record-changer manual.

1. AUDIO-AMPLIFIER TESTS

The audio amplifier, with the exception of the pre-amplifier and separately-mounted phono input transformer, is common to both the radio and phonograph



sections of the combination. With a station tuned in, observe whether the speaker output is normal by listening to its tonal quality and volume, with the volume control set to the tap. To locate the tap, set the tuning control for background noise between stations, or slightly out of tune with a station; then slowly turn the volume control from its minimum volume position until a sharp increase in high-frequency response is noted. The tap is at this point. The volume should be approximately the same in radio and phonograph operation.

a. Pre-Amplifier

Check the pre-amplifier as follows:

Remove the cable plug connection between the phono input transformer and radio chassis. Adjust the volume control for normal radio volume (tap on volume control). With the radio-phonograph set for phonograph operation, touch a test prod to the receptacle contact on the radio chassis; a loud audible response should be heard from the speaker.

If no response is heard, there is trouble in the pre-amplifier circuit; test the pre-amplifier tube before removing the radio chassis from the cabinet. An audible

response merely indicates that the circuit is not completely inoperative, and does not conclusively indicate that the gain is normal.

b. Phono Input Transformer

Check the input transformer as directed on page of this manual.

2. TONE-ARM TESTS

a. Pickup

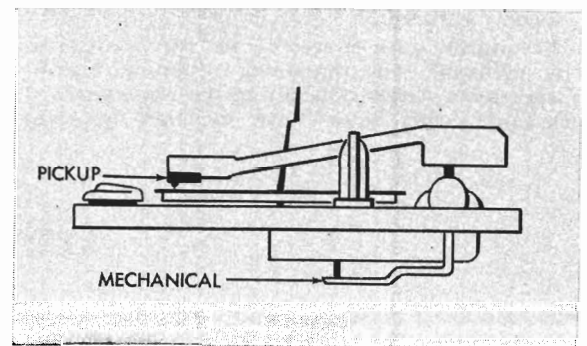
Play a familiar record on the radio-phonograph, and listen to the reproduction.

NOTE

It is advisable that a familiar record be included as a regular part of the serviceman's test equipment.

If the output is distorted, try a new needle. Distortion or low volume may indicate trouble in the pickup, phono input transformer, connecting leads, or pre-amplifier.

Further tests on the pickup are given on page of this manual. If the pickup is found to be faulty, it will be necessary to remove the record changer from the cabinet.



b. Set-Down

Set the record shelf to the 10" position, and place the tone arm on its rest post. Place a good 10" record on

the turntable, then turn the master control switch to REJ, and release. Observe the action of the tone arm; it should rise and travel over to the record, the needle coming down approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the outside edge of the record. If the tone arm does not set down correctly, the necessary adjustment may be made, as directed on page of this manual, without removing the record changer from the cabinet.

c. Lift

Set the record shelf for 10" operation and place a full stack of twelve 10" records on the changer. Start the changer by turning the master control switch to REJ and releasing. During the change cycle, the tone arm, in its elevated position, should not strike the bottom of the remaining stack of records.

Continue to reject each record until the full stack is on the turntable. Make sure that the tone arm clears the top record by $\frac{1}{8}$ " when the arm swings away from the spindle.

If either of these clearances is not correct, the lift adjustment may be made, as described on page of this manual, without removing the record changer from the cabinet.

d. Tripping

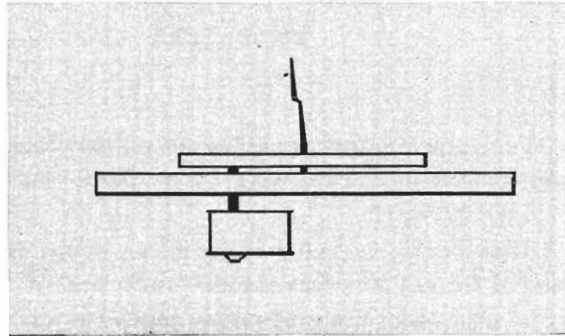
Play a record through, with the master control switch in AUT position. As the needle travels the eccentric finishing groove, tripping of the mechanism should be prompt and positive. The adjustments required are given on page of this manual.

3. TURNTABLE and MOTOR TEST

Load the turntable with ten 12" records. Place a stroboscope disc, such as Philco Part No. 45-2900, on the top record. Illuminate the disc with an electric light, preferably a neon bulb. The circle of dots on the disc indicating the turntable speed will normally appear to remain stationary, or will drift slowly in one direction or the other. The speed of the turntable should be $78 \pm 3 - 1.4$ r.p.m. Erratic movement of the dots indicates unstable turntable speed.

If a stroboscope disc is not available, a small piece of paper may be inserted under the edge of a record to serve as an indicator, and the revolutions may then be counted and timed.

Remove the stack of records, and play a single record, preferably one containing sustained, high-frequency tones. Listen critically to the reproduction to determine if any "wow" (tone variation) is present.

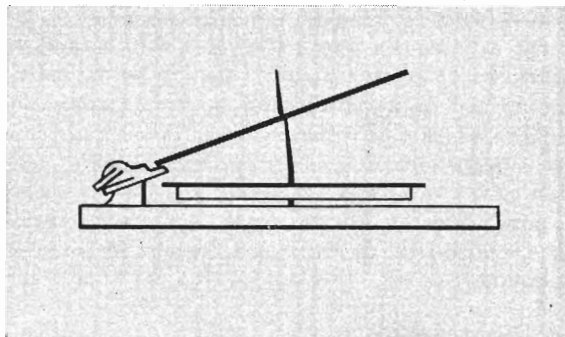


Wows are caused by unstable turntable speed. See page of this manual.

Unsatisfactory operation in the above tests indicates trouble in the motor, idler-wheel assembly, or turntable bearings.

4. RECORD-SHELF TEST

Turn the record shelf to the 10" position. Place a stack of twelve 10" records over the spindle. Turn the master control switch to REJ, and observe the record-dropping action. The record should fall smoothly; the edge of the record should leave the lips of the record shelf *after* the center has started to fall. Run through the change cycle, using the complete stack of records. If one record fails to change, examine the record for defects. Unsatisfactory record changing may be due to improper adjustment of the record shelf, including the push-off slider cam. These adjustments, given on page of this manual, require removal of the record changer from the cabinet.



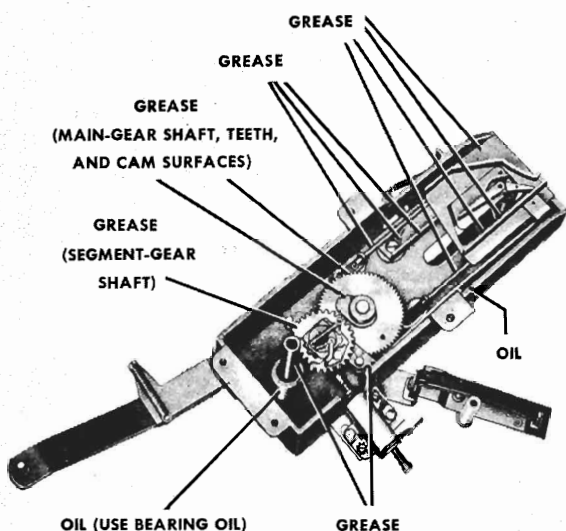
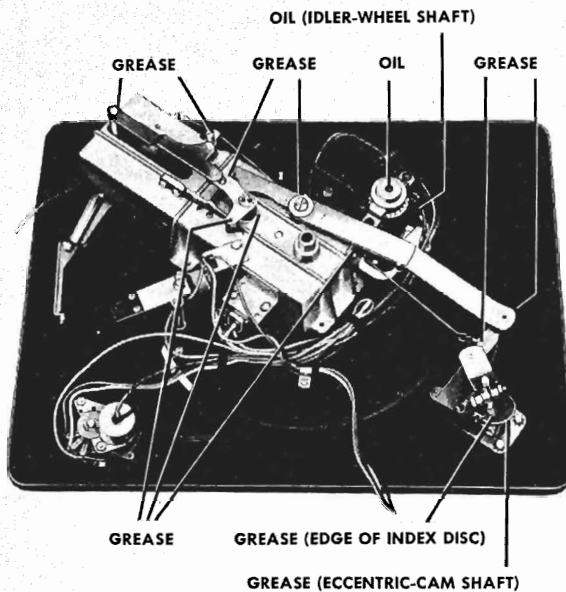
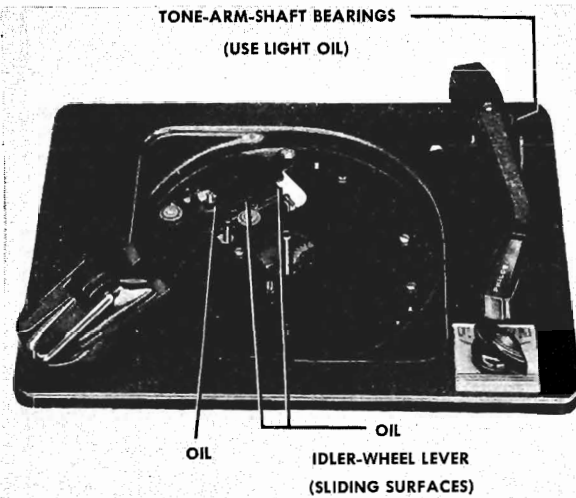
SERVICING

Description of Operating Cycle

Power for the motor is supplied from the power line through a master control switch having OFF, MAN, AUT, and REJ positions. The turntable is rim-driven

by a rubber-tired idler wheel between the motor and turntable rim.

The changer mechanism is driven, by the turntable gear, through an intermediate gear having a retractable



segment; when retracted, this segment is held by a latch, thus mechanically disconnecting the turntable from the remainder of the changer mechanism while a record is playing. When the needle travels the eccentric finishing groove of the record, the change cycle is started, electrically, by a trip pawl riding a trip switch. This switch energizes a solenoid, driving its plunger against the intermediate-gear latch, and releasing the movable segment. The segment meshes with the turntable-hub gear, causing the changer mechanism to be driven through a cycle. At the completion of the cycle, the gear segment is retracted by a cam lever and is again held by the latch.

During the change cycle, the tone arm is operated by a lift-rod and a sliding, main-cam assembly, while the next record is dropped by the operation of a push-off slider in the record-shelf assembly.

Record rejection is also started electrically by the control switch, which, in REJ position, shorts across the trip-switch circuit, energizing the solenoid.

Cleaning and Lubrication

After long periods of use, or when a major part or assembly is replaced, the record changer should be cleaned and lubricated. Carbon tetrachloride or other similar cleaning fluid may be used to remove dirt, old oil, or grease. Some parts and assemblies may have to be removed for proper lubrication. The correct procedure for the removal and reinstallation of these parts and assemblies will be found in the REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES section of this manual. Apply lubricants sparingly, using only enough to do the job. All lubrication points are shown in figure 5.

Parts Not to be Lubricated

- The following parts should not be lubricated at any time:
 - Segment, latch, or gear teeth, of segment gear.
 - Turntable-hub gear teeth.
 - Trip pawl.
 - Solenoid plunger.
 - Guide arm and tracking pawl (part of main-cam assembly).

Parts to be Greased

- Using a light grease of the vaseline type, such as Philco Part No. 60130, lubricate the following parts:
 - All studs with moving parts attached.
 - Index disc and lever.
 - Turntable shaft (apply grease around sleeve, then put turntable on).
 - Main-cam and slider-cam slide rods (4).
 - Positioning-cam slots.
 - All shafts (except tone-arm shaft).
 - Main-cam gear teeth and cam surfaces.
 - Push-off-slider eccentric cam and shaft.
 - Tone-arm pivots.
 - Lift-arm bushing.

← Figure 5—CHANGER, SHOWING ALL LUBRICATION POINTS.

Parts to be Oiled

Using very light oil, Philco Part No. 45-2954, lubricate the following parts:

Motor bearings.

Idler-wheel bearing and idler-wheel lever assembly.

Turntable-shaft ball bearings.

Tone-arm-shaft bearings.

CAUTION

Do not get oil on rubber tire, motor pinion, or inside rim of turntable; if so, remove immediately with carbon tetrachloride.

ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS

All adjustments to this changer made on the service bench require the use of a radio chassis designed for the changer; all adjustments except those made to the pickup may be made by the use of a suitable auxiliary power supply, to furnish operating voltage for the electric trip mechanism. Details of the auxiliary supply will be found on page 11 of this manual.

Tone-Arm Lift Adjustment

Set the record shelf for 10" operation. With the master control switch OFF, manually trip the changer by lightly pushing the solenoid plunger into the coil. Swing the tone arm in near the spindle. Revolve the turntable one turn by hand. Place a 10" record onto the record shelf and spindle. Position the tone arm so that the needle point is approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the center of the spindle. In this position, the tone arm is at maximum height and should clear the bottom of the record by $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{1}{8}$ ", and the needle point should clear the turntable by approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". Adjust for correct clearance by turning the adjustment screw through a hole at the top and rear of the tone arm, as shown in figure 6. Turning the screw clockwise raises the arm; counterclockwise lowers it. Then determine whether the tone arm lowers sufficiently to play the first record by revolving the turntable through the complete cycle. The tone arm should lower until the needle point is below the top surface of the turntable.

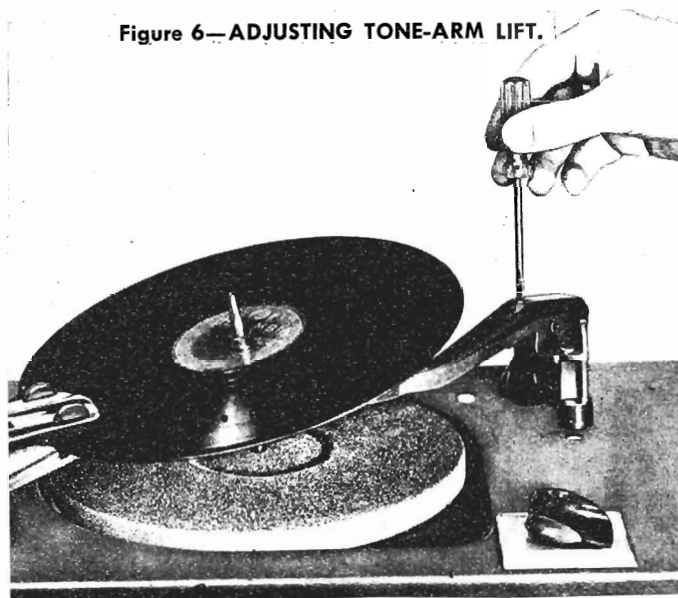


Figure 6—ADJUSTING TONE-ARM LIFT.

Tone-Arm Set-Down Adjustment

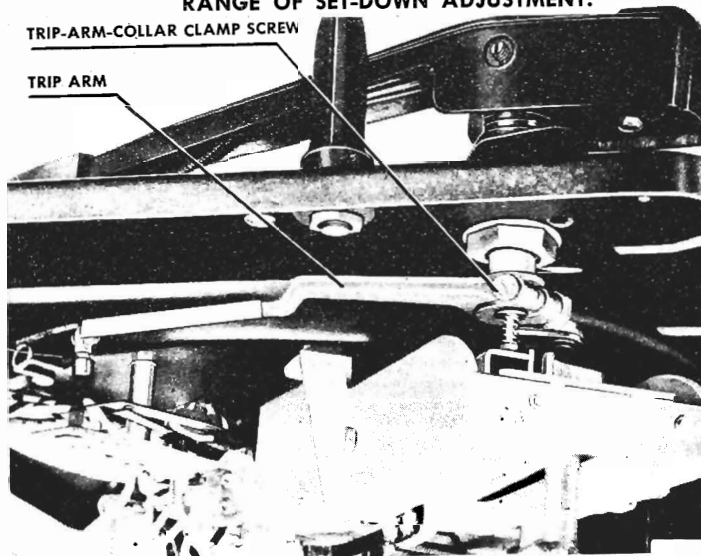
Set the changer for 10" operation. Place a 10" record in position and start a change cycle. Shut off the changer and stop the turntable when the jewel lowers to approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the record. An eccentric screw, reached through a slot in the changer base plate near the tone-arm mounting, provides the adjustment. See figure 7. Adjust so that the jewel will lower onto the record $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the edge.

In the event that the range of the eccentric screw does not provide the correct adjustment, proceed as follows:

Turn the eccentric screw to the mid-position of its range. Loosen the clamp screw on the trip-arm collar attached to the tone-arm shaft. See figure 8. Hold the



Figure 7—ADJUSTING TONE-ARM SET-DOWN.



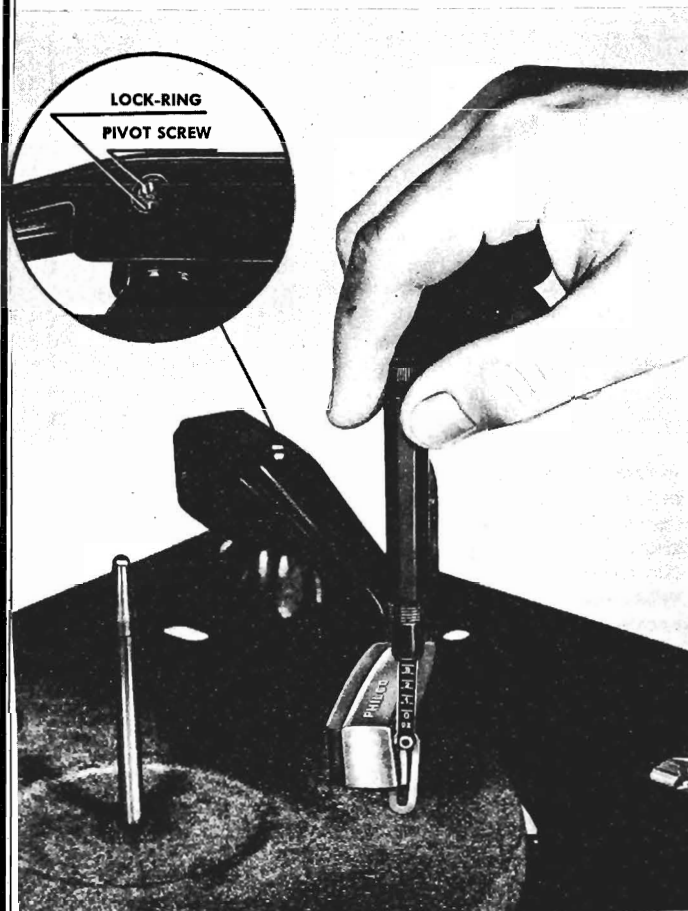


Figure 9—MEASURING TONE-ARM VERTICAL FRICTION.

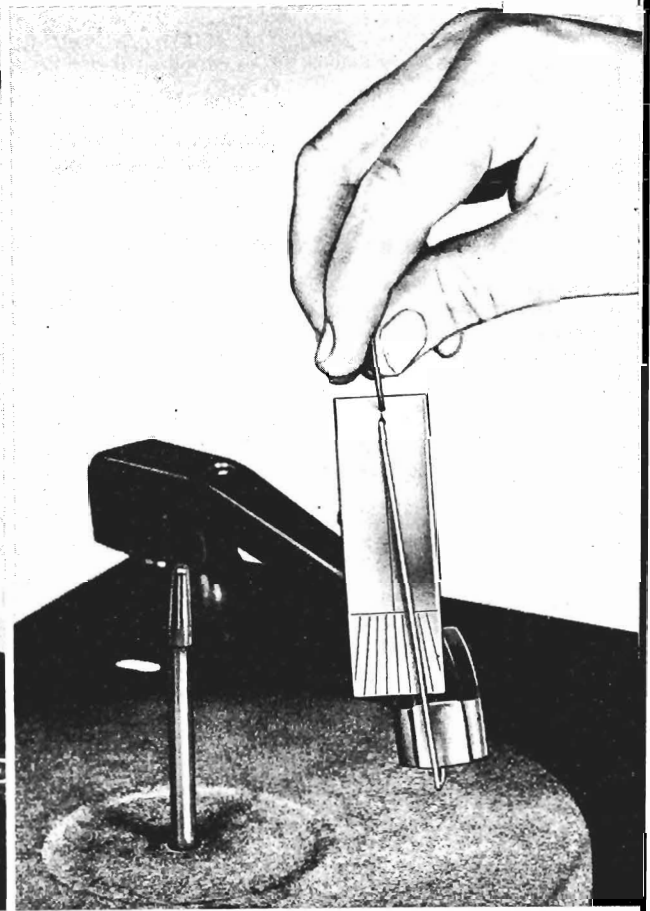


Figure 10—MEASURING TONE-ARM HORIZONTAL FRICTION.

trip arm firmly and move the tone arm to the approximate desired position and tighten the collar.

NOTE

A .003" to .005" vertical play in the tone-arm shaft must be maintained when making this adjustment.

If necessary, a vernier set-down adjustment may now be made with the eccentric screw, as previously described.

The 10" adjustment should be correct for 12" records. However, the tone-arm rest is adjusted so that the tone arm cannot set down off a 12" record.

Tone-Arm Needle Pressure and Vertical Friction

With a 2-oz., postal-type scale, similar to Philco Part No. 45-2958, hooked under the front edge of the tone arm, as shown in figure 9, lift up the arm with the scale, noting the reading. Lower the arm, again noting the reading; the difference in these two readings represents vertical friction and should not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ oz.

The reading midway between the two readings taken is the needle pressure. The needle pressure of the dynamic tone arm should be between $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 ounce. If the tone arm pivot screw is too tight, excessive friction will result. Loosen the locknut, adjust the pivot screw, and retighten the locknut. If the pivot screw is too

loose, erratic set-down of the tone arm and trip failure on some records is likely.

Tone-Arm Horizontal Friction and Trip Sensitivity

With the changer out of cycle and the master control switch OFF, hook a pendulum scale, similar to Philco Part No. 45-2953, under the front edge of the tone arm, as shown in figure 10. Move the tone arm with scale slowly toward the spindle, and back to the outer edge of the record. The pendulum scale is calibrated in $\frac{1}{16}$ -ounce divisions, with 0 center. The average of both readings should not exceed $\frac{1}{16}$ ounce.

With the trip pawl riding at 45° on the top member of the trip switch, the needle should be in the operating range for tripping, i.e., 1½" to 3" from the center of the spindle. The trip contact should make with a reading of from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ ounce. If these specifications are met, many records which may be considered to have defective trip grooves will play and trip satisfactorily.

Excessive friction may be caused by lack of vertical play in the tone-arm shaft or a defective shaft bearing. Correct assembly of shaft and bearing is given under REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES.

Tone-Arm Lead-In Test

Using a record which has no lead-in groove, see that the tone arm leads into the first record-playing groove. If it does not lead in properly, check to make

MODEL M-4

PHILCO CORP.

sure that the changer is level in the cabinet. If necessary, level the changer by adjusting the T-nuts and locknuts, as required.

Pickup and Phono Input Transformer Test

To test the pickup and phono input transformer, attach the pickup plug to the phono input transformer, Philco Part No. 32-8256, and attach the lead from the transformer to a radio chassis, designed for use with the dynamic pickup, and known to be in normal operating condition. If such a receiver is not available,

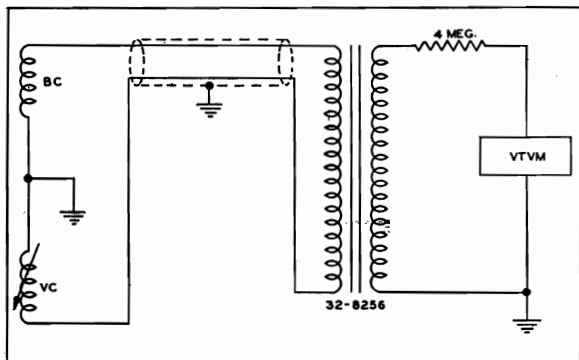


Figure 11—TESTING DYNAMIC PICKUP.

a comparable audio amplifier may be used. Play a record of good quality and listen to the reproduction.

If no reproduction is heard:

Check for a short or open in the shielded-wire pickup lead.

Check the pickup voice coil; this coil should have a resistance of approximately 3 to 4 ohms.

Check the primary and secondary of the transformer; normal resistance of the primary is approximately .1 ohm; secondary, 7000 ohms.

If output is distorted:

Try a new needle.

For a complete check of the dynamic pickup, a standard audio-tone record, or equivalent, and a vacuum-tube voltmeter with a range of 1 or 1½ volts, and with an input impedance of 1 megohm or more, are required. An oscilloscope may be used in the place of the vacuum-tube voltmeter, if desired.

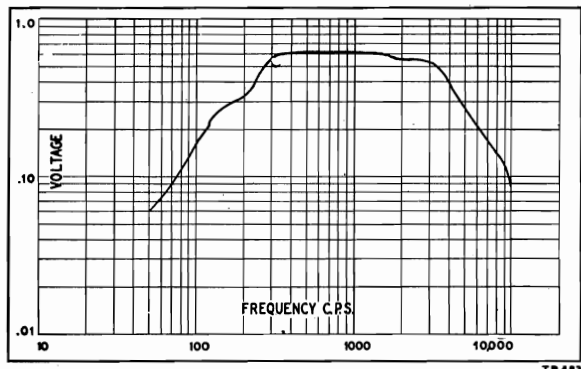


Figure 12—FREQUENCY-RESPONSE CURVE OF DYNAMIC PICKUP.

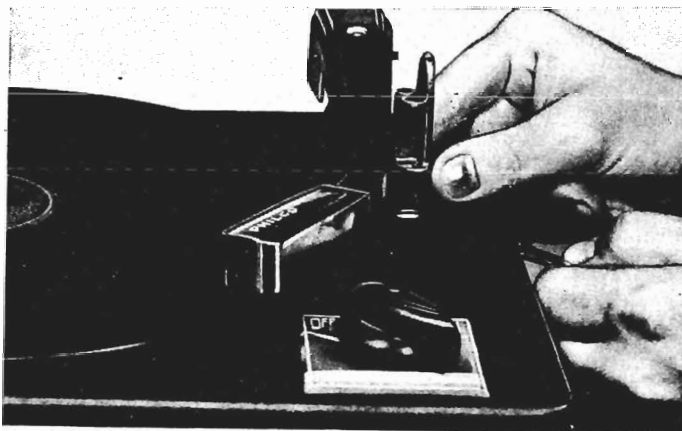


Figure 13—ADJUSTING TONE-ARM REST POST.

Before making the check, make sure that the needle pressure is between ¾ and 1 ounce, that the vertical friction does not exceed ⅛ ounce, and that the horizontal friction does not exceed ⅓ ounce.

With the vacuum-tube voltmeter (or oscilloscope) connected as shown in figure 11, the output voltage, when playing 1000 cycles on the audio-tone record, should be at least .6 volt. A complete frequency-response curve should closely approximate that of figure 12.

Tone-Arm Rest-Post Placement

The tone-arm rest is adjusted so that the tone arm cannot set down off a 12" record. See figure 13.

Tripping Adjustments

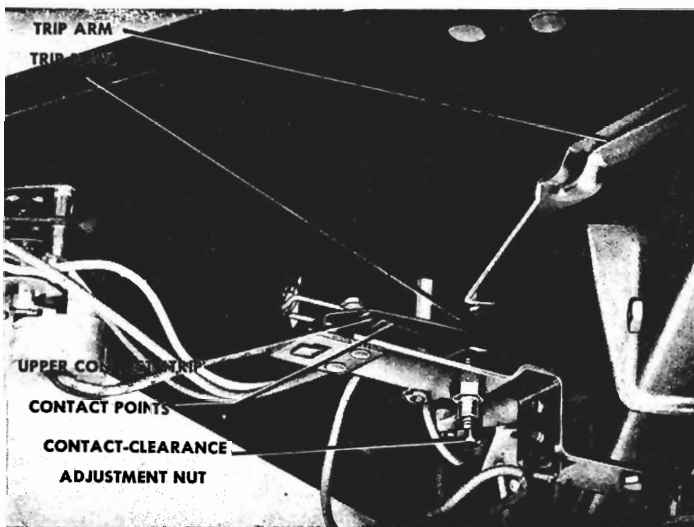
Before making any adjustments to the trip-switch assembly, make the following observations:

Be sure the two trip-switch-assembly mounting screws are tight. One point of mounting is on the changer-mechanism housing and the other screw is under the turntable.

Examine the upper contact strip and make sure it is reasonably flat along the center portion. The strip should have sufficient tension to hold the lip, located on the outer end, against the slotted insulated piece, with a pressure of from ⅛ to ¼ oz.

With the master control switch OFF, swing the tone

Figure 14—TRIP-CONTACT ASSEMBLY, SHOWING CORRECT ANGLE OF TRIP PAWL.



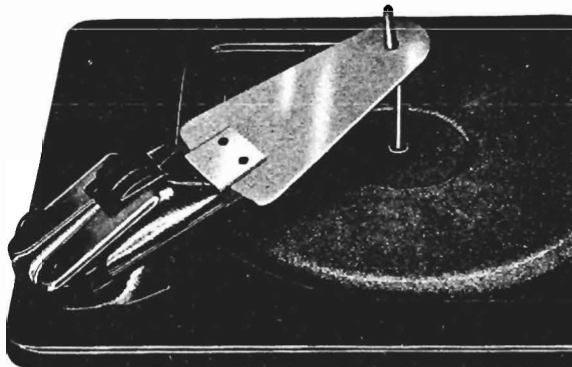


Figure 15—RECORD SHELF, SHOWING SPECIAL RECORD-SHELF GAUGE IN CORRECT POSITION.

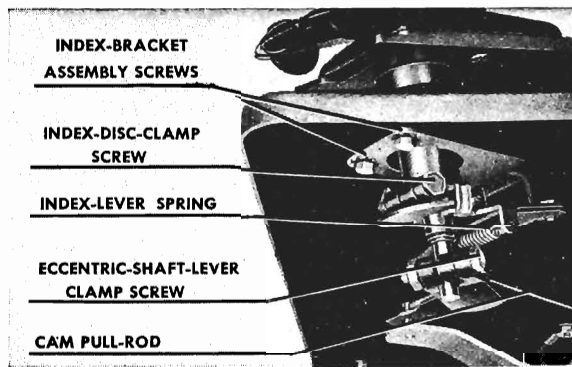


Figure 16—INDEX-BRACKET, INDEX-DISC, AND ECCENTRIC-SHAFT-LEVER ASSEMBLIES.

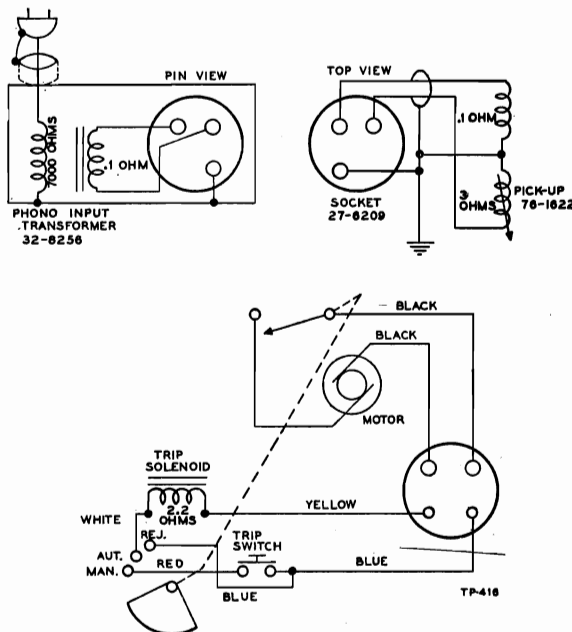


Figure 17—WIRING DIAGRAM OF CHANGER.

arm in so that the rubber-tipped trip pawl is approximately in the center of the flat portion of the upper contact strip. In this position, the trip pawl should be at an angle of approximately 45° with respect to the strip, as shown in figure 14. If necessary, shape the trip arm slightly up or down to give the correct angle.

The clearance between the contact points should be adjusted for a gap of 1/32", by means of the adjusting nut on the lower strip. See figure 14. The tripping action can be checked by watching the trip pawl and the contacts while the jewel needle is travelling the eccentric finishing groove of a record.

The trip should operate by a slight backward movement of the tone arm (not less than 1/16") while the arm is between 1 1/2" and 3" from the center of the spindle. Check the action at several points within this range.

NOTE

The top surface of the upper contact strip is coated with a substance for positive action.

Record-Shelf Adjustments

To set the record shelf correctly, place the shelf in its 10" position. Place a special record-shelf gauge, Philco Part No. 45-1470, over the spindle and onto the record shelf, as shown in figure 15.

Loosen the two hex-head screws which hold the index-bracket assembly to the changer base plate. See figure 16. Also loosen the hex-head clamp screw on the index disc. Disconnect one end of the index-lever spring. Move the record-shelf assembly away from the spindle, allowing the center raised portion of the gauge to fit between the record shelf lips, and the wide part of the gauge to drop level with the shelf lips, as shown in figure 15. Push the entire assembly lightly against the edge of the gauge. Before tightening the index-bracket-assembly screws, turn this assembly so that the cam pull-rod is just taut without tensing the spring. Hold the assembly in this position and tighten the two index-bracket screws. Re-connect the index-lever spring; then tighten the clamp screw on the index disc. When the above adjustments have been made, both lips of the record shelf should be touching the edge of the gauge.

Record Push-Off Adjustment

With the changer out of cycle, set the record shelf to the 10" position. Loosen the hex-head clamp screw holding the eccentric-shaft lever to the push-off cam shaft. See figure 16. Rotate the push-off cam shaft clockwise until the end of the push-off slider nearest the turntable emerges from the slot in the record shelf and retracts to a point where the center portion of the slider end is just flush with the edges of the slot. Tighten the clamp.

Uneven Turntable Speed (Wows)

Uneven turntable speed (wows) may be caused by the following:

Dirt under and around turntable or idler-wheel assembly. Remove the turntable and clean out the dirt.

Flat or worn spots on rubber tire of idler wheel or defective turntable shaft and bearing assembly. Replace

defective parts as directed under REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES.

Lack of lubrication on turntable-bearing assembly or idler-wheel assembly. Follow directions under the *Cleaning and Lubrication* paragraph in this section of the manual.

Hole in record too large or too small. Try other records.

AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

A power adapter for the Model M-4 Philco Automatic Record Changer, providing proper voltages for the motor and solenoid through the connector on the changer, can be quickly assembled.

A small power transformer with one 6.3-volt filament winding, such as Philco Part No. 32-8190, will be satisfactory. The filament winding should have a rating of at least 2 amperes. The voltage for the motor is obtained by a direct connection to the power-transformer primary. The solenoid is energized by the 6.3-volt winding. The use of a socket, Philco Part No. 27-6182, will facilitate the connection of the auxiliary power supply to the changer.

The power supply may be assembled on any suitable chassis; the wiring diagram is shown in figure 18.

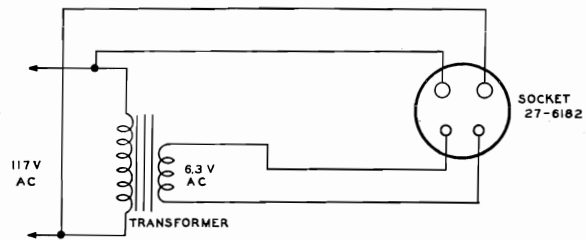


Figure 18—WIRING DIAGRAM OF AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY.

SPECIAL TOOLS

Most of the adjustments and repairs to the Philco M-4 Changer may be made with the tools usually found in the serviceman's tool kit, and the two scales and special gauge illustrated in figure 19.

The pendulum scale, Philco Part No. 45-2953, may be used to measure the horizontal friction, or drag, of the tone arm.

The 2-oz. scale, Philco Part No. 45-2958, may be used to measure the vertical friction and needle pressure of the tone arm, and all spring tensions not in excess of 2 ounces.

The special record-shelf gauge, Philco Part No. 45-1470, must be used to make the record-shelf adjustments accurately.

A stroboscope disc, Philco Part No. 45-2900, will aid in detecting faulty turntable speed.

After the changer has been removed from the cabinet for repairs, a stand similar to the one shown in figure 20 may be used. This stand is constructed from easily obtainable parts, listed in the figure, and is a convenient addition to any repair shop which expects to service record changers.

If it is not convenient to construct a stand to support the changer, changer support posts, Philco Part No. 45-2894 (4 required), may be purchased.

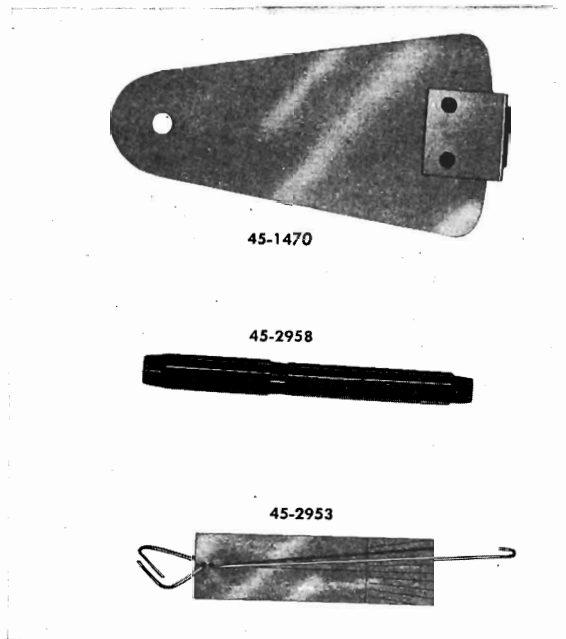
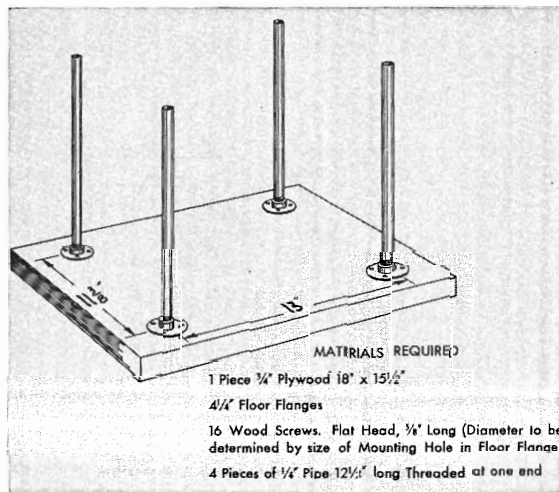


Figure 19—SCALES AND SPECIAL GAUGE.

Figure 20—DETAILS OF SUPPORTING STAND FOR CHANGER. ➔



REPLACEMENT OF PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES

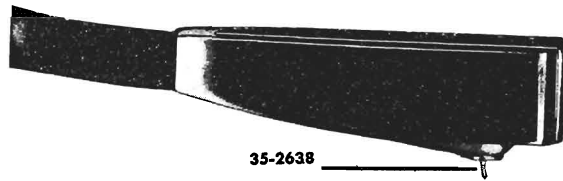


Figure 21—PICKUP HEAD, SHOWING CORRECT PLACEMENT OF NEEDLE.

Whenever a part or assembly is found to be defective, by test or visual inspection, or when it becomes necessary to remove parts for lubrication, the following procedures are recommended.

Parts should be replaced by reversing the order of removal, and adjusted and lubricated according to the directions given in the **SERVICING** section of this manual. A part should be replaced only when a defect is evident or when all adjustments fail to produce proper operation.

1. Needle (Part No. 35-2638)

The needle should be pulled straight out with the fingers. There are no setscrews or locking devices. When replacing the needle, make sure that it is placed so that its bend is in the direction of record rotation. See figure 21. Push the needle in place, using finger pressure only.

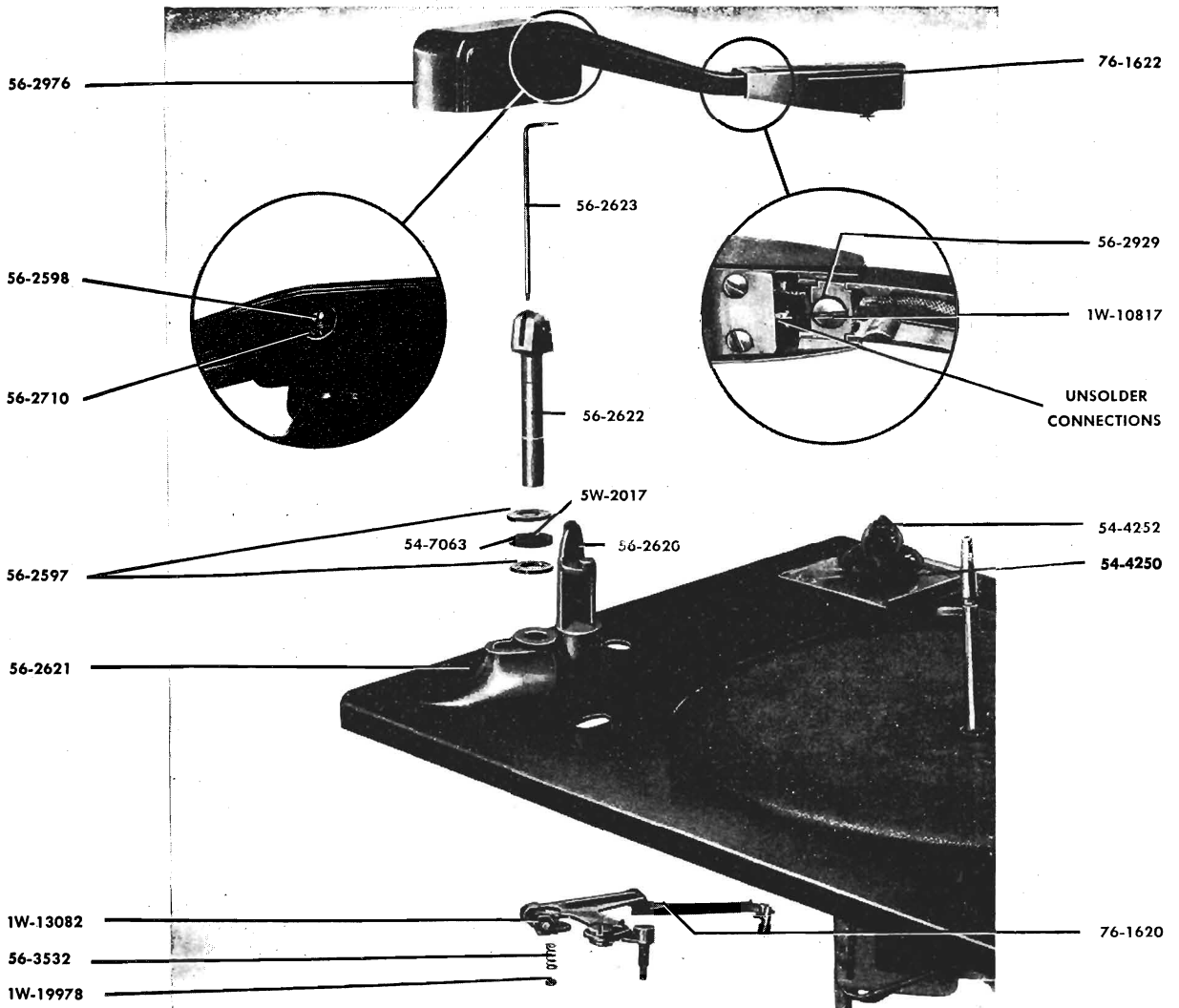


Figure 22—TONE-ARM-SHAFT AND TRIP-ARM ASSEMBLIES, EXPLODED VIEW.

2. Tone Arm (Part No. 56-2976)

- Unsolder plug from end of pickup cable.
- Loosen locknut 56-2710 and bearing screw 56-2598. See figure 22.
- Lift off tone arm.

3. Pickup-Head Assembly (Part No. 76-1622)

- Remove tone arm, as directed in steps 2b and 2c above. It is not necessary to unsolder plug from pickup cable, as there is generally enough slack to allow the tone arm to be turned over.
- Remove screw 1W-10817 and clamp plate 56-2929, figure 22.
- Unsolder wires at head.

CAUTION

Do not place head where it may attract iron filings or dirt. This head contains a powerful magnet which will attract and hold any small particles of magnetic material, and delicate mechanism which will be damaged by any foreign matter.

4. Tone-Arm-Shaft Assembly (Part No. 56-2622)

- Remove tone arm as directed in step 2 above.
- Loosen screw 1W-13082 in trip-arm assembly 76-1620, figure 22.
- Withdraw the tone-arm-shaft assembly. Be careful not to lose the three balls 5W-2017 shown in figure 22.
- Remove nut 1W-19978 and spring 56-3532 from lift rod 56-2623 and remove lift rod.

e. When replacing tone-arm shaft and lift-rod assembly, the lift-rod must point toward the pickup head.

f. When replacing the tone-arm shaft allow .003" to .005" clearance between the tone-arm-shaft bushing and trip arm.

5. Tone-Arm-Shaft Bushing (Part No. 56-2621)

- Remove tone-arm shaft as directed in step 4 above.
- Remove tone-arm shaft-bushing nut and lock-washer.

6. Trip-Arm Assembly (Part No. 76-1620)

Loosen screw 1W-13082 in trip-arm assembly and remove assembly.

7. Tone-Arm Rest Post (Part No. 56-2620)

- Remove nut and lift out tone-arm rest post.
- When replacing post, adjust according to the procedure given under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS in this manual.

8. Motor Assembly (Part No. 35-1298)

- Remove turntable.
- Bend cable dress lug holding wires to base plate, being careful not to break off the lug.
- Remove nut holding ground strap.
- Unsolder the two leads, one at switch and one from cable.
- Unhook pull-cord spring.
- Remove three screws, washers, spacers, and rubber mounting grommets. See figure 23.

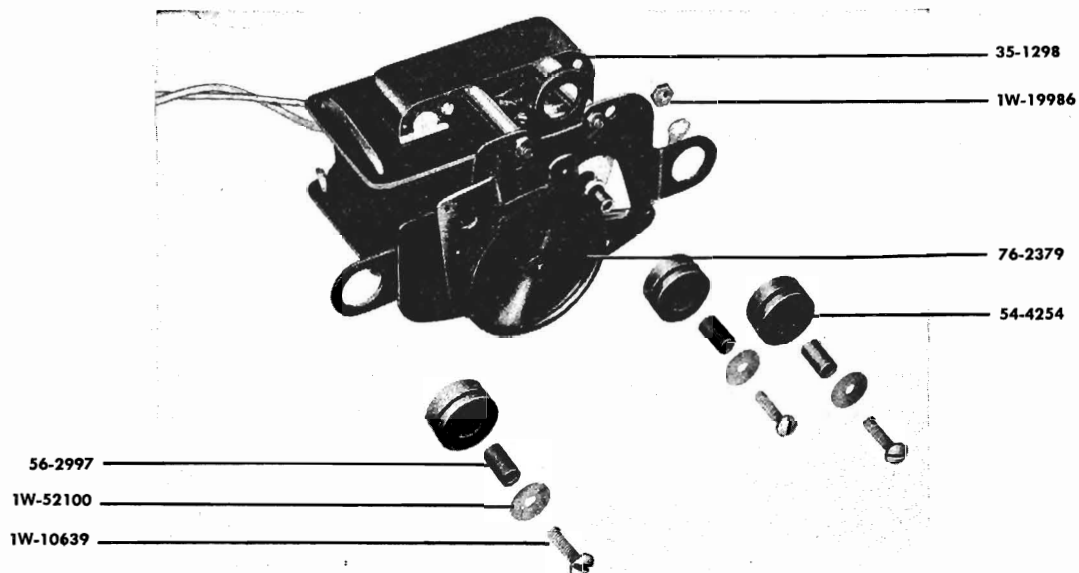


Figure 23—MOTOR AND IDLER-WHEEL ASSEMBLY,
WITH MOUNTING HARDWARE.

9. Idler Wheel (Part No. 76-2379)

- a. Remove spindle and turntable.
- b. Remove retaining spring and flat washer from idler-wheel shaft (underside of changer).
- c. Lift out idler wheel.

10. Master Control Switch (Part No. 42-1734)

- a. Unsolder five leads from switch.
- b. Lift off knob 54-4252, figure 22.
- c. Remove $\frac{3}{8}$ " nut under knob.
- d. Unhook pull-cord spring 56-2617, figure 24.

11. Record Hold-Down (Part No. 56-2653)

- a. Remove record-shelf cap cover 56-2915, by turning counterclockwise about $\frac{1}{8}$ turn and lifting out. See figure 25.
- b. Lift out retaining spring 56-2656.
- c. Unhook hold-down spring 56-2654 and lift off hold-down.

12. Eccentric-Shaft-Lever Assembly (Part No. 76-1618)

- a. Remove cross-link spring 56-2627 and cross-link 56-2626, figure 24.
- b. Loosen screw 1W-13082 and remove assembly, figure 25.
- c. When replacing assembly, make record push-off adjustment as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

13. Index-Disc Assembly (Part No. 76-1904) and Index-Bracket Assembly (Part No. 76-1615)

- a. Remove eccentric-shaft-lever assembly as directed in step 12 above.
- b. Unhook one end of pull-rod spring 56-3591, figure 24.
- c. Loosen screw 1W-13083 holding index-disc assembly.
- d. Remove two screws, 1W-32694, holding index-bracket assembly and remove both assemblies.
- e. When replacing these assemblies, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

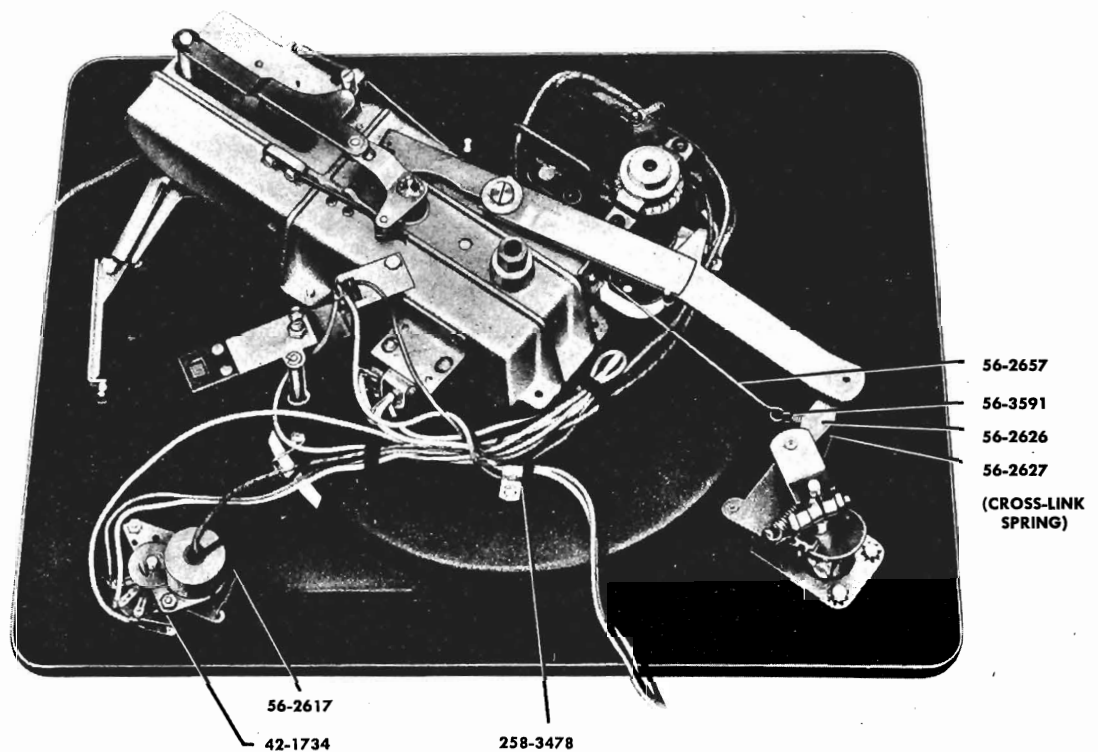


Figure 24—CHANGER, UNDERSIDE VIEW.

MODEL M-4

PHILCO CORP.

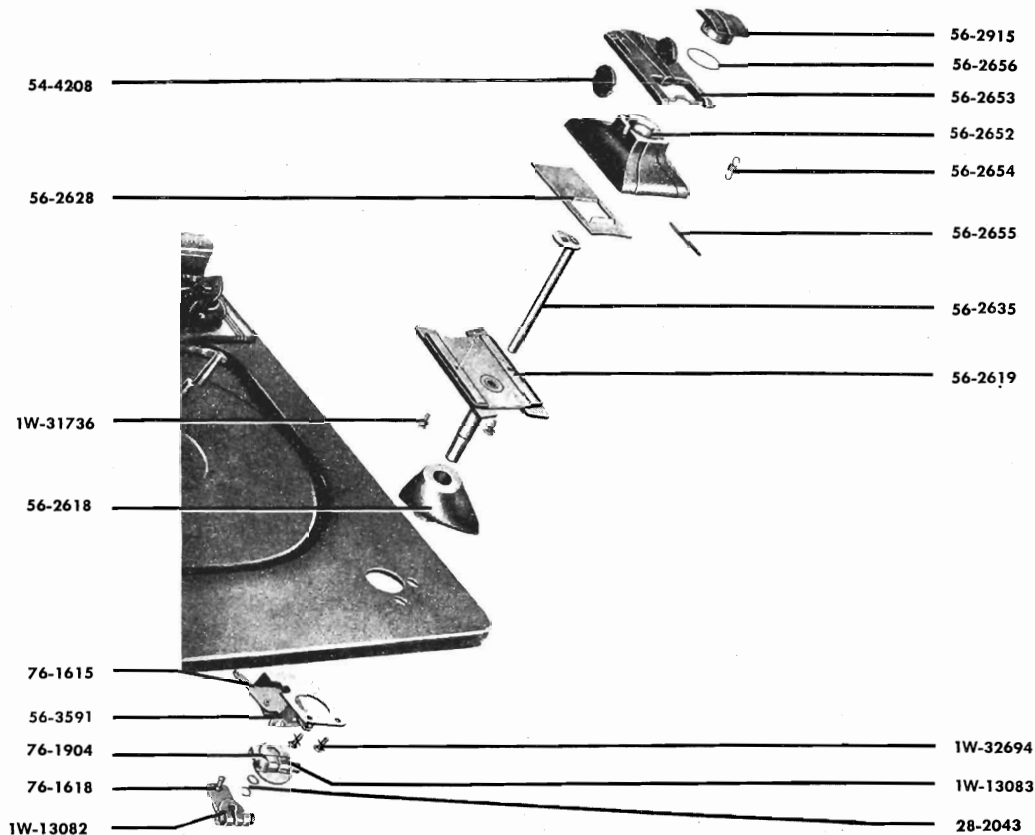


Figure 25—RECORD SHELF AND ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLIES, EXPLODED VIEW.

14. Record-Shelf Stanchion (Part No. 56-2618)

- Remove index-disc assembly and index-bracket assembly as directed in step 13 above.
- Lift out record-shelf and cap assembly and lift out stanchion.
- When replacing this assembly, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

15. Record-Shelf-Cap Assembly (Part No. 56-2652)

- Remove index-disc assembly and index-bracket assembly as directed in step 13 above.
- Lift out record-shelf and cap assembly.
- Remove two screws, 1W-31736, figure 25, from underside of record shelf and lift out record-shelf-cap assembly.
- When replacing this assembly, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

16. Push-Off Slider (Part No. 56-2628)

- Remove record-shelf-cap assembly as directed in step 15 above.

- Lift out push-off slider.

- When replacing this assembly, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

17. Push-Off-Cam Assembly (Part No. 56-2635)

- Remove record-shelf-cap assembly as directed in step 15 above.
- Remove locking ring 28-2043, figure 25.
- Lift out push-off-cam assembly.
- When replacing this assembly, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

18. Record Shelf (Part No. 56-2619)

- Remove push-off-cam assembly as directed in step 17 above.
- Lift out record shelf.
- When replacing this assembly, make all record-shelf adjustments, including record push-off adjustment, as directed under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

PHILCO CORP.

MODEL M-4

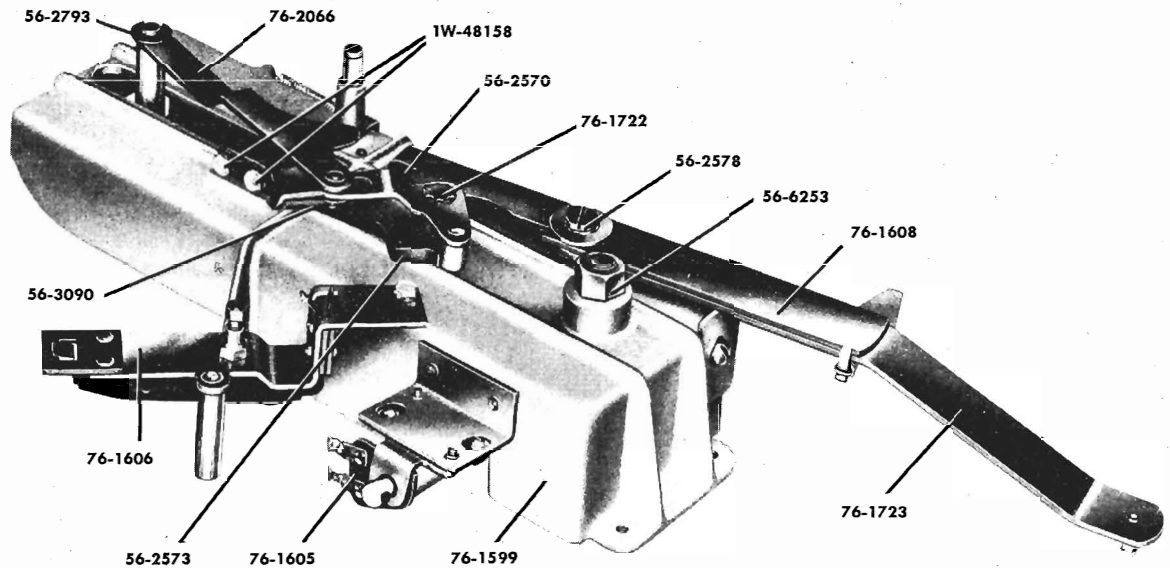


Figure 26—CHANGER MECHANISM ASSEMBLY, UNDERSIDE VIEW.

19. Trip-Contact Assembly (Part No. 76-1606)

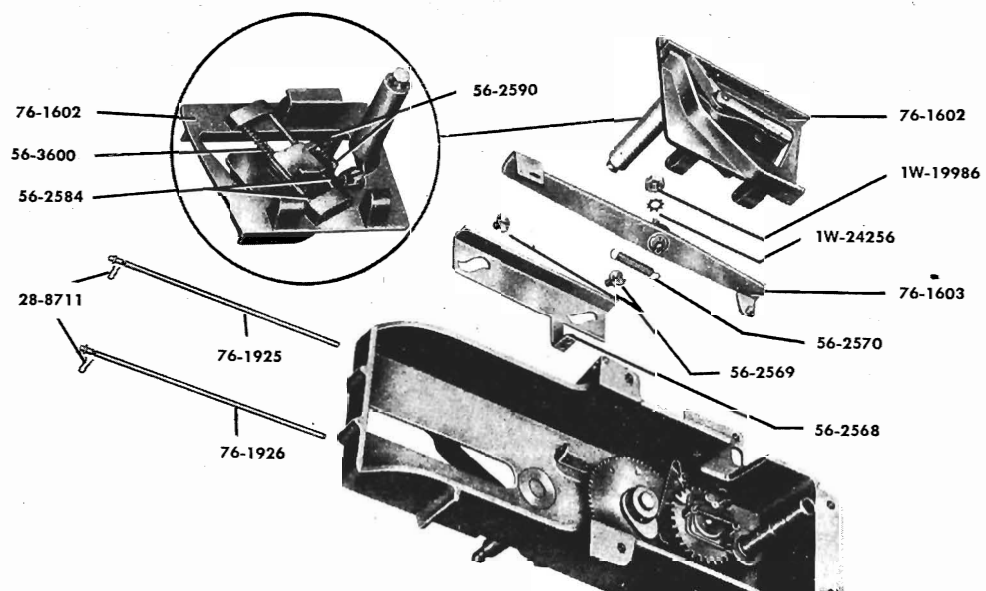
- a. Remove spindle and turntable.
- b. Unsolder the red and blue wires.
- c. Remove hex-head screw holding trip-contact assembly to changer-mechanism housing, figure 26.
- d. Remove slotted screw holding trip-contact assembly to base plate and lift off assembly.
- e. When replacing, adjust contact clearance as di-

rected under ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.

20. Push-Link Assembly (Part No. 76-2066)

- a. Remove "C" washers 56-2793 from main-cam and main gear-shaft assemblies, figure 26.
- b. Remove spring 56-3090 from main gear-shaft assembly.
- c. Lift out link.

Figure 27—CHANGER MECHANISM ASSEMBLY, SHOWING DISASSEMBLY OF MAIN CAM, LIFT ARM, AND POSITIONING CAM.



MODEL M-4

PHILCO CORP.

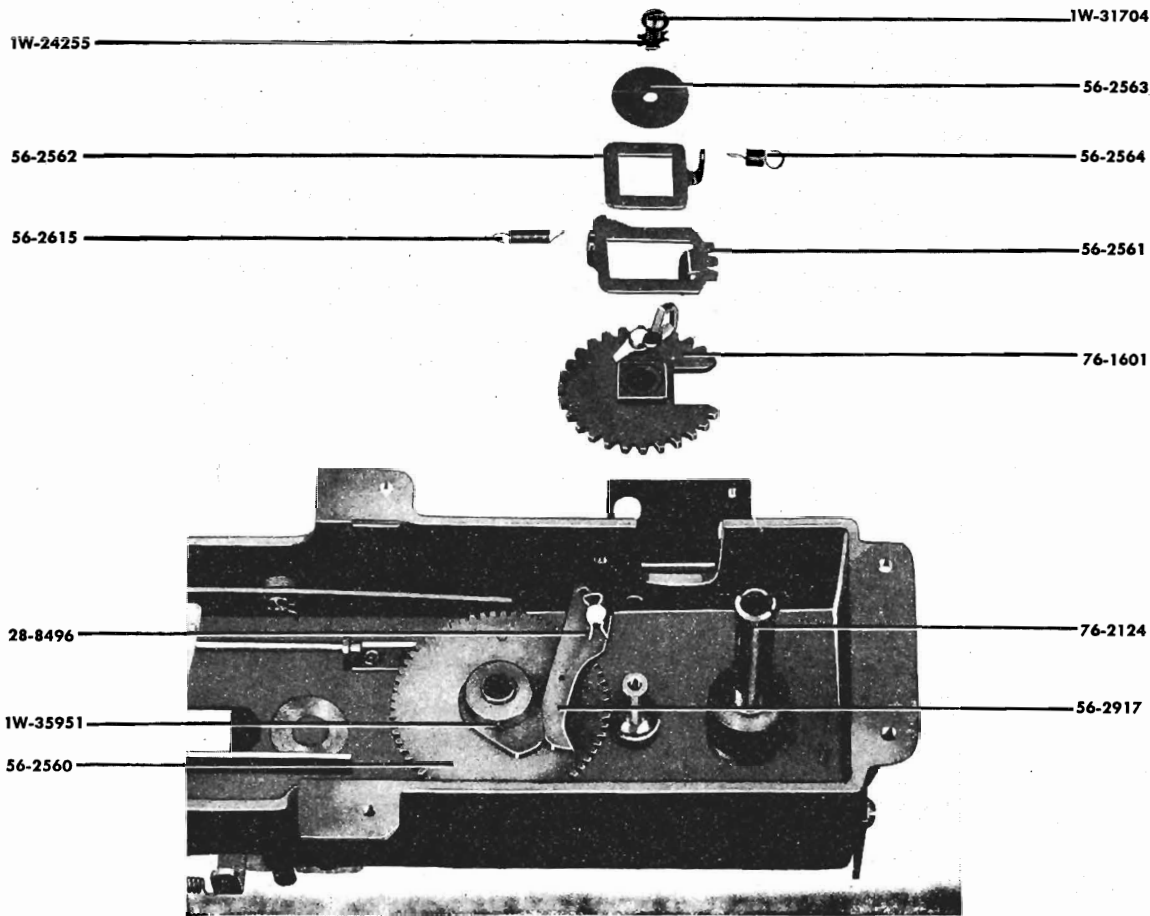


Figure 28—CHANGER MECHANISM, DISASSEMBLY OF INTERMEDIATE GEAR.

21. Push-Off-Lever Assembly (Part No. 76-1608)

- a. Remove cross-link spring 56-2627, and cross-link 56-2626, figure 24, from eccentric-shaft lever.
- b. Remove spring 56-2570 from mechanism frame, figure 26.
- c. Remove bearing screw 56-2578 and lift off assembly.

22. Stop-Spring (Part No. 56-2573)

- a. Remove two screws, 1W-48158, figure 26, from mechanism frame and lift off spring.
- b. When replacing this spring, adjust position of intermediate gear; the gear should stop with the cut-out section centered, with respect to the turntable shaft.

23. Changer-Mechanism Assembly (Part No. 76-1599)

- a. Remove cross-link spring 56-2627, figure 24.
- b. Remove cross-link 56-2626.
- c. Remove spring 56-3591 and pull-rod 56-2657, figure 24.

d. Remove spindle and turntable.

e. Remove cable clamp 258-3478.

f. Bend dress lugs to remove wires; be careful not to break lugs.

g. Remove one screw (under turntable) holding trip-switch assembly to main base plate.

h. Remove four screws (under turntable) holding changer-mechanism assembly to main base plate.

i. Lift out assembly.

24. Main-Cam Assembly (Part No. 76-1602)

a. Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.

b. Remove "C" washer 56-2793 which holds push-link 76-2066 to main-cam stud. See figure 26.

c. Lift out two retaining springs, 28-8711, from slide shafts 76-1925 and 76-1926, figure 27, and pull out shafts.

d. Lift out main-cam assembly.

PHILCO CORP.

MODEL M-4

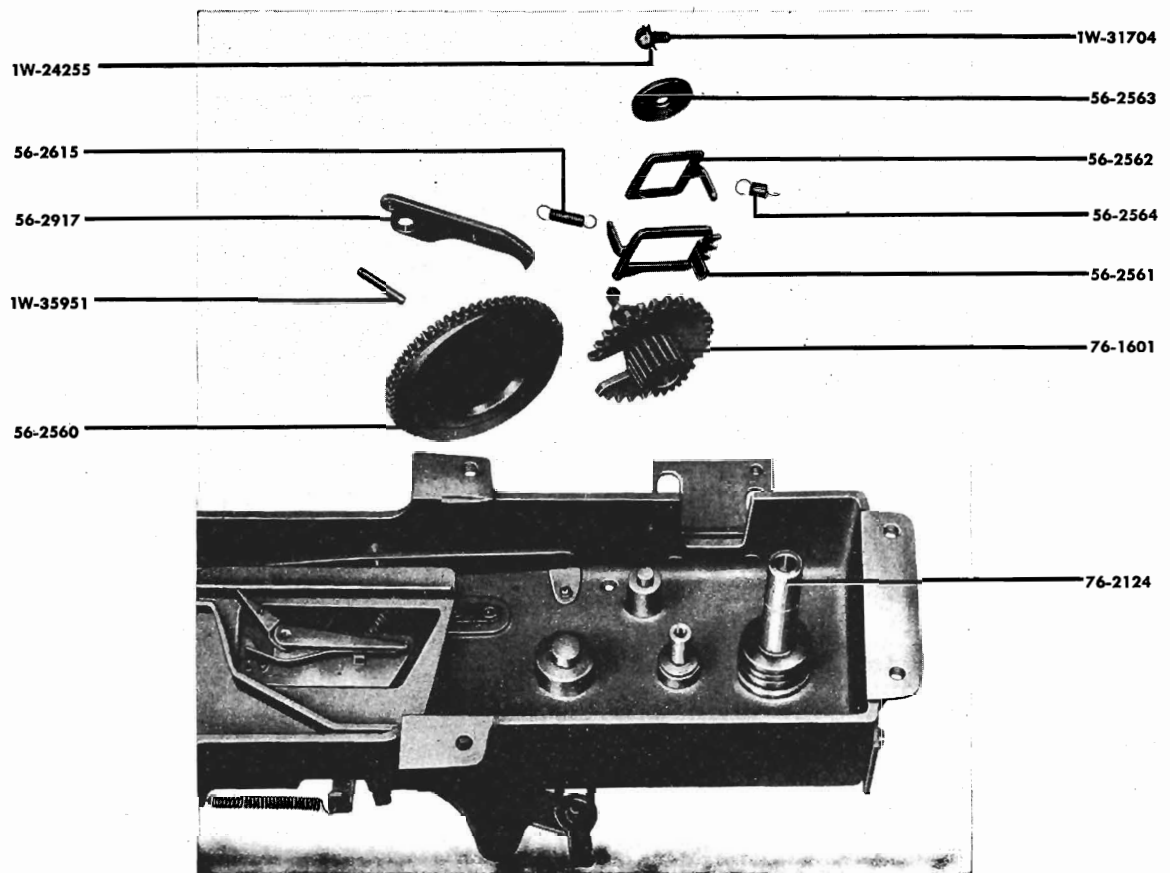


Figure 29—PARTS OF MAIN-GEAR AND INTERMEDIATE-GEAR ASSEMBLIES, UNDERSIDE VIEW.

25. Positioning Cam (Part No. 56-2568)

- Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- Remove main-cam assembly as directed in step 24 above.
- Remove pull-rod 56-2657, figure 24, and spring 56-2570, figure 26.
- Remove two shouldered screws, 56-2569, figure 27, and lift out cam.

26. Lift-Arm Assembly (Part No. 76-1603)

- Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- Remove nut 1W-19986 and lockwasher 1W-24256. See figure 27.
- Lift out assembly.
- When replacing this assembly, be sure to place ball-end on cam surface under main gear.

27. Intermediate-Gear Assembly (Part No. 76-1601)

- Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- Remove two springs, 56-2564 and 56-2615, from latch and segment gear. See figure 28.

- Remove screw 1W-31704, lockwasher 1W-24255, and retaining washer 56-2563.

- Lift out spring lug 56-2562 and gear segment 56-2561.

- Lift out intermediate-gear assembly. Figure 29 shows the underside of the parts in the assembly.

28. Main Gear (Part No. 56-2560)

- Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- Remove intermediate-gear assembly as directed in step 27 above.
- Remove main-cam assembly as directed in step 24 above.
- Remove two screws, 1W-47664, figure 30, holding solenoid assembly 76-1605 to mechanism, and remove solenoid.
- Remove hex-head screw holding trip-contact assembly 76-1606 to changer-mechanism housing and remove trip-contact assembly.
- Remove retaining spring 28-8496, figure 28, and remove cam lever 56-2917.
- Drive out tapered pin 1W-35951 in main gear and lift out main gear. Figure 29 shows the underside of the main gear.

MODEL M-4

PHILCO CORP.

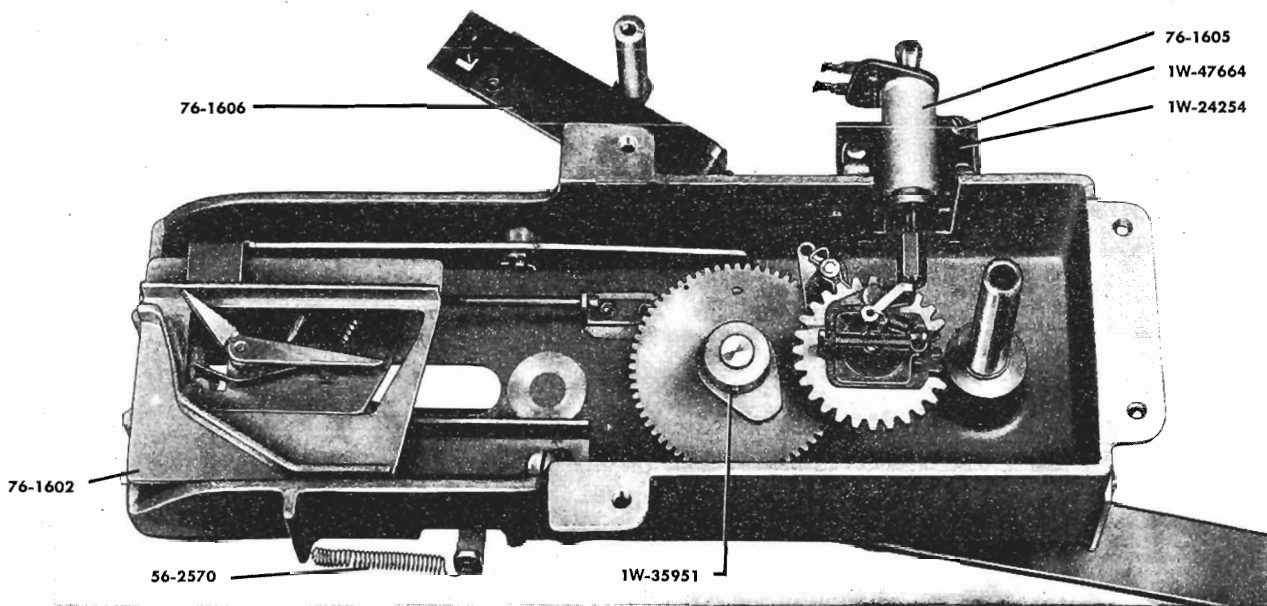


Figure 30—CHANGER MECHANISM ASSEMBLY, TOP VIEW.

29. Main-Gear-Shaft Assembly (Part No. 76-1722)

- a. Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- b. Remove push-link assembly as directed in step 20 above.
- c. Remove main gear as directed in step 28 above.
- d. Lift out main-gear-shaft assembly, figure 26.

30. Turntable-Shaft Assembly (Part No. 76-2124)

- a. Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- b. Loosen nut 56-6253, figure 26, a few turns and tap with a wooden mallet. Continue this process until shaft is free.

31. Turntable Bearings (Part No. 5W-2017)

- a. Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- b. Remove turntable-shaft assembly as directed in step 30 above.
- c. Remove spring ring 56-2599, steel washer 56-2596, neoprene washer 54-4220, ball race 56-2597, ball retainer 54-7063, ball race 56-2597, neoprene washer 54-4220, and steel washer 56-2596, in order, as shown in figure 31.

32. Solenoid Assembly (Part No. 76-1605)

- a. Remove changer-mechanism assembly as directed in step 23 above.
- b. Unsolder the two wires from the lugs of the solenoid.
- c. Remove the two screws, 1W-47664, and lock-washer, 1W-24254, figure 30.
- d. When replacing this assembly, align the solenoid plunger so that its center strikes the latch and trips the segment gear, but does not over-push so as to bind the gear segment. The correct position is shown in figure 30.

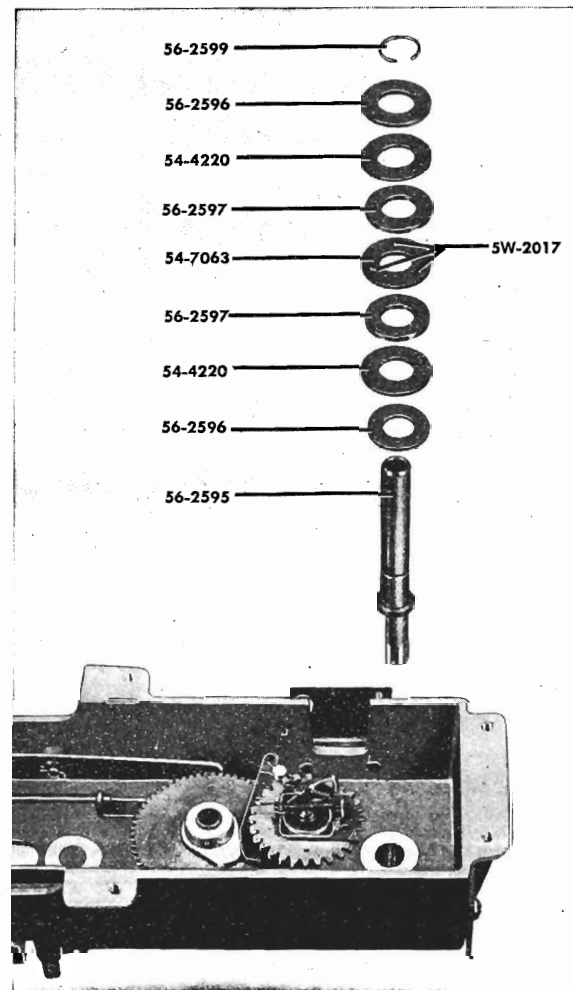


Figure 31—DISASSEMBLY OF TURNTABLE SHAFT AND BEARINGS.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

SERVICE PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
27-6209	Socket (Pickup Cable)	56-2573	Spring, Stop (Push-Off Arm)	56-2919	Spindle (Turntable)
28-2043	Ring, Locking (Push-Off-Cam Shaft)	56-2578	Screw, Push-Off Lever	56-2920	Push-Off-Lever Guide
28-8496	Spring, Retaining (Lift Arm—Cam Lever)	56-2584	Slider Cam Rod, Cam Assembly	56-2929	Clamp Plate (Pickup Head)
28-8711	Spring, Retaining (Main-Cam Slide Shaft)	56-2590	Spring (Slider Cam—Guide Arm)	56-2976	Tone Arm
32-8256	Transformer (Phono Input)	56-2595	Shaft Assembly, Turntable	56-2996	Bearing Pin (Tone Arm)
35-1298	Motor	56-2596	Washer (Turntable Shaft)	56-2997	Brass Spacer (Motor Mounting)
35-2638	Needle	56-2597	Race, Ball (Turntable Shaft—Tone Arm Shaft)	56-3090	Spring (Push-Off Arm)
35-2639	Turntable	56-2598	Screw, Tone-Arm Bearing	56-3091	Roller (Push-Link)
41-3685	Cable Assembly (A-C)	56-2599	Ring, Spring (Turntable Shaft)	56-3092	Stud, Roller (Push-Link)
41-3723	Cable (Tone Arm)	56-2615	Spring, Segment (Segment-Gear Assembly)	56-3532	Spring (Lift-Rod)
42-1734	Switch, Master Control	56-2617	Spring (Pull-Cord)	56-3591	Spring (Pull-Rod—Bell-Crank)
54-4142	Plug, Four-Prong (A-C)	56-2618	Stanchion, Record-Shelf	56-3600	Spring (Slider-Cam Rod)
54-4181	Bumper, Rubber (Trip Pawl)	56-2619	Record Shelf	56-6243	Nut, Tone-Arm Swivel-Bushing
54-4208	Bumper, Rubber (Record Hold-Down)	56-2620	Rest Post	56-6253	Nut, Turntable-Shaft Mounting
54-4220	Washer, Cushion (Turntable Shaft)	56-2621	Bushing, Tone-Arm-Shaft	76-1599	Changer-Mechanism Assembly
54-4250	Plate (Master Control Switch)	56-2622	Shaft, Tone-Arm	76-1600	Base Assembly (Changer Mechanism)
54-4252	Knob (Master Control Switch)	56-2623	Rod, Lift (Tone Arm)	76-1601	Intermediate-Gear Assembly
54-4254	Grommet (Motor Mounting)	56-2626	Cross Link	76-1602	Main-Cam Assembly
54-7063	Retainer, Ball (Turntable Shaft—Tone-Arm Shaft)	56-2627	Spring, Cross-Link	76-1603	Lift-Arm Assembly
54-7124	Cord, Pull	56-2628	Slider, Push-Off	76-1604	Turntable-Shaft Assembly
56-2071	Shell, Plug (A-C)	56-2635	Shaft, Push-Off-Cam	76-1605	Solenoid Assembly
56-2448	Cover, Plug (Pickup Cable)	56-2652	Cap, Record-Shelf	76-1606	Trip-Contact Assembly
56-2560	Main Gear	56-2653	Hold-down, Record	76-1608	Push-Off-Lever Assembly
56-2561	Gear Segment	56-2654	Spring (Record Hold-Down)	76-1614	Plate and Lug Assembly
56-2562	Lug, Spring (Segment-Gear Assembly)	56-2655	Pin, Spring (Record Hold-Down)	76-1615	Index-Bracket Assembly
56-2563	Washer, Retaining (Segment-Gear Assembly)	56-2656	Spring, Retaining (Record-Shelf Cap)	76-1617	Push-Off-Cam Assembly
56-2564	Spring (Segment-Gear Assembly)	56-2657	Pull-Rod, Cam	76-1618	Eccentric-Shaft-Lever Assembly
56-2568	Cam, Positioning	56-2710	Locknut (Tone-Arm Pivot)	76-1620	Trip-Arm Assembly
56-2569	Stud (Positioning Cam)	56-2713	Counterweight (Tone Arm)	76-1622	Pickup-Head Assembly
56-2570	Spring (Positioning Cam—Push-Off Lever)	56-2714	Spring (Push-Off-Lever Extension)	76-1722	Shaft Assembly
		56-2793	"C" Washer (Push-Link)	76-1723	Push-Off Lever Extension Assembly
		56-2915	Cap Cover (Record Shelf)	76-1725	Tone-Arm Assembly
		56-2917	Cam Lever	76-1904	Index-Disc Assembly
				76-1925	Slide-Shaft Assembly (Short)
				76-1926	Slide-Shaft Assembly (Long)
				76-2066	Push-Link
				76-2379	Idle Wheel Assembly
				1W-10639	Screw, Motor Mounting, No. 6-32
				1W-10817	Screw
				1W-10941	Screw
				1W-13082	Screw, No. 10-32
				1W-13083	Screw, No. 10-32
				1W-14318	Screw, Lift-Adjust
				1W-19978	Nut (Lift-Rod)
				1W-19986	Nut, No. 6-32
				1W-24254	Washer
				1W-24255	Lockwasher, No. 5
				1W-24256	Lockwasher, No. 6
				1W-24257	Lockwasher, No. 8
				1W-24264	Lockwasher, 3/8"
				1W-24520	Lockwasher, 3/8" (Rest Post)
				1W-24524	Lockwasher, 3/8"
				1W-31704	Screw, No. 5-40
				1W-31736	Screw, No. 6-32
				1W-32694	Screw
				1W-35951	Pin
				1W-36672	Rivet
				1W-36675	Rivet
				1W-44709	Nut, 3/8"-32
				1W-47664	Screw
				1W-48158	Screw, No. 6-32
				1W-48188	Screw
				1W-52100	Washer, Compression
				1W-56913	Nut, Speed
				5W-2017	Ball Bearing
				W-1775	Locknut, Spring



Open Door

Insert Record

Close Door

Figure 1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PHILCO M-7 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER automatically plays single 10-inch or 12-inch records. See Figure 1. The player is loaded by simply opening the door in the front and pushing the record through the slot. As the door is closed, the tone arm is placed on the record, and the drive mechanism is started; after the record is played, the drive mechanism is turned off automatically. The door may be opened at any time a record is being played, without harming any part of the mechanism; the opening of the door shuts off the power and places the tone arm in its starting position.

The tone arm is equipped with a crystal pickup unit using a special, alloy needle having a precious-metal point; this needle plays several thousand records before replacement is necessary.

REMOVAL OF PACKING SUPPORTS

Special packing is used for the tone arm, which is supported by a corrugated cardboard strip, and is lashed to the tone-arm index pin. The turntable is held in place by a cord. Remove the packing carefully.

PRELIMINARY INSPECTION

Connect Set to Power Source

After removing the packing from the tone arm, see that the needle is held tightly by its set screw. Close the door, and see that the tone arm swings freely, without undue friction, over the playing range; also, see that it moves easily upward and downward. Turn the RADIO-OFF-PHONO switch knob of the radio receiver to the PHONO position.

Phono Test—Ten-Inch Record

Open the door of the record player and insert a 10-inch record through the slot, pushing the record in until it stops. While observing the player, close the door; the needle should readily enter the lead-in groove of the record, the *spindle* should rise upward through the hole in the record, and the turntable drive mechanism should start.

Adjust the receiver volume control for moderate volume, and turn the tone control to the treble position. Listen for general quality of reproduction. After the record is played, the turntable should stop automatically. When the door is opened, the tone arm should lift and swing over against the *tone-arm index pin*.

Check the turntable speed while a record is being played; the speed should be approximately 78 r.p.m. Open the door when a record is partially played; the tone arm should lift and swing aside, and the turntable should stop.

Phono Test—Twelve-Inch Record

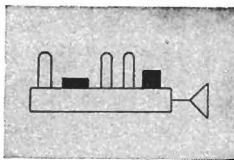
Insert a 12-inch record, pushing inward until the record stops; as the record is pushed home, the tone arm should swing aside (needle remaining over lead-in groove), and the 10-inch hinged section of the *rear index bracket* should lift to clear the edge of the record. When the door is closed, the two rubber-covered *guide rollers* should move away from the edges of the record at least 1/16 inch. When the door is opened, the tone arm should swing aside, and the *guide rollers* should come into contact with the sides of the record; when the record is removed, the hinged section of the *rear index bracket* should fall into its 10-inch position.

SERVICING

TEST PROCEDURES

The following tests are given for quickly localizing trouble in a Philco radio-phonograph. Be sure to make each test, in the order given, *before* removing the record player from the cabinet.

If the trouble is found to be in the audio amplifier, refer to the radio service manual for the particular model under test. If the trouble is in some part of the record player, refer to pages of this manual.



1. AUDIO-AMPLIFIER TEST

The audio amplifier is common to both the radio and phonograph sections of the combination. With a station tuned in, check the audio amplifier by noting the tonal quality and volume of the speaker output.

If the trouble is found to be in the audio amplifier, refer to the radio service manual for the particular model under test.

If the trouble is found to be in the audio amplifier, refer to the radio service manual for the particular model under test.

2. TONE-ARM TESTS

a. Pickup Test

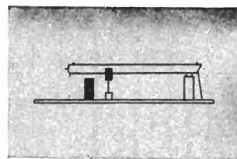
Play a familiar record on the radio-phonograph, and listen to the reproduction. If the audio amplifier was found to be normal in the first test, distortion or low volume indicates trouble in the pickup or in the connecting leads to the radio chassis. Try a new needle if the output is distorted. If the pickup is found to be faulty, replace the unit, following the procedure given on page of this manual.

Note: It is advisable to carry a familiar record with you as a regular part of your test equipment.

b. Indexing and Tripping Test

Open the door of the record player. While observing the record player, insert a 10-inch record, and close the door. As the door is closed, the tone arm should set down with the needle in the lead-in groove of the record. After the record has played through, tripping of the mechanism should occur during three to five revolutions with the needle riding in the eccentric groove.

Open the door; the tone arm should lift and swing across to the index pin.

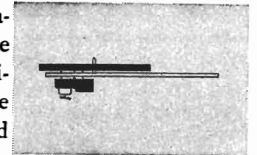


Insert a 12-inch record and repeat the above test.

If the indexing or tripping is incorrect, refer to **ADJUSTMENTS** in this manual.

3. TURNTABLE-AND-MOTOR TEST

In table-model combinations, it is necessary to raise the top of the cabinet, as directed on page 11. Open the door of the record player, and insert a 12-inch record. Place a stroboscope disc, such as Philco Part No. 45-2900, on the record, and illuminate the disc with a lamp (preferably a neon bulb) operated on 60-cycle a.c. Close the door to start the turntable. The dots in the row calibrated for 78 r.p.m. should appear to remain stationary, or drift slowly but smoothly forward or backward. Erratic motion of the dots indicates trouble in the drive mechanism.



If the speed of the turntable is unstable, refer to **POSSIBLE CAUSES OF "WOWS"** on page of this manual.

QUALITY OF RECORDS

When diagnosing trouble, or when adjusting or servicing this record player, it should be borne in mind that records, in general, are non-uniform in a number of respects. The characteristics encountered, not only in new records from different manufacturers, but in different records of the same make, include:

- Lack of (or incomplete) lead-in groove
- Lack of (or incomplete) eccentric groove
- Variations in position of eccentric groove
- Small hole
- Poor recording

In addition to the above, used records may also be found to have cracks, warpage, or high surface noise.

To properly service the **PHILCO M-7 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER**, the operation of the mechanism should be well understood; therefore, the following explanation is given, preliminary to the actual servicing information.

HOW THE M-7 OPERATES

The operation of the record player is controlled by a *slide-lever assembly*, and an *index-lever assembly*. The *slide-lever assembly*, under the *motor board* (main base plate) is coupled to the door by a *connector-bar*, and is moved forward or backward by the opening or closing of the door.

The indexing (adaptation to 10-inch or 12-inch records) is accomplished by the action of the *index-lever assembly*, which is controlled by the diameter of the record pushed into the slot.

WHEN THE DOOR IS OPENED, as shown in Figure 2, the following operations are performed:

1. The tone arm is moved, by a *pull-cord*, to the starting position; in this position, the pickup and needle are raised, and the record is cleared.
2. The *record spindle* is retracted.
3. If a record is playing, the motor is turned *off*.

Figure 3 shows the bottom view of the record player (for clarity of reproduction, the wood frame and door are removed). All parts are in their closed-door positions. The *slide-lever assembly* is forward. Note that the tone-arm pull-cord is taut, the record-spindle *connector block* is lowered, and the *mercury switch-case assembly* is tilted to the *off* position.

WHEN A 10-INCH RECORD IS PUSHED INTO THE SLOT, it is guided into place, with the hole approximately centered on the turntable, without alter-

ing the positions of the *index-lever assembly* or *rear-index bracket*. Figure 4 shows the 10-inch record in position.

WHEN A 12-INCH RECORD IS PUSHED INTO THE SLOT, the *guide rollers* are moved outward, operating the *index-lever assembly* and changing the *rear index bracket* to its 12-inch position. The *tone-arm index pin*, being mounted on the right-hand *index lever*, moves outward, allowing the needle to assume the starting position required by the larger record.

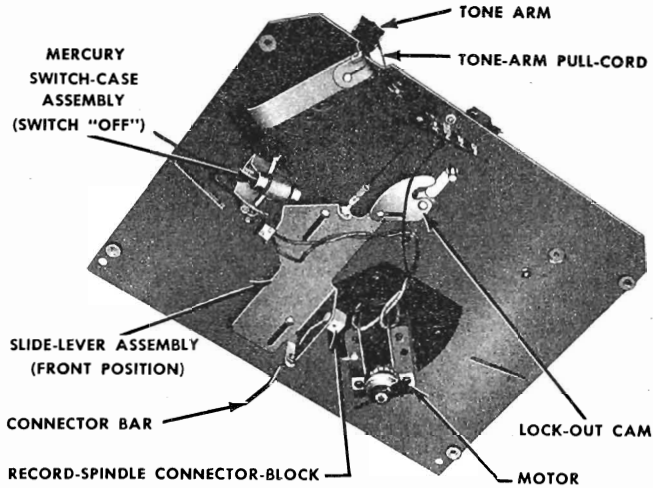


Figure 3—BOTTOM VIEW, COMPONENTS IN OPEN-DOOR POSITIONS, WITHOUT RECORD.

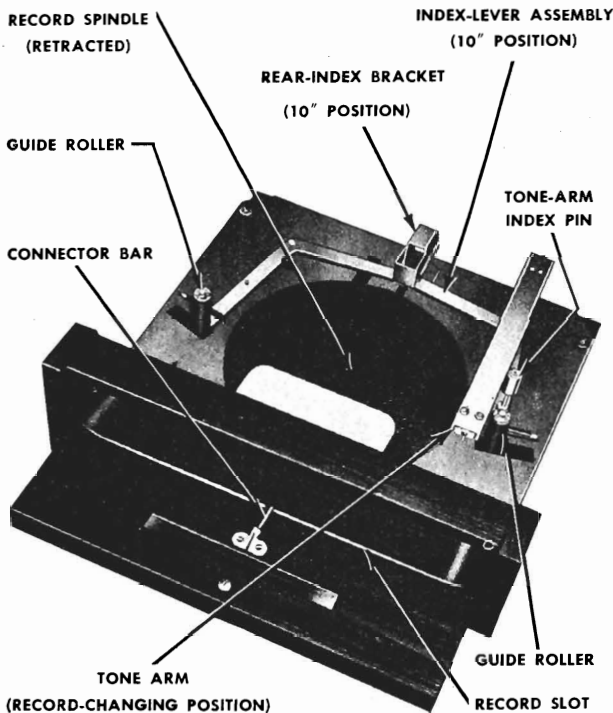


Figure 2—TOP VIEW, DOOR OPEN, WITHOUT RECORD.

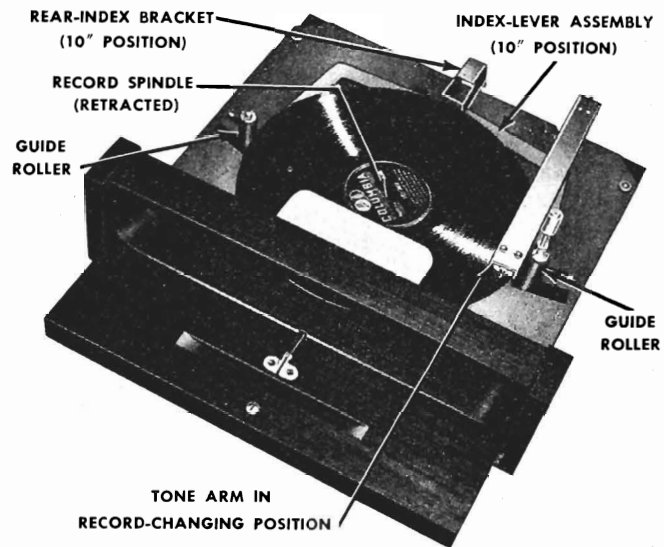


Figure 4—TOP VIEW, DOOR OPEN, WITH 10" RECORD.

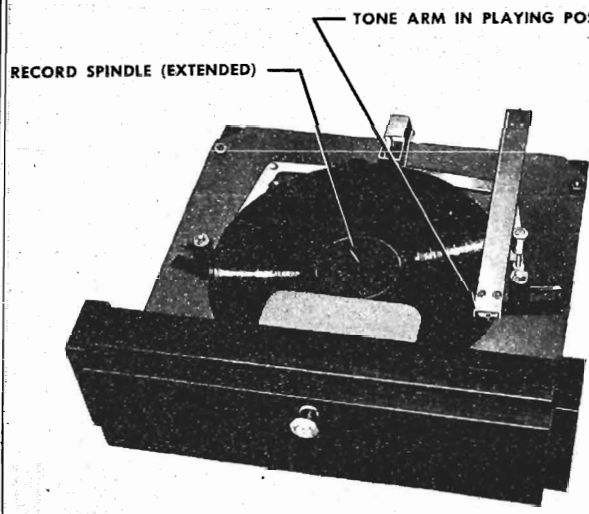


Figure 5—TOP VIEW, DOOR CLOSED, WITH 10" RECORD.

WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED, WITH A 10-INCH RECORD IN PLACE, the following operations are performed:

1. The *record spindle* is extended through the hole in the record, positioning the record accurately for the tone-arm set down.
2. The needle is lowered to the lead-in groove.
3. The motor is turned *on*.

Figure 5 shows the 10-inch record in place, with the door closed. Note the position of the *record spindle* and the tone arm.

Figure 6 shows the bottom view under the same conditions. Note the positions of the *slide-lever assembly*, the *record-spindle connector-block*, and the *mercury switch-case assembly*. It will be seen that the *tone-arm pull-cord* is slack.

Figure 7—TOP VIEW, DOOR CLOSED, WITH 12" RECORD.

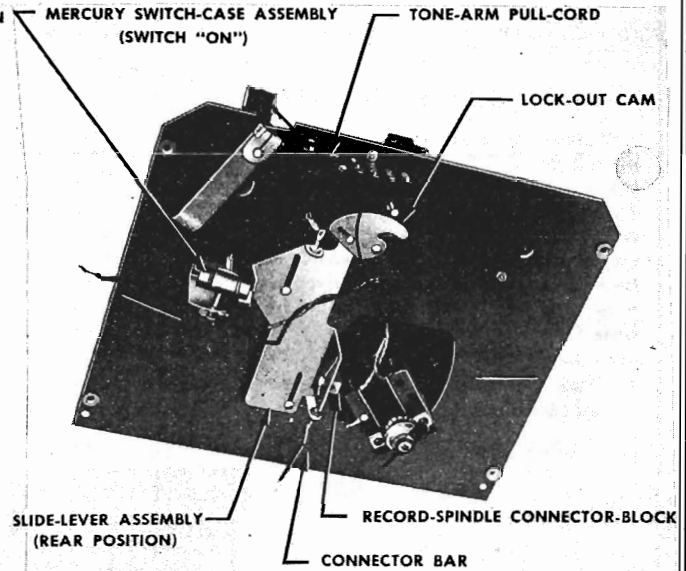
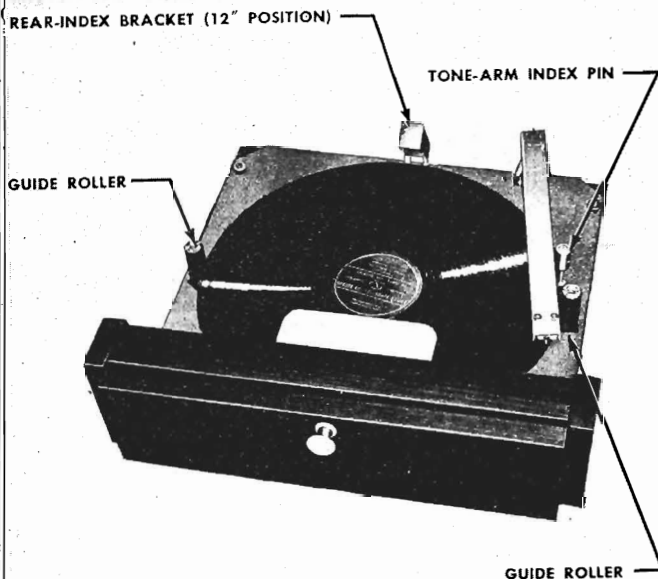
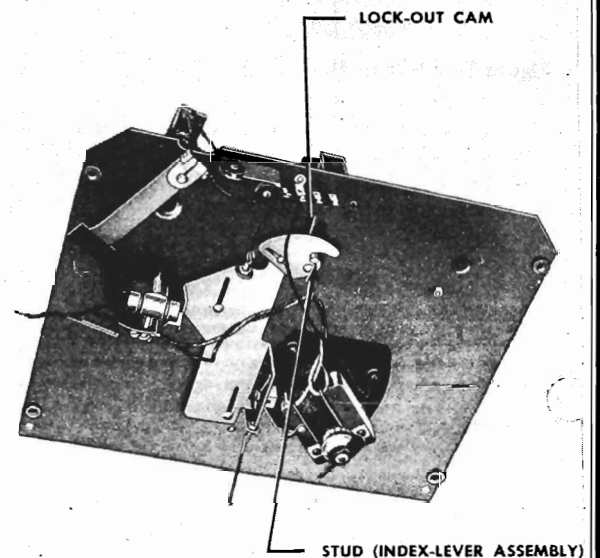


Figure 6—BOTTOM VIEW, COMPONENTS IN CLOSED-DOOR POSITIONS, WITH 10" RECORD.

WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED, WITH A 12-INCH RECORD IN PLACE, the operations mentioned above are performed, and, in addition, the *stud* of the *index-lever assembly* is engaged by the *lock-out cam*; this causes the two *guide rollers* to be moved away from the edges of the record, permitting the record to turn freely. Figure 7 shows a top view of the record player with a 12-inch record in place. Figure 8 shows the bottom view, with all parts in their closed-door position. Note the positions of the *index-lever stud* and the *lock-out cam*.

When the needle rides into the eccentric portion of the groove, at the finish of the record, the motor is turned *off*. The motor is controlled by the *mercury trip switch*; the power is turned *on* or *off* by closing or opening the door, or turned *off*, at the finish of the record, by the tone-arm trip mechanism.

Figure 8—BOTTOM VIEW, COMPONENTS IN CLOSED-DOOR POSITIONS, WITH 12" RECORD.



SLIDE-LEVER ASSEMBLY

Most of the operations of the record player are controlled by the *slide-lever assembly* (Figure 9), which is actuated by the opening or closing of the door. The door is coupled to a *connector-bar*, the other end of which is attached to the *slide-lever assembly*, located under the motor board (main base plate). The *slide-lever assembly* moves forward or backward as the door is opened or closed. The operations performed by the *slide-lever assembly*, besides positioning the tone arm, are accomplished by its three elements.

1. The trip-switch reset spring turns the trip switch off or on.

closed when the case is tilted so that the mercury settles in the end nearest the *slide lever*; in the *on* position, this end is slightly lower than the opposite end, as shown in Figure 10A. The switch is turned off or on, when the door is opened or closed, by the *trip-switch reset spring* on the *slide-lever assembly*; this spring engages the tip of the adjustable *trip lever*. The switch is turned off, when the needle rides into the eccentric groove of the record, by the *trip pawl*; this pawl is actuated by a reverse motion of the *tone-arm trip lever*.

Figures 10A, 10B, 10C, and 10D show the positions of the *tone-arm trip lever*, *trip pawl*, and *mercury switch-case assembly* for a sequence of record-playing and tripping actions.

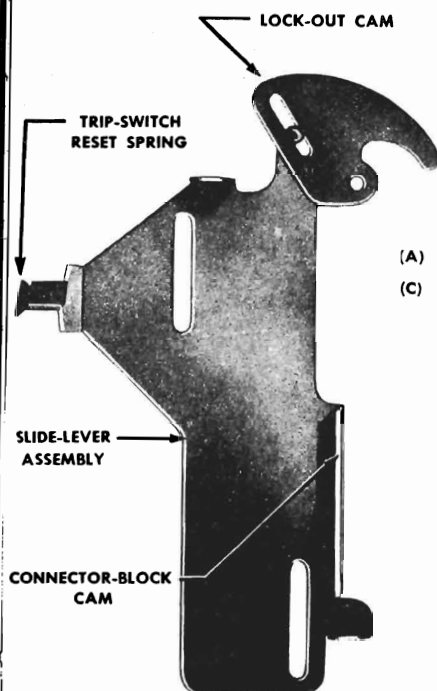


Figure 9—SLIDE-LEVER ASSEMBLY.

2. An ear having a diagonal slot (connector-block cam) retracts or extends the *record spindle*.
3. The *lock-out cam*, at the rear, moves the two *guide rollers* away from the edges of a 12-inch record, allowing the record to turn freely.

TRIP-SWITCH ASSEMBLY

The power to the drive motor is controlled by the *mercury trip switch*, shown in Figure 10A; the *mercury switch-case assembly*, which is mounted in a rocking clamp assembly, is provided with an adjustable *trip lever* at one end of the supporting shaft, and a lever and *trip pawl* at the other end. The switch contacts are

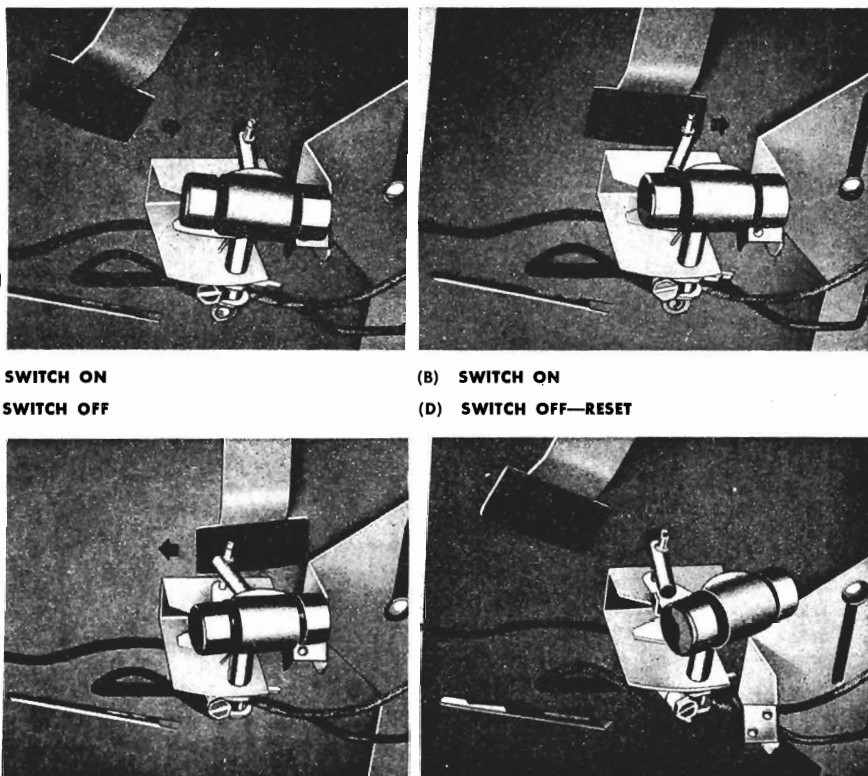


Figure 10—MERCURY TRIP-SWITCH AND TONE-ARM TRIP-MECHANISM OPERATION.

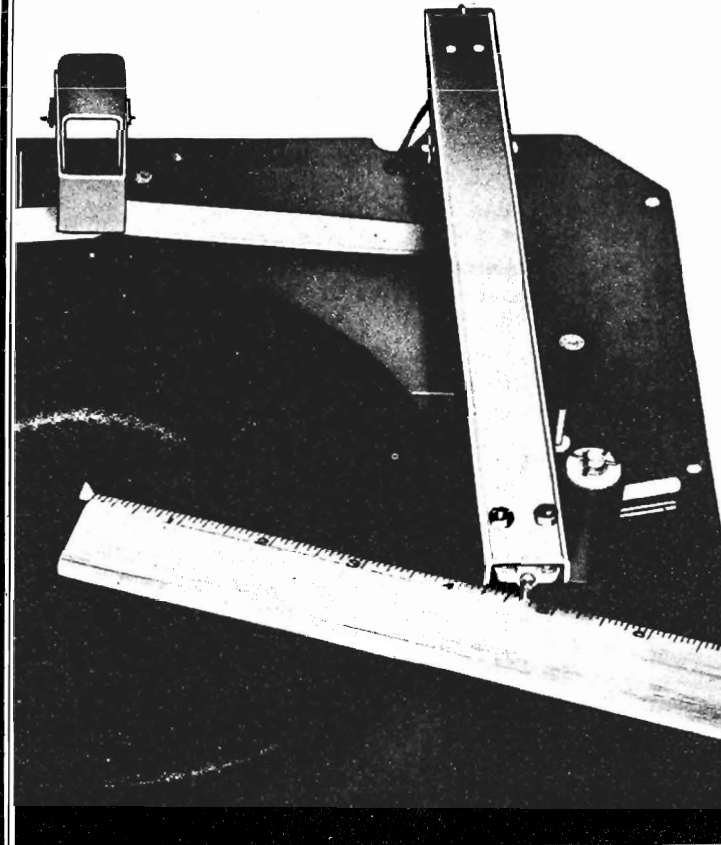
Figure 10A shows the switch in *on* position, and the *tone-arm trip-lever* position soon after the record has started to play.

Figure 10B shows the *trip pawl* starting to ride the *tone-arm trip lever* as the record is partially played.

Figure 10C shows the *trip pawl* after the trip action is completed; the switch is turned off.

Figure 10D shows the position of the *mercury switch-case assembly*, after the door is opened; the switch has been *reset*, by the *trip-switch reset spring*, to the position from which it may again be turned *on*, by the same spring, when the door is closed.

Figure 11—TONE-ARM SET-DOWN ADJUSTMENT.



ADJUSTMENTS

Each of the adjustments described below, unless otherwise stated, is independent of other adjustments, and may be performed separately as required. It is advisable, however, to check all adjustments when servicing the record player.

TONE-ARM SET-DOWN

This adjustment should be made without a record; because of the wide variation in individual records, the adjustment is made by measurement, *to insure the best average set-down position.*

1. See that the door of the record player is closed.
2. Lift the tone arm until the needle is slightly higher than the turntable.
3. Hold the tone arm lightly against the tone-arm index pin.
4. Using a $\frac{3}{8}$ " open-end wrench on the hex shoulder of the eccentric-mounted tone-arm index pin, turn the pin until the distance between the point of the needle and the *side* of the *spindle* nearest the needle is $4\frac{11}{16}$ ". See Figure 11.

INDEX-LEVER ASSEMBLY

This adjustment establishes the minimum clearance between the guide rollers and the edges of a 10-inch record. The position of the index-lever assembly carrying these rollers is determined by the adjustable index-lever cam shown in Figure 12.

1. Place a 10-inch record on the turntable, and close the door.
2. Using a socket wrench, loosen the nut (beneath the motor board) holding the adjusting cam.
3. Turn the cam until the clearance between the guide rollers and the edges of the record is $\frac{1}{16}$ ". Holding the cam firmly, tighten the nut.
4. Try a variety of 10-inch records on the turntable. If the guide-roller tires contact any of these records with the door closed, repeat the adjustment.
5. After this adjustment is satisfactory, make the tone-arm set-down adjustment, since this is disturbed by changing the index-lever cam.

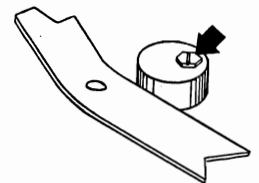


Figure 12
INDEX-LEVER
ADJUSTMENT.

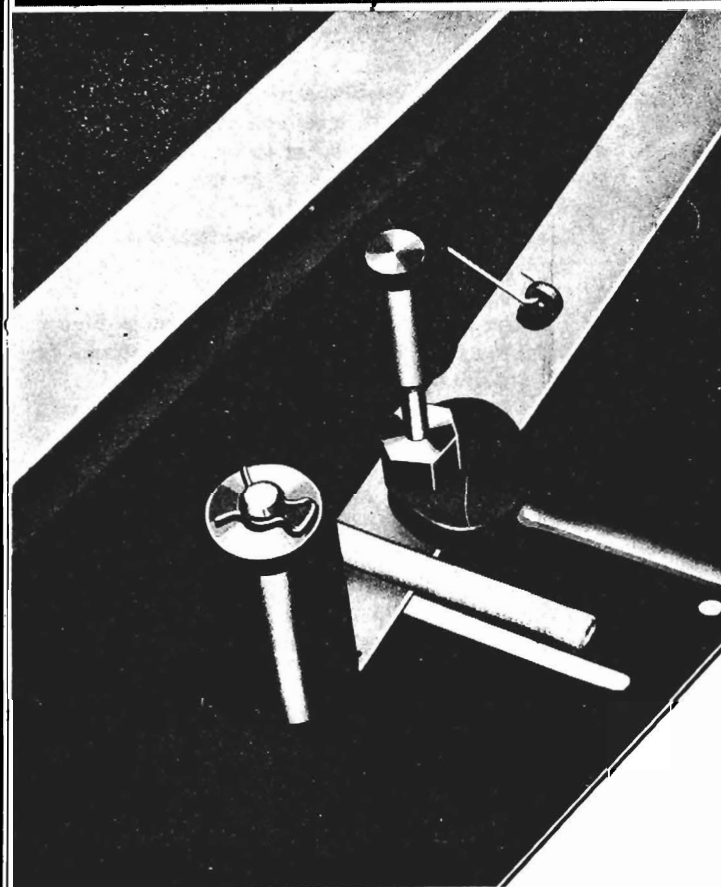


Figure 13—TONE-ARM TRIP-LEVER ADJUSTMENT.

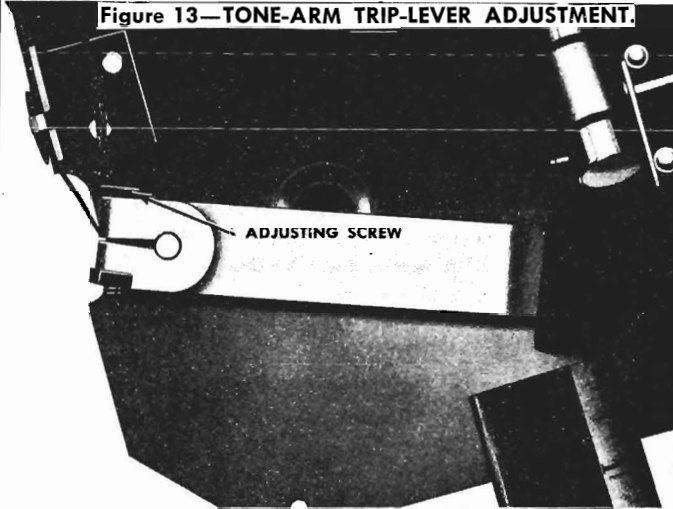
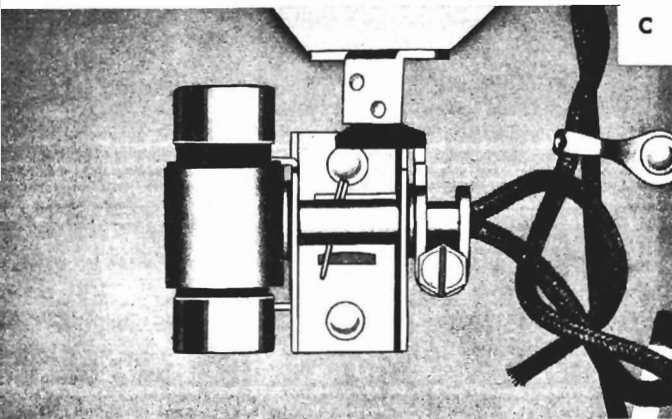
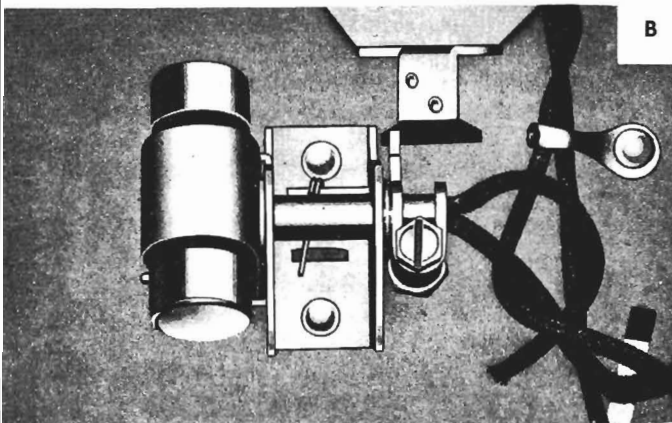
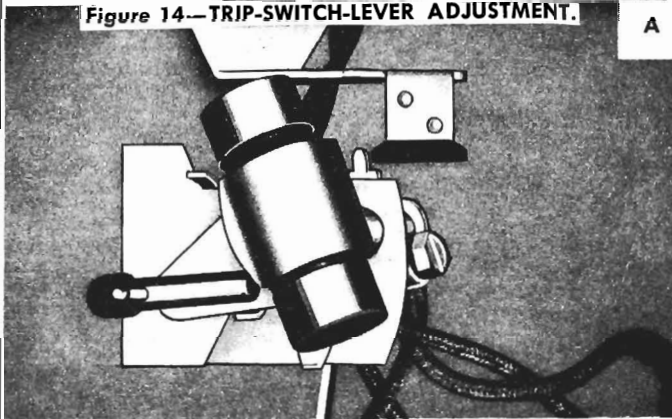


Figure 14—TRIP-SWITCH-LEVER ADJUSTMENT.



TONE-ARM TRIP LEVER

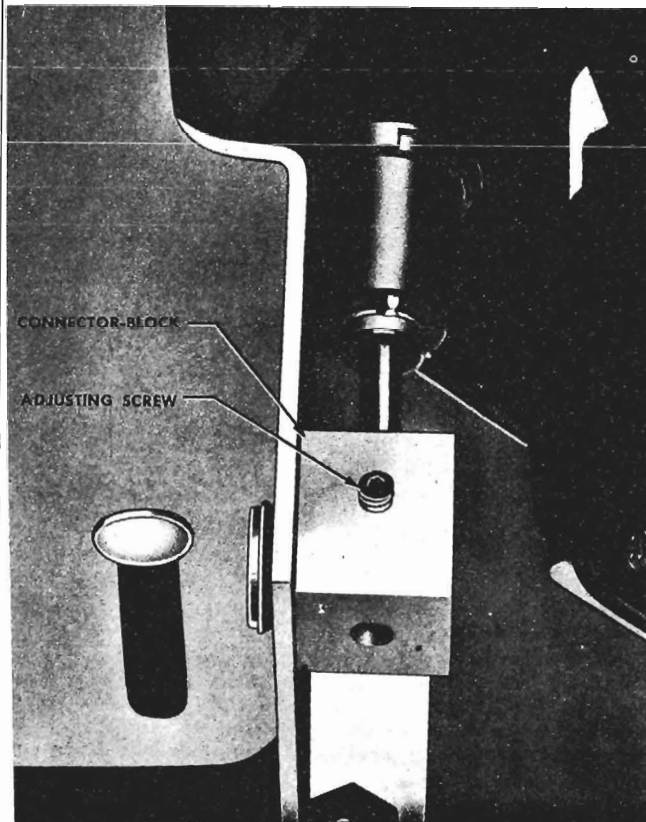
This adjustment is made to obtain the proper relationship between the trip lever and the tone arm, thus allowing the tone arm, when starting to oscillate in the eccentric groove, to turn off the drive-motor power. There should be an angular difference of approximately 15° between the tone arm and its trip lever. The adjustment, when made according to the following procedure, insures proper operation of the trip mechanism with the wide eccentric-groove variations encountered in different records.

1. See that the door of the record player is closed. No record is required.
2. Loosen the screw in the trip-lever clamp on the lower end of the tone-arm spindle. See Figure 13.
3. Hold the tone arm against the tone-arm index pin.
4. Swing the trip lever until the outside corner of the adhesive-coated portion is $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $\frac{7}{8}$ " from the edge of the motor board. See Figure 13. Tighten the clamp screw.
5. Check the end play of the tone-arm spindle; there should be just enough play (.003" to .005") to allow the tone arm to swing freely throughout its range. The adhesive-coated end of the trip lever should be close to the motor board, and should swing throughout its range without scraping.
6. When this adjustment is properly made, the trip mechanism should operate through a range between $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and 3" from the center of the record spindle.

TRIP-SWITCH LEVER

This adjustment establishes the proper relationship between the trip-switch lever and the trip switch, so that the switch is turned *off* or *on* by opening or closing the door, and is turned *off* by the tone-arm trip mechanism after a record is played.

1. Loosen the screw in the trip-switch-lever clamp. See Figure 14A.
2. Open the door of the record player.
3. Tilt the switch to the position shown in Figure 14A; the lever carrying the trip pawl should be against the stop.
4. Turn the trip-switch lever until its tip is contacted, when the door is closed, by the under surface of the switch-reset spring at a point close to the upper tip of the spring, as shown in Figure 14B. When the door is reopened, the lever tip should be contacted by the upper surface of the switch-reset spring at a point close to the lower tip of the spring, as shown in Figure 14C.
5. Open and close the door several times, observing the upper and lower points where the trip lever contacts the spring; readjust the lever until its tip makes contact at equal distances from the tips of the spring as the spring is moved forward and backward. Tighten the screw.



SPINDLE HEIGHT

The height of the record spindle, when extended, should be such that the spindle properly engages the record hole without delay, when the door is closed. The adjustment is made as follows:

1. Open the door of the record player. No record should be used.
2. Using a No. 4 Allen wrench, release the set screw in the spindle connector block. See Figure 15.

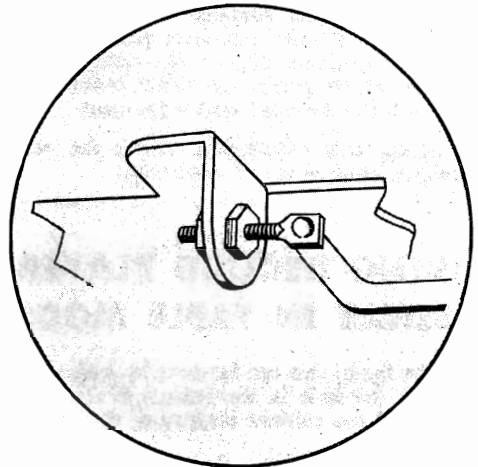


Figure 15—SPINDLE-HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT.

LIGHT GREASE OR VASELINE

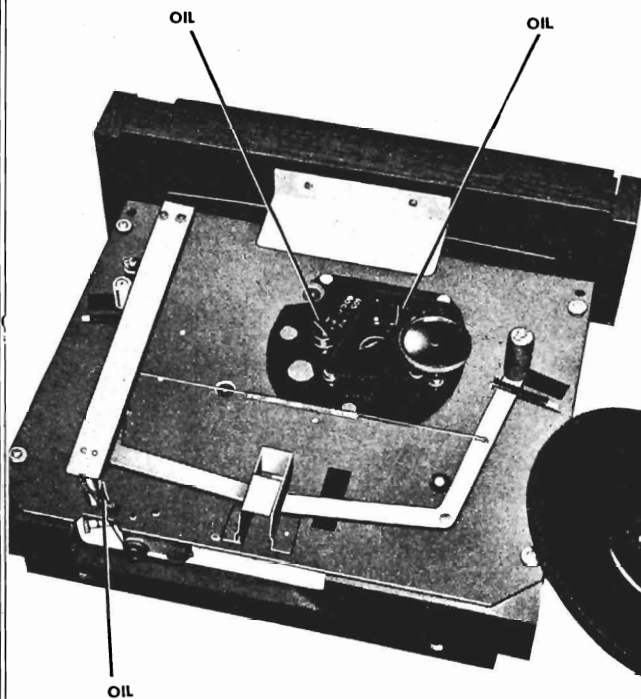


Figure 16—LUBRICATION POINTS UNDER TURNTABLE.

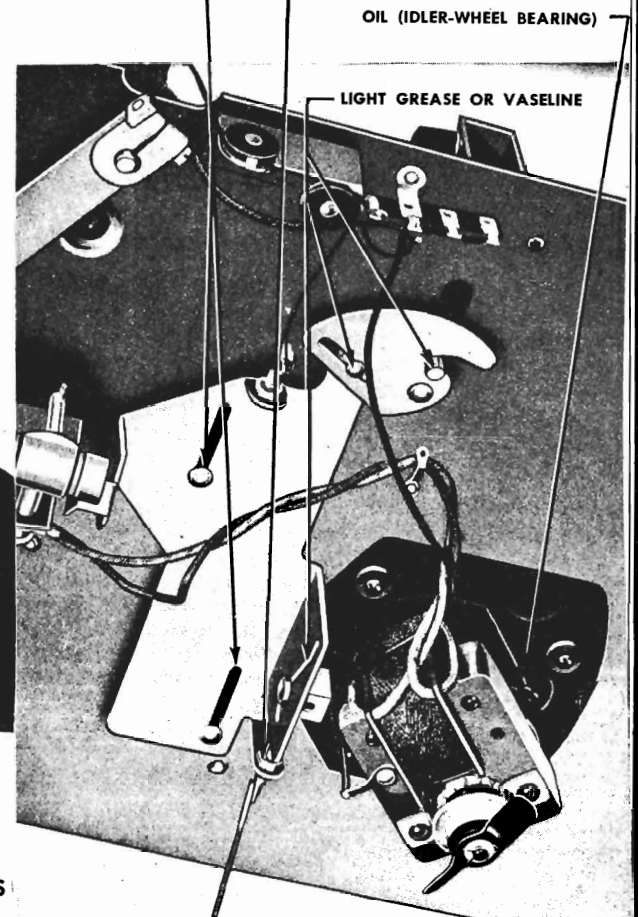


Figure 17—LUBRICATION POINTS UNDER MOTOR BOARD.

MODEL M-7

PHILCO CORP.

- Adjust the spindle height until the point on the upper end of the spindle is flush with the spindle bushing. Tighten the set screw.

CONNECTOR BAR

This adjustment establishes the correct position of the slide-lever assembly, with respect to the door.

- Open the door to its limit (do not force).
- Loosen the two nuts on the threaded stud of the connector bar. See detail, Figure 17.
- Hold down the door, and separate the two nuts, so that the slide-lever assembly may be pulled forward until stopped by the shoulder rivets in the two straight slots. With the slide-lever assembly held in this forward position, tighten the nuts. Avoid an adjustment which places too much strain on the ear to which the threaded stud is fastened.

After making this adjustment, check the record-spindle height, readjusting if necessary.

MAKING RECORD PLAYER ACCESSIBLE IN TABLE MODELS

Unhook the latch; this can be done by inserting one finger through the hole in the bottom of the cabinet. Push the top of the cabinet backward, then upward.

REPLACEMENT OF PARTS

Parts or assemblies which may be replaced for worn, damaged, or broken parts or assemblies are listed in the Replacement Parts List. Many of the parts are attached to the motor board by rivets; movable sections are attached by shoulder rivets. When replacing a part or assembly, drill out the ends of the rivets, and knock them out with a nail set or center punch.

NEEDLE

TO REPLACE THE PICKUP NEEDLE IN TABLE MODELS, first remove the top of the cabinet according to the directions given on this page. Then pull the phonograph-compartment door fully open to tilt the tone arm upward. Hold the end of the tone arm and loosen the needle screw on the end of the arm with a small screwdriver. Remove the old needle, and insert the new one *as far into the needle hole as it will go, with the flat side of the shank facing toward the needle screw.* Hold the end of the tone arm with the needle in the proper position, and tighten the needle screw.

TO REPLACE THE PICKUP NEEDLE IN FLOOR MODELS, first pull the phonograph-compartment door about halfway open, and carefully move the tone arm around toward the back of the cabinet until a slight resistance to movement is felt. Then close the door to permit free movement of the tone arm to the end of its backward swing. Hold the end of the tone arm in the left hand, as shown in Figure 18, and loosen

Figure 18—REPLACING NEEDLE.

LUBRICATION

It is recommended that the PHILCO M-7 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER be lubricated about once a year. Remove the turntable, by lifting upward.

CAUTION

Do not get any oil or grease on the idler-wheel tire, drive-motor pinion, or turntable.

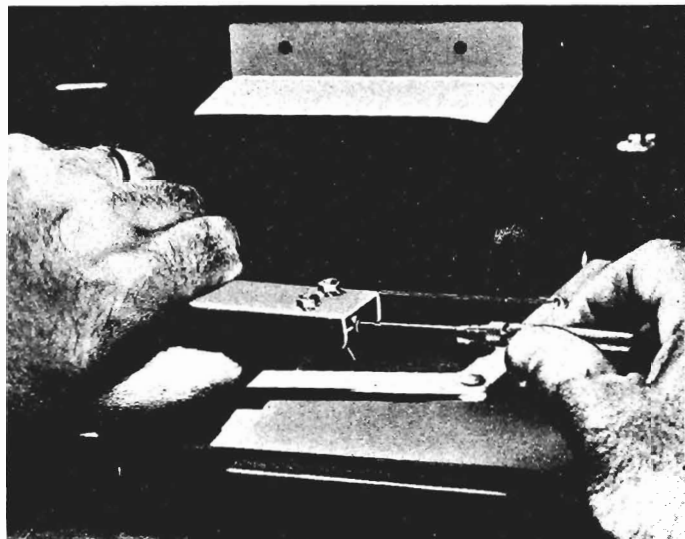
The points to be lubricated are indicated in Figures 16 and 17. Apply a few drops of *oil*, such as Philco Part No. 60319, to the following points:

- Edges of slot under idler-wheel plate (the slot in which the guide pin rides).
- Record-spindle and bushing.
- Tone-arm spindle.
- Idler-wheel bearing, shown in Figure 17.

Clean off old grease with carbon tetrachloride, and apply *light grease* or *vaseline*, such as Philco Part No. 60130, to the following points, also shown in Figure 17.

- Two straight slots of slide-lever.
- Diagonal slot carrying record-spindle connector block.
- Slot of lock-out cam.

After completing the lubrication, close the door of the record player and wipe oil from the extended portion of record spindle. Replace the turntable. Dip a pipe cleaner in carbon tetrachloride, and carefully clean the pin on which the trip pawl swings; do not apply any lubrication to this pin.



CRYSTAL-PICKUP UNIT

To replace the pickup unit, first remove the two hex nuts and lockwashers from the tone arm; then withdraw the unit from under the tone arm sufficiently to permit unsoldering the connections.

CAUTION

Excessive heat will damage the crystal in the pickup unit. When unsoldering or soldering connections to this unit, use a well-tinned soldering iron. Do not apply more heat than is absolutely necessary.

After removing the connections, the new unit may be connected, and mounted in the tone arm.

MERCURY SWITCH-CASE ASSEMBLY

When replacing the mercury switch-case assembly, this unit must be positioned properly in its clamp, so that, when the switch case is tilted to the *on* position, the mercury covers the contacts. After running the switch leads through the hollow shaft, turn the switch case until the hole through which the leads enter is facing directly upward (toward motor board).

SLIDE-LEVER ASSEMBLY

When any part of the slide-lever assembly becomes worn or damaged, it is recommended that the entire assembly be replaced.

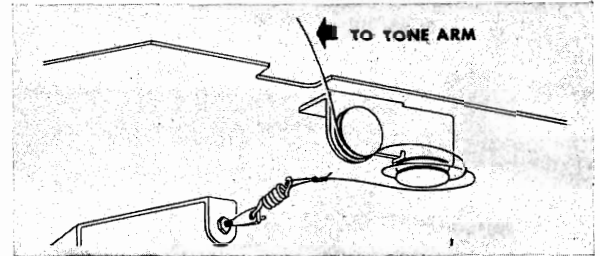


Figure 19—PULL-CORD INSTALLATION DETAILS.

PULL-CORD AND SPRING ASSEMBLY

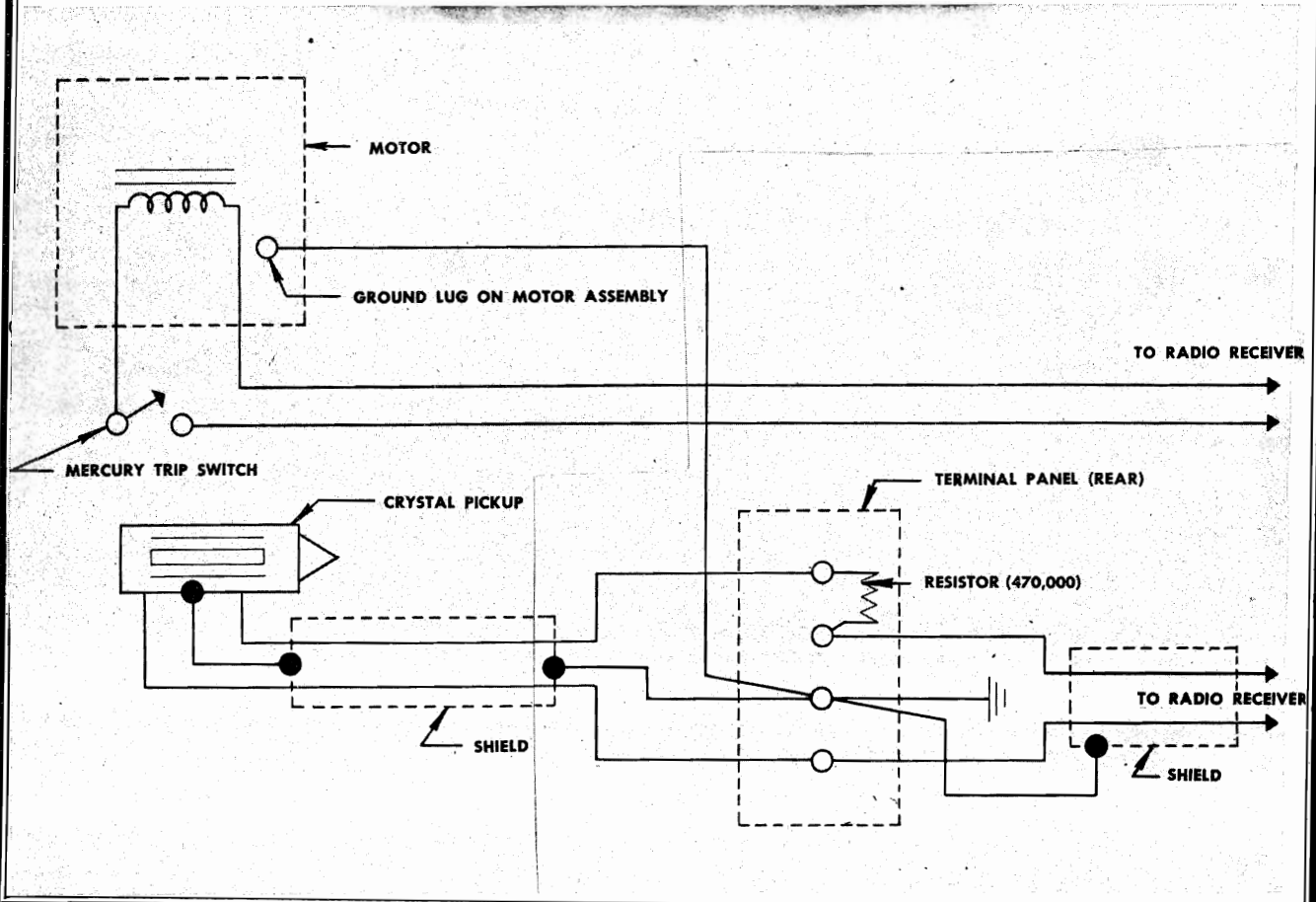
The pull-cord and spring assembly may be replaced by referring to the sketch, Figure 19.

POSSIBLE CAUSES OF "WOWS"

The presence of "wows" (pitch variations) is usually caused by a change in the speed of the turntable during each revolution. If this condition develops, it may be due to one of the following causes:

1. Defective record.
2. Idler-wheel tire unevenly worn.
3. Oil (or other foreign matter) on idler-wheel tire.
4. Binding of idler-wheel shaft.
5. Binding between record spindle and turntable bushing.
6. Guide roller tire touching edge of record.

Figure 20—WIRING DIAGRAM OF M-7 RECORD PLAYER.



MODEL M-7

PHILCO CORP.

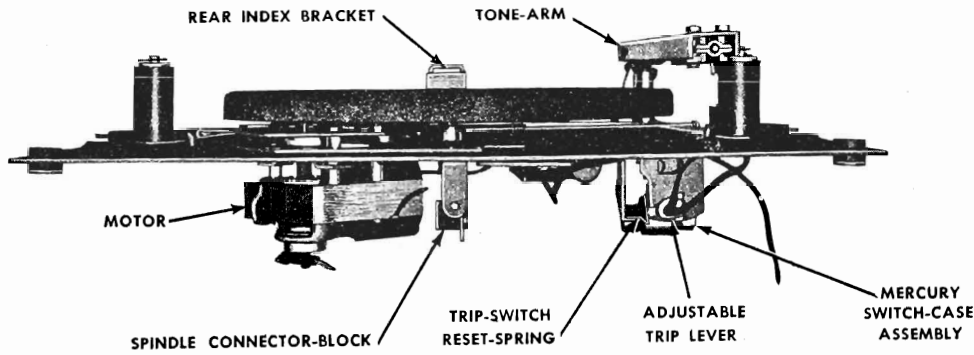


Figure 21
FRONT EYE-LEVEL VIEW.

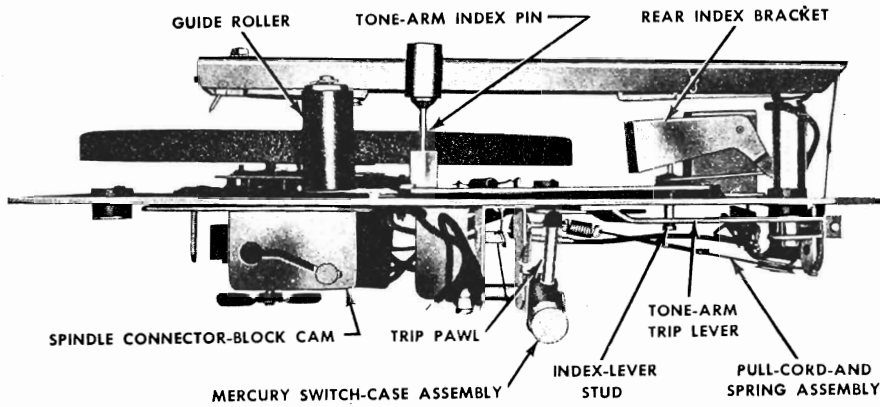


Figure 22
RIGHT EYE-LEVEL VIEW.

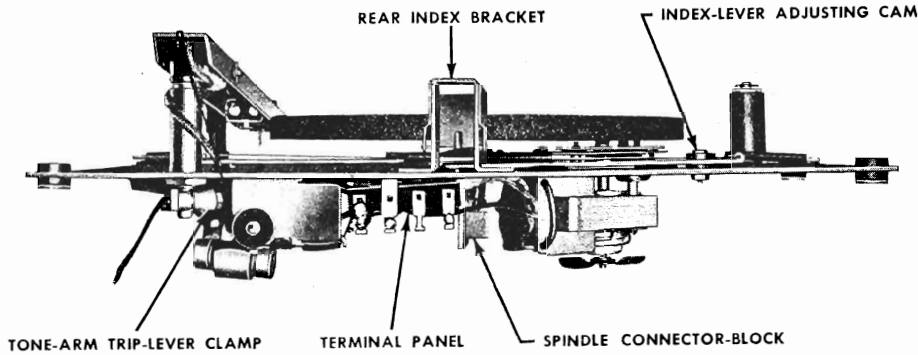


Figure 23
REAR EYE-LEVEL VIEW.

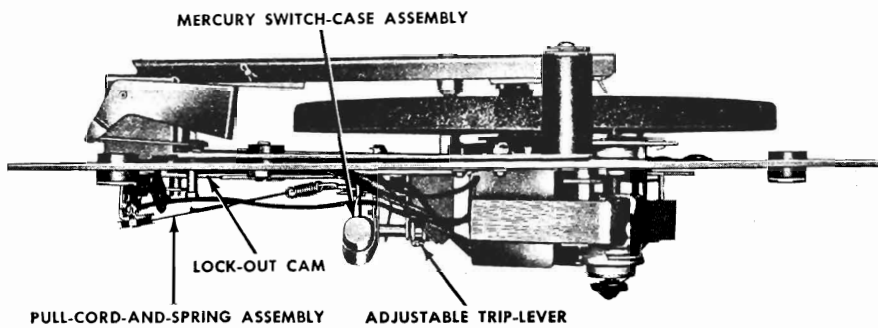


Figure 24
LEFT EYE-LEVEL VIEW.

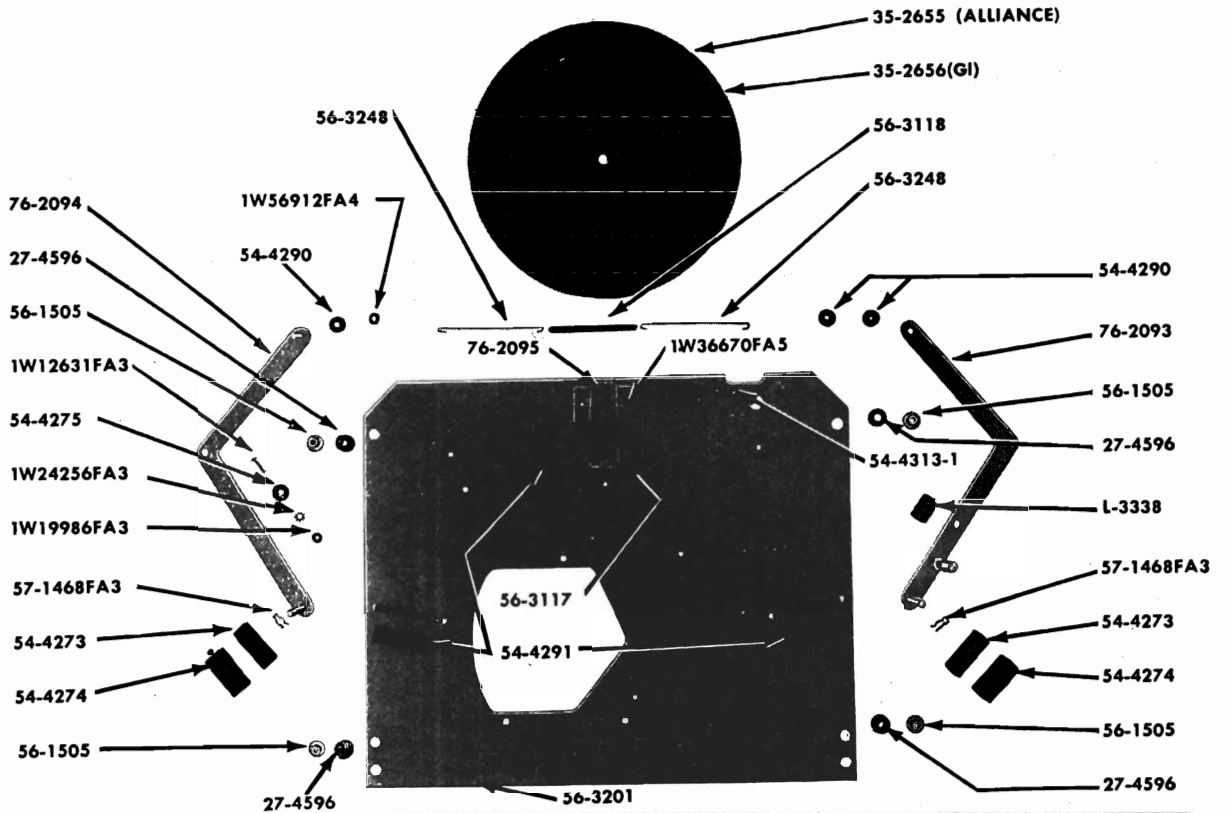
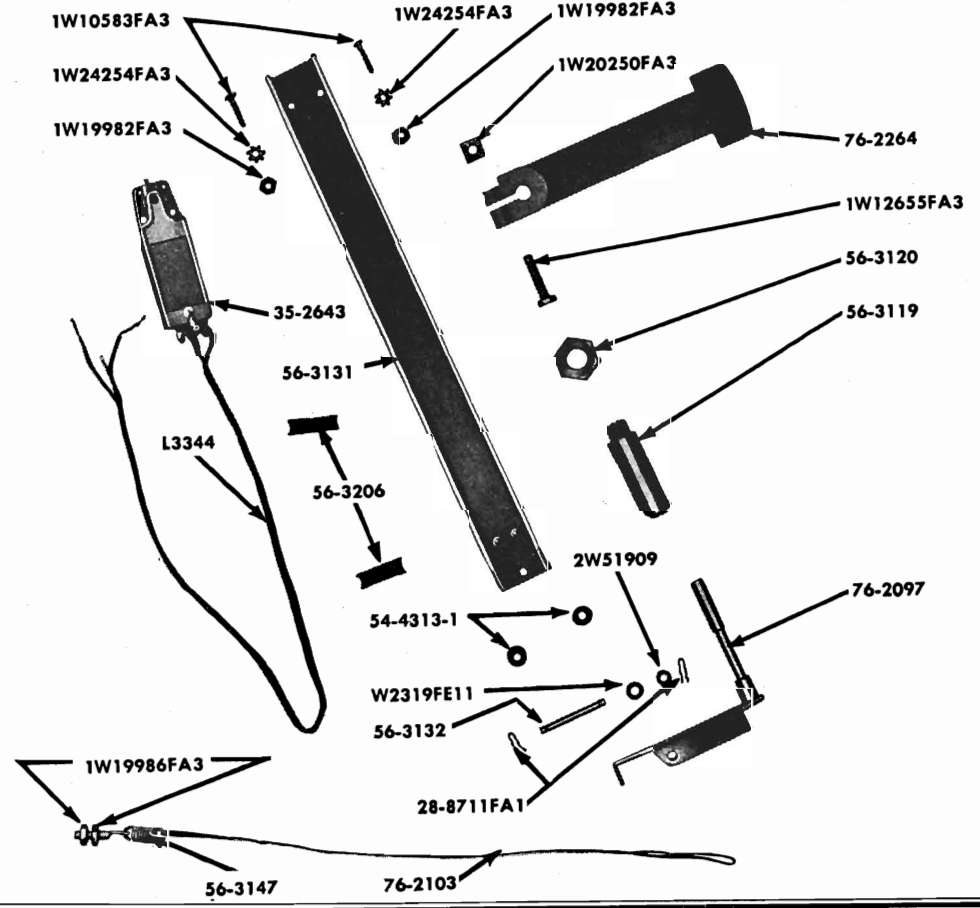


Figure 25—TOP VIEW OF MOTOR-BOARD AND PARTS.

Figure 26—TONE-ARM AND TRIP-LEVER ASSEMBLIES.



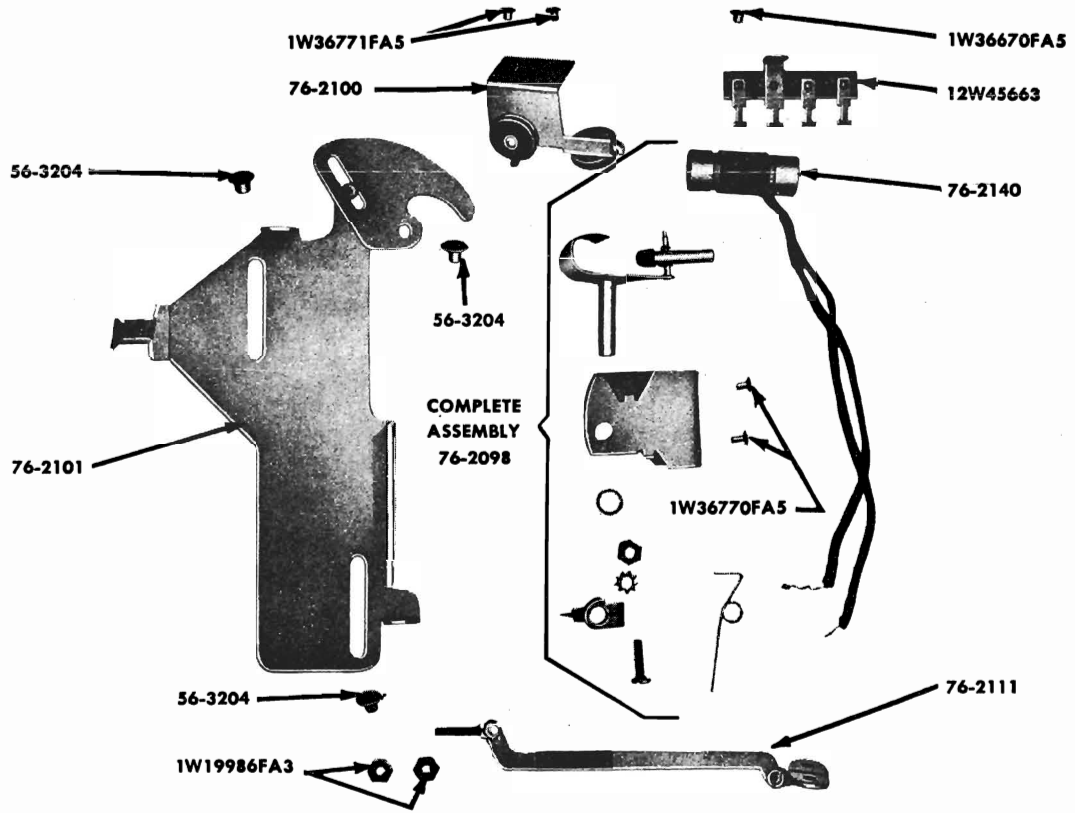
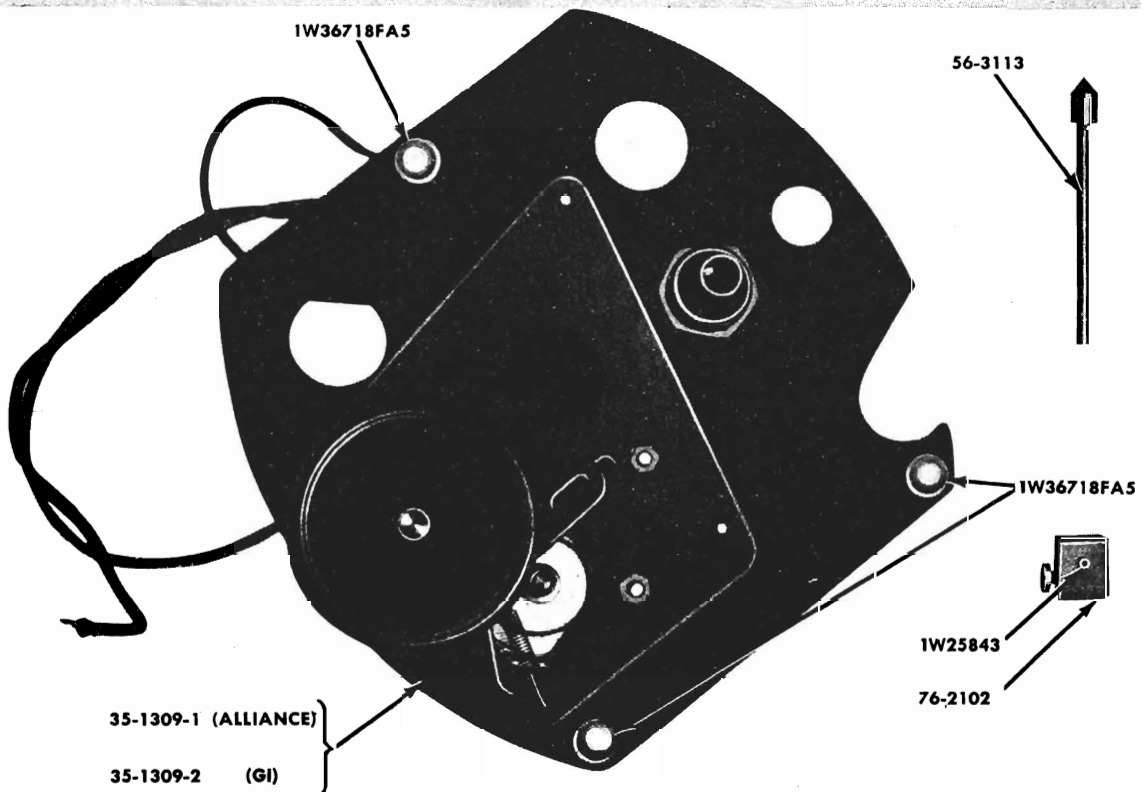


Figure 27—ASSEMBLIES—SLIDE LEVER, TRIP SWITCH, CONNECTOR-BAR, TERMINAL PANEL, BRACKET AND PULLEY.

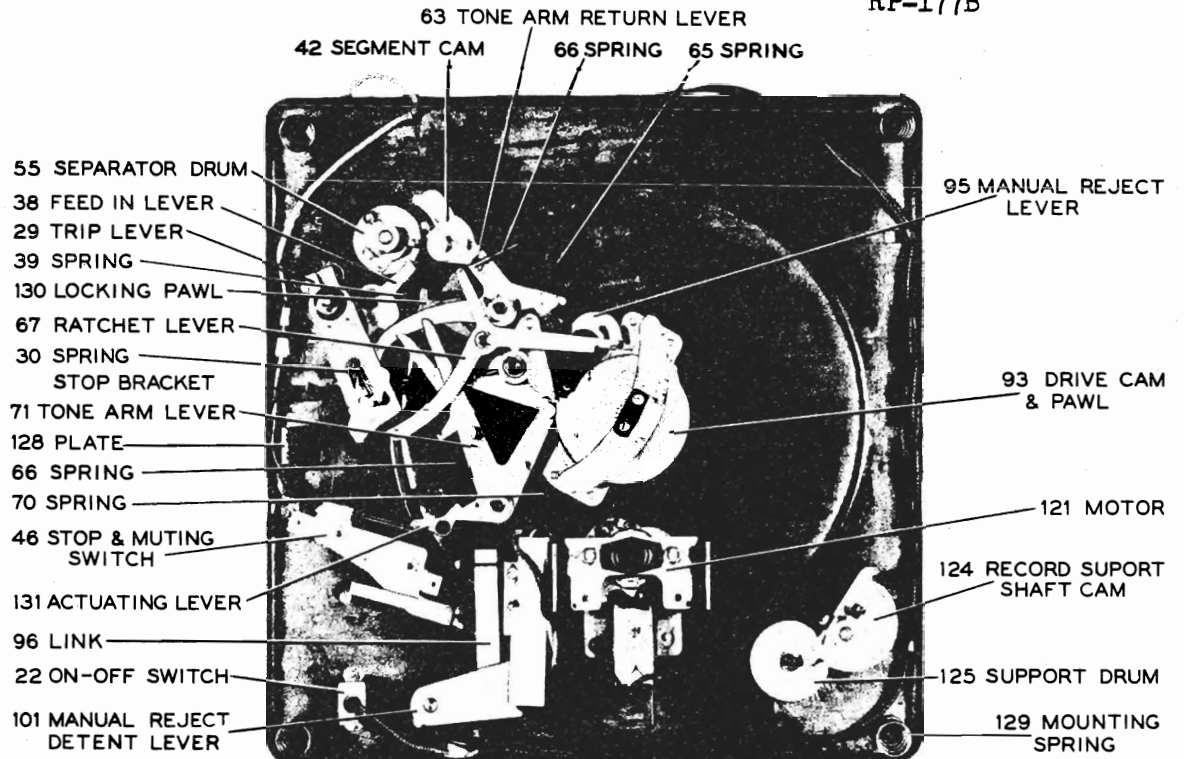
Figure 28—MOTOR, RECORD SPINDLE, AND CONNECTOR-BLOCK.



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PART No.	PART NAME	PART No.	PART NAME
27-4596	Grommet	76-2096	Tone-Arm Assembly
28-8711FA1	Hair Pin	76-2097	Spindle and Bearing-Bracket Assembly
35-1309-1	Motor (Alliance)	76-2098	Switch and Clamp Assembly
35-1309-2	Motor (GI)	76-2100	Bracket and Pulley Assembly
35-2643	Crystal Pickup	76-2101	Slide-Lever Assembly
35-2655	Turntable (Alliance)	76-2102	Connector-Block Assembly
35-2656	Turntable (GI)	76-2103	Cord and Spring Assembly
45-2996	Needle (Philco Hi-Quality, Card of 12)	76-2111	Connector Bar and Clip Assembly
54-4273	Index Roller	76-2140	Mercury Switch-Case Assembly
54-4274	Index Tire	76-2264	Trip-Lever Assembly
54-4275	Cam	76-2374	Idler Wheel, with Tire (Alliance Motor)
54-4290	Rubber Washer	76-2375	Idler Wheel, with Tire (GI Motor)
54-4291	Felt Pad	1W10583FA3	Screw No. 4-40 x 1/2"
54-4313-1	Rubber Grommet	1W12496FA3	Screw No. 6-32
56-1505	Spacer	1W12631FA3	Screw No. 6-32 x 1/2"
56-3113	Spindle	1W12655FA3	Screw No. 8-32
56-3117	Wire Clip	1W19982FA3	Nut No. 4-40 hex
56-3118	Index Spring	1W19986FA3	Nut No. 6-32
56-3119	Spindle Bearing	1W20250FA3	Nut No. 8-32 Square
56-3120	Spindle-Bearing Nut	1W24254FA3	Lockwasher No. 4
56-3123	Record Hold-down (on Cabinet)	1W24256FA3	Lockwasher No. 6
56-3131	Tone Arm	1W24520FA1	Lockwasher
56-3132	Bearing	1W251181FA9	Wood Screw No. 4 x 3/8"
56-3135	Bracket (Trip Switch)	1W25368FA3	Wood Screw No. 8 x 3/8"
56-3147	Spring	1W25843FA3	Screw (Allen) No. 4
56-3201	Motor Board	1W36670FA5	Rivet
56-3204	Shoulder Rivet (Slide Lever and Index Lever)	1W36671FA5	Rivet
56-3206	Cable Retainer	1W36716FA5	Rivet
56-3248	Extension (Index Spring)	1W56912FA4	Speed Nut
57-1468FA3	Hair Pin	2W51909	Flat Washer
66-4473340	Resistor 470,000 ohms—1/2 watt	12W45663	Terminal Panel
76-2093	Index-Lever Assembly (R.H.)	L-3338	Tubing
76-2094	Index-Lever Assembly (L.H.)	L-3344	Shielded Cable
76-2095	Rear-Index Bracket Assembly	W-2319FE11	Spring Washer

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B



FEATURES

FIG. 1

1. This record changer is a two-support, drop type, non-intermixing mechanism designed to play automatically a series of twelve ten-inch or ten twelve-inch records of the standard 78 RPM type.
2. The mechanism uses a lightweight, low-noise, crystal pickup cartridge, equipped with a long-life sapphire point.
3. The tone arm is automatically returned to rest position and the power removed from the drive motor, after the mechanism has finished playing the last selection of the stack.
4. The changer is equipped with an eccentric tripping device which insures tripping on all standard records.
5. A pickup muting switch is incorporated, which shorts out the pickup while the changer is in cycle. This prevents mechanical noise of moving parts from being amplified.
6. The record support and separator are mechanically linked, requiring only one operation for changing of record size.
7. Moving parts are few in number while playing records. This insures quiet reproduction, free from rumble and wow.
8. The mechanism is provided with a safety clutch which prevents damage to the mechanism in case of a jam due to a defective record.

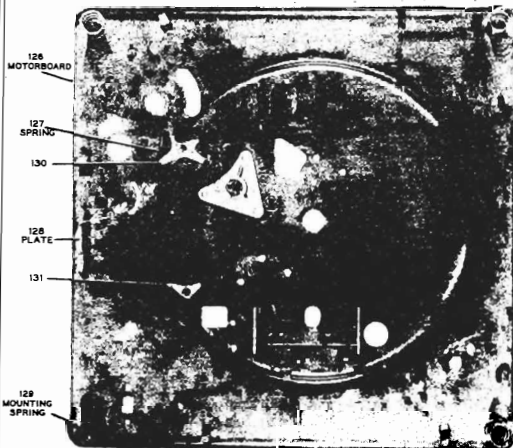


FIG. 3

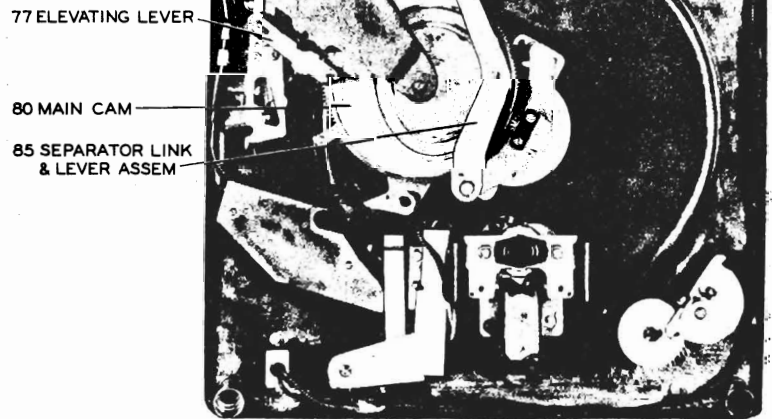


FIG. 2

MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

RP-177B **MANUAL OPERATION**

1. Make certain the mechanism is out of cycle with the pickup on the rest.
2. Push "Start-Reject" knob to manual position.
3. Place record on turntable and push the power switch to the "on" position.
4. Lift and place pickup on record.
5. When the selection has finished playing, the pickup will continue to ride in the eccentric groove until the pickup is lifted from the record or the power is removed from the drive motor.

LUBRICATION

A light machine oil (SAE #10) should be used to oil the bearings of the drive motor.

On all bearing surfaces, excepting the motor bearings, Houghton STA-PUT No. 320, or equivalent, should be used. On all other surfaces, STA-PUT No. 512, or equivalent, is recommended. STA-PUT can be purchased from E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

(Do not oil or grease record separator shaft.)

It is important that the drive motor spindle and the rubber tire on the friction disc as well as that on the idler wheel be kept clean and free from oil or grease, dirt, or any foreign material at all times. Carbon tetrachloride or naphtha is satisfactory for cleaning these parts.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The pickup "rest" consists of a post incorporating a button and shaft connecting a switch beneath the motor board. This switch, which controls the power to the drive motor, is actuated by the weight of the pickup and tone arm while going in and out of rest position.

1. Turn the record support on the left-hand side of the changer, to position it for 10- or 12-inch records.
2. Load the records on the supports with the desired selections upward, the last record to be played on top. (Make certain the separator shelf is pushed down when stack is placed on the supports.)

3. Push the "On-Off" knob to the "on" position.
4. Push "Manual-Reject" handle to reject position and release. The mechanism will automatically play in sequence, one side of each record stacked on the supports. After completing the selection on the last record the tone arm will return to rest position and the power will be removed from drive motor.
5. To reject a record being played, push the control handle to "Reject" and release.
6. Lift and turn separator shelf to facilitate the removal of records.
(Note: For automatic operation, each record is required to have the standard eccentric groove.)

Cautions

Before servicing the automatic changer, inspect the assembly to see that all gears, cams, springs, levers, etc., are correctly assembled and in good working order.

1. Never use force to start or stop the motor or any part of the record changing mechanism.
2. Warped or damaged records may cause the mechanism to jam. When jamming occurs, the safety clutch slips, causing a clicking sound.
3. A cracked or chipped record may damage the sapphire.
4. Warped records may slide on one another while playing and result in unsatisfactory reproduction.
5. Do not leave the records on the record posts or on the turntable as they may warp, particularly in warm climates. Most warped records may be flattened by placing them on a flat surface with a heavy flat article placed on top of them for a few days.
6. If, for any reason, the mechanism stalls, turn off the "On-Off" switch and remove the records from the posts. Start the turntable by turning the switch on and allow the tone arm to complete its cycle.
7. Do not tighten copper-plated, cone-pointed screws until final adjustment has been made.

FUNCTION OF PRINCIPAL PARTS

Trip Lever 29

When the pickup is riding in the eccentric groove, the trip pawl located on the trip lever engages the ratchet lever, starting the cycle.

Ratchet Lever 67

Portion of lever acts as a ratchet and the other portion acts as a stop or catch to hold the drive clutch from engaging.

Ratchet Wheel 90 (Fig. 4)

Acts as part of the safety clutch, which is engaged with the cam pawl during cycle.

Drive Cam, Gear and Pawl 93

Transfers motion from turntable through clutch to main gear.

Turntable Spindle Support 82 (Fig. 4)

Forms a bearing for turntable spindle.

Main Cam 80 (Fig. 4)

Has a series of tracks controlling cycling action.

Record Separator Lever, Link, Crank 85 (Fig. 4)

Transfers motion from the main cam through the stud, lever and link to the separator post during change cycle.

Feed-in Lever Locking Pawl or Latch 130

Provides a means of locking feed-in lever until the pickup has landed on the record, then unlatching and allowing feed-in lever to gently push the pickup into starting groove. (Used only on early RP-177)

Manual-Reject Control Knob and Lever Assembly 102-101-96-95

In "manual" position, it contacts the stud on clutch portion of drive cam thereby preventing the clutch from engaging and starting cycle.

In "automatic" position, it permits operation of the ratchet lever safety clutch and stop switch.

In "start reject" position, it momentarily closes control switch which is shunted across stop switch. It also moves the ratchet lever away from drive cam pawl, permitting the clutch to engage and start cycle.

Muting Switch Actuating Lever 131

Opens pickup muting switch during the playing cycle.

Tone Arm Lever 71

Directs horizontal motion of tone arm. It also incorporates an additional retard lever which stabilizes tone arm while the mechanism is in cycle.

Tone Arm Return Lever 63

Moves the tone arm inward and provides positioning for landing.

Feed-in Lever 38

A small lever under spring tension providing a small amount of force inward on tone arm, after the pickup has landed on record. (Used only on early RP-177)

Tone Arm Elevating Lever 77

Directs vertical motion of tone arm.

Tone Arm Elevating Rod 9 (Fig. 4)

Transfers motion from elevating lever to tone arm.

Record Support Shaft, Cam 124

Functions as a lock for record support belt drum.

Record Support and Separator Drums and Belt Assembly 55-56-125

Forms a mechanical linkage between record support and record separator.

Record Support

Provides a support for the record stack and a handle for record size change.

Record Separator Post and Blade

Functions to support the records and, together with the selector blade, to separate the lowest record of the stack and allow it to drop to the turntable during the change cycle.

Shut-off or Segment Cam 42

Forms a stop for tone arm return lever thereby preventing it from pushing the tone arm in for landing.

Retainer Spring and Plate 128

A small piece of phosphor-bronze functioning as a partial lock which stabilizes the tone arm when in the outermost position.

Stop Bracket (part of Motor Board)

A small piece of spring steel used as a stop, which determines the outermost position of tone arm. (Adjustable.)

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

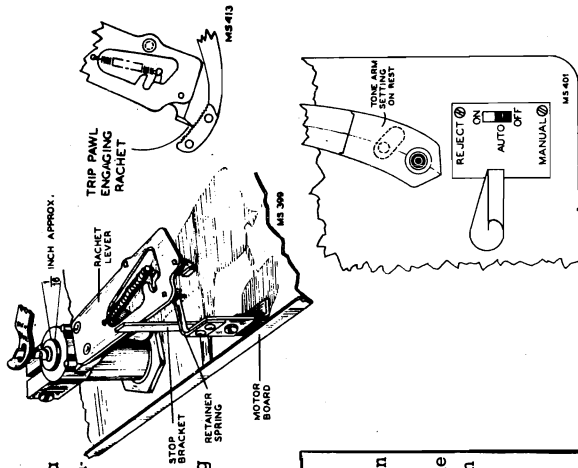
MODELS RP-177, RP-177A,
RP-177B

Cycle of Operation

The changer can be conveniently rotated through the change cycle by pushing the reject handle and revolving the turntable by hand. Eight turntable revolutions are required for one

change cycle. Block up the motor, so it is disengaged from the drive disc, to permit easier manual rotation of the turntable.

	Function	Explanation
Operator	Turn Record Support to 10" or 12" Position as Desired	1. Separator post positions itself by means of belt drive.
	Place Records on Posts	1. Separator shaft is pushed down against its spring and carries segment-cam out of path of index finger.
	Push Start Knob	1. Switch connected to start knob momentarily applies power to drive motor until tone arm is raised from stop button. 2. Manual-reject lever pushes ratchet lever. 3. Ratchet lever is pushed out of step on main gear shaft and releases drive cam pawl. 4. Drive cam pawl engages cam sprocket and it revolves, carrying drive gear with it.
	Tone Arm Rises	1. Main cam and gear revolves with drive gear. 2. Stud on tone arm lever rides in top track on main cam and directs movement of the lever. 3. Tone arm elevating lever rides up on ridge on main cam and pushes tone arm up by means of elevating rod.
	Tone Arm Moves Out	1. Tone arm lever pushes on trip lever stud. (Feed-in on early RP-177 only) 2. Trip lever moves out. 3. Stud on trip lever, on its outermost swing, pushes feed-in lever into locking pawl (130) (fig. 1). 4. Tone arm return lever is carried along by trip lever stud, and by stud on main cam top track.
Automatic Cycle	Record Knife Separates Bottom Record from Stack After Gauging Thickness of Record	1. Stud on separator lever follows main cam bottom track and directs the motion of the lever. 2. Through the separator link and crank, the separator lever turns the separator shaft. 3. Knife turns with shaft and strikes edge of bottom record. 4. Separator shaft continues to revolve and teeth on inner circumference of knife ride up on shelf teeth until knife is carried high enough against the action of the coil spring to move in over top of record.
	Record Drops to Turntable	1. Separator shaft continues to turn until knife supports stack of records and shelf moves out from under bottom record.
	Tone Arm Moves In	1. Separator shaft reverses rotation. 2. Tone arm lever moves away from trip lever stud. 3. While tone arm lever moves away from stud on trip lever, the retard lever, hinged on tone arm lever, stabilizes tone arm for accurate landing. 4. Tone arm return lever pushes on trip lever stud. 5. Trip lever moves in.
	Tone Arm Lowers Sapphire on to Record	1. Index finger on tone arm return lever moves against separator shaft to insure proper landing position. 2. Tone arm elevating lever rides down on main cam ridge thus lowering the elevating rod and the tone arm. 3. Separator shaft returns knife to original position and allows stack of records to rest on shelf.
	Sapphire Moves In to Record Groove Record Begins to Play	1. Ratchet lever rides into eccentric step on main gear shaft and blocks drive cam pawl. 2. Pawl is disengaged from drive cam sprocket. (Feed-in on early RP-177 only) 3. Drive gear and main gear stop. 4. Tone arm lever moves into cam to maintain disengagement. 5. As tone arm lever moves to its innermost position, it contacts feed-in latch, unlatching feed-in lever. This allows it to gently push pickup into the first groove of the record.
	Last Record Drops and the Last Selection Is Finished Playing	1. As the mechanism goes into cycle the separator shaft raises, allowing segment cam to engage index finger and prevent tone arm return lever from pushing tone arm in for landing. 2. Tone arm is lowered into rest position. 3. Power is removed from drive motor by the weight of the tone arm resting on stop button which opens the stop switch.



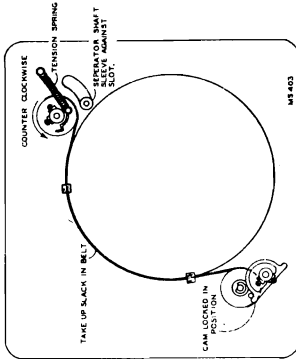
Preliminary Adjustments for Assembling Mechanism
 It should be understood that the preliminary adjustments are only approximate and intended to aid in the process of assembling a mechanism in which the major parts have been removed. The final and exact adjustments can be made when the mechanism is completely assembled.

Mounting the Tone Arm:

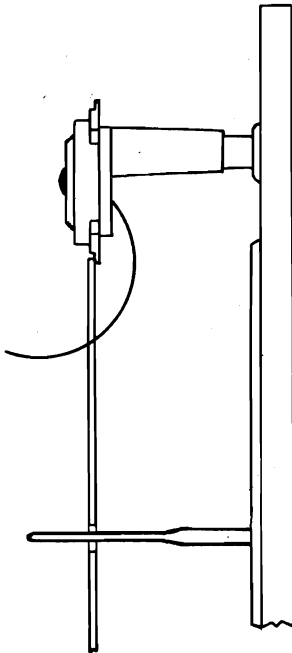
The assembled tone arm should be mounted with the ratchet lever clamp approximately 1/16" from the end of the pivot arm bushing and against the stop bracket when the tone arm is on the rest as shown in the sketch.
 (Note: The 1/16" is only a starting point, the important factor is to have the trip pawl engage the ratchet properly.)

Positioning Record Support Shaft:

Assemble the record support post with the ten inch side (long side) pointing towards the spindle. Adjust the cam so it is locked in position as shown in the sketch.
 Take up all the slack in the belt by turning the separation shaft counter clockwise (viewed from underside) aiding the action of the tension spring when the separator shaft sleeve is against the side of the slot in the motor board nearest the turntable as shown in the sketch.

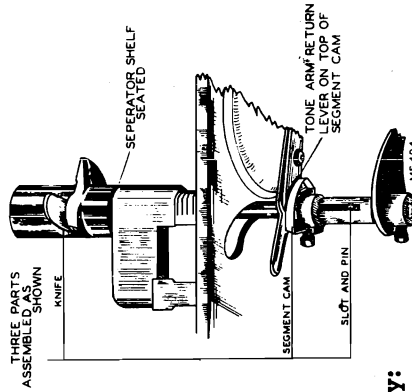
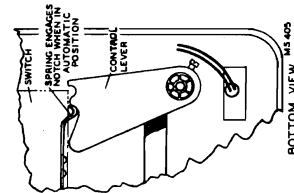
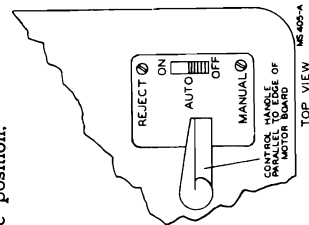


LONG OR 10" SIDE TOWARD SPINDLE



Manual-Reject Lever Mounting:

Place the control handle parallel to the front side of the motor board and pointing towards the "on-off" switch. Adjust the control lever so the notch engages the spring of the switch when the control handle is in the automatic position.

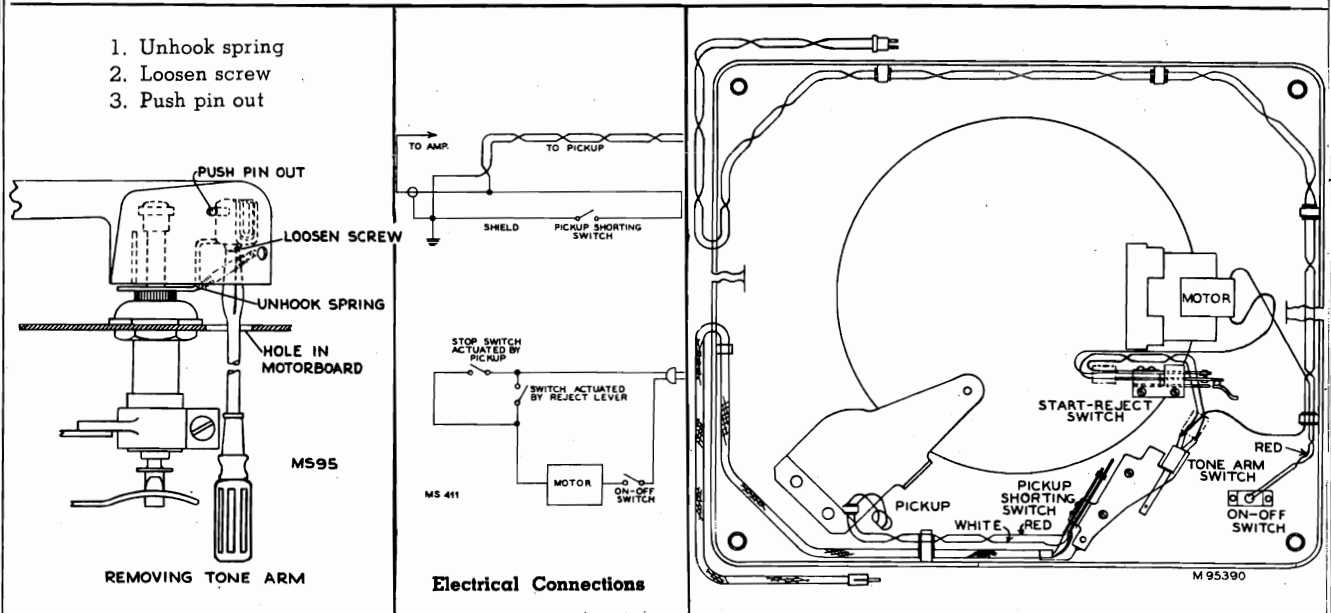


Mounting the Separator Knife and "Shut-off" Cam Assembly:

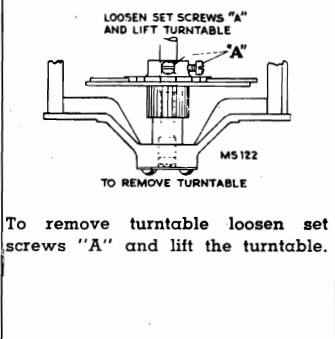
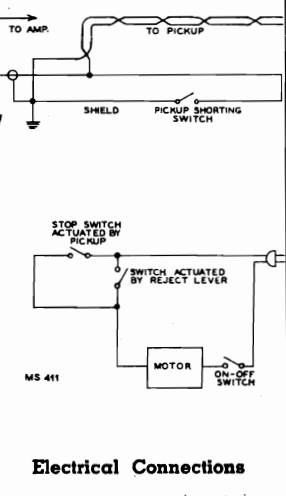
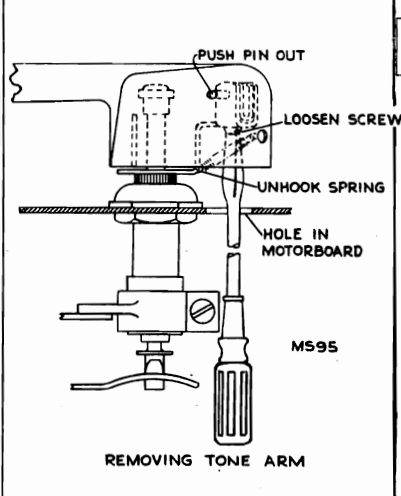
Turn the record support post to the ten inch position and assemble the separator knife, "Shut-off" cam, and separator shaft pin and bushing approximately in line as shown in sketch. Allow the end of the tone arm return lever to ride on the upper side (towards the motor board) of the "shut-off" cam as shown in sketch.

THREE PARTS ASSEMBLY SHOWN

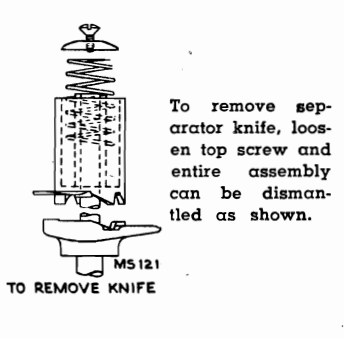
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B



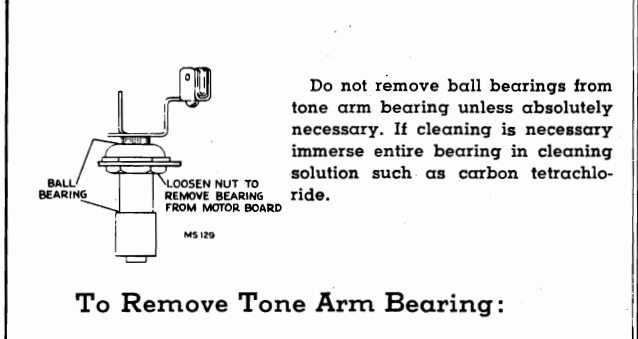
1. Unhook spring
2. Loosen screw
3. Push pin out



To remove turntable loosen set screws "A" and lift the turntable.

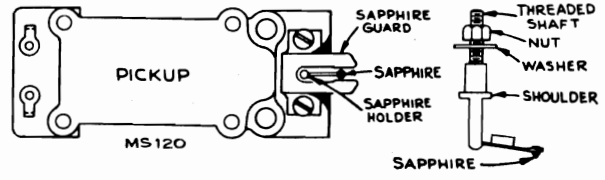


To remove separator knife, loosen top screw and entire assembly can be dismantled as shown.



Do not remove ball bearings from tone arm bearing unless absolutely necessary. If cleaning is necessary immerse entire bearing in cleaning solution such as carbon tetrachloride.

Replacement of Sapphire:



Caution: Never bend the sapphire support wire. Extreme care should be used when loosening the sapphire mounting nut so that the twisting motion does not break the crystal. Remove the two screws holding the sapphire guard in place and remove guard. Remove the small nut and washer on the threaded shaft of the sapphire holder and push the shaft

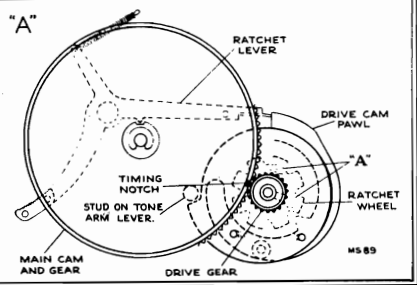
through the hole in the viscoloid until the sapphire holder assembly comes free. Insert threaded shaft of replacement sapphire holder through viscoloid and replace the washer and nut. Make sure that the sapphire is in the correct position. Take hold at the lower end of the shaft with a pair of pliers while tightening the nut, being very careful so as not to strip the threads or break the crystal. Replace the sapphire guard, positioning it by means of the oversize screw slots. Make certain that the sapphire and its supporting wire are centered in the guard. Tighten the guard screws. Before using, check to see that the sapphire projects far enough (approx. .020) beyond the guard so that the guard will not strike the record. If necessary, bend the guard a little. **Note:** Pickup force should be approximately 1 to 1 1/4 oz.

Reference Chart for Automatic Record Changer Adjustments

Mechanism Jams.
General irregularity of operation.

(Mechanism Timing)

With the ratchet lever and the pawl on the drive shaft cam in playing position as shown, remove the bottom support bracket, link and lever assembly. Remove the "C" washer on the main cam shaft and slip the cam down far enough that it can be rotated with respect to the drive gear. Then rotate it until the timing notch is positioned as shown. Put the main gear back in mesh with the drive gear, replace the "C" washer, place the elevating lever on the cam ridge. Make certain the separator link and lever assembly is in its correct position and replace the bottom support bracket.



MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA
RP-177B

Records strike separat-
or post or fail to stay
on record shelf.

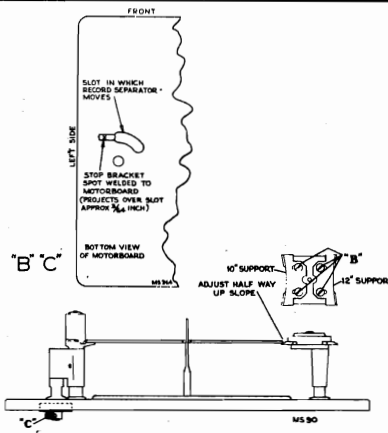
(Spacing Between
Record Posts)

Turn the record support post to the ten-inch position. Loosen set screws "C," hold the separator post against the end of its slot in the motorboard and turn the belt drum to take up any slack in the belt. Tighten the zinc-plated, blunt-nosed screw and check to see that a ten-inch record fits the posts as shown. Then tighten the copper-plated, cone-pointed screw. Loosen set screws "B" and adjust support shelf so both 10- and 12-inch records set half-way up the slope when support post is turned to their respective positions.

Note:—

A small piece of metal (stop bracket) has been welded to the motor board to improve the separation and dropping of the twelve-inch records.

Bending the metal limits the outward movement of the record separator post, and in so doing makes it possible to equalize the distances between the spindle and the record support and separator posts.

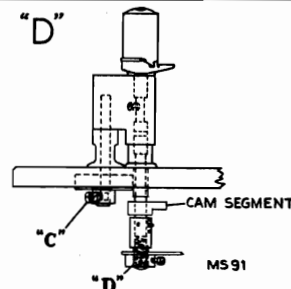


Records do not drop at
proper time.

(Record Shelf Timing)

With the record supports turned to ten-inch position, place a ten-inch record on the supports. Loosen the set screws "D" and turn the record separator shaft until the edge of the record-separating knife is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch away from the edge of the record. The teeth on the inner circumference of the knife should be resting in the bottom of their slots at the time the adjustment is made. Tighten the zinc-plated blunt-nosed screw first, run through cycle several times as a check, then tighten the cone pointed screw.

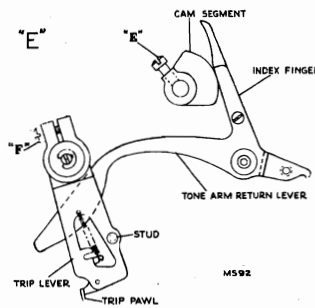
Note: It may be found necessary to deviate slightly from $\frac{3}{32}$ inch dimension if twelve-inch records do not drop properly.



Tone arm continues to
repeat playing of top
record or jams when
part way in on record.

(Segment-cam height
or radial position)

With record changer in the ten-inch position and the records removed from the posts, loosen the set screw "E." Set the record separator segment-cam so that the index finger of the tone arm return lever rides on the middle of the segment-cam, as shown. Rotate the segment-cam until it is in such a position that the index finger will not ride off either end. Check to see that the index finger rides in over top of the cam when the record shelf is depressed by the weight of one record. Tighten the set screw.

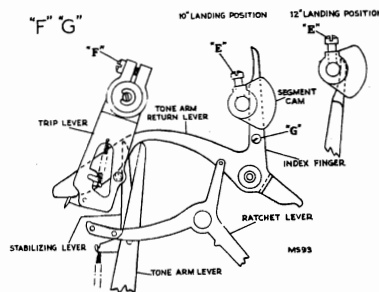


Sapphire does not land
at correct point on 10-
inch record.

(Tone Arm Position
With Respect To
Trip Lever)

Correct dimension from
outside edge of spindle
to sapphire $4\frac{11}{16}$
inches.

With the record changer in the ten-inch position, place a ten-inch record on the turntable and rotate the changer through cycle by hand, until the sapphire is just ready to land. Make certain that the index finger of the pickup arm return lever is against the record separator shaft and that the tone arm trip lever stud is held firmly against the return lever. Loosen the set screw "F" and move the pickup arm to the correct landing position. Maintain correct alignment between ratchet lever and trip pawl, when tightening set screw "F." (Note—Make certain trip lever stud does not come in contact with motorboard while making this adjustment.)



Place a twelve-inch record on the turntable and rotate the changer through cycle until the sapphire is just ready to land. Loosen screw "G" and adjust end of tone arm return lever so it is against separator shaft when pickup is in correct landing position.

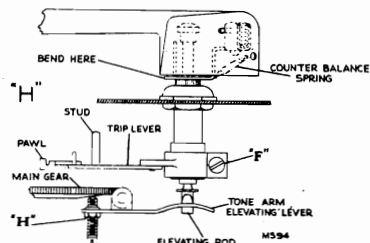
Top of tone arm strikes
stack of records or
sapphire fails to clear
the records on the turn-
table.

(Tone Arm Height
While In Cycle)

(Tone Arm Height
While Out of Cycle)

Rotate the changer through cycle until the tone arm has risen to its maximum height above the turntable but has not begun to move out. At this point adjust the screw "H" until the distance between the turntable and the sapphire is one and three-sixteenths inches. Tighten the locknut.

Bend end of tone arm support bracket or pivot arm so the pickup end of tone arm clears the motorboard by $\frac{3}{32}$ inch.



RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B

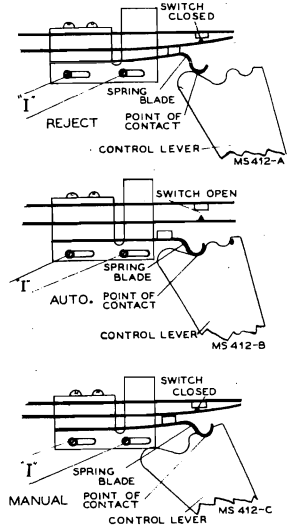
Remove the switch cover.

Loosen the two mounting screws "I" and position the switch so as to conform with the following three conditions.

1. When the control handle is in the "Start-Reject" position, the spring blade should ride up the side of the deep notch in the control lever causing the switch contacts to close. (The control handle should return to "Automatic" position automatically.)
2. When the control handle is in the "Automatic" position the spring blade should engage the deep notch in the control lever and in doing so allow the switch contacts to open.
3. When the control handle is in the "Manual" position, the spring blade should engage the shallow notch in the control lever causing the switch contacts to close and at the same time have "Manual Reject" lever move ratchet lever far enough so as to have free movement of trip lever, thereby preventing engagement between trip pawl and ratchet.

Turntable fails to rotate when the control handle is pushed to "Manual" or "Start-Reject" position.

(Control lever and switch position)

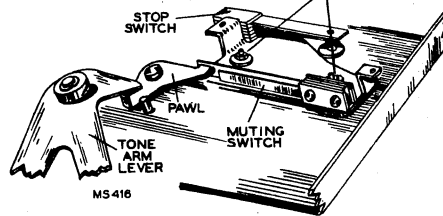


Remove the cover from the switch assembly. Loosen the two mounting screws "J" and position the switch assembly so the shorting switch pawl causes the switch to close during cycle and open while playing records.

No output.

Noise during cycle.

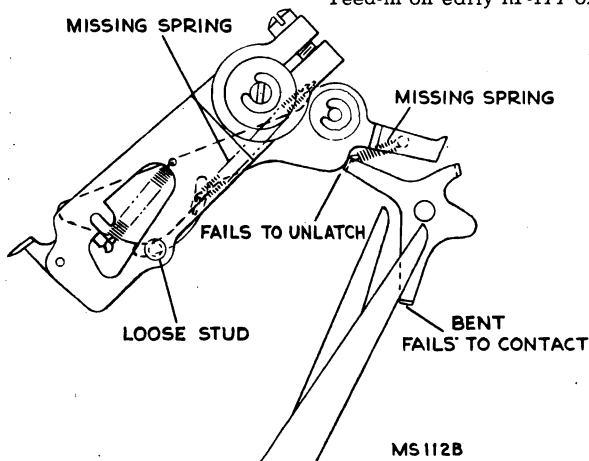
(Position of pickup shorting switch)



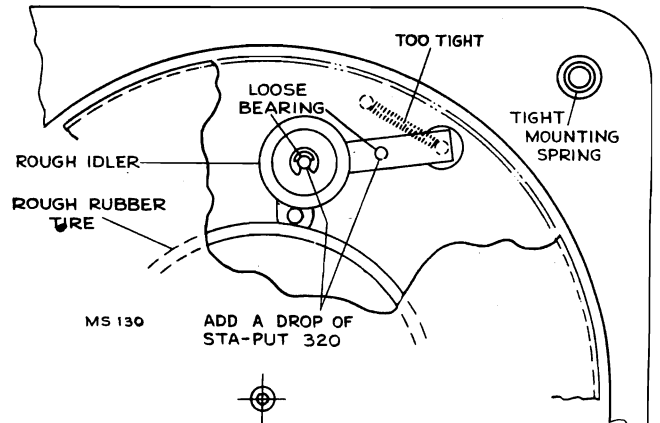
SERVICE HINTS

Incorrect Feed-in:

Feed-in on early RP-177 only.

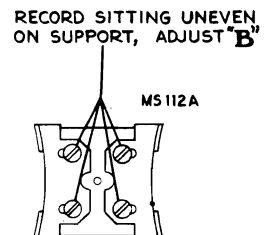
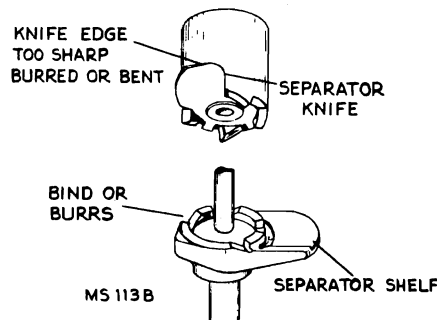
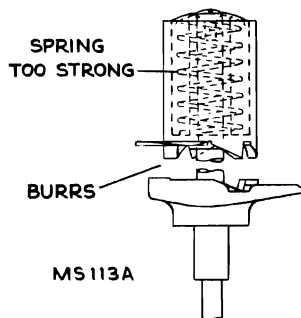


Rumble: RP-177A and RP-177B use rim drive

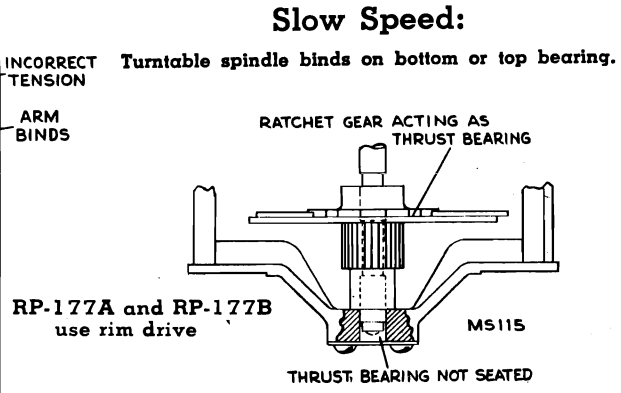
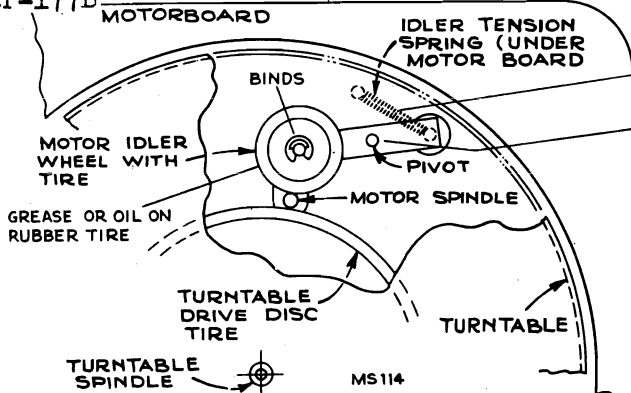


Records Jam or Stack Unsteady:

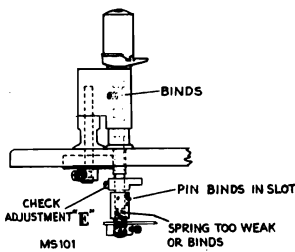
Record too thick, too thin, warped, or has rough edge.



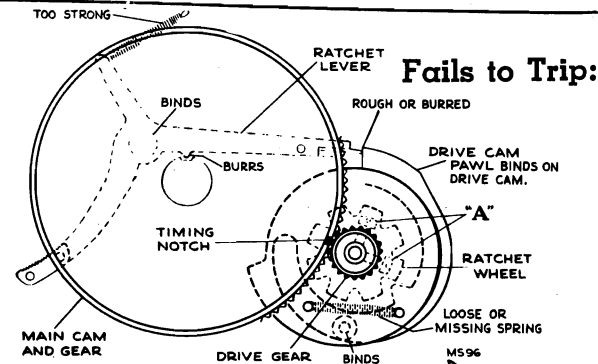
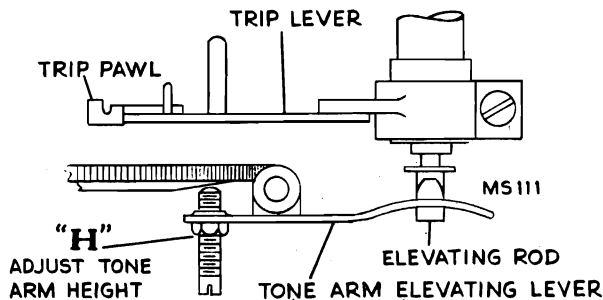
MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B, RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA



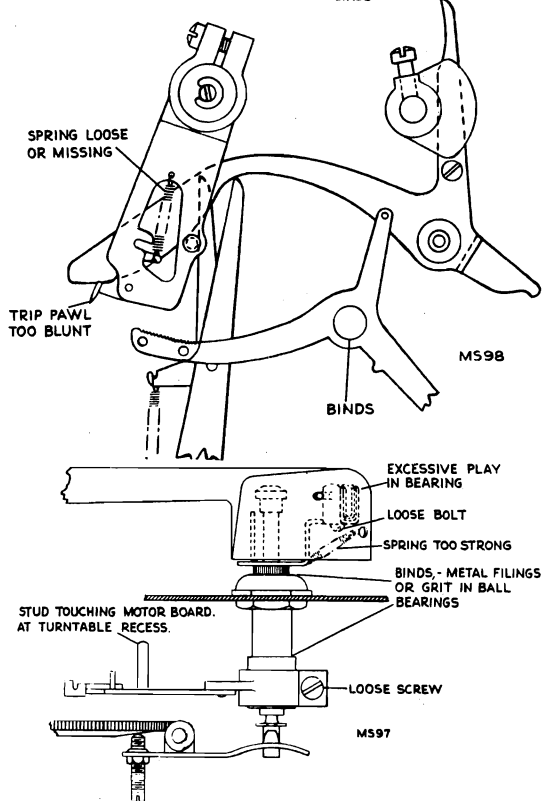
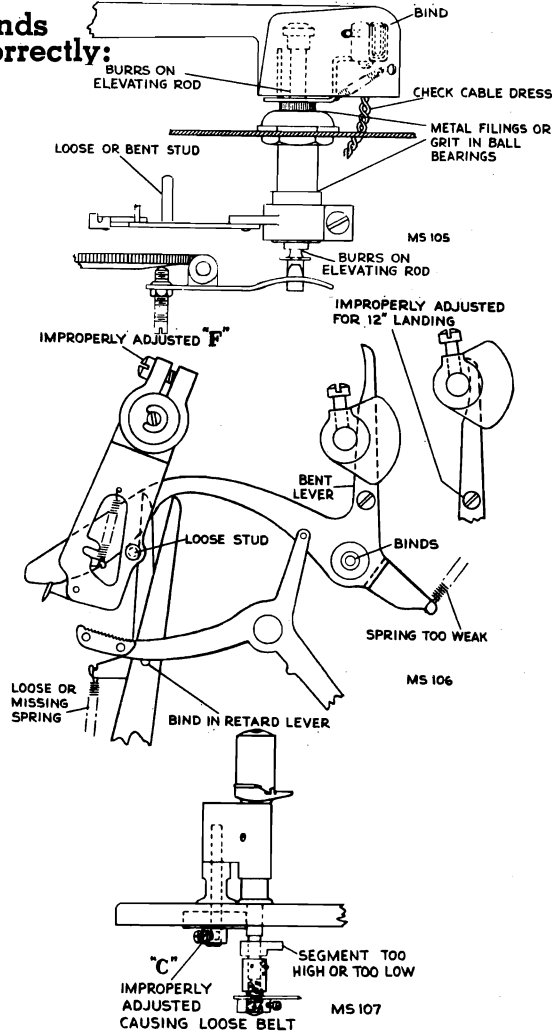
Repeats Playing of Last Record:



Tone Arm Touches Record on Separator Shelf:



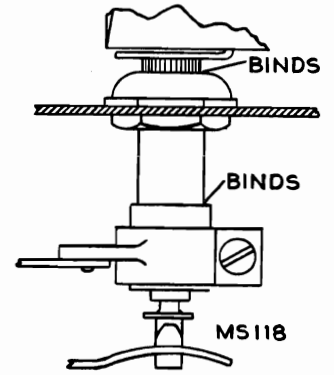
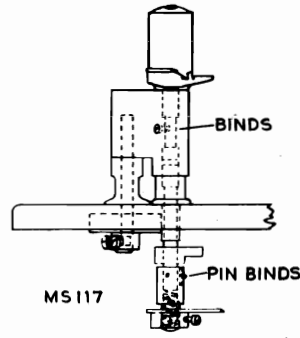
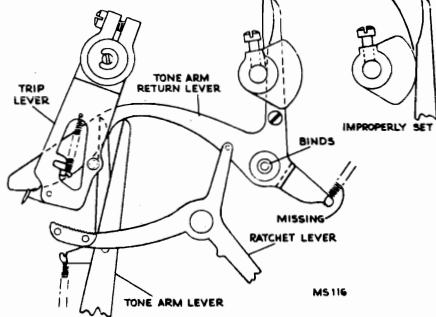
Lands Incorrectly:



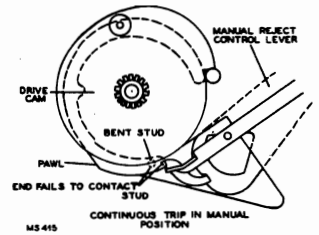
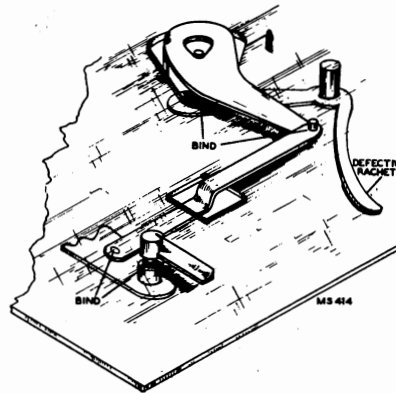
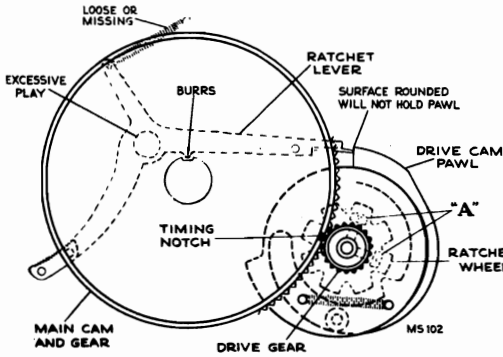
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B

Tone Arm Continues to Come Down in Rest Position:

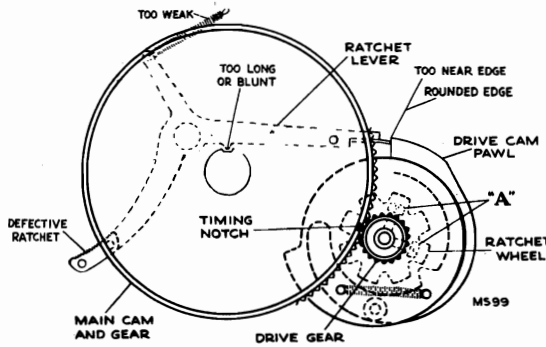
WITH SEPARATION SHELF SEATED - SHOULD BE SET LIKE THIS - NOT LIKE THIS



Trips Continuously:

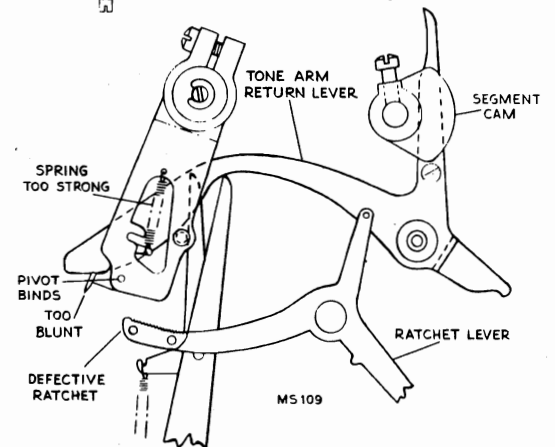
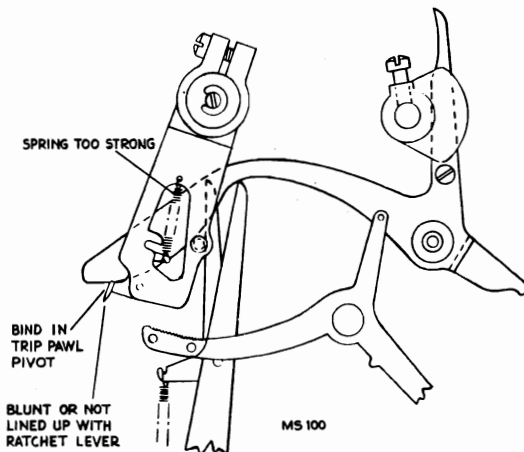
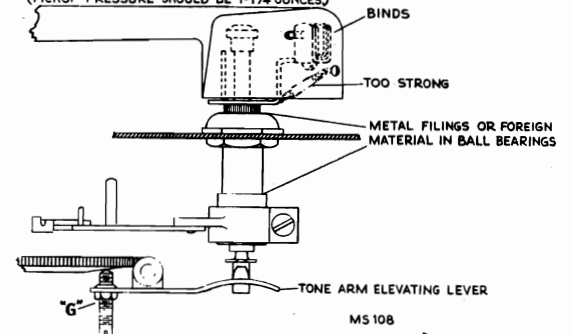


Trips Early:



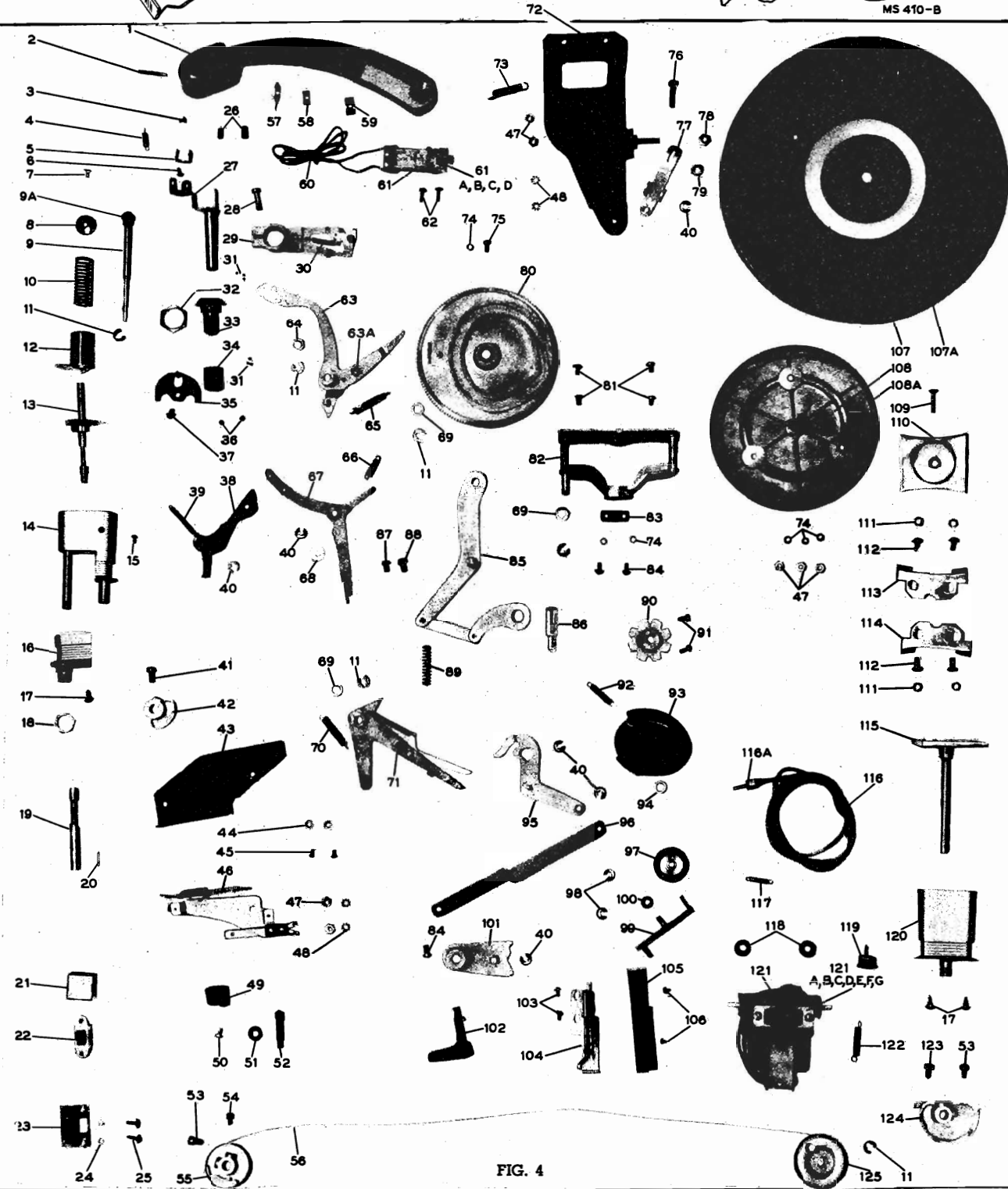
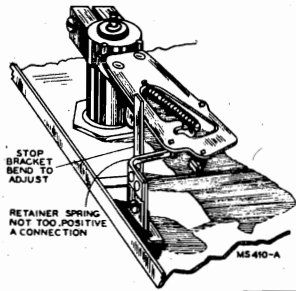
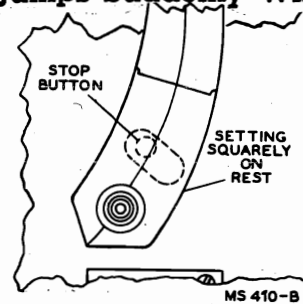
Repeats Grooves:

(PICKUP PRESSURE SHOULD BE 1-1/4 OUNCES)



Tone Arm Lands Incorrectly on Rest, Drifts Off of Rest, or Jumps Suddenly When Moving in for Landing:

1. Bend bracket for tone arm limit stop.
2. Bend retainer spring which contacts stud on trip lever, so tone arm is stabilized while on rest or in the outermost position. Do not make too positive contact or motion of tone arm will start with a sudden jump.



RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177, RP-177A, RP-177B

CHANGES—DIFFERENCES

Pivot Arm Spring:

On early RP-177 the pivot arm spring (Ref. No. 4) was anchored to a stud (Ref. No. 3) in the rear of the tone arm. On RP-177A and late RP-177 a curved spring (Stock No. 73198) clips into the rear of the tone arm to which the pivot arm spring is anchored.

Feed-in Adjustment:

On early RP-177 a feed-in provision was used to cause the sapphire to enter the starting groove of the record after the tone arm had landed. This feature was found to be unnecessary and is not used on RP-177A or late RP-177, however, the feed-in adjusting disc may be found on late RP-177.

Stock No.	Ref. No.		Stock No.	Ref. No.	
72655	35	Disc	71548	127	Spring
70873	38	Lever	—	130	Lever
71550	39	Spring			

Used only on early RP-177, also screws and washers to mount above items.

The major differences between the two models is in the method of driving the turntable. This requires different turntables, motors, motor boards, motor mountings and idler wheels. In RP-177 the motor drives a rubber tired disc which is attached to the turntable and spindle, in RP-177A the motor drives an idler wheel which engages with the inside rim of the turntable. In RP-177 the record separator swivel (14), record separator support (16) and record support base (120) are gold finish whereas in RP-177A they are finished the same color as the motor board.

Record supports (113 & 114) are metal in RP-177 and molded plastic in RP-177A.

The on-off switch (22) ratchet lever spring (66) and tone arm lever spring (71A) have been changed slightly.

RP-177B is identical to RP-177A except the crystal pickup

RP 177

Motor drives rubber tired disc which is attached to turntable. Record separator swivel and record separator support are gold finish.

Early production has feed-in adjustment.

RP 177A

Motor drives idler wheel which engages with inside rim of turntable.

Record separator swivel and record separator support are finished the same color as the motor board.

Does not have feed-in adjustment.

RP-177B

Same as RP-177A except pickup.

Eccentric groove diameter.....	3 3/8" nominal
Eccentricity.....	.125" ± .008"
(causes tone arm swing of.....)	.250" ± .016"

The Replacement Parts Listed Below Bear the Same Reference Number as the Corresponding Parts used on RP-177. Refer to RP-177 Parts List for All Other Parts which are Identical. Refer to "CHANGES—DIFFERENCES"

REPLACEMENT PARTS

STOCK No.	Ref. No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	Ref. No.	DESCRIPTION
RP 177A					
73198		Spring—Curved spring for anchoring pivot arm coil spring.	*73315	114	Support—Record support for 10" records.
*73311	14	Swivel—Record separator swivel and shaft.	*73316	115	Shelf—Record support shelf and shaft.
32875	22	Switch—"On-Off" switch.	*73309	118	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount motor (3 required).
72372	66	Spring—Ratchet lever spring (.170" O.D. x 11 32"—80 Turns).	*73318	120	Base—Record support base.
73053	67	Lever—Ratchet lever.	*73308	121	Motor—117 volt, 60 cycle motor complete with idler wheel.
71550	71A	Spring—Tone arm lever spring (.106" O.D. x 1 3/8"—82 turns).	†	121G	Spring—60 to 50 cycle conversion spring.
*73306	91	Screw—#8-32 x 5/16" fillister head set screw for ratchet wheel.	71180	122	Spring idler wheel tension spring.
71181		Spring—Hairpin spring to fasten drive idler wheel.	*73305	123	Screw—#10-32 x 3/8" fillister head set screw for record support shaft cam—cone point (2 required).
71179	97	Wheel—Drive idler wheel.	*73312	126	Motor board—Motor board complete with pickup rest, welded, staked or riveted parts less operating parts.
*73307	107	Turntable—Turntable and spindle assembly complete with rubber mat.	*73310		Fastener—Snap fastener for mounting motor (3 required).
*73313	107A	Mat—Rubber mat for turntable.	RP-177B		
*73317	111	Washer—3/8" O.D. x .195" I.D. flat washer for mounting record supports.	Same as RP-177A		
*73314	113	Support—Record support for 12" records.	except		
			70339	61	Crystal—Crystal cartridge complete
			70915	61c	Sapphire—Sapphire and holder assembly

* This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.
 † These parts are not stocked.

MODELS RP-177, RP-177A,
RP-177B

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

RP-177 REPLACEMENT PARTS

Stock No.	Ref. No.	DESCRIPTION	Stock No.	Ref. No.	DESCRIPTION
72397	1	Arm—Pickup arm shell only less crystal, cable and pivot arm	70877	69	Washer—.280" I.D. x 7/16" flat washer for link, tone arm lever and main cam
70905	2	Pin—Pivot pin	71547	70	Spring—Tone arm lever tension spring (.218" O.D. x 1 1/2"—48 1/2 turns)
39674	3	Stud—Pivot arm spring stud	70858	71	Lever—Tone arm lever less spring
71099	4	Spring—Pivot arm spring (.187" O.D. x 3/4"—24 turns)	71549	71A	Spring—Tone arm lever spring (.180" O.D. x 7/8"—54 1/2 turns)
71098	5	Clamp—"U" clamp to lock pivot arm in position	72420	72	Brace—Bottom support for tone arm lift lever and main cam
71097	6	Screw—#4.40 x 1/4" long self tapping screw to lock pivot clamps	71544	73	Spring—Drum and belt tension spring (.255" O.D. x 1 3/4"—27 1/2 turns)
72414	7	Screw—#6.32 x 1/4" oval head screw for record separator cap	†	74	Washer—#6 lockwasher
72415	8	Cap—Record separator cap	†	75	Screw—#6.32 x 5/16"
70909	9	Rod—Pusher rod including rubber cushion	39691	76	Screw—#10.32 x 7/8" fillister head screw for adjusting tone arm lift lever
38607	9A	Cushion—Rubber cushion for pusher rod	38631	77	Lever—Tone arm elevating lever
70895	10	Spring—Record separator spring—upper (.622" O.D. x 1.1 1/16"—13 1/2 turns)	71104	78	Nut—#10.32 hex locknut for tone arm lift lever adjusting screw
2917	11	Washer—"C" washer for lift rod, drum and belt, tone arm return lever, link, tone arm lever and main cam	†	79	Washer—Washer, O.D. 7/16", I.D. 3/16", T 1/32"
*72416	12	Knife—Record separator knife	70864	80	Cam—Main cam
*72413	13	Shelf—Record separator shelf and shaft	*72409	81	Screw—#8.32 x 1/4" binder head screw for turntable spindle support
*72399	14	Swivel—Record separator swivel and shaft	70891	82	Support—Turntable spindle support bearing
*72400	15	Screw—Record separator swivel and shaft screw	70880	83	Plate—Spring thrust plate for turntable
*72589	16	Support—Record separator support	70883	84	Screw—#6.32 x 5/16" round head screw for turntable spring plate
†	17	Screw—#10 x 3/8" self tapping screw	70852	85	Link—Record separator shaft link and lever
70890	18	Nut—9/16.32 hex nut for record separator support	70849	86	Bushing—Record separator shaft and bushing
71280	19	Shaft—Record separator bottom shaft	71100	87	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" round head screw for link
71103	20	Pin—Drive pin for record separator shaft end bushing	31118	88	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" fillister head screw for link or for automatic—manual—reject detent lever
71106	21	Cover—Metal cover for "On-Off" switch	70850	89	Spring—Record separator shaft bottom spring (.290" O.D. x 1.35"—14 3/4 turns)
72407	22	Switch—"On-Off" switch	38624	90	Ratchet—Ratchet wheel (drive cam sprocket) for turntable drive
72591	23	Escutcheon—Index escutcheon	38626	91	Screw—#8.32 x 1/4" fillister head set screw for ratchet wheel
†	24	Nut—Hex nut #4.40	70854	92	Spring—Drive shaft cam and pawl spring (.195" O.D. x 1.3/16"—42 turns)
72588	25	Screw—#4.40 x 5/16" binder head screw for "On-Off" switch	70853	93	Cam—Drive shaft cam and pawl
†	26	Insulation—Two small pieces of spaghetti	70879	94	Washer—Washer for cam and pawl
70906	27	Arm—Pivot arm and shaft	72403	95	Lever—Automatic—manual—reject operating lever
72402	28	Screw—#10.32 x 5/8" fillister head screw for trip lever	72406	96	Link—Link for automatic—reject—manual operating and detent levers
70856	29	Lever—Trip lever less spring	36274	97	Wheel—Idler wheel
71543	30	Spring—Trip lever spring (.135" O.D. x 21/32"—58 turns)	33726	98	Washer—"C" washer for idler wheel and arm
3658	31	Ball—Steel ball (3/32" dia.)	70863	99	Arm—Motor idler arm—less wheel
70886	32	Nut—3/4.32" hex nut for pickup arm pivot bearing	39996	100	Washer—Fibre washer for idler wheel
72585	33	Bushing—Pivot arm bushing (upper)	72404	101	Lever—Automatic—manual—reject detent lever
70911	34	Bushing—Pivot arm bushing (lower)	72586	102	Lever—Reject lever (handle)
72655	35	Disc—Feed-in adjusting disc	†	103	Screw—Hex. head 6.32 x 1/4" self-tapping screw
5042	36	Screw—#8.32 x 1/8" set screw for lower pivot arm bushing	72410	104	Switch—Manual shorting switch
72408	37	Screw—#8.32 x 1/4" binder head screw for feed-in adjusting disc	72411	105	Cover—Manual shorting switch cover
70873	38	Lever—Feed-in lever	†	106	Screw—#4.40 x 1/8" round head machine screw
71550	39	Spring—Feed-in adjusting disc spring (.160" O.D. x 1 3/8"—82 turns)	72421	107	Turntable—Turntable including rubber mat less drive disc and tire
20165	40	Washer—"C" washer for ratchet lever, manual operating lever, manual detent lever and feed-in lever and tone arm lift lever	70866	107A	Mat—Rubber mat only for turntable
32869	41	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" fillister head screw for tone arm control lever	73054	108	Spindle—Turntable spindle drive less tire
70848	42	Cam—Shut-off or segment cam, fastens on record separator shaft	37873	108A	Tire—Rubber drive tire
70855	43	Cover—Stop switch cover	72587	109	Screw—#10.32 x 3/4" oval head screw for record support cap
†	44	Washer—Lockwasher #4	72423	110	Cap—Record support cap
†	45	Screw—Round head screw #4.40 x 3/16" long	†	111	Washer—Approx. 7/16" O.D., 3/16" I.D., .030 T
70876	46	Switch—Stop and muting switch, mounted on bracket	70861	112	Screw—#10.32 x 3/8" binder head screw for record supports
†	47	Nut—Hex nut #6.32	72418	113	Support—Record support for 12" records
†	48	Washer—Lockwasher #6	72417	114	Support—Record support for 10" records
72820	49	Rest—Pickup arm rest	72419	115	Shelf—Record support shelf and shaft
32943	50	Screw—Self tapping screw #10.3/8" long	72708	116	Cable—Shielded output cable complete with pin plug
71102	51	Nut—Pickup stop switch button speed nut	31048	116A	Plug—Pin plug for shielded output cable
32869	52	Button—Pickup stop switch button	71546	117	Spring—Idler arm tension spring (.187" O.D. x 7/8"—31 turns)
72562	53	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" fillister head screw for record separator drum flat end	34368	118	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount motor (2 required)
70898	54	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" fillister head set screw for record separator drum—cone point	30870	119	Plug—2-prong male plug for power cable
70900	55	Drum—Record separator drum	72590	120	Base—Record support base
71279	56	Belt—Record separator to support belt	38612	121	Motor—105-125 volts, 60 cycle
71095	57	Nut—Speed nut to hold cable, rear of pivot arm	39749	121G	Spring—60 to 50 cycle conversion spring
38458	58	Nut—Speed nut to hold cable, rear of arm	71545	122	Spring—Motor tension spring (.192" O.D. x 1 1/2"—58 turns)
72584	59	Nut—Speed nut to hold cable, front of arm	39772	123	Screw—#10.32 x 5/16" fillister head set screw for record support shaft cam—cone point
72551	60	Cable—Pickup cable, twisted pair	70845	124	Cam—Record support shaft cam
38452	61	Crystal—Crystal cartridge complete	70899	125	Drum—Record support drum
70341	61A	Guard—Needle guard	72398	126	Motorboard—Motorboard sub-assembly complete with all welded, staked and riveted parts—less operating parts
72345	61B	Nut—Mounting washer and nut for sapphire	71548	127	Spring—Feed-in control spring (.160" O.D. x 1 1/16"—52 turns)
37763	61C	Sapphire—Sapphire and holder assembly	72412	128	Plate—Anti-drift spring and plate for tone arm (retainer spring)
70912	61D	Screw—#2.56 x 1/8" screw for needle guard	38873	129	Spring—Conical spring to mount record changer (4 required)
70847	62	Screw—#4.40 x 3/8" binder head screw to mount crystal (2 required)	†	130	Lever—Feed-in lever locking pawl or latch. Part of motorboard
72401	63	Lever—Tone arm return lever	†	131	Lever—Muting switch actuating lever. Part of motorboard.
70884	63A	Screw—Tone arm return lever screw	†		
71726	64	Washer—Bearing washer for tone arm return lever			
71549	65	Spring—Tone arm return lever spring (.218" O.D. x 1 1/2"—48 1/2 turns)			
73053	66	Spring—ratchet lever spring (.180" O.D. x 7/8"—54 1/2 turns)			
†	67	Lever—Ratchet lever			
†	68	Washer—Steel washer O.D. 1/2" I.D., .193", T .020"			

† These parts are not stocked.

* This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA MODELS RP-177A, RP-177B

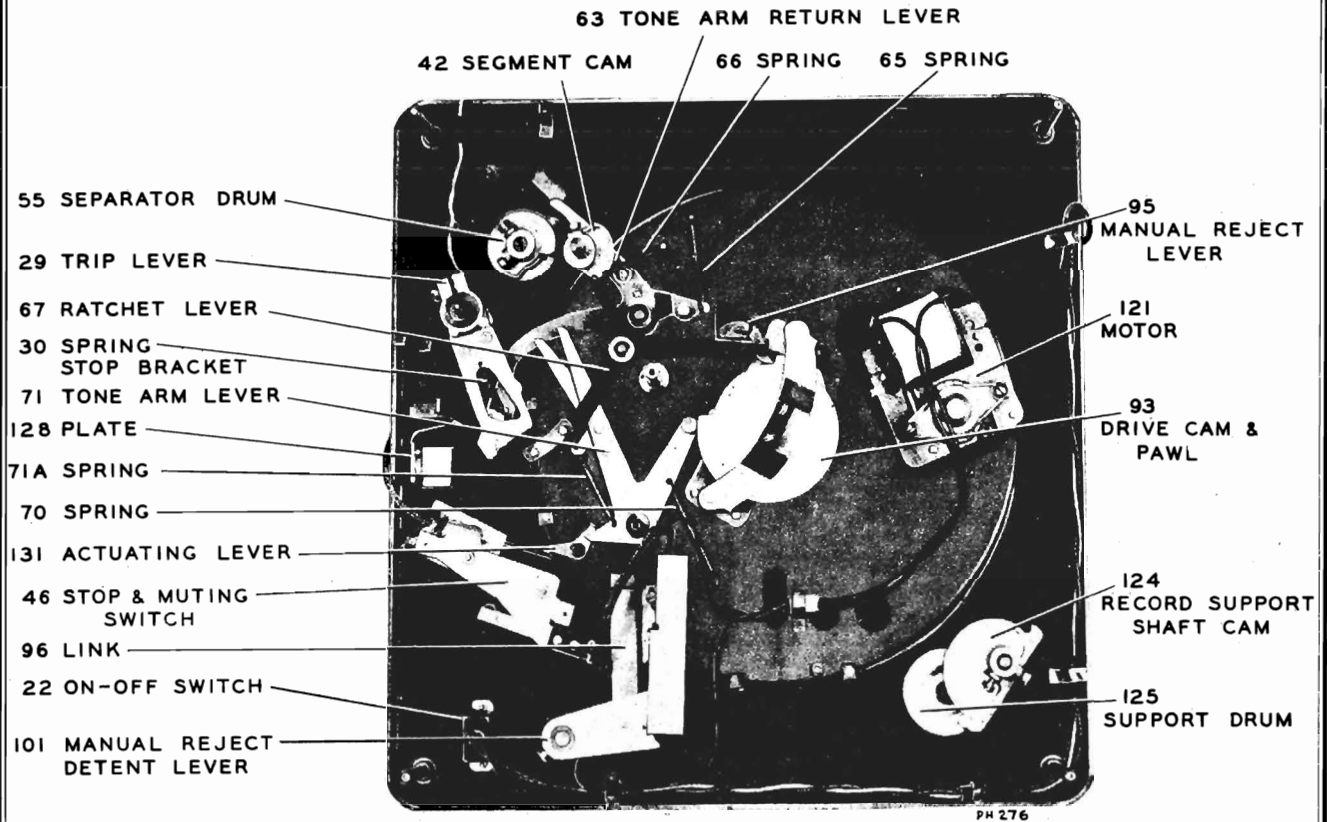
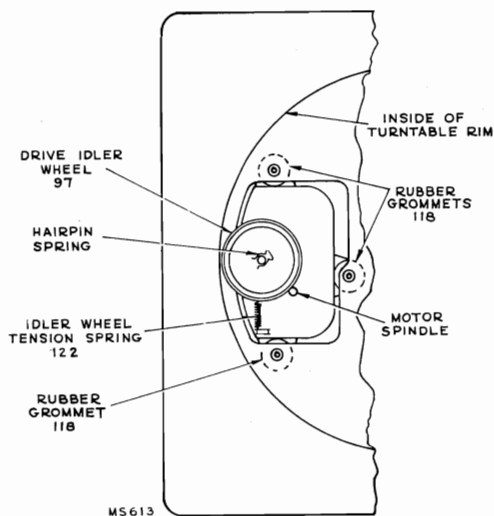


FIG. 5
Bottom view RP-177A, RP-177B



Turntable drive RP-177A, RP-177B

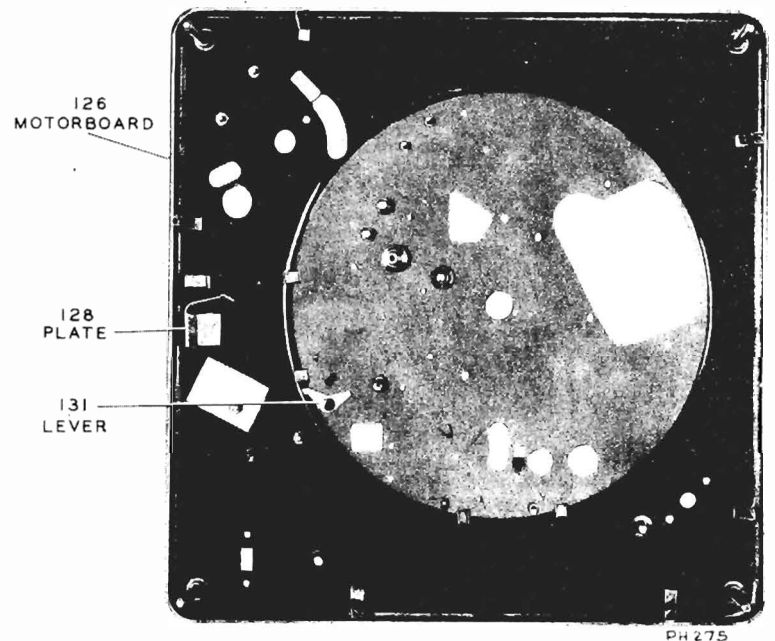


FIG. 6
Bottom view RP-177A, RP-177B (motorboard only)

MODEL RP-178

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

FEATURES

1. This mechanism is designed to play automatically a series of twelve 10-inch or ten 12-inch standard records of the 78 r.p.m. type.
2. It will play manually records up to 12 inches in diameter.
3. Tripping system is of "eccentric" type, insuring reliable automatic operation on all records made to RMA proposed standards.
4. It is a simple operation of sliding the record support to change from 10- to 12-inch records or vice versa.
5. Cycling mechanism is disconnected completely while records are being played. This reduces the load on the drive motor, thereby reducing the tendency for "wow" or rumble.
6. Low noise sapphire point pickup cartridge.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

1. With the power switch in the off position slide the record support shelf as required for 10- or 12-inch records.
2. Place the records to be played in a stack with desired selections upward and in proper sequence with the last record on top. Load them on the changer by placing them over the center post and resting on the record support shelf. Place record stabilizing clamp on top of the record stack.
3. Turn power switch on and press the reject button. The changer will play automatically one side of each record in the stack.
The tone arm can be moved to the rest position any time the mechanism is not in cycle.
4. Turn the power switch off, lift the stabilizing clamp and remove the stack from the turntable by placing fingers of both hands directly opposite and under the stack. Then lift straight up "don't tilt" or squeeze stack.

MANUAL OPERATION

1. Slide the record support shelf in towards the center post for 10-inch or away from the center post for 12-inch position.
2. Place the record to be played on the turntable and turn the power switch on.
3. Place the pickup on the start of the record.
Note: The mechanism should be allowed to complete cycle before attempting to move tone arm to the rest position.
4. Turn power switch off manually.
5. Remove the record by raising straight up without tilting.

CAUTIONS

1. Avoid handling the tone arm or sliding the record support assembly while mechanism is in cycle.
2. Never turn the power switch off, leaving the mechanism in cycle for an extended period of time.
3. Do not allow the records to remain on supports when not in use.
4. Do not allow oil or grease to come in contact with any rubber parts.
5. Do not install instrument near source of heat. Excessive heat may damage the pickup cartridge.

LUBRICATION

Motor

Motor is lubricated at factory to provide normal operation for a long period of time.

If it becomes necessary to lubricate, use SAE #10 motor oil to saturate the felt wicks on the motor bearings.

Main Bearing

Use STA-PUT #512 or SAE #30 motor oil.



Slides and Levers

Use STA-PUT #512.

STA-PUT can be purchased from E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Phila., Pa.

FUNCTION OF PRINCIPAL PARTS

Trip Lever—67

When the sapphire is riding the eccentric groove, the trip pawl engages the ratchet lever, starting cycle.

Ratchet Lever—63

Portion of the lever acts as a ratchet and the other portion incorporates a catch for the stud on the cycling cam carriage. The engagement of this stud prevents the mechanism from going into cycle.

Center Post—32

The center post performs the function of supporting and aids in the separation of the records.

Tone Arm Return Lever and Latch—53B

The tone-arm return lever, together with the latch, locks and stabilizes the tone arm in its outermost position. It also gives the necessary inward motion to the tone arm.

Cycling Cam Carriage—50A

This carriage provides a movable support for the cycling cam.

Tone Arm Director Lever—71

The roller on one end of this lever follows a channel in the cycling cam and thereby pulls on the cable directing the vertical and outward motion of the tone arm.

Locating Lever—12

The sloped portion of the lever forms a stop for the stud on the tone arm return lever thereby determining the landing position of the pickup.

Record Push Cam Gear Assembly—5, 7

Provides a means of coupling the push cam to the rack lever.

Record Support—1A, B, C, D

Provides a support for the edge of the records and a mounting for the record push cam.

Rack Lever—10

One end of the lever follows the eccentric elevated portion of the cycling cam causing the lever to move in and out from the center of the mechanism. The teeth on the rack lever engage the teeth in the record push cam gear producing a rotary motion necessary to push the record off the step in the center post.

Record Push Cam—4

The oval shaped cam located in the record support, rotates during change cycle. This cam engages and pushes the record from the step in the center post.

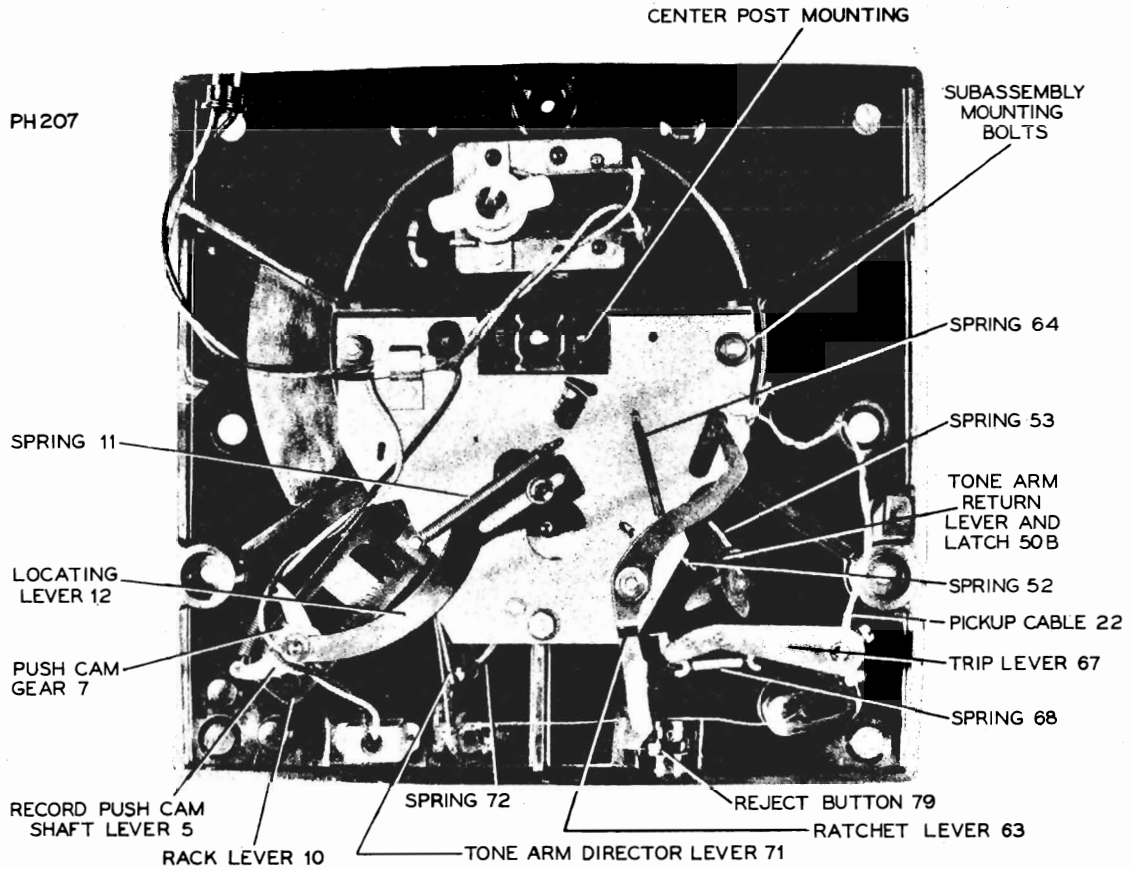


Figure 1

ADJUSTMENTS

Tone arm (out of cycle) height adjustment

1. Rotate the turntable until the change cycle is completed.
2. Move the tone arm to a position off the edge of the record and allow it to rest freely in air.
3. Bend portion of the tone arm bracket so that the sapphire is 3/16 inches above the flat surface of the motorboard. (Figure 3.)

Tone arm height adjustment while in change cycle

1. Press the reject button and rotate the turntable by hand until the pickup has raised, to the maximum height in the change cycle.
2. Turn the adjustment screw "A" until the sapphire is 1 3/8 inches above the turntable. This adjustment will permit the pickup to land and play one record placed on the turntable. At the same time it prevents the tone arm from touching the record resting on the centerpost while the mechanism is going through cycle. (If this height cannot be reached by the adjustment screw, take up on the cotter pin.) (Figures 4 and 5.)

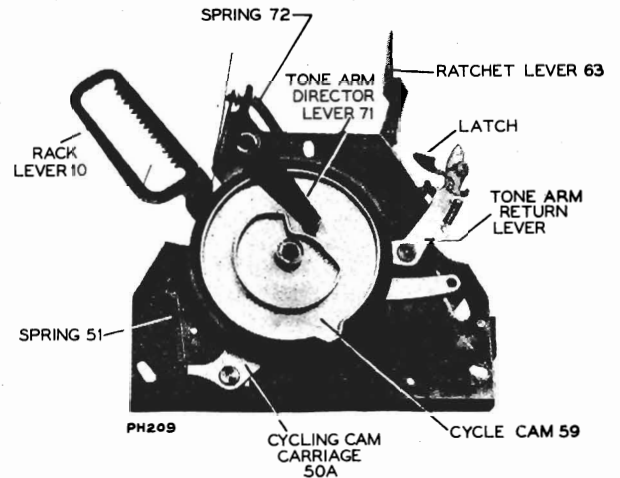


Figure 2

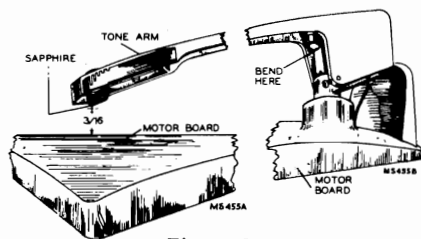


Figure 3

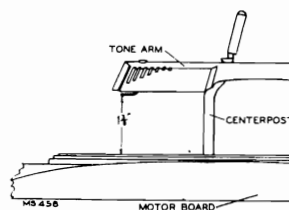


Figure 4

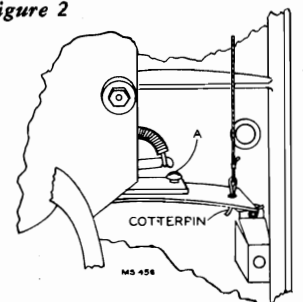
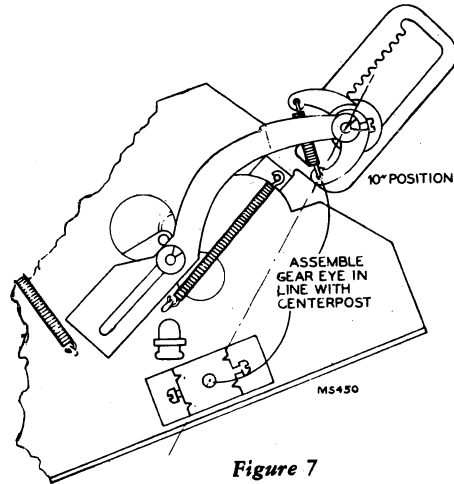


Figure 5

Pickup landing adjustment

1. Slide the record support as required for playing 10-inch records.
2. Place a ten-inch record on the turntable and rotate the turntable by hand until the sapphire is just ready to land.
Loosen set screws "B" (Figure 6).
3. Hold the trip lever to keep it from moving while the pickup is moved to the start of the record.
4. Tighten the black screw "B" and allow the mechanism to run through cycle automatically. If landing is correct, tighten copper plated screw "B." (Figure 6.)
(Note) No separate 12-inch landing adjustment is necessary.



Record push cam and gear assembly adjustment

1. Have the mechanism out of cycle.
2. With the push cam in place and the record support in the 10-inch position, assemble and engage the teeth of the push cam gear with the rack lever so the eye in the lever is approximately in line with the centerpost as shown in drawing. (Figure 7.)
3. Set the push cam parallel to the front edge of the record support, make certain the thin edge of the cam is on the left side, viewed from the front or centerpost side of the support. (Figure 8.)

Removing the turntable

1. Loosen the two screws mounting the centerpost. (Figure 10.)
2. The centerpost, turntable and thrust bearing can now be easily lifted out.

Replacing the turntable

1. Slip the turntable over the lower end of the centerpost until it comes against the stop or ears. (Figure 9.)
2. Place the thrust bearing and washers on the bottom end of the centerpost and place the centerpost and turntable in position as shown. (Figure 9.)
3. Turn the spindle so the step in the centerpost is away from the record support. (Figure 11.)
4. Tighten the two mounting screws. (Figure 10.)

Turntable centering

If for any reason the sub-assembly had been removed from the motorboard it is necessary to re-center the turntable.

1. Loosen the three sub-assembly mounting bolts. (Figure 12.)
2. Place the turntable in place with the center post extending down through the mounting as shown. (It is not necessary to have the thrust bearing in place for this operation.) (Figure 9.)
3. Center the turntable in respect to the recess in the motorboard by shifting the position of the sub-assembly slightly. (Figure 11.)
4. Tighten the nut on the end of the square head mounting bolt. (Figure 12.)
5. Remove the turntable and tighten the other two mounting bolts. (Figure 12.)

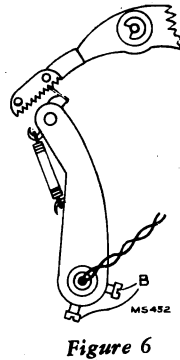


Figure 6

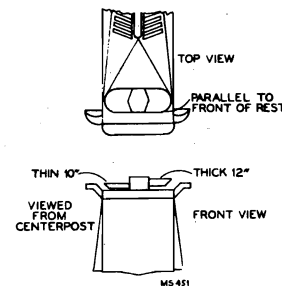


Figure 8

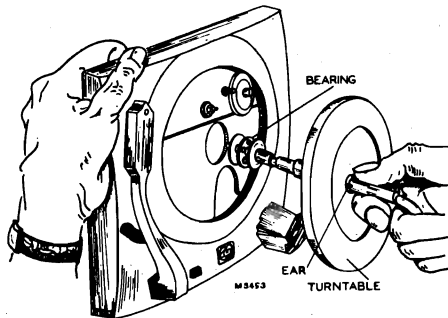


Figure 9

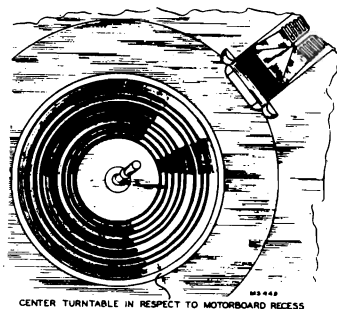


Figure 11

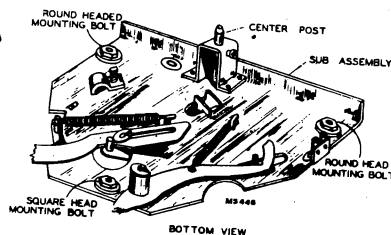


Figure 12

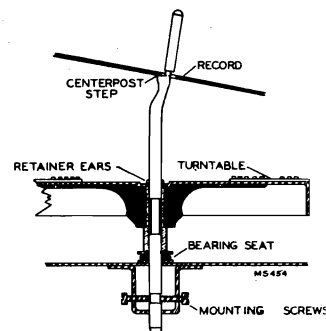
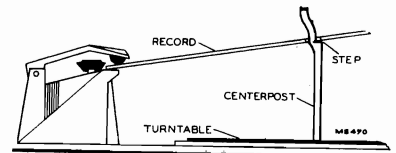
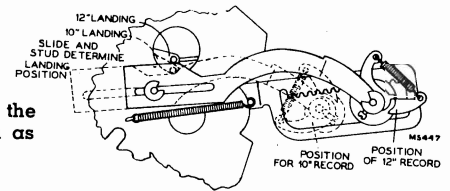


Figure 10

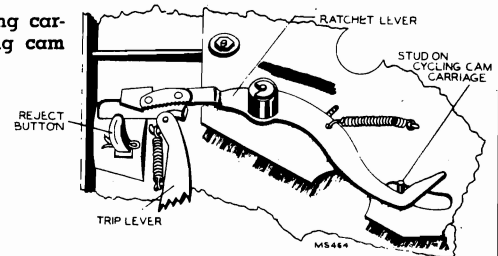
CYCLE OF OPERATION

Operator

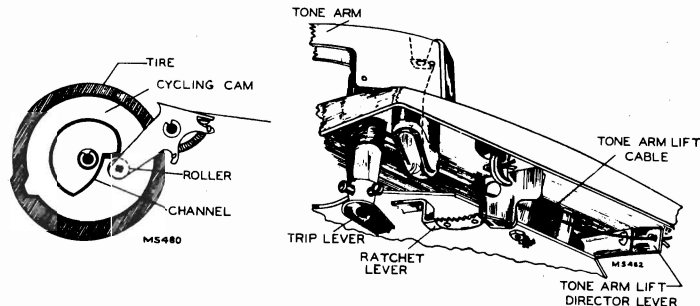
Function	Explanation
Lift and slide the record support to 10 or 12 inch position as desired	1. Record support locks in position and at the same time the record push cam and gear rotates and assumes a position as required for 10- or 12-inch records.
Place the stack of records over the center post	1. The lower record of the stack is sitting on the step in the centerpost, and the edge is resting on the record support.



- Push reject button**
1. The end of the reject button extending through the motorboard contacts and moves ratchet lever.
 2. Ratchet lever unlatches stud which is mounted on cycling carriage. This allows the tension spring to pull the cycling cam against the rotating knurled roller and start cycle.

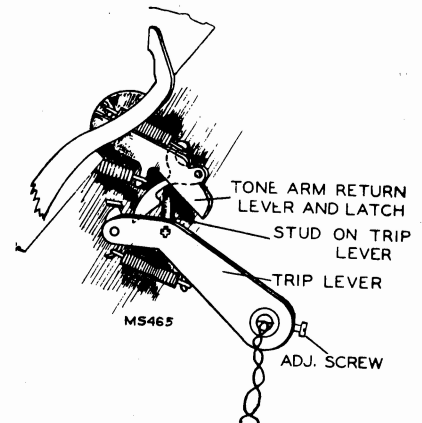


Automatic Cycle



Tone arm rises and moves out

1. As the cycling cam rotates the small roller on the tone arm director lever follows the channel in the cam and in so doing pulls on the cable connected to the tone arm.
2. The hole in the motorboard provides a guide for the tone arm cable. It is so placed as to allow the cable to pull at an angle slightly off 90 degrees thus giving the necessary rising and outward motion of the tone arm.
3. The trip lever which is rigidly connected to the tone arm through the tone arm pivot shaft is moved out with the tone arm.
4. The tone arm return lever has moved out slightly ahead of the trip lever. The tone arm return lever together with the small latch assumes such a position so as to engage the stud on the trip lever and stabilize the tone arm in its outermost position.



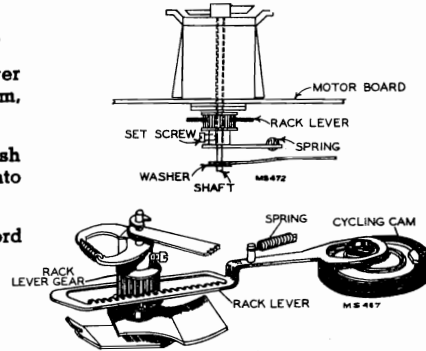
CYCLE OF OPERATION

Function

Explanation

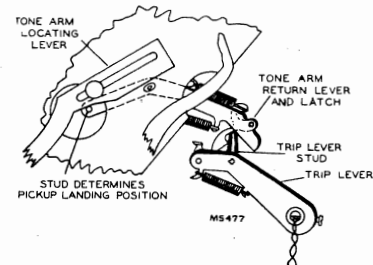
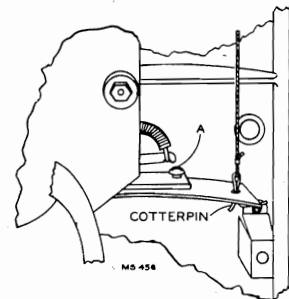
The record push cam together with the "step" in the centerpost separates the lower record of the stack allowing it to drop to the turntable

1. While the cycling cam is continuing to rotate, the rack lever is being pushed outward by the small eccentric elevated cam, with which it is engaged.
2. The teeth in the rack lever being engaged with record push cam gear, converts the sliding action of the rack lever into a rotary motion.
3. The rotary motion of the record push cam pushes the record off the step in the centerpost.



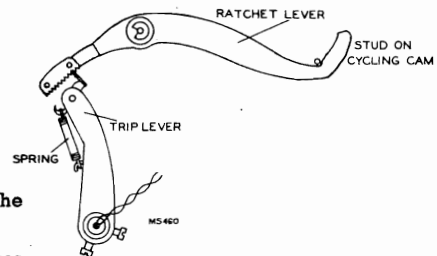
Tone arm moves in and lands on record

1. As the cycling cam is returning to normal position, the tone arm director lever is gradually allowing a slack in the tone arm cable.
2. While the tone arm director lever is gradually allowing slack in cable, the tone arm return lever is tending to retain the tension on the cable by returning the tone arm to the landing position.
3. The distance the tone arm return lever travels, while moving the pickup in for landing, is determined by the contact between the tone arm locating lever and the stud on the tone arm return lever.
4. After the tone arm return lever has moved the tone arm to the landing position the tone arm director lever continues to move and allow enough slack in the cable so the pickup can sit down on the start of the record.



Sapphire moves into record groove. Record begins to play

1. As the sapphire moves into the playing groove, the cycling cam becomes disengaged from the rotating knurled roller as the roller falls into the step in the cam.
2. The change cycle is completed as the stud on the cycling cam carriage becomes engaged with the ratchet lever. This engagement prevents the cycling cam from contacting the knurled roller, starting a new cycle.

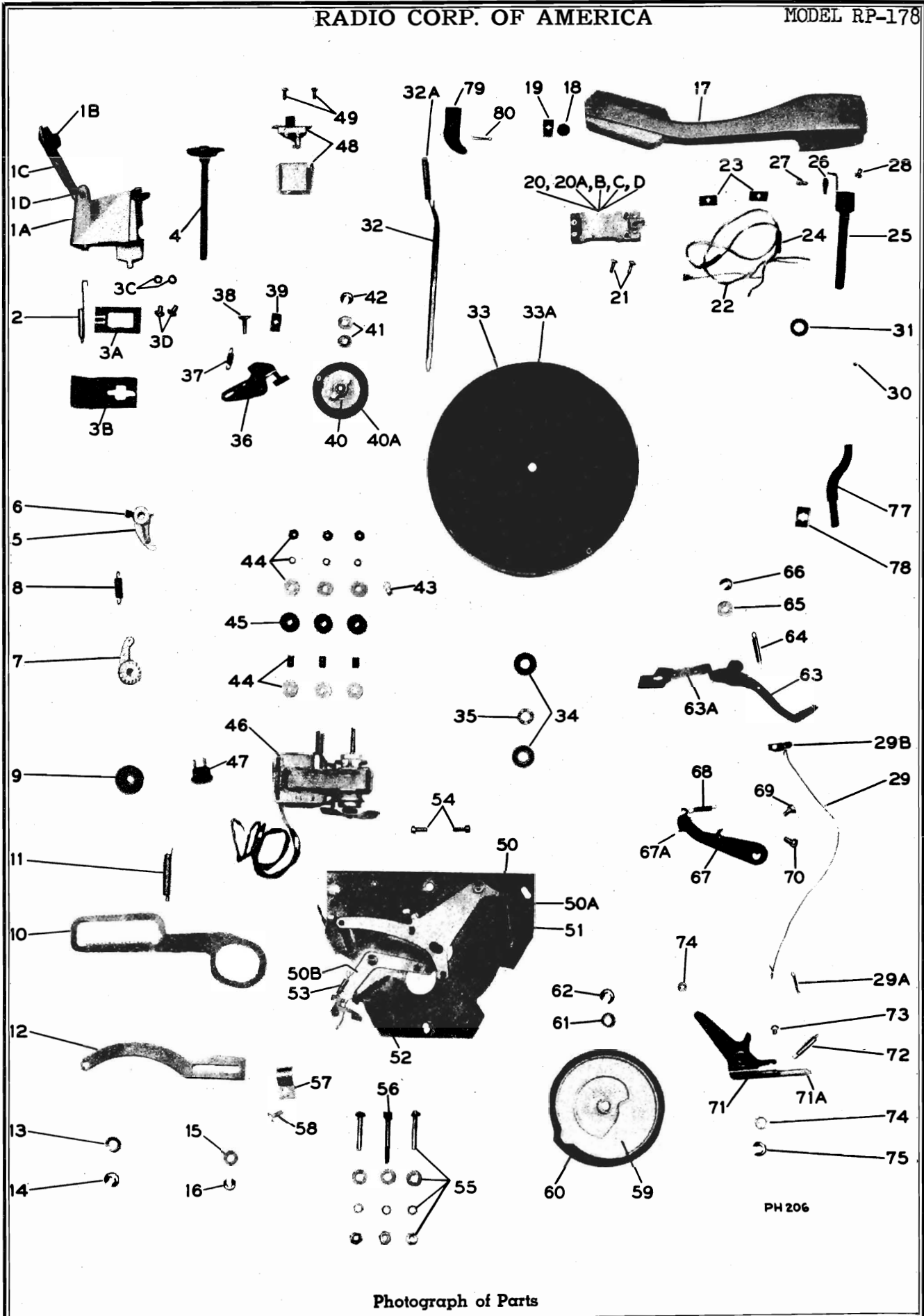


The record plays

1. After the playing of the record, the pickup moves into the eccentric groove.
2. The movement of the pickup in the eccentric groove causes the trip pawl to engage the ratchet lever starting a new cycle. (The mechanism plays one side of each record in the stack then repeats the playing of the last record until the pickup is manually placed on the rest or the power removed from the mechanism.)

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

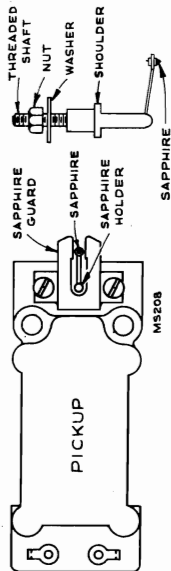
MODEL RP-178



PH 206

Photograph of Parts

REPLACEMENT OF SAPPHIRE



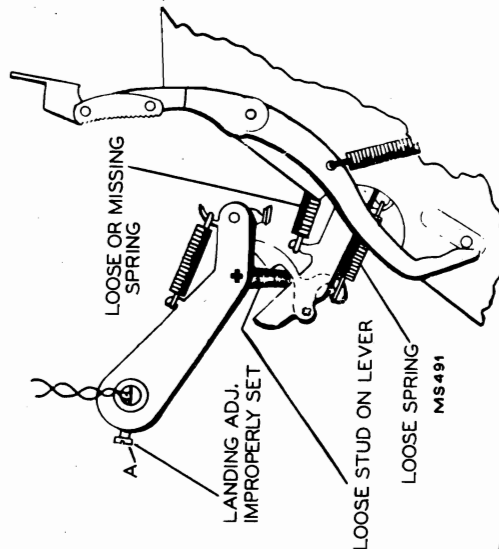
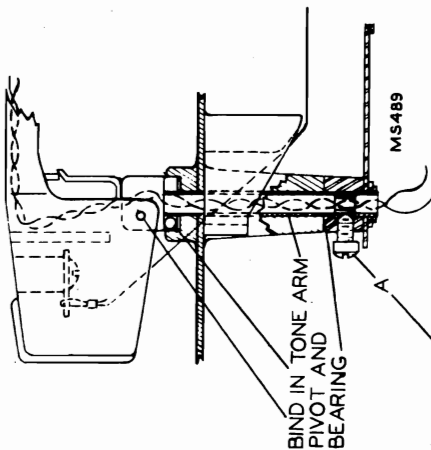
Caution: Never bend the sapphire support wire. Extreme care should be used when loosening the sapphire mounting nut so that the twisting motion does not break the crystal. Remove the two screws holding the sapphire guard in place and remove guard. Remove the small nut and washer on the threaded shaft of the sapphire holder and gently push the shaft through the hole in the armature shaft until the sapphire holder assembly comes free.

Do not use force as the crystal may be broken.

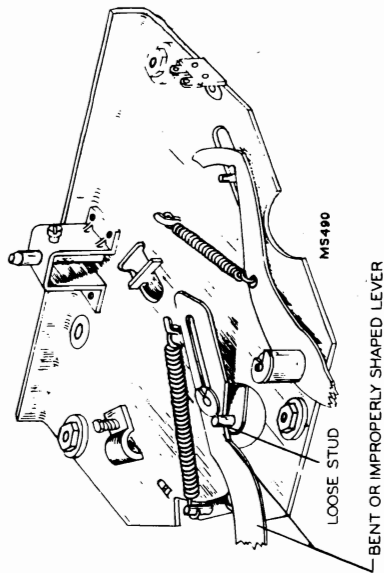
Insert threaded shaft of replacement sapphire holder through armature shaft and replace the washer and nut. Make sure that the sapphire is in the correct position. Take hold at the lower end of the shaft with a pair of pliers while tightening the nut, being very careful so as not to strip the threads or break the crystal. Replace the sapphire guard, positioning it by means of the oversize screw slots. Make certain that the sapphire and its supporting wire are centered in the guard. Tighten the guard screws. Before using, check to see that the sapphire projects far enough (approx. .020) beyond the guard so that the guard will not strike the record. If necessary, bend the guard a little.

Note: Pickup pressure should be approximately 1 to 1 1/4 oz.

Improper Pickup Landing

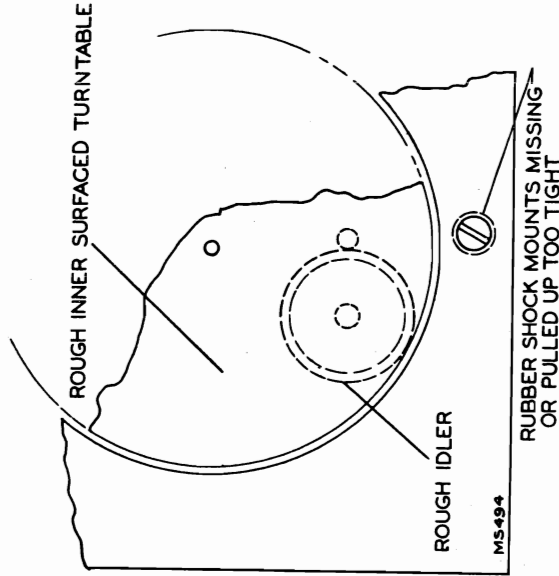
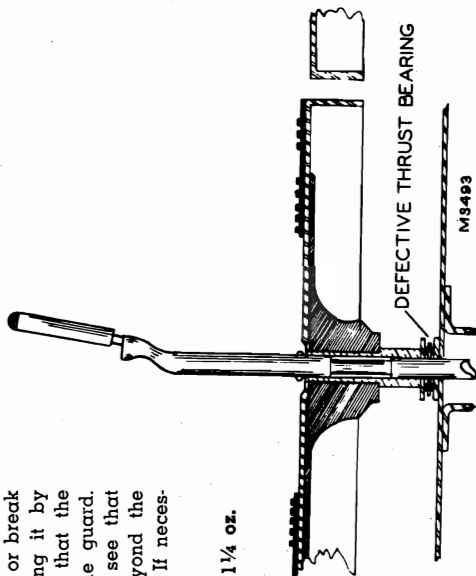


LANDING ADJUSTMENT IMPROPERLY SET



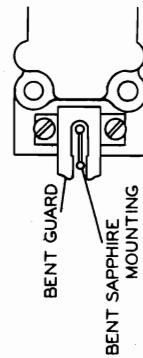
LOOSE STUD
BENT OR IMPROPERLY SHAPED LEVER

Rumble



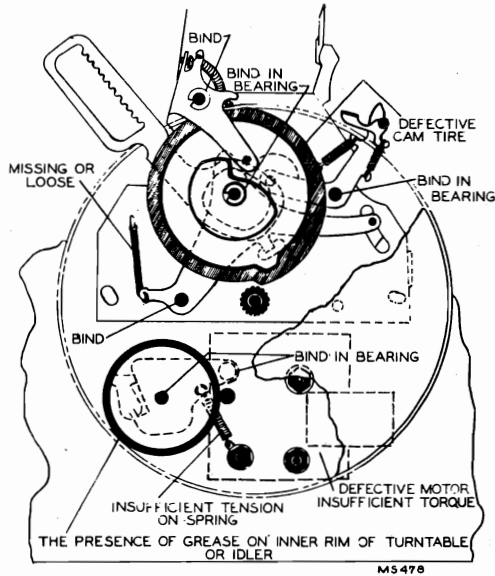
ROUGH IDLER
MS494

RUBBER SHOCK MOUNTS MISSING OR PULLED UP TOO TIGHT

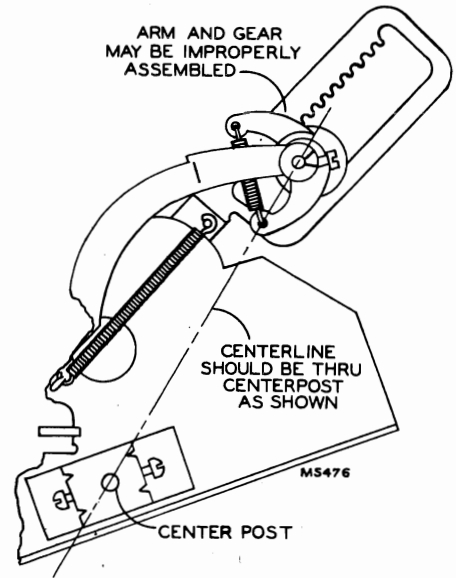


BENT GUARD
BENT SAPPHIRE MOUNTING

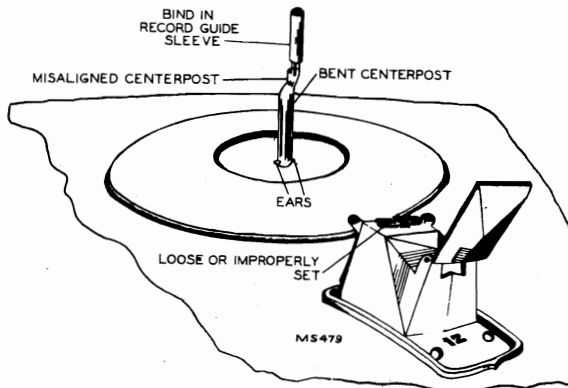
Changer Will Not Complete Cycle



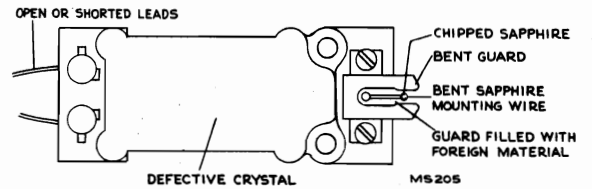
ARM AND GEAR MAY BE IMPROPERLY ASSEMBLED



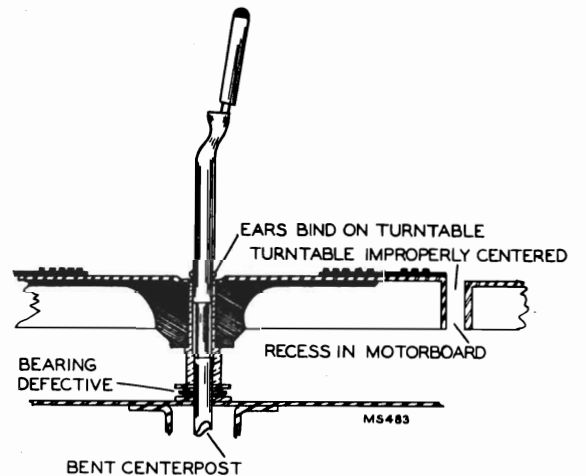
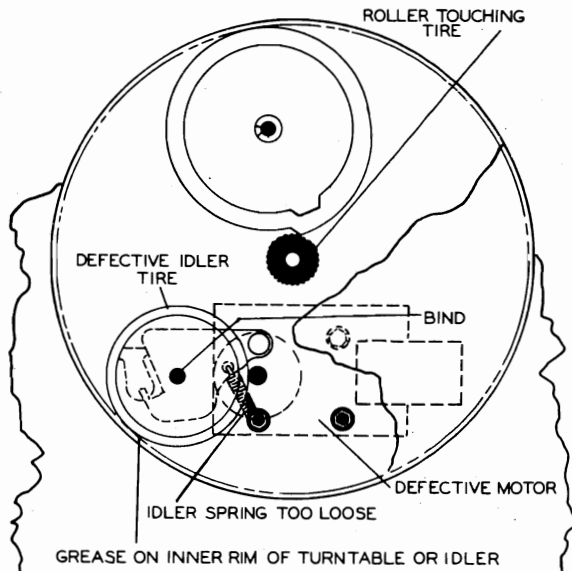
Records Do Not Separate or Drop Properly



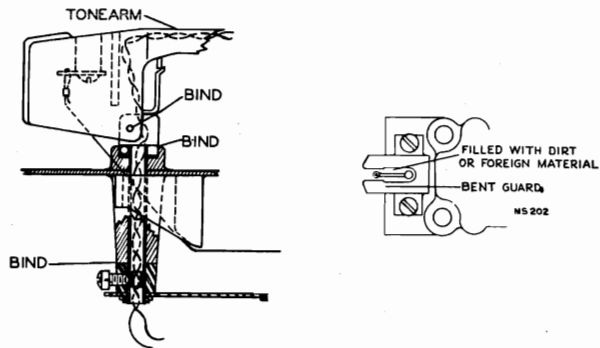
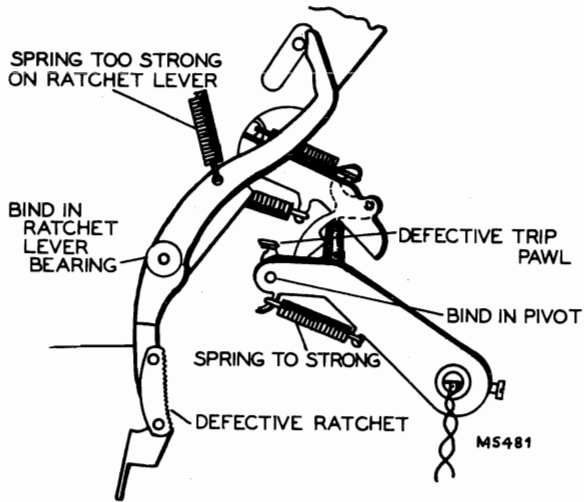
Distorted Output



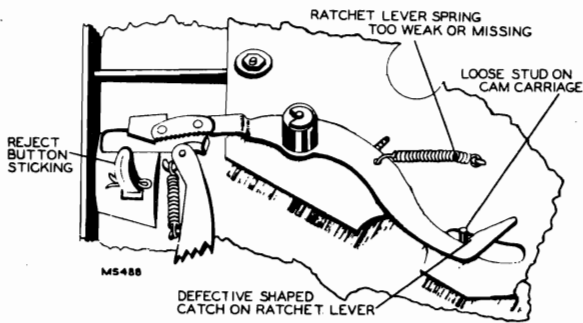
"Wow" or Slow Turntable Speed



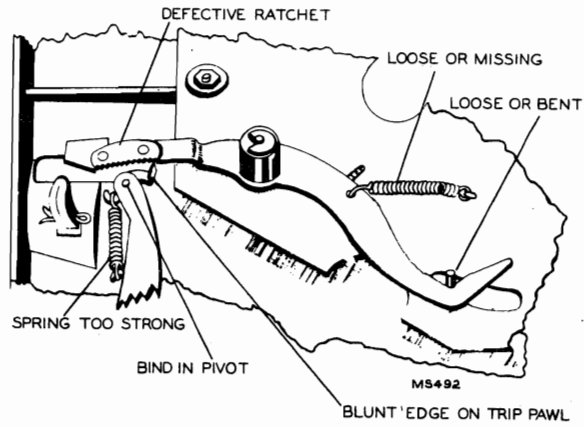
Pickup Repeats Grooves



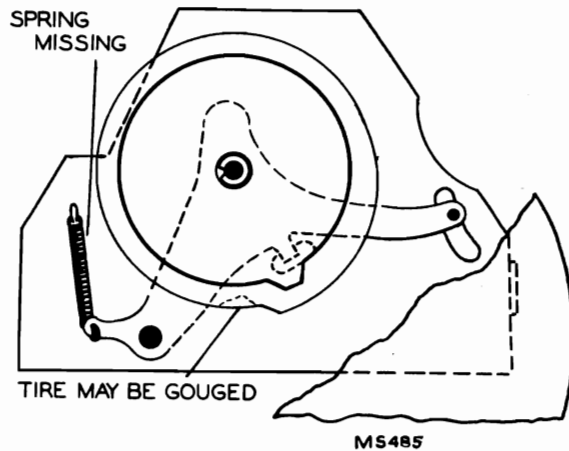
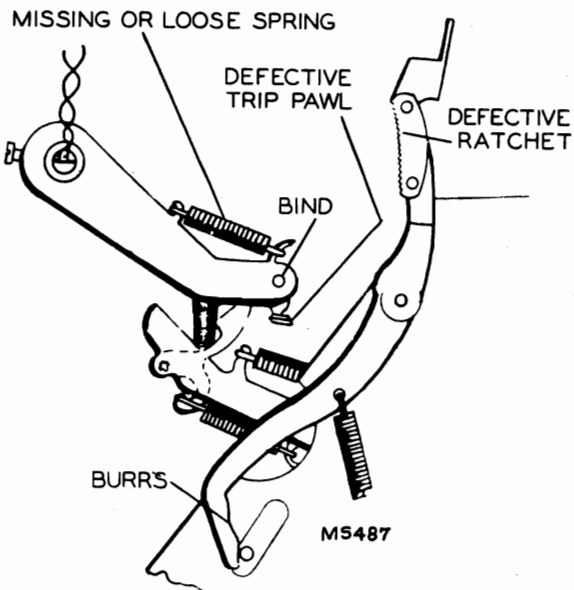
Continuous Tripping



Premature Tripping



Failure To Trip or Go Into Cycle



RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA

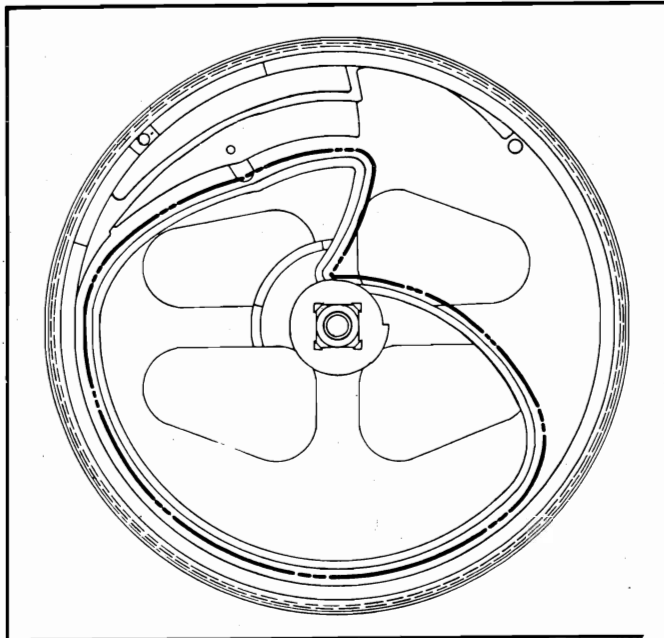
MODEL RP-178

REPLACEMENT PARTS

REF. No.	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	REF. No.	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
OPERATING ASSEMBLIES					
1A 1B 1C 1D	*72390	Record Support Assembly 1A, complete with rubber cushion 1B, top clamp 1C, and pins 1D	39	38458	Nut—Speed nut to hold idler wheel arm stud
2	*72357	Spring—Record support and clamp spring (.200" O.D. x 1-31/32"—37 1/4 turns)	40	*72396	Wheel—Idler wheel including tire
3A 3B 3C 3D	*72391	Plate—Clamp 3A, plates 3B (1 set) for record support assembly including lockwashers 3C and screws 3D	40A	.....	Tire—Rubber tire for idler wheel (not sold separately)
4	*72356	Cam—Record separator cam and shaft	41	39996	Washer—Fibre dampening washer for idler wheel (2 required)
5	*72360	Lever—Record push cam shaft lever, upper	42	33726	Washer—"C" washer to fasten idler wheel
6	*72353	Screw—#8-32 x 5/16" filister head screw for item #5	43†	.....	Lug—To hold spring 37 (not stocked)
7	*72361	Lever—Record push cam shaft lever, lower (year and lever assembly)	44	*72387	Mounting—Motor mounting hardware consisting of 6 (six) washers, 3 (three) spacers, 3 (three) lockwashers and 3 (three) nuts
8	*72362	Spring—Record push cam shaft levers connecting spring (.242" O.D. x 1"—19 1/2 turns)	45	*72384	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting motor (3 required)
9	*72354	Washer—Flat washer (29/32" O.D. x .22" I.D.) between rack lever and record separator cam	46	72394	Motor—117 volt, 60 cycle motor
10	*72371	Lever—Rack lever	47	30870	Plug—2 prong male plug for motor
11	*72370	Spring—Rack lever spring (.233" O.D. x 1-11/16"—53 turns)	48	32875	Switch—"On-Off" switch with cover
12	*72352	Lever—Tone arm locating lever	49	*72389	Screw—Mounting screws for power switch (2 required)
13	70877	Washer—Brass washer (7/16" O.D. x .280" I.D.) to mount locating lever to record separator cam shaft	50	*73071	Base—Sub-base assembly complete with cam mounting plate and tone arm return lever and latch less springs
14	35969	Washer—"C" washer to fasten locating lever to record separator cam shaft	50A	.....	Plate—Cam mounting carriage (Part of 50)
15	*72351	Washer—Brass washer (7/16" O.D. x .195" I.D.) to mount locating lever to sub-base stud	50B	.....	Lever—Tone arm return lever and latch (Part of 50)
16	33726	Washer—"C" washer to fasten locating lever to sub-base stud	51	*72367	Spring—Cam mounting plate spring (.195" O.D. x 1.167"—38 1/4 turns)
17	*72338	Arm—Pickup arm shell only	52	*72375	Spring—Return lever spring (.195" O.D. x 7/8"—26 turns)
18	*72344	Jewel—Pickup arm decorative jewel	53	*72374	Spring—Return lever latch spring (.165" O.D. x 9/16"—28 turns)
19	38458	Nut—Speed nut to hold jewel	54	*72363	Screw—#8-32 x 7/16" filister head screw to fasten center post (2 required)
20	72551	Crystal—Crystal cartridge complete (including sapphire and guard)	55	*72347	Hardware—One set of mounting hardware to mount sub-base consisting of 2 screws, 3 washers, 3 lockwashers and 3 nuts
20A	72345	Sapphire—Sapphire and holder assembly	56	*72364	Screw—#10-32 x 1 1/2" square head screw to mount sub-base
20B	70341	Nut—Mounting washer and nut for sapphire	57†	.....	Clamp
20C	38452	Guard—Needle guard	58†	.....	Screw
20D	37763	Screw—#2-56 x 1/8" screw for needle guard	59	*72368	Cam—Main cam (including rubber tire)
21	70912	Screw—#4-40 x 3/8" binder head screw to mount crystal in arm (2 required)	60	*72369	Tire—Rubber tire only for main cam
22†	.....	Cable—Pickup cable (twisted pair)	61	70877	Washer—Brass washer (7/16" O.D. x .280" I.D.) to mount main cam
23	38458	Nut—Speed nut to hold pickup cable	62	35969	Washer—"C" washer to fasten main cam
24†	.....	Sleeving—Sleeving to protect pickup cable	63	*72377	Lever—Ratchet lever, complete with ratchet teeth
25	*72339	Shaft—Pickup arm shaft	63A	.....	Ratchet—Ratchet teeth (Part of 63)
26	*72341	Pivot—Pivot pin 26B, and screw 26A for pickup arm shaft	64	*72372	Spring—Ratchet lever spring (.170" O.D. x 1-1/32"—80 turns)
27	*72342	Screw—#1-40 x 3/16" filister head machine screw for locking pivot screw	65	*72351	Washer—Brass washer (7/16" O.D. x .195" I.D.) to mount ratchet lever
28	*72340	Screw—#8-32 x 1/4" round head machine screw to hold lift cable tie plate	66	33726	Washer—"C" washer to fasten ratchet lever
29	*72343	Cable—Pickup arm lift cable complete (including tie plate and cotter pin)	67	*72358	Lever—Trip lever with trip pawl less spring
29A	*72386	Pin—Cotter pin to fasten lift cable	67A	.....	Pawl—Trip pawl (Part of 67)
29B	.....	Plate—Tie plate nut stocked separately, lift cable (Part of 29)	68	*72359	Spring—Trip lever spring (.165" O.D. x 7/8"—62 turns)
30	10941	Ball—Steel ball (1/8" dia.) for pickup arm shaft	69	32869	Screw—#10-32 x 5/16" filister head machine screw for trip lever
31	*72348	Washer—Thrust washer (.580" O.D. x .300" I.D.) for pickup arm shaft	70	39772	Screw—#10-32 x 5/16" filister head set screw for trip lever
32	*72346	Spindle—Turntable spindle or center post	71	*72378	Lever—Tone arm lift director lever
32A	.....	Guide—Record guide (Part of 32)	71A	.....	Spring—Spring leaf (Part of 71)
33	*72355	Turntable—Turntable complete with knurled bushing and rubber mat	72	*72376	Spring—Pickup lift cable lever spring (.195" O.D. x 1-3/32"—40 1/4 turns)
33A	*72564	Mat—Rubber mat only for turntable	73	*72379	Screw—#8-32 x 3/16" round head adjusting screw for lift lever
33B	.....	Roller—Knurled roller (Part of 33)	74	*72380	Roller—Cable lever roller
34	*72350	Washer—Thrust washer (.750" O.D. x .285" I.D.) for turntable spindle (2 required)	75	*72381	Washer—Flat washer (1/2" O.D. x .290" I.D.) to mount lift lever
35	*72349	Bearing—Thrust bearing	76	35969	Washer—"C" washer to fasten lift lever
36	*72395	Arm—Idler wheel arm and mounting lever	77	*72383	Rest—Tone arm rest
37	*72393	Spring—Idler spring (.195" O.D. x 11/16"—17 turns)	78	33225	Nut—Speed nut for mounting tone arm rest
38	*72388	Stud—Mounting stud for idler wheel arm	79	*72385	Lever—Reject lever
			80	*72386	Pin—Cotter pin to fasten reject lever
				*72382	Motor board—Plastic motor board only, less all operating parts

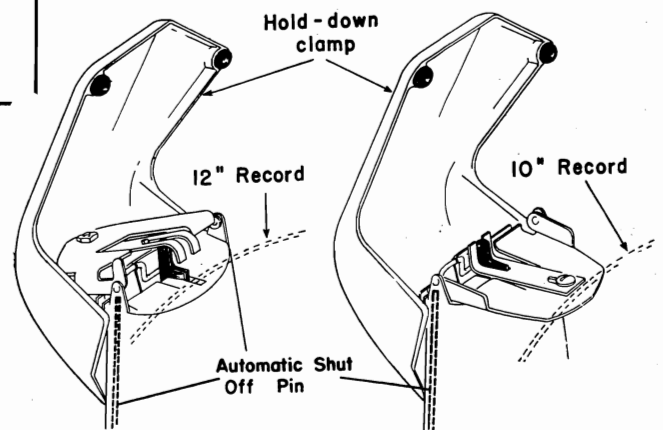
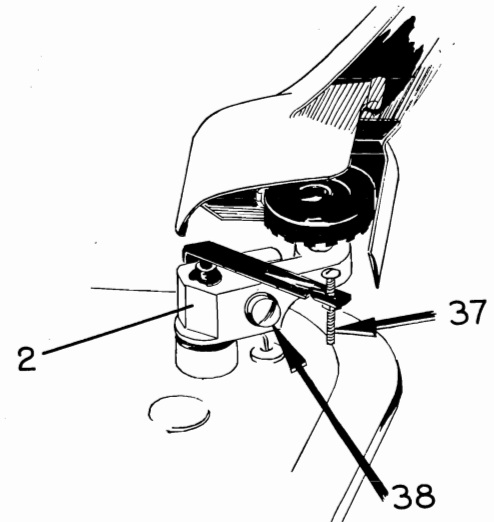
* This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

† These parts are not stocked.



C-10 AND C-10M

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
3	21372	Ball Retainer Assembly
4	21016	Center Post Assembly
9	21010	Changer Drive Assembly
10	12757	Idler Wheel Assembly
11	21360	Ball Retainer Assembly
12	20126	Release Arm Spring
13	20508	Release Arm Assembly
15	12354	Positive Tripping Lever
17	21260	Tone Arm Lift Post Assembly
18	21257	Detent Lever Assembly
21	21107	Tripping Lever Assembly
22	21287	Spring
23	21113	Spring
24	21391	Connecting Lever
25	16026	"C" Washer
27	16064	"C" Washer
28	21003	Control Knob Arm Assembly
29	21377	AC Switch
31	20509	Stop Lever Assembly
35	21075	Rubber Bumpers
36	21393	Spring
39	21388	Connecting Rod
41	21386	Trunnion Support
41	21387	Hinge
41	21390	Pin
42	20127	Spring, Push off Lever
19	21256	Tone Arm Guide Assembly
—	21254	Selector Bar Assembly (Under 13)
—	12761	Spring—(Under 13)
—	20570	Spring, (Fastened to Switch Post)
—	16027	"C" Washer, (Holds No. 9)
—	22067	Grommet—for motor mounting
—	21327	Spring (on top side of selector bar Assembly)
—	21253	Cam Assembly
—	21394	Automatic Shut off Pin
34	22043	Motor Assembly Only
—	21309	Selector Block—Part of 21253
—	21324	Slide spring, for 21309
37	16151	Height Adjusting screw 5-40x5/8
38	16106	Clamp screw, 10-32x5/8
		Crystal Cartridge: Order by number on Defective Unit.



C-10 ONLY

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
26	21396	Tripping Arm Assembly
45	21252	Push-off Assembly with Base
8	21070	Record Clamp Assembly
2	21259	Tone Arm Carrier Assembly
1	20578	Tone Arm only, (less crystal)
7	21258-C	Turntable Assembly, Brown (Flocked)
40	21395	Automatic Stop Lever Assembly
5	16107	Plug Button
6	20571	Control Knob
33	20572	Idler Pulley Holder

C-10M ONLY

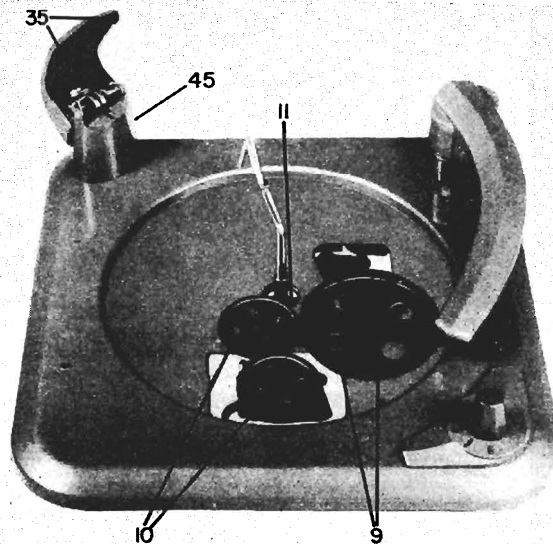
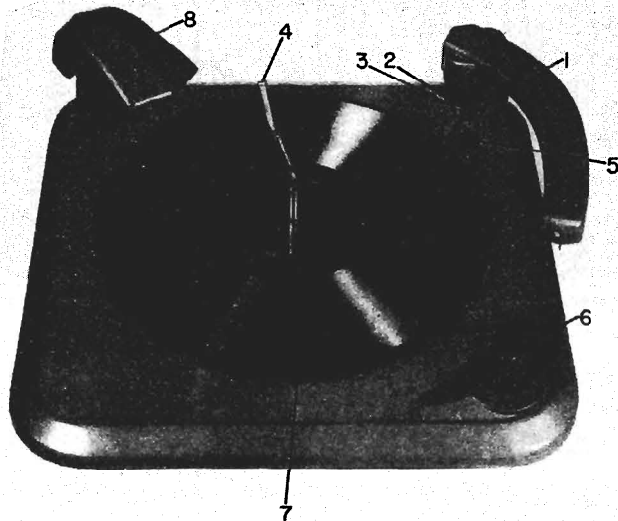
26	21411	Tripping Arm Assembly
8	21252-A	Push-off Assembly with Base
8	21070-A	Record Clamp Assembly
2	21259-A	Tone Arm Carrier Assembly
6	20571-A	Control Knob
5	16107-A	Plug Button
1	20578-A	Tone Arm only, (less crystal.)
7	21258-E	Turntable Assembly, Grey (Flocked)
44	21417	Spring
40	21414	Automatic Stop Lever Assembly

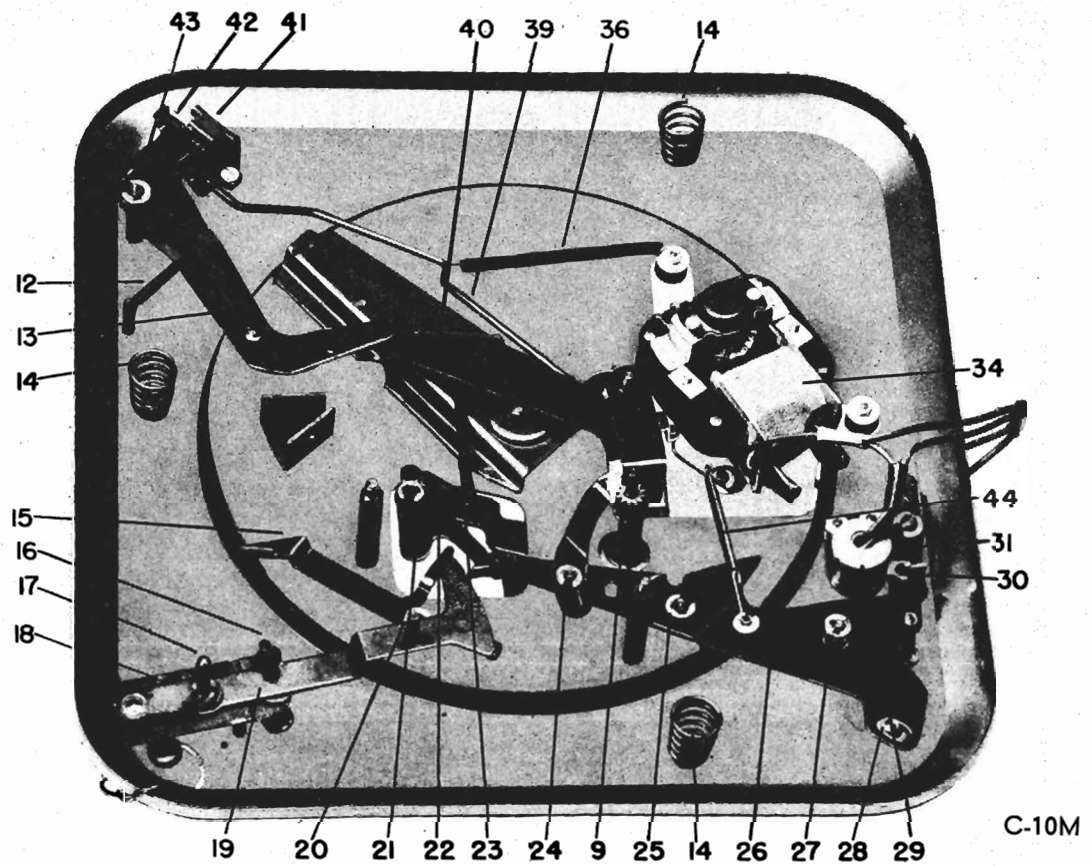
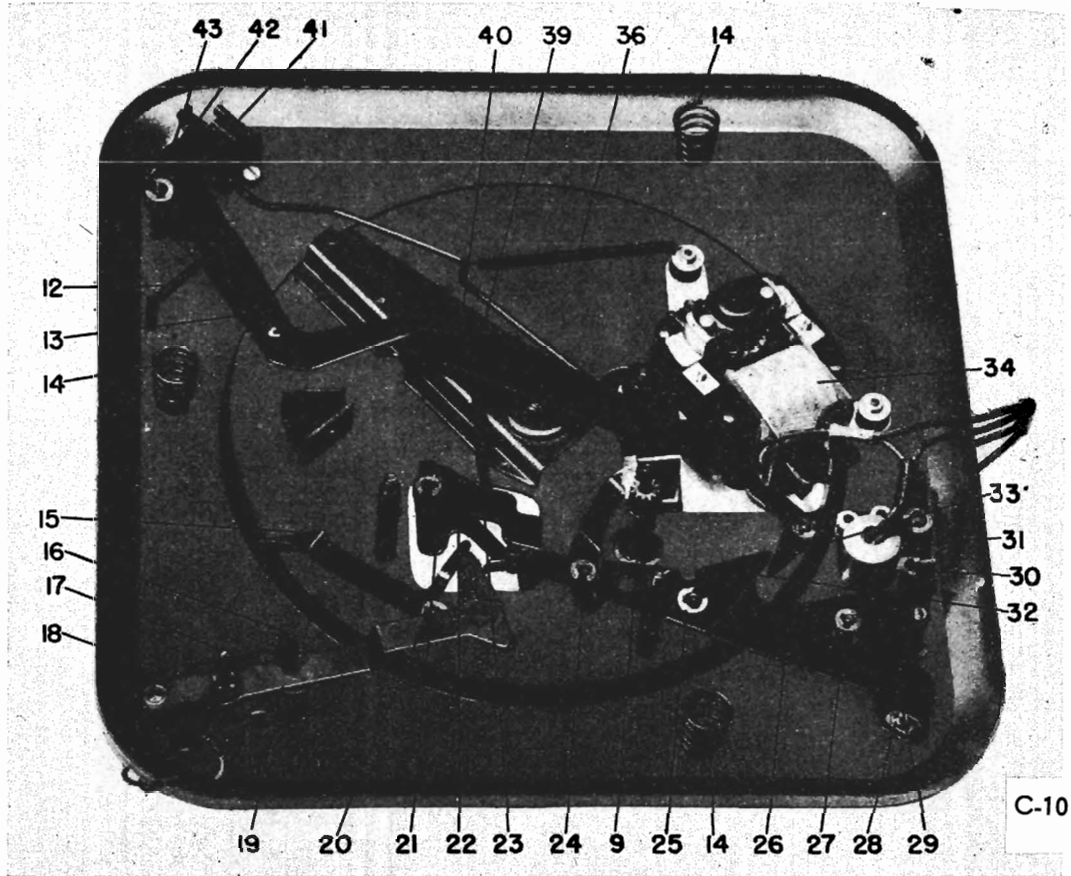
MODELS C-10, C-10M

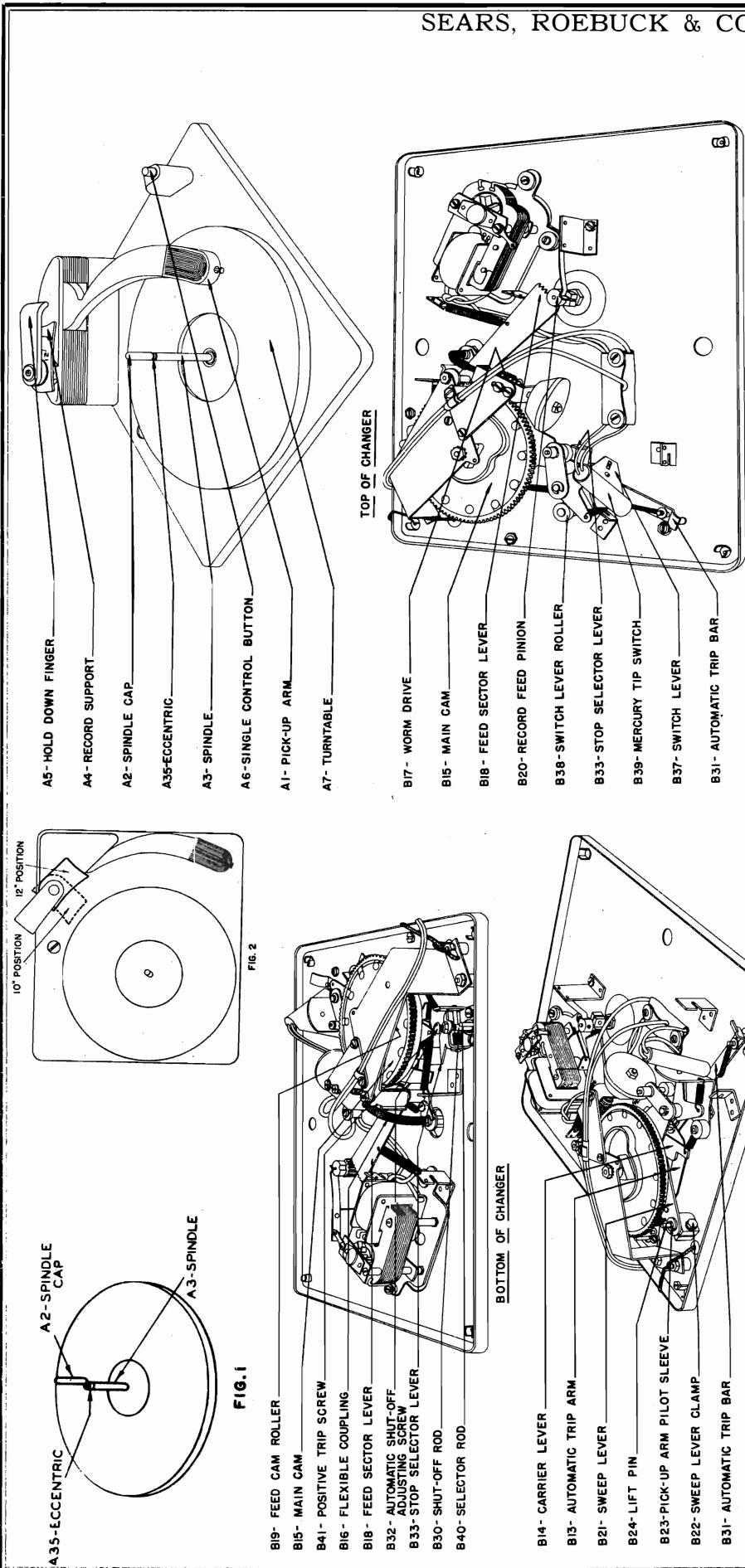
RUSSELL ELECTRIC CO.

SERVICE AND ADJUSTMENT NOTES

<p>1. TONE ARM, ACTION NOT FREE</p>	<p>(a) Bent detent lever assembly (18). (b) Pin 20 must follow course of heavy dotted line in view of bottom of gear. (See fig. 4.). Pin must not be on other side of ridge. (c) Tone arm lead too tight.</p>
<p>2. TONE ARM, FAILURE TO SET DOWN PROPERLY.</p>	<p>(a) After completing cycle adjust lift pin screw (37) for correct height of tone arm. Bottom of tone arm should be even with top of turntable. (b) Bent tone arm lift lever. (This lever holds screw 37).</p>
<p>3. TONE ARM DROPS TOO FAR IN OR MISSES RECORD.</p>	<p>(a) Minor adjustment—Thru hole (5) in base plate near pickup arm post. Turn screw very slightly to right or left. (b) Major adjustment—Loosen lock screw 38 and slip tone arm bracket to compensate.</p>
<p>4. CLICKING NOISE.</p>	<p>(a) Missing ball retainer assembly (11).</p>
<p>5. FAILURE TO TRIP.</p>	<p>(a) Adjust screw on detent lever assembly (18). (b) Bent or loose positive tripping lever (15); or tripping lever assembly (21). (c) Defective or missing springs (22) or (23).</p>
<p>6. CYCLES TOO SOON OR CONTINUOUSLY.</p>	<p>(a) Weak spring (22).</p>
<p>7. RECORD JAMS BETWEEN SHELF AND SPINDLE.</p>	<p>(a) Bent spindle (4).</p>
<p>8. RECORD FAILS TO DROP FROM SHELF.</p>	<p>(a) Check spring (42).</p>
<p>9. STALLS WHEN REJECTING RECORD.</p>	<p>(a) Adjust idler wheel on changer drive assembly to make better contact with drum.</p>
<p>10. TURNTABLE SPEED SLOW OR IRREGULAR.</p>	<p>(a) Same as No. 9 above.</p>
<p>11. JERKY ACTION DURING CYCLE.</p>	<p>(a) Same as No. 9.</p>
<p>12. NO AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF, OR FAILS TO PLAY LAST RECORD.</p>	<p>Broken spring No. 36. Bent rod No. 39 sticking automatic shut-off pin or hinge (41).</p>
<p>13. ADJUSTMENT (For C-10 Only)</p>	<p>If changer jams after last record is played, bend lever No. (33) about 10/1000 of an inch in direction of switch.</p>







- A5- HOLD DOWN FINGER
- A4- RECORD SUPPORT
- A2- SPINDLE CAP
- A35- ECCENTRIC
- A3- SPINDLE
- A6- SINGLE CONTROL BUTTON
- A1- PICK-UP ARM
- A7- TURNTABLE

TOP OF CHANGER

- B17- WORM DRIVE
- B15- MAIN CAM
- B18- FEED SECTOR LEVER
- B20- RECORD FEED PINION
- B38- SWITCH LEVER ROLLER
- B33- STOP SELECTOR LEVER
- B39- MERCURY TIP SWITCH
- B37- SWITCH LEVER
- B31- AUTOMATIC TRIP BAR

BOTTOM OF CHANGER

- A35- ECCENTRIC
- A2- SPINDLE CAP
- A3- SPINDLE

FIG. 1

- B19- FEED CAM ROLLER
- B15- MAIN CAM
- B41- POSITIVE TRIP SCREW
- B16- FLEXIBLE COUPLING
- B18- FEED SECTOR LEVER
- B32- AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF ADJUSTING SCREW
- B33- STOP SELECTOR LEVER
- B30- SHUT-OFF ROD
- B40- SELECTOR ROD

BOTTOM OF CHANGER

- B14- CARRIER LEVER
- B13- AUTOMATIC TRIP ARM
- B21- SWEEP LEVER
- B24- LIFT PIN
- B23- PICK-UP ARM PILOT SLEEVE
- B22- SWEEP LEVER CLAMP
- B31- AUTOMATIC TRIP BAR

BOTTOM OF CHANGER

A combination of numbers and letters is used in the illustrations and in the descriptions to facilitate locating parts in the illustrations. Parts with the prefix letter 'A' will be found in the illustration of the top of the record changer. Parts with the prefix letter 'B' will be found in the illustration of the bottom of the changer.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION

The Model 204 Record Changer is designed to automatically change a series of records of standard commercial dimensions, with a minimum of record wear, and to manually play any standard record up to twelve inches in diameter. The unit features Automatic Shut-off and Single Button Control.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

Loading:

- (1) Turn the Spindle Cap (A-2) until it is as completely out of line with the Spindle (A-3) as possible. (See Figure 1.)
- (2) If ten-inch records are to be played, rotate Record Support (A-4) to extreme left, and for twelve-inch record operation, rotate Record Support (A-4) to extreme right, as indicated in Figure 2.

MODEL 101.204

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

- (3) Place stack of records over Spindle Cap (A-2) and on Record Support (A-4).
NOTE: Maximum load is 12 ten-inch records or 10 twelve-inch records.
- (4) Swing Hold-down Finger (A-5) so that it rests on top record.

Starting:

To start operation, press Pick-up Arm (A-1) down, thus depressing Single Control Button (A-6).

Automatic Shut-off:

After playing the last record, the Pick-up Arm (A-1) will return to rest position on the Control Button and the motor power will be automatically shut off.

Reject Records:

In order to reject a record, depress the Single Control Button (A-6)

Manual Stopping:

To discontinue operation before the Automatic Shut-off goes into effect, remove any records remaining on Record Support (A-4) and depress Single Control Button (A-6).

Unloading:

- (1) Rotate Spindle Cap (A-2) until it is aligned with Spindle (A-3).
- (2) Turn Hold-down Finger (A-5) aside.
- (3) Lift records, tilting slightly to clear Record Support (A-4).

MANUAL OPERATION**Starting:**

- (1) Make sure Spindle Cap (A-2) is aligned with Spindle (A-3).
- (2) Place record over Spindle (A-3) and on turntable (A-7).
- (3) Place Pick-up Arm (A-1) on outer edge of record. This will start motor.

CAUTION

- (1) DO NOT bend or strain the Spindle Cap (A-2) when loading or unloading records.
- (2) DO NOT force the Pick-up Arm (A-1) while in cycle.
- (3) DO NOT overload the changer. The maximum load is either 12 ten-inch records or 10 twelve-inch records.
- (4) DO NOT leave records on Record Support (A-4) when turning off set, or warpage of the records will result.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE CYCLE

The Model 204 Record Changer is an automatic cam type changer, featuring Single Button Control Automatic Shut-off and Eccentric Spindle Record Selection.

Operation

- (1) Single Button Control:

Initial depression of the Single Button Control (A-6) causes a lateral motion of the Automatic Trip Bar (B-31) which in turn tilts the Mercury Tip Switch (B-39) to the CONTACT or ON position thus supplying power to the motor. The motion of the Automatic Trip Bar (B-31) causes the Carrier Lever (B-14) and its attached Drive Wheel (A-10) to come in contact with the rim of the Turntable. The consequent revolving motion of the Drive Wheel (A-10) is transmitted to the Main Cam (B-15) through a Flexible Coupling (B-16) and Worm Drive (B-17) assembly.

- (2) Cycling:

A single revolution of the Main Cam (B-15) results in complete automatic cycling of the changer. This includes selection of record from stack, lifting Pick-up Arm (A-1) from rest position and setting needle on edge of record. Upon completion of the revolution, the Automatic Trip Cam (B-13) engages with the block on the Trip Lever and pulls the Carrier Lever (B-14) back to its original position so that the Drive Wheel (A-10) is no longer engaged with turntable rim.

- (3) Record Feed:

The lower side of the Main Cam (B-15) controls record selection. Motion of the Feed Cam Roller (B-19) about the cam results in a backward and forward movement of the Feed Sector Lever (B-18) thus engaging the Record Feed Pinion (B-20). This in turn causes the Eccentric (A-35) to first rotate to proper position for record selection and to then return, allowing record to drop over Spindle (A-3).

- (4) Pick-up Arm Movement:

The upper side of the Main Cam (B-15) controls Pick-up Arm (A-1) movement. Lift is effected by motion of the Lift Pin (B-24) along the upper horizontal face of the cam as it rotates. Direction is controlled by engagement of the Main Cam (B-15) with the Sweep Lever Pinion (B-29). The Sweep Lever (B-21) is attached to the Pick-up Arm (A-1) by means of a Clamp (B-22) around Pick-up Arm Pivot Sleeve (B-23). A boss projecting from the upper side of the Main Cam (B-15) displaces the Stop Lever (B-25) at the end of the change cycle, thus permitting the Pick-up Arm to proceed across the record.

- (5) Positive Trip Action:

As the Pick-up Arm approaches the Spindle (A-3), the Sweep Lever (B-21) hits the Positive Trip Screw mounted on the Carrier-Trip Lever Assembly (B-14). This action reengages the drive wheel with the turntable rim and starts a new cycle.

- (6) Pawl Trip Action:

Any reversal of the direction of the Sweep Lever (B-21) travel before positive trip action takes place causes the Sweep Lever (B-21) to push forward a Pawl mounted on the opposite side of the Trip Lever from the Positive Screw. This movement also has the effect of reengaging the Drive Wheel (A-10) to start a new cycle.

(7) Ten or Twelve-Inch Operation:

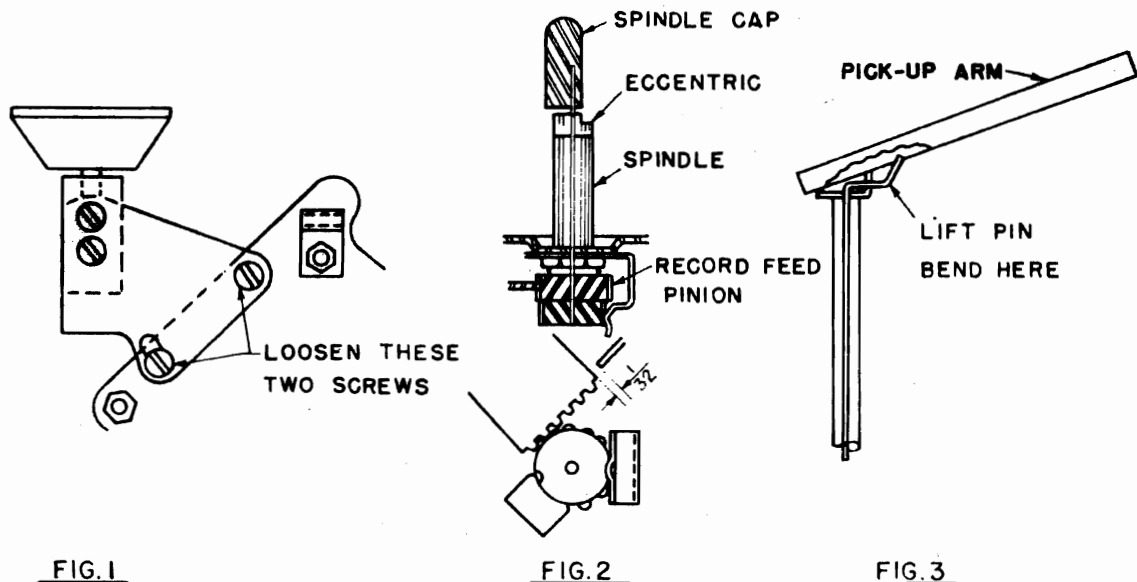
Adjusting the Record Support (A-4) to the ten-inch or twelve-inch position lowers the Selector Rod (B-40) a definite degree. The length of the extension of this rod determines the position of the Stop Selector Lever (B-33) which in turn controls the Stop Lever (B-25). The latter is the means of regulating the distance the Sweep Lever (B-21) and its attached Pick-up Arm (A-1) travel before the Pick-up Arm (A-1) is lowered to the edge of the record.

(8) Automatic Shut-off:

Release of the Record Hold-down Finger (A-5) lowers the Shut-off Rod (B-30) and forces the Stop Selector Lever (B-33) completely clear of the Stop Lever (B-25). The latter is then able to move into a position which completely blocks any forward motion of the Sweep Lever (B-21). Consequently, the Sweep Lever (B-21) cannot perform its usual function of actuating the Switch Lever (B-37). Thus, the Switch Lever Roller (B-38) remains in the path of the Stop Lever (B-25). On completion of the cycle, the Stop Lever (B-25), in returning to rest position, hits the Switch Lever Roller (B-38) and tilts the Mercury Tip Switch (B-39) to the OPEN or OFF position.

Lubrication:

No lubrication should be necessary. However, in case of squeaks or stiffness of operation, a drop of any good light machine oil on the bearings, motor, and at other pivot points should be applied. A light application of grease to the worm also might help.



SERVICE ADJUSTMENT TIPS

IF CHANGER TRIPS BEFORE COMPLETION OF THE RECORD:

Turn the Positive Trip Screw (B41) clockwise.

IF CHANGER FAILS TO TRIP AFTER COMPLETION OF THE RECORD:

Turn the Positive Trip Screw (B41) counter-clockwise.

IF THE DROP POINT OF THE PICK-UP ARM IS NOT AT PROPER POINT ON THE RECORD:

Loosen the screw on the Sweep Lever Clamp (B22) slightly and reposition the Pick-Up Arm (A1) with respect to Sweep Lever.

IF THE TURNTABLE SPEED IS LOW:

Make sure the Drive Wheel does not strike the rim of the turntable. If necessary, readjust eccentric bushing on the Drive Wheel. (NOTE: This adjustment should be exceedingly slight as a large movement may cause continuous trip.)

Check for grease or oil on the Idler Wheel of the Motor and inside of turntable. Wipe with carbon tetrachloride.

Check for sticky Idler Wheel plate on the Motor. Free with a screw-driver.

IF THE CHANGER STALLS IN CYCLE:

Remove any grease on the Drive Wheel or inside of turntable with carbon tetrachloride.

Check the mesh of the Worm Drive (B17) and Main Cam (B15) for proper clearance. Loosen screws on main bracket and tighten. (See Figure 1).

Check for binding in the Spindle Assembly (See Figure 2). Disassemble Index Collar and record Feed Pinion (B20), remove Spindle Cap (A2), Eccentric (A35) and Eccentric Rod.

MODEL 101,204

SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO.

Check for freeness and remove binds.

The following cautions should be observed in reassembling the Spindle Assembly:

- (a) Reassemble with a maximum end play of .005" between Eccentric (A35) and Spindle Cap (A2).
- (b) The Eccentric (A35) should be in line with the Spindle (A3) when the changer has completed its cycle.
- (c) The Feed Sector Lever (B18) should mesh with the Record Feed Pinion (B20) as shown in Figure 2.
- (d) Align Spindle Cap (A2) with Spindle (A3) in detent position.

IF THE RECORDS FAIL TO DROP:

Check the meshing of the Feed Sector Lever (B18) with the Record Feed Pinion (B20). Reset as shown in Figure 2.

IF THE FIRST RECORD DOES NOT PLAY:

Readjust the end of the Lift Pin (B24) so that the needle will play the first record (See Figure 3).

(NOTE: Do not bend Lift Pin (B24) too much as this will prevent playing of top record on full stack.)

Make certain that the pick-up lead does not hit the top of the Lift Pin (B24) or hinge.

IF THE AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF FAILS TO OPERATE:

Make certain that the Automatic Shut-Off Adjusting Screw (B32) mounted on the Stop Selector Lever (B33) makes contact with the Shut-Off Adjusting Rod (B30) when the Stabilizer Finger (A5) is released. Adjust as required. Check leads on Mercury Switch (B39) for interference with the Switch Lever motion. Check Mercury Switch (B39) continuity.

IF A GRINDING NOISE OCCURS DURING THE CYCLING OPERATION:

The Worm and Main Cam Assemble are misaligned. Loosen the two small screws indicated on Figure 1; adjust the worm for closer approximation with the cam; tighten screws; lubricate worm and cam teeth.

CAUTION: It is essential to leave some play between the two parts or a definite bind will develop.

Always check through 360° movement of the cam by hand operation of the turntable before turning on the motor after an adjustment.)

IF A HIGH FREQUENCY BUZZ OCCURS DURING RECORD PLAY:

A slight burr or dust particular may be impeding the motion of the motor armature. With the motor turned on, move the armature up and down several times by hand. This will usually wear off any obstruction.

IF AUDIBLE NOISE INCREASES DURING RECORD PLAY:

The shipping bolt is secured too tightly to permit the necessary compliance between the mounting board and the record changer. Loosen the bolt slightly.

IF A METALLIC CLICKING IS HEARD DURING CYCLING:

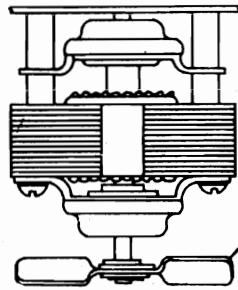
There is excess horizontal end play in the Drive Spring Assembly. Loosen the two screws indicated in Figure 1, adjust the drive assembly for approximately .010" horizontal end play, tighten the screws and lubricate worm and cam teeth.

CAUTION: It is essential to leave at least .010" end play or a bind will result. Always check through 360° rotation of the cam by hand operation of the turntable before turning on the motor after an adjustment.

IF A CONTINUOUS BUZZING OCCURS: (EXTERNAL FAN-TYPE MOTOR ONLY)

The motor fan may be slightly bent and the pitch disturbed. Bend the fan slightly in either direction until the noise disappears.

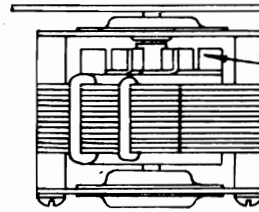
HOW TO IDENTIFY THE RECORD CHANGER MOTORS FOR CONVERSION TO 50 CYCLE OPERATION:



ALLIANCE

FAN-TWO BLADE TYPE -
ON BOTTOM OF ROTOR

USE PKG. #57311



GENERAL INDUSTRIES

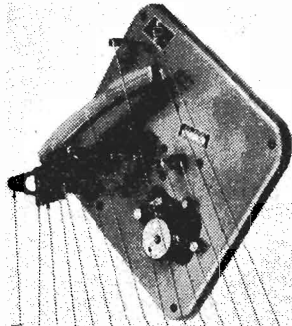
FAN-BLACK OXIDIZED -
ON TOP OF ROTOR

USE PKG. #57312
ALSO MADE WITH FAN AT TOP
AND BOTTOM OF ROTOR.

1. Remove the radio from the carton.
2. The record changer drawer CANNOT be opened until the shipping screws holding the record changer drawer are removed at the rear of the radio.
3. Pull the record changer drawer out as far as it will go.
4. Go to the left side of the radio and examine the motor from the underside of the record changer drawer. It may be necessary to remove a cardboard cover before the motor can be seen.
5. Compare the motor with the two illustrations above and determine the motor used. The main distinguishing points of each motor are given at the right of each illustration.
6. When the correct motor has been determined, the correct conversion spring will be found in the package identified by the part number given at the right of the motor illustration.
7. Instructions for installing the spring will be found in the envelope containing the spring.
8. Before repacking the radio, secure the record changer by replacing the shipping screws at the rear of the record changer drawer.

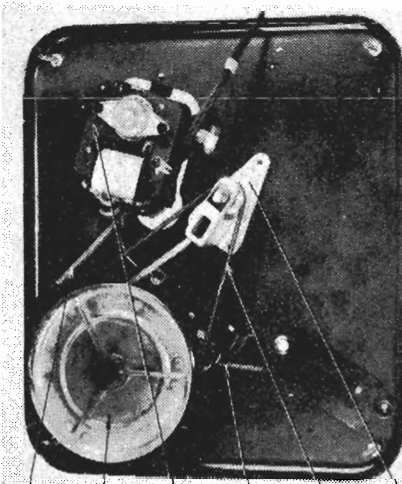
<u>PART NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
R59743	Arm - Pick-up - Painted
R49521	Ball Bearing Assy.
R52911	Ball - Steel
R52963	Bushing - Drive Shaft
R59737	Bushing - Record Support
R52958	Bushing - Retainer Drive
R59731	Button - Finger
R52941	Cam Assy.
R59752	Carrier & Trip Lever Assy.
R52895	Drive Shaft Assy.
R52896	Drive Spring Assy.
R52933	Eccentric Assy.
R52929	Feed Sector Assy.
R59740	Finger - Record Stab.
R59750	Grommet - Pick-up Lead
R59741	Housing - Manual Control
R52931	Indexing Collar Assy.
R59751	Indexing Spring Assy.
R59763	Lever - Starting
R59739	Lockwasher
R59772	Lockwasher
R52950	Lockwasher - Alignment Bracket
R52961	Lockwasher - Cam Lever Stud
R52960	Lockwasher - Cam Stud
R52902	Lockwasher - Drive Spring
R52894	Lockwasher - Motor
R52959	Lockwasher - Spindle
R59742	Manual Control Pin Assy.
R59785	Mercury Switch Assy. - New Style
R59744	Motor
R59745	Mounting - Vibration
R52897	Nut - Alignment Bracket
R52962	Nut - Cam Stud
R52954	Nut - Carrier Lever Stud
R52927	Nut - Spindle
R59746	Pick-up Arm Hinge Assy.
R59747	Pin - Hinge
R59749	Pin - Lift
R52926	Pinion Assy.
R59730	Record Support Housing Assy.
R52936	Retainer - Pick-up Lead
R59732	Rod - Auto. Shut-off
R52930	Roller - Feed Cam

<u>PART NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
R59733	Screw
R59776	Screw
R52910	Screw - Cartridge Att.
R59771	Screw - Drive Mech.
R52921	Screw - Record Support Stop
R59774	Screw - Self Tapping
R59775	Screw - Self Tapping
R52899	Screw - Set
R52943	Spacer - Feed Sector
R52892	Spindle Assy.
R52934	Spindle Cap Assy.
R52947	Spring - Carrier Lever
R59748	Spring - Counterbalance
R59766	Spring - Control Button
R59736	Spring - Finger
R52948	Spring - Mounting
R59764	Spring - Pull-In
R52945	Spring - Record Feed
R59765	Spring - Stop Lever
R59768	Spring - Switch Actuating
R59769	Spring - Switch Bracket Return
R59767	Spring - Trip Bar
R59760	Spacer - Motor
R59757	Stop Lever Assy.
R59759	Stop Selector Lever & Bracket Assy.
R59754	Stop Selector Rod Assy.
R52956	Stud - Carrier Lever Pivot
R59761	Support - Record
R59758	Sweep Lever Assy.
R59786	Switch Bracket Assy. - New Style
R59753	Switch Lever Assy.
R59755	Trip Bar Assy.
R59729	Turntable
R52900	Washer
R59734	Washer
R59738	Washer
R52955	Washer "C"
R59735	Washer "C"
R59777	Washer "C"
R59770	Washer - Spring
R59773	Washer - Starting Lever
R52898	Worm Assy.
R52826	Crystal Cartridge (Astatic L-70)



TOP OF CHANGER

- A4- TOGGLE PLATE
- A5- RECORD EJECTOR CAM
- A6- RECORD EJECTOR PLATE
- A7- HEAVY ADJUSTMENT SCREW
- A8- RECORD SUPPORT PLATE
- A9- A/R DETENTS
- A10- HUB
- A11- PICK-UP ARM
- A12- PICK-UP ARM REST
- A13- MOTOR SHAFT
- A14- SPINDLE
- A15- TURN TABLE BEARING SLEEVE
- A16- THUMB SCREW
- A17- CONTROL BUTTON



BOTTOM OF CHANGER

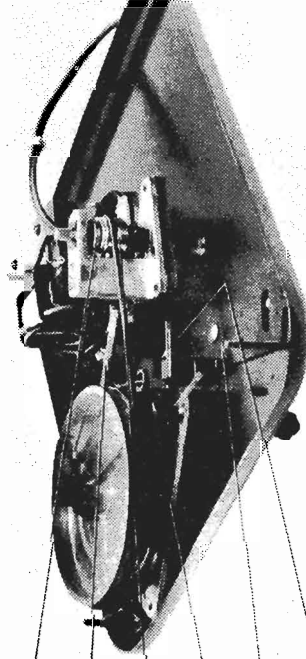
- B13- INDEXING SPRING
- B15- DRIVE DRUM
- B16- PHONO MOTOR
- B18- RATCHET RELEASE SPRING
- B19- DRIVE BELT SPRING
- B17- CENTER POST STRUT



CAUTION: LEFT HAND THREAD

BOTTOM OF CHANGER

- B6- PICK-UP ARM TRIP LEVER
- B7- PICK-UP ARM LIFT ROD
- B8- PICK-UP ARM CAM
- B9- RECORD ADJUSTMENT CAM
- B12- PICK-UP ARM LEAD-IN AND REJECT SPRING
- B11- INDEX ARM
- B10- RECORD EJECTOR LEVER



BOTTOM OF CHANGER

- B16- TURNTABLE BEARING
- B14- RECORD EJECTOR SPRING
- B18- DRIVE PULLEY
- B4- RATCHET RELEASE
- B1- ON-OFF REJECT LEVER
- B20- ON-OFF SWITCH

- R52866 Screw - #4-40 Fillister Head (Crystal Cartridge)
- R52823 Turntable Assembly Spun
- R52867 Hair Pin Clip (Release Bracket Stud)
- R52868 Speed Nut Fastener (Center Post Strut)
- R52869 Slotted Headless-Set Screw (Drive Pulley)
- R52870 Record Ejector Cam
- R52871 Cam Cover Washer (Ejector)
- R52872 Washer (Release Bracket Stud)
- R52873 Ball Bearing Thrust (Pulley)
- R52874 Toggle Plate-Bumper
- R52875 Indexing Spring
- R52876 Toggle Plate Spring
- R52877 Record Ejector Spring
- R52878 Spring Friction Pad (Cam Assembly)
- R52879 Cam Stud (Left Hand Thread)
- R52880 Pick-up Arm Cam with Spring
- R52881 Acorn Nut (Ejector Cam)
- R52882 Motor Mfg. Bushing
- R52826 Pick-up Crystal - Astatic L-70
- R52822 Belt-Drive
- R52883 Clip-Spring (Center Post Strut)
- R52760 Motor-60 cycle
- R52988 Toggle Plate & Bumper Assy.

- | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| R52860 | #4-40 Screw Hex Head Slotted (Pick-up Arm Hub) |
| R52848 | C Balance Spring (Pick-up Arm) |
| R52849 | Lead-in and Reject Spring (Pick-up Arm) |
| R52850 | Pick-up Arm Rest Assembly |
| R52851 | Felt Washer (Turntable Bearing) |
| R52852 | Spindle Assembly |
| R52853 | On-Off Switch |
| R52854 | Flat Washer (Turntable-Bearing) |
| R52855 | C Clip (Power Cord) |
| R52856 | Screw-Th. Cutting #8-32x5-16 Spec. Hex Head |
| R52857 | Screw-Th. Cutting #6-32x5-8 Hex Head & Washer (Motor Mount) |
| R52858 | Pulley Bearing |
| R52859 | Shoulder Rivet (On-Off Reject Lever) |
| R52861 | Dog Ratchet Release Spring |
| R52862 | Pick-up Arm Lift assembled to Pick-up Arm Shaft |
| R52863 | Drive Drum (Machined) |
| R52864 | Turntable Assembly |
| R52874 | Turntable |
| R52865 | Plastic Insert (Crystal Cartridge) |

A combination of numbers and letters is used in the illustration and in the description to facilitate locating parts in the illustrations. Parts with the prefix letter 'A' will be found in the illustration of the top of the record changer. Parts with the prefix letter 'B' will be found in the illustration of the bottom of the changer.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION

The Model 206 Record Changer is designed to automatically change a series of records of standard commercial dimensions, with a minimum of record wear, and to manually play any standard record up to twelve inches in diameter.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

Loading:

- (1) On the Pick-up Arm Hub (A-7) are two detents marked A and H. Hold the Hub, move the Pick-up Arm (A-8) sidewise and engage the groove marked A for Automatic Operation.
- (2) Adjust the Record Support (A-1) for 10 inch or 12 inch records by rotating it one-half revolution in either direction. The wide shelf is for 10 inch records, the narrower for 12 inch records.
- (3) Flip the Toggle Plate (A-4), which hinges between the 10 inch and 12 inch positions on the Record Support (A-1) toward the back.
- (4) Place the stack of records on the Spindle (A-13) allowing them to rest on the Record Support.
- (5) Flip the Record Hold-Down Finger over on to the top of the records. This must be done to provide the necessary tension to allow the records to drop correctly.

Starting:

Push the Record Changer Control Button (A-12) to the 'ON' position. If the changing action does not start at once, push the Control Button to the 'Reject' position and release.

Reject Records:

Merely press the Control Button to the 'Reject' position and release.

Shut Off:

- (1) With the Pick-up Arm (A-8) resting on a record, move the Control Button (A-12) to the 'OFF' position.
- (2) Lift the Pick-up Arm and place it on its rest.

Unloading:

Flip the Toggle Plate (A-4) toward the back, away from the Spindle (A-13). The records can then be lifted from the turntable.

MANUAL OPERATION

Starting:

- (1) Move the Pick-up Arm (A-8) sidewise into the detent marked H.
- (2) Rotate the Record Support (A-1) to the 12 inch position.
- (3) Flip the Toggle Plate (A-4) toward the back.
- (4) Place the selected record over the Spindle (A-13) and down on the turntable.
- (5) Move the Control Button (A-12) to the 'ON' position.
- (6) Let the Pick-up Arm raise and lower. The Pick-up Arm can then be placed by hand on the starting edge of any size record.

CAUTION

- (1) DO NOT force the Pick-up Arm while in cycle.
- (2) DO NOT overload changer. The maximum load is either 12 ten-inch records or 10 twelve inch records.
- (3) DO NOT leave records on Record Support (A-1) when turning set off, or warpage of the records will result.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE CYCLE

The Model 206 Record Changer is an automatic ejection lever type changer, featuring a Single On-Off Rejection Control Lever.

Operation:

- (1) Single Control Lever:

Initial movement of the Control Button (A-12) to the 'ON' position turns on the Motor Power Switch (B-20) and simultaneously flips the Ratchet Release (B-4). This allows the Pick-up Arm Cam Dog (B-8) to engage the Drive Drum (B-5) bosses causing the Pick-up Arm (B-8) to rotate.

(2) Cycling:

A single revolution of the Pick-up Arm Cam (B-8) results in complete automatic cycling of the changer. This includes selection of record from stack, lifting Pick-up Arm (A-8) home position and setting stylus on lead-in groove of record. Upon completion of one revolution, the Cam Dog hits against the Ratchet Release (B-4) and is lifted to its original position, free of the Drive Drum (B-5).

(3) Record Feed:

The outer edge of the Pick-up Arm Cam (B-8) moves the Record Ejector Lever (B-10) in a horizontal direction causing the Record Ejector Plate (A-2) to move towards the spindle and return, pushing the next record off the shelf and on to the turntable.

(4) Pick-up Arm Movement:

The upper side of the Pick-up Arm Cam (B-8) controls Pick-up Arm (A-8) movement. Lift is effected by motion of the Lift Rod (B-7) along the upper edge of the cam as the latter rotates. Direction is controlled by engagement of the Pick-up Arm Cam (B-8) with the Pick-up Arm Cam Follower Stud, which guides the Pick-up Arm Trip Lever (B-6). The Pick-up Arm Trip Lever (B-6) is staked to the Hub (A-7) which controls horizontal movement of the Pick-up Arm (A-8).

At completion of cycling the Pick-up Arm Cam (B-8) comes to rest in such a position that the Pick-up Arm Cam Follower Stud has a large area for free movement permitting the Pick-up Arm (A-8) to proceed across the record.

(5) Trip Action:

As the Pick-up Arm (A-8) approaches the spindle, the eccentric groove of the record causes an oscillating action of the Pick-up Arm Trip Lever (B-6) against the Ratchet Release (B-4). This in turn releases the Pick-up Arm Cam Dog (B-8) and cycling begins.

(6) Reversal Trip Action:

Any reverse of direction of the Pick-up Arm (A-8) travel before the eccentric groove of the record is reached causes the Pick-up Arm Trip Lever (B-6) to operate the Ratchet Release (B-4) and cycling commences.

(7) Ten or Twelve Inch Operation:

Adjusting the Record Support Plate (A-1) to the ten inch or twelve inch position rotates the Record Adjustment Cam (B-9) which in turn re-sets the Pick-up Arm Cam Follower Stud, and consequently the dropping point of the Pick-up Arm (A-8).

(8) Reject Lever:

Movement of the Reject Button (A-12) during play flips the Ratchet Release (B-4) and cycling commences immediately. Thus, a record can be rejected during play.

Adjustments:

(1) A-H; Automatic and Home Recordings:

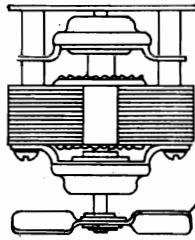
On the Pick-up Arm Hub (A-7) are two Detents (A-6). By holding Hub (A-7) and moving Pick-up Arm (A-8) sidewise, either position can be selected. Position 'A' gives us completely automatic operation with the cycling commencing as the stylus approaches within 1-7/8" of the spindle (A-13). Position 'H' moves the Pick-up Arm (A-8) inward in reference to the Pick-up Arm Trip Lever (B-6) thereby permitting the stylus to traverse nearer the spindle without tripping the cycling mechanism. This permits playing of smaller than standard recordings.

(2) Pick-up Arm Height:

If the stylus does not ride on the record or if it is not raised high enough to clear the top record of a stack this adjustment must be made. Raise Pick-up Arm (A-8) and after releasing the lock nut on the Height Adjustment Screw (A-5), rotate the screw clockwise to lower the Pick-up Arm (A-8), and counterclockwise to raise it. Be certain that locknut is then locked securely.

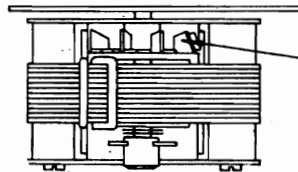
Lubrication:

No lubrication should be necessary. However, in case of squeaks or stiffness of operation, a drop of any good light machine oil on the bearings, motor, and at other pivot points should be applied. A light application of grease to the cam also might help.

**ALLIANCE**

FAN-TWO BLADE TYPE -
ON BOTTOM OF ROTOR

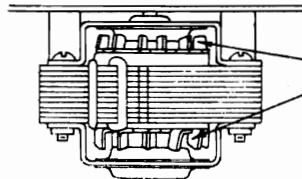
USE PKG. #57311

**GENERAL INDUSTRIES**

FAN-BLACK OXIDIZED -
ON TOP OF ROTOR

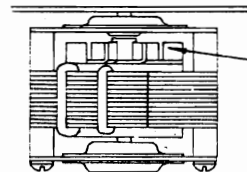
USE PKG. #57312

ALSO MADE WITH FAN AT TOP
AND BOTTOM OF ROTOR.

**RUSSELL MOTORS**

FAN-BRASS - ON TOP AND
BOTTOM OF ROTOR.

USE PKG. #57309

**SAMPSEL**

FAN-CADMIUM PLATED -
ON TOP OF ROTOR.

USE PKG. #57310

HOW TO IDENTIFY THE RECORD CHANGER MOTORS**FOR CONVERSION TO 50 CYCLE OPERATION.**

1. Remove the radio from the carton.
2. The record changer drawer CANNOT be opened until the shipping screws holding the record changer drawer are removed at the rear of the radio.
3. Pull the record changer drawer out as far as it will go.
4. Go to the left side of the radio and examine the motor from the underside of the record changer drawer.
5. Looking at the motor from this direction will give you the same view as shown in the illustration in at the left.
6. Compare the motor with the four illustrations above and determine the motor used. The main distinguishing points of each motor are given at the right of each illustration.
7. When the correct motor has been determined, the correct conversion spring will be found in the package identified by the part number given at the right of the motor illustration.
8. Instructions for installing the spring will be found in the envelope containing the spring.
9. Before repacking the radio, secure the record changer by replacing the shipping screws at the rear of the record changer drawer.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

SETTING FOR SIZE OF RECORDS: Setting of Record Support Arm (see Fig. 1) determines size of record that may be placed on the changer and may be accomplished in the following manner.

To set for 10" records grasp the Record Support Arm as shown in Fig. 1. Lift the edge closest to the Center Post and slide the entire top of the arm forward toward the center of the changer as far as it will go, (a slight pressure may be required to move it all the way). Lower Record Support Arm, and it should lock into a level position.

To set for 12" records grasp the Record Support Arm as shown in Fig. 1. Lift the edge closest to the Center Post and slide the entire top of the arm away from the center of the changer as far as it will go. Lower Record Support Arm and it should lock into a level position.

NOTE: Always be sure Record Support Arm is properly locked in, otherwise improper operation will result.

PICK-UP ARM AND NEEDLE: The new Stewart-Warner "Strobe-Sonic" Pick-up Arm has been designed to faithfully reproduce your records with a minimum of "surface scratch" and "needle talk." It incorporates a special "retractable" type needle which protects the needle, cartridge and record if arm is accidentally dropped or undue pressure is applied to Pick-up Arm.

Check to see that pick-up cartridge has a "floating" action. If it is ever found in a "retracted" position merely slide the cartridge until it is centrally located and it should regain its "floating" action. A special long-life needle (good for many thousands of playings) is included with this changer. Care should be exercised to see that the point is always protruding slightly beyond the metal guard at bottom of the cartridge. Should the needle become damaged or worn, it may be removed by releasing the small set screw visible and accessible at the front of the cartridge. These needles can be purchased from your dealer by requesting Stewart-Warner Part 505717. Always insert needle in the cartridge so that flattened surface on the shaft faces the set screw. Single play steel needles or cactus needles must not be used when records are changed automatically.

PLACING RECORDS ON THE CHANGER: The Record Clip (located on the head of the Record Support Arm—see Fig. 2) must be raised until it is straight up before attempting to load records on the changer. Also check to be sure the Slide Center Post is all the way down.

Place records on the Center Post so that center of record rests on the off-set in the Center Post and outer rim of record rests on step of properly positioned Record Support Arm. Then lower the Record Clip so that it rests on the top record (see Fig. 2).

The changer is capable of handling fourteen 10 inch records or twelve 12 inch records of the 78 revolutions-per-minute type. **Do not attempt to mix 10 and 12 inch records;** the records must be all one size for each loading and may consist of fewer than listed above.

STARTING THE CHANGER: Turn on the radio before attempting to start the changer and be sure that controls on radio panel are properly set for phonograph operation.

To start the changer, press down on the "ON" button. This will turn motor on and Turntable will start rotating. Then, depress the "REJ" button momentarily to start the changing mechanism. All records which are loaded on the changer will then be played in sequence.

CONTROLLING THE VOLUME: Use the volume control on the radio control panel to adjust the volume of the phonograph.

In event a radio station is heard when listening to the phonograph, you can eliminate this interference by turning the Tuning Control knob to a different position (select a position which is between stations).

CONTROLLING THE TONE: The tone control on radio control panel is used to select most pleasing tone.

REJECTING A RECORD: If you wish to stop playing a record and start playing the next one, merely depress the "REJ" button momentarily and the changer will drop the next record.

STOPPING AND UNLOADING: It is not advisable to stop the changer when it is in the process of changing a record. Wait until the Pick-up Arm lands on the record and then press down on the "OFF" button. The motor will then be automatically turned off and the Turntable will stop rotating. Lift the Pick-up Arm and place it on the Rest Post.

Record Clip must be raised to straight up position before removing the entire stack of records from the Turntable. Then place the fingers of both hands under opposite edges of the bottom record. Do not apply pressure to the top record with your thumbs. Lift the stack of records straight up following the contours of the Center Post.

PLAYING RECORDS MANUALLY: Standard records or home recorded records may be played individually if desired. Set the Record Support Arm in the 12" position as described in a previous section. This arrangement provides the space necessary to lower the record over the Center Post and down onto the Turntable.

After the record has been placed on the Turntable, depress the "ON" Button. This starts the Turntable rotating and the Pick-up Arm may then be placed on the record. When the record is finished, the mechanism will automatically start playing it over again unless the "OFF" button is depressed so as to stop the changer.

PLAYING REVERSE RECORDINGS: This record changer may be used to play records which are recorded from the center outward toward the rim. Merely proceed as described in preceding section entitled "Playing Records Manually," with the exception that the Pick-up Arm is placed on the inner starting groove of record.

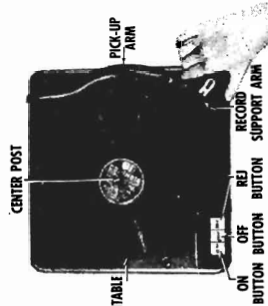


Fig. 1

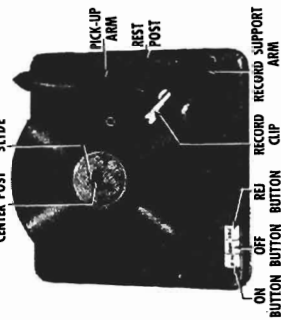


Fig. 2

4. Never leave the Pick-up Arm and needle resting on a record when radio is turned off.
5. Be sure Record Support Arm is properly **locked** in a level position otherwise improper operation results.
6. Be sure that Slide in Center Post is all the way down.
7. Do not leave records on the supports for an extended period of time as they may warp.
8. Exercise care not to bend the Center Post.

- CAUTIONS:** Observe the following precautions in order to insure proper operation.
1. Never use force to stop or start the changer.
 2. Never change position of Record Support Arm while changer is in cycle.
 3. Always grasp Pick-up Arm at sides, never under the cartridge, as that may force cartridge to remain in the "retracted" position. Should this happen, merely slide cartridge until it is centrally located and it should regain its floating action.

DESCRIPTION OF CYCLE

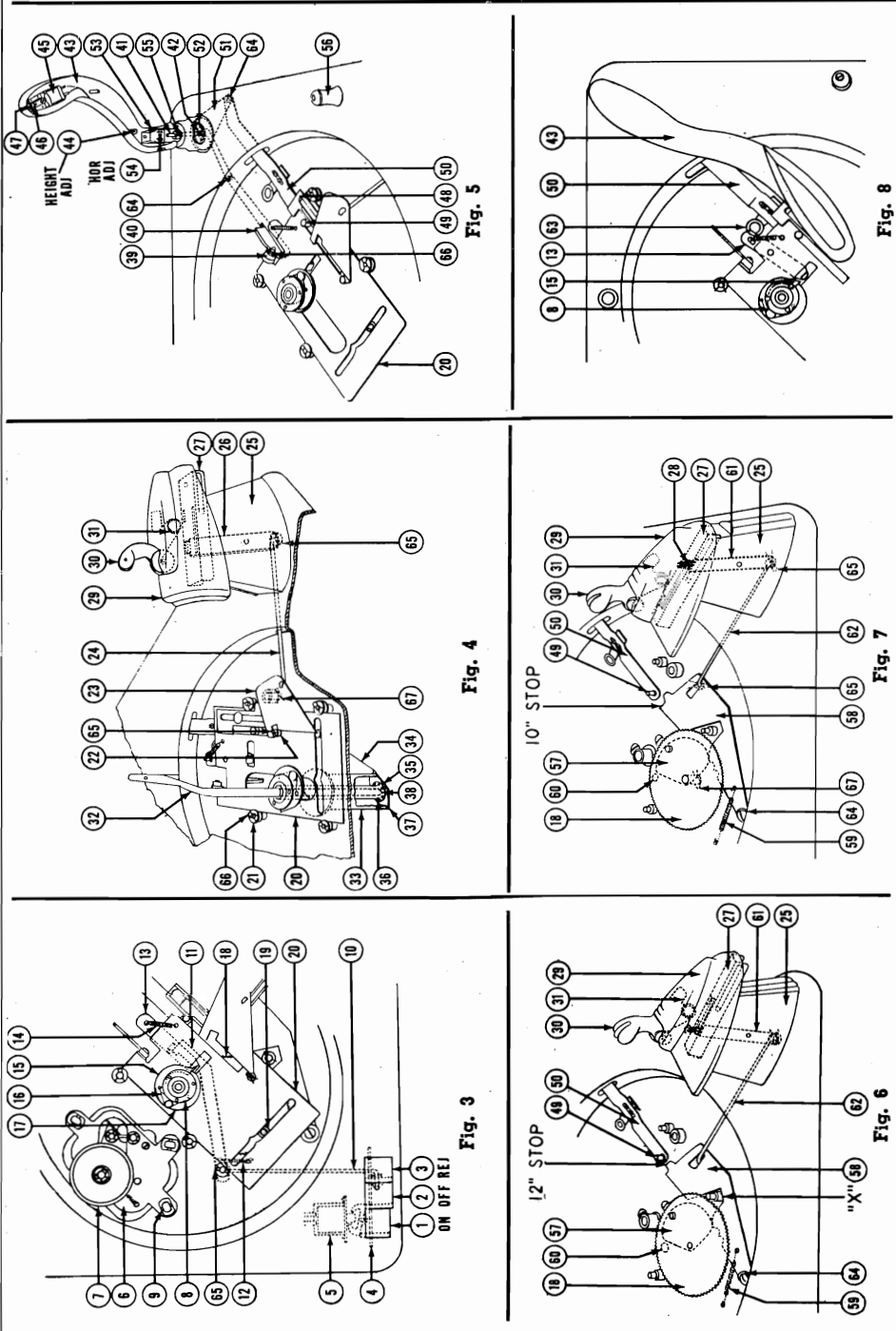
In order to observe the operation of the changer mechanism, it will be necessary to remove the Turntable. This may be accomplished by taking out the three small Screws located on top of the Turntable near the Center Post.

Changer may now be put thru its cycle by first depressing the "REJ" Button and then manually rotating the bushing to which the Turntable was formerly attached.

FUNCTION

EXPLANATION

<p>STARTING (Fig. 3) Depressing "ON" Button (1).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turns Power Switch (5) on. 2. Motor (6) operates Idler Wheel (7) to rotate Turntable. 3. Turntable rotates Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8).
<p>CYCLING Depressing "REJ" Button (3).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Actuates Reject Link (10). 2. Moves Reject Arm (11). 3. Disengages Reject Lever (13) from Clutch Arm (15), allowing arm to contact rotating Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) which starts the entire mechanism thru its change cycle.
<p>Function of Pinion Gear (17).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rotates Main Drive Gear (18). 2. Top Drive Roller (19) actuates Main Slide (20).
<p>DISPLACEMENT OF A RECORD (Fig. 4) Record Selection.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main Slide (20) moves toward right rear corner of changer. 2. Ejector Roller (22) engages a notch in Ejector Arm (23) and moves this arm plus Ejector Link (24) as well as attached Ejector Lever (26). 3. Ejector Lever (26) engages with a slotted hole in Channel (27) and moves attached Record Support Arm (29) away from Center Post (32). This movement allows bottom record of a stack to drop from the second step on Record Support Arm (29) to the first step.
<p>Record Ejection.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main Slide (20) now reverses its direction and proceeds toward left front corner. 2. Attached Ejector Roller (22) moves Ejector Arm (23) plus Ejector Link (24) and Ejector Lever (26). 3. Ejector Lever (26), which engages a slotted hole in Record Support Channel (27), moves attached Record Support Arm (29) toward the Center Post (32). This movement pushes bottom record until it clears the off-set in the Center Post (32) and drops down to the Turntable.
<p>MOVEMENT OF PICK UP ARM (Fig. 5) Raising Pick-up Arm (43).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When Main Slide (20) moves toward right rear corner, Lift Roller (39) engages and pushes Lift Lever (40) down. 2. Lift Lever (40) actuates Lift Rod (41) which in turn causes Pick-up Arm (43) to rise. 3. Height of Pick-up Arm may be changed by shifting the Height Adjustment Screw (44).
<p>Lateral motion of Pick-up Arm (43) toward Center Post (32).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When Main Slide (20) reverses its direction and moves toward left front corner of changer, Return Slide (48) pulls on Stud (49) which is a part of the Link Assembly (50). Since the Link Assembly is attached to Follower Arm and Pick-up Shaft (51), it controls the approach of the Pick-up Arm (43) to the record. 2. Set down point of Pick-up Arm may be changed by shifting the Horizontal Adjustment Screw (54).



1. When Main Slide (20) has almost reached its front left position, Lift Roller (39) disengages Lift Lever (40). This releases the upward pressure on Lift Rod (41) and allows Pick-up Arm (43) to set down on the record.

Lowering Pick-up Arm (43) to the record.

1. When changer starts to cycle, Cam (57) under Main Drive Gear (18) actuates the Index Plate (58). Index Plate (58) moves toward center of changer until it contacts lower right roller stud (see point "X" in Fig. 6). Projection on end of Index Plate (58), designated as the "12 STOP," is now directly in the path of Stud (49) on Link Assembly (50). As Pick-up Arm approaches record it moves Link Assembly (50) and attached Stud (49) until the stud comes in contact with the "12" STOP" (see Fig. 6)—this determines the correct set-down point of Pick-up Arm for 12" records. After Pick-up Arm is lowered to the record, then Bottom Drive Roller (60) under Main Drive Gear (18) displaces the Index Plate (58) so that "12" STOP" projection disengages Stud (49) and permits Pick-up Arm to proceed across the record.

SETTING FOR DESIRED RECORD SIZE
Record Support Arm (29) set to 12" position. (Fig. 6)

MODEL A-505650

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

1. When Record Support Arm (29) is shifted to this position it moves Channel (27) which actuates Index Lever (61). That allows Index Link (62) to control the 10" setting of Index Plate (58).
2. When the changer starts to cycle, Index Plate (58) moves toward center of changer until it is stopped by Index Link (62).
3. Notch at end of Index Plate (58), designated as the "10" STOP," is now in the path of Stud (49) on Link Assembly (50).
4. As Pick-up Arm approaches record it moves Link Assembly (50) and attached Stud (49) until the stud comes in Contact with the "10" STOP" (see Fig. 7)—this determines the correct set-down point of Pick-up Arm for 10" records.
5. After Pick-up Arm is lowered to the record, then Bottom Drive Roller (60) under Main Drive Gear (18) displaces the Index Plate (58) so that the "10" STOP" disengages Stud (49) and permits Pick-up Arm to proceed across the record.

- CHANGING A RECORD (Fig. 8)**
1. Trip Roller (63) on Link Assembly (50) approaches and moves Reject Lever (13) so that this lever releases Clutch Arm (15).
 2. As Clutch Arm (15) is released, it engages the rotating Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) which starts the entire mechanism thru its change cycle.
- REJECTING A RECORD**
1. This starts the change cycle as described above under "CYCLING" and permits the next record to be played.

- STOPPING**
1. Turns Switch (5) to off position and Motor (6) stops.

PARTS LIST

DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	505947	"ON" Button	35	505973	Ball Bearing Retainer
2	505948	"OFF" Button	36	505974	1/8" Ball Bearings
3	505949	"REI" Button	37	505975	Center Post Support Plate
4	505950	Push Button Shaft	38	505976	Screw—#4-40 x 3/16"
5	505758	Switch "ON-OFF"	39	505977	Lift Roller
6	{ 505758	Motor 115V; 60 cyc.	40	505978	Lift Lever
7	{ 505750	Motor 115V; 50 cyc.	41	505979	Lift Rod
8	505951	Idle Wheel	42	505980	Lift Rod Spring
9	505952	Clutch and Turntable Shaft	43	505981	Pick-up Arm (less Cartridge)
10	505953	Clip—Motor Mounting	44	505100	Height Adjustment Screw (part of item 43)
11	505954	Reject Link	45	505717	Crystal Cartridge (includes needle)
12	505955	Reject Arm	46	505717	Needle
13	505956	Reject Arm Spring	47	505716	Set Screw for Needle
14	505957	Reject Lever (part of item 20)	48	505982	Return Slide (part of item 20)
15	505958	Clutch Arm Spring	49	505982	Link Assembly (includes Trip Roller)
16	505959	Clutch Arm	50	505983	Follow St. Arm and Pick-up Shaft
17	505959	Pinion Gear (includes Clutch Arm and Clutch Arm Spring)	51	505984	Index Spring
18	505960	Main Drive Gear	52	505985	Pick-up Hinge Assembly
19	505961	Top Drive Roller	53	505986	Horizontal Adjustment Screw (part of item 53)
20	505962	Main Slide (includes Reject Lever, Ejector Roller, Reject Lever Spring, Lift Roller, and Return Roller Slide)	54	505987	Rest Post
21	505963	Main Slide Roller	55	505987	Cam (part of item 18)
22	505964	Ejector Roller	56	505988	Index Plate
23	505965	Ejector Arm	57	505989	Index Plate Spring
24	505966	Ejector Link	58	505990	Bottom Drive Roller
25	505967	Record Post Assembly (includes Eject Lever, Index Lever, Channel and Channel Spring)	59	505991	Index Lever (part of item 25)
26	505968	Channel Spring	60	505992	Trip Roller (part of item 50)
27	505969	Record Support Arm (includes Record Clip and Record Clip Spring)	61	505993	Shoulder Bushings
28	505970	Record Clip (part of item 29)	62	505994	1/8" Spring Clip
29	505971	Turntable Main Bearing	63	505995	1/4" Spring Clip
30	505972	Main Bearing Bracket	64	505976	Turntable
31	505973	Screw—#4-40 x 3/16" for Turntable	65	505976	Plug for Phono. Pick-up Cable
32	505974	Plug for Phono. Motor Cable	66	501031	Plug for Phono. Motor Cable
33	505975	Rubber Bushing for Mtg. Record Changer	67	505987	Screw for Mtg. Record Changer
34	505976	Screw for Mtg. Record Changer		505988	Spring for Mtg. Record Changer

TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Turntable fails to start after depressing "ON" Button (1).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No Power. Idler Wheel (7) not engaging Turntable. Defective Switch (5). Defective Motor. Binding in changer mechanism. 	<p>Check to determine if there is power at the wall outlet by disconnecting radio power cord and connecting a lamp to same outlet.</p> <p>Check to see that pivot lever under Idler Wheel (7) is free. Also be sure that spring which pulls Idler Wheel (7) toward Turntable is hooked to motor frame and has sufficient tension.</p> <p>Check continuity across switch contacts. Replace switch if necessary.</p> <p>Check and replace if necessary.</p> <p>For analysis of fault see symptom entitled "Changer Stops While Changing a Record."</p>
Changer refuses to cycle after depressing "REJ" Button (3).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reject Link (10) unhooked. Bent Reject Arm (11). Clutch Arm (15) not engaging Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) when released by Reject Lever (13). 	<p>Reconnect as shown in Fig. 3.</p> <p>Reject Arm (11) must be flush with record changer base plate. Bent-up end of Reject Arm (11) should contact a projection on Reject Lever (13) when the Reject Button is depressed. Straighten Reject Arm so that it operates freely and properly engages Reject Lever.</p> <p>Check for broken, loose or missing Clutch Arm Spring (16). Replace or rehook this spring as shown in Fig. 3.</p> <p>Also note whether Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) is seated so that Clutch Arm (15) engages clutch teeth. Hold Clutch Arm (15) away from Center Post and allow Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) to drop all the way down. Then tighten Center Post Screw (38) located at bottom of changer. Center Post (32) should have at least .050" end play when this screw is tight.</p>
Changer stops while changing a record.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Grease on Idler Wheel (7) or Turntable rim. Idler Wheel (7) not engaging Turntable properly. Binding in changer mechanism. Binding between Idler on Center Post (32) and top surface of Turntable Shaft (8). Low line voltage. Operating temperature too low. Weak Motor (6). 	<p>Clean with carbon tetrachloride.</p> <p>Check to see that pivot lever under Idler Wheel (7) moves freely. Also be sure that spring which pulls Idler Wheel (7) toward Turntable is properly engaged and has sufficient tension.</p> <p>Remove the three screws located on top of the Turntable near the Center Post (32) so that Turntable may be lifted off. Then depress "REJ" Button (3) and rotate Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) clockwise by hand. Check all parts for binding action. Be sure Main Slide Rollers (21) are free.</p> <p>There should be at least .005" end play in Center Post (32). Pinion Gear (17) and Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) should be pushed down as far as possible and be sure that they are not binding against surrounding parts.</p> <p>Line voltage should not be less than 100 volts.</p> <p>If the changer has been stored in a cold room, the Turntable speed may be slower than normal.</p> <p>If, after checking the above six items, the changer continues to stall, it may be assumed that the Motor (6) has low torque and should be replaced.</p>
Changer cycles continuously.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reject Lever Spring (14) unhooked, broken or missing. 	<p>Rehook or replace Reject Lever Spring (14) in correct position as shown in Fig. 3.</p>

MODEL A-505650

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

<p>Record fails to drop off of Support Arm at correct time during the change cycle.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Binding of reject mechanism so that Reject Lever (13) fails to engage and hold Clutch Arm (15). Pinion Gear (17) improperly set in respect to Main Drive Gear (18). 	<p>Remove any binding between the following parts: "REJ" Button (3), Reject Link (10), Reject Arm (11) and Reject Lever (13). Check for burrs on contacting surfaces at bent-up portion of Reject Arm (11) and bent-down projection of Reject Lever (13). To obtain correct setting of these gears, refer to section entitled "Timing Adjustment of Pinion Gear" on Page 8.</p>
<p>Record fails to drop off of Support Arm at correct time during the change cycle.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Record Support Arm (29) improperly "locked" in 10" or 12" position. Record size not standard. Ejector mechanism bent or loose. The distance from Center Post (32) to Record Support Arm (29) is incorrect. 	<p>Be sure Record Support Arm (29) is properly set as outlined in the section entitled "Setting For Size of Records" on Page 1. Care should be exercised that Record Support Arm (29) "locks" in a level position. A standard 10" record has a diameter of $9-7/8" \pm 1/32"$ and a standard 12" record has a diameter of $11-7/8" \pm 1/32"$. Check for bent, loose or unhooked Ejector Link (24), Ejector Arm (23) should, at all times, contact Ejector Roller (22) on Main Slide (20); see Fig. 4 for location of these parts. Using a new and standard record as a gauge, place it so that it rests on the off-set of the Center Post (32) and edge is at the top step of Record Support Arm (29). There should be a clearance of $1/32"$ between edge of record and back of this step. If that clearance is insufficient, loosen the three screws holding the Record Post Assembly (25) at base of changer and move the entire Record Post Assembly away from the Center Post. Be sure that Record Support Arm (29) is so placed that the curvature of the step matches the curve of the record—both corners of the Arm must be equidistant from the edge of the record. Recheck to see that clearance has been maintained after screws are retightened.</p>
<p>Multiple dropping of records OR Records drop at wrong time and land on Pick-up Arm.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hole in record too large. Slide in top of Center Post (32) has failed to return to its lowest position. The distance from Center Post (32) to Record Support Arm (29) is incorrect. 	<p>Records with badly worn center hole should be discarded. Clean out any foreign matter that might prevent free movement of slide at top of Center Post. Using a new and standard record as a gauge place it so that record rests on off-set in the Center Post and edge rests on top step of Record Support Arm. There should be a clearance of $1/32"$ between edge of record and back of top step. If this clearance is insufficient loosen the three screws holding the Record Post Assembly (25) at base of the changer and move the entire Record Post Assembly toward the Center Post. Be sure that Record Support Arm is so placed that the curvature of the step matches the curve of the record—both corners of the arm must be equidistant from the edge of the record. Recheck to see that clearance has been maintained after screws are retightened.</p>
<p>Pick-up Arm (43) fails to move during change cycle.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Lift Lever (40) bent so that it fails to engage Lift Rod (41). Binding between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and hub. Return Slide (48) is too loose. Stud (49) binding against Ejector Arm (23). 	<p>Straighten tip of Lift Lever (40) so that it contacts and actuates the Lift Rod (41) during the change cycle. (See Fig. 9). There should be from .005" to .010" end play between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and the hub on base plate. Loosen Set Screw (55) and adjust for proper clearance. If necessary, readjust set-down point by means of Horizontal Adjustment Screw (54). Return Slide (48) must have enough tension to pull Link Assembly (50) to the proper stop position. If it is too loose it will be necessary to re-place the entire Main Slide (20). For a description of the function of these parts see section entitled "Lateral Motion of Pick-up Arm toward Center Post" on Page 2. There should be about $1/32"$ clearance between top of Stud (49) and bottom of Ejector Arm (23) when the Stud passes under the arm. Bend Ejector Arm (23) to provide this clearance.</p>

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

MODEL A-505650

<p>Pick-up Arm and Needle fail to contact first record.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Height of Pick-up Arm (43) is incorrectly set. 2. Leads to Crystal Cartridge are tightly drawn causing binding of Pick-up Arm. 	<p>With changer mechanism in normal playing position, turn Height Adjustment Screw (44) counter-clockwise (see Fig. 5) until Pick-up Arm lands properly on first record.</p> <p>Be sure electrical leads to Crystal Cartridge (45) have sufficient slack to allow Pick-up Arm (43) to move freely.</p>
<p>Top of Pick-up Arm (43) striking Record Support Arm (29) or stack of records while changer is cycling.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Height of Pick-up Arm (43) is incorrectly set. 	<p>When Pick-up Arm is elevated to the highest point during the change cycle, turn Height Adjustment Screw (44) counter-clockwise (see Fig. 5) until Pick-up Arm clears Record Support Arm (29).</p>
<p>Needle strikes edge of record as Pick-up Arm approaches set-down point OR Arm strikes Rest Post during change cycle.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Height of Pick-up Arm is incorrectly set. 	<p>With Pick-up Arm in the position where it is approaching a full stack of 12 ten inch records, turn Height Adjustment Screw (44) clockwise (see Fig. 5) until Needle clears edge of top record.</p>
<p>Pick-up Arm (43) sets down at wrong starting point on record.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crystal Cartridge (45) off center in its mounting bracket. 2. Incorrect adjustment of set-down point. 	<p>Slide Cartridge (45) until it is centrally located in the supporting bracket at front of Pick-up Arm (43).</p> <p>With the changer turned off, depress the "REJ" Button (3) and rotate Turntable by hand until needle approaches its set-down point. Then, insert a screwdriver in the hole at rear of Pick-up Arm (43) and turn Horizontal Adjustment Screw (54) clockwise to move arm away from Center Post or counter-clockwise to move arm towards Center Post (see Fig. 5 for location of this adjusting screw).</p> <p>Should it be found that Pick-up Arm (43) cannot be moved sufficiently by the foregoing adjustment, it will be necessary to loosen Set Screw (55) and reposition the Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) on Pick-up Shaft (51). Fine adjustment can then be made by turning Horizontal Adjustment Screw (54) until Pick-up Arm has reached the desired point.</p> <p>CAUTION: When tightening Set Screw (55) be sure that there is from .005" to .010" end play between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and hub on base plate.</p> <p>Rehook or replace Index Plate Spring (59).</p>
<p>Pick-up Arm (43) sets down in the 10" position when playing 12" records.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record Support Arm (29) improperly "locked" in the 12" position. 2. Bent Index Link (62). 3. Index Plate Spring (59) broken, loose or missing. 	<p>Be sure Record Support Arm (29) is properly set for 12" operation as outlined in the section entitled "Setting for Size of Records" on Page 1. Care should be exercised that Record Support Arm (29) "locks" into a level position.</p> <p>Straighten Index Link (62) so that Index Plate (58) is in the position shown in Fig. 6 with notch in plate at point "X" resting against stud of slide roller.</p>
<p>Pick-up Arm (43) sets down in 10" position when playing 10" records.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record Support Arm (29) improperly "locked" in 10" position. 2. Index Link (62) is too long. 	<p>Be sure Record Support Arm (29) is properly set for 10" operation as outlined in the section entitled "Setting for Size of Records" on Page 1. Care should be exercised that Record Support Arm (29) is pushed towards the Center Post as far as it will go and "locks" into a level position.</p> <p>Bend Index Link (62) so that Index Plate (58) is in the position indicated by the title "10" Stop" in Fig. 7. CAUTION: Care should be exercised not to bend Index Link too much as it might cause Pick-up Arm to set down in the 10" position when playing 12" records.</p>

Remove any burrs on edge of plates at bottom of Pick-up Shaft (51) so that Index Spring (52) will return these plates to the position where the notches in each coincide as shown in Fig. 9.

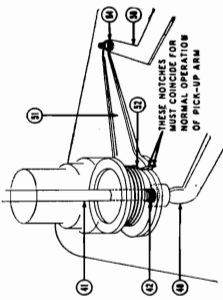


Fig. 9

Rehook or replace as shown in Fig. 9.

There should be from .005" to .010" end play between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and the hub on the base plate. Loosen Set Screw (55) and adjust for proper clearance. If necessary, readjust set-down point by means of Horizontal Adjusting Screw (54).

There should be no appreciable play between Link Assembly (50) and Follower Arm (51) at point of attachment. If necessary, replace Shoulder Bushing (64).

1. Plates at base of Pick-up Shaft (51) fail to return to position where notches coincide.

2. Index Spring (52) broken, improperly hooked or missing.

3. Binding between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and hub.

4. Excess play in Pick-up Arm Link Assembly (50).

Pick-up Arm does not set down at same position consistently.

Improper "tracking" of needle with record—needle slips out of grooves and skips portions of record.

1. Foreign matter in record grooves.

2. Badly worn record.

3. Needle (46) may not be properly protruding from metal guard at bottom of Crystal Cartridge (45).

4. Badly worn needle (46).

5. Crystal Cartridge (45) locked in a retracted position.

6. Stud (49) binding against Ejector Arm (23).

7. Binding between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and hub.

Clean record with record brush or soft camel hair brush.

Examine record for scratches that may have destroyed continuity of grooves.

Bend Needle (46) downward until the tip protrudes 1/32" beyond metal guard at base of cartridge.

Examine needle for worn tip and replace if necessary. To remove the old Needle (46) release the small set screw visible and accessible at front of the cartridge. When installing a new needle, always insert it in the cartridge so that flattened surface on its shaft faces the set screw.

Shift position of Crystal Cartridge (45) until it is centrally located in its mounting bracket. This will allow the cartridge to regain its "floating" action.

There should be about 1/32" clearance between top of Stud (49) and bottom of Ejector Arm (23) when the stud passes under the arm. Bend Ejector Arm (23) to provide this clearance.

There should be from .005" to .010" end play between Pick-up Arm Hinge Assembly (53) and the hub on base plate. Loosen Set Screw .005" end play when this screw is tight.

When the Needle is 1 3/4" away from the edge of Center Post (32), Trip (63) should start to engage Reject Lever (13) thus releasing Clutch Arm (15) which permits changer to cycle. See Fig. 8 for relative position of parts. If trip point occurs too early, loosen the two screws holding trip (63) and move it in a direction away from the Center Post. Then, retighten screws.

1. Trip (63) engages Reject Lever (13) too early.

Changer cycles before record is finished playing.

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

MODEL A-505650

<p>Changer fails to cycle after playing a record.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trip (63) does not properly engage Reject Lever (13) when Pick-up Arm reaches end of record. 2. Clutch Arm (15) not engaging Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) when released by Reject Lever (13). 	<p>When the Needle is 1 3/4" away from the edge of Center Post (32), Trip (63) should start to engage Reject Lever (13) thus releasing Clutch Arm (15) which permits changer to cycle. See Fig. 8 for relative position of parts. If trip fails to engage Reject Lever, loosen the two screws holding Trip (63) and move it toward the Center Post. Then, retighten screws.</p> <p>Check for broken, loose or missing Clutch Arm Spring (16). Replace or rehook as shown in Fig. 3. Also note whether Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) is seated so that Clutch Arm (15) engages clutch teeth. Hold Clutch Arm (15) away from Center Post and allow Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) to drop all the way down. Then tighten Center Post Screw (38) located at the bottom of changer. Center Post should have at least .005" end play when this screw is tight.</p>
<p>Slow Turntable speed.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grease on Idler Wheel (7) or Turntable rim causing slipping. 2. Idler Wheel (7) not properly engaging Turntable. 3. Binding at Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8). 4. Line voltage is too low. 5. Operating temperature too low. 6. Faulty Motor. 	<p>Clean surfaces with carbon tetrachloride.</p> <p>Check to see that pivot lever under Idler Wheel (7) is free. Also be sure that spring which pulls Idler Wheel (7) toward Turntable is hooked to motor frame and has sufficient tension.</p> <p>Remove Turntable and check for binding of shaft. Also check clearance between shaft and shoulder of Center Post. There should be at least .005" end play between Center Post Shoulder and Turntable Shaft. Be sure that Pinion Gear (17) and Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) are pushed down as far as possible.</p> <p>Line Voltage should not be less than 100 volts.</p> <p>If the changer has been stored in a cold room, the Turntable speed may be slower than normal.</p> <p>If, after checking the above five items, Turntable speed is still too slow, then it may be assumed that the Motor is at fault and should be replaced.</p>
<p>Rumble or "wow".</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Changer not floating freely on its mounting springs. 2. Improper motor mounting. 3. Worn tire on Idler Wheel (7). 	<p>Be sure the three hold-down screws used for mounting the changer have been loosened sufficiently to allow the entire unit to float freely. Be sure that Motor (6) is mounted on rubber bushings. Examine Idler Wheel for flat spots on tire and replace entire wheel if required.</p>
<p>Noisy Operation.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clicking noise resulting from incorrect timing of Pinion Gear (17). 2. Lack of lubricant. 3. Binding at some point in changer mechanism. 	<p>To obtain correct setting of Pinion Gear, refer to section entitled "Timing Adjustment of Pinion Gear" on Page 8.</p> <p>See "Lubrication" on Page 8.</p> <p>Remove Turntable and depress "REJ" Button (3). Then, rotate Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) clockwise. Observe action of mechanism to locate components that are causing binding and attendant noise.</p>

PROCEDURES FOR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR PARTS

NAME OF ITEM	METHOD OF REMOVING OR REPLACING
<p>Crystal Cartridge (45).</p>	<p>To remove this part, hold Pick-up Arm in a vertical position and grasp Crystal Cartridge (45) near the front. Then push the cartridge down toward rear of Pick-up Arm (43) and, at the same time, pull it away from the arm. Do not attempt to unsolder lead connections—merely slip the "quick disconnect" electrical connectors off of prongs at rear.</p> <p>To replace a cartridge, insert it in the arm so that flat spring hooks over lip of mounting bracket. Then, pull it outward slightly and at the same time pull forward until the two ears on the bracket fit into the "V" groove in the body of cartridge. Be sure cartridge is centrally located and has a "floating action." Also be sure that needle protrudes 1/32" beyond metal guard.</p>
<p>Needle (46).</p>	<p>To remove the Needle, loosen small Set Screw (47) visible and accessible at front of cartridge. A new Needle may be installed by inserting it so that flattened side of shaft faces the set screw.</p>
<p>Pick-up Arm (43).</p>	<p>To remove the Pick-up Arm, disconnect leads from crystal cartridge as described above. Then use a screwdriver to disengage flexible ends of hinge at the pivot point. Replacement of the Arm is accomplished by re-engaging the hinge at the same point.</p>
<p>Follower Arm and Pick-up Shaft (51).</p>	<p>To remove this part, take out screw that holds Lift Lever (51) to bracket at base of changer. Lift Rod (41) will then drop out—be careful not to lose Lift Rod Spring (42). Remove screw that holds Link Assembly (50) to Follower Arm and loosen Set Screw (55). Entire Follower Arm assembly may then be withdrawn from bottom of changer. To replace the arm, apply the reverse procedure.</p>
<p>Record Support Arm (29)</p>	<p>This part is held in place by two screws located in Record Support Channel (27) which is located immediately below the Record Support Arm (29). To reach these screws, move arm forward or backward as required.</p>
<p>Drive Mechanism.</p>	<p>To disassemble mechanism, proceed as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove Turntable by taking out three screws located near the Center Post (32). 2. Take-out Screw (38) located at base of changer and Center Post may then be withdrawn. 3. Lift out Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8); also remove Pinion Gear (17). 4. Disconnect Ejector Link (24) from Ejector Lever (26) by taking off Spring Clip (65). Then, swing Ejector Lever (26) to one side. 5. Remove hairpin type Spring Clip (66) on each stud of the Main Slide Rollers (21). Main Slide (20) can now be taken out of the mechanism. 6. All remaining parts are easily accessible.

MODEL A-505650

STEWART-WARNER CORP.

NAME OF ITEM	METHOD OF REMOVING OR REPLACING
<p>Drive Mechanism.</p>	<p>The Drive mechanism may be reassembled by reversing the above procedure and exercising the following precautions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Before replacing Main Slide (20), be sure that Top Drive Roller (19) and Bottom Drive Roller (60) are in position. Also see that Stud (49) is in front of upward projection on base plate and fits into slot in Main Slide (20). 2. Be sure Return Slide (48) is in the position shown in Fig. 5 so that "L" shaped section does not contact Stud (49). 3. When replacing Pinion Gear (17), hold end of Reject Lever (13) away from Center so that gear can drop all the way down. Correct placement of Pinion Gear (17) is very important and is described in Steps 1 and 2 of the next section entitled "Timing Adjustment of Pinion Gear". When replacing Clutch and Turntable Shaft, hold Clutch Arm (15) away from center until shaft is properly seated. 4. After Center Post has been installed and Screw (38) at base is tightened, check for .005" clearance between shoulder on Center Post and top of Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8).
<p>Timing Adjustment of Pinion Gear.</p>	<p>Proper operation of the changer mechanism requires the establishment of a definite timing relation between Pinion Gear (17), Main Drive Gear (18), Clutch Arm (15) and Reject Lever (13). To position these parts for correct timing, proceed as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rotate Main Drive Gear (18) until Top Drive Roller (19) is centrally located in cross slot of Main Slide (20); see position in Fig. 3. In this position the roller is equidistant from either end of the slot. 2. Mesh Pinion Gear (17) with Main Drive Gear (18) so that "Brass Rivet" on Clutch Arm (15) is directly opposite Reject Lever (13) as shown in Fig. 10. 3. After installing Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) rotate it counter-clockwise. Clutch Arm (15) will be partially displaced. At the point of maximum displacement, tip of Clutch Arm (15) should be in line with front edge of Reject Lever (13) as shown in Fig. 11. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If Reject Lever (13) engages Clutch Arm (15), as shown in Fig. 10, when Clutch Arm is at point of maximum displacement then Pinion Gear (17) must be re-meshed one tooth clockwise. b. If Reject Lever (13) is in the position shown in Fig. 12, when Clutch Arm is at point of maximum displacement, then Pinion Gear (17) must be re-meshed one tooth counter-clockwise. c. If necessary, fine adjustment of Reject Lever and Clutch Arm position may be accomplished by making a slight bend in tip of lever until it is flush with tip surface of Clutch Arm as shown in Fig. 11. 4. After Pinion Gear (17) is correctly meshed, rotate Clutch and Turntable Shaft clockwise so that the mechanism goes thru its change cycle. As cycle is completed, Reject Lever (13) should engage Clutch Arm (15) as shown in Fig. 10. Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) will then be fully disengaged and rotates independent of the changer mechanism. <div style="text-align: right;"> <p>BRASS RIVET</p> <p>Fig. 10</p> </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <p>Clutch Arm (15) and Reject Lever (13) shown in correct timing position.</p> <p>Fig. 11</p> </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <p>CLEARANCE TOO GREAT</p> <p>Fig. 12</p> </div>
<p>Turntable Main Bearing (33)</p>	<p>Turntable Main Bearing (33) is held in position by three screws which are located on top surface of base plate and will be accessible only upon removal of the entire changer mechanism. After taking out these screws then remove Center Post Support Plate (37) and exercise care to avoid loss of the six Ball Bearings (36).</p> <p>When replacing the Turntable Main Bearing (33) be sure to check for correct spacing between Center Post (32) and Record Support Arm (29).</p>

LUBRICATION

The record changer leaves the factory completely oiled and lubricated. Under normal conditions this should be adequate for the life of the product. When operated under extreme conditions of dust or heat, lubrication should be performed as required and in accordance with the following recommendations.

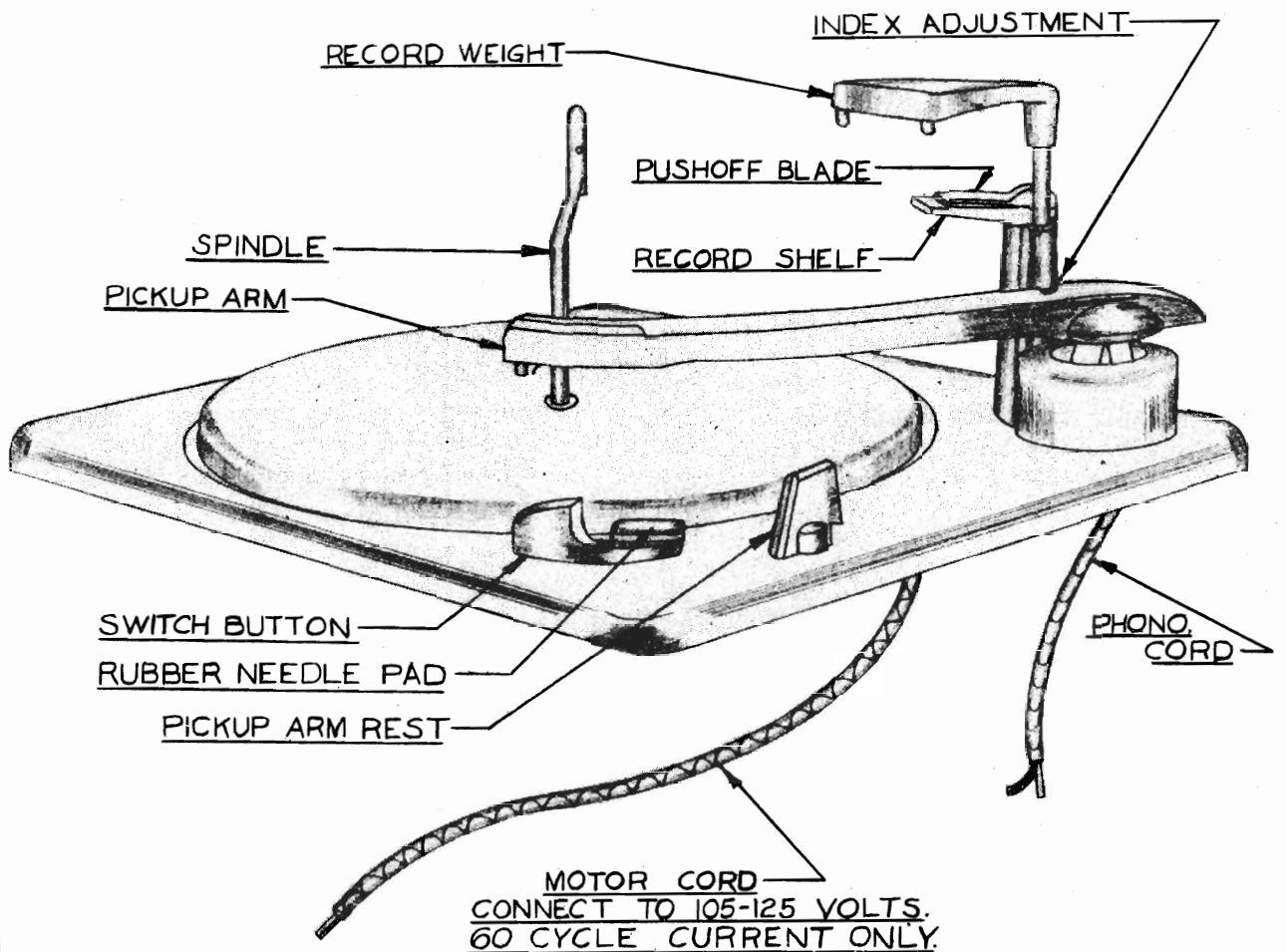
Use fine oil on Main Slide Rollers and other bearing surfaces with the exception of the bearing for Clutch and Turntable Shaft (8) and upper part of Turntable Main Bearing (33) which have "Oilite" bearings and require no lubricant.

Use light cup grease to lubricate Ball Bearings (36) and Ball Bearing Retainer (35) at base of Turntable Main Bearing (33).

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OIL THE MOTOR UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

WEBSTER CHICAGO CORP.

MODEL 148



The Webster-Chicago Model 148 is a single post, spring-cushioned spindle, automatic record changer.

Model 148 features the exclusive Webster-Chicago Velocity Trip mechanism. The pickup arm is not actuated by "lead-in" springs and there is a minimum of lateral pressure. The arm travels freely in either direction. This lack of lateral pressure or inertia add immeasurably to the life of records and is considered to be as important as extra light vertical pressure, which in some instances would result in poor tracking at extremely low or high frequencies.

When set for automatic operation, Model 148 will continue to repeat a single record placed on the turntable (or the last record of a stack) until the Control Knob is returned to the STOP position.

MODEL 148

WEBSTER CHICAGO CORP.

OPERATION

MOTOR

Connect the motor cord to a source of 105-115 volt 60 cycle current only. If it is desired to operate the changer on 50 cycle current, a special motor pulley (Part No. 17X412-11) must be used in place of the one supplied with the changer in order to drive the turntable at the required speed of 78 R.P.M.

Do not under any circumstances connect the motor to a source of direct current or alternating current of any other frequencies.

PICKUP

The high impedance crystal cartridge supplied may be of the fixed permanent point or removable needle type. If it is the latter, use a needle which is not more than $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches long for most satisfactory results.

Some desirable qualities of a good needle are faithful reproduction, low surface scratch or hiss, long wearing qualities, minimum record wear and rugged construction.

The Webster-Chicago Nylon Needles are particularly adaptable for use with your Webster-Chicago "148". Do not use single play or cactus needles for automatic operation. Such needles require frequent replacement or sharpening and are not designed to play a full stack of records.

OPERATION — AUTOMATIC

1. Turn the Record Shelf forward or back for ten or twelve inch records.
2. With the record ballast weight lifted and turned forward out of position, place up to ten 12" records or twelve 10" records on the spindle so that the bottom record rests on the step of the spindle and on the Record Shelf.
3. Turn the record ballast weight and lower it until it rests on the top record.
4. Move the control knob from the STOP position (nearest the pickup arm rest) to the START-REJECT position (farthest from the pickup arm rest) and release. The control will then drop back into the automatic playing position and mechanism will continue to operate automatically until the control is moved to the STOP position.
5. To reject any record while playing in the automatic position, move the control knob momentarily to the START-REJECT position and release.

NOTE: The mechanism may be turned off at any time or during any portion of the change cycle by moving the control knob to the STOP position.

The pickup arm may be moved horizontally at any time without damage to the mechanism. However, the pickup arm cannot be returned to the pickup arm rest until the change cycle has been completed.

After the last record has been played, the entire stack may be removed from the turntable at one time. The simplest procedure is as follows:

- a. Place the pickup arm on the pickup arm rest.
- b. Lift and turn the record ballast weight out of position.
- c. Place the fingers of both hands under opposite edges of the bottom record.
- d. Do not apply pressure to the top record. (Keep your thumbs free.)
- e. Lift the stack of records straight up following the contours of the spindle. This permits the stack of records to follow the curve of the spindle without binding and greatly facilitates the removal of the stack.

OPERATION — MANUAL

1. Turn the Record Shelf to the TWELVE inch position (this is not essential but permits more clearance in loading and unloading records.)
2. Place a record on the turntable.
3. Move the control knob from the STOP position to the AUTOMATIC position, then toward the spindle to the MANUAL position, as indicated by the arrow on the control knob.

No harm will result if the knob is accidentally moved to the START-REJECT position. If a twelve inch record is on the turntable, the arm will automatically index to the edge of the record. If a ten inch record is on the turntable, the needle will be set down gently on the rubber pad and the arm may be moved to the edge of the record.

4. Place the needle gently on the edge of the record. Particular care should be exercised if your pickup has a sapphire point needle. Although the sapphire is very hard and long wearing, it is extremely brittle and may be fractured or chipped if dropped on the record.
5. To stop the mechanism at any time, move the control knob to the STOP position.

SERVICE INFORMATION

All units are accurately adjusted, lubricated and tested at the factory. However, service repairs and adjustments sometimes become necessary. This bulletin should be studied carefully before making any adjustments or replacing parts.

Service parts are available from your Webster-Chicago distributor. All parts must be ordered by piece part number and also record changer model and production number, stamped on the under side of the main plate.

The functions and most probable misadjustments of the main assemblies are as follows (reference numbers refer to the exploded views on pages 14 and 16):

THE AUTOMATIC TRIP FAILS TO FUNCTION

The Main Cam Assembly (32) and Actuating Gear (31) are the heart of the record changer. The Main Cam Assembly drives the mechanism associated with the action of the Pickup Arm (7) and the Record Selector assemblies. It, in turn, is driven by the gear train (28, 29, 30) and the Turntable which is rim driven by the phonograph motor.

The Main Cam Assembly and Actuating Gear is put in motion or "tripped" by means of the "automatic" trip or by the manually operated "reject" trip. When the movement of the Pickup Arm toward the spindle is greater than $\frac{1}{8}$ " in $\frac{1}{2}$ revolution of the turntable, the Automatic Trip Arm (35) trips the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33). This releases the Actuating Pawl on the Main

Cam Assembly (32), allowing it to engage the Main Cam Actuating Gear (31) and driving it through the change cycle. The pressure from the Automatic Trip Arm required to actuate the trip mechanism is negligible.

The Automatic Trip Arm follows the movement of the Pickup Arm through a weighted friction clutch (34). This clutch must be kept free of oil and grease. If the clutch does not cause the Automatic Trip Arm to trip the mechanism, clean the clutch parts with carbon tetrachloride. This clutch should operate the trip mechanism without placing undue drag on the movement of the pickup arm.

Also check for:

1. Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (32) binding.
2. Slight burr on end of the Actuating Pawl or on the underside of the hook end of the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly.
3. Actuating Pawl stuck (part of Main Cam Assembly (32) engaged by the hook end of the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33).
4. Automatic Trip Arm (35) bent and not hitting the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33).
5. Automatic Trip Arm (35) fails to touch the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly.
6. Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33) rubbing on the underside of the Main Cam Actuating Gear (31).
7. No velocity lead-in groove or eccentric groove in the center of record.

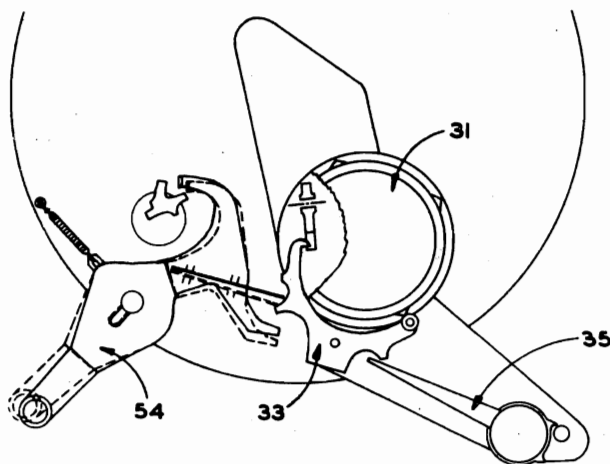


Fig. 1

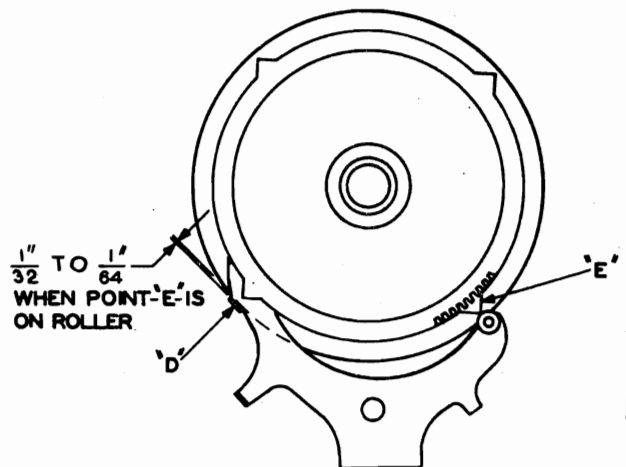


Fig. 2

MODEL 148

WEBSTER CHICAGO CORP.

8. Foreign matter in record groove.
9. Badly worn record.
10. Badly bent or worn needle.

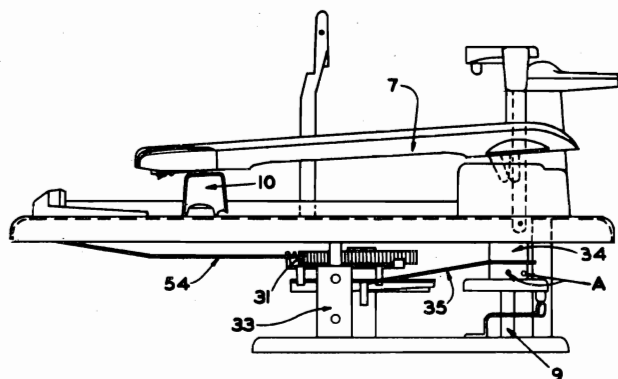


Fig. 3

IF THE "REJECT" TRIP FAILS TO FUNCTION

When the control knob is moved to the extreme START-REJECT position, the hair spring of the Reject Trip Lever Arm (54) actuates the Velocity Trip and Arm Assembly, putting the change mechanism in cycle. See Fig. 1.

Check for:

1. "Reject" trip hair spring of Lever 54 bent or broken.
2. Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33) binding.
3. Actuating Pawl stuck (part of Main Cam Assembly 32).

IF THE MECHANISM CONTINUES TO CYCLE

At the completion of the change cycle, the Actuating Pawl is disengaged from the Main Cam Assembly Actuating Gear by the hook end of the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly, which has been returned to its normal position by the reset points on the Main Cam Drive Gear, Fig. 2.

If the clearance between the lip on the Velocity Trip Lever and the edge of the Main Cam is too small, it will prevent the hooked end of the Velocity Trip Lever from engaging the trigger. Adjust the clearance between the lip ("D" of Fig. 2) on the Velocity Trip Lever and the Main Cam to be within $\frac{1}{32}$ " and $\frac{1}{64}$ " when the roller is contacting the point of one of the reset points on the Actuating Gear.

Also check for:

1. Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33) rubbing on Main Cam Actuating Gear (31).
2. Manual Trip Lever (54) binding.
3. "Disengage Roller" broken on Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly (33).

PICKUP ARM LIFT TOO HIGH OR TOO LOW

The vertical movement of the pickup arm is controlled by the angle of the pickup arm raising lever (37 and Fig. 4). The needle should approach the top record of a full stack of 10" records on the turntable with approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ " clearance.

To adjust:

1. Put a full stack of 10" records ON THE TURN-TABLE.
2. Trip the "Start-Reject" control and rotate the turntable clockwise until the needle clears the top record of the stack by about $\frac{1}{16}$ "
3. Be sure the notch in the pickup arm raising disc engages the pickup arm raising lever.
4. If the needle does not clear the top record or if it raises too high, adjust by bending the pickup arm raising lever (37) at points X and Y as indicated in Fig. 4.

CAUTION: All adjusting bends should be made slowly, using slight but firm, easy pressure.

Be sure the set screws in the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36) are not loose and are properly positioned in the alignment holes as explained in the paragraph on Needle Setdown Indexing.

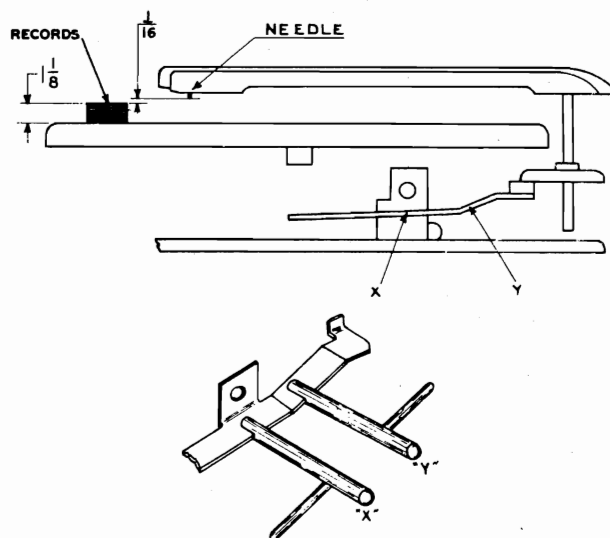


Fig. 4

NEEDLE SET DOWN INDEXING INCORRECT

The horizontal movement of the pickup arm (7) is controlled by the eccentric excursion of the Pickup Arm Raising Lever (37) moving the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36) when actuated by the Main Cam Assembly (32). The eccentric screw (part of 8), accessible through the top of the pickup arm (7), should take care of any normal position adjustment. Turn this screw clockwise to index the needle in toward the spindle and counter-clockwise to index the needle out away from the spindle.

Should further adjustment be necessary, proceed as follows:

1. Set the eccentric screw, just mentioned, to a middle position.
2. Set the Record Shelf (4) to the 10" position.
3. Operate the mechanism by revolving the turntable manually until the needle drops to within $\frac{1}{8}$ " of a ten inch record on the turntable.
4. Be sure the notch in the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36) engages the Pickup Arm Raising Lever (37).
5. The No. 8 Bristol set screws "A" of the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36, Fig. 3) have pointed ends which fit into off center holes in the Pickup Arm Pivot (9). Alternately loosen one screw and tighten the other until the needle rests above the record lead-in groove at the desired point. Be sure that both set screws are tight when this adjustment is completed.
6. Complete the change cycle of the mechanism and place the pickup arm on the Pickup Arm Rest (10). The tongue of the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36) should now rest against the post which supports the sub plate assembly. If the pickup arm does not rest in the proper position on the pickup arm rest, bend the tongue closer to or away from this post until the pickup arm is correctly positioned.
REMEMBER: Always slight but firm, easy bends!
7. Turn the Record Shelf to 12" and check the needle drop on a twelve inch record. Make any additional adjustments with the eccentric screw mentioned previously.

PICKUP ARM DROPS OFF REST

The upturned end of the Pickup Arm Pivot Shaft Bracket (Fig. 3) prevents the Pickup Arm from falling off the Pickup Arm Rest. There should be $\frac{1}{64}$ " clearance between the tongue of the Pickup Arm Raising Disc (36) and the bottom of the groove

formed by the Bracket and the Base Plate Post. Bend the Bracket end up or down to secure proper positioning of the Disc tongue and the Pivot bracket. Be careful to bend the end only or the Bracket will bind on the Pickup Arm Pivot Shaft. The Bracket should not be too high or the Disc tongue will rub on it when the needle approaches the edge of a 12" record, causing "glide in" on the first few grooves of the record.

ERRATIC INDEXING

Indexing in either the 10" or the 12" position is controlled through the presence or absence of pressure from the Compression Spring (45), on the Pickup Arm Raising Lever bracket, forcing the stud to travel the inside edge or the outside edge of the groove in the bottom of the Main Cam. The compression on this spring is changed as the Record Shelf is changed from the 10" to the 12" position. Improper adjustment of the spring tension will result in erratic indexing.

In the 12" position, the spring should be just free. In the 10" position the compression of the spring holds the stud of the Pickup Arm Raising Lever against the outside edge of the groove. If the compression tension needs adjustment:

1. Turn the Record Shelf (4) to the 12" position.
2. Trip the Reject control and rotate the Turntable clockwise until the push off Blade reaches its farthest forward position. At this point the cam follower will be at the highest point on the Main Cam ("A" of Fig. 5).
3. Loosen the lock bolts of (41) and (42).
4. Be sure that the Record Shelf is held in the extreme 12" position while adjusting the Record Shelf and Push-off Blade fingers.
5. At the same time, push the Push-off Blade forward as far as possible and push the Push-off Blade and Record Shelf Assembly downward tight against the Housing (6).
6. Position the Record Shelf finger and the Toggle Assembly (41) so the 12" finger of the Push-off

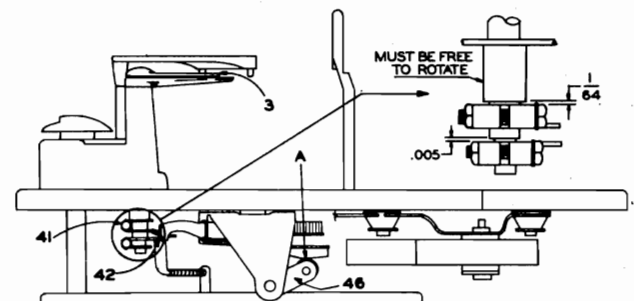


Fig. 5

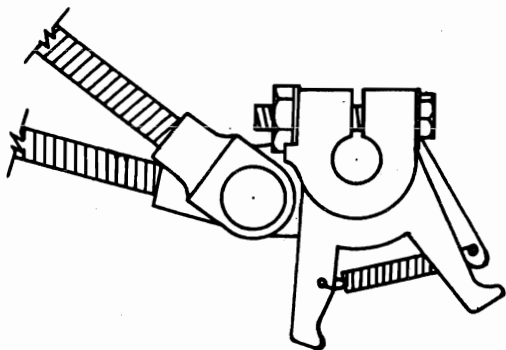


Fig. 6

Blade finger (42) looks like Fig. 6. A visual spacing of approximately $\frac{1}{64}$ between the rounded edge of the toggle assembly and the Push-off Blade finger when viewed directly from the bottom of the record changer is required. See Fig. 6. Since these two parts lie on different planes, this adjustment must be made by observation only.

7. While holding the Push-off Blade and Record Shelf Assembly tight against the Housing (6), push the Index Toggle Assembly (41) against the spacer (40) and tighten the lock bolt.
8. Tighten the Push-off Blade bracket lock bolt, leaving approximately $\frac{1}{64}$ " clearance between the shoulder of the Record Shelf shaft and the Push-off Blade finger bracket (42).

RECORD FAILS TO DROP

The record must leave the spindle step just prior to or at least by the time it leaves the record shelf. If the spindle is too far from the record shelf, the record will hang up on the spindle step and fail to drop.

To adjust:

Press down on the edge of the turntable nearest the Record Shelf to secure proper spacing. DO NOT bend the spindle itself. Also be sure a standard record is used when making this adjustment. A standard 10" record has a diameter of $9\frac{7}{8}'' \pm \frac{1}{32}''$. A standard 12" record measures $11\frac{7}{8}'' \pm \frac{1}{32}''$ in diameter.

REPLACEMENT OF PARTS

TO REPLACE PICKUP CARTRIDGE

A Pickup cartridge can be most easily replaced by first removing the Pickup Arm.

If the changer still fails to drop records, put the mechanism in cycle and watch the movement of the Push-off Blade. If it fails to protrude beyond the edge of the Record Shelf when at its greatest forward position, adjust the Push-off Blade finger position:

1. Turn the Record Shelf (4) to the 12" position.
2. Trip the Reject control and rotate the Turntable until the Push-off Cam Follower reaches the highest point on the Main Cam ("A" of Fig. 6).
3. Loosen the Push-off Blade finger (42) clamp bolt.
4. Push the Push-off Blade forward as far as possible and hold the Push-off Blade and Record Shelf assembly downward tight against the housing (6).
5. Tighten the Push-off Blade finger clamp bolt (42), leaving $\frac{1}{64}$ " vertical clearance between the shoulder of the Record Shelf shaft and the Push-off Blade finger (42).

CHANGE CYCLE STARTS BEFORE END OF RECORD

If the Trip Assembly chatters while the changer is running or if the changer cycles before the entire record is played, there is probably insufficient clearance between the hook end of the Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly and the actuating gear. This clearance should be adjusted to be within $\frac{1}{32}$ " to $\frac{1}{64}$ " by bending the lever at point "C" as shown in Fig. 7.

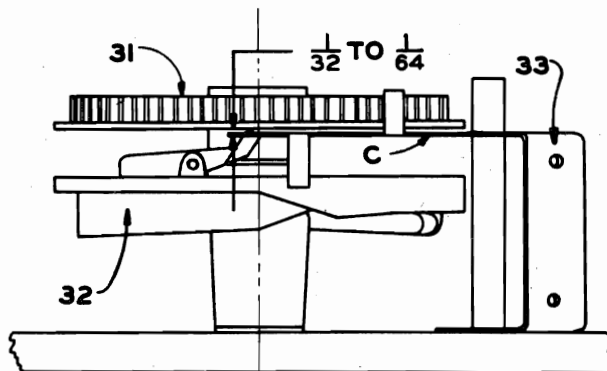


Fig. 7

1. Hold the Pickup Arm firmly with left hand.
2. Remove the spring from between the pins of the hinge bracket.

3. Using a tool such as a screwdriver, press in on one of the blue steel Pickup Arm hinge brackets while lifting up on the arm. This will release the Pickup Arm Hinge pin.
4. Repeat on the other pickup arm bracket.
5. The Pickup Arm, when released from the hinge brackets, may then be turned over and laid on the turntable for easy access to the cart-ridge.

TO REPLACE THE PICKUP ARM

The Pickup Arm may be replaced in its bracket as follows:

1. Hook the roller on the rear of the hinge assembly under the Pickup Arm lift stop, inside the Housing (6).
2. Using a pair of long nose pliers, place the pick-up arm hinge brackets, one at a time, over the pins in the Pickup Arm Pivot Shaft (9) bracket.

The retaining spring need not be replaced unless the unit is to be re-shipped.

In performing this operation, be sure that the pick-up cord lies outside of the hinge and does not become wedged in the bracket.

TO REMOVE THE SUB-PLATE ASSEMBLY

In the event that it becomes necessary to replace any of the major parts in the sub-plate assembly, the entire assembly should first be removed from the Main Plate.

1. Remove the spindle which is held in by a cotter pin under the sub plate.
2. Remove the Turntable.
3. Remove the Pickup Arm.
4. Remove the three No. 8 32 x 1/2" screws holding the sub-plate posts to the Main Plate.
5. Carefully detach the Sub-Plate assembly from the Main Plate.

TO REPLACE THE SUB-PLATE ASSEMBLY

Reverse the above procedure making certain that all parts fall into their proper positions.

Particularly note the Selector Lever and Selector Lever Compression Spring to see that they are in position with the lever through the slot in the Pickup Arm Raising Lever Bracket.

LUBRICATION

Model 148 Record Changers leave the factory completely oiled and lubricated. Under normal conditions this should be sufficient for approximately one year or 1,000 hours of operation. When operated under extreme conditions of dust or heat, this operation should be performed more frequently as required.

NOTE: AVOID EXCESSIVE LUBRICATION.

Do not permit any oil or grease to get on the rubber Idler Drive Wheel or the Motor Sleeve, on turntable Drive rim or on the Automatic Trip Arm clutch. Any oil or grease on these points should be removed using Carbon Tetrachloride.

The Recommended lubricants and points of lubrication are as follows:

A — No. 10 OIL (Apply With Small Oil Can Or Medicine Dropper)

1. Motor Bearings. Saturate top and bottom felts.
2. Pickup Arm Shaft. Drop one drop each to bottom bearing point, bracket hole through Main Base Plate.

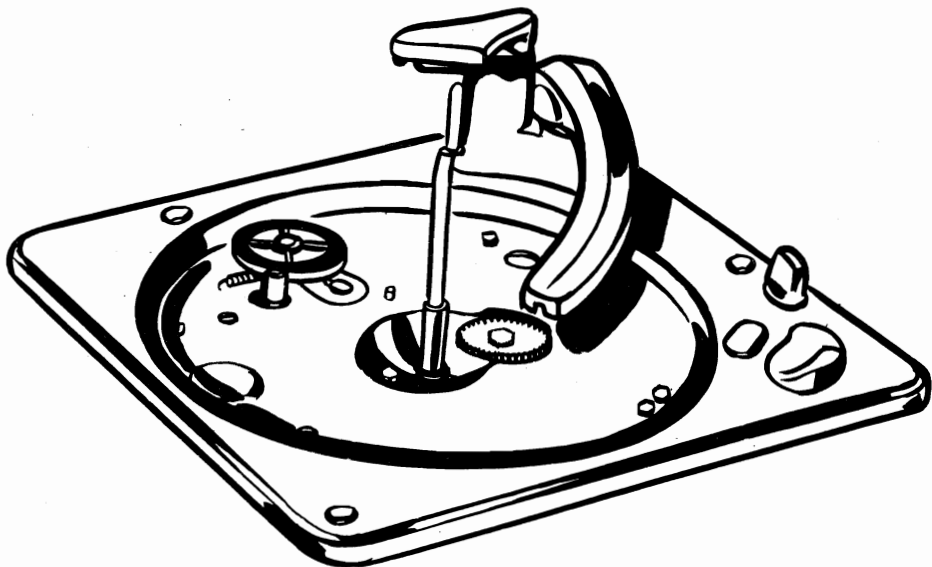
3. Ball Bearing Assembly.
4. Idler Wheel Felt.

B — LUBRIPLATE (Apply With Small Brush)

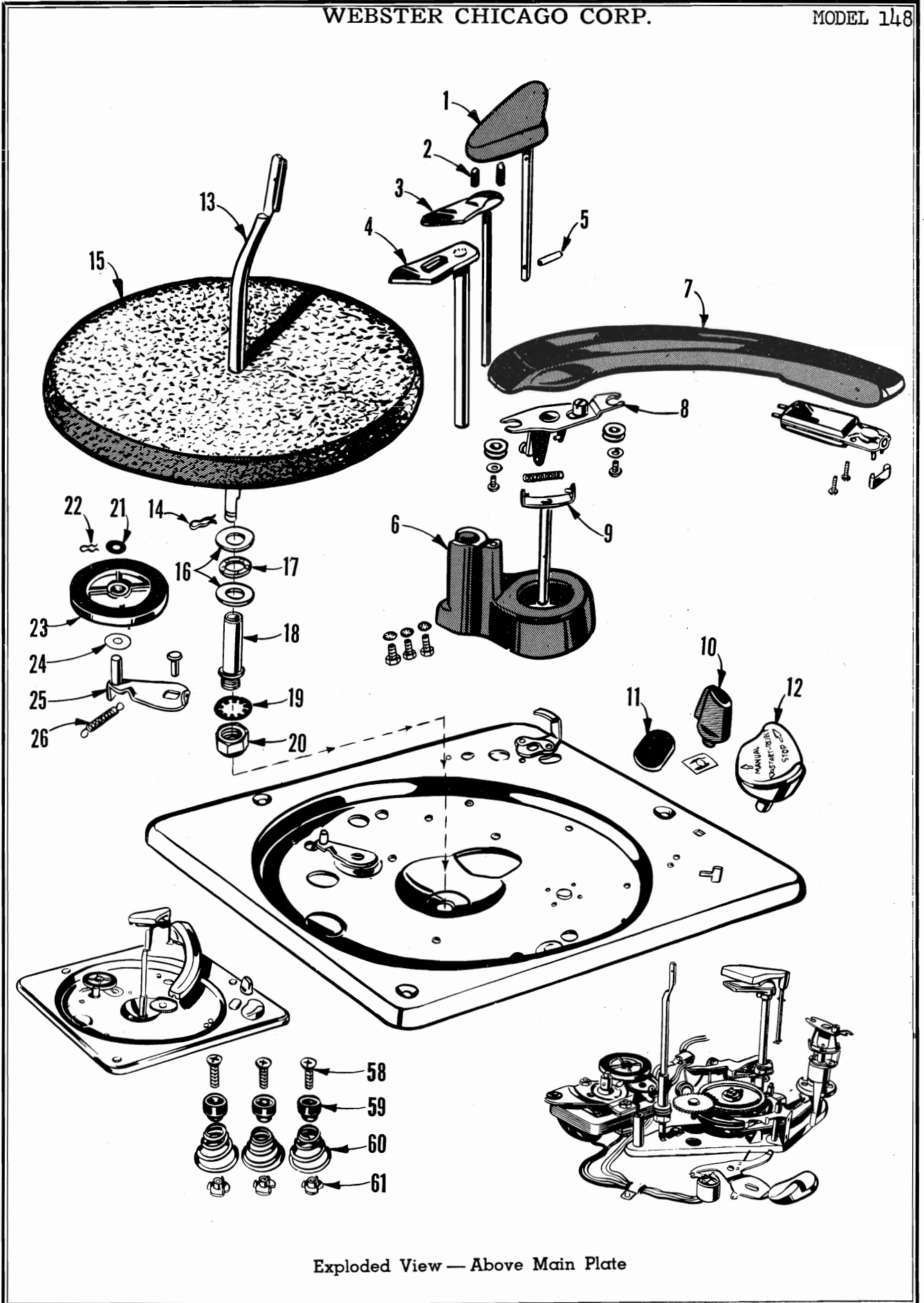
1. Idler Wheel Link.
2. Turntable Shaft Stud.
3. Pickup Arm Hinge Pins.
4. Knife edge of Pickup Arm Raising Lever.
5. Main Cam Bearing. (It is necessary to remove the sub-plate assembly to Lubriplate this bearing.)

C — STA-PUT (Apply With Small Brush)

1. Teeth of Main Cam Actuating Gear.
2. Track of Main Cam Gear.
3. Teeth of Large and Small idler gears.
4. Raising lever Bracket bearing surfaces.



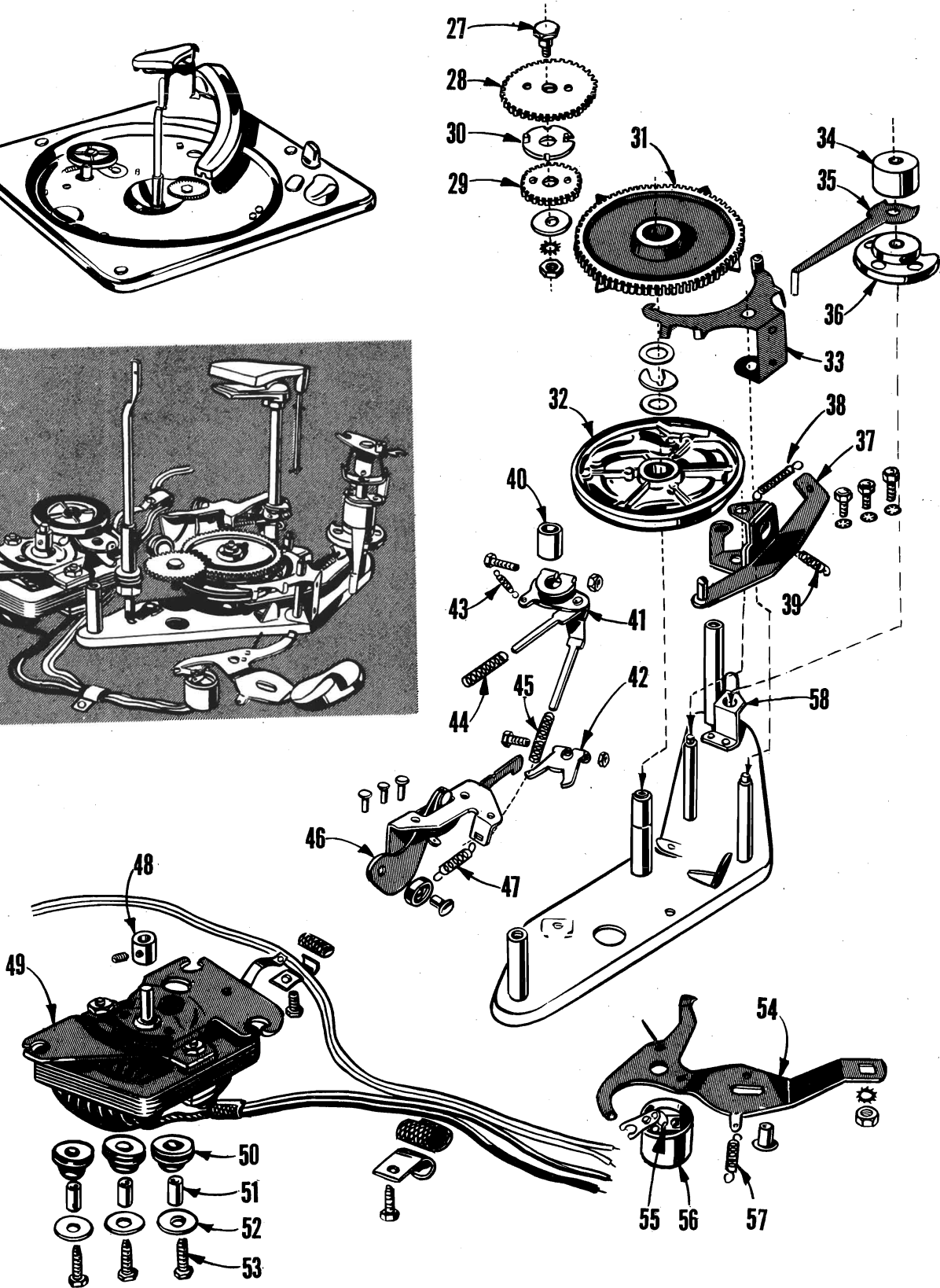
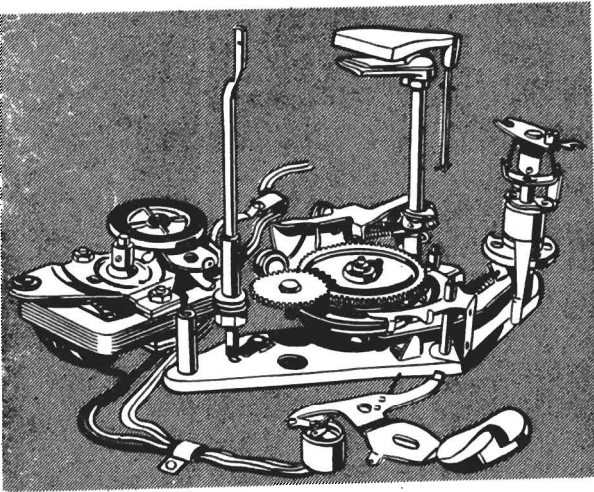
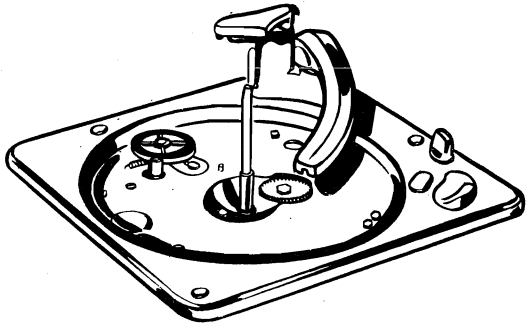
Cut Away View



Exploded View — Above Main Plate

MODEL 148

WEBSTER CHICAGO CORP.



Exploded View — Below Main Plate

WEBSTER CHICAGO CORP.

MODEL 148

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Illustration No.	Part No.	Part Name and Description	Illustration No.	Part No.	Part Name and Description
1	11X288	Record Weight Assembly	27	41P333	Shoulder Screw
2	24P013	Record Weight Cushion	28	47P024	Large Idler Gear
3	42X183	Push Off Blade	29	47P023	Small Idler Gear
4	42X184	Record Shelf	30	45P342	Idler Gear Coupler
5	27P157	Record Weight Groove Pin	31	11X032	Main Cam Actuating Gear
6	42P182	Housing	32	11X033	Main Cam
7	49X021	Pickup Arm Less Cartridge and Hardware	33	11X047	Velocity Trip and Roller Assembly
8	21X258	Pickup Arm Hinge Assembly	34	41P576	Clutch Weight
10	49P090	Speed Nut	35	46P568	Automatic Trip Arm
11	24P004	Pickup Arm Rest including Needle Pad	36	11X227	Pickup Arm Raising Disc
12	49X089	Control Knob	37	11X046	Pickup Arm Raising Lever and Bracket with Springs
13	11X283	Spindle including Pawl	38	46P044	Raising Lever Tension Spring
14	50P204	Spindle Retaining Clip	39	46P139	Raising Lever Tension Spring
15	11X138-C	Turntable	41	11X287	Index Compression Lever and Toggle Assembly
16	25P269	Turntable Bearing Washer	42	11X312	Push-off Blade Finger
17	11X058	Turntable Bearing	43	46P044	Tension Spring
18	41P414	Turntable Stud	44	46P151	Compression Spring
19	25P333	Lock Washer	45	46P152	Compression Spring
20	26P687	Turntable Stud Nut	46	11X284	Cam Lever and Bracket Assembly
21	25P030	Felt Washer	47	46P158	Tension Spring
22	50P125	Idler Retaining Clip	48	17X412-12	Sleeve — 60 Cycle
23	11X003	Idler Drive Wheel	48	17X412-11	Sleeve — 50 Cycle
24	25P046	Idler Fibre Washer	49	15X090-1	Motor Assembly — 117 Volt, 60 Cycle
25	11X068	Idler Line Assembly	50	25P363	Rubber Shock Mounts
26	46P112	Idler Tension Spring	51	41P592	Motor Mount Sleeve
			52	25P367	Motor Mount Spacer
			53	26P312	Motor Mount Screw
			54	11X291	Trip Lever and Wire Assembly
			55	32X045	A. C. Switch
			56	32X039	Switch Cover
			57	46P117	Tension Spring
			58		Pickup Arm Pivot Bracket

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

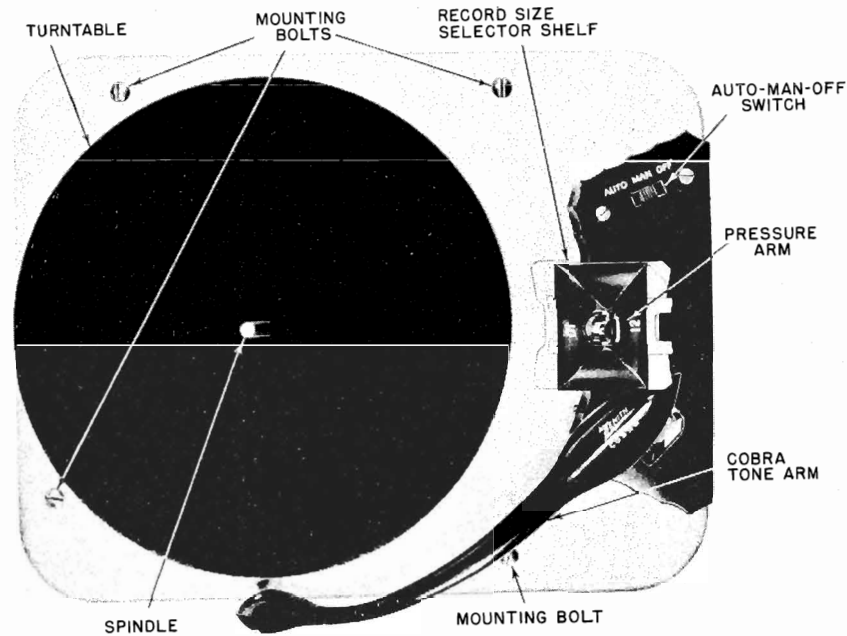
MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

Fig. 1. S14004 and S14007 Record Changers.

GENERAL

The Models S14004 and S14007 record changers are used in Zenith Models 7R887 and 6R880 respectively. These changers are designed to play 12 ten inch or 10 twelve inch records automatically. Odd size and warped records must be played manually. Mechanically the changers are alike. There are slight electrical differences. Model S14004 receives the solenoid energizing voltage from the receiver proper while the S14007 supplies its own energizing voltage from a separate winding on the motor. When servicing these changers, check the schematic diagrams as to the electrical differences. The mechanical operation and adjustments of both changers are identical. To load for automatic operation, set the record size

selector shelf to either ten or twelve, depending on the size of the records to be played. Lift the pressure arm and place a stack of records over the spindle. Lower the pressure arm until it rests on the record stack. Set the AUTO-MAN-OFF switch to AUTO and press the record change button on the receiver panel. The record changer will play the complete selection of records, and will repeat the last record until turned off. For manual operation set the AUTO-MAN-OFF switch to MAN, place a record on the turntable and set the needle on the starting groove of the record. To turn the changer off, set the AUTO-MAN-OFF switch to OFF, and place the tone arm in the rest position.

DESCRIPTION OF CYCLING

The motor driven idler wheel rim drives the turntable. Closing the contacts of the trip switch or the record change switch allows current to flow through the solenoid. The magnetic field of the energized solenoid attracts the trip pawl lever which releases the gear pawl tooth and allows it to engage the rotating turntable gear. This action starts the clutch gear to turn. A stud on the clutch gear engages the tone arm lift lever which engages the tone arm stud and raises the tone arm. The tone arm lift lever also applies the tone arm brake which prevents coasting and erratic landing of the needle. The clutch gear moves the tone arm actuating lever and laterally swings the tone arm off the turntable. During the lateral swing of the tone arm, the record ejector link and arm assembly operates the record push plate and when the tone arm moves to its maximum outward position, the record push plate ejects the record and allows it to drop on the turntable. The clutch gear then moves the tone arm actuating lever which swings the tone arm over the starting groove of the record. The tone arm swings 1 inch nearer the spindle with 10 inch records than it does with 12 inch. This difference in inward swing is controlled by the discriminator lever assembly. When the record size selector shelf is turned to the 10 or 12 inch position, its shaft moves the discriminator cam and sets the discriminator lever assembly for the correct inward swing

of the tone arm. After the tone arm swings over the starting groove of the record, the tone arm lift lever lowers it and releases the brake. As the clutch gear completes the revolution, the gear pawl tooth bracket hits the trip pawl and the action removes the gear pawl tooth from the path of the turntable gear, causing the clutch gear to stop and complete the cycle.

The velocity trip depends on the ratio of oscillations of the trip switch contact to the rate of movement of the tone arm. As the record is played, the tone arm lever moves slowly inward. The oscillating lever comes in contact with the ratchet on the tone arm lever and then moves out before the ratchet can drag the oscillating lever and close the trip switch contacts. When the record is completed and the needle enters the oscillating groove, the inward speed of the tone arm increases. This makes it impossible for the oscillating lever to move out of the ratchet in time and as a result is dragged inward, closing the trip switch contacts and starting the next cycle.

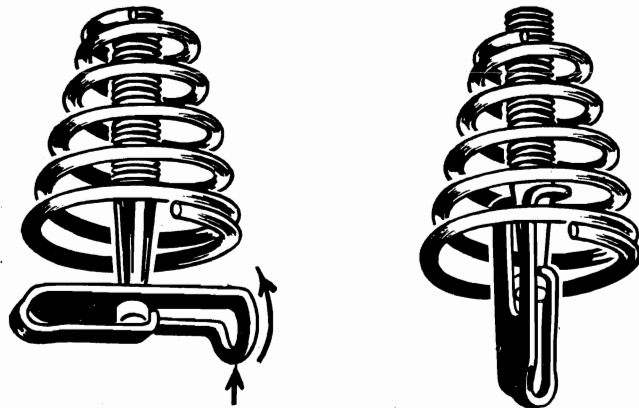
The S14004 and S14007 record changers use the famous Cobra pickup. Previously published service manuals Z800 and Z801 explain in detail the theory and operation of the Cobra pickup. If these manuals are not available, they may be obtained from your Zenith distributor.

MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

RECORD CHANGER MOUNTING CLIPS

Clamp on pivot clips are used to mount the record changer in the cabinet. The changer is released by applying an upward pressure to the slotted ends of the clips (see Fig. 3) until the clips pivot to a vertical position. When the changer is installed, the clips are pivoted back to the horizontal or holding position.



PRESS HERE TO RELEASE

Fig. 3. Record Changer Mounting Clip.

LUBRICATION

Sta-Put grease No. 512 (light grease of the vaseline type) is used for lubrication throughout. Fig. 5 indicates the various lubrication points. Do not apply grease to the top surface or teeth of the clutch gear.

ADJUSTMENTS

TONE ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The tone arm height adjustment determines the vertical rise of the tone arm. If the tone arm does not rise sufficiently, the record changer will not play a full load of 12 ten inch records. If, on the other hand, the tone arm is raised too high, it may hit the records on the record shelf. Set the adjustment screw so that the needle clears 12 unwarped ten inch records on the turntable. The tone arm housing must not hit the underside of the records on the record shelf when the changer is cycled after adjustment.

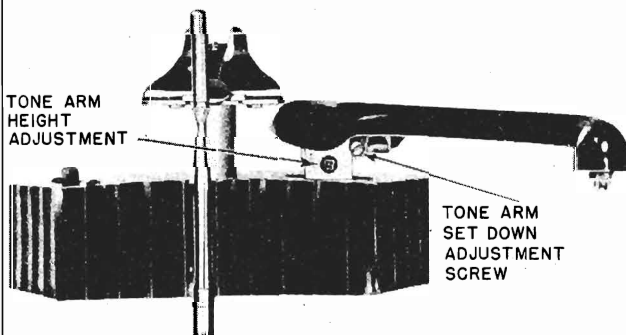


Fig. 2. Tone Arm Set Down and Height Adjustment.

TONE ARM SET DOWN ADJUSTMENT

The landing position of the needle on the record is determined by the setting of the tone arm set down adjustment screw (see Fig. 2). Clockwise rotation of the screw moves the tone arm in, while counter-clockwise rotation moves it out.

TRIP SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The tone arm lever must be moved so that its ratchet does not engage the oscillating switch lever. With a pair of long nose pliers simultaneously bend the stationary contact and guide spring until the spacing between the trip switch contacts is $\frac{1}{16}$ inch to $\frac{3}{32}$ inch. The contact spring must always rest against the heavier guide spring after adjustment.

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

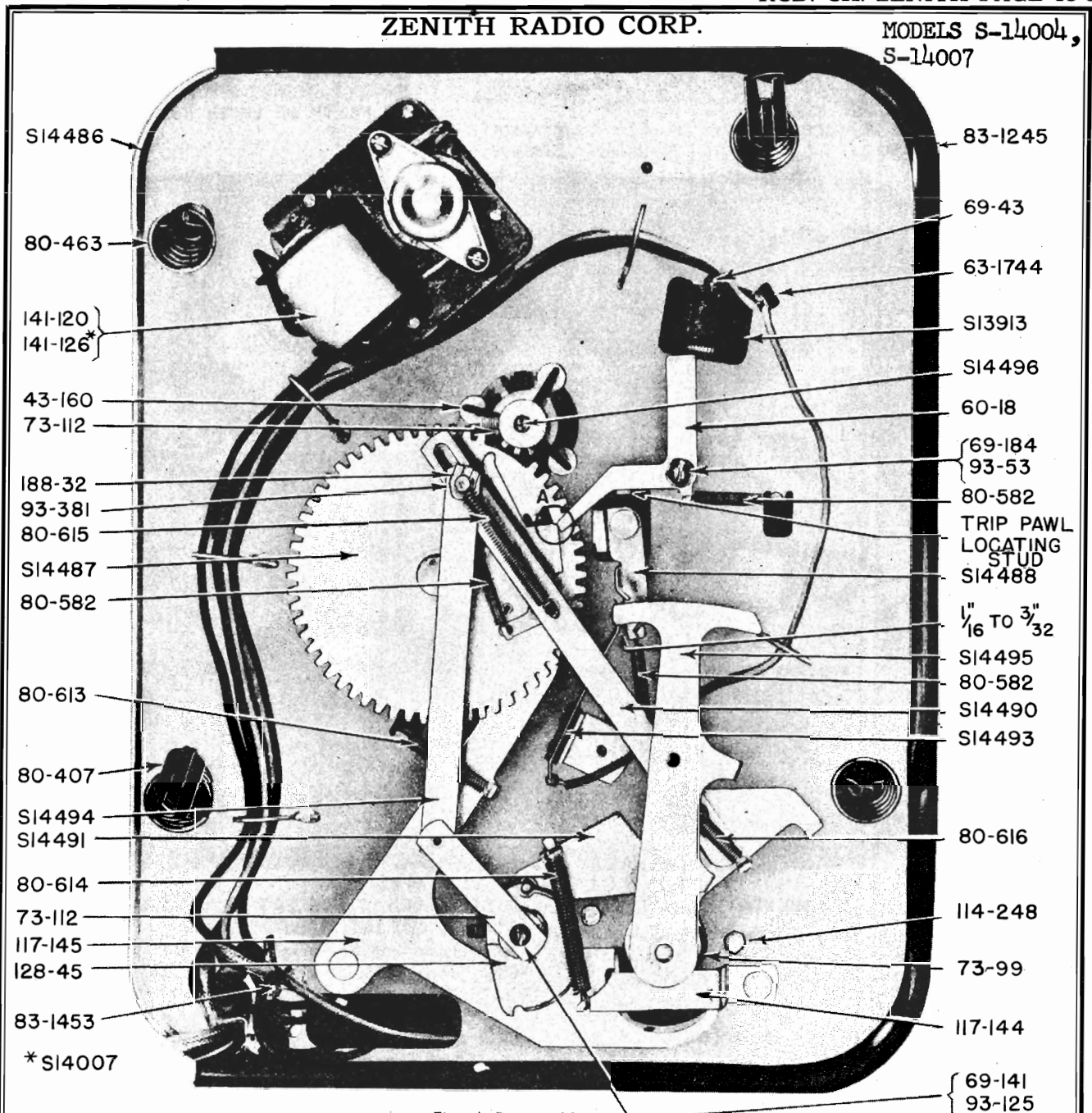


Fig. 4. Bottom View.

SLAB HEAD SET SCREWS

For maximum rigidity, the spindle, discriminator cam and tone arm lever are locked in position with slab head screws. A slab head set screw wrench is available as Zenith part No. 68-8.

REMOVING THE TONE ARM ASSEMBLY

The complete tone arm assembly can be removed by loosening the two slab head holding screws and pulling the unit out. When the tone arm assembly is installed, the cone points of the slab head screws must enter the indentations previously made. A new assembly does not have these indentations, and must be assembled as follows:

1. See that the changer mechanism is out of cycle.
2. Turn the tone arm set down adjustment screw (see Fig. 2) as far as it will go in the clockwise direction.

3. Insert the tone arm support shaft through its mounting hole.
4. Place a 12 inch record on the turntable and hold the Cobra tone arm housing against the edge of the record. Move the tone arm lever (Part No. S14495) to its maximum outward position. These two positions must be maintained during the next operation.
5. See that the tone arm lever bushing has approximately .005 inch play and tighten the slab head screws.
6. Adjust the tone arm set down adjustment screw (see Fig. 2) for proper landing of the needle.

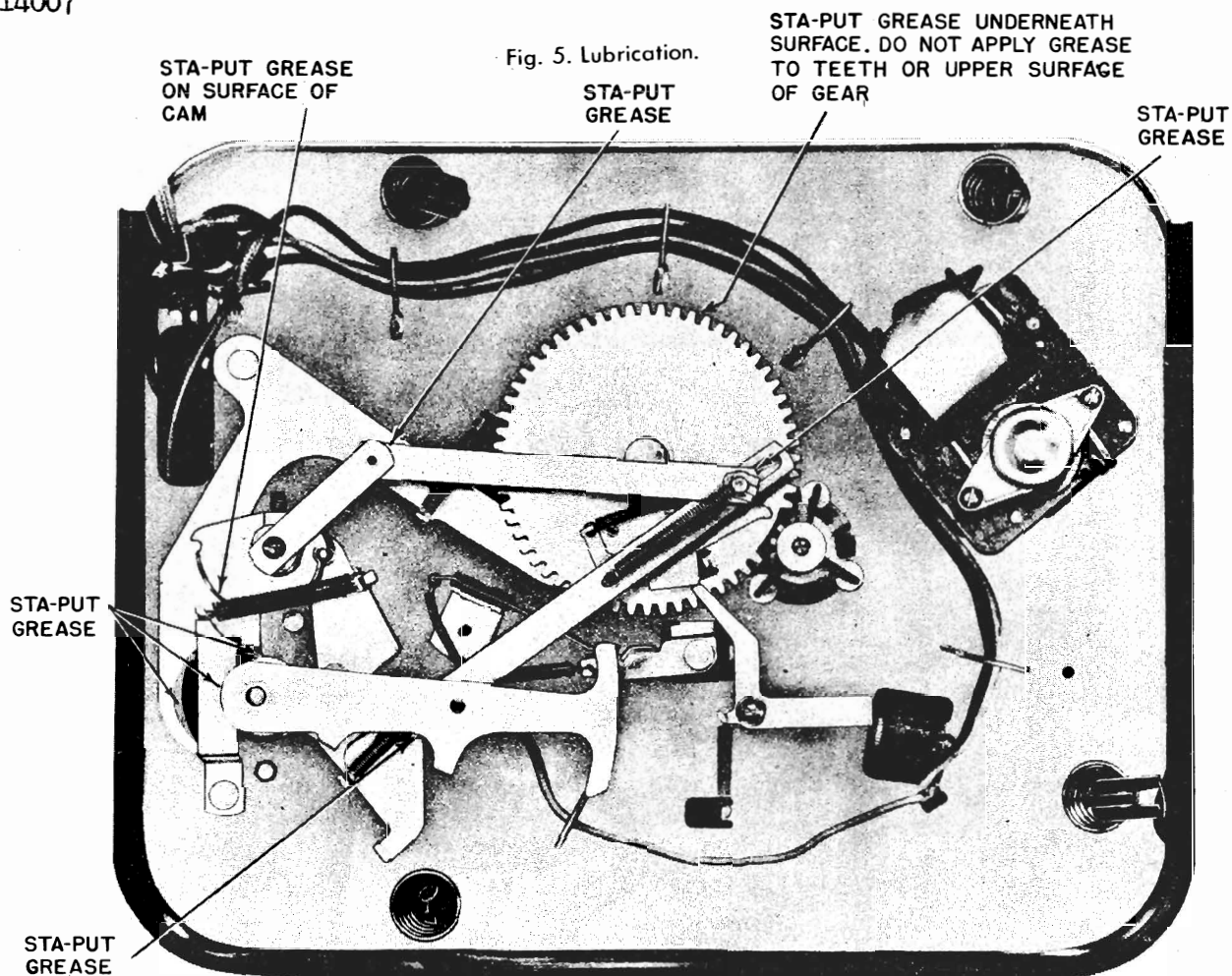
REMOVING THE RECORD SHELF

The record shelf is removed by unscrewing the slab head screw at the bottom of its shaft and the machine screw which holds the record ejector link. When the unit is assembled, see that the changer is out of cycle and turn the slotted shaft until the record push off plate is retracted into its housing before attaching the record ejector link.

MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

Fig. 5. Lubrication.



TROUBLE SHOOTING

SQUEAKS OR NOISES DURING PLAYING OF RECORDS.

- a. Friction between the records on the turntable and the spindle will occasionally cause squeaks. A thin coat of wax applied to the spindle will remedy this condition.
- b. Check lubrication.

RECORD IS NOT HEARD ALTHOUGH CHANGER OPERATES.

- a. See that the Phono Radio switch is on Phono.
- b. Check receiver audio by listening to radio.
- c. Check the phono oscillator tube.
- d. Check Needle Cartridge.
- e. Check Tone Arm Housing for broken leads.

PRESSING RECORD CHANGE BUTTON ON RECEIVER PANEL DOES NOT START RECORD CHANGE CYCLE.

- a. See that the AUTO-MAN-OFF switch is set to AUTO.
- b. Check Record Change Switch.
- c. Check electrical continuity of solenoid circuit.
- d. Check the solenoid energizing voltage.

RUMBLE AND MICROPHONICS DURING REPRODUCTION.

- a. Changer not "floated" properly. Remove packing strip. Loosen mounting bolts.
- b. Motor retaining rings rubbing on the idler wheel.
- c. Motor leads pulled too tight preventing motor from "floating" freely.
- d. Noisy phono oscillator tube.
- e. Impression on Idler Wheel.

NEEDLE FAILS TO CLEAR MAXIMUM LOAD OF RECORDS ON THE TURNTABLE.

- a. Check Tone Arm height adjustment.

TONE ARM SETS DOWN TOO FAR IN OR OUT ON RECORD.

- a. Check Tone Arm set down adjustment.

TONE ARM SET-DOWN POSITION VARIES.

- a. Check Tone Arm Brake and Spring.
- b. Tone Arm pivots loosely.

CHANGER CONTINUES TO CYCLE.

- a. Check the trip switch adjustment.
- b. Check Record Change switch.
- c. Trip Pawl sticks.

CHANGER WILL NOT CYCLE UPON COMPLETION OF RECORD.

- a. See that the AUTO-MAN-OFF switch is set to AUTO.
- b. Be certain that the record has an eccentric center groove.
- c. Check the Trip Switch.
- d. Check the solenoid energizing voltage.

SOLENOID FAILS TO TRIP MECHANISM

- a. Check the pawl lever positioning stud. The tip of the pawl must be in approximately the same position in relation to the gear pawl tooth lever as indicated at "A" in Fig. 4. If the position is not the same as indicated, the positioning stud can be bent slightly.
- b. Tension on the trip pawl actuating spring too high.

MECHANISM JAMS

- a. Burr or sharp point on the gear pawl tooth. Smooth out with a small file.

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

NUMERICAL PARTS LIST

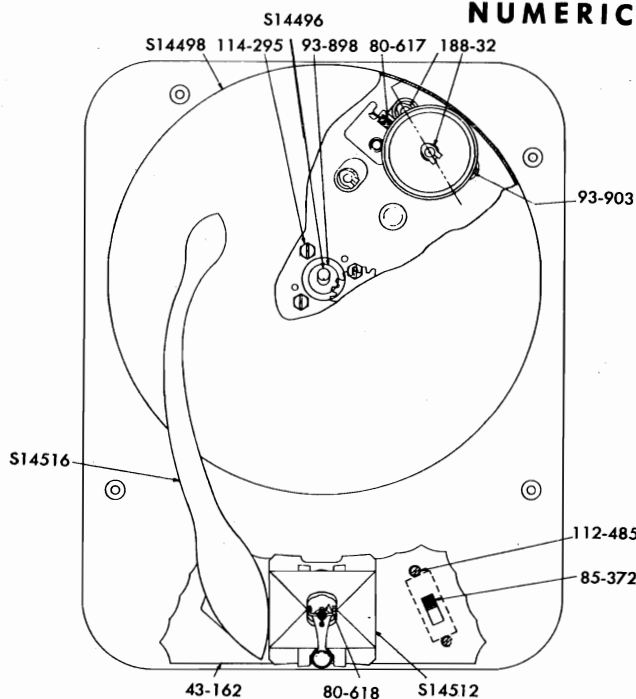


Fig. 6. Parts Identification, Top View.

- | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12-1444 | Socket Mounting Bracket | 80-616 | Tone Arm Link Spring (Short) |
| 12-1477 | Tone Arm Mounting Bracket (Upper) | 80-617 | Idler Wheel Spring |
| 56-144 | Socket Retaining Pin | 80-618 | Pressure Arm Spring |
| 78-561 | Cartridge Socket | 80-619 | Tone Arm Swivel Spring |
| 80-605 | Socket Tension Spring | 80-645 | Tone Arm Height Adjusting Spring |
| 80-609 | Landing Adjusting Spring | 85-372 | Three Position Slide Switch |
| 83-1121 | Felt Strip (Bumper) | 93-53 | 1/4 x 1/4 in. x 3/8 in. Steel Washer—N.P. |
| 93-899 | Steel Washer—N.P. | 93-125 | No. 6 Int. Lockwasher |
| 112-619 | No. 2-32 x 3/16 in. R.H. Self Tapping Screw—Steel—Cad. Pl. | 93-381 | 1/2 in. x 3/2 in. x 3/8 in. Steel Washer—Cad. |
| 17-81 | Cable Clamp (S14004) | 93-678 | Idler Wheel Stud Fishpaper Washer—Small |
| 17-88 | Cable Clamp (S14007) | 93-781 | No. 8 Split Lockwasher—Steel N.P. |
| 23-22 | A.C. Wire Connector | 93-876 | Fibre Washer |
| 24-458 | Switch Cover (S14007) | 93-898 | Steel Washer |
| 43-160 | Turntable Gear Housing | 93-900 | Fibre Washer (3 used) |
| 43-162 | Record Ejector Housing | 93-903 | Steel Washer—Copper Flash (3 used) |
| 56-239 | Groove Pin Type No. 4 (3/32 in. D X 3/8 in. lg.) (S14004) | 93-927 | Idler Wheel Stud Washer—Large |
| 56-240 | Groove Pin Type No. 2 (1/16 in. D X 1/4 in. lg.) (S14004) | 93-928 | Idler Wheel Stud Washer—Small |
| 58-166 | 6 Prong Plug (S14004) | 93-929 | Idler Wheel Stud Fishpaper Washer—Large |
| 60-18 | Trip Pawl | 93-930 | Idler Wheel Stud Felt Washer |
| 61-125 | Idler Wheel | 94-620 | Stop Bushing |
| 63-1744 | Resistor | 97-298 | Trip Pawl Stud |
| 69-43 | No. 8-32 x 3/8 in. R.H.M.S.—Steel N.P. | 97-301 | Clutch Gear Retaining Stud |
| 69-141 | No. 5-40 x 1/4 in. R.H.M.S.—Steel N.P. | 112-485 | No. 4-40 x 1/4 in. B.H.M.S.—Steel—Black Zinc Plate (2 used) |
| 69-184 | No. 8-32 x 1/4 in. R.H.M.S.—Steel—Cad. | 114-248 | No. 6-20 x 5/32 in. Hex. Hd. Slotted S.T. Screw—Steel—Cad. (4 used) |
| 69-262 | No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. Phillips R.H.M.S.—Steel | 114-295 | No. 8-32 x 3/16 in. Hex. Hd. Slotted S.T. Screw—Steel—Cad. (4 used) |
| 73-99 | No. 8-32 x 1/4 in. Slab Hd. Set Screw—Cone-point (2 used) | 117-144 | Brake Lever |
| 73-112 | No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. Slab Hd. Set Screw—Cup-point (2 used) | 117-145 | Tone Arm Lift Lever |
| 80-582 | Pawl Spring (3 used) | 125-61 | Rubber Grommet (3 used) |
| 80-610 | Switch Contact Spring | 125-65 | Pressure Arm Grommet |
| 80-613 | Lift Pin Lever Spring | 128-45 | Discriminator Cam |
| 80-614 | Brake Spring | 141-120 | A.C. Phono Motor—110 V. 60 cycle (S14004) |
| 80-615 | Tone Arm Link Spring (Long) | 141-126 | A.C. Phono Motor—110 V. 60 Cycle (S14007) |
| | | 148-83 | Tone Arm Housing only |
| | | S11473 | Cobra Cartridge and Needle Assembly |
| | | S14516 | Cobra Tone Arm Assembly—complete |
| | | S14673 | Hinge Plate Socket and Stop Assembly |
| | | S14674 | Hinge Plate Assembly—complete |
| | | S14675 | Shielded Wire Cable |
| | | 148-96 | Record Ejector Arm |
| | | 148-97 | Record Pressure Arm |
| | | 149-60 | Magnet Core |
| | | 188-32 | Retaining Ring (5 used) |
| | | 199-85 | Tone Arm Sleeve |
| | | S13913 | Magnet Coil Assembly (Solenoid) |
| | | S14487 | Clutch Gear Assembly |
| | | S14488 | Oscillating Lever and Gear Assembly |
| | | S14490 | Tone Arm Actuating Lever Assembly |
| | | S14491 | Discriminator Lever Assembly |
| | | S14493 | Trip Switch Assembly |
| | | S14494 | Record Ejector Link and Arm Assembly |
| | | S14495 | Tone Arm Lever Assembly |
| | | S14496 | Record Spindle Assembly |
| | | S14498 | Turntable Assembly (Flock Finish) |
| | | S14499 | Ejector Cam Shaft Assembly |
| | | S14510 | Record Support Plate and Post Assembly |
| | | S14512 | Pressure Arm and Mounting Assembly |
| | | S14513 | Tone Arm Shaft Assembly |
| | | S14514 | Tone Arm Bracket and Lift Pin Assembly |
| | | S14515 | Cable and Plug Assembly (S14004) |
| | | S14682 | Idler Wheel Stud and Washer Assembly |
| | | S14691 | Cable and Plug Assembly (S14007) |

MODELS S-14004,
S-14007

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

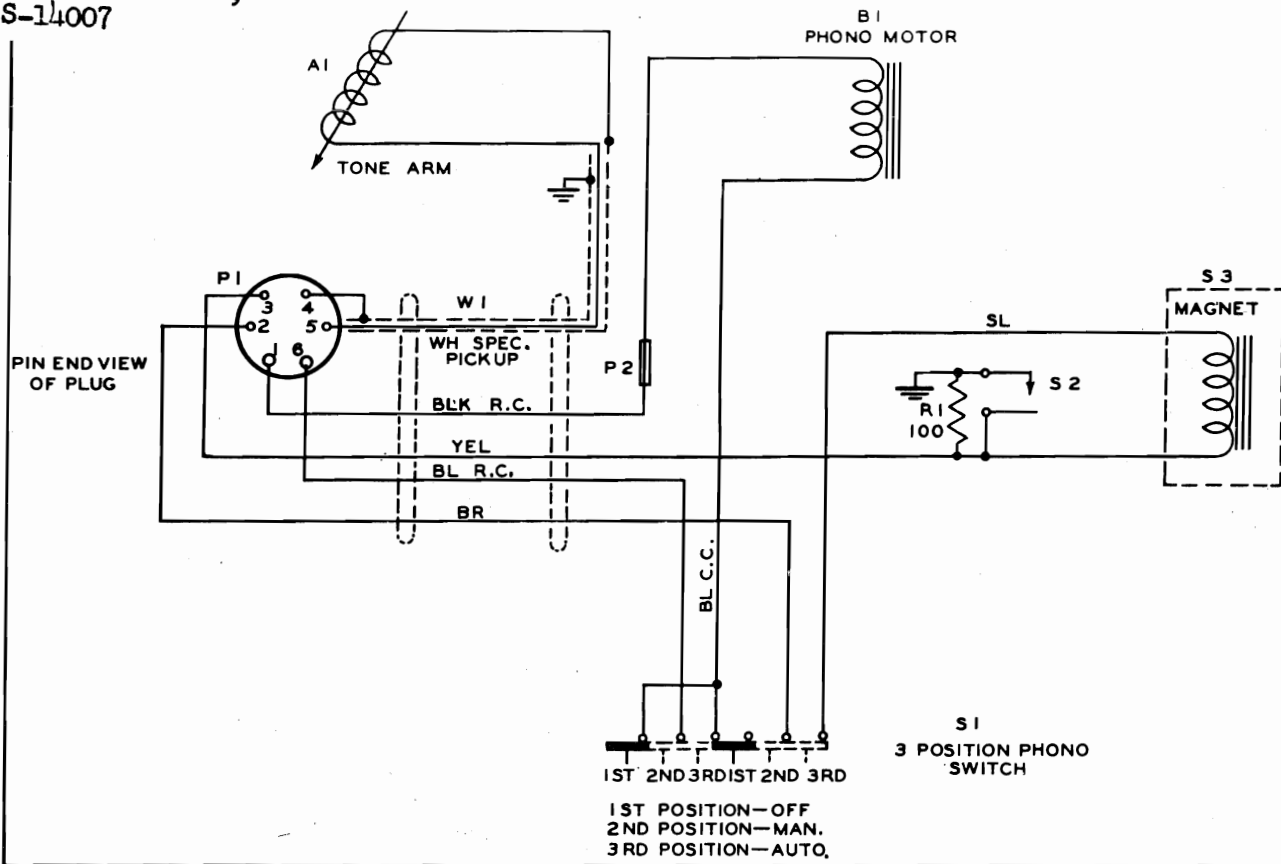


Fig. 7. Schematic Diagram S14004 Record Changer.

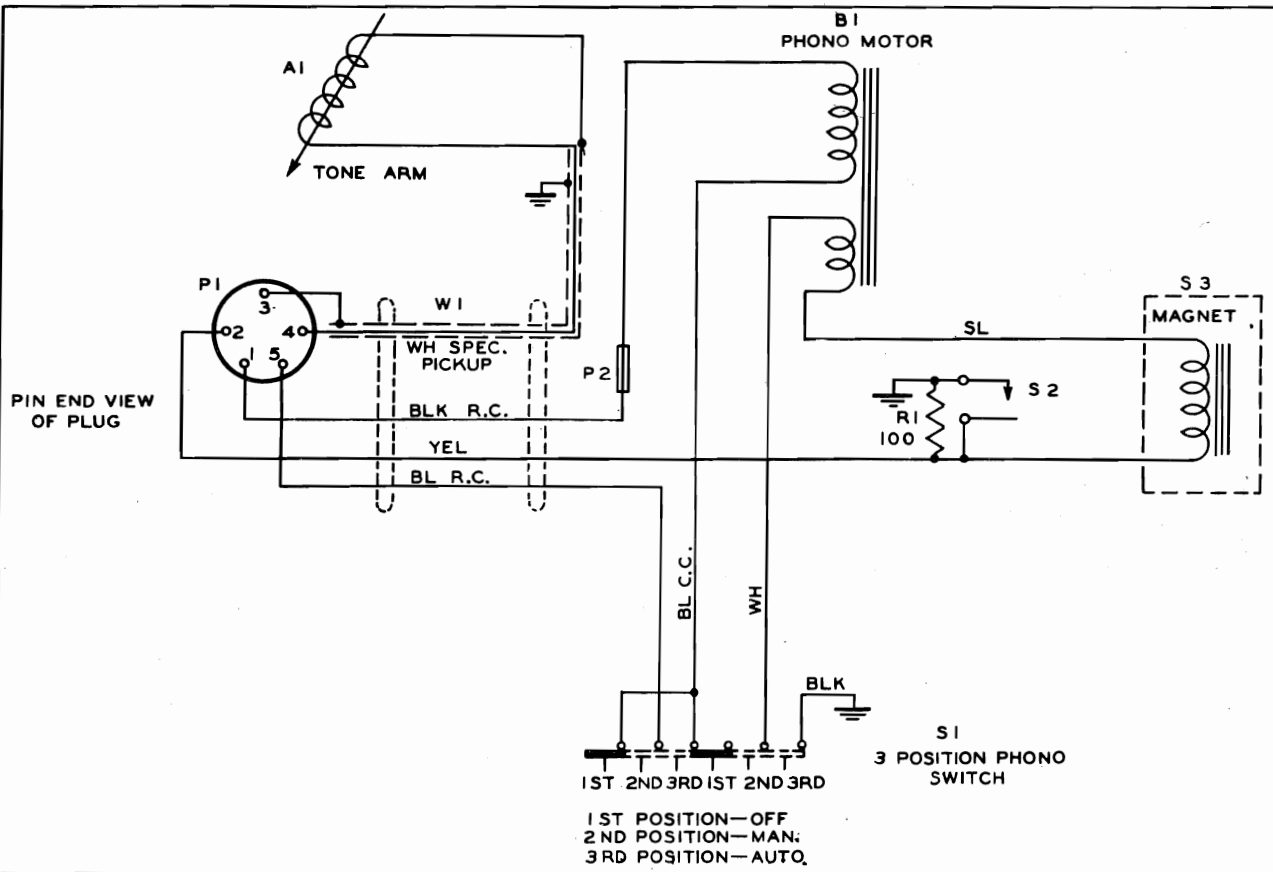


Fig. 8. Schematic Diagram S14007 Record Changer.